

as City Public Library

REFERENCE ROOM

IT TO BE TAKEN FROM ROOM

1034+22=1056

433 B62a

53-47664

Kansas City
Public Library



This Volume is for

~~RECALL~~ ONLY

KANSAS CITY, MO. PUBLIC LIBRARY



0 0001 0331266 6

GERMAN-ENGLISH
AND
ENGLISH-GERMAN
DICTIONARY

COMMERCIAL GERMAN GRAMMAR

By J. BITHELL, M.A. 3s. 6d.

COMPLETE COURSE OF COMMERCIAL GERMAN

By C. M. SCMITTHOFF, LL.M. (Lond.), LL.D.
(Berlin). 5s.

THROUGH GERMAN EYES

**Thirty-six Tests in Simple German on Everyday
Subjects for Intensive Study.**

By P. G. WILSON, M.Sc., and A. C. SMITH,
B.A., Ph.D. 5s.

TEST PAPERS IN GERMAN

By H. MIDGLEY, B.A., B.Sc. 1s. 6d.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO MODERN LANGUAGES

By P. G. WILSON, M.Sc. 8s. 6d. net.

*A complete list of Modern Language Books will be sent post free
on application to Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., Pitman House,
Parker Street, London, W.C.2*

P I T M A N

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY

BY

J. BITHELL, M.A.

FORMERLY READER IN GERMAN, UNIVERSITY OF LONDON,
AND HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN,
BIRKBECK COLLEGE, LONDON

FOURTH EDITION



LONDON
SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.

First Edition . 1922
Second Edition . 1927
Third Edition . 1945
Fourth Edition . 1949

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.
PITMAN HOUSE, PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2
THE PITMAN PRESS, BATH
PITMAN HOUSE, LITTLE COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE
27 BECKETTS BUILDINGS, PRESIDENT STREET, JOHANNESBURG

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

PITMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION
2 WEST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK
205 WEST MONROE STREET, CHICAGO

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS (CANADA), LTD.
(INCORPORATING THE COMMERCIAL TEXT BOOK COMPANY)
PITMAN HOUSE, 381-383 CHURCH STREET, TORONTO

PREFACE TO FOURTH EDITION

THE first edition of the present dictionary, which appeared in 1922, had a commercial basis, but it has since progressively evolved as a dictionary for general purposes. The main feature of the third edition (1945) was German-English Addenda; in this, the fourth edition, there is a corresponding section of English-German words, of which quite a number were previously unlisted.

The additions include a considerable number of commercial and technical words in current use, together with colloquial terms which are needed not only for conversation but also for the reading of (in particular) the contemporary drama, newspapers, and humorous literature. In addition, the main body of the dictionary has been completely revised in the light of the usage of to-day, and the orthography has been brought up to date.

J. BITHELL

PENZANCE

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> . . . | active. | <i>fig.</i> . . . | figurative. |
| <i>abbrv.</i> . . . | abbreviation. | <i>Fr.</i> . . . | French. |
| <i>acc.</i> . . . | accusative. | <i>furr.</i> . . . | furriery. |
| <i>adj.</i> . . . | adjective. | <i>gen.</i> . . . | genitive. |
| <i>adv.</i> . . . | adverb. | <i>geol.</i> . . . | geology. |
| <i>agric.</i> . . . | agriculture. | <i>glassw.</i> . . . | glass-works. |
| <i>Am.</i> . . . | America. | <i>glid.</i> . . . | gliding. |
| <i>arch.</i> . . . | architecture | <i>gram.</i> . . . | grammar. |
| <i>art.</i> . . . | article. | <i>gun.</i> . . . | gunnery. |
| <i>artill.</i> . . . | artillery. | <i>gym.</i> . . . | gymnastics. |
| <i>aut.</i> . . . | automobilism. | <i>(h.)</i> . . . | (auxiliary verb) <i>haben</i> . |
| <i>av.</i> . . . | aviation. | <i>horol.</i> . . . | horology. |
| <i>bank.</i> . . . | banking. | <i>hort.</i> . . . | horticulture. |
| <i>Bibl.</i> . . . | Bible. | <i>hunt.</i> . . . | hunting. |
| <i>bill.</i> . . . | billiards. | <i>imp.</i> . . . | impersonal. |
| <i>bookb.</i> . . . | bookbinding. | <i>ins.</i> . . . | insurance. |
| <i>book-k.</i> . . . | book-keeping. | <i>insep.</i> . . . | inseparable. |
| <i>bot.</i> . . . | botany. | <i>int.</i> . . . | interjection. |
| <i>build.</i> . . . | building. | <i>ir.</i> . . . | irregular (verb). |
| <i>bus.</i> . . . | business. | <i>Ital.</i> . . . | Italian. |
| <i>cal. print.</i> . . . | calico-printing. | <i>jew.</i> . . . | jewellery. |
| <i>carp.</i> . . . | carpentry. | <i>j-m.</i> . . . | <i>jemandem</i> . |
| <i>chem.</i> . . . | chemistry. | <i>j-n.</i> . . . | <i>jemanden</i> . |
| <i>cin.</i> . . . | cinema. | <i>j-s.</i> . . . | <i>jemandes</i> . |
| <i>coll.</i> . . . | colloquial. | <i>Lat.</i> . . . | Latin. |
| <i>comp.</i> . . . | compounds. | <i>log.</i> . . . | logic. |
| <i>conf.</i> . . . | confectionery. | <i>m.</i> . . . | masculine. |
| <i>conj.</i> . . . | conjunction. | <i>mach.</i> . . . | machinery. |
| <i>cycl.</i> . . . | cycling. | <i>math.</i> . . . | mathematics. |
| <i>dat.</i> . . . | dative. | <i>med.</i> . . . | medical. |
| <i>dem.</i> . . . | demonstrative. | <i>metall.</i> . . . | metallurgy. |
| <i>dim.</i> . . . | diminutive. | <i>mil.</i> . . . | military. |
| <i>dye.</i> . . . | dyeing. | <i>min.</i> . . . | mining. |
| <i>eccl.</i> . . . | ecclesiastical. | <i>n.</i> . . . | neuter. |
| <i>elec.</i> . . . | electricity. | <i>naut.</i> . . . | nautical. |
| <i>engin.</i> . . . | engineering. | <i>nav.</i> . . . | naval. |
| <i>engr.</i> . . . | engraving. | <i>num.</i> . . . | numeral. |
| <i>ent.</i> . . . | entomology. | <i>o.s.</i> . . . | oneself. |
| <i>etw.</i> . . . | <i>etwas</i> . | <i>p.</i> . . . | person. |
| <i>f.</i> . . . | feminine. | <i>paint.</i> . . . | painting. |
| <i>fam.</i> . . . | familiar. | <i>paperm.</i> . . . | paper-making. |
| <i>fenc.</i> . . . | fencing. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Parl.</i> . . . | Parliamentary. | <i>spin.</i> . . . | spinning. |
| <i>pat.</i> . . . | patents. | <i>sth.</i> . . . | something. |
| <i>pharm.</i> . . . | pharmacy. | <i>subst.</i> . . . | substantive, noun. |
| <i>phot.</i> . . . | photography. | <i>surg.</i> . . . | surgery. |
| <i>pl.</i> . . . | plural. | <i>surv.</i> . . . | surveying. |
| <i>p.p.</i> . . . | past participle. | <i>tail.</i> . . . | tailoring. |
| <i>pref.</i> . . . | prefix. | <i>tan.</i> . . . | tanning. |
| <i>prep.</i> . . . | preposition. | <i>telegr.</i> . . . | telegraphy. |
| <i>pron.</i> . . . | pronoun. | <i>teleph.</i> . . . | telephone. |
| <i>R.</i> . . . | River. | <i>telev.</i> . . . | television. |
| <i>railw.</i> . . . | railway. | <i>th.</i> . . . | thing. |
| <i>R.C.</i> . . . | Roman Catholic religion. | <i>theat.</i> . . . | theatre. |
| <i>refl.</i> . . . | reflexive (verb). | <i>typ.</i> . . . | typography. |
| <i>reg.</i> . . . | regular. | <i>Univ.</i> . . . | University. |
| <i>rel.</i> . . . | relative. | <i>usw.</i> . . . | <i>und so weiter.</i> |
| <i>S.</i> . . . | <i>Sache.</i> | <i>v.</i> . . . | verb ; <i>von.</i> |
| <i>(s.)</i> . . . | (auxiliary verb) <i>sein.</i> | <i>v.a.</i> . . . | active verb. |
| <i>S.E.</i> . . . | Stock Exchange. | <i>v.n.</i> . . . | neuter <i>or</i> intransitive verb. |
| <i>sep.</i> . . . | separable. | <i>vet.</i> . . . | veterinary science. |
| <i>sew. machine</i> | sewing-machine. | <i>v.refl.</i> . . . | reflexive verb. |
| <i>sg.</i> . . . | singular. | <i>vulg.</i> . . . | vulgar. |
| <i>shipb.</i> . . . | ship-building. | <i>weav.</i> . . . | weaving. |
| <i>shoem.</i> . . . | shoe-making. | <i>wirel.</i> . . . | wireless. |
| <i>sl.</i> . . . | slang. | <i>zool.</i> . . . | zoology. |
| <i>s.o.</i> . . . | someone | | |

eine is omitted in inflections of *kein*, *mein*, and *sein* ; e.g. *k-n* = *keinen* ; and *ine* in inflections of *ein* ; *e-n* = *einen*. -*n*, -*s*, or -*es* following a noun indicates that the genitive singular ends thus.

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative.</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| backen | bake | er bäckt | buk | büke | back(e) | gebacken |
| bedingen | stipulate | er bedingt | bedang, bedingte | bedänge, bedingte | beding(e) | bedungen, bedingt |
| befehlen | command | er befiehlt | befahl | beföhle | befiehl | befohlen |
| befleissen, sich | apply oneself | er befeißt | befiess | befiesse | befieß | beflossen |
| beginnen | begin | er beginnt | begann | begünne | beginn(e) | begonnen |
| beissen | bite | er beißt | biss | bisse | biss | gebissen |
| bergen | hide | er birgt | barg | bärge | birg | geborgen |
| bersten | burst | er birst | birst | bärste | birst | geborsten |
| bewegen ¹ | induce | er bewegt | bewog | bewöge, borste | bewege | bewogen |
| biegen | bend | er biegt | bog | böge | bieg(e) | gebogen |
| bieten | bid, offer | er bietet | bot | böte | biet(e) | geboten |
| binden | bind | er bindet | band | bände | bind(e) | gebunden |
| bitten | beg | er bittet | bitt | bäte | bitte | gebeten |
| blasen | blow | er bläst | blies | bliese | blas(e) | geblasen ² |
| bleiben | remain | er bleibt | blieb | bliebe | bleib(e) | geblieben |
| bleichen ³ | grow pale, fade | er bleicht | blieh | bliehe | bleich(e) | gebleichen |
| braten | roast | er brät | briet | briete | brat(e) | gebraten |
| brechen | break | er bricht | brach | bräche | brich | gebrochen |
| brennen | burn | er brennt | brannte | brännte | brenne | gebrannt |
| bringen | bring | er bringt | brachte | brächte | bring(e) | gebracht |
| denken | think | er denkt | dachte | dachte | denk(e) | gedacht |
| dingen | hire | er dingt | dingte, dang | dingte | ding(e) | gedingt, gedungen |
| dreschen | thrash | er drischt | drasch, drosch | drösche | drisch | gedroschen |
| dringen | urge, press | er drängt | drang | dränge | dring(e) | gedrungen |
| dünken | seem | es dünkt mich or mir es dünkt mich or mir ich dünke mich | däuchte, dünkte | däuchte, dünkte | dünke (dich) | gedäucht, gedunknt |
| dürfen | may | er darf | durfte | durfte | — | gedurft, dürfen |
| empfehlen | recommend | er empfiehlt | empfohl | empfohle | empfehl | empfohlen |
| erlöschen | be extinguished | es erlischt | erlosch | erlösch | erlösche | erloschen |
| erschallen | resound | es erschallt | erscholl | erschölle | — | erschollen |
| erschrecken ³ | be frightened | er erschrickt | erschrak | erschricke | erschrick | erschrocken |

¹ With the meaning "to move, to stir" this verb is weak.

² With the meaning "to bleach," this verb is weak.

³ When transitive (= "to frighten"), weak.

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative.</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| erwägen | consider | er erwägt | erwog | erwäge | erwäg(e) | erwogen |
| essen | eat | {du isst er isst | ass | ässe | iss | gegessen |
| fahren | drive | er fährt | fuhr | führe | fahr(e) | gefahren |
| fallen | fall | er fällt | fiel | fielle | fall(e) | gefallen |
| fangen | catch | er fängt | fing | finge | fang(e) | gefangen |
| fechten | fight | er ficht | focht | föchte | ficht | gefochten |
| finden | find | er findet | fand | fände | finde | gefunden |
| flechten | plait | er flecht | flocht | flochte | flicht | geflochten |
| fliegen | fly | er fliegt | flog | floge | flieg | geflogen |
| fliehen | flee | er flieht | floh | flohe | flieh | geflohen |
| fließen | flow | er fließt | floss | flosse | fließ(e) | geflossen |
| fragen | ask (of animals) | er fragt, frägt | fragte, frug | fragte, früge | frag(e) | gefragt |
| fressen | eat | er frisst | frass | frässe | friss | gefressen |
| frieren | freeze | es friert | fror | fröre | frier(e) | gefroren |
| gären | ferment | es gärt | gor, garte | göre, garte | gäre | gegoren, gegärt |
| gebären | bear | sie gebiert | gebar | gebäre | gebier | geborn |
| geben | give | er gibt | gab | gäbe | geb | gegeben |
| gedeihen | thrive | er gedeiht | gedieh | gediehe | gedeih(e) | gediehen |
| gefallen | please | er gefällt | gefiel | gefiele | gefall(e) | gefallen |
| gehen | go | er geht | ging | ginge | geh(e) | gegangen |
| gelingen | succeed | es gelingt | gelang | gelange | geling(e) | gelingen |
| gelten | be worth | er gilt | galt | galte, gölte | gilt | geolten |
| genesen | recover | er geneset | genas | genäse | genes(e) | genesen |
| genießen | enjoy | er genießt | genoss | genösse | genieß(e) | genossen |
| geraten | thrive | er gerät | geriet | geriete | gerat(e) | geraten |
| geschehen | happen | es geschieht | geschah | geschähe | — | geschehen |
| gewinnen | win | er gewinnt | gewann | gewünne, gewönne | gewinn(e) | gewonnen |
| gessen | pour out | er giest | goss | gösse | giess(e) | gegessen |
| gleichen | resemble | er gleicht | glich | gliche | gleich(e) | geglichen |
| gleiten | glide | er gleitet | glitt | glitte | gleit(e) | geglitten |
| glimmen | glow | er glimmt | glomm, glimmte | glömm(e), glimmte | glimme(e) | {geglommen geglimmt |
| graben | dig | er gräbt | grub | grübe | grab(e) | gegraben |
| greifen | seize | er greift | griff | griffe | greif(e) | gegriffen |
| haben | have | er hat | hatte | hätte | hab(e) | gehabt |

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative.</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| halten | hold | er hält | hielt | hielte | halt(e) | gehalten |
| hängen, hangen | hang (<i>intrans.</i>) | er hängt | hing | hinge | hang(e) | gehangen |
| hauen | hew | er haut | hieb | hiebe | hau(e) | gehauen ¹ |
| heben | lift | er hebt | hob | hobe | heb(e) | gehoben |
| heissen | bid; be called | er heisst | biess | biesse | heiss(e) | geheissen |
| helfen | help | er hilft | half | hülfe | hilf | geholfen |
| kennen | know | er kennt | kann | kennte | kenne | gekannt |
| klimmen | climb | er klimmt | klimm | klimme | klimm(e) | geklommen |
| klingen | sound | er klingt | klang | klänge | kling(e) | geklungen |
| kneifen | pinch | er kneift | kniff | kniffe | kneif(e) | gekneifen |
| kommen | come | er kommt | kam | käme | komm(e) | gekommen |
| können | can, be able | er kann | konnte | könnte | könne | gekonnt |
| kriechen | creep | er kriecht | kroch | kröche | kriech(e) | gekrochen |
| laden | load, invite | er lädt | lad | lade | lad(e) | geladen |
| lassen | let | er lässt | liess | liesse | lass | gelassen |
| laufen | run | er läuft | lief | liefe | lauf(e) | gelaufen |
| leiden | suffer | er leidet | litt | litte | leid(e) | gelitten |
| leihen | lend | er leiht | lieh | liehe | leih(e) | geliehen |
| lesen | read | du liest, er liest | las | lese | lies | gelesen |
| liegen | lie (<i>place</i>) | er liegt | lag | läge | lieg(e) | gelegen |
| lügen | lie (<i>tell a lie</i>) | er lügt | log | löge | lüg(e) | gelogen |
| meiden | avoid | er meidet | mied | miede | meid(e) | gemieden |
| messen | measure | er misst | mass | masse | miss | gemessen |
| mögen | may, like | er mag | mochte | möchte | — | gemusst |
| müssen | must | er muss | musste | musste | — | genommt |
| nehmen | take | er nimmt | nahm | nähme | nimm | genommen |
| nennen | name | er nennt | nannte | nennte | nenn(e) | genannt |
| pfeifen | whistle | er pfeift | pff | pffie | pfeif(e) | gepfeifen |
| pfeilen (<i>Rate</i>) ² | to take counsel | er pflegt | pflog | pflege | pfleg(e) | gepflegen |
| preisen | praise | er preist | preis | preise | preis(e) | gepriesen |
| quellen | spring | es quillt | quoll | quölle | quill | gequollen |
| raten | advise | er rät | riet | riete | rat(e) | geraten |

¹ Colloquially, *haute*, *gebaut*.

² *einladen* to invite, or *ladet* or *lädt ein*.

³ Weak when it means "to nurse, attend to."

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative.</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| reiben | rub | er reibt | rieb | riebe | reib(e) | gerieben |
| reißen | tear | er reißt | riss | risse | reiße(e) | gerissen |
| reiten | ride | er reitet | ritt | ritte | reit(e) | geritten |
| rennen | run | er rennt | rannte | rennte | renn(e) | gerannt |
| riechen | smell | er riecht | roch | roche | riech(e) | gerochen |
| ringen | wrestle | er ringt | rang | ränge | ring(e) | gerungen |
| rinnen | run | er rennt | rann | ränne | rinne(e) | geronnen |
| rufen | call | er ruft | rief | riefe | rufe(e) | gerufen |
| salzen | salt | er salzt | salzte | salzte | salze | gesalzt, gesalzen |
| saufen | swill | er säuft | soß | söffe | sauf(e) | gesoffen |
| saugen | suck | er saugt | sog | söge | saug(e) | gesogen |
| schaffen | create | er schafft | schuf | schufe | schaff(e) | geschaffen |
| schallen | sound | er schallt | schallte, scholl | schalle, schölle | schall(e) | geschallt, geschollen |
| scheiden | part | er scheidet | schied | schiede | scheide(e) | geschieden |
| scheinen | seem, shine | er scheint | schien | schiene | schein(e) | geschienen |
| schelten | scoold | er schilt | schalt | schölte | schilt | gescholten |
| scheren | shear | er schiert, schert | schor, scherte | schöre, scherte | schier, scher(e) | geschoren, geschert |
| shear | shove | er schiebt | schob | schöbe | schiebe(e) | geschoben |
| shoot | shoot | er schießt | schoss | schösse | schieße(e) | geschossen |
| flay | flay | er schindet | schund | schünde | schinde(e) | geschunden |
| sleep | sleep | er schläft | schief | schliefe | schlaf(e) | geschlafen |
| strike | strike | er schlägt | schlug | schlüge | schlag(e) | geschlagen |
| slink | slink | er schleicht | schlich | schliche | schleich(e) | geschlichen |
| grind | grind | er schleift | schliff | schliffe | schleiff(e) | geschliffen |
| slit | slit | er schleisst | schliss | schlisse | schleiss(e) | geschlissen |
| shut | shut | er schliesst | schloss | schlosse | schliesse(e) | geschlossen |
| wind, devour | wind, devour | er schlingt | schlang | schlänge | schling(e) | geschlungen |
| smite, slam | smite, slam | er schmeißt | schmiss | schmisze | schmeiss(e) | geschmissen |
| melt | melt | er schmilzt | schmolz | schmolze | schmilz | geschmolzen |
| schmelzen ¹ , v.n. | | | | | | |
| schnauben | snort | er schnaubt | schnob, schnaubte | schnöbe, schnaubte | schnaub(e) | geschnoben, geschnaubt |
| schneiden | cut | er schneidet | schnitt | schnitte | schneide(e) | geschnitten |
| schrauben | screw | er schraubt | schrob, schraubte | schrübe, schraubte | schraub(e) | geschroben, geschraubt |

¹ Weak when meaning "to do, be busy."

² Regular as v.a.

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative.</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| schreiben | write | er schreibt | schrieb | schriebe | schreib(e) | geschrieben |
| schreiben | cry | er schreibt | schrne | schrne | schrei(e) | geschrie(e)n |
| schreiten | stride | er schreitet | schrift | schrte | schreit(e) | geschritten |
| schwarzen | tester | es schwärzt | schwärzte | schwärze | schwärz(e) | geschworen |
| schweigen | be silent | er schweigt | schwoll | schwöge | schweig(e) | geschwiegen |
| schwellen | swell | er schwillt | | schwölle | schwill | geschwollen |
| schwimmen | swim | er schwimmt | schwamm | schwämme | schwimm(e) | geschwommen |
| schwinden | vanish | er schwindet | schwand | schwände | schwind(e) | geschwunden |
| schwingen | swing | er schwingt | schwang | schwänge | schwing(e) | geschwungen |
| schwören | swear | er schwört | schwur, schwur | schwüre | schwör(e) | geschworen |
| sehen | see | er sieht | sah | sähe | sieh(e) | gesehen |
| sein | be | er ist | war | wäre | sei | gewesen |
| senden | send | er sendet | sandte, sendete | sendete | send(e) | gesandt, gesendet |
| sieden | seethe | er siedet | sott, siedete | sötte, siedete | sied(e) | gesotten, gesiedet |
| singen | sing | er singt | sang | sänge | sing(e) | gesungen |
| sinken | sink | er sinkt | sank | sänke | sink(e) | gesunken |
| think | think | er sinnt | sann | sänne, sönne | sinn(e) | gesonnen |
| sitzen | sit | er sitzt | sass | sässe | sitz(e) | gesessen |
| sollen | ought | er soll | solte | solte | — | gesollt |
| spalten | split | er spaltet | spaltete | spaltete | spalt(e) | gespalten, gespalten |
| speien | spew | er speit | spie | spiee | spei(e) | gespien |
| spinnen | spin | er spinnst | spann | spünne, spänne | spinn(e) | gesponnen |
| spleissen | split | er spleisst | spliss, spleisste | splisse, spleisste | spleiss(e) | gespleissen |
| sprechen | speak | er spricht | sprach | spräche | sprich | gesprochen |
| sprossen | sprout | er spriesst | spross | sprosse | spress(e) | gesprossen |
| springen | spring | er springt | sprang | spränge | spring(e) | gesprungen |
| stechen | sting | er sticht | stach | stäche | stich | gestochen |
| stehen | stand | er steht | stand | stände | steh(e) | gestanden |
| stehlen | steal | er stiehlt | stahl | stähle, stähle | stiehl | gestohlen |
| steigen | mount | er steigt | stieg | stiege | steig(e) | gestiegen |
| sterben | die | es stirbt | starb | stürbe | stirb | gestorben |
| stieben | fly about (as dust) | es stiebt | stob, stieberte | stöbe | stieb(e) | gestoben |
| stinken | stink | er stinkt | stank | stänke | stink(e) | gestunken |
| stossen | push | er stösst | stiess | stiesse | stoss(e) | gestossen |
| streichen | stroke | er streicht | strich | striche | streich(e) | gestrichen |
| streiten | dispute | er streitet | stritt | stritte | streit(e) | gestritten |

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

| <i>Infinitive.</i> | <i>English.</i> | <i>Present Indicative</i> | <i>Past Indicative.</i> | <i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i> | <i>Imperative.</i> | <i>Past Participle.</i> |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| tragen | carry | er trägt | trug | trüge | trag(e) | getragen |
| treffen | hit | er trifft | traf | träfe | triff | getroffen |
| treiben | drive | er treibt | trieb | triebe | treib(e) | getrieben |
| treten | step | er tritt | trat | träte | tritt | getreten |
| triefen | drip | er tröpft | troff | tröffe | trief(e) | getroffen |
| trinken | drink | er trinkt | trank | tränke | trink(e) | getrunken |
| trügen | cheat | er trügt | trog | tröge | trug(e) | getrogen |
| tun | do | er tut | tat | täte | tu(e) | getan |
| verbleichen | fade | er verblich | verblich | verbliche | verbleich(e) | verbleichen |
| verderben | spoil | er verderbt | verdarb | verdürbe | verdirb | verdorben |
| verdriessen | vex | du verdriessst er verdriessst du vergisst er vergisst | verdross | verdrösse | verdrüss(e) | verdrossen |
| vergessen | forget | du vergisst er vergisst er verliert | vergass | vergässe | vergiss | vergessen |
| verhehlen | conceal | er verheimlicht | verheimlichte | verheimliche | verheimle | verheimlicht |
| verlieren | lose | er verliert | verlor | verlöre | verlier(e) | verloren |
| verlösch | be extinguished | (das Feuer) verlöscht | verlosch | verlösche | verlösche | verloschen |
| verschallen | die away (of sound) | es verschallt | verscholl | verschölle | wachse | verschollen |
| wachsen | grow | er wächst | wuchs | wüchse | wach(e) | gewachsen |
| wägen | weigh | er wägt | wog, wägte | wäge, wäge | wäg(e) | gewogen, gewägt |
| waschen | wash | er wäscht | wusch | wüsche | wasch(e) | gewaschen |
| weben | weave | er webt | wob | wöbe, webte | web(e) | gewoben, gewebt |
| weichen | yield | er weicht | wich | wiche | weich(e) | gewichen |
| weisen | show | er weist | wies | wiese | weis(e) | gewiesen |
| wenden | turn | er wendet | wandte, wendete | wendete | wend(e) | gewandt, gewendet |
| werben | sue | er wirbt | warb | würbe | wirb | geworben |
| werden | become | du wirst, er wird | wurde, ward | würde | wird | geworden |
| werfen | throw | er wirft | warf | würfe | wirf | geworfen |
| wiegen | weigh | er wiegt | wog | wäge | wieg(e) | gewogen |
| winden | wind | er windet | wand | wände | wind(e) | gewunden |
| wissen | know | er weiss | wusste | wüsste | weise | gewusst |
| wollen | will | er will | wollte | wollte | wolle | gewollt |
| ziehen | accuse | er zieht | zieh | ziehe | zieh(e) | gezogen |
| ziehen | draw | er zieht | zog | zöge | zieh(e) | gezogen |
| zwingen | compel | er zwingt | zwang | zwänge | zwing(e) | gezwungen |

GERMAN-ENGLISH

A, a, A, a : **das A**, the letter A.

A (on bills) (= *accepi*, *akzeptiert*, *angenommen*), accepted.

a (*Lat., Ital.*); **à** (*Fr.*) = zu; a conto, on account; a conto-Zahlung, *f.*, instalment; a dato, after date, from to-day's date; a metà, half; a piacere, at will; a vista, at sight; à jour, up to date; mit seinen Büchern *à jour* sein, to have entered everything up to date; à tout prix, at any price.

a., abbr. for am, an, ausser, etc.; a. Rh. = am Rhein; a. Main = am Main; Halle a. S., Halle an der Saale; Oberst a. D. (= ausser Dienst), retired colonel; a.D., anno Domini.

Aachen, n., Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aach[er]ner, m., inhabitant of Aix-la-Chapelle; *adj.*, of Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aal, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), eel; a wrong fold in cloth; crease.

Aas, n. (-ses *pl.*, Äser), carcass, carrion; fleshings.

ab, off, down, away from, from, less, delivered at, ex; — und zu, off and on, sometimes; vom 1. Juni —, on and after the 1st June; — Berlin, from Berlin; — dort, delivered at yours; frei — hier, free on wagon; — Unkosten, less (*or* deducting) charges; — Fabrik, ex factory, free factory; — Lager, — Speicher, ex warehouse; — Bord, free on board; — Bahnhof, free at station; — Schiff, ex ship; frei — Schiff, free overside; Preise — Zeche, pit-head prices; eine Mark auf oder —, a mark more or less; hiervon geht —, deduct.

Abaka, m., Manila hemp.

abänderlich, alterable.

abändern, v.a., to alter, change; to correct; ein Versehen —, to rectify an error; abgeänderte Faktura, corrected invoice.

Abänderung, f., change, alteration; unsere Geschäfte werden keine — erfahren *or* erleiden, our business

will be continued without alteration.

Abandon, m. (*pl.* -s), abandonment, cession, assignment.

abandonnieren, v.a., to relinquish, give up, cede; Schiff und Ladung an die Versicherer —, to surrender ship and cargo to the underwriters.

Abandonnierung, f., cession, relinquishment.

abängstigen, v.l.a., to alarm, distress. 2. *refl.*, to be anxious and worried.

abarbeiten, v.l.a., to work off (*a debt*); to wear out (*clothes, horses*); to get afloat *or* off (*a ship*); to chip, trim (*metal for boring*). 2. *refl.*, to tire oneself out, to toil and moid. 3. *n. (h.)* (*of wine, etc.*), to cease fermenting.

Abart, f. (*pl.* -en), species, variety.

abarten, v.n.(s.), to degenerate; to vary.

abbalgen, v.a., to skin.

Abbau, m., working (*of a mine, a seam*); mining; abandoned mine; dismantling (*of a machine*); — der Preise, bringing (high) prices down. —feld, *n.*, set of workings; —sohle, *f.*, level; —verlust, *m.*, waste of coal in mining; —würdig, worth working.

abbauen, v.a., to work a mine; to abandon *or* finish working a mine; to remove, complete, *or* demolish a building.

abbefehlen, v.v.a., to countermand.

abbeissen, v.v.a., to bite off.

abbeizen, v.a., to remove by caustics to macerate, to dress (*skins*).

abbekommen, v.v.a., to get a share of, to come in for; to get off.

abberufen, v.v.a., to recall.

Abberufung, f., recall. —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of recall.

abbestellen, v.a., to cancel, countermand.

Abbestellung, f., counter-order, cancelling.

abbetteln, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to beg something from someone.

abbezahlen, *v.a.*, to pay off, liquidate, discharge; in Raten —, to pay off by instalments.

abbiegen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to bend off; sich —, to diverge. 2. *n.(s.)*, to turn off, aside.

Abbild, *n.*, picture, image.

abbilden, *v.a.*, to copy, portray.

Abbildung, *f.*, illustration; print; mit —en versehen, illustrated.

abbinden, *ir.v.a.*, to unbind, untie; to wear; to hoop (*a cask*).

Abbitte, *f. (pl. -n)*, apology; — leisten *or* tun, to apologize.

abbitten, *ir.v.a.*: einem etw. —, to apologize to s.o. for s. th.

Abblase-hahn, *m.*, blow-off cock; —rohr, *n.*, blow-off pipe; —ventil, *n.*, exhaust-valve.

abblasen, *ir.v.a.*, to blow off *or* away.

abblassen, *v.n. (s.)*, to lose colour, to fade.

abblättern, *v.1.a.*, to strip of leaves. 2. *refl. & n. (h.)*, to lose the leaves, exfoliate; to peel off.

abbläuen, *v.a.*, to blue (*of linen*).

abbleichen, *v.1.a.*, to bleach duly. 2. *n.(s.)*, to fade, grow pale.

abblühen, *v.n.(s.)*, to finish blooming; to fade, wither.

abborgen, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to borrow from.

Abbrand, *m. (-es, pl. Abbrände)*, burning down; burnt *or* waste material.

abbrassen, *v.a. (naut.)*, to brace aback and fill.

abbrauchen, *v.a.*, to wear out *or* off.

abbrechen, *ir.v.a. & n. (s. & h.)*, to break off (*relations, etc.*); to pull down, demolish (*a house*); to break up (*a ship, a camp*); to gather (*fruit*); kurz —, to cut short; wir wollen davon —, let us drop the subject, no more of that; ich kann mir nichts — lassen, I can take nothing off.

ab Brennen, *ir. v.1.a.*, to burn off *or* down; to fire (off); to harden, temper (*steel*). 2. *n. (s.)*, to burn down; abgebrannt, "stony broke."

Abreviatur, *f. (pl. -en)*, abbreviation.

abbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to get off, afloat; to divert, dissuade.

abbröckeln, *v. 1.a.*, to peel off. 2. *n. (s.) & refl.*, to crumble away, peel off; (*of prices*), to fall off.

Abbruch, *m. (-s, pl. Abbrüche)*, breaking off; pulling down; damage,

injury; — erleiden, to be affected; — tun, to injure; sich selbst — tun, to deprive o.s. of; dem Handel — tun, to be prejudicial to trade; — der diplomatischen Beziehungen, breaking off of diplomatic relations. —sarbeit, (work of) demolition.

abbrühen, *v.a.*, to scald.

Abbrühkessel, *m.*, scalding tub.

abbürsten, *v.a.*, to brush (off); to brush clean.

abbüssen, *v.a.*, to atone for.

Abc, *n.*, a b c, alphabet.

abdachen, *v.a.*, to unroof; to slope.

Abdachung, *f.*, slope, descent, glacis.

abdämmen, *v.a.*, to dam (up); to embank.

Abdämmung, *f.*, damming up; embankment.

Abdampf, *m.*, exhaust steam.

abdampfen, *v.n. (s.)*, to evaporate; *fam.* = abfahren, to start.

abdämpfen, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.

abdanken, *v.1.a.*, to discharge, dismiss, disband; to cashier (*officers*); to lay up, declare unseaworthy (*a ship*); to pay off (*a ship's crew*). 2. *n. (h.)*, to resign, retire, abdicate. abgedankter Hauptmann, captain on half pay.

Abdankung, *f.*, abdication, resignation; discharge, dismissal.

abdarben, *v.a.*, to deprive of, stint in; sich etw. —, to deny o.s. s.th., pinch o.s.

abdecken, *v.a.*, to uncover; to unroof; to clear (*a table*); to flay.

Abdecker, *m.*, knacker, flayer. —ei, *f.*, knacker's yard.

Abdeckung, *f.*, coping.

abdichten, *v.a.*, to caulk.

Abdichtung, *f.*, caulking.

abdiene, *v.a.*, to work off; to serve one's time.

abdingen, *ir.v.a.*, to beat down in bargaining; den Preis zu . . . —, to agree upon . . . for the price; sich (*dat.*) nichts — lassen, to allow no abatement.

abdorren, *v.n.(s.)*, to dry up, wither.

abdrörren, *v.a.*, to dry up.

abdrängen, *v.a.*, to force away; e-m etw. —, to extort something from someone.

abdrechseln, *v.a.*, to turn (*on a lathe*), to turn off.

Abdreh-diamant, *m.*, a diamond mounted for use as a lathe tool; — **nagel**, *m.*, chuck.

abdrehen, *v.a.*, to twist off; to turn off (*the gas*); to switch off (*electric light*); to turn in the lathe.

abdröschten, *ir.v.a.*, to thrash, finish thrashing; **abgedroschen**, trite, hackneyed.

abdringen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to extort or wring something from someone.

Abdruck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abdrücke), impression, proof, copy; press copy; stamp(ing); — **vor der Schrift**, proof before letters.

abdrucken, *v.a.*, to print (off).

abdrücken, *v.l.a.*, to press or squeeze off; to pull the trigger, fire off. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to weigh anchor.

abdunsten, *v.n.* (*s.*), to evaporate.

abdünsten, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.

Abdunstung, *f.*, evaporation. — **shaus**, *n.*, drying-house.

abdecken, *v.a.*, to take off corners; **abgeeckter Kristall**, spiculated crystal.

Abend, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), evening; west; diesen —, this evening; heute —, to-night; gestern —, last night; des —s, abends, in the evening; zu — essen, to have one's supper. — **blatt**, *n.*, evening paper; — **brot**, *n.*, supper; — **dämmerung**, *f.*, twilight; — **essen**, *n.*, supper; — **gang**, *m.*, westerly lode; — **gesellschaft**, *f.*, evening party; — **kursus**, evening classes; — **land**, *n.*, the west; — **ländisch**, western; — **lich**, evening; — **mahl**, *n.*, supper; — **rot**, *n.*, — **röte**, *f.*, sunset glow; — **weite**, *f.*, western amplitude.

Abenteuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), adventure. — **lich**, adventurous, strange.

Abenteurer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), adventurer.

aber, *adv.*, again; — **und** — **mal**, again and again. — **conj.**, but. — **glaube**, *m.*, superstition; — **gläubig**, — **gläubisch**, superstitious; — **malig**, repeated; — **mals**, once again, once more.

aberkennen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to disallow (by legal verdict), to set aside a plea.

abernnten, *v.a.*, to reap.

Abertwitz, *m.* (-es), conceit, craziness. — **ig**, conceited, crazy.

Abessinien, *n.*, Abyssinia.

Abessinier, **abessinisch**, Abyssinian.

abfahren, *ir.v.l.a.*, to carry or cart away; to wear out by driving. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to depart, set out, start, put to sea.

Abfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), departure; sailing. — **shafen**, *m.*, port of sailing; — **sort**, *m.*, place of departure; — **sperron**, *m.*, platform from which train starts; — **zeit**, *f.*, time of departure.

Abfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abfälle), falling off; slope, descent; defection, revolt; short weight, loss in weight; (often *pl.*) clippings, garbage, offal, parings, refuse, shreds, waste; der — der Häute dient zur Bereitung des Leims, the cuttings of skins are used for making glue; — **von Baumwolle**, cotton waste. — **holz**, *n.*, offal timber, dead wood; — **röhre**, *f.*, waste-pipe.

abfallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fall off; to slope; to desert, revolt, become disaffected; es fällt davon nicht viel ab, there is little profit to be made by it; das Schiff fiel vom Striche ab, the vessel fell from her course; mit dem Winde —, to fall to the leeward; der Wein ist abgefallen, the wine is flat; der 1880er Wein ist abgefallen, the wine of 1880 vintage has lost its strength; — **de Qualität**, inferior quality, "off" quality; in (der) Farbe — **d**, off-coloured.

abfällig, falling off; precipitous; disloyal; disapproving; — **urteilen über** (*acc.*), to criticize unfavourably; sich über (*acc.*) — **äussern**, to express an unfavourable opinion about; einen — **bescheiden**, to give a negative answer to some one, to refuse.

abfangen, *ir.v.a.*, to catch, snatch from, intercept; **Kunden** —, to entice customers away.

abfärben, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to stain; to lose or give off colour; diese Farbe verschießt, färbt aber nicht ab, this dye fades, but does not come off. 2. *a.*, to finish dyeing.

abfasen, *v.a.*, to chamfer; to cant, edge.

abfasern, *v.l.a.*, to take off the fibres; (*cloth*) to fray. 2. *n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to lose fibres.

Abfasesichel, *m.*, bevel tool.
abfassen, *v.a.*, to compose, write, draw up, word; to catch (*in the very act*); in französischer Sprache abgefasst, in French; einen Vertrag bündig —, to couch a contract concisely.
Abfassung, *f.*, composition; drawing up; style; wording.
abfaulen, *v.n.* (s.), to rot off.
abfegen, *v.a.*, to sweep off; —de Mittel, detergents.
abfeilen, *v.a.*, to file off.
Abfeilicht, *n.*, filings.
abfeilschen, *v.a.*, to haggle, beat down; er hat es ihm abgefeilscht, he has got it from him by haggling.
abfertigen, *v.a.*, to dispatch, expedite, forward, clear; kurz —, to send about one's business, to snub; das Schiff wird rasch abgefertigt werden, the ship will have quick dispatch.
Abfertigung, *f.*, dispatch; expedition; clearance; snub, set-down; smart reply. —sschein, *m.*, Customs declaration, permit; —sstelle, *.*, clearing-house; —stag, *m.*, day of dispatch.
abfetten, *v.a.*, to skim off fat; to grease; to scour (*wool*).
abfeuern, *v.a.*, to fire off.
abfinden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to satisfy, pay off, compound. 2. *refl.*, to come to terms; sich mit seinen Gläubigern —, to compound with one's creditors.
Abfindung, *f.*, acquittance, compromise, settlement, composition, terms of agreement. —ssumme, *f.*, composition, sum of acquittance paid in full of all demands, sum of indemnity.
abfischen, *v.a.*, to empty by fishing; das Beste —, to take the cream; e-m etw. —, to cheat one out of a thing.
abflachen, *v.l.a.*, to flatten gradually. 2. *n.*, to become dull (*of trade*).
abflauen, *v.l.a.*, to wash (*ore*); to rinse (*linen*). 2. *n.* (s.), to become dull, slacken (*of trade*); to collapse (*of strikes*); das Geschäft ist wieder abgeflaut, business has slackened again.
Abflauen, *n.*, slackening; der Streik ist im — begriffen, the strike is collapsing.

Abfleisch-eisen, -messer, *n.*, fleshing knife, flaying knife.
abfleischen, *v.a.*, to flay; to pick the flesh.
abfliegen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fly off.
abfliessen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to flow off, run off; to ebb.
abflößen, *v.a.*, to float down a river.
Abfluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abflüsse), flowing off; discharge; outlet; drainage; waste-pipe, gutter; efflux, drain (*of money*). —graben, *m.*, drain; —röhre, *f.*, waste-pipe, gutter.
abfolttern, *v.a.*, (e-m etw.), to extort from.
abfordern, *v.a.*, (e-m etw.), to demand from; e-m Rechenschaft —, to call one to account.
Abforderung, *f.*, demand, recall.
abformen, *v.a.*, to model, mould.
abforschen, *v.a.*, (e-m etw.), to find out, ascertain by pumping.
abfragen, *v.a.*, to find out by inquiring.
Abfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), carting off; removal. —gebühr, *f.*, —lohn, *m.*, cartage; —wagen, dust-cart, night-cart.
abführen, *v.a.*, to carry; to lead off or away; to mislead; to purge; to pay off (*money, debts*); —d, purgative, aperient.
Abführer, *m.*, wire-drawer.
Abführmittel, *n.*, aperient.
Abführung, *f.*, carrying off; purging; —e-r Schuld, wiping off of a debt. —smittel, *n.*, aperient; —sröhre, *f.*, waste-pipe.
abfüllen, *v.a.*, to fill out; to decant, bottle; to draw off, rack (*off*) (*wine*); der Wein muss in kleinere Fässer abgefüllt werden, the wine must be racked into smaller casks.
Abfüllung, *f.*, bottling. —sapparat, *m.*, bottling machine.
abfüttern, *v.a.*, to feed; to line (*cloth*).
Abfütterung, *f.*, feeding; lining, facing (*cloth*).
Abgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), delivery, assignment, cheque, draft, tax, duty, royalty; ich bitte um gefällige — der Einlage an Herrn N., I will thank you to have the enclosed delivered to Mr. N.; eine — schützen, to protect, cover a draft; die direkten —n, the assessed taxes; frei von —n, von —n befreit, free from royalties; —n,

fees, dues. —nfrei, duty-free, free of taxes; —nwesen, *n.*, imposts and taxes.

Abgang, m. (-es, *pl.* Abgänge), departure; decease; sale; loss, fare, leakage, deficiency; exit; miscarriage; wastage; scrapings; guten — finden, to have a ready sale; seit — unseres Letztergebenen, since our last letter was posted; kurz vor — der Post, just before the close of the mail; erst nach — der Ware erhielten wir Ihren Brief, we only got your letter when the goods had left; auf jedes Fass Wein kann man ein Quart — rechnen, on every cask of wine one quart can be reckoned for leakage. —shafen, *m.*, port of departure; —sort, *m.*, origin, place of departure; —sprüfung, *f.*, leaving examination; —srechnung, *f.*, note of tare, fare account; —szeit, *f.*, time of departure; —szeugnis, *n.*, leaving certificate (*German schools*).

abgängig, finding a ready sale; going off, departing; deteriorating; missing (*of papers*).

abgänglich = abgängig.

Abgängsel, n., refuse, clippings.

abgären, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to cease fermenting.

abgeben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to give (up), to give off, deliver (up); to furnish; to dispose of; to draw (*a bill*); to post (*a letter*); ein persönlich abzugebender Brief, a letter to be delivered personally; zu welchem Preise können wir die Ladung —? at what price may we dispose of the cargo? von dieser Partie kann ich Ihnen nur 40 Stück —, I can let you have only 40 pieces of this lot; eine Meinung —, to give (state) an opinion; ein Gutachten —, to give an (expert) opinion; Sie können kurze Sicht auf uns —, you may draw on us at short sight. 2. *refl.*, to engage in, occupy oneself with; sich mit Kommissionsgeschäften —, to devote oneself to commission business; mit dem Menschen gebe ich mich nicht ab, I won't have anything to do with this person.

Abgeber, m., holder, seller; zu diesem Preise dürften Sie schwer-

lich — finden, you will hardly find sellers at this price.

abgebrannt, *jam.*, stumped, without cash.

abgebraucht, worn out.

abgebrochen, broken off, abrupt.

abgedroschen, trite, hackneyed.

abgefallen (of wine), dead, flat.

abgefeimt, cunning; ein —er Bösewicht, an out-and-out rascal.

abgegriffen, worn by thumbing, well-thumbed, worn at the edges.

abgehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to go off, depart, start; to leave, go out (*of the post*); to deviate, swerve from; to come off, wear off (*of dyes, buttons*); to be missing, in want of; to be deducted; to sell, to be sold; Ihre Bestellung geht heute ab, your order leaves to-day; wann geht die Post ab? when does the post go? davon kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; ich kann keinen Pfennig davon —, I cannot abate a farthing of it; von diesem Preise will ich nicht —, I won't make any change in this price; es geht nichts vom Preise ab, there is no reduction; es ist eine Regel, von der wir nie —, it is a rule we never deviate from; 10% gehen ab für Tara, 10 per cent. is to be deducted for tare; von diesem Betrage geht noch der Diskont ab, discount is to be deducted from this amount; Sachen, die mir —, things I have not got; gut, rasch —, to meet with (find) a ready sale; schlecht, langsam —, to sell (go off) heavily, to move slowly; reissend —, to sell rapidly, to go like hot cakes; — lassen, to send off, forward; mit Tode —, to depart this life.

abgehoben, taken off; —e Dividenden, dividends collected or cashed.

abgelagert, old; (*of wines*) matured; (*of cigars*) seasoned.

abgelaufen, expired, due, payable.

abgelebt, decrepit, worn out, decayed.

Abgelebtheit, f., decrepitude.

abgelegen, remote, distant; —er Wein, wine long laid down.

Abgelegenheit, f., distance, remoteness.

abgemacht, *p.p.* & *interj.*, settled agreed, all right, that's a bargain!

abgemessen, measured, formal.

Abgemessenheit, *f.*, exactness, formality.

abgeneigt, disinclined, averse; nicht —, disposed; wenn sie dem Geschäfte — sind, if you are not disposed to entertain the transaction.

Abgeneigtheit, *f.*, disinclination.

abgenutzt, used up, worn out, stale, threadbare.

Abgeordnete(r), *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), deputy, delegate, representative, Member of Parliament.

Abgeordnetenhaus, *m.*, **Abgeordneten-kammer**, *f.*, House of Commons, (*Am.*) House of Assembly.

abgerben, *v.a.*, to tan off; to beat.

abgerechnet, not reckoning, setting aside, barring, minus, deducted, exclusive of.

abgerieben, cunning.

abgerissen, torn, ragged, shabby; abrupt.

abgerundet, rounded off; —es Gewicht, rough weight.

abgesagt, declared, avowed; ein —er Feind von Spirituosen, a sworn enemy of spirits.

Abgesandte(r), *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), ambassador.

abgeschieden, secluded, retired; defunct, dead.

Abgeschiedenheit, *f.*, retirement, seclusion.

abgeschliffen, polished; refined.

abgeschlossen, secluded; settled; —e Familienwohnung, self-contained flat.

abgeschmackt, insipid, tasteless; absurd.

Abgeschmacktheit, *f.*, insipidity; absurdity.

abgeschoren, shorn off; —e Wolle, shearings.

abgesehen: — von, apart from, without regard to; — sein auf (*acc.*), to be aimed at.

abgespannt, weakened, tired, "run down."

Abgespanntheit, *f.*, exhaustion.

abgestanden, stale (*beer*); dead (*wine*).

abgestempelt, stamped; defaced; blackened.

abgestorben, deceased, dead.

abgestumpft, blunted, dull truncated.

Abgestumpftheit, *f.*, dullness.

abgetakelt, unrigged, without rigging.

abgetan, done (away) with; settled, over.

abgetragen, worn out, threadbare.

abgewinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to win from; e-m den Vorteil —, to get the better of one; e-r S. Geschmack —, to get a taste for a thing; diesen Mustern kann ich keinen Geschmack —, these samples are not to my taste.

abgewöhnen, *v.l.a.*, e-m etw. —, to disaccustom, wean, break of. 2. *refl.*, to break oneself of, to give up; sich das Rauchen —, to give up smoking.

abgezogen, abstract; deducted; distilled.

abgieren, *v.n.* (*naut.*), to sheer off.

abgiesen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour off; to decant (*wine*); to cast, mould.

Abglanz, *m.* (-es), reflection.

abglätten, *v.a.*, to smooth, polish.

Abglätter, *m.*, polisher.

abgleichen, *ir.v.a.*, to equalize; to square (*accounts*), adjust.

abgleiten, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to slip or glide off.

Abgott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abgötter), idol. —sschlange, *f.*, anaconda.

Abgötterei, *f.*, idolatry.

abgöttisch, idolatrous.

abgraben, *ir.v.a.*, to dig away, remove by digging; to drain.

abgrämen, *v.refl.*, to pine away.

abgrasen, *v.a.*, to graze; to cut grass.

abgreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to wear out by handling; abgegriffen (*of books*), well-thumbed.

abgrenzen, *v.a.*, to fix the limits of; to mark off, demarcate.

Abgrenzung, *f.*, demarcation. —sinie, *f.*, line of demarcation.

Abgrund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abgründe), abyss, precipice.

abgucken, *v.a.*, to learn by observation, to watch surreptitiously.

Abguss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abgüsse), pouring off; cast(ing); copy.

abhaaren, *v.a.*, to take off hair; to scrape off hair.

abhacken, *v.a.*, to chop off.

abhakeln, **abhaken**, *v.a.*, to unhook.

abhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to deter, debar, hinder, ward off; to hold (*assizes*, *meetings*); die Messe, welche jährlich hier abgehalten wird, the fair which is held here annually; eine

Generalversammlung, eine Auktion —, to hold a general meeting, a public sale. 2. *n.* (*h.*) vom Lande —, to bear off from the land; auf ein Schiff —, to bear up to a ship.

Abhaltung, *f.*, hindrance; holding.

abhandeln, *v.a.*, to beat down in bargaining; to bargain for; (*j-m* etw.) to purchase from; to treat of, discuss; ich hoffe davon noch etwas abzuhandeln, I hope to get it at a lower price.

abhanden, not at hand, mislaid, lost; — kommen, to get lost; — gekommene Effekten, missing securities.

Abhandlung, *f.*, treatise, essay; discussion.

Abhang, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* Abhänge), declivity, slope.

abhängen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to hang down; — von, to depend on; dies hängt von der Qualität ab, this depends on the quality.

abhängen, *v.a.*, to unhang. *Oft* = abhängen.

abhängig, sloping; — von, dependent on.

Abhängigkeit, *f.*, slope; dependence.

abhärmen, *v.refl.*, to pine away, to grieve; sich — über e-e S., to grieve at a thing.

abhärten, *v.a.*, to harden; sich —, to inure oneself.

Abhärtung, *f.*, hardening (off).

abhaspeln, *v.a.*, to reel off.

abhauen, *ir.v.a.*, to cut off or down.

abhäuten, *v.a.*, to skin.

abheben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to lift off; to contrast, bring out in relief; to cut (*cards*); to withdraw (Einlagen, deposits); auf Grund des Kreditbriefes kann man den Betrag in einzelnen kleinen Summen —, the letter of credit makes it possible to cash the amount (paid in) in separate small sums; wir pflegen eine Provision von $\frac{1}{2}\%$ von dem abgehobenen Betrage (mindestens 25 Pfg. für jede Abhebung) in Ansatz zu bringen, we make it a rule to charge $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on the amount cashed (taken from deposit), the minimum being 25 Pfg. for each sum paid out. 2. *refl.*, to stand out in relief.

Abhebung, *f.*, taking money from deposit; withdrawal.

abheilen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to heal completely. **abhelfen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*); to remedy, redress, prevent, obviate; einem Fehler —, to correct a mistake; dem kann abgeholfen werden, that can be remedied.

abherzen, *v.a.*, to hug and kiss.

abhetzen, *v.a.*, to hunt to death; to harass.

Abhilfe, *f.*, redress, relief.

abhobeln, *v.a.*, to plane off, smooth.

abhold, averse, disinclined.

abholen, *v.a.*, to call for, fetch away; — lassen, to send for; vom Bahnhof —, to meet at the station.

abholzen, *v.a.*, to cut down (*a wood*); to clear of timber.

abhören, *v.a.*, to overhear; Zeugen —, to examine or question witnesses; to audit.

Abhülfe, *f.*, redress, relief.

abhülsen, *v.a.*, to shell, husk; to blanch (*almonds*); to hull (*barley*).

Abietinsäure, *f.*, abietic acid.

abirren, *v.n.* (*s.*), to lose one's way; to deviate, err.

Abirrung, *f.*, deviation, aberration.

Abitur, *n.*, *abbr.* o Abiturientenexamen; das — bestehen, to pass the leaving examination.

Abiturient, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*), candidate for a leaving certificate. —

enexamen, *n.*, —enprüfung, *f.*, leaving certificate examination in German secondary schools.

abjagen, *v.a.*, to override; to founder (*a horse*); to stalk (*game*); e-m etw. —, to recover something from a person; sich —, to overexert oneself.

abkant, *v.a.*, to take off the corners, the seldedge; to bevel.

abkanzeln, *v.a.*: e-n —, to give a person a good dressing down.

abkargen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to stint one of something.

abkarten, *v.a.*, to concert, plot; (vorher) abgekartet, preconcerted; e-e abgekartete S., a got-up affair.

abkauen, *v.a.*, to chew off; to champ the bit; sich dieN g — to bite one's nails.

Abkauf, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Abkäufe), purchase; act of buying off.

abkaufen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to buy something from someone.

Abkäufer, *m.*, purchaser.

abkäuflich, purchasable.

Abkehr, *f.*, turning away renunciation; backsliding.

abkehren, *v.a.*, to turn away; to divert; to brush away, wear out by brushing; sich von e-m —, to turn one's back on a person.

abkeltern, *v.a.*, to press (*wine*).

abklaffern, *v.a.*, to fathom; to cord (*wood*).

abklären, *v.a.*, to clear, clarify; e-e Flüssigkeit — lassen, to clarify a liquid, to decant.

Abklatsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e), cast, impression; press copy, proof (-sheet); stereotype plate.

abklatschen, *v.a.* to print or strike off; to dab; to stereotype.

abklauben, *v.a.*, to pick off, pluck off.

abkleiden, *v.a.*, to undress; die Taue —, to take off the service (*naut.*).

abklingeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to ring off (*teleph.*).

abklopfen, *v.a.*, to beat or knock off; to thrash soundly; e-n Probebogen —, to strike off a proof sheet.

abknabbern, *v.a.*, to nibble off.

abknallen, *v.l.a.*, to fire (*a gun*). 2. *n.* (*s.*), to go off with a bang.

abknappen, **abknapsen**, *v.a.*, to break off in little bits; to stint; e-m am Lohne —, to curtail one's wages.

abkneifen, *ir.v.a.*, to pinch off; den Wind —, to haul the wind, to ply to windward; e-m Schiffe den Wind —, to take the wind out of a ship's sails, to gain the weather-gauge of a ship.

abknicken, *v.a.*, to break off, snap off.

abknöpfen, *v.a.*, to unbutton.

abknüpfen, *v.a.*, to loosen, untie.

abkochen, *v.a.*, to boil, decoct.

Abkochung, *f.*, decoction.

abkommandieren, *v.a.*, to countermand, counterorder.

abkommen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come away, get away, get clear; to deviate; to fall into disuse; to get off (*from work*); ich kann nicht vom Geschäfte —, I cannot get away from the office; diese Mode ist jetzt ganz abgekommen, this fashion is now quite out of date; um von der Sache abzukommen, to put an end to the matter; von einer Ansicht —, to alter one's opinion.

Abkommen, *n.*, falling into disuse; composition, agreement; es liesse sich wohl ein — treffen, an arrangement might perhaps be come to.

Abkömmling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), descendant.

abkonterfeien, *v.a.*, to take a likeness of.

abkoppeln, *v.a.*, to uncouple.

abkratzen, *v.a.*, to scrape off, scratch off.

abkriegen, *v.a.*, to obtain (by making war); e-m etw. —, to get something from someone; etw. —, to get a wiggling, a beating.

Abkühl-apparat, *m.*, refrigerator; —fass, *n.*, cooling vat, cooler.

abkühlen, *v.a.*, to cool, refrigerate, anneal; (*drinks*) to ice.

Abkühlung, *f.*, cooling; refrigeration. —sgeschwindigkeit, *f.*, speed of cooling.

Abkunft, *f.* (*pl.* Abkünfte), descent, origin; agreement; von guter —, of good family.

abkürzen, *v.a.*, to abbreviate, abridge.

Abkürzung, *f.*, abbreviation. —s-zeichen, *n.*, abbreviation mark.

abküssen, *v.a.*, to kiss away (*tears*), to kiss and hug.

Ablade-frist, *f.*, period allowed for discharging; —lohn, *m.*, money paid for discharging; —ort, *m.*, —platz, *m.*, —stelle, *f.*, place of discharge, landing-place, quay, port of discharge, dumping-ground.

abladen, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge; to ship; das Konnossement über die Ladung, die wir mit der *Stella* an Sie abgeladen haben, the bill of lading for the cargo we have shipped to you by the *Stella*.

Abladen, *n.*, unloading, discharging; meine Arbeiter sind jetzt mit dem — beschäftigt, my workmen are now busy discharging.

Ablader, *m.*, shipper.

Abladung, *f.*, unloading, unlading, discharging. —spartie, *f.*, lot (parcel) for discharging; für schwimmende und —spartien hat die Nachfrage nachgelassen, lots afloat and for discharge are less in demand.

Ablage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place of deposit; timber yard; Rechnungs—, *f.*, statement.

ablagern, *v.a.*, to deposit; to store (up); to season well (*cigars*); to settle (*beer*); to mature (*wine*); wir können Ihnen diese Zigarren in gut abgelagerter Ware liefern,

we can let you have these cigars well-seasoned.

Ablagerung, *f.*, deposit; settlement.

Abläss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ablässe), letting off; abatement, allowance, discount; drain; indulgence. — hahn, *m.*, delivery cock, blow-off cock.

ablassen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drain, let off; to launch (*a ship*); to anneal (*steel*); to abate, reduce (*in price*); to sell, dispose of, let . . . have; to rack, decant (*wine*); to broach (*a cask*); wir können von dem verlangten Preise nichts —, we can abate nothing of the price demanded; wenn Sie etwas im Preise — wollen, if you will reduce the price a trifle; ich will von meiner Forderung nichts —, I shall make no concession in my demand; wenn Sie das Öl zu dem gebotenen Preise nicht — können, if you cannot let me (us) have the oil at the price offered; wohlfeil —, to let one have an article cheap; unter dem Preise —, to sell under cost price; Wein von dem Trub —, to rack wine from the lees; auf beiden Seiten etwas —, to split the difference. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to leave off, desist from; er musste von seinem Unternehmen —, he was forced to relinquish his enterprise.

Ablauf, *m.* (-s), flow, course; expiration, lapse, issue, result; gutter, sink; — einer Auktion, result of an auction; nach — der Frist, on the expiration of the term; vor — meiner Tratte dürfen Sie zuverlässig auf Deckung rechnen, before the maturity of my draft (before my draft falls due) you may rely on cover being transmitted.

ablaufen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to run off or down; to elapse, fall due, (*leases*) fall in, expire; to issue; die Polizen laufen im März ab, the policies fall due in March; der abgelaufene Monat, last month; wie ist die Sache schliesslich abgelaufen? what was the final settlement of the matter? der Termin ist abgelaufen, the term has expired; — lassen, to launch (*a ship*), to forward (*enclosures, etc.*); belieben Sie, die Einlagen an ihre Adressen — zu lassen, please forward the enclosed letters to their addresses.

2. *a.*, to wear off (out) by running; to attain by running; ich habe die ganze Stadt abgelaufen, I have scoured the whole town; e-m den Rang —, to outstrip, outdo a person.

Abläufer, *m.*, spool; thread out of place; steam ice-breaker.

ablauschen, *v.a.*, to overhear.

Ablaut, *m.* (-s), vowel gradation.

abläuten, *v.a.*, to ring the bell for the train to start; der Zug wird gleich abgeläutet, the bell for the train to start will ring in a minute.

abläutern, *v.a.*, to clear, clarify (*wine*); to refine (*sugar*); to buddle, wash (*ore*); to filter.

ableben, *v.n.* (*s.*), to die.

Ableben, *n.*, demise, death.

ablecken, *v.a.*, to lick off.

ablegen, *v.a.*, to lay off or down; to put, take off; to give up (*habits*); to cease wearing; to file, pigeon-hole; Rechenschaft or Rechnung —, to render or state account; Zeugnis —, to bear witness, to give evidence; e-n Eid —, to take an oath; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt; Arbeiter —, to pay off workmen; abgelegte Kleider, cast-off clothing; (eine Prüfung) to pass.

Ableger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), layer, scion.

Ablegung, *f.*, laying off; rendering (*of accounts*).

ablehnen, *v.a.*, to decline, refuse, excuse oneself; entschieden —, to decline positively; —de Antwort, negative reply.

Ablehnung, *f.*, declining, refusal; letter of regret.

ableiern, *v.a.*, to drawl, to deliver mechanically (*a speech*).

ableihen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to borrow something from someone.

ableisten, *v.a.*, to serve (*period of military service*); einen Eid —, to take an oath.

Ableistung, *f.*, serving; — eines Eides, swearing of an oath.

ableiten, *v.a.*, to lead away, deflect, divert; to derive (*words*); to draw off, drain; to let off.

Ableiter, *m.*, conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.

Ableitung, *f.*, leading off; derivation; diversion. —srinne, *f.*, sewer, drain

ablenken, *v.a.*, to turn off, divert.

Ablenkung, f., deflection, diversion.

—swinkel, *m.*, angle of deviation.

ablernen, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to learn something from someone by watching him; to imitate.

ablesen, ir.v.a., to read off, aloud, over; to pick off, gather.

ableugnen, v.a., to deny, disown, disclaim.

Ableugnung, f., denial, disavowal.

abliefern, v.a., to deliver; abzuliefern am 15. d.Mts., to be delivered on the 15th inst.

Ablieferung, f., delivery; zahlbar bei (nach) —, payable on delivery; nach erfolgter —, when delivered; die Dividende wird bei — der Kupons ausgezahlt, dividend is paid when coupons are surrendered.

Ablieferungs-gewicht, n., delivery weight; —schein, *m.*, certificate of delivery —termin, *m.*, —zeit, *f.*, time, term of delivery, settling day (*securities*); die —zeit einhalten, to keep the term of delivery.

abliegen, v.n. (s.), to lie at a distance, to be remote; (*h.*) to mellow, settle, clear, mature.

ablisten, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to obtain something from someone by cunning.

ablocken, v.a., to entice away; to lure from; e-m etw. —, to coax one out of a thing.

ablohnen, v.a., to pay off, discharge.

ablösbar, redeemable (*debts*).

ablöschen, v.a., to quench, cool; to slake (*lime*); to temper (*steel*).

ablösen, v.a., to loosen, unbind, take off, detach, separate; to redeem (*a pledge*); to relieve (*guard, shifts*); to pay, discharge, settle (*a debt*). 2. *refl.*, to be detached; to peel; to relieve one another; to alternate.

ablöslich = ablösbar.

Ablösung, f., loosening, relief, redemption; nach vollständiger — der Schuld, after discharge of the debt in full. —smannschaft, *f.*, relay (*of fresh hands*).

ablöten, v.a., to unsolder.

abluchsen, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to swindle a person out of a thing.

abmachen, v.a., to undo; to finish, wind up, settle, arrange, adjust; eine Schuld —, to discharge a debt; ein Geschäft —, to transact a business, to wind up a business;

in Güte (*or* gütlich) —, to settle amicably; lassen Sie es uns nun —, let us settle the matter now; das scheint mir eine schon vorher abgemachte Sache zu sein, this looks to me like a preconcerted affair; da diese Rechnung nun abgemacht ist, this account being closed; das ist abgemacht! it's a bargain! done! agreed! abgemacht, in order, paid, settled.

Abmachung, f., settlement; agreement; laut —, according to agreement; ich sehe der — Ihrer Schuld baldigst entgegen, awaiting the speedy settlement of your debt.

abmagern, v.n. (s.), to grow lean; abgemagert, emaciated.

abmähen, v.a., to mow down;

abmahnen, v.a., to dissuade from.

abmalen, v.a., to paint, portray, depict.

abmarkten, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to get something from someone by bargaining; davon lässt sich nichts —, there can be no reduction.

Abmarsch, m. (-es, pl. Abmärsche), marching off.

abmarschieren, v.n. (s.), to march off.

abmartern, v.a., to torture, vex, worry, plague.

abmatten, v.a., to fatigue, harass.

Abmattung, f., weariness, exhaustion.

abmeiern, v.a., to eject (*a tenant*); to dispossess.

abmelden, v.a., to countermand.

abmergeln, v.a., to emaciate.

abmerken, v.a., to observe; e-m etw. —, to learn something by watching a person.

abmessen, ir.v.a., to measure off; to survey; to gauge.

Abmessung, f., measuring; survey, surveying.

abmieten, v.a., to hire from; to farm.

abmindern, v.a., to diminish, lessen.

Abminderung, f., diminution; reduction.

abmüden, v.a., to tire out.

abmühen, v.refl., to make great exertions; er hat sich tüchtig abgemüht, he has been at great pains.

abmüssigen, v.refl. to find time *or* leisure; ich kann mir die Zeit nicht —, I cannot spare the time from my business.

abmustern, *v.a.*: die Mannschaft —, to pay off the crew; to diaper.

Abmusterung, *f.*, paying off (*of the crew*).

abnagen, *v.a.*, to gnaw.

abnähen, *v.a.*, to quilt.

Abnahme, *f.* (*pl. -n*), taking off; decline, diminution, decrease, falling off; shrinkage; ebb; sale; delivery; in — sein, to be falling off; eine fühlbare — der Geschäfte, a perceptible decline in business done; — e-r Rechnung, auditing of an account; in — geraten, to fall into disuse, decay; — am Werte, depreciation in value; die — des Getreidevorrats macht sich schon jetzt in den Preisen bemerkbar, the reduction in the stocks of corn is already making itself felt in prices; Herr N. hat die — der Gerste verweigert, Mr. N. refuses to take the barley; bei — grösserer Partien tritt eine Preiser-mässigung ein, if large quantities are taken, we make a reduction in price.

abnehmen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to take off; to audit (*an account*); to buy; daraus kann ich —, from that I can gather; e-m ein Versprechen —, to obtain a promise from someone; die Ruderpinne —, to unship the tiller; e-m e-n Eid —, to administer an oath to a person; die Waren sind von der Schiffs-seite abzunehmen, the goods have to be taken from alongside; dort abgenommen, free at yours. 2. *n. (h.)*, to decrease, fall off, go backwards, recede; die Nachfrage nach diesem Artikel nimmt ab, the demand for this article is on the decrease; —de Bewegung, slackening movement; unser Lager nimmt jetzt reissend ab, our stock is decreasing by leaps and bounds.

Abnehmen, *n.*, decreasing, declining; die Geschäfte sind im —, trade is declining; die Preise sind im —, prices are falling.

Abnehmer, *m.*, buyer, purchaser, consumer; für diese Ware findet man jetzt keine —, there are no buyers for this article at present.

abneigen, *v.l.a.*, to turn away; to bend down; to avert, render averse. 2. *refl.*, to incline, diverge.

Abneigung, *f.*, turning aside; disinclination, aversion; divergence; natürliche —, antipathy.

abnorm, abnormal.

abnötigen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to extort something from someone.

abnutzen, **abnützen**, *v.a.*, to wear out by use; to use (up); to have the use of; abgenutzte Säcke, worn-out sacks; abgenutzte Münzen, worn coins.

Abnutzung, **Abnützung**, *f.*, wear and tear; wearing out; depreciation; usufucht; abrasion (*of coin*); gewöhnliche — vorbehalten, fair wear and tear excepted.

Abonnement, *n.* (*-s, pl. -s*), subscription. —sbillet, *n.*, season ticket; —skarte, *f.*, subscriber's ticket, season ticket; —spreis, *m.*, rate or price of subscription.

Abonent, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), subscriber. —in, *f.* (*pl. -nen*), lady subscriber.

abonnieren: auf e-e S. —, to subscribe to a thing.

abordnen, *v.a.*, to depute, delegate; ein Abgeordneter, a deputy.

Abordnung, *f.*, delegation, deputation.

Abort, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), (water-) closet, w.c.

abpachten, *v.a.*, to rent, to farm

abpacken, *v.a.*, to unload, unpack.

abpassen, *v.a.*, to measure; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity.

abpfänden, *v.a.*, to distrain (*for debt*).

abpflücken, *v.a.*, to pluck off.

abplacken, **abplagen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to worry one out of something; sich —, to worry oneself to death, to toil and moil, drudge.

abplatten, *v.a.*, to flatten.

abprallen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rebound.

abpressen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to extort a thing from a person.

abprotzen, *v.a.*, to dismount, unlimber.

abprügeln, *v.a.*, to cudgel.

abputzen, *v.a.*, to clean, polish (*a horse*), rub down; to rough-cast.

abquälen, *v.a.*, to torment, worry.

abquetschen, *v.a.*, to squeeze off.

abrackern, *v.refl.*, to toil and moil, to work like a galley-slave.

Abraham, Abraham; in —s Schosse sitzen, to live in clover.

abrahmen, *v.a.*, to skim (*milk*).

abrasieren, *v.a.*, to shave off.
abratén, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to dissuade one from something.
Abraum, *m.* (-s), rubbish; chips, loppings of wood; shelf (*min.*).
abräumen, *v.a.*, to remove; to clear away (*the tea things, etc.*).
Abräumung, *f.*, clearance; forest clearing; cartage.
abrechnen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to settle or square accounts, to cast up accounts; to make allowance for; to deduct; mit j-m —, to come to a settlement with someone; Herr N. wird mit Ihnen —, Mr. N. will settle with you; meinen Verlust abgerechnet, deducting my loss.
Abrechnung, *f.*, settlement, deduction, discount; auf —, on account; — halten, to balance accounts; ich hoffe Ihnen nächstens — über das Ganze erteilen zu können, I hope to render you a complete account shortly; man verlangt wöchentliche —, weekly settlements required; nach — der Spesen, after deducting charges; jährliche —, annual balance; — der Provinzbanken, country clearing. —sbüro, *n.*, clearing-house; —shaus, *n.*, railway clearing-house; —skontor, *n.*, —sstelle, *f.*, clearing-house; —stag, *m.*, settling day, clearing day, account day; —sverkehr, *m.*, clearing-house business.
Abrede, *f.*, agreement, arrangement; denial; — treffen, to come to an arrangement, to agree; laut —, according to agreement; dies ist unserer — völlig entgegen, this is quite contrary to our agreement; wider die —, at variance with the agreement come to; in — stellen, to deny, dispute.
abreden, *v.a.*: e-e S. —, to agree upon a thing; e-m —, to dissuade one from; abgeredetermassen, according to arrangement.
abreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to rub off or down; to grind (*colours*); sich —, to wear out by rubbing; abgerieben, cun-ning.
Abreiben, *n.*, abrasion (*of coin*).
Abreise, *f.*, departure.
abreisen, *v.n. (s.)*, to depart, leave, start.

abreißen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tear off, pull down, demolish; to draw a plan of, sketch; abgerissen, out at elbows. 2. *n. (s.)*, to break off, to tear. abgerissene Sätze, disconnected phrases.
Abreisser, *m.*, tracing-machine.
Abreisskalender, *m.*, sheet or block calendar.
abrichten, *v.a.*, to train, break in; to regulate, adjust; to forward, dispatch; ein Schiff —, to fit a ship for sea; die an Sie abgerichteten Güter, the goods forwarded to you.
Abrichtung, *f.*, (act of) training; breaking in; drill; dispatch, sending off.
abriegeln, *v.a.*, to bolt.
abringen, *ir.v.a.*, to twist off; e-m etw. —, to wrest something from someone.
abrinnen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to flow off or down.
Abriß, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, hasty sketch, abstract, outlines, summary; demolition.
abrollen, *v.a.*, to roll off, down; to transport goods from the railway-station to the town; to unroll; to mangle; (*wire*) to uncoil.
abrücken, *v.a.*, to move off, remove.
Abruf, *m.*, recall, calling away; die Beförderung erfolgt auf Ihren —, the goods will be forwarded on notice from you.
abrufen, *ir.v.a.*, to call off, away; da meine Geschäfte mich öfters von hier —, as my business often calls me away from here.
Abrufung, *f.*, recall. —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of recall.
abrunden, *v.a.*, to round off, to round; abgerundetes Gewicht, rough weight.
abrupfen, *v.a.*, to pluck off
abrüsten, *v.a.*, to take down a scaffolding; to disarm; to demobilize.
Abrüstung, *f.*, demobilization.
abrutschen, *v.n. (s.)*, to slip off, glide down.
Absage, *f.*, countermanding; counter order; refusal. —brief, *m.*, letter of refusal or regret.
absagen, *v.a.*, to countermand; to refuse; abgesagter Feind von, sworn (declared) enemy of; falls Sie mir nicht —, unless I hear

from you to the contrary; einen Besuch — lassen, to send word that one is unable to call at the time appointed, to beg to be excused.

absägen, *v.a.*, to saw off.

absatteln, *v.l.a.*, to unsaddle. 2. *n* (*h.*), to dismount.

Absatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Absätze), stop, pause; period, break; paragraph; landing-place; heel (*of a shoe*); deposit (*chem.*); sale, market; neuer —, fresh or new paragraph; — finden, to be saleable; ohne — sein, to be unsaleable; guten, raschen — finden, to sell well, readily; einen schlechten — finden, to be slow of sale; um einen flotten — zu erzielen, müssen Sie . . ., to obtain brisk sales, you must . . .

absatz-fähig, saleable; —feld, *n.*, —gebiet, *n.*, —kanal, *m.*, —weg, *m.*, outlet, market(s), channel of exportation; ich werde auf andere —wege bedacht sein, I will look out for other markets.

abschaben, *v.a.*, to scrape off; to wear threadbare; abgeschabt, shabby; (*tan.*) to flesh out.

Abschabsel, *n.*, parings, shavings, shreds; (*tan.*) fleshings.

abschachern, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to get something by higgling.

abschaffen, *v.a.*, to abolish, repeal, do away with.

Abschaffung, *f.*, abolition.

abschälen, *v.a.*, to peel, pare; to shell.

abschätzen, *v.a.*, to appraise, estimate, value; to depreciate; unter dem Werte —, to undervalue; e-e Kostenrechnung vom Gerichtshof — lassen, to have a bill of costs taxed by the Court.

Abschätzer, *m.*, appraiser, assessor, valuer.

Abschätzung, *f.*, appraisal, valuation, assessment; — durch Sachverständige, appraisal (by experts); den Vorrat auf — übernehmen, to take the stock at a valuation.

Abschaum, *m.* (-es), scum, dregs, dross.

abschäumen, *v.a.*, to scum, skim.

abscheiden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to separate, divide off, secrete; to refine (*metals*). 2. *n.* (*s.*), to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life.

Abscheidung, *f.*, separation, parting. **abscheren**, *ir.v.a.*, to shear, shave off. **Abscheu**, *m.* (-s), abhorrence, disgust, loathing.

abscheuern, to scour; to rub off. **abscheulich**, horrible, abominable.

Abscheulichkeit, *f.*, abominableness, heinousness, atrociousness.

abschicken, *v.a.*, to send off, dispatch. **abschieben**, *ir.v.a.*, to shove off.

Abschied, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), departure; leave(-taking); farewell, parting; discharge, dismissal; — nehmen, to take leave; e-m den — geben, to dismiss a person; um s-n — einkommen, to send in one's resignation; ohne — weggehen, to take French leave. —sbesuch, *m.*, farewell visit; —sgesuch, *n.*, resignation; —sschmaus, *m.*, farewell dinner.

abschiefern, *v.a. & refl.* to peel off in flakes.

abschiessen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to shoot off; to fire off; to shoot down, hit. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to fade (*of dyes*).

abschinden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to skin. 2. *refl.*, to fag oneself to death.

abschirren, *v.a.*, to unharness.

Abschlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abschläge), fragments; fall in price; contrast; instalment; die Preise haben e-n merklichen — erlitten, prices have receded considerably; Indigo ist um —, indigo is declining; als — meiner Schuld empfangen Sie, as an instalment (in part payment) of my debt, I send you; auf —, on account; diese Wechsel wurden im voraus auf — der Ladung gezogen, these bills were drawn in anticipation of the shipment; mit — verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price. —sanleihe, *f.*, money lent to be paid back in instalments; —sdividende, *f.*, interim dividend; —szahlung, *f.*, instalment, payment on account.

abschlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to beat off; to refuse; to unreef (*sails*); e-m etw. rund —, to give one a flat refusal; Sie dürfen es mir nicht —, I will take no refusal. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to abate, decline, fall off, shrink, droop, give way, recede, slacken; die Preise sind bedeutend abgeschlagen, prices have materially declined.

abschlägig, negative; —e Antwort, refusal; — bescheiden, to refuse.

abschläglich, in part payment, on account; negative.

abschleifen, *ir.v.a.*, to grind off, polish.

abschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to lock up; to shut off, seclude; to balance, close, settle, wind up; e-n Vertrag —, to conclude a contract, to indent articles of agreement; ein Geschäft —, to strike a bargain; ich habe noch nichts mit ihnen abgeschlossen, I have come to no positive agreement with them; Kontokorrent abgeschlossen per Ende des Jahres, account current closed to end of last year; das Hauptbuch —, to balance the ledger; mit e-m Bretterverschlag —, to board (partition) off; abgeschlossene Familienwohnungen, self-contained flats; nicht abgeschlossen, unsettled (*accounts*).

abschliessend, definitive, conclusive.

Abschliessung, *f.*, locking, making up; seclusion; settling (*of accounts*).

Abschluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abschlüsse), close, closing; conclusion; winding up, settlement, balancing; sale; e-n — machen, to make a deal; zu Abschlüssen führen, to lead to business; Abschlüsse begeben, to place contracts; jährlicher —, annual balance; vierteljährliche Abschlüsse, quarterly trade accounts; e-e S. zum — bringen, to bring a matter to a conclusion; mit dem — meiner Bücher beschäftigt, being occupied in balancing my books; beim — der Bücher finde ich, dass Ihre Rechnung offen steht, on closing my books I find that your account is still open; von Baumwolle sind nur folgende Abschlüsse zu berichten, the only transactions in cotton to be reported are as follows. —bilanz, *f.*, final balance; —nota, *f.*, —note, *f.*, note of sale, contract note; —rechnung, *f.*, balance of account, final account; —zettel, *m.*, broker's contract, broker's note.

abschmeicheln, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to coax one out of something.

Abschmelzdraht, *m.*, fusible wire.

abschmelzen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to melt off,

away, down. 2.*reg.v.a.*, to melt off, clarify.

abschmieren, *v.l.a.*, to grease; to copy carelessly. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to give off grease, to leave stains.

abschmutzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to soil; to give off dirt; to black.

abschnallen, *v.a.*, to unbuckle.

abschnappen, *v.l.a.*, to snap off. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to snap; to stop short.

abschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to cut off; to clip; to settle (*accounts by tallies*); to detach (*coupons*); e-m Schiffe den Wind —, to get the wind of a ship.

abschnellen, *v.l.a.*, to jerk off. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fly off with a jerk.

Abschnitt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cut, cutting; section, segment, clip; (*pl.*) scraps; coupon, dividend-warrant, counterfoil; appoint; paragraph; pattern (*cut out*); balance paid in addition; Fr. 6,000 in 3 —en auf Paris übermachen, to transmit fr. 6,000 in three appoints on Paris. —weise, in paragraphs, piece by piece.

Abschnittzel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), snippings, clippings, shavings, shreds, chips.

abschnüren, *v.a.*, to unlace, unstring.

abschöpfen, *v.a.*, to skim.

abschrauben, *v.a.*, to unscrew.

abschrecken, *v.a.*, to frighten, deter.

Abschreibe-gebühren, *f.pl.*, copying fees; —zettel, *m.*, transfer, bank-slip.

abschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to copy; to transfer; to write off (*bad debts*); to deduct; to carry to one's credit; e-n Auftrag —, to cancel an order; ein Übereinkommen —, to withdraw from an agreement; in Banko —, to transfer, to assign an amount in banco.

Abschreiber, *m.*, copyist.

Abschreibung, *f.*, writing off (for depreciation); crediting (*a payment*); copying.

abschreiten, *ir.v.a.*, to step out, measure by steps.

Abschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en), copy (by hand), transcript; beglaubigte —, attested or certified copy; gleichlautende —, verified, true copy; rechtsgültige —, authentic copy; wahre —, estreat; e-e saubere — von e-m Entwurf machen, to make a fair copy of a rough draft.

abschriftlich, as a copy; — mitteilen, to hand a copy, a duplicate.

abschroten, *v.a.*, to roll down; to saw off.

abschuppen, *v.a.*, to scale.

abschüssig, steep.

Abschüssigkeit, *f.* steepness.

abschütteln, *v.a.*, to shake off.

abschwächen, *v.l.a.*, to weaken; to diminish. 2. *refl.*, to diminish, decrease, fall off; der Kohlenversand schwächte sich in den letzten Tagen eine Kleinigkeit ab, consignments of coal have fallen off somewhat in the last few days. 3. *n. (s.)*, to decline; die Preise sind abgeschwächt, prices are flat.

abschwatzen, *v.a.*: e-m etw —, to talk one out of a thing.

abschweifen, *v.l.n. (s.)*, to stray. 2.a. (*yarn*) to wash.

abschweifend, digressive.

Abschweifung, *f.*, digression.

abschwenken, *v.n. (s.)*, to wheel, turn aside.

abschwindeln, *v.a.*: e-m etw —, to swindle a person out of something.

abschwingen, *v.refl.*, to swing oneself down.

abschwören, *v.a.*, to abjure, forswear; to deny by oath; s-e Unterschrift —, to deny one's signature by oath.

Abschwörung, *f.*, abjuration.

absegeln, *v.n. (s.)*, to set sail, sail away; vom Winde —, to bear off; vom Lande —, to bear away from the land; aus e-m Hafen —, to clear a port.

absehbar, within sight; in —er Zeit, within a reasonable space of time.

absehen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to look away from; to perceive; to see the end of; to aim at; von etw. —, to relinquish; ich muss von dem Vergnügen —, Ihren Auftrag auszuführen, I must deny myself the pleasure of executing your order; man muss s-n Vorteil —, one must watch for (seize) a favourable opportunity; noch ist kein Ende abzusehen, there is no end in sight yet; ich weiss wohl, worauf Sie es abgesehen haben, I am well aware what you were aiming at; das war auf mich abgesehen, that was a hit at me; es ist schwer abzusehen, it is hard

to foresee; davon abgesehen, apart from that.

Absehen, *n.*, design, intention, aim; sein ganzes — richtet sich darauf, dass . . ., his whole aim is directed to . . .

Abseide, *f.*, flock (or floss) silk, silk refuse.

abseifen, *v.a.*, to soap, clean with soap.

abseits, aside, apart.

absenden, *ir.v.a.*, to send (off), to forward, dispatch, ship.

Absender, *m.*, consignor, forwarder.

Absendung, *f.*, sending off, forwarding. —stag, *m.*, day of forwarding; mail day.

absengen, *v.a.*, to singe off.

absenken, *v.a.*, to layer or set plants; to sink (*a shaft*).

absatzbar, saleable. —keit, *f.*, saleableness.

absetzen, *v.l.a.*, to set down, deposit; to remove (*from office*); to depose (*a king*); to dismiss, cashier; to sell; Ihre Produkte sind hier mit Vorteil abzusetzen, your produce would meet with an advantageous sale here; e-n Posten von e-r Rechnung —, to strike an item from an account. 2. *n. (h.)*, to put off (*from shore*); to settle (*of liquids*); to discontinue, stop, pause.

Absetzung, *f.*, deposition (*of sediment*); cessation; dismissal.

Absicht, *f. (pl. -en)*, view; design, purpose, end, aim, intention; mit — geschehen, to be done intentionally; ohne —, unintentionally; in der besten —, with the best intention; es kann nicht in unserer — liegen, it is not at all our intention. —lich, intentional, on purpose. —slos, *adj.*, unpremeditated, *adv.*, unintentionally.

absingen, *ir.v.a.*, to sing, chant.

absitzen, *ir.v.l.n. (s.)*, to dismount. 2.a., to sit out; e-e Schuld —, to go to prison for a debt.

absolut, absolute(ly).

absolvieren, *v.a.*, to absolve; to finish (*one's studies*); ein absolvierter Handelsschüler, one who has been through the course at a school of commerce; e-n Abendkursus —, to take a course at an evening school.

absonderlich, *adj.*, peculiar, singular, — *adv.*, singularly, especially.

absondern, *v.a.*, to separate, detach, isolate; to secrete, deposit; sich —, to withdraw, to dissolve partnership.

Absonderung, *f.*, separation, seclusion, sequestration, isolation, retirement.

absorbieren, *v.a.*, to absorb.

absorgen, *v.refl.*, to wear away with anxiety, to be very solicitous.

abspannen, *v.a.*, to unbend, relax; to unyoke, unharness; abgespannt, tired out, "run down."

Abspannung, *f.*, unbending, relaxation, lassitude.

absparen, *v.a.*, to spare from; es sich am Munde —, to go short of food for it.

abspeisen, *v.1.n. (h.)*, to finish a meal. 2. *a.*, to clear by eating; to feed, entertain; to fob; e-n mit leeren Worten —, to put off with fair words; kurz —, to cut short.

abspenstig, alienated, estranged, disloyal; — machen, to alienate; — werden, to desert; Kunden — machen, to entice away customers.

absperren, *v.a.*, to lock off, shut up or off, isolate; (*steam*) to turn off.

Absperrhahn, *m.*, stopcock.

abspiegeln, *v.a.*, to reflect, mirror.

abspielen, *v.1.a.*, to play (off) a tune. 2. *refl.*, to take place, happen.

absplittern, *v.1.a.*, to splinter. 2. *n.*, to come off in splinters. 3. *refl.*, to exfoliate.

Absprache, *f.*, agreement; e-e mündliche —, an oral arrangement; laut unserer —, according to our agreement.

absprechen, *v.1.a.*, to talk over, discuss; e-m etw. —, to deny, refuse, give a sentence against; die Bedingungen, die ich mit Ihnen abgesprochen habe, the terms I have discussed with you; ich will ihm sein Recht nicht —, I will not contest his rights. 2. *n. (h.)*, to decide (hastily), to dogmatize on. —d, dogmatical, peremptory, adverse.

Absprechung, *f.*, discussion; die Sache unterliegt eventuell neuen —en, the matter may be subject to further discussion.

absprengen, *v.a.*, to blow off with gunpowder, to blast.

abspringen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to leap off or

down; to warp; to shift (*from one subject to another*); er ist noch im letzten Augenblick von dem Handel abgesprungen, at the very last moment he shuffled out of the bargain.

Absprung, *m. (-s, pl. Absprünge)*, leap(-ing off); digression; contrast; disparity.

abspulen, *v.a.*, to wind off, unwind.

abspülen, *v.a.*, to rinse; to wash.

abstammen, *v.n. (s.)*, to descend, to be derived.

Abstammung, *f.*, descent, derivation.

Abstand, *m. (-s, pl. Abstände)*, distance; contrast; interval, space; difference; renunciation, abandonment; unsere Absendungen sollen in wöchentlichen Abständen vorgenommen werden, the goods shall be dispatched at weekly intervals; der — von der gesandten Probe ist allzugross, the difference from the sample submitted is too great; von e-r S. — nehmen, to desist from something, to give something up. —sgeld, *n.*, —ssumme, *f.*, indemnification.

abständig, spoiled (*by keeping*), decayed, stale, tasteless.

abstatten, *v.a.*, to render; e-m e-n Besuch —, to make a call on one, to pay one a visit; Bericht —, to report; Dank —, to return thanks.

abstäuben, *v.a.*, to dust.

abstechen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to stab; to tap, draw (off); to mark out; to outdo, overtrump. 2. *n. (s.)*, to sheer off (*naut.*); (*h.*) to contrast; diese Farbe sticht von der andern zu sehr ab, this dye contrasts too strongly with the other; die Farbe sticht sehr ab, the colour is very glaring; die Farben stechen sehr gegen einander ab, the colours contrast strongly; das Rote sticht sehr gegen das Grüne ab, red shows very much on green; der zuletzt empfangene Tee sticht gewaltig gegen Ihre frühere Sendung ab, there is a marked difference between the tea last received and your former consignment.

Abstecher, *m.*, excursion, digression; ein — über den Kanal, a trip across the Channel.

abstecken, *v.a.*, to unpin, unpeg; to mark or stake out; das Terrain

für die Bahnlinie ist schon abgesteckt, the ground for the railway line is already marked out.

Absteck-kette, *f.*, surveyor's chain; —pfahl, *m.*, tracing-picket.

abstehen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.*), to desist from, give up; to decay; to grow stale or flat (*liquids*); to stand off (distant) from; ich will von m-r Forderung an ihn nicht —, I will not desist from pushing forward my claims on him; von e-m Unternehmen —, to abandon an undertaking; von e-m Ansprüche —, to relinquish a claim; abgestandener Fisch, decaying fish. 2. *a.*, to concede, yield; to sell; er steht ihm die Ware ab, he disposes of the goods to him.

abstehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to steal away; to learn by stealth; e-m etw. —, to steal something from a person.

absteigen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to descend, alight, dismount; to put up at an inn; ich werde im Goldenen Löwen —, I shall put up at the Golden Lion.

Absteigequartier, *n.*, night-quarters.

abstellen, *v.a.*, to put away, remove, abolish; to remedy, redress; to stop, throw out of gear; to shut off (*steam*); (*teleph.*) to disconnect; wir werden uns bemühen, solche Missbräuche abzustellen, we will endeavour to reform such abuses; die Schleuse —, to turn off the sluice.

abstempeln, *v.a.*, to stamp; abgestempelte Briefmarken, defaced stamps; die Obligationen müssen abgestempelt werden, the bonds must be stamped.

Abstempeln, *n.*, **Abstempelung**, *f.*, stamping.

absterben, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to die; to expire; to fade.

Absterben, *n.*, death, decease, demise.

Abstich, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —*e*), copy, pattern pricked off; contrast.

abstimmen, *v.l.a.*, to tune. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to vote; es wurde über den Vorschlag abgestimmt, the proposition was put to the vote.

Abstimmung, *f.*, tuning; voting; der Antrag wurde zur — gebracht, the motion was put to the vote; Volks—, *f.*, plebiscite.

abstossen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to knock off; to rub off; to repulse, repel; die

Ware zu jedem Preise —, to get rid of the goods at any price; e-e Schuld —, to pay off a debt; Arbeiter —, to dismiss workmen; —d, repulsive, 2. *n.* (*h.*), to push or thrust off, to get clear of the shore, to set sail.

abstrafen, *v.a.*, to punish, chastise.

Abstrafung, *f.*, chastisement.

abstrahieren, *v.a.*, to abstract.

abstrakt, abstract(ly), abstracted.

abstrapazieren, *v.l.a.*, to wear out. 2. *refl.*, to fag o.s., to knock o.s. up.

abstreichen, *ir.v.a.*, to strike off; to scrape (*one's shoes*); to strop (*a razor*); to deduct.

Abstreicher, *m.*, door-scraper.

abstreifen, *v.a.*, to strip off.

abstreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to dispute; das lasse ich mir nicht —, I won't be argued out of that; e-e Forderung —, to contest a claim.

Abstrich, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* —*e*), skimming(s); reduction, deduction, abatement; litharge.

abstricken, *v.a.*, to knit off.

abstufen, *v.l.a.*, to break off (*ore*); to grade, grad(u)ate; to shade off.

Abstufung, *f.*, grad(u)ation; shade, nuance; in —en von, in multiples of.

abstumpfen, *v.a.*, to blunt; to truncate; to stupefy; sich —, to grow blunt or dulled.

Absturz, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* **Abstürze**), precipice, steep descent; cataract.

abstürzen, *v.l.a.*, to precipitate. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fall headlong.

abstutzen, *v.a.*, to lop, poll, dock, cut; to shear (*cloth*).

abstützen, *v.a.*, to shore up (*a ship*).

absuchen, *v.a.*, to search; to pick off.

Absud, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* —*e*), decoction.

absurd, absurd(ly).

Absurdität, *f.*, absurdity.

Abt, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* **Äbte**), abbot.

abtakeln, *v.a.*, to unrig, dismantle, strip (*a ship*); (*fig.*) to pay off.

Abtei, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*), abbey.

Abteil, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —*e*), (railway) compartment.

abteilen, *v.a.*, to divide, separate, portion off; e-e Partie —, to parcel a lot; in Klassen —, to classify.

Abteilung, *f.*, division; department; classification; section; (railway) compartment die — von Waren

in Partien, the lotting of goods;
— für unbestellbare Briefe, Dead
Letter Office. —svorsteher, *m.*,
head of a department.

abteufen, *v.a.*, to sink (*a shaft*).

Äbtissin, *f.* (pl. -nen), abbess.

abtöten, *v.a.*, to mortify, deaden.

abtragen, *v.n.* (s.), to trot off.

Abtrag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abträge), payment,
compensation.

abtragen, *ir.v.a.*, to carry away; to
pull down; to clear (*the table*);
to pay off (*debts*); to wear out
(*clothes*); diese Farbe trägt sich
ab, this colour wears off.

Abtragung, *f.*, liquidation, payment;
carrying off; demolition, dis-
mantling.

abtreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to drive off; to
repel; to (re)fine by cupellation.

abtrennbar, separable, detachable.

abtrennen, *v.a.*, to separate, detach.

abtreten *ir.v.l.a.*, to abandon, resign,
transfer, cede; e-n noch nicht
fälligen Wechsel —, to discount a
bill; keinen Fussbreit Boden —,
not to yield an inch of ground;
sein Gesamtvermögen an seine
Gläubiger —, to cede all one's
assets to one's creditors. 2. *n.* (s.),
to retire, retreat.

Abtreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), door-mat.

Abtretung, *f.*, abdication; cession,
cessio bonorum, surrender, abandon-
ment; conveyancing; — der
Güter des Falliten, surrender of
the bankrupt's estate; derjenige,
an den die — geschieht, assignee.
—sschein, *m.*, deposit bill;
—sschrift, *f.*, —surkunde, *f.*, deed
of cession, instrument of convey-
ance, assignment.

Abtrieb, *m.*, cutting down, felling (*of
trees*); refusal; ich habe ihm den
— versprochen, I have promised
him the first refusal. —recht,
right of refusal, prior right of
purchase.

Abtritt, *f.*, right of pasturage, com-
mon; deviation, drift, leeway
(*naut.*); die Versicherer ver-
weigern wegen — den Verlust zu
zahlen, the underwriters refuse
to pay the loss by reason of
deviation.

Abtritt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), withdrawal;
cession, abandonment; (*theat.*)
exit; closet.

abtrocknen, *v.l.a.*, to wipe dry; to
dry, blot. 2. *n.* (s.), to dry up,
wither away.

abtrollen, *v.n.* (s.), to trot off, slip
away.

abrotzen, *v.a.*, (e-m etw.), to bully
out of.

abtrumpfen, *v.a.*, to trump; e-n —,
to snub someone, give someone a
set-down.

abtrünnig, rebellious, apostate.

Abtrünnige(r), *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), rene-
gade, deserter.

Abtrünnigkeit, *f.*, desertion, apostacy.

abtun, *ir.v.a.*, to take or put off;
to abolish; to settle; die Sache
ist abgetan, the matter is settled;
meine Rechnung ist hiermit als
abgetan zu betrachten, my account
is to be regarded as settled hereby.

Abundanz, *f.*, abundance, plethora.

aburteilen, *v.a.*, to decide finally;
to decide against; e-m etw. —,
to dispossess a person (*by a judg-
ment*).

abverdienen, *v.a.*, to work off.

abverlangen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to
demand something from someone,
to ask someone for a thing.

abwägen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weigh (out).

abwälzen, *v.l.a.*, to roll off; e-e Last
von sich —, to rid oneself of a
burden; Beschuldigungen von sich
—, to shift the blame from one's
shoulders; um allen Verdacht der
Parteilichkeit von mir abzuwälzen,
to remove every suspicion of
partiality. 2. *n.* (s.), to shuffle off.

abwarten, *v.a.*, to wait for; to tend;
seine Zeit —, to hide one's time;
ich werde zuerst Ihre Antwort —,
I will first wait for your reply;
e-e Kurserholung —, to wait till
the exchange recovers; e-e schick-
liche Gelegenheit —, to wait for a
suitable opportunity; sich —
verhalten, to take up a waiting
attitude

abwärts, *prep. & adv.*, down(wards);
— des Flusses, down the river;
— fahren, to descend (*a river*), to
go down stream.

Abwartung, *f.*, waiting for; attend-
ance on; nursing.

Abwaschbecken, *n.*, wash-hand basin.

abwaschen, *ir.v.a.*, to wash (off).

Abwaschung, *f.*, washing off; ablu-
tion; lotion.

abwechseln, *v.l.a.*, to exchange; to vary. 2. *n. (h.)*, to alternate; —d, alternate(ly), variable, by turns.

Abwechs(e)lung, *f.*, alternation, change, variety; zur —, der — halber, for (the sake of) a change. —sweise, alternately.

Abweg, *m. (-s, pl. —e)*, by-way; wrong way; auf —e geraten, to go astray.

Abwehr, *f.*, defence; parry. —mittel, *n.*, preventive.

abwehren, *v.a.*, to ward off, avert.

abweichen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to deviate, swerve, digress, depart from; to elapse; —d, varying, devious.

Abweichung, *f.*, deviation; leeway; divergence; exception.

abweiden, *v.a.*, to graze (*a meadow*), to browse.

abweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to reject, refuse, set aside; to nonsuit, dismiss; kurz —, to cut one short; wir haben ihn mit seiner Forderung abgewiesen, we have rejected his claim; er ist mit seinen Ansprüchen abgewiesen worden, his claims have been set aside; e-n Wechsel —, to dishonour a bill.

Abweisung, *f.*, refusal; non-acceptance; nonsuit.

abwelken, *v.n. (s.)*, to wither, fade away.

abwendbar, preventable.

abwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to avert, prevent, turn away.

abwendig, alienated, averse; — machen, to alienate, divert from; e-m etw. — machen, to deprive one of a thing.

abwerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to throw, cast; Gewinn or Nutzen —, to yield or leave a profit; rein —, to net; viel —, to yield a good profit.

abwesend, absent; ein —er, an absentee.

Abwesenheit, *f.*, absence; alibi. —pfleger, *m.*, —svormund, *m.*, curator of an absentee.

abwickeln, *v.a.*, to unroll; to wind up (*a business*); ein Geschäft vollständig —, to close a transaction.

Abwick(e)lung, *f.*, winding up, liquidation, settlement.

abwiegeln, *v.a.*, to pacify, appease.

abwiegen, *see* abwägen.

abwinden, *ir.v.a.*, to unwind; to let down by a pulley.

abwirtschaften, *v.a., n., & refl.*, to ruin or get ruined by bad management.

abwischen, *v.a.*, to wipe off.

Abwisch Tuch, *n.*, duster, dish-cloth.

abzahlen, *v.a.*, to pay off; to clear.

abzählen, *v.a.*, to count out, off; to number, reckon; to deduct.

Abzahlung, *f.*, instalment; ratenweise —, payment on account. —sgeschäft, *n.*, hire purchase, tally trade; —srate, instalment.

Abzählung, *f.*, counting over.

abzapfen, *v.a.*, to draw off; to bottle; to tap.

abzäunen, *v.a.*, to fence in.

abzehnen, *v.l.a.*, to waste, consume. 2. *n. (s.)*, to waste away.

abzehrend, wasting, consumptive.

Abzehrung, *f.*, emaciation, consumption.

Abzeichen, *n.*, cockade, badge, mark, label; (= *Marke*) brand.

abzeichnen, *v.a.*, to mark off; to draw, sketch; to label.

Abziehbild, *n.*, transfer picture, metachromotype; —blase, *f.*, alembic; —eisen, *n.*, scraper hackle; —flasche, *f.*, retort; —kolben, *m.*, alembic; —leder, *n.*, razor strop; —presse, *f.*, proof-press; —riemen, *m.*, razor strop; —stein, *m.*, hone; —zeug, *n.*, distilling utensils.

abziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw (pull or take) off; to divert (*die Aufmerksamkeit*); to skin; to sharpen, whet; to take copies; to subtract, deduct; to rack (off), tap, decant, bottle; to distil; to size, adjust (*weights*); to boil out (*colour*); to blanch (*almonds*); ich kann mir hiervon nichts — lassen, I cannot submit to any deduction; Briefkopien —, to take press copies; ein Fass Wein auf Flaschen —, to bottle a cask of wine; dieses Gewicht ist abgezogen und obrigkeitlich gestempelt, this weight has been adjusted and bears the Government stamp. 2. *n. (s.)*, to retire, retreat; mit e-r langen Nase —, unverrichteter Sache —, to be balked in one's design.

abzielen, *v.n. (h.)*: auf etw. —, to aim at a thing; ich weiss nicht, worauf er abzielt, I don't know what he is aiming at.

absirkeln, *v.a.*, to measure with compasses.

Abzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abzüge), departure; proof-impression; outlet, drain, conduit; deduction; *e-n* — machen, to make an allowance; *nach* — der Kosten, after deducting charges, charges deducted; *in* — bringen, to deduct; — *am* Gewicht, tare; hiervon kommen *in* —, against which stands; *ein* frischer —, a clean proof; *ohne* —, clear. — *sbogen*, *m.*, proof-sheet; — *sgraben*, *m.*, drain; — *sschleuse*, *f.*, culvert; — *szoll*, *m.*, emigration fine.

abzüglich, deducting, less; — *der* Unkosten, deducting charges, charges deducted; — *der* Zinsen, less interest.

abzwacken, *v.a.*, to pinch off; *e-m* etw. —, to extort from.

abzweigen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to branch off.

abzwicken, *v.a.*, to nip off.

abzwingen, *ir.v.a.*: *e-m* etw. —, to extort something from someone.

Acc . . . , *see* **Akk** . . . , **Akz** . . .

Ace . . . , *see* **Aze** . . .

ach ! alas ! ah !

Achat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), agate; Scotch pebble. — *en*, *adj.* of agate.

Achse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), axis, axle (tree); *per* —, *auf* *der* —, by road, by wagon. — *nbüchse*, *f.*, axle-box.

Achsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shoulder; *auf* *die* leichte —nehmen, to treat lightly; *die* — *n* zucken, to shrug one's shoulders. — *träger*, *m.*, double-dealer, time-server, hypocrite; — *trägerisch*, facing both ways.

Achsnagel, *m.*, linch-pin.

Acht, *f.*, attention, care; — *geben* *auf* (*acc.*), to pay attention to; *in* — nehmen, to take care of, to observe, mind; *sich* *in* — nehmen, to take care, beware (*vor* *dat.*, of); *ausser* — lassen, to leave unnoticed. — *bar*, respectable, esteemed; — *barkeit*, *f.*, respectability; — *los*, negligent, unmindful; — *losigkeit*, *f.*, inattention, carelessness; — *sam*, careful, heedful; — *samkeit*, *f.*, carefulness, heedfulness.

acht, eight; heute über — Tage, this day week; vor — Tagen, a week ago. — *eck*, *n.*, octagon; — *eckig*, octagonal; — *ehalb*, seven and a half; — *el*, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —),

eighth (part); — *ens*, eighthly; — *fach*, — *fältig*, eight-fold; — *halb*, seven and a half; — *jährig*, eight years old; — *mal*, eight times; — *seitig*, octagonal; — *spannig*, eight-horsed; — *tägig*, eight-day, weekly, for a week; — *zehn*, eighteen; — *zehnte*, eighteenth; — *zig*, eighty; — *zigste*, eightieth.

achten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to regard, esteem, pay attention to; *ich* *bitte* *Sie* besonders darauf zu —, dass . . . , please take particular care that. . .

ächten, *v.a.*, to outlaw, proscribe.

achtenswert, estimable.

Achtung, *f.*, attention, esteem, respect. — *slos*, disrespectful; — *svoll*, respectful(ly), yours truly; — *svoll und ergebenst*, your obedient servant; — *swert*, — *swürdig*, respectable, estimable.

ächzen, *v.n.*, to groan.

Acker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Äcker), field, arable land, soil; *den* — bauen, bestellen, to till the soil. — *bau*, *m.*, agriculture, tillage; — *bauer*, *m.*, farmer; — *bauministerium*, *n.*, Board of Agriculture; — *bauschule*, *f.*, school of agriculture; — *bestellung*, *f.*, tillage; — *boden*, *m.*, soil, earth; — *feld*, *n.*, arable ground; — *gaul*, *m.*, plough-horse; — *gerät*, *n.*, agricultural implements; — *gesetz*, *n.*, agrarian law; — *land*, *n.*, arable land; — *messer*, *n.*, hand-plough; — *vieh*, *n.*, draught cattle; — *walze*, *f.*, roller; — *wirtschaft*, *f.*, agriculture.

ackern, *v.a.*, to plough, till.

Acquit: *per* —, (payment) received.

ad hoc (*Lat.*), for this purpose; diese *ad hoc* gemachten vertraulichen Angaben, the confidential information given to this end.

ad valorem (= nach dem Werte), according to value.

addieren, *v.a.*, to add, sum up.

Addition, *f.*, addition; ein Fehler in der — des Gewichts, an error in casting up the weight. — *sfehler*, *m.*, error in addition.

additionell, additional; — *e* Sicherheit, collateral security.

ade ! adieu ! good-bye

Adel, *m.* (-s), nobility, peerage. — *s* brief, *m.*, patent of nobility; — *stand*, *m.*, nobility.

Ader, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), vein; lode, seam; grain (*in wood*); dieses Holz hat schöne Adern, this wood has a fine grain. —frei, free from veins (*of wood*); —ig, full of veins.

ad(e)rig, äderig, veined; clouded.

ädern, *v.a.*, to grain, vein (*wood, etc.*).

adhärieren, *v.n.*, to adhere.

adhäsiv, adhesive. —marke, *f.*, —stempel, *m.*, adhesive stamp.

Adieu, *interj. & subst. n.*, farewell.

Adige, *f.*, the Etsch.

adjustieren, *v.a.*, to adjust, regulate; e-n Anspruch —, to adjust a claim.

Adler, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), eagle. —auge, *n.*, eagle eye; —nase, *f.*, aquiline nose.

Administrator, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*en*) (= Verwalter), administrator; trustee.

administrieren, *v.a.* (= verwalten), to administer, manage.

Admiral, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), admiral.

Admiralität, *f.*, Admiralty. —sbrief, *m.*, sailing orders; —sgericht, *n.*, Board or Court of Admiralty; —sinseln, *f.pl.*, Admiralty Islands.

adoptieren, *v.a.*, to adopt.

Adoptivkind, *n.*, adopted child.

Adressant, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), writer of a letter; drawer of a bill.

Adressat, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), addressee; drawee; receiver; consignee.

Adress-buch, *n.*, —kalender, *m.*, directory; —buro, *n.*, registry office, inquiry office; —zetteln, *m.*, label, ticket, docket.

Adresse, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) address, direction; an die — von, per —, care of; belieben Sie die Waren unter — der Herren S. & Co. zu verschiffen, please ship the goods to the consignment of Messrs. S. & Co.; ausführliche —, full address; falsche —, wrong address; Notadresse, address in case of need.

adressieren, *v.a.*, to address; to consign; falsch —, to misdirect.

Adrianopel, *n.*, Adrianople.

adriatisch, Adriatic; —es Meer, Adriatic Sea.

Advokat, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), barrister, counsel, advocate. —engebühren, *pl.*, lawyer's fees; —enkniff, *m.*, legal quibble; —enkosten, law costs; —enschreiber, *m.*, lawyer's clerk, engrosser.

Advokatur, *f.*, barrister's practice.

Aeronautik, *f.*, aeronautics.

aeronautisch, aeronautical.

Aeroplan, *m.* (-*s*, -*e*), aeroplane. —pilot, *m.*, pilot; —schuppen, *m.*, aeroplane shed; —stoff, *m.*, aeroplane fabric.

Aerostatik, *f.*, aerostatics.

Affe, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), ape, monkey; crane; sich e-n —n kaufen, to get tipsy.

affektieren, *v.a.*, to affect.

affektiert, affected, concealed; —es Wesen, affectation.

Affektionspreis, *m.*, fancy price.

äffen, *v.a.*, to mock, hoax.

Affenbrodbaum, *m.*, bread-fruit tree.

Affenliebe, *f.*, blind partiality.

Affiche, *f.*, placard, (hand)bill.

affichieren, *v.a.*, to post up (*placards*); to stick bills.

affizieren, *v.a.*, to affect; to affix.

Afrika, *n.*, Africa.

Afrikander, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), Africander,

afrikanisch, African.

After, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), anus.

After-bürge, *m.*, second surety; —kohlen, *pl.*, coal dust; —mehl, *n.*, pollards; —miete, *f.*, sub-lease; in —miete geben, to sub-let; —mieter, *m.*, sub-tenant; —pacht, *f.*, sub-lease, under-tenancy; —vermieter, *m.*, sub-letter; —weisheit, *f.*, sophistry; —zins, *m.*, compound interest.

ägäisch —es Meer, Aegean Sea.

Agende, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), agenda, liturgy, memorandum book, office book.

Agent, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), agent, factor. —enprovision, *f.*, commission.

Agentur, *f.*, agency. —geschäfte, *n.pl.*, agency business; —gesuch, *n.*, agency wanted, application for an agency; —weise, as agent.

Aggregatzustand, *m.*, state of aggregation.

Agio, *n.*, agio; premium. —jäger, *m.* (S.E.), stag; —konto, *n.*, agio account.

Agiotage, *f.*, stock-jobbing, bill-jobbing, stock-exchange operations.

Agioteur, *m.*, stock-jobber.

agiotieren, *v.n.*, to speculate in stocks.

Agnition, *f.*, recognition.

agnoszieren, *v.a.*, to recognize; Vollmacht mit agnoszierter Unterschrift, power of attorney with recognized signature.

Agraffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brooch, clasp.

Agrarier, *m.*, agrarian, agriculturist.

agrarisch, agrarian.

Agrement, *n.* (*pl.* -s), ornamentation; intimidation by a Government that a proposed ambassador is *persona grata*; Entziehung des —s für e-n Gesandten, withdrawal of the approval of an ambassador, declaration that an ambassador is no longer *persona grata*.

Agronom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), agriculturist; scientifically educated farmer.

Agronomie, *f.*, science of agriculture.

agronomisch, dealing with agriculture.

Ägypten, *n.*, Egypt.

Ägypter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ägyptisch, Egyptian.

Ahle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), awl, bodkin.

Ahm, *f.*, ship's draught (marked on stern-post).

ahmen, *v.a.*, to gauge (*a cask*).

Ahmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gauger.

Ahn(herr), *m.*, ancestor, grandfather.

ahnden, *v.a.*, to revenge, punish.

ähneln, *v.n.* (*dat.*), to resemble.

ahnen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to have a presentiment; to suspect, surmise.

ähnlich, similar, like; das —ste, was wir haben, the nearest approach we have.

Ähnlichkeit, *f.*, resemblance.

Ahnung, *f.*, foreboding, presentiment, suspicion; k-e blasse — von, not the vaguest notion of. —slos, without misgiving, unsuspecting; —s-voll, bodeful, mistrusting.

Ahorn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), maple.

—zucker, *m.*, maple sugar.

Ähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ear of corn.

Aich-, **aichen**, *see* Eich-, eichen.

Akademie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), academy, high schools.

Akademiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), academician.

akademisch, academic(al).

Akazie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), acacia, locust tree.

akklimatisieren, *v.a.*, to acclimatize.

akkomodieren, *v.l.a.*, to adapt; to render damaged goods saleable.

2. *refl.* (*dat.*), to accommodate oneself to; wir sind gern bereit, uns Ihren Anordnungen zu —, we shall be glad to fall in with your arrangements.

Akkord, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e), accord; compact; composition, settlement

with creditors; gerichtlicher —, bankrupt's certificate; auf —, im or in —, by the job, by contract; sie offerierten e-n — von 10sh. per Pfund, they offered a composition of 10s. in the £; e-n — schliessen, to accord, compound. —arbeit, *f.*, piece-work, job-work.

akkordieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be correct; —über, to agree upon, to bargain; mit s-n Gläubigern —, to compound (make a composition) with one's creditors; ich akkordierte die Lieferung zu . . . , I agreed to furnish the goods at . . . , I bargained (contracted) for the goods at . . .

akkreditieren, *v.a.*, to accredit; to open a credit account; to lodge a credit; A bei B für M. 10,000 akkreditieren, to open a credit with B in favour of A to the amount of M. 10,000.

Akkreditiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), letter of credit; (= Beglaubigungsschreiben) credentials; wenn Sie sich durch ein — Ihres Hauses ausweisen können, stehe ich Ihnen gern zu Diensten, if you can prove (establish) your identity by credentials from your firm, I shall be glad to place myself at your service; Zahlung aus unwiderruflichem — in Holland, payment by irrevocable letter of credit in Holland.

akkurat, accurate.

Akt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), act; deed, document, legal instrument; der — enthält, the documents contain.

Akte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), deed, document; *pl.*, public papers; etw. zu den —n legen, to shelve a thing.

Akten-heft, *n.*, bundle of papers; —mappe, *f.*, portfolio; —mensch, *m.*, bureaucrat, red-tapist; —stoss, *m.*, file of papers; —stück, *n.*, official document; —tasche, *f.*, portfolio.

Aktie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), share; vollbezahlte or volleingezahlte —n, paid-up shares; gewöhnliche —n, ordinary stock; —n mit hinzugefügten Dividenden, cumulative preference stocks and shares; Prioritätsaktien, Vorrechts —n, preference shares; —n der Verkäufer, vendor's shares; mit Bezugsrecht auf junge —n, cum new; ohne Bezugs-

recht auf junge —*n*, ex new; Kommanditgesellschaft auf —*n*, limited liability company.

Aktien-abschnitt, *m.*, coupon; —*a*usgabe, *f.*, issue of shares; —*bank*, *f.*, joint-stock bank; —*besitzer*, *m.*, shareholder; —*einzahlung*, *f.*, instalment (*on shares*); —*gesellschaft*, *f.*, joint-stock company; —*händler*, *m.*, stockbroker; —*inhaber*, *m.*, shareholder; —*kapital*, *n.*, share capital; —*kupon*, *m.*, coupon; —*kurse*, *m. pl.*, quotation of shares; —*makler*, —*mäkler*, *m.*, stockbroker; —*promessen*, *f. pl.*, scrips; —*schwindel*, *m.*, —*spekulation*, *f.*, —*spiel*, *n.*, stock-jobbing; —*zeichnung*, *f.*, subscription to shares; —*zertifikat*, *n.*, share certificate.

Aktionär, *m.*, (*-s*, *pl. -e*) shareholder; stock-holder.

aktiv, active; —*er* Teilhaber, active or working partner. —*forderung*, *f.*, outstanding claim; —*handel*, *m.*, export trade; —*obligationen*, active bonds; —*saldo*, *m.*, balance in my favour; —*schulden*, assets; —*stand*, *m.*, —*vermögen*, *n.*, assets.

Aktiva or Aktiven, *pl.*, assets, outstanding debts; mögliche —, dependencies; — und Passiva, assets and liabilities; *s-e* — übergeben, to surrender one's estate.

Aktivist, *m.* (*-en*, *pl. -en*), one who advocates active intervention.

Aktuar, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), actuary.

Akustik, *f.*, acoustics.

akustisch, acoustic.

Akzent, *m.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), accent, stress.

akzentuieren, to accent, accentuate.

Akzepisse, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), receipt.

Akzept, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), acceptance; reines —, clean or general acceptance; zum — senden, to send out for acceptance; zum — präsentieren, to present for acceptance; — per Intervention, acceptance supra protest; Kauf gegen —, purchase for acceptance; — per *onore*, acceptance on protest, upon honour; mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance; sein — einlösen, to take up or discharge one's acceptance; für Einlösung *s-r* —*e* Sorge tragen, to take care to meet one's acceptances.

Akzeptant, *m.* (*-en*, *pl. -en*), acceptor, drawee.

Akzeption, *f.* = Akzept. —*buch*, *n.*, bills payable book.

akzeptfähig, bankable.

akzeptieren, *v. a.*, to accept, honour; akzeptiert werden, to meet due honour; nicht —, to refuse acceptance, to dishonour; in Blanko —, to accept in blank.

Akzidenzien, *n. pl.*, perquisites, emoluments.

akzisebar, excisable.

Akzise, *f.*, excise; city dues; — nehmen von, — legen auf, to levy an excise on. —*beamter*, —*bedienter*, —*einnehmer*, *m.*, exciseman, inland revenue officer; —*frei*, free from excise duty; —*pflichtig*, excisable; —*zettel*, *m.*, permit, excise bill.

Alabaster, *m.*, alabaster. —*n*, (*of*) alabaster.

Alarm, *m.*, alarm; — *blasen* or *schlagen*, to sound an alarm.

alarmieren, *v. a.*, to alarm.

Alaun, *m.* (*-s*), alum; gebrannter —, burnt alum; gediegener —, Berg—, rock alum; gesottener —, boiled alum. —*artig*, aluminous; —*gar*, dressed with alum; —*mehl*, *n.*, alum powder; —*werk*, *n.*, alum works; —*zucker*, *m.*, alum sugar.

Albanien, *n.*, Albania.

albern, silly, foolish.

Albernheit, *f.*, silliness.

Album, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -s*), album; scrap-book.

Aleuten, *die*, Aleutian Isles.

Alfanz, *m.*, Alfanzerei, *f.*, tomfoolery.

Alfenid, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), Britannia metal.

Alge, *f.*, sea-weed.

Algarien, *n.*, Algeria.

Algier, *n.*, Algiers; Algeria.

Aliment, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), alimony.

Alimentation, *f.*, alimentation; — *e-s* Falliten aus der Masse, bankrupt's allowance.

Alkali, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -en*), alkali.

alkalisch, alkaline.

Alkohol, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), alcohol. —*haltig*, alcoholic; —*ometer*, *m.* & *n.*, test-liquor, alcoholometer.

Alkoven, *m.*, alcove, recess.

all, all, every, any; in —*em*, making a total of; —*e* zwei Tage, every other day; auf —*e* Fälle, in

any case; —es aufbieten, to strain every nerve. —bekannt, notorious; —da, there, in that very place; —deutsch, Pan-German; —gegenwart, *f.*, omnipresence; —gegenwärtig, omnipresent, ubiquitous; —gemach, gradually; —gemein, general; im —gemeinen, in general; —gemeinheit, *f.*, generality; —gewalt, *f.*, omnipotence; —gewaltig, omnipotent, all-powerful; —gütig, all-bountiful; —hier, here, in this very place; —jährlich, yearly, annual(-ly); —macht, *f.*, almightiness, omnipotence; —mächtig, omnipotent; —mählich, gradual; —monatlich, every month; —seitig, on all sides, versatile; —täglich, daily; —tagskleid, *n.*, working-day dress; —tagsmensch, *m.*, commonplace person; —wissend, omniscient; —wissenheit, *f.*, omniscience; —wo, where; —wöchentlich, weekly; —zu, too, much too.

alle, *adv.*, all gone, spent; das Geld ist —, the money is spent; es ist — mit ihm, it's all up with him.

Allee, *f.* (*pl.* -n), avenue.

Allegorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), allegory.

allein, *adj.*, single. *adv.*, only. —*conj.*, but. —besitz, *m.*, absolute property; —handel, *m.*, monopoly; den —handel haben *or* treiben, to monopolize; —händler, *m.*, monopolist; —herrschaft, *f.*, absolute monarchy; —herrscher, *m.*, autocrat; —reeder, *m.*, sole owner (*of a ship*); —stehend, detached, isolated, unmarried; —vertreter, *m.*, sole agent; —verkauf, —vertrieb, *m.*, sole sale.

alleinig, exclusive, only, sole; ich führe das Geschäft für — Rechnung fort, the business is carried on for my sole account.

allemaal, always; ein für —, once for all.

allenfalls, if need be; possibly. —ig, possible; —ige Auslagen werde ich Ihnen vergüten, I will reimburse whatever expenses you incur.

allenthalben, everywhere.

aller . . . , of all, most; —dings, to be sure, of course; —erst, first of all; —gnädigst, most gracious; —hand, of all kinds, various; —heiligstenfest, *n.*, All-Hallows; —

höchst, most high; —lei, all kinds of; —letzt, last of all; —liebst, charming, exquisite; —meist, most of all, mostly; —seelentag, *m.*, All Souls' Day; —seits, on every side, everywhere; —untertänigst, most submissive; —wärts, everywhere.

allesamt, one and all.

allezeit, always, at any time.

Allianz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), alliance.

Alligator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), alligator.

alliiieren, *v.a.*, to ally; die Alliierten the Allies.

Allonge, *f.* (*pl.* -en), rider.

Almanach, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), almanac.

al marco, by weight.

Almosen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), alms.

Aloe, *f.* (*pl.* -e)n), aloe, aloes. —auszug, *m.*, extract of aloes; —faser, *f.*, —hanf, *m.*, aloe fibre.

Alp, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mountain; *pl.* Alps.

—drücken, *n.*, nightmare; —enstock, *m.*, climbing pole, alpenstock.

Alpaka, *n.*, alpaca. —stoffe, alpacas.

al pari, at par.

Alphabet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), alphabet.

alphabetisch, alphabetic(al).

als, *conj.*, when; *after comp.*, than, as; as, in the capacity of; nichts —, nothing but; —auch, as well as; —ob, —wenn, as if. —bald, immediately; —dann, then.

also, thus, so, therefore.

alt, old; e-e dreissig Jahre — Firma, a firm of thirty years' standing; —en Stils, old style; es beim —en lassen, to leave things as they are. —bewährt, tried, trusty; —fränkisch, —modisch, old-fashioned.

Altan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), balcony.

Altar, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Altäre), altar.

Alter, *n.* (-s), (old) age; —bewiesen, age admitted. —sfolge, *f.*, seniority; —sgenoss, *m.*, contemporary; —sschwach, decrepit; —sschwäche, *f.*, weakness of old age, senile decay; —sversicherung, —sversorgung, *f.*, old age pension (scheme).

alterieren, *v.refl.*, to be vexed (über, at), put out.

altern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to age, grow old.

Altertum, *n.*, antiquity.

altertümlich, antique, old-fashioned.

Altgeige, *f.*, viol.

ältlich, oldish, elderly.

Amalgam, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), amalgam.

amalgamieren, *v.a.*, to amalgamate.
Amazonen, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Amazon. —nstein, *m.*, Amazonite; —nstrom, *m.*, Amazon River.

Amber, *m.* (-s), amber; grauer —, ambergris. —ine, *f.*, ambreine.

Amboß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), anvil.

Ambr, *m.* & *n.* (-s) *f.*, ambergris. —baum, *m.*, sweet-gum; —fett, *n.*, ambreine; —holz, *n.*, yellow sandal wood; —kugel, *f.*, musk-ball; —öl, *n.*, oil of amber; —staude, *f.*, amber tree or plant.

Ameise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ant. —nei, *n.*, ant egg; —nsäure, *f.*, formic acid.

Amel- (*in comp.*); —korn, *n.*, spelt, German wheat; —mehl, *n.*, spelt flour, starch.

Amerika, *n.*, America. —ner, *m.*, American, Yankee.

amerikanisch, American; —e Obligationen, currency bonds.

Amiant, *m.* (-s), amianthus, mountain flax, earth flax.

Amme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (wet-)nurse.

Ammoniak, *n.*, ammonia; salzsaures —, chloride of ammonium, sal ammoniac; schwefelsaures —, sulphate of ammonia. —gas, *n.*, gaseous ammonia, ammoniac gas; —salz, *n.*, sal ammoniac.

Ammonium, *n.*, ammonium.

Amnestie, *f.*, amnesty.

amortieren = amortisieren.

amortisierbar, redeemable.

Amortisation, *f.*, redemption (*of the capital of a loan*); — e-s Wechsels, legal extinction of a bill. —sfonds, *m.*, sinking fund; —squote, *f.*, annual payment in the redemption of a loan; —szuschlag, *m.*, premium paid to owner of a mortgage in the process of redemption.

amortisieren, *v.a.*, to cancel, to declare null and void; e-e Schuld (e-e Hypothek) —, to redeem, pay off, liquidate a debt (a mortgage); sie werden die Fonds binnen drei Jahren —, they will sink the fund within three years' time.

Ampel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hanging lamp.

amputieren, *v.a.*, to amputate.

Amsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blackbird.

Amt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Ämter), office, appointment, post; in e-m — stehen, ein — bekleiden, to be in, to fill an office; von —es wegen, officially, ex officio; Auswärtiges

—, Foreign Office; kraft m-s —es, by virtue of my office. —mann, *m.*, magistrate; —sbefehl, *m.*, official order; —sbericht, *m.*, official account; —sbescheid, *m.*, sentence, decree; —sbezirk, *m.*, extent of jurisdiction; —sblatt, *n.*, official gazette; —sbruder, *m.*, colleague; —sbuch, *n.*, official register, court-roll; —sdiener, *m.*, beadle, usher; —seid, *m.*, oath of office; —sführung, *f.*, administration; —sgebühr, *f.*, fee due to an official; —sgericht, *n.*, police-court; —ssiegel, *n.*, seal of office; —sverweser, *m.*, deputy, acting officer; —swegen: von —, officially, ex officio.

amtlich, official; —er Makler, official assignee.

an, *prep.* (*dat. & acc.*), at, to, on, by; — und für sich, in itself, in the abstract; es ist — der Zeit zu gehen, it is about time to go; es kostet — die zwanzig Mark, it costs about twenty marks; die Reihe ist — Ihnen, it is your turn; — der Themse, on the Thames. — *adv.*, on(ward); up, close to; von heute —, from this day forth; die Zinsen vom 1ten. dieses Monats — gerechnet, interest reckoned from the 1st inst.

Analyse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), analysis.

analysieren, *v.a.*, to analyse.

Analytiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), analyst.

Ananas, *f.* (*pl.* — & -se), pineapple.

Anatom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), anatomist.

Anatomie, *f.*, anatomy.

Anatozismus, *m.*, interest on overdue interest; usurious interest.

anbahnen, *v.a.*, to pave the way; e-e Geschäftsverbindung —, to open the way for a business connection.

Anbau, *m.*, cultivation; lean-to, outhouse; wing, annex(e).

anbauen, *v.a.*, to cultivate; der Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes, the acreage under cultivation; sich —, to settle.

anbefehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to command, order.

Anbeginn, *m.*, beginning.

anbei, *adv.*, annexed, enclosed; — folgt, enclosed please find.

anbeissen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to bite at. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to nibble, (auf e-e S. —), take the bait.

anbelangen, *v.a.*, to concern; was mich anbelangt, I for my part.

anbequemen, *v.a.*, to accommodate or adapt to.

anberaumen, *v.a.*, to appoint, fix; der von Ihnen anberaumte Termin ist bereits verflossen, the term you appointed has already expired.

anbeten, *v.a.*, to adore, worship.

Anbeter, *m.*, worshipper.

Anbetracht: in — (*gen.*), considering; in — der Umstände, in consideration of the circumstances.

anbetreffen, *ir.v.a.*, to concern.

Anbetung, *f.*, adoration, worship.

anbiegen, *ir.v.a.*, to annex; angebogen, annexed, enclosed.

anbieten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to offer, tender; ich erlaube mir, Ihnen m-e Dienste anzubieten, I take the liberty of offering you my services; die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, the opportunity presents itself. 2. *n. (h.)*, to start a price (*at auctions*). angeboten, offered; letter.

Anbietung, *f.*, offer(ing). —preis, *m.*, starting price (*at auctions*).

anbinden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tie on; e-n Bären —, to contract a debt. 2. *n. (h.)*, mit e-m —, to enter into relations with, to pick a quarrel with; kurz angebunden, abrupt, brusque.

Anblick, *m.*, view, aspect, sight; beim ersten —, at first sight.

anblicken, *v.a.*, to look at.

Anbordbringen, *n.*: Kosten für —, shipping charges.

anbohren, *v.a.*, to bore, pierce; to tap (*casks*), to broach.

anbrechen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to open; to broach, tap (*a cask*); ein Stück Tuch —, to cut into a piece of cloth; angebrochene Ware kann ich nicht mehr zurücknehmen, goods broken into cannot be taken back. 2. *n. (s.)*, to begin; to dawn. angebrochen, beginning to rot.

anbrennen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to light, kindle, set fire to. 2. *n. (s.)*, to catch fire.

anbringbar, saleable.

anbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring in or on; to fix; to invest; to lodge (*a complaint*); to inform; to place, sell; Waren —, to find a purchaser for goods; Kaffee ist schwer anzubringen, coffee moves off slowly; vorteilhaft —, to place advantageously; Wechsel —, to negotiate

bills; etw. für voll —, to pass something at its full value; wohl angebracht, seasonable, apt.

Anbruch, *m. (-s, pl. Anbrüche)*, break, beginning; — des Tages, dawn.

anbrüchig, beginning to rot, tainted, spoilt; —es Obst, damaged fruit.

anbrüllen, *v.a.*, to roar at.

Anchove, *see* Anchove.

Anciennetät, *f.*, seniority in office

Andacht, *f.*, devotion; prayers.

andächtig, devout, attentive.

andauern, *v.n. (h.)*, to continue, to last; —d, lasting.

Andenken, *n.*, remembrance, memory; keepsake; ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen — bewahrt zu bleiben, I hope you will kindly keep me in mind.

ander, other, second, different, next; e-n Tag um den —n, every other day; jeder —e Montag, every alternate Monday; eins ins —e genommen, taking one thing with another; die —e Seite des Tuches, the wrong side of the cloth.

ändern, *v.a.*, to alter, change; sich —, to be changed, to change one's mind.

andernfalls, otherwise.

andernteils, on the other hand.

anders, otherwise, else; über etw. — verfügen, to dispose of something in some other way or elsewhere. —wo, elsewhere; —woher, from some other place; —wohin, to another place; sich —wohin wenden, to apply elsewhere.

anderseitig, on the other side; —finden Sie, on the other side you will find.

ander[er]seits, on the other hand.

anderthalb, one and a half; — Pfund, a pound and a half.

Änderung, *f.*, change; — schaffen, to effect a change; der Tarif hat e-e — erfahren, a change has been made in the Customs duties.

anderwärts, elsewhere.

anderweit, *adv. & adj.*, in another place; at another time; further; —e Aufträge, further orders.

anderweitig, *adj. & adv.*, elsewhere, other, different, from another quarter, further; ich muss mich — umsehen, I must try elsewhere; s-n Bedarf — decken, to cover

one's requirements from another quarter.

andeuten, *v.a.*, to indicate, hint, point out; senden Sie uns e-e Liste der uns angedeuteten Artikel, send us a list of the articles you allude to.

Andeutung, *f.*, intimation; e-m e-e flüchtige — geben, to give a person a slight hint.

andichten: e-m etw. —, to impute something falsely to someone.

andienen, *v.a.*, to call, put in at, make (*a port*); e-m Waren —, to place goods at the disposal of someone.

Andienung, *f.*: — der Havarie, notice of average.

Andrang, *m.* (-s), crowd, congestion; der — zur Zeichnung für das neue Anlehen war erstaunlich, there was an astonishing rush to subscribe to the new loan.

andrängen, *v.a.*, to crowd, press against.

andringen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to press forward.

androhen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to threaten one with something.

aneignen, *v.refl.*, to appropriate, adapt, assimilate, acquire.

aneinander, together.

Anekdote, *f.*, anecdote.

anekeln, *v.a. & imp.*, to disgust.

anempfehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to recommend to.

anerbieten, *n.*, offer; festes —, firm offer.

Anerbietung, *f.*, offer.

anerkennen, *ir.v.a.*, to recognize, acknowledge; anerkannt, acknowledged to be, recognized (as); e-e Schuld —, to admit a debt.

Anerkennung, *f.*, acknowledgment; — finden, to meet with approval.

anfachen, *v.a.*, to blow into a flame, to kindle.

anfahen, *ir.v.l.n.* (s.), to drive up to; to arrive; to run against; to put in (*at a port*). 2. *a.*, to carry up; to land; to address angrily.

Anfahrt, *f.* (place of) arrival; place where carriages stop in front of a house; landing-place; going to work.

Anfall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anfälle), attack, assault; fit; *pl.*, yearly returns; — e-s Gutes, accession to an inheritance.

anfallen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to attack. 2. *n.* (s.), to fall against; to fall to; to fall

due; die anfallenden Beträge stunden, to grant a respite for amounts falling due.

Anfang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anfänge), beginning; um e-n — zu machen, as a commencement; e-n — zu e-r Geschäftsverbindung machen, to make a beginning of a business connection; — Mai, at the beginning of May. —buchstabe, *m.*, initial (letter); —sgründe, rudiments; —spreis, *m.*, opening price

anfangen, *ir.v.a.*, to begin, set about something; mit ihm ist nichts anzufangen, there is no doing anything with him; e-n Prozess mit j-m —, to bring an action against someone.

Anfänger, *m.*, beginner, novice.

anfänglich, at the beginning, original(ly), incipient.

anfassen, *v.a.*, to take hold of, to seize; man muss ihn vorsichtig —, he requires careful handling.

anfaulen, *v.n.* (s.), to begin to rot; angefault, rotting.

anfechtbar, contestable.

anfechten, *ir.v.a.*, to attack; to contest; to trouble; to tempt; ich hoffe, Sie werden diesen Verkauf nicht — wollen, I hope you will not contest this sale; was ficht mich das an? what is that to me?

Anfechtung, *f.*, attacking; opposition; disturbance; temptation.

anfeinden, *v.a.*, to bear ill will to, show enmity to.

Anfeindung, *f.*, ill will, enmity.

anfertigen, *v.a.*, to make, 'manufacture.

Anfertigung, *f.*, manufacturing.

anfeuchten, *v.a.*, to moisten, wet.

anfeuern, *v.a.*, to set on fire; to inflame, animate.

anfehen, *v.a.*, to implore.

anliegen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fly to or against; es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in everything, he is a quick learner.

Anflug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anflüge), flight; tinge, tint; touch; fit; copse, underwood; ein bläulicher —, a bluish tint.

Anforderung, *f.*, claim, demand; gesteigerte —en, increased demands; ich kann e-e solche — nicht zulassen, I cannot admit

such a claim; den — en nicht entsprechend, not up to the mark.

Anfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), inquiry (über, about); schriftliche —, letter of inquiry; auf —, on inquiry, on application; e-e — stellen, to put a question; ich erlaube mir die —, I beg leave to inquire; derjenige, in dessen Betreff e-e — gestellt wird, the person inquired after.

anfragen, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *a.*; bei j-m —, to ask, inquire of someone; angefragt, in question; der Angefragte, the person referred to.

anfreunden, *v.refl.*: sich mit e-m —, to make friends with a person.

anfügen, *v.a.*, to join to, to subjoin.

anfühlen, *v.l.a.*, to touch, feel. 2. *refl.*, to feel; die Zeuge fühlen sich weich an, the stuffs are soft to the touch.

Anfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conveying, transport(ing), carting, cartage. —rechnung, *f.*, cartage note.

anführen, *v.a.*, to lead (on); to quote; to adduce; to impose upon, dupe, hoax, cheat; unrichtig —, to misquote; aus den angeführten Gründen, for the reasons stated; ich lasse mich nicht so leicht —, I am not so easily taken in; ausdrücklich angeführt, expressly stated; am angeführten Orte, *loco citato*; zur Entschuldigung —, to plead in excuse.

Anführer, *m.*, leader, commander.

Anführung, *f.*, command, leadership; quotation; statement; taking in, deception. —zeichen, *n.*, quotation mark.

anfüllen, *v.a.*, to fill, cram; der Hafen ist mit Schiffen angefüllt, the port is well lined with shipping.

Anfurt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), landing-place, wharf, quay.

Angabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), declaration; assertion; statement; allegation; denunciation; earnest money; betrügerische —, fraudulent declaration; nähere —n, particulars; Ihrer — gemäss, according to your statement; — beim Zollamt, entry at the Customs-house.

angaffen, *v.a.*, to gape at, stare at.

angängig, permissible; feasible; e-e frühere Absendung der Maschine ist nicht —, it will not be possible

to get the machine away earlier; falls —, if it can be done.

Angebeliste, *f.*, ship's manifest.

angeben, *ir.v.a.*, to declare, state mention; to denounce; to suggest; to give in advance, give in part payment; einzeln —, to specify; zu den angegebenen Preisen, at the prices quoted; diese Firma hat den Ton angegeben, this firm has taken the lead, set the fashion; Wert (auf der Post) —, to make a declaration of value (at the post-office); ein Schiff beim Zollamt —, to enter a ship; beim Zoll zu wenig —, to enter short.

Angeber, *m.*, informer. —ei, *f.*, informing, tale-bearing.

Angebinde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), gift, birthday present.

angeblich, alleged, ostensible, supposed; —er Wert, nominal value.

angebogen, annexed; enclosed; Sie finden —, enclosed you will find.

angeboren, inborn, innate.

Angebot, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), offer, tender, first bid; B (= bills), P (= paper) (*on exchange lists*); — und Nachfrage, supply and demand; — auf Lieferung von Radsätzen, tender for delivery of wheels on axles; das — von . . . ist sehr beschränkt, there is little offering in. . .

angebracht, advisable, apt; ich halte es für —, I consider it advisable, I recommend.

angedeihen, *ir.v.n.*: e-m etw. — lassen, to grant something to someone; ich bitte, meiner Ziehung besten Schutz — zu lassen, I beg you to honour my draft.

Angedenken, *n.*, remembrance, recollection.

angefragt, in question; die — Firma, the firm referred to.

angegriffen, (*health*) shaken, knocked up, tired.

angeheitert, slightly tipsy.

angehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to approach, solicit; to concern; für Rechnung wen es angeht, on account of whom it may concern; e-n um Zahlung —, to ask someone for payment. 2. *n.* (s.), to begin; to be practicable; es geht nicht an, it won't do; die Zinsen gehen vom 1. Januar an,

- the interest runs (is calculated) from the 1st of January. —d, beginning, incipient, young, concerning; ein —der Vierziger, a man just turned forty.
- angehören**, *v.n.* (s.), to belong to.
- angehörig**, belonging to, related to; m-e —en, my relations.
- Angeklagte(r)**, *m.*, accused, defendant.
- Angel**, *f.* (pl. -n), hinge; fishing-hook; zwischen Tür und — stecken, to be in a fix, a sad dilemma. —band, *n.*, hinge; —gerät, *n.*, fishing-tackle; —haken, *m.*, fishing-hook; —rute, *f.*, fishing-rod; —schnur, *f.*, fishing-line; —weit, open wide.
- angelangen**, *v.n.* (s.), to arrive.
- Angeld**, *n.* (-s, pl. -er), earnest-money, deposit, money in advance, first part payment.
- angelegen**, adjacent; important; sich —sein lassen, to take to heart; wir lassen es uns —sein, we make it our business.
- Angelegenheit**, *f.*, concern, affair, business.
- angelegentlich**, pressing, urgent; ich bitte Sie —st, I beg you most particularly.
- angelehnt**, ajar.
- angeln**, *v.a.*, to angle, fish (nach, for).
- angeloben**, *v.a.*, to vow.
- Angelöbnis**, *n.*, vow, solemn promise.
- angemessen**, adapted to, proper, suitable; wenn Sie es für —erachten sollten, if you should think it fit; ich wünsche zu wissen, ob es Ihrem Interesse —ist, I wish to know whether it is consistent with your interests; der Gewinn ist dem Risiko nicht —, the profit is not adequate to the risk; —e Massregeln, appropriate measures; —er Preis, fair price.
- Angemessenheit**, *f.*, suitability, fitness, propriety.
- angenehm**, agreeable, pleasing; im —en Besitze Ihres Geehrten überreichen wir Ihnen, acknowledging receipt of your letter, we hand you.
- angenommen (dass)**, supposing (that).
- Anger**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), green, mead.
- angeraten**, advisable.
- angerächt**, smoke-stained, smoke-coloured.
- angesagt**, announced, appointed.
- angesäuert**, acidified, acidulated.
- angesäuselt**, half-seas over, slightly intoxicated.
- angeschoben**: —e Rente, deferred annuity.
- angeschwemmt**, alluvial.
- angesehen**, respected, esteemed.
- angesessen**, settled, resident.
- Angesicht**, *n.* (-s, pl. -er), countenance, face; im —des Hafens Schiffbruch erleiden, to suffer shipwreck in sight of port; von —, by sight.
- angesichts**, *prep.*, in face of; in view of, considering; —des Hafens scheitern, to founder in sight of port.
- angespült**, alluvial.
- angestammt**, hereditary, ancestral, inborn.
- angesteckt**, foul bill.
- Angestellte(r)**, *m.* (-n pl. n), clerk, employee.
- angetan**, clad, adapted.
- angetrunken**, fuddled.
- angewandt**, applied.
- angewöhnen**, *v.a.*, to accustom to, inure.
- Angewöhnung**, *f.*, accustoming or inuring to.
- angezeigt**, advisable.
- anglotzen**, *v.a.*, to glare on, stare at.
- Angora-garn**, *n.*, mohair; —mohair-gewebe, mohairs; —ziege, *f.*, Angora goat.
- angreifen**, *tr.v. 1.a.*, to seize; to attack; to affect, weaken, exhaust; etw. —, to set about something; das Seewasser hat das Metall sehr angegriffen, the metal is badly corroded from contact with sea-water. 2. *refl.*, to exert oneself; dieser Stoff greift sich recht zart (weich) an, this stuff is very soft to the touch; er hat sich sehr angegriffen, he has been very free with his money. —d, aggressive; tiring.
- Angreifer**, *m.*, assailant.
- angrenzen**, *v.n.* (s.), to border on, adjoin; —d, adjacent, contiguous.
- Angriff**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), attack; charge; in —nehmen, to set to work on, to take in hand.
- angrinsen**, *v.a.*, to grin at.
- Angst**, *f.* (pl. Ängste), anxiety, fear. —voll, anxious.
- ängstigen**, *v.a.*, to alarm; sich —(über e-e S.), to feel uneasy (about a thing).

ängstlich, nervous, uneasy. —keit, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness.

angucken, *v.a.*, to look at, peep at.

anhaben, *ir.v.a.*, to have on, to be dressed in; niemand kann ihm etw. —, nobody can lay anything to his charge.

anhaften, *v.n.* (*h.*), to adhere to.

anhäkeln, *v.a.*, to clasp.

anhaken, *v.a.*, to hook (on or to), to grapple.

Anhalt, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), stopping, stay; railway station; hold, support. —punkt, *m.*, a point that helps one to come to a decision or conclusion, deciding factor; dies wird Ihnen e-n — für den Kauf geben, this will guide you in the purchase.

anhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to check, stop, pull up; to hold to; e-n zum Zahlen —, to press one to pay, to dun a person. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stop, halt, draw up; to continue, last, persevere; —um, to sue for; die Geldkrise hält an, the monetary crisis continues. —d, constant; —der Fleiss, assiduous application; die —d schlechte Witterung, the long continuance of bad weather; der Wind ist —d ungünstig, the wind continues contrary.

Anhang, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Anhänge), appendix; appendage; adherents; im — von Dampfer Emma, towed by the s.s. Emma.

anhängen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to hang on; to adhere to.

anhängen, *v.a.*, to hang on or fasten to; to append, affix, add, join, attach; e-m etw. —, to cast a slur on someone, to palm something off on someone; Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons, bonds with coupons attached; Postkarten mit angehängter Antwortkarte, post cards with card attached for reply.

Anhänger, *m.*, adherent.

Anhänge-schloss, *n.*, padlock; —wagen, *m.*, trailer, side-car.

Anhängetikette, *f.*, luggage label.

anhängig, adherent; —sein, to be pending; e-e Klage or e-n Prozess gegen e-n —machen, to bring an action against someone.

anhänglich, attached to.

Anhänglichkeit, *f.*, attachment.

Anhängsel, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), appendage, appendix, connective.

anhauchen, *v.a.*, to breathe upon.

anhäufen, *v.a.*, to heap up, accumulate.

Anhäufung, *f.*, accumulation.

anheben, *ir.v.l.a. & n.* (*h.*), to begin.

anheften, *v.a.*, to fasten to, affix, attach, tack on; e-m etw. —, to cast an aspersion on someone; ich habe den Avisbrief dem Wechsel angeheftet, I have attached the letter of advice to the bill; aufangeheftetem Zettel, on the affixed slip.

anheim . . . : —fallen, to fall to, devolve on, to revert, escheat; —geben, —stellen, to leave to, to submit to somebody's judgment.

anheimeln, *v.a.*, to remind one of home; —d, comfortable.

anheischig: sich —machen, to engage oneself, to promise.

anhetzen, *v.a.*, to set on; to incite.

Anhöhe, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), rising ground, hill.

anhören, *v.a.*, to hear, listen to; das läßt sich —, that is worth considering; man hört ihm den Ausländer an, you can tell he is a foreigner by his accent.

Anil, *m.* (*-s*), indigo. —säure, *f.*, anilic acid.

Anilin, *n.* (*-s*), aniline. —farbe, *f.*, aniline dye; —rot, *n.*, Magenta red.

animieren, *v.a.*, to stimulate; die Börse war sehr animiert, the Exchange was very animated.

Animo (= Nachfrage, Kauflust), *m.*, demand.

Anis, *m.* (*-es*), anise; aniseed. —blatt, *n.*, seringa; —branntwein, *m.*, aniseed cordial; —brot, *n.*, bread flavoured with aniseed; —geist, *m.*, aniseed cordial; —holz, *n.*, aniseed wood; —likör, *m.*, aniseed cordial, anisette; —öl, *n.*, aniseed oil; —samen, *m.*, aniseed; —zucker, *m.*, sugared anise.

Anisette, *f.*, aniseed cordial, anisette.

anjochen, *v.a.*, to yoke to.

ankämpfen, *v.a.*, to struggle (gegen, against).

Ankauf, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Ankäufe), acquisition, purchase. —spreis, *m.*, cost price, first cost; —szettel, *m.*, purchase note.

ankaufen, *v.l.a.*, to buy. 2. *refl.*, to buy land, settle in a place.

Anker, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), anchor; cramp-iron, brace; grapnel; anker; der schwere —, the best

bower anchor; den — auswerfen, den — werfen, den — fallen lassen, vor — gehen, to cast anchor, to drop, let go the anchor, to anchor; den — lichten, den — aus dem Grunde heben, to weigh (heave) anchor; den — katten, to cast the anchor; vor — liegen, to lie or ride at anchor; e-n Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag anchor; das Schiff trieb vor den —, the vessel was dragging her anchors; der — ist triftig, der — setzt durch, the anchor drags; den — unklar machen, to run foul of the anchor; der — ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-cock; dem — mehr Tau ausstechen, to pay out more cable; gerade über oder unter dem —, apeak. —boje, *f.*, —flott, *n.*, buoy, beacon; —fliege, *f.*, —flügel, *m.*, fluke of an anchor; —geld, *n.*, harbour dues; —grund, *m.*, anchorage, moorage; —haken, *m.*, cat-hook; —haspel, *m.* & *f.*, capstan; —kette, *f.*, chain cable; —loch, *n.*, eye of an anchor; —los, adrift; —platz, *m.*, anchorage, berth, road(stead); —rute, *f.*, —schaft, *m.*, shank of an anchor; —tau, *n.*, cable; —tonne, *f.*, cask-buoy; —winde, *f.*, capstan, windlass; —zeichen, *n.*, sea-mark; —zoll, *m.*, anchorage (dues).

ankern, *v.a.* & *n.(h.)*, to anchor.

anketten, *v.a.*, to chain (to).

ankitten, *v.a.*, to cement to.

anklagbar, actionable, indictable.

Anklage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), accusation, charge; schriftliche —, written indictment; unter — stellen, to accuse, indict. —akte, *f.*, bill of indictment; —bank, *f.*, dock; —befehl, *m.*, injunction; —prozess, *m.*, prosecution; —schrift, *f.*, bill of indictment; —stand, *m.*, —zustand, *m.*, state of being accused; e-n in —zustand versetzen, to accuse a person.

anklagen, *v.a.*, to accuse, charge, arraign; der Angeklagte, the accused, defendant.

Ankläger, *m.*, accuser, plaintiff; öffentlicher —, Public Prosecutor.

anklammern, *v.l.a.*, to fasten with cramps. 2. *refl.*, to cling (an *acc.*, to)

Anklang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anklänge), accord, harmony; favour, approval; diese neue Mode findet —, this new fashion takes well, has caught on.

ankleben, *v.l.a.*, to glue on; Plakate — lassen, to have placards posted.

2. *n.(h.)*, to adhere, stick to.

ankleiden, *v.refl.*, to dress.

Ankleidezimmer, *n.*, dressing-room.

anklingeln, *v.a.*, to ring up (telephone).

anklingen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.*), to begin to sound; to be in accord; to remind one of. 2. *a.*, to clink (glasses).

anklopfen, *v.l.n.*, to knock (at). 2. *a.*, to fasten by hammering.

anknüpfen, *v.a.*, to tie; Beziehungen or Verbindungen —, to form connections, enter into relations; wieder —, to resume.

ankommen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to arrive; to get on, succeed; to import, matter; auf etw. —, to depend on something; es kommt nicht darauf an, it does not matter; auf 6d. per ton soll es mir nicht —, I shall not stick at 6d. a ton; ich lasse es darauf —, I will take my chance, take the risk, abide the issue; darauf kommt es an, that is the point; es aufs Äusserste — lassen, to let matters go to their full extent; gut (schlecht) —, to fare well (ill), (bei e-m) to be well (ill) received; wohlfeil —, to buy cheap; wenn ich zu diesem Preise — kann, if I can get the goods at this price; zu diesen Preisen ist nicht anzukommen, nothing is to be had (done) at such prices. 2. *a.*, to befall, to hit; dieses Missgeschick wird mich hart —, this misfortune will bear hard upon me.

Ankömmling, *m.*, newcomer, stranger

ankoppeln, *v.a.*, to couple, yoke.

ankreiden, *v.a.*, to chalk up.

ankündigen, *v.a.*, to announce, intimate, inform; in den Zeitungen —, to advertise; es sind hier starke Parteen Zucker angekündigt, die von Westindien unterwegs sind, advices are here of several large parcels being on the way from the West Indies.

Ankündigung, *f.*, announcement, advertisement.

Ankunft, *f.*, arrival; glückliche —, safe arrival; verspätete —, late arrival. —shalle, *f.*, arrival platform.

anlächeln, **anlachen**, *v.a.*, to smile at or on.

Anlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), a laying out; plan; arrangement; pleasure-grounds, park; investment; installation, plant; talent; appendix, enclosure; er hat nicht die mindeste — zum Kaufmannsstand, he has not the slightest capacity for business; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, from the annexed you will see; hypothekarische —, mortgage investment; die Kosten der —, the cost of plant. —papiere, *n.pl.*, gilt-edged securities.

anlanden, *v.n.* (*s.*), to land, disembark.

anlangen, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to arrive at, to reach; indischer Zucker langt in grossen Partien an, Indian sugars are coming in abundantly; Baumwolle ist jetzt auf dem niedrigsten Punkte angelangt, cotton has now reached its lowest point. 2. *a.*, to concern; —d, concerning, as for.

Anlass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anlässe), occasion, cause; inducement, motive; keinen — zur Klage geben, to give no room for complaint; e-e solche Klausel würde nur zu Streitigkeiten — geben, such a clause would only lead to disputes; ohne allen —, without the slightest reason; Ihre gefällige Mitteilung gibt mir —, your advices induce me; ohne — zu mehr(ere)m zeichne ich, having nothing more to communicate, I remain.

anlassen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to let on; to start (*machines*); to turn on (*steam, etc.*); to temper, anneal (*steel*); e-n scharf —, to rebuke someone sharply; der Dampf ist angelassen, steam is up. 2. *refl.*, to appear, promise; die Sache lässt sich gut an, things are in a fair way.

anlässlich, *prep.* (*with gen.*), à propos of; on the occasion of.

Anlauf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anläufe), start, run; onset; crowd. —farbe, *f.*, annealing colour; —(s)hafen, *m.*, port of call.

anlaufen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to run up to; to begin to run; to rise, swell; to tarnish; to call, put in at,

make (*a port*); Stahl blau — lassen, to make steel blue; das Schiff muss für Ordres in Southampton —, the vessel must call at Southampton for orders.

Anlaufen, *n.*, tarnishing; — e-s Hafens, calling at a port; die Gärung hat ein — der Walzen verursacht, the fermentation has caused a kind of mustiness on the rolls.

Anlegegoniometer, *n.*, contact goniometer.

Anlegehafen, *m.*, port of call.

anlegen, *v.l.a.*, to lay on; to apply; to invest, employ (*capital*); to lay out, plan; to plot, aim at; Reifen —, to hoop (*casks*); die letzte Hand —, to give the finishing touch to; höhere Preise —, to consent to pay higher prices; wir können solche beliebige Preise nicht —, we cannot pay such fancy prices; wieviel würden Sie dafür —? how much could you afford to give for it? e-e Fabrik —, to establish a manufactory; sein Kapital gut —, to turn one's capital to good account; in Papieren —, to invest in stocks and shares. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to land, lie to; to lie alongside; in wenigen Tagen wird ein Schiff nach Bergen —, in a few days a ship will be laid on the berth for Bergen; das Schiff konnte am Landungsplatz nicht —, they could not berth the ship alongside the pier.

Anleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), investor.

Anlegung, *f.*, investment; establishment; planning.

Anlehen, *n.*, loan; ein — emittieren, to issue a loan; kurze —, deficiency bills. —slos, *n.*; österreichische —lose, Austrian loan bonds.

anlehnen, *v.a. & refl.*, to lean against; die Tür —, to leave the door ajar.

Anleihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), loan; kurze —, deficiency bill; tote —, dead loan; ungedeckte —, fiduciary loan; e-e — machen, to raise a loan.

anleimen, *v.a.*, to glue on.

anleiten, *v.a.*, to guide, instruct.

Anleitung, *f.*, guidance; instruction(s); unter m-r persönlichen —, under my personal direction.

anlernen, *v.a.*, to teach, train; to learn; bis er angelernt war, till he had learned the job.

anliegen, *ir.v.n.*, to lie close to, to border on; to fit well (*of clothes*); to stand to, steer; to concern; sich (*dat.*) *angelegen sein lassen*, to have at heart; —d, adjacent, enclosed, tight fitting.

Anliegen, *n.*, concern; request.

anlocken, *v.a.*, to allure; —d, attractive.

Anlockung, *f.*, allurement, enticement.

anlöten, *v.a.*, to solder (to).

anlößen, *ir.v.a.*, to tell someone an impudent lie.

anmachen, *v.a.*, to fasten to; to light (*a fire*); e-n Salat —, to dress *or* mix salad.

anmalen, *v.a.*, to paint.

Anmarsch, *m.*, marching on, advance.

anmassen, *v.refl.*, to assume, presume; —d, presumptuous, arrogant.

anmasslich, arrogant.

Anmassung, *f.*, arrogance, presumption.

Anmelde-abteilung, *f.*, application department (*patents*); —-buch, visitors' book; —formular, *n.*, form of application.

anmelden, *v.a.*, to announce, notify; e-e Sendung —, to advise a consignment; den Konkurs —, to declare oneself bankrupt; (beim Zoll) —, to report; sich zu etw. —, to offer oneself for something.

Anmelder, *m.*, applicant (*patents*).

Anmeldung, *f.*, application; die — ist einzureichen, application must be filed. —sformular, *n.*, form of application; —sfrist, *f.*, —stermin, *m.*, period of application; —sware, *f.*, tenderable grades.

anmerken, *v.a.*, to perceive, observe; to write down, note; die *angemerkten Preise*, the prices quoted.

Anmerkung, *f.*, observation; note; —nehmen von, to note.

anmessen, *ir.v.a.*, to measure, take the measure for; to fit; *angemessen*, suitable, proper.

anmustern, *v.l.a.*, to enrol; der Kapitän hat die Mannschaft *angemustert*, the captain has shipped a crew. 2. *n.*, to sign on.

Anmut, *f.*, charm, grace, sweetness.

anmutig, charming, graceful.

annageln, *v.a.*, to nail to.

annähen, *v.a.*, to sew on.

annähern, *v.l.a.*, to approximate, bring near. 2. *refl.*, to approach.

annähernd, approximate(ly); —es Gebot, near offer.

Annäherung, *f.*, approach, approximation.

Annahme, *f.* (*pl. -n*), acceptance; assumption; die — *verweigern*, to refuse acceptance, to dishonour; e-r *Tratte gehörige* — *vorbereiten*, to show due protection to a draft; willige — *bereiten*, to accept, meet, *or* honour duly; die — *besorgen*, to procure acceptance; zur — *vorzeigen*, to present for acceptance; wegen nicht erfolgter —, for non-acceptance; zur — *gesandt sein*, to be out for acceptance; — *unter Vorbehalt, bedingte* —, qualified *or* conditional acceptance; — *per Intervention, Interventions* —, acceptance *supra protest*, under protest for the honour of; nach der geringsten — *beträgt der Absatz . . .*, at the lowest computation (assumption) the sales amount to . . . —*vermerk, m.*: mit meinem — *versehen*, duly accepted.

Annalen, *pl.*, annals.

annehmbar, acceptable; —e Preise, fair prices; ich würde ein nur *einigermassen* —es Gebot nicht ausschlagen, I would not refuse any fair offer.

annehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to accept; to take, receive; to suppose, assume; (als *ausgemacht*) to take for granted; to honour, accept (*bills*); nicht —, to dishonour, refuse acceptance; an Kindes statt —, to adopt; sich e-r S. —, to interest oneself in something; *angenommen*, accepted, assuming that.

Annehmer, *m.*, acceptor, transferee.

annehmlich, acceptable; zu —em Preise, at a fair price. —keit, *f.*, acceptableness, agreeableness, amenity, pleasure.

annektieren, *v.a.*, to annex.

annieten, *v.a.*, to rivet (to).

Annonce, *f.* (*pl. -n*), advertisement; e-e — *machen* *or* *einrücken*, to advertise. —nbureau, *n.*, advertising agency.

annoncieren, *v.a.*, to advertise.

Annuität, *f.* (*pl. -en*), annuity; *konsolidierte* —, consolidated annuity; — *auf bestimmte Zeit*, terminable annuity.

annullieren, *v.a.*, to annul, cancel, countermand (*an order*); to nullify (*a contract*).

Annullierung, *f.*, cancellation.

Anode, *f.*, anode.

anonym, anonymous; — *e* Gesellschaft, joint-stock company.

anordnen, *v.a.*, to order, arrange; wie Sie anzuordnen beliebten, in accordance with your instructions.

Anordnung, *f.*, arrangement; — *en* treffen, to make arrangements.

anorganisch, inorganic.

anpacken, *v.a.*, to lay hold of violently, to grasp, seize.

anpassen, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to fit, suit. 2. *a.*, to make fit, to adapt; sich den Verhältnissen —, to accommodate oneself to circumstances. — *d*, well-fitting, suitable, fit.

Anpassung, *f.*, adaptation. — *sfähigkeit*, *f.*, power of accommodation.

anpflanzen, *v.a.*, to form a plantation, to plant.

Anpflanzung, *f.*, plantation.

anpflocken, *v.a.*, to fasten with pegs.

anpochen, *v.a.*, to knock.

Anprall, *m.* (*-s*), concussion, impact.

anprallen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to bound against.

anpreisen, *ir.v.a.*, to praise, recommend, cry up, puff.

Anpreisung, *f.*, praise, puff; — *en* in der Presse, laudatory press notices.

anpressen, *v.a.*, to press or squeeze against.

anproben, **anprobieren**, *v.a.*, to try on, fit on.

anpumpen, *v.a.*: *e-n* —, to borrow money from a person.

Anputz, *m.*, dress, finery.

anputzen, *v.a.*, to dress up, trick out.

anraten, *ir.v.a.*: *e-m* *etw.* —, to advise.

Anraten, *n.*, recommendation; auf — des Herrn *N.*, on the advice of Mr. *N.*

anrauchen, *v.a.*, to season or colour by smoking; angeraucht, seasoned.

anröchern, *v.a.*, to smoke, fumigate; to perfume slightly.

anrechnen, *v.a.*, to debit, charge; zu hoch —, *e-m* zuviel —, to overcharge a person; ich übersah, meine Portoauslagen anzurechnen, I omitted to charge my postages; ich rechne es mir zur Ehre an, Sie zu bedienen, I count it an honour to serve you.

Anrechnung, *f.*: *e-m e-n* Betrag in — bringen, to charge or debit a person with an amount.

Anrecht, *n.*, right (auf *e-e S.*, to a *th.*), claim.

Anrede, *f.* (*pl. -n*), address, harangue.

anreden, *v.a.*, to address, harangue; to accost.

anregen, *v.a.*, to stir up, stimulate; to mention, touch upon, suggest; in oben angeregter Weise, in the aforesaid manner.

Anregung, *f.*, impulse, stimulus; in — bringen, to suggest, to touch upon; auf — von, at the instigation of; *etw.* bei *e-m* wieder in — bringen, to remind a person of something.

anreihen, *v.l.a.*, to string, file. 2. *refl.*, to rank with, to follow.

anreizen, *v.a.*, to incite, instigate.

Anreizung, *f.*, incitement.

anrennen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to rush upon or against, to assail. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to run against.

Anrichte, *f.* (*pl. -n*), dresser.

anrichten, *v.a.*, to prepare; to serve up, dish up; to cause, occasion; da haben Sie was Schönes angerichtet, you have put your foot in it nicely.

Anricht(e): —löffel, *m.*, ladle; —tisch, *m.*, dresser.

anrücklich, notorious, disreputable.

Anrückigkeit, *f.*, ill name, disrepute.

anrücken, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to approach, advance. 2. *a.*, to bring or move near to.

anrufen, *ir.v.a.*, to call; to hail; to appeal to; to ring up (*teleph.*); das Gesetz gegen *e-n* —, to put the law in force against one; zum Zeugen —, to call as a witness.

Anrufung, *f.*, calling to; appeal. —sgericht, *n.*, court of appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.

anruhend, attached, enclosed.

anrühmen, *v.a.*, to praise.

anrühren, *v.a.*, to touch (upon); to mix; wir wollen vorläufig diesen Artikel nicht —, we will leave this article alone for the present.

Ansage, *f.* (*pl. -n*), notification.

ansagen, *v.a.*, to announce, notify.

ansammeln, *v.a.*, to collect, accumulate; sich —, to collect, gather.

Ansammlung, *f.*, accumulation. — *s-raum*, *m.*, storage.

ansässig, settled in a place, domiciled.

Ansässigkeit, *f.*, domicile.

Ansatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ansätze), deposit, crust; mouthpiece; touch; charge, rate; die Kessel sind ganz frei von —, the boilers are quite free from scale; die Ansätze des Zolltariffs, the rates of the tariff; in — bringen, to charge.

ansäuern, *v.a.*, to acidulate.

anschaffen, *v.a.*, to provide, procure, furnish with; zu viel —, to overstock oneself.

Anschaffung, *f.*, remittance, draft; — zur Deckung m-r Tratten wird Ihnen gemacht werden, necessary funds for the discharge of my drafts will be remitted to you; ich bitte um rechtzeitige —, I beg you will provide me in good time with the needful. —skosten, *pl.*, —spreis, *m.*, original price, purchase price.

anschauen, *v.a.*, to look at, view, contemplate.

anschaulich, intuitive, evident, plain.

Anschaulichkeit, *f.*, clearness, distinctness.

Anschauung, *f.*, view, contemplation. —vermögen, *n.*, power of intuition.

Anschein, *m.* (-s), appearance; likelihood; es ist aller — vorhanden, there is every appearance of it; wie es den — hat, as it appears; allem — nach, apparently; es hat allen —, dass eine Preiserhöhung eintreten wird, there is every appearance that a rise in prices will ensue.

anscheinen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to shine upon. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to appear.

anscheinend, apparent.

anschicken, *v.refl.*, to prepare, begin, set about.

anschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to shove against; angeschobene Rente, deferred annuity.

anschirren, *v.a.*, to harness.

Anschlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anschläge), poster; calculation, valuation, estimate; project; (auf das Leben) attempt; plot; tariff; das Haus ist im —e, the house is advertised for sale; es ist durch e-n — an der Börse bekannt gemacht worden, notification has been made by a bill posted up at the Exchange; in — bringen, to

take into account, make allowance for, calculate; s-e Kosten in — bringen, to calculate or charge expenses; in — kommen, to be taken into account; ich muss dieses Verfahren als e-n — auf meinen guten Ruf betrachten, I must regard this proceeding as a design against my reputation; dies kommt nicht in —, this is of no avail; Kosten—, estimate. —säule, *f.*, advertising pillar; —spreis, *m.*, upset price; —zettel, *m.*, poster.

anschlagen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to strike at; to nail on; to affix, post up; to estimate, tax, value; to put up for sale; hoch —, to rate high; zu hoch —, to overrate; die Plakate sind in der ganzen Stadt angeschlagen, the bills are posted throughout the town; die Einkaufspreise nur zu £80 angeschlagen, even allowing the first cost to be only £80; ihre Aktiva werden zum Betrag von . . . angeschlagen, their assets are computed to amount to . . . 2. *n.* (*h.*), to strike against; (*of dogs*) to bark; (*bells*) to chime; to begin to strike; to take effect, to operate, prove effectual; to succeed; dies wird hoffentlich —, we hope this will have the desired effect.

anschlägig, inventive, ingenious; ein —er Kopf, a resourceful person.

anschiessen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to fasten with a lock; to chain; to annex. 2. *refl.*, to join, attach oneself, to follow, follow suit; sich e-r Gesellschaft —, to join a party. 3. *n.* (*h.*), to fit close. —d an, following upon.

Anschluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anschlüsse), joining; enclosure; connexion; junction, correspondence (*of trains*); den — versäumen, to miss one's connexion; im or in — an unser Letztergebenes, following up our last letter. —bahn, *f.*, branch line.

anschmeicheln, *v.refl.*, to ingratiate oneself (bei e-m, with one).

anschmieden, *v.a.*, to forge on to, to chain.

anschmiegen, *v.refl.*, to cling or nestle to; to conform to.

anschmieren, *v.a.*, to smear, daub; (*coll.*) to cheat.

anschnallen, *v.a.*, to buckle on.

anschnauben, anschnauzen, v.a., to snub, to address gruffly.

anschneiden, ir.v.a., to cut, cut into.

Anschnitt, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), (first) cut; notch; das Tuch ist hart im —, the cloth is a hard cut, cuts hard; im — verkaufen, to sell by retail.

Anschove, f. (*pl.* -n), **Anschovis, f.** (*pl.* —), anchovy.

anschrauben, v.a., to screw on.

anschreiben, ir.v.a., to write down; to score up; to charge, put to account, debit; bei e-m gut (schlecht) angeschrieben sein, to be in a person's good (bad) books; nichts — lassen, to buy nothing on credit.

anschreien, ir.v.a., to cry to, to hail.

Anschrift, f., address.

Anschrote, f. (*pl.* -n), selvedge, list.

anschroten, v.a., to roll near; to form the selvedge.

anschuldigen, v.a., to accuse.

Anschuldigung, f., accusation, charge.

anschüren, v.a., to kindle, stir up.

anschwärzen, v.a., to blacken; to slander; to libel.

anschweissen, v.a., to weld.

anschwemmen, v.a., to deposit.

Anschwemmung, f., alluvial deposit.

ansegeln, v.l.a.: e-n Hafen —, to touch at a port; ein Schiff —, to run foul of a ship. 2. *n.* (s.), to sail near; to run foul of a ship.

Ansegelung, f., collision.

ansehen, ir.v.a., to look at, regard; to respect; — für, als, to consider, to take for; angesehen, of high repute.

Ansehen, n., esteem, respect; appearance; dies hat sein — sehr geschwächt, this has discredited him very much; Waren durch Appretur — geben, to give goods a good appearance by a finishing process, to dress up goods; um diesem Artikel mehr — zu geben, to give this article a better appearance; von — kennen, to know by sight; s-m — nach zu urteilen, judging by his appearance.

ansehnlich, considerable, important; respectable, eminent; — e Vorräte, heavy stocks.

Ansehung, f., view, consideration; in — der Kosten, considering the expenses.

ansetzen, v.l.a., to put to, apply to;

to affix; to set (*of fruit*); to rate, tax; to appoint (*a day*); to charge; to quote; to begin to; zum Verkauf —, to put up for sale; die angesetzten Preise, the prices quoted or charged. 2. *n.* (h.), to take a run (*before leaping*); to try, begin, thrive; to grow fat.

Ansicht, f. (*pl.* -en), sight; view, prospect; opinion; bei — dieses, on receipt of the present; zu Ihrer gütigen —, for your kind inspection; zur —, on approval; nach — der Proben, after sight of the samples; m-r — nach, in my opinion. —postkarte, *f.*, picture post card; —ssendung, *f.*, consignment for inspection, on approval.

ansichtig: — werden (*with gen.*), to catch sight of.

ansiedeln, v.l.a., to colonize. 2. *refl.*, to settle.

Ansied(e)lung, f., settlement.

Ansiedler, m., settler, planter.

anspannen, v.a., to yoke to; to stretch, strain; to bend (*sails*); alle Saiten —, to strain every nerve.

Anspannung, f., exertion, strain.

anspielen, v.n. (h.): auf etw. —, to allude to something; —d, allusive.

Anspielung, f., allusion (auf e-e S., to a thing); versteckte —, veiled allusion.

anspinnen, ir.v.a., to contrive, plot, hatch; to begin.

anspornen, v.a., to spur; to incite.

Ansprache, f. (*pl.* -n), address, speech.

ansprechen, ir.v.a., to address; to appeal to, please, interest, take one's fancy; to speak (*a ship*); ich spreche Sie um diese Gefälligkeit an, I beg this favour of you; —d, prepossessing, plausible.

Anspruch, m. (-s, *pl.* Ansprüche), claim, title, right; — auf e-e S. haben, to be entitled to a thing; — auf etw. machen, etw. in — nehmen, to claim a thing; auf s-e Ansprüche verzichten, to relinquish one's claims; Gehaltsansprüche, salary expected. —slos, unassuming; —slosigkeit, *f.*, modesty; —svoll, presumptuous.

anspülen, v.a., to flow against; to wash ashore.

anstacheln, v.a., to prick, goad on.

Anstalt, f. (*pl.* -en), arrangement;

institution; school; —en treffen, to make arrangements.

Anstand, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anstände), stand; decorum; delay, respite; hesitation; objection; — nehmen, to hesitate, doubt, pause; wenn Sie — bei diesem Geschäft nehmen, if you have any doubt about this business; Anstände gegen e-e Rechnung beibringen, to object to items in a bill. —sbrief, *m.*, letter of respite or grace; —slos, unhesitating; —swidrig, indecorous.

anständig, proper; decent; reasonable; der Preis ist mir ganz —, the price is quite acceptable to me; ein —es Einkommen, a decent income.

Anständigkeit, *f.*, propriety, decency.

anstarren, *v.a.*, to stare at.

anstatt, *prep.* (*gen.*), instead of.

anstaunen, *v.a.*, to gaze at.

anstechen, *ir.v.a.*, to prick; to broach, tap (*a cask*); Säcke —, um sich Muster zu verschaffen, to pierce sacks to get samples.

anstecken, *v.a.*, to stick on; to pin on; to infect; angestecktes Obst, tainted fruit; sich e-e Zigarre —, to light a cigar; —d, contagious, infectious; angesteckt, foul bill.

Ansteckung, *f.*, contagion, infection.

anstehen, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to stand near; to hesitate, scruple; — lassen, to delay, put off; e-m —, to suit, become; e-e Schuld — lassen, to defer payment of a debt; diese Waren stehen mir nicht an, these goods are not to my taste.

ansteigen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to mount, ascend.

anstellen, *v.l.a.*, to place, appoint; to arrange; etw. —, to set about something; e-n Versuch —, to make a trial; Betrachtungen über etw. —, to speculate about something; Waren billig —, to offer goods cheap; e-e Klage —, to institute a suit, enter an action; ein Angestellter, an employee. 2. *refl.*, to behave; to feign; sich — als ob, to pretend to be, to act as if; sich zu etw. —, to set about a thing.

anstellig, clever, able, handy.

Anstellung, *f.*, appointing; appointment, post; quotation, offer; — auf Probe, trial engagement; e-e gute —, a snug berth; feste —,

firm offer; bitte um — der am Fusse dieses aufgeführten Waren, please quote for goods noted at foot; bei — von Vergleichen werden Sie finden, you will find upon comparison.

anstemmen, *v.a.*, to stem; to press against.

anstieren, *v.a.*, to stare at.

anstiften, *v.a.*, to cause; to contrive; to instigate, stir up; falsche Zeugen —, to suborn false witnesses; Schaden —, to cause damage.

Anstifter, *m.*, originator, plotter.

Anstiftung, *f.*, instigation; auf — der Gläubiger, at the instigation of the creditors.

anstimmen, *v.a.*, to sing; to strike up.

Anstoss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anstöße), shock; collision; impulse, boom; scandal, offence; hesitation; ich habe — genommen, mit ihnen in Verbindung zu treten, I hesitated to form a business connection with them; Stein das —es, stumbling-block.

anstossen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to strike against; angestossenes Obst, bruised fruit. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to run, stumble against; to border on; — wider, gegen, to offend, shock; —d, adjacent, contiguous.

anstössig, offensive, shocking. —keit, *f.*, impropriety, offensiveness.

anstreben, *v.a.*, to strive (gegen, against); to aspire after.

Anstreiche, *f.*, paint.

anstreichen, *ir.v.a.*, to paint; to score (*a passage*); weiss —, to whitewash; mit Teer —, to tar; den Mast —, to coat the mast.

Anstreicher, *m.*, house-painter.

anstreifen, *v.a.*, to graze, touch.

anstrengen, *v.l.a.*, to strain; alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve; e-e Klage gegen j-n —, to bring or lodge an action against someone; e-n —, to fatigue a person. 2. *refl.*, to exert oneself. —d, fatiguing, trying.

Anstrengung, *f.*, exertion, effort.

Anstrich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), coat of paint; tint, colour(ing), varnish, gloss, tinge; air, appearance; man sucht, der Sache e-n — zu geben, an attempt is being made to gloss over the matter.

anströmen, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to flow towards, near; to flock together, crowd

towards. 2. *a.*, to wash up, to deposit.

anstürmen, *v.n.* (s.), to storm at, rush upon (an, auf, gegen).

ansuchen, *v.n.* (h.): um etw. —, to solicit, apply for something.

Ansuchen, *n.*, solicitation; instigation; auf — m-s Advokaten, at the instance of my lawyer; ein — wurde gezeichnet, um e-e Generalversammlung zu berufen, a requisition has been signed to convene a general meeting.

Ansuch(ungs)schreiben, *n.*, requisition.

antasten, *v.a.*, to touch, handle; to attack; j-s Rechte —, to infringe on one's rights.

antedatieren, *v.a.*, to antedate.

Anteil, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), portion, share; dividend; allotment; sympathy, interest; halber —, half share; ein — am Gewinn, a percentage of the profits; — an e-r S. haben, to participate in a thing; — an e-r S. nehmen, to take an interest in a thing; — des Verfassers, royalty. —haber, *m.*, participator, shareholder; —seigner, *m.*, stockholder; —smässig, proportionate; —schein, *m.*, —verschreibung, *f.*, share(-certificate).

antelephonieren, *v.a.*, to ring up.

Antenne, *f.*, (wirel.) aerial, antenna.

Anthrazit, *m.* (-s), anthracite.

antik, antique.

Antillen, *f.pl.*, Antilles; die kleinen —, the Leeward and Windward Islands.

Antimon(ium), *n.* (-s), antimony.

Antipathie, *f.*, antipathy.

antipathisch, antipathetic.

Antiqua, *f.*, Roman type.

Antiquar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), antiquary; dealer in antiques; second-hand bookseller. —iat, *n.*, second-hand bookshop; —isch, second-hand, antiquarian.

Antiquität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), antiquity; mit —en handeln, to deal in antiques. —enhandlung, *f.*, —enladen, *m.*, old curiosity shop.

antizipando, before maturity, in advance; — bezahlen, to pay on account.

Anflitz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), face, countenance.

Antrag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anträge), offer,

tender, proposal; proposition, motion; e-n — stellen, to move; es wurde ein — auf Fusion der beiden Banken gestellt, a proposal for the amalgamation of the two banks was made; auf m-n —, in accordance with my proposal. —s formular, *n.*, form of application; —steller, *m.*, mover (of a resolution, etc.).

antragen, *ir.v.a.*, to propose, offer, tender; auf etw. —, to move, make a motion.

antreffen, *ir.v.a.*, to meet with; to find at home.

antreiben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drive on, incite, impel. 2. *n.* (s.), to drive, drift against; das Schiff trieb gegen die Emma an, the vessel fell foul of the Emma.

antreten, *ir.v.a.*, to begin, enter on; e-e Reise —, to set out on a journey.

Antrieb, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motive, impulse, incentive; aus eignem —, spontaneously; aus freiem —, of one's own accord.

Antritt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), entrance on, start, commencement.

antun, *ir.v.a.*, to put on; to do to; Gewalt —, to offer violence; e-n Hafen —, to make, touch at a port; angetan, clad.

Antwerpen, *n.*, Antwerp.

Antwort, *f.* (*pl.* -en), answer, reply; abschlägige —, refusal; in — auf Ihren Brief, in answer to your letter. —lich, in reply, as an answer; —lich Ihres Briefes, in reply to your letter; —schein, *m.*: internationaler —, international reply coupon; —schreiben, *n.*, reply; —skarte, *f.*, reply post card.

antworten, *v.a.* & *n.* (h.), to answer, reply; auf e-n Brief —, to answer a letter.

anvertrauen, *v.a.*, to confide, (en-) trust; anvertrautes Geld, trust money, bailment; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust.

anverwand, related.

Anwachs, *m.* (-es), increase, growth.

anwachsen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to grow upon; to adhere to; to rise, swell; to augment; die Summe ist durch die Zinsen stark angewachsen, the sum is greatly increased by reason of the interest.

Anwalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & *Anwälte*), lawyer, attorney, solicitor, barrister; — der Gläubiger, official assignee. —schaft, *f.*, agency, attorneyship; —sgebuhr, *f.*, attorney's fee.

anwandeln, *v.a. imp.*, to befall, attack.

Anwandlung, *f.*, seizure, fit, slight attack.

Anwärter, *m.*, expectant.

Anwartschaft, *f.*, prospect of reversion. —lich, reversionary.

anwehen, *v.a.*, to blow towards, to waft to.

anweisbar, assignable.

anweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to assign, allot, allocate; to instruct; to refer; to assign (*money*); auf die Bank —, to make payable at the bank, to draw a cheque; auf sich selbst angewiesen sein, to be thrown on one's own resources.

Anweisung, *f.*, instruction, allocation, assignment, cheque, draft; — auf den Inhaber, cheque to bearer.

anwendbar, applicable; practicable.

Anwendbarkeit, *f.*, applicability.

anwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to employ, use; to apply; falsch angewandte Sparsamkeit, false economy.

Anwendung, *f.*, application, employment; in — bringen, to put into practice.

anwerben, *ir.v.1.n. (h.)*: um etw. —, to sue for, solicit. 2. *a.*, to raise, levy troops.

Anwerbung, *f.*, recruiting, levy

Anwesen, *n.*, estate; ein schuldenfreies —, an unencumbered estate.

anwesend, present.

Anwesenheit, *f.*, presence.

anwidern, *v.a.*, to excite loathing, to disgust.

Anwuchs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* *Anwüchse*), growth, increase; barnacle.

Anzahl, *f.*, number, quantity.

anzahlen, *v.a.*, to pay on account.

Anzahlung, —ssumme, *f.*, payment on account, instalment.

anzapfen, *v.a.*, to tap, broach (*a cask*).

Anzeichen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), symptom, sign.

anzeichnen, *v.a.*, to mark, note.

Anzeige, *f.* (*pl.* -n), notice; advertisement; e-e — machen, to advise, to file a declaration; unter gefälliger —, advising us of the same; schriftliche —, notice in writing;

mündliche —, oral announcement; ohne weitere —, without further advice. —amt, *n.*, registry office; —blatt, *n.*, advertiser; —brief, *m.*, letter of intimation.

anzeigen, *v.a.*, to announce, advertise, inform; den Empfang —, to acknowledge receipt; den Verkauf —, to advise the sale; die angezeigten Preise, the prices quoted; die Herren N. & Co. stehen als insolvent angezeigt, Messrs. N. & Co. are gazetted as bankrupt.

Anzeiger, *m.*, advertiser; informer.

Anzettel, *m.*, warp, weft, woof.

anzetteln, *v.a.*, to plot, contrive.

anziehen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to draw, pull (on, in, etc.); to draw tight; to attract; sich —, to dress oneself; diese Ware hat Feuchtigkeit angezogen, these goods have got damp. 2. *n. (h.)*, to draw; to march on; to hold fast; to take effect; to harden, to be looking up (*of prices*); Zinn hat angezogen, tin is looking up; die Preise haben scharf angezogen, prices have experienced a sharp rise.

Anziehen, *n.*, (act of) hardening; Rüböl ist im — begriffen, rapeseed oil is hardening.

Anziehung, *f.*, attraction, rise. —skraft, *f.*, attractive power, attraction, gravitation; Obligationen übten e-e grosse —skraft aus und erzielten höhere Kurse, bonds were a great attraction and reached higher figures.

Anzug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* *Anzüge*), approach; suit of clothes; ein Sturm ist im —, a storm is brewing; ein — Spitzen, a set of lace. —koffer, *m.*, suit-case.

anzüglich, personal, sarcastic, pointed, offensive.

Anzüglichkeit, *f.*, sarcasm; offensiveness; personal remarks.

anzünden, *v.a.*, to kindle, light.

Anzünder, *m.*, cigar-lighter.

Anzündung, *f.*, kindling.

Apathie, *f.*, apathy.

Apfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* *Äpfel*), apple. —baum, *m.*, apple-tree; —branntwein, *m.*, apple brandy; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —grau, dapple grey; —kern, *m.*, apple pip; —kuchen, *m.*, apple tart; —most, *m.*, cider; —mus, *n.*, apple sauce; —säure,

f., malic acid; —schale, *f.*, apple peel; —schimmel, *m.*, dapple-grey horse; —schnitt, *m.*, —schnitz, *m.*, slice of an apple; —schnitzchen, *n.pl.*, apple fritters; —staude, *f.*, dwarf apple-tree; —torte, *f.*, apple tart; —wein, *m.*, cider.

Apfelsine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orange.

Apostel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), apostle.

Apotheke, *f.* (*pl.* —n), apothecary's or chemist's shop, dispensary.

Apotheker, *m.*, apothecary, chemist, druggist. —gewicht, *n.*, Troy weight; —topf, *m.*, gallipot; —taxe, *f.*, fixed price of drugs; —waren, drugs; —wissenschaft, *f.*, pharmaceutics.

Apparat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), apparatus.

Appellant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), appellant.

Appellation, *f.*, appeal; —einlegen, to appeal against a verdict. —sgericht, *n.*, Court of Appeal; —sugesuch, *n.*, appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.

appellieren, *v.a.*, to appeal; ich appelliere an Ihre Rechtlichkeit, I appeal to your sense of justice.

Appetit, *m.* (-s), appetite. —lich, dainty, appetizing.

Appoint, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), appoint, small note; per —trassieren, to draw per appoint, to draw for the exact sum due, for the balance, per balance of account; Fr. 6000 in drei —s auf Paris übermachen, to transmit fr. 6000 in three appoints on Paris.

appointieren, *v.a.*, to pay (a salary); to compare an account with the ledger.

apportieren, *v.a.*, to fetch and carry (*of dogs*).

appretieren, *v.a.*, to prepare; to finish; to calender (*cloth*); appretierter Schirting, finished shirting.

Appretur, *f.*, dressing, finish(ing), glaze; dieses Tuch hat e-e gute —, there is a good finish on this cloth.

approbieren, *v.a.*, to approve; von den Assekuranzgesellschaften approbiertes Magazin, certified warehouse.

approvisionieren, *v.a.*, to provision.

Approvisionierung, *f.*, provisioning.

Aprikose, *f.* (*pl.* -n), apricot. —baum, *m.*, apricot tree; —npfirsich, *m.*, nectarine.

April, *m.*, April; in den — schicken, to make an April fool of one, to send on a fool's errand. —(s)narr; *m.*, April fool.

Aquamarin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), aquamarine.

Aquarell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), aquarelle, painting in water-colours. —farbe, *f.*, water-colour; —zeichnung, *f.*, aquarelle.

Aquator, *m.*, equator.

Aquavit, *m.* (-s), aqua vitæ, brandy.

Araber, *m.*, Arab.

arabicum: Gummi —, *n.*, gum arabic.

Arabien, *n.*, Arabia.

arabisch, Arab(ian); —er Weihrauch, olibanum.

Aräometer, *n.* & *m.*, areometer.

Arbeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en), work(manship), labour, employment; durchbrochene —, pierced work, network; eingelegte —, inlaid work, marqueterie; erhabene —, embossed, raised work, relief; getriebene —, chasing; saubere —, fine finish; von der allerbesten —, of the very best workmanship; in —geben, to put in hand; in —nehmen, to take in hand; sich an die — machen, to set to work; Hand—, needlework. —geber, *m.*, employer; —nehmer, *m.*, workman, employee; —sam, laborious; —samkeit, *f.*, industry; —sbeutel, *m.*, work-bag; —sbörse, *f.*, Labour Exchange; —seinstellung, *f.*, strike; —seinteilung, *f.*, division of labour; —selig, labour-loving; —sfähig, able to work, able-bodied; —sgedränge, *n.*, press of work; —sgerüst, *n.*, scaffolding; —sgesellschaft, *f.*, working-party, gang; —sholz, *n.*, timber; —skammer, *f.*, laboratory; —skästchen, *n.*, —skasten, *m.*, workbox, toolbox; —skorb, *m.*, work-basket; —skräfte, *f.pl.*, hands; es fehlt uns an genügenden —skräften, we are short-handed; —sloch, *n.*, manhole (*in boilers*), working or lading hole (*glass*); —slohn, *m.*, wages; —slos, unemployed, out of work; —slosigkeit, *f.*, unemployment; —smaterial, *n.*, working stock; —snachweisstelle, *f.*, labour bureau; —snehmer, *m.*, employee; —(s)scheu, *adj.*, loath

to work. — *subst.*, *f.*, laziness; — *ssperre*, *f.*, lock-out; — *sstube*, *f.*, workroom, study; — *stag*, *m.*, business or working-day; — *steilung*, *f.*, division of labour; — *stischchen*, *n.*, ladies' work-table; — *svogt*, *m.*, clerk of works, overseer, gauger; — *szeit*, *f.*, working hours; — *szeug*, *n.*, tools.

arbeiten, *v.1.a.*, to cultivate (*land*); to work; — *ein Schiff über e-e Bank arbeiten*, to forge a ship over a sandbank. 2. *n.(h.)*, to work, toil, labour; to ferment; — *mit*, to transact business with, to deal with; *mit diesem Hause* — *wir nur auf Rimessen*, we deal with this firm only on a cash basis; *auf Stück* — *lassen*, to have piece-work done; in *e-r Ware* —, to do business in a "line."

Arbeiter, *m.*, workman, operative, hand, artisan; *geschickter, geübter* —, skilled artisan. — *stand*, *m.*, labouring classes; — *verein*, *m.*, trade union.

Arbeiterin, *f.* (*pl. -nen*), work-woman.

Arbiter, *m.*, arbitrator, umpire.

Arbitrage, *f.*, arbitrage, arbitration; *einfache* —, simple arbitration, exchange calculation; *indirekte* —, compound arbitration; *Wechsel* —, arbitration of exchanges.

Arbitrageur, *m.*, arbitrageur, stock-jobber.

arbitrieren, *v.a.*, to calculate by arbitration.

Archäologie, *f.*, archæology.

archimedisches, Archimedean; — *Schraube*, Archimedean screw, screw-propeller.

Architekt, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), architect. — *onisch*, architectural; — *ur*, *f.*, architecture.

Archiv, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), archives; *file*. — *ar*, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), keeper of the records.

Ardasse, *f.* (= *persische Florettseide*), coarse Smyrna silk.

Areal, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), area.

Arekanuss, *f.*, betel nut.

arg, bad, wicked.

argandisch: — *e Lampe*, Argand lamp.

Argentan, *n.*, German silver, argentine.

argentieren, *v.a.*, to (silver-)plate.

Argentinisch: — *e Republik*, Argentine (Republic).

Ärger, *m.* (*-s*), vexation, annoyance. — *lich*, vexatious; angry, peevish.

ärgern, *v.a.*, to annoy, vex; *sich* — *über e-e S.*, to be angry at a thing.

Ärgernis, *n.* (*-ses, pl. -se*), vexation, annoyance, anger.

Arglist, *f.*, malice, cunning.

arglistig, cunning, crafty. — *keit*, *f.*, craftiness.

arglos, guileless.

Arglosigkeit, *f.*, artlessness, harmlessness.

Argon, *n.*, argon.

Argwohn, *m.*, mistrust, suspicion.

argwöhnen, *v.a.*, to suspect.

argwöhnisch, suspicious.

Arie, *f.* (*pl. -n*), air, ditty, song.

Aristokrat, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), aristocrat. — *ie*, *f.*, aristocracy; — *isch*, aristocratic.

Arithmetik, *f.*, arithmetic.

Arithmetiker, *m.*, arithmetician.

arithmetisch, arithmetical.

arm, poor.

Arm, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), arm; *fore-leg (of a beast)*; *branch*; *beam (of scales)*; *shaft*; *shank (of scissors)*; *bracket*; *e-m unter die* — *e greifen*, to give one a lift. — *band*, *n.*, bracelet; — *banduhr*, *f.*, wristlet watch; — *binde*, *f.*, sling; — *geschmeide*, *n.*, armlets, bracelets; — *korb*, *m.*, basket with a handle; — *lehne*, *f.*, elbow-rest; — *leuchter*, *m.*, chandelier, branched candlestick; — *spange*, *f.*, bangle; — *sessel*, *m.*, — *stuhl*, *m.*, arm-chair.

Armateur, *m.*, shipowner.

Armatur, *f.*, armament, equipment.

Armee, *f.* (*pl. -n*), army. — *lieferant*, *m.*, army contractor.

Ärmel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), sleeve. — *aufschlag*, *m.*, cuff, facing; — *kanal*, *m.*, — *meer*, *n.*, English Channel.

Armen: — *anstalt*, *f.*, — *haus*, *n.*, almshouse, workhouse; — *pflege*, *f.*, pauper relief; — *steuer*, *f.*, poor rate; — *vorsteher*, *m.*, overseer.

Armenien, *n.*, Armenia.

Armenier, **armenisch**, Armenian.

ärmlich, poor, miserable.

Ärmlichkeit, *f.*, poverty, shabbiness.

armselig, poor, mean, miserable.

Armseligkeit, *f.*, pooriness, paltriness.

Armut, *f.*, poverty.

Arnika, *f.*, arnica.

Arom(a), *n.*, aroma; dieser Wein hat ein angenehmes —, this wine has an agreeable flavour; süßliches —, sweet flavour (*cigars*).

aromatisch, aromatic.

aromatisieren, *v.a.*, to perfume.

Arrak, *m.*, arrack; abgelagerter —, old arrack.

Arrangement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s): ein — treffen, to compound.

arrangieren, *v.a.*: mit s-n Gläubigern —, to compound with one's creditors.

Arrest, *m.*, arrest; attachment; — anlegen, to sequester; — auf Waren legen lassen, to attach, seize goods; mit — belegen, to seize, to levy an attachment; — auf Schiffe, embargo on ships.

Arrestant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prisoner.

arretieren, *v.a.*, to arrest, take into custody.

Arsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ärsche), arse.

Arschine, *f.*, arsheen, Russian yard.

Arsen, *n.*, arsenic. —kies, *m.*, arsenical pyrites.

Arsenal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), arsenal.

Arsenik *n* & *m.*, arsenic; gediegenes — native arsenic; gelbes —, orpiment. —blei, *n.*, arseniate of lead; —haltig, arsenical; —kalk, *m.*, arseniate of lime; —kies, *m.*, arsenical pyrites; —saures Salz, arseniate.

Art, *f.* (*pl.* -en), species, kind, sort; method, manner; einzig in (ihrer) —, unique; auf diese —, in this way; —und Weise, manner; von geringer —, of an inferior kind (description); —der Verpackung, mode of packing; alter —, of old pattern.

arten, *v.n.* (s.): —nach, to resemble, take after.

Arterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), artery.

artesisch, Artesian.

artig, nice, agreeable, good.

Artigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en), politeness, civility; *pl.*, attentions.

Artikel, *m.*, article, goods, line; entry, item; Haupt—, leading lines; Neben—, side-lines; gangbare —, current articles; raumsperrende or bauschige —, bulky articles; Luxus—, luxuries; Mode—

—, millinery; Zug—, draw. —briefe, *m.pl.*, ship's articles; —weise, item by item.

Artillerie, *f.*, artillery, ordnance.

Artillerist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), gunner.

Artischocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), artichoke.

Arznei, *f.*, medicine. —kräuter, *n.pl.*, medicinal herbs, simples; —kunde, *f.*, pharmacology, medicine; —mittel, *n.*, medicament, remedy; —trank, *m.*, potion.

Arzt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ärzte), doctor.

ärztlich, medical.

As, *n.* (Asses, *pl.* Asse), ace; grain.

Asant, *m.* (-s): wohlriechender —, benzoin; stinkender —, asafetida.

Asbest, *m.*, asbestos; gemeiner —, rockwood. —artig, asbestine.

aschblond, ashy blonde.

Asche, *f.*, ashes. —nbecher, *m.*, ash-tray; —nsalz, *n.*, alkali, potassium carbonate, soda.

Äscher, *m.*, slaked lime.

Aschermittwoch, Ash-Wednesday.

äschern, *v.a.*, to reduce to ashes to slacken, buck (*hides*).

aschgrau, ash-coloured.

aschig, ashy.

Asiat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Asiatic.

Asien, *n.*, Asia.

Asowsches Meer, Sea of Azov.

Asphalt, *m.*, asphalt, bitumen, jews' pitch. —bedachung, *f.*, asphaltic roofing-felt; —lack, *m.*, black japan.

Aspirant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), applicant.

Assekuradeur or Assekuradör, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), insurer, underwriter. —vereinigung, *f.*, underwriters' association.

Assekurant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), insurer, assurer; (*naut.*) underwriter.

Assekuranz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), insurance; die —valdiert auf N., the insurance is effected on N. —fach, *n.*, insurance line; —gesellschaft, *f.*, insurance company; —police, *f.*, insurance policy; —prämie, *f.*, insurance premium.

Assekurat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), person insured.

assekurieren, *v.a.*, to insure.

Assel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), woodlouse.

Assessor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), assessor; assistant judge.

Assignant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawer (*of a draft*).

Assignat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawee.

assignieren, *v.a.*, to assign, draw.

Assisen, *pl.*, assizes; vor die — verwiesen werden, to be remanded to the Assizes. —gericht, *n.*, —gerichtshof, *m.*, Court of Assize(s); —richter, *m.*, judge of Assize(s).

Assistent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), assistant, clerk.

Associé, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), partner; wirklicher —, active partner; stiller —, sleeping partner.

assortieren, *v.a.*, to assort, sort; Herr N. ist stets gut assortiert, Mr. N. has always kept a good assortment; nicht assortiert, unsorted.

Assortiment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), assortment.

Assoziation, *f.*, partnership; syndicate.

assoziiieren, *v.a.*, to associate; sich —, to enter into partnership.

Ast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Äste), branch, bough.

Aster, *f.* (*pl.* -n), China aster.

Ästhetik, *f.*, aesthetics.

ästhetisch, aesthetic(ally).

ästig, knotty, branchy.

Astrachan(pelz), *m.*, Astrakhan fur.

Astrolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), astrologer.

Astrologie, *f.*, astrology.

Astronom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), astronomer. —ie, *f.*, astronomy; —isch, astronomical(ly).

Asyl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), asylum.

Atelier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), studio, workshop.

Atem, *m.* (-s), breath; ausser —, out of breath. —holen, *n.*, respiration; —los, breathless; —losigkeit, *f.*, breathlessness; —zug, *m.*, breath, respiration.

Atermolement, *n.*, delay in payment; respite.

atermoyieren, *v.a.*, to grant a respite (in paying).

Athen, *n.*, Athens. —er, *m.*, Athenian.

Äther, *m.* (-s), ether.

ätherisch, ethereal; —es Öl, essential or volatile oil.

Atlantik, *m. & f.*, Atlantic.

Atlantisch: —es Meer, Atlantic Ocean.

Atlas, 1. *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se & Atlanten), atlas. 2. *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), satin. —brokat, *m.*, brocaded satin; —erz, *n.*, malachite; —holz, *n.*, satinwood; —zeug, *n.*, satinet.

atlassen, (made of) satin.

atmen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to breathe.

Atmosphäre, *f.*, atmosphere.

Atmung, *f.*, breathing, respiration.

Atom, *n.* (-e)s, *pl.* -e), atom.

Attentat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), assault, outrage, attempt against someone's life.

Attest, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), certificate; Naturalitäts—e, letters of naturalization.

attestieren, *v.a.*, to attest, certify; —lassen, to have certified.

ätzen, *v.a.*, to feed, bait; to bite, corrode; to cauterize; to etch; —d, corrosive, caustic.

Ätz-kali, *n.*, caustic potash; —kalk, *m.*, quicklime; —mittel, *n.*, caustic; —nadel, *f.*, etching needle; —natron, *n.*, caustic soda; —pulver, *n.*, corrosive powder; —stoff, *m.*, caustic; —zeichnung, *f.*, etching.

Ätzung, *f.*, food, bait, lure.

Au(e), *f.* (*pl.* -en), meadow.

auch, also, too.

Audienz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), audience.

Auerhahn, *m.*, capercaillie.

Auerochs, *m.*, bison, aurochs.

auf, *prep.* (*dat. & acc.*), on, in, at, by; — acht Tage, for a week; — Abschlag, on account, as part payment; — Anfrage, on inquiry, on application; — Bestellung, to order; — Verlangen, at call; — Rechnung, on account; — diese Art or Weise, in this way; — die Minute kommen, to come to the minute; — jeden Fall, in any case; — deutsch, in German; — die Post geben, to post; ein Viertel — eins, a quarter past twelve; drei Viertel — zwei, a quarter to two; es hat nicht viel — sich, the matter is of little consequence. — *adv.*, up, upwards; — und ab, up and down; von unten —, beginning from below.

aufackern, *v.a.*, to plough up.

aufaddieren, *v.a.*, to add up.

aufarbeiten, *v.a.*, to work up; to finish.

aufatmen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to breathe freely.

Aufbau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ten), building; superstructure; reconstruction.

aufbauen, *v.a.*, to erect; to build up.

aufbäumen, *v.refl.*, to rear, prance.

aufbauschen, *v.l.a.*, to puff up or out; to exaggerate. 2. *n.*, to bag.

aufbehalten, *ir.v.a.*, to keep on.

aufbersten, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to burst open, to crack.

aufbessern, *v.a.*, to raise (*wages*); to mend, patch.

aufbewahren, *v.a.*, to put by, store up; to preserve, keep.

Aufbewahrung, *f.*, storage. —sort, *m.*, depository, receptacle.

Aufbewegung, *f.*: Auf- und Niederbewegung, up and down motion.

aufbieten, *ir.v.a.*, to summon up; ein Brautpaar —, to publish banns of marriage; alles —, to strain every nerve.

Aufbietung, *f.*: — abhanden gekommener Wertpapiere, public notice asking for securities that have been lost to be produced.

aufbinden, *ir.v.a.*, to tie up; to unbind; e-m etw. —, to hoax someone.

aufblähen, *v.a.*, to puff up, inflate.

aufblasen, *ir.v.a.*, to blow up, inflate; aufgeblasen, arrogant.

aufblühen, *v.n.* (s.), to come into bloom; to flourish; das Geschäft fängt wieder an, aufzublühen, business is reviving.

aufbrauchen, *v.a.*, to use up, consume.

aufbrausen, *v.n.* (s.), to roar; to effervesce; to fly into a temper; —d, effervescent, irritable.

aufbrechen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break open; e-n Brief —, to open a letter. 2. *n.* (s.), to burst open; to rise from table; to start, depart.

aufbreiten, *v.a.*, to spread, stretch out; Erz —, to clean ore.

aufbrennen, *ir.v.a.*, to burn up; to brand.

aufbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring up; to raise (money); to capture (a ship); to produce (witnesses); to defray (expenses); to irritate, enrage.

Aufbringer, *m.*, captor (of a vessel).

Aufbruch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufbrüche), breaking up; departure.

aufbürden, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to impose upon someone, to lay something to one's charge; das Risiko den Käufern —, to saddle the buyers with the risk.

aufdecken, *v.a.*, to uncover; to disclose; sein Spiel or s-e Karten —, to show one's hand.

aufdonnern, *v.refl.*, to dress showily; aufgedonnert, vulgarly dressed.

aufdrängen, *v.l.a.*, to force upon; e-m e-e Partie —, to press a parcel on a person. 2. *refl.*: sich e-m —, to obtrude oneself upon someone.

aufdringen, *ir.v.a.*, to press upon; to obtrude; sich —, to intrude; ich will Ihnen m-e Meinung nicht —, I will not force my opinion upon you.

aufdringlich, obtrusive, importunate.

Aufdringlichkeit, *f.*, importunity.

Aufdruck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufdrücke), surcharge (of postage stamps); printed notice; stamp.

aufdrucken, *v.a.*, to stamp, imprint; to affix (a seal); to surcharge (a postage stamp).

aufdrücken, *v.a.*, to press open; to stamp on; to imprint.

aufeinander, *adv.*, one after another.

Aufeinanderfolge, *f.*, succession.

aufeinanderfolgen, *v.n.*, to succeed; —d, consecutive.

aufeisen, *v.l.a.*, to break ice. 2. *n.* (h. & s.), to thaw.

Aufenthalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stay, abode, sojourn; delay; demurrage. —skarte, *f.*, —sschein, *m.*, certificate of permission to reside in a place; —sort, *m.*, place of residence, domicile; —szeit, *f.*, period of residence.

auflegen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to enjoin; to impose something on someone.

auferstehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to rise from the dead.

Auferstehung, *f.*, resurrection.

aufziehen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring up.

aufessen, *ir.v.a.*, to eat up.

auffahren, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to ascend; to fly into a passion; to run aground, to run upon; to start up; auf e-e Sandbank —, to drive on a sandbank; der Dampfer fuhr im Kanal von Suez auf, the steamer ran aground in the Suez Canal; —d, irritable, passionate.

Auffahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), ascent; approach; driving up; carriage drive.

auffallen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall upon; e-m —, to strike, astonish, shock; —d, striking, conspicuous, gaudy; —d bunt, gaudy; für unsern Markt passen nur —de Dessins, only gaudy designs suit our market.

auffällig, extraordinary, striking.

auffangen, *ir.v.a.*, to catch up; to intercept (letters).

auffärben, *v.a.*, to re-dye; to touch up.

auffasern, *v.a.*, to unravel.

auffassen, *v.a.*, to catch, collect; to comprehend, conceive.

Auffassung, *f.*, comprehension, view.

auffindbar, to be found.

auffinden, *ir.v.a.*, to find out.

auffischen, *v.a.*, to fish up, to fish out.

aufflackern, *v.n.* (s.), to flare up.

aufflammen, *v.n.* (s.), to flame up, to blaze.

auffliegen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fly up.

Aufflug, *m.*, soaring up, flight, ascent.

auffordern, *v.a.*, to summon, invite; dringend —, to request urgently; wiederholt zur Zahlung —, to dun.

Aufforderung, *f.*, summons; call (*in America*).

auffrischen, *v.a.*, to freshen up; to revive; Waren —, to give goods a new finish.

aufführen, *v.l.a.*, to lead up; to build; to act; to specify; to produce (*witnesses*); einzeln —, to specify; doppelt —, to charge twice; diesen Posten führen Sie in Ihrer Rechnung nicht auf, you have not entered this item in your account; Anweisung, welche nach Eingang in Ihrem Kredit aufgeführt wird, draft which will appear to your credit when paid. 2. *refl.*, to behave.

Aufführung, *f.*, erection, performance, behaviour; schlechte —, misconduct.

auffüllen, *v.a.*, to fill up, refill.

Auffüllung, *f.*, filling up.

Auffüllwein, *m.*, wine for filling up.

Aufgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), task; problem; lesson; exercise; giving up; resignation; direction; statement; — e-s Briefes zur Post, posting a letter; — e-s Telegramms, delivery of a telegram; Ihrer — gemäß, agreeably to your instructions; laut —, as per advice; schicken Sie mir die Kiste unter — Ihrer Unkosten zurück, return the case with a statement of your expenses; e-m über etw. — machen, to advise a person of something; wegen — des Geschäfts werden diese Artikel zu den Fabrikpreisen verkauft, on account of giving up business, these goods are being sold at cost price.

aufgabeln, *v.a.*, to pick up, to ferret out.

Aufgabemakler, *m.*, unlicensed broker in time-bargains.

Aufgabestelle, *f.*, luggage office.

Aufgang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufgänge), ascent; rising; staircase; expenditure; Sonnen—, sunrise.

aufgeben, *ir.v.a.*, to give (up); to post (*a letter*); to hand in (*a telegram*); to abandon, relinquish, resign; e-m e-e Adresse —, to furnish someone with an address; e-m etw. —, to set one a task, to advise, order, commission; to book (*luggage*); das Geschäft —, to retire from business; die aufgegebenen Gegenstände, the articles ordered; dieses Haus hat mir hochfeine Referenzen aufgegeben, this firm has furnished me with first-class references; der Brief ist in Berlin aufgegeben worden, the letter was posted in Berlin; die Sache ist uns zur Untersuchung aufgegeben worden, we have been entrusted with the investigation of this matter.

aufgeblasen, arrogant.

Aufgeblasenheit, *f.*, arrogance.

Aufgebot, *n.*, public notice; banns.

aufgebracht, angry.

aufgedonnert, vulgarly dressed.

aufgedunsen, puffed up, bloated, inflated.

aufgehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come up, rise; to open; to break; to be spent; to evaporate; to come loose; to be merged; (*math.*) to leave no remainder; jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf, now the matter becomes clear; e-e Rechnung — lassen, to strike a balance; wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts; die Naht ging auf, the stitching gave way; lassen Sie die Ballen fest schnüren, damit sie beim Transport nicht —, have the bales securely tied, so that they will not burst open in transport; das Eis ist am 10. dieses in unserem Fluss aufgegangen, the ice left our river on the 10th inst.; da der Rhein diese Nacht aufgegangen ist, the navigation of the Rhine having opened last night.

aufgeklärt, enlightened.

Aufgeklärtheit, *f.*, enlightenment.

Aufgeld, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), agio, premium, advance, deposit, earnest-money.

aufgelegt, disposed; gut — sein, to be in a good humour.

aufgeräumt, in high spirits.

aufgeregt, excited; ein — er Markt, a boisterous market.

aufgeschaut ! look out !

aufgeweckt, intelligent, bright, lively.

Aufgewecktheit, *f.*, briskness, sprightliness, liveliness.

aufgiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour on; to infuse; to make tea.

aufgraben, *ir.v.a.*, to dig up.

aufgreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to snatch up; die Posten werden von den Engländern aufgegriffen, the mails are being seized by the English.

Aufguss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufgüsse), infusion, liquor. — tierchen, *n.pl.*, infusoria.

aufhaben, *ir.v.a.*, to have on, be wearing; zu viel —, to be overburdened.

aufhacken, *v.a.*, to hack open; to hoe up.

aufhaken, *v.a.*, to unhook, unclasp.

aufhalsen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to saddle one with something.

aufhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to hold up, retard, stop, delay; das Schiff wird durch widrige Winde aufgehalten, the ship is wind-bound. 2. *refl.*, to stay, reside; sich über etw. —, to reflect upon, find fault with.

aufhängen, *v.a.*, to hang (up); e-m etw. —, to palm something off on someone.

aufhäufen, *v.a.*, to heap up; sich —, to accumulate.

Aufhäufung, *f.*, accumulation.

Aufhebebinde, *f.*, suspensory band-(age).

aufheben, *ir.v.a.*, to lift up, raise; to weigh (*anchor*); to keep, preserve; to annul, repeal, abolish; die Tafel —, to rise from table; alle Verbindlichkeiten —, to suspend all engagements; die Blockade —, to raise the blockade; e-e Zusammenkunft —, to break up a meeting; Handelsgenossenschaft —, to dissolve partnership; der Richter hat den Vertrag aufgehoben, the judge declared the agreement null and void; gut

aufgehoben sein, to be well taken care of, to be in good hands.

Aufheben, *n.*: viel — s machen von, to make a fuss about.

Aufhebung, *f.*, cancellation; raising; abrogation, abolition, dissolution; repeal; — e-r Klage, nonsuit. — sgericht, *n.*, Court of Cassation.

aufheitern, *v.a.*, to cheer up; sich —, to clear up.

Aufheiterung, *f.*, enlivenment, clearing up.

aufhelfen, *ir.v.n.(h.)*: e-m —, to help, succour a person.

aufhellen, *v.l.a.*, to clear up. 2. *refl.*, to clear up (*of the weather*); to settle (*of liquors*).

aufhetzen, *v.a.*, to stir up, incite, instigate.

Aufhetzer, *m.*, instigator.

Aufhetzung, *f.*, incitement, instigation.

aufhissen, *v.a.*, to hoist, haul up.

aufhorchen, *v.n.(h.)*, to prick up one's ears, to listen.

aufhören, *v.n.(h.)*, to cease, stop, discontinue; zu zahlen —, to suspend payment.

aufjauchzen, **aufjubeln**, *v.n.(h.)*, to shout for joy.

Aufkauf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufkäufe), buying up, engrossment.

aufkaufen, *v.a.*, to buy up; to forestall (*the market*); to engross; im voraus —, to buy ahead.

Aufkäufer, *m.*, engrosser, forestaller, buying-speculator.

aufkeimen, *v.n.(s.)*, to germinate, sprout.

aufklären, *v.a.*, to clear up, elucidate; to instruct; e-m über etw. —, to enlighten a person on a matter; sich —, to clear up, brighten.

Aufklärung, *f.*, enlightenment, explanation; Ihren gefälligen — en gespannt entgegensehend, (eagerly) awaiting your explanations.

aufklauben, *v.a.*, to pick up; to open with the fingers.

aufkleben, **aufkleistern**, *v.a.*, to gum or paste on, to mount; Etiketten —, to label, ticket.

aufknöpfen, *v.a.*, to unbutton.

aufknüpfen, *v.a.*, to tie up; to hang, string up.

aufkochen, *v.l.a.*, to boil again. 2. *n.(h.)*, to boil (up).

aufkommen, *ir.v.n.(s.)*, to get or

come up; to recover; to come into fashion; für etw. —, to be responsible for, to answer for, to pay the expenses of; gegen j-n —, to prevail against someone; k-n — lassen, to suffer no rival; es ist noch nicht lange her, dass diese Muster aufkamen, it is not long since these patterns came into fashion; ich werde für Ihren Verlust —, I shall reimburse you for your loss.

aufkreischen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shriek out.

aufkrempen, *v.a.*, to cock up; to turn up.

aufkriegen, *v.a.*, to get open; to get as a task.

aufkündigen, *v.a.*: e-m —, to give someone notice; to recall (*capital*); ich musste ihm wegen schlechten Betragens —, I had to give him notice on account of his bad behaviour; ohne aufzukündigen, without previous notice.

Aufkündigung, *f.*, notice, recall(ing), warning; die — des Kontrakts kann nicht ohne unsere Einwilligung geschehen, the contract cannot be annulled without our consent.

auflachen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to burst out laughing.

Aufladegebühr, *f.*, —lohn, *m.*, loading charges; loading, packing.

aufladen, *ir.v.a.*, to load; e-m etw. —, to burden, charge one with.

Aufladen, *n.*, loading; durch das — beschädigt, damaged in loading.

Auflader, *m.*, packer, loader.

Auflage, *f.* (*pl. -n*), tax, duty; edition.

auflagern, *v.a.*, to lay in stock, store up.

auflassen, *ir.v.a.*, to leave open; e-e Grube —, to abandon a mine.

Auflaufer, *m.*, one who lies in wait, spy.

auflauern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lie in wait (e-m, for one).

Auflauf, *m.* (*-s, pl. Aufäufe*), mob; riot; swelling; *soufflé*, raised pudding; — der Zinsen, accumulation of interest.

auflaufen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to rise, swell; to run aground; to accumulate (*of interest*); aufgelaufene Zinsen, accrued interest.

aufleben, *v.n.* (*s.*), to revive.

Aufleben, *n.*, revival.

auflegen, *v.a.*, to put, lay on, apply; to lay up (*a ship*); to impose; to publish; wieder *or* neu —, to reprint; zum Kaufen aufgelegt, disposed to buy.

auflehnen, *v.refl.*: sich gegen (*acc.*) —, to resist, rebel against.

Auflehnung, *f.*, insurrection, mutiny.

auflesen, *ir.v.a.*, to pick up, gather; Ähren —, to glean.

auflockern, *v.a.*, to loosen (*soil*).

auflodern, *v.n.* (*s.*), to flash, flare up

auflösbar, soluble.

Auflösbarkeit, *f.*, solubility.

auflösen, *v.a.*, to loosen; to untie; to analyse; to break up (*an assembly*); to reduce (*fractions*); to dissolve, wind up, liquidate, pay off; e-n Vertrag —, to annul a contract; sich —, to dissolve; —d, solvent; —de Mittel, dissolvents.

Auflösung, *f.*, solution, dissolution; winding up; analysis.

aufmachen, *v.a.*, to open; to undo; to begin (*a new set of books*); to make up; e-e Havarie —, e-e Dispatche —, to settle, adjust *or* state average; e-e Rechnung —, to draw up (to make an extract of) an account; wir haben die Sachen hübsch — lassen, we have had the things made up tastefully; sich —, to set out; sich auf und davon machen, to decamp; aufgemacht in Rollen, made up in rolls; aufgemachtes Leinen, dressed linen.

Aufmachung, *f.*, making *or* doing up; — e-r Havarie *or* Dispatche, adjustment of average; in hübscher —, nicely got up.

aufmauern, *v.a.*, to wall up.

aufmerken, *v.l.a.*, to note. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to attend, give heed to.

aufmerksam, attentive; e-n auf e-e S. — machen, to call *or* draw a person's attention to something.

Aufmerksamkeit, *f.*, attention; — schenken, to pay attention.

aufmuntern, *v.a.*, to cheer up, encourage; Kunden zu Bestellungen —, to induce customers to give orders.

Aufmunterung, *f.*, encouragement.

aufnutzen, *v.a.*, to object; e-m etw. —, to taunt someone with something.

Aufnahme, *f.* (*pl. -n*), taking up;

reception; admission; survey; sitting, photograph; in — bringen, to bring into notice or favour; in — kommen, to come into fashion; diese Mode ist wieder in — gekommen, this fashion has come up again; e-m Wechsel gute — bereiten, to honour a bill duly; wir danken Ihnen für die günstige or willige — unserer Tratten, we thank you for the ready favour shown to our drafts; (photographische) — n machen, to take photographs. — prüfung, *f.*, entrance examination; — schein, *m.*, certificate of admission.

aufnehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to take up or in; to receive, entertain (*guests*); to hold, contain; to absorb; to survey; to draw up (*a statement*); to photograph; als Teilhaber —, to admit as a partner; Geld —, to raise or take up money; e-n Artikel —, to take an article up; das Lager —, to take stock; Waren —, to make an inventory or list of goods; s-e Zahlungen wieder —, to resume payment; das Gewicht —, to note the weight; e-e Klausel in e-m Kontrakt —, to insert a clause in a contract; ein Schiff —, to charter a vessel; es wurde ein notarieller Akt aufgenommen, they have had a deed drawn up by an attorney; in dieser Branche nehme ich es mit jedem auf, in this branch I am a match for any one.

aufnotieren, *v.a.*, to note down.

aufnötigen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to force something on someone.

aufopfern, *v.a.*, to offer up, sacrifice.

Aufopferung, *f.*, sacrifice.

aufpacken, *v.a.*, to pack up.

aufpassen, *v.l.a.*, to adapt, fit. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to pay attention; scharf —, to keep a sharp look-out; auf etw. —, to attend to something; aufgepasst! look out!

Aufpasser, *m.*, spy, watcher, overseer.

aufpflanzen, *v.a.*, to plant, set up.

aufpflügen, *v.a.*, to plough up.

aufpicken, *v.a.*, to pick open; to pick up, peck.

aufplatzen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to burst open.

aufprägen, *v.a.*, to imprint, stamp.

aufprallen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rebound (from).

aufpressen, *v.a.*, to press open; to stamp upon; to impress.

aufprobieren, *v.a.*, to try on.

aufprotzen, *v.a.*, to limber up.

aufpumpen, *v.a.*, to inflate (*tyres*).

Aufputz, *m.* (*-es*), attire, finery.

aufputzen, *v.a.*, to dress up; to clean up.

aufquellen, *1.v.a.*, to soak. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to well up.

aufraffen, *v.l.a.*, to snatch up. 2. *refl.*, to rally; to pull oneself together.

aufragen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to jut, tower up.

Aufrahmmaschine, *f.*, tentering machine.

aufräumen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to put in order; to clear away; mit etw. —, to make a clean sweep of; mit Vorräten —, to clear off stocks; um mit dem Artikel aufzuräumen, to clear; mein Lager ist mit diesem Artikel gänzlich aufgeräumt, I have cleared my stock of this article: die deutschen Bestellungen räumten gewaltig im Markte auf, the demand for Germany made a clean sweep of the market.

aufrechnen, *v.a.*, to reckon up; to put to one's account; gegenseitig —, to balance accounts; in diesem Falle muss ich Extrakosten —, in this case I shall have to make a special charge.

Aufrechnung, *f.*, balancing of accounts.

aufrecht, upright, erect; — halten, to maintain, support; s-n Kredit — halten, to keep up one's credit; e-n Anspruch — halten, to adhere to a claim.

Aufrecht(er)haltung, *f.*, maintenance.

aufreden, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to press upon a person, to persuade, talk into.

aufregen, *v.a.*, to stir up, excite; der Markt ist aufgeregt, the market is agitated.

Aufregung, *f.*, agitation; e-e grosse — hervorrufen, to cause a great commotion.

aufreiben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to rub on or open; to gall; to exhaust; to grind, grate. 2. *refl.*, to worry oneself to death.

aufreihen, *v.a.*, to string; to file.

aufreißen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to rip or tear open or up; to sketch hastily. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to split open; to burst.

aufreizen, *v.a.*, to incite, stir up.

Aufreizung, *f.*, provocation.

aufrichten, *v.a.*, to set up, erect ; to comfort.

aufrechtig, sincere ; — der Ihrige, sincerely yours ; — gestanden, to be candid.

Aufrichtigkeit, *f.*, sincerity.

aufriegeln, *v.a.*, to unbolt.

Aufriss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), elevation ; sketch, draught.

aufrollen, *v.a.*, to roll up ; to unroll ; e-e Frage —, to bring up a question.

aufrücken, *v.1.n.* (s.), to be promoted. 2. *a.*, to move up.

Aufruf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), calling up ; summons ; — der Gläubiger, convening of a meeting of creditors ; bei —, on call, day to day.

aufrufen, *ir.v.a.*, to summon ; to call up ; to cite.

Aufruhr, *m.* (-s), riot, mutiny.

auführen, *v.a.*, to stir up ; to mention again.

Auführer, *m.*, rebel. —isch, rebellious.

aufrütteln, *v.a.*, to shake up.

aufsagen, *v.a.*, to say, repeat ; to countermand, give notice, give warning.

aufsässig, hostile, inimical, refractory.

Aufsatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufsätze), essay ; set (of china) ; head-dress ; epergne, centre-piece ; top (of a cupboard, etc.).

aufsätzig, hostile, adverse.

aufsaugen, *ir.v.a.*, to suck up ; to absorb ; —de Mittel, absorbents.

aufscharren, *v.a.*, to scrape up.

aufschauen, *v.n.* (h.), to look up.

aufscheuchen, *v.a.*, to frighten, scare.

aufschauern, *v.a.*, to scour.

aufschichten, *v.a.*, to pile up, put in layers ; to stack.

aufschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to push open ; to postpone, delay ; auf kurze Zeit —, to adjourn ; aufgeschobene Leibrente, *f.*, deferred annuity ; aufgeschobene Obligation, deferred bond.

Aufschiebung, *f.*, delay ; postponement.

aufschliessen, *ir.v.1.a.* : ein Tau —, to coil a rope. 2. *n.* (s.), to shoot up.

Aufschlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufschläge), addition ; advance, rise (in price) ; facing ; cuff ; additional duty ; ein — auf die Schiffsfracht, prize. — zünder, *m.*, percussion fuse.

aufschlagen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to beat open ;

to cast up (the eyes) ; to open (a book) ; to turn up ; to put or set up ; to face (clothes) ; to pitch (a tent). 2. *n.* (s.), to rise in price.

aufschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to open, unlock ; to explain.

aufschlitzen, *v.a.*, to slit up or open ; aufgeschlitzter Lachs, crimped salmon.

Aufschluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufschlüsse), unlocking ; disclosure, elucidation ; über e-e S. — geben, to explain a matter ; um — bitten, to ask for an explanation.

aufschmierern, *v.a.*, to smear on, spread.

aufschnallen, *v.a.*, to buckle upon ; to unbuckle.

aufschnappen, *v.a.*, to snap up ; to pick up.

aufschneiden, *ir.v.1.a.*, to cut open or up ; to lance ; to cut the leaves (of a book). 2. *n.* (h.), to swagger, brag.

Aufschneider, *m.*, swaggerer, braggart. —ei, *f.*, swagger(ing).

Aufschnitt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cut, slit ; kalter —, slices of cold meat.

aufschnüren, *v.a.*, to unlace.

aufschobern, *v.a.*, to stack.

aufschrauben, *v.a.*, to screw on or up, to unscrew ; to exalt.

aufschrecken, *1.v.a.*, to startle. 2. *ir.v.n.* (s.), to start (up).

Aufschrei, *m.*, scream, shriek.

aufschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to write or note down ; to put to one's account ; Sie haben mir zu viel aufgeschrieben, you have charged me too much.

aufschreien, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to cry out, scream.

Aufschrift, *f.* (pl. -en), inscription ; address, direction ; heading ; label.

Aufschub, *m.* (-s), postponement, delay, respite, moratorium ; ohne —, without delay ; die Sache leidet keinen —, the business brooks no delay ; e-n — gewähren, to grant a respite ; um — nachsuchen, to ask for a respite ; Tage —, extra lay-days.

aufschürzen, *v.a.*, to tuck up.

aufschütteln, *v.a.*, to shake up, rouse.

aufschütten, *v.a.*, to heap up ; to store up, lay up in store ; to pour upon ; Getreide —, to garner corn.

Aufschütttrichter, *m.*, feeder.

Aufschwänzung, *f.*, corner (S.E.).

aufschwätzen, *v.a.*, e-m etw. —, to palm something off on someone, to talk someone into.

aufschwellen, *v.n.* (s.), to swell up.

Aufschwemme, *f.*, landing-place for floatwood.

aufschwemmen, *v.a.*, to wash up; to land floatwood.

aufschwingen, *ir.v.refl.*, to soar up.

Aufschwung, *m.* (-es), soaring; boom; e-n erneuten — nehmen, to receive a fresh impetus.

aufsehen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to look up.

Aufsehen, *n.*, stir, sensation; ein — erregen, to cause a sensation.

Aufseher, *m.*, overseer, foreman, time-keeper.

aufsein, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be up (*out of bed*); to be open.

aufsetzen, *v.l.a.*, to set up; to serve; to put on; e-n Vertrag —, to draw up, make a draft of, draft a contract; e-e Rechnung —, to cast an account; schriftlich —, to set down in writing; den Dampf —, to put on steam; der Dampf ist aufgesetzt, steam is up.

Aufsicht, *f.*, inspection, supervision, control; — führen, to superintend; diese Branche ist *or* steht unter — des Herrn N., this department is under the supervision of Mr. N. —behörde, *f.*, board of control; —rat, *m.*, board of directors.

aufsitzen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to sit on; to get aground; to sit up (*at night*); (s.), to mount, take horse.

aufspannen, *v.a.*, to stretch; to put up (*an umbrella*); to spread (*a sail*).

aufsparen, *v.a.*, to save, lay up, keep in reserve.

aufspeichern, *v.a.*, to store up, warehouse.

aufsperrern, *v.a.*, to open wide.

aufspielen, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to play to; to strike up a tune; sich —, to swagger; sich — als, to set up for.

aufsprengen, *v.a.*, to burst open; to blow up.

aufspringen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to leap up; to burst open; to crack, chap; mehrere Fässer sprangen auf, several casks burst.

aufsprossen, *v.n.* (s.), to sprout, shoot up.

aufsprudeln, *v.n.* (s.), to bubble up.

aufspüren, *v.a.*, to track.

aufstacheln, *v.a.*, to goad on, to spur.

Aufstand, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufstände), insurrection. —serregung, *f.*, incitement to mutiny.

aufständisch, rebellious.

aufstapeln, *v.a.*, to pile up; grosse Warenvorräte liegen bei uns aufgestapelt, large stocks of goods are accumulated here.

aufstauen, *v.a.*, to stow away; to block; aufgestaute Güter, stowage

aufstechen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to pierce open; to lance; to splice (*ropes*). 2. *n.* (h.), dicht bei dem Winde —, to ply to windward.

aufstecken, *v.a.*, to set up, fix; to pin up; to dress (*the hair*); e-m ein Licht —, to enlighten a person.

aufstehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to stand *or* get up; to (a)rise; to revolt.

aufsteigen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to rise, ascend, mount; (*av.*) to take the air.

aufstellen, *v.a.*, to set *or* draw up; to expose (*goods for sale*); to make (*an assertion*); e-n Rechnungsauszug —, to make up an account.

Aufstellung, *f.*, putting *or* setting up; erection (*of machinery*); statement (*of affairs, of account*); balance; inventory; laut — am Fusse dieses, as per statement below.

aufstemmen, *v.a.*, to prop up, support; to force open.

aufstöbern, *v.a.*, to start (*game*); to hunt up, ferret out.

aufstören, *v.a.*, to stir, disturb, rouse.

aufstossen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to push up; to stave (*a cask*). 2. *n.* (s.), (e-m) to meet with; to happen to; to run aground; sollten Ihnen Zweifel —, should any doubt arise in your mind.

aufstreichen, *ir.v.a.*, to lay on, to spread.

aufstreifen, *v.a.* to turn up (*one's sleeves*).

aufstreuen, *v.a.*, to strew (upon).

aufstülpen, *v.a.*, to turn up, cock.

aufstutzen, *v.a.*, to trim up.

aufstützen, *v.a.*, to prop up.

aufsuchen, *v.a.*, to seek out, look for *or* up.

auftakeln, *v.a.*, to rig.

auftauchen, *v.n.* (s.), to emerge, appear, turn up.

auftauen, *v.n.* (s.), to thaw.

aufischen, v.a., to serve up.

Auftrag, m. (-s, *pl.* Aufträge), order, indent, commission, mandate; coat(ing) (of paint); transfer (of property); — auf (*acc.*), order for; fester —, firm order; im —e von, by order of; im —e und für Rechnung, by order and for account; fernere Aufträge, further orders; e-n — erteilen, to give an order; den — erteilen, to give order, to authorize; mit Aufträgen überladen sein, to be overwhelmed with orders; die Verlager haben —, auf Sie zu ziehen, the shippers have instructions to draw on you. —formular, *n.*, order form; —geber, *m.*, customer, principal; —sbesorger, *m.*, agent; —sbuch, *n.*, order-book; —sgemäss, in conformity with (an) order; —shandel, *m.*, commission business; —sweise, by way of commission.

auftragen, ir.v.a., to carry up, serve up; to transfer, convey (*property*); to commission; to lay on (*colours*); stark —, to lay it on thick; j-m etw. —, to give someone an order for something; wie aufgetragen, as commissioned.

Auftreibe-holz, n., roller of a mangle, rolling pin; —maschine, *f.*, trussing machine; —schere, *f.*, procillos, pucellas, priscillas.

auffreiben, ir.v.a., to hunt up; to pick up; to procure; to raise (*money*); to puff up; Sie könnten es nirgends anders —, you could not find it anywhere else.

auftrennen, v.a., to rip (up); to undo.

auftreten, ir.v.n. (*s.*), to appear, come forward.

Auftritt, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), appearance; entrance; step (*carriage*); scene.

auftrocknen, v.a. & n. (*s. & h.*), to dry up.

auf tun, ir.v.a., to open.

auf türmen, v.a., to pile up; sich —, to tower.

aufwachen, v.n. (*s.*), to awake.

aufwachsen, ir.v.n. (*s.*), to grow up.

aufwallen, v.n. (*s.*), to bubble up, to effervesce.

Aufwallung, f., bubbling, ebullition, emotion, transport.

aufwälzen, v.a., to roll up; e-m etw. —, to burden one with something.

Aufwand, m. (-s), expense; er macht

e-n —, der s-e Mittel weit übersteigt, he lives in a style far beyond his means.

aufwärmen, v.a., to warm up; (*fig.*) to rake up.

aufwarten, v.n. (*h.*): e-m —, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects to, to call on one; mit nächster Post werde ich mit Faktura darüber —, I will let you have an invoice by next post.

Aufwärter, m., attendant, steward, waiter. —in, *f.*, waitress.

aufwärts, upwards. —bewegung, *f.*, upward motion.

Aufwartung, f., attendance; visit; e-m s-e — machen, to wait upon a person.

Aufwechsel, m., agio, re-exchange.

aufwecken, v.a., to rouse, wake up.

aufweichen, v.a., to soften; to soak; to temper (*colours*); —d, emollient.

aufweisen, ir.v.a., to show; to produce; e-n Saldo —, to show a balance.

aufwenden, reg. & ir.v.a., to spend, expend.

aufwerfen, ir.v.a., to throw up or open; to raise (*difficulties*); sich — zu, to set up for.

aufwickeln, v.a., to wind; to unfurl (*sails*); to coil; aufgewickelte Seide, sleeve silk.

aufwiegeln, v.a., to stir up, to incite.

Aufwiegelung, f., agitation; e-e —, um höheren Lohn zu erhalten, an agitation for higher wages.

aufwiegen, ir.v.a., to counterbalance, make up for, outweigh.

Aufwiegler, m., agitator. —isch, mutinous.

aufwinden, ir.v.a., to wind up, to hoist; e-e Last mit e-m Flaschenzug —, to hoist a load with a pulley.

aufwirbeln, v.a., to whirl up, to raise.

aufwühlen, v.a., to root up, (*fig.*) to agitate.

Aufwurf, m. (-s, *pl.* Aufwürfe), anything thrown up; ridge; jetty.

aufzählen, v.a., to reckon up, enumerate, detail; die am Fusse dieses aufgezählten Firmen, the firms mentioned at foot.

Aufzählung, f., enumeration.

aufzehren, v.a., to consume; die schweren Unkosten zehren den Gewinn auf, the heavy expenses run away with the profit.

Aufzehrung, f., consumption.

aufzeichnen, *v.a.*, to note down; to catalogue.

Aufzeichnung, *f.*, note, record.

aufzeigen, *v.a.*, to show, exhibit, produce.

aufziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw (up); to bring up, rear, breed; to warp; to wind up (*a watch*); to weigh (*anchor*); to tow up; to hoist (*a flag*); to mount (*a print*); to set (*sails*); *e-n* —, to chaff a person. 2. *n. (s.)*, to march in procession; to draw up; to approach (*of storms*).

Aufzieh-fenster, *n.*, sliding sash-window; —hammer, *m.*, chasing hammer; —presse, *f.*, striking machine; —tau, *n.*, towing-line; —tor, *n.*, swing gate.

Aufzug, *m. (-s, pl. Aufzüge)*, drawing up; procession; (*theatre*) act; hoist, lift, elevator, crane; warp; der — dieses Zeugs ist Baumwolle; the warp of this stuff is cotton. —sgeld, *n.*, craneage.

aufzupfen, *v.a.*, to unravel, unpick, undo.

aufzwingen, *ir.v.a.*: *e-m* etw. —, to force something upon one.

Augapfel, *m.*, eyeball, pupil, apple of one's eye, darling.

Augbolzen, *m.*, eye-bolt.

Auge, *n. (-s, pl. -n)*, eye; im — behalten, to keep before one; ich werde Ihr Interesse nicht aus den Augen verlieren, I will not lose sight of your interests; unter vier —n, face to face, privately, between ourselves.

Augenblick, *m.*, moment. —lich, at present, at once; —sbild, *n.*, instantaneous portrait.

Augenbraue, *f.*, eyebrow.

augenfällig, obvious.

Augen-glas, *n.*, eyeglass; —lid, *n.*, eyelid; —merk, *n.*, view, aim; —schein, *m.*, inspection; in —schein nehmen, to inspect; —scheinlich, obvious, evident; —scheinlichkeit, *f.*, obviousness; —wimper, *f.*, eyelash; —zahn, *m.*, eye-tooth; —zeuge, *m.*, eye-witness.

August, *m.*, August.

Auktion, *f. (pl. -en)*, auction, public sale, "roup", "vendue"; gerichtliche —, subastation, execution; holländische —, Dutch auction; für — ankündigen, to advertise for auction; *e-e* — halten or anstellen,

to hold an auction; in, durch, per — verkaufen, to sell by auction; Waren in *e-e* — geben, to send or put in goods to be sold by auction. —ator, *m.*, auctioneer; —slokal, *n.*, saleroom; —stermin, *m.*, auction day.

Aurikel, *f. (pl. -n)*, auricula.

aus, *prep. (dat.)*, out of, from, of, by, in, for, on account of; gemacht —, made of; bestehen —, to consist of; — freier Hand, spontaneously; — dem Grunde, thoroughly; — Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich, I see by your letter; — Berlin gebürtig, a native of Berlin. — *adv.*, out, over, done with, past; ich weiss weder — noch ein, I am at my wit's end; und damit ist es —, and there is an end of the matter; mit ihm ist's —, it's all up with him.

ausarbeiten, *v.l.a.*, to work out, elaborate, complete. 2. *n. (h.)*, to cease working, to cease fermenting. ausgearbeitet, finished.

Ausarbeitung, *f.*, finish (*of goods*); elaboration.

ausarten, *v.n. (s.)*, to degenerate.

Ausartung, *f.*, degeneration.

ausatmen, *v.l.a.*, to breathe out. 2. *n. (h.)*, to die.

ausbaggern, *v.a.*, to dredge.

Ausbau, *m. (-s)*, completion (*of a building*).

ausbauen, *v.a.*, to finish building, to complete; ausgebaute Kohlen-grube, exhausted coal-pit.

ausbedingen, *ir.v.a.*, to stipulate; kontraktlich ausbedungen, stipulated by contract; es ist ausbedungen, it is agreed.

ausbeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to bite out; (*fig.*) to cut out, supplant.

ausbessern, *v.a.*, to mend, repair, overhaul.

Ausbesserung, *f.*, repair, overhauling.

Ausbeute, *f.*, gain, profit, output, yield, proceeds; — an Edelmetall bei Minengeschäften, crushing. — bogen, *m.*, profit account.

ausbeuteln, *v.a.*, to bolt (*flour*); (*fig.*) to fleece.

ausbeuten, *v.a.*, to draw a profit from, to exploit, make the most of; ein Bergwerk —, to work a mine.

Ausbeutung, *f.*, working, exploitation.

ausbezahlen, *v.a.*, to pay out, pay in full.

ausbiegen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to bend outwards.
2. *n. (h.)*, to turn aside, off; to elude.

ausbieten, *ir.v.a.*, to offer; zum Verkauf —, to offer, put up for sale; stark ausgeboten, much offered; es ist jetzt nichts ausgeboten, nothing is offering at present; Berlin zu den angegebenen Notierungen ausgeboten, aber ohne Nehmer, Berlin offered at the exchange quoted without buyers.

ausbilden, *v.a.*, to cultivate, improve; sich —, to improve one's mind: ausgebildet, accomplished.

Ausbildung, development; improvement; cultivation.

ausbitten, *ir.v.a.*, to beg, ask for.

Ausblase-büchse, *f.*, exhaust box; —hahn, *n.*, blow-off cock; —kanal, *m.*, exhaust port.

ausblasen, *ir.v.a.*, to blow out.

ausbleiben, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to stay away, to fail to appear, to be wanting; Ihre Bestellungen sind seit einiger Zeit ausgeblieben, your orders have not reached us for some time past; es kann nicht — dass . . . , it is inevitable that . . . ; ein Ausbleibender, defaulter.

Ausbleiben, *n.*, non-appearance, non-arrival, absence; das — der Gelder, the non-arrival of money; — der Zahlung, non-payment, delay in receiving funds; das — des Dampfers beunruhigt mich. I am uneasy because the steamer is overdue.

Ausblick, *m. (-s)*, prospect, outlook, view.

ausbohren, *v.a.*, to bore; to drill; to tap (*a cask*); kugelförmig —, to chamfer.

ausborgen, *v.a.*, to lend out.

ausbrechen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break out; to vomit; to quarry (*stone*). 2. *n. (s.)*, to break out or loose; to burst out or into.

ausbreiten, *v.l.a.*, to spread, stretch, extend; ausgebreitete Verbindungen, extensive connections. 2. *refl.*, to go into details; sich über e-e S. —, to enlarge on a subject.

Ausbreitung, *f.*, extent, extension.

ausbrennen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to burn out. 2. *n. (h.)*, to cease burning, to go out; ausgebrannt, gutted.

ausbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring out; to introduce (*a novelty*); e-e Gesundheit —, to propose a person's health.

Ausbruch, *m. (-s, pl. Ausbrüche)*, outbreak; outburst; eruption; wine of the first press; zum — kommen, to break out; der — dieses Bankrotts, the declaration of this bankruptcy.

ausbrüten, *v.a.*, to hatch; to brood over; to plot.

Ausbund, *m. (-s)*, pick; pattern; paragon; ein — aller Schelme, an arrant knave.

ausbündig, excellent, exemplary.

ausbürsten, *v.a.*, to brush.

ausdampfen, *v.n. (s.)*, to evaporate, exhale.

ausdämpfen, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.

Ausdauer, *f.*, perseverance, assiduity.

ausdauern, *v.n. (h.)*, to hold out, last; to persevere; —d, assiduous, persevering.

ausdehnbar, expansible, extensible.

Ausdehnbarkeit, *f.*, expansibility, dilatibility.

ausdehnen, *v.a.*, to extend, enlarge, to widen; ein Limitum —, to give a greater margin; sich —, to expand; —d, expansive.

Ausdehnung, *f.*, expansion; extension; übermässige — des Kredits, inflation of credit.

ausdenken, *ir.v.a.*, to devise, invent.

ausdeuten, *v.a.*, to interpret, explain.

Ausdeutung, *f.*, interpretation.

ausdienen, *v.n. (h.)*, to serve one's time.

ausdorren, *v.n. (s.)*, to dry up.

ausdörren, *v.a.*, to dry up, parch, scorch.

ausdrehen, *v.a.*, to turn off (*the gas*), switch off.

ausdreschen, *ir.v.a.*, to thresh out.

Ausdruck, *m. (-s, pl. Ausdrücke)*, expression, phrase, term; zum — bringen, to give expression to; Kunst—, technical term. —slos, blank, vacant; —svoll, expressive; —sweise, *f.*, mode of expression, language.

ausdrücken, *v.a.*, to press out; to express.

ausdrücklich, express(ly), explicit(ly).

ausduften, *v.n. (s.)*, to exhale.

ausdunsten, *v.n. (s.)*, to evaporate.

ausdünsten, *v.a.*, to sweat out; to exhale.

Ausdünstung, *f.*, evaporation; perspiration.

auseinander, asunder, apart.

auseinanderbringen, to separate.

auseinandergehen, to go asunder, to break up.

auseinandernehmen, to take to pieces.

auseinandersetzen, to put asunder, to explain; sich mit j-m —, to arrange, compound with.

Auseinandersetzung, *f.*, explanation, exposition.

auserkoren, chosen, elect.

auserlesen, choice, picked, select; —e Ware, choice or picked goods; —e Sorten, choice descriptions.

ausersuchen, *ir.v.a.*, to choose, select, pick out.

auserswählen, *v.a.*, to select.

ausfädeln, *v.a.*, to unthread; to unravel.

ausfahren, *ir.v.1.a.*, to deepen, cut up (a road); to take out for a drive. 2. *n. (s.)*, to drive out; to put to sea; sobald sich das Wetter aufhellt, wird das Schiff —, as soon as the weather clears up, the vessel will sail.

Ausfahrt, *f.*, driving out, drive; doorway, gateway; opening out (of a bay); getting out of the pit.

Ausfall, *m. (-s, pl. Ausfälle)*, falling out; result; falling off, deficit, minus; leakage; sally; der — der Ernte, the result of the harvest; die diesjährige Ernte, verglichen mit der vorjährigen, zeigt e-n — von . . . , this year's crop shows a deficit of . . . compared with that of last year; der Jahresbericht zeigt e-n — von M. . . . gegen das vorige Jahr, the annual report shows a falling off of M. . . . from the average of last year; den — decken, to cover the loss; — am Gewicht, deficiency in weight. —bürgschaft, *f.*, indemnity bond; —muster, *n.*, —probe, *f.*, proof-sample.

ausfallen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall out; to end, turn out, prove, result; not to take place, to fall short, prove deficient; to make a sortie; gut —, to turn out well; schlecht —, to turn out bad, yield a poor result; nutzenbringend or vor-

teilhaft —, to prove profitable, give a good return; die Ernte wird sehr reichlich —, there will be a bumper crop; es hätte noch schlimmer — können, it might have turned out worse.

ausfärben, *v.a.*, to give the last dye to, to dye up.

Ausfärbung, *f.*, colouring, dyeing up.

ausfasern, *v.a.*, to unravel.

ausfellen, *v.a.*, to file out; (*fig.*) to elaborate.

ausfertigen, *v.a.*, to dispatch, execute, make out, draw up; e-n Pass —, to make out a passport; e-n Kontrakt —, to draw up a deed.

Ausfertiger, *m.*, maker-up.

Ausfertigung, *f.*, dispatch, execution, drawing up; in zweifacher —, in duplicate; "Sekunda" heisst die zweite — e-s Wechsels, the second drawing of a bill is called "second of exchange." —stag, *m.*, date of issue.

ausfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to find out.

ausfindig: — machen, to find out, discover, trace, ascertain.

ausfliegen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fly out; to leave home; to make an excursion.

ausfliessen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to flow out; to emanate.

Ausfucht, *f. (pl. Ausflüchte)*, evasion, shift, subterfuge; ohne weitere —, without further prevarication; Ausflüchte machen, to prevaricate, to shuffle; e-e leere —, an idle subterfuge.

Ausflug, *m. (-s, pl. Ausflüge)*, trip, excursion.

Ausflügler, *m.*, excursionist, tripper.

Ausfluss, *m. (-es, pl. Ausflüsse)*, flowing out, outflow, emanation, discharge; outlet, issue, mouth; das Schiff liegt am — der Donau, the vessel lies at the mouth of the Danube.

ausfolgen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to deliver something up to someone.

Ausfolgescchein, *m.*, bill of delivery.

ausforschen, *v.a.*, to search out; to explore; to investigate; to inquire after; to sound, "pump."

Ausforschung, *f.*, search, exploration, investigation.

Ausfracht, *f.*, outward freight; — und Rückfracht, freight out and home.

ausfragen, *v.a.*, to find out (by asking); to sound, draw out.

ausfransen, *v.a.*, to fray out; sich —, to get frayed.

Ausfuhr, *f.*, export(ation); zur — geeignet *or* passend, exportable. —artikel, exports, export goods; —bewilligung, *f.*, licence (to export); —deklaration, *f.*, docket, cockpit, permit, entry outward; —erlaubnis, *f.*, transire; —gut, *n.*, for export, export goods; —güter, exports; —handel, *m.*, export trade, outward trade; —haus, *n.*, exporting house; —prämie, *f.*, bounty, drawback; —schein, *m.*, permit, bill of sufferance, cockpit; —verbot, *n.*, prohibition of export, embargo; —waren, exports; —zoll, *m.*, export duty.

ausführbar, feasible; exportable.

Ausführbarkeit, *f.*, practicability.

ausführen, *v.a.*, to carry out, execute; to export.

ausführlich, in detail, fully; ein —er Bericht, a circumstantial report; —schreiben, to write fully; —e Nachrichten, particulars, full advices.

Ausführlichkeit, *f.*, fullness, completeness.

Ausführung, *f.*, exportation; execution; fulfilment; deduction; (elegante) —, finish; Karten in kolorierter —, coloured maps; wir stimmen mit Ihnen —en nicht überein, we do not agree with your version of the matter; die Zeichnung ist gut, die — jedoch mittelmässig, the design is good, the workmanship indifferent; e-n Auftrag zur — bringen, to execute an order.

ausfüllen, *v.a.*, to fill out *or* up; to stuff; ein Schema —, to fill up a blank form; vom Empfänger auszufüllen, to be filled in *or* up by the receiver; ausgefülltes Giro, special endorsement.

Ausfüllung, *f.*, filling up; stuffing.

ausfütern, *v.a.*, to line (out); to stuff.

Ausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), issue, emission (*of shares*); edition (*of a book*); delivery (*of letters*); expenditure, expense; —n, outgoings; —und Einnahme, disbursement and receipts; die stehenden *or* laufenden —n, fixed *or* establishment expenses. —amt, *n.*, delivery office;

—buch, *n.*, cash book, book of charges; kleines —buch, petty cash book; —posten, *m.*, item of expenditure; —rechnung, *f.*, calculation of expenditure.

Ausgang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausgänge), issue, result; way out, exit, end; outlet; Aus- und Eingangsrechte, export and import duties; der — hat gezeigt, dass ich mich nicht geirrt hatte, the issue proved that I was not mistaken; günstiger — eines Unternehmens, favourable issue of an enterprise. —fakturenbuch, *n.*, outward invoice book; —spunkt, *m.*, starting-point; —szettel, *m.*, permit; —szoll, *m.*, export duty.

ausgären, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to cease fermenting.

ausgeben, *ir.v.1.a.*, to issue, allot (*shares*); to distribute; to deliver (*letters*); to deal (*cards*); to spend; to edit; die Aktien werden am 1. nächsten Monats ausgegeben, the shares will be allotted on the 1st proximo; nächste Saison werden wir ein neues Dessin —, next season we shall come out with a new design. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to bear, yield, bring in; to yield abundantly; das Korn gibt nicht aus, the corn falls short.

Ausgeber, *m.*, issuer (*of shares*); drawer (*of a bill*); utterer (*of a cheque*).

Ausgebot, *n.*, setting up for sale; first bid; offerings.

ausgebreitet, extensive.

Ausgeburt, *f.*, production, monstrosity, abortion.

ausgedient, superannuated.

ausgehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to go out; to start; to terminate, end; to fail, be exhausted; to come out *or* off; to fade (*of colours*); to go out (*of light, etc.*); to be spent; ausgehende Ladung, outward cargo; der Portwein ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of port wine; die Flecken werden nicht —, the stains will not come out; diese Farbe geht nicht aus, this dye does not come off.

ausgelassen, wanton; frolicsome; not posted (*book-keeping*).

Ausgelassenheit, *f.*, exuberance.

ausgemacht, settled; ein —er Kenner, an acknowledged authority.

ausgenommen, save, except, barring.
ausgepicht, seasoned.

ausgerechnet, calculated; er verdiente — 1000 M., he made no less than 1000 M.; — heute, to-day of all days.

ausgeschlossen, out of the question.
ausgeschnitten, cut out; low-necked.
ausgesucht, choice, exquisite, superior; — e Wolle, picked wool.

ausgewachsen, full-grown.

Ausgewanderte(r), emigrant.

ausgezackt, scalloped.

ausgezeichnet, distinguished, exquisite, excellent.

ausgiebig, plentiful, abundant.

ausgiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour out.

Ausgiessung, *f.*, effusion.

ausglätten, *v.a.*, to smoothe.

Ausgleich, *m.* (-s), agreement, compromise, settlement; zum — Ihrer Rechnung, in settlement of your account.

ausgleichen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to adjust, arrange, compensate, settle, balance, equalize. 2. *refl.*, to balance; womit sich dieses Geschäft ausgleicht, which balances this transaction. — d, compensatory; ausgeglichen, well-balanced.

Ausgleichung, *f.*, balancing, settlement, arrangement; zur — dieses Betrags, to balance (or in settlement of) this amount; zur völligen — unserer Rechnung, in full of all demands. — smünze, *f.*, cash balance, odd money; — swage, *f.*, adjustment scale.

ausgleiten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to slip.

ausglitschen, *v.n.* (s.), to slip, to lose one's footing.

ausglühen, *v.a.*, to heat thoroughly.

ausgraben, *ir.v.a.*, to dig out, excavate; to exhume.

Ausgrabung, *f.*, excavation.

ausgräten, *v.a.*, to bone (*a fish*).

ausgreifen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to pick out (*of a number*); to handle, feel. 2. *n.* (h.), to step out (*of horses*).

ausgrübeln, *v.a.*, to puzzle out.

Aussuss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ausgüsse), effusion; sink, gutter, drain; spout.

aushäkeln, **aushaken**, *v.a.*, to unhook, unclasp.

aushalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to hold out, persevere, endure; den Vergleich —, to bear comparison; das Schiff hat manchen Sturm ausgehalten,

the ship has weathered many a storm. 2. *n.* (h.), to endure, last (out), persevere.

aushängen, *v.a.*, to hand over, deliver up.

Aushang, *m.* (-s), placard; goods exhibited for sale; display.

Aushänge-bogen, *m.*, proof-sheet; — schild, *n.*, signboard; — zettel, *m.*, placard.

aushängen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to hang out; to be suspended.

aushängen, *v.a.*, to hang out; to post up (*a bill*); to exhibit.

ausharren, *v.n.* (h.), to endure to the end, persevere.

aushauchen, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to breathe out, to expire.

aushauen, *ir.v.a.*, to hew out, carve; to thin (*timber*); ein ausgehauenes Kohlenfeld, an exhausted coalfield.

aushäusen, *v.a.*, to core.

ausheben, *ir.v.a.*, to lift out; to unhinge; to levy (*troops*).

Aushebung, *f.*, levy, draft.

aushecken, *v.a.*, to hatch, plot, contrive.

ausheilen, *v.l.a.*, to heal perfectly.

2. *n.* (h.), to be healed, to heal up.

aus helfen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to help out; to accommodate with.

Aushilfe, *f.*, assistance, accommodation; makeshift, expedient; in-zwischen senden wir Ihnen vier Fässer zur —, meanwhile we are sending you four casks to be going on with.

aushöhlen, *v.a.*, to hollow out, excavate.

ausholen, *v.l.a.*: e-n —, to pump, sound one. 2. *n.* (h.), to lift the arm (*for striking, etc.*); weit —, to go far back.

aushorchen, *v.a.*, to sound, pump.

aus hören, *v.a.*, to hear out, to the end.

Aushilfe = Aushilfe.

aus hüllen, *v.a.*, to shell, husk; to gin.

aus hungern, *v.a.*, to starve (out).

aus jagen, *v.a.*, to chase out, drive out.

aus jäten, *v.a.*, to weed out.

aus jochen, *v.a.*, to unyoke.

Auskämmekamm, *m.*, great or rake comb.

aus kämmen, *v.a.*, to comb, card.

aus kämpfen, *v.l.a.*, to fight out. 2. *n.* (h.), to cease fighting.

Aus kauf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Auskäufe), buying out or up.

auskaufen, *v.a.*, to buy out, clear out, to clean completely out.

auskehlen, *v.a.*, to chamfer, flute, groove.

auskehren, *v.a.*, to sweep out, sweep clean; e-m e-e Summe —, to pay out a sum to someone.

Auskehricht, *n.*, sweepings.

Auskehrung, *f.*, payment.

auskeltern, *v.a.*, to press (*grapes*).

auskennen, *ir.v.refl.*: sich in einem Artikel —, to be a good judge of an article.

auskernen, *v.a.*, to stone (*fruit*), to shell (*nuts*).

ausklagen, *v.a.*, to sue for, prosecute at law.

ausklariieren, *v.a.*, to clear outwards.

Ausklarierung, *f.*, clearing outwards.

ausklatschen, *v.a.*, to blab, blurt out; to hiss off (*the stage*).

ausklauben, *v.a.*, to pick out.

auskleben, *v.a.*, to line, to paper.

auskleiden, *v.l.a.*, to undress; to line. 2. *refl.*, to undress.

ausklingen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to cease sounding; (*h.*) to die away (*of sound*).

ausklopfen, *v.a.*, to beat, knock out.

ausklügeln, *v.a.*, to puzzle out.

auskneifen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), (*fam.*), to make oneself scarce; to cut one's stick.

auskommen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come out; to become public, be noised abroad; to agree, live peaceably with; mit s-n Einkünften —, to have enough to subsist on; Herr N. ist ein Mann, mit dem leicht auszukommen ist, Mr. N. is a man one can get on with; mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht —, this money will not be sufficient.

Auskommen, *n.*, competency, livelihood, subsistence; sich mit e-m guten — vom Geschäft zurückziehen, to retire from business with a competency; ein — treffen, to come to some agreement, to find ways and means.

auskömmlich, fair, remunerative.

auskramen, *v.a.*, to expose for sale; to display.

auskratzen, *v.a.*, to scratch out, erase.

auskundschaften, *v.a.*, to explore; to reconnoitre; wenn ich nur — könnte, woher N. s-e Waren bezieht, if I could only find out where N. gets his goods from.

Auskundschafter, *m.* (*s, pl.* —), spy, scout.

Auskunft, *f.* (*pl.* Auskünfte), information; — geben or erteilen, to give information; nähere — abwarten, to wait for further information; wegen — über mich belieben Sie sich an Herrn N. zu wenden, for information respecting myself, I beg to refer you to Mr. N.; zu jeder beliebigen — bereit, ready to answer every inquiry. —sbureau, *n.*, inquiry office, trade protection agency; —smittel, *n.*, resource, expedient.

Auskunftel, *f.*, inquiry office; trade protection agency.

auskurieren, *v.a.*, to cure thoroughly.

auslachen, *v.a.*, to laugh at, deride, laugh to scorn.

Auslade-kosten, *pl.*, —lohn, *m.*, charges for unloading; —ort, *m.*, port of discharge; —platz, *m.*, —stelle, *f.*, landing-place, wharf.

ausladen, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge.

Auslader, *m.*, unloader; lighterman, wharfinger.

Ausladung, *f.*, unloading; disembarkment. —sort, —splatz, *m.*, landing-place.

Auslage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), outlay; advance; shop-window; display, show; bare —n, outlay in ready money; verschiedene kleine —n, petty expenses; die auf den Waren lastenden —n, expenses chargeable on the goods; sie machen e-e grosse — im Schaufenster, they make a great display in the window. —nnota, *f.*, memorandum of expenses.

Ausland, *n.*, foreign country; im —, abroad; ins — gehen, to go abroad; Wechsel aufs —, foreign bill. —snachrichten, foreign intelligence. —swechsel, *m.*, foreign bill.

Ausländer, *m.*, foreigner, alien. —ei, *f.*, partiality to foreign ways.

ausländisch, foreign; —e Postanweisung, foreign money-order.

auslangen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be sufficient, to do, to last.

auslassen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to let out; to leave out, omit; to melt. 2. *refl.*, to express one's mind; in meinem Nächsten werde ich mich näher darüber —, in my next letter I will go into greater detail.

Auslassung, *f.*, leaving out, omission ; expression of opinion ; ich enthalte mich für jetzt jeder weiteren —, I abstain from entering into greater detail for the present.

Auslauf, *m.* (-s), running out ; setting sail ; leakage ; mouth (of a river) ; net profit (of salt-works).

auslaufen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to run, flow out ; to put to sea, clear a port ; to leak ; to come to an end ; to run (of dyes) ; dünn —, to taper off ; spitz —, to end in a point ; die Farben werden in der Wäsche —, the colours will run in washing.

Auslaufen, *n.*, sailing ; das Schiff ist zum — bereit, the ship is ready to sail.

Auslaufeplatz, *m.*, starting-place.

Ausläufer, *m.*, errand-boy ; sucker, runner ; spur (of a mountain chain).

auslaugen, *v.a.*, to wash with lye.

ausleben, *v.l.a.*, to live to the end of ; sich —, to live out one's nature. 2. *n.* (h.), to die.

ausleeren, *v.a.*, to empty ; to clear (the letter-box).

Ausleerung, *f.*, evacuation.

Auslege-fenster, *n.*, show window ; —kasten, *m.*, show-case.

auslegen, *v.a.*, to explain ; to lay out, display ; to inlay ; to disburse, spend ; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put money out at interest ; falsch —, to misconstrue ; ein Ladenfenster —, to dress a window ; Sie können das nicht anders als e-n Kontraktbruch —, you cannot but construe this as a breach of contract.

Ausleger, *m.*, interpreter ; (*naut.*) boom.

Auslegung, *f.*, comment, interpretation ; weitere — dieses Gegenstandes ist nutzlos, further comment on this subject is unnecessary.

ausleiden, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to suffer to the end ; to die.

ausleihen, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out) ; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest.

Ausleiher, *m.*, lender.

auslernen, *v.n.* (h.), to finish learning ; to finish one's apprenticeship.

Auslese, *f.*, picked or first quality ; the choicest wine ; the flower, pick.

auslesen, *ir.v.a.*, to pick out, select ; to read (a book) to the end.

auslichten, *v.a.*, to clear (a forest).

ausliefern, *v.a.*, to deliver up.

Auslieferung, *f.*, delivery ; extradition ; Entschädigung für Manko bei der — verlangen, to claim for short delivery. —sschein, *m.*, bill of delivery, delivery order ; —svertrag, *m.*, cartel, extradition treaty.

ausliegen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to lie out, to be exposed for sale ; to be kept (of newspapers).

Auslieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), guard-ship, revenue cutter, derrick, outrigger.

auslöschen, *v.l.a.*, to put out, extinguish ; to erase, blot out ; die Zeichen sind ganz ausgelöscht, the marks are quite defaced. 2. *ir.v.n.* (s.), to go out, be extinguished ; to expire ; das Licht, welches erlosch, the light that failed.

auslosen, *v.a.*, to draw lots for, to raffle.

auslösen, *v.a.*, to loosen, release ; to redeem, ransom ; to produce.

Auslösung, *f.*, ransom, redemption, reimbursement ; ratchet, release.

auslüften, *v.a.*, to ventilate.

ausmachen, *v.a.*, to put out (fire) ; to husk ; to remove, take out (stains) ; to come to, constitute, make up, amount to ; to make out ; to agree, settle, stipulate, arrange ; diesen Posten offeriere ich Ihnen zu M.3, was 20 Pf. unter Tagespreis ausmacht, I offer you this lot at 3 marks, which comes to 20 Pf. below the current price ; die Kosten sind noch nicht völlig ausgemacht, the charges are not fully ascertained ; die Einzelheiten können wir unter uns —, we can settle the details between us ; es macht nichts aus, it does not matter ; der —de Betrag, the amount of same.

ausmalen, *v.a.*, to paint ; to illuminate.

Ausmarsch, *m.*, marching out.

ausmarschieren, *v.n.* (s.), to march out

ausmauern, *v.a.*, to line with brick-work.

ausmeißeln, *v.a.*, to chisel, carve, chase.

ausmergeln, *v.a.*, to emaciate, enervate, exhaust.

ausmerzen, *v.a.*, to expunge ; to strike out.

ausmessen, *ir.v.a.*, to measure out, survey, gauge.

Ausmesser, *m.*, surveyor, gauger.

Ausmessung, *f.*, admeasurement, measuring, survey, gauging.

ausmitteln, *v.a.*, to discover, ascertain.

ausmöblieren, *v.a.*, to furnish, fit out.

ausmünden, *v.n. (h.) & refl.*, to open into.

Ausmündung, *f.*, mouth (*of a river*).

ausmustern, *v.a.*, to reject, discard; fehlerhafte Stücke —, to sort defective pieces.

Ausnahme, *f. (pl. -n)*, exception. —fall, *m.*, exceptional case.

ausnahmslos, without exception.

Ausnahmspreis, *m.*, exceptionally cheap price.

ausnahmsweise, exceptionally.

ausnehmen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to take out; to except; to select. 2. *refl.*, to look; sich gut —, to look well; das eine Muster nimmt sich neben dem andern schlecht aus, the one sample does not look well by the side of the other. —d, extraordinary, exceptional; Sie werden die Dessins —d schön finden, you will find the designs exceptionally pretty.

ausnutzen, **ausnützen**, *v.a.*, to wear out; to use to the full, profit by.

auspacken, *v.a.*, to unpack.

auspfänden, *v.a.*, to seize for debt, to distraint; Schuldner —, to seize the estates of debtors.

Auspfändung, *f.*, distraint, execution.

auspfeifen, *ir.v.a.*, to hiss.

auspichen, *v.a.*, to pitch (*on the inside*).

Auspizien, *n.pl.*, auspices; unter glücklichen —, under good auspices.

ausplappern, **ausplaudern**, *v.a.*, to blab or let out.

Ausplauderer, *m.*, blabber.

ausplündern, *v.a.*, to plunder, pillage.

Ausplünderung, *f.*, plundering, sack.

auspolstern, *v.a.*, to stuff, pad.

ausposaunen, *v.a.*, to trumpet forth.

ausprägen, *v.a.*, to coin, stamp; ausgeprägt, strongly marked.

auspressen, *v.a.*, to squeeze out; to extort.

Auspressung, *f.*, extortion; pressing (*of kernels*).

ausprobieren, *v.a.*, to prove, try.

ausprügeln, *v.a.*, to cudgel thoroughly.

auspumpen, *v.a.*, to pump (out).

Ausputz, *m. (-es)*, trimmings. —messer, *n.*, pruning-knife.

ausputzen, *v.a.*, to adorn; to clean; to snuff out; to prune; to rebuke.

Ausputzer, *m. (fig.)*, rebuke, set-down. **ausquartieren**, *v.a.*, to dislodge; to billet out.

ausquetschen, *v.a.*, to squeeze out.

ausradieren, *v.a.*, to erase, scratch out.

ausrangieren, *v.a.*, to cast off; to sort out as inferior; e-e Partie ausgerangierter Tücher, a lot of rejects.

ausrasen, *v.n. (h.)*, to cease raging; to subside.

ausrasten, *v.n. (h.)*, to have a good rest.

ausräuchern, *v.a.*, to fumigate.

ausraufen, *v.a.*, to pluck out, pull out.

ausräumen, *v.a.*, to clear away or off.

ausrechnen, *v.a.*, to reckon or cast up; to calculate, compute.

Ausrechnung, *f.*, computation, calculation; die — ergibt, this works out at.

Ausrede, *f. (pl. -n)*, excuse, subterfuge, pretext.

ausreden, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to finish speaking. 2. *a.*: e-m etw. —, to dissuade from. 3. *refl.*, to excuse oneself, to beat about the bush, to shuffle; to say one's say.

ausreedern, *v.a.*, to rig, fit out, equip (*a ship*).

ausregnen, *v.l.a.*, to wash out, away.

2. *n. (h.)*, to stop raining.

ausreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to rub out.

ausreichen, *v.n. (h.)*, to suffice; —d, sufficient.

ausreißen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to pull or tear out. 2. *n. (s.)*, to bolt, desert, run away.

Ausreisser, *m.*, deserter, runaway.

ausreiten, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to ride out, go for a ride.

ausrenken, *v.a.*, to disjoin, dislocate.

Ausrenkung, *f.*, dislocation.

ausrichten, *v.a.*, to make straight; to execute; to deliver (*a message*); to accomplish; ich habe nichts für Sie — können, I have not been able to do anything for you.

ausringen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to wring out. 2. *n. (h.)*, to finish wrestling; er hat ausgerungen, his struggles are over, he is dead.

Ausringmaschine, *f.*, wringing machine.

ausrinnen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to run out, leak.

Ausrinnen, *n.*, leakage.

ausrippen, *v.a.*: die Tabaksblätter —, to strip the tobacco leaves.

Ausritt, m., ride.

ausroden, v.a., to root out or up, to clear (*a forest*).

ausrotten, v.a., to root out, extirpate.

Ausrottung, f., extirpation.

ausrücken, v.l.n. (s.), to march out, move out. 2. *a. (mach.)* to ungear.

Ausruf, m. (-s, pl. -e), exclamation; public sale; Güter im — verkaufen lassen, to have goods sold by auction.

ausrufen, ir.v.a., to exclaim; to cry (*for sale*).

Ausrufer, m., crier, hawker; auctioneer. —gebühr, *f.*, auctioneer's commission.

Ausrufung, f., exclamation, outcry. —zeichen, *n.*, mark of exclamation.

ausruhen, v.n. (h.), to rest.

ausrufen, v.a., to pluck out.

ausrüsten, v.a., to fit out, equip; to arm; mit hinreichenden Geldmitteln ausgerüstet, provided with sufficient funds; ein gut ausgerüstetes Schiff, a well-appointed ship; als Barke ausgerüstet, bark-rigged.

Ausrüster, m.: — e-s Schiffes, ship-owner.

Ausrüstung, f., outfit, equipment.

ausrutschen, v.n. (s.), to slip.

Aussaät, f. (pl. -en), sowing; seed-corn.

aussäen, v.a., to sow.

Aussage, f. (pl. -n), statement, assertion, declaration, deposition; be-eidigte —, affidavit.

aussagen, v.a., to assert, declare; eidlich —, to depose on oath.

Aussatz, m. (-es), leprosy; scab (*in sheep*); tetter (*in horses*); show, display (*for sale*); stake.

aussätzig, leprous. —e(r), leper.

ausaugen, ir.v.a., to suck out; to drain.

Aussauger, m., blood-sucker, extortioner.

ausschälen, v.a., to peel, shell; (*fig.*) to fleece, rob.

ausschalten, v.a., to eliminate; to put out of use or circuit; (*teleph.*) to disconnect; (*aut.*) to switch off.

Ausschank, m., retail-bar.

ausscharren, v.a., to rake out; to dig up.

ausschauen, v.n. (h.), to look out (*nach e-m, for one*).

ausscheiden, ir.v.l.a., to separate, to

secrete; to eliminate; to precipitate; die Möglichkeit ist ausgeschlossen, there is no possibility. 2. *n. (s.)*, to withdraw; aus dem Geschäftsbetrieb —, to retire from business; da mein Teilhaber am 1. Jan. ausscheidet, as my partner is retiring on the 1st Jan.

Ausscheiden, n., retirement.

Ausscheidung, f., separation, secretion, elimination, precipitation.

ausschelten, ir.v.a., to scold.

ausschenken, v.a., to pour out; to sell, retail (*liquors*).

ausschuern, v.a., to scour out; den Schiffsraum —, to scrape the hold; mehrere Ballen sind ausgeschauert, several bales are chafed.

ausschicken, v.a., to send out.

ausschiessen, ir.v.a., to shoot out; to reject, cast out; Ballast —, to discharge ballast.

ausschiffen, v.l.a., to disembark; e-e Ladung —, to unload a cargo. 2. *n. (s.)*, to put to sea.

Ausschiffung, f., landing, discharging, disembarkation.

ausschimpfen, v.a., to abuse, revile.

ausschirren, v.a., to unharness.

ausschlachten, v.a., to parcel (out).

ausschlafen, ir.v.l.n. (h.), to have one's sleep out. 2. *a.*: s-n Rausch —, to sleep oneself sober; sich —, to sleep one's fill; ausgeschlafen? did you sleep well?

Ausschlag, m., budding, sprouting (*of trees*); border, trimming; lining; eruption, rash; overweight; result; decision; — der Wage, turn of the scale; den — geben, to turn the scale, to decide the issue.

ausschlagen, ir.v.l.a., to beat out; to line; to trim, face (*with fur, etc.*); to refuse; to flatten; to stamp; die Kisten sind mit Blech ausgeschlagen, the cases are tin-lined; hoffentlich werden Sie uns diesen Dienst nicht —, we hope you will not refuse to do us this service. 2. *n. (s.)*, to sprout, bud; to grow moist; to turn out, to prove; to kick (*of horses*); to break out (*med.*); dieses Unternehmen schlug nicht zu m-m Vorteil aus, this enterprise did not turn out to my advantage.

ausschlämmen, v.a., to clear of mud.

ausschliessen, ir.v.a., to lock out, to

- exclude; ausgeschlossen, out of the question.
- ausschliesslich**, *adj. & adv.*, exclusive(ly). — *prep. (gen. & acc.)*, exclusive of; — Zoll, exclusive of duty.
- Ausschliessung**, *f.*, exclusion; foreclosure.
- Ausschluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ausschlüsse), exclusion; geschehen unter — jeglicher Verantwortlichkeit, assuming no responsibility; mit — der Öffentlichkeit, with closed doors, *in camera*.
- ausschmücken**, *v.a.*, to adorn, embellish.
- Ausschmückung**, *f.*, decoration.
- ausschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut out; Muster —, to cut out samples; Tuch —, to sell cloth by retail; ausgeschnitten. low-necked.
- Ausschnitt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cutting (out); sector; Zeitungs—, newspaper cutting; auf den — verkaufen, to sell by the yard or retail. —artikel, *m.pl.*, retail goods; —geschäft, *n.*, retail shop, mercery; —handel, *m.*, retail mercery; —waren, dry goods.
- ausschnitzen**, *v.a.*, to carve.
- ausschnüffeln**, *v.a.*, to smell out, ferret out.
- ausschöpfen**, *v.a.*, to scoop; to bale out; to exhaust.
- ausschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write out or in full; to copy; to invite tenders; to convoke; to advertise; to impose (*taxes*).
- Ausschreiben**, *n.*, advertisement.
- ausschreien**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to cry out; to cry for sale; to proclaim. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to cry out.
- ausschreiten**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to step out. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to overstep; to go too far.
- Ausschreitung**, *f.*, excess, extravagance.
- Ausschuss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ausschüsse), refuse, rubbish, job lot, remnant; committee, board (*of commissioners*). —papier, *n.*, waste paper; —ware, *f.*, refuse, garbles, seconds and thirds; —wolle, *f.*, waste wool.
- ausschütteln**, *v.a.*, to shake out.
- ausschütten**, *v.a.*, to pour out; to fill up (*a ditch*); e-e Dividende —, to pay the dividends; die Masse —, to deliver the bankrupt's estate to the creditors.
- Ausschüttung**, *f.*, pouring out; filling up; — der Konkursmasse, deliverance of the bankrupt's estate to the creditors; — der Dividende, payment of dividends.
- ausschwären**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fester; (*h.*) to cease festering.
- ausschwärmen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to swarm out (*of bees*); to cease to sow one's wild oats, to settle down.
- ausschwatzen**, *v.a.*, to blab, divulge.
- ausschweifen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to roam about; to digress; to lead a dissolute life; —d, dissolute.
- Ausschweifung**, *f.*, excess, intemperance, debauchery; digression.
- ausschwenken**, *v.a.*, to rinse, wash out.
- ausschwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to swing; Flachs —, to scutch, clean flax; Getreide —, to winnow corn.
- ausschwitzten**, *v.a.*, to exude, sweat out; (*fig.*) to forget.
- aussehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to look, appear; nach e-m —, to look (out) for someone.
- Aussehen**, *n.*, aspect, appearance.
- aussein**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to be out, over, finished.
- ausser**, (*with*)out; outside; out of doors; von — her, from without; nach — (*hin*), outwards.
- Aussenbogen**, *m.*, outsides; in jedem Ries ist ungefähr ein halbes Buch —, in every ream there is about half a quire of outsides.
- Aussendock**, *n.*, wet dock.
- Aussenfläche**, *f.*, face, surface.
- Aussenhafen**, *m.*, outport.
- Aussenhandel**, *m.*, foreign trade.
- Aussenseite**, *f.*, exterior, outside; unebene —, rough surface.
- Aussenstände**, *pl.*, outstanding accounts.
- ausser**, *prep. (dat.)*, out of, without, besides, except; — sich, beside oneself; — Stand, unable; Geld — Kurs setzen, to declare money out of circulation; — Kraft gesetzt, annulled. — *conj.*: —dass, except that; — wenn, unless.
- ausser-amtlich**, non-official; —dem, moreover, besides; —ehelich, illegitimate; —gerichtlich, extra-judicial, without having recourse to law, amicable; mit s-n Gläubigern —gerichtlich arrangieren, to make a private arrangement with one's creditors; —geschäftlich, out of

business hours; —gewöhnlich, extraordinary; —halb, *prep. (gen.)*, outside, out of; nach —halb, to other towns.

Äussere, *adj.*, external, exterior, outward, outwards. — *subst. n.*, exterior, outward appearance; ein Mann von einnehmendem Äussern, a man of prepossessing appearance; von gutem Äussern, of good address.

Äusserlich, outward, external; — gut beschaffen, outwardly good.

Äussern, *v.1.a.*, to utter, express. 2. *refl.*, to express one's opinion; sobald Sie sich über Ihre Absichten geäußert haben, as soon as you have acquainted me with your intentions.

Äusserst, ut(ter)most; extreme(ly); sein Äusserstes tun, to do one's utmost; aufs —e treiben *or* bringen, to drive to extremities; es aufs —e ankommen lassen, to let matters go to their full extent; —er Preis, bottom price.

Aussierung, *f.*, saying, utterance.

aussetzen, *v.1.a.*, to set out; to adjourn, defer; to stop, suspend; to expose; to lower, hoist out, launch (*a boat*); Waren zum Verkauf —, to put (lay, set) out for sale; den Verkauf —, to defer the sale; ausgesetzte Schuld, deferred stock; an (*dat.*) —, to find fault with; nichts daran aussetzen finden, to find nothing to object to therein; das Geld war ihm ausgesetzt, the money was settled on him. 2. *n. (h.)*, to pause, stop, intermit, discontinue.

Aussetzung, *f.*, exposure; suspension; intermission; censure.

Aussicht, *f. (pl. -en)*, prospect, view; in — stellen, to hold out a prospect; in — nehmen, to consider favourably, entertain; mit — auf Erfolg, with a chance of success; es ist keine — vorhanden, dass . . . there is no prospect that . . . ; es steht ein guter Herbst in —, a good harvest may be expected. —slos, without prospects; —sreich, promising; —sturm, *m.*, watch-tower, belvedere.

auszingen, *ir.v.a.*, to sing to the end, sing through.

auszinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to think out, excogitate, contrive.

aussöhnen, *v.a.*, to expiate, reconcile. **Aussöhnung**, *f.*, reconciliation.

aussondern, *v.a.*, to separate, single out, sort.

Aussonderung, *f.*, separation, selection; excretion.

aussortieren, *v.a.*, to sort (out).

ausspähen, *v.a.*, to spy out.

Ausspäher, *m.*, spy.

Ausspann, *m.*, baiting-place, stage.

ausspannen, *v.1.a.*, to unharness, unyoke; to set, spread (*sails*); to stretch, expand, spread out. 2. *n. (h.)*, to put up at; to relax; gänzlich —, to take a complete rest.

Ausspannung, *f.*, rest from work, relaxation.

ausspeien, *ir.v.1.a.*, to spit out *or* up. 2. *n. (h.)*, to spit, expectorate.

auspenden, *v.a.*, to distribute; to administer (*the Sacrament*).

ausperren, *v.a.*, to spread out; to lock out.

Aussperrung, *f.*, lock-out.

ausspielen, *v.1.a.*, to play out; to play for. 2. *n. (h.)*, to lead (*cards*); to play off.

ausspinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to spin out; to elaborate, contrive, devise.

ausspionieren, *v.a.*, to spy out.

Aussprache, *f. (pl. -n)*, utterance; pronunciation.

aussprechen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to utter, express; to pronounce; sich —, to speak one's mind; um mich klar auszusprechen, not to mince matters. 2. *n. (h.)*, to finish speaking. ausgesprochen, pronounced, avowed.

auspreizen, *v.a.*, to spread out.

auspressen, *v.a.*, to spread (*a report*).

auspringen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to leap out, to fly off; —d, projecting, salient.

auspritzen, *v.1.a.*, to squirt out; to inject. 2. *n. (s.)*, to spurt out.

Ausspruch, *m. (-s, pl. Aussprüche)*, decision, verdict, sentence; —e-s Schiedsrichters, arbitration award.

ausprühen, *v.1.a.*, to emit sparks. 2. *n. (s.)*, to fly out in sparks.

auspucken, *v.a.*, to spit out.

auspülen, *v.a.*, to rinse.

ausspüren, *v.a.*, to track, explore.

ausstaffieren, *v.a.*, to dress up, trim, line.

Ausstaffierung, *f.*, equipment, trimming, bedizenment.

Ausstand, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausstände), strike; respite; debt receivable, outstanding account; sichere Ausstände, good claims; unsichere or zweifelhafte Ausstände, dubious debts; s-e Ausstände eintreiben, to collect one's outstanding debts; ich bitte Sie, mir noch e-n Monat — gewähren zu wollen, I plead for another month's grace.

ausständig, outstanding, in arrears; striking, on strike.

ausstatten, *v.a.*, to furnish, equip, endow; prächtig ausgestattet, magnificently got up.

Ausstattung, *f.*, dowry; outfit; feine —, exquisite finish; (of books) get-up.

ausstäuben, *v.a.*, to beat (carpets), to dust.

ausstechen, *ir.v.a.*, to cut out; Konkurrenten —, to outdistance, outdo competitors; mehr Tau —, to pay out more cable; ein Muster —, to prick out a pattern.

ausstecken, *v.a.*, to hang out, display (a flag, etc.); to mark out (with pegs).

ausstehen, *ir.v.l.n.* (s. & h.), to stand out; to be missing; to be owing; ausstehende Schulden, outstanding debts; ausstehendes Gehalt, arrears of salary. 2. *a.*, to endure, bear, brook, put up with.

ausstehlich, bearable.

aussteigen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to get out, alight; to land, go ashore.

ausstellen, *v.a.*, to expose, set out, exhibit; to draw, issue, make out (a bill); to write out (a testimonial); etw. an (dat.) —, to take exception to, find fault with; e-e Rechnung —, to make out an account; e-e Quittung —, to give a receipt; ausgestelltes Muster, exhibit; man muss s-e Waren möglichst vorteilhaft —, one must show off one's goods to the best advantage.

Aussteller, *m.*, exhibitor; drawer, maker; Regress nehmen auf den —, to recover from (have recourse to) the drawer.

Ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition; drawing; finding fault; ich finde k-e — daran zu machen, I have no fault to find with it. —datum, *n.*, date when made out; die Fakturen werden 90 Tage nach dem —sda-

tum fällig, invoices are due at 90 days' sight; —sgüter, exhibition goods; —stag, *m.*, date (of a bill); —szimmer, *n.*, show-room.

aussterben, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to die out, become extinct.

Aussteuer, *f.*, portion, dowry, trousseau; endowment. —kasse, *f.*, endowment fund; —(versicherungs-)polize, *f.*, endowment policy.

aussteuern, *v.a.*, to endow.

ausstochnern, *v.a.*, to pick.

ausstopfen, *v.a.*, to stuff; Waren mit Stroh —, to stuff goods.

ausstossen, *ir.v.a.*, to push out; to eject; to utter.

ausstrahlen, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to radiate.

ausstrecken, *v.a.*, to stretch out.

ausstreichen, *ir.v.a.*, to obliterate, erase, strike or cross out; to smooth down.

ausstreuen, *v.a.*, to scatter; to spread abroad.

ausströmen, *v.l.a.*, to pour forth. 2. *n.* (s.), to stream forth; to emanate.

ausstudieren, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to study thoroughly; to finish one's studies.

aussuchen, *v.a.*, to select; die Wolle ist ausgesucht, the wool is picked; genau nach Muster ausgesucht, chosen exactly to pattern; Münzen —, to garble coins.

austapezieren, *v.a.*, to paper.

Austausch, *m.* (-es), barter, exchange; im — gegen Waren, in exchange for goods.

austauschen, *v.a.*, to barter, exchange.

austeilen, *v.a.*, to distribute; to issue, give.

Austeilung, *f.*, distribution.

Auster, *f.* (*pl.* -n), oyster; —n fangen, to dredge for oysters. —bank, *f.*, oyster bed; —fang, *m.*, oyster dredging; —fischer, *m.*, oyster dredger; —fischerei, *f.*, oyster dredging; —messer, *n.*, oyster-knife; —netz, *n.*, dredge.

austilgen, *v.a.*, to exterminate.

Austilgung, *f.*, extermination, extirpation.

austoben, *v.n.* (s.), to cease raging.

austollen, *v.n.* (h.), to cease being wild.

austönen, *v.n.* (h.), to cease to sound, to die away.

Austrag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Austräge), end, issue, decision; arbitration; gütlicher —, amicable arrangement.

austragen, *ir.v.a.*, to carry out; to

retail (*gossip*); to decide, arbitrate; es trägt die Kosten nicht aus, it does not cover expenses.

Australien, *n.*, Australia.

Australier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Australian.

astreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to drive out, expel.

astreten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tread out; to widen by treading. 2. *n.* (s.), to step out; to overflow; to retire (aus, from).

astrinken, *ir.v.a.*, to drink off.

Austritt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stepping out; retirement; was ist der Grund s-s — bei Ihnen? what is the reason for his leaving your service? — e-s Teilhabers, retirement of a partner.

austrocknen, *v.l.a.*, to dry (up); to season (*timber*). 2. *n.* (s.), to dry up. —d, desiccative.

Austrocknung, *f.*, drying up, desiccation, drainage.

austun, *ir.v.a.*, to pull, take off (*clothes*); to put out (*a light*); to invest (*money*); to cancel (*debts*); e-n Posten —, to discharge or strike out an entry.

ausüben, *v.a.*, to practise, exercise, exert.

Ausübung, *f.*, practice, exercise. —snachweis, *m.*, official working (*pat.*).

Ausverkauf, *m.* (-s), selling off, clearance sale, rummage sale; gerichtlicher —, executory sale.

ausverkaufen, *v.a.*, to sell out or off; sein Lager —, to clear off one's stocks; ausverkauft, out of stock.

auswachsen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to grow out, to finish growing; to attain full growth.

auswägen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weigh (out), sell by weight; to retail.

Auswahl, *f.*, choice, pick, selection; e-e — treffen, to make a selection; ohne —, indiscriminately; e-e — Proben, a selection of samples; Mangel an —, want of variety.

auswählen, *v.a.*, to choose, select.

auswalzen, *v.a.*, to roll out; ausgewalztes Zink, rolled zinc.

Auswanderer, *m.*, emigrant.

auswandern, *v.n.* (s.), to emigrate.

Auswanderung, *f.*, emigration.

auswärmen, *v.a.*, to warm thoroughly.

auswärtig, foreign; das —e Amt, the Foreign Office; —er Wechsel, foreign bill of exchange; —e

Kurse, foreign exchanges; —es Lager, stock abroad, outward store, foreign depot.

auswärts, outward(s); abroad; nach — bestimmt, outward bound.

auswaschen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to wash out. 2. *n.*, to run in washing. 3. *refl.*, to wash out (*of colours*).

auswattieren, *v.a.*, to line with wadding.

auswechseln, *v.a.*, to exchange.

Auswechs(e)lung, *f.*, interchange, exchange. —skasse, *f.*, money exchange; —svertrag, *m.*, cartel.

Ausweg, *m.* (-s, *p.* -e), way out, outlet, expedient; wenn kein anderer — übrig bleibt, if there is no other alternative.

ausweichen, *v.l.a.*, to soften. 2. *ir.v.n.* (s.), to turn aside; to yield; to shun, evade, elude; e-m —, to make way for another. —d, evasive.

Ausweiche-platz, *m.*, siding; —schiene, *f.*, siding-rail, switch; —zungen, *pl.*, switches, points.

Ausweichung, *f.*, yielding; evasion.

ausweiden, *v.a.*, to eviscerate; e-e Wiese —, to graze (*cattle*) on a meadow.

ausweinen, *v.l.a.*, to weep; sich die Augen —, to cry one's eyes out. 2. *n.* (h.), to cease weeping.

Ausweis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), statement, evidence, returns; nach — beifolgender Rechnung, as per enclosed bill; Bank—e, bank returns. —papiere, *pl.*, identity papers.

ausweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to banish, expel; to show, prove; unsere Bücher weisen es aus, our books prove it. 2. *refl.*, to prove oneself to be; wenn Sie sich durch ein Akkreditiv Ihres Hauses — können, if you can establish your identity by credentials from your firm; das wird sich —, we shall see.

ausweislich, *prep.* (*gen.*): — unserer Bücher, as our books show.

Ausweisung, *f.*, expulsion.

ausweiten, *v.a.*, to widen, stretch.

auswendig, outside, outward; by heart.

auswerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to throw out; to reject; to cast (*anchor*); to fix (*a salary*); to draw out, set apart (*a sum of money*); e-n Posten in den Büchern —, to put or bring an item to account, to put down, charge.

auswetzen, *v.a.*, to whet, grind off ; to revenge (*an insult*).
auswickeln, *v.a.*, to unwrap, unfold, disentangle.
auswinden, *ir.v.a.*, to wring out ; sich — (*aus*), to extricate oneself (*from*).
auswirken, *v.a.*, to work out ; (*fig.*) to effect, procure.
auswischen, *v.a.*, to rub or wipe out.
auswitern, *v.a.*, to smell out.
Auswuchs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Auswüchse), excrescence, protuberance.
auswühlen, *v.a.*, to root up.
Auswurf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Auswürfe), excrement ; discharge ; outcast ; refuse ; scum ; — des Senkbleis, cast of the lead.
auszacken, *v.a.*, to indent, notch.
auszahlen, *v.a.*, to pay out or down.
Auszahler, *m.*, cashier, paymaster.
Auszahlung, *f.*, payment ; telegraphische —, cable transfer.
auszanken, *v.a.*, to scold.
auszehren, *v.a.*, to waste, consume ; —d, consumptive, wasting.
Auszeehrung, *f.*, consumption.
auszeichnen, *v.a.*, to mark (out) ; to distinguish ; ausgezeichnet, distinguished, excellent.
Auszeichnung, *f.*, distinction ; höchste —, highest distinction or award.
ausziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw out, stretch, extend ; to make out (*accounts*) ; to extract ; sich —, to undress. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to move ; to march out.
Auszieh-stube, *f.*, dressing-room ; —tisch, *m.*, telescope table.
Ausziehung, *f.*, extraction.
auszieren, *v.a.*, to adorn ; to decorate, trim.
auszirkeln, *v.a.*, to measure with compasses.
auszischen, *v.a.*, to hiss.
Auszug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Auszüge), departure ; drawer ; extract ; removal ; abstract (*of an account*).
auszüglich, by way of an extract.
auszupfen, *v.a.*, to pluck out ; to unravel ; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint.
Aut, *n.*, automobile.
auteln, *v.n.*, to motor.
Autführer, *m.*, chauffeur.
authentisch, authentic(ally).
Autler, *m.*, motorist.
Auto, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), motor-car. — hupe, *f.*, motor-horn.
Automat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), automaton.

Automobil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motor-car. —brille, *f.*, motorist's goggles.
Autopsie, *f.*, coroner's inquest.
Autor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), author.
autorisieren, *v.a.*, to authorize ; autorisierter Packträger, *m.*, badge porter.
Autorität, *f.*, authority.
Autorschaft, *f.*, authorship.
Aval, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bail, guaranty, written security, surety for a bill ; — geben, to stand security. — geber, *m.*, —ist, *m.*, guarantor of a bill of exchange, acceptor for honour.
avalieren, *v.a.*, to guarantee a bill of exchange ; to stand security.
Avancement, *n.*, promotion.
avancieren, *v.n.* (*s.*), to be promoted, to rise.
Avarie, *see* Havarie.
Aventurbrief, *m.*, bill of adventure.
Aversionalquantum, *n.*, round sum paid in settlement of a claim (= Abfindungssumme).
Aversum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Aversa), average sum.
avertieren, *v.a.*, to notify.
Aviatik, *f.*, aviation. —er, aviator.
Avis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Aviso**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), advice ; bis auf weiteren —, until further notice ; ohne weiteren —, without further advice ; laut —, as per advice ; Sie gaben uns zu kurzen —, you gave us too short notice ; wegen Mangels des Avises, for want of advice. —brief, *m.*, letter of advice, advice note ; —zettel, *m.*, advice slip.
avisieren, *v.a.*, to advise ; Tratten —, to give notice of the drawing of bills ; e-e Sendung —, to notify a consignment.
Aviso, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), advice-boat, tender. *See* Avis.
Axt, *f.* (*pl.* Äxte), axe.
Azetylen, *n.* (-s), acetylene.
Azoren, the Azores.
Azur, *m.* (-s), azure-stone, lapis lazuli ; azure colour. —blau, azure.
azurn, azure.
Bach, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bäche), brook, rivulet.
Back, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) and *f.* (*pl.* -en), forecastle ; bowl. —bord, *m.*, larboard ; nach —bord steuern, to port the helm ; das Schiff

neigt nach —bord, the ship has a list to port.

Back-apfel, *m.*, baking-apple; —fisch, *m.*, fried fish, girl in her teens; —haus, *n.*, bakehouse; —obst, *n.*, dried fruit —ofen, *m.*, oven; —pfanne, *f.*, frying-pan; —schüssel, *f.*, pie-dish; —stein, *m.*, brick; —steinbrenner, *m.*, brick-burner; —steinbrennofen, *m.*, brick-kiln; —trog, *m.*, kneading-trough; —werk, *n.*, pastry.

Backe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cheek.

backen, *tr.v.a.*, to bake; to burn, fire (tiles, etc.); to dry (fruit); to fry (fish).

Bäcker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), baker. —ei, *f.*, bakery; —eimaschine, *f.*, bread machine.

Bad, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Bäder), bath; watering-place; ins —reisen, to go to a watering-place, to the sea-side.

Bade-anstalt, *f.*, bathing-establishment, baths; —anzug, *m.*, bathing costume; —arzt, *m.*, doctor to a watering-place; —gast, *m.*, visitor at a watering-place; —hose, *f.*, bathing-drawers; —kappe, *f.*, bathing (oilskin) cap; —karren, *m.*, bathing-machine; —kur, *f.*, course of mineral waters; —laken, *n.*, bath-sheet; —mantel, *m.*, bathing gown; —meister, *m.*, bathing attendant; —ort, *m.*, watering-place, spa; —reise, *f.*, journey to a watering-place; —schwamm, *m.*, bath sponge; —tuch, *n.*, bath-sheet, bath-towel; —wanne, *f.*, bath, bathing tub; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*, bath-room.

baden, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to bathe.

Baden, *n.*, Baden (the country).

Baden-Baden, Baden (the town).

Bagage, *f.*, luggage; baggage.

Bagger, *m.*, dredger, dredge. —maschine, *f.*, dredging machine; —netz, *n.*, dredging net.

baggern, *v.a.*, to dredge.

bähen, *v.a.*, to foment.

Bahn, *f.* (*pl.* -en), path(way), road, course; railway; groove; breadth (of fabrics); sich —brechen, to force a way; —zweiter Klasse, light railway. —arbeiter, *m.*, navy; —bau, *m.*, building of a railway; —brechend, pioneer, epoch-making; —brecher, *m.*,

pioneer; —brücke, *f.*, railway viaduct, railway bridge; —fahrt, *f.*, railway journey; —gleise, *f.*, railway track; —hof, *m.*, (delivered) railway station, depot, at the station, on rails; —hofsinspektor, *m.*, station-master; —körper, *m.*, permanent way; —steig, *m.*, platform; —strecke, *f.* (section of a) line; —wärter, *m.*, railway gate-keeper, signalman.

bahnen, *v.a.*, to smooth or prepare a way.

Bahre, *f.*, bier, litter; barrow.

Bahrtuch, *n.*, pall.

Bal, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bay. —salz, *n.*, bay-salt.

Baler, **Baiern**. See Bayer, Bayern.

Baisse, *f.*, decline, fall (of prices); à la —spekulieren, to speculate on a decline, to bear the market. —stimmung, *f.*, bearish tone.

Baissier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), bear, "short."

Bajonett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bayonet.

Bake, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beacon, buoy.

Bakeljaui, *m.*, dried salt cod; dried ling. —fischer, *m.*, banker.

Bakengeld, *n.*, beaknage.

Bakterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bacterium.

Balancier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), engine-beam; balance. —maschine, *f.*, beam-engine; —stange, *f.*, balancing pole.

balancieren, *v.a.*, to balance, equilibrate; to square.

Balata, *f.*, balata.

bald, soon, shortly; —wäre ich gefallen, I had nearly fallen; —so, —so, now one way, now another. —gefällig: dem Eingang Ihrer —en Instruktionen sehe ich gerne entgegen, hoping to be favoured with your early instructions; —ig, early, speedy; —igst, as soon as possible; —tunlichst, as soon as feasible.

Baldachin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), canopy.

Bälde, *f.*: in —, shortly.

Baldrian, *m.*, valerian. —säure, *f.*, valeric acid; —tropfen, *m.pl.*, valerian essence.

Balearen, **die**, **Balearenische Inseln**, Balearic Islands.

Balg, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bälge), skin; urchin; *pl.* bellows.

balgen, *v.1.a.*, to skin. 2. *refl.*, to cast the skin; to wrestle, romp.

Balgeroi, *f.*, scuffle.

Balkan, *m.*, Balkan mountains.

Balkanstaaten, *m. pl.*, Balkan States, Balkans.

Balken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beam, rafter; ba(u)lk. —anker, *m.*, brace, tie-bar; —gerüst, *n.*, scaffolding, frame-work; —werk, *n.*, wood-work, timbers.

Balkon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), balcony.

Ball, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bälle), ball; dance; —spielen, to play at tennis. —anzug, *m.*, evening-dress; —kleid, *n.*, ball dress; —schlegel, *m.*, racket; —spiel, *n.*, tennis, rackets, fives, cricket.

Ballade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ballad.

Ballast, *m.* (-es), ballast; —einnehmen *or* einschieszen, to take in ballast, to ballast; —auschieszen *or* auswerfen, to discharge ballast; mit —, in ballast; das Schiff hatte nicht genügend — eingenommen, the ship was not sufficiently ballasted; mit Sand als —, ballasted with sand; ein Schiff nur Ballast-beladen ausgehen lassen, to let a ship go in ballast trim. —fracht, *f.*, —ladung, *f.*, ballast freight, dead freight, fill-up cargo.

Bällchen, *n.*, small bale, package.

ballen, *v. a.*, to form into a ball; to clench (*the fist*); sich —, to cluster.

Ballen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bale, package; fangot (*of silk*); kirtle (*of flax*); packet *or* bale (*of paper*); in — verpacken, to put up in bales. —binder, *m.*, packer; —binderlohn, *m.*, packing, package; —güter, —waren, bale-goods; —weise, in bales.

Ballett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ballet.

Ballon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), balloon; glass jar; (*chem.*) globular receiver. —seide, *f.*, balloon cloth.

Ballot, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), bale; parcel wrapped up in oil-cloth; measure of sheets of glass.

Ballotage, *f.*, ballot(ing).

ballotieren, *v. n.* (*h.*), to vote by ballot; neue Mitglieder werden ballotiert, new members are voted by ballot.

Balsam, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), balsam, balm. —harz, *n.*, balsamic resin.

balsamieren, *v. a.*, to embalm.

balsamisch, balmy.

Baltisch, Baltic; —es Meer, the Baltic.

Bambus, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), —rohr,

n., bamboo, bamboo cane; —stöcke, *pl.*, bamboos.

Banane, *f.* (*pl.* -n), banana. —n-faser, *f.*, plantain-fibre.

Band, *l. n.* (-s, *pl.* Bänder), band, ribbon, tape; hoop (*of a cask*); tab; aus Rand und —, unmanageable; aus Rand und —geraten, to get out of hand; wollenes —, flannel galoon; halbwollenes —, twilled tape, union tape; Leinen —, linen tape; baumwollene Bänder, calico tape; eiserne Bänder, iron hoops. 2. *n.* (*pl.* -e), tie, bond. 3. *m.* (*pl.* Bände), volume. —eisen, *n.*, hoop-iron; —handel, *m.*, ribbon trade, haberdashery; —händler, *m.*, lace-man, haberdasher; —macher, *m.*, ribbon manufacturer, tape-weaver; —reif, *m.*, hoop; —streifig, banded; —schleife, *f.*, favour; —tresse, *f.*, worsted lace; —waren, small-wares, trimmings, haberdashery; —wurm, *m.*, tape-worm.

Bandage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bandage, truss.

Bandagist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), truss-maker.

Bande, *f.* (*pl.* -n), band, company, gang; border; side (*of a ship*); ein Schiff auf die — legen, to careen a ship.

bändig, *v. a.*, to restrain, subdue, tame.

Bändiger, *m.*, tamer.

bange, anxious, afraid (*vor, of*).

bangen, *v. n.* (*h.*), to be afraid.

Bangigkeit, *f.*, anxiety.

Bank, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bench, form, seat; sand-bank, reef; bed, layer; bank; privilegierte *or* konzessionierte —, chartered bank; städtische —, city bank; die — sprengen, to break the bank; bei der — deponieren, to deposit at the bank; an die — geben, to bank; Geld für e-n auf die — setzen, to put money in the bank for someone; durch die —, in gross, on an average; auf die lange — schieben, to put off, defer; ein Zudrang an die —, a run on the bank. —agent, *m.*, exchange broker; —aktien, *pl.*, bank stock; —anweisung, *f.*, bank bill, cheque; —ausweis, *m.*, bank returns; —bruch, *m.*, bankruptcy; —bruch machen, to fail; —

brüchig, bankrupt; —buch, —büchelchen, *n.*, pass-book; —diskont, *m.*, bank-rate; —fähig, bankable; —fähiges Geld, *see* —geld; —feiertage, *pl.*, bank holidays; —geld, *n.*, bankable funds; —geschäfte, *pl.*, banking business; —halter, *m.*, banker, keeper of a gaming-table, holder of the bank at cards; —ierrässig, bankable; —kapital, *n.*, stock in bank, capital of the bank; —kommandite, *f.*, branch bank; —kommission, *f.*, banking commission; —konto, *n.*, banking account; —mässig, negotiable; —note, *f.*, bank-note; —noten, *pl.*, paper currency; —noten der Provinzialbanken, country notes; —notenausgabe, *f.*, note issue; —notenumlauf, *m.*, notes in circulation, paper currency; —postwechsel, *m.*, bank post bill; —privilegium, *n.*, bank charter; —prokura, *f.*, power of attorney to transact banking business; —provision, banking commission; —rate, *f.*, bank rate; —schein, *m.*, bank note; —stunden, *pl.*, banking hours; —valuta, *f.*, paper currency; —wechsel, *m.*, bank bill; —werte, bankable papers; —zetteln, *m.*, bank-note, cheque; —zimmer, *n.*, bank parlour; —zinsfuss, *m.*, bank rate.

Bankalamt, *n.* (*Austria*), Customs office.

Bänkelsänger, *m.*, ballad-singer.

Bank(e)rott, *m.*, bankruptcy, failure; einfacher —, simple or casual failure; mutwilliger or betrügerischer —, fraudulent bankruptcy; —machen, to fail. —befehl, *m.*, fiat in bankruptcy; —erklärung, *f.*, deed of inspectorship.

bank(e)rott, *adj.*, bankrupt; —werden, to fail.

Bank(e)rottierer, *m.*, bankrupt; entschlagener —, certified bankrupt.

Bankert, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bastard, bantling.

Bankier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), banker. —geschäfte, *pl.*, banking; —kommission, —provision, *f.*, banking commission; —scheck, *m.*, bankers' cheque.

Banko, *n.*, banco, bank. —zetteln, *m.*, bank bill.

Bann, *m.*, excommunication.

bannen, *v.a.*, to banish; to exorcise (Geister, spirits).

Banner, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), banner.

Bannfluch, *m.*, anathema.

Bannware, *f.*, contraband (goods).

bar, bare, naked, destitute; cash (price) —bezahlen, to pay cash down; —er Bestand, cash in hand; —er Ertrag, net proceeds; —es Geld, cash, hard cash; —er Vorschuss, cash advance; —e Zahlung, cash payment; gegen —, for cash, cash terms, cash payment, in specie. —artikel, *m.*, ready-made article; —auslagen, *pl.*, disbursements; —bestand, *m.*, cash in hand; —einlage, *f.*, —einschuss, *m.*, capital invested (by partner); —entnahme, *f.*, cash payment; —fond, *m.*, bullion; —fuss, —füssig, barefoot; —geld, *n.*, ready money; —häuptig, bare-headed; —kauf, *m.*, cash purchase; —mittel, *pl.*, funds; —preis, *m.*, cash price; zu beifügten —preisen, at the annexed cash prices; —schaft, *f.*, ready money; —sendung, *f.*, consignment of or in specie; —vergütung, *f.*, cash bonus; —vorrat, *m.*, cash in hand; —vorrat der Bank, bullion at the bank; —wert, *m.*, cash value; —zahlung, *f.*, payment in cash; bei —zahlung 5% Rabatt, with 5 per cent discount for cash.

Bär, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bear; der grosse —, Charles's Wain; —en anbinden, to contract debts; e-m e-n —en aufbinden, to hoax a person. —beissig, quarrelsome, grumpy.

Baracke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), barrack, booth, hovel.

Baranke, *f.*, Astrakhan lamb's skin.

Baratt, *m.*, exchange of commodities. —erie, *f.*, barratry; —ieren, *v.a.*, to barter.

Barbaden, *die*, Barbados.

Barbar, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), barbarian. —ei, *f.*, barbarity; —isch, barbarous.

Barbier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), barber. —becken, *n.*, shaving-basin; —messer, *n.*, razor; —riemen, *m.*, strop; —stube, *f.*, barber's shop, toilet saloon; —toilette, *f.*, —zeug, *n.*, shaving case.

barbieren, *v.a.*, to shave; to cheat.

Barchent, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fustian; feiner *or* geköperter —, dimity; glatter —, smooth *or* shiny fustian; gerauhert —, napped fustian.

Bärenfell, *n.*, bear-skin.

Bärenhaut, *f.*, bearskin; auf der — liegen, to be lazy.

Bärenhäuter, *m.*, idler, sluggard.

Barrett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (skull-)cap; cardinal's hat. —kram, *m.*, haberdashery.

Bariton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), barytone.

Bariumkarbonat, *n.*, barium carbonate.

Bark, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bark.

Barkasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), long-boat.

Barke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bark, barge; als — ausgerüstet, bark-rigged.

Bärme, *f.*, barm, yeast.

barmherzig, merciful, compassionate. —keit, *f.*, mercy, compassion.

Barometer, *n.* (& *m.*) (-s, *pl.* —), barometer. —stand, *m.*, height of the barometer.

Baron, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), baron. —in, —esse, *f.*, baroness.

Barre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar; ingot; rough whalebone; —e s Hafens, bar of a port; die — passieren, to pass the bar. —ngold, *n.*, gold in ingots *or* bars; —nhändler, *m.*, bullion dealer.

Barren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rail, parallel bars.

Barriere, *f.*, barrier, railway-gate; toll-bar.

Barsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), perch.

barsch, rough, rude.

Bart, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bärte), beard; comb (*of a cock*); wattles (*of a turkey*); wards (*of a key*). —binde, *f.*, moustache-trainer; —gerste, *f.*, rice barley; —los, beardless; —nuss, *f.*, filbert; —salbe, *f.*, pomade hongroise; —weizen, *m.*, bearded wheat; —wichse, *f.*, pomade hongroise; —zange, *f.*, tweezers.

Barte, *f.*, unprepared whalebone.

bärteln, *v.a.*, to mill (*cloth*).

Bärteltuch, *n.*, cloth of the first dressing.

bärtig, bearded.

Basalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), basalt.

Base, *f.* (*pl.* -n), female cousin; aunt; base.

Baseball, *m.*, baseball.

Basel, *n.*, Basle, Bâle.

basieren, *v.l.a.*, to base, ground. 2. *n.* (*h.*) to be based.

Basis, *f.* (*pl.* Basen), basis.

Bass, *m.*, bass. —geige, *f.*, bass-viol; —pfeife, *f.*, bassoon; —posauene, *f.*, bass-trombone; —saite, *f.*, bass-string; —sänger, *m.*, bass singer; —stimme, *f.*, bass voice.

Bassin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), reservoir; (wet) dock; basin.

Bassist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bass singer, basso.

Bast, *m.* (-s), inner bark (*of trees, etc.*); husk (*of flax*); bast; Indian stuff of silk and bast. —matte, *f.*, bast mat, coir matting; —seide, *f.*, raw silk.

basta, enough; und damit —! and there's an end of it!

Bastard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bastard. —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill.

Bastei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bastion.

Bataillon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), battalion.

Batist, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cambric. —musselin, *m.*, cambric-muslin.

Batterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), battery. —seite, *f.*, broadside.

Batzen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), small coin (*no longer used*); —haben, to be well off.

Bau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -ten), building; working (*of a mine*); (*of animals*) den, earth; Acker—, agriculture; Berg—, mining; Wein—, wine growing. —akkord, *m.*, contract for building; —amt, *n.*, Board of Public Works; —anschlag, *m.*, builder's estimate; —art, *f.*, style, architecture; —aufseher, *m.*, building inspector, district surveyor; —bar, capable of cultivation, worth working; —fällig, dilapidated; —fähigkeit, *f.*, dilapidation; —gerüst, *n.*, scaffolding; —hof, *m.*, builder's yard; —holz, *n.*, timber; —kosten, *pl.*, building expenses; —kunst, *f.*, architecture; —leute, *pl.*, workmen; —lustig, fond of building; —materialien, *pl.*, building materials; —meister, *m.*, architect; —ordnung, *f.*, building regulations; —platz, *m.*, —platzteil, *m.*, building plot; —rat, *m.*, Board of Works, member of this Board; —riss, *m.*, plan; —schule, *f.*, school of architecture; —stätte, *f.*, —stelle, *f.*, site; —stil, *m.*, style of archi-

ture; —unternehmer, *m.*, contractor; —verwalter, *m.*, clerk of the works, overseer; —werk, *n.*, structure, building; —wesen, *n.*, building concerns, architecture; —zinsen, *pl.*, interest paid on railway shares during period of construction.

Bauch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bäuche), belly; bottom, bilge (of a ship). —bruch, *m.*, rupture; —bruchband, *n.*, —kompreßse, *f.*, truss; —grimmen, *pl.*, gripes, colic; —gurt, *m.*, —riemen, *m.*, belly-band; —redner, *m.*, ventriloquist; —ring, *m.*, inguinal; —weh, *n.*, stomach ache.

bauchig, bellied.

bauen, *v.l.a.*, to build; to till, cultivate; to raise (flowers, etc.); to work (a mine). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to count upon, rely on (auf *acc.*).

Bauer, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), peasant, farmer; boor; builder. —n-fänger, *m.*, sharper, rook; —n-fängerei, *f.*, swindling of green-horns; —ngut, *n.*, —nhof, *m.*, farm; —nstand, *m.*, peasantry; —nshinderei, *f.*, cheating simple people; —nshlau, shrewd. — 2. *m. & n.* (*pl.* —), (bird)-cage.

Bäuerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female peasant, farmer's wife.

bäuerisch, rustic; clownish.

Baum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bäume), tree; boom; pole; beam; der grosse —, the main boom. —brand, *m.*, blight of trees; —garten, *m.*, orchard, nursery; —gärtner, *m.*, nurseryman; —harz, *n.*, resin of trees; —hippe, *f.*, bill-hook; —messer, *n.*, pruning knife, *m.*, dendrometer; —öl, *n.*, olive oil, sweet oil; —rinde, *f.*, bark; —säge, *f.*, gardening saw; —schere, *f.*, garden shears, secateurs; —schule, *f.*, nursery; —segel, *pl.*, boomsails; —seide, *f.*, bombazine; —stamm, *m.*, trunk of a tree; —stark, robust; —stock, *m.*, stump; —talje, *f.*, mainboom tackle; —tau, *n.*, guest-rope; —wachs, *m.*, grafting wax; —wolle, see below.

baumeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to dangle, bob.

bäumen, *v.refl.*, to prance, rear.

Baumwolle, *f.*, cotton; kurze or kurzstapelige —, short-staple cotton lange or langstapelige —,

long-staple cotton; gereinigte — or — ohne Knoten, ginned cotton; ungereinigte —, cotton in seed; unreife or tote —, dead cotton; Georgia—, kurze Georgia—, bowed, upland cotton. *The following English descriptions are used in German:* fair, good fair, middling fair, good middling, low middling, inferior, ordinary, good ordinary.

baumwollen, of cotton, cotton; —es Band, calico tape; —es Futterzeug, cotton lining; —es Garn, twist, thread, yarn, spool cotton; —e Gaze, tarlatan, cotton canvas; —er Kasimir, nankeen; —es Strickgarn, knitting cotton; —e Tücher, calicoes.

Baumwollen-abfall, *m.*, cotton waste; —band, *n.*, cotton binding, cotton tape; —batist, *m.*, cambric; —biber, *m.*, beaver; —docht, *m.*, cotton wick; —fabrik, *f.*, cotton mill; —faden, *m.*, cotton thread; —garn, *n.*, cotton yarn, twist, thread; —gaze, *f.*, cotton canvas; —gewebe, *n.*, cotton texture; —lockermaschine, *f.*, cotton picker; —musselin, *m.*, leno muslin; —samt, *m.*, velvet; —spinnerei, *f.*, cotton-spinning mill; —spinnmaschine, *f.*, cotton loom; —stoffe, *m.pl.*, cotton stuffs, cottons; —stramin, *m.*, canvas; —streicher, *m.*, carder; —streichmaschine, *f.*, carding machine; —tuch, *n.*, cotton cloth, long cloth; —waren, *f.pl.*, soft goods, cottons, cotton fabrics; türkisch(roter) —waren, Turkey red damasks; —watte, *f.*, cotton wad, wadding; —zeuge, *n.pl.*, cotton stuffs, prints, cottons; —zeug für Matrosenkleidung, cotton check; —zwirn, *m.*, cotton thread.

Baumwoll-molton, *m.*, beaverteen, (feiner) moleskin; —spinnmaschine, *f.*, spinning jenny; —tüll, *m.*, bobbinet.

bausbäckig, chubby-cheeked.

Bausch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bäusche), pad, bolster; bundle; in — und Bogen, in the lump, wholesale; Preis in — und Bogen, all-round price; in — und Bogen kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, sell in the lump. —kauf, *m.*, wholesale pur-

chase; —quantum, *n.*, bulk; —
 summe, *f.*, average sum, sum total.
bauschen, *v.n. (h.)*, to swell out, puff.
bauschig, baggy, puffed out, swollen;
 —e Artikel, bulky articles.
Bause, **bausen**, *see* Pause, pausen.
Baute, *f. (pl. -n)* = Bau.
Bayer, *m. (-s or -n, pl. -n)*, Bavarian.
 —isch, Bavarian; —isches Bier,
 lager beer.
Bayern, *n.*, Bavaria.
beabsichtigen, *v.a.*, to intend, to have
 in view.
beachten, *v.a.*, to pay attention to, to
 notice; es ist zu —, it is to be ob-
 served. —swert, worthy of notice.
Beachtung, *f.*, consideration, notice;
 zur —, *nota bene*. —swert, —swür-
 dig, worthy of notice.
Beamte(r), *m.*, official, functionary.
beängstigen, *v.a.*, to make anxious.
Beängstigung, *f.*, anxiety.
beanlagt, gifted.
beanspruchen, *v.a.*, to claim, lay
 claim to.
beanstanden, *v.a.*, to object to; e-e
 Patentanmeldung —, to object to
 a patent application.
Beanstandung, *f.*, objection.
beantragen, *v.a.*, to move, propose.
beantworten, *v.a.*, to answer.
beantwortlich, answerable.
Beantwortung, *f.*, answer; in —
 Ihres Geehrten, in answer to your
 letter.
bearbeiten, *v.a.*, to till, cultivate;
 to arrange, adapt; to work upon,
 influence; to treat (*a subject*);
 bearbeitet, wrought.
Bearbeitung, *f.*, treatment, working;
 revision.
beaufsichtigen, *v.a.*, to inspect, super-
 intend.
beauftragen, *v.a.*, to commission;
 jemand mit etw. —, to entrust a
 person with something; beauf-
 tragt mit, charged with; ein
 Beauftragter, a commissioner.
bebauen, *v.a.*, to build on; to till.
beben, *v.n. (h.)*, to shiver, tremble,
 quake.
Becher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, beaker,
 goblet, cup. —werk, *n.*, chain of
 buckets, elevator.
bechern, *v.n. (h)*, to dope, tipple,
 booze.
Becken, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, basin; pelvis;
 wet dock; *pl.* cymbals.

bedachen, *v.a.*, to roof.

bedacht, *p.p. of* bedenken: — auf,
acc., intent on; auf Ihr Interesse
 —, attentive to your interests;
 bitte darauf — zu sein, kindly see
 to it. —er, *m.*, legatee.

Bedacht, *m. (-s)*, consideration;
 — nehmen auf e-e S, to take
 something into consideration; mit
 gutem —, after mature reflection;
 Sie hätten mit mehr — verfahren
 sollen, you ought to have acted
 with more circumspection.

bedächtig, circumspect.

Bedächtigkeit, *f.*, circumspection.

bedachtsam, considerate.

Bedachung, *f.*, roofing.

bedanken, *v.refl.*, to return thanks
 for; to decline.

Bedarf, *m. (-s)*, necessary supply;
 requirements; demand; — an
 e-r S, need of, demand for a
 thing; s-n — decken, to cover
 one's requirements; einheimischer
 —, home consumption; bei wei-
 terem —, if more is required; je
 nach —, as demand arises; — für
 Maler und Dekorateurs, painters'
 supplies; Kriegs—, war material.
 —artikel: photographische —s
 artikel, photographic materials;
 —liste, *f.*, list of requirements;
 —übersicht, *f.*, budget.

bedauerlich, regrettable.

bedauern, *v.a.*, to regret; to pity.

Bedauern, *n.*, regret; mit — ver-
 nehme ich, I regret to hear.
 —swert, —swürdig, deplorable,
 to be regretted.

bedecken, *v.a.*, to cover; sich —, to
 put one's hat on.

Bedeckung, *f.*, covering; escort,
 convoy; security; die *Emma*
 segelte unter —, the *Emma* sailed
 under a convoy.

bedenken, *ir.v.a.*, to consider; sich
 —, to deliberate, consider, take
 care of number one; sich e-s Bes-
 sern —, to think better of it; sich
 anders —, to change one's mind.

Bedenken, *n.*, consideration, hesita-
 tion, doubt; — tragen, to have
 misgivings; kein — tragen, to
 make no scruple; ohne —, with-
 out hesitation.

bedenklich, doubtful, critical, deli-
 cate; e-e —e Unternehmung, a
 hazardous enterprise.

Bedenklichkeit, *f.*, scruple, doubtful-ness.

Bedenkzeit, *f.*, time for reflection; sich — erbitten, to ask for a respite.

bedeuten, *v.a.*, to inform; to direct, enjoin; to mean, signify, be of importance; was soll das —? what is the meaning of that? es hat nichts zu —, it is of no consequence.

bedeutend, important, significant; ein —er Auftrag, a large order; der Preis ist — aufgeschlagen, the price has risen considerably.

bedeutsam, significant.

Bedeutsamkeit, *f.*, significance, importance.

Bedeutung, *f.*, signification, meaning; importance; von —, of importance. —slos, meaningless, unimportant; —sschwer, momentous.

bedienen, *v.l.a.*, to serve, wait on; reell —, to serve well. 2. *refl.*, to help oneself; to draw on one; sich e-r S. —, to make use of a thing; Sie können sich des Betrags auf uns —, you can draw on us for the amount.

Bedienstete(r), *m.*, employee, servant.

Bediente(r), *m.*, man-servant, lackey.

Bedienung, *f.*, service, waiting; servants; sorgfältige —, careful attention to orders; schnelle — ist die Hauptsache, dispatch is the main thing; bestmögliche — zusichernd, assuring you of our best services; zur gefl. —, for your kind attention, for your use.

bedingen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to stipulate; ein Schiff —, to charter a ship; — Sie die Fracht aufs wohlfeilste, bargain for the lowest freight possible; diese Ware bedingt jetzt den hohen Preis von . . ., this article now fetches the high price of . . .; zu dem bedungenen Preise, at the price agreed on; bedingt, qualified, conditional; von etw. bedingt sein, to depend on; bedingte Annahme, conditional acceptance; bedingte Leibrente, contingent annuity; wir können Ihnen dies nur bedingt versprechen, we can make you only a conditional promise of it.

Bedingung, *f.*, stipulation, condition, term; unter der —, on condition;

unter nachstehenden —en, on the following terms; —en einreichen, to send in a tender; auf —en eingehen, to agree to terms; e-e — zugestehen, to agree to a condition; Korrespondent gesucht, Stenographie —, wanted, a foreign correspondent, shorthand essential. —slos, unconditional(ly); —sweise, conditionally.

bedrängen, *v.a.*, to oppress.

Bedrängnis, *f.*, distress, oppression.

bedrängt, in distress. —heit, *f.*, distress.

bedrohen, *v.a.*, to threaten.

bedrohlich, threatening.

Bedrohung, *f.*, threat, menace.

bedrucken, *v.a.*, to print (on), im-
print; echt bedruckte Stoffe, fast printed stuffs.

bedrücken, *v.a.*, to distress.

Bedrückung, *f.*, oppression.

bedünken, *v.a. imp.*, to seem; mich bedünkt, it seems to me.

Bedünken, *n.*, opinion; m-s —s, to my thinking.

bedürfen, *ir.v.l.n. (h.) & imp. (gen.)*, to need; s-r Gelder nötig —, to be in pressing need of one's money. 2. *a.*, to need; Geld —, to be in need of money.

Bedürfnis, *n. (-ses, pl. -se)*, necessity; Lebens—se, necessities of life. —anstalt, *f.*, public lavatory.

bedürftig, in need of, needy.

beehren, *v.a.*, to honour; sich —, to have the honour to, to take the liberty.

beeid(ig)en, *v.a.*, to confirm by oath; to swear in; beeidigte Aussage, sworn deposition, affidavit; beeidigter Übersetzer, sworn interpreter.

beeifern, *v. refl.*, to exert oneself.

beeilen, *v.a. & refl.*, to hurry, make haste; den Verkauf —, to hurry the sale; ich beelle mich, Ihnen mitzuteilen, I hasten to inform you.

beeinflussen, *v.a.*, to influence.

beeinträchtigen, *v.a.*, to injure, prejudice, encroach on, detract from; —d, prejudicial.

Beeinträchtigung, *f.*, prejudice, injury; infringement.

beend(ig)en, *v.a.*, to terminate, bring to an end.

Beendigung, *f.*, conclusion, termination.

beengen, *v.a.*, to cramp, narrow, hem in.

beerben, *v.a.*: e-n —, to inherit from a person.

beerdigen, *v.a.*, to inter, bury.

Beerdigung, *f.*, interment, burial.

Beere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), berry.

Beeren-blau, *n.*, bilberry blue; —esche, *f.*, mountain ash; —wein, *m.*, unpressed wine.

Beet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), border, bed.

befähigen, *v.a.*, to qualify.

Befähigung, *f.*, qualification.

befahrbar, practicable (*for driving*); navigable.

befahren, *ir.v.a.*, to travel over; to navigate; dieser Fluss ist sehr —, this river is much frequented; den Ozean —, to cross the ocean; der Produktenmarkt war sehr schwach —, the produce market was poorly supplied.

Befahrung, *f.*, navigation; working of a mine.

befallen, *ir.v.a. & imp.*, to befall; to attack; von e-r Windstille befallen werden, to be becalmed.

befangen, embarrassed, shy; prejudiced, biased.

Befangenheit, *f.*, embarrassment, prejudice, bias.

befassen, *v.refl.*: sich — mit, to occupy oneself with, to engage in; mit etwas —t sein, to be busy with.

Befehl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), command, order; zu Ihren ferneren —en bereit, in the expectation of further orders; bis auf weiteren —, till further orders; zu —, at your service. —shaber, *m.*, commanding officer; —shaberisch, dictatorial; —sweise, by way of command.

befehlen, *ir.v.a. (dat. of pers.)*, to order, command; die befohlenen Waren, the goods ordered; —d, imperative, dictatorial; —de Form, imperative mood.

befehligen, *v.a.*, to command.

befestigen, *v.a.*, to make fast, fasten, fortify; sich —, to harden, stiffen (*of prices*).

Befestigung, *f.*, fastening; consolidation; fortification.

befeuchten, *v.a.*, to damp, moisten.

befeuern, *v.a.*, to inflame, fire.

befinden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to find, deem, consider; korrekt or richtig —,

to find correct. 2. *refl.*, to be, fare, feel; Sie — sich im Irrtum, you are mistaken.

Befinden, *n.*, state of health; condition; opinion.

befindlich, being, existing; alle im Hafen —en Schiffe, all ships in the harbour.

beflecken, *v.a.*, to spot, stain, pollute.

Befleckung, *f.*, contamination, pollution.

befleiss(ig)en, *ir.v.refl.*: sich e-r S. —, to study a subject, devote or apply oneself to a thing.

beflissen: e-r S. —, studious of a thing, assiduous; Handels—er, clerk, employee in a business or shop.

Beflissenheit, *f.*, assiduity.

beflissentlich, sedulously.

beflügeln, *v.a.*, to wing; (*fig.*) to hasten.

befolgen, *v.a.*, to obey, follow, comply with; Vorschriften streng —, to carry out instructions to the letter.

Befolgung, *f.*, following, adherence to; in — Ihrer Instruktionen, in compliance with your instructions; unter — der am Fusse dieses stehenden Instruktionen, as per instructions below.

Beförderer, *m.*, promoter; forward-ing agent.

beförderlich, conducive.

befördern, *v.a.*, to further, promote; to forward; zur Post or mit der Post —, to post, send by post; mit der Eisenbahn —, to forward by rail.

Beförderung, *f.*, forwarding, furthering, advancement; um schleunigste — der Ware bittend, begging you to forward as speedily as possible.

befrachten, *v.a.*, to load; to affreight, freight, charter; das Schiff ist nach Bristol befrachtet, the vessel has been chartered for Bristol.

Befrachter, *m.*, charterer, shipper.

Befrachtung, *f.*, freighting, chartering. —skontakt, *m.*, charter.

befragen, *v.a.*, to question; sich bei e-m (über e-e S. or wegen e-r S.) —, to consult a person about a thing.

befreien, *v.a.*, to free.

Befreier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), deliverer.

Befreiung, *f.*, liberation.

befremden, *v.a. & imp.*, to appear strange; to astonish; —d, surprising.

Befremden, *n.*, surprise; zu m-m —, to my astonishment.

befremdlich, strange.

befreunden, *v.a.*, to befriend; sich — mit, to make friends with; befreundet mit, a friend of; der uns beiderseitig befreundete Herr N., our common friend, Mr. N.

befriedigen, *v.a.*, to satisfy; schwer zu —, hard to please; e-n Auspruch —, to settle a claim; —d, satisfactory; —d ausfallen, to prove satisfactory.

Befriedigung, *f.*, satisfaction; fence, enclosure; (*of creditors*) compromise.

befruchten, *v.a.*, to fecundate, fertilize, impregnate.

befugen, *v.a.* (e-n zu etw.), to authorize.

Befugnis, *f.* (*pl. -se*), authorization, authority; — haben, to be authorized; e-m — erteilen, to authorize a person.

befugt, authorized, entitled.

befühlen, *v.a.*, to feel, touch.

Befund, *m.* (-es), state of a thing; report, statement; award.

befürchten, *v.a.*, to fear.

Befürchtung, *f.*, apprehension.

befürworten, *v.a.*, to recommend, support.

begaben, *v.a.*, to endow; begabt, gifted.

Begabung, *f.*, endowment; talent.

begaffen, *v.a.*, to gape at.

Begängnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl. -se*), celebration, solemnization.

begatten, *v.refl.*, to pair, copulate.

Begattung, *f.*, pairing, copulation, coition.

begeben, *ir.v.1.a.*, to negotiate (*a bill*); to pass (*a note*); to sell; zu begeben, negotiable; etw. auf das vorteilhafteste —, to dispose of something to the best advantage; Abschlüsse —, to place contracts. 2. *refl.*, to betake oneself, to set about; to happen, to chance; in Kürze gedenke ich mich auf die Reise zu —, I intend shortly to set out on a journey; es begab sich, dass . . . , it fell out that . . .

Begebenheit, *f.*, event, occurrence.

Begebung, *f.*, negotiation; sale.

begegnen, *v.n.* (s., *dat.*), to meet

(with); to happen; to obviate, prevent; e-m grob —, to treat one harshly.

Begegnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl. -se*), occurrence, event.

Begegnung, *f.*, meeting; treatment.

begehen, *ir.v.a.*, to visit, inspect; to commit; to celebrate.

Begehr, *m. & n.* (-s), desire; demand; ohne —, depressed, no inquiry, without inquiry; — finden, to meet with a demand; für diesen Artikel herrscht wenig —, there is little demand for this article; nach Baumwolle ist kein —, cotton is out of favour; Haupt— war nur in feineren Sorten, only the finer sorts met with a lively demand.

begehren, *v.a.*, to desire, demand; begehrt, in demand, sought after; Baumwolle wenig begehrt, cotton neglected.

Begehren, *n.*, desire; auf Ihr —, at your request. —swert, —swürdig, desirable.

begehrlich, desirous, covetous.

Begehrlichkeit, *f.*, covetousness.

Begehung, *f.*, celebration, solemnization.

begeistern, *v.a.*, to beslobber; to asperse, slander.

begeistern, *v.a.*, to inspire; begeistert, enthusiastic (*für, about*).

Begeisterung, *f.*, inspiration, enthusiasm.

Begier, *f.* (*pl. -den*), **Begierde**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), desire.

begierig, eager (*nach, for*).

begiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to water.

Beginn, *m.* (-s), beginning.

beginnen, *ir.v.a.*, to begin.

Beginnen, *n.*, beginning.

beglaubigen, *v.a.*, to attest, certify, authenticate, accredit; beglaubigte Abschrift, attested copy; beglaubigte Übertragung, certified transfer.

Beglaubigung, *f.*, attestation; konsularische — e-r Unterschrift, consul's attestation of signature; — e-r Faktura, certification or legalization of an invoice. —samt, *n.*, office of a public notary; —sbrief, *m.*, —sschreiben, *n.*, credentials.

begleichen, *ir.v.a.*, to balance, settle; um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu —, to balance my account with you.

Begleichung, *f.*, settlement; zur — Ihrer Rechnung, in settlement of your account.

Begleit-adresse, *f.*, declaration form, dispatch note; —brief e-s Wechsels, letter accompanying a bill; —erscheinung, *f.*, concomitant phenomenon; —papiere, *pl.*, Customs-house declarations; —schein, *m.*, bond note, cart note, letter of advice, bill of carriage, pass-bill, permit, cocket; —zettell, *m.*, way-bill, home use entry.

begleiten, *v.a.*, to accompany, escort; die unsern Brief begleitende Rechnung über . . ., the enclosed account for . . .; inliegend begleite ich Ihnen e-e Tratte von £200 auf Sie selbst, these lines are accompanied by a bill on you for £200.

Begleiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), companion, attendant, concomitant.

Begleitung, *f.*, escort; unter — segeln, to sail under convoy; in — (*gen.*), together with; ich sehe Ihrer geschätzten Rückäusserung in — Ihrer Konditionen entgegen, I shall be glad to learn your terms.

beglücken, *v.a.*, to make happy.

beglückt, happy, fortunate.

beglückwünschen, *v.a.*, to congratulate (e-n zu or wegen e-r S., one on something).

begnad(ig)en, *v.a.*, to pardon; to favour.

Begnädigung, *f.*, pardon, amnesty.

begnügen, *v.refl.*: sich — (lassen) an e-r S., to content oneself with something.

begnügssam, abstemious, moderate.

begraben, *ir.v.a.*, to bury.

Begräbnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), burial. —platz, *m.*, cemetery.

begreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to touch; to comprise, include; to comprehend, understand; begriffen sein, to be engaged in; Reis ist im Steigen begriffen, rice is rising.

begreiflich, comprehensible.

Begreiflichkeit, *f.*, intelligibility.

begrenzen, *v.a.*, to bound, limit, define; begrenzt, bounded, narrow.

Begrenztheit, *f.*, limitation.

Begrenzung, *f.*, limitation, limit; narrowness.

Begriff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), comprehension; idea, notion; kurzer — des Titels,

abstract of title; es ist über m-e —e, it is beyond my comprehension; im —e sein, to be just going to, to be on the point of; im —e nach Paris zu gehen, being on the eve of my departure for Paris. —sbestimmung, *f.*, definition.

begründen, *v.a.*, to establish, found; to prove, make good; s-n Kredit —, to establish one's credit.

Begründer, *m.*, founder, promoter.

Begründung, *f.*, founding, establishment; argument, proof.

begrüssen, *v.a.*, to greet, salute.

Begrüssung, *f.*, greeting.

begucken, *v.a.*, to peep at.

begünstigen, *v.a.*, to favour, patronize, promote.

Begünstigung, *f.*, patronage, favour.

begutachten, *v.a.*, to give an opinion on; — lassen, to take advice, to have goods examined or valued; —de Stelle, body of experts.

Begutachtung, expert opinion; examination; ich lege Ihnen diesen Plan zu Ihrer — vor, I submit this scheme for your approval.

begüttert, rich.

begütigen, *v.a.*, to appease, propitiate.

behaart, hairy, hirsute.

behäbig, easy, comfortable; in easy circumstances; stout.

Behäbigkeit, *f.*, cosiness, snugness.

behaftet, infected with; subject to; mit Schulden —, deep in debt; —e Güter, encumbered estates.

behagen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to please, suit.

Behagen, *n.*, comfort, ease; pleasure.

behaglich, comfortable, cozy.

Behaglichkeit, *f.*, comfort, ease.

behaltbar, retainable.

behalten, *ir.v.a.*, to retain, keep; recht —, to maintain one's point; wohl behalten ankommen, to arrive safe and sound, in good condition.

Behälter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Behältnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), reservoir, receptacle.

behaltsam, retentive, tenacious.

behandeln, *v.a.*, to handle; to treat; to attend; e-e Ware —, to bargain for an article.

behängen, *v.a.*, to hang; hiermit behändige ich Ihnen, I send you herewith.

Behandlung, *f.*, treatment, management; (medical) attendance.

behandschuht, gloved.

behängen, *v.a.*, to hang with.

beharren, *v.n. (h.)*, to persevere, persist in; auf etw. —, to stick to, insist on; ich beharre bei m-m früheren Entschlusse, I abide by my former resolution.

Beharren, *n. (-s)*, perseverance, persistence.

beharrlich, persevering, persistent.
Beharrlichkeit, *f.*, perseverance, persistence.

behauen *ir.v.a.*, to hew; to trim, dress, square; to lop; to assay (*min.*); ein behauener Gang, an exhausted lode.

behaupten, *v.1.a.*, to assert, maintain, keep up. 2. *refl.*, to hold one's ground; to be firm (*of prices*); die Kurse — sich, the rates of exchange are supported.

behauptet, steady.

Behauptung, *f.*, assertion.

behausen, *v.a.*, to lodge, house.

Behausung, *f.*, lodging, house.

beheimatet, domiciled; registered at.

Behelf, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, expedient, shift.

behelfen, *ir.v.refl.*, to manage, contrive, make shift; sich ohne etw. —, to do without something; sich mit Lügen —, to resort to lies.

behelligen, *v.a.*, to importune.

Behelligung, *f.*, molestation, importunity.

behend(e), handy, agile, nimble.

Behendigkeit, *f.*, agility, dexterity.

beherbergen, *v.a.*, to lodge, shelter.

beherrschen, *v.a.*, to govern, rule over; to be master of; sich —, to control oneself.

Beherrscher, *m.*, ruler.

Beherrschung, *f.*, sway, control.

beherzigen, *v.a.*, to take to heart. to consider.

beherzt, brave.

Beherztheit, *f.*, courage, spirit.

behexen, *v.a.*, to bewitch.

behilflich, serviceable, helpful; e-m — sein, to help one.

behindern, *v.a.*, to hinder.

beholzen, *v.a.*, to plant with timber; to fell; beholzt, wooded.

behorchen, *v.a.*, to overhear.

Behörde, *f. (pl. -n)*, magistracy; authorities; court.

behördlich, official; —er Bücherrevisor, chartered accountant.

Behuf, *m. (-s)*, behoof, behalf; zu diesem —, for this purpose; zu m-m —, on my behalf.

behufs, *prep. (gen.)*, for the purpose of; — der Veräußerung, with a view to the disposal.

behuft, hoofed.

behilflich, *see* **behilflich**.

behüten, *v.a.*, to guard (vor, against).

behutsam, on one's guard, cautious, circumspect.

Behutsamkeit, *f.*, care, cautiousness.

bei, *prep. (dat.)*, at, by, about, near, with; — Sicht, at sight; — Vorkommen, on presentation, when presented; —m Durchlesen Ihres Briefes, on perusing your letter; — Gelegenheit, when occasion serves; — Gelde sein, to be in cash; — e-m Glase Wein, over a glass of wine.

Beianker, *m.*, kedge-anchor.

beibehalten, *ir.v.a.*, to retain, keep at hand.

Beibehaltung, *f.*, retention.

Beiblatt, *n.*, supplement, extra.

beibringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring forward. allege, produce; e-m etw. —, to teach one something; die Referenzen, die ich — kann, the references I can give.

Beibringung, *f.*, producing, production (*of proofs, etc.*).

Beichte, *f. (pl. -n)*, confession.

beichten, *v.a.*, to confess.

Beicht-kind, *n.*, penitent; —stuhl, *m.*, confessional; —vater, *m.*, father confessor.

beide, both.

beiderlei, of both kinds.

beiderseitig, on both sides, mutual(ly).

beiderseits, reciprocally, mutually.

beidlebig, amphibious.

beidrehen, *v.a.*, to bring to, heave to (*naut.*).

Beidruck, *m.*, affixing (*of a seal*).

beidrücken, *v.a.*, to affix (*one's seal*) to.

Beierbe, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, co-heir, joint-heir.

Beifall, *m. (-s)*, approbation, applause; — finden, to prove satisfactory; — klatschen, to applaud. —swert, plausible.

beifallen, *v.n. (s.)*, to come into one's head, to occur (to); to approve, assent to.

beifällig, approving, favourable; — aufnehmen, to receive with favour.

beifalten, *v.a.*, to enclose; m e beigefaltete Preisliste, my enclosed price-list.

beifolgend, enclosed, annexed.

beifügen, *v.a.*, to add, enclose, subjoin; Muster mit beigefügten Preisen, patterns with prices affixed; lose beigefügt, packed loose.

Beifügung, *f.*, addition, enclosing; unter — des heutigen Marktberichts, enclosing to-day's market report.

Beigabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), addition.

beigehen, *ir.v.a.*, to add, attach; to associate (*in an office*).

beigebogen, annexed; enclosed.

beigefügt, accompanying, annexed.

beigehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to go with, accompany; sich — lassen, to take it into one's head, to presume.

Beigericht, *n.*, side dish; —e, *hors d'œuvre*.

beigeschlossen, enclosed.

Beigeschmack, *m.* (-s), after-taste, peculiar flavour.

beigesellen, *v.a.*, to associate.

beiher, besides.

Beihilfe, *f.*, aid, assistance.

beikommen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come at, get at, get near; ihm ist nicht beizukommen, there is no getting at him; wir haben diese Aktien verkauft, um unserem Verlust ein wenig beizukommen, we have sold these shares to mitigate our loss a little; —d, annexed; —d erhalten Sie Faktura, enclosed find invoice.

Beil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hatchet. —brief, *m.*, grand bill of sale, certificate of registry, register of a ship, builder's certificate; —eisen, *n.*, bar iron; —fertig, ready built, finished all but the rigging.

beiladen, *ir.v.a.*, to fill up (*a cargo*); Baumwolle —, to fill up the spare stowage with cotton.

Beilage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), enclosure, supplement; aus der — belieben Sie zu ersehen, from the enclosure you will please note.

Beilager, *n.* (-s), nuptials.

Beilast, *f.* (*pl.* -en), extra freight; seaman's free cargo, adventure.

beiläufig, incidental; by the way; e-e — Berechnung, a rough calculation.

beilegen, *v.l.a.*, to adjoin, add, enclose; to confer, give; to attribute; to settle; die Differenzen sind jetzt beigelegt, the

differences are now adjusted. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to heave to, lie to.

Beilegung, *f.*, addition; settlement; imputation.

Beileid, *n.* (-s), condolence. — schreiben, *n.*, letter of condolence.

beiliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sleep with; to be enclosed; to lie to; —d, enclosed, accompanying.

beimengen, *v.a.*, to admix.

Beimengung, *f.*, admixture.

beimessen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to attribute, impute something to someone; Glauben —, to credit, believe.

beimischen, *v.a.*, to mix with.

Beimischung, *f.*, admixture, ingredient.

Bein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), leg; e-n auf die —e bringen, to set one up again, to start one in life. —bruch, *m.*, fracture (of a leg); —drechsler, *m.*, bone or ivory turner; —ern, (of) bone; —icht, bony; —kleider, *pl.*, trousers; —kleiderstoffe, *pl.*, trouserings; —knopf, *m.*, bone button; —los, boneless; —mehl, *n.*, bone-dust, bone-meal; —schiene, *f.*, splint; —schwarz, *n.*, ivory black.

beinahe, almost, nearly.

Beiname, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), surname, nickname.

beiordnen, *v.a.*, to adjoin, co-ordinate, appoint as assistant.

Beipack, *m.*, parcel to be enclosed with another.

beipacken, *v.a.*, to pack with.

Beipferd, *n.*, led horse, extra horse.

beipflichten, *v.n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to agree with one; e-r Massregel —, to approve of a measure.

beirren, *v.a.*, to mislead, confuse.

beisammen, together.

Beisatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beisätze), addition; alloy; ohne —, unalloyed.

beischeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to contribute; to advance (*money*).

Beischiff, *n.*, cock-boat; tender, aviso.

Beischlaf, *m.*, cohabitation.

Beischläferin, *f.*, concubine.

Beischlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beischläge), base or counterfeit coin.

beischliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to enclose; beigeschlossen, enclosed.

Beischluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beischlüsse), enclosure, enclosed letter; wir

- haben den⁸ — an Herrn N. offen gelassen, damit Sie Einsicht davon nehmen können, we have left the enclosed letter to Mr. N. open for your inspection; im — finden Sie, enclosed please find.
- beischreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write in the margin, to add in writing.
- Beischreiben**, *n.*, writ or letter appended to the principal one.
- Beischrift**, *f.*, marginal note; postscript; additional document.
- Beischuss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beischüsse), contribution.
- Beisein**, *n.*, presence; ohne mein —, without my being present.
- beiseite**, aside, apart; ich lasse es Ihnen — legen, I will have it put on one side for you.
- beisetzen**, *v.a.*, to put to, set on; to add to; to lay aside; to bury; alle Segel —, to clap or crowd on all sails, to hoist all canvas.
- Beisitz**, *m.* (-es), seat in an assembly; right to a seat in council.
- beisitzen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sit by; to act as assessors to a judge; to have a seat (in a committee).
- Beisitzer**, *m.*, assessor; member of a committee.
- Beispiel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), example; zum —, for instance. —los, unexampled; —losigkeit, *f.*, matchlessness; —weise, by way of example, for instance.
- beispringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*): e-m —, to hasten to one's assistance.
- beissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bite; —d, pungent, hot, caustic.
- Beistand**, *m.* (-s), support, assistance.
- beistehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to support, help a person.
- Beisteuer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), contribution, subsidy.
- beisteuern**, *v.a.*, to contribute.
- bestimmen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to assent to, acquiesce in; ich stimme Ihnen bei, I agree with you.
- Bestimmung**, *f.*, acquiescence.
- Beistrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), comma.
- Beitrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beiträge), contribution, share.
- beitragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to contribute; Beitragende, contributories.
- beitreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to collect; Ausstände —, to collect outstanding debts.
- Beitreibung**, *f.*, collection (von offen stehenden Posten, of outstanding items).
- beitreten**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to join (a party); to agree, consent; e-m als Teilhaber —, to enter into partnership with one.
- Beitritt**, *m.* (-s), accession to; joining.
- Beiweg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), by-way.
- Beiwerk**, *n.* (-s), accessories.
- bewohnen**, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to be present at, to attend.
- Beiwohnung**, *f.*, presence, attending.
- Beiwort**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Beiwörter), epithet, adjective.
- beizählen**, *v.a.*, to count amongst.
- Beiz-brühe**, *f.*, corrosive mixture; —kufe, *f.*, tan-vat; —mittel, *n.*, corrosive.
- Beize**, *f.*, corrosion; corrosive, caustic, etching, mordant; ooze, rot-steep; aqua-fortis; wood-stain.
- beizeiten**, betimes, early.
- beizen**, *v.a.*, to corrode; to stain (wood); to tan, curry (*hides*); to cauterize; to etch; die Haare —, to dress the fur (*of hats*); gebeiztes Fleisch, pickled meat; —d, corrosive.
- Beizoll**, *m.*, extra duty.
- bejahen**, *v.a.*, to answer in the affirmative; —d, affirmative; im —den Falle = im Bejahungsfalle; Antwort in —dem Sinne, reply in the affirmative.
- bejahrt**, advanced in years.
- Bejahung**, *f.*, answer in the affirmative. —sfall, *m.*: im —e, in case of an answer in the affirmative, if so; —sweise, affirmatively.
- bejammern**, *v.a.*, to deplore. —swert, —swürdig, deplorable.
- bekämpfen**, *v.a.*, to combat; e-n Antrag —, to oppose a motion; jede und alle Konkurrenz —, to meet any and all competition.
- bekannt**, known; — machen, to make known, notify, advertise; e-n mit j-m — machen, to introduce one to someone; ein —er, an acquaintance. —ermassen, as is well known; —gabe, *f.*, making known, stating; —lich, as is well known; —machung, *f.*, publication, advertisement; —schaft, *f.*, acquaintance; —werden, *n.*, publicity.
- bekehrbar**, convertible.
- bekehren**, *v.a.*, to convert; sich —, to become converted, to reform.

Bekehrer, m., converter.

Bekehrung, f., conversion.

bekennen, ir.v.a., to confess, avow;
Farbe —, (*cards*) to follow suit;
sich zum Empfang —, to acknowledge receipt.

Bekenntnis, n. (-ses, *pl.* -se), confession; creed.

beklagen, v.a., to lament, deplore;
sich über etw. —, to complain of something;
der Beklagte, the defendant, accused. —swert, —swürdig, deplorable.

beklatschen, v.a., to applaud; e-n —, to slander a person.

bekleben, v.a., to paste on; mit Etiketten —, to label.

bekleck(s)en, v.a., to blot(ch), bespatter.

bekleiden, v.a., to clothe; to occupy, fill, hold (*an office, a situation*);
wer ein Amt bekleidet, heisst ein Beamter, he who holds office is called an official;
ein Schiff —, to plank a vessel.

Bekleidung, f., clothing; administration, exercise (*of an office*); lining; drapery.

bekleistern, v.a., to paste over.

beklemmen, v.a. (*p.p. often beklommen*), to oppress.

Beklemmung, f., oppression, anxiety.

beklommen, v.a., oppressed, anxious.

Beklommenheit, f. = Beklemmung.

beknabbern, v.a., to nibble.

bekommen, ir.v.1.a., to get, obtain;
e-n Korb —, to be refused;
etw. fertig —, to get a thing finished;
ich bekomme 60 Pf. heraus, I get 60 pfennigs change.
2. *n.* (*s.*), to suit, agree with one;
wohl bekomme' es Ihnen! much good may it do you!
es bekommt mir nicht gut, it disagrees with me.

bekömmlich, beneficial.

beköstigen, v.a., to board, cater for.

Beköstigung, f., board(ing).

bekräftigen, v.a., to confirm, corroborate.

Bekräftigung, f., confirmation.

bekränzen, v.a., to wreath, crown.

bekreuzen, v.a., to cross; sich —, to make the sign of the Cross.

bekriegen, v.a., to make war upon.

bekritteln, v.a., to carp at.

bekritzeln, v.a., to scrawl upon.

bekümmern, v.1.a., to grieve, afflict,

distress. 2. *refl.*, sich um etw. —, to be concerned about; to meddle with.

Bekümmernis, f. (*pl.* -se), affliction.

bekunden, v.a., to depose; to prove, demonstrate.

bekupfern, v.a., to copper (*a vessel*).

belächeln, v.a., to smile at.

belachen, v.a., to laugh at.

beladen, ir.v.a., to load, freight.

Belag, m. (-s, *pl.* Beläge), anything laid on; slices in sandwiches; foil (*of mirrors*).

Belagerer, m., besieger.

belagern, v.a., to besiege.

Belagerung, f., siege. —zustand, *m.*, state of siege.

Belang, m. (-s), importance; von k-m —, of no account; ohne —, of no consequence. —los, unimportant, trifling; —reich, weighty, important.

belangen, v.a., to concern, belong to; to proceed against (*at law*); e-n vor Gericht or gerichtlich —, to bring an action against a person; —d, touching, concerning.

Belangung, f., prosecution, suit-at-law.

belassen, ir.v.a., to let be.

belasten, v.a., to load, freight; to burden; to charge, debit; ich belaste Sie für den Betrag der Rechnung mit . . . , I debit you for the amount of the account with . . . ; — Sie uns diesen Saldo in neuer Rechnung, carry this sum to our debit in new account; erblich belastet, tainted with an hereditary disease; mit Schulden belastet, encumbered with debts; stark belastet, heavily mortgaged.

belästigen, v.a., to annoy, trouble; mit Bitten —, to importune; um Zahlung —, to dun.

Belästigung, ., molestation, annoyance.

Belastung, f., load, charge; debit. —sanzeige, *f.*, debit note; —szeuge, *m.*, witness for the prosecution.

belauben, v.a., to cover with leaves; sich —, to grow or get leaves.

belaubt, leafy.

belauern, v.a., to lie in wait for.

Belauf, m. (-s, *pl.* Beläufe), amount, sum; der ganze —, the sum total; bis zum —e von, to the amount of, up to.

belaufen, *ir.v.refl.*: sich — auf (*acc.*), to amount to; das Ganze beläuft sich höher, the total comes to more.

belauschen, *v.a.*, to listen to, to overhear.

beleben, *v.a.*, to enliven, animate.

belebt, lively, brisk, buoyant.

Belebtheit, *f.*, animation.

Belebung, *f.*, animation. —smittel, *n.*, restorative.

belecken, *v.a.*, to lick.

Beleg, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), proof, voucher; illustrative quotation; (*of the tongue*) fur; zum — dafür, in verification hereof; —e beibringen, to furnish proofs. —schein, *m.*, —stück, *n.*, voucher.

belegen, *v.a.*, to lay over, cover; to secure, book, retain (*a seat, a berth*); to silver (*a mirror*); to verify, adduce proof; Geld —, to invest money; Waren mit Beschlag —, to place an embargo on goods; mit Arrest —, to arrest; mit Strafe —, to inflict punishment on; diese Zahlung kann ich mit Quittung —, I have a receipt to prove this payment; ein belegtes Butterbrot, a sandwich.

belegen, situated.

belegt, reserved, taken; (*tongue*) furred, coated; —es Brötchen, sandwich.

Belegung, *f.*, covering; — von Geldern, investment of money.

belehnbar, accepted as security; Lagerscheine, — bei allen Kreditanstalten, warrants accepted as security at all institutions of credit.

belehnen, *v.a.*, to enfeoff; to lend on security.

Belehnung, *f.*, enfeoffment, investiture; — mit e-m Bergwerk, concession of a mine.

belehren, *v.a.*, to instruct, inform; sich — lassen, to listen to reason, to take advice; —d, instructive.

Belehrung, *f.*, instruction; sollte ich mich irren, so bitte ich um —, if I should be mistaken, I beg you to set me right.

beleibt, corpulent.

Beleibtheit, *f.*, corpulence.

beleidigen, *v.a.*, to insult.

Beleidiger, *m.*, offender.

Beleidigung, *f.*, insult.

beleihbar, accepted as security.

beleihen, *ir.v.a.*, to lend; Wertpapiere —, to lend on securities.

Belemnit, *m.* (-en), belemnite.

belesen, well-read.

Belesenheit, *f.*, extensive reading.

beleuchten, *v.a.*, to light up, illuminate.

Beleuchtung, *f.*, illumination; freie — und Heizung, free gas and fire; elektrische —, electric light.

belfern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yelp.

Belgien, *n.*, Belgium.

Belgier, *m.*, —in, *f.*, Belgian.

belgisch, Belgian.

Belgrad, *n.*, Belgrade.

belieben, *v.l.a.*, to like, choose; — Sie uns mitzuteilen, have the goodness to inform us. 2. *v.n.* & *imp.* (*dat.*), to please; wie es Ihnen beliebt, as you please.

Belieben, *n.*, will, pleasure; nach —, at will, *ad libitum*; nach Ihrem —, as you please, think fit.

beliebig, any, to your liking; in —er Grösse, of any size you choose; wir können solche —e Preise nicht anlegen, we cannot pay such fancy prices.

beliebt, favourite, popular; in request; Surinamkaffee —, Surinam coffee in favour. —heit, *f.*, popularity.

beloben, *v.a.*, to praise, commend.

Belobung, *f.*, commendation. —spreis, *m.*, second-best premium; —sschreiben, *n.*, commendatory letter.

belohnen, *v.a.*, to reward; —d, remunerative.

Belohnung, *f.*, reward, recompense.

Belt, *m.*: der Grosse (Kleine) —, the Great (Little) Belt.

belügen, *ir.v.a.*, to tell a lie to.

belustigen, *v.a.*, to amuse.

Belustigung, *f.*, amusement.

bemächtigen, *v.refl.*: sich e-r S. —, to take possession of, to seize something.

Bemächtigung, *f.*, seizing, usurpation.

bemäkeln, *v.a.*, to find fault with.

bemalen, *v.a.*, to paint (over).

bemängeln, *v.a.*, to find fault with.

Bemängelung, *f.*, finding fault with; Patent —, objection to a patent.

bemannen, *v.a.*, to man (*a ship*).

Bemannung, *f.*, manning; crew.

bemänteln, *v.a.*, to cloak, palliate.

Bemäntelung, *f.*, cloaking, palliation.

bemasten, *v.a.*, to mast.

bemeistern, *v.a.*, to master; sich e-r S. —, to make oneself master of, to seize.

bemelden, *v.a.*, to mention; bemeldet, aforesaid.

bemerkbar, perceptible, noticeable.

bemerken, *v.a.*, to perceive, notice, remark; wie schon wiederholt bemerkt, as already repeatedly stated; ich bemerkte mir Ihre Angaben bestens, I have duly noted your statements. —swert, remarkable, notable.

bemerklich = bemerkbar.

Bemerkung, *f.*, observation, remark, note. —swert, —würdig, noteworthy.

bemessen, *ir.v.a.*, to measure.

bemitleiden, *v.a.*, to pity. —swert, pitiable.

bemittelt, in easy circumstances, well off.

Bemmenchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Bemme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slice of bread and butter.

bemoost, mossy; —es Haupt, old student.

bemühen, *v.l.a.*, to trouble. 2. *refl.*: sich um etw. —, to take pains, to exert oneself for something; bemüht sein, to endeavour, to be anxious; wir werden nach besten Kräften bemüht sein, we shall do all in our power; eifrigst bemüht um, eagerly bent on.

Bemühung, *f.*, trouble, pains, effort.

bemustern, *v.a.*, to sample; to send or enclose samples; bemusterte Offerte, offer with sample(s).

Bemusterung, *f.*, sampling; assortment; wir erbitten —, please send us patterns.

benachbart, neighbouring.

benachrichtigen, *v.a.*, to acquaint, inform.

Benachrichtigung, *f.*, notification, notice. —sbrief, *m.*, letter of advice; —szettel, *m.*, advice note.

benachteiligen, *v.a.*, to injure, prejudice.

Benachteiligung, *f.*, injury; dies würde e-e grosse — für uns sein, this would be very detrimental to our interests.

benagen, *v.a.*, to gnaw.

benamnen, *v.a.*, to (sur)name.

benaschen, *v.a.*, to nibble at.

benebeln, *v.a.*, to cloud over, fog, dim;

sich —, to get drunk; **benebelt**, tipsy.

Benediktiner, *m.*, Benedictine friar; Benedictine (liquor). —eisen, *n.*, Bohemian bar-iron.

Benefiz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), benefit. —iant, —iat, *m.*, beneficiary; —vorstellung, *f.*, benefit performance.

benehmen, *ir.v.l.a.* (e-m etw.), to take away from; diese Nachrichten benehmen mir alle Hoffnung, this news deprives me of all hope. 2. *refl.*, to behave; sich — mit, to confer, to arrange with; belieben Sie wegen Offerten sich mit m-n Nachfolgern zu —, with regard to offers, please make arrangements with my successors.

Benehmen, *n.*, behaviour, conduct; sich mit e-m wegen e-r S. in(s) —setzen, to confer with a person about something.

beneiden, *v.a.*, to envy. —swert, enviable.

benennen, *ir.v.a.*, to name, designate; benannte Zahlen, concrete numbers.

Benennung, *f.*, naming; denomination.

benetzen, *v.a.*, to wet, moisten.

Bengale, *m.*, Bengalee, Bengalese.

Bengalen, *n.*, Bengal.

Bengel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cudgel, club; clumsy fellow, clown.

bengelhaft, clownish.

benötigen, *v.a.*: e-e S. — or e-r S. benötigt sein, to need, be in need of something; sobald wir von Ihren Artikeln etw. —, as soon as we need any of your lines; das benötigte Geld, the money required; dringend benötigt, urgently wanted.

benutzen, **benützen**, *v.a.*, to make use of; to profit by; e-e Gelegenheit —, to avail oneself of an opportunity; e-e gute Konjunktur —, to seize the favourable moment.

Benutzung, *f.*, use.

Benzin, *n.*, benzine; petrol.

Benzoë, *f.*, benzoin, gum-benjamin. —harz, *n.*, gum benzoin; —säure, *f.*, benzoic acid.

Benzol, *n.*, benzene, benzol.

beobachten, *v.a.*, to observe.

Beobachtung, *f.*, observation.

beordern, *v.a.*, to order; to send for.

bepacken, *v.a.*, to load, pack.

bepanzern, v.a., to mail, armour.

bepflanzen, v.a., to plant.

bepflastern, v.a., to plaster, pave.

bepolstern, v.a., to stuff; to wad; to upholster.

bequem, convenient; comfortable; wenn es Ihnen — ist, at your convenience.

bequemen, v.refl., to accommodate oneself to; to submit to.

Bequemlichkeit, f., convenience, comfort; das Schiff ist mit allen —en ausgestattet, the ship is fitted out with every comfort.

berasen, v.a., to turf.

beraten, ir.v.l.a., to counsel, advise. 2. *refl.*, to take counsel together.

beratschlagen, v.refl.: sich über etw. —, to deliberate, confer with as to or about something.

Beratschlagung, f., consultation, deliberation.

Beratung, f., council, conference.

berauben, v.a.: e-n e-r S. —, to rob, deprive one of something; seit lange Ihrer geschätzten Schreiben beraubt, not having received any letters from you for a long time.

Berabung, f., theft.

berauschen, v.a., to intoxicate; sich —, to get drunk.

berechnen, v.l.a., to calculate; to compute (*a bill*); to charge; to cast up (*an estimate*); to estimate (*auf, at*); fremde Münzen auf einheimische —, to reduce foreign coin to the home standard; wohlfeil —, to charge reasonably for; Sie haben uns zu viel berechnet, you have overcharged us. 2. *refl.:* sich mit e-m —, to settle accounts, to reckon with a person.

Berechner, m., computer, calculator.

Berechnung, f., computation, calculation; e-e ungefähre or oberflächliche —, a rough estimate; Ihrer — zufolge, according to your account or calculation; umstehend erhalten Sie —, on the other side you receive statement; ohne — von Bankkommission, without making any charge for banker's commission; unter — von . . . , reckoning; unter — Ihrer Spesen auf dem Konnossement, charging your disbursements on the bill of lading; nach vorgängiger —, after previous settlement.

berechtigen, v.a., to justify; to authorize; zu Hoffnungen —, to bid fair.

berechtigt, competent, qualified, entitled; ausschliesslich —, exclusively privileged.

Berechtigung, f., title, right, qualification.

bereden, v.a., to persuade, talk over; sich — mit, to confer with.

beredsam, eloquent.

Beredsamkeit, f., eloquence.

beredt, eloquent.

beregt, in question.

Bereich, m. (-s, pl. -e), scope, range, reach; ausser m-m —, beyond my reach.

bereichern, v.a., to enrich.

Bereicherung, f., enrichment.

bereifen, 1. v.a., to cover with hoarfrost. — 2. *v.a.,* to hoop, cooper.

Bereifen, n., hooping, coopering; Küferlohn und —, cooperage and hoops.

bereisen, v.a., to travel over; to visit, frequent; e-e Gegend — lassen, to work a district by travellers.

bereit, ready, prepared, open; — halten, to keep, hold in readiness; zur Abfahrt —, ready to sail; — liegendes Geld, money in hand; — stehend, available.

bereiten, 1. v.a., to prepare, make ready; Tratten gehörigen Schutz or gute Aufnahme —, to prepare the needful for, to honour drafts. — 2. *v.a.,* to ride over; to break in (*horses*); beritten, mounted.

Bereiter, m., preparer; horse-breaker.

bereits, already.

Bereitschaft, f., readiness; Geld in — haben, to have money in hand; in — halten, to hold in readiness.

Bereitung, f., preparation; dressing.

bereitwillig, ready, willing; — Annahme e-s Wechsels, due protection of a bill.

Bereitwilligkeit, f., readiness, willingness.

berennen, ir.v.a., to invest, blockade.

bereuen, v.a., to repent, regret, rue. — swert, regrettable.

Berg, m. (-s, pl. -e), mountain, hill; hinter dem — e halten, to hold in reserve, to be reserved, to dissemble; wir sind noch nicht über den —, we are not out of the wood

yet; über alle —e, off and away, "vamoosed"; zu —, up stream. —ab, downhill; —akademie, *f.*, mining school; —alaun, *m.*, rock alum; —an, uphill; —arbeit, *f.*, mining; —auf, uphill; —bau, *m.*, mining; —baukunst, *f.*, mining engineering; —bewohner, *m.*, mountaineer; —erz, *n.*, ore; —fluss, *m.*, coloured quartz; —gang, *m.*, vein, lode of ore; —geist, *m.*, gnome; —gericht, *n.*, mining court, bergmote; —gezeug, *n.*, miner's tools; —gelb, *n.*, yellow ochre; —hauptmann, *m.*, mining overseer; —höhle, *f.*, mountain cavern; —kette, *f.*, chain or range of mountains; —knappe, *m.*, miner; —kristall, *m.*, rock crystal; —kupfer, *n.*, native copper; —kuppe, *f.*, round top of a mountain; —leder, *n.*, miner's apron; —leute, *pl.* miners; —mann, *m.*, miner; —predigt, *f.*, Sermon on the Mount; —rat, *m.*, board of mines; —rücken, *m.*, mountain ridge; —salz, *n.*, rock salt; —segen, *m.*, mine produce, returns; —strasse, *f.*, mountain road; —stufe, *f.*, ore mixed with rock; —sturz, *m.*, landslide; —wand, *f.*, mountain slope; —werk, *n.*, mine, pit; —werksaktie, *f.*, mining share; —werksarbeiten, *pl.*, mining operations; —werksgesellschaft, *f.*, mining company; —werkskunde, *f.*, science of mining; —werkspapiere, *pl.*, mining shares; —wesen, *n.*, mining matters; —zinn, *m.*, native tin.

Bergamotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bergamot.

Bergamottöl, *n.*, essence of bergamot.

Berge-geld, *n.*, —gebühren, *pl.*, —lohn, *m.*, salvage, salvage money.

Bergen, Mons (*in Belgium*).

bergen, *ir.v.a.*, to save; to recover (*shipwrecked goods*); to conceal.

bergicht, **bergig**, mountainous, hilly.

Bergung, *f.*, salvage. —kosten, salvage charges.

Bericht, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), report; —erstatten, to present a report, make a return; laut —, as per advice; gedrängter —, condensed report; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; mangels —s, for want of advice; tägliche —e der Zollbehörde, Customs bills of en-

try; weiteren —en entgegen-sehend, in the expectation of further advices. —erstatter, *m.*, reporter; —mässig, in the form of a report; —zettel, *m.*, bulletin. **berichten**, *v.a.*, to report (über, on); Sie sind falsch berichtet worden, you are misinformed; Näheres werden wir s.Z. —, particulars in due course.

berichtigen, *v.a.*, to set right, correct, rectify; to settle; berichtigte Rechnungsaufstellung, amended statement of account; e-e Schuld —, to adjust, pay a debt; Rechnungen —, to clear accounts.

Berichtigung, *f.*, correction; settlement; adjustment.

beriechen, *v.a.*, to smell at.

Beringstrasse, *f.*, Bering Strait.

beritten, mounted.

Berkan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), barracan.

Berlin, *n.*, Berlin.

Berline, *f.* (*pl.* -n), a sort of carriage.

Berliner, *m.*, inhabitant of Berlin.

—blau, *n.*, Prussian blue; —

blausäure, *f.*, prussic acid.

Berlocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trinket, charm.

Bermudas-Inseln, Bermuda Islands.

Bern, *n.*, Bern(e). —er(in), Bernese.

Bernakelmuschel, *f.*, barnacle.

Bernhard, *m.*, Bernard; der Grosse

Sankt —, the Great St. Bernard.

—iner(hund), *m.*, St. Bernard dog.

Bernstein, *m.* (-s), amber; grauer —, ambergris; schwarzer —, jet; gegrabener —, fossil amber. —grus, *n.*, amber dust; —kohle, *f.*, residuum of distilled amber; —lack, *m.*, amber varnish; —sauer, succinic; —säure, *f.*, succinic acid; —spitze, *f.*, amber mouthpiece.

bersten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to burst, crack.

berüchtigt, notorious, infamous.

berücken, *v.a.*, to ensnare.

berücksichtigen, *v.a.*, to consider, allow for, have regard to; Reklamationen können nicht mehr berücksichtigt werden, no further claims can be taken into account.

Berücksichtigung, *f.*, consideration, regard.

Beruf, *m.* (-s), calling, profession.

—smässig, professional(ly); —sreise, *f.*, official tour.

berufen, *ir.v.a.*, to call (together), to convoke, convene; sich auf

e-n —, to give a person's name as reference, to appeal to a person; berufen, qualified; ich fühle mich berufen, I feel called upon.

Beruf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), appellant.

beruflich, professional; — tätig sein, to exercise a profession; — Ausbildung, vocational training.

Berufung, *f.*, call; appeal; — einlegen, to appeal; die — an die Aktionäre, appeal to the shareholders; keine — ist zulässig, there is no appeal. —sfall, *m.*, precedent; —sgericht, *n.*, court of appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.

beruhen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rest; auf etw. —, to depend on something; etw. auf sich — lassen, to let a thing rest, leave it alone; es muss auf e-m Irrtum —, there must be a mistake.

beruhigen, *v.a.*, to tranquillize, quiet, calm; sich —, to make one's mind easy; —d, sedative.

Beruhigung, *f.*, quieting, calming.

berühmt, famous.

Berühmtheit, *f.*, renown.

berühren, *v.a.*, to touch (upon); to allude to; sich —, to be in contact; —d, contiguous.

Berührung, *f.*, touch, contact; contiguity. —selektizität, *f.*, galvanism; —slinie, *f.*, tangent; —spunkt, *m.*, point of contact.

berupfen, *v.a.*, to pluck; to fleece.

berussen, *v.a.*, to begrime; to smoke.

Beryll, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beryl; meergrüner —, aquamarine —erde, *f.*, glucina, oxide of glucinium.

besäen, *v.a.*, to sow.

besagen, *v.a.*, to say; to purport; der Brief besagt, the purport of the letter is; das Gutachten der Schiedsrichter besagt, the arbitrators' award states.

besagt, said, mentioned, in question, aforesaid; das — Haus, the firm in question. —ermassen, as aforesaid.

besaiten, *v.a.*, to string.

Besän, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mizzen. —baum, *m.*, spanker boom, mizzen-boom; —bramstange, *f.*, mizzen-top-gallant-mast; —flagge, *f.*, rear-admiral's flag, gallant; —mars, *m.*, mizzen-top; —rahe, *f.*, mizzen-yard; —segel, *n.*, mizzen sail; —stag, *n.*, mizzen-stay; —wand, *f.*, mizzen shroud.

besänftigen, *v.a.*, to allay, appease, soothe; sich —, to calm down.

Besänftigung, *f.*, appeasing, allayment. —smittel, *n.*, sedative.

Besatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Besätze), trimming; — von Fransen und Spitzen, border of fringe and lace. —artikel, *pl.*, trimming; —spitze, *f.*, braid(ing).

Besatzung, *f.*, garrison.

besaufen, *iv.v.refl.*, to get drunk.

beschädigen, *v.a.*, to injure, damage; schwer beschädigt, badly damaged; seebeschädigt, durch Seewasser beschädigt, sea damaged.

Beschädigung, *f.*, damage, injury, average; frei von —, warranted free from average. —sschein, *m.*, certificate of damage.

beschaffbar, procurable; Mais billiger —, maize to be had cheaper.

beschaffen, *v.a.*, to procure, get; zu dem aufgegebenen Preise lässt sich dieser Artikel nicht —, the article cannot be got at the price indicated.

beschaffen, *p.p.* & *adj.*, constituted; wohl —, in good condition; übel —, ill-conditioned; so — konnte uns die Ware nicht dienen, in such a state, the goods were of no use to us.

Beschaffenheit, *f.*, quality; condition; gute Qualität und —, good merchantable quality and condition; die Ware ist in schlechter — hier angekommen, the goods arrived here in bad condition; von bester —, of the best quality.

beschäftigen, *v.a.*, to occupy, employ; beschäftigt, busy, occupied with; mit Ordnung unserer Bücher beschäftigt, as we are engaged in making up our accounts.

Beschäftigung, *f.*, occupation, pursuit.

beschalen, *v.a.*, to shell; to lath (*a ceiling*); to board (*a floor*); to haft (*a knife*).

beschälen, *v.a.*, to peel, pare; to serve, cover (*a mare*).

Beschäler, *m.*, stallion, stud-horse; stud-groom.

beschämen, *v.a.*, to shame, abash, disconcert.

Beschämung, *f.*, shame, confusion.

beschatten, *v.a.*, to shade.

beschätzen, *v.a.*, to assess, tax.

Beschätzung, *f.*, assessment.

Beschaubeamte(r), *m.*, surveyor of Customs.

beschauen, *v.a.*, to view, behold, contemplate, inspect.

beschaulich, contemplative, intuitive.

Beschauung, *f.*, viewing, contemplation, inspection. — *sgebühren*, *pl.*, surveying fees.

Bescheid, *m.* (-s), (accurate) information, knowledge; decision; answer; instructions; in *etw.* — wissen, to have knowledge of a thing; *e-m* — sagen lassen, to send one word; *der* — wurde mir, I was informed; *e-m* — geben, to inform one; *bis auf weiteren* —, till further orders; *e-m* — tun *or* erteilen, to pledge one (*in wine, etc.*); *abschlägiger* —, refusal.

bescheiden, *ir.v.a.*, to allot, assign; to direct, order; *zu sich* —, to send for; *vor Gericht* —, to summon; *e-n* *abschlägig* —, to give one a negative answer; *sich mit etw.* —, to content oneself with something.

bescheiden, modest, unassuming; — *er Gewinn*, close margin of profit.

Bescheidenheit, *f.*, modesty.

bescheinen, *ir.v.a.*, to shine upon.

bescheinigen, *v.a.*, to certify, vouch for, attest; *den Empfang* —, to give a receipt, acknowledge receipt; — lassen, to have receipted; *ich bescheinige hiermit, doppelt für einfach gültig*, I hereby declare twice for once.

Bescheinigung, *f.*, certificate, voucher, receipt; *doppelte für einfach gültige* —, double receipt to pass for one *or* available but once.

beschenken, *v.a.*, to present (mit, with).

Beschenkung, *f.*, donation, gift.

bescheren, *v.a.*, to give, bestow upon.

Bescherung, *f.*, gift, present; Christmas box; distribution of gifts; *e-e schöne* —! a pretty kettle of fish!

beschicken, *v.a.*, to send for *or* to; to put in order; to alloy; to prepare (*ores*); to charge, feed (*e-n Ofen, a furnace*); to frequent, visit (*fairs*); *e-e Ausstellung* —, to exhibit; *der Markt war gut beschickt*, the market was well attended.

Beschickung, *f.*, sending for *or* to; preparation; alloy; sending of delegates to; representation at; charging (*of a furnace*).

beschiennen, *v.a.*, to lay down rails; to furnish with splints; to shoe (*a wheel*).

beschiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to fire on, bombard.

Beschiessung, *f.*, bombardment.

beschiffbar, navigable.

beschiffen, *v.a.*, to navigate.

Beschiffung, *f.*, navigation.

beschimpfen, *v.a.*, to insult.

Beschimpfung, *f.*, insult.

beschirmen, *v.a.*, to screen; to shelter.

Beschirmer, *m.*, protector, defender.

Beschirmung, *f.*, protection, defence.

beschlafen, *ir.v.a.*: *etw.* —, to sleep on a matter.

Beschlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* *Beschläge*), metal work; mounting; clasp; shoeing; sheathing (*of a ship*); mouldiness; damp; attachment, arrest, distraint, embargo, seizure, sequestration; in — nehmen, to arrest, seize, to occupy, engross (*attention*); *diese Aufträge nehmen die Fabrik gänzlich in* —, these orders occupy all hands in the factory; — legen auf, to effect a seizure; *wollen Sie gefälligst — auf die Güter legen*, please arrest the goods; *auf Schiffe — legen*, to lay an embargo on ships; *gerichtlich — legen lassen*, to levy a distress; *der Fiskus hat darauf — gelegt*, a distress warrant has been issued; — *auf das in fremden Händen (or in der Hand e-s Dritten)* befindliche Eigentum *e-s Schuldners*, foreign attachment; mit — belegen, to attach; *alle ihre Effekten wurden gerichtlich mit — belegt*, the bailiffs have seized all their effects; *der Fisch wurde als gesundheitsschädlich von der Behörde mit — belegt*, the fish has been condemned by the sanitary authorities; *den — aufheben*, to remove an embargo. — *befehl*, *m.*, detainer; — *leger*, *m.*, sequestrator, distrainer; — *legung*, *f.*, — *nahme*, *f.*, distraint, attachment, embargo, seizure, sequestration; — *nahme von Waren unterwegs*, stoppage *in transitu*; *bei — nahme*, in case of capture; — *(s)verwalter*, *m.*, — *(s)verweser*,

m., sequestrator; —(e)zeug, *n.*, farrier's tools.

beschlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to mount, shoe, stud, tip; to furl (*a sail*); to line (*a mine*); to sheath (*the bottom of a ship*); mit Zinkblech beschlagen, lined with tin; das Schiff ist mit Kupfer beschlagen, the ship has copper sheathing, is copper bottomed; das Schiff war unter beschlagenen Segeln, the ship was under bare poles; in e-r S. gut beschlagen sein, to be well versed in a matter. 2. *n.* (s.) & *refl.*, to grow mouldy, to get tarnished.

beschleichen, *ir.v.a.*, to steal upon, creep up to stealthily, surprise.

beschleunigen, *v.a.*, to accelerate, expedite; die Absendung —, to hasten dispatch.

Beschleunigung, *f.*, acceleration.

beschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to close, conclude; to resolve, decide.

Beschluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beschlüsse), close, conclusion; resolution. —fähig, competent to pass resolutions; e-e —fähige Zahl, a quorum; —nahme, *f.*, passing of a resolution, decree.

beschmieren, *v.a.*, to besmear.

beschmutzen, *v.a.*, to soil; beschmutztes Exemplar, soiled copy.

Beschneidemesser, *n.*, edge tool.

beschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to clip, curtail, lop, pare, circumcise; e-m das Gehalt —, to cut down one's salary; beschnittene Bäume, pollards; beschnittene Geldstücke, clipped coins; beschnittenes Papier, paper with the edges cut.

Beschneidung, *f.*, clipping; circumcision.

beschneit, snowy, snow-covered.

beschnuffeln, *v.a.*, to sniff at.

beschönigen, *v.a.*, to extenuate, palliate.

Beschönigung, *f.*, palliation.

beschränken, *v.a.*, to bound, confine, limit, restrict; sich auf etw. —, to restrict oneself to something; ich werde mich künftig auf Kommissionsgeschäfte —, I shall confine myself in future to commission business; mit beschränkter Haftung (*Berlin*), mit beschränkter Haftpflicht (*Hamburg*), limited; ein beschränkter Kopf, a narrow-minded or dull person.

Beschränktheit, *f.*, narrow-mindedness, dullness.

Beschränkung, *f.*, limitation; contraction; restraint.

beschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to describe; to write upon; nicht zu —, indescribable; —d, descriptive.

Beschreibung, *f.*, description; inventory.

beschreien, *ir.v.a.*, to decry, disparage; to over-praise; to bewitch.

beschreiten, *ir.v.a.*,* to walk on; to stride; den Rechtsweg —, to go to law.

beschuh, *v.a.*, to shoe.

beschuldigen, *v.a.*, to accuse, charge; der Beschuldigte, the accused.

Beschuldigung, *f.*, accusation.

beschummeln, *v.a.*, to cheat.

beschützen, *v.a.*, to protect, patronize.

Beschützer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), protector.

Beschützung, *f.*, protection.

beschwatzen, *v.a.*, to talk over, persuade.

Beschwerde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trouble; grievance, complaint; über etw. — erheben or führen, to complain of something. —buch, *n.*, book for entering complaints; —führer, *m.*, complainant; —punkt, *m.*, grievance; —schrift, *f.*, expostulatory letter.

beschweren, *v.l.a.*, to burden, charge, encumber; beschwert, mortgaged; ein beschwerter Brief, a money letter. 2. *refl.*: sich über etw. —, to complain of something.

beschwerlich, troublesome, annoying, inconvenient; e-m — sein or fallen, to annoy, intrude upon a person.

Beschwerlichkeit, *f.*, troublesomeness, hardship, inconvenience.

Beschwerung, *f.*, burden(ing), mortgage.

beschwichtigen, *v.a.*, to appease.

Beschwichtigung, *f.*, appeasing.

beschwindeln, *v.a.*, to swindle.

beschwören, *ir.v.a.*, to confirm by oath; to entreat, conjure; to exorcise.

Beschwörung, *f.*, confirmation by oath; entreaty; exorcism.

beseelen, *v.a.*, to animate; von dem Wunsche or Verlangen beseelt, actuated by the desire, desirous.

Beseelung, *f.*, animation.

besehen, *ir.v.a.*, to look at; to

inspect; zu —, on view; recht —, rightly viewed.

Besehen, *n.*, inspection; bei —, on closer inspection.

beseitigen, *v.a.*, to put aside, remove; Schwierigkeiten —, to clear away difficulties.

Beseitigung, *f.*, removal.

beseugen, *v.a.*, to make happy, bless.

Besemer, *m.*, spring steelyard (*naut.*).

Besen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), broom, besom; kleiner —, whisk. —binder, *m.*, broom-maker; —stiel, *m.*, broom-stick.

besessen, possessed, obsessed; ein —er, a demoniac.

Besessenheit, *f.*, possession (*by the devil*), state of being possessed.

besetzen, *v.a.*, to put on; to border, garnish, trim; to set (*with jewels*); to man (*a ship*); to occupy; to garrison; to fill (*a post*); to take, engage (*a seat*); unser Hafen ist jetzt sehr mit Schiffen besetzt, our port is just now well provided with shipping; besetzte Gebiete, occupied districts (*war*).

Besetzung, *f.*, trimming, bordering, edging; taking possession of, capture, occupation; nomination to offices.

beseufzen, *v.a.*, to sigh at; to deplore.

Besicht, *m.*, (-s.), sight; auf —, on inspection; auf — kaufen, to buy subject to inspection and approval.

besichtigen, *v.a.*, to inspect, survey.

Besichtiger, inspector, surveyor; sachverständiger —, expert.

Besichtigung, *f.*, inspection; surveyor's examination. —sbericht, *m.*, surveyor's report; —sgebühren, *pl.*, surveying fees; —sreise, *f.*, tour of inspection.

besiegeln, *v.a.*, to seal.

besiegen, *v.a.*, to conquer.

Besieger, *m.*, conqueror.

besingen, *ir.v.a.*, to sing, celebrate.

besinnen, *ir.v.refl.*: sich auf etw. —, to recollect something; sich e-s ändern —, to change one's mind.

Besinnung, *f.*, reflection; consciousness; wieder zur — kommen, to recover consciousness; e-n zur — bringen, to bring one to his senses. —slos, insensible, senseless; —slosigkeit, *f.*, senselessness, insensibility.

Besitz, *m.* (-es), possession; pro-

perty; im — e-r S. sein, to be in possession of a thing; von etw. — nehmen *or* ergreifen, to take possession of a thing; widerrechtlich aus dem — setzen, to disseise; Ihre Kisten kamen richtig in unsern —, your chests duly came to hand; unbeweglicher —, real estate. —ergreifung, *f.*, —nahme, *f.*, —nehmung, *f.*, act of taking possession, occupancy, appropriation; —stand, *m.*, ownership; —tum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -tümer), possession; —urkunde, *f.*, title-deed.

besitzen, *ir.v.a.*, to possess; wir — Ihr Geehrtes, we are in receipt of your letter.

Besitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), proprietor.

Besitzung, *f.*, possession; manor, estate.

besoffen, tipsy, drunk.

Besoffenheit, *f.*, drunkenness.

besohlen, *v.a.*, to sole.

besolden, *v.a.*, to pay (wages to).

Besoldung, *f.*, salary, pay, stipend.

besonder, particular; separate, distinct; odd, strange; —e Havarie, particular *or* simple average; ins—e in particular.

Besonderheit, *f.*, speciality, peculiarity, detail.

besonders, especially.

besonnen, considerate, thoughtful, cautious.

Besonnenheit, *f.*, circumspection, prudence, presence of mind.

besorgen, *v.a.*, to take care of, attend to, provide for; to effect (*insurance*); to execute; das Nötige, Erforderliche —, to provide, do the needful (*bills*); e-n Auftrag —, to execute an order; e-n Brief —, to forward a letter; den Einkauf —, to effect the purchase; ich will die Verschiffung der Waren —, I will attend to the shipping of the goods.

besorglich, anxious, apprehensive.

Besorgnis, *f.* (*pl.* -se), anxiety.

besorgt, anxious, solicitous (um etw., about something).

Besorgung, *f.*, care, management, execution, forwarding; die Einlagen empfehlen wir Ihrer —, kindly forward the enclosed.

bespannen, *v.a.*, to put (*horses*) to.

bespeien, *ir.v.a.*, to spit on.

bespiegeln, *v.refl.*, to look at oneself

in the glass, to take an example (an, from, by).
bespötteln, bespotten, *v.a.*, to ridicule.
besprechen, *ir.v.a.*, to discuss, talk over; to conjure (*a spirit*); sich mit e-m über e-e S. —, to confer or deliberate with a person upon a thing.
Besprechung, *f.*, discussion; consultation; review.
besprengen, *v.a.*, to besprinkle, water.
bespringen, *ir.v.a.*, to spring upon; to cover.
bespritzen, *v.a.*, to sprinkle, splash.
bespucken, *v.a.*, to spit at.
bespülen, *v.a.*, to wash.
Bessarabien, *n.*, Bessarabia.
Bessemer-birne, *f.*, converter; — prozess, *m.*, Bessemerizing; — stahl, *m.*, Bessemer steel; —werk, *n.*, Bessemer plant
besser, better; desto *or* umso —, so much the better.
bessern, *v.a. & refl.*, to improve, mend; die Preise bessern sich, prices are looking up.
Besserung, *f.*, improvement, recovery. —haus, *n.*, reformatory.
best, best: der erste —e, the first that comes; aufs —e, —ens, in the best way, to the best of one's ability; ich danke —ens, many thanks; —e Wechsel, first-rate bills; Waren —er Qualität, choice goods, first-class lines; etw. zum —en geben, to treat to something; e-n zum —en haben, to hoax one. —möglich(st), best possible; Waren —möglichst verkaufen, to sell goods to the best possible advantage; —renommiert, of the best repute.
bestallen, *v.a.*, to appoint, invest with (*an office*).
Bestallung, *f.*, appointment, installation; salary; warrant, commission.
Bestand, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bestände), continuance; stability; balance (*of cash*); stock; von — sein, to be durable, to last; der — unseres Lagers, our present stock; Kas-sen—, barer —, cash in hand, cash balance; Metall—, bullion. —(es)-aufnahme, *f.*, stock-taking, inventory; —buch, *n.*, inventory; —geld, *n.*, clear account, balance in cash; —los, unstable; —teil, *m.*, constituent part, ingredient.

beständig, steady, settled; —e Nachfrage, steady demand; —e Valuta, regular standard.
Beständigkeit, *f.*, constancy, steadiness.
bestärken, *v.a.*, to confirm, strengthen.
Bestärkung, *f.*, strengthening, confirmation.
bestätigen, *v.a.*, to acknowledge, confirm; to ratify; to check, verify; sich —, to be confirmed; den Empfang e-s Briefes —, to acknowledge receipt of a letter; das Urteil wurde in zweiter Instanz bestätigt, the judgment was confirmed in the second instance; wenn sich die Nachricht bestätigte, if the news proved to be true.
Bestätigung, *f.*, confirmation, ratification. —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of confirmation.
bestatten, *v.a.*, to bury.
Bestattung, *f.*, burial.
bestauben, *v.a.*, to cover with dust.
bestechen, *ir.v.a.*, to bribe.
bestechlich, bribable.
Bestechlichkeit, *f.*, corruptibility.
Bestechung, *f.*, bribery.
Besteck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), case (*of instruments*); box of compasses; knife, fork, and spoon; das — machen, to prick the chart, work the (ship's) reckoning.
bestecken, *v.a.*, to stake (*peas, etc.*); to plant (*potatoes, etc.*); to prick out (*on a chart*); to garnish.
Besteder, *m.*, contractor, ship's husband; Provision des —s, husbandage.
bestehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to undergo, endure, stand; to purchase, rent; e-e Prüfung —, to pass an examination; nicht —, to fail, to be plucked; s-e Lehrzeit —, to serve one's apprenticeship. 2. *n.* (s.), to stand a test; to resist; to exist, subsist, be; to last, continue; auf e-r S. —, to insist on something; auf e-r Forderung —, to urge a claim; die bestehenden Preise, the ruling prices.
Bestehen, *n.*, existence.
bestehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to rob.
Bestehlung, *f.*, pilfering.
besteigen, *ir.v.a.*, to ascend; to mount (*a horse*); to go on board.
Bestell-arbeit, *f.*, work done to order;

—buch, *n.*, order book; —geld, *n.*, commission money; —geld frei, no charge is made for commission; —karte, *f.*, post card ordering goods; —schein, *m.*, order sheet; —schreiben, *n.*, letter ordering goods; —zettel, *m.*, order sheet, form of application.

bestellen, *v.a.*, to order; to arrange, put in order; to appoint; to deliver (*letters*); to till; e-n zu sich —, to send for, summon someone; ich habe ihn zu m-m Vertreter bestellt, I have appointed him my agent, I have asked him to meet me at my agent's; die bestellten Waren, the goods ordered; fest bestellte Kommissionen, bespoke orders; mit ihm ist es schlecht bestellt, he is in a bad way.

Besteller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), orderer, customer; cultivator; committer.

Bestellung, *f.*, order, commission, indent; appointment; delivery; arrangement; tillage, cultivation; nach —, to order. —sbuch, *n.*, order book; —seingang, *m.*, receipt of order; Lieferzeit zirka 4 Wochen nach —seingang, delivery four weeks after receipt of order.

bestens, in the best manner.

besternt, starry, starred; marked with an asterisk.

besteuern, *v.a.*, to rate, tax, impose a tax on.

Besteuerung, *f.*, taxation.

bestialisch, bestial.

Bestialität, *f.*, beastliness.

Bestie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beast, brute.

bestimmbar, definable, ascertainable.

bestimmen, *v.a.*, to decide, fix, settle; die für Sie bestimmten Waren, the goods intended for you; nach auswärts bestimmt, outward bound; nach Antwerpen bestimmt, bound for Antwerp; meine Befehle sind bestimmt, my orders are imperative.

bestimmt, fixed, appointed, precise; —e Antwort, definite answer; ich komme —, I shall come without fail.

Bestimmtheit, *f.*, exactitude, certainty, positiveness, precision.

Bestimmung, *f.*, determination; destination; definition. —shafen, *m.*, port of destination; —sort, *m.*, —ziel, *n.*, (place of) destination.

bestmöglich, *adj.*, best possible. —*adv.*, as well as possible.

bestrafen, *v.a.*, to punish.

Bestrafung, *f.*, punishment.

bestreben, *v.refl.*, to endeavour, strive.

bestrebt, anxious; ich werde nach besten Kräften — sein, I shall do all in my power.

Bestrebung, *f.*, effort, endeavour.

bestreichen, *ir.v.a.*, to spread over, besmear; mit Butter —, to butter; die Küste —, to sail along the coast.

bestreiten, *ir.v.a.*, to contest, dispute; die Kosten —, to bear, defray, meet the expenses; e-n Anspruch —, to contest a claim.

Bestreitung, *f.*, defrayal.

bestreuen, *v.a.*, to strew with.

bestricken, *v.a.*, to ensnare.

bestürmen, *v.a.*, to storm, assault, importune.

Bestürmung, *f.*, assault, storming.

bestürzen, *v.a.*, to perplex, confound.

bestürzt, confused, perplexed, in consternation.

Bestürzung, *f.*, consternation, dismay.

Besuch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), visit, call; visitor(s); e-n — abstaten, to pay a visit. —skarte, *f.*, visiting card.

besuchen, *v.a.*, to visit; to attend (*a fair*); e-n Abendkursus —, to attend evening classes.

Besucher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), visitor.

besudeln, *v.a.*, to soil.

betagt, aged; —e Wechsel, bills due payable.

betasten, *v.a.*, to feel, finger, handle.

betätigen, *v.a.*, to practise; sich bei etw. —, to bestir oneself, take an active part in something.

Betätigung, *f.*, application, practice.

betäuben, *v.a.*, to stun, deafen, stupefy.

Betäubung, *f.*, stunning; stupefaction. —smittel, *n.*, narcotic.

betauen, *v.a.*, to bedew.

beteiligen, *v.a.*, to assign a share, to interest; an e-r S. beteiligt sein, to have a share or interest in something; sich bei e-r S. —, to be interested in something; ich beteilige mich für die Hälfte, I take half share; die Beteiligten, the parties concerned; wir sind bei diesem Falliment nicht beteiligt, we are not affected by this failure.

Beteiligung, *f.*, participation.

Betelnuss, *f.*, betel nut.
beten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pray.
beteuern, *v.a.*, to assert, protest.
Beteuerung, *f.*, asseveration.
betiteln, *v.a.*, to give a title to, entitle, style.
Beton, *m.* (-s), concrete; Eisen—, reinforced concrete. —unterlage, *f.*, concrete foundation.
betonen, *v.a.*, to accentuate, emphasize.
betören, *v.a.*, to befool.
Betörung, *f.*, infatuation.
Betracht, *m.*, regard, respect, consideration; in —, considering; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; nicht in — kommen, to be beyond the question.
betrachten, *v.a.*, to view, look at, consider, contemplate.
beträchtlich, considerable; um ein —es, considerably.
Betrachtung, *f.*, contemplation, inspection.
Betrag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beträge), sum, amount; im — von, to the amount of; bis zum — von, to the extent of; wirklicher —, real or market value; voller —, Gesamt—, sum total.
betragen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to amount to. 2. *refl.*, to behave, conduct oneself.
Betragen, *n.*, behaviour.
betrauen, *v.a.* (e-n mit etw.), to entrust.
betrauern, *v.a.*, to mourn for.
beträufeln, *v.a.*, to sprinkle; to baste.
Betreff, *m.*, reference, regard; in — (e-r S.), with regard to (a thing).
betreffen, *ir.v.a.*, to befall; to catch; to concern; was mich betrifft, as far as I am concerned, as for me; ich bin sehr betroffen über den Ausfall, I am shocked at the result; mit e-r beträchtlichen Summe betroffen sein, to be interested for a considerable amount; —d, concerning, in question, referred to.
betreffs (*gen.*), concerning.
betreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to carry on, transact; to pursue (*studies*); to urge on; Schleichhandel —, to practise smuggling.
betreten, *ir.v.a.*, to tread; to set foot on or in; to enter; to meet with, surprise.

betreten, *p.p.* & *adj.*, surprised, embarrassed.
Betrieb, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), management, working, traffic; — e-r Fabrik, operations of a factory; das Bergwerk ist im —, the mine is being worked. —sanlage, *f.*, plant; —sbericht, *m.*, traffic returns; —sdirektor, *m.*, working manager; —sfähig, in working order; —sfähigkeit, *f.*, working order; —sfertig, in working order; —sgerät *n.*, —smaterial, *n.*, rolling stock; —sjahr, *n.*, business year; —skapital, *n.*, working capital, floating capital, stock-in-trade; —skosten, *pl.*, working expenses; —sleiter, *m.*, manager; —smittel, *pl.*, capital, plant; —sstockung, *f.*, —sstörung, *f.*, interruption of work, break-down.
betriebsam, active, industrious.
Betriebsamkeit, *f.*, activity, industry.
betrinken, *ir.v.refl.*, to get drunk; betrunken, drunk.
betroffen, struck with surprise, taken aback, shocked (über *acc.*, at).
Betroffenheit, *f.*, surprise, perplexity.
betrogen, *see* betrügen. Betrogene(r), dupe.
betrüben, *v.a.*, to grieve, afflict; sich —, to grieve, fret.
Betrübnis, *f.* (*pl.* -se), affliction, grief.
betrübt, afflicted, grieved; — sein über e-e S., to be grieved at something.
Betrug, *m.* (-s; *no pl.*, use Betrügereien), fraud, trickery.
betrügen, *ir.v.a.*, to cheat, deceive.
Betrüger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cheat, swindler.
Betrügerei, *f.*, cheating, fraud.
betrügerisch, fraudulent.
betrüglich, deceptive, illusory.
betrunken, drunk.
Betrunkenhheit, *f.*, drunkenness.
Bett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), bed; berth; channel; das — hüten, to stay in bed; zu —e gehen, to go to bed; zweischläfriges —, double bed; Zimmer mit zwei —en, double-bedded room. —behänge, *n.*, bed curtains, valance; —brett, *n.*, bed-board; —decke, „counterpane; gesteppte —decke, quilt; wollene —decke, blanket; —drell, *m.*, ticking; —flasche, *f.*, hot-water bottle; —gerät, *n.*, bed furniture, bedding; —gestell,

n., bedstead; —himmel, *m.*, tester; —lagerig, bedridden; —laken, *n.*, sheet; —leinen, *n.*, sheeting; —pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan; —säule, *f.*, bed-post; —schieber, *m.*, —schüssel, *f.*, bed-pan; —schrank, *m.*, press-bed, wardrobe bedstead; —sessel, *m.*, sofa bed; —sofa, *n.*, bed couch; —spinde, *f.*, —stelle, *f.*, bedstead; —stuhl, *m.*, bed chair; —tuch, *n.*, sheet; —überzug, *m.*, pillow-case, bed-tick; —vorleger, *m.*, bed-rug; —wäsche, *f.*, —zeug, *n.*, bedding, bed-clothes; —zieche, *f.*, bed-tick; —zwilch, *m.*, —zwillich, *m.*, ticking, striped cotton.

Bettel, *m.*, trash, trumpery; der ganze —, the whole show. —arm, very poor; —brief, *m.*, begging letter; —ei, *f.*, begging; —haft, beggarly.

betteln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to beg.

betten, *v.a.*, to give (*one*) a bed; to make a bed; to (put) to bed.

Bettler, *m.*, —in, *f.*, beggar.

betüpfeln, **betupfen**, *v.a.*, to dot, dab.

Beuge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bow, bend, curve.

beugen, *v.a.*, to bend, bow, curve; to inflect; to humble.

beugsam, pliant, flexible.

Beugung, *f.*, bending; diffraction; (*gram.*) inflexion, declension.

Beule, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bump, swelling; boil, tumour; dent, dint. —npest, *f.*, bubonic plague.

beunruhigen, *v.a.*, to alarm, disturb.

Beunruhigung, *f.*, alarm, disturbance.

beurkunden, *v.a.*, to authenticate, attest.

Beurkundung, *f.*, documentary authentication.

beurlauben, *v.a.*, to give leave of absence; sich —, to take leave.

Beurlaubung, *f.*, granting of leave.

beurteilen, *v.a.*, to judge, criticize.

Beurteiler, *m.*, judge, critic.

Beurteilung, *f.*, judgment. —skraft, *f.*, discernment, judgment.

Beurtmann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beurtleute), regular trader.

Beute, *f.*, booty.

Beutel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bag; purse; pouch; pocket. —ratte, *f.*, opossum; —schneider, *m.*, pickpocket; —sieb, *n.*, bolting sieve; —stolz, *m.*, purse pride. —, *adj.*, purse proud.

beuteln, *v.l.a.*, to bolt, sift (*meal*).

2. *refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bag, bulge out.

Beutler, *m.*, purse-maker; glover; breeches maker.

bevölkern, *v.a.*, to people, populate.

Bevölkerung, *f.*, population.

bevollmächtigen, *v.a.*, to authorize, empower; — Sie mich dazu, give me your proxy for it; e-n zum Verkaufe —, to grant one full power to sell. Bevollmächtigte(r), attorney, proxy, agent, assignee.

Bevollmächtigung, *f.*, authorization.

bevor, *conj.*, before.

bevormunden, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to act as guardian to.

Bevormundung, *f.*, guardianship, tutelage.

bevorrechten, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to privilege; to patent.

bevorstehen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), (*sep.*), to be imminent, at hand, near; —d, next, ensuing.

bevorzugen, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to favour, prefer.

Bevorzugung, *f.*, preference.

bewachen, *v.a.*, to watch, guard.

bewachsen, overgrown.

Bewachung, *f.*, watching. —sgelder, *pl.*, watchman's fee.

bewaffnen, *v.a.*, to arm.

Bewaffnung, *f.*, arming.

bewahren, *v.a.*, to keep, preserve; — vor, to guard against, protect from; ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen Andenken bewahrt zu bleiben, I hope you will continue to keep me in mind; Gott bewahre! God forbid!

bewähren, *v.l.a.*, to establish as true, prove, verify. 2. *refl.*, to prove true, to stand the test; der Plan bewährt sich nicht, the plan does not work well; bewährt, approved; ein bewährter Mitarbeiter, a tried, trust(worthy) helper.

bewahrheiten, *v.l.a.*, to verify. 2. *refl.*, to prove true.

Bewahrheitung, *f.*, verification.

Bewährtheit, *f.*, authenticity, proved excellence.

Bewahrung, *f.*, keeping, preservation.

Bewährung, *f.*, proof, verification.

bewaldet, woody.

bewaldrecht: —es Holz, balked timber.

bewaldrechten *v.a.*, to rough-hew.

bewältigen, *v.a.*, to overcome, master, cope with.

bewandert, versed, skilled; acquainted or conversant with; — in fremden Sprachen, well up in foreign languages; Herr N. ist in Baumwolle sehr —, Mr. N. is an expert in cotton.

bewandt, circumstanced; unter *or* bei den —en Umständen, in such circumstances.

Bewandtnis, *f.*, condition, state; es hat damit e-e andere —, the case is quite different; was für e-e — hat es mit dieser Sache? what are the circumstances of this transaction?

bewässern, *v.a.*, to water, irrigate.

Bewässerung, *f.*, irrigation.

bewegbar, movable.

bewegen, *1.v.a.*, to stir, move; —de Kraft, motive power; bewegtes Meer, stormy sea; tief bewegt von diesem schmerzlichen Verluste, deeply affected by this heavy loss; sich —, to move, to take exercise. 2. *ir.v.a.*, to induce, persuade; bewogen von, actuated by.

Beweggrund, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beweggründe), motive, inducement, incentive.

beweglich, movable, mobile; —es Gut *or* Vermögen, —e Habe, movables, goods and chattels.

Beweglichkeit, *f.*, movableness, mobility.

bewegt, excited, agitated.

Bewegung, *f.*, motion, fluctuation, agitation; aus eigener —, of one's own accord; sich — machen, to take exercise. —skraft, *f.*, impetus, motive force; —slos, motionless.

beweinen, *v.a.*, to weep for, to deplore. —swert, deplorable, lamentable.

Beweis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), proof, evidence; aus den Umständen geschöpfter —, circumstantial evidence; ein schlagender —, conclusive evidence; den — beibringen, geben, führen, liefern, to furnish proof, to prove. —führung, *f.*, demonstration; —grund, *m.*, argument, proof; —kraft, *f.*, conclusive force; —mittel, *n.*, evidence, argument; —schrift, *f.* document containing evidence; —stück, *n.*, (article of) proof.

beweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to demonstrate,

prove; e-e Forderung —, to establish a claim; Alter bewiesen, age admitted.

beweislich, demonstrable.

bewenden, *ir.v.n.* (s.): es — lassen, to let a thing take its course, to acquiesce in something.

Bewenden, *n.*: damit mag es sein — haben, let it be so, there let it rest; damit hat es sein eignes —, thereby hangs a tale.

bewerben, *ir.v.refl.*, to apply (um, for); sich um Aufträge —, to solicit orders.

Bewerber, *m.*, applicant, candidate; suitor.

Bewerbung, *f.*, —sschreiben, *n.*, application.

bewerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to throw at, pelt; to plaster; grob —, to rough-cast.

bewerkstelligen, *v.a.*, to effect; den Verkauf —, to effect, close the sale, to realize.

bewerten, *v.a.*, to value (auf *or* mit, at); diese Qualität ist heute mit . . . bewertet, this quality is to-day worth; sich bewerten auf, to amount to, to be rated at.

bewilligen, *v.a.*, to allow, grant, agree to; die bewilligte Fracht, the freight agreed upon.

Bewilligung, *f.*, concession, consent; grant(ing).

bewillkomm(n)en, *v.a.*, to welcome.

Bewillkomm(n)ung, *f.*, welcoming.

bewirken, *v.a.*, to cause, effect.

bewirten, *v.a.*, to entertain.

bewirtschaften, *v.a.*, to manage.

Bewirtung, *f.*, entertainment.

bewitzeln, *v.a.*, to chaff, rally, sneer at.

bewohnbar, habitable, tenantable.

Bewohnbarkeit, *f.*, habitableness.

bewohnen, *v.a.*, to inhabit, live in, occupy.

Bewohner, *m.*, inhabitant.

bewölken, *v.a.*, to cloud; sich —, to become overcast.

Bewunderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), admirer.

bewundern, *v.a.*, to admire. —swert, —swürdig, admirable.

Bewunderung, *f.*, admiration. —swert, —swürdig, admirable.

Bewurf, *m.* (-s), mortar, plastering.

bewusst, conscious, aware (e-r S., of a thing); die —e Sache, the matter in question.

bewusstlos, unconscious.

Bewusstlosigkeit, *f.*, unconsciousness.

Bewusstsein, *n.*, consciousness.

bez, *abbr.* = bezahlt, sold at.

bezahlen, *v.a.*, to pay; im voraus —, to prepay; Wechsel —, to honour bills; sich bezahlt machen, to get oneself paid, to reimburse oneself; mit Waren —, to pay in goods; bezahlt (*exchange lists*), sold at, paid, business done; voll bezahlt, paid up.

Bezahler, *m.*, payer.

Bezahlung, *f.*, payment; gegen bare —, for cash; — von Wechseln, protection of bills.

bezhähnen, *v.a.*, to tame; to restrain.

bezaubern, to charm, bewitch, enchant.

Bezauberung, *f.*, enchantment, witchery.

bezeichnen, *v.a.*, to mark, denote, brand; —d, significant, characteristic.

Bezeichnung, *f.*, mark(ing), designation; chop. —szettel, *m.*, label.

bezeigen, *v.a.*, to show, express, manifest.

Bezeugung, *f.*, manifestation, display.

bezeugen, *v.a.*, to attest, certify.

Bezeugung, *f.*, attestation, certificate, testimony.

bezüchtigen, *v.a.*, to charge with, accuse (e-r S., of a thing).

Bezüchtigung, *f.*, charge, accusation.

beziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw over, cover; e-e Wohnung —, to move into a house or flat; die Universität —, to go to the University; Märkte —, to frequent markets; Waren —, to obtain goods; falls in grösseren Quantitäten bezogen, if considerable quantities are taken; die hiesigen Kaufleute beziehen lange nicht mehr von dort, the merchants here have not placed their orders there for a long time; aus erster Hand —, to buy at first hand. Bezogene(r), drawee. 2. *refl.*, to refer, relate to; ich beziehe mich auf den Inhalt m-s letzten Briefes, referring to contents of my last letter.

Bezieher, *m.*, drawer (*of a bill*); importer. —liste, *f.*, list of patrons.

Beziehung, *f.*, reference, relation; connection; obtaining (*of goods*); in dieser —, in this respect; unter

— auf m-n letzten Brief, referring to my last letter; —en aus der Levante machen, to import from the Levant. —sweise, relatively, respectively.

bezeichnen, *v.l.a.*, to mark with figures, to figure. 2. *refl.*: sich — auf, to amount to.

Bezirk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), district, circuit. —sanwalt, *m.*, —snotar, *m.*, district attorney; —sgericht, *n.*, county court.

Bezogene(r), drawee.

Bezug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bezüge), covering; relation, reference; *pl.*, pay, salary, supplies; in — auf e-e S., with regard to a thing; — nehmen auf e-e S., to refer to a thing; Bezüge aus erster Hand, supplies direct. —nahme, *f.*, reference; unter or mit —nahme auf mein letztes Schreiben, referring to my last letter; —nehmen, *see* — nehmen.

Bezugsanweisung, *f.*, order for goods; —bedingungen, trade terms, terms of delivery; —ort, *m.*, place from which supplies are drawn; —quelle, *f.*, source of supply; —recht, *n.*: mit — auf junge Aktien, cum new; ohne —recht auf junge Aktien, ex new; —spesen, *pl.*, charges of importation, petty charges.

bezüglich (*gen.*), regarding, relating to, as to.

bezuweichen, *v.a.*, to aim at, have in view; mit Gegenwärtigem — wir, Ihnen mitzuteilen, the present serves to inform you.

bezweifeln, *v.a.*, to doubt.

bezingen, *ir.v.a.*, to conquer, overcome.

Bibel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Bible.

Biber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beaver, castor; (*cloth*) beaver, duffel. —fell, *n.*, beaver skin; —geil, *n.*, beaver's cod, castoreum; —haar, *n.*, beaver-hair, beaver's wool; —hut, *m.*, beaver-hat; —tuch, *n.*, beaver cloth.

Bibliothek, *f.* (*pl.* -en), library.

Bibliothekar, *m.*, librarian.

biblich, Biblical.

Bickbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilberry.

bieder, honest, upright.

Biederkeit, *f.*, loyalty, probity.

Biedermann, *m.*, honest man, worthy Philistine.

Biedersinn, *m.*, honesty, integrity.

Biege, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bend, bow.
biegen, *ir.v.a.*, to bend, bow, inflect;
 sich —, to bend, warp.

biegsam, flexible, pliant.

Biegsamkeit, *f.*, flexibility.

Biegung, *f.*, bend; turn (*of the way*);
 (*gram.*) declension, inflection. —
 fähigkeit, *f.*, strength of flexure.

Biene, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bee.

Bienen-harz, *n.*, bee-glue, hive-dross,
 bee-bread; —haus, *n.*, apiary;
 —kitt, *m.*, *see* —harz; —königin,
f., queen bee; —korb, *m.*, bee-
 hive; —schwarm, *m.*, swarm of
 bees; —stock, *m.*, *see* —korb; —
 wachs, *m.*, bee's wax; —zucht,
f., bee-keeping; —züchter, *m.*,
 bee-keeper.

Bier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beer; gespritztes
 —, frothed beer; — in Flaschen,
 Flaschen—, bottled beer; bay-
 risches —, lager. —ausschank, *m.*,
 retailing of beer; —brauer, *m.*,
 brewer; —brauerei, *f.*, brewery;
 —fass, *n.*, beer-barrel; —flasche,
f., beer-bottle; —glas, *n.*, tumbler;
 —halle, *f.*, beer saloon; —haus,
n., ale-house, public-house; —
 hefe, *f.*, barm, yeast; —kanne, *f.*,
 pewter pot, tankard; —krug, *m.*,
 mug; —schank, *m.*, right of *or*
 place for retailing beer; —wage,
f., ale-test, areometer; —wirt, *m.*,
 ale-house keeper.

Biest, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), beast.

bieten, *ir.v.a.*, to offer, bid; feil—,
 to expose for sale; mehr —, to
 outbid; e-m die Spitze —, to
 resist, oppose a person; ich lasse
 mir das nicht —, I won't put up
 with that; Meistbietende(r), high-
 est bidder; jede sich —de Gelegen-
 heit ergreifen, to seize every oppor-
 tunity that may offer itself.

Bieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bidder.

Bijouterie, *f.*, jewellery; unechte —,
 mock jewellery. —waren, *pl.*,
 jewellery.

Bilanz, *f.*, balance; die — ziehen,
 to strike a balance; — im Debit,
 debit balance; — im Kredit,
 credit balance; rohe —, Brutto—,
 rough balance; reine —, net
 balance; die Monats— stimmt,
 the monthly balance squares.
 —auszug, *m.*, —bogen, *m.*, balance-
 sheet; —konto, *n.*, —rechnung,
f., balance account.

Bild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), picture, portrait,
 image; simile. —fläche, *f.*, per-
 spective plane; auf der —fläche
 erscheinen, to appear on the scene;
 —giesser, *m.*, bronze-founder; —
 giesserei, *f.*, statue-casting, caster's
 workshop; —hauer, *m.*, sculptor;
 —hauerarbeit, *f.*, sculpture, carved
 work; —hauerei, *f.*, —hauerkunst,
f., sculpture; —hauermarmor, *m.*,
 statue marble; —lich, figurative,
 metaphorical; —säule, *f.*, statue;
 —schnitzer, *m.*, wood-carver; —
 schön, dazzlingly beautiful; —
 seite, *f.*, face, obverse, head (*of a*
coin); —stecher, *m.*, engraver;
 —streifen, *m.*, film-reel; —teppich,
m., figured tapestry; —treiberei,
f., embossing; —weberei, *f.*, fancy
 weaving; —werk, *n.*, sculpture,
 carving, imagery.

bilden, *v.a.*, to form, shape, fashion,
 instruct; to constitute; sich —,
 to arise, to improve one's mind;
 —d, plastic; —de Künste, plastic
 arts; gebildet, educated, cul-
 tured; ein durchaus gebildeter
 Mann, a gentleman.

Bilder-bogen, *m.*, picture sheet;
 —buch, *n.*, picture book; —
 einklebebuch, *n.*, scrap book;
 —galerie, *f.*, picture gallery; —
 rahmen, *m.*, picture frame; —
 rätsel, *n.*, picture puzzle, rebus;
 —sammlung, *f.*, collection of pic-
 tures; —sprache, *f.*, flowery lan-
 guage; —sturm, *m.*, iconoclasm;
 —stürmer, *m.*, iconoclast.

Bildner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sculptor.

Bildnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), portrait,
 likeness.

Bildung, *f.*, formation; shape, con-
 stitution; education, culture; die
 Gesellschaft ist in — begriffen, the
 company is in course of formation.

Bilge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilge; das Schiff ist
 zu schmal in den —n, the ship is
 too narrow in the bilges.

Billard, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), billiard. —ball,
m., billiard ball; —stock, *m.*, cue.

Billett, *n.* (-s & -es; *pl.* -e & -s),
 note, ticket. —ausgabe, *f.*, ticket
 office, booking office; —einneh-
 mer, *m.*, ticket-collector; —
 schalter, *m.*, *see* —ausgabe.

billig, cheap, just, fair; — ankomen-
 men, to buy cheap; —es Geld,
 cheap money; die Preise sind

—st gestellt, the prices quoted are very low; es wäre nicht mehr als —, wenn Sie uns diesen Verlust ersetzten, it would be only fair if you made this loss good to us.
billigen, v.a., to approve (of), sanction.

Billigkeit, f., cheapness, fairness, justice. —sgefühl, *n.*, sense of justice.

Billigung, f., approval, sanction.

Billion, f., billion.

Bilse, f., **Bilsenkraut, n.**, henbane.

Bimsstein, m., pumice-stone.

Bind-ahle, f., bradawl; —faden, *m.*, string, twine, packthread.

Binde, f., bandage, band, tie.

Bindemittel, n., cement.

binden, ir.v.a., to bind, tie; to hoop (*casks*); e-n an den Preis —, to tie one down to the price.

Binder, m., binder; Fass—, cooper. —lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —werkzeuge, *pl.*, cooper's tools.

Binde-strich, m., hyphen; — wort, *n.*, conjunction.

Bindung, f., binding; ligature; cross weaving; hooping.

innen, prep. (gen. & dat.), within; — kurzem, shortly.

Binnen-afrika, n., Central Africa; —gewässer, *n.*, inland water; —hafen, *m.*, basin, inner port; —handel, *m.*, home or inland trade; —land, *n.*, inland; —länder, *m.*, inhabitant of the interior; —ländisch, inland; —schifffahrt, *f.*, inland navigation; —see, *m.*, inland lake; —vorsteven, *m.*, apron (*naut.*); —wechsel, *m.*, inland draft.

Binse, f. (pl. -n), rush.

Binsenkorb, m., rush basket.

Biograph, m. (-en, pl. -en), biographer.

Biographie, f. (pl. -n), biography.

Bioskop, n. (-s, pl. -e), bioscope.

Birke, f. (-n), birch-tree. —nholz, *n.*, birch wood; —nsaft, *m.*, —nwasser, *n.*, —nwein, *m.*, birch-wine.

birken, birchen.

Birkhahn, m., **Birkhuhn, n.**, heath-cock, grouse.

Birma, n., Burma. —ne, *m.*, —nisch, Burmese.

Birnbaum, m., pear-tree.

Birne, f. (pl. -n), pear; globe, bulb, glow-lamp. —nwein, *m.*, perry.

birnförmig, pear-shaped.

bis, prep., till, until, to, up to; zahlbar bis längstens am 8. ds., payable on or before the 8th inst.; — auf weiteres, — auf weitere Anzeige, till further advice; — auf, all but; alle — auf vier, all but four. —, *conj.*, till. —her, hitherto; —herig, previous; —lang, so far; —weilen, sometimes, now and then.

Bisam, m., musk. —katze, *f.*, civet-cat; —tier, *n.*, musk-deer.

Bischof, m., (-s, *pl.* Bischöfe) bishop. —smütze, *f.*, mitre; —sstab, *m.*, crosier.

bischöflich, episcopal.

Biskaya, n., Biscay; Meerbusen von —, Bay of Biscay.

Biskuit, m. & n. (-s, pl. -e or -s), biscuit; feines —, fancy biscuit.

Bison, m. (-s, pl. -s), bison.

Biss, m. (-es, pl. -e), bite, sting.

Bisschen, n. (-s, pl. —), a little bit, a morsel.

Bissen, m. (-s, pl. —), morsel.

bissenweise, bit by bit.

bissig, biting, cross, waspish.

Bistum, n. (-s, pl. —tümer), bishopric, episcopate.

Bitte, f. (pl. -n), prayer, request.

bitten, ir.v.a., to beg, request; e-n um Verzeihung —, to beg one's pardon; bitte, please; o bitte! bitte sehr! pray don't mention it!

bitter, bitter. —böse, very wicked or angry.

Bitter-erde, f., magnesia; —keit, *f.*, bitterness; —klee, *m.*, buckbean; —lich, bitterish, bitterly; —mandel, *f.*, bitter almond; —mandelöl, *f.*, oil of bitter almonds; —mandelseife, *f.*, almond soap; —salz, *n.*, sulphate of magnesia, Epsom salts; —süss, bitter-sweet, forced (*laugh*); —wasser, *n.*, bitter mineral water.

Bitt-gesuch, n., —schreiben, *n.*, —schrift, *f.*, petition; eine —schrift einreichen, to file a petition; —steller, *m.*, petitioner; —weise, by way of entreaty.

bituminös, bituminous.

Biwak, n. (-s, pl. -e), bivouac, camp-fire.

bizar, strange, odd.

Blachfeld, n., open field.

blähen, v.a., to swell, to inflate; —d, flatulent

Blähung, *f.*, flatulence.

Blamage, *f.*, blame, disgrace, failure.

blamieren, *v. l. a.*, to expose to ridicule.

2. *refl.*, to expose oneself to ridicule, to put one's foot in it.

blank, bright, shining, polished; — und bar, cash down; — machen, to polish, burnish; — putzen, to polish, scour.

Blank-leder, *n.*, sleeked leather; —scheit, *n.*, busk.

Blankett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), blank form, blank cheque; *carte blanche*; Vollmachts—, blank letter of attorney.

blanko, in blank, unprotected; in — akzeptieren, to accept in blank; in — indossieren, to endorse in blank; in — trassieren, to draw in blank; Giro in —, blank; endorsement.

Blanko-abschreibung, *f.*, blank transfer; —akzept, *n.*, blank acceptance; —formular, *n.*, blank form; —giro, *n.*, blank endorsement; —tratte, *f.*, open draft; —verkauf, *m.*, blank or open sale; —verkäufer, *m.*, short (-seller), blank seller, bear; —vorschuss, *m.*, blank advance; —wechsel, *m.*, blank bill.

Bläschen, *n.*, pustule, pimple; bubble.

Blase, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bubble; bladder; blister; flaw; alembic; raffiniertes Schmalz in —n, refined lard in bladders. —balg, *m.*, bellows; —instrument, *n.*, wind-instrument; —npflaster, *n.*, blister; —nziehend, blistering; —rohr, *n.*, blow-pipe; —tisch, *m.*, blow-pipe table.

blasen, *ir. v. a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to blow; to smelt (*iron*); geblasenes Glas, blown glass.

blass, pale. —rot, pink.

Blässe, *f.*, paleness.

Blatt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Blätter), leaf; sheet (*of paper*); newspaper; die Baumwolle ist voll von schwarzen Blättern, the cotton is full of black leaf. —gold, *n.*, gold leaf, gold foil, beaten gold; —grün, *n.*, chlorophyll; —keimer, *pl.*, dicotyledones; —laus, *f.*, plant-louse; —seite, *f.*, page; —stiel, *m.*, leaf-stalk, petiole; —zinn, *m.*, tinfoil.

Blatter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pustule, pimple; *pl.* smallpox. —narbe, *f.*, pock-mark; —narbig, pock-marked.

blätterig, leafy, flaky, foliated.

blättern, *v. n.* (*h.*): in e-m Buche —, to turn over the leaves of a book.

Blättertabak, *m.*, leaf tobacco.

blau, blue; —er Montag, idle Monday; ins —e, at random; —machen, to take a holiday. —fuchs, *m.*, Arctic fox; —holz, *n.*, logwood, Campeachy wood; —kohl, *m.*, red cabbage; —säure, *f.*, prussic acid; —stift, *m.*, blue pencil; —strumpf, *m.*, blue-stocking.

Bläue, *f.*, blue colour; blue, blue starch.

Bläuel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beetle, beater; rolling-pin; blue starch.

blauen, *v. n.* (*h.*), to be blue.

bläuen, *v. a.*, to dye blue. *See* bleuen.

bläulich, bluish.

Blech, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sheet metal, tin; (*fam.*), stuff, nonsense; gewalztes —, rolled metal; schwarzes —, sheet-iron; starkes —, double plate. —bekleidung, *f.*, tin lining; —büchse, *f.*, tin; —einsatz, *m.*, tin lining; Kiste mit —einsatz, tin-lined case; —geschirr, *n.*, tin; —schmied, *m.*, whitesmith, tinker; —ware, *f.*, tin-ware.

blechen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to pay up, "fork out."

blechern, (made of) tin.

blecken, *v. a.*: die Zähne —, to show one's teeth (auf or gegen e-n, at one).

Blei, *n.* (-es), lead; plummet; pencil; — in Blöcken, lead pig; 20 Blöcke —, 20 pigs of lead; gehacktes —, slugs; gerolltes —, sheet-lead; Fenster —, window leading. —arbeiter, *m.*, plumber; —dach, *n.*, leads; —decker, *m.*, *see* —arbeiter; —einfassung, *f.*, lead fitting; —ern, leaden; —erz, *n.*, lead ore, plumbago; —essig, *m.*, lead acetate; —farbe, lead colour, lividness; —feder, *f.*, pencil; —giesser, *m.*, *see* —arbeiter; —glanz, *m.*, galena, lead-glance; —glätte, *f.*, litharge; —hütte, *f.*, lead works; —hüttenbesitzer, *m.*, lead-smelter; —klumpen, *m.*, lump of lead; —lot, *n.*, lead, plummet; —lötung, *f.*, lead solder; —oxyd, *n.*, lead monoxide, litharge; —platte, *f.*, sheet of lead; —plombe, *f.*, lead seal; —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.*,

- lead pipe; —rot, *n.*, red lead; —schnur, *f.*, plummet line, sounding line; —siegel, *n.*, lead stamp; —stift, *m.*, lead pencil; —stifthalter, *m.*, pencil-holder; —stiftkasten, *m.*, pencil-box; —vitriol, *n.*, sulphate of lead; —wage, *f.*, plumb-level, plummet; —weiss, *n.*, white lead; —zucker, *m.*, sugar of lead, lead acetate.
- bleiben**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to remain, stay; stehen —, to stop, leave off; ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre Nachrichten geblieben, since then I have been deprived of your advices; als Saldo bleibt uns gut, there is a balance in our favour of; demnach bleibt uns, there accordingly remains due to us; —d, lasting, permanent.
- bleich**, pale.
- Bleiche**, *f.*, paleness; bleaching; bleaching-ground.
- bleichen**, *v.1.a.*, to bleach; to blanch. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to get bleached; to turn pale; to fade.
- Bleichen**, *n.*, bleaching.
- Bleicher**, *m.*, bleacher.
- Bleicherei**, *f.*, bleaching works.
- Bleich-platz**, bleaching-place; —pulver, *n.*, bleaching-powder; —sucht, *f.*, green sickness, chlorosis; —süchtig, chlorotic.
- bleiern**, leaden.
- bleiig**, containing lead.
- Blende**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blind; blend; blinker; *pl.* dead-lights.
- blenden**, *v.a.*, to blind, dazzle.
- Blend-laterne**, *f.*, dark lantern; —leder, *v.*, blinkers; —werk, *n.*, delusion, jugglery; —ziegel, *m.*, facing brick.
- bleuen**, *v.a.*, to beat.
- Blick**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), look, glance, gaze; auf den ersten —, at first sight.
- blicken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glance, look; to shine.
- blind**, blind; —schieszen, to fire blank cartridges; —e Klippen, sunken rocks. —boden, *m.*, false bottom; —darm, *m.*, caecum; —darmentzündung, *f.*, appendicitis; —heit, *f.*, blindness; —holz, *n.*, wood to be veneered; —lings, blindly, blindfold, rashly, at random; —schleiche, *f.*, slow-worm, blindworm.
- Blindeküh**, *f.*, blind man's buff.
- blinken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to gleam; to sparkle.
- Blinkfeuer**, *n.*, intermittent or flashing light.
- blinzeln, blinzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to blink, wink.
- Blitz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), flash of lightning. —ableiter, *m.*, lightning conductor; —blau, black and blue; —schlag, *m.*, stroke of lightning; —schnell, swift as lightning; —strahl, *m.*, flash of lightning; —zug, *m.*, lightning express.
- blitzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lighten, to flash.
- Block**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Blöcke), block; log; pig (*of lead*); Blei in Blöcken, pig-lead. —blei, *n.*, pig-lead; —haus, *n.*, block-house, log-house; —seife, *f.*, soap in squares; —zinn, *m.*, block tin; —säge, *f.*, pit saw.
- Blockade**, *f.*, blockade. —brecher, *m.*, blockade runner.
- blockieren**, *v.a.*, to block up, blockade.
- blöde**, weak-sighted; imbecile; shy.
- Blödigkeit**, *f.*, weak-sightedness; imbecility; bashfulness.
- blödsichtig**, weak-sighted.
- Blödsichtigkeit**, *f.*, weak-sightedness.
- Blödsinn**, *m.*, imbecility, nonsense.
- blödsinnig**, silly, idiotic.
- blöken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bleat; to low.
- blond**, fair, blonde.
- Blondine**, *f.*, blonde.
- bloss**, bare, naked; merely. —legen, *v.a.*, to bare; —stellen, *v.a.*, to expose.
- Blösse**, *f.*, bareness; sich eine — geben, to expose oneself (*to attack, etc.*).
- blühen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bloom, blossom, flourish.
- Blume**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flower; flavour, bouquet; künstliche —, artificial flower; der Wein hat —, the wine has a fine flavour; durch die — sprechen, to speak in metaphors.
- blümen**, *v.a.*, to figure (*silk, etc.*); geblümter Damast, figured damask.
- Blumen-beet**, *n.*, flower-bed; —gärtner, *m.*, florist; —gehänge, —gewinde, *n.*, festoon; —gestell, *n.*, flower-stand; —glas, *n.*, flower-tube; —kelch, *m.*, calix, cup; —kohl, *m.*, cauli-flower; —kranz, *m.*, wreath; —lese, *f.*, anthology; —reich, flowery; —stock, *m.*, flowering pot-plant; —strauss, *m.*, nose.

gay; —topf, *m.*, flower-pot; — zwiebel, *f.*, bulb.

blumig, flowery.

Bluse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blouse; jacket (*mil.*)

Blut, *n.*, blood —arm, anæmic, as poor as a church-mouse; —bad, *n.*, massacre; —brechen, *n.*, vomiting of blood; —durst, *m.*, blood-thirstiness; —dürstig, bloodthirsty; —egel, *m.*, leech; —gefäß, *n.*, blood-vessel; —hund, *m.*, bloodhound; —ig, bloody; —jung, very young; —lassen, *n.*, blood-letting, bleeding; —leer, —los, bloodless; —orange, *f.*, blood orange; —reich, plethoric; —rot, blood-red, dark crimson; —rünstig, bloody, bleeding; —sauger, *m.*, bloodsucker; —schande, *f.*, incest; —schänderisch, incestuous; —speien, *n.*, spitting of blood; —stillend, styptic; —sturz, *m.*, hæmorrhage; —umlauf, *m.*, circulation of the blood; —vergiessen, *n.*, bloodshed; —wasser, *n.*, lymph, ichor; —wenig, very little; —wurst, *f.*, blackpudding.

Blüte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blossom; prime.

Blüten-knospe, *f.*, bud; —staub, *m.*, pollen; —stengel, *m.*, peduncle; —stiel, *m.*, peduncle, stalk.

Blütezeit, *f.*, flowering-time, prime, flower.

bluten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bleed; to pay heavily, to pay through the nose.

Bö, *f.* (*pl.* -en), gust, squall.

Boa, *f.* (*pl.* -s), boa-constrictor (*for ladies*) boa.

Bock, *l, m.* (-es, *pl.* Böcke), buck; ram; he-goat; trestle; box (*of a coach*); einen —schien, to commit a blunder. —decke, *f.*, hammer-cloth; —fell, *n.*, buckskin, goatskin; —leder, *n.*, kid leather; —ledern, buckskin; —s-horn, *n.*, hartshorn; e-n ins —s-horn jagen, to frighten a person out of his wits. —2. *m.* (-es), —bier, *n.*, strong Bavarian beer, double beer.

Boden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* — & Böden), ground; soil; bottom; floor; loft; garret; barn; falscher —, false bottom. —fenster, *n.*, dormer window; —kammer, *f.*, garret; —kredit, *m.*, credit on landed property; —kreditanstalt, *crédit foncier*; —kreditbank, *f.*, land mortgage bank; —los, bottom-

less; —pumpe, *f.*, bilge pump; —satz, *m.*, grounds, dregs; —see, *m.*, Lake of Constance; —zünder, *m.*, base fuse.

bodmen, *v.a.*, to head (*a cask*); to insure (*vessels*); to floor, plank.

Bodmerei, *f.*, bottomry; Geld(er) auf —austun (*aufnehmen*), to advance (raise) money on bottomry; auf —gegebene Gelder, money lent on bottomry; —auf die Schiffsladung, *respondentia*. —brief, *m.*, bottomry bond, *respondentia* bond; —geber, *m.*, (—nehmer, *m.*) *advancer* (raiser) of money on bottomry bonds; —gesetz, *n.*, bottomry regulations; —prämie, *f.*, premium on a bottomry bond; —vertrag, *m.*, bottomry bond; —wechsel, *m.*, bottomry bill.

Bogen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bow, arc, arch, curve; sheet (*of paper*); in Bausch und —, in the lump; Preis in Bausch und —, all-round price. —fenster, *n.*, arched window; rundes —fenster, bow window; —gang, *m.*, arcade; —lampe, *f.*, arc-lamp; —licht, *n.*, arc-light; —säge, *f.*, bow saw; —schütze, *m.*, archer; —sehne, *f.*, bow-string; —weise, in sheets; —zahl, *f.*, number of sheets (*of a book*).

Bohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plank, (thick) board

bohlen, *v.a.*, to board, plank.

Böhme, *m.*, Bohemian.

Böhmen, *n.*, Bohemia.

böhmisch, Bohemian; das sind mir —e Dörfer, that's Greek to me.

Bohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bean; grüne —n, French beans; weisse —n, haricot beans; türkische —n, scarlet runners; rundliche —n, round beans; fuchsige —n, foxy beans; gebrannte —n, roasted beans; mit schwarzen —n untermischt, mixed with black berries. —n-stange, *f.*, bean-pole; —nstroh, *n.*, bean-straw.

bohlen, *v.a.*, to wax, to polish.

Bohr-ahle, *f.*, bradawl; —bank, *f.*, boring frame; —eisen, *n.*, bit; —loch, *n.*, bore-hole, gimlet hole; —zeug, *n.*, boring tools.

bohren, *v.a.*, to pierce, bore, drill; einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft; e-n Tunnel —, to pierce a tunnel;

ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink or scuttle a vessel.

Bohrer, m., gimlet, borer, auger.

Boi, Boy, m., baize.

Boje, f. (pl. -n), buoy.

Boleine, f., bowline; die — vieren, to check the bowline.

Bolle, f. (pl. -n), bulb.

Böller, m. (-s, pl. —), small mortar.

Bollotinisand, m., silicate sand.

Bollwerk, n. (-s, pl. -e), bastion; bulwark.

Bologneser, m., Bolognese, of Bologna. — Fläschchen, Bologna phial; — wurst, f., polony.

Bolzen, m. (-s, pl. —), bolt, pin, peg, rivet; heater (of an iron).

bombardieren, v.a., to bomb(ard), shell.

Bombasin, m., bombazine.

Bombast, m., bombast.

Bombe, f. (pl. -n), shell. —nfest, bomb-proof, quite safe; —sicher, a dead certainty.

Bon, m. (pl. -s), cheque, draft, order.

Bonbon, m. & n. (pl. -s), bonbon, sweetmeat.

Bonifikation, f., rebate, allowance.

bonifizieren, v.a., to make good, indemnify.

Bonität, f., good quality; credit, solvency.

Boot, n. (-es, pl. -e & Böte), boat.

—(s)föhrer, m., boatswain; zweiter

—(s)föhrer, boatswain's mate; —s-

haken, m., boat hook; —sknecht,

—smann, m., boatswain; —stau, n.,

painter; —steuerer, m., coxswain.

Bor, n., boron.

Borax, m., borax; halbraffinierter —, East India refined borax; unreiner

or roher —, crude borax, tincal.

—säure, f., boracic acid.

Bord, m. (-es, pl. -e), board, ship-board; edge; border, rim; shore;

frei an —, free on board; frei an

— und gestaut, f.o.b. and trimmed;

an — bringen, to put on board;

an — nehmen, to take in or on

board; an — gelegt, put on board;

an — verkaufen, to sell f.o.b.;

über — werfen, to jettison; ein

Schiff von niedrigem —e, a ship

deep in the water; das Schiff

liegt — an — mit der *Helene*, the

ship is lying alongside the *Helen*.

—anker, m., best bower anchor;

—frei, free on board.

Bordeauxwein, m., claret.

Bordell, n. (-s, pl. -e), brothel.

Bordereau, m. & n., bordereau; bill of specie(s); specification, list.

bordieren, v.a., to braid, border, edge; bordierte Taschentücher, bordered handkerchiefs.

Bordierung, f., border, edging.

Bording, m. (-s, pl. -e), pl., lighter. —fracht, f., lighterage.

Borg, m. (-s, pl. -e), borrowing; auf —, on credit. —drehreep, n., false tie; —rahe, f., spare yard; —tautwerk, n., spare rigging; —weise, by way of a loan, on credit.

borgen, v.a., to borrow; — macht Sorgen, he that goes borrowing goes sorrowing.

Borke, f. (pl. -n), bark.

Born, m. (-s, pl. -e), spring, well, fountain.

borniert, narrow-minded, stupid.

Borniertheit, f., narrow-mindedness, stupidity.

Börse, f. (pl. -n), purse; exchange; auf der —, on 'change; die tonangebende —, the standard market; die — besuchen, to go on 'change.

Börsen-anschlag, m., notice posted up on 'change; —anzeiger, m., money market report; —behörde, f., exchange committee; —bericht, m., exchange report or list, money market report, stock-list; —besucher, m., member of the exchange; —blatt, n., exchange list, money market report; —brauch, m., rule(s) of the exchange; —buch, n., pocket ledger, memorandum book; —diener, m., exchange messenger; —differenzen, pl., loss sustained by gambling on 'change; —fähig, (of persons) able to appear on 'change, (of things) negotiable, marketable, current, quoted on 'change; —fürst, m., merchant prince; —gängig, current on 'change, quoted on 'change; —gericht, n., commercial court or board; —gerücht, n., stock-jobbing rumour, hoax; —geschäfte, pl., operations in stocks; —geschäfte "auf Zeit," stock-exchange account; —halle, f., exchange (hall); —interessent, m., party interested in exchange

matters; —kommissar, *m.*, exchange warden; —könig, *m.*, merchant prince; —krach, *m.*, panic on change; —kurs, *m.*, rate of exchange; —läufig, current on 'change; —makler, *m.*, stockbroker; —manöver, *n.*, stockbroker's trick, trick on 'change; —mässig, in conformity with exchange regulations, current on 'change; —mitglied, *n.*, member of the exchange, boursier; —ordnung, *f.*, exchange regulations or laws; —papiere, *pl.*, stocks; —papiere von zweifelhaftem Werte, fancy stocks; —platz, *m.*, exchange stand or place; —polizei, *f.*, beadies of the exchange; —preis, *m.*, price quoted on 'change, current price; —schacher, *m.*, —schwindel, *m.*, stock-jobbing, gambling; —schwindler, —spekulant, *m.*, (gambling) stockjobber; —spiel, *n.*, stock-jobbing; —spieler, *m.*, gambler; —sprache, *f.*, Stock Exchange slang; —stand, *m.*, exchange stand; —stempel, *m.*, revenue stamp (*affixed to securities*); —steuer, *f.*, exchange duty; —streich, *m.*, trick played on 'change; —tara, *f.*, customary tare; —vertrag, *m.*, contract closed on 'change; —vorstand, *m.*, committee or board of trade; —wert, *m.*, value (to be realized) on 'change, market or exchange value, rate of the day; —zeit, *f.*, exchange time; —zelle, *f.*, call-box (*teleph.*) on 'change; —zettel, *m.*, stock-list.

Börsianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stockbroker.

Borstbesen, *m.*, hair-broom.

Borste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bristle; sortierte —n, dressed bristles. —(n)pinsel, *m.*, paint(ing)-brush; —nwaren, *pl.*, brush(makers') wares.

borstig, bristly; surly.

Borte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), border; galloon; edging; lace. —nmacher, —nwirker, *m.*, lace-maker.

bösartig, malicious, vicious.

Bösartigkeit, *f.*, viciousness.

Böschung, *f.*, slope; scarp; escarpment.

böse, bad, evil; angry.

Bösewicht, villain.

boshaft, malicious.

Bosheit, *f.*, malice.

böslich, malicious.

Bosnien, *n.*, Bosnia.

bosnisch, Bosnian.

Bosporus, *der*, the Bosphorus.

Bosselbahn, *f.*, bowling-green.

bosseln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play at bowls.

bosseln, *bossieren*, *v.a.*, to emboss, model in wax.

böswillig, malevolent.

Böswilligkeit, *f.*, malevolence.

Botanik, *f.*, botany.

Botaniker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), *m.*, botanist

botanisch, botanic(al).

botanisieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to botanize, herborize.

Bote, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), messenger; —n laufen, to run errands; reitender —, estafette. —ngang, *m.*, errand; —ngänge besorgen, to run errands; —nlohn, *m.*, messenger's fee.

botmässig, subject; obedient.

Botmässigkeit, *f.*, dominion, sway, jurisdiction.

Botschaft, *f.*, message; embassy.

Botschafter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), *m.*, ambassador.

Böttcher, *m.*, cooper. —beil, *n.*, adze; —ei, *f.*, cooper's trade; —handwerk, *n.*, coopers; —holz, *n.*, staves; —lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —woche, *f.*, first week of the Leipzig Fair.

Bottich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), coop, tub, vat.

Bouillon, *f.*, beef-tea, broth.

Bouquet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -te, -s), bouquet, flavour. —reich, high-flavoured.

Bouteille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bottle.

Bowle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tureen; spiced wine, iced cup, claret cup.

boxen, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to box, spar.

Boxer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter.

Boy, *see* Boi.

brach, fallow. —feld, *n.*, fallow ground; —monat, *m.*, June.

Brache, *f.*, fallow ground; time of rest.

brachen, *v.a.*, to plough up fallow land; to clear (*of weeds*); to dress (*flax*).

Brack, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), refuse. —gut, *n.*, refuse, trash, "broken," seconds and thirds. —er, *m.*, sorter.

Bracke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), hound, setter pointer.

bracken, *v.a.*, to cast out, reject.

Bramarbas, *m.*, braggart, swaggerer. —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to swagger, bluster.

Bram-rahe, f.: die grosse —, main-top-gallant yard; —segel, *n.*, top-gallant sail; —stenge, *f.*, top-gallant mast.

Branche, f. (pl. -n), branch, line.

Brand, m. (-es, pl. Brände), brand, fire, blast, (*in corn*) black rust, bunt, smut, blight; tadelloser —, perfect combustion (*cigars*); in —geraten, to catch fire; in —stecken, to set on fire; in einigen Gegenden hat der Weizen den —, in some districts the corn is covered with mildew; das Korn hat den —, the corn is blasted; der — kam an die ganze Ernte, the whole crop has been blighted. —fleck, *m.*, burn, scald; —fuchs, *m.*, sorrel horse; —geschoss, *n.*, incendiary shell; —hering, *m.*, bloat, cured herring; —kasse, *f.*, fire insurance office; —korn, *n.*, smutted grain, smut-ball; —leger, *m.*, incendiary; —legung, *f.*, arson; —mal, *n.*, —mark, *f.*, brand, stigma; —marken, *v.a.*, to brand; —mauer, *f.*, fire-proof wall, party wall; —rakete, *f.*, Congreve rocket; —schaden, *m.*, damage by fire; —schätzen, *v.a.*, to lay under contribution (*in time of war*), to ravage; —schätzung, *f.*, extortion, ravaging; —silber, *n.*, refined silver; —stätte, —stelle, *f.*, scene of a fire; —stifter, *m.*, incendiary; —stiftung, *f.*, arson; —versicherungsanstalt, *f.*, fire insurance office; —wunde, *f.*, burn, scald; —zeichen, *n.*, brandmark.

branden, v.n. (h.), to surge, break (*of waves*).

Brander, m., fire-ship.

brandicht, tasting or smelling as if burnt.

brandig, blighted, blasted; gangrenous.

Brandung, f., surf, breakers.

Branntwein, m. (-s, pl. -e), brandy; spirits; schottischer —, whisky; —von Normalstärke, proof spirit; —unter Normalstärke, under-proof spirit; —über Normalstärke, over-proof spirit; —brennen, to distil spirit. —brenner, *m.*, distiller; —brennerei, *f.*, distillery; —schenke, *f.*, gin palace.

Brasil-holz, n., Brazil-wood; —nüsse, Brazil nuts.

Brasilien, n., Brazil.

Brasilier, m., brasilisch, Brazilian.

Brasse, f. (pl. -n), brace; die grossen —n, the main braces.

brassen, v.a., to brace; to trim (*the sails*).

Brat-apfel, m., baked apple; —bock, *m.*, meat-rack; —fisch, *m.*, fried fish; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, fried potatoes; —ofen, *m.*, Dutch oven, frying oven; —pfanne, *f.*, frying pan; —rost, *m.*, gridiron, grill; —spiess, *m.*, spit; —wurst, *f.*, sausage (*for frying*), fried sausage.

braten, ir.v.a. & n. (h.), to roast, fry, bake, grill.

Braten, m. (-s, pl. —), roast meat, joint. —schüssel, *f.*, roast-meat dish; —wender, *m.*, turnspit, roasting-jack.

Bratsche, f. (pl. -n), viola, tenor violin, alto-violin.

Braubottich, m., brewing-vat.

Brauch, m. (-es, pl. Bräuche), custom, usage.

brauchbar, serviceable, useful.

Brauchbarkeit, f., usefulness.

brauchen, v.a., to need, use, want; ein gebrauchtes Exemplar, a used copy; wie lange braucht man, um nach Wien zu reisen? how long does it take to travel to Vienna?

Braue, f. (pl. -n), eyebrow.

brauen, v.a., to brew.

Brauer, m., brewer. —ei, *f.*, brewery.

Brau-gerechtigkeit, f., right of brewing; —geschäft, *n.*, brewing trade; —hafer, *m.*, brew-oats; —haus, *n.*, brewery; —kessel, *m.*, brewing-copper; —knecht, *m.*, brewer's man; —meister, *m.*, brewer; —pfanne, *f.*, brewing-copper.

braun, brown; bay (horse); —er Farin, crushed bastards; —er Lack, brown lac. —beizen, n. (-s), subst., bronzing. —v., to brown, bronze; —gelb, n., bistre; —kohl, m., borecole; —kohle, f., peat, wood or brown coal, lignite; —kohlen-grube, f., peat-bog; —kohlen-lager, n., peat-stow; —rot, brown or Indian red, Spanish brown, red ochre, puce; —schwarz, brownish black; —stein, m., black oxide of manganese, pyrolusite, black wad.

Bräune, f., brownness.

bräunen, v.a., to brown.

bräunlich, brownish, tawny.

Braunschweig, *n.*, Brunswick.

Braus, *m.*: in Saus und — leben, to live riotously.

Brausche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bump, bruise.

Brause, *f.*, effervescence, fermentation; rose (*of a watering-can*). —bad, *n.*, shower-bath; —kopf, *m.*, hot-headed fellow; —pulver, *n.*, fermenting powder.

brausen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to storm, rage; to ferment, effervesce.

Braut, *f.* (*pl.* Bräute), fiancée; bride. —führer, *m.*, best man; —jungfer, *f.*, bridesmaid; —kleid, *n.*, wedding-dress; —kranz, *m.*, bridal wreath; —paar, *n.*, betrothed couple; —ring, *m.*, betrothal or wedding-ring; —schatz, *m.*, dowry; —schmuck, *m.*, bridal attire; —stand, *m.*, engaged state; —zug, *m.*, bridal procession.

Bräutigam, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fiancé, betrothed.

bräutlich, bridal, nuptial.

brav, honest, brave, good.

Bravheit, *f.*, honesty, uprightness; bravery.

bravo, bravo!

Brech-bohne, *f.*, kidney-bean; —eisen, *n.*, crowbar; —maschine, *f.*, br(e)aking-machine, brake (*for flax*), crushing machine; —mittel, *n.*, emetic, vomitive; —nuss, *f.*, nux vomica; —pulver, *n.*, emetic powder; —ruhr, *f.*, cholera; —stange, *f.*, crowbar; —weinstein, *m.*, tartar emetic; —wurzel, *f.*, ipecacuanha.

brechen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break; to beat, peel (*flax*); die Last or die Ladung —, to break bulk. 2. *refl.*, to vomit, to be sick; to be refracted. 3. *n.* (s.), to break, snap off; to dawn; to become bankrupt; to appear, occur (*as ore in mines*). —d, refracting.

Brechung, *f.*, refraction.

Brei, *m.* (-es), pap, pulp, broth; den — verschütten, to spoil an affair. —ig, pappy, pulpy; —umschlag, *m.*, poultice.

Breisgau, *m.*, Breisgau.

breit, broad, wide; doppelt —es feines schwarzes Tuch, broadcloth; —schlagen, to win over, prevail upon. —köpfig, platicephalous; —köpfiger Pfeil, broad arrow; —

krempig, broad-brimmed; —seite, *f.*, broadside; —spur, *f.*, wide gauge; —spurig, broad-gauge, bumptious; —ziegel, *m.*, pantile.

Breite, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breadth, width, latitude, gauge. —ngrad, *m.*, degree of latitude.

breiten, *v.a.*, to spread out; to square (*sails*).

Breitling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whitebait.

Bremer, of Bremen. —blau, *n.*, blue verditer or ashes, Bremen blue; —wolle, *f.*, estridge or estrich wool.

Bremse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), horsefly, gadfly; brake.

bremsen, *v.a.*, to put on the brake.

Bremser, *m.*, brakesman.

brennbar, combustible; —e Stoffe, combustibles.

Brennbarkeit, *f.*, combustibility.

Brenn-eisen, *n.*, curling irons; —gerste, *f.*, distilling barley; —glas, *n.*, burning-glass; —holz, *n.*, firewood; —kaffee, *m.*, broken coffee(-beans), coffee siftings; —kolben, *m.*, alembic; —material, *n.*, fuel; —nessel, *f.*, stinging nettle; —ofen, *m.*, kiln; —öl, *n.*, lamp-oil; —punkt, *m.*, focus; —spiegel, *m.*, burning mirror; —weite, *f.*, focal length; —zünder, *m.*, time fuse.

brennen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to burn, fire; to roast (*coffee*); to cauterize; to distil; Kohlen —, to char coal; ein Schiff —, to bream a ship; Ziegel —, to bake or burn bricks; gebrannte Tonware, fine earthenware. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to burn, smart, (*netiles*) sting.

Brenner, *m.*, burner, distiller, brick-maker. —ei, *f.*, distillery.

Brenze, *m.pl.*, inflammable minerals.

brenzeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smell or taste of burning.

brenzlig, smelling or tasting of burning.

Brenzweinsäure, *f.*, glutaric acid.

Bresche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breach.

Bretagne, *f.*, Brittany.

Brett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), board, plank, shelf; (*fam.*) auf-e-m —e bezahlen, to pay down all at once. —mühle, *f.*, saw-mill; —säge, *f.*, pit-saw; —schneider, *m.*, sawyer; —spiel, *n.*, draughts, backgammon.

Bretter-dach, *n.*, shingle roof; —verschlag, *m.*, —wand, *f.*, plank

partition; mit e-m —verschlag abschliessen, to board off.

Brevier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), breviary; *brevier* (*type*).

Brezel (**Bretzel**), *f.* (*pl.* -n), cracknel.

Brief, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), letter; asked, sellers, bills, paper, on offer, offers, offered at; eingeschriebener *or* rekommandierter —, registered letter; frankierter —, prepaid letter; beschwerter *or* chargierter —, money letter; unbestellbarer —, dead letter; Abteilung für unbestellbare —e, dead letter office; ein — Tabak, a packet of tobacco; ein Brief Stecknadeln, a paper of pins; — und Geld, sellers and buyers, asked and bid, bills and money; mehr Geld als —e, buyers over; gegeben unter — und Siegel, given under (my) hand and seal. —abgabe, *f.*, delivery of letters; —annahme, *f.*, collection of letters; —aufgabe, *f.*, posting (of) a letter; —aufgabestempel, *m.*, postmark; —aufschrift, *f.*, address of a letter; —ausführheber, *m.*, courier (*blockade*); —ausgabe, *f.*, postal delivery, counter where letters are delivered; —beschwerer, *m.*, letter-weight, paper-weight; —beutel, *m.*, mail-bag; —bewahrer, *m.*, letter file; —bogen, *m.*, sheet of notepaper; —bote, *m.*, postman; —buch, *n.*, letter-book; —fach, *n.*, letter-rack, post-office box *or* (*Am*) drawer; —form, *f.*, epistolary style; —format, *n.*, letter size; —halter, *m.*, letter-rack; —kasten, *m.*, letter-box; —klammer, *f.*, letter clip; —kopf, *m.*, head(ing) of letter; —kopierbuch, *n.*, letter copying-book; —kuvert, *n.*, envelope; —lich, by post *or* letter; —mappe, *f.*, portfolio, writing-case; —marke, *f.*, postage-stamp; —markenalbum, *n.*, postage-stamp album; —ordner, *m.*, file; —papier, *n.*, notepaper; —porto, *n.*, postage; —post, *f.*, mail; —presse, *f.*, copying press; —regal, *n.*, letter-rack; —sack, *m.*, mail-bag; —sammelmappe, *f.*, letter-file, letter-case; —schaften, *pl.*, documents, correspondence; —schreiber, *m.*, —steller, *m.*, letter-writer; —tabak, *m.*,

tobacco in packets; —tasche, *f.*, pocket-book; —taube, *f.*, carrier-pigeon; —träger, *m.*, postman; —umschlag, *m.*, envelope; —unterlage, *f.*, writing pad; —verkehr, *m.*, *see* —wechsel; —wage, *f.*, letter-balance; —wechsel, *m.*, correspondence; e-n —wechsel anknüpfen, to enter into correspondence.

Briefchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), note.

Brigade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brigade.

Brigantine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brigantine.

Brigg, *f.* (*pl.* -s), brig.

Brikett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), briquette, coal-brick. —ierung, *f.*, making of briquettes.

brillant, brilliant.

Brillant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), brilliant, diamond. —agraffe, *f.*, diamond brooch *or* clasp; —nadel, *f.*, diamond pin; —ring, *m.*, diamond ring.

brillantieren, *v.a.*, to cut facets on a diamond; stark brillantiert, rich cut.

Brille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pair of spectacles; glasses, goggles. —n Futteral, *n.*, spectacle-case; —nglas, *n.*, spectacle glass; —nmacher, *m.*, optician.

bringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring; to realize, fetch; an den Tag —, to bring to light; an den Mann —, to dispose of; fertig —, to accomplish; zustande *or* zu Wege —, to accomplish, bring about; an sich —, to acquire; es weit —, to get on in the world; e-n dahin —, to induce a person; es dahin —, to manage; es mit sich —, to involve; e-n um etw. —, to cause one to lose something; ums Leben —, to murder; in Gang —, to set going; in Rechnung —, to carry to account; auf neue Rechnung —, to place to a new account; in Ordnung —, to arrange; zu Fall —, to ruin; zu Lasten —, to debit; ich habe den Betrag in Ihr Kredit gebracht, I have credited you with the amount; zu Papier —, to put on paper; Opfer —, to make sacrifices; ins Reine —, to settle.

Bringer, *m.*: —dieses, the bearer.

Brise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breeze.

Bristoler Tabak, *m.*, bird's-eye tobacco.

Britanniametall, *n.*, Britannia metal,

Britannien, *n.*, Britain.

Brite, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), Briton.

britisch, British.

bröck(e)lig, crumbling, friable.

bröckeln, *v.a.*, *refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to crumble.

Brocken, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), crumb; *pl.*, scraps, odds and ends. —weise, piecemeal.

brodeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bubble.

brodieren, *v.a.*, to embroider.

Brokat, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), brocade.

Brom, *n.* (-*s*), bromine. —kalium, *n.*, bromide of potassium; —wasserstoffsäure, *f.*, hydrobromic acid.

Brombeere, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), blackberry; bramble, blackberry bush.

Brombeerstrauch, *m.*, bramble.

Bromid, *n.* (-*s*), bromide.

Bronze, *f.*, bronze.

bronzen, *v.a.*, to bronze; bronziert, bronze-gilt.

Brosam, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), —*e*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), crumb.

Brosche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), brooch.

Bröschchen, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), (*calf's*) sweetbread.

brotschieren, *v.a.*, to stitch (*books*); broschiert, in boards, in paper cover(s), brocaded.

Broschüre, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), pamphlet.

bröseln, *v.a.* & *n.*, to crumble.

Brot, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), bread; loaf; frisches —, new bread; altes —, stale bread; feines Weiss—, fancy bread; hausbackenes —, home-made bread; —Zucker, loaf of sugar, sugar loaf; sein — verdienen, to earn one's living. —bäcker, *m.*, baker; —baum, *m.*, bread-fruit tree; —brei, *m.*, pap, panada; —dieb, *m.*, underseller; —erwerb, *m.*, making a living, livelihood; —früchte, *pl.* bread stuffs; —herr, *m.*, employer; —korb, *m.*, bread-basket; j-m den —korb höher hängen, to put one on short allowance; —krume, *f.*, bread-crumbs; —los, unemployed; —messer, *n.*, bread-knife; —neid, *m.*, trade jealousy; —raffine, *f.*, refined loaf sugar; —rinde, *f.*, crust of bread; —schneidemaschine, *f.*, bread-cutter; —schnitte, *f.*, slice of bread; —schrank, *m.*, bread-cupboard, pantry; —studium, *n.*, professional study; —suppe,

f., bread-soup, panada; —teig, *m.*, dough; —wissenschaft, *f.*, knowledge acquired to gain one's livelihood; —zucker, *m.*, loaf sugar.

Brötchen, *n.*, small roll of bread; French or Vienna roll; Milch—, milk roll; Schinken—, ham-sandwich.

Brouillon, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*s*), memorandum, waste book; draft.

Bruch, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* Brüche), breach, breaking, breakage, fracture, rupture, hernia; breakdown; quarry; fold (*in paper*); fraction; infringement, violation; gewöhnlicher —, vulgar fraction; echter —, proper fraction; um e-n — mit Ihnen zu vermeiden, to obviate a rupture of our relations; in die Brüche gehen, to come to naught. —band, *n.*, truss; —binde, *f.*, sling; —eisen, *n.*, broken or scrap iron; —frei, free from breakage; —goid, *n.*, broken gold; —hafer, *m.*, broken oats; —schiene, *f.*, —schindel, *f.*, splint; —stein, *m.*, quarry stone, freestone, ashlar; —stück, *n.*, fragment; —stückweise, in fragments, fragmentarily; —teil, *m.*, fraction; —zahl, *f.*, fractional number.

brüchig, full of breaks or flaws; brittle, fragile.

Brücke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), bridge, viaduct. —nbau, *m.*, bridge-building; —nbogen, *m.*, arch of a bridge; —nboot, *n.*, pontoon; —ngeländer, *n.pl.*, rails; —ngeld, *n.*, bridge toll; —nkopf, *m.*, bridge-head; —npfeiler, *m.*, pier, pile; —träger, *m.*, girder; —nwage, *f.*, weigh-bridge; —nzoll, *m.*, bridge-toll.

Bruder, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* Brüder), brother. —mord, *m.*, —mörder, *m.*, fratricide; —schaft, *f.*, brotherhood, fraternity.

Brüdergemeinde, *f.*, Moravian brothers.

brüderlich, brotherly, fraternal.

Brüderlichkeit, *f.*, brotherliness.

Brügge, *n.*, Bruges.

Brühe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), broth, soup, juice, gravy; dye.

brühen, *v.a.*, to scald.

brüh-heiss, —warm, scalding hot.

Brühnäpfchen, *n.*, sauce-boat.

brüllen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to roar, bellow.

Brumm-bär, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), grumbler, growler; —eisen, *n.*, jews' harp; —ochs, *m.*, bull, blockhead.

brummen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to growl, buzz, grumble; in den Bart —, to mutter to one's self.

Brummer, *m.*, grumbler; largestringing (*of the bass*).

brünnett, brownish; e-e —e, a brunette.

Brunft, *f.*, heat, rut. —zeit, *f.*, rutting time.

brunften, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rut.

brünieren, *v.a.*, to brown, burnish.

Brunnen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spring, well; mineral water. —anstalt, *f.*, watering-place; —arzt, *m.*, doctor at a watering-place; —becken, *n.*, basin of a fountain; —behälter, *m.*, reservoir; —gast, *m.*, visitor using the waters; —gräber, *m.*, well-digger; —kresse, *f.*, watercress; —kur, *f.*, course of mineral waters; —röhre, *f.*, water-pipe; —versand, *m.*, sending of mineral waters; —wasser, *n.*, spring water; —zeit, season at a watering-place.

Brunst, *f.*, rut, heat.

brünstig, rutting, ardent.

Brüssel, *n.*, Brussels. —er Spitze, Brussels lace; —er Teppich, Brussels carpet.

Brust, *f.* (*pl.* Brüste), breast, chest. —beere, *f.*, jujube; —beklemmung, *f.*, oppression of the chest; —bein, *n.*, breastbone, merrythought; —beschwerde, *f.*, chest complaint; —bild, *n.*, half-length portrait; —fell, *n.*, pleura; —fellentzündung, *f.*, pleurisy; —kasten, *m.*, —korb, *m.*, chest; —latz, *m.*, stomacher; —leidend, consumptive; —pulver, *n.*, pectoral powder; —stück, *n.*, breast, brisket; —warze, *f.*, nipple.

brüsten, *v.refl.*, to give oneself airs, to plume oneself (über e-e S., on a thing).

Brüstung, *f.*, parapet, balustrade.

Brut, *f.* (*pl.* -en), brood, fry, spawn; covey; brats; brooding, hatching.

brutal, brutal.

Brüt-anstalt, *f.*, hatching-house, hatchery; —apparat, *m.*, incubator; —ei, *n.*, egg for hatching; —henne, *f.*, sitting hen; —ofen, *m.*, hatching oven, incubator.

brüten, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to brood (over), to hatch.

brutto, gross. —betrag, *m.*, gross amount; —bilanz, *f.*, gross balance; —einnahme, *f.*, gross receipts; —ertrag, *m.*, gross proceeds; —gewicht, *n.*, gross weight; —gewinn, *m.*, gross proceeds.

Bube, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), boy; knave, rogue. —nstreich, *m.*, —nstück, *n.*, knavish trick, knavery, roguery.

Bubenkopf, *m.*, bobbed hair; sich e-n —schneiden lassen, to have one's hair bobbed.

Büberei, *f.*, knavery.

bübisich, knavish.

Buch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Bücher), book; quire; Bücher halten *or* führen, to keep books; gebundene Bücher, bound books; geheftete *or* broschiierte Bücher, books in paper covers; kartonierte Bücher, books in boards; rohe Bücher, books in sheets *or* quires; zu —e bringen, ins Buch (*or* in die Bücher) eintragen, to book; dieses Haus steht in unsern Büchern, this firm is in our books. —auszug, *m.*, extract of account; —binder, *m.*, bookbinder; —binderei, *f.*, book-binding; —drucker, *m.*, printer; —druckerei, *f.*, printing works; —druckerkunst, *f.*, art of printing, typography; —druckerpresse, *f.*, printing press; —druckerschwärze, *f.*, printer's ink; —faltung, *f.*: in —, made up bookfold; —forderung, *f.*, book-debt; —führer, *m.*, —halter, *m.*, book-keeper; —halterei, *f.*, book-keeping; —führung, *f.*, —haltung, *f.*, book-keeping; doppelte —führung, double entry; einfache —führung, single entry; —handel, *m.*, book-trade; —händler, *m.*, bookseller; —händlerbörse, *f.*, booksellers' exchange; auf der —händlerbörse eingeschrieben, entered at Stationers' Hall; —handlung, *f.*, —laden, *m.*, bookseller's shop; —musselin, *m.*, book muslin; —schuld, *f.*, book-debt.

Bucharei, *f.*, Bokhara.

Buche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beech-tree. —nholz, *n.*, —nwald, *m.*, beech-wood.

Buch-eichel, *f.*, beech-nut; —mast, *f.*, beech-mast; —nuss, *f.*, beech-nut.

buchen, beechen.

buchen, *v.a.*, to book, post, enter;

— Sie gef. gleichförmig *or* gleichlautend, please book in conformity; e-n Posten —, to make an entry; doppelt gebucht, twofold entry made.

Bücher-abschluss, *m.*, balancing (of) books; —brett, *n.*, book-shelf; —ei, *f.*, library; —gestell, *n.*, book-case; —kenner, *m.*, bibliographer; —narr, *m.*, bibliomaniac; —revision, *f.*, audit; —revisor, *m.*, auditor, accountant; behördlicher *or* beeidigter —revisor, chartered accountant; —regal, *n.*, book-shelf; —schrank, *m.*, book-case; —verzeichnis, *n.*, catalogue.

Buchsbaum, *m.*, box-tree. —holz, *n.*, boxwood.

Büchse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box, can, tin; rifle. —nfleisch, *n.*, tinned *or* canned meat; —nfrucht, *f.*, *see* —n-obst; —nlauf, *m.*, gun-barrel; —nmacher, *m.*, gunsmith; —n-obst, *n.*, canned *or* tinned fruit; —nschmied, *m.*, gunsmith; —nspanner, *m.*, gun-charger.

Buchstabe, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), letter of the alphabet; character; type; grosser —, capital; kleiner —, small letter. —nrechnung, *f.*, algebra; —nschloss, *n.*, puzzle lock.

Buchstabierbuch, *n.*, spelling-book, primer.

buchstabieren, *v.a.*, to spell.

buchstäblich, literally.

Bucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bay, bight, creek.

Buchung, *f.*, booking, entry; vorbehaltige —, entering short; —machen, to book.

Buchweizen, *m.*, buckwheat. —grütze, *f.*, Emden grits.

Buckel, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hump; humpback. — 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), boss, stud.

buck(e)lig, humpbacked.

bücken, *v.refl.*, to bow, stoop, bend.

Bücking, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), smoked *or* red herring; bloater.

Bückling, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bow. — 2. *m.* = Bücking.

Bude, *f.* (*pl.* -n), booth, stall, stand; *fam.*, lodgings, diggings.

Budget, *n.* = Bedarfsübersicht.

Büfett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sideboard; bar.

Büffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), buffalo; coarse thick coat. —leder, *n.*, buff leather; —wamms, *n.*, buff-jerkin.

büffeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to drudge, toil hard, slave, "swot"; zu e-m Examen

—, to work hard for an examination.

Bug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Büge), bow, head (*of a ship*); bend; hock; joint; mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other by the bow; die Brigg lag auf dem rechten —, the brig was on her right tack. —anker, *m.*, bower anchor; —leine, *f.*, bow-line; —spriet, *n.*, bowsprit; —stange, *f.*, fore-mast.

Bügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bent piece of wood or metal; stirrup. —eisen, *n.*, flat- *or* smoothing iron, tailor's goose; —falte, *f.*, crease; —riemen, *m.*, stirrup-leather.

bügeln, *v.a.*, to smooth, iron.

Bugsier-(dampf)boot, *n.*, —dampfer, *m.*, tug; —gebühr, *f.*, —lohn, *m.*, towage; —tau, *n.*, tow-rope.

bugsieren, *v.a.*, to tow.

Buhle, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), lover, paramour.

buhlen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to woo, make love; to strive (um, for).

Buhler, *m.*, —in, *f.*, lover, paramour.

buhlerisch, wanton, lascivious.

Buhlschaft, *f.*, love affair.

Bühne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stage; scaffold. —ndichter, *m.*, dramatist; —n-mässig, fit for the stage; —n-stück, *n.*, stage play.

Bulgare, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), bulgarisch, Bulgarian.

Bulgarien, *n.*, Bulgaria.

Bulle, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), bull(ock). —n-beisser, *m.*, —ndogge, *f.*, bulldog.

Bummel, *m.*: e-n — machen, to go for a stroll, to go on the "bummel." —ei, *f.*, dawdling, laziness; —(e)lig, unpunctual, slow; —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to loaf about; —zug, *m.*, slow train, parliamentary train.

Bummler, *m.*, loafer.

Bund, 1. *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bundle; bunch (*of keys*); bobbin (*of flax*); knot (*of silk*); truss (*of hay*); bottle (*of straw*). 2. *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bünde), alliance, union. —brüchig, faithless; —eisen, *n.*, rod iron in bundles; —esgenosse, *m.*, ally; —esgenossenschaft, *f.*, alliance; —esstaat, *m.*, Federal State; —es-tag, *m.*, federal diet; —esverfassung, federal constitution; —weise, in bunches *or* bundles

Bündel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bundle, bale, pack.

bündeln, *v.a.*, to bundle, truss.

bündig, short, binding; kurz und —, short and concise.

Bündnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), alliance.

Bunsenbrenner, *m.*, Bunsen burner.

bunt, variegated, motley, coloured; stained (*glass*); chequered; —e Seife, marbled soap; —e Zeuge, coloured stuffs; zu —es Zeug, too gaudy stuff. —druck, *m.*, coloured impression, printing in colours, chromolithography; lithographischer —druck, chromolithography; —farbig, parti-coloured; —fleckig, variegated, speckled; —gestreift, banded; —gewürfelt, tartan, chequered; —papier, *n.*, coloured paper; —scheckig, parti-coloured, mixed, chequered, promiscuous; —schillernd, opalescent; —streifig, banded; —werk, *n.*, friery.

Bürde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), burden, load.

Bureau, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), office, counting-house. —chef, *m.*, head of an office, head clerk; —einrichtung, *f.*, office furniture; —kratie, *f.*, bureaucracy, red tape; —utensilien, *pl.*, office stationery; —vorsteher, *m.*, head clerk.

Burg, *f.* (*pl.* -en), castle, stronghold. —graf, *m.*, burgrave; —verliess, *n.*, dungeon; —vogt, *m.*, castellan; —warte, *f.*, watchtower.

Bürge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), bail, security, surety, guarantor, bondsman; zum —n bestellen, to provide as security; e-n —n stellen, to find a security; —sein für jemand, to stand security.

Burgemeister, *m.*, burgomaster.

bürgen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to go bail for; to warrant; ich kann Ihnen für die Käufer —, I can answer for the purchasers.

Bürger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), citizen, burgher. —garde, *f.*, city militia; —krieg, *m.*, civil war; —lich, civil; —meister, *m.*, mayor; —meisterei, *f.*, mayoralty house; —recht, *n.*, citizenship, freedom (*of a city*); —schaft, *f.*, citizens, middle classes; —schule, *f.*, elementary school; —sinn, *m.*, public spirit; —smann, *m.*, townsman, citizen; —stand, *m.*, middle class; —steig, *m.*, pavement; —wache, —wehr, *f.*, city militia.

Bürgschaft, *f.*, security, bail, guarantee; —leisten, to stand security; gegen — entlassen, to release on bail; —übernehmen, to go bail; ohne m-e —, without guarantee, without my prejudice. —sfähig, bailable; —sschein, *m.*, bail-bond.

Burgund, *n.*, Burgundy.

Burgunderwein, *m.*, Burgundv.

Büro, *see* Bureau.

Bürsch(e), *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), lad, youth; student.

Burschen-leben, *n.*, student's life; —schaft, *f.*, students' association.

burschikos, jolly, free and easy, slangy.

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brush. —nabzug, *m.*, brush-proof; —nbinder, *m.*, brushmaker; —nrad, *n.*, knife-cleaner.

bürsten, *v.a.*, to brush.

Busch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Büsche), bush; copse; shrub; tuft. —holz, *n.*, underwood; —klepper, *m.*, bush-ranger.

Büschel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tuft, bunch, wisp, cluster. —ig, bushy, shaggy.

buschig, bushy.

Busen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bosom; bay, gulf. —freund, *m.*, bosom friend; —nadel, *f.*, breast or scarf pin.

Busse, *f.*, penitence, fine, repentance.

büssen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to atone for.

Büsser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), penitent.

bussfertig, penitent, repentant.

Bussfertigkeit, *f.*, contrition.

Bussole, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box-compass.

Büssung, *f.*, expiation.

Büste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bust.

Bütte, Butte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, coop.

Büttel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beadle, verger; jailer; bailiff.

Butter, *f.*, butter; gesalzene —, salted butter. —bemme, *f.*, slice of bread and butter; —brot, *n.*, (slice of) bread and butter; belegtes —brot, sandwich; —brot mit Schinken, ham sandwich; —fass, *n.*, churn; —glocke, *f.*, butter-cooler; —milch, *f.*, buttermilk; —schnitte, *f.*, slice of bread and butter; —stolle, *f.*, butter-cake; —teig, *m.*, puff paste; —weck(en), *m.*, butter-roll, bun.

butterig, buttery.

buttern, *v.l.a.*, to churn. 2. *n.* (*h.*) to turn to butter.

Büttner, *m.* (*pl.* -s, *pl.* —), cooper.

Butzen, *m.*, core (of fruit); snuff (of a candle). —scheibe, *f.*, bull's-eye glass, glass-roundel.

bz., *abbrv.* = bezahlt, sold at.
bzw., *abbrv.* = beziehungsweise.

Words formerly beginning with Ce-, Ci-, Cy- are spelt according to the new orthography with Z or K; those beginning with Ch-, with Sch-; in other cases, initial C now appears as K.

Cachou, *n.*, cutch, catechu, Japan earth.

Cadix, *Cadiz*, *n.*, Cadiz.

Cambalholz, *n.*, camwood.

cambieren, *v.a.*, to deal in bills; to do exchange business.

Cambist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), financier.

Cassia, *f.*, cassia. —rohr, *n.*, cassia sticks.

Cavage, *f.*, cellarage.

Cayennepfeffer, *m.*, Cayenne pepper.

Cedula, *f.* = Hypothekenbankobligation in Argentinien; warrant.

Certepartie, *f.*, charter party.

Chaiselongue, *f.*, lounge, couch.

chamois, *buff.* —leder, *n.*, chamois-leather.

Champagner, *m.* (-s), champagne; deutscher —, sparkling hock or moselle herber —, dry champagne; nicht moussierender or nicht schäumender —, still champagne; stark moussierender —, full frothing champagne; — in Eis, iced champagne.

Champignon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), champignon, field agaric, edible mushroom. —sauce, *f.*, mushroom catchup, ketchup.

Changeant, *m. & n.*, shot silk.

changierend, shot-coloured.

Charakter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), character. —fest, having a firm character; —istisch, characteristic, —los, unprincipled; —zug, *m.*, characteristic, trait.

charakterisieren, *v.a.*, to characterize.

Charte(r)partie, *f.*, charter party.

Charterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), charterer.

chartern, *v.a.*, to charter.

Chassis, *n.*, chassis, underframe.

Chauffeur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -s), chauffeur.

Chaussee, *f.* (*pl.* -en), highroad. —bau, *m.*, road-making; —geld,

n., turnpike money, toll; — gelderhebung, *f.*, turnpike charges; —haus, *n.*, toll-house.

chaussieren, *v.a.*, to macadamize.

Chef, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), head, chief, principal, senior.

Chemie, *f.*, chemistry.

Chemikalien, *pl.* chemicals.

Chemiker, *m.*, chemist, analyst.

chemisch, chemical; —rein, chemically pure.

Chenille, *f.*, chenille.

Chesterkäse, *m.*, Cheshire cheese.

Chiffre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cipher. —schlüssel, *m.*, cipher key.

chiffrieren, *v.a.*, to cipher; chiffrierte Depesche, telegram in ciphers.

Chile, *n.*, Chili. —ne, *m.*, Chilian; —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark; —salpeter, *m.*, nitrate of soda.

China, *n.*, China. —krepp, *m.*, crêpe de Chine; —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark; —wurzel, *f.*, China root.

Chinchillafell, *n.*, Chinchilla skin; —pelz, *m.*, —werk, *n.*, Chinchilla fur.

Chinese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Chinese.

chinesisch, Chinese; —es Gras, cloth grass; —e Tusche, China or Indian ink.

Chinin, *n.* (-s), quinine; — und Ammonia, ammoniated quinine.

Chirurg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), surgeon. —ie, *f.*, surgery; —isch, surgical.

Chlor, *n.* (-s), chlorine. —al, *n.*, chloral; —at, *n.*, chlorate; —id, *m.*, chloride; —kalium, *n.*, chloride of potassium; —kalk, *m.*, chloride of lime; —kalzium, *n.*, calcium chloride; —natrium, *n.*, chloride of sodium; —oform, *n.*, chloroform; —säure, *f.*, chloric acid.

Cholera, *f.*, cholera.

Chor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Chöre), choir; gallery. —hemd, *n.*, surplice; —pult, *n.*, lectern. —al, *m.*, hymn, anthem.

Chrom, (-s), chromium, chrome. —alaun, *m.*, chrome-alum; —atisch, chromatic; —eisenstein, *m.*, chromate of iron; —gelb, chrome, imperial yellow, chromate of lead; —olithographie, *f.*, chromolithography; —sauer, chromic; —saures Kali, chromate of potash; —saures Salz, chromate.

Chromometer, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chromometer.

Ciceroschrift, *f.*, pica (type).

cif = cost, insurance, freight.

Citrat, *n.*, citrate.

cobrieren, *v.a.*, to cover; die —de
Bank, the covering bank.

Cochenille, *f.*, cochineal.

Colombowurzel, *f.*, Colombo root.

Comersee, *m.*, Lake Como.

comptant = kontant.

Comptoir = Kontor.

Condition, *f.*, condition; à —
= bedingungsweise.

conta meta = conto a metà.

Conto, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Conti), account;
Conto corrente = Kontokorrent;
conto a metà, on joint account;
wollen Sie conto a metà mit mir
gehen? will you take half interest
with me? conto finto = fingierte
Rechnung; ich trage diesen Betrag
in Ihr Kredit a conto Ihrer Faktura,
I shall enter this amount to your
credit against your invoice; conto
sospeso, suspense account.

Contra-, Contre- = Konter-.

Contremine, *f.* = Baisse.

contreminieren = fixen, Leerverkäufe
ausführen.

Corner = Schwänze.

corso: al — = nach dem Wechselkurs.

coulant = kulant.

Coulisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coulisse.

Couliissier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), speculator on
the Stock Exchange.

Coupé, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), railway compart-
ment or carriage.

coupieren, *v.a.*, to punch (tickets).

courant, *adj.*, current; au courant,
zu —em Preise, at the current
rate. —, *subst.*, *n.* (-s), currency,
current money, coin of the realm.

Courtage, *f.*, brokerage.

Courtier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), broker.

Couvert = Kuvert.

credunt (*abbr.* cr.), creditors.

Crème, *f.*, cream.

Cretonne, *f.* & *m.* cretonne.

Cyan, *n.* (-s), cyanogen. —kali(um),
n., cyanide of potassium; —
metalle, *pl.*, cyanides; —wasser-
stoffsäure, *f.*, hydrocyanic acid.

Czeche, *see* Tscheche.

D-Zug, *m.* = Durchgangszug, through
train, corridor train.

da, *adv.*, there; — sein, to be pre-
sent, existent, to have arrived.
—, *conj.*, since, when, while; —
nun, whereas.

dabei, with it, thereat, thereby, near
by; — blieb es, there the matter
ended; ich bin —! agreed!

Dach, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Dächer), roof.
—balken, *m.*, roof-tree; —boden,
m., loft, garret; —decker, *m.*,
tiler, slater; —fahne, *f.*, weather-
cock, vane; —fenster, *n.*, attic or
dormer window; —first, *m.* & *f.*,
ridge of a roof; —gesperre, *n.*,
timberwork of a roof; —kammer,
f., garret; —luke, *f.*, luthern;
—pappe, *f.*, roofing felt; —pfanne,
f., tile, pantile; —reiter, *m.*, cross-
beam; —rinne, *f.*, gutter; —
schiefer, *m.*, roof-slate; —schindel,
f., shingle; —sparren, *m.*, rafter;
—stube, *f.*, garret; —stuhl, *m.*,
woodwork of a roof; —traufe, *f.*,
eaves; —werk, *n.*, roofing; —
ziegel, *m.*, tile.

dachen, *v.a.*, to roof.

Dachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), badger.
—bau, *m.*, badger's hole; —beinig,
badger-legged; —falle, *f.*, —eisen,
n., badger-gin; —fell, *n.*, badger
skin; —hund, *m.*, dachshund.

Dächsel, *m.*, badger-dog; bow-legged
person.

dadurch, thereby, through it, by
these means.

dafern, if, in case.

dafür, for that, for it, in return for,
instead of it; ich stehe —, I
warrant you; ich bin Ihnen gut
—, I will answer for it; — sein,
to be in favour of, to vote for;
— halten, to be of opinion; ich
kann nichts —, I cannot help it,
it is not my fault.

Dafürhalten, *n.*, opinion; m-s -s,
nach m-m —, in my judgment.

dagegen, *adv.*, against it, in com-
parison with, in return or exchange
for it, (per) contra; ich habe
nichts —, I have no objection.
—, *conj.*, on the contrary, on the
other hand.

dagewesen, *see* dasein.

daheim, at home; er ist im Deutschen
nicht —, he is not conversant with
German.

daher, thence; therefore; along.

dahier, here.

dahin, thither; there; gone, past,
over; sich — äussern, to give one's
opinion to the effect that. —
bringen, (e-n), to prevail (upon

one); —geben, to give up, abandon, sacrifice; —kommen, to come so far; —scheiden, to die; —stehen, to be uncertain; —stellen: es *or* etw. —gestellt sein lassen, to leave a thing undecided.

dahinten, behind.

dahinter, behind that; es ist *or* steckt nichts —, there is nothing in it; —kommen, to find out.

Dalles, *m.*, ruin; den — haben, to be short of money; im — sein, to be down on one's luck.

damalig, of that time.

damals, at that time, then.

Damassés, *pl.*: Façonnés und —, prints and damasks.

Damast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), damask; gebliunter —, figured damask; seidener —, damask silk. —artig, like damask; —weber, *m.*, —wirker, *m.*, damask weaver.

damasten, damask.

Damaszener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), damask blade. —stahl, *m.*, Damascene steel.

damaszieren, *v.a.*, to damask; to damaskeen (*steel*); ein damaszierter Flintenlauf, a Damascus twist barrel.

Dam-brett, *n.*, draught-board; —hirsch, *m.*, fallow deer; —hirschfelle, buckskins; —hirschleder, *n.*, buckskin; —spiel, *n.*, draughts; —stein, *m.*, man (*at draughts*); —wild, *n.*, fallow-deer.

Dame, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lady; (*cards*) queen.

Damen-abteil, *m.*, see —coupé; —beinkleider, *pl.*, bloomers; —binde, *f.*, sanitary towel; —coupé, *n.*, ladies' compartment, ladies only; —hemd, *n.*, chemise; —hut, *m.*, lady's bonnet; —konfektionsfabrikant, *m.*, costume, blouse and shirt manufacturer; —schneider, *m.*, ladies' tailor; —tasche, *f.*, satchel; —toilette, *f.*, cloak-room.

dämisch, see dämlich.

damit, *adv.*, therewith, with it, by it. —, *conj.*, that, in order that *or* to; —nicht, lest.

dämlich, silly, stupid.

Damm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Dämme), dam, dike, mole, embankment, pier. —bruch, *m.*, bursting of a dike, rupture of the perineum; —erde, *f.*, mould; —geld, *n.*, quay dues;

—rutsch, *m.*, falling in of a dike; —weg, *m.*, causeway, highway.

Dammar[a]harz, *n.*, dammar(in).

dämmen, *v.a.*, to dam up; to restrain.

dämmerig, twilight, dusk(y).

Dämmerlicht, *n.*, dusk, twilight.

dämmern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grow dusky; to dawn.

Dämmerung, *f.*, twilight, dawn.

Damno, **Dammum**, *n.*, loss, rebate, cost of cashing; den mir zum Verkauf geschickten Wechsel habe ich nicht anders als mit 1% — anbringen können, I have only been able to negotiate the bill sent me at a discount of 1 per cent.

Dämon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), demon.

dämonisch, demoniac(al).

Dampf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dämpfe), steam, vapour; Zeuge in — kochen, to steam clothes; den — ablassen, to let off steam; den — aufsetzen *or* aufmachen, to get up steam. —auslassrohr, *n.*, waste-pipe; —bad, *n.*, vapour-bath; —barkasse, *f.*, steam launch; —boot, *n.*, steam-boat; —brot, *n.*, machine-made bread; —druck, *m.*, steam pressure; —druckmesser, *m.*, steam-gauge manometer; —esse, *f.*, blast *or* smoke pipe; —heizung, *f.*, steam heating; —kessel, *m.*, boiler; —kochtopf, *m.*, digester; —kraft, *f.*, steam power; —maschine, *f.*, steam engine; —maschine mit Balancier, beam-engine; —messer, *m.*, manometer; —mühle, *f.*, steam-mill; —nudeln, *f.pl.*, ribbon vermicelli, stewed paste balls; —paketboot, *n.*, steam-packet; —pfeife, *f.*, steam-whistle; —röhre, *f.*, steam-pipe; —schiff, *n.*, steamship; —schiffahrtsgesellschaft, *f.*, steam navigation company; —spannung, *f.*, vapour pressure; —strahlpumpe, *f.*, injector; —trockenstube, *f.*, hot flue; —ventil, *n.*, steam valve; —wagen, *m.*, locomotive engine, steam carriage; —winde, *f.*, steam winch; —zulassventil, *n.*, regulator-valve.

dampfen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smoke; to rise as vapour.

dämpfen, *v.a.*, to damp; to suffocate; to quench; to deaden (*sounds*);

to tone down (*colours*); to stew; gedämpftes Obst, stewed fruit.

Dampfer, *m.*, steamer; irregulärer —, tramp. —(ab)fahrten, *pl.*, sailings; —linie, *f.*, line of steamers; —räume, *f.*, steam tramps.

Dämpfer, *m.*, damper; etw. e-n — aufsetzen, to put a damper on something.

Dämpfpanne, *f.*, stew(ing)-pan.

Dämpfung, *f.*, quenching. —kreis, *m.*, circuit damper; —maschine, *f.*, evaporating machine.

danach, after that, thereafter; accordingly, according to that.

Däne, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Dane.

daneben, beside it, besides.

Dänemark, *n.*, Denmark.

danieder, on the ground, down. —liegen, *ir.v.n.*, to succumb, languish; am Fieber —liegen, to be laid up with fever; der Handel liegt sehr danieder, business is in a very depressed state.

Daniederliegen, *n.*, depression.

dänisch, Danish.

Dank, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Danksagungen), thanks; schönen or besten —, many thanks.

dank, *prep. (gen.)*, thanks to; — der Bemühungen des Kapitäns, thanks to the captain's efforts.

Dankadresse, *f.*, vote of thanks.

dankbar, grateful, thankful.

Dankbarkeit, *f.*, gratitude.

danke, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, (*dat.*), to thank; danke, thanks; ich danke, no, thanks; —d erhalten, received with thanks. —swert, deserving of thanks, meritorious.

Dankfest, *n.*, thanksgiving day.

Dankopfer, *n.*, thankoffering.

danksagend: — Brief, letter of thanks. —sagung, *f.*, thanks, expression of thanks.

Dank-sagung, brief, *m.*

Dankschreiben, *n.*, letter of thanks.

dann, then; — und wann, now and then.

dannen: von —, (from) thence.

daran, thereon, thereat; nahe —, close by; — glauben müssen, to die; es ist nichts — there is nothing in it, it is not true; es liegt mir nichts —, mir ist nichts — gelegen, it is a matter of indifference to me; die Leute sind gut —, these people are well off —

bin ich nicht schuld, it is not my fault. —setzen, to stake, hazard. **darauf**, thereon, thereupon, after that; den Tag —, the day after; — kommen, to hit upon an idea. —hin, thereupon.

daraus, therefrom, thereout, thence, by reason of it; — wird nichts, nothing will come of it.

darben, *v.n. (h.)* to suffer want; to starve.

darbieten, *ir.v.a.*, to offer; bei sich —der Gelegenheit, when the opportunity offers.

darbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to present, offer.

Dardanellen(strasse), Dardanelles.

darein, **drein**, into it, therein(to); in addition, over and above; Sie müssen sich — finden, you must get used to it. —willigen, to consent.

Dari, *n.*, millet of Mauretania, doura.

darin, **drin**, in it, within, therein.

darlegen, *v.a.*, to set forth, demonstrate, show.

Darlegung (e-r S.), explanation (of a matter), statement.

Darleh(e)n, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), loan; verzinsliches —, loan on interest. —kassenschein, *m.*, note issued by special bank during the War against lien on property; —s-weise, as a loan.

darleihen, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out).

Darleih, *m.*, lender.

Darm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Därme), gut, intestine, bowel. —saite, *f.*, catgut (string).

darnach = danach.

darnieder = danieder.

darob = darüber.

Darre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kiln; kiln-drying.

darreichen, *v.a.*, to present.

darren, *v.a.*, to kiln-dry; gedarrtes Obst, dried fruit.

Darrofen, *m.* drying-stove, kiln.

darstellbar, representable.

darstellen, *v.a.*, to represent, act.

Darstellung, *f.*, performance, representation; preparation. —sgabe, *f.* graphic power.

dartun, *ir.v.a.*, to prove, demonstrate.

darüber, over that or it; about it; over and above; besides; ich bin — hinaus, I am past that; ich bin — erhaben, I am above that.

darum, **drum**, around it or that, thereabout; therefore, for that

- reason ; — bringen, to deprive of ; — kommen, to lose.
- darunter**, under it *or* that ; among it ; was verstehen Sie — ? what do you mean by that ? es geht drunter und drüber, things are topsy-turvy.
- das**, the ; that ; which ; — sind, these are.
- dasein**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be there, exist ; noch nicht dagewesen, unprecedented.
- Dasein**, *n.*, being, existence. — **s-kampf**, *m.*, struggle for existence.
- daselbst**, in that very place, there.
- dasig**, of that place.
- dass**, *conj.*, that ; — nicht, lest.
- datieren**, *v.a.*, to date ; vom 1. datiert, under date of the 1st inst. ; falsch —, to misdate ; nach—, später —, to date forward, post-date ; voraus —, to date in advance ; zurück—, to antedate.
- Dativ**, *m.* (-s), dative (case).
- dato**, of the date ; bis —, up to date, till now ; de —, dated, under date of ; a —, after *or* from date, dating from to-day ; nach —, after date ; drei Monate —, three months after date ; Tage —, day's sight. —wechsel, *m.*, day bill.
- Dattel**, *f.* (pl. -n), date. —baum *m.*, —palme, *f.*, date-palm.
- Datum**, *n.* (-s, pl. Data *or* Daten), date ; fact ; — des Poststempels, date of the Post Office stamp ; gleichen —s, of even date ; ohne —, undated ; Ihr Wertes von gleichem — your favour of the same date. —stempel, *m.*, date mark, date-stamp.
- Daube**, *f.* (pl. -n), stave.
- däuchte(n)**, *see* dünken.
- Dauer**, *f.*, duration, continuance ; auf die —, in the long run ; auf die — gearbeitet, made to last ; diese Preiserhöhung ist nicht von —, this rise in price is only temporary. —haft, durable ; die Farben müssen —haft sein, the colours must be warranted fast ; —haftigkeit, *f.*, durability ; —lauf, *m.*, long race, test of endurance.
- dauern**, *1.v.n.* (h.), to last, continue ; —d, lasting. 2. *v.a. & imp.*, to make sorry, to regret, grieve ; sie dauert mich, I pity her ; es dauert mich, I regret it, I am sorry for it ; mich dauert mein Geld nicht, I do not mind the expenditure.
- Daumen**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), thumb. —schraube, *f.*, thumb-screw ; e-m (die) —schrauben aufsetzen, to put the screw on, press one hard.
- Däumling**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), thumb-stall, cot ; (der kleine) —, Tom Thumb.
- Daune**, *f.* (pl. -n), down.
- Daus**, *n.* (-es, pl. Däuser), deuce ; ace.
- davon**, therefrom, thereof ; respecting it ; thence, hence, away ; was habe ich — ? what do I get by it ? sich — machen, to make off, to bolt ; — tragen, to carry off, get, win.
- davor**, before it *or* that ; for it.
- dawider**, against it ; ich habe nichts —, I have no objection.
- dazu**, thereto, to it, for it ; for that purpose ; moreover ; es gehört viel Geld —, you want a lot of money for that ; — kommt noch, in addition to which. —mal, then, at that time.
- dazwischen**, between *or* amongst them, in between. —kommen, to intervene.
- Dazwischenkunft**, *f.*, intervention, interference.
- dazwischentreten**, to intervene, intercede.
- Debatte**, *f.* (pl. -n), debate.
- debattieren**, *v.a.*, to debate.
- Debent** (*abbrv.* Dr.), debtors.
- Debentur**, *f.*, debenture. —obligation, *f.*, debenture bond.
- Debet**, *n.*, debit ; im — stehen, to be on the debit side. —note, *f.*, debit note ; —posten, *m.*, item charged *or* debited, charge ; —seite, *f.*, debit side.
- Debit**, *m.* (-s), sale ; market.
- Debitant**, *m.* (-en, pl. -en), dealer, shopkeeper.
- debitieren**, *v.a.*, to debit, charge to one's account ; Waren —, to sell goods.
- Debitor**, *m.* (-s, pl. -en), debtor.
- Dechant**, *m.* (-en, pl. -en), dean.
- Decharge**, *f.*, discharge ; — erteilen, to discharge.
- Decher**, *m. & n.* (-s, pl. —), dicker ; quantity *or* number of ten (*especially of hides*). —weise, in half scores.
- dechiffrieren**, *v.a.*, to decipher, decode.

Deck, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), deck; oberstes —, hurricane-deck; unteres —, lower deck; glattes —, flush deck. —*adresse*, *f.*, cover name, cloak; —*bett*, *n.*, plumeau, feather-bed, coverlet; —*blatt*, *n.*, wrapper (of a cigar); —*farbe*, *f.*, body-colour; —*ladung*, *f.*, deck load; —*mantel*, *m.*, pretence, pretext; —*name*, *m.*, cover name, cloak.

Decke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cover; rug; ceiling; wollene —, blanket; sich nach der — strecken, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; unter e-r — stecken, to conspire together.

Deckel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lid, cover. —*glas*, *n.*, glass with a cover, glass shade; —*krug*, *m.*, tankard with a lid.

decken, *v.a.*, to cover, provide for, reimburse; to pay, meet, take up (a bill); den Tisch —, to lay the cloth; mit Ziegeln —, to tile; mit Schiefer —, to slate; e-n Wechsel —, to answer a bill; ich habe mich durch Tratte gedeckt, I have reimbursed myself by draft on; nicht gedeckter Wechsel, bill unprovided for; hinlänglich gedeckt sein, to have sufficient security; den Schaden —, to make good the loss; —de Ware or Lieferung, match; sich —, to coincide.

Decken-flechter, *m.*, mat-maker; —gemälde, *n.*, painted ceiling, ceiling-piece.

Deckung, *f.*, cover, security, remittance, protection, reimbursement, cash security; zur or behufs —, to cover, to meet; —machen, —schaffen, to cover a person, to provide the needful; wegen Mangels an —, for want of provision being made. —szettel, *m.*, covering note.

découvert: à — verkaufen = verkaufen, ohne das Verkaufsobjekt zu besitzen; see Leerverkauf.

dedizieren, *v.a.*, to dedicate, inscribe.

defekt, defective; in —em Zustande ankommen, to arrive in damaged condition; —e Stücke, damaged or spoilt pieces.

Defekt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), defect; deficiency; deficit.

deflieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to file off; vorbei —, to march past.

definieren, *v.a.*, to define.

Definition, *f.*, definition.

definitiv, definite, final; — erklären, to declare positively, once for all.

Defizit, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -s), deficit, deficiency.

Defraudant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), defrauder.

Defraudation, *f.*, fraud.

Degen, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), warrior. —, 2. sword. —gefäß, *n.*, —griff, *m.*, sword-hilt; —klinge, *f.*, sword-blade; —koppel, *f.*, sword-belt; —scheide, *f.*, sheath, scabbard; —stoss, *m.*, sword-thrust.

dehnbar, extensible, elastic, ductile.

Dehnbarkeit, *f.*, extensibility, ductility.

dehnen, *v.1.a.*, to stretch, expand. 2. *refl.*, to stretch; to last long.

Dehnung, *f.*, stretching, lengthening, extension.

Deich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dam, dike, mole, pier. —graf, *m.*, —hauptmann, *m.*, dike-grave, dike-reeve.

deichen, *v.a.*, to dike, throw up or mend a dike.

Deichsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pole, shaft, beam.

dein, thy. —ethalben, —etwegen, on your account, for your sake.

deinige, thine.

Dekade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), decade.

dekalisieren, *v.n.*, to lose weight by drying, to shrink.

Dekalo, *n.* (-s), loss in weight; shrinkage; bei letzter Spritsendung hat sich ein — von 4% de-Nettogewichts ergeben, in the last consignment of spirit there turns out to be a shrinkage of 4 per cent on the net weight.

Dekan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dean.

Dekateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hot-presser.

dekätieren, *v.a.*, to hot-press, to steam, to sponge.

Dekätierung, *f.*, hot-pressing, steaming, sponging.

Deklamation, *f.*, declamation.

dekklamieren, *v.a.*, to declaim.

Deklarant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), declarer.

Deklaration, *f.*, declaration; —des Kapitäns, captain's entry; unter —des Wertes, declaring the value.

deklarieren, *v.a.*, to declare, enter; Wert — (bei der Post), to register the value; Waren am Zollamte —, to enter goods at the Customs-house; zu wenig —, to enter short.

Dekokt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), decoction.

Dekorateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), decorator; window-dresser.

Dekoration, *f.*, decoration; scenery; cross, order. —smaler, *m.*, decorator, scene-painter; —smalerei, *f.*, scene-painting.

dekortieren, *v.a.*, to decorate.

Dekort, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), deduction, discount; —zugestehen, to allow a deduction; e-n —machen, to make an abatement.

dekortieren, *v.a.*, to deduct, discount, abate.

Dekret, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), decree.

dekretieren, *v.a.*, to decree.

Delfter Geschirr, *n.*, Delft or Dutch ware.

delikat, delicate, savoury.

Delikatesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), delicacy. —nhändler, *m.*, Italian warehouseman; —nhandlung, *f.*, Italian warehouse.

Delkredere, *n.*, security, guarantee; —stehen, to stand surety; bis zur Hälfte —stehen, to guarantee for the moiety. —provision, del credere commission.

Delphin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dolphin.

Demagog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), demagogue.

demagogisch, demagogic.

dementieren, *v.a.*, to deny.

dementsprechend, accordingly.

demgemäß, accordingly.

demnach, accordingly, consequently, therefore.

demnächst, next to that, soon after, shortly.

Demokrat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), democrat.

Demokratie, *f.*, democracy.

demokratisch, democratic.

demolieren, *v.a.*, to demolish.

Demolierung, *f.*, demolition.

demoralisieren, *v.a.*, to demoralize.

demungeachtet, notwithstanding.

Demut, *f.*, humility.

demütig, humble.

demütigen, *v.a.*, to humiliate.

Demütigung, *f.*, humiliation.

demzufolge, accordingly, in pursuance of which.

dengeln, *v.a.*, to sharpen (*a scythe*).

Denk-art, *f.*, mode of thinking; —bar, thinkable, conceivable; —faul, slow to think, mentally inert; —faulheit, *f.*, mental inertness; —freiheit, *f.*, freedom of thought, liberty of the Press; —kraft, *f.*, intellectual power; —lehre, *f.*,

logic; —mal, *n.*, monument; —münze, *f.*, commemorative medal; —säule, *f.*, monumental column; —schrift, *f.*, memoir, memorial; —spruch, *m.*, motto, maxim, sentence; —stein, *m.*, monumental stone; —träge, *see* —faul; —vermögen, *n.*, intellectual power; —weise, *f.*, way of thinking; —würdig, memorable; —würdigkeiten, *pl.*, memoirs, reminiscences; —zeichen, *n.*, token, keepsake; —zettel, *m.*, memorandum, punishment.

denken, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to think; es ist nicht daran zu —, it is out of the question; sich —, to fancy, imagine.

Denker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thinker.

Denkungsart, *f.*, way of thinking.

denn, for; es sei —dass, unless.

dennoch, nevertheless, yet.

Denunziant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), informer.

denunzieren, *v.a.*, to denounce.

Depesche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cable, telegram; per —, by cablegram; telegraphische —, telegraphic dispatch; drahtlose —, marconigram. —nschlüssel, *m.*, telegraphic code.

depeschieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*) to telegraph, wire.

Deponent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), depositor; witness giving evidence.

deponieren, *v.a.*, to deposit; to depose.

Deport, *m.*, backwardation. —geschäft, *n.*, backwardation.

deportieren, *v.a.*, to deport, transport.

Deposit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), bailment.

Depositär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), trustee, bailee.

Depositen-bank, *f.*, bank of deposit; —gelder, *pl.*, deposit money; —kapital, *n.*, capital on deposit; —kasse, *f.*, trust funds; —konto, *n.*, deposit account; —schein, *m.*, deposit receipt.

Depositum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Depositen), deposit; bailment; in —geben, to put in pawn, give as a pledge, to give in charge, put in store.

Depot, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), depot, deposit, warehouse; Waren in —geben, to warehouse goods, to put in bond; —s werden weiter verzinst, interest given on deposits.

deprimieren, *v.a.*, to depress; der Markt ist deprimiert, the market is depressed.

Deputat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (extra) allowance.
deputieren, *v.a.*, to depute.
Deputierte(r), *m.*, deputy.
der, die, das: *art.*, the. —, *dem. pron.*, that, this, he, it. —, *rel. pron.*, who, which, that.
derart, *adv.*, —*ig, adj.*, of such a kind, such.
derb, severe, sharp, blunt; *e-m s-e* Meinung — sagen, to give one a piece of one's mind; — auftragen, to lay it on thick.
Derbheit, *f.*, bluntness.
dereinst, some day, once. —*ig*, future, that is to be.
derenthalben, **derentwegen**, **derentwillen**, on their account, for her, their, whose sake.
dergestalt, in such a manner.
dergleichen, such like.
der-, die-, das-jenige, he who, she who, that which.
dermaleinst = **dereinst**.
dermalen, at present, now.
dermalig, present.
dermassen, in such a manner, so much.
Dero, your.
Deroute, *f.*, slump (*in trade or prices*).
der-, die-, das-selbe, the same; *eben* derselbe, the very same.
derweil, meanwhile.
Derwisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), dervish.
derzeit, at the present time.
derzeitig, present.
Deserteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), deserter.
desertieren, *v.n.* (s.), to desert.
desfalls, in that case.
desfallsig, relevant; auf Ihre —e Anzeige, on your notifying the same.
desgleichen, such like; likewise.
deshalb, therefore.
Desinfektion, *f.*, disinfection. —*s-mittel*, *n.*, disinfectant.
desinfizieren, *v.a.*, to disinfect.
Despot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), despot. —*ie, f.*, despotism; —*isch*, despotic(al).
dessentwegen, **dessentwillen**, on that account, therefore.
dessenungeachtet, notwithstanding, for all that.
Dessert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dessert. —*löffelchen*, *n.*, dessert spoon; —*-serviette*, *f.*, doily.
Dessin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), design, pattern.
Destillateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), distiller.

Destillation, *f.*, distillation, distillery.
Destillier-apparat, *m.*, still; —*blase, f.*, —*gefäß*, *n.*, cucurbit, still; —*-kolben*, *m.*, still, alembic; —*-topf*, *m.*, alembic.
destillieren, *v.a.*, to distil.
Destinator, **Destinatär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consignee.
desto, the; je mehr, — besser, the more, the better.
deswegen, therefore.
Detail, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), detail, particular; retail; der Artikel verkauft sich gut im —, the article sells well over the counter. —*-bericht*, *m.*, detailed statement; —*-geschäft*, *n.*, retail business; —*-handel*, *m.*, retail trade; —*-händler*, *m.*, shopkeeper; —*-verkauf*, *m.*, retail sale.
detaillieren, *v.a.*, to detail, give particulars; to retail; detailliert, in detail, detailed.
Detaillist, *m.*, retailer. —*enkatalog*, *m.*, retail catalogue.
detto = ditto.
Deut, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), doit, small coin.
deuteln, *v.a.*, to subtilize, twist the meaning of.
deuten, *v.1.a.*, to explain. 2. *n.* (*h.*), (auf, *acc.*), to make a sign, point to.
deutlich, clear(ly); ein —er Wink, a broad hint.
Deutlichkeit, *f.*, clearness.
deutsch, German; ein —er, a German; der —e, the German; lassen Sie mich mit Ihnen — reden, let me be plain with you. —*-freundlich*, —*-gesinnt*, pro-German.
Deutsch-land, *n.*, Germany; —*-tum*, *n.*, German nationality, German customs; —*-tümelei*, *f.*, Teutomania; —*-verderber*, *m.*, one who speaks Frenchified or bad German.
Deutung, *f.*, interpretation.
Devise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), device, motto; foreign bill; Abteilung für —n, Foreign Exchange Department; Londoner —, London paper. —*n-geschäft*, *n.*, business in foreign bills.
Dextrin, *n.* (-s), dextrine, British or starch gum. —*-lösung*, *f.*, mucilaginous dextrine; —*-zucker*, *m.*, starch sugar.
Dezember, *m.*, December.
Dezimal, decimal; —*-bruch*, *m.*, decimal fraction; —*-rechnung*, *f.*, computation with decimals; —

- stellen, *pl.*, decimal places; — system, *n.*, decimal system; — wage, *f.*, decimal balance; — zahlen, *pl.*, decimals.
- Dezimeter**, *m. & n.*, decimetre.
- dezimieren**, *v.a.*, to decimate.
- Diagnose**, *f. (pl. -n)*, diagnosis.
- diagonal**, diagonal.
- Diagonalrad**, *n.*, mitre wheel.
- Diakon**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, deacon. — *issin*, *f.*, deaconess, hospital nurse, Protestant sister of mercy.
- Dialekt**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, dialect.
- Dialog**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, dialogue.
- Diamant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, diamond; falscher —, false diamond; geschliffener —, cut diamond; ungeschliffener —, rough diamond; Glaser —, glazier's diamond. — *ausgabe*, *f.*, diamond edition; — *bohrer*, *m.*, diamond drill; — *bord*, — *bo(o)rt*, *m.*, bort; — *knopf*, *m.*, diamond stud; — *schleifer*, *m.*, diamond cutter; — *schmuck*, *m.*, set of diamonds; — *schrift*, *f.*, diamond (*typ.*); — *(en)parure*, *f.*, set of diamonds; — *(en)spitze*, *f.*, diamond pencil; — *staub*, *m.*, bort; — *(en)strauss*, *m.*, spray of diamonds.
- diamanten**, diamond.
- Diarrhöe**, *f.*, diarrhoea.
- Diät**, *f.*, diet, regimen.
- Diäten**, *pl.*, allowance (*of a traveller*), day's salary.
- Diätetik**, *f.*, dietetics.
- diätetisch**, dietetic(al).
- dicht**, dense; — *e* Kalikos, thick calicoes.
- Dicht-e**, *f.*, — *heit*, *f.*, — *igkeit*, *f.*, density.
- dichten**, 1. *v.a.*, to tighten; to condense; to caulk (*a ship*); to flush; *e-n* Leck —, to make tight a leak. — 2. *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to compose poetry; to invent.
- Dichter**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, poet. — *in*, *f.*, poetess; — *isch*, poetic(al); — *ling*, *m.*, poetaster.
- Dichtkunst**, *f.*, poetry.
- Dichtung**, 1. *f.*, imaginative literature; poetry. — 2. *f.*, lining.
- dick**, thick, fat, stout; — *tun*, to talk big to brag. — *darm*, *m.*, large intestine; — *flüssig*, thickly liquid, viscid; — *kopf*, *m.*, block-head, pig-headed person; — *köpfig*, obstinate; — *leibig*, fat, obese, bulky; — *tuer*, *m.*, braggart. — *wandig*, thick-walled.
- Dicke**, *f.*, thickness.
- Dickicht**, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, thicket.
- Dieb**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, thief. — *erei*, *f.*, theft; — *(e)sbande*, *f.*, gang of thieves; — *(e)sgeßell*, *m.*, thief's accomplice; — *(e)sgeßicht*, *n.*, villainous face; — *(e)sgeßindel*, *n.*, pack of thieves; — *eshehler*, *m.*, receiver of stolen goods; — *(e)s-laterne*, *f.*, dark lantern; — *eschlüssel*, *m.*, pick-lock; — *es-sicher*, burglar-proof; — *isch*, thievish; — *ischerweise*, thievishly; — *stahl*, *m.*, theft, robbery.
- Diele**, *f. (pl. -n)*, board, plank; deal. — *nsäge*, *f.*, pit-saw.
- dielen**, *v.a.*, to board, plank.
- dienen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to serve; damit ist mir nicht gedient, that will not answer my purpose; nur wirklich feine Ware kann mir —, only absolutely fine goods will suit me; zu Ihrer Notiz lassen Sie sich —, for your information, we may tell you; zur Antwort diene ihm, you can tell him.
- Diener**, *m.*, — *in*, *f.*, servant.
- Dienerschaft**, *f.*, servants, domestics.
- dienlich**, serviceable, useful.
- Dienlichkeit**, *f.*, serviceableness.
- Dienst**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, service, duty; im —, on duty; ausser —, off duty; Oberst a.D. (= ausser —), colonel on half-pay; das Geld steht Ihnen jeder Zeit zu — *en*, you can have the money at any time; *s-e* — *e* antragen, to offer one's services; Ihnen — *en* gewidmet, devoted to your services, at your service. — *alter*, *n.*, seniority in office; — *anbietung*, *f.*, — *anerbieten*, *n.*, — *antrag*, *m.*, offer of service; — *bar*, subject, subservient, tributary; — *barkeit*, *f.*, servitude, subjection; — *beffissen*, eager to serve, zealous; — *beffissenheit*, *f.*, officiousness; — *bote*, *m.*, domestic servant; — *eifer*, *m.*, officiousness; — *eifrig*, officious, eager to serve; — *fähig*, fit for service, able-bodied; — *fertig*, officious, obliging; — *fertigkeit*, *f.*, officiousness; — *frei*, exempt from military service; — *gesuch*, *n.*, application for situation; — *herr* *m.*, master; — *kleidung*, *f.*, livery,

uniform; —leistung, *f.* (rendering of) service; —leute, *pl.*, vassals, servants; —lich, serviceable, official; —los, out of service; —mädchen, *n.*, —magd, *f.*, servant (-girl), maid-servant; —mann, *m.*, vassal, commissioner, light porter; —pflicht, *f.*, official duty; —pflichtig, liable to serve; —rock, *m.*, uniform; —siegel, *n.*, official seal; —stunden, *pl.*, hours of service; —tauglich, fit for service, serviceable; —treue, *f.*, faithfulness; —tuend, active, acting, on duty; —unfähig, unfit for service, disabled; —unfähigkeit, *f.*, unfitness for service; —verrichtung, *f.*, function; —willig, ready to serve; —zeit, *f.*, time spent in service, term of office; —zwang, *m.*, compulsion to serve.

Dienstag, *m.*, Tuesday.

diesbezüglich, concerning this.

dieser, diese, dieses or **dies**, this; dieser Tage, one of these days.

dieserhalb, concerning this.

dieses, *gen. m. & n.*, of this; *often* Briefes, Schreibens, etc., is understood; als Schreiber — das Vergnügen hatte, when the writer had the pleasure; Zweck — ist, the object of the present letter is; — (Mts.), den 1sten —, the 1st inst.; am letzten —, on the last day of this month; zur Bewahrheitung —, in faith whereof.

diesfalls, in this case. —ig, relating to this case.

diesjährig, of this year, this year's.

diesmal, this time, for this once.

diesmalig, present.

diesseitig, on this side.

diesseits, *adv. & prep. (gen.)*, on this side.

dieswöchig, this week's.

Dietrich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pick-lock, false key.

dieweil, while, because.

Differential-gleichung, *f.*, differential equation; —rechnung, *f.*, differential calculus.

Differenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), difference; ich bin mit ihm in —en geraten, I have a dispute with him; beim Wägen ergab sich e-e —, on weighing a deficiency was discovered. —geschäfte, *pl.*, speculations for margins or account, time-bargains; —geschäfte machen, to stag.

differieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to differ; Ihr Rechnungsauszug differiert mit unsern Büchern um . . ., your statement of account shows a difference from our books of . . .

Diffession, *f.*, denial on oath. —seid, *m.*, sworn declaration that a document is false.

diffitieren, *v.a.*, to deny a signature.

diffizil, difficult (to get on with).

Digitalin, *n.* (-s), digitalin. —salze, *pl.*, digitalic salts.

Dikotylen, *pl.*, dicotyledons, exogens

Diktat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dictation.

diktatorisch, dictatorial.

Diktatur, *f.*, dictatorship.

diktieren, *v.a.*, to dictate.

Dilettant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), dilettante, amateur.

Dill, *m.* (-s), dill.

Ding, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), thing; da geht es nicht mit rechten —en zu, I smell a rat; gut — will Weile haben, things take time to be done properly; guter —e sein, to be of good cheer, in good spirits. —brief, *m.*, contract; —fest, confirmed by law; —geld, *n.*, earnest money.

dingen, *reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to higgie; to hire; to bargain.

dinglich, (*law*) real.

Dingsda, (*fam.*): Herr —, Mr. Thingummy, Mr. So-and-so.

Dinkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spelt, German wheat; amel-corn. —gerste, *f.*, great barley.

Dinte, *f.*, see Tinte.

Diphthong, *m.* (-s & -en, *pl.* -e & -en), diphthong.

Diplom, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), diploma, patent, certificate. —ingeniör, *m.*, certificated engineer.

Diplomat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), diplomatist. —enschreibtisch, *m.*, knee-hole pedestal writing-table or desk; —entinte, *f.*, diplomatic or sympathetic ink; —ie, *f.*, diplomacy; —isch, diplomatic.

direkt, direct; —e Fahrkarte, through ticket; ich mache nur —e Bezüge, all my supplies are obtained direct; —er Kurs, direct exchange; —er Wagen, through carriage.

Direktion, *f.*, board of directors, management, direction.

Direktor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), director, manager, conductor; zweiter —,

- sub-manager. —stelle, *f.*, directorship; —enversammlung, *f.*, board meeting.
- Direktorat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), directorship.
- Direktorium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Direktorien), board (of directors); directorate. —versammlung, *f.*, board meeting.
- Direktrice**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), manageress.
- Dirigent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), director, manager, conductor.
- dirigieren**, *v.a.*, to manage; to conduct.
- Dirk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), derrick.
- Dirne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wench; low woman, prostitute.
- Dis**, *n.*, D sharp.
- Disagio**, *n.*, difference between nominal and actual value of money, loss in (rate of) exchange.
- Diskant**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), treble, soprano.
- Diskont(o)**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), discount, rebate; wie viel rechnen Sie —? what is the rate of discount? —fuss, *m.*, rate of discount; —haus, *n.*, discount house.
- Diskontant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), payer of a bill before it falls due.
- Diskonteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), discounter, bill-broker.
- diskontierbar**, discountable, negotiable, bankable; —e Papiere, negotiable bills.
- diskontieren**, *v.a.*, to discount; ihre Wechsel werden bei den Banken gerne diskontiert, their bills are readily discounted by any banker.
- Diskontierer**, *m.*, discounter.
- diskret**, discreet.
- Diskretion**, *f.*, discretion.
- Diskurs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), discourse, conversation.
- diskutieren**, *v.a.*, to discuss, debate.
- Dispache**, *f.*, average statement.
- Dispacheur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), average stater or adjuster.
- disparat**, dissimilar.
- Dispens**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), dispensation, licence.
- dispensieren**, *v.a.*, to dispense; er wurde wegen Krankheit dispensiert, he was excused on the grounds of ill-health.
- Disponent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manager, managing clerk.
- disponibel**, available; in trockenen Häuten wenig —, in dry hides only small supplies available; m-e disponiblen Fonds, the funds at my disposal.
- disponieren**, *v.a.*, to manage; über etw. —, to dispose of something; ich muss Sie bitten, über den mir gesandten Reis anderweit zu —, I must ask you to dispose elsewhere of the rice sent me.
- Disposition**, *f.*, disposal; arrangement; ich muss Ihnen die ganze Partie zur — stellen, I must place the whole lot at your disposal; s-e —en treffen, to take one's measures; der von mir getroffenen — zufolge, in accordance with the arrangement I have made.
- disputieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to dispute.
- Dissonanz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), dissonance, discord.
- Distanz**, *f.*, distance. —ritt, *m.*, long-distance race; —wechsel, *m.*, bill on another place.
- Distel**, *f.*, thistle. —fink, *m.*, goldfinch.
- Distrikt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), district.
- Disziplin**, *f.*, discipline; branch of study.
- dit(t)o**, ditto.
- divers**, different, sundry; —e, sundries; Konto pro —e, sundry accounts.
- Dividende**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dividend; ohne —, exklusive —, ex dividend; inklusive —, cum dividend; Aktien mit hinzugefügten —n, cumulative preference stocks and shares. —nfonds, *m.*, bonus fund; —nkupon, *m.*, —nschein, *m.*, dividend warrant.
- dividieren**, *v.a.*, to divide.
- Dividivi**, *n.*, dividivi. —rinde, *f.*, dividivi bark.
- Division**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), division.
- Diwan**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), council; sofa, couch.
- Dnjepr**, *m.*, River Dnieper.
- Dnjestr**, *m.*, River Dniester.
- Döbel**, *m.*, peg, plug, pin.
- döbeln**, *v.a.*, to peg.
- doch**, yet, however, nevertheless; but; Sie kommen doch? you are coming, are you not? kommen Sie nicht? doch! are you not coming? yes, I am; nicht —, by no means.
- Docht**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), wick.
- Dock**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), dock; schwimmendes —, floating dock. —gebühren, dock charges; — und Hafengebühren, dock and harbour dues.

Docke, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -n), dock (*for vessels*); — mit Schleusentüren, dry dock. —, 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), baluster; skain, hank; doll; plug.

docken, *v.a.*, to dock (*ships*); to wind up (*yarn*); gedockt, in dock.

Doge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), doge.

Dogge, *m.* & *f.* (*pl.* -n), bulldog, mastiff.

Dohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jackdaw.

Dohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bird-snare, gin, springe, noose. —nstrich, *m.*, line of springes.

Doktor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), doctor; — der Rechte, doctor of Law. —hut, *m.*, doctor's cap; —würde, *f.*, doctorate, doctor's degree.

Dokument, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), document, deed; Kreditbrief mit —en, document credit. —arisch, documentary; —enkasten, *m.*, deed-box; —enschrank, *m.*, safe; —entratte, *f.*, documentary draft; —enwechsel, *m.*, documentary bill.

dokumentieren, *v.a.*, to prove by documents, to show.

Dolch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dagger. —messer, *n.*, bowie-knife.

Dolde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), umbel.

Dollar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), dollar. —schein, *m.*, dollar note; —wechsel, *m.*, indirect bill; —zeichen, *n.*, \$.

Dolmetsch = Dolmetscher.

dolmetschen, *v.a.*, to interpret.

Dolmetscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), interpreter.

Dolmetschung, *f.*, interpretation.

Dolus, *m.* (*pl.* Doli), fraudulent statement, fraud.

Dom, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cathedral, dome, cupola. —herr, *m.*, canon; —kapitel, *n.*, chapter; —kirche, *f.*, cathedral.

Domäne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), domain, Crown-land.

Domino, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), domino (*cloak*). 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), (game of) dominoes. —steine, *pl.* dominoes.

Domizil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), domicile, residence; address for payment. —wechsel, *m.*, removal, indirect, addressed or domiciled bill.

Domiziliant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), domiciliant.

Domiziliat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), domiciliate, payee of an addressed bill.

domizillieren, *v.a.*, to domiciliate;

domicilierter Wechsel, domiciled or domiciliated bill.

Donau, *f.*, Danube.

Donner, *m.* (-s), thunder; vom — gerührt, thunderstruck. —schlag, *m.*, thunder-clap; —wetter, *n.*, thunderstorm, hang it!

Donnerstag, *m.*, Thursday.

Doppel-adler, *m.*, double eagle; —bahn, *f.*, double-track railway; —bier, *n.*, strong beer; —decker, *m.*, biplane; —deutig, ambiguous; —ehe, *f.*, bigamy; —flinte, *f.*, double-barrelled gun; —gänger, *m.*, double, wraith; —gespann, *n.*, four-in-hand; —gleis, *n.*, double track; —gleisige Eisenbahn, double-track railway; —griff, *m.* (*mus.*), double-stop; —kinn, *n.*, double chin; —kohlen-saures Natron, bicarbonate of soda; —kreuz, *n.* (*mus.*), double sharp; —lauf, *m.*, double barrel (*of a gun*); —läufig, double-barrelled; —laut, *m.*, diphthong; —punkt, *m.*, colon; —reihig, double-rowed, double-breasted; —schraube, *f.*, double-threaded screw; —schraubig, with twin screws; —sinn, *m.*, ambiguity; —sinnig, ambiguous; —spurig, *see* —gleisig; —stück, *n.*; duplicate; —tür, *f.*, double door, folding door; —uso, *m.*, double usance; —währung, *f.*, bimetalism; —zünder, *m.*, time and percussion fuse; —züngig, double-faced, deceitful; —züngigkeit, *f.*, duplicity.

doppeln, *v.a.*, to double.

doppelt, twofold, double, twice; —Buchhaltung, book-keeping by double entry; —er für einfach gültiger Schein, double receipt, but good only for single, receipt twice for once only; —es Prämien-geschäft, compound options.

Dorf, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Dörfer), village; das sind mir böhmische Dörfer, that's all Greek to me. —bewohner, *m.*, villager; —geschichte, *f.*, tale of country life; —junker, *m.*, country squire; —krug, *m.*, village inn; —pfarrer, *m.*, country clergyman; —richter, *m.*, village magistrate; —schaft, *f.*, villagers, straggling village; —schenke, *f.*, village inn; —schöne, *f.*, village beauty; —schulze, *m.*, village mayor.

Dörfchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), hamlet.
Dorn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), thorn; er ist mir ein — im Auge, he is a thorn in my side. —busch, *m.*, thorn-bush; —röschen, *n.*, the Sleeping Beauty; —strauch, *m.*, thorn-bush, brier.
Dornen-hecke, *f.*, quick hedge; —krone, *f.*, crown of thorns; —stock, *m.*, brier stick; —voll, thorny.
dornig, thorny.
dorren, *v.n.* (*s.*), to become dry; to wither.
dörren, *v.a.*, to dry; to kiln-dry; to ret (*flax*); to cure (*malt*).
Dörr-gemüse, *n.*, dried vegetables; —obst, *n.*, dried fruit.
Dorsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), torsk; cod-fish. —lebertran, *m.*, cod-liver oil.
Dorso, *m.*, back; in —, on the reverse, on the back.
dort, there, in your place, in your town; auf —, on that place; nach —, to your country or town; frei or franko —, — geliefert, — (ab)genommen, free at yours.
dorten, in that quarter; die Herren B. —en, Messrs. B. of your city.
dort-her, from there, thence; —hin, thither, that way; —ig, of that place; die —igen Herren N. & Co., Messrs. N. & Co. of your town; —sein, *n.*, presence there; unser Reisender bei s-m —sein, when our traveller visited you.
Dose, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box; snuff-box.
Dosis, *f.* (*pl.* Dosen), dose; zu kleine —, under-dose; zu starke —, over-dose.
Dotalgüter, *n.pl.*, glebe lands.
dotieren, *v.a.*, to endow.
Dotter, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), yolk of an egg; dodder. —blume, *f.*, marsh-marigold, buttercup.
Doublette, see Dublette.
Dozent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), University teacher; (= Privatdozent) unsalaried University teacher.
dozieren, *v.a.*, to lecture; to teach.
Drache(n), *m.* (-n & -ns, *pl.* —), dragon; kite. —nfliege, *f.*, dragon-fly; —nflieger, *m.*, aeroplane.
Drachme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drachm(a), dram.
Draht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Drähte), thread; wire; file (*for papers*); ausgeglüht —, annealed or tempered wire; gewalzter —, rolled wire;

überspennener —, covered wire; —ziehen, to wire-draw. —antwort, *f.*, reply by wire; —arbeit, *f.*, wire-work, filigree, filigrane; —bericht, *m.*, telegraphic dispatch or intelligence; —eisen, *n.*, draw-plate; —fussmatte, *f.*, wire mat; —gestell, *n.*, stay wires; —gitter, *n.*, wire-grate; —hammer, *m.*, wire-drawing mill; —lich, by wire; —los, wireless; —los telegraphieren, to wireless; —loses Telegramm, wireless (message); —lose Telegraphie, wireless (telegraphy); —matratze, *f.*, wire mattress; —mühle, *f.*, wire-drawing mill; —nagel, *m.*, wire-nail; —offerte, *f.*, offer by wire, cabled offer; —puppe, *f.*, puppet; —saite, *f.*, wire string; —seil, *n.*, wire-rope; —seilbahn, *f.*, wire-rope railway; —sieb, *n.*, wire sieve; —stift, *m.*, wire-tack; —zange, *f.*, pliers; —zieher, *m.*, wire-drawer; —zieherei, *f.*, wire-works.

drahten, *v.a.*, to wire.

drähtern, of wire, wiry.

-drähtig (*in compounds*), containing so many threads.

Drahtung, *f.*, wire, telegram.

Drainage, *f.*, drainage.

drainieren, *v.a.*, to drain.

Draisine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trolley.

drall, tight; robust, buxom, strapping.

Drama, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Dramen), drama.

Dramatiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dramatist.

dramatisch, dramatic.

Dramaturg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), teacher of the dramatic art; writer on the drama, dramatic critic.

Dramaturgie, *f.* dramatic theory.

Drang, *m.* (-es, *no pl.*), throng, crowd; pressure; impulse; im —e der Geschäfte, in the hurry of business; Sturm und —, storm and stress. —voll, crowded, oppressed, miserable.

drängen, *v.a.*, to press, crowd.

drängen, *v.a.*, to press, crowd; to urge, hurry; e-n zur Zahlung —, to press one for payment; da wir sehr um Geld gedrängt sind, as we are very pressed for money.

Drangsal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), & *f.* (*pl.* -e), oppression, hardship, misery. —ieren, *v.a.*, to vex, torment, harass.

drastisch, drastic.

Drau, *f.*, (river) Drave.

dräuen, *see* drohen.

drauf = darauf.

Draufgeld, *n.*, earnest money.

draussen, outside, out of doors; abroad.

Drechsel-bank, *f.*, turning-lathe; — eisen, *n.*, gouge.

drechseln, *v.a.*, to turn (on a lathe).

Drechsler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), turner.

—arbeit, *f.*, turning; —ei, *f.*, turner's workshop.

Dreck, *m.* (-s), mud, dirt; dung. —fink(e), *m.*, dirty fellow, sloven.

dreckig, dirty.

Dreh-achse, *f.*, axis of revolution;

—bahn, *f.*, rope-walk; —bank, *f.*,

turning-lathe; —baum, *m.*, turn-

pike; —brücke, *f.*, swing bridge,

turnbridge; —kran, *m.*, crane;

—krankheit, *f.*, staggers; —kreuz,

n., turnstile; —orgel, *f.*, barrel

organ; —punkt, *m.*, centre of

motion; —rolle, *f.*, mangle;

—scheibe, *f.*, potter's wheel, turn-

table, turn-plate; —schraube, *f.*,

wire strainer; —sessel, *m.*, *see*

—stuhl; —spiegel, *m.*, cheval-

glass; —stift, *m.*, screw-arbor;

—stuhl, *m.*, revolving chair; —

vermögen, *n.*, rotation; —wage,

f., torsion balance; —würfel, *m.*,

teetotum; —zange, *f.*, tweezers;

—zeug, *n.*, twisters.

drehbar, that may be turned, revolving; —er Bücherständer, revolving bookcase.

drehen, *v.a. & refl.*, to turn, to revolve; das Ruder —, to shift the helm; der Wind hat sich gedreht, the wind has shifted; die Frage dreht sich um. . . , the question hinges on. . .

Drehung, *f.*, revolution. —sellipsoid, *n.*, spheroid; —sgeschwindigkeit, *f.*, circular velocity; —swinkel, *m.*, angle of rotation.

drei, three. —beinig, three-legged; —blatt, *n.*, trefoil; —blätterig, trifoliate; —bund, *m.*, Triple Alliance; —decker, *m.*, triplane; —eck, *n.*, triangle; —eckig, triangular; —einigkeit, *f.*, Trinity; —erlei, of three kinds; —fach, —fältig, threefold; —faltigkeit, *f.*, Trinity; —faltigkeitsblume, *f.*, pansy; —farbendruck, *m.*, three-

colour print; —farbig, three-coloured, tricoloured; —fuss, *m.*, tripod; —jährig, three years old, triennial; —klang, *m.*, triad; —klappig, three-valved; —königsabend, *m.*, Twelfth-night; —königsfest, *n.*, Epiphany; —mal, thrice, three times; —master, *m.*, three-master, cocked hat; —monatlich, quarterly; —monatstratte, *f.*, draft at 90 days; —pfünder, *m.*, three-pounder; —pfündig, weighing three pounds; —rad, *n.*, tricycle; —seitig, trilateral; —silbig, trisyllabic; —sitzig, three-seater; —sitz(ig)er, *m.*, three-seater; —spännig, three-horsed; —stimmig, for three voices; —tägig, lasting three days; —teilig, tripartite, (*bot.*) trifid, three-cleft; —zack, *m.*, trident; —zackig, three-pronged; —zehn, thirteen; —zehnte, thirteenth; —zehntel, *n.*, thirteenth part; —zinkig, three-forked.

Dreier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), three pfennige. **drein** = darein. —gabe, *f.*: als — into the bargain.

dreissig, thirty; —er, man of thirty years. —ste, thirtieth.

dreist, bold, cheeky.

Dreistigkeit, *f.*, boldness.

dreizehn, thirteen. —te, thirteenth.

Drell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drill(ing); diaper; strong ticking; huckaback.

dreschen, *ir.v.a.*, to thrash; to cudgel.

Drescher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thrasher.

Dresch-flügel, *m.*, flail; —maschine, *f.*, thrashing-machine; —diele, *f.*, —tenne, *f.*, threshing floor.

dressieren, *v.a.*, to train, break in.

Dressur, *f.*, training, breaking in.

drieseln, *v.a.*, to turn, whirl; to untwist (*yarn*).

Drilch, **Drill** = Drillich.

Drill-bohrer, *m.*, drill; —egge, *f.*, drill harrow; —maschine, *f.*, ridge drill; —meister, *m.*, drill-sergeant; —pflug, *m.*, drill-plough; —säge, *f.*, hack-saw.

drillen, *v.a.*, to drill; to bore; to tease.

Drillich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drill, ticking; duck; grauer —, grey drills.

drillichen, made of ticking.

Drilling, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), triplet. —, 2. *m.*, spring-wheel. —spumpe, *f.*, triple pump.

drin = darin.

dringen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to press forward; to press, throng, crowd; auf e-e *S.* —, to insist upon something, to urge; in e-n —, to urge a person; er drang in mich, die Offerte anzunehmen, he pressed me to accept the offer; —d, pressing, urgent; —d ersucht, earnestly requested.

dringlich, urgent, pressing.

Dringlichkeit, *f.*, urgency.

drinnen, inside, within.

dritte, third; durch — Hand, through a third party.

dritt(e)-halb, two and a half; —letzt, last but two.

Drittel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), third.

drittens, thirdly.

droben, above.

Droge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drug; *pl.* groceries. —nhandel, *m.*, drug trade; —nhandlung, *f.*, chemist's shop; —nwaren, *pl.*, drugs.

Drogerie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grocery. —handlung, *f.*, grocery trade, drug-gist's shop.

Drogett, *m.* (-s), drugget.

Drogist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), druggist. —materialwarenhändler, *m.*, druggists' sundries man.

Droh-brief, *m.*, threatening or dunning letter; —wort, *n.*, threat.

drohen, *v.a.* & *n.* (e-m mit etw. *or* e-m etw.), to threaten.

Drohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drone.

dröhnen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to utter a low, dull sound; to boom, roar.

Drohung, *f.*, threat.

drollig, droll, funny.

Dromedar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dromedary.

Droschke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cab. —nkutscher, *m.*, cabman.

Drossel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), thrush.

drüber, over there, yonder; wir haben bedeutende Aufträge nach — gelegt, we have placed large orders on your side of the water.

drüber = darüber; drunter und —, upside down, topsy-turvy.

Druck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pressure; print(ing); letterpress; impression, proof; stamp; grosser —, large type; — auf Preise, cutting (down) of prices; um e-n — auf die Gesellschaft auszuüben, to exert pressure on the company; vor — zu bewahren, to be kept from

pressure, to be handled with care; in — geben, to have printed; im — erscheinen, to appear in print. —bogen, *m.*, proof-sheet; —fehler, *m.*, erratum, misprint; —fertig, ready for the Press; —formular, *n.*, printed formula, blank; —freiheit, *f.*, liberty of the Press; —kattun, *m.*, calico for printing, printed calico; —knopf, *m.*, press stud; —korrektur, *f.*, press correction; —kosten, *pl.*, printing expenses; —leitung, *f.*, pressure feed; —mittelpunkt, *m.*, centre of pressure; —ort, *m.*, imprint; —papier, *n.*, printing paper; —probe, *f.*, author's proof; —pumpe, *f.*, forcing pump; —sache, *f.*, printed matter; —schrift, *f.*, print, printed characters; —waren, *pl.*, printed goods; —werk, *n.*, printed matter, forcing pump.

Drückeberger, *m.* (*fam.*), one who makes himself scarce, coward.

drucken, *v.a.*, to press, print, stamp.

drücken, *v.a.*, to press, squeeze; to oppress, depress; to pinch (*shoes*); auf e-n Knopf —, to press a button; Löhne —, to force wages down; e-n im Handel —, to drive a hard bargain with someone; Preise —, to depress, squeeze, bring or cut down prices; den Markt —, to overstock or depress the market; gedrückte Kurse, depressed rates; das ist e-e —de Last für mich, that is a dead weight upon me; sich —, to take French leave, to sneak away, to shirk work or payment, to back out; sich von e-m Vertrag —, to back out of a contract; —d, oppressive.

Drucker, *m.*, printer. —presse, *f.*, printing press; —schwärze, *f.*, printing ink; —walze, *f.*, inking roller.

Drücker, *m.*, handle, latch(-key), trigger.

Druckerei, *f.*, printing-works.

Drückerei, *f.*, cutting (down) of prices.

Drude, *f.* (*pl.* -n), witch; nightmare.

Drudentuss, *m.*, pentagram.

drum = darum.

drunten, there below.

drunter = darunter; — und drüber, upside down, topsy-turvy.

Drüse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gland. —geschwulst, *f.*, swelling of the glands, struma, mumps; —nhaar, *n.*,

glandular hair; —nzotte, *f.*, stipular gland.
Druse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), decayed ore, druse; glanders.
drüsig, glandular.
Dschungel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jungle.
Dschunke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), junk.
du, thou, you.
Dublette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), duplicate.
dublieren, *v.a.*, to double; dubliertes Garn, doubled yarn(s).
Dublone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doubloon; Spanish ounce.
Ducht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), thwart; strand (*of a rope*).
ducken, *v.1.a.*, to bring down, humble; to bow. 2. *refl. & n.* (*h.*), to duck, dive; to stoop; to knuckle under.
Duckmäuser, *m.*, sneak, hypocrite. —ig, sneaking.
dudeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play on the bagpipe; to play or sing badly.
Dudelsack, *m.*, bagpipe.
Duell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), duel.
duellieren, *v.refl.*, to fight a duel.
Duero *m.*, Douro.
Duett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), duet.
Düffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), duffel, duffle.
Duft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Düfte), fragrance, odour. —sprüher, *m.*, scent spray.
duften, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to exhale fragrance, to scent; —d, fragrant.
duftig, fragrant.
Dukaten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ducat. —gold, *n.*, pure gold.
dulden, *v.a.*, to suffer, endure, allow.
Dulder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sufferer.
duldsam, enduring, long-suffering. —keit, *f.*, toleration.
Duldung, *f.*, endurance.
dumm, stupid, dull. —dreist, fool-hardy.
Dummheit, *f.*, foolishness.
Dummkopf, *m.*, blockhead.
dumpen, *v.a.*, to dump.
dumpf, musty; hollow (*of sounds*); dull; gloomy. —ig, damp, close, musty, mouldy; —igkeit, *f.*, mustiness.
Düne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sandhill, dune.
düngen, *v.a.*, to manure.
Dünger, *m.*, manure; künstlicher —, compost. —grube, *f.*, dung-pit; —haufen, *m.*, dunghill; —stätte, *f.*, dung-yard.
Düng-jauche, *f.*, liquid manure; —mittel, *n.*, fertilizer.

Dunkel, dark.

Dunkel, *n.* (-s), darkness; im —n, in the dark.

Dünkel, *m.* (-s), self-conceit, arrogance. —haft, arrogant, conceited.

dunkeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grow dark.

dünken, *ir.v.1.n.* (*h.*) & *imp.*, to seem, look; es dünkt mich or mir, it seems to me; es dünkte ihn, it seemed to him. 2. *refl.*, to imagine oneself; er dünkt sich was Rechtes, he has a high opinion of himself.

Dümkirchen, *n.*, Dunkirk.

dünn, thin, fine, diluted; —e Eisenplatten, sheet iron; —auslaufen, to taper.

Dünnbier, *n.*, small beer.

Dünne, *f.*, **Dünnheit**, *f.*, thinness, rarity.

Dunst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dünste), vapour, steam, fume; e-m e-n blauen —vormachen, to humbug one. —ig, vaporous, misty; —kreis, *m.*, atmosphere; —obst, *n.*, stewed fruit (*in bottles*).

dünsten, *v.a.*, to stew.

dunsten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to steam, exhale vapour.

dunstig, vaporous, hazy, dank.

Dünung, *f.*, breakers, surf.

Duodez, *n.*, —format, *n.*, duodecimo.

Duplikat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), duplicate; —e-s Wechsels, part of a set of bills.

Duplo or Duplum: in —, in duplicate.

durch, through, by means of; —und —, thoroughly.

durchackern, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to plough thoroughly; (*fig.*) to ransack.

durcharbeiten, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to work through; sich —, to make one's way, get on.

durchaus, throughout, thoroughly; —nicht, not at all.

durchbeben, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to thrill.

durchbeissen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to bite through; sich —, to fight it out.

durchbetteln, *v.refl.* (*sep.*), to beg one's way.

durchbeuteln, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to sift, bolt (*flour*).

durchbilden, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to give a thorough education; to accomplish.

durchblasen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to blow through.

durchblättern, *v.a.* (*sep. & insep.*), to peruse, skim, turn the leaves.

durchbleuen, durchbläuen, v.a. (sep.), to thrash soundly.

Durchblick, m., vista, peep.

durchblicken, v.l.n. (h., sep.), to look, peep, appear through. 2. *a. (insep. & sep.),* to penetrate, see through.

durchbohren, v.a. (sep.), to bore through; (*insep.*), to penetrate, pierce, perforate.

durchbraten, ir.v.a. (sep.), to roast thoroughly.

durchbrechen, ir.v. 1. a. & n. (s., sep.), to break through. 2. *a. (insep.),* to break through, pierce; die Blockade —, to run the blockade; durchbrochene Arbeit, open, pierced, or carved work, filigrane.

durchbrennen, ir.v.n. (h., sep.), to burn through; to abscond, bolt.

durchbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.), to bring through, to squander; sich —, to maintain oneself; er hat die Erbschaft s-s Onkels durchgebracht, he has run through what his uncle left him.

Durchbruch, m., breach, rupture.

durchdacht, well weighed; studied.

durchdeklarieren, v.a. (sep.), to book through.

durchdenken, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.), to think over carefully.

durchdrängen, v.l.a. (sep.), to force through. 2. *refl.,* to elbow one's way.

durchdringbar, permeable.

durchdringen, ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.), to press through; to penetrate; to prevail, carry one's point; mit e-r Forderung —, to make good a claim. 2. *a. (insep.),* to penetrate, pierce, permeate. —d, penetrating; die —de Kälte, the intense cold.

Durchdruck, m., carbon copy. — papier, n., carbon paper.

durchdrücken, v.a. & n. (sep.), to press through, to carry (*a Bill through the House*); to gall, wound.

durchduften, v.a. (insep.), to perfume.

durchheilen, v.l.n. (s., sep.), to hurry through. 2. *a. (insep.),* to pass through in haste.

durcheinander, mixed up. pell-mell.

Durcheinander, n., medley.

durchfahren, ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.), to drive or pass through. 2. *a. (insep.),* to rush through.

Durchfahrt, f., passage; thoroughfare; gateway. —sбилlett, n.,

—skarte, *f.,* through ticket; —szoll, *m.,* transit duty.

Durchfall, m., diarrhoea; failure.

durchfallen, ir.v.n. (s., sep.), to fall through; to fail; to be ploughed; — lassen, to blackball.

durchfaulen, v.n. (s., sep.), to rot completely.

durchfechten, ir.v.l.a. (sep.), to fight it out. 2. *refl.,* to fight one's way through.

durchfeilen, v.a. (sep.), to file through.

durchfeuern, v.a. (sep.), to beat thoroughly; to shoot through.

durchflammen, v.a. (insep.), to flash through; to animate, fire.

durchflechten, ir.v.a. (insep.), to interweave.

durchfliegen, ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.), to fly through. 2. *a. (insep.),* to fly, rush through; to skim.

durchfliessen, ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.), to flow through. 2. *a. (insep.),* to run, flow through.

Durchfluss, m., flowing through.

durchfluten, v.n. (s.) & a. (sep. & insep.), to flow through, stream through.

durchforschen, v.a. (insep.), to investigate.

Durchforschung, f., exploration, investigation.

durchforsten, v.a. (insep.), to thin (*a wood*).

Durchforstung, f., thinning (*of a wood*).

Durchfracht, f., through freight or rate.

durchfragen, v.a. (sep.), to ask in turn; to question; sich —, to find one's way by asking.

durchfressen, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.), to eat through, corrode; sich —, to scrape through.

durchfrieren, ir.v.l.a. (insep.), to freeze completely. 2. *n. (s., sep.),* to be chilled through.

durchfrösten, v.a. (insep.), to chill, cause to shiver.

Durchfuhr, f., transit. —verbot, n., prohibition of transit.

durchführen, v.a. (sep.), to convey through; to bring to an issue, accomplish; Geschäfte —, to transact business.

durchfurchen, v.a. (insep.), to furrow, wrinkle; to plough (*the seas*).

Durchgang, m., passage, thoroughfare, transit. —skonnossement, n.,

- through bill of lading; —sschein, *m.*, permit; —sverkehr, *m.*, through traffic; —szoll, *m.*, transit duty; —szug, *m.*, through train.
- durchgängig**, general(ly); Firmen, die — in den Vereinigten Staaten etabliert sind, firms all of which are established in the United States.
- durchgehen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to go, pass through; to run away, escape, stampede, bolt; to be passed, carried, approved; —der Zug, through train. 2. *a.* (*sep.*), to walk through or over; to look over; to peruse. —ds, generally, universally; diese Regel wird —ds beobachtet, this rule is generally observed.
- durchgeistigen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to spiritualize.
- durchgerben**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to tan thoroughly; to thrash.
- durchgiessen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to pour through, filter.
- durchglühen**, *v.l.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to make red-hot; to inflame, inspire. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to glow through.
- durchgreifen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to pass one's hand through; to proceed with vigour; to prevail; —d, energetic, thorough; die —de Umgestaltung des Geschäfts, the complete reorganization of the business.
- durchhauen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to hew or cut through; sich —, to cut one's way through; e-n —, to thrash soundly.
- durchhecheln**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to hatchel flax thoroughly; to criticize, censure.
- durchhelfen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), (*e-m*), to help through or out; to support one; sich mühsam —, to work hard to make both ends meet.
- durchhitzen**, *v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to heat thoroughly.
- durchirren**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to rove through, range.
- durchjagen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to chase through; (*insep.*) to gallop through.
- durchkälten**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to chill all over.
- durchkämpfen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to fight out, to the end.
- durchkneten**, *v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to knead thoroughly.
- durchkochen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to boil thoroughly.
- durchkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to come, get through; to come off; to pass (*examinations*); to succeed.
- durchkönnen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to be able to get through or pass.
- Durchkonnossement**, *n.*, through bill of lading.
- durchkosten**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to taste (*things*) one after the other; to experience to the full.
- durchkreuzen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to cross, thwart; durchkreuzter Scheck, crossed cheque; ein durchkreuzter Scheck kann nur durch ein Bankhaus präsentiert werden, a crossed cheque can only be presented for payment through a bank.
- durchkriechen**, *ir.v.l. n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to creep through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*) to ransack.
- Durchlass**, *m.*, passage; sieve.
- durchlassen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to let through; to strain, filter; —d, pervious; nicht —d, impermeable; kein Wasser —d, waterproof; kein Feuer —d, fireproof.
- Durchlaucht**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), (*Serene*) Highness; Ew. (= Euer) —, your Highness. —ig, serene, illustrious; —igkeit, *f.*, Serene Highness.
- durchlaufen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to run through; to filter. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to run all over; to peruse hastily; ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a rumour is going through the town.
- durchleben**, *v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to live through.
- durchlesen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to read through, peruse.
- durchleuchten**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to illuminate; to irradiate.
- durchlochen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to punch.
- durchlöchern**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to perforate, pierce.
- durchlügen**, *ir.v.refl.* (*sep.*), to get off by lying, to brazen it out.
- durchmachen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to go or pass through; to accomplish; to experience, suffer.
- Durchmarsch**, *m.*, marching through.
- durchmarschieren**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to march through.
- durchmessen**, *ir.v.a.l.* (*sep.*), to measure thoroughly. 2. (*sep.* & *insep.*), to traverse.

Durchmesser, m., diameter.

durchmüssen, ir.v.n. (h., sep.), to be obliged to pass through.

durchmustern, v.a. (sep. & insep.), to pass in review; to overhaul, examine, scan.

durchnässen, v.a. (insep.), to wet through, soak.

durchnehmen, ir.v.a. (sep.): etw. mit e-m —, to go through something with someone e-n —, to censure one.

durchpausen, v.a. (sep.): e-n Plan —, to take a tracing of a plan.

durchpeitschen, v.a. (sep.), to whip soundly.

durchpilgern, v.a. (sep. & insep.), to wander through.

durchprügeln, v.a. (sep.), to thrash.

durchqueren, v.a. (insep.), to cross, thwart.

Durchquerung, f., thwarting, baffling.

durchräuchern, v.a. (sep. & insep.), to fumigate.

durchrechnen, v.a. (sep. & insep.), to reckon over; to recast (an account).

durchreiben, ir.v.a. (sep.), to rub through, to rub sore; durchgeriebene Kartoffeln, mashed potatoes.

Durchreise, f., passage.

durchreisen, v.l.n. (s., sep.), to travel through; to traverse. 2. a. (insep.), to travel over.

Durchreisende(r), m., traveller, through passenger.

durchreissen, ir.v.l.a. (sep. & insep.), to tear asunder, rend. 2. n. (s., sep.), to get torn, to tear.

durchrennen, ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.), to run through, scour. 2. a. (sep.), to run through, pierce.

durchrieseln, v.a. (insep.), to murmur through; es durchrieselt mich eiskalt, I shiver all over.

durchsäuern, v.l.a. (sep. & insep.), to leaven thoroughly. 2. n. (h.), to become leavened.

durchschauen, v.l.n. (h., sep.), to look through. 2. a. (insep.), to look through, to penetrate; ich durchschaue s-e Kniffe, I am up to his tricks.

durchschauern, v.a. (insep.), to chill; to fill with awe.

durchscheinen, ir.v.n. (h., sep.), to shine through; —d, transparent.

durchschiessen, ir.v.l.n. (h., sep.), to shoot, fire through; (s.), to dash,

fly through. 2. a. (insep.), to shoot through; to lead, interline; to interleave; to cross the shuttle; durchschossene Seite, page interleaved; ein Buch mit Löschpapier —, to interleave a book with blotting-paper.

durchschiffen, v.l.n. (s., sep.), to sail through. 2. a. (insep.), to traverse, navigate.

Durchschlag, m., colander, strainer; flimsy; piercer, punch. —papier, n., flimsy paper.

durchschlagen, ir.v. (sep.) 1. a., to beat through; to beat soundly; to filter, strain. 2. refl., to cut one's way through; to struggle through life; sich kümmerlich —, to live from hand to mouth; —der Erfolg, decisive success. 3. n. (h.), to penetrate; to wet through; to blot; to have effect; dieses Papier schlägt durch, this paper blots, does not bear ink.

durchschleichen, ir.v.l.a. (insep.). 2. refl. & n. (s., sep.), to sneak or steal through.

durchschleppen, v.a. (sep.), to drag or pull through; sich —, to rub along.

durchschlüpfen, v.l.a. (sep. & insep.), to slip or creep through. 2. n. (s., sep.), to slip through, to escape.

durchschneiden, ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.), to cut through; to intersect, bisect; to traverse; die ganze Strecke ist von Eisenbahnen durchschnitten, the whole tract is intersected by railway roads.

Durchschneidung, f., intersection.

Durchschnitt, m., cutting through; average, mean; section, profile; im —, on an average, by the bulk. —lich, on an average; —lich ergeben, to average; —smuster, n., fair sample; —spreis, m., average price; —sverfalltag, m., average due date; —sverhältnis, n., average proportion.

durchschossen, led. (typ.).

durchschreiten, ir.v.l.a. (insep.), to traverse. 2. n. (s., sep.), to stride through.

Durchschuss, m., space-line; weft; interleaf; leads.

durchschwärmen, v.a. (insep.), to spend (the night) in revelry; to rove through.

durchschwitzen, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to perspire at every pore ; (*insep.*) to soak with sweat.

durchsegeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sail through or over.

durchsehen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to look through or over ; to examine, revise ; das gesandte Kontokorrent habe ich durchgesehen, I have examined the account current sent me ; flüchtig —, to glance over.

durchseihen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to strain, filter, percolate.

Durchseihung, *f.*, percolation, filtering.

durchsein, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to be done with, to have passed.

durchsetzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to sift, size (*ore*) ; to accomplish, carry through.

Durchsicht, *f.*, perusal, inspection ; hierbei fingierte Faktura zur gef. —, herewith *pro forma* invoice for your inspection ; ich empfehle m-n Preiskurant Ihrer geneigten —, I commend my price-list to your kind consideration.

durchsichtig, clear, transparent.

Durchsichtigkeit, *f.*, transparency.

durchsickern, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to leak, drip through.

durchsieben, *v.a. (sep.)*, to sift, screen.

durchsintern, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to leak through.

durchspähen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to examine, scan, reconnoitre.

durchspalten, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to split, cleave.

durchspielen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to go through (*a piece of music*).

durchsprechen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to talk over or out.

durchsprengen, *v.1.n. (s., sep.)*, to gallop through. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to gallop over.

durchstechen, *ir.v.1.n. (s., sep.)*, to pierce ; to make a cutting. 2. *a. (sep.)*, to cut through ; Getreide —, to turn corn, to mix corn with the shovel ; (*insep.*), to thrust through ; Muster —, to prick samples ; durchstochen, rouletted (*of postage stamps*), pricked.

Durchstecherei, *f.*, intrigue, put up thing, underhand practice.

Durchstechung, *f.*, piercing through, perforation ; die — des Berges, the cut through the mountain.

durchstecken, *v.a. (sep.)*, to stick through.

Durchstich, *m.*, cut(ing) ; excavation ; tunnel.

durchstöbern, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to ransack, rummage.

durchstossen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to thrust through ; to stab.

durchstreichen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to strike out, cross out, erase, cancel ; (*insep.*), to roam through.

Durchstreichung, *f.*, crossing out.

durchstreifen, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to roam through.

durchströmen, *v.a. (insep.) & n. (h., sep.)*, to stream through.

durchstürmen, *v.a. (insep.) & n. (h., sep.)*, to rush through.

durchsuchen, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to search thoroughly, ransack ; ge-richtlich —, to search by order of a court.

Durchsuchung, *f.*, search. —sbefehl, *m.*, search warrant.

durchtränken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to impregnate, infiltrate.

durchtrieben, cunning, artful.

Durchtriebenheit, *f.*, cunning, craftiness.

durchwachen, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to pass waking.

durchwachsen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep. & insep.)*, to grow through ; to be streaked ; to be marbled (*meat*). *p.p. & adj.*, streaked ; marbled ; streaky (*bacon*).

durchwalken, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to full or mill thoroughly ; to thrash soundly.

durchwandeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to walk through.

durchwandern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wander through, to traverse.

durchwärmen, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to warm through or thoroughly.

durchwässern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to irrigate ; to soak.

durchwaten, *v.1.n. (s., sep.)*. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to wade through, to ford.

durchweben, *v.a. (insep.)*, to interweave, interlace.

Durchweg, *m.*, passage.

durchweg(s), throughout, altogether.

durchweichen, *v.a. & n. (s., sep. & insep.)*, to soak through, steep.

durchwinden, *ir.v.1.a. (sep.)*, to wind through. 2. *refl. (sep.)*, to struggle (*skilfully*) through ; (*insep.*) to entwine.

durchwintern, *v. (sep. & insep.)*, 1. *a.*

to winter. 2. *n. (h.)*, to pass the winter, to hibernate.
durchwirken, *v.a.1. (sep.)*, to knead thoroughly. 2. *(insep.)*, to interweave (*cloth*); mit Blumen durchwirkt, interwoven with flowers.
durchwischen, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to slip through, escape.
durchwühlen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to grub or root up; to rummage.
durchzählen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to count over.
durchzeichnen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to trace (auf Überdruckpapier, on transfer paper); Papier zum —, transfer paper.
durchziehen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to draw, pull through; to pass through (*threads*); to thread (*needles*); to censure; *(insep.)*, to interweave, to (inter)lace; to travel through.
durchzittern, *v.n. (h., insep.)*, to thrill (through).
Durchzoll, *m.*, passage money, transit-duty.
durchzucken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to give a sudden shock to, to convulse.
Durchzug, *m.*, passage (through).
durchzwängen, *v.a., durch-zwingen, ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to force through.
dürfen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to be allowed to; to need, want; to dare; es dürfte nicht schwer sein, that ought not to be difficult; man darf wohl erwarten, it is to be expected.
dürftig, needy, indigent, poor.
Dürftigkeit, *f.*, neediness.
dürr, dry, arid, barren.
D(h)urra, *f.* = *Dari*, *n.*, millet of Mauretania, doura.
Dürre, *f.*, dryness, aridity; drought.
Durst, *m.*, thirst. —ig, thirsty.
dürsten, *v.n. (h.)*, to be thirsty; to long (nach, for).
Dusche, *f. (pl. -n)*, shower-bath.
Düse, *f. (-n)*, tewel, nozzle.
Dusel, *m.*, stupor, giddiness; run of luck, good fortune; im — sein, to be half asleep; — haben, to be a lucky fellow. —ig, dizzy, drowsy.
Dust, *m. (-es)*, dust.
düster, gloomy, dark, sad.
Düsterheit, *f.*, —keit, *f.*, gloom (iness).
Düte, *f.*, paper bag.
Dutzend, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, dozen. —preis, *m.*, price by the dozen, so much a dozen; —ware, *f.*, common ware;

—weise, by the dozen; —weise zu haben, to be had (only) in dozens.
Duzbruder, *m.*, intimate friend, chum.
duzen, *v.a.*, to thee and thou; sich —, to thou each other.
Dyas, *f.*, Permian formation.
Dynamik, *f.*, dynamics.
Dynamit, *n. (-s)*, dynamite.
Dynamomaschine, *f.*, dynamo.
Dynast, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, feudal lord, ruler. —ie, *f.*, dynasty; —isch, dynastic(al).

Ebbe, *f.*, low or ebb-tide; — und Flut, high and low tide; Ebbe- und Fluttabellen, tide-tables; Ebbe- und Flutwechsel, turn of the tide.

ebben, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to ebb.

eben, even, plain, level; exact(ly); —erst, only this minute, just now; —recht, just in time; er war —hier, he was here just now.

Eben-bild, *n.*, image; —bürtig, of equal birth, equal in quality; —bürtigkeit, *f.*, equality of birth; —falls, likewise; —heit, *f.*, evenness; —holz, *n.*, ebony; —ist, *m.*, ebonist, cabinet-maker; —mass, *n.*, symmetry; —mässig, symmetrical; —so, just so, just as; —soviel, just as much; —sohlig, horizontal.

Ebene, *f. (-n)*, plain; plane.

Eber, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, (wild) boar. —esche, *f.*, mountain ash, service tree.

ebnen, *v.a.*, to make even, level; to smooth; e-e Rechnung —, to square an account; dadurch ist unser Konto geebnet, this balances our account.

Ebnung, *f.*, settlement (of an account).

Ebonit, *n. (-s)*, ebonite, indurated caoutchouc, hard rubber. —glocke, *f.*, insulator.

Echo, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, echo.

echt, genuine, authentic; —e Brüche, proper fractions; —bedruckte Stoffe, fast-printed stuffs; —e Farbe, ingrain colour; —gefärbt, ingrained; —e Perlen, fine pearls. —farbig, fast; alle Stoffe als —farbig garantiert, the colours of all stuffs warranted fast.

Echtheit, *f.*, genuineness.

Eck-brett, *n.*, bracket, corner-shelf; —haus, *n.*, corner house; —laden, *m.*, corner shop; —pfeiler, *m.*,

corner pillar; —stein, *m.*, corner stone; —zahn, *m.*, canine tooth, eye-tooth; —zimmer, *n.*, corner room.

Ecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), corner; edge; angle; an allen —n und Enden, everywhere.

eckig, angular; cornered; awkward.

edel, noble; edle Teile, vital parts.

—dame, *f.*, noble lady; —den-

kend, noble-minded; —hirsch, *m.*,

stag; —hof, *m.*, manor house,

baronial seat; —knabe, *m.*, page;

—leute, *pl.*, nobility, nobles; —

mann, *m.* (*pl.* Edelleute), noble-

man; —metall, *n.*, bullion, pre-

cious metal; —mut, *m.*, generos-

ity, magnanimity; —mutig, noble,

magnanimous, generous; —sinn,

m., noble-mindedness; —stein,

m., precious stone, gem: imitierter

—stein, paste diamond; —stein-

schleifer, —steinschneider, *m.*, lap-

idary; —tanne, *f.*, silver fir, white

pine; —weiss, *n.*, edelweiss; —

wild, *n.*, deer.

Efeu, *m.* (-s), ivy.

Effekten, *pl.*, stocks, effects, securi-

ties, goods and chattels. —börse,

f., Stock Exchange; —kurse, *pl.*,

rates of the funds; —handel, *m.*,

stock business; —händler, *m.*,

stock-jobber; —makler, *m.*, stock-

broker; —sozietät, *f.*, partnership,

estate (joint stock-in-trade); —

wechsel, *pl.*, effects.

effektiv, effective, real, ready money;

—bezahlen, to pay in specie.

Effektivpreis, *m.*, real price.

effektuierten, *v.a.*, to execute.

Effektuierung, *f.*, execution, carrying

out.

egal, equal; das ist mir —, that is

all the same to me.

egalisieren, *v.a.*, to equalize; e-n

Posten, e-e Schuld —, to settle an

item, a debt.

Egel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), leech.

EGge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harrow; selvedge.

eggen, *v.a.*, to harrow.

Egoismus, *m.*, egotism, selfishness.

Egoist, **Egotist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en),

egotist. —isch, egotistical.

egrenieren, *v.a.*, to gin.

Egreniermaschine, *f.*, cotton-gin.

ehe, before. —dem, formerly; —

malig, former, late; —mals, for-

merly; —r, earlier, sooner, rather;

—stens, as soon as possible; ich werde die Waren —stens auf Weg bringen, the goods shall be sent off at the earliest possible moment.

Ehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), marriage; wilde —,

concubinage. —brechen, *ir.v.n.*,

to commit adultery; —brecher, *m.*,

adulterer; —brecherin, *f.*, adul-

teress; —brecherisch, adulterous;

—bruch, *m.*, adultery; —bund,

m., —bündnis, *n.*, matrimony;

—frau, *f.*, married woman, wife;

—gatte, *m.*, husband; —gattin,

f., wife; —gemahl, *m.*, consort,

husband; —hälfte, *f.*, better half;

—herr, *m.*, spouse; —leute, *pl.*,

married people; —mann, *m.*, hus-

band; —paar, *n.*, married couple;

—scheidung, *f.*, divorce; —sch-

liessung, *f.*, marriage; —stand,

m., matrimonial state; —vertrag,

m., marriage settlement; —weib,

n., wife.

ehelich, matrimonial.

ehelichen, *v.a.*, to marry.

ehelos, unmarried.

Ehelosigkeit, *f.*, celibacy, unmarried

state.

ehern, of brass.

Ehr-abschneider, *m.*, slanderer; —

bar, honest, honourable; —bar-

keit, *f.*, honesty, respectability;

—begierde, *f.*, ambition; —begie-

rig, ambitious; —erbietig, respect-

ful; —erbietung, *f.*, respect, awe;

—furcht, *f.*, respect; —furchts-

voll, respectful, reverential; —ge-

fühl, *n.*, sense of honour; —geiz,

m., ambition; —geizig, ambitious;

—lich, honest; —lichkeit, *f.*,

honesty; —liebe, *f.*, love or sense

of honour; —liebend, loving

honour; —los, dishonest; —

losigkeit, *f.*, dishonesty; —sam,

honourable; —samkeit, *f.*, respect-

ability; —sucht, *f.*, ambition;

—süchtig, ambitious; —verges-

sen, unprincipled, despicable; —

vergessenheit, *f.*, meanness, vile-

ness; —widrig, disgraceful; —

—würden: Ew. —, your reverence;

—würdig, venerable; —würdig-

keit, *f.*, venerableness.

Ehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), honour.

Ehren-, honorary; —adresse, *f.*,

address in case of need; —akzept,

n. = —annahme; —akzeptant, *m.*,

—annehmer; —amt, *n.*, post

of honour, dignity; —annahme, *f.*, acceptance for honour, under protest, in case of need; —annehmer, *m.*, acceptor for honour; —bezeugung, *f.*, mark of honour; —bürger, *m.*, honorary freeman; —denkmal, *n.*, monument; —dienst, *m.*, honorary service; —erklärung, *f.*, apology; —haft, honourable, honest; —halber, for honour's sake; —handel, *m.*, affair of honour; —kleid, *n.*, state dress; —kränkung, *f.*, affront, libel; —legion, *f.*, legion of honour; —lohn, *m.*, honorarium; —mann, *m.*, man of honour; —mitglied, *n.*, honorary member; —pforte, *f.*, triumphal arch; —preis, *m.*, prize, (*bot.*) speedwell; —punkt, *m.*, point of honour; —recht, *n.*, honorary privilege; —rettung, *f.*, vindication, apology; —rührig, defamatory, libellous; —sache, *f.*, affair of honour; —schänder, *m.*, slanderer; —schein, *m.*, free ticket; —schriftführer, *m.*, —sekretär, *m.*, honorary secretary; —sold, *m.*, honorarium; —stelle, *f.*, post of honour; —strafe, *f.*, punishment involving loss of honour; —titel, *m.*, honorary title; —voll, honourable; —wache, *f.*, guard of honour; —wert, honourable; —wort, *n.*, word of honour; —zahlung, *f.*, payment to maintain another's honour; —zeichen, *n.*, decoration.

ehren, *v.a.*, to honour, esteem; Ihr geehrtes Schreiben, Ihr Geehrtes, your esteemed letter, your favour.

Ei, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), egg. —dotter, *m.*, yolk; —erbecher, *m.*, egg-cup; —erkartoffeln, *pl.*, chats; —erkuchen, *m.*, omelet; —erschale, *f.*, egg-shell; —erschläger, *m.*, whisk; —ersieder, *m.*, egg boiler; —erstock, *m.*, ovary; —erwein, *m.*, egg-wine; —gelb, *n.*, yolk; —rund, oval; —weiss, *n.*, white of an egg, albumen; —weisshaltig, containing albumen, albuminous; —weissstoff, *m.*, albumen; —weisskörper, *m.*, albuminoid.

ei ! why ! indeed !

Eibe, *f.*, yew.

Eich-amt, *n.*, gauging office; —gewicht, *n.*, standard weight; —

kette, *f.*, gauging rule; —mass, *n.*, standard, gauging rod. das Fass hat das —mass nicht, the cask is not of the standard measure; —meister, *m.*, gauger; —stab, *m.*, standard.

Eich-apfel, *m.*, gall-nut, cup-gall; —baum, *m.*, oak-tree; —holz, *n.*, oak-wood; —horn, *n.*, —hörchen, *n.*, —kätzchen, *n.*, squirrel; —wald, *m.*, oak-forest.

Eiche, *f.*, oak. —engerbsäure, *f.*, quercitannic acid; —nholz, *n.*, oak-wood, oaken timber; —nrinde, *f.*, oak bark.

Eichel, *f.*, acorn; gland; glans. —förmig, acorn-shaped, glandiform; —mast, *m.*, acorns used as food for swine.

eichen, of oak, oaken.

eichen, *v.a.*, to gauge; Gewichte —, to admeasure weights.

Eicher, *m.*, gauger, inspector of weights and measures.

Eichung, *f.*, gauging.

Eid, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), oath; unter — erklären, to declare on oath; e-n — leisten, to take an oath. —bruch, *m.*, perjury; —brüchig, perjured; —brüchige(r), *m.*, perjurer; —esformel, *f.*, formula of an oath; —esleistung, *f.*, taking an oath; —genoss, *m.*, confederate; —genossenschaft, *f.*, confederacy; —genössisch, confederated; —lich, by oath; —lich bekräftigen, to confirm by oath, to swear to; —liche Erklärung, *f.*, affidavit; —schwur, *m.*, oath; —(es)zuschiebung, *f.*, putting to the oath.

Eidam, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), son-in-law

Eidechse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lizard; kleine —, newt, eft.

Eider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eider-duck. —d(a)une, *f.*, eiderdown; —gans, *f.*, eider-duck.

Eifer, *m.* (-s), zeal, eagerness; in s-m — zu weit gehen, to carry one's zeal too far. —sucht, *f.*, jealousy; —süchtelei, *f.*, petty jealousy; —süchtig, jealous.

Eiferer, *m.*, zealot.

eifern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be zealous; über e-e S. —, to grow angry at something.

eifrig, zealous, eager; — bemüht sein, to endeavour zealously.

eigen, own ; proper ; peculiar ; —er Wechsel, bill drawn on oneself, promissory note ; —e Ordre, own order ; für —e Rechnung, for one's own account ; sich etw. zu — machen, to make a thing one's own ; aus —em Antriebe, spontaneously. —art, *f.*, peculiarity ; —artig, peculiar ; —handel, *m.*, business on one's own account ; —händig, with one's own hand ; —händig unterschreiben *or* unterfertigen, to sign with one's own hand ; —händige Unterschrift, one's own signature ; Urkund dessen m-e —händige Fertigung, in witness whereof signed with my own hand ; —händig übergeben, to deliver personally ; —heit, *f.*, peculiarity ; —lehen, *n.*, freehold ; —liebe, *f.*, self-love ; —lob, *n.*, self-praise ; —mächtig, arbitrary ; —mächtig handeln, to act on one's own authority ; —name, *m.*, proper name ; —nutz, *m.*, self-interest ; —nützig, selfish ; —nützigkeit, *f.*, selfishness ; —schaft, *f.*, quality, property, capacity ; —schaftswort, *n.*, adjective ; —sinn, *m.*, caprice, obstinacy ; —sinnig, capricious, obstinate ; —tlich, proper(ly), real(ly), by rights ; das —tliche Russland, Russia proper ; —tum, *n.*, property ; bewegliches —tum, movables ; unbewegliches —tum, real property *or* estate ; —tumsrecht, *n.*, ownership ; —tümer, *m.*, owner, property-holder ; —tümlich, peculiar, strange ; —tümlichkeit, *f.*, peculiarity ; —wille, *m.*, self-will, wilfulness ; —willig, self-willed, wilful.

eigens, on purpose, expressly ; peculiarly ; — dazu, specially for that purpose.

eigenen, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to be one's own ; to suit, befit ; dazu geeignet sein, to be qualified for a thing. 2. *refl.*, to be adapted *or* suitable for ; es eignet sich für die Ausfuhr, it is suitable for exportation.

Eigner, *m.*, proprietor, owner, holder ; auf Gefahr des —s, owner's risk.

Eiland, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, island.

Eil-bestellung, *f.*, express delivery ; —bote, *m.*, express messenger ; —drucksache, *f.*, printed matter,

urgent ; —fertig, hasty ; —fertigkeit, *f.*, hastiness ; mit aller möglichen —fertigkeit, with all possible dispatch ; —fracht, *f.*, by fast train ; —fuhr, *f.*, quick conveyance ; mit der —fuhr senden, to forward by a quick conveyance ; —gut, *n.*, goods conveyed by fast train, fast *or* express service, express goods, *grande vitesse* ; als —gut befördern, to dispatch by mail-train ; —ig, hasty, urgent, pressing, speedy ; ich habe es sehr —ig, I am pressed for time ; —lieferung, *f.*, express delivery ; —marsch, *m.*, forced march ; —post, *f.*, mail-coach ; —sammelverkehr, *m.*, express collecting and forwarding ; —sendung, *f.*, express parcel ; —wagen, *m.*, stage-coach ; —zug, *m.*, fast *or* express train.

Eile, *f.*, haste, hurry, speed ; in (der) —, in haste ; in grösster —, post-haste ; —haben, to be in a hurry ; —anempfehlen, to recommend dispatch.

eilen, *v.l.a.*, to hasten. 2. *refl.*, to make haste. 3. *n. (s. & h.)*, to hurry, make haste ; eile mit Weile, make haste slowly ; die Sache eilt nicht, there's no hurry. —d, —ds, speedy, hastily.

Eimer, (*m. -s, pl. -en*), bucket, pail, kilderkin ; halber —, firkin. —fass, *n.*, barrel containing a kilderkin ; —kunst, *f.*, paternoster work.

ein, 1. *num.*, one. —, 2. *art.*, a(n). —, 3. *pron.*, one, they, people. —, 4. *adv. & sep. pref.*, in. unser —er, one of us, a kindred spirit ; in —em hin, zu, at a stretch, at a sitting ; die —en . . . die andern, these . . . those ; ich bin — für allemal eingeladen, I have a general invitation ; Jahr aus, Jahr —, all the year round ; ich weiss weder aus noch —, I am at my wit's end ; —s : mir ist alles —s, it is all one to me ; es ist —s, it is one o'clock ; es ist halb —s, it is half-past twelve ; —s ins andere genommen, taking one thing with another ; —s werden mit e-m, to come to an agreement with someone ; —s ums andere, alternately ; —s trinken, to take a drop together ; —em —s abgeben, to hit a person hard, to give it one. —ander, each other,

one another; aus —ander gehen, to separate, to part company; bei —ander, jointly; nach —ander, one after another, in succession; —armig, one-armed; —äugig, one-eyed; —einhalb, $1\frac{1}{2}$; —erlei, of the same kind. —, *subst., n.*, sameness, dull round; es ist mir —erlei, it is all the same to me; —erlei ob, no matter whether; —erleiheit, *f.*, sameness; —erseits, on the one hand; —händig, one-handed, single-handed.

Einakter, m. (-s, *pl.* —), one-act play.

einarbeiten, v. refl., to make oneself familiar with, to get the knack of; N. hat sich in Köln gut einge- arbeitet, N. has found his feet in Cologne.

einäschern, v.a., to burn down; to calcine; to cremate.

Einäscherung, f., burning down, incineration, cremation.

einatmen, v.a., to inhale.

einätzen, v.a., to etch in.

einballieren, v.a., to pack in bales.

einbalsamieren, v.a., to embalm.

Einband, m. (*pl.* Einbände) binding.

einbändig, in one volume.

einbedingen, ir.v.a., to include in the bargain.

einbegreifen, ir.v.a., to include, comprise.

einbegriffen, included; implied.

einbekommen, ir.v.a., to get in.

einberufen, ir.v.a., to call in; to convene, convoke; einberufenes Wertpapier, called bond.

Einberufung, f., convening; convocation.

einbeulen, v.a., to dint.

einbezahlen, v.a., to pay in or up; einbezahles Kapital, paid-up capital.

einbilden, v.a. (*dat. of refl. pron.*), to imagine, fancy; er bildet sich etw. ein, he is conceited; eingebildeter Gewinn = fingierter Nutzen.

Einbildung, f., imagination, conceit. —skraft, *f.*, imagination.

einbinden, ir.v.a., to bind (*a book*); e-m Patchen etw. —, to make a present to one's godchild.

einblasen, ir.v.a., to blow into; e-m etw. —, to prompt, suggest to one.

Einbläser, m., prompter, whisperer.

einbleuen, v.a. (e-m etw.), to knock into, inculcate.

Einblick, m., insight.

einbrechen, ir.v.1.a., to break or pull down; to break open. 2. *n.* (s.), to break in; in ein haus —, to break into a house; to begin, set in, approach; —d, imminent.

Einbrecher, m., burglar.

einbrennen, ir.v.a., to burn in, to brand; mit unserer Marke und Nummer —, to brand with our mark and number.

einbringen, ir.v.a., to bring in; Gewinn —, to yield profit; Getreide —, to get in corn; etw. wieder —, to make up for something; das Geschäft bringt viel ein, the business is remunerative.

Einbringen, n.: für — der Waren, for housing the goods.

einbrocken, v.a., to crumble; etw. einzubrocken haben, to be well off; sich etw. —, to get into trouble; was man sich einbrockt, muss man aussessen, as you make your bed, so you must lie.

Einbruch, m., invasion; burglary. —diebstahl, *m.*, house-breaking, burglary; —versicherung, burglary insurance.

einbürgern, v.a., to naturalize.

Einbürgerung, f., naturalization.

Einbusse, f., loss, damage; e-e merkliche — erleiden, to suffer a considerable loss.

einbüßen, v.a., to forfeit, lose; to suffer loss; die Ware hat einige Pfund am Gewicht eingebüsst, the goods are several pounds deficient in weight.

eindämmen, eindeichen, v.a., to dam up, to embank; die Gussform —, to ram the mould.

Eindämmung, Eindeichung, f., embankment.

eindecken, v.1.a., to cover with a roof. 2. *refl.*, to cover one's requirements; die Händler suchen sich einzudecken, traders are trying to get in supplies.

Eindecker, m., monoplane.

eindeichen, see eindämmen.

eindocken, v.a., to lock in, es war genügend Wasser am Boden der Schleuse um den Leichter einzudecken, there was sufficient water on the sill to enable the lighter to lock in.

eindorren, v.n. (s.), to shrink.

eindrängen, v. refl., to intrude.

eindringen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to invade ; to break in ; to penetrate.

eindringlich, forcible, impressive(ly).

Eindringling, *m.*, intruder.

Eindruck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Eindrücke), impression ; stamp ; imprint ; unter dem — stehen, to be under the impression ; etw. macht e-n — auf mich, I am impressed by something.

eindrucken, *v.a.*, to impress, imprint, print upon.

eindrücken, *v.a.*, to press or squeeze in ; to crush.

einen, *v.a.*, to unite.

einengen, *v.a.*, to narrow, compress, confine.

einer, 1. *pron.*, one. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), unit, single number, digit.

einernten, *v.a.*, to gather in.

einexerzieren, *v.a.*, to drill.

einfach, single, simple, plain ; — Buchhaltung, book-keeping by single entry ; — e Stoffe, plain stuffs ; e-e — Havarie, a simple average ; — e Schwefelverbindung, protosulphide ; — es Muster, simple pattern.

Einfachheit, *f.*, simplicity.

einfädeln, *v.a.*, to thread ; (*fig.*) to contrive, scheme.

einfahren, *v.l.a.*, to bring or carry in. 2. *n.* (s.), to drive in, to enter.

Einfahrt, *f.*, entrance ; gateway, drive ; — e-s Hafens, mouth of a port ; bei der — in den Hafen, in entering the port.

Einfall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Einfälle), falling in ; downfall ; idea ; invasion.

einfallen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall in ; to sink, decay ; to invade ; to interrupt ; to fall in, chime in ; e-m —, to occur to one ; mir fällt was ein, something strikes me ; sich — lassen, to take it into one's head to ; es will mir nicht —, I can't think of it ; das fällt mir gar nicht ein ! catch me doing that !

Einfallt, *f.*, simplicity ; silliness. —spinsel, *m.*, simpleton.

einfältig, simple, stupid.

Einfältigkeit, *f.*, simplicity, silliness.

einfangen, *ir.v.a.*, to seize, catch.

einfarbig, of one colour, unicolour(ed), monochromatic, plain ; — es Farbband, single colour ribbon ; — es Gemälde, monochrome ; — e Tücher, plain cloths.

einfassen, *v.a.*, to edge, border, trim ; to set, mount ; in e-n Rahmen —, to frame.

Einfassung, *f.*, border, trimming, setting, frame ; binding ; embankment.

einfetten, *v.a.*, to grease.

einfeuern, *v.n.* (h.), to light a fire.

einfinden, *ir.v.refl.*, to appear, put in an appearance.

einflechten, *ir.v.a.*, to inweave ; to mention casually.

einlicken, *v.a.*, to patch in ; to foist in, insert.

einfließen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to flow into ; mit — lassen, to throw in casually, to put in a word.

einflößen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to instil infuse, inspire.

Einfluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Einflüsse), influx ; influence ; s-n — anbieten, to exert one's influence.

einflussreich, influential.

einflüstern, *v.a.*, to whisper to ; to insinuate.

einfordern, *v.a.*, to call in (*debts*) ; to demand payment ; die Havarie —, to recover the average ; die Prima —, to call in the first (of the set).

Einforderung, *f.*, calling in.

einformig, monotonous, uniform.

Einformigkeit, *f.*, monotony, uniformity.

einfried(ig)en, *v.a.*, to fence in, enclose.

Einfriedigung, *f.*, fence, enclosure, hedge.

ein frieren, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze in ; to be ice-bound.

einfügen, *v.a.*, to fit in, insert.

Einfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), import, importation. —artikel, *pl.*, import goods ; —deklaration, *f.*, entry inwards ; —handel, *m.*, import trade ; —haus, *n.*, importing house ; —prämie, *f.*, bounty of importation ; —waren, imported goods ; —zoll, *m.*, import duty, duty of entrv.

einführen, *v.a.*, to bring in ; to show in ; to import ; to introduce ; eingeführt sein, to be known, in use.

Einführung, *f.*, importation, introduction. —sbrief, *m.*, letter of introduction.

einfüllen, *v.a.*, to fill up.

Eingabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), petition, memorial.

Eingang, *m.*, entry, entrance, arrival,

receipt; verbotener —, no admittance; Aus- und —rechte, export and import duties; ich werde für den — des Wechsels Sorge tragen, I will attend to the payment of the bill; nach —, when paid; die Rimesse habe ich Ihnen, — vorbehalten, gutgeschrieben, I have credited you with the remittance, reserving due payment; kleine Eingänge, little money coming in; — finden, to find favour; belieben Sie, den — dieser Güter auf dem Zollamt zu besorgen, please have these goods entered at the Customs House. —s, at the beginning; —s erwähnte Sendung, consignment mentioned at head of letter; —sbuch, *n.*, book of entries; —sdeklaration, *f.*, bill of entry; —sfakturenbuch, *n.*, inward invoice book; —svermerk, *m.*, notice of receipt; —szoll, *m.*, import duty.

eingearbeitet: —e Leute, people with practice.

eingeben, *ir.v.a.*, to give (*medicine*); to hand in; to prompt, suggest.

eingebildet, imaginary; conceited.

eingeboren, native.

Eingebung, *f.*, suggestion.

eingedenk (*gen.*), mindful.

eingefallen, sunken, hollow.

eingefaltet, under this cover, herewith, annexed, enclosed.

eingefleischt, incarnate, inveterate.

eingefroren, ice-bound.

eingehen, *ir.v.i.n.* (*s.*), to arrive, come in; to cease; to decay; auf etw. —, to agree to, to take up warmly; die Aufträge gehen nur langsam ein, orders are coming in but slowly; diesen Artikel lasse ich jetzt gänzlich —, I am now dropping (ceasing to stock or sell) this article completely; man garantiert, dass die Waren nicht —, these goods are warranted not to shrink; die avisierten Waren sind wohlbehalten eingegangen, the goods advised have arrived safely; wir können im Augenblick auf Ihr Verlangen nicht —, we cannot accede to your request at present. 2. *a.* (*h.* & *s.*): e-n Vergleich —, to come to terms; Verbindlichkeiten —, to undertake responsibilities;

e-e Wette —, to make a bet, accept a wager; eingegangen, arrived, paid; eingegangene Gelder, receipts; eingehend, detailed, exhaustive(ly), thorough(ly); eingehende Geschäftskenntnisse, thorough knowledge of business.

Eingehen, *n.* (*auf*), compliance (with); ich danke Ihnen für bereitwilliges — auf m-n Vorschlag, thanks for so readily agreeing to my proposal.

eingekapselt, capsulate, encysted.

eingelegt, inlaid.

eingemacht, preserved; —e saure Früchte, mixed pickles.

Eingemachte(s), preserved fruit, jam.

eingenommen, (für einen) prepossessioned (for a person); (gegen) prejudiced (against).

Eingenommenheit, *f.*, prepossession; prejudice.

Eingesandt, *n.*, letter to the editor.

eingeschlossen, enclosed, included;

Provision —, commission included.

eingeschränkt, limited, narrow; — leben, to live economically.

Eingeschränktheit, *f.*, narrowness.

eingeschrieben, registered.

eingessenen, settled, established.

Eingesottene(s), preserves, potted fruit.

Eingeständnis, *n.*, confession.

eingestehen, *ir.v.a.*, to confess, avow.

Eingeweide, *n.* (*-s, pl.* —), entrails, intestines.

eingeweiht, initiated; —e(r), adept.

eingewurzelt, deep-rooted, inveterate.

eingezahlt, paid in or up.

eingezogen, secluded.

Eingezogenheit, *f.*, retirement, seclusion.

eingiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour in or out.

eingraben, *ir.v.a.*, to hide in the ground; to engrave on; sich —, to entrench oneself.

eingreifen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to catch, bite; to gear together; to interfere with, encroach on; in einander —, to interlock; in j-s Rechte —, to encroach upon a person's rights; —d, energetic.

Eingriff, *m.*, gearing; interference, encroachment.

Einhalt, *m.*, stop, check; — tun, to stop, check; dem muss — getan or geboten werden, a stop must be put to this.

einhalten, *ir.v.i.n.* (*h.*), to stop, leave

off; mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment; dies hat mich gezwungen, mit der Fabrikation einzuhalten, this has forced me to discontinue the manufacture. 2. *a.*, to check, restrain, hold back; to observe; die Zeit —, to be punctual; Verpflichtungen müssen eingehalten werden, obligations must be kept; genau —, to keep strictly to; ein Limitum —, to keep within a limit.

Einhaltung, *f.*, stoppage; observance.

einhandeln, *v.a.*, to buy; to put into a bargain.

einhängen, *v.a.*, to hand over, deliver.

Einhängung, *f.*, handing over, delivery. —schein, *m.*, bill of delivery.

einhauchen, *v.a.*, to breathe into, inspire with.

einhausen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to hew or cut into or open. 2. *n. (h.)*, (*mil.*) to charge.

einheften, *v.a.*, to stitch in; to file.

einhegen, *v.a.*, to hedge in, enclose.

einheimisch, native, home-made; der — Bedarf, home consumption.

einheimsen, *v.a.*, to garner, house.

Einheit, *f.*, unit(y). —lich, uniform; —sgeschoss, *n.*, standardized projectile; —sschule, *f.*, standardized school; —sstaat, *m.*, unitaristic state.

einheizen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to light a fire, to heat; e-m —, to make it warm for a person, to frighten one.

Einheizung, *f.*, heating.

einhelpen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to prompt; to jog the memory.

einhellig, unanimous.

Einhelligkeit, *f.*, unanimity.

einher, along, forth, on. —schreiten, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to walk gravely along; —stolzieren, *v.n. (s.)*, to strut along.

einholen, *v.a.*, to bring in; to obtain; to overtake; to take in (*sails*); Verkaufseinwilligung —, to obtain permission to sell; den Rat e-s Anwalts —, to take counsel's opinion; etw. wieder —, to make up for; e-n Auftrag —, to secure an order.

Einhorn, *n.*, unicorn.

einhüllen, *v.a.*, to wrap up or in.

einig, united; — sein, to agree; — werden, to come to terms.

einige, some, a few.

einigen, *v.a.*, to unite; sich —, to agree, come to terms.

einigermassen, to a certain extent.

Einigkeit, *f.*, agreement, harmony.

Einigung, *f.*, agreement, arrangement.

einimpfen, *v.a.*, to inoculate.

einjagen, *v.a.*: j-m Furcht —, to intimidate, frighten a person.

einjährig, one year old; — Freiwillige(r), one year's volunteer.

einkassieren, *v.a.*, to cash, collect; e-n Wechsel —, to clear a bill.

Einkassierung, *f.*, cashing; die — besorgen, to procure payment, to get cashed; die Wechsel sind zur — geschickt worden, the drafts have been forwarded for collection.

Einkauf, *m.*, purchase; Ein- und Verkauf, purchase and sale; den — verstehen, to be a clever buyer. —sbedingungen, *pl.*, conditions of purchase; —sbuch, *n.*, bought book; —order, *f.*, buying order; —spreis, *m.*, first or prime cost, trade price, cost price; —srechnung, *f.*, invoice, bill of cost, buying account.

einkaufen, *v.a.*, to buy, purchase; — gehen, to go shopping; sich in ein Geschäft —, to buy a share in a business.

Einkäufer, *m.*, buyer.

Einkehr, *f.*, putting up at an inn (bei sich selbst) contemplation.

einkehren, *v.n. (s.)*, to turn in, put up at; to alight.

einkerkeren, *v.a.*, to imprison.

einklagen, *v.a.*, to sue for.

einklammern, *v.a.*, to bracket, insert in brackets.

Einklammerung, *f.*, bracket; parenthesis.

Einklang, *m.*, harmony, agreement; im — stehen, to be in unison, to agree.

einkleiden, *v.a.*, to clothe, invest with; to word.

Einkleidung, *f.*, clothing; investiture; wording.

einklemmen, *v.a.*, to squeeze in; to jam, wedge in.

einklinken, *v.a. & n. (s.)*, to latch; eingeklinkt, on the latch.

einkochen, *v.a.*, to boil down; to pot; to preserve.

einkommen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come in ; to arrive ; to become bankrupt ; to petition, to apply for (um *or* für) ; — gegen, to protest against ; um s-n Abschied —, to send in one's resignation ; ich werde bei m-r Bank für e-n Duplikatwechsel —, I will apply to my bank for a duplicate bill ; die einkommenen Zinsen, the interest paid.

Einkommen, *n.*, income, revenue. —steuer, *f.*, income tax.

Einkünfte, *f.pl.*, income, revenue.

einladen, *ir.v.a.*, to take in, load ; to invite ; Ballast —, to ship ballast ; das Schiff ladet ein, the ship is taking in cargo (is loading) ; —d, alluring.

Einladeplatz, *m.*, loading berth, wharf, quay.

Einladung, *f.*, invitation.

Einlage, *f.* (pl. -n), enclosure ; investment ; stake ; deposit ; lining ; (cigars) filling ; in der — überreichen wir Ihnen, enclosed please find ; aus der — belieben Sie zu ersehen, please note from the enclosed ; — e-s Teilhabers, capital advanced, share. —kapital, *n.*, invested *or* paid-up capital.

einlagern, *v.a.*, to store, warehouse.

Einlagerung, *f.*, warehousing ; Kosten für —, charges for storing.

einlangen = einreichen.

Einlass, *m.*, admittance, admission ; inlet. —karte, *f.*, ticket of admission.

einlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to admit ; sich mit, in *or* auf etw. —, to engage in something ; diese Waren werden zollfrei eingelassen, these goods are admitted duty free ; sich in e-e Spekulation —, to enter into a speculation ; wir können uns auf diese Einzelheiten nicht —, we cannot enter into these particulars.

Einlauf, *m.*, entry, arrival. —hafen, *m.*, port of entry, port of call.

einlaufen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come in, arrive ; to enter (a harbour) ; to pour in (of orders) ; to shrink (of cloth) ; der Dampfer ist in den Fluss eingelaufen, the steamer has arrived in the river ; in e-n Hafen —, to call at a port ; alle eingelaufenen Berichte, all the reports coming in ; Tuch — lassen, to shrink cloth ; in die Rede —

lassen, to throw in a word ; nicht —d, unshrinkable.

Einlaufung-schein, *m.*, port entrance ; —shafen, *m.*, port of call.

einläuten, *v.a.*, to ring in.

einleben, *v.refl.*, to accustom oneself (in e-e S., to a thing).

einlegen, *v.a.*, to lay *or* put in ; to inlay ; to pickle, preserve ; to invest ; to deposit (money) ; Protest, Berufung —, to lodge *or* enter a protest, appeal ; Fässer —, to cellar casks ; eingelegte Arbeit, inlaid work ; Vorräte —, to put up stocks ; Briefe —, to enclose letters ; ein gutes Wort für j-n —, to put in a good word for someone ; die Geldsumme, die unser neuer Teilhaber einlegt, the capital our new partner has put in ; die Pressspähne —, to put the gloss-boards between the cloth.

einleiten, *v.a.*, to introduce, institute ; gerichtliche Schritte —, to institute legal proceedings ; —d, introductory ; —de Schritte tun, to take preliminary steps.

Einleitung, *f.*, introduction.

einlenken, *v.l.a.*, to turn into a certain channel. 2. *n.* (h.), to bend, turn in ; to amend, reform.

einlernen, *v.a.*, to get by heart ; to teach ; to drill.

einlesen, *ir.v.a.*, to gather in.

einleuchten, *v.n.* (h.), to be clear, evident ; das muss jedermann —, this must be apparent to everyone ; es will mir nicht —, wie . . . , I do not see how . . . ; —d, apparent.

einliefern, *v.a.*, to deliver (up).

einliegen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be quartered ; to be enclosed ; —d, enclosed, herewith.

einlochen, *v.a.*, to put into prison ; to mortise.

einlogieren, *v.a.*, to lodge ; sich — (bei), to take lodgings (with).

einlösbar, redeemable ; nicht —, irredeemable.

einlösen, *v.a.*, to redeem, recover, ransom ; e-n Wechsel —, to take up, honour, draw in a bill ; ein Pfand —, to redeem a pledge.

Einlösung, *f.*, redemption, ransom, payment, discharge. —skasse, *f.*, —skasse, *f.*, redemption office.

einlöten, *v.a.*, to solder in.

einlotsen, *v.a.*, to pilot inward.

Einlotsung, *f.*, pilotage; — in diesen Hafen ist obligatorisch, pilotage to this harbour is compulsory.

einlullen, *v.a.*, to lull asleep.

einmachen, *v.a.*, to preserve, pickle; eingemachtes Obst, preserved fruit.

einmal, once (upon a time); nicht —, not even; auf —, all at once.

einmalig, happening but once.

Einmaleins, *n.*, multiplication table.

Einmarsch, *m.*, marching in, entry.

einmarschieren, *v.n.* (s.), to march in, enter.

Einmaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), one-masted sloop, cutter.

einmauern, *v.a.*, to wall in, immure.

einmengen = einmischen.

einmieten, *v.a.* & *refl.*, to hire, rent, take rooms.

einmischen, *v.a.*, to intermix; sich —, to meddle with, interfere.

einmummen, *v.a.*, to muffle up.

einmünden, *v.n.* (h.), to discharge into (of a river); to run into, join; die —den Bahnen, the junction lines.

Einmündung, *f.*, junction, discharge.

einmütig, unanimous.

Einmütigkeit, *f.*, unanimity.

einmütiglich, unanimously.

einnähen, *v.a.*, to sew in.

Einnahme, *f.*, taking(s), income, receipt, revenue; die — übersteigt die Ausgaben, the revenue exceeds the expenses; — und Ausgabe, receipts and expenditure. — *quelle*, *f.*, source of income.

einnehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to take in, receive, collect; to captivate, charm; Raum —, to occupy space; Ballast —, to take in ballast; die Segel —, to shorten sail; Kohlen —, to bunker; Artikel, die viel Raum —, bulky articles; —d, engaging; er ist von —dem Äussern, he is a man of prepossessing appearance.

Einnnehmer, *m.*, receiver, collector.

einnioken, *v.n.* (s.), to nod off.

einnisten, *v.refl.*, to nestle; to get a footing.

Einöde, *f.*, desert, solitude.

einölen, *v.a.*, to oil, grease.

einpacken, *v.l.a.*, to pack (up in), wrap up; in Ballen, Pakete, usw. —, to put, do, bundle up; to truss, embale; sich — (*fam.*), to shut up. 2. *n.* (h.), to pack up (one's traps).

Einpackpapier, *n.*, packing paper.

einpaschen, *v.a.*, to smuggle (in).

einpauken, *v.a.*, to drum into; to cram; to coach.

Einpauker, *m.*, coach, crammer.

einpferchen, *v.a.*, to pen in; to coop up, huddle together.

einpflanzen, *v.a.*, to plant in; to implant, inculcate.

einpfropfen, *v.a.*, to ingraft; to stuff in.

einpfündig, one pound.

einpökeln, *v.a.*, to pickle, salt, corn; eingepökelt Fleisch, corned beef.

einprägen, *v.a.*, to imprint; e-m etw. —, to impress something upon someone.

einpuppen, *v.refl.*, to change into a chrysalis.

einquartieren, *v.a.*, to quarter, billet.

Einquartierung, *f.*, quartering; soldiers billeted.

einrahmen, *v.a.*, to frame.

einramme(l)n, *v.a.*, to ram or drive in.

einräuchern, *v.a.*, to smoke, fumigate.

einräumen, *v.a.*, to house; to move into; (e-m etw.) to admit, allow, grant; die günstigen Zahlungsbedingungen, die ich einzuräumen imstande bin, the favourable terms of payment I am able to allow; in ein Geschäftslokal —, to move into premises.

Einräumung, *f.*, concession.

einrechnen, *v.a.*, to reckon in; bei diesem Preise sind noch nicht einmal die Lagerzinsen mit eingerechnet, this price does not even include the warehouse rent.

Einrechnung, *f.*, compensation.

Einrede, *f.*, objection.

einreden, *v.l.a.*, to persuade, talk into. 2. *n.* (h.), to object, interrupt.

einreffen, *v.a.*, to reef.

einreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to rub into.

einreichen, *v.a.*, to hand in, deliver, present; die Anmeldung ist einzureichen . . . , the application must be filed . . . (*patents*); s-e Entlassung —, to tender one's resignation; e-e Forderung —, to lodge a claim.

Einreichung, *f.*, handing in. —schein, *m.*, filing certificate (*patents*).

einreihen, *v.a.*, to place in a row; to range.

einreihig, single-breasted.

Einreise, *f.*, journey into a country.

einreißen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tear down, demolish. 2. *n.* (s.), to rend; to

gain ground, spread; Missbräuche — lassen, to allow abuses to gain ground.

einrenken, *v.a.*, to set (*a bone*).

einrennen, *ir.v.a.*, to run down.

einrichten, *v.a.*, to arrange, prepare, equip, furnish; auf Abzahlung — lassen, to furnish on the instalment system; sich —, to settle.

Einrichtung, *f.*, adjustment, arrangement, contrivance, fittings, fixtures, furniture; —en treffen, to make arrangements; der Dampfer hat geräumige —en, the steamer has spacious accommodation.

einritzen, *v.a.*, to scratch in.

einrosten, *v.n. (s.)*, to get rusty; (*fig.*) to take root.

einrücken, *v.l.a.*, to insert, advertise; e-e Annonce in die Zeitung — lassen, to have an advertisement put in the newspaper. 2. *n. (s.)*, to march into, enter; to join up.

Einrückung, *f.*, marching in; insertion. —gebühren, *pl.*, advertisement charges.

einrufen, *ir.v.a.*, to call in.

einrühren, *v.a.*, to beat (*eggs*); to stir about; e-m etw. Schönes —, to do one an ill turn.

einsacken, *v.a.*, to fill into bags; to pocket.

Einsacken, *n.*, bagging.

einsalzen, *ir.v.a.*, to salt, pickle; Eingesalzene(s), salt provisions.

Einsalzer, *m.*, curer, drysalter.

einsam, lonely, solitary.

Einsamkeit, *f.*, loneliness.

einsammeln, *v.a.*, to collect.

Einsammlung, *f.*, collection.

einsargen, *v.a.*, to coffin.

Einsatz, *m.*, insertion, share, stake; pool; shirt-front; durch — härten, to case-harden. —gewicht, *n.*, set of weights, weights in sets; —stahl, *m.*, case-hardened or chilled steel.

einsäuern, *v.a.*, to leaven, to pickle.

einsaugen, *ir.v.a.*, to suck in, absorb, imbibe.

einschachteln, *v.a.*, to put in a box; to fix one box into another; to encase.

Einschalt(e)bild, *n.*, inset illustration. **einschalten**, *v.a.*, to insert; (*elec.*) to connect; to switch on (*the light*).

Einschalter, *m.*, circuit closer, switch.

Einschaltung, *f.*, insertion; connexion. —zeichen, *n.*, caret.

einschärfen, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to inculcate, enjoin on; ich schärfte Ihnen strengste Sorgfalt ein, I enjoin on you the greatest care.

Einschärfung, *f.*, injunction, inculcation.

einschätzen, *v.a.*, to assess, estimate, esteem.

einschenken, *v.a.*, to pour out or into a glass; e-m reinen Wein —, to tell one the plain truth.

einschicken, *v.a.*, to send in; to remit.

einschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to push in, insert, interpose.

Einschiebsel, *n.*, insertion, parenthesis.

einschiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to put in, pay in, contribute; Ballast —, to take in ballast.

einschiffen, *v.a.*, to embark, put on board; sich —, to go on board.

Einschiffung, *f.*, embarkation.

einschlafen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep.

einschläf(ig): —es Bett, single bed.

einschlältern, *v.a.*, to lull to sleep, into security. —d, narcotic; —des Mittel, soporific.

Einschlag, *m.*, wrapper, cover, envelope; (*weav.*) filling, weft, woof; tuck; (von Fässern) cooperage; der Aufzug dieses Zeuges ist Baumwolle und der — Seide, the warp of this stuff is cotton and the weft of silk.

einschlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to strike or drive in; to wrap up; to turn in, tuck in; to woof; to put in, enclose; Eier —, to beat eggs; in Papier —, to wrap in paper; Heringe in Tonnen —, to barrel up herrings; e-n Weg —, to take a road; den Rechtsweg —, to take legal steps, have recourse to law; Tuch —, to fold cloth. 2. *n. (h.)*, to strike (*of lightning*); to sink in (*of dyes*); to belong to, to concern; to turn out; to succeed; gut —, to answer; nicht —, to fail, miscarry; diese Spekulation wird nicht —, this undertaking will not turn to good account; schlagen Sie ein! give me your hand upon it! ich bin mit allen in mein Fach —den Artikeln bestens versehen, I am well provided with every article in my line; ins Bankfach —de Geschäfte, banking transactions.

Einschlageseide, *f.*, shot silk.
einschlägig, belonging to ; pertinent ; on the subject, concerned.
einschleichen, *ir.v.refl.*, to steal into ; to insinuate oneself ; es hat sich ein Fehler in Ihre Rechnung eingeschlichen, an error has crept into your account.
einschleifen, **einschleppen**, *v.a.*, to drag in, bring in ; to smuggle in.
einschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to lock in ; to enclose, include, comprise.
einschliesslich, *adj. & adv.*, including, inclusive ; *prep. (with gen.)* inclusive of.
Einschliessung, *f.*, locking in ; investment ; blockade.
einschlummern, *v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep.
Einschluss, *m.*, enclosure ; — zur gef. Beförderung, please forward the enclosure ; mit — von, inclusive of, including.
einschmeicheln, *v.refl.*, to insinuate oneself ; —d, insinuating.
einschmeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to smash (*windows*) ; to put in quod.
einschmelzen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to melt down.
einschmieren, *v.a.*, to grease, oil.
einschmuggeln, *v.a.*, to smuggle in.
einschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to cut into ; to make an incision ; to notch ; —d, incisive.
einschneien, *v.a.*, to snow up.
Einschnitt, *m.*, cut, incision, notch.
einschnüren, *v.a.*, to lace or tie up.
einschränken, *v.a.*, to limit, restrain ; sich —, to economize, retrench.
Einschränkung, *f.*, limitation, restriction ; retrenchment.
Einschreibe-brief, *m.*, registered letter ; —bureau, *n.*, booking-office ; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, entrance money, registration fee ; —stube, *f.*, registry.
einschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to book, enter, register ; sich — lassen, to give in one's name.
einschreiten, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to interfere.
Einschreitung, *f.*, intervention.
einschrumpfen, *v.n. (s.)*, to shrink.
einschüchtern, *v.a.*, to intimidate.
einschulen, *v.a.*, to school ; in das Geschäft gut eingeschult sein, to be well trained to the business.
Einschuss, *m.*, capital paid in ; weft, woof ; der — dieser Zeuge ist Seide, the weft of these stuffs is silk.

einschwalben, *v.a.*, to dovetail.
einschwärzen, *v.a.*, to blacken ; to smuggle in.
einschwefeln, *v.a.*, to sulphurate.
einsegnen, *v.a.*, to consecrate ; to confirm.
Einsegnung, *f.*, consecration ; confirmation.
einsehen, *ir.v.a.*, to look into ; to conceive, understand.
Einsehen, *n.*, insight ; consideration ; ein — haben, to be reasonable.
einseifen, *v.a.*, to lather.
einseitig, one-sided.
Einseitigkeit, *f.*, one-sidedness, partiality.
einsenden, *ir.v.a.*, to send in, transmit ; laut eingesandter Rechnung, as per account rendered.
Einsender, *m.*, sender, remitter ; contributor (*to a newspaper*).
Einsendung, *f.*, sending in, transmitting.
einsetzen, *v.l.a.*, to set or put in ; to insert ; to instal ; to stake (*money*) ; to institute, appoint ; mehr Segel —, to make more sail ; s-n ganzen Einfluss —, to use all one's influence ; e-n zum Erben —, to make one one's heir. 2. *n.*, to begin, set in.
Einsetzung, *f.*, insertion, installation, appointment.
Einblick, *f.*, insight, discernment, inspection ; zur —, for your inspection ; in e-e S. or von e-r S. — nehmen, to peruse ; nach genommener — bitte ich um Rücksendung der Einlage, kindly return the enclosed after perusal ; dessen Ausführung wir ganz Ihrer — überlassen, the execution of which we leave entirely to your judgment. —ig, sensible, well-advised ; —nahme, *f.*, inspection ; gegen or nach —nahme, on sight ; —svoll, judicious(ly).
Einsiedelei, *f.*, hermitage.
Einsiedler, *m.*, hermit, anchorite. —isch, retired, secluded.
einsilbig, monosyllabic, taciturn.
Einsilbigkeit, *f.*, taciturnity.
einsinken, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to sink in, fall in.
einsitzig, with one seat.
Einsitz(ig), *m. (av.)*, single-seater.
einspannen, *v.a.*, to put the horses to (*the carriage*).

Einspänner, m., one-horse carriage, cab.

einspännig, drawn by one horse.

einspeichern, v.a., to store.

einsperren, v.a., to lock up.

einspinnen, ir.v.a., to spin in; die Seide ist in das Baumwollengarn eingesponnen, the silk is spun with cotton yarn.

Einsprache, f., objection; keine — zulassen, to tolerate no interference.

einsprechen, ir.v.1.a.: e-m Mut —, to encourage a person. 2. *n. (h.)*, to protest (gegen, against); bei e-m —, to call on a person.

einspringen, ir.v.n. (s.), to spring or leap in; to turn in, bend; für e-n —, to take someone's place in an emergency.

einspritzen, v.a., to inject.

Einspritz-hahn, m., injection cock; —wasser, *n.*, waste water.

Einspritzung, f., injection.

Einspruch, m., objection, caveat, protest; — erheben, to enter a protest.

einspurig, single-railed.

einst, once (upon a time). —ig, future, to come; —mals, once, formerly; —weilen, meanwhile, for the present; —weilig, provisional, temporary.

einstampfen, v.a., to stamp in, pound.

Einstand, m., entrance upon. —sgeld, *n.*, money paid on entering an office; —spreis, *m.*, prime cost; —recht, *n.*, right of entering into a purchase concluded between two others.

einstauen, v.a., to stow.

einstecken, v.a., to put in; to pocket; to imprison; e-e Beleidigung —, to swallow an insult.

einstehen, ir.v.n. (s.), to enter (*a service*); — für, to answer for, guarantee; to cost; wir können für die Fehler unserer Angestellten nicht —, we cannot be made answerable for the mistakes of our employees.

einsteigen, ir.v.n. (s.), to get in; alles —! take your seats! all aboard!

einstellen, v.1.a., to put in; to interrupt, suspend; die Arbeit —, to go on strike; s-e Zahlungen —, to suspend payment; die Fabrikation dieser Qualität ist eingestellt, this quality is out of make. 2. *refl.*,

to appear, set in; der Begehr wird sich bald wieder —, the demand will soon be brisk again; die Aufträge stellen sich jetzt wieder ein, orders are coming in again now.

Einstellung, f., cessation, suspension, strike.

einstimmen, v.n. (h.), to agree, consent; to join in with, chime in.

einstimmig, unanimous.

Einstimmigkeit, f., unanimity.

einstossen, ir.v.a., to push or break in.

einstreichen, ir.v.a., to rub into; to pocket; Geld —, to rake in the shekels.

einstreuen, v.a., to strew into; to intersperse.

einströmen, v.n. (s.), to flow into.

einstudieren, v.a., to study; to rehearse.

Einsturz, m. (-es, *pl.* Einstürze), (down)fall; den — drohend, tumble-down.

einstürzen, v.1.a., to demolish. 2. *n. (s.)*, to fall down.

eintägig, of one day, ephemeral.

Eintagsfliege, f., day or May fly; a mere flash.

eintauchen, v.1.a., to immerse. 2. *n. (s.)*, to dive.

eintauschen, v.a., to exchange, barter.

einteilen, v.a., to divide, distribute, classify.

Einteilung, f., division, classification.

eintönig, monotonous.

Eintönigkeit, f., monotony.

Eintracht, f., concord, harmony.

einträchtig, harmonious.

Einträchtigkeit, f., concord.

Eintrag, m., woof, weft; prejudice, damage; — tun, to prejudice, harm. —sfaden, *m.*, shoot, thread of the weft; —sspule, *f.*, pirn.

eintragen, ir.v.a., to enter, book; to yield; to work in the woof; in den Katalog —, to catalogue, list; in die Bücher —, to book; ins Hauptbuch —, to carry into the ledger, to post; ins Journal —, to journalize; das trägt nicht viel ein, that is not lucrative, does not yield much profit.

einträglich, profitable, lucrative.

Einträglichkeit, f., profitableness.

Eintragung, f., entry, registration; — in das Handelsregister, certificate of incorporation.

eintränken, *v.a.*, to impregnate; das will ich ihm —, I'll serve him out for that.

eintreffen, *ir.v.n.(s.)*, to arrive; to happen; to come true.

Eintreffen, *n.*, arrival.

eintreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to drive in; to call in, recover, collect; wir sind genötigt, alle unsere Ausstände einzutreiben, we are forced to make every exertion to collect our outstanding debts.

Eintreibung, *f.*, encashment, collection; m-e Spesen für — dieser Schuld, my charges for recovering this debt.

eintreten, *ir.v.n.(s.)*, to enter, step in, set in, occur; es ist ein stetiger Rückgang eingetreten, a steady reaction has set in; bei eintretendem Tauwetter, as soon as the thaw sets in; für j-n —, to intercede for a person.

eintrichtern, *v.a.*, to pour into with a funnel; e-m etw. —, to drum into one's head.

Eintritt, *m.*, entrance, admission, beginning; freier —, admission free; seit m-m — in die Firma, since I joined the firm; Korrespondent zu sofortigem — gesucht, foreign correspondent wanted, to start at once. —sgeld, *n.*, admission fee; —skarte, *f.*, admission ticket; —skasse, *f.*, box office.

eintrocknen, *v.n.(s.)*, to dry up, shrink, shrivel.

Eintrocknen, *n.*, drying up; shrinkage, shrivelling.

eintröpfeln, *v.a.*, to instil.

eintun, *ir.v.a.*, to gather in (*the harvest*); to lay in; to stock.

eintunken, *v.a.*, to dip, steep.

eintüben, *v.a.*, to practise.

einverleiben, *v.a.*, to embody, incorporate.

Einverleibung, *f.*, incorporation.

Einvernehmen, *n.*, good understanding, intelligence; sich in — setzen mit, to communicate with; im besten — mit e-m, on the best of terms with one.

einverstanden, agreed; mit dem Inhalt Ihres Werten vollkommen —, perfectly agreeing with the contents of your letter; ich bin damit ganz —, I am quite agreeable to it.

Einverständnis, *n.*, agreement; heimliches —, collusion.

einverstehen, *ir.v.refl.*, to agree with one another, to be agreed (über e-e S., upon a thing).

Einwaage, *f.*, loss in weight by selling retail.

einwägen, *v.l.a.*, to weigh and put in, to weigh down. 2. *refl.*, to diminish by being weighed.

Einwand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Einwände), objection; nichtige Einwände, frivolous objections. —frei, free from objection, incontestable.

Einwanderer, *m.*, immigrant.

einwandern, *v.n.(s.)*, to immigrate.

einwärts, inwards.

einwässern, *v.a.*, to soak.

einweben, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weave in, interweave; to damask; to intersperse.

einwechseln, *v.a.*, to exchange; Geld gegen Noten —, to exchange money for notes; Gold —, to buy gold.

einweichen, *v.a.*, to soak.

einweihen, *v.a.*, to inaugurate, consecrate; in etw. —, to initiate; in das Geheimnis eingeweiht sein, to be in the secret.

Einweihung, *f.*, consecration, initiation.

einwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to object.

Einwendung, *f.*, objection.

einwerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to throw in; to object; Briefe —, to post letters.

einwickeln, *v.a.*, to envelop, to wrap up.

einwiegen, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh in, lose by weighing; wenn Sie so reichliches Gewicht geben, werden Sie Ihren Nutzen —, if you give such good weight, you will lose your profit.

einwilligen, *v.n.(h.)*, to agree to, consent.

Einwilligung, *f.*, consent; s-e — zu etw. geben, to acquiesce in something.

einwirken, *v.l.a.*, to work in, interweave (*patterns*). 2. *n.(h.)*, (auf *acc.*), to influence.

Einwirkung, *f.*, interweaving; (auf e-n), influence.

einwohnen, *v.l.n.(h.)*, to inhabit. 2. *refl.*, to make oneself at home.

Einwohner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), inhabitant.

Einwohnerschaft, *f.*, inhabitants; wir erlauben uns, die hiesige — zu benachrichtigen, we beg to

inform the inhabitants of this town.

Einwurf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Einwürfe), objection; slit (*of letter box*).

einwurzeln, *v.n.* (s.), to take root; eingewurzelt, fast rooted, inveterate.

Einzahl, *f.*, singular (number).

einzahlen, *v.a.*, to pay in, deposit; voll —, to pay up; eingezahlt, paid up.

Einzahlung, *f.*, payment, deposit, instalment, sum paid in; weitere —en, further calls. —saufforderung, *f.*, call; —szettel, *m.*, credit slip, paying-in slip.

einzäunen, *v.a.*, to fence in.

Einzäunung, *f.*, enclosure, fence.

einzeichnen, *v.a.*, to enter; sich —, to enter one's name.

Einzel-haft, *f.*, solitary confinement; —handlung, *f.*, private business; —heit, *f.*, detail, item; —stück, *n.*, single piece; —verkauf, *m.*, sale by retail; —wesen, *n.*, individual.

einzeln, single, separate, odd; —angeben, to itemize.

einziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw in; to call in, withdraw; to collect, get in; ihre Güter wurden eingezogen, their estates were confiscated; die Segel —, to shorten sail; Erkundigungen —, to make inquiries; eingezogen, called up. 2. *n.*, to move into.

Einzieher, *m.*, collector, gatherer

Einziehung, *f.*, collection, cashing, gathering; confiscation, suppression.

einzig, single, only, sole; —in s-r Art, unique.

Einzug, *m.*, entry; cashing, getting in; —in ein neues Haus, moving in. —sgebühr, *f.*, charge for collection (*of a debt*); —sscheck, *m.*, country cheque.

einzwängen, *v.a.*, to force or wedge in.

Eis, *n.* (-es), ice; ice-cream; wegen Eis geschlossene Häfen sind in der Charter ausgeschlossen, ice-bound ports are excluded in the charter. —apparat, *m.*, refrigerator; —bahn, *f.*, skating-place; künstliche —bahn, skating-rink; —bär, *m.*, polar bear; —berg, *m.*, ice-berg; —bock, *m.*, ice-breaker; —flacken, —flösse, *pl.*, floating ice-bergs; —frei, free from ice; —gang, *m.*, breaking up of the ice,

drift of ice; —glas, *n.*, frosted glass; —grau, hoary; —grube, *f.*, ice-house; —ig, icy; —kalt, icy cold; —keller, *m.*, ice-cellar, ice-pit; —lauf, *m.*, skating; —meer, *n.*, polar sea; Nördliches —meer, Arctic Ocean; Südliches —meer, Antarctic Ocean; —scholle, *f.*, floe, lump of ice; —schrank, *m.*, ice-safe, refrigerator; —spat, *m.*, crystalline felspar; —vogel, *m.*, kingfisher; —zacken, —zapfen, *m.*, icicle; —zone, *f.*, frozen zone.

Eisen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), iron; horseshoe; *pl.*, chains, fetters; altes —, scrap-iron; zum alten —werfen, to scrap; schmiedbares —, malleable iron; gestrecktes, gewalztes, gezogenes —, wrought iron; Not bricht —, necessity knows no law; mehrere —im Feuer haben, to have two strings to one's bow; Eisen- und Kurzwaren, iron goods; Eisen in Stangen, iron bars; Band—, hoop iron; Guss—, cast iron; Roh—pig-iron; Schmiede—, wrought iron; Stab—, bar iron; Zain—, iron in bars, rod iron. —abfälle, *pl.*, —abgang, *m.*, scrap iron; —bahn, *f.*, railway; —bahnberechnungshaus, *n.*, railway clearing-house; —bahnaktien, *pl.*, railway shares or stocks, heavy stock; —bahner, *m.*, railway employee; —bahnfähre, *f.*, train ferry; —bahnlinie, *f.*, line of railway; —bahnnetz, *n.*, net or system of railways; —bahnschiene, *f.*, rail; —bahnschwelle, *f.*, sleeper; —bahnstrecke, *f.*, line, section; —bahnwagen, *m.*, railway carriage; —band, *n.*, hoop; —bergwerk, *n.*, iron mine; —beschlag, *m.*, iron mounting; —beton, *m.*, reinforced concrete; —blech, *n.*, sheet iron; gewelltes —blech, corrugated iron; verzinktes —blech, galvanized iron; —draht, *m.*, iron wire; —feilspäne, *pl.*, iron filings; —fest, hard or firm as iron; —fleck, *m.*, iron stain, iron mould; —fresser, *m.*, bully, hector; —garn, *n.*, wire thread; —giesser, *m.*, iron foundry; —giesserei, *f.*, iron foundry; —guss, *m.*, cast iron; —haltig, containing iron, ferruginous; —hammer, *m.*, ironworks; —handel, *m.*, iron

trade; —händler, *m.*, ironmonger; —hütte, *f.*, ironworks; —kies, *m.*, iron pyrites; —kram, *m.*, ironmongery; —oxyd, *n.*, ferric oxide; —panzer, *m.*, —platte, *f.*, armour-plate, iron plate; dünne —platten, sheet iron; —reifen, *m.*, hoop; —rot, *n.*, colcothar; —schwärze, *f.*, dyers' iron-liquor, ground black-lead; —stange, *f.*, iron rod; —stein, *m.*, ironstone, iron ore; —vitriol, *m. & n.*, iron or green vitriol, copperas; —waren, *pl.*, hardware, ironmongery; —werk, *n.*, iron-works.

eisern, (of) iron; inflexible; un-redeemable; inalienable; —er Fleiss, untiring energy; —es Kapital, money sunk of which only the interest is paid.

eitel, vain, conceited; nothing but. **Eitelkeit**, *f.*, vanity.

Eiter, *m.* (-s), matter, pus. —beule, *f.*, abscess; —stock, *m.*, core.

eiterig, purulent.

eitern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fester.

Eiterung, *f.*, suppuration.

Ekel, *m.* (-s), nausea, disgust. —haft, ek(e)lig, disgusting.

ekeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to disgust.

Ekstase, *f.*, ecstasy.

elastisch, elastic.

Elastizität, *f.*, elasticity.

Elch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), elk.

Elefant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), elephant. —enzahn, *m.*, tusk.

elegant, elegant.

Eleganz, *f.*, elegance.

elegisch, elegiac, mournful.

elektrisch, electric; die —e nehmen, to take the electric car.

elektrisieren, *v.a.*, to electrify.

Elektrisiemaschine, *f.*, electrical machine.

Elektrizität, *f.*, electricity. —swerk, *n.*, electricity works; —szentrale, *f.*, power station.

Elektrode, *f.* (*pl.* -n), electrode.

Elektron, *n.*, amber; electron.

elektro-plattieren, *v.a.*, to electroplate; —plattierte Waren, electro-plated goods; —technik, *f.*, electrical engineering; —techniker, *m.*, electrician, electrical engineer; —technisch, electro-technical; —typ, *n.*, electrotypes.

Element, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), element.

elementar, elementary.

Elen, Elentier, *n.*, elk.

Elend, *n.* (-s), misery.

elend, miserable.

elf, eleven.

Elfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), elf.

Elfenbein, *n.* (-s), ivory; gebranntes —, ivory black. —ern, (made of) ivory; —nuss, *f.*, ivory nut, Corozo-nut; —schwarz, *n.*, ivory-black, bone-black; —stiel, *m.*, ivory handle.

elfte, eleventh.

Elftel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), eleventh (part).

Ell(en)bogen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), elbow.

Elle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ell; englische —, yard; nach der — verkaufen, to sell by the ell; mit der — messen, to measure by the yard. —nmass, *n.*, yard-measure; —nreiter, —nritter, *m.*, counter-jumper; —stab, —stock, *m.*, yard-stick; —waren, *pl.*, drapery, dry goods; —weise, by the yard.

Elsass, *n.*, Alsace.

Elsässer, *m.*, Alsatian.

Elster, *f.* (*pl.* -n), magpie.

elterlich, parental.

Eltern, *pl.*, parents.

Email, *n.* (-s), Emaille, *f.*, enamel.

emaillieren, *v.a.*, to enamel.

Emballage, *f.*, packing, embaling. —kosten, *pl.*, charges for packing.

emballieren, *v.a.*, to pack (up).

Embargo, *m. & n.*, embargo; — auf ein Schiff legen, to lay embargo on a ship; mit — belegen, to embargo; das — aufheben, to raise the embargo.

Emigrant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), emigrant.

Emission, *f.*, issue, emission. —skurs, *m.*, rate of issue; —ssperre, *f.*, shares issued with restrictions to prevent staggering.

Emittent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), issuer.

emittieren, *v.a.*, to issue.

Empfang, *m.*, reception, receipt; in — nehmen, to receive; bei —, on receipt; nach —, when received; sich zum — bekennen, to acknowledge receipt. —nahme, *f.*, receiving; —sanzeige, *f.*, —sbescheinigung, *f.*, acknowledgement of receipt; —sbestätigung, *f.*, confirmation note, receipt; —(s)schein, *m.*, receipt, acknowledgement; —schein des Kaimeisters, wharfinger's receipt; —szimmer, *n.*, reception-room, drawing-room.

empfangen, *ir.v.a.*, to conceive, receive; — (*bei Quittungen, on receipts*), received payment (Rd. Pt.).

Empfänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), receiver, consignee; (*of a bill*) acceptor.

empfindlich, susceptible, impressionable.

Empfindlichkeit, *f.*, susceptibility.

Empfängnis, *f.*, conception.

empfehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to recommend; — Sie mich Ihrer Frau Gemahlin, remember me to your wife; sich j-m —, to present one's respects to; sich —, to take leave; ich empfehle mich Ihnen, good-day!

empfehlens - wert, —würdig, commendable.

Empfehlung, *f.*, recommendation; compliment(s); m-e besten —en an Herrn N., my respectful compliments to Mr. N. —sbrief, *m.*, —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of recommendation.

empfindbar, perceptible.

Empfindbarkeit, *f.*, perceptibility.

Empfinderei, *f.*, sentimentality.

empfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to feel, perceive.

empfindlich, sensitive, sensible.

Empfindlichkeit, *f.*, sensitiveness.

empfindsam, sensitive.

Empfindsamkeit, *f.*, sensibility, sentimentality.

Empfindung, *f.*, feeling, sensation. —slos, insensible, unfeeling; —svermögen, *n.*, perceptive faculty.

empor, up(wards). —kommen, to rise in the world; —kömmling, *m.*, upstart; —ragen, to tower; —schnellen, to dart up; —schwingen, *ir.v.refl.*, to soar up; —steigen, to rise, ascend; —streben, to aspire.

Empore, *f.* (*pl.* -n), choir seats, gallery (*in churches*).

empören, *v.1.a.*, to rouse to anger, enrage; —d, shocking, revolting. 2. *refl.*, to rebel; to grow furious.

Empörer, *m.*, rebel. —isch, mutinous.

Emporium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Emporien), emporium, staple place.

Empörung, *f.*, rebellion; indignation.

emsig, busy, industrious.

Emsigkeit, *f.*, industry, assiduity.

End-absicht, *f.*, ultimate intention; —bescheid, *m.*, definite judgment, ultimatum; —chen, *n.*, end, rem-

nant; —ergebnis, *n.*, final result; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, terminal velocity; —gültig, definite, final; —lich, final, at last; —lichkeit, *f.*, finiteness; —los, endless; —losigkeit, *f.*, endlessness; —punkt, *m.*, farthest point, terminus; —resultat, *n.*, final result; —schaft, *f.*, end, issue; —silbe, *f.*, final syllable; —stehend, below, at foot hereof; —stück, *n.*, end piece, butt end; —ursache, *f.*, final cause; —urteil, *n.*, final decision; —ziel, *n.*, aim, object; —zweck, *m.*, final aim.

Ende, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n), end, finish, conclusion; am —, in the end, after all, on the whole; abgeschlossen per — des Jahres, closed to the end of the year; zu — gehen, to expire; zu — sein mit den Vorräten, to be out of stock. —sgefertigter, —sunterzeichneter, the undersigned.

end(ig)en, *v.1.a.*, to put an end to, to terminate, to finish. 2. *refl.*, to end, conclude. 3. *n. (h.)*, to come to a conclusion, stop, cease.

en detail (= im kleinen), retail.

Endivie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), endive.

Endung, *f.*, ending, termination.

Energie, *f.*, energy.

energisch, energetic(ally).

engagieren, *v.a.*, to engage.

engbrüstig, narrow-chested, asthmatic.

eng(e), narrow, close, tight; —geschrieben, closely written; —e Verbindung, close connection.

Enge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), narrowness; strait; in die — treiben, to corner.

Engel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), angel.

Engerling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), grub of cockchaffer.

engerzig, narrow-minded, mean.

Engerzigkeit, *f.*, narrow-mindedness.

England, *n.*, England.

Engländer, *m.*, Englishman.

englisch, English; —e Kirche, Anglican Church; —e Krankheit, rickets; —es Pflaster, court-plaster; —es Salz, Epsom salts. —blau, *n.*, indigo blue; —rot, *n.*, colcothar.

Engpass, *m.*, defile.

engros (= im grossen), wholesale.

Engros-firma, *f.*, —haus, *n.*, whole-

sale firm; —preis, *m.*, trade or wholesale price.

Engrossist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), wholesale dealer.

enkaustisch, encaustic.

Enkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), grandson, grandchild; —in, grand-daughter.

Enklave, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tract or territory enclosed in another country.

enorm, enormous.

entarten, *v.n.* (*s.*), to degenerate.

entartet, degenerate.

Entartung, *f.*, degeneration.

entäussern, *v.refl.* (*gen.*), to part with.

Entäusserung, *f.*, alienation; parting with.

entbehren, *v.a.*, to do without, miss, be in want of; wir — Ihre Aufträge schon seit einiger Zeit, we have been deprived of your orders for some time past.

entbehrlich, superfluous, dispensable.

Entbehrung, *f.*, want, privation, self-denial, abstinence.

entbieten, *ir.v.a.*, (zu sich) to send for, summon.

entbinden, *ir.v.a.*, to free from, release.

Entbindung, *f.*, release; confinement.

—sanstalt, *f.*, lying-in hospital.

entblättern, *v.a.*, to strip of leaves.

entblöden, *v.refl.*, to dare; sich nicht —, to have the impudence to.

entblößen, *v.a.*, to bare; to deprive; der Markt ist von Baumwolle entblösst, the market is bare or clear of cotton.

Entblössung, *f.*, baring, denudation.

entbrechen, *ir.v.refl.*, to refrain from.

entbrennen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to take fire; to blaze up.

entdecken, *v.a.*, to discover.

Entdecker, *m.*, discoverer.

Entdeckung, *f.*, discovery. —sreise, *f.*, voyage of exploration, expedition.

Ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n), duck; junge —, duckling. —nbraten, *m.*, roast-duck; —nmuscheln, *pl.*, barnacles.

entehren, *v.a.*, to dishonour; —d, disgraceful.

Entehrung, *f.*, dishonouring, degradation.

enteignen, *v.a.*, to expropriate.

Enteignung, *f.*, expropriation.

entellen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to hurry away.

enterben, *v.a.*, to disinherit.

Enterbung, *f.*, disinheriting.

Enterhaken, *m.*, grappling-iron.

Enterich, *m.* (*s.*, *pl.* —), drake.

entern, *v.a.*, to board (*a ship*), grapple.

entfachen, *v.a.*, to kindle.

entfahren, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to escape.

entfallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to drop; to escape (*the memory*); to fall, be allotted to; der auf die Ladung —de Beitrag ist . . . , the contributory value of the cargo is . . .

entfalten, *v.a.*, to unfold, expand, display; to receive under cover of a letter; wir empfangen Ihre Zuschriften, welchen wir Kopien Ihrer Schreiben vom . . . entfalten, we received your letters enclosing copies of your letters of the . . .

entfärben, *v.a.*, to discolour; sich —, to change colour.

Entfärbung, *f.*, discoloration.

entfernen, *v.a.*, to remove; sich —, to withdraw.

entfernt, distant; auf —e Sichten kaufen, to buy ahead.

Entfernung, *f.*, distance.

entfesseln, *v.a.*, to unchain.

entflammen, *v.a.*, to inflame

Entflammung, *f.*, inflammation. —spunkt, *m.*, flash-point.

entfliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fly away.

entfliehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape

entfremden, *v.a.*, to estrange.

Entfremdung, *f.*, estrangement.

entführen, *v.a.*, to carry off, elope with, abduct.

Entführer, *m.*, abductor, kidnapper.

Entführung, *f.*, abduction, elopement, kidnapping.

entgegen, *adv.*, *prep.* (*dat.*), against, in face of, towards, opposed to; der Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us; er ist unserem Vorschlag —, he is antagonistic to our proposal. —arbeiten, to counteract, work against; —bringen, to present, bestow; —gehen, to go to meet; —gesetzt, opposite, contrary, reverse; —halten, to object, contrast with; —handeln, to act contrary to, contravene; —kommen, to meet, make concessions; um Ihnen —zukommen, to oblige you; wir würden es als ein uns persönlich erwiesenes —kommen betrachten, we should esteem it a personal favour; —kommand, obliging; —nahme, *f.*, acceptance,

receiving; —nehmen, to accept, receive; —schreiten, to approach, near; —sehen, to look forward to, expect; baldiger Antwort —sehend, awaiting an early answer; —setzen, to oppose, object; —stehen, to be opposed; —stehend, opposite; —stellen, to contrast, oppose; —treten, to oppose; —wirken, to counteract.

entgegnen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to reply, retort; to gainsay.

Entgegnung, *f.*, reply; in — Ihres Geehrten vom . . . , in reply to your favour of the . . .

entgehen, *ir.v.n.* (s., *dat.*), to escape; es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen, it has escaped your attention; entgangene Fracht, dead freight.

Entgelt, *m. & n.*, recompense, return.

entgelten, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to pay, atone for.

entgeltlich, to be paid.

Entgeltung, *f.*, recompense; ohne —, gratis.

entgleisen, *v.n.* (s.), to run off the rails; —lassen, to derail.

Entgleisung, derailment.

entgleiten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to slip, slide from.

enthalten, *ir.v.1.a.*, to contain, hold, comprise. 2. *refl. (gen.)*, to abstain from.

enthaltam, abstinent.

Enthaltsamkeit, *f.*, abstinence.

enthalten, *v.a.*, to behead, decapitate.

entheben, *ir.v.a.*, to lift off from, take away; j-n e-r S. —, to relieve a person of; e-s Amtes —, to dismiss; der Kreditbrief enthebt den Kaufmann des Mitführens e-r grösseren Barsumme, a letter of credit relieves the merchant of the necessity of carrying a considerable amount in cash.

entheiligen, *v.a.*, to profane, desecrate.

enthüllen, *v.a.*, to reveal.

enthusien, *v.a.*, to shell, husk, peel.

Enthusiasmus, *m.*, enthusiasm.

entkleiden, *v.a.*, to undress.

entkohlen, *v.a.*, to decarbonize.

entkommen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to escape.

entkorken, *v.a.*, to uncork.

entkörnen, *v.a.*, to gin, clean.

entkräft(ig)en, *v.a.*, to enfeeble; to invalidate, refute; diese Gründe

lassen sich nicht leicht —, these arguments cannot easily be refuted.

Entkräftung, disablement, invalidation.

entladen, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge.

Entladung, *f.*, discharge.

entlang, *adv., prep.*, along; an dem Flusse — *or* den Fluss —, along the river; die Küste —, coastwise.

entlarven, *v.a.*, to unmask.

entlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to let go, discharge, dismiss; gegen Bürgschaft —, to release on bail; entlassener Fallit, discharged bankrupt.

entlasten, *v.a.*, to discharge, exonerate, unload, unburden; e-n für etw. —, to credit one with something; für beiliegenden Betrag wollen Sie mein Konto —, please credit my account for the enclosed amount.

Entlastung, *f.*, discharge; credit; beiliegenden Betrag sende ich Ihnen zu m-r —, enclosed amount is to be credited to me.

entlaufen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to run away, escape, desert.

entledigen, *v.a.*, to set free; sich e-r S. —, to rid oneself of a thing; sich e-s Auftrags —, to execute a commission.

Entledigung, *f.*, acquittance, discharge, release, settlement.

entleeren, *v.a.*, to empty, evacuate.

Entleerung, *f.*, evacuation.

entlegen, far off, out of the way, remote.

entleihen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to borrow.

entlocken, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to draw from, elicit.

entloohnen, *v.a.*, to pay off.

Entlohnung, *f.*, wages paid; die — entspricht der Leistung, wages according to service.

entlöschen, *v.a.*, to unload, discharge.

Entlöschung, *f.*, discharge. —shafen, *m.*, port of discharge.

entmagnetisieren, *v.a.*, to demagnetize.

entmasten, *v.a.*, to dismast.

entmutigen, *v.a.*, to put under tutelage.

entmutigen, *v.a.*, to discourage, depress.

Entmutigung, *f.*, discouragement.

Entnahme, *f.*, taking up, ordering; withdrawal; bei — von Waren

für mindestens M. 200 gewähre ich e-n Rabatt von M. 5 auf Hundert, on orders to the value of at least M. 200, I allow a rebate of M. 5 per cent.

entnehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to take from; to borrow from; to draw (*a bill*); to understand from, learn, gather; Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich, I gather from your letter; Ihrem Geehrten entnehme ich Faktura, your favour covers invoice; drei Monat dato auf j-n —, to draw upon one at three months' date.

entpuppen, *v.refl.*, to burst from the cocoon; to reveal oneself.

entraten, *ir.v.a. & n. (h., gen.)*, to do without.

enträtseln, *v.a.*, to unriddle.

Entree, *n. (also f.) (-s, pl. -s)*, entrance (-money); admittance.

entreissen, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to tear, snatch from.

Entrepot, *n.*, bonded warehouse; im —, in bond, bonded; aus dem — nehmen, to take out of bond.

Entrepreneur, *m.* = Unternehmer.

entrepreneurieren = unternehmen.

entrichten, *v.a.*, to pay.

Entrichtung, *f.*, payment; due discharge (*of debts, etc.*).

entrieren, *v.a.*, to begin; ein Geschäft —, to start an enterprise.

entrinnen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to escape.

entrollen, *v.l.n. (s.)*, to roll away or down. 2. *a.*, to unroll.

entrücken, *v.a.*, to remove.

entrüsten, *v.a.*, to irritate; sich —, to become angry; entrüstet, indignant.

Entrüstung, *f.*, indignation.

entsagen, *v.refl. & n. (h., dat.)*, to renounce, resign; to waive (*claims*); to relinquish.

Entsagung, *f.*, abandonment, renunciation.

entschädigen, *v.a.*, to indemnify, compensate.

Entschädigung, *f.*, compensation; consideration money; für Manko bei der Auslieferung — verlangen, to claim for short delivery.

Entscheid, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, decision.

entscheiden, *ir.v.l.a.*, to decide; —d, decisive; —de Stimme, casting vote. 2. *refl.*, to decide; sich für e-n —, to decide in one's favour.

Entscheidung, *f.*, decision.

entschieden, decided, positive, energetic.

entschlafen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep.

entschlagen, *ir.v.refl. (gen.)*, to get rid of, part with; to cast off.

entschlagen: —er Bankrottierer, certificated bankrupt.

Entschlagung, *f.*, release, discharge.

entschleiern, *v.a.*, to unveil.

entschliessen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to unlock.

2. *refl.*, to determine (zu, upon); to decide (für, on or in favour of).

entschlossen, resolute, determined.

Entschlossenheit, *f.*, resoluteness.

entschlummern, *v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep; to die (*gently*).

entschlüpfen, *v.n. (s.)*, to slip from, escape.

Entschluss, *m. (-es, pl. Entschlüsse)*, resolution, decision.

entschuldigen, *v.a.*, to excuse; sich —, to apologize (bei, gegen, to; wegen, for).

Entschuldigung, *f.*, excuse; ich bitte Sie um —, I beg your pardon.

entsenden, *ir.v.a.*, to send off.

entsetzen, *v.l.a.*, to displace; e-n s-s Amtes —, to dismiss one from an office. 2. *refl.*, to shudder at, to be amazed at (*vor*).

Entsetzen, *n.*, horror, fright.

entsetzlich, horrible, shocking.

Entsetzung, *f.*, dismissal, suspension, relief.

entsiegeln, *v.a.*, to unseal.

entsinken, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to sink away from, to drop, fall.

entsinnen, *ir.v.refl. (gen.)*, to remember.

entspinnen, *ir.v.refl.*, to arise, develop; ein Prozess hat sich daraus entsponnen, a lawsuit has ensued from this.

entsprechen, *ir.v.n. (s., dat.)*, to correspond, agree with, answer to, meet; to be up to; e-r Bitte —, to accede to a request; es tut mir leid, Ihrem Verlangen nicht — zu können, I regret that I am unable to meet your demand; dies wird Ihrem Zweck —, this will answer your purpose; —d, corresponding, adequate, similar; dem —d, accordingly.

entspriessen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to sprout or spring forth.

entspringen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to spring from, arise, escape.

entstammen, *v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to descend from, to be born of.

entstehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to arise (aus, from); to originate in.

Entstehung, *f.*, origin.

entstellen, *v.a.*, to disfigure, distort, mutilate, misrepresent.

Entstellung, *f.*, mutilation, misrepresentation.

entstöhnen, *v.a.*, to clear from guilt, to expiate.

enttäuschen, *v.a.*, to disappoint; to disabuse.

Enttäuschung, *f.*, disappointment.

enthronen, *v.a.*, to dethrone.

Entthronung, *f.*, dethroning, deposition.

entvölkern, *v.a.*, to depopulate.

Entvölkerung, *f.*, depopulation.

entwachsen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to outgrow.

entwaffnen, *v.a.*, to disarm.

entwässern, *v.a.*, to drain.

Entwässerung, *f.*, drainage.

entweder . . . oder, either . . . or.

entweichen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to escape.

entweihen, *v.a.*, to profane, desecrate.

Entweihung, *f.*, profanation.

entwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to purloin, steal.

Entwendung, *f.*, purloining, embezzlement.

entwerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to sketch, draw up; e-n Kontrakt —, to make out the draft of a contract.

Entwerfer, *m.*, designer.

entwerten, *v.a.*, to deface, depreciate, demonetize; to call in (*coins*); to cancel, deface (*stamps*); entwertet um 3%, depreciated by 3 per cent.

Entwertung, *f.*, depreciation, deterioration; — von Münzen, defacing coin.

entwickeln, *v.a.*, to develop; to explain.

Entwicklung, *f.*, development.

entwinden, *ir.v.a.* (*j-m etw.*), to wrest from.

entwirren, *v.a.*, to disentangle.

entwischen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to slip away from; s-n Gläubigern —, to give one's creditors the slip.

entwöhnen, *v.a.*, to disaccustom to wean.

entwölken, *v.refl.*, to clear up.

entwürdigen, *v.a.*, to degrade.

Entwurf, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Entwürfe), plan, sketch; flüchtiger —, rough draft.

entwurzeln, *v.a.*, to uproot, root out, eradicate.

entziehen, *ir.v.l.a.* (e-m etw.), to take away, remove, withdraw, deprive of. 2. *refl.*, to withdraw from, evade; sich s-n Verbindlichkeiten —, to withdraw from one's engagements; ob grösseres Kapital vorhanden ist, entzieht sich unserer Beurteilung, it is difficult to judge whether a large capital is available.

Entziehung, *f.*, deprivation, withdrawal.

entsiffern, *v.a.*, to decipher, unravel.

entsücken, *v.a.*, to charm, delight; —d, charming.

entzuckern, to desaccharify.

entzündbar, inflammable.

Entzündbarkeit, *f.*, inflammability.

entzünden, *v.l.a.*, to kindle, inflame. 2. *refl.*, to catch fire.

Entzündung, *f.*, inflammation, ignition.

entzwei, broken in two, asunder.

entzweien, *v.a.*, to disunite, set at variance; sich —, to quarrel.

Enzian, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -e), gentian. —wurzel, *f.*, gentian root.

ephemer, ephemeral.

Epidemie, *f.*, epidemic.

epidemisch, epidemic(al).

Epilepsie, *f.*, epilepsy.

epileptisch, epileptic.

Epilog, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -e), epilogue.

Epoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), epoch, era.

Equipage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carriage; suite or set of things, equipment.

er, he.

erachten, *v.a.*, to think, deem.

Erachten, *n.*, opinion, judgment; m-s —s, m-m — nach, in my judgment.

erarbeiten, *v.a.*, to obtain by labour.

erbarmen, *v.l.a.*, to move to pity.

2. *refl.* (*gen. or über with acc.*), to pity, show mercy to. —swert, —swürdig, pitiable.

erbärmlich, miserable, paltry.

Erbärmlichkeit, *f.*, miserableness, wretchedness.

Erbarmung, *f.*, commiseration, mercy. —slos, merciless.

erbauen, *v.a.*, to build (up); to edify. **Erbaulich**, edifying.

Erbauung, *f.*, building; edification.

Erb-begräbnis, *n.*, family vault; —berechtigt, having a hereditary title to; —fähig, capable of

- inheriting; —fall, *m.*, succession, heritage; —fällig, hereditary, entailed; —fehler, *m.*, hereditary defect, family failing; —feind, *m.*, sworn enemy; —folge, *f.*, hereditary succession, entail; —gut, *n.*, inherited property, patrimony; —lasser, *m.*, testator, deviser; —lasserin, *f.*, testatrix; —lich, hereditary; —liche Obligationen, heritable bonds; —lich belastet, suffering for the sins of one's fathers, degenerate; —lichkeit, *f.*, hereditary character, heredity; —los, without an heir; —pacht, *f.*, hereditary tenure, copyhold; —pachter, *m.*, copyholder; —prinz, *m.*, hereditary prince; —recht, *n.*, right of inheritance or succession; —schaft, *f.*, inheritance, legacy; —schaffssteuer, *f.*, probate duty; —schleicher, *m.*, legacy hunter; —schleicherei, *f.*, legacy hunting; —steuer, *f.*, succession duty, death or estate duty; —teil, *m.*, inheritance; —zins, *m.*, quit-rent.
- Erbe**, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*), devisee, heir; rechtmässiger —, heir-at-law; unstreitiger —, heir-apparent.
- erbeben**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to quake, tremble.
- erben**, *v.l.a.*, to inherit. 2. *n.* (*s.*): — auf (*acc.*), to descend to, devolve on.
- erbetteln**, *v.a.*, to obtain by begging.
- erbeuten**, *v.a.*, to capture (as booty).
- erbieten**, *ir.v.refl.*, to offer.
- Erbin**, *f.* (*pl.* *-nen*), heiress.
- erbitten**, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by asking; to beg; sich nicht — lassen, to be inexorable; Offerten werden nur direkt erbeten, principals only treated with; die erbetene Frist, the respite asked for.
- erbittern**, *v.a.*, to embitter, incense, provoke.
- Erbitterung**, *f.*, irritation, anger.
- erblassen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow pale; to die.
- erbleichen**, *ir. & reg.v.n.* (*s.*), to grow pale; to die; diese Farbe wird bald —, this colour will grow faint soon.
- erblicken**, *v.a.*, to perceive, see.
- erblinden**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow blind.
- erblühen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to open, to flourish.
- erborgen**, *v.a.*, to borrow.
- erbosen**, *v.l.a.*, to make angry. 2. *refl.*, to grow angry; to fume; erboest, vexed, angry.
- erbötig**, ready to do a thing; ich bin gerne —, I am quite willing.
- erbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break open. 2. *refl.*, to vomit.
- Erbrechen**, *n.*, vomiting.
- Erbse**, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), pea; gespaltene —, Spliss—, Splitt—, split pea. —nbrei, *m.*, pease-pudding; —nsuppe, *f.*, pea-soup.
- Erd-achse**, *f.*, axis of the earth; —arbeiter, *m.*, digger, navvy; —bahn, *f.*, earth's orbit; —ball, *m.*, globe; —beben, *n.*, earthquake; —beere, *f.*, strawberry; —boden, *m.*, ground, soil, earth; —geschoss, *n.*, ground floor; —harz, *n.*, bitumen, asphalt; —karte, *f.*, map of the earth; —kreis, *m.*, —kugel, *f.*, globe; —kunde, *f.*, geography; —nuss, *f.*, ground, pea, or monkey nut; —öl, *n.*, petroleum; —pech, *n.*, bitumen; —reich, *n.*, ground, soil; —rutsch, *m.*, landslide; —scholle, *f.*, clod; —strich, *m.*, region, zone; —sturz, *m.*, landslide; —teer, *m.*, mineral tar; —teil, *m.*, continent; —umschiffung, *f.*, circumnavigation of the earth.
- Erde**, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), earth, ground, soil. —nbürger, *m.*, mortal.
- erden**, earthen.
- erdenkbar**, imaginable.
- erdenken**, *ir.v.a.*, to imagine; to invent.
- erdenklich**, imaginable; sich alle —e Mühe geben, to take all conceivable pains.
- erdichten**, *v.a.*, to invent, devise; erdichtet, fictitious; erdichteter Wechsel, accommodation bill.
- erdolchen**, *v.a.*, to stab.
- erdreisten**, *v.refl.*, to dare, have the audacity.
- erdröhnen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rumble, to roar.
- erdrosseln**, *v.a.*, to throttle, strangle.
- erdrücken**, *v.a.*, to squeeze to death; to crush.
- erdulden**, *v.a.*, to suffer, endure.
- ereifern**, *v.refl.*, to fly into a passion.
- ereignen**, *v.refl.*, to happen.
- Ereignis**, *n.* (*-ses*, *pl.* *-se*), event.
- ereilen**, *v.a.*, to overtake.
- Eremit**, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*), hermit.
- ererbten**, *v.a.*, to inherit.
- erfahren**, *ir.v.a.*, to experience, hear, learn.

erfahren, *adj.*, experienced, versed.

Erfahrenheit, *f.*, experience.

Erfahrung, *f.*, experience, practice;
aus —, by or from experience;
in — bringen, to find out, ascertain.
—smässig, empirical.

erfassen, *v.a.*, to seize, comprehend.

erfochten, *ir.v.a.*, to gain by fighting.

erfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to invent.

Erfinder, *m.*, inventor.

erfinderisch, inventive, ingenious.

Erfindung, *f.*, invention. —sgabe, *f.*,
inventive faculty; —spatent, *n.*,
patent.

erflehen, *v.a.*, to obtain by entreat-
ing.

Erfolg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e), success;
vom besten — begleitet, attended
by the best success; mit Aussicht
auf —, with a prospect of success.
—los, unsuccessful; —reich, suc-
cessful.

erfolgen, *v.n.* (s.), to ensue, take place.

erforderlich, necessary, requisite; —
en Falls, in case of need.

erfordern, *v.a.*, to demand, require.

Erfordernis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), require-
ment; nach —, as occasion re-
quires, according to exigencies.

erforschen, *v.a.*, to investigate,
explore.

erfragen, *v.a.*, to find out by asking;
Näheres zu — bei, for further
particulars, apply to . . .

erfreuen, *v.refl.*, to dare, have the
audacity.

erfreuen, *v.l.a.*, to rejoice, gladden.
2. *refl.*, to rejoice (über e-e S., at
a thing).

erfreulich, delightful, gratifying.

erfreut, delighted.

erfrieren, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze (to
death).

erfrischen, *v.a.*, to refresh.

Erfrischung, *f.*, refreshment.

erfroren, frozen, frost-nipped.

erfüllen, *v.a.*, to fill (up); to satisfy,
accomplish, realize.

Erfüllung, *f.*, fulfilment; in — gehen,
to be realized. —sort, *m.*, place
where a contract is fulfilled.

ergänzen, *v.a.*, to complete, make up;
—d, complementary.

Ergänzung, *f.*, completion, comple-
ment, supplement. —sband, *m.*,
supplementary volume.

ergattern, *v.a.*, to pick up, obtain (by
sharp practices).

ergaunern, *v.a.*, to get by swindling,
to shark.

ergeben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to give up; to
yield, show; die Ausrechnung
ergibt, this works out at; Verlust
—, to result in loss; durchschnitt-
lich —, to average; netto —, to
net; sich —, to submit, surrender;
sich — aus, to result or follow from.

ergeben, devoted; ich gestatte mir
die —e Anfrage, I beg to inquire;
Ihr —er, yours faithfully; erge-
benst, respectfully, sincerely.

Ergebenheit, *f.*, devotion.

Ergebnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), result,
issue, outcome.

Ergebung, *f.*, submission, surrender.

ergehen, *ir.v.l.n.* (s.), to go forth,
come out, be published; — lassen,
to issue; ein Urteil — lassen, to
pass sentence; etw. über sich —
lassen, to put up with, bear
patiently; *used impers. (dat.)*, to
go, fare with, become of; möge
es Ihnen wohl —! may you do
well, thrive! 2. *refl.*, to take a
walk; sich in Reden —, to launch
forth.

Ergehen, *n.*, state of health; Wohl—,
welfare.

ergiebig, productive, fertile.

Ergiebigkeit, *f.*, productiveness.

ergiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour out; sich
—, to flow into, discharge.

erglänzen, *v.n.* (s.), to shine forth.

ergötzen, *v.a.*, to delight, amuse;
sich —, to be delighted, pleased.

ergötzlich, diverting.

Ergötzlichkeit, *f.*, amusement.

Ergötzung, *f.*, amusement, enjoyment.

ergrauen, *v.n.* (s.), to become grey.

ergreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to grasp, seize;
gesetzliche Massregeln —, to take
legal measures; die Initiative —,
to take the initiative; die erste
beste Gelegenheit —, to embrace
the first opportunity that offers;
—d, thrilling, moving.

ergrimmen, *v.n.* (s.), to grow angry.

ergründen, *v.a.*, to fathom.

Ergründung, *f.*, fathoming, research.

Erguss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ergüsse), effusion.

erhaben, elevated, sublime; —
Arbeit, embossed work; über
jeden Argwohn —, above suspicion;
—er Druck, embossed printing;
—e Linse, convex lens.

Erhabenheit, *f.*, elevation, sublimity.

Erhalt, *m.*, reception; bei — der Bestellung, on receipt of order; nach — Ihres Geehrten, on receipt of your favour.

erhalten, *ir.v.a.*, to receive; to preserve, keep, support, maintain; ich habe Ihr Wertes —, your favour to hand; Wert —, value received; Zahlung — (*at foot of bills*), settled; s-n Kredit (aufrecht) —, to maintain one's credit.

erhältlich, obtainable; — e Wechsel, bills receivable; billigste — e Anstellung, lowest quotation procurable.

Erhaltung, *f.*, maintenance, preservation.

erhandeln, *v.a.*, to purchase; to acquire by trade.

erhängen, *v.a.*, to hang.

erhärten, *v.a.*, to harden; to confirm; eidlich —, swear on oath.

erhaschen, *v.a.*, to catch, seize.

erheben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to raise; to exalt; to levy, collect; Geld —, to raise, take up money; Protest —, to levy protest; Protest — lassen, to have a protest entered; Widerspruch —, to raise an objection, to appeal. 2. *refl.*, to rise, recover.

erheblich, material, considerable.

Erheblichkeit, *f.*, importance, consequence, weight.

Erhebung, *f.*, raising, elevation, collection; die — der Steuern wird in kurzem stattfinden, the taxes will be collected shortly.

erheiraten, *v.a.*, to obtain by marriage.

erheischen, *v.a.*, to demand; unser gemeinschaftlicher Vorteil erheischt, our common interest demands.

erheitern, *v.a.*, to cheer; sich —, to clear up.

Erheiterung, *f.*, amusement, cheering up.

erhellen, *v.l.a.*, to clear up. 2. *n. (h.)*, to appear; aus Ihrem Briefe erhellt, it appears from your letter.

erheucheln, *v.a.*, to feign, sham.

erhitzen, *v.a.*, to heat; sich —, to fly into a passion; — d, caloric.

Erhitzung, *f.*, heating.

erhöhen, *v.a.*, to raise.

Erhöhung, *f.*, advance, rise, increase.

erholen, *v.refl.*, to recover (one's health); to rally; to reimburse

oneself (auf j-n für etw., on a person for something); sich bei j-m Rats —, to ask a person's advice; die Preise — sich wieder, prices are tending upwards.

Erholung, *f.*, recovery, reaction. —reise, *f.*, pleasure trip.

erhören, *v.a.*, to hear, grant.

Erhörung, *f.*, hearing, granting.

erinnerlich, present to one's mind; so viel mir —, as far as I remember.

erinnern, *v.l.a.*, to remind (e-n an e-e S., one of a thing). 2. *refl. (gen. or an with acc.)*, to recollect, remember.

Erinnerung, *f.*, recollection, remembrance; in — bringen, to put in mind of, mention; in — an, in remembrance of. —sbrief, *m.*, reminding letter.

erjagen, *v.a.*, to get by hunting; to obtain by great exertion.

erkalten, *v.n. (s.)*, to grow cool or cold.

erkälten, *v.a.*, to cool; sich —, to catch a cold.

Erkältung, *f.*, cold.

erkämpfen, *v.a.*, to gain by fighting, to battle for.

erkaufen, *v.a.*, to purchase; to bribe.

erkäuflich, venal, mercenary.

erkecken, *v.refl.*, to make bold, presume.

erkennbar, recognizable.

erkennen, *ir.v.a.*, to acknowledge, recognize, award, credit; erkannt sein für, to stand credited for; wofür Sie erkannt sind, which is placed to your credit.

erkenntlich, grateful; sich — bezeigen, to show oneself grateful.

Erkenntlichkeit, *f.*, gratitude.

Erkenntnis, *f. (pl. -se)*, acknowledgment; knowledge; perception.

Erkennung, *f.*, recognition.

Erker, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, bay; projection. —fenster, *n.*, oriel, bay-window; —stübchen, *n.*, —zimmer, *n.*, projecting room, room with bow-window.

erkiesen, *ir.v.a.*, to choose, select.

erklären, *v.a.*, to explain; to declare; Konkurs —, to file a petition.

erklärlich, comprehensible.

erklärt, professed, open.

Erklärung, *f.*, explanation, declaration; eidliche —, affidavit. —sformular, *n.*, form of declaration;

—stag, *m.*, contango day, making-up day.
erklücklich, considerable.
erklettern, *v.a.*, to climb up.
erklimmen, *ir.v.a.*, to climb up.
erklingen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to (re)sound.
erkoren, chosen.
erkranken, *v.n.* (*s.*), to fall ill.
Erkrankung, *f.*, falling ill, illness.
erkühnen, *v.refl.*, to dare, venture.
erkundigen, *v.refl.*, to inquire (nach, about).
Erkundigung, *f.*, inquiry; über etw. —en einziehen, to make inquiries about something; bei näherer —erfuhr ich, on further inquiry I ascertained.
erkünsteln, *v.a.*, to affect, feign; erkünstelt, sham, affected.
Erlag, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Erläge) = Auslage.
erlahmen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow (become) lame, to grow weak.
erlangen, *v.a.*, to obtain; bessere Preise sind nicht zu —, better prices are unobtainable.
Erläss, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* -e), deduction, abatement, allowance; remission, pardon; order, edict.
erlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to let go, release; to dispense with or from; to abate (*in price*); to publish, issue; Waren zu billigem Preise —, to let one have goods cheap; die Regierung hat für die Dauer des Krieges ein Moratorium erlassen, the Government has decreed a moratorium for the duration of the war; s-e Gläubiger erliessen ihm s-e Verbindlichkeiten, his creditors absolved him from his liabilities.
erlässlich, remissible, pardonable.
Erlassung, *f.*, remission, dispensation, issuing.
erlauben, *v.a.* (*e-m* etw.), to allow, permit; sich —, to take the liberty.
Erlaubnis, *f.*, permission; um —bitten, to beg leave. —brief, *m.*, licence, letters patent; —schein, *m.*, permit, bill of sufferance, warrant, licence.
erlaucht, illustrious.
erläutern, *v.a.*, to explain, illustrate.
Erläuterung, *f.*, explanation, illustration.
Erie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), alder.
erleben, *v.a.*, to live to see; to experience.
Erlebnis, *n.* (*-ses*, *pl.* -se), experience,

occurrence, adventure. —fall, *m.*: Lebensversicherungspolize auf —, endowment policy.
erledigen, *v.a.*, to dispatch, execute (*an order*), settle, adjust; erledigt, open, vacant; erledigte Stelle, vacancy.
Erledigung, *f.*, release, discharge, vacancy, settlement. —sschein, *m.*, receipt.
erlegen, *v.a.*, to pay (down); e-n Betrag bar —, to pay an amount in cash; to kill.
erleichtern, *v.a.*, to facilitate, ease, lighten.
Erleichterung, *f.*, relief, facility.
erleiden, *ir.v.a.*, to suffer; e-n Verlust —, to sustain a loss.
erlen, of alderwood.
erlernen, *v.a.*, to learn.
erlesen, *ir.v.a.*, to select, choose.
erleuchten, *v.a.*, to illuminate.
Erleuchtung, *f.*, illumination, enlightenment.
erliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*, *dat.*), to succumb.
Erlikönig, *m.*, king of the elves.
erlogen, false.
Erlös, *m.* (*-es*), proceeds; barer —, net proceeds.
erlöschen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to be extinguished, to go out, expire; infolge Hinscheidens unseres Herrn N. ist die Firma erloschen, in consequence of the death of our Mr. N. the firm becomes extinct; die erloschene Firma the late firm.
erlöschen, *v.a.*, to extinguish, put out.
Erlöschung, *f.*, expiration, extinction.
erlösen, *v.a.*, to save, redeem.
Erlöser, *m.*, Redeemer.
Erlösung, *f.*, redemption.
erlügen, *ir.v.a.*, to invent; to get by lying.
ermächtigen, *v.a.*, to empower, authorize.
Ermächtigung, *f.*, authorization authority.
ermahnen, *v.a.*, to admonish, exhort.
Ermahnung, *f.*, admonition.
ermangeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fail, to be wanting; ich werde nicht —, I will not fail.
Ermangelung, *f.*, default; in —Ihrer Nachrichten, not having heard from you.
ermannen, *v.refl.*, to take courage.
ermässigen, *v.a.*, to abate, reduce.

Ermäßigung, *f.*, reduction (*in price*).
ermatten, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow weary, to weaken.

Ermattung, *f.*, lassitude.

ermessen, *ir.v.a.*, to measure; to consider, judge.

Ermessen, *n.*, judgment; ich werde nach bestem — handeln, I will act according to my best judgment; ich überlasse es Ihrem —, I leave it to your discretion.

ermitteln, *v.a.*, to ascertain, find out.

Ermittelung, *f.*, inquiry, investigation.

ermöglichen, *v.a.*, to make possible; um schnelle Placierung zu —, in order to facilitate a speedy sale.

ermorden, *v.a.*, to murder.

Ermordung, *f.*, assassination, murder.

ermüden, *v.l.a.*, to tire out. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to get tired, to weary. —d, tiring, wearisome.

Ermüdung, *f.*, fatigue.

ermuntern, *v.a.*, to rouse, encourage.

Ermunterung, *f.*, encouragement.

ermutigen, *v.a.*, to encourage.

Ermutigung, *f.*, encouragement.

ernähren, *v.a.*, to nourish, feed, support.

Ernährer, *m.*, bread-winner.

Ernährung, *f.*, nourishment, maintenance.

ernennen, *ir.v.a.*, to nominate, appoint; Ernann(e)r, nominee.

Ernennung, *f.*, appointment, nomination.

erneue(r)n, *v.a.*, to renew, repeat.

Erneuerung, *f.*, renovation, revival.

erniedrigen, *v.a.*, to lower, humble.

Erniedrigung, *f.*, debasement, humiliation.

Ernst, *m.* (-es), earnestness; das kann nicht Ihr — sein, you cannot be in earnest.

ernst(haft), earnest, serious.

Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.*, earnestness.

ernstlich, earnest; in earnest.

Ernstlichkeit, *f.*, earnestness.

Ernte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crop, harvest; reichliche —, bumper crop. —ausfall, *m.*, failure of the crop; —aussichten, *pl.*, harvest prospects; —fest, *n.*, harvest-home; —wagen, *m.*, harvest-cart; —zeit, *f.*, (time of) harvest.

ernaten, *v.a.*, to harvest, reap; to earn.

Eroberer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), conqueror.

erobern, *v.a.*, to conquer.

Eroberung, *f.*, conquest.

eröffnen, *v.a.*, to open, set up, establish, inaugurate; ein Konto —, to open an account; e-m —, to notify one.

Eröffnung, *f.*, opening, establishment. —skurse, *pl.*, opening rates; —snotierung, *f.*, opening price.

erörtern, *v.a.*, to discuss.

Erörterung, *f.*, discussion.

erpicht (*auf*, *acc.*), intent (on); eager (for).

erpressen, *v.a.*, to extort.

Erpresser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), blackmailer.

Erpressung, *f.*, extortion, blackmail.

erproben, *v.a.*, to try, test; erprobt, tried, approved.

erquicken, *v.a.*, to refresh.

Erquickung, *f.*, refreshment.

erquicklich, refreshing.

erraten, *ir.v.a.*, to guess.

erregbar, excitable.

Erregbarkeit, *f.*, excitability, irritability.

erregen, *v.a.*, to excite, stir up.

Erregung, *f.*, excitement.

erreichbar, attainable.

erreichen, *v.a.*, to attain, reach; e-n Zug —, to catch a train; nicht zu —, out of reach.

Erreichung, *f.*, attainment.

erretten, *v.a.*, to save, rescue.

errichten, *v.a.*, to erect, establish.

Errichtung, *f.*, establishment.

erringen, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by struggling; to carry off.

erröten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to blush.

Errungenschaft, *f.*, acquisition; mit allen —en der Neuzeit, with all the latest improvements.

Ersatz, *m.* (-es), amends, compensation, substitute; indemnification; voller —, match; —geben *or* leisten, to make amends; sich zu e-m —verstehen, to agree to compensation; zum —für, in exchange for; k-e Kommission kann uns für die Unannehmlichkeiten —bieten, no commission can compensate us for the inconvenience suffered, —kaffee, *m.*, substitute (for) coffee; —mann, *m.*, substitute; —mittel, *pl.*, substitutes; —leistung, *f.*, indemnification; —sohle, *f.*, substitute for leather sole, paper sole; —stück, *n.*, duplicate; —teil, *m.*, spare part; —wahl, *f.*, by-election.

ersaufen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be drowned.
ersaufen, *v.a.*, to drown.
erschachern, *v.a.*, to gain by haggling.
erschaffen, *ir.v.a.*, to create.
erschallen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to resound.
erschauen, *v.a.*, to perceive, see.
erscheinen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to appear; soeben erschienen, just published.
Erscheinen, *n.*, appearance.
Erscheinung, *f.*, appearance, apparition, phenomenon.
erschleichen, *ir.v.a.*, to get by swindling, to shark.
erschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to shoot dead; sich —, to shoot oneself.
erschlaffen, *v.l.n.* (s.), to languish, slacken; nach der Aufregung beginnt der Markt zu —, after the excitement, the market begins to flag. 2. *a.*, to enervate; —de Mittel, emollients.
Erschlaffung, *f.*, relaxation.
erschlagen, *ir.v.a.*, to slay.
erschleichen, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by sneaking.
Erschleichung, *f.*, acquiring surreptitiously.
erschlichen, surreptitious, gained by sneaking.
erschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to open, unlock; to make accessible.
Erschliessung, *f.*, opening up.
erschmeicheln, *v.a.*, to get by flattery.
erschnappen, *v.a.*, to snap up.
erschöpfbar, exhaustible.
erschöpfen, *v.a.*, to exhaust; —d, exhaustive(ly).
Erschöpfung, *f.*, exhaustion.
erschrecken, *v.l.a.*, to frighten, terrify. 2. *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be frightened.
erschrecklich, frightful.
erschrocken, frightened.
Erschrockenheit, *f.*, fright.
erschüttern, *v.a.*, to shake; to move.
Erschütterung, *f.*, shock, concussion; emotion.
erschweren, *v.a.*, to make difficult, complicate.
Erschwerung, *f.*, restraint, aggravation.
erschwingen, *ir.v.a.*, to afford; ich kann diese Ausgaben nicht —, I cannot afford these expenses.
erschwinglich, attainable.
erschauen, *ir.v.a.*, to see, perceive; to learn; ich ersehe aus Ihrem

Schreiben, dass, I observe from your letter that. . .
ersehnen, *v.a.*, to long for.
ersetzbar, reparable, recoverable.
ersetzen, *v.a.*, to compensate, make good a loss, indemnify; ersetzt bekommen, to recover damages; e-n —, to take someone's place; Auslagen —, to reimburse.
ersetzlich, reparable, retrievable.
Ersetzung, *f.*, reparation, indemnification, reimbursement.
ersichtlich, evident; aus Ihrem Brief ist —, it is clear from your letter.
ersinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to devise, invent, conceive.
ersinnlich, imaginable.
erspähnen, *v.a.*, to spy.
ersparen, *v.a.*, to spare, save (up).
Ersparnis, *f.* (*pl.* -se), savings.
erspriesslich, useful, salutary.
Erspruesslichkeit, *f.*, usefulness.
erst, *adj.*, first, foremost; Papiere —er Qualität, gilt-edged securities; —e Kosten, prime cost aus —er Hand, first-hand. —, *adv.*, (at) first, only, but; er kommt — um 6 Uhr, he does not come till 6.0. —ens, first, in the first place; —geboren, first-born; —geburt, *f.*, primogeniture; —klassig, first-class; —lich, first; —ling, *m.*, first production or fruit; —lingsversuch, *m.*, first trial.
erstarken, *v.n.* (s.), to grow strong(er).
erstarren, *v.n.* (s.), to grow stiff; to freeze; erstarrt, benumbed, torpid.
Erstarrung, *f.*, torpidity, stiffness.
erstaten, *v.a.*, to refund, reimburse, repay; to render; über etw. Bericht —, to report on something; die Reisekosten werde ich Ihnen —, travelling expenses will be refunded.
Erstattung, *f.*, refunding, reimbursement; rendering.
erstaunen, *v.n.* (s.), to be astonished (über, at).
Erstaunen, *n.*, astonishment.
erstaunlich, astonishing, marvellous.
erstechen, *ir.v.a.*, to stab.
erstehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to buy. 2. *n.* (s.), to (a)rise.
ersteigen, *ir.v.a.*, to ascend, mount.
ersteigern, *v.a.*, to buy in an auction.
Ersteigerung, *f.*, buying by auction.

ersterben, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to die; to become extinct.

ersticken, *v.l.a.*, to stifle; im Keime erstickt, nipped in the bud. 2 n. (s.), to choke, to be stifled.

erstreben, *v.a.*, to strive after; to obtain by striving.

erstrecken, *v.l.a.*, to extend. 2. *refl.*, to extend, stretch, reach.

erstürmen, *v.a.*, to take by assault.

ersuchen, *v.a.*, to ask, request; um Antwort —d, begging an answer.

Ersuchen, *n.*, request; auf mein —, at my request.

ertappen, *v.a.*, to catch, surprise; auf frischer Tat —, to take in the very act.

erteilen, *v.a.*, to impart, give, render; to place (*an order*); Auskunft —, to give information; Bescheid —, to send word, inform; Rechnung —, to render an account.

Erteilung, *f.*, giving, transmitting.

ertönen, *v.n.* (s.), to resound.

Ertrag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Erträge), produce; revenue; profit, yield; reiner —, net proceeds. —*sanschlag*, *m.*, calculation of proceeds.

ertragen, *ir.v.a.*, to bear, endure, stand; to produce.

erträglich, supportable, tolerable.

ertränken, *v.a.*, to drown.

erträumt, imaginary.

ertrinken, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be drowned, to drown.

ertrotzen, *v.a.*, to obtain by obstinacy or defiance.

erübrigen, *v.l.a.*, to save, lay by. 2. *n.* (h.), to remain over, be left.

erwachen, *v.n.* (s.), to awake.

erwachsen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to grow up; to spring, accrue (aus, from).

erwachsen, adult.

erwägen, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh in one's mind, to consider.

Erwägung, *f.*, consideration, reflection; zu weiterer —, ad referendum; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; in — dass, considering, seeing that.

erwählen, *v.a.*, to choose, select.

Erwählung, *f.*, election.

erwähnen, *v.a.*, to mention, state; der obenerwähnte, the aforesaid, the above-mentioned.

Erwähnung, *f.*, mention; ehrenvolle —, honourable mention; e-r S. —

tun, to make reference to, refer to a thing; nicht der — wert, not worth mentioning.

erwärmen, *v.a.*, to warm, heat.

erwarten, *v.a.*, to wait for, expect; es steht zu —, it is to be expected; die zu —de Lebensdauer, expectation of life; ich erwarte Nachrichten, I await arrival of advices; Zuführen —, to expect supplies.

Erwarten, *n.*, expectation; über —, beyond expectation.

Erwartung, *f.*, expectation, anticipation; in — baldigst gefälliger Antwort, awaiting an answer at your earliest convenience.

erwecken, *v.a.*, to awaken, rouse.

Erweckung, *f.*, awaking, resuscitation.

erwehren, *v.refl.* (*gen.*), to guard, defend oneself from; sich e-r S. nicht — können, not to be able to help something.

erweichen, *v.a.*, to soften; to mollify; —des Mittel, emollient.

Erweis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), proof, evidence.

erweisbar, demonstrable.

erweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to show, render, pay; to prove; e-m e-e Gefälligkeit —, to do one a service; sich — als, to prove, turn out.

erweislich, provable.

Erweislichkeit, *f.*, demonstrableness.

erweitern, *v.a.*, to widen, enlarge, extend.

Erweiterung, *f.*, extension.

Erwerb, *m.* (-es), acquisition, gain, earnings, industry, business. —fähig, capable of earning one's living; —sfeiss, *m.*, industry; —smittel, *pl.*, means of living; —zweig, *m.*, branch of industry.

erwerben, *ir.v.a.*, to acquire, gain, earn.

Erwerbung, *f.*, acquisition.

erwidern, *v.a.*, to return, requite, reciprocate; auf e-e S. —, to reply; auf den Inhalt Ihres Wertes — wir hiermit, in reply to (the contents of) your last letter, we have to say; Ihr Wertes vom . . . —d, in answer to yours of the . . .

Erwidern, *f.*, answer, reply, rejoinder; e-r recht baldigen — sehe ich entgegen, in the expectation of a prompt reply; in — Ihrer or auf Ihre Zuschrift vom . . . , in answer to yours of the . . .

erwischen, *v.a.*, to catch, surprise.
erwünscht, desired, desirable; Korrespondent gesucht, Stenographie —, correspondence clerk wanted, shorthand a recommendation.

erwürgen, *v.a.*, to strangle.

Erz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ore; brass; bronze; *pl.*, minerals. —ader, *f.*, lode, metallic vein; —artig, metallic; —gang, *m.*, vein of ore; —giesser, *m.*, brass foundry; —grube, *f.*, iron mine; —haltig, containing ore; —hütte, *f.*, smelting works; —kunde, *f.*, metallurgy; —probe, *f.*, assay; —reich, abounding in ore; —scheider, *m.*, sorter of ores; —stufe, *f.*, piece of ore; —wäsche, *f.*, washing of ore, cradle (for washing ore).

erzählen, *v.a.*, to tell, relate; —, narrative.

Erzähler, *m.*, relator, story-teller.

Erzählung, *f.*, tale, story, narrative.

Erz-bischof, *m.*, archbishop; —bischöflich, archiepiscopal; —bistum, *n.*, archbishopric; —bösewicht, *m.*, arrant rogue; —dieb, *m.*, arrant thief; —dumm, hopelessly stupid; —engel, *m.*, archangel; —faul, very lazy; —feind, *m.*, arch enemy; —herzog, *m.*, archduke; —herzogtum, *n.*, archduchy; —vater, *m.*, patriarch.

ergeigen, *v.a.*, to show, render.

erzeugbar, producible.

erzeugen, *v.a.*, to produce, manufacture; to beget.

Erzeuger, *m.*, begetter; producer, grower; manufacturer.

Erzeugnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), production, product; Landes—, inland produce; eigenes —, own make.

Erzeugung, *f.*, creation, production.

erziehen, *ir.v.a.*, to educate, bring up.

Erzieher, *m.*, tutor. —in, *f.*, governess.

Erziehung, *f.*, education; e-e gute —, a liberal education. —anstalt, *f.*, educational establishment.

erzielbar, obtainable.

erzielen, *v.a.*, to realize, fetch, obtain; der erzielte Erlös, the proceeds.

Erzielung, *f.*, obtaining, production.

erschauern, *v.n.* (s.), to tremble.

erschürnen, *v.l.a.*, to provoke to anger.

2. *refl.* & *n.* (s.), to grow angry.
erzwingen, *ir.v.a.*, to force; erzwingen, forced.

es, it; ich bin es, it is I; er hat es gut, he is well off; es gibt, there is, there are; es lebe der König! long live the king!

Esche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ash(-tree).

eschen, of ash.

Esel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ass, donkey. —ei, *f.*, asinine behaviour, gross blunder, folly; —haft, asinine, doltish; —in, *f.*, she-ass.

Esels-brücke, *f.*, crib; —ohr, *n.*, dog's ear.

Eskadron, *f.* (*pl.* -en), squadron.

Eskimo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), Esquimaux.

Eskorte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), escort, convoy.

Espartogras, *n.*, Esparto grass.

Espe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), aspen-tree.

essbar, eatable.

Essbarkeit, *f.*, eatableness, *pl.* eatables.

Esse, *f.* (-n), chimney, funnel.

essen, *ir.v.a.*, to eat; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to have supper.

Essen, *n.*, eating; dinner, meal.

Essenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), essence.

Esser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eater.

Ess-gier, *f.*, gluttony; —löffel, *m.*, tablespoon; —lust, *f.*, appetite; —saal, *m.*, dining-room; —waren, *pl.*, eatables, victuals.

Essig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vinegar; Bier—, malt vinegar. —gurke, *f.*, gherkin, pickled cucumber; —sauer, acetic; —säure, *f.*, acetic acid; —- und Ölstände, *m.*, cruet-stand.

Este, *m.*, Estonian.

Estland, *n.*, Esthonia.

estländisch, *estnisch*, Estonian.

Estrich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), floor(ing).

etablieren, *v.a.*, to establish; wir sind seit 20 Jahren etabliert, we have been established in business for twenty years.

Etablierung, *f.*, establishment.

Etablissement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), establishment.

Étage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), floor, story, flat.

Etat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), balance-sheet budget; estimate.

Ethik, *f.*, ethics.

Etikette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), etiquette; label, ticket; gummierte —, gummed label; Anhäng—, luggage label. —nschutz, *m.*, protection of trade marks.

etikettieren, *v.a.*, to label, ticket.

etlich, some; —e, any, a few; —e dreissig, thirty odd.

Etsch, *f.*, Adige.

Etui, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), case, box.
etwa, perhaps; about, nearly. —ig, approximate, eventual, possible.
etwas, some(thing), somewhat, any; das will — sagen, that is saying a great deal: Leinsamen — besser, linseed a shade better.
euch, you; *see* ihr.
euer, your, yours.
Eukalyptus, *m.*, eucalyptus.
Eule, *f.* (*pl.* -n), owl; —n nach Athen tragen, to carry coals to Newcastle. —nspiegel, *m.*, jester, wag; —nspiegelei, *f.*, —nspiegelstreich, *m.*, mad prank, practical joke.
Euphrat, *m.*, Euphrates.
euresgleichen, of your kind, like you.
eurethalben, euret wegen, euret willen, for your sake.
eurige (der, die, das), yours
Europa, *n.*, Europe.
Europäer, *m.*, European.
Euter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), udder.
evangelisch evangelical, Protestant.
Evangelist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), evangelist.
Evangelium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Evangelien), gospel.
eventuell, possible; —e Verantwortlichkeit, contingent liability.
Ew. = Euer.
Ewer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lighter. —führer, *m.*, lighterman, waterman.
ewig, eternal, lasting; der —e Jude, the Wandering Jew.
Ewigkeit, *f.*, eternity.
ewiglich, eternally.
exakt, exact; —e Wissenschaften, positive sciences.
exaltiert, over-wrought, highly excited.
Examen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Examina), examination; im — durchkommen, das — bestehen, to pass; im — durchfallen, to fail.
Examinator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), examiner.
examinieren, *v.a.*, to examine; examiniert und richtig gefunden, audited and found correct.
Exekution, *f.* (*pl.* -en), distress, seizure. —sbefehl, *m.*, warrant of distress.
Exempel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), example, instance.
Exemplar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), copy, specimen; —e-s Wechsels, part of a set of bills; in doppelten —en

ausfertigen, to make out duplicate receipts; —isch, exemplary.
exequieren, *v.a.*, to distrain, execute.
exerzieren, *v.i.a.*, to exercise, drill.
 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be drilled.
Exerzier-meister, *m.*, drill-sergeant; —platz, *m.*, drill-ground.
Existenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), existence; stock.
existieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to exist, subsist.
exklusive, exclusive of, exclusively; — Dividende, ex dividend.
Expedient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), forwarding or shipping clerk.
expedieren, *v.a.*, to forward.
Expedition, *f.* (*pl.* -en), dispatch; newspaper office.
Experiment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), experiment.
experimentieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to experiment.
Expert(e), *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), expert.
Expertise, *f.*, report by expert.
explodieren, *v.n.* (*s.*), to explode.
Explosion, *f.* (*pl.* -en), explosion.
Export, *m.*, export(ation).
Exporteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), exporter.
exportfähig, exportable.
exportieren, *v.a.*, to export.
express, express(ly). —kompanie, *f.*, forwarding company.
expropriieren, *v.a.*, to dispossess.
Extra-ausgaben, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —berechnung, *f.*: unter — der Verpackung, packing extra; —blatt, *n.*, supplement; —fein, superfine; —liegezeit, *f.*, extra days of demurrage; —post, *f.*, post-chaise, special mail; mit der —post, very quickly; —segel, *pl.*, spare sails; —zug, *m.*, special train, excursion train.
Extrakt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), extract, essence.
extradieren, *v.a.*, to extradite.
extrahieren, *v.a.*, to extract.
Extrem, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), extreme; die —e berühren sich, extremes meet.
Exzellenz, *f.*, Excellency.
Exzerpt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), excerpt.
Fabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fable. —dichter, *m.*, fabulist; —ei, *f.*, fabulous story; —haft, fabulous; —haftigkeit, *f.*, fabulousness.
fabeln, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to tell stories.
Fabrik, *f.* (*pl.* -en), factory, mill, manufactory; ab —, ex factory. —ant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manufacturer, maker; —arbeit, *f.*, factory work, "machine-made," manu-

factured goods; —arbeiter, *m.*, operative, factory hand; —besitzer, *m.*, factory or mill owner; —erzeugnis, *n.*, manufacture; —herr, *m.*, factory owner; —inspektor, —kommissär, *m.*, factory inspector; —marke, *f.*, trade mark; —mässig by machinery; —mässig gearbeitet or hergestellt, machine-made; —mässig betreiben or herstellen, to make by machinery; —ort, *m.*, manufacturing town; —preis, *m.*, factory price, manufacturer's price, first cost; —stadt, *f.*, manufacturing town; —ware, *f.*, manufactured article, factory goods; —wesen, *n.*, factory system; —zeichen, *n.*, trade mark, brand.

Fabrikat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), manufacture, fabric, make; deutsches —, made in Germany.

Fabrikation, *f.* (*pl.* -en), manufacture; e-e besondere —, a special make.

fabrizieren, *v.a.*, to manufacture.

fabulieren, *v.n.*, to fable; to invent and tell stories.

Facette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), facet.

facettilieren, *v.a.*, to cut in facets.

Fach, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Fächer), compartment, pigeon-hole, shelf; drawer; panel; *fig.*, department, speciality, profession, branch; das — im Briefschrank, pigeon-hole; ein Mann von —, a professional man; ein Gelehrter von —, a scholar by profession; das ist gerade sein —, that is just his speciality; ein in mein — einschlagender Artikel, an article in my line; das schlägt nicht in mein —, that is not in my province; unter Dach und — bringen, to house. —ausdruck, *m.*, technical term; —bildung, *f.*, professional education; —gelehrte(r), *m.*, specialist; —kenntnis, *f.*, experience of a branch; —mann, *m.* (*pl.* —leute), expert; —mässig, professional(ly); —presse, *f.*, technical press; —referent, *m.*, specialist; —schule, *f.*, technical school; höhere —schule, school of technology; —studium, *n.*, professional study, technical training; —werk, *n.*, framework; —wissenschaft, *f.*, special science; —wort, *n.*, technical or trade term.

fächeln, *v.a.*, to fan.

Fächer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fan. —förmig, fan-shaped; —fenster, *n.*, fan-light; —stäbe, *pl.*, fan sticks.

Fachinage, *f.*, cooperage.

Facit = **Fazit**.

Fackel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), torch. —träger, *m.*, torch-bearer; —zug, *m.*, torch-light procession.

fackeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flare, to trifle; er fackelt nicht lange, he makes no bones about it.

Façon, *f.* (*pl.* -s), form, fashion, shape; modernste —, latest fashion; altmodische —, old-fashioned style. —rum, *m.*, artificial rum; —wein, *m.*, artificial wine.

Façons und Damassés, prints and damasks.

façonieren, *v.a.*, to figure, emboss; façonnerte Bänder, figured ribbons; façonnirtes Seidenzeug, embossed silk.

fade, stale, flat, dull.

Faden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fäden), thread, string, fathom; k-n guten — an e-m lassen, not to have a good word to say for one; an e-m dünnen — hangen, to hang by a thread; es zieht sich wie ein roter — hindurch, it tinges or runs through the whole of it; da beisst die Maus k-n — ab, there's no help for it, we must fight it out to the bitter end; gezwirnt —, twine; dieses Tuch ist von grobem —, the thread of this cloth is coarse; der Hafen ist neun — tief, the port has nine fathoms of water. —gerade, by the thread, quite straight; —nackt, stark naked; —nudeln, *pl.*, vermicelli; —scheinig, threadbare; —zähler, *m.*, cloth-prover, -teller or -tester, counting-glass.

Fagott, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bassoon. —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bassoon-player.

Fähe, *see* Fehe.

fähig, capable, able.

Fähigkeit, *f.*, capacity, ability, qualification.

fahl, fallow, fawn-coloured; livid.

Fahleder, *n.*, dressing hides, calfskins, upper leather.

fahnden, *v.n.* (*h.*): auf e-n —, to search for a person, to be after one.

Fahne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flag, banner, standard; mit fliegenden —n,

with flying colours. —*n*-träger, *m.*, standard-bearer; —*n*-weihe, *f.*, consecration of colours; —*n*-zeug, *n.*, bunting.

Fährlich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cornet, ensign.

fahr-bar, practicable, navigable; die Wege sind nicht —, the roads are impracticable; —barkeit, *f.*, practicableness, navigableness; —billet, *n.*, ticket; —gast, *m.*, passenger; —geld, *n.*, fare; —karte, *f.*, ticket; —kartenausgabe, *f.*, ticket-office; —kunst, *f.* (*min.*), elevator; —lässig, careless; —lässigkeit, *f.*, carelessness; —nis, *f.*, movables; —plan, *m.*, time-table; —planmässig, according to time-table, regular; —preis, *m.*, fare; —rad, *n.*, (bi)cycle; —schein, *m.*, ticket; —scheinheft, *n.*, coupons; —strasse, *f.*, high road; —stuhl, *m.*, lift, elevator; —taxe, *f.*, fare, tariff; —wasser, *n.*, course, channel, fairway, passage; —weg, *m.*, drive, carriage road, thoroughfare; —zeit, *f.*, time of departure, duration of a journey; —zeug, *n.*, vessel, craft; in neutralen —zeugen, in neutral bottoms.

Fähr-boot, *n.*, ferry-boat; —geld, *n.*, ferryage, fare; —mann, *m.*, ferryman.

Fähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ferry(-boat); fliegende —, flying bridge.

fahren, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to go (*in any kind of conveyance*), to drive; aus der Haut —, to jump out of one's skin; —lassen, to let go; ich bin sehr schlimm dabei gefahren, I have come off very badly; die Dampfschiffe — regelmässig, the steamers are running regularly; —de Batterie, field battery. 2. *a.*, to drive, navigate, convey; über den Fluss —, to ferry over the river; —d, going, riding, vagrant; —de Leute, —des Volk, wandering minstrels; —der Ritter, knight-errant.

fahrig, unsteady, unreliable, rash.

Fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), ride, drive, journey, voyage, passage, course; in voller —, at full speed; das Schiff wurde ausser — gesetzt, the ship has been laid up. —erlaubnis, *f.*, shipping permit.

Fährte, *f.*, track; auf falscher — sein, to be on the wrong track.

Fahrung, *f.* (*min.*), elevator.

Faksimile, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), facsimile.

faktisch, actual, real.

Faktor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), factor; manager, foreman, salesman.

Faktorei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), factory; foreign branch.

Faktotum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), factotum, jack-of-all-work.

Faktum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Fakta), fact.

Faktur(a), *f.* (*pl.* -en), invoice (über *acc.*, for); laut —, as per invoice; fingierte —, *pro forma* invoice; —erteilen, to invoice. —betrag, *m.*, amount of invoice, invoice amount; —buch, *n.*, invoice book, bought book; —kopf, *m.*, bill-head; —preis, *m.*, invoice price or cost; —wert, *m.*, value as per invoice.

fakturieren, *v.a.*, to invoice.

Fakturist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), invoice clerk.

Fakultät, *f.* (*pl.* -en), faculty.

fakultativ, optional.

falb, fallow, pale.

Falbe, *m.*, cream or dun-coloured horse.

Falbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flounce, furbelow.

Falke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), falcon, hawk.

—nauge, *n.*, eagle eye; —nbeize, —jagd, *f.*, hawking, falconry.

Fall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fälle), case, instance, decline, failure; im — dass, in case; im — der Not or nötigen-falls (*auf Wechseln*), in case of need (*on bills*); vorkommenden —s, when occasion offers; sich auf alle Fälle gefasst machen, to be prepared for everything; um allen Fällen vorzubeugen, in order to provide for all contingencies; um auf alle Fälle gesichert zu sein, in order to be secure in any case; ich bedaure, nicht im — zu sein, I regret that I am unable; verneinenden —s, in case of a negative answer; den — setzen, to suppose; auf jeden —, at all events; auf k-n Fall, on no account; zu —e bringen, to ruin. —beil, *n.*, guillotine; —brücke, *f.*, drawbridge; —gatter, *n.*, portcullis; —grube, *f.*, pitfall; —reep, *n.*, ladder-rope; —schirm, *m.*, parachute; —strick, *m.*, snare; —sucht, *f.*, epilepsy; —süchtig, epileptic; —tür, *f.*, trap-door.

Falle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trap, snare.

fallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fall; to decrease, go down, shrink, droop, give way, slacken, decline; — lassen, to drop, waive, let fall; dieses Modell fällt in die Augen, this model strikes the eye, is striking; sein Name fällt hier unter den Kaufleuten sehr ins Gewicht, his name has great weight with the merchants here; die Flut fällt, the tide is going out; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon; es fällt mir schwer, I find it hard.

Fallen, *n.*, fall, decline, depression; der Anker ist zum — klar, the anchor is a-cock; die Bankaktien waren im —, bank shares were declining; ein weiteres — ist wahrscheinlich, a downward tendency is probable.

fällen, *v.a.*, to fell, cut down; gefälltes Holz, felled timber; ein Urteil —, to pass or pronounce a sentence.

fallieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fail, become bankrupt.

fällig, due, payable; — werden, to become or fall due; am 10ten. ds. —, due on the 10th inst.; — Wechsel, bills receivable.

Fälligkeit, *f.*, falling due, maturity. —stermin, *m.*, date of maturity, due date.

Fall(ese)ment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), failure, bankruptcy; ein unverschuldetes —, a bankruptcy brought on by misfortune. —sanzeige, *f.*, adjudication order; —srichter, *m.*, commissioner of bankruptcy.

fallit, bankrupt, insolvent.

Fallit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bankrupt; entschlagener —, certificated bankrupt; entlassener —, discharged bankrupt; Alimentation e-s —en aus der Masse, bankrupt's allowance. —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate.

falls, if, in case.

falsch, false, wrong; ohne —, guileless; in ein —es Licht stellen, to misrepresent; —es Geld, counterfeit coin; —e Münze, base coin; — angewandte Sparsamkeit, *f.*, false economy; die —e Adresse, the wrong address; m-e Uhr geht —, my watch is wrong; —er Wechsel, forged or counterfeit bill of exchange; —e Steine, false

jewels; — gebucht, mis-entered, wrongly posted; — schwören, to be guilty of perjury; — spielen, to cheat at play.

fälschen, *v.a.*, to falsify, adulterate, counterfeit, forge; Rechnungen —, to cook or tamper with accounts.

Fälscher, *m.*, forger.

Falschheit, *f.*, falseness, double dealing; —münzer, *m.*, coiner.

fälschen, falsely.

Fälschung, *f.*, falsification, forgery

Falsett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), falsetto.

Falsifikat, *n.* = Fälschung.

Falte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fold, plait; wrinkle; crease; unter der —, enclosed; —n werfen, to pucker; die Stirn in —n ziehen, to knit one's brow.

falt, *v.a.*, to fold; to clasp (*the hands*); (*cloth*) to plait; to frill.

Falten-schlag, *m.*, drapery; —weise, in folds; —wurf, *m.*, drapery.

Falter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), butterfly.

Falt-koffer, *m.*, Gladstone bag; —stuhl, *m.*, folding-chair.

faltig, folded, plaited, wrinkled.

Faltung, *f.*, folding.

Falz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fold, groove, notch, rabbet. —bein, *n.*, paper-knife, folder; —brett, *n.*, match-board, (*bookb.*) folding board; —hobel, *m.*, notching plane; —ziegel, *m.*, gutter-tile.

falzen, *v.a.*, to fold, groove, flute.

familiär, familiar.

Familie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), family. —nangelegenheit, *f.*, family affair; —nerbstück, *n.*, family heirloom; —n-kreis, *m.*, domestic circle; —n-name, *m.*, surname.

famos, excellent, capital.

Fanatiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fanatic.

fanatisch, fanatic(al).

Fanatismus, *m.*, fanaticism.

Fang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fänge), catch, haul; capture; claw. —ball, *m.*, catch-ball, tennis ball, cricket-ball; —eisen, *n.*, iron trap; —leine, *f.*, painter; —messer, *n.*, hanger; —vorrichtung, *f.*, Förderkorb mit —, safety cage; —zahn, *m.*, fang, tusk.

fangen, *ir.v.a.*, to catch, seize, take prisoner; Gefangene(r), prisoner.

Fant, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fop, coxcomb.

Farb-band, *n.*, typewriter ribbon; —kasten, *m.*, paint-box; —holz, *n.*, dye-wood; —los, colourless,

achromatic ; —stoff, *m.*, dye, pigment, colouring matter ; —waren, *pl.*, dye-stuffs, paint ; —waren-händler, drysalter, colour-man.

Farbe *f.* (*pl.* -n), colour, dye ; paint ; echte —, fast colour ; e-e haltbare —, a good dye ; — haltend, dyed in grain ; — halten, to keep colour ; gedämpfte —, retiring colour ; ins Auge fallende —, loud colour, warm tints ; matte —n, subdued colours ; in (der) — abfallend, off-coloured ; — bekennen, to follow suit, to avow one's principles ; die —n zu stark auftragen, to lay it on thick, to exaggerate.

Farbe-lack *m.*, lac-dye ; —hölzer, *pl.*, log or dye-wood ; —(r)stoff, *m.*, colouring matter.

färben, *v.a.*, to colour, dye, paint ; in der Wolle —, to engrain.

farbenblind, colour-blind.

Farben-brett, *n.*, palette ; —druck, *m.*, colour printing ; —holz, *n.*, dyeing-wood ; —karte, *f.*, shade card ; —kasten, colour-box ; —rand, *m.*, iris ; —reiber, *m.*, colour-grinder ; —reich, richly coloured ; —sinn, *m.*, colour perception ; —spiel, *n.*, play of colours, iridescence ; —steindruck, *m.*, chromolithography ; —stift, *m.*, coloured crayon ; —teller, *m.*, palette.

Farber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dyer. —ei, *f.*, dyer's trade, dyeing, dye-house, dye-works ; —röte, *f.*, madder.

farbig, coloured ; stained ; —e Tücher, coloured cloths ; —e Baumwollzeuge, fancy calicoes.

Färbung, *f.*, colouring, dyeing ; tint, shade, tinge.

Farce, *f.* (*pl.* -n), farce ; farced meat, stuffing.

farcieren, *v.a.*, to stuff.

Farin, *m.*, —zucker, *m.*, brown or moist sugar, muscovado.

Farn, *m.*, Farnkraut, *n.*, fern.

Faröerinseln, *f.pl.*, Faroe Islands.

Farre, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), bull(ock).

Farre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), heifer.

Fasan, *m.* (-s or -en, *pl.* -en), pheasant.

Fasanerie, *f.*, pleasantry.

Faschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fascine. —n-messer, *n.*, rifle-sword, bill-hook.

Fasching, *m.* (-s), carnival.

Faschel, *f.*, silly talk.

Faselhans, *m.*, driveller, fool.

Faselhengst, *m.*, stallion.

faseln, *v.n.* (*h.*), 1. to breed, farrow ; to prosper. —, 2. to drivel, twaddle.

faselnackt, stark naked.

Faser, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fibre, filament. —ig, fibrous ; —stoff, *m.*, fibrin.

Fäserchen, *n.*, fibril.

fasern, *v.i.a.*, to ravel out. 2. *refl.*, to get frayed.

Fass, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Fässer), (Bier) barrel, cask ; (Branntwein) pipe, keg ; (Wein) pipe, cask, hogshead ; (Mehl, Gummi, Pech, Rosinen, Sardinen) barrel ; (Heringe) keg ; (Butter) barrel, firkin ; (Rum) puncheon ; (Öl) cask ; (Früchte) case ; (Reis) tierce, barrel ; (Feigen) drum ; (Zucker) hogshead ; Weine in Fässer füllen, to cask wines ; ein — auf die Neige setzen, to tilt a barrel ; bereiftes —, iron-hooped cask. —bier, *n.*, beer in casks ; —binder, *m.*, barrel maker, cooper ; —brand, *m.*, brand (on casks) ; —daube, *f.*, stave ; —gestell, *n.*, scantling ; —reifen, *m.*, hoop ; —waren, *pl.*, goods in barrels ; —wein, *m.*, wine in casks ; —weise, by or in the cask.

Fassade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), front (of a building).

Fässchen, *n.*, (little) barrel, keg, firkin, kilderkin ; — Senf, keg of mustard.

fassen, *v.a.*, to seize, lay hold of ; to understand, conceive ; to border ; to encase, frame, set ; to hold, contain ; e-n Entschluss —, to come to a decision ; Vorsätze —, to form projects ; in Worte —, to put into words ; e-e Abneigung gegen e-n —, to take a dislike to a person ; Edelsteine —, to set stones ; Wurzel —, to take root ; sicheren Fuss —, to gain a footing ; alle Kisten sind zugenagelt, keiner der Nägel aber hat gefasst, all the cases are nailed, but none of the nails has caught ; sich —, to compose oneself ; sich kurz —, to be brief, to cut it short ; kurz gefasst, laconic, summary.

faslich, comprehensible.

Faslichkeit, *f.*, conceivableness ; easy, popular style.

Fasson = Façon.

fassonieren = façonnieren.

Fassung, *f.*, setting, mounting ;

wording, draft(ing) composure, self-command; aus der — bringen, to disconcert. —sgabe, *f.*, —skraft, *f.*, faculty of comprehension; —slos, off one's head, beside oneself, disconcerted; —smöglichkeit, *f.*, tonnage; —svermögen, *n.*, power of comprehension, mental capacity.

fast, almost.

Fastage, *f.* = Fustage.

fasten, *v.n. (h.)*, to fast.

Fasten-abend, *m.*, Shrove Tuesday; —zeit, *f.*, Shrovetide, Lent.

Fast-nacht, *f.*, Shrove Tuesday, Shrovetide, carnival; —tag, *m.*, fast(ing)-day.

Fasikel, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, file.

fatal, annoying; die erlittenen Verluste haben mich in e-e — Lage gebracht, the losses I have suffered have placed me in a most awkward predicament.

Fatalität, *f.*, fatality, misfortune.

Fatzke, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, conceited, silly person.

fauchen, *v.n. (h.)*, to mew and spit (of cats).

faul, lazy; rotten; —er Kunde, bad customer; —e Fische (*fam.*), paltry excuses; —es Geschwätz, twaddle. —baum, *m.*, black alder; —bett, *n.*, couch; —fieber, *n.*, putrid fever, extreme idleness; —heit, *f.*, laziness; —matte, *f.*, rope mat; —pelz, *m.*, idler; —tier, *n.*, sloth, lazybones.

faulen, *v.n. (s.)*, to rot; —d, putrescent.

faulenz, *v.n. (h.)*, to lounge, to be lazy.

Faulenzer, *m.*, sluggard. —ei, *f.*, idleness.

Fäulnis, *f.*, rot(tenness).

fäulniswidrig, antiseptic.

Faust, *f. (pl. Fäuste)*, clenched hand, fist; das passt wie die — aufs Auge, that is nothing to the purpose, is altogether irrelevant. —dick, thick as a fist; —dicke Lüge, thundering lie; er hat's —dick hinter den Ohren, he is a sly rogue; —handschuh, *m.*, mitten; —pfand, *n.*, dead pledge; —recht, *n.*, club-law; —schlag, *m.*, cuff.

Fäustchen, *n.*, small fist; sich ins — lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve.

Fäustling, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, mitten; pigmy.

Faut(e)-fracht, *f.*, dead freight; —kommission, *f.*, overriding commission.

Faxen, *pl.*, tomfoolery, tricks.

Fayence, *f.*, glazed earthenware.

Fazit, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, result; sum (total).

Februar, *m.*, February.

Fecht-boden, *m.*, fencing-school or -room; —kunst, *f.*, (art of) fencing; —meister, *m.*, fencing-master; —platz, *m.*, —schule, *f.*, fencing-room; —stunde, *f.*, fencing-lesson; —übung, *f.*, fencing exercise.

fechten, *v.v.n. (h.)*, to fight; to fence.

Fechter, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, fencer, swordsman.

Feder, *f. (pl. -n)*, feather; plume; pen; spring; Füll—, fountain pen; Gänse—, quill pen; Schreib—, pen; Stahl—, steel pen. —ball, *m.*, shuttlecock; —besen, *m.*, feather duster or broom; —bett, *n.*, feather bed; —büchse, *f.*, pen-case; —busch, *m.*, —büschel, *m.*, tuft of feathers, crest; —fuchser, *m.*, quill-driver; —halter, *m.*, penholder; —harz, *n.*, caoutchouc, india-rubber; —held, *m.*, quill-driver; —hut, *m.*, hat with feathers; —kasten, *m.*, pen-box, pencil-case; —kiel, *m.*, quill; —kraft, *f.*, elasticity; —lesen: *n.*: nicht viel —s machen, to make short work of; —messer, *n.*, pen-knife; —spule, *f.*, quill; —nelke, *f.*, Sweet William; —ständer, *m.*, pen-rack; —strich, *m.*, stroke of the pen; —vieh, *n.*, poultry; —wage, *f.*, spring balance; —weiss, *n.*, stone-alum; —wischer, *m.*, penwiper; —zeichnung, *f.*, etching; —zug, *m.*, stroke of the pen.

federig, feathery.

federn, *v.i.n. (h.)*, to lose feathers; to be elastic. 2. *refl.*, to moult.

Fee, *f. (pl. -n)*, fairy. —haft, fairy-like; —nmärchen, *n.*, fairy-tale.

Fegefeuer, *n.*, purgatory.

fege, *v.a.*, to sweep, cleanse.

Feh, *f.* see Fehe. —händler, *m.*, furrier; —werk, *n.*, squirrel skins.

Fehde, *f. (pl. -n)*, feud. —brief, *m.*, challenge, letter of defiance; —handschuh, *m.*, gauntlet; den —handschuh hinwerfen, to throw down the gauntlet; den —hand.

schuh aufnehmen, to accept the challenge.

Fehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Siberian squirrel; *pl.*, skins of the Siberian squirrel.

Fehl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fault. —bar, fallible; —barkeit, *f.*, fallibility; —betrag, *m.*, deficit; —bitte, *f.*, vain request; —geburt, *f.*, miscarriage; —gehen, to miss one's way; —greifen, to make a mistake; —griff, *m.*, mistake; —schliessen, to miss one's aim; —schlag, *m.*, wrong stroke, miss, disappointment; —schlagen, to miss one's blow, to turn out a failure, to be disappointed; —schluss, *m.*, wrong inference; —schuss, *m.*, miss (*in shooting*); —summe, *f.*, deficit; —treten, —, to trip, stumble; —tritt, *m.*, false step, slip.

fehlen, *v.l.a.*, to miss. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to miss; to fail; to be in the wrong; to be absent; es fehlt ihm an Mut, he is wanting in courage; —gegen, to offend against; weit gefehlt! you are far out, quite mistaken! was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you?

Fehler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fault, flaw, error, mistake. —frei, —los, faultless; —haft, faulty, defective; —kreis, *m.*, vicious circle.

Fehlfarbe, *f.*, off-colour.

Fehme, *see* Feme.

feien, *v.a.*, to charm.

Feier, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rest, holiday; celebration, solemnity, festival. —abend, *m.*, closing time; —abend machen, to leave off work, (*fam.*) to knock off; —kleid, *n.*, holiday dress, Sunday clothes; —lich, solemn, festive; —lichkeit, *f.*, ceremony, solemnity; —stunde, *f.*, festive hour, hour of rest; —tag, *m.*, holiday.

feiern, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to rest from work, make holiday, be idle. 2. *a.*, to celebrate.

feige, cowardly.

Feige, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fig; getrocknete —, dry fig. —nbaum, *m.*, fig-tree; —nblatt, *n.*, fig-leaf.

Feig-heit, *f.*, cowardice; —herzig, faint-hearted, cowardly; —ling, *m.*, coward.

feil, for sale; venal. —bieten, to offer for sale.

Felle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), file.

feilen, *v.a.*, to file; to finish off. **Feilen-hauer**, *m.*, file-cutter; —koben, *m.*, hand-vice.

Feilheit, *f.*, venality.

feilschen, *v.a.*, to bargain for, haggle.

Feilscher, *m.*, haggler.

Feilspäne, *m.pl.*, **Feilstaub**, *m.*, filings.

Feimen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), haystack.

fein, fine, refined, polite; excellent; fair (*of cotton*); pure, neat (*of precious metals*); —gesponnen, fine spun; —zugenäht, fine-drawn; —es Biskuit, fancy biscuit; —es Weissbrot, fancy bread; —es Tuch, broadcloth; —stes Papier, first-class paper; —mittel, fine middling; —mittel —, middling fair.

Fein-bäckerei, *f.*, fancy bakery; —drähtig, —fädig, fine-threaded; —fühlend, —fühlilig, sensitive; —gehalt, *m.*, standard; —gehaltstempel, *m.*, hall mark; —gerippt, fine rib; —gold, *n.*, refined gold; —heit, *f.*, fineness, delicacy, elegance; —körnig, fine grained; —metall, *n.*, fine metal; —schmecker, *m.*, gourmand; —silber, *n.*, fine silver; —sinnig, delicate, sensitive; —wollig, fine-wooled.

feind, hostile.

Feind, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), enemy. —in, *f.* (female) enemy; —lich, hostile; —lichkeit, *f.*, hostility; —schaft, *f.*, enmity; —schaftlich, —selig, hostile; —seligkeit, *f.*, hostility, malevolence.

feist, fat, obese.

Feistigkeit, *f.*, fatness, obesity.

feixen, *v.n.*, to grin.

Feibel, **Feiber**, *m.*, velveteen, long-poil, (feather-)shag.

Feld, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), field; sphere; panel; compartment; Konkurrenten aus dem —e schlagen, to defeat competitors; das — behaupten, to carry the day; das —räumen, to retire, give in, throw up the sponge; das liegt noch weit im —e, im weiten Felde, that's a long way off still, there's plenty of time to think of that. —arbeit *f.*, agricultural labour; —bahn, *f.*, portable railway; —bau, *m.*, agriculture, tillage; —bett, *n.*, camp-bed; —flasche, *f.*, canteen, flask; —frucht, *f.*, product of the

fields, cereal; —gerät, *n.*, agricultural implements; —geschrei, *n.*, war-cry, watchword; —herr, *m.*, general; —huhn, *n.*, partridge; —jäger, *m.*, King's messenger; —lager, *n.*, camp; —lazarett, *n.*, field-hospital, ambulance; —mark, *f.*, landmark, boundary stone; —marschall, *m.*, field-marshal; —maus, *f.*, field-mouse; —messer, *m.*, surveyor; —messkunst, *f.*, surveying; —spat, *m.*, fel(d)spar; —stuhl, *m.*, camp stool, folding chair; —tisch, *m.*, folding table; —wache, *f.*, outpost, picket; —webel, *m.*, sergeant-major; —weg, *m.*, field-path; —zug, *m.*, campaign, expedition.

Felge, *f.* (*pl. -n*), felly, rim.

Fell, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), hide, skin, fur, coat; e-m das — über die Ohren ziehen, to fleece one; ein dickes — haben, to be thick-skinned; rohe —e, raw hides; gegerbte —e, tanned hides. —eisen, *n.*, knapsack, valise; —gar, duly-dressed (*of skins*); —händler, furrier.

Felp(ell), *m.*, velveteen.

Fels, *m.* (*-ens, pl. -en*) = Felsen.

Felsen, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), rock. —fest, as firm as a rock; —höhle, *f.*, grotto; —riff, *n.*, ledge of rocks, reef; —wand, *f.*, precipitous cliff, bluff.

felsig, rocky.

Feme, *f.*, Femgericht, *n.*, ancient secret court in Westphalia.

Fenchel, *m.* (*-s*), fennel.

Fenster, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), window. —angel, *f.*, casement-hinge; —bank, *f.*, window-sill; —blei, *n.*, glazier's lead; —bogen, *m.*, window-arch; —brüstung, *f.*, parapet; —flügel, *m.*, casement; —gitter, *n.*, window grating, lattice; —glas, *n.*, window glass; —kitt, *m.*, putty; —kreuz, *n.*, cross-bars, mullions; —laden, *m.*, shutter; —nische, *f.*, embrasure; —pfeiler, *m.*, pier; —rahmen, *m.*, window-frame; —riegel, *m.*, window-fastener; —rouleau, *n.* (*pl. -x*), window blind; —scheibe, *f.*, window-pane; —stock, *m.*, stanchion, mullion; —verkleidung, *f.*, boxing of a window; —vertiefung, *f.*, embrasure.

Ferge, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*), ferryman.

Ferien, *f. pl.*, vacation, holidays. —kolonie, *f.*, holiday-camp.

Ferkel, *n.*, sucking pig, young pig; piggish person. —kaninchen, *n.*, guinea-pig; —n, *v. n.* (*h.*), to farrow.

fern, far, distant, away; —sei es von mir! far be it from me! —halten, to keep at a distance; sich —halten, to stand aloof; —stehen, to be a stranger (to). —e, *f.*, distance; —er, farther, further, moreover; Ihren —eren Mitteilungen sehe ich entgegen, awaiting to hear from you again; des —eren, moreover; —erhin, for the future, henceforth; —glas, *n.*, telescope; —hin, at a distance; —rohr, *n.*, telescope; —ruf, *m.*, telephone call; —rufnummer, *f.*, telephone number; —sicht, *f.*, prospect, perspective; —sichtig, far-sighted.

Fernambuk(o), *n.*, Pernambuco. —holz, *n.*, Brazil wood.

Ferner, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), snow-mountain, glacier.

Fernsprech-amt, *n.*, telephone office; —anschluss, *m.*, telephonic connection; —beamte(r), *m.*, —beamtin, *f.*, telephone operator; —draht, *m.*, —leitung, *f.*, telephone wire; —nummer, *f.*, telephone number; —stelle, —vermittlung, —verwaltung, *f.*, telephone office or exchange; —zelle, *f.*, call-box.

Fernsprecher, *m.*, telephone.

Fernzug, *m.*, main-line train.

Ferse, *f.* (*pl. -n*), heel; e-m auf den —n sein, to be at one's heels. —n-geld geben, to take to one's heels.

fertig, ready, finished; —machen, to finish, get ready, make up; —stellen, to turn out; —werden mit, to have done with; mit e-m —werden, to settle a person; —sprechen, to speak fluently. —en, *v. a.*, to make or get ready, finish; ich gefertigter, the undersigned. —fabrikate, *pl.*, finished goods; —keit, *f.*, readiness, fluency, skill; —stellung, *f.*, completion, mounting; —ung, *f.*, signature; Urkund dessen m-e eigenhändige —ung, in witness whereof I have affixed my signature.

Fes, *n.*, F flat (*mus.*).

fesch, smart, fashionable.

Fessel, *f.* (*pl. -n*), fetter, shackle; (*of a horse*) fetlock, pastern.

fesseln, *v.a.*, to captivate, fetter, fasten.
fest, firm, steady; solid; fixed; fortified; —er Schlaf, sound sleep; —er Knoten, tight knot; —e Preise, fixed prices; das Tuch hat ein —es Gewebe, the cloth has a tight texture; Eigner waren sehr —, holders have been tenacious; —er werden, to firm up (*of prices*); —er Wohnsitz, settled abode; —es Kapital, fixed capital; auf —e Rechnung, taken, bought for good. —binden, to fasten with ropes; —bleiben (*of prices*), to remain steady; —e, *f.*, stronghold; sich —fahren, to stick fast; —halten, to hold or stick fast, to adhere; an der Hoffnung —halten, to cling to the hope; sich —halten, to hold on; —igkeit, *f.*, firmness, solidity, steadiness; dieses Zeug hat k-e —igkeit, there is no stability or substance in this cloth; —land, *n.*, continent; —legen: Geld in etw. —, to tie up money in something; —machen, to fix, fasten, close; e-n Handel —machen, to close a bargain; —meter, *m.*, cubic meter of cordwood; —nehmen, to arrest; sich —rennen, to run o.s., aground, to insist perversely upon something; —setzen, to fix, appoint, stipulate; sich —setzen, to settle, get a footing; —setzung, *f.*, fixing; —sitzend, tight; —stehend, stationary, old; —stellen, to settle, ascertain, establish; den Tatbestand —stellen, to ascertain the facts; —stellung, *f.*, adjustment, settlement; —ung, *f.*, fortress; —verzinslich, bearing fixed rate of interest.

Fest, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e), festival, festivity. —essen, *n.*, banquet; —geläute, *n.*, festive peal of bells; —gesang, *m.*, festive song; —gewand, *n.*, festive dress; —halle, *f.*, banquet hall; —kleid, *n.*, festive garment; —lich, festive; —lichkeit, festivity; —mahl, *n.*, banquet; —rede, *f.*, festal oration; —redner, *m.*, festal orator; —schmuck, *m.*, festive attire; —schrift, *f.*, *mélanges*, volume of essays dedicated to a scholar; —tag, *m.*, festival day, holiday; —täglich, festival; —zug, *m.*, 'procession.

Feston, *n. & m.* (—s, *pl.* —s), festoon.

fett, fat; rich, fertile; in der —en Schrift gedruckt, printed in bold type; —e Seide, raw silk.

Fett, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e), fat, grease; *pl.*, fatty bodies.

Fett-gans, *f.*, fat goose; —ig, fatty, greasy; —igkeit, *f.*, fatness, greasiness; —kohle, *f.*, bituminous or household coal; —kram, *m.*, chandlery —leibigkeit, *f.*, corpulence; —sucht, *f.*, obesity; —wanstig, big-bellied; —waren, *pl.*, fat goods, chandlers' wares, oils.

Fetzen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), rag, shred.

feucht, moist, damp.

feuchten, *v.a.*, to damp, moisten.

Feuchtigkeit, *f.*, dampness, moisture; diese Ware hat — angezogen, these goods have become damp; Nachlass für —, allowance for moisture; der — widerstehend, damp proof. —smesser, *m.*, hygrometer; —s-zeiger, *m.*, hygroscope.

Feuer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), fire; der Wein hat —, the wine is full-bodied. —becken, *n.*, fire-pan; —beständig, fire-proof; —bohne, *f.*, scarlet runner; —eifer, *m.*, fiery zeal; —esse, *f.*, chimney, forge; —fangend, inflammable; —farben, —farbig, flame-coloured; —fest, fire-proof; —fester Ton, fireclay; —fester Kassenschrank, iron safe; —garbe, *f.*, sheet of flame; —gefährlich, inflammable, explosive; —flüssig, molten; —getrocknet, kiln-dried; —gitter, *n.*, fender, fire-guard; —glocke, *f.*, alarm bell, tocsin; —hahn, *m.*, fire-cock, hydrant; —herd, *m.*, hearth; —kunst, *f.*, pyrotechnics; —land, *n.*, Tierra del Fuego; —lärm, *m.*, fire alarm; —leiter, *f.*, fire escape; —löschapparat, *m.*, —löscher, *m.*, fire extinguisher; —löschwesen, *n.*, organization of fire-brigades; —mann, *m.*, fireman; —mauer, *f.*, fireproof wall; —melder, *m.*, signal-box, fire-alarm; —ordnung, *f.*, regulations in case of fire; —rot, fiery red, red hot; —sbrunst, *f.*, fire, conflagration; —schaden, *m.*, damage caused by fire; —schirm, *m.*, fire-screen; —schwamm, *m.*, German tinder; —snot, *f.*, great fire, conflagration; —spritze, *f.*, fire-engine; —stätte, *stelle*, *f.*,

hearth; —stein, *m.*, flint; —vergoldung, *f.*, hot-gilding; —versicherung, *f.*, fire insurance; —wache, *f.*, fire-watch; —waffen, *pl.*, firearms; —wehr, *f.*, fire brigade; —werk, *n.*, fireworks; —werker, *m.*, pyrotechnist; —werkskunst, *f.*, pyrotechnics; —zange, *f.*, tongs; —zeug, *n.*, tinder-box, match-box.

feuern, *v.a.*, to fire, heat; gefeuerter Indigo, copper indigo.

Feuerung, *f.*, fuel, firing.

feurig, fiery, ardent; full-bodied (*wine*).

Fex, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e), weak person; fool; Berg—, mountaineering maniac.

Fiaker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), hackney-coach, cab.

Fiasko, *n.* (—s), failure; —machen, to break down.

Fibel, *f.* (*pl.* —n), primer, spelling-book.

Fiber, *f.* (*pl.* —n), fibre, filament.

Fibrin, *n.*, fibrin.

Fichte, *f.* (*pl.* —n), (red) pine, spruce, pitch pine. —n, of spruce; —nharz, *n.*, resin; —nholz, *n.*, deal; —nsäure, *f.*, pinic acid; —nzapfen, *m.*, pine-cone.

Fideikommiss, *n.*, entail.

fidel, jolly.

Fidibus, *m.* (— & —busses, *pl.* — & —busse), spill.

fidieren = zutrauen, vertrauen.

Fidschi, *n.*, Fiji (Islands). —inseln, Fiji Islands.

Fiducia, Fiducit, Fiduz, Fido = Vertrauen, Kredit.

Fieber, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), fever. —artig, febrile; —frost, *m.*, chill; —haft, —ig, feverish; —krank, feverish; —mittel, *n.*, febrifuge; —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be in a fever; —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark; —schauer, *m.*, cold fit.

Fiedel, *f.* (*pl.* —n), fiddle. —bogen, *m.*, fiddle-stick or bow.

fiedeln, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to fiddle.

fiedern, *v.a.*, to feather.

Fiedler, *m.*, fiddler.

Fieranten, *pl.*, merchants attending a fair.

Figur, *f.* (*pl.* —en), figure.

figurieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to figure; in neuer Rechnung —, to appear in new account; figurierte Zeuge, fancy cloths.

figürlich, figurative.

Filet, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s), netting, net-work; fillet. —nadel, *f.*, netting-needle.

Filiale, *f.* (*pl.* —n), Filialgeschäft, *n.*, branch.

Filigran, *n.* (—s), Filigranarbeit, *f.*, filigrane, filigree.

Film, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e), film. —rolle, *f.*, film reel or cartridge.

filmen, *v.a.*, to film.

Filter, *m.* & *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), filter.

filtrieren, *v.a.*, to filter, strain.

Filtriertuch, *n.*, filtering-cloth, bolting-cloth.

Filz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e), felt; miser, skin-felt. —dachung, *f.*, felt covering; —deckel, *m.*, blanket (*typ.*); —hut, *m.*, felt hat; —schuh, *m.*, felt slipper.

filzen, *v.l.a.*, to felt. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be niggardly; to become matted.

filzig, felt-like; miserly.

Filzigkeit, *f.*, niggardliness, meanness.

Finanzen, *f.pl.*, finances.

Finanz-grösse, *f.*, financial magnate; —jahr, *n.*, fiscal year; —kammer, *f.*, Board of Revenue; —lage, *f.*, financial state; —mann, *m.*, financier; —minister, Chancellor of the Exchequer; —ministerium, *n.*, Treasury; —wesen, *n.*, —wirtschaft, *f.*, —wissenschaft, *f.*, finance.

finanziell, financial.

finanzieren, *v.a.*, to finance.

Finanzierung, *f.*, financing.

Findel-haus, *n.*, foundling-hospital; —kind, *n.*, foundling.

finden, *ir.v.a.*, to find, meet with; Beifall —, to prove satisfactory; der Wechsel hat Annahme gefunden, the bill has met with acceptance; Vergnügen — an e-r S., to take pleasure in a thing; Geschmack — an e-r S., to relish or like a thing, sich —, to be found, to be situated, to be; sich in etw. —, to get used to something; es wird sich —, we shall see.

Finder, *m.*, finder. —lohn, *m.*, reward to the finder.

findig, resourceful, ingenious; (*min.*) rich; —machen, to discover a lode.

Findigkeit, *f.*, ingenuity.

Findling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e), foundling.

Finger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), finger; durch die — sehen, to connive; e-m auf

die — sehen, to watch one closely ; e-n auf die — klopfen, to rap one's fingers ; lange — machen, to pick and steal. —fertig, quick-fingered ; —fertigkeit, *f.* dexterity ; —hut, *m.*, thimble, foxglove ; —n, *v.a.*, to finger, touch ; —satz, *m. (mus.)*, fingering ; —zeig, *m.*, hint.

fingeren, *v.a.*, to feign, forge, invent ; fingiert, fictitious, imaginary ; fingierte Faktura, *pro forma* invoice ; fingiertes Kapital schaffen, to water stock ; fingierter Nutzen, imaginary profit ; fingierter Verkauf, sham sale.

Fink(e), *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, finch. —enschlag, *m.*, singing of a finch.

Finkler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, fowler, bird-catcher.

Finne, *f. (pl. -n)*, pimple, blotch.

Finne, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, Finlander, Finn.

finnig, pimpled, blotchy.

Finnland, *n.*, Finland.

Finnländer(in), Finn.

finster, dark, obscure, dim ; gloomy.

Finsterling, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, obscurantist, bigot.

Finsternis, *f.*, darkness ; gloom.

Finte, *f. (pl. -n)*, feint ; fib.

Finkefanz, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, foolery, nonsense, frippery.

Firma, *f. (pl. Firmen)*, firm ; s-e — ändern, to change the style of one's firm ; unter der —, under the style of.

Firmament, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, firmament, sky.

firmeln, *firmen*, *v.a.*, to confirm.

Firmelung, *f.*, confirmation.

Firmen-buch, *n.*, trade directory ; —inhaber, *m.*, principal ; —register, *n.*, register of commercial firms ; —schild, *n.*, sign(-board) ; —schreiber, *m.*, sign-painter ; —stempel, *m.*, name block ; —verzeichnis, *n.*, directory ; —zeichnung, *f.*, signature.

firmieren, *v.a.*, to sign (the firm's name).

Firmierung, *f.*, signing ; e-e Änderung in der — wird nicht eintreten, no change will be made in the style of the firm.

Firming, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, candidate for confirmation.

Firn, *m. (-s, pl. -en)*, last year's snow on the mountains ; snow-covered mountain.

firne Weine, wines of last year.

Firnewein, *m.*, old wine.

Firnis, *m. (-ses, pl. -se)*, varnish, gloss ; Harz—, lac ; Öl—, dry oil. —papier, *n.*, glazed paper.

firnissen, *v.a.*, to varnish.

First, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, **Firste**, *f. (pl. -n)*, ridge of a roof.

Fisch, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, fish ; faule —e, paltry excuses. —adler, *m.*, osprey ; —angel, *f.*, fish-hook ; —behälter, *m.*, fish-tub ; —bein, *n.*, whale-bone ; —blase, *f.*, swimming-bladder ; —blut, *n.*, cold blood ; —brut, *f.*, fry ; —fang, *m.*, fishing ; —gerät, *n.*, fishing tackle ; —gräte, *f.*, fish-bone ; —hälter, *m.*, fish-tub ; —händler, *m.*, fish-monger ; —köder, *m.*, fishing-bait ; —laich, *m.*, spawn ; —leim, *m.*, isinglass ; —milch, *f.*, milt ; —otter, *m. & f.*, otter ; —reiherr, *m.*, heron ; —rogen, *m.*, roe ; —tran, *m.*, train-oil, fish-oil ; —zucht, *f.*, pisciculture ; —zug, *m.*, draught of fishes.

fischen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to fish.

Fischer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, fisher(man). —boot, *n.*, fishing-boat ; —dorf, *n.*, fishing village ; —ei, *f.*, fishery ; —hütte, *f.*, fisherman's hut ; —kahn, *m.*, fishing-boat ; —netz, *n.*, fishing net.

Fiskus, *m.*, Treasury, Exchequer.

Fisse, *f.*, see Fitze.

Fistel, *f. (pl. -n)*, fistula ; reed, tube ; falsetto.

Fittich, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, pinion, wing.

Fitze, *f. (pl. -n)*, skein of yarn ; wrinkle.

fitzen, *v.a.*, to tie up into skeins ; to wrinkle.

fix, quick, nimble ; — und fertig, quite ready.

Fixativ, *n.*, fixing agent, fixative.

fixen, *v.n. (h.) & a.*, to sell on time or credit, to sell or go short, to operate for a fall, to be a bear.

Fixer, *m.*, "bear" (*Stock Exchange*).

fixieren, *v.a.*, to fix, settle, establish ; to stare at ; (*phot.*) to fix.

Fixstern, *m.*, fixed star.

Fixum, *n. (-s, pl. Fixa)*, fixed stipend ; mein Engagement ist auf ein — und Provision, I am engaged on salary and commission.

flach, flat, plain, level ; —er Kahn, flat-bottomed boat. —bodig, flat-bottomed.

Fläche, *f.*, plain, level, surface, face.

Flach-eisen, *n.*, flat-iron; —heit, *f.*, flatness; —kopf, *m.*, shallow pate; —schienen, *pl.*, flat rails.

Flächen-inhalt, *m.*, —raum, *m.*, superficial area; der —inhalt des angebauten Landes, the acreage under cultivation.

Flachs, *m.*, flax; —brechen, to brake, dress flax. —bau, *m.*, cultivation of flax; —breche, *f.*, flax-brake; —brechen, *n.*, flax-dressing; —gelb, flaxen, flaxy; —haar, *n.*, flaxen hair; —hechel, *f.*, flax-comb; —hechler, *m.*, flax-dresser; —röste, *f.*, flax steeping, retting-tank; —samen, *m.*, linseed; —schwinge, *f.*, swingle; —seide, *f.*, dodder; —stein, *m.*, asbestos; —zurichtung, *f.*, flax-dressing.

flächse(r)n, flaxen, of flax, linen.

flackern, *v.n. (h.)*, to flare, flicker.

Flacon, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, scent-bottle.

Fladen, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, flat cake; cow-dung.

Flagge, *f. (pl. -n)*, flag, standard, colours; unter neutraler — segeln, to sail under neutral colours. —nstange, *f.*, flagstaff; —ntuch, *n.*, bunting.

flaggen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to hoist the flag; to dress with flags.

Flakon, *see* Flacon.

flämisch, **flam(l)ländisch**, Flemish.

Flam(l)länder, **Fläme**, *m.*, Fleming.

Flamme, *f. (pl. -n)*, flame, blaze. —nofen, *m.*, puddling furnace.

flammen, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to flame, blaze. 2. *a.*, to singe; to water (*silks, etc.*); geflammt, marbled, watered.

Flammeri, *m.*, blanchmange, flummery.

flammig, flame-like; watered; grained.

Flandern, *n.*, Flanders.

flandrisch, Flemish.

Flanell, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, flannel; geköppter —, twilled flannel, swanskin.

flanellen, (of) flannel.

Flaneur, *m. (-s, pl. -s & -e)*, loungeur.

Flanke, *f. (pl. -n)*, flank, side; in die — fallen, to attack in flank.

flankieren, *v.l.a.*, to flank. 2. *n. (h.)*, to roam about.

Fläschchen, *n.*, small bottle, phial.

Flasche, *f. (pl. -n)*, bottle, flask; auf —n ziehen, to bottle; Leydener —, Leyden or electrical jar; geschliffene —, decanter. —nbier,

n., bottled beer; —nbürstmaschine, machine for cleaning bottles; —ngestell, *n.*, bottle-rack; —nglas, *n.*, bottle glass; —ngrün, *n.*, bottle green; —nkeller, *m.*, cellaret, liqueur-stand; —nkorb, *m.*, hamper, bottle, basket; —nkiste, *f.*, crate; —nkübler, *m.*, ice-pail; —nlack, *m.*, bottle wax; —nreif, fit for bottling; —nspülmaschine, *f.*, —nspüler, *m.*, bottle cleaner; —nzieher, *m.*, bottle jack; —nzug, *m.*, (block-and-)pulley; doppelter —nzug, double purchase.

Flatter-geist, *m.*, fickle person, weather-cock; —haft, unsteady, fickle; —sinn, fickleness.

flattern, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to flit, flutter, wave, stream; to be unsteady, flighty.

flau, dull, slack, idle, flat, depressed, faint; die Geschäfte gehen sehr —, business is very dull, trade is slack; e-e —e Stimmung beherrschte die Börse, the exchange was spiritless.

Flau, *f.*, **Flauheit**, *f.*, dullness, stagnation, depression, slackness; Wollpreise erholen sich nicht von der —, wool prices do not recover from their dullness.

Flaum, *m. (-s, pl. -e or -en)*, down, catkin. —bart, *m.*, downy beard, stripling, milksop; —feder, *f.*, down; —ig, downy.

Flaus (Flausch), *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, pilot cloth, coarse coating, petersham, fleece. —rock, *m.*, pea-jacket.

Flause, *f. (pl. -n)*, shift; —n machen, to shuffle, beat about the bush. —nmacher, *m.*, shuffler.

Flaute, *f.*, *see* Flaue.

Flechse, *f. (pl. & n.)*, tendon, sinew.

flechtig, sinewy.

Flecht-arbeit, *f.*, basket or wicker work; —binse, *f.*, plaiting rush; —stroh, *n.*, plaiting; —werk, *n.*, plaiting, wicker-work.

Flechte, *f. (pl. -n)*, plait, braid, hurdle, basket-work; lichen; (*med.*) tetter, herpes.

flechten, *ir.v.a.*, to plait, braid, twist, fasten.

Fleck, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, place, spot; piece (*of land*); stain, blot; auf dem —e, on the spot. —enlos, spotless; —fieber, *n.*, spotted

fever; —ig, spotted, stained, mottled; —ige Ware, stained merchandise; —kugel, *f.*, —seife, *f.*, soap or scouring ball; —stein, *m.*, scouring stone; —wasser, *n.*, benzine, scouring water, javelle water.

flecken, *v.l.a.*, to spot, stain; gefleckte Stoffe, speckled stuffs. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to blot, spot, stain, soil; *fam.* to make progress; es fleckt mir nicht, I can't get on with my work; diese Farben — leicht, these colours soil easily.

Flecken, (**Fleck**) *m.* (*s.*, *pl.* —), spot, stain; market-town.

Flieder-fisch, *m.*, flying-fish; —maus, *f.*, bat; —wisch, *m.*, feather-broom, duster, goose-wing.

Fleet, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), channel; canal.

Flegel, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), flail; churl, boor. —ei, *f.*, churlishness; —haft, churlish; —jahre, *pl.*, years of indiscretion.

flehen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to implore.

flehentlich, imploring(ly).

Fleisch, *n.* (*-es*), flesh, meat; pulp (*of fruit*); wildes —, proud flesh; konserviertes —, tinned meat. —bank, *f.*, butcher's stall, shambles; —beschauer, *m.*, inspector of butcher's meat; —brühe, *f.*, broth, gravy, beef-tea; —er, *m.*, butcher; —extrakt, *m.*, extract of meat, Bovril; —farbe, *f.*, flesh colour; —farben, —farbig, flesh-coloured; —fass, *n.*, salting-tub; —fressend, carnivorous; —gabel, *f.*, meat-fork, flesh-hook; —geworden, incarnate; —hacker, butcher; —hackmaschine, *f.*, meat-chopper, mincer; —hauer, *m.*, butcher; —ig, fleshy; —kammer, *f.*, larder; —kloss, *m.*, meat-ball; —konserve, *f.*, preserved meat; —kost, *f.*, meat diet; —kuchen, *m.*, meat cake or biscuit; —lich, fleshly, carnal; —pastete, *f.*, meat-pie; —schnitte, *f.*, slice of meat; —schrank, *m.*, meat-safe; —speise, *f.*, animal food, meat; —suppe, *f.*, broth; —wage, *f.*, meat-scales; —ware, *f.*, meat; —warenhandlung, provision warehouse, ham-and-beef shop; —werdung, *f.*, incarnation.

Flaiss, *m.* (*-es*), industry, diligence; mit —, intentionally, on purpose.

flennen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to whine, whimper. **fletschen**, *v.a.*: die Zähne —, to show one's teeth.

Flickarbeit, *f.*, patchwork, botching. **flicken**, *v.a.*, to patch, mend.

Flicker, *m.*, patcher. —ei, *f.*, patch-work.

Flick-fleck, *m.*, —lappen, *m.*, patch, botch; —schneider, *m.*, jobbing tailor, botcher; —schuster, *m.*, cobbler; —werk, *n.*, patchwork; —wort, *n.*, expletive, stop-gap.

Flieder, *m.* (*-s*), elder-tree; spanischer —, lilac. —beere, *f.*, elderberry; —blau, lilac; —tee, *m.*, infusion of elder blossoms; —wein, *m.*, elderberry wine.

Fliege, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), fly; spanische —n. cantharides. —nfänger, *m.*, fly-catcher; —nklappe, —nklatsche, *f.*, fly-trap; —nschrank, *m.*, meat-safe, pantry; —nwedel, *m.*, fly-brush.

fliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.* & *h.*), to fly; mit —den Fahnen, with flying colours; —des Blatt, broadsheet.

Flieger, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), flyer, airman, aviator. —abwehrkanone, *f.*, anti-aircraft gun; —bild, *n.*, photograph taken by aviator; —schule, *f.*, flying school.

fliehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape.

Fliese, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), flag-stone, paving-tile, slab, glazed tile.

fließen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to flow; to blot; to gutter; —d, flowing, fluent(ly); e-e —de Handschrift, a running hand.

Fließpapier, *n.*, blotting paper.

Flimmer, *m.*, glimmer, glitter; tinsel.

fimmern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glimmer, glitter, sparkle.

flink, quick, nimble, brisk.

Flinkheit, *f.*, quickness, nimbleness.

Flinte, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), gun, musket, rifle; die — ins Korn werfen, to throw up the sponge. —nkolben, *m.*, butt-end of a gun; —nlauf, *m.*, gun-barrel; —nschrot, *n.*, shot.

Flintglas, *n.*, flint glass.

flirren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flit about, to twinkle.

Flitter, *m.* (*-s*), tinsel, spangle, mock-gold. —glanz, *m.*, false lustre —gold, *n.*, tinsel, leaf-brass; —haft, showy, tawdry; —kram, *m.*, cheap finery; —staat, *m.*, frippery; —wochen, *pl.*, honeymoon.

Flitz-bogen, *m.*, boy's bow; —pfeil, *n.*, small arrow.

Flocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flake of snow; flock of wool. —nwolle, *f.*, loose wool.

flockig, flaky.

Flock-seide, *f.*, waste silk, floss-silk, flock-flat-silk; —wolle, *f.*, flock or clotted or loose wool.

Floh, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flöhe), flea. —stich, *m.*, flea-bite.

flohen, *v.a. & refl.*, to catch fleas, to rid of fleas.

Flor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & Flöre), bloom; blossom(ing); gauze, crape; dieser Handel ist jetzt sehr im —, this trade is now very flourishing. —binde, *f.*, crape-band; —kleid, *n.*, gauze dress; —tuch, *n.*, gauze.

Florenz, *n.*, Florence.

Florett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), foil (*fencing*); coarse silk; silk refuse. —band, *n.*, sarsanet or ferret ribbon; —seide, *f.*, floret or floss-silk, sarsanet.

florieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flourish, prosper.

Flokel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flourish; *pl.* fine writing.

Floss, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), float, raft; pig of iron. —brücke, *f.*, floating bridge; —holz, *n.*, floated timber.

Flosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fin; float (*on net*).

Flöße, *f.* (*pl.* -n), floating of timber; float, raft; washing trough (*for ore*).

flößen, *v.a.*, to float, to raft wood.

Flößer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), raftsmen.

Flösserei, *f.*, floating business.

Flöte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flute. —nbläser, —spieler, *m.*, flute-player.

flöten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play on the flute.

flott, floating, afloat; jolly; ein Schiff wieder — machen, to get a vessel afloat; ein —er Bursch, a gay dog; ein —er Arbeiter, a nimble workman; ein —es Kapital, abundant capital.

Flotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fleet, navy. —n-schau, *f.*, naval review.

Flottille, *f.* (-n), flotilla.

Flöz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), seam; layer; Abbau e-s —es, working of a seam. —gebirge, *n.*, sedimentary rock.

Fluch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flüche), curse, oath.

fluchen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to swear.

Flucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), flight, escape.

flüchten, *v.l.a.*, to save by flight. 2. *refl. & n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape.

flüchtig, fugitive; volatile; hasty; —e Salze, smelling salts; —werden, to abscond; e-e —e Andeutung, a slight hint; — durchsehen, to glance over.

Flüchtigkeit, *f.*, volatility, carelessness.

Flüchtling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fugitive, refugee.

Flug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flüge), flying, flight; flock, swarm, covey; im —e, in haste. —apparat, *m.*, aircraft; —bahn, *f.*, trajectory; —blatt, *n.*, pamphlet; —maschine, *f.*, flying machine; —platz, *m.*, aerodrome; —s, quickly, instantly; —sand, *m.*, quicksand, shifting sand; —schrift, *f.*, pamphlet; —zeug, *n.*, flying machine, aeroplane; —zeugführer, *m.*, aeroplane pilot.

Flügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wing; case-ment; side, half; grand piano. —adjutant, *m.*, aide-de-camp; —fenster, *n.*, casement or French window; —mann, *m.*, fugleman, file-leader; —tür, *f.*, folding door.

flügge, fledged.

Fluktuation, *f.*, fluctuation.

fluktuieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fluctuate.

Flunder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flounder.

Flunkerei, *f.*, sham; bragging.

flunkern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to tell fibs; to brag.

Fluor, *n.*, fluorine, fluor-spar. —id, *n.*, —metall, *n.*, —verbindung, *f.*, fluoride.

Flur, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -en), fields, meadows. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), floor, entrance-hall. —schutz, *m.*, field-guard.

Fluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Flüsse), river, stream, flow, flux, fluency. —bett, *n.*, channel, river-bed; —eisen, *n.*, iron in fusion; —erde, *f.*, earthy fluor-spar; —fahrt, *f.*, river trip; —gebiet, *n.*, basin; —hafen, *m.*, river port; —pferd, *n.*, hippopotamus; —schiffahrt, *f.*, inland navigation; —schiffer, *m.*, waterman; —spat, *m.*, fluor-spar, fluorite; —stahl, *m.*, ingot steel; —wasser, *n.*, running water.

flüssig, liquid, fluid; —e Mittel, funds; Kapital — machen, to disengage capital.

Flüssigkeit, *f.*, fluid(ity). —s-mass, *n.*, liquid measure; —s-wage, *f.*, areometer.

flüstern, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to whisper.

Flut, *f.* (*pl.* -en), flood, high-water, tide; inundation; Ebbe und —, high and low water. —*linie*, *f.*, —*zeichen*, *n.*, flood-mark; —*zeit*, *f.*, flood-tide, high water.

fluten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flood; to rise, be at high water; to stream; es flutet, the tide is coming in.

fob, free on board.

Fobgeschäft, *n.*, free-on-board trade.

Focke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fore-sail.

Fock-hals, *m.*, fore tack; —*mast*, *m.*, foremast; —*segel*, *n.*, fore-sail; —*stag*, *m.*, forestay.

fodern, *see* fordern.

Fohlen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), foal, filly, colt.

fohlen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to foal.

Fö(h)n, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), (wet) south wind; thaw wind.

Föhre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pine, Scotch fir. — *n-holz*, *n.*, deal.

Folge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), consequence, result, continuation, succession, future; infolge (*gen.*), in consequence of; für die —, in der —(zeit), in future; die — war, the result was; die —n auf sich nehmen, to bear the consequences; —leisten, to obey, comply with. —*nreich*, big with consequences; —*nschwer*, portentous; —*recht*, —*richtig*, logical, consistent; —*satz*, *m.*, inference, deduction; —*widrig*, inconsistent; —*zeit*, *f.*, time to come.

folgen, *v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to follow; to succeed (auf, to); — aus, to result from, ensue; Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued; —*d*, following; —*dermassen*, as follows, in the following manner.

folgern, *v.a.*, to infer, conclude, derive, deduce.

Folgerung, *f.*, inference, deduction; aus etw. —en herleiten, to draw conclusions from something.

folglich, consequently.

folgsam, obedient, docile.

Folgsamkeit, *f.*, obedience.

Foliant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), folio (volume).

Folie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), foil; zur — dienen, to set off.

Folio, *n.*, folio, page; wir haben ein — in der Bank, we have an account with the bank. —*format*, *n.*, folio (size).

Folter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rack, torture. —

kammer, *f.*, torture-chamber; — *qual*, *f.*, torture.

foltern, *v.a.*, to torture.

Fond, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ground, foundation; — im Handel, stock-in-trade.

Fonds, *m.* (*pl.* —), fund(s), landed property, stock(s), capital; dis-ponible —, disengaged funds; die nötigen — schaffen, to get the capital required. —*besitzer*, *m.*, stockholder; —*börse*, *f.*, Stock Exchange; —*händler*, —*makler*, *m.*, stockbroker; —*zertifikat*, *n.*, stock certificate.

foppen, *v.a.*, to fool, hoax, banter.

Fopperei, *f.*, quizzing, hoaxing.

Förder-karren, *m.*, trolley; —*kohle*, *f.*, rough coal; —*korb*, *m.*, cage;

—*korb* mit Fangvorrichtung, safety cage; —*lich*, conducive, serviceable; —*maschine*, *f.*, hoisting engine; —*schacht*, *m.*, engine-shaft; —*seil*, *n.*, rope used in mines; —*strecke*, *f.*, mine tram-way; —*wagen*, *m.*, mine-tram.

fördern, *v.a.*, to demand, claim; to summon; zu viel —, to over-charge.

fördern, *v.a.*, to further, advance, promote; to haul; zu Tage —, to bring to light, unearth.

Forderung, *f.*, claim, demand; von e-r — abstehe, to waive a claim; zweifelhafte —, doubtful debt.

Förderung, *f.*, furtherance; hauling.

Forelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trout.

Forke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (pitch)fork.

Form, *f.* (*pl.* -en), form, figure, shape, fashion, style, mould, model; in der — gegossene Karaffe, moulded decanter; der Wechsel verstößt gegen die gesetzliche —, the bill is informal. —*eisen*, *n.*, profile or figured iron; —*fehler*, *m.*, error, informality; —*los*, shapeless; —*losigkeit*, *f.*, shapelessness; —*sand*, *m.*, moulding sand; —*stecher*, *m.*, die-sinker; —*widrig*, informal.

formal, formal.

Formalität, *f.*, formality.

Format, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), size, shape, form. —*bildung*, *f.*, imposing (*typ.*).

Formel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), formula. —*buch*, *n.*, formulary; —*kram*, *m.*, formalities, red-tapism.

formell, formal(*ly*).

formen, *v.a.*, to form, mould, shape.

Formen-bildung, *f.*, morphology, accidence; —giesser, *m.*, moulder in brass; —lehre, *f.*, accidence; —schneider, *m.*, pattern-maker; —zwang, *m.*, formalism.

Former, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), moulder.

formieren, *v.a.*, to form; to book; wir haben diesen Posten formiert, we have booked this item.

förmlich, formal, regular; down-right.

Förmlichkeit, *f.*, formality.

Formular, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), form(ula), schedule, printed form.

formulieren, *v.a.*, to formulate; ein gut formulierter Kontrakt, a properly drawn-up contract.

forsch, active, strong.

Forsch-begier(de), *f.*, love of investigating, inquisitiveness.

forschbegierig, inquisitive.

forschen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to search (out), investigate.

Forscher, *m.*, investigator, researcher.

Forschung, *f.*, investigation, research.

Forst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), forest. —akademie, *f.*, school of forestry; —amt, *n.*, Board of Woods and Forests; —aufseher, *m.*, ranger; —haus, *n.*, ranger's house; —mann, *m.*, forester; —meister, *m.*, forest inspector; —recht, *n.*, forest laws; —regal, *n.*, sovereign right over a forest; —revier, *n.*, forest district; —verwalter, *m.*, superintendent of forests; —wesen, *n.*, forest arrangement; —wirtschaft, *f.*, forestry; —wissenschaft, *f.*, forestry, woodcraft; —zögling, *m.*, student in a school of forestry.

Forster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), forest-keeper, ranger. —ei, *f.*, ranger's house.

fort, on, forward, forth; away, gone; in e-m —, uninterruptedly; —und —, continually; und so —, and so on; immer —, always. —an, henceforth; —arbeiten, to keep working; sich —begeben, to withdraw, retire, go away; —bestand, *m.*, continuance; —bestehen, to continue to exist; sich —bewegen, to move on, keep moving; —bewegung, *f.*, locomotion; sich —bilden, to continue studying; —bildungsanstalt, —bildungsschule, *f.*, —bildungsunterricht, *m.*, continuation school or classes; —bleiben, to stay away; —bringen,

to carry away, to bring on, to help forward; —dauer, *f.*, continuance; —dauern, to last, continue; —dauernd, lasting, permanent; —fahren, to continue, to cart away; unser Herr N. wird —fahren zu zeichnen, our Mr. N. will sign as heretofore; —führen, to continue, carry on; —gang, *m.*, continuation, progress; —gehen, to go on, continue, proceed; —helfen, to help on, assist; sich —helfen, to make a living; —jagen, to turn away, to expel; —kommen, to thrive; —kommen, *n.*, progress, prosperity; —lassen, to suffer to go, to leave out; —laufen, to run on; —laufend, consecutive, running; —laufend numerieren, to number consecutively; —leben, to live on; —lesen, to read on, go on reading; —machen, to make haste; sich —machen, to make off; —müssen, to be obliged to go; —packen, to pack off; sich —packen, to cut and run; —pflanzen, to propagate; —pflanzung, *f.*, propagation; —räumen, to clear away; —schaffen, to get out of the way, to transport, remove; —schaffung, conveyance, forwarding; sich —scheren, to be off; —schicken, to dismiss; —schreiten, to step on, advance, progress; —schreitend, progressive; —schritt, *m.*, progress; —schritte machen, to make progress; —setzen, to continue, pursue; —setzer, *m.*, continuator; —setzung, *f.*, continuation; —setzung folgt, to be continued; sich —stehlen, to abscond; —stossen, to push away; —währen, to continue, last; —während, continual, perpetual.

Fortepiano, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), piano(forte).

Fossil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), fossil.

Foulard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), foulard; silk handkerchief.

fouragieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to forage.

Fournier, see Furnier.

Fracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), freight, cargo, load, carriage; Kost, — und Asssekuranz, cost, freight, and insurance; ausgehende —, freight outwards; in gewöhnlicher —, at the usual freight; —zahlbar seitens des Empfängers, — vom Emp-

fänger zahlbar, carriage forward ; ein Schiff in — nehmen, to charter a vessel ; in — geben, to freight ; frei —, free of freight, carriage paid.

—aufseher, *m.*, supercargo ; —brief, *m.*, bill of lading, way-bill, consignment note ; —dampfer, *m.*, cargo-steamer ; —frei, carriage paid ; —fuhr, *f.*, cartage ; mit —fuhr, by carrier ; —fuhrmann, —fuhrer, *m.*, carrier ; —fuhrwagen, *m.*, carter's wagon ; —geld, *n.*, carriage ; —geschäft, *n.*, carrying trade ; —gut, *n.*, goods by luggage train, cargo ; —güter, *pl.*, goods in transit ; —handel, *m.*, carrying trade ; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of affreightment ; —liste, *f.*, consignment sheet, way-bill, freight note ; —makler, *m.*, ship-broker ; —nachnahme, *f.*, paying freight, expenses to follow the goods ; unter —nachnahme, carriage forward ; —rate, *f.*, see —satz ; —rechnung, *f.*, freight note ; —und Auslagerechnung, note of freight and disbursements ; —satz, *m.*, rate of freight ; —schiff, *n.*, cargo boat ; —stück, *n.*, package ; —stundung, *f.*, freight credit ; —verkehr, *m.*, goods traffic ; —versender, *m.*, consigner ; —vertrag, *m.*, charter-party ; —wagen, *m.*, van ; —zulage, *f.*, —zusatz, —zuschlag, *m.*, extra freight.

Frack, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -s & -e), dress-coat ; — und weisse Binde, evening dress. —schoss, *m.*, flap or tail of dress-coat.

Frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), question, demand ; e-e — stellen, to ask a question ; in — stellen, to call in question ; mehr —, increased demand ; es ist k-e — dafür, there is no demand for the goods ; die — nach Tabak hält an, the demand for tobacco continues ; ausser aller —, beyond all question ; ohne —, unquestionably. —bogen, *m.*, examination paper ; —wort, *n.*, interrogative ; —zeichen, *n.*, question mark.

fragen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to ask, inquire, question ; es fragt sich, the question is whether, it is doubtful ; — nach, to inquire for ; ich frage nicht danach, I don't care about it ; —d, interrogative.

fraglich, questionable, doubtful ; die —e Firma, the firm in question ; —er, this gentleman. —

Fragment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fragment. **fragwürdig**, exciting suspicion, questionable.

Fraktur(schrift), *f.*, German or Old English type.

Franchise, *f.* = Unverantwortlichkeit für Seeschaden ; *en franchise* = steuerfrei.

frank, free, frank.

Frank, *m.* (-s or -en, *pl.* -en), franc ; zehn Frank(en), ten francs.

Frankatur, *f.* = Frankierung.

Franke, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Franconian.

Franken, *n.*, Franconia.

frankieren, *v.a.*, to pay postage or carriage, to prepay.

Frankierung, *f.*, payment of postage. —szwang, *m.*, compulsory prepayment.

franko, post-paid ; — Provision, no commission charged ; — dort, free at yours ; — zugestellt liefern, to deliver free. —kuvert, *n.*, stamped envelope ; —marke, *f.*, postage-stamp ; —preis, *m.*, price delivered at works.

Frankreich, *n.*, France.

Fränse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fringe ; seidene Shawls mit —n, silk-fringed shawls.

fransen, *v.a.*, to fringe.

fransig, fringed.

Frantz, Francis.

Frantz-band, *m.*, calf-binding ; —branntwein, *m.*, French brandy ; —brot, *n.*, French roll ; —mann, *m.*, Frenchman ; —ose, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Frenchman ; —ösin, *f.*, Frenchwoman ; —ösisch, French ; —perle, *f.*, false pearl.

Fransiskaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Franciscan friar, grey friar.

frappant, striking.

Frass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Frässe), feeding, food, pasture.

Fratz, *m.* (-es & -en, *pl.* -en), naughty child, brat, guy.

Fratze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grimace, caricature. **fratsenhaf**, grotesque.

Frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en), woman, lady, Mrs. gnädige —, madam.

Frauen-glas, *n.*, mica, Muscovy glass ; —haft, womanly ; —hemd, *n.*, chemise ; —hut, *m.*, lady's hat, bonnet ; —kleid, *n.*, dress, gown, robe ; —kloster, *n.*, nunnery ; —

putz, *m.*, finery; —schneider, *m.*, ladies' tailor; —sperson, *f.*, female; —stift, *m.*, foundation for women; —zimmer, *n.*, woman, female.

Fräulein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -), young lady, miss.

frech, impudent, bold, cheeky:

Frechheit, *f.*, impudence.

Fregatte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), frigate.

frei, free, post-free, free of charge, expenses covered; disengaged; aus —er Hand, off-hand; aus —en Stücken, of one's own accord; im Freien, unter —em Himmel, in the open air; —e Stelle, vacancy; —e Künste, liberal arts; —e Hand, margin; —e Station, board and lodging found; ich bin so —, I make free; e-e Seite —lassen, to leave one side blank; —von Abgaben, free from charges; —von Bruch, free of breakage; —von Beschädigung, free of particular average; —von Havarie, free of all average; —von Kosten, clear from expenses; —von Leckage, free of leakage; —ab Schiff, free overside; —an Bord, free on board; —an Bord und gestaut, f.o.b. and trimmed; —ans Schiff, free alongside; —ans Ufer, ex ship; —Längsseite, free alongside ship; —Berlin, free to Berlin; —(ins) Haus, delivered free of charges; —dort, free at yours, paid there; —auf die Fuhrre gelegt, free on carriage, on the wagon; —Kiste, free in boxes; —auf die Bahn, delivered free up to the station; —machen, *see* —machen; ... Pfund Gepäck —haben, to have ... lb. of luggage free. —beuter, *m.*, freebooter; —beuterei, *f.*, freebooting, piracy; —billett, *n.*, free pass, complimentary ticket; —bleiben, to remain free; wir offerieren Ihnen —bleibend, we offer you subject to prior sale, subject to being unsold; —brief, *m.*, charter; —denker, *m.*, freethinker; —denkerei, *f.*, freethinking; —exemplar, *n.*, free copy; —frau, *f.*, Baroness; —gabe, *f.*, release, decontrol; —geben, to set free, liberate, release, decontrol; —gebig, liberal, generous; —gebigkeit, *f.*, generosity; —geist, *m.*, freethinker; —gepäck, *n.*,

free luggage; —gesinnt, liberal; —gut, *n.*, freehold property; —hafen, *m.*, free port; e-n —halten, to pay a person's expenses; —handel, *m.*, Free Trade; —händler, *m.*, free-trader; —händlerisch, free trade; —händig, freehand; —händig verkaufen, to sell of one's own accord; —handzeichnung, *f.*, freehand drawing; —heit, *f.*, freedom; ich nehme mir die —heit, I take the liberty; —herr, *m.*, baron; —herrin, *f.*, baroness; —herrlich, baronial; —herrschaft, *f.*, barony; —karte, *f.*, free ticket; —lassen, to release; —lehen, *n.*, fee-simple; —lich, certainly, to be sure; —machen, to stamp, prepay; Waren —machen, to clear goods; ein Schiff —machen, to get a ship clear; —marke, *f.*, postage stamp; —maurer, *m.*, freemason; —maureri, *f.*, freemasonry; —mut, *m.*, frankness; —mütig, candid, frank; —pass, *m.*, pass; —sass, *m.*, freeholder; —schein, *m.*, licence; —schütze, *m.*, marksman using charmed balls; —sinn, *m.*, Liberalism; —sinnig, liberal (-minded); —sprechen, to acquit; —sprechung, *f.*, acquittal; —staat, *m.*, republic; —stadt, *f.*, free town; —stätte, *f.*, refuge, asylum; —stehen, to be free; —stehend, optional; —stelle, *f.*, scholarship; —stellen, to leave to a person's choice, to leave optional; —stunde, *f.*, leisure hour; —tag, *m.*, Friday; —tisch, *m.*, free board; —treppe, *f.*, outside staircase; —willig, voluntary, spontaneous; —willige(r), volunteer; —willigkeit, *f.*, voluntariness, spontaneity; —zeit, *f.*, spare time; —züigkeit, *f.*, liberty of movement.

freien, *v.a. & n.*, to court, woo.

Freier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wooer, suitor; auf —s Füßen gehen, to be looking out for a wife.

fremd, strange, foreign; —e Wechsel, foreign bills; —es Gut, other people's property. —artig, strange, odd; —herrschaft, *f.*, foreign rule; —ländisch, foreign; —wort, *n.*, foreign word; —wörterbuch, *n.*, dictionary of foreign words and phrases.

Fremde(r), *m.*, stranger, alien.

Fremde, *f.*, foreign country; in der —, abroad.

Fremden-buch, *n.*, visitors' book; —führer, *m.*, guide; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*, spare bedroom.

Fremdling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stranger, foreigner.

frequentieren, *v.a.*, to visit, frequent.

Frequenz, *f.*, numerous visitors.

Fresko, *n.*, (-s, *pl.* Fresken) fresco (-painting). —malerei, *f.*, painting in fresco.

fressen, *ir.v.a.*, to eat (of animals); to corrode (of rust).

Fresser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), glutton.

Fresserei, *f.*, gluttony.

Frettochen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), ferret.

Freude, *f.* (*pl.* -n), joy, delight. —nbotchaft, *f.*, glad tidings; —nfest, *n.*, festival; —nmädchen, *n.*, prostitute.

freudig, joyful.

Freudigkeit, *f.*, joyousness.

freuen, *v.l.a. & imp.*, to make glad; das freut mich, I am glad of that. 2. *refl.*, to rejoice; sich über etw. —, to be glad of something.

Freund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), friend. —lich, friendly, kind; —liches Zimmer, cheerful room; —lichkeit, *f.*, kindness; —los, friendless; —schaft, *f.*, friendship; —schaftlich, friendly; —schaftsdienst, *m.*, good service, friendly turn; —schaftsinseln, Friendly Islands; —schaftswechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill.

Frevel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -taten), misdeed, outrage, sacrilege. —haft, wicked, malicious; —haftigkeit, *f.*, wickedness, maliciousness; —tat, *f.*, outrage

freveln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to commit a crime, outrage.

freventlich, criminal, wicked.

Frevler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), criminal.

frevlerisch, wicked.

Friaul, *n.*, Friuli.

Friede(n), *m.*, (-ns, *pl.* Friedensschlüsse), peace.

Friedens-abschluss, *m.*, conclusion of peace; —bruch, *m.*, breach of the peace; —fuss, *m.*, peaceable footing; auf —fuss stehen, to be on a peace footing; —richter, *m.*, justice of the peace; —schluss, *m.*, conclusion of peace; —stifter, *m.*, peace-maker; —störer, *m.*, dis-

turber of the peace; —vertrag, *m.*, treaty of peace.

fried-fertig, peaceable; —fertigkeit, *f.*, peaceableness; —hof, *m.*, churchyard, cemetery; —lich, peaceable; —lichkeit, *f.*, peaceableness; —liebend, peaceable; —sam, peaceable.

Friedrich, Frederick.

frieren, *ir.v.* 1. *n.* (*h. & s.*), to freeze.

2. *a.v.imp.*, to freeze, chill; es friert, there is a frost; mich friert, I am cold.

Fries, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), frieze, baize, friezed cloth, coating, kersey.

Friese, *m.*, **Friesländer**, *m.*, Frisian.

friesisch, Frisian.

Friesland, *n.*, Frisia.

Frikandelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), meat-ball, rissole.

Frikassee, *n.*, mince(meat).

frisch, fresh, cool, new, brisk, lively; —e Ware, sound article; —e Zufuhren, fresh supplies; —er Abzug, clean proof; auf —er Tat, in the very act; —gewagt ist halb gewonnen, nothing venture, nothing win. —blei, *n.*, refined lead; —e, *f.*, freshness, vigour; —eisen, *n.*, refined iron; —en, *v.a.*, to refine; —feuer, *n.*, refining fire; —ling, *m.*, young wild boar; —ofen, *m.*, puddling-furnace.

Friseur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hairdresser.

frisieren, *v.a.*, to dress a person's hair.

Frist, *f.* (*pl.* -en), period, space of time, delay, respite; e-n Auftrag in sehr kurzer — ausführen, to execute an order at short notice; e-e —einräumen, gewähren, zugestehen, to grant a respite. —erstreckung, *f.*, prolongation; —gerecht, punctual; —tage, *pl.*, days of grace; —verlängerung, *f.*, extension of time.

fristen, *v.a.*, to fix a term for; to grant delay, postpone, respite.

Fristung, *f.*, prolongation; delay.

Friseur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), head-dress, head of hair.

Fritz, Fred.

frivol, frivolous.

froh, glad, merry.

fröhlich, merry, cheerful.

Fröhlichkeit, *f.*, merriness.

frohlocken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to exult, rejoice.

Frohlocken, *n.* (-s), exultation.

Frohsinn, *m.*, cheerfulness.

fromm, pious, religious.

Frömmelei, *f.*, sanctimoniousness, bigotry.

frömmeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to affect piety, to cant.

frommen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to profit, be of use.

Frömmigkeit, *f.*, piety.

Frömmler, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), hypocrite, canting person.

Fron, 1. *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), beadle, bailiff.

2. *f.* (*pl.* *-en*), service due to the lord of a manor; drudgery. —arbeit, *f.*, socage, drudgery; —dienst, *m.*, —e, *f.*, forced labour; —leichenam, *m.*, Holy Body of the Saviour; —leichenamsfest, Corpus Christi Day; —vogt, *m.*, bailiff.

frönen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be a slave to, be addicted to.

Front(e), *f.*, front, face.

Frosch, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* Frösche), frog.

Frost, *m.* (*-es*), frost. —beule, *f.*, chilblain; —ig, frosty; —punkt, *m.*, freezing-point.

frösteln, *v.l.a.* & *imp.*, to make chilly; mich fröstelt, I feel chilly. 2. *v.n.*, to feel chilly; ich fröstle, I feel chilly.

Frottier-bürste, *f.*, flesh-brush; —handtuch, *n.*, Turkish towel.

frottieren, *v.a.*, to rub.

Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte), fruit; grain; corn; *fig.* result. —bar, fruitful, fertile; —barkeit, *f.*, fruitfulness, fertility; —barmachung, *f.*, fertilization; —boden, *m.*, corn loft, granary; —bringend, fructiferous, profitable; —folge, *f.*, rotation of crops; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —keim, *m.*, germ; —knoten, *m.*, seed-bud, germ, ovary; —los, fruitless; —losigkeit, *f.*, fruitlessness; —mark, *n.*, pulp(s); —saft, *m.*, fruit-juice; —stück, *n.*, fruit painting; —teller, *m.*, dessert plate; —tragend, productive; —wein, *m.*, cider, perry.

Früchtchen, *n.*, small fruit, scapegrace, "bad lot."

fruchten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be of use or profit, to avail.

früh, early, soon; Herr N., —er in Berlin, Mr. N., late of Berlin; morgen —, to-morrow morning; —morgens, early in the morning; heute —, this morning; —estens, at the earliest.

Früh-apfel, *m.*, summer apple; —geburt, *f.*, premature birth; —gottesdienst, *m.*, morning service; —jahr, *n.*, spring; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, early potatoes; —ling, *m.*, spring; —lingsnachtgleiche, *f.*, vernal equinox; —lingsachen; spring goods; —messe, —mette, *f.*, Matins; —reif, precocious, premature; —schoppen, *m.*, morning pint; —stück, *n.*, breakfast; —stücken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to breakfast; —zeitig, early, premature, precocious; —zeitigkeit, *f.*, precociousness; —zug, *m.*, early or morning train.

Frühe, *f.*, early morning; in aller —, early in the morning.

Fuchs, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* Füchse), fox. —ig, foxy, red-haired, caroty; —pelze, *pl.*, fox furs; —rot, red, sorrel; —schwanz, *m.*, fox-tail, hand-saw; —wild, very angry.

Füchsin, *f.*, she-fox, vixen.

fuchsschwänze(l)n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fawn upon, toady.

Fuchsschwänzer, *m.*, toady, fawner. —el, *f.*, toadying.

Fuder, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), cart-load; large measure. —weise, by cart-loads.

Fug, *m.*, suitableness; mit — und Recht, by right, with full right.

Fuge, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), fugue; joint, rabbet; seam (*of a ship*); aus den —n gehen, to come off at the hinges, get disorganized.

fügen, *v.l.a.*, to join, unite by rabbeting; to groove. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to fit, join.

fügen, *v.l.a.*, to fit together, join, rabbet, unite. 2. *refl.*, to accommodate oneself; to be fitted, suitable; sich in e-e S. —, to submit to a thing.

füglich, proper, reasonable, by rights.

Füglichkeit, *f.*, fitness.

fügsam, pliant, yielding, submissive.

Fügsamkeit, *f.*, pliancy.

Fügung, *f.*, fitting together; decree; submission; —en Gottes, act of God.

fühl-bar, perceptible; sich — machen, to make itself felt; —barkeit, *f.*, sensibility, perceptibility; —faden, *m.*, —horn, *n.*, feeler; —los, unfeeling, cold (*gegen*, to); —losigkeit, *f.*, insensibility.

fühlen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to feel, perceive, touch; dieses Tuch fühlt sich zart an, this cloth feels soft.

Fühler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, antenna, feeler; s-e — ausstrecken, to feel one's way.

Führung, *f.*, touch; in —, in touch; — haben mit e-m, to be in touch with a person; — nehmen, to compare notes.

Fuhr-begleiter, *m.*, carter; —geld, *n.*, carriage, freight; —gelegenheit nach, conveyance to; mit —gelegenheit, by land; —knecht, *m.*, carter's man; —lohn, *m.*, carriage, cartage; —lohn zur Eisenbahn bezahlt, carriage paid to the railway station; —herr, *m.*, owner of carts, jobmaster; —mann, *m. (pl. -leute)*, carman, carrier, driver, coachman, wagoner; —mannskittel, *m.*, smock-frock; —peitsche, *f.*, driving-whip; —pferd, *n.*, cart-horse; —weg, *m.*, highway; —werk, *n.*, vehicle, carriage; —wesen, *n.*, conveyance, carting.

Fuhre, *f. (pl. -en)*, cart(-load); conveyance; per — senden, to send by wagon.

führen, *v.a.*, to lead, guide, keep, (keep in) stock, manage; to carry, bring; Bücher —, to keep books; ein Tagebuch —, to keep a diary; die Kasse —, to keep the cash; über etw. Klage —, to complain about something; die Aussicht — über, to superintend; das Wort —, to be the spokesman; er führt die Geschäfte dieses Hauses, he manages the affairs of this firm; die Artikel, die wir —, the articles we stock or deal in; den Beweis —, to adduce proof.

Führer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, leader, guide, conductor, manager, pilot. —schaft, *f.*, guidance, direction; —zeugnis, *n.*, pilot's certificate.

Führung, *f.*, conduct, guidance, direction; — der Bücher, book-keeping; ich brauche e-n jungen Mann zur — der deutschen Korrespondenz, I am in want of a young man to look after my German correspondence. —szeugnis, *n.*, certificate of good conduct, reference.

Füll-apparat, *m.*, feeding apparatus; —feder, *f.*, fountain-pen; —haar, *n.*, (hair for) stuffing; —horn, *n.*, horn of plenty, cornucopia; —

werk, *n.*, rubble-work, padding; —wort, *n.*, expletive.

Fülle, *f.*, fullness, abundance; in Hülle und —, in abundance; es ist jetzt Arbeit die Hülle und —, there is now no end of work.

füllen, *v.a.*, to fill, bag, bottle; to stuff; gefüllte Nelken, double carnations; Weine in Fässer —, to cask wines; auf Flaschen —, to bottle; mit Pelz gefüllt, lined with fur.

Füllen, *n.*, filling; — und Stauen, filling and stowing.

Füllen, *n.*, foal, colt, filly.

Füllsel, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, stuffing.

Füllung, *f.*, filling, bottling, stuffing, panel, charge. —kosten, *pl.*, bottling expenses.

Fund, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, find, discovery; e-n — tun, to have a find. —büro, *n.*, lost luggage or property office; —geld, *n.*, finder's reward; —grube, *f.*, mine, source of wealth.

Fundament, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, basis, foundation.

fundieren, *v.a.*, to found, endow; fundierte Schuld, consolidated debt, guaranteed State loan.

fünf, five. —eck, *n.*, pentagon; —eckig, pentagonal; —er, *m.*, five, fiver; —erlei, of five kinds; —fach, —fältig, fivefold; —mal, five times; —seitig, pentagonal; —te, fifth; —tel, *n.*, fifth; —tens, fifthly; —zehn, fifteen; —zehntel, *n.*, fifteenth part; —zig, fifty; —ziger, *m.*, quinquagenarian, man of fifty.

fungieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to officiate; Herr N. fungiert fernerhin als unser Vertreter, Mr. N. will continue to act as our agent.

Funk(e)n, *m. (-ns, pl. Funken)*, spark. —nholz, *n.*, touch-wood; —nspruch, *m.*, wireless (message), marconigram; —nstation, *f.*, wireless station; —ntelegaphie, *f.*, wireless telegraphy; —ntelegaphisch, by wireless; —nverkehr, *m.*, communication by wireless.

funkeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to sparkle, glitter, flash.

funkel(nagel)neu, brand-new.

funk(en), *v.a.*, to wireless; to broadcast.

Funkspruch, *m.*, radio-telegram, wireless message.

Funktion, *f. (pl. -en)*, function.

für, *prep.* (*acc.*), for, Tag — Tag, day by day; ich — m-e Person, as for me; gut —, good for the amount of; an und — sich, in itself, taken by itself. — *bitte*, *f.*, intercession; — *bitte* einlegen, to intercede; — *lieb* = *vorlieb*; — *sorge*, *f.*, care, provision; — *sprache*, *f.*, intercession; — *sprecher*, *m.*, intercessor, mediator, advocate; — *wahr*, indeed, in truth; — *wört*, *n.*, pronoun.

Furche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), furrow, wrinkle, slot, groove.

furchen, *v.a.*, to plough up in furrows, to wrinkle, knit (*the brow*).

Furcht, *f.*, fear; in — *setzen*, to frighten. — *bar*, frightful; — *barkeit*, *f.*, terribleness; — *los*, fearless; — *losigkeit*, *f.*, fearless-ness; — *sam*, timid, fearsome; — *samkeit*, *f.*, timidity.

fürchten, *v.l.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to fear. 2. *refl.*, to be afraid (*vor*, *of*).

fürchterlich, horrible, terrible.

fürchterlichkeit, *f.*, awfulness.

fürder, further, onwards.

Furie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fury.

Furnier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), veneer.

furnieren, *v.a.*, to inlay, veneer.

Furnierung, *f.*, veneering.

Furniture, *f.*, veneering.

Furore, *n.*: — *machen*, to create a sensation.

Fürst, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prince, sovereign. — *bischof*, *m.*, bishop with princely rank.

fürsten, *v.a.*, to raise to princely rank.

Fürsten-diener, *m.*, courtier; — *haus*, *n.*, royal or princely family; — *recht*, *n.*, royal prerogative; — *sitz*, *m.*, royal or princely residence; — *stand*, *m.*, princely rank; — *tum*, *n.*, principality.

Fürstin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), princess.

fürstlich, princely.

Furt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), ford.

Fusel, *m.* (-s), bad brandy, gin.

Füsilier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fusilier.

füslieren, *v.a.*, to shoot (dead).

Fusion, *f.* (*pl.* -en), amalgamation.

Fuss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Füße), foot; rate of discount; zwei — hoch, two feet high; sein Kredit steht auf schwachen Füßen, his credit is very shaky; am — *e* dieses, at foot (hereof); sicheren — fassen, to gain a footing; auf eignen Füßen

stehen, to be one's own master; auf freiem — *e*, at large; auf gespanntem — *e* mit *e-m* stehen, to be on bad terms with a person; zu — *e*, on foot, afoot; das hat Hand und —, there is rhyme and reason in it, it is to the purpose; mit Füßen treten, to trample under foot, to spurn. — *angel*, *f.*, man-trap; — *artillerie*, *f.*, foot artillery; — *ball*, *m.*, football; — *bank*, *f.*, footstool; — *boden*, *m.*, floor(ing); — *breit*, *m.*: ein — Boden, a foot of ground; — *brett*, *n.*, pedal, footboard; — *decke*, *f.*, carpet, rug; — *fall*, *m.*, prostration; *e-n* — *fall* tun, to prostrate oneself; — *fällig*, prostrate, suppliant; — *gänger*, *m.*, pedestrian; — *gestell*, *n.*, pedestal, basis, trestle; — *gicht*, *f.*, podagra; — *pfad*, *m.*, footpath; — *reise*, *f.*, walking tour; — *schemel*, *m.*, foot-stool; — *sohle*, *f.*, sole (*of the foot*); — *soldat*, *m.*, foot-soldier; — *spur*, — *stapfe*, *f.*, footstep; — *steig*, *m.*, footpath; — *teppich*, *m.*, carpet(ing); — *tritt*, *m.*, kick; — *volk*, *n.*, infantry; — *wanderung*, *f.*, pedestrian tour; — *weg*, *m.*, footpath; — *wanne*, *f.*, foot-tub.

fussen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to have or place one's foot on; to get a footing; to depend, rely on (*auf*, *dat.*).

Fustage, *f.*, casks; cooperage.

Fusti, *n.pl.*, stems (*of plants*); waste material; deduction for waste; breakage. — *rechnung*, *f.*, break-age account.

futsch! gone! sein ganzes Geschäft ist —, his whole business is busted, gone "west."

Futter, 1. *n.*, food, fodder, feed. — *beutel*, *m.*, nose-bag; — *bohne*, *f.*, horse-bean; — *geld*, *n.*, money paid for the keep of an animal; — *gerste*, *f.*, winter barley; — *kasten*, *m.*, corn-bin; — *klee*, *m.*, meadow-clover; — *korn*, *n.*, corn for cattle; — *kräuter*, *pl.*, herbage; — *mangel*, *m.*, scarcity of fodder; — *wagen*, *m.*, forage wagon. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), case, sheath, lining. — *barchent*, *m.*, bacasine, fustian; — *kattun*, *m.*, calico lining; — *leinwand*, *f.*, linen for lining, union lining; — *stoff*, *m.*, — *tuch*, — *zeug*, *n.*, (stuff for) lining.

Futteral, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), case, bandbox, sheath.

füttern, *v.a.*, to feed, give fodder to; to line, cover, case, stuff.

Fütterung, *f.*, feeding; lining.

G (= Geld), wanted at (the price quoted).

Gabardine, *f.*, gaberdine.

Gabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gift, present; talent.

Gabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fork; Heu—, hay fork; Mist—, stable fork. Stimm—, tuning-fork. —anker, *m.*, bow-anchor; —förmig, forked, bifurcated; —frühstück, *n.*, luncheon; —pferd, *n.*, shaft-horse, wheeler; —zinke, *f.*, tine, prong of a fork.

gabelig, forked.

gabeln, *v.refl.*, to fork, bifurcate.

gackern, *v.n* (*h.*), to cackle.

Gaffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fork. —baum, *m.*, gaff; —fall, *m.*, throat-halliards; —segel, *n.*, gaff-sail, try-sail, fore-and-aft sail.

gaffen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to gape, stare.

Gaffer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —), gaper, gazer.

Gagat, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jet. —kohle, *f.*, pitch-coal.

Gage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pay, salary.

gähnen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yawn.

Gala, *f.*, gala, pomp, show; in grosser —, in full dress. —anzug, *m.*, Court dress; —kleid, *n.*, full dress, Court dress; —vorstellung, *f.*, dress performance.

Galan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gallant, lover.

Galanterie, *f.*, gallantry; —n, fancy articles. —arbeit, *f.*, —waren, *pl.*, fancy goods, jewellery; —(waren)-händler, *m.*, dealer in fancy goods.

Galeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), galley.

Galerie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gallery.

Galgén, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gallows. —dieb, *m.*, gallows-bird; —frist, *f.*, respite, short grace; —gesicht, *n.*, hang-dog look; —humor, *m.*, grim humour; —strick, —vogel, *m.*, good-for-nothing.

Gallion, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), fi ure-head of a ship.

Galizien, *n.*, Galicia.

Gallapfel, *m.*, gall-nut, oak apple.

Galle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gall; bile; die — läuft ihm über, his blood is up. —nbitter, bitter as gall; —nblase, *f.*, gall-bladder; —nfeber, *n.*, bilious fever; —stein, *m.*, gall-stone.

Gallen, *St.*, *n.*, St. Gall.

Gallert, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), *see* Gallerte. —ähnlich, —artig, gelatinous.

Gallerte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gelatine, jelly, gluten.

Gallertsäure, *f.*, pectic acid.

gallig, bilious.

gallisieren, *v.a.*, to prepare wines according to Gall's process.

Gallone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gallon.

Gallsucht, *f.*, jaundice.

gallsüchtig, bilious.

Gallus-gerbsäure, *f.*, gallotannic acid; —säure, *f.*, gallic acid; —saures Salz, gallate; —tinte, *f.*, gallnut ink.

Galmel, *m.* (-s), calamine, cadmia.

Galon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), galloon; gold or silver lace.

Galopp, *m.*, gallop; im kurzen —, at an easy canter.

galoppieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to gallop.

Galosche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), galosh.

galvanisch, galvanic; —e Platte, electrotype plate; —versilberte Ware, electro-plate.

galvanisieren, *v.a.*, to galvanize; galvanisierte Essbestecke, electro-plated knives, forks, and spoons.

Galvanismus, *m.*, galvanism.

Galvano-plast, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), electrotyper; —plastik, *f.*, galvanoplastic process, electro-metallurgy.

Gamasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gaiter. —ndienst, *m.*, pipeclay service.

Gang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gänge), walk, motion, movement; progress; passage, corridor, alley; errand, commission; course; vein (*min-in*); in —bringen, to set in motion; in —kommen, to come into fashion; im —e, in motion, working, in favour; e-e Gesellschaft in —bringen, to float a company; leichter —, light action (*of typewriters*); alles geht s-n gewohnt —, all as usual.

gang: —und gäbe, customary.

gangbar, current; in vogue; staple; saleable; —es Geld, current money; —es Geschäft, well-going concern; Muster dieser Art sind nicht mehr —, patterns of this sort are out of favour; die —en Qualitäten, fair assortments.

Ganzbarkeit, *f.*, currency, vogue.

Gängelband, *n.*, leading-strings

gängeln, *v.a.*, to lead by a string, by the nose, to manage.

Gänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), walker.

Gangspill, n., capstan; Volk an das — stellen, to man the capstan.

Gans, f. (pl. Gänse), goose.

Gänse-blümchen, n., daisy; —braten, *m.*, roast goose; —brust, *f.*, (smoked) goose-breast; —feder, *f.*, goose feather, quill pen; —füßchen, *pl.*, inverted commas; —haut, *f.*: es überläuft mich e-e —, my flesh creeps; —kiel, *m.*, goose quill; —klein, *n.*, (goose) giblets; —leber, *n.*, goose liver; —leberpastete, *pâté de foie gras*; —marsch, *m.*, goose-step, Indian or single file; —rich, *m.*, gander; —schmalz, *n.*, goose-dripping.

Gant, f. (pl. -en), auction; failure, bankruptcy. —mann, *m.*, bankrupt; —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; —schuldner, *m.*, bankrupt.

ganz, all, entire, whole; —und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; das ist — gut, aber . . . , that is all very well, but . . . ; —der Ihrige, most truly yours; e-n —en trinken, to drink a whole bottle; im —en, on the whole, in bulk, in the lump, in all, altogether, making a total of; —e Zahl, integer; —e Fracht, gross or full freight; ein —er Mann, a man, every inch of him; —e Note, semibreve; —er Pfeffer, pepper in corns, in grain, whole pepper; —er Zimt, cinnamon in rolls; das —e, the whole lot.

Ganz-heit, f., totality; —leder, *n.*, —ledereinband, *m.*, full binding; —seide, *f.*, all silk; —wolle, *f.*, all wool.

gänzlich, complete, full, total.

gar, ready, finished, done; dressed (*hides*); —nicht, not at all; nicht — (*meat*), underdone; warum nicht —! you don't say so! —machen, to dress (*hides*).

Gar-arbeit, f., metal-refining; —aus, *m.*, finishing stroke; e-m den —aus machen, to complete one's ruin; —eisen, *n.*, refined iron; —koch, *m.*, master of a cook-shop; —küche, *f.*, cook-shop, eating-house; —leder, *n.*, tanned leather; —machen, *n.*, tanning, refining.

Garant, m. (-en, pl. -en), guarantor. —bruch, *m.*, breach of warranty; e-n Verkäufer auf —bruch verklagen, to sue a seller for breach of warranty; —ie, *f.*, guarantee,

security, warranty, warrantice (*America*), covering note; —ieren (*für e-e S.*), to guarantee (*a thing*), to find security for; garantierte Aktien, guarantee stocks; garantierte Eisenbahnaktien, railway shares guaranteed by the State.

Garbe, f. (pl. -n), sheaf.

Gär-bottich, m., fermenting-tub; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, *m.*, ferment.

Garde, f. (pl. -n), guard(s); die preussische —, the Prussian Guards.

Garderobe, f., wardrobe; cloak-room.

Gardine, f. (pl. -n), curtain. —predigt, *f.*, curtain-lecture.

Gardist, m. (-en, pl. -en), guardsman.

garen, v.a., to refine, dress.

gären, ir. & reg. v.n. (h. & s.), to ferment, work.

Garmond(schrift), f., long primer (*typ.*).

Garn, n. (-s, pl. -e), yarn, thread; net; ins —gehen, to fall into the net; ins —locken, to ensnare, decoy; dubliertes —, doubled yarn(s); in Knäuel aufgewickeltes —, crewel; leinenes —, linen yarn, thread; wollenes —, worsted; ein Bündel —, a bundle of twist; baumwollenes —, spool cotton; ungebleichtes —, brown yarn; Baumwoll(en) —, cotton yarn; Einschuss —, mule-twist; Kamm —, worsted yarn; Ketten —, water-twist; Näh —, sewing thread; Schuss —, mule-twist; Woll(en) —, worsted, bay or woollen yarn; Zettel —, water-twist. —enden, *pl.*, thrums; —haspel, *m. & f.*, yarn-winder, reel; —knäuel, *m.*, ball of thread; —spule, *f.*, spool; —strähne, *f.*, skein of yarn; —winde, *f.*, reel, hasp.

Garnele, f. (pl. -n), prawn, shrimp.

garnieren, v.a., to garnish, trim; to dunnage; die Ladung ist gut gestaut und garniert, the cargo is properly stowed and dunnaged.

Garnierung, f., trimming, garnish; dunnage; das Schiff hat —bis zur Höhe der Oberkante des Kielschweins, the ship is dunnaged on a level with the top of the keelson.

Garnison, f. (pl. -en), garrison.

Garnitur, f., trimming; fittings; set, complete number; e-e —Knöpfe, Diamanten, Perlen, a set of buttons, diamonds, pearls.

garstig, dirty, nasty.

Garstigkeit, *f.*, nastiness.

Gärtchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little garden.

Garten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gärten), garden.

—an age, *f.*, garden-parterre ; —bau, *m.*, horticulture ; —beet, *n.*, bed, parterre ; —erde, *f.*, mould ; —gerät, *n.*, garden tool ; —gewächse, *pl.*, garden produce ; —haus, *n.*, summer-house ; —laube, *f.*, arbour ; —messer, *n.*, pruning-knife ; —stadt, *f.*, garden city ; —walze, *f.*, roller ; —wesen, *n.*, gardening, horticulture ; —wirtschaft, *f.*, tea or beer garden.

Gärtner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gardener.

—ei, *f.*, gardening.

Gärung, *f.*, fermentation, excitement ; —erregend, zymotic. —stoff, *m.*, ferment.

Gas, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gas ; das —andrehen, abdrehen, to turn the gas on, off. —anstalt, *f.*, gas-works ; —arm, *m.*, bracket ; —artig, gaseous ; —behälter, *m.*, gasometer ; —beleuchtung, *f.*, gas-light(ing) ; —brenner, *m.*, gas-burner ; —einrichtung, *f.*, gas-fittings ; —fabrik, *f.*, gas-works ; —förmig, gaseous ; —glühlicht, *n.*, incandescent gas ; —haltig, containing gas, gaseous ; —laterne, *f.*, street-lamp ; —licht, *n.*, gas-light ; —messer, *m.*, gas-meter ; —monteur, *m.*, gas-fitter ; —ofen, *m.*, gas-stove ; —ometer, *m.*, gas-meter ; —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.*, gas-pipe ; —strumpf, *m.*, gas-mantle ; —uhr, *f.*, gas-meter ; die —uhr abdrehen, to turn off the gas at the meter.

Gässchen, *n.*, narrow lane or alley.

Gasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), street, lane. —nube, *m.*, street-arab ; —nhauer, *m.*, street song, vulgar song ; —njunge, *m.*, street-arab ; —nkehrer, *m.*, scavenger, crossing-sweeper ; —lied, *n.*, street-ballad.

Gast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gäste), guest, visitor ; zu —e bitten, to invite. —bett, *n.*, spare bed ; —frei, hospitable ; —haus, *n.*, inn ; —hof, *m.*, hotel ; —lich, hospitable ; —mahl, *n.*, banquet ; —rolle, *f.*, starring part ; —spiel, *n.*, starring ; —stube, *f.*, coffee-room ; —wirt, *m.*, landlord ; —wirtschaft, *f.*, inn ; —zimmer, *n.*, coffee-room, spare bedroom.

Gasterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), entertainment, feast, banquet.

gastieren, *v.i.a.*, to entertain. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be a guest ; (*theat.*) to star.

gastrisch, gastric.

Gatte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), consort, husband, spouse ; *pl.* married people.

gatten, *v.a.*, to match, pair, couple.

Gatter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), railing, grating, lattice. —tor, *n.*, —tür, *f.*, swing-gate, grated door ; —werk, *n.*, lattice-work.

Gattin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), wife.

Gattung, *f.*, kind, sort, species, quality ; geringe —en, inferior kinds. —sname, *m.*, appellative, generic name.

Gau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), district, province. —dieb, *m.*, thievish vagabond.

Gauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Gäuche), cuckoo ; gawk, fool, simpleton.

gaufrieren, *v.a.*, to emboss ; gaufriertes Papier, embossed paper.

Gaukelbild, *n.*, illusion, phantasm ;

—ei, *f.*, juggling, trick(ery) ; —haft, juggling ; —spiel(erei), *n.* (*f.*), —werk, *n.*, juggling.

gaukeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to produce illusions ; to juggle.

Gaukler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), buffoon, juggler.

Gaul, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gäule), horse, nag ; e-m geschenkt — sieht man nicht ins Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth.

Gaumen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), palate, roof of the mouth.

Gauner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rogue. —bande, *f.*, gang of swindlers, set of sharpers ; —ei, *f.*, cheating ; —haft, —isch, thievish, swindling ; —sprache, *f.* (thieves') slang ; —streich, *m.*, sharper's trick ; —tum, *n.*, blackguardism.

gaunern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cheat, swindle.

Gaze, *f.*, gauze ; feine —, gossamer.

Gazelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gazelle.

geachtet, esteemed, respected.

Geächtete(r), outlaw.

geädert, veined, veiny ; marbled.

geartet, . . . natured, disposed.

Gebäck, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pastry.

Gebäckens(s), anything baked, pastry.

Gebälk, *n.* (-es), beams of a building, timberwork.

Gebärde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gesture ; air, bearing.

gebärden, **gebaren**, *v.refl.*, to deport oneself, behave.

Gebaren, *n.*, behaviour.

gebären, *ir.v.a.*, to give birth to, bear.

Gebärmutter, *f.*, womb, uterus.

Gebäude, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), building. —steuer, *f.*, inhabited house duty.

gebe: gang und —, customary.

Gebeln, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bones; skeleton; remains.

Gebelfer, *n.* (-s), continual yelping.

Gebell, *n.* (-s), continual barking.

geben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to give; to yield, furnish, produce; Acht(ung) —, to pay attention; e-m Recht —, to own that a person is right; sich Mühe —, to take pains; ein Beispiel —, to set an example; Bescheid —, to answer; e-m Bescheid —, to inform; kund —, to notify; frei —, to set at liberty; Karten —, to deal; Nachricht —, to send word; e-m gute Worte —, to speak one fair; nichts auf e-n —, to make no account of a person; verloren —, to regard as lost; auf e-e S. etw. —, to set value on a thing; auf die Post —, to post; auf Zinsen —, to put out at interest; in die Lehre —, to apprentice; von sich —, to emit, to utter, to vomit; Gott gebe! God grant! darauf —, to pay down; gegebenen Falls, if occasion should arise. 2. *refl.*, to yield, give in, surrender; sich mit etw. zufrieden —, to put up with, submit to something; das gibt sich, that will pass by, won't last long; das Tuch gibt sich, the cloth stretches. 3. *a.imp.*, es gibt, there is, there are; was gibt's? what is the matter? es gab e-n Zank, a quarrel arose.

Geber, *m.*, —in, *f.*, giver, dispenser; Geber und Nehmer, sellers and buyers; (*wirel.*) transmitter.

Gebet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), prayer; sein — verrichten, to say one's prayers; e-n ins — nehmen, to take one to task. —buch, *n.*, prayer-book.

Gebiet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), territory, district, sphere.

gebieten, *ir.v.a. (dat.)*, to command, order, govern.

Gebieten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), master,

governor. —isch, imperious, peremptory.

Gebilde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), structure, formation; (*weav.*) diaper.

Gebildleinwand, *f.*, diaper.

gebildet, educated, well-bred.

Gebimmel, *n.* (-s), (continued) ringing or tinkling.

Gebinde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), barrel, cask; (*of yarn*) skein, lea, warp; row.

Gebirge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (chain of) mountains.

gebirgig, mountainous.

Gebirgsbahn, *f.*, mountain railway; —bewohner, *m.*, mountaineer; —kamm, —rücken, *m.*, mountain-ridge; —kette, *f.*, chain of mountains; —kunde, *f.*, orology; —pass, *m.*, mountain-pass.

Gebiss, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), (set of) teeth; bit. —platte, *f.*, dental plate.

Gebläse, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bellows, blast (-engine). —luft, *f.*, blast; —schachtel, *m.*, blast-furnace.

gebleicht, bleached; —e Leinwand, bleached or white cotton.

Geblock, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bleating, bellowing.

geblümt, flowered, flowery, figured, floriated; specky (*of indigo*).

Gebüt, *n.* (-s), blood, lineage.

gebogen, bent; —er Kamm, roach comb.

geboren, born. —e, *née*.

geborgen, safe, sheltered.

Gebot, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), order, command(-ment); bid(ding), offer; j-m zu —e stehen, to be at one's disposal; die mir zu —e stehenden Mittel, the means at my command; die —e waren zuerst sehr langsam, bidding was at first very slow; annäherndes —, near offer.

geboten, ordered, offered; necessary; advisable.

Gebr. = Gebrüder.

Gebräu, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brew(ing); mixture.

Gebrauch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gebräuche), use, usage, usance, custom; ausser — sein, to be obsolete; ausser — kommen, to fall into disuse; feststehender —, established practice. —sanweisung, *f.*, directions (for use); —smuster, *n.*, travelling sample.

gebrauchen, *v.a.*, to use; to need, want; sich zu allem — lassen, to

fetch and carry for a person; wir könnten . . . —, we could do with . . .; —t, worn, second-hand.

gebräuchlich, usual, customary; current; nicht mehr —, out of use; wie es im Handel — ist, according to trade, custom.

gebrechen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be in want of, to lack; es gebricht mir an Zeit, I lack the time.

Gebrechen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), defect; want, need.

gebrechlich, fragile, frail, infirm.

Gebrockel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), gratings; crumbs; crumbling.

Gebrüder, *m.pl.*, brothers; — Schmidt, Schmidt Bros.

Gebrumme, *n.* (-s), murmuring, growling.

Gebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), fee, duty, tax; alle — überschreiten, to exceed all bounds; über (alle) —, unduly, exorbitant; über — bezahlen, to overpay; nach —, according to merit. —enerhebung, *f.*, collection of charges; —enordnung, *f.*, list of charges; —enstempel, *m.*, judicature fee-stamp; —lich, proper, seemly, due.

gebühren, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to be due to. 2. *refl. & imp.*, to be fit, proper. —d, proper, due, duly; der Ihnen —de Saldo, the balance due to you.

gebunden, bound; metrical.

Geburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), birth.

gebürtig, born, a native (aus, of).

Geburts-helferin, *f.*, midwife; —-hilfe, *f.*, midwifery; —jahr, *n.*, year of birth; —ort, *m.*, birth-place; —schein, *m.*, certificate of birth; —tag, *m.*, birthday; —wehen, *n.pl.*, birth-throes.

Gebüsch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bush, thicket; copse.

Geck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fool, fop, coxcomb.

geckenhaft, foolish, dandified.

Geckenhaftigkeit, *f.*, toppersy, dandyism.

gedacht, aforesaid; —e Firma, said firm; —er Einkauf, fictitious purchase.

Gedächtnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), memory, recollection. —feier, *f.*, anniversary, commemoration; —rede, *f.*, commemorative address.

gedämpft, evaporated.

Gedanke, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), thought,

idea; sich —n über etw. machen, to be uneasy about a thing; sich etw. aus den —n schlagen, to banish a thing from one's thoughts; s-e —n zusammennehmen, to collect one's thoughts. —nfolge, *f.*, —ngang, *m.*, train of thought; —nlos, thoughtless; —nlosigkeit, *f.*, thoughtlessness; —nstrich, *m.*, dash; —nvoll, thoughtful.

Gedärm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), entrails, bowels.

Gedda(gummi), gedda.

Gedeck, *n.* (-s), cover; tablecloth; Leinen—, set of table-linen.

gedeckt, covered; —sein, to have sufficient security; —e Tratte, covered draft; —er Wein, dark-coloured wine; —er Zucker, clayed sugar.

gedeihen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to thrive, prosper, grow; to succeed; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, dass . . ., the affair is now so far advanced that . . .

Gedeihen, *n.* (-s), prosperity, success, growth.

gedeihlich, thriving, prosperous.

Gedenk-buch, *n.*, memorandum book; —stein, *m.*, memorial stone; —täfelchen, *pl.*, memorial tablets.

gedenken, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to think of, remember; to mention, refer to; to intend; ich werde es ihm —, I shall remember it against him.

Gedicht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), poem.

gediegen, genuine, solid, pure, well-made; —er Alaun, rock-alum; —es Arsenik, metallic or native arsenic; —es Gold, pure or native gold; —e Kenntnisse, sound knowledge.

Gediegenheit, *f.*, solidity, worth.

gedörft, desiccated, kiln-dried; cured.

Gedränge, *n.* (-s), crowd(ing), press, pressure.

gedrängt, crowded; condensed, concise; von Gläubigern —, pressed by creditors.

gedreht, drawn; (*of tea-leaves*) twisted.

gedruckt, printed; —er Kattun, cotton print; zum —en (Kurse), at the official rate.

gedrückt, (*of prices*) depressed, low, squeezed; —e Verhältnisse, straitened circumstances.

Gedrucktes, *n.*, printed matter.

Gedrücktheit, *f.*, depression, dejection.
gedrungen, compelled; compact, concise; —e Häute, stout hides.

Gedrungeheit, *f.*, compactness, conciseness.

Geduld, *f.*, patience. —ig, patient; —spiel, *n.*, puzzle, (cards) patience.

gedulden, *v. refl.*, to have patience, wait patiently.

gedunsen, bloated; sodden; turgid.

geehrt, honoured; —er Herr, dear Sir.

Geehrtes, *n.*, favour.

geeignet, fit, proper; für — halten, to deem advisable; — zur Ausfuhr, exportable; zu —er Zeit, in due time; für e-n Markt nicht — sein, not to answer on a market.

Geer, *f. pl. -en*), **Geerde**, *f. (pl. -n)*, vang.

Geest, *f.*, —land, *n.*, high and dry land, sandy upland.

Gefahr, *f. (pl. -en)*, danger, risk; auf Ihre —, at or for your (own) risk; für Rechnung und — von, on account and risk of; ohne —, safely; gegen alle —(en), against all risks; auf — des Befrachters und auf Kosten des Schiffes, at shipper's risk and ship's expense; auf — des Eigners, owner's risk; — laufen, to (run a) risk. —bringend, dangerous; —los, without risk; —voll, perilous.

Gefährde, *f. (pl. -n)*, risk; fraud; sonder List und —, without fraud or deception; ohne —, without any intention to cheat.

gefährden, *v. a.*, to endanger, prejudice.

gefährlich, dangerous.

Gefährt, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, vehicle.

Gefährte, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, **Gefährtin**, *f.*, companion.

Gefälle, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, slope, descent; *pl.*, du(t)ies, taxes. —einnehmer, *m.*, collector of taxes.

Gefallen, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, pleasure, favour; — an etw. finden, to be pleased with something; e-m etw. zu — tun, to do a thing to please one.

gefallen, *ir. v. n. (h., dat.)*, to please, to like; sich etw. — lassen, to accede to, put up with something.

gefällig, obliging, kind, pleasing; seien Sie so —, be so kind (as to); ein —es Aussehen haben (von Waren), to look nice (of goods);

Ihr —es Schreiben, your favour; —st, if you please.

Gefälligkeit, *f.*, —kindness, favour; e-m e-e — erweisen or erzeigen, to do one a service or good turn; aus —, to oblige you. —sakzept, *n.*, accommodation acceptance; —sdiens, *m.*, service; —swechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill, kite.

Gefall-sucht, *f.*, desire to please, coquetry; —süchtig, coquettish.

gefangen, caught, imprisoned; — nehmen, to take prisoner; sich — geben, to surrender prisoner. —haltung, *f.*, detention; —nahme, *f.*, seizure, imprisonment; —schaft, *f.*, captivity; —wärter, *m.*, jailer.

Gefangene(r), prisoner.

gefanglich, imprisoned; — einziehen, to imprison.

Gefängnis, *n. (-ses, pl. -se)*, prison, jail. —strafe, *f.*, (penalty of) imprisonment; —wärter, *m.*, jailer.

gefärbt, coloured, painted, tinted, stained, ingrained.

Gefäß, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, vessel; hilt; casks.

gefasst, calm, composed; auf etw. — sein, to be prepared for something.

Gefecht, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, fight. —es-übung, *f.*, manoeuvre, sham fight.

Gefertigter, *m.*, (the) undersigned, signer of the present.

gefeuert, coppered (of indigo); —er Indigo, copper indigo.

Gefieder, *n. (-s)*, plumage.

gefiedert, feathered.

Gefilde, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, fields; plain.

geflammt, watered; marbled.

Geflecht, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, wicker-work, braided work, net, texture.

gefleckt, speckled, spotted.

geflissentlich, wilful(ly), intention-al(ly).

Geflügel, *n. (-s)*, poultry.

geflügelt, winged.

Geflüster, *n. (-s)*, whispering.

Gefolge, *n. (-s)*, suite, train; consequence.

Gefolgschaft, *f.*, train, retinue, followers.

gefragt, in demand, asked for.

gefrässig, voracious, gluttonous, greedy.

Gefrässigkeit, *f.*, voracity, gluttony.

Gefreite(r), *m.*, lance-corporal.

Gefrier-apparat, *m.*, freezing apparatus; —fleisch, *n.*, frozen meat; —punkt, *m.*, freezing-point.

gefrieren, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to freeze, congeal.

gefroren, frozen. —es, ice-cream.

Gefüge, *n.* (*-s*), joints, texture, layer; structure.

gefügig, pliant, flexible; —er machen, to bring to reason.

Gefügigkeit, *f.*, pliancy.

Gefühl, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), feeling. —los, unfeeling; —losigkeit, *f.*, insensibility; —voll, feeling, tender.

gefüllt, filled, stuffed; (*bot.*) double.

Gegacker, *n.* (*-s*), cackle.

gegebenenfalls, if the occasion should arise; if convenient.

gegen, *prep.* (*acc.*), against, towards, about, in exchange for; —bar, —bare Bezahlung, for cash; —Schein, on receipt; —Ihr Guthaben, for your advances; —e-e mässige Provision, for a moderate commission.

Gegen-anerbieten, —angebot, *n.*, counter offer; —anklage, *f.*, counter-charge; —anstalt, *f.*, counter preparation; —anstellung, *f.*, counter offer; —antrag, *m.*, counter motion; —antwort, *f.*, rejoinder; —auftrag, —befehl, *m.*, counter-order; —bericht, *m.*, counter-statement; —bescheid, *m.*, instructions to the contrary; —bescheinigung, *f.*, counter-attestation; —beschuldigung, *f.*, counter-charge; —besuch, *m.*, return visit; —beweis, *m.*, proof to the contrary; —bieten, to make a counter offer; —bild, *n.*, counterpart; —deckung, *f.*, counter-security; —dienst, *m.*, service in return; zu allen —diensten stets bereit, always ready to reciprocate; —druck, *m.*, counter-pressure, reaction; —einander, against one another, opposite, mutually; —einanderstellung, *f.*, confrontation; —erklärung, *f.*, counter-declaration; —falls, otherwise, on the other hand; —fehler, *m.*, compensating error; —forderung, *f.*, counterclaim. *contra* account, set-off, cross-demand; —füssler, *m.*, antipode; —gebot, *n.*, counter offer; —geschenk, *n.*, return present; —gewicht, *n.*, counter-

poise; —gift, *n.*, antidote; —instruktionen, instructions to the contrary; —kiel, *m.*, false keel; —klage, *f.*, counter-suit; —leistung, *f.*, equivalent, (service in) return; —liebe, *f.*, mutual love; —list, *f.*, counter-trick; —massregel, *f.*, reprisal, retaliation; —meinung, *f.*, contrary opinion; —mittel, *n.*, antidote, remedy; —offerte, *f.*, counter offer; —order, *f.*, counter-order; —partei, *f.*, opposite party; —posten, *m.*, set-off; —rechnung, *f.*, contra account, set-off, check account; durch —rechnung saldiert, counterbalanced; in —rechnung stehen, to have mutual accounts; —rede, *f.*, contradiction, reply; —saldo, *m.*, counter-balance; —satz, *m.*, antithesis, contrast, opposition, remittance, return; als —satz für, in negotiation of, as payment for, against which, per contra; —schein, *m.*, counter-bond or deed; —schrift, *f.*, rejoinder; —schritt, *m.*, counter-step; —schuld, *f.*, reciprocal debt; —seite, *f.*, opposite side, reverse; —seitig, reciprocal, mutual; —seitigkeit, *f.*, reciprocity; Versicherung auf —seitigkeit, —seitigkeitsversicherung, mutual insurance; —sinn, *m.*, contrary sense; —stand, *m.*, object, subject (matter); unbeweglicher or nagelfester —stand, fixture; verlorene —stände, lost property; —ständlich, objective; —ständlichkeit, *f.*, objectivity; —standslos, groundless, in order; unser Schreiben vom . . . ist nunmehr —standslos geworden, our letter of the . . . has now been dealt with, —strich, *m.*, counter-thrust, stroke against the grain; —strömung, *f.*, counter-current; —stück, *n.*, counterpart, pendant, counterfoil; —teil, *n.*, opposite, contrary; im —teil, on the contrary; —teilig, to the contrary; wenn ich nichts —teiliges höre, if I hear nothing to the contrary; —teils, on the contrary; —über, *prep.* (*dat.*), opposite to, face to face; —überliegen, to face, lie opposite; —überstehend, opposing, opposite; —überstellung, *f.*, opposition, confrontation;

—unterzeichnung, *f.*, counter-signature; —verschreibung, *f.*, counter-security; —versicherung, *f.*, mutual assurance; —versprechen, *n.*, reciprocal promise; —vorstellung, *f.*, remonstrance; —wart, *f.*, presence, present (time); —wärtig, present, actual, current, (*adv.*) at present; sich —wärtig halten, to bear in mind; mit —wärtigem melde ich Ihnen, I have to inform you by the present; —wechsel, *m.*, cross-bill; —wehr, *f.*, defence, resistance; —wert, *m.*, equivalent, set-off, counter-value; —wind, *m.*, head-wind; —winkel, *m.*, opposite angle; —wirkung, *f.*, counter effect, reaction; —zeichen, *n.*, countersign; —zeichnen, to countersign; —zeichnung, *f.*, counter-signature; —zeuge, *m.*, witness for the defence; —zug, *m.*, counter-move.

Gegend, *f.* (*pl.* -en), region, country.

gegliedert, articulate(d).

geglüht, heated.

Gegner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), opponent, adversary. —isch, antagonistic, hostile; —schaft, *f.*, antagonism, opponents.

gegründet, well-founded, authentic.

gehaben, *ir.v.refl.*, to fare; to behave; gehabt euch wohl! fare-well!

gehackt, hacked; —es Fleisch, Gehacktes, mincemeat.

Gehalt, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), contents, capacity; das Öl hat nicht genug —, the oil is wanting in body; der Wein ist von gutem —, the wine is of good body. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* Gehälter), salary. —anspruch, *m.*: Angebot mit —, application mentioning salary expected; —los, worthless; —losigkeit, *f.*, worthlessness; —reich, —voll, substantial, valuable; —szulage, *f.*, increase of salary.

Gehänge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), declivity; festoon; pendant.

gehässig, spiteful, hateful.

Gehässigkeit, *f.*, hatefulness.

Gehäuse, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), capsule, box, case; core (*of fruit*).

Gehege, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), enclosure, fence; e-m ins —kommen, to put a spoke in one's wheel, stand in one's way.

geheim, secret(ly); zu —en Preisen, on private terms.

Geheim-buch, *n.*, private ledger; —bund, *m.*, secret league; —mittel, *n.*, secret remedy, arcanum, nostrum; —nis, *n.*, secret, mystery; —niskrämer, *m.*, secret-monger; —nisvoll, mysterious; —polizist, *m.*, detective; —rat, *m.*, Privy Councillor; —schreiber, *m.*, private secretary; —schrift, *f.*, cipher, code; —sprache, *f.*, secret language, cipher; —tuerei, *f.*, mysteriousness.

Geheiss, *n.* (-es), bidding, order.

gehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to go, walk; wie geht es Ihnen? how are you? es geht nicht, it won't do; 12 Stück — auf ein Dutzend, 12 pieces make a dozen; es geht auf zehn Uhr, it is getting on for ten; in sich —, to examine oneself, repent; vor sich —, to take place; es geht ihm von der Hand, he is quick at it; wir — konform, we are in conformity, our books agree; das Gerücht geht, dass . . . , it is rumoured that . . . ; mein Lagerhaus geht nach dem Fluss, my warehouse faces the river; es mag für jetzt —, it will do for the present; zugrunde —, to be ruined; von staten —, to succeed; sich — lassen, to take it easy, indulge one's inclinations; —des Geschäft, going concern.

Gehenk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), belt, sword-belt; handle; hook; strap.

geheuer, secure; nicht —, uncanny, haunted.

Gehül, *n.* (-s), howling.

Gehilfe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), assistant, clerk.

Gehilfin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female assistant.

Gehirn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brain. —entzündung, *f.*, brain-fever; —erweichung, *f.*, softening of the brain.

Gehöft, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), farm.

Gehölz, *n.* (-es), wood, copse, wood-work.

Gehör, *n.*, hearing; —finden, to be heard; sich —verschaffen, to make oneself heard; Verleumdungen —schenken, to listen to slander. —gang, *m.*, acoustic passage; —nerv, *m.*, auditory nerve; —organ, *n.*, organ of hearing; —sinn, *m.*, sense of hearing.

gehören, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to obey.

gehören, *v.i.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to belong to, be due to. 2. *refl. & imp.*, to be suitable or proper.

gehörig, belonging to; due, proper; duly; —en Schutz finden, to meet due protection; in —er Weise, in due form; alles nicht hierher —e übergehend, omitting all that is not appertaining hereto.

gehörnt, horned, antlered.

gehorsam, obedient.

Gehorsam, *m.* (-s), obedience.

Gehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gore, gusset, fold (*of a dress*).

Gehrlade, *f.*, mitre-box.

Geh-rock, *m.*, frock-coat; —werk, *n.*, works, movements.

Gehrung, *f.*, mitre (*carp.*); —(stoss)-lade, *f.*, mitre-box.

Gehülfe = Gehilfe.

Geier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), vulture; der — hol' es! deuce take it!

Geifer, *m.* (-s), slaver, spittle. —er, *n.*, slaverer, driveller; —lätzchen, *n.*, bib.

geifern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to slaver, drivel, foam at the mouth.

Geige, *f.* (*pl.* -n), violin; der Himmel hängt ihm voll —n, he sees everything in a rosy light; die erste — spielen, to play first fiddle.

geigen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to fiddle.

Geigen-bogen, *m.*, bow, fiddle-stick; —harz, *n.*, colophony; —kasten, *m.*, violin-case; —strich, *m.*, stroke (*of the bow*).

Geiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fiddler.

geil, lascivious; rank, fat, oily.

Geilheit, *f.*, rankness, lasciviousness.

Geiser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), geyser.

Geiss, *f.* (*pl.* -en), goat. —blatt, *n.*, honeysuckle.

Geissel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), whip, lash, scourge.

geisseln, *v.a.*, to whip, scourge.

Geisselung, *f.*, flagellation, scourging.

Geist, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -er), ghost, spirit, mind; Wein—, spirits of wine.

geisterhaft, spectral, ghostly.

Geister-seher, *m.*, visionary; —stunde, *f.*, midnight; —welt, *f.*, invisible world, spirit-world.

Geistes-anstrengung, *f.*, mental exertion; —gabe, *f.*, talent; —gegenwart, *f.*, presence of mind; —grösse, *f.*, magnanimity; —krank, *insane*; —schwach, imbecile; —

störung, *f.*, mental derangement; —verwandt, congenial.

geist-ig, intellectual, mental, spirit-uous; —lich, spiritual, religious, clerical; —liche(r), *m.*, clergyman; —lichkeit, *f.*, clergy; —los, spirit-less, flat, dull; —reich, —voll, intellectual, ingenious.

Geiz, *m.*, avarice. —hals, *m.*, miser.

geizen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to covet; to be stingy; to stint.

geizig, miserly.

Gejammer, *n.* (-s), lamentation.

Gejauchze, *n.* (-s), exultation, shout-ing.

Gejübel, *n.* (-s), shouting.

Gekicher, *n.* (-s), tittering, giggling.

Geklapper, *n.* (-s), clatter.

Geklatsche, *n.* (-s), clack, tittle-tattle, gossip.

Geklimper, *n.* (-s), strumming.

Geklingel, *n.* (-s), tingling, jingling.

Geklirr, *n.* (-s), clanking, clashing.

Geknatter, *n.* (-s), **Geknister**, *n.* (-s), continued crackling.

geköpert, twilled; —er Flanell, swanskin.

gekörnt, granulated, grained.

Gekosse, *n.* (-s), continual caressing, billing and cooing.

Gekrach(e), *n.* (-s), continual crack-ing; crash.

gekratzt; —e Wolle, carded wool.

gekremfelt; —e Wolle, carded wool.

Gekritz(e), *n.*, scrawl(ing).

Gekrös(e), *n.* (-s), pluck; intestines, entrails; giblets.

gekünstelt, artificial, elaborate, af-fected.

Gelächter, *n.* (-s), laughter.

Gelag(e), *n.* (-s), feast, banquet.

Gelände, *n.* (-s), tract or plot of ground.

Geländer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), railing, balustrade.

gelangen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to reach, arrive at, attain to; ans Ziel —, zu s-m Zwecke —, to attain one's object.

Gelass, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), room, space.

gelassen, calm, composed.

Gelassenheit, *f.*, calmness.

Gelatine, *f.*, gelatine.

gelatinieren, *v.a.*, to gelatinate.

Gelaufe, *n.* (-s), gadding about.

geläufig, fluent, voluble.

Geläufigkeit, *f.*, fluency, ease.

gelaunt, disposed; gut —, in good humour; übel —, cross.

Geläute, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), ringing, peal (of bells).

gelb, yellow; —e Rübe, carrot.

Gelb-beere, *f.*, French berry; —

giesser, *m.*, brass-founder; —

giesserei, *f.*, brass-foundry; —

holz, *n.*, fustic; —lich, yellowish;

—schnabel, greenhorn; —sucht,

f., jaundice; —süchtig, jaundiced.

Geld, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), money, buyers,

takers, wanted at; bankfähiges —,

bankable funds; bares —, cash,

ready money; kleines —, change,

loose cash, small coin; gangbares

—, current money; anvertrautes

—, money in trust; ausstehendes

—, money due or outstanding;

falsches —, counterfeit coin; täg-

liches —, call- or daily money, on

call, day to day; — auf tägliche

Kündigung, day-to-day loans; un-

gemünztes —, bullion; — wie Heu

haben, to have heaps of money;

kurz an — sein, to be short of cash;

— knapp, dear money; mehr — als

Briefe, buyers over; — aufnehmen,

to raise or take up money. —ab-

fluss, *m.*, drain of bullion; —

abundanz = -überfluss; —angele-

genheit, *f.*, money matter; —an-

lage, *f.*, investment; —annahme,

f., receipt of money; —anweisung,

f., money-order, post-office order;

—ausgabe, *f.*, disbursement; —

börse, *f.*, purse, Stock Exchange;

—brief, *m.*, letter containing money;

—büchse, *f.*, money-box; —busse,

f., fine, penalty; —einlage, *f.*,

money enclosed or paid in; —ein-

ziehung, *f.*, collection of money;

—entschädigung, *f.*, compensation

in money; —erwerb, *m.*, money-

making; —forderung, *f.*, claim,

dunning; —geber, *m.*, money-

lender; —geschäfte, *pl.*, money

transactions; —gier, *f.*, greed of

money; —kasten, *m.*, cash box,

strong box; —katze, *f.*, money-

belt; —kiste, *f.*, see —kasten;

—klemme, *f.*, scarcity of or strin-

gency in money; —krisis, *f.*,

financial crisis; —leute, *pl.*, finan-

ciers; —makler, *m.*, bill- or money

broker; —markt, *m.*, money mar-

ket, Stock Exchange; —mittel, *pl.*,

funds, resources; —posten, *m.*,

sum of money; —preis, *m.*, rate of

exchange; —protz(e), *m.*, purse-

proud man; —protzig, purse-

proud; —sachen, *pl.*, monetary

affairs, pecuniary transactions;

—sack, *m.*, money bag; —scha-

tulle, *f.*, cash box; —schneider,

m., shark, sharper, usurer; —

schränk, *m.*, safe, strong-box;

feuerfester —schränk, fire-proof

safe; —stolz, *adj.*, purse-proud.

subst., purse-pride; —strafe, *f.*,

fine; —stück, *n.*, coin; —summe,

f., sum of money; —tasche, *f.*,

money-bag; —tisch, *m.*, counter;

—überfluss, *m.*, abundance of

money; —überweisung, *f.*, re-

mittance; —umlauf, —umsatz,

m., circulation of money; —ver-

legenheit, *f.*, pecuniary embarrass-

ment; —verleiher, *m.*, money-

lender; —verlust, *m.*, pecuniary

loss; —vorschuss, *m.*, advance of

money, loan; —währung, *f.*, cur-

rency; —wechsel, *m.*, exchange

of money, bullion office; —

wechsler, *m.*, money-changer, bank-

er; —wert, *m.*, money value, value

of currency; —wesen, *n.*, money

matters, finance; —wucher, *m.*,

usury.

Geld(es)wert, *m.*, money's worth.

Gelee, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), jelly.

gelegen, situated; opportune, suit-

able; — kommen, to be accept-

able; es ist nichts daran —, it

does not matter, it is of no con-

sequence; mir ist daran —, dass,

I am anxious to or that; zu —

Zeit, in season, seasonably.

Gelegenheit, *f.*, opportunity; bei —,

as occasion offers; bei erster —,

at the first opportunity; die —

versäumen, to miss one's chance;

mit nächster Fuhr—, by the next

conveyance. —gedicht, *n.*, occa-

sional poem; —skauf, *m.*, barg-

ain; —skäufer, *m.*, casual buyer;

—skunde, *m.*, chance customer.

gelegentlich, occasional, at one's

leisure, by and by, at earliest

convenience; —es Geschäft, occa-

sional business.

gelehrig, docile, tractable.

Gelehrigkeit, *f.*, docility.

Gelehrsamkeit, *f.*, learning, erudition.

gelehrt, learned. —e(r), scholar.

Geleise, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), rut, track, line

of rails; aus dem — kommen, to

run off the rails, (*fig.*) to be put out.

Geleit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), convoy, escort; e-m das — geben, to accompany one. —sbrief, *m.*, passport, cocket, letter of safe conduct, letter of consignment, writ of protection; —schein, *m.*, cocket, permit, waybill; —schiff, *n.*, convoy (ship).

geleiten, *v.a.*, to conduct, escort, convoy.

Gelenk, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), joint, articulation; link.

gelenkig, pliant, supple.

Gelenkigkeit, *f.*, flexibility, suppleness.

Gelichter, *n.* (-s), gang, set, lot, riff-raff.

Geliebte(r), lover, sweetheart.

gelind(e), soft, smooth, lenient, gentle; —gesagt, to put it mildly.

gelingen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to succeed; es gelingt mir zu . . . , I succeed in . . .

Gelingen, *n.* (-s), success.

Gelispel, *n.* (-s), lisping, whispering.

gellen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yell, shriek; (*of ears*) to tingle.

geloben, *v.a.*, to vow.

Gelöbniß, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), vow.

gelobt, promised, praised; das — Land, the Holy Land.

gelt, is it not so? to be sure!

gelten, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be worth, hold good, be current or valid; — für, to pass for; —d machen, to vindicate, to plead; Ansprüche —d machen, to maintain claims; es gilt! done!

Geltung, *f.*, value, worth, currency.

Gelübde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vow, solemn promise.

gelungen, well done, capital, rare, funny.

Gelüst, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), appetite, longing.

gelüsten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to long (nach, for), hanker after.

gemach, slowly, gently, by degrees.

Gemach, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Gemächer), room.

gemächlich, slow, comfortable; gently, leisurely. —keit, *f.*, comfort, ease.

gemahlen, powdered.

gemahnen, *v.a.*, to remind (e-n an e-e S., one of a thing).

Gemahl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), husband. — in, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), consort, wife, spouse.

Gemälde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), painting.

Gemarkung, *f.*, landmark, boundary, precincts.

gemasert, marbled.

gemäss, *prep.* (*dat.*), according to; Ihrem Auftrage —, in compliance with your order. —heit, *f.*, conformity; in —heit Ihrer Vorschriften, in conformity with your instructions.

gemässigt, temperate, moderate.

Gemäuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), masonry.

gemein, common, general; mean.

Gemeinde, *f.*, parish. —auflagen, *f. pl.*, local rates; —land, *n.*, common.

gemein-fasslich, destined for the general reader, popular in style; —gefährlich, dangerous to the public; —geist, *m.*, public spirit; —gut, *n.*, common property; —heit, *f.*, community, commonness, meanness; —hin, —iglich, commonly, usually; —kapitalien, *pl.*, joint stocks; —nützig, —nützlich, of general use; —nützigkeit, public utility; —platz, *m.*, common-place; —sam, common, joint; —same Schritte tun, to act conjointly; —schaft, *f.*, community, partnership; —schaftlich, common, joint, conjointly; auf —schaftliche Rechnung, on joint account; —schaftlich handeln, to act in concert; —schuldner, *m.*, (*law*) bankrupt; —sinn, *m.*, public spirit; —verständlich, generally intelligible, popular; —wesen, *n.*, commonwealth; —wohl, *n.*, public weal.

gemeint, intended.

Gemenge, *n.*, mixture; affray.

Gemengsel, *n.*, mixture, blend, medley.

gemessen, measured, strict, precise.

Gemessenheit, *f.*, precision.

Gemetzel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), slaughter, massacre, butchery.

Gemisch, *n.*, mixture, blend.

Gemme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gem.

Gemsbock, *m.*, chamois buck.

Gemse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chamois.

Gemunkel, *n.* (-s), mutterings, secret talk.

Gemurmel, *n.* (-s), murmuring, babble.

Gemüse, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vegetable; komprimiertes —, compressed vegetables. —händler, *m.*, green-grocer; —konserven, *pl.*, preserved or tinned vegetables.

gemustert, figured.

Gemüt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gemüter), mind, soul, disposition. —lich, good-natured, comfortable; —lichkeit, *f.*, good nature, comfort.

Gemüts-art, *f.*, disposition, temper; —bewegung, *f.*, emotion; —krank, melancholy; —ruhe, *f.*, composure; —stimmung, *f.*, frame of mind, disposition; —unruhe, *f.*, perturbation of mind; —verfassung, *f.*, —zustand, *m.*, frame of mind, disposition.

gen, see gegen.

genäschig, dainty.

genau, exact, just, scrupulous; es —nehmen, to be particular; —er Bericht, full report; —ester Preis, lowest or bottom price; —genommen, strictly speaking; —eres lässt sich darüber nicht ermitteln, further particulars are unobtainable.

Genauigkeit, *f.*, exactness.

Gendarm, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en), gendarme; military policeman. —erie, *f.*, constabulary.

genehm, agreeable. —igen, *v.a.*, to approve, sanction, receive, accept; —e-s Vertrages, ratification of a treaty.

Genehmigung, *f.*, approval, consent.

geneigt, inclined, well disposed, favourable; Eigner zeigen sich zum Verkauf wenig —, owners evince little disposition to sell.

Geneigtheit, *f.*, inclination, disposition; ich bitte, die — zu haben, please be so kind.

General, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), general. —agent, *m.*, general or head agent; —bass, *m.*, thorough-bass; —feldmarschall, *m.*, field-marshal, Generalissimo; —fiskal, *m.*, Attorney-General; —ität, *f.*, body of generals; —konsul, *m.*, Consul-General; —leutnant, *m.*, lieutenant-general; —marsch, *m.*, general (*beat of drums*); —quittung, *f.*, receipt in full; —staaten, *m.pl.*, States-General; —stab, *m.*, staff, *etat-major*; —stabskarte, *f.*, ordinance-map; —streik, *m.*, general strike; —unkosten, *pl.*, general expenses, overhead, indirect or undistributed cost; —versammlung, *f.*, general meeting; —vollmacht, *f.*, general power of attor-

ney; —zahlmeister, *m.*, Paymaster-General.

genesen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to recover, get well.

Genesung, *f.*, recovery (*from illness*).

Genever, *m.*, Hollands (gin).

Genf, *n.*, Geneva. —er See, Lake of Geneva.

genial, brilliant, gifted.

Genick, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), nape, neck.

Genie, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), genius. —korps, *n.*, engineers, sappers and miners; —streich, *m.*, stroke of genius.

genieren, *v.a.*, to trouble, cause inconvenience to; sich —, to be ill at ease.

geniessbar, enjoyable, palatable.

geniessen, *ir.v.a.*, to enjoy.

Genius, *m.* (—, *pl.* Genien), genius, guardian angel.

Genoss(e), (-en, *pl.* -en), Genossin, *f.*, comrade, companion.

Genossenschaft, *f.*, fellowship, alliance, union, co-operative society. —sbank, *f.*, co-operative bank.

Gent, *n.*, Ghent.

Genua, *n.*, Genoa.

genug, enough, sufficient. —tun, to give satisfaction; —tuung, *f.*, satisfaction.

Genüge, *f.*, sufficiency; zur — enough, sufficiently.

genügen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to suffice, be enough; (*dat.*), to satisfy. —d, ample, sufficient.

genügsam, easily satisfied; frugal, moderate.

Genügsamkeit, *f.*, moderation, contentedness.

Genuss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Genüsse), enjoyment, use, benefit. —mensch, epicure; —süchtig, pleasure-seeking.

Geograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), geographer. —ie, *f.*, geography; —isch, geographical.

geölt; —e Leinwand, oilcloth.

Geometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), geometrician, surveyor.

geometrisch, geometrical.

Georgine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dahlia.

Gepäck, *n.* (-s), luggage, baggage. —abfertigung, *f.*, luggage dispatch; —abnahme, *f.*, cloakroom; —annahme, *f.*, receiving office for parcels; —ausgabe, *f.*, parcels delivery office; —netz, *n.*, luggage rack; —raum, *m.*,

luggage office; —schein, *m.*, luggage ticket; —träger, *m.*, porter; —wagen, *m.*, luggage van.

gepanzert, armour-clad.

Gepflogenheit, *f.*, custom, habit; die — haben, to be in the habit of.

Geplänkel, *n.* (-s), skirmishing.

Geplapper, *n.* (-s), babbling, chatter.

Geplärr, *n.* (-s), monotonous singing or reciting.

Geplätscher, *n.* (-s), splashing.

Geplauder, *n.* (-s), small talk, babbling.

Gepolter, *n.* (-s), rumbling noise.

Gepräge, *n.* (-s), impression, stamp; coinage.

gerade, straight, just, direct, erect, upright, honest; das — Gegenteil, the very opposite; fünf — sein lassen, to stretch a point; — heute, this very day; — Linie, bee-line; die Waren müssen — gestaut werden, the goods must be stowed even; — Zahl, even number. — aus, straightforward, point blank; — heraus sagen, to say in plain terms; —swags, straight; —swags auf sein Ziel losgehen, to go straight to the point; —weg, plainly, frankly, freely; —zu, straight on, positively; —zu unmöglich, absolutely impossible.

Geradheit, *f.*, straightness; honesty.

gerad-linig, rectilineal, rectilinear; —sinnig, upright, straightforward.

Gerassel, *n.* (-s), rattling, clanking.

Gerät, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tool, implement, gear, tackle. —kasten, *m.*, tool chest.

Gerant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manager.

geraten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come, fall, get in(to) or upon; to prosper; an einander —, to fall out, to come to blows; in Brand —, to catch or take fire; an den rechten — sein, to have found one's man, to have caught a Tartar; in Konkurs —, to become bankrupt; ins Stocken —, to come to a standstill; auf den Grund or an Grund —, to run aground; auf e-e Sandbank —, to strike a shoal.

geraten, successful, advisable; das — ste wäre, the best course would be.

Geratewohl: aufs —, at haphazard or random.

Gerätschaften, *pl.*, tools, implements, utensils.

geraum: —e Zeit, long time.

geräumig, roomy, capacious.

Geräumigkeit, *f.*, spaciousness.

geräumt, sold out, out of stock.

Geräusch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), noise. —los, noiseless; —voll, noisy.

gerben, *v.a.*, to tan, curry, dress; to refine (*steel*); to thrash; weiss —, to taw.

Gerber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tanner: currier.

Gerberei, *f.*, tannery; leather-dressing.

Gerb-säure, *f.*, —stoff, *m.*, tannin, tannic acid.

gerecht, just, righteous; —er Handel, fair trade; e-r S. — werden, to do justice to a thing.

Gerechtigkeit, *f.*, justice.

Gerechtsame, *f.* (*pl.* -n), right, privilege.

Gerede, *n.*, talk; ins — kommen, to get talked about.

gerichten, *v.n.* (h.), to contribute to, redound to; to turn out; es gereicht mir zum Vergnügen, it gives me pleasure.

gereizt, irritated, angry.

Gereiztheit, *f.*, irritation.

geroen, *v.imp.*, to repent; es gereut mich, I regret it.

Gericht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), 1. dish, course. 2. court of justice, tribunal, judgment: vor — fordern, to summon; zu den —en s-e Zuflucht nehmen, to seek redress in a court of law; das jüngste —, the Last Judgment.

gerichtlich, judicial, legal; —es Zeugnis ablegen, to give witness in a court of law; —er Akkord, bankrupt's certificate; — einschreiten or verfahren, —e Schritte tun, to take legal steps.

Gerichts-amt, *n.*, court of justice; —barkeit, *f.*, jurisdiction; —bezirk, *m.*, jurisdiction, circuit; —diener, *m.*, usher, beadle; —ferien, *pl.*, recess, vocation; —gebäude, *n.*, law court; —gebühren, *pl.*, costs, law-charges; —händel, *pl.*, proceedings at law; —hof, *m.*, court of justice; —kosten, law expenses, costs; —ordnung, *f.*, laws of the court; —person, *f.*, magistrate, judge; —rat, *m.*, judge; —schreiber, *m.*, clerk of the court, actuary; —sprengel, *m.*, pale of jurisdiction; —stätte, *f.*, place of execution;

—tag, *m.*, court-day, assizes; —
verfahren, *n.*, proceedings at law;
—vollzieher, *m.*, bailiff, sheriff.

gerieben, cunning, sly.

gering, little, small, trifling, inferior;
nicht im —sten, not in the least;
—er Vorrat, short supply; —er
Nutzen, bare profit. —fügig,
insignificant, paltry, trifling; —
fügigkeit, insignificance; —haltig,
base, below the standard; —
schätzen, to esteem lightly, despise.

geringschätzig, contemptuous, disdainful.

Geringschätzung, *f.*, disregard, contempt.

Gerinne, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), channel, gutter, mill-trough.

gerinnen *tr.v.n.* (*s.*), to clot, curdle, coagulate.

Gerippe (-s, *pl.* —), skeleton, framework.

gerippt, ribbed, fluted; grob und fein —, coarse and fine rib; —e Unterhemden, ribbed undershirts.

gerissen (*coll.*), sly, cunning; ein ganz —er, a knowing one.

gern(e), gladly, willingly, with pleasure; —haben, to like; nicht —gesehen, unwelcome; es ist —geschehen, don't mention it.

Geröll, *n.* (-s), rubble, boulders, scree.

Gerste, *f.*, barley.

Gersten-graupen, *pl.*, peeled barley; —korn, *n.*, barleycorn; —saft, *m.*, barley water; —schleim, *m.*, gruel; —trank, *m.*, —wasser, *n.*, barley water; —zucker, *m.*, barley sugar.

Gerte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) switch, twig.

Geruch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gerüche), (sense of) smell, scent. —los, odourless; —snerv, *m.*, olfactory nerve; —sinn, *m.*, sense of smelling.

Gerücht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rumour, report; ein —aussprengen, to spread a report; es geht das —, es ist ein —im Umlauf, a rumour is circulating.

geruhen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deign, condescend, be pleased.

Gerumpel, *n.* (-s), rumbling, jolting.

Gerümpel, *n.* (-s), trash, lumber.

Gerüst, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), scaffolding, stage, framework.

Ges, *n.* (—), (*mus.*) G flat.

gesalzen, salted, pickled.

gesamt, entire, total, whole.

Gesamt-betrag, *m.*, full amount, sum total; —einnahme, *f.*, total receipts; —erbe, *m.*, sole heir; —erbin, *f.*, sole heiress; —ertrag, *m.*, entire proceeds, total produce or return; —forderung, *f.*, total charges or claim; —gut, *n.*, joint estate; —heit, *f.*, totality; —last, *f.*, total weight; —masse, *f.*, total estate; —preis, *m.*, overhead price; —summe, *f.*, sum total; —summe an Obligationen, omnium; —übersicht, *f.*, total survey.

Gesandte(r), *m.*, ambassador.

Gesandtschaft, *f.*, embassy. —sposten, *m.*, position of ambassador.

Gesang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gesänge), song. —buch, *m.*, hymn-book; —verein, *m.*, philharmonic society; —weise, *f.*, tune, melody.

Gesäß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), backside.

Gesäusel, *n.* (-s), murmuring, rustling.

Geschäft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), business, transaction, negotiation, deal, bargain; firm; offenes —, retail business, shop; als gehendes —übertragen, to transfer as a going concern; ins —kommen mit, to form a connection with; im —stehen mit, to be in relations with; ein gutes —, a smart stroke of business; —e halber, on business. —ig, busy; —lich, mercantile, on business.

Geschäfts-abschluss, *m.*, business transaction; —andrang, *m.*, pressure of business; —brief, *m.*, business letter; —buch, *n.*, account or office book; —flaute, *f.*, depression in trade; —freund, *m.*, customer, correspondent; —führend, executive, managing; —führer, *m.*, manager; —führung, *f.*, management; —gang, *m.*, course of business, routine; stiller —gang, stagnant state of business; —geist, *m.*, business aptitude; —haus, *n.*, firm, establishment; —kapital, *n.*, working capital; —kenntnis, *f.*, business experience, routine; —lage, *f.*, state of business; —leiter, *m.*, manager; —lokal, *n.*, premises; —los, slack, dull; —losigkeit, *f.*, slackness; es herrscht völlige —losigkeit, there is no business doing; —mann, *m.*, business man; —mässig, businesslike; —ordnung,

f., agenda; —*papiere*, *pl.*, commercial papers; —*raum*, *m.*, office, premises; —*reisende(r)*, *m.*, traveller, bagman; —*stille*, *f.*, dullness of trade; —*stunden*, *pl.*, office hours; —*tag*, *m.*: kein —, dies non; —*träger*, *m.*, agent, *chargé d'affaires*; —*tüchtig*, clever in business; —*übergabe*, *f.*, transfer of a business; —*übernahme*, *f.*, taking over of a business; —*usus*, *m.*, custom of trade; —*verbindung*, *f.*, business connection; —*verkehr*, *m.*, business intercourse or dealings; —*verlegung*, *f.*, removal to fresh premises; —*viertel*, *n.*, business quarter; —*zeit*, *f.*, office hours; —*zweig*, *m.*, line (of business), branch.

geschehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to happen, take place; Sie wollen uns vom Geschehenen Nachricht geben, you will advise us of your having done so; — lassen, to permit; es ist um ihn —, he is done for.

gescheit, clever; nicht recht —, a bit cracked.

Gescheitheit, *f.*, cleverness.

Geschenk, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), present, gift.

Geschichte, *f.* (*pl. -n*), story; history. **geschichtlich**, historic(al).

Geschichtsbuch, *n.*, history book; —*forscher*, —*schreiber*, *m.*, historian; —*werk*, *n.*, historical publication.

Geschick, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), skill, dexterity; fitness, aptness; fate, destiny.

Geschicklichkeit, *f.*, cleverness, skill.

geschickt, skilled, dexterous; —*er Arbeiter*, skilled artisan.

Geschirr, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), vessels, crockery; harness, gear; irdenes —, earthenware crockery; ins — gehen, to set to work.

Geschlecht, *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -er*), sex, gender, race, family. —*lich*, sexual; —*sfolge*, *f.*, genealogy, generation, descent; —*sname*, *m.*, family name; —*register*, *n.*, pedigree; —*sreife*, *f.*, puberty; —*steile*, *m. pl.*, genitals; —*strieb*, *m.*, sexual instinct; —*swort*, *n.*, article.

geschliffen, polished.

Geschliffenheit, *f.*, polish, refinement.

Geschlinge, *n.* (*-s*), gluttony; pluck (of animals); festoon, garland.

geschlossen, fixed, close(d); —*e Gesellschaft*, club.

Geschmack, *m.* (*-es*), taste, flavour; die Bohne muss rein von — sein, the berries must be of a pure taste; ich kann den Mustern keinen — abgewinnen, the samples are not to my taste. —*los*, tasteless, insipid; —*losigkeit*, *f.*, insipidity, bad taste; —*snerv*, *m.*, gustatory nerve; —*sorgan*, *n.*, organ of taste; —*ssache*, *f.*, matter of taste; —*voll*, tasteful, elegant; —*widrig*, devoid of taste.

geschmeichelt: —*e Probe*, flattering sample.

Geschmeide, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), jewels, jewellery. —*händler*, *m.*, jeweller; —*kästchen*, *n.*, jewel-case.

geschmeidig, supple, pliant, flexible, affable.

Geschmeidigkeit, *f.*, suppleness, complaisance.

Geschmeiss, *n.* (*-es*), low rabble, vermin.

Geschmetter, *n.* (*-s*), flourish (of trumpets).

Geschmiere, *n.*, smearing, scrawl.

Geschnatter, *n.* (*-s*), cackle, chatter.

geschniegelt, spruce, trim.

geschnitten, cut; fein —, fine cut; grob —, coarse cut.

Geschöpf, *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), creature.

geschoren, shorn; —*e Häute*, clipped hides.

Geschoss, *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), projectile; story, floor.

geschraubt, screwed; forced, unnatural.

Geschrei, *n.*, cries, scream; viel — und wenig Wolle, much ado about nothing.

geschrumpelt, shrivelled.

geschult, trained.

geschüttet, in bulk.

Geschütz, *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), cannon; grobes —, ordnance; leichtes —, small cannon. —*feuer*, *n.*, heavy fire, cannonade; —*weite*, *f.*, bore.

Geschwader, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), squadron.

Geschwätz, *n.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), idle talk, gossip; leeres —, "moonshine." —*ig*, talkative; —*igkeit*, *f.*, loquacity.

geschweige (denn), not to mention, much less, far from.

geschweigen: zu — dass, not to mention that.

geschwind, speedy, quick.

Geschwindigkeit, *f.*, quickness, (*e-s* *Schiffes*) rate of sailing. —*messer*, *m.*, tachometer, speedometer.

Geschwind-schreiber, *m.*, shorthand-writer; —*schrift*, *f.*, shorthand.

Geschwirr, *n.* (*-s*), whirr, buzz.

Geschwister, *pl.*, brothers and sisters. —*kind*, *n.*, first cousin; —*lich*, brotherly, sisterly.

Geschwor(e)ne(r), *m.*, jurymen; *Geschworene*, jury.

Geschwornengericht, *n.*, jury.

Geschwulst, *f.* (*pl.* *Geschwülste*), swelling, tumour.

Geschwür, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), ulcer, sore, abscess.

Gesell(e), *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*), companion, journeyman. —*nlohn*, *m.*, journeyman's wages.

gesellen, *v. refl.*, to associate with, join. **gesellig**, sociable.

Geselligkeit, *f.*, sociableness.

Gesellschaft, *f.* (*pl.* *-en*), society, party, partnership, association, company; *anonyme* —, trade protection agency; *privilegierte* —, chartered company; *e-e* — *auf-lösen*, to dissolve a partnership; — *mit beschränkter Haftpflicht* (Hamburg), — *mit beschränkter Haftung* (Berlin), limited liability company; *Gründer e-r* —, company promoter. —*er*, *m.*, partner; *offener* —*er*, active partner; *stiller* —*er*, sleeping partner; —*erin*, *f.*, lady companion; —*lich*, social.

Gesellschafts-bank, *f.*, joint-stock bank; —*inseln*, *f. pl.*, Society Islands; —*kapital*, *n.*, social stock, joint capital; —*kreis*, *m.*, circle of acquaintances; —*lied*, *n.*, glee, social song; —*name*, *m.*, firm; —*reise*, *f.*, co-operative tour, Cook's tour; —*register*, *n.* (public) register of firms; —*statuten*, *pl.*, articles of association; —*vermögen*, *n.*, funds of a company, joint capital; —*vertrag*, *m.*, deed of partnership; —*zimmer*, *n.*, drawing-room.

Gesetz, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), law, statute. —*buch*, *n.*, code; —*entwurf*, *m.*, bill; —*gebend*, legislative; —*geber*, *m.*, legislator; —*gebung*, *f.*, legislation; —*lich*, legal; —*lichkeit*, *f.*, legality, lawfulness;

—*los*, lawless; —*losigkeit*, *f.*, illegality; —*mässig*, legal, lawful; —*sammlung*, *f.*, body of laws, code; —*vorlage*, *f.*, bill; —*widrig*, illegal; —*widrigkeit*, *f.*, illegality.

gesetzt, steady, sedate; —*dass*, supposing. —*heit*, *f.*, steadiness, sedateness.

Gesicht, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-er*), (eye-)sight; face: *zu* — *bekommen*, to get a sight of. —*sbildung*, *f.*, facial expression, countenance; —*sfarbe*, *f.*, complexion; —*spunkt*, *m.*, point of view; —*swinkel*, *m.*, visual or facial angle; —*zug*, *m.*, feature.

gesiebt, sifted, winnowed, screened, garbled.

Gesims, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), moulding(s), cornice; mantelpiece.

Gesinde, *n.* (*-s*), domestics, servants. —*ordnung*, *f.*, regulations for the servants; —*stube*, *f.*, servants' hall.

Gesinde, *n.* (*-s*), rabble.

gesinnt, disposed, minded.

Gesinnung, *f.*, feeling, opinion, disposition. —*slos*, unprincipled, fickle; —*stüchtig*, energetic, staunch, sterling.

gesittet, civilized, polite.

Gesittung, *f.*, civilization.

gesonnen, minded; — *sein*, to feel disposed.

Gespann, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), team; mit *eignem* —, in one's own carriage.

gespannt, stretched, intense, eager; auf *etw.* *sehr* — *sein*, to be anxious to know something; mit *j-m* auf —*em* *Fusse* *stehen*, to be on bad terms with somebody.

Gespanntheit, *f.*, tension, estrangement.

gespeilt: — *e Felle*, skewered skins.

Gespens, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-er*), ghost, spectre, apparition.

gespensterhaft, spectral, ghostlike.

Gespensterstunde, *f.*, midnight hour.

gespenstisch, spectral.

Gesperre, *n.* (*-s*), ratchet with catch.

gesperrt, spaced out (*typ.*).

Gespiele, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*), **Gespielin**, *f.* (*pl.* *-nen*), playmate, playfellow.

Gespinst, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), threads, web, (spun) yarn; ein *Garn* von *sehr feinem* —, a very fine spun yarn; *dichtes* —, close web. —*fasern*, *pl.*, fibres, filament.

gespl(e)isst, spliced.

Gespött, *n.* (-es), mockery, derision.

Gespräch, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), conversation, talk. —ig, talkative; —igkeit, *f.*, talkativeness; —sform, *f.*, dialogue form; —ston, *m.*, conversational tone; —sweise, in the course or by way of conversation.

gesprenkelt, speckled, marbled.

gesprochen, spoken (*of ships*).

Gestade, *n.* (-s), shore, beach, bank.

Gestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), figure, shape, form, size.

gestalten, *v.a.*, to shape, form; sich —, to turn out, to look.

Gestampfe, *n.* (-s), (repeated) stamping.

geständig, confessing; —sein, to confess.

Geständnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), confession.

Gestänge, *n.* (-s), rods, poles.

Gestank, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gestänke), stench.

gestatten, *v.a.*, to allow, permit, grant.

Gestattung, *f.*, permission; concession, licence; allowance.

Geste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gesture.

gestehen, *ir.v.a.*, to confess; (*South German*) to cost.

Gestehungskosten, *pl.* = Einstandspreis; prime cost.

Gestein, *n.* (-s), rock, stone; festes —, fast rock; taubes —, (*min.*) deads, rubbish, attle, stuff, (*geol.*) gangue. —sbohrer, *m.*, rock-drill.

Gestell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), frame, stand, trestle.

gestern, yesterday; —früh, yesterday morning.

gestiefelt, booted; der —e Kater, Puss in Boots.

gestielt, stalked; helved.

gestimmt: gut —, with a good tone prevailing.

Gestirn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), star; constellation.

gestirnt, starred, starry.

Gestöber, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), drift (snow or dust); storm.

Gestöhn(e), *n.* (-s), groaning.

Gestolper, *n.* (-s), stumbling.

gestopft voll, choke-full, glutted.

gestossen, crushed, bruised, pounded; —er Melis, crushed single loaves (*of sugar*), —er Pfeffer, beaten or ground pepper.

Gestotter, *n.* (-s), stottering.

gestrandet, aground, beneaped.

Gesträuch, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bushes, shrubs.

gestreift, striped, streaked; —er Kaneel or Zimt, Ceylon Caneyl, Ceylon cinnamon.

gestreng(e), severe; Ew. —en, Your Honour; —er Herr, Your Worship.

gestrichen, corn-measurewise; —voll, —bis zum Rande, brimful.

gestrig, of yesterday; mein —es Schreiben, my respects of yesterday; die —en Nachrichten, yesterday's advices; vom —en Tage, of yesterday's date.

Gestrüpp, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), underwood.

Gestüb(b)e, *n.* (-s), coal-dust.

gestürzt, (re)bulked.

Gestüt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stud (*o horses*). —hengst, *m.*, stallion.

Gesuch, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), petition, request, application; Stellen—e, situations wanted.

gesucht, sought after, wanted, in demand; nicht —, without inquiry, out of favour, not in request; stark —, eager buyers (*for*); —e Entschuldigung, far-fetched excuse.

Gesudel, *n.* (-s), scrawl, daub.

Gesumme, *n.* (-s), humming, buzzing.

gesund, sound, healthy, wholesome, well-conditioned. —brunnen, *m.*, mineral waters.

gesunden, *v.n.* (s.), to recover (*health*).

Gesundheit, *f.*, health; e-e —ausbringen, to propose a toast. —lich, sanitary; —samt, *n.*, Board of Health; —sattest, *n.*, bill or certificate of health; —sflanell, *m.*, Welsh flannel, fleecy hosiery, sanitary flannel; —skommission, *f.*, Board of Health; —skordon, *m.*, sanitary cordon; —spass, *m.*, (clean) bill of health; —spflege, *f.*, regimen; —spolizei, *f.*, sanitary police or inspectors; —sregel, *f.*, regimen; —szertifikat, *n.*, (clean) bill of health.

Getäfel, *n.*, inlaid work, wainscotting.

Getändel, *n.* (-s), toying, flirting.

geteert, tarred.

getigert, mottled.

Getöse, *n.* (-s), noise, din.

Getrampel, *n.* (-s), trampling.

Getränk, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drink, beverage; destillierte or geistige —e, spirituous liquors. —esteuer, *f.*, (excise-) duty on liquors.

getrauen, *v.refl.*, to venture, undertake, think oneself capable.

Getreide, *n.* (-s), corn, grain; gedörrtes —, kiln-dried corn; getrocknetes —, dried corn. —arten, *pl.*, cereals; —aufzug, *m.*, elevator; —(aus)sperre, *f.*, embargo on exportation of grain; —bau, *m.*, cultivation of corn; —boden, *m.*, corn land, granary; —börse, *f.*, Corn Exchange; —brand, *m.*, smut; —händler, *m.*, corn-merchant; —heber, *m.*, elevator; —mahler, *m.*, grain-broker, corn-factor; —messer, *m.*, corn measurer or meter; —reinigungsmaschine, *f.*, corn-winnowing machine; —speicher, *m.*, corn-loft, granary; —zins, *m.*, corn-rent.

getreu, faithful; —e Abschrift, true copy. —lich, faithfully.

Getriebe, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), machinery; driving-gear; wheels; im — des Geschäfts, in the hurry of business.

getrieben, embossed, chased.

getrocknet, (sun-)dried; cured; kiln-dried; evaporated; —e Häute, dry hides.

getrost, confident(ly).

getrösten, *v.refl.*, to be confident.

Getümmel, *n.* (-s), crowd, din, tumult.

geübt, versed, experienced, expert; —er Maschinenschreiber, rapid typist.

Gefüßtheit, *f.*, experience, skill, routine.

Gevatter, *m.* (-s & -n, *pl.* -n), godfather, sponsor. —in, *f.*, god-mother, gossip; —schaft, *f.*, sponsorship.

Geviert, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), square.

Gewächs, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), plant, herb, growth; ausländisches —, exotic; inländisches —, home produce. —haus, *n.*, greenhouse, conservatory.

gewachsen, grown, adult; j-m — sein, to be equal to, a match for someone; wir sind jeder Konkurrenz —, we defy competition.

gewagt, bold, risky.

gewahr: etw. — werden, to perceive, become aware of something.

Gewähr, *f.*, guarantee, guaranty; warranty, security; ohne —, without prejudice or responsibility; volle — für Haltbarkeit, warranted to keep well; — leisten für, to go bail for.

Gewahrhaber, *m.*, depositary, trustee. **gewährleisten**, *v.a.*, to guarantee, warrant, become security for.

Gewährleister, *m.*, warranter, guaranteee.

Gewährleistung, *f.*, guarantee, security, responsibility. —sschein, *m.*, (del-credere-) bond.

gewähren, *v.a.*, to afford, give, grant; — lassen, to leave or let alone; Nutzen —, to yield profit; Vorteile —, to grant favourable terms.

Gewahrsam, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), custody, prison; safe-keeping; in — haben, to keep.

Gewährschein, *m.*, del credere bond; —smann, *m.*, guarantor, bail, authority.

Gewährung, *f.*, compliance.

Gewalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), power, might, authority, violence; — antun, to offer violence to, to violate; höhere —, act(s) of God, *vis major*, *force majeure*. —ig, powerful, enormous; —sam, by force, violent; —samkeit, *f.*, violence; —tat, *f.*, outrage.

Gewand, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gewänder), garment, dress. —händler, —schneider, *m.*, woollen-draper, (merchant-) tailor; —ung, *f.*, drapery.

gewandt, clever, adroit, skilful, smart.

Gewandtheit, *f.*, skill, aptness.

gewärtig, expecting; — sein, to expect.

gewärtigen, *v.a.*, to expect, await, look forward to.

Gewäsch, *n.*, idle talk.

gewaschen, washed; in der Pergamenthülle —, washed in shell (of coffee).

Gewässer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), water(s), lake(s).

gewässert: —e Zeuge, watered, tabbled, clouded, or wavy stuffs.

Gewebe, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), web, tissue, woven fabric, texture.

gewebt, woven, textile.

geweckt, lively, bright, clever.

Gewehr, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gun, musket, rifle; das — strecken, to ground arms. —händler, *m.*, armourer; —lauf, *m.*, barrel of a gun.

Gewelh, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), antlers, horns.

Geweling, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bulkhead.

Gewerbe, *n.* (-s), trade, industry, craft. —ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of industrial products; —betrieb, *m.*, handicrafts; —fleiss, *m.*, industry; —freiheit, *f.*, liberty to trade;

—freiheit wieder erlangen, to get one's discharge from bankruptcy; —kunde, *f.*, technology; —legitimationskarte, *f.*, commercial traveller's licence; —ordnung, *f.*, handicraft regulations; —schein, *m.*, licence to carry on a trade; —schule, *f.*, technical school; —steuer, *f.*, trade-tax; —tätig, industrial, industrious; —tätigkeit, *f.*, manufacturing industry; —treibend, manufacturing; —treibende(r), *m.*, manufacturer; —verein, *m.*, trade union.

gewerblich, by way of trade, industrial, professional(ly).

gewerbsam, manufacturing, industrial.

Gewerbsamkeit, *f.*, industry.

Gewerbs-leute, tradespeople; —mann, *m.*, tradesman, artisan; —mässig, professional, according to trade usage; —schein, *m.*, licence; —zweig, *m.*, branch of industry.

gewerbtätig, industrial.

Gewerk, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), guild, corporation, craft. —schaft, *f.*, guild, trade union, corporation, mining company; —schaftsdelegierter, trade union delegate; —schafter, *m.*, trade unionist; —verein, *m.*, trade union.

Gewicht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), weight; abgezogenes or geeichtes —, stamped or standard weight; schlechtes —, short weight; volles —, good weight; spezifisches —, density, specific weight; — für Apothekerwaren, Troy weight; nach dem —, by weight; Münze von gutem —, coin of due weight; ein Mann von —, a man of substance; dies gibt s-r Aussage —, this adds weight to his assertion; sein Name fällt sehr ins —, his name has great weight; — legen auf, to attribute value to. —eicher, *m.*, assizer of weights; —ig, weighty; —macher, *m.*, balance-maker; —schnur, *f.*, sash-line.

Gewichts-abgang, *m.*, underweight, short weight; —abnahme, *f.*, loss in weight; —abzug, *m.*, deduction for loss in weight; —angabe, *f.*, declaration of weight; —aufnahme, *f.*, weighing; —aufnahmzettell, *m.*, weight-return(s); —ausschlag, *m.*, overplus of weight,

bias of the scales; —differenz, *f.*, difference in weight, short weight; —einheit, *f.*, unit of weight; —manko, *n.* & *m.*, short weight; —nota, *f.*, bill of weights, weight-note; —schein, *m.*, certificate of weight; —tonne, *f.*, ton-weight; —verlust, *m.*, underweight; —verlust durch Schwund, shrinkage; —verlust auf der Reise ausgenommen, natural wastage excepted; —verzeichniss, *n.*, weight return(s); —waren, goods weighed, goods sold by weight; —zoll, *m.*, specific duty.

gewiegt, smart.

Gewieher, *n.* (-s), neighing.

gewillt, ready to, open, willing, disposed.

Gewimmel, *n.* (-s), swarm, crowd, throng.

Gewimmer, *n.* (-s), whining.

Gewinde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), garland, wreath; skein; worm (of a screw).

Gewinn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), profit, gain, margin; anständiger —, fair profit; eingebildeter or fingierter —, imaginary profit; —abwerfen, to yield a profit. —anteil, *m.*, share in profits, contingent profit, quota, dividend; —beteiligung, *f.*, profit-sharing; —bringend, profitable; Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, profit and loss account; —reich, lucrative; —sucht, *f.*, avarice; —süchtig, greedy of gain, covetous.

gewinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to win, gain, earn; Interesse für etw. —, to interest oneself in something; Boden —, to gain ground.

Gewinner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), winner, gainer.

Gewinnung, *f.*, gaining; — von Erzen, extraction or manipulation of ores.

Gewinsel, *n.* (-s), whimpering, whining.

Gewinst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gain, profit, margin.

Gewirr, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), weaving, texture, weft.

Gewirr, *n.* (-s), confusion, entanglement.

gewiss, certain, sure, fixed; ein —er Herr T., a certain Mr. T.; etwas —es, something positive.

Gewissen, *n.* (-s), conscience. —haft, conscientious; —haftigkeit, *f.*,

conscientiousness; —los, unscrupulous; —losigkeit, *f.*, unscrupulousness.

Gewissens-angst, *f.*, qualms of conscience; —biss, *m.*, remorse; —freiheit, *f.*, liberty of conscience; —sache, *f.*, matter of conscience; —zwang, *m.*, restraint of conscience, intolerance.

gewissermassen, to a certain extent.

Gewissheit, *f.*, certainty.

gewisslich, surely, truly.

Gewitter, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), thunderstorm.

—luft, *f.*, sultry air; —regen, *m.*, thunder shower; —schaden, *m.*, damage by a storm.

gewittern, *v.n.imp.*, to thunder.

gewitzt, shrewd, knowing, sharp.

Gewoge, *n.* (—s), waving, undulation.

gewogen, well or kindly disposed.

Gewogenheit, *f.*, kindness, favour.

gewöhnen, *v.a.*, to accustom; sich an etw. —, to get accustomed to something.

Gewohnheit, *f.*, custom, habit. —sünde, *f.*, besetting sin.

gewöhnlich, usual, customary, ordinary; —e Abnutzung vorbehalten, fair wear and tear excepted; —e Aktien, ordinary shares, —es Maroquinleder, French morocco.

gewohnt, accustomed; —e Bedingungen, usual conditions; in —er Weise, as usual; auf dem —en Fusse, on the usual scale.

Gewöhnung, *f.*, accustoming, inuring.

Gewölbe, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), vault, arch; store, warehouse, shop, godown; feuerfestes —, safe deposit.

gewölbt, arched, convex.

Gewölk, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e), clouds.

geworfen: —e Güter, jetsam, jet(tison).

Gewühl, *n.* (—s), bustle.

gewunden, twisted, tortuous.

Gewürm, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e), reptiles, vermin.

Gewürz, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e), spice, aromatics. —essig, *m.*, aromatic vinegar; —handel, *m.*, grocery trade; —händler, *m.*, grocer; —ig, spiced, aromatic; —krämer, *m.*, grocer; —krämerei, *f.*, grocer's shop; —nägelein, *n.*, —nelke, *f.*, clove; —waren, *pl.*, spices, dry goods; —wein, *m.*, spiced wine.

Gezäh, *n.* (—es), set of (miner's) tools.

gezähnt, toothed, dentate, cogged.

Gezänk(e), *n.* (—s), quarrel(ing).

Gezappel, *n.* (—s), sprawling, floundering.

gezeichnet, marked, labelled; signed; — und numeriert, marked and numbered; —e Summe, sum signed (by underwriters), amount subscribed.

Gezeit, *f.* (pl. —en), tide; term; *pl.*, hours (*R.C.*).

Gezeit-anker, *m.*, stream-anchor; —fluss, *m.*, tidal river.

Geziefer, *n.* (—s), vermin, insects.

geziemen, *v.refl.* & *n.* (h.), to become; —d, becoming, seemly, due, duly.

geziert, affected, mincing.

Geziertheit, *f.*, affectation.

Gezisch, *n.* (—es), hissing.

Gezischel, *n.* (—s), whispering.

gezogen, (of guns) rifled; twisted; —es Licht, dipped candle; —e Wechsel, drawn bills, drafts; in die Länge —, spun out, wire-drawn.

Gezucht, *n.* (—es), brood, breed; set, crew.

gezwirnt, twisted, thrown.

Gezwitscher, *n.* (s), chirping, twittering.

gezwungen, forced; —e Zahlung, compulsory payment.

Gibraltar, *n.*, Gibraltar; Strasse von —, Straits of Gibraltar.

Giebel, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —), gable(—end). —dach, *n.*, gable-roof; —feld, *n.*, pediment, tympan.

Gicht, *f.*, gout. —bruch, *m.*, —brüchigkeit, *f.*, palsy; —brüchig, gouty, paralytic, palsied; —isch, gouty.

Giek-baum, *m.*, main-boom; —segel, *n.*, mainsail; —tau, *n.*, topping-lift.

Gier, *f.*, greed(iness), inordinate desire. —ig, eager, greedy.

Giessbach, *m.*, torrent.

giessen, *ir.v.1. a.*, to pour; to cast, found; gegossene Lichter, mould candles; Öl ins Feuer —, to add fuel to the flames, to make bad worse. 2. *imp.n.*, to pour; es giesst, it is pouring; es giesst mit Mollen, it is raining cats and dogs.

Giesser, *m.*, founder. —ei, *f.*, foundry casting.

Giess-erz, *n.*, bronze; —form, *f.*, mould; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, foundry; —kanne, *f.*, ewer, watering-can; —kannenaufsatz, —kopf,

m., rose; —mutter, *f.*, matrix, mould; —rinne, *f.*, gutter, sink; —stein, *m.*, porous granite, sink; —tiegel, *m.*, melting-pot; —tisch, *m.*, chandler's mould-frame; —trichter, *m.*, funnel; —waren, *pl.*, cast-metal goods.

Gift, *n.*, poison; darauf können Sie —nehmen, you can take your oath on that; er ist voll —und Galle, he is full of rage and malice. —becher, *m.*, poisoned cup; —ig, poisonous, (*fam.*) angry, waspish; —igkeit, *f.*, venomousness; —mischerei, *f.*, poisoning; —pflanze, *f.*, venomous plant; —pilz, *m.*, —schwamm, *m.*, toadstool; —schlange, *f.*, venomous serpent; —stoff, *m.*, virus; —zahn, *m.*, venomous fang.

Gilde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), guild, corporation. —meister, *m.*, head of a corporation.

giltig, *see* gültig.

Gimpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bullfinch; simpleton, noodle.

Gingan(g), *m.* (-s), gingham; kariert —, gingham checks.

GINSTER, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), broom, furze.

Gipfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), top, summit.

gipfeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to culminate.

Gipfelpunkt, *m.*, climax, zenith.

Gips, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gypsum, plaster of Paris, stucco. —abdruck, —abguss, *m.*, plaster-cast; —arbeiter, *m.*, plasterer; —bild, *n.*, —figur, *f.*, plaster-cast (figure); —figurenhändler, —giesser, —macher, *m.*, image maker or seller; —maske, *f.*, plaster-cast mask; —verband, *m.*, plaster dressing.

gipsen, *v.a.*, to plaster.

Gipser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plasterer; maker of plaster images.

Giraffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), giraffe

Girant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), endorser.

Girat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), endorsee.

girieren, *v.a.*, to circulate, endorse, back; girierte Sekunda, second in course.

Girlande, *f.* (*pl.* -n), garland; (*stamps*) scallop.

Giro, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Giri), endorsement; —in Blanko, blank endorsement; ohne —, unendorsed; sein —verweigern, to refuse to back a bill; ich werde mein —dem Ihrigen vorangehen lassen, I shall

endorse it before you. —abteilung, *f.*, cheque department; —bank, *f.*, bank of circulation or deposit, cheque, transfer, or clearing bank; —konto, *n.*, current, drawing, or banking account; —rechnung, *f.*, cheque or deposit account; —schuldner, *m.*, debtor by endorsement; —zettel, *m.*, bank-slip.

Girotar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) = Girat.

girren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to coo.

Gis, *n.*, (*mus.*) G sharp.

Gischt, *m.*, (-es) yeast, foam, froth, spray.

gissen, *v.a.*, to (estimate by) guess; gegissster Kurs, course found by dead reckoning.

Gissung, *f.*, dead reckoning.

Gitarre, *f.*, guitar.

Gitter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), grate, grating, trellis, lattice, screen. —fenster, *n.*, lattice-window; —tor, *n.*, trellised gate; —werk, *n.*, lattice-work.

Glacéhandschuh, *m.*, kid glove; —(leder)schuh, *m.*, kid boot.

glacieren, *v.a.*, to glaze; to frost, ice.

Glanz, *m.* (-es), brightness, lustre, glaze, gloss, bloom, prosperity; den —verlieren, to get tarnished. —bürste, *f.*, polishing brush; —firnis, *m.*, glossy varnish; —kattun, *m.*, glazed calico; —kohle, *f.*, anthracite; —leder, *n.*, patent leather; —leinwand, *f.*, glazed linen; —leistung, *f.*, brilliant feat, masterpiece; —papier, *n.*, glazed paper; —periode, *f.*, palmy days, golden age; —russ, *m.*, lamp-black; —stoff, *m.*, artificial silk, viscous silk; —taffet, *m.*, (silk-)lustring; —wichse, *f.*, varnish (*for* boots).

glänzen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to shine, gleam, sparkle; —d, brilliant, glossy, glossed. 2. *a.*, to gloss, polish, burnish, glaze.

Glas, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gläser), glass, pane; böhmisches —, Bohemian glass; farbiges —, stained glass; geblasenes —, blown glass; gefärbtes —, coloured glass; gepresstes —, mould(ed) glass; geschliffenes —, cut glass; mattes —, frosted glass; silberbelegtes —, silvered glass; volles —, bumper; Emaille —, enamelled

glass; Eis—, frosted glass; Lupe—, Vergrößerungs—, magnifying glass; Scheiben —, sheet glass; Spiegel —, mirror or silvered glass; Tafel—, plate glass. —artig, glassy, vitreous; —bläser, *m.*, glass blower; —bruch, *m.*, broken glass; —deckel, *m.*, glass lid; —fluss, *m.*, glassy flux; —glocke, *f.*, glass-shade, glass-bell; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, glass-works; —ig, —icht, glassy, flinty; —kasten, *m.*, glass case; —kitt, *m.*, glass cement; —koralle, *f.*, glass-bead; —kugel, *f.*, glass globe; —maler, *m.*, painter on glass; —malerei, *f.*, glass-painting, glass staining, picture on glass; —masse, *f.*, glass-metal; —ofen, *m.*, glass furnace; —papier, *n.*, sand-paper; —perle, *f.*, bead; —scheibe, *f.*, pane of glass; —scherben, *pl.*, broken glass; —schleifen, *n.*, glass-cutting; —schleifer, *m.*, glass-grinder; —schneider, *m.*, glass-cutter; —schrank, *m.*, glass cupboard; —spinner, *m.*, glass-spinner; —splitter, *m.*, shiver of glass; —stein, *m.*, Rhine stone; —stöpsel, *m.*, glass stopper; mit —stöpsel, glass-stoppered; —tür, *f.*, glass door, French window; —waren, *pl.*, glass ware.

Glaser, *m.*, glazier. —diamant, *m.*, glazier's diamond; —kitt, *m.*, putty.

Glaser-abkühler, *m.*, cooling vessel (for glasses); —serviette, *f.*, doily; —tuch, *n.*, glass cloth, glass towel.

gläsern, of glass, glassy.

glasieren, *v.a.*, to glaze; to varnish; to frost; to ice.

Glaser, *f.*, glaze, glazing; varnish; icing; —der Zähne, enamel of the teeth.

glatt, even, smooth, polished, glazed, flat, plain; —es Geschäft, fair business; —e Atlasbänder, plain satin ribbons; —es Zeug, plain cloth; e-e S. —machen, to settle a matter. —eis, *n.*, glazed frost; —haarig: —e Pelze, smooth skinned furs; —randig, smooth-edged.

Glätte, *f.*, smoothness, polish, litharge.

Glätteisen, *n.*, smoothing-iron.

glätten, *v.a.*, to smoothe, glaze, ca-

lender; geglättetes Papier, glossed or glossy paper.

Glatze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bald head

Glatzkopf, *m.*, bald-headed person.

Glaube(n), *m.* (-ns), belief, faith; auf Treu und —n, in good faith; Versicherung auf Treu und —n, fidelity guaranteed insurance; —n beimesen or schenken, to give credence to, attach credit to.

glauben, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to believe, think; e-m (etw.) —, to believe one; an e-e S. —, to believe in a th.; ich glaube Ihnen aufs Wort, I take your word for it.

Glaubens-abfall, *m.*, apostasy; —-artikel, *m.*, article of faith; —-bekenntnis, *n.*, confession of faith; —-eifer, *m.*, religious zeal; —-freiheit, *f.*, religious liberty; —-genoss(e), *m.*, co-religionist; —-lehre, *f.*, dogmatic theology, dogmatics; —-satz, *m.*, dogma; —-spaltung, *f.*, schism; —-zeuge, *m.*, martyr; —-zwang, *m.*, religious persecution.

Glaubersalz, *n.* (-es), Glauber's salts, sulphate of soda.

glaub-haft, credible, authentic; —-haftigkeit, *f.*, credibility; —-lich, credible; —-lichkeit, *f.*, credibility, likelihood; —-würdig, credible; —-würdigkeit, *f.*, credibility.

gläubig, believing, devout, faithful.

Gläubiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (true) believer; creditor; sich mit s-n —n abfinden, to compound with one's creditors; die — zusammenrufen, to call a meeting of creditors; Buch—, ledger creditor; Wechsel—, bill creditor. —ausschuss, *m.*, committee of inspection.

gleich, equal, equivalent, like, even; at once; dem Boden —machen, to raze; —und —gesellt sich gern, birds of a feather flock together; meines —en, my equals; das Wasser in dem Bassin steht —mit dem Wasser im Dock, the water in the basin is flush with that in the dock; Zimmer —er Erde, room on the ground floor; das Gewebe ist sehr —, the web is very equal; —en Datums, of even date; in —er Weise, likewise; zu —er Zeit, at the same time; in —em Werte, at par; zu —en

Anteilen, in equal shares. —artig, of the same kind, homogeneous; —artigkeit, *f.*, homogeneousness; —bedeutend, synonymous, equivalent; —berechtigt, entitled to the same right or privilege; —berechtigung, *f.*, equality of title; —ergestalt, —ermassen, —erweise, in like manner; —falls, likewise, ditto; —farbig, isochromatic, self-colour(ed); —förmig, equal, uniform, in conformity; —förmig buchen, —förmige Buchung treffen or vornehmen, to book, note, or pass in conformity; ein —förmiger Beitrag wird von den Aktionären erhoben werden, a contribution *pro rata* will be levied on the shareholders; —förmigkeit, *f.*, uniformity; —geltend, equivalent, tantamount; —gesinnt, of the same mind, congenial; —gewicht, *n.*, counterpoise, equilibrium, stability; wieder ins —gewicht kommen, to recover one's balance; —gewichtslage, *f.*, state of equilibrium, trim; —gültig, equivalent, indifferent; —gültigkeit, *f.*, indifference; —heit, *f.*, equality, parity; völlige —heit, complete match; —klang, *m.*, consonance, unison; —kommen, *v.n.*, to be equivalent; —lastig, (upon an) even keel; —laufend, parallel; —lautend, of the same tenor; —lautend mit Ihrer Faktura, in conformity with your invoice; für —lautende Abschrift, for copy conform, duplicate; —machen, *v.a.*, to equalize; —mass, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; —mässig, equal, symmetrical, uniform; —mut, *m.*, equanimity; —mütig, even-tempered, calm; —namig, bearing the same name, homonymous; —nis, *n.* (—ses, *pl.* —se), simile, parable; —nisweise, allegorically, by way of simile; —sam, as it were; —schenkelig, isosceles; —seitig, equilateral; —stellen, *v.a.*, to make equal, to compare; —stellung, *f.*, equalization, comparison; —strom, *m.*, continuous current; —viel, no matter, all the same, all one; —wert, *m.*, equivalent; —wertig, equivalent, of equal value; —wertige Ware or Lieferung, match;

—wie, as, just as, even as; —wohl, nevertheless; —zeitig, at the same time, simultaneous.
gleichen, *ir.v.a.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to equal, resemble.
Gleichung, *f.*, equation.
Gleis(e), *see* Geleise.
Gleisner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), hypocrite, double-dealer. —isch, hypocritical.
gleissen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shine, glitter; to play the hypocrite. —d, hypocritical, deceitful.
gleiten, *ir.v.n.* (*s.* & *h.*), to glide, slide, slip; —lassen, to let slip; —de Lohnskala, sliding scale.
Gleit-flieger, *m.*, glider; —kontrakt, *m.*, sliding contract; —lineal, *n.*, —stange, *f.*, guide, slide-bar; —schutz, *m.*, non-skid.
Gletscher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), glacier. —spalt, *m.*, crevasse.
Glied, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —er), limb, member; (*math.*) term; männliches —, Privy Member. —massen, *pl.*, limbs.
Glieder-bau, *m.*, structure, articulation; —krankheit, *f.*, gout; —lähmung, *f.*, paralysis; —puppe, *f.*, jointed doll; —reissen, *n.*, —schmerz, *m.*, gout, rheumatism; —weise, in files.
gliedern, *v.a.*, to articulate; to organize.
Gliederung, *f.*, organization; articulation; structure.
glimmen, (*reg. &*) *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to glimmer, glow.
Glimmer, *m.*, mica. —schiefer, *m.*, mica-schist.
Glimmstengel, *m.* (*vulg.*), cigar, weed.
Glimpf, *m.*, mildness, forbearance, lenity; mit —, kindly, gently.
glimpflich, gentle, mild, lenient; —ablaufen, to pass off smoothly.
glitschen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to slide, glide.
glitscherig, slippery.
glitzern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glitter, glisten.
Globus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Globen), globe.
Glocke, *f.* (*pl.* —n), bell; lamp-shade, globe; clock. —nblume, *f.*, bluebell; —ngiesser, *m.*, bell-founder; —ngut, *n.*, —nmetall, *n.*, bell-metal; —nschlag, *m.*, stroke of the clock; mit dem —nschlag kommen, to be punctual to the minute; —nswengel, *m.*, bell-clapper; —nspitze, *f.*, bell-metal;

—nspiel, *n.*, chimes; —nstuhl, *m.*, belfry; —nturm, *m.*, steeple, belfry; —nzug, *m.*, bell-pull.

Glockner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bell-ringer, sexton.

Glorie, *f.*, glory, halo.

glorreich, glorious.

Glossar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -ien), glossary.

Glosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gloss, comment.

Glotzauge, *n.*, goggle-eye.

glotzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to stare.

glotzig, goggle-eyed.

Glück, *n.*, (good) luck, fortune, happiness; auf gut —, at random, at a venture; e-m zu etw. —wünschen, to congratulate one on something; viel —! —auf! good luck! —haben, to be in luck; kein —haben, to be unlucky; der Artikel hat viel — gehabt, the article has had a good run. —lich, happy, fortunate; —licherweise, fortunately; —selig, blissful, happy; —seligkeit, *f.*, bliss; —wunsch, *m.*, congratulation.

glucken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cluck.

glücken, *v.n.* (*h.*, *s.*), to succeed; es ist mir geglückt, I have been successful.

Gluckhenne, *f.*, clucking hen, broody.

glucksen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cluck; to gurgle.

Glücks-fall, *m.*, piece of good luck; —göttin, *f.*, Fortune; —güter, *pl.*, gifts of fortune; —hafen, *m.*, safe port; —kind, *n.*, favourite of fortune, lucky dog; —spiel, *n.*, gambling; —pilz, *m.*, lucky fellow, upstart; —ritter, *m.*, adventurer; —stern, *m.*, propitious star; —topf, *m.*, Fortune's urn; in den —topf greifen, to have a stroke of luck; —wechsel, *m.*, reverse, vicissitude.

glühen, *v.l.a.*, to make red hot; to mull (*wine*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to glow, burn.

Glüh-hitze, *f.*, red-heat; —lampe, *f.*, incandescent lamp; —licht, *n.*, incandescent light; —strumpf, *m.*, incandescent mantle; —wein, *m.*, mulled wine; —wurm, *m.*, glow-worm.

Glut, *f.* (*pl.* -en), heat, fire. —pfanne, *f.*, coal-pan.

Glykose, *f.*, glucose.

Glycerin, *n.* (-s), glycerine. —seife, *f.*, glycerine soap.

Gnade, *f.*, grace, mercy; auf — und

Ungnade, at discretion; von Gottes —n, by the grace of God; Ew. —n, your Grace.

Gnaden-akt, *m.*, act of grace; —bild, *n.*, miraculous image, vision; —brot, *n.*, bread of charity, pittance; —frist, *f.*, respite, reprieve; —gehalt, *m.*, pension; —lohn, *m.*, gratuity; —stoss, *m.*, finishing stroke, death-blow.

gnädig, gracious, merciful.

Gneis, *m.* (-es), gneiss.

Gold, *n.* (-es), gold; gediegenes —, pure or native gold; gearbeitetes —, wrought gold; ungeprägtes —, bullion; —in Barren, gold in bars or ingots. —ader, *f.*, lode of gold, hemorrhoidal vein; auf e-e —ader stossen, to strike oil; —agio, *n.*, rate for gold; —ammer, *f.*, yellow-hammer; —arbeiter, *m.*, goldsmith; —barren, *pl.*, bar gold, gold in bars; —bergwerk, *n.*, gold mine; —blatt, —blättchen, *n.*, gold leaf, leaf-gold; —blech, *n.*, plate of gold, gold foil; —borte, *f.*, gold lace; —brokat, *m.*, brocade of gold; —en, golden, gilt; —farben, —farbig, gold-coloured; —fasan, *m.*, golden pheasant; —finger, *m.*, ring-finger; —fisch, *m.*, goldfish; —fuchs, *m.*, yellow-dun horse, yellow-boy, gold coin; —gehalt, *m.*, quantity of gold contained in a substance; —gelb, golden; —geschirr, *n.*, gold plate; —gewicht, *n.*, Troy-weight; —gräber, *m.*, gold-digger; —grube, *f.*, gold mine; —grund, *m.*, gold-size; —haltig, auriferous; —kind, *n.*, darling; —klumpen, *m.*, nugget, *pl.* gold in nuggets; —küste, *f.*, Gold Coast; —lack, *m.*, gold varnish, wallflower; —leiste, *f.*, gilt-cornice, gilt moulding; —macher, *m.*, alchemist; —münze, *f.*, gold coin; —obligation, *f.*, gold bond; —papier, *n.*, gilt paper; —pressung, *f.*, gold tooling; —probe, *f.*, gold test; —punkt, *m.*, specie point; —regen, *m.*, labour-num; —salz, *n.*: essigsäures —, acetate of gold; —schaum, *m.*, gold-leaf; —schmied, *m.*, goldsmith; —schnitt, *m.*, gilt-edge; gebunden mit —schnitt, bound with gilt edges; —spiegel, *m.*, gilt mirror; —stange, *f.*, bar of gold;

- staub, *m.*, gold dust; —stoff, *m.*, gold brocade; —stück, *n.*, gold coin; —wage, *f.*, gold balance; —wage mit Gewichten, gold weights and scales.
- Golf**, 1. *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gulf. —strom, *m.*, Gulf Stream. —, 2, golf. —cape, *n.*, golf cape; —jacke, *f.* (ladies') knitted (sports) coat; —spiel, *n.*, golf.
- Golfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), golfer.
- Gondel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gondola, nacelle. —führer, *m.*, gondolier.
- Gong**, *m.*, gong.
- gönnen**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), not to grudge, to wish well to, grant.
- Gönner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), patron. —haft, patronising; —schaft, *f.*, patronage.
- Gösch**, *m.* & *f.*, jack. —stock, *m.*, jack-staff.
- Gosse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drain, kennel, channel.
- Gote**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Goth.
- gotisch**, Gothic.
- Gott**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Götter), God; Fügungen —es, act of God, *force majeure*, *vis major*; —bewahre! God forbid; —sei Dank! thanks to God; —leider —es! sad to say! —ergeben, resigned to the will of God; —gefällig, agreeable to God; —los, godless; —losigkeit, *f.*, godlessness; —selig, pious, godly; —vergessen, reprobate, godless; —verlassen, God-forsaken, godless; —vertrauen, *n.*, trust in God; —voll, divine, godlike.
- Götter-lehre**, *f.*, mythology; —mahl, *n.*, banquet of the gods; —speise, *f.*, ambrosia; —spruch, *m.*, oracle; —trank, *m.*, nectar.
- Gottes-acker**, *m.*, churchyard, cemetery; —dienst, *m.*, public worship, divine service; —furcht, *f.*, fear of God; —fürchtig, God-fearing; —haus, *n.*, church; —lästerer, *m.*, blasphemer; —lästerlich, blasphemous; —lästerung, *f.*, blasphemy; —leugner, *m.*, atheist; —leugnung, *f.*, atheism; —urteil, *n.*, ordeal.
- Gottheit**, *f.*, godhead, deity.
- Göttin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), goddess.
- göttlich**, godlike, divine.
- Göttlichkeit**, *f.*, divinity.
- Gottselbsteins**, *m.*, Old Nick.
- Götze**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), idol.
- Götzen-bild**, *n.*, idol; —diener, *m.*, idolater; —dienst, *m.*, idolatry.
- Gouvernante**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), governess.
- Grab**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gräber), grave. —geläute, *n.*, knell, passing-bell; —gesang, *m.*, dirge; —gewölbe, *n.*, sepulchral vault; —hügel, *m.*, tumulus; —legung, *f.*, interment; —mal, *n.*, tomb; —rede, *f.*, funeral sermon; —scheit, *n.*, spade, shovel; —schrift, *f.*, epitaph; —stätte, *f.*, —stelle, *f.*, grave, tomb; —stein, *m.*, tombstone; —stichel, *m.*, graving-tool, burin.
- graben**, *ir.v.a.*, to dig, trench, engrave.
- Graben**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gräben), ditch, trench.
- Grad**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), grade, degree; in hohem —e, highly; in höchstem —e, to a degree, to the last degree, exceedingly. —einteilung, *f.*, graduation; —ig, of so many degrees; —weise, by degrees.
- gradieren**, *v.a.*, to refine (gold); to graduate (*salt*).
- Gradierwerk**, *n.*, graduation works.
- Graf**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), count (*Continent*); earl (*Great Britain*).
- Gräfin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), countess.
- gräflich**, belonging to or like an earl or count.
- Grafschaft**, *f.*, county, earldom.
- Gram**, *m.* (-s), grief, sorrow. —voll, sorrowful.
- gram**, averse; e-m —sein, to dislike a person, to bear one a grudge.
- grämen**, *v.refl.*, to grieve, fret, pine.
- grämlich**, sullen, peevish, ill-humoured.
- Gramm**, *n.* (-s), gramme. —gewicht, *n.*, gramme-weight.
- Grammatik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), grammar.
- Grammatiker**, *m.*, grammarian.
- grammatikalisch**, grammatical.
- Grammophon**, *n.* (*pl.* -e), gramophone. —platte, *f.*, record.
- Gran**, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), grain. —ieren, —ulieren, *v.a.*, to granulate.
- Granat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), garnet; pomegranate. —apfel, *m.*, pomegranate.
- Granate**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grenade; (bomb)-shell; shrimp.
- Granit**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), granite. —artig, —en, —förmig, granitic.
- graphisch**, graphic.
- Graphit**, *m.*, graphite, plumbago,

black-lead. —bergwerk, *n.*, lead mine; —stift, *m.*, black-lead pencil.
grapschen, grapsen, v.a., to grab.

Gras, n. (-es, *pl.* Gräser), grass; ins — beissen, to bite the dust, to die; das — wachsen hören, to be exceedingly clever in one's own eyes, to find mare's nests; darüber ist — gewachsen, that has been long forgotten; mit — bewachsen, grass-grown; chinesisches —, cloth grass. —affe, *m.*, young girl, hobbledehoy; —artig, graminaceous; —fleck, *m.*, grass-plot; —halm, *m.*, blade of grass; —leinen, *n.*, grass cloth or linen; —platz, *m.*, green, grass-plot; —same, *m.*, grass seed; —weide, *f.*, pasture-ground.

grasig, grassy.

grassieren, v.n. (*h.*), to prevail, rage.

grässlich, terrible, horrible.

Grässlichkeit, f., ghastliness.

Grat, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), edge, ridge.

Gräte, f. (*pl.* -n), fish-bone.

grätig, full of fish-bones.

gratis, gratis. —beilage, *f.*, free supplement; —exemplar, *n.*, presentation copy.

Gratulation, f. (*pl.* -en), congratulation.

gratulieren, v.n. (*h.*) (e-m zu etw.), to congratulate (a person on something).

grau, grey, drab; der Stoff ist auf Lager in —, the cloth is in stock in the grey; sich k-e —en Haare über etw. wachsen lassen, not to worry about a thing; —er Bernstein, ambergris; —er Star, cataract. —bünden, n., Grisons; —kopf, m., greyheaded person; —schimmel, m., grey horse; —stoff, m., grey cloth; —stoffe kaufen, to purchase goods in the grey; —werk, n., miniver, squirrel skins.

grauen, v.imp., to have a horror of; mir graut vor, I shudder at.

Grauen, n., abhorrence, dread, horror. —half, —voll, awful, horrible.

Graupe, f. (*pl.* -n), peeled grain or barley.

graupeln, v.n.imp., to sleet or hail.

Graupelwetter, n., sleety weather.

grausam, cruel.

Grausamkeit, f., cruelty.

grausen, v.n. & imp., to feel horror, shudder at.

grausig, gruesome, dreadful.

Graveur, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), engraver.

gravieren, v.a., to engrave; to aggravate; e-n Stempel —, to sink a die.

gravierend, suspicious, aggravating.

gravitatisch, grave, solemn.

gravitieren, v.n. (*h.*), to gravitate.

Grazie, f., grace, charm.

graziös, graceful.

Grege, f., raw silk.

Greif, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), griffin.

greifbar, tangible; — werden (von Rimesen), to come to hand (of remittances).

greifen, ir.v.a. & n. (*h.*), to grasp, catch, seize; — nach, to snatch at; um sich —, to gain ground; Platz —, to take effect; e-m unter die Arme —, to give one a lift; diese Zahl dürfte etwas hoch gegriffen erscheinen, this figure may appear rather high.

greinen, v.n. (*h.*), to cry, whine.

greis, grey, hoary.

Greis, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), old man.

Greisenalter, n., old age.

greisenhaft, senile.

Greisin, f. (*pl.* -nen), old woman.

grell, glaring; shrill. —farbig, glaring, loud (of colours).

Gremium, n., corporation; committee.

Grenadine, f., grenadine.

Grenadinseide, f., grenadine silk.

Grenz-aufseher, m., Customs officer; —bewohner, *m.*, borderer.

Grenze, f. (*pl.* -n), boundary, frontier.

grenzen, v.l.n. (*h.*), to border on, adjoin; das grenzt an Betrug, that borders on fraud. 2. *a.*, to border, limit.

grenzenlos, boundless, immense.

Grenzenlosigkeit, f., boundlessness.

Grenz-jäger, m., Customs officer; —linie, *f.*, boundary line; —pfahl, *m.*, boundary post; —säule, *f.*, boundary stone; —scheide, *f.*, boundary line; —scheidung, *f.*, boundary, demarcation; —stadt, *f.*, frontier town; —station, *f.*, frontier station; —stein, *m.*, boundary stone; —zeichen, *n.*, landmark; —zoll, *m.*, Customs; —zollamt, *n.*, frontier Custom-house.

Greuel, *m.*, horror, abomination.

—tat, *f.*, atrocity, deed of horror.

greulich, horrible, heinous.

Greyerzerkäse, *m.*, Gruyère cheese.

Griebe, *f.* (*pl. -n*), residuum of lard, tallow; *pl.* greaves.

Griebs, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), core (of fruit); refuse.

Griechen, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*), Greek.

Griechenland, *n.*, Greece.

griechisch, Greek.

Griesgram, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), grumbler.

griesgrämig, grumbling, morose, sullen.

Griess, *m.* (*-es*), coarse sand, gravel; groats, Embden grits, semolina.

—gerste, *f.*, French barley; —mehl, *n.*, meal-groats, fine wheaten flour, pollard; —pudding, *m.*, semolina pudding.

Griff, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), handle, grip, grasp, handle, knob. —brett, *n.*, fret-board, finger-board.

Griffel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), slate pencil; pistil. —spitzer, *m.*, pencil sharpener.

Grille, *f.* (*pl. -n*), cricket, caprice, whim; —n, the blues.

Grillenfänger, *m.*, capricious person, odd fellow.

grillenhaft, grillig, fanciful, whimsical, freakish.

Grimasse, *f.* (*pl. -n*), grimace.

Grimm, *m.* (*-s*), fury, rage. —darm, *m.*, colon, large intestine.

grimm, grimmig, grim, furious.

Grimmigkeit, *f.*, grimness, ferocity.

Grind, *m.* (*-es*), scab, scurf.

grindig, scabby.

grinsen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grin; to simper.

Grippe, *f.*, influenza.

grob, coarse, rough, rude, blunt; e-n — anfahren, to address one rudely; aus dem —en arbeiten, to rough-hew; —er Draht, thick wire; —er Fehler, howler; —es Geschütz, big guns; —es Gewicht, gross weight; —er Schnitt, coarse cut; —e Schrift, large-sized type; —es Tuch, coarse cloth; —e Waren, heavy articles of proportionately little value. —drähtig, —fädig, coarse-threaded; —förmig, coarse-grained; —gerippt, coarse rib; —geschnittener Tabak, coarse cut; —körnig, large or coarse-grained; —körniger Zucker, coarse sugar; —schmied, *m.*, blacksmith; —schnitt, *m.*, coarse cut.

Grobheit, *f.*, coarseness; coarse language.

Grobian, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), churl, lout, boor.

gröblich, coarsely, grossly.

grö(h)len, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bawl, squall.

Groll, *m.*, ill-will, grudge.

grollen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bear ill-will, to be angry with (e-m, gegen e-n, with a person).

Grönland, *n.*, Greenland. —fahrer, *m.*, whaler.

Gros, *n.*, (*-es, pl. -e*) gross.

Groschen, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), small coin = 1d.

gross, great, big, large, tall; —er Ozean, Pacific; im —en, gross, wholesale. —abnehmer, *m.*, big buyer; —aktionäre, principal shareholders; —artig, grand, magnificent; —betrieb, *m.*, manufacturing on a large scale; —britanien, *n.*, Great Britain; —eltern, *pl.*, grand-parents; —enkel, *m.*, great-grandson; —fürst, *m.*, grand duke; —gläubiger, *pl.*, principal creditors; —handel, *m.*, wholesale trade; —händler, *m.*, merchant, warehouseman, wholesale dealer; —handlung, *f.*, wholesale business; —herzig, magnanimous; —herzog, *m.*, grand duke; —ierer, *m.*, —ist, *m.*, wholesale dealer; —industrie, *f.*, = —betrieb; —industrielle(r), *m.*, large manufacturer; —jährig, of age; —kapitalist, *m.*, wealthy capitalist; —körnig, large grained; —kreuz, *n.*, grand cross; —macht, *f.*, great power; —mächtig, high and mighty; —markt, *m.*, fair; —maul, *n.*, braggart; —mäulig, bragging; —meister, *m.*, grand-master; —mut, *f.*, generosity, magnanimity; —mutter, *f.*, grand-mother; —mütig, generous; —neffe, *m.*, grand-nephew; —nichte, *f.*, grand-niece; —oheim, *m.*, great-uncle; —oktav, *n.*, Imperial octavo; —prahler, *m.*, boaster, braggart; —prahlerei, *f.*, bragging; —schnauzig, —schnäuzig, apt to talk big, bragging; —siegelbewahrer, *m.*, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal; —sprecher, *m.*, swaggerer; —sprecherei, *f.*, boasting, bravado; —sprecherisch, swaggering, vain-glorious; —stadt, *f.*,

large city; —städtisch, after the manner of a large city, fashionable; —tat, *f.*, achievement, exploit; —tuer, *m.*, bragger; —vater, *m.*, grandfather; —vaterstuhl, *m.*, large arm-chair; —vezier, *m.*, Grand Vizier; —würdenträger, *m.*, high dignitary; —zügig, on a large scale.

Grösse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), size. —nklasse der Fussbekleidung, size of footwear; —nwahn, *m.*, megalomania.

grösstenteils, for the most part.

grösstmöglich, as great as possible.

grotesk, grotesque.

Grotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grotto. —nwerk, *n.*, rock work.

Grübchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), dimple.

Grube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pit, mine.

Grübele, *f.*, brown study, brooding.

grübeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to brood.

Grubenarbeit, *f.*, work in the mines; —arbeiter, *m.*, miner; —gas, *n.*, firedamp; —lampe, *f.*, —licht, *n.*, miner's lamp; —pferd, *n.*, pit pony; —preise, *pl.*, pit-head prices; —wasser, *n.*, water in mines; —wetter, *n.*, fire-damp.

Grübler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gloomy speculator, hypercritic.

Grummet, **Grumt**, *n.* (-s), aftermath, second crop (*of hay*).

grün, green; —es Vorgebirge, Cape Verde; e-m nicht — sein, to bear a grudge against one; auf k-n —en Zweig kommen, not to get on in the world; —er Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday. —span, *m.*, verdigris.

Grün, *n.*, green colour, verdure.

Grund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gründe), ground, base, basis, motive, reason; im —e, after all; von — aus, thoroughly; aus diesem —e, for this reason; ohne allen —, without any reason; — zur Klage, cause for complaint; Zeug mit dunklem —, a stuff with dark ground; e-r S. zu — liegen, to underlie, be at the bottom of a thing; e-r S. auf den — kommen, to probe a matter to the bottom; — werfen, to sound the bottom; auf den — or an — geraten, to run aground; an — sitzen, to be aground; in den — segeln, to sail down; zu —e gehen, to go to the devil, to

perish; zu—e richten, to ruin. —areal, *n.*, ground area; —bau, *m.*, foundation; —bedeutung, *f.*, original or primary meaning; —bedingung, *f.*, main condition; —begriff, *m.*, fundamental notion; —besitz, *m.*, real estate, landed property; —besitzer, *m.*, landed proprietor; —bestandteil, *m.*, main element, essential ingredient; —buch, *n.*, register of landed property; —ehrlich, thoroughly honest; —eigentum, *n.*, landed property; —falsch, fundamentally wrong; —farbe, *f.*, ground-colour, priming; —feste, *f.*, foundation, basis; —fläche, *f.*, base, basis; —form, *f.*, original form; —gedanke, *m.*, fundamental idea, keynote; —gelehrt, deeply learned; —gesetz, *n.*, fundamental law, constitution; —herr, *m.*, lord of the manor; —kapital, *n.*, (original) stock; —lage, *f.*, foundation; —legung, *f.*, laying the foundation; —linie, *f.*, basis; —los, bottomless, unfounded; —losigkeit, *f.*, groundlessness; —platte, *f.*, bedplate; —preis, *m.*, basis price; —regel, *f.*, principle; —rente, *f.*, ground rent; —riss, *m.*, compendium, ground plan; —satz, *m.*, principle; —sätzlich, on principle; —schuld, *f.*, mortgage on land; —schuldbank, *f.*, land mortgage bank; —spekulation, *f.*, speculation in building land; —stein, *m.*, foundation-stone; —steuer, *f.*, land-tax; —stock, *m.*, capital for starting an undertaking, basis or foundation (*capital or goods*) of a business; —stoff, *m.*, raw material, element; —stück, *n.*, piece of ground; Haus mit —stücken, messuage; —tarif, *m.*, —taxe, *f.*, fundamental tariff; —text, *m.*, original text; —ton, *m.*, key-note; —übel, *n.*, radical evil, primary defect; —ursache, *f.*, original cause; —verschieden, radically different; —wahrheit, *f.*, fundamental truth; —wasser, *n.*, subterranean water; —wesen, *n.*, essence; —wort, *n.*, primitive word; —zahl, *f.*, cardinal number; —zins, *m.*, ground rent; —zug, *m.*, main feature.

gründen, *v.a.*, to base, establish,

found ; e-e Forderung auf etw. —, to base a claim on something.
Gründer, *m.*, founder, promoter.
 —aktien, *pl.*, founders' shares ;
 —tum, *n.*, company-promoting.
grundieren, *v.a.*, to prime.
gründlich, thorough.
Gründlichkeit, *f.*, thoroughness, solidity.
Gründling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gudgeon, grounding.
Gründung, *f.*, foundation, establishment, flotation ; — von Aktiengesellschaften, company promoting ; er hat durch —en sein Vermögen gemacht, he has made his fortune by company promoting.
Grüne, *f.*, greenness, verdure.
grünen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grow green ; to flourish.
grünlich, greenish.
grunzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grunt.
Gruppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), group.
gruppieren, *v.a.*, to group.
Grus, *m.*, coal slack ; tea dust.
gruseln, *v.n. imp.* (*h.*), to make shudder ; es gruselt mir, I shudder.
Gruss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Grüsse), greeting.
grüssen, *v.a.*, to greet, salute ; — lassen, to send one's kind regards.
Grütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), groats, peeled grain.
Guano, *m.*, guano.
gucken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to look, peep.
Gucker, *m.* -s, *pl.* —), looker, peeper ; small field-glass.
Guck-fenster, *n.*, little window ; — kasten, *m.*, peep-show ; —loch, *n.*, peep-hole.
Guirlande, see Girlande.
Guitarre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n), see Gitarre.
Gulden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), florin, guilder.
gültig, valid, legal, binding, current, good in law, in due form ; — sein, to stand good ; doppelt für einfach —, twice for once, double to stand good for once.
Gültigkeit, *f.*, validity, legality, sufficiency in law.
Gummi, *n. & m.* (-s), gum, indiarubber ; — arabicum, gum Arabic ; elastisches —, — elasticum, indiarubber, elastic gum ; synthetisches —, artificial or synthetic rubber. —absatz, *m.*, rubber heel ; —artig, gummy ; —artikel, *pl.*, indiarubber goods or articles ;

—band, *n.*, elastic or indiarubber band ; —baum, *m.*, indiarubber plant, gum-tree ; —gutt, *n.*, gamboge ; —harz, *n.*, gum-resin ; —lösung, *f.*, solution of gum, mucilage ; —mantel, *m.*, mackintosh ; —schlauch, *m.*, rubber tubing ; —schuh, *m.*, galosh ; —stempel, *m.*, rubber-stamp ; —zug, *m.*, elastic.
gummieren, *v.a.*, to gum ; gummierter Umschlag, adhesive envelope ; gummierte Etikette, gummed label.
Gunst, *f.*, favour, good will ; mit —, with your permission ; zu Gunsten (zu gunsten or zugunsten) Ihrer Rechnung, to (the) credit of your account, to your favour ; zu m-n —en, in my favour. —bezeugung, —bezeugung, *f.*, favour, kindness.
günstig, favourable, advantageous ; —er Wind, a fair wind ; —e Konjunktur, a favourable moment.
Günstling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), favourite.
Gurgel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), throat, gullet. — wasser, *n.*, gargle.
gurgeln, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to gargle.
Gurke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cucumber ; saure —, pickled cucumber ; Salz—, salted cucumber. —salat, *m.*, cucumber salad ; saure —zeit, dull season.
Gurt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), girdle, girth, strap. —band, *n.*, webbing ; —leder, *n.*, —riemen, *m.*, girth-leather.
Gürtel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), belt, girdle. —band, *n.*, waistband ; —schnalle, *f.*, buckle of a belt.
gürten, *v.a.*, to gird, girdle.
Gürtler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), girdler, belt-maker.
Guss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Güsse), pouring out ; gush, shower ; founding, cast(ing) ; fount ; aus e-m —, of one mould or cast. —eisen, *n.*, cast iron ; —eisenwaren, *pl.*, cast hardware ; —eisern, (of) cast-iron ; —form, *f.*, casting-mould ; —messing, *n.*, cast brass ; —regen, *m.*, sudden shower of rain ; —stahl, *m.*, cast steel ; —stein, *m.*, gutter, sink ; —waren, *pl.*, castings.
gut, good, well, solvent ; e-m zu —e kommen, to benefit one ; e-m — sein, to be favourably disposed to

a person; e-m —e Worte geben, to speak one fair; für Geld und —e Worte, for love and money; —er Dinge sein, to be of good cheer; kurz und —, in short; — daran, well off; es — haben, to be well off; — beschaffen, well conditioned; — gehalten, well kept; — gestellt, well off; — getrocknet, well dried or seasoned; sie sind für jeden beliebigen Betrag —, they are safe for any amount; e-m etw. zu —e halten, to make allowance for a thing; sich etw. zu —e tun, to enjoy, to pique oneself on, to be proud of something; ich hoffe, sie zahlen im —en, I hope they will pay of their own accord.

Gut, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Güter), goods, property, estate, merchandise; anvertrautes —, bailment; unbelastete Güter, unencumbered estate; Hab und —, goods and chattels.

Gutachten, *n.*, opinion, judgment, award; ein — abgeben, to give an opinion; sachverständiges —, expert's opinion.

gut-artig, good-natured, (*med.*) mild; — befinden, *n.*, pleasure, discretion, approval; — bringen, to credit; — dünken, *n.*, opinion, own discretion; — edel, *m.*, chasselas; — gelaunt, good-humoured; — gewicht, *n.*, draft, tret, cloff; zwei Pfund Vergütung per Kiste für —gewicht, 2 lb. allowance per case for draft; — haben, *n.*, credit, balance in someone's books; — heissen, to approve; — heissung, *f.*, approbation; — herzig, kind-hearted; — machen, to repair, compensate; — mütig, good-natured; — mütigkeit, *f.*, good nature; — sagen für, to answer for, guarantee; — sagung, *f.*, guarantee; — schreiben, to credit for, book to the credit of; — schrift, *f.*, credit(ing); um — schrift bitten, to request to pass to one's credit; — schriftsanzeige, *f.*: unter gef. —, passing the proceeds to our credit under advice; — tat, *f.*, kindness, good deed; — willig, voluntary, friendly; — willigkeit, *f.*, willingness, complaisance.

Güte, *f.*, kindness, favour; erster —, of the first rank, first rate; allererste(r) —, gilt-edged; von vor-

züglicher —, of excellent quality; haben Sie die —, be so kind as to; in der —, amicably; m-e —! good gracious!

Güter-abtreten, *n.*, —abtretung, *f.*, surrender; formelles —abtreten an s-e Gläubiger, formal surrender of one's estate to one's creditors; —ausgabe, *f.*, delivery of goods; —bahnhof, *m.*, goods station; —beschauer, *m.*, searcher, surveyor, inspector of goods; —bestäter, *m.*, carman, forwarder; —expedition, *f.*, goods department (*railw.*); —gemeinschaft, *f.*, joint property; —inspicient = —beschauer; —packer, *m.*, stevedore; —raum, *m.*, stores; —schuppen, *m.*, goods depot; —transport, *m.*, goods traffic; —verkehr, *m.*, goods traffic; —wagen, *m.*, truck; —zug, *m.*, goods train.

gütig, good, kind.

gütlich, amicable, friendly; sich — tun, to give oneself a treat.

Guts-besitzer, *m.*, landowner; —herr, *m.*, lord of the manor; —herrschaft, *f.*, lord and lady of a manor.

Guttapercha, *f.*, gutta-percha.

Gymnasial-bildung, *f.*, public-school education; —lehrer, *m.*, grammar-school master.

Gymnasiast, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), grammar-school boy.

Gymnasium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Gymnasien), grammar school.

Gymnastik, *f.*, gymnastics.

gymnastisch, gymnastic.

Gyps, *see* Gips.

Haag, *m.*, Hague.

Haar, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hair; sich k-e grauen —e über etw. wachsen lassen, not to worry about a thing; etw. bei den —en herbeiziehen, to lug in by the head and shoulders; bei den —en herbeizogegen, far-fetched; —e lassen, to get fleeced; auf ein —, aufs —, to a hair; um ein —, within an ace, very nearly; um kein — besser, not a whit better; einander in die —e fallen or geraten, to come to blows; sich fortwährend in den —en liegen, to be always at loggerheads; kein gutes — an e-m lassen, to cut a person up mercilessly, not to admit that a person has a single good

quality; —e auf den Zähnen haben, to have grit. —band, *n.*, fillet, snood; —beutel, *m.*, hair-net, hair-bag; —breite, *f.*, hair-breadth; —färbemittel, *n.*, hair-dye; —feder, *f.*, hair-spring; —fein, capillary, fine as a hair, subtle; —flechte, *f.*, braid of hair; —förmig, capilliform; —gefäß, *n.*, capillary vessel; —ig, hairy; —klein, to a hair, in minute detail; —nadel, *f.*, hair-pin; —netz, *n.*, hair-net; —pinsel, *m.*, hair-brush (*painter's*); —putz, *m.*, hair-dress; —röhrchen, *n.*, capillary tube; —scharf, very sharp; —scheitel, *m.*, parting; —schnalle, *f.*, hair-slide; —schneidemaschine, *f.*, clippers; —schneider, *m.*, hairdresser; —schopf, *m.*, tuft of hair; —schuppen, *f.pl.*, dandruff; —spalterei, *f.*, hair-splitting; —sträubend, atrocious, shocking; —strich, *m.*, upstroke; —tracht, *f.*, hair-dress; —wickel, *m.*, curl-paper; —wulst, *m.*, hair-pad.

haaren, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.* to lose one's hair.

Habe, *f.*, property, goods; Hab und Gut, goods and chattels.

haben, *v.v.a.*, to have, possess; gern —, to like; recht —, to be right; unrecht —, to be wrong; etw. auf sich —, to be of consequence; nichts auf sich —, to be of no consequence; der gehabte Verlust, the loss we have sustained; gut —, to have an amount owing to one; Wert —, to bear value.

Haben, *n.*, assets; credit side.

Habgier, *f.*, covetousness.

habgierig, covetous, greedy.

habhaft: e-r P. or e-n — werden, to get hold of a person.

Habicht, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hawk. —snase, *f.*, aquiline nose.

Habilitation, *f.*, admission as a lecturer at a German university.

habilitieren, *v.refl.*, to be appointed or recognized as a lecturer at a German university.

Habseligkeit, *f.*, property; *pl.*, things; *pl.* goods and chattels.

Habsucht, *f.*, avarice.

habstüchtig, avaricious.

Hack-bank, *f.*, chopping-block; —beil, *n.*, chopper; —block, *m.*, chopping-block; —brett, *n.*, chop-

ping board; —fleisch, *n.*, mince-meat; —messer, *n.*, chopping-knife.

Hacke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hoe, axe, mattock.

hacken, *v.a.*, to hack, chop.

Häckerling, *m.*, **Häcksel**, *m.* & *n.*, chopped straw.

Häcksel-bank, *f.*, chaff-cutter; —maschine, *f.*, chaff-engine; —messer, *n.*, chaff-cutter.

Hader, *m.* (-s), quarrel, brawl.

hadern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to quarrel, wrangle.

Hafen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Häfen), port, harbour, haven; pot, jar; —mit Entrepot, bonded port; Dock-und —gebühren, dock and harbour dues. —arbeiter, *m.*, longshoreman; —damm, *m.*, pier, mole, jetty, breakwater; —dock, *n.*, basin, wet dock; —gebühren, *pl.*, harbour dues; —geld, *n.*, anchorage (dues); —gelder, *pl.*, port dues; —inspektor, —meister, *m.*, harbour master; —platz, *m.*, seaport; —schutzgebühren, *pl.*, harbour dues; —sperr, *f.*, embargo; —stadt, *f.*, seaport; —wechsel, *m.*, shifting (of) ports; die zum —wechsel nötige Zeit wird nicht als Liegetage gerechnet, time occupied in shifting ports not to count as lay-days; —zoll, *m.*, harbour dues.

Hafer, *m.* (-s), oats. —flocken, flaked oats; —grütze, *f.*, groats, oatmeal;

englische —grütze, Quaker oats; —kuchen, *m.*, oat-cake; —mehl, *n.*, oatmeal; —schleim, *m.*, gruel.

Haff, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -s & -e), gulf, bay, inland sea.

Haft, *f.*, arrest, liability, imprisonment.

haftbar, answerable, liable; Sie bleiben mir —, you remain guaranteed.

Haftbarkeit, *f.*, liability, responsibility.

Haftbefehl, *m.*, warrant of arrest.

haften, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cling or adhere (an *dat.*, to); to be liable or responsible (für, for).

Haft-geld, *n.*, handsel, earnest-money; —pflicht, *f.*, liability; mit beschränkt — (Hamburg), limited;

—pflichtig, bound, liable, responsible.

Haftung, *f.*, security, bail; mit beschränkt — (Berlin), limited.

Hag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hedge, fence.

Hagebuche, *f.*, hornbeam.
hagebüchen, **hagebuchen**, (of) hornbeam; robust, coarse.

Hagebutte, *f.*, hip, haw. —nstrauch, *m.*, dog-rose.

Hagedorn, *m.*, hawthorn.

Hagel, *m.*, hail. —dicht, as thick as hail; —korn, *n.*, hailstone; —schaden, *m.*, damage by a hailstorm; Versicherung gegen —schaden, insurance against hail; —schauer, —schlag, *m.*, hailstorm; —schlossen, *pl.*, hailstones; —wetter, *n.*, hailstorm.

hageln, *v.n. (h.) imp.*, to hail.

hager, lean, gaunt.

Hagerkeit, *f.*, leanness, lankness.

Hagestolz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), old bachelor.

Häher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), jay.

Hahn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Hähne), cock, stopcock, tap; —im Korb, cock of the walk; kein — kräht danach, nobody cares a brass farthing for it, takes any notice of it.

Hahnen-balken, *m.*, hen-roost; —feder, *f.*, cock's feather; —fuss, *m.*, crowfoot, ranunculus; —kamm, *m.*, cock's comb; —schrei, *m.*, cock-crow(ing); —tritt, *m.*, cock's tread, germ.

Hahnrei, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cuckold.

Hai, *m.*, **Haifisch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), shark.

Haifisch-flosse, *f.*, shark fin; —tran, *m.*, shark oil.

Hain, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), grove.

Häkel n., *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small hook.

Häkel-arbeit, *f.*, crochet work; —haken, *m.*, —muster, *n.*, crochet pattern; —nadel, *f.*, crochet needle; —seide, *f.*, crochet silk.

häkeln, *v.a.*, to crochet.

Haken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hook, barb, clasp(er), clamp; difficulty, hitch; —und Ösen, hooks and eyes; das hat e-n —; there's a hitch somewhere.

haken, *v.a.*, to hook; (*railw.*) to couple.

hakig, hooked, hooky.

Halali, *n.*, mort, kill.

halb, half; für —e Rechnung, on joint account; — auf Rechnung und — auf bar, half cash and half on account; —e Löhnung, allotment notes. —amtlich, semi-official; —atlas, *m.*, satinet; —bruder, *m.*, step-brother; —

baumwolle, *f.*, half cotton; —baumwollene Leinwand, cotton-warp linen; —baumwoll(en)stoffe, mixed cotton goods, half cotton stuffs; —bürtig, half-caste; —deck, *n.*, quarter-deck; —dunkel, *adj.*, dusk, *subst. (n.)*, dusk, chiaroscuro; —erhaben, in basso-relievo; —fabrikat, *n.*, half-manufactured article; —flächsenes Leinen, bur-lap(s), linen with flaxen warp and tow weft; —franzband, *m.*, half-calf binding; —frucht, *f.*, **ma(e)**-lin, mangcorn; —gar, half-done, underdone; —gebleicht, half-bleached, cream-coloured; —geschält, half-trimmed; —geschoss, *n.*, entresol; —gott, *m.*, demi-god; —handschuhe, (ladies') mitts; —hedeleinein, *n.*, burlap(s); —heit, *f.*, half-measure, indecision; —insel, *f.*, peninsula; —jahr, *n.*, half year, six months; —jahrsrechnung, *f.*, six months' account; —jährig, six months old, lasting six months; —jährlich, half-yearly; —kammgarn, *n.*, carded yarn; —kreis, *m.*, semicircle; —kugel, *f.*, hemisphere; —kutsche, *f.*, pony-chaise; —lastiger Tabak, middling black tobacco; —laut, in an undertone; —leinen, *n.*, half-linen, union, warp cloth; —messer, *m.*, radius; —metall, *n.*, semi-metal; —mond, *m.*, half-moon, crescent; —musselin, *m.*, muslinet; —offen, ajar; —opal, *m.*, semi-opal; —part, *m.*, half-part, halves; —part machen, to go halves; —petit, *f.*, diamond (*typ.*); —porzellan, *n.*, half chinaware, faience; —raffinierter Borax, East India refined borax; —rahmkäse, *m.*, half-cream cheese; —samt, *m.*, terry or uncut velvet; —schuh, *m.*, slipper; —schurig, (*wool*) of the second shearing, (*fig.*) second-rate; —schwester, *f.*, step-sister; —seide, *f.*, silk mixed with cotton; —seidener Kamelott, silk-warp, cotton-weft camlet; —seidenstoffe, mixed silk goods, half-silk stuffs, half-silks, Persians; —starr, semi-rigid; —stiefel, *m.*, laced boot, short boot; —strumpf, *m.*, sock, —stündlich, half-hourly; —tuch, *n.*, half or small cloth, kerseymere, tweed; —veredelte

Wolle, quarter-breed wool; — wach, half awake; — wegs, half-way, tolerably; — wolle, *f.*, half wool; — wollen, half-woollen; — wollenes Band, union or twill tape; — wollenes Tuch, warp linen; — wollenstoffe, — wollene Stoffe, mixed cotton goods, linsey-woolsey; — zöllig, half-inch.

halber, *prep.* (*gen.*), on behalf of, for the sake of.

halbieren, *v.a.*, to halve, bisect.

Halde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slope, declivity.

Halfagras, *n.*, alfa.

Halfte, *f.*, half; zur — beteiligt, concerned for one moiety.

Halfter, *f.*, halter, holster. — *n*, *v.a.*, to halter, put a halter on.

Hall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sound, clang.

Halle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hall.

hallen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to (re)sound.

Halm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), blade, stalk; Getreide auf dem —, green corn, standing corn.

Hals, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Hälse), neck; e-m um den — fallen, to embrace a person; das wird den — nicht kosten, that won't ruin me; e-r Flasche den — brechen, to crack a bottle; über — und Kopf, headlong; die ganze Partie wird mir auf dem — e bleiben, I shall be saddled with the whole lot; sich vom — e schaffen, to get rid of; der grosse —, the main tack. — abschneider, *m.*, cut-throat, usurer, shark; — band, *n.*, collar, neck-lace; — binde, *f.*, necktie; — bräune, *f.*, quinsy; häutige — bräune, croup; — brechend, perilous; — entzündung, *f.*, inflammation of the throat; — geschmeide, *n.*, necklace; — kragen, *m.*, collar; — krause, *f.*, ruff; — pelz, *m.*, boa; — schleife, *f.*, bow; — starrig, obstinate; — tuch, *n.*, neckerchief; — weh, *n.*, sore throat.

halt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hold, halt, stoppage; — machen, to halt, stop.

haltbar, durable, lasting; nicht —, perishable; e-e gute, — e Farbe, a good standing or fast colour.

Halbbarkeit, *f.*, durability, defensibility.

halten, *ir.v.1.a.*, to hold, keep, contain; etw. scharf im Auge —, to look well after something; Probe —,

to bear, stand the test; sich —, to keep well (*of goods*), to rule, remain steady (*of prices*); das Wetter hält sich, the weather continues fair; diese Weinsorte hält sich nicht, this quality of wine breaks; schadlos —, to indemnify; es mit e-m —, to side with one; viel auf e-n —, to think much of someone; sollte der Wechsel nicht bezahlt werden, müssen wir uns an Sie —, if the bill is not paid, we must fall back on you; — Sie sich genau an die Vorschriften, keep strictly to the directions; bis zu welchem Tag wir uns an unser Angebot — werden, till which time we leave the offer firm in your hands; Ihr Brief war sehr kurz gehalten, your letter was very abrupt; Sie können sich versichert —, you may rest assured; ich weiss nicht, was ich von ihm — soll, I don't know what to think of him; — für, to consider, think; reinen Mund —, not to breathe a word; Wort —, to keep one's word. 2. *n.*, to endure; to stop; dicht beim Winde —, to touch the wind; gegen die See —, to head the sea; schwer —, to be difficult.

Halte-platz, *m.*, — **punkt**, *m.*, — **stelle**, *f.*, stopping-place, small station; — **stelle** für Droschken, cab-stand.

haltlos, unsteady, unprincipled.

haltlosigkeit, *f.*, unsteadiness, instability.

Haltung, *f.*, bearing, deportment, attitude, feeling, tendency; feste —, firm tone.

Halunke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), rascal.

hämisch, malicious, sneering.

Hammel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wether. — **fleisch**, *n.*, mutton; — **keule**, *f.*, leg of mutton.

Hammer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Hämmer), hammer; forge; ironworks; unter den — bringen, to sell by auction. — **bar**, malleable; — **schlag**, *m.*, slag, iron-dross; — **werk**, *m.*, forge, ironworks, tilt-work.

hämmern, *v.a.*, to hammer.

Hampelmann, *m.*, jumping-jack; dunce, unreliable fellow.

Hamster, *m.*, hamster, marmot.

hamstern, *v.a.*, to hoard.

Hand, *f.* (*pl.* Hände), hand; tote —, mortmain; auf eigne —, of one's

own accord; auf den Händen tragen, to treat with great care; mit Händen und Füßen, with might and main; — und Fuss *or* Hände und Füße haben, to be to the purpose, well done; die — im Spiel haben, to have a finger in the pie; bei der —, at hand; in Händen, to hand, received; zur —, at hand; zu Händen, care of; an (der) —, on hand; — anlegen, to put one's hand to; die letzte — anlegen, to give the last touch to; an die — geben, to supply with; wir können Ihnen unser Angebot auf acht Tage fest an die — geben, we leave you this offer firm on hand for answer in a week's time; an — (*gen.*), with the help of; wir beziehen nur aus erster —, we buy from first hand only; aus zweiter —, second-hand; in zweiter —, in second hands; freie —, *carte blanche*, margin; aus freier — verkaufen, to sell by hand, from hand to hand; freie — haben, to have free play, a clear stage; aus der — in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; alle Hände voll zu tun haben, to be full up (with work); die Hände in den Schoss legen, to remain idle, to look on and do nothing; unter der —, by private treaty; sich unter der — informieren, to obtain information on the quiet; von der — weisen, to refuse, set aside; e-e hübsche — schreiben, to write a fair hand; die — wechseln, to change hands; Wechsel von der — geben, to direct bills; vor der —, for the present, just now. —arbeit, *f.*, handiwork, manual labour, hand-made, needlework; —arbeiter, *m.*, mechanic; —ausgabe, *f.*, handy edition; —breit, of a hand's breadth; —breite, *f.*, hand's breadth; —buch, *n.*, handbook, manual; —eisen, *pl.*, —fesseln, *pl.*, manacles; —fest, strong, stout, strapping; —fläche, *f.*, palm of the hand; —gebrauch, *m.*, everyday use; —geld, *n.*, earnest (money), handsel; —gelenk, *n.*, wrist; —gemein, at close quarters; —gemenge, *n.*, scuffle, hand-to-hand fight; —genäht, hand-sewn; —gepäck, *n.*,

small luggage; —gerecht, handy; —greiflich, palpable, obvious; —griff, *m.*, handle, grasp; —habe, *f.*, handle; —haben, *v.a.*, to handle; —habung, *f.*, handling, management; —kamera, *f.*, hand camera; —karren, *m.*, barrow; —kauf, *m.*, retail, purchase in the lump; —koffer, *m.*, portmanteau; —langer, *m.*, handyman, jobbing man; —leiste, *f.*, hand-rail; —lich, handy; —papier, *n.*, hand-made paper; —pferd, *n.*, near horse; —presse, *f.*, hand-press; —reichung, *f.*, help, assistance; —schein, *m.*, hand-bill, promissory note; —schelle, *f.*, handcuff; —schlag, *m.*, handshake; —schreiben, *n.*, autograph letter; —schrift, *f.*, handwriting, manuscript; —schriftlich, manuscript; —schuh, *m.*, glove; —schuhmacher, *m.*, glover; —schuhweiser, *m.*, glove stretcher; —schuldchein, *m.*, note of hand; —streich, *m.*, *coup de main*, surprise; —tratte, *f.*, unendorsed bill; —tuch, *n.*, towel; —tuchzeug, *n.*, towelling; —umdrehen, *n.*: im —, in the twinkling of an eye; —voll, *f.*, handful; —wagen, *m.*, barrow; —wechsel, *m.*, handbill, promissory note; —werk, *n.*, trade; e-m das —werk legen, to put a spoke in one's wheel, to settle one's business, do for one; —werker, *m.*, artisan, mechanic; —werkerverein, *m.*, trade union; —werkerzunft, *f.*, corporation, guild; —werksbursche, *m.*, journeyman, apprentice; —werksmässig, workmanlike, humdrum; —werkszeug, *m.*, tools; —wörterbuch, *n.*, pocket dictionary; —zeichnung, *f.*, drawing, signature.

Hände-druck, *m.*, handshake.

Handel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Händel), trade; bargain, transaction; *pl.*, quarrels; in den — kommen, to be put on the market; — und Verkehr, trade and commerce; —treiben, to trade; einheimischer *or* inländischer —, home trade; gerechter —, fair trade; — im grossen, wholesale trade; — im kleinen, retail trade; e-n — abschliessen, to close a transaction, conclude a business; sich aus dem

—ziehen, to back out of a bargain.
—treibend, trading.

handeln, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to behave, act; to bargain, deal, trade, traffic; Ihr Bericht handelt nicht davon, your report does not bear on the subject. 2. *refl. & imp.*, es handelt sich um . . . , it is a question of . . . ; es handelt sich um s-e Ehre, his honour is at stake.

Handels-adressbuch, *n.*, trade directory; —akademie, *f.*, commercial college; —amt, *n.*, Board of Trade; —angelegenheiten, *pl.*, commercial affairs; —artikel, *m.*, article of commerce; —ausdruck, *m.*, commercial term; —ausschuss, *m.*, committee of merchants; —bericht, *m.*, trade report; —bilanz, *f.*, balance of trade; —blatt, *n.*, trade journal; —brauch, *m.*, trade custom; —einig or —eins werden, to come to an agreement, to come to terms, to strike a bargain; —flotte, *f.*, mercantile navy, shipping; —freiheit, *f.*, free trade; —gärtner, *m.*, market-gardener; —genossenschaft, trading company, partnership; —gericht, *n.*, commercial court, Board of Trade; —geschäft, *n.*, mercantile business; —gesellschaft, *f.*, trading or joint-stock company; —gesellschafter, *m.*, partner; —gesetz, *n.*, commercial law; —gesetzbuch, *n.*, commercial code; —gut, *n.*, commodity; —haus, *n.*, firm; —herr, *m.*, great merchant; —hochschule, *f.*, commercial university; —kammer, *f.*, Chamber of Commerce, Board of Trade; —korrespondenz, *f.*, commercial correspondence; —krise, *f.*, commercial crisis; —lehranstalt, *f.*, commercial institute; —leute, *pl.*, tradespeople; —mann, *m.*, trader, dealer, jobber; —ministerium, *n.*, Board of Trade; —papier, *n.*, negotiable instrument; —platz, *m.*, commercial centre, trading place, mart, emporium; —politik, *f.*, trade policy; —recht, *n.*, commercial law; —register, *n.*: in das —eintragen, to deposit at the Board of Trade; Eintragung in das —register, certificate of incorporation; —reisende(r), *m.*, commercial traveller,

bagman, drummer (*U.S.A.*); —schiff, *n.*, merchantman; —schule, *f.*, commercial school; —sperr, *f.*, embargo; —stand, *m.*, trading class, mercantile interest; —statistik, *f.*, Board of Trade returns; —verkehr, *m.*, commercial intercourse, traffic; —vertrag, *m.*, commercial treaty; —waren, *pl.*, merchandise, commodities; —wechsel, *m.*, trade bills; —weg, *m.*, trade route.

Händlerstifter, *m.*, wrangler.

händelsüchtig, quarrelsome.

Händler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, trader, dealer, jobber.

Handlung, *f.*, act, action, transaction, business, shop. —sbeisene(r), clerk, business man; —sbücher, *pl.*, mercantile books; —sgehilfe, —skommis, clerk; —sspesen, *pl.*, business expenses, charges; —sweise, *f.*, mode of dealing, line of action.

Hanf, *m. (-s)*, hemp; roher —, rough hemp; gehechelter —, combed or heckled hemp. —garn, *n.*, hemp yarn, spun hemp, knotted yarn; —hede, *f.*, hemp-tow; —knüpf, knotted hemp; —samen, *pl.*, hemp seed; —zwirn, *m.*, hemp-yarn.

hänfen, hempen.

Hänfling, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, linnet.

Hang, *m. (-es)*, slope, declivity; inclination, propensity, bias; e-n —zu etw. haben, to be prone to (do) a thing.

Hänge-brücke, *f.*, suspension bridge; —lampe, *f.*, hanging lamp; —matte, *f.*, hammock.

hangen, *ir.v.n. (h. & s.)*, to hang, be suspended.

hängen, *v.a.*, to hang, suspend; gutes Geld an schlechtes —, to throw good money after bad.

Hannover, *n.*, Hanover.

Hansa, Hanse, *f.*, Hansa, Hanse. —stadt, *f.*, Hanse town.

Hansnarr, *m.*, tomfool.

Hanswurst, *m.*, harlequin.

Hantel, *m. (-s pl. —) & f. (pl. -n)*, dumb-bell.

hanteln, *v.n.(h.)*, to exercise with dumb-bells.

hantieren, *v.l.a.*, to handle. 2. *n. (h.)*, to work with the hands; to carry on a trade, be busy.

Hantierung, *f.*, occupation, trade.

Hapag, *see list of abbreviations.*

hapern, *v.n. & imp.*, to stop, stick fast, hitch; *es hapert am Gelde*, the money is wanting; *es hapert mit etw.*, there is something wrong with something.

Häppchen, *n.*, **Happen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mouthful, morsel.

happig, greedy; *ein —es Stück Geld*, a large sum of money.

Härchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little hair.

hären, hairy; —er Sack, hair-bag.

Harfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harp. —nist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), —nspieler, *m.*, harper; —nspiel, *n.*, harping.

Harfner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), harper.

Häring, *see* Hering.

Harke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rake.

harken, *v.a.*, to rake.

Harm, *m.* (-s), grief, sorrow. —los, harmless; —losigkeit, *f.*, harmlessness.

härmen, *v.refl.*, to grieve, fret, pine.

Harmonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harmony, concord.

harmonisieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to harmonize, agree.

Harmonika, *f.* (*pl.* -s & Harmoniken), harmonica. —zug, *m.*, corridortrain.

harmonisch, harmonious.

Harn, *m.* (-s), urine. —blase, *f.*, bladder; —röhre, *f.*, urethra.

harnen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to make water.

Harnisch, *m.* (-es), harness; armour; in — geraten, to fly into a passion; in — bringen, to enrage. —macher, *m.*, harness-maker, saddler.

Harpune, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harpoon.

harpunieren, *v.a.*, to harpoon.

harren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wait (auf e-n, for one).

harsch, harsh, rough, stiff.

hart, hard, severe. —gesotten, hard-boiled.

Hart-glas, *n.*, tempered glass; —gummi, (*m.* &) *n.*, vulcanized india-rubber, vulcanite; —guss, *m.*, chilled work, case-hardened castings; —herzig, hard-hearted; —holz, *n.*, hardwood; —hörig, hard of hearing; —leibig, costive; —meissel, *m.*, cold chisel; —näckig, tenacious; —näckigkeit, *f.*, obstinacy; —stahl, *m.*, tempered steel; —waren, *pl.*, hardware; —zinn, *n.*, pewter.

Härte, *f.*, hardness, severity.

härten, *v.a.*, to harden, temper.

Härtung, *f.*, hardening, tempering.

Harz, *n.* (-es), resin, rosin. —ig, resiniferous; —öl, *n.*, resinous oil, oil of resin; —tanne, *f.*, Norway or pitch pine; —teer, *m.*, common tar.

Hasardspiel, *n.*, game of chance, gambling.

Haschee, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), mincemeat.

haschen, *v.1.a.*, to catch, seize. 2. *n.* (*h.*): —nach, to snatch at, strain after, aim at.

Häschen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), leveret.

Häscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), constable, bailiff, catchpole.

Hase, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), hare; falscher —, minced roast meat; da liegt der — im Pfeffer, there's the rub.

Hasel, *f.*, hazel-bush. —huhn, *n.*, blackcock, grouse.

Haselnuss, *f.* (*pl.* Haselnüsse), hazelnut, filbert. —kern, *m.*, hazelnut kernel; —öl, *n.*, hazelnut oil.

Hasen-balg, *m.*, —fell, *n.*, hare's skin; —fett, *n.*, grease of a hare; —fuss, *m.*, poltroon; —füssig, cowardly; —haare, *pl.*, hare fur, wool, or down; —klein, *n.*, juggled hare; —lager, *n.*, form; das —panier ergreifen, to cut and run; —scharte, *f.*, hare-lip.

Häsin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), doe-hare.

Haspe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hasp, hinge.

Haspel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), reel, windlass, winch.

haspeln, *v.a.*, to reel, wind.

Hass, *m.* (-es), hatred.

hassen, *v.a.*, to hate.

hässlich, ugly.

Hässlichkeit, *f.*, ugliness.

Hast, *f.*, haste.

hasten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to haste.

hastig, hasty.

hätscheln, *v.a.*, to coddle, fondle.

Hatz(e), *f.* (*pl.* -en), hunting, baiting, pack of hounds.

Hau, *m.* (-es), (wood-)felling. —block, —klotz, *m.*, chopping-block; —zahn, *m.*, tusk, fang.

Haube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), woman's cap; unter die — bringen, to marry. —ndraht, *m.*, skeleton wire; —nkopf, *m.*, —nstock, *m.*, milliner's block; —nlerche, *f.*, crested lark.

Haubitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), howitzer.

Hauch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), breath. —laut, *m.*, aspirate.

hauchen, *v.a. & n.*, to breathe.

Hauderer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), hackney coachman, livery-stable keeper.

Haue, f. (-n), hoe, mattock, pick-axe.

hauen, *v.a.*, to hew, cut; to beat; e-n übers Ohr —, to cheat a person, to do one brown.

Hauer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), hewer, cutter, miner; *pl.*, fangs, tusks.

Häuer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), cutter, hewer, miner.

Haufe(n), m. (-ns, *pl.* -n), heap, quantity; über den —n werfen, to overthrow, upset; ein —(n) Geldes, heaps of money; —nweise, in heaps, in great numbers.

häufen, *v.a.*, to heap up, accumulate; die Bestellungen — sich, orders are accumulating.

häufig, frequent.

Häufigkeit, f., frequency.

Häufung, f., accumulation; wegen — von Geschäften, owing to stress of business.

Haupt, n. (-s, *pl.* Häupter), head; aufs — schlagen, to defeat. — agent, *m.*, head agent; —anker, *m.*, main or sheet anchor; —anziehungspunkt, *m.*, chief attraction; —artikel, *m.*, main line, speciality; —ausfuhrwaren, *pl.*, staple exports; —bank, *f.*, parent bank; —betrag, *m.*, total amount; —bilanz, *f.*, general balance (-sheet); —buch, *n.*, ledger; ins —buch eintragen, to post; —eingang, *m.*, main entrance; —fach, *n.*, chief line of business, principal branch or department; —feder, *f.*, main-spring; —fehler, *m.*, main fault; —force, *f.*, speciality; —frage, *f.*, main question; —glied, *n.*, principal member; —guss, *m.*, mash-liquor; —haar, *n.*, hair of the head; —inhalt, *m.*, summary, substance; —mann, *m.*, captain; —mast, *m.*, main mast; —mieter, *m.*, tenant in chief; —nachfrage, *f.*, chief demand; die —nachfrage richtet sich nach, the demand is chiefly for; —nenner, *m.*, common denominator; —niederlassung, *f.*, head establishment; —postamt, *n.*, General Post Office; —prämie, *f.*, first premium; —probe, *f.*, dress rehearsal; —punkt, *m.*, cardinal point; —quartier, *n.*, headquarters; —quittung, *f.*,

general receipt; —rechnung, *f.*, general account; —rechnungsführer, *m.*, Accountant-General; —sache, *f.*, cardinal point, main item; —sächlich, main, chief(ly); —satz, *m.*, principal sentence; —schuldner, *m.*, principal debtor; —schlüssel, *m.*, master or pass key; —segel, *n.*, mainsail; —seite (e-r Münze), obverse (of a coin), "heads"; —sitz, *m.*, chief office, headquarters; —spass, *m.*, capital joke; —stadt, *f.*, capital, Metropolis; —stärke, *f.*, speciality; —stelle, *f.*, head office; —strasse, *f.*, highway, high-road, principal street; —summe, *f.*, principal (sum), stock, sum total; —teilhaber, *m.*, senior or managing partner; —treffer, *m.*, first prize; —versammlung, *f.*, general meeting; —wind, *m.*, cardinal wind; —wort, *n.*, substantive; —zahl, *f.*, cardinal number; —zweck, *m.*, main object; —zweig, *m.*, chief branch, speciality.

Häuptling, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), chief-(tain); —des Kapitals, financial magnate.

Haus, n. (-es, *pl.* Häuser), house, firm, establishment; frei (ins) —, sent home free of charge, delivered free; von —e aus, from the very beginning; zu —e, at home; nach —e gehen, to go home; das — hüten, to stay indoors; altes — (*fam.*), old boy. —apothek, *f.*, medicine-chest; —andacht, *f.*, family prayers; —backen, home-baked, humdrum, plain; —bedarf, *m.*, necessities; —besitzer, *m.*, owner of a house, landlord; —bursche, *m.*, footboy; —flur, *m.*, entrance-hall; —gerät, *n.*, furniture; —halt, *m.*, household, house-keeping; —halten, to keep house; —halten mit, to manage well, to husband; —hälterin, *f.*, house-keeper; —halterisch, economical, thrifty; —haltung, *f.*, housekeeping; —haltungskonto, *n.*, household account; —herr, *m.*, householder, landlord; —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hawk, peddle, drum; —ierer, *m.*, canvasser, hawker, colporteur, drummer; —ierhandel, *m.*, peddling, colportage; —ierschein, *m.*, pedlar's licence; —industrie, *f.*,

home manufacture, house or cottage or handloom industry; — industriellen, *pl.*, people who make goods at home; —kleid, *n.*, deshabille; —knecht, *m.*, porter, ostler; —lehrer, *m.*, family tutor; —leinvand, —macheleinvand, *f.*, homespun or family linen; —makler, *m.*, estate agent; —mannskost, *f.*, plain fare; —miete, *f.*, house-rent; —mittel, *n.*, household remedy; —ordnung, *f.*, rule of the house; —posten, *m.*, mortgage; —putz, *m.*, spring cleaning; —rat, *m.*, household furniture; —schlüssel, *m.*, street-door key, latch-key; —schuh, *m.*, slipper; —suchung, *f.*, domiciliary search or visitation; —suchungsbefehl, *m.*, search warrant; —tier, *n.*, domestic animal; —wesen, *n.*, household, domestic concerns; —wirt, *m.*, landlord; —zins, *m.*, house-rent.

Häuschen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cottage.

hausen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to house, lodge, reside.

Hausen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sturgeon. —blase, *f.*, isinglass, fish glue; —rogen, *m.*, caviar.

Häuser-block, *m.*, block of houses; —reihe, *f.*, row of houses.

Häusler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cottager.

häuslich, domestic(ated).

Häuslichkeit, *f.*, home life.

Hausse, *f.*, rise, advance; auf die — spekulieren, to speculate on a rise; auf — (liegend), bullish. —bewegung, *f.*, upward tendency; —stimmung, *f.*, bullish tone.

Haussier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), "bull," "long" (U.S.A.).

Haut, *f.* (*pl.* Häute), hide, skin, coat(ing), rind; gute —, ehrliche —, good fellow; aus der — fahren, to lose all patience; sich s-r — wehren, to defend one's life; s-e — zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at one's personal risk; Häute in Haaren, raw hides, skins with the hair; rohe Häute, raw hides, undressed skins; gegerbte Häute, tanned hides; gespelte Häute, skewered hides; geschorene Häute, clipped hides; getrocknete Häute, dry hides; starke Häute, hides of strong texture; weisssgare Häute, tawed hides; zugerichtete Häute, dressed hides. —ausschlag, *m.*,

rash; —farbe, *f.*, complexion; —krankheit, *f.*, cutaneous disease.

Häutchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), film, membrane.

Häutelhändler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dealer in hides.

Hautelisse, *f.*, high-warp tapestry.

häuten, *v.a.*, to skin; sich —, to cast one's skin.

Häutung, *f.*, casting of the skin.

Havanna(zigarre), *f.*, Havana.

Havarie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), average; —hier-von 15%, average thereon at 15 per cent; —wie üblich, with average accustomed; allgemeine —, general average; besondere —, particular or simple average; einfache —, particular average; grosse —, general average; frei von —, free of all average; grosse allgemeine —, general average; kleine or partielle —, particular or petty average; —nach Seegebrauch, average accustomed; von —betroffen werden, to suffer (sea-) damage; —andienen lassen, to notify average; —aufmachen, to adjust or settle the average; —erleiden, to suffer (sea-)damage; —tragen, to bear average. —akte, *f.*, average bond; —anteil, *m.*, average proportion; —attest, *n.*, certificate of average; —berechnung, *f.*, adjustment; —fall, *m.*, case of average; Zeit des —falles, time of the damage; —gelder, *pl.*, average money; —klausel, *f.*, average clause; —kommissar, *m.*, average stater or adjuster; —kosten, *pl.*, average charges; —rechnung, *f.*, average bill, account of average; —regelung, *f.*, average adjustment; —sachen, *pl.*, averages; —vergütung, *f.*, amount of average paid by underwriters; —verschreibung, *f.*, average bond; —verteilung, *f.*, proportioning of the average.

havariieren, *v.1.a.*, to damage. 2. *n.*, to make average, to suffer (sea-) damage; havariert ankommen, to arrive (sea-)damaged, to come under average; havarierte Güter, sea-damaged goods.

Havelo(o)k, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ulster.

Haysan (Shin Tee) = Hysantee.

hasardieren, *v.a.*, to hazard, risk.

Hebamme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), midwife.

Hebe-baum, *m.*, heaver, lever, hand-spike; —bock, *m.*, gin, crab; —daumen, *m.*, cam, lever, lift; —eisen, *n.*, crowbar; —krahn, *m.*, hoisting crane; —schraube, *f.*, jack-screw; —stange, *f.*, hand-spike; —stelle, *f.*, toll-bar, turn-pike; —stelle für Zölle, Customs-house office; —winde, *f.*, windlass; —zapfen, *m.*, cam; —zeug, *n.*, lifts, tilts.

Hebel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lever. —kraft, *f.*, leverage; —wage, *f.*, scale-beam; —verhältnis, *n.*, leverage.

heben, *ir.v.a.*, to lift, elevate, raise, develop, promote; ans Land —, to crane up; Zölle —, to levy or collect duties; sich —, to square, balance each other; das hebt sich, that makes us quits; diese Zahlen — sich, these numbers cancel; das Geschäft hebt sich, business is brightening up.

Heber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lifter; elevator; crane; siphon; (*typ.*) lifting roller.

Hebriden, *pl.*, Hebrides.

Hebung, *f.*, raising, elevation, development, collection, removal; (*fig.*) improvement.

Hechel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hatchel, heckle, hackle, flax-comb.

hecheln, *v.a.*, to comb, hatchel.

Hechse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), knee-joint.

Hecht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pike. —angel, *f.*, pike-hook; —grau, light grey.

Heck, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fence of lattice-work; after-deck, stern. —balken, *m.*, great or wing-transom; —boot, *n.*, hag-boat, pink; —bord, *n.*, taff-rail; —jolle, *f.*, jolly-boat; —stützen, *pl.*, top-timbers of the fashion-pieces.

Hecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hedge; brood, hatch; lebendige —, quickset hedge.

hecken, *v.a.*, to hatch.

Heckenrose, *f.*, dog-rose.

heda ! ho there !

Hede, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tow, oakum. —leinwand, *f.*, tow-linen.

heden, made of tow.

Hederich, *m.* (-s) ground ivy, hedge-mustard.

Heer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), army. —fahrt, *f.*, campaign; —flucht, *f.*, desertion; —flüchtig, deserting one's colours; —führer, *m.*, general; —schar, *f.*, host; —schau, *f.*,

military review, muster; —strasse, *f.*, high-road.

Hefe, *f.*, barm, yeast, dregs, grounds, sediment. —npulver, *n.*, baking-powder.

hefig, barmy, yeast-like.

Heft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), haft, handle; hilt; copy-book; stitched or paper-covered book; part (*of a book*). —lade, *f.*, sewing-press; —mappe, *f.*, file; —nadel, *f.*, stitching-needle; —pflaster, *n.*, sticking-plaster.

Heftel, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), pin, peg, hook, clasp.

heften, *v.a.*, to fasten, fix, stitch, sew, pin; geheftete Bücher, books in boards, paper covers.

heftig, violent, passionate.

Heftigkeit, *f.*, violence.

hegen, *v.a.*, to enclose; to foster; to entertain; to cherish.

Heger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), forester, keeper.

Hegezeit, *f.*, close time.

Hehl, *n.*, concealment; kein — machen aus etw., not to conceal something; ohne —, frankly, openly.

hehlen, *v.a.*, to conceal.

Hehler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), concealer, receiver of stolen goods. —ei, *f.*, concealing of stolen goods.

hehr, sublime, august.

Heide, *f.* (*pl.* -n), heath. —korn, *n.*, buckwheat; —kraut, *n.*, heather; —lerche, *f.*, woodlark.

Heide, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), heathen. —nangst, *f.*, blue funk; —ngeld, *n.*, big sum, "young fortune"; —nlärm, *m.*, hullabaloo; —nmässig, enormous(ly); —ntum, *n.*, paganism.

Heidelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilberry, whortleberry.

Heidin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female pagan.

heidnisch, heathenish, pagan.

heikel, delicate, critical, ticklish.

heil, unhurt, sound, healed; mit —er Haut davon kommen, to come off scot-free.

Heil, *n.* (-s), welfare, salvation; sein — versuchen, to try one's luck.

Heiland, *m.* (-s), Saviour.

Heilanstalt, *f.*, medical establishment; —bar, curable; —bringend, salutary; —kraft, *f.*, sanative power; —kräftig, sanative, healing; —kunde, *f.*, medicine; —los, wicked, profligate, enormous;

—los viel Geld, no end of money ;
—losigkeit *f.*, wickedness ; —mit-
tel, *n.*, remedy ; —pflaster, *n.*,
healing plaster ; englisches —
pflaster, sticking plaster ; —quelle,
f., medicinal spring ; —sam, heal-
ing, wholesome, salutary ; —
serum, *n.*, antitoxic serum.

heilen, *v. l. a.*, to heal, cure. 2. *n. (s.)*,
to heal.

heilig, holy, sacred ; —er Abend,
Christmas Eve ; —e(r), saint ;
—sprechen, to canonize.

heiligen, *v. a.*, to hallow, sanctify.

Heiligen-bild, *n.*, image of a saint ;
—schein, *m.*, nimbus, halo ; —
schrein, *m.*, holy shrine.

Heilig-keit, *f.*, holiness, sanctity ; —
sprechung, *f.*, canonization ; —
tum, *m.*, sanctuary, shrine, relic.

Heiligung, *f.*, sanctification, consecra-
tion.

Heilsarmee, *f.*, Salvation Army.

Heilung, *f.*, healing, cure.

Heim, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, home. —arbeiter,
m., home-worker ; —fahrt, *f.*,
home(ward) voyage or journey ;
—fall, *m.*, reversion, escheat ;
—fallen, to revert, escheat ; —
fällig, reversionary, revertible ; —
führen, to marry ; —gang, *m.*,
decease ; —isch, home, domestic,
inland ; sich —isch fühlen, to feel
at home ; —kehr, return home ;
—kehren, —kommen, to return
home ; —kehrende Schiffe, home-
ward-bound vessels ; —kunft, *f.*,
return home ; —leuchten, (*e-m*),
to light home, to tell a person the
plain truth ; —lich, secret ; —liche
Kompensation, fraudulent convey-
ance ; —lichkeit, *f.*, secrecy ; —
reise, *f.*, homeward journey ; ein
Schiff auf der —reise, homeward-
bound vessel ; —stätte, *f.*, native
place ; —suchen, to visit (*on*),
punish ; —suchung, *f.*, visitation,
affliction ; —tücke, *f.*, malice ; —
tückisch, malicious ; —wärts, home-
wards ; —weg, *m.*, way home, re-
turn ; —weh, *n.*, home-sickness ;
—zahlen, to repay ; —zahlung, *f.*,
reimbursement, payment in full,
(*fig.*) retaliation.

Heimat, *f.*, home, native country,
native port. —lich, native, home-
like ; —los, homeless ; —schein,
m., certificate of origin, passport.

heimats-berechtigt, settled ; —hafen,
m., home port ; —recht, *n.*, right
of a naturalized person or native.

Heimchen, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, cricket.

Hein, *m.* : Freund —, death.

Heinzelmännchen, *n.*, brownie, Robin
Goodfellow.

Heirat, *f. (pl. -en)*, marriage.

heiraten, *v. a. & n. (h.)*, to marry, to
get married.

Heirats-antrag, *m.*, proposal of mar-
riage ; —fähig, marriageable ; —
gut, *n.*, dowry.

heisa ! hurrah !

heischen, *v. a.*, to ask, demand,
require.

heiser, hoarse, husky.

Heiserkeit, *f.*, hoarseness.

heiss, hot ; —e Zone, torrid zone.
—blütig, hot-blooded ; —hunger,
m., ravenous hunger ; —hungrig,
ravenously hungry ; —luftma-
schine, *f.*, caloric engine ; —pressen,
v. a., to hot-press.

heissen, *ir. v. l. a.*, to call, name, order,
command, bid ; gut —, to ap-
prove. 2. *n. (h.)*, to be called ; to
mean, signify ; das heisst, that is
to say ; wie heisst das auf deutsch ?
what do you call that in German ?
was soll das — ? what is the
meaning of that ? 3. *n. imp.*, es
heisst, it is said.

heiter, cheerful, serene, buoyant.

Heiterkeit, *f.*, cheerfulness.

Heiz-apparat, *m.*, heating apparatus ;
Warmluft—apparat, hot-air ap-
paratus ; —bar, that may be
heated, with a fireplace or stove ;
—kraft, *f.*, heating or calorific
power ; —vorrichtung, *f.*, radiator.

heizen, *v. a.*, to heat.

Heizer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, stoker, fireman.

Heizung, *f.*, heating, firing. —svor-
richtung, *f.*, heating apparatus ;
—svorrichtung unter dem Fuss-
boden, hypocaust.

Hektograph, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, mani-
fold writer. —ie, *f.*, manifold
writing ; —ieren, *v. a.*, to hecto-
graph.

Held, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, hero.

Helden-gedicht, *n.*, heroic poem ; —
lied, *n.*, heroic song ; —mut, *m.*,
heroism ; —mütig, heroic ; —
rolle, *f.*, part of the hero ; —tat,
f., exploit ; —tum, *n.*, heroism ;
—zeit, *f.*, heroic age.

Heldin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), heroine.
helfen, *ir.v.n* (*h.*, *dat.*), to help, assist.

Heifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), helper. —s-
 helfer, *m.*, accomplice.

Helgen, *pl.*: slip, stocks; ein Schiff
 auf die — nehmen, to put a ship
 on the stocks.

Helgoland, *n.*, Heligoland.

Helioskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), helioscope.

Heliotrop, *n.*, heliotrope.

Helium, *n.*, helium.

hell, clear, light, faint; fair; —er
 Kakao, red cocoa; —blau, light
 blue; —dunkel, clear-obscure;
 —farbig, light-coloured; —grau,
 light grey; —seher, *m.*, clairvoy-
 ant; —sichtig, clear-sighted, clair-
 voyant.

Hellebarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), halberd.

Hellebardier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), halberdier.

Helleborus, *m.*, hellebore.

Heller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), farthing; bei
 — und Pfennig, to the last far-
 thing; k-n — wert, not worth a
 penny. —linsen, *pl.*, large lentils.

Helligkeit, *f.*, clearness, brightness.

Helling, *f.* (-en), slip, stocks; das
 Schiff muss zur Ausbesserung auf
 die — gebracht werden, the ship
 will have to go on to the slip to
 be overhauled.

Helm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), helmet; helm;
 shaft. —busch, *m.*, crest, plume;
 —gitter, *n.*, visor; —schmuck,
m., crest.

Helsingör, *n.*, Elsinore.

Hemd, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), shirt; Damen-
 —, chemise; Vor—, shirt front.
 —einsatz, *m.*, shirt front; —enkat-
 tun, *m.*, shirting; —enknopf, *m.*,
 shirt button, stud; —enleinwand,
f., shirt linen, shirting; —hosen,
pl., combinations; —kragen, *m.*,
 shirt-collar; hohe —kragen, stick-
 ups; —unterbeinkleid, *n.*, com-
 binations.

hemmen, *v.a.*, to check, hamper,
 impede, clog; die Fahrt e-s
 Schiffes —, to deaden a ship's way.

Hemm-feder, *f.*, retaining-spring; —
 kette, *f.*, trigger- or drag-chain;
 —nis, *n.*, hindrance, obstacle; —
 schuh, *m.*, —vorrichtung, *f.*, brake.

Hemmung, *f.*, check, escapement,
 block. —srad, *n.*, escape wheel.

Hengst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —), stallion.

Henkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), handle; ring;
 ear; shank. —flasche, *f.*, bottle

with a handle; —korb, *m.*, basket
 with a handle; —topf, *m.*, pot
 with a handle.

henken, *v.a.*, to hang.

Henker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hangman,
 executioner, zum —! what the
 deuce! —sknecht, *m.*, hangman's
 assistant.

Henna, *f.*, Hennapulver, *n.*, henna.

Henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hen.

her, hither; since, ago; es ist noch
 k-e Woche —, dass . . . , it is
 not a week since . . . ; — sein,
 to be or come from; hin und —,
 to and fro, out(wards) and home-
 (wards); nicht weit —, not worth
 much; ich bin hinter diesem
 Geschäft —, I am after this
 business. —bemühen, to give one
 the trouble of coming here; sich
 —bemühen, to give oneself the
 trouble to come; —bestellen, to
 send for; —fließen, to flow from;
 —fracht, *f.*, inward freight; —
 gang, *m.*, proceedings, circum-
 stances; —geben, to deliver,
 give up; sich —geben, to lend
 oneself to; —gebracht, tradi-
 tional, established; —gehen, to
 go on; —gehören, to belong to the
 matter in hand; —gelaufen: ein
 —er Bursch, a vagabond, tramp;
 —halten, to hold out; sich —
 halten, to suffer, smart, to pay the
 piper; —holen, to fetch; weit
 hergeholt, far-fetched; —kom-
 men, to approach; —kommen, *n.*,
 custom, origin, extraction; —
 kömmlich, customary; —kunft,
f., origin, descent; —leiten, to
 lead from, deduce, derive; —
 leitung, *f.*, derivation; sich —
 machen über (*acc.*), to set about,
 fall foul of; —nach, afterwards;
 —nehmen, to take or get from, to
 take one to task; —nennen, to
 call over; —nieder, down; —
 plappern, to rattle off; —
 rechnen, to reckon up, enumerate;
 —reise, *f.*, journey hither; Hin-
 und —reise versichern, to insure
 out and home; —richten, to
 arrange, fit up; übel hergerichtet,
 badly handled; —richtung, *f.*,
 installation; —rücken, to move
 or draw near; —rühren, to come
 from, originate, be owing to; —
 sagen, to recite; —schaffen, to

procure, produce; —schreiben, to come or date from; —stammen, to come or descend from; —stellen, to establish, restore (to health), repair, make, manufacture; —steller, *m.*, producer; —stellung, *f.*, production; —stellungsberechnung, *f.*, costing; —stellungspreis, *m.*, cost price; —stellungsweise, *f.*, method of production; —weg, *m.*, way hither; —zählen, to enumerate, reckon up.

herab, down. —bringen, —drücken, to depress, cut (down), squeeze, beat or pull down (*prices*); —gehen, to decline, give way; —gekommen, down-at-heels; —gestimmt, dejected; —hängend, pendent; —lassen, to let down, lower, abate; sich —lassen, to condescend; —setzen, to reduce, lower, depreciate; —setzung, *f.*, depreciation, disparagement, reduction, lowering; —stimmen, to lower, depress, damp, discourage; —stürzen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rush down; —würdigen, to degrade, disparage; —würdigung, *f.*, depreciation, disparagement, degradation.

Heraldik, *f.*, heraldry.

heran, on, near, along. —bilden, to train; —kommen, —nahen, to approach; —reifen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to come to maturity; —rücken, to draw near; —treten, to approach; —wachsen, to grow up.

herauf, up(wards). —kommen, to come up.

heraus, out; —damit! out with it! frei —, gerade —, frankly, plainly. —bekommen, —bringen, —finden, to find out, ascertain; —fordern, to challenge; —forderung, *f.*, challenge; —gabe, *f.*, delivery, return, publication, issue; —geben, to deliver up, surrender, issue (*shares*), publish, edit; —geber, *m.*, publisher, editor, issuer; —kommen, to come out, transpire, to net, ensue; auf eins —kommen, to come to the same thing; dabei wird nichts —kommen, there is nothing to be made of it; —laufen, to leak; —locken, to elicit; —nehmen, to withdraw; sich —nehmen, to dare, presume; —platzen mit, to blurt out; —putzen, to dress up (*goods*); sich —

reden, to get out by prevarication; —reißen, to extricate; —rücken, to march out, (mit Geld) to “shell out,” “fork out”; Geld aus etw. —schlagen, to make money out of something; sich —stellen, to turn out, prove; —streichen, to extol, praise; sich —wickeln, to extricate oneself; —zahlen, to pay back, to give back (*as change*); —ziehen, to pull out, extract.

herb, acid, sour, tart, harsh; ein —er Verlust, a bitter loss.

Herbe, *f.*, acidity, harshness.

herbei, hither, near. —führen, to occasion; —schaffen, to procure; —ziehen: bei den Haaren —gezogen, far-fetched.

Herberge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), inn, lodging.

herbergen, *v.a.*, to harbour, shelter.

Herbigkeit, *f.*, acerbity, harshness.

Herbst, *m.* (-es), autumn; harvest; vintage. —bedarf, *m.*, demand for the autumn trade, autumn demands; —geschäft, *n.*, autumn trade; —lich, autumnal; —zeitlose, *f.*, meadow-saffron.

herbsten, *v.a.*, to gather in, reap.

Herd, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hearth, fireplace; centre, seat.

Herde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flock, herd. —n —weise, in herds or flocks.

herein, in. —bemühen, to trouble to come in; —lassen, to let in, admit.

Hereinfall, *m.*, bad business, “take-in.”

Hering, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), herring; gesalzener —, pickled or salt herring; frischer or grüner —, white herring; geräucherter —, red or smoked herring, bloater; gedörrter —, kipper(ed) herring.

Heringsfang, *m.*, herring fishing; —gräte, *f.*, herring-bone; —jäger, *m.*, herring smack; —lake, *f.*, herring pickle; —milch, *f.*, soft roe of herring; —salat, *m.*, salmagundi; —zeit, *f.*, herring season.

Herling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sour or unripe grape.

Hermelin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* e), ermine.

hermetisch, hermetical(ly).

heroisch, heroic(ally).

Herold, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), herald.

Heroldsamt, *n.*, Herald's College.

Herr, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -en), master, lord,

gentleman, Mr., Sir; mein —, Sir; —en Schmidt, Messrs. Schmidt; m-e —en, gentlemen; e-r S. — werden, to master a thing. —gott, *m.*, the Lord God; —gottschneider, *m.*, carver of crucifixes.

Herren-dienst, *m.*, compulsory service, serving masters; —gunst, *f.*, great men's favour; —haus, *n.*, mansion, House of Lords; —hof, *m.*, nobleman's seat, mansion; —los, out of service; e-e —lose Barke, a derelict bark; —lose Güter, derelicts; —stand, *m.*, rank of a lord or gentleman; —strumpf, *m.*, gent's stocking.

Herrin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), mistress, lady.

herrisch, imperious.

herrlich, splendid.

Herrlichkeit, *f.*, splendour.

Herrschaft, *f.*, dominion, mastery, master and mistress; m-e —en, ladies and gentlemen.

herrschaftlich, high class.

Herrnhüter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Moravian (brother).

Herrsch-begier, *f.*, —gier, *f.*, —lust, *f.*, —sucht, *f.*, lust of power; —süchtig, thirsting for power, imperious.

herrschen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rule, govern, prevail; to be in vogue.

Herrscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ruler, sovereign. —familie, *f.*, dynasty.

herüber, over, across, on this side.

herum, round, about, round about. sich —balgen, to scuffle; —bringen, to get or bring round; —führen, to show one over a place; an der Nase —führen, to lead by the nose; —kommen, to become known, to be divulged; weit —kommen, to see the world; sich —treiben, to rove about; —wühlen, to wallow, root about; —ziehend, strolling.

herunter, down, off. —bringen, to bring down, lower, reduce; —handeln, to haggle; —kommen, to come down, decline, decay; er ist sehr —gekommen, he has come down in the world; das Haus ist ganz —gekommen, the firm has gone to smash; —machen, to blame, scold; —reißen, to pull down; —schlucken, to swallow; —setzen, to reduce,

lower, degrade, abate (*prices*); —steigen, to descend.

hervor, forth, out. —bringen, to produce; —bringung, *f.*, production; —gehen, to result, arise, follow; aus diesen Dokumenten geht klar hervor, from these documents it is clear; —heben, to point out, stress; —ragen, to project, be prominent; —ragend, eminent; —rufen, to call forth, cause, produce; —stechen, to project, stand out, protrude; —stechend, conspicuous; —stehen, to project; —treten, to step forth, come forward; sich —tun, to distinguish oneself.

Herz, *n.* (-ens, *pl.* -en), heart; sich ein —fassen, to take heart; ans —legen, to enjoin, urge; ich kann es nicht übers —bringen, I can't find it in my heart; es liegt mir am —en, I have it at heart; sich etw. zu —en nehmen, to take to heart; von —en, with all my heart. —allerliebst, most beloved; —allerliebste(r), sweetheart; —blatt, *n.*, darling, —brechend, heart-rending; —chen, *n.*, little heart, dear heart; —leid, *n.*, grief, anguish; —gewinnend, winning, winsome; —grube, *f.*, pit of the stomach; —haft, courageous; —haftigkeit, *f.*, courage; —ig, lovely, sweet; —kammer, *f.*, ventricle of the heart; —klopfen, *n.*, palpitation of the heart; —lich, cordial, hearty; —lichkeit, *f.*, cordiality; —los, heartless; —losigkeit, *f.*, heartlessness; —schlag, *m.*, heart-beat; —stärkung, *f.*, cordial; —weh, *n.*, heart-ache.

herzen, *v.a.*, to hug, caress.

Herzens-angelegenheit, *f.*, love-affair; —angst, *f.*, anguish, anxiety; —gern, with all one's heart; —güte, *f.*, benevolence; —junge, *m.*, dear boy; —lust, *f.*, delight of one's heart; nach —lust, to one's heart's content; —wunsch, *m.*, heart's desire.

Herzog (-s, *pl.* Herzöge), duke.

—in, *f.*, duchess; —lich, ducal;

—tum, *n.*, dukedom, duchy.

hersu, hither, near.

Hesse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Hessian.

Hessen, *n.*, Hesse.

Hetse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hunt, chase.

hetzen, *v.a.*, to hunt, incite; mit allen Hunden gehetzt sein, to be up to all kinds of tricks, to be up to snuff.

Hetzer, *m.*, agitator.

Hetz-hund, *m.*, hound; —jagd, *f.*, cross-country hunt, (*fig.*) hurry; —peitsche, *f.*, hunting-whip; —presse, *f.*, inflammatory Press.

Heu, *n.*, hay; gepresstes —, compressed hay; Geld wie — haben, to have heaps of money. —boden, *m.*, hayloft; —gabel, *f.*, pitchfork; —monat, *m.*, July; —pferd, *n.*, grasshopper; —raufe, *f.*, hay-rack; —schober, *m.*, hay-rick; —schrecke, *f.*, grasshopper; —stock, *m.*, haystack; —wage, *f.*, hay-weighing stand.

Heuchelei, *f.*, hypocrisy.

heucheln, *v.l.a.*, to simulate, feign. 2. *n. (h.)*, to dissemble, play the hypocrite.

Heuchler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, hypocrite.

heuchlerisch, hypocritical.

heuer, of or in this year.

Heuer, *f.*, rent, hire.

Heuergeld, *n.*, fare, freightage.

heuern, *v.a.*, to hire, rent, engage; Matrosen —, to engage or ship a crew.

heurig, of this year; this year's.

heute, to-day; —früh, this morning; —abend, to-night; —über acht Tage, this day week.

heutig, to-day's, of to-day; der Hauptgegenstand m-s —en ist . . ., the main object of the present letter is . . .; Ihr werthes —es, your favour of to-day's date.

heutzutage, nowadays.

Hexe, *f. (pl. -n)*, witch, hag.

hexen, *v.l.a.*, to bewitch. 2. *n. (h.)*, to practise witchcraft.

Hexen-meister, *m.*, sorcerer; —schuss, *m.*, sudden rheumatic pang, lumbago.

Hexerei, *f.*, witchcraft, sorcery.

Hieb, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, blow, cut. —waffe, *f.*, broadsword.

hienieden, here below.

hier, here, in this place; Herr N. —, Mr. N. of this city; Wechsel auf —, bills on this place. —auf, hereupon; —aus, out of this, from this; hence; —bei, at, by, with this; —durch, hereby, herewith, by the present; —für, for this;

—gegen, against this; —her, hither; bis —her, so far, hitherto; —herum, whereabouts; —hin, this way; —mit, with this, herewith; —nach, after this, according to this; —nächst, next to this; —ortig, of this place; —orts, in this place or country; —sein, *n.*, presence; Ihr Reisender bei s-m —sein, your traveller when here; —selbst, here, local; —über, over here, about this; —um, about this; —unter, under this, among these, below, at foot; —von, of this, from this; —wider, against this; —zu, to this; —zu kommt noch, add to this; —zulande, in this country.

Hierarchie, *f.*, hierarchy.

hiesig, of here, of this town or place, local; auf —em Platze, in this town or quarter; er besitzt grossen Einfluss —en Orts, he has great influence in our city.

Hifthorn, *n.*, bugle-horn.

Hilfe, *f.*, help; —leisten, to render help. —leistung, *f.*, helping, assistance; —ruf, *m.*, cry for help.

hilflos, helpless.

Hilflosigkeit, *f.*, helplessness.

hilfreich, helpful.

Hilfs-arbeiter, *m.*, helper, assistant; —bedürftig, needy; —bedürftigkeit, *f.*, need, indigence; —buch, *n.*, manual; kaufmännische —bücher, commercial textbooks; —gelder, *n.pl.*, subsidies; —lehrer, *n.*, assistant master; —mittel, *n.*, remedy; —quelle, *f.*, resource, means; er hat k-e —quellen übrig, he has nothing to fall back upon; —truppen, *pl.*, auxiliary troops; —zeitwort, *n.*, auxiliary verb.

Himbeere, *f. (pl. -n)*, raspberry.

Himbeer-eis, *n.*, raspberry ice; —gelee, *n.*, raspberry jelly or jam; —saft, *m.*, raspberry juice; —strauch, *m.*, raspberry bush.

Himmel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, heaven, sky; (of a bed) canopy, tester; unter freiem —, in the open air. —an, heavenwards; —bett, *n.*, four-poster; halbes —bett, half-tester; —blau, sky-blue; —fahrt, *f.*, Ascension; Mariä — assumption of the Blessed Virgin; —fahrtstag, *m.*, Ascension Day; —hoch, sky-

high; e-n —hoch bitten, to entreat one urgently; —reich, *n.*, Kingdom of Heaven; —sbraut, *f.*, nun; —schreiend, revolting; —sgegend, *f.*, quarter; die vier —sgegenden, the four chief points of the compass; —sglobus, *m.*, —skugel, *f.*, celestial globe; —sstrich, *m.*, climate, zone; —weit, very distant, widely.

himmlisch, celestial.

hin, thither, there; — und her, to and fro; — und zurück, there and back; auf Ihren Wunsch —, if you like. —ab, down; —an, up to; auf e-e S. —arbeiten, to aim at a thing; sich —begeben, to repair to; —blick, *m.*, prospect; im —blick auf, with regard to; —bringen, to bring to, to spend; —deuten auf, to point at, allude to; —deutung, *f.*, allusion; —durch, through(out); —fahrt, *f.*, journey thither; —fallen, to fall down; —fällig, frail, weak, decaying, void; —fälligkeit, *f.*, frailty, weakness; —fort, henceforth; —gabe, *f.*, devotion; —gang, *m.*, decease; —geben, to give away or up, surrender, sacrifice; —gebend, devoted, fond; —gebung, *f.*, resignation, devotion; —gegen, on the contrary; —gehen lassen, to let pass; —geraten, to get to; —halten, to hold out, put off, keep waiting; —länglich, sufficient, adequate; —länglichkeit, *f.*, sufficiency; —leben, to live thoughtlessly; —lenken, to turn to, direct to; —nehmen, to take, to put up with (*an insult*); —raffen, to take away; —reichen, to hand over, to suffice; —reichend, ample; —reise, *f.*, outward journey; — und Herreise versichern, to insure out and home; —reißen, to carry away, charm; —reissend, charming; —richten, to execute; —richtung, *f.*, execution; —scheiden, to die; —scheiden, *n.*, death; —schlendern, to saunter, lounge along; —sein, to be gone, lost; —sicht, *f.*, regard, respect; mit —sicht auf, with regard to; —sichtlich (*gen.*), with regard to; —stellen, to place, put down; —tritt, *m.*, death; —über, over, across; —unter, down; —weg, away; sich

—wegsetzen über, to disregard, treat with contempt; —weis, *m.*, —weisung, *f.*, hint, direction, reference; unter —weis auf, referring to; —weisen, to point to, refer; —weisend (*gram.*), demonstrative; —wieder, again, in return; —ziehen, to draw to, attract; sich —ziehen, to drag on; —zielen, to have in view.

hinauf, up. —gehen, to go up, rise; —schrauben, to screw up; Waren im Preis —schrauben, to bid goods up; —treiben, to push, drive, run, force, or work up (*prices*); übermässig —treiben, to inflate (*prices*).

hinaus, out. —gehen, to walk out, go beyond, exceed; —kommen or —laufen (auf dasselbe), to come to (the same thing); —lotsen: das Schiff wurde zum Hafen —gelotst, the ship was piloted out of the harbour; —schieben, to postpone, defer; —schossen; über das Ziel —, to overshoot the mark; hoch —wollen, to aim high, carry one's head high; wo will das —? what is to be the end of this?

hinderlich, hindering, obstructive.

hindern, *v.a.*, to hinder, obstruct.

Hindernis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), hindrance, obstacle.

Hindin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), hind.

hinein, in(to); in den Tag —, at random, at a venture. —arbeiten: sich in e-e S. —, to familiarize oneself with a matter; —stecken, to put in, invest, sink; —ziehen, to involve.

hinken, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to limp.

hinnen, hence; von —, from here.

hintan: —setzen, —stellen, to place behind, neglect, slight.

Hintansetzung, —stellung, *f.*, slight; mit —setzung, without regard.

hinten, behind, aft; — und vorn, fore and aft. —drein, —nach, afterwards.

hinter, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), after, behind; ich bin — diesem Geschäfte her, I am after this business; —s Licht führen, to dupe; —dem Berge halten, to beat about the bush. —bein, *n.*, hind leg; —bliebene(r), survivor; —bringen, to inform, give notice of; —deck, *n.*, poop; nach dem —deck kommen, to come aft; —drein,

afterwards, too late; —gedanke, *m.*, mental reservation; —gehen, to deceive, impose upon; —gehung, *f.*, deception; —grund, *m.*, back-ground; —halt, *m.*, ambush, reserve; —haltig, reserved, crafty; —haus, *n.*, back part of the house, outhouse; —her, afterwards, —indien, *n.*, Further India, Indo-China; —kopf, *m.*, occiput; —lader, *m.*, breech-loader; —lage, *f.*, deposit; —land, *n.*, hinterland; —lassen, to leave behind, to leave word, bequeath; —lassenschaft, *f.*, inheritance; —lassung, *f.*, leaving behind; ohne —lassung e-s Testamentes sterben, to die intestate; —legen, to deposit, lodge, consign; —leger, *m.*, depositor; —legung, *f.*, deposit; —legungs-schein, *m.*, certificate of deposit; —list, *f.*, artifice, fraud; —listig, cunning; —mann, *m.*, subsequent endorser; s-e —männer, the people behind him; —pforte, *f.*, back-gate, stern-post; —rad, *n.*, hind wheel; —rücks, from behind, backwards; —schiff, *n.*, stern, steerage; e-e Sturzsee traf das —schiff, the vessel was pooped in a gale; —sitz, *m.*, back-seat; —spiegel, *m.*, stern; —steven, *m.*, stern-post; —teil (e-s Schiffes), *m.*, abaft, stern, afterpart; das Schiff wurde in gerader Richtung vom —teil aus bemerkt, the ship was seen directly astern; —treffen, *n.*, rear-guard; —treiben, to frustrate; —treppe, *f.*, backstairs; —wäldler, *m.*, back-woodsman; —wärts, backwards; —ziehen, to evade, defraud; —ziehung, cheating.

Hintere, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), backside.

hinzu, to, toward, near. —denken, to supply mentally; —fügen, to add; Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden, cumulative preference stocks and shares; —fügung, *f.*, addition; unter —fügung von, adding; —kommen, to be added to; —rechnen, to add, include, reckon with; —setzen, to add to; —treten, to join in; —tun, to add; —ziehen, to draw into, take into consultation.

Hieb, *m.*, Job.

Hiebs-bote, *m.*, bringer of bad news; —botschaft, *f.*, —post, *f.*, bad news.

Hippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sickle, bill-hook, scythe.

Hirn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brain. —gespinst, *n.*, fancy, chimera; —los, brainless, hare-brained; —schädel, *m.*, —schale, *f.*, skull, cranium; —schlag, *m.*, apoplexy; —verbrannt, crazy.

Hirsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), stag. —fänger, *m.*, cutlass; —fell, *n.*, deer or doe-skin; —geweih, *n.*, antlers; —horn, *n.*, hartshorn; —horngeist, *m.*, spirit of hartshorn; —hornsalz, *n.*, sal volatile, hartshorn; —kalb, *n.*, fawn; —kuh, *f.*, hind, doe; —leder, *n.*, buck leather; —lederne Handschuhe, *pl.*, buff gloves; —talg, *m.*, stag's suet, suet of deer.

Hirse, *f.*, millet; ägyptische —, doura, durra(h); indische —, Indian leaf. —brei, *m.*, millet pap; —korn, *n.*, millet grain.

Hirt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), herdsman, shepherd.

Hirten-amt, *n.*, pastoral office; —brief, *m.*, pastoral letter; —gedicht, *n.*, pastoral poem; —stab, *m.*, shepherd's crook, crozier.

Hirtin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), shepherdess.

hissen, *v.a.*, to hoist.

Historie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), history. —nmaler, *m.*, historical painter.

Historiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), historian.

historisch, historical.

Hitz-blase, *f.*, —blatter, *f.*, pustule, pimple; —kopf, *m.*, hotspur, spit-fire; —köpfig, hot-headed.

Hitze, *f.*, heat, ardour. —grad, *m.*, degree of heat.

hitzig, hot, fervid, passionate.

Hobel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plane. —bank, *f.*, joiner's or planing bench; —eisen, *n.*, plane-iron; —späne, *pl.*, shavings.

hobeln, *v.a.*, to plane.

Hoboe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hautboy, oboe.

Hoboist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), hautboy player.

hoch, high; mir ist das zu —, that is beyond me; wenn es — kommt, at most; es geht — her, they are going it, doing things in style; drei Mann —, three men deep; hohe Schule, college, university; e-n — leben lassen, to give three cheers for one; ausserordentlich —, exorbitant; Papiere stehen —,

funds are up; hoher Preis, long price; höhere Gewalt *or* Macht, *force majeure*, *vis major*; hohe (Konserven)dosen, tall tins, tall; auf hoher See, on the high seas; höher bieten, to outbid; höher gehalten werden, to be held for an advance; — hinaus wollen, to aim (too) high; mit Preisen — hinaus wollen, to ask too much money; — zu stehen kommen, to cost a great deal. — achtbar, highly respectable; — achten, to esteem (highly); — achtung, *f.*, (high) esteem; — achtungsvoll, yours faithfully; — achtungsvoll und ergebenst, yours most respectfully; — amt, *n.*, high mass; — ansehnlich, of the highest reputation, most honourable; — bahn, *f.*, elevated *or* overhead railway; — bootsmann, *m.*, upper boatswain; — bunter Mais, high mixed maize; — deutsch, high German; — druck, *m.*, high pressure; mit — druck arbeiten, to work at high pressure; — druckkarte, *f.*, high-relief map; — ebene, *f.*, tableland; Ew. — ehrwürden, Your Reverence; — ehrwürdig, right reverend; — fahrend, high-handed, overbearing; — farbig, high-coloured; — fein, first-rate, "tip-top," gilt-edged, superfine; — finanz, *f.*, high finance; — fliegend, towering, lofty; — flut, *f.*, spring tide; — geachtet, highly esteemed; — gebirge, *n.*, high mountain chain; — geboren, high-born, right honourable; — gefühl, *n.*, delight, enthusiasm; — gehen, to run high (*of the sea*); — gehende See, heavy sea; — gelb, orange-coloured; — geschraubt, exaggerated, immoderate; — gesinnt, high-minded; — gestellt, high in office, eminent; — haltiges Silber, sterling silver; — heilig, most holy; — herzig, high-minded, magnanimous; — land, *n.*, highland; — landsbaumwolle, *f.*, upland cotton; — mastig, high-masted; — meister, *m.*, Grand Master; — modern, latest fashion; — mut, *m.*, pride, haughtiness; — mütig, haughty, proud; — nasig supercilious; — ofen, *m.*, blast *or* smelting furnace; — rot, crimson; — schätzen, to esteem; — schätzung, *f.*, esteem; — schule, *f.*, uni-

versity; — sommer, *m.*, midsummer; — stämmig, tall, (*roses*) standard; — stapler, *m.*, fashionable swindler; — stift, *n.*, archbishopric; — strasse, *f.*, high-road; — ton, *m.*, principal accent, high pitch; — trabend, high-flown; — verdient, of great merit; — verrät, *m.*, high treason; — verräter, *m.*, person accused of high treason; — wasser, *n.*, high water, top of the tide, flood(s); — wild, *n.*, red deer, large game; — wohlgeboren, right honourable; Ew. — würden, Your Reverence; — würdig, reverend; — zeit, *f.*, wedding, double (*typ.*); — zeitlich, nuptial.

Hochheimer (Wein), hock.

höchlich, highly.

höchst, highest, most high(ly), extremely; — er Preis, tip-top price; — er Kurs, highest rate. — ens, at the best, at most; — kurs, — preis, *m.*, top price, controlled price.

Hocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bundle, heap (*of sheaves*).

hocken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to squat; immer hinter dem Ofen —, to be a stay-at-home.

Höcker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knoll, bump hump; — im Holze, knob in wood **höckerig**, hunch-backed, uneven.

Hode, *f.* (*pl.* -n), testicle. — nbruch, *m.*, scrotal hernia; — nsack, *m.*, scrotum.

Hof, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Höfe), (court-)yard; farm; court; (*round the moon*) halo; e-m den — machen, to pay one's court to a person. — beamte(r), court official; — burg, *f.*, palace; — dame, *f.*, maid of honour; — dienst, *m.*, court-service; — fähig, having the right to appear at Court; — fest, *n.*, gala day; — gesinde, *n.*, courtiers; — halt, *m.*, — haltung, *f.*, royal household; — hund, *m.*, watch-dog; — lieferant, *m.*, purveyor to the Court; — marschall, *m.*, Lord Chamberlain, master of the ceremonies; — meister, *m.*, tutor, steward; — meistern, *v.a.*, to lecture, censure; — narr, *m.*, Court jester; — prediger, *m.*, Court chaplain; — schranz(e), *m.*, sycophant; — staat, *m.*, royal *or* princely household.

Hoffahrt, *f.*, arrogance.

hoffährtig, arrogant.

hoffen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to hope.

hoffentlich, it is to be hoped.

höfisch, courtly.

Hoffnung, *f.*, hope; guter — sein, to be of good cheer, to be pregnant. —slos, hopeless; —slosigkeit, *f.*, despair; —sreich, —svoll, bidding fair, promising.

hofieren, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to court, flatter; (*vulg.*) to obey the call of nature.

höflich, polite, civil.

Höflichkeit, *f.*, politeness, civility.

Höhe, *f. (pl. -n)*, height, altitude, elevation, hill; — der Preise, level of prices; in die — gehen or steigen, to rise; in die — treiben, to force up; auf der —, up to the mark, well posted; auf der — (er)halten, to keep up to the mark; auf der — vom Kap . . . , off Cape . . . ; bis zur —, up to, amounting to; je nach — des Betrages, according to the amount. —nzug, *m.*, range of hills; —punkt, *m.*, climax, acme.

Hohheit, *f.*, grandeur, Royal Highness.

Hohepriester, *m.*, high-priest.

Höhergebot, *n.*, higher bid, out-bidding.

hohl, hollow; die See geht —, the sea runs high; —e Heringe, spent herrings.

Hohl-bohrer, *m.*, auger; —geschliffen, concave; —glas, *n.*, bottle or round glass, hollow (glass) ware; —heit, *f.*, hollowness; —kopf, *m.*, blockhead; —mass, *n.*, dry or solid measure, measure of capacity; —meissel, *m.*, gouge; —naht, *f.*, fine seam; —rund, concave; —saum, *m.*, hemstitch; Taschentuch mit —saum, hemmed handkerchief; —spiegel, *m.*, concave mirror; —ware, *f.*, hollow ware; —ziegel, *m.*, gutter or hollow tile.

Höhle, *f. (pl. -n)*, cave, den, cavity.

hohlen, *v.a.*, to hollow, excavate.

Höhlung, *f.*, cavity.

Hohn, *m. (-es)*, scorn, mockery. —gelächter, *n.*, scornful laughter; —lachen, *v.n. (h.)*, to scoff, mock.

höhnern, *v.a.*, to scoff, sneer at.

höhnisch, contemptuous.

Höcker, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, huckster, hawker. —ei, *f.*, haggling, hawk-

ing; —n, *v.n. (h.)*, to hawk, to haggle.

Hokuspokus, *m.*, hocus-pocus, humbug.

hold, gracious, kind, sweet, lovely.

holdselig, most lovely, charming.

Holdseligkeit, *f.*, loveliness.

holen, *v.a.*, to fetch; Atem —, to breathe; — lassen, to send for; in den Hafen —, to lay into (the) port.

Holland, *n.*, Holland.

Holländer, *m.*, Dutchman; dairy farmer. —ei, *f.*, Dutch dairy.

holländern, to grind rags, to stitch loosely or double.

holländisch, Dutch; —e Auktion, Dutch auction; —e Probe, Dutch proof; —er Schnaps, Hollands gin; —e Waren, haberdashery, small wares.

Hölle, *f.*, hell.

Höllen-angst, *f.*, mortal fright; —brut, *f.*, hellish crew; —fahrt, *f.*, descent into hell; —hund, *m.*, Cerberus; —maschine, *f.*, infernal machine; —mässig, infernal; —pein, *f.*, pains of hell, excruciating pain; —qual, *f.*, torments of hell; —stein, *m.*, nitrate of silver, caustic.

höllisch, hellish.

Holm, 1. *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, holm, islet. —, 2. crossbeam, rail.

holperig, rough, uneven.

holpern, *v.n. (h.)*, to jolt; to stick fast.

Holunder, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, elder(-tree); spanischer —, lilac. —mark, *n.*, elder pith; —mus, *n.*, elderberry jam.

Holz, *n. (-es, pl. Hölzer & -arten, -e)*, wood, timber; — in Stöcken, wood in sticks; — in Stücken, wood in pieces; gemahlenes —, ground wood; geraspelt —, chipped wood; unbehauenes —, uncleft timber. —abfall, *m.*, waste wood; —apfel, *m.*, crab-apple; —art, *f.*, species or kind of timber; —artig, ligneous; —asche, *f.*, wood ashes; —äther, *m.*, methylic ether; —bekleidung, *f.*, matchboarding; —bock, *m.*, sawing-block; —bündel, *n.*, faggot; —druck, *m.*, xylographic impression; —essig, *m.*, vegetable acid, vinegar from wood; —fäller, *m.*, lumberer; —faser, *f.*, ligneous fibre, wood-

fibre; —fäule, *f.*, dry-rot; —floss, *n.*, raft of timber logs; —fuhr, *f.*, cart-load of wood; —hacker, *m.*, wood-chopper; —handel, *m.*, timber trade; —händler, *m.*, timber merchant; —hauer, *m.*, lumberer; —hauerei, *f.*, lumbering; —hof, *m.*, timber yard; —klotz, *m.*, log; —kohle, *f.*, charcoal; —mass, *n.*, scantling gauge; —mosaik, *f.*, marquetry, inlaid woodwork; —nagel, *m.*, tree nail; —papier, *n.*, wood paper; —pappe, *f.*, wood-board, wood pulp in boards; —pfaster, *n.*, wood-pavement; —pflock, *m.*, peg; —säure, *f.*, ligneous acid; —saures Salz, pyrolignite; —scheit, *n.*, log of wood; —schienen, *pl.*, timber rails; —schlag, *m.*, wood-felling; —schneider, *m.*, engraver in wood; —schnitt, *m.*, wood-cut; —schnitzerei, *f.*, wood-carving; —schuh, *m.*, sabot; —schuppen, *m.*, timber shed; —schwelle, *f.*, timber sleeper; —span, *m.*, chip; —splitter, *m.*, splinter; —stoss, *m.*, stack of wood; —teer, *m.*, vegetable tar; —teller, *m.*, platter, wooden tray; —weg, *m.*, road for carting wood out of a forest; auf dem —wege sein, to be on the wrong tack; —wurm, *m.*, bore-worm; —zeugmasse, *f.*, wood-pulp.

holzen, *v.n. (h.)*, to fell wood.

hölzern, wooden; awkward.

holzig, woody, wooded, stringy.

Holzung, *f.*, felling wood; wood.

homolog, homologous, identical.

Hondurasbalsam, *m.*, Tolu balsam, balm of Tolu.

honett, honest, genteel, respectable.

Honig, *m. (-s)*, honey; ausgelassener —, liquid or strained honey. —biene, *f.*, working bee; —essig, *m.*, oxymel; —klee, *m.*, honey stalk, bokhara; —kuchen, *m.*, gingerbread; —scheibe, *f.*, honeycomb; —seim, *m.*, virgin honey; —sporn, *m.*, nectariferous spur; —wabe, *f.*, honeycomb.

Honneur, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, honour; die —s machen, to do the honours, to salute.

Honorant, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, acceptor of a bill for another's honour.

Honorar, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, honorarium, fee.

Honorat, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, party for whose account a bill is honoured.

Honoratioren, *pl.*, notabilities.

honorieren, *v.a.*, to honour, protect, take up, pay; nicht —, to dishonour, disown, refuse payment; honoriert werden, to meet with due protection.

Honorierung, *f.*, honouring, acceptance, payment.

Hopfen, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, hops; an ihm ist — und Malz verloren, he is past hope of amending. —bau, *m.*, hop culture; —bier, *n.*, hopped beer; —bitter, *n.*, lupulite, lupulin; —darre, *f.*, oast; —klee(samen) yellow clover, trefoil; —öl, *n.*, oil of hops, Spanish marjoram; —stange, *f.*, hop-pole; —zucht, *f.*, hop-growing.

Hops, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, hop.

hopsa ! hallo !

hopsen, *v.n. (s.)*, to hop, jump.

Hopser, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, hop-dance.

Hörapparat, *m.*, ear-trumpet, (*teleph.*) receiver.

hörbar, audible.

hören, *v.n. (h.)*, to listen.

Horcher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, listener, eavesdropper.

Horde, *f. (pl. -n)*, horde, gang.

hören, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to hear; das lässt sich —, that sounds fair enough; nichts von sich — lassen, to keep quiet, not to write; bei e-m Professor —, to attend a professor's lectures; schwer —, to be hard of hearing.

Hörensagen, *n.*, hearsay; vom —, by hearsay.

Hörer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, hearer; (*teleph.*) receiver; (*wirel.*) listener.

Hörerschaft, *f.*, audience.

Horizont, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, horizon; das geht über m-n —, that is beyond me.

Horn, *n. (-s, pl. Hörner)*, horn. —haut, *f.*, cornea; —kamm, *m.*, horn comb; —knopf, *m.*, horn button; —vieh, *n.*, horned cattle.

hörnern, of horn, horny.

Hörnerv, *m.*, auditory nerve.

Hornisse, *f. (pl. -n)*, hornet.

Hornist, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, cornet-player, bugler.

Hornung, *m.*, February.

Hör-rohr, *n.*, ear-trumpet; —saal, *m.*, lecture-room; —trichter, *m.*, ear-trumpet, stethoscope, (*teleph.*) receiver; —vorrichtung, *f.*, receiver (*teleph.*); —weite, *f.*, hearshot, hearing.

Horst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), eyrie.

horsten, *v.n.*, to build and nest in an eyrie.

Hort, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hoard, treasure. —en, *v.a.*, to hoard.

Hosen, *f.pl.*, trousers; kurze —, Knie—, knicker(bocker)s. —band, *n.*, knee-band, garter; —bandorden, *m.*, Order of the Garter; —klappe, *f.*, —latz, *m.*, flap; —schlitz, *m.*, cod-piece; —stoff, *m.*, trousering; —träger, *pl.*, braces; —zeug, *n.*, trouserings.

Hospital, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -äler), hospital.

Hostie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), host, holy wafer.

Hotel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), hotel. —besitzer, *m.*, hotel-keeper.

hüben, on this side; — und drüben, on this side and that.

hübsch, pretty; etw. — bleiben lassen, to keep clear of a thing; e-e —e runde Summe, a good round sum; sei — artig! be nice and good!

Hucke, *f.*, back. —pack, pick-a-back.

Hudelei, *f.*, badly done work, bungling; vexation.

hudein, *v.a.*, to do negligently, to bungle; to tease, vex, worry.

Huf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hoof. —beschlag, *m.*, horseshoeing; —eisen, *n.*, horseshoe; —nagel, *m.*, hobnail; —schmied, *m.*, farrier, shoeing-smith.

Hufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hide of land.

Hüft-bein, *n.*, hip-bone; —gelenk, *n.*, hip-joint.

Hüfte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hip.

Hügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hill.

hügelig, hilly.

Huhn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Hühner), fowl.

Hühnchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chicken; mit e-m ein — pflücken or rupfen, to pluck a crow with one.

Hühner-auge, *n.*, corn; —händler, *m.*, poulterer; —hof, *m.*, poultry-yard; —hund, *m.*, pointer; —jagd, *f.*, partridge or grouse shooting; —korb, *m.*, hen-coop; —stall, *m.*, fowl-house.

Huld, *f.*, grace, favour. —reich, —voll, gracious.

huldigen, *v.n.* (*h.*, e-m), to do homage to.

Huldigung, *f.*, homage.

Hülle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cover, envelope, wrapper; in or die — und Fülle, abundant(ly), plenty of.

hüllen, *v.a.*, to cover, wrap, envelop.

Hülse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), husk, pod, shell. —nfrüchte, *pl.*, pulse, legumes.

hülsen, *v.a.*, to shell, husk.

hülsig, husked, leguminous.

Humaniora, *pl.*, humanities.

Hummel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), humble-bee, drone; wilde —, tomboy.

Hummer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lobster.

Hund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), dog; trolly, miner's truck; auf den — kommen, to go to the dogs; mit allen —en gehezt, up to a thing or two, up to snuff. —stott, *m.*, scoundrel; —stage, *pl.*, dog-days; —swut, *f.*, hydrophobia.

Hunde-arbeit, *f.*, hard work; —hals-band, *n.*, dog-collar; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, —loch, *n.*, dog-kennel; —kälte, *f.*, bitter cold; —koppel, *f.*, leash, pack; —kuchen, *m.*, dog-biscuit; —leben, *n.*, dog's life; —stall, *m.*, dog-kennel; —steuer, *f.*, dog-tax.

hundert, hundred; vom —, per cent. —erlei, of a hundred sorts; —gradig, centigrade; —fach, —fältig, hundredfold; —jährig, a hundred years old; —jährige(r), centenarian; —kiste, *f.*, box of 100 (cigars); —ste, hundredth; —weise, by hundreds.

Hündin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), bitch.

hündisch, doggish, canine.

Hüne, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), giant.

Hunger, *m.* (-s), hunger; — ist der beste Koch, hunger is the best sauce; —haben, to be hungry; —leiden, to starve; —sterben, to die of hunger. —leider, *m.*, starveling; —snot, *f.*, famine.

hungern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hunger, fast.

hungrig, hungry.

hüpfen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to hop, skip.

Hürde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hurdle, pen, fold.

Hure, *f.* (*pl.* -n), whore.

huren, *v.n.*, to fornicate.

Hurer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fornicator. —ei, *f.*, whoring.

hurtig, quick, swift, nimble.

Hurtigkeit, *f.*, swiftness, nimbleness.

Husar, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), hussar.

husch ! hush ! quick !

husch(el)ig, flighty, superficial.

huschen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to scurry ; to slip away, vanish.

hüsten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cough slightly, to clear the throat.

Husten, *m.* (*-s*), cough. —kuchen, *m.*, cough lozenge ; —pastille, *f.*, cough jujube ; —stillend, pectoral.

husten, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to cough. 2. *a.*, to cough up ; ich werde dir etw. —, you may whistle for it.

Hut, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* Hüte), hat, bonnet.

Hut, *f.*, care, guard ; auf der — sein, to be on one's guard.

Hut-band, *n.*, hat-band ; —bürste, *f.*, hat-brush ; —filz, *m.*, felt for hats ; —form, *f.*, hat-block ; —futter, *n.*, hat-lining, lining for hats, —krempe, *f.*, brim of a hat ; —macher, *m.*, hatter ; —nadel, *f.*, hat-pin ; —schachtel, *f.*, hat-box ; —schnur, *f.*, hat-band ; das geht über die —schnur ! that beats everything ! —zucker, *m.*, loaf sugar.

hüten, *v.a.*, to guard, watch ; das Bett —, to be confined to one's bed ; sich —, to be on one's guard ; sich — vor, to beware of.

Hüter, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), keeper, guardian.

hutschen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to slip, glide.

Hütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cottage, hut ; forge, smelting-house, foundry.

Hütten-arbeiter, *m.*, workman in a foundry ; —besitzer, *m.*, iron-master ; —industrie, *f.*, iron-foundries ; —kunde, *f.*, metallurgy ; —meister, *m.*, overseer of a foundry ; —rauch, *m.*, flowers of arsenic ; —werk, *n.*, smelting-works ; —wesen, *n.*, metallurgy.

Hyäne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hyena.

Hyazinthe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hyacinth.

Hygiene, *f.*, hygiene.

Hygieniker, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), hygeist, sanitarian.

hygienisch, hygienic.

Hymne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hymn.

Hyperbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hyperbole, hyperbola.

hyperbolisch, hyperbolic.

Hyperoxyd, *n.* (*-s*), peroxide.

Hypochonder, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), hypochondriac.

Hypochondrie, *f.*, hypochondria.

hypochondrisch, splenetic.

Hypothek, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mortgage, letter of hypothecation ; back-bond ; hypothec (*Scotland*) ; erste —, first lien on real security ; mit —en belastet, encumbered with mortgages ; e-e — aufnehmen, to raise money by a mortgage.

Hypothekar, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -e), mortgagee. —isch, mortgage ; —ischer Gläubiger, mortgagee.

Hypothen-bank, *f.*, mortgage bank ; —gläubiger, *m.*, mortgagee ; —schuldner, mortgagor ; —versicherung, *f.*, insurance on securities.

Hypothese, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hypothesis.

hypothезieren, *v.a.*, to mortgage.

Hysantee, *m.*, Hyson (tea).

ich, I ; mein zweites —, my second self.

Ideal, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* -e), ideal.

idealisieren, *v.a.*, to idealize.

Idee, *f.* (*pl.* -n), idea. —nverbindung, *f.*, association of ideas.

Igel, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), hedgehog.

Ignorant, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* -en), ignorant person.

ignorieren, *v.a.*, to ignore, cut.

ihrerseits, on her (their) part, in her (their) turn.

Ihrerseits, on your part.

ihrer-halben, -wegen, -willen, for her (their) sake.

Ihret-halben, -wegen, -willen, for your sake.

ihrige, hers, theirs.

Ihrige, yours.

illiquid, disputed, bad (*debt*).

illuminieren, *v.a.*, to illuminate, to colour.

Itis, *m.* (*-ses*, *pl.* -se), polecat, fitchet. **imaginär** : —er Gewinn, imaginary profit ; —es Kapital, floating capital.

Imbiss, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* -e), luncheon, light meal.

imitieren, *v.a.*, to imitate ; imitierte indische Shawls, imitation Indian shawls.

Imker, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), bee-master.

immer, always ; noch —, still ; —besser, better and better. —dar, for ever ; —fort, always, continuously ; —grün, *adj.*, evergreen. *subst.*, periwinkle ; —hin, no matter, yet ; —während, everlasting ; —zu, continually, go on !

immobil, immovable.

Immobilienvermögen, *n.*, landed property, dead stock.

Immobilien, *pl.*, immovables, real estate, dead stock.

Immortelle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), everlasting flower.

Impf-arzt, *m.*, vaccinator; —reis, *n.*, scion, graft; —schein, *m.*, certificate of vaccination; —stoff, *m.*, vaccine matter, lymph.

impfen, *v.a.*, to inoculate, vaccinate.

Impfung, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vaccinated child, child to be vaccinated.

imponieren, *v.n.* (*h.*, *e-m*), to impress a person strongly; —d, imposing.

Import, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -en), import, importation.

Importeur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) importer.

importieren, *v.a.*, to import.

Importtabelle, *f.*, import list.

imstande, *able*.

Inangriffnahme, *f.*, start made with a thing.

Inbegriff, *m.*, contents, summary; mit —, including.

inbegriffen, inclusively; die Kosten —, including charges.

Inbetriebsetzung, *f.*, starting (work).

Inbrunst, *f.*, fervour, ardour.

inbrünstig, ardent, fervent.

indem, while, when.

indess(en), however, meanwhile.

Indien, *n.*, India; the Indies.

Indigo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), indigo; gefeuerter —, copper indigo; roter —, cudbear; —rein im Bruch, indigo breaking clean. —blau, indigo blue.

indirekt, indirect.

indisch, Indian, Hindoo; —e Brustbeere, jujube; —e Tratten, Council drafts; —e Schatzscheine, enfaced paper, Council drafts. —rot, *n.*, Indian red.

indiskret, indiscreet.

Indiskretion, *f.*, indiscretion.

Individualität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), individuality.

individuell, individual.

Individuum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Individuen), individual.

Indizien, *pl.*, presumptive evidence.

—beweis, *m.*, circumstantial proof.

Indossament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), endorsement; ausgestrichenes —, endorsement struck out; ausgefülltes —, endorsement in full.

Indoss-ant, —ent (-en, *pl.* -en), *m.*, endorser; —at(ar), *m.*, endorsee.

indossieren, *v.a.*, to endorse.

Industrie, *f.*, industry. —papiere, *pl.*, industrial shares; —ritter, *m.*, swindler; —staat, *m.*, manufacturing country; —zweig, *m.*, branch of industry.

industriell, industrial.

Industrielle(r), *m.*, manufacturer.

inexigible, irrecoverable (*of debts*).

infam, infamous.

Infanterie, *f.*, infantry.

Infanterist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), foot-soldier.

Infel, *Inful*, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mitre.

infizieren, *v.a.*, to infect.

Inflation, *f.*, inflation.

Influenza, *f.*, influenza.

infolge, *prep.* (*gen.*), in consequence of; —von, in compliance with.

informieren, *v.a.*, to inform; sich über etw. —, to make inquiries about something.

Inful, *see* Infel.

Infusionstierchen, *n.pl.*, infusoria.

Ingangsetzung, *f.*, starting (*of a machine*).

Ingenieur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), engineer. —fach, *n.*, —kunst, *f.*, engineering; —wesen, *n.*, engineering.

Ingrimm, *m.*, anger. —ig, angry.

Ingwer, *m.*, ginger. —bier, *n.*, ginger-beer; —brot, *n.*, gingerbread; —wein, *m.*, ginger wine.

Inhaber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), owner, proprietor, holder, bearer; Anweisung auf den —, cheque to bearer; zahlbar auf den —, payable to bearer; —ausländischer Obligationen, foreign bond-holder; —e-s Patents, patentee; —e-s Wechsels, holder of a bill, payee. —obligation, *f.*, —papier, *n.*, bond payable to bearer, bearer bond; —scheck, *m.*, cheque to bearer; —wertpapiere, securities to bearer.

Inhalt, *m.*, contents, tenor, purport; Zustand des —s unbekannt, condition of contents unknown. —s-angabe, *f.*, docket, declaration or table of contents; —sleer, —slos, empty, meaningless; —sschwer, momentous; —sverzeichnis, *n.*, contents, index.

inhibieren, *v.a.*, to stay (*e-n Prozess, proceedings*).

Initiative, *f.*, initiative; die —er.

greifen, to take the initiative or lead; aus eigener —, of one's own accord.

Inkasso, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s or Inkassi), encashment, recovering; das — besorgen, to get cashed, procure payment; zum — senden, to send for collection. —geschäft, *n.*, collection business; —provision, *f.*, commission for encashing; —spesen, *pl.*, expenses of collection.

inklusive, inclusive(ly); — Dividende, cum dividend; — Ziehung, cum drawing.

inkonform, not agreeing, discrepant. **inkonsequent**, inconsistent.

Inkonsequenz, *f.*, inconsistency.

Inkrafttreten, *n.*, entry into force, beginning.

Inlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), enclosure.

Inland, *n.*, inland, up country; Wechsel aufs —, inland bill; im In- und Auslande, at home and abroad.

Inländer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), inlander, native.

inländisch, inland, home-made, native; —er Handel, home trade; für den —en Bedarf, for home consumption; —er Wechsel, inland bill.

inliegend, enclosed, herewith.

inmitten, *prep. (gen.) & adv.*, in the midst of.

inne, within. —haben, to possess, hold, occupy, know; —halten, to stop, pause, leave off; —werden, to perceive, become aware of.

innen, inside, within; nach —, inwards, inwardly; von —, from within, on the inside; von — und aussen kennen, to know the ins and outs of.

Innenseite, *f.*, inner side.

Innenzünder, *m.*, internal fuse.

inner, interior, internal, inward; —er Wert, intrinsic value.

Innere(s), *n.*, interior; Minister des —n, Home Secretary; Ministerium des —n, Home Office.

innerhalb, *prep. (gen.)*, within, inside.

innerlich, internal, interior.

Innerlichkeit, *f.*, heartiness, warmth.

innerst, inmost.

innig, intimate, hearty. —lich, intimately, heartily.

Innigkeit, *f.*, heartiness, intimacy.

Innung, *f.* (*pl.* -en), corporation, guild.

Insasse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), inmate, inhabitant.

Insatz (-es, *pl.* Insätze), mortgage (*Frankfurt a. M.*).

insbesondere, particularly, especially.

Inschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en), inscription.

Inschutznahme, *f.*, protection.

Insekt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), insect. —enpulver, *n.*, insect powder.

Insel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), island. —bewohner, *m.*, islander; —gruppe, *f.*, group of islands; —gebiet, —meer, *n.*, archipelago; —reich, *n.*, island kingdom or empire.

Inserat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), advertisement. —engebühren, *pl.*, cost of advertising.

Inserent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), advertiser.

inserieren, *v.a.*, to insert an advertisement; e-e Vakanz — lassen, to advertise a vacancy.

Insertion, *f.*, advertisement. —sgebühren, *pl.*, advertising charges.

insgeheim, secretly, privately.

insgemein, generally, commonly.

insgesamt, altogether, collectively.

Insiegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), seal.

Insignien, *pl.*, insignia.

Inskription, *f.*, bond without coupons.

insofern, as far as.

insolvent, insolvent; die Herren N. & Co. stehen als — angezeigt, Messrs. N. & Co. are gazetted as bankrupt.

Insolvenz, *f.*, insolvency.

insonderheit, especially, particularly.

insoweit, (in) so far.

Inspektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), inspector, surveyor.

Inspizient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), searcher.

inspizieren, *v.a.*, to inspect, survey.

instand — setzen, to enable, to repair.

inständig, instant, urgent, earnest; ich bitte Sie —st, I most urgently beg you.

Instanz, *f.*, instance, court of justice; in zweiter — freigesprochen, acquitted on second appeal; höchste —, highest court of appeal; letzte —, last resort.

Instinkt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), instinct. —artig, —mässig, instinctive.

Institut, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), institute; college.

instradieren, *v.a.*, to dispatch (by a stated route).

instruieren, *v.a.*, to instruct.

Instruktion, *f.*, instruction; zu Ihrer —, for your guidance; bis auf

- weitere —en, till further orders.
 —sgemäss, as instructed.
- Instrument**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), instrument, document.
- Insulaner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), islander.
- Integralrechnung**, *f.*, integral calculus.
- Intelligenz**, *f.*, intelligence. —blatt, *n.*, advertiser; —büro, *n.*, —kontor, *n.*, inquiry office.
- Intendant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), superintendent. —ur, *f.*, Intendanz, *f.*, superintendent's office.
- intensiv**, intensive; —e Landwirtschaft, high farming.
- interessant**, interesting.
- Interesse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n), interest, use-money; in Ihrem eignen —, in your own interest.
- Interessent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), party concerned; — dafür, intending purchaser.
- interessieren**, *v.a.*, to interest; interessiert, concerned, involved; sich — für, to take an interest in.
- interessiert**, (self-)interested, selfish.
- Interim**, *n.* (-s), interim, meantime.
- interimistisch**, provisional; —er Direktor, *ad interim* manager.
- Interims-aktie**, *f.*, interim share, scrip; —anleihechein, *m.*, scrip; —konto, *n.*, suspense account; —quittung, *f.*, provisional receipt; —schein, *m.*, interim receipt or certificate, scrip, certificate of share not fully paid; —wechsel, *m.*, interim bill of exchange.
- Intermezzo**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), interlude.
- Internat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), boarding-school.
- Internationale**, *f.*, the international.
- internieren**, *v.a.*, to intern.
- interpungieren**, **interpunktieren**, *v.a.*, to punctuate; point.
- Interpunktion**, *f.*, punctuation.
- Intervenant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), acceptor *supra protest*, party paying for the honour of another.
- intervenieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to intervene, interfere; to accept or pay for the drawer or for any of the endorsers.
- Intervention**, *f.*, payment or acceptance *supra protest*; Zahlung per —, payment *supra protest*. —sannahme, *f.*, provisional acceptance.
- intim**, intimate.
- Invalide**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), invalid, disabled soldier.
- Inventar**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -are, -arien), **Inventarium** (-s, *pl.* -arien), inventory (*of a ship*); fixtures (*of a shop, etc.*); das — aufnehmen, ein — ausarbeiten, to draw up an inventory, take stock.
- inventieren**, *v.a.*, to inventory, schedule.
- Inventur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), inventory, stock-taking; — halten or machen, to take stock.
- inwendig**, interior, inner; (*adv.*) inside, within.
- inwiefern**, how far.
- inwohnend**, inherent.
- Inzucht**, *f.*, inbreeding.
- inzwischen**, meanwhile.
- Ipekakuanhawurzel**, *f.*, ipecacuanha.
- irden**, earthen; —es Geschirr, crockery, earthenware.
- irdisch**, earthly.
- irgend**, at all, any, any(where); — ein, anyone, anybody; — etwas, anything, something; — jemand, anybody, somebody; — welche, any whatever; wenn — möglich, if at all possible. —wie, anyhow; —wo, anywhere, somewhere; —woher, from some place or other; —wohin, to some place or other.
- Irland**, *n.*, Ireland.
- Irländer**, *m.*, Irishman.
- Ironie**, *f.*, irony.
- ironisch**, ironic(ally).
- irre**, astray, on the wrong tack, wandering. —fahren, —gehen, to lose one's way; —führen, —leiten, to mislead; —machen, to bewilder; an etw. —werden, not to know what to make of something.
- Irre**, *f.*, mistaken course, wrong way; in der — gehen, to go astray.
- irregulär**, irregular; —er Dampfer, tramp steamer.
- irren**, *v.l.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to err, make a mistake. 2. *a.*, to mislead, deceive; sich — lassen, to let oneself be misled or disconcerted. 3. *refl.*, to be mistaken.
- Irrenhaus**, *n.*, mad-house.
- Irr-fahrt**, *f.*, going astray, vagary; —gang, *m.*, labyrinth, maze; —garten, *m.*, maze; —glaube, *m.*, —lehre, *f.*, heresy, heterodoxy; —gläubig, heterodox; —licht, *n.*, will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus*; —sal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), error; —sinn, *m.*, madness; —sinnig, insane,

deranged; —wahn, *m.*, delusion; —weg, *m.*, wrong way; —wisch, *m.*, see —licht.

irrig, erroneous, mistaken.

Irrtum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Irrtümer), error; im —, in error; —vorbehalten, errors excepted.

irrtümlich, mistaken, erroneous.

Irrung, *f.*, error, difference.

Island, *n.*, Iceland.

Isländer, *m.*, Icelandic.

isländisch, Icelandic; —es Moos, Iceland moss.

Isolator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), insulator.

Isolier-band, *n.*, electric tape; —schemel, *m.*, insulating chair, insulator.

isolieren, *v.a.*, to isolate, insulate.

Italien, *n.*, Italy. —er, *m.*, Italian; —isch, Italian.

ja, yes; —doch! yes, to be sure! —bruder, *m.*, —herr, *m.*, one who says "yes" to everything, ninny, toady.

Jacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), yacht.

Jacke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jacket; jersey.

Jackett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), lounge jacket or coat. —anzug, *m.*, lounge suit.

Jackstag, *m.*, jack stay.

Jacquard-maschine, *f.*, —stuhl, *m.*, Jacquard loom, French drawloom.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* -en), chase, hunt(ing); auf die — gehen, to go hunting, shooting. —bar, fit for the chase, fair game; —fiinte, *f.*, shooting gun, fowling-piece; —gesetz, *n.*, game-law; —gewehr, *n.*, sportsman's gun; —horn, *n.*, hunting horn, bugle; —hund, *m.*, hound, pointer, setter, harrier; —liebhaber, *m.*, sportsman; —revier, *n.*, hunting-ground; —schloss, *n.*, —sitz, *m.*, hunting-seat; —tasche, *f.*, game-bag.

jagen, *v.a.*, to hunt, chase; ins Bockshorn —, to bully, intimidate.

Jäger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hunter, sportsman, huntsman, gamekeeper, rifleman. —bursch, *m.*, huntsman's boy; —ei, *f.*, woodcraft, hunting; —haus, *n.*, gamekeeper's lodge; —meister, *m.*, master of the hunt.

jäh, steep, precipitous; rash, sudden.

jählings, suddenly, abruptly.

Jahr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), year; übers —,

a year hence; —und Tag, a long time; bei —en, advanced in years; —aus, —ein, all the year round; dieses —es, of this year; laufendes —, current year. —buch, *n.*, year-book; —gang, *m.*, annual set, vintage; —geld, *n.*, pension; —hundert, *n.*, century; —markt, *m.*, annual fair; —schluss, end of the year; —tausend, *n.*, millenary; —weis(e), by the year; —zehnt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), decade, decennium.

jähren: sich —, to be a year (since).

Jahres-abonnement, *n.*, annual subscription; —abschluss, *m.*, —bilanz, *f.*, annual balance; —ertrag, *m.*, annual yield; —feier, *f.*, anniversary; —gebühr, *f.*, annuity (*patents*); —rate, *f.*, annual installment; —rente, *f.*, annuity; —schluss, *m.*, end of the year; —tag, *m.*, anniversary; —wechsel, *m.*, turn of the year, new year; mit den besten Glückwünschen zum —wechsel, wishing you the compliments of the season; —wende, *f.*, see —wechsel; —zahl, *f.*, date; —zeit, *f.*, season.

jährig, a year old, lasting a year, a year ago.

jährlich, yearly, annual.

Jährling, *m.*, yearling.

Jähzorn, *m.*, sudden anger.

jähzornig, passionate, irritable.

Jakob, James.

Jakonet, *n.*, jac(c)onet, nainsook.

Jalappa, Jala(p)pe, *f.*, jalap.

Jalousie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Venetian blind.

Jamaika, *n.*, Jamaica.

Jammer, *m.*, lamentation, misery.

Jammer-geschrei, *n.*, lamentation; —gestalt, *f.*, woeful figure; —schade, *m.*, great pity; —tal, *n.*, vale of tears; —voll, doleful, piteous.

jämmerlich, miserable, pitiable.

jammern, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to lament. 2. *a.* & *imp.*, to (move to) pity.

Janhagel, *m.* (-s), rabble, mob.

Jänner = Januar.

Januar, *m.*, January.

Japan, *n.*, Japan. —er, *m.*, Japanese; —ieren, *v.a.*, to japan; —isch, Japanese, japanned.

jappen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to gape; to pant.

Jasmin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jasmine, jessamine, —öl, *n.*, oil of jessamine.

Jaspis, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), jasper.

jäten, *v.a.*, to weed.

Jauche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), liquid manure; ichor.

jauchzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shout, exult, triumph.

Jawort, *n.*, consent, acceptance.

je, ever, at any time; von —her, from the remotest times; —nach, in proportion to; —nachdem, according as; —eher, desto lieber, the sooner the better; —zwei, two at a time, in pairs.

jedenfalls, at all events.

jeder, jede, jedes, each, every; **jeden** Preis bezahlen, to pay any price.

jedermann, everybody.

jederseits, on each side.

jederzeit, always, at all times.

jedesmal, each or every time; —wenn, whenever. —ig, actual, existing, respective.

jedoch, however, but.

jedweder, -wede, -wedes, each, every-one.

jeglicher, every, each.

Jelängerjeliher, *n.* (-s), honeysuckle. **jermals**, ever.

jemand, anybody, somebody; —anders, somebody else.

jener, jene, jenes, that one, the former.

jenseit(s), *prep.* (*gen.*), on the other side, beyond.

jenseitig, opposite.

Jenseits, *n.*, the world beyond.

Jeremiade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Jeremiad.

Jesuit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Jesuit. —isch, Jesuitical.

Jett, *n.*, jet; pitch coal.

jetzig, present.

jetzt, now; von —an, henceforth.

Jetztzeit, *f.*, present (time).

jewellig, actual, momentary; zum —en Tageskurs, at the present day's rate; **Fakturen** sind an ihrem —en Datum fällig, invoices are due at their dates.

Joch, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), yoke; arch; mountain-ridge. —brücke, *f.*, bridge resting on piles; —hölzer, *n.pl.*, cross-bars.

Jod, *n.*, iodine. —id, *n.*, iodide; —säure, *f.*, iodic acid.

jodeln, *v.a.* & *n.*, to yodel.

Jodler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), yodler, yodling song.

Johannis-beere, *f.*, currant; —beerwein, *m.* (red) currant wine; —brot, *n.*, carob-bean; —fest, *n.*,

—tag, *m.*, St. John's Day; —wurm, *m.*, glow-worm.

johlen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to howl, shout, bawl.

Jolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jolly-boat, wherry.

Joppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shooting-jacket.

Journal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), journal, diary, day book; ins —eintragen, to journalize.

Journalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), journalist.

Jubel, *m.*, jubilation. —feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.*, jubilee; —jahr, *n.*, year of jubilee.

jubeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shout with joy, exult.

Jubiläum, *n.*, jubilee.

jubilieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to exult.

juchhe! huzzah!

Jucht, *m.* & *n.*, **Juchten**, *m.*, Russia(n) leather, Muscovy hides.

Juchtenleder, *n.*, Russia leather.

jucken, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to itch. 2. *a.*, to rub, scratch; sich —, to scratch oneself.

Jude, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Jew; der ewige —, the wandering Jew.

jüdeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to act or speak like a Jew; to practise usury.

Juden-hetze, *f.*, persecution of the Jews, Jew-baiting; —kirsche, *f.*, winter-cherry; —pech, *n.*, asphalt; —schaft, *f.*, Jews; —tempel, *m.*, synagogue; —tum, *n.*, Judaism; —viertel, *n.*, Jews' quarter.

Jüdin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), Jewess.

jüdisch, Jewish.

Juften, *m.*, see **Juchten**.

Jugend, *f.*, youth. —lich, youthful; —schriften, *pl.*, books for the young; —streich, *m.*, boyish prank.

Jugoslawien, *n.*, Jugo-Slavia.

Julep(p), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), julep.

Julii, *m.*, July.

jung, young; —e Erbsen, green peas; —er Wein, new wine; —es Bier, fresh ale; —gewohnt, alt getan, the child is father of the man; mit Bezugsrecht auf —e Aktien, cum new.

Junge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), lad, boy.

jünger, younger, junior.

Jungfer, *f.* (*pl.* -n), virgin, maid. —pergament, *n.*, vellum.

Jungfrau, *f.* (*pl.* -en), virgin, maid.

jungfräulich, virgin, maiden(ly).

Jungfräulichkeit, *f.*, maidenliness.

Ju(g)gesell, *m.*, bachelor.

Jüngling, *m.*, youth. —salter, *n.*, adolescence.

jüngst, youngest, last; mein —es bestätigend, confirming my last; der —e Tag, the last day.

Junii, *m.*, June.

Junior, *m.*, junior clerk.

Junker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), young nobleman, squire. —tum, *n.*, landed gentry.

Jura, *pl.*, the law; — studieren, to read for the Bar.

Jurisprudenz, *f.*, jurisprudence, law.

Jurist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), jurist; law-student. —isch, legal, juridical.

just, just; just now.

justieren, *v.a.*, to adjust, gauge, space.

Justiz, *f.*, justice. —gebäude, *n.*, court-house; —minister, *m.*, Minister of Justice; —rat, *m.*, counselor of justice, King's Counsel.

Jute, *f.*, jute. —gewebe, *n.*, jute tissue; —leinwand, *f.*, coarse sacking.

Jütte, *f.*, davit.

Juwel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -en), jewel. —enhandel, *m.*, jeweller's trade; —enkästchen, *n.*, jewel-case.

Juwelier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jeweller. —laden, *m.*, jeweller's shop.

Jux, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), joke, lark, hoax.

Kabale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cabal, intrigue.

Kabel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cable. —auszahlung, *f.*, cable-transfer; —depesche, *f.*, cable(gram); —garn, *n.*, rope-yarn; —gatt, *n.*, cable-stage; —kette, *f.*, chain cable; —tau, *n.*, cable (-hawser).

Kabeljau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), cod-fish. —lebertran, *m.*, cod-liver oil.

kabeln, *v.n.*, to cable.

Kabinett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cabinet, small room. —format, *n.*: Photographie in —, —photographie, *f.*, cabinet photograph.

Kabuse, *f.* (-n), ca(m)boose; cook-room in a ship.

Kachel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Dutch or glazed tile. —ofen, *m.*, stove of Dutch tiles, porcelain stove.

Kadett, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), cadet. —enhaus, *n.*, —enschule, *f.*, military academy; —enschulschiff, *n.*, training-ship.

Kadmium, *n.*, cadmium.

Käfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beetle.

Kaff, *n.* (-s), chaff; nonsense.

Kaffee, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coffee; —in Kirschen, coffee in pulp; blanker —, bright coffee; blasser —, pale

coffee; farbiger —, coloured coffee; fein mittel —, fine middling coffee; gebrannter —, roasted coffee; gemahlener —, ground coffee; —zum Rösten geeignet, roasting coffee; rein schmeckender —, pure tasted coffee; stückiger —, broken coffee. —baum, *m.*, coffee-tree or shrub; —bohne, *f.*, coffee bean or berry; —bohnen, coffee in berries; —brenner, *m.*, coffee-roaster; —bruch, *m.*, broken coffee; —fegsel, *pl.*, coffee-sweepings; —geschirr, *n.*, coffee-service; —hülsen, *pl.*, coffee-husks; —kanne, *f.*, coffee-pot; —mühle, *f.*, coffee-mill; —pflanzung, —plantage, *f.*, coffee plantation; —satz, *m.*, coffee grounds; —schwester, *f.*, gossip; —surrogat, *n.*, coffee substitute (= Ersatzkaffee); —trommel, *f.*, coffee roaster.

Kaffer, *m.* (-s & -n, *pl.* -n), Kaffir; duffer, boor.

Käfig, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cage.

kahl, bald, bare; —e Felle, bare-placed or staggy skins.

Kahlheit, *f.*, baldness, bareness.

Kahlkopf, *m.*, bald head.

kahlköpfig, bald-headed.

Kahm, *m.* (-es), mould. —ig, mouldy, stale, ropy; —ig werden, to mould, get mouldy, (of wine) get ropy.

Kahn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kähne), boat, skiff, wherry, lighter; flacher —, flat-bottomed boat. —fähre, *f.*, ferry by rowing-boat; —fracht, *f.*, lighterage; —frei, free (ex or into) ship; —führer, *m.*, boat or barge-man; —geld, *n.*, fare, ferriage, lighterage; —ladung, *f.*, barge-load; —lager, *n.*, boat-store; —risiko, *n.*, risk of craft, lighter-risk; —(risiko)versicherung, *f.*, insurance of lighter-risk.

Kai, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), quay, wharf; ex —kaufen, to buy ex quay. —arbeiter, *m.*, wharfinger; —gebühr, *f.*, —(lager)geld, *n.*, quay dues, wharfage; —meister, *m.*, wharfinger; —schein, *m.*, dock-warrant.

Kaiman, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cayman, alligator.

Kaiser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), emperor; um des —s Bart streiten, to dispute about trifles. —blau, *n.*,

smalt; —gelb, *n.*, mineral yellow; —lich, Imperial; —mantel, *m.*, ulster; —reich, *n.*, —staat, *m.*, —tum, *n.*, empire; —schnitt, *m.*, Caesarean section; —schrift, *f.*, great primer (*typ.*)

Kakadu, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), cockatoo.

Kajüte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cabin, berth; erste —, chief cabin; grosse —, saloon, state-room; zweite —, fore cabin. —nkompass, *m.*, hanging compass; —npassagier, *m.*, cabin-passenger.

Kakao, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cocoa; dunkler —, black cocoa; gerotteter —, fermented cocoa; heller, roter —, red cocoa. —bohne, *f.*, cocoa or chocolate bean, chocolate nut; —bruch, *m.*, broken cocoa; —but-ter, *f.*, cocoa butter; —masse, *f.*, cocoa-paste; —pulver, *n.*, powder of cocoa.

Kakkaschale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Kakka shell.

Kalander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), calender (ing machine). —n, *v.a.*, to calender.

Kalauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pun.

kalauern, *v.n.*, to pun.

Kalb, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kälber), calf. —fell, *n.*, calf's skin; —fleisch, *n.*, veal; —leder, *n.*, calf-(leather); —lederband, *m.*, calf-binding.

kalben, *v.n.* (*h.*), to calve.

Kalbs-braten, *m.*, roast veal; —därme, *pl.*, calf-guts; —karbonade, *f.*, —kotelett, *n.*, veal cutlet; —keule, *f.*, leg of veal; —lab, *n.*, rennet.

Kaldaunen, *f.pl.*, intestines, tripe.

Kalefaktor, (-s, *pl.* -en), stoker; fawner.

Kalender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), calendar, almanac.

Kalesche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), low carriage; calash.

Kalfat-docke, *f.*, graving dock; —eisen, *n.*, caulking iron; —erer, *m.*, caulker; —ern, *v.a.*, to caulk; —erung, *f.*, caulking.

Kali, *n.* (-s), potash, potassium; chloresaures —, chlorate of potash; chromsaures —, chromate of potash; zweifach chromsaures —, bichromate of potash; zweifach kohlsaures —, bicarbonate of potash. —blau, *n.*, prussiate of lime; —lauge, *f.*, caustic lye.

Kaliber, *n.* (-s), calibre, quality.

Kalif, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), caliph.

Kaliko, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), calico. —band, *m.*, cloth boards.

Kalium, *n.* (-s), kalium, potassium.

Kalk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chalk, lime; —löschen, to slake lime; zu —brennen, to calcinate; gebrannter —, quick-lime; gelöschter —, sla(c)ked lime; phosphorsaurer —, phosphate of lime; ungebrannter —, limestone; unge- löschter —, quicklime. —brenner, *m.*, lime-burner; —(brenn)ofen, *m.*, lime-kiln; —erde, *f.*, cal- careous earth, lime; —felsen, *m.*, calcareous rock; —gebirge, *n.*, limestone mountain, chalk hills; —artig, —haltig, —ig, calcareous; —malerei, *f.*, fresco-painting; —milch, *f.*, milk of lime; —ofen, *m.*, lime-kiln; —stein, *m.*, lime- stone; —(stein)bruch, *m.*, lime- stone quarry.

Kalkul, *m.* (-s), calculation.

Kalkulation, *f.*, calculation. —spreis, *m.*, calculation price.

kalkulieren, *v.a.*, to calculate; sich pr. Ztr. —, to come to . . . a cwt.

Kalmus, *m.* (—), calamus.

kalt, cold. —er Brand, mortifica- tion; —erblasenes Eisen, *n.*, cold blast iron; —es Fieber, ague; —machen, (*vulg.*) to make cold meat of. —blütig, cool-headed, cool, (*adv.*) in cold blood; —blü- tigkeit, *f.*, coldness, sang-froid; —pressen, to cold-press; —schmied, *m.*, brazier, tinman; —sinn, coldness, insensibility; —sinnig, cold, indifferent; —wasser- kur, *f.*, hydropathy.

Kälte, *f.*, cold. —erzeuger, *m.*, freez- ing apparatus; —mischung, *f.*, freezing mixture.

kambieren, *v.n.*, to do exchange business.

Kambio, *m.*, exchange.

Kambist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), cambist, money-changer.

Kambrik, *m.*, cambric, muslin.

Kamee, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cameo.

Kamel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), camel; block- head, lout. —garn, *n.*, mohair; —haar, *n.*, camel hair; —wolle, *f.*, mohair; —ziege, *f.*, Angora goat; —ziegengarn, —ziegenhaar, *n.*, Angora or mohair yarn.

Kamelott, *m.* (-s), camlet; mohair.

Kamera, *f.*, camera.

Kamerad, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), comrade.
—schaft, *f.*, fellowship; —schaft-
lich, friendly, companionable.

kameral, financial.

Kameralia, Kameralien, pl., —wissen-
schaft, *f.*, science of finance.

Kameralist, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), financier.

Kameral-sache, f., matter of finance;
—wesen, *n.*, finances.

Kamerun, n., the Cameroons.

Kamille, f., camomile. —öl, *n.*, camo-
mile oil; —ntee, *m.*, camomile tea.

Kamin, m. & n. (-s, *pl.* -e), chimney,
fireplace, fireside. —geräte, *pl.*,
fire-irons; —gitter, *n.*, fender;
—sims, *m.*, mantelpiece; —tep-
pich, *m.*, —vorlage, *f.*, hearthrug;
—vorsetzer, *m.*, fire-guard, fender.

Kamisol, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), waistcoat,
jacket, doublet.

Kamm, m. (-s, *pl.* Kämme), comb;
crest, ridge; gebogen —, roach
comb; alle über e-n — scheren,
to treat all alike. —garn, *n.*,
worsted yarn, combed wool-
yarn; —garnspinnerei, *f.*, yarn-
spinning mill; —garnstoff, *m.*,
combed stuff; —holz, *n.*, cam-
wood; —macher, *m.*, comb-maker;
—maschine, *f.*, combing machine;
—rad, *n.*, cog wheel; —setzer, *m.*,
carder; —wolle, *f.*, long or combing
or worsted or carded wool; —wollen-
garn, *n.*, worsted yarn; —wollen-
zeuge, *n. pl.*, worsted goods.

kämmeln, v.a., to card (*wool*).

Kämmelung, f., wool-carding.

kämmen, v.a., to comb; gekämmte
Wolle, combed wool.

Kammer, f. (pl. -n), room, chamber.
—diener, *m.*, valet; —frau, *f.*,
waiting-woman; —gericht, *n.*,
Court of First Instance in Berlin;
—gut, *n.*, Crown land; —herr, *m.*,
gentleman-in-waiting; —jungfer,
f., —kätzchen, *n.*, chambermaid;
—musik, *f.*, chamber music; —
rat, *m.*, councillor of finances; —
sänger, *m.*, —sängerin, *f.*, singer
to a prince; —tuch, *n.*, cambric,
fine lawn; —verhandlungen, de-
bates in the Lower House; —
zofe, *f.*, lady's maid.

Kämmerel, f., exchequer, board of
finances; combing, carding.

Kämmerer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), chamber-
lain, treasurer.

Kämpfe, m. (-n, *pl.* -n), champion.

Kampescheholz, n., logwood, Cam-
peachy wood.

Kampf, m. (-es, *pl.* Kämpfe), fight,
struggle. —bereit, ready for action;
—hahn, *m.*, fighting cock; —lust,
f., eagerness for the fray; —platz,
m., arena, lists; —richter, *m.*,
umpire, referee; —spiel, *n.*, prize-
fight, athletic sport; —unfähig,
disabled; —unfähig machen, to
disable; —zoll, *m.*, duty imposed
for political purposes, protectional
duty.

kämpfen, v.n. (h.), to fight.

Kämpfer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), combatant,
champion.

Kampfer, m. (-s), camphor. —öl, *n.*,
camphorated oil; —spiritus, *m.*,
spirits of camphor.

Kamphin, n., camphene.

kampieren, v.n., to (en)camp.

Kanada, n., Canada. —balsam, *m.*,
Canada balsam.

Kanadier, m. (-s, *pl.* —), Canadian.

Kanal, m. (-s, *pl.* Kanäle), canal,
channel; pipe, drain, sewer;
British Channel. —abgabe, *f.*,
canal toll; —schleuse, *f.*, canal
lock; —zoll, *m.*, canal dues.

Kanapee, n. (-s, *pl.* -s), sofa, settee.

Kanarien-same, m., canary seed;
—sekt, *m.*, canary (wine); —vogel,
m., canary; —vogelfutter, *n.*,
canary seed.

Kanarische Inseln, f.pl., Canary
Islands, the Canaries.

Kanaster, m., canaster tobacco.

Kandare, f. (pl. -n), curb-bit.

Kandelaber, m. (-s, *pl.* —), chande-
lier.

Kandidat, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), candidate,
applicant.

kandieren, v.a., to candy; kandiertes
Obst, candied fruit; kandierter
Zucker, sugar candy.

Kandis, m., —zucker, m., sugar candy.

Kaneel, m., cinnamon; gestreifter
or brauner —, Ceylon cinnamon.

Kanevas, m., canvas.

Känguruh, n. (-s, *pl.* -s), kangaroo.

Kaninchen, n. (-s, *pl.* —), rabbit,
coney. —bau, *m.*, rabbit-burrow;
—fell, *n.*, rabbit-skin; —gehege,
n., rabbit-warren; —haare, *n. pl.*,
rabbit flue.

Kanister, m. (-s, *pl.* —), canister.

Kanker, m. (-s, *pl.* —), spider; canker.

Kanne, f. (pl. -n), can, jug,

pot. —giesser, *see* —ngiesser; —giessern, *n.*, to talk political twaddle.
kannelieren, *v.a.*, to channel, flute.
Kannelkohle, *f.*, cannel coal.
Kannen-giesser, *m.*, pewterer, pot-house politician; —zinn, *m.*, pewter.
Kanon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), canon (*mus.*, *eccl.*).
Kanonade, *f.*, cannonade.
Kanone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cannon, gun.
Kanonens-boot, *n.*, gun-boat; —futter, *n.*, food for powder; —gut, *n.*, gun-metal; —kugel, *f.*, cannon-ball; —ofen, *m.*, round stove; —rohr, *n.*, barrel of a cannon; —schlag, *m.*, fusee, exploding-charge; —stiefel, *pl.*, jack-boots.
Kanonier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gunner.
kanonieren, *v.n. & a.*, to cannonade.
Kanonikus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Kanoniker & Kanoniki), canon, prebendary.
kanonisch, canonical.
Kantate, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cantata.
Kant-beitel, *m.*, cant-chisel; —fass, *n.*, ullage cask; —feile, *f.*, three-square file; —haken, *m.*, cant-hook; —holz, *n.*, canted timber.
Kante, *f.*, edge, corner, list, selvage; scharfe —, feather-edge.
kanten, *v.a.*, to furnish with edges; to turn on edge, tilt; to square (*stone*); nicht —! this side up!
Kantenbesatz, *m.*, lace border.
Kantharide, *f.*, (*pl.* -n), Spanish fly.
kantig, angular, cornered, edged.
Kanton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), canton.
kantonieren, *v.l.a.*, to canton, billet. 2. *n.*, to be quartered.
Kantor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), precentor, leader of the choir.
Kanzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pulpit. —redner, *m.*, pulpit orator.
Kanzlei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), chancery, Government office. —format, *n.*, foolscap; —gericht, *n.*, Court of Chancery; —papier, *n.*, foolscap; —schrift, *f.*, engrossing; —stil, *m.*, official style, law style.
Kanzler, *m.*, chancellor.
Kanzlist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Chancery clerk.
Kaolin, *n.*, kaolin, china clay.
Kap, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cape; —der guten Hoffnung, Cape of Good Hope. —kolonie, *f.*, —land, *n.*, Cape Colony; —stadt, *f.*, Cape Town.
Kapaun, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), capon.

Kapazität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), capacity; authority.
Kapelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chapel; (*mus.*) band, orchestra; (*metall.*) cupel, test.
Kapellieren, *v.a.*, to cupel, refine.
Kapellmeister, *m.*, conductor.
Kaper, *l.m.* (-s, *pl.* —), privateer. —brief, *m.*, (letters of) marque; —ei, *f.*, privateering; —schiff, *n.*, privateer. —, 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), caper.
kapern, *v.a.*, to capture, seize.
Kaperung, *f.*, capture; Versicherung gegen —, insurance against risk of capture.
kapieren, *v.a.* (*fam.*), to understand, "twig."
Kapital, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), capital, principal, funds, stock; — und Zinsen, principal and interest; eingeschossenes —, capital deposited; eisernes —, capital invested or sunk; festes —, stehendes —, fixed capital; imaginäres —, floating capital; totes —, dead capital; umlaufendes —, circulating capital; Umsatz von —ien, stock operations. —anlage, *f.*, investment; —isieren, *v.a.*, to capitalize, convert into capital; —isierung, *f.*, capitalization; —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), capitalist; —konto, *n.*, capital account; —kräftig, well provided with capital; —rechnung, *f.*, stock account; —s-einschuss, *m.*, capital deposited or paid in; —zins, *m.*, interest.
Kapitän, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), captain; master; Deklaration des —s, captain's entry; Protest des —s, captain's protest.
Kapitel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chapter. —fest, Scripture-perfect.
kapitulieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to capitulate.
Kaplagen, *see* Kapplaken.
Kaplan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chaplain.
Kappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cap, hood; etw. auf s-e —nehmen, to be responsible for a thing; die Ballen sind an den —n gezeichnet, the bales are marked on the caps.
kappen, *v.a.*, to cut away (*the mast*); to lop, top (*trees*); to capon.
Kapplaken, *pl.*, hat-money (früher freiwilliges Geschenk an den Schiffer); primage.
Kapriole, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caper, leap.
Kapsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), capsule, box, case.
Kapuze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hood.

Kapuziner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Capuchin ; nasturtium. —erbsen, *f. pl.*, mar-rowiats.

Karabiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carbine.

Karaffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carafe, decanter ; in der Form gegossene —, moulded decanter ; geschliffene Krystall—, cut crystal decanter.

Karamel, *m.* (-s), **Karamelle**, *f.*, caramel.

Karat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carat.

karätig : achtzehn—, 18 carat ; achtzehn—es Gold, gold 18 carats fine.

Karawane, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caravan.

Karawanserai, *f.* (*pl.* -en), caravan-sery.

Karbatsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), leather scourge.

karbatschen, *v.a.*, to scourge, lash.

Karbolssäure, *f.*, carbolic acid.

Karbon, *n.*, carbon. —ade, *f.*, chop, cutlet ; —at, *n.*, carbonate ; —papier, *n.*, carbon paper.

Kardätsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card ; curry-comb.

kardätschen, *v.a.*, to card (*wool*) ; to curry.

Karde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card, carding instrument ; teasel.

karden, *v.a.*, to card, comb wool, tease.

Kardendistel, *f.*, teasel.

Karenz, *f.*, time during which an employee is pledged not to enter the service of another. —vertrag, *m.*, agreement that employee will not open business on own account or enter service of another. —zeit, *f.* = Karenz.

karessieren, *v.a.*, to caress.

Karfreitag, *m.*, Good Friday.

Karfunke, *m.* (-s, —), carbuncle, red garnet.

karg, niggardly, stingy, poor, scarce.

kargen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be stingy, to stint.

Kargheit, *f.*, stinginess, scantiness.

kärglich, penurious, sparing, scanty.

kariert, checked, chequered ; —er Gingham, gingham checks ; —es Hemd, check shirt ; —e Ware, checks ; gross—e Zeuge, large checks.

Karikatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), caricature.

karikieren, *v.a.*, to caricature.

Karmeliter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Carmelite, white friar. —geist, *m.*, Carmelite water.

Karmesin, *n.*, kermes ; crimson. —farben, *pl.*, crimson dyes.

karmesin, crimson.

Karmin, *n.* & *m.*, carmine. [nelian.

Karneol, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cornelian, car-

Karneval, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), carnival.

Karnickel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), rabbit, bunny ; artful dodger.

Karnies, *n.* & *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cornice, ogee.

Kärnten, *n.*, Carinthia.

Karo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), square ; diamond(s) (*cards*).

Karolinen(-Inseln), Caroline Islands.

Karosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coach.

Karotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carrot ; roll or stalk tobacco.

Karottentabak, *m.*, tobacco in carrots or rolls.

Karpathen, *f. pl.*, Carpathian Mts.

Karpfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carp.

Karre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wheelbarrow, cart.

Karree, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), square.

karren, *v.a.*, to cart.

Karren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cart ; wheelbarrow. —gaul, *m.*, cart-horse ; —schieber, *m.*, worker with a wheelbarrow.

Karriere, *f.*, gallop ; career ; —machen, to get on in the world.

kariert, *see* kariert.

Kärner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carter, drayman.

Karst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), mattock, hoe.

Kartätsche, *f.*, case or canister shot.

Kartaune, *f.* (*pl.* -n), large cannon, cannon-royal.

Kartause, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Carthusian monastery.

Kartäuser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Carthusian friar.

Karte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card, chart, map, ticket ; ein Spiel—n, a pack of cards ; alles auf e-e —setzen, to stake all on one throw ; e-n in s-e —n blicken lassen, to show one's hand ; aufgezogene —, mounted map ; —zum Aufrollen, ribbon-map.

Kartell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ring, trust, syndicate. —ierung, *f.*, forming of trusts ; —träger, *m.*, second.

karten, *v.1.a.*, to concert, plan, contrive. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to play at cards.

Karten-brief, *m.*, letter-card ; —haus, *n.*, house of cards, castle in the air ; —legerin, *f.*, fortune-teller ; —netz, *n.*, canvas ; —papier, *n.*, cardboard ; —presse, *f.*, card-press ; —schlägerin, *f.*, fortune-teller ; —spiel, *n.*, card-playing, pack of cards ; —täschchen, *n.*,

card-case; —zeichner, *m.*, designer of maps or charts, cartographer.

Kartoffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), potato. —branntwein, *m.*, potato brandy, spirit(s) of potatoes; —brei, *m.*, mashed potatoes; —fabrikat, *n.*, dextrine; —krankheit, *f.*, potato disease; —mehl, *n.*, potato flour; —mus, *n.*, mashed potatoes; —sirup, *m.*, glucose; —sprit, *m.*, spirit(s) of potatoes; —stärke, *f.*, potato starch; —zucker, *m.*, grape sugar.

Karton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), fine paste-board, cartoon, cardboard (box); boards (*bookbinding*).

Kartonage, *f.*, boarding; cardboard.

kartonieren, *v.a.*, to put in boards; kartonierte Bücher, books in boards.

Kartusche, *f.* (-n), gun-cartridge, cartouche.

Kartuschpapier, *n.*, cartridge-paper.

Karussell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), merry-go-round.

Karwoche, *f.*, Holy Week, Passion Week.

Kaschmir (*country*), *n.*, Cashmere; (*material*), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), see Kasimir.

Käse, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cheese; Cheshire—, Cheshire cheese; Edamer—, round Edam cheese; holländischer—, Dutch cheese; Rahm—, cream cheese; Schweizer—, Gruyère; Süßmilch—, new milk cheese. —form, *f.*, cheese-mould; —glocke, *f.*, cheese-plate cover; —händler, *m.*, cheesemonger; —kuchen, *m.*, cheese-cake; —made, —milbe, *f.*, maggot, jumper, skipper, cheese mite; —quark, *m.*, cheese-curds; —stecher, *m.*, cheese-taster; —stoff, *m.*, casein.

Kasein, *n.* (-s), casein.

Kasematte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), casemate.

Käserai, *f.* (*pl.* -en), cheese-dairy.

Kaserne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), barracks.

käsig, cheesy.

Kasimir, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), **Kasimirtuch**, *n.*, cashmere, kersey, kerseymere, cassimere; baumwollener—, cashmere nankeen; doppelt gewalkter—, double milled cashmere; nachgemachter—, cashmerette. —wolle, *f.*, cashmere wool.

Kasino, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), casino.

Kaskarilla, *f.*, cascarilla.

Kasko, *m.* & *n.* (-s), body of a ship;

hull; hulk; auf —, on hull and outfittings. —versicherung, *f.*, insurance on hull and appurtenances.

Kasperletheater, *n.*, Punch and Judy show.

Kaspisches Meer, Caspian Sea.

Kassa, *f.* = Kasse.

Kassation, *f.*, cassation, cancelling. —sgericht, *n.*, Court of Cassation; —gesuch, *n.*, appeal.

Kasse, *f.*, cash, ready money; cashier's office, ticket or booking office; kleine —, petty cash; gegen or per —, for cash; —bei Ablieferung, cash on delivery; —bei Empfang, cash on receipt or collect on delivery (= Nachnahme); —(auf)machen, to make up the cash (-accounts); —führen, to keep the cash; bei —sein, to be flush of money; schlecht or nicht bei —sein, to be short of money.

Kassen-(or Kassa-)abschluss, *m.*, cash balance, closing cash account; —anweisung, *f.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —beamte(r), *m.*, cashier; —beleg, *m.*, cash voucher; —bestand, *m.*, cash balance, cash in hand, means at one's disposal; —bilanz, *f.*, balance in cash; die —bilanz ziehen, to balance the cash; —billet, *n.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —bote, *m.*, bank messenger; —buch, *n.*, cash book; kleines —buch, petty cash book; —defekt, *m.*, —defizit, *n.*, deficiency; —führer, *m.*, cashier; —gehilfe, *m.*, assistant cashier, teller; —geschäft, *n.*, cash transaction, "for money"; —kladde, *f.*, rough cash book, cash diary; —konto, *n.*, cash account; —schein, *m.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —saldo, *m.*, cash balance; —schrank, *m.*, safe; feuerfester —schrank, iron safe; —stelle, *f.*, cash department; —verwalter, *m.*, treasurer; —vorschuss, *m.*, cash advance; —vorstand, *m.*, chief cashier; —zimmer, *n.*, cash office, strong room.

Kasserolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stew-pan.

Kassette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cash- or deed-box; dark-slide; casket.

Kassia, *f.*, cassia; —bruch, *m.*, broken cassia; —rinde, *f.*, cassia bark; —röhre, *f.*, cassia quill or stick.

Kassier — Kassierer.

kassieren, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul, quash, dismiss, —cash, collect; Marken —, to deface stamps.

Kassierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cashier, teller, purser.

Kassierung, *f.*, cassation.

Kassonade, *f.*, cask-sugar, moist sugar.

Kastanie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chestnut; essbare —, sweet chestnut. —holz, *n.*, chestnut wood.

Kästchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small box, casket.

Kaste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caste, close corporation.

kasteien, *v.a.*, to chastize, to mortify (*the flesh*).

Kasteiung, *f.*, mortification.

Kastell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), castle.

Kastellan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), steward.

Kasten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), case, box, chest, caisson.

Kastengeist, *m.*, caste-feeling, exclusiveness.

Kastor, *m.* (-s), castor, beaver.

Kastrat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), eunuch.

kastrieren, *v.a.*, to castrate.

Kasuar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cassowary.

Kasuistik, *f.*, casuistry.

Katafalk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), catafalque.

Katalog, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), catalogue; in den — eintragen, to catalogue, list.

katalogisieren, *v.a.*, to catalogue.

Katalonien, *n.*, Catalonia.

Katalonier, *m.*, Catalan.

Katarrh, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), catarrh, rheum. —alisch, catarrhal.

Kataster, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), land-register. —amt, *n.*, land-registry office.

Katastrophe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), catastrophe.

Kate, *f.*, hut; cat-ship.

Katechet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), catechist.

Katechismus, *m.* (*pl.* -ismen), catechism.

Katechu, *n.*, cutch, catechu, Japan earth, terra japonica. —gerbsäure, *f.*, tannin of catechu.

Kategorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), category.

kategorisch, categorical.

Katenlieferung, *f.*, delivery by cat-boat(s).

Kater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tomcat; der gestiefelte —, Puss in Boots.

Katharine, Catherine. —npflaume, *f.*, French plum.

Katheder, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), lecturing-desk.

Kathedrale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cathedral.

Katheter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), catheter.

Kathode, *f.*, cathode.

Katholik, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Catholic.

katholisch, Roman Catholic.

Kätner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cottager.

Kat(t), *1. m.*, printed calico. —, *2. f.*, —schiff, *n.*, catship; —anker, *m.*, kedge anchor.

Kattun, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), calico, cotton cloth, chintz; bunter —, fancy calico, cotton print; (feiner) indischer —, Indian calico or chintz; geblümter —, figured cotton; gedruckter —, printed cotton, common prints; gepresster —, embossed cotton cloth; roher —, plain calico. —batist, *m.*, imitation cambric; —druck, *m.*, calico printing, prints; —drucker, *m.*, calico printer; —druckerei, *f.*, calico printing, print works; —fabrik, *f.*, calico factory; —kleid, *n.*, print-dress; —papier, *n.*, chintz paper; —waren, *pl.*, calico goods; —weberei, *f.*, calico factory.

kattunen, (of) cotton.

Kattunets, *pl.*, checked cotton, checker.

katzbalgen, *v.refl.*, to scuffle, romp.

Katzbalgerei, *f.*, scuffle.

Katze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cat; die — im Sack kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke.

Katzen-buckel, *m.*, humped back (*like a cat's*); e-n —buckel machen, vor e-m —buckeln, to cringe to a person; —jammer, *m.*, indisposition caused by intoxication; —musik, *f.*, caterwauling; —sprung, *m.*, cat's leap; nur e-n —sprung entfernt, just round the corner.

Kauderwelsch, *n.*, gibberish.

kauen, *v.a.*, to chew.

kauern, *v.n.* (s.), to squat, cower.

Kauf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Käufe), buying, purchase, bargain; in den —, into the bargain; — ist —, a bargain is a bargain; — und Verkauf, bargain and sale, "put and call"; e-n —abschliessen, to strike a bargain; fixer —, firm purchase; bedingter —, conditional purchase; — mit Vorbehalt, *m.*, qualified purchase; — per Kontant, — Zug um Zug, Bar—, cash payment; zu —, for sale; zum — anbieten, to offer for sale; — auf Besicht, — bei Sicht,

purchase on view; — auf Lieferung, — auf Zeit, purchase for future delivery, time-bargain; — auf Ziel, — auf Kredit, purchase on credit, bargain on term. — anerbieten, *n.*, offer (to purchase); — anschlag, *m.*, estimate; — brief, *m.*, purchase-deed, bill of sale; — buch, *n.*, bought book; — fahrer, *m.*, — fahrteischiff, *n.*, merchantman; — fahrteischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.*, Merchant Shipping Act; — geld, *n.*, earnest-money; — gerecht, *see* -recht; — haus, *n.*, firm, warehouse; — herr, *m.*, merchant; — kontrakt, *m.*, bill or deed of sale; — kraft, *f.*, purchasing power; — kräftig, able to buy; — laden, *m.*, shop, store; — leute, *pl.*, merchants; — liebhaber, *m.*, person inclined to buy, intending buyer, bidder; — lust, *f.*, demand, inquiry; es herrscht grosse — lust, there is great animation among buyers; — lustig sein, to be (an) eager (buyer); — lustige(r), intending buyer, bidder; — mann, *m.*, merchant, tradesman; — männisch, mercantile, commercial; — mannschaft, *f.*, whole body of merchants; — mannsdeutsch, *n.*, commercial German; — mannsgut, *n.*, merchandise; — mannswechsel, *m.*, trade bill; — muster, *n.*, buying sample; — (s)option, *f.*, call, option of "calling"; — s- und Verkaufsoption, option to put and call; — ordre, *f.*, indent; — nota, *f.*, bought note; — preis, *m.*, prime cost; — probe, *f.*, buying sample; — recht nach Probe —, up to sample; — schilling, *m.*, earnest (money); — urkunde, *f.*, — vertrag, *m.*, contract of purchase, deed of sale (über, for); — weise, by purchase; — wert, *m.*, buying or market value; Warenproben mit — wert, samples of saleable value; — würdig, marketable, merchantable; — zettel, *m.*, note of purchase; — zink, *n.*, raw zinc.

kaufen, *v.a.*, to buy, purchase; auf dem Halm —, to buy green corn; auf dem Stock —, to buy green grapes; auf Kredit —, to buy on trust.

Käufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), buyer, bidder,

vendee, taker; um — heranzuholen, to be disposed of at a bargain; willige — finden, to meet with ready purchasers.

käuflich, merchantable, saleable; by way of purchase; — erwerben, to acquire by purchase; — übernehmen, to purchase.

Kaugummi, *n.* & *m.*, chewing gum.

Kaukasier, **kaukasisch**, Caucasian.

Kaukasus, *m.*, Caucasus.

Kaulbars, **Kaulbarsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), river-perch, ruff.

Kaulquappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tadpole.

kaum, scarcely, hardly.

Kauri, *m.*, cowry. — harz, *n.*, cowry gum.

kaustisch, caustic.

Kautabak, *m.*, chewing tobacco, twist.

Kaution, *f.*, bail, security, guarantee; für e-n — leisten, to bail a person out; — stellen, to give or find security.

Kautions-bescheinigung, *f.*, guarantee; — fähig, able to provide security; — höhe, *f.*, amount of bond given; — nachschuss, *m.*, supplementary bond; — versicherung, *f.*, guaranty insurance.

Kautschuk, *m.* (-s), india-rubber.

Kauz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Käuze), screech-owl; odd fellow, queer customer.

Käuzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little owl.

Kavage, *f.*, cellarage.

Kavalier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cavalier, gentleman.

Kavallerie, *f.*, cavalry.

Kavallerist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), horse-soldier.

Kaviar, *m.* (-s), caviare.

Kebse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), concubine.

keck, bold, daring, pert, saucy.

Keckheit, *f.*, boldness, pertness.

Kegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cone; skittle. — bahn, *f.*, skittle-alley; — förmig, conical; — kugel, *f.*, skittle-ball; — rad, *n.*, mitre wheel; — schnitt, *m.*, conic section; — spiel, *n.*, game at ninepins.

kegeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play at skittles, to bowl.

Kehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), throat; channel, groove.

Kehl-kopf, *m.*, larynx; — kopfverschlusslaut, *m.*, glottal stop; — laut, *m.*, guttural; — leiste, *f.*, channel, cornice.

Kehlung, *f.*, channel, moulding.

Kehr-aus, *m.*, last dance, (*fig.*) end;
—besen, *m.*, broom; —seite, *f.*,
reverse, wrong side.

kehren, *v.a.*, to brush, sweep; to
turn; die Maschinen —, to reverse
the engines; vor s-r eigenen Tür
—, to mind one's own business;
sich an etw. —, to mind a thing.

Kehricht, *m. & n. (-s)*, sweepings.

Kehrt: —machen, to wheel.

keifen, *reg. & ir.v.n. (h.)*, to scold.

Keil, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, wedge, peg,
splint; —e kriegen, to get thrashed.
—förmig, wedge-shaped, cunei-
form; —schrift, *f.*, cuneiform.

kellen, *v.a.*, to wedge, cleave; to
thrash.

Keller, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, wild boar.

Keilerei, *f.*, free fight, scuffle.

Keim, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, germ.

keimen, *v.n. (h.)*, to germinate.

kein, keine, kein, no; kein Geschäfts-
tag, dies non. —erlei, of no sort;
—esfalls, in no case; —eswegs,
by no means, not at all.

Kelch, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, cup, chalice.
—blatt, *n.*, sepal; —glas, *n.*, chalice.

Kelle, *f. (pl. -n)*, ladle, scoop; trowel;
essen, was die — gibt, to take pot-
luck.

Keller, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, cellar. —geld,
n., —miete, *f.*, cellarage; —
meister, *m.*, butler; —wechsel,
m., kite, accommodation bill; —
zins, *m.*, cellarage.

Kellerei, *f.*, cellarage, wine-cellars.

Kellner, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, waiter. —in,
f., waitress, barmaid.

Kelter, *f. (pl. -n)*, wine-press.

keltern, *v.a.*, to press or tread (*grapes*).

kennbar, recognizable.

kennen, *ir.v.a.*, to know; e-n —
lernen, to make someone's acquaint-
ance; Not kennt kein Gebot,
necessity knows no law.

Kenner, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, judge, expert.
—auge, *n.*, —blick, *m.*, eye of an
expert; —miene, *f.*, look or air
of an expert.

kennlich, recognizable, distinguish-
able.

Kenntnis, *f. (pl. -se)*, knowledge;
eingehende —se, thorough know-
ledge; —nehmen von, to take
note of; in —setzen, to apprise,
inform. —nahme, *f.*: zu Ihrer
—, for your guidance or informa-
tion; —reich, well-informed.

Kennzeichen, *n.*, characteristic, sign,
mark.

kennzeichnen, *v.a.*, to characterize,
mark.

kentern, *v.a. & n. (s.)* to capsize,
overturn; to tilt.

kepern = köpern.

Keramik, *f.*, ceramics, pottery.

keramisch, ceramic.

Kerbe, *f. (pl. -n)*, notch.

Kerbel, *m. (-s)*, chervil.

kerben, *v.a.*, to notch, score, indent.

Kerb-holz, *n.*, tally, score; viel
auf dem —holz haben, to have
much to answer for; —tier, *n.*,
insect.

kerbig, jagged, indented.

Kerker, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, prison, jail.
—meister, *m.*, jailer.

Kerl, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, fellow.

Kermes, *m.*, —körner, *pl.*, kermes.

Kern, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, kernel, pip,
stone, pith. —gehäuse, *n.*, core;
—gesund, hale and hearty; —
holz, *n.*, heart of a tree; —obst,
n., stone fruit. —schuss, *m.*, point-
blank shot; —seife, *f.*, curd or
grain soap; —spruch, *m.*, pithy
saying; —truppen, picked troops;
—tuch, *n.*, prime cloth; —ware,
f., picked or prime goods; —wolle,
f., prime locks.

kernig, pithy, solid.

Kerze, *f. (pl. -n)*, candle; gegossene
—, mould candle; gezogene —,
dipped candle.

Kerzen-docht, *m.*, candle-wick; —
gerade, bolt-upright; —leuchter,
m., candlestick; —licht, *n.*, candle-
light.

Kessel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, kettle, boiler;
valley, ravine. —blau, *n.*, furnace
blue; —blech, *n.*, boiler plates;
—flicker, *m.*, tinker; —pauke, *f.*,
kettle-drum; —platte, *f.*, boiler
plate; —schmied *m.*, boilermaker;
—stein, *m.*, crust, slate, fur; —
treiben, *n.*, battue; —versicherung,
f., boiler insurance.

Kette, *f. (pl. -n)*, chain, warp; ein
Schiff an die —legen, to stop a
ship.

ketten, *v.a.*, to chain.

Ketten-bruch, *m.*, continued fraction;
—brücke, *f.*, suspension bridge;
—garn, *n.*, warp yarn, water-twist;
—hund, *m.*, watch-dog; —panzer,
m., chain-mail; —rechnung, *f.*,

—regel, *f.*, —satz, *m.*, chain-rule;
—seide, *f.*, organzine, thrown silk;
—stich, *m.*, chain-stitch; —tau,
n., chain cable.

Ketzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), heretic. —ei,
f., heresy; —gericht, *n.*, inquisi-
tion; —isch, heretical.

keuchen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pant, gasp.

Keuchhusten, *m.*, whooping-cough.

Keule, *f.* (*pl.* -n), club; leg of mutton
or veal.

keusch, chaste.

Keuschheit, *f.*, chastity.

Kiehererbse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chick-pea;
deutsche —, sweet vetch.

kichern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to giggle, titter,
chuckle.

Kicks, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), miss (*bill.*).

Kiebitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), lapwing, pee-
wit, green plover.

Kiefer, 1, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pine, fir. —(n)-
harz, *n.*, pine or common resin;
—nholz, *n.*, pine-wood, fir-timber,
deal; —dielen, *pl.* red deals;
—(n)nadelextrakt, *m.*, pine-leaf
extract. —, 2, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), jaw-
bone.

kiefern, (made of) fir; —e Diele,
deal.

Kiel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), keel fester —,
main keel; loser —, false keel.
—holen, *v.a.*, to careen, keel-haul;
—raum, *m.*, hold; —recht, *n.*,
keelage; —schwein, *n.*, keelson;
—wasser, *n.*, wake.

Kieme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gill.

Kien, *m.* (-s), resinous pine-wood.
—apfel, *m.*, pine-cone; —fackel,
f., pine-wood torch; —holz, *n.*,
pine-wood; —öl, *n.*, pine-oil; —
russ, *m.*, pine-soot, lamp-black;
—topf, *m.*, movies.

Kiepe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), basket carried on
the back.

Kies, *m.* (-es), gravel, grit. —artig,
—ig, gravelly; —grube, *f.*, gravel-
pit; —sand, *m.*, gravel; —weg, *m.*,
gravel path.

Kiesel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flint, pebble.
—artig, silicious; —erde, *f.*, sili-
cious earth; —glas, *n.*, flint-glass;
—gur, *f.*, fossil meal, infusorial
earth; —ig, flinty; —säure, *f.*,
sillicic acid; —stein, *m.*, pebble,
flintstone.

kiesen, *v.v.a.*, to choose, select.

Kiew, Kiev.

Kilogramm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), kilogram.

Kilometer, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), kilo-
metre.

Kimm, *f.* & *m.* (*pl.* -en), dip; das Schiff
ist zu schmal in den —en, the ship
is too narrow in the bilges. —-
wasser, *n.*, bilge-water.

Kimme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), edge, border;
notch; horizon; bilge.

Kimmung, *f.*, bilge; floor-heads.

Kind, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), child; das —
beim rechten Namen nennen, to
call a spade a spade; das — mit
dem Bade ausschütten, to throw
the helve after the hatchet.

Kinderbettstelle, *f.*, crib, cot; —ei,
childish trick; —frau, *f.*, nurse;
—jahre, *n.pl.*, childhood; —leicht,
very easy; —los, childless; —
mädchen, *n.*, nursemaid; —
märchen, *n.*, nursery tale; —
mord, *m.*, infanticide; —röckchen,
n., child's frock; —segen, *m.*,
encumbrances; —spiel, *n.*, child's
play; —stube, *f.*, nursery; —
wagen, *m.*, perambulator; —
wäsche, *f.*, baby-linen.

Kindes-alter, *n.*, infancy; von —
beinen an, from infancy; —kind,
n., grandchild; an —statt an-
nehmen, to adopt.

Kindheit, *f.*, childhood.

kindisch, childish.

kindlich, childlike.

Kindtaufe, *f.*, christening.

Kinematik, *f.*, kinematics.

Kinetoskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), kinema.

Kinematograph, *m.*, kinematograph,
cinema. —enbilder, *pl.*, moving pic-
tures; —ieren, *v.a.*, to kinemato-
graph; —isch, kinematographic.

Kinn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chin. —backen,
m., jaw-bone; —bart, *m.*, goatee;
—kette, *f.*, curb(-chain); —lade,
f., jaw-bone.

Kino(theater), *n.*, the pictures,
movies.

Kippe, *f.*, tilt; auf der — stehen, to
stand atilt, to be on the verge of
bankruptcy.

kippen, *v.l.a.*, to tilt, tip over. 2. *n.*
(*h.* & *s.*), to lose one's balance.

Kipp-karren, —wagen, *m.*, tip-cart,
trolley.

Kirchdorf, *n.*, village with a church.

Kirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), church.

Kirchen-buch, *n.*, parish register; —
geschichte, *f.*, ecclesiastical history;
—gesetz, *n.*, canon; —gut *n.*,

church property; —raub, *m.*, sacrilege; —recht, *n.*, canon-law; —schiff, *n.*, nave; —spaltung, *f.*, schism; —staat, *m.*, Papal States; —stand, *m.*, —stuhl, *m.*, pew; —versammlung, *f.*, synod; —vorsteher, *m.*, churchwarden.

Kirch-gang, *m.*, church-going, churching; —gänger, *m.*, churchgoer; —hof, *m.*, churchyard; —spiel, *m.*, parish; —sprengel, *m.*, diocese; —turm, *m.*, steeple; —weihe, *f.*, dedication of a church, wake, fair.

kirchlich, ecclesiastical.

Kirchner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sexton, parish-clerk.

Kirmes, *f.* (*pl.* -sen & Kirmsen), wake, village fair.

kirre, tame, tractable.

kirren, *v.a.*, to tame; to decoy.

Kirsch, *m.*, —branntwein, *m.*, —geist, *m.*, —wasser, *n.*, cherry brandy.

Kirsch-baum, *m.*, cherry tree; —blüte, *f.*, cherry blossom.

Kirsche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n), cherry; coffee berry.

Kirschkern, *m.*, cherry stone.

Kirsei, **Kirsey**, *m.*, kersey.

Kissen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cushion, pillow. —bezug, *m.*, —überzug, *m.*, pillow-case; —format, *n.* (*of hides*), booked.

Kistchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small box or case, caddy.

Kiste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box, case, chest; Wein in —n, case wine; —mit Blecheinsatz, tin-lined case; sechs-eckige —, sexto; frei —, free in boxes; per —, by the case.

Kisten-brett, *n.*, thin board plank; —holz, *n.*, chest-wood; —macher, *m.*, box- or trunk-maker; —öl, *n.*, wood oil; —weise, by the case; —weise verkaufen, to sell in single cases; —zucker, *m.*, cask-sugar, cassonade, muscovado.

Kitt, *m.*, cement, putty, mastic.

Kittel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smock, frock, blouse.

kitten, *v.a.*, to cement, putty, glue.

Kittleder, *n.* (-s), kid.

Kitzel, *m.* (-s), tickling; pruriency.

kitzeln, *v.a.*, to tickle.

kitalig, ticklish, difficult.

Kladde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), day, sold, waste, or memorandum book; draft, rough copy; in — aufmachen, to make a draft of.

klaffen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to gape, yawn.

klaffen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yelp.

Kläffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), yelping dog; (*fig.*) brawler.

Klafter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fathom; cord. —holz, *n.*, cord- or slack-wood; —mass, *n.*, cord-measure.

klaffern, *v.n.* (*h.* & *a.*), to fathom; to cord up; Holz —, to cord timber.

klagbar, actionable; —werden, to go to law.

Klage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), complaint, action, law-suit; —auf Zahlung, action for recovery; gegen j-n —erheben, e-e —einreichen, to bring an action against someone; e-e —führen, to make a complaint; Grund zur —, cause for complaint. —androhung, *f.*, threat to take legal proceedings; —brief, *m.*, letter of complaint; —grund, *m.*, cause of complaint; —lied, *n.*, dirge; —schrift, *f.*, brief, indictment, writ.

klagen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to complain (über, of); to enter a lawsuit; auf Schadenersatz —, to sue for damages.

Kläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plaintiff, complainant, (*U.S.A.*) pursuer.

kläglich, pitiable; —er Zustand, miserable condition.

klamm, close, narrow; numb; short, scarce; "hard up."

Klammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clamp, clasp, bracket, parenthesis; eiserne —, cramp-iron. —haken, *m.*, timber dog.

klammern, *v.a.*, to clasp, clamp; sich — an, to cling to.

Klampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clamp, cleat.

Klang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klänge), sound, tone, ring; von gutem —e, of good repute; guten — haben, to be held in good repute; ohne Sang und —, privately, clandestinely. —los, soundless, unaccented, mute; —reich, —voll, sonorous.

Klapp-bord, *m.*, washboard; —brücke, *f.*, lever drawbridge.

Klappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flap, lid, valve; aileron flap; in die — gehen or steigen, to go to bed.

klappen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to clap, flap; to fit; to work well together. —, *subst.*: wenn es zum — kommt, if things come to a head.

Klapper, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rattle; clapper; (*weav.*) fier.

klapperdürr, as thin as a rake.

klapperig, rattling.

Klapperkasten, *m.*, bad piano.

klappern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to clatter, rattle; to chatter (*with the teeth*); to screen.

Klapper-schlange, *f.*, rattlesnake; — storch, *m.*, stork.

Klapp-hut, *m.*, opera-hat; —kamera, *f.*, folding camera; —kragen, *m.*, turn-down collar; —messer, *n.*, jack-knife; —pult, *n.*, folding-desk; —stuhl, *m.*, folding-chair, camp-stool; —tisch, *m.*, folding table; —tür, *f.*, trap-door.

Klapp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e & Kläpse), smack, flap.

klappen, *v.a.*, to smack, clap.

klar, clear, evident; —machen, to make plain; die Riemen —machen, to ship the oars; der Anker ist zum Fallen —, the anchor is a-cock.

Klar-legung, *f.*, clearing up; —tuch, *n.*, lawn.

klären, *v.a.*, to clarify, refine; sich —, to settle.

Klarheit, *f.*, clearness.

klarieren, *v.a.*, to clear or enter ships or goods; zur Ausfuhr —, to clear outwards.

Klrierung, *f.*, clearing, clearance, Customs-entry. —sbrief, *m.*, (port) clearance; —sschein, *m.*, port clearance, leaving certificate; —spesen, *pl.*, clearance charges.

Klärung, *f.*, clearing, settlement.

Klasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), class, order, rate; erste(r) —, first class; Wechsel erster —, A1 bill; Wechsel zweiter —, second-rate or trading bill; in —n ordnen, to class.

Klassensteuer, *f.*, progressive income tax.

klassieren, *v.a.*, to class; klassierte Aktien, classed shares.

Klassierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), classer; (*U.S.A.*) grader.

Klassifikation, *f.*, classification.

klassifizieren, *v.a.*, to classify, rate; ein nicht mehr klassifiziertes Schiff, a vessel off the class, no longer classed.

Klassiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), classic (author).

klassisch, classical.

klatsch! flap! smack!

Klatsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), smack, clash;

tittle-tattle, gossiping. —base, *f.*, tale-bearer, gossip.

Klatsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fly-flap; gossip, babble.

klatschen, *v.l.a.*, to clap; to blab, tell tales; Beifall —, to applaud. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to smack, clap; to babble; in die Hände —, to clap one's hands.

Klättscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gossip.

Klättscherei, *f.*, gossiping.

klatschhaft, talkative, gossiping.

Klatsch-kopie, *f.*, press- or tissue copy; —maul, *n.*, gossip; —rose, *f.*, wild poppy; —sucht, *f.*, love of twaddle.

klauben, *v.a.*, to pick, to carp at.

Klaue, *f.* (*pl.* -n), claw, talon.

Klaunen-fett, *n.*, neat's-foot oil; —seuche, *f.*, foot-and-mouth disease.

Klaus, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hermitage.

Klausel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clause, proviso, stipulation.

Klausner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hermit.

klausulieren, *v.a.*, to guard by clauses.

Klausurarbeit, *f.*, test-paper, examination paper.

Klavatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), finger- or keyboard.

Klavier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), piano. —auszug, *m.*, pianoforte arrangement; —stimmer, *m.*, piano tuner; —stuhl, *m.*, music-stool.

Klebe-mittel, *n.*, agglutinant; —pflaster, *n.*, sticking-plaster; —stoff, *m.*, gum, gluten; —taf(f)e)t, *m.*, court-plaster; —zettelt, *m.*, poster.

kleben, *v.l.a.*, to glue, paste. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stick, adhere.

Kleber, *m.*, gluten.

kleb(e)rig, adhesive, sticky; —es Gummi, clammy india-rubber.

Klecks, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), blot, ink-spot.

klecksen, *v.a.*, to blot, blotch, daub, scrawl.

Klee, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), clover, trefoil; schwedischer —, alsyke. —blatt, *n.*, leaf of trefoil, (*fig.*) trio; —heu, *n.*, clover-hay; —saat, *f.*, —same(n), *m.*, clover-seed; —sauer, oxalic; —säure, *f.*, oxalic acid; —saures Salz, oxalate.

Kleid, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), dress, gown, garment; getragene —er, old clothes.

kleiden, *v.a.*, to clothe; to fit, be come; sich —, to dress.

Kleider-bürste, *f.*, clothes-brush; —

händler, *m.*, merchant-tailor, dealer in (ready-made) clothes; —macher, *m.*, tailor; —schrank, *m.*, clothes-press, wardrobe; —ständler, *m.*, clothes-stand, hat-rack; —stoffe, *pl.*, dress fabrics or goods, coatings.

kleidsam, becoming, well-fitting.

Kleidung, *f.*, dress, habit. —sstücke, *pl.*, wearing apparel.

Kleie, *f.*, bran. —(n)mehl, *n.*, pollard, grit, grudgeon(s); grobes —mehl, sharps.

klein, small, little; im —en, by retail; —mittel, low middling; —e Auslagen, petty expenses; —e Landungsspesen, petties for landing; das Schiff führt —e Segel, the ship is under easy sail; —es Geld, change; —es Kassenbuch, petty cash book; —er Besen, whisk. —asien, *n.*, Asia Minor; —beerig, small-berried, of small grain; —bohngig, small-berried (*coffee*); —bundig, small bundle(d); —bürger, *m.*, petty tradesman; —geld, *n.*, change; —gemustert, (with a) small pattern; —geschnitten, cut small, sliced; —gewürfelt, (with) small checks; —gläubig, of little faith; —handel, *m.*, retail trade, hand to mouth; —händler, *m.*, shopkeeper, retailer; —laut, dejected; —lich, mean, petty, paltry; —lichkeit, *f.*, meanness; —mut, *m.*, pusillanimity; —mütig, pusillanimous; —schmied, *m.*, locksmith, tool-maker; —schmiedearbeit, —schmiederei, —schmiedsware, *f.*, hardware; —städter, *m.*, provincial, country cousin; —verkauf, *m.*, retail(-trade); —verkäufer, *m.*, retailer; —verkehr, *m.*, retail trade; —wechsel, *m.*, bill under one's own hand, promissory note.

Kleinheit, *f.*, smallness.

Kleinigkeit, *f.*, trifle. —skrämmer, *m.*, trifler, pedant.

Kleinode, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -ien), jewel.

Kleister, *m.* (-s), paste. —n, *v.a.*, to paste; —topf, *m.*, paste-pot.

Klemme, *f.*, dilemma, pinch, embarrassment; in der — sein, to be in a corner.

klemmen, *v.a.*, to pinch, squeeze; sich —, to pinch one's finger.

Klemmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eye-glasses, pince-nez; (*cycl.*) clip.

Klempner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), brazier, tinker, tin-man. —ei, *f.*, tinman's trade or shop; —waren, *pl.*, tinware, braziers.

Klepper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), nag, pony.

Kleriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), priest, clergyman.

Klerisei, *f.*, **Klerus**, *m.*, clergy.

Klette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bur(dock); (*fig.*) bore. —nwurzel, *f.*, burdock root; —nwurzelöl, *n.*, burdock-oil.

kletten, to card or cull (Wolle, wool).

klettern, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to climb.

Kleve, *n.*, Cleves.

Klient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), client, customer.

Klientel, *f.*, **Klientschaft**, *f.*, customers.

Klima, *n.*, climate. —tisch, climatic.

klimmen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to climb.

Klimpereier, *f.*, jingling, tinkling, strumming.

klimpern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to jingle, tinkle.

Klinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blade.

Klingel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bell. —draht, *m.*, bell-wire; —schnur, *f.*, bell-rope; —zug, *m.*, bell-pull.

klingeln, *v.n.* (*h.* & *a.*), to ring the bell; to jingle, tinkle; das Telefon klingelt, there is a ring on the telephone; die Telefonglocke wurde nach dem Agenten geklingelt, the agent was rung up.

klingen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sound, tinkle, ring; —de Münze, ready money; mit —dem Spiel, with drums and fifes, in triumph.

Klinik, *f.* (*pl.* -en), clinical hospital, clinique.

klinisch, clinical.

Klinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), latch. —nschlüssel, *m.*, latch-key.

Klinker, *m.pl.*, (Dutch) clinkers or bricks.

Klippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cliff, rock; blinde —sunken rock. —nreihe, *f.*, ledge of rocks.

Klipper, *m.*, clipper.

Klippfisch, *m.*, (dry salted) cod(fish).

klirren, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), clink, clatter.

Klistier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), clyster, enema. —schlauch, *m.*, india-rubber tube of an enema; —spritze, *f.*, clyster-pipe, syringe.

Kloake, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sink, drain, sewer.

Kloben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), log, block, pulley.

klopfen, *v.a.*, to beat, knock.

Klopfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knocker.

Klöppel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clapper; bobbin (*for lace*). —arbeit, *f.*, bobbin-work; —kissen, *n.*, lace-pillow; —spitzen, *pl.*, bone-lace; —zwirn, *m.*, thread for making lace.

klöppeln, *v.a. & n.*, to make lace; geklöppelte Spitzen, bobbin lace.

Klöppler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lace-maker.

Klops, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cooked meat-ball, forcemeat ball.

Klosett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (water-)closet. —papier, *n.*, toilet-paper.

Kloss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klösse), clod; dumpling.

Klotz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klötze), block; log; lump.

klotzig, cloddy, clumsy.

Klub, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), club.

Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte), chasm, ravine.

klug, prudent, sagacious; aus etw. nicht — werden, to be puzzled by a thing.

Klügelei, *f.*, sophistry, subtilizing.

klügeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to subtilize.

Klugheit, *f.*, prudence, sagacity.

klüglich, prudently, wisely.

Klumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lump, clod; heap; — Gold, ingot of gold. —zucker, *m.*, lump sugar.

klumpig, caked (*of flour*); clotted.

Klunker, *f.* (*pl.* -n) & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tassel; clot, clod (*of dirt*). —wolle, *f.*, inferior and dirty locks of wool.

Kluppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), screw-stock; pincers; barnacles; difficulty.

Kläuse, *f.*, **Kläusenloch**, *n.*, hawse.

Kläuer *m.*, jig. —baum, *m.*, jib-boom.

knabbern, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to nibble, gnaw.

Knabe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), boy, lad.

Knabenalter, *n.*, boyhood.

knabenhaft, boyish.

knacken, *v.a.*, to crack.

Knack-mandeln, *f.pl.*, cracking almonds in the shell; —wurst, *f.*, saveloy.

Knall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crack, sharp report; — und Fall, of a sudden. —bonbon, *m.*, cracker; —büchse, *f.*, pop-gun; —effekt, *m.*, stage-effect, clap-trap; —erbse, *f.*, toy-torpedo; —gas, *n.*, oxyhydrogen gas, —gold, *n.*, —pulver, *n.*, —silber, *n.*, fulminating gold, powder, silver; —rot, of a glaring red.

knallen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to burst, explode; to snap, crack, pop. 2. *a.*, to crack, lash, explode, fire.

knapp, close, narrow, scanty, tight, scarce; concise; mit —er Not, barely, only just; mit —er Not entkommen, to have a narrow escape; sein —es Auskommen haben, to have barely enough to live on; — an Geld sein, to be hard pressed for money; —halten, to keep on short allowance, to keep a tight rein on; —messen, to give short measure; —es Mass, short measure; Geld —, dear money; —er Wind, scant wind.

Knappe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), boy, youth; esquire, shield-bearer; journeyman, apprentice; Berg—, miner.

Knappheit, *f.*, scarcity, tightness, stringency.

Knappschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en), miners.

knarren, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to creak, jar; to rattle.

Knast, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), knot (*in wood*); stiff person.

Knaster, *m.* (-s), canaster tobacco.

knattern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rattle, crackle.

Knäuel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clue, ball, hank, skein; throng.

Knaut, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Knäufe), head, knob; (*arch.*) capital; pommel.

knäupeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to nibble, crunch.

Knauser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), miser. —ei, *f.*, stinginess; —ig, miserly.

knauern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be stingy.

Knebel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gag; club, stick. —bart, *m.*, moustache.

knebeln, *v.a.*, to gag, tie, bind.

Knecht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), servant; (*tool*) jack; fauler —, ready-reckoner.

knechten, *v.a.*, to enslave.

knechtisch, slavish, servile.

Knechtschaft, *f.*, servitude, bondage.

Kneife, *f.*, scarcity of money, corner.

kneifen, *ir.v.a.*, to pinch, squeeze; wenn es kneift, at a pinch.

Kneifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eye-glass, binocle; "screw."

Kneiferei, *f.*, cutting (*of prices*).

Kneifzange, *f.*, pincers.

Kneipe, *f.*, tavern.

knippen, *v.l.reg. & ir.a.*, to pinch, nip. 2. *reg.v.n.* (*h.*), to frequent a tavern, to tipple.

Kneiperei, *f.*, drinking bout.

kneten, *v.a.*, to knead.

Knick, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crack, flaw.

Knicker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), miser, skin-flint. —ei, *f.*, niggardliness; —ig, niggardly.

Knicks, *m.* (-es, *pl.* e), curtsy; crack, flaw.

knicksen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to drop a curtsy.

Knie, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -(e)), knee. —binde, *f.*, knee-cap; —fall, *m.*, genuflexion; —fallig, upon one's knees; —holz, *n.*, knee-timber; —hose, *f.*, breeches, knickerbockers; —leder, *n.*, knee-cap; —polster, *n.*, hassock; —stück, *n.*, half-length portrait.

kniesen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to kneel.

Kniff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pinch; trick, dodge.

knipsen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to click; to snap one's fingers; to punch (*tickets*).

Knirps, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pigmy, nipper.

knirschen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to gnash; to grate.

Knistergold, *n.*, leaf- or Dutch metal or gold.

knistern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to crackle, flicker.

Knüttel, *m.*, see **Knüttel**.

Knoblauch, *m.*, garlic. —öl, *n.*, oil of garlic.

Knöchel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knuckle, ankle.

Knochen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bone. —asche, *f.*, bone ash; —bruch, *m.*, fracture of a bone; —kohle, *f.*, bone-black or dust; —leim, *m.*, bone-glue; —mehl, *n.*, ground bones, bonedust; —öl, *n.*, bone or neat's-foot oil; —schwärze, *f.*, bone or ivory black.

knöchern, (*of*) bone.

Knödel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dumpling.

Knolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bulb; tuber; tumour.

Knollen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clod, lump; bulb; knot. —gewächs, *n.*, bulbous plant; —sellerie, *m.*, celeriac.

knollig, bulbous, knobby.

Knopf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Knöpfe), button, knob, stud; mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen, double-breasted; über-spinnene Knöpfe, coated or covered buttons. —loch, *n.*, buttonhole; —seide, *f.*, silk twist, silk for buttons.

Knöpfchen, *n.*, small button, bead.

knöpfen, *v.a.*, to button.

Knoppreisen, *n.*, notched bar iron.

Knorpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cartilage, gristle. —ig, cartilaginous.

Knorren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), protuberance, knot, gnarl.

knorrig, knotted, gnarled.

Knospe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bud, eye.

knospen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bud.

Knoten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knot. —punkt, *m.*, junction; —stock, *m.*, knob- or crab-stick.

knotig, knotty; coarse, vulgar.

Knuff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Knüffe), knock, cuff, thump.

knuffen, *v.a.*, to cuff, thump.

knüllen, *v.a.*, to rumple, crumple.

Knüppel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stick, cudgel.

knurren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to growl, snarl, grumble.

knurrig, growling, snarling.

knusperig, crisp.

knuspern, *v.a.*, to nibble, munch.

Knute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), knout.

Knüttel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cudgel. —vers, *m.*, doggerel (line).

Kobalt, *m.*, cobalt. —blau, *n.*, smalt, cobalt blue; —glas, *n.*, smalt; —kalk, *m.*, zaffre; —speise, *f.*, regulus of cobalt; —zeche, *f.*, cobalt mine.

Koben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pig-sty, small cabin.

Koblentz, *n.*, Coblenz.

Kobold, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hobgoblin, gnome.

Koch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Köche), cook; Hunger ist der beste —, hunger is the best sauce. —apfel, *m.*, cooking apple, codlin; —birne, *f.*, stewing pear; —buch, *n.*, cookery book; —herd, *m.*, kitchen range; —kunst, *f.*, cookery; —löffel, *m.*, ladle; —ofen, *m.*, cooking-stove; —salz, *n.*, kitchen salt; —topf, *m.*, cooking-pot, saucepan; —zucker, *m.*, brown sugar.

kochen, *v.i.a.*, to boil, cook. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to boil.

Kochenille, *f.*, cochineal; unechte —, grain-berry.

Kocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cooking-machine, gas cooker.

Köcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), quiver.

Köchin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female cook.

Kodak, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), kodak.

Köder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bait.

ködern, *v.a.*, to bait, lure.

Kodex, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Kodizes), code.

Kofen, *m.*, see **Koben**.

Koffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trunk, port-manteau.

Kognak, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cognac, (French) brandy.

Kohl, *m.* (-es), cabbage.

Kohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coal, charcoal, carbon; —*n* einnehmen, to bunker, coal; —*n* und Fracht, coal and wagon; wie auf —*n* sitzen, to be on tenterhooks, to sit on thorns.

kohlen, *v.l.a.*, to char, carbonize; to draw with charcoal. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to burn black.

Kohlen-becken, *n.*, fire-pan; —bergwerk, *n.*, coal-mine; —blende, *f.*, anthracite; —brenner, *n.*, charcoal-burner; —flöz, *n.*, seam of coal; —fahrer, *m.*, coaler; —gas, *n.*, lighting gas; —grube, *f.*, colliery; —grus, *m.*, small coal, slack, coke-breeze; —korb, *m.*, coal-scuttle; —kux, *m.*, coal-mining share; —lager, *n.*, coal measure, colliery; —löscher, *m.*, coal-whipper; —meiler, *m.*, charcoal pile; —säure, *f.*, carbonic acid; —saures Natron, carbonate of soda; —schiff, *n.*, coal flat, collier; —schlacke, *f.*, coal-dust; —schütte, *f.*, coal-scuttle; —station, *f.*, coal-ing-station; —staub, *m.*, coal-dust; —stift, *m.*, charcoal crayon; —stoff, *m.*, carbon; —stoffgas, *n.*, mephitic gas; —teer, *m.*, coal-tar; —träger, *m.*, coal-heaver; —wasserstoff, *m.*, hydrocarbonate; —wasserstoffgas, *n.*, hydrocarbon; —wipper, *m.*, coal whipper; —zeche, *f.*, colliery; gepresste —ziegel, *pl.*, shingles; —zieher, *m.*, coal-trimmer.

kohlrabenschwarz, pitch-black.

Kohlrabi, *m.* (-s), cabbage-turnip, kohlrabi.

Kohlrübe, *f.*, rape, cabbage-turnip.

Kohlweissling, *m.*, cabbage-butterfly.

Köhler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), charcoal-burner; collier; open truck.

Koje, *f.* (*pl.* -n), berth, cabin.

Kokerei, *f.*, coke-works.

kokett, coquettish.

Kokette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coquette, flirt.

Koketterie, *f.*, coquetry, flirtation.

kokettieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flirt.

Kokon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cocoon.

Kokos-baum, coco-nut tree; —nuss, *f.*, coco-nut; —palme, *f.*, coco-nut tree; —strick, *m.*, coir rope.

Koks, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), coke. —abfall,

m., —lösche, *f.*, breeze —ofen, *m.*, coke-oven.

Kola, *f.*, cola. —nuss, *f.*, cola-nut; —wein, *m.*, cola-wine.

Kolben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), club, mace; piston; bolt-head. —stange, *f.*, piston rod.

Kolik, *f.*, colic, gripes.

kollationieren, *v.a.*, to compare, collate, check, call over.

Kolleg, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), lecture.

Kollege, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), colleague.

Kollegialgericht, *n.*, sitting in banco.

Kollegium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Kollegien), board, committee; staff of teachers; lecture.

Kollekte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (church-) collection, offertory; / collect.

Koller, 1. *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), jerkin, doublet; cape, collar. —, 2. *m.* (-s), staggers (horses); rage.

kollidieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to collide, come into collision.

Kollo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Kolli), parcel, bale, package; blindes —, blind bale; fehlendes —, short-shipped package.

Kollodium, *n.*, collodion.

Köln, *n.*, Cologne. —isch-Wasser, *n.*, eau-de-Cologne.

Kolonial-produkte, *pl.*, colonial produce; —waren, *pl.*, colonial produce, groceries; —warenhändler, *m.*, grocer; —warenhandlung, *f.*, grocer's shop.

Kolonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), colony.

Kolonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), colonist.

Kolonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), column.

Kolophonium, *n.* (-s), colophony, rosin.

kolorieren, *v.a.*, to colour; Karte in kolorierter Ausführung, coloured map.

Kolorit, *n.* (-s), colouring, shade.

Koloss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), colossus.

kolossal, colossal, huge.

Kolportage, *f.*, hawking.

Kolporteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), colporteur, hawkker.

kolportieren, *v.a.*, to hawk.

Kolumbien, *n.*, Columbia.

kombinieren, *v.a.*, to combine

Kombüse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caboose, cook's room.

Komet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), comet.

Komiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), comic fellow or writer; comedian.

komisch, comic.

Komitee, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), committee.
Komma, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Kommata), comma.
Kommandant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), commander, governor.
Kommanditär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sleeping partner, limited partner.
Kommandite, *f.* (*pl.* -n), limited liability company; branch (house).
Kommanditgesellschaft, *f.*, firm having a sleeping partner; — auf Aktien, limited liability company.
Kommanditist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) = Kommanditär.
Kommando, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), command; detachment of soldiers. — brücke, *f.*, pilot bridge; — pfeife, *f.*, boat-swain's whistle.
kommen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come; uns kommt noch, there is still due to us; auf die Kosten —, to (re)cover expenses; zu kurz —, to be a loser; e-m hoch zu stehen —, to cost a person dear; zu Fall —, to be ruined; um etw. —, to lose something; in Ähren —, to be coming into ear; — lassen, to send or write for; sich etw. zu Schulden — lassen, to be guilty of a thing; e-n nicht zu Worte — lassen, to cut a person short; nicht zu Worte —, not to be able to put in a word; abhanden —, to get lost, to be mislaid; e-m gleich —, to equal one; damit soll er mir nur nicht —, let me catch him doing that; —de Fracht, freight home or in(wards).
Kommers, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), German students' drinking-bout.
Kommerz-, commercial. — bank, *f.*, trading bank.
kommerziell, commercial.
Kommerzienrat, *m.*, councillor of commerce.
Kommis, *m.* (—, *pl.* —), clerk; angehender or untergeordneter —, junior clerk; erster —, head or confidential clerk; — für Korrespondenz mit dem Auslande, foreign correspondent. — stelle, *f.*, clerkship.
Kommissar, Kommissär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), commissioner.
Kommiss-: —brot, *n.*, ammunition bread; —stiefel, *m.pl.*, regulation boots.
Kommission, *f.* (*pl.* -en), commission;

percentage; e-e — erteilen, to give an order.

Kommissionär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), commission agent, factor.

Kommissionsgebühr, *f.*, commission, percentage; —geschäft, *n.*, commission business or line, business on commission; das —geschäft betreiben, to be in the commission business; —lager, *n.*, stock on commission; —rat, *m.*, counsellor to the Court of Commissions; —waren, *pl.*, goods in commission; —weise, on commission.

Kommittent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), party ordering, principal; consignor.

kommittieren, *v.a.*, to order.

Kommode, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chest of drawers.

kommunal, communal, municipal.

Komödiant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), actor, comedian.

Komödie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), comedy.

Kompagnon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), partner. —gesuch, *n.*, "partner wanted."

Kompanie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), company. —geschäft, *n.*, partnership, joint business.

Kompass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), compass; die —e regulieren, to adjust the compasses. —punkt, *m.*: die —e vergleichen, to box the compass.

Kompensation, *f.*, compensation, payment by balance.

kompetent, competent; an —er Stelle, in competent quarters.

Kompetenz, *f.*, competence; competition; —e-s Falliten, bankrupt's allowance.

komplett, complete.

komplettilieren, *v.a.*, to complete; e-n Auftrag —, to fill an order.

kompliziert, complicated.

komponieren, *v.a.*, to compose, set to music.

Komponist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), composer.

Kompott, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stewed fruit; or preserved fruits; jam; Napf, *m.*, or Schüsselchen für —, jam-dish.

Kompressionsmaschine, *f.*, condensing engine.

komprimieren, *v.a.*, to compress; komprimiertes Gemüse, compressed vegetables.

Kompromiss, *m.* & *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), compromise, submission to an award. —urkunde, *f.*, arbitration bond.

kompromittieren, *v.a.*, to compromise; sich —, to commit or expose oneself.

Komtur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), commander of an order. —ei, *f.*, commandery.

kondensieren, *v.a.*, to condense; kondensierte Milch, condensed milk.

Kondensmilch, *f.*, condensed milk.

Kondition, *f.* (*pl.* -en), condition, quality; —en stellen, to offer terms; a —, on return (*book trade*); verladen in guter Order und —, shipped in good order and condition; in — treten, to take or enter on a situation. —verkauf, *m.*, sale on condition.

konditionieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be engaged (bei e-m Hause, with a firm).

konditioniert: wohl —, in good condition; schlecht or übel —, damaged.

Konditor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), confectioner.

Konditorei, *f.*, confectioner's shop.

Konditor(ei)waren, *pl.*, confectionery, sweetmeats.

Konfekt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sweetmeats.

Konfektion, *f.*, manufacture of ready-made clothing, ready-made clothes.

Konfektionsgeschäft, *n.*, ready-made clothes' shop; — für Kinder, juvenile warehouse.

Konfektionswaren, *pl.*, ready-made clothes.

Konferenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conference; die in der — festgesetzte Rate, conference rate.

konferieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to confer.

Konfirmand, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), candidate for confirmation.

Konfirmation, *f.*, confirmation.

konfirmieren, *v.a.*, to confirm.

Konfiskation, *f.*, confiscation, seizure.

konfiszieren, *v.a.*, to confiscate, attach.

konform, conformably, in conformity; wenn —, if in order; — buchen, to book or pass in conformity; (mit Buchungen) — gehen or sein, to agree (*of entries*), to book conformably.

Konformität, *f.*, conformity. —sanzeige, *f.*: um — ersuchend, requesting you to say if our books agree.

Kongo (*country*) *n.*, (*river*) *m.*, (the) Congo.

König, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), king. —in, *f.*, queen; —reich, *n.*, kingdom; —tum, *n.*, kingship, royalty.

Königs-blau, *n.*, royal-blue; —mörder, *m.*, regicide; —schuss, *m.*, best shot; —treu, loyal; —treue, *f.*, loyalty; —wasser, *aqua regia*; —würde, *f.*, royal dignity.

Konjunktur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conjuncture, movement, turn of the market; die günstige — versäumen, to miss one's chance; die — benutzen, to seize a favourable opportunity.

Konkubinat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), concubinage.

Konkubine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), concubine.

Konkurrent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), competitor, rival; s-e —en aus dem Felde schlagen, to beat one's competitors; e-n —en überflügeln, to outdo a competitor.

Konkurrenz, *f.*, competition; schneidende —, cutting competition; —haben, to have (to bear) competition; e-m —machen, to compete with someone; mit der — mitkönnen, to (be able to) meet competition; jeder — die Spitze bieten, to meet all competition; jeder — gewachsen sein, to defy competition; Ihre —, your competitors. —fähig, able to meet competition; —geschäft, *n.*, rival business; —preis, *m.*, competition price.

konkurrieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to compete (with).

Konkurs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), administration order, bankruptcy, failure; den — anmelden, to declare oneself bankrupt; — erklären, to file a petition; — machen, in — geraten, to fail; der — ist ausgebrochen, the creditors met; es ist ein — eröffnet worden, a fiat of bankruptcy has been issued; Erkennung des —es, judicial assignment of an insolvent's property. —behörde, *f.*, commission of bankruptcy; —erklärung, *f.*, declaration of insolvency; —eröffnung, *f.*, opening of bankruptcy proceedings; —gericht, *n.*, court of bankruptcy; —gesetz, *n.*, law of bankruptcy; —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; —massenverwalter, *m.*, assignee or trustee of a bankrupt's estate, official trustee; —massenverwaltung, *f.*, administration of a bankrupt's estate; —ordnung, *f.*, regulations concerning bankruptcy; —verfahren, *n.*, proceedings in

- bankruptcy; —verwalter, *m.*, receiver of a bankrupt's estate, accountant in bankruptcy, (*U.S.A.*) judicial factor.
- können**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be able to; nicht —, to be at a loss; ich kann nichts dafür, it's no fault of mine.
- Können**, *n.*, power; nach bestem —, to the best of one's ability.
- Konnexion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), (influential) connection.
- Konnossement**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bill of lading, letter of conveyance; reines —, clean B/L.
- Konnossements-gewicht**, *n.*, shipping weight; —indossament, *n.*, endorsement of B/L.
- Konserven**, *f.pl.*, preserves, comfits, tinned or canned goods, potted meat.
- konservieren**, *v.a.*, to preserve; konserviertes Fleisch, tinned meat.
- Konsignant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), consignor.
- Konsignatar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consignee.
- Konsignation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), consignment.
- Konsignations-empfänger**, *m.*, consignee; —nota, *f.*, consignment note; —güter, *pl.*, goods in consignment; —schein, *m.*, consignment note; —weise, by way of consignment.
- konsignieren**, *v.a.*, to consign.
- konsolidieren**, *v.a.*, to consolidate.
- konsolidiert**, consolidated; —e Rate für Unkosten, consolidated rate of charges; —e Anleihe, consols; —e Annuität, consolidated annuity; —e Papiere or Staatsanleihen, *pl.*, consolidated funds, Consols.
- Konsols**, *pl.*, Consols.
- Konsorten**, *m.pl.*, members of a syndicate, associates.
- Konsortialkonto**, *n.*, syndicate account.
- Konsortium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Konsortien), association, syndicate.
- Konstantinopel**, *n.*, Constantinople.
- Konstanz**, *n.*, Constance.
- konstatieren**, *v.a.*, to ascertain.
- Konsul**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), consul.
- konsular**, consular. —gebühren, *pl.*, consular fees; —zeugnis, *n.*, consular certificate.
- konsularisch**, consular; notariell und — beglaubigte Vollmacht, authorization certified by a lawyer and a consul.
- Konsulat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consulate, consulship.
- Konsulats-faktur(a)**, *f.*, consular invoice; —gebühren, *pl.*, consular fees; —zertifikat, *n.*, consular certificate.
- Konsulent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), legal adviser.
- konsultieren**, *v.a.*, to consult.
- Konsum**, *m.* (-s), consumption; inländischer —, home consumption. —verein, *m.*, co-operative stores or society.
- Konsument**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), consumer, purchaser.
- konsumieren**, *v.a.*, to consume.
- Kontakt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), contact.
- kontant**: per —, for cash; diese Preise verstehen sich per —, these prices are for cash payment.
- Kontanten**, *pl.*, ready money. —geschäft, *n.*, cash business.
- Kontenten**, *pl.*, list of cargoes arrived.
- Konterbande**, *f.*, contraband; die — ist konfisziert worden, the prohibited goods have been confiscated.
- Konterfei**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), portrait.
- kontermandieren**, *v.a.*, to countermand.
- Konter-marke**, *f.*, counter-mark, check; —order, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) counter-order, cancelling of an order.
- Konto**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s, Konti, Konten), account; à —, on account; —a metà, on joint or half account; —finto, *pro forma* account; —eines Toten, dead account; totes —, goods account, dead-weight account; —pro Diversi, sundry accounts; —s, book accounts; was Sie gef. auf — von . . . bringen wollen, which please place to the account of . . . —auszug, *m.*, extract of account; —buch, *n.*, pass book, office or account book; —korrent, *n.*, account current; Zinsen im —korrentverkehr, interest on account current.
- Kontor**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), office, counting-house. —arbeit, *f.*, office-work; —ausstattung, *f.*, office furniture; —bücher, *pl.*, office books; —chef, *m.*, chief clerk; —einrichtung(en), office furniture; —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), clerk; —istin, *f.*,

lady clerk; —möbel, *pl.*, office furniture; —posten, *m.*, clerkship; —stuhl, *m.*, office chair; —utensilien, *pl.*, office furniture; —zeit, *f.*, office hours.

Kontrabande = Konterbande.

Kontrabass, *m.*, double-bass, bass-viol.

Kontrahent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), contracting party, contractor.

kontrahieren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to contract, indent, stipulate.

Kontrakt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), contract, agreement; e-n — schliessen, to conclude a contract. —bruch, *m.*, breach of contract; —lich, by or under contract, contractual; sich —lich verpflichten, to bind oneself by contract; —mässig, according to contract.

kontrasignieren, *v.a.*, to countersign.

Kontravenient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), one who breaks a contract.

Kontravention, *f.*, breach of contract.

Kontremineur, *m.*, bear.

Kontroll-blatt, *n.*, counterfoil; —buch, *n.*, pass book; —eur, *m.*, controller, auditor, check clerk; —ierbar, controllable, capable of being checked.

Kontrolle, *f.*, control, supervision, check, inspection.

Kontumaz, *f.*, contumacy; quarantine.

Kontur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), outline.

konvenabel, convenient.

Konvenienz, *f.*, convenience.

konvenieren, *v.n.*, to be proper or convenient, to suit; die Seide konveniert nicht für unseren Platz, the silk is not suitable for our market; wenn es Ihnen konveniert, if convenient; wenn Ihnen mein Angebot — sollte, if you should entertain my proposal.

Konvention, *f.*, agreement.

Konventionalstrafe, *f.*, penalty agreed upon to cover breach of contract.

Konversationslexikon, *n.*, encyclopaedia.

konvertierbar, convertible; —es Papiergeld, convertible paper currency.

konvertieren, *v.a.*, to convert.

Konzentration, *f.*, concentration. —slager, *n.*, internment camp.

konzentrieren, *v.a.*, to concentrate.

Konzept, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sketch, (rough) draft or copy; e-n aus dem —

bringen, to put one out; nicht aus dem — kommen, to keep as cool as a cucumber. —papier, *n.*, foolscap, draft paper.

Konzert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), concert. —zeichnen, to stag (the market); —zeichner, *m.*, stag.

Konzession, *f.*, concession, licence; — zum Verkauf geistiger Getränke, spirit licence; — als Auktionator, auctioneer's licence.

Konzessionär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), concessionary, licensee, grantee.

konzessionieren, *v.a.*, to license.

Konzipil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -ien), council.

Kopal, *m.*, copal. —firnis, *m.*, —lack, *m.*, copal varnish; —gummi, *n.*, gum copal.

Kopeke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), copeck.

Köper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), twill, tweel; dreischäftiger —, three-leaved twill. —stoff, *m.*, —tuch, *n.*, twilled cloth.

köpern, *v.a.*, to twill; geköpert, twilled; (fein) geköpert — Flanell, swanskin.

Kopf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Köpfe), head(ing); ein fähiger —, a clever fellow; Hals über —, precipitately; e-n vor den — stossen, to offend a person; sich auf den — stellen, to strain every nerve; er ist nicht auf den — gefallen, he is no fool; sich über etw. den — zerbrechen, to rack one's brains about something; den — hängen lassen, to be dispirited, to affect piety; ich weiss nicht, wo mir der — steht, I don't know which way to turn; sich etw. aus dem — schlagen, to banish something from one's thoughts; e-m über den — wachsen, to get too much for one, get the better of one; das Schiff liegt zu viel auf dem —, the vessel is too much by the head. —arbeit, *f.*, brain-work; —bedeckung, *f.*, headgear; —hänger, *m.*, hypocrite, devotee; —kissen, *n.*, pillow; —los, brainless, reckless; —nicken, *n.*, nod; —nuss, *f.*, box on the ear; —rechnen, *n.*, mental arithmetic; —rose, *f.*, erysipelas; —salat, *m.*, lettuce; —schmerzen, *pl.*, headache; —schütteln, *n.*, shake of the head; —station, *f.*, head-station, terminus; —steuer, *f.*, poll-tax; —

tuch, *n.*, kerchief, coil; —über, head foremost; —weh, *n.*, headache; —zünder, *m.*, nose fuse.

köpfen, *v.a.*, to behead.

Kopialien, *pl.*, copy-money.

Kopie, *f.* (*pl.* -en), copy, duplicate, counterpart; so weit —, thus far copy.

Kopier-blätter, *pl.*, copying sheets; —buch, *n.*, copying book; —maschine, *f.*, copying machine; —papier, *n.*, copying paper; —presse, *f.*, copying press; —tinte, *f.*, copying ink.

kopieren, *v.a.*, to copy, transcribe.

Kopist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), copying clerk.

Koppel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), couple; sword-belt; leash; paddock.

koppeln, *v.a.*, to couple, leash.

Kopra, *f.*, copra.

Koralle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coral.

Korallen-bank, *f.*, coral reef; —schnur, *f.*, coral necklace.

Korb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Körbe), basket; hive; ein — Flaschen, a crate of bottles; ein — Wein, a hamper of wine; (*for figs, etc.*) frail, tapnet; (*for tea*) canister; (*for tobacco*) canaster; (*min.*) cage; e-n bekommen, to be refused; e-m e-n — geben, to refuse (*a suitor*); Hahn im — e sein, to be cock of the walk. —feigen, figs in baskets, frails, or tapnets; —flasche, *f.*, demijohn, wicker bottle; —flechter, —macher, *m.*, basket-maker; —packung, *f.*, packing in crates or baskets; —stuhl, *m.*, wicker chair; —wägelchen, *n.*, —wagen, *m.*, basket carriage; —waren, basket goods or work; —weide, *f.*, osier.

Kord, *m.* (-s), cord, corduroy.

Korde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), string; (*pl.*) cords of the Jacquard loom.

Kordel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cord, twine, string.

Kordova, *n.*, Cordova.

Korduan, *m.* (-s), cordwain, Spanish or Cordovan leather. —arbeiter, *m.*, cordwainer.

Korinthe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (dried) currant.

Kork, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cork. —artig, corky; —brand, *m.*, brand on corks; —holz, *n.*, cork-wood; —jacke, *f.*, cork jacket; —pfropf, *m.*, cork; —schneider, *m.*, cork-cutter; —teppich, *m.*, linoleum; —zieher, *m.*, corkscrew.

Korn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Körner), corn, grain; (*of coins*) fineness, fine weight, standard, alloy; türkisches —, maize, Indian corn; e-n aufs — nehmen, to take aim at one. —ähre, *f.*, ear of corn; —bau, *m.*, growing of corn; —blume, *f.*, cornflower; —boden, *m.*, granary; —brand, *m.*, blight; —branntwein, rye-whisky, gin; —feld, *n.*, corn-field; —händler, *m.*, corn merchant; —jude, *m.*, cornengrosser; —kammer, *f.*, granary; —rose, *f.*, common poppy; —schneidemaschine, *f.*, reaping-machine; —schwingel, *f.*, fan; —sieb, *n.*, winnowing sieve, screen; —speicher, *m.*, granary, loft; —wucherer, *m.*, speculator in corn; —wurm, *m.*, weevil.

Körnchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), granule, bit, morsel.

körnen, *v.a.*, to granulate; to grain (*leather*).

körnerfressend, granivorous.

körnig, granulous, granular, grainy.

Körnung, *f.*, granulation.

Korossosnuss, *f.*, corozo or ivory nut.

Körper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), body; —, Bemastung und Tauwerk, hull and outfitings. —bau, *m.*, frame; —beschaffenheit, *f.*, constitution; —fülle, *f.*, corpulence; —haltung, *f.*, carriage, deportment; —lich, corporeal, bodily; —mass, *n.*, cubic measure; —schaft, *f.*, board, corporation.

Korrektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), press-reader.

Korrektur, *f.*, correction, revision; zur —, for correction; —en lesen or besorgen, to read proofs.

korrent = kurrent.

Korrespondent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), correspondent, corresponding clerk, business friend. —reeder, *m.*, managing shipowner.

Korrespondenz, *f.*, correspondence. —karte, *f.*, post card.

korrespondieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to correspond.

Korridor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), corridor, passage.

Korsett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (pair of) stays.

Kosak, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Cossack.

koscher, clean (*according to Jewish rites*).

kosen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to chat.

Kost, *f.*, food, board; — und Logis, board and lodging; —, Fracht und Versicherung, cost, freight, and insurance. —bar, precious; —barkeit, *f.*, costliness, jewel, valuable.

Kosten, *pl.*, cost(s), expense(s), fees, charges; erste —, prime cost; nicht auf s-e — kommen, to be out of pocket; ohne — (*on bills*), incur no expense.

Kostenanschlag, *m.*, estimate; — aufstellung, *f.*, cost account; —aufwand, *m.*, expenditure, cost; —berechnung, *f.*, costing, calculation of cost; —bescheinigung, *f.*, allocatur; —buchprinzip, *n.*, cost book principle; —frei, —los, free of charge; —preis, *m.*, cost price; —punkt, *m.*, question of expense; —rechnung, *f.*, bill of costs; —überschlag, *m.*, estimate.

kosten, *v.a.*, to cost; to taste, test; es koste, was es wolle, at any price.

Kostgänger, *m.*, boarder; —geber, *m.*, keeper of a boarding house, reportee; —geld, *n.*, board wages; —preis, *m.*, prime cost; den —preis herausziehen, to cost; —schule, *f.*, boarding-school.

köstlich, delicious.

kostspielig, costly, expensive.

Kostspieligkeit, *f.*, costliness.

Kostüm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), costume.

Kot, *m.* (-es), dirt, mud, excrement. —ig, dirty, mucky; —schuhe, *pl.*, pattens, galoshes, rubbers; —schützer, *m.*, mud-guard.

Kotelett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), Kotelette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cutlet; Kalbs—, veal cutlet; Hammel—, mutton chop.

Köter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), big dog, cur, watch-dog.

Kothurn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), buskin.

kotieren, *v.a.*, to admit securities to the exchange officially.

Kotierung, *f.*, quotation.

kotzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to vomit.

kou, . . . see *ku* . . . & *cou* . . .

Krabbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crab; brat, chit.

krabbeln, *v.1.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to crawl about. 2. *a.* & *n.* (*h.*) & *imp.*, to itch, crawl.

Krach, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), crash; commercial crisis; bankruptcy, failure.

krachen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to crash; to fail.

krächzen, *v.a.* & *n.*, to croak; to caw.

Kraft, *f.* (*pl.* Kräfte), force, strength, power; mit aller — arbeiten, to work at full pressure; in — treten, to come into force; ausser — setzen, to abrogate; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to recover one's strength; ganz von Kräften sein, to be as weak as a baby; aus allen Kräften, aus Leibeskräften, with might and main; das geht über m-e Kräfte, that is beyond my power; erste —, first-class worker; ich werde alles tun, was in m-n Kräften steht, ich werde nach besten Kräften bemüht *or* bestrebt sein, I shall do all in my power. —anlage, *f.*, power installation; —anstrengung, *f.*, —aufwand, *m.*, effort; —betrieb, *m.*, (*opposite of* Fussbetrieb), working by machinery; —brühe, *f.*, strong broth; —fahrer, —fahrrad, *n.*, motor cycle; —führer, *m.*, motor-driver, motorist; —los, weak; —losigkeit, *f.*, weakness, invalidity; —mehl, *n.*, amyllum, starch(-flour); —rad, *n.*, motor-cycle; —steuerung, *f.*, changing gear; —voll, vigorous; —wagen, *m.*, automobile, motor-coach; (im) —wagen fahren, to motor; —wagenfahrer, *m.*, motorist; —webstuhl, *m.*, power loom; —werk, *n.*, power station; —wort, *n.*, strong language; —zentrale, *f.*, central power station.

kraft, *prep.* (*gen.*), in virtue of.

kräftig, strong, vigorous.

kräftigen, *v.a.*, to strengthen.

Kräftigung, *f.*, strengthening, invigoration.

Kragen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), collar, cape; es geht ihm an den —, it is a hanging matter for him; e-n beim — fassen, to collar one.

Krähe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crow. —nauge, *n.*, crow's eye, *nux vomica*.

krähen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to crow.

Krahn, *m.*, see *Kran*.

Krähwinkel, *n.*, Gotham.

Krain, *n.*, Carniola.

Krakau, *n.*, Cracow.

Krakeel, **Krakehl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), violent quarrel, row.

krakeelen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to brawl.

Krakeeler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), brawler.

Kralle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), claw, talon, clutch.

Kram, *m.*, retail trade; small wares; mercery; das passt nicht in m-n —,

- that does not suit my purpose. —handel, *m.*, shop; —laden, *m.*, retail shop, stall; —waren, *pl.*, retail articles, groceries, drapery.
- kramen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to retail; to rummage, stir.
- Krämer**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), retailer, shopkeeper, chandler, grocer. —geist, *m.*, shopkeeping spirit, narrowness of mind; —gewicht, *n.*, avoidupois weight; —seele, *f.*, sordid mind.
- Krampe**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), cramp(-iron), clasp, clamp.
- Kram(me)tsvogel**, *m.*, fieldfare.
- Krampl**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Krämpfe*), cramp, convulsion, spasm. —ader, *f.*, varicose vein; —haft, spasmodic, convulsive; —husten, *m.*, convulsive cough.
- Kran**, *m.* (*-s, f. -e*), crane. —geld, *n.*, craneage.
- Kranich**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), crane.
- krank**, sick, ill; —werden, to be taken ill; sich —stellen, to feign illness.
- kränkeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be sickly, in bad health.
- Kranken-haus**, *n.*, hospital; —wagen, *m.*, ambulance.
- Krankheit**, *f.*, illness; die englische —, rickets; sich e-e —zuziehen, to contract a disease. —shalber, on account of sickness.
- kränklich**, sickly, ailing, poorly.
- Kränklichkeit**, *f.*, sickness.
- Kranz**, *m.* (*-es, pl. Kränze*), wreath, garland, crown; circle, society; Feigen in Kränzen, —feigen, figs in garlands.
- Kränzchen**, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), little garland; small club.
- kränzen**, *v.a.*, to wreath, crown.
- Krapfen**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -en*), fritter, dough-nut, tartlet.
- Krapp**, *m.* (*-es*), madder. —wurzel, *f.*, madder root.
- krass**, gross.
- Krater**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), crater.
- Kratz-bürste**, *f.*, scraper; —bürstig, cross-grained, rasping; —fuss, *m.*, scrape, awkward bough.
- Kratze**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), scraper; card.
- Krätze**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), itch, mange; scrapings, clippings, sweepings, waste-metal.
- kratzen**, *v.a.*, to scratch, scrape; to card.
- Krätzer**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), scraper; bad wine.
- krätzig**, itchy, mangy.
- Kratzmaschine**, *f.*, carding-machine.
- krauen**, *v.a.*, to scratch gently.
- kraus**, crisp, curly; die Stirne —ziehen, to knit one's brow. —(e)-eisen, *n.*, rod-iron, stilt-iron; —haarig, curly-headed; —kopf, *m.*, curly-head; —tabak, *m.*, coarse shag.
- Krause**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), frill, ruff, fringe.
- kräuseln**, *v.a.*, to curl, crisp, crimp, crimple; to frieze (*cloth*), to frill.
- krausen**, *v.a.*, to crisp; gekrauster Kreppe, crisped crape.
- Kraut**, *n.* (*-s, pl. Kräuter*), herb. —artig, herbaceous; —haupt, *n.*, cabbage-head; —hobel, *m.*, cabbage-slicer; —junker, *m.*, ignorant country squire; —salat, *m.*, cabbage salad; —strunk, *m.*, cabbage-stalk.
- Kräuter-bier**, *n.*, medicated ale; —käse, *m.*, green cheese; —kissen, *n.*, medicated cushion; —tee, *m.*, infusion of herbs.
- Krawall**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), row, riot, shindy.
- Krawatte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), necktie, cravat.
- Krawatten-fabrikant, -macher**, *m.*, usurer, shark (*allusion to Halsabschneider*).
- Krebs**, *m.* (*-ses, pl. -e*), crayfish; crab; cancer. —butter, *f.*, crayfish butter; —gang, *m.*, crab's walk; den —gang gehen, to retrograde, fall off; —schaden, *m.*, cancerous sore, canker; —schere, *f.*, crab's claw; —suppe, *f.*, crayfish soup.
- krebsen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to catch crayfish.
- Kredenz**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), sideboard, dresser.
- kredenzen**, *v.a.*, to present after tasting.
- Kredenzschreiben**, *n.*, credentials.
- Kredenztsch**, *m.*, sideboard.
- Kredit**, *m.* (*-es*), credit; auf —, on credit; Verkäufe auf —, credit sales; Bilanz im —, credit balance; offener or unbeschränkter —, credit in blank, blank credit, unlimited credit. —anstalt, *f.*, loan bank; —brief, *m.*, letter of credit; —brief mit Dokumenten, document credit; —fähig,

solvent; —fähigkeit, *f.*, solvency; —note, *f.*, credit note; —papier, *n.*, instrument of credit; —posten, *m.*, credit entry; —saldo, *m.*, credit balance; —seite, *f.*, credit side; —verein, *m.*, *crédit industriel*; —vermittlung, *f.*, granting of credit.

kreditieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to credit.

Kreditierung, *f.*, crediting; ich bitte um — der obigen Beträge unter Aufgabe, please place above amounts to my credit and notify me of same.

Kreditor, *m. (-s, pl. -en)*, creditor.

Kreide, *f.*, chalk; crayon; spanische —, whiting. —stift, *m.*, crayon.

kreidig, chalky.

Kreis, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, circle, sphere, district. —abschnitt, *m.*, segment; —amt, *n.*, district court; —ausschnitt, *m.*, sector; —bewegung, *f.*, rotation; —bogen, *m.*, arc of a circle; —fläche, *f.*, circular surface; —förmig, circular; —gericht, *n.*, county court; —lauf, *m.*, circulation, periodical return; —linie, *f.*, circumference of a circle; —richter, *m.*, district judge, stipendiary magistrate; —säge, *f.*, circular saw; —stadt, *f.*, country town.

kreischen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to shriek, screech.

Kreisel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, top; gyroscope.

kreiseln, *v.n. (h.)*, to turn like a top.

kreisen, *v.n. (h.)*, to revolve, whirl, gyrate, turn.

kreissen, *v.n. (h.)*, to be in labour.

Krempe, *f. (pl. -n)*, brim, flap.

Krempel, 1. *m.*, rubbish; der ganze —, the whole show; the lot.

2. *f. (pl. -n)*, card, carding comb.

krempeln, *v.a.*, to card, comb.

Krempelwolle, *f.*, cloth-wool(s).

Kremser, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, char-a-bancs.

Kreosot, *n.*, creosote.

krepieren, *v.n. (s.)*, to die.

Krepon, *m. (-s)*, crisped crape, crepon.

Krepp, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, crape; gekrauster —, crisped crape. —flor, *m.*, crisped crape; —tuch, *n.*, crape.

Kresse, *f. (pl. -n)*, (water-)cress.

Kreta, *n.*, Crete, Candia.

Kretonne, *f.*, cretonne.

Kreuz, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, cross; — und quer, right and left, in all direc-

tions; zu —e kriechen, to knuckle under, to sing small. —band, *n.*, wrapper; unter —band, in wrapper, by book-post; unter —band versenden, to send by book-post; —beere, *f.*, French berry; —brav, as good as gold; —fahrer, *m.*, crusader; —fahrt, *f.*, cruise, crusade; —feuer, *n.*, cross-firing; —fidel, jolly; —gang, *m.*, cloisters; —schmerzen, lumbago; —schnabel, *m.*, cross-bill; —spinne, *f.*, cross-spider; —stich, *m.*, cross-stitch; —verhör, *n.*, cross-examination; —weg, *m.*, cross-road; —weise, crossways; —zucht, *f.*, cross-breed; —zug, *m.*, crusade.

kreuzen, *v.l.a.*, to cross; gekreuzter Scheck, crossed cheque. 2. *n. (h.)*, to cruise, tack.

Kreuzer, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, cruiser; (coin) kreuzer, farthing.

kreuzigen, *v.a.*, to crucify.

Kreuzigung, *f.*, crucifixion.

Krida, *f.*, bankruptcy.

Kridar, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, bankrupt.

kriechen, *ir.v.n. (h. & s.)*, to creep, crawl; to cringe.

Kriecher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, cringing person, sneak. —ei, *f.*, cringing, toadyism.

Krieg, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, war; — (bis aufs Messer) führen, to wage war (to the knife). —führend, belligerent.

Krieger, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, warrior.

kriegerisch, warlike.

Kriegs-anleihe, *f.*, war loan; —bedarf, *m.*, ammunition; —dienst, *m.*, military service in case of war; —erklärung, *f.*, declaration of war; —flotte, *f.*, navy; —gefahr, *f.*, danger by war, war risk; —gericht, *n.*, court-martial; —kasse, *f.*, army-chest; —klausel, *f.*, war clause; —konterbande, *f.*, contraband of war; —kunst, *f.*, strategy; —list, *f.*, stratagem; —prämie, *f.*, war premium; —rat, *m.*, council of war; —recht, *n.*, martial law; —rente, *f.*, pension of a wounded soldier; —risiko, *n.*, war risk; —schiff, *n.*, man-of-war; —zucht, *f.*, military discipline; —zug, *m.*, expedition; —zulage, *f.*, war bonus.

Krim, *f.*, Crimea.

Krimmer, *m.*, Crimean lambskin, crim-lambskin, astrakan.

kriminal, criminal.

Kriminal-gericht, *n.*, Criminal Court;
—verfolgung, *f.*, criminal prosecution.

Kringel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cracknel.

Krippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), manger, crib.

Krise, **Krisis**, *f.*, crisis.

Kristall, *m.*, crystal. —en, crystal-line;
—glas, *n.*, crystal glass;
—inisch, crystalline; —würfel-zucker, *m.*, crystallized beet sugar;
—zucker, *m.*, crystals.

kristallisieren, *v.a. & n.*, to crystallize.

Kritik, *f.*, criticism.

Kritiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), critic.

kritisch, critical.

kritisieren, *v.a.*, to criticize, censure.

kritteln, *v.n. (h.)*, to criticize frivolously, to carp.

Kritler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carping critic, fault-finder.

kritlig, captious, peevish, fastidious.

kritzeln, *v.a.*, to scribble, scrawl.

Kroate, *m.*, Croat.

Kroatien, *n.*, Croatia.

kroisierte Zeuge, twilled stuffs.

Krokodil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crocodile.
—leder, *n.*, crocodile leather.

Kronanwalt, *m.*, Attorney-General.

Krone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crown; chandelier.

Kronen-blatt, *n.*, petal; —gold, *n.*, eighteen-carat gold; —kamm, *m.*, poll comb; —träger, *m.*, sovereign.

krönen, *v.a.*, to crown.

Kron-glas, *n.*, crown glass; —gut, *n.*, crown land; —juwelen, crown jewels, regalia; —leuchter, *m.*, lustre; —prinz, *m.*, Crown Prince; —rad, *n.*, crown wheel; —schatz, *m.*, crown treasure.

Kronsbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cranberry.

Krönung, *f.*, coronation.

Kropf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Kröpfe), crop; goitre. —taube, *f.*, pouter.

kröpfig, scrofulous, goitrous.

Kröte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), toad.

Krotöl, *n.*, croton oil.

Krücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crutch; scraper.

Krücksstock, *m.*, crutch-handled cane.

Krug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Krüge), jug, pitcher, pot.

Kruke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stone jar.

Krume, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crumb.

krumelig, crumby, crumbling.

krümeln, *v.refl. & n. (h.)*, to crumble.

krumm, bent, crooked, curved; etw.
—nehmen, to take a thing in bad part.

Krumm-art, *f.*, adze; —stab, *m.*, crozier.

Krümme, *f.*, curvature, bend.

krümmen, *v.a.*, to bend, curve, crook;
sich —, to writhe, to cringe.

Krümmung, *f.*, curve; elbow.

Krupp, *m.* (-s), croup.

Krüppel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cripple.

krüppelhaft, crippled.

Kruste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crust.

krustig, crusty.

Krystall, see Kristall.

Kübel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bucket, tub.

kubieren, *v.a.*, to cube.

Kubik (*in compounds*) cube, cubic;
—berechnung, *f.*, cubature; —fuss, *m.*, cubic foot; —inhalt, *m.*, —mass, *n.*, cubic contents;
—wurzel, *f.*, cubic root; —zahl, *n.*, cubic number; auf die —zahl erheben, to cube.

Küche, *f.*, kitchen; cooking, cuisine;
kalte —, cold meat.

Kuchen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cake. —bäcker, *m.*, pastry-cook; —form, *f.*, cake-mould.

Küchen-gerät, *n.*, —geschirr, *n.*, kitchen utensils; —gewächs, *n.*, pot-herb; —junge, *m.*, scullion; —latein, *n.*, dog-latin; —magd, *f.*, kitchen-maid; —schrank, *m.*, dresser.

Küchlein, (-s, *pl.* —) chicken.

Kuckuck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cuckoo; zum —! hang it! —suhr, *f.*, cuckoo clock.

Kufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, vat; runner of a sledge; (*av.*) skid; Spirituosen in die — leiten, to vat spirits.

Küfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cooper, hoopier.
—lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —lohn und Bereifen, cooperage and hoops.

Kugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ball, globe, sphere; bullet. —fest, bullet-proof; —form, *f.*, bullet mould; —förmig, globular, spherical; —ig, globular; —lager, *n.*, ball bearing; —patrone, *f.*, ball cartridge; —regen, *m.*, shower of bullets; —ventil, *n.*, ball-valve; —zieher, *m.*, bullet-drawer.

Kügelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), globule.

kugeln, *v.a. & n. (s.)*, to roll; to bowl; to ballot.

Kuglung, *f.*, ballot.

Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe), cow; junge —, heifer. —blume, *f.*, marsh marigold; —fladen, *m.*, cow-dung; —hirt, *m.*, cow-herd; —pocken,

pl., cow-pox; —reigen, *m.*, ranz das vaches; —stall, *m.*, cow-house.

kühl, cool.

Kühl-anlage, *f.*, cold storage plant; —apparat, *m.*, refrigerator; —eimer, *m.*, —fass, *n.*, cooling vat, cooler; —gefäß, *n.*, ice-pail; —kammer, *f.*, chill-room, refrigerator; —ofen, *m.*, annealing oven; —raum, *m.*, cold storage chamber; —schiff, *n.*, (*brewing*) cooler; —trank, *m.*, cooling drink, julep; —wagen, *m.*, refrigerator car.

Kühle, *f.*, coolness; breeze.

kühlen, *v.1.a.*, to cool. 2. *v.n. (h.) & refl.*, to grow cool.

Kühlung, *f.*, cooling, refrigeration.

kühn, bold.

Kühnheit, *f.*, boldness.

Kujon, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, scoundrel.

kujonieren, *v.a.*, to torment, maltreat.

Kukuruz, *m.*, Indian corn.

kulant, obliging, accommodating, business-like; e-e —e Handschrift, a running hand; Sie werden uns immer — finden, you will always find us fair in our dealings.

Kulanz, *f.*, fair dealing.

Kuli, *m. (-s, pl. -s)*, coolie.

Kulisse, *f.*, movable scene, coulisse.

Kulisseur, *m. (-s, pl. -s)*, coulissier.

Kulm, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, summit; anthracite coal.

kultivieren, *v.a.*, to cultivate.

Kultur, *f.*, culture.

Kultus, *m. (—, pl. Kulte)*, public worship. —minister, *m.*, Minister of Public Worship and Instruction.

Kümmel, *m.*, caraway(seed); echter —cumin. —kuchen, *m.*, seed-cake.

Kummer, *m. (-s)*, grief, sorrow.

kümmerlich, miserable; scanty.

kümmern, *v.a.*, to grieve; sich —, to care (um, for, about).

kummervoll, afflicted.

Kummet, **Kumt**, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, horse-collar.

Kumpan, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, companion, pal.

kund, known. —bar, known, notorious; —geben, to make known; —gebung, *f.*, demonstration, notice; —machung, *f.*, announcement, proclamation; —schaft, *f.*, custom(ers), goodwill; e-e starke —schaft, many customers, goodwill; —schaften, *v.n. (h.)*, to spy,

reconnoitre; —schafter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, spy, scout; —tun, to make known; —werden, to become known.

kündbar, redeemable, at call, which can be foreclosed.

Kunde, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, customer, client; zufälliger —, chance buyer.

Kunde, *f.*, knowledge, information.

künden, *v.a.*, to make known.

Kunden-buch, *n.*, pass book, book of customers; —kreis, *m.* (circle of) customers, *clientèle*; —wechsel, *m.*, trade bill; —zulauf, *m.*, run of the customers, many customers.

kundig, knowing, versed in, familiar with.

kündigen, *v.a.*, to give notice or warning; to foreclose; fristlos —, to give notice to leave immediately.

Kündigung, *f.*, notice, warning; Geld auf tägliche —, day-to-day loans; dreimonatliche — beiderseits, three months' notice to be given on either side. —sfrist, —szeit, *f.*, time for giving notice.

künftig, future. —hin, for the future.

Kunkel, *f. (pl. -n)*, distaff.

Kunst, *f. (pl. Künste)*, art; skill. —ausdruck, *m.*, technical term; —butter, *f.*, margarine; —fertigkeit, *f.*, skill; —fleiss, *m.*, applied art; —gärtner, *m.*, horticulturist; —gegenstand, *m.*, object of art; —gerecht, workmanlike, correct; —griff, *m.*, artifice, trick; —händler, *m.*, print seller; —handwerk, *n.*, skilled handicraft; —handwerker, *m.*, skilled workman; —kenner, *m.*, connoisseur; —leder, *n.*, leatherette, leatheroid; —liebhaber, *m.*, amateur; —los, artless, plain; —reich, ingenious, skilful; —reiter, *m.*, circus rider; —seide, *f.*, imitation silk; —sinnig, art-loving; —sprache, *f.*, technical language; —stück, *n.*, feat, trick; —tischler, *m.*, cabinet-maker; —voll, artistic; —werk, *n.*, work of art; —wolles, *f.*, artificial wool, shoddy.

Künstelei, *f.*, affectation.

Künstler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, artist. —isch, artistic; —schaft, *f.*, artists.

künstlich, artificial; —e Diamanten, imitation diamonds.

kunterbunt, parti-coloured topsy-turvy.

Küper *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cooper, cellar-man.

Kupfer, *n.*, copper; — in Platten, copper in sheets, cakes, tiles; mit — beschlagen, copper-bottomed; essigsäures —, acetate of copper. —bestandteil, *m.*, copper part (of a machine); —bergwerk, *n.*, copper mine; —blech, *n.*, sheet-copper; —bodenes Schiff, copper-sheathed vessel; —druck, *m.*, copper-plate; —farben, copper-coloured; —geld, *n.*, coppers; —hammer, *m.*, copper works; —kies, *m.*, copper pyrites; —platte, *f.*, sheet of copper, copper plate; —rot, copper-coloured; —schmied, *m.*, coppersmith; —stecher, *m.*, engraver in copper; —stich, *m.*, copperplate engraving or print; —vitriol, *m. & n.*, blue vitriol; —wasser, *n.*, copperas; —werk, *n.*, copper works, copper-mill, series of engravings.

kupfern, copper.

kupfern, *v.a.*, to sheathe with copper; das Schiff ist neu gekupfert, the vessel is newly coppered.

kupieren, *v.a.*, to punch (tickets).

Kupon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coupon, dividend warrant, counterfoil; ohne —, ex coupon; Talon und —s, book of coupons.

Kuponsbogen, *m.*, coupon sheet.

Kuppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), top, summit.

Kuppel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cupola, dome.

Kuppelerei, *f.*, match-making, pandering.

kuppeln, *v.a.*, to couple, link, join; to procure.

Kuppler, *m.*, —in, *f.*, procurer.

Kur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), cure, medical treatment.

kurant, current, in demand; —er Preis, current price.

Kurant, *n.*, currency; preussisch —, Prussian currency; in — zahlen, to pay in current money.

Kürass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cuirass.

Kürassier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cuirassier.

Kuratel, *f.*, guardianship; unter — stellen, to put under a trustee.

Kurator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), curator, trustee.

Kuratorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -orien), board of control or management, committee.

Kurbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crank; winch;

crooked handle; die — am Fernsprecher drehen, to turn the handle of a telephone. —dampfmaschine, *f.*, crank engine.

kurbeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to turn the winch or handle.

Kürbis, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), gourd, pumpkin.

küren, *v.a.*, to choose, elect.

Kurfürst, *m.*, prince elector. —entum, *n.*, electorate; —lich, electoral.

Kur-gast, *m.*, visitor at a watering-place; —liste, *f.*, visitors' list; —ort, *m.*, health resort.

Kurialstil, *m.*, law or official style.

Kurier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), courier. —zug, *m.*, express, mail.

kurieren, *v.a.*, to cure.

kurios, curious.

Kurland, *n.*, Courland.

kurrent, current; —e Ausgaben, current expenses.

Kurrentschrift, *f.*, longhand.

Kurs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), course, currency, rate of exchange, price; auswärtige Kurse, foreign exchanges; direkter —, direct exchange; fester —, fixed or steady rate; der — ist 98, the rate is at 98; zum —e von, (at the) exchange of, exchange at; ausser —, out of circulation; ausser — setzen, to demonetize; ausser — gesetztes Wertpapier, called bond; unter dem —e verkaufen, to sell under the exchange quoted; zum notierten —e, at the exchange quoted; das Schiff hat s-n — geändert, the ship has changed its course; Eröffnungs—e, opening rates. —angabe, *f.*, quotation, statement of the exchange; —berechnung, *f.*, calculation of exchange; —bericht, *m.*, market quotations; offizielles —blatt, official list; —buch, *n.*, railway guide, time-table; —erholung, *f.*, recovery of the exchange; —gewinnung, *f.*, profit on the exchange; —schwankungen, *pl.*, fluctuations in the exchange; —telegramm, *n.*, telegraphic exchange quotations; —verlustversicherung, *f.*, indemnity insurance for loss by insurance; —zettel, *m.*, course of exchange, share-list, exchange list.

Kürschner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), furrier.

Kürschnerei, *f.*, furrier's trade.

Kürschnerware, *pl.*, furs and skins.

kursieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to circulate; to be afloat or abroad (of rumours).

kursiv, in italics.

Kursivschrift, *f.*, italics.

Kursus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Kurse), course.

Kurve, *f.* (*pl.* -n), curve.

kurz, short, brief; — und gut, well and good; — und bündig, concisely; — gefasst, summary, laconic; Ihr letztes Schreiben war sehr — gehalten, your last letter was very abrupt; um die Sache — zu machen, to cut the matter short; in — em, shortly; seit — em, recently; vor — em, a little while ago; über — oder lang, sooner or later; zu — kommen, den kürzeren ziehen, to be the loser; nicht zu — kommen, to be on the right side; — an Geld sein, to be short of cash; — Anleihe, — es Anlehen, deficiency bill; — e Lieferung, near position; — es Papier, short-dated bills, bills at short sight, short paper; — e Sicht, short date, short sight; — e Waren, hardware, smallware; — e Wechsel, short-dated bills. — atmig, short-winded; — geschnittener Tabak, short-cut; — haarig, short-haired, short in the nap; — haarige Wolle, cloth wool(s); — schluss, *m.*, short circuit; — schrift, *f.*, shorthand; — sichtig, short-sighted, at short sight, of short date, short; — sichtigkeit, *f.*, near-sightedness, short-sightedness; — terminig, short-date; — um, in short; — waren, *pl.*, hardware, haberdashery; — warenhändler, *m.*, haberdasher; — weg, briefly, in short; — weil, *f.*, pastime; — weilen, *v.refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to divert, amuse; — weilig, amusing.

Kürze, *f.*, shortness, brevity; in —, shortly.

kürzen, *v.a.*, to shorten, abridge; to dock (*accounts*); ich habe ihm nichts an der Zahlung gekürzt, I have paid him without any abatement.

kürzlich, recently.

Kürzung, *f.*, shortening, abbreviation.

kuschen, *v.refl.*, & *n.* (*h.*), (of dogs) to crouch, lie down.

Kuss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Küsse), kiss. — hand, *f.*, blown kiss.

küssen, *v.a.*, to kiss.

Küste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coast; die — entlang, coastwise.

Küsten-fahrer, *m.*, coaster, coasting vessel; — fahrt, *f.*, coasting; — handel, *m.*, coasting trade; — lotse, *m.*, coasting pilot; — strich, *m.*, coast-line; — wächter, *m.*, coastguard.

Küster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sexton, parish-clerk.

Kutschbock, *m.*, coach-box.

Kutsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coach, carriage.

Kutschen-schlag, *m.*, carriage door; — tritt, *m.*, carriage step.

Kutscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), coachman, driver.

kutschieren, *v.n.*, (*h.* & *s.*), to drive a coach.

Kutter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cutter.

Kuvert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cover, envelope. — öffner, *m.*, letter opener.

kuvertieren, *v.a.*, to cover, put in an envelope.

Kux, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), mining share.

Lab, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rennet.

Labe, *f.*, refreshment.

laben, *v.a.*, to refresh.

Laberdan, *m.* (-s), salt codfish.

Laboratorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -orien), laboratory.

Labsal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), restorative, cordial.

Labung, *f.*, refreshment.

Lache, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pool, puddle.

lächeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smile.

lachen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to laugh (über, at).

Lacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), laughder.

lächerlich, ridiculous.

Lächerlichkeit, *f.*, absurdity.

Lachkrampf, *m.*, convulsive laughter.

Lachs, *m.* (es, *pl.* —e), salmon. — fang, *m.*, — fischerei, *f.*, salmon-fishing; — farben, — farbig, — rot, salmon-coloured; — rot, salmon colour.

Lack, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (gum-)lac; varnish. — farbe, *f.*, wallflower colour, lac-dye, lake; — firnis, *m.*, varnish, lacquer; — leder, *n.*, japanned or patent leather; — stiefel, *m.*, patent (leather) boot, dress-boot.

lackieren, *v.a.*, to lacquer, to varnish; lackiertes Leder, patent leather;

lackierte Waren, japanned goods, varnished ware.

Lackierer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), varnisher.

Lackmus, m., litmus.

Lade, f. (*pl.* -n), case, chest; press; drawer.

Lade-baum, m., a boom to load and unload a ship; —bereit, ready to take in a cargo; —buch, *n.*, cargo book; —damm, *m.*, wharf; —fläche, *f.*, cubic capacity; —linie, *f.*, load-line; —pfropf, *m.*, wad; —raum, *m.*, hold; —schein, *m.*, bill of lading, carriage note, backed note; —stock, *m.*, ramrod; —tage, *pl.*, loading days; —zeit, *f.*, time of loading.

laden, ir.v.a., to lade, load, freight, take in, charge; to cite, summon; to invite.

Laden, 1. m. (-s, *pl.* Läden), shop, store; der Artikel verkauft sich gut im —, the article sells well over the counter. 2. (-s, *pl.* —), shutter. —besitzer, *m.*, shopkeeper; —diener, *m.*, shop-assistant, storekeeper; —fenster, *n.*, shop-window; —gehülfe, *m.*, shop-assistant; —geschäft, *n.*, business over the counter; —hüter, *m.*, unsaleable article; —händler, *m.*, shopkeeper; —kasse, *f.*, till; —preis, *m.*, retail price, list price; —schild, *n.*, sign-board; —schwengel, *m.*, counter-jumper; —tisch, *m.*, counter; —tischkasse, *f.*, till.

Ladung, f., loading, load, cargo, freight; summons; allgemeine —, general cargo; gemischte —, mixed or general cargo; schwimmende —, floating cargo; volle —, full freight; ohne —, empty, in ballast; Vergütung für schnelle —, dispatch money; die — anbrechen, to break bulk; die — einnehmen, to take in cargo; in — für Rotterdam, on the berth for Rotterdam; wir haben den Dampfer für Bristol in — gelegt, we have put the steamer on the berth for Bristol; das Schiff liegt in — nach Bristol, the ship is loading for Bristol; das Schiff wird Eisen in — nehmen, the ship will take in iron; Ballast—, fill-up cargo.

Ladungs-buch, n., cargo book; —damm, *m.*, quay; —fähigkeit, *f.*,

tonnage, burthen; —hafen, *m.*, loading port; —kosten, *pl.*, loading expenses; —ordre, *f.*, charging order; —verzeichnis, *n.*, manifest, freight list.

Lafette, f. (*pl.* -n), gun-carriage.

Laffe, m. (-n, *pl.* -n), fop, puppy.

Lage, f. (*pl.* -n), position, situation; layer, bed; e-e dicke — Rost, a thick scale of rust; e-n in die — versetzen, to enable one; in der — sein, to be in a position, to be able.

Lager, n. (-s, *pl.* —), store, warehouse, stock, depot; ab —, ex warehouse; auf —, on hand, in stock; zum —, for stock; auf — legen, to stock, warehouse; Ihre Weine sind aufs — gebracht, your wines are on stillage. —aufnahme, *f.*, stock-taking, inventory; —aufseher, *m.*, storekeeper; —bestand, *m.*, stock on hand; —bestände, *pl.* stock; —bier, *n.*, lager beer; —buch, *n.*, stock book or ledger, warehouse book; —büchse, *f.*, journal box; —fass, *n.*, vat, tun; —gebühren, *pl.*, —geld, *n.*, warehousing charges; —geschäft, *n.*, stock business; —haus, *n.*, bonded warehouse; —(haus)schein, *m.*, dock warrant, warehouse receipt; —kommis, *m.*, stock-keeper; —kosten, *pl.*, warehouse charges; —meister, *m.*, storekeeper; —order, *f.*, stock order, stock line; —posten, *m.*, stock lot; —raum, *m.*, storeroom; —schein, *m.*, warrant; —ware, *f.*, stock goods, a stock line; —wein, *m.*: ein guter —, a wine that keeps; —zins, *m.*, warehouse charges.

Lagerist, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), warehouse clerk, storekeeper.

lagern, v. 1. a., to store, warehouse, keep; to season. 2. *n.* (*h. & s.*), to be stored.

Lagerung, f., bonding; storing, storage.

Lagune, f. (*pl.* -n), lagoon.

lahm, lame; das Geschäft liegt jetzt vollständig —, business is now paralysed.

lähmen, v. a., to lame, paralyse.

Lähmung, f., lameness, paralysis.

Laib, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), loaf.

Laich, m. (-s), spawn.

laichen, v. n. (*h.*), to spawn.

Lale, m. (-n, *pl.* -n), layman, outsider. —nbruder, *m.*, lay-brother.

Lakai, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), footman, lackey, (*fam.*) flunkkey.

Lake, *f.*, brine, pickle.

Laken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sheet, pall; sheeting.

lakonisch, laconic(al).

Lakritze, *f.*, liquorice; black sugar. —holz, *n.*, —stengel, *pl.*, —streifen, *pl.*, stick-liquorice; —n-saft, *m.*, Spanish juice.

lallen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to lisp, stammer.

Lamawolle, *f.*, alpaca wool.

Lambertsnuß, *f.*, filbert.

Lamm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Lämmer), lamb. —braten, *m.*, roast lamb; —fell, *n.*, lambskin; —fleisch, *n.*, lamb; —wolle, *f.*, lamb's wool.

lammen, *v.n.*, to cast lambs, to lamb.

Lammergeier, *m.*, lammergeir, large vulture.

Lampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lamp.

Lampen-anzünder, *m.*, lamplighter; —docht, *m.*, lamp-wick; —fießer, *n.*, stage fever; —glocke, *f.*, lamp shade; —öl, *n.*, lamp oil; —putzer, *m.*, lamplighter; —russ, *m.*, lamp-black; —schirm, *m.*, —schleier, *m.*, lamp-screen.

Lamprete, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lamprey.

lancieren, *v.a.*, to launch.

Land, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Länder), land, country; ausser —es, abroad; des —es verweisen, to banish; zu —e, by land; Passagiere ans —setzen, to disembark passengers. —adel, *m.*, provincial nobility; —aufenthalt, *m.*, stay in the country; —bau, *m.*, agriculture; —beschädigt, country-damaged; —eigentum, *n.*, landed property; —eigentümer, *m.*, landed proprietor; —enge, *f.*, isthmus; —gericht, *n.*, county court; —graf, *m.*, landgrave; —gut, *n.*, estate; manor; —haus, *n.*, villa; —karte, *f.*, map; —läufig, ordinary, in current use; —leben, *n.*, rural life; —mann (*pl.* -leute), agriculturist, farmer; —mannsbank, *f.*, agricultural or rural bank; —messer, *m.*, surveyor; —partie, *f.*, picnic; —plage, *f.*, epidemic, nuisance; —rat, *m.*, sheriff; —ratte, *f.*, land-lubber, landsman; —recht, *n.*, common law; —richter, *m.*, justice of the peace; —rutsch, *m.*, landslip; —schaft, *f.*, landscape; —schafter, —schaftsmaler, *m.*, land-

scape-painter; —schaftlich, relating to landscape painting, provincial; —sitz, *m.*, country-seat; —strasse, *f.*, high road; —streicher, *m.*, tramp, vagrant; —strich, *m.*, tract, climate; —sturm, *m.*, general levy of the people's oldest class of the Militia; —tag, *m.*, Diet; —vermessung, *f.*, surveying; —versicherung, *f.*, overland insurance; —vogt, *m.*, governor; —volk, *n.*, rural population; —wind, *m.*, land breeze; —wirt, *m.*, agriculturist, farmer, grower; —wirtschaft, *f.*, farming, agriculture; —wirtschaftlich, agricultural; —wehr, *f.*, Militia; —wein, *m.*, native wine; —zunge, *f.*, neck or spit of land.

Landes-industrie, *f.*, native industry; —produkte, *pl.*, inland produce; —üblich, customary in a country; zahlbar in —üblicher Münze, payable in local currency.

ländlich, rural.

Lands-knecht, *m.*, hired foot-soldier; —leute, countrymen, compatriots; —mann, *m.*, countryman; —männin, *f.*, countrywoman.

Landung, *f.*, landing, discharge, disembarkation.

Landungs-brief, *m.*, pratique; —brücke, *f.*, landing-stage; —gewicht, *n.*, landing weight; —hafen, *m.*, port of discharge; —platz, *m.*, landing-stage, berth; —spesen, *pl.*, expenses for landing; —steg, *m.*, gangway; —zertifikat, *n.*, landing certificate.

lang, long; —e Lieferung, distant position; —e Finger machen, to pilfer; auf die —e Bank schieben, to postpone indefinitely. —atmig, long-winded, lengthy; —finger, *pl.*, long-fingered gentry.

lange, *adv.*, long, for a long time; —bestehend, old-established.

Länge, *f.*, length, longitude; auf die —, in the long run; der — nach, lengthwise; in die — ziehen, to protract.

langen, *v.l.a.*, to hand, give, reach. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be sufficient.

Längen-grad, *m.*, degree of longitude; —mass, *n.*, linear measure.

lang-laufend, long-sighted; —lebig, long-lived; —mut, *f.*, patience; —mutig, forbearing, long-suffer-

- ing; —ohr, *n.*, donkey; —sam, slow(ly), tardy; —samkeit, *f.*, slowness; —schläfer, *m.*, lie-a-bed; —sichtig, long-sighted; —sichtige Wechsel, bills drawn at a long date, long bills; —(e)weile, *f.*, weariness, ennui; —weilen, *v.a.*, to tire, bore; —weilig, —wierig, tedious, wearisome.
- länglich**, longish, oblong; —rund, oval.
- längs**, *prep.* (*gen.*), along; —der Küste, along-shore.
- Längsseite**, *f.*, broadside, alongside.
- längst**, long ago, long; —gefühltes Bedürfnis, long-felt want.
- Lanze**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lance; für e-n e-e —einlegen, to put in a good word for one.
- Lanzette**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lancet.
- Lappalie**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), trifle.
- Lappen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flap, rag, shred.
- läppisch**, silly, foolish.
- Lärche**, *f.*, larch.
- Lärchen-baum**, *m.*, larch-tree; —holz, *n.*, larch-wood.
- Lärm**, *m.* (-s), noise; viel — um nichts, much ado about nothing; —schlagen, to sound the alarm. —glocke, *f.*, alarm-bell.
- Larve**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), mask, face; larva, grub.
- Lasche**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) stripe sewed on; flap; tab; fish-plate.
- lass**, weary, indolent.
- lassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to let, leave, leave alone; aus dem Spiele —, to leave out of the question; Haare — (müssen), to suffer loss; kommen —, to send for; sagen —, to send word; übrig —, to leave; wie lassen Sie uns jetzt Leinöl? what is your present price for linseed oil? ich will Ihnen die Ware 5% billiger —, I will let you have the goods 5 per cent cheaper.
- lässig**, weary, sluggish, indolent.
- Lässigkeit**, *f.*, laziness.
- Last**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), charge, load, burden; tonnage; cargo, freight; zu —en von, to the debit of; zu Ihren —en, to your debit; zu m-n —en, to the debit of my account; alle Spesen zu Ihren —en, all expenses to be borne by you; e-m etw. zur — bringen, to debit one with something; e-m etw. zur — legen, to lay something to one's charge; das Schiff liegt nicht gut bei der —, the vessel is not in trim.
- auto, *n.*, motor lorry; —esel, *m.*, sumpter mule; —geld, *n.*, tonnage; —kahn, *m.*, barge; —kraftwagen, *m.*, motor lorry; —schiff, *n.*, cargo boat; —tier, *n.*, beast of burden; —wagen, *m.*, truck.
- lasten**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to weigh on, press heavy on; es — Schulden auf dem Gute, the estate is encumbered with debts; alles lastet auf mir, I bear the whole responsibility. 2. *a.*, to burden, load.
- lastenfrei**, unencumbered.
- Laster**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vice.
- Lästerer**, *m.*, slanderer.
- lasterhaft**, vicious, profligate.
- Lasterhaftigkeit**, *f.*, profligacy.
- lästerlich**, slanderous.
- Lästermaul**, *n.*, slanderer, scandal-monger.
- lästern**, *v.a.*, to slander, defame.
- Lästerschrift**, *f.*, libel, lampoon.
- Lästerung**, *f.*, slander, calumny.
- lästig**, troublesome, annoying; e-m — fallen, to bore or inconvenience a person, to be a burden to one.
- Lastigkeit**, *f.*, tonnage, capacity.
- Lasur**, *f.*, —blau, *n.*, ultramarine, *m.*, lapis lazuli.
- lasur-blau**, —farben, azure.
- Latein**, *n.* (-s), Latin; mit s-m — zu Ende sein, to have come to the end of one's tether.
- Laterne**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lantern; street-lamp. —npfahl, *m.*, lamp-post.
- Latte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lath, batten. —ngestell, *n.*, crate; —nholz, *n.*, lath wood.
- Lattich**, *m.* (-s), lettuce.
- Latwerge**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), electuary.
- Latz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Lätze), **Lätzchen**, *n.*, bib, pinafore.
- lau**, lukewarm, tepid, indifferent. —heit, —igkeit, *f.*, lukewarmness, tepidity, indifference; —warm, lukewarm.
- Laub**, *n.* (-s), foliage, leaves. —frosch, *m.*, tree-frog; —holz, *n.*, deciduous trees; —ig, leafy; —säge, *f.*, fret-saw; —werk, *n.*, foliage, arabesque.
- Laube**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), arbour, bower.
- Lauch**, *m.* (-s), garlic, leek.
- Lauer**, *f.*, lurking-place, ambush; auf der — sein, to lie in wait.
- lauern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lurk, lie in wait.

Lauf, m. (-s, *pl.* Läufe), course, run, career; barrel (*of a gun*); im — der Geschäfte, in the course of business; dem Gesetz freien — lassen, to let the law take its course. —bahn, *f.*, career; —bursche, *m.*, errand-boy; —feuer, *n.*, running fire; sich wie ein —feuer verbreiten, to spread like wildfire; —graben, *m.*, trench; —junge, *m.*, errand-boy; —kran, *m.*, travelling crane; —pass, *m.*, dismissal; e-m den —pass geben, to dismiss a person; —planke, *f.*, gangway; —zeit, *f.* (*e-s Wechsels*), currency (*of a bill*); —zettell, *m.*, circular letter of inquiry, tracer.

laufen, tr.v.n. (*h.* & *s.*), to run; to leak; —de Rechnung, current account; —de Polize, open policy; —der Preis, market or ruling price; auf etw. hinaus—, to end in; —de Ausgaben, fixed or establishment expenses; auf dem Laufenden sein, to be well posted; e-n auf dem —den halten, to keep one posted up; die Zinsen — vom 1. dieses an, interest is calculated from the 1st inst.

Läufer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), runner, footman; stair-carpet; shoot, tendril.

Lauge, f., buck, lye. —nsalz, *n.*, alkaline salt, alkali.

laugen, v.a., to buck, steep in lye.

Laune, f. (*pl.* -n), caprice, whim; bei guter — sein, to be in a good humour.

launenhaft, adj., capricious, wayward. —igkeit, *f.*, capriciousness, whimsicality.

launig, adj., droll, witty, humorous.

launisch, adj., capricious, wayward.

Laus, f. (*pl.* Läuse), louse. —ejunge, —ekerl, *m.*, blackguard.

lauschen, v.n. (*h.*), to listen.

Lauscher, m. (-s, *pl.* —), listener, eavesdropper.

lauschig, adj., snug, cosy.

Lauserel, f., stinginess; trifle, trumpery thing, flea bite.

lausig, adj., lazy, stingy, mean.

Lausitz, f., Lusatia.

laut, prep. (*gen.* & *dat.*), according to, as per; — Aufgabe, as advised, according to statement; — Auftrag, agreeably with your order; — Bericht, as per advice; — unseres Namens Unterschrift so

geschrieben Liverpool . . . , witness our hands, Liverpool . . .

Laut, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), sound.

Laute, f. (*pl.* -n), lute. —nschläger, *m.*, lute-player.

lauten, v.n. (*h.*), to sound, read, run; auf den Inhaber —de Aktien, shares made out to bearer.

läuten, v.n. (*h.*) & *a.*, to ring, toll.

lauter, adv., merely, pure(ly), nothing but. —, *adj.*, clear, pure.

Lauterkeit, f., purity, sincerity.

läutern, v.a., to purify, refine.

Läuterung, f., purification, refining.

lautlos, adj., silent, mute.

Lava, f., lava.

Lavendel, m., lavender. —öl, *n.*, lavender oil; —wasser, *n.*, lavender water.

lavieren, v.n. (*h.*), to tack (about).

Lawine, f. (*pl.* -n), avalanche.

lax, lax.

laxieren, v.l.n., to take aperient medicines. 2. *a.*, to purge.

Laxiermittel, n., aperient.

Lazarett, n. (-es, *pl.* -e), hospital.

Lebehoch, n. (-s, *pl.* -s), cheering.

Lebelang, m.: all mein —, all my life.

Lebemann, m. (*pl.* —männer), man about town.

leben, v.n. (*h.*), to live; ich lebe der Hoffnung, dass . . . , I cherish the hope that; genug zu — haben, to have a competence.

Leben, n., life; e-e Gesellschaft ins — rufen, to form a company; ums — bringen, to kill; ums — kommen, to perish.

lebend, living; —e Sprachen, modern languages; —e Bilder, *tableaux vivants*.

lebendig, living, alive, lively.

Lebendigkeit, f., liveliness, vivaciousness.

Lebens-alter, n., age; —art, *f.*, good-breeding; —beschreibung, *f.*, biography; —dauer, *f.*: die zu erwartende —, expectation of life; —fähig, vital, promising; —geister, *pl.*, animal spirits; —grösse, *f.*, life-size; —kampf, *m.*, struggle for existence; —kraft, *f.*, buoyancy, vitality; —länglich: —e Rente, life annuity; —lauf, *m.*, career, record; —mittel, *pl.*, provisions; —rente, *f.*, life annuity; —rettungs-apparat, *m.*, life-preserver; —unterhalt, *m.*, livelihood; Kosten

des —unterhalts, cost of living ;
—versicherung, *f.*, life insurance ;
—versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*, life insurance company ; —versicherungspolize, *f.*, life insurance policy ; —versicherungsprämie, *f.*, life insurance premium ; —weise, *f.*, mode of living ; —zeit, *f.*, lifetime ; auf —zeit, for life.

Leber, *f.*, liver ; frei von der — reden, to speak one's mind. —tran, *m.*, cod-liver oil ; —wurst, *f.*, liver-sausage.

Lebewesen, *n.*, living being.

Lebewohl, *n.*, good-bye, farewell.

lebhaft, lively, animated, brisk ; — Farben, sparkling or high colours.

Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*, liveliness, animation.

Lebkuchen, *m.*, gingerbread.

lebloß, dull, lifeless, flat.

Leblosigkeit, *f.*, lifelessness.

Lebtag : mein —, in all my born days.

Lebzeiten, *f. pl.*, lifetime.

lechzen, *v. n. (h.)*, to pant ; — nach, to long for.

Leck, *m. & n.*, leak ; e-n — bekommen, to spring a leak ; e-n — dichten, to make tight a leak.

leck, leaky ; das Fass ist —, the cask is leaking.

Leckage, *f.*, leakage, deficiency.

lecken, *v. n. (h.)*, to leak.

lecker, dainty.

Lecker-bissen, *m.*, dainty, tit-bit ; —maul, *n.*, sweet-tooth.

Leder, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, leather ; vom — ziehen, to draw one's sword ; lohbares —, tanned leather ; nachgemachtes —, imitation leather ; ungegerbtes —, untanned leather ; vergoldetes —, sheeklaton ; zugerichtetes —, curried leather. — abfälle, *pl.*, leather cuttings ; — band, *m.*, leather binding ; — bereiter, *m.*, leather dresser ; —beutel, *m.*, leather bag ; —farbe, *f.*, buff ; —futter, *n.*, leather lining ; —gelb, buff-coloured ; —griff, *m.*, leather (covered) handle ; —händler, *m.*, leather-seller ; —hose, *f.*, leather breeches ; —imitation, *f.*, leatherette, leatheroid ; —lappen, *m.*, wash-leather ; —pappe, *f.*, leather-pasteboard ; —riemen, *m.*, leather belt ; —streif(en), *m.*, thong ; —stuhl, *m.*, chair upholstered in hide ; —

tuch, *n.*, leather cloth ; —zeug, *n.*, leather straps and belts.

ledern, *adj.*, (made of) leather. —, *v. a.*, to curry, dress ; to thresh, leather.

ledig, empty, vacant ; free ; unmarried. —lich, solely, entirely.

Lee, *f. & n.* lee(-side) ; das Ruder in —! ease the helm ! —brassen, *pl.*, lee braces ; —seite, *f.*, lee-side ; —wärts, leewards.

leer, empty, vacant ; —es Stroh dreschen, to flog a dead horse ; —ausgehen, to get nothing. —gut, *n.*, empties ; —heit, *f.*, emptiness ; —verkauf, *m.*, blank, open, short or uncovered sale.

Leere, *f.*, emptiness.

leeren, *v. a.*, to empty, void, clear.

Leize, *f. (pl. -n)*, lip.

legal, legal.

legalisieren, *v. a.*, to legalize ; e-e gehörig legalisierte Vollmacht, a duly authenticated power of attorney ; legalisierte Kopie, certified copy ; ein Testament —, to prove a will.

Legat, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, legacy. —ar, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, —sempfänger, *m.*, legatee ; —or, *m.*, testator.

legen, *v. a.*, to lay, place, put ; e-m das Handwerk —, to put a spoke in one's wheel ; nahe —, to suggest ; an den Tag —, to manifest ; auf Lager —, to stock, warehouse ; die Hände in den Schoß —, to remain idle ; Geld auf Zinsen —, to invest capital ; zur Seite —, to set apart ; wir haben bedeutende Aufträge nach drüben gelegt, we have placed large orders on your side (of the water) ; m-e Absicht ist, mich meistens auf Kommissionsgeschäfte zu —, my intention is to devote myself mostly to commission business ; die Regierung sollte sich darein —, the Government ought to interfere ; sich ins Mittel —, to step in, interpose ; sich auf etw. —, to apply oneself to something.

Legende, *f. (pl. -n)*, legend.

Leghenne, *f.*, laying hen.

legieren, *v. a.*, to alloy.

Legierung, *f.*, alloy ; Münze von gutem Gewicht und guter —, coin of due weight and alloy.

legitim, legitimate.

Legitimation, *f.*, legitimation, identification; zu unserer —, to prove our authority.

legitimieren, *v.a.*, to prove the identity of.

Legitimität, *f.*, legitimacy.

Leh(e)n, *n.*, lief, fee; bedingtes —, fee-tail. —dienst, *m.*, feudal service; —frei, allodial; —gut, *n.*, copyhold, estate in fee; —recht, *n.*, feudal law.

Lehens-mann, *m.*, vassal, tenant-in-chief; —träger, *m.*, feoffee, feudal tenant.

Lehm, *m.* (-s), loam, clay. —boden, *m.*, mud floor, clayey soil; —grube, *f.*, clay-pit, loam-pit.

Lehne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), support; back (*of a chair*).

lehnen, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to lean, incline, recline; to rest; to lay, put.

Lehn-sessel, *m.*, —stuhl, *m.*, arm-chair.

Lehr-amt, *n.*, professorship; —anstalt, *f.*, school; —bar, teachable; —brief, *m.*, indenture(s); —buch, *n.*, manual, textbook; —bursche, *m.*, apprentice; —gang, *m.*, course of lectures; —gebäude, *n.*, system; —gedicht, *n.*, didactic poem; —geld, *n.*, apprentice fee; —herr, *m.*, master; —jahre, *pl.*, apprenticeship; —ling, *m.*, apprentice, junior clerk; —plan, *m.*, curriculum; —reich, instructive; —saal, *m.*, classroom; —satz, *m.*, theorem; —stuhl, *m.*, professor's chair; —zeit, *f.*, apprenticeship; s-e —zeit bestehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; —zwang, *m.*, compulsory instruction.

Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doctrine, teaching, apprenticeship; mould, pattern; gauge; in die — geben, to bind apprentice.

lehren, *v.a.*, to teach, instruct.

Lehrer, *m.*, teacher. —beruf, *m.*, teaching profession; —stand, *m.*, teachers.

Leib, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -er), body; s-e Gläubiger gingen ihm zu —e, he was pressed hard by his creditors; sich vom —e halten, to keep at a distance. —arzt, *m.*, physician-in-ordinary; —binde, *f.*, belt, sash, girdle; —bursch, *m.*, officer's servant; —chen, *n.*, corset, bodice;

—eigen, bond; —eigene(r), serf; —eigenschaft, *f.*, serfdom; —essen, *n.*, favourite dish; —farbe, *f.*, favourite colour; —garde, *f.*, bodyguard, lifeguards; —gericht, *n.*, favourite dish; —gurt, *m.*, waist-belt; —haftig, bodily, corporeal; —lich, bodily; —rente, *f.*, annuity; bedingte —rente, contingent annuity; —rock, *m.*, dress-coat; —schmerzen, stomach-ache; —wache, *f.*, bodyguard; —wäsche, *f.*, body-linen.

Leibes-beschaffenheit, *f.*, physical constitution; —erben, *pl.*, issue; —frucht, *f.*, embryo, foetus; —gefahr, *f.*, danger to one's life; —kraft, *f.*, physical strength; aus —kräften, with might and main; —strafe, *f.*, corporal punishment; —übung, *f.*, physical exercise.

Leichdorn, *m.*, corn.

Leiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dead body.

Leichen-begängnis, *n.*, funeral; —beschauer, *m.*, coroner; —bitter, *m.*, undertaker's man; —bittermiene, *f.*, lugubrious air; —blass, deadly pale; —feier, *f.*, obsequies; —träger, *m.*, bearer; —tuch, *n.*, pall; —verbrennung, *f.*, cremation; —wagen, *m.*, hearse; —zug, *m.*, funeral procession.

Leichnam, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dead body.

leicht, light, easy; mild (*tobacco, etc.*); —es Bier, small beer; zu —es Gold, light gold. —fertig, careless, frivolous; —fertigkeit, *f.*, frivolity, light-mindedness; —gläubig, credulous; —gläubigkeit, *f.*, credulity; —herzig, light-hearted; —hin, lightly; —igkeit, *f.*, lightness, facility, easiness; —lebig, easy-going; —matrose, *m.*, apprentice seaman, half-pay sailor, ordinary seaman; —sinn, *m.*, thoughtlessness, indiscretion; —sinnig, thoughtless, frivolous, reckless; —verderbend, perishable.

Leichter, *m.*, lighter, barge; tender, —geld, *n.*, —kosten, *pl.*, —lohn, *m.*, lighterage; —risiko, *n.*, risk of craft; mit der Klausel für —risiko zu versichern, to be insured with the craft clause; —schiff, *n.*, barge, craft.

Leid, *n.* (-s), grief, sorrow, pain; —tragen, to be in mourning; e-m etw. zu —e tun, to harm a person;

- sich ein —(es) antun, to make away with oneself.
- leid**: es ist *or* es tut mir —, I am sorry, I regret.
- leiden**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to suffer, endure; —mögen, to like; nicht — können, not to be able to stand. 2. *n. (h.)*, to be in pain, to suffer (an, from).
- Leiden**, 1. *n. (-s)*, suffering. —, 2. Leyden.
- Leidenschaft**, *f. (pl. -en)*, passion.
- leidenschaftlich**, passionate. —keit, *f.*, vehemence.
- Leidens-gefährte**, *m.*, fellow-sufferer; —woche, *f.*, Passion Week.
- leider**, unfortunately, to our regret.
- leidig**, tiresome, unpleasant.
- leidlich**, fair, tolerable, pretty.
- Leidtragende(r)**, mourner.
- leidvoll**, sorrowful.
- Leidwesen**, *n.*, regret; mit — ersehe ich, I regret to see.
- Leier**, *f. (pl. -n)*, lyre; die alte —, the same old story. —kasten, *m.*, barrel-organ.
- leiern**, *v.n. (h. & a.)*, to grind a barrel-organ; to drawl.
- Leih-amt**, *n.*, —anstalt, *f.*, pawnshop; —bibliothek, *f.*, circulating library; —haus, *n.*, —kasse, *f.*, pawnshop, loan-office; —weise, as a loan.
- leihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend; to borrow.
- Leihhaus**, *n.*, pawnbroker's shop.
- leihweise**, as a loan.
- Leim**, *m.*, glue. —artig, glutinous; —ig, viscous; —rute, *f.*, lime-twigg; —tiegel, *m.*, glue-pot.
- leimen**, *v.a.*, to glue, size.
- Leimen**, *n.*, sizing.
- Lein**, *m.*, flax, linseed. —garn, *n.*, linen yarn; —kuchen, *m.*, linseed cake; —öl, *n.*, linseed oil; —samen, *m.*, linseed; —samenmehl, *n.*, linseed meal; —weber, *m.*, linen-weaver.
- Leine**, *f. (pl. -n)*, line, cord, leash.
- leinen**, *adj.*, linen; —e Betttücher, linen sheet(ing)s.
- Leinen**, *n.*, linen; aufgemachtes —, dressed linen; in — gebunden, cloth binding; rohes —, brown linen. —band, *m.*, cloth binding; —betttücher, linen sheeting(s); —einband, *m.*, cloth binding.
- Leinwand**, *f.*, linen (cloth), — ohne Appretur, unglazed linen; — für Betttücher, linen sheeting; gebleichte —, bleached *or* white linen; geblümte —, figured linen; geölte —, oilcloth; halbbaumwollene —, cotton-warp linen; ungebleichte —, unbleached linen, brown cloth, holland. —band, *m.*, cloth binding; —händler, *m.*, linen draper; —kittel, *m.*, linen smock; —kuvert, *n.*, cloth envelope; —prober, *m.*, cloth-prover, cloth-teller, cloth-tester; —sack, *m.*, linen bag.
- leise**, soft(ly), low.
- Leiste**, 1. *f.*, border, ledge, moulding; Gold—, gilt moulding. —, 2. groin, spavin.
- leisten**, *v.a.*, to do, perform, fulfil; Bürgschaft —, to give bail; e-m e-n Dienst —, to do someone a service; e-n Eid —, to take an oath; Folge —, to comply; e-r gerichtlichen Aufforderung Folge —, to answer a summons; Hilfe —, to render help; Zahlung —, to pay.
- Leisten**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, last; Schuster, bleib' bei deinem —! cobbler, stick to your last!
- Leistung**, *f.*, work, performance, effect.
- leistungsfähig**, capable, efficient, productive; —e Fabrik, factory with a large output. —keit, *f.*, capacity for work, productivity.
- Leit-artikel**, *m.*, leader; —faden, *m.*, handbook, manual; —hammel, *m.*, bell-wether; —riemen, *m.*, —seil, *n.*, leash; —stange, *f.*, guide-bar; —stern, *m.*, lodestar.
- leiten**, *v.a.*, to lead, guide, conduct; to manage; Spirituosen in die Kufe —, to vat spirits; etw. in die Wege —, to arrange something.
- Leiter**, 1. *m. (-s, pl. —)*, leader, conductor, manager. —, 2. *f. (pl. -n)*, ladder, scale.
- Leitung**, *f.*, leading, guidance, direction, management; oberirdische —, overhead conduit; unterirdische —, earth conduit.
- Lektion**, *f. (pl. -en)*, lesson.
- Lektor**, *m. (-s, pl. -en)*, lecturer, tutor.
- Lektüre**, *f.*, reading.
- Lende**, *f.*, loin, haunch, thigh.
- Lendenbraten**, *m.*, (roast) sirloin.
- Lenk-ballon**, *m.*, dirigible; —bar, guidable; —bares Luftschiff, steerable balloon, dirigible (airship); —sam, tractable, manageable; —stange, *f.*, connecting-rod, handle-bar.

lenken, *v.a.*, to guide, direct, steer, turn; ich erlaube mir, Ihre Aufmerksamkeit darauf zu —, I beg to call your attention to this.

Lenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ruler; pilot.

Lenz, *m.* (-es), spring.

Lerche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lark.

lern-bar, learnable; —begierde, *f.*, desire for learning; —begierig, eager to learn.

lernen, *v.a.*, to learn; e-n kennen —, to make a person's acquaintance.

Lesart, *f.*, reading.

lesbar, legible, readable.

Lesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gathering, vintage.

Lesebuch, *n.*, reading-book, reader; —pult, *n.*, reading-desk; —saal, *m.*, reading-room; —wut, *f.*, mania for reading; —zeichen, *n.*, book-mark; —zimmer, *n.*, reading-room.

lesen, *ir.v.a.*, to read.

Leser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), reader.

leserlich, legible. —keit, *f.*, legibility.

Lesung, *f.* (*pl.* -en), reading.

Letzte, *m.*, (-n, *pl.* -n), Lett.

Letten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), loam, potter's clay. —bohrer, *m.*, claying bar.

Letter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), character, letter, type.

Lettiland, *n.*, Latvia.

letzen, *v.a.*, to rejoice; sich — (an e-r S.), to enjoy or relish (a thing).

letzt, last; mein —es, my last respects; der —ere, the latter; in der —en Zeit, of late. —erwähnt, —gedacht, last mentioned; —jährig, of last year.

Letzte, *f.*, end, conclusion; zu guter Letzt, finally, to sum up.

letztens, **letztthin**, lately, of late.

Leu, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), lion.

Leuchte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lamp, lantern; shining light, star.

leuchten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shine, beam, light.

Leuchter, *m.*, candlestick.

Leucht-feuer, *n.*, light, beacon(-fire); —gas, *n.*, illuminating gas; —käfer, *m.*, glow-worm; —kugel, *f.*, fire-ball; —turm, *m.*, lighthouse; —turmgebühren, *pl.*, lighthouse charges.

leugnen, *v.a.*, to deny, disavow; nicht zu —, undeniable.

Leumund, *m.*, reputation —szeugnis, *n.*, testimony of good conduct, character.

Leute, *pl.*, people; es fehlen mir viele —, I am very short-handed; wir sind geschiedene —, all is over between us; unter die —kommen, to transpire, become known.

Leuteschinder, *m.*, extortioner.

Leutnant, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), lieutenant.

leutselig, affable.

Leutseligkeit, *f.*, affability.

Levante, *f.*, Levant.

levieren, *v.a.*, to raise; e-n Protest —, to make a protest.

Levit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Levite; e-m die —en lesen, to lecture a person, call one over the coals.

Levkoje, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stock, gilliflower.

Lexikon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Lexika), dictionary.

liberal, liberal.

Licenz, see Lizenz.

Licht, *n.*, light, candle; etw. bei —e besehen, to examine something closely; e-m ein — aufstecken, to open a person's eyes; hinters —führen, to dupe; ans —bringen, to bring to light; gezogenes or gegossenes —, dip candle, mould candle; Talg—, tallow candle. —bild, *n.*, photograph; —bild-theater, *n.*, moving pictures, movies; —blick, *m.*, flash of light; —druck, *m.*, phototype; —giesser, *m.*, chandler; —glanz, *m.*, brightness, radiance; —hof, *m.*, skylight, glass dome; —hütchen, *n.*, extinguisher; —lehre, *f.*, optics; —mess, *f.*, Candelmas; —papier, *n.*, photogenic paper; —plakat, *n.*, see —reklame; —putze, *f.*, snuff-ers; —reklame, *f.*, illuminated sign, flashlight; —schere, *f.*, snuffers; —scheu, *adj.*, shunning the light, obscure. *subst.*, *f.*, photophobia; —schirm, *m.*, candle- or lamp-shade; —seite, *f.*, bright side; —strahl, *m.*, beam, ray of light; —voll, luminous; —zieher, *m.*, candle-maker, chandler.

licht, light, bright, shining. —blau light blue.

lichten, *v.a.*, to light(en), ease; to thin; to unload; den Anker —, to weigh anchor.

Lichter, *m.* = Leichter.

lichterloh, in full blaze, blazing.

Lichtung, *f.*, clearing, glade.

Lid, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), eyelid.

Lieb, *n.* (-s), sweetheart, love.

lieb, beloved, dear; es ist mir —,

dass . . . , I am glad that . . . ;
e-n — haben, to love one ; s-e —
Not haben, to have no end of
trouble.

liebäugeln, *v.a.*, to ogle, make eyes at.
Liebchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sweetheart,
love.

Liebe, *f.*, love ; aus —, for love.

Liebe-dienerel, *f.*, time-serving ; —
dienerisch, time-serving ; —leer,
loveless, unloving ; —lei, *f.*, flirta-
tion, billing and cooing ; —voll,
loving.

liebeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flirt, bill and coo.

lieben, *v.a.*, to love, like.

liebenswürdig, amiable.

Liebenswürdigkeit, *f.*, amiability.

Lieber, *adv.*, rather.

Liebes-apfel, *m.*, tomato ; —band,
n., bond of love ; —brief, *m.*,
love-letter ; —dienst, *m.*, good
turn ; —erklärung, *f.*, declaration
of love ; —geschichte, *f.*, love-
story ; —gott, *m.*, Cupid ; —
göttin, *f.*, Venus ; —handel, *m.*,
love affair ; —lied, *n.*, love-song ;
—paar, *n.*, couple of lovers ; —
pfand, *n.*, love-pledge ; —ver-
hältnis, *n.*, love affair ; —werk,
n., work of charity ; —zeichen,
n., love-token.

Liebfrauen-kirche, *f.*, St. Mary's
Church ; —milch, *f.*, Our Lady's
milk (*wine grown near Worms*).

Liebbaber, *m.*, amateur ; buyer,
taker, person inclined to buy ;
—finden, to meet customers.
—ei, *f.*, hobby, partiality ; —
theater, *n.*, private theatre.

liebkosen, *v.a.*, to caress, fondle.

Liebkosung, *f.* (-en), caress.

lieblich, lovely ; charming ; dear.

Liebllichkeit, *f.*, loveliness, charm.

Liebling, *m.*, favourite, darling, pet.
—sbuch, *n.*, favourite book.

lieblos, loveless, unkind.

Lieblosigkeit, *f.*, unkindness.

Liebreich, loving.

Liebreiz, *m.* (-es), charm.

liebreizend, charming.

Liebschaft, *f.*, love affair.

Liebste(r), sweetheart, dearest.

Lied, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), song.

Lieder-buch, *n.*, book of songs ; —
dichter, *m.*, song-writer ; —kranz,
m., song-book ; —tafel, *f.*, singing
club.

liederlich, dissolute, loose.

Liederlichkeit, *f.*, loose conduct, de-
bauchery.

Lieferant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), con-
tractor, purveyor, supplier.

Liefer-bar, to be delivered ; in *e-m*
Monat —bar, to be delivered in a
month ; —frist, *f.*, period of *or*
for delivery ; —kraftwagen, *m.*,
motor van ; —schein, *m.*, bill of
delivery, delivery note *or* order ;
—tag, *m.*, day of delivery ; —
wagen, *m.*, motor van ; —zeit, *f.*,
time of delivery ; es werden sechs
Tage —zeit zugestanden, six days
are allowed for delivery.

liefern, *v.a.*, to supply, furnish,
deliver ; zu —, to be delivered,
deliverable.

Lieferung, *f.*, delivery, supply ; to
arrive ; number (*of a book*) ; auf
—, for delivery, futures, brought
forward ; Ägyptische, Lokoware
9d., auf — 8d., Egyptian on the
spot 9d., on delivery 8d. ; bei —
zu zahlen, payable on delivery ;
kurze —, near position ; lange —,
distant position ; späte —, late
delivery ; spätere —, forward
delivery.

Lieferungs-buch, *n.*, delivery book ;
—formular, *n.*, supply form ; —
geschäfte, *pl.*, contracts for deli-
very ; —nota, *f.*, delivery note ;
—preis, *m.*, contract price, making-
up price ; —schein, *m.*, dandy
note ; —vertrag, *m.*, contract for
forward delivery ; —ware, *f.*,
arrivals.

Liege-geld, *n.*, demurrage ; —platz,
m., anchorage, berth ; —tag, *m.*,
lay day, running day, day of
demurrage ; —zeit, *f.*, time of
lying (*for wine, etc.*), lay-days,
time a ship stays in harbour.

liegen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to lie ; to be
situated ; —bleiben, to remain
on hand, to be unsold ; vor Anker
—, to lie at anchor ; *e-m* zur Last
—, to be at one's charge ; einander
in den Haaren —, to be at logger-
heads ; der Fehler liegt an ihm,
the fault lies with him ; s-e —den
Güter sind unveränderlich, his
estates are inalienable ; da liegt
der Hase im Pfeffer, da liegt der
Hund begraben, there's the rub ;
es liegt auf der Hand, it is obvious ;
es liegt zu Tage, it is clear ; es

- liegt an mir, I am in the wrong ;
es liegt nichts daran, it doesn't
matter ; auf Hausse —d, bullish.
- Liegenschaft, f.** (*pl. -en*), real estate ;
pl., immovables.
- Lift, m.** = Fahrstuhl, Aufzug.
- Liguster, m.** (*-s, pl. —*), privet.
- liieren, v.a., to connect ; sich — mit,
to enter into relations with.**
- Likör, m.** (*-s, pl. -e*), liqueur, cordial.
- lila, lilac-coloured.** —rot, solferino.
- Lilie, f.** (*pl. -n*), lily.
- Limit(um), n.** (*pl. Limita*), **Limite,**
n. & m. (*pl. -s, Limiti*), limit,
fixed price ; festes —, firm limit ;
knappes —, narrow limit ; das —
genau einhalten, to keep to the
price fixed ; das — übersteigen,
to exceed the limit.
- limitieren, v.a., to limit ; zu den
limitierten Kursen, at the rates
stipulated.**
- Limonade, f.**, lemonade. —nsaft, *m.*,
lime-juice.
- Limone, f.** (*pl. -n*), lemon, lime.
- linde, soft(ly), mild(ly).**
- Linde, f.** (*pl. -n*), lime-tree, linden.
- lindern, v.a., to mitigate, soften,
allay.**
- Linderung, f.**, alleviation.
- Lindwurm, m.**, dragon.
- lineal, n.** (*-s, pl. -e*), ruler.
- Linie, f.** (*pl. -n*), line ; lineage, descent ;
dies kommt nur in zweiter — in
Betracht, this is only a secondary
consideration.
- Linien-blatt, n.**, black or ink lines ;
—papier, *n.*, ruled paper ; —trup-
pen, *pl.*, regulars.
- lin(i)ieren, v.a., to rule ; liniertes
Papier, ruled paper ; ein blau
liniertes Buch, a book ruled faint.**
- link, left ;** —e Seite, wrong side (*of
cloth*). —händig, left-handed ; —
isch, awkward ; —s, on the left ;
—s liegen lassen, to give one the
cold shoulder.
- Linke, f.**, left hand or side ; the
Opposition, the Liberals.
- linnen, Linnen, n.**, see leinen, Leinen.
- Linoleum, n.**, linoleum.
- linon, m.**, French lawn.
- linotype, f.**, linotype.
- linse, f.** (*pl. -n*), lens ; lentil.
- linsenförmig, lens-shaped, lenticular.**
- Liparische Inseln, Lipari Islands.**
- Lippe, f.** (*pl. -n*), lip. —nlaut, *m.*,
labial.
- liquid, liquid, payable ;** —e Forde-
rungen, debts actually owing.
- Liquidation, f.**, liquidation, settle-
ment ; gütliche —, liquidation by
arrangement. —skurs, *m.*, settling
rate ; —spreis, *m.*, making-up
price ; —stag, *m.*, settling or
account day ; —sverfahren, *n.*,
verification of the debts.
- Liquidator, m.** (*-s, pl. -en*), liquidator.
- liquidieren, v.a., to liquidate, pay off,
wind up.**
- Liquidierung, f.**, liquidation, winding
up.
- lispeln, v.n.** (*h.*) & *a.*, to lisp.
- Lissabon, n.**, Lisbon.
- List, f.**, artifice, cunning, trick.
- Liste, f.** (*pl. -n*), list, catalogue, roll ;
Schwarz—, black list.
- listig, cunning, crafty.** —keit, *f.*,
craftiness.
- Litanei, f.** (*pl. -en*), litany ; rigmarole.
- Litauen, n.**, Lithuania.
- Litauer, litauisch, Lithuanian.**
- Liter, n. & m.** (*-s, pl. —*), litre.
- literarisch, literary.**
- Literat, m.** (*-en, pl. -en*), man of letters.
- Literatur, f.** (*pl. -en*), literature.
- Lithograph, m.** (*-en, pl. -en*), litho-
grapher. —ie, *f.*, lithography,
lithographic print ; —ieren, *v.a.*,
to lithograph, draw on stone ;
—ierstein, lithographic stone ; —
isch, lithographic.
- Litze, f.** (*pl. -n*), braid, cord, lace.
- Livland, n.**, Livonia.
- Livländer, m.**, Livonian.
- Livorno, n.**, Leghorn.
- Livree, f.** (*pl. -n*), livery. —bediente(r),
m., livery-servant ; —borte, *f.*,
livery lace.
- Lizenz, f.** (*pl. -en*), licence, permission.
- Lob, n.** (*-es*), praise.
- loben, v.a., to praise. —swert,
praiseworthy.**
- Lobeserhebung, f.**, encomium, pan-
egyric.
- Lob-gesang, n.**, hymn of praise ; —
hudelei, *f.*, fulsome praise ; —
hudeln, *v.a.*, to cry up ; —hudler,
m., sycophant ; —preisen, *ir.v.a.*,
to laud, extol ; —rede, *f.*, eulogy ;
—redner, *m.*, encomiast.
- loblich, laudable, praiseworthy.**
- Loch, n.** (*-s, pl. Löcher*), hole.
—eisen, *n.*, punch(eon).
- lochen, v.a., to perforate, punch.**
- löcherig, full of holes, in holes.**

Locke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lock, curl.
locken, 1. *v.a.*, to decoy, lure; —d, tempting. —, 2. *v.a.*, to curl.
Locken-kopf, *m.*, curly head; —wickel, *m.*, curl-paper.
locker, loose, slack; spongy; —er Zeisig, rake.
lockern, *v.a.*, to loosen.
Lockerung, *f.*, loosening, relaxing.
lockig, curled, curly.
Lock-pfeife, *f.*, bird-call; —ruf, *m.*, bird-call, siren-voice; —speise, *f.*, bait, lure; —vogel, *m.*, call- or decoy-bird, bait, lure.
Lockung, *f.*, alluring, enticement.
loco = loko.
Loden, *m.*, coarse woollen waterproof cloth; —joppe, *f.*, coarse shooting-jacket; —stoff, *m.*, waterproof cloth.
lodern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to blaze, flame up, flare.
Löffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spoon; ladle; e-n über den — balbieren, to make one pay through the nose. —gans, *f.*, spoon-bill; —kraut, *n.*, spoonwort; —stiel, *m.*, spoon-handle; —voll, *m.*, spoonful.
löffeln, *v.a.*, to eat with a spoon, to ladle.
Lofoten, *pl.*, Lofoten Islands.
Log, *n.*, log. —buch, *n.*, log-book; —leine, *f.*, log-line.
Logarithmus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Logarithmen), logarithm.
Loge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lodge; box (*theatre*). —nschliesser, *m.*, —nwärter, *m.*, box-keeper.
Logger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lugger.
logieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lodge.
Logik, *f.*, logic.
Logiker, *m.*, logician.
Logis, *n.*, lodging; Kost und —, board and lodging.
logisch, logical.
Lohe, *f.*, blaze, flame; tan, tanner's bark.
lohen, *v.1.n.*, to blaze, flare up. 2. *a.*, to (steep in) tan.
loh-farben, tawny; —gar, tanned; —gerber, *m.*, tanner; —gerberel, —grube, *f.*, tan-pit; —mühle, *f.*, tannery.
Lohn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Löhne), reward; salary, wages, hire. —arbeit, *f.*, journeyman's work; —arbeiter, *m.*, job-worker, labourer; —diener, *m.*, servant engaged tem-

porarily; —erhöhung, *f.*, increase of wages; —fuhr, *f.*, —kutsche, *f.*, hackney coach; —kutscher, *m.*, cabman; gleitende —skala, sliding scale.
lohn, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to compensate, reward, pay; to be profitable; es lohnt reichlich, it pays well; es lohnt sich der Mühe, it is worth while; —d, remunerative.
löhnen, *v.a.*, to pay (*wages*).
Löhnung, *f.*, pay; halbe —, half-pay, allotment notes. —stag, *m.*, pay-day.
lokal, local.
Lokal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), locality, place; premises, office, shop; die günstige Lage m-s neuen —s . . . , my new premises being so conveniently placed . . .
Lokal-bedarf, *m.*, local consumption; —kenntnisse, *f. pl.*, local knowledge, familiarity with the district; —konsum, *m.*, local consumption; —miete, *f.*, shop or office rent; —veränderung, *f.*, removal; —verhältnisse, *pl.*, local conditions.
loko, on the spot. —bedingungen, *pl.*, spot conditions; —preis, *m.*, spot price, price on the spot; —verkehr, *m.*, local trade; —ware, *f.*, spot goods; New York war ohne bemerkenswerte Änderung für —ware, the New York spot market was without quotable change.
Lokomotive, *f.* (*pl.* -n), locomotive.
Lokomotiv-führer, *m.*, engine-driver; —laterne, *f.*, head-light; —schuppen, *m.*, engine-shed.
Lolch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rye grass, darnel.
Lombard, *m. & n.*, pawnshop; pawn-ticket; deposit bank, bank of deposits. —bestände, *pl.*, advances of money on security or pledges; —forderung, *f.*, advance, loan (on a security); —geschäft, *n.*, loan business; —verkehr, *m.*, loan business on securities; —zettel, *m.*, pawn-ticket; —zinsfuss, *m.*, rate of interest for lombarding.
lombardieren, *v.a.*, to lombard, pawn.
Lompenzucker, *m.*, brown sugar; coarse muscovy.
Lorbeer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), laurel, bay. —blatt, *m.*, bay-leaf; —kranz, *m.*, laurel crown.
Lorgnette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), eye-glass(es).
Lori, *f.* (*pl.* -s), truck, lorry.

Los, *n.*, fate; parcel, lot; (*lottery*) ticket.
los, loose, slack; free, released, rid of; was ist denn —? what's up? dort ist nicht viel —, there's not much doing there; der Teufel ist —, there's the deuce to pay; immer drauf —! go it!

lösbar, soluble.

los-bind, to untie; —brechen, to break loose, to burst out; —brennen, to fire (away), to let off; —bröckeln, to crumble off; —drücken, to discharge, fire; —eisen, *v.a.*, to free from ice, to get away with difficulty; —fahren, to come off; auf e-n —fahren, to fly (out) at a person; —geben, to set free, release; —gehen, to come off, go off; frisch auf etw. —gehen, to set about something with a will; geradeswegs auf etw. —gehen, to go straight to the point; —heften, to unfasten, unpin; —kaufen, to redeem, buy off; —kommen, to get away; —lassen, to let loose, set free; —machen, to free, loosen, disengage; —platzen, to blurt out, to explode; —reissen, to pull off; sich —sagen von, to renounce; —schiessen, to fire away, (*fig.*) to begin; —schlagen, to dispose of, sell off, clear; etw. —sein, to be rid of a thing; —sprechen, to absolve, acquit; —sprechung, *f.*, acquittal; —trennen, to unstitch, rip up; —wickeln, to unfold, reel off, disentangle; —werden, to get rid of, dispose of; auf e-n —ziehen, to rail at a person.

löschen, *v.a.*, to blot; to extinguish, cancel; to unload, discharge; e-e Schuld —, to pay a debt; ein Schiff teilweise —, to lighten a vessel; Hochöfen —, to damp down furnaces.

Lösch-gebühren, *pl.*, fees for discharging, landing charges; —horn, *n.*, extinguisher; —kohle, *f.*, quenched charcoal; —mannschaft, *f.*, fire-brigade; —papier, *n.*, blotting paper; —platz, *m.*, quay berth, discharging wharf.

Löschung, *f.*, discharge, unloading; cancelling. —stag, *m.*, discharging-day.

lose, loose, unpacked, in bulk; ein —s Maul, a malicious tongue; —

verpacken, to pack loose; —beigefügt, packed loose; —verstauen, to stow in bulk; e-e Partie —es Blauholz, a quantity or lot of loose logwood; —er Kiel, false keel.

Lösegeld, *n.*, ransom.

lösen, *v.a.*, to loosen; to untie; to solve, dissolve; to redeem; Geld —, to receive money, to sell for cash, to make money out of a thing; ich habe noch nichts daraus gelöst, I have not yet got any returns by it.

löslich, soluble.

Löslichkeit, *f.*, solubility.

Losung, *f.*, signal, watchword; daily sales; Geld ist die —, brass is the thing. —sbuch, *n.*, cash book for daily sales; —swort, *n.*, watchword.

Lösung, *f.*, solution, dissolution; explanation; receipts. —smittel, *n.*, solvent.

Lot, *n.*, sounding-lead, plummet, solder; half an ounce; das —werfen, to heave the lead. —leine, *f.*, fathom line; —recht, perpendicular; —waage, *f.*, plumb level.

loten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to take soundings, to sound, plumb.

löten, *v.a.*, to solder.

Lothringen, *n.*, Lorraine.

lötig, weighing half an ounce, of due alloy; —es Silber, fine silver; zwölf—, twelve loth fine in the mark of sixteen loth (silver).

Löt-kolben, *m.*, soldering iron; —rohr, *n.*, blowpipe; —zeug, *n.*, solder.

Lotse, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*), pilot.

Lotsen-boot, *n.*, pilot boat; —gebühr, *f.*, pilot's fee, pilotage; —gebühr ein- und ausgehend, pilotage inwards and outwards; —geld, *n.*, pilotage; —geld bis nach See, pilotage out to sea.

lotsen, *v.a.*, to pilot.

Lotter-bett, *n.*, bed of idleness; —bube, *n.*, idle fellow, rascal.

Lotterie, *f.*, lottery. —anleihe, *f.*, lottery loan; —kollekte, *f.*, lottery office.

lotterig, slovenly, dissolute.

Lotung, *f.*, taking soundings, heaving of the lead, plumbing.

Löwe, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* *-n*), lion. —nantail, *m.*, lion's share; —nzahn, *m.*, dandelion.

Löwen, *n.*, Louvain.
Löwin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), lioness
Lowry, *f.* = Lori.
lübisch, (*of Lübeck*).
Luchs, (-es, *pl.* -e) lynx. —auge, *n.*, lynx-eye.
luchsen, *v.a.*, to steal, pilfer.
Lücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gap, blank. —n-büsser, *m.*, stop-gap.
lückenhaft, defective, incomplete.
Luder, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), carrion; carcass; lure. —leben, *n.*, life of low debauchery.
Luft, *f.*, air; s-m Ärger — machen, to vent one's spite; e-n an die — setzen, to turn one out; es liegt in der —, it's in the air; es schwebt in der —, it's all in the clouds as yet; frische — schöpfen, to take the air; in die — sprengen, to blow up. —abwehrgeschütz, *n.*, anti-aircraft gun; —ballon, *m.*, balloon; —bremse, *f.*, air-break; —dicht, air-tight, hermetical; —dicht verschlossen, hermetically sealed; —druck, *m.*, atmospheric pressure; —druckeisenbahn, *f.*, atmospheric railway; —druckpumpe, *f.*, atmospheric pump; —erscheinung, *f.*, atmospheric phenomenon; —fahrzeug(e), aircraft; —gespinst, *n.*, phantasm; —heizung, *f.*, heating by hot air; —kabel, *n.*, overhead cable; —kissen, *n.*, air cushion; —kreis, *m.*, atmosphere; —loch, *n.*, air-hole; —messer, *m.*, aerometer; —pumpe, *f.* air or pneumatic pump; —raum, *m.*, atmosphere; —röhre, *f.*, windpipe, air-tube; —salpeter *m.*, artificial saltpetre; —schiff, *n.*, airship; —schiffer, *m.*, aeronaut; —schiffahrt, *f.*, aeronautics, navigation of the air; —schloss, *n.*, castle in the air; —schraube, *f.*, propeller; —spiegelung, *f.*, mirage; —sprung, *m.*, caper, gambol; —strom, *m.*, current of air; —tüchtig, airworthy; —tüchtigkeit, *f.*, airworthiness; —widerstand, *m.*, air resistance; —zug, *m.*, draught.
Lüftchen, *n.*, breath of air, breeze.
lüften, *v.a.*, to air, ventilate; den Hut —, to raise one's hat; den Schleier —, to disclose the secret.
luftig, airy; thin.

Lüftung, *f.*, airing, ventilation; dis-closing.
Lug, *m.* (-es), lying; — und Trug, lying and fraud.
Luganensee, *m.*, Lake Lugano.
Lüge, *f.*, lie.
lügen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to look or peep out, to spy.
lügen, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to lie, tell a lie.
Lügen-gewebe, *n.*, tissue of lies; —haft, mendacious; —maul, *n.*, impudent liar.
Lugger, *m.*, lugger. —segel, *n.*, lugsail.
Luginsland, *n.*, watch-tower.
Lügner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), liar.
lügnerisch, lying, false.
Luke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hatch(way); mit verschlossenen —n, battened down.
lukrativ, lucrative, profitable.
lukrieren, *v.n.*, to make money.
lullen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to lull.
Lümmel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lubber, lout.
lümmelhaft, lubberly, loutish.
Lump, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ragamuffin; rascal, scamp.
Lumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rag. —gesindel, *n.*, low rabble; —hund, —kerl, *m.*, blackguard; —pack, *n.*, riff-raff; —papier, *n.*, rag-paper; —zucker, *m.*, brown sugar.
lumpen: sich nicht — lassen, to do things handsomely.
Lumperei, *f.*, shabby action; trifle.
lumpig, ragged; mean, shabby.
Lunge, *f.*, lungs; lights (*of animals*).
Lungen-entzündung, *f.*, inflammation of the lungs; —sucht, *f.*, consumption; —süchtig, consumptive.
lungern, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to idle, lounge about.
Lünse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), linchpin.
Lunte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), match; — riechen, to smell a rat. —nstock, *m.*, linstock.
Lupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pocket-lens; unter die — nehmen, to examine minutely. —glas, *n.*, magnifying glass.
Lupine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lupine.
Lust, *f.* (*pl.* Lüste), pleasure, delight; desire. —barkeit, *f.*, amusement, —dirne, *f.*, prostitute; —fahrt, *f.*, excursion, drive; —garten, *m.*, pleasure-garden; —ig, jolly; sich über etw. —ig machen, to poke fun at a thing; —igkeit, *f.*, mirth; —igmacher, *m.*, jester; —losigkeit, *f.*, dullness, flatness (*of the market*); —mord, *m.*, murder and

rape; —ort, *m.*, place of public amusement; —reise, *f.*, pleasure trip; —schloss, *n.*, —sitz, *m.*, country seat; —seuche, *f.*, syphilis; —spiel, *n.*, comedy; —wandeln, to take a walk, stroll.

Lüster, *m.*, lustre, gloss; dieser Kattun hat e-n schönen —, this calico has a fine gloss.

lüstern, desirous, longing for, lustful.

Lüsternheit, *f.*, lust, longing.

Lüstling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), voluptuary.

lutherisch, Lutheran.

Lutherstuhl, *m.*, very low arm-chair.

Lüttich, *n.*, Liège.

Luv, *f.*, luff, weather-side. —seite, *f.*, weather-side; —wärts, windward; e-e Spitze —wärts umsegeln, to weather a point.

Luxus, *m.*, luxury. —artikel, *pl.*, fancy goods; —ausgabe, *f.*, *édition de luxe*; —(ein)band, *m.*, fancy binding; —kabine, *f.*, state cabin; —ware, *f.*, fancy goods; —zug, *m.*, saloon train.

Luzern, *n.*, Lucerne.

Luzerne, *f.*, Lucerne, French clover.

Lyon, *n.*, Lyons.

Lyrik, *f.*, lyric poetry.

Lyriker, *m.*, lyric poet.

lyrisch, lyric.

L-Zug = Luxuszug.

Maas, *f.*, Meuse.

Maat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mate.

Maatfeshering, *m.*, mat(t)ie, matty, white herring.

Mache, *f.*, making; in die — nehmen, to take in hand; in der — haben, to have in hand.

machen, *v.a.*, to make, do; to manufacture; Ernst — mit etw., to be in earnest about a thing; Licht —, to strike a light; — Sie doch! do make haste! look sharp! die Sache macht sich, the business is in a fair way; was macht die Rechnung? how much does the account come to? Geschäfte —, to do business; nichts ist zu —, nothing can be done; Kasse —, to make up cash, to prepare for cashing day; zu Geld —, to turn into money; zu nichts —, to annihilate; in diesen Aktien wird wenig gemacht, there is little business doing in these shares; ein

Examen —, to undergo an examination; ich mache mir wenig aus dergleichen Aufträgen, I care very little for such commissions; sich Gedanken über etw. —, to be uneasy about a thing; sich an etw. —, to set about a thing; sich auf den Weg —, to set out; sich aus dem Lande —, sich davon —, to abscond; er ist ein gemachter Mann, he is a made man, he is out of the wood, his fortune is made; er ist dazu wie gemacht, he is cut out for it.

Machenschaften, *f.pl.*, machinations, underhand dealings.

Macher, *m.*, maker. —lohn, *m.*, cost of making.

Macht, *f.*, power, authority, control; höhere Macht, *force majeure*, act of God. —gebot, *n.*, despotic command; —haber, *m.*, potentate; —los, powerless, helpless; —losigkeit, *f.*, impotence; —spruch, *m.*, authoritative dictum; —vollkommenheit, *f.*, absolute power; —wort, *n.*, emphatic word; ein —wort sprechen, to assert one's authority.

mächtig, mighty, powerful; e-r Sprache — sein, to be master of a language.

Machwerk, *n.*, bungling work, worthless compilation.

Macis, *f.*, mace. —öl, *n.*, oil of mace.

Mädchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), girl; servant; — für alles, maid-of-all-work. —haft, girlish.

Madapolame, *n.*, madapolam, white calico long-cloth.

Made, *f.* (*pl.* -n), maggot.

Mädel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), girl.

Made(l)ra, *n.*, Island of Madeira; *m.*, Madeira (wine).

madig, maggoty.

Magazin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), magazine, warehouse, depot, godown; ins — bringen, to (ware)house, store. —verwalter, *m.*, storekeeper.

magazinieren, *v.a.*, to warehouse.

Magd, *f.* (*pl.* Mägde), maid; maid-servant.

Mägdlein, *n.* (s, *pl.* —), girl.

Magen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stomach. —beschwerden, *pl.*, indigestion, dyspepsia; —bitter, *m.*, bitter cordial; —drücken, *n.*, pressure

on the stomach; —*ieber*, *n.*, gastric fever; —*krampf*, *m.*, spasm in the stomach; —*krebs*, *m.*, cancer in the stomach; —*tropfen*, *pl.*, cordial, drops.
mager, meagre, thin, lean; die diesjährige Ernte wird — *ausfallen*, this year's harvest will be a poor one.

Magerkeit, *f.*, leanness.

Magie, *f.*, magic.

magisch, magical.

Magister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Master of Arts.

Magistrat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), magistrate; municipal council.

Magnat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), magnate; grandee (*Hungarian nobleman*).

Magnesia, *f.*, magnesia; doppelt kohlen saure —, bicarbonate of magnesia.

Magnet, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), magnet; load-stone. —*isch*, magnetic; —*isieren*, *v.a.*, to magnetize; —*ismus*, *m.*, magnetism; —*nadel*, *f.*, magnetic needle, compass needle.

magyarisch, Magyar.

Mahagoni, *n.*, mahogany; eingelegtes —, inlaid mahogany. —*holz*, *n.*, mahogany.

Mahd, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mowing, swath

mähen, *v.a.*, to mow.

Mäher, *m.*, mower, reaper.

Mahl, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & *Mähler*), meal.

mahlen, *v.a.*, to grind; gemahlen, powdered; gemahlener Kaffee, ground coffee.

Mahl-gang, *m.*, set of mill-stones; —*geld*, *n.*, miller's fee; —*mühle*, *f.*, flour mill; —*steuer*, *f.*, duty on grinding of corn.

Mahlzeit, *f.*, meal, repast; (ich wünsche Ihnen e-e gesegnete) —! I hope you have made a good dinner! *prost* —! don't you wish you may get it! no fear!

Mähmaschine, *f.*, mowing-machine, mower; reaper.

Mahn-brief, *m.*, —*schreiben*, *n.*, request to pay, dunning letter, reminder; —*ruf*, *m.*, warning; —*zettel*, *m.*, warning notice.

Mähne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mane.

mahnen, *v.a.*, to remind, demand payment; nachdrücklich —, to press for payment.

Mahner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dun.

Mahnung, *f.*, reminder, dunning (letter).

Mähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mare.

Mähren, *n.*, Moravia.

Mal, *m.*, May. —*blume*, *f.*, —*glöckchen*, *n.*, lily-of-the-valley; —*käfer*, *m.*, cockchafer; —*trank*, *m.*, wine spiced with woodruff.

Maid, *f.*, maid.

Mailand, *n.*, Milan.

Mainz, *n.*, Mainz, Mayence, Mentz.

Mais, *m.*, maize, Indian corn. —*kolben*, *m.*, corn-cob; —*mehl*, *n.*, maize-meal, cornflour.

Maischbottich, *m.*, mash-tub.

Maische, *f.*, mash.

maischen, *v.a.*, to mash.

Majestät, *f.*, majesty. —*isch*, majestic; —*sbeleidigung*, *f.*, *lese-majesté*.

Majolika, *f.*, majolica.

Major, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), major.

Majorat, *n.*, (right of) primogeniture. —*sherr*, *m.*, owner of an entailed estate.

majorenn, of (full) age.

Majuskel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (small) capital.

Makel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stain, spot, defect, fault; dies wird s-m Ruf e-n — anhängen, this will be a slur on his character. —*los*, unblemished; —*losigkeit*, *f.*, spotlessness.

Mäkelei, *f.*, broking, brokerage; fault-finding.

mäkeln, *v.n.* (*h.*; an, *dat.*), to carp at, find fault with.

Makkaroni, *pl.*, —*nudeln*, *pl.*, macaroni.

Makler, *Mäkler*, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), broker; beedigter —, sworn broker; Schlussschein des —s, broker's contract note. —*firma*, *f.*, firm of brokers; —*gebühr*, *f.*, brokerage; —*geschäft*, *n.*, broker's business; —*gutachten*, *n.*, broker's award; —*journal*, *n.*, broker's book; —*lohn*, *m.*, brokerage.

Makrele, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mackerel.

Makrone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), macaroon.

Makulatur, *f.*, waste paper.

Mal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), mark, sign; spot, stain; time; ein für alle —, once for all; zum ersten —, for the first time.

mal, *adv.*, once, just; ich will — sehen, I'll just see.

Malachit, *m.*, malachite.

Malais, *m.*, malaisisch, Malay.
Malediven, *die*, the Maldive Islands.
malen, *v.a.*, to paint.
Maler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), painter. — *ei*, *f.*, painting; — *farben*, *pl.*, painter's colours; — *pinsel*, *m.*, paint-brush.
malerisch, graphic, picturesque.
-malig, repeated in . . . times.
Malkasten, *m.*, paint-box.
Malta, *n.*, Malta; von —, Maltese.
Malter, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*corn-measure*) twelve bushels.
Malteser, *m.*, maltesisch, Maltese.
Malvasier, *m.* (-s), malmsey.
Malve, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mallow.
Malz, *n.*, malt; — *an ihm ist Hopfen und — verloren*, he is past praying for. — *darre*, *f.*, malt-kiln; — *extrakt*, *m.*, extract of malt; — *schrot*, *n.*, bruised malt; — *tenne*, *f.*, malt floor; — *zucker*, *m.*, malt-ose, malt sugar.
malzen, *mälzen*, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to malt.
Mälzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), maltster.
Mammon, *m.* (-s), mammon, pelf. — *sdien*, — *sknecht*, *m.*, world-ling.
Mammut, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), mammoth. — *geschäfft*, *n.*, huge stores (*like Selfridge's*).
Mamsell, *f.* (*p.* -en & -s), miss.
man, one, people, you, they; — *sagt*, it is said.
manch, many a; — *e*, many, some, several. — *mal*, sometimes.
mancherlei, divers, various.
Manchester, *m.*, — *samt*, *m.*, corduroy, fustian, velveteen.
Mandant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), constituent, principal, person giving order.
Mandat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mandate, authorization, warrant.
Mandatar, *m.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), mandatory, proxy.
Mandel, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -n) set of fifteen. — 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), almond; tonsil; *gebrannte* — *n*, burnt almonds. — *brot*, *n.*, almond cake; — *milch*, *f.*, emulsion of almonds; — *öl*, *n.*, oil of almonds; — *seife*, *f.*, almond soap.
Mandschurei, *f.*, Manchuria.
Mangan, *n.*, manganese. — *säure*, *f.*, manganic acid.
Mang(e)korn, *n*, mixed grain, meslin.
Mangel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Mängel), deficiency, lack, fault, want; — *aus — an (dat.)*, for want of; — *an Vorrat*, short-

ness of stock; Protest wegen — *s* an Deckung, protest for want of effects (of consideration). — *haft*, faulty, defective, insufficient; — *haftigkeit*, *f.*, defectiveness.
Mänge(l), *f.* (*pl.* -n), mangling machine, mangle, calender.
mangeln, 1. *v.n. (h.) & imp.*, to want, to be absent, wanting; es mangelt mir an barem Geld, I am short of cash. — 2. *v.a.*, to mangle.
mangels, for want of; — *Bericht*, in the absence of advice or notification; — *Zahlung*, protest for non-payment.
Mangold, *m.* (-s), mangel-wurzel.
Manie, *f.*, mania.
Manier, *f.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manner.
manieriert, affected.
manierlich, mannerly.
Manifest, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), manifest, freight-list.
Manifestationseid, *m.*, sworn declaration of insolvency.
manifestieren, *v.a.*, to swear a declaration to one's insolvency.
Manila, *n.*, Manila; *f.*, Manila cigar. — *hanf*, *m.*, Manila hemp; — *zigarre*, *f.*, Manila cigar, cheroot.
Manko, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), deficit, deficiency, short-weight; die Küfer füllten die — *s* auf, the coopers filled the ullages.
Mann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Männer), man; *s-n* — *stehen*, to hold one's own; *s-n* — *finden*, to find one's match; wenn Not an — *geht*, when the worst comes to the worst; der rechte —, the right man in the right place; das ist unser —, he's the man for our money; ich bin — *s* genug dazu, leave me alone to manage that; drei — *hoch*, three abreast; mit — *und Maus untergehen*, to go down with all on board; an den — *bringen*, to find a purchaser for, get rid of; — *von Fach*, professional man. — *bar*, marriageable; — *barkeit*, *f.*, puberty; — *haft*, manly; — *haftigkeit*, *f.*, manliness, bravery; — *heit*, *f.*, manhood, virility; — *schaft*, *f.*, crew; — *weib*, *n.*, virago.
Männchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little man; (*of birds*) male, cock.
Männer-volk, *n.*, menfolk; — *würde*, *f.*, manly dignity.

Mannes-alter, *n.*, manhood; —kraft, *f.*, virility.

mannig-fach, —faltig, manifold, diverse.

Mannigfaltigkeit, *f.*, multiplicity, diversity.

männlich, one and all, everybody.

männlich, male; manly; masculine.

Männlichkeit, *f.*, manliness, virility.

Manns-bild, *n.*, male; —hoch, of a man's height; —kleidung, *f.*, man's dress; —leute, *pl.*, men-folk; —person, *f.*, male; —toll, mad after men; —zucht, *f.*, discipline.

Manometer, *m. & n.* (—s, *pl.* —), manometer, steam-gauge.

Manöver, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), manoeuvre.

Mansarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), attic. —ndach, *n.*, mansard-roof.

manschen, 1. *v.n.* (*h.*), to paddle, splash, dabble. 2. *a.*, to adulterate.

Manscherei, *f.*, dabbling.

Manschette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cuff.

Manschetten-knopf, *m.*, stud; einfache —knöpfe, sleeve studs; dop-pelte —knöpfe, cuff or sleeve links.

Mantel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Mäntel), cloak, mantle; den — nach dem Winde hängen, to trim one's sails according to the wind, to go with the times. —kragen, *m.*, cape; —note, *f.*, covering note; —riemen, *m.*, cloak-strap; —sack, *m.*, port-manteau; —stoffe, *pl.*, overcoat-ings.

Mantille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mantilla.

mantschen = manschen.

Manufaktur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), manufacture; manufactory; making. —arbeiter, *m.*, factory-hand; —industrie, *f.*, manufacturing industry; —ist, *m.*, manufacturer; —waren, *pl.*, manufactured or made-up goods, dry goods; —warenhändler, *m.*, dealer in manufactured goods, linen-draper, mercer.

Manuskript, *n.* (—s, *pl.* -e), manuscript; als — gedruckt, privately printed.

Mappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), letter-case, portfolio; map.

Mär, *f.*, story, tidings.

Marabu, *m.*, marabou. —feder, *f.*, marabou(t) feather.

Märchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), tale, fairy-tale; fib. —haft, fabulous, legendary.

Marder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), marten. —fell, *n.*, marten skin.

Märe, see Mär.

Margarine, *f.*, margarine.

Marge, *f.*, margin.

Marie, Mary.

Marien-bild, *n.*, image of the Virgin;

—dienst, *m.*, —verehrung, *f.*, Mariolatry; —glas, *n.*, mica; —käfer, *m.*, ladybird.

Marine, *f.*, navy. —lieferant, *m.*, navy contractor; —luftschiff, *n.*, naval airship; —minister, *m.*, First Lord of the Admiralty; —ministerium, *n.*, ministry of naval affairs, Admiralty.

marinieren, *v.a.*, to pickle; to sousé.

Marionette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), marionette, puppet.

Mark, 1. *f.*, boundary, border; the March; — Brandenburg, (march of) Brandenburg. —, 2. *f.*, mark (silver coin). —gewicht, *n.*, Troy weight; —rechnung, *f.*, calculation in marks; —schein, *m.*: 100 —schein, 100 mark note; —stück, *n.*, mark (piece); —währung, *f.*, currency of the German Empire.

Mark, *n.*, marrow, pith.

markant, striking.

Marke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brand; postage-stamp.

Marken-fälschung, *f.*, infringement of trade mark; —kasten, *m.*, stamp-box.

Märker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), inhabitant of Brandenburg.

Marketender, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), sutler, —ei, *f.*, sutler's trade.

Markgraf, *m.*, margrave. —schaft, *f.*, margraviate.

markieren, *v.a.*, to mark, brand.

Markierer, *m.*, marker.

Markierstäbchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —), (*surv.*) arrow.

Markierung, *f.*, marking. —sstab, *m.* (*surv.*), arrow.

markig, pithy, marrowy.

Markise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), marquee, awning.

Markstein, *m.*, boundary-stone.

Markt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Märkte), market, mart, market-place, fair; auf den — bringen, to put on the market; fester —, firm market. —bericht, *m.*, market report; —fähig, marketable, merchantable; —flecken, *m.*, market town; —gängig, current; —gängiger Preis, market or

ruling price; —gerechtigkeit, *f.*, market-privilege; —halle, *f.*, covered market; —helfer, *m.*, porter, servant, shopman; —lage, *f.*, position of the market; —platz, *m.*, market-place; —preis, *m.*, market, current, or actual price; —schreiber, *m.*, quack; —schreierisch, puffing; —schwankung, *f.*, fluctuation of the market; —wert, *m.*, market value.

markten, *v.n. (h.)*, to higgie, bargain.

Marmarameer, *n.*, Sea of Marmora.

Marmelade, *f.*, marmalade, jam.

Marmelstein = **Marmor**.

Marmor, *m.*, marble; —in Platten, marble in slabs. —block, *m.*, block of marble; —bruch, *m.*, marble quarry; —n, (of) marble; —platte, *f.*, marble slab; —stein, *m.*, marble stone.

marmorieren, *v.a.*, to marble, grain; marmorierte Seife, mottled soap; marmoriertes Papier, marbled paper.

marode, tired out, knocked up.

Marodeur, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, marauder.

Marokko, *n.*, Morocco. —leder, *n.*, Morocco(=leather).

Marone, *f. (pl. -n)*, edible chestnut.

Maroquin, *n.*, Morocco leather, morocco. —leder, *n.*, Morocco(=leather); gewöhnliches —leder, French Morocco; besseres —leder, Levant Morocco.

Mars, *m. & f.*, top; der grosse —, maintop. —segel, *n.*, top-sail.

Marsch, *m. (-es, pl. Märsche)*, march. —befehl, *m.*, marching order.

Marsch, *f. (pl. -en)*, marsh. —ig, marshy; —land, *n.*, marshy country.

Marshall, *m. (-s, pl. Marschälle)*, marshal. —sstab, *m.*, marshal's baton.

marschieren, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to march.

Marseille, *n.*, Marseilles. —r Seife, grained soap.

Marstall, *m. (-s, pl. Marställe)*, royal stables.

Marter, *f. (pl. -n)*, torment, torture.

martern, *v.a.*, to torture, rack.

Martini, *St. Martin's day*.

Martins-fest, *n.*, Martinmas; —gans, *f.*, Martinmas goose; —korn, *n.*, ergot; —tag, *m.*, St. Martin's day.

Märtyrer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, martyr.

März, *m. (-es)*, March.

Marnipan, *m. (-s)*, marchpane.

Masche, *f. (pl. -n)*, mesh; stitch.

Maschine, *f. (pl. -n)*, machine; (steam-)engine; *pl.*, machinery; mit der — schreiben, to type; mit or auf der — gemacht, mit —n gemacht or hergestellt, machine-made; über die — gehen lassen, to machine.

Maschinen-arbeit, *f.*, machine-made; —aufseher, *m.*, machinist; —bauer, *m.*, engineer; —baukünstler, *f.*, engineering; —baumeister, *m.*, mechanical engineer; —führer, mechanical engineer; —fabrik, *f.*, engine works; —führer, *m.*, engine-driver or -man; —garn, *n.*, machine-spun yarn, machine-cotton, twist; —gewehr, *n.*, machine gun; —kohlen, *pl.*, furnace-coal; —mässig, mechanical, automatic; —meister, *m.*, machinist, engineer, (*theat.*) scene-shifter; —papier, *n.*, machine-made paper; —raum, *m.*, engine-room; —schlosser, *m.*, engineer, mechanic; —schreiben, *n.*, typewriting; —schreiber, *m.*, —schreiberin, *f.*, typist; —schreiben, to type; —schrift, *f.*, typewritten; —teile, *pl.*, machine parts; —webstuhl, *m.*, power-loom; —zeichnen, *n.*, engineering drawing.

Maschinerie, *f.*, machinery.

Maschinist, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, machinist, engineer.

Maser, *f. (pl. -n)*, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, spot, speck; vein, streak (*in wood*); dieses Holz hat schöne —n, this is fine-veined wood; —n, measles. —holz, *n.*, bird's-eye wood, streaked or streaky wood; —ig, speckled, streaky.

masern, *v.a.*, to grain; gemasert, marbled.

Maske, *f. (pl. -n)*, mask. —nanzug, *m.*, fancy dress; —nball, *m.*, masked ball.

maskieren, *v.a.*, to mask.

Mass, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, measure, moderation; ohne — und Ziel, immoderate(ly); —halten, to be moderate; knappes —geben, to give short measure; das überschreitet alles — und Ziel, that exceeds all bounds; *pl. —en in phrases such as* über alle Massen, beyond measure; versprochener —en, according to promise. —fracht, *f.*, measurement freight;

—gabe, *f.*, measure, proportion ; nach —gabe, according to ; wir werden Ihnen den Betrag nach —gabe unserer Verkäufe übermachen, we will remit money received on sales as they proceed ; —gebend, standard, authoritative ; die —gebenden Kreise, the leading circles, those in authority ; —krug, *m.*, tankard, quart ; —lieb, *n.*, —leibchen, *n.*, daisy ; —los, excessive ; —nahme, *f.*, —regel, *f.*, measure ; gesetzliche —regeln ergreifen, to take legal steps ; angemessene —regeln, appropriate measures ; —regeln treffen, to take measures ; —stab, *m.*, measure, scale, criterion, standard ; verjüngter —stab, reduced scale ; —voll, moderate.

Masse, *f.*, mass, quantity ; (bankrupt's) estate ; bulk ; in —, by the bulk, in the lump ; Alimentation e-s Falliten aus der —, bankrupt's allowance ; Kreditoren der —, creditors of the estate ; bei der — einkommen, to claim upon the estate.

Massen-artikel, *pl.*, bulk articles ; —aufgebot, *n.*, general levy ; —güter, *pl.*, bulk articles ; —haft, massy, bulky, *en masse* ; —kurator, *m.*, assignee, syndic ; —produktion, *f.*, production on a large scale ; —streik, *m.*, general strike ; —versammlung, *f.*, monster meeting ; —verwalter, *m.*, assignee, manager of a bankrupt's estate ; —verwaltung, *f.*, management of a bankrupt's estate ; aussergerichtliche —verwaltung, amicable administration ; —weise, *en masse*.

mässig, moderate, middling ; —berechnen, to charge reasonably ; zu —eren Preisen, at easier rates. **mässigen**, *v.a.*, to moderate, mitigate, modify.

Mässigkeit, *f.*, moderation.

Mässigung, *f.*, moderation, self-control.

massiv, solid ; pure.

Mast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), —baum, *m.*, mast. —korb, *m.*, top, mast-head, crow's nest.

Mast, *f.*, mast, food. —darm, *m.*, rectum ; —schwein, *n.*, fattened pig ; —vieh, *n.*, fattened cattle.

mästen, *v.a.*, to fatten.

mastig, fat, well-fed.

Mate, *m.*, **Maté**, *f.*, maté, Paraguay tea.

Material, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), material. —geschäft, *n.*, grocery, trade in colonial produce ; —händler, *m.*, drysalter ; —waren, *pl.*, groceries, colonial produce.

Materialismus, *m.*, materialism.

Materialist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), materialist ; grocer.

Materie, *j.*, matter ; subject ; pus. **materiell**, material.

Mathematik, *f.*, mathematics.

Mathematiker, *m.*, mathematician.

mathematisch, mathematical.

Matratze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mattress.

Matrikel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), register, roll.

Matrize, *f.* (*pl.* -n), matrix, mould for stereotyping, —npapier, *n.*, stereofong.

Matrose, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), sailor.

Matrosen-bluse, *f.*, jumper ; —makler, *m.*, crimp ; —schüssel, *f.*, sailor's bread-bowl.

matt, faint, feeble, dim ; —e Farben, subdued colours ; —geschliffenes Glas, frosted glass ; —es Gold, dead gold ; —e Haltung, faint demand ; —er Verkauf, hanging market, dull sale. —blau, pale or light blue ; —gold, *n.*, —golden, *adj.*, dead gold ; —heit, —igkeit, *f.*, faintness, languor, lassitude ; —herzig, faint-hearted.

Matte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mat ; meadow ; ostindische —, East India floor mat ; *pl.*, matting ; indische —n, India matting.

Mauer, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wall ; gemeinschaftliche —, party-wall. —kelle, *f.*, trowel ; —meister, *m.*, master mason ; —platte, *f.*, wall-plate ; —polier, *m.*, foreman of bricklayers ; —schwalbe, *f.*, martin, swift ; —werk, *n.*, brickwork.

mauern, *v.a.*, to make a wall, to wall in.

Mauerung, *f.*, walling.

Maul, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Mäuler), mouth ; das — halten, to hold one's tongue ; ein grosses — haben, to talk big ; er ist nicht aufs — gefallen, he has the gift of the gab. —affe, *m.*, gaper ; —affen feilhaben, to stand gaping ; —beere, *f.*, mulberry ; —esel, *m.*, mule ; —faul, taciturn ; —held, *m.*, braggart ; —korb, *m.*, muzzle ; —schelle, *f.*, box on the ear, slap in the face ; —sperre, *f.*, lockjaw ; —tier, *n.*, mule ; —tier-

treiber, *m.*, muleteer, —trommel, *f.*, Jew's harp; —wurf, *m.*, mole; —wurfshaufen, *m.*, —wurfshügel, *m.*, molehill.
Maurer, m., mason. —handwerk, *n.*, bricklaying; —kelle, *f.*, trowel; —meister, *m.*, master-mason.
Maus, f. (*pl.* Mäuse), mouse; mit Mann und —, with all hands on board. —efalle, *f.*, mouse-trap.
Mäuschen, n. (*-s, pl. —*), little mouse; duckie. —still, as still as a mouse; es ist —still, you might hear a pin drop.
Mause, f., moulting.
Mäusegift, ratsbane.
mausen, v.a., to catch mice, to pilfer.
Mausen, f., moulting; in der — sein, to be moulting.
mausern, v.refl., to moult.
mausestill, quite hushed.
Mausenzeit, f., moulting-season.
mausig, pert, saucy.
Maut, f., Customs, duty. —amt, *n.*, Customs-house; —beamte(r), *m.*, Customs-house agent; —frei, duty free.
Maximalbetrag, m., highest amount.
Mazedonien, n., Macedonia.
Mechanik, f., mechanics.
Mechaniker, m. mechanician.
mechanisch, mechanical(ly), by rote.
Mechanismus, m., mechanism.
Meckeln, n., Malines.
meckern, v.n. (h.), to bleat.
Medaille, f. (pl. -n), medal.
Medaillon, n. (-s, pl. -s), medallion, locket.
medio, middle; in the middle of the month; — März, in the middle of March. —liquidation, *f.*, liquidation in the middle of the month; —wechsel, *m.*, bill due on the 15th of the month.
Medizin, f., medicine. —al, medicinal; —alkollegium, *n.*, board of health; —alrat, *m.*, member of a board of health; —er, *m.*, medical man or student; —isch, medicinal.
Meer, n. (-es, pl. -e), sea, ocean; hohes or offenes —, high sea. —busen, *m.*, gulf, bay; —enge, *f.*, strait(s); —fahrt, *f.*, sea-trip, cruise; —grün, sea-green; —katze, *f.*, long-tailed monkey; —rettich, *m.*, horse-radish; —schaum, *m.*, meerschaum; —schwein, *n.*, porpoise; —schweinchen, *n.*, guinea-pig.

Meeres-grund, m., bottom of the sea; —spiegel, *m.*, level of the sea; —stille, *f.*, calm at sea.
Megaphon, n. (-s, pl. -e), megaphone.
Mehl, n., flour, meal. —beutel, *m.*, bolter; —brei, *m.*, pap; in —form, powdered; —haltig, mealy; —händler, *m.*, flour dealer; —ig, floury, mealy; —kasten, *m.*, flour-box; —kloss, *m.*, flour-dumpling; —sack, *m.*, flour-bag; —speise, *f.*, farinaceous food, pudding, sweet; —suppe, *f.*, gruel; —teig, *m.*, paste; —wurm, *m.*, meal-worm; —zucker, *m.*, ground or powdered sugar.
mehr, more; umso —, so much the more; immer —, more and more. —ausgabe, *f.*, additional expenditure, excess of expenditure; —bedarf, *m.*, extra or uncalculated want; —betrag, *m.*, surplus; —deutig, ambiguous; —enteils, for the most part; —ere, several; —einnahme, *f.*, increase; —ertrag, *m.*, surplus; —fach, in different ways, repeated(ly); —gebot, *n.*, advance, over-bid, outbidding; —gewicht, *m.*, overweight; —heit, *f.*, majority, plural; —jährig, of several years; —kosten, *pl.*, additional expenses; —malig, repeated, reiterated; —mals, several times; —täglich, of several days, —zahl, *f.*, plural.
mehren, v.a., to multiply; sich —, to increase.
meiden, v.a., to avoid.
Meier, m. (-s, pl. —), (dairy-)farmer. —ei, *f.*, —hof, *m.*, (dairy-)farm.
Meile, f. (pl. -n), mile, league.
Meilen-geld, n., mileage; —stein, *m.*, milestone; —weit, for miles, very far; —zeiger, *m.*, milestone.
Meiler, m. (-s, pl. —), charcoal-pile.
mein, meine, mein, mine.
Meineid, m., perjury. —ig, perjured.
meinen, v.a. & n. (h.), to be of opinion, to think; to mean; es gut mit e-m —, to wish one well.
meiner, (gen. of ich) of me; mine. —seits, for my part.
meinesgleichen, my equals.
meinet-halben, —wegen, for my sake; for aught I care.
meinige (der, die, das), mine.
Meinung, f., opinion; meaning; m-r —nach, in my opinion.

Meinungs-Aussprechung, *f.*, expression of opinion; —geschäft, *n.*, option; —verschiedenheit, *f.*, difference of opinion.

Meise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), titmouse.

Meissel, *m.*, chisel. —*n*, *v.a.*, to chisel.

Meissen, *n.*, Meissen, Misnia; Meissner Porzellan, *n.*, Dresden china.

meist, most; die —en, most people; das —e, the most (part); am —en, —ens, —enteils, mostly, generally, usually. —begünstigungstarif, *m.*, most favoured nation tariff; —bietend, bidding highest; an den —bietenden verkaufen, to sell to the highest bidder; der —bietende gilt als Käufer, the highest bidder is to be the purchaser; —gebot, *n.*, highest offer; —gewicht, *n.*, maximum weight.

Meister, *m.*, master. —haft, masterly; —sänger, —singer, mastersinger; —schaft, *f.*, mastery; —schuss, *m.*, capital or best shot; —streich, *m.*, master stroke; —stück, *n.*, master-piece; —werk, *n.*, masterwork.

meistern, *v.a.*, to master.

Melancholie, *f.*, melancholy.

melancholisch, melancholy.

Melasse, *f.*, molasses, treacle.

Melde-amt, *n.*, office for registration; —brief, *m.*, letter of advice; —schiff, *n.*, advice or dispatch boat; —stelle, *f.*, fire-station; —wort, *n.*, indicator; —zettell, *m.*, registration form.

melden, *v.a.*, to announce, advise, report; sich —lassen, to send in one's name; sich zu etw. —, to apply for a thing.

Meldung, *f.*, advice, notice, report.

melieren, *v.a.*, to mix; meliertes Tuch, mixed (coloured) cloth, medley cloth, pepper and salt cloth; grau meliert, mixed with grey, pepper and salt.

Melinitt, *m.* & *n.* (-s), melinite.

Melis, *m.*, —zucker, *m.*, (coarse) loaf-sugar, lump-sugar.

Melk-eimer, *m.*, milk-pail; —kuh, *f.*, milch-cow; —schemel, *m.*, milking-stool.

melken, *v.a.*, to milk.

Melker, *m.*, milker. —ei, *f.*, dairy (-farm).

Melodie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), melody, tune, air.

melodisch, melodious.

Melone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), melon.

Meltau, *m.*, mildew, blight.

Memme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coward.

Memorandum, *n.*, memo(randum).

Memorial, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), day book.

memorieren, *v.a.*, to commit to memory.

Menage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), set of dishes.

Menagerie, *f.*, menagerie.

Menge, *f.*, quantity, number, a great many; Geld die — or in —, plenty of money.

mengen, *v.a.*, to mix, blend; sich in e-e S. —, to meddle with a thing.

Mengkorn, *n.*, meslin, wheat and rye mixed.

Mengsel, *n.* (-s), medley.

Mennig, *m.*, minium, red lead; gelber —, chrome yellow.

Mensch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), man, human being.

Menschen-alter, *n.*, generation; —feind, *m.*, misanthropist; —feindlich, misanthropical; —fresser, *m.*, cannibal; —freund, *m.*, philanthropist; —freundlich, humane; —freundlichkeit, *f.*, philanthropy; seit —gedenken, time out of mind; —geschlecht, *n.*, mankind; —gestalt, *f.*, human shape; —hass, *m.*, misanthropy; —kenner, *m.*, one who knows mankind; —kenntnis, *f.*, knowledge of human nature; —kind, *n.*, human being; —leer, deserted; —liebe, *f.*, philanthropy; —menge, *f.*, crowd; —möglich, within human power; das —mögliche tun, to do all that is humanly possible; —opfer, *n.*, human sacrifice; —pflicht, *f.*, duty of a human being; —recht, *n.*, right of man; —satzung, *f.*, human ordinance; —scheu, shy, unsociable; —schlag, *m.*, stamp of men; —seele, *f.*, living soul; —sohn, *m.*, Son of Man; —verstand, *m.*, common sense.

Menschheit, *f.*, human race.

menschlich, human, humane. —keit, *f.*, humanity; *pl.* -en, human frailties.

Menschwerdung, *f.*, incarnation.

Mensur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), fencing ground; students' duel.

Menuett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), minuet.

Merceriewaren, *pl.*, mercery.

mercisieren, *v.a.*, to mercerize.

Mergel, *m.*, marl. —grube, *f.*, marlpit.

Meridian, *m.*, meridian.

meridional, meridional.

Merino, *m.*, merino.

merkantil, mercantile.

merk-bar, —lich, noticeable, perceptible; —mal, *n.*, sign, mark, characteristic; —würdig, remarkable; —würdigkeit, *f.*, remarkableness, curiosity; —zeichen, *n.*, token, characteristic.

merken, *v.a.*, to mark, note; sich etw. —, to bear something in mind; —lassen, to give to understand; sich nichts —lassen, not to betray oneself.

Merkur, *m.*, mercury. —pille, *f.*, blue-pill.

Mesner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sacristan.

messbar, measurable.

Mess-brief = —wechsel; —buch, *n.*, missal; —bude, *f.*, booth, stall; —geschenk, *n.*, fairing; —gewand, *n.*, chasuble; —güter, *pl.*, goods sent (brought) to a fair; —kette, *f.*, surveyor's chain; —kunst, *f.*, —lehre, *f.*, surveying; —lokal, *n.*, premises at a fair; —rute, *f.*, surveyor's rod; —stab, *m.*, gauge; —tisch, *m.*, surveyor's table; —verkehr, *m.*, business done at a fair; —wechsel, *m.*, bill of exchange payable at a fair; —zeit, *f.*, fair-time.

Messe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fair, market; **mass**, *messen*, *ir.v.a.*, to measure, gauge; in Betreff unserer Fabrikate können wir uns mit jedem andern —, as far as our manufactures are concerned, we can compete with any competitor.

Messer, 1. *m.*, meter, measurer, surveyor. —, 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), knife; Krieg bis aufs —führen, to wage war to the knife. —bänkchen, *n.*, knife-rest; —brett, *n.*, knife-board; —klinge, *f.*, blade; —putzer, *m.*, knife-cleaner; —schmied, *m.*, cutler; —(schmiede)-waren, *pl.*, cutlery.

Messina-Apfelsine, *f.*, blood-orange.

Messing, *n.*, brass; mit —löten, to braze. —blech, *n.*, brass plate; —draht, *m.*, brass-wire; —geschirr, *n.*, brasses; —hahn, *m.*, brass-cock; —Nagel mit —kopf, brass-headed nail; —schild, *n.*, brass plate; —waren, *pl.*, brass goods; —werk, *n.*, brass-work. **messingen**, (of) brass, brazen.

Messung, *f.*, measuring, gauging.

Met, *m.* (-s), mead, metheglin.

metà: conto a metà, joint account.

Metall, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), metal; unedles —, base metal. —arbeiter, *m.*, metal worker; —beschlag, *m.*, metal sheathing; —beschlagene Ecken, brass corners; —bestand, *m.*, bullion; —en, (of) metal; —glanz, *m.*, metallic lustre; —gold, *n.*, leaf-brass, Dutch gold; —isch, metallic; —knopf, *m.*, bronze or metal button; —mischung, *f.*, alloy, bronze-metal; —politur, *f.*, metal polish; —vorrat, *m.*, stock of bullion; —waren, hardware.

Metaphysik, *f.*, metaphysics.

Metaphysiker, *m.*, metaphysician.

Meter, *n.* (& *m.*), metre; (sl.) mark. —mass, —system, *n.*, metric system.

Methode, *f.* (*pl.* -n), method.

methodisch, methodical.

Metrik, *f.*, prosody.

metrisch, metrical.

Metrum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Metra & Metren), metre.

Mette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), matins.

Metteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), (*typ.*) maker-up.

Mettwurst, *f.*, Bologna sausage.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), 1. peck. —, 2. strumpet.

Metzelei, *f.*, butchery.

metzeln, *v.a.*, to butcher, massacre.

Metzger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), butcher.

Meuchel-mord, *m.*, assassination; —mörder, *m.*, assassin.

meucheln, *v.a.*, to assassinate.

meuchlerisch, murderously, treacherously.

meuchlings, treacherously.

Meute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pack of hounds.

Meuterei, *f.*, mutiny.

Meuterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mutineer.

meuterisch, mutinous.

meutern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to mutiny.

mianen, *v.n.*, to mew, caterwaul.

Michaelstag, *m.*, Michaelmas.

Mieder, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bodice, corset.

Miene, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mien, air, countenance; —machen, to offer, threaten (to do a thing); gute —zum bösen Spiel machen, to make the best of a bad bargain; k-e —verziehen, not to change countenance, to show no emotion.

Mienenspiel, *n.*, play of features.

Miesmuschel, *f.*, edible mussel.

Miete, *f.*, rent, hire.
mieten, *v.a.*, to rent, hire, charter.
Mieter, *m.*, tenant, hirer.
miet-frei, rent free; —fuhrwerk, *n.*, conveyance for hire; —geld, *n.*, earnest-money; —(s)kontrakt, *m.*, agreement (for hire or renting), lease; —kutsche, *f.*, hackney coach; —(s)leute, *pl.*, lodgers, tenants; —ling, *m.*, hireling, mercenary; —(s)mann, *m.*, lodger, tenant; —preis, *m.*, hire, rental; —s-tag, *m.*, rent-day; —vertrag, *m.*, rent, tenure; —weise, on hire; —wohnung, *f.*, hired house; —zeit, *f.*, term of lease; —zins, *m.*, rent.
Mieze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), puss, pussy-cat.
Mikroskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), microscope. —isch, microscopic(al).
Milbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mite.
Milch, *f.*, milk. —bart, *m.*, milksop; —brot, *n.*, —brötchen, *n.*, (French) roll; —bruder, *m.*, foster-brother; —butter, *f.*, dairy butter; —eimer, *m.*, milk-pail; —flor, *m.*, *crêpe lisse*; —frau, *f.*, milk-woman; —glas, *n.*, opalescent glass, breast glass; —kammer, *f.*, dairy; —kuh, *f.*, milk cow; —kur, *f.*, milk cure, milk diet; —messer, *m.*, lactometer; —saft, *m.*, chyle; —strasse, *f.*, Milky Way, galaxy; —suppe, *f.*, milk soup; —wage, *f.*, lactometer; —wirtschaft, *f.*, dairy; —zahn, *m.*, milk-tooth; —zucker, *m.*, sugar of milk.
mild, mild, gentle. —e, *f.*, softness, mildness.
mildern, *v.a.*, to moderate, soften; —de Umstände, extenuating circumstances.
Milderung, *f.*, mitigation. —sgrund, *m.*, extenuating circumstance.
mildtätig, charitable.
Mildtätigkeit, *f.*, charity
Militär, *n.* (-s), military, soldiery. —pflichtig, liable to serve.
Miliz, *f.*, Militia.
Milliardär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), owner of a milliard.
Milliarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), milliard.
Million, *f.* (*pl.* -en), million.
Millionär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), millionaire.
Milz, *f.*, milt, spleen. —brand, *m.*, anthrax; —krank, splenetic; —sucht, *f.*, spleen.
Mime, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), actor.

Mimik, *f.*, mimicry. —er, *m.*, mimic.
mimisch, mimic.
minder, less(er); —gut, of lower or inferior quality. —ertrag, *m.*, falling off in output or proceeds; —gebot, *n.*, lower offer; —gewicht, *n.*, short weight, shortage; —heit, *f.*, minority; —jährig, under age, a minor; —jährigkeit, *f.*, minority, nonage; —wertig, of inferior value, inferior; —wertige Qualität, off quality; —zahl, *f.*, minority.
mindern, *v.a.*, to diminish; sich —, to decrease.
Minderung, *f.*, diminution, decrease.
mindest, least, smallest; zum —en, at least. —abnahme, *f.*: bei — von 100 Kisten, provided at least 100 boxes are ordered; —betrug, *m.*, lowest or minimum amount; —bietende(r), lowest bidder; —fordernd, asking the lowest price; —leistung, *f.*, lowest payment.
Mine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mine; alle —n springen lassen, to make every effort.
Mineral, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -ien), mineral. —grün, *n.*, mineral green; —öl, *n.*, mineral oil; —reich, *n.*, mineral kingdom; —salz, *n.*, mineral salt; —wasser, *n.*, mineral water.
mineralisch, mineral.
Mineralogie, *f.*, mineralogy.
Miniaturgemälde, *n.*, miniature.
minieren, *v.a.*, to undermine, to sap.
Minimal-fracht, *f.*, lowest or bottom freight; —preis, *m.*, minimum price; —quantum, *n.*, minimum quantity; —satz, *m.*, minimum rate; —taxe, *f.*, minimum price; —tonnengehalt, *m.*, minimum tonnage.
Minister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), minister, Secretary of State.
Ministerium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -terien), Ministry, Cabinet.
Minne, *f.*, love. —sänger, —singer, *m.*, Minnesinger.
minorenn, under age, a minor.
Minuskel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), small letter, minuscule; pearl type.
Minute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), minute. —nzeiger, *m.*, minute-hand.
minutiös, minute.
Mirban-essenz, *f.*, —öl, *n.*, nitro-benzole, artificial oil of bitter almonds.
Mischbottich, *m.*, blending vat.
mischen, *v.a.*, to mix, blend;

gemischte Spirituosen, compounded spirits.

Mischen, *n.*, blending, bulking.

Mischling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hybrid, mongrel.

Mischmasch, *m.*, medley, hodge-podge.

Mischung, *f.*, mixture, blend(ing), alloy, composition, fortifying.

miserabel, miserable.

Mispel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), medlar.

miss-achten, to disregard; —achtung, *f.*, disregard; —behagen, *n.*, discontent, displeasure; —bildung, *f.*, deformity, malformation; —billigen, *v.a.*, to disapprove; —brauch, *m.*, abuse; —brauchen, *v.a.*, to abuse, misuse; —deuten, to misinterpret; —deutung, *f.*, misconstruction; —erfolg, *m.*, unfavourable issue, failure; —ernte, *f.*, failure of crop, bad harvest; —etäter, *m.*, ill-doer, delinquent; —fallen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to displease; —fallen, *n.*, displeasure; —fällig, displeasing, offensive; —farbe, *f.*, false or bad colour; —farben, discoloured; —geburt, *f.*, monster, abortion; —geschick, *n.*, misfortune, mishap; —gestalt, *f.*, deformity; —gestalten, *v.a.*, to deform, misshape; —glücken, *v.n.* (*s.*), to fail, miscarry; —gönnen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to envy, grudge; —griff, *m.*, mistake, blunder; —gunst, *f.*, envy, grudge; —günstig, unfavourable, adverse; —handeln, *v.l.a.* (*insep.*), to ill-treat. 2. *n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to do wrong; —handlung, *f.*, ill-treatment; —heirat, *f.*, misalliance; —helligkeit, *f.*, discord, dissension; —jahr, *n.*, bad year, bad harvest; —klang, *m.*, dissonance; —kredit, *m.*, discredit, bad reputation; —lich, awkward, difficult; —liebig, disagreeable, unpleasant, objectionable; —liebigkeit, *f.*, unpleasantness; —lingen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*) & *imp.* (*dat.*), to fail, miscarry, go amiss; —mut, *m.*, bad or low spirits; —mutig, dejected, discouraged; —raten, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to turn out a failure, miscarry; die Ernte ist —raten, the crops have failed; —stand, *m.*, inconvenience; —stimmung, *f.*, ill-humour, depressed tone; —ton, *m.*, false note, dissonance; —trauen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*),

to mistrust, distrust; —trauen, *n.*, distrust, suspicion; —trauisch, suspicious; —vergnügen, *n.*, discontent; —vergnügt, discontented; —verhältnis, *n.*, disproportion; —verständlich, apt to be misunderstood; —verständnis, *n.*, misunderstanding; —verstehen, *v.a.*, to misunderstand; —wachs, *m.*, failure of crops; —weisung (*des Kompasses*), variation or aberration (*of the compass*).

missen, *v.a.*, to be or do without; to want.

Misse-tat, *f.*, misdeed; —täter, *m.*, malefactor, criminal.

Mist, *m.*, dung, manure. —best, *n.*, hot-bed; —gabel, *f.*, stable-fork.

Mistel, *f.*, mistletoe.

misten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to manure.

mit, *prep.* (*dat.*), with; —der Post, by post; —Protest, under protest; —Verlust, at a loss; —nichten, by no manner of means; —dabei sein, to make one of a party. —arbeiter, *m.*, collaborator; —besitz, *m.*, joint possession; —besitzer, *m.*, joint proprietor; —bewerben, *ir.v.refl.*, to compete; —bewerber, *m.*, competitor; —bewerbung, *f.*, competition; —bringen, to bring along with one; —bürge, *m.*, co-surety; —bürger, *m.*, fellow-citizen; —christ, *m.*, fellow-Christian; —eigentum, *n.*, co-partnership; —eigentümer, *m.*, —eigner, *m.*, co-owner, joint proprietor; —erbe, *m.*, co-heir; —fühlen, to sympathize with; —gabe, *f.*, portion, dowry, parting-gift; —geben, to give as a marriage portion, to give (along) with; —gefühl, *n.*, pity, sympathy; —gift, *f.*, dowry; —gläubiger, *m.*, joint creditor; —glied, *n.*, member; —gliedschaft, *f.*, membership; —hilfe, *f.*, co-operation; —hin, consequently; —inhaber, partner, co-proprietor; —lebende(r), contemporary; —leid, *n.*, pity, sympathy; —leiden-schaft, *f.*, sympathy, implication in another's loss; in —schaft gezogen werden, to be involved; —leidig, merciful, pitiful; —leidlos, pitiless; —machen, to take part in; —mensch, *m.*, fellow-creature; —nehmen, *v.a.*, to take with one, to

treat roughly; —pächter, *m.*, joint tenant; —passagier, *m.*, fellow-passenger; —rechnen, to include in the number or bill; —reden, to join in the conversation, to put in one's oar, have one's say in the matter; —regent, *m.*, co-regent; —samt, together with; —schuld, *f.*, complicity; —schuldige(r), accomplice; —schuldner, *m.*, joint debtor; —schüler, *m.*, schoolfellow; —spielen, to join in a game, take a hand; —sprechen, *see* —reden; —stimmen, to give one's vote; —teilen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to communicate, inform; —teilsam, communicative; —teilung, *f.*, communication; —reader, *m.*, partner in a ship; —unter, sometimes; —unterschrift, *f.*, counter-signature; —verschworene(r), fellow-conspirator; —welt, *f.*, contemporaries; —wirken, to co-operate, help; —wirkung, *f.*, co-operation; —wissen: um-etw. —, to know of a thing; —wissenschaft, *f.*, joint knowledge; —zählen, *v.l.a.*, to reckon with, include. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to count along with (others).

Mitra, *f.* (*pl.* -s & Mitren), (bishop's) mitre.

Mittag, *m.*, mid-day, noon. —s, at noon; —(s)brot, —(s)essen, *n.*, dinner; —skreis, *m.*, meridian; —ruhe, *f.*, —sschläfchen, *n.*, after-dinner nap; —sseite, *f.*, south side; —sstunde, *f.*, noon; —stisch, *m.*, dinner.

mittigig, mittäglich, southern, meridional.

Mitte, *f.*, middle, centre; in der —, half-way, in the midst.

Mittel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), means, medium; *pl.* capital, resources; bescheidene —, moderate means; schwache —, small means; schwebende —, floating capital; über s-e — leben, to live beyond one's means; ich werde — und Wege finden, die Schuld zu bezahlen, I shall find means to pay the debt.

mittel, medium, middling; —er Verfall, equation, medium term, average date of maturity; fein —, fine middling.

Mittel-alter, *n.*, Middle Ages; —alterlich, mediaeval; —bar, in-

direct; —deck, *n.*, between-decks, main-deck, waist; —ding, *n.*, something intermediate between two other things; —ernte, *f.*, average or medium harvest; —fein, fine middling; —finger, *m.*, middle finger; —grösse, *f.*, medium size; von —grösse, medium-sized, of middle height; —gut, *n.*, goods of second quality; —kurs, *m.*, medium rate of exchange; —ländisches Meer, Mediterranean; —loge, *f.*, front box; —los, destitute; —losigkeit, *f.*, poverty, destitution; —mann, *m.*, middleman; —mässig, medium, moderate, middling; —mässigkeit, *f.*, mediocrity; —mast, *m.*, main mast; —meer, *n.*, Mediterranean; —punkt, *m.*, centre; —qualität, *f.*, medium quality; —s, *prep.* (*gen.*), by means of; —schlag, *m.*, intermediate kind; —schule, *f.*, secondary school; —smann, *m.*, middleman, agent; —sorten, *pl.*, middling; —sperson, *f.*, middleman; —st, *prep.* (*gen.*), through, by means of; —stagesegel, *n.*, middle-stay-sail; —stand, *m.*, middle classes; —strasse, *f.*, medium, mean; —treffen, *n.*, centre of an army; —verdeck, *n.*, between-decks; —weg, *m.*, middle course.

mitten: — in (an, auf, or unter), in the midst or middle of.

Mitternacht, *f.*, midnight, north; —nächig, midnight, northern.

Mittler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mediator. —amt, *n.*, mediatorship, umpire-ship.

mittler, middle, medium, average; —e Speckseiten, middles of bacon; —e Verfallzeit, *f.*, average due date; —weile, in the meanwhile.

mitschiffs, amidstships.

Mittwoch, Wednesday.

Möbel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (piece of) furniture. —fuhr, *f.*, furniture removing; —händler, *m.*, furniture dealer, upholsterer; —kattun, *m.*, chintz; gedruckter —kattun, cretonne; —lack, *m.*, furniture polish; —magazin, *n.*, upholsterer's warehouse; —politur, *f.*, French polish; —schreiner, —tischler, *m.*, cabinet-maker; —wagen, *m.*, furniture.

mobil, mobile; —machen, to mobilize. —machung, *f.*, mobilization.

Möbiliar, *n.*, furniture. —bank, *f.*, *crédit mobilier*.

Möbilen, *pl.*, furniture. —konto, *n.*, account of movables.

mobilisieren, *v.a.*, to mobilize.

Möbilsierung, *f.*, mobilization.

möblieren, *v.a.*, to furnish.

Mode, *f.*, fashion, vogue; in der —, in fashion; aus der —, out of fashion; in — kommen, to come into fashion; aus der — kommen, to go out of fashion; es ist nicht mehr —, it is no longer the fashion; nach der neuesten —, according to the latest fashion; der — unterworfen, subject to fashion; neueste —, latest fashion. —artikel, *pl.*, fancy goods; —blatt, *n.*, book of fashions; —farbe, *f.*, fashionable colour; —flecken, *m.*, patch, beauty spot; —händler(in), milliner; —handlung, *f.*, milliner's shop; —narr, *m.*, dandy; —stoffe, *pl.*, fancy fabrics, fancies; —waren, *pl.*, millinery; —warenhandlung, *f.*, milliner's shop.

Model, **Modul**, *m.* [*s.*, *pl.* —(n)], module; pattern; cotton-printing block; mould, matrix.

Modell, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), model, mould, pattern. —steher(in), artist's model.

modellieren, *v.a.*, to model, mould, fashion.

modelln, *v.a.*, to figure, mould, shape.

Moder, *m.* (*-s*), mud, decay, putrefaction. —ig, musty, mouldy; —n, *v.n.* (*s.*), to moulder, decay.

modern, modern; fashionable, up-to-date.

modifizieren, *v.a.*, to modify. [date.]

modisch, fashionable.

Modistin, *f.*, milliner.

Mogelei, *f.*, cheating, trickery.

mogeln, *v.a.*, to cheat (*at cards*).

mögen, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to be willing, to like, to have a mind to.

möglich, possible; alles —e, everything possible, one's utmost; —e Aktiva, dependencies. —enfalls, —erweise, if possible, possibly.

Möglichkeit, *f.*, possibility; nach —, as far as possible. —sfall, *m.*, contingency.

möglichst, as much as possible; —schnell, as quickly as possible; sein —es tun, to do one's utmost.

Mohär, *m.*, —gewebe, —zeug, *n.*, mohair.

Mohn, *m.*, poppy. —saft, *m.*, opium; —samen, *n.*, poppy seed; —samenöl, *n.*, poppy-seed oil.

Mohr, 1. *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), mohair; watered stuff; (wollener) moreen. —band, *n.*, watered mohair ribbon. —, 2. *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*), Moor; darky.

Möhre, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), **Mohrrübe**, *f.*, carrot. **mohren** = moirieren.

Moiré, *m.* & *n.*, tabby, mohair, moreen, moire, watered silk. —seide, *f.*, watered silk.

moirieren, *v.a.*, to water; to cloud.

Mokade, **Mokette**, *f.*, moquette.

Mokka, *n.*, Mocha. —kaffee, *m.*, Mocha coffee.

Molch, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), salamander.

Moldau, *f.*, Moldavia.

Mole, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), mole, pier.

Molekül, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), molecule, molekülär, molecular.

Molke, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), whey. —nkur, *f.*, whey-cure.

Molkerei, *f.*, dairy. —butter, *f.*, dairy butter.

Moll, 1. *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), book-muslin, mull. 2. *n.* (*mus.*), minor.

moll, (*mus.*) minor, flat. —tonart, *f.*, minor key.

Molleton, *m.*, **Molton**, *m.*, cotton or milled flannel, treble-milled cotton, molton, swanskin.

Molo, *m.*, mole, pier.

Molukken, die, the Moluccas.

Moment, 1. *m.*, moment. 2. *n.*, momentum, impulse.

momentan, momentary, at present, for the moment.

Moment-bild, *n.*, —photographie, *f.*, instantaneous photograph.

Monarch, *m.* (*-en*, *pl.* *-en*), monarch. —ie, *f.*, monarchy; —isch, monarchical.

Monat, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), month; dieses —s, instant; laufenden —s, current or present month; nächsten —s, proximo; unterm 4ten. vorigen —s, under date of the 4th ultimo. —ig (*in compounds*), off so many months; —lich, monthly, by the month.

Monats-abschluss, *m.*, monthly balance; —aufstellung, *f.*, monthly statement; —bericht, *m.*, monthly report; —bilanz, *f.*, monthly balance sheet; —fluss, *m.*, menses;

—geld, *n.*, monthly allowance or pay; —heft, *n.*, monthly part or number; —liquidation, *f.*, monthly settlement; —rechnung, *f.*, monthly account; —rose, *f.*, monthly rose; —schrift, *f.*, monthly journal; —tag, *m.*, day of the month; —weise, monthly.

Mönch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), monk. —isch, monkish, monastic; —ziegel, *m.*, hip-tile.

Mönchs-kloster, *n.*, monastery; —kutte, *f.*, monk's cowl or frock; —latein, *n.*, mediaeval Latin; —orden, *m.*, monastic order; —wesen, *n.*, monasticism.

Mond, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), moon; satellite; month. —finsternis, *f.*, eclipse of the moon; —hell, moonlight; —scheibe, *f.*, disk of the moon; —schein, *m.*, moonshine, moonlight; —sichel, *f.*, crescent moon; —süchtig, moonstruck, lunatic; —viertel, *n.*, phase, quarter; —wechsel, *m.*, change of the moon.

Moneten, *pl.*, money, cash, "tin."

Mongolei, *f.*, Mongolia.

monieren, *v.a.*, to warn; to censure; to remind.

Monitum, *n.* (*pl.* Monita), reminder, warning, censure; application for payment.

Monomane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), monomaniac.

Monomanie, *f.*, monomania.

Monopol, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), monopoly, exclusive privilege. —isieren, *v.a.*, to monopolize; —preis, *m.*, monopoly price.

monoton, monotonous.

Monotonie, *f.*, monotony.

Monstranz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), pyx, monstrance.

Monstreerte, *f.*, bumper crop.

Monsun, *m.*, monsoon.

Montag, *m.*, Monday.

Montan-aktien, *pl.*, mining shares; —industrie, *f.*, mining industry; —statistik, *f.*, mining statistics; —werk, *n.*, mine, —werte, *pl.*, mining shares.

Monteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), engine-fitter, mounter.

Montierung, *f.*, mounting, adjusting; equipment.

Montur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), uniform, regimentals.

Moor, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), moor, fen, bog. —bad, *n.*, mud-bath; —boden, *m.*, —grund, *m.*, —land, *n.*, moorland.

Moos, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), moss; (*vulg.*) cash, "tin." —blume, *f.*, marsh-marigold; —rose, *f.*, moss-rose.

moosig, mossy.

Mops, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Möpse), pug(-dog). —nase, *f.*, pug-nose.

mopsen, *v.refl.*, to be bored, vexed.

Moral, *f.*, moral(s). —isch, moral.

moralisieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to moralize.

Morast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Moräste), morass, swamp. —ig, swampy.

Moratorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Moratorien), moratorium, respite.

Morchel, *f.*, morel.

Mord, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), murder. —anfall, *m.*, murderous assault; —brenner, *m.*, incendiary; —(s)kerl, *m.*, strapping fellow, tiptopper; —smässig, tremendous; —tat, *f.*, murder.

morden, *v.a.*, to murder.

Mörder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), murderer. —isch, murderous, (*fig.*) excessive; —lich, tremendously.

mordio ! murder !

Mores, *pl.*, manners; e-n —lehren, to teach a person manners.

morganatisch, morganatic.

Morgen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), morning; acre. —andacht, *f.*, morning prayers; —blatt, *n.*, morning paper; —brot, *n.*, breakfast; —dämmerung, *f.*, dawn; —land, *n.*, Orient, East; —ländisch, Oriental, Eastern; —rot, *n.*, —röte, *f.*, dawn; —seite, *f.*, east side; —stern, *m.*, morning star; —stunde, *f.*, morning hour; —stunde hat Gold im Munde, the early bird catches the worm; —zeitung, *f.*, morning paper.

morgen, to-morrow; —früh, to-morrow morning.

morgend, **morgig**, to-morrow's, of to-morrow.

morgens, in the morning, of a morning.

Morphium, *n.*, morphia, morphine.

morsch, rotten, decayed.

Morschheit, *f.*, rottenness.

Mörser, *m.*, mortar. —keule, *f.*, pestle.

Mörtel, *m.*, mortar, cement.

Mortifikation, *f.*, amortization, annulment.

mortifizieren, *v.a.*, to annul.

Mosaik, *f.*, mosaic (work).
Moschee, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mosque.
Moschus, *m.*, musk. —tier, *n.*, musk-deer.
Mosel, *f.*, Moselle.
Moskau, *n.*, Moscow.
Moskito, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), mosquito. —netz, *n.*, mosquito curtain, linen, or net.
Most, *m.* (-es), grape-juice, new wine, must.
Mostrich, *m.* (-s), mustard.
Motiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motive.
Motor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), motor. —benzin, *n.*, motor spirit; —boot, *n.*, motor-boat; —droschke, *f.*, motor-cab; —fahrrad, *n.*, motor-cycle; —luftschiff, *n.*, dirigible; —omnibus, *m.*, motor bus; —rad, *n.*, motor-cycle; —schnellboot, *n.*, fast motor-boat; —wagen, *m.*, motor-car; —zweirad, *n.*, motor bicycle.
Motte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), moth. —nfrass, *m.*, damage caused by moths.
Motto, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), motto, device.
moussieren, *v.n.*, to effervesce, sparkle, fizz; —de Weine, sparkling wines.
Möwe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), seagull.
Muck, *m.* (-s), faint sound; k-n —tun, not to utter a sound.
Mucke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caprice, whim.
Mücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), midge, gnat. —n-stich, *m.*, gnat sting.
mucken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grumble, mutter, be sulky.
Mucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hypocrite, pietist. —ei, *f.*, —tum, *n.*, bigotry, cant.
mucksen, *v.n. & refl.*, to stir, utter a sound.
müde, tired.
Müdigkeit, *f.*, weariness, fatigue.
Muff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Müffe), muff; mustiness, mouldy smell.
muffig, **müffig**, mouldy, musty; die Schinken riechen —, the hams smell fusty.
Mühe, *f.*, trouble, pains; sich —geben, to take pains; der —wert sein, to be worth while. —los, without trouble; —losigkeit, *f.*, ease, facility; —voll, painful, laborious; —waltung, *f.*, care, pains, assiduity.
mühen, *v.refl.*, to take pains.
Mühl-bach, *m.*, mill-stream; —damm, *m.*, mill-dam; —gang, *m.*, set of mill-stones; —rad, *n.*, mill-

wheel; —stein, *m.*, grind- or mill-stone; —trichter, mill-hopper; —wehr, *n.*, mill-dam.
Mühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mill; das ist mir Wasser auf die —, that brings grist to my mill.
Mühlen-arbeiter, *m.*, mill-hand; —bauer, *m.*, millwright; —besitzer, *m.*, mill-owner; —trichter, *m.*, mill-hopper.
Muhme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), aunt; cousin.
Müh-sal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), *f.* (*pl.* -e), toil, trouble; —sam, hard, laborious, troublesome; —selig, toilsome; —seligkeit, *f.*, toilsomeness, hardship; —waltung, *f.*, care, pains.
Mulatte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), mulatto.
Mulattin, *f.*, mulatress.
Mulde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tray, trough; pig (of lead). —nblei, *n.*, pig lead.
Mule-garn, *n.*, mule twist; —spinnmaschine, *f.*, mule-spinning frame.
Mull, *m. & n.*, mull, book muslin.
Müll, *n.*, dust, rubbish. —abfuhr, *f.*, carting of dust.
Müller, *m.*, miller. —bursche, *m.*, miller's man; —lohn, *m.*, grinding fees.
Mumie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mummy.
Mummenschanz, *m.*, masquerade.
Mummerel, *f.*, buffoonery, mummery.
München, *n.*, Munich.
Münch(ə)ner, *m.*, inhabitant of Munich; *adj.*, (of) Munich; Munich beer.
Mund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Münder), mouth; den —halten, to hold one's tongue; reinen —halten, to keep one's counsel; den —voll nehmen, to talk big; e-m nach dem —reden, to curry favour with one; kein Blatt vor den —nehmen, to call a spade a spade; von der Hand in den —leben, to live from hand to mouth. —art, *f.*, dialect; —artlich, dialectic(al); —faul, taciturn, tongue-tied; —höhle, *f.*, cavity of the mouth; —recht, palatable; —schenk, *m.*, cup-bearer; —sperr, *f.*, lock-jaw; —stück, *n.*, mouthpiece, (*teleph.*) transmitter; —tot, dead in law; e-n —tot machen, to make one shut up; —vorrat, *m.*, provisions; —werk, *n.*: ein gutes —haben, to have the gift of the gab; —wasser, *n.*, mouth-wash, gargle.
Mündel, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), pupil, ward, minor. —gut, *n.*, property

of a ward; —gelder, *pl.*, trust money; —sicher, gilt-edged; —sichere Papiere, trustee securities or stocks.

munden, *imp.v.n.*: es mundet mir, I relish or like it.

münden, *v.n. (h.)*, to fall or flow into.

mundieren, *v.a.*, to copy fair, to engross.

Mundierung, *f.*, engrossing.

mündig, of age; — werden, to come of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.*, majority, full age.

mündlich, verbal, oral, by word of mouth; laut —er Abmachung, according to verbal arrangement.

Mundum, *n. (-s, pl. Munda)*, fair copy.

Mündung, *f.*, outlet, mouth (*of a river*).

Munition, *f.*, ammunition.

munkeln, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to whisper about; man munkelt, it is rumoured.

Münster, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, minster, cathedral.

munter, lively, merry.

Munterkeit, *f.*, liveliness.

Münzamt, *n.*, mint.

Münze, *f. (pl. -n)*, coin, specie; mint; falsche —, base coin; klingende —, hard cash; landesübliche —, local currency; — von gutem Gewicht und guter Legierung, coin of due weight and alloy; in französischer —, in French coin; —n ausmachen, to garble coin; —n prägen, to coin; mit gleicher — bezahlen, to pay with the same coin.

Münz-einheit, *f.*, monetary unit, standard of currency; —fuss, *m.*, standard (*of coinage*); —gebiet, *n.*, circulating district; —kunde, *f.*, numismatics; —recht, *n.*, right of coinage; —stechen, *n.*, die-sinking; —stecher, *m.*, die-sinker; —stempel, *m.*, die; —stempelkontor, *n.*, assay office; —umlauf, *m.*, circulation of coin; —wardein, *m.*, assayer, assay-master; —wesen, *n.*, monetary system; —zusatz, *m.*, alloy.

münzen, *v.a.*, to coin; das war auf mich gemünzt, that was aimed at me.

Münzer, *m.*, coiner.

Münzung, *f.*, coining, coinage, mint-age.

mürbe, mellow, ripe, soft; — machen, to humble, take down, curb

murmeln, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to murmur, mutter.

Murmeltier, *n.*, marmot.

murren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to grumble.

mürrisch, bad-tempered, grumpy.

Murrkopf, *m.*, grumbler.

Mus, *n.*, pap; jam; stewed fruit.

Muschel, *f. (pl. -n)*, mussel, shell-fish; barnacle; shell. —tier, *n.*, mollusc, shell-fish.

Muse, *f. (pl. -n)*, muse.

Muselman, *m. (-s, pl. Muselmänner)*, Mussulman.

Musen-almanach, *m.*, poetical annual; —sitz, *m.*, university; —sohn, *m.*, student.

Museum, *n. (-s, pl. Museen)*, museum.

Musik, *f.*, music.

Musikalien, *pl.*, pieces of music. —handlung, *f.*, music(-seller's) shop.

musikalisch, musical.

Musikant, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, (inferior) musician.

Musik-chor, *m. & n.*, band; —direktor, *m.*, conductor; —verein, *m.*, musical club; —werk, *n.*, musical composition.

mosiv, *mosaic*. —arbeit, *f.*, mosaic; —gold, *n.*, mosaic gold.

mosivisch, *mosaic*.

musizieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to make music.

Muskat, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, **Muskate**, *f. (pl. -n)*, nutmeg. —blüte, *f.*, mace; —nuss, *f.*, nutmeg.

Muskateller, *m.*, muscadell; muscadine(-grape).

Muskel, *m. (-s, pl. -n)*, muscle. —ig, muscular.

Muskete, *f. (pl. -n)*, musket.

Musketier, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, musketeer.

Muskovade, *f.*, muscovado.

Muss, *n.*, necessity; —ist e-e harte Nuss, necessity is a hard master.

Musse, *f.*, leisure; bei or mit —, at leisure. —stunde, *f.*, leisure hour; —zeit, *f.*, leisure time.

Musselin, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, muslin. —en, (of) muslin; —kleid, *n.*, muslin dress.

müssen, *ir.v.n.*, to be obliged to.

müßig, idle, unproductive. —gang, *m.*, idleness; —gang ist aller Laster Anfang, idleness is the root of all evil; —gänger, *m.*, idler.

Muster, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, sample, pattern; design, figure; —nehmen, to draw samples; ausgestelltes —, exhibit; gewürfeltes or kar-

iertes —, check pattern; reelles or ungeschmeicheltes —, fair or true pattern; nach — gemacht, made to pattern, as per sample; — ohne Wert, samples without value. pattern post. —bild, *n.*, paragon; —buch, *n.*, book of patterns, pattern card; —getreu, equal to sample; —gültig, exemplary, equal to sample; —haft, exemplary; —karte, *f.*, pattern card, show-card; —kollektion, *f.*, set of samples, line; —lager, *n.*, showroom; —paket, *n.*, parcel of patterns; —post, *f.*, pattern post; —rolle, *f.*, muster-roll; —samm-lung, *f.*, assortment; —sendung, *f.*, parcel of samples; —schutz, *m.*, legal protection of trade-marks; —werk, *n.*, standard work; —wirtschaft, *f.*, model farm, —zeichner, *m.*, pattern-maker; —zimmer, *n.*, showroom.

mustern, v.a., to examine; to muster; to figure; gemusterte Ware, figures; gemusterter Zwilch, figured drill.

Musterung, f., review, inspection, muster.

Mut, m. (-es), courage; — fassen, to take heart; den — nicht sinken lassen, not to lose courage; guten —es sein, to be of good cheer. —ig, courageous; —los, discouraged, dull, depressed; —losigkeit, *f.*, dejection, depression; —wille, *m.*, wantonness, petulance; —willig, wanton, mischievous; —willigerweise, on purpose; —willigkeit, *f.*, petulancy.

mutmassen, v.a., to guess, conjecture.

mutmasslich, presumable, presumptive.

Mutmassung, f., guess, conjecture.

Mutter, f. (pl. Mütter), mother. —bank, *f.*, head bank; —boden, *m.*, native soil; —haus, *n.*, head-quarters, central firm; —korn, *n.*, ergot of rye; —leib, *m.*, womb; —mal, *n.*, mole, spot; —mord, —mörder, *m.*, matricide; —schaft, *f.*, motherhood; —schoss, *m.*, womb, mother's lap; —seelenallein, quite alone; —schraube, *f.*, female screw; —schwein, *n.*, sow; —söhnchen, *n.*, spoiled child, milksop; —sprache, *f.*, native tongue or language;

—witz, *m.*, mother-wit, common sense.

mütterlich, motherly.

Mutung, f., Mutungsrecht, *n.*, claim (*min.*).

Mütze, f. (pl. -n), cap. —nschild, *n.*, —nschirm, *m.*, peak (*of a cap*).

Myrrhe, f., myrrh.

Myrte, f. (pl. -n), myrtle. —nkranz, *m.*, myrtle-wreath.

mysteriös, mysterious.

mystifizieren, v.a., to mystify, hoax.

Mystik, f., mysticism.

Mystiker, m., mystic.

Mythe, f. (pl. -n), myth.

Mythologie, f., mythology.

na ! well ! now !

Nabe, f. (pl. -n), nave; hub (*of a wheel*).

Nabel, m. (-s, pl. —), navel. —schnur, *f.*, navel-string.

nach, prep. (dat.), after; according to; to; — Abzug von 3%, deducting 3 per cent; — dem Gewichte, by the weight; — deutschem Gelde, in German money; — dato, after date; — Empfang, on receipt; — Hause, home; — Probe, according to sample; — der Reihe, in turn; — Sicht, at sight, on demand; — dem Werte, *ad valorem*. —, *adv.*, after, behind; — und —, little by little, gradually; — wie vor, now as ever or before, as usual.

nachäffen, v.a. & n. (h.), to ape, mimic.

nach-ahmen, v.a. & n. (h., dat.), to imitate; e-n —, to imitate someone; e-m in etw. —, to follow a p.'s example in. —ahmung, *f.*, imitation, counterfeiting.

nacharten, v.n. (s., dat.), to take after.

Nachbar, m. (-s, pl. -n), neighbour. —lich, neighbourly; —schaft, *f.*, neighbourhood.

nachbessern, v.a., to correct, retouch.

nach-bestellen, v.a., to repeat an order, order a fresh supply; —bestellung, *f.*, repeat order, return order.

nachbilden, v.a., to copy, counterfeit.

Nachbildung, f., facsimile, imitation.

nachblicken, v.n.: e-m —, to look after a person.

Nachbörse, f., after-hours' 'Change.

nachdatieren, v.a., to post-date.

nachdem, conj., after.

nachdenken, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to think over, meditate.

Nachdenken, *n.*, meditation; nach reiferem —, on second thoughts.

nachdrängen, *v.n.* (*h.*), **nachdringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to press or crowd after.

Nachdruck, *m.*, energy, emphasis; reprint; pirated edition; betrügerischer —, fraudulent impression; — verboten, copyrighted; mit —, emphatically; ich werde die Sache mit — betreiben, I shall push the matter energetically.

nachdrucken, *v.a.*, to reprint, pirate (*books*).

Nachdrucker, *m.*, piratical printer.

nachdrücklich, energetic, emphatic (*ally*).

Nacheifer, *m.*, emulation. —er, *m.*, emulator; —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to emulate; —ung, *f.*, emulation.

nacheilen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to hasten after, pursue.

nacheinander, one after another, successively.

nachempfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to appreciate a thing; to feel with.

Nachen, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), boat, skiff.

Nach-ernte, *f.*, after-crop, gleanings; —ernten, *v.a.*, to glean.

nacherrählen, *v.a.*, to repeat a story.

Nachessen, *n.*, dessert.

nachfahren, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to follow (*in a carriage*). 2. *a.* to carry or convey after.

Nach-folge, *f.*, succession; —folgen, *v.m.* (*s, dat.*), to succeed; —folgend, following, successive, subsequent; —folger, *m.*, successor.

nach-fordern, *v.a.*, to claim additionally; —forderung, *f.*, after-claim; —forderungsgeschäft, *n.*, call of more.

nachforschen, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to inquire, investigate.

Nachforschung, *f.*, inquiry, research; —en anstellen, to make inquiries.

Nachfrage, *f.*, inquiry, demand; in beständiger —, in steady demand; starke — nach Zucker, great demand for sugar; steigende or vermehrte —, increased demand; — halten, to make inquiries.

nachfragen, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to inquire about.

nachgeben, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to yield, give way; to slacken; das Tuch gibt beim Ziehen etwas nach, the

cloth will give way a little in stretching; die Preise für Wolle geben nach, wool is at a decline; etw. —, to stretch a point; —d, compliant, yielding, slackening.

nachgeboren, posthumous.

Nachgebot, *n.*, subsequent or higher bid.

nachgehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s., dat.*), to be behind or slow; to follow, pursue; to attend to, apply oneself to; s-n Geschäften —, to attend to one's business.

nachgemacht, artificial, imitation; —er Kaschmir, cashmerette; —es Leder, imitation leather; —er Schmuck, imitation jewellery.

nachgerade, by degrees; by this time.

Nachgeschmack, *m.*, aftertaste, tang.

nachgiebig, flexible, yielding, compliant.

Nachgiebigkeit, *f.*, yielding, compliance.

nachgrübeln, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to subtilize, puzzle, ponder over.

Nach-hall, *m.*, echo; —hallen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to resound, echo.

nachhalten, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to last, hold out.

nachhaltig, lasting; die gedrückte Stimmung der Börse war —, the depressed state of the money market has continued.

nachhangen, *ir.v.n.* (*h., dat.*), **nachhängen**, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to be addicted to, to indulge in.

nachhelfen, *ir.v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to lend a helping hand.

nachher, afterwards.

Nachhilfe, *f.*, help, aid.

nachholen, *v.a.*, to make good, make up for, retrieve.

Nachhut, *f.*, rear-guard.

nachjagen, *v.n.* (*s., dat.*), to pursue.

Nachklang, *m.*, resonance, after-effect.

nachklingen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to resound, echo.

Nachkomme, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*), descendant.

nachkommen, *ir.v.n.* (*s., dat.*), to come after, to follow; to comply with; s-n Verpflichtungen —, to fulfil one's engagements; e-m Versprechen —, to keep a promise; Vorschriften —, to adhere to instructions; Ihrem Wunsche —d, in compliance with your wishes.

Nachkommenschaft, *f.*, issue, descendants, posterity.

Nachkömmling, *m.*, descendant.

Nachkur, *f.*, stay in a health resort after a course of waters.

Nachlass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Nachlässe), anything left; residuum; estate of one deceased; allowance, deduction, rebate, concession. — **verwalter**, *m.*, administrator of an estate.

nachlassen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to leave behind; to slacken, relax, to discontinue; to remit; *etw. vom Preise* —, to take something off the price. 2. *n. (h.)*, to slacken; to abate; subside; to flag; to diminish; die Frage lässt nach, the demand is slackening; der Verkehr der Bahn hat nachgelassen, the traffic of the line has fallen off; sobald der Sturm nachlässt, as soon as the storm abates.

nachlässig, careless, negligent, remiss.

Nachlässigkeit, *f.*, carelessness, negligence.

nachlaufen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to run after.

nachleben, *v.n., (h., dat.)*, to act or live up to.

Nachlese, *f.*, gleanings.

nachlesen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to glean; to read again.

nachliefern, *v.a.*, to deliver subsequently, to complete delivery.

Nachlieferung, *f.*, subsequent delivery, late delivery.

nachmachen, *v.a.*, to imitate; nachgemachte indische Shawls, imitation Indian shawls. See nachgemacht.

nachmalen, *v.a.*, to copy.

nachmalig, subsequent.

nachmals, subsequently, afterwards.

Nachmann, *m.*, subsequent endorser.

nachmessen, *ir.v.a.*, to measure again.

Nachmittag, *m.*, afternoon; —s, in the afternoon, p.m. —sschläfchen, *n.*, after-dinner nap.

Nachnahme, *f.*, reimbursement; collection on delivery; gegen or unter —, charges forward, cash on delivery. —betrag, *m.*, amount to be collected on delivery; —gebühr, *f.*, collection fee; —sendung, *f.*, C.O.D. parcel.

nachnehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to charge forward, to collect charges, to reimburse oneself for; belieben Sie, Ihre Spesen darauf nachzunehmen,

please charge forward your disbursements thereon.

nachplappern, *v.a.*, to repeat another's words mechanically.

Nachporto, *n.*, additional charge for overweight, surcharge, extra postage.

nachrechnen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to reckon over again; to check accounts.

Nachrede, *f.*: üble —, slander, evil report.

nachreden, *v.a.*: e-m *etw.* —, to speak ill of a person, to slander a person.

nachreisen, *v.n. (s.)*, to travel after.

Nachricht, *f. (pl. -en)*, information, news, advice; dies zu Ihrer —, this for your guidance; e-m — geben, to let a person know, advise a person; ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre —en geblieben, since then I have been deprived of your advices.

nachrücken, *v.n. (s.)*, to move or march after.

Nachruf, *m.*, obituary notice.

Nachruhm, *m.*, posthumous fame.

nachrühmen, *v.a.*, (e-m *etw.*), to say in praise of; die dem Ofen nachgerühmten Vorzüge, the advantages for which the stove is noted.

nachsagen = nachreden; man sagt ihm nach, dass er schlechtes Gewicht gibt, he is charged with giving short weight.

Nachsatz, *m.*, apodosis.

nachschicken, *v.a.*, to send after.

nachschliessen, *ir.v.a.*: Gelder —, to make a subsequent payment.

Nachschlagebuch, *n.*, book of reference.

nachschlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to consult a book, look up in (*a book*); wir haben in unsern Büchern nachgeschlagen, we have consulted our books. 2. *n. (h., e-m)*, to take after.

nachschleichen, *ir.v.n. (s., e-m)*, to steal after.

nachschleppen, *v.a.*, to drag after.

Nachschlüssel, *m.*, false key.

nachschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to write after, down; to copy.

Nachschrift, *f.*, postscript.

Nachschub, *m.*, reserve body.

Nachschuss, *m.*, additional or fresh payment.

nachschütten, *v.a.*, to pour or put on more, to add.

nachsehen, *ir.v.n. (h.)* to look after; to examine, inspect; to overlook, pardon; einliegendes Kontokorrent bitte ich nachzusehen, please examine enclosed account current; nachgesehen und richtig gefunden, examined and found correct.

nachsetzen, *v.l.a., to consider inferior. 2. n. (s., dat.), to pursue.*

Nachsicht, *f.*, indulgence, leniency; ich hoffe, Sie werden — mit diesem Versehen haben, I hope you will make allowance for this oversight. —ig, indulgent; —igkeit, *f.*, indulgence, forbearance; —svoll, indulgent.

nachsinnen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*: über e-e S. —, to meditate on a thing.

Nachsommer, *m.*, Indian summer.

nachspähen, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to pry or spy into.

Nachspiel, *n.*, after-piece; (*mus.*) voluntary. —en, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to play after.

nachsprechen, *ir.v.a.*, to repeat, say after.

nachspüren, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to track, trace, investigate.

nächst, next, nearest. —beste, second best; —dem, after that; —ens, shortly, very soon

Nächste(r), neighbour. —nliebe, *f.*, charity.

nachstehen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to stand after, follow; (*dat.*), to be inferior to, to fall short of; —d, undermentioned; wie —d bemerkt, as mentioned below; im —den, below.

nachstellen, *v.l.n. (h., dat.)*, to lay snares for, to waylay. 2. a., to put back (clocks); to consider inferior.

nachstreben, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to strive after.

nachsuchen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to search for; etw., um e-e Sache —, to sue for; bei e-m um Schadenersatz —, to claim on a person for compensation.

Nachsuchung, *f.*, search, inquiry, application; —um, request for.

Nacht, *f. (pl. Nächte)*, night; bei — und Nebel, under cover of the night; zu — essen, to sup. —dampfer, *m.*, night boat; —en, *impers.v.n.*, to grow night; —essen, *n.*, supper; —eule, *f.*, screech-owl; —falter, *m.*, moth; —geschirr, *n.*, chamber-pot; —gleiche, *f.*, equinox; —haube, *f.*,

night-cap; —hemd, *n.*, night-shirt; —jacke, *f.*, night-gown; —lager, *n.*, night's lodging; —licht, *n.*, night-light; —quartier, *n.*, night-quarters; —ruhe, *f.*, night rest; —schatten, *m.*, deadly nightshade; —schwärmer, *m.*, night reveller, night-bird; —topf, *m.*, chamber-pot; —wache, *f.*, night-watch; —wächter, *m.*, watchman; —wandler, *m.*, sleep-walker; —zeug, *n.*, night-dress; —zug, *m.*, night-train.

Nachtteil, *m.*, disadvantage, detriment, loss. —ig, disadvantageous, adverse.

Nachtigall, *f. (pl. -en)*, nightingale.

nächtigen, *v.n. (h.)*, to pass the night.

Nachtisch, *n. (-es)*, dessert.

nächtlich, nightly, nocturnal.

Nachtrab, *m.*, rear-guard.

nachtrachten, *v.n. (dat.)*, to aspire to.

Nachtrag, *m. (-s, pl. Nachträge)*, addition, supplement; addendum; payment of arrears. —sbuchung, *f.*, posting up; —szahlung, *f.*, additional payment.

nachtragen, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to bear after; to add, supply in addition; to bear a grudge against one; to pay up (arrears); to post up (books); e-n Posten in e-e Rechnung —, to put an additional item into an account.

nachträglich, additional, subsequent, supplementary; das hat er —ausgesonnen, that is an after-thought on his part.

nachtreten, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to follow closely, step after.

Nachtreter, *m.*, servile follower.

nachtun, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to do after, imitate.

Nachversicherung, *f.*, additional insurance.

Nachverzollung, *f.*, post-entry.

nachwachsen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to grow again.

nachwägen, *v.a.*, to weigh again, to reconsider.

Nachwahl, *f.*, supplementary election.

Nachwehen, *pl.*, after-pains, painful consequences.

Nachweis, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, information, proof, evidence.

nachweisbar, demonstrable.

nachweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to point out; to show, prove, establish.

Nachweiser, m., index, directory.
Nachweise-wort, n., index word;
 —zahl, *f.*, index number.
nachweislich, capable of proof, demonstrable.
Nachweisung, f., direction, information, reference. —sbureau. *n.*, intelligence-office.
Nachwelt, f., posterity.
nachwiegen = nachwägen.
nachwirken, v.n. (h.), to take effect afterwards, to have an after-effect.
Nachwirkung, f., after-effect.
Nachwort, n., epilogue, concluding remarks.
Nachwuchs, m., after-growth, new generation.
nach-zahlen, v.a., to pay in addition;
 —zahlung, *f.*, additional or supplementary payment.
nachzählen, v.a., to count over again; to check.
nachzeichnen, v.a., to draw from or after; to copy.
nachziehen, v.v.l.a., to draw after.
 2. *n. (s.)*, to march after, follow.
Nachzügler, m., straggler, camp-follower.
Nacken, m. (-s, pl. —), nape, scruff of the neck, neck.
nackend, nackt, naked.
Nacktheit, f., nakedness.
Nadel, f. (pl. -n), needle; pin.
 —brief, *m.*, paper of pins; —büchse, *f.*, needle case; —geld, *n.*, pin-money; —holz, *n.*, conifers; —kissen, *n.*, pin-cushion; —kopf, *m.*, pin-head; —öhr, *n.*, eye of a needle; —stich, *m.*, prick of a needle, stitch; —tellerchen, *n.*, pin tray.
Nadler, m. (-s, pl. —), pin- or needle-maker.
Nagel, m. (-s, pl. Nägel), nail; an den — hängen, to give up, lay aside; bis an den letzten — verpfänden, to mortgage up to the hilt.
 —bohrer, *m.*, bradawl; —bürste, *f.*, nail-brush; —fest, nailed, immovable; —feste Gegenstände, fixtures; —kopf, *m.*, head of a nail; —neu, brand-new; —schere, *f.*, nail-scissors; —schmied, *m.*, nail-smith.
Nägelchen, n. (-s, pl. —), tack.
nageln, v.a., to nail.
nagen, v.a. & n. (h.), to gnaw.
Nager (-s, pl. —), rodent.

Nagetier, n., rodent.
Nagler, m. (-s, pl. —), nail-maker, nailer.
nah, nahe, near, close; e-m nahe gehen, to grieve one; e-m zu nahe treten, to hurt one's feelings; —bei, near to.
Näh-arbeit, f., needlework; —erei, *f.*, sewing, needlework; —erin, *f.*, seamstress; —garn, *n.*, sewing-cotton; —kästchen, *n.*, (lady's) workbox; —kissen, *n.*, sewing-cushion; —korb, *m.*, work-basket; —maschine, *f.*, sewing-machine; —nadel, *f.*, (sewing-)needle; —seide, *f.*, sewing silk; —tischchen, *n.*, lady's work-table; —zwirn, *m.*, sewing-thread.
Nähe, f., nearness, proximity; in der —, close at hand, near by; in unsere — kommen, to come our way.
naheliegend, adjacent, obvious.
nahen, v.n. (s., dat.) & refl., to approach.
nähen, v.a. & n. (h.), to sew, stitch; genähte Spitzen, point lace.
näher, nearer; —e(s), details, particulars; Näheres zu erfahren bei . . . , for further particulars, apply to . . . ; alles —e, all particulars; e-r Angelegenheit — treten, to examine a matter more closely.
Näherin, f. (pl. -nen), seamstress.
nähern, v.l.a. & n. (h.), to bring near, approach. 2. *refl.*, to approach, draw near.
Näherung, f., approach.
nahezu, nearly.
Nähr-boden, m., fertile soil; —geld, *n.*, money allowed for maintenance; —mittel, *pl.*, articles of food; —stand, *m.*, working-class.
nähren, v.a., to nourish, support; (*fig.*) to foster, cherish.
nahrhaft, nutritious; (*fig.*) lucrative.
Nahrung, f., food. —smittel, *n.*, article of food; —sstoffe, *pl.*, food-stuffs; —szweig, *m.*, line of business, means of sustenance.
Naht, f. (pl. Nähte), seam. —los, seamless; weldless, jointless.
naiv, naive, artless.
Naivität, Naivität, f., naïveté.
Name(n), m. (-ns, pl. -n), name; zeichnen Sie Ihren vollen —n, sign your name in full; das Kind beim rechten —n nennen, to call a spade a spade.

namenlos, nameless.

Namens-tag, *m.*, name-day; —**unterschrift**, *f.*, signature; —**vetter**, *m.*, namesake; —**zug**, *m.*, monogram, sign-manual.

namentlich, especially.

namhaft, notable; —**e** Summen, considerable sums; —**machen**, to mention by name.

nämlich, *adj.*, the same. —, *adv.*, namely; for; you must know.

Nanking, *m.*, nankeen.

Nansuk, **Nansoc**, *m.*, nainsook.

Napf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Näpfe), bowl. —**kuchen**, *m.*, pound-cake.

Näpfchen, *n.*, little bowl or basin.

Naphtha, *n. & f.* (*pl.*-s), naphtha.

Narbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scar; grain (*in leather*); (*bot.*) stigma.

Narben-beschädigung, *f.*, faults in the grain (*leather*); —**bildung**, *f.*, cicatrization; —**seite**, *f.*, grain-side (*leather*).

narbig, scarred; grained.

Narde, *f.*, spikenard. —**salbe**, *f.*, nard.

narkotisch, narcotic; —**e** Mittel, *pl.*, narcotics.

Narr, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), fool, jester; **e-n zum —en haben**, to make a fool of one.

narren, *v.a.*, to make a fool of.

Narren-haus, *n.*, madhouse; —**seil**, *n.*: **e-n am — führen**, to make a fool of one; —**streich**, *m.*, foolish trick.

Narrensposse, *f.*, tomfoolery, nonsense.

Narretei, *f.*, fooling.

Narrheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en), foolishness.

Närrin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), foolish woman.

närrisch, foolish.

Narzisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), narcissus; **gelbe —**, daffodil.

naschen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to eat dainties; to nibble (*on the sly*).

Näscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sweet-tooth. —**ei**, *f.*, eating of sweets; sweet-meat, dainty.

naschhaft, sweet-toothed, greedy. **Naschhaftigkeit**, *f.*, fondness for dainties.

Nasch-maul, *n.*, sweet-tooth; —**werk**, *n.*, sweetmeats.

Nase, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nose; **e-m e-e — drehen**, to hoax a person; **alle — (n) lang**, every minute; **die — rümpfen**, to turn up one's nose; **an der — herumführen**, to lead by

the nose; **mit langer — abziehen**, to come off second best, to be balked; **der — nach gehen**, to follow one's nose; **e-m etw. auf die — binden**, to make one believe a thing; **e-m auf der — tanzen**, to treat one with disrespect; **e-e lange — bekommen**, to get a wigging, to catch it.

näseln, *v.n.*, to talk through the nose; to snuffle, snivel, scent.

Nasen-bein, *n.*, bridge of the nose; —**bluten**, *n.*, nose-bleeding; —**flügel**, *m.*, side of the nose; —**loch**, *n.*, nostril; —**stüber**, *m.*, rap on the nose.

naseweis, pert, saucy.

Naseweisheit, *f.*, pertness.

nasführen, *v.a.*, to lead by the nose.

Nashorn, *n.*, rhinoceros.

nass, wet. —**kalt**, raw, damp.

Nässe, *f.*, wetness, damp, moisture; **vor — zu bewahren**, to be kept dry.

nässen, *v.a.*, to wet, moisten.

Nation, *f.* (*pl.* -en), nation.

national, national. —**isieren**, *v.n.*, to nationalize; —**ökonom**, *m.*, political economist; —**ökonomie**, *f.*, political economy.

Natrium, *n.*, sodium.

Natron, *n.*, natron, (caustic) soda; (**doppelt**)**kohlensaures —**, (**bi**)**carbonate of soda**; **salpetersaures —**, nitrate of soda; **unterschwefelsaures —**, hyposulphate. —**haltig**, containing soda; —**salpeter**, *m.*, nitrate of sodium.

Natter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), adder, viper.

Natur, *f.*, nature; **nach der —**, from the life; **zur andern — werden**, to become second nature.

Natura: **in —**, in kind.

Naturalien-kabinet, *n.*, —**sammlung**, *f.*, natural history museum.

naturalisieren, to naturalize.

Naturalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), naturalist.

Naturalitätsatteste, *pl.*, letters of naturalization.

Naturrell, *n.* (-s), natural disposition, temper.

Natur-ereignis, *n.*, event in nature; —**erscheinung**, *f.*, natural phenomenon; —**farbe**, *f.*, natural colour; —**farben**, —**farbig**, self-colour (*of leather*); —**forscher**, *m.*, naturalist; —**gemäss**, natural, normal; —**geschichte**, *f.*, natural history; —**getreu**, true to nature; —**kunde**,

f., science of nature, physics; — laut, *m.*, natural sound, cry of nature; — lehre, *f.*, physics; — reich, *n.*, kingdom of nature; — spiel, *n.*, freak of nature; — trieb, *m.*, instinct; — widrig, contrary to nature, unnatural; — wissenschaft, *f.*, natural science, physical sciences; — wunder, *n.*, prodigy in nature; — zustand, *m.*, natural state.

natürlich, natural(ly); of course.

Natürlichkeit, *f.*, naturalness.

Nautik, *f.*, art of navigation.

nautilus, nautical.

Neapel, *n.*, Naples.

Nebel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fog, mist.

— bild, *n.*, dissolving view; — fleck, *m.*, nebula; — haft, nebulous, misty, obscure; — horn, *n.*, fog-horn; — ig, foggy; — krähe, *f.*, hooded crow; — regen, *m.*, drizzling rain; — signal, *n.*, fog-signal.

neben, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), beside, near.

— absicht, *f.*, secondary aim, mental reservation; — an, close by, hard by, next door; — artikel, *pl.*, side line; — bedeutung, *f.*, secondary meaning; — begriff, *m.*, subordinate notion; — bei, by the way; — beschäftigung, *f.*, side line; —bücher, *pl.*, subsidiary books; —buhler(in), rival; —buhlerei, *f.*, rivalry; —einander, beside each other; —einanderstellung, *f.*, juxtaposition; —einkünfte, perquisites, emoluments; —erwerb, *m.*, side line; —frage, secondary question; —gebäude, *n.*, outbuilding, lean-to; —gedanke, *m.*, secondary thought, subordinate idea; —geschäft, *n.*, branch establishment; —gewinn, *m.*, incidental profit; —her, by the by, by the side, along with; —kosten, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —linie, branch or collateral line; —mann, *m.*, next man; —mensch, *m.*, fellow-creature; —person, *f.*, inferior or secondary character; —platz, *m.*, secondary place; —rolle, *f.*, subordinate part; —sache, *f.*, secondary consideration; es ist uns —sache, it is immaterial; —sächlich, unimportant, immaterial; —satz, *m.*, subordinate clause; —seitig, collateral; —

sicherheit, *f.*, collateral security; —sonne, *f.*, parhelion; —spesen, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —sporteln, *f. pl.*, perquisites; —stehend, annexed, close by, in the margin; wie —stehend, as per margin; —tisch, *m.*, side table; —umstand, *m.*, accessory circumstance; —unkosten, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —verdienst, *m.*, extra profit, perquisites; —weg, *m.*, by-road; —winkel, *m.*, adjoining angle; —zimmer, *n.*, adjoining room.

nebst, (*prep.*, *dat.*) together with; — Kosten, together with charges.

necken, *v.a.*, to tease, chaff.

Neckerei, *f.*, teasing, banter.

neckisch, inclined to tease, droll, merry.

Neffe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), nephew.

Neger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), negro. — gitarre, *f.*, banjo.

Negligé, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), undress, deshabille.

Negoizant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), merchant.

negoziierbar, negotiable.

negoziieren, *v.a.*, to negotiate, to traffic.

nehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to take; e-n Auftrag in Nota —, to book an order; in Augenschein —, to inspect; Vor-merkung —, to note; Abstand — von, to desist from; Schaden —, to suffer loss; es genau —, to be very particular; genau genommen, strictly speaking; es leicht —, to make light of, to take things easy; Partei — für, to side with; etw-auf sich —, to undertake a thing; ein Ende —, to terminate; fest —, to arrest; den Mund voll —, to talk big; kein Blatt vor den Mund —, to call a spade a spade.

Nehmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), taker, buyer; ohne —, no buyer(s).

Neid, *m.*, envy.

neiden, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to envy; e-m etw. —, to envy or begrudge a person something.

Neider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Neidhammel**, *m.*, **Neidhart**, *m.*, envious person.

neidisch, envious.

Neige, *f.*, slope; decline; dregs; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline, to run short, to be nearly sold out; ein Fass auf die — setzen, to tilt a barrel.

neigen, *v.i.a.*, to tilt, incline. 2. *refl.* & *n. (h.)*, to bow; to lean, slope; to decline; das Schiff neigt nach Backbord, the ship has a list to port.
Neigung, *f.*, inclination, gradient, dip; — zum Fallen, lowering tendency. —swinkel, *m.*, angle of incidence.

nein, no, nay.

Nelke, *f. (pl. -n)*, carnation, pink, clove. —nöl, *n.*, oil of cloves; —npfeffer, *m.*, allspice, pimento.

nennen, *ir.v.a.*, to name, call; die genannte Firma, the firm mentioned. —swert, worth mentioning, important, large.

Nenner, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, denominator.

Nennung, *f.*, naming, nomination.

Nennwert, *m.*, nominal or face value; zum —, at par.

Nergelei, *f.*, grumbling, nagging.

nergein, *v.n. (h.)*, to grumble.

Nergler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, grumbler, fault-finder.

Nerv, *m. (-es, pl. -en)*, nerve. —ig, nervous, pithy; —ös, nervous, irritable.

Nerven-fieber, *n.*, nervous fever; —krank, suffering from the nerves; —krankheit, *f.*, nervous affection; —schmerz, *m.*, neuralgia; —schwach, having weak nerves; —schwäche, *f.*, nervous debility; —stärkend, tonic; —stärkendes Mittel, tonic, pick-me-up; —system, *n.*, nervous system.

Nessel, *f. (pl. -n)*, nettle.

Nesseltuch, *n.*, muslin.

Nest, *n. (-es, pl. -er)*, nest.

Nestel, *f. (pl. -n)*, string, lace, tape. —n, *v.a.*, to lace, fasten with a lace.

Nest-häkchen, *n.*, —küchlein, *n.*, nestling, young child, pet.

Nestling, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, nestling.

nett, nice, pretty, fair.

Nettigkeit, *f.*, neatness.

netto, net, clear; es wog — 20 Pfund, it has netted 20 lbs.; —ergeben, to net. —betrag, *m.*, net or clear amount; —einkommen, *n.*, clear income; er hat ein —einkommen von £20 die Woche, he has £20 a week clear; —einnahme, *f.*, net receipts; —ertrag, *m.*, net proceeds, clear gain; —gewicht, *n.*, net or suttle weight; —gewinn, *m.*, net or clear profit; —preis, *m.*, fixed or short price.

Netz, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, net, network, netting. —arbeit, *f.*, network; —fürmig, reticular; —haut, *f.*, retina.

netzen, *v.a.*, to wet, moisten.

neu, new, fresh, recent, modern; aufs —e, von —em, anew, afresh; —ere Sprachen, modern languages; was gibt es —es? what is the news? —gestalten, to reorganize. —abdruck, *m.*, reprint; —ausgabe, *f.*, new edition; —backert, new-baked, new-fangled; —bau, *m.*, rebuilding; —bekehrte(r), convert, proselyte; —blau, *n.*, indigo or Prussian blue; —braunschweig, *n.*, New Brunswick; —erdings, recently; —erer, *m.*, innovator; —erung, *f.*, innovation; —erungsucht, *f.*, desire of innovation; —füllung, *f.*, refill; —fundland, *n.*, Newfoundland; —gestaltung, *f.*, reorganization; —gier(de), *f.*, curiosity; —gierig, curious, inquisitive; —heit, *f.*, novelty; —hochdeutsch, Modern High German; —igkeit, *f.*, news, novelty; —igkeitskrämer, *m.*, newsmonger; —jahr, *n.*, New Year, —jahrs-geschenk, *n.*, New Year's gift; —jahrsgatifikation, *f.*, Christmas box; —jahrswunsch, *m.*, New Year's congratulation; —lich, recently; —ling, *m.*, novice; —modig, —modisch, fashionable; —mond, *m.*, new moon; —schottland, *n.*, Nova Scotia; —seeland, *n.*, New Zealand; —silber, *n.*, German silver, British plate; —silberplattiert, nickel-plated; —süd-wales, *n.*, New South Wales; —zeit, *f.*, modern times; mit allen Errungenschaften or Schikanen der —zeit, with all the latest improvements; —zeitig, modern.

neun, nine. —auge, *n.*, lamprey; —eck, *n.*, nonagon; —erlei, of nine (different) sorts; —fach, —fältig, ninefold; —te, ninth; —tel, *n.*, ninth part; —zehn, nineteen; —zehnte, nineteenth; —zig, ninety; —zigste, ninetieth.

neutral, neutral; das Schiff fährt unter —er Flagge, the vessel sails under a neutral flag. —isieren, *v.a.*, to neutralize; —ität, *f.*, neutrality.

Neutrum, *n. (-s, pl. Neutra)*, neuter (gender).

Nexus, *m.*, connexion.

nicht, not; — einmal, not even; durchaus —, not at all; gar —, not at all, by no means; — mehr, no longer, no more; doch —, certainly not; — wahr? is it not? mit —en, by no manner of means; zu —e machen, to annihilate. —achtung, *f.*, disregard, contempt; —amtlich, unofficial; —angabe, *f.*, non-entry; —ankunft, *f.*, non-arrival; —annahme, *f.*, non-acceptance, refusal; —befolgung, *f.*, non-compliance with, disregard of; —bezahlung, *f.*, non-payment, dishonouring; im —bezahlungsfalle, in case of non-payment; —einhaltung, *f.*, non-observance; —erscheinen, *n.*, non-appearance, contempt of court; —honorierung, *f.*, dishonouring, non-payment; —ig, null, void, flimsy; —ige Vorwände, pretexts; —igkeit, *f.*, nullity; —igkeitsklärung, *f.*, annulment; —igkeitsklage, *f.*, writ of error; —igkeitsklausel, *f.*, cancelling clause; —kenner, *m.*, not a judge; —leiter, *m.*, non-conductor; —lieferung, *f.*, non-delivery; —raucher, *m.*, non-smoker; —raucheranteil, *m.*, (*railw.*) non-smoker; —sein, *n.*, non-existence; —vorhandensein, *n.*, absence, non-existence; —wissen, *n.*, ignorance; —zahlung, *f.*, non-payment; —zahlungsfall, *m.*, case of non-payment; —zusagen: —des wird zurückgenommen, Zurücknahme bei —, goods not meeting with buyer's approval may be returned.

nichts, nothing; — als, nothing but; — anders, nothing else; —weniger als, anything but. —destoweniger, nevertheless; —nutz, *m.*, good-for-nothing fellow, ne'er-do-well; —nützig, useless, worthless; —nützigkeit, *f.*, worthlessness; —sagend, unmeaning, meaningless; —sagende Redensarten, empty phrases; —würdig, worthless, vile; —würdigkeit, *f.*, worthlessness, base action.

Nickel, *n.* & *m.*, nickel. —griff, *m.*, nickel handle; —oxyd, *n.*, nickelic oxide; —oxydul, *n.*, nickelous oxide; —stahl, *m.*, nickel steel, nickeliferous steel.

nicken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to nod.

nie, never.

nieder, *adj.*, low, mean, inferior. —, *adv.*, down; auf und —, up and down. —brennen, to burn down; —bücken, to stoop; —deutsch, Low German; —drücken, *v.a.*, to press down, depress; —ducken, *v.refl.*, to squat, to cringe; —fährt, *f.*, descent; —gang, *m.*, decline; —gehen, to go down, descend, sink, (*of the sun*) set; —geschlagen, dejected, discouraged; —geschlagenheit, *f.*, dejection, depression; —halten, to keep down; —hauen, to cut down; —hocken, to cower; —kommen, to be confined; —kunft, *f.*, confinement; —lage, *f.*, defeat, store, depot, warehouse; Waren in die —lage bringen lassen, to warehouse goods; —lageort, *m.*, depository, emporium; —lande, *pl.*, Netherlands; —lassen, to let down; sich —lassen, to settle, establish oneself; —lassung, *f.*, settlement, colony, establishment; —legen, to lay down, deposit, resign; —legung, *f.*, laying down, depositing, resignation; —machen, to cut down, kill; —metzeln, to massacre; —rad, *n.*, safety bicycle, rear driving machine; —reißen, to pull down, demolish; —schlag, *m.*, deposit, precipitate; —schlagen, to beat down, quash, refute, (*chem.*) precipitate; —schlagend, depressing, disheartening; —schmettern, to dash to the ground, to crush; —schreiben to write down, record; —schreien, to talk down, to silence; —senken, to let down; —setzen, to set or put down; sich —setzen, to sit down; —steigen, to descend; —strecken, to knock down, to fell; —stürzen, to tumble down; —trächtig, abject, infamous, mean; —trächtigkeit, *f.*, vileness, base action; —treten, to trample down; —wärts, downwards; —ziehen, to pull or draw down, (*naut.*) to haul down.

Niederung, *f.* (*pl.* -en), low ground, lowland.

niedlich, nice, pretty.

Niedlichkeit, *f.*, neatness, elegance.

niedrig, low, inferior, base; e-e Kleinigkeit —er, a shade lower; zu —erem Preise, at a reduced

rate; —er notiert werden, to be marked down; —ster Preis, minimum.

Niedrigkeit, *f.*, lowness.

niemals, never.

niemand, nobody.

Niere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kidney.

Nierenbraten, *m.*, roast loin; —fett, *n.*, suet; —kartoffel, *f.*, kidney potato; —krankheit, *f.*, —leiden, *n.*, disease of the kidneys.

niesen, *v n.* (*h.*), to sneeze.

Niesen, *n.*, sneeze, sneezing.

Niessbrauch, *m.*, usufruct, enjoyment, benefit. —er, *m.*, usufructuary.

Nieswurz, *m.*, hellebore (root).

Niet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rivet; — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted, nailed fast. —nagel, *m.*, rivet.

Niete, *f.*, (*in lottery*) blank.

nieten, *v.a.*, to bolt, clinch, rivet.

Nikotin, *n.*, nicotine.

Nil, *m.*, the Nile. —pferd, *n.*, hippopotamus.

Nimbus, *m.* (—), nimbus, halo, aureole.

nimmer, **nimmermehr**, never; no-wise.

Nimmersatt, *m.*, glutton.

Nimwegen, *n.*, Nimeguen.

nippen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to sip.

Nippes, *pl.*, knickknacks.

Nipp-étagère, *f.*, whatnot; —sachen, *pl.*, knick-knacks; —tisch, *m.*, whatnot, fancy table.

Nippflut, *f.*, neap tide.

nirgend(s), nowhere.

Nische, *f.* (*pl.* -n), niche.

Niss, **Nisse**, *f.* (*pl.* Nissen), nit.

nissig, lousy, nitty.

niste(l)n, *v.n.*, to nest, nestle.

Nitrat, *n.*, nitrate.

Nitroglycerin, *n.*, nitro-glycerine.

nitrous, nitrous.

Niveau, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), level.

nivellieren, *v.a.*, to level.

Nivellier-instrument, *n.*, (*spirit-water*) level; —wage, *f.*, spirit-level.

Nix, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), water-sprite, nixie.

Nixe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), water-nymph, mermaid.

Nizza, *n.*, Nice.

nobel, generous, free-handed, fashionable, stylish.

noch, yet, still; — einmal, once more, once again; — immer, still; — nicht, not yet; — heute, this very day; — so wenig, ever so

little. —geschäft, *n.*, put *or* call of more; —malig, repeated; —mals, again, once more.

nomadenhaft, **nomadisch**, nomadic.

Nomenklatur, *f.*, nomenclature.

Nominal-gewicht, *n.*, standard weight;

—preis, —satz, *m.*, nominal price;

—wert, *m.*, nominal *or* face value.

nominell, nominal, on paper.

Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nun. —kloster, *n.*, nunnery.

Nonpareille, *f.*, nonpareil (*typ.*).

Noppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nap (*of cloth*).

noppen, *v.a.*, to burl, nap, pick.

Nord(en), *m.*, north.

Nord-amerika, *n.*, North America; —kap, *n.*, North Cape; —see, *f.*, North Sea.

Nordhäuser, *m.*, German whisky (*from Nordhausen*).

nordisch, Norse; alt—, Old Norse.

nördlich, northern, northerly.

Nord-ost(en), *m.*, north-east; —west(en), *m.*, north-west; —wind, *m.*, north wind.

Nörgelei, *see* Nergelei.

nörgeln, *see* nergeln.

Norm, *f.*, norm, standard, criterion.

normal, normal. —arbeitstag, *m.*, ordinary working-day; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, proper *or* allowed speed; —gewicht, *n.*, normal *or* standard weight; —grösse, *f.*, standard size; —mass, *n.*, normal *or* standard measure; —satz, *m.*, limited price; über —stärke, above proof; unter —stärke, under proof; —uhr, *f.*, standard clock; —zustand, *m.*, normal state.

Normandie, *f.*, Normandy.

normieren, *v.a.*, to order, rule, fix; die Gehälter sind normiert, the salaries are fixed.

Norwegen, *n.*, Norway.

Norweger, *m.*, Norwegian.

Nössel, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), pint.

Not, *f.* (*pl.* Nöte), necessity, need, want, distress; — bricht Eisen, — kennt kein Gebot, necessity knows no law; ohne —, unnecessarily; mit knapper *or* genauer —, barely, with great difficulty; zur —, at the worst; in Nöten sein, to be in trouble; im Falle der —, if need be; die — pocht an die Tür, the wolf is at the door; es hat k-e —, there is no danger; — tun, to

be necessary; s-e liebe — haben, to be hard put to it; to have no end of trouble. —adresse, *f.*, emergency address, address in case of need, act of honour; —anker, *m.*, sheet-anchor; —behelf, *m.*, makeshift; —brücke, *f.*, temporary bridge; —durft, *f.*, necessities; s-e —durft verrichten, to ease nature; —dürftig, scanty, poor, needy, indigent; —fall, *m.*, case of need, emergency; im —fall, in case of need; —flagge, *f.*, flag of distress; —gedrungen, compulsory, by force; —hafen, *m.*, port of refuge; —helfer, *m.*, helper in need; —hilfe, *f.*, help in distress, makeshift; —lage, *f.*, state of distress; —leidend, needy, suffering distress, (*bills*) dishonoured; —leidende Anleihe, loan in default, dead loan; —leidende Partie, lot in distress, distress lot, lot left for account or at sender's disposal; —lüge, *f.*, white lie; —mast, *m.*, jury mast; —nagel, *m.*, makeshift, stopgap; —pfennig, *m.*, savings; e-n —pfennig zurücklegen, to lay by for a rainy day; —preis, *m.*, undercost price; —ruf, *m.*, —schrei, *m.*, cry of distress; —sache, *f.*, case of necessity, urgent case; —signal, *n.*, signal of distress; —stand, *m.*, state of distress; —wehr, *f.*, self-defence; aus —wehr, in self-defence; —wendig, necessary; —wendigkeit, *f.*, necessity; —zeichen, *n.*, signal of distress; —zucht, *f.*, —züchtigung, *f.*, indecent assault; —züchtigen, to violate.

Nota, note, bill; in — nehmen, to book.

Notar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), notary; öffentlicher —, notary public.

Notariat, *n.* (-es, *l.* -e), office of a notary. —sbescheinigung, *f.*, notarial certificate; —kosten, *pl.*, notarial charges.

notariell, notarial; —e Vollmacht, power of attorney; es wurde ein —er Akt aufgenommen, they had a deed drawn up by an attorney.

Note, *f.* (*pl.* -n), note, bill; gute —, high marks, good report (*school*); nach —n, from notes, with a vengeance.

Noten, *pl.*, notes, music-book. —aus-

gabe, *f.*, issue of (bank-)notes; ungedeckte —ausgabe, fiduciary loan issue; —austausch, *m.*, diplomatic correspondence; —bank, *f.*, issuing bank, bank of issue; —blatt, *n.*, sheet of music; —buch, *n.*, music-book; —papier, *n.*, music paper; —pult, *n.*, music-stand; —ständler, *m.*, music rack; —stecher, *m.*, music-engraver; —umlauf, *m.*, circulation of bank-notes, of a bank, active circulation.

notieren, *v.a.*, to note, state, quote; niedriger notiert werden, to be marked down.

Notierung, *f.*, quotation.

nötig, necessary, needful; — haben, to need, want, be in need of; das —e besorgen, to do or provide the needful; —e Vormerkung nehmen, to take due note; unbedingt —, absolutely necessary; —en Falls, in case of need, if needful, if need be.

nötigen, *v.a.*, to force, compel, oblige; sich — lassen, to stand upon ceremony.

Nötigung, *f.*, compulsion, urging, pressing invitation.

Notiz, *f.*, notice; note, memorandum; gehörige — nehmen, to take due note; k-e — von e-m nehmen, to take no notice of a person. —block, *m.*, memorandum tablet, writing pad; —buch, *n.*, notebook, memorandum book.

notorisch, notorious.

Novelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), short story; new bill, supplementary law. —ndichter, —nschreiber, *m.*, writer of short tales, novelist.

November, *m.* (-s), November.

Novität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), novelty.

Novize, *f.* (*pl.* -n), novice.

Nowgorod, *n.*, Nizhni-Novgorod.

Nu, *n.* & *m.*: im —, in a trice.

Nuance, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shade.

nüchtern, sober, temperate; noch — sein, not to have breakfasted.

Nüchternheit, *f.*, sobriety.

Nudeln, *f.pl.*, vermicelli, macaroni.

Null, *f.*, nought, cipher, zero.

null und nichtig, null and void.

Null-grad, *m.*, —punkt, *m.*, zero, freezing-point.

numerieren, *v.a.*, to number, label, ticket.

Numeriermaschine, *f.*, numbering machine.

Numerierung, *f.*, numbering.

numerisch, numerical.

Nummer, *f.* (*pl.* -n), number, size; count (*of yarn*); e-r von der besten —, one of the best sort; von besserer —, of a better sort; in — Sicher sein, to be in a place of safety, out of the wood, to be in prison; alles auf e-e — setzen, to put all one's eggs in one basket.

Nummernstempel, *m.*, numbering stamp.

nun, now. —mehr, now, by this time.

nur, only; — zu! go on!

Nürnberg, *n.*, Nuremberg. —er Spielsachen *or* Waren, Nuremberg wares, German toys.

Nuss, *f.* (*pl.* Nüsse), nut; e-e harte —, a hard task; welsche —, walnut. —artig: Wein von —em Geschmacke, nutty wine; —baum, *m.* (wal)nut tree; —baumholz, *n.*, walnut-wood; —knacker, *m.*, nut-cracker; —kohlen, *pl.*, nuts; —schale, *f.*, nutshell.

Nüster, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nostril.

Nut, Nute, *f.* (*pl.* Nuten), groove, furrow, rabbet.

nutz, useful; zu nichts —, good for nothing; sich etw. zu — machen, to turn something to one's advantage. —anwendung, *f.*, practical application, utilization; —bar, useful; —barkeit, *f.*, usefulness; —bringend, useful, profitable; —holz, *n.*, timber; —last, *f.*, useful weight; —los, useless; —losigkeit, *f.*, uselessness; —niesser, *m.*, usufructuary; —niesung, *f.*, usufruct; Rente für spätere —niesung, deferred annuity; —ung, *f.*, using, revenue, produce; —ungswert, *m.*, value of produce.

nütze, useful.

Nutzen, *m.*, use, advantage, profit; — abwerfen *or* ergeben, to yield profit.

nutzen, nützen, *v.n.*, to be of use.

nützlich, useful.

Nützlichkeit, *f.*, usefulness, utility.

Oase, *f.* (*pl.* -n), oasis.

ob, if, whether; als —, as if; na —! rather! —acht, *f.*, care, heed; —acht geben auf etw., to pay

attention to something; —dach, *n.*, shelter, lodging; —dachlos, homeless, homeless; —gedacht, aforesaid; —hut, *f.*, protection, care; —mann, *m.*, chairman, foreman (*of a jury*), umpire; —siegen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to conquer, overcome; —walten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to prevail, exist; unter den —waltenden Umständen, under existing circumstances.

Obduktion, *f.*, post-mortem examination.

oben, above; aloft; upstairs; von — bis unten, from top to bottom; diese Seite —, this side up; —! this side up! —an, at the head *or* top; ich stehe —an auf der Liste, my name heads the list; —auf, uppermost, at top; —hinaus wollen, to be uppish, to give oneself airs; —drein, moreover, into the bargain; —erwähnt, —genannt, above-mentioned; —hin, superficially.

ober, higher, upper; —e(r), superior. —amtmann, high bailiff; —appellationsgericht, *n.*, High Court of Appeal; —arm, *m.*, upper arm; —aufseher, *m.*, inspector-general; —aufsicht, *f.*, superintendence; —befehl, *m.*, chief command; —befehlshaber, *m.*, commander-in-chief; —bett, *n.*, coverlet, plumeau; —bürgermeister, *m.*, chief burgomaster, Lord Mayor; —deck, *n.*, upper deck; —deutsch, Upper German; —druck, *m.*, high pressure; —fläche, *f.*, surface; —flächlich, superficial; nach —flächlicher Berechnung, at a rough estimate; —förster, *m.*, head-ranger; —gericht, *n.*, superior court of justice; —gewalt, *f.*, sovereignty; —halb, *prep.* (*gen.*), above; —hand, *f.*, upper hand; die —hand gewinnen, to get the advantage; e-e steigende Tendenz behielt heute die —hand, an upward tendency prevailed to-day; —haupt, *n.*, head, chief; —haus, *n.*, House of Lords; —hemd, *n.*, linen shirt, dress shirt; —herr, *m.*, lord paramount, suzerain; —herrlichkeit, *f.*, sovereignty; —herrschaft, *f.*, —hoheit, *f.*, supremacy, suzerainty; —hofmarschall, *m.*, Lord High-Marshal; —hofmeister, *m.*, Lord High Steward, tutor to a

prince; —in, *f.*, Lady Superior; —irdisch, overground; —jäger, *m.*, first huntsman; —kellner, *m.*, head waiter; —kiefenrat, *m.*, upper jaw; —kirchenrat, *m.*, High Consistory; —kleid, *n.*, upper garment; —körper, *m.*, upper part of the body; —land, *n.*, upland, upper country; Berner —land, Bernese Oberland; —landesgericht, *n.*, supreme court of the country; —leder, *n.*, uppers; —lehnsherr, *m.*, lord paramount; —lehrer, *m.*, upper teacher, senior assistant master; —leib, *m.*, upper part of the body; —licht, *n.*, skylight, fanlight; —lippe, *f.*, upper lip; —matrose, *m.*, able-bodied seaman; —postamt, *n.*, chief post office; —postdirektor, —postmeister, *m.*, Postmaster-General; —priester, *m.*, high priest; —rechnungshof, *m.*, —rechnungskammer, *f.*, audit office; —richter, *m.*, Chief Justice; —rock, *m.*, great-coat, overcoat; —st, highest, uppermost; —stallmeister, *m.*, master of the horse; —steiger, *m.*, mining overseer; —steuer-mann, *m.*, first or chief mate; —steward, *m.*, head steward; —stimme, *f.*, treble; —stübchen, *n.*, upper room, (*fig.*) brain; —tasse, *f.*, cup; Ober- und Unter-tasse, cup and saucer.

Oberst, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), colonel. —leutnant, *m.*, lieutenant-colonel.

obgleich, (*al*)though.

obig, above.

Oblate, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wafer.

obliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to apply oneself to; j-m —, to be incumbent on a person; die mir —den Pflichten, the duties incumbent on me.

Obliegenheit, *f.*, duty.

obligat, in duty bound, necessary.

Obligation, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bond, debenture, obligation, promissory note; amerikanische —, currency bond; aufgeschobene —, deferred bond; einberufene —, called bond; erbliche —, heritable bond.

Obligations-gläubiger, *m.*, bond creditor; —inhaber, *m.*, bond-holder; —schuld, *f.*, bond-debt.

obligatorisch, compulsory.

Obligo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), obligation to pay, liability; ohne unser —,

without our guaranty; ohne —, without recourse.

Oboe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hautboy, oboe.

Obrigkeit, *f.*, authorities, Government.

obrigkeitlich, official; —e Genehmigung, permission from the authorities; —gestempelt, bearing the Government stamp.

Obrist = **Oberst**.

obschon, (*al*)though.

Observanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), observance, custom.

Observatorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -orien), observatory.

Obst, *n.* (-es), fruit; eingemachtes —, preserved fruit; frisches —, fresh or green fruit; getrocknetes or gedarrtes —, dried fruit; kandiertes —, candied fruit; rohes —, raw fruit. —bau, *m.*, fruit culture; —baum, *m.*, fruit-tree; —ernte, *f.*, gathering of fruit, fruit-crop; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —händler, *m.*, fruiterer; —höker, *m.*, costermonger; —kelter, *f.*, fruit-press; —kern, *m.*, kernel, stone, pip; —mus, *n.*, (fruit-)jam; —wein, *m.*, fruit-wine, cider, perry; —zucht, *f.*, fruit-culture.

obwohl, although.

Ochs, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), ox, bullock.

ochsen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to study hard, cram, "swot."

Ochsenfleisch, *n.*, beef; gesalzenes —, salted beef; getrocknetes —, jerked beef.

Ochsengalle, *f.*, ox gall; —haut, *f.*, ox hide; —magen, *m.*, tripe; —ziemer, *m.*, pizzle, cow-hide (*whip*); —zunge, *f.*, beef tongue.

ochsig, ox-like, immense, vast; rude.

Ocker, *m.*, ochre. —gelb, *n.*, yellow earth.

öde, desert, waste, dreary, dull.

Öde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), desert, wilderness.

Odem, *m.* (-s), breath.

oder, or; entweder . . . —, either . . . or.

Ofen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Öfen), furnace, stove, oven. —bank, *f.*, seat beside the stove; —hocker, *m.*, stay-at-home; —kachel, *f.*, Dutch tile; —röhre, *f.*, stove-pipe; —schirm, *m.*, fire-screen; —schwärze, *f.*, powdered black-lead; —setzer, *m.*, stove-fitter; —vorsitzer, *m.*, fender.

Ofen, *n.*, Budapest.

offen, open, public, vacant, candid; —es Geschäft, retail business; —er Gesellschafter, active partner; —er Hafen, open port; —er Kopf, clever or shrewd man; —e Polize, open or floating policy; Politik der —en Tür, open door policy; —gestanden, candidly; —stehen lassen, to allow to stand over. —bar, evident, clear, obvious; —baren, *v.a.*, to reveal, disclose; —barung, *f.*, disclosure, revelation; —heit, *f.*, openness, candour; —herzig, candid, sincere; —herzigkeit, *f.*, candour, frankness; —kundig, notorious; —sichtlich, obviously; —stehend, left open, blank, outstanding; —stehende Rechnungen, open or unsettled accounts, pending transactions; —stehende Schulden, open debts.

öffentlich, open, public; —er Notar, notary public.

Öffentlichkeit, *f.*, publicity.

offerieren, *v.a.*, to offer.

Offert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), offer.

Offerte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), offer, tender; billige —, low offer; feste —, firm offer.

offiziell, official; —e Zeitung, gazette.

Offizier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), officer.

Offizin, *f.* (*pl.* -en), laboratory; chemist's shop; printing-house or office.

offiziös, semi-official; die Regierung wird sich offiziell widersetzen, — aber jede Hilfe gewähren, officially the Government will resist, but lend all support semi-officially.

öffnen, *v.a.*, to open, unseal.

Öffner, *m.*, opener, sley, cotton-opener.

Öffnung, *f.*, opening, aperture. —maschine, *f.*, opener, cotton-scutter.

oft, oftinals, öfters, des öfteren, often, frequently.

Oheim, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), uncle.

Ohm, *m., n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) & *f.* (-e) (*pl.* -en), aam (about 40 gallons); *n.*, (*elec.*) ohm.

ohne, *prep.* (*acc.*), without; es ist nicht —, it is not to be sneezed at; there is something in it; — alles, ex all; — Dividende, ex dividend; —mehr für heute, having nothing further to communicate; —weiteres, without more ado, without ceremony; — Wert, without

value; — Ziehung, ex drawing; — Zinsen, ex interest. —dem, —dies, —hin, without that, besides.

Ohnmacht, *f.*, fainting fit, swoon; in — fallen, to swoon.

ohnmächtig, fainting; weak, powerless.

Ohr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), ear; ganz — sein, to be all attention; die —en spitzen, to prick up one's ears; die —en hängen lassen, to be chappfallen; e-n übers — hauen, to make one pay through the nose; bis an or bis über die —en, up to the ears; sich etw. hinter die —en schreiben, to treasure up a thing; nicht trocken hinter den —en, a raw youth; es faustdick hinter den —en haben, to look as if butter wouldn't melt in one's mouth, to be wide-awake; e-m in den —en liegen, to keep dinning something into a person's ears. —enzeuge, *m.*, ear-witness.

Öhr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), eye (of a needle), iron ring, catch.

Ohren-arzt, *m.*, aural surgeon, aurist; —beichte, *f.*, auricular confession; —bläser, *m.*, tale-bearer; —kitzel, *m.*, eagerness to hear news; —klingen, *n.*, tingling in the ears; —reißen, *n.*, ear-ache; —sausen, *n.*, buzzing in the ears; —schmalz, *m.*, ear-wax; —zeuge, *m.*, ear-witness.

öhren, *öhren*, *v.a.*, to furnish with ears; geöhrt, geohrt, eared, with ears.

Ohrfeige, *f.*, box on the ears. —n, *v.a.*, to box a person's ears.

Ohr-gehänge, *n.*, —gehenk, *n.*, —geschmeide, *n.*, ear-drop, ear-ring; —läppchen, *n.*, lobe of the ear; —muschel, *f.*, auricle; —ring, *m.*, ear-ring; —wurm, *m.*, earwig.

Ökonom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), economist; agriculturist, farmer; manager, steward. —isch, economical; —ist, *m.*, economist.

Oktav, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), octavo; breites —, crown octavo. —band, *m.*, octavo (volume).

Oktober, *m.* (-s), October.

Okular, *n.*, eye-piece. —glas, *n.*, eyeglass.

okulieren, *v.a.*, to graft, inoculate.

Okzident, *m.*, occident, west.

Öl, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), oil; —ins Feuer giessen, to add fuel to the flames;

ätherische —e, essential oils; fette —e, fatty oils; trocknende —e, drying oils. —anstrich, *m.*, oil-paint; —baum, *m.*, olive-tree; —berg, *m.*, Mount of Olives; —bild, *n.*, oil-painting; —druck, *m.*, chromolithograph; —farbe, *f.*, oil-paint; —firnis, *m.*, oil-varnish, boiled oil; —fläschchen, *n.*, oil-cruet; —gemälde, *n.*, oil-painting; —götze, *m.*, painted idol, blockhead; dastehen wie ein —götze, to stand there like a stuffed pig; —kanne, *f.*, oil-can; —kuchen, *m.*, oil-cake; —lampe, *f.*, oil-lamp; —malerei, *f.*, painting in oils; —papier, *n.*, transparent (oiled) paper; —sardinen, sardines in oil; —schläger, *m.*, oil-presser, oil-miller; Essig- und —ständler, *m.*, cruet-stand; —süss, *n.*, glycerine; —tuch, *n.*, oilcloth; mit —tuch bekleidete Kisten, oilcloth lined cases; —zweig, *m.*, olive branch.

ölen, *v.a.* to oil; geölte Leinwand, oil-cloth.

ölig, oily, oleaginous.

Olive, *f.* (*pl.* -n), olive. —nöl, *n.*, olive oil.

Ölung, *f.*, oiling; letzte —, extreme unction.

Omnibus, *m.* (-ses *pl.* -se) omnibus, bus; mit dem — fahren, to take the bus.

Onkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), uncle.

Opal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), opal.

Oper, *f.* (*pl.* -n), opera. —nglas, *n.*, —ngucker, *m.*, opera-glass; —nsänger(in), opera singer.

Opérateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), operator.

Operation, *f.* (*pl.* -en), operation; venture.

Operette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), operetta.

operieren, *v.a.* & *n.*, to operate; to speculate.

Opfer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sacrifice, victim; ein — bringen, to make a sacrifice. —gabe, *f.*, offering; —geld, *n.*, offertory; —herd, *m.*, altar; —lamm, *n.*, lamb of sacrifice, (*fig.*) defenceless victim; —stätte, *f.*, place of sacrifice; —stock, *m.*, poor-box; —tier, *n.*, victim.

opfern, *v.a.*, to immolate, sacrifice.

Opferung, *f.*, immolation.

Opium, *n.*, opium. —tinktur, *f.*, laudanum.

opponieren, *v.a.* & *n.*, to oppose;

ich werde gewiss dagegen —, shall certainly oppose it.

Optik, *f.*, optics.

Optiker, Optikus, *m.*, optician.

Option, *f.* (*pl.* -en), option.

optionell, optional.

optisch, optical.

Orakel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), Orakelspruch, *m.*, oracle.

orakel-haft, —mässig, oracular.

orakeln, *v.n.*, to speak like an oracle.

Orange, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orange. —ade, *f.*, orangeade; —at, *n.*, candied orange- or lemon-peel; —farben, orange(-yellow); —nbaum, *m.*, orange-tree; —nblüte, *f.*, orange-blossom; —nschale, *f.*, orange peel.

Orangerie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orangery.

Oranje(fluss) *m.*, Orange River.

Oratorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -orien), oratorio.

Orochester, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), orchestra.

Orchidee, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orchid.

Orden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), order; decoration.

Ordens-bruder, *m.*, friar, monk; —geistliche(r), regular priest; —geistlichkeit, *f.*, clergy; —gelübde, *n.*, monastic vow; —regel, *f.*, monastic rule.

ordentlich, due, proper, regular; —er Professor, professor in ordinary.

Order, *f.* (*pl.* -n), order, commission, command; —von auswärts, foreign order; überseische —, indent. —bogen, *m.*, order-sheet; —buch, *n.*, order-book; —hafen, *m.*, port of call; —scheck, *m.*, cheque to order.

ordinär, ordinary, low, common; —e Gattungen, inferior qualities; fein —, fine ordinary.

ordinieren, *v.a.*, to ordain; sich — lassen, to take holy orders.

ordnen, *v.a.*, to arrange, regulate, set in order, to square; Geordnetes mit Stillschweigen übergehend, passing over matters arranged.

Ordnung, *f.*, order, arrangement, tidiness; class, rank; schlechte —, misarrangement; in — bringen, to put in order, to adjust, settle; in — sein, to be right, in conformity; nur der — wegen, for regularity's sake; zur — rufen, to call to order; mit — unserer Bücher beschäftigt . . . , as we are engaged in making up our accounts

Ordnungs-liebe, *f.*, love of order; —mässig, orderly, according to order; —ruf, *m.*, call to order; —strafe, *f.*, penalty for neglect; —widrig, irregular; —zahl, *f.*, ordinal number.

Ordonnans, *f.* (*pl.* -en), order; orderly.

Ordre, *f.* (*pl.* -s) = Order; —eigne, to my (own) order, own order; an die — von mir selbst, favour of myself; nicht an —, bill not to order.

Organ, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), organ, newspaper.—isch, organic.

Organde, *f.*, organdie, fine muslin, book-muslin.

organisieren, *v.a.*, to organize.

Orgel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), organ. —bauer, *m.*, organ-builder; —pfeife, *f.*, organ pipe; —spieler, *m.*, organist; —zug, *m.*, organ stop.

orgeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play a barrel-organ, to strum.

Orient, *m.*, Orient, East, Eastern countries. —alisch, Oriental; —handel, *m.*, Levant trade; —händler, *m.*, Levant trader.

orientieren, *v.refl.*, to find one's bearings or one's way about.

Orientierung, *f.*, orientation; zu Ihrer —, for your guidance.

original, original.

Original, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), original.

Originalausgabe, *f.*, original edition; —los, *n.*, original share; —mass, *n.*, standard measure; —preis, *m.*, publisher's price.

originell, original; peculiar.

Orkan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hurricane, typhoon.

Orleans, *n.*, Orleans (*town*); *f.*, Orleans (*fabric*); farbige —, coloured Orleans.

Orlogsschiff, *n.*, man-of-war.

Ornat, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), vestments, canonicals, robes.

Ort, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Örter, -e), place, spot, town; an — und Stelle, on the spot.

örtlich, local.

Örtlichkeit, *f.*, locality.

Orts-angabe, *f.*, statement of place, address; —gebrauch, *m.*, local custom; —geistliche(r), clergyman of the parish; —kundig, acquainted with the locality; —veränderung, *f.*, change of place; —verbrauch, *m.*, local consumption.

Ortschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en), place, village.

Öse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), eye, ear (of needles, etc.); metal ring.

Ost(en), *m.*, East.

Ost-asien, *n.*, Eastern Asia, the Far East; —indien, *n.*, India, the East Indies; —indienfahrer, *m.*, (East-) India-man; —indisch, East Indian; —see, *f.*, Baltic (Sea); —seehafen, *m.*, Baltic port; —seewaren, *pl.*, Baltic goods; —wärts, easterly; —wind, *m.*, east wind.

Oster-ei, *n.*, Easter egg; —feiertag, *m.*, Easter Day; —fest, *n.*, Easter, (of the Jews) Passover; —messe, *f.*, Easter fair; —tag, *m.*, Easter Day.

österlich, paschal, Easter.

Ostern, *pl.*, Easter.

Öst(er)reich, *n.*, Austria. —er, *m.*, Austrian; —isch, Austrian.

östlich, eastern.

Otter, *m.* (*pl.* —), otter; *f.* (*pl.* -n), adder. —ngezücht, *n.*, generation of vipers.

Ottomane, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ottoman.

Ouvertüre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), overture.

oval, oval.

Oxalsäure, *f.*, oxalate, oxalic acid.

Oxhoft, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hogshead.

Oxyd, *n.*, oxide. —ation, *f.*, oxidation; —ieren, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to oxidize; —hydrat, *n.*, hydroxide.

Ozean, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ocean; der Grosse oder der Stille —, the Pacific. —dampfer, *m.*, liner.

Ozeanien, *n.*, Oceania, Australasia.

Ozeanograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), oceanographer. —ie, *f.*, oceanology.

Ozon, *n.* (-s), ozone.

P (= Papier), offered at.

Paar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), couple, pair. —weise, by pairs, in twos.

paar: ein —, some, a few, one or two; ein —mal, several times.

paaren, *v.a. & n.*, to couple, pair; to match.

Paarung, *f.*, pairing, copulation.

Pacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), lease, tenure, rent; in — geben, to lease, let out. —brief, *m.*, lease; —geld, *n.*, rent; —gut, *n.*, —hof, *m.*, leasehold farm; —kontrakt, —vertrag, *m.*, lease; —weise, on lease; —zeit, *f.*, (time of) lease.

pachten, *v.a.*, to farm, rent.

Pächter, **Pächter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), farmer, tenant, lessee.

Pack, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & Päck), package, packet, parcel, bundle; *n.*, rabble; mit Sack und —, bag and baggage.

Päckchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small parcel.

Packen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bale; ein — Hanf, a bundle of hemp.

packen, *v.a.*, to pack; in Pakete gepackt, done up in packets; sich packen, to be off.

Packenseide, *f.*, silk in packs.

Packer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), packer, maker-up. —lohn, *m.*, packing expenses.

Packerel, *f.*, package, packing up.

Packesel, *m.*, sumpter mule, drudge, fag; —fass, *n.*, dry cask; —hof, *m.*, pack yard, bonded warehouse; —korb, *m.*, crate, hamper, pannier; —kosten, *pl.*, packing charges; —leinen, *n.*, —leinwand, *f.*, bagging, canvas, packing-cloth, sacking; —nadel, *f.*, packing-needle; —papier, *n.*, brown or packing paper, casing or cap paper; —sattel, *m.*, pack-saddle; —schnur, *f.*, bale tie; —träger, *m.*, porter; autorisierter —träger, badge porter; —tuch, *n.*, packing cloth; —wagen, *m.*, luggage-van.

Pädagog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pedagogue. —ik, *f.*, pedagogy; —isch, educational.

paff ! bang !

Paff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whiff; ganz — sein, to be dumbfounded. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *a.*, to pop, to puff; to emit whiffs of smoke.

Page, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), page.

Pagen-schnitt, *m.*, bobbed hair; —streich, *m.*, page's trick, escapade.

Pagina, *f.* (*pl.* -s), page (*of a book*), folio.

paginieren, *v.a.*, to page (*a book*), to paginate, number the pages.

Paginierung, *f.*, paging.

pah ! pshaw ! pooh !

Pair, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), peer.

Pairie, *f.*, peerage.

Pairin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), peeress.

Paket, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), parcel, package; —Nadeln, paper of needles; per —, by parcels post. —adresse, *f.*, parcels-dispatch note; —annahme, *f.*, baggage reception room; —annahmeschalter, *m.*, parcels counter; —aufgabe, *f.*, baggage reception room; —ausgabe, *f.*, delivery of parcels; —beförderung, *f.*,

parcels conveyance or delivery; —boot, *n.*, packet-boat, mail-boat, steam packet; —post, *f.*, parcels post.

Pakt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), agreement, compact.

paktieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to come to terms.

Palast, *m.* (es, *pl.* Paläste), palace. —artig, palatial.

Palästina, *n.*, Palestine.

Paletot, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), overcoat. —stoffe, *pl.*, overcoatings.

Palette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), palette.

Palissanderholz, *n.*, rosewood.

Palissade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), palisade.

Pallasch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), broadsword.

Palm-baum, *m.*, palm-tree; —nuss, *f.*, palm-nut; —öl, *n.*, palm-oil; —sonntag, *m.*, Palm Sunday; —wein, *m.*, palm-wine.

Palme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), palm(-tree).

Panier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), banner, standard.

Panik, *f.* (*pl.* -en), panic.

panisch, panic; —er Schrecken, panic.

Panne, *f.*, breakdown; dead stop.

Panther, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), panther.

Pantoffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), slipper; unter dem — stehen, to be henpecked. —held, *m.*, henpecked husband; —regiment, *n.*, petticoat government.

Pantomime, *f.* (-n), pantomime, dumb-show.

pantomimisch, pantomimic.

Panzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), coat of mail; ironclad; iron plates. —hemd, *n.*, shirt of mail; —kette, *f.*, curb-chain, carcanet; —platte, *f.*, armour-plate; —schiff, *n.*, ironclad; —turm, *m.*, plated turret; —zug, *m.*, armoured train.

panzern, *v.a.*, to plate, armour.

Päonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), peony.

Papagei, *m.* (-en & -s, *pl.* -en), parrot.

Papier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), paper; offered at; *pl.* notes, bills, securities; in —en anlegen, to invest in securities; —auf London, drafts on London; mehr — als Geld, more bills than money; 2-Monats—, bill at two months' date; aufgezogene —e, file of papers; bestes —, first-rate bill; —e erster Qualität, gilt-edged securities; feinstes —, first-class paper; gutes —, good bills; konvertierbare —e, convertible securities;

kurzes —, short-sight paper; sehr solides —, first-rate bill; emailliertes —, enamelled paper; farbiges —, coloured paper; gaufrirtes —, embossed paper; geripp-tes —, laid paper; glaciertes —, glazed paper; lin(i)iertes —, ruled paper; marmoriertes —, marbled paper; satiniertes —, glazed paper; — mit Wasserlinien, laid paper; Brief—, letter-paper; Druck—, printing paper; Ein-pack—, packing paper; Filtrier—, filtering paper; Fliess—, blotting paper; Hand—, hand-made paper; Kopier—, copying paper; Kon-zept—, foolscap; Löscher—, blot-ting-paper; Maschinen—, machine-made paper; Pack—, brown paper; Patronen—, cartridge pa-per; Paus—, tracing paper; Post—, notepaper; Schreib—, writing-paper; Seiden—, tissue-paper; Überdruck—, transfer paper; Vel-in—, vellum paper; Zeichen—, drawing-paper. —bogen, *m.*, sheet of paper; —drache, *m.*, kite; —fabrik, *f.*, paper-factory, paper-mill; —fabrikant, *m.*, paper-maker; —geld, paper-money; konvertierbares —geld, convert-ible paper currency; —handel, *m.*, paper trade; —handlung, *f.*, stationer's shop; —klammer, *f.*, paper-fastener; —korb, *m.*, waste-paper basket; —kragen, *m.*, paper collar; —laden, *m.*, stationer's shop; —mâché, papier mâché; —masse, *f.*, paper-pulp; —messer, *n.*, paper-knife; —mühle, *f.*, paper-mill; —schere, *f.*, paper-shears; —schnitzel, *pl.*, paper shavings; —waren, *pl.*, station-ery; Papier- und Schreibwaren-handlung, stationer's shop; —wert, *m.*, nominal or paper value; —zeichen, *n.*, paper or water-mark.

papieren, (of) paper.

Papillote, *f.* (*pl.* -n), curl-paper.

Papinscher Topf, Papin's digester.

papistisch, papistical, popish.

Papp-arbeit, *f.*, cardboard work; —band, *m.*, (binding in) boards; —deckel, *m.*, paste- or mill-board; —einband, *m.*, binding in boards; —schachtel, *f.*, band- or cardboard-box.

Pappe, *f.*, pasteboard; pap; starke —, millboard.

Pappel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), poplar. —weide, *f.*, black poplar.

päppeln, *v.a.*, to feed with pap, to bring up by hand.

pappen, *v.a.*, to paste.

Papst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Päpste), pope.

päpstlich, papal.

Papsttum, *n.* (-s), papacy.

Parabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), parable, (*geom.*) parabola.

Parade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), parade, display. —bett, *n.*, bed of state; —marsch, *m.*, march past; —platz, *m.*, parade ground.

Paradies, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), Paradise.

Paradies-leige, *f.*, banana; —vogel, *m.*, bird of Paradise.

paradiesisch, paradisiacal, lovely be-yond words.

Paraffin, *n.* (-s), paraffin. —kerze, *f.*, paraffin candle; —öl, *n.*, paraffin oil; —zündholz, *n.*, paraffin match.

Paragraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), para-graph; heading; —en e-s Ver-trags, articles of an agreement. —zeichen, *n.*, paragraph mark.

parallel, parallel.

Parallele, *f.* (*pl.* -n), parallel (line).

Parallelogramm, *n.*, parallelogram.

Paranuss, *f.* (*pl.* Paranüsse), Brazil nut.

parat, prepared, ready.

Pardon, *m.* (-s), pardon; —geben, to give quarter; —! I beg your par-don!

Pardunen, *f. pl.*, back stays.

Parenthese, *f.* (*pl.* —n), parenthesis.

Parere, *n.*, written judgment by an expert.

Parforcejagd, *f.*, hunting, coursing.

Parfüm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), perfume, scent. —fläschchen, *n.*, scent-bottle

Parfümerie, *f.*, perfumery. —waren-händler, *m.*, perfumer.

parfümieren, *a.*, to perfume; par-fümierte Seife, scented soap.

Parl, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), par; al —stehen, to be at par; über —, above par, at a premium; unter —, below par. **parieren**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to ward off, parry; to obey.

parisch, Parian; —es Porzellan, Parian ware.

Pariser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Parisian. —schrift, *f.*, ruby (*typ.*); —stift, *m.*, French nail, wire tack.

Parität, *f.*, parity, equality.

Park, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), park.

Parkett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), inlaid floor; (*theat.*) front seats in pit. —platz, —sitz, *m.*, (orchestra) stall.

parkettieren, *v.a.*, to inlay.

Parlament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), Parliament.

—sakte, *f.*, Act of Parliament.

Parlamentär *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), officer with a flag of truce.

parlamentieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to parley.

Parmesankäse, *m.*, Parmesan (cheese).

Parole, *f.* (*pl.* -n), watchword, cue, parole.

Part, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), part, share.

Partei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), party; —ergreifen für, to side with. —führer, *m.*, party-leader; —gänger, *m.*, partisan, supporter; —geist, *m.*, party spirit; —isch, partial; —lichkeit, *f.*, partiality, bias; —los, impartial, neutral; —losigkeit, impartiality, neutrality; —mann, *m.*, party man; —sucht, *f.*, —wut, *f.*, party spirit, factions' fury.

Parteiung, *f.*, faction; schism.

Parterre, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ground-floor; flower-bed.

Partie, *f.* (*pl.* -en), parcel, lot, supply, quantity; pleasure excursion; game; (matrimonial) match; in —en, in lots; werden Sie mit von der — sein? will you join us or the party? —preise, *pl.*, wholesale prices; —warengeschäft, *n.*, job goods trade; —(n)weise, in lots.

partiell, partial.

partikulär, partial; —e Havarie, particular average.

Partikular-akzept, *n.*, —akzeption, *f.*, acceptance of a bill for part of the amount, partial acceptance.

Partitur, *f.*, musical score.

Partner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), partner.

partout, absolutely, by all means.

Parzelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), parcel, lot (*of land*).

parzellieren, *v.a.*, to parcel out.

Pascha, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), pasha.

paschen, *v.a.*, to smuggle.

Pascher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smuggler.

Pasch-handel, *m.*, smuggling; —waren, *pl.*, smuggled goods.

Pasquill, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), lampoon.

Passe, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pässe), pass, defile;

passport; match (*of goods*); das kommt mir zu —e, that will serve my turn, comes very handy.

Passage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), passage; arcade, gallery.

Passagier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), passenger. —dampfer, *m.*, passenger steamer; —gut, *n.*, luggage; —verkehr, *m.*, passenger traffic; —zug, *m.*, passenger train.

Passant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), passer-by, passing visitor; stray customer.

Passat(wind), *m.*, trade-wind, monsoon.

passen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to fit; to suit; er passt gar nicht zum Kaufmann, he will never make a business man; sobald es Ihnen passt, at your earliest convenience; die Seide passt nicht für unseren Platz, the silk will not suit our market. 2. *a.*, to adapt; to fit on; sich —, to be fit or convenient.

passend, fit, suitable, opportune, to the purpose; für — halten, to think proper; —es finden or liefern, to match; unter Ihren Artikeln haben wir nichts —es gefunden, we have found nothing to suit us among your articles.

Pass-gang, *m.*, amble; —gänger, *m.*, ambler; —glas, *n.*, graduated tumbler; —karte, *f.*, passport, sea-chart.

passierbar, passable, traversable.

passieren, *v.l.a.*, to pass; das Schiff hat die Strasse von . . . passiert, the vessel has cleared the Straits of . . . 2. *n.* (*s.*), to pass across, travel over; to happen (*dat.*).

Passier-schein, —zettel, *m.*, passport, permit, cocket, docket, pass-bill.

passiv, passive.

Passiva, **Passiven**, *n.pl.*, liabilities; Aktiva und —a, assets and liabilities.

Passiv(um), *n.*, passive voice.

Pasta, **Paste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), paste; pulp.

Pastell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pastel, crayon. —farben, *pl.*, crayons; —gemälde, *n.*, pastel-painting; —stift, *m.*, crayon.

Pastete, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pie; pastry. —nbäcker, *m.*, pastry-cook.

Pastille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lozenge.

Pastinake, *f.* (*pl.* -n), parsnip.

Pastor, *m.* (-s & -en, *pl.* -en), pastor, parson.

Patagonien, *n.*, Patagonia.

Patchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), godchild.

Pate, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), godfather, god-child; *f.* (*pl.* -n), godmother, god-child.

Patengeschenk, *n.*, christening present.

Patent, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), patent, letter-patent, charter, licence; vorläufiges —, provisional patent, caveat; ein — nehmen, to take out a patent. —amt, *n.*, Patent Office; —anmeldung, *f.*, patent application; —anwalt, *m.*, patent solicitor; —begründender Unterschied, patentable difference; —fähigkeit, *f.*, patentability; —ieren, *v.a.*, to patent; —inhaber, *m.*, patentee; —lederschuh, *m.*, patent leather shoe; —medizin, *f.*, patent or proprietary medicine; —rechte, *pl.*, patent rights; —träger, *m.*, patentee; —übersetzung, *f.*, patent gear (*bicycles*); —verschluss, *m.*, patent stopper.

patentierbar, patentable.

patentieren, *v.a.*, to patent; to grant a patent to.

Paternoster, *n.* (-s), the Lord's Prayer. —draht, *m.*, Bologna wire; —kunst, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, chain-pump.

pathetisch, pathetical(ly).

Patience, *f.*, **Patiencespiel**, *n.*, patience (*cards*).

Patient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), —in, *f.*, patient.

Patin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), godmother.

Patina, *f.*, patina, verd-antique, ærugo (*nobilis*); mit — überzogen, æruginous.

patiniert, covered with patina.

Patriarch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), patriarch.

patriarchalisch, patriarchal.

Patrizier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), patrician.

Patron, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), patron; fellow; ein netter —, a queer customer.

Patronat, *n.*, patronage. —recht, *n.*, advowson.

Patrone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cartridge; pattern.

Patron(en)-papier, *n.*, cartridge paper; —tasche, *f.*, cartridge-box or pouch.

Patrouille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), patrol.

Patsche, *f.*, hand; dilemma; in die — kommen, to get into a scrape; in der — sitzen, to be in a fix.

patschen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to splash, paddle, dabble.

patschnass, wet to the skin.

Patschuli, *n.*, patchouli.

Patte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flap (*of a coat*); tab.

patzig, snappish, saucy.

Pauke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kettle-drum.

pauken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to beat the kettle-drum; to make a speech; to fight a duel.

Pauken-schlag, *m.*, beat of the kettle-drum; —schläger, *m.*, kettle-drummer.

Pauker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), kettle-drummer; duellist.

Paukerel, *f.*, duel.

Pausbacke, *f.*, chubby face.

pausbäckig, chubby-faced.

Fausch-, See **Bausch-**.

Pauschalsumme, *f.*, lump sum.

Pauschquantum, *n.*, payment in the lump.

Pause, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pause, stop, rest; traced design, pricked copy.

pausen, *v.a.*, to trace, prick, counter-draw.

pausieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pause.

Paus-leinwand, *f.*, tracing-cloth; —papier, *n.*, tracing-paper; —zeichnung, *f.*, counterdrawing, caulking.

Pavian, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), baboon.

Pavillon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), pavilion.

Pech, *n.* (-s), pitch; bad luck; wer — angreift, besudelt sich, they that touch pitch will be defiled. —draht, *m.*, pitched thread; —fackel, *f.*, torch; —finster, pitch-dark; —kohle, *f.*, bituminous coal; —pflaster, *n.*, pitch-plaster; —schwarz, jet-black; —tanne, *f.*, pitch-pine; —vogel, *m.*, unlucky fellow.

pechig, pitchy.

Pedal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pedal.

Pedant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pedant, precisian. —erie, *f.*, pedantry; —isch, pedantic.

Pedell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beadle, porter, janitor.

Pegamoid, *n.*, pegamoid.

Pegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), water-gauge or mark; das Wasser steht vier Fuss über dem —, there are four feet of water on the sill.

peilen, *v.a.*, to sound, gauge; die Sonne —, to observe the sun's amplitude.

Pellung, *f.*, sounding; —en vornehmen, to take bearings.

Pein, *f.*, pain, torture. —lich, pain-

ful, capital, penal; —lichkeit, *f.*, painfulness, carefulness, exactness.
peinigen, *v.a.*, to torture, torment.
Peiniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tormentor.
Peitsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), whip.
peitschen, *v.a.*, to whip.
Peitschen-hieb, *m.*, lash with a whip;
 —schnur, *f.*, whip cord; —stock,
m., whip stick.
pekuniär, pecuniary.
Pelerine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fur-tippet.
Pelikan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pelican.
Pellkartoffeln, *pl.*, potatoes in their
 jackets.
Peloton, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), file, platoon.
Pelz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fur, pelt; glatt-
 haarige —e, smooth-skinned furs;
 e-m auf den — kommen, to attack
 a person. —besetzt, trimmed with
 fur; —futter, *n.*, fur lining;
 —garnitur, *f.*, trimming of fur;
 —handel, *m.*, furriery; —händler,
m., furrier; —handschuh, *m.*,
 fur(red) glove; —jäger, *m.*, trap-
 per; —kragen, *m.*, fur collar, fur-
 tippet, boa; —mantel, *m.*, fur
 cloak; —mütze, *f.*, fur cap;
 —rock, *m.*, fur coat; —stiefel,
pl., fur boots; —waren, *pl.*, —
 werk, *n.*, fur goods, furriery, furs.
pelzig, furry.
Pendel, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pendulum.
 —uhr, *f.*, pendulum clock.
Pendschab, *n.*, Punjaub.
Pennal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pen-case; (*also*
m., *pl.* Pennäler) grammar school-
 (-boy).
Pension, *f.* (*pl.* -en), pension; re-
 tired pay; board; boarding
 house; boarding school. —är,
m. (-s, *pl.* -e), boarder, pensioner;
 half-pay officer; —at, *n.*, board-
 ing school; —ieren, *v.a.*, to pen-
 sion off.
Pensum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Pensa), task,
 lesson, extra work.
Penter-balken, *m.*, davit; —haken,
m., fish-hook.
Pepsin, *n.*, pepsin.
per: —Achse, by land, per wagon;
 —acquit, settled, (amount) re-
 ceived; —annum, per annum;
 —Kassa, —kontant, for cash;
 —Kuvert, under (this) cover;
 —Post, by post; —Prokura, by
 proxy or procuration; —sofort,
 on call, day-to-day; —Woche
 angestellt sein, to be engaged by

the week; —1. Mai, due on the
 1st May.
peremptorisch, peremptory.
perfekt, perfect; first-class; —er
 Stenograph, skilled shorthand-
 writer.
perforieren, *v.a.*, to perforate.
Pergament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), parchment.
 —papier, *n.*, parchment- or vellum-
 paper, thick vellum, vegetable
 parchment; —rolle, *f.*, roll of
 parchment.
Periode, *f.* (*pl.* -n), period.
periodisch, periodical; —er Dezimal,
 recurring decimal.
Peripherie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), periphery,
 circumference.
Perkal(in), *m.*, cambric muslin, cotton
 cambric.
Perkussion, *f.*, percussion. —s-
 gewehr, *n.*, percussion gun.
Pearl, *f.*, pearl (*typ.*). —asche, *f.*, pearl
 ash; —druck, *m.*, pearl; —
 graupen, *f.pl.*, pearl barley; —
 huhn, *n.*, guinea-fowl; —muschel,
f., pearl-oyster; —mutter, *f.*,
 mother-of-pearl, nacre; —mutter-
 schale, *f.*, mother-of-pearl shell;
 —mutterknopf, *m.*, mother-of-
 pearl button; —schrift, *f.*, pearl
 (*typ.*); —tee, *m.*, gunpowder tea;
 —weiss, pearl-white.
Perle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bead, pearl; bubble;
 echte —n, real or fine pearls;
 falsche —n, imitation or artificial
 pearls.
Perlen-agraffe, *f.*, pearl brooch; —n-
 fischer, *m.*, pearl-fisher; —schnur,
f., string of pearls; —stickerei,
f., bead-work.
permanent, permanent.
Pernambukholz, *n.*, Brazil or Per-
 nambuco wood.
Perpendikel, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* —),
 pendulum, plummet-line.
perpendikulär, perpendicular.
Perron, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), platform.
Pers, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), blue calico.
Persenning, *f.*, tarpaulin.
Perser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Persian.
Persien, *n.*, Persia.
persisch, Persian.
Person, *f.* (*pl.* -en), person.
Personal, *n.*, employees, staff, estab-
 lishment.
Personalien, *pl.*, personalities, things
 touching one's own person.
Personen-aufzug, *m.*, lift; —beförde-

rung, *f.*, conveyance of passengers ;
—fuhrwerk, *n.*, stage-coach ; —
gut, *n.*, passenger's luggage ; —
stand, *m.*, state of population ;
—verkehr, *m.*, passenger traffic ;
—zug, *m.*, passenger-train.

personalisieren, *v.a.*, to personify.

persönlich, personal, private.

Persönlichkeit, *f.*, personality.

Perspektiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telescope,
field-glass.

Perspektive, *f.* (*pl.* -n), perspective.

perspektivisch, perspective ; in pros-
pect.

Pertinenzien, *pl.*, appurtenances.

Pertücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wig. —nstock,
m., wig-block, barber's block.

Pest, *f.*, pestilence, plague. —artig,
pestilential ; —beule, *f.*, plague-
boil, plague-spot.

Peteralie, *f.*, parsley.

Petition, *f.* (*pl.* -en), petition. —ieren,
v.a., to petition.

Petit(schrift), *f.*, brier (typ.).

Petroleum, *n.* (-s), petroleum ; raffi-
niertes —, kerosene. —bohrbrun-
nen, *m.*, —bohrloch, *n.*, —bohr-
quelle, *f.*, oil spring or well ; —boot,
n., petroleum-driven boat ; —koch-
apparat, *m.*, —koche, *m.*, petro-
leum cooking-stove ; —ofen, *m.*,
oil stove, —selbstfahrer, *m.*,
petroleum motor.

Petschaft, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), seal, signet.
—stecher, *m.*, seal-engraver.

Petto, *m.* : in — haben, to have in
mind, to intend.

Petz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bear, Bruin.

Petze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bitch.

Pfad, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), path. —finder,
m., scout ; —finderin, *f.*, girl-scout.

Pfaffe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), priest. —ntum,
n., priesthood.

pfäffisch, priest-like.

Pfahl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pfähle), pile, pole,
post, stake ; in s-n vier Pfählen,
in one's own house. —bau, *m.*,
pile-work ; —bauten, lake dwell-
ings ; —brücke, *f.*, pile-bridge ;
—bürger, *m.*, suburban, Philistine ;
—graben, *m.*, ditch fortified with
stakes ; —rost, *m.*, pile-grating ;
—werk, *n.*, paling, stockade ; —
wurz, *f.*, tap-root ; —zaun, *m.*,
paling.

pfählen, *v.a.*, to pile, drive piles.

Pfals, *f.*, Palatinate. —graf, *m.*,
Count Palatine.

Pfälzer, *m.*, inhabitant of the Pala-
tinate. —weine, *pl.*, wines from
the Palatinate.

Pfand, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Pfänder), pledge,
security, pawn, forfeits. —brief,
m., mortgage(-deed) ; —briefbank,
f., mortgage bank ; —gläubiger,
m., mortgagee ; —halter, —herr,
—inhaber, *m.*, pledgee, pawnee ;
—haus, *n.*, pawn-office ; —leiher,
m., pawnbroker ; —recht, *n.*, lien,
hypothecary law ; —schein, *m.*,
pawn-ticket ; —schuldner, *m.*,
mortgager ; —urkunde, *f.*, deed
of arrangement ; —verleiher, *m.*,
pawnbroker.

pfändbar, distrainable.

pfänden, *v.a.*, to distrain, levy dis-
tress ; etw. —, to take something
in pledge.

Pfänder, *m.*, distrainer.

Pfänderspiel, *n.*, game of forfeits.

Pfandung, *f.*, seizure, distraint,
attachment, distress. —sbefehl,
m., warrant of distress ; —sur-
kunde, *f.*, elegit.

Pfanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pan ; copper ;
socket ; in die — hauen, to cut
to pieces ; Back—, baking-pan ;
Brat—, frying-pan ; Wärm—,
warming-pan.

Pfannkuchen, *m.*, pancake.

Pfarramt, *n.*, pastorate, ministry.

Pfarr, *f.* (*pl.* -n), living, parsonage,
rectory, parish.

Pfarrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), parish priest,
clergyman.

Pfarr-gemeinde, *f.*, parish ; —haus,
n., parsonage, vicarage ; —kind,
n., parishioner ; —kirche, *f.*, parish
church.

Pfau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), peacock.

Pfauen-auge, *n.*, peacock butterfly ;
—feder, *f.*, peacock's feather ; —
henne, *f.*, pea-hen.

Pfeffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pepper ; da
liegt der Hase im —, there's the
rub ; wo der — wächst, at Jericho ;
ganzer —, pepper in grain(s) ;
gestossener —, beaten or ground
pepper. —büchse, *f.*, pepper-box ;
—gurke, *f.*, gherkin ; —kuchen,
m., gingerbread ; —küste, *f.*, Grain
Coast ; —minze, *f.*, peppermint ;
—nuss, *f.*, ginger(bread)-nut ; —
sack, *m.*, grocer, shopkeeper, suc-
cessful merchant ; —strauch, *m.*,
pepper-plant.

Pfeife, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pipe, whistle; e-e — stopfen, to fill a pipe; nach e-s — tanzen, to dance to another's tune. —nrohr, *n.*, pipe stem.

pfeifen, *v.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to pipe, whistle, hiss; ich pfeife darauf, I don't care a straw (for it); ich pfeife dir was, ich will dir was —, don't you wish you may get it! auf dem letzten Loche —, to be at one's last gasp.

Pfeifen-deckel, *m.*, lid of a tobacco-pipe; —kopf, *m.* pipe-bowl; —rohr, *n.*, pipe-stem; —spitze, *f.*, mouthpiece of a pipe.

Pfeifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), whistler, piper.

Pfeil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), arrow, bolt, shaft; breitköpfiger —, broad arrow. —geschwind, —schnell, swift as an arrow; —spitze, *f.*, arrow-head; —wurz, *f.*, arrow-root.

Pfeiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), column, pier, pillar, post. —spiegel, *m.*, pier-glass.

Pfennig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), one-eighth of a penny; farthing; wer den — nicht ehrt, ist des Talers nicht wert, keep care of the pence, and the pounds will take care of themselves; auf Heller und —, to the last farthing. —fuchser, *m.*, pinch-penny; —gewicht, *n.*, penny-weight.

Pferch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fold, pen.

pferchen, *v.a.*, to pen, fold, coop up.

Pferd, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), horse; zu —e, on horseback; sich aufs hohe —setzen, to ride the high horse; vom —e auf den Esel kommen, to come down in the world.

Pferde-arbeit, *f.*, hard work, drudgery; —bahn, *f.*, tramway; —bahn-wagen, *m.*, tramcar; —bohne, *f.*, horse-bean; —decke, *f.*, horse-rug; —futter, *n.*, fodder, provender; —geschirr, *n.*, harness; —haar, *n.*, horsehair; —händler, *m.*, horse-dealer; —huf, *m.*, horse's hoof; —knecht, *m.*, (h)ostler; —kraft, *f.*, horse-power; —krippe, *f.*, manger; —mässig, horse-like, excessive; —rennen, *n.*, horse-race; —rennen mit Hindernissen, steeple-chase; —schwanz, *m.*, —schweif, *m.* horse's tail; —schwemme, *f.*, horse-pond; —

stall, *m.*, stable; —striegel, *m.*, curry-comb; —tränke, *f.*, horse-pond; —transportwagen, *m.*, horse-box; —verleiher, *m.*, jobmaster; —zucht, *f.*, horse-breeding.

Pfiff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whistle; trick.

Pfifferling, *m.*, mushroom of hot, peppery taste; trifle, straw; k-n — wert, not worth a straw.

pfiffig, smart, sharp, sly.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.*, smartness, cunning.

Pfiffikus, *m.* (—, *pl.* -se), sharp fellow, sly dog.

Pfingsten, *pl.*, **Pfingstfest**, *n.*, Whitsuntide, Pentecost.

Pfingst-montag, *m.*, Whit-Monday; —rose, *f.*, peony.

Pfirsich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), —e, *f.* (*pl.* -en), peach. —baum, *m.*, peach-tree.

Pflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plant.

Pflanzen-faser, *f.*, vegetable fibre; —kost, *f.*, vegetable diet; —kunde, *f.*, botany; —reich, *n.*, —welt, *f.*, vegetable kingdom, flora.

pflanzen, *v.a.*, to plant.

Pflanzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), planter.

Pflanz-holz, *n.*, planting-stick; —schule, *f.*, nursery, plantation, colony, settlement.

pflanzlich, vegetable; —e Rohprodukte, vegetable products.

Pflanzung, *f.*, plantation; settlement, colony.

Pflaster, *n.*, 1. pavement. 2. plaster; englisches —, court-plaster; Heft —, sticking-plaster; ein teures —, an expensive place to live in. —stein, *m.*, paving-stone; —stössel, *m.*, rammer, beetle; —treter, *m.*, idler, loafer.

Pflasterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), paviour.

pflastern, *v.a.*, 1. to pave. 2. to plaster.

Pflaume, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plum; getrocknete —, prune. —nbaum, *m.*, plum-tree; —nmus, *n.*, stewed plums, plum jam.

Pflege, *f.*, care, attendance, nursing, cultivation. —befohlene(r), ward; —eltern, foster-parents; —kind, *n.*, foster-child; —mutter, *f.*, foster-mother; —sohn, *m.*, foster-son; —tochter, *f.*, foster-daughter; —vater, *m.*, foster-father.

pflegen, *v.i.a.*, to take care of, to nurse, to cultivate. 2. *n.*, to be accustomed to, to be in the habit

- of, to use; der Ruhe —, to take rest; (*also irr.*) Rats mit einander —, to take counsel together.
- Pfleger**, *m.*, warden, steward, guardian; trustee.
- Pfegling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* e-), nursling, ward, foster-child, protégé.
- Pflicht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), duty. —anker, *m.*, sheet-anchor; —eifer, *m.*, zeal; —eifrig, zealous; —gefühl, *n.*, sense of duty; —gemäss, as in duty bound; —getreu, dutiful, conscientious; —mässig, *see* —gemäss; —ig, —schuldig, in duty bound; —teil, *m.*, legitimate portion; —(ge)treu, conscientious, dutiful; —vergessen, undutiful; —vergessenheit, *f.*, dereliction of duty, disloyalty; —verletzung, *f.*, breach of duty; —widrig, contrary to duty.
- Pflock**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pföcke), peg, pin, wooden nail.
- pflocken**, *v.a.*, to fasten with pegs.
- pfücken**, *v.a.*, to pluck, gather.
- Pflug**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pflüge), plough. —eisen, *n.*, —messer, *n.*, coulter; —schar, *f.*, ploughshare; —sterz, *m.*, plough-tail, plough-handle.
- pfügen**, *v.a.*, to plough.
- Pfuger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ploughman.
- Pförtchen**, *n.*, little door or gate.
- Pforte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gate, door; port (*of a ship*); die Höhe —, the Sublime Porte.
- Pfortlaken**, *n.*, kersey (to line gun-ports).
- Pförtner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), door-keeper, porter.
- Pfosten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), post, jamb, pier, main-piece.
- Pfote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), paw, claw.
- Pfriem**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), **Pfrieme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bodkin, shoemaker's awl, puncheon. —engrs, *n.*, esparto.
- Pfropf**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pfropfe), **Pfropfen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cork, stopper.
- pfropfen**, *v.a.*, to cork; to cram; to graft.
- Pfropf-messer**, *n.*, grafting-knife; —reis, *n.*, graft, scion; —(en)zieher, *m.*, corkscrew.
- Pfründe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), benefice, prebend, living.
- Pfründner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), prebendary, incumbent.
- Pfuhl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pool, puddle, slough.
- Pfuhl**, *m.* & *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pillow; torus.
- pfui! fie!**
- Pfund**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pound; acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; —Sterling, pound sterling. —gewicht, *n.*, pound-weight; —leder, *n.*, sole-leather; —weise, by the pound; —zoll, *m.*, poundage.
- pfünder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), -pounder.
- pfündig**, of one pound; (*in compounds*) of so many pounds.
- Pfusch-arbeit**, *f.*, bungling; —makler, *m.*, interloper.
- pfuschen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bungle, botch; to dabble in; e-m ins Handwerk —, to shoot on another's preserves.
- Pfuscher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bungler, dabbler. —ei, *f.*, bungling.
- Pfütze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), puddle.
- pfützig**, muddy, splashy.
- Phänomen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), phenomenon.
- Phantasie**, *f.*, fancy, imagination. —preis, *m.*, fancy price; —reich, fanciful, imaginative; —waren, *pl.*, fancy goods.
- phantasieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to indulge in fancies; to rave, wander; (*mus.*) to improvise.
- Phantast**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), visionary.
- phantastisch**, fantastic, wild.
- Phantom**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), phantom.
- Pharao, Pharo**, *n.* (-s), faro.
- Pharisäer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Pharisee. —haft, pharisäisch, pharisaic, sanctimonious.
- Pharmazeut**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), student of pharmacy, chemist's assistant.
- Phase**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), phase, stage.
- Philippinen**, *f.pl.*, Philippine Islands.
- Philister**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Philistine, pedant. —haft, humdrum.
- philiströs**, narrow-minded.
- Philolog**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), philologist. —ie, *f.*, philology; —isch, philological.
- Philosoph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), philosopher. —ie, *f.*, philosophy; —isch, philosophical.
- Phlegma**, *n.* (-s), phlegm, apathy, sluggishness. —tisch, phlegmatic.
- Phonetik**, *f.*, phonetics.
- Phonetiker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), phonetician.
- phonetisch**, phonetic.
- Phonograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), phonograph, gramophone.
- Phosphat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), phosphate.

Phosphor, *m.*, phosphorus. —ig, phosphorous; —sauer, phosphoric, phosphated; —säure, *f.*, phosphoric acid; —saurer Kalk, phosphate of lime.

Phosphoreszenz, *f.*, phosphorescence. **phosphoreszieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to phosphoresce.

Photogen, *n.* (-s), photogen.

Photograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), photographer.

Photographie, *f.*, photograph(y); — in Kabinettformat, cabinet photograph. —rahmen, *m.*, photo-frame.

photographieren, *v.a.*, to photograph.

Phrase, *f.* (*pl.* -n), phrase. —haft, wordy, grandiloquent.

Physik, *f.*, physics. —alisch, physical; —er, physicist.

Physikus, *m.* (—, *pl.* —), medical officer.

physisch, physical.

Pianino, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cottage piano.

Piano, *n.*, —forte, *n.*, piano(forte).

pichen, *v.a.*, to pitch.

Picke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pick(-axe).

Pickel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pimple; pickaxe, ice-axe; stonemason's hammer. —haube, *f.*, spiked helmet; —hering, *m.*, bloater, pickle-herring.

picken, *v.a.*, to pick, peck.

Pickhache, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pickaxe.

piepen, **piepsen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to peep, chirp, squeak.

Piepmatz, *m.*, dickie-bird.

Pietät, *f.*, reverence. —svoll, reverent.

Pietist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pietist, quietist, methodist.

Pigment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pigment, colouring matter.

Pik, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), peak; grudge, pique, *n.*, (*cards*), spade.

pikant, piquant, spicy, pungent.

Pike, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pike; von der — auf dienen, to rise from the ranks; e-e — auf e-n haben, to have a grudge against one.

Pikee, *m.* (-s), quilting, piqué, Mar-seilles, marcella, quiltinet.

Pilger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pilgrim. —fahrt, *f.*, pilgrimage; —n, *v.n.* (s.), to go on a pilgrimage; —schaft, *f.*, pilgrimage; —stab, *m.*, pilgrim's staff.

Pilgrim, *m.*, see Pilger.

Pille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pill. —ndreher, *m.*, pill-monger.

Pilz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), mushroom, fungus.

Piment, *m.* & *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), allspice, pimento, Jamaica pepper.

Pinang, *m.* (-s), betel-nut.

Pinasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pinnace.

Pinie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pine-kernel; stone pine.

Pinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pink.

Pinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), peg; pivot; tiller; pinion-feather; tab (*of boot-lace*); die — am Fusse des Gangspills, the spindle of a capstan.

Pinscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fox-terrier, English terrier.

Pinsel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), paint-brush; shaving-brush; hair-pencil; simpleton. —haft, silly.

pinselein, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to paint, daub.

Pinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pint.

Pionier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pioneer; sapper.

Pipe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pipe (*large cask*).

Pips, *m.* (-es), pip (*in fowls*).

Piqué, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) = Pikee.

Pirat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pirate.

Pisee, *m.*, pisé. —bau, *m.*, building in pisé.

pissen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to piss.

Pistazie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pistachio-nut.

Pistole, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pistol.

Placement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), situation.

placieren, *v.a.*, to engage, appoint.

Placierung, *f.*, engagement, appointment.

placken, *v.a.*, to harass, pester.

Plackerei, *f.*, vexation, drudgery.

plädieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to plead.

Plage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plague, trouble, misery. —geist, *m.*, tormentor.

plagen, *v.a.*, to torment, bother, molest; sich —, to drudge.

Plagiat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), plagiarism.

Plakat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), placard, bill, poster; — ankleben lassen, to have placards posted.

Plan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Pläne), plan, design; entgegengesetzte Pläne, cross-purposes. —los, aimless; —losigkeit, *f.*, want of design or purpose; —mässig, planned, systematic.

Planchette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Planchett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), busk.

Planet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), planet.

planieren, *v.a.*, to level, smooth; to glue, size.

Planke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plank, board.

plänkelein, *v.n.* (*h.*), to skirmish.

Plänkler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), skirmisher.

Plantage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plantation, —hauer, *m.*, chopping-knife, machete.

Plapperei, *f.*, babbling.

Plappener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), prattler, babbler.

Plappermaul, *n.*, chatterbox.

plappern, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to babble.

plärren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bleat, low; to blubber, whimper.

Plastik, *f.*, plastic art.

Platane, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plane-tree.

Platin(a), *n.*, platina, platinum. —metall, *n.*, iridium.

plätschern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to splash, dabble, ripple.

platt, flat, plain, level.

Plättbrett, *n.*, ironing board.

plattdeutsch, Low German.

Platte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plate, sheet, slab; galvanische —, electrotype plate. —beschlag (*e-s Schiffes*), *m.*, plating (*of a ship*).

Plätt-eisen, *n.*, flat-iron, smoothing-iron; —glocke, *f.*, box-iron; —wäsche, *f.*, linen to be ironed.

platten, *v.a.*, to iron.

platten, *v.a.*, to flatten, level, plate, laminate.

platterdings, absolutely, flatly, decidedly.

Plätterin, *f.*, ironer.

Plattform, *f.*, platform.

Platfuss, *m.*, flat foot.

plattfüßig, flat-footed.

Plattheit, *f.*, flatness; *pl.* platitudes.

plattieren, *v.a.*, to plate; plattiertes Silber, electroplate; plattierte Waren, (silver-)plated ware.

Plattmenage, *f.*, cruet-stand.

Platz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Plätze), place, space, room; seat; town; square; —machen, to make room; —nehmen, to take a seat; nicht vom —e weichen, not to budge; auf dem —e bleiben, to be killed; am —e, in this place, here, on the spot; auf Ihrem —e, at your place, in your quarter; auf hiesigem —e, here, in this town; Ihre Bemerkungen sind durchaus nicht am —e, your remarks are quite uncalled for. —bedarf, *m.*, local wants; —bedingungen, *pl.*, spot terms; —gebühr, *f.*, extra charge for a seat (in an express); —geschäft, *n.*, local trade, spot business; —händler, *m.*, local dealer;

—kenntnisse, *pl.*, local knowledge; —korrespondent, *m.*, local correspondent; —major, *m.*, commandant; —notierung, *f.*, spot quotation; —patrone, blank cartridge; —preis, *m.*, spot or local price; —regen, *m.*, sudden heavy shower, downpour; —spesen, *pl.*, local expenses; —verbrauch, *m.*, local consumption; —wechsel, *m.*, local bill.

platzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to burst, explode.

Plauderei, *f.*, chat, chatter.

Plauderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), chatterer.

plauderhaft, talkative.

plaudern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to chatter, gossip.

Plauder-hans, *m.*, —liese, *f.*, —maul, *n.*, —tasche, *f.*, chatterbox, tattler.

plausibel, plausible.

plazieren, see placieren.

Pleinpouvoir, *n.*, full authorization.

Pleite, *f.*, bankruptcy.

pleite, bankrupt; —gehen, —machen, to go bankrupt.

Pleuelstange, *f.*, connecting-rod.

Plinse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pancake, fritter.

Plombe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lead; —seal; plug stopping, filling (*for a tooth*).

plombieren, *v.a.*, to lead; to seal with lead; to plug, stop; to cocket with lead; plombierte Ware, goods under Customs seal.

plötzlich, suddenly.

Pluderhosen, *pl.*, plus fours.

plump, heavy, clumsy, coarse; —gearbeitet, of clumsy manufacture.

Plumpheit, *f.*, clumsiness, coarseness.

plumps ! bump ! plump !

plumpsen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to plump, bounce.

Plunder, *m.* (-s) lumber, rubbish.

plündern, *v.a.*, to plunder, despoil.

Plünderung, *f.*, plundering, pillage.

Plus, *n.*, plus, surplus.

plus, *adv.*, plus, more.

Plüsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), plush. —samt, *m.*, silk-shag.

plüsch, plush.

Pneumatik, *f.*, pneumatics; *m.*, pneumatic (tire).

pneumatisch, pneumatic; —e Briefbeförderung, pneumatic post.

Pöbel, *m.* (-s), mob, populace, rabble.

—haft, vulgar; —haufe, *m.*, mob;

—herrschaft, *f.*, mob-rule; —justiz, *f.*, mob-law.

pochen, *v.i.a.*, to break, crush, pound.

2. *n.* (*h.*), to knock, to throb; die

Not pocht an die Tür, the wolf is at the door.

Pock-mühle, f., —werk, *n.*, stamping-mill.

Pocken, f. pl., smallpox. —narbe, *f.*, pock-mark; —narbig, pock-marked.

Pockholz, n., pockwood, lignum-vitæ.

Podagra, n. (-s), gout (in the feet), podagra.

Poesie, f. (pl. -n), poetry.

Poet, m. (-en, pl. -en), poet.

poetisch, poetic(al).

Pointlace, point lace.

Pokal, m. (-s, pl. -e), cup, glass-bowl.

Pökel, m. (-s), brine, pickle. —fass, *n.*, salting-tub for meat; —fleisch, *n.*, salted or corned beef; —hering, *m.*, pickled herring.

pökeln, v.a., to pickle, salt, cure; gepökelter Speck, cured bacon.

pokulieren, v.n. (h.), to carouse.

Pol, m. (-s, pl. -e), pole.

Polarstern, m., pole-star.

Pole, m. (-n, pl. -n), Polin, *f.*, Pole.

Polen, n., Poland.

Polemik, f., controversy.

Polhöhe, f., latitude.

Police, f. (pl. -n), policy; offene, unregulierte, laufende, schwebende or schwimmende —, open or floating policy; — für ein oder mehrere Schiffe, a "ship or ships" policy; — mit Wertangabe, valued policy; — ohne Wertangabe, open policy. —nformular, *n.*, blank policy, printed form of a policy.

Polier-eisen, n., —stahl, *m.*, burnisher; —stock, *m.*, polishing-stick.

polieren, v.a., to polish; poliertes Gold, burnished gold; polierter Stahl, burnished steel; Holz —, to French polish wood; poliert, French cleaned.

Polierer, m. (-s, pl. —), (French-) polisher.

Politik, f., policy, politics.

Politiker, m. (-s, pl. —), politician.

politisch, political.

Politur, f., (French) polish, gloss; refinement of manners. —leistenfabrik, *f.*, French polishing manufactory.

Polize, see Police.

Polizei, f., police. —amt, *n.*, —bureau, *n.*, —wache, *f.*, police station; —diener, *m.*, policeman.

polizeilich, (of the) police; —bewacht

werden, to be under police supervision.

Polizist, m. (-en, pl. -en), policeman.

polnisch, Polish.

Polster, n. (-s, pl. —), cushion, bolster; stuffing, soft pad.

Polster-möbel, pl., upholstered furniture; —stuhl, *m.*, easy chair.

polstern, v.a., to upholster, stuff; gepolsterte Möbel, upholstered furniture.

Polterabend, m., nuptial eve; —geist, *m.*, hobgoblin; noisy fellow; —kammer, *f.*, lumber-room.

Polterer, m. (-s, pl. —), blusterer, bully, hector.

poltern, v.n. (h. & s.), to bluster, knock, rattle, scold.

Polytechnik, f., polytechnics. —um, *n.*, Polytechnic Institute.

Pomade, f. (pl. -n), pomade.

Pomeranze, f. (pl. -n), orange. —nlikör, *m.*, Curaçao; —nschale, *f.*, orange-peel.

Pommer, m., Pomeranian.

Pommern, n., Pomerania.

Pomp, m. (-s), pomp, splendour. —haft, pompous, stately; —ös, splendid, magnificent.

ponceaurot, bright red.

Popanz, m. (-es, pl. -e), bugbear, scarecrow.

populär, popular.

Pore, f. (pl. -n), pore.

porös, porous. —ität, *f.*, porosity.

Portefeuille, n. (-s, pl. -s), portfolio, pocket-book; Wechsel im —, bills in hand. —waren, *pl.*, leather goods.

Portemonnaie, n. (-s, pl. -s), purse.

Porterbier, n., porter.

Portfolio, n., portfolio, writing-case.

Portier, m. (-s, pl. -s), porter.

Portiere, f. (pl. -n), coach-door; door-curtain.

Portiersfrau, f., doorkeeper's wife.

Portion, f. (pl. -en), portion; plate (of meat); zwei —en Kaffee, coffee for two.

Porto, n. (-s, pl. -s & Porti), postage, mail-charges; nach dem Werte berechnetes —, postage according to value, ad valorem postage. —auslage, *f.*, postage expenses; Vergütung der —auslage, postages refunded; —buch, *n.*, book of postages; —frei, post-free; —freiheit, *f.*, exemption from post-

age; —kasse, *f.*, petty cash; —satz, *m.*, rate of postage; —übertretung, *f.*, defraudment of postage; —zuschlag, *m.*, extra postage.

Porträt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), portrait. **porträtieren**, *v.a.*, to portray, take or paint a portrait of.

Portugiese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), portugiesisch, Portuguese.

Portulak, *m.* (-s), purslane.

Portwein, *m.*, port wine.

Porzellan, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), porcelain, china (ware); —unechtes —, earthenware; —Delfter —, Delft; —gemaltes —, Japan china; —Meissner or sächsisches —, Dresden china; —parisches —, Parian ware. —aufsatz, *m.*, china service; —blau, china-blue; —brennerei, *f.*, porcelain manufactory; —erde, *f.*, china clay; —gefäß, *n.*, china vase; —glasur, —glätte, *f.*, enamel on china; —service, *n.*, set of china.

porzellanen, porcelain.

Posament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gold or silver lace, gimp, galloon. —ier(er), *m.*, lace-maker; —ierarbeit, *f.*, lace-work, gimp- or fringe-work; —ierwaren, *pl.*, lacework, trimmings, haberdashery.

Posaune, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trombone; trumpet. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to play the trombone; to trumpet forth.

Pose, *f.*, attitude; quill, feather.

positiv, positive.

Positiv, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), positive (degree). 2. *n.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), portable organ, chamber organ.

Positur, *f.* (*pl.* -er), posture; sich in —setzen, to put oneself on guard.

Posse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), farce; —n! stuff and nonsense! —nhaft, droll, farcical; —nreisser, *m.*, jester, buffoon; —nspiel, *n.*, farce.

Possen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trick.

posserlich, droll, farcical.

Posierlichkeit, *f.*, drollness.

Post, *f.* (*pl.* -en), post, mail; post office; auf die —geben, to put in the post, to post; mit der —senden, to send by post, to mail; mit besonderer —, under separate cover; mit umgehender —, by return (in course) of post; mit wendender —, mit Wendung der —, by return of mail; kurz vor Abgang der —, just before post-

time. —abholungsfach, *n.*, post-office box, (*Am.*) post office drawer; —amt, *n.*, —anstalt, *f.*, post office; —anweisung, *f.*, post-office order, money-order; ausländische —anweisung, foreign money-order; —anweisungsformular, *n.*, money-order form; —auftrag, *m.*, order for collection of money; —beamte(r), post-office clerk; —behördliche Bestimmungen, official regulations of the Post Office; —bote, *m.*, postman; —briefkasten, *m.*, post-office box (*of a firm*); —dampfer, *m.*, —dampfschiff, *n.*, mail-boat, packet; —datieren, *v.a.*, to postdate; —deklaration, *f.*, entry at the post; —dienst, *m.*, postal service; —direktion, *f.*, post-office control, general post office; —direktor, *m.*, postmaster; —einzahlung, *f.*, money order; —expedient, *m.*, post office or mail clerk; —expedition, *f.*, post office, receiving house; —fach, *n.*, post-office box; —fellesen, *n.*, mail bag; —geld, *n.*, postage; —gelegenheit, *f.*, opportunity of posting; —gut, *n.*, goods by post; —halter, *m.*, keeper of post-horses, postmaster; —horn, *n.*, postillion's horn; —karte, *f.*, post card; —kutsche, *f.*, stage-coach, mail-coach; —lagernd, to be called for, *poste restante*; —lauf, *m.*, course of a or the post; —mäßige Verpackung, packing as required by the Post Office regulations; —meister, *m.*, postmaster; —nachnahme: gegen —, to be collected by the postal authorities or on delivery by the postman; —numerando bezahlen, to pay after receipt; —ordnung, *f.*, Post Office regulation(s); —ort, *m.*, post-town; —paket, *n.*, parcel sent by post; —papier, *n.*, note-paper, demy; —porto, *n.*, postage(s); —quittung, *f.*, certificate of posting; —sachen, *pl.*, mailed goods; —schaffner, *m.*, postal servant; —schalter, *m.*, post-office counter or window; —scheck, *m.*, post-office cheque; —scheckkonto, *n.*, post-office cheque account; —schein, *m.*, post-office receipt, certificate of posting (*a parcel*); —schiff, *n.*, mail-steamer,

packet; vor —schluss, within post hours, before the mail goes off; —schreiber, *m.*, post-office clerk; —sekretär, *m.*, post-office clerk; —skript(um), *n.*, postscript; —station, *f.*, post-stage; —stempel, *m.*, post-mark; Datum des —stempels, date of the post-office stamp; —strasse, *f.*, high-road; —tag, *m.*, mail-day; —tarif, *m.*, postal rates; —taxe, *f.*, postal rate; —verbindung, *f.*, postal communication; —verein, *m.*, postal union; —verordnung, *f.*, postal regulation; —vertrag, *m.*, postal treaty; —verwalter, *m.*, deputy postmaster; —vorschuss, *m.*, payment on delivery, reimbursement through the post office; —wagen, *m.*, stage-coach; —wendend, by return of post; —wertzeichen, *n.*, postage-stamp; —wesen, *n.*, postal arrangements; —zeichen, *n.*, post-mark; —zolldeklaration oder Post- und Zolldeklaration, dispatch-note with Customs declaration, parcels declaration; —zug, *m.*, mail-train.

Posten, *m.*, posting, entry, item; post, situation; parcel, lot; auf dem — sein, to be at one's post; in — zahlen, to pay in instalments.

postieren, *v.a.*, to place, station.

Postille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), collection of sermons.

Postillon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), postilion.

Posto, *n.*, stand; — fassen, to post or station oneself.

Potentat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), potentate.

potenzieren, *v.a.*, to raise to a higher power, to involve, to intensify.

Potenzierung, *f.*, involution.

Pott-asche, *f.*, potash; —fisch, —wal, *m.*, sperm-whale.

pottausend! the deuce!

ponssieren, *v.a.*, to push, promote; to court, make up to; ein Geschäft —, to foster a business.

Pracht, *f.*, splendour, magnificence. —ausgabe, *f.*, édition de luxe; —(ein)band, *m.*, choice binding; —exemplar, *n.*, fine specimen, splendid copy (of a book); —kleid, *n.*, gala dress; —liebend, fond of display; —stück, *n.*, splendid specimen; —voll, splendid.

prächtig, splendid.

Prädikat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), predicate, title.

Prag, *n.*, Prague.

prägen, *v.a.*, to coin, mint, stamp.

Präger, *m.*, coiner, stamper.

Prägestock, *m.*, stamping-press, matrix, die.

Prägung, *f.*, coining, mintage.

prahlen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to boast, brag.

Prahler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), braggart, boaster. —ei, *f.*, boasting, ostentation; —isch, boastful, ostentatious.

Prahlhans, *m.*, swaggerer, braggadocio.

Präjudiz, *n.*, prejudice, detriment; ohne mein (unser) —, without prejudice.

präjudizieren, *v.a.*, to prejudge.

präkludieren, *v.a.*, to foreclose.

Präklusion, *f.*, foreclosure.

Präklusivfrist, *f.*, term set to come forth and prove one's claim.

Praktik, *f.* (*pl.* -en), practice; *pl.*, machinations, mean tricks. —ant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), practitioner, assistant; —er, *m.*, (-s, *pl.* —), —us, *m.* (—, *pl.* -er & -se), practical man, old stager, old hand.

praktisch, practical.

praktizieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to practise, exercise; e-m etw. aus der Tasche —, to extract something from someone's pocket.

prall, tight, stretched; elastic; stuffed; chubby.

Prall, *m.* (-s), recoil, rebound.

prallen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to recoil, rebound.

Prallschuss, *m.*, ricochet.

Prämie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), premium; gratuity, bonus; consideration money; (für die Ein- und Ausfuhr) bounty (for imports and exports); (für die Wiederausfuhr) drawback (for re-exportation); option; e-e — setzen auf, to put a prize on. —ngeschäft, *n.*, call, option business, time-bargains; doppeltes —ngeschäft, compound options; —nschein, *m.*, premium bond; —nversicherung, *f.*, insurance on premium; —nzettel, *m.*, premium bond.

Prämisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), premise.

prangen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to make a show, to vaunt; to crowd on sail.

Prangen, *n.*, see Prunk; der am Schiff durch — verursachte Schaden, the damage occasioned to the ship by carrying a press of sail.

Pranger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pillory.

Pranke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), paw.

pränumerando, beforehand; — bezahlen, to pay in advance.

Pränumérant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), subscriber.

Pränumeration, *f.*, subscription —sliste, *f.*, list of subscribers.

pränumerieren, *v.a. & n.*, to pay beforehand; to subscribe (auf, to).

Präparat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), preparation, mixture.

präparieren, *v.a.*, to prepare.

Präsentant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), presenter, bearer, holder; payee.

Präsentation, *f.*, presentment, presentation. —recht, *n.*, advowson.

präsentieren, *v.a.*, to present; diese Farbe präsentiert sich gut, this colour is very showy; zur Annahme —, to present for acceptance; Ihre Abgabe ist bereits präsentiert worden, your draft has made its appearance.

Präsentierteller, *m.*, tray, salver.

Präses, *m.* (—, *pl.* Präsidien), president.

Präsident, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), president, chairman.

Präsidium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -idien), chair, chairman's office, presidency.

prasseln, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to crackle.

prassen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to feast, gormandize, revel.

Prasser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), glutton, reveler.

Prätendent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pretender, claimant, suitor.

Praxis, *f.*, practice, custom, experience.

Präcedenz-fall, *m.*, precedent; — recht, *n.*, priority of debts.

präzis, precise, punctual.

Präzision, *f.*, precision.

Präziswechsel, *m.*, bill drawn and payable on the same date.

predigen, *v.a.*, to preach.

Prediger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), preacher, minister.

Predigt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sermon.

Preis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), price; cost; prize; um k-n —, not for the world; anständiger or annehmbarer —, fair price; beständiger —, fixed price; ermässigter —, reduced price; genauester —, bottom price; hoher —, long price; laufender —, current price; leidlicher —, fairly good price;

niedrigster —, lowest or bottom price; Phantasie—, fancy price; Schleuder—, ruinous price, dirt cheap; stehender —, fixed price; voller —, full price; — in Bausch und Bogen, all-round price; —, der die Kosten nicht deckt, losing price; um zu räumen, verkaufe ich den ganzen Vorrat unter dem —e, I am clearing my whole stock under cost price. —abschlag, *m.*, reduction in price, discount; —angabe, *f.*, quotation; —aufgabe, *f.*, subject for a prize essay; —aufschlag, *m.*, rise of prices; —berechnung, *f.*, costing; —bewerber, *m.*, competitor; —drückerei, *f.*, cutting (down) of prices; —erhöhung, *f.*, enhancement of price; —ermässigung, *f.*, reduction of price, rebate; —fall, *m.*, fall in price(s); —feststellung, *f.*, costing; —frage, *f.*, question or matter of price, subject for a prize competition; —geben, to abandon, expose; —gekrönt, awarded a prize; —gericht, *n.*, jury; —grenze, *f.*, limit; —haltend, well maintained (in price); scharfe —kalkulation, cutting (down) of prices; —kurant, *m.*, price(s) current, price-list; bei gleicher —lage, at equal prices, prices being equal; bei günstiger —lage, should your prices be favourable; —nachlass, *m.*, reduction in price, discount; —richter, *m.*, arbiter, juror; —rückgang, *m.*, retrograde movement, fall in prices; —schneiderei, *f.*, cutting (down) of prices; —schrift, *f.*, prize-essay; —schwankung, *f.*, fluctuation in prices; —stand, *m.*, range or level of prices; —steigerung, *f.*, advance in prices; —stellung, *f.*, quotation; —sturz, *m.*, (rapid) fall in price; —treiber, *m.*, profiteer; —treiberei, *f.*, profiteering, inflation; —verderber, *m.*, underseller; —verzeichnis, *n.*, price-list; —wert, worth the price, cheap.

Preiselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), red whortleberry; cranberry.

preisen, *tr.v.a.*, to praise, glorify, extol, cry up, puff.

Preisselbeere, see Preiselbeere.

prekär, precarious.

prellen, *v.a.*, to toss; to cheat, dupe.

Prollerei, *f.*, cheating, imposition.
Proll-schuss, *m.*, ricochet; —stein, *m.*, curb-stone.

Premierleutnant, *m.*, first lieutenant.

Press-abdruck, *m.*, press-copy; —bengel, *m.*, press-stick; —brett, *n.*, pressing-board; —freiheit, *f.*, freedom of the Press; —gesetz, *n.*, Press-law; —glanz, *m.*, gloss given by pressing; —hefe, *f.*, pressed or German yeast; —kohle, *f.*, briquette; —kopf, *m.*, pressed hogshead; —span, *m.*, pressing or gloss-board.

pressant, pressing.

Presse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), press; compressing apparatus; coaching-college; unter der —, in the press.

pressen, *v.a.*, to press, pinch, squeeze, crush; gepresste Ballen, compressed bales; gepresstes Glas, mould glass.

pressieren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to press; to be urgent; to dun; es presiert nicht, there is no hurry.

Pression, *f.*, pressure.

Preusse, *m.*, preussisch, Prussian.

Preussen, *n.*, Prussia.

Pricke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lamprey; prick, prickle.

prickeln, *v.a.*, to prick, prickle, itch.

Priester, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), priest. —herrschaft, *f.*, hierarchy; —lich, priestly; —schaft, *f.*, —stand, *m.*, —tum, *n.*, priesthood.

prima, first-class, prime.

Prima, *f.* (*pl.* *Primen*) first of exchange; sixth form; —nicht, first unpaid, first not begin paid; die akzeptierte — bei, the first accepted is in the hands of.

Primage, *f.*, **Primgeld**, *n.*, primage, hat-money, captain's percentage.

Prima-haus, *n.*, first-class firm; —papier, *n.*, first-rate paper; —qualität, *f.*, first quality, choice; —ware, *f.*, first-rate goods; —wechsel, *m.*, first of exchange.

Primaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sixth-form boy.

Primas, *m.* (—, *pl.* *Primaten*), primate.

Primel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), primrose.

Primus, *m.* (—, *pl.* -se & *Primi*), head-boy.

Primzahl, *f.*, prime number.

Prinz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prince.

prinzlich, princely.

Prinzessin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), princess.

Prinzip, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -ien), principle; wir haben es uns zum — gemacht, we make a point of.

Prinzipal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), principal, head, employer, boss.

Prinzipien-frage, *f.*, question of principle; —reiter, *m.*, dogmatist, stickler for principles; —reiterei, *f.*, dogmatism, pedantry; —sache, *f.*, matter of principle.

Priorität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), priority; *pl.* "B" stock, preference shares.

Prioritäts-aktie, *f.*, preference share; —anleihe, *f.*, mortgage-loan; —obligation, *f.*, preference bond, debenture; —papiere, *pl.*, preferential stock.

Prise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pinch of snuff; capture, prize; für gute — erklären, to condemn as a lawful prize. —ngericht, *n.*, prize-court; —ngüter, *pl.*, prize goods.

Pritsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wooden couch, bunk; wooden sword.

privat, private. —abmachung, *f.*, private arrangement; —ausgaben, *pl.*, private or personal expenses; —bank, *f.*, private bank; —brief, *m.*, private or confidential letter; —dozent, *m.*, unsalaried lecturer (at German universities); —eigentum, *n.*, private or personal property; —gebrauch, *m.*, domestic consumption; —ier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), independent gentleman, one living on his income; —im, privately; —isieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to live on one's income; —konto, *n.*, private account; sich ins —leben zurückziehen, to retire into private life; —mann, *m.*, private gentleman; —recht, *n.*, civil law; —schulden, *pl.*, privy or personal debts; —schuldschein, *m.*, IOU; —verbrauch, *m.*, private expenses; —vertrag, *m.*, private treaty.

Privileg(ium), *n.* (-s, *pl.* *Privilegien*), privilege, charter, patent.

privilegieren, *v.a.*, to privilege; privilegierte Bank, chartered bank; privilegierte Gesellschaft, privileged company

prix: à tout — verkaufen, to sell at any price.

pro, for; — H. Schmidt, W. Meyer, H. Schmidt, per W. Meyer; —forma, fictitious, simulated; —rata, at the rate of.

probat, approved, tried, excellent.

Probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sample; trial; rehearsal; proof; auf —, on approval; zur —, as sample, on trial; nach — kaufen, to buy from sample; —n nehmen, —n ziehen, to sample, take samples; e-e frische —, a clean proof; der Spiritus ist 18 Grad schwächer als —, the spirit is 18 degrees under proof; machen Sie e-e — mit e-r Kleinigkeit, make a trial with a small parcel. —abzug, *m.*, proof-sheet; —auftrag, *m.*, —order, *f.*, trial order; —bilanz, *f.*, trial balance; —exemplar, *n.*, specimen copy; —fahrt, *f.*, trial trip; —haltig, proof, sterling, genuine; —heft, *n.*, specimen number (*of a periodical*); —jahr, *n.*, year of probation or trial; —nummer, *f.*, specimen number; —stück, *n.*, pattern sample; —weise, as a trial, on trial; —zeichen, *n.*, hall mark; —zeit, *f.*, term of probation; —ziehen, *n.*, sampling; —(n)zimmer, *n.*, sample room.

probieren, *v.a.*, to try, test; to assay; Wein —, to taste wine.

Probierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), assayer.

Probierstein, *m.*, touchstone.

Produkt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), product, produce; inländische —e, Landes—e, home produce, inland produce.

Produkten-börse, *f.*, produce exchange; —handel, *m.*, trade in inland produce; —makler, *m.*, produce broker; —markt, *m.*, produce market.

Produktion, *f.*, production, produce, output.

produktiv, productive.

Produktivität, *f.*, productivity.

Produzent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), producer, grower.

produzieren, *v.a.*, to produce.

profan, profane.

profanieren, *v.a.*, to profane, desecrate.

Profession, *f.* (*pl.* -en), profession, trade.

Professor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), professor.

Professur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), professorship.

Profit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), profit.

profitieren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to profit, gain.

Proforma-faktur(a), *f.*, *pro forma* invoice; —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill.

Programm, *n.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), programme.

Projekt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), project, scheme. —enmacher, *m.*, projector, schemer; —ieren, *v.a.*, to project, scheme.

Prokura, *f.*, procuration, proxy; per —, by procuration; —erteilen, to give one's procuration, legalized power to sign in one's name; —führen, to hold procuration; per —zeichnen, to sign by procuration.

Prokura-führer, —träger, **Prokurant**, **Prokurist**, confidential or head clerk, authorized agent.

Prokurator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), procurator, attorney.

prokuratorisch: —e Vollmacht, warrant of attorney.

Proletariat, *n.* (-s), proletariat.

Proletarier, *m.* (-s, —), proletarian.

Prolog, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), prologue.

Prolongation, *f.*, prolongation, continuation; in —geben, to give on.

Prolongations-gebühr, *f.*, continuation rate; —geschäft, *n.*, continuation; —preis, *m.*, making-up price; —satz, *m.*, continuation rate.

prolongieren, *v.a.*, to prolong, renew.

Promesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), promissory note, due bill. —nschein, *m.*, promissory note.

Promotion, *f.*, graduation; taking of a degree.

promovieren, *v.i.a.*, to confer a degree on a person. 2. *n. (h.)*, to graduate, take one's degree.

prompt, prompt(ly); —bezahlen, to pay cash; Zucker ist —abzusetzen, sugar commands a ready sale; —e Bedienung, prompt attention.

Propatriapapier, *n.*, foolscap.

Properhandel, **Proprehandel**, *m.*, business for one's own account.

Properwechsel = Solawechsel.

Prophet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prophet.

prophetisch, prophetic.

prophezeien, *v.a.*, to prophesy.

Prophezeiung, *f.*, prophecy.

proponieren, *v.a.*, to propose, move.

Propst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Präpste), provost; prior.

Prosa, *f.*, prose.

Prosaiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Prosaist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prose-writer.

prosaisch, prosaic.

prosit! prost! much good may it do you! your health!

Prospekt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), prospect; prospectus.

Proseniumsloge, *f.*, stage-box, corner box.

Protest, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), protest; — des Kapitäns, captain's protest; rechtzeitig —, protest in due time; verspäteter —, past due or retarded protest; — mangels Annahme, protest for non-acceptance; — mangels Zahlung, protest for non-payment; — erheben lassen, to have a bill protested; gegen etw. — aufnehmen, einlegen, erheben or levieren, to enter a protest against something; mit — zurückkommen, to be returned under protest or dishonoured. —anzeige, *f.*, notice of protest; —erhebung, *f.*, protesting, entering of a protest; —kosten, *pl.*, protest charges.

Protestant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Protestant. —isch, Protestant; —ismus, *m.*, Protestantism.

protestieren, *v.i.n.* (*h.*), (gegen etw.), to protest (against something). 2. *a.*, to protest (a bill, etc.); e-n Wechsel — lassen, to have a bill protested; nicht protestiert, unprotested.

Protokoll, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), record, protocol, minutes; survey report; zu — geben, to depose, state in evidence. —gebühr, *f.*, survey fee.

protokollieren, *v.a.*, to record, to register; protokollierte Firma, registered firm (*Austria*).

Protokollierung, *f.*, enrolment, registration.

Protz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), (rich) snob.

Protze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), limber.

protzig, purse-proud, snobbish.

Protwagen, *m.*, gun-carriage.

Provenienz, *f.*, (country of) origin.

Provant, *m.* (-s), provisions, victuals. —amt, *n.*, store office, commissariat; —kammer, *f.*, store-room; —kolonne, *f.*, supply column; —magazin, *n.*, storehouse; —meister, *m.*, steward (*on board ship*); —schein, *m.*, victualling bill.

provantieren, *v.a.*, to provision, victual.

Provinz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), province. —bank, *f.*, provincial bank; Abrechnung der —banken, country clearing.

Provision, *f.* (*pl.* -en), commission, percentage; *pl.* provisions.

provisionsfrei, free of commission.

Provisions-nota, —rechnung, *f.*, commission account; —reisende(r), traveller on commission; —zahlung, *f.*, payment of commission.

Provisor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), dispenser, apothecary's assistant.

provisorisch, provisional, temporary; —e Zollpapiere or Zolldeklaration, bill of sight.

Prozent, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), percentage; zu 5 —, at 5 per cent. —satz, *m.*, percentage.

Prozess, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), action, suit, proceedings; kurzen — machen mit, to make short work of. —akten, *pl.*, minutes of a case; —krämer, *m.*: ein halsstarriger —, a pertinacious litigant; —kosten, *pl.*, law expenses; —süchtig, fond of litigation; —vollmacht, *f.*, juridical authority.

prozessieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to carry on a lawsuit.

prüde, prudish, squeamish.

Prüderie, *f.*, prudery.

prüfen, *v.a.*, to examine, test, try; Rechnungen —, to audit.

Prüfer, *m.*, examiner, tester.

Prüfstein, *m.*, touchstone, test.

Prüfung, *f.*, examining, test; examination; assay; nach vorgängiger — der Qualität, the quality having been examined; e-e — bestehen, to pass an examination.

Prügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stick, cudgel; e-e Tracht —, a sound flogging. —ei, *f.*, fight, row, scuffle; —n, *v.a.*, to thrash; —strafe, *f.*, corporal punishment.

Prünelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), prune of Brignolles, dried prune.

Prunk, *m.* (-es), ostentatious show. —sucht, *f.*, ostentation, love of display; —zimmer, *n.*, stateroom, best room.

prunken, *v.n.* (*h.*): mit e-r S. —, to make a show of a thing.

Psalm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), Psalm.

Psalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), psalter, psalter, book of Psalms.

Psychiater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), alienist.

Publikum, *n.*, public, audience; das — wird hiermit benachrichtigt, notice is hereby given.

publizieren, *v.a.*, to publish.

Puddel-eisen, *n.*, puddled iron; — walzwerk, *n.*, puddling rolls.
puddeln, *v.a.*, to puddle.
Pudel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), poodle; wie ein begossener —, dumbfounded. —mütze, *f.*, fur-cap; —närrisch, playful, droll.
Puder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), powder. —dose, *f.*, powder-box; —mantel, *m.*, peignoir; —quaste, *f.*, powder puff; —zucker, *m.*, crushed or powdered sugar.
pudern, *v.a.*, to powder.
Puff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cuff, thump, puff. —ärmel, *m.*, puffed sleeve; —spiel, *n.*, backgammon.
puffen, *v.a.*, to puff, cuff, thump.
Puffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pocket-pistol; buffer; grated cake.
Pulle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bottle.
Puls, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pulse. —ader, *f.*, artery; —schlag, *m.*, pulsation; —wärmer, *pl.*, mittens.
pulsen, **pulsieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pulse, pulsate, throb.
Pult, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), desk.
Pulver, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (gun)powder; — und Blei, powder and shot; k-n Schuss — wert, not worth powder and shot. —fass, *n.*, powder-barrel, budge; in —form, powdered; —horn, *n.*, powder-flask; —körnchen, *n.*, grain of powder; —turm, *m.*, powder magazine; —wagen, *m.*, powder-cart.
pulverisieren, *v.a.*, to pulverize, powder.
pulvern, *v.a.*, to pulverize, powder.
Pump, *m.*, credit; auf —, on tick.
Pumpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pump. —macherei, *f.*, pump-works; —schwengel, *m.*, pump-handle.
pumpen, *v.a.*, to pump; to take or give on credit.
Pumpnickel, *m.* (-s), Westphalia rye-bread, brown Tommy.
Pumphosen, *pl.*, trunk-hose, slops, knicker(bocker)s, plus-fours.
Punkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), point, article, item, full stop; auf dem — sein (*etw. zu tun*), to be on the point (*of doing something*); — acht Uhr, at 8 prompt; ein kitzlicher —, a delicate or ticklish point; wunder —, sore point or spot.
punktieren, *v.a.*, to point, dot; to punctuate.

punktiert, pounced.
pünktlich, punctual, exact.
Pünktlichkeit, *f.*, punctuality, exactness.
Punktum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Punkta), point, full-stop; —! enough! there's an end to it! that's settled!
Punktur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), puncture; *pl.* points (*typ.*). —zange, *f.*, pincers.
Punsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), punch. —essenz, *f.*, essence of punch; —löffel, *m.*, punch ladle; —napf, *m.*, punch bowl.
Punze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Punzen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), punch(eon), stamp.
punzen, *v.a.*, to punch (*leather*); to (en)chase, chisel, emboss, stamp.
pupillarsicher, gilt-edged.
Pupille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pupil (*of the eye*); ward. —ngelder, *pl.*, property of a ward or minor.
Puppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doll. —nspiel, *n.*, puppet-show; —nzeug, *n.*, doll's clothes.
pur, pure, mere.
Purganz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), aperient, purgative.
purgieren, *v.a.*, to purge.
Purgiermittel, *n.*, purgative.
Purpur, *m.*, purple. —farben, —n, —rot, purple.
Purzelbaum, *m.*, somersault.
Puste, *f.*, breath; die — geht mir aus, I am out of breath.
Pustel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pustule.
pusten, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to breathe hard, blow, wheeze.
Pute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), turkey-hen.
Puter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —hahn, *m.*, turkey-cock.
Putsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), riot; unsuccessful rising. —ismus, *m.*, intimidation by means of riots.
Putz, *m.* (-es), finery; dressing, toilet; ornaments. —geschäft, *n.*, milliner's business; —händlerin, milliner; —kästchen, *n.*, dressing-case; —laden, *m.*, milliner's shop; —macherin, *f.*, milliner; —pulver, *n.*, polishing-powder; —süchtig, fond of finery; —waren, *pl.*, millinery, haberdashery; —zeug, *n.*, cleaning utensils; —ziegel, *m.*, bath-brick.
putzen, *v.a.*, to clean, polish; to dress; to snuff (*a candle*); to wipe (*the nose*); to black, shine (*boots*).
putzig, droll, queer.

Pyramide, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pyramid.

Pyrenäen, *pl.*, Pyrenees.

Pyrit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pyrites.

quabbelig, flabby, unsavoury.

Quacksalber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), quack.

—*ei*, *f.*, quackery; —*n*, *v.n.* (*h.*), to practise quackery.

Quader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) & *f.* (*pl.* -n), hewn stone, squared stone; free-stone. —*stein*, *m.*, squared stone.

Quadrant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), quadrant.

Quadrat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), square.

—*eisen*, *n.*, square iron; —*elle*, *f.*, square yard; —*fuss*, *m.*, square foot; —*isch*, square; —*ur*, *f.*, squaring; —*wurzel*, *f.*, square root.

Qual, *see* **Kai**.

quaken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to croak, quack.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* -en), torment, torture, worry. —*voll*, painful.

quälen, *v.a.*, to torture, torment; gequältes Geschäft, dragging market.

Quäler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tormentor. —*ei*, *f.*, vexation, annoyance.

Qualgeist, *m.*, tormentor.

qualifizieren, *v.a.*, to qualify, fit; sich — für e-e or zu e-r S., to be fit or suitable for a thing.

Qualität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), quality; Ware erster —, goods of prime quality, firsts; zweiter —, second rate, seconds; mittlerer —, middling, medium, mean; geringe —, inferior or poor quality; mittelgute —, middling quality; untadelhafte —, unexceptionable quality; gute — und Beschaffenheit, good merchantable quality and condition; die gangbaren —en, fair assortments; Papiere erster —, gilt-edged securities.

Qualle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jelly-fish, medusa.

Qualm, *m.* (-s), thick smoke.

qualmen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to smoke. 2. *a.*, to puff out smoke.

Quantität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), quantity.

Quantum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Quanta), quantity; share, portion.

Quarantäne, *f.*, quarantine; — auflegen, in — versetzen, to put in or under quarantine, to quarantine.

Quark, *m.* (-s), curds; dirt, excrement; trash.

Quart, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quart; quarto; ein Buch in —, a quarto book.

—band, *m.*, quarto volume; —format, *n.*, quarto.

Quarta, *f.*, third form.

Quartal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quarter of a year; quarter-day; quarterly payment. —iter, quarterly, every quarter; —(s)rechnung, *f.*, quarterly account; —stag, *m.*, quarter-day.

Quartaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), third-form boy.

Quantant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -es), quarto volume.

Quarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), series of four; (*cards, fenc.*) carte, quart; (*mus.*) fourth.

Quartett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), quartette.

Quartier, *n.*, (-s *pl.* -e), quarters, lodging. —en, *v.a.*, to quarter, billet; —meister, *m.*, quarter-master.

Quarz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), quartz.

Quassiaholz, *n.*, quassia wood.

Quast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Quaste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tuft, tassel, knot.

quästioniert, in question, referred to.

Quatsch, *m.* (-es), squash, twaddle.

—en, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to talk nonsense.

Quecke, *f.*, couch-grass, quitch,

twitch, knot-grass.

Quecksilber, *n.*, quicksilver, mercury.

—erde, *f.*: geblätterte —, acetate

of mercury; —haltig, mercurial;

—n, mercurial.

Quehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), towel.

Quell, *m.* (-s), **Quelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spring, source; ich weiss es aus guter —, I know it on good authority.

quellen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.* & *h.*), to spring, gush, well up. 2. *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to cause to swell, to soak; gequollene Erbsen, soaked peas.

Quellenangabe, *f.*, statement of authorities consulted.

Quell-salz, *n.*, brine or pit-salt; —wasser, *n.*, spring-water.

Quengellei, *f.*, wrangling, grumbling.

quengeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wrangle, grumble, nag.

Quent, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Quentchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), drachm, dram.

quer, *adj.*, transverse. —, *adv.*, across, athwart.

Quer-balken, *m.*, cross-beam; —bau, *m.*, cross-working; —faden, *m.*, cross-thread; —durch, straight across; —frage, *f.*, cross-question; —gasse, *f.*, cross street; —holz;

- n.*, cross-bar, transom; —kopf, *m.*, queer fellow; —linie, *f.*, cross line; —pfeife, *f.*, fife; —sack, *m.*, wallet, knapsack; —schnitt, *m.*, transverse section, cross-cut; —stange, *f.*, cross-bar; —strich, *m.*, cross line, obstacle; —stück, *n.*, cross-piece.
- Quere**, *f.*, transverse direction; in die —, crosswise, across; e-m in die — kommen, to cross a person's plans.
- Querl**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), twirling stick; (*bot.*) whorl, verticil.
- querlen**, *v.a.*, to twirl, whisk.
- quetschen**, *v.a.*, to crush, squeeze.
- Quetschung**, *f.*, bruise, contusion.
- Queue**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cue, billiard-stick.
- quick**, quick, lively.
- Quickborn**, *m.*, living spring, fountain of rejuvenescence.
- quicken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to squeak.
- Quincaillerien, Quincailleriewaren**, *pl.*, fancy hardware, trinkets.
- Quinta**, *f.*, fifth form. —ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fifth-form boy.
- Quintal**, *n.*, hundred lbs. Spanish, hundredweight.
- Quinte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fifth (*mus.*); first string, E string (*of violins*); quinte (*fenc.*); quint (*cards*); trick, whim.
- Quintessenz**, *f.*, quintessence, gist.
- Quintett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quintette.
- Quirl, quirlen**, *see* Querl, querlen.
- quitt**, even, quit(s); mit e-m — sein, to be square with one.
- Quitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quince. —nbaum, *m.*, quince-tree; —engelb, quince-coloured.
- quittieren**, *v.a.*, to acquit, receipt; e-e quittierte Rechnung, a receipted bill; per Saldo —, to receipt in full (of all demands).
- Quittierung** e-s Wechsels, discharge or release of a bill.
- Quittung**, *f.*, receipt, acquittance; gegen —, on or against receipt.
- Quittungs-buch**, *n.*, receipt book; —marke, *f.*, —stempel, *m.*, receipt stamp.
- Quote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quota, share.
- Quotient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), quotient.
- Raa** = Rahe.
- Rabatt**, *m.* (-s), discount, deduction, rebate, tret, abatement; — an or für Wiederverkäufer, trade allowance. —berechnung, *f.*, (calculation of) discount; —satz, *m.*, trade discount.
- Rabatte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), facing; (*hort.*) border.
- Rabatt(eisen)**, *n.*, edging or marking iron.
- Rabbiner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rabbi.
- Rabe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), raven.
- Raben-eltern**, *pl.*, unnatural parents; —mutter, *f.*, unnatural mother; —vater, *m.*, unnatural father.
- rabiat**, raging.
- Rabulist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pettifogger. —erei, *f.*, pettifogging.
- Rache**, *f.*, revenge.
- Rachen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mouth (*of an animal*), jaws.
- rächen**, *v.a.*, to avenge, revenge; sich —, to take vengeance.
- Rachenbräune**, *f.*, croup.
- Rächer**, *m.*, —in, *f.*, avenger.
- Rach-gier**, *f.*, revengefulness; —gierig, revengeful; —sucht, *f.*, vindictiveness; —süchtig, vindictive.
- Racker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (young) rascal.
- Racktau**, *n.*, truss, parrel rope.
- Rad**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Räder), wheel; bicycle; fünftes — am Wagen sein, to be superfluous. —achse, *f.*, axle-tree; —dampfer, *m.*, paddle-steamer; —fahrbahn, *f.*, cycling-ground; —fahren, to cycle; —fahrer, *m.*, cyclist; —felge, *f.*, felly; —(e)haue, *f.*, hoe; —kasten, *m.*, wheel-case, paddle-box; —macher, *m.*, wheelwright; —nabe, *f.*, wheel-nave; —reif(en), *m.*, tyre; —sätze, *pl.*, wheels on axles; —schaufel, *f.*, float — or paddle-board; —schiene, *f.*, wheel-band; —speiche, *f.*, spoke; —welle, *f.*, wheel-shaft; —zahn, *m.*, cog.
- Radau**, *m.* (-s), noise, shindy, row — machen, to kick up a row.
- radebrechen**, *v.a.*, to speak (*a language*) badly.
- radeln**, *v.n.*, to cycle.
- Rädelstührer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ring-leader.
- rädern**, *v.a.*, to break on the wheel; ich bin wie gerädert, I am absolutely knocked up.
- Räderwerk**, *n.*, wheel-work, gear.
- radieren**, *v.a.*, to rub out, erase; to etch.
- Radler-gummi**, *n.*, indiarubber; —kunst, *f.*, etching; —messer, *n.*,

- eraser, penknife; —*nadel*, *f.*, etching-needle.
- Radierung**, *f.*, erasure; etching.
- Radischen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), radish.
- Radio**, *n.*, broadcasting.
- Radius**, *m.* (*pl.* *Radien*), radius.
- Radler**, *m.*, cyclist. —*anzug*, *m.*, —*kostüm*, *n.*, cycling costume; —*verein*, *m.*, cyclists' touring club.
- Radlerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), (lady) cyclist.
- raffen**, *v.a.*, to snatch or gather up.
- Raffinade**, *f.*, refined sugar.
- Raffinerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), refinery.
- Raffineur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), refiner.
- raffinieren**, *v.a.*, to refine.
- raffiniert**, refined, cunning.
- ragen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to project.
- Ragout**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), stew, hotch-potch.
- Rahe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), yard; die grosse —, main yard. —*schiff*, *n.*, square-rigged vessel; —*segel*, *n.*, square sail.
- Rahm**, *m.* (-s), cream. —*farbig*, cream-coloured; —*käse*, *m.*, cream-cheese; —*krug*, *m.*, cream-jug.
- Rahmen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), frame, case-ment; chase; welt; goldener —, gilt frame. —*stickerei*, *f.*, frame embroidery.
- rahmen**, *v.a.*, to frame.
- Rain**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ridge, balk; limit.
- Rakete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rocket; squib.
- Rakett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), **Rakette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), racket, battledore.
- Ramm-bär**, —*block*, —*klotz*, *m.*, rammer, ram-block, pile-driver.
- Ramme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pile-driver, rammer: —*n*, *v.a.*, to ram, drive in.
- Rampe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), perron, ascent, ramp. —*nlichter*, footlights.
- ramponieren**, *v.a.*, to damage, crumple.
- Ramsch**, *m.*, job goods, refuse; im —*kaufen*, to buy in the lump or in lots. —*geschäft*, *n.*, job goods trade; —*waren*, *pl.*, job-goods.
- Rand**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* *Ränder*), border, edge, margin, selvedge; am —*e*, on the margin; *etw. zu —e bringen*, to accomplish a thing; mit *etw. zu —e kommen*, to manage a thing; aus —*und Band gehen*, *kommen*, *geraten*, to get out of bounds, out of hand. —*bemerkung*, *f.*, —*glosse*, *f.*, marginal note; —*los* (*von Kneifern*), rimless (*of glasses*); —*verzierung*, *f.*, ornamental margin; —*zeichnung*, *f.*, marginal drawing or illustration.
- Randal**, *m.* (-s), row; —*machen* or *schlagen*, to kick up a row.
- rändern**, *v.a.*, to rim, edge, border; to mill coins.
- Ranft**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* *Ränfte*), crust of bread; edge, border.
- Rang**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* *Ränge*), rank; degree; order, class; vom *ersten —e*, *ersten —es*, first-class, A1; *e-m den Rang ablaufen*, to get the start or better of one.
- Range**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), young scape-grace; tomboy, hoyden.
- Rangier-bahnhof**, *m.*, shunting-station or -yard; —*schienen*, *pl.*, sidings.
- rangieren**, *v.a.*, to (ar)range; to shunt.
- Rang-liste**, *f.*, Army-list; —*ordnung*, *f.*, (order of) precedence; —*streit*, *m.*, dispute about precedence; —*stufe*, *f.*, degree, order.
- Ranke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tendril, shoot, runner.
- ranken**, *v.refl.*, to climb, creep.
- Ränke**, *m.pl.*, tricks, intrigues, chicanery. —*macher*, —*schmied*, *m.*, intriguer, plotter; —*süchtig*, —*voll*, intriguing.
- Ranunkel**, *f.* (*pl.* —n), ranunculus.
- Ränzel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Ranzen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knapsack; satchel; sein *Ränzel* or *s-n Ranzen schnü-ren*, to pack and be off.
- ranzig**, rancid; rank.
- rapid** = *rasch*; *Rüböl geht — zurück*, rape-seed oil is on the down grade.
- Rapier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rapier, foil.
- Rappe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), black horse; auf *Schusters —n*, on foot.
- Rappel**, *m.*: den —*haben*, to be off one's head. —*köpfig*, crazy, flighty.
- rappeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be crack-brained.
- Rapport**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), report, relation, connection.
- rapportieren**, *v.a.*, to report.
- Raps**, *m.*, rape-seed. —*kuchen*, *m.*, rape-cake; —*öl*, *n.*, rape-seed oil, colza oil.
- Rapünzchen**, *n.*, **Rapunzel**, *m.*, lamb's lettuce; name of various plants used for salad.
- rar**, rare, scarce.
- Rarität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), rarity, curiosity, curio.

rasch, fast, quick(ly).

Rasch¹, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ras(h), serge, short-nap cloth.

raschein, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rustle.

Raschheit, *f.*, quickness.

rasen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rage.

Rasen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), turf, sward, sod, lawn. —bank, *f.*, turf seat; —mähdmaschine, *f.*, lawn mower; —platz, *m.*, grass-plot, lawn; —walze, *f.*, lawn roller.

rasend, furious, frantic; —machen, to drive mad.

Raserei, *f.*, frenzy, madness, rage.

Rasier-apparat, *m.*, safety razor; —messer, *n.*, razor; —pinsel, *m.*, shaving-brush; —seife, *f.*, shaving soap or stick; —zeug, *n.*, shaving things.

rasieren, *v.a.*, to shave.

Raspel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rasp(er), grater.

raspeln, *v.a.*, to rasp.

Rasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), race, breed.

Rassel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rattle.

rasseln, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to rattle, clatter; in der Prüfung —, to be ploughed.

rassig, thoroughbred, full-blooded.

Rast, *f.*, rest. —los, restless.

rasten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to rest.

Rat, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Räte), advice, counsel; council, board; councillor; means, expedient; geheimer —, Privy Councillor; da kann — werden, the matter is not past help; — und Tat, advice and assistance; auf s-n —, on his advice; sich bei e-m —es erholen, to apply to a person for advice, to consult a person; e-n zu — ziehen, to consult a person; — schaffen, to devise means; zu — halten, to husband. —geber, *m.*, adviser; —haus, *n.*, town-hall; —los, helpless; —losigkeit, *f.*, helplessness; —sam, advisable, expedient; —schläge, *pl.*, advice; —schlagen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deliberate; —schluss, *m.*, decision, decree.

rata; pro —, in proportion.

Rate, *f.* (*pl.* -n), instalment, call, rate; in —n bezahlen, to pay by instalments; die in der Konferenz festgesetzte —, conference rate.

raten-weise, by instalments; —zahlung, *f.*, instalment, on account.

¹ Corruption of Arras (North France).

raten, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to advise; to guess; sich nicht zu — wissen, not to know what to do; wem nicht zu — ist, dem ist auch nicht zu helfen, he who won't be advised must take the consequences; Sie haben 's geraten! you have hit it!

Räteregierung, *f.*, Soviet Government.

Rathaniawurzel, *f.*, r(h)atany root.

ratifizieren, *v.a.*, to ratify.

Ratin, *m.* (-s), rat(t)een (-cloth).

ratinieren, *v.a.*, to nap.

rätlich, advisable, expedient.

Rats-diener, *n.*, beadle; —herr, *m.*, councillor; —keller, *m.*, cellar of the town-hall; —schreiber, *m.*, town clerk; —stube, *f.*, council chamber; —versammlung, *f.*, meeting of the town council; —wage, *f.*, public scales; —wahl, *f.*, municipal election.

Rätsel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), riddle, puzzle, mystery. —haft, puzzling, mysterious.

Ratte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rat.

Ratten-falle, *f.*, rat-trap; —fänger, *m.*, rat-catcher; —gift, *n.*, rat-bane; —könig: ein wahrer —, a perfect maze.

Ratz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), marmot; dormouse; schlafen wie ein —, to sleep like a top.

Raub, *m.* (-es), robbery.

rauben, *v.a.*, to rob.

Räuber, *m.*, robber. —bande, *f.*, gang of thieves; —ei, *f.*, robbery; —isch, rapacious.

Raub-gesindel, *n.*, pack of robbers; —gier, *f.*, rapacity; —mord, *m.*, murder with robbery; —mörder, *m.*, murderer and robber; —ritter, *m.*, predatory knight; —sucht, *f.*, rapaciousness; —tier, *n.*, beast of prey; —vogel, *m.*, bird of prey.

Rauch, *m.* (-es), smoke, fume; in — aufgehen, to come to nothing. —abteil, *m.*, —coupé, *n.*, smoking compartment; —fang, *m.*, chimney, flue; —fass, *n.*, censer; —fleisch, *n.*, smoked meat; —frost, *m.*, hoar-frost; —gar, dressed or tanned with the hair on; —getrocknet, smoke-dried; —glas, *n.*, frosted glass; —händler, *m.*, furrier, fellmonger; —kammer, see Räucher-kammer; —los, smoke-

less; —reif, *m.*, hoar-frost; —tabak, *m.*, tobacco; —utensilien, *pl.*, smoker's requisites; —ware, *f.*, furs; —warenhändler, *m.*, furrier; —werk, *n.*, —zeug, *n.*, smoker's requisites; —zimmer, *n.*, smoking-room.

rauchen, *v.a. & n.*, to smoke.

Raucher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smoker.

Räucherer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smoker.

räucherig, smoky.

Räucher-kammer, *f.*, room to smoke meat in; —kerze, *f.*, fumigating pastil.

räuchern, *v.a.*, to dry, smoke, cure; to perfume; geräucherte Heringe, smoked herrings, bloaters.

Räucher-papier, *n.*, fumigating paper; —pulver, *n.*, fumigating powder.

rauchig, smoky.

Raude, Räude, *f.*, scab, itch, mange.

raudig, scabby, mangy.

Raufbold, *m.*, bully, brawler, swash-buckler.

Raufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rack; flax-comb.

raufen, *v.a.*, to pluck; sich —, to scuffle, fight.

Rauser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bully. —ei, *f.*, scuffle, fight.

Rauf-lust, *f.*, —sucht, *f.*, brawling disposition, pugnacity; —wolle, *f.*, skinner's or glover's wool.

rau, rough, rude, coarse; —e Kante, rough edge.

Rauheit, *f.*, roughness, coarseness; rudeness.

rauh, *v.a.*, to roughen; (*cloth*) to nap, tease.

Raum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Räume), room, space, place; hold (*of a ship*); leerer —, vacuum; unbesetzter —, spare stowage or tonnage; —geben (*dat.*), to give way to, indulge in. —anker, *m.*, spare anchor; —inhalt, *m.*, volume, capacity, space; —meter, *n. & m.*, cubic metre; —sperrende Artikel, bulky articles.

räumen, *v.a.*, to clear (away); to dispose of; to sell off; to remove; to evacuate, leave (*a place*); um rasch damit zu —, akzeptiere ich e-n etwas niedrigeren Preis, to effect a speedy clearance, I will accept a slightly lower price; e-n Vorrat —, to clear out a stock; unsere Lagerhäuser wurden geräumt, our warehouses have been

emptied; der Markt ist fast geräumt, the market is almost bare.

räumlich, relating to space.

Räumlichkeiten, *f.pl.*, premises.

Räume, *f.*, bottoms, tonnage; offing, main sea; die — suchen, to stand out to sea.

Räumung, *f.*, removal, clearing, clearance. —s(au)sverkauf, *m.*, clearance sale, rummage sale.

raunen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to whisper.

Raupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caterpillar; —n im Kopfe haben, to be full of whims or fancies.

Raupen-fliege, *f.*, larva-fly; —frass, *m.*, blight, damage done by caterpillars.

Rausch, *m.*, intoxication; e-n — haben, to be tipsy; sich e-n — holen, to get tipsy. —gelb, *n.*, orpiment; —gold, *n.*, tinsel.

rauschen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rush, rustle, sough, ripple, roar.

räuspern, *v.refl.*, to clear one's throat, to hem and haw.

Raute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lozenge; facet; rhomb, diamond. —nförmig, diamond-shaped, rhombic.

Rayon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), radius; district.

Reagens, *n.* (*pl.* Reagentien & Reagenzien), reagent, test. —glas, *n.*, test-glass; —papier, *n.*, test-paper.

reagieren, *v.n. & a.*, to react upon, to counteract; —d, reactive.

Reaktion, *f.*, reaction.

Reaktionär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), reactionary.

real, real.

realisieren, *v.a.*, to realize, sell, convert into money; e-n Verkauf —, to effect a sale.

Realitäten, *f.pl.*, real property.

Realschule, *f.*, non-classical secondary school.

Realsicherheit, *f.*, real security.

Rebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vine.

Rebell, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), rebel. —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to revolt; —ion, *f.*, rebellion; —isch, rebellious.

Reben-blut, *n.*, —saft, *m.*, juice of the grape, wine; —hügel, *m.*, vine-clad hill; —stock, *m.*, vine.

Reb-huhn, *n.*, partridge; —laus, *f.*, phylloxera; —stock, *m.*, vine.

Rechen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rake.

Rechen-aufgabe, *f.*, sum, mathematical problem; —buch, *n.*, account-book; —exempel, *n.*, sum; —knecht, *m.*, ready-reckoner; —

lehrer, *m.*, teacher of arithmetic; —maschine, *f.*, calculating machine; —meister, *m.*, arithmetician; —pfennig, *m.*, counter; —schaft, *f.*: —ablegen, to give an account; zur —schaft ziehen, to call to account; den —schaftsbericht ablegen, to state an account; —schieber, *m.*, slide-rule; —stift, *m.*, slate pencil; —tafel, *f.*, slate; —tisch, *m.*, counting-table.

rechnen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to count, calculate, reckon; eins ins andere —, to take one thing with another; — zu, to class with; auf etw. —, to rely upon something; man rechnet nach Mark, they reckon in marks; die Zinsen, vom 1. dieses Monats an gerechnet . . . , interest reckoned from the 1st inst.; falsch —, to miscalculate.

Rechner, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, arithmetician; ein gewandter —, quick at figures.

rechnerisch, by calculation.

Rechnung, *f. (pl. -en)*, bill, account, invoice; für — und Gefahr von, on account and risk of; im Auftrag und für —, by order and for account . . . ; an Saldo voriger —, to balance of account rendered; auf alte —, on former or old account; auf feste —, taken, bought for good, definitely purchased; auf gemeinschaftliche —, on joint account; die kaufmännische —, commercial arithmetic; ich bringe or stelle es auf neue —, I place it to new account; per Saldo auf neue —, balance carried to new account; für halbe —, on joint account; das Risiko geht auf — des Käufers, the risk is on buyer's account; laut eingesandter —, as per account rendered; fingierte —, *pro forma* account; laufende —, current account; offene —, open, unsettled, or current account; reine —, net account; unterbreitete —, account rendered; Wert in —, value in account; — ablegen, to render an account; e-e — ausgleichen or aufgehen lassen, to strike a balance; in — bringen or stellen, to put, carry, or pass to account; in — geben, to place in order; s-e —

finden, to turn to account; ich fand dabei m-e — nicht, the transaction did not pay me; e-e —führen, to keep an account; die — ohne den Wirt machen, to reckon without one's host, to count one's chickens before they are hatched; e-m e-n Strich durch die Rechnung machen, to frustrate a person's plans; die —en prüfen, to audit; e-e — saldieren, to settle an account; in — stehen mit, to have a running or ledger account with; man muss den Verhältnissen — tragen, one must have due regard to circumstances; den Wünschen aller Klassen — tragen, to cater for the requirements of all classes.

Rechnungs-ablage, *f.*, rendering or auditing of accounts; —abschlag, *m.*, balance sheet, balance of account, settlement of accounts; —abschluss, *m.*, close or closing of account; —art, *f.*, manner of reckoning; —auszug, *m.*, abstract or statement of account; —beamte(r), accountant, actuary; —beleg, *m.*, voucher; —betrag, *m.*, invoice amount; —fehler, *m.*, error in calculation; —führer, *m.*, accountant, book-keeper; —jahr, *n.*, fiscal year; —kammer, *f.*, audit office; —mässig, agreeing with the books; —prüfung, *f.*, examination of accounts, auditing; —rat, *m.*, member of a council of finance, higher official in an audit office; —regel, *f.*, rule of calculation; —scheck, *m.*, cheque not negotiable; —revisor, *m.*, auditor; ver-eidigter —revisor, chartered accountant; —untersuchung, *f.*, audit; —wesen, *n.*, book-keeping, accounts.

recht, right, correct; — und schlecht, plain and upright; — und billig, just and reasonable; nicht mehr als — und billig, only fair; e-m — geben, to agree with one; — haben, to be right; mir ist es —, I don't mind; mir ist alles —, I agree to everything; zur —en Zeit, in due time; zum —en sehen, to see fair play; nicht — im Kopfe sein, to be off one's head; an den —en kommen, to catch a Tartar, to hit on the right man; was dem e-n — ist, ist dem andern

billig, what is sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander; es geschieht Ihnen —! it serves you right!

Recht, *n.*, right; law; title, claim; gemeines —, common law; mit —, justly; mit Fug und —, von — wegen, by right; alle — vorbehalten, all rights reserved. —eckig, rectangular; —fertigen, *v.a.*, to justify; —fertigung, *f.*, justification; —finden, nach — belieben Sie uns für den Betrag zu erkennen, please book the amount in conformity, if found correct; —gläubig, orthodox; —gläubigkeit, *f.*, orthodoxy; —haberei, *f.*, positiveness, obstinacy; —haberisch, dogmatic, quarrelsome; —lich, honest, righteous, lawful; —liche Ansprüche, legal claims; —lichkeit, *f.*, honesty, legality; —los, illegal, outlawed; —losigkeit, *f.*, illegality, outlawry; —mässig, legal, legitimate; —mässigkeit, *f.*, lawfulness, legality; —schaffen, honest; —schaffenheit, *f.*, honesty; —schreibung, *f.*, orthography; —zeitig, prompt, in good time, in due course; auf —zeitige Deckung bedacht sein, to take care to provide the needful in due course.

Rechte, *f.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), right hand.

rechten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to argue, dispute; to plead.

rechts, on the right hand; — um! to the right about!

Rechtsanspruch, *m.*, lien; —anwalt, *m.*, barrister, solicitor; —befehl, *m.*, writ; e-m e-n —befehl zustellen, to serve a person with a writ; —behelf, *m.*, benefit of the law; —beistand, *m.*, legal adviser; —belehrung, *f.*, counsel's opinion; —beständig, valid, in due form; —brauch, *m.*, legal custom; —einwand, *m.*, demurrer; —fähigkeit, *f.*, legal capacity; —fall, *m.*, cause, action, lawsuit; —frage, *f.*, law question; —gang, *m.*, legal course; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.*, jurisprudence; —gelehrte(r), *m.*, lawyer, solicitor; —grund, *m.*, legal ground, legal argument; —gültig, legal, valid; —gültige Abschrift, authentic copy; —handel, *m.*, action at law; —hilfe, *f.*, legal aid,

counsel; —kraft, *f.*, legal validity, force of law; —kräftig, valid; —mittel, *n.*, legal measure; —nachfolger, *m.*, assignee, legal successor; —objekt, *n.*, chose in action; —pflege, *f.*, administration of the law; —sache, *f.*, law-suit, case; —sprechung, *f.*, —spruch, *m.*, legal decision, verdict; —streit, *m.*, action, lawsuit; —unfähigkeit, *f.*, disability; —verdreher, *m.*, pettifogger; —verfahren, *n.*, legal procedure or proceedings; das —verfahren einleiten, to take judicial proceedings; —verhandlung, *f.*, legal proceedings; —währung, *f.*, legal currency; —weg, *m.*, legal course; den —weg einschlagen, to have recourse to the law; von —wegen, by right, in justice; —widrig, illegal; —winkelig, right angular; —wissenschaft, *f.*, jurisprudence; —wohlthat, *f.*, benefit of the law; —zeitig, well-timed, (*adv.*) in due time; —zwang, *m.*, compulsion by law.

Recke, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), warrior. —haft, warlike, robust.

Redakteur, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), editor of a newspaper.

Redaktion, *f.*, editorship, editor's office, editorial staff.

Rede, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), speech, discourse; e-s Mannes — ist k-e —, one should hear both sides; es ist die — von, the question is; in — stehend, in question; nicht der — wert, not worth mentioning; e-m in die — fallen, to interrupt a person; e-e — halten, to make a speech; — stehen, to account for; e-n zur — stellen, to call someone to account, bring a person to book. —wendung, *f.*, phrase.

reden, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to speak; in den Tag hinein —, to talk at random; e-m ins Gewissen —, to admonish a person; Sie haben gut —, it's all very well for you to talk; mit sich — lassen, to listen to reason; ein Langes und Breites über e-e S. —, to discuss a thing at great length; e-m das Wort —, to speak on one's behalf; e-m nach dem Munde —, to echo a person's opinion; deutsch —, to talk plain English;

mit e-m ein Wörtchen zu — haben, to have a bone to pick with someone. —sart, *f.*, phrase, expression.

redlich, honest.

Redlichkeit, *f.*, honesty.

Redner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), orator, speaker. —bühne, *f.*, platform; —isch, oratorical.

Redoute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), masquerade; (*mil.*) redoubt.

redselig, talkative.

Redseligkeit, *f.*, loquacity.

reduzieren, *v.a.*, to reduce; s-e Verhältnisse sind reduziert, he is in reduced circumstances.

ree! about ship!

Reede, *f.* (*pl.* -n), roadstead, anchorage.

Reeder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shipowner.

Reederei, *f.*, fitting out of a vessel, shipping-trade, shipowners.

reell, fair, honest, reliable; —e Bedienung, fair treatment; die Firma ist allseitig als — bekannt, the firm is universally reputed to be reliable or solid.

Reellität, *f.*, solidity, reliability.

Reep, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rope. —schläger, *m.*, rope-maker; —schlägerei, rope-walk.

Refaktie, *f.*, abatement, allowance, tret; wir rechnen 5% —, we allow 5 per cent. for shrinkage.

Referat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), report.

Referendar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), referendary (young barrister practising without fees for second examination for post of "assessor").

Referent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), arbitrator; reporter; reviewer.

Referenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), reference. —muster, *n.*, pattern for reference.

referieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to report; to relate; to sum up.

Reff, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dossier; reef (*of a sail*).

reffen, *v.a.*, to reef (*sails*).

Reflektant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), intending purchaser or customer; applicant.

reflektieren, *v.n.* (*h.*): auf e-e S. —, to have a thing in view, to intend to purchase; die Sorten, worauf ich reflektiere, the sorts I want; hier auf —de mögen sich bei dem Herrn A. melden, for further particulars apply to Mr. A.

Reformation, *f.*, Reformation; reform.

reformieren, *v.a.*, to reform.

reformiert, Reformed, Calvinistic.

Regal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shelf, shelves, stand, book-case.

regalieren, *v.a.*, to regale, treat.

Regalpapier, *n.*, paper-royal, imperial.

rege, brisk, active, keen.

Regel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rule; in der —, as a rule. —fall, *m.*: im —e, as a rule; —los, irregular; —losigkeit, *f.*, irregularity; —mässig, regular;

—mässigkeit, *f.*, regularity; —recht, regular, correct; —widrig, contrary to rule, abnormal; —

widrigkeit, *f.*, anomaly, irregularity.

regeln, *v.a.*, to regulate, settle, arrange.

Regelung, *f.*, adjustment, settlement.

regen, *v.a.* & *refl.*, to move, stir.

Regen, *m.* (-s), rain. —beschädigt, damaged by rain; —bogen, *m.*, rainbow; —bogenfarben, prismatic colours; —dach, *n.*, eaves;

—dicht, waterproof, rainproof; —fall, *m.*, rainfall; —guss, *m.*, downpour; die unaufhörlichen

—güsse, the incessant rains; —mantel, *m.*, waterproof (cloak); —schauer, *m.*, shower of rain;

—schirm, *m.*, umbrella; —strom, *m.*, downpour; —tropfen, *m.*, rain-drop; —wasser, *n.*, rain-water; —wetter, *n.*, rainy weather;

—wurm, *m.*, earth-worm; —zeit, *f.*, rainy season.

Regensburg, Ratisbon.

Regent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), —*in*, *f.*, regent. —schaft, *f.*, regency.

Regie, *f.*, public administration; Government monopoly; unter —verschluss, in bond.

regieren, *v.i.a.*, to govern, rule. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to reign.

Regierung, *f.*, government.

Regierungs-antritt, *m.*, accession; —beamte(r), Government officer; —bezirk, *m.*, governmental district; —rat, *m.*, member of a government board; —wechsel, *m.*, change of government.

Regiment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), regiment. —smusik, *f.*, regimental band.

Regisseur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stage-manager.

Register, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), register, record; index. —last, *f.*, —schiffsraum, *m.*, registered tonnage; —tonnen, *pl.*, tons burden.

Registrator, m. (-s, *pl.* -en), registrar, recorder; actuary: file.

Registratur, f. (*pl.* -en), registry, record-office.

registrieren, v.a., to register.

Registrierung, f., registration, entry.

Regler, m. (-s, *pl.* —), regulator.

regnen, v.a. & n. (h.) & imp., to rain.

regnerisch, rainy.

Regress, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), recourse, remedy, claim; — erheben, to have recourse; nehmen Sie Ihren — an dem ersten Giranten, make claim on (go back to) the first endorser; ich muss — gegen Sie nehmen, I am forced to come upon you. —nahme, *f.*, recourse, falling back upon; —nehmer, *m.*, claimant; —recht, *n.*, recourse.

regsam, active, quick.

Regsamkeit, f., activity.

Regulator, m. (-s, *pl.* -en), regulator; governor.

regulieren, v.a., to regulate, adjust, settle; e-e Uhr —, to set a watch; e-n Wechsel —, to make a bill payable at fair-time.

Regulier-hebel, m., controlling gear; —wechsel, *m.*, bill of exchange payable at a fair.

Regulierung, f., settlement, adjustment.

Regung, f., (e)motion, agitation. —slos, motionless.

Reh, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), roe. —bock, *m.*, roebuck; —braten, *m.*, venison; —färben, —farbig, fawn-coloured; —fell, *n.*, deer- or doe-skin; —kalb, *n.*, fawn; —keule, *f.*, —schlegel, *m.*, haunch of venison.

Reibe, f., Reibeisen, n., grater.

reiben, ir.v.a., to rub; ein geriebener Geschäftsmann, a keen man of business.

Reiber, m. (-s, *pl.* —), rubber, grinder, grater.

Reiberei, f. (*pl.* -en), provocation, bantering.

Reib-fläche, f., rubber (*on matchbox*); —holz, *n.*, fender, skid; —schale, *f.*, mortar; —stein, *m.*, grinding-stone; —zeug, *n.*, cushion, rubber; —zündhölzchen, *n.*, match.

Reibung, f., rubbing, friction.

reich, rich(ly); — assortiertes Lager, rich assortment; die —ste Auswahl, the choicest selection. —haltig, ample, copious, abundant;

—lich, large, ample, plentiful; —lich versehenes Lager, amply supplied store; —liche Entschädigung full compensation, ample damages; —tum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Reichtümer), riches, wealth.

Reich, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), empire.

reichen, v.a. & n. (h.), to reach (to); er kann ihm das Wasser nicht —, he cannot hold a candle to him, is not a patch on him.

Reichs-acht, f., ban of the Empire;

—adler, *m.*, Imperial eagle; —amt, *n.*: — des Innern, Home Office, — des Aussern, Foreign Office; —anleihe, *f.*, Imperial loan; —anzeiger, *m.*, Imperial gazette; —apfel, *m.*, Imperial globe; —eisenbahn, *f.*, Imperial railway; —kammergericht, *n.*, Imperial chamber; —kanzler, *m.*, Chancellor of the Empire; —mark, *f.*, mark; —post, *f.*, imperial post; —rat, *m.*, Council of the Empire; —schuldverschreibung, *f.*, imperial bond; —stadt, *f.*, free Imperial town; —stände, *pl.*, estates of the Realm; —tag, *m.*, Imperial diet; —tagsversammlung, *f.*, meeting of the diet; —taler, *m.*, rix-dollar; —treu, loyal to the Empire; —unmittelbar, immediate (*subject only to the Imperial Government*); —währung, *f.*, standard currency of the Empire.

Reif, 1. m., hoar-frost. —, 2. (-es, *pl.* -e), **Reifen, m.** (-s, *pl.* —), hoop; pneumatischer —, pneumatic tyre.

reif, ripe, mature; der Wein ist durch Alter — geworden, the wine has matured with age.

Reife, f., ripeness, maturity; zur — bringen, to mature; diese Weine sind in ihrer vollen —, these wines are fully matured. —prüfung, *f.*, leaving examination; —zeugnis, *n.*, leaving-certificate (*German schools*).

Reifeisen, n., band- or hoop-iron.

Reifen, m., see Reif.

reifen, v.a. & n. (s.), to ripen, mature. **reiflich, mature(ly)**; nach —er Überlegung, after mature consideration.

Reifrock, m., crinoline.

Reigen, m. (-s, *pl.* —), round dance, roundelay. —führer, *m.*, leader of a dance; —tanz, *m.*, round dance.

Reihe, f. (*pl.* -n.), range, row, series,

turn; nach der —, in turns, by rotation; ich bin an der —, ich komme an die —, it is my turn; Reih' und Glied, rank and file. —nfolge, *f.*, order, turn, series; —nweise, in rows, by files.

Reihen, *see* Reigen.

reihen, *v.a.*, to (ar)range, connect.

Reiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), heron.

Reim, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rhyme.

reimen, *v.a.*, to rhyme; sich —, to rhyme. to agree; das reimt sich wie die Faust aufs Auge, it's as like as chalk is to cheese.

Reimerel, *f.*, rhyming, poetastering.

reimlos, rhymeless, blank.

Reim-schmied, *m.*, rhymester; — wort, *n.*, rhyme.

rein, clean, pure; net; —es Akzept, clean or general acceptance; —er Gewinn, clear or net profit; —e Konnossemente, clean bills; —er Saldo, net balance; —e Spirituosen, neat spirit; —en Wein einschenken, to make a clean breast of it; —en Mund halten, to keep mum; ins —e schreiben, to copy fair; ins —e bringen, to arrange, settle; —einkommen, *n.*, net income; —ertrag, *m.*, net proceeds; —gewicht, *n.*, net weight; —gewinn, *m.*, net profit; —hanf, *m.*, dressed hemp; —heit, *f.*, purity; —heit garantiert, warranted free from adulteration; —igen, *v.a.*, to clean, purify; gereinigter Weinstein, cream of tartar; —igung, *f.*, purification, cleansing; —lich, clean, neat; —lichkeit, *f.*, cleanliness; —schmeckend, pure tasting; —schrift, *f.*, fair copy.

Reineclaud, *f.* (*pl.* -n), greengage.

Reinfall (*vulg.*), "sell," putting one's foot in it.

reinfallen, to put one's foot in it.

Reis, *m.* (-es), rice; blanker —, bright rice; duffer —, dull rice; gemahlener —, ground rice. —(an)-bau, *m.*, cultivation of rice; —brei, *m.*, boiled rice; —gerste, *f.*, rice-barley; —mehl, *n.*, powdered rice, rice-meal; —papier, *n.*, rice-paper.

Reis, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), twig, sprig, scion. —besen, *m.*, birch-broom; —bund, —bündel, —büschel, *n.*, faggot; —holz, —ig, *n.*, brushwood.

Reise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), journey; voyage; auf der — nach, bound for; ich muss jetzt auf die — gehen, um in-e Aussenstände einzukassieren, I must now go on my round to collect my outstanding debts; auf —n sein, to be travelling; glückliche —! Glück auf die —! a pleasant journey to you! —beschreibung, *f.*, travels; —buch, *n.*, guide-book, itinerary; —diäten, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —decke, *f.*, travelling rug; —fertig, ready to start; —führer, *m.*, guide(-book); —gefährte, *m.*, travelling companion; —geld, *n.*, travelling-money; —gepäck, *n.*, luggage; —gesellschaft, *f.*, travelling party; —handbuch, *n.*, guide; —koffer, *m.*, trunk; —kosten, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —lustig, fond of travel; —pass, *m.*, passport; —posten, *m.*, post as traveller; —sack, *m.*, carpet-bag; —spesen, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —tasche, *f.*, travelling bag.

reisen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to travel, journey; —über, to travel *via*; die Firma lässt nicht —, the firm does not employ travellers.

Reisende(r), *m.*, (commercial) traveller, canvasser, bagman, (*U.S.A.*) drummer.

Reisig, *n.* (-s), brushwood.

Reisiger(r), *m.*, trooper, horseman.

Reiss-aus, *n.*: —nehmen, to take to one's heels; —blei, *n.*, black-lead, graphite, plummet; —brett, *n.*, drawing-board; —feder, *f.*, drawing-pen; —kohle, *f.*, charcoal-crayon, blue-black; —nagel, *m.*, drawing-pin; —schiene, *f.*, T square; —zahn, *m.*, laniary tooth; —zeug, *n.*, (case of) mathematical instruments.

reissen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tear, drag, pull, tug; Witze —, to crack jokes; in Stücke —, to tear to pieces; sich um e-n or etw. —, to scramble for, to fight for; man reisst sich darum, it is all the rage, it goes like hot cakes; mir reisst die Geduld, I am losing patience; das reisst in den Geldbeutel, that runs into money; wenn alle Stränge —, if the worst comes to the worst. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to burst, crack, split, chap; das Zeug wird leicht —,

- the cloth is liable to tear. —d, rapid, smarting, acute, rapacious.
- Reit-ansug**, *m.*, riding-habit; —bahn, *f.*, riding-school, manège; —gerte, *f.*, riding-whip; —hose, *f.*, riding-breeches; —kleid, *n.*, riding-habit; —knecht, *m.*, groom; —kunst, *f.*, horsemanship; —peitsche, *f.*, horse-whip; —pferd, *n.*, saddle-horse; —schule, *f.*, riding-school; —stiefel, *m.*, riding-boot; —wechsel, *m.*, kite; —weg, *m.*, bridle-path.
- reiten**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to ride; Wechsel —, to keep oneself afloat by accommodation bills; sich in Schulden —, to get into debt; e-n in die Tinte —, to drive a person into a corner.
- Reiter**, 1. *m. (-s, pl. —)*, horseman, rider. —el, *f.*, cavalry; —standbild, *n.*, equestrian statue. 2. *f., (pl. -n)*, sieve.
- Reiz**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, charm, attraction; irritation. —bar, irritable, sensitive; —barkeit, *f.*, susceptibility, irritability; —los, unattractive; —mittel, *n.*, stimulant, incentive; —voll, charming.
- reizen**, *v.a.*, to irritate; to charm; das reizt mich nicht, that leaves me cold; —d, charming.
- Reizung**, *f.*, provocation, irritation, allurement.
- rekeln**, *v.refl.*, to loll about.
- Reklamant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, claimant.
- Reklamation**, *f. (pl. -en)*, claim.
- Reklame**, *f. (pl. -n)*, puffing advertisement, puff; —machen für, to cry up, puff; —für sich machen, to get oneself boosted (*Am.*). —bild, *n.*, show-card; —tableau, illuminated sign.
- reklamieren**, *v.a.*, to claim.
- rekognoszieren**, *v.a.*, to reconnoitre; to identify.
- Rekommandation** (*e-s Briefes*), *f.*, registration (*of a letter*).
- rekommandieren**, *v.a.*, to register.
- Bekonvaleszent**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, convalescent.
- Bekonvaleszenz**, *f.*, convalescence.
- Rekord**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, record; den — halten, to hold the record; den — drücken, to beat the record.
- Rekrut**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, recruit. —ieren, *v.a.*, to recruit; —ierung, *f.*, recruiting.
- Rekta-papier**, *n.*, —wechsel, *m.*, solabill; bill not to order; direct bill.
- rektifizieren**, *v.a.*, to rectify, adjust; Rechnungen —, to audit accounts.
- Rektor**, *m. (-s, pl. -en)*, rector, head master, principal, vice-chancellor (*of a university*). —at, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, office of vice-chancellor.
- relativ**, relative(ly).
- religieren**, *v.a.*, to expel, send down, rusticate.
- Religion**, *f. (pl. -en)*, religion. —s-bekennntnis, *n.*, confession of faith.
- religiös**, religious.
- Religiosität**, *f.*, religiousness.
- Reling**, *f. (pl. -en)*, port rail.
- Reliquie**, *f. (pl. -n)*, relic.
- Rembours**, *m.*, reimbursement, remittance.
- remboursieren**, *v.a.*, to reimburse, repay, refund; to make good; sich auf e-n —, to reimburse oneself.
- Remesse**, *f. (pl. -n)*, remittance. —nbuch, *n.*, bills receivable book.
- Remise**, *f. (pl. -n)*, coach-house.
- Remittenden**, *pl.*, return books, remainders, stickers.
- Remittent**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, payee, remitter, taker of a bill, endorser, consigner.
- remittieren**, *v.a.*, to remit; to return unsold books.
- Remontoiruhr**, *f.*, keyless watch.
- Rendant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, treasurer, auditor, accountant.
- Renegat**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, renegade.
- Rennbahn**, *f.*, racecourse.
- rennen**, *ir.v.n. (h. & s.)*, to run; to race; mit dem Kopf wider die Wand —, to run one's head against the wall; e-n über den Haufen —, to run one down.
- Rennen**, *n. (s.)*, race.
- Renner**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, race-horse.
- Renn-pferd**, *n.*, race-horse; —platz, *m.*, race-ground; —schlitten, *m.*, sleigh; —tier, *n.*, reindeer.
- Renommee**, *n. (-s)*, fame, reputation.
- renommieren**, *v.n. (h.)*, to boast, brag.
- renommiert**, renowned, well known, of good repute.
- Renommist**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, braggadocio.
- rentabel**, yielding profit, profitable, paying well.
- Rentabilität**, *f.*, productiveness, profitability.
- Rent-amt**, *n.*, —kammer, *f.*, Board

- of Revenue; —meister, *m.*, treasurer, steward.
- Rente**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), income, revenue, interest; pension; angeschobene —, deferred annuity; jährliche —, annuity; lebenslängliche —, life annuity; — für spätere Nutznießung, deferred annuity; auf — legen, to invest, put out at interest; er lebt von s-n —n, he is living on his means.
- Renten-anstalt**, *f.*, office for securing life-annuities; —inhaber, *m.*, annuitant; —verwalter, *m.*, trustee.
- Rentier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gentleman of private means, annuitant.
- rentieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to be profitable, to pay; das rentiert sich nicht, that does not pay; dieses Unternehmen wird nie —, this undertaking will never pay.
- Rentner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gentleman of private means.
- Reparatur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), repair. —bedürftig, out of repair.
- reparierbar**, repairable; leicht —, easily repaired.
- reparieren**, *v.a.*, to repair, mend.
- repartition**, *v.a.*, to make a repartition of, to distribute proportionally.
- repetieren**, *v.a.*, to repeat.
- Repertoire**, *n.* (-s), repertory.
- Repetieruhr**, *f.*, repeater.
- Replik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), reply; replica.
- Report**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), contango, backwardation, continuation, carrying over. —geschäft, *n.*, contango business, carrying over; —ieren, to lend money for contango; —tag, *m.*, contango day, making-up day.
- Repositorium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Repositorien), repository, shelves.
- Repräsentant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), representative; commercial traveller. —enkammer, *f.*, House of Assembly (*Am.*)
- repräsentieren**, *v.a.*, to represent.
- Repressalien**, *pl.*, reprisals.
- Reps**, *1.m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rep. —, *2.m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), —kohl, *m.*, rape.
- Republik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), republic. —aner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), republican; —anisch, republican.
- requirieren**, *v.a.*, to requisition; to procure.
- Reseda**, *f.* (*pl.* -s, Reseden), mignonette.
- Reservatrechte**, *n.pl.*, rights reserved by previous stipulation.
- Reserve**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), reserve. —anker, *m.*, spare anchor; —deck, *n.*, spare deck; —fonds, *m.*, —kapital, *n.*, reserve or guaranteed fund; —mast, *m.*, spare mast.
- reservieren**, *v.a.*, to reserve.
- Reservist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), reservist.
- Reservoir**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), reservoir, cistern, tank.
- Residenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), royal or princely residence, seat of the Court, capital. —stadt, *f.*, capital.
- Resonanzboden**, *m.*, sounding board.
- Respekt**, *m.* (-s), respect; fear, awe. —voll, respectful; —widrig, disrespectful.
- respektieren**, *v.a.*, to respect; e-e Unterschrift gebührend —, to show due protection to a signature; e-e Unterschrift nicht —, to dishonour a signature.
- respektiv**, respective.
- respektive**, respectively.
- Respekttage**, *m.pl.*, days of grace.
- Respiro**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), respite, delay.
- Ressort**, *1. m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), spring. *2. n.*, department, sphere; das gehört nicht zu m-m —, that does not come within my jurisdiction, is not in my line.
- Rest**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rest, remainder, balance, residue; *pl.* -er, remnants; e-m den — geben, to do for one, finish one off. —bestand, remainder; —betrug, *m.*, balance; —materialien, remnants; —zahlung, *f.*, final payment.
- Restant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), person in arrears, defaulter; *pl.*, arrears. —enliste, *f.*, list of standings.
- Restaurant**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), restaurant.
- Restaurateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tavern-keeper, caterer; restorer, repairer.
- Restauration**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), restaurant.
- restaurieren**, *v.a.*, to restore, renovate; sich —, to take refreshment.
- Restchen**, *n.pl.*, odds and ends.
- Restor**, see Rest.
- Restetag**, *m.*, remnants day (*stores*).
- restieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to remain, be left; to be in arrears.
- restlich**, remaining.
- restringieren**, *v.a.*, to restrict.
- Resultat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), result.
- Resümee**, *n.*, (-s, *pl.* -s), recapitulation, summing up, summary.

resümieren, *v.a. & n.*, to sum up.
Retirade, *f. (pl. -n)*, retreat, lavatory.
Retorte, *f. (pl. -n)*, retort.
Retournen, *pl.*, empties; goods returned, returns.
Retour . . . , return . . . —brief, *m.*, returned letter; —ladung, *f.*, homeward cargo; —marke, *f.*, stamp for reply; —rechnung, *f.*, contra account, return charges, account of re-exchange; —waren, *pl.*, returns; —wechsel, *m.*, redraft.
retournieren, *v.a.*, to return.
retten, *v.a.*, to save, rescue.
Retter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, rescuer, deliverer.
Rettich, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, radish.
rettlos, disabled.
Rettung, *f.*, saving, rescue.
Rettungs-anker, *m.*: den — auswerfen, to play one's last card; —apparat, *m.*, fire-escape; —boot, *n.*, lifeboat; —gürtel, *m.*, life-belt or -buoy; —leiter, *f.*, fire-escape; —los, past help; —mittel, *n.*, remedy, shift; —versuch, *m.*, attempt at saving; —werk, *n.*, work of saving, rescue.
retuschieren, *v.a.*, to retouch, touch up.
Reue, *f.*, repentance.
reuen, *imp.v.a.*, to repent; es reut mich, I repent of it.
Reu-geld, *n.*, —kauf, *m.*, forfeit(ure), smart-money, penalty (*for non-performance*); ich ziehe vor, —geld zu geben, I prefer to pay the forfeit; —vertrag, *m.*, agreement on condition of forfeit in case of non-performance; —(e)voll, penitent.
reutig, repentant.
Reuse, *f. (pl. -n)*, wicker-basket, eel-pot.
reussieren, *v.n.*, to succeed; nicht —, to fail.
Reute, *f. (pl. -n)*, hoe, mattock; rooting out.
reuten, *v.a.*, to root out.
Reuter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, sieve, riddle.
reutern, *v.a.*, to riddle.
Reverenz, *f. (pl. -en)*, curtsy, bow; s-e — machen, to make one's bow.
Revers, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, reverse (*of coins*); reciprocal bond, reversion, counter-bond; den — geben, to return one his bond, to release one from his bond.

revidieren, *v.a.*, to revise, look over; ein Schiff —, to jerk a ship.
Revidieren, *n.*, revising; kleine Auslagen für Wiegen und —, petty expenses for weighing and verifying.
Revier, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, quarter, district; preserve, shooting-ground.
Revision, *f.*, revisal, revision; revise; audit(ing); inspection.
Revisor, *m. (-s, pl. -en)*, reviser, controller, inspector.
Revolution, *f. (pl. -en)*, revolution.
revolutionär, revolutionary.
Revolutionär, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, revolutionary.
Revolver, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, revolver.
revozieren, *v.a.*, to revoke.
Rezensent, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, critic, reviewer.
rezensieren, *v.a.*, to criticize, review.
Rezension, *f. (pl. -en)*, criticism, review.
Rezepisse, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, receipt.
Rezept, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, prescription, recipe, receipt.
Reziprozität, *f.*, reciprocity.
Rhabarber, *m. (-s)*, rhubarb.
Rhachitis, *f.*, rickets.
Rhede, *see* Reede.
Rhein-preussen, *n.*, Rhenish Prussia; —wein, *m.*, Rhine wine, hock.
rheumatisch, rheumatic.
Rheumatismus, *m. (—)*, rheumatism.
Rhythmik, *f.*, theory of rhythm.
rhythmisch, rhythmical.
Rhythmus, *m. (—, pl. Rhythmen)*, rhythm.
Ricambio, *see* Rikambio.
Richt-beil, *n.*, executioner's axe; —blei, *n.*, plummet, plumb-line; —block, *m.*, block.
richten, *v.l.a.*, to set right, arrange; to direct, address; to straighten; to judge; indem wir Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf diesen Punkt richten, directing your attention to this point; e-e Bitte an e-n —, to make a request of one; zugrunde —, to ruin. 2. *refl.*, sich — nach (*dat.*), to conform to; be-lieben Sie, sich streng nach unseren Vorschriften zu —, please conform strictly to our orders; ich werde mich nach dem Inhalt Ihres Briefes —, the tenor of your letter shall be complied with.
Richter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, judge. —amt, *n.*, office of a judge; —lich,

judicial; —spruch, *m.*, sentence; —stuhl, *m.*, tribunal.
Richtfest, *n.*, treat given to workmen who have finished a building, house-warming.
richtig, correct, right; duly; es geht nicht — zu, there is something wrong about it; — (be-)finden, to find correct; — erhalten, duly received. —befund, *m.*, correctness; belieben Sie, uns den —befund anzuzeigen, please advise us of its correctness; nach —befund, if found correct; —finden, *n.*: nach —, when found correct; bei —finden belieben Sie gleichförmige Buchung zu treffen, which, if found correct, please pass accordingly; —keit, *f.*, accuracy, correctness; damit hat es s-e —keit, that is quite correct; —stellen, *v.a.*, to put right, rectify; —stellung, *f.*, putting right, rectification; wir bitten um —stellung, kindly rectify.
Richtmass, *n.*, standard, gauge.
Richtpreis, *m.*, controlled price.
Richtschnur, *f.*, plumb-line, guidance; zur — dienen, to serve as a guide; zu Ihrer —, for your guidance.
Richtung, *f.*, direction, course, tendency; schlimme —, bad turn.
Richtungs-linie, *f.*, line of direction; —punkt, *m.*, landmark.
Ricinus, *m.*, wonder-tree. —bohnen, *pl.*, castor-beans; —körner, *pl.*, oil-seeds; —öl, *n.*, castor oil; —säure, *f.*, ricinolic acid.
riechen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to smell.
Riech-fläschchen, *n.*, smelling-bottle; —kissen, *n.*, scent-bag; —salz, *n.*, smelling-salts.
Ried, *n. (-es)*, reed(-grass); marsh, moor. —gras, *n.*, sedge.
Riefe, *f. (pl. -n)*, groove, channel, chamfer. —ln, *v.a.*, to chamfer.
Riegel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, bar, bolt; hinter Schloss und —, under lock and key; den — vorschieben, to bolt; e-n — vorschieben, to prevent.
riegeln, *v.a.*, to bar, bolt.
Riemen, 1. *m. (-s, pl. —)*, strap, band. —peltsche, *f.*, rawhide; —scheibe, *f.*, pulley; —werk, *n.*, leather straps, harness. 2. *m.*, oar.

Riemer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, harness-maker, saddler.
Ries, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, ream; 5 — Papier, 5 reams of paper. —weise, by reams.
Riese, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, giant.
Riesenabsatz, *m.*, tremendous sale; e-r Ware e-n — verschaffen, to boom an article.
Riesengeschäft, *n.*, big stores.
riesen-gross, —haft, gigantic, enormous.
rieseln, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to purl, ripple, trickle.
Riesen-schlange, *f.*, boa constrictor; —schritt, *m.*, gigantic stride; mit —schritten, at a tremendous pace.
riesig, gigantic, enormous; —fidel, awfully jolly.
Riesenmeeting, *n.*, mass meeting.
Riesin, *f. (pl. -nen)*, giantess.
Riff, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, reef.
riffeln, *v.a.*, to ripple (*flax*); to file, polish; to scold.
rigaisch, (of) Riga; —er Meerbusen or Rigaer Bucht, Gulf of Riga.
Rikambio, *m. & n.*, re-exchange.
Rimesse, *f. (pl. -n)*, remittance; —machen, to remit; —per Saldo, remittance in balance; *pl.*, bills receivable. —nbuch, *n.*, bills receivable book.
Rind, *n. (-es, pl. -er)*, ox, bullock, cow; *pl.*, horned cattle. —fleisch, *n.*, beef; gesalzenes —fleisch, salt-beef, junk; getrocknetes —fleisch, jerked beef; —sleder, *n.*, neat's leather; —vieh, *n.*, cattle, blockhead.
Rinde, *f. (pl. -n)*, bark, rind; crust; das Gummi enthält viel —, the gum is baky.
Rinder-braten, *m.*, roast beef; —pest, *f.*, —seuche, *f.*, cattle-plague, rinderpest.
rindig, crusty, crusted.
Ring, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, ring; corner, syndicate; (*ciga s*) label. —bolzen, *m.*, eye-bolt; —förmig, annular; —kampf, *m.*, wrestling-match; —mauer, *f.*, town wall; —strasse, *f.*, boulevard.
Ringelchen, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, ringlet.
ringeln, *v.a. & refl.*, to ring, curl.
Ringeltanz, *m.*, ring-dance, round dance.
ringen, *ir.v.1.n. (h.)*, to wrestle, struggle; mit e-m um e-e S. —,

- to contend with one for a thing.
 2. *a.*, to wring.
Ringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wrestler.
rings, around; — *herum*, all round: — *umher*, round about.
Rinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), channel, groove; gutter.
rinnen, *ir.v.n.* (1.s.), to run, flow. (2. *h.*), to leak.
Rinnsal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), channel, bed of a river; mill stream.
Rinnstein, *m.*, gutter, sink.
Rippchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cutlet.
Rippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rib; (*arch.*) groin.
rippen, *v.a.*, to rib, corrugate; *ge-ripptes Papier*, laid paper; *ge-rippter Samt*, ribbed velvet.
Rippenfell, *n.*, pleura; — *stoss*, *m.* nudge; — *stück*, *n.*, rib of meat.
Rips, *m.* (-es), ribbed cloth, silk, or velvet, *rep(p)*.
Risiko, *n.* (-s), risk; *gutes* —, fair risk; *bei geteiltem* —, on joint account.
riskant, risky, dangerous, venture-some.
riskieren, *v.a.*, to risk, chance.
Rispe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), panicle, cluster.
Riss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), crack, rent, burst; draft, plan, sketch.
rissig, chinky, cracked.
risternieren, *v.a.*, to transfer an item from one account to another; to cancel.
Ristorno, *n.* (-s), transfer; return premium; cancelling of an insurance; (*book-k.*) cross entry.
Ritratte, *f.*, re-exchange, re-draft.
Ritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ride.
Ritter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knight. — *gut*, *n.*, manor, estate; — *gutsbesitzer*, *m.*, estate-owner; — *lich*, knightly, chivalrous; — *lichkeit*, *f.*, chivalry, gallantry; — *orden*, *m.*, order of knighthood; — *roman*, *m.*, romance of chivalry; — *saal*, *m.*, knightly hall; — *schaft*, *f.*, knighthood, nobility; — *schlag*, *m.*, accolade; — *sporn*, *m.*, larkspur; — *stand*, *m.*, knighthood, gentry; — *tum*, *n.*, — *wesen*, *n.*, knighthood, chivalry; — *würde*, *f.*, knightly dignity.
rittlings, astride, astraddle.
Rittmeister, *m.*, captain (of horse).
Ritz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), *Ritze*, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crack, fissure, scratch. — *eisen*, *n.*, cutting-iron; — *werkzeug*, *n.*, nicking instrument.
ritzen, *v.a.*, to scratch; to slit.
Ritzer, *m.* (-s), unfinished velvet.
Rival, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rival. — *isieren*, *v.n.* (mit *e-m*), to rival.
Rizinus- = *Ricinus-*.
Robbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), seal. — *nfang*, *m.*, seal-hunting; — *nfell*, *n.*, sealskin; — *ntran*, *m.*, seal-oil.
Robe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dress.
Roche, 1. *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), (*chess*) castle, rook. — 2. *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n),
Roehen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ray.
röcheln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rattle in the throat.
Röcheln, *n.* (-s), death-rattle.
Rock, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Röcke), coat; skirt. — *stoffe*, *pl.*, coatings.
Rocken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), distaff.
Rock-schoss, *m.*, — *zipfel*, *m.*, coat-tail.
Rodelschlitten, *m.*, toboggan.
roden, *v.a.*, to root out, clear (*for cultivation*).
Rodung, *f.*, clearing, cleared land.
Rogen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), roe, spawn.
Roggen, *m.* (-s), rye. — *brot*, *n.*, rye-bread; — *mehl*, *n.*, rye-meal.
roh, raw, rough, crude, coarse; — *Bilanz*, rough balance; — *e Häute*, undressed skins, raw hides; — *es Leinen*, brown linen; — *e Leinwand*, unbleached linen; — *e Seide*, raw silk; — *er Stahl*, rough steel; *ein Buch* — *kaufen*, to buy a book in sheets; *die Tücher sind noch* —, the cloths are not yet dressed. — *betrag*, *m.*, gross amount; — *bilanz*, *f.*, trial balance; — *eisen*, *n.*, pig-iron; — *garn*, *n.*, unbleached yarn; — *gewicht*, *n.*, gross weight; — *häute*, *pl.*, raw hides; — *material*, *n.*, raw material; — *nessel*, *f.*, grey cloth; — *preis*, *m.*, gross price, net cost; — *produkte*, *pl.*, raw products or produce; — *spiritus*, *m.*, raw spirits; — *stahl*, *m.*, unwrought steel; — *stoffe*, *pl.*, raw materials; — *tuch*, *n.*, grey cloth; — *zucker*, *m.*, cane or coarse sugar; — *zuckersaft*, *m.*, cane juice.
Roheit, *f.*, rawness, rudeness, brutality.
Bohr, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cane, reed; pipe, tube. — *artig*, reedy; — *dommel*, *f.*, bittern; — *huhn*, *n.*, moorhen; — *leger*, *m.*, gasfitter; — *pfeife*, *f.*, reed-pipe; — *post*, *f.*, pneumatic

- post; —postbrief, *m.*, pneumatic dispatch; —schilf, *n.*, common reed-grass; —spatz, —sperling, *m.*, reed-bunting; —stock, *m.*, cane, bamboo; —stuhl, *m.*, cane-bottomed chair; —wasser, *n.*, conduit water; —zucker, *m.*, cane sugar.
- Röhr-brunnen**, *m.*, fountain; —decke, *f.*, reed-mat; —kasten, *m.*, cistern, basin.
- Röhre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), —pipe, tube. —n-förmig, tubular; —nleitung, *f.*, conduit pipes.
- röhren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to roar, bellow; to rut.
- Röhricht**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), reed-bank, reeds.
- Roll-brett**, *n.*, mangling board; —draht, *m.*, wire in hoops; —eisen, *n.*, roller, rolled iron; —fuhrmann, *m.*, drayman; —fuhrunternehmer, *m.*, carting contractor; —fuhrwerk, *n.*, cart, carrier's conveyance; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, cartage, portorage; —glättmaschine, *f.*, calender; —holz, *n.*, rolling-pin; —messing, *n.*, sheet brass; —mops, *m.*, rolled-up herring (*in vinegar*), collared herring; —ofen, *m.*, stove on castors; —schlittschuh, *m.*, roller skate; —stuhl, *m.*, bath-chair; —tabak, *m.*, tobacco in rolls; —vorhang, *m.*, roller blind; —wagen, *m.*, dray, cart, truck.
- Rolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), roll, reel, roller, register; aufgemacht in —n, made up in rolls.
- rollen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to roll, revolve, mangle, roar, rumble.
- Rollen-besetzung**, *f.* (*theat.*), cast; —blei, *n.*, rolled or sheet lead; —tabak, *m.*, tobacco in rolls, twist.
- Rom**, *n.*, Rome.
- Roman**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), novel. —haft, romantic, fantastic; —schreiber(in), —schriftsteller(in), novelist.
- Romanist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), student or teacher of Romance philology.
- Romanistik**, *f.*, study of Romance philology.
- Romantik**, *f.*, romantic poetry: the romantic school, romanticism.
- Romantiker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), romanticist, romantic poet or author.
- romantisch**, romantic.
- Romanze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ballad, romance.
- Römer**, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rummer, goblet. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Roman.
- Röntgenstrahlen**, *m.pl.*, Röntgen rays.
- rosa**, rose-colour(ed), pink.
- Rose**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rose; erysipelas; Catherine wheel window.
- Rosen-essenz**, *f.*, ottar of roses; —farben, —farbig, rose-coloured, pink; —holz, *n.*, rosewood; —kohl, *m.*, Brussels sprouts; —kranz, *m.*, chaplet; —öl, *n.*, oil of roses; —rot, rose-coloured, rosy; —stock, *m.*, rose-bush; —wasser, *n.*, rose-water.
- Rosette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rosette, rose-diamond.
- rosig**, rosy, roseate.
- Rosine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), raisin; grosse —n, plums; kleine kernlose —n, sultanas.
- Rosmarin**, *m.*, rosemary. —öl, *n.*, oil of rosemary.
- Ross**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), horse. —arzt, *m.*, farrier, veterinary surgeon; —bremse, *f.*, gad-fly; —haar, *n.*, horsehair; —kamm, *n.*, curry-comb, horse-dealer; —kastanie, *f.*, horse-chestnut; —lenker, *m.*, charioteer, (*coll.*) cabby; —schweif, *m.*, horse's tail; —täuscher, *m.*, horse-dealer, horsecoper.
- Rosse-bändiger**, *m.*, horse-breaker; —lenker, *m.*, charioteer.
- Rost**, 1. *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gridiron, grate. —, 2. *m.*, rust; blight. —braten, *m.*, roast joint; —farbig, rust-coloured; —fleck(en), *m.*, iron mould; —ig, rusty; —papier, *n.*, emery paper; —werk, *n.*, pile-work, gridiron.
- Röste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grill.
- rösten**, *v.a.*, to roast; to steep (*flax*).
- rosten**, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to rust.
- rot**, red; —im Kalender anstreichen, to mark as a red-letter day; karmesin—, crimson; türkisch—, Turkey red; er hat k-n —en Heller, he hasn't a brass farthing; —er Pfeffer, Cayenne pepper. —bäckig, red-cheeked; —bart, *m.*, red-beard, Barbarossa, mullet; —braun, red-brown, bay; —buche, *f.*, common beech; —dorn, *n.*, pink hawthorn; —eibenholz, *n.*, yew; —eisenstein, *m.*, haematite; —fuchs, *m.*, fox, bay horse; —gelb, orange; —gerber, *m.*, tanner; —giesser, *m.*, copper-founder; —

glühend, red-hot; —glühhitze, *f.*, red-heat; —haarig, red-haired; —haut, *f.*, redskin; —hirsch, *m.*, red deer; —käppchen, *n.*, Little Red Ridinghood; —kehlchen, *n.*, robin red-breast; —kopf, *m.*, carrot person; —kupfer, *n.*, red copper; —kupfererz, *n.*, red-copper ore, red oxide of copper; —lauf, *m.*, erysipelas; —schwänzchen, *n.*, redstart; —spohn, *m.*, red wine; —stift, *m.*, red crayon or pencil; —tanne, *f.*, spruce-fir, pitch-pine; —wein, *m.*, claret; —welsch, *n.*, gibberish; —wild, *n.*, red deer.

Rotation, *f.*, rotation. —sbewegung, *f.*, rotatory movement; —spresse, *f.*, rotary press; —spumpe, *f.*, rotary pump.

Röte, *f.*, red(ness); blush.

Rötel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), red chalk or pencil, ruddle.

Röteln, *pl.*, German measles.

röten, *v.a.*, to redden.

rötlich, reddish.

Rotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), band, gang; platoon.

rotten, **rottieren**, *v.refl.*, to band together, gather in a mob.

Rotten-feuer, *n.* firing by platoons; —führer, *m.*, corporal; —weise, in files, by gangs or squads.

Rots, *m.* (-es), mucus from the nose; glanders. —ig, snotty, glandered; —krankheit, *f.*, glanders.

Roulancefonds, *m.*, revolving credit.

Rouleau, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), (sun-)blind, roller-blind.

roullieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be in circulation, to circulate.

Routine, *f.*, routine, practice; skill.

routiniert, experienced, versed, clever.

Rübe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rape; (weisse) —, turnip; gelbe —, carrot; rote —, beet-root. —nzucker, *m.*, beet-sugar.

Rubel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rouble.

Rübesahl, *m.* (-s), a mountain sprite.

Rubin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ruby.

Rüb-öl, *n.*, rape-seed oil; —saat, *f.*, —same, *m.*, rape-seed.

Rubrik, *f.* (*pl.* -en), heading, category, column.

rubrizieren, *v.a.*, to head, arrange in columns; rubriziert, referred to, designated.

ruchbar, notorious; —bar werden, to become known.

ruchlos, wicked, infamous.

Ruchlosigkeit, *f.*, wickedness, infamy.

Ruck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), jolt, jerk. —weise, by fits and starts.

Rück-anpruch, *m.*, counterclaim, recourse; —antwort, *f.*, reply; —assekuranz, *f.*, reinsurance; —äusserung, *f.*, reply; —äusserung in günstigem Sinne, favourable reply; ohne Ihre werte —äusserung auf mein Ergebenes vom . . . , not having received an answer to mine of . . . ; —blick, *m.*, retrospect; —bürge, *m.*, counter-security; —datieren, *v.a.*, to post-date; —erinnerung, *f.*, reminiscence; —fahrkarte, *f.*, return ticket; —fahrt, *f.*, return journey; —fall, *m.*, relapse; —fällig, relapsing, retrograde; —fracht, *f.*, home freight, return cargo; Ausfracht und —fracht, freight out and home; —frage, *f.*, counter question, further inquiry; —gabe, *f.*, return, rebate, restitution; zum Verkauf oder zur —gabe, on sale or return; —gang, *m.*, falling off, retrograde movement, relapse, decline, decrease; —gängig, retrograde; —gängige Bewegung, downward tendency; —gängig machen, to cancel; —grat, *m.* & *n.*, spine, backbone; —halt, *m.*, support, reservation, reserve; —haltslos, without reservation; —kauf, *m.*, re-purchase, redemption; —kaufswert, *m.*, surrender value (*insurance*); —kehr, *f.*, —kunft, *f.*, return; —ladung, *f.*, return cargo; —lauf, *m.*, recurrence; —läufig, recurrent, retrograde; —lings, backward, from behind; —marsch, *m.*, return, counter march, retreat; —nahme, *f.*, taking back; —prall, *m.*, recoil, rebound; —prämie, *f.*, return premium; —rechnung, *f.*, account of redraft and charges; —reise, *f.*, return journey; —seite, *f.*, back reverse; —sendung, *f.*, return; —schlag, *m.*, reaction, revulsion, sudden decline; —schluss, *m.*, conclusion a posteriori; —schreiben, *n.*, rescript; —schritt, *m.*, retrocession, falling off, reaction; —seite, *f.*, back, reverse; —sendung, *f.*, sending back, return; —sicht, *f.*, con-

sideration, regard; mit —sicht auf, with regard to; —sicht nehmen auf (*acc.*), to take into consideration; —sichtlich, considerate, *adv. & prep. (gen. & auf. + acc.)* in consideration of, with regard to; —sichtslos, inconsiderate, rude; —sichtslosigkeit, *f.*, lack of consideration, disregard; —sichtsvoll, considerate; —sitz, *m.*, back seat; —sprache, *f.*, consultation; mit e-m über etw. —sprache nehmen, to confer with a person about something; laut —sprache, according to agreement; —stand, *m.*, balance, rest, residue, outstanding debt; im —stande sein, to be behindhand, in arrears, behind time; —ständig, outstanding, overdue, in arrears, unexecuted; —ständige Forderungen, outstanding claims; —stoss, *m.*, percussion, repulsion; —tratte, *f.*, redraft, re-exchange; —tritt, *m.*, retirement, withdrawal; —versichern, to reinsure; —versicherung, *f.*, reinsurance; —wärts, backwards; —wechsel, *m.*, re-exchange, redraft; —weg, *m.*, way back, return; —wirkend, retroactive; —wirkung, *f.*, reaction; —zahlbar, repayable, returnable; —zahlung, *f.*, repayment, reimbursement; —zoll, *m.*, drawback, return-duty, Customs debenture; —zollschein, *m.*, —zollzertifikat, *n.*, certificate of drawback; —zug, *m.*, retreat; zum —zug blasen, to sound a retreat.

Rücken, m. (-s, *pl.* —), back; den —decken, to keep out of danger; e-m den —kehren, to turn one's back on one. —lehne, *f.*, back (*of a chair*); —mark, *n.*, spiral marrow; —schmerz, *m.*, backache; —stück, *n.*, chine, sirloin; —wirbel, *m.*, vertebra.

rücken, v.a. & n. (*h. & s.*), to move, push along; e-m auf den Leib —, to attack one; e-e Anzeige in die Zeitung —, to insert an advertisement in a newspaper.

Rucksack, m. (-s, *pl.* Rucksäcke), rucksack, loose knapsack.

Rüde, m. (-n, *pl.* -n), large dog; male of foxes, wolves, dogs.

Rudel, n. (-s, *pl.* —), flock, herd, troop. —weise, in herds.

Ruder, n. (-s, *pl.* —), oar; helm, rudder; am —sein, to be at the head of affairs; ans —kommen, to come into office or power. —bank, *f.*, seat for rowers; —boot, *n.*, rowing-boat; —flosse, *f.*, caudal fin; —knecht, *m.*, oarsman; —los, without a helm; ein —loses Schiff, a disabled ship; ein Schiff —los machen, to disable a ship; —schaufel, *f.*, paddle; —schiff, *n.*, galley; —schlag, *m.*, stroke, pull.

Ruderer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), rower, oarsman.

rudern, v.a. & n. (*h. & s.*), to row.

Ruf, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), cry, call; reputation, standing; in gutem — stehen, to be well reputed.

rufen, v.a. & n. (*h.*), to call; um Hilfe —, to call for help; etw. ins Leben —, to initiate something; —lassen, to send for; wie gerufen kommen, to come just in the nick of time; e-n zur Ordnung —, to call one to order.

Rufer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), speaking-trumpet; (*teleph.*) alarm bell.

Rüffel, m. (-s, *pl.* —), wiggling; e-n —bekommen, beziehen, to come in for a wiggling; e-n —erteilen, to give a wiggling.

rüffeln, v.a., to blow up (*fam.*).

Rüge, f. (*pl.* -n), censure.

rügen, v.a., to censure, find fault with.

Ruhe, f., rest, repose, peace; sich zur —setzen, to retire from business; es ist augenblicklich —im Markte, there is a temporary lull in the market; in —lassen, to let alone. —bank, *f.*, bench, seat; —bett, *n.*, couch; —gehalt, *n.*, pension; —kissen, *n.*, pillow; —los, restless; —losigkeit, *f.*, restlessness; —pause, *f.*, pause, rest; —platz, *m.*, resting-place; —sitz, *m.*, retreat; —stand, *m.*, state of repose, retirement; in den —stand treten, to retire; in den —stand versetzen, to retire, superannuate; —stätte, *f.*, resting-place; —störer, *m.*, disturber of the peace; —tag, *m.*, day of rest.

ruhen, v.n. (*h.*), to rest; to come to a standstill.

ruhig, calm, inactive.

Ruhm, m. (-s), glory, fame. —begierde, *f.*, desire of fame; —(be) -

- gierig, ambitious; —los, inglorious; —redig, vainglorious; —sucht, *f.*, thirst for glory; —voll, glorious.
- rähmen**, *v.a.*, to praise; sich e-r S. —, to boast of a thing.
- rähmlich**, glorious, honourable.
- Ruhr**, 1. *f.*, dysentery. —, 2. die —, the Ruhr. —kohlen, *pl.*, coal from the Ruhr.
- Rühr-ei**, *n.*, scrambled eggs, buttered eggs; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, mashed potatoes; —kelle, *f.*, —löffel, *m.*, pot-ladle, stirring-ladle; —szene, *f.*, pathetic scene; —stück, *n.*, melodrama.
- rühren**, *v.1.a.*, to stir, move, touch; die Trommel —, to beat the drum; der Schlag hat ihn gerührt, he has had an apoplectic fit. 2. *refl.*, to bestir oneself. 3. *n.*, an etw. —, to touch a thing.
- rührig**, active, brisk, energetic.
- Rührigkeit**, *f.*, activity.
- Rührung**, *f.*, emotion.
- Ruin**, *m.* (-s), ruin, downfall.
- ruinieren**, *v.a.*, to ruin.
- ruinös**, ruinous.
- Rülps**, *m.* (-es), eructation, belch.
- rülpsen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to belch.
- Rum**, *m.*, rum; abgelagerter —, old rum.
- Rumäne**, *m.*, rumänisch, Rumanian.
- Rumänien**, *n.*, Rumania.
- Rumelien**, *n.*, Rumelia.
- Rummel**, *m.* (-s), row; der ganze —, the whole lot; im —, in the lump; den — kennen, verstehen, to know the ropes.
- Rumor**, *m.* (-s), bustle, hubbub. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to make a noise or row.
- Rumpelkammer**, *f.*, lumber-room.
- rumpeln**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to rumble, jolt.
- Rumpf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Rümpfe), trunk; hull; (*av.*) fuselage.
- rümpfen**, *v.a.*, to wrinkle, pucker, curl; die Nase —, to turn up one's nose.
- rund**, round, circular; etw. — heraus sagen, to say a thing flatly.
- Rund-bogen**, *m.*, Roman arch; —bogenstil, *m.*, Romanesque style; —eisen, *n.*, bar or rod iron; —fahrt, *f.*, circular tour; —funk, *m.*, broadcasting; durch —funk verbreiten, —funken, to broadcast; —gang, *m.*, rotation; —gesang, *m.*, glee, catch; —hölzer, *pl.*, spars; —kamm, *m.*, forehead comb; —lauf, *m.*, circulation, rotation; —lich, roundish; —reise, *f.*, circular tour; das Schiff wurde für die —reise gechartert, the vessel has been chartered on the round; —reisebillet, *n.*, tourist's ticket; —schau, *f.*, review; —schreibefeder, *f.*, engrossing pen; —schreiben, *n.*, circular; —schrift, *f.*, French round-hand; —tanz, *m.*, round dance; —weg, flatly, plainly; man schlug es mir —weg ab, I was met with a flat refusal.
- Runde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), round, patrol; in der —, around; die — gehen, to go the rounds.
- runden**, *v.a.*, to round off.
- Rundung**, *f.*, rounding, roundness.
- Rune**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rune, Runic character.
- Runen-schrift**, *f.*, Runic writing, runes; —stein, *m.*, stone inscribed with runes.
- Runge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rung; pin, bolt.
- Runkelrübe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beetroot. —n-zucker, *m.*, beet-sugar.
- Runzel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wrinkle; *pl.*, crow's feet.
- runz(e)lig**, wrinkled; shrivelled (up).
- runzeln**, *v.a.*, to wrinkle; die Stirn —, to knit one's brows.
- Rüpel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lout, boor. —ei, *f.*, grossness, rudeness; —haft, —ig, boorish.
- rupfen**, *v.a.*, to pluck, pull; to fleece; ein Hühnchen mit e-m zu — haben, to have a bone to pick with one.
- Rupie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rupee; 100,000 —n, lac of rupees.
- ruppig**, shabby, mean.
- Ruprecht**, Rupert; Knecht —, Father Christmas.
- Rütsche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ruche, ruching, frilling, quilling.
- Russ**, *m.* (-es), soot.
- Russe**, *m.*, Russin, *f.*, Russian.
- Rüssel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), snout, trunk, proboscis.
- russen**, *v.a.*, to make sooty, smirch.
- russig**, sooty.
- Russland**, *n.*, Russia.
- Rüst-anker**, *m.*, sheet anchor; —baum, *m.*, scaffolding-pole; —zeug, *n.*, armour, tools, instruments.
- rüsten**, *v.a.*, to armour, equip, prepare.
- Rüster**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), elm. —n, (*of*) elm; —holz, *n.*, elm-wood.
- rüstig**, robust, vigorous.

Rüstigkeit, *f.*, vigour, haleness.

Rüstung, *f.*, armature, armour, equipment; preparation.

Rute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), birch, rod; perch, pole; penis.

Rutschbahn, *f.*, slide; switchback railway.

rutschen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to slide; das Geld rutscht ihm durch die Finger, money slips through his fingers.

rütteln, *v.a.*, to shake, jolt.

Saal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säle), (drawing-)room.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sowing; seed; green corn. —**enstand**, *m.*, condition of the crops; —**feld**, *n.*, corn-field; —**korn**, *n.*, seed-corn; —**krähe**, *f.*, rook.

Sabbat(h), *m.* (-es), Sabbath.

Säbel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sabre, sword. —**klinge**, *f.*, sword-blade; —**scheide**, *f.*, scabbard.

säbeln, *v.a.*, to sabre.

Sacharimeter, *m.* & *n.*, saccharimeter, saccharometer.

Sacharin, *n.* (-s), saccharine.

sach-dienlich, —**gemäss**, relevant, pertinent; —**kenner**, *m.*, expert; —**kenntnis**, *f.*, knowledge of a subject, experience; —**kundiger**, *m.*, expert; —**lage**, *f.*, circumstances, state of affairs; —**lich**, real, essential, to the point; —**register**, *n.*, index, table of contents; —**verhalt**, *m.*, state of affairs, circumstances; —**verständlich**, expert, competent; —**verständige(r)**, *m.*, expert, judge; —**verständigengebühren**, surveying charges or fees; —**walter**, *m.*, counsel, legal adviser; —**waltung**, *f.*, management, attorneyship; —**wert**, *m.*, real value.

Sache, *f.* (*pl.* -n), thing, matter, affair, object; in —n, in the matter of, re; zur — kommen, to come to the point; das gehört nicht zur —, that is beside the question; nicht bei der —, inattentive; das ist m-e —, that is my look out; gemeinschaftliche — mit e-m machen, to cast in one's lot with a person.

sächlich, neuter.

Sachsen, *n.*, Saxony.

sächsisch, Saxon; -es Blau, sax(e) blue.

sacht(e), soft(ly), gentle, slow(ly).

Sack, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säcke), sack, bag;

ein — Wolle, a pack of wool; die Katze im — e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; mit — und Pack, with bag and baggage; e-n im — e haben, to have one in one's power; Verpackung in Säcke, bagging. —**garn**, *n.*, sack-thread; —**gasse**, *f.*, blind alley; —**laufen**, *n.*, sack-race; —**leinen**, *n.*, —**leinwand**, *f.*, sacking, bagging (linen), coarse canvas; —**pfeife**, *f.*, bagpipe; —**tuch**, *n.*, bagging, pocket-handkerchief; —**uhr**, *f.*, watch.

Säckel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), purse, treasury. —**meister**, *m.*, treasurer.

Säe-mann, *m.*, sower; —**maschine**, *f.*, sowing-machine, drill; —**zeit**, *f.*, sowing-time.

säen, *v.a.*, to sow.

Saffian, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), morocco or Spanish leather. —**ähnliches Schafleder**, *n.*, roan; —**(ein)band**, *m.*, morocco leather binding; —**sessel**, *m.*, chair upholstered in morocco leather.

Saffor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), safflower, bastard saffron. —**rot**, *n.*, safflower extract, carthamine.

Safran, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), saffron. —**farben**, —**farbig**, —**gelb**, saffron-coloured.

Saft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Säfte), juice; sap; — und Kraft, pith and marrow. —**grün**, *n.*, sap-green; —**ig**, —**reich**, —**voll**, juicy; —**igkeit**, *f.*, juiciness; —**los**, sapless; —**mus**, *n.*, marmalade.

Sage, *f.* (*pl.* -n), saying, rumour, legend, saga; die — geht, it is rumoured.

Säge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), saw. —**blatt**, *n.*, saw-blade; —**bock**, *m.*, sawing-jack; —**mehl**, *n.*, sawdust; —**mühle**, *f.*, saw-mill; —**späne**, *pl.*, sawdust, shavings.

sägen, *v.a.*, to saw.

sagen, *v.a.*, to say; j-m — lassen, to send one word; es sich gesagt sein lassen, to take the hint; £50, sage fünfzig Pfund Sterling, £50, say fifty pounds; das hat nichts zu —, that does not matter; das will nicht viel —, there is not much in that; Sie können von Glück —, you may reckon yourself fortunate; Dank —, to return thanks.

sagenhaft, legendary.

Sagenkreis, *m.*, cycle of legends.

Sago, *m.*, sago, tapioca. —mehl, *n.*, sago flour; —palme, *f.*, sago-tree.
Sahlband, *n.*, **Sahleiste**, *f.*, selvedge, border.
Sahne, *f.*, cream; geronnene —, clotted cream.
Sahnen-käse, *m.*, cream cheese; —kuchen, *m.*, cream tart, cake with cream.
sahnig, creamy.
Sahntorte, *f.*, cream tart.
Saison, *f.*, season. —ware, *f.*, season's goods.
Saite, *f.* (*pl.* -n), string, chord; alle —n anspannen, to strain every nerve; gelindere —n aufziehen, to sing small, to come down a peg or two. —ninstrument, *n.*, stringed instrument.
Sakko, *m.*, —anzug, *m.*, lounge suit.
Sakrament, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), Sacrament. —shäuschen, *n.*, tabernacle.
Sakristan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sacristan, sexton.
Sakristei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sacristy, vestry.
säkularisieren, *v.a.*, to secularize.
Salamander, *m.*, salamander; e-n —reiben, to drink a person's health with appropriate ceremony.
Salar, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), salary.
salarieren, *v.a.*, to pay a salary to.
Salarierung, *f.*, salary.
Salat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), salad, lettuce. —öl, *n.*, salad oil.
Salbader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), talkative person, bore, quack.
Salbaderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), twaddle.
salbadern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to drivel.
Salbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), salve, ointment.
Salbei, *m.* & *f.*, sage.
salben, *v.a.*, to anoint.
Salböl, *n.*, consecrated oil.
Salbung, *f.*, anointing, (*fig.*) unction. —svoll, unctuous.
saldieren, *v.a.*, to balance, make up, settle; durch Gegenrechnung saldiert, balanced in account, counter-balanced; hiermit saldiert sich unsere Rechnung, herewith our account is squared.
Saldierung, *f.*, settlement; zur —Ihrer Rechnung, in settlement of your account.
Saldo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s, Salden, Saldi), balance; reiner —, net or clear balance; roher —, gross balance; an —voriger Rechnung, to balance of account rendered; per —quit-

tieren, to receipt in full; per —auf neue Rechnung, balance carried to new account; der —wurde gleichförmig vorgetragen, the balance is carried forward in conformity. —betrag, *m.*, (amount of) balance; —übertrag, *m.*, balance brought over; —vortrag, *m.*, balance brought forward, brought down; —wechsel, *m.*, balance bill, draft for the balance; —zahlung, *f.*, settlement.

Salpewurzel, *f.*, salep, arrowroot,

Saline, *f.* (*pl.* -n), salt works.

Salm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), salmon.

Salmiak, *m.*, sal ammoniac.

Salon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), drawing-room; saloon (*in ships*), —deck, *n.*,

saloon deck; —fähig, presentable;

—öl, *n.*, refined oil; —wagen, *m.*,

saloon-carriage.

Salpeter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), nitre, saltpetre. —erde, *f.*, nitrous earth;

—hütte, *f.*, —offizin, *f.*, saltpetre works; —säure, *f.*, nitric acid.

salpetrig, nitrous; —e Säure, nitrous acid.

Salva, *f.* (*pl.* -n), volley, discharge.

salvo : —*errore calculi*, mistake(s) in reckoning excepted; —*errore et omissione*, errors and omissions excepted.

Salz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), salt; chrom-saures —, chromate; cyansaures —, cyanate; englisches —, Bitter—, Epsom salt; essigsäures —, acetate; flüchtige —e, smelling salts; graues —, coarse salt; kohlen-saures —, carbonate; phosphor-saures —, phosphate; sal-petersäures —, nitrate; schwefel-saures —, sulphate; schweflig-saures —, sulphite; unterschweflig-saures —, hyposulphite: —artig, saline; —brühe, *f.*, pickle, brine; —brunnen, *m.*, salt-spring; —fass, *n.*, salt-cellar; —fleisch, *n.*, salt or corned beef; —geist, *m.*, muriatic acid; —grube, *f.*, salt-pit; —gurke, *f.*, salted cucumber; —mandeln, salted almonds; —quelle, *f.*, salt-springs; —sauer, muriatic; —saures Ammoniak, sal-ammoniac; —säure, *f.*, muriatic or hydrochloric acid; —siederei, *f.*, salt-works; —sole, *f.*, salt-spring; —wasser, *n.*, brine, salt-water; —werk, *n.*, salt-works.

salzen, *v.a.*, to salt, pickle, season.

salzig, salty, briny, saline.

Same, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), seed.

Samen-behälter, *m.*, seed-vessel (*bot.*)

pericarp; —blatt, *n.*, seed-leaf,

seminal leaf; —gefäß, *n.*, sper-

matic vessel; —gehäuse, *n.*,

—kapsel, *f.*, seed-vessel; —

händler, *m.*, seedsmen; —korn,

n., grain of seed; —staub, *m.*,

pollen; —züchter, *m.*, seed-grower.

Sämerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), seeds.

sämisches, chamois-dressed, shammy;

—es Leder, wash-leather.

Sämisches-gerber, *m.*, chamois-dresser;

—leder, *n.*, chamois or wash-

leather.

Sammelbüchse, *f.*, collecting-box.

sammeln, *v.a.*, to collect; sich —, to collect one's thoughts.

Sammel-platz, *m.*, meeting-place;

—punkt, *m.*, rallying-point; —

surium, *n.* (-s), omnium-gatherum;

—werk, *n.*, compilation; —wort,

n., collective noun.

Sammet, see Samt.

Sammler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), collector.

Sammlung, *f.*, collection.

Samstag, *m.*, Saturday.

samt, *1. adv.*: — und sonders, one and all. *2. prep. (dat.)*, together with.

Samt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), velvet; baum-

wollener —, cotton velvet, vel-

veteen; gerippter —, ribbed vel-

vet; gerissener or geschorener —,

cut velvet; glatter —, smooth or

plain velvet; unechter —, imita-

tion velvet. —artig, velvet-like;

—band, *n.*, velvet-ribbon; —

—manchester, *m.*, cotton velvet,

velveteen; —weber, *m.*, manu-

facturer of velvet.

sam(me)ten, velvety.

sämtlich, all, complete.

Sanatorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -orien), sanatorium.

Sand, *m.* (-es), sand; e-m — in die

Augen streuen, to throw dust in

a person's eyes; auf den — geraten,

to run aground. —bank, *f.*, shoal;

auf e-e —bank geraten, to strike

a shoal; —blatt, scrub (*tobacco*);

—boden, *m.*, sandy soil; —büchse,

f., —fass, *n.*, sand-box; —grube,

f., sand-pit; —ig, sandy; —korn,

n., grain of sand; —papier, *n.*,

sand-paper; —stein, *m.*, sand-

stone; —torte, *f.*, Madeira cake;

—uhr, *f.*, hour-glass; —wüste, *f.*,

desert.

Sandale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sandal.

Sandarach, *m.* (—s), sandarach(h).

Sandel, *m.* Sandelholz, *n.*, sandal

wood.

sant, soft, mild, gentle.

Sänfte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sedan-chair. —n-

träger, *m.*, chair-man.

Sanftheit, *f.*, gentleness.

Sanftmut, *f.*, meekness, gentleness.

sanftmütig, meek, gentle.

Sang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Sänge), song; ohne

— und Klang, softly and silently;

mit — und Klang, with bands

playing.

Sänger(in), singer, songstress.

Sanguiniker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sanguine person.

sanguinisch, sanguine.

sanieren, *v.a.*, to make healthy.

Sanierung, *f.*, making healthy.

Sanitäts-behörde, *f.*, Board of Health;

—gerätschaften, *pl.*, sanitary ware;

—polizei, *f.*, sanitary police; —

rat, *m.*, sanitary counsellor; —

wagen, *m.*, ambulance.

Sankt, *St.*: — Gallen, *n.*, St. Gall.

Sansibar, *n.*, Zanzibar.

Saphir, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sapphire.

sapperlot ! sapperment ! the dickens !

Sardelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sardine, pilchard;

gesalzene —, anchovy.

Sardine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sardine.

Sarg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Särge), coffin.

Sarsaparille, *f.*, sarsaparilla.

Sarsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), serge.

Sarsenett, *m.* (-s), sarcenet.

Sassafras, *m.*, —wurzel, *f.*, sassafras.

Sassaparille(nwurzel), *f.*, sarsaparilla.

Satan, *m.* (-s), Satan. —isch, satanic.

Satin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), satin.

satinierten, *v.a.*, to calender paper;

satiniertes Papier, glazed paper.

Satire, *f.* (*pl.* -n), satire.

Satiriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), satirist.

satt, satisfied; sich — essen, to eat

one's fill; es — bekommen or

kriegen, to get sick of it; etw.

— haben, to have had enough of a

thing.

Sattheit, *f.*, satiety.

Sattel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sättel), saddle.

—decke, *f.*, saddle-cloth; —fest,

firmly mounted, (*fig.*) well skilled;

—gurt, *m.*, girth; —kissen, *n.*,

pad, pannel; —knopf, *m.*, pom-

mel; —pferd, *n.*, saddle-horse; —tasche, *f.*, saddle-bag; —zeug, *n.*, saddle and harness.

satteln, *v.a.*, to saddle.

sättigen, *v.a.*, to satiate; (*chem.*) to saturate.

Sättigung, *f.*, satiating, satiety, (*chem.*) saturation.

Sattler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), saddler, harness-maker. —handwerk, *n.*, saddler's trade; —waren, *pl.*, saddlery.

sattsam, sufficiently, enough.

Satz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Sätze), sentence; leap; sediment, dregs, lees; rate, price; fester —, fixed rate. —frei, free from dregs or sediment; —lehre, *f.*, syntax.

Satzung, *f.*, statute; fixed rule.

Sau, *f.* (*pl.* Säue), sow. —bohne, *f.*, broad bean; —hatz, *f.*, —hetze, *f.*, boar-hunt; —hirt, *m.*, swineherd; —stall, *m.*, pig-sty.

sauber, clean, neat; —e Abschrift, fair copy.

Sauberkeit, *f.*, cleanness, neatness.

sauberlich, clean; fein —, very neat and proper.

saubern, *v.a.*, to clean.

Sauce, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sauce, gravy.

Saucennapf, *m.*, sauce-boat.

Sauciere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sauce-boat.

sauer, sour, acid; hard; es sich — werden lassen, to labour tooth and nail; e-m das Leben — machen, to make life a burden to someone. —braten, *m.*, meat steeped in vinegar and roasted; —brunnen, *m.*, acidulated mineral waters; —kraut, *n.*, pickled cabbage; —milch, *f.*, curdled milk; —stoff, *m.*, oxygen; —teig, *m.*, leaven; —tölpisch, morose, peevish.

Sauerei, *f.*, nastiness, obscenity.

säuerlich, sourish, acidulous.

säuern, *v.a.*, to make sour, to acidulate, to leaven.

Sauf-aus, *m.*, —bruder, *m.*, drunkard; —gelag, *n.*, drinking-bout.

saufen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to drink to excess, to swill.

Säufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), drunkard. —ei, *f.*, immoderate drinking; —wahnsinn, *m.*, delirium tremens.

Säugamme, *f.*, wet-nurse.

saugen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to suck; to absorb.

säugen, *v.a.*, to suckle.

Säugetier, *n.*, mammal.

Saug-flasche, *f.*, sucking-bottle; —heber, *m.*, siphon; —kolben, *m.*, valve-piston; —röhre, *f.*, suction pipe; —pumpe, *f.*, suction pump.

Säugling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), suckling, baby.

Säule, *f.* (*pl.* -n), column, pillar, post, upright.

Säulen-fuss, *m.*, base, pedestal (*of a column*); —gang, *m.*, colonnade; —halle, *f.*, portico, pillared hall; —heilige(r), stylyte; —knauf, *m.*, capital; —reihe, *f.*, colonnade; —schaft, *m.*, shaft of a column.

Saum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säume), hem, seam, border, edge, selvedge.

säumen, *v.l.a.*, to border, hem. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to delay, linger, tarry.

säumig, dilatory, slow.

Saum-pferd, *n.*, sumpter-horse; —sattel, *m.*, pack-saddle; —tier, *n.*, beast of burden, sumpter mule.

saumselig, dilatory, tardy. —keit, *f.*, tardiness.

Säure, *f.*, acid, acidity.

Sauregurkenzeit, *f.*, dead season.

Sau, *m.*, noise; in — und Braus leben, to live a wild life.

säuseln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to rustle.

sausen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to whistle, bluster, sough, howl.

Sausewind, *m.*, blustering wind; blustering or flighty person.

Sausisichen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small sausage.

Savoyen, *n.*, Savoy.

Savoyerkohl, *m.*, savoy.

Sayett-garn, *n.*, worsted yarn; —nadel, *f.*, yarn needle; —strümpfe, *pl.*, worsted hose; —ware, *f.*, Aberdeen hose.

Schabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cockroach; moth.

Schabe-eisen, *n.*, scraper; —fleisch, *n.*, scraped meat; —manier, *f.*, mezzotint; —messer, *n.*, scraping knife; —wolle, *f.*, skin wool.

schaben, *v.a.*, to scrape, grate, rasp.

Schaber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scraper; skinflint.

Schabernack, *m.*, mischievous trick, hoax.

schäbig, shabby.

Schablone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), model, pattern, mould; stencil, stencil plate; routine. —haft, —nmässig, after a certain pattern, stereotyped, mechanical; —npapier, *n.*, pattern paper.

schablonieren, *v.a.*, to copy, model from; to stencil.

Schabbel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), shavings, parings.

Schach, 1. *m.*, shah. 2. *n.*, chess; in — halten, to keep in check; — bieten, to check. —brett, *n.*, chess-board; —figuren, *pl.*, chessmen; —matt, checkmate, nonplussed; —spiel, *n.*, game of chess; —stein, *m.*, chessman; —zug, *m.*, move.

Schacher, *m.* (-s), —ei, *f.*, chaffering, higgling; low trade; usury. —jude, *m.*, petty Jew dealer, cheat.

Schächer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), robber, thief.

Schacherer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), chafferer, petty dealer.

schachern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to chaffer, higggle, carry on a low trade.

Schacht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schächte), shaft, pit; e-n — abteufen *or* bohren, to sink a shaft.

Schachtel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cardboard box, band-box; alte —, old maid. —halm, *m.*, shave-grass.

schade: es ist —, it is a pity.

Schädel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), skull. —lehre, *f.*, phrenology.

Schaden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schäden), damage, loss, hurt; — leiden, nehmen, zu — kommen, to come to grief; e-m — tun, zufügen, to harm, injure one; durch — wird man klug, one learns wisdom by experience; mit — verkaufen, to sell at a loss; den — taxieren, to assess the damage; den — vergüten, to make good any damage. —anspruch, *m.*, claim for loss *or* damage; —berechnung, *f.*, estimate of damage; —ersatz, *m.*, compensation, allowance for damage; —ersatz leisten, to allow compensation; —froh, malicious; —fall, case of damage.

schaden, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to injure, harm; es schadet nichts, it doesn't matter.

schadhaft, damaged, defective.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.*, bad condition.

schädigen, *v.a.*, to damage, hurt, injure.

Schädigung, *f.*, damage, prejudice.

schädlich, harmful, injurious.

Schädlichkeit, *f.*, noxiousness.

schadlos: — halten, to indemnify; sich — halten, to recoup oneself.

Schadloshaltung, *f.*, indemnification —bürgschaft, *f.*, indemnity bond.

Schaf, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sheep. —blattern, *f.pl.*, chicken-pox; —bock, *m.*, ram; —fell, *n.*, sheepskin; gespaltenes *or* kleines —fell, skiver; —fleisch, *n.*, mutton; —garbe, *f.*, yarrow, milfoil; —herde, *f.*, flock of sheep; —hürde, *f.*, sheep-fold; —leder, *n.*, sheep leather, (braunes) basil; saffian-ähnliches —leder, roan; —mässig, sheepish, silly; —mutter, *f.*, ewe; —pelz, *m.*, sheepskin fur; —schur, *f.*, sheep-shearing; —sgesicht, *n.*, sheep's face, stupid look; —(s)kopf, *m.*, blockhead; —weide, *f.*, sheep-walk; —wolle, *f.*, sheep *or* lamb wool, fleece; —zucht, *f.*, sheep-farming; —züchter, *m.*, sheep-breeder.

Schäfohen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), lamb(kin); catkin; sein — scheren, ins Trockene bringen, to feather one's nest; wer sein — im Trocknen hat, kann ausschlafen, he that has thriven may lie till seven.

Schäfer, *m.*, shepherd. —ei, *f.*, sheep-farm; —gedicht, *n.*, pastoral; —hund, *m.*, shepherd's dog; —hütte, *f.*, shepherd's cot; —in, shepherdess; —spiel, *n.*, pastoral play; —stunde, *f.*, lovers' hour.

schaffen, 1. *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to create, produce. 2. *reg.v.a.*, to do, make, work; to procure, provide, furnish with; sich zu — machen mit, to busy oneself with something; diese Qualität lässt sich augenblicklich nicht —, this quality is not to be had just now; aus dem Wege —, to remove; sich vom Halse —, to get rid of; sich zu — machen, to busy oneself; um die Angelegenheit aus der Welt zu —, to settle the matter.

Schaffner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (railway) guard; steward. —in, *f.*, house-keeper.

Schafott, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), scaffold.

Schaft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schäfte), shaft, handle. —stiefel, *m.*, Hessian *or* Wellington boot.

schäften, *v.a.*, to furnish with a shaft, handle, leg.

Schakal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jackal.

Schäker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), joker, wag.

—ei, *f.*, joking, dalliance; —n, *v.n. (h.)*, to jest, joke, dally.
Schal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), shawl.
schal, flat, stale, insipid.
Schälchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (little) saucer.
Schale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), basin, bowl; cover; peel; shell; kalte —, cold beer-soup.
schälen, *v.a.*, to peel, shell, pare.
Schäl-hengst, *m.*, stallion; —seife, *f.*, kitchen soap.
Schalk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), wag; knave, rogue. —haft, waggish; roguish; —beit, *f.*, roguishness, cunning.
Schall, *m.* (-s), sound. —welle, *f.*, acoustic wave.
schallen, *reg. & ir. v.n. (h.)*, to sound, resound, ring.
Schalmei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), shawm.
Schalotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shallot.
schalten, *v.n. (h.)*, to direct, govern, rule; to deal with; über etw. — (und walten), to dispose of something, to do as one likes with something.
Schalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shutter, booking-office, ticket-office. —beamte(r), ticket- or counter-clerk.
Schalt-jahr, *n.*, leap-year; —tag, *m.*, bissextile or intercalary day.
Schaluppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jolly-boat, long-boat, sloop, yawl.
Scham, *f.*, shame; privy parts, vulva. —haft, shamefaced, bashful; —haftigkeit, *f.*, bashfulness, modesty; —lippen, lips of the vulva; —los, shameless, impudent; —losigkeit, *f.*, impudence.
schämen, *v.refl.*, to be ashamed.
schamfölen, *v.a.*, to damage by friction; sich —, to chafe (*of ropes*); schamfult, chafed.
Schamfölung, *f.*, chafing.
Schamotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chamotte, fire-clay, fire-brick.
schandbar, shameful.
Schand-bube, *m.*, scoundrel; —fleck, *m.*, stain, blemish; —maul, *n.*, foul-mouthed person, slanderer; —tat, *f.*, shameful action.
Schande, *f.*, shame, disgrace; Schimpf und —, a burning shame.
schänden, *v.a.*, to disgrace, dishonour.
schändlich, shameful, disgraceful.
Schändung, *f.*, dishonouring, violation.

Schank, *m.* (-es), tap-house; retailing of spirits. —mädchen, —mamsell, *f.*, barmaid; —tisch, *m.*, bar; —wirt, *m.*, publican.
Schanz-arbeit, *f.*, entrenchment; —arbeiter, *m.*, pioneer, sapper; —pfahl, *m.*, palisade; —zeug, *n.*, sapper's tools.
Schanze, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -n), entrenchment, earthwork, redoubt. —, 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), chance, hazard; in die —schlagen, to stake, risk.
schanzen, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to entrench, work in the trenches, to drudge. 2. *a.*, to throw up an earthwork.
Schar, *f.* (*pl.* -en), multitude, crowd.
Scharbock, *m.*, scurvy.
Schären, *pl.*, cliffs on the coasts of Sweden and Finland.
scharen, *v.refl.*, to assemble, collect, flock together.
scharf, sharp, keen, cute; acrid; —e Preiskalkulation, price-cutting. —blick, *m.*, acuteness, penetration; —richter, *m.*, executioner; —schütze, *m.*, sharp-shooter, rifleman; —sichtig, sharp-sighted; —sichtigkeit, *f.*, sharpness of sight, penetration; —sinn, *m.*, acuteness, discrimination, sagacity; —sinnig, sagacious.
Schärfie, *f.*, sharpness, acuteness, edge; acidity.
schärfen, *v.a.*, to sharpen; to hone.
Scharlach, *m.*, scarlet. —fieber, *n.*, scarlet-fever; —rot, scarlet, crimson; —röte, *f.*, cochineal.
scharlachen, scarlet.
Scharmützel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), skirmish.
scharmützeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to skirmish.
Scharmützl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), skirmisher.
Scharnier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hinge, joint.
Schärpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scarf, sash.
Scharpie, *f.*, lint.
Scharr-eisen, *n.*, scraper; —netz, *n.*, dredge.
scharren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to scrape, scratch; to paw (*of horses*).
Scharte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), notch; e-e —auswetzen, to grind out a notch, to make amends.
Scharteke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), worthless old book, trashy volume.
Schartepartie, *f.* = Chartepartie.
schartig, notched, jagged.
Schar-wache, *f.*, patrol, watch; —wächter, *m.*, watchman.

Schatten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shadow, shade; in den — stellen, to throw into or put in the shade. —bild, *n.*, outline, phantom, silhouette; —reich, *n.*, realm of shades, Hades; —riss, *m.*, silhouette; —seite, *f.*, shady side, dark side, drawback; —spiel, *n.*, magic lantern.

Schattierung, *f.*, shade, shading, tint, nuance; (*typ.*) pressure.

schattig, shady, shadowy.

Schatulle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), strong-box, cash-box.

Schatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schätze), treasure; darling. —amt, *n.*, treasury; —anweisung, Exchequer or Treasury bill; —gräber, *m.*, digger for treasures; —kammer, *f.*, exchequer, treasury; —kammergericht, *n.*, exchequer; —kammerschein, *m.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill or bond, (U.S.A.) bill of credit; —kästchen, *n.*, jewel-box; —meister, *m.*, treasurer, bursar; —schein, Treasury bill; indische —scheine, enfaced paper, council drafts.

schätzbar, esteemed, valued; rateable.

Schätzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sweetheart.

schätzen, *v.a.*, to impose a tax, assess.

schätzen, *v.a.*, to esteem, respect; to estimate, value. —swert, estimable.

Schätzer, *m.*, valuer, appraiser, (U.S.A.) valuator.

Schätzung, *f.*, valuation, estimate; (durch Sachverständige), appraisal.

Schatzung, *f.*, assessment of taxes; tax.

Schau, *f.*, show, display; zur — stellen, to exhibit; zur — tragen, to parade, boast of. —bude, *f.*, show-booth; —bühne, *f.*, stage, theatre; —fenster, *n.*, show- or shop-window; —gepränge, *n.*, pageantry; —gerüst, *n.*, stage; —kasten, *m.*, —kästchen, *n.*, show-case; —lust, *f.*, curiosity; —lustig, curious; —münze, *f.*, medal; —platz, *m.*, scene; —spiel, *n.*, spectacle, play, drama; —spiel-dichter, *m.*, dramatist; —spieler, *m.*, actor; —spielerin, *f.*, actress; —spielerisch, stagey, theatrical; —spielhaus, *n.*, theatre; —stellung, *f.*, show, display; —stück, *n.*, medal, show-piece, specimen.

Schauder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shudder, horror. —geschichte, *f.*, sensational story, penny-dreadful, shilling-shocker; —haft, —voll, dreadful, shocking, horrible.

schaudern, *v.l.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to shudder, shiver.

schauen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to view, behold.

Schauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shower, squall; chill, thrill; shuddering, awe, terror. —ig, —lich, awful, thrilling.

Schaufel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shovel, scoop, ladle. —rad, *n.*, paddle-wheel.

schaufeln, *v.a.*, to shovel.

Schaukel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), swing, see-saw. —pferd, *n.*, rocking-horse; —stuhl, *m.*, rocking chair.

schaukeln, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to balance, see-saw, rock; to pitch (*of ships*). 2. *a.*, to swing; to rock.

Schaum, *m.* (-s), foam, froth, scum, lather; bubble; Eier zu — schlagen, to whip eggs. —ig, foamy, frothy; —löffel, *m.*, skimmer; —wein, *m.*, sparkling wine, champagne.

schäumen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to foam, froth; to produce a lather; to sparkle. 2. *a.*, to skim.

Scheck, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), cheque; —von, cheque for; durchkreuzter or gekreuzter —, crossed cheque; offener —, open cheque; unausgefüllter —, blank cheque. —buch, *n.*, cheque-book. —, 2. *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), **Schecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dappled or piebald horse.

scheckig, piebald, dapple.

scheel, squint-eyed, envious; —sehen, to grudge, to be envious. —äugig, squinting, jealous; —blick, *m.*, squint, cast; —süchtig, envious, jealous.

Scheffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bushel. —weise, by the bushel.

Scheibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), disk, slice, pane; pulley; honeycomb; target.

Scheiben-büchse, *f.*, target-rifle; —ähnlich, —förmig, discoid; —glas, *n.*, sheet glass; —honig, *m.*, honeycomb; —schieszen, *n.*, target practice; —schütze, *m.*, marksman; —stand, *m.*, butts.

Scheide, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sheath, scabbard; boundary; vagina; in die — stecken, to put up (*one's sword*).

Scheide-anstalt, *f.* (for gold and silver), parting workshop; —blick, *m.*, parting glance; —brief, *m.*, bill of divorce; —kolben, *m.*, alembic; —kunst, *f.*, chemistry; —künstler, *m.*, chemist; —münze, *f.*, token money, small coin, change; —wand, *f.*, partition; —wasser, *n.*, aqua fortis, nitric acid; —weg, *m.*, cross-road, moment of decision.

scheiden, *ir.v.l.refl. & n.* (s.), to separate; to depart. 2. a., to separate, part, divide; to analyse; to divorce.

Scheider, *m.*, separator, metal-refiner.

Scheidung, *f.*, separation; divorce; (chem.) analysis.

Schein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), appearance; bill, certificate, document, voucher, warrant, receipt; um den — zu wahren, to save appearances; gegen doppelten —, against receipt in duplicate; zum —, seemingly; unter dem —, under colour (of). —angriff, *m.*, sham attack, feint; —bar, seeming, apparent; —beweis, *m.*, sophism; —gefecht, *n.*, sham fight; —geschäft, *n.*, feigned or sham business; —grund, *m.*, pretended reason, fallacy; —heilig, bigoted, sanctimonious; —heilige(r), *m.*, hypocrite; —heiligkeit, *f.*, hypocrisy; —kauf, *m.*, feigned purchase; —rechnung, *f.*, pro forma account; —revers, *m.*, fictitious bond; —tod, *m.*, apparent death, trance; —tot, apparently dead; —verkauf, *m.*, fictitious sale; —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill, kite; —zahlung, *f.*, fictitious payment.

scheinen, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to shine; to seem.

scheissen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (h.), to excrete.

Scheit, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -er), log, billet, little board —holz, *n.*, cord-wood.

Scheitel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), top, summit; crown (of the head). —haar, *n.*, hair of the crown; —punkt, *m.*, zenith, vertex.

scheitern, *v.n.* (h. & s.), to run aground, founder; to go to pieces.

scheiteln, *v.a.*, to part the hair.

Scheiterhaufen, *m.*, funeral pile, stake.

Scheide, *f.*, Scheldt.

Schellack, *m.*, shellac. —firnis, *m.*, shellac varnish; —politur, *f.*, French polish.

Schelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bell; box on the ear; der Katze die — anhängen, to bell the cat.

schellen, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to ring.

Schellen-draht, *m.*, bell-wire; —geläute, *n.*, bell-harness; —kappe, *f.*, cap and bells; —zug, *m.*, bell-pull.

Schellfisch, *m.*, haddock.

Schellhengst, *m.*, stallion.

Schelm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), knave, rogue

Schelmen-streich, *m.*, —stück, *n.*, knavish trick, villainy.

Schelmerei, *f.*, roguery.

schelmisch, roguish, knavish.

Schelte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scolding.

schelten, *ir.v.a.*, to scold, abuse.

Scheltwort, *n.*, abusive word, invective.

Schema, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -ta), scheme, pattern; (blank) form.

schematisieren, *v.a.*, to schedule.

Schemel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), foot-stool.

Schemen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), phantom, shadow.

Schenk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), cup-bearer; publican, ale-house keeper. —wirtschaft, *f.*, inn, public-house.

Schenke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), inn, tavern.

Schenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thigh; shank.

schchenken, *v.a.*, to give, present.

Schenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), donor.

Schenk-mädchen, *n.*, —mamsell, *f.*, barmaid; —stube, *f.*, tap-room; —tisch, *m.*, bar, sideboard; —wirt, *m.*, tapster, innkeeper; —wirtschaft, *f.*, inn, public-house.

Schenkung, *f.*, gift, donation. —surkunde, *f.*, deed of gift.

Scherbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Scherben**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pot-herd; flower-pot. —ngericht, *n.*, ostracism.

Schere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scissors; (grosse —), shears. —nschleifer, *m.*, knife-grinder.

scheren, *ir. & refl.v.a.*, to shear, clip, shave; sein Schäfchen —, to feather one's nest; alles über e-n Kamm —, to treat all alike; sich —, to be off; sich — um e-e S., to trouble oneself about a thing; er mag sich zum Teufel —, he can go to Jericho; geschorene Häute, clipped hides.

Schererei, *f.*, vexation.

Scherflein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), mite; sein — beitragen, to throw in one's mite.

Scher-garn, *n.*, yarn for the warp; —messer, *n.*, razor; —wolle, *f.*, flocks wool, shearings.

Scherge, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), constable.

Scherwenzel, *m.*, awkward bow or scrape; toady. —*n*, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be officious or obsequious, to bow and scrape, to fawn.

Scherz, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), jest, joke; —beiseite, joking apart; im —*e*, by way of a joke, jocosely; —treiben mit, to make sport of; —haft, jocose; —weise, jestingly, in fun; —wort, *n.*, jest.

scherzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to jest, joke.

scheu, shy, timid; (*horses*) skittish.

Scheu, *f.*, fear, shyness.

Scheuche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), scarecrow.

scheuchen, *v.a.*, to scare, frighten away.

scheuen, *v.l.a.*, to fear; sich — vor, to be afraid of; wir — keinerlei Mühe, we spare no pains. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be frightened, to shy.

Scheuer, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), shed, barn.

scheuern, *v.a.*, to scour, scrub; to chafe, rub.

Scheu-klappe, *f.*, —leder, *n.*, blinker.

Scheune, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), barn.

Scheusal, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), monster.

scheusslich, abominable.

Scheusslichkeit, hideousness, atrocity.

Schicht, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*), layer, bed, stratum; day's work, shift; —machen, to knock off, cease work.

schichten, *v.a.*, to put in layers, pile up; to stratify.

Schicht-meister, *m.*, overseer; —weise, in layers or strata; —wolken, *pl.*, stratus.

schick, stylish.

Schick, *m.*, fitness, skill, tact.

schicken, *v.a.*, to send, dispatch; —über, to transmit *via*; nach *e-m* —, to send for someone; sich — für, to become, suit; sich — in, to conform to, put up with.

schicklich, proper, becoming; —*e* Gelegenheit, suitable opportunity.

Schicklichkeit, *f.*, fitness, propriety.

Schicksal, *n.* (-*s*), destiny, fate. —sschlag, *m.*, heavy blow.

Schickung, *f.*, dispensation, Providence.

Schiebe-bleistift, *m.*, sliding-pencil; —bock, *m.*, —karren, *m.*, wheelbarrow.

schieben, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to

shove, push; to slide, move; to prolong, carry over; Kegel —, to play at ninepins; man wird mir sicherlich die Schuld in die Schuhe —, the blame will certainly be laid on me; auf die lange Bank —, to put off indefinitely; Hypotheken, Wechsel —, to manipulate mortgages, bills, to arrange a sham transfer of them.

Schieber, *m.*, (war) profiteer; bolt; slide-valve, slider; damper, register. —tum, *n.*, profiteering; —ventil, *n.*, slide-valve.

Schieb-fenster, *n.*, sliding or sash window; —karren, *m.*, wheelbarrow.

Schiebung, *f.*, underhand dealings, manipulation; —en machen, to shark. —sgeld, *n.*, money lent for manipulation.

Schieds-gericht, *n.*, court of arbitration; —richter, *m.*, arbiter, arbitrator; —richteramt, *n.*, refereeship, umpirage; —richterlich, by arbitration; das —richterliche Urteil, the decision of the arbitrators; —spruch, *m.*, arbitrator's award; —verfahren, *n.*, arbitration.

schief, slanting, oblique, crooked; —*e* Stellung, false position; —ansehen, to look askance at; —gehen, to go wrong, turn out badly; —nehmen, to take amiss; —gewickelt sein, to be in the wrong box.

Schiefer, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), slate; schist; splinter. —bruch, *m.*, slate-quarry; —dach, *n.*, slated roof; —decker, *m.*, slater; —ig, schistous, scaly; —platte, *f.*, flag-stone; —stift, *m.*, slate pencil; —tafel, *f.*, writing slate.

schiefeln, *v.refl.*, to come off in scales, peel off.

schielen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to squint, leer; —d, squint-eyed.

Schielen, *n.* (-*s*), squinting.

Schienenbein, *n.*, shin-bone.

Schiene, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), rail, iron-band; splint; *pl.*, greaves; doppelte —*n*, double rails.

Schienenbahn, *f.*, track; —räumer, *m.*, cow-catcher; —strang, *m.*, line of rails, track, —stuhl, *m.*, railway chair; —weg, *m.*, railroad.

schienon, v.a., to put in splints; to shoe, tyre (*wheels*).

schier, quickly; almost, nearly.

Schier m. (-s, *pl.* -e), cobweb lawn, Russian sheeting.

Schierling, m. (-s), hemlock.

Schliertuch, n., duck.

Schiess-baumwolle, f., gun-cotton; —bedarf, *m.*, ammunition; —pulver, *n.*, gunpowder.

schliessen, ir.v.a. & n. (h.), to shoot; in Samen —, to run to seed; die Zügel — lassen, to give a horse his head; e-n Bock —, to make a blunder; fehl *or* vorbei —, to miss one's aim.

Schiff, n. (-es, *pl.* -e), ship, vessel; bottom; shuttle; verlassenes —, derelict; ganz beladenes —, full ship; seetüchtiges —, seaworthy vessel; frei ans —, free alongside; ab —, ex ship; frei ab —, free overside. —bar, navigable; —barkeit, *f.*, navigableness; —(s)-bau, *m.*, shipbuilding; —(s)bauer, *m.*, shipbuilder; —(s)baumeister, *m.*, shipbuilder; —(s)bauplatz, *m.*, dockyard, wharf; —bruch, *m.*, shipwreck; —bruch leiden, to suffer shipwreck; —brüchig, shipwrecked; —brücke, *f.*, floating bridge; —chen, *n.*, small vessel, shuttle; —fahrer, *m.*, navigator; —fahrt, *f.*, shipping, navigation; —fahrtsabgaben, *pl.*, navigation dues; —mannschaft, *f.*, crew.

schiffen, v.1.a., to ship (*goods, etc.*). 2. *a. & n. (s.)*, to navigate, sail on; (*vulg.*) to pump ship.

Schiffer, m., seaman, skipper, sailing-master. —ausdruck, *m.*, nautical term; —inseln, *f. pl.*, Navigator Islands, Samoa; —patent, *n.*, master's certificate; —sprache, *f.*, nautical language.

Schiffs-flotte, f., fleet, navy; —fracht, *f.*, freight(ing); —frachtbrief, *m.*, bill of lading; —garnierung, *f.*, dunnage; —gelegenheit, *f.*, opportunity of shipping, tonnage; bedienen Sie sich der ersten sich anbietenden —gelegenheit, take the chance of any vessel that may offer; wir haben jetzt reichliche —gelegenheit hier, we have plenty of shipping at present in the port; da sich keine —gelegenheit darbot, no ship offering; —gerät, *n.*,

apparel; —händler, *m.*, ship-broker; —herr, *m.*, shipowner; —hinterteil, *m.*, stern; —holz, *n.*, timber of a ship; —journal, *n.*, log-book; —junge, *m.*, ship's boy, cabin boy —kapitän, *m.*, captain; —kiel, *m.*, bottom of a ship (*outside*); —klarierer, *m.*, ship-broker; —klarierung, *f.*, clearing of a ship; —kohle, *f.*, steam-coal; —küche, *f.*, ship's galley; —kurs, *m.*, track of a vessel; —ladung, *f.*, cargo; —last, *f.*, burden, burthen, freight; —leute, *pl.*, seafaring people, crew; —lieferant, *m.*, chandler; —makler, *m.*, ship-broker; —mannschaft, *f.*, crew; —meldungen, shipping news; —miete, *f.*, freight; —mieter, *m.*, charterer; —nachrichten, *pl.*, shipping news; —papiere, *pl.*, shipping papers; —pass, *m.*, certificate of health; —proviand, *m.*, ship stores *or* chandlery; —proviandhändler, *m.*, ship store dealer; —raum, *m.*, hold, tonnage; —reeder, *m.*, shipowner; —rumpf, *m.*, hull, hulk; —schraube, *f.*, propeller; —seite, *f.*, ship's side; die Waren sind von der —seite abzunehmen, the goods have to be taken from alongside; —tagebuch, *n.*, log-book; —trümmer, *pl.*, wreck; —verpfändung, *f.*, hypothecation; —volk, *n.*, crew; —vorräte, *pl.*, naval stores; —werft, *f.*, dockyard; —wesen, *n.*, navigation; —zetteln, *m.*, brokers' returns, shipping order *or* note; —zug, *m.*, naval expedition; —zwieback, *m.*, Navy biscuits.

Schikane, f., trickery, unfair dealing; mit allen —n der Neuzeit, with all the latest improvements.

Schikaneur, m. (-s, *pl.* -s), tricky person.

schikanieren, v.1.n. (h.), to be tricky. 2. *a.*, to vex, cheat, play tricks on.

Schikanierer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), tricky person.

Schild, 1. m. (-es, *pl.* -e), shield; im —e führen, to have a secret design, to intend. 2. *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) sign-board, brass plate, name-plate; badge, ticket, etiquette; *pl.* (*cigars*) decorations. —chen, *n.*, label, ticket; —knappe, *m.*, shield-bearer, squire; —krot, *n.*,

- tortoise-shell; —kröte, *f.*, tortoise; —patt, *n.*, tortoise shell; —pfosten, *m.*, sign-post; —wache, *f.*, sentinel, sentry.
- Schildbürger**, *m.*, Gothamite.
- Schilderhaus**, *n.*, sentry-box.
- schildern**, *v.a.*, to describe, paint.
- Schilderung**, *f.*, description.
- Schilf**, *n.* (-s), reed, rush. —decke, *f.*, rush-mat; —gras, *n.*, reed-grass, sedge; —ig, reedy; —rohr, *n.*, reed.
- Schille**, *f.* (pl. -n), slab.
- Schiller**, *m.* (-s), play of colour, splendour, lustre.
- schillerig**, iridescent.
- Schiller-farbe**, *f.*, changing hue, shot colour; —seide, *f.*, shot silk; —taffet, *m.*, shot taffeta; —wein, *m.*, pale red wine.
- schillern**, *v.n.* (h.), to change colour, to glitter; dieser Stoff schillert ins Rote, this stuff has a reddish hue.
- schillernd**, iridescent, chatoyant.
- Schilling**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), shilling.
- Schillstück**, *n.*, timber slab.
- Schimmel**, *m.* (-s, pl. —): 1, white horse. 2. mould, mildew. —ig, mouldy, mildewy.
- schimmeln**, *v.n.* (s.), to get mouldy.
- Schimmer**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), glimmer, glitter.
- schimmern**, *v.n.* (h.), to glimmer, glitter.
- Schimpanse**, *m.* (-n, pl. -n), chimpanzee.
- Schimpf**, *m.*, disgrace, insult.
- schimpfen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (h.), to abuse, insult.
- Schimpfer**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), reviler. —ei, *f.*, abusive language.
- schimpflich**, insulting, disgraceful. —keit, *f.*, disgracefulness.
- Schimpfname**, *m.*, nickname.
- Schimpfwort**, *n.*, term of abuse.
- Schind-anger**, *m.*, knacker's yard; —luder, *n.*, carrion; —mähre, *f.*, jade.
- Schindel**, *f.* (pl. -n), shingle. —dach, *n.*, shingle roof.
- schindeln**, *v.a.*, to cover or roof with shingles.
- schinden**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (h.), to flay, skin; sich —, to work hard.
- Schinder**, *m.*, knacker. —ei, *f.*, knacker's yard; drudgery, extortion. —grube, *f.*, flayer's pit; —karren, *m.*, knacker's cart; —knecht, *m.*, knacker's man.
- Schinken**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), ham; geräucherter —, smoked ham. —bein, *n.*, —knochen, *m.*, ham-bone.
- Schippe**, *f.* (pl. -n), scoop, shovel.
- Schirm**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), screen, shade; umbrella; shelter, protection. —dach, *n.*, awning; —futtel, *n.*, umbrella case or cover; —herr, *m.*, protector; —macher, *m.*, umbrella maker; —ständler, *m.*, umbrella-stand; —stock, *m.*, umbrella-stick; —vogt, *m.*, protector.
- schirmen**, *v.a.*, to shelter, protect.
- Schirting**, *m.* (-s), shirting.
- Schisma**, *n.* (-s, pl. -s & -mata), schism.
- Schlacht**, *f.* (pl. -n), battle. —bank, *f.*, slaughtering-bench; —bar, fit to be slaughtered; —bericht, *m.*, bulletin; —feld, *n.*, battle-field; —geschrei, *n.*, battle-cry; —haus, *n.*, —hof, *m.*, slaughter-house; —messer, *n.*, butcher's knife; —ordnung, *f.*, battle-array; —ruf, *m.*, battle-cry; —vieh, *n.*, cattle for slaughtering.
- schlachten**, *v.a.*, to kill, slaughter.
- Schlächter**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), butcher, slaughterer.
- Schächtere, *f.*, slaughter-house, abattoir.**
- Schlacke**, *f.* (pl. -n), cinder; *pl.*, slag, dross, clinkers. —nfrei, free from dross; —nzin, *n.*, block-tin.
- schlackig**, drossy, sloppy, slushy.
- Schlackwurst**, *f.*, German sausage.
- Schlaf**, *m.* (-s), sleep. —bringend, soporific; —gemach, *n.*, bedroom; —los, sleepless; —losigkeit, *f.*, sleeplessness; —mittel, *n.*, soporific; —mütze, *f.*, night-cap, lazy fellow; —pulver, *n.*, sleeping powder; —ratte, —ratze, *f.*, —ratz, *m.*, sound sleeper, dormouse; —rock, *m.*, dressing-gown; —saal, *m.*, dormitory; —stelle, *f.*, sleeping place, berth; —stube, *f.*, bedroom; —sucht, *f.*, somnolency; —süchtig, somnolent; —trunk, *m.*, soporific potion, night cap; —trunken, drowsy; —trunkenheit, *f.*, drowsiness; —wagen, *m.*, sleeping-car; —zeit, *f.*, bed-time; —zimmer, *n.*, bedroom.
- Schlafchen**, *n.*, nap.
- Schläfe**, *f.* (pl. -n), temple.
- schlafen**, *ir.v.n.* (h.), to sleep; — Sie wohl! good night!
- Schläfer**, *m.* (s, pl. -en), sleeper.

schlafen, *v. imp.*: es schläfert mich, I am sleepy.

schlaff, limp, slack, flabby, indolent.

Schlaffheit, *f.*, slackness, limpness, indolence.

schläfrig, sleepy.

Schläfrigkeit, *f.*, sleepiness.

Schlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schläge), blow, knock, cut; carriage-door; fit of apoplexy; warbling; kind, sort; clap (*of thunder*); bar, turnpike; von gleichem —, of the same stamp or character; von gutem —, of the right sort; — auf —, blow on blow, as thick as hail; — zehn Uhr, at 10 sharp; der — hat ihn gerührt, he has had an apopleptic fit. —ader, *f.*, artery; —anfall, *m.*, apopleptic fit; —ball, *m.*, tennis or cricket ball; —baum, *m.*, turnpike; —fertig, ready for battle, quick at repartee; —fertigkeit, *f.*, ready wit, sharpness; —fluss, *m.*, apoplexy; —holz, *n.*, bat (*cricket*); —licht, *n.*, strong light; ein —licht werfen auf, to throw into strong relief; —pumpe, *f.*, bilge-pump; —sahne, *f.*, whipped cream; —schatten, *m.*, deep shadow, cast shadow; —schatz, *m.*, mintage; —wasser, *n.*, bilge water; —wetter, *n.*, fire-damp; —wort, *n.*, favourite expression, catchword.

Schlägel, *see* Schlegel.

schlagen, *tr. v. a. & n. (h.)*, to beat, knock, strike; to defeat; (*of birds*) to warble; Geld —, to coin money; Holz —, to fell wood; ein Kreuz —, to make the sign of the Cross; ans Kreuz —, to crucify; zum Ritter —, to knight; aus der Art —, to degenerate; sich —, to fight; sich etw. aus dem Sinn —, to put something out of one's head; ein geschlagener Mann, a ruined man; e-e geschlagene Stunde, a full hour; die Unkosten auf den Preis der Waren —, to add the expenses to the price; Wurzel —, to strike root; die Zinsen zum Kapital —, to add the interest to the capital; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is not within my province; ein —der Beweis, conclusive evidence; —de Neuheiten,

taking novelties; in Papier —, to wrap in paper.

Schläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fighter, duellist; rapier; racket.

Schlägerei, *f.*, scuffle, row.

Schlamm, *m.* (-s), mud, mire. —boot, *n.*, hopper; —ig, muddy.

schlammern, *v. a.*, to wash, cleanse.

Schlammkreide, *f.*, whitening.

Schlampe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) slut, slattern.

schlampig, slovenly.

Schlange, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snake, serpent.

schlängeln, *v. refl.*, to meander, wind.

Schlangen-beschwörer, *m.*, snake-charmer; —förmig, serpentine;

—gift, *n.*, venom of serpents; —

haut, *f.*, slough, serpent's skin;

—linie, *f.*, serpentine line; —

mensch, *m.*, contortionist; —

windung, *f.*, serpentine line; —

weg, *m.*, serpentine road; —

wurzel, *f.*, snake-root.

schlank, slender, supple; "slim"; roundly, easily, readily; —er Verkauf, current sale.

Schlankheit, *f.*, slenderness slimness.

schlankweg, roundly, flatly, easily.

schlapp, *see* schlaff.

Schlappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blow, defeat, loss; e-e —erleiden, to come off second-best, to be worsted.

Schlapphut, *m.*, soft felt hat with broad brim.

Schlaraffen-land, *n.*, Land of Cockayne; —leben, *n.*, idle life.

schlau, sly, cunning, crafty.

Schlau-berger, —kopf, —meier, *m.*, artful dodger; —heit, —igkeit, *f.*, slyness, cunning.

Schlauch, *m.* (*pl.* Schläuche), hose, tube.

schlecht, bad, wicked, poor, inferior; —und recht, (plain and) upright;

mir ist or wird —, I feel ill; es

steht —mit ihm, he is in a bad

way; —e Zeiten, hard times; e-n

—machen, to run a person down;

—es Geld, base coin; —es Gewicht,

short weight; —er Absatz, *m.*,

heavy sale. —denkend, —gesinnt,

evil-minded; —erdings, absolutely.

Schlecht-heit, —igkeit, *f.*, badness.

schlecht-hin, —weg, plainly simply.

schlecken, *v. a. & n.*, to lick, to eat sweets habitually.

Schlecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sweet-tooth. —el, *f.*, sweets, dainties.

- Schlegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mallet; drumstick; leg (of mutton, etc.).
Schlehdorn, *m.*, blackthorn.
Schlehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sloe. —nwein, *m.*, sloe-wine.
schleichen, *ir.v.refl. & n.* (s.), to creep, sneak; sich davon —, to sneak off; —d, sneaking.
Schleicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sneak.
Schleich-handel, *m.*, smuggling, contraband (trade), illicit trade; —handel treiben, to practise smuggling; —händler, *m.*, smuggler; —weg, *m.*, secret path, artifice.
Schlei(e), *f.* (*pl.* -n), tench.
Schleier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), veil. —flor, *m.*, crape; —haft, veiled, dark; —stoff, *m.*, veiling; —tuch, *n.*, French lawn.
Schleifbahn, *f.*, slide.
Schleife, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slide; noose, tie.
schleifen, *1.ir.v.a.*, to grind; to polish, furbish geschliffene Kristallkaraffe, cut crystal decanter; geschliffener Diamant, cut diamond. —, *2. reg.v.a. & n.* (h. & s.), to drag; to slide; to raze, demolish.
Schleifer, *m.* (-s, —), grinder, polisher.
Schleifrad, *n.*, grinding-wheel.
Schleifstein, *m.*, whetstone, grindstone.
Schleim, *m.* ([e]s, -e), slime, phlegm, mucus.
Schleimhaut, *f.*, mucous membrane.
schleimig, slimy, mucous.
schleissen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to slit, split; (*feathers*) to strip. *2. n.* (s.), to wear out.
schlemmen, *v.n.* (h.), to gormandize, to revel.
Schlemmer, *m.* (-s, —), reveller, gormandizer.
Schlemmerei, *f.*, gluttony, revelry.
Schlempe, *f.*, distiller's wash.
schlendern, *v.n.* (s), to saunter, to lounge.
Schlendrian, *m.* (-s), jog-trot, routine.
schlenkern, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to swing, to fling, to roll (of ships).
Schlepp-boot, *m.*, tug(-boat); —dampfer, *m.*, steam-tug; —geld, *n.*, towage; —kleid, *n.*, dress with a train; —lohn, *m.*, towage; —netz, *n.*, trawl, dredge; —säbel, *m.*, cavalry sword; —schiff, *n.*, tug; —schiffahrt, *f.*, steam-towage; —seil, *n.*, hawser, towing-rope; —spekulant, *m.*, (S.E.) stag; —tau, *n.*, towing-rope; ins —tau nehmen, to take in tow; —taugebühr, *f.*, towing charges; —zug, *m.*, luggage-train.
Schleppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), train (of a dress). —nträger, *m.*, train-bearer.
schleppen, *v.a.*, to tow, tug; to drag, trail.
schleppend, heavy, dull, dragging; der —e Gang des Marktes, the languishing state of the market.
Schlepper, *m.*, tug; stag (S.E.); tout.
Schlesien, *n.*, Silesia.
schlesisch, Silesian.
Schleuder, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sling.
Schleuderei, *f.*, selling at any price.
Schleuderer, *m.*, slinger, one who undersells, undercutter.
schleudern, *v.1.a.*, to sling, hurl. *2. n.* (h.), to undersell, to sell under price, spoil prices.
Schleuderpreis, *m.*, very low price, dirt cheap; zu —en, at a sweeping reduction.
schleunig, quick, speedy.
Schleuse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) lock, sluice; die —n sperren, to shut the dock gates. —ngeld, *n.*, lock charges; —ntor, flood-gate.
Schlich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), artifice, trick; hinter die —e kommen, to be up to a person's dodges.
schlicht, plain, simple, smooth, sleek.
schlichten, *v.a.*, to plane, smooth; to settle, adjust; um die Sache zu —, to settle the matter.
Schlichthobel, *m.*, long plane; —eisen, *n.*, smooth file.
Schlichtung, *f.*, settlement, amicable arrangement, composition.
Schlick, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mud, slime.
schliessen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to shut, close, lock, conclude, fasten up. *2. n.* (h.), to shut, close, end, conclude; der Markt schloss fest, the market closed firm; das Fenster schliesst nicht, the window does not catch.
Schliesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), door-keeper, turnkey, shutter.
schliesslich, at last, finally, in conclusion.
Schliff, *m.*, polish, grinding, edge.
schlimm, bad; es geht ihm —, he is in a bad way; —stenfalls or im —sten Falle, if the worst comes to the worst, at the worst.
Schlinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (running) knot;

sling, noose; snare; in die — gehen, to fall into the snare; sich aus der — ziehen, to effect one's escape.

Schlingel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —, rascal.

schlingen, *ir.v.a.*, to wind, twist; to swallow greedily.

schlingern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to roll, to lurch.

Schlingpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), creeper.

Schlipp, *Slip*, *f.*, stocks, building-slip, slip-way, ways, launching way.

Schlips, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), (neck-)tie.

Schlitten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sledge, sleigh. —fahrer, *m.*, bogus firm.

Schlittschuh, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), skate; —laufen, to skate. —läufer(in), skater.

Schlitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), slit; slash.

schlitzen, *v.a.*, to slit, slash.

schlohweiss, snow-white.

Schloss, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Schlösser), castle; lock, clasp; unter — und Riegel bewahren, to keep under lock and key. —freiheit, *f.*, precincts of a castle; —graben, *m.*, castle-moat; —hof, *m.*, castle-yard; —platz, *m.*, palace yard; —wache, *f.*, castle-guard, guard-house.

Schlosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hailstone.

schlossen, *v.n.* (*h.*), *imp.*, to hail.

Schlossenwetter, *n.*, hailstorm.

Schlosser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), locksmith. —ei, *f.*, locksmith's workshop or trade; —handwerk, *n.*, locksmith's trade.

Schlot, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Schlöte), chimney, flue. —feger, *m.*, chimney-sweeper.

schlotterig, wobbly, flabby, loose, shaking, slovenly.

schlottern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to slouch, wobble, hang loose.

Schlucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), cleft, ravine.

schluchzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sob.

Schluchzen, *n.* (-s), sob(bing).

Schluck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), draught, gulp.

schlucken, *v.i.a.*, to gulp, swallow. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to hiccough.

Schlucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), poor wretch,

Schlummer, *m.* (-s), slumber, doze. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to slumber; —rolle, *f.*, round pillow.

Schlumpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slattern, slut.

schlumpig, slatternly, slovenly.

Schlund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schlünde), throat, gorge, abyss, crater.

Schlupfbiuse, *f.*, jumper.

schlüpfen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to slip, glide.

schlüpf(e)rig, slippery.

Schlupf-loch, *n.*, loophole, lurking place; —wespe, *f.*, ichneumon-fly, —winkel, *m.*, lurking-place.

Schlüpfrigkeit, *f.*, slipperiness.

schlürfen, *v.a.*, to sip, lap.

Schluss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schlüsse), close, closing, end, conclusion; e-n — ziehen, to draw a conclusion; vor — des Gegenwärtigen, before closing the present. —akte, *f.*, final act; —bilanz, *f.*, final balance; —brief, *m.*, closing or broker's note; —dividende, *f.*, final dividend; —feier, *f.*, breaking-up; —folge, *f.*, —folgerung, *f.*, inference, conclusion; —kurs, *m.*, closing price; —nota, —note, *f.*, broker's note, contract; —notierung, —notiz, *f.*, quotation at the close of exchange, rate last paid, closing price; —preis, *m.*, closing or contract price; —satz, *m.*, concluding sentence; —schein, *m.*, contract note, bought note and sale note; —stein, *m.*, key-stone; —tag, *m.*, settling day; —verteilung, *f.*, last or final distribution; —wort, *n.*, closing word; —zahlung, *f.*, last or final payment; —zeit, *f.*, closing time; —zetteln, *m.*, closing report, broker's contract note or memorandum.

Schlüssel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), key; cipher key. —bart, *m.*, key-bit; —blume, *f.*, cowslip; —bund, *n.*, bunch of keys; —loch, *n.*, keyhole; —wort, *n.*, code word.

schlüssig, resolved, determined.

Schmach, *f.*, disgrace. —voll, disgraceful.

schmachten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to languish, pine; —nach, to long for.

schmächtig, slender, slim.

Schmächtigkeit, *f.*, slenderness, slinness.

schmackhaft, savoury, relishable.

Schmackhaftigkeit, *f.*, savouriness, relish.

schmähen, *v.a.*, to abuse, revile, slander.

schmähhch, abusive; ignominious, disgraceful; (*coll.*) awful, immensely.

Schmäh-rede, *f.*, invective, diatribe, —schrift, *f.*, libel, lampoon; —sucht, *f.*, love of scandal; —süchtig, slanderous.

Schmähung, *f.*, abuse, invective.
schmal, narrow. —hans, *m.*, niggard;
 —spur, *f.*, narrow gauge; —spurbahn, *f.*, narrow gauge railway; —spurig, narrow-gauge; —tier, *n.*, young deer.
schmälern, *v.a.*, to diminish, lessen, curtail, encroach upon.
Schmälerung, *f.*, lessening, detraction.
Schmalte, *f.*, smalt; azure; blue glass.
Schmalz, *n.*, lard, suet, dripping; raffiniertes — in Blasen, refined lard in bladders. —bohne, *f.*, kidney bean.
schmalzen, *v.a.*, to grease, butter.
schmalzig, greasy.
schmarotzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sponge.
Schmarotzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sponger, parasite. —isch, parasitical; —pflanze, *f.*, parasitic plant.
Schmarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slash, scar.
Schmarting, *f.* (*pl.* -en), parcelling.
Schmatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), smack, kiss.
schmatzen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to smack (*the lips*), to kiss.
schmauchen, *v.a.* & *n.*, (*h.*), to smoke.
Schmaus, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schmäuse), feast, banquet.
schmausen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to feast, banquet.
Schmauser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), feaster. —ei, *f.*, feasting.
schmecken, *v.l.a.*, to taste. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to relish, savour of, taste (*nach*, of).
Schmeichelei, *f.*, flattery.
schmeichelhaft, flattering.
Schmeichelkatze, *f.*, wheedler, cajoler; —name, *m.*, pet-name.
schmeicheln, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to flatter; ohne mir zu —, glauzeich, without boasting I believe; geschmeichelte Probe, flattering sample.
Schmeichler, *m.*, flatterer.
schmeichlerisch, flattering.
schmeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to dash, cast, throw; geschmissenes Fleisch, fly-blown meat.
Schmeissfliege, *f.*, blow-fly.
Schmelz, *m.*, enamel.
Schmelz-arbeit, *f.*, enamelling; —bar, fusible; —barkeit, *f.*, fusibility; —eisen, *n.*, pig-iron; —hütte, *f.*, foundry, smelting works; —ofen, *m.*, smelting furnace; —tiegel, *m.*, crucible.
schmelzen, *l.v.a.*, to (s)melt, dissolve. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to melt, dissolve.
Schmelzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smelter.

Schmer, *n.* & *m.*, grease, fat, suet. —bauch, *m.* (*person with a*) fat paunch.
Schmerz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), pain. —haft, —lich, painful; —los, painless; —stillend, anodyne; —voll, painful.
schmerzen, *v.a.* & *n.imp.* (*h.*), to pain.
Schmerzensgeld, *n.*, forfeit, smart-money.
Schmetterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), butterfly. —sbrenner *m.*, butterfly burner.
schmettern, *v.l.a.*, to dash, shatter. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to crash; to peal, bray, blare; (*of birds*) to warble.
Schmied, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), smith.
Schmiede, *f.* (*pl.* -n), smithy, forge. —eisen, *n.*, wrought iron; —hammer, *m.*, sledge-hammer; —kohle, *f.*, smithy coal; —meister, *m.*, master-smith; —ware, *f.*, hardware.
schmieden, *v.a.*, to forge; to plan, concoct.
schmiegen, *v.a.*, to bend, incline; sich —, to nestle, cling; sich —vor, to cringe to.
schmiegsam, pliant, submissive.
Schmiegsamkeit, *f.*, submissiveness, pliancy.
Schmier-buch, *n.*, waste-book; —büchse, *f.*, grease-box, oil-can; —fett *n.*, grease; —fink, *m.*, dirty fellow; —käse, *m.*, soft or cottage cheese; —kosten, *pl.*, palm oil; —öl, *n.*, lubricating oil; —seife, *f.*, soft soap.
Schmiere, *f.*, grease; salve; low theatre; die ganze —, the whole concern; —stehen (*sl.*), to keep watch.
schmieren, *v.a.*, to grease, lubricate; to scrawl, scribble; to adulterate (*wine*); to bribe; es geht wie geschmiert, things are going swimmingly.
Schmierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scribbler, dauber. —ei, *f.*, scrawl, daub.
schmierig, greasy.
Schmierung, *f.*, lubrication.
Schmink-bohne, *f.*, French or kidney bean; —dose, *f.*, —topf, *m.*, rouge-pot; —mittel, *n.*, cosmetic.
Schminke, *f.*, paint, rouge, cosmetic.
schminken, *v.a.*, to paint, to rouge; geschminktes Muster, flattering sample.
Schmirgel, *m.* (-s), emery. —leinwand, *f.*, emery cloth; —papier,

sch., emery paper; —pulver, *n.*, emery powder.
Schmiss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), stroke, blow, cut, lash.
Schmitz, *m.* (-es *pl.* -e), blow, cut; spot, blot.
Schmitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), whip-lash.
Schmöker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), worthless old book.
schmollen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sulk, pout.
Schmollis, *n.*: mit e-m — trinken, to fraternize with a person over a glass.
Schmollwinkel, *m.*, sulking-corner; boudoir.
Schmor-braten, *m.*, stewed steak; —pfanne, *f.*, —topf, *m.*, stew-pan; —tiegel, *m.*, saucepan.
schmoren, *v.a.*, to stew.
Schmuck, *m.* (-s), ornament, finery; jewels. —kästchen, *n.*, jewel-case; —los, unadorned; —losigkeit, *f.*, plainness; —sachen, *pl.*, ornaments, jewels, trinkets.
schmuck, trim, neat, spruce, natty.
schmücken, *v.a.*, to decorate, embellish, adorn, trim.
Schmuggel, *m.*, **Schmuggelei**, *f.*, smuggling.
schmuggeln, *v.a.*, to smuggle; geschmuggelte Ware, contraband.
Schmuggler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smuggler.
Schmunzeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smirk.
Schmutz, *m.*, dirt. —erei, *f.*, filth; —farben, drab; —fink, *m.*, dirty fellow; —fleck, *m.*, stain; —ig, dirty; —igkeit, *f.*, dirtiness; —leder, *n.*, dash-board; —titel, *m.*, half title-page, bastard title.
Schnabel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schnäbel), bill, beak, nib; er spricht, wie ihm der — gewachsen ist, he speaks naturally, according to his lights.
schnäbeln, *v.refl.*, to bill and coo.
Schnabel-schuh, *m.*, peaked shoe; —tier, *n.*, duck-bill.
Schnack, *m.* (-es), chat, talk. —en, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to chat, chatter.
Schnadahüpf, **Schnaderhüpfel**, **Schnaderhüpfel**, *n.*, extempore song (in the Alps).
Schnake, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gnat, midge; merry tale, fun.
schnakisch, droll, odd, funny.
Schnalle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), buckle, clasp. —nschuh, *m.*, buckle-shoe.
schnallen, *v.a.*, to buckle.

schnalzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to crack, click, smack (*with the tongue*).
schnappen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to snap, snatch; nach e-r S. —, to snatch at, hanker after a thing; nach Luft —, to gasp for breath.
Schnäpper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), snap, trigger; fleam, lancet, cupping instrument; (*orn.*) fly-catcher.
Schnapp-hahn, *m.*, highwayman; —messer, *n.*, clasp knife; —sack, *m.*, knapsack; —schloss, *n.*, snap, spring-lock.
Schnaps, *m.* (-es), brandy, gin; dram; holländischer —, Hollands gin. —bude, *f.*, —laden, *m.*, dram-shop.
schnarchen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to snore.
schnarren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rattle, snarl, growl.
schnattern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cackle; to chatter, gabble.
schnauben, *reg. & ir.v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to snort, to puff and blow.
schnaufen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to breathe hard.
Schnauzbart, *m.*, moustache.
Schnauze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snout, muzzle; spout, nozzle.
Schnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snail, slug; screw, spindle; (*of the ear*) cochlea; (*watchm.*) fusee; (*arch.*) volute, helix.
schnecken-förmig, helical; —gang, *m.*, snail's pace; —haus, *n.*, snail's shell; —linie, *f.*, spiral line; —muschel, *f.*, conch; —post, *f.*, slowcoach; —windung, *f.*, volution, spiral turning.
Schnee, *m.* (-s), snow. —ball, *m.*, snowball; —bedeckt, snow-capped; —brille, *f.*, dark goggles; —fall, *m.*, snowfall; —flocke, *f.*, snowflake; —gans, *f.*, snow-goose; —gestöber, *n.*, snow-drift; —glöckchen, *n.*, snowdrop; —grenze, —linie, *f.*, perpetual snow line; —mann, *m.*, snow-man; —pflug, *m.*, snow-plough; —rute, *f.*, —schläger, *m.*, egg-beater, whisk; —schuh, *m.*, snow-shoe; —sturm, *m.*, snowstorm; —sturz, *m.*, avalanche; —treiben, *n.*, —wehe, *f.*, snow-drift; —weiss, snow-white; —wetter, *n.*, snowy weather.
schneeig, snowy.
Schneid, *m.*, energy, fitness; —haben, to have plenty of go.

Schneide, *f.* (*pl.* -n), edge; er hat k-e —, he has no go in him.

Schneide-bohnen, *pl.*, French beans; —messer, *n.*, cutting knife; —mühle, *f.*, saw-mill.

schneiden, *v.v.a.*, to cut; to carve; to saw; to reap; sich —, to intersect, to be mistaken or disappointed; —d, cutting, sarcastic; —de Konkurrenz, cutting competition.

Schneider, *m.*, cutter, tailor. —gesell, *m.*, journeyman tailor; —handwerk, *n.*, tailoring; —in, *f.*, dress-maker; —kreide, *f.*, French chalk; —meister, *m.*, master-tailor; —zunft, *f.*, tailors' company.

Schneiderei, *f.*, tailoring. —bedarfsartikel, —besatzartikel, *pl.*, dress-maker's findings.

schneidern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to do tailoring.

Schneidezahn, *m.*, incisor.

schneidig, sharp, cutting; smart.

Schneidigkeit, *f.*, smartness.

schneien, *v.imp.*, to snow.

Schneise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), track cut through a forest.

schnell, quick, speedy; —er Umsatz, quick return. —bleiche, *f.*, chemical bleaching; —boot, *n.*, —dampfer, *m.*, express or fast steamer; —igkeit, *f.*, rapidity, speed; —kraft, *f.*, elasticity; —läufer, *m.*, runner, racer; —presse, *f.*, steam-press; —schiff, *n.*, fast boat; —schreibekunst, *f.*, shorthand; —schreiber, *m.*, shorthand writer; —segler, *m.*, fast sailing vessel, clipper; —wage, *f.*, steelyard; —zug, *m.*, express (train).

schnellen, *v.l.a.*, to jerk, toss; in die Höhe —, to tip up. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to spring, snap.

Schneller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), one who throws, darts; spring; (*bot., ent.*) elater; jerk, fillip; count (*of yarn*).

Schnepfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snipe; prostitute.

Schneppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nozzle, spout, lip; top, peak (*of a cap*); clasp (*of a belt*).

Schnepfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), see Schnäpper.

schneuzen, *v.a.*, to snuff; sich —, to blow one's nose.

Schnickschnack, *m.* (-[e]s), tittle-tattle.

schniegeln, *v.a.*, to make smooth, to trick out, to trim.

Schnippchen, *n.* (-s, —), snap; e-m ein — schlagen, to snap one's fingers at a person.

schnippeln, *v.a.*, to snip, to cut into shreds.

schnippen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to snap, to move suddenly, jerk. 2. *a.*, to snip, cut up.

schnippisch, snappish, pert.

Schnitt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cut; style, pattern; crop, reaping; edge; profit; unfair profit; ein guter —, nice fit; mit marmoriertem —, marble-edge(d); mit Gold—, gilt-edged. —handel, *m.*, retail business, haberdashery; —händler, *m.*, linen-draper; —holz, *n.*, sawed timber; —muster, *n.*, pattern, cutting; —waren, *pl.*, dry or piece goods, haberdashery; —warenhändler, *m.*, dry goods dealer, haberdasher.

Schnitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cut, slice; steak.

Schnitter, *m.*, reaper, mower.

Schnitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), slice, chip; chop, steak. —bank, *f.*, cooper's bench; —messer, *n.*, woodcarver's knife.

Schnitzel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chip; *pl.* shavings; Wiener —, veal cutlet. —jagd, *f.*, paper-chase.

schnitzeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to chip, whittle.

schnitzen, *v.a.*, to carve, cut; in Holz geschnitzt, carved in wood.

Schnitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carver.

Schnitzerei, *f.*, carved work.

Schnitzwaren, *pl.*, carved articles.

schnöde, base, vile.

Schnödigkeit, *f.*, vileness.

Schnörkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flourish.

Schnörkelei, *f.*, flourishes.

schnörkeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to flourish; to adorn with flourishes.

schnorren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to beg.

Schnorrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beggar, tramp.

schnüffeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sniff, snuff, smell.

Schnüffler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), inquisitive person, spy.

Schnupfen, *m.* (-s), cold in the head; sich e-n — holen, to catch cold. —ieber, *n.*, influenza.

schnupfen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to (take) snuff.

Schnupf-tabak, *m.*, snuff; —tabakfabrikant, *m.*, snuff-maker; —tabaksdose, *f.*, snuff-box; —tuch, *n.*, handkerchief.

Schnuppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), candle-snuff; das ist mir —, that's all one to me.

schnuppeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to snuff about, to sniff.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl.* Schnüre), string, cord; tape; nach der — gehen, to go like clockwork; über die — hauen, to kick over the traces. —gerade, straight (as a line).

Schnur-band, *n.* (stay-)lace; —brust, *f.*, stays; —chen, *n.*: das geht wie am —, it goes like clockwork; —er hat alles am —chen, he has everything at his finger's ends; —leibchen, *n.*, stays; —loch, *n.*, eyelet; —nadel, *f.*, bodkin; —riemen, *m.*, lace, strap, stay-lace; —schuh, *m.*, laced shoe; —stiefel, *m.*, lace(d) boot.

schnüren, *v.a.*, to cord, tie up, rope; sein Bündel —, to pack up, get ready to go.

Schnurrbart, *m.*, moustache.

Schnurre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rattle; capital joke.

schnurren, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to hum, buzz, purr; to beg, sponge.

schnurrig, droll, funny.

schnurstracks, directly, forthwith.

Schober, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stack, rick; measure = 60 bundles or bottles (of straw, etc.); pile (of books or wood). —hof, *m.*, stack-yard.

Schock, *n.*, threescore. —weise, by threescores, in bundles.

Schofel, *m.*, rubbish, trash.

schofel(ig), mean, paltry, worthless.

Schöffe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), alderman; jurymen. —ngericht, *n.*, jury.

Schokolade, *f.*, chocolate.

Scholle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), 1. clod, sod; lump, flake; an der — kleben, to be bound to the soil. —, 2. sole, plaice.

schon, already.

schön, beautiful, handsome; —er Gewinn, fair price; —tun, to play the gallant, to flirt; —en Dank! many thanks! —färber, *m.*, dyer in high colours; —geist, *m.*, wit, *bel esprit*; —geistig, literary; —heit, *f.*, beauty; —heitsmittel, *n.*, cosmetic; —(heits)pflasterchen, *n.*, beauty patch; —redner, *m.*, declaimer, fine talker; —schreibe-

kunst, *f.*, calligraphy; —schreiber, *m.*, calligraphist; —tuer, *m.*, gallant; —tuerei, *f.*, flirtation.

schonen, *v.a.*, to spare.

Schonen, *n.*, Scania.

Schoner, *m.* (*s.*, *pl.* —). 1. antimacassar. —, 2. schooner; als — getakelt, schooner-rigged.

Schonung, *f.*, indulgence, forbearance. —slos, unsparing.

Schonzeit, *f.*, close time.

Schopf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schöpfe), top, tuft; die Gelegenheit beim —e fassen, to take time by the forelock. —dach, *n.*, hip-roof.

Schöpf-brunnen, *m.*, draw-well; —eimer, *m.*, well-bucket.

schöpfen, *v.a.*, to scoop, draw water; Atem —, to draw breath; Luft —, to take the air; Verdacht —, to get suspicious; aus dem vollen —, to give from one's plenty

Schöpfer, *m.*, creator. —isch, creative.

Schöpf-kelle, *f.*, —löffel, *m.*, scoop, ladle.

Schöpfung, *f.*, creation.

Schoppen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pint.

Schöps, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schöps), wether; simpleton.

Schöpfen-braten, *m.*, roast mutton; —keule, *f.*, —schlegel, *m.*, leg of mutton.

Schorf, *m.* (-es), scab, scurf. —ig, scabby, scurfy.

Schornstein, *m.*, chimney, funnel; e-e Schuld in den — schreiben, to drop a claim, give up as a bad debt. —feger, *m.*, chimney-sweep; —kappe, *f.*, cowl.

Schoss, 1. *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schösse), lap; flap, tail of a coat; die Hände in den — legen, to take things easy. —hund, *m.*, lap-dog; —kind, *n.*, pet. —, 2. *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Schösse), shoot, sprout.

Schössling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shoot, sprig, stripling.

Schote, *f.* (*pl.* -n), 1. husk, pod, shell; *pl.* green peas. —, 2. clew-line, sheet; die grossen —n, main sheets.

Schott, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bulkhead.

Schotte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Scotsman.

Schotter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), boulder; rubble-stone; metal (for roads). —stein, *m.*, metal (for roads); —strasse, *f.*, macadamized road.

schottisch, Scotch; —es Tuch, tweeds.

Schottland, *n.*, Scotland.

schräg, oblique, slanting, bevelled;
— über, nearly opposite. —mass,
n., bevel.

Schragen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trestle,
truckle-bed.

Schramme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scratch,
scar.

schrappen, *v.a.*, to scratch, graze.

schrämmig, scarred.

Schrank, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schränke), cup-
board, press.

Schranke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar, border,
limit; *pl.*, board, parquet
(*S.E.*); in die —n fordern, to
challenge; in die —n treten, to
enter the lists, (*fig.*) to challenge
comparison.

Schrankeneffekten, *pl.*, bills, stocks,
etc., admitted to the list (*S.E.*).

schrankenlos, boundless, unlimited.

Schrankenlosigkeit, *f.*, boundless-
ness.

Schranne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Corn Exchange;
shambles.

Schranze, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), sycophant,
parasite.

schrappen, *v.a.*, to scrape.

Schraper, *m.*, scraper; miser.

Schraube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), screw; screw-
propeller; — der Wagenwinde,
jackscrew; etw. steht auf —n,
ist auf —n gestellt, something is
doubtful; bei ihm ist e-e — locker,
he has a screw loose somewhere.

schrauben, *v.a.*, to screw; die Preise
in die Höhe —, to run up prices;
e-n —, to chaff, banter a person.

Schrauben-dampfer, *m.*, screw-steam-
er; —flieger, *m.*, helicopter; —
flügel, *m.*, blade (*of a propeller*);
—gang, *m.*, screw-thread; —
gewinde, *n.*, worm or thread of a
screw; —kluppe, *f.*, die-stock;
—linie, *f.*, spiral line; —mutter,
f., female screw; —schiff, *n.*,
screw-steamer; —schlüssel, *m.*,
nut-key or -wrench; —spindel,
f., male screw; —winde, *f.*, screw-
jack; —zieher, *m.*, screwdriver.

Schraubstock, *m.*, hand- or screw-
vice.

Schreck-bild, *n.*, bugbear, scare;
—haft, easily frightened, terrific;
—lich, fearful, terrible; —lich-
keit, *f.*, frightfulness; —nis, *n.*,
horror; —schuss, *m.*, false alarm,
menace.

Schrecken, *m.* (-s), fright, terror, dis-
may, panic; blinder —, false
alarm. —sbotschaft, *f.*, terrible
news; —sherrschaft, *f.*, reign of
terror.

schrecken, *v.a.*, to frighten.

Schrei, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cry, scream.

Schreib-arbeit, *f.*, writing, penman-
ship; —block, *m.*, writing pad;
—buch, *n.*, writing-book; —faul,
remiss in writing; —faulheit, *f.*,
remissness in writing; —feder, *f.*,
pen; —fehler, *m.*, slip of the pen,
clerical error; —heft, *n.*, copy-
book; —kunst, *f.*, calligraphy,
penmanship; —mappe, *f.*, blot-
ting-book, writing-pad, portfolio;
—maschine, *f.*, typewriter; —
maschinenartikel, *pl.*, typewriter
supplies; —maschinenband, *n.*,
typewriter ribbon; —materialien,
pl., writing materials, stationery;
—materialienhändler, *m.*, sta-
tioner; —papier, *n.*, writing-paper;
—pergament, *n.*, vellum; —pult,
n., desk; —selig, fond of writing;
—stube, *f.*, office; —tafel, *f.*,
note- or pocket-book, tablets;
—tisch, *m.*, writing-table; —unter-
lage, *f.*, writing pad; —waren, *pl.*,
stationery; Papier- und —waren-
handlung, *f.*, stationer's shop;
—weise, *f.*, manner of writing,
style; —zeug, *n.*, inkstand, writ-
ing-case.

schreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to write; e-m auf
die Rechnung —, to put down to
one's account; e-m etw. zu gute
—, to place something to one's
credit; sich etw. hinters Ohr or
hinter die Ohren —, to treasure
up something.

Schreiben, *n.*, letter; Ihr geehrtes —,
your favour.

Schreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), writer, the
undersigned, (*U.S.A.*) the sub-
scriber; als — dieses das Ver-
gnügen hatte, when the (present)
writer had the pleasure; ein
fauler —, a poor correspondent.
—stelle, *f.*, post as clerk.

Schreiberei, *f.*, writing, scribbling.

schreien, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to cry, scream;
—de Farben, rich or loud colours.

Schreier, **Schreibhals**, *m.*, crier, bawler.

Schrein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chest, cabinet.

Schreiner, *m.*, joiner, cabinet-maker.
—arbeit, *f.*, joinery.

schreiten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to step, stride, proceed.

Schrift, *f.*, writing; types, printing-letters; deed, document; e-e deutliche — schreiben, to write a legible hand. —führer, *m.*, secretary; —gelehrte(r), scribe; —giessen, *n.*, typefounding; —giesser, *m.*, typefounder; —gieserei, *f.*, type-foundry; —kasten, *m.*, letter-case; —lich, written, in writing; nur —liche Offerten, apply by letter only; —metall, *n.*, type metal; —probe, *f.*, specimen of printing types; —setzer, *m.*, compositor; —setzmaschine, *f.*, type-setting machine; —sprache, *f.*, written language; —stelle, *f.*, passage; —steller, *m.*, author; —stellerei, *f.*, authorship; —stück, *n.*, document; —wechsel, *m.*, correspondence; —zeichen, *n.*, written character; —zug, *m.*, character, stroke, dash; deutsche —züge, German script or characters.

schrill, shrill, piercing.

Schrippe, *f.* (pl. -n), French roll.

Schritt, *m.* (-es, pl. -e), step, pace; measure; —e tun, to take steps; gerichtliche —e, legal measures; — vor —, step by step; — mit e-m halten, to keep pace with one. —weise, step by step.

schroff, abrupt, curt, rude.

Schroffheit, *f.*, abruptness, rudeness.

schröpfen, *v.a.*, to tap (a tree); to cup; to fleece.

Schröpf-glas, *n.*, —kopf, *m.*, cupping-glass.

Schropphobel, *m.*, jack-plane.

Schrot, *m.* & *n.*, small shot; grit; greats; scrap metal; — und Korn, alloy and standard; von altem (gutem, echten) — und Korn, of standard weight and alloy, of the old stamp, of sterling worth; von gleichem — und Korn, a chip of the old block. —beutel, *m.*, shot-pouch; —korn, *n.*, groats; —mehl, *n.*, coarse meal; —meissel, *m.*, gouge, chisel; —metall, *n.*, scrap metal; —mühle, *f.*, bruising-mill.

Schröter, *m.*, cooper, packer, porter; chisel; beetle.

Schrubber, *m.*, broom (for scrubbing floors).

schrubbern, *v.a.*, to scrub; to rough-plane.

Schrubhobel, *m.*, jack-plane.

Schrulle, *f.* (pl. -n), crotch, fad. —haft, crotchety, whimsical.

schrumpfen, *v.n.* (s), to shrink, shrivel.

Schub, *m.* (-s, pl. Schübe), shove, push. —fach, *n.*, drawer; —fenster, *n.*, sash-window; —karren, *m.*, wheel-barrow; —kasten, *m.*, —lade, *f.*, drawer; —riegel, *m.*, (sliding) bolt; —sack, *m.*, pocket.

schüchtern, bashful, shy.

Schüchternheit, *f.*, shyness.

Schuft, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), rascal.

schuften, *v.n.* (h.), to slave, drudge.

schuftig, base, abject.

Schuh, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), shoe; e-m etw. in die —e schieben, to lay a fault at one's door. —anzieher, *m.*, shoe-horn; —band, *n.*, bootlace; —bürste, *f.*, shoe-brush; —flicker, *m.*, cobbler; —macher, *m.*, shoe-maker; —macherpech, *n.*, black pitch; —mass, *n.*, shoe-measure, size; —putzer, *m.*, shoeblack; —riemen, *m.*, boot-lace; —waren, pl., footwear, boots and shoes; —wichse, *f.*, shoe-blackening; —zeug, *n.*, boots and shoes; —zwecke, *f.*, brad, tack.

Schulbildung, *f.*, education.

Schuld, *f.* (pl. -en), guilt, fault; debt; —haben, —an etw. tragen, to be in fault; ich bin daran —, die —liegt an mir, it is my fault; e-e —abtragen, to pay off a debt; sich etw. zu —en kommen lassen, to be guilty of something; ausgesetzte —, deferred or A stock; ausstehende —, outstanding debt; fällige —, debt due; fundierte —, funded or permanent debt; grosse —, heavy debt; schwebende —, floating debt; uneinziehbare —, bad debt; verjährte —, prescribed debt; —en machen, to incur debts; —en einziehen, to recover debts; tief in —en stecken, to be deep in debt; e-m —geben, to accuse a person. —beladen, guilty; —beweis, *m.*, proof of debt; den —beweis bringen, to prove a debt; —bewusst, conscious of guilt; —brief, *m.*, acknowledgment of debt, promissory note; —buch, *n.*, account book; —forderung, *f.*, claim; e-e —forderung anerkennen, to admit a claim; —haft, *f.*,

imprisonment for debt; —klage, *f.*, action for debt; —los, guiltless; —losigkeit, *f.*, guiltlessness; —masse, *f.*: wahrscheinliche —, expected to rank; —post, *f.*, —posten, *m.*, debt, item; —schein, *m.*, bond, debenture, note of hand, promissory note, I O U; —scheinhaber, *m.*, bondholder; —verschreibung, *f.*, debenture, I O U; —verschreibungen, debenture stock.

Schulden-fonds, *m.*, sinking fund; —frei, free from debt; —freies Anwesen, unencumbered estate; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of debt; —last, *f.*, liabilities; —macher, *m.*, one who runs into debt; —tilgung, *f.*, liquidation, discharge or extinction of debts; —tilgungsfonds, *m.*, —tilgungskasse, *f.*, sinking fund.

schuld, *v.a.*, to owe; *e-m* Gehorsam —, to owe allegiance to one.

schuldig, guilty, owing, indebted; *der* —e Betrag, the amount owing; *der* —e Saldo, the balance due; —en Dank sagen, to return one's best thanks; *e-m* etw. —bleiben, to remain one's debtor for a thing; *e-m* die Antwort nicht —bleiben, to answer smartly.

Schuldigkeit, *f.*, duty, obligation.

Schuldner, *m.*, debtor; böswilliger —, malicious debtor.

Schule, *f.* (*pl.* -n), school; die hohe —, the University; aus der —plaudern, to tell tales out of school, to split.

schulen, *v.a.*, to school, train; geschult, trained, experienced; die geschultesten Arbeitskräfte, the most efficient labour.

Schüler, *m.*, pupil, student. —haft, boyish, blundering.

Schul-fuchs, *m.*, pedant; —gelehrsamkeit, *f.*, book-learning; —gelehrte(r), bookish man; —gerecht, methodical; —jugend, schoolboys and schoolgirls; —knabe, *m.*, schoolboy; —lehrer, *m.*, —mann, *m.*, schoolmaster; —mässig, scholastic; —meister, *m.*, schoolmaster; —meistern, *v.a.*, to censure; —pflichtig, bound to attend school; —rat, *m.*, inspector of schools; —zeugnis, *n.*, school certificate.

Schulter, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shoulder; etw. auf *s-e* —*n* nehmen, to shoulder a thing. —blatt, *n.*, shoulder-blade; —stück, *n.*, shoulder.

schultern, *v.a.*, to shoulder.

Schultheiss, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), mayor.

Schulung, *f.*, training.

Schund, *m.* (-es), rubbish, trash.

Schupp, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shove, jog, push.

Schuppe, *f.* (-n), scale (*of a fish*), scurf; die —*n* fallen mir von den Augen, the scales fall from my eyes.

Schütpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shovel; scoop; *pl.* (*cards*) spades.

Schuppen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shed, hut.

schuppig, scaly.

Schur, *f.*, shearing, fleece, staple; die Wolle von der neuen — geht gut ab, wools of the new clip sell readily. —wolle, *f.*, fleece wool.

Schüreisen, *n.*, poker.

schüren, *v.a.*, to poke, stir.

schürfen, *v.a.*, to scratch, scrape, rake; to open a mine; to prospect for minerals, to costean.

Schürfhobel, *m.*, jack-plane.

Schurke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), scoundrel. —nstreich, *m.*, villainy.

Schurkerel, *f.*, roguery, knavery.

schurkisch, knavish, rascally.

Schürze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), apron. —nband, *n.*, apron-string.

schürzen, *v.a.*, to tie, pin up, tuck up; den Knoten —, (*theat.*) to thicken the plot.

Schurz-fell, *n.*, —leder, *n.*, leathern apron.

Schürzung, *f.*, tieing, tucking up; —des Knotens, thickening of the plot.

Schuss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schüsse), shot; weit vom —, wide of the mark. —feld, *n.*, range; —fertig, ready to fire; —garn, *n.*, mule-twist, filling; —linie, *f.*, range; —seide, *f.*, shot silk, weft; —waffen, *pl.*, firearms; —weite, *f.*, range.

Schüssel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dish; hölzerner —, wood bowl. —zinn, *n.*, pewter.

Schuster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cobbler; —, bleib bei deinem Leisten! cobbler, stick to your last! auf —s Rappen, on foot. —ahle, *f.*, awl; —draht, *m.*, twine; —kneif, *m.*, paring-knife; —pech, *n.*, cobbler's wax; —priem, *m.*, punch; —zwecke, *f.*, brad, tack.

schustern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cobble.
Schute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), barge, canal-boat, lighter. —*nlohn*, *m.*, lighterage.
Schutt, *m.*, rubbish.
Schütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), heap, pile, bundle; truss.
Schüttelfrost, *m.*, shivers, cold fit.
schütteln, *v.a.*, to shake; aus dem Ärmel —, to extemporize.
schütten, *v.a.*, to pour; to shoot (*corn*); geschüttet, in bulk.
Schüttladung, *f.*: als —, in bulk.
Schutz, *m.*, protection; zu — und Trutz, for offence and defence; e-e Tratte in — nehmen, e-r Tratte gehörigen — bereiten, e-r Abgabe — angedeihen lassen, to honour a bill. —befohlene(r), protégé; —blattern, *pl.*, cowpox; —brett, *n.*, flood-gate; —bündnis, *n.*, defensive alliance; —engel, *m.*, guardian angel; —geflecht, *n.*, crate; —geist, *m.*, tutelary genius; —heilige(r), patron saint; —leistung, *f.*, protection; —los, unprotected; —mann, *m.*, policeman; —mannschaft, *f.*, constabulary; —marke, *f.*, trade mark; —massregel, *f.*, protective measure; —mittel, *n.*, preventive, preservative; —nahme, *f.*, honouring (e-r Tratte, of a bill); ich bitte um —nahme dieser Tratte bei Vorkommen, I beg you will honour this bill on presentation; —patron, *m.*, patron saint; —pocken, *pl.*, cowpox; —pockenimpfung, *f.*, vaccination; —waffe, *f.*, defensive weapon; —wand, *f.*, screen; —wehr, *f.*, shelter, self-defence; —zoll, *m.*, protective duty; —zöllner, *m.*, protectionist; —zollsystem, *n.*, protection.
Schütze, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), marksman.
Schütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sluice-board; shuttle.
schützen, *v.a.*, to protect, honour; gehörig —, to show due protection.
Schützen-bruder, *m.*, member of a rifle club; —fest, *n.*, riflemen's sports; —gesellschaft, *f.*, riflemen's club; —graben, *m.*, rifle-pit, trench; —könig, *m.*, best shot at a meeting; —platz, *m.*, butts.
Schützling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), protégé, charge.
Schwabacherschrift, *f.*, German italics.

Schwabe, *m.*, Swabian.
Schwabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cockroach.
Schwaben, *n.*, Swabia.
schwäbisch, Swabian.
schwach, weak; Zucker ist schwach sugar is easier.
Schwäche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), weakness; (*of the market*), flatness.
schwächen, *v.a.*, to weaken; to ravish; e-e geschwächte Gesundheit, a declining state of health.
Schwachheit, *f.*, weakness; —kopf, *m.*, simpleton; —köpfig, silly; —sinn, *m.*, weakness of mind; —sinnig, weak in mind.
schwächlich, feeble, weakly.
Schwächlichkeit, *f.*, feebleness.
Schwächling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), weakling; imbecile.
Schwächung, *f.*, debilitation; defloration.
Schwaden, *m.* (-s), 1. swath. —, 2. vapour, steam; fire-damp.
Schwadron, *f.* (*pl.* -en), squadron, squad.
schwadronieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to swagger, brag.
Schwager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwäger), brother-in-law.
Schwägerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), sister-in-law.
Schwägerschaft, *f.*, affinity by marriage.
Schwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), swallow. —nswanz, *m.*, dovetail, dress-coat.
Schwall, *m.* (-es), swell, flood; —von Schimpfwörtern, torrent of abuse.
Schwamm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwämme), sponge; mushroom, fungus.
schwammig, spongy.
Schwan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwäne), swan.
schwanen, *v.imp.*, to forebode.
Schwanenboi, *m.*, swanskin, swans-boy.
Schwang, *m.* (-s), vogue; im —, in full swing, in vogue.
schwanger, pregnant.
schwängern, *v.a.*, to impregnate, saturate.
Schwangerschaft, *f.*, pregnancy.
Schwängerung, *f.*, impregnation, getting with child.
Schwank, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwänke), merry tale; (*theat.*) farce.
schwanken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hesitate, fluctuate, vary.

Schwankung, *f.*, fluctuation.

Schwanz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwänze), tail.
—fläche, *f.*, tail area; —hufe, *f.*, tail skid.

schwänzeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wag one's tail; to fawn, wheedle.

Schwänze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), corner, syndicate.

schwänzen, *v.l.a.*, to corner (*the market*); die Schule —, to play truant; e-e Vorlesung —, to cut a lecture.
2. *n.* (*h.*), to idle about.

schwären, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to fester.

Schwarm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwärme), swarm; shoal (*of fishes*).

schwärmen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to swarm; to be enthusiastic, to rave (*für*, about).

Schwärmer, *m.*, enthusiast, dreamer.
—ei, *f.*, enthusiasm; —isch, enthusiastic, gushing.

Schwarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rind, skin; plank, slab; alte —, old book.

schwarz, black; —es Meer, Black Sea; —e Seife, soft soap; ins — treffen, to hit the mark. —blau, very dark blue; —blech, *n.*, sheet-iron, black sheets; —brot, *n.*, (black) rye bread; —dorn, *n.*, blackthorn; —färber, *m.*, black dyer; —gelb, dark yellow; —kunst, *f.*, necromancy; —künstler, *m.*, necromancer; —randig, black-bordered; —seher, *m.*, pessimist; —wald, *m.*, Black Forest; —wälder Uhr, *f.*, German clock, cuckoo clock; —weiss, black and white; —wurzel, *f.*, scorzonera.

Schwärze, *f.*, blackness; printer's ink.

schwärzen, *v.a.*, to blacken.

schwärzlich, blackish.

schwatzen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to chatter, babble.

Schwätzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tattler, chatterer.

schwatzhaft, talkative.

Schwebe, *f.*: in der —, in suspense, pending, unsettled, in abeyance.

Schwebebahn, *f.*, elevated, overhead or suspension railway.

schweben, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hover, soar; to be suspended, to be pending; in Gefahr —, to be in danger; die Sache schwebt noch, the matter is still undecided; —d, pending, in suspense; —de Mittel, floating capital; —de Polize, floating policy; —de Schuld, floating debt.

Schwede, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Swede.

Schweden, *n.*, Sweden.

schwedisch, Swedish.

Schwefel, *m.*, brimstone, sulphur; roher —, crude or unrefined sulphur; geschmolzener —, fused sulphur. —äther, *m.*, sulphur ether; —bad, *n.*, sulphurated bath, sulphurous spring; —bande, *f.*, gang of ruffians; —blumen, —blüten, *pl.*, flowers of sulphur; —dampf, *m.*, sulphurous smoke; —faden, *m.*, sulphurated match; —farbig, —gelb, brimstone-coloured; —hölzchen, *n.*, lucifer match; —ig, sulphurous; —kies, *m.*, pyrites; —kohlenstoff, *m.*, carbon disulphide; —milch, *f.*, milk of sulphur; —quelle, *f.*, sulphur spring or waters; —säure, *f.*, sulphuric acid; englische —säure, oil of vitriol; —verbindung, *f.*, sulphide; —wasserstoff, *m.*, sulphide of hydrogen.

schwefeln, *v.a.*, to smoke with sulphur, to sulphurate, fumigate.

Schweif, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tail, train.

schweifen, *v.l.a.*, to furnish with a tail, to curve, chamfer. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to rove, ramble, stray.

Schweiggeld, *n.*, hush-money.

schweigen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be silent; —d, silent.

Schweigen, *n.*, silence; zum — bringen, to silence.

schweigsam, silent, taciturn.

Schwein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pig, hog; *pl.* swine; —haben, to be in luck.

Schweine-braten, *m.*, roast pork; —fett, *n.*, hog's lard; —fleisch, *n.*, pork; —hund, *m.*, nasty, filthy person; —pökelfleisch, *n.*, salt pork; —stall, *m.*, pig-sty; —zucht, *f.*, pig-breeding.

Schweinerel, *f.*, filth, obscenity.

Schweinigel, *m.*, hedgehog, porcupine; filthy pig.

schweinish, swinish.

Schweinsborste, *f.*, hog's bristle; —keule, *f.*, leg of pork; —kopf, *m.*, hog's head; —leder, *n.*, pig-skin; —rippchen, *n.*, pork-chop.

Schweiss, *m.* (-es), sweat, perspiration.

schweissen, *v.a.*, to weld; autogen geschweisste Warmwasserbereiter, autogen-welded boilers.

Schweiss-hund, *m.*, bloodhound, sleuth-

hound; —loch, *n.*, pore; —mittel, *n.*, sudorific; —treibend, sudorific; —triefend, wet with perspiration; —tropfen, *m.*, drop of sweat.

schweisig, sweaty, bloody.

Schweiz, *f.*, Switzerland.

Schweizer, *m.*, Swiss.

Schweizer-bund, *m.*, Confederation of Switzerland; —deutsch, German spoken in Switzerland; —eisen, *n.*, Swiss box iron; —häuschen, *n.*, chalet; —käse, *m.*, Gruyère cheese.

Schweizerei, *f.*, Swiss dairy.

schweizerisch, Swiss.

schweilen, *v.n. (h.)*, to smoulder.

schweigen, *v.n. (h.)*, to feast, revel, riot.

Schwelger, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, reveller, glutton. —ei, *f.*, gormandizing, revelry; —isch, voluptuous, glut-tonous.

Schwelle, *f. (pl. -n)*, threshold; sill; sleeper.

schwellen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to swell.

Schwemme, *f. (pl. -n)*, horse-pond.

schwemmen, *v.a.*, to water (*cattle*); to float (*timber*); to wash up.

Schwengel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, swing-bar; clapper; handle.

schwenken, *v.l.a.*, to swing, flourish, brandish. 2. *refl. & n. (h.)*, to turn; to wheel.

Schwenkung, *f.*, wheeling about, sudden turn, evolution.

schwer, heavy; hard, difficult; —e Zigarre, strong cigar; ein —er Wein, a rich wine; drei Pfund —, weighing three pounds. —arbeiter, *m.*, heavy manual labourer; —beladen, heavy-laden; —erde, *f.*, baryta; —fällig, clumsy, slow; —fälligkeit, *f.*, clumsiness; —gewicht, —gut, *n.*, dead weight; —hörig, hard of hearing; —industrie, *f.*, industry making heavy implements and material; —kraft, *f.*, gravity, gravitation; —lich, hardly, scarcely; —mut, *f.*, melancholy; —mütig, sad, dejected; —punkt, *m.*, centre of gravity; —spat, *m.*, barite, barytes, heavy spar, cauk; —verständlich, hard to understand.

Schwere, *f.*, weight, gravity.

Schwerenöter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, rogue, young scamp, fast young fellow.

Schwert, *n. (-s, pl. -er)*, sword; lee-

board; false keel. —bohne, *f.*, French bean; —feger, *m.*, sword-cutler; —fisch, *m.*, swordfish; —lilie, *f.*, iris; —lilienwurzel, *f.*, orris root; —streich, *m.*, sword-stroke; —(er)tanz, *m.*, sword-dance.

Schwertel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, gladiolus.

Schwester, *f. (pl. -n)*, sister, nun. —kind, *n.*, niece, nephew; —lich, sisterly; —mann, *m.*, brother-in-law; —npaar, *n.*, pair of sisters.

Schwibbogen, *m.*, arch(way).

Schwieger-eltern, *pl.*, parents-in-law; —mutter, *f.*, mother-in-law; —sohn, *m.*, son-in-law; —tochter, *f.*, daughter-in-law; —vater, *m.*, father-in-law.

Schwiele, *f. (pl. -n)*, callus, callosity.

schwierig, callous, horny.

schwierig, difficult.

Schwierigkeit, *f.*, difficulty; e-m —en bereiten, to put difficulties in one's way.

Schwimm-anstalt, *f.*, swimming school; —blase, *f.*, air-bladder; —brett, *n.*, diving-board; —fuss, *m.*, web-foot; —gürtel, *m.*, life-belt; —haut, *f.*, web; —kraft, *f.*, buoyancy; —vogel, *m.*, web-footed bird.

schwimmen, *ir.v.n. (h. & s.)*, to swim; to float; —d, afloat, floating (terms); —de Ware, arrival sales; Verkäufe für —de Lieferungen, sales to arrive; —e Ladung, cargo now on the way; —de Wolle, wool afloat; die Lose wurden —d verkauft, the lots were sold to arrive.

Schwimmer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, swimmer.

Schwindel, *m.*, giddiness; humbug, swindle, bubble; was kostet der ganze —? what's the damage? —annonce, *f.*, puffing advertisement; —ei, *f.*, swindling, cheat, bubble; —firma *f.*, bogus or long firm; —geschäfte, *pl.*, bubbles, gambling projects; —höhe, *f.*, dizzy height; —ig, dizzy.

schwindeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to be giddy; to swindle, cheat; mir schwindelt, my head swims; sich durch die Welt —, to live on one's wits; —de Höhe, dizzy height.

schwinden, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to disappear.

Schwindler, *m.*, swindler, humbug, cheat. —isch, swindling.

Schwindsucht, *f.*, consumption.

schwindstüchtig, consumptive.

Schwinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wing; fan, winnow; swingle.

schwingen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to swing; to swingle (*flax*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to swing, oscillate, vibrate.

Schwingung, *f.*, vibration, oscillation.

Schwipps, *m.*: e-n — haben, to be slightly intoxicated.

schwirren, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to whir, whiz; herum —, to flit about.

Schwitzbad, *n.*, steam-bath, Turkish bath.

schwitzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sweat.

schwören, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to swear; hoch und teuer —, to vow and declare.

schwül, sultry.

Schwüle, *f.*, sultriness.

Schwulst, 1. *f.* (*pl.* Schwülste), swelling. 2. *m.* (-es), bombast.

schwulstig, swollen, bombastic.

Schwund, *m.* (-es), wasting away, decay; dropping (*of a sound*); falling off (*of hair*).

Schwung, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwünge), swing, oscillation; flight; buoyancy; im — e sein, to be in vogue; in vollem — e, in full swing; in — kommen, to come into vogue. —brett, *n.*, spring-board; —feder, *f.*, pinion; —haft, energetic, flourishing, brisk; —kraft, *f.*, motor or centrifugal force; —rad, *n.*, fly-wheel; —riemen, *m.*, main-braces; —voll, spirited, animated.

Schwur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwüre), oath. —gericht, *n.*, jury; —zeuge, *m.*, sworn witness.

sechs, six. —eck, *n.*, hexagon; —erlei, of six kinds; —fach, six-fold; —mal, six times; —pfünder, *m.*, six-pounder; —seitig, hexagonal; —te, sixth; —tel, *n.*, sixth (part); —tens, sixthly.

sech-zehn, sixteen; —zig, sixty.

Seckel, *m.*, see Säckel.

Sedez(format), *n.*, sixteens, 16mo.

Sediment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sediment, deposit, settlements.

sedimentär, sedimentary.

Sedimentgebirge, *n.*, sedimentary rocks.

See, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), lake. 2. *f.*, sea, ocean; in — gehen or stechen, to put to sea; hohe —, offene —, main or open sea; — halten, to bear sea; auf —, zur —, at sea;

Unglücksfälle auf —, casualties at sea; e-e schwere or hohe —, a heavy sea. —adler, *m.*, osprey; —amt, *n.*, Court of Admiralty; —bad, *n.*, seaside resort; —bär, *m.*, sea-bear, crusty old tar; —barometer, *n. & m.*, marine barometer; —becken, *n.*, sea-basin; —beschädigt, sea-damaged; —brauch, *m.*, custom of the sea; —dampfer, *m.*, ocean-going steamer; —fahrer, *m.*, navigator, sailor; —fahrt, *f.*, voyage, navigation; —fertig, clear for sea; —fertig machen, to fit for sea; —fest, seaworthy; —frachtbrief, *m.*, bill of lading; —gang, *m.*, (motion of the) sea; sie hatten zu dieser Zeit schweren —gang, a heavy sea was on at the time; —gefahr, *f.*, danger by sea; —gefecht, *n.*, naval action; —gesetzbuch, *n.*, maritime code; —gras, *n.*, seaweed; —hafen, *m.*, seaport (town); —handel, *m.*, maritime trade; —handelsstand, *m.*, shipping interest; —hund, *m.*, seal; —hundfang, *m.*, seal fishery; —hundsfell, *n.*, seal-skin; —karte, *f.*, chart; —krank, sea-sick; —krankheit, *f.*, sea-sickness; —krebs, *m.*, lobster; —krieg, *m.*, naval war; —kunde, *f.*, navigation, nautical science; —küste, *f.*, sea-coast, sea-board; —land, *n.*, Zealand; —leute, *pl.*, seamen, mariners; —luft, *f.*, sea-air; —macht, *f.*, sea power; —mann, *m.*, sailor; —männisch, nautical; —meile, *f.*, nautical mile, knot; —not, *f.*, danger by sea; —offizier, *m.*, naval officer; —protest, *m.*, captain's protest; —räuber, *m.*, pirate; —räuberei, *f.*, piracy; —recht, *n.*, maritime law; —reise, *f.*, sea-voyage; —reisepolice, *f.*, voyage policy; —salz, *n.*, bay- or sea-salt; —schaden, *m.*, sea damage, average; —schiff, *n.*, sea-going vessel; —schiffahrt, *f.*, ocean navigation; —schlacht, *f.*, naval battle; —schlange, *f.*, sea-serpent, mare's nest; —soldat, *m.*, marine; —sprache, *f.*, nautical language; —staat, *m.*, maritime power; —stadt, *f.*, seaport (town); —stern, *m.*, starfish; —stille, *f.*, calm at sea; —stück, *n.*, sea-piece, seascape;

—sturm, *m.*, gale; —tang, *m.*, seaweed; —transport, *m.*, conveyance by sea; —treffen, *n.*, naval engagement; —tüchtig, seaworthy, water-tight; ein Schiff für nicht —tüchtig erklären, to condemn a vessel; —tüchtigkeit, *f.*, seaworthiness; —ufer, *n.*, shore, strand; —uhr, *f.*, chronometer; —unfall, *m.*, casualty (*marine insurance*); —ungeheuer, *n.*, sea-monster; —untauglich, unfit to go to sea; —verkehr, *m.*, ocean traffic; —versicherung, *f.*, marine insurance; —versicherungspolize, *f.*, marine insurance policy; —warte, *f.*, lighthouse, naval observatory; —wärts, seaward, outward; —wasser, *n.*, sea-water; vom —wasser beschädigt, sea-damaged; —weg, *m.*, sea-route; —wesen, *n.*, naval affairs; —wind, *m.*, sea-breeze; —wurf, *m.*, jettison; —zug, *m.*, naval expedition; —zunge, *f.*, sole.

Seele, *f.* (*pl. -n.*), soul; bladder (*of a herring*); bore (*of a gun*); sich in der — schämen, to be deeply ashamed; e-m etw. auf die — binden, to enjoin solemnly.

Seelen-achse, *f.*, bore-axis (*of a gun*); —adel, *m.*, nobleness of mind; —angst, *f.*, mental agony; —froh, overjoyed; —grösse, *f.*, greatness of soul; —güte, *f.*, great kindness; —kampf, *m.*, mental struggle; —kraft, *f.*, strength of mind; —lehre, *f.*, psychology; —messe, *f.*, requiem; —pein, —qual, *f.*, mental torture; —ruhe, *f.*, composure, calmness; —vergnügt, thoroughly happy or pleased; —verkäufer, *m.*, crimp, man-broker, kidnapper, cockle-shell.

seelisch, psychic, mental.

Seel-sorge, *f.*, cure of souls; —sorger, *m.*, pastor.

Segel, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), sail; grosses —, main-sail; oberes —, top-sail; lateinisches —, Lateen-sail; die — beisetzen, to make sail; alle — beisetzen, to clap on all sails; mehr — einsetzen, to make more sail; die — einziehen, to shorten sail; die — losmachen, to loose sail; die — streichen, to strike sail; ein — unterschlagen, to bend a sail; das Schiff führt kleine —,

the ship is under easy sail; unter beschlagenen —n, under bare poles. —ausrüstung, *f.*, suit of sails; —boot, *n.*, sailing-boat; —falter, *m.*, swallow-tailed butterfly; —fertig, ready to sail, clear for sea; —garn, *n.*, sail twine; —macher, *m.*, sail maker; —order, *f.*, sailing order; —schiff, *n.*, sailing vessel, sailer; kleines —schiff, small craft; —stange, *f.*, yard; —tuch, *n.*, sail-cloth, canvas; —wettfahrt, *f.*, sailing-match; —wind, *m.*, fair or favourable wind.

segeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to sail; gut —des Schiff, fast sailing vessel; dicht beim Winde —, to run close to the wind; in der Nähe des Landes —, to run in with or hug the land.

Segen, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), blessing, benediction; abundance.

segens-reich, —voll, blessed, fruit-bearing; —wunsch, *m.*, blessing, kind wishes.

Segler, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), sailing vessel, sailer.

segnen, *v.a.*, to bless, sain; sich —, to cross oneself; das Zeitliche —, to depart this life; e-m gesegnete Mahlzeit wünschen, to wish one a good digestion.

Segnung, *f.*, blessing, benediction.

Seh-achse, *f.*, visual axis; —feld, *n.*, field of view, range of vision; —kraft, *f.*, visual faculty, eyesight; —nerv, *m.*, optic nerve; —rohr, *n.*, telescope; —winkel, *m.*, visual angle.

sehen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to see, look; e-m auf die Finger —, to watch a person closely; durch die Finger —, to wink at, connive at; in die Karten —, to see what a person is up to; ich kann mich — lassen, I don't need to be ashamed of myself; ungern —, to dislike; ähnlich —, to look like, resemble; etw. — lassen, to show something; ich sehe nicht auf hohes Salär, salary is no object to me. —swert, swürdig, worth seeing; —swürdigkeit, *f.*, object of interest, *pl. sights*.

Seher, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), seer. —gabe, *f.*, prophetic vision.

Sehne, *f.* (*-n, pl. -n.*), sinew, tendon; string; chord.

sehnen, *v.refl.*, to long (nach, for).

sehnig, sinewy, wiry.

sehnlich, longing, ardent; —er Wunsch, ardent wish; —st, most anxious(ly).

Sehnsucht, *f.*, longing, yearning.

sehnstüchtig, longing, yearning(ly).

sehr, very; — verbunden, much obliged.

seicht, flat, shallow.

Seicht-heit, —*igkeit*, *f.*, shallowness.

Seide, *f. (pl. -n)*, silk; k-e — spinnen bei, to gain nothing by; in Samt und —, in purple and fine linen; gezwirnte —, thrown silk; fein gezwirnte —, twisted silk; moi-rierte —, Moire—, watered silk; rohe —, raw silk; schillernde —, shot silk; zubereitete —, wrought silk; Flock—, waste silk.

Seidel, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, pint; pint glass.

Seidelbast, *m.*, mezereon.

Seiden-abfälle, *pl.*, waste silk; —artig, silky; —band, silk ribbon; —bau, *m.*, cultivation of silk; —damast, *m.*, silk damask; —fabrik, *f.*, silk-mill; —fabrikant, *m.*, silk manufacturer; —faden, *m.*, silk thread; —färber, *m.*, silk-dyer; —gehäuse, *n.*, cocoon; —haarig, silken haired; —händler, *m.*, dealer in silk(s); silk-mercer; —holz, *n.*, satin-wood; —hut, *m.*, silk hat; —papier, *n.*, silk- or tissue-paper; —raupe, *f.*, silkworm; —samt, *m.*, silk velvet; —spinner, *m.*, silk spinner or throw(st)er, silk-moth; —spinnerei, *f.*, silk manufactory; —stickerei, *f.*, silk embroidery; —stoffe, *pl.*, silk stuffs; —strang, *m.*, skein of silk; —strumpf, *m.*, silk stocking; —waren, *pl.*, silk goods; —weber, —wirker, *m.*, silk-weaver; —zeuge, *pl.*, silk stuffs; —zucht, *f.*, breeding of silkworms, sericulture.

seiden, silk(en); —e Strümpfe, silk stockings; —e (Taschen)tücher, foulards.

Seidlitzpulver, *n.*, Seidlitz powder.

Seife, *f. (pl. -n)*, soap; bunte or gemaserte —, mottled or marbled soap; grüne —, soft soap; marmorierte —, marbled soap; parfümierte or wohlriechende —, scented soap; spanische —, Castile soap; schwarze —, weiche —, soft soap; Bittermandel—,

almond soap; Glyzerin—, glycerine soap; Palmöl—, *f.*, palm-oil soap; Schmier—, soft soap; Toiletten—, toilet soap; Transparent —, transparent soap; ein Stück —, a cake of soap.

Seifen-blase, *f.*, soap bubble; —kugel, *f.*, wash-ball; —schaum, *m.*, lather; —sieder, *m.*, soap-boiler; —siederei, *f.*, soap-works; —spiritus, *m.*, spirit of soap; —wasser, *n.*, soap-suds.

seifen, *v.a.*, to soap, wash.

seifig, soapy.

Seiger, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, clock, hour-glass; pendulum.

seigern, *see* seihen.

Seihe, *f. (pl. -n)*, filter, strainer; dregs. —*n, v.a.*, to strain, filter.

Seihtuch, *n.*, straining-cloth.

Seil, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, rope, cable; *pl.*, cordage. —tänzer, *m.*, rope-dancer.

Seiler, *m.*, ropemaker. —bahn, *f.*, rope-walk; —ei, *f.*, rope-making.

Seim, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, slime, mucus; strained honey.

seimig, slimy, mucilaginous.

sein, **seine**, **sein**, his, its; seiner Zeit, in due time or course, duly.

sein, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to be, to exist.

Sein, *n. (-s)*, being, existence.

seinerzeit, in due course, duly.

seinet-halben, —wegen, um —willen, for his sake, on his account.

Seinige, (der, die, das), his, its; die —*n*, his family.

Seismograph, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, seismograph.

Seismometer, *n. & m. (-s pl. —)*, seismometer.

seit, *prep. (dat.)*, since; — einiger Zeit, for some time past; — kurzem, of late. —ab, aside, apart; —dem, *adv.*, since (then); —her, hitherto; —herig: der —e Inhaber, the owner up to the present.

Seite, *f. (pl. -n)*, side; page, folio; party; bei —, aside; e-r S. e-e gute — abgewinnen, to make the best of a bad job; gute Atteste stehen mir zur —, I have good testimonials; die rechte — und die Kehr— des Tuches, the right and the reverse sides of the cloth; die —*n* e-s Schiffes, the side planks of a ship; zur — legen, to lay aside, set apart; bei — schaffen,

to put out of the way, remove;
das Schiff lag auf der —, the ship
lay on her beam ends.

Seitenansicht, *f.*, profile, side view;
—blick, *m.*, sidelong glance; —
druck, *m.*, lateral pressure; —
flügel, *m.*, side-aisle, wing; —
gewehr, *n.*, side-arms, sword; —
hiebs, *m.*, innuendo; —kamm, *m.*,
side comb; —lampe, *f.*: —n an
Bord des Schiffes, side lights on
board ship; —lang, of many
pages; —lichter, *pl.*, side lights;
—linie, *f.*, collateral line; —
schienen, *pl.*, sidings; —schmer-
zen, *pl.*, —stechen, *n.*, pain in the
side; —stück, *n.*, counterpart,
pendant; —strasse, *f.*, back street;
—tisch, *m.*, side-table or board;
—verwandte(r), collateral relation;
—weg, *m.*, by-way; —zahl, *f.*,
number of pages, folio.

seitlich, (col)lateral.

seitwärts, aside, on one side.

Sekretär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), secretary.

Sekretariat, *n.* (-s), secretaryship;
secretary's office.

Sekt, *m.* (-s), champagne.

Sekte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sect.

Sektierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sectarian.

Sekunda, *f.*, **Sekundawechsel**, *m.*,
second of exchange.

Sekunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), second. —n-
zeiger, *m.*, second-hand.

selb, *adj.*: zur —en Stunde, at that
very hour.

selbender, I and another, we two.

selbe, **selbige(r)**, *etc.*, the same.

selber, self; ich —, I myself.

selbst, self; even.

selbständig, independent, on own
account, sole.

Selbständigkeit, *f.*, independence.

Selbstbeherrschung, *f.*, self-restraint
or control; —bewusst, self-con-
scious; —bewusstsein, *n.*, self-
consciousness; —entzündung, *f.*,
spontaneous combustion; —er-
haltung, *f.*, self-preservation; —
erkenntnis, *f.*, self-knowledge; —
fahrer, *m.*, motor-car; —gefällig,
self-satisfied, conceited; —gefällig-
keit, *f.*, self-complacency; —
gefühl, *n.*, self-confidence; —
genügsam, self-sufficient; —ge-
spinnen, homespun; —gespräch,
n., monologue, soliloquy; —
herrscher, *m.*, autocrat; —hilfe,

f., self-help; —isch, selfish; —
kosten, *pl.*, self or original cost;
—kostenberechnung, *f.*, costing;
—kostenpreis, *m.*, net price, prime
cost; —laut(er), *m.*, vowel; —
los, unselfish; —losigkeit, *f.*, un-
selfishness; —mord, *m.*, suicide;
—mörder, *m.*, suicide; —redend,
self-evident, of course, obvious;
—schuss, *m.*, spring-gun; —sucht,
f., selfishness; —süchtig, self-
seeking, selfish; —tätig, auto-
matic, self-acting; —täuschung,
f., self-delusion; —überhebung,
—überschätzung, *f.*, overweening
opinion of oneself, presumption;
—verleugnung, *f.*, self-denial; —
verständlich, naturally, of course;
—vertrauen, *n.*, self-confidence,
self-reliance; —zufrieden, self-
satisfied; —zufriedenheit, *f.*, self-
satisfaction.

selig, blessed; late, deceased.

Seligkeit, *f.*, beatitude, blessedness.

seligmachend, beatific, saving.

Sellerie, *m.* & *f.*, celery.

selten, rare, scarce; seldom.

Seltenheit, *f.*, rarity, scarcity.

Selterwasser, *n.*, Seltzer (soda-)water.

seltsam, curious, strange, rare.

Seltsamkeit, *f.*, strangeness, oddness.

Semmel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), roll. —blond,
flaxen-haired; —mehl, *n.*, wheat
flour.

Send-bote, *m.*, messenger; —brief, *m.*,
—schreiben, *n.*, circular (letter).

Sendeapparat, *m.*, (der drahtlosen
Telegraphie), (wireless) transmitter.

senden, *ir.v.a.*, to send; to broadcast.

Sendung, *f.*, sending, cargo, ship-
ment, consignment; lot, parcel.

Senes, —see Sennes.

Senf, *m.* (-s), mustard. —korn, *n.*,
mustard-seed; —löffel, *m.*, mus-
tard spoon; —mehl, *n.*, mustard
powder; —pflaster, *n.*, mustard
plaster; —teig, *m.*, —umschlag,
m., mustard poultice.

sengen, *v.a.*, to singe, scorch.

Senior, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), senior (partner).

Senk-blei, *n.*, lead, plumb-line, plum-
met; —grube, *f.*, cesspool; —
recht, perpendicular, (*naut.*) apeak;
—rechte, *f.*, perpendicular (line);
—schacht, *m.*, sunk shaft or pit;
—wage, *f.*, aerometer, hydrometer,
levelling plummet.

senken, *v.a.*, to sink, lower.

Senker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sinker; layer.
Senkung, *f.*, sinking, depression: thesis; reduction (*of wages*).

Senna, Sennenkassie, *f.*, senna.

Senne, (-n, *pl.* -n), **Senner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Swiss or Bavarian cowherd.

Sennerei, *f.*, Alpine dairy.

Sennes-blätter, *pl.*, senna leaves; —strauch, *m.*, senna plant.

Sensal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), broker, stock-jobber. —gebühr, *f.*, (bill) broker-age.

Sensarie, *f.*, brokerage.

Sense, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scythe.

Separat-konto, *n.*, separate account; —preis, *m.*, special price; —vertrag, *m.*, special contract.

separieren, *v.a.*, to separate.

Sepia, *f.*, sepia.

September, *m.*, September.

Sequester, *m.*, sequestrator, garnishee. 2. *n.*, sequestration.

Sequestration, *f.*, sequestration, seizin, garnishment. —sbefehle, *pl.*, garnishee orders.

sequestrieren, *v.a.*, to sequester, sequester; —lassen, to award sequestration.

Serbe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Serbian.

Serbien, *n.*, Serbia.

serbisch, Serbian.

Serge, *f.*, serge, baize.

Sergeant, *m.* sergeant.

Serie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), series, issue, number.

seriös, serious; bona fide.

Serone, *f.* (*pl.* -n), seron, seroon; hamper, crate.

Serpentin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), serpentine (-stone), ophite.

Serpentine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), winding road.

Serviette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), napkin.

Serviettenring, *m.*, napkin or serviette ring.

Sesam, *m.*, —kraut, *n.*, sesame.

Sessel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), arm- or easy chair.

sesshaft, settled, stationary, resident. —igkeit, *f.*, domiciliation.

Session, *f.* (*pl.* -en), session.

Sester, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), measure of about 12 bushels or 16 quarts, sester, sexter.

Setz-el, *n.*, fried egg; —fehler, *m.*, misprint; —hase, *m.*, female hare; —kasten, *m.*, letter-case; —ling, *m.*, slip, layer; —maschine, *f.*, composing machine; —reis, *n.*, layer, shoot; —waage, *f.*, level.

setzen, *v.l.a.*, to set, place, put; aufs Spiel —, to risk, stake; alles auf e-e Karte —, to stake everything on one card; gesetzt den Fall, suppose; den Preis auf e-e Mark —, to fix the price at a mark; ausser Kurs —, to demonetize; Passagiere ans Land —, to disembark passengers; sich —, to sit down; sich zur Ruhe —, to retire from business; sich mit s-n Gläubigern —, to make an arrangement with one's creditors; ein gesetzter junger Mann, a steady young man. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to run, spring, leap; to pass (over); über e-n Fluss —, to cross a river. 3. *imp.*: es wird Schläge —, it will come to blows.

Setzer, *m.*, compositor. —fehler, *m.*, compositor's error; —saal, *m.*, composing room.

Seuche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), epidemic, pestilence.

seuchen-artig, epidemic, contagious; —herd, *m.*, focus of contagion.

seufzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sigh.

Seufzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sigh; —ausstossen, to heave sighs.

Sevilla, *n.*, Seville.

Sexta, *f.* (*pl.* -ten), lowest class in German secondary school. —ner, *m.*, first-form boy.

Sextett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sestet.

sexuell, sexual.

Sezession, *f.*, secession.

sezieren, *v.a.*, to dissect.

Seziermesser, *n.*, dissecting-knife.

Shawl = Schal.

Shirting, *m.* (-s), shirting; appetierter —, finished shirting.

Shuddywolle, *f.*, shoddy.

Sibirien, *n.*, Siberia.

Sibylle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sibyl, prophetess.

sibyllinisch, sibylline.

sich, oneself, himself, itself, etc.; an und für —, in itself; wieder zu — kommen, to come to; es hat nichts auf —, it is of no consequence.

Sichel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sickle; crescent (moon). —förmig, falcate(d); —messer, *n.*, bill-hook.

sicher, safe, secure, certain; — vor Gefahr, secure from danger; —es Geleit, safe conduct; —stellen, to secure.

Sicherheit, *f.*, safety, security, cover; certainty, surety; in — bringen,

to place in safety; — leisten, — stellen, to give bail or security; gegen —, on security; additionelle —, collateral security; tote —, dead security; für e-n — leisten, to bail a person out.

Sicherheitsdienst, *m.*, police; — hafen, *m.*, port of refuge; — lampe, *f.*, safety or Davy lamp; — massregeln, *pl.*, precautions; — nadel, *f.*, safety pin; — polizei, *f.*, detective service; — schloss, *n.*, bolt- or safety-lock; — ventil, *n.*, safety valve; — zündhölzer, *pl.*, safety matches.

sicherlich, surely, certainly.

sichern, *v.a.*, to secure, ensure; gesichert, guaranteed, underwritten.

Sicherstellung, *f.*, guarantee, security.

Sicherung, *f.*, securing, ensuring.

Sicht, *f.*, sight; auf, bei or nach —, at sight; kurze —, short date; auf lange —, at long sight; nahe —, near sight; 2 Monate nach —, two months after date; entfernte —en, futures; auf entfernte —en kaufen, to buy ahead; in — kommen, to come in sight. — bar, visible, in sight; — barkeit, *f.*, visibleness; — tage, *pl.*, days of grace; — tratte, *f.*, demand or sight draft, cash order; — vermerk, *m.*, visé; — wechsel, *m.*, bill payable at sight.

sichten, *v.a.*, to sift, winnow, bolt.

sichtlich, perceptible.

sickern, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to trickle, ooze.

sie, she, her, they, them.

Sie, you.

Sieb, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), sieve, screen, strainer, riddle. — mehl, *n.*, coarse flour; — rohr, *n.*, sieve-tube.

sieben, *v.a.*, to sift, riddle, screen (*coal*), winnow.

sieben, seven. — fach, — fältig, sevenfold; — gestirn, *n.*, Pleiades; — mal, seven times; — meilenstiefel, *pl.*, seven-leagued boots; — seitig, septilateral, heptagonal; — sachen, *pl.*, things, goods and chattels; — schläfer, *m.*, dormouse, lie-a-bed; — te, seventh; — tel, *n.*, seventh (part).

Sieben, *f.*, number seven; böse —, vixen, shrew.

Siebenbürge, *m.*, **Siebenbürgin**, *f.*, Transylvanian.

Siebenbürgen, *n.*, Transylvania.

siebenbürgisch, Transylvanian.

sieb-zehn, seventeen: — zehnte, seventeenth; — zig, seventy; — zigste, seventieth.

siech, sick(ly).

Siechbett, *n.*, sick-bed; — tum, *n.*, protracted illness.

siechen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be a confirmed invalid.

Siede-grad, *m.*, boiling-point; — haus, *n.*, boiling-house; — heiss, scalding-hot; — hitze, *f.*, boiling heat; — kessel, *m.*, boiler, copper.

sieden, *reg. & ir. v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to boil; weich gesottene Eier, soft boiled eggs.

Siedepunkt, *m.*, boiling point.

Sieder, *m.*, boiler, refiner.

Siederei, *f.*, boiling-house.

Sieg, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), victory; den — davontragen, to carry the day.

siegen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to conquer.

Siegel, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), seal; Briefe unter fliegendem —, unsealed letters; unter dem — der Verschwiegenheit, in strict confidence; gegeben unter Brief und —, given under my hand and seal. — abdruck, *m.*, impress (of a seal); — bewahrer, *m.*, keeper of the (great) seal; — kunde, *f.*, sphragistics; — lack, *m.*, sealing-wax; — lackstange, *f.*, stick of sealing wax; — marke, *f.*, paper-seal, wafer; — ring, *m.*, signet-ring; — stecher, *m.*, seal-engraver; — wachs, *n.*, sealing-wax.

siegeln, *v.a.*, to seal.

Sieger, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), conqueror, victor.

Sieges-beute, *f.*, spoils of victory; — göttin, *f.*, goddess of victory; — pforte, *f.*, triumphal arch; — säule, *f.*, triumphal column; — trunken, elated with victory; — zeichen, *n.*, trophy; — zug, *m.*, triumphal march.

siegreich, victorious.

sieh! lo! behold!

Siele, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), horse-collar, harness

Signal, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-e*), signal. — feuer, *n.*, beacon-light; — horn, *n.*, bugle.

signalisieren, *v.a.*, to signalize.

Signatur, *f.*, signature, sign-manual; mark.

signieren, *v.a.*, to sign; to mark, brand.

Signum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Signa), mark, brand.

Silbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), syllable.

Silben-fall, *m.*, rhythm; —mass, *n.*, metre; —rätsel, *n.*, charade; —stecher, *m.*, hair-splitter; —stecherei, *f.*, hair-splitting.

Silber, *n.* (-s), silver; gediegenes —, solid silver; lötiges —, fine silver. —ader, *f.*, silver vein; —agio, *n.*, silver premium or agio; —arbeiter, *m.*, silversmith; —barre, *f.*, —barren, *m.*, bar silver, bar or ingot of silver; —bergwerk, *n.*, silver mine; —beschlag, *m.*, silver-mounting; —beschlagen, silver-mounted; —blättchen, *n.*, silver leaf; —blech, *n.*, thin plate of silver; —blick, *m.*, gleam of silver; —brokat, *m.*, silver brocade; —druck, *m.*, silver print; —fuchs, *m.*, grey or silver fox; —gehalt, *m.*, proportion of silver; —geld, *n.*, silver coin; —gerät, —geschirr, *n.*, silver-plate; —gespinst, *n.*, spun silver; —grube, *f.*, silver mine; —haltig, containing silver; —ling, *m.*, piece of silver; —mine, *f.*, silver mine; —mohr, *m.*, tobine: —papier, *n.*, silver paper; —pappel, *f.*, white poplar; —sachen, *pl.*, silver articles, wrought silver; —sand, *m.*, silver sand; —schmied, *m.*, silversmith; —schrank, *m.*, plate cupboard; —service, *n.*, set of silver plate; —stickerei, *f.*, embroidery in silver; —stoff, *m.*, silver brocade; —stufe, *f.*, piece of silver ore; —währung, *f.*, silver standard; —waren, *pl.*, silver ware, plate; —weiss, silvery; —zeug, *n.*, silver plate.

silbern, (of) silver; —e Bürste, silver-backed brush.

Silikat, *n.* (-s), silicate. —farbe, *f.*, silicate paint.

Similiddiamanten, *pl.*, imitation diamonds.

Sims, *m.* & *n.*, moulding, cornice. —hobel, *m.*, moulding plane; —hobelmaschine, *f.*, moulding machine.

simulieren, *v.a.*, to simulate; simuliert, feigned.

Sinekur(e), *f.*, sinecure.

Singapur, *n.*, Singapore.

singen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to sing; ein

Lied(chen) davon — können, to know it by experience.

Sing-kunst, *f.*, art of singing; —lehrer, *m.*, singing-master; —sang, *m.*, sing-song; —schule, *f.*, singing-school; —spiel, *n.*, operette; —stunde, *f.*, singing-lesson; —vogel, *m.*, singing-bird; —weise, *f.*, melody, tune.

sinken, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to sink, fall, decline.

Sinken (der Preise), *n.*, depression (of prices); ein allgemeines —, a general decline, slump; im —, on the decline.

Sinn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sense, mind; liking; import, meaning; sich in dem —e äussern, dass, to state one's opinion to the effect that; im —e haben, to contemplate; in Ihrem —e, according to your wish; ich glaube, ganz in Ihrem —e gehandelt zu haben, I believe I have acted just as you would have wished; Rückäusserung in günstigem —, favourable reply; aus den Augen, aus dem —, out of sight, out of mind. —bild, *n.*, symbol, emblem; —bildlich, symbolical; —gedicht, *n.*, epigram; —ig, thoughtful, sensible; —lich, sensuous, sensual; —lichkeit, *f.*, sensuality; —los, senseless; —pflanze, *f.*, sensitive plant; —reich, ingenious, witty; —spruch, *m.*, sentence, motto, device; —verwandt, synonymous.

sinnen, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to think, meditate, reflect; anders gesinnt sein, to be otherwise inclined; nicht gesonnen sein, to feel disinclined; ich bin nicht gesonnen, das zu tun, I have no intention of doing so; auf etw. —, to be scheming something; deutsch gesinnt, pro-German.

Sinnen-genuss, *m.*, sensual pleasure; —täuschung, *f.*, hallucination; —welt, *f.*, external world; —werkzeug, *n.*, organ of sense.

Sinnes-änderung, *f.*, change of mind; —art, *f.*, disposition, character; —organ, *n.*, —werkzeug, *n.*, organ of sense.

sintern, *v.n.* (*s.*), to trickle, drip, ooze.

Siphon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), siphon.

Sippe, *f.*, Sippschaft, *f.*, kin(dred); clique, gang.

Sirene, *f.* (*pl.* -n), siren.

Sirup, *m.* (-s), syrup, treacle; brauner —, brown syrup, molasses.

Sisalhanf, *m.*, Sisal hemp or grass.

sistieren, *v.a.*, to inhibit, stop; die Zinszahlung wird vom 1. Jan. an sistiert, payment of the interest ceases from the 1st Jan.

Sitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), custom, habit, usage.

Sitten-gesetz, *n.*, moral law; —lehre, *f.*, moral philosophy, ethics; —los, immoral; —losigkeit, *f.*, immorality; —prediger, *m.*, —richter, *m.*, moralizer, censor; —spruch, *m.*, moral sentence, maxim; —strenge, *f.*, austerity; —verderbnis, *n.*, corruption of morals; —zeugnis, *n.*, certificate of good conduct.

Sittich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), parrot.

sittig, modest, well-bred.

sittlich, moral.

Sittlichkeit, *f.*, morality.

sittsam, modest, demure.

Sittsamkeit, *f.*, modesty.

sitiert, situated; gut —, well off.

Sitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), seat; head-quarters, residence.

Sitz-bad, *n.*, hip-bath; —fleisch, *n.*, assiduity; —fleisch haben, to stick to one's work; —platz, *m.*, seat.

sitzen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sit; fest —, to stick fast, to be stranded; gut —, to fit well; —bleiben, not to find a husband; ein Mädchen —lassen, to throw a girl over; —de Lebensweise, sedentary life.

Sitzung, *f.*, meeting, sitting, session.

sixtinisch, Sistine.

Sizilien, *n.*, Sicily.

Skala, *f.* (*pl.* Skalen), scale; e-n Plan nach der —anfertigen, to draw a plan to scale.

Skalde, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), scald.

skalpiere, *v.a.*, to scalp.

Skandal, *m.*, scandal. —ös, scandalous.

Skandinavien, *n.*, Scandinavia.

Skandinavier(in), Scandinavian.

skandinavisch, Scandinavian.

Skapulier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), scapulary.

Skat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), skat (game of cards).

Skelett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), skeleton.

Skeptiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sceptic.

skeptisch, sceptic.

Skizze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sketch, draft. —n-buch, *n.*, sketch-book.

skizzieren, *v.a.*, to sketch, outline.

Sklave, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), slave.

Sklavenhalter, *m.*, slave-owner; —

handel, *m.*, slave trade; —händler, *m.*, slave trader; —küste, *f.*, Slave Coast.

Sklaverei, *f.*, slavery.

Sklavin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female slave, bondswoman.

sklavisch, slavish.

Skonto, *m.* (-s), discount; —für Barzahlung, cash discount. —abzug, *m.*, deduction of discount; Zahlung mit —abzug, payment less discount; —tage, *pl.*, account days.

Skontration, *f.*, clearing.

skontrieren, *v.a.*, to collate.

Skontrierung, *f.*, clearing, checking, collation.

Skontro, *n.* (-s), compensation, res-counter. —buch, *n.*, account current book; —tag, *m.*, settling day.

Skorbut, *m.* (-s), scurvy.

Skorpion, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), scorpion.

Skrofeln, *f.pl.*, scrofula.

skrofulös, scrofulous.

Skrupel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scruple; sich k-e —machen über e-e S., not to scruple about a thing.

Skrupellosigkeit, *f.*, unscrupulousness.

skrupulös, scrupulous.

Skulptur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sculpture.

Slawe, *m.*, **Slawin**, *f.*, Slav, Slavonian.

Slip = Schlipp.

Slowak, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Slovak, Slovak.

Slowakei, *f.*, Slovakia.

Slowene, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Slovenian.

Smalte = Schmalte.

Smaragd, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), emerald. —en, emerald; —grün, emerald green.

so, so, thus; —oft als, as often as, whenever. —bald (wie) möglich, as soon as possible; —dann, then, afterwards; —eben, just now, this minute; —fern, so far, as far as; in —fern, inasmuch as; —fort, at once, immediately(ly); per —fort, on call, day to day; —fortig, immediate; —gar, even; —gar nicht, not even; —genannt, so-called; —gleich, at once, immediately; —mit, consequently; —nach, accordingly; —weit, so far; —weit sich übersehen lässt, as far as can be seen; —weit geschrieben, erhielt ich Ihr Telegramm, since writing the above I received your telegram.

Socius = Sozius.

Socke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sock; half hose.

Sockel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), socle.

Sod, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), boil, brew. — brennen, *n.*, heartburn.

Soda, *f.*, soda; gereinigte or raffinierte —, refined soda or alkali; kristallisierte —, crystallized soda, soda crystals; rohe —, crude soda, black ball, black ash; spanische —, barilla. —wasser, *n.*, soda-water.

Sofa, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), sofa, ottoman.

Sohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sole; (*min.*) bottom; sill.

Sohleder *n.*, sole leather.

Sohn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Söhne), son; der verlorene —, the prodigal son.

Sojabohne, *f.*, soya bean.

Solawechsel, *m.*, sole (bill) of exchange, promissory note, note of hand.

Sol-bad, *n.*, salt-water bath; —ei, *n.*, egg cooked in salt water; —quelle, *f.*, salt-spring.

solch, *such*. —enfalls, in such case; —ergestalt, thus, in such a manner; —erlei, *such*, of such a kind.

Sold, *m.*, pay, wages; in — nehmen, to take into one's pay.

Soldat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), soldier.

Soldaten-leben, *n.*, military life; —stand, *m.*, military profession; —wesen, *n.*, military concerns.

Soldateska, *f.*, soldiery.

soldatisch, soldier-like, soldierly.

Söldling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hireling, mercenary.

Söldner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mercenary. —heer, *n.*, hired troops.

solemn, solemn.

Solennität, *f.*, solemnity.

Sole, *f.*, brine; (*chem.*) mother-water.

solid, sound, safe, reliable; —e Papiere, first-rate papers; Wechsel von —en Häusern, negotiable bills; —e Ware, sterling goods.

Solidar-bürgschaft, *f.*, joint security; —ität, *f.*, joint liability; —schuldner, *m.*, joint debtor.

solidarisch, conjointly, joint and several; sich — verpflichten, to engage oneself jointly and separately; —e Verbindlichkeit, joint and separate responsibility.

Solidität, *f.*, solvency, soundness, standing.

Solinger Klingen, *f. pl.*, swords made in Solingen.

Solist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), solo-singer, solo-player.

Soll, *n.*, debit; — und Haben, debit and credit, debtors and creditors; — an Kassakonto, debtor to cash account. —seite, *f.*, debit side.

sollen, "shall," to have to; was soll das? what does that mean? er soll reich sein, he is said to be rich; Sie sollten es tun, you ought to do it; Sie hätten es tun —, you ought to have done it; was soll ich tun? what am I to do?

Sollen, debtors, debtors' side (*Dr.*).

Söller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), loft, balcony.

Solo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Soli), solo. — gesang, *m.*, solo-singing; —sänger, *m.*, solo-singer; —partie, —stimme, *f.*, solo-part; —stück, *n.*, solo-piece.

solvent, solvent.

Solvenz, *f.*, solvency.

Sommer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), summer.

—fahrplan, *m.*, summer service time-tables; —flecken, *pl.*, freckles; —frische, *f.*, health resort; —gast, *m.*, visitor at a health resort; —gerste, *f.*, spring barley; —getreide, *n.*, spring corn; —halbjahr, *n.*, summer term; —haus, *n.*, summer-house, bungalow; —lich, summer-like; —sprosse, *f.*, freckle; —sprossig, freckled; —überzieher, *m.*, light overcoat, dust-coat.

somnambul, somnambulatory.

Somnambule, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), *f.* (*pl.* -n), somnambulist, sleep-walker.

Somnambulismus, *m.*, somnambulism.

Sonde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sounding-lead, probe.

sonder, *prep.* (*acc.*), without.

Sonder-angebot, *n.*, special offer; —ausgabe, *f.*, separate edition; —bar, peculiar, strange; —barkeit, *f.*, peculiarity; —bestrebung, *f.*, individual effort; —gleichen, unequalled; —lich, special(ly); nicht —lich, not particularly; —ling, *m.*, odd character; —rechnung, *f.*, separate account; —zug, *m.*, special train.

sondern, *conj.*, but.

sondern, *v. a.*, to part, sort, separate.

Sonderung, *f.*, separation.

sondieren, *v. a.*, to sound, fathom, probe.

Sonett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sonnet.

Sonnabend, *m.*, Saturday.

Sonne, *f.*, sun; an der — getrocknet, sun-dried.

sonnen, *v.a.*, to expose to the sun; sich —, to sun oneself.

Sonnen-aufgang, *m.*, sunrise; — bild, *n.*, solar spectrum; — blume, *f.*, sunflower; — deck, *n.*, awning; — finsternis, *f.*, solar eclipse; — fleck, *m.*, sun-spot; — haft, sun-like; — jahr, *n.*, solar year; — klar, as clear as daylight; — regen, *m.*, rain and sunshine together; — röschchen, *n.*, rock-rose; — schein, *m.*, sunshine; — schirm, *m.*, sunshade, parasol; — spektrum, *n.*, solar spectrum; — stand, *m.*, position of the sun; — stäubchen, *n.*, mote; — stich, *m.*, sun-stroke; — stillstand, *m.*, solstice; — strahl, *m.*, sunbeam; — system, *n.*, solar system; — uhr, *f.*, sundial; — untergang, *m.*, sunset; — wende, *f.*, solstice; — zelt, *n.*, awning, tent.

sonnig, sunny.

Sonntag, *m.*, Sunday.

sonntäglich, *sonntäglich*, Sunday.

Sonntags-kind, *n.*: ein — sein, to be born with a silver spoon in one's mouth; — kleid, *n.*, best clothes, Sunday best.

sonst, else, otherwise; formerly; — etwas, anything else; — nichts, nothing else; — niemand, nobody else; — nirgends, nowhere else; wie —, as before; wünschen Sie — noch etwas? anything else in our line?

sonstig, other, former, remaining.

sonstwo, elsewhere.

Sophist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), sophist. — erei, *f.*, — ik, *f.*, sophistry; — isch, sophistical.

Sopran, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), soprano. — ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), — sänger, *m.*, soprano.

Sorge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), care, uneasiness, anxiety; sich — machen über or um (*acc.*), to be concerned about; — für etw. tragen, to see to, take care of a thing; das lass m-e — sein, leave that to me.

sorgen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to care (für, for), take care of; sich um etw. —, to be concerned about a thing.

Sorg-falt, *f.*, care(fulness), accuracy;

— fältig, careful; — lich, anxious, careful; — los, careless; — losigkeit, *f.*, carelessness; — sam, careful, attentive; — samkeit, *f.*, carefulness.

sorgen-frei, — los, free from care; — stuhl, *m.*, easy chair; — voll, anxious, uneasy.

Sorte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sort, kind, species, description; gangbare —n, sorts in favour, easy descriptions geringere —n, lower grades.

Sortenzettel, *m.*, bill of specie(s).

sortieren, *v.a.*, to sort (out), assort, classify; Wolle —, to break wool; grob —, to sort for the first time; fein —, to resort; sortierte Borsten, dressed bristles.

Sortierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sorter.

Sortiment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), assortment. — sbuchhändler, *m.*, wholesale dealer in books "on sale or return."

Sortimenter, *m.* = Sortimentsbuchhändler.

Souffleur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), prompter. — kasten, *m.*, prompter's box.

soufflieren, *v.a.*, to prompt.

Souterrain, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), basement.

souverän, sovereign.

Souverän, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sovereign. — ität, *f.*, sovereignty; — itätsrecht, *n.*, sovereign right.

sozial, social.

Sozialdemokrat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Social Democrat. — isch, socialist(ic).

Sozialismus, *m.* (—), Socialism.

Sozialistengesetz, *n.*, law against Socialists.

Sozietät, *f.* (*pl.* -en), society, company, partnership. — skontrakt, — svertrag, *m.*, deed of partnership.

Sozius, *m.* (—, *pl.* Sozii or Sozien), partner.

Spaa, *n.*, Spa.

spähen, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *a.*, to spy, search, explore.

Späher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spy. — auge, *n.*, — blick, *m.*, keen eye, prying look.

Spalier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), espalier, trellis. — förmig, trellised; — obst, *n.*, wall-fruit; — rebe, *f.*, trellis vine; — werk, *n.*, trellis-work.

Spalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cleft, chink, fissure. — füssig, cleft-footed.

Spalte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cleft, crack; column. — nweise, in columns.

spalten, *v.a.*, to cleave, split, pommel ;
gespaltene Erbse, split pea ; ge-
spaltenes Schaffell, skiver.

spaltig, fissured, cracked.

Spaltung, *f.*, splitting ; dissension,
schism.

Span, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Späne), chip, shav-
ing ; splinter.

Spanferkel, *n.*, sucking pig.

Spange, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clasp, buckle,
bracelet.

Spanien, *n.*, Spain.

Spanier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Spaniard.

spanisch, Spanish ; —e Fliegen,
cantharides ; —e Kreide, whiten-
ing ; —er Pfeffer, red or Cayenne
pepper ; —es Rohr, Bengal cane ;
—e Seife, Castile soap ; —e Soda,
barilla ; —e Wand, folding screen.

Spann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), instep.

Spanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), span, short
space.

spannen, *v.a.*, to stretch, span, strain ;
to cock (*a gun*) ; s-e Forderungen
zu hoch —, to pitch one's claims
too high ; e-n auf die Folter —,
to torture one ; ein —der Roman,
an exciting novel ; ich bin darauf
gespannt, I am impatient to hear
the result ; mit e-m gespannt sein,
mit e-m auf gespanntem Fusse
stehen, to be at variance with
someone.

Spann-feder, *f.*, spring ; —kraft, *f.*,
elasticity ; —rahmen, *m.*, tenter-
frame ; —schloss, *n.*, wire strain-
er ; —seil, *n.*, tether ; —weite, *f.*,
span.

Spannung, *f.*, tension, strain, sus-
pense ; attention, interest ; wir
sehen Ihrer Antwort mit — ent-
gegen, eagerly awaiting your
answer.

Spar-büchse, *f.*, savings-box ; —deck,
n., spar deck ; —fonds, *m.*, saving
fund ; —kasse, *f.*, savings bank ;
städtische —kasse, municipal sav-
ings bank ; —kassenbuch, *n.*,
savings bank book ; —kassenein-
lage, *f.*, savings bank deposit ;
—herd, *m.*, economical kitchen
range ; —lampe, *f.*, economical
lamp ; —pfennig, *m.*, savings ;
—sam, saving ; mit etw. —sam
umgehen, to husband a thing ;
—samkeit, *f.*, economy ; aus —
samkeitsrücksichten, from motives
of economy.

sparen, *v.a.*, to save, economize.

Spargel, *m.* (-s), asparagus. —kohl,
m., broccoli ; —messer, —stecher,
m., asparagus knife.

spärlich, scanty, poor, trifling ; —
Ernte, thin crop.

Spärlichkeit, *f.*, frugality, economy.

Sparren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spar, rafter ;
e-n — (zu viel) haben, to be
crack-brained.

Sparrwerk, *n.*, rafters.

spartanisch, Spartan.

Spartgras, *n.*, esparto.

Spass, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Spässe), joke, jest ;
e-m — machen, to amuse a per-
son ; köstlicher —, capital joke ;
zum —, for fun ; — beiseite,
joking apart ; er versteht k-n —,
he won't allow himself to be trifled
with.

spassen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to joke, jest ; Sie
— ! you can't be serious !

spasshaft, **spassig**, funny, jocular.

Spass-macher, —vogel, *m.*, joker,
wag.

spät, late ; —e Lieferung, late
delivery. —frost, *m.*, late frost ;
—jahr, *n.*, autumn ; —kartoffeln,
pl., main-crop potatoes ; —ling,
m., animal born late in the year,
late fruit ; —obst, *n.*, late fruit.

Spat, *m.* 1. (-s, *pl.* -e), spar. —, 2.,
spavin. —ig, —lahm, spavined.

Spaten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spade. —
stich, *m.*, cut with a spade ; den
ersten — stich tun, to cut the first
sod.

später, later ; auf —ere Lieferung
kaufen, to buy ahead ; —datieren,
to post date, date forward. —hin,
later on.

spätestens, at the latest ; — nächste
Woche, next week at the latest.

Spatium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Spatien), space,
distance, margin (*typ.*) ; Spatien
einsetzen, to space.

Spatz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), sparrow ; das
pfeifen die —en von den Dächern,
the story is in everyone's mouth.

spazieren, *v.n.* (*s.*), to walk ; — fahren,
to go for a drive ; — führen,
to take for a stroll ; — gehen, to go
for a walk ; — reiten, to go for a
ride.

Spazier-fahrt, *f.*, drive ; —gang, *m.*,
walk ; —gänger, *m.*, walker ;
—stock, *m.*, walking-stick.

Specht, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), woodpecker.

Speck, *m.* (-s), bacon; durchwach-sener —, streaky bacon; geräuch-erter —, smoked bacon; gepökelter —, cured bacon; im — sitzen, to be in clover; mit — fängt man Mäuse, every man has his price. —ig, fat; —kuchen, *m.*, larded cake; —schwarte, *f.*, rind, skin of bacon; —seite, *f.*, flitch or side of bacon; —stein, *m.*, soap-stone, steatite, French chalk.

spedieren, *v.a.*, to forward, dispatch; (zur See), to ship.

Spediteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), forwarding or shipping agent, carrier.

Spedition, *f.*, forwarding.

Speditions-gebühren, *pl.*, forwarding charges; —geschäft, *n.*, forwarding business; —gesellschaft, *f.*, forwarding company; —handel, *m.*, carrying trade, transport; —konto, *n.*, adventure account; —kommiss, *m.*, forwarding clerk.

Speer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), spear.

Speiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spoke.

Speichel, *m.* (-s), saliva, spittle. —drüse, *f.*, salivary gland; —fluss, *m.*, salivation; —leck, *m.*, toady; —leckerei, *f.*, toadying.

Speicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), granary, warehouse; ab —, ex warehouse; auf den — bringen, to warehouse.

speichern, *v.a.*, to warehouse, to treasure up.

speien, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to spit; Gift und Galle —, to vent one's spleen.

Speiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), skewer.

speilern, *v.a.*, to skewer.

Speise, *f.* (*pl.* -n), food; meal; fare, dish. —haus, *n.*, eating-house; —kammer, *f.*, larder, pantry; —karte, *f.*, bill of fare; —öl, *n.*, salad oil; —pumpe, *f.*, feed-pump; —röhre, *f.*, gullet, oesophagus; —saal, *m.*, dining-room; —salz, *n.*, table salt; —schrank, *m.*, meat-safe; —wagen, *m.*, dining-car; —wirt, *m.*, restaurant-keeper; —wirtschaft, *f.*, eating-house; —zettel, *m.*, bill of fare.

speisen, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to eat, dine. 2. *a.*, to feed; e-n mit leeren Redens-arten or Hoffnungen —, to feed one with empty promises.

Spektakel, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), noise, uproar, shindy; show, play.

Spektralanalyse, *f.*, spectrum analysis.

Spekulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), speculator.

Spekulation, *f.*, speculation, (ad-)venture; auf — kaufen, to buy on spec(ulation). —sbuch, *n.*, adventure book; —weise, as a speculation.

spekulativ, speculative(ly).

spekulieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to speculate.

Spelt, *m.* (-[e]s, -e), (*bot.*) spelt.

Spelunke, *f.* (—, -n), thieves' den, low pot-house.

Spelz, *m.* (-es, -e) = Spelt.

Spelze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), glume.

Spende, *f.* (—, -n), dole, donation, bounty, gift.

spenden, *v.a.*, to distribute, to bestow.

Spender, *m.* (-s, —), **Spenderin**, *f.*, (—, -nen), donor, dispenser.

spendieren, *v.a.*, to give liberally, to lavish.

Spengler, *m.* (-s, —), tinman.

Sperenzien, *pl.* (*fam.*): keine — machen, not to go out of one's way, not to worry oneself, about a thing.

Spergel, *m.* (-s), spurrey.

Sperling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sparrow.

Sperr-baum, *m.*, barrier, turnpike; —druck, *m.*, spaced-out type; —stück, *n.*, block of restricted shares (*see* Emissionssperre).

Sperre, *f.*, embargo, blockade; *see* Emissionssperre.

sperrern, *v.a.*, to close, block, interdict; to blockade; to space (out) (*typ.*); sobald der Krieg ausbrach, wurde der Verkehr mit Deutschland gesperrt, as soon as the war broke out, intercourse with Germany was interdicted; die Ostseehäfen sind gesperrt, the Baltic ports are closed; die Schleusen —, to shut the dock-gates; die Aussicht —, to intercept the view; ins Gefängnis —, to lock up.

Sperr-geld, *n.*, entrance money; —feuer, *n.*, barrage fire; —gebiet, *n.*, blockade(d) zone; —gesetz, *n.*, law prohibiting importation; —gut, *n.*, —güter, bulky goods; —haken, *m.*, catch; —schrift, *f.*, spaced-out type; —kette, *f.*, drag-chain; —rad, *n.*, ratchet wheel; —sitz, *m.*, (*theat.*) stall; —weit, wide open; —zeit, *f.*, closing time.

Sperrung, *f.*, barring, stopping, blockade.

Spesen, *f.pl.*, expenses, charges; kleine —, petty charges. —frei,

free from expenses; —konto, *n.*, expenses account; —liste, *f.*, scale of charges; —nota, *f.*, charges account, memorandum of expenses, charge note; —rechnung, *f.*, account of charges; —satz, *m.*, rate of charges.

Spenserei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), spices. —drogen, *pl.*, groceries; —händler, *m.*, grocer; —handlung, *f.*, grocer's shop; —waren, *pl.*, groceries; —warengeschäft, *n.*, grocer's business; —warenhändler, *m.*, grocer.

Spezial, special.

Spezial-arzt, *m.*, specialist; —bericht, *m.*, particulars; —isieren, *v.a.*, to specialize, specify; —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), specialist; —ität, *f.*, speciality, line; —offerte, *f.*, special offer.

spezial, special; etw. —angeben, to specify, particularize; sein —er Freund, his particular friend.

Spezies, *f.* (—, *pl.* —), species; die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic.

Spezifikation, *f.*, specification.

spezifisch, specific.

spezifizieren, *v.a.*, to specify; spezialisierte Rechnung, specified account.

Sphäre, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) sphere.

sphärisch, spherical.

Spick-aal, *m.*, smoked eel; —nadel, *f.*, larding pin.

spicken, *v.a.*, to lard; den Beutel —, to fill one's purse; s-e Rede —, to interlard one's discourse.

Spiegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), looking-glass, mirror. —belag, *m.*, —belegung, *f.*, tin-foil; —bild, *n.*, reflected image; —blank, glassy; —eier, fried eggs; —eisen, *n.*, specular iron; —fabrik, *f.*, looking-glass manufactory; —fechter, *m.*, dissembler, juggler; —fechtere, *f.*, sham fight, pretence, humbug; —fenster, *n.*, plate-glass window; —fläche, *f.*, smooth surface; —glas, *n.*, silvered, plate, or mirror glass; —glatt, smooth as a mirror; —hell, clear as a mirror; —hütte, *f.*, mirror works; —pfeiler, *m.*, pier; —scheibe, *f.*, (pane of) plate glass; —teleskop, *n.*, reflector; —tisch, *m.*, pier-table, toilet-table.

spiegeln, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to be bright, shining. 2. *a.*, to reflect; to glaze

(a cake). 3. *refl.*, to be reflected; sich an e-m —, to take example by a person.

Spiegelung, *f.*, reflection; mirage.

Spieke, *f.*, spikenard, lavender.

Spiel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), play, game, sport; leichtes —haben, to have no difficulty (in doing a thing); e-m freies —lassen, to give one free play; die Hand im —haben, to have a finger in the pie; e-n aus dem —lassen, to let one alone; das —verloren geben, to throw up the game; mit klingendem —, with drums beating; aufs —setzen, to risk, jeopardize. —art, *f.*, variety; —ball, *m.*, tennis ball, sport (of fortune, etc.); —dose, *f.*, musical box; —geschäfte, *pl.*, gambling transactions; —haus, *n.*, gambling-house; —hölle, *f.*, gambling-hell; —karte, *f.*, playing card; —kittel, *m.*, jumper; —klub, *m.*, playing club, card club; —mann, *m.* (*pl.* —leute), gleeman, *jongleur*; —marke, *f.*, counter; —platz, *m.*, playground; —raum, *m.*, margin, scope, elbow-room; mit —raum verpacken, to pack roomy; Sie sollten uns e-n grösseren —raum in den Limiten zustehen, you ought to allow us a greater latitude in the limits; —regel, *f.*, rule of a game; —sachen, *pl.*, toys; —schuld, *f.*, gambling debt; —schule, *f.*, infant school; —tisch, *m.*, card-table; —uhr, *f.*, musical clock; —verderber, *m.*, marplot, kill-joy, wet-blanket; —ware, *f.*, toy; —warenhändler, *m.*, toy-dealer; —weise, *f.*, manner of playing; —werk, *n.*, plaything, (of an instrument) action, child's play; —zeug, *n.*, toy; —zeugladen, *m.*, toy-shop.

spielen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to play; to gamble; falsch —, to cheat; vom Blatte —, to play at sight; e-m e-n Possen or e-n Streich —, to play one a trick; unter e-r Decke —, to play into each other's hands; e-m etw. in die Hände —, to slip something into someone's hands; ich lasse nicht mit mir —, I am not to be trifled with; ins Rote —, to incline to red, to have a cast of red.

Spieler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), player, performer, gambler.

spielerig, spiellig, playful; addicted to gambling.

Spiere, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spar, boom; spiræa.

Spierstaude, *f.*, spiræa.

Spieß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), spear, pike; spit; skewer.

Spieß-braten, *m.*, meat roasted on the spit; —bürger, *m.*, narrow-minded townsman, philistine; —bürgerlich, commonplace; —bürgertum, *n.*, philistinism; —gesell, *m.*, accomplice; —glanz, *m.*, —glas, *n.*, antimony; —ruten laufen, to run the gauntlet.

spießen, *v.a.*, to spear, pierce, impale.

Spill, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), capstan.

Spillage, *f.*, sweepings, waste (owing to defective packing), spillage.

Spinat, *m.* (-s), spinach.

Spindel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spindle, distaff, shank, worm. —bank, *f.*, bobbin and fly frame; —dürr, thin as a lath; —stock, *m.*, head-stock.

Spinett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), spinet, harpsichord.

Spinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spider.

spinnen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to spin; ich habe dabei k-e Seide gesponnen, it has brought no grist to my mill.

Spinnengewebe, *n.*, cobweb.

Spinner, *m.*, spinner. —ei, *f.*, spinning-mill; —eibesitzer, *m.*, spinning-mill owner.

Spinnewebe, *f.*, cobweb; very thin gauze.

Spinn-flachs, *m.*, flax dressed for spinning; —hanf, *m.*, dressed hemp; —haus, *n.*, spinning house, House of Correction; —maschine, *f.*, spinning jenny; —meister, *m.*, foreman in a spinning mill; —rad, *n.*, spinning wheel; —rocken, *m.*, distaff; —seide, *f.*, silk for spinning; —stube, *f.*, spinning room; —tabak, *m.*, spun tobacco, tobacco twist.

spinnwebfein, as fine as a cobweb.

spintisieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to ruminate, subtilize.

Spion, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), spy.

Spionage, *f.*, espionage.

spionieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to spy.

spiral, spiral.

Spirale, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spiral line.

Spiralfeder, *f.*, spiral spring.

Spirituos, *pl.*, spirits, spirituous liquors; reine or unverfälschte —,

neat spirit; gemischte —, compounded spirits.

Spiritus, *m.*, alcohol, spirit. —brennerei, *f.*, distillery; —gehalt, *m.*, proportion of alcohol; —lampe, *f.*, spirit-lamp; —wage, *f.*, alcoholometer, spirit-level.

Spital, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Spitäler), hospital.

Spitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), Pomeranian dog; e-n (kleinen) — haben, to be (a bit) tipsy.

spitz, pointed, acute, sharp; —zulaufen, to taper. —bogenfenster, *n.*, lancet window; —bube, *m.*, rogue, knave; —büberei, *f.*, roguery, knavery; —bübisch, villainous; —findig, cunning, hair-splitting; —findigkeit, *f.*, subtlety; —glas, *n.*, pointed wine-glass; —hacke, —haue, *f.*, pick-axe; —kugel, *f.*, conic bullet; —marke, *f.*, heading; unter dieser —marke, under this head; —maus, *f.*, shrew-mouse; —name, *m.*, nickname; —säule, *f.*, obelisk.

Spitzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), little point, lace.

Spitze, *f.*, point, apex, top, summit; lace; an der — stehen, to be at the head (of); jeder Konkurrenz die — bieten, to defy all competition; dieser Preis ist auf die — getrieben, this price is excessive; *pl.*, lace, odd lots; Brüsseler or Brabanter —, Brussels lace; geklöppelte —, bone or pillow lace; genähte —, point lace; seidene —, silk lace; wollene —, woolly lace.

Spitzel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), police spy, detective.

Spitzen-arbeit, *f.*, lace-work, embroidery; —besatz, *m.*, lace trimming; —besetzt, trimmed with lace; —einsatz, *m.*, lace-trimming; —grund, *m.*, bobbinet; —händler, *m.*, lace-merchant; —klöppel, *m.*, lace-bobbin; —klöpperei, *f.*, lace-making; —klöppler, *m.*, lace-maker; —kragen, *m.*, lace-collar; —muster, *n.*, lace pattern; —schleier, *m.*, lace veil; —tuch, *n.*, lace handkerchief, lace tucker; —vorhang, *m.*, lace curtain; —werk, *n.*, laces.

spitzen, *v.a.*, to point, tip, whet; sich auf etw. —, to anticipate something eagerly.

spitzig, pointed, sharp.

spleissen, *v.a.*, to split, cleave.

Splint, *m.*, sapwood, alburnum.

Spisserbse, *f.*, split pea.

Splitter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), splinter, chip.
—nackt, stark naked; —streichs, post-haste, at a gallop, immediately.

Splitterbse, *f.*, split pea.

splittern, *v.l.a.*, to shatter, shiver.
2. *n.* (s.), to splinter, split, shiver.

sporko, gross. —gewicht, *n.*, gross weight.

Sporn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sporen), spur.

spornen, *v.a.*, to spur, stimulate, incite; gestieft und gespornt, booted and spurred.

Sporteln, *f.pl.*, perquisites, fees.

Spott, *m.* (-s), ridicule, mockery, scorn. —bild, *n.*, caricature; —billig, dirt cheap; —drossel, *f.*, mocking-bird; —gebot, *n.*, absurdly low offer; —gedicht, *n.*, rhymed lampoon; —geist, *m.*, mocker, scoffer; —gelächter, *n.*, mocking laughter; —geld, *n.*, very low price; —lust, *f.*, love of ridicule; —name, *m.*, nickname; —preis, *m.*, absurdly low price; —rede, *f.*, satirical speech; —schrift, *f.*, squib, lampoon; —vogel, *m.*, mocking-bird, wag; —weise, mockingly; —wohlfeil, dirt cheap.

Spöttelei, *f.*, sneer, gibe.

spötteln, *v.n.* (h.), to laugh, jeer (über, at).

Spötter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mocker. —ei, *f.*, mockery.

spöttisch, mocking, sarcastic.

Sprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n), speech, language; zur — bringen, to broach, mention; zur — kommen, to be mentioned.

Sprach-eigenheit, *f.*, idiom; —fehler, *m.*, solecism; —forscher, *m.*, philologist; —forschung, *f.*, philology; —gefühl, *n.*, feeling for languages; —gelehrte(r), philologist, linguist; —genie, *n.*, born linguist; —kenner, *m.*, linguist; —kenntnisse, *pl.*, knowledge of languages; —(en)kunde, *f.*, linguistics; —kundig, versed in languages; —lehre, *f.*, grammar; —lehrer, *m.*, teacher of languages; —lich, grammatical, linguistic; —los, dumb, speechless; —losigkeit, *f.*, speechlessness; —neuerung, *f.*,

neology, neologism; —platte, *f.*, language disk; —regel, *f.*, rule of grammar; —richtig, correct; —rohr, *n.*, speaking-trumpet, mouth-piece; —schatz, *m.*, vocabulary; —schnitzer, *m.*, grammatical blunder; —studium, linguistic study; —übung, *f.*, grammatical exercise; —unterricht, *m.*, instruction in a language; —vergleichung, *f.*, comparative philology; —vermögen, *n.*, faculty of speech; —werkzeug, *n.*, organ of speech; —widrig, ungrammatical; —wissenschaft, *f.*, science of language.

Sprech-apparat, *m.*, telephone; —art, *f.*, idiom, dialect; —maschine, *f.*, phonograph, gramophone; —platte, *f.*, disk, record; —stunde, *f.*, consultation or office hour; —trichter, *m.*, (teleph.) receiver; —weise, way of speaking; —zimmer, *n.*, consulting-room.

sprechen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (h.), to speak, converse; vor Gericht —, to plead; für e-n —, to tell in one's favour; e-n zu — wünschen, to wish to speak to one; er ist nicht zu —, you cannot speak to him now; nicht gut auf e-n zu — sein, to be displeased with someone; er lässt mit sich —, he is easy of access; gross —, to talk big, to boast; das Urteil —, to pass judgment; heilig —, to canonize; —d ähnlich, a speaking likeness; —der Beweis, convincing proof.

Sprecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), speaker.

Spreitdecke, *f.*, coverlet, counterpane.

spreiten, *v.a.*, to spread, extend.

spreizen, *v.a.*, to spread open, to stretch; sich —, to swagger, strut.

Sprengbüchse, *f.*, petard, shell.

Sprengel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), diocese, district; sprinkling-brush.

sprengen, *v.l.a.*, to sprinkle, water; to burst open, force; in die Luft —, to blow up; (e-e Bank) to break. 2. *n.* (h. & s.), to gallop.

Sprengen, *n.*, blasting.

Spreng-fabrikant, *m.*, manufacturer of explosives; —geschoss, *n.*, —kugel, *f.*, shell; —mittel, *n.*, explosive; —pulver, *n.*, blasting powder; —schuss, *m.*, blasting-shot; —stoff, *m.*, explosive; —stück, *n.*, splinter (of a shell), petard; —

wagen, *m.*, watering-cart; —
wedel, *m.*, sprinkler.

Sprengung, *f.*, blowing up, blasting;
sprinkling.

Sprengel, *m.*, gin, snare; spot,
freckle.

sprekeln, *v.a.*, to speckle, spot, dap-
ple; (*bookb.*) to marble.

sprengklig, speckled.

Spreu, *f.*, chaff, litter; den Weizen
von der — sondern, to sift the
chaff from the wheat.

Sprichwort, *n.*, proverb.

sprichwörtlich, proverbial(ly).

sprissen, *ir.v.n.* (*s. & h.*), to sprout.

Springbrunnen, *m.*, fountain.

springen, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to jump,
spring; to crack, burst; in die
Augen —, to strike the eye, to be
obvious.

Spring-feder, *f.*, elastic spring; —
flut, *f.*, spring tide; —insfeld, *m.*,
hoyden, madcap, whipper-snapper;
—kraft, *f.*, elasticity; —quelle *f.*,
spring; —stange, *f.*, —stock, *m.*,
leaping pole.

Spirit, *m.* (*-s*), alcohol, (refined)
spirits. —fabrik, *f.*, manufactory
of spirits.

Spritze, *f.* (*pl. -n*), syringe; squirt;
fire-engine.

spritzen, *v.1.n.* (*h. & s.*), to spurt up;
to splutter. 2. *a.*, to squirt, spurt,
syringe.

Spritzen-haus, *n.*, fire-engine house,
fire-station; —mann, *m.*, fireman;
—schlauch, *m.*, hose (*of a fire-
engine*).

Spritz-kuchen, *m.*, fritter; —leder,
n., splash-leather; —tour, *f.* (*coll.*),
trip.

spröde, brittle; coy; —tun, to be
coy.

Sprödigkeit, *f.*, brittleness; coyness.

Spross, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), shoot, sprout;
offspring.

Sprosse, *f.* (*pl. -n*), 1. round, step, rung.
—, 2. Brüsseler —n, Brussels
sprouts.

Sprossen-bier, *n.*, spruce beer; —es-
senz, *f.*, spruce wine; —fichte, *f.*,
spruce fir; —kohl, *m.*, sprouts.

sprossen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to sprout,
germinate, bud.

Sprössling, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), shoot,
sprout; young plant; descendant.

Sprotte, *f.* (*pl. -n*), sprat; Kieler —n,
smoked sprats.

Spruch, *m.* (*-s, pl. Sprüche*), aphorism,
saying, saw. —dichter, *m.*, gnomic
poet; —gedicht, *n.*, aphoristic
poem; —reif, ripe for decision.

Sprudel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), hot spring.
—kopf, *m.*, hotspur; —quelle, *f.*,
bubbling spring; —salz, *n.*,
Carlsbad salt.

sprühen, *v.1.a.*, to send forth sparks,
to scatter. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to fly out in
sparks, to sparkle.

Sprüh-feuer, *n.*, coruscating fire;
—regen, *m.*, drizzling rain.

Sprung, *m.* (*-s, pl. Sprünge*), spring,
leap; crack, fissure; auf dem —
stehen, to be on the point of; e-n
— machen (*of prices*), to take a
sudden rise. —feder, *f.*, elastic
spring; —haft, fitful(ly); —rie-
men, *m.*, martingale; —weise, by
bounds, by fits and start.

spucken, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *a.*, to spit.

Spuocknapf, *m.*, spittoon.

Spuk, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), apparition,
spectre; noise, confusion. —
geschichte, *f.*, ghost-story.

spuken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to walk (*as a ghost*),
haunt; to make a row or noise.

Spüllicht, *n.* (*-s*), dish-water, hog-
wash, swill.

Spule, *f.* (*pl. -n*), spool, bobbin;
quill; coil.

spulen, *v.a.*, to reel, spool, wind.

spülen, *v.a.*, to wash up; to rinse.

Spüler, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), bobbin-maker;
winder; creel; (*sewing machine*)
reel-holder.

Spül-fass, *n.*, wash-tub; —napf, *m.*,
rinsing-bowl; —wasser, *n.*, dish-
water, weak tea or coffee.

Spul-maschine, *f.*, jack-frame; —
rad, *n.*, spooling wheel; —wurm,
m., belly-worm.

Spund, *m.* (*-es, pl. Spünde*), bung,
plug; bung-hole; feather, tongue.
—bohrer, *m.*, bung-borer; —hobel,
m., match-plane; —loch, *n.*, bung-
hole; —macher, *m.*, bung-maker;
—voll, up to the bung-hole, chock
full; —zapfen, *m.*, bung, stopple.

spunden, **spünden**, *v.a.*, to bung; to
groove.

Spündung, *f.*, bunging, rabbet.

Spur, *f.* (*pl. -en*), trace; footstep;
mark, sign, vestige; k-e — von,
not an inkling of. —breite, —
lehre, *f.*, gauge (*railw.*); —punkt,
m. (*math.*), trace; —los, trackless;

—los versenken, to sink (*ships*) so that they do not leave a trace behind; —stein, *m.*, concentrated or fine metal; —weite, *f.*, gauge (*railw.*).

spüren, *v.a.*, to track; to feel, perceive.

Spürhund, *m.*, pointer, (*fig.*) spy; —kraft, *f.*, sagacity, penetration; —nase, *f.*, inquisitive person.

sputen, *v.refl.*, to make haste.

Staat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), state; pomp, parade, finery; grossen — machen, to keep up a great establishment; mit etw. — machen, to make a show of something.

Staaten-bund, *m.*, confederacy; —kunde, *f.*, political science.

staatlich, state, public.

Staats-abgaben, *pl.*, public revenue; —angehörigkeit, *f.*, nationality; —anleihe, *f.*, Government loan; —anwalt, *m.*, Attorney-General, Public Prosecutor; —anweisung, *f.*, State bond; —anzeiger, *m.*, gazetteer; —archiv, *n.*, State archives; —bank, *f.*, national bank; —beamte(r), civil servant; —behörde, *f.*, public authority; —diener, *m.*, civil servant; —dienst, *m.*, civil service; —einkünfte, *pl.*, public revenue; —gefährlich, dangerous to the community; —haushalt, *m.*, Budget, finances; —kasse, *f.*, Treasury; —kleid, *n.*, robes of State, dress-coat; —klug, politic; —klugheit, *f.*, political wisdom, policy; —kunst, *f.*, statesmanship, politics; —mann, *m.* (*pl.* Staatsmänner), statesman; —männisch, statesmanlike; —minister, *m.*, Minister or Secretary of State; —obligationen, —papiere, *pl.*, Government securities; —prokurator, *m.*, Solicitor-General; —rat, *m.*, Council of State, Councillor of State; —schatz, *m.*, public treasury; —schuld, *f.*, National Debt; konsolidierte —schulden, consols; —streich, *m.*, *coup-d'état*, overthrow of the Constitution; —umwälzung, *f.*, revolution; —verfassung, *f.*, Constitution; —wirtschaft, *f.*, political economy; —wissenschaft, *f.*, political science; —zimmer, *n.*, State apartment.

Stab, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stäbe), staff, stick,

strut, bar, rib, stick; ell, yard measure; über e-n den — brechen, to condemn a person. —eisen, *n.*, iron in bars, wrought or rod iron.

stabil, firm, stable, steady. —isieren, *v.a.*, to stabilize.

Stabilität, *f.*, stability.

Stachel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), prickly; sting. —beere, *f.*, gooseberry; —draht, *m.*, barbed wire.

stacheln, *v.a.*, to sting; to stimulate.

Stadel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), barn, shed.

Stadium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Stadien & Stadia), stadium, stage.

Stadt, *f.* (*pl.* Städte), town, city. —abgaben, *pl.*, town rates; —amt, *n.*, municipal office; —anleihe, *f.*, municipal loan; —bahn, *f.*, metropolitan (*railw.*); —bank, *f.*, city bank; —bekannt, notorious; —bewohner, *m.*, townsman; —bezirk, *m.*, ward; —brief, *m.*, "local"; —gebühr, *f.*: Dock- und —en, dock and town dues; —gemeinde, *f.*, city corporation, municipality; —gericht, *n.*, magistrate's court; —gespräch, *n.*, talk of the town; —graben, *m.*, town-moat; —haus, *n.*, town hall; —kämmerer, *m.*, city receiver; —kundig, notorious; —obligationen, *pl.*, city bonds; —rat, *m.*, town council, town councillor; —recht, *n.*, municipal law(s); —reisende(r), *m.*, town-traveller; —richter, *m.*, stipendiary magistrate; —schreiber, *m.*, town clerk; —teil, *m.*, —viertel, *n.*, quarter; —wage, *f.*, public scales.

Städtchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small town.

Städter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), townsman.

städtisch, of a town, town-like, municipal.

Stafette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (mounted) courier, express messenger.

Staffage, *f.*, accessories.

Stafel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), step, degree, round (of a ladder). —tarif, *m.*, graduated scale of charges.

Staffelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), easel.

Stag, *n.*, stay; grosses —, main-stay. —segel, *n.*, stay-sail.

stagnieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to stagnate.

Stahl, *m.* (-s), steel; angelassener —, tempered steel; blau angelaufener —, clouded steel; enthärteter —, softened steel; (einmal, zweimal)

gegerbter —, (single, double) shear-steel; gehärteter —, case-hardened steel; gegossener —, cast steel; polierter —, burnished steel; roher —, rough steel; schweissbarer —, welding steel; ungehärteter —, untempered steel; zementierter —, cementation steel; ziseliert —, cut-steel. —abfälle, *pl.*, cuttings of steel springs; —bad, *n.*, chalybeate bath; —bereitung, *f.*, cementation; —blau, steel- or slate-coloured; —blech, *n.*, spring steel plates, sheet steel; —brunnen, *m.*, chalybeate spring; —feder, *f.*, steel pen, steel spring; —grau, steel grey; —grün, steel green; —haltig, containing steel, chalybeate; —hammer, *m.*, —hütte, *f.*, steel forge, steel works; —platte, *f.*, steel plate; —quelle, *f.*, chalybeate spring; —stich, *m.*, steel engraving; —waren, *pl.*, hardware, cutlery; —wasser, *n.*, chalybeate water; —werk, *n.*, steel works.

stählen, *v.a.*, to steel, harden.

stählern, (of) steel.

Staket, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), palisade, fence, railing.

Stall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ställe), stable. —junge, *m.*, stable boy; —knecht, *m.*, ostler; —mästung, *f.*, stall-fattening; —meister, *m.*, equerry.

stallen, *v.a.*, to stall, stable.

Stallung, *f.*, stabling.

Stamm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stämme), stem, stock, trunk; capital; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, like father, like son. —aktie, *f.*, ordinary share; —baum, *m.*, pedigree; Vieh mit —baum, pedigree cattle; —buch, *n.*, album; —eltern, *pl.*; ancestors; —gast, *m.*, regular customer; —gut, *n.*, family estate; —halter, *m.*, son and heir; —kapital, *n.*, stock fund; —kneipe, *f.*, habitual resort, favourite tavern; —linie, *f.*, lineage, (*railw.*) main or trunk line; —priorität, *f.*, preference share; —rolle, *f.*, muster-roll; —silbe, *f.*, root syllable; —sitz, *m.*, ancestral seat; —tafel, *f.*, genealogical table; —; vater, *m.*, ancestor; —vermögen, *n.*, capital; —verwandt, cognate;

—vorrechtsaktie, *f.*, preference share.

stammeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to stammer.

stammen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to originate, proceed.

stämmig, stout, strong.

Stämmigkeit, *f.*, sturdiness, stoutness.

Stammer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stammerer, stutterer.

Stampfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stamper, rammer; stamping.

stampfen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to stamp, pound; to pitch (*of ships*).

Stampfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stamper, pounder, rammer, tamping-bar.

Stampf-mühle, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, stamping-mill.

stampfreiten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pitch at anchor.

Stand, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stände), stand(ing-place); position; stall; state, condition; rank, class; in den — setzen, to enable; im — sein, to be able, in a position to; in — halten, to keep in repair; festen — fassen, to obtain a firm footing; zu — bringen, to accomplish; bei so hohem — der Kurse, with such high rates. —bild, *n.*, statue; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, stallage, stall-money or rent; —haft, constant, firm, steady; —haftigkeit, *f.*, firmness; —ort, —platz, *m.*, stand, station; —punkt, *m.*, point of view, standpoint; —recht, *n.*, martial law; —rechtlich, according to martial law; —rede, *f.*, harangue; —uhr, *f.*, time-piece, pendulum clock.

Standarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), standard, ensign.

Ständchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), serenade.

Ständer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pillar, post, pedestal, water-tub.

Standes-amt, *n.*, registrar's office; —amtlich, before the registrar; —beamte(r), *m.*, registrar; —gemäß, —mässig, in accordance with one's rank; —genosse, *m.*, equal in rank; —person, *f.*, person of rank; —register, *n.*, register of births, marriages, and deaths; —vorurteil, *n.*, class prejudice.

ständig, permanent; —es Einkommen, fixed income; wir sind in —er Fühlung mit, we are in constant touch with.

Stange, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar, rod, pole, perch, stake; — Seife, bar of soap, bei der — bleiben, to stick to the question; e-m die — halten, to take a person's part.

Stangen-blei, *n.*, bar-lead; — eisen, *n.*, bar or rod iron; — gold, *n.*, bar gold; — knaster, *m.*, canaster tobacco in rolls; — leinen, *n.*, —leinwand, *f.*, diaper or figured linen; — pomade, *f.*, stick-pomatum; — salpeter, *m.*, nitrate in bar; — seife, *f.*, bar soap; — siegellack, *m.*, sealing-wax in sticks; — spargel, *m.*, (whole) asparagus; — stahl, *m.*, bar-steel; — tabak, *m.*, tobacco in carrots or rolls; — zinn, *n.*, bar-tin.

Stänker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), quarrelsome person, ferreter.

Stänkerei, *f.*, quarrel, wrangling.

stänkern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to pry or ferret about; to wrangle, to be quarrelsome.

Stanniol, *n.* (-s), tin-foil, leaf-tin, lead-leaf.

Stanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stanza; mould (*of metal*), metal stamp, die.

stanzen, *v.a.*, to stamp, punch.

Stapel, *m.* (-s), pile, heap; staple; emporium; stocks, slip; vom — lassen, to launch; das Schiff ist auf dem —, the ship is on the gridiron; der lange, kurze —, the long, short staple. — artikel, *pl.*, staple commodities; — gerechtigkeit, *f.*, staple right; — lauf, *m.*, launch(ing); — ort, — platz, *m.*, market, emporium; — recht, *n.*, staple-right; — waren, stapel commodities.

stapeln, *v.1.a.*, to pile up. 2. *n.* (s.), to stride, stalk.

Stapfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), footstep.

stapfen, *v.n.* (*h.* & s.), to step firmly, to strut.

Star, *m.* 1. (-s, *pl.* -e), —matz, *m.*, starling. —, 2., cataract; den — stechen, to couch a cataract, to undeceive one. —blind, affected with a cataract.

stark, strong; heavy, durable; — e Ausgaben, heavy expenses.

Stärke, *f.*, strength; thickness; starch. —blau, *n.*, blue starch; —fabrik, *f.*, starch factory; —gummi, *n.*, dextrine, British gum; —haltig, containing starch; —

mehl, *n.*, starch-flour, amyllum; —zucker, *m.*, starch-sugar, glucose.

stärken, *v.a.*, to strengthen; to refresh.

Stärkung, *f.*, strengthening; refreshment. —smittel, *n.*, restorative.

starr, stiff, rigid, inflexible.

starren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to stiffen; to stare; von Schmutze —, to be stiff with dirt.

Starr-heit, *f.*, stiffness, rigidity, obstinacy; —kopf, *m.*, stubborn fellow; —köpfig, stubborn; —köpfigkeit, *f.*, obstinacy; —krampf, *m.*, tetanus; —sinn, *m.*, obstinacy; —sinnig, stubborn.

starten, *v.a.*, to start; ein Projekt —, to launch a scheme.

Station, *f.* (*pl.* -en), station; freie — haben, to have board and lodging free or found. —är, stationary; —ieren, *v.a.*, to place, station; —svorsteher, *m.*, stationmaster.

Statist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), super.

Statistik, *f.*, statistics.

Statistiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), statistician.

statistisch, statistic(al).

Stativ, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stand, support.

Statt, *f.*, place, stead; an s-r —, in his place; an Zahlungs—, as or by way of payment; von —en gehen, to proceed, prosper, come off; zu —en kommen, to stand in good stead, to be of use, to help. —finden, —haben, to take place, to happen; —haft, permitted, lawful, admissible; —halter, *m.*, governor, viceroy; —halterei, *f.*, —halterschaft, *f.*, vice-regency, governorship; —lich, stately; —lichkeit, *f.*, stateliness, pomp.

Stätte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place.

Statue, *f.* (*pl.* -n), statue.

Statuette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), statuette.

statuieren, *v.a.*, to maintain, affirm; an e-m ein Exempel —, to make an example of a person.

Statur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), stature, size.

Status, *m.*, status, inventory, balance sheet; vorläufig entworfener —, preliminary statement.

Statut, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), statute, regulation, by-law. —arisch, statutory.

Staub, *m.* (-s), dust, powder; sich aus dem —e machen, to abscond. —bach, *m.*, waterfall dispersed in spray; —besen, *m.*, duster; —bürste, *f.*, dusting-brush; —faden,

m., stamen; —feder, *f.*, fluff; —frei, free from dust; —gefäß, *n.*, stamen; —ig, dusty; —kamm, *m.*, small-tooth comb; —mantel, *m.*, dust-cloak; —regen, *m.*, drizzling rain; —sand, *m.*, very fine sand; —tuch, *n.*, duster; —zucker, *m.*, crushed sugar.

Stäubchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), mote, particle of dust.

stauben, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fall off like dust; to fall in spray; to be dusty.

stäuben, *v.a.*, to dust.

Stau-de, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shrub, bush.

stauen, *v.l.a.*, to dam up, bank up; to stow (away); Fässer —, to pile up casks; gerade —, to stow even; frei an Bord und gestaut, *f.o.b.* and trimmed; schlecht gestaut, out of trim. 2. *n.* & *refl.*, to rise.

Stauen, *n.* (-s), stowing; Füllen und —, filling and stowing.

Stauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stower, stevedore. —gebühr, *f.*, —lohn, *m.*, stowage; —mann, *m.*, stevedore.

Stau-gut, *n.*, broken stowage; —holz, *n.*, dunnage; —matte, *f.*, dunnage mat; —wasser, *n.*, backwater.

staunen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be astonished, amazed (über e-e S., at a thing). —swert, amazing.

Staupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flogging; (canine) distemper.

stäupen, *v.a.*, to whip, flog.

Stauung, *f.*, stowing, stowage.

Stearin, *n.* (-s), stearine. —licht, *n.*, stearine candle; —säure, *f.*, stearic acid.

Stechbecken, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bed-pan, chair-pan, bidet.

stechen, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to prick; to sting; to pierce, stab, slaughter; to cut, engrave; to tap; in See —, to put to sea; in die Augen —, to catch the eye.

Stecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), engraver; trigger; punch(eon).

Steck-brief, *m.*, warrant of apprehension; —brieflich: er wird —verfolgt, warrants are out against him; —nadel, *f.*, pin; —nadelkissen, *n.*, pin-cushion.

stecken, 1. *reg.v.a.*, to stick, put, place; in Brand —, to set on fire; e-n in den Sack —, to nonplus a person; ein Ziel —, to set bounds to; Geld in ein Unternehmen —, to

invest money in an undertaking; sich in Kosten —, to incur heavy expenses; sich hinter e-n —, to shelter oneself behind someone; gesteckt voll sein, to be packed.

2. *reg. & ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to stick fast; to be; to be involved in; er steckt tief or bis über die Ohren in Schulden, he is up to his ears in debt; —bleiben, to stick fast, to stop; mit e-m unter e-r Decke —, to have a secret understanding with a person; es steckt etw. dahinter, there is more in it than meets the eye; zwischen Tür und Angel —, to be on the horns of a dilemma; ich möchte nicht in s-r Haut —, I should not like to stand in his shoes.

Stecken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stick, staff.

Steckenpferd, *n.*, hobby(-horse).

Steg, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), path; small bridge; Wege und —e kennen, to know all the ins and outs.

Stegreif, *m.*, stirrup; aus dem —, impromptu, unprepared, off-hand.

stehen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h. & s.*), to stand; to be; to suit, become; —bleiben, to stand still, stop; Delkrede —, to stand or take del credere; die Ware wird Ihnen auf £30 zu —kommen, the goods will cost you £30; hoch —, to fetch a good price; es ist mir teuer zu —gekommen, I have had to pay dearly for it; es steht zu erwarten, it is to be expected; es steht fest, dass, it is beyond doubt that; es steht dahin, it is as yet uncertain; offen —, to be open; es steht Ihnen frei, you are at liberty; still(e) —, to stand still, pause, stop; da steht mir der Verstand still, I can't make head or tail of that; ich weiss nicht, wo mir der Kopf steht, I don't know which way to turn; sicher —, to be in safe hands; bei e-m gut angeschrieben —, to be in a person's good books; —für, to stand or answer for; für den Schaden —, to make good the loss; e-e Veränderung steht nicht zu erwarten, no alteration can be looked for; s-e Angelegenheiten stehen sehr schlecht, his affairs are in a bad state; es steht schlimm mit dem

Hause, the firm is in a bad way; e-e Summe in der Bank (bei e-m) — haben, to have a sum to one's credit in the bank (with someone); die Aktien — auf, the shares stand at. 2. *v.a.*, s-n Mann —, to hold one's own against, to be a match for; Rede und Antwort —, to answer questions, give an account of oneself; wie — Sie sich mit einander? how do you get on with one another? sich gut —, to be well off; sich auf . . . M. (Einkommen) —, to have an income of . . . M.

Stehen, *n.*, standing; zum — bringen, to stop, stay, arrest.

stehend, standing, fixed; die —en Ausgaben, fixed or establishment expenses; —er Gebrauch, standing custom; —es Kapital, fixed capital; —e Kühle, steady gale; —en Fussess, immediately, on the spot.

Steh-kragen, *m.*, stand-up collar; —lampe, *f.*, standard; —pult, *n.*, high desk.

stehlen, *ir.v.a.*, to steal.

Steiermark, *f.*, Styria.

steif, stiff; awkward; — und fest behaupten, to maintain obstinately.

Steife, *f.*, stiffness, starch.

steifen, *v.a.*, to stiffen; to starch; sich — auf (*acc.*), to insist on, persist in.

Steif-heit, *f.*, stiffness; —leinen, *adj.*, buckram; —leinen, *n.*, —leinwand, *f.*, buckram; feine —leinwand, boccasine.

Steig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), path.

Steig-bügel, *m.*, stirrup; —eisen, *n.*, stirrup-bar; —fähigkeit, *f.*, climbing capacity; —riemen, *m.*, stirrup-leather, stirrup strap.

Steige, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ladder; hen-roost; score, twenty.

steigen, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to rise, mount, advance; to be on the rise, to look up, to run higher; die Aktien —, the shares are going up; —der Begehr, —de Nachfrage, increased demand; —de Tendenz, upward tendency.

Steigen, *n.*, rise, rising, advance; Reis ist im — begriffen, rice is looking up.

Steiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), overseer in mines.

Steigerer, *m.*, auctioneer; bidder.

steigern, *v.a.*, to raise, increase, enhance, step up; to outbid.

Steigerung, *f.*, advance, increase, rising; — der Herstellungskosten, increase in cost of production.

Steigung, *f.*, rising; ascent; gradient.

steil, steep.

Steilheit, *f.*, steepness.

Stein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stone; — des Anstosses, stumbling-block; e-m —e in den Weg legen, to place obstacles in a person's path; es fällt mir ein — vom Herzen, a great weight is taken off my mind; über Stock und —, through thick and thin; feuerfester —, firebrick; weicher —, Bath brick. —abdruck, *m.*, lithograph; —adler, *m.*, golden eagle; —alaun, *m.*, rock-alum; —alt, very old; —art, *f.*, species of stone; —artig, stony; —bock, *m.*, ibex, Capricorn; —bruch, *m.*, quarry; —butt, *m.*, —butte, *f.*, turbot; —druck, *m.*, lithography; —drucker, *m.*, lithographer; —druckerei, *f.*, lithographic establishment; —eiche, *f.*, holm-oak, ilex; —flachs, *m.*, asbestos; —frucht, *f.*, stone fruit; —gut, *n.*, stone-ware, crockery, earthenware; —kies, *m.*, sulphurous pyrites; —kitt, *m.*, cement; —klee, *m.*, sweet trefoil, melilot; —kohle, *f.*, pit-coal; —kohlenbergwerk, *m.*, —kohlengrube, *f.*, colliery; —kohlenlager, *n.*, coal measure; —kohlenpech, *n.*, coal-pitch; —kohlenteer, *m.*, coal tar, gas-tar; —krankheit, *f.*, stone, gravel; —krug, *m.*, stone bottle; —marder, *m.*, stone-marten; —metz, *m.*, mason; —mörtel, *m.*, concrete; —nuss, *f.*, corozo nut, ivory nut, Brazil nut; —obst, *n.*, stone fruit; —öl, *n.*, mineral oil, petroleum; —pflaster, *n.*, stone pavement; —pilz, *m.*, yellow (*eatable*) boletus; —platte, *f.*, flag, flagstone; —reich, *n.*, mineral kingdom. *adj.*, very rich, made of money; —salz, *n.*, rock-or mineral salt; —schleifer, *m.*, stone-polisher, lapidary; —schneidekunst, *f.*, (art of) gem-carving, precious stone engraving; —schneider, *m.*, engraver, lithographer, lapidary; —tafel, *f.*,

slab; —weg, *m.*, paved road; —wurf, *m.*, stone's-throw.
steinern, (of) stone.
steinicht, steinig, stony.
steinigen, *v.a.*, to stone.
Steinigung, *f.*, stoning.
Steiss, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rump.
Stellage, *f.*, frame, stand; put and call.
Stell-brief, *m.*, broker's note; —dichen, *n.*, rendezvous; —macher, *m.*, cart- or wheelwright; —vertreter, *m.*, substitute, proxy; —vertretung, *f.*, representation, proxy; —zettel, *m.*, cash order.
Stelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place, position; engagement, situation; an — von, in lieu of; an e-s — treten, to take the place of; an die — e-s setzen, to substitute; die — e-s vertreten, to represent one; an erster —, in the first place, first and foremost; nicht von der — kommen, not to move, not to get on; sich nicht von der — rühren, not to budge; sich zu e-r — melden, to apply for a situation; offene —, opening, vacancy, vacant post; e-e — suchen, to want a situation; auf der —, on the spot, immediately; auf der — verkaufen, to sell out of hand or off-hand.
stellen, *v.a.*, to put, place, set; e-n zufrieden —, to satisfy one; sicher —, to secure, guarantee; Zeugen —, to produce witnesses; in Abrede —, to deny, dispute; zur Schau —, to exhibit; e-e Uhr richtig —, to set a watch; e-n Antrag —, to bring forward a motion; e-m e-e Aufgabe —, to set one a task; e-n Termin —, to appoint a time, to fix a day; e-e Frage —, to ask or put a question; auf or in Rechnung —, to place to account; fertig —, to turn out; es e-m frei —, to leave it optional; Preise —, to fix or quote prices; billigst gestellter Preis, low price; zur Verfügung —, to place at one's disposal, to reject; sich —, to feign, pretend, (of prices) to rule; sich kalt —, to feign indifference; der Preis stellt sich auf . . . , the price is . . .
Stellen-gesuch, *n.*, application for a situation; —jäger, *m.*, place-hunter; —los, unemployed, out

of work; —nachweis, *m.*, —nachweisungs-bureau, —vermittlungsbureau, *n.*, situation agency, registry office; —weise, here and there, now and then.

-stellig (in compounds), of . . . degrees; acht—e Posten, items of eight figures.

Stellung, *f.*, position, place, post; feste —, permanent situation; zu etw. — nehmen, to decide on one's attitude with regard to something; — zur Disposition, placing at a person's disposal. —nahme, *f.*, taking of an attitude, siding with.

Stelz-bein, *n.*, —fuss, *m.*, wooden leg.

Stelze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stilt; wooden leg. —ngang, *m.*, walking on stilts or with big strides.

Stemm-eisen, *n.*, chisel; —maschine, *f.*, mortising machine.

stemmen, *v.a.*, to stem, prop, mortise; sich — gegen, to lean again, to resist.

Stempel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stamp, brand; die, mark; post-mark; e-n — gravieren, to sink a die. —abgabe, *f.*, stamp duty; —bogen, *m.*, sheet of stamped paper; —frei, free from revenue stamp; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, stamp duty; —marke, *f.*, (revenue) stamp; —papier, *n.*, stamped paper; —schneider, *m.*, stamp cutter; —taxe, *f.*, stamp duty; —zeichen, *n.*, assay mark.

stempeln, *v.a.*, to stamp, mark; die Gewichte sind gestempelt, the weights are brought to the standard.

Stengel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stalk, stem.

Stenograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), stenographer, shorthand-writer. —ie, *f.*, shorthand; —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to write shorthand; —in, *f.*, lady shorthand-writer.

Stenotypist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), —in, *f.*, *pl.* -nen), stenotypist (*Am.*); shorthand-typist.

Stentorstimme, *f.*, stentorian voice.

Stepp-decke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quilt, coverlet, —naht, *f.*, quilted seam; —rock, *m.*, quilted petticoat; —stich, *m.*, back-stitch; —stoff, *m.*, quilting; —zwirn, *m.*, flat thread.

Steppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), steppe.

steppen, *v.a.*, to quilt, stitch.

Sterbe-bett, *n.*, death-bed; —fall, *m.*, case of death; —hemd, *n.*, shroud; —jahr, *n.*, year of a person's death; —kasse, *f.*, fund of a burying club; —kleid, *n.*, shroud.
sterben, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to die. —skrank, dangerously ill; —swörtchen, *n.*: kein —, not a syllable.

Sterbesakramente, *pl.*, the last sacraments.

sterblich, mortal.

Sterblichkeit, *f.*, mortality, death-rate.

Stereometrie, *f.*, stereometry.

stereometrisch, stereometrical.

Stereoskop, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), stereoscope. —isch, stereoscopic.

stereotyp, stereotypic. —ausgabe, *f.*, stereotyped edition; —ie, *f.*, stereotypy; —ieren, *v.a.*, to stereotype.

Sterling, *m.*, Sterling; Pfund —, £ sterling.

Stern, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), star; asterisk. —bild, *n.*, constellation; —blume, *f.*, Chinese aster; —deuter, *m.*, astrologer; —förmig, star-shaped, stellated; —gucker, *m.*, star-gazer; —hagelvoll, dead drunk; —hell, starlight, starry; —himmel, *m.*, firmament; —karte, *f.*, stellar chart; —kunde, *f.*, astronomy; —kundige(r), astronomer; —schnuppe, *f.*, shooting star; —seher, *m.*, astrologer, astronomer; —warte, *f.*, observatory.

Sternania, *m.*, badian(e).

Sternchen, *n.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), asterisk.

Sternenbanner, *n.*, star-spangled banner.

stetig, steady, stationary; Tendenz —, firm tone. —keit, *f.*, steadiness.

stets, always.

Steuer, 1. *f.* (*pl. -n*), tax, impost, duty, excise, revenue; inländische —, Inland Revenue; Zölle und —n, Customs and Excise duties. —, 2. *n.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), rudder, helm. —amt, *n.*, Custom-house, Board of Customs; —anschlag, *m.*, assessment of taxes; —aufseher, *m.*, Customs inspector; —bar, liable to duty, rateable; —beamte(r), revenue officer; —befreiung, *f.*, exemption from duty; —behörde, *f.*, Board of Taxes; —bord, *n.*, star-board; —einnehmer, *m.*, receiver of taxes; —einschätzungskommission, *n.*, board of assessment;

—erlass, *m.*, remission of taxes —frei, free from duty; —freiheit *f.*, exemption from taxes; —kasse, *f.*, tax-collector's office —kraft, *f.*, capacity for taxation —mann, *m.*, helmsmann, mate zweiter —mann, —mannsmaat *m.*, second mate; —mannsschein *m.*, mate's receipt; —pflichtig liable to duty; haben Sie etwas —pflichtiges? have you anything to declare? —rad, *n.*, helm; —rat, *m.*, assessor; —ruder, *n.*, rudder; —stange, *f.*, steering-bar; —unterschleif, *m.*, defraudment of taxes; —verwaltung, *f.*, administration of taxes; —verwilligung, *f.*, grant of taxes; —wesen, *n.*, taxes; —zahler, *m.*, taxpayer; —zettel, *m.*, bill of taxes, receipt for taxes; —zuschlag, *m.*, supplementary duty or tax, super-tax.

steuern, *v.1.a.*, to steer, pilot, navigate. 2. *n.* (*h. & s.*), to steer; to stand for (*naut.*); e-r S. —, to check or stop something, to help something; nach Backbord —, to port the helm.

Steuerung, *f.*, steering; valve-gear. —shahn, *m.*, regulator cock; —s- hebel, *m.*, starting-lever or gear.

Steven, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), stem.

stibitzen, *v.a.*, to pilfer, purloin.

Stich, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), prick, sting; stitch; engraving; puncture; *pl.*, prints; das ist mir ein — durch die Seele, that cuts me to the quick; —halten, to hold good; im —lassen, to leave in the lurch. —blatt, *n.*, guard (of a sword), trump (at cards), butt, dupe; —dunkel, pitch-dark; —haltig, standing the test, sound; —loch, *n.* (*metall.*) tap(ping)-hole, (*sew.-machine*) needle-hole; —probe, *f.*, sample drawn at haphazard; —proben machen, to try or test at random; —tag, *m.*, day of grace; —wahl, *f.*, test election; —wort, *n.*, catch-word, cue.

Stichel, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. —*), graver, burin.

Stichelei, *f.*, taunt, raillery.

sticheln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to stitch; to jeer, taunt, to be sarcastic.

Stichelrede, *f.*, sarcasm.

Stichling, *m.* (*-s*, *pl. -e*), stickleback.

sticken, *v.a.*, to embroider.

Stickerei, *f.*, embroidery, needle-work.

Stick-garn, *n.*, embroidering yarn; —gaze, *f.*, canvas; —husten, *m.*, whooping-cough; —luft, *f.*, mephitic air; —muster, *n.*, pattern for embroidering; —rahmen, *m.*, embroidering frame; —stoff, *m.*, nitrogen; —stoffhaltig, nitrogenous; —stoffverbindung, *f.*, nitrous compound; —wolle, *f.*, embroidery or Berlin wool.

stieben, *ir.v.1.a.*, to set suddenly in motion. 2. *n. (h. & s.)*, to rise or fly about like dust, to disperse; auseinander —, to disperse.

Stief-bruder, *m.*, step-brother; —eltern, *pl.*, step-parents; —geschwister, *pl.*, step-brothers and sisters; —kind, *n.*, step-child; —mutter, *f.*, step-mother; —mütterchen, *n.*, pansy; —mütterlich, unkind, niggard(ly); —schwester, *f.*, half-sister, step-sister; —sohn, *m.*, step-son; —tochter, *f.*, step-daughter; —vater, *m.*, step-father.

Stiefel, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, boot. —absatz, *m.*, heel; —anzieher, *m.*, —knecht, *m.*, boot-jack; —leisten, *m.*, boot-last; —putzer, *m.*, boots, shoe-black; —schaft, *m.*, leg of a boot; —wichse, *f.*, blacking.

Stiege, *f. (pl. -n)*, 1. staircase. —, 2. score.

Stiegenhaus, *n.*, well of a staircase.

Stieglitz, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, goldfinch, thistle finch.

Stiel, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, handle, haft, stick; stalk; mit Stumpf und —, root and branch. —kamm, *m.*, tail comb.

stieten, *v.a.*, to furnish with a handle.

Stier, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, bull. —fechter, *m.*, bull-fighter; —gefecht, *n.*, bull-fight; —hetze, *f.*, bull-baiting.

Stift, 1. *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, pin, peg, rivet; crayon; apprentice, small boy, "nipper"; Pariser —, French nail. —, 2. *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, foundation, monastery.

stiften, *v.a.*, to found, establish, endow; Gutes —, to do good.

Stifter, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, founder.

Stifts-brief, *m.*, deed of foundation; —dame, *f.*, —frau, *f.*, —fräulein, *n.*, canoness; —herr, *m.*, canon, prebendary; —hütte, *f.*, tab-

ernacle; —kirche, *f.*, collegiate church; —pfründe, *f.*, prebend, canonry; —schule, *f.*, foundation or cathedral school.

Stiftung, *f.*, foundation, institution.

Stiftungs-feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.*, founder's day.

Stil, *m. (-s)*, style; alten —s, old style; im grossen — leben, to live in grand style. —voll, in correct style, stylish.

Stillett, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, stiletto.

stillisieren, *v.a.*, to write elegantly, to correct in the matter of style.

Stilist, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, stylist. —ik, *f.*, art of composition; —isch, relating to style.

still, quiet, dull, flat; —er Teilhaber, sleeping partner; der —e Ozean, the Pacific Ocean; im —en kaufen, to buy on the quiet. —leben, *n.*, retired life, (*paint.*) still life; —schweigen, *n.*, silence; Geordnetes mit — übergehend, passing over matters arranged; —schweigend, silent, tacit(ly); —stand, *m.*, standstill, cessation, stagnation; —stehend, stationary, stagnant; —wein, *m.*, still wine.

Stille, *f.*, calm, quietness, inanitation, stagnation; in der —, secretly.

stillen, *v.a.*, to still, quiet, appease; to give suck to.

stillend, lenitive, allaying.

Stimmbänder, *n. pl.*, vocal chords.

Stimme, *f. (pl. -n)*, voice, vote; entscheidende —, casting vote.

stimmen, *v.1.a.*, to tune. 2. *n. (h.)*, to agree, coincide, vote; unsere Bücher — nicht mit der eingesandten Rechnung, our books do not agree with the account rendered; die Rechnung stimmt, the account is square; s-e Forderungen hoch —, to pitch one's demands high; e-n zu etw. —, to induce one to do something; e-n günstig für etw. —, to predispose one in favour of something; das stimmt! (that is) quite correct! gut gestimmt, in a good humour.

Stimmen-abgabe, *f.*, voting; —gleichheit, *f.*, equality of votes, tie; —mehrheit, *f.*, majority of votes.

Stimmer, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, tuner.

stimm-fähig, entitled to vote; —gabel, *f.*, tuning-fork; —geber,

- m.**, voter; —hammer, **m.**, tuning hammer; —los, voiceless; —mittel, **n.**, compass of voice, vocal organs; —recht, **n.**, right of voting; —ritze, **f.**, glottis; —schlüssel, **m.**, tuning-key; —wechsel, **m.**, breaking of the voice; —zettel, **m.**, voting-paper.
- Stimmung**, **f.**, tune, mood, humour, feeling, tone, tendency. —slos, featureless.
- stinken**, *ir.v.n.* (**h.**), to stink.
- Stinktler**, **n.**, skunk. —felle, **pl.**, skunks.
- Stipendiat**, **m.** (-en, **pl.** -en), exhibitioner.
- Stipendium**, **n.** (-s **pl.** Stipendien), scholarship, exhibition.
- stippen**, *v.a.*, to dot.
- stipulieren**, *v.a.*, to stipulate, condition (for).
- Stirn(e)**, **f.** (**pl.** -en), forehead, (*fig.*) insolence, cheek; e-m die — bieten, to show a bold front to a person; die — runzeln, to frown.
- Stirn-locke**, **f.**, forelock; —runzeln, **n.**, frowning.
- Stöber-hund**, **m.**, beagle; —wetter, **n.**, sleety, rainy, or snowy weather.
- stöbern**, *v.n.* (**h.**), to rummage, search, hunt; *imp.*, to drizzle.
- stochern**, *v.a.*, to pick (die Zähne, one's teeth).
- Stock**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** Stöcke), stock, stick, cane; story, floor; stem, stalk; über — und Stein laufen, to run straight across country. —blind, stone blind; —börse, **f.**, Stock Exchange; —degen, **m.**, sword-cane; —dumm, utterly stupid; —dunkel, —finster, pitch dark; —fisch, **m.**, dry codfish; —fischfang, **m.**, cod-fishing; —fleck, **m.**, spot or stain from damp; —fleckig, mildewed; —flinte, **f.**, cane gun, firelock; —fremd, quite strange; —fremde(r), utter stranger; —getriebe, **n.**, lantern-wheel; —haus, **m.**, log-house, jail; —jude, **m.**, Jew of the Jews; —knopf, **m.**, cane-head; —meister, **m.**, jailer; —prügel, **pl.**, —schläge, **pl.**, flogging; —schnupfen, **m.**, obstinate cold; —steif, stiff as a poker; —taub, stone-deaf; —werk, **n.**, floor, story; —zahn, **m.**, grinder, molar.
- stocken**, *v.n.* (**h.** & **s.**), to stop, run slowly, stagnate; die Geschäfte —, business is slack, dead, stagnant, languishing; die Zufuhren —, supplies, imports have ceased.
- Stocken**, **n.**, stopping; ins — geraten, to come to a stop.
- stockig**, mouldy, mildewed.
- stöckisch**, stubborn, obstinate.
- Stocks**, **m.**, **pl.**, stocks, funds.
- Stockung**, **f.**, stagnation; flagging; hesitation; stoppage.
- Stoff**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** -e), matter, material, stuff; cloth; subject; — zu etw. geben, to furnish matter for; halb-wollene —, mixed cotton goods.
- Stoff-gamaschen**, **pl.**, cloth-gaiters; —lich, material; —los, immaterial, flimsy; —markt, **m.**, cloth market; —reich, substantial; —wechsel, **m.**, change of matter (*by digestion*).
- stöhnen**, *v.n.* (**h.**), to groan (über, *acc.*, at).
- Stoiker**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** —), stoic.
- stoisch**, stoic(al).
- Stollen**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** —), prop, post; (*min.*) gallery; butter-cake. —schacht, **m.**, shaft of a pit.
- stolpern**, *v.n.* (**s.**), to stumble.
- stolz**, proud; — darauf, proud of it.
- Stolz**, **m.** (-es), pride.
- stolzieren**, *v.n.* (**s.**), to flaunt, strut.
- Stopf-baumwolle**, **f.**, —garn, **n.**, darning cotton; —nadel, **f.**, darning needle; —nudel, **f.**, force-meat ball; —wachs, **m.**, propolis, bee-bread, bee-gluc.
- stopfen**, *v.a.*, to stuff, fill, cram; to darn, mend.
- Stoppel**, **f.** (**pl.** -n), stubble. —feld, **n.**, stubble-field; —rübe, **f.**, late turnip.
- stoppen**, *v.a.*, to stop; to stopper; to patch; die Boleine —, to check the bowline.
- Stöpsel**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** —), stopper, cork.
- stöpseln**, *v.a.*, to stopper, cork, plug.
- Stör**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** -e), sturgeon. —rogen, **m.**, caviare.
- Storax**, **m.**, (liquid) storax, sweet gum.
- Storch**, **m.** (-es, **pl.** Störche), stork.
- Störchin**, **f.** (**pl.** -nen), female stork.
- stören**, *v.a.*, to disturb, trouble.
- Störenfried**, **m.** (-s, **pl.** -e), **m.**, mischief-maker.
- stornieren**, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul; to transfer, correct an entry.
- Stornierung**, **f.**, cancelling.

Storno, m., transfer of account.

störrig, störrisch, refractory, peevish, stubborn.

Störrigkeit, f., stubbornness.

Störung, f., disturbance.

Stoss, m. (-es, *pl.* Stösse), push, knock, jolt, shock, pile, heap; — Papiere, file of papers; verlaschter —, fish-joint; e-m e-n — versetzen, to deal one a blow. —degen, *m.*, rapier, foil; —gebet, *n.*, short prayer; —kissen, *n.*, buffer; —kraft, *f.*, impulsive force, impetus; —polster, *pl.*, buffers; —riemen, *m.*, jolting-strap; —seufzer, *m.*, pious ejaculation; —truppen, *pl.*, storm troops; —vogel, *m.*, bird of prey; —weise, by fits and starts.

Stössel, m. (-s, *pl.* —), pestle, rammer.

stossen, ir.v.l.a., to push, thrust, knock; to pound, bruise; gestossen, powdered. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to push, knock, strike (an, auf, gegen, against); das Schiff stieß auf e-e Klippe, the ship ran foul of a cliff; e-n vor den Kopf —, to offend a person; ans Land —, to land, get ashore; auf den Grund —, to run aground; über den Haufen —, to run down, overturn. 3. *refl.*: sich an etw. —, to take exception to.

Stotterer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), stutterer.

stottern, v.n. (*h.*), to stutter.

stracks, immediately.

Straf-anstalt, f., house of correction; —bar, punishable, actionable; —barkeit, *f.*, guilt, culpability; —erlass, *m.*, remission of punishment, amnesty; —fällig, liable to penalty; —gefangene(r), convict; —gerechtigkeit, *f.*, penal justice; —gesetz, *n.*, penal law; —gesetzbuch, *n.*, penal code; —kolonie, *f.*, penal settlement; —los, unpunished; —losigkeit, *f.*, impunity; —porto, *n.*, excess postage; —rechtlich, penal, criminal; —summe, *f.*, fine, damages; —verfahren, *n.*, criminal procedure.

Strafe, f. (*pl.* -n), punishment.

strafen, v.a., to punish; to strafe; e-n Lügen —, to accuse a person of lying.

straff, tight, taut.

Straffheit, f., tightness

sträflich, punishable. —keit, *f.*, punishableness.

Sträfling, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), convict.

Strahl, m. (-s, *pl.* -en), ray, beam; jet; flash; Röntgen —en, X-rays.

Strahlen-brechung, f., refraction; —krone, *f.*, glory, nimbus; —tiere, *n.pl.*, radiated animals.

strahlen, v.n. (*h.*), to beam, radiate.

Strähne, f. (*pl.* -n), hank, skein; lock of hair.

Stramin, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), fine canvas for tapestry work. —papier, *n.*, stitching-paper; —pantoffeln, *pl.*, carpet slippers.

stramm, vigorous, robust; —arbeiten, to work hard. —heit, *f.*, tightness, sturdiness, strictness.

Strand, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), strand, beach, shore. —gut, *n.*, stranded goods, flotsam, jetsam; —korb, *m.*, roofed wicker chair for use on the beach; —räuber, *m.*, wrecker; —recht, *n.*, right of salvage; —wächter, *m.*, coastguard.

stranden, v.n. (*h.* & *s.*), to be stranded; to run ashore, to ground.

Strandung, f., stranding, running ashore. —sfall, *m.*: im —e, if vessel be stranded; frei von Havarie, ausser im —sfalle, free from average unless stranded.

Strang, m. (-s, *pl.* Stränge), rope, cord, line; (railway) track; skein of cotton; trace; an e-m —ziehen, to pull together; über die Stränge hauen, to kick over the traces; wenn alle Stränge reissen, if the worst comes to the worst. —tabak, *m.*, tobacco twist.

Strapaze, f. (*pl.* -n), exertion, fatigue.

strapazieren, v.a., to fatigue, wear out.

Strasse, f. (*pl.* -n), street, road; strait(s).

Strassen-anzug, m., lounge suit; —bahn, *f.*, tramway; —bahner, *m.*, tramway-worker; elektrischer —bahnwagen, *m.*, electric car; —bau, *m.*, road-making; —damm, *m.*, roadway; —kehrer, *m.*, scavenger, crossing-sweeper; —lokomotive, *f.*, traction-engine; —pflaster, *n.*, pavement; —raub, *m.*, highway robbery; —räuber, *m.*, highwayman.

Strateg, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), strategist. —ie, *f.*, strategy; —isch, strategic(al).

sträuben, v.refl., to struggle against, resist.

Strauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Sträuche[r]), bush, shrub. — **dieb**, *m.*, foot-pad; — **holz**, *n.*, — **werk**, *n.*, underwood.

straucheln, *v.n.* (s.), to stumble, trip.

Strauss, *1.m.* (-es, *pl.* Sträusse), nose-gay, bouquet, bunch; strife, struggle. — **2.m. (-es, *pl.* -e), ostrich.**

Straussen-ei, *n.*, ostrich egg; — **feder**, *f.*, ostrich feather.

Strazze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), day book, waste book.

Strebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), strut; buttress. — **balken**, *m.*, shore, buttress; — **pfeiler**, *m.*, buttress.

streben, *v.n.* (h.), to strive (nach, after, for).

Streben, *n.* (-s), effort, endeavour.

Streber, *m.*, pushing fellow; place-hunter. — **tum**, *n.*, place-hunting.

strebsam, assiduous, pushing, zealous. — **keit**, *f.*, assiduity.

streckbar, ductile, elastic.

Streckbarkeit, *f.*, extensibility, ductility.

Strecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stretch; tract, distance.

strecken, *v.a.*, to stretch, roll, lengthen; **die Waffen** —, to lay down one's arms; **sich nach der Decke** —, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; **im gestreckten Galopp**, at full gallop.

Strecken-verkehr, *m.* (railw.), local traffic; — **wärter**, *m.*, line-keeper; — **weise**, in sections.

Streck-muskel, *m.*, extensor; — **verse**, *pl.*, rhythmical prose.

Streich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stroke, blow; **trick**; **auf e-n** —, at one blow; **e-m e-n** — **spielen**, to play one a trick; **ein dummer** —, a piece of folly; **ein lustiger** —, a "lark." — **garn**, *n.*, carded yarn, drag-net, tunnel-net; — **holz**, *n.*, — **hölzchen**, *n.*, match; — **holzschachtel**, *f.*, match-box; — **instrument**, *n.*, stringed instrument; — **maschine**, *f.*, carding-machine; — **messer**, *n.*, spread- or palette-knife; — **musik**, *f.*, string-music; — **riemen**, *m.*, razor strop; — **wolle**, *f.*, carded wool, cloth-wool(s).

Streiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card (for wool).

streicheln, *v.a.*, to stroke, caress, flatter, coax.

streichen, *ir.v.1.a.*, to stroke; to spread to whet, strop; to

strike; to strike or cross out, efface, cancel; **die Segel** —, to strike or lower the sails; **das Schiff** musste dreimal gestrichen werden, the ship had to have three coats of paint. **2.n.** (h.), to pass, fly, migrate; to extend, run; to copulate; to spawn.

Streichen, *n.*, direction, bearing, run.

Streif, *m.* — **Streifen**.

Streifband, *n.*, postal wrapper, paper-cover; unter —, in paper wrapper.

Streifen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stripe, streak, list, edging cord; strip (of land).

streifen, *v.1.a.*, to stripe; to channel, flute; to skin, flay; to graze; to touch upon; **gestreifte Ware**, stripes; in die Höhe —, to tuck up. **2.n.** (h.), to wander, rove, ramble; **das streift an Unverschämtheit**, that verges on impudence.

Streiferei, *f.*, excursion, ramble.

streifig, striped; (bacon) streaky.

Streif-schuss, *m.*, shot that grazes; — **wunde**, *f.*, skin-wound, scratch; — **zug**, *m.*, raid, inroad.

Streik, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), strike. — **brecher**, *m.*, blackleg; — **gelder**, *pl.*, strike pay; — **posten**, *m.*, picket; — **posten ausstellen**, to picket.

streiken, *n.*, (h.), to (be on) strike.

Streit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dispute, quarrel. — **axt**, *f.*, battle-axe; — **bar**, able to fight, warlike; — **barkheit**, *f.*, combativeness; — **frage**, *f.*, — **gegenstand**, *m.*, controversy, matter in dispute; — **handel**, *m.*, lawsuit; — **hengst**, *m.*, charger; — **ig**, debatable, questionable; **die — ige Partie**, the disputed parcel; — **ig machen**, to dispute; — **igkeit**, *f.*, quarrel, dispute; — **kräfte**, *pl.*, military forces; — **lust**, *f.*, quarrelsome disposition; — **lustig**, quarrelsome, litigious; — **objekt**, *n.*, bone of contention; — **punkt**, *m.*, point in dispute; — **sache**, *f.*, matter in dispute, lawsuit; — **schrift**, *f.*, controversial treatise; — **sucht**, *f.*, contentiousness; — **süchtig**, contentious, litigious; — **wagen**, *m.*, war chariot.

streiten, *ir.v.n.* (h.) & *refl.*, to quarrel (über, about).

Streiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), combatant, disputant, quarreller.

streng(e), severe, strict; unter — er

Diskretion, in strict confidence;
— genommen, strictly speaking.

Strenge, *f.*, severity, strictness.

strenggläubig, orthodox. —keit, *f.*, orthodoxy.

Streu, *f.*, litter, bed of straw. —baumwolle, *f.*, loose cotton; —büchse, *f.*, sand-box, dredging box, pepper castor, sugar castor; —kügelchen, *n.*, globule; —pulver, *n.*, lycopodium powder, violet or face powder; —sand, *m.*, pounce; —wolle, *f.*, loose wool; —zucker, *m.*, powdered or granulated or castor sugar.

streuen, *v.a.*, to strew, scatter, spread.

Strich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stroke, line, dash; stripe; region, district; dem —e (*der Tücher*) nach, with the grain (*of cloths*); gegen den —, against the grain; das Zeug hat e-n zarten —, the cloth has a nice touch; e-n — durch etw. machen, to strike out something; e-m e-n — durch die Rechnung machen, to upset one's calculations; in e-m —, at a stretch, at one stroke.

Strichelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), dash, mark.

Strichpunkt, *m.*, semicolon; —regen, *m.*, local rain; —vogel, *m.*, bird of passage; —weise, by lines or strokes, here and there, in flocks or flights; —zeit, *f.*, migration time.

Strick, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cord, line, rope; ein durchtriebener —, an arrant rogue. —arbeit, *f.*, knitting work; —beutel, *m.*, knitting-bag; —garn, *n.*, knitting yarn; baumwollenes —garn, knitting cotton; —leiter, *f.*, rope ladder; —nadel, *f.*, knitting-needle; —strumpf, *m.*, finished stocking, stocking being knitted; —zeug, *n.*, knitting; —zwirn, *m.*, knitting yarn or wool.

stricken, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to knit.

Strickerei, *f.*, knitting.

Strickerin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), knitter.

Striegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), curry-comb.

striegeln, *v.a.*, to comb.

Strieme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Striemen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stripe, weal.

striemig, streaked, wealy.

strikt, strict.

Strippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), string; strap, band; tab.

Stroh, *n.* (-s), straw; leeres —

dreschen, to flog a dead horse. —blume, *f.*, artificial flower, (*bot.*) immortelle; —bund, *m.*, truss of straw; —dach, *n.*, thatched roof; —decke, *f.*, straw-mat; —farbe, *f.*, straw colour; —feuer, *n.*, short-lived ardour; —halm, *m.*, blade of straw; k-n —halm wert, not worth a straw; —hut, *m.*, straw hat; —kopf, *m.*, dunce; —mann, *m.*, (*pl.* -männer), man of straw, scarecrow, dummy; —matte, *f.*, doormat; —pappe, *f.*, straw-board; —sack, *m.*, straw mattress, pallet; —seil, *n.*, straw-band; —waren, *pl.*, straw goods; —wisch, *m.*, wisp of straw; —witwe, *f.*, grass widow; —witwer, *m.*, grass widower.

strohe(r)n, (*of*) straw; empty, insipid.

strohig, strawy.

Strom, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ströme), stream, river; current; gegen den — segeln, to sail against the tide. —ab(wärts), down-stream; —auf(wärts), up-stream, against the tide or current; —enge, *f.*, narrows; —fall, *m.*, cataract; —gebiet, *n.*, bed of a river; —kreis, *m.*, current, circuit; —leitung, *f.*, conduit; —mitte, *f.*, midstream; —schnelle, *f.*, rapidity of a current; —schnellen, *pl.*, rapids; —stärke, *f.*, current strength; —unterbrecher, *m.*, conduit-breaker; —weise, in torrents; —zeiger, *m.*, current indicator.

strömen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to stream, flow, gush.

Strömung, *f.*, current; gebesserte — der Börse, improved activity of the exchange.

Strophe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) stanza.

strophisch, strophic, in stanzas.

strotzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be puffed up, swelled; to superabound, teem, strut; von Hochmut —, to be swollen with pride; —d, exuberant.

Strudel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), whirlpool, eddy; gulf. —kopf, *m.*, hot-headed person; —köpfig, hot-headed, muddling.

strudeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to whirl, eddy.

Strumpf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Strümpfe), stocking; mantle; baumwollener —, cotton hose; wollener —, worsted hose. —band, *n.*, garter; —

- händler, *m.*, hosier; —handlung, *f.*, hosier's shop; —waren, *pl.*, hosiery; —warenhändler, *m.*, hosier; —wirker, *m.*, stocking-weaver; —wirkerei, *f.*, stocking-weaving; —wirkerstuhl, *n.*, stocking-frame.
- Strunk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Strünke), stump, stalk.
- Struppbart**, *m.*, ragged or bristly beard.
- struppig**, bristly, matted.
- Struwvel-kopf**, *m.*, tousle-head; —peter, *m.*, shock-headed Peter.
- Strychnin**, *n.* (-s), strychnine.
- Stube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), room.
- Stuben-arrest**, *m.*, confinement in one's own room; —gelehrte(r), *m.*, bookworm; —hocker, *m.*, stay-at-home; —luft, *f.*, indoor air; —mädchen, *n.*, chambermaid, housemaid; —maler, *m.*, house-painter; —orgel, *f.*, cabinet-organ.
- Stüber**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (coin) stiver; fillip.
- Stuck**, *m.* (-s), stucco.
- Stück**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), piece; part; hank; head (of cattle); *pl.*, appointments; ein schönes — Geld, a nice little sum; —Wein, butt of wine; kurzes —, short length; aus freien —en, voluntarily, of one's own accord; —für —, piece by piece; in —e fallen, to fall to pieces; in —e reißen, to tear to pieces; nach dem — verkaufen, to sell by retail; aufs — arbeiten, to work by the piece; grosse —e auf e-n halten, to think a lot of a person; in allen —n, in every respect. —arbeit, *f.*, piece-work; —arbeiter, *m.*, piece-worker; —butter, *f.*, butter sold by the lump; —chen, *n.*, small piece, chip, *pl.* odds and ends; —fass, *n.*, butt; —giesser, *m.*, cannon-founder; —giesserei, *f.*, cannon-foundry; —gut, *n.*, gun-metal; —güter, *pl.*, piece goods, cargo in packets or bales, general cargo; —kohle, *f.*, round, lump or coarse coal; —kugel, *f.*, cannon ball; —ladung, *f.*, charge (for a cannon); —lohn, *m.*, wages (reckoned) by the piece; —meister, *m.*, gunner; —metall, *n.*, gun metal; —pforte, *f.*, gun-port; —waren, goods in the piece; —weise, by the piece, retail; —werk, *n.*, piecework, bungling work; —zahl, *f.*, number of pieces, quantity ordered; —zinsen, *pl.*, interest for part of a year or term, share-interest; —zucker, *m.*, lump sugar.
- Stuckateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stucco-worker, plasterer.
- Stuckatur**, —arbeit, *f.*, plaster-work, stucco.
- Stückchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little piece; trick.
- stückeln**, *v.a.*, to cut into small pieces.
- Student**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), student.
- Studentenschaft**, *f.*, students.
- studentisch**, student(-like).
- Studie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (painter's) study; essay, paper.
- Studien-gang**, *m.*, course of study; —zeit, *f.*, term.
- studieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to study, —de(r), student.
- Studier-lampe**, *f.*, reading-lamp; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*, study.
- studiert**, educated; ein —er Mann, a university man, a scholar.
- Studio**, *m.*: Bruder —, student.
- Studiosus**, *m.* (—, *pl.* Studiosen & Studiosi), student.
- Studium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Studien), study.
- Stufe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), step; degree, grade; specimen of ore.
- stufen-artig**, graduated; —folge, *f.*, —gang, *m.*, —leiter, *f.*, gradation, scale; —weise, gradually.
- Stuhl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stühle), chair; loom; e-m den — vor die Türe setzen, to dismiss one; sich zwischen zwei Stühle setzen, to fall to the ground between two chairs. —gang, *m.*, action of the bowels, stool; —kissen, *n.*, chair cushion; —lehne, *f.*, chair-back; —macher, *m.*, chair-maker.
- Stukkatur**, *f.*, see Stuckatur.
- Stulpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), boot-top.
- stülpen**, *v.a.*, to tilt; to cock (a hat); to turn upside down or inside out.
- Stulp**, **Stülphandschuhe**, *m.pl.*, boxing or fencing gloves; —(en)stiefel, *m.*, jack-boot, top-boot.
- stumm**, dumb, mute.
- Stummheit**, *f.*, dumbness.
- Stummel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stump, cigar-end; short pipe.
- Stumpen**, *m.pl.*, waste silk noils.

Stämper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bungler.
—*e*, *f.*, bungling; —*n*, *v.n.* (*h.*),
to bungle.

stumpf, blunt.

Stumpf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stümpfe), stump,
trunk; — und Stiel, root and
branch.

Stumpfheit, *f.*, bluntness, dullness,
obtuseness.

Stumpf-näsen, *n.*, (girl's) turned-up
nose; —nase, *f.*, snub nose; —
sinn, *m.*, stupidity; —sinnig,
stupid, dull; —winkelig, obtuse-
angled.

Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hour; lesson.

stunden, *v.a.*, to time; *e-m e-e*

Summe —, to grant a person a
delay in payment.

Stunden-geber, *m.*, teacher by the
hour; —geld, *n.*, fee for a lesson;
—glas, *n.*, hour-glass; —lang, for
hours together; —plan, *m.*, time-
table (*in a school*); —schlag, *m.*,
stroke of the clock; mit dem —
schlage, punctually as the clock
strikes; —zeiger, *m.*, hour-
hand.

Stündlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), short hour,
last hour.

stündlich, hourly, every hour.

Stundung, *f.*, respite; delay (*patents*).

—*frist*, *f.*, days of grace.

Sturm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stürme), storm;
—läuten, to ring the alarm bell;
—laufen, to storm; im —e, with
rushing speed; —und Drang,
storm and stress. —band, *n.*,
strap (*of a cap*), hat-guard; —
block, *m.*, —bock, *m.*, battering
ram; —deck, *n.*, hurricane-deck;
—flut, *f.*, storm-tide; —glocke, *f.*,
alarm-bell, tocsin; —leiter, *f.*,
scaling ladder; —wetter, *n.*,
stormy weather; —wind, *m.*,
hurricane, tempest.

stürmen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to storm, rush,
assault; die Banken wurden
gestürmt, there was a run on the
banks.

stürmisch, stormy.

Sturz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stürze), (sudden)
fall, crash, failure. —bach, *m.*,
torrent; —bad, *n.*, shower-bath;
—gut, *n.*, —güter, *pl.*, (goods
laden) in bulk; —güter laden, to
load a cargo in bulk; —see, *f.*,
heavy sea breaking over the deck;
e-e —see traf das Hinterschiff, the

vessel was pooped in a gale; *e-e*
—see bekommen, to ship a sea.

stürzen, *v.l.a.*, to precipitate, plunge,
throw; sich in Schulden —, to
plunge into debt; Fässer —, to
turn casks. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fall (sud-
denly), tumble, come down, rush.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mare.

Stuterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), stud.

Stützbalken, *m.*, shore; joist.

Stütz-bart, *m.*, turned-up moustache;
—büchse, *f.*, short rifle; —degen,
m., cutlass, hanger; —flügel, *m.*,
semi-grand pianoforte; —perücke,
f., bob-wig; —säbel, *m.*, cutlass;
—schwanz, *m.*, bob-tail, docked
horse; —uhr, *f.*, timepiece, mantel-
piece clock.

Stütze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), prop, stay, sup-
port.

stutzen, *v.l.a.*, to cut, curtail, cut
short, lop, clip. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stop
short; to be taken aback, to be
startled.

stützen, *v.a.*, to prop, stay, support;
sich — auf, to rely on.

Stutzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), masher, dandy.
—haft, dandified; —tum, *n.*,
dandyism.

stutzig, startled; —machen, to
puzzle, disconcert.

Suada, *f.*, gift of persuasion, gift of
the gab.

subaltern, subaltern, inferior. —
beamte(r), *m.*, subordinate official;
—offizier, *m.*, subaltern.

Subhastation, *f.*, foreclosure, forced
sale, auction.

subhastieren, *v.a.*, to sell by auction.

Subjekt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), subject, person,
fellow.

subjektiv, subjective.

Subjektivität, *f.*, subjectivity.

Submission, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tender for a
contract; im Wege der — vergeben,
to invite tenders for a work. —s-
bedingungen, *pl.*, specification.

Submittent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tender-
ing party.

submittieren, *v.a.*, to submit.

subordinieren, *v.a.*, to subordinate.

Subsellium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —sellia or —sel-
lien), form, school bench.

Subsidien, *pl.*, subsidies, bounty.

Subsistenzmittel, *pl.*, means of sub-
sistence.

Subskribent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), sub-
scriber.

subskribieren (auf etw.), *v.a.*, to subscribe (to something).

Subskription, *f.*, subscription.

Subskriptions-anzeige -einladung, *f.*, prospectus (*companies*); —liste, *f.*, subscription list; —preis, *m.*, rate of subscription.

Substantiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), substantive, noun.

Substanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), substance.

Substitut, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), substitute.

substituieren, *v.a.*, to substitute.

Substrat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), substratum.

subsumieren, *v.a.*, to comprise, embrace.

Subsumption, *f.*, presupposition.

subtil, subtle.

Subtilität, *f.* (*pl.* -en), subtlety.

subtrahieren, *v.a.*, to subtract.

Subvention, *f.* (*pl.* -en), subsidy. —ieren, *v.a.*, to subsidize; —ierung, *f.*, grant (from the public Treasury).

Suche, *f.*, search; auf der — nach, on the look out for.

suchen, *v.a.*, to seek, look for; diese Ware ist hier gesucht, this commodity is in demand here; Sie haben hier nichts zu —, you have no business here; gesucht, far-fetched; nicht gesucht, no enquiry, without enquiry.

Sucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), disease; passion, mania; fallende —, epilepsy.

stüchtig, infirm; (*med.*) malignant.

Sud, *m.* (-es), boiling, brewing, decoction.

Sudan, *m.*, Sudan.

Sudanese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Sudanese, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), sudanesisch, Sudanese.

Sudelarbeit, *f.*, bungling work, daub.

Sudelei, *f.*, dirty work, daubing, filth, scribbling.

Sudelkoch, *m.*, sluttish cook.

sudeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to daub, scribble, soil.

Süd(en), *m.*, South.

Süd-früchte, *pl.*, tropic fruits; —küste, *f.*, south coast; —lich, southern, southerly; —osten, *m.*, south-east; —östlich, south-eastern; —östlich von, to the south-east of; —pol, *m.*, South Pole; —see, *f.*, Pacific Ocean; —seeländer, *pl.*, Australasia; —slawien, *n.*, Jugo-Slavia; —wärts, southward; —west, *m.*, south-west; —wester, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), south-

wester; —westlich, south-west(ern); —wind, *m.*, south wind.

Sudler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dauber, scribbler, bungler.

Suff, *m.* (-s), toting, tippling.

süßig, tasty, good (*of wine*).

Suffix, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), suffix.

Suhle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dirty puddle.

suhlen, *sühlen*, *v.n. & refl.*, to roll in the mire, to wallow.

Sühne, *f.*, expiation, atonement.

sühnen, *v.a.*, to expiate.

Sühnever such, *m.*, attempt at conciliation.

Sühnung, *f.*, expiation, atonement.

Suite, *f.* (*pl.* -n), retinue, train.

Sukcade, *f.*, succade, candied lemon peel.

sukzessionsfähig, entitled to the succession.

sukzessiv, successive(ly).

Sulfid, *n.*, sulphide.

Sultan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sultan.

Sultanine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sultana, sultanness.

Sultans-laune, *f.*, despot's whim; —rosinen, *pl.*, sultanas.

Sulze, **Sülze**, *f.*, brawn; brine, saltlick; pickled pork.

Summa, *f.* (*pl.* Summen), sum (total); in —, in short; —summarum, when all's said and done, after all.

summarisch, summary.

Summe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sum (total); bis zur — von . . ., amounting to . . .; in —, forming in all; feste —, fixed sum; runde —, round sum, even money.

summen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to hum, buzz.

summen, **summieren**, *v.a.*, to sum up; sich summieren, to tot up to, amount to.

Sumpf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sümpfe), swamp, bog, marsh. —boden, *m.*, marshy ground; —fieber, *n.*, marsh fever; —gas, *n.*, marsh gas; —ig, boggy, marshy; —land, *n.*, marshy ground.

Sund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sound, strait; der —, the Sound.

Sünde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sin.

Sünden-bock, *m.*, scapegoat; —fall, *m.*, fall of man; —geld, *n.*, ill-gotten money, an enormous sum.

Sünder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —in, *f.*, sinner.

Sündflut, *f.*, deluge.

sündhaft, sinful.

Sündhaftigkeit, *f.*, sinfulness.

sündig, sinful.

sündigen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to sin.

sündlich, sinful.

sündlos, sinless.

Super-dividende, *f.*, additional or cumulative dividend; —fein, superfine; —kargo, *m.*, super-cargo; —klug, over-wise, pert; —revision, *f.*, press revise

Suppe, *f. (pl. -n)*, soup; e-m e-e —einbrocken, to lay a rod in pickle for one; e-m die —versalzen, to spoil one's sport.

Suppen-kräuter, *pl.*, pot-herbs; —löffel, *m.*, soup-ladle; —napf, *m.*, soup-bowl; —schüssel, *f.*, soup-tureen; —topf, *m.*, porridge-pot.

Supplement, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, **Supplementbestellung**, *f.*, return or repeat order.

Surone, *f. (pl. -n)*, seroon.

surren, *v.n. (h.)*, to hum, buzz.

Surrogat, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, substitute.

suspendieren, *v.a.*, to suspend (Zahlungen, payment).

Suspension, *f. (pl. -en)*, suspension.

suspensio: in —, pending, unexecuted.

Suspensorium, *n. (-s, pl. —orien)*, suspensory (bandage), suspender.

süss, sweet.

Süsse, *f.*, sweetness.

süßen, *v.a.*, to sweeten.

Süss-holz, *n.*, liquorice; —igkeit, *f.*, sweetness; —igkeiten, *pl.*, sweets; —lich, sweetish; —liches Aroma, (*cigars*) sweet flavour; —lichkeit, *f.*, sweetishness, mawkishness; —maul, *n.*, sweet tooth; —wasser, *n.*, fresh water.

Syllogismus, *m. (—, pl. Syllogismen)*, syllogism.

Sylvesterabend, *m.*, New Year's Eve.

Symbol, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, symbol.

symbolisch, symbolic.

Symmetrie, *f.*, symmetry

symmetrisch, symmetrical.

sympathetisch, sympathetic(al).

Sympathie, *f.*, sympathy. —streik, *m.*, sympathetic strike.

sympathisch, congenial.

sympathisieren, *v.n. (h.)*, to sympathize with, feel drawn to.

Symphonie, *f. (pl. -n)*, symphony.

Symptom, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, symptom. —atisch, symptomatic.

Syndikat, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, syndicate.

Syndikus, *m. (—, pl. -se)*, syndic.

Synode, *f. (pl. -n)*, synod.

synonym, synonymous.

synthetisch, *f.*, synthetic; —es Gummi, artificial rubber.

Syrien, *n.*, Syria.

Syr(i)er, *syrisch*, Syrian.

System, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, system, method. —atisch, systematical; —los, un-methodical.

s.Z. = s-r Zeit, duly.

Szene, *f. (pl. -n)*, scene.

Szenerie, *f.*, scenery.

Tabagie, *f. (pl. -n)*, smoking-den.

Tabak, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, tobacco; snuff; das ist starker —, that's a large order, that's coming it strong; Anno —, in the days of Auld Lang Syne; geschnittener —, cut tobacco; grobgeschnittener —, broad-cut; — in Blättern, Blätter —, leaf tobacco; — in Rollen, tobacco in rolls; Kau—, chewing tobacco; Rauch—, tobacco; halblastiger—, middling black tobacco; kurzgeschnittener—, short-cut, cut tobacco; langgeschnittener—, shag

Tabak(s)-bau, *m.*, cultivation of tobacco; —beutel, *m.*, tobacco pouch; —blätter, *pl.*, tobacco leaves; —dose, *f.*, snuff-box; —fabrik, *f.*, tobacco factory; —handlung, *f.*, tobacco shop; —kultur, *f.*, cultivation of tobacco; —monopol, *n.*, tobacco monopoly; —pfeife, *f.*, tobacco pipe; —raucher, *m.*, smoker; —regie, *f.*, Government monopoly of tobacco; —rolle, *f.*, roll of tobacco; —rollen, *pl.*, tobacco in carrots or rolls; —steuer, *f.*, duty on tobacco.

tabellarisch, tabular, tabulated.

Tabelle, *f. (pl. -n)*, table, register. —nformig, tabular, tabulated.

Tablett, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, tray, waiter.

Tabula: mit etw. —rasa machen, to make a clean sweep of a thing.

Tabulett, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, pedlar's box. —kram, *m.*, pedlar's ware; —krämer, *m.*, pedlar.

Tadel, *m. (-s)*, blame. —haft, faulty, objectionable; —los, blameless, faultless; —losigkeit, *f.*, blamelessness; —sucht, *f.*, censoriousness.

tadeln, *v.a.*, to blame, find fault with. —swert, blameable.

Tadler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, fault-finder.

Tafel, *f. (pl. -n)*, table, plate; tablet; slab; cake (*of chocolate*); offene —,

table d'hôte. —aufsatz, *m.*, centre-piece; —bai, *f.*, Table Bay; —besteck, *n.*, knife, fork, and spoon; —bier, *n.*, table-beer; —birne, *f.*, dessert pear; —bürste, *f.*, crumb-brush; —decker, *m.*, butler; —förmig, tabular; —gedeck, *n.*, damask table-linen; —gelder, allowance (of a prince); —geschirr, —service, *n.*, dinner-service; —glas, *n.*, plate-glass; —obst, *n.*, dessert fruit; —öl, *n.*, sweet oil; —runde, *f.*, Round Table; —tuch, *n.*, table-cloth; —wage, *f.*, weigh-bridge; —zeug, *n.*, table-linen.

tafeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to dine, sup, banquet.

täfelu, *v.a.*, to inlay; to wainscot.

Täfelung, *f. (pl. -en)*, wainscot(ing).

Täfelwerk, *n.*, panelling, wainscot, parquetry.

Taffet, **Taft**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, taffeta; taffety. —band, *n.*, sarcenet-ribbon; —weber, *m.*, manufacturer of taffeta.

Tag, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, day; an den —kommen, to come to light; am —e liegen, to be evident; zu —e fördern, to unearth; Jahr und —, a year and more; in den —hinein, thoughtlessly, at random; —e dato, —e Sicht, days after sight; in acht —en, in a week; heute über acht —e, this day week; volle —e, clear days; auf einige —e, for a few days; dieser —e, recently, one of these days. —gleiche, *f.*: — und Nachtgleiche, equinox; —hell, light or clear as day; —süß, by day, in daytime; —täglich, daily, every day; —wechsel, *m.*, bill drawn and payable on the same date; —weise, by the day.

Tag-arbeit, *f.*, day-work, day's work; —blatt, *n.*, newspaper; —buch, *n.*, day book, diary; —dieb, *m.*, idler; —fahrt, *f.*, day's journey; —gelder, *pl.*, daily allowance; —lang, for days together; —lohn, *m.*, daily wages; —löhner, *m.*, day-labourer, journeyman; —marsch, *m.*, day's march; —reise, *f.*, day's journey; —weise, by the day; —werk, *n.*, day's work.

tagen, *v.l.imp.*, to dawn. 2. *v.n.*, to meet, sit (of assemblies).

Tages-anbruch, *m.*, daybreak; —ausgabe, *f.*, daily issue or expenditure; —bericht, *m.*, daily report; —einnahme, *f.*, day's takings; —frage, *f.*, topic of the day; —grauen, *n.*, daybreak; —kasse, *f.*, (theat.) box-office; —kurs, *m.*, day's rate, quotation of the day, course of exchange; zum —kurs, at the current rate of the day; —licht, *n.*, daylight; ans —licht kommen, to come to light; —ordnung, *f.*, order of the day; dergleichen Fallimente sind jetzt an der —ordnung, similar failures are now the order of the day; —preis, *m.*, to-day's or current price; —presse, *f.*, daily press; —stempel, *m.*, date-stamp; —zeit, *f.*, day-time.

täglich, daily; —es Geld, call-money, on call, day to day; Geld auf —e Kündigung, day-to-day loans; —e Berichte der Zollbehörde, Customs bills of entry.

Taifun, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, typhoon.

Taille, *f. (pl. -n)*, waist; bodice.

Takel, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, tackle. —age, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, rigging; —meister, *m.*, rigger.

takeln, *v.a.*, to rig; als Schoner getakelt, schooner rigged.

Takler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, rigger.

Takt, *m. (-s)*, time, measure; tact; —schlagen, to beat time; aus dem —bringen, to put one out of time, to disconcert. —fest, steady in keeping time, consistent, well versed; —los, tactless; —losigkeit, *f.*, tactlessness, bad form; —mässig, in measured time, measured; —messer, *m.*, metronome; —stock, *m.*, baton; —strich, *m.*, bar; —tell, *m.*, part or division of a measure or bar; —voll, tactful.

taktieren, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to beat time.

Taktierstock, *m.*, baton.

Taktik, *f.*, tactics.

taktisch, tactical.

Tal, *n. (-s, pl. Täler)*, valley. —abwärts, down-stream; —bahn, *f.*, railroad in a valley; —fahrt, *f.*, down passage.

Talar, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, robe (of a lawyer), gown (of a clergyman).

Talent, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, talent. —los, not gifted; —losigkeit, *f.*, lack of talent; —voll, talented.

Taler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —stück, *n.*, thaler.

Talg, *m.* (-s), tallow; — ausscheiden, to separate tallow; — schmelzen und läutern, to render tallow. —drüsen, *pl.*, sebaceous glands; —ig, tallowy; —licht, *n.*, tallow candle.

Talk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), talc(um). —erde, *f.*, magnesite; —stein, *m.*, soapstone; —ton, *m.*, talcous clay.

Talkum, *n.* (-s), steatite, soapstone, French chalk.

Talon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), dividend-warrant, talon; — und Blatt, counter-foil ("stubs") and leaflet or page; — und Zinsanweisungen, book of coupons.

Tamarinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tamarind.

Tambour, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drummer. —major, *m.*, drum-major.

tamburieren, *v.a.*, to tambour.

Tamburiernadel, *f.*, tambour or embroidery needle.

Tamburin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tambourine; tambour-frame.

Tamtam, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), tomtom, gong; *m.* (*fig.*) puff.

Tand, *m.*, baubles, frippery.

Tändelei, *f.*, trifling, toying, dalliance.

tändeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to trifle, dawdle.

Tang, *m.* (-s), seaweed.

Tangente, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tangent.

Tanger, *n.*, Tangier.

Tann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pine-forest.

Tanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fir(-tree), pitch-pine.

tannen, (*of*) pine or fir, deal; — Diele, deal-board.

Tannen-apfel, *m.*, pine- or fir-cone; —brett, *n.*, deal board; —holz, *n.*, deal or fir-wood; —wald, *m.*, pine or fir-wood; —zapfen, *m.*, fir-ball, pine-cone.

Tannicht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fir-plantation.

Tannin, *n.* (-s), tannic acid, tannin.

Tante, *f.* (*pl.* -n), aunt.

Tantieme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), percentage; share in profits; royalty.

Tanz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Tänze), dance. —bär, *m.*, dancing-bear; —boden, *m.*, dancing-floor; —kränzchen, *n.*, dancing club; —saal, *m.*, ball-room; —schuh, *m.*, pump; —wut, *f.*, rage for dancing.

tanzten, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to dance.

Tänzer(in), dancer, partner.

Tapet, *n.*: aufs — bringen, to broach

a subject; aufs — kommen, to be mooted, brought up for discussion.

Tapete, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wall-paper.

tapeten-artig, like tapestry; —leiste, *f.*, paper border; —papier, *n.*, wallpaper; —weber, *m.*, tapestry maker.

Tapezier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), paper-hanger.

Tapezierarbeit, *f.*, paper-hanging, upholstery.

tapezieren, *v.a.*, to paper a room.

Tapezierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), paper-hanger, upholsterer.

Tapeziernagel, *m.*, tack.

tapfer, brave. —keit, *f.*, bravery.

Tapioka, *f.*, tapioca.

Tapisserie, *f.*, tapestry(-work).

tappen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to grope, fumble; im Dunkeln —, to grope in the dark.

täppisch, awkward, clumsy.

Tara, *f.*, tare; reine, gemachte, netto —, real tare, tare made; durchschnittliche —, average tare; usanzmässige —, customary tare. —gewicht, *n.*, tare; —note, —rechnung, *f.*, note of tare; —vergütung, *f.*, allowance for tare.

Tarantel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tarantula; wie von der — gestochen, like one possessed.

tarieren, *v.a.*, to tare.

Tarif, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tariff, rates, price-list. —ermässigung, *f.*, lowering of the tariff; —satz, *m.*, tariff rate.

Tarlatan, *m.* (-s), tarlatan.

Tarnkappe, *f.*, magic hood, cloak of invisibility.

Tarock, *n.* (-s), taroc (a game at cards).

Tartan, *m.* (-s), tartan.

Tartsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), target, targe.

Tasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pocket; pouch; bag; e-n in die — stecken, to be far superior to.

Taschen-ausgabe, *f.*, pocket edition; —buch, *n.*, pocket-book, vademecum, manual; —dieb, *m.*, pick-pocket; —diebstahl, *m.*, pocket-picking; —format, *n.*, pocket size; —geld, *n.*, pocket-money; —krebs, *m.*, crab-fish; —messer, *n.*, pocket-knife; —pistole, *f.*, —puffer, *m.*, pocket-pistol; —spiel, *n.*, juggling; —spieler, *m.*, conjuror, juggler; —spielerei, —spielerkunst, *f.*, juggling, sleight-of-hand; —spielerstückchen, *n.*,

juggling trick; —tuch, *n.*, pocket-handkerchief —tuch mit Hohl-saum, hemmed handkerchief: seidene —tücher, foulards; —uhr, *f.*, watch; —wörterbuch, *n.*, pocket dictionary.

Täschner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), purse-maker; trunk-maker.

Tässchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little cup, (small) tea-cup.

Tasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cup; Ober- und Unter—, cup and saucer.

Tastatur, *f.*, keys, keyboard.

Taste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), key.

tasten, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to touch, grope, feel, fumble.

Taster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), feeler, antenna.

Tastsinn, *m.*, sense of touch, feeling.

Tat, *f.* (*pl.* -en), act(ion), deed; in der —, indeed, as a matter of fact; auf der —, in the act; auf frischer — ertappen, to catch in the very act; mit Rat und —, by word and deed. —bestand, *m.*, facts of a case, actual state of affairs; —kraft, *f.*, energy; —kräftig, energetic; —sache, *f.*, fact; —sächlich, real, as a matter of fact.

tat(en)los, inactive.

Tatenlosigkeit, *f.*, inactivity.

Täter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), perpetrator.

tätig, active, busy, energetic, pushing.

Tätigkeit, *f.*, activity.

tätigen, *v.a.*: Geschäfte —, to transact business.

tätlich, active, actual; e-n — miss-handeln, to offer violence to someone.

Tätlichkeit, *f.*, act of violence.

tät(t)owieren, *v.a.*, to tattoo.

Tatze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), paw, claw.

Tau, 1. *m.*, dew. —, 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rope, cable, tow. —tropfen, *m.*, dewdrop; —werk, *n.*, tackling, rigging; —wetter, *n.*, thaw; —wind, *m.*, warm wind.

taub, deaf; —e Nuss, empty nut; —e Flut, neap tide. —heit, *f.*, deafness; —nessel, *f.*, dead nettle; —stumm, deaf and dumb.

Taube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dove, pigeon.

Tauben-haus, *n.*, dove-cot; —post, *f.*, pigeon-post; —schlag, *m.*, dove-cot; —stösser, *m.*, pigeon-hawk, goshawk; —zucht, *f.*, pigeon-breeding.

Tauber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cock-pigeon.

Tauchboot, *n.*, submarine.

tauchen, *v.1.refl. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to plunge, dive. 2. *a.*, to plunge, dip, duck; Eisen —, to temper iron.

Taucher, *m.*, diver. —anzug, *m.*, diving dress; —apparat, *m.*, diving apparatus; —glocke, *f.*, diving bell.

tauen, *v.1.n.* (*h. & s.*), & *imp.*, to thaw. —, 2. *a.*, to tow.

taufen, *v.a.*, to christen, baptize.

Täufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), baptizer; Johannes der —, John the Baptist.

Täufing, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), child to be baptized.

Tauf-name, *m.*, Christian name; —pate, *m.*, godfather; —patin, *f.*, godmother; —stein, *m.*, font; —zeuge, *m.*, sponsor, godfather.

taugen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be good or fit (zu, for); to serve, answer, do; nichts —, to be good for nothing.

Taugenichts, *m.* (—, *pl.* -e), good-for-nothing, ne'er-do-well.

tauglich, good, fit, able, qualified.

Tauglichkeit, *f.*, fitness.

taug, dewy.

Taumel, *m.* (-s), giddiness, reeling.

taumelig, giddy, reeling.

taumeln, *v.n.* (*s.*), to be giddy, to reel.

Tausch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), barter, exchange, truck. —geschäft, *n.*, contra account business, exchange business, bartering; —geschäfte machen, to barter; —handel, *m.*, barter; —handel treiben, to barter, truck; —händler, *m.*, barterer; —mittel, *n.*, medium of exchange; —weise, by way of exchange.

tauschen, *v.a.*, to exchange, barter; ich möchte nicht mit Ihnen —, I should not like to be in your shoes.

täuschen, *v.a.*, to deceive, disappoint; sich —, to be mistaken.

täuschend, delusive, deceptive, illusive; —e Ähnlichkeit, striking resemblance; —nachgemacht, cleverly imitated.

tauschieren, *v.a.*, to inlay; to damask.

Täuschung, *f.*, deception, fraud.

tausend, thousand; —und aber—, thousands and thousands. —er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thousand, figure denoting thousands; —erlei, of a thousand kinds; —fach, —fältig,

thousandfold; —fuss, *m.*, centipede, millepede; —jährig, millennial; —künstler, *m.*, Jack-of-all-trades; —mal, a thousand times; —markschein, *m.*, note for a thousand marks; —sakrament! hang it! —sappermenter, —sasa, *m.*, deuce of a fellow; —ste, thousandth.

Taxameter, *m.*, taximeter. —apparat, *m.*, taximeter; —droschke, *f.*, taxicab.

Taxation, *f.*, appraisalment.

Taxator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), valuer, (U.S.A.) valuator.

Taxe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tax, impost duty; set price; valuation, estimate; Havarie zahlbar per — von 10 Ballen, average recoverable on every ten bales.

Tax-fracht, *f.*, legal rate of freight, fixed rate of carriage; —frei, post-free; —gebühren, *pl.*, charges for valuation; —wert, *m.*, estimated value.

taxieren, *v.a.*, to value, estimate, appraise; den Schaden —, to assess the damage.

Taxierung, *f.*, valuation, taxation.

Taxus, *m.* (—, *pl.* —), yew.

Teakholz, *n.*, teak(-wood).

Technik, *f.*, technical science.

Techniker, *m.*, (technical) engineer, technologist.

technisch, technical.

Teckel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dachshund.

Tea, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Teearten), tea; e-e Kiste —, a chest of tea. —brett, *n.*, tea-tray; —brötchen, *n.*, muffin; —büchse, *f.*, tea-canister, caddy; —kanne, *f.*, teapot; —kenner, *m.*, tea-taster; —kessel, *m.*, tea-kettle; —kiste, *f.*, tea-chest; —kleid, *n.*, tea-gown; —koster, *m.*, tea-taster; —löffel, *m.*, teaspoon; —maschine, *f.*, teaurn, spirit-kettle; —mischung, *f.*, blend of tea; —rose, *f.*, tea-rose; —sieb, *n.*, tea-strainer; —staude, *f.*, tea-plant; —staub, *m.*, tea-dust; —strauch, *m.*, tea-shrub; —tisch, *m.*, tea-table; —zeug, *n.*, tea-things.

Teer, *m.*, tar.

teeren, *v.a.*, to pitch, tar; geteertes Segeltuch (*naut.*), geteerte Wagen-decke (*caris*), tarpaulin.

Teer-jacke, *f.*, Jack Tar; —leinwand

f., tarred canvas, tarpaulin; —-ofen, *m.*, tar factory; —öl, *n.*, tar-oil; —pappe, *f.*, tarred paper.

Teich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pond.

Teig, *m.* (-s), dough, paste. —ig, doughy; —mulde, *f.*, —trog, *m.*, kneading-trough; —rädchen, *n.*, jaggling-iron.

Teil, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), part; portion, share; ein gut —, a good deal, much; ich für mein(en) —, I for my part; beide —e, both parties; ein grosser —, a great deal; zum —e, partly, in part; e-m zu —werden, to fall to a person's lot or share; e-m etw. zu —werden lassen, to grant a person something; —haben an (*dat.*), to have a share in, participate in; ein —des Kapitals ist abgetragen, part of the capital is paid off. —akzept, *n.*, partial acceptance; —bar, divisible; durch —bare Beträge von, in multiples of; —barkeit, *f.*, divisibility; —betrag, *m.*, part or partial amount; —chen, *n.*, particle; —er, *m.*, divider, (*arith.*) divisor; —haber, *m.*, partner, allottee; aktiver or tätiger —haber, active partner; stiller —haber, sleeping or dormant partner; als —haber aufnehmen, to take into partnership; als —haber eintreten, to be admitted as a partner; —haberschaft, *f.*, partnership, company; —haber-verhältnis, *n.*: ein —auflösen, to dissolve a partnership; —haber-vertrag, *m.*, contract of co-partnership; —haft(ig), participating in; e-r S. —haftig werden, to partake of, share a thing; —lieferung, *f.*, instalment of a contract; —-nahme, *f.*, interest, participation, sympathy; —nahmlos, unfeeling, indifferent; —nahmlosigkeit, *f.*, indifference, apathy; —nehmen (an etw.), to take part, participate (in something), take an interest in, feel sympathy for; e-n an etw. —nehmen lassen, to let one take part in a thing; —nehmend, sympathizing; —nehmer, *m.*, sharer, partaker; —ordre, *f.*, part of an order; —schaden, *m.*, partial damage; —schein, *m.*, fractional certificate, split; —sendung, *f.*, part consignment; —strecke, *f.*,

part of a railroad or tramway;
—verkauf, *m.*, breaking bulk;
—weise, partial, partly; gegen
—weisen Verlust versichert, in-
sured against partial loss; ein
Schiff —weise löschen, to lighten
a ship; —zahlung, *f.*, part-pay-
ment, instalment.

teilen, *v.a.*, to divide, share, split;
bei geteiltem Risiko, on joint
account; die Differenz —, to split
the difference.

Teilung, *f.*, division, partition.

Teint, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), complexion.

Telefunkengesellschaft, *f.*, wireless
telegraphy company.

Telegramm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telegram;
vergleichenes —, collated telegram.
—adresse, *f.*, cable or telegraphic
address; —formular, *n.*, telegraph
form; —spesen, *pl.*, telegraph
charges.

Telegraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), telegraph;
unterseeischer —, submarine
cable.

Telegraphen-amt, *n.*, telegraph office;
—beamte(r), telegraphist; —code,
m., telegraph code; —draht, *m.*,
telegraphic wire; —leitung, *f.*,
telegraphic wire or line; —linie, *f.*,
telegraph line; —schlüssel, *m.*,
code; —schlüsselwort, *n.*, code
word; —stange, *f.*, telegraph pole;
—wesen, *n.*, telegraph manage-
ment.

Telegraphie, *f.*, telegraphy.

telegraphieren, *v.a.*, to telegraph.

telegraphisch, telegraphic; —e Aus-
zahlung or Überweisung, cable
transfer; — Depesche or Nach-
richt, telegram.

Telegraphist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tele-
graphist, telegraph clerk or operator.
—in, *f.*, lady telegraphist.

Telephon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telephone;
ein — haben, to be on the tele-
phone; e-n durchs — sprechen, to
speak to someone on the telephone.
—anruf, *m.*, telephone call; —
block, *m.*, telephone memorandum
tablet; —gespräch, *n.*, conversa-
tion on the telephone, call; —
hörer, *m.*, receiver.

telefonieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to
telephone.

telefonisch, telephonic; — anrufen,
to ring up; —er Anschluss, —e
Verbindung, telephone connection.

Telephonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tele-
phonist, telephone operator.

Teleskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telescope.

Teller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plate. —lecker,
m., parasite; —tuch, *n.*, napkin;
—wärmer, *m.*, plate-warmer.

Tellurium, *n.* (-s, —), tellurium.

tel quel: die Partie wurde —
verkauft, the lot was sold all
faults.

Tempel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), temple. —
herr, *m.*, Knight Templar; —
orden, *m.*, Order of St. John of
Jerusalem; —raub, *m.*, sacrilege;
—räuber, *m.*, —schänder, *m.*,
desecrator; —schänderisch, sacri-
legious.

Tempera, *f.*, —farbe, *f.*, distemper.

Temperament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), temper,
temperament.

Temperatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), temperature.

temperieren, *v.a.*, to temper.

Templer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Knight-
Templar.

temporär, temporary.

temporisieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to temporize,
delay.

Tempo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Tempi), time,
measure, pace, rate; das — ver-
langsamen, to slow down.

Temporalien, *pl.*, temporalities.

Tendenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tendency, tone;
e-e — zum Fallen haben, to tend
downward; fallende —, downward
tendency; steigende —, upward
tendency; Hanf ist in steigender
—, hemp is looking up; in
guter — verkehren, to show a
good tone; — stetig, firm tone.
—roman, *m.*, novel with a purpose.

tendenziös, with a purpose, biased,
unfair.

Tender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), advice-boat;
tender (of a railway engine).

Tenne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), threshing-floor.

Tennis, *n.*, tennis. —schuh, *m.*,
tennis shoe; —spiel, *n.*, tennis.

Tenor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tenor. —ist,
m. (-en, *pl.* -en), tenor-singer;
—stimme, *f.*, tenor voice.

Teppich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carpet;
Brüsseler —, Brussels carpet;
Fuss—, carpeting. —beet, *n.*,
carpet-bed; —nadel, *f.*, carpet
needle; —weber, —wirker, *m.*,
carpet-weaver.

Termin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), term, time,
date, limit instalment; fixed

day; summons to appear on a fixed day; day of trial; späterer —, forward delivery; in vier —en zahlbar, payable in four instalments; die —e sollen richtig abgetragen werden, the payments are to be made regularly; ich habe morgen —, I am summoned to appear in court to-morrow; e-n —setzen, to fix a time. —börse, *f.*, future exchange; —geschäfte, *pl.*, future business, futures, time bargains; —kauf, *m.*, time bargain; —lieferung, *f.*, ahead or future delivery; —preis, *m.*, terminal price; —tag, *m.*, quarter-day; —weise, at stated periods, by instalments; —zahlung, *f.*, instalment, payment on account.

Terpentin, *m.*, turpentine. —geist, *m.*, spirits or essence of turpentine; —öl, *n.*, oil of turpentine.

Terrakotta, *f.* (*pl.* -s), terra-cotta.

Terrain, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ground; an —gewinnen, to gain ground.

Terrasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), terrace.

terrieren, *v.a.*, to clay (*sugar*).

Terrine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tureen.

Tertia, *f.*, third form (*German schools*), fourth form (*English schools*); great primer; third (bill) of exchange, triplicate. —schrift, *f.*, great primer (*typ.*); —wechsel, third of exchange.

Tertianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fourth-form boy.

tertiär, tertiary.

Tertiärformation, *f.*, tertiary formation, eocene.

Terz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), (*mus.*) third; grosse —, major third.

Terzerol, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pocket-pistol.

Terzett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), three-part song, terzetto.

tesseral, tessellated, in cubes or squares.

Tessin, *m.*, Ticino.

Testament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), testament, will; ohne Hinterlassung e-s —sterben, to die intestate. —arisch, by will; —smitvollstrecker, co-administrator; —svollstrecker, *m.*, administrator, executor.

Testator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Testatoren), testator.

testieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to make a will; to dispose by will; to testify.

teuer, dear; expensive; es ist mir —zu stehen gekommen, —I have had to pay dear for it; hoch und —schwören, to swear by all that is sacred; da ist guter Rat —, this is a very perplexing case.

Teu(e)rung, *f.*, dearness, scarcity, famine. —szuschlag, *m.*, increase in price owing to dearness of materials.

Teufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), depth (*of a mine*).

Teufel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), devil; der —! the deuce! schert euch zum —! go to Jericho! hol' ihn der —! deuce take him! sind Sie des —s? are you mad? alles geht zum —, everything is going to the dogs; man darf nicht den — an die Wand malen, talk of the devil and you'll see his tail.

Teufelei, *f.*, devilry, devilish tricks.

Teufels-beschwörer, *m.*, exorcist; —braten, *m.*, villain; —brut, *f.*, hellish crew; —dreck, *m.*, asafœtida; —kerl, *m.*, devil of a fellow.

teufen, *v.a.*, to deepen (*shafts*).

teufisch, devilish.

Texelkäse, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Dutch cheese.

Text, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), text, context; e-m den —lesen, to lecture one. —buch, *n.*, libretto, words.

textil, textile. —industrie, *f.*, textile industry.

Theater, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), theatre. —zettel, *m.*, play-bill.

theatralisch, theatrical, stagey.

Thein, *n.* (-s), theine.

Theismus, *m.* (—), theismus.

Theist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), theist.

Theke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shop-counter.

Thema, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Themata, Themen, & Themas), theme, subject.

Themse, *f.*, Thames.

Theologie, *f.*, theology.

theologisch, theological.

Theoretiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), theorist.

theoretisch, theoretical.

Theorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), theory.

Therme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hot spring.

Thermometer, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thermometer.

Thomas-eisen, *n.*, basic iron; —phosphat, *n.*, —schlacke, *f.*, basic slag.

Thron, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), throne; den —besteigen, to ascend the throne. —besteigung, accession; —erbe, *m.*, hereditary prince; —folger,

m., successor to the throne; — himmel, *m.*, canopy; — sessel, *m.*, canopied seat.

Thunfisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), tunny.

Tiara, *f.* (*pl.* Tiaren), tiara, triple crown.

Tibet, 1. *n.*, Tibet. 2. *m.*, French merino.

Tick, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hobby, fad; e-n — haben, to have a bee in one's bonnet, to be whimsical, conceited; e-n — auf etw. haben, to have a weakness for a thing; e-n — auf e-n haben, to have a grudge against someone.

tickern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to tick.

tief, deep. — bau, *m.*, deep mining; — blau, dark blue; — blick, *m.*, keen insight; — blickend, far-sighted; — ebene, *f.*, low-lying plain; — eingreifend, intricate; — gang, *m.*, draught (*of a ship*); ein Schiff von geringem — gang, a vessel of shallow draught, a light draught vessel; es hat sechzehn Fuss — gang, she draws sixteen feet of water; — land, *n.*, low land; — quart, *f.*, (*mus.*) lower fourth; — see, *f.*, deep sea; — sinn, *m.*, — sinnigkeit, *f.*, profoundness, melancholy; — sinnig, pensive, serious, profound; — spekulant, *m.*, bear; — wasser, *n.*, deep water.

Tiefe, *f.*, depth.

Tiegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), saucepan, stew-pan; crucible. — guss, *m.*, melting in crucibles; — (guss)-stahl, *m.*, crucible steel.

Tieholz, *n.*, teak.

Tier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), animal, beast; grosses —, big gun, big pot. — arzneikunde, *f.*, veterinary science; — arzt, *m.*, veterinary surgeon; — fett, *n.*, animal fat; — garten, *m.*, deer-park; — knochen, *pl.*, animal bones; — leben, *n.*, animal life; — maler, *m.*, painter of animals; — reich, *n.*, animal kingdom; — schau, *f.*, cattle show; — stück, *n.*, animal picture; — verwaltungsanstalt, *f.*, works for obtaining fat from the carcasses of animals; — wärter, *m.*, keeper of wild beasts.

tierisch, animal; — e Rohprodukte, animal products.

Tiger, *m.* (-e, *pl.* —), tiger. — fell,

n., tiger-skin; — katze, *f.*, tortoise-shell cat.

tigern, *v.a.*, to spot, speckle; getigert, speckled, brindled, (*cats*) tabby.

tilgbar, payable, redeemable.

tilgen, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul, redeem; e-e Schuld —, to pay or cancel a debt.

Tilgung, *f.*, amortization, liquidation, settlement.

Tilgungs-fonds, *m.*, sinking fund; — kasse, *f.*, redemption office.

Tingeltangel, *m.*, low music hall, café chantant.

Tinkal, *m.* (-s), tincal, borate of soda, crude borax.

Tinktur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tincture.

Tinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ink; in die — bringen, to bring into a scrape; in die — geraten, to get into a scrape; in der — sitzen, to be in a scrape; unauslöschliche or unvergängliche —, indelible ink; autographische —, transfer ink; Kopier—, copying ink; Schreib—, writing ink; Wäschezeichen—, marking ink.

Tinten-fass, *n.*, ink-stand; — fisch, *m.*, cuttle-fish; — fischschwarz, *n.*, sepia; — flasche, *f.*, ink-bottle; — fleck, *m.*, — klecks, *m.*, blot; — kleckser, *m.*, quill-driver, scribbler; — löscher, *m.*, blotter; — macher, *m.*, ink-maker; — pulver, *n.*, ink-powder, solid ink; — wischer, *m.*, pen-wiper.

tippen, *v.a.*, to tap; to type.

Tippfräulein, *n.*, typist.

tiraillieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to skirmish.

Tirol, *n.*, the Tyrol.

Tisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), table, board, counter; den — decken, to lay the cloth; reinen — machen, to make a clean sweep. — besteck, *n.*, knife, fork, and spoon; — blatt, *n.*, leaf of a table; — decke, *f.*, table-cover; — gänger, *m.*, boarder; — gast, *m.*, guest at dinner; — gebet, *n.*, grace; — gedeck, *n.*, table-linen, table-cloth; — geld, *n.*, board wages; — gesellschaft, *f.*, dinner-party; — glocke, *f.*, dinner-bell; — läufer, *m.*, table-centre; — rede, *f.*, after-dinner speech; — seggen, *m.*, grace; — tuch, *n.*, tablecloth; — wein, *m.*, light, ordinary wine; — zeug, *n.*, table-linen, napery.

tischen, *v.n. (h.)*, to feast.
Tischlein, *n.*, little table; — deck dich, magic table.
Tischler, *m. (-s, pl. —), m.*, carpenter, joiner. —arbeit, —ei, *f.*, joinery.
Titan, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, Titan.
titanenhaft, titanic.
Titel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, title, style; docket; kurzer Begriff des —s, abstract of title. —bild, *n.*, frontispiece; —blatt, *n.*, title-page; —bogen, *m.*, title-sheet; —kupfer, *n.*, frontispiece; —los, untitled; —sucht, *f.*, rage for titles; —vignette *f.*, vignette in the title-page, head-piece.
titular, nominal, brevet.
Titulatur, *f.*, titles; Sir or Madam (*circulars*).
titulieren, *v.a.*, to style, title; sich —, to style oneself.
Toast, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, toast; auf e-n —n — ausbringen, to drink a person's health.
toben, *v.n. (h.)*, to fume, rage, storm.
Tobsucht, *f.*, raging madness, delirium.
Tochter, *f. (pl. Töchter)*, daughter. —anstalt, *f.*, branch establishment.
Töcherschule: höhere —, girls' high school.
Tod, *m. (-es, pl. Todesfälle)*, death.
Todes-anzeige, *f.*, announcement of a person's death; —fall, *m.*, death, decease; —fallversicherung, *f.*, insurance payable at death; —strafe, *f.*, capital punishment; —urteil, *n.*, sentence of death; —verbrechen, *n.*, capital crime.
Tod-feind, *m.*, mortal enemy; —krank, sick to death; —müde, dead-tired; —sünde, *f.*, mortal sin.
tödlich, deadly, mortal.
Toiletten-artikel, *pl.*, toilet requisites; —kamm, *m.*, dressing comb; —kasten, *m.*, dressing-case; —seife, *f.*, fancy or scented soap; —tisch, *m.*, dressing table.
toll, mad.
Toll-haus, *n.*, madhouse; —häusler, *m.*, bedlamite; —heit, *f.*, madness; —kirsche, *f.*, deadly nightshade; —kühn, foolhardy; —kühnheit, *f.*, foolhardiness; —wut, *f.*, hydrophobia.
tollen, *v.l.n. (h.)*, to romp, to fool about. 2. *a.*, to flute, plait (*linen*).
Tölpel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, awkward fel-

low, lubber, clown. —ei, *f.*, doltishness; —haft, *f.*, awkward, clumsy.
tölpisch, clumsy.
Tomate, *f. (pl. -n)*, tomato.
Tomatensauce, *f.*, tomato sauce.
Tombak, *m. & n.*, tombac, pinchbeck.
Ton, 1. *m. (-s, pl. Töne)*, tone, sound, fashion; den — angeben, to set the fashion, take the lead. —, 2. *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, clay; feuerfester —, fire-clay. —angebend, leading the fashion; —dichter, *m.*, composer; —druck, *m.*, impression on toned paper; —erde, *f.*, clay, alumina, argillaceous earth; —fall, *m.*, cadence; —grube, *f.*, clay-pit; —haltig, argillaceous; —ig, clayey; —kunst, *f.*, music; —künstler, *m.*, musician; —lager, *n.*, layer of clay; —leiter, *f.*, scale, gamut; —los, tuneless, unaccented; —losigkeit, *f.*, absence of sound or stress; —malerei, *f.*, onomatopœia; —pfeife, *f.*, clay pipe; —satz, *m.*, composition; —schiefer, *m.*, schist, clay-slate; —setzer, *m.*, composer; —silbe, *f.*, accented syllable; —stufe, *f.*, pitch; —stück, *n.*, piece of music; gebrannte —ware, *f.*, fine earthenware; —waren, *pl.*, earthenware, crockery, ceramics; —warenindustrie, *f.*, earthenware industry.
tönen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to sound, resound.
tönern, (of) clay, earthen.
Tönnchen, *n.*, little barrel, keg.
Tonne, *f. (pl. -n)*, barrel, cask, keg, tun; ton; Heringe in —n einschlagen, to barrel up herrings.
Tonnen-gehalt, *m.*, burden, tonnage; —geld, *n.*, buoy dues; —gewicht, *n.*, ton weight; —weise, by the barrel.
Tonsur, *f. (pl. -en)*, tonsure.
Tontine, *f. (pl. -n)*, tontine.
Tontinenversicherung, *f.*, tontine insurance.
Topas, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, topaz.
Topf, *m. (-s, pl. Töpfe)*, pot; alles in e-n — werfen, to treat all alike.
Töpfer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, potter. —arbeit, *f.*, pottery; —ei, *f.*, potter's trade; —erde, *f.*, potter's earth; —gut, *n.*, earthenware, pottery; —scheibe, *f.*, potter's wheel; —ton, *m.*, potter's clay; —waren, *pl.*, earthenware, pottery ware.
Topp, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, top, head, mast-head; vor — und Takel treiben,

to sail under bare poles. —mast, *m.*, topmast; —segel, *m.*, top-sail.
topp! agreed! done!

Tor, 1. *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gate. —, 2. *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), fool. —fahrt, *f.*, gateway; —heit, *f.*, foolishness, folly; —hüter, *m.*, door-keeper, janitor; —schliesser, *m.*, door-keeper; —schluss, *m.*, shutting of the gates; noch vor —schluss, at the eleventh hour; —sperre, *f.*, gate-shutting; —wärter, *m.*, gate-keeper; —weg, *m.*, gateway.

Torf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & **Törfe**), turf, peat. —artig, peaty; —boden, *m.*, peat-soil; —erde, *f.*, peat-earth; —gräber, *m.*, peat-cutter; —grube, *f.*, turf pit; —lager, *n.*, layer of peat; —moor, *n.*, peat-moor or -moss; —stecker, *m.*, peat-cutter; —stich, *m.*, peat-cutting, place where peat is cut; —streu, *f.*, moss-litter.

töricht, foolish, silly.

torkeln, *v.n.* (*s.*), to stagger, reel.

Tornister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knapsack, kit-bag.

Torpedo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), torpedo. —boot, *n.*, torpedo-boat; —bootzerstörer, *m.*, destroyer.

Torso, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), torso, trunk.

Tort, *m.* (-es), wrong, injury; e-m e-n — antun, to hurt a person's feelings; e-m zum —, to spite a person.

Torte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tart, cake. —n-bäcker, *m.*, pastry-cook.

tosen, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to rage, roar.

tot, dead; —e Anleihe, dead loan; —es Kapital, dead, dormant, or unemployed capital or stock; —es Kapitalkonto, dead stock account; —e Sicherheit, dead security; Geld — liegen lassen, to keep money unemployed. —schlag, *m.*, manslaughter, homicide; —schlagen, to beat to death; sein Geld (die Zeit) —schlagen, to waste one's money (time); —schläger, *m.*, life-preserver; —schweigen, to hush up.

total, total; —er Verlust, total loss.

Totalität, *f.*, entirety.

Total-summe, *f.*, grand total; —-verlust, *m.*, total loss; —verlustfall, *m.*, case of total loss; —versicherungsfall, *m.*, whole sum insured.

töten, *v.a.*, to kill.

Toten-amt, *n.*, mass for the dead; —bahre, *f.*, bier; —gräber, *m.*, grave-digger, (*entl.*) necrophorus; —messe, *f.*, mass for the dead; —schau, *f.*, inquest; —schein, *m.*, certificate of death; —still, silent as the grave; —stille, *f.*, silence of death; —wagen, *m.*, hearse.

Tote(r), dead man; Konto e-s Toten, dead account.

Tötung, *f.*, killing.

Tour, *f.*, tour, trip, journey; turn.

Touren-car, *f.*, touring car; —maschine, *f.*, —rad, *n.*, roadster.

Tourist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tourist.

Trab, *m.* (-es), trot; —reiten, to trot; im vollen —e, in full trot.

Trabant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) gentleman-at-arms, satellite.

traben, *v.n.* (*s.*), to trot.

Tracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), costume; e-e —Prügel, a thrashing.

trachten, *v.n.* (*h.*): —nach e-r S., to aim at, aspire to a thing.

trächtig, big with, pregnant.

Trag-bahr, *f.*, stretcher; —balken, *m.*, girder; —band, *n.*, strap, braces, truss; —bar, portable; —fähigkeit, burthen; —korb, *m.*, portable basket, hamper, pannier; —kraft, *f.*, bearing-power; —riemen, *m.*, strap, sling; —sessel, *m.*, sedan-chair; —weite, *f.*, range, consequence.

träge, lazy, dull, inactive.

tragen, *ir.v.a.*, to carry, bear, wear; die Kosten —, to bear the expense; Zinsen —, to bear interest; auf (den) Händen —, to make much of, to hold dear; kein Bedenken —, not to hesitate or scruple; sich mit etw. —, to go about with, to entertain hopes of, fears of; dieser Stoff trägt sich gut, this cloth will wear well.

Träger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bearer, holder; carrier, porter; girder, bracket. —lohn, *m.*, portage.

Trägheit, *f.*, laziness, dullness.

Tragiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tragic poet; tragedian.

tragikomisch, tragi-comical.

tragisch, tragic(al).

Tragödie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tragedy.

Train, *m.* (-s), train (of artillery).

trainieren, *v.a.*, to train, to break in (horses).

Trajekt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crossing, train ferry. —boot, —schiff, *n.*, train ferry.

Traktament, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), treat, entertainment; pay, wages.

Traktat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), treaty, treatise.

Traktätchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), religious tract.

traktieren, *v.a.*, to treat.

trällern, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to hum.

Tram-bahn, *f.*, tramway; —bahnführer, *m.*, tram-driver; —wagen, *m.*, tram-car.

Tramp, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), tramp (steamer).

trampeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to trample, stamp.

Trampeltier, *n.*, dromedary.

Tramseide, *f.*, trams, shot silk.

Tran, *m.* (-s), blubber, whale oil, train-oil; im —e sein, to be sleepy, inattentive. —icht, —ig, containing train oil, smelling or tasting of train-oil; —speck, *m.*, blubber.

tranchieren, *v.a.*, to carve, cut up.

Tranchier-gabel, *f.*, carving fork; —messer, *n.*, carving knife.

Träne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tear.

tränen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be filled with tears.

Tränen-drüse, *f.*, lachrymal gland; —krug, *m.*, lachrymatory; —los, tearless.

Trank, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Tränke), drink, beverage, potion. —steuer, *f.*, duty on spirituous liquors.

Tränke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), watering-place (*for animals*).

tränken, *v.a.*, to water, saturate, soak.

transatlantisch, transatlantic.

Transit, *m.* (*s.*), transit; der Fisch ist auf dem — verdorben, the fish has gone bad in transit. —güter, *pl.*, transit goods; —handel, *m.*, transit trade; —verkehr, *m.*, transit traffic; —waren, *pl.*, transit goods, goods in bond.

Transito = Transit.

transportieren, *v.a.*, to transport, remove.

Translocierung, *f.*, removal.

Transmissionsanlage, *f.*, shafting.

transparent, transparent. —seife, *f.*, transparent soap.

Transparent, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), transparent picture, transparency.

Transpiration, *f.*, perspiration.

transpirieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to perspire; to transpire.

Transport, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), transport, conveyance; (vom Lager) un-

housing; balance; invoice continued, amount carried forward or over. —büro, *n.*, forwarding office; —fähig, transportable; —geschäft, *n.*, —handel, *m.*, carrying trade; —kosten, *pl.*, haulage, transit charges; —mittel, *n.pl.*, means of transport; —schiff, *n.*, transport.

Transporteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carrier, shipper, forwarder.

transportieren, *v.a.*, to transport; to carry forward.

Trapez, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), trapezium; trapeze. —oid, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), trapezoid.

Trapezunt, *n.*, Trebizond.

Trappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trap; (& *m.*) bustard.

trappeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to patter, tramp.

trappen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to tramp.

Trass, *m.* (-es), trass.

Trassant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawer, giver of a bill.

Trassat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawee.

trassieren, *v.a.*, to draw (auf e-n, on someone), to pass a bill, to value on; per Saldo —, to draw per appoint.

Trassierung, *f.*, drawing. —sprovision, *f.*, drawing commission.

Tratsch, *m.* (-es), silly talk, trash.

tratschen, **trätschen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to talk nonsense.

Tratte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), draft, bill payable, valuation; indische —n, council drafts. —nbuch, *n.*, bills payable book; —nkommission, *f.*, commission for drawing.

Trau-altar, *m.*, (marriage-)altar; —formel, *f.*, form for the celebration of matrimony; —handlung, *f.*, marriage service; —ring, *m.*, wedding-ring; —schein, *m.*, marriage certificate.

Traube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bunch of grapes.

Trauben-lese, *f.*, vintage; —saft, *m.*, grape-juice; —wein, *m.*, grape-wine; —zucker, *m.*, grape-sugar, glucose.

traubig, clustered.

trauen, *v.l.a.*, to marry, to join in wedlock. 2. *n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to have trust, confidence in; auf e-e S. —, to put one's trust in a thing. 3. *refl.*, to venture, dare.

Trauer, *f.*, grief, mourning. —fall, *m.*, mournful event, death; —flor, *m.*, crape; —kleid, *n.*, mourn-

ing dress; —mantel, *m.*, mourning-cloak; —marsch, *m.*, funeral march; —rand, *m.*, black edge; —spiel, *n.*, tragedy; —spieldichter, *m.*, tragic poet; —taschentuch, *n.*, black-bordered handkerchief; —warenlager, *n.*, mourning warehouse; —weide, *f.*, weeping willow; —zug, *m.*, funeral procession.
Traufe, *f.*, gutter, eaves; aus dem Regen in die —, out of the frying-pan into the fire.

träufeln, *v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to trickle, drip, drop.

traulich, cordial, intimate, cosy.

Traulichkeit, *f.*, intimacy, cosiness.

Traum, *m. (-es, pl. Träume)*, dream; nicht im — an etw. denken, not to dream of a thing; Träume sind Schäume, dreams are shadows. —bild, *n.*, —gesicht, *n.*, vision; —haft, dreamlike.

träumen, *v.a., n. (h.) & imp.*, to dream; das hätte ich mir nie — lassen, that would never have entered my head.

Träumer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, dreamer, visionary. —ei, *f.*, reverie; —isch, dreamy.

traun, certainly, to be sure.

traurig, sad.

Traurigkeit, *f.*, sadness.

traut, beloved, dear.

Trauung, *f.*, marriage ceremony.

Treber, *pl.*, husks, brewer's grains. —wein, *m.*, after-wine.

trecken, *v.a.*, to drag, pull, tow.

Treckschute, *f.*, barge; —seil, *n.*, towing-rope; —weg, *m.*, towing-path.

Treff, *m. (-s)*, club. —könig, king of clubs.

treffen, *ir.v.a.*, to hit, find, meet; ein gut getroffenes Bild, a good likeness; es gut —, to be in luck's way; ihn trifft die Schuld, it is his fault; e-e Auswahl —, to make a selection; Anstalten, Vorkehrungen, or Dispositionen —, to make preparations or arrangements; ein Abkommen —, to come to an agreement; sich —, to happen.

Treffen, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, battle, encounter; ein — liefern, to join battle.

treffend, striking, to the purpose, correct.

Treffer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, good shot; hit, lucky chance; prize.

trefflich, excellent.

Trefflichkeit, *f.*, excellence.

Treffericherheit, *f.*, unerring aim.

Treib-beet, *n.*, hot-bed; —eis, *n.*, drift-ice; —haus, *n.*, hothouse; —holz, *n.*, drift-wood; —jagd, *f.*, battue; —kette, *f.*, driving-chain; —rad, *n.*, driving-wheel, lantern-wheel; —riemen, *n.*, driving-belt, belting; —sand, *m.*, quick- or shifting sand; —werk, *n.*, engine, machine.

treiben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drive, propel, impel, move, press, urge; to work up, study; to carry on, exercise, do; to chase, emboss (*metals*); to force up (*prices*); in die Höhe —, to force up; auf die Spitze —, aufs Äusserste —, to carry to excess; e-n in die Enge —, to drive one into a corner; ein Handwerk —, to carry on a trade; Sprachen —, to study or work at languages; wie man's treibt, so geht's, as you make your bed, so you must lie; getriebene Arbeit, embossed or raised work. 2. *n. (h. & s.)*, to drive, drift, float; vor Anker —, to drag the anchor.

Treiben, *n.*, driving; doings; Tun und —, doings; ins — geraten, to break adrift from the moorings.

Treiber, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, driver, beater.

trennbar, separable.

Trennbarkeit, *f.*, separability.

trennen, *v.a.*, to separate, divide: ich habe mich von der Firma N. & Co. getrennt, I have dissolved partnership with Messrs. N. & Co.

Trennung, *f.*, separation; dissolution. —zeichen, *n.*, hyphen.

Trense, *f. (pl. -n)*, snaffle.

trepanieren, *v.a.*, to trepan.

Treppe, *f. (pl. -n)*, staircase, stairs; zwei —n hoch leben, to live on the second floor; bewegliche —, escalator.

Treppen-absatz, *m.*, landing; —geländer, *n.*, banisters; —haus, *n.*, well (*of a staircase*); —lauf, *m.*, flight of stairs; —läufer, *m.*, stair carpet; —stufe, *f.*, step, stair.

Tresor, *m.*, Treasury. —schein, *m.*, Treasury bond or note.

Trespe, *f. (pl. -n)*, rye-grass, darnel.

Tresse, *f. (pl. -n)*, galloon, lace. —hut, *m.*, laced hat.

Trester, *pl.*, husks of grapes. —wein, *m.*, after-wine.

treten, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h. & s.*), to step, tread; in Kraft —, to come into force; zu Tage —, to come to light in Verbindung — mit, to enter into connection with; e-m zu nahe —, to offend or injure a person; ans Licht —, to come to light; an die Spitze —, to take the lead; aus den Ufern —, to overflow its banks; in die Schranken —, to enter the lists. 2. *a.*, to tread upon, trample; to kick.

Tret-mühle, *f.*, treadmill; —rad, *n.*, tread-wheel.

treu, faithful, true. —bruch, *m.*, breach of faith; —brüchig, faithless, perfidious; —gesinnt, loyal; —händer, *m.*, trustee, fiduciary; —handgesellschaft, *f.*, trust society; —handserbe, *m.*, fiduciary heir; —herzig, good-natured, candid; —herzigkeit, *f.*, frankness, cordiality; —lich, faithfully; —los, faithless; —losigkeit, *f.*, faithlessness.

Treu, *f.*, fidelity; auf — und Glauben, in good faith; Versicherung auf — und Glauben, fidelity guaranteed insurance; m-r —! in faith!

Treue, *f.*, fidelity, faithfulness, sincerity.

Triangel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), triangle.

Trias, *f.*, triad; (*geol.*) trias. —formation, triassic system.

Tribunal, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), tribunal.

Tribüne, *f.* (*pl. -n*), platform; (grand-) stand.

Tribut, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), tribute; s-n — entrichten or zollen, to pay one's tribute. —pflichtig, tributary.

Trichine, *f.* (*pl. -n*), *trichina spiralis*.

Trichter, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), funnel. —förmig, funnel-shaped, bell-mouthed.

Tricktrack(spiel), *n.*, backgammon.

Trieb, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), sprout, young shoot; impetus, impulse; drift. —feder, *f.*, mainspring; —kraft, *f.*, motive power; —rad, *n.*, fly-wheel; —sand, *m.*, quicksand; —welle, *f.*, driving axle; —werk, *n.*, machinery, gear.

Trief-auge, *n.*, bleary eye; —äugig, bleary-eyed.

triefen, *reg. & ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to drop, drip, trickle; —d, dripping.

triefnass, soaking wet.

Triennium, *n.* (*-s, pl. Triennien*), period of three years.

Trient, *n.*, Trent.

Trier, *n.*, Treves.

Triest, *n.*, Trieste.

Trift, *f.* (*pl. -en*), pasturage, pasture; floating (*of wood*).

triftig, cogent, forcible; valid; (*naut.*) adrift, drifting.

Triftigkeit, *f.*, cogency.

Trikolore, *f.*, tricolour.

Trikot, *m. & n.* (*-s, pl. -s*), stockinet; tights; jersey. —waren, *pl.*, hosiery.

Triller, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), trill, quaver. **trillern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to trill, shake; to warble.

trimmen, *v.a.*, to trim.

trinkbar, drinkable.

Trinkbarkeit, *f.*, drinkableness.

Trinkbecher, *m.*, drinking-cup.

trinken, *ir.v.a.*, to drink.

Trinker, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), drinker, drunkard.

Trink-gelag, *n.*, drinking-bout; —geld, *n.*, tip; —glas, *n.*, (wine-) glass; —halle, *f.*, pump-room; —spruch, *m.*, toast.

Triplikat, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), triplicate.

triplo: in —, in three copies.

Tripolis, *n.*, Tripoli.

Tripp, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), mock-velvet, fustian. —samt, *m.*, shag, tuft-taffeta, moquette.

trippeln, *v.n.* (*s.*), to trip.

Tripper, *m.* (*-s*), gonorrhoea.

Trio, *n.* (*-s, pl. -s*), trio.

Triole, *f.* (*pl. -n*), triplet.

Tritt, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), tread, step, pace; kick; footboard, treadle. —brett, *n.*, footboard, carriage-step, pedal, treadle; —schemel, *m.*, footboard, treadle.

Triumph, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), triumph. —bogen, *m.*, triumphal arch; —wagen, *m.*, triumphal car; —zug, *m.*, triumphal procession.

triumphieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to triumph.

Triumvirat, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), triumvirate.

trivial, trivial, trite. —ität, *f.*, triviality, triteness, platitude.

Trochäus, *m.* (*—, pl. Trochäen*), trochee.

trocken, dry; im trocken sitzen, to be under cover, to be well off;

die Waren stehen im trocknen, the goods are under cover; sein Schäfchen ins Trockne bringen, to feather one's nest; auf dem trocknen sitzen, to be stranded, without money or resources; noch nicht — hinter den Ohren, very young, green; — füttern, to feed with hay; — legen, to drain; die Fässer sind jetzt gehörig —, the casks have been well seasoned; — Erbsen, dried peas; — er Stempel, die; — er Wechsel, bill drawn on oneself. — boden, *m.*, drying-loft; — dock, *n.*, graving-dock, drvdock; — fruchte, *pl.*, dry fruits; — fütterung, *f.*, hay-feeding; — gemüse, *n.*, dried vegetables; — gerüst, *n.*, clothes-horse; — heit, *f.*, dryness, drought; — kammer, *f.*, drying-room; — legung, *f.*, draining, drainage; — ofen, *m.*, drying stove; — platz, *m.*, drying-yard; — stempel, *m.*, die.

trocknen, *v.a.*, to dry; getrocknete Pflaume, dried plum, prune.

Troddel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tassel, bob. — mutze, *f.*, night-cap (with a tassel).

Trödel, *m.* (-s), frippery, second-hand goods, old clothes. — bude, *f.*, old-clothes shop or stall; — ei, *f.*, frippery, dawdling; — frau, *f.*, — weib, *n.*, dealer in second-hand goods; — geschäft, *n.*, — handel, *m.*, marine store; — haft, dawdling, dilatory.

trödeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deal in old clothes; to dawdle.

Trödler, *m.*, dealer in old clothes, dawdler. — ware, *f.*, second-hand articles, trumpery.

Trog, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Tröge), trough; mason's hod.

trollen, *v.refl.*, to decamp, skedaddle.

Trommel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drum; cylinder; sieve; coffee-roaster; 40 — n kaustische Soda, 40 drums of caustic soda. — fell, *n.*, drumskin, tympanum; — schläger, — schlegel, — stock, *m.*, drum-stick.

trommeln, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to drum.

Trompete, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trumpet. — nbläser, *m.*, trumpeter.

Trompeter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trumpeter.

Tropen, *f.pl.*, tropics.

Tropf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Tröpfe), simpleton, dunce.

Tröpfchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small drop.

tröpfeln, **tropfen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to drop, drip, trickle.

Tropfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), drop. — weise, by drops.

Tropf-glas, *n.*, dropping-bottle; — stein, *m.*, stalactite.

Trophäe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trophy.

tropisch, tropic(al).

Tross, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), baggage-train; gang, set. — bube, — junge, — knecht, *m.*, camp-follower.

Trosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hawser, towing-rope; die — losmachen, to cast off the hawser.

Trost, *m.* (-es), comfort, consolation; nicht recht bei — e sein, to be off one's head. — bringend, consolatory; — los, inconsolable; — losigkeit, *f.*, comfortlessness; — reich, comforting; — schreiben, *n.*, letter of condolence.

trösten, *v.a.*, to comfort, console.

tröstlich, comforting.

Tröstung, *f.*, consolation.

Trott, *m.* (-es), trot.

Trottel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), idiot.

trotten, *v.n.* (*s.*), to trot.

Trottoir, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pavement, side-walk.

Trotz, *m.* (-es), defiance.

trotz, *prep.* (*gen.*), in spite of. — dem, in spite of it, although, nevertheless; — alledem, for all that.

trotzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to defy.

trotzig, insolent, defiant, pig-headed.

Trotzkopf, *m.*, obstinate person.

trüb(e), cloudy, muddy, dull, troubled, turbid; im — en fischen, to fish in troubled waters.

trüben, *v.a.*, to cloud, dull, tarnish.

Trübsal, *f.* (*pl.* -e), & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), affliction.

trübselig, doleful, woeful. — keif, *f.*, misery.

Trübsinn, *m.*, melancholy, dejection.

trübsinnig, dejected, melancholy.

Trübung, *f.*, dimming, tarnishing, clouding.

Truchsess, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Lord High Steward.

Trucksystem, *n.*, truck system; system of paying workmen in kind.

Trüffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), truffle.

Trug, *m.* (-es), deceit, fraud; Lug und —. falsehood and deceit; ein

Mann ohne —, a straightforward man. —bild, —gebilde, *n.*, —gestalt, *f.*, phantasm, illusion; —schluss, *m.*, sophism; —werk, *n.*, deception, fraud, illusion.

trügen, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*s.*), to deceive, delude; der Schein trügt, appearances are deceitful.

trügerisch, **trüglisch**, deceitful, illusory, fallacious.

Truhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trunk, chest.

Trumeau, *m.* & *n.* (*s.*, *pl.* -s), —spiegel, *m.*, pier-glass.

Trumm, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* Trümmer), fragment; *pl.*, thrums, warp-ends, debris, ruins; in Trümmer gehen, to fall to pieces, to go to wreck and ruin; zu Trümmern schlagen, to smash to atoms.

trümmerhaft, ruinous.

Trumpf, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* Trümpfe), trump; stunner, clincher; *s-n* besten — ausspielen, to play one's best card; der letzte —, the last shift.

trumpfen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to trump; *e-n* —, to snub a person.

Trunk, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Trünke), drink, draught; dem — ergeben, addicted to drinking.

trunken, drunk(en).

Trunkenbold, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -e), drunkard.

Trunkenheit, *f.*, drunkenness, intoxication.

Trunksucht, *f.*, drunkenness, dipsomania.

trunksüchtig, given to drinking.

Trupp, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -s), troop, band, gang, flock.

Truppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), company, band; *pl.*, troops.

Truppen-aushebung, *f.*, levy; —einschiffung, *f.*, embarkation of troops; —nachschub, *m.*, reinforcements.

trupweise, in troops, in flocks.

Trut-hahn, *m.*, turkey(-cock); —henne, *f.*, turkey-hen.

Trutz, *m.* (*-es*), defiance; zu Schutz und —, for defence and aggression; Schutz- und —bündnis, defensive and offensive alliance. —waffen, *pl.*, offensive weapons.

trutzig = trotzig.

Tschako, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -s), shako.

Tscheche, *m.* (*-n*, *pl.* -n), *tschechisch*, Czech.

Tschechei, **Tschecho-Slovakei**, *f.*, Czecho-Slovakia.

Tsetsefliege, *f.*, tsetse.

Tube, *f.* (*pl.* -n), small tube.

Tuberkel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tubercle. —artig, tubercular; —bildung, *f.*, tuberculation; —krank, tuberculous.

tuberkulös, tubercular.

Tuberkulose, *f.*, tubercular disease.

Tube, *m.* (*—*, *pl.* Tuben & -se), tube; telescope.

Tuch, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* Tücher & -e), cloth; baumwollenes —, cotton; breites or feines —, broadcloth; halbwollenes —, warp linen; leinenes —, linen; robes —, undressed cloth; wollenes —, woollen cloth. —en, made of cloth; —fabrik, *f.*, cloth manufactory; —fabrikant, *m.*, cloth-manufacturer; —fabrikation, *f.*, cloth-making; —geschäft, *n.*, cloth-trade, drapery; —halle, *f.*, drapers' hall; —handel, *m.*, drapery; —händler, *m.*, draper, clothier; —handlung, *f.*, draper's shop; —macher, *m.*, cloth-weaver, cloth-worker; —macherinnung, *f.*, cloth-workers' company; —nadel, *f.*, shawl-pin, breast-pin; —rahmen, *m.*, cloth-frame, tenter; —rasch, *m.*, cloth-serge; —rauer(in), carder; —reisende(r), *m.*, traveller for a cloth factory, billiard-ball; —rest, *m.*, remnant; —sarsche, *f.*, cloth-serge; —schere, *f.*, cloth-shears; —scherer, *m.*, cloth-shearer; —schermaschine, *f.*, cloth-shearing machine, carding- or friezing-machine; —schrot, *n.*, list; —stopfer, *m.*, fine-drawer; —walke, *f.*, fulling of cloth; —walker, *m.*, fuller; —waren, *pl.*, drapery; —wäscher, *m.*, cloth-cleanser; —weber, *m.*, cloth weaver; —weberei, *f.*, cloth manufactory.

tüchtig, able, fit, competent, efficient.

Tüchtigkeit, *f.*, efficiency.

Tücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), malice, trick.

tückisch, malicious, insidious.

Tuff, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* -e), tufa, tuff. —kalk, —stein, *m.*, tufaceous limestone.

Tüttellei, *f.*, hair-splitting.

tütteln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to draw over-nice distinctions.

Tugend, *f.* (*pl.* -en), virtue; aus der Not e-e — machen, to make a virtue of necessity. —spiegel, *m.*, paragon of virtue.

tugendhaft, virtuous. —igkeit, *f.*, virtuousness.

tugendsam, virtuous.

Tüll, *m.* (-s), tulle, net, bobbinet, network, net lace. —gardine, *f.*, net-lace curtain; —krause, *f.*, quilling: —papier, *n.*, lace-paper; —spitzen, *pl.*, point-net; —stuhl, *m.*, net-loom.

Tulpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tulip.

Tulpen-baum, *m.*, tulip tree; —zwiebel, *f.*, tulip bulb.

tummeln, *v.a.*, to stir about; sich —, to bestir oneself, to bustle, move about.

Tummelplatz, *m.*, wrestling-place, playground.

Tümpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pool, puddle.

Tumult, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tumult, riot, uproar. —uarisch, tumultuous.

tun, *ir.v.a.*, to do, act; das Seinige —, to do what in one lies; des Guten zu viel —, to overdo a thing; alle Hände voll zu — haben, to have lots of work on one's hands; — als ob, to pretend, sham; er tut nichts als zanken, he does nothing but quarrel; — Sie, als wären Sie zuhause, make yourself at home; es ist mir sehr darum zu —, die Sache zum Abschluss zu bringen, I am very anxious to bring the business to a conclusion; es ist mir sehr um mein Geld zu —, I feel very anxious about my money; es ist mir nicht um Geld zu —, I am not out for money; gross —, to talk big; mit e-m schön —, to cajole a person; Schritte —, to take steps.

Tun, *n.* (-s), doing; sein — und Lassen, his actions; — und Treiben, doings.

Tünche, *f.*, whitewash.

tünchen, *v.a.*, to whitewash.

Tüncher, *m.*, whitewasher.

Tungste(i)n, *m.* (-s), tungsten.

Tunichtgut, *m.* (*pl.* -e), ne'er-do-well.

Tunika, *f.* (*pl.* Tuniken), tunic.

Tunke, *f.*, sauce; soaking.

tunken, *v.a.*, to dip, steep; to soak.

Tunknäpfchen, *n.*, sauce-boat.

tunlich, feasible, possible, practicable.

Tunnel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tunnel.

tunnelieren, *tunnelisieren*, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to tunnel.

Tüpfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Tüpfelchen**, *n.*, dot, spot.

tüpfelig, dotted, mottled.

tüpfeln, *v.a.*, to dot, spot.

Tür, *f.* (*pl.* -en), door; e-m die — weisen, to show one the door; Politik der offenen —, open-door policy. —angel, *f.*, door-hinge; —flügel, *m.*, leaf of a folding-door; —hüter, *m.*, doorkeeper; —klinke, *f.*, latch; —klopfer, *m.*, knocker; —pfosten, *m.*, door-post; —schild, *n.*, door-plate; —schloss, *n.*, door-lock; —schwelle, *f.*, threshold; —wächter, *m.*, door-keeper.

Turban, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), turban.

Turbine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), turbine. —ndampfer, *m.*, turbine steamer.

Türke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Turk. —nsäbel, *m.*, scimitar.

Türkei, *f.*, Turkey.

Türkis, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), turquoise.

türkisch, Turkish; —e Baumwollwaren, Turkey red damasks; —e Bohne, French bean; —er Teppich, Turkey carpet; —er Weizen, Indian corn, maize. —blau, *n.*, dark blue; —korn, *n.*, maize; —rot, *n.*, Turkey red; —rote Baumwollwaren, Turkey red damasks; —rotfärberei, *f.*, Turkey-red dyeing.

Turm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Türme), tower, steeple, belfry, dungeon; (*chess*) rook, castle. —hoch, towering; —spitze, *f.*, spire; —uhr, *f.*, church-clock.

Turmalin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), tourmaline; rubellite; schorl.

Türmchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), turret.

türmen, *v.a.*, to pile up; sich —, to tower.

Türmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), warder of a tower, jailer.

Turn-anstalt, *f.*, gymnasium; —fest, *n.*, athletic festival; —gerät, *n.*, gymnastic apparatus; —halle, *f.*, covered gymnasium; —kunst, *f.*, gymnastics; —lehrer, *m.*, gymnastic instructor; —platz, *m.*, gymnasium; —saal, *m.*, covered gymnasium; —übung, *f.*, gymnastic exercise; —verein, *m.*, gymnastic club; —wesen, *n.*, gymnastics.

turnen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to practise gymnastics.

Turner, m. (-s, *pl.* —), gymnast.
—ei, *f.*, gymnastics, athletic sports;
—isch, gymnastic.

Turteltaube, f., turtle-dove.

Tusch, m. (-es, *pl.* -e), flourish.

Tusche, f., Indian ink.

tuschen, v.a., to wash, to draw with
Indian ink or water-colours.

tuscheln, v.n. (*h.*), & *a.*, to whisper.

tuschieren, v.a., to touch; to insult.

Tusch-kasten, m., paint-box; —
zeichnung, *f.*, Indian-ink sketch.

Tüte, f. (*pl.* -n), paper-bag, cornet.

tuten, v.a., to blow a horn, to toot.

Tüttel, m. (-s, *pl.* —), dot. —chen,
n. (-s, *pl.* —), tittle, jot.

Twist, m., twist, darning-cotton.

Type, f. (*pl.* -n), type. —metall, *n.*,
type-metal.

typhös, typhous.

Typhus, m. (—), typhus, typhoid fever.

typhusartig, typhoid.

Typhuskranke(r), m., typhus patient.

typisch, typical.

Typistin, f. (*pl.* -nen), typist.

typographisch, typographic(al).

Typ(us), m. (—, Typen), type.

Tyrann, m. (-en, *pl.* -en), tyrant.

Tyrannie, f. (—, *pl.* -en), tyranny.

Tyrannen-herrschaft, f., tyranny;
—joch, *n.*, tyrant yoke; —mord,
m., tyrannicide.

tyrannisch, tyrannic(al).

tyrannisieren, v.a., to tyrannize over,
to oppress.

U, n. (the letter) U; e-m ein X für
ein — machen, to humbug a
person.

übel, evil, ill, bad; bei e-m — ange-
schrieben sein, to be in a person's
bad books; es bekommt mir —,
it disagrees with me; — ange-
bracht, ill-advised; auf e-n — zu
sprechen sein, to be ill-disposed to-
wards, not to have a good word
to say for a person; ich habe
nicht — Lust dazu, I have half a
mind to do it; — auslegen, to
put an unfavourable construction
upon; wohl oder —, willy-nilly;
nicht —! not half bad! e-m —
mitspielen, to treat a person
badly; mir ist or wird —, ich bin
—, I don't feel at all well; —
daran, badly off; etw. — nehmen,
to be offended at something, to
take something amiss.

Übel-befinden, n., indisposition; —
gelaunt, out of humour, cross; —
gesinnt, hostile; —keit, *f.*, sick-
ness, nausea, disgust; —launig, ill-
humoured; —nehmerisch, cross-
grained; —riechend, strong-smell-
ing; —stand, *m.*, disadvantage,
inconvenience, drawback; —tat, *f.*,
misdeed; —täter, *m.*, malefactor.

Übel, n. (-s, *pl.* —), evil, drawback.

üben, v.a., to exercise, practice;
geübter Arbeiter, skilled work-
man.

über, prep. (*dat.* & *acc.*), over, above,
across; about, concerning; — Vlis-
singen reisen, to travel by way of
or via Flushing; heute — acht
Tage, this day week; — die Massen,
beyond measure; Fehler — Fehler,
mistake upon mistake; —
kurz oder lang, sooner or later;
— . . . hinaus, beyond; —s
Ziel hinaus schießen, to over-
shoot the mark.

überackern, v.a. (*insep.*), to plough
over again.

überall, everywhere.

überanstrengen, v.a. (*sep.*), to strain;
refl. (*insep.*, past part. *sep.*) to
overexert oneself.

Überanstrengung, f., over-exertion.

überantworten, v.a. (*insep.*), to deliver
up.

überarbeiten, v.a. (*insep.*), to work
up, retouch; sich —, to overwork
oneself.

überaus, exceedingly, extremely.

überbieten, ir.v.a. (*insep.*), to outbid;
to surpass; (*sep.*) to offer more.

Überbleibsel, n. (-s, *pl.* —), remainder;
pl., remains, odds and ends, leav-
ings.

Überblick, m., survey, view; state-
ment.

überblicken, v.a. (*insep.*), to survey,
glance at, look over.

überbringen, ir.v.a. (*insep.*), to bring,
deliver.

Überbringer, m., bearer; — dieses,
bearer of this (letter).

überbrücken, v.a. (*insep.*), to bridge
over.

Überbrückung, f., culvert.

überbürden, v.a. (*insep.*), to over-
burden.

überdachen, v.a. (*insep.*), to roof.

überdauern, v.a. (*insep.*), to outlast.

Überdecke, f., coverlet.

überdem, überdies, moreover, besides.
überdenken, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to reflect upon.

Überdruckpapier, *n.*, transfer paper.
Überdruß, *m. (-es)*, disgust; satiety.

überdrüssig (*gen.*), tired of, weary.

überereignen, *v.a. (e-m etw.) (insep.)*, to assign, transfer.

Übereigner, *m.*, assignor.

Übereignung, *f.*, assignment, transfer.

überereilen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtake, precipitate; sich —, to hurry too much.

überreilt, precipitate, rash.

Überereilung, *f.*, over-haste, hurry. —sfehler, *m.*, oversight.

überein, in accordance, conformably.

übereinander one upon another.

—greifen, *ir.v.n.*, to overlap; —greifen, *n.*, overlapping; —liegen, *ir.v.n.*, to overlap.

übereinkommen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to agree (über etw., about something).

Übereinkommen, *n.*, **Übereinkunft**, *f.*, agreement.

übereinstimmen, *v.n. (h., sep.)*, to agree, tally, coincide; —d, conformable.

Übereinstimmung, *f.*, agreement, conformity; die Einnahme mit der Ausgabe in — bringen, to make the receipts balance the expenses, to make both ends meet.

übereintreffen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.) (mit etw.)*, to agree with, to correspond or answer to.

überessen, *ir.v.refl. (insep.)*, to overeat oneself.

überfahren, *ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.)* to traverse, cross. 2. *a. (insep.)* to run over, to pass across; (*sep.*) to convey over.

Überfahrt, *f.*, passage; glückliche —, safe passage.

Überfall, *m.*, sudden attack, surprise.

überfallen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to attack suddenly, surprise, overtake.

überfällig, overdue.

Überfass, *n.*, external cask.

überfein, over-refined; fastidious.

Überfeinerung, *f.*, over-refinement.

überfirnissen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to varnish over, to gloss over.

überflechten, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to enclose in straw or wicker-work; (*sep.*) Stroh über e-e Flasche —, to plait straw round a bottle. ~

überfliegen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to glance over, to skim.

überfließen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to overflow, run over; (*insep.*) to overspread.

überflügeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outstrip, surpass, to cut out.

Überfluss, *m.*, (super)abundance, plenty; im — sein, to abound; an Zucker ist —, sugar is very abundant; — haben an e-r S., to have plenty of a thing, to abound in a thing.

überflüssig, superfluous, abundant, profuse.

überfluten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overflow.

überfordern, *v.a. & n. (h., insep.)*, to demand too much, to overcharge.

Überforderung, *f.*, surcharge.

Überfracht, *f.*, excess weight; overweight.

überführen, *v.a. (sep.)* to conduct across, convey over; (*insep.*) to convict; to glut; diese Branche ist jetzt ganz überführt, this branch of business is now overdone; den Markt —, to cram the market; e-n e-s Verbrechens —, to convict a person of a crime.

überführt, overstocked.

Überführung, *f.*, convicting; overstocking; transportation; crossing.

Überfülle, *f.*, superabundance, glut.

überfüllen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overstock, glut, congest.

Überfüllung, *f.*, glut, congestion.

überfüttern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overfeed.

Übergabe, *f.*, handing over, delivery, surrender, transfer.

Übergang, *m.*, passage; crossing; change, transition; hier ist kein —! no thoroughfare! —periode, *f.*, transition stage.

übergeben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to hand over, surrender, deliver, to entrust; eigenhändig —, to deliver personally; sich —, to vomit.

Übergebot, *n.*, advance, overbid.

übergebürhlich, supererogatory.

übergehen, *ir.v.l.a. (insep.)*, to pass over, omit, overlook; mit Still-schweigen —, to pass over in silence; Geordnetes übergehe ich, I pass over the particulars on which we agree. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to pass over to; aus e-r Hand in die andere —, to change hands;

die Ladung ist übergegangen, the cargo has shifted; ich gehe nun auf den Hauptzweck m-s Briefes über, I now turn to the principal object of my letter; in Fäulnis —, to putrefy.

Übergehung, *f.*, passing over, omission.

übergenug, more than enough.

übergeschnappt, crazy.

Übergewicht, *n.*, overweight; preponderance.

Übergewinn, *m.*, extra gain or profit.

übergießen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to pour over; (*insep.*) to pour on, sprinkle, suffuse; mit Zucker —, to candy, ice, glaze.

überglücklich, very happy.

übergolden, *v.a. (insep.)*, to gild.

übergreifen, *ir.v.n. (h., sep.)*, to overlap; to encroach.

Übergriff, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, encroachment.

übergross, oversized, huge.

Überguss, *m.*, pouring over, crust (of sugar).

überhandnehmen, *ir.v.n. (sep.)*; to gain ground or the upper hand, prevail, spread, increase.

Überhandnehmen, *n.*, increase, prevalence.

Überhang, *m.*, canopy, cover; projecting story.

überhängen, *ir.v.n. (h., sep.)*, to hang over, overhang, project.

überhängen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to cover, hang (with).

überhäufen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overload, overstock, overwhelm; mit Geschäften überhäuft, snowed under with business; unser Markt ist mit diesem Artikel überhäuft, our market is glutted with these goods.

Überhäufung, *f.*, over-burdening; accumulation, glut.

überhaupt, generally; on the whole; altogether; — nicht, not at all; wenn —, if at all.

überheben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*: e-n e-r S. —, to exempt a person from something; sich wegen e-r S. —, to boast of a thing.

Überhebung, *f.*, pride, presumption.

überheizen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overheat.

Überhemdchen, *n.*, shirt-front, dicky.

überhin, slightly, superficially; ein Buch nur — lesen, to skim a book.

Überhitzen, *n.*, super-heating.

überholen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtake; to surpass; (*sep.*) to overhaul.

überhören, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hear (a lesson), to fail to catch a word.

Überhosen, *pl.*, overalls (trousers).

überhüpfen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to skip over, omit.

überirdisch, superhuman.

überjährig, more than a year old; too old.

überkaufen, *v.refl. (insep.)*, to buy too dear; to ruin oneself in buying.

überkippen, *v.l.n. (s., sep.)*, to tilt over, to cant. 2. *a.*, to overturn, upset.

Überkiste, *f.*, external case.

überkleben, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to paste over.

Überkleid, *n.*, upper garment.

überkleiden, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover over.

Überkleidung, *f.*, side planks (of a ship).

überkleistern, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to paste over; to size.

überklettern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to climb over.

überklug, conceited.

überkochen, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to boil over.

überkommen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to obtain, receive; to come over, befall.

überladen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to overload, overcharge; mit Schulden überladen, encumbered with debts; (*sep.*) to tran(s)ship.

Überlands-eisenbahn, *f.*, transcontinental railway; —flug, *m.*, cross-country flying; —post, *f.*, overland mail; —reise, —route, *f.*, overland route.

überlang, too long.

überlassen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to abandon, leave, cede, transfer.

Überlassung, *f.*, leaving, cession, abandonment.

Überlast, *f.*, overweight.

überlasten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overload; to surcharge.

überlaufen, *ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.)*, to run over, overflow, boil over. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to overrun; to inundate; to run over, glance at; to pester, annoy; wir werden von Reisenden aus Ihrer Gegend überlaufen, we are overrun with travellers from your district.

Überläufer, *m.*, deserter, turncoat.

überlaut, too or very loud, noisy.
überleben, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outlive, survive; diese S. hat sich überlebt, this thing is out of date. —de(r), survivor.
überlegen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to consider, reflect upon; bei sich —, to turn over in one's mind; ich werde es mir —, I will think it over.
überlegen (*dat.*), superior to; wir sind jeder Konkurrenz —, we defy competition.
Überlegenheit, *f.*, superiority.
überlegt, well-considered, deliberate, considerate.
Überlegung, *f.*, consideration, deliberation.
überleiten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to lead over (to); to transfuse (*blood*).
überlesen, *ir.v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to read over, run over; to overlook in reading.
überliefern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hand over, deliver.
Überlieferung, *f.*, delivery; tradition.
Überliege-tag, *m.*, extra lay day; —zeit, *f.*, demurrage.
überlisten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outwit.
übermachen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to transmit, hand over, remit; übermachte Summe, remittance.
Übermacht, *f.*, superior force, preponderance, *force majeure*.
Übermachung, *f.*, transmission; remittance.
übermalen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to paint over or out.
Übermalung, *f.*, painting over or out.
übermannen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overpower.
Übermass, *n.*, excess; zum — mit etw. versehen sein, to be overstocked with a thing.
übermässig, excessive, immoderate; —e Forderung, exorbitant demand; — hinauftreiben, to inflate (*prices*).
Übermensch, *m.*, superman.
übermenschlich, superhuman.
übermitteln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to convey, transmit.
Übermittlung, *f.*, conveyance, transmission, delivery.
übermorgen, the day after tomorrow.
übermüden, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtire, fag out; übermüdet, knocked up.
Übermüdung, *f.*, over-fatigue, exhaustion.

Übermut, *m.*, presumption, arrogance, wantonness.
übermütig, arrogant, overweening, wanton.
übernachten, *v.n. (h., insep.)*, to pass the night.
übernächtigt, weary with watching, tired out.
Übernächtigkeit, *f.*, fatigue from want of sleep.
Übernahme, *f.*, taking over; — von Waren, acceptance of goods; — von Depositen, taking charge of deposits. —bedingungen, *pl.*, conditions of acceptance; —liste, *f.*, inventory.
Übernahme-preise, *pl.*, average rates (*of forwarders*); —schein, *m.*, certificate of shipment, bill of lading.
Übernaht, *f.*, whip-stitch.
übernatürlich, supernatural.
übernehmen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to take over, accept (*delivery*), take possession of, undertake; käuflich —, to purchase; übernommene Gefahr, risk subscribed.
überordnen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to place or set over; e-m übergeordnet sein, to be set over a person.
Überoxyd, *n.*, (su)peroxide.
überoxydieren, *v.a. (sep.)*, to peroxydize.
überpinseln, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to daub over.
Überproduktion, *f.*, over or surplus production.
überragen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtop, to surpass.
überranken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover with tendrils.
überraschen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to surprise.
Überraschung, *f.*, surprise.
überrechnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to count or reckon over or again; (*sep.*) to run through or examine (*an account*).
überreden, *v.a. (insep.)*, to persuade.
Überredung, *f.*, persuasion.
überreich, extremely rich.
überreichen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hand over, deliver, present.
Überreicher, *m.*, bearer.
überreichlich, superabundant.
Überreichung, *f.*, presentation.
überreif, over-ripe.
überreiten, *ir.v.a. (sep.)* to ride over; (*insep.*) to run down, override, outride, founder (*a horse*).
überreizen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-excite.

Überreiztheit, *f.*, over-excitement, excessive irritation.
überrennen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to run down, to outrun.
Überrest, *m.*, remainder.
Überrock, *m.*, overcoat.
überraumpeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to surprise, take unawares.
Überrumpelung, *f.*, sudden attack, surprise.
übersäen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to strew, stud.
übersättigen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to supersaturate; to surfeit, cloy.
Übersättigung, *f.*, surfeit, satiety, repletion.
überschatten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overshadow.
überschätzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-rate, over-estimate.
Überschätzung, *f.*, over-valuation.
Überschau, *f.*, review, survey.
überschauen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to survey, overlook, glance over.
überschäumen, *v.n. (h. & s., sep.)*, to overflow with foam or froth; —de Lust, exuberant mirth.
Überschicht, *f.*, over-stratum; extra shift.
überschicken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to transmit, remit.
überschiessen, *ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.)*, to overbalance, exceed; der überschüssende Betrag, the overplus or surplus amount. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to overshoot; to skip, pass over; to count out or over.
überschiffen, *v.l.a. (sep.)*, to ship, send across. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to sail across; nach Belgien —, to cross over to Belgium.
überschlafen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to sleep on; sich —, to oversleep oneself.
Überschlag, *m.*, estimate, calculation, valuation; ungefähre —, rough estimate; (*av.*) loop.
überschlagen, *ir.v.l.a. (insep.)*, to estimate, to skip, miss, consider, think over, turn over (*a leaf*). 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to turn or tumble over, to fall backwards; to loop the loop.
überschleichen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to steal upon.
überschleiern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to veil, wrap up.
überschnappen, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to turn crazy.
überschreiben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to superscribe, address, endorse, trans-

mit, docket; (*sep.*) to carry over or forward.
Überschreibung, *f.*, superscription; transcribing; sum carried over, transfer.
überschreiben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to out-cry.
überschreiten, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to go across; to transgress; e-n Kredit —, to stretch a credit; sein Guthaben —, to overdraw one's account.
Überschreitung, *f.*, transgression.
Überschrift, *f.*, address (*at head of a letter*), superscription, heading.
Überschuh, *m.*, galosh.
überschuldet, encumbered with debts.
Überschuss, *m.*, overplus, surplus, balance, excess. —anteil, *m.*, bonus.
überschüssig, surplus, in excess.
überschütten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to pour over, to spill in pouring; (*insep.*) to pour over, cover with, to load, overwhelm.
überschwemmen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to inundate, glut.
Überschwemmung, *f.*, inundation, flood.
überschwenglich, excessive, exuberant, gushing, sentimental.
Überschwenglichkeit, *f.*, exuberance, excess.
überschwer, too heavy, very difficult.
Übersee, *f.*, other side of the water, overseas. —isch, transmarine; —ische Güter, transatlantic goods.
übersegeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outstrip in sailing; to run foul of, run down.
Überseglung, *f.*, collision.
übersehbar, visible at a glance, admitting of estimation.
übersehen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to survey, inspect, run the eye over; to overlook, not to see, connive at; so weit sich — lässt, as far as can be seen.
übersein, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to be past, to remain over; das ist mir über, I am sick of it; er ist dir über, he beats you.
übersenden, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to send over, forward, transmit.
Übersender, *m.*, forwarder, sender, remitter, consignor.
Übersendung, *f.*, transmission, conveyance.

übersetzbar, translatable.

übersetzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to translate ; (*sep.*) to ferry across.

Übersetzer, *m.*, translator.

Übersetzung, *f.*, translation.

Übersicht, *f.*, survey, view ; statement, statistics. —lich, affording a general view of the whole, clear, distinct ; —skarte, *f.*, outline map.

übersiedeln, *v.n. (s., sep. & insep.)*, to move (*to new quarters*) ; to emigrate.

Übersiedelung, *f.*, emigration, removal.

übersilbern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to silver over, plate with silver.

übersinnlich, transcendental, metaphysical.

Übersinnlichkeit, *f.*, immateriality, transcendentalism.

übersommern, *v.n. (s., insep.)*, to pass the summer.

überspannen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover over ; to overstrain, exaggerate ; überspannter Preis, extravagant price.

überspannt, eccentric.

Überspanntheit, *f.*, extravagance.

Überspannung, *f.*, over-tension ; exaggeration ; excess voltage.

überspinnen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to spin over, to cover.

überspringen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to leap over, to skip.

übersprudeln, *v.n. (h. & s., sep.)*, to bubble over ; —d, exuberant.

überständig, over-ripe, rotten ; (*bot.*) perennial.

überstechen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.) (sep. & insep.)*, to over-trump.

überstehen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to get over ; e-n Sturm —, to weather a storm.

übersteigbar, surmountable.

übersteigen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to pass, cross (*a mountain*) ; to exceed, surmount.

übersteigern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outbid.

überstimmen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outvote.

Überstimmung, *f.*, out-voting.

überstopfen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overfill, cram ; (*also sep.*) to darn, mend.

überstrahlen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to out-shine.

überstreichen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to spread or rub over ; (*insep.*) to spread over, paint over.

überstreuen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to strew or spread over.

überströmen, *v.l.a. (insep.)*, to flood, inundate. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to flow over.

überstudieren, *v.refl. (insep.)*, to study too hard, to overtax one's strength.

Überstunden, *pl.*, (hours of) overtime.

überstürzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to precipitate, hasten ; sich —, to act rashly, to follow in quick succession. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to capsize, upset.

Überstürzung, *f.*, precipitation, haste.

Übertara, *f.*, surtare.

übertäuben, *v.a. (insep.)*, to stun, deafen.

überteuern, too dear, exorbitant.

überteuern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over charge.

übertölpeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to dupe, overreach.

übertönen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to oversound.

Übertrag, *m.*, amount carried over ; invoice continued ; — von Folio . . . , transfer from folio . . . ; balance.

übertragbar, assignable, transferable, negotiable ; —e Papiere, negotiable instrument.

Übertragbarkeit, *f.*, transferability.

übertragen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to transfer, make over, cede ; to translate ; to entrust ; (*von e-m Buch ins andere*) to transcribe, carry forward, bring up ; zum Verkauf —, to entrust for sale ; die Sache ist den Schiedsrichtern übertragen worden, the matter has been referred to the arbitrators.

Übertrager, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, endorser (*of a bill*) ; relay.

Übertragung, *f.*, transfer, cession, assignment ; transmission ; translation, translating ; beglaubigte —, certified transfer.

Übertragungs-brief, *m.*, deed of conveyance ; —formular, *n.*, form of transfer ; —tag, *m.*, clearing- or settling-day ; —urkunde, *f.*, deed of conveyance.

übertreffen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to excel, surpass.

übertreiben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to exaggerate ; aus übertriebenem Eifer, through excessive zeal.

Übertreibung, *f.*, exaggeration.

übertreten, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to infringe, trespass against.

Übertreter, *m.*, trespasser, offender.

Übertretung, *f.*, transgression, infringement, breach, contravention.

übertrieben, excessive, exaggerated.

Übertritt, *m.*, going over, change of religion.

übertrumpfen, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to over-trump; to outdo.

überünchen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to plaster, whitewash; to gloss over.

Überverdienst, *m.*, extra profit or gain.

übervölkern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-populate.

Übervölkerung, *f.*, excess of population.

übertvoll, too full, overcrowded.

übertvertellen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to get the better of someone; to cheat, over-reach.

Übervertellung, *f.*, overreaching, defrauding.

überwachen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to watch over, superintend; sich —, to exhaust oneself by vigils.

Überwachung, *f.*, supervision, control.

überwachsen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to overgrow; sich —, to outgrow one's strength.

überwallen, *v.n. (s., sep. & insep.)*, to boil over, to effervesce.

überwältigen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overpower.

überweisen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to assign, make over, endorse, to convince of;

e-n e-s Irrtums —, to convince a person of his error.

Überweisung, *f.*, cession, transfer; remittance.

überwerfen, *ir.v.1.a. (sep.)*, to throw over; e-n Mantel —, to put on a cloak (quickly). 2. *refl. (insep.)*: sich mit j-m —, to quarrel with someone.

überwichtig, too heavy; — sein, to be very important, to be overweight.

überwiegen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to outweigh, to preponderate; —d, predominant, paramount.

überwinden, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to overcome, surmount.

überwindlich, surmountable.

Überwindung, *f.*, overcoming, victory; (Selbst—) self-command, self-restraint.

überwintern, *v.n. (h., insep.)*, to winter, pass the winter.

überwölben, *v.1.a. (insep.)*, to over-arch, arch over. 2. *a. & n. (s., sep.)*, to overhang, hang over.

überwölken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overcloud; sich —, to get overcast.

überwuchern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overgrow, stifle.

Überwurf, *m.*, shawl, wrapper; over-all.

Überzahl, *f.*, surplus; numerical superiority; grosse or starke—, heavy odds.

überzählig, left over, surplus, odd.

Überzähligkeit, *f.*, surplus.

überzeichnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-subscribe (e-e Anleihe, a loan).

überzeugen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to convince; —de Beweise, cogent proofs.

Überzeugung, *f.*, conviction; ich habe die —, I am persuaded, I feel confident. —streue, *f.*, fidelity to one's convictions.

überziehen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to cover, coat; to overdraw; sein Bankkonto —, to overdraw one's account at the bank; m-e Bankiers erlauben mir, mein Konto bis zum Betrag von £200 zu —, my bankers allow me an overdraft of £200; mit Krieg —, to overrun, invade; sich —, to become overcast.

Überzieher, *m.*, overcoat; wasserdichter —, macintosh, waterproof. —saisonstoffe, *pl.*, fancy coatings; —stoffe, *pl.*, overcoatings.

Überziehung, *f.*, overdrawing (e-s Kontos, of an account); e-e — abdecken, to remedy an overdraft.

überzinken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover or line with zinc.

überzinnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover or line with tin.

überzuckern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to candy, to sugar over.

Überzug, *m.*, cover, coating; (pillow-) case; overdraft. —serlaubnis, *f.*, permission to overdraw.

überzwerch, athwart, diagonal(ly).

üblich, customary, usual; in —er Weise, wie —, as usual; Havarie wie —, with average accustomed; unter —em Vorbehalt, under customary proviso; nicht mehr —, obsolete.

übrig, (left) over, remaining; ein —es für j-n tun, to stretch a point in a person's favour; k-e Zeit — haben, to have no time to spare; im —en, —ens, moreover, for the

rest; — bleiben, to be left, to remain; — lassen, to leave over; es lässt nichts zu wünschen —, it leaves nothing to be desired; das —e, die —en, the rest.

Übung, *f.*, exercise, practice; — macht den Meister, practice makes perfect. —stück, *n.*, exercise, study.

Ufer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bank, shore; am —, ashore. —damm, *m.*, —einfassung, *f.*, embankment; —los, shoreless, boundless; —schutzbauten, *pl.*, embankment works.

Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), clock, timepiece; watch; es ist halb zwei —, it is half-past one; e-e — aufziehen, to wind up a watch or clock; e-e — stellen, to set a clock; die — ist abgelaufen, the clock has run down. —feder, *f.*, mainspring; —gehäuse, *n.*, watch-case; —glas, *n.*, watch-glass; —kette, *f.*, watch-chain; —macher, *m.*, clock-or watch-maker; —schlüssel, *m.*, watch-key; —tasche, *f.*, fob, watch-pocket; —werk, *n.*, clock-work; —zeiger, *m.*, hand, finger.

Uhrenfabrikation, *f.*, watch-making.

Uhu, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), horn-owl.

Ukas, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ukase.

Ukraina, *f.*, Ukraine.

Ulan, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), lancer.

Ulk, *m.* (-s), fun, trick, lark; spree. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lark, make fun; —ig, frolicsome, funny.

Ulme, *f.* (*pl.* -n), elm. —nholz, *n.*, elm-wood.

Ultimatum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -ata), ultimatum.

Ultimo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s or Ultimi), ultimo, last day of the month. —liquidation, *f.*, monthly settlement.

Ultramarin, *n.*, ultramarine.

ultramontan, ultramontane. —er, *m.*, ultramontanist; —ismus, *m.*, ultramontanism.

um, *prep.* (*acc.*), round, about; — 2 Uhr, at 2 o'clock; sich — 5 Mark verrechnen, to be 5 marks out in one's calculation; — (*gen.*) willen, for the sake of; — Gottes willen, for Heaven's sake; — so besser, so much the better; — etw. kommen, to lose a thing; e-n — den andern Tag, every second day; Kauf Zug — Zug, cash pay-

ment; es ist mir nicht — Geld zu tun, I am not out for money. —, *conj.*: — zu, in order to.

umackern, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to plough up.

umändern, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to alter, change, convert.

Umänderung, *f.*, change, alteration.

umarbeiten, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to remodel, recast, convert.

Umarbeitung, *f.*, recast; remodelling.

umarmen, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to embrace.

Umarmung, *f.*, embrace.

Umbau, *m.*, rebuilding.

umbauen, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to rebuild.

umbehalten, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to keep on (*clothing*).

Umbehandlung, *f.*, rehandling.

umbiegen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to bend, turn down, double up.

umbilden, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to reform, remodel.

Umbildung, *f.*, remodelling, transformation.

umbinden, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to tie round; to re-bind.

umblasen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to blow down.

Umblatt, *n.*, binder (*cigars*).

umblättern, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to turn over (*a leaf*).

Umblick, *m.*, panorama, survey, glance round, retrospect.

umblicken, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.* (*sep.*), to look round (*nach*, *for*).

umbrechen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to break up or down; (*insep.*), to over-run (*the page*).

umbringen, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to kill.

umdichten, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to remodel or recast a poem.

umdrehen, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to turn or twist round; e-m den Hals —, to wring a person's neck; den Spiess —, to turn the tables on a person; das Blatt dreht sich um, the tables are turned.

Umdrehung, *f.*, turn, rotation.

Umdruck, *m.*, reprint, transfer(-printing). —papier, *n.*, pyramid grained paper.

umdrucken, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to reprint, transfer.

umfahren, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to drive round; to circumnavigate, double.

umfallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to fall down; to die (*of beasts*).

Umfang, *m.*, circumference, extent; bulk; Waren von grossem —, bulky goods. —reich, bulky.

umfassen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to encircle, embrace, encompass.

umfänglich, bulky, voluminous.

umfassen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to embrace, comprise, include —d, comprehensive; —de Geschäftskenntnisse, extensive business knowledge.

Umfassung, *f.*, enclosure. —smauer, *f.*, outer wall.

umflattern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hover or flutter round.

umflechten, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to plait anew; (*insep.*) to plait round, cover with wickerwork.

umfliessen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to flow round, encircle.

umflore, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover with crape, to veil.

umfluten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to flow about, to wash.

umformen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to re-model, re-cast.

Umfrage, *f.*, inquiry all round; —halten, to ask in every quarter.

umfragen, *v.n. (h., sep.)*, to inquire all round.

umfried(ig)en, *v.a. (insep.)*, to fence, hedge in, rail off.

Umfriedigung, *f.*, fence, hedge, railing.

umfüllen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to decant; to transfuse.

Umgang, *m.*, intercourse; —haben mit, to associate with. —sformen, *pl.*, manners; —ssprache, *f.*, vernacular.

umgänglich, sociable.

Umgänglichkeit, *f.*, pleasant ways, sociability.

umgarnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to ensnare.

umgeben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to surround.

Umgebung, *f.*, surroundings.

Umgegend, *f.*, environs, neighbourhood.

umgehen, *ir.v.1.n. (s., sep.)*, to circulate, shift; to associate, have intercourse with; mit etw. —, to be occupied with something; in spanischen Fonds geht wenig um, there are few transactions in Spanish funds; bitte behutsam mit diesen Waren umzugehen, please handle these goods carefully; es geht im Hause um, the house is haunted; schlecht mit e-m —, to deal harshly with one. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to walk round; to elude, evade, avoid; Sie umgehen

uns mit Ihren Aufträgen, you overlook us in giving your orders.

umgehend, mit umgehender Post, by return of post.

umgekehrt, inverted, reverse, upside down, opposite, contrary.

umgestalten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to transform, change, reorganize.

umgiessen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to decant; to refound, recast.

umgraben, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to dig (up).

umgrenzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to limit.

Umgrenzung, *f.*, boundary; enclosure; periphery.

umgürten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to buckle on.

umhaben, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to have on.

umhalsen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hug, embrace.

Umhang, *m.*, opera-cloak, wrap.

umhängen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to throw on; (*insep.*) to hang round.

umhauen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to cut down, fell.

umher, about.

umherfahren, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to drive about; mit der Hand —, to gesticulate.

umherschweifen, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to rove.

umhertreiben, *ir.v.refl. (sep.)*, to knock about.

umherziehend, strolling, itinerant.

umhin: ich kann nicht —, zu, I cannot help, cannot but, cannot refrain from.

umhüllen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wrap up (mit, in).

Umhüllung, *f.*, cover, wrapper.

Umkehr, *f.*, return, revulsion, change.

umkehren, *v. (sep.)*, 1. *a.*, to turn upside down, reverse, invert. 2. *n. (s.)*, to turn back, return.

Umkehrung, *f.*, inversion, conversion, reversal.

umkippen, *v.a. & n. (s., sep.)*, to tip or tilt over; das Schiff war in Gefahr, umzukippen, the ship was rank.

umklammern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to clasp, cling to.

umkleiden, *v.a. (sep.)*, to dress anew; sich —, to change (one's clothes).

umkommen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to perish, to spoil.

umkränzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wreath, adorn with garlands.

Umkreis, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, circuit, circumference; district; im — von, within a radius of.

umkreisen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to revolve round, to encircle, enclose.

umkrempe(l)n, *v.a. (sep.)*, to tuck up, turn inside out.

umladen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to re-load, trans(s)hip.

Umladung, *f.*, transshipment, reshipment.

Umlage, *f.*, assessment, impost; städtische —*n.*, local rates.

umlagern, *v.a. (sep.)*, to put in another warehouse, to re-store; (*insep.*) to besiege, invest.

Umlagerung, *f.*, re-storing.

Umlauf, *m.*, circulation; rotation; currency; in — bringen, to put into circulation, to circulate; in — setzen, to issue, emit; im — befindlich, circulating. —smittel, *n.*, circulating medium; —(s)schreiben, *n.*, circular.

umlaufen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to revolve, circulate; (*of the wind*) to shift; —des Kapital, circulating capital.

Umlaut, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, vowel mutation.

umlauten, *v.1.a. (sep.)*, to modify (*the radical vowel*). 2. *n. (s.)*, to be modified.

Umlegekragen, *m.*, turn-down collar.

umlegen, *ir.v. (sep.)* 1. *a.*, to lay round or on; to place differently; to shift; to careen. 2. *n.*, to tack about; nach Backbord —, to tack to larboard.

umlenken, *v.a. & n. (h. & s.) (sep.)*, to turn round or back; to change (*one's opinions*).

umlernen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to learn differently.

umliegend, surrounding, adjacent; —e Gegend, environs.

ummauern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wall in.

ummessen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to measure over again.

ummodelln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to remodel, alter.

umnachten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wrap in darkness; geistig umnachtet, crazy.

umnebeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cloud, dim, darken.

umnehmen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to put on.

umpacken, *v.a. (sep.)*, to repack.

Umpackung, *f.*, repacking, new packing.

umpanzern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to armour-plate, to case-harden; umpanzert, steel-clad.

umpflanzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to transplant.

umpflügen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to plough up.

umprägen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to recoin.

umquartieren, *v.a. (sep.)*, to dislodge, move to other quarters.

umrahmen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to frame.

umrändern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to border, edge.

umranken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to twine around.

umrauschen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to rustle or roar round.

umrechnen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to reduce.

Umrechnung, *f.*, reduction, commutation, conversion.

Umreise, *f.*, tour, circuit.

umreisen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to travel round.

umreißen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to pull down; to outline.

umreiten, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to ride round; (*sep.*) to ride down.

umringen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to encircle, surround, beset.

Umriß, *m.*, contour, outline, sketch.

Umritt, *m.*, round (*on horseback*), cavalcade.

umrühren, *v.a. (sep.)*, to stir.

umsatteln, *v.1.a. (sep.)*, to re-saddle.

2. *n. (h.)*, to change one's ideas, to change sides; to change one's studies or profession.

Umsatz, *m.*, turnover, quick sale, amount of business passing; early or short return; exchange; — von Kapitalien, stock operations; ohne —, without sales.

umschalten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to switch, to reverse the current, to commute.

Umschalter, *m.*, switch, commutator.

Umschaltung, *f.*, commutation.

Umschaltungsschlüssel, *m.*, reversing key.

Umschau, *f.*, looking round; — halten, to look round or out (*nach e-r S.*, for a thing).

umschauen, *v.refl. & n. (h., sep.)*, to look about or round.

umschiffen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sail round, circumnavigate.

Umschiffung, *f.*, circumnavigation; doubling (*of a cape*).

Umschlag, *m.*, cover, envelope, wrapper; sale; revulsion, sudden change; cuff; poultice. —(e)-

kragen, *m.*, cape, fur tippet; —(e)-papier, *n.*, wrapping or packing paper; —(e)tuch, *n.*, plaid, shawl;

—splatz, *m.*, trade centre.

umschlagen, *ir.v. (sep.)*, 1. *a.*, to knock down, turn over (*a leaf*); to turn up, turn down, tuck up. 2. *n. (s.)*, to capsize, keel over; to change; to sell.

umschleichen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to prowl round.

umschleiern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to veil.

umschliessen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to surround, enclose, fence in, comprise.

umschlingen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to embrace, clasp.

umschmeissen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to overturn, upset.

umschmelzen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to recast, refund.

umschnallen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to buckle on.

umschnüren, *v.a. (insep.)*, to strap, cord, tie up.

umschreiben, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to re-write, transfer, transcribe, reindorse.

Umschreibung, *f.*, circumlocution, paraphrase; transfer.

Umschrift, *f.*, motto, legend; phonetische —, phonetic transcription.

umschütteln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to shake, stir about.

umschütten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to pour into another vessel, to spill.

umschwärmen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to swarm or hover round, to buzz round.

umschweben, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hover about.

Umschweif, *m.*, digression; ohne —, point blank, bluntly; — machen, to digress, beat about the bush.

umschweifen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wander round, hover round.

umschwenken, *v.n. (h., sep.)*, to wheel round.

umschwirren, *v.a. (insep.)*, to buzz round.

Umschwung, *m.*, sudden change; improvement, turn; das Geschäft hat e-n vollständigen — erlitten, a complete change has taken place in the market.

umsegeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sail round, circumnavigate; e-e Landspitze luwärts —, to weather a point; das Kap —, to double the Cape.

umsehen, *ir.v.refl. (sep.)*, to look out or round (nach, for).

umseitig, on the other page, overleaf.

umsetzbar, convertible.

umsetzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to exchange, turn over, sell; to transpose;

(*typ.*) to re-compose; (*math.*) to permute; in bares Geld —, to convert into cash.

Umsichgreifen, *n.*, spreading.

Umsicht, *f.*, prudence, circumspection, tact.

umsichtig, circumspect, prudent.

umsinken, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to sink down.

umsomehr, so much the more.

umsonst, in vain; for nothing, gratis.

umspannen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to change (*horses*); (*insep.*) to surround, encompass.

umspielen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to play or toy round.

umspinnen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to spin all round, wrap in a web.

umspringen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to change, veer; der Wind sprang um, the wind chopped about.

umspülen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to lave, wash, beat against.

Umstand, *m.*, circumstance; unter diesen Umständen, in these circumstances; in guten Umständen, in easy circumstances; nähere Umstände, details, particulars; aus den Umständen geschöpfter Beweis, circumstantial evidence; ohne alle Umstände, without form or ceremony; die Umstände, die es uns verursacht, the bother it occasions us; zwingende Umstände, *force majeure*; in andern Umständen sein, to be pregnant.

umständlich, detailed, particular, ceremonious.

Umständlichkeit, *f.*, fussiness; *pl.*, formalities.

umstauen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to rummage the hold, re-stow; die Ladung im Schiffsraume —, to shift the stowage in the hold.

umstehend, overleaf; — e Seite, the next page; — finden Sie, on the other side you will find; wie —, as stated overleaf; die — en, the bystanders.

Umsteig(e)-billett, *n.*, — *karte*, *f.*, through or correspondence ticket.

umsteigen, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to change (*carriages*).

umstellen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to transpose, invert, reverse; (*insep.*) to surround, encompass.

Umstellung, *f.*, change of position; permutation; transposing.

umstempeln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to re-stamp.
umsteuern, *v.a. (insep.)*, to steer round; (*sep.*) to reverse (*an electric current*).

umstimmen, *v.a. (sep.)* to re-tune; e-n —, to bring a person round.

umstossen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to overthrow, cancel, reverse, quash; ein Testament —, to pronounce a will invalid; ein Urteil —, to annul a judgment.

umstößlich, annulable.

umstrahlen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to shine round, irradiate.

umstricken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to enmesh, ensnare; to cover with network.

umströmen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to flow or stream round.

umstülpen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to turn up or upside down.

Umsturz, *m. (-es, pl. Umstürze)*, downfall, overthrow, subversion. — bestrebungen, *f.pl.*, subversive tendencies.

umstürzen, *v.1.a. (sep.)*, to throw down, to overturn. 2.*n. (s.)*, to fall down, to be upset.

Umsturzpartei, *f.*, revolutionary party, destructionists.

umtaufen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to give another name, to christen anew.

Umtausch, *m.*, exchange; (*gegen neue Aktien*) conversion.

umtauschen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to exchange.

umtoben, *v.a. (insep.)*, to dash or roar round.

umtönen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sound or echo round.

Umtrieb, *m.*, intrigue, machination.

umtun, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to put on; sich nach etw. —, to look about for, apply for something.

umwachsen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to grow round; efeu—, ivy-clad.

umwallen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to surround with ramparts; to float around.

Umwallung, *f.*, circumvallation.

umwälzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to roll, whirl round; to overturn, revolutionize.

Umwälzung, *f.*, revolution.

umwandeln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to change, convert, transform.

Umwandlung, *f.*, conversion, transformation.

umwechseln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to (ex)change.

Umwechseln, *n.*, changing (*of money*).

Umweg, *m.*, roundabout way, detour; auf —en, indirectly; ohne —, straight to the point; —e machen, to shuffle.

umwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to turn round or over; das Blatt wendet sich um, the tables are turned; die umgewandte Seite, the wrong side (*of cloth, etc.*); bitte umzuwenden! please turn over!

umwerben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to court, seek eagerly.

umwerfen, *ir.v.1.a. (sep.)*, to overthrow, upset. 2. *n. (h. & s.)*, to overturn, upset; to change (*of the weather*).

umwerten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to ascribe a different value to, to revalue.

Umwertung, *f.*, revaluation; — alter Werte, change of attitude to established ideas.

umwickeln, *v.a. (sep.)*, to wrap up.

umwinden, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to wind round.

umwohnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to live round; die —den, the neighbours.

Umwohner, *m.pl.*, neighbours.

umwölken, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overcast; sich —, to get cloudy.

umwühlen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to root up, rummage.

umzählen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to count over again.

umzäunen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hedge, fence (round).

Umzäunung, *f.*, fence, enclosure.

umzeichnen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to draw over again; to mark (*goods*) differently.

umziehen, *ir.v.1.a. (sep.)*, to put on other clothes; die Kleider —, sich —, to change; (*insep.*) to move, walk round or about; to surround; der Himmel hat sich umzogen, the sky has become overcast. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to move, change one's residence or situation.

umzingeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to encircle, surround.

Umzug, *m.*, move, removal, (*furniture*) removing. —sankündigung, —anzeige, *f.*, notice of removal.

unabänderlich, unalterable, irrevocable.

unabhängig, independent. —keit, *f.*, independence.

unabkömmlich, indispensable.

unablässig, incessant, constant.

unablösbar, unredeemable.

unabsehbar, beyond the reach of the eye; indefinite, interminable.

unabwendbar, not to be averted, inevitable.

unachtsam, careless.

Unachtsamkeit, carelessness.

unähnlich, unlike, dissimilar.

Unähnlichkeit, *f.*, dissimilitude.

unanfechtbar, incontestable.

Unanfechtbarkeit, *f.*, incontestableness.

unangefochten, undisputed.

unangemeldet, unannounced.

unangemessen, inadequate, unsuitable.

unangenehm, disagreeable.

unangesehen, *adj.*, undistinguished, disregarded. — (*prep.*, with *gen.*), regardless of.

unangreifbar, unassailable.

Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*, unpleasantness, annoyance, inconvenience.

unansehnlich, plain, homely, insignificant.

Unansehnlichkeit, *f.*, plainness, insignificance.

unanständig, indecent, improper.

Unanständigkeit, *f.*, indecency.

unanastbar, unimpeachable.

unappetitlich, unsavoury.

Unart, *f.*, naughtiness, bad conduct.

unartig, naughty, ill-behaved.

Unartigkeit, *f.*, naughtiness, ill-breeding.

unartikuliert, inarticulate.

unauffällig, unobtrusive(ly).

unauffindbar, undiscoverable.

unaufhaltsam, incessant, uncontrollable.

unaufhörlich, incessant.

unauf löslich, indissoluble.

unaufmerksam, inattentive. —keit, *f.*, inattention.

unaufschiebbar, urgent, pressing.

unausbleiblich, inevitable, unavoidable.

unausführbar, impracticable.

unausgesetzt, uninterrupted.

unausgesucht, unassorted.

unauslöschlich, indelible.

unaussprechlich, unspeakable; die —en, trousers.

unausstehtlich, unsupportable.

unausweichlich, inevitable; —e Tatsachen, stubborn facts.

unbändig, ungovernable, unmanageable, (*fig.*) vast.

unbarmherzig, merciless. —keit, *f.*, mercilessness.

unbeabsichtigt, unintentional.

unbeachtet, unnoticed; — lassen, to leave unnoticed, to ignore.

unbeanstandet, not objected to, unexceptionable.

unbedacht, imprudent, rash. —sam, thoughtless, indiscreet.

unbedenklich, safely, unhesitatingly.

unbedeutend, insignificant, trifling.

unbefähigt, unqualified, incompetent.

unbefahrbar, impassable.

unbedingt, unqualified, absolute(ly), unconditional(ly); by all means.

unbefangen, unbiased; candid, natural. —heit, *f.*, ingenuousness, candour.

unbefleckt, spotless.

unbefriedigend, unsatisfactory.

unbefriedigt, unsatisfied.

unbefugt, incompetent; unauthorized. —erweise, without authority.

unbegehrt, not in demand, neglected.

unbeglichen, unsettled, unpaid.

unbegreiflich, incomprehensible.

unbegrenzt, unbounded.

unbegründet, unfounded.

unbegütert, without landed property, not rich.

Unbehagen, *n.*, discomfort, uneasiness.

unbehaglich, uneasy, uncomfortable, unpleasant. —keit, *f.*, discomfort.

unbehauen: —es Holz, uncleft timber.

unbehellig, unmolested; e-n — lassen, to leave one alone.

unbeihilflich, awkward.

unbehindert, unrestrained, unhindered.

unbeholfen, awkward. —heit, *f.*, awkwardness.

unbekannt, unknown; — mit, ignorant of; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here. —schaft, *f.*, ignorance, unfamiliarity.

unbekehrbar, inconvertible.

unbekümmert, careless, unconcerned.

unbelastet, unencumbered.

unbelebt, inanimate.

unbelesen, illiterate.

unbeliebt, unpopular. —heit, *f.*, unpopularity.

unbemannt, (*naut.*) unmanned.

unbemerkt, unnoticed.

unbemittelt, without means.

unbenannt, nameless; —e Zahl, abstract number.

unbenommen: es bleibt Ihnen — you are at liberty to do so.

unbenutzt, unused ; — lassen, to let slip, miss.

unbequem, inconvenient. —lichkeit, *f.*, inconvenience.

unberechenbar, incalculable.

unberechtigt, unauthorized, not entitled.

unberichtigt, uncorrected, unpaid.

unberitten, unmounted.

unberücksichtigt, not taken into account ; — lassen, to take no notice of.

unberufen, uncalled for, indisputably.

unberührt, untouched ; *etw.* — lassen, to pass over something in silence.

unbeschadet (*gen.*), without prejudice to, save ; — des Titels, *pleno titulo* ; — Ihrer Rechte, without prejudice to your rights.

unbeschädigt, undamaged, safe, sound.

unbeschäftigt, unemployed, disengaged.

unbescheiden, immodest. —heit, *f.*, immodesty, indiscretion.

unbescholten, stainless, unblemished. —heit, *f.*, blamelessness.

unbeschränkt, unlimited, unrestricted ; —e Vollmacht, *carte blanche*.

unbeschreiblich, indescribable.

unbeschrieben, blank.

unbeseelt, inanimate.

unbesehen, unseen, not examined.

unbesetzt, open, vacant ; —er Raum, spare tonnage or stowage.

unbesiegbar, invincible.

unbesoldet, without pay, honorary.

unbesonnen, imprudent, thoughtless. —heit, *f.*, thoughtlessness.

unbesorgt, unconcerned, cool ; not executed.

Unbestand, *m.*, instability, inconsistency.

unbeständig, changeable, unsettled. —keit, *f.*, inconsistency, unsteadiness.

unbestechlich, incorruptible. —keit, *f.*, incorruptibility.

unbestellbar, undeliverable ; —er Brief, dead letter ; Abteilung für —e Briefe, dead letter office.

unbestellt, not ordered.

unbestimmt, uncertain, doubtful ; Versicherung auf —e Schiffe, insurance on ship or ships. —heit, *f.*, indefiniteness, indecision, vagueness.

unbestreitbar, indisputable.

unbestritten, undisputed.

unbesucht, unfrequented.

unbeteiligt, disinterested, not involved.

unbedeutlich, inconsiderable.

unbeugsam, inflexible. —keit, *f.*, inflexibility.

unbewaffnet, unarmed ; mit —em Auge, with the naked eye.

unbewährt, not proved, untried.

unbewandert, unversed in.

unbeweglich, immovable ; —es Besitztum, real estate ; —e Gegenstände, fixtures. —keit, *f.*, immobility

unbewiesen, not proved.

unbewohnbar, uninhabitable.

unbewohnt, uninhabited.

unbewusst, unconscious, involuntary.

unbezahlbar, priceless ; capital, rich.

unbezahlt, unpaid, unsettled, dishonoured, in sufrance, open ; (*of debts*) surviving.

unbezahlbar, indomitable.

unbezeugt, unattested, not proved.

unbezwinglich, invincible.

Unbill, *f.*, injury, wrong ; inclemency.

unbillig, unfair, unreasonable. —keit, *f.*, unfairness.

unbotmässig, refractory, unruly. —keit, *f.*, refractoriness.

unbrauchbar, useless.

und, and ; — so weiter, and so on.

Undank, *m.*, ingratitude.

undankbar, thankless, ungrateful.

Undankbarkeit, *f.*, ingratitude.

undatiert, undated.

undenkbar, inconceivable.

undenklich, immemorial ; seit —er Zeit, time out of mind.

undeutlich, indistinct. —keit, *f.*, indistinctness, obscurity.

undeutsch, alien to the German mind, manners, or language.

undicht, leaky, not tight.

undienlich, unserviceable, useless.

Unging, *n.*, absurdity, something non-existent.

unduldsam, intolerant. —keit, *f.*, intolerance.

undurchdringlich, impervious, impenetrable.

undurchsichtig, dark, opaque. —keit, *f.*, opacity.

uneben, uneven. —bürtig, of unequal birth or rank ; —heit, *f.*, ruggedness.

unecht, not genuine, spurious, false ;

—e Bijouterieen, —er Schmuck, sham or mock jewellery; —er Samt, imitation velvet.
unedel, ignoble; —e Metalle, base metals.
unehelich, illegitimate. —keit, *f.*, illegitimacy.
Unehre, *f.*, discredit, dishonour.
unehrerbietig, irreverent, disrespectful.
unehrlich, dishonest. —keit, *f.*, dishonesty.
uneigennützig, disinterested. —keit, *f.*, disinterestedness.
uneigentlich, not real, figurative; improper (*of fractions*).
uneingedenk (*gen.*), unmindful, forgetful of.
ungegeloöst, unredeemed.
uneingeschränkt, unlimited, unrestricted.
uneingeweiht, uninitiated; der —e, outsider.
uneinig, at variance. —keit, *f.*, dissension, discord.
uneinnehmbar, impregnable.
uneins = uneinig.
uneinträglich, unprofitable, unproductive.
uneinziehbar, not recoverable; —e Schuld, bad debt.
unelastisch, inelastic.
unempänglich, not susceptible (*für*, to).
unempfindlich, insensible; — für, indifferent to. —keit, *f.*, coldness, insensibility.
unendlich, endless, infinite. —keit, *f.*, infinity.
unenbtzbar, indispensable.
unentgeltlich, gratis, free of charge.
unenthaltsam, incontinent. —keit, *f.*, incontinence.
unentrinnbar, unavoidable.
unentschieden, undecided, in abeyance. —heit, *f.*, irresolution.
unentschlossen, irresolute. —heit, *f.*, irresoluteness.
unentwegt, unwavering.
unentwickelt, undeveloped, rudimentary.
unentwirrbar, inextricable.
unerbittlich, inexorable, pitiless.
unerfahren, inexperienced. —heit, *f.*, inexperience.
unerforschbar, unerforschlich, inscrutable.

unerfreulich, unpleasant.
unerfüllbar, unrealizable.
unergiebig, unproductive, sterile.
unergründlich, unfathomable.
unerhältlich, not obtainable.
unerheblich, inconsiderable, trifling.
unerhört, unheard of.
unerkennbar, unrecognizable.
Unerkennlichkeit, *f.*, ingratitude.
unerklärlich, inexplicable, unaccountable.
unerlässlich, indispensable.
unerlaubt, illicit.
unerledigt, unsettled, pending, vacant, open.
unermesslich, immeasurable, immense. —keit, *f.*, immensity.
unermüdlich, indefatigable.
unerquicklich, unpleasant, unedifying.
unerreichbar, unattainable.
unersättlich, insatiable. —keit, *f.*, greediness.
unerschöpflich, inexhaustible.
unerschrocken, undaunted, intrepid. —heit, *f.*, intrepidity.
unerschütterlich, unshakable, firm, steady.
unerschwinglich, unattainable, exorbitant.
unersetzlich, irreparable, irrecoverable.
unerspesslich, unprofitable.
unerträglich, intolerable.
unerwachsen, not grown up, under age.
unerwähnt, unmentioned; — lassen, to pass over in silence.
unerwartet, unexpected.
unerweislich, that cannot be proved or demonstrated.
unerwidert, unanswered, unrequited.
unerwiesen, not proved.
unerwünscht, undesirable, unwished for.
unerzogen, uneducated.
unfähig, incapable. —keit, *f.*, inability, incapacity.
unfahrbar, not navigable, impracticable.
Unfall, *m.*, accident; casualty; gegen Unfälle versichern, to insure against accident. —versicherung, *f.*, accident-insurance.
unfassbar, intangible.
unfehlbar, unfailing, without fail, infallible. —keit, *f.*, infallibility.
unfein, not genteel, indelicate.

unfern, *adv.*, not far off. —, *prep.*

(*gen., dat., or von*), not far from, near.

unfertig, unready, unfinished.

Unflat, *m.* (-s), filth, dirt; dirty person.

unflätig, nasty, filthy, obscene. —
keit, *f.*, nastiness, filthiness.

Unfleiss, *m.*, indolence. —ig, indolent.

unfolgsam, disobedient. —keit, *f.*,
disobedience.

unförmlich, shapeless, disproportion-
tioned. —keit, *f.*, disproportion,
shapelessness.

unfrankiert, not franked, unstamped.

unfrei, not free, bond.

unfreiwillig, involuntary, compulsory.
—keit, *f.*, involuntariness.

unfreundlich, unkind. —keit, *f.*,
unkindness.

Unfriede, *m.*, discord, dissension.

unfruchtbar, barren, sterile. —keit,
f., sterility.

Unfug, *m.*, mischief, nuisance.

unfügssam, uncomplying, intractable.

unföhlbar, impalpable, intangible.

ungangbar, not current; unsaleable.

Ungar, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), —in, *f.*, Hun-
garian.

ungarisch, Hungarian.

Ungarn, *n.*, Hungary.

ungastlich, inhospitable.

ungeachtet, *adj.*, not esteemed, disre-
garded. —, *prep.* (*gen., dat.*), not-
withstanding, in spite of.

ungeahndet, unpunished.

ungeahnt, unthought of.

ungebärdig, unmannerly, unruly.

ungebeten, unbidden.

ungebildet, ill-bred, uneducated.

ungebleicht, unbleached; —e Lein-
wand, brown cloth or linen; —es
Garn, brown yarn.

ungebräuchlich, unusual, obsolete.

ungebraucht, unused, new.

ungebrochen, unbroken, unrefracted.

Ungebühr, *f.*, indecorum, impro-
priety.

ungebührend, **ungebührlich**, improper,
unwarrantable; undue.

Ungebührlichkeit, *f.*, impropriety.

ungebunden, unbound, stitched, in
sheets; —e Rede, prose; —es
Wesen, dissolute ways. —heit, *f.*,
looseness, licentiousness.

ungedeckt, uncovered, unpaid, "short";
—e Anleihe, fiduciary loan; —e
Notausgabe, fiduciary loan issue;
—e Tratten, open drafts.

ungedeihlich, thriftless, unprofitable.

Ungeduld, *f.*, impatience.

ungeduldig, impatient.

ungeeignet, unfit.

ungefähr, about, approximate(ly);
—er Saldo, rough balance; —e
Schätzung, approximate estimate;
von —, by chance.

ungefährdet, safe, in safety.

ungefällig, disobliging, inofficious.

ungefärbt, undyed, uncoloured, un-
feigned.

ungefärbt, unvarnished.

ungefüge, **ungefügig**, intractable, un-
wieldy.

ungegerbt, untanned.

ungehalten, indignant (über, at).

ungeheissen, spontaneous(ly), volun-
tarily.

ungehemmt, unhindered.

ungeheuchelt, unfeigned.

ungeheuer, enormous, tremendous.

Ungeheuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), monster.
—lich, monstrous.

ungehindert, unchecked.

ungehobelt, unplanned; coarse.

ungehörig, improper, unseemly, un-
due. —keit, *f.*, impropriety, irre-
gularity.

ungehorsam, disobedient.

Ungehorsam, *m.* (-s), disobedience.

ungekünstelt, artless, unstudied.

ungeladen, uninvited.

ungeleckt, unlicked; —er Bär, regu-
lar bear.

ungelegen, inconvenient, inopportu-
ne; — kommen, to put one to
inconvenience. —heit, *f.*, incon-
venience.

ungelehrt, indocile.

ungelehrt, illiterate. —heit, *f.*, ignor-
ance.

ungenek, clumsy.

ungeösch, unslaked; —er Kalk,
quicklime.

Ungemach, *n.* (-s), discomfort, priva-
tion, hardship.

ungemein, uncommon, extreme.

ungemünzt, uncoined; —es Geld,
bullion.

ungemütlich, uncomfortable, unpleas-
ant. —keit, *f.*, unpleasantness, dis-
comfort.

ungenannt, anonymous.

ungenau, inaccurate, inexact. —ig-
keit, *f.*, inaccuracy.

ungeeignet, disinclined, indisposed (to),
—heit, *f.*, disinclination.

ungeniert, free-and-easy, unceremonious(ly). —heit, *f.*, unconstraint.
ungeniessbar, unpalatable.
ungenossen, unenjoyed; — lassen, to leave untasted.
ungenügend, insufficient.
ungenügsam, insatiable, exacting. —heit, *f.*, insatiability, exactingness.
ungenützt, unused; — vorübergehen lassen, to let slip by.
ungeordnet, disorganized, unregulated.
ungerade, odd, uneven.
ungeraten, degenerate, spoilt, naughty.
ungerechnet, not counted, not including.
ungerecht, unfair, unjust. —igkeit, *f.*, injustice.
ungereimt, unrhymed, absurd. —heit, *f.*, absurdity.
ungereinigt, uncleaned; —e Baumwolle, cotton in seed.
ungern, unwillingly.
ungerupft, unplucked; — davon kommen, to come off with a whole skin.
ungesalzen, unsalted, insipid.
ungesäuert, unleavened.
ungesäumt, immediately.
ungeschält, unshelled; (*silk*) raw.
ungesehen, undone; — machen, to undo.
ungescheut, fearless.
Ungeschick, *n.*, **Ungeschicklichkeit**, *f.*, awkwardness, inaptitude.
ungeschickt, awkward, clumsy.
ungeschlacht, uncouth, coarse. —heit, *f.*, uncouthness.
ungeschliffen, unpolished; —er Diamant, rough diamond. —heit, *f.*, want of polish, roughness.
ungeschmälert, undiminished, in full.
ungesellig, unsociable.
ungesetzlich, illegal. —keit, *f.*, illegality.
ungesetzmässig, illegal.
ungesittet, unmannerly.
ungestalt, misshapen.
ungestraft, unpunished, with impunity.
ungestüm, impetuous, violent.
Ungestüm, *n.* (-s), impetuosity.
ungesucht, unsought for, artless.
ungesund, unhealthy. —heit, *f.*, unwholesomeness.
ungeteilt, undivided; —e Aufmerksamkeit, prompt attention.

ungetreu, unfaithful.
Ungetüm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), monster.
ungetübt, unpractised, unskilled.
ungewandt, awkward, unskilled.
ungewaschen, unwashed; —e Wolle, wool in the yolk; —es Zeug, nonsense.
ungewiss, uncertain. —heit, *f.*, uncertainty.
Ungewitter, *n.*, (thunder)storm.
ungewöhnlich, uncommon, unusual.
ungewohnt, unaccustomed, unusual. —heit, *f.*, unwontedness, want of practice.
ungezähnt, imperforate (*of postage-stamps*).
Ungeziefer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vermin.
ungeziemend, unseemly, improper.
ungezogen, rude, ill-bred, naughty. —heit, *f.*, naughtiness, rudeness.
ungezügelt, unbridled.
ungezwirnt, untwisted, unthrown.
ungezwungen, unforced, unaffected, unconstrained. —heit, *f.*, unconstraint, ease.
Unglaube, *m.*, incredulity, unbelief.
ungläubig, incredulous, unbelieving.
unglaublich, incredible.
unglaublich, unworthy of belief.
ungleich, unequal, uneven, not uniform; dieses Tuch ist — gewebt, this cloth is of an uneven texture. —artig, heterogeneous; —artigkeit, *f.*, heterogeneousness; —förmig, not uniform, unlike; —förmigkeit, *f.*, dissimilarity; —heit, *f.*, inequality; —mässig, disproportionate, uneven; —namig, not homologous, contrary; —seitig, scalene.
Unglimpf, *m.* (-s), rigour, harshness. —lich, harsh, rigorous.
Unglück, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Unglücksfälle), misfortune, disaster, accident, reverse. —lich, unfortunate, unhappy; —licherweise, unfortunately; —selig, miserable, luckless.
Unglücks-bote, *m.*, bearer of bad news; —fall, *m.*, casualty.
Ungnade, *f.*, disgrace.
ungnädig, ungracious, unkind.
ungrammatisch, ungrammatical.
ungültig, not valid, void, out of circulation; der Wechsel ist für — erklärt worden, the bill has been annulled. —keit, *f.*, invalidity, nullity.
Ungunst, *f.*, disfavour.

ungünstig, unfavourable.

ungut, not well, amiss; nichts für —! no offence!

unhaltbar, not durable, perishable, untenable. —keit, *f.*, fragility.

Unheil, *n.*, mischief, disaster. —bar, incurable; —stifter, *m.*, mischief-maker; —voll, calamitous.

unheimlich, uneasy, uncanny; —viel Geld, lots of money. —keit, *f.*, dismalness.

unhöflich, discourteous, impolite. —keit, *f.*, discourtesy.

unhold, unkind, unpleasant.

Unhold, *m.*, evil spirit, monster.

unhörbar, inaudible.

Uniform, *f.* (*pl.* -en), uniform.

Unikum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Unika), unique example or copy.

uninteressant, uninteresting.

uninteressiert, disinterested, not interested in.

Unitarier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Unitarian.

universal, universal. —erbe, *m.*, sole heir; —mittel, *n.*, sovereign remedy, panacea.

Universität, *f.*, university.

Universum, *n.* (-s), universe.

Unke, . (*pl.* -n), orange-speckled toad; grumbler, croaker. —nruf, *m.*, croaking.

unkennlich, unrecognizable. —keit, *f.*, impossibility of recognition.

Unkenntnis, *n.*, ignorance.

unkeusch, unchaste.

Unkeuschheit, *f.*, unchastity.

unkindlich, unfilial.

unklagbar, not actionable.

unklar, not clear, uncertain; den Anker — machen, to run foul of the anchor; im —en sein, to be in the dark, uncertain; im —en lassen, to keep in the dark.

unklug, imprudent. —heit, *f.*, imprudence.

unkontrollierbar, uncontrollable, unmanageable.

unkonvertierbar, unconvertible.

unkörperlich, incorporeal.

Unkosten, *pl.*, charges, expenses; nach Abzug aller —, after deducting all charges; in — stürzen, to put to expense. —rechnung, *f.*, bill of charges.

Unkraut, *n.*, weed; — verdirbt nicht, ill weeds grow apace.

unkündbar, irredeemable.

Unkunde, *f.*, ignorance.

unkundig, ignorant.

unlängst, of late; lately.

unlauter, impure; —e Beweggründe, self-interested motives. —keit, *f.*, impurity, interestedness.

unleidlich, intolerable.

unlesbar, unleserlich, illegible.

unleugbar, undeniable.

unlieb, disagreeable.

unliebsam, disagreeable.

unlogisch, illogical.

unlösbar, unsolvable.

unlöslich, insoluble. —keit, *f.*, insolubility.

Unlust, *f.*, displeasure, disinclination.

unlustig, disinclined, dull, morose.

unmanierlich, unmannerly.

unmännlich, unmanly, effeminate.

Unmasse, *f.*, enormous quantity.

unmassgeblich, without authority; nach m-r —en Meinung, in my humble opinion.

unmässig, immoderate. —keit, *f.*, immoderation.

Unmensch, *m.*, monster, brute.

unmenschlich, inhuman. —keit, *f.*, inhumanity.

unmerklich, imperceptible.

unmessbar, immeasurable.

unmethodisch, unmethodical.

unmittelbar, immediate(ly); der Dampfer ist — nach Liverpool bestimmt, the vessel is bound for Liverpool direct.

unmöbliert, unfurnished.

unmodern, old-fashioned.

unmöglich, impossible; ich kann es — tun, I can't possibly do it; Schiff — vor Mittwoch, no vessel till Wednesday; —es kann man von niemand verlangen, one must not expect impossibilities. —keit, *f.*, impossibility.

unmoralisch, immoral.

unmündig, under age, a minor. —keit, *f.*, minority, nonage.

Unmut, *m.*, ill-humour; indignation.

—ig, ill-humoured, displeased.

unnachahmlich, inimitable.

unnachgiebig, relentless, unyielding.

—keit, *f.*, unyieldingness.

unnachlässlich, irremissible; bei —er Strafe, on irremissible pain of.

unnahbar, unapproachable, inaccessible. —keit, *f.*, unapproachableness.

Unnatur, *f.*, unnaturalness.

unnatürlich, unnatural. —keit, *f.*, unnaturalness.
unnennbar, ineffable.
unnötig, unnecessary. —erweise, unnecessarily.
unnütz, useless.
unordentlich, disorderly, confused.
Unordnung, *f.*, disorder, confusion.
unorganisch, inorganic, excrescent.
unparlamentarisch, unparliamentary.
unparteiisch, impartial.
Unparteilichkeit, *f.*, impartiality, fairness.
unpass = unpässig.
unpassend, improper, unfit, unsuitable.
unpässig, indisposed, ill. —keit, *f.*, illness.
unpersönlich, impersonal.
unpolitisch, impolitic.
unpraktisch, unpractical.
unqualifizierbar, unqualifiable.
Unrat, *m.*, dirt, rubbish; — merken, to smell a rat.
unrätlich, unratsam, inadvisable.
Unrecht, *n.*, wrong, fault, injustice.
unrecht, wrong, incorrect, improper; Sie kommen an den —en, you have come to the wrong address; — Gut gedeiht nicht, ill-gotten gain never prospers.
unrechtmässig, illegal, unfounded (*claim*).
unredlich, dishonest. —keit, *f.*, dishonesty.
unreell, dishonest, unfair; financially unsound, shaky.
unregelmässig, irregular. —keit, *f.*, irregularity.
unreguliert, unadjusted, unsettled; —e Polze, open policy.
unreif, unripe, immature; —e Baumwolle, dead cotton.
Unreife, *f.*, immaturity.
rein, impure, unclean; —er Borax, tincal; der Schiffsboden war —, the ship's bottom was foul; ins —e schreiben, to make a rough copy of. —igkeit, *f.*, impurity; —lich, uncleanly; —lichkeit, *f.*, uncleanness.
unrettbar, past recovery.
unrichtig, incorrect, erroneous, wrong; — adressieren, to misdirect. —keit, *f.*, incorrectness, error, discrepancy.
Unruhe, *f.*, unrest, trouble, disturbance.

unruhig, restless, unquiet, disturbed.
unrühmlich, inglorious.
Unruhmstifter, *m.*, agitator.
unsagbar, unsäglich, unspeakable.
unsauber, dirty, soiled, unclean; —e Handlung(sweise), sharp practices. —keit, *f.*, uncleanness.
unsanft, hard, harsh.
unschädlich, harmless. —keit, *f.*, harmlessness.
unschätzbar, inestimable.
unscheinbar, homely, plain-looking.
unschicklich, improper. —keit, *f.*, impropriety.
unschiffbar, not navigable.
Unschlitt, *n.*, tallow.
unschlüssig, undecided, irresolute, hesitating. —keit, *f.*, irresolution.
unschmackhaft, unpalatable.
Unschmackhaftigkeit, *f.*, unsavouriness, insipidity.
unschön, unlovely, unfair.
Unschuld, *f.*, innocence. —ig, innocent; —svoll, innocent, unsophisticated.
unschwer, easy; ich errate es —, I can easily guess it.
unselbständig, dependent, unable to act or judge by oneself.
unselig, luckless, unhappy.
unser, our, ours; es waren — sechs, there were six of us.
uns(e)rige (der, die, das), ours.
unsertwegen, for our sake.
unsicher, uncertain, dubious. —heit, *f.*, insecurity.
unsichtbar, invisible; future; die grossen Vorräte, —e sowohl als sichtbare, the large stocks, spot as well as future. —keit, *f.*, invisibility.
Unsinn, *m.*, nonsense. —ig, absurd, nonsensical; —lich, transcendental.
Unsitte, *f.*, bad habit, objectionable usage.
unsittlich, immoral, unmannerly. —keit, *f.*, immorality, unmannerliness.
unsolid, unsound, not reliable, dishonest, unsafe; unfair.
unsortiert, unassorted, unsorted.
unstatthaft, inadmissible, illegal. —igkeit, *f.*, inadmissibility.
unsterblich, immortal. —keit, *f.*, immortality.
Unstern, *m.*, evil star, ill-luck.
unstet, unsteady, irregular.

unstrafbar, unsträflich, unpunishable, irreproachable.

unstreitig, incontestable.

unstudiert, unlettered; unpremeditated, natural.

Unsumme, f., enormous sum.

untadelhaft, irreproachable, faultless.

Untat, f., misdeed.

untätig, inactive, dull, idle. —keit, *f.*, inactivity, dullness.

untauglich, unfit, unsuitable. —keit, *f.*, unfitness.

unteilbar, indivisible. —keit, *f.*, indivisibility.

unteilhaft(ig), having no share in.

unten, downstairs; below, at foot; nach —, downwards. —stehend, —verzeichnet, (specified) below, at foot.

unter, prep. (dat. & acc.), under, among; — der Bedingung, on condition; — strenger Diskretion or Verschwiegenheit, in strict confidence; — der Hand, by private treaty; — Nachnahme, charges forward; — Pari, below par; — dem Preise losschlagen, to let go under price; unterm 4. cr., under date of the 4th inst. — *adj.*, inferior, lower, nether.

Unterabteilung, f., subdivision.

Unterbau, m., foundation, groundwork.

unterbauen, v.a. (insep.), to undermine, underpin.

Unterbeamte(r), m., subordinate official.

Unterbeinkleid, n., drawers (of women); pants (of men).

Unterbevollmächtigte(r), m., sub-delegate.

unterbezahlt, under-paid; —e Stücklohnarbeit, sweating.

unterbieten, ir.v.a. (insep.), (j-n), to bid less than another; to cut.

Unterbilanz, f., deficit.

unterbinden, ir.v.a. (insep.), to tie up (an artery); to check, prevent; (*sep.*) to tie underneath.

unterbleiben, ir.v.n. (s., insep.), to remain undone, not to take place.

unterbrechen, ir.v.a. (insep.), to interrupt, discontinue; der Verkehr ist unterbrochen, communication is cut off.

Unterbrechung, f., interruption.

unterbreiten, v.a. (sep.), to spread under; (*insep.*), to lay before,

present, submit; e-m e-e Offerte —, to submit an offer to someone; unterbreitete Rechnung, account rendered.

Unterbreitung, f., submitting; wir ersuchen um — Ihrer Muster, please submit samples.

unterbringen, ir.v.a. (sep.), to sell, dispose of, place; to negotiate (*bills*); to invest; to house, shelter.

Unterbuchhalter, m., ledger clerk.

Unterdeck, n., lower deck.

Unterdeckung, f., insufficient covering (for claims).

unterdes, unterdessen, meanwhile.

Unterdirektor, m., sub-manager.

unterdrücken, v.a. (insep.), to repress, suppress, quell.

Unterdrücker, m., oppressor.

unterdrücken, v.a. & refl. (sep.), to duck, dive under.

Untersach, n., bottom of the warp.

unterfangen, ir.v.refl. (insep.), to dare.

Unterfangen, n. (-s), bold enterprise, audacity.

Unterfeldherr, m., lieutenant-general.

unterfertigen, v.a. (insep.), (*Austria*) to sign.

Unterförster, m., under-ranger.

Unter-futter, n. —stoff, *m.*, lining.

Untergang, m., ruin, destruction, shipwreck; setting (of the sun).

untergeben, subject to, inferior to.

Untergebene(r) m., subordinate.

untergehen, ir.v.n. (s., sep.), to sink; to set; to perish; untergegangene Tiere, extinct animals.

untergeordnet, subordinate, secondary.

Untergericht, n., inferior court.

untergeschoben, interpolated, spurious.

Untergeschoss, n., ground-floor.

Untergestell, n., under-part of a trestle or of the frame of a carriage, chassis.

Untergewicht, n., light weight, underweight.

untergraben, ir.v.a. (insep.), to sap, undermine; untergrabene Gesundheit, shattered health.

Untergrund, m., subsoil. —bahn, *f.*, underground railway, tube.

unterhalb, prep. (gen.), below, under, at the lower end of.

Unterhalt, m., support, maintenance.

unterhalten, ir.v.a. (insep.), to support,

- maintain; to entertain; sich —, to converse, amuse oneself.
- Unterhaltung**, *f.*, maintenance; conversation; amusement.
- Unterhaltungs-blatt**, *n.*, comic paper; —gabe, *f.*, conversational powers; —kosten, *pl.*, cost of maintenance; —lektüre, *f.*, light reading.
- unterhandeln**, *v.a. & n. (h., insep.)*, to negotiate, treat.
- Unterhändler**, *m.*, negotiator, agent, middleman.
- Unterhandlung**, *f.*, negotiation; in —en treten, to enter into negotiation; in — stehen, to be in negotiation with.
- Unterhaus**, *n.*, House of Commons.
- Unterhemd**, *n.*, (under-)vest.
- unterhöhlen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to undermine, sap.
- Unterholz**, *n.*, underwood.
- Unterhose**, *f.*, pair of drawers (*women*); pants (*men*).
- unterirdisch**, subterranean; —e Eisenbahn, underground railway.
- Unterjacke**, *f.*, singlet, jersey, under-vest.
- unterjochen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to subjugate, subdue.
- Unterkiefer**, *m.*, lower jaw.
- Unterkinn**, *n.*, double chin.
- Unterkleider**, *n.pl.*, underclothing.
- unterkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to find shelter, lodgings, or employment; in e-m guten Hause —, to find a situation with a good firm.
- Unterkommen**, *n.*, shelter, lodging; situation.
- Unterkörper**, *m.*, lower part of the body.
- unterkriechen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to get or crawl under.
- unterkriegen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to get under one's thumb.
- Unterkunft**, *f.* = Unterkommen.
- Unterlage**, *f.*, basis, foundation, stay, support; voucher; writing- or blotting-pad; die gegebenen —n, the particulars submitted.
- Unterlass**, *m.*, intermission.
- unterlassen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to omit to do, to neglect; ich will nicht —, I shall not fail.
- Unterlassung**, *f.*, omission, neglect. —ssünde, *f.*, sin of omission.
- Unterlauf**, *m.*, lower course (*of a river*).
- unterlaufen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to slip in; ein Missverständnis ist untergelaufen, a mistake has crept in; (*insep.*) to be suffused.
- Unterleder**, *n.*, sole-leather.
- unterlegen**, *v.a. (sep.)*: Worten e-n andern Sinn —, to give a different meaning to words, to put a wrong construction on words.
- Unterlehrer**, *m.*, assistant master.
- Unterleib**, *m.*, abdomen.
- Unterleutnant**, *m.*, second lieutenant.
- unterliegen**, *ir.v.n. (s., insep.)*, to be overcome, to succumb; ich unterliege der Last der Geschäfte, I am overwhelmed by the burden of business; das unterliegt k-m Zweifel, there is not the slightest doubt about that.
- Unterlippe**, *f.*, under-lip.
- untermalen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to ground, prime.
- Untermass**, *n.*, short measure; —haben, to be short; Nachlass für —, allowance for short lengths.
- untermässig**, below a certain standard, not full measure.
- untermauern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to underpin.
- untermengen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to mix up, intermix.
- Untermieter**, *m.*, sub-tenant.
- untermischen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, see untermengen.
- unternehmen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to undertake; —d, enterprising.
- Unternehmen**, *n.*, enterprise, (ad-)venture.
- Unternehmer**, *m.*, contractor, capitalist.
- Unternehmung**, *f.*, enterprise.
- Unternehmens-geist**, *m.*, spirit of enterprise; —los, lethargic; —lustig, enterprising.
- Unteroffizier**, *m.*, non-commissioned officer; mate.
- unterordnen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to subordinate; untergeordnete Stellung, subordinate position.
- Unterordnung**, *f.*, subordination.
- Unterpächter**, *m.*, sub-tenant.
- Unterpfand**, *n.*, pledge, mortgage, security, deposit; ich setze mein Vermögen zum —, I pledge my whole fortune.
- Unterprima**, *f.*, lower sixth (form).
- unterreden**, *v.refl. (insep.)*, to converse.
- Unterredung**, *f.*, conversation, interview.

Unterricht, *m.*, instruction, training.
unterrichten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to instruct, teach; to inform.

Unterrichts-fach, *n.*, branch of instruction; —gesetz, *n.*, Education Act; —ministerium, *n.*, Ministry of Education; —wesen, *n.*, scholastic institutions or matters.

Unterrock, *m.*, petticoat.

untersagen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to forbid, prohibit.

Untersatz, *m.*, stand, support, saucer.
unterschätzen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to under-rate, under-estimate, undervalue.

Unterschätzung, *f.*, undervaluation.
unterscheiden, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to distinguish, discriminate; sich —, to differ; —d, distinctive.

Unterscheidung, *f.*, discrimination, distinction. —smerkmal, *n.*, distinctive mark.

Unterschenkel, *m.* (lower segment of the) leg.

unterschieben, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to put under; to substitute; Sie haben m-m Briefe e-n andern Sinn untergeschoben, you have misinterpreted my letter

Unterschiebung, *f.*, substitution, interpolation, forging.

Unterschied, *m.*, distinction, difference; ohne —, indiscriminately; zahlbarer —, chargeable deficiency.

unterschiedlich, different, diverse, several.

unterschlagen, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to cross (the arms, etc.); *(insep.)*, to intercept; to embezzle; to line; ein Segel —, to bend a sail.

Unterschlagende(r), *m.*, embezzler, defaulter.

Unterschlagung, *f.*, embezzlement.

Unterschleif, *m.*, embezzlement, defalcation; fraud; smuggling.

unterschreiben, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to sign; to subscribe.

Unterschreibung, *f.*, subscription.

Unterschrift, *f.*, signature; eigenhändige —, own signature. —sprobe, *f.*, specimen signature.

Unterseeboot, *n.*, submarine, U-boat.

unterseeisch, submarine.

Unterseite, *f.*, lower side, bottom.

Untersekretär, *m.*, assistant secretary.

Unterselbstkostenpreis, *m.*, under cost price.

untersetzt, thick-set, dumpy.

untersiegeln, *v.a. (insep.)*, to affix a seal to, to seal.

untersinken, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to sink, go to the bottom.

unterspülen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wash away.

unterst, lowest, undermost; zu —, at the bottom, topsy-turvy; das —e zu oberst kehren, to turn everything upside down.

Unterstaatssekretär, *m.*, Under-Secretary of State.

unterstehen, *ir.v.refl. (insep.)*, to dare, venture.

unterstemmen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to prop.

Unterstemmann, *m.*, second-mate.

unterstreichen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to underline.

Unterströmung, *f.*, under-current.

unterstützen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to prop, support, back up; to subsidize.

Unterstützung, *f.*, assistance, support.

untersuchen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to examine; to investigate; ein Schiff —, to jerk a ship.

Untersucher, *m.*, inspector, examiner; auditor.

Untersuchung, *f.*, examination, investigation; gerichtliche —, judicial inquiry.

Untersuchungs-gefangener, prisoner under trial; —haft, *f.*, imprisonment during trial; —kommission, *f.*, committee of inquiry; —richter, *m.*, examining magistrate.

untertan, subject (to), dependent.

Untertan, *m.* (-s or -en, *pl.* -en), subject.

untertänig, submissive, subject, dutiful; —ster Diener! your most obedient servant.

Untertasse, *f.*, saucer; Ober- und Untertasse, cup and saucer.

untertauchen, *(sep.)*, *v.l.n. (h. & s.)*, to dive, plunge, dip, duck. 2. *a.*, to dip, duck.

Unterteil, *m.*, lower part, subdivision.

Unterverdeck, *n.*, lowermost deck.

Untervogt, *m.*, under-bailiff.

unterwachsen, interlarded, streaky (*bacon*).

Unterwald, *m.*, brushwood, copse.

unterwärts, downwards.

unterwaschen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to undermine by washing away.

unterwegs, on the way, *en route*, in transit; floating.

unterweisen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to instruct, teach.

Unterweisung, *f.*, teaching, instruction.

Unterwelt, *f.*, Hades, nether regions.

unterwerfen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to subjugate; to subject to; telegraphischer Bestätigung unterworfen, subject to confirmation by telegram; sich —, to submit.

Unterwerfung, *f.*, subjection, submission.

unterwertig, below value, inferior.

unterwinden, *ir.v.refl. (insep.) (gen.)*, to attempt, venture on, undertake.

unterworfen, subject to.

unterwühlen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to undermine.

unterwürfig, submissive. —keit, *f.*, submissiveness.

unterzeichnen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sign; to subscribe.

Unterzeichner, *m.*, subscriber.

Unterzeichnete(r), writer, undersigned, (*U.S.A.*) subscriber.

Unterzeichnung, *f.*, signature; subscription.

Unterzeug, *n.*, underclothing.

unterziehen, *ir.v.refl. (insep.)*: sich e-r S. (*dat.*) —, to undertake something, to submit to something, undergo something.

Untiefe, *f.*, shoal, shallow, sandbank.

Untier, *n.*, monster.

untilgbar, indelible, irredeemable.

untrennbar, inseparable.

untreu, unfaithful.

Untreue, *f.*, infidelity.

untröstlich, disconsolate.

untrüglich, infallible.

untüchtig, unfit, incapable, impotent. —keit, *f.*, unfitness, ineptitude, incapacity.

Untugend, *f.*, vice.

untunlich, not feasible, impracticable.

unüberlegt, thoughtless, inconsiderate.

unübersehbar, vast, immense.

unübersteiglich, insurmountable.

unübertrefflich, unequalled, unrivalled.

unübertr: *en*, unsurpassed; die Qualität ist —, the quality cannot be beaten

unüberwindlich, invincible.

unumgänglich, indispensable; — notwendig, absolutely necessary.

unumschränkt, absolute, unlimited.

unumstößlich, irrefutable.

unumwunden, open, frank, plain.

ununterbrochen, uninterrupted(ly).

ununterscheidbar, indistinguishable.

unväterlich, unfatherly.

unveränderlich, unchangeable, invariable; — *e Valuta*, fixed standard. —keit, *f.*, immutability.

unverändert, unaltered.

unverantwortlich, irresponsible, unpardonable.

unverarbeitet, raw; — *e Stoffe*, materials not made up.

unveräußerlich, inalienable.

unverbesserlich, incorrigible, unexceptionable. —keit, *f.*, incorrigibility.

unverbindlich, not binding; disobliging.

unverblümt, plain, direct.

unverbrennbar, incombustible. —keit, *f.*, incombustibility.

unverbrieft, unchartered, not documented.

unverbrüchlich, inviolable.

unverbunden, unconnected.

unverbürgt, unconfirmed, not authentic, unwarranted.

unverdächtig, unsuspected, trustworthy. —keit, *f.*, trustworthiness.

unverdaulich, indigestible. —keit, *f.*, indigestibleness, crudity.

unverdaut, not digested, crude.

unverdient, undeserved.

unverdorben, unspoilt, pure. —heit, *f.*, purity.

unverdrossen, indefatigable. —heit, *f.*, indefatigableness.

unverehelicht, unmarried, spinster.

unvereidigt, not confirmed by oath.

unvereinbar, incompatible, incongruous.

unverfälscht, genuine, unadulterated; — *e Spirituosen*, neat spirit.

unverfänglich, natural, simple, artless, harmless. —keit, *f.*, harmlessness, ingenuousness.

unverfroren, cool, cheeky. —heit, *f.*, coolness, "cheek."

unvergänglich, imperishable.

unvergesslich, not to be forgotten. —heit, *f.*, memorableness.

unvergleichlich, incomparable, unsurpassed.

unverhältnismässig, out of proportion, disproportionate.
unverheiratet, unmarried.
unverhofft, unhoped-for; — kommt oft, the unexpected always happens.
unverhohlen, unconcealed, open.
unverjährbar, imprescriptible.
unverjährt, still in force, not forfeited by prescription.
unverkaufbar, **unverkäuflich**, unsaleable, not negotiable; —e Waren, drug in the market.
unverkauft, unsold, on hand; —e Vorräte, remnant stocks.
unverkennbar, unmistakable, obvious.
unverkürzt, not curtailed, intact.
unverlangt, not wanted or asked for.
unverletzbar, **unverletzlich**, inviolable, invulnerable. —keit, *f.*, inviolability, sanctity.
unverletzt, uninjured, intact.
unvermählt, unmarried.
unvermeidlich, unavoidable, inevitable. —keit, *f.*, inevitableness.
unvermerkt, unperceived, insensibly, unawares.
unvermindert, undiminished.
unvermischt, unmixed, not adulterated, pure.
unvermittelt, direct, point-blank.
Unvermögen, *n.*, inability, incapacity; — zu bezahlen, insolvency.
unvermögend, unable, without means, insolvent; impotent.
unvermutet, unexpected, unlooked for.
unvernehmlich, inaudible.
Unvernunft, *f.*, folly.
unvernünftig, unreasonable, irrational.
unverpackt, unpacked, loose.
unverrichtet, unperformed; —er Sache abziehen, to go away with empty hands, crestfallen, without having effected one's object.
unverrückt, unmoved, fixed(ly).
unverschämt, impudent, barefaced. —heit, *f.*, impertinence.
unverschlossen, not closed, open.
unverschuldet, not in debt, uncumbered; undeserved; —er Weise, undeservedly.
unversehens, unawares, unexpectedly.
unversehrt, sound, undamaged, safe.
unversichert, uninsured.
unversiegbar, inexhaustible, perennial.

unversiegelt, unsealed.
unversöhnlich, implacable. —keit, *f.*, irreconcilableness.
unversorgt, unprovided for.
Unversand, *m.*, want of judgment, folly.
unverständlich, injudicious, imprudent.
unverständlich, unintelligible, obscure. —keit, *f.*, unintelligibility.
unversteuerbar, not liable to duty.
unversteuert, in bond, duty unpaid, unentered; — im Zollhaus, in bond.
unversucht, untried; nichts — lassen, to leave no stone unturned.
unvertilgbar, indelible, indestructible.
unverträglich, incompatible, unsociable. —keit, *f.*, incompatibility, unsociableness.
unverwandelbar, inconvertible.
unverwandt, unmoved, steadfast, fixed(ly).
unverwehrt, unprohibited; es ist Ihnen —, you are quite free to.
unverweilt, immediately.
unverwelklich, unfading.
unverwerflich, unexceptionable.
unverwüstlich, indestructible. —keit, *f.*, indestructibleness, imperturbability.
unverzag, undismayed, intrepid.
unverzeihlich, unpardonable.
unverzinsbar, **unverzinslich**, paying no interest; —e Staatspapiere, securities bearing or yielding no interest; —es Darlehen, free loan.
unverzollt, in bond, duty unpaid; —e Waren, bonded goods.
unverzüglich, without delay, immediately.
unvollendet, unfinished.
unvollkommen, imperfect. —heit, *f.*, imperfection.
unvollständig, incomplete. —keit, *f.*, incompleteness.
unvollzählig, incomplete.
unvorbereitet, unprepared.
unvordenklich, immemorial.
unvorgreiflich, without prejudice to, impartial.
unvorhergesehen, unforeseen, unexpected.
unvorsätzlich, unintentional.
unvorsichtig, careless, incautious. —keit, *f.*, carelessness, imprudence.
unvorteilhaft, disadvantageous, unprofitable.
unwägbar, imponderable.
unwählbar, ineligible.

unwahr, untrue. —heit, *f.*, untruth, falsehood.
unwahrscheinlich, improbable, unlikely. —keit, *f.*, improbability.
unwandelbar, immutable, invariable.
unwegsam, impassable, pathless.
Unweib, *n.*, unwomanly female, virago. —lich, unwomanly.
unweigerlich, unresisting, unhesitating.
unweise, unwise, imprudent.
unweit, *adv. & prep. (gen.)*, not far off or from, near, close by.
unwert, unworthy.
Unwert, *m.*, worthlessness.
Unwesen, *n.*, disorder, dreadful state of things.
unwesentlich, unimportant, unessential.
Unwetter, *n.*, bad weather, storm.
unwichtig, unimportant.
unwiderlegbar, **unwiderleglich**, irrefutable, unanswerable.
unwiderufflich, irrevocable; —er Kredit, irrevocable credit.
unwidersetzlich, irresistible.
unwidersprechlich, incontestable.
unwiderstehlich, irresistible. —keit, *f.*, irresistibility.
unwiederbringlich, irretrieveable.
Unwille, *m.*, displeasure, indignation.
unwillig, indignant, vexed.
unwillkommen, unwelcome.
unwillkürlich, involuntary, unconscious.
unwirksam, ineffective.
unwirsch, peevish, testy.
unwirtbar, **unwirtlich**, inhospitable.
unwirtschaftlich, not economic, thriftless, wasteful.
unwissend, ignorant.
Unwissenheit, *f.*, ignorance.
unwissenschaftlich, unscientific.
unwissentlich, unknowing(ly).
unwohl, unwell, indisposed; sich — fühlen, to feel unwell.
Unwohlsein, *n.*, indisposition.
unwohnlich, uninhabitable.
unwürdig, unworthy. —keit, *f.*, unworthiness.
Unzahl *f.*, immense number.
unzählbar, **unzählig**, countless, innumerable.
unzart, indelicate, rude. —heit, *f.*, indelicacy.
Unze, *f. (pl. -n)*, ounce; (*zool.*) Felis uncia, ounce.

Unzeit, *f.*, wrong time; zur —, out of season. —ig, unseasonable, premature.
unzerbrechlich, unbreakable.
unzerlegbar, indivisible, elementary.
unzerreissbar, untearable; —e Kautschukkopierblätter, indestructible indiarubber copying sheets.
unzerstörbar, indestructible.
unzertrennlich, inseparable.
Unzialbuchstabe, *m.*, uncial letter.
unziemlich, unbecoming, unseemly. —keit, *f.*, unseemliness.
unzinsbar, bearing no interest.
unzivilisiert, uncivilized.
Unzucht, *f.*, unchastity.
unzüchtig, unchaste.
unzufrieden, dissatisfied. —heit, *f.*, dissatisfaction.
unzugänglich, inaccessible.
unzulänglich, insufficient, inadequate. —keit, *f.*, insufficiency, inadequacy.
unzulässig, inadmissible, forbidden. —keit, *f.*, inadmissibility.
unzurechnungsfähig, irresponsible, insane. —keit, *f.*, irresponsibility, insanity.
unzureichend, insufficient.
unzusammenhängend, disconnected, incoherent.
unzuverlässig, unreliable. —keit, *f.*, unreliability.
unzweckmässig, unsuitable. —keit, *f.*, inexpediency, inadequacy.
unzweideutig, unequivocal. —keit, *f.*, unequivocalness.
unzweifelhaft, undoubted.
üppig, luxurious. —keit, *f.*, luxury.
Ur, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, aurochs.
Urahn, *m.*, great-grandfather.
uralt, very old, time-honoured.
Uran, *n. (-s), -erz*, *n.*, uranium.
Uranfang, *m.*, first beginning.
uranfänglich, primordial, primeval.
urbar, arable, cultivated.
Urbedeutung, *f.*, original meaning.
Urbeginn, *m.*, first beginning.
Urbestandteil, *m.*, primitive element.
Urbewohner, *m. pl.*, aborigines.
Urbild, *n.*, prototype, original. —lich, original.
Urchristentum, *n.*, primitive Christianity.
ureigen, original, primitive.
Ureinwohner, *m. pl.*, aborigines.
Ureltern, *pl.*, ancestors.
Urenkel, *m.*, great-grandson. —in, *f.*, great-granddaughter.

Urfehde, *f.*, oath to keep the peace, oath of truce.

Urform, *f.*, primitive form.

Urgeschichte, *f.*, primitive history.

Urgestalt, *f.*, prototype, archetype.

Urgrosseltern, great-grandparents.

Urgrossmutter, *f.*, great-grandmother.

Urgrossvater, *m.*, great-grandfather.

Urgrund, *m.*, primitive cause.

Urheber, *m.*, author. —recht, *n.*, copy-right; —schaft, *f.*, authorship.

Urian, *m.*: der Herr —, Mr. What's-his-name; Meister —, Old Nick.

Urin, *m.* (-s), urine; —lassen, to urinate. —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to urinate.

Urkantone, *pl.*, the first cantons of Switzerland.

urkomisch, irresistibly comic.

Urkraft, *f.*, original power.

urkräftig, of original force; very powerful.

Urkund (= *Urkunde*): (*zu*) —dessen, in testimony or witness whereof.

Urkunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), document, deed, bond, title, certificate.

Urkunden-fälscher, *m.*, forger of documents; —fälschung, forgery.

urkundlich, documentary; —dessen, in witness whereof; —verbriefte, documentary.

Urlaub, *m.*, furlough, leave of absence.

Urmensch, *m.*, primitive man.

Urne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), urn.

urplötzlich, very sudden(ly).

Urquell, *m.*, **Urquelle**, *f.*, first source, fountain-head.

Ursache, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cause, reason; *k-e* —! don't mention it!

ursächlich, causal, causative. —keit, *f.*, causality.

Urschrift, *f.*, original (text).

Ursprache, *f.*, primitive language.

Ursprung, *m.*, origin; *s-n* —nehmen von, to originate in.

ursprünglich, original. —keit, *f.*, originality.

Ursprungs-land, *n.*, country of origin; —schein, *m.*, —zertifikat, *n.*, —zeugnis, *n.*, certificate of origin.

Urstoff, *m.*, element, primary substance.

Urteil, *n.*, judgment, verdict, opinion; endgültiges —, final judgment; *e-m* das —sprechen, to pass sentence upon one.

urteilen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to judge (nach, by).

Urteils-kraft, *f.*, faculty of judgment;

—spruch, *m.*, sentence; —vollstreckung, *f.*, execution (of a sentence).

Urtext, *m.*, original text.

Urtypus, *m.*, prototype, archetype.

urverwandt, cognate. —schaft, *f.*, primitive affinity, cognation.

Urvolk, *n.*, primitive people.

Urwähler, *m.*, primary elector.

Urwald, *m.*, primeval or virgin forest.

Urwelt, *f.*, primitive world.

urweltlich, primeval.

urwüchsig, original, native, rough.

Urzeit, *f.*, primeval age, remote antiquity.

Urzelle, *f.*, primitive cell.

Urzustand, *m.*, primitive condition.

Usance, *f.*, custom, usage.

usancenmässig, as is customary.

Uso, *m.* (*pl.* *Usi*), custom, usage, usance; auf zwei —, at double usance. —tara, *f.*, customary tare; —wechsel, *m.*, bill at usance.

Usurpator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), usurper.

Usus, *m.*, custom; das ist —im Geschäft, that is the custom of the trade.

usw. = und so weiter, etc.

Utang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), orang-outang.

Utensilien, *pl.*, utensils, tools. —konto, *n.*, implements account.

Utilitarier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), utilitarian.

utilitarisch, utilitarian.

Utopie, *f.*, Utopian scheme.

utopisch, Utopian.

u.u.V. = unter üblichem Vorbehalt.

Vademekum, *n.*, vade-mecum, guide-book.

vag, vague, loose.

Vagabund, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), vagabond.

—entum, *n.*, vagrancy; —ieren, *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to lead a vagrant life.

vakant, vacant.

Vakanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en), vacancy, opening.

vakat, blank.

Vakat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), empty page.

Vakuum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* *Vakua*), vacuum.

—bremse, *f.*, vacuum brake; —reiniger, *m.*, vacuum cleaner.

Valet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), valediction, farewell; —sagen, to bid farewell.

validieren, *v.l.a.*, to make valid; to effect (*an insurance*, etc.). 2. *n.*, to be valid; *e-e* Summe —lassen gegen, to place a sum against, set off a sum against; die

Versicherung validiert gegen, the insurance is effected on.

Validierung, f., rendering valid.

valorem: ad —, according to value.

Valorenversicherung, f., insurance of securities.

Valuta, f. (pl. Valuten), value, currency, equivalent; beständige —, standard; veränderliche —, fluctuating standard; fremde Valuten, foreign stocks.

Valutaregulierung, Valutenregelung, f., resumption of payments in gold.

valuieren, v.a., to value, value.

Valuation, f., valuation. —stabelle, f., table of values.

valvieren, v.a., to value, value.

Vampir, m. (-s, pl. -e), vampire.

Vanadin, n. (-s), vanadium.

Vanille, f., vanilla.

Vanillen-schokolade, f., vanilla chocolate; —sahne, f., vanilla cream.

Variante, f. (pl. -n), variant reading.

variieren, v.a. & n. (h.), to vary, fluctuate.

Vasall, m. (-en, pl. -en), vassal.

Vasallen-dienst, m., feudal service; —staat, m., feudal state; —tum, n., vassalage

Vase, f. (pl. -n), vase.

Vater, m. (-s, pl. Väter), father.

Väterchen, n. (-s, pl. —), daddy.

Vaterland, n., native country.

Vaterlands-freund, m., patriot; —s-liebe, f., patriotism; —liebend, patriotic.

väterlich, fatherly, paternal.

Vater-liebe, f., paternal love; —mord, m., parricide; —mörder, m., parricide, stand-up collar; —schaft, f., paternity; —(s)name, m., father's name, maiden name; —stadt, f., native town; —statt, f., —stelle, f.: —an e-m vertreten, to act as father to one; —teil, m., paternal portion; —unser, n., the Lord's Prayer.

Vatikan, m. (-s), Vatican.

Vegetabilien, pl., vegetables.

vegetabilisch, vegetable.

vegetarianisch, vegetarian.

Vegetarier, m. (-s, pl. —), vegetarian.

Vegetation, f., vegetation.

vegetieren, v.n. (h.), to vegetate.

Vehme, see Fehme.

Veilchen, n. (-s, pl. —), violet. —blau, violet.

Veitstanz, m., St. Vitus's dance.

Vellin, n. (-s,) vellum. —papier, n., vellum, wove paper.

Velleität, f. (pl. -en), penchant, faint desire.

Veloziped, n. (-es, pl. -e), velocipede, bicycle, tricycle.

Velpel, m. (-s) (= Felp, Felpel, Felbel, Felber), velveteen, (feather-) shag, long-poil.

Vene, f. (pl. -n), vein.

Venedig, n., Venice.

Venenentzündung, f., phlebitis.

venerisch, venereal.

Venezianer, m., venedisch, Venetian.

Venezien, n. (-s), Venetia.

Venezolaner, m. (-s, pl. —), venezolanisch, Venezuelan.

Venezuela, n., Venezuela.

venezuelisch, Venezuelan.

Ventil, n. (-s, pl. -e), valve. —klappe, f., flap-valve; —kolben, m., valve piston.

Ventilation, f., ventilation.

ventilieren, v.a., to ventilate, discuss.

verabfolgen, v.a., to deliver, remit; to sell; nicht —, to retain, keep back; gegen Ihre Anweisung werde ich die Ballen — lassen, on your assignment I will deliver the bales.

verabreden, v.a., to concert, agree upon; sich — mit, to make an appointment with; verabredetermassen, according to agreement, as agreed upon.

Verabredung, f., agreement, stipulation; e-e — halten, to keep an appointment; e-e — treffen, to make an appointment.

verabreichen, v.a., to hand over, give, furnish, administer.

verabsäumen, v.a., to omit, neglect.

verabscheuen, v.a., to abhor, detest.

Verabscheuung, f., abhorrence. —swürdig, abominable.

verabschieden, v.a., to dismiss, send away; sich —, to take leave (von, of).

Verabschiedung, f., dismissal, discharge.

verachten, v.a., to despise; nicht zu —, not to be sneezed at.

Verächter, m. (-s, pl. —), despiser.

verächtlich, contemptible; contemptuous. —keit, f., contemptibleness.

Verachtung, f., contempt, scorn.

verallgemeinern, v.a., to generalize.

Verallgemeinerung, f., generalization.

veralten, *v.n.* (s.), to become obsolete.
veraltet, old-fashioned; —e Schuld, stale debt.

veränderlich, changeable, fluctuating, variable; —e Bettstelle, convertible bedstead; —e Valuta, fluctuating standard. —keit, *f.*, variability.

verändern, *v.a.*, to change, alter; sich — (*von Preisen*), to vary.

Veränderung, *f.*, change, alteration; die Firma erleidet k-e —, the (name of the) firm remains unchanged.

verankern, *v.a.*, to fasten with grappling irons.

Verankerung, *f.*, mooring.

veranlagern, *v.a.*, to arrange; die Steuern —, to assess taxes; gut veranlagter Mann, talented man.

Veranlagung, *f.*, assessment; talent.

veranlassen, *v.a.*, to cause, occasion; to persuade; sich veranlasst sehen or finden, to feel constrained; die Auslieferung —, to arrange to deliver.

Veranlassung, *f.*, cause, inducement, reason; auf — Ihres Freundes, at the instigation or instance of your friend; ohne — zu weiteren Mitteilungen für heute, having nothing further to communicate to-day; — geben, to cause, give rise to; — nehmen, to take the opportunity.

veranschaulichen, *v.a.*, to make clear, to illustrate.

Veranschaulichung, *f.*, making clear, demonstration.

veranschlagen, *v.a.*, to rate, estimate, value.

Veranschlagung, *f.*, estimate, valuation.

veranstalten, *v.a.*, to arrange, prepare, get up.

Veranstaltung, *f.*, arrangement.

verantworten, *v.a.*, to answer for, defend; die Sache ist nicht zu —, the matter is not justifiable.

verantwortlich, responsible, accountable (für, for). —keit, *f.*, responsibility; eventuelle —keit, contingent liability.

Verantwortung, *f.*, responsibility, justification; zur — ziehen, to call to account. —svoll, involving responsibility, responsible.

verarbeiten, *v.a.*, to work (up), use, manufacture; to assimilate; e-n —, to pitch into one; **verarbeitet**, (*of metals*) wrought, (*of tobacco, cotton, etc.*) manufactured.

Verarbeitung, *f.*, working up, manufacturing.

verargen, *v.a.*: e-m etw —, to find fault with a person for something, to take something amiss.

verarmen, *v.n.* (s.), to become poor, to be reduced to poverty.

Verarmung, *f.*, impoverishment.

verästen, *v.refl.*, to ramify, branch out.

Verästung, *f.*, ramification.

verauktionieren, *v.a.*, to sell by auction, put to the hammer.

Verauktionierung, *f.*, (selling by) auction.

verausgaben, *v.a.*, to spend, expend; sich —, to run out of money.

verauslagern, *v.a.*, to spend, disburse.

veräusserlich, alienable, negotiable, saleable. —keit, *f.*, alienability.

veräussern, *v.a.*, to sell.

Veräusserung, *f.*, alienation, sale.

verbacken, *ir.v.a.*, to consume in baking, to bake into, to spoil in baking.

Verbalinjurie, *f.*, insult.

verballhornen, *v.a.*, to bowdlerize.

Verband, *m.*, bandage; alliance, union. —gaze, *f.*, gauze for bandages; —mull, *m.*, muslin for bandages; —platz, *m.*, field-hospital; —stoffe, *pl.*, —zeug, *n.*, dressings and bandages.

Verbands-kasse, *f.*, treasury of a society; —mächte, *pl.*, Entente Powers; —preis, *m.*, conference price.

verbannen, *v.a.*, to banish.

Verbannte(r), exile.

Verbannung, *f.*, banishment, exile.

verbarrikadieren, *v.a.*, to barricade, block up.

verbauen, *v.a.*, to obstruct; to build up; to spend in building; to build badly.

verbauern, *v.n.* (s.), to get into boorish ways.

verbeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to stifle, suppress; s-n Ärger —, to swallow one's spite; sich in etw. —, to stick obstinately to something.

verbergen, *ir.v.a.*, to hide, conceal.

verbesserlich, amendable.

verbessern, *v.a.*, to improve, mend, correct; sich —, to improve.

Verbesserung, *f.*, improvement, correction. —sfähig, capable of improvement.

verbieten, *prohibited*; Zwischenhändler —, principals only treated with.

verbeugen, *v.refl.*, to bow.

Verbeugung, *f.*, bow, curtsy.

verbiegen, *ir.v.a.*, to bend the wrong way, to spoil by bending.

verbieten, *ir.v.a.*, to forbid; verbotener Eingang, no admittance.

verbilden, *v.a.*, to spoil, miseducate, vitiate, warp.

Verbildung, *f.*, malformation, improper education.

verbilligen, *v.a.*, to cheapen, reduce in price.

verbinden, *ir.v.a.*, to connect; to oblige; to dress, bandage (*wounds*).

verbindlich, binding, obliging; sich — machen, etw. zu tun, to engage to do something; danke —st! much obliged!

Verbindlichkeit, *f.*, liability, obligation; obliging manner; e-e — eingehen *or* übernehmen, to accept a liability; ohne —, if unsold, subject to being unsold.

Verbindung, *f.*, communication, combination, union, association; compound, alloy; connection (*teleph.*); in — treten mit, to form a connection with.

Verbindungs-bahn, *f.*, connecting railway; —glied, *n.*, connecting link; —linie, *f.*, line of communication; —mittel, *pl.*, means of communication.

verbissen, obstinate, dogged; crabbed, soured. —heit, *f.*, obstinacy; soured temper.

verbiten, *ir.v.a.*: sich etw. von e-m —, to beg a person not to do a thing; das verbitte ich mir, I can't put up with this.

verbittern, *v.a.*, to embitter.

Verbitterung, *f.*, exasperation.

verblassen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to turn pale; to lose colour, fade.

Verbleib, *m.*, place where a thing is kept *or* left.

verbleiben, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to remain; ich verbleibe hochachtungsvoll, I remain yours (most) respectfully.

verbleichen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fade; to die.

verbleien, *v.a.*, to lead, seal with lead, alloy with lead.

Verbleiung, *f.*, leads.

verblenden, *v.a.*, to blind, dazzle, delude.

Verblendung, *f.*, illusion, deception.

verblischen, faded; deceased.

verblüffen, *v.a.*, to dumbfound, stupefy, nonplus.

Verblüfftheit, *f.*, bewilderment.

verblühen, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to fade, wither, decay.

verblümen, *v.a.*, to cover (with flowers), to talk darkly, hint; ich habe nicht die Absicht, m-e Meinung zu —, I do not intend to mince matters.

verblümt, figurative, by innuendo.

verbluten, *v.refl.*, to bleed to death.

verbodmen, *v.a.*, to hypothecate a ship.

Verbodmung, *f.*, bottomry, hypothecation.

verbohren, *v.a.*, to spoil by boring; sich in etw. —, to go mad about something; ein verbohrtter Mensch, a crank.

verborgen, *v.a.*, to lend out.

verborgen, concealed.

Verborgtheit, *f.*, concealment.

Verbot, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), prohibition.

verbotten, illicit, forbidden; — Waren, prohibited goods.

verbrämen, *v.a.*, to border, edge.

Verbrauch, *m.* (*-s*), consumption; einheimischer *or* inländischer —, home consumption.

verbrauchen, *v.a.*, to use (up), consume.

Verbraucher, *m.*, consumer.

Verbrauchs-artikel, *pl.*, articles of consumption; —steuer, *f.*, duty on articles of consumption, excise.

verbrechen, *ir.v.a.*, to commit, perpetrate (*a crime*).

Verbrechen, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), crime.

Verbrecher, *m.*, criminal. —isch, criminal.

verbreiten, *v.a.*, to spread, disseminate, circulate.

Verbreitung, *f.*, spreading, circulation, propagation.

verbrennbar, combustible.

verbrennen, *ir.v.a.*, to burn (up), consume by fire; sich die Finger —, to burn one's fingers.

Verbrennung, *f.*, burning, combustion; cremation.

verbriefen, *v.a.*, to furnish with documents; to confirm by a document; to mortgage or pledge by writing; to make known in writing; urkundlich verbrieft, documentary.

verbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to spend, pass (*time*); to squander.

verbrüdern, *v.refl.*, to fraternize.

Verbrüderung, *f.*, fraternization, fraternity.

verbrühen, *v.a.*, to scald.

verbuchen, *v.a.*, to book.

verbuhlt, wanton.

Verbum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Verba), verb.

verbummeln, *v.a.*, to idle away, to make ducks and drakes of.

verbummelt, dissolute; seedy.

verbunden, joined; obliged.

verbünden, *v.refl.*, to ally oneself.

Verbündete(r), *m.*, ally.

verbürgen, *v.a.*, to guarantee, vouch for, warrant; sich für etw. —, to answer for, give security for something.

Verdacht, *m.* (-s), suspicion; e-n in — haben, to suspect one; in — kommen, to incur suspicion.

verdächtig, suspicious.

verdächtigen, *v.a.*, to cause someone to be suspected.

Verdächtigung, *f.*, aspersion, insinuation.

verdammten, *v.a.*, to condemn.

verdammlich, damnable.

Verdammnis, *f.*, damnation.

verdammte! damn it! confoundedly.

Verdammung, *f.*, condemnation, damnation.

verdampfen, *v.1.a.*, to cause to evaporate. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to evaporate.

Verdampfung, *f.*, evaporation.

verdanken, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to owe, be indebted to for.

verdauen, *v.a.*, to digest.

verdaulich, digestible.

Verdaulichkeit, *f.*, digestibleness.

Verdauung, *f.*, digestion.

Verdauungs-beschwerden, *pl.*, indigestion; —besuch, *m.*, visit paid to hostess within a week after dinner-party; —mittel, *n.*, digestive remedy; —schwäche, *f.*, dyspepsia.

Verdeck, *n.* (-s), deck; covering. —sitz, *m.*, deck-chair.

verdecken, *v.a.*, to cover, hide.

verdenken, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to blame a person for something, to take amiss.

Verderb, *m.* (-s), ruin; decay, deterioration.

verderben, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to spoil, corrupt, ruin; die Preise —, to bring down prices. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to spoil, perish, go to ruin; diese Waren verderben an der Luft, exposure to the air destroys these goods; dieser Artikel verdirbt leicht, this article is perishable.

Verderben, *n.*, decay, deterioration; dieser Artikel ist dem — ausgesetzt, this article is perishable; ins — stürzen, to ruin, undo. — bringend, ruinous, fatal.

verderblich, perishable; pernicious.

Verderbnis, *f.* (*pl.* -se) & *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), corruption, perdition.

verderbt, corrupt, depraved. —heit, *f.*, corruption, depravity.

verdeutschten, *v.a.*, to translate into German.

Verdeutschung, *f.*, translation into German, German rendering or version.

verdichten, *v.a.*, to condense.

Verdichtung, *f.*, condensation.

verdicken, *v.a.*, to thicken, set.

Verdickung, *f.*, thickening.

verdienen, *v.a.*, to deserve, merit, earn; Geld —, to make money.

Verdienst, (-es, *pl.* -e), 1. *m.*, gain, profit. 2. *n.*, merit. —lich, meritorious; —orden, *m.*, order of merit; —voll, deserving.

verdient, deserving, meritorious; sich — machen um, to deserve well of.

Verdikt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), verdict.

verdingen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to hire out; to bind (*as apprentice*).

verdolmetschen, *v.a.*, to interpret, translate.

verdonnern, *v.a.* (*fam.*), to condemn; verdonnert, thunderstruck, (*adv.*) enormously.

verdoppeln, *v.a.*, to double, duplicate.

Verdoppelung, *f.*, doubling, duplication.

verdorben, damaged, ill-conditioned; depraved; —e Waren, unsound goods.

Verdorbenheit, *f.*, spoiled condition; rottenness; depravity.

verdorren, *v.n.* (s.), to dry up.
verdrängen, *v.a.*, to push away, displace, supplant, oust.
verdrehen, *v.a.*, to distort, twist, misrepresent; e-m den Kopf —, to turn one's head.
verdreht, distorted; crack-brained. —heit, *f.*, flightiness, craziness.
Verdrehung, *f.*, distortion, misrepresentation, perversion.
verdreifachen, *v.a.*, to treble.
verdrriessen, *ir.v.a.*, to vex, annoy; es sich k-e Mühe und Kosten — lassen, to grudge no pains or expense.
verdrriesslich, annoying, vexatious, cross, peevish. —keit, *f.*, peevishness, annoyance.
verdrossen, displeased, sullen.
Verdrossenheit, *f.*, reluctance, peevishness.
verdrucken, *v.a.*, to misprint.
Verdruß, *m.*, vexation, annoyance; e-m — bereiten, to cause a person annoyance.
verdunften, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate; to take French leave.
verdurmen, *v.l.a.*, to make stupid, to brutalize. 2. *n.* (h.), to become stupid or brutalized.
verdunkeln, *v.a.*, to darken, obscure, eclipse.
Verdunkelung, *f.*, darkening, obscuring, eclipse.
verdünnen, *v.a.*, to dilute.
Verdünnung, *f.*, thinning, rarefaction, dilution.
verdunsten, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate.
Verdunstung, *f.*, evaporation.
verdursten, *v.n.* (s.), to perish from thirst.
verdüstern, *v.a.*, to darken.
verdüstert, gloomy.
verdurzen, *v.a.*, to puzzle, nonplus.
verdurzt, nonplussed, confounded.
veredeln, *v.a.*, to ennoble, improve.
Veredelung, *f.*, ennobling, improvement; finishing.
verheirlichen, *v.a.*, to marry.
verehren, *v.a.*, to admire, revere; j-m etw. —, to make someone a present of something.
Verehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), worshipper, admirer.
verehrlieh, honoured, esteemed; Ihr —es Schreiben, your favour.
verehrt, honoured. —ester! my dear sir!

Verehrung, *f.*, veneration, respect. —swürdig, venerable.
vereid(ig)en, *v.a.*, to swear a person in, to administer an oath to a person; vereidigt, sworn; vereidigter Rechnungsrevisor, chartered accountant.
Vereid(ig)ung, *f.*, swearing-in.
Verein, *m.* (-s), association, union, society, club; im — mit, conjointly with.
vereinbar, compatible, consistent.
vereinbaren, to agree, accord, come to an understanding; wie vereinbart, as stipulated; sich über e-e S. —, to come to an understanding with regard to a matter.
Vereinbarkeit, *f.*, compatibility.
Vereinbarung, *f.*, agreement.
vereinen, *see* vereinigen.
vereinfachen, *v.a.*, to simplify.
Vereinfachung, *f.*, simplification.
verein(ig)en, *v.a.*, to join, unite, assemble; sich —, to amalgamate; sich über etw. —, to agree upon something; die Vereinigten Staaten, United States.
Vereinigung, *f.*, combination, amalgamation, fusion. —spunkt, *m.*, junction (*railway*), rallying-point.
vereinnahmen, *v.a.*, to enter as received.
vereinsamen, *v.a.*, to isolate; sich —, to live in seclusion.
Vereinsamung, *f.*, isolation.
Vereins-bank, *f.*, joint-stock bank; —gesetz, *n.*, club regulations; —haus, *n.*, club-house; —kasse, *f.*, treasury of a club.
vereinzeln, *v.a.*, to isolate, detach, separate.
vereinzelt, isolated, sporadic(ally).
Vereinzelung, *f.*, isolation.
vereiteln, *v.a.*, to frustrate, prevent.
Vereitelung, *f.*, frustration.
vereitern, *v.n.* (s.), to suppurate.
verekeln, *v.a.*, to render loathsome; e-m etw. —, to spoil a thing for someone.
verenden, *v.n.* (s.), to die.
verenge(r)n, *v.a.*, to straiten, contract, narrow.
vererben, *v.a.*, to bequeath, leave; sich —, to be hereditary, to run in the family; sich — auf, to devolve upon.
Vererbung, *f.*, bequeathing. —s-gesetz, *n.*, law of inheritance.

verewigen, *v.a.*, to perpetuate.

verewigt, deceased, late.

Verewigung, *f.*, perpetuation.

verfahren, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to act, behave, proceed; womit Sie nach Bericht zu — belieben, of which you will dispose according to advice or orders; gerichtlich gegen e-n —, to take legal proceedings against a person.

Verfahren, *n.*, manner of acting, behaviour, proceeding(s); process; ehrliches —, honest dealings.

Verfahrens-art, —weise, *f.*, manner of proceeding.

Verfall, *m.* (*-s, pl. Verfälle*), maturity; decay, decline, deterioration; —er Klage, nonsuit; bei —, when due, at maturity; bis (zum) —, till due; vor —, before maturity, before falling due. —bar, expirable; —buch, *n.*, bill book, bills payable book; —erklärung, *f.*, confiscation; —frist, *f.*, —tag, *m.* —termin, *m.*, —zeit, *f.*, day on which a bill becomes due, due date, maturity; mittlere —zeit, *f.*, average date of maturity, average due date.

verfallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fall due, expire; auf e-e S. —, to hit upon, conceive a thing; ein Pfand für verfallen erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; verfallener Wechsel, bill due, payable.

verfälschen, *v.a.*, to adulterate, falsify, forge.

Verfälscher, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), falsifier, forger.

Verfälschung, *f.*, adulteration; forgery.

verfangen, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.*), to operate, take effect, avail. 2. *refl.*, to be caught, entangled; to commit oneself.

verfänglich, insidious, risky, captious. —keit, *f.*, insidiousness, artifice.

verfärben, *v.refl. & n.* (*h.*), to change colour, discolour, fade.

verfassen, *v.a.*, to compose, write.

Verfasser, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), author.

Verfassung, *f.*, constitution, condition; in der alten or früheren —, *in statu quo*.

Verfassungs-bruch, *m.*, breach of the constitution; —mässig, constitutional; —partei, *f.*, constitutional

party; —urkunde, *.*, charter; —widrig, unconstitutional.

verfaulen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rot, putrefy.

verfechten, *ir.v.a.*, to defend, to advocate.

Verfechter, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), champion, advocate.

verfehlen, *v.a.*, to fail, miss.

verfehlt, unsuccessful, abortive; badly planned.

verfeinden, *v.a.*, to make an enemy of; sich — mit, to quarrel with.

verfeinern, *v.a.*, to refine.

Verfeinerung, *f.*, refinement, polish.

verfemen, *v.a.*, to outlaw.

verfertigen, *v.a.*, to manufacture, make.

Verfertigung, *f.*, manufacture.

verfeuern, *v.a.*, to consume by firing, to fire away.

verfilmen, *v.a.*, to film.

verfilzen, *v.a.*, to felt, make felt of; to tangle.

verfinstern, *v.a.*, to darken; to eclipse.

Verfinsterung, *f.*, darkening, eclipse.

verflachen, *v.a.*, to flatten, level; sich —, to become shallow or trite.

Verflachung, *f.*, levelling; becoming shallow or trite.

verflauen, *v.n.*, to decline, to be flat (*of prices*).

verflechten, *ir.v.a.*, to interlace, to entangle; in etw. verflochten sein, to be bound up with.

verfliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to escape, evaporate, volatilize.

verfliessen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flow away, elapse, expire; im verflossenen Jahre, last year.

verfluchen, *v.a.*, to curse.

verflucht! confound it!

verflüchtigen, *v.a.*, to volatilize sich —, to evaporate.

Verflüchtigung, *f.*, volatilization, evaporation.

Verfolg, *m.*, course, progress; in — Ihres Geehrten, in pursuance of your letter.

verfolgen, *v.a.*, to pursue, prosecute, follow.

Verfolger, *m.*, pursuer, persecutor.

Verfolgung, *f.*, pursuit, prosecution. —swahnsinn, *m.*, persecution mania.

verfrachten, *v.a.*, to charter, freight.

Verfrachter, *m.*, charterer, ship-owner.

Verfrachtung, f., chartering, freight-
ing, loading. —sbedingungen, *pl.*,
terms of chartering.

verfressen, *ir.v.a.*, to spend in glut-
tony, to squander.

verfrieren, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze to
death, to be spoilt by frost.

verfrühen, *v.a.*, to do before the time,
to precipitate, hasten.

verfügbar, available; *m-e* —en
Fonds, the funds at my disposal.

verfügen, *v.a.*, to dispose (über, of);
to order; *sich* — nach, to go to;
verfügen Sie über *m-e* Dienste,
command my services; in ähn-
lichen Fällen bitten wir, über uns
zu —, in similar cases we shall be
glad to reciprocate; wenn Sie
nicht anders —, unless you order
otherwise; über Waren —, to
dispose of goods; letztwillig —
über, to devise by will.

Verfügung, f., disposal, order, draft;
zur — stellen, to reject, place at
the disposal of; ich stehe Ihnen
ganz zur —, I am quite at your
disposal; — über etw. treffen, to
make arrangements respecting
something. —sfähig, legally quali-
fied to dispose of one's property.

verführen, *v.a.*, to mislead, lead
astray, seduce.

Verführer, m. (-s, *pl.* —), seducer.

verführerisch, enticing, seductive.

Verführung, f., conveyance; seduc-
tion. —skünste, *f.*, seductive arts.

verfüttern, *v.a.*, to use as fodder.

vergaften, *v.refl.*: *sich* — in *e-n*, to
fall in love with a person; ver-
gaftt sein in, to be in love with.

vergällen, *v.a.*, to embitter; to dis-
gust one with; (*spirit*) to denature.

vergalop(p)ieren, *v.refl.*, to go too
fast, to blunder through over-
haste, to overshoot the mark.

vergangen, gone, past; *im* —en Jahre,
last year.

Vergangenheit, f., past.

vergänglich, transitory, perishable.

Vergänglichkeit, f., transitoriness,
perishableness.

vergaufen, *v.a.*, to sell by auction.

vergattern, *v.a.*, to fence in.

vergeben, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to give
away, confer, bestow; to forgive;
Orders — an *e-n*, to pass orders to
a person; die Partie ist noch nicht
vergeben, the parcel has not yet

been disposed of; nichts —, not to
abate a jot; *s-r* Ehre etw. —, to
compromise one's honour.

vergebens, in vain.

vergeblich, vain, fruitless, in vain.

Vergeblichkeit, f., fruitlessness, use-
lessness.

Vergebung, f., forgiveness; bestowal.

vergegenwärtigen, *v.a.*, to represent;
sich etw. —, to picture something
to oneself, to realize.

Vergegenwärtigung, f., realization.

vergehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to pass away,
to (e)lapse, vanish.

Vergehen, n., offence, wrong.

vergeistigen, *v.a.*, to spiritualize.

Vergeistigung, f., spiritualization.

vergeltten, *ir.v.a.*, to repay, requite,
reciprocate; Gleiches mit Gleichem
—, to give tit for tat.

Vergeltung, f., retribution, requital.

vergesellschaften, *v.a.*, to associate,
unite with.

Vergesellschaftung, f., association.

vergessen, *ir.v.a.*, to forget.

Vergessenheit, f., oblivion.

vergesslich, forgetful.

Vergesslichkeit, f., forgetfulness.

vergeuden, *v.a.*, to waste, dissipate
squander.

Vergeudung, f., squandering; waste,
dissipation.

vergewaltigen, *v.a.*, to offer violence
to, to rape.

Vergewaltigung, f., oppression; rape.

vergewisern, *v.refl.*: *sich e-r S.* —, to
make sure of a thing, to ascertain.

Vergewisserung, f., confirmation, as-
surance.

vergießen, *ir.v.a.*, to shed, spill.

vergiften, *v.a.*, to poison.

Vergiftung, f., poisoning.

vergilbt, faded.

vergippen, *v.a.*, to plaster.

Vergissmeinnicht, n., forget-me-not.

vergittern, *v.a.*, to grate, lattice.

verglasen, *v.a.*, to glaze, vitrify, an-
neal.

Verglasung, f., vitrification; glazing.

Vergleich, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), comparison;
compromise, agreement, settle-
ment, composition; den — aus-
halten, to bear comparison; *im*
—, in comparison; gütlicher —,
amicable settlement; *e-n* — schlies-
sen mit, to accord with; — auf
Termine, arrangement to pay by
instalments. —bar, comparable;

—spunkte, *pl.*, articles of agreement; —surkunde, *f.*, deed of arrangement; —sweise, comparatively, by agreement.

vergleichen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to make even, smooth, adjust; to compare; vergliches Telegramm, collated telegram; die Kompasspunkte —, to box the compass. 2. *refl.*, to make a compromise, come to an agreement or terms.

Vergleichung, *f.*, comparison. —stufe, *f.*, degree of comparison; —sweise, comparatively.

vergletschern, *v.n.* (s.), to be turned into glacier ice.

Vergletscherung, *f.*, glaciation.

verglimmen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to cease glowing, to die out.

vergnügen, *v.a.*, to please; sich —, to enjoy oneself.

Vergnügen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), pleasure.

vergnügt, pleased, happy.

Vergnügung, *f.*, pleasure, amusement.

Vergnügungs-reise, *f.*, pleasure-trip; —reisende(r), *m.*, tourist; —sucht, *f.*, love of pleasure; —zug, *m.*, excursion train.

vergolden, *v.a.*, to gild.

Vergolder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gilder.

vergoldet, gold-plated; —es Leder, sheklaton.

Vergoldung, *f.*, gilding; galvanische —, electro-gilding.

vergönnen, *v.a.*, to allow, grant.

vergöttern, *v.a.*, to deify, to idolize.

Vergötterung, *f.*, apotheosis, idolization.

vergraben, *ir.v.a.*, to bury.

vergräbt, care-worn.

vergreifen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to buy up; dieser Artikel war bald vergriffen, this article was soon bought up. 2. *refl.*, to seize wrongly, to mistake (in seizing).

vergriffen, out of print, sold out, exhausted.

vergrössern, *v.a.*, to enlarge, extend; in vergrößertem Massstab, on an enlarged scale.

Vergrößerung, *f.*, enlargement, extension. —sglas, *n.*, magnifying glass.

Vergunst, *f.*: mit —, by your leave.

vergünstigen, *v.a.*, to grant as a favour, to concede.

Vergünstigung, *f.*, permission, privilege.

vergüten, *v.a.*, to compensate, indemnify, reimburse, refund.

Vergütung, *f.*, indemnification, compensation, allowance, repayment; feste —, fixed allowance; — für schnelle Ladung, dispatch money; e-e — leisten, to make a remittance.

Verhack, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), abattis.

Verhaft, *m.*, arrest. —sbefehl, *m.*, warrant of apprehension.

verhaftbar, attachable, liable to arrest.

verhaften, *v.a.*, to apprehend, arrest.

Verhaftung, *f.*, apprehension, arrest.

verhageln, *v.n.* (s.), to be spoilt by hail; ihm ist die Petersilie verhängelt, he has had a stroke of bad luck.

verhallen, *v.n.* (s.), to die away (of sound).

verhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to keep back. 2.

refl., to behave; to be (in a certain condition); wir wissen nicht, wie wir uns in der Sache — sollen, we do not know how to behave in the matter; sich abwartend —, to take up a waiting attitude.

Verhalten, *n.*, conduct, attitude, procedure.

Verhältnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), proportion, relation, ratio; *pl.*, conditions, circumstances; der Gewinn soll den Aktionären im — zugeteilt werden, the profit is to be apportioned to the shareholders; die augenblicklichen —se unseres Marktes, the present state of our market. —mässig, comparatively, proportionate, *pro rata*; —mässig zuteilen, to apportion; —wort, *n.*, preposition

Verhaltens-(mass)regeln, *pl.*, —vorschriften, *pl.*, instructions, orders.

verhandeln, *v.a. & n.* (h.), to treat, negotiate; Waren —, to dispose of goods; mündlich —, to treat by word of mouth; gerichtlich —, to try (in a law court).

Verhandlung, *f.*, negotiation.

verhängen, *v.a.*, to cover (over); to decree, ordain; to inflict (e-e Strafe, a punishment); mit verhängtem Zügel, at full speed.

Verhängnis, *n.*, destiny, fate. —voll, fatal, disastrous.

verharren, *v.n.* (h. & s.), to remain, continue; persist (bei, in).

verharschen, *v.n.* (s.), to cicatrize, close.

verhärten, *v.l.a.*, to harden, indurate. 2. *n.* (s.), to harden, grow hard.

verhärtet, obdurate, callous.

Verhärtung, *f.*, hardening; obduracy, hardness.

verhaspeln, *v.a.*, to use up or entangle in winding; sich beim Reden —, to become confused in speaking.

verhasst, odious.

verhättseln, *v.a.*, to coddle, spoil.

Verhau, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), abattis.

verhauen, *ir.v.a.*, to beat, thrash; sich —, to blunder.

verheeren, *v.a.*, to devastate, lay waste.

Verheerung, *f.*, devastation.

verhehlen, *v.a.*, to conceal.

verheimlichen, *v.a.*, to conceal.

Verheimlichung, *f.*, concealment.

verheiraten, *v.a.*, to marry; sich —, to get married.

Verheiratung, *f.*, (disposal in) marriage.

verheissen, *ir.v.a.*, to promise.

Verheissung, *f.*, promise.

verhelfen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*): e-m zu e-r S. —, to help a person to a thing.

verherrlichen, *v.a.*, to glorify.

Verherrlichung, *f.*, glorification.

verhetzen, *v.a.*, to instigate, incite, set on.

Verhetzung, *f.*, setting on, instigation.

Verheuern, *v.a.*, to charter.

Verheuerung, *f.*, chartering.

verhexen, *v.a.*, to bewitch; wie verhext, like one bewitched.

verhimmeln, *v.a.*, to raise to the seventh heaven, praise up to the skies.

Verhimmelung, *f.*, idolization.

verhindern, *v.a.*, to hinder, prevent.

Verhinderung, *f.*, hindrance, prevention.

verhoffen, *v.a.*, to hope.

verhohlen, clandestine(ly), secret(ly).

verhöhnern, *v.a.*, to deride, jeer.

Verhöhnung, *f.*, derision, mockery.

verholen, *v.a.*, to kedge, haul, tow, warp up (*a ship*); die *Anna* ist eben im Begriff zu —, the *Anna* is just hauling out.

Verhör, *n.*, examination, hearing; ins — nehmen, to cross-examine.

verhören, *v.a.*, to cross-examine; sich —, to misunderstand.

verhüllen, *v.a.*, to cover, veil, disguise.

Verhüllung, *f.*, covering, veiling, disguise.

verhundertfachen, *v.a.*, to centuple.

verhungern, *v.n.* (s.), to starve.

verhunzen, *v.a.*, to spoil (*by bad workmanship*), to bungle.

verhüten, *v.a.*, to avert, prevent.

verhütten, *v.a.*, to work off, smelt.

Verhüttung, *f.*, smelting, working off. —srecht, *n.*, smelting or mining rights.

Verhütung, *f.*, prevention.

verifizieren, *v.a.*, to verify.

verirren, *v.refl.*, to go astray, lose one's way.

verirrt, stray(ing), erring.

Verirrung, *f.*, going astray, aberration, error.

verjagen, *v.a.*, to drive away.

verjähren, *v.n.* (s.), to come under the statute of limitations; verjährt, inveterate, prescriptive; verjährt Schuld, prescribed debt, debt beyond date.

Verjährung, *f.*, prescription, limitation. —sfrist, *f.*, term of limitation; —srecht, *n.*, prescriptive right, statute of limitation.

verjubeln, *v.a.*, to spend in revelry, to dissipate, squander.

verjuden, *v.l.a.*, to Judaize. 2. *n.* (s.), to turn Jew, adopt Jewish ways.

verjüngen, *v.a.*, to rejuvenate; in verjüngtem Massstab, on a reduced scale.

Verjüngung, *f.*, rejuvenescence; reduction. —sinasstab, *m.*, reduced scale.

verkalken, *v.l.a.*, to calcine. 2. *n.* (s.), to turn to chalk, to calcine.

Verkalkung, *f.*, calcination.

verkappen, *v.a.*, to disguise, mask.

verkapseln, *v.a.*, to provide with capsules.

Verkauf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verkäufe), sale; Kauf und —, bargain and sale; — auf Kredit, auf Ziel, credit sale; zum — aussetzen or ausstellen, to put up for sale; langsamer —, dull, heavy sale; schneller, rascher —, ready, short, current sale.

verkaufbar, saleable.

verkaufen, *v.a.*, to sell; unter dem Werte —, to undersell.

Verkäufer, *m.*, seller, vendor, salesman; die — halten auf Preis, sellers stand to their prices.

verkäuflich, saleable; rasch —, quick

- of sale; schwer —, hard to sell.
—keit, *f.*, saleableness, venality.
- Verkaufs-abrechnung, -anweisung, *f.***, bill of sale; —bedingungen, *pl.*, conditions of sale; —brief, *m.*, bill or contract of sale; —halle, *f.*, sale-room; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of sale, sales note; —laden, *m.*, —lokal, *n.*, shop, store; —lustig, willing to sell; —nota, *f.*, sale note; —option, *f.*, "put"; —order, *f.*, selling order; —preis, *m.*, selling price, sale rate; —probe, *f.*, sample sold by; —rechnung, *f.*, account sales; —schein, *m.*, bill of sale; —urkunde, *f.*, bill of sale; —vollmacht, *f.*, power of sale.
- Verkehr, *m.***, traffic, trade, intercourse; Handel und —, traffic, commercial intercourse; aller — ist gelähmt, trade is paralysed; e-e Eisenbahn dem — übergeben, to open a railway to traffic.
- verkehren, v.l.a.**, to turn the wrong way, upside down, to pervert; sich — in, to be changed into. 2. *n. (h.)*, to come and go, frequent; to trade, traffic, carry on business; mit e-m —, to associate with a person; bei e-m —, to visit at a person's house; der amerikanische Markt verkehrte in guter Tendenz, the American market showed a good tone.
- Verkehrs-bericht, *m.***, traffic returns; —mittel, *n.*, means of communication, circulating medium; —ordnung, *f.*, traffic regulation(s); —störung, *f.*, (*railw.*) block, breakdown; —strasse, *f.*, high road; —verein, *m.*, travel bureau, official information bureau; —wesen, *n.*, communications, transport, traffic.
- verkehrt**, wrong, upside down, perverse; etw. — anfangen, to set about a thing the wrong way. —heit, *f.*, perversity, absurdity.
- verkeilen, v.a.**, to fasten with wedges; (*jam.*) to sell (*at any price*).
- verkennen, ir.v.a.**, to mistake, fail to recognize; ich verkenne die Schwierigkeiten nicht, I am well aware of the difficulties.
- Verkennung, *f.***, misconception; want of appreciation.
- verketten, v.a.**, to chain or link together.
- Verkettung, *f.***, concatenation.
- verketzern, v.a.**, to accuse of heresy; to calumniate.
- verkitzen, v.a.**, to cement.
- Verkittung, *f.***, cementing, luting.
- verklagen, v.a.**, to accuse, sue, bring an action against; e-n wegen e-r Schuld —, to sue a person for debt; e-n auf Betrug —, to bring an action against a person for fraud; auf Schadenersatz —, to sue for damages.
- Verklagte(r)**, accused, defendant.
- verklammern, v.a.**, to clamp, fasten with cramp-irons.
- verklären, v.a.**, to glorify, to transfigure.
- Verklärung, *f.***, instrument of protest; captain's protest; e-e — aufmachen, to draw up a protest.
- Verklärung, *f.***, transfiguration.
- verklatschen, v.a.**, to speak ill of, to slander.
- verklausen, verklausulieren, v.a.**, to guard or insure by clauses.
- verkleben, v.a.**, to paste up or over.
- verkleiden, v.a.**, to disguise; to line.
- Verkleidung, *f.***, disguise.
- Verkleinerer, *m.*** (-s, *pl.* —), detractor, belittler.
- verkleinern, v.a.**, to diminish, reduce, belittle.
- Verkleinerung, *f.***, diminution, disparagement. —swort, *n.*, diminutive.
- verkleistern, v.a.**, to glue up, paste up.
- verklingen, ir.v.n. (s.)**, to die away (*of sound*).
- verklöpfen, verkloppen, v.a. (coll.)**, to sell, dispose of.
- verkniffen, ir.v.refl.**: sich etw. —, to stint oneself of a thing.
- verknippen, v.a.**, to spend in drink.
- verknöchern, v.l.a.**, to ossify. 2. *n. (s.)*, to ossify, to grow hard, narrow, selfish.
- Verknöcherung, *f.***, ossification, hardening, routine.
- verknorpeln, v.n. (s.) & refl.**: to turn to cartilage or gristle.
- verknüpfen, v.a.**, to connect.
- Verknüpfung, *f.***, uniting, connection.
- verkothen, v.l.a.**, to use in cooking, to cook too much. 2. *n. (s.)*, to spoil in cooking, to boil away.
- verkohlen, v.l.a.**, to carbonize, char. 2. *n. (s.)*, to get charred, to carbonize.

verkommen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to decay ; to come down in the world.
verkommen, *adj.*, gone to the bad, seedy, depraved. —heit, *f.*, degeneracy, depravity.
verkoppeln, *v.a.*, to couple.
verkorken, *v.a.*, to cork (up).
verkörpern, *v.a.*, to embody, personify.
Verkörperung, *f.*, embodiment.
verköstigen, *v.a.*, to board, feed.
verkrachen, *v.n.* (s.), to become bankrupt, go to smash.
verkracht, hammered.
verkriechen, *ir.v.refl.*, to slink off, to hide.
verkrümeln, *v.a.*, to crumble, to fritter away.
verkrüppeln, *v.a.*, to cripple, stunt.
verkrümmern, *v.l.a.*, to stunt, spoil, embitter, seize, sequester, encroach upon. 2. *n.* (s.), to become stunted ; to pine away.
verkündigen, *v.a.*, to announce, publish.
Verkündigung, *f.*, announcement ; Mariä —, Lady Day.
verkupfeln, *v.a.*, to (coat with) copper.
verkuppeln, *v.a.*, to couple ; to procure.
verkürzen, *v.a.*, to shorten, abridge.
Verkürzung, *f.*, shortening, stinting, wrong, injury ; (paint.) fore-shortening.
verlachen, *v.a.*, to laugh at, deride.
Verladegeschäft, *n.*, shipping business.
verladen, *ir.v.a.*, to ship, load, consign ; verladen in guter Ordnung und Beschaffenheit, shipped in good order and condition ; wieder —, to reship.
Verlader, *m.*, shipper, shipping merchant.
Verlade-schein, *m.*, bill of lading ; —spesen, *pl.*, unloading charges.
Verladung, *f.*, l(oad)ing, shipping, shipment.
Verladungs-anweisung, *f.*, backed note ; —anzeige, *f.*, shipping note ; —kommis, *m.*, shipping clerk ; —platz, *m.*, shipping-place ; —schein, *m.*, shipping note ; —spesen, *pl.*, shipping charges.
Verlag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verläge), publication ; im — von, published by ; in — nehmen, to publish ; *pl.*, expenses.

verlags-berechtigt, copyright ; —buchhandel, *m.*, publishing business ; —buchhändler, *m.*, publisher ; —(buch)handlung, *f.*, publishing house ; —geschäft, *n.*, publishing business ; —recht, *n.*, copyright.
verlangen, *v.l.a.*, to demand, claim, require ; *imp.*, mich verlangt nach, I long for. 2. *n.* (h.), to long (nach, for).
Verlangen, *n.*, demand ; longing, desire ; auf —, at call, on application, on demand ; auf — franko zugesandt, sent post-free on application.
verlängern, *v.a.*, to lengthen, prolong ; (math.) to produce ; sich —, to become longer, lengthen out.
Verlängerung, *f.*, prolongation, extension, renewal, carrying over. —stück, *n.*, —szettel, *m.*, rider (to a bill).
verlangsamen, *v.a.*, to slow down, retard ; das Tempo —, to slow down, slacken pace.
Verlangzettel, *m.*, order form.
verlappern, *v.a.*, to fool away.
verlascht, (*railw.*) fished ; —er Stoss, fish-joint.
Verlaschung, *f.*, (*railw.*) fishing.
Verlass, *m.* : es ist kein — auf ihn, there is no relying on him.
verlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to leave ; to abandon, desert ; verlassenes Schiff, derelict ; sich — auf (*acc.*), to rely on, depend on.
Verlassen, *n.* (e-s Schiffes), abandonment.
Verlassenheit, *f.*, loneliness.
Verlassenschaft, *f.*, property left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest.
verlässlich, reliable.
verlästern, *v.a.*, to calumniate.
Verlaub, *m.* (-s), leave ; mit —, by your leave.
Verlauf, *m.* (-s), course, lapse, expiration ; nach — von, after the lapse of, at the expiration of ; im weiteren — der Unterhaltung, in the further course of conversation ; nach — einiger Tage, in the course of or after a few days.
verlaufen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to spend or lose in running or walking. 2. *refl.* & *n.* (s.), to elapse, expire, go off (at an auction) ; sich —, to miss one's

- way; wie ist die Sache —? how has the affair turned out? —, vagrant.
- verlautbaren**, *v.l.a.*, to divulge, publish, notify. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to transpire.
- verlauten**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to transpire, to be divulged; wie verlautet, according to report; — lassen, to give to understand, to hint.
- verleben**, *v.a.*, to spend, pass.
- verleibt**, worn out, decrepit.
- verlegen**, *v.a.*, to misplace, remove, publish; (auf e-e andere Zeit) put off, postpone; to disburse; sich — auf e-e S., to apply oneself to a thing.
- verlegen**, embarrassed; —e Ware, goods spoilt by lying, stale goods; um Geld — sein, to be hard up.
- Verlegenheit**, *f.*, embarrassment, dilemma; in —, at a loss; in — setzen, to embarrass, perplex.
- Verleger**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), publisher.
- Verlegung**, *f.*, removal. —sanzeige, *f.*, notice of removal.
- verleiden**, *v.a.*, to spoil; e-m etw. —, to spoil a person's pleasure in something.
- verleihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out); to confer, bestow; to invest with.
- Verleiher**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), lender.
- Verleihung**, *f.*, lending, conferring, investment with.
- verleiten**, *v.a.*, to mislead, lead astray; to induce.
- Verleitung**, *f.*, misleading, seduction, temptation.
- verlernen**, *v.a.*, to unlearn, forget.
- verlesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to read out; to pick, select; sich —, to make a slip in reading.
- verletzbar**, **verletzlich**, vulnerable.
- verletzen**, *v.a.*, to hurt, injure, offend.
- Verletzung**, *f.*, hurt, injury, infraction, offence.
- verleugnen**, *v.a.*, to deny, disown, disclaim; sich — lassen, to give orders that one is not at home.
- Verleugnung**, *f.*, denial, disclaimer.
- verleumden**, *v.a.*, to calumniate, slander.
- Verleumder**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), slanderer. —isch, slanderous.
- Verleumdung**, *f.*, calumny, defamation, slander.
- verlieben**, *v.refl.*: sich in e-n —, to fall in love with a person.
- verliebt**, in love, amorous.
- Verliebtheit**, *f.*, amorosness.
- verliederlichen**, *v.l.a.*, to squander in debauchery. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to go to the dogs.
- verlieren**, *ir.v.a.*, to lose; to forfeit; verloren gehen, to be lost, to miscarry.
- Verliess**, *n.* (*-es, pl. -e*), dungeon.
- verloben**, *v.a.*, to affianc, betroth; sich —, to become engaged; verlobt sein mit, to be engaged to.
- Verlöbniß**, *n.* (*-ses, pl. -se*), betrothal, engagement.
- Verlobung**, *f.*, betrothal, engagement. —sring, *m.*, engagement ring.
- verlocken**, *v.a.*, to allure, entice.
- verlogen**, mendacious.
- Verlogenheit**, *f.*, mendacity.
- verlohnen**, *v.a.*, to requite, repay; es verlohnt sich der Mühe, es verlohnt die Mühe, it is worth while.
- verloren**, lost; —er Posten, forlorn hope; der —e Sohn, the Prodigal Son; — geben, to give up for lost; — gehen, to be lost.
- verloschen**, obliterated, extinct.
- verlöschen**, *l.v.a.*, to extinguish. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to be extinguished, to go out, to expire.
- verlosen**, *v.a.*, to dispose of by drawing lots, to raffle; to allot.
- Verlosung**, *f.*, drawing by lot, allotment; lottery, raffle.
- verlöten**, *v.a.*, to solder (up).
- verlottern**, **verludern**, *see* verliederlichen. verlottert, out of repair.
- verlumpt**, ragged.
- Verlust**, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), loss; damage; mit —, at a loss; bei — der Fracht, under penalty of forfeiting the freight; teilweiser —, partial loss; totaler —, total loss. — bringend, causing loss. —fall, *m.*, case of loss; —rechnung, *f.*: Gewinn- und —, profit and loss account.
- verlustig**, deprived (*gen.*, of); — gehen, to lose, forfeit.
- vermachen**, *v.a.*, to bequeath.
- Vermächtnis**, *n.*, bequest.
- vermahlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to grind (down), to mill.
- vermählen**, *v.a.*, to give in marriage; sich —, to get married.
- Vermählung**, *f.*, marriage. —sfeier, *f.*, nuptials.
- vermahnen**, *v.a.*, to admonish.

Vermahnung, *f.*, admonition.
vermaledeien, *v.a.*, to execrate, curse.
vermauern, *v.a.*, to wall up.
vermehrbar, multipliable.
vermehrten, *v.a.*, to increase, augment, multiply; vermehrte Nachfrage, increased demand.
Vermehrung, *f.*, increase, multiplication.
vermeiden, *ir.v.a.*, to avoid.
vermeidlich, avoidable.
vermeinen, *v.a.*, to suppose, think.
vermeint, presumed, pretended, supposed.
vermeintlich, supposed, presumptive.
vermelden, *v.a.*, to announce; mit Respekt zu —, with due deference to you, saving your presence; es ist mir vermeldet worden, I have been informed.
Vermeldung, *f.*, announcing.
vermengen, *v.a.*, to mix up, mingle.
Vermengung, *f.*, mingling, mixture, medley, confusion.
vermenschlichen, *v.a.*, to humanize, represent as human.
Vermerk, *m.* (-s), note, remark.
vermerken, *v.a.*, to note.
vermessen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to measure, survey. 2. *refl.*, to dare, presume.
vermessen, audacious, presumptuous.
Vermessenheit, *f.*, presumption, presumptuousness.
Vermesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), surveyor.
Vermessung, *f.*, measurement, survey.
Vermessungs-arbeit, *f.*, surveyor's work; —gebühren, *pl.*, surveying fees; —karte, *f.*, ordnance-survey map; —kosten, *pl.*, surveying charges; —revisor, *m.*, surveyor.
vermieten, *v.a.*, to hire out, let.
Vermieter, *m.*, letter, lessor, landlord.
Vermietung, *f.*, letting, hiring; chartering, freighting.
vermindern, *v.a.*, to diminish; sich —, to grow less, decrease.
Verminderung, *f.*, decrease, decline, reduction.
vermischen, *v.a.*, to mix, mingle, blend; diese Farben — sich nicht gut, these colours do not blend well.
vermischt, mixed, miscellaneous.
Vermischung, *f.*, mixture.
vermissen, *v.a.*, to miss; to regret; seit lange Ihre werten Schreiben —d, having been deprived of your letters for some time.

vermitteln, *v.a.*, to arrange, bring about, mediate; —d eintreten, to act as mediator.
vermittels(t), *prep. (gen.)*, by means of.
Vermittler, *m.*, middleman, agent; k-e —, no agents wanted.
Vermittlung, *f.*, agency, intervention, mediation.
vermöbeln, *v.a.*, to turn into cash, to sell at any price.
vermodern, *v.n. (s.)*, to moulder, rot.
Vermoderung, *f.*, mouldering.
vermöge, *prep. (gen.)*, by virtue of; —e-r Übereinkunft, in pursuance of an agreement.
vermögen, *ir.v.a.*, to be able, to have the power to do; —d, rich, well off.
Vermögen, *n.*, fortune, property; ability; alles, was in m-m — steht, all that lies in my power; über mein —, beyond my power or reach.
Vermögens-abschätzung, —**aufnahme**, *f.*, assessment; —bestand, *m.*, estate; —lage, *f.*, financial position; —los, without fortune; —steuer, *f.*, property tax; —umstände, *pl.*, —verhältnisse, *pl.*, pecuniary circumstances, means.
vermummen, *v.a.*, to muffle up; to mask, disguise.
Vermummung, *f.*, mummary, masquerade, disguise.
vermuten, *v.a.*, to presume, suppose, think; vermuteter Gewinn, imaginary profit.
Vermuten, *n.*, supposition; m-m — nach, as I expected.
vermutlich, presumable, probable.
Vermutung, *f.*, supposition, conjecture; aller — nach, to all appearances.
vernachlässigen, *v.a.*, to neglect; vernachlässigt, no inquiry, without inquiry.
Vernachlässigung, *f.*, neglect.
vernageln, *v.a.*, to nail up; to spike (a cannon).
vernagelt, stupid.
vernähen, *v.a.*, to sew up.
vernarben, *v.n. (s.) & refl.*, to cicatrize, heal.
Vernarbung, *f.*, cicatrization.
vernarren, *v.refl.*: sich — in (*acc.*), to become infatuated with, to be smitten with.
vernarrt, infatuated.

Vernarrtheit, *f.*, infatuation.
vernaschen, *v.a.*, to waste on dainties.
vernehmbar, audible.
vernehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to hear, learn, perceive; to examine, interrogate.
Vernehmen, *n.*, hearing; intelligence; terms; dem — nach, according to report; das gute —, friendly terms; schlechtes —, disagreement.
vernehmlich, audible, distinct.
Vernehmung, *f.*, interrogation, examination, trial.
verneigen, *v.refl.*, to bow.
Verneigung, *f.*, bow, curtsy.
verneinen, *v.a.*, to deny, answer in the negative; —d, negative; —den Falls, if not.
Verneinung, *f.*, denial, negation. —satz, *m.*, negative sentence.
vernichten, *v.a.*, to annihilate, destroy; to annul, cancel.
Vernichtung, *f.*, annihilation, destruction. —krieg, *m.*, war to the knife.
vernickeln, *v.a.*, to (plate with) nickel.
vernieten, *v.a.*, to rivet, bolt, clinch.
Vernietung, *f.*, riveting.
Vernieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), riveter.
Vernunft, *f.*, reason, understanding; — annehmen, to listen to reason. —gemäss, reasonable, rational; —grund, *m.*, reason; —heirat, *f.*, prudential match; —lehre, *f.*, logic; —los, irrational; —losigkeit, *f.*, lack of reason; —mässig, reasonable, rational, according to reason; —widrig, contrary to reason.
vernünfteln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to subtilize.
vernünftig, rational, reasonable, wise. —keit, *f.*, reasonableness.
veröden, *v.i.a.*, to lay waste, to desolate. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to become desolate.
verödet, desolate, waste.
Verödung, *f.*, devastation, desolation.
veröffentlichen, to publish; to advertise.
Veröffentlichung, *f.*, publication, announcement.
verordnen, *v.a.*, to enact, order, decree.
Verordnete(r), deputy, commissioner.
Verordnung, *f.*, decree, rule, regulation; instructions.
verpachten, *v.a.*, to let on lease, rent.

Verpachter, Verpächter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lessor.
Verpachtung, *f.*, letting, lease.
verpacken, *v.a.*, to pack; in Ballen —, to put up in bales, to bale.
Verpackung, *f.*, packing, bagging, (*U.S.A.*) boxing; innere —, under wrapper; — in Säcke, bagging.
Verpackungs-art, *f.*, manner of packing; —kosten, *pl.*, packing charges, package; —leinwand, *f.*, balecloth, bagging.
verpanzern, *v.a.*, to armour-plate; sich —, to case-harden oneself.
verpöppeln, *v.a.*, to pamper.
verpassen, *v.a.*, to let slip, miss, lose; e-e günstige Gelegenheit —, to lose a favourable opportunity.
verpechen, *v.a.*, to pitch.
verpesten, *v.a.*, to infect, poison.
Verpestung, *f.*, infection.
verpfählen, *v.a.*, to palisade.
verpfänden, *v.a.*, to pawn, pledge; bis an den letzten Nagel —, to mortgage up to the hilt.
Verpfändung, *f.*, pawning, pledging, mortgaging, hypothecation.
verpfeffern, *v.a.*, to spoil with pepper, to spoil completely.
verpflanzen, *v.a.*, to transplant.
Verpflanzung, *f.*, transplanting.
verpflegen, *v.a.*, to take care of; to nurse.
Verpflegung, *f.*, feeding; nursing; provisioning; freie — und Wohnung, free board and lodging. —skosten, *pl.*, cost(s) of maintenance; —swesen, *n.*, commissariat.
verpflichten, *v.a.*, to bind, engage, oblige; zu Dank verpflichtet sein, to be indebted; vertragsmässig —, to bind by contract; sich —, to undertake; sich kontraktlich —, to bind oneself by contract; —d, obligatory.
Verpflichtung, *f.*, duty, obligation, engagement; s-n —en nachkommen, to fulfil one's engagements, meet one's liabilities.
verfuschen, *v.a.*, to bungle, botch.
verpichen, *v.a.*, to pitch.
verpicht; — sein auf etw., to be bent or set on a thing.
verplappern, verplaudern, *v.a.*, to pass time chattering; sich —, to blab out a secret.

verplempern, *v.a.*, to waste foolishly : sich —, to get hooked.

verpönen, *v.a.*, to forbid.

verprassen, *v.a.*, to dissipate, waste in luxury.

verproviantieren, *v.a.*, to provision, victual.

Verproviantierung, *f.*, victualling

verpuffen, *v.l.a.*, to let off, explode.

2. *refl.*, to use all one's powder, spend up. 3. *n. (s.)*, to detonate, explode, fulminate.

verpulvern, *v.a.*, to pulverize ; to squander.

verpuppen, *v.refl. & n.*, to change into a chrysalis ; to retire into one's shell, withdraw.

verputzen, *v.a.*, to spend in finery, put on one's back, squander.

verqualmen, *v.l.a.*, to cause to evaporate ; to spend in tobacco. 2. *n. (s.)*, to evaporate, pass off in vapour or smoke.

verquellen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to swell up, to warp.

verquicken, *v.a.*, to amalgamate ; to mix up.

Verquickung, *f.*, amalgamation, fusion.

verrammeln, *v.a.*, to barricade, bar.

Verrammung, *f.*, barricading.

verramschen, to sell in the lump or cheap, or below cost price.

verrannt, prejudiced, obstinate, bigoted.

Verrantheit, *f.*, obstinacy, bigotry.

Verrat, *m. (-s)*, treason, treachery ; — an e-m begehen, to betray one.

verraten, *ir.v.a.*, to betray.

Verräter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, traitor. —ei, *f.*, treachery, treason ; —isch, treacherous.

verrauchen, *v.l.a.*, to smoke, spend in smoking. 2. *n. (s.)*, to go off in smoke, evaporate ; to cool.

verrauschen, *v.n. (s.)*, to pass away, die down.

verrechnen, *v.a.*, to reckon up, charge ; sich —, to miscalculate, be mistaken ; $\frac{1}{2}\%$ auf Debetsaldo zu —, $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to be charged on overdrafts.

Verrechnung, *f.*, placing to account, clearing, settlement ; error in calculation ; nur zur —, . . . & Co. (on crossed cheques).

verrecken, *v.n. (s.)*, (of animals) to die

verreden, *v.a.*, to forswear, renounce ; sich —, to make a slip of the tongue.

verregnen, *v.n. (s.)*, to be spoilt by rain.

verreisen, *v.n. (s.)*, to go on a journey. **verreist**, out of town, travelling.

verrenken, *v.a.*, to dislocate, sprain, disjoint.

Verrenkung, *f.*, dislocation, sprain.

verrennen, *ir.v.a.*, to hinder ; e-m den Weg —, to bar one's way ; sich — in, to get involved or stuck fast in.

verrichten, *v.a.*, to do, execute, perform ; sein Gebet —, to say one's prayers.

Verrichtung, *f.*, function, performance, job.

verriegeln, *v.a.*, to bolt, bar.

verringern, *v.a.*, to diminish, lessen.

Verringerung, *f.*, diminution, reduction.

verrinnen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to run out or off ; to elapse.

verrosten, *v.n. (s.)*, to rust ; verrostet, rusty.

verrotten, *v.n. (s.)*, to rot ; verrottete Ansichten, exploded ideas.

verrucht, infamous.

Verruchtheit, *f.*, infamy, wickedness.

verrücken, *v.a.*, to displace, remove ; to unhinge (the mind).

verrückt, crazy.

Verrücktheit, *f.*, madness, foolish action.

Verrückung, *f.*, displacing, removing.

Verruf, *m.*, discredit, disrepute ; in — kommen, to get into bad odour ; in — erklären or tun, to boycott, send to Coventry.

verrufen, *v.a.*, to decry.

verrufen, ill-famed, in bad repute.

Vers, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, verse. —art, *f.*, metre ; —bau, *m.*, versification ; —fuss, *m.*, metrical foot ; —kunst, *f.*, versification ; —lehre, *f.*, prosody ; —mass, *n.*, metre.

versagen, *v.l.a.*, to refuse, deny ; den Dienst —, to break down. 2. *n. (h.)*, to fail ; to miss fire.

Versagung, *f.*, denial, refusal.

versalzen, *v.a.*, to oversalt, spoil, mar.

versammeln, *v.a.*, to assemble, collect.

Versammlung, *f.*, assembly, meeting.

Versand, *m.*, dispatch, forwarding ; zum — bereit, ready for shipment or dispatch ; zum — bringen, to ship ; zum — gelangen, to be dispatched. —anzeige, *f.*, —avis, *m.*, advice of shipment, dispatch note ;

—artikel, *m.*, article of exportation; —aufgabe, *f.*, shipping note; —bereit, ready for shipment or dispatch; —bier, *n.*, beer for exportation; —fertig, ready for exportation or dispatch; —geschäft, *n.*, export or forwarding business; —hafen, *m.*, shipping port; —vorschriften, *pl.*, forwarding instructions; —wechsel, *m.*, country bill.

versanden, *v.n.* (*s.*), to get choked up with sand.

Versandung, *f.*, sand-bank; silting up.

Versatz, *m.*, pawn, pledge; in —geben, to pawn, pledge, mortgage. —amt, *n.*, pawnshop; —wert, *m.*, value if pawned.

versauern, *v.n.* (*s.*), to turn sour; to get stale.

versäuern, *v.a.*, to sour, make too acid.

versaufen, *ir.v.a.*, to spend in drink; versoffen, drunken.

versäumen, *v.a.*, to neglect; to miss; die günstige Konjunktur —, to miss one's chance.

Versäumnis, *f.*, neglect, omission, loss of time. —urteil, *n.*, judgment by default.

verschachern, *v.a.*, to barter away.

verschaffen, *v.a.*, to obtain, procure.

verschalen, *v.a.*, to line or cover with boards; to furnish (*knives*) with handles.

verschallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to die away (*of sounds*); verschollen, lost sight of, forgotten.

verschalmen, *v.a.*, to fasten the hatches, batten down.

Verschalung, *f.*, lining or covering of boards.

verschämt, shame faced, bashful.

Verschämtheit, *f.*, bashfulness.

verschanzten, *v.a.*, to entrench, fortify.

Verschanzung, *f.*, entrenchment, fortification.

verschärfen, *v.a.*, to render more severe, to aggravate, heighten, sharpen; verschärfter U-Bootkrieg, intensified submarine warfare.

Verschärfung, *f.*, sharpening, adding to.

verscharren, *v.a.*, to bury without ceremony.

verschneiden, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to depart (*this life*).

Verscheiden, *n.* (*s.*), death.

verschenken, *v.a.*, to give away; to retail (*spirits*).

Verschenkung, *f.*, donation, giving away.

verschmerzen, *v.a.*, to trifle away, forfeit; sein Glück —, to trifle away one's happiness or fortune.

verschrecken, *v.a.*, to frighten away.

verschicken, *v.a.*, to send away, dispatch.

verschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to defer, postpone, displace; sich —, to shift.

Verschlebung, *f.*, postponement; displacing, dislocation.

verschieden, different, various; von —er Güte, of a different quality; —e Artikel, sundries, miscellaneous articles; —es, sundries, sundry expenses; —e Sorten, divers sorts. —artig, different, various; —erlei, of various kinds; —tlich, at various times, on various occasions.

Verschiedenheit, *f.*, difference.

verschiessen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to shoot or fire away; sein Pulver —, sich —, to use up one's powder, come to the end of one's resources. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fade, become discoloured; dieses Tuch verschießt, färbt aber nicht ab, this colour fades, but does not come off.

verschieffbar, fit for shipment, exportable.

verschiffen, *v.a.*, to ship, export; weiter —, to re-forward.

Verschiffung, *f.*, shipment.

Verschiffungs-dokumente, *pl.*, shipping documents; —gewicht, *n.*, shipping weight; —hafen, *m.*, loading or shipping port; —weise, *f.*, mode of shipment.

verschimmeln, *v.n.* (*s.*), to get mouldy.

verschimmelt, mouldy, mildewed.

verschlafen, *ir.v.a.*, to sleep away, neglect by sleeping; sich —, to oversleep oneself.

verschlafen, *adj.*, drowsy.

Verschlag, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Verschläge), timber partition.

verschlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to board, partition; to drive out of the right course; Sie — sich hierdurch die Kunden, this is the way to drive your customers away. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to avail, be of use; es schlägt nichts, it does not matter.

verschlagen, cast away; cunning, sly.

Verslagenheit, *f.*, cunning, craft.

verschlammen, *v.n.* (s.), to get choked with mud.

verschlechtern, *v.a.*, to deteriorate, make worse; sich —, to deteriorate.

Verschlechterung, *f.*, deterioration.

verschleiern, *v.a.*, to veil, conceal.

verschleifen, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to spoil in sharpening; to draw out, lengthen, drag; to slur, blend (*tones*).

Verschleifung, *f.*, slurring.

verschleimen, *v.l.a.*, to stop up with mucus. 2. *refl. & n.* (s.), to be filled with mucus, to be congested.

verschleimt, filled with mucus.

Verschleimung, *f.*, stopping up with mucus; coating (*of the tongue*).

Verschleiss, *m.* (-es), retail trade; depreciation, wear and tear.

verschleissen, *v.l.a.*, to sell (by retail). 2. *reg. & ir.v. refl. & n.*, to wear out.

Verschleisser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), retailer, retail dealer

verschlemmen, *v.a.* to waste in gormandizing.

verschleppen, *v.a.*, to misplace; to protract, draw out, delay; to spread (*a disease*).

Verschleppung, *f.*, mislaying, protracting, putting off, spreading.

verschleudern, *v.a.*, to dissipate, waste; to sacrifice, sell below cost, undersell.

Verschleuderung, *f.*, dissipation; sale at ruinous prices; — im Ausland, dumping.

verschliessen, *ir.v.a.*, to close; to seal; to lock up; mit verschlossenen Luken, battened down; ich kann mich der Tatsache nicht —, I cannot close my eyes to the fact; sich e-r S. —, to keep aloof from a thing.

verschlimmern, *v.a.*, to make worse, aggravate.

Verschlimmerung, *f.*, change for the worse, aggravation.

verschlingen, *ir.v.a.*, to devour, swallow; to interlace, entwine, twist.

verschlossen, closed; reserved, close.

Verschlossenheit, *f.*, reserve, taciturnity.

verschlucken, *v.a.*, to gulp down, swallow.

verschlungen, complicated, intricate.

Verschluss, *m.* (-es), locking up; unter — bewahren, to keep under lock and key: unter zollamtlichen — bringen, to bond.

verschmachten, *v.n.* (s.), to faint or pine away, to be parched with thirst.

verschmähen, *v.a.*, to disdain.

Verschmähung, *f.*, disdain, scorn.

verschmausen, *v.a.*, to spend in feasting.

verschmelzen, *reg. & ir.v.l.a.*, to melt away; to blend; to fuse, amalgamate; gut verschmolzene Farben, well-blended colours. 2. *n.* (s.), to melt, blend, dissolve.

Verschmelzung, *f.*, fusion, blending, amalgamation, merger.

verschmerzen, *v.a.*, to get over, make the best of.

verschmieren, *v.a.*, to smear over; to stop up (*with clay, etc.*); to daub; Geld —, to spend money in bribery.

verschmitzt, crafty, sly.

Verschmitztheit, *f.*, cunning, slyness.

verschmutzen, *v.a.*, to dirty, soil.

verschnappen, *v.refl.*, to let the cat out of the bag.

verschnaufen, *v.refl. & n.* (s.), to stop for breath, recover one's breath; ein Pferd — lassen, to breathe a horse.

verschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to cut up, pare, prune, castrate, mix, blend, adulterate (*wine*).

verschneien, *v.a.*, to snow up.

Verschnitt *m.*, blend, mixture. —tee, *m.*, blended tea; —wein, *m.*, blended wine.

Verschnittene(r), *m.*, eunuch.

verschnupfen, *v.a.*, to spend on snuff, use in snuffing; to offend; verschnuft sein, to have a cold; das verschnupft ihn, that nettles him.

verschnüren, *v.a.*, to cord, tie up.

verschollen, not heard of again, disappeared.

verschonen, *v.a.*, to spare.

verschönern, *v.a.*, to embellish.

Verschönerung, *f.*, embellishment. —verein, *m.*, society for the improvement of a neighbourhood.

Verschonung, *f.*, sparing, exempting.

verschossen, faded, discoloured; in jemanden —, smitten with someone.

verschränken, *v.a.*, to cross, fold (*the arms*); to entwine, interlace.

Verschränkung, *f.*, crossing.

verschrauben, *v.a.*, to screw up; to screw wrong.

verschreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to miswrite; to prescribe, assign; to write for, order; sich —, to give one's bond, to bind oneself over to.

Verschreibung, *f.*, bond, assignment, debenture.

verschreien, *ir.v.a.*, to decry, cry down.

verschroben, distorted; eccentric, queer, crazy. —heit, *f.*, eccentricity.

verschroten, *v.a.*, to grind up; to sell in barrels.

verschrumpfen, *v.a. & n. (s.)*, to shrink, shrivel up.

verschüchtern, *v.a.*, to intimidate.

verschulden, *v.a.*, to involve in debts; to commit, be guilty of; to be the cause of.

Verschulden, *n.*, fault; encumbrance, indebtedness; ohne mein —, through no fault of mine.

verschuldet, in debt, indebted.

Verschuldung, *f.*, involving in debt, mortgaging; offence, fault.

verschütten, *v.a.*, to spill; to fill or choke up with earth; es bei e-m —, to get into a person's bad books; sich alles —, to make a mess of it; das Kind mit dem Bade —, to throw away the good with the bad.

verschwägern, *v.refl.*, to become allied by marriage.

Verschwägerung, *f.*, relationship by marriage.

verschwärzen, *v.a.*, to blacken, defame.

verschwatzen, *v.a.*, to gossip away the time.

verschweigen, *ir.v.a.*, to keep secret, conceal.

Verschweigung, *f.*, suppression, concealment.

verschwenden, *v.a.*, to waste, squander.

Verschwender, *m.*, spendthrift.

verschwenderisch, prodigal.

Verschwendung, *f.*, extravagance.

verschwiegen, discreet.

Verschwiegenheit, *f.*, discretion.

verschwimmen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to become indistinct or blurred.

verschwinden, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to vanish, disappear.

verschwistern, *v.a.*, to make brothers and sisters; sich — mit, to enter into brotherly or sisterly relations with.

verschwitzten, *v.l.a.*, to exhale by perspiring; to forget, unlearn. 2. *n. (s.)*, to pass off in perspiration.

verschwommen, blurred, indistinct.

Verschwommenheit, *f.*, indistinctness, vagueness.

verschwören, *ir.v.a.*, to forswear; sich —, to conspire.

Verschwörer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, conspirator.

Verschworene(r), *m.*, conspirator.

Verschwörung, *f.*, conspiracy.

versechsfachen, *v.a.*, to multiply by six; to increase sixfold; to sextuple.

versegeln, *v.n. (s.)*, to deviate from the course; nach e-m andern Hafen —, to shift ports.

Versiegelung, *f.*, deviation.

versehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to provide, furnish with, supply; to perform, manage, administer; to neglect, overlook; es bei e-m —, to get into a person's bad books; wohl versehenes Lager, well-assorted stock, well-stocked warehouse; mit Akzept versehen, accepted, honoured; ein Amt —, to perform the duties of an office; mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full power. 2. *refl.*, to provide oneself (mit, with); to make a mistake; (*gen.*) to expect, be aware of; ehe ich mir's versah, before I was aware of it; ehe man sich's versieht, before you can say Jack Robinson.

Versehen, *n.*, oversight, error; aus —, inadvertently.

versehentlich, inadvertently.

versehren, *v.a.*, to hurt, damage.

versenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to send (away), dispatch.

Versender, *m.*, forwarder, consignor, shipper.

Versendung, *f.*, dispatch, conveyance, transmission, shipment; die — geschieht über . . . , the goods will be dispatched via . . .

versengen, *v.a.*, to singe, blast, scorch.

versenken, *v.a.*, to sink; spurlos —, to sink without leaving a trace.

Versenkung, *f.*, sinking, submersion ; (*theat.*) trap-door, drop, slot.

versessen : — auf, mad after.

versetzbar, transposable, movable.

versetzen, *v.a.*, to displace, remove, transplant ; to transfer ; to pawn, pledge ; to mix, alloy ; to answer, reply ; in die Lage —, to place in a position, to enable ; — Sie sich in m-e Lage, put yourself in my place ; in die Notwendigkeit —, to lay under the necessity of ; e-n in Anklagezustand —, to indict ; e-m e-n Hieb, Schlag —, to deal one a cut, blow.

Versetzung, *f.*, removal, pawning, pledging.

Versicherer, *m.*, insurer, underwriter.

versichern, *v.a.*, to assure, insure, ensure ; Hin- und Herreise —, to insure out and home ; Sie dürfen sich versichert halten, you may rest assured.

Versicherung, *f.*, assurance, insurance ; — auf Waren, insurance on goods ; e-e — abschliessen *or* besorgen, to effect an insurance ; — gegen Einbruch, insurance against burglary ; die — erlischt, the policy expires ; — gegen Auslösung von Wertpapieren, indemnity insurance for loss by redemption.

Versicherungs-agent, *m.*, insurance agent ; — anstalt, *f.*, insurance office ; — auftrag, *m.*, commission to effect insurance ; — fähig, insurable ; — gebühr, *f.*, premium ; — gesellschaft, *f.*, insurance company ; — klausel, *f.*, insurance clause ; — makler, *m.*, insurance broker ; — polize, *f.*, insurance policy ; — prämie, *f.*, insurance premium ; — schein, *m.*, note of insurance, policy ; — summe, *f.*, amount insured ; — wesen, *n.*, insurance matters.

versiegeln, *v.a.*, to seal (up) ; versiegelte Aufträge, sealed orders ; versiegelte Offerte, sealed tender.

Versiegelung, *f.*, sealing up.

versiegen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to dry up.

versilbern, *v.a.*, to silver, to plate ; to sell, realize ; galvanisch versilberte Ware, electro-plate.

Versilberung, *f.*, silver-plating ; converting into money ; galvanische —, electro-plating.

versingen, *ir.v.refl.*, to make a mistake in singing.

versinken, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to sink ; to founder ; versunken sein in, to be absorbed in ; in sich versunken, brooding.

versinnlichen, *v.a.*, to embody, illustrate.

Versinnlichung, *f.*, symbolization.

Version, *f.* (*pl.* -en), version.

versoffen, drunken, besotted.

versohlen, *v.a.*, to sole ; to thrash.

versöhnen, *v.a.*, to reconcile.

Versöhner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mediator.

versöhnlich, placable.

Versöhnlichkeit, *f.*, placableness.

Versöhnung, *f.*, reconciliation.

versorgen, *v.a.*, to provide for, supply with.

Versorger, *m.*, maintainer.

Versorgung, *f.*, provision, supply.

Versorgungs-anstalt, *f.*, hospital, almshouse ; — polize, *f.*, endowment policy.

versparen, *v.a.*, to save, spare ; to postpone.

verspäten, *v.a.*, to delay, retard ; sich —, to be late ; der Zug ist verspätet, the train is behind time ; verspäteter Protest, retarded protest.

Verspätung, *f.*, delay ; der Zug hat 10 Minuten —, the train is 10 minutes late.

verspeisen, *v.a.*, to eat up.

verspekulieren, *v.a.*, to lose by speculation ; sich —, to back the wrong horse.

versperren, *v.a.*, to obstruct, bar, block, stop.

Versperrung, *f.*, blocking, barricade, shutting up.

verspielen, *v.a.*, to lose at play, to gamble away.

verspinnen, *ir.v.a.*, to consume in spinning.

versplintern, *v.a.*, to trifle away.

verspotten, *v.a.*, to mock.

Verspottung, *f.*, mockery, derision.

versprechen, *ir.v.a.*, to promise ; sich —, to make a mistake in speaking ; ein viel — der junger Mann, a youth of much promise ; versprochenenmassen, according to promise.

Versprechen, *n.*, promise.

versprengen, *v.a.*, to disperse.

verspritzen, *v.a.*, to squirt away, shed, spill.

verspunden, verspünden, *v.a.*, to bung up.

verspüren, *v.a.*, to perceive, become aware of.

verstaatlichen, *v.a.*, to acquire for the State, to nationalize.

Verstaatlichung, *f.*, nationalization.

Verstand, *m.* (-es), understanding, intellect; gesunder —, common sense; den — verlieren, to go out of one's mind; bei —e, in one's senses; zu —e kommen, to arrive at the age of discretion.

Verstandes-kraft, *f.*, intellectual power; —mässig, intellectual; —mensch, *m.*, matter-of-fact person; —schärfe, *f.*, acumen.

verständlich, intelligent.

verständigen, *v.a.*, to give notice of; e-n über etw. —, to inform one of; sich — mit, to come to an understanding with.

Verständigung, *f.*, mutual agreement, understanding.

verständlich, clear, intelligible; allgemein —, popular; sich — machen, to make oneself understood; e-m etw. — machen, to make something clear to someone.

Verständlichkeit, *f.*, intelligibility, clearness.

Verständnis, *n.*, comprehension, understanding. —los, imbecile, unappreciative.

Verständnislosigkeit, *f.*, want of comprehension.

verstärken, *v.a.*, to strengthen, reinforce.

Verstärkung, *f.*, reinforcement.

verstatten, *v.a.*, to allow, permit.

verstauben, *v.n.* (*s.*), to get dusty; to fly away like dust.

verstäuben, *v.a.*, to scatter like dust.

verstauchen, *v.a.*, to sprain, dislocate.

Verstauchung, *f.*, spraining.

verstauen, *v.a.*, to stow (away); lose —, to stow in bulk.

verstecken, *ir.v.a.*, to adulterate (*wine*).

Versteck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hiding-place.

verstecken, *v.a.*, to hide, conceal; versteckte Anspielung, veiled allusion.

Verstecktheit, *f.*, dissimulating spirit, closeness.

verstehen, *ir.v.a.*, to understand; e-m zu — geben, to give one to

understand; aus dem Grunde —, to understand thoroughly; sich — zu, to agree or consent to; der Preis versteht sich abzüglich 3% Skonto, this price is subject to 3 per cent discount; (das) versteht sich, of course.

versteifen, *v.a.*: sich auf etw. —, to persist in something.

Versteifung, *f.*, hardening, stiffening.

verteigen, *ir.v.refl.*, to climb too high, to go too far; sich zur Behauptung —, to go so far as to maintain.

Versteigerer, *m.*, auctioneer.

verteigern, *v.a.*, to sell by auction.

Versteigerung, *f.*, auction, public sale, roup, vendue.

verteuern, *v.a.*, *refl.* & *n.* (*s.*), to petrify.

Versteinerung, *f.*, petrification; fossilization.

verstellbar, adjustable.

verstellen, *v.l.a.*, to remove, change the place of, misplace, disguise. 2. *refl.*, to feign, pretend.

Verstellung, *f.*, make-believe, dissimulation.

verstemmen, *v.a.*, to caulk.

Verstemmen, *n.* (-s), caulking.

versteuern, *v.a.*, to pay duty on.

versteuert, out of bond, duty paid, duty free.

verstieben, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to be scattered as dust, to fly off as dust.

verstiegen, high-flown, extravagant, pretentious.

Verstiegenheit, *f.*, extravagance, eccentric character.

verstimmen, *v.a.*, to put out of tune or humour.

verstimmt, out of humour.

Verstimmtheit, *f.*, ill-humour.

Verstimmung, *f.*, ill-temper, depression.

verstocken, *v.l.a.*, to harden. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to grow hard, obdurate, fusty.

verstockt, stubborn.

Verstocktheit, *f.*, obstinacy.

verstohlen, furtive, stealthy. —erweise, on the sly.

verstopfen, *v.a.*, to stop, to constipate.

Verstopfung, *f.*, constipation.

verstorben, deceased, late.

verstören, *v.a.*, to disturb, trouble.

verstört, troubled, haggard, wild.

Verstörtheit, *f.*, haggard appearance; trouble.

Verstoß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Verstöße), offence; error.

verstoßen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to push or turn away; to reject. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to offend (gegen, against).

Verstossene(r), outcast.

Verstossung, *f.*, repudiation.

verstreichen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to elapse, expire.

verstreuen, *v.a.*, to scatter, disperse.

verstricken, *v.a.*, to entangle, ensnare.

verstümmeln, *v.a.*, to mutilate.

Verstümmelung, *f.*, mutilation.

verstummen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to become dumb or speechless.

Versuch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), attempt, trial, experiment.

versuchen, *v.a.*, to tempt; to attempt, try.

Versucher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tempter.

Versuchs-auftrag, *m.*, —order, *f.*, trial order; —station, *f.*, model farm; —tier, *n.*, vivisectional animal; —weise, by way of trial.

versucht, tried, experienced, expert.

Versuchung, *f.*, temptation; in —kommen, to be tempted.

versudeln, *v.a.*, to soil, besmear, daub.

versumpfen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to get boggy; to stagnate, get rusty; to degenerate.

Versumpfung, *f.*, stagnation; moral depravity.

verständigen, *v.refl.*: sich an e-m —, to sin against a person.

Verständigung, *f.*, sin (an *dat.*, against).

Versunkenheit, *f.*, stagnation; demoralization; absorption.

versüssen, *v.a.*, to sweeten.

Versüssung, *f.*, sweetening.

vertagen, *v.a.*, to adjourn.

Vertagung, *f.*, adjournment.

vertändeln, *v.a.*, to trifle away.

vertanzen, *v.a.*, to dance away, spend in dancing.

vertäuen, *v.a.*, to moor.

vertauschen, *v.a.*, to (ex)change, barter, truck; to mistake.

Vertauschung, *f.*, exchange, barter, mistaking.

verteidigen, *v.a.*, to defend.

Verteidiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), defender, advocate.

Verteidigung, *f.*, defence.

verteilen, *v.a.*, to distribute, apportion.

Verteilung, *f.*, distribution; allotment (*of shares*), apportionment.

verteuern, *v.a.*, to raise the price, make dearer.

Verteuerung, *f.*, increase in price.

verteufelt, devilish.

vertiefen, *v.a.*, to deepen; in Gedanken vertieft, lost in thought; sich in e-e S. —, to give oneself up to a thing.

Vertiefung, *f.*, hollow, cavity, depression.

vertieren, *v.a.*, to brutalize.

vertikal, *vertical*.

vertilgen, *v.a.*, to destroy, exterminate.

Vertilger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), exterminator.

Vertilgung, *f.*, extermination. —s krieg, *m.*, war to the knife.

vertrackt, strange, odd; intricate.

Vertracktheit, *f.*, oddness, confused state, complication.

Vertrag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verträge), agreement, contract; treaty; e-n — abschliessen, to conclude a contract; dem — zuwider, contrary to agreement. —lich, by contract; —lich geregelt, regulated by contract; —schliessende Parteien, contracting parties.

vertragen, *ir.v.a.*, to endure, stand; sich —, to be compatible, to agree; das verträgt die Kosten nicht, it will not bear the charges; dies verträgt sich nicht mit m-n Grundsätzen, this is not consistent with my principles.

verträglich, compatible, peaceable.

Verträglichkeit, *f.*, compatibility, peaceable disposition.

Vertrags-artikel, *pl.*, articles of agreement; —bruch, *m.*, breach of contract; —mässig, according to contract, as stipulated; —mässig verpflichtet, bound by contract; —preis, *m.*, contract price; —urkunde, *f.*, deed of contract; —widrig, contrary to a contract or treaty.

vertrauen, *v.l.a.*, to confide, entrust; e-m etw. —, to confide something to a person. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to trust in, rely on; e-m, auf e-n or etw. —, to rely on, trust in.

Vertrauen, *n.*, confidence, trust, credit; im —, privately, confidentially; im — auf (*acc.*), trusting in, relying on; — auf e-n or zu e-m haben, to have faith in a

person, to trust a person; sein — auf e-n setzen, e-m sein — schenken, to bestow one's confidence on a person. —erweckend, inspiring confidence.

Vertrauens-bruch, *m.*, breach of confidence; —mann, *m.*, confidential person, attorney, proxy; —order, *f.*, discretionary order; —posten, *m.*, —stellung, *f.*, position of trust; —voll, confiding; —würdig, trustworthy.

vertraulich, confidential, private, personal.

Vertraulichkeit, *f.*, familiarity, intimacy; sich — en herausnehmen, to take liberties.

verträumen, *v.a.*, to dream away.

vertraut, familiar, conversant (mit, with); sind Sie mit der Stenographie —? are you a shorthand-writer? auf — em Fusse stehen mit, to be on terms of intimacy with; sich — machen mit, to make oneself conversant with.

Vertraute(r), confidential friend.

Vertrautheit, *f.*, familiarity.

vertreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to drive away; to sell, retail; to soften, shade down, blend (*colours*).

Vertreibung, *f.*, expulsion; selling, disposing of.

vertreten, *ir.v.a.*, to stop; to represent; Anmeldungsware ist stark —, tenderable grades are plentiful; e-m den Weg —, to stop a person's passage; jemand's S. vor Gericht —, to plead a person's cause in a law court.

Vertreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), representative, agent.

Vertretung, *f.*, agency, representation; in — von, acting for or as representative of.

Vertrieb, *m.* (-s), sale.

vertrinken, *ir.v.a.*, to spend in drinking; to drown (*care*).

vertrocknen, *v.n.* (s.), to dry up, wither.

vertrödeln, *v.a.*, to trifle away; to sell to dealers.

vertrösten, *v.a.*, to feed with hopes, put off from day to day.

Vertruer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spendthrift.

vertun, *v.a.*, to waste, squander.

vertuschen, *v.a.*, to hush up.

Vertuschung, *f.*, hushing up.

verübeln, *v.a.*, to take amiss; e-m

etw. —, to blame someone for something.

verüben, *v.a.*, to commit, do.

Verübung, *f.*, perpetration.

verunehren, *v.a.*, to dishonour, disgrace.

Verunehrung, *f.*, dishonour(ing).

veruneinigen, *v.a.*, to set at variance; sich —, to fall out.

verunglimpfen, *v.a.*, to defame.

Verunglimpfung, *f.*, defamation.

verunglücken, *v.n.* (s.), to meet with an accident; to perish.

verunreinigen, *v.a.*, to defile.

Verunreinigung, *f.*, defilement; — dieses Ortes ist verboten! commit no nuisance!

verunstalten, *v.a.*, to disfigure, deface.

Verunstaltung, *f.*, disfigurement.

veruntreuen, *v.a.*, to embezzle, defraud.

Veruntreuung, *f.*, embezzlement.

verunzieren, *v.a.*, to mar, disfigure.

verursachen, *v.a.*, to cause; verursachte Mühe bitte ich zu entschuldigen, I must apologize for the trouble I have given you.

verurteilen, *v.a.*, to condemn, sentence; in die Kosten verurteilt, condemned to pay the expenses.

Verurteilung, *f.*, condemnation; adjudication, award of sequestration.

vervielfältigen, *v.a.*, to multiply, manifold.

Vervielfältigung, *f.*, multiplication, reproduction. —sapparat, *m.*, manifold writer; —smaschine, *f.*, duplicator.

vervollkommen, *v.a.*, to perfect.

Vervollkommnung, *f.*, perfecting, improvement.

vervollständigen, *v.a.*, to complete; to make up (*a quantity*); e-n Auftrag —, to fill an order.

Vervollständigung, *f.*, completing, completion, supplement.

verwachen, *v.a.*, to pass in watching.

verwachsen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to outgrow, grow out of. 2. *n.* (s.), to be overgrown; to grow together; to become deformed.

verwachsen, *adj.*, deformed, crooked.

verwägen, *v.a.*, to weigh out; sich —, to make a mistake in weighing.

verwahren, *v.a.*, to keep, guard, preserve; sich — gegen, to protest against.

verwahrlosen, *v.a.*, to neglect.

Verwahrlosung, *f.*, neglect.

Verwahrung, *f.*, (safe-)keeping, custody; protest; in — geben, to deposit; in — nehmen, to take in charge; — einlegen gegen, to enter a protest against. —sort, *m.*, depository.

verwaisen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to become an orphan.

verwaist, orphan(ed), deserted.

verwalten, *v.a.*, to administer, manage, conduct, govern.

Verwalter, *m.*, administrator, manager, bailiff, steward, official receiver, (*U.S.A.*) judicial factor.

Verwaltung, *f.*, administration, management, government. —sausschuss, *m.*, council of administration; —srat, *m.*, board of directors, executive committee.

verwandeln, *v.a.*, to transform, change.

Verwandlung, *f.*, conversion, change.

verwandt, kindred, related, similar.

Verwandschaft, *f.*, relationship; nächste —, next-of-kin.

verwandschaftlich, kindred, kinsmanlike.

verwarnen, *v.a.*, to warn.

Verwarnung, *f.*, admonition, reproof.

verwaschen, *ir.v.a.*, to wash away or out.

verwaschen, *adj.*, washed out, faded, wishy-washy.

verwässern, *v.a.*, to dilute; to weaken, impair.

verweben, *v.a.*, to weave up; to interweave.

verwechseln, *v.a.*, to mistake, change, mix up.

Verwechslung, *f.*, changing, mistake, confusion.

verwegen, audacious, bold.

Verwegenheit, *f.*, audacity, temerity.

verwehen, *v.l.a.*, to blow away, to cover by drifts. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to blow over; to be scattered.

verwehren, *v.a.*, to hinder, prohibit.

verweichlichen, *v.a.*, to render effeminate; to enervate.

verweigern, *v.a.*, to refuse, decline.

Verweigerung, *f.*, refusal; — der Annahme, non-acceptance.

verweilen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to delay, sojourn, stop.

Verweilen, *n.* (*-s*), tarrying.

verweinen, *v.a.*, to cry away.

verweint, red with weeping.

Verweis, *m.* (*-es*, *pl. -e*), reprimand, rebuke.

verweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to refer; to banish; j-m etw. —, to reprimand a person for; auf or an (*acc.*) —, to refer to; e-n aus dem Lande or des Landes —, to banish a person.

Verweisung, *f.*, reference; banishment; wechselseitige —, cross-reference.

verwelken, *v.n.* (*s.*), to wither, fade.

verwelschen, *v.a.*, to Frenchify, Italianize; to make effeminate.

verweltlichen, *v.l.a.*, to secularize. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to become worldly.

verwendbar, applicable to, suitable, available (for).

Verwendbarkeit, *f.*, availability, suitability.

verwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to turn from; to apply to; to employ in or for; Sorgfalt — auf, to devote care to; sich bei j-m — für, to intercede with someone on a person's behalf.

Verwendung, *f.*, application, use, employment; für Gerste hätte ich —, I could do with barley.

verwerfen, *ir.v.a.*, to refuse, reject; sich —, to warp (*of timber*).

verwerflich, objectionable.

Verwerflichkeit, *f.*, objectionableness.

Verwerfung, *f.*, rejection. —srecht, *n.*, veto, right of rejecting.

verwerten, *v.a.*, to realize, turn to account; Immobilien —, to convert real estate into money.

Verwertung, *f.*, realization, exploitation, utilization, sale; ich habe k-e — dafür, I cannot make any use of it.

verwesen, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to decay, decompose, rot. 2. *a.*, to manage.

Verweser, *m.*, administrator, manager.

verweslich, perishable.

Verwesung, *f.*, decomposition.

verwetten, *v.a.*, to bet; to lose by betting.

verwettet, weather-beaten; damned.

verwickeln, last, past.

verwickeln, *v.a.*, to entangle, involve, complicate, implicate.

verwickelt, complicated, elaborate.

Verwicklung, *f.*, complication.

verwiegen, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh out.

Verwiegung, *f.*, weighing.

verwildern, *v.n.* (*s.*), to run wild; to become unmanageable.

verwildert, tangled, weed-grown; intractable, unruly.

Verwilderung, *f.*, wildness, barbarism, wilderness, demoralization.

verwilligen, *v.a.*, to grant.

Verwilligung, *f.*, consent, permission.

verwinden, *ir.v.a.*, to get over (*a disappointment*).

verwirken, *v.a.*, to forfeit, lose; to incur.

verwirklichen, *v.a.*, to realize; sich —, to be realized, to come true, to materialize.

Verwirklichung, *f.*, realization.

verwirren, *ir.v.a.*, to confuse, embarrass.

Verwirrung, *f.*, confusion.

verwischen, *v.a.*, to efface, wipe out.

verwittern, *v.n.* (*s.*), to become disintegrated.

verwittert, weather-worn.

Verwitterung, *f.*, weathering, disintegration.

verwitwet, widowed.

verwöhnen, *v.a.*, to spoil, pamper.

Verwöhnung, *f.*, spoiling, pampering.

verworfen, abandoned, profligate.

Verworfenheit, *f.*, profligacy.

verworfen, confused, intricate.

Verworrenheit, *f.*, confusion.

verwundbar, vulnerable.

Verwundbarkeit, *f.*, vulnerability.

verwunden, *v.a.*, to wound.

verwundern, *v.a.*, to astonish; sich —, to be astonished.

Verwunderung, *f.*, astonishment, surprise.

Verwundung, *f.*, wounding.

verwünschen, *v.a.*, to bewitch; to curse; verwünscht, confounded; damned; das verwünschte Geld! that damned money!

verwünschen, enchanted, spell-bound, bewitched.

verwüsten, *v.a.*, to lay waste, devastate.

Verwüstung, *f.*, devastation, havoc.

verzagen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to lose courage, to despair.

verzagt, faint-hearted, discouraged, despondent.

Verzagtheit, *f.*, faint-heartedness, despondency.

verzählen, *v.refl.*, to miscount.

Verzählung, *f.*, error in counting.

verzahnen, *v.a.*, to tooth, cog, indent, gear.

Verzahnung, *f.*, indentation, notch, dove-tailing.

verzapfen, *v.a.*, to sell on draught; to tenon, mortise; der hat e-e Rede verzapft! *some speech!*

verzärteln, *v.a.*, to pamper, coddle.

Verzärtelung, *f.*, pampering.

verzaubern, *v.a.*, to bewitch.

Verzauberung, *f.*, enchantment, witchcraft.

verzäunen, *v.a.*, to fence, hedge in.

verzehnfachen, *v.a.*, to increase tenfold.

verzehren, *v.a.*, to consume.

Verzehrung, *f.*, consumption. —steuer, *f.*, duty on articles of consumption, excise.

verzeichnen, *v.a.*, to draw wrong; to note down, enumerate, state, mark; e-n Erfolg —, to score a success; die Zahlungen sind auf der Rückseite verzeichnet, the payments are noted on the back; zu dem verzeichneten Kurse, at the price quoted; sich —, to mark wrong (*bales, etc.*).

Verzeichnis, *n.* (*-ses, pl. -se*), list, catalogue, manifest.

verzeihen, *ir.v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to excuse, pardon.

verzeihlich, pardonable, excusable.

Verzeihlichkeit, *f.*, pardonableness.

Verzeihung, *f.*, pardon; um — bitten, to beg pardon.

verzerrern, *v.a.*, to distort.

Verzerrung, *f.*, distortion.

verzetteln, *v.a.*, to scatter, disperse, squander.

Verzicht, *m.*, renunciation, act of disclaiming; auf e-e S. — leisten, to forgo, renounce a thing. —brief, *m.*, deed of renunciation; —leistung, *f.*, renunciation, abandonment.

verzichten, *v.n.* (*h.*): auf e-e S. —, to renounce, forgo a thing.

verziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to distort, warp, spoil; to put off, delay; k-e Miene —, not to move a muscle; e-e Grube —, to measure a mine; sich —, to pass away, disperse; das Gewitter verzieht sich, the storm is passing over. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to remove; in die Stadt —, to move to town.

verzieren, *v.a.*, to adorn, decorate.

Verzierer, *m.*, decorator.

Verzierung, *f.*, decoration, ornament.

verzinken, *v.a.*, to zinc; to galvanize.
verzinnen, *v.a.*, to tin.

verzinsen, *v.a.*, to pay interest on;
 Depots or Depositen werden verzinst, interest allowed on deposits;
 sich —, to bear or yield interest.

verzinslich, bearing interest; —
 anlegen, to put out at interest.

Verzinsung, *f.*, (yielding) interest,
 payment of interest; zur — aus-
 leihen, to put out at interest.

verzogen, spoiled; removed.

verzögern, *v.l.a.*, to delay, retard.
 2. *refl.*, to delay, be protracted.

Verzögerung, *f.*, delay.

verzollbar, dutiable, liable to duty.

verzollen, *v.a.*, to declare or pay duty,
 to clear; haben Sie etw. zu —?
 have you anything to declare?

verzollt, duty paid.

Verzollung, *f.*, (port-)clearance, pay-
 ment of duty.

verzucken, *v.a.*, to contract, convulse.

verzücken, *v.a.*, to enrapture.

verzückt, in ecstasy.

Verzuckung, *f.*, convulsion.

Verzückung, *f.*, ecstasy; in —
 geraten, to be thrown into ecstasies.

Verzug, *m.* (-s), delay.

Verzugszinsen, *pl.*, forbearance mo-
 ney, interest of retardment; —
 berechnen, to charge interest on
 overdue bills or debts.

verzweifeln, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to despair
 (an, of).

verzweifelt, desperate, despairing.

Verzweiflung, *f.*, despair; in —
 geraten, to give way to despair.
 —svoll, despairing.

verzweigen, *v.refl.*, to branch out.

Verzweigung, *f.*, ramification.

verzwickt, odd, strange, intricate.

Verzwicktheit, *f.*, oddity, intricacy.

Vesper, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vespers. —glocke,
f., evening-bell; —zeit, *f.*, even-
 tide.

Vestalin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), vestal.

Vesuv, *m.*, Vesuvius.

Veteran, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), veteran

Veto, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), veto.

Vettel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), old woman, slut,
 strumpet.

Vetter, *m.* (-s & -n, *pl.* -n), cousin.
 —gunst, *f.*, nepotism; —schaft,
f., cousinship.

Vexier-becher, *m.*, conjuring-cup;
 —bild, *n.*, puzzle-picture; —glas,
n., anaclastic glass; —schloss,

n., permutation or puzzle-lock;
 —spiegel, *m.*, conjuring mirror.

vexieren, *v.a.*, to tease, quiz, puzzle.

Vexiererei, *f.*, teasing, quizzing.

Vezier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vizier.

via, by way of

Viadukt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), viaduct.

Viaticum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ika), travelling
 expenses or allowance; viaticum;
 extreme unction.

vibrieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to vibrate.

vidimieren, *v.a.*, to legalize, make
 valid; to attest.

Vieh, *n.* (-s), cattle, live-stock.

—arzt, *m.*, veterinary surgeon;

—ausstellung, *f.*, cattle-show; —

bestand, *m.*, live-stock; —fracht-

liste, *f.*, cattle manifest; —futter,

n., cattle-food; —herde, *f.*, herd

of cattle; —hirt, *m.*, herdsman;

—hof, *m.*, cattle-yard; —magd,

f., cow-maid, dairymaid; —markt,

m., cattle market; —seuche, *f.*,

rinderpest, cattle-plague; —stall,

m., stall, stable; —stand, *m.*, live-

stock; —tränke, *f.*, watering-

place for cattle; —wagen, *m.*,

cattle-truck; —weide, *f.*, pasture;

—zucht, *f.*, stock-breeding; —

züchter, *m.*, grazier.

viehisch, beastly, bestial.

viel, much; es hat nicht — auf sich,

the matter is of no consequence;

—e, many. —bändig, in many

volumes; —deutig, ambiguous;

—eck, *n.*, polygon; —eckig, poly-

gonal; —erlei, of many kinds,

various; —fach, —fältig, mani-

fold; —fältigkeit, *f.*, variety;

—frass, *m.*, glutton; —gestaltig,

Protean; —götterei, *f.*, poly-

theism; —heit, *f.*, plurality, multi-

tude; —herrschaft, *f.*, polycracy;

—jährig, of many years; —

köpfig, many-headed; —leicht,

perhaps; —liebchen, *n.*, darling;

—mal(s), many times; —malig,

repeated, frequent; —mehr, rather;

—sagend, expressive, significant;

—schreiber, *m.*, scribbler; —

schreiberei, *f.*, scribbling; —

seitig, versatile; —seitig erfah-

rener Geschäftsmann, a business

man of extensive experience; —

seitigkeit, *f.*, versatility; —silbig,

polysyllabic; —sprachig, poly-

glot; —stimmig, for many voices,

many-voiced; —teilig, multipar-

- tite ; —umfassend, comprehensive, vast ; —verheissend, very promising ; —weiberei, *f.*, polygamy ; —winkelig, with many angles ; —wisser, *m.*, erudite man ; —wisserei, *f.*, sciolism.
- vier**, four ; unter — Augen, in private ; mit —en fahren, to drive in a coach and four. —beinig, four-footed ; —drähtig, four-threaded (*yarn*) ; —eck, *n.*, square, diamond ; —eckig, square ; —er, the number or figure 4 ; —erlei, of four sorts ; —fach, —fältig, fourfold, quadruple ; —füssig, four footed ; —füssler, *m.*, quadruped ; —gespann, *n.*, team of four horses, four-in-hand ; —gliederig, quadrimonial ; —händig, four-handed ; —mal, four times ; —malig, four times repeated ; —pfostige Bettstelle, four-post bedstead ; —pfünder, *m.*, four-pounder ; —räderig, four-wheeled ; —saitig, four-stringed ; —schrötig, square-built ; —seitig, quadrilateral ; —sitzig, four-seated ; —spanner, *m.*, carriage and four, four-in-hand ; —spännig, four-horsed ; —stimmig, four-voiced, for four voices ; —te, fourth ; —tehalb, three and a half ; —teilen, *v.a.*, to quarter ; —teilig, quadripartite ; —tel, *n.*, quarter, fourth ; —telfass, *n.*, firkin ; —teljahr, *n.*, quarter of a year ; —teljährlich, quarterly ; —telpinte, *f.*, gill ; —telstunde, *f.*, quarter of an hour ; —tens, fourthly ; —zehn, fourteen ; —zehnte, fourteenth ; —zig, forty ; —ziger, *m.*, quadragenarian ; —zigste, fortieth ; —zigstel, *n.*, fortieth (part).
- viere**, *v.a.*, to ease away ; das Tau —, to ease the rope ; die Boleine —, to check the bowline.
- Vierwaldstättersee**, *m.*, Lake of Lucerne.
- Vignette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vignette, head- or tail-piece.
- Vigogne**, *f.*, vicu(g)na. —tuch, *n.*, vicu(g)na cloth ; —wolle, *f.*, vicu(g)na wool.
- Viktualien**, *n.pl.*, victuals, provisions. —handel, *m.*, provision trade ; —händler, *m.*, provision merchant.
- Villa**, *f.* (*pl.* -s or Villen), villa.
- Villen-kolonie**, *f.*, —viertel, *n.*, villa suburb.
- Viole**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), viol ; violet.
- violett**, violet.
- Violin-bogen**, *m.*, violin bow ; —saite, *f.*, violin string.
- Violine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), violin.
- Violoncell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), violoncello.
- Viper**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), viper.
- Virginistabak**, *m.*, Virginia returns.
- Virtuos(e)**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), **Virtuosin**, *f.* (-nen), virtuoso.
- virtuosenhaft**, masterly.
- Visa**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), visa ; visé.
- Visier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beaver, visor, (of a gun) sight.
- visieren**, *v.a.*, to adjust ; to aim ; to gauge ; to visé, visa, affix a visa to ; s-n Pass — lassen, to have one's passport viséd.
- Visierstab**, *m.*, gauging-rod.
- Visierung**, *f.*, visa ; e-n Pass zur — schicken, to send a passport to be viséd.
- Visitation**, *f.*, examination, inspection, search (des Gepäcks, of luggage).
- Visitator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), searcher, Customs officer.
- Visite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), visit. —nkarte, *f.*, visiting-card ; —nkartenformat, *n.*, *carte-de-visite*.
- visitieren**, *v.a.*, to search, inspect ; to board (a ship).
- vista** : *a* —, at sight. —wechsel, *m.*, sight-bill.
- Visum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Visa and Visen), visa.
- Vitriol**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vitriol, copperas. —öl, *n.*, oil of vitriol.
- vivat** ! long live . . . !
- Vize-kanzler**, *m.*, vice-chancellor ; —sekretär, *m.*, assistant secretary.
- Vlies(s)**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fleece.
- Vlissingen**, *n.*, Flushing.
- Vogel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vögel), bird ; ein loser —, a sly dog ; e-n — haben, to have a bee in one's bonnet. —bauer, *m.* & *n.*, bird-cage ; —dünger, *m.*, guano ; —fang, *m.*, bird-catching ; —fänger, *m.*, bird catcher ; —flinte, *f.*, fowling-piece ; —frei, outlawed ; für —frei erklären, to outlaw ; —futter, *n.*, bird-seed, bird-meat ; —garn, *n.*, bird-net ; —haus, *n.*, aviary ; —hecke, *f.*, breeding-cage ; —kirsche, *f.*, wild cherry ; —kunde, *f.*, ornithology ; —leim, *m.*, bird-lime ; —nest, *n.*, bird's nest ; —

perspektive, *f.*, bird's-eye view; —pfeife, *f.*, bird-call; —schau, *f.*, bird's-eye view; —scheuche, *f.*, scarecrow.

Vogesen, *pl.*, Vosges.

Vogt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vögte), overseer, governor, bailiff. —ei, *f.*, prefecture, bailiwick, prison.

Vokabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vocable, word.

Vokal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vowel.

Volk, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Völker), people, nation; flight, covey (*of birds*).

Völker-kunde, *f.*, ethnology; —recht, *n.*, international law; —rechtlich, relating to the law of nations; —schaft, *f.*, tribe, people; —schlacht, *f.*, battle of the nations; —wanderung, *f.*, migration of nations.

Volks-abstimmung, *f.*, plebiscite; —ausgabe, *f.*, people's edition; —beschluss, *m.*, plebiscite, referendum; —bewegung, *f.*, popular rising; —bibliothek, *f.*, free library; —buch, *n.*, chapbook; —dichtung, *f.*, popular poetry; —epos, *n.*, national epic; —herrschaft, *f.*, democracy; —justiz, *f.*, lynch-law; —kunde, *f.*, folklore; —lied, *n.*, popular song, folk-song; —mässig, popular; —schule, *f.*, primary school; —schullehrer, *m.*, elementary teacher; —sitte, *f.*, national custom; —stamm, *m.*, tribe; —tracht, *f.*, national costume; —tümlich, popular; —tümlichkeit, *f.*, popularity; —wirt, *m.*, political economist; —wirtschaft, *f.*, political economy; —wirtschaftlich, relating to political economy; —zählung, *f.*, census.

voll, full; —bezahlt, —(ein)gezahlt, fully paid up; —es Gewicht, good weight; ein —er Wein, a rich wine; zeichnen Sie Ihren —en Namen, sign your name in full; die Backen —nehmen, to talk big; für —nehmen, (*coins*) to take at the nominal value, (*persons*) to take seriously; er gilt noch nicht für —he is not taken seriously; nicht —bezahlen können, not to be able to pay 20s. in the pound; —e acht Tage, eight complete or clear days. —aktie, *f.*, fully-paid share; —auf, abundantly; —auf zu tun haben, to have one's hands full; —bart,

m., beard and moustache; —besitz, *m.*, full possession; —bezahlung, *f.*, payment in full; —blut, —blutpferd, *n.*, thoroughbred horse; —blütig, plethoric; —blütigkeit, *f.*, plethora; —bringen, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to accomplish; —bringung, *f.*, accomplishment; —dampf, *m.*, full steam; —dampf voraus! full speed ahead! —enden, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to finish; —endet, perfect; —ends, entirely, altogether; —endung, *f.*, finishing, perfection; —führen, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to execute, accomplish; —gefühl, *n.*, full consciousness; —gültig, of full value; —heit, *f.*, fullness, plenitude; —hering, *m.*, full herring; —jährig, of (full) age; —jährigkeit, *f.*, coming of age, majority; —kommen, perfect; —kommenheit, *f.*, perfection; —leibig, corpulent; —leibigkeit, *f.*, obesity; —machen, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to make up, complete; —macht, *f.*, full power or authority, procurator, power of attorney; in —macht, *per pro.*; —macht geben or erteilen, to give or confer power of attorney, to empower; prokuratorische —macht, warrant of attorney; notarielle —macht, power of attorney; unbeschränkte —macht, *carte blanche*; —machtformular, *n.*, form of proxy; —machtgeber, *m.*, constituent; —machthaber, —machtträger, *m.*, mandatory; —matrose, *m.*, able-bodied seaman; —mond, *m.*, full moon; —schiff, *n.*, full-rigged ship; —ständig, whole, complete; —ständigkeit, *f.*, completeness; —stimmig, full-toned, full-voiced; —stimmigkeit, *f.*, complete harmony, completeness of instruments or voices; —streckbar, possible of execution; —strecken, *v.a.*, (*insep.*) to execute; —streckend, executive; —strecker, *m.*, executor; —streckung, *f.*, execution; —tönend, sonorous; —wichtig, of full weight, weighty; —zählig, complete (in number); —zähligkeit, *f.*, completeness; —zahlung, *f.*, payment in full; —ziehen, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to execute, accomplish (Tratte mit vollzogener Unterschrift, draft duly provided with [our] acceptance); —zieher

m., executor; —ziehung, *f.*, execution, completion; —zug, *m.*, execution; —zugsausschuss, *m.*, executive committee.

Völlerei, *f.*, gluttony.

Volontär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), volunteer; unpaid clerk.

Volt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (*elec.*) volt.

Volte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), volt; sleight-of-hand.

voltigieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to vault.

Volumen, *n.*, volume. —gewicht, *n.*, bulky weight.

Volum-gesetz, *n.*, the Gay-Lussac law of volumes; —gewicht, *n.*, weight by volume.

voluminös, voluminous; —e Artikel, bulky goods.

vomieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to vomit.

Vomitiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), emetic.

von, *prep.* (*dat.*), of, from, by; vom 1. Januar ab, on and after the 1st January; —statten gehen, to proceed, to go or come off.

vonnöten, needful, necessary; —haben, to want.

vor, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), before; ago; nach wie —, in the future as in the past; —dem Hafen liegen, to lie off the port; —sich hin, to oneself.

Vorabend, *m.*, eve.

Voralpen, *pl.*, lower Alps.

voran, before, at the head, ahead. —gehen, to go before, lead the way; —schicken, to send on before; —stellen, to put before, prefix.

Voranschlag, *m.*, previous calculation or estimate; tender.

Voranstalt, *f.*, preparatory arrangement.

Vorarbeit, *f.*, preparatory or preliminary work.

vorarbeiten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to prepare the ground for.

voraus, before, in front.

voraus, in front, in advance, ahead; etw. vor e-m —haben, to have the advantage of someone in something; im —, beforehand; im —aufkaufen, to buy ahead; im —bezahlen, to prepay, pay in advance. —bedingen, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to stipulate beforehand; sich etw. —bedingen, to reserve to oneself; —bezahlung, *f.*, payment in advance, prepayment; —datieren, to antedate; —gehen, to go

before, precede; —gesetzt, assuming, provided; —nahme, *f.*, anticipation, forestalling; —nehmen, to anticipate; —sagen, to predict, foretell; —schicken, to send in advance, to premise; —sehen, to foresee; —setzen, to presume, suppose; —setzung, *f.*, hypothesis, supposition; —sicht, *f.*, foresight; —sichtlich, presumable, probable.

Vorbau, *m.*, projecting structure, porch.

vorbauen, *v.a.*, to build out; e-r S. —, to obviate, prevent a thing.

Vorbedacht, *m.*, forethought; mit —, deliberately, on purpose.

vorbedenken, *ir.v.a.*, to think over or consider beforehand.

vorbedeuten, *v.a.*, to forebode, portend.

Vorbedeutung, *f.*, omen, portent.

vorbedingen, *ir.v.a.*, to stipulate beforehand.

Vorbedingung, *f.*, preliminary condition.

Vorbegriff, *m.*, introductory notion.

Vorbehalt, *m.*, reservation, proviso; ohne —, unconditionally; mit üblichem —, under (the usual) proviso; unter diesem —, with this proviso; unter —, reserving; unter —des Eingangs, when in cash. —ig: —e Buchung, entering short (*of bills*); —lich, reserving, with reservation as to, subject to; —slos, unreservedly, unconditionally.

vorbehalten, *ir.v.a.*, to reserve; Irrtum vorbehalten, errors excepted; alle Rechte vorbehalten, all rights reserved; sich —, to reserve the privilege.

vorbei, past, over, done (with); es ist mit ihm —, it's all over with him. —gehen (*an, dat.*), to pass by; im —gehen, in passing, by the way; —lassen, to let pass; —marsch, *m.*, march past; —schessen, to miss one's mark.

vorbemerkt, before-mentioned.

Vorbemerkung, *f.*, preliminary remark or notice.

vorbenannt, aforesaid.

vorbereiten, *v.a.*, to prepare; —d, preparatory.

Vorbereitung, *f.*, preparation.

Vorbericht, *m.*, preliminary report.

Vorbesitzer, *m.*, previous owner.

vorbestimmen, *v.a.*, to predestine.
Vorbestimmung, *f.*, predestination.
vorbestraft, previously punished.
vorbeten, to pray aloud, to recite a prayer.
Vorbeter, *m.*, leader of the prayers (in a synagogue).
vorbeugen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to obviate, prevent; um allen Misverständnissen vorzubeugen, in order to obviate any misunderstanding.
Vorbeugung, *f.*, preventing, prevention. —smittel, *n.*, prophylactic.
Vorbild, *n.*, model, example, ideal.
vorbilden, *v.a.*, to prepare, typify, represent.
vorbildlich, figurative, typical, ideal.
Vorbildung, *f.*, preparatory training. —anstalt, *f.*, preparatory school.
Vorbote, *m.*, harbinger, precursor.
Vorbramsegel, *n.*, fore-topsail.
vorbringen, *ir.v.a.*, to bring forward, advance, propose, adduce.
Vordach, *n.*, penthouse.
vordatieren, *v.a.*, to antedate.
Vordatierung, *f.*, antedate.
vordem, formerly.
vorder, front, fore. —asien, *n.*, Western Asia, —deck, *n.*, foredeck; —grund, *m.*, foreground; —kastell, *n.*, forecastle; —indien, *n.*, India (proper); —lader, *m.*, muzzle-loader; —lauf, *m.*, foreleg (*of game*); —mann = Vormann; —rad, *n.*, fore-wheel; —raum, *m.*, forehold; —satz, *m.*, antecedent, premise; —seite, *f.*, front (side), face; —steven, *m.*, stem; —teil, *m.*, front, prow; —treffen, *n.*, vanguard; —tür, *f.*, front door.
vorderhand, for the present, for the time being.
vorderst, foremost.
vordrängen, *v.refl.*, to press or crowd forward.
vordringen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to press forward, to advance, penetrate.
vordringlich, intruding, forward, pert.
Vordruck, *m.*, printed form.
vordrucken, *v.a.*, to print in front.
voreilig, hasty, rash.
Voreiligkeit, *f.*, rashness, overhaste.
voreingenommen, prepossessed, biased.
Voreingenommenheit, *f.*, bias, prejudice.
Voreltern, *pl.*, forefathers, ancestors.

vorempfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to have a presentiment of; to anticipate.
vorenthalten, *ir.v.a.*, to withhold, retain.
Vorenthaltung, *f.*, withholding, retention.
Vorerinnerung, *f.*, preliminary notice or admonition, preamble, preface.
vorerst, first of all; for the present.
vor erwähnt, aforesaid.
Voressen, *n.* (*-s*), first course, entrée.
Vorfahr, *m.* (*-s & -en, pl. -en*), ancestor.
vorfahren, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to drive up to a house; —lassen, to order one's carriage.
Vorfall, *m.* (*-s, pl. Vorfälle*), occurrence, event, incident.
vorfallen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to occur, happen.
Vorfechter, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), champion, fencing-master.
Vorfeier, *f.*, preliminary celebration, eve of a festival.
vorfinden, *ir.v.a.*, to find (in existence), meet with.
vorfunkeln, *v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to tell someone a lie or a fib.
vorfordern, *v.a.*, to cite, summon.
Vorforderung, *f.*, summons.
Vorfrage, *f.*, preliminary inquiry.
vorführen, *v.a.*, to bring forward, produce.
Vorgang, *m.*, occurrence, event; precedence. —srecht, *n.*, preference, priority.
Vorgänger, *m.*, predecessor.
vorgängig, previous, preliminary.
vorgaukeln, *v.a.*: *e-m etw.* —, to deceive a person by false promises, to bamboozle.
Vorgebäude, *n.*, fore-part of a building; porch, vestibule.
vorgeben, *ir.v.a.*, to allege, assert, pretend.
Vorgeben, *n.* (*-s*), pretence, pretext.
Vorgebirge, *n.*, promontory.
vorgelich, pretended, would-be.
vorgefasst, preconceived.
Vorgefühl, *n.*, presentiment, misgiving.
vorgehen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to go before; to go too fast; to precede; to proceed (gegen, against), to happen.
Vorgehen, *n.*, procedure.
Vorgemach, *n.*, anteroom.
vorgemeldet, before-mentioned.
vorgenannt, before-mentioned.

Vorgericht, *n.*, entrée, first course.
Vorgeschichte, *f.*, primitive history, prehistory, antecedents.
vorgeschichtlich, prehistoric.
Vorgeschmack, *m.*, foretaste.
Vorgesetzte(r), superior, chief.
vorgestern, the day before yesterday.
vorgestrig, of the day before yesterday.
vorgreifen, *ir.v.a.*, to anticipate, forestall, encroach.
Vorgreifung, *f.*, forestalling, anticipation.
vorhaben, *ir.v.a.*, to have before one; to reprimand; to intend.
Vorhaben, *n.*, intention.
Vorhafen, *m.*, outer port.
Vorhalle, *f.*, entrance-hall, porch, vestibule.
Vorhalt, *m.*, reproach; (*mus.*) retardation.
vorhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*: e-m etw. —, to hold before; to reproach, charge with. 2. *n. (h.)*, to hold out, endure, wear.
Vorhand, *f.*, precedence, lead; first option; hoffentlich werden Sie uns die — geben, we hope you will give us the first refusal; e-m die — lassen *or* geben, to give a person the lead.
vorhanden, at hand, extant, existing, present; Passiva sind keine —, there are no debts.
Vorhandensein, *n.*, existence, presence.
Vorhang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorhänge), curtain.
vorhängen, *v.l.n. (s.)*, to hang before, to project. 2. *a.*, to hang before.
Vorhängeschloss, *n.*, padlock.
Vorhaus, *n.*, entrance-hall, vestibule.
Vorhaut, *f.*, foreskin.
Vorhemd(chen), *n.*, shirt-front, dicky.
vorher, before, previously. — bestimmen, *v.a.*, to predestine; —bestimmung, *f.*, predestination; —gehen, to precede; —ig, previous; —sagen, to forecast, prophesy; —sagung, *f.*, prediction; —wissen, to know beforehand.
Vorherrschaft, *f.*, predominance.
vorherrschen, *v.n. (h.)*, to prevail, predominate; —d, prevalent.
vorhin, before, a short time ago.
Vorhof, *m.*, outer court, vestibule, porch.

Vorhut, *f.*, vanguard.
vorig, last, previous.
Vorjahr, *n.*, last year.
vorjährig, of last year.
vorjammern, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to trouble one with lamentations.
Vorkammer, *f.*, anterior chamber, auricle.
Vorkämpfer, *m.*, champion; agitator; pioneer; propagandist.
vorkauen, *v.a.*, to chew for (*a child*); to repeat over and over.
Vorkauf, *m.*, pre-emption, forestalling. —recht, *n.*, right of pre-emption, first option.
vorkaufen, *v.a.*, to buy before others, to forestall; to buy ahead.
Vorkäufer, *m.*, forestaller, engrosser.
Vorkehr, *f.*, precaution, preventive measure; —treffen, to provide for.
vorkehren, *v.a.*, to sweep forth; to turn out; to provide against; das Nötige —, to take the necessary steps; Notwendigkeit —, to plead necessity.
Vorkehrungen, *f.pl.*, arrangements, measures; —treffen, to make arrangements.
Vorkenntnisse, *pl.*, elementary knowledge, rudiments.
vorkommen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to occur, happen; —den Falls, bei —der Gelegenheit, should occasion offer, when occasion offers; (*of bills*) to be presented; das kommt mir spanisch vor, that seems strange to me.
Vorkommen, *n.*: bei —, on presentation.
Vorkost, *f.*, first dish, entrée.
vorladen, *ir.v.a.*, to summon, cite.
Vorladung, *f.*, summons, subpoena. —befehl, *m.*, —sschreiben, *n.*, writ.
Vorlage, *f.*, something laid before; — sämtlicher Papiere, placing all the papers before a meeting; bill (*Parl.*); proposition, draft; text, copy, original text, model; (*chem.*) recipient, receiving vessel; Kamin —, hearthrug.
Vorland, *n.*, foreland, cape.
vorlängst, long since.
vorlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to admit (*to an interview*), to see, show in.
Vorlassung, *f.*, admittance.
Vorläufer, *m.*, forerunner, precursor.

vorläufig, provisional, preliminary, for the present.

vorlaut, pert, forward.

Vorleben, *n.*, former life, antecedents.

Vorlege-gabel, *f.*, carving-fork; —

löffel, *m.*, large tablespoon; —

messer, *n.*, carving-knife; —

schloss, *n.*, padlock.

vorlegen, *v.a.*, to lay before, present, submit; zur Zahlung —, to present for payment.

Vorleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carver, person who carves.

Vorlegung, *f.*, submitting, exhibiting.

vorleiern, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to be always harping on something.

vorlesen, *ir.v.a.*, to read aloud.

Vorleser(in), reader, reciter, lecturer.

Vorlesung, *f.*, lecture; reading; recitation; —en halten über, to lecture on.

vorletzt, last but one, penultimate.

vorleuchten, *v.n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to carry a light before one, to set an example to.

vorlieb, see fürlieb.

Vorliebe, *f.*, predilection, preference.

vorliegen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be at hand, under one's eyes, under discussion; wir haben e-e Anfrage —, we have an inquiry before us; —d, in question.

vorlügen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to tell a person lies.

vormachen, *v.a.*, to put before; e-m etw. or blauen Dunst —, to humbug one.

vormalig, former.

vormal, once, formerly.

Vormann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vormänner), preceding endorser; front-rank man.

Vormars, *m.*, foretop.

Vormarssegel, *n.*, fore-topsail.

Vormauer, *f.*, outward wall, bulwark.

vormerken, *v.a.*, to note down; to book (beforehand); Bestellungen —, to note orders.

Vormerkung, *f.*, note; booking (beforehand); — nehmen, to take note of.

Vormittag, *m.*, forenoon, morning. —s, in the forenoon, a.m.

vormittägig, in the forenoon.

Vormund, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vormünder), guardian, trustee.

Vormundschaft, *f.*, guardianship;

unter — gestellt werden, to be placed under the care of a guardian. —lich, relating to guardianship; —sgericht, *n.*, court of guardianship.

Vormünderin, *f.*, female guardian.

vorn, in front, before; hinten und —, fore and aft; von —, from the beginning, over again; nach — hinaus wohnen, to have a front room.

Vornahme, *f.*, taking in hand, taking up, undertaking.

Vorname, *m.*, Christian name.

vornehm, distinguished; — tun, to give oneself airs; —e Welt, high life.

vornehmen, *ir.v.a.*, to take up, take in hand; to take to task; sich —, to intend.

Vornehmheit, *f.*, distinction, rank.

vornehmlich, especially, chiefly.

Vornehmteurei, *f.*, airs and graces, superciliousness.

vornerhein: von —, to start with, from the very beginning.

Vorort, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), suburb.

vorpfeifen, *ir.v.a.*: e-m —, to whistle to one.

Vorplatz, *m.*, court, lobby, vestibule.

vorplaudern, *v.a.*: e-m —, to chat to one.

Vorposten, *m.*, outpost.

Vorprämie, *f.*, call; e-e — kaufen, to pay for the call; e-e — verkaufen, to take for the call.

vorpredigen, *v.a.*, to preach or lecture to.

vorprüfen, *v.a.*, to examine or test beforehand.

Vorprüfung, *f.*, preliminary examination.

vorrang, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be prominent, project, jut out.

Vorrang, *m.*, precedence, superiority.

Vorrat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorräte), stock (-in-trade); supply; Vorräte in erster Hand, remnant stocks; ansehnliche Vorräte, heavy stocks; zum —, for stock.

vorrätig, in stock, on hand; ich habe es nicht —, I am out of it.

Vorrats-haus, *n.*, store-house; — -kammer, *f.*, pantry.

vorrechnen, *v.a.*, to show how a thing is reckoned; to give an account of; to enumerate; to do a sum aloud.

Vorrecht, *n.*, prerogative, privilege.
—saktie, *f.*, preference share.

Vorrede, *f.*, preface.

Vorredner, *m.*, previous or last speaker.

Vorrichten, *v.a.*, to push forward, prepare, get ready.

Vorrichtung, *f.*, contrivance, apparatus.

Vorrücken, *v.l.a.*, to move forward, advance; *e-m etw.* —, to reproach a person with. 2. *n. (s.)*, to march on, advance; to be promoted.

Vorrücken, *n.*, advance; progress.

Vorrufen, *ir.v.a.*, to cite, summon.

Vorsaal, *m.*, entrance-hall, vestibule.

Vorsagen, *v.a.*, to dictate, prompt, rehearse.

Vorsänger, *m.*, precentor, leader of a choir.

Vorsatz, *m.*, design, resolution; mit —, intentionally.

Vorsätzlich, on purpose, intentionally.

Vorschein, *m.*: zum — kommen, to appear.

Vorschicken, *v.a.*, to send before or forward.

Vorschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to shove forward; to plead as an excuse; to slip (*a bolt*); *e-e Ware* —, to push an article.

Vorschiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to advance, lend.

Vorschlag, *m.*, proposal, proposition, motion.

Vorschlagen, *ir.v.a.*, to propose; auf *e-e Ware 2 Mark* —, to ask 2 marks too much for an article.

Vorschmack, *m.*, foretaste.

Vorschmecken, *v.l.a.*, to have a foretaste of. 2. *n.(h.)*, to predominate (*of a flavour*).

Vorschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to carve.

Vorschneider, *m.*, carver.

Vorschnell, hasty, rash.

Vorschreiben, *ir.v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to prescribe, order.

Vorschreiten, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to step forth, advance; *e-m* —, to precede or outstrip a person.

Vorschrift, *f. (pl. -en)*, instruction; Ihrer — gemäß, according to your order; nach —, laut Ihrer —, as directed; *pl. directions*. —s-gemäss, —smässig, according to instructions; —swidrig, contrary to orders.

Vorschub, *m.*, aid, assistance; *j-m* — leisten, to help someone. —leistung, *f.*, aiding (and abetting).

Vorschuh, *m.*, vamp, upper leather (*of a boot*).

Vorschule, *f.*, preparatory school; primer.

Vorschuss, *m.*, advance. —anweisung, *f.*, advance note; —verein, *m.*, loan society; —weise, by way of an advance.

Vorschützen, *v.a.*, to allege, pretend, plead.

Vorschwatzen, *v.a.*: *e-m etw.* —, to humbug, bamboozle.

Vorschweben, *v.n. (h.)*, to hover before, to be (vaguely) in one's mind.

Vorschwindeln, *v.a.*: *e-m etw.* —, to cheat a person by lying.

Vorsehen, *ir.v.a.*, to foresee, provide for; sich —, to take care.

Vorsichtung, *f.*, Providence.

Vorsein, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to be in advance; was ist jetzt vor? what is now on? da sei Gott vor! God forbid!

Vorsetzen, *v.a.*, to put before; to prefix; to set over; sich —, to resolve, determine.

Vorsetzblatt, *n.*, fly-leaf; —silbe, *f.*, prefix.

Vorsicht, *f.*, foresight, caution; —! (*on boxes*) with care!

Vorsichtig, cautious, careful.

Vorsichtigkeit, *f.*, caution, cautiousness.

Vorsichtsmassregel, *f.*, precautionary measure.

Vorsingen, *ir.v.a.*, to sing to or before (*e-m, a person*), to lead a choir.

Vorsitz, *m.*, presidency, chair; den — führen, to preside.

Vorsitzen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to preside; —ende(r), *m.*, chairman, president.

Vorsommer, *m.*, early summer.

Vorsorge, *f.*, foresight, precaution.

Vorspann, *m.*, relay, additional horses. —pferd, *n.*, additional horse.

Vorspannen, *v.a.*, to stretch in front of, to put (*horses*) to.

Vorspiegeln, *v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to delude.

Vorspiegelung, *f.*, misrepresentation, false pretence.

Vorspiel, *n.*, prelude; voluntary; curtain-raiser.

Vorspielen, *v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to play to or in presence of.

Vorsprechen, *ir.v.n. (h.)*: bei *j-m* —, to call on someone.

Vorspringen, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to jut out, project.

Vorsprung, *m.*, projection; advantage, start; den — gewinnen, e-m den — abgewinnen, to get the start of a person; den — einholen, to make up for lost ground.

Vorstadt, *f.*, suburb.

Vorstand, *m.*, board of directors, directorate, principal, head.

vorstehen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to stand out, predominate.

vorstecken, *v.a.*, to put before, pin on; to stick out, mark out; das vorgesteckte Ziel erreichen, to obtain one's object, hit the mark.

Vorstecknadel, *f.*, breast-pin.

vorstehen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to project; (*dat.*), to superintend, administer, manage; to preside over; e-m Hause —, to conduct the business of a firm; —d, on previous page, previous.

Vorsteher, *m.*, manager, director.

vorstellen, *v.a.*, to put (*a watch*) forward or on; to present, introduce; sich —, to imagine, fancy.

vorstellig: — machen, to explain, make clear, to remonstrate; — werden, to demonstrate, petition.

Vorstellung, *f.*, performance; idea; introduction; remonstrance; falsche —, misconception; Aufforderung zu persönlicher —, invitation to call on one.

vorstossen, *ir.v.a.*, to push forward.

vorstrecken, *v.a.*, to stretch forward, thrust out; to advance (*money*).

Vorstreckung, *f.*, stretching forth; . advancing (*of money*).

vorstürzen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rush forward.

vorsuchen, *v.a.*, to seek for.

vorsündflutlich, antediluvian.

vortanzen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lead off a dance.

Vortänzer, *m.*, leader of a dance.

Vorteil, *m.*, profit, advantage; mit — verkaufen, to sell to advantage; e-m zum — gereichen, to turn out to a person's advantage. — bringend, —haft, advantageous, profitable.

Vortrab, *m.*, van(guard).

vortragen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to trot before, out-trot.

Vortrag, *m.* (*-s, pl. Vorträge*), lecture, recital; delivery; (*mus.*) execution; amount carried forward, balance.

vortragen, *ir.v.a.*, to recite; to carry forward; auf neue Rechnung —, to carry forward to new account.

vortrefflich, excellent.

Vortrefflichkeit, *f.*, excellence.

vortreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to drive on or forward; e-e Galerie —, to push forward a trench or mine.

vortreten, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to step forward, to stand out, project.

vortrinken, *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to drink before, to pledge (e-m, a person).

Vortritt, *m.*, precedence; den — haben, to take precedence (vor e-m, of one); e-m den — lassen, to give precedence to one.

Vortuch, *n.*, apron.

Vorturner, *m.*, leader in gymnastic exercises.

vorüber, over, finished, past. — gehen, to pass (by); —gehend, transient, transitory, passing.

Voruntersuchung, *f.*, preliminary trial.

Vorurteil, *n.*, prejudice. —sfrei, —slos, unprejudiced, unbiased; —slosigkeit, *f.*, freedom from prejudice.

Vorvater, *m.*, ancestor, forefather.

Vorvergangenheit, *f.*, pluperfect tense.

Vorverhör, *n.*, preliminary examination (*of witnesses*).

Vorverkauf, *m.*, booking or sale in advance; im —, if booked in advance.

Vorversammlung, *f.*, preliminary meeting.

vorwagen, *v. refl.*, to venture forward.

Vorwahl, *f.*, nomination, Recht der —, preoption, refusal.

Vorwall, *m.*, outer rampart.

vorwalten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to predominate, prevail.

Vorwand, *m.* (*-s, pl. Vorwände*), pretext, pretence; nur ein —, a blind.

vorwärts, forward, ahead. —bewegung, *f.*, upward movement; —gehen, to go ahead, progress; —kommen, to get on; —kommen, *n.*, advancement, promotion.

vorweg, beforehand. —nehmen, to anticipate.

vorweisen, *ir.v.a.*, to exhibit, produce, show.

Vorweisung, *f.*, showing, producing, exhibiting.

Vorwelt, *f.*, primitive world.

vorweltlich, primeval.

vorwenden, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to allege, pretend.

vorwerfen, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to reproach a person with.

Vorwerk, n., farm.

vorwiegen, ir.v.n. (h.), to preponderate, predominate, prevail.

Vorwissen, n. (-s), foreknowledge; ohne mein —, unknown to me.

Vorwitz, m., forwardness, impertinence. —ig, forward, pert, meddlesome.

Vorwoche, f., previous week.

vorwöchentlich, previous week's.

Vorwort, n., preface.

Vorwurf, m. (-s, pl. Vorwürfe), reproach. —sfrei, —slos, irreproachable.

vorzählen, v.a., to count in the presence of, to enumerate.

Vorzählung, f., enumeration.

Vorzeichen, n., token, omen; (*mus.*) signature; (*math.*) sign.

vorzeichnen, v.a., to draw for one; to trace out, sketch; (*mus.*) to prefix (*sharps* or *flats*).

Vorzeichnung, f., drawing-copy, pattern; (*mus.*) signature.

vorzeigen, v.a., to produce, show, present.

Vorzeiger, m., bearer, presenter, payee.

Vorzeigung, f., presentment; bei —, on demand or presentation.

Vorzeit, f., past ages, olden times.

vorzeiten, of yore.

vorzeitig, premature.

vorziehen, ir.v.a., to draw forth; to prefer; vorzuziehen, preferable.

Vorzimmer, n., ante-room.

Vorzug, m., preference, advantage; den — haben vor, to be preferable to, to surpass, to be preferred to.

vorzüglich, excellent, superior; especially. —keit, *f.*, excellence.

Vorzugs-aktie, f., preference share; —preis, *m.*, special price.

vorzugsweise, preferably, by preference.

votieren, v.a. & n. (h.), to vote.

Votiv-bild, n., —gemälde, *n.*, —tafel, *f.*, votive picture, tablet, offering.

Votum, n. (-s, pl. Vota), vote, vow.

vulgar, vulgar.

Vulgata, f., Vulgate.

Vulkan, m. (-s, pl. -e), volcano.

vulkanisch, volcanic.

Vulkanismus, m., vulcanism.

vulkanisieren, v.a., to vulcanize.

Waadt, f., —land, *n.*, Vaud.

Waadt-länder, m. (-s, pl. —) — ländisch, Vaudois.

Waage, f. (pl. -n), pair of scales, balance, weighing-machine; weighing office, public scales; — mit Gewichten, weights and scales; (*dat.*) die — halten, to counter-balance, to be a match for. —balken, *m.*, scale-beam; —balkenenden, *pl.*, beam-ends; —haus, *n.*, weighing-house; —recht, horizontal; —meister, *m.*, weigher; —zettelt, *m.*, weight-ticket, certificate of weighing.

Waal, m., R. Vaal.

Wabe, f. (pl. -n), honeycomb.

Waben-honig, m., honey in the comb; —zelle, *f.*, honey-cell.

wach, awake.

Wache, f., guard, watch, auf — stehen, to stand sentry; auf — ziehen, to mount guard.

wachen, v.n. (h.), to watch, sit up; to guard; bei e-m —, to nurse an invalid.

Wach-feuer, n., watch-fire; —frei, off duty; —habend, on duty, on guard; —haus, *n.*, guard-house; —parade, *f.*, parade of soldiers on guard; —posten, *m.*, post, sentinel; —stube, *f.*, guard-room.

Wacholder, m. (-s), juniper. —branntwein, *m.*, gin; —schnaps, *m.*, Hollands.

Wachs, n., wax. —abdruck, *m.*, impression in wax; —bild, *n.*, wax figure; —decke, *f.*, oil-cloth; —fackel, *f.*, wax torch; —farbe, *f.*, wax colour; —farbig, yellow; —figurenkabinet, *n.*, waxworks; —händler, *m.*, wax-chandler; —kerze, *f.*, wax candle; —leinwand, *f.*, oilcloth; —licht, *n.*, wax candle; —malerei, *f.*, wax-painting; eingebrannt —malerei, *f.*, encaustic painting, cerography; —scheibe, *f.*, cake of wax; —stock, *m.*, wax-taper; —streichholz, *n.*, (wax) vesta; —taffet, —taft, *m.*, oilskin, oiled silk; —tuch, *n.*, oilcloth, cerecloth; —zünder, *m.*, wax match.

wachsam, watchful, vigilant.

Wachsamkeit, f., watchfulness.

wachsen, ir.v.n. (s.), to grow, increase; e-m gewachsen sein, to be a match for a person; e-r S. gewachsen sein, to be equal to something; das Gras — hören, to be over-wise; e-m über den Kopf —, to get beyond one.

Wachstum, *n.*, growth, increase, vegetation.

Wacht, *f.*, watch. —feuer, *n.*, camp-fire; —kommandant, *m.*, commander of the guard; —lokal, *n.*, guard-room; —mannschaft, *f.*, guard; —meister, *m.*, cavalry sergeant-major; —schiff, *n.*, guard-ship; —stube, *f.*, guard-room; —turm, *m.*, watch-tower, beacon.

Wachtel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), quail. —hund, *m.*, spaniel; —schlag, *m.*, call of a quail.

Wächter, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), watchman, guard, keeper.

Wacke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), toadstone, wacke.

wackelig, shaky, rickety, tottering; die Sache steht — *or* auf —en Füßen, the thing is risky; es steht —mit dem Hause, the firm is shaky.

wackeln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shake, totter; es wackelt mit *s-r* Gesundheit, his health is shaky.

wacker, gallant, good, brave, stout.

wacklig, *see* wackelig.

Wade, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), calf (*of the leg*).

Waffe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), weapon, arm.

Waffel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), wafer, goffer. —eisen, *n.*, goffering-iron.

Waffen-fabrikant, *m.*, manufacturer of arms; —rock, *m.*, coat of mail, tunic; —ruf, *m.*, call to arms; —ruhe, *f.*, armistice, truce; —schmiede, *f.*, armourer's workshop; —stillstand, *m.*, armistice.

waffnen, *v.a.*, to arm.

wägbar, ponderable.

Waghalz, *see* Waghals.

Wägelchen, *n.*, little carriage.

wägen, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh.

wagen, *v.a.*, to venture, risk, dare.

Wagen, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), cart, carriage, wagon, railway-car; —erster Klasse, first-class carriage. —abteil, *m.*, compartment; —bauer, *m.*, coach-builder; —decke, *f.*, carriage head, tarpaulin; —führer, *m.*, driver, coachman; —kuppelung, *f.*, carriage-coupling; —ladung, *f.*, cart-*or* truck-load; —remise, *f.*, coach-house, cart-shed; —schmiere, *f.*, grease; —schuppen, *m.*, *see* remise.

wagerecht, *see* wagrecht.

Waggon, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*s*), *see* Wagen.

Waghals, *m.*, foolhardy *or* rash person.

wag(e)halsig, foolhardy, daring. —keit, *f.*, foolhardiness.

Wagner, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), cartwright. —holz, *n.*, cartwright's timber.

Wagnerianer, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), Wagnerite.

Wagnis, *n.* (-*ses*, *pl.* -*se*), hazardous enterprise, venture.

wagrecht, horizontal, level.

Wagstück, *n.*, hazardous enterprise.

Wagschale, *f.*, scales; *s-e* Worte auf die —legen, to weigh one's words.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*), choice, selection; election; es bleibt Ihrer —überlassen, ob . . ., it is optional on your part whether . . .; *s-e* —treffen, to make one's choice; *e-m* die —lassen, to let one take his choice; nach —des Käufers, in *or* at buyer's option. —abstimmung, *f.*, poll, voting; —akt, *m.*, public election, poll; —amt, *n.*, elective office; —berechtigt, entitled to vote; —bezirk, *m.*, electoral district; —fähigkeit, *f.*, eligibility, franchise; —freiheit, *f.*, freedom of election; —fürst, *m.*, (prince-) elector; —liste, *f.*, register of electors; —prüfung, *f.*, scrutiny; —recht, *n.*, franchise; —spruch, *m.*, motto, device; —tag, *m.*, election day; —umtriebe, *pl.*, electioneering practices; —verwandtschaft, *f.*, elective affinity; —zetteln, *m.*, voting-paper.

wählbar, eligible.

Wählbarkeit, *f.*, eligibility.

wählen, *v.a.*, to choose, elect.

Wähler, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), elector, voter.

Wählerei, *f.*, picking, choosing.

wählerisch, fastidious, particular, dainty.

Wählerschaft, *f.*, electoral body.

Wahn, *m.* (-*s*), delusion, illusion. —bild, *n.*, phantasm, delusion; —glaube, *m.*, false belief; —sinn, *m.*, madness; —sinnig, mad; —witz, *m.*, insanity; —witzig, insane.

wähnen, *v.a.*, to imagine, believe.

wahr, true; nicht —? is it not so? so —mir Gott helfe! so help me God! —e Abschrift, estreat. —haft, true, real; —haftig, *adj.* = —haft, *adv.*, really, truly; —haftigkeit, *f.*, veracity; —heit, *f.*, truth; *e-m* die —heit sagen *or* zeigen, to give one a piece of one's mind; —heitsgemäss, in accordance

- with truth; —heitsgetreu, truthful; —heitsliebe, *f.*, love of truth, veracity; —heitsliebend, veracious; —lich, truly; —nehmbar, perceptible, perceivable; —nehmbarkeit, *f.*, perceptibility; —nehmen, to notice, perceive, make use of, look after; die Gelegenheit —nehmen, to make use or avail oneself of an opportunity; s-n Vorteil —nehmen, to look after one's interests; —nehmung, *f.*, perception, observation, care (of); —nehmungsvermögen, *n.*, perceptive faculty; —sagen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to prophesy, predict, to tell fortunes; —sager(in), fortune-teller; —sagerei, —sagung, *f.*, fortune-telling; —scheinlich, probable; —scheinliche Schuldmasse, expected to rank; —scheinlichkeit, *f.*, probability, likelihood; aller —scheinlichkeit nach, in all probability; —spruch, *m.*, verdict; —zeichen, *n.*, token, sign, omen.
- wahren, v.a.**, to watch over, take care of, preserve; um den Schein zu —, to save appearances.
- währen, v.n. (h.)**, to last, continue.
- während, 1. prep. (gen.)**, during. —, 2. *conj.*, while, whilst.
- Wahrung, f.**, looking after; durch — Ihrer Interessen, by attention to your interests.
- Währung, f.**, currency, value; veränderliche —, fluctuating standard.
- Waid, m. (-s)**, (dyer's) woad, blue dye, pastel.
- Waise, f. (pl. -n)**, orphan. —nhaus, *n.*, orphanage; —nknabe, *n.*, orphan boy.
- Wal, m. (-s, pl. -e)**, whale. —fisch, *m.*, whale; —fischboot, *n.*, —fahrer, —fänger, *m.*, whaler, whale-fisher; —tran, *m.*, train oil; —rat, *m. & n.*, spermaceti, sperm-oil; —ratfett, *n.*, cetin; —ross, *n.*, walrus; —rosszahn, *m.*, walrus tusk.
- Walachei, f.**, Wallachia.
- Wald, m. (-es, pl. Wälder)**, wood, forest. —geist, *m.*, faun, satyr; —gott, *m.*, sylvan deity, faun; —horn, *n.*, French horn; —ig, wooded, woody; —meister, *m.*, woodruff; —recht, *n.*, forest laws; —reich, wooded; —schnepfe, *f.*, woodcock; —stätte, *pl.*; die vier —, the four oldest cantons of Switzerland; —strom, *m.*, torrent; —weg, *m.*, forest path.
- Waldung, f.**, woodland, forest.
- Walhall, m., Walhalla, f., Walhalla.**
- Walke, f.**, fulling; fulling-machine.
- walken, v.a.**, to full, mill (*cloth*); to felt (*hats*); to tread (*skins*); to thrash.
- Walker, m. (-s, pl. —)**, fuller.
- Walk-(er)erde, f.**, fuller's earth; —mühle, *f.*, fulling mill; —müller, *m.*, fuller; —wolle, *f.*, felted wool.
- Walküre, f. (pl. -n)**, valkyrie.
- Wall, m. (-s, pl. Wälle)**, rampart, mound, embankment.
- Wallach, m. (-s & -en, pl. -e, -en)**, gelding.
- wallen, v.n. (h.)**, to undulate; to bubble, boil up.
- Wallfahrer, m. (s, pl. —)**, pilgrim.
- Wallfahrt, f.**, pilgrimage.
- wallfahrten, v.n. (s.)**, to go on a pilgrimage.
- Wallis, n., le Valais; (sometimes) Wales; —er, —isch, Valaisan, Welsh; —er Eisenbahnen, Cambrian railways.**
- Walnuss, f. (pl. Walnüsse)**, walnut. —baum, *m.*, walnut tree; weisser or nordamerikanischer —baum, hickory.
- Walpurgisnacht, f.**, night before May Day; witches' Sabbath.
- walten, v.n. (h.)**, to rule, govern; schalten und —, to rule absolutely; s-s Anites —, to perform the duties of one's office; das walte Gott! God grant it!
- Walz-blech, n.**, rolled plate; —eisen, *n.*, rolled iron; —hütte, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, rolling-mill.
- Walze, f. (pl. -n)**, cylinder; roller. —nförmig, cylindrical.
- walzen, v.a.**, to roll.
- wälzen, v.a.**, to roll, trundle; die Schuld auf e-n —, to lay the blame on one; sich —, to wallow.
- Walzer, m. (-s, pl. —)**, waltz.
- Wamme, f., (furr.) belly.**
- Wams, n. (-es, pl. Wämser)**, jacket, jerkin, jersey.
- wamsen, v.a.**, to cudgel, thrash.
- Wand, f. (pl. Wände)**, wall, partition; spanische —, folding-screen; mit dem Kopf durch die —rennen, to run one's head against a wall; man

soll den Teufel nicht an die — malen, speak of the devil and you see his hoofs. —bekleidung, *f.*, hangings, wainscotting; —brettchen, *n.*, bracket, shelf; —gemälde, *n.*, wall-painting; —getäfel, *n.*, wainscotting, panelling; —kalender, *m.*, sheet-almanac; —karte, *f.*, large wall-map; —leuchter, *m.*, bracket; —schirm, *m.*, folding-screen; —schrank, *m.*, cupboard; —spiegel, *m.*, pier-glass; —tafel, *f.*, blackboard; —teppich, *m.*, tapestry; —uhr, *f.*, wall-clock.

Wandel, *m.* (-s), change; way of living, conduct; Handel und —, trade, commerce. —bar, changeable, variable; —bild, *n.*, phantom; —los, immutable, unalterable; —stern, *m.*, planet.

wandeln, *v.n.* (s.), to walk, travel; sich —, to change.

Wander-bursch, *m.*, travelling artisan; —jahr, *n.*, year of travel; —leben, *n.*, vagrant's life; —schaft, *f.*, travels on foot; auf die —schaft gehen, to go on one's travels; —smann, *m.*, pedestrian.

Wanderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wanderer.

wandern, *v.n.* (s.), to wander.

Wandlung, *f.*, transformation.

Wange, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cheek.

wankelhaft, unstable, fickle.

Wankelmüt, *m.*, fickleness, inconsistency.

wankelmütig, fickle, changeable, vacillating.

wanken, *v.n.* (h. & s.), to shake, totter, reel, vacillate.

Wanken, *n.*: zum — bringen, to shake.

wann, when; dann und —, now and then, occasionally.

Wanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, bath. —bad, *n.*, warm bath.

wannen: von —, whence.

Wanst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wänste), belly, paunch.

Wanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bug.

wanzig, buggy.

Wappen, *n.*, coat-of-arms. —kunde, *f.*, heraldry; —schild, *m.*, escutcheon.

wappnen, *v.a.*, to arm.

Wardein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mint-warden, assayer, assay-master.

wardieren, *v.a.*, to assay.

Ware, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ware, article *pl.*

goods, commodities; —n unter Zollverschluss, bonded goods; auserlesene —, choice articles; galvanisch versilberte —, electroplate; gemusterte —, figures; gestreifte —, stripes; karierte —, checks; kurze —, petty wares; leinene —n, linen goods; verarbeitete —n, wrought articles; verbotene —, contraband; zollfreie —n, goods free of duty.

Waren-absender, *m.*, consigner; —art, *f.*, line; —bestand, *m.*, stock on hand; —fach, *n.*, —gattung, *f.*, class of goods, line; —handlung, *f.*, stores; —haus, *n.*, warehouse, stores; —konto, *n.*, goods-account; —kenntnis, —kunde, *f.*, study of commodities; —lager, *n.*, stock-in-trade, warehouse; —lokal, *n.*, storeroom, warehouse; —niederlage, *f.*, warehouse, magazine; —probe, *f.*, sample, pattern; —probenpost, *f.*, sample post; —rechnung, *f.*, invoice; —sendung, *f.*, consignment, shipment; —verzeichnis, *n.*, list of goods, invoice, docket; —vorrat, *m.*, stock-in-trade, stock-in-hand; —zeichen, *n.*, trade mark; —zufuhr, *f.*, import, arrival or supply of goods.

warm, warm; weder — noch kalt, neither fish nor flesh; e-n — halten, to cultivate a person's acquaintance; —stellen, to warm up; e-m — machen, e-m den Kopf — machen, to make it warm or unpleasant for a person. —bad, *n.*, thermal springs; —blüter, *m.*, warm-blooded animal; —blütig, warm-blooded; —halter, *m.*, plate-warmer; —haus, *n.*, hothouse; —herzig, warm-hearted; —luftheizapparat, *m.*, hot-air apparatus; —luftheizung, *f.*, heating with hot-air pipes; —wasserbereiter, *m.*, boiler.

Wärme, *f.*, warmth, heat. —einheit, *f.*, thermal unit, calorie (calory); —erzeugend, calorific; —grad, *m.*, degree of heat; —lehre, *f.*, calorics; —leiter, *m.*, conductor of heat; —messer, *m.*, thermometer.

wärmen, *v.a.*, to warm.

Wärm-flasche, *f.*, hot-water bottle —pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan.

warnen, *v.a.*, to warn (vor, against); vorher —, to forewarn.

Warnung, *f.*, warning, caution. —*s-tafel*, *f.*, notice-board.

warpen, *v.a.*, to warp, kedge, tow.

Warschau, *n.*, Warsaw.

Warte, *f.* (*pl. -n*), watch-tower, lookout, observatory.

Warte-frau, *f.*, nurse; —*geld*, *n.*, half-pay, demurrage.

warten, *v.l.a.*, to nurse, tend, attend to. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to wait (auf, for); da können Sie lange —, you may whistle for it; auf sich — lassen, to keep people waiting; s-s Amtes —, to discharge one's duties.

Wärter, *m.*, attendant, waiter. —*in*, *f.*, attendant, nurse.

Wartesaal, *m.*, —*zimmer*, *n.*, waiting-room.

Wartung, *f.*, nursing, attendance.

warum, why; — nicht gar! most decidedly not!

Warze, *f.* (*pl. -n*), wart, nipple. —*n-artig*, —*nförmig*, warty, papillary.

warzig, warty.

was, what, which, something; — für ein, what kind of; es koste, — es wolle, at all costs; so —, something like this; nein, so —! did you ever! — Sie sagen! you don't mean to say so; ach —! bah! er läuft, —er kann, he runs as hard as he can.

Wasch-anstalt, *f.*, public laundry; —*apparat*, *m.*, washing-machine; —*bär*, *m.*, (rac)coon; —*becken*, *n.*, washing- or hand-basin; —*blau*, *n.*, washing blue; —*bleuel*, *m.*, washing-beetle; —*bütte*, *f.*, washing-vat; —*echt*, fast, genuine; —*fass*, *n.*, wash-tub; —*frau*, *f.*, washerwoman; —*gold*, *n.*, river-gold; —*handschuh*, *m.*, wash-leather glove; —*haus*, *n.*, wash-house, laundry; —*kessel*, *m.*, copper; —*klammer*, *f.*, clothes-peg; —*korb*, *m.*, clothes-basket; —*kübel*, *m.*, wash-tub; —*küche*, *f.*, scullery; —*lappen*, *m.*, dish-cloth; —*lauge*, *f.*, lye; —*leder*, *n.*, wash-leather, shammy; —*ledern*, wash-leather; —*maschine*, *f.*, washing-machine; —*mittel*, *n.*, lotion; —*napf*, *m.*, wash-hand-basin; —*raum*, *m.*, lavatory, dressing-room; —*schlüssel*, *f.*, washing-basin; —*tisch*, *m.*, —*toilette*, *f.*, wash-stand; —*trog*, *m.*, washing-trough.

Wäsche, *f.*, washing, wash; linen; schmutzige —, soiled linen. —*geschäft*, *n.*, linen-drapery, under-clothing business; —*schränk*, *m.*; linen-press; —*zeichentinte*, *f.*, marking ink.

waschen, *ir.v.a.*, to wash.

Wäscher, *m.*, washer. —*in*, *f.*, washer-woman.

Wäscherei, *f.*, laundry.

Waschung, *f.*, lotion; washing (*of wool*); (*metals*) budding.

Waschwolle, *f.*, washed wool.

Wasen, *m.* (-s), turf, greensward.

Wasser, *n.* [-s, *pl. — &* (mineral waters) *Wässer*], water; — einnehmen, to water; über — halten, to keep afloat; — ziehen, to leak; vom reinsten —, of the first or purest water; e-m nicht das — reichen, not to be fit to hold a candle to one; das ist — auf m-e Mühle, that is grist to my mill; stille — sind tief, still waters run deep. —*bau*, *m.*, waterworks, hydraulic structure; —*baukunst*, *f.*, hydraulic engineering; —*behälter*, *m.*, reservoir; —*blase*, *f.*, bubble, vesicle; —*blattern*, *pl.*, chicken-pox; —*blau*, light blue, bluish; —*blei*, *n.*, molybdena; —*brecher*, *m.*, breakerwater; —*dampf*, *m.*, steam; —*dicht*, water-proof or -tight; —*druck*, *m.*, hydrostatic pressure; —*fahrt*, *f.*, row, sail; —*fall*, *m.*, waterfall; —*farbe*, *f.*, water-colour; —*fläche*, *f.*, sheet of water; —*flugmaschine*, *f.*, —*flugzeug*, *n.*, hydroplane, sea-plane; —*fracht*, *f.*, carriage by water; —*gewächs*, *n.*, aquatic plant; —*glas*, *n.*, tumbler, soluble glass, silicate of soda; —*haltungs-maschine*, *f.*, pumping machine; —*heilanstalt*, *f.*, hydropathic establishment; —*heilkunde*, *f.*, hydro-pathy; —*heizung*, *f.*, heating by hot water; —*hell*, limpid; —*höhe*, *f.*, water-mark, water-line; —*hose*, *f.*, water-spout; —*huhn*, *n.*, water-hen, coot; —*jungfer*, *f.*, dragon-fly; —*kanne*, *f.*, ewer, water-jug; —*kasten*, *m.*, tank, cistern; —*kraft*, *f.*, water-power; —*kunst*, *f.*, hydraulic engine, waterworks; —*kur*, *f.*, water cure; —*lauf*, *m.*, water-course, drain; —*leitung*, *f.*, aqueduct, water supply;

—leitungsröhre, *f.*, conduit-pipe;
 —linse, *f.*, duckweed; —messer, *m.*,
 water-gauge, hydrometer; —not,
f., scarcity of water; —partie, *f.*,
 boating-party, excursion by water;
 —pfeife, *f.*, hookah; —pflanze, *f.*,
 aquatic plant; —platz, *m.*, water-
 ing-place (*for ships*); —pocken,
pl., chicken-pox; —recht, level,
 horizontal; —reich, well-watered,
 watery; —rinne, *f.*, water-channel,
 gutter; —röhre, *f.*, water-pipe;
 —schacht, *m.*, shaft-drain; —
 schaden, *m.*, damage caused by a
 flood; —scheide, *f.*, water-shed;
 —scheu, *adj.*, afraid of water. *subst.*
(f.), hydrophobia; —schierling,
m., water-hemlock; —schlauch,
m., leathern water-bottle; —
 spiegel, *m.*, surface of the water,
 water-level; —stag, *m.*, bob-stay;
 —stand, *m.*, water-level; —stand-
 zeiger, *m.*, water-gauge; —station,
f. (*railw.*), watering-station; —
 stiefel, *m.*, waterproof boot; —
 stoff, *m.*, hydrogen; —stoffgas,
n., hydrogen gas; —stoffhaltig,
 hydrogenated; —stoffverbindung,
f., compound of hydrogen; —
 strahl, *m.*, jet of water; —strasse,
f., channel, waterway; —strecke,
f., (*min.*) water-course, expanse of
 water; —sucht, *f.*, dropsy; —
 süchtig, dropsical; —suppe, *f.*,
 water-gruel; —tier, *n.*, aquatic
 animal; —transport, *m.*, convey-
 ance by water; —uhr, *f.*, hydro-
 scope; —umschlag, *m.*, water
 dressing; —vogel, *m.*, aquatic
 bird, water-fowl; —wage, *f.*,
 water-level; —wehr, *n.*, weir, dam,
 dyke; —weide, *f.*, water-willow,
 osier; —zeichen, *n.*, watermark;
 —zins, *m.*, water-rate; —zutritt,
m., access to water.

wässerig, watery.

wässern, *v.l.a.*, to water, irrigate.
 2. *n. (h.)*, to water; der Mund
 wässert mir danach, it makes my
 mouth water.

Wassernot, *f.*, distress caused by
 floods.

waten, *v.n. (s.)*, to wade.

watscheln, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to waddle.

Watt, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, muddy shallow.

Watte, *f.*, wadding, cotton-wool.

Wattenfischerei, *f.*, fishing on mud-
 flats.

wattieren, *v.a.*, to wad, pad.

Wattierung, *f.*, wadding, padding.

Wau, *m.*, weld, dyer's weed.

Wauwau, 1. *inter.*, bow-wow. 2. *m.*,
 dog.

webbar, textile.

Webe, *f.*, web. —faser, *f.*, textile
 fibre; —garn, *n.*, cotton twist,
 yarn, thread; —kante, *f.*, woven
 lace; —kunst, *f.*, weaving.

weben, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weave;
 dieses Tuch ist ungleich gewebt,
 this cloth is of an uneven texture;
 gewebte Stoffe *or* Zeuge, woven
 fabrics, goods, *or* stuffs, spinings.

Weber, *m.*, weaver. —arbeit, *f.*,
 weaving, web, tissue; —baum, *m.*,
 weaver's beam, warp beam, yarn
 roller; —distel, *f.*, teasel; —
 ei, *f.*, weaving; —einschlag, —ein-
 trag, *m.*, woof, weft; —glas,
n., cloth-prover, cloth-teller, cloth
 tester; —kamm, *m.*, weaver's
 reed; —karde, *f.*, teasel, fuller's
 thistle; —schiff(chen), *n.*, weaver's
 shuttle; —schlichte, *f.*, weaver's
 dressing *or* starch; —schule, *f.*,
 school of weaving; —schütze, *m.*,
 shuttle; —spule, *f.*, weaver's
 spool; —stuhl, *m.*, loom; —tritt,
m., treadle of a loom; —zettel,
m., warp.

Web(e)-stoff, *m.*, textile (fabric); —
 stuhl, *m.*, loom; mechanischer
 —stuhl, power loom; —waren,
pl., textile fabrics, woven goods.

Wechsel, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, change,
 vicissitude; exchange; bill of
 exchange; auswärtiger —, foreign
 bill; beste —, prime bills, best
 paper; domizlierter —, domiciled
 bill; eigner —, promissory note,
 note of hand; erhöhtliche —, bills
 receivable; fällige —, bills receiv-
 able; falscher —, forged bill;
 gezogener —, draft; inländischer
 —, inland bill; nicht gedeckter —,
 bill unprovided for; nicht hono-
 rierter —, dishonoured bill; kurzer
 —, bill at short date; langer —,
 long-dated *or* long-sight bill;
 offner —, letter of credit; tras-
 sierter —, draft; trockener —,
 sole bill, promissory note; zahl-
 bare *or* zu zahlende —, bills pay-
 able; —aufs Ausland, foreign
 bill; —auf den Aussteller selbst,
 note of hand, promissory note;

— aufs Inland, inland bill; — im Portefeuille, bills in hand; — von soliden Häusern, negotiable bills; Distanz—, bill on another place; Hand—, promissory note; Platz—, local bill; Präzis—, Tag—, bill drawn and payable on the same day; Sicht—, Vista—, — auf Sicht, ein auf Sicht lautender —, sight bill, bill payable at sight; Zeitsicht—, after sight bill; — von erster Hand, first-hand bill; e-n — einkassieren, to clear a bill; e-n — Not leiden lassen, to keep a bill in suspense; Laufzeit e-s —, currency of a bill.

Wechsel-, cambial; — -agent, *m.*, bill-broker; — agio, *n.*, exchange; — akzept, *n.*, acceptance of a bill; — arbitrage, *f.*, arbitration of exchange; — arrest, *m.*, imprisonment for non-payment of a bill; — balg, *m.*, changeling; — bank, *f.*, discount house; — beziehung, *f.*, mutual relation; — blankett, *n.*, blank bill; — brief, *m.*, bill of exchange; — buch, *n.*, bill book; — bürge, *m.*, bill-surety, guarantor of a bill; — büro, *n.*, exchange office; — diskonto, *m.*, bill discount; — fähig, entitled to draw bills of exchange; — fall, *m.*, alternative; — fälschung, *f.*, bill forgery; — fieber, *n.*, intermittent fever; — forderung, *f.*, bill debt, claim founded on a bill; — formular, *n.*, blank bill; — frist, *f.*, usance; — geber, *m.*, drawer of a bill; — gebrauch, *m.*, usance; — geld, *n.*, bank money, exchange, agio; — geschäft, *n.*, exchange business, bill brokerage; — gläubiger, — inhaber, *m.*, billholder; — klage, *f.*, action arising out of a bill; — konto, *n.*, account of exchange, bill account; — kontor, *n.*, exchange office, *bureau de change*; — kredit, *m.*, paper credit; — kurs, *m.*, bill-rate, rate of exchange; — makler, *m.*, bill-broker; — nehmer, *m.*, taker of a bill; — ordnung, *f.*, exchange regulations; — par, *n.*, par of exchange; — platz, *m.*, place of exchange; — protest, *m.*, protest; — provision, *f.*, bill commission; — rechnung, *f.*, bill account; — recht, *n.*, laws regarding exchange;

— rede, *f.*, dialogue, reply; — reiter, *m.*, speculator in bills, bill-jobber; — reiterei, *f.*, bill jobbing, drawing and redrawing, kite-flying, cross-accommodation; dieses Haus hält sich nur durch — reiterei, this firm is only kept up by accommodation bills; — schuld, *f.*, debt founded on a bill of exchange; — seitig, mutual, reciprocal; — sendung, *f.*, remittance by bills; — sensal, *m.*, exchange-broker, bill broker; — spesen, *pl.*, bill charges; — stempel, *m.*, bill-stamp; — stempelsteuer, *f.*, stamp duty; — strom, *m.*, alternating galvanic current; — tasche, *f.*, portfolio; — tierchen, *n.*, amoeba; — tisch, *m.*, banker's counter; — verhältnis, *n.*, reciprocal relation; — verjährung, *f.*, prescription of a bill of exchange; — voll, changeful, subject to change; — (s)weise, alternately, mutually; — winkel, *m.*, alternate angle; — wirkung, *f.*, reciprocal action or effect; — wirtschaft, *f.*, rotation of crops; — zahlung, *f.*, exchange money.

wechseln, *v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to change, exchange; to alternate.

Wechsler, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, money-changer, banker, cambist. — bank, *f.*, exchange bank.

Weck, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, **Wecken**, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, **Wecke**, *f. (pl. -n)*, roll of fine white bread.

wecken, *v.a.*, to wake; to call.

Wecker, *m. (-s, pl. -)*, alarm-clock.

Weckuhr, *f.*, alarum, alarm-clock.

Wedel, *m.*, duster; sprinkling-bush; fan; brush (of foxes, etc.); (*bot.*) frond.

wedeln, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to wag the tail to fawn, cringe; to fan.

weder . . . noch, neither . . . nor.

Weg, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, way, road, route; auf gutlichem —, amicably; auf halbem —, midway; auf — bringen, to dispatch, ship; Mittel und — finden, to find ways and means; e-n Verkauf in die — e leiten, to arrange a sale; das hat gute — e, it will be long before . . . ; es hat damit gute — e, there's no fear or danger of that; sich auf den — machen, to set out; Glück auf den —! a happy journey! im — e sein or stehen,

to be in the way; aus dem —
räumen, to remove, to put out of
the way, kill; aus dem —e gehen,
to make way for; e-m etw. in den
— legen, to thwart a person's
plans; e-m nicht über den —
trauen, not to trust a person
farther than one can see; ver-
botener —! no thoroughfare! zu
—e bringen, to bring about.

weg, away; ganz — sein, to be in
raptures (vor, with); in e-m
—, at a stretch; hinter einander
—, without interruption; kurz—,
curtly, briefly; flott—, fluently,
off the reel; schlecht—, unceremo-
niously, simply. —begeben:
sich —, to go away, depart; —
beissen, to make a place too hot
for one, to supplant one; —
bekommen, to get off, to bring
about, accomplish, to "twig";
—bleiben, to stay away; —
fahren, to cart away; —fall, *m.*,
omission; in —fall bringen, to
omit, abolish; in —fall kommen,
to be abolished or omitted, to cease;
—fallen, to be omitted, to cease;
—gang, *m.*, departure; —haben,
to have one's share, to guess, see
through, "twig"; —kriegen, to
get the knack of, to "twig"; —
lassen, to leave out; —lassung, *f.*,
omission; —machen, to make
away with, remove; sich —ma-
chen, to decamp; —müssen, to
be obliged to leave; —nahme,
f., seizure, capture (*e-s Schiffes, of
a ship*); —nehmen, to take away,
seize upon, confiscate, to capture
(*a ship*); —praktizieren, to spirit
away; —radieren, to rub out;
—raffen, to snatch up; —räumen,
to clear away; —räumung, *f.*,
removal, riddance; —schaffen, to
remove, put away, (*math.*) to
eliminate; —scheren, to clip,
shave off; sich —scheren, to de-
camp, hook it; —schnappen,
to snap up; —sein, to be absent,
gone, lost; über etw. —sein, to be
above (minding) a thing; —setzen,
v.l.a., to put away, aside. 2. *n.* (*s.*),
to jump; über etw. —setzen, to
leap over, clear something; sich
über etw. —setzen, not to trouble
about a thing; sich über andere
—setzen, to consider oneself su-

perior to other people; —stehlen,
to steal; sich —stehlen, to steal
away; —sterben, to die off; —
stibitzen, to pilfer, filch; —
streichen, to smoothe away, to
erase, expunge; —tun, to put
away, remove; —wart, —
warte, *f.*, chicory, succory; —
weisen, to turn off, dismiss;
—weiser, *m.*, guide-post or -book;
—werfen, to throw away; sich
—werfen, to make oneself cheap;
—werfend, disparaging.

Weg(e)-aufseher, *m.*, road surveyor;
—bau, *m.*, road-making; —bes-
serung, *f.*, road-repairing.

Wegelagerer, *m.*, footpad.

wegen, *prep.* (*gen.*), on account of,
for the sake of; von —, on the part
(of), on behalf (of).

Wegerich, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), plantain.

Weh, *n.* (*-es*), woe, pain, grief; e-m
— tun, to cause a person pain,
to ache; der Kopf tut mir weh,
my head aches; sich — tun, to
hurt oneself. —frau, *f.*, midwife;
—geschrei, *n.*, lamentations; —
klage, *f.*, wailing; —klagen, *v.a.
& n.* (*h.*), to bewail, lament; —
leidig, woebegone; —mut, *f.*, sad-
ness, melancholy; —mütig, sad,
melancholy; —mutter, *f.*, mid-
wife.

Wehe, *f.* (*pl. -n*), snow-drift.

Wehen, *f. pl.*, birth-throes.

wehen, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to blow, drift.

Wehr, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), dam, mole, weir.
—damm, *m.*, mole.

Wehr, *f.*, defence.

wehren, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to hinder, for-
bid; sich —, to defend oneself;
sich s-s Lebens—, to fight for one's
life.

wehr-fähig, able to bear arms; —
gehänge, *n.*, —gehenk, *n.*, sword-
belt; —haft, able to bear arms;
—haftigkeit, *f.*, ability to defend
oneself; —los, defenceless; —
losigkeit, *f.*, defencelessness; —
ordnung, *f.*, Army statute; —
pflicht, *f.*, compulsory military ser-
vice; —stand, *m.*, soldiery, mili-
tary.

Weib, *n.* (*-es, pl. -er*), woman.

Weibchen, *n.*, little woman, (*of
birds*) female.

Weibel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), sergeant.

Weiber-arbeit, *f.*, women's work;

—feind, *m.*, misogynist; —geklatsch, —gewäsch, *n.*, women's gossip; —haft, womanish; —hass, *m.*, misogyny; —hemd, *n.*, chemise; —herrschaft, *f.*, petticoat government; —knecht, *m.*, ladies' man, fop; —laune, *f.*, woman's whim or caprice; —list, *f.*, feminine cunning; —narr, *m.*, coxcomb; —regiment, *n.*, petticoat government; —rock, *m.*, petticoat, gown; —scheu, *adj.*, afraid of women. *subst., f.*, misogyny.

weibisch, womanish, effeminate.

weiblich, female, feminine.

Weiblichkeit, *f.*, womanhood, womanliness.

Weibsbild, *n.*, female; —leute, *pl.*, females; —person, *f.*, female; —volk, *n.*, womankind.

weich, soft, limp; —er Stein, Bath brick; —kochen, to boil soft; —werden, to relent. —blei, *n.*, refined lead; —erz, *n.*, silver glance; —fass, *n.*, steeping-tub; —gesotten, soft-boiled; —heit, *f.*, softness, weakness; —herzig, soft-hearted, tender-hearted; —herzigkeit, *f.*, tenderness of heart; —lich, soft, effeminate; —lichkeit, *f.*, softness, effeminacy; —ling, *m.*, weakling, mollicoddle; —schalig, soft-shelled; —tier, *n.*, mollusc; —wasser, *n.*, steep, water for soaking.

Weichbild, *n.*, boundary, precincts, outskirts of a town.

Weiche, *f.* (*pl. -n.*), softness; soaking; side, flank; (*railw.*) switch, shunt, siding. —nsteller, —nwärter, *m.*, pointsman.

weichen, 1. *v.a.*, to soften, steep, soak. —, 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to yield, give way; to decline, fall (*of prices*); die Preise sind gewichen, prices have receded, are looking down, drooping, slackening, shrinking; Baumwolle ist um e-n Cent gewichen, cotton is down a cent.

Weichsel, *f.*, Vistula.

Weichselholz, *n.*, cherry-wood; —kirsche, *f.*, *Cerasus vulgaris*; —rohr, *n.*, cherry-stick pipe-tube.

Weide, *f.* 1. (*pl. -n.*), pasture. —, 2. willow, osier.

Weide-land, *n.*, —platz, *m.*, pasture-ground.

weiden, of willow, osier.

weiden, *v.l.a.*, to feed, tend; s-e Augen an etw. —, to feast one's eyes on a thing. 2. *n.*, to pasture, graze.

Weiden-baum, *m.*, willow-tree; —gefecht, *n.*, willow-work; —gerste, *f.*, osier-switch; —kätzchen, *n.*, willow-catkin; —korb, *m.*, willow-basket; —rute, *f.*, willow-twigg, osier-switch.

Weid-genosse, *m.*, —gesell, *m.*, fellow-huntsman; —mann, *m.*, huntsman, sportsman; —männisch, sportsmanlike; —mannssprache, *f.*, hunters' slang; —messer, *n.*, hanger; —tasche, *f.*, game-bag; —werk, *n.*, hunting, venery.

weidlich, *adj.*, brave, valiant. —, *adv.*, thoroughly, with a vengeance.

Weife, *f.* (*pl. -n.*), reel.

weifen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to wind, reel.

weigern, *v.a. (e-m etw.) & refl.*, to refuse, decline.

Weigerung, *f.*, refusal. —sfall, *m.*: im —, in case of refusal.

Weih, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), **Weihe**, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*) & *f.* (*pl. -n*), kite.

Weih-altar, *m.*, holy altar; —becken, *m.*, holy-water font; —bischof, *m.*, suffragan bishop; —geschenk, *n.*, votive offering; —kessel, *m.*, holy-water basin.

Weihe, *f.*, consecration, ordination.

weihen, *v.a.*, to consecrate, dedicate, devote.

Weier, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), (fish-)pond.

Weihnacht, *f.*, **Weihnachten**, *pl.*, Christmas.

Weihnachts-abend, *m.*, Christmas Eve; —baum, *m.*, Christmas tree; —fest, *n.*, Christmas festival; —geschenk, *n.*, Christmas box; —lied, *n.*, Christmas carol or hymn; —mann, *m.*, Santa Claus; —tag, *m.*, Christmas Day; —zeit, *f.*, Christmas-time.

Weihrauch, *m.*, incense; arabischer —, olibanum. —fass, *n.*, censer.

weil, because, since.

weiland, formerly, sometime; deceased, late.

Weilchen, *n.*, little while.

Weile, *f.*, while, time; e-e —, for a while; nächtlicher —, by night; eile mit —, the more haste, the less speed; damit hat es gute —, there's plenty of time for that.

weilen, *v.n. (h.)*, to tarry, sojourn.

Weiler, m. (-s, *pl.* —), hamlet.

Wein, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), wine; wilder —, Virginia creeper; e-m reinen — einschenken, to tell one the plain truth; abgelagerter —, seasoned wine; junger —, new wine; harte or herbe —e, hard or dry wine; leichte —e, light wine; schwere —e, full-bodied wine; — in Fässern, wine-in the wood; — in Flaschen, bottled wine; — in Kisten, wine in cases; Bordeaux —, claret; — von Oporto, Port —, port; Rhein —, hock; Schaum —, sparkling wine; Xeres —, sherry; der — hat Feuer und Blume, the wine is full-bodied and has a fine flavour. —artig, vinous; —bau, *m.*, culture of the vine; —bauer, *m.*, wine-grower; —beere, *f.*, grape; —berg, *m.*, vineyard; —blume, *f.*, bouquet; —essig, *m.*, vinegar; —garten, *m.*, vineyard; —gebirge, *n.*, vine-clad hills; —gegend, *f.*, wine-growing district; —geist, *m.*, spirits of wine; —geistmesser, *m.*, alcoholometer; —geschäft, *n.*, wine-merchant's business, wine-shop; —geschmack, *m.*, vinous taste; —glas, *n.*, wine-glass; —gut, *n.*, property consisting of vineyards; —handel, *m.*, wine trade; —händler, *m.*, wine merchant; —handlung, *f.*, wine shop; —haus, *n.*, wine-tavern; —heber, *m.*, siphon for drawing wine; —hefen, *f. pl.*, lees of wine; —ig, vinous; —jahr, *n.*: gutes —, good vintage; —karte, *f.*, price-list of wines, wine-list; —kauf, *m.*, earnest-money; —keller, *m.*, wine-cellar, wine-vaults; —kelter, *f.*, wine-press; —kenner, *m.*, connoisseur in wine; —krug, *m.*, tankard; —küfer, —küper, *m.*, wine-cooper; —kühler, *m.*, wine-cooler; —lager, *n.*, stock of wine; —land, *n.*, wine-growing country; —laub, *n.*, vine leaves; —laube, *f.*, vine arbour; —laune, *f.*: in — sein, to be in one's cups; —lese, *f.*, vintage; —leser, *m.*, vintager; —messer, *m.*, wine-gauge, oino-meter; —monat, *m.*, October; —most, *m.*, must; —niederlage, *f.*, wine-store; —presse, *f.*, wine-press; —probe, *f.*, sample of wine,

tasting or sampling of wine(s); —ranke, *f.*, vine-tendril; —rausch, *m.*, intoxication caused by wine; —rebe, *f.*, vine; —reich, abound-ing in vines; —reisende(r), wine-merchant's traveller; —sauer, acid (as wine); —säufer, *m.*, wine-bibber; —säure, *f.*, tartaric acid, vinous acid; —saures Salz, tartrate; —schank, *m.*, retail of wine; —schenke, *f.*, wine-tavern; —schlauch, *m.*, wine-skin; —schröter, *m.*, wine-merchant's por-ter; —sorte, *f.*, class of wine; —stein, *m.*, tartar; gereinigter —stein, cream of tartar; —stein-salz, *n.*, salt of tartar; —stein-säure, *f.*, tartaric acid; —steuer, *f.*, duty on wine; —stock, *m.*, vine; —stube, *f.*, wine-tavern; —suppe, *f.*, wine-soup; —traube, *f.*, bunch of grapes; —trester, *pl.*, skins or husks of pressed grapes; —trinker, *m.*, wine-bibber; —trunkenheit, *f.*, intoxication from wine; —verfälschung, *f.*, adultera-tion of wine; —wage, *f.*, wine-gauge; —zeichen, *n.*, tavern sign; —zieher, *m.*, siphon; —zoll, *m.*, duty on wine.

weinen, v.a. & n. (h.), to weep; um e-n —, to weep for one.

weinerlich, tearful, inclined to weep.

weis: e-m etw. — machen, to tell a person stories, to palm something off on someone.

weise, wise.

Weise, f., manner, mode, method; in gehöriger —, in due form; auf diese —, in dieser —, in this way; auf k-e —, by no means; glück-licher —, fortunately, luckily; zufälliger —, accidentally; jeder nach s-r —, each in his own way.

Weisel, m. (-s, *pl.* —), queen-bee.

weisen, ir.v.a., to show, direct; to point (auf, to); e-n an e-n —, to refer a person to someone; von sich —, to reject; etw. von der Hand —, to refuse, reject a thing; e-n zurecht —, to reprimand one; e-m die Tür —, to show one the door; mit Fingern auf e-n —, to point at one; aus dem Lande —, to exile.

Weiser, m. (-s, *pl.* —), pointer, guide; queen-bee; hand (of a clock); teacher.

Weisheit, *f.*, wisdom; mit s-r — zu

Ende sein, to be at one's wit's end.

—szahn, *m.*, wisdom-tooth, grinder.

weislich, wisely, prudently.

weiss, white; —es Meer, White Sea;

—e Waren, linen drapery. —

bäcker, *m.*, baker of wheaten

bread; —bier, *n.*, white beer, pale

ale; —binder, *m.*, cooper; —blau,

pale blue; —blech, *n.*, tin plate;

—blei, *n.*, white lead, ceruse; —

bleiche, *f.*, bleaching; —brot, *n.*,

white bread; —buche, *f.*, horn-

beam; —dorn, *n.*, hawthorn;

—fisch, *m.*, whiting, dace, white-

bait; —gar, tawed; —gerben,

v.a., to taw; —gerber, *m.*, tawer;

—glühen, *n.*, white heat, incan-

descence; —glühend, white-hot,

incandescent; —glühhitze, *f.*, —

glut, *f.*, white heat, incandescence;

—grau, hoary; —grundig, white

ground (*of calicoes*); —kohl, *m.*,

white or common cabbage; —

kram, *m.*, linen drapery; —

kupfer, *n.*, white metal; —lich,

whitish; —mehl, *n.*, fine flour;

—nähen, to do plain needlework;

—näherel, *f.*, plain needlework;

—näh(t)erin, *f.*, seamstress; —

pappel, *f.*, white poplar; —stik-

kerei, *f.*, embroidery on cambric;

—tanne, *f.*, fir; —tüncher, *m.*,

whitewasher; —waren, *pl.*, linen,

cottons, white goods; —waren-

geschäfft, *n.*, linen draper's shop;

—wein, *m.*, white wine; —zeug,

n., linen drapery.

weissagen, *v.a.*, to prophesy, foretell.

Weissagung, *f.*, prophecy.

Weisse, *f.*, whiteness.

weissen, *v.a.*, to whiten, whitewash.

Weisung, *f.*, instruction, direction;

—en befolgen, to carry out instruc-

tions. —sgemäss, as directed.

weit, distant, far off, wide; es —

bringen, to get on in the world;

nicht — kommen, to make no

great progress; es ist mit ihm —

gekommen, he is far gone; mit

etw. — sein, to have got well into

a thing; nicht — her sein, to be

no great shakes, not much to

speak of; es zu — treiben, to carry

things too far; — gefehlt! quite

out or wide of the mark! bei —em,

by far; von —em, from afar; —

und breit, far and wide; die Sache

liegt noch im —en, the thing is a

long way off as yet; das —e

suchen, to decamp. —aus, by far;

—berühmt, far-famed; —blickend,

far-sighted; —läuf(t)ig, distant,

detailed, verbose; —läuf(t)igkeit,

f., prolixity; —möglichst, as far

as possible; —reichend, far-

reaching; —schichtig, extensive;

—schweifig, prolix, diffuse; —

schweifigkeit, *f.*, prolixity, diffuse-

ness; —sichtig, long-sighted; —

tragend, of a long range; von —

tragender Bedeutung, of great

importance; —umfassend, com-

prehensive; —verbreitet, wide-

spread.

Weite, *f.*, distance, width, breadth.

weiten, *v.a.*, to widen; sich —, to

expand.

weiter, further, farther; des —en,

furthermore; zu —er Erwägung,

ad referendum; ohne —e Um-

stände, without further ceremony;

das —e, further particulars; das

—e morgen, the rest to-morrow;

bis auf —es, until further notice;

ohne —es, without much ado; in

—en Kreisen, among the general

public. —befördern, to forward;

—beförderung, *f.*, forwarding; zur

—beförderung an, to be forwarded

or sent on to; —begeber, *m.*, en-

dorser; —gabe, *f.*, handing on;

zur —gabe an, to be sent on to;

—geben, to hand on; —leiten, to

forward (*a letter, an enclosure*);

—reise, *f.*, journey farther; —

verladung, *f.*, reshipment; —

versand, *m.*, reforwarding.

weitern, *v.a.*, to widen, enlarge,

dilate.

Weiterung, *f.*, enlargement.

Weizen, *m.* (-s), wheat; türkischer

—, maize; ihr — blüht, they are

in luck. —bier, *n.*, wheaten beer;

—brot, *n.*, wheaten bread; —

griess, *m.*, grits of wheat, wheat-

groats, semolina; —kleie, *f.*,

wheat-bran; —mehl, *n.*, wheat-

flour.

welcher, welche, welches, which.

welcher-gestalt, in what manner;

—lei, of what kind.

Welf, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Guelph. —

entum, *n.*, Guelph party.

welk, withered, faded, flabby.

welken, *v.n.* (s.), to wither, fade.

Welk-heit, *f.*, withered state, flabbiness; —werden, *n.*, wilting.

Wellblech, *n.*, corrugated iron or plate.

Welle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wave; roller, cylinder, shaft, spindle, tail-shaft.

wellen, *v.a.*, to corrugate.

Wellen-bewegung, *f.*, undulation; —brecher, *m.*, breakwater; —förmig, undulating; —schlag, *m.*, dashing of the waves.

wellig, wavy.

welsch, Welsh, Italian, French; —Bohne, French bean; —er Hahn, capon; —e Nuss, walnut; —e Schweiz, French Switzerland. —kohl, *m.*, —kraut, *n.*, savoy; —korn, *n.*, Indian corn; —land, *n.*, Italy.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* -en), world, universe; um die Angelegenheit aus der — zu schaffen, to settle the matter; das Licht der — erblicken, to be born; Mann von —, man of the world; um alles in der — nicht! not for the world! was in aller —! what on earth! —all, *n.*, universe; —ausstellung, *f.*, international exhibition; —ball, *m.*, globe; —bau, *m.*, universe; —begebenheit, *f.*, event of world-wide importance; —beschreibung, *f.*, cosmography; —bürger, *m.*, cosmopolitan; —bürgerlich, cosmopolitan; —bürgertum, *n.*, cosmopolitanism; —dame, *f.*, woman of fashion; —erfahrung, *f.*, knowledge of the world; —fern, far from the madding crowd, worlds apart; —gebäude, *n.*, cosmic system; —gegend, *f.*, point of the compass; —gericht, *n.*, last judgment; —geschichte, *f.*, universal history; —handel, *m.*, world's trade; —kind, *n.*, worldling; —klug, worldly wise; —klugheit, *f.*, worldly wisdom; —körper, *m.*, heavenly body; —kugel, *f.*, terrestrial globe; —kunde, *f.*, cosmology; —kundig, notorious; —lage, *f.*, state of political affairs; —lauf, *m.*, course of the world; —leute, worldlings; —lich, worldly; —lichkeit, worldliness; —macht, *f.*, great power; —machtpolitik, *f.*, imperialism; —mann, *m.*, man of the world; —männisch, well-bred, gentlemanly; —markt, *m.*,

emporium; —meer, *n.*, ocean; —müde, world-worn; —postkarte, *f.*, postal union post card; —postverein, *m.*, international postal union; —postvertrag, *m.*, international postal treaty; —raum, *m.*, mundane space; —ruf, *m.*, world-wide reputation; —schmerz, *m.*, Wertherism, pessimism; —schmerzler, *m.*, pessimist; —sinn, *m.*, worldliness; —sprache, *f.*, universal language; —stadt, *f.*, metropolis; —städtisch, cosmopolitan; —teil, *m.*, continent, quarter of the globe; —ton, *m.*, good-breeding; —umsegler, *m.*, circumnavigator of the globe; —verbesserer, *m.*, utopist; —verkehr, *m.*, international traffic; —weise(r), *m.*, philosopher; —weisheit, *f.*, philosophy; —wunder, *n.*, wonder of the world.

Wende, *f.*, turn(ing), beginning of a new epoch. —kreis, *m.*, tropic; —punkt, *m.*, turning-point, crisis.

Wende, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Wend.

Wendeltreppe, *f.*, winding stairs.

wenden, *reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to turn, turn away; viel Geld an etw. —, to lay out a great deal of money on something; Zeit auf etw. —, to devote time to something; sich zum Guten —, to take a turn for the better; mit —der Post, by return of post; sich — an j-n, to apply to a person; wenden Sie gefl. um, turn over.

Wendung, *f.*, turn(ing); mit — der Post, by return of post.

wenig, little; —e, few.

Wenigkeit, *f.*, small number or quantity; m-e —, my humble self.

wenigstens, at least.

wenn, if, when; — nicht, if not, unless; — gleich, — schon, — auch, although.

wer, who.

werben, *ir.v.a. & n. (s.)*, to apply (um, for), to sue, court, recruit, enlist.

Werbe-offizier, *m.*, recruiting-officer; —sergeant, *m.*, recruiting sergeant; —trommel, *f.*, drum used in recruiting.

Werbung, *f.*, courting, recruiting.

werden, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to become; to be received; Ihr Brief ist uns geworden, we have received your

letter; e-m zuteil —, to fall to one's share; was ist aus ihm geworden? what has become of him; es wird schon! we are getting on well! es wird noch alles gut —, everything will turn out right in the end; ich kann daraus nicht klug —, I can't make head or tail of it; es muss anders —, things can't go on like this; man möchte des Teufels —! it's enough to drive one mad!

Werden, *n.* (-s), coming into existence; genesis; im — sein, to be springing up, in process.

Werder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), islet, eyot.

werfen, *ir.v.a.*, to throw, cast; sich —, to warp (*of wood*); alles in e-n Topf —, to treat all alike; über Bord —, to throw overboard; mit Geld um sich —, to spend one's money lavishly; sich aufs Studium —, to take to study; Verdacht — auf, to cast suspicion on.

Werft, *n., m. & f.* (*pl.* -e & -en), wharf, dockyard, stocks. —geld, *n.*, wharfage.

Werg, *n.* (-s), oakum, tow.

Wergeld, *n.*, wergild, fine paid for homicide.

Werk, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), work; ans — gehen, to set to work; im — e sein, to be in hand; Hand ans — legen, sich ans — machen, to set to work; zu — e gehen, to set about a thing. —bank, *f.*, bench; —eltag, *m.*, working-day; —fuhrer, *m.*, foreman; —heiligkeit, *f.*, outward piety; —holz, *n.*, timber; —leute, workmen, hands; —meister, *m.*, foreman; —messer, *n.*, cutting-knife; —statt, —stätte, —stelle, *f.*, workshop; —stein, *m.*, free-stone; —tag, *m.*, working day; —täglich, workaday; —tagskleid, *n.*, everyday dress; —tätig, active, practical; —tätigkeit, *f.*, activity; —tisch, *m.*, work-table; —zeug, *n.*, tool; das —zeug hinlegen, to down tools; —zeugkasten, *m.*, tool-box; —zeugstahl, *m.*, tool steel; —zeugtasche, *f.*, tool-bag.

Wermut, *m.*, wormwood. —likör, —wein, *m.*, wormuth.

werpen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to tow.

Werst, *f.* (*pl.* -e), verst.

Wert, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), value, worth; bon; eigentlicher —, real or

intrinsic value; innerer —, intrinsic value; — erhalten, value received; im — e sinken, to be demonetized; Muster ohne —, samples without value; nach dem — e, *ad valorem*; es zahlt Zoll nach dem — e, it pays an *ad valorem* duty; nach dem — e berechnetes Porto, postage according to value, *ad valorem* postage; unter dem — e verkaufen, to undersell; — in Rechnung, value in account; — in Waren, value received in goods; — auf etw. legen, to set store by. —angabe, *f.*, declaration of value; Polize ohne —angabe, open policy; Polize mit —angabe, valued policy; —anschlag, *m.*, valuation; —artikel, *m.*, article of value; —bestimmung, *f.*, valuation; —betrag, *m.*, value in money; —brief, *m.*, letter containing money; —geschätzt, highly esteemed; —los, worthless; —losigkeit, *f.*, worthlessness; —messer, *m.*, measure or standard of value; —paket, *n.*, parcel registered with statement of value; —papier, *n.*, security; ausser Kurs gesetztes or einberufenes —papier, called bond; gezogene —papiere, drawn bonds; —porto, *n.*, *ad valorem* postage, extra postage for a money letter or an insured parcel; —relation, *f.*, ratio; —sachen, *pl.*, objects of value; —schätzen, *v.a.*, to esteem highly; —schätzung, *f.*, esteem, regard, appreciation; —sendung, *f.*, parcel containing money or valuables; —stempel, *m.*, *ad valorem* stamp; —verminderung, *f.*, depreciation; —verminderung des Kapitals, depreciation in capital value; —versicherung, *f.*, insurance of securities; —voll, valuable; —zoll, *m.*, *ad valorem* duty.

wert, esteemed, valued, worth; Ihr —es Schreiben, your favour; k-n Heller or k-n Schuss Pulver —, not worth a cent; nicht der Rede —, not worth mentioning.

Werwolf, *m.*, werwolf.

Wesen, *n.*, being, existence, manner, nature; das — der Sache, the essence of the matter; sein — treiben, to carry on; gesetztes —,

staid ways; viel —s aus etw. machen, to make much ado about a thing; nicht viel —s mit e-m machen, to treat one with scant ceremony; das höchste —, the Supreme Being.

wesenhaft, essential.

Wesenheit, *f.*, being, essence, reality.

Wesen(s)-einheit, *f.*, consubstantiality; —gleich, identical; —gleichheit, *f.*, homogeneity, identity.

wesentlich, essential, material, important. —keit, *f.*, reality.

weshalb, weswegen, why, wherefore.

Wespe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wasp.

Wespen-nest, *n.*, wasp's nest; in ein —nest stechen, to get into a scrape; —stich, *m.*, wasp sting.

wessen, whose.

West(en), *m.*, west; west wind.

Weste, *f.* (*pl.* -n), waistcoat. —n-tasche, *f.*, waistcoat pocket.

Westfale, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Westphalian.

Westfalen, *n.*, Westphalia.

Westindien, *n.*, West Indies. —fahrer, *m.*, West Indian.

westlich, western, westerly.

westwärts, westwards.

Westwind, *m.*, west wind.

wett, even, equal, quits; etw. —machen, to square or balance a thing.

Wett-bewerb, *m.* (-s), competition: —eifer, *m.*, emulation; —eifern, *v.n.* (*h.*, *insep.*), to emulate, contend with; —flug, *m.*, air-race; —gesang, *m.*, singing match; —kampf, *m.*, prize-fight; —lauf, *m.*, race; —laufen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to run a race; —läufer, *m.*, runner; —preis, *m.*, bet; —rennen, *n.*, horse-race; —rudern, *n.*, boat-race, rowing- or sculling-match; —streit, *m.*, contest.

Wette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bet, wager; um die —, in emulation; e-e —eingehen, machen, to make a wager, lay a bet; was gilt die —? what will you bet?

wetten, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bet, wager.

Wetter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), better, book-maker.

Wetter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), weather, storm; schlagende —, firedamp. —arbeitstage, *pl.*, weather working days; —bericht, *m.*, meteorological report; —dach, *n.*, pent-house, eaves; —fest, weather-

proof; —glas, *n.*, barometer; —hahn, *m.*, weathercock, turncoat; —kunde, *f.*, meteorology; —kundig, weather-wise; —launisch, variable, peevish; —leuchten, *n.*, sheet-lightning, summer-lightning; —loch, *n.*, bad-weather quarter; —männchen, *n.*, anemoscope; —prophet, *m.*, weather-wise person; —schaden, *m.*, damage done by weather; —schlag, *m.*, hailstorm, thunderbolt; —seite, *f.*, weather side; —vorhersage, *f.*, forecast of the weather; —wendisch, changeable, fickle, peevish; —wolke, *f.*, thunder-cloud.

wettern, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*) & *imp.*, to thunder; to curse.

wetzen, *v.a.*, to whet, sharpen.

Wetz-stahl, *m.*, butcher's steel; —stein, *m.*, whetstone, hone.

Whisky, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) whisky; gig.

Whist, *n.*, **Whistspiel**, *n.*, whist.

Wichs, *m.* (-es), full dress (*students*); in vollem —, in gala attire; sich in —werfen, to deck oneself out.

Wichs-bürste, *f.*, blacking-brush; —glanz, *m.*, boot-polish.

Wichse, *f.*, shoe-blacking.

wichsen, *v.a.*, to black, polish, wax.

Wicht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), wight; kleiner —, mannikin; erbärmlicher —, wretch.

wichtig, important; —tun, to assume an air of importance; sich —machen, to give oneself airs.

Wichtigkeit, *f.*, importance.

Wichtigtuer, *m.*, pompous person. —ei, *f.*, pomposity; —isch, pompous, fussy.

Wicke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vetch; wohlriechende —n, sweet peas.

Wickel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), roll(er), curl-paper; cotton-winder. —band, *n.*, swathing-band; —blatt, *n.*, wrapper (*of a cigar*); —gamasche, *f.*, puttee; —kind, *n.*, child in swaddling clothes; —tuch, *n.*, baby's roller; —zeug, *n.*, baby-clothes.

wickeln, *v.a.*, to wind or wrap up, to roll, curl, swathe; aus einander —, to unfold, unwrap; schief gewickelt, in error, in the wrong box; sich aus dem Handel —, to get out of the scrape.

Widder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ram; Aries. —fell, *n.*, ram's skin.

wider, *prep. (acc.)*, against; — Wil-
len, unwillingly; das Für und —,
the pros and cons. —fahren, *ir.v.n.*
(*s., insep.*), to happen (e-m, to one);
e-m Gerechtigkeit —fahren lassen,
to do a person justice; —gesetzlich,
contrary to law; —haarig, refrac-
tory, cross-grained; —haken, *m.*,
barb; —hall, *m.*, echo; —hallen,
v.n. (h., sep. & insep.), to (re-)echo;
—klage, *f.*, counterplea; —legen,
v.a. (insep.), to refute; —leglich,
refutable; —legung, *f.*, refuta-
tion; —lich, repulsive, nauseous,
disgusting; —lichkeit, *f.*, repul-
siveness, loathsomeness; —natür-
lich, contrary to nature; —natür-
lichkeit, *f.*, unnaturalness; —part,
m. (-es, pl. -e), opponent, adver-
sary; —raten, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*
(*insep.*), to dissuade from; —recht-
lich, illegal; —rechtlich aus dem
Besitze setzen, to dispossess; —
rechtliche Besitzentsetzung, dis-
seisin; —rechtlichkeit, *f.*, unlaw-
fulness; —rede, *f.*, contradiction;
ohne —rede, unquestionably; —
ruf, *m.*, cancelling, recall; bis auf
—ruf, till cancelled; —rufen,
ir.v.a. (insep.), to revoke, with-
draw, cancel; —ruflich, revoca-
ble; —rufung, *f.*, revocation;
—sacher, *m.*, adversary; —schein,
m., reflex; —setzen, *v.refl. (insep.,*
dat.), to oppose, resist; —setzlich,
refractory; —setzlichkeit, *f.*, re-
fractoriness, obstinacy; —sinn,
m., absurdity, nonsense; —sinnig,
absurd, nonsensical; —spenstig,
obstinate, refractory; —spenstig-
keit, *f.*, obstinacy; —spiel, *n.*,
contrary, reverse; —sprechen,
ir.v.a. & n. (h., dat., insep.), to
contradict, be at variance with;
—spruch, *m.*, contradiction, dis-
claimer; —spruch erheben, to
appeal; —stand, *m.*, resistance,
opposition; —standsfähig, capable
of resistance, resisting; —stands-
los, unresisting; —stehen, *ir.v.n.*
(*h., dat., insep.*), to resist; —
stehend: der Feuchtigkeit —,
damp-proof; —stehlich, resistible;
—streben, *v.n. (h., dat., insep.)*,
resist, oppose. *subst., n.*, reluctance;
—streit, *m.*, conflict; —streiten,
ir.v.n. (h., insep.), to conflict with,
clash with, run counter to; —

streitend, conflicting; —wärtig,
disgusting; —wärtigkeit, *f.*, offen-
siveness, calamity; —wille(n), *m.*,
repugnance, aversion; —willig,
reluctant.

widern, *v.n. (h.)*: es widert mir, it is
repugnant to me.

widmen, *v.a.*, to devote, dedicate.

Widmung, *f.*, dedication.

widrig, adverb, contrary. —enfalls,
failing which; —keit, *f.*, untoward
event, unpleasantness.

wie, how, as, like; — folgt, as fol-
lows; — beliebt? I beg your
pardon? — dem auch sei, how-
ever this may be.

Wiede, *f. (pl. -n)*, withe, willow-twig.

Wiedehopf, *m.*, hoopoe.

wieder, again; —aufbauen, *v.a.*
(*sep.*), to rebuild; —auflage, *f.*,
new edition; —ausfuhr, *f.*, re-
exportation; —ausgabe, *f.*, re-
issue; —belebung, *f.*, revival;
—einfuhrschein, *m.*, bill of store;
—einsetzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to reinstate,
re-establish; —einrichten, *v.a.*, to
reorganize; —erlangen, *v.a. (sep.)*,
to recover; —erzeugung, *f.*, re-
production; —gabe, *f.*, reproduc-
tion, rendering; —geben, *ir.v.a.*
(*sep.*), to reproduce, render, trans-
late; —geboren, regenerate; —
geburt, *f.*, regeneration; —genesen,
ir.v.n. (s., sep.), to recover one's
health; —genesung, *f.*, recovery;
—grüssen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to return
a salute; —herstellen, *v.a. (sep.)*,
to re-establish, restore; —herstel-
lung, *f.*, restoration; —holen, *v.a.*
(*sep.*), to bring or carry back, (*insep.*)
to repeat; —holt, repeatedly; —
holung, *f.*, repetition; im —
holungsfall, if it occurs again; —
kauen, —käuen, *v.a. & n. (h., sep.,*
sometimes insep.), to ruminate;
—käufer, *m.*, ruminant; —kauf,
m., repurchase; —kaufen, *v.a.*, to
buy back, repurchase; —kaufs-
recht, *n.*, right of redemption; —
kunft, *f.*, return; —schein, *m.*,
reflex; —scheinen, *ir.v.n. (h., sep.)*,
to be reflected; —sehen, *ir.v.a.*
(*sep.*), to see again. *subst., n.*,
meeting after a separation; auf
—sehen! goodbye for the present!
—taufe, *f.*, rebaptizing, second
baptism; —täufer, *m.*, anabap-
tist; —um, again, once more;

—verkauf, *m.*, re-sale; Bedingungen für den —verkauf, terms to the trade; —verkaufen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to retail; —verkäufer, *m.*, reseller, retailer, *pl.* the trade; —vermieten, *v.a. (sep.)*, to sublet; —vermietung, *f.*, sub-letting; —wahl, *f.*, re-election; —wählbar, eligible for re-election; —zählen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to count again; —zulassung, *f.*, re-admission; —zustellen, *v.a.*, to return.

wiefern, in —? in what respect?

Wiege, *f. (pl. -n)*, cradle.

wiegen, 1. *v.a.*, to rock. 2. *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to weigh.

Wiegen-druck, *m.*, *incunabulum*; —lied, *n.*, lullaby.

Wieger, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, weigher.

wiehern, *v.n. (h.)*, to neigh.

Wiehern, *n. (-s)*, neighing.

Wiek, *f. (pl. -en)*, creek, bay.

Wieke, *f. (pl. -n)*, piece of lint, tent.

Wiemen, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, roost; chimney; place for smoking meat.

Wien, *n.*, Vienna. —er, *m.*, —erin, *f.*, Viennese.

Wiese, *f. (pl. -n)*, meadow. —ngrund, *m.*, low meadow.

Wiesel, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, weasel.

wieso: —weißt du das? how is it you know that?

wieviel, how much, how?

wieviele, which of the number; den —n haben wir heute? what is the day of the month?

wiewohl, (al)though.

wild, wild, savage; —es Fleisch, proud flesh; —e Ehe, concubinage. —bad, *n.*, hot-spring; —bahn, *f.*, preserve, hunting-ground; —bann, *m.*, preserve; —braten, *m.*, roast venison; —bret, *n.*, game, venison; —brethandlung, *f.*, poulterer's shop; —dieb, *m.*, poacher; —dieben, *v.n. (h.)*, to poach; —dieberei, *f.*, poaching; —fang, *m.*, madcap; —forst, *m.*, deer-forest; —fremd, quite strange; —heit, *f.*, wildness; —hüter, *m.*, game-keeper; —leder, *n.*, deerskin; —ling, *m.*, savage, Goth; —meister, *m.*, ranger; —nis, *f.*, wilderness; —park, *m.*, deer-park; —pret = —bret; —reich, abounding in game; —schaden, *m.*, damage caused by game; —schur, *f.*, coarse fur cloak; —schütz, *m.*,

poacher; —schwein, *n.*, wild boar; —spur, *f.*, track; —stand, *m.*, stock of deer, lair of deer; —wasser, *n.*, place abounding in water-fowl.

Wild, *n. (-es)*, game, deer.

Wilderer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, poacher.

wildern, *v.n. (h.)*, to be wild; to poach.

Wille, *m. (-ns)*, will; ich bin —ns, I am willing, feel disposed, intend; mit —n, wilfully, designedly, on purpose; aus freiem —n, of one's own accord; e-m zu —n sein, to do one's pleasure; letzter —, last will.

willenlos, without a will of one's own, irresolute.

Willens-erklärung, *f.*, declaratory act; —kraft, *f.*, will power; —stärke, *f.*, strength of will.

willentlich, on purpose, intentional.

willfahren, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to accede to, grant; um der Bitte des Herrn N. zu —, in compliance with Mr. N.'s request.

willfähig, compliant, complaisant. —keit, *f.*, compliance, readiness to oblige.

willig, willing; easy (of the market); —e Käufer, eager buyers; —werden, to ease off. —keit, *f.*, readiness, willingness.

willigen, *v.n. (h.)*: in e-e S. —, to consent to a thing.

Willkomm, *m. (-s)*, **Willkommen**, *n. & m. (-s)*, welcome.

willkommen, welcome; —heissen, to welcome; seien Sie —, I am glad to see you.

Willkür, *f.*, option; arbitrariness. —herrschaft, *f.*, —regiment, *n.*, arbitrary rule.

willkürlich, arbitrary.

Willkürlichkeit, *f.*, arbitrariness.

wimmeln, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to swarm (von, with).

wimmern, *v.n. (s.)*, to whimper, whine.

Wimpel, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, pennon, pennant, streamer.

Wimper, *f. (pl. -n)*, eyelash.

Wind, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, wind; von etw. —haben (bekommen), to have (get) an inkling of; das ist alles in den —geredet, that is all idle talk; etw. in den —schlagen, to set a thing at naught; den Mantel nach dem —hängen,

to trim one's sails to the wind ; gegen den — segeln, to have the wind in one's teeth ; günstiger —, fair wind ; e-m Schiffe den — abschneiden, to get the wind of a ship ; dicht beim — e halten, to touch the wind ; dicht beim — segeln, to sail close to the wind ; dicht am — e steuern, to steer close to the wind ; die Inseln unter dem — e, the leeward islands ; vom — e zurückgehalten werden, to be wind-bound. —anker, *m.*, lower anchor ; —beutel, *m.*, puff, windbag, swag-gerer ; —beutelei, *f.*, idle boasting ; —beuteln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to brag, talk big ; —bruch, *m.*, windfall ; —büchse, *f.*, air-gun ; —fahne, *f.*, vane, weathercock ; —fang, *m.*, air-hole, ventilator ; —hafer, *m.*, wild oats ; —harfe, *f.*, Æolian harp ; —hund, *m.*, greyhound ; —ig, windy, empty, shaky ; —klappe, *f.*, air-valve ; —lade, *f.*, sounding-board, wind-chest ; —loch, *n.*, vent-hole ; —macher, *m.*, braggart ; —messer, *m.*, wind-gauge, anemometer ; —monat, *m.*, November ; —mühle, *f.*, wind-mill ; —pocken, *pl.*, chicken-pox ; —rad, *n.*, ventilator ; —röschen, *n.*, anemone ; —rose, *f.*, compass-card, anemone ; —schaden, *m.*, damage caused by wind ; —schief, warped, askew, awry ; —schutzhaube, *f.*, wind-shield ; —seite, *f.*, weather-side, weather-bow, luff ; —spiel, *n.*, greyhound ; —still, calm ; —stille, *f.*, calm ; totale —stille, dead calm ; von e-r —stille befallen werden, to be becalmed ; —stoss, *m.*, blast, gust, squall ; —strich, *m.*, current of air, rhomb ; —strömung, *f.*, current of wind ; —sturm, *m.*, storm of wind ; —verkauf, *m.*, blank or open sale ; —wehe, *f.*, snow-drift ; —zeiger, *m.*, anemoscope ; —zug, *m.*, draught, ventilator.

Winde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pulley, winch, reel, windlass, crane.

Windel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), swaddling cloth.

windeln, *v.a.*, to swaddle, swathe.

windelweich : — schlagen, to beat to a jelly.

winden, *ir.v.a.*, to wind.

Windeseile, *f.*, swiftness of the wind ; mit —, on the wings of the wind.

Windsbraut, *f.*, strong gust of wind, whirlwind, squall, hurricane.

Wink, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hint, suggestion ; ein deutlicher —, a broad hint.

Winkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), angle, corner. —advokat, *n.*, pettifogging lawyer, hedge-lawyer ; —bank, *f.*, outside bank ; —blatt, *n.*, local rag ; —börse, *f.*, bucket shop ; —eisen, *n.*, angle iron, T-iron, iron rule or square ; —förmig, angular ; —haken, *m.*, iron rule, carpenter's square, (*typ.*) composing stick ; —ig, angular ; —makler, *m.*, unlicensed broker ; —mass, *n.*, iron rule, carpenter's square ; —messung, *f.*, goniometry ; —rad, *n.*, mitre wheel ; —recht, rectangular ; —schenke, *f.*, low tavern ; —treppe, *f.*, private staircase, backstairs ; —züge, *pl.*, underhand dealings ; —züge machen, to prevaricate.

winken, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to sign, beckon, nod.

Winselei, *f.*, whining, whimpering.

winseln, *v.n.* (*h.*), to whine, whimper.

Winter, *m.*, winter. —frucht, *f.*, winter-corn ; —lich, wintry ; —raps, —reps, *m.*, colza ; —saat, *f.*, winter crop ; —schlaf, *m.*, hibernation ; —sonnenwende, *f.*, winter-solstice ; —zeug, *n.*, winter cloth, winter clothes.

wintern, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to winter ; to get wintry.

Winzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wine-grower, vintager, vine-dresser.

winzig, tiny. —keit, *f.*, tininess.

Wipfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), top of a tree, crown.

Wippenchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), trick ; mache mir k-e —vor ! none of your tricks with me !

Wippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n), see-saw, strappado, tumbrel ; critical point.

wippen, *v.a.*, to balance, see-saw ; Münzen kippen und —, to clip coins.

Wipper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clipper (*of* coins).

wir, we.

Wirbel, *m.*, whirl, whirlwind, whirlpool, crown of the head, vortex ; roll (*of* drums) ; vertebra ; vom — bis zur Sohle (Zeh), from top to toe ; den — schlagen, to sound or beat a roll. —bein, *n.*,

- vertebra; —förmig, whirling, vertebra-like; —ig, whirling, eddying, giddy; —knochen, *m.*, vertebra; —los, invertebrate; —säule, *f.*, spine, vertebral column; —sturm, *m.*, cyclone, tornado; —tier, *n.*, vertebrate; —wind, *m.*, whirlwind, tornado.
- wirbeln**, *v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to whirl, turn round, gyrate.
- wirken**, *v.l.a.*, to effect, produce; to weave (*stockings, etc.*); gewirkte Stoffe, woven fabrics, goods or stuffs. 2. *n. (h.)*, to work, act, operate upon, take effect.
- Wirker**, *m.*, worker, weaver, embroiderer, kneader.
- wirklich**, real, effective; —er Betrag, real or market value; —er Geheimer Rat, acting Privy Councillor.
- Wirklichkeit**, *f.*, reality.
- wirksam**, effective, energetic.
- Wirksamkeit**, *f.*, activity, efficiency; in — sein, to be in force; in — treten, to come into force.
- Wirkstuhl**, *m.*, loom.
- Wirkung**, *f.*, effect. —skraft, *f.*, efficacy; —slos, ineffectual.
- Wirkwaren**, *pl.*, hosiery, woven goods.
- wirr**, confused; ganz — im Kopfe sein, not to know where one's head stands; —es Durcheinander, confused jumble.
- Wirre**, *f. (pl. -n)*, tangle; *pl.* troubles, disorders.
- wirren**, *v.a.*, to entangle; auseinander —, to disentangle.
- Wirr-garn**, *n.*, entangled yarn; —kopf, *m.*, muddle-head; —köpfig, muddle-headed; —nis, *f.*, —sal, *n.*, confusion; —seide, *f.*, tangled silk, silk waste, floss-silk; —stroh, *n.*, short straw; —warr, *m.*, chaos, confusion, jumble.
- Wirsing**, *m.*, —kohl, *m.*, crisped or curly cabbage, savoy.
- Wirt**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, host, landlord, innkeeper; den — machen, to do the honours; die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host. —bar, hospitable, habitable; —barkeit, *f.*, hospitality.
- Wirtschaft**, *f.*, inn, tavern, economy, management; polnische —, *f.*, disorderly management; schöne —! fine doings!
- wirtschaften**, *v.n. (h.)*, to keep house, to manage; arg — mit, to make sad work of.
- Wirtschaftler**, *m.*, housekeeper, manager, steward.
- wirtschaftlich**, economical, thrifty. —keit, *f.*, thriftiness.
- Wirtschaftsbetrieb**, *m.*, management of a farm; —direktor, *m.*, steward; —gebäude, *n.*, farm-buildings; —geld, *n.*, housekeeping money; —lehre, *f.*, economics; —politik, *f.*, economical policy.
- Wirts-haus**, *n.*, inn, public-house; —leute, *pl.*, host and hostess; —stube, *f.*, inn-parlour; —tisch, *m.*, table-d'hôte, ordinary.
- Wisch**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, wisp (of straw); piece of waste paper; trashy pamphlet.
- wischen**, *v.a.*, to wipe, rub, (*drawings*) stomp.
- Wischer**, *m.*, wiper, clout, stump, sponge; sharp reprimand, dressing down.
- Wisch-lappen**, *m.*, —tuch, *n.*, clout, duster; —wasch, *m.*, —iwaschi, *n.*, twaddle.
- Wismut**, *n. & m.*, bismuth.
- Wispel**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, wispel (24 bushels).
- wispeln**, **wispeln**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to whisper.
- Wissbegierde**, *f.*, thirst for knowledge.
- wissbegierig**, eager for knowledge, studious.
- wissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to know; e-n — lassen, to send one word; e-m Dank —, to feel indebted to a person; sich k-n Rat —, not to know which way to turn; was man nicht weiss, macht e-n nicht heiss, where ignorance is bliss, 'tis folly to be wise; dass ich nicht wüsste, not to my knowledge; weiss Gott, God knows; das mag der Himmel —! Heaven knows!
- Wissen**, *n.*, knowledge; mit — und Willen, of set purpose; ohne sein —, unknown to him. —schaft, *f.*, science; —schafter, *m.*, scholar, scientist; —schafter, *m.*, scholar, scientist, dabbler in science; —schaftlich, scientific; —schaftlichkeit, *f.*, scientific treatment or spirit.
- Wissens-drang**, —durst, —trieb, *m.*,

desire of knowledge; —wert, worth knowing.

wissentlich, knowingly, deliberately.

Witfrau, **Witib**, *f.*, widow.

wittern, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to smell, scent, perceive.

Witterung, *f.*, weather; scent. —*s-kunde*, *f.*, meteorology; —*sverhältnisse*, *pl.*, meteorological conditions.

Wittum, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e & Wittümer*), widow's jointure, settlement.

Witwe, *f.* (*pl. -n*), widow.

Witwen-gehalt, *n.*, widow's pension, jointure; —*kasse*, *f.*, fund for the support of widows; —*stand*, *m.*, widowhood.

Witwer, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), widower. —*stand*, *m.*, widower's state.

Witz, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), wit, wittiness, witticism; sense; —*e machen* *or* *reissen*, to crack jokes. —*blatt*, *n.*, comic paper; —*bold*, *m.*, wit, wag; —*elei*, *f.*, witticism; —*ig*, witty; —*igkeit*, *f.*, wittiness; —*kopf*, *m.*, —*ler*, —*ling*, *m.*, wit; —*los*, without wit, stale; —*wort*, *n.*, witticism.

witzeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to affect wit; to pun; to laugh at.

witzigen, *v.a.*, to teach a lesson.

wo, where; *ich weiss nicht* — *aus*, — *ein*, I am at a loss what to do. —*bei*, with which, in which case, in connection with which, whereby; —*durch*, by which, through which, whereby; —*fern*, if, provided that; —*fern nicht*, unless; —*für*, for what, for which; —*gegen*, against which, in return for which; —*her*, whence; —*her beziehen Sie die Ware?* where do you get the goods from? —*hin*, whither, where to; —*mit*, wherewith, with which *or* what; —*möglich*, if possible; —*nach*, after which, according to which, whereafter; —*selbst*, where; —*von*, wherefrom, whereof, of *or* from what *or* which; —*vor*, before *or* of what *or* which; —*zu*, whereto, for what, for what purpose.

Woche, *f.* (*pl. -n*), week; —*n*, child-bed.

Wochen-bericht, *m.*, weekly report; —*besuch*, *m.*, lying-in visit; —*bett*, *n.*, child-bed; —*blatt*, *n.*, weekly paper; —*geld*, *n.*, weekly

allowance, household money; —*lang*, for weeks together; —*lohn*, *m.*, weekly wage; —*markt*, *m.*, weekly market; —*schrift*, *f.*, weekly publication; —*tag*, *m.*, weekday; —*weise*, by the week, weekly; —*zeitung*, *f.*, weekly paper; —*zettel*, *m.*, weekly bill *or* list.

wöchentlich, weekly, every week.

Wöchnerin, *f.* (*pl. -nen*), woman lying-in.

Woge, *f.* (*pl. -n*), wave.

wogen, *v.n. (h.)*, to surge, heave; to fluctuate.

wohl, well; *sich's* — *sein lassen*, to indulge oneself; — *oder übel*, willy-nilly; *mir ist* —, I feel comfortable; *sich* —*er fühlen*, to feel better; *wünsche* — *gespeist zu haben*, I hope you have had a good meal; — *bekomm's!* may it do you good! *leben Sie* —! good-bye! —*an!* well! now then; —*angebracht*, seasonable, well-timed; —*anständig*, becoming, decent; —*anständigkeit*, *f.*, decency, decorum, propriety; —*auf!* well then! cheer up! — *ausgerüstet*, well appointed *or* fitted; —*bedacht*, well-considered, well-advised; —*bedächtig*, deliberate(*ly*); —*befinden*, *n.*, good health; —*behagen*, *n.*, comfort; —*behalten*, safe(*ly*); —*bestallt*, duly appointed; —*bestanden*, well-timbered, richly-wooded; —*ehrwürden*: *Ew. —*, your Reverence; —*ehrwürdig*, reverend; —*ergehen*, *n.*, well-being, welfare; —*erzogen*, well-behaved *or* -bred; —*fahrt*, *f.*, weal, welfare; —*feil*, cheap; —*feilheit*, *f.*, cheapness; (*hoch*) — *geboren*, *Esq.*; —*gefallen*, *n.*, pleasure, delight; —*gefällig*, pleasant, pleased, complacent; —*gelitten*, popular, favoured; —*gemut*, cheerful; —*genährt*, plump; —*geordnet*, tidy, well-arranged; —*geruch*, *m.*, fragrance, perfume; —*geschmack*, *m.*, flavour, relish; —*gesinnt*, well-disposed; —*gestalt*, *f.*, fine figure, beauty; —*gestaltet*, well-shaped, well-turned; —*habend*, wealthy, well-to-do; —*habenheit*, *f.*, easy circumstances, affluence; —*ig*, comfortable, snug; —*klang*, euphony; —*klingend*,

euphonious; —laut, *m.*, euphony;
—leben, *n.*, merry life, good cheer;
—löblich, worshipful; —redenheit,
f., eloquence; —riechend, fragrant,
aromatic, perfumed; —sein, *n.*,
good health; —stand, *m.*, prosper-
ity, wealth; —tat, *f.*, boon;
—tätig, charitable; —tätigkeit,
f., charity; —tun, to do good;
—verleih, *m.*, arnica; —weislich,
prudent(ly); —wollen, *n.*, good
wishes, kindness; —wollend, bene-
volent, kind.

Wohl, *n.* (-s), welfare, benefit, good;
auf Ihr —! your health! das
gemeine —, the public weal.

wohnbar, habitable.

wohnen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to dwell, live.

wohnhaft, resident, domiciled.

Wohnhaus, *n.*, dwelling-house.

wohulich, habitable, comfortable. —
keit, *f.*, comfort, commodiousness.

Wohn-ort, —sitz, *m.*, place of resi-
dence; fester —sitz, *m.*, settled
abode; —stätte, *f.*, abode, resi-
dence; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*,
sitting-room, parlour.

Wohnung, *f.*, dwelling, residence;
möblierte —, furnished rooms or
flat; abgeschlossene Familien—,
self-contained flat.

Wohnungs-anzeiger, *m.*, directory;
—geldzuschuss, *m.*, allowance for
house-rent; —mangel, *m.*, —not, *f.*,
scarcity of houses; —zins, *m.*, rent.

wölben, *v.a.*, to vault, arch.

Wölbung, *f.*, arch, bend, bow.

Wolf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wölfe), wolf; lump,
pig (of metal); (metall.) devil.

Wölfin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), she-wolf.

wölfisch, wolfish.

Wolfram, *n.* (-s), wolfram, tungsten.

Wolfs-hund, *m.*, wolf-dog; —hunger,
m., ravenous appetite; —milch,
f., spurge.

Volga, *f.*, Volga.

Wölkchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cloudlet.

Wolke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cloud.

Wolken-bruch, *m.*, violent downpour;
—himmel, *m.*, cloudy sky; —
kratzer, *m.*, sky-scraper; —
kuckucksheim, *n.*, cloudland, Uto-
pia; —los, cloudless; —zug, *m.*,
flight of the clouds.

wolkig, clouded.

Woll-abfall, —abgang, *m.*, waste wool,
woollen waste; —arbeiter, *m.*,
wool-sorter, wool-dresser; —atlas,

m., sateen, satinet; —aufkäufer,
m., wool-driver; —ausfuhr, *f.*,
exportation of wool; —bereiter,
m., wool dresser; —boden, *m.*,
wool-loft; —damast, *m.*, worsted
damask; —färber, *m.*, wool-dyer;
—garn, *n.*, worsted, bay, or woollen
yarn; —händler, *m.*, wool-stapler;
—handlung, *f.*, wool business, wool
trade; —jacke, *f.*, jersey; —
kamm, *m.*, carding comb; —
kammer, *m.*, wool-carder; —
kämmlinge, *pl.*, noils; —kämm-
maschine, *f.*, wool-carding ma-
chine; —kopf, *m.*, woolly head;
—kratze, *f.*, card; —krepel-
(maschine), *f.*, carding machine;
—markt, *m.*, wool market; —
samt, *m.*, plush, velveteen; —
schnur, *f.*, worsted cord; —schur,
f., sheep-shearing; —sortierer, *m.*,
wool-sorter; —spinner, *m.*, wool-
spinner; —spinnerei, *f.*, wool-
spinning factory; —staub, *m.*,
wool dust, flocks; —stoffe, *pl.*,
woollens; —tapete, *f.*, flock-
paper; —trikot, *m.*, wool-cord;
—waren, soft goods; —zupier,
m., wool-picker.

Wolle, *f.*, wool, shearing flocks;
in der — sitzen, to be well off;
—lassen müssen, to burn one's
fingers; von Tuch abgeschorene
—, shearing-flocks; gekämmte —,
combed wool; gekratzte or ge-
krepelte —, carded wool; ge-
reinigte —, cleansed wool; kurz-
haarige —, short-staple(d), carding,
cloth wools; langhaarige —, long
staple, combing wools; persische
—, Berlin wool; ungewaschene —,
wool in the yolk; zweischürige —,
wool of the second shearing; in der
— gefärbt, wool-dyed, dyed in grain,
ingrained, (*fig.*) genuine, staunch;
Kamm—, combing wool; Kunst—,
shoddy; Scher—, shearings, flocks
wool; Stick—, Berlin wool.

wollen, woollen; —e Decke, blanket.
wollen, *ir.v.a.*, to wish, want, to be
willing, to intend; lieber —, to
prefer; wollte Gott! would to
God! so Gott will, God willing;
dem sei wie ihm wolle, be that as
it may; das will ich meinen!
rather! das will mir nicht in den
Sinn, I can't bring myself to
believe it.

Wollen-atlas, *m.*, satin cloth, worsted satin; —band, *n.*, worsted binding or braid; —fabrik, *f.*, woollen-cloth manufactory; —fabrikant, *m.*, woollen-cloth manufacturer; —garn, *n.*, worsted yarn; —musselin, *m.*, muslin laine; —stoffe, *pl.*, woollens; —tuch, *n.*, tweed; —waren, *pl.*, woollen goods or stuffs, woollens, tissues, soft goods; —weber, *m.*, woollen weaver; —zeug, *n.*, woollen cloth.

wollig, woolly, fleecy.

Wollust, *f.* (*pl.* Wollüste), voluptuousness, delight. —seuche, *f.*, venereal disease.

wollüstig, voluptuous.

Wollüstling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), voluptuary.

Wonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rapture, bliss, delight. —monat, *m.*, May; —sam, —voll, blissful; —schauer, *m.*, thrill of delight.

wonig, blissful; delightful.

wor-an, on what or which; —an liegt es? where does the fault lie? —auf, whereupon, on which or what; —aus, out of which, wherefrom; —ein, into which or what; —in, in which, wherein; —über, on or over which or what; —unter, under or among which.

Worfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), winnowing-shovel.

worfein, *v.a.*, to winnow.

Worf-maschine, *f.*, winnower; —schaufel, *f.*, winnowing-shovel; —tenne, *f.*, winnowing-floor.

Wort, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Wörter), word; e-n beim —nehmen, to take a man at his word; e-m gute —geben, to speak one fair; das —führen, to be spokesman; e-m ins —fallen, to interrupt one; ein —fallen lassen, to drop a hint; mit dürrer —en, in plain terms; nicht zu —e kommen, not to be able to put in a word or make oneself heard; ein Mann von —, a man as good as his word; —und Weise, words and music. —bruch, *m.*, breach of promise or faith; —brüchig, faithless; —brüchige(r), defaulter; —brüchigkeit, *f.*, breach of faith; —fechtere(r), *f.*, haggling about words; —folge, *f.*, order of words, construction; —forscher, *m.*, etymologist; —forschung, *f.*, etymology; —fügung, *f.*, syntax;

¹ See also compounds with **Woll-**

—führer, *m.*, speaker, mouthpiece; —fülle, *f.*, verbosity, wordiness; —getreu, literal; —karg, reticent; —klauber, *m.*, hair-splitter; —klaubere(r), *f.*, hair-splitting, quibbling; —laut, *m.*, wording, text, purport; —los, wordless, without a word; —reich, verbose; —schatz, *m.*, vocabulary; —schwall, *m.*, bombast; —sinn, *m.*, literal sense; —spiel, *n.*, pun, quibble; —stellung, *f.*, arrangement of words; —versetzung, *f.*, inversion; —wechsel, *m.*, dispute.

Wörter-buch, *n.*, dictionary; —schatz, *m.*, vocabulary; —verzeichnis, *n.*, vocabulary, glossary.

wörtlich, literal(ly), word for word.

Wrack, *n.*, wreck; treibendes —, derelict. —gut, *n.*, wrecked goods, jetsam.

wringen, *ir.v.a.*, to wring (out).

Wringmaschine, *f.*, wringing machine.

Wucher, *m.* (-s), usury; —treiben, to practise usury. —ei, *f.*, usury; —er, *m.*, usurer; —geschäft, *n.*, usury; —haft, —isch, usurious; —handel, *m.*, usurious trade; —jude, *m.*, Jewish usurer; —pflanze, *f.*, rank weed; —zins, *m.*, usurious interest.

wuchern, *v.n.(h.)*, to grow luxuriantly; to practise usury; mit dem Gelde —, to lend money at usurious interest, to speculate in stocks.

Wuchs, *m.* (-es), growth, stature, size.

Wucht, *f.*, weight, pressure.

wuchtig, (very) heavy.

wühlen, *v.a. & n.(h.)*, to root, grub up; to agitate.

Wühler, *m.*, agitator. —ei, *f.*, agitation.

Wulst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wülste), roll, pad; bustle.

wulstig, padded, puffy, thick (lips).

wund, sore, wounded. —arzneikunst, *f.*, surgery; —arzt, *m.*, surgeon; —ärztlich, surgical; —balsam, *m.*, vulnerary balsam; —fieber, *n.*, wound fever; —mal, *n.*, scar, stigma; —mittel, *n.*, surgical remedy or application; —nadel, *f.*, lancet; —pflaster, *n.*, wound-plaster; —pulver, *n.*, styptic powder; —wasser, *n.*, lotion.

Wunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wound. —nmal, *n.*, scar.

Wunder, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), wonder, marvel, miracle. —bar, wonderful; —bild, *n.*, miraculous image; —ding, *n.*, prodigy; —doktor, *m.*, quack; —glaube, *m.*, belief in miracles; —hübsch, very pretty; —kind, *n.*, infant prodigy; —kur, *f.*, miraculous cure; —lich, strange, odd, queer; —lichkeit, *f.*, strangeness, oddity; —salz, *n.*, Glauber's salt; —sam, wonderful; —schön, wondrous fair; —tat, *f.*, miracle; —täter, *m.*, worker of miracles; —tätig, working miracles; —tier, *n.*, prodigy; —voll, wonderful; —werk, *n.*, miracle; —zeichen, *n.*, portent.

wundern, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to wonder, to be amazed; sich über e-e S. —, to be surprised at a thing; das wundern mich, that surprises me.

Wunsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wünsche), wish, desire; auf —, on application; auf Ihren —, at your request; e-n zu etw. Glück —, to congratulate one on something. —weise, in the form of a wish; —zettel, *m.*, list of things desired.

Wünschelrute, *f.*, divining rod.

wünschen, *v.a.*, to wish; wie gewünscht, as desired.

wünschenswert, desirable.

Würde, *f.*, dignity, rank; in Amt und —n, in office and dignities; unter aller —, beneath contempt; —n sind Bürden, honour brings bother. —los, undignified; —voll, dignified.

Würdenträger, *m.*, dignitary.

würdig, dignified, worthy, deserving.

würdigen, *v.a.*, to appreciate, rate, estimate, deign, vouchsafe.

Würdigkeit, *f.*, worth, merit.

Würdigung, *f.*, appreciation.

Wurf, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Würfe), cast, throw; litter, brood; e-n guten — tun, to make a lucky hit; alles auf e-n — setzen, to stake all on one card; e-m in den — kommen, to come into a person's way. —anker, *m.*, kedge-anchor; —geschoss, *n.*, missile, projectile; —kraft, *f.*, projectile force; —maschine, *f.*, catapult; —netz, *n.*, cast-net, drag-net; —schaufel, *f.*, winnowing-shovel; —speer, —spiess, *m.*, javelin; —waffe, *f.*, missile.

Würfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cube, die, *pl.*

dice; die — sind gefallen, the die is cast. —becher, *m.*, dice-box; —förmig, cubic; —ig, cubic, (*cloth*) checked; —kohlen, *pl.*, cobbles, nuts; —spiel, *n.*, game at dice; —zucker, *m.*, lump-sugar.

würfeln, *v.1.n.* (*h.*), to play at dice. 2.a., durch einander —, to make a jumble of.

würgen, *v.a.*, to strangle, throttle.

Würgengel, *m.*, destroying angel.

Würger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), murderer, cut-throat.

Württemberg, *n.*, Württemberg.

Wurm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Würmer), worm. —arznei, *f.*, vermifuge; —frass, *m.*, worm-hole; —ig, worm-eaten, weevilly; —mittel, *n.*, vermifuge; —stichig, worm-eaten.

Wurst, *f.* (*pl.* Würste), sausage; —wider —, tit for tat, diamond cut diamond; das ist mir (ganz) —, it's all the same to me. —darm, *m.*, intestine, skin for sausages; —händler, *m.*, pork-butcher; —ig, indifferent, callous; —igkeit, *f.*, complete indifference.

Würze, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spice, condiment.

Wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), root; —fassen, to take root. —echt, ungrafted, on own roots; —echte Rose, dwarf rose; —faser, *f.*, rootlet, root-fibre; —keim, *m.*, radicle; —wort, *n.*, radical word; —zeichen, *n.*, radical sign.

würzen, *v.a.*, to flavour, season.

würzhaft, **würzig**, aromatic.

wüst, waste; —liegendes Land, waste land.

Wust, *m.* (-es), trash, rubbish, chaos.

Wüste, (*pl.* -n), **Wüstenei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), desert.

Wüstheit, *f.*, wildness, dissoluteness.

Wüstling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), libertine, rake.

Wut, *f.*, rage, fury; in — geraten, to fly into a passion; s-e — an e-m auslassen, to vent one's rage on a person. —anfall, *m.*, fit of fury; —schnaubend, breathing rage.

wüten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rage, to be furious; —d, furious.

Wüterich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), barbarous tyrant, madman.

Xereswein, *m.*, sherry.

X-Strahlen, *pl.* X-rays.

Xylograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), wood-engraver. —ie, *f.*, xylography; —isch, xylographic.

Yacht, *f.*, (*pl.* -en), yacht.

Yardmass, *n.*, yard stick.

Ypern, *n.*, Ypres.

Ysop, *m.*, hyssop.

Zacke, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Zacken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tooth, spike, point, notch, scallop(ing), purl-edging.

sacken, *v.a.*, to indent, scallop, tooth, pink.

zackig, pronged, indented, dented(d); jagged, notched.

zagen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be afraid.

Zagen, *n.*, fear; mit Zittern und —, with fear and trembling.

zag, **zaghaft**, timorous, fainthearted.

Zaghaftigkeit, *f.*, timidity.

zäh(e), tough, tenacious, obstinate.

Zähigkeit, *f.*, tenacity.

Zahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en), number, figure, cipher; count (*of yarn*); gerade —, even number; ungerade —, uneven number; unbenannte —, abstract number; in gewöhnlichen —en, in plain figures; in runden —en, in round figures.

zahlbar, payable; — bei, made payable at; auf den Inhaber —, payable to bearer; — ultimo, cash on the last of this month; —er Unterschied, chargeable deficiency; — machen, to domiciliate (bills).

Zahl-brett, *n.*, counter; —los, numberless; —fähig, solvent; —frist, *f.*, term of payment; —los, numberless; —losigkeit, *f.*, numberlessness; —meister, *m.*, paymaster, purser; —mittel, *n.*: gesetzliches —, legal tender; —reich, numerous; —stelle, *f.*, office where coupons, etc., are made payable, pay-office; —tag, *m.*, pay- or settling-day, account day; —wert, *m.*, money value; —wort, *n.*, numeral; —zeichen, *n.*, figure, cipher.

Zahlen-folge, *f.*, numerical order, series; —lehre, *f.*, arithmetic; —reihe, *f.*, numerical progression; —sinn, *m.*, talent for figures; —staffel, *f.*, column of figures; —system, *n.*, arithmetical system.

zahlen, *v.a.*, to pay, discharge, clear; zu —de Wechsel, bills payable.

zählen, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to count, calculate; — auf (*acc.*), to rely on.

Zähler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), payer; schlechter —, one who is backward in paying.

Zähler, *m.*, numerator; teller.

Zahlung, *f.*, payment; — erhalten (*at foot of bills*), settled; — leisten, to make payment; — einstellen, to suspend or stop payment; bare —, ready-money payment; gegen bare —, for cash; verspätete —, late payment.

Zählung, *f.*, counting.

Zahlungs-befehl, *m.*, order to pay; —einstellung, *f.*, suspension of payment; —fähig, solvent; —fähigkeit, *f.*, solvency; —frist, *f.*, time or respite of payment; —frist-note, *f.*, prompt note; —leistung, *f.*, payment; —mittel, *n.*, (legal) tender; —modus, *m.*, manner of payment; —order, *f.*, cash order; —ort, *m.*, place of payment; —termin, *m.*, date, time, or term of payment; —unfähig, insolvent; —unfähigkeit, *f.*, insolvency; —verbindlichkeit, *f.*, liability to pay; —weigerung, *f.*, refusal to pay; im Falle der —weigerung, in case of non-payment.

zähm, tame.

zähmbar, tamable.

zähmen, *v.a.*, to tame, domesticate, break in (*horses*); sich —, to restrain oneself.

Zahmheit, *f.*, tameness.

Zähmung, *f.*, taming.

Zahn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zähne), tooth; cog; point; e-m auf den — fühlen, to sound a person; Haare auf den Zähnen haben, to know what's what, to be wideawake. —arzt, *m.*, dentist; —bürste, *f.*, toothbrush; —fleisch, *n.*, gums; —höhle, *f.*, socket of a tooth, alveolus; —laut, *m.*, dental (sound); —los, toothless; —pasta, —paste, *f.*, tooth-paste; —plombe, *f.*, stopping, filling; —pulver, *n.*, tooth-powder, dentifrice; —rad, *n.*, cog-wheel, toothed wheel; —radbahn, *f.*, cog-wheel railway; —schmerzen, *pl.*, toothache; —stange, *f.*, rack; —stange und Gefriebe, rack and pinion; —stocher, *m.*, tooth-pick; —tinktur, *f.*, liquid dentifrice; —wasser, *n.*, tooth-lotion; —zange, *f.*, dentist's forceps.

Zähne-fletschen, *n.*, showing one's teeth; —klappern, *n.*, chattering of the teeth; —knirschen, *n.*, gnashing of the teeth.

zahn, *v.l.a.*, to indent, notch. 2. *n. (h.)*, to teeth, cut one's teeth.

Zähre, *f. (pl. -n)*, tear.

Zain, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, ingot, bar, wedge. —eisen, *n.*, iron in bars, rod iron, nail-rods; —silber, *n.*, silver in bars.

zainen, *v.a.*, to make or cast into bars or ingots.

Zanella, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, sateen.

Zange, *f. (pl. -n)*, (pair of) tongs, pincers.

Zank, *m. (-s, pl. Zänke)*, quarrel. —apfel, *m.*, bone of contention; —süchtig, quarrelsome.

zanken, *v.refl. & n. (h.)*, to quarrel.

Zänker, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, quarreller. —ei, *f.*, squabbling.

zänkisch, quarrelsome.

Zäpfchen, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, uvula.

Zapfen, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, peg, plug, cone, spigot, tap. —loch, *n.*, tap-hole, mortise.

zapfen, *v.a.*, to tap, draw; to mortise.

Zappel-fritze, *m.*, —mann, *m.*, jointed doll, jumping jack.

zappelig, fidgety, restless, fussy.

zappeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to sprawl, flounder, kick, fidget; e-n —lassen, to keep one in suspense, to tantalize one.

Zar, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, Tsar. —in, (*pl. -nen*), Tsarina.

zart, tender, soft. —führend, tender of feeling, delicate, considerate; —gefühl, *f.*, delicacy of feeling; —heit, *f.*, tenderness; —sinn, *m.*, delicacy.

zärtlich, tender, delicate, fond. —keit, *f.*, tenderness.

Zaser, *f. (pl. -n)*, fibre, filament, fibril.

Zauber, *m. (-s)*, charm. —buch, *n.*, conjuring book; —ei, *f.*, magic, witchcraft; —flöte, *f.*, magic flute; —isch, magic, enchanting; —kraft, *f.*, magic power; —kräftig, magical; —kunst, *f.*, magic(al) art; —laterne, *f.*, magic lantern; —stab, *m.*, magic wand; —trank, *m.*, magic potion, philtre.

Zauberer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, magician, sorcerer.

zaubern, *v.n. (h.)*, to conjure.

Zauderer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, loiterer.

zauderhaft, dilatory, tardy.

zaudern, *v.n. (h.)*, to hesitate, delay.

Zaum, *m. (-s, pl. Zäume)*, bridle, rein, curb; im —e halten, to bridle, curb.

zäumen, *v.a.*, to bridle, curb, keep in check.

Zaun, *m. (-s, pl. Zäune)*, fence, hedge; die Gelegenheit zu e-m Streite vom —e brechen, to pick a quarrel. —draht, *m.*, fencing wire; —könig, *m.*, wren; —pfahl, *m.*, fence-post; —rebe, *f.*, Virginia creeper.

zausen, *v.a.*, to touse, touzle.

Zebra, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, zebra.

Zechbruder, *m.*, toper.

Zeche, *f. (pl. -n)*, score, reckoning; mine, mining company; e-e —anbinden, to run up a bill; die —bezahlen, to stand treat; Preise ab —, pit-head prices.

Zechen-garantie, *f.*, colliery guarantee; —preis, *m.*, pit-head price.

zechen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to tipple, drink hard.

Zecher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, toper.

zechfrei, scot-free, gratuitous.

Zech-gelage, *n.*, drinking-bout; —preller, *m.*, person who shirks paying his score; —prellerei, *f.*, bilking; —schuld, *f.*, drinking-score; —stein, *m.*, zechstein.

Zechine, *f. (pl. -n)*, sequin.

Zecke, *f. (pl. -n)*, tick.

Zedent, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*: —e-s Wechsels, endorser; (e-r Schuld), ceder, assigner.

Zeder, *f.*, cedar. —nholz, *n.*, cedar wood.

zedieren, *v.a.*, to cede, assign, give up; e-n Wechsel an j-n —, to endorse a bill to someone.

Zehe, *f. (pl. -n)*, toe; auf den —n gehen, to walk on tiptoe. —nspitze, *f.*, tiptoe.

Zeh(e)nt, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, tithe.

zehn, ten. —er, *m.*, ten, half a score; —erlei, of ten sorts; —fach, —fältig, tenfold; —te, tenth, tithe; —tel, *n.*, tenth (part).

zehren, *v.n. (h.)*, to eat and drink; von s-n Zinsen —, to live on one's income; auf die Kreide —, to live on credit.

Zehr-geld, *n.*, —pfennig, *m.* board wages; travelling money.

Zehrung, *f.*, (expense of) living; bill (at an inn), score.

Zeichen, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, sign, mark,

brand, token; s-s —s ein Schuster, a cobbler by trade; Fabrik—, trade mark. —brett, *n.*, drawing-board; —buch, *n.*, drawing-book; —deuter, *m.*, astrologer; —deuterei, —deutung, *f.*, augury, interpretation of omens; —feder, *f.*, etching-pen; —garn, *n.*, marking-thread; —gerät, *n.*, drawing materials; —kreide, *f.*, crayon; —kunst, *f.*, art of drawing; —lehrer, *m.*, drawing-master; —papier, *n.*, drawing-paper; —stift, *m.*, drawing-pencil; —tinte, *f.*, drawing- or marking-ink; —vorlage, *f.*, drawing-copy.

zeichnen, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to draw, mark, brand; to sign, subscribe.

Zeichner, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, designer, draughtsman; subscriber.

Zeichnung, *f.*, drawing, design; subscription, signing. —sschein, *m.*, application form.

Zeidelbär, *m.*, honey bear.

zeideln, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to cut the honeycombs (from the hives).

Zeidler, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, bee-master.

Zeigefinger, *m.*, forefinger.

zeigen, *v.a.*, to show.

Zeiger, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, hand, pointer. —uhr, *f.*, clock without striking machinery.

zeihen, *ir.v.a.*: e-n e-r S. —, to accuse a person of a thing.

Zelle, *f. (pl. -n)*, line.

Zeisig, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, siskin; lockerer —, wild spark.

Zeit, *f. (pl. -en)*, time; es ist an der —, it is (high) time; auf —, on credit, on account; Börsengeschäfte auf —, Stock Exchange accounts; bei —en, in due time, betimes; mit der —, in time; mittlere —, mean time; s-r —, in due course; vor langer —, long since, long ago; vor —en, in former times; zu rechter —, in (due) time; zu —en, at times, now and then; e-e —lang, for a while, for some time; —m-s Lebens, in all my life; damit hat es gute —, there's plenty of time for that; alles zu s-r —, everything in its season; nehmen Sie sich —, take your own time; sich —lassen, to take one's time; mit der —gehen, to keep pace with the times; kommt —, kommt

Rat, time brings wisdom; O du m-e —! O du liebe —! good gracious! —der Verschiffung, shipping season. —abschnitt, *m.*, epoch, period; —alter, *n.*, age; —angabe, *f.*, date; —aufwand, *m.*, waste of time; —begebenheit, *f.*, event of the day; —behelf, *m.*, makeshift; —dauer, *f.*, period; —ersparnis, *f.*, saving in time; —folge, *f.*, succession, chronological sequence; —form, *f.*, tense; —frage, *f.*, question or topic of the hour; —geist, *m.*, spirit of the age; —gemäss, seasonable, up-to-date; —genosse, *m.*, contemporary; —genössisch, contemporary; —geschäft, *n.*, option business, call, time bargain, *pl.* for the account; —karte, *f.*, season ticket; —lauf, *m.*, course of time; —läuf(t)e, *pl.*, (occurrences of the) times, conjunctures; —lebens, for life; —mangel, *m.*, want of time; —messer, *m.*, chronometer; —polize, *f.*, time policy; —punkt, *m.*, point of time, moment, juncture; —raubend, taking up much time; —raum, *m.*, period, space of time; —rechnung, *f.*, chronology; —schrift, *f.*, journal, periodical; —sichtwechsel, *m.*, after sight bill; —tafel, —tabelle, *f.*, time-table; —verlust, *m.*, delay; —weilig, temporary; —weise, for a time, from time to time; —wort, *n.*, verb; —zeichnen, *n.*, time signal.

zeitig, early, mature, opportune.

zeitigen, *v.a.*, to mature, ripen.

zeitlich, temporal. —keit, *f.*, this life, temporalities.

Zeitung, *f.*, newspaper, tidings.

Zeitungs-ausgabe, *f.*, issue or office of a newspaper; —blatt, *n.*, copy or number of a newspaper; —ente, *f.*, false report, canard; —expedient, *m.*, newsagent; —expedition, *f.*, newspaper office; —inserat, *n.*, advertisement; —schreiber, *m.*, journalist; —träger, *m.*, newsboy; —wesen, *n.*, journalism.

Zellochen, *n. ((-s, pl. —))*, cellule.

Zelle, *f. (pl. -n)*, cell.

zellenförmig, cellular.

Zellen-gang, *m.*, corridor, (*med.*) cellular duct; —gewebe, *n.*, cellular tissue; —stoff, *m.*, cellulose.

zellig, cellular, celled.
Zellstoff, *m.*, cellulose.
Zelluloid, *n.*, celluloid.
Zellulose, *f.*, cellulose.
Zelot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), zealot.
Zelt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tent. —dach, *n.*, —decke, *f.*, awning, marquee; —leinwand, *f.*, tent-cloth, duck; —stange, *f.*, tent-pole; —zeug, *n.*, awning cloth.
Zelter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), palfrey.
Zement, *m.* & *n.* (-s), cement.
zementieren, *v.a.*, to cement.
Zenit, *m.* (-s), zenith.
zensieren, *v.a.*, to censure.
Zensor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), censor.
Zensur, *f.*, censure; censorship; certificate; marks, school report.
Zensus, *m.* (—, *pl.* — & -se), census.
Zenti-folie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), centifolious rose, cabbage rose; —gramm, *n.*, centigram; —meter, *n.* & *m.*, centimetre.
Zentner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —gewicht, *n.*, hundredweight. —schwer, very heavy, oppressive.
zentral, central. —e, *f.*, central (station); —heizung, *f.*, central heating.
zentralisieren, *v.a.*, to centralize.
Zentrifugalkraft, *f.*, centrifugal force.
Zentrum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Zentra, Zentren), centre. —bohrer, *m.*, centre-bit.
Zephyr, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), zephyr. —wolle, *f.*, Berlin wool.
zerbeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to bite into pieces, to crunch.
zerbersten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to burst or split asunder.
zerbleuen, *v.a.*, to thrash thoroughly.
zerbrechen, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (s.), to break to pieces, shatter; sich den Kopf —, to rack one's brains.
zerbrechlich, brittle, fragile.
Zerbrechlichkeit, *f.*, fragility.
zerbröckeln, *v.a.* & *n.* (s.), to crumble.
zerdrücken, *v.a.*, to crush, squash.
Zeremonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ceremony.
zerfahren, *ir.v.l.a.*, to crush or spoil by driving over or carting. 2. *n.* (s.), to burst, fly asunder; to dissolve; —sein, to be confused, distracted, absent-minded; —er Mensch, scatter-brain.
Zerfahrenheit, *f.*, incoherency, inattention.
Zerfall, *m.*, decay, ruin.
zerfallen, *ir.v.l.n.* (s.), to fall to

pieces, decay, disintegrate, decompose; mit e-m —, to quarrel with a person. 2. *a.*, to break or crush by falling; sich den Arm —, to bruise one's arm by a fall.
zerfallen, *p.p.* & *adj.*, in ruins, decayed.
zerfasern, *v.a.*, to ravel out; to fray out.
zerfeilen, *v.a.*, to file to pieces or asunder.
zerfetzen, *v.a.*, to tear up, slash, mangle.
zerfleischen, *v.a.*, to lacerate.
zerfließen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to melt (away), dissolve.
zerfressen, *ir.v.a.*, to corrode, eat up.
zergehen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to melt, dissolve, liquefy, disperse.
zergliedern, *v.a.*, to dissect, analyse.
Zergliederung, *f.*, dissection, analysis.
zerhacken, *v.a.*, to hack, chop up, mince; —e Eisenstücke, case-shot, canister-shot.
zerhauen, *ir.v.a.*, to cut asunder, cut up, chop.
zerkauen, *v.a.*, to masticate or chew thoroughly.
zerkleine(r)n, *v.a.*, to reduce to small pieces, pulverize, triturate, chop (wood).
zerklopfen, *v.a.*, to beat to pieces.
zerklüftet, cleft, riven.
zerknacken, *v.a.*, to break with the teeth, crack.
zerknicken, *v.a.*, to crack, crush, snap (off).
zerknirscht, contrite.
Zerknirschung, *f.*, contrition.
zerknittern, **zerknüllen**, *v.a.*, to crumple up.
zerkratzen, *v.a.*, to scratch.
zerkrümeln, *v.a.*, to crumble (away), to pulverize.
zerlassen, *ir.v.a.*, to melt, dissolve; to liquefy.
zerlegbar, that can be taken to pieces, dissectible.
zerlegen, *v.a.*, to analyse, dissect, divide.
Zerlegung, *f.*, dissection (in accounts), analysis.
zerlesen, *ir.v.a.*, to read to pieces; ein —es Buch, a well-thumbed book.
zerlumpt, ragged, tattered.
zermahlen, *v.a.*, to grind to powder.
zermalmen, *v.a.*, to pound, pulverize, crush.

zernagen, *v.a.*, to gnaw (through).
zerpfücken, *v.a.*, to pick to pieces.
zerplatzen, *v.n.* (s.), to burst, explode.
zerpulvern, *v.a.*, to pulverize.
zerquetschen, *v.a.*, to bruise, squash.
Zerrbild, *n.*, caricature.
zerreiben, *ir.v.a.*, to grind or rub to powder, to pulverize, triturate.
zerreiblich, friable.
zerreißen, *ir.v.a.*, to tear to pieces, wear out.
zerren, *v.a.*, to pull, tug; to tease, worry.
zerrinnen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to melt, dissolve; to come to nothing.
zerrissen, melancholy, pessimistic, distracted.
Zerrissenheit, *f.*, torn or tattered condition; dismemberment; distraction, despair.
zerrühren, *v.a.*, to stir, beat (eggs).
zerrupfen, *v.a.*, to pull to pieces.
zerstüßen, *v.a.*, to ruin, shatter, throw into confusion; ganz zerrüttet, in utter disorder.
Zerrüttetheit, *f.*, **Zerrüttung**, *f.*, disorder, confusion, ruin, trouble.
zersägen, *v.a.*, to saw to pieces.
zerschellen, *v.l.a.*, to shatter, smash.
2. n. (s.), to be smashed; to go to pieces (*of ships*).
zerschiessen, *ir.v.a.*, to shoot to pieces.
zerschlagen, *ir.v.a.*, to knock or break to pieces; sich —, to come to nothing, to be broken off.
zerschlitzten, *v.a.*, to slit.
zerschmeissen, *ir.v.a.*, to dash to pieces.
zerschmelzen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to melt, dissolve.
zerschmettern, *v.a.*, to dash to pieces.
zerschneiden, *ir.v.a.*, to cut to pieces.
zersetzen, *v.a.*, to decompose.
Zersetzung, *f.*, decomposition.
zerspalten, *v.a.*, to cleave, split.
zersplittern, *v.l.a.*, to split, shiver (to pieces); s-e Zeit —, to fritter away one's time; sich or s-e Kräfte —, to have too many irons in the fire.
2. n. (s.), to burst or fly into fragments.
zersprengen, *v.a.*, to burst, blow up, explode.
zerspringen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to burst, to be shivered; to explode.
zerstampfen, *v.a.*, to pound.

zerstäuben, *v.a.*, to scatter like dust, disperse, squirt.
Zerstäuber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Zerstäubungsapparat**, *m.*, sprayer, pulverizer, spray-diffuser, squirt.
zerstieben, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fly away in dust; to be scattered as dust; to disperse, vanish.
zerstörbar, destructible.
Zerstörbarkeit, *f.*, destructibility.
zerstören, *v.a.*, to destroy, ruin.
Zerstörung, *f.*, destruction, ruin.
zerstossen, *ir.v.a.*, to bruise, pound; die lackierten Waren sind so zerstossen . . . , the japanned goods are so dinged . . .
zerstreuen, *v.a.*, to scatter, disperse.
zerstreut, scattered; absent-minded.
Zerstretheit, *f.*, absence of mind.
Zerstreuung, *f.*, scattering; distraction, absence of mind.
zerstücke(l)n, *v.a.*, to cut into small pieces, dismember; to parcel out; zerstückte Bohnen, broken berries.
Zerstückelung, *f.*, dismemberment.
zerteilbar, divisible.
Zerteilbarkeit, *f.*, divisibility.
zerteilen, *v.a.*, to divide, separate, disjoin, cut up; in Brüche —, to reduce to fractions.
Zertifikat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), certificate.
zertrennen, *v.a.*, to sever, disjoin, unstick.
zertreten, *ir.v.a.*, to crush by treading, to trample down.
zertrümmern, *v.a.*, to destroy, break up, shatter.
Zertrümmerung, *f.*, destruction, disintegration.
zerwühlen, *v.a.*, to root up, rummage or grub about (in); to dishevel (*hair*).
Zerwürfnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), discord, dissension.
Zession, *f.* (*pl.* -en), assignment; endorsement (*of bills*). —surkunde, *f.*, deed of assignment.
Zessionar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), assignee, cessionary.
Zeter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cry of distress; —über e-n schreien, to raise a hue and cry after one. —geschrei, *n.*, outcry, cry of murder; —mordio, *n.* = Zeter.
Zettel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scrap of paper, slip, docket, label, ticket, note. —ankleber, —anschläger, *m.*, bill-sticker —aufhänger, *m.*, paper

file; —bank, *f.*, bank of issue; —ende, *n.*, selvedge, fag-end; —geld, *n.*, stamp fees.

Zeug, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stuff, tissue, cloth; matter; tools; dummes —, nonsense; geripptes —, corduroy; das — haben zu etw., to have the ability required, the making of something; e-m etw. am — flicken, to pull something to pieces, to pick a hole in another's coat; was das — hält or halten will, as much as it will stand, with might and main; ins — gehen, sich ins — legen, to launch out, set to work with a will. —abschnitt, *m.*, shred, remnant; —drucker, *m.*, calico printer; —haus, *n.*, arsenal; —schmied, *m.*, edge-tool maker; —stiefel, *m.*, cloth boot.

Zeuge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), witness.

zeugen, *v.l.a.*, to beget, procreate.
2. *n.* (*h.*), to bear witness, give evidence.

Zeugen-aussage, *f.*, deposition of a witness; —beweis, *m.*, evidence; —eid, *m.*, oath of a witness; —verhör, *n.*, —vernehmung, *f.*, examination of witnesses.

Zeugin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), female witness.

Zeugnis, *n.* (-ses), witness, evidence; testimonial; certificate, credential; gutes —, good character; gerichtliches — ablegen, to give evidence in a court of law; eidliches —, affidavit; schriftliches —, written character, testimonial, or certificate. —abschrift, *f.*, copy of testimonial; Offerten mit —abschriften, apply enclosing copies of testimonials.

Zeugung, *f.*, procreation, generation.

zeugungsfähig, capable of begetting, procreative.

Zeugungs-geschäft, *n.*, coition; —glied, *n.*, genital member; —trieb, *m.*, sexual instinct.

Zibet, *m.*, civet. —katze, *f.*, civet cat.

Zichorie, *f.*, chicory. —nkaffee, *m.*, chicory coffee.

Zioklein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), kid.

Zickzack, *m.*, zigzag; im — segeln, to tack about.

Ziege, *f.* (*pl.* -n), goat.

Ziegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), brick, tile; feuerfester —, fire-brick. —bau, *m.*, —baute, *f.*, brick building;

—brenner, *m.*, brickmaker; —brennerei, *f.*, brickyard; —dach, *n.*, tiled roof; —decker, *m.*, tiler; —erde, *f.*, brick-earth; —farben, —farbig, brick-coloured; —hütte, *f.*, tile-kiln, drying-shed; —mehl, *n.*, brick-dust; —ofen, *m.*, brick-kiln; —rot, brick-red; —stein, *m.*, (burnt) brick; —streicher, *m.*, moulder of bricks or tiles.

Ziegelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en), brickyard, brick-kiln, tiler.

Ziegenbart, *m.*, goat's beard, goatee; —fell, *n.*, goat-skin; —bock, *m.*, he-goat; —hirt, *m.*, goat-herd; —käse, *m.*, goat-cheese; —leder, *n.*, kid-leather, cheveril.

Ziehbrunnen, *m.*, draw-well.

ziehen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to pull, tow; to draw, value on, issue; to breed; to strike (*a balance*); to draw up (*a balance sheet, etc.*); die Blicke auf sich —, to attract attention; in den Schmutz —, to blacken, bespatter; ins Lächerliche —, to turn into ridicule; vor Gericht —, to sue in a law court; zur Rechenschaft —, to call to account; zur Strafe —, to inflict a punishment on; Folgen nach sich —, to entail consequences; in Betracht —, in Erwägung —, to take into consideration, to consider; e-m das Fell über die Ohren —, to fleece a person, to make one pay through the nose; e-n ins Unglück —, to involve a person in misfortune; ins Vertrauen —, to take into one's confidence; in Verdacht —, to suspect; in Zweifel —, to call in question, to cast doubts on; Nutzen aus etw. —, to derive profit from; etw. an den Haaren herbei —, to drag in by the head and shoulders; gross —, to bring up; Wasser —, to draw water, to leak; an demselben Strange —, to act in concert, pull together; sich in die Länge —, to be protracted; Bilanz —, to balance; per Saldo —, to draw per balance of account; mehr — als die Faktura beträgt, to overdraw the invoice; e-n Schluss —, to draw a conclusion; auf Flaschen —, to bottle; gezogenes Licht, dip or mould candle; gezogener Wechsel, draft, bill; gezogene Wertpapiere, drawn bonds;

sich aus dem Handel —, to back out of it. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to prove attractive, to draw; diese neue Mode zieht, this new fashion takes well; diese Waren —, these goods sell well; (*s.*), to go, migrate, remove.

Zieh-harmonika, *f.*, accordion; —maschine, *f.*, traction-engine; —schein, *m.*, draft for money to be paid to the wife of a sailor while he is away, allotment note.

Ziehung, *f.*, drawing, draft; inklusive —, cum drawing; ohne —, ex drawing. —sliste, *f.*, list of numbers drawn in a lottery; —stag, *m.*, day appointed for drawing.

Ziehvater, *m.*, foster-father.

Ziel, *n.* (*pl.* -e), aim; destination; limit; term, credit; das — verfehlen, to miss one's aim; das — treffen, to hit the mark; über das — hinausschiessen, to overshoot the mark; sich ein hohes — stecken or setzen, to aim at something great; auf —, on credit; — 2 Monate, at 2 months' credit; kurzes —, short date; — wie gewöhnlich und zum laufenden Kurse, terms at the usual date and current exchange; das — überschreiten, to overstep the limits; dies überschreitet alles Mass und —, this exceeds all bounds; ohne Mass und —, beyond all bounds; e-r S. ein — setzen, to put a stop to a thing. —bewusst, conscious of one's aim, methodical, systematic; —los, aimless; —punkt, *m.*, aim, mark; —scheibe, *f.*, target, butt.

zielen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to aim (auf, at).

ziemen, *v.refl.*, to become, suit, be fitting.

Ziemer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), yard, pizzle; haunch (*of venison*).

ziemlich, fair, tolerable.

Zier, *f.*, ornament. —affe, *m.*, coxcomb, fop, masher; —bengel, *m.*, masher; —garten, *m.*, pleasure or flower-garden; —pflanze, *f.*, ornamental plant; —puppe, *f.*, fop, coxcomb.

Zierat, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) & *f.* (*pl.* -en), ornament, decoration.

Zierde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ornament; honour.

zieren, *v.a.*, to ornament, adorn; sich —, to be affected, to behave

affectedly; geziert, affected, mincing.

Ziererei, *f.*, affectation.

zierlich, elegant, pretty.

Zierlichkeit, *f.*, elegance, neatness.

Ziffer, *f.* (*pl.* -n), figure, numeral, cipher. —blatt, *n.*, dial, face; —(n)-mässig, absolutely exact; etw. —(n)-mässig beweisen, to prove by figures.

Zigarette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cigarette.

Zigaretten-etui, *n.*, cigarette case; —papier, *n.*, cigarette paper.

Zigarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cigar; abgelagerte —, seasoned cigar; Bremer —n, Bremen cigars; leichte —, mild cigar; starke —, strong cigar; die — kohlt, the cigar burns black.

Zigarren-deckblatt, *n.*, wrapper; —einlage, *f.*, fillers; —etui, *n.*, cigar-case; —kiste, *f.*, —kistchen, *n.*, cigar-box; —spitze, *f.*, cigar-holder.

Zigeuner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gipsy. —bande, *f.*, band of gipsies; —haft, gipsy(-like); —leben, *n.*, vagrant life; —sprache, *f.*, Romany.

Zikade, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grasshopper.

Zille, *f.* (*pl.* -n), little boat, skiff.

Zimbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cymbal.

Zimmer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), room. —axt, *f.*, carpenter's axe; —decke, *f.*, ceiling; —einrichtung, *f.*, furnishing, furniture; —gesell, *m.*, journeyman carpenter; —handwerk, *n.*, carpentry; —hof, *m.*, timber-yard; —holz, *n.*, timber; —mädchen, *n.*, chambermaid; —mann, *m.*, carpenter; —meister, *m.*, master-carpenter; —platz, *m.*, timber-yard.

zimmern, *v.a.*, to (work) timber.

Zim(m)et, *m.*, cinnamon. —öl, *n.*, cassia oil; —rinde, *f.*, cinnamon bark.

zimperlich, prim, prudish, mincing; —tun, to simper. —keit, *f.*, primness, prudery, mincing ways.

Zimt, *see* Zimmet.

Zindel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —taffet, *m.*, light taffeta, sarsenet.

Zink, *n.* & *m.*, zinc; (rohes) spelter; (aus)gewalztes —, rolled zinc. —ätzung, *f.*, zincography; —blech, *n.*, sheet zinc; mit —blech beschlagen, lined with tin; —blende, *f.*, zinc sulphide, zinc-blende; —blumen, *pl.*, oxide of

zinc; —blüte, *f.*, zinc-bloom, hydrozincite; —butter, *f.*, chloride of zinc; —erz, *n.*, zinc ore; —giesser, *m.*, zinc-founder; —ographie, *f.*, zincography; —oxyd, *n.*, oxide of zinc, zinc-white, Chinese white; —stich, *m.*, zincography; —vitriol, *m. & n.*, sulphate of zinc; —weiss, *n.*, zinc-white.

Zinke, f. (pl. -n), prong; cornet.

zinkig, pronged, spiked.

Zinn, n. (-s), tin; pewter; — in Blöcken, block tin. —bergwerk, *n.*, tin-mine; —blech, *n.*, tin-plate; —geschirr, *n.*, pewter (-utensils); —giesser, *m.*, tin-founder, pewterer; —giesserwaren, *pl.*, tin-ware; —platte, *f.*, tin plate; —teller, *m.*, tin plate.

Zinne, f. (pl. -n), battlement, pinnacle.

zinnern, (of) tin, pewter.

Zinnober, m., cinnabar, vermilion. —rot, vermilion.

Zins, m. (-es, pl. -en), interest; (ground-)rent; auf —en legen, to put out at interest; —vom —e, compound interest; aufgelaufene —en, accrued interest; tilgbare —en, redeemable interest; franko —en, no interest charged; ausschliesslich or exklusive or ohne —en, ex interest; einschliesslich or inklusive or mit —en, cumulative interest; die —en laufen von . . . , the interest is calculated from . . . ; von s-n —en leben, to live on the interest of one's capital. —abschnitt, *m.*, dividend- or interest-warrant; —abzug, *m.*, discount; —anweisung, *f.*: Talon und —en, book of coupons; —ausgleichung, *f.*, balance of interest; —bar, bearing interest, tributary; —barkeit, *f.*, liability to rent or tribute; —berechnung, *f.*, interest account; —bringend, remunerative; —buch, *n.*, rent-roll; —eszinsen, *pl.*, compound interest; —frei, free from interest, freehold, rent-free; —fuss, *m.*, rate of interest; —genuss, *m.*: lebenslänglicher —, life-interest; —gut, *n.*, copyhold (property); —huhn, *n.*, hen given as rent; —kupon, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant; —lehen, *n.*, copyhold

—pflicht, *f.*, see —barkeit; —pflichtig, see —bar; —rechnung, *f.*, note of interest; —saldo, *m.*, balance of interest; —satz, *m.*, bank rate, rate of discount; —schein, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant; —tabelle, *f.*, table of interest; —tag, —termin, *m.*, day for paying interest, rent-day; —tragend, bearing interest; —zahlung, *f.*, payment of interest or rent.

Zinsen-, see Zins-

Zipfel, m. (-s, pl. —), tip, point, end, corner; lappet; etw. beim rechten — auffassen, to go the right way to work. —ig, pointed; —klappe, *f.*, tricuspid valve; —mütze, *f.*, peaked night-cap.

Zipperlein, n. (-s), gout.

Zirbel, m. (-s, pl. —), —baum, *m.*, stone fir, *pinus cembra*. —drüse, *f.*, pineal gland; —kiefer, *f.*, stone pine; —nuss, *f.*, pine-cone.

Zirkel, m. (-s, pl. —), circle, pair of compasses. —rund, circular.

Zirkular, n. (-s, pl. -e), circular. —akkreditiv, *n.*, —kreditbrief, *m.*, circular letter of credit; —note, *f.*, circular note.

zirkulieren, v.n. (h.), to circulate, be in circulation.

Zirkus, m. (—, pl. — & -se), circus.

zirpen, v.n. (h.), to chirp.

zischeln, v.a. & n. (h.), to whisper.

zischen, v.a. & n. (h. & s.), to hiss, whiz.

Zischlaut, m., sibilant.

zisellieren, v.a., to chisel, to (en)chase.

Zisterne, f. (pl. -n), cistern, tank.

Zither, f. (pl. -n), zither(n). —schläger, —spieler, *m.*, zither-player.

Zitronat, n., candied peel or lemon.

Zitrone, f. (pl. -n), lemon.

Zitronen-essenz, f., essence of lemons; —gelb, lemon-coloured, citrine; —saft, *m.*, lemon juice; —säure, *f.*, citric acid; —wasser, *n.*, lemonade.

Zitter-aal, m., electric eel; —esche, —espe, *f.*, aspen; —gras, *n.*, quaking-grass; —pappel, *f.*, aspen. **zittern, v.n. (h.),** to tremble, shiver, quiver; vor Kälte —, to tremble with cold.

Zitwer, m. (-s), (rot.) zedoary.

Zitz, m. (-es, pl. -e), chintz, printed calico. —en, (of) chintz.

Zitze, f. (pl. -n), teat, nipple.

zivil, civil; cheap, reasonable, moderate.

Zivilingenieur, *m.*, civil engineer.

Zivilrecht, *n.*, civil law.

Zivilisation, *f.*, civilization.

zivilisatorisch, civilizing.

zivilisieren, *v.a.*, to civilize.

Zobel, *m.*, sable (fur). —balg, *m.*, sable-skin; —fell, *n.*, sable-skin, sable (fur); —muff, *m.*, sable muff; —pelz, *m.*, sable (*robe, mantle*); —schwänze, *pl.*, sable tails or tips.

zodiacal, zodiacal.

Zodiakus, *m.* (—), zodiac.

Zofe, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lady's maid, chamber-maid.

zögern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hesitate, linger.

Zögerung, *f.*, delay.

Zögling, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), pupil.

Zoll, *m.1.* (*-es, pl. -e*), inch. —dick, inch-thick; —stab, —stock, *m.*, foot-rule; —weise, by inches. —, 2. (*pl. Zölle*), toll, custom, duty; Zölle und Steuern, customs and excise duties; beim — angeben, to enter at the Custom-house; Post- und —deklaration, parcels declaration; Zurückerstattung des —s, drawback. —amt, *n.*, Custom-house, Board of Customs; —amtlich: —e Behandlung, clearance; —angabe, *f.*, Customs declaration; —anschlag, *m.*, tariff rate; —anschluss, *m.*, accession to the tariff union; —aufschlag, *m.*, additional duty; —aufseher, *m.*, Customs surveyor; —bar, liable to duty; —barkeit, *f.*, liability to duty; —beamte(r), Custom-house official; —behörde, *f.*, revenue authorities; tägliche Berichte der —behörde, Customs bill of entry; —besuch, *m.*, boarding a vessel; —deklaration, *f.*, Customs declaration, (bill of) entry; provisorische —deklaration, bill of sight; —einfuhrschein, *m.*, bill of entry; —einnehmer, *m.*, receiver or collector of excise; —faktur(a), *f.*, Customs invoice; —frei, free from duty; —freiheit, *f.*, exemption from duty; —gebiet, *n.*, Customs territory; —gebühr, *f.*, duty; —grenze, *f.*, Customs frontier; —haus, *n.*, Custom-house; —hinterziehung, *f.*, defraudment of duty; —inhaltserklärung, *f.*, Cus-

toms declaration; —keller, *m.*, bonded vault; —krieg, *m.*, tariff war; —kutter, *m.*, revenue cutter; —niederlage, *f.*, bonded warehouse; —papier, *n.*, Custom-house paper; provisorische —papiere, bill of sight; —passierzettel, *m.*, permit; —pflichtig, dutiable; —pfund, *n.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ kilogram; —politik, *f.*, Customs policy; —revision, *f.*, Customs inspection; —satz, *m.*, rate of duty; —schein, *m.*, cockpit, docket, permit, bill of entry; —schiff, *n.*, revenue cutter; —speicher, *m.*, bonded warehouse; —station, *f.*, boarding station; —stätte, —stelle, *f.*, Customs station; —system, *n.*, Custom-house system; —tarif, *m.*, tariff; —verband, —verein, *m.*, Customs Union; —vergünstigungen, *f.pl.*, preferential tariff; —vergünstigungsbrief, *m.*, bill of suzerance; —verschluss, *m.*: unter —, in bond, bonded; aus dem —verschluss zurückziehen, to withdraw from bond; —wächter, *m.*, tide-waiter; —wesen, *n.*, Customs; —zentner, *m.*, Custom-house hundredweight.

zollen, *v.a.*, to pay duty on; to pay.

-zöllig, of an inch; ein zwei—es Seil, a 2-inch rope.

Zöllner, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), toll-gatherer, (*Bibl.*) publican.

Zone, *f.* (*pl. -n*), zone; die heisse —, hot climates.

Zoolog, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), zoologist.

Zoologie, *f.*, zoology.

zoologisch, zoological.

Zopf, *m.* (*-es, pl. Zöpfe*), pigtail, cue; (*fig.*) pedantry, routine. —band, *n.*, pigtail tie; —stil, *m.*, pedantic style (*before French Revolution*); —tum, *n.*, antiquated ways; —zeit, *f.*, pigtail age.

zopfig, like a pigtail; antiquated, old-fashioned, pedantic.

Zorn, *m.* (*-es*) anger, indignation; s-n — an e-m auslassen, to vent one's anger on a person. —ausbruch, *m.*, fit or burst of anger; —entbrannt, boiling with rage.

Zornesröte, *f.*, flush of anger.

zornig, angry.

Zote, *f.* (*pl. -n*), obscenity, foul jest; —n reißen, to talk ribaldry.

Zotenreisser, *m.*, obscene person.

zotig, obscene, ribald.
Zotte, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*), tuft, lock; *pl.* villi.
Zottel-bär, *m.*, shaggy bear; —haar, *n.*, shaggy hair; —kopf, *m.*, shaggy head.
zottelig, **zottig**, **gezottelt**, shaggy, hairy, matted.
zu, *adv.*, too, closed, towards; immer —! nur —! go on! go it! Tür —! shut the door, please! Glück —! cheer up! schiess —! fire away! —, *conj.*, to, —, *prep.* (*dat.*), to, at; — Händer, care of; West —m Süden, west by south; — Köln, in or at Cologne; — Hause, at home; zur Ansicht, on approval.
zubauen, *v.a.*, to build up; to add to by building.
Zubehör, *n.* (-s), appurtenance(s), accessories, fittings; Haus mit —, house with all conveniences.
zubeissen, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to snap or bite at; tüchtig —, to eat away with a will.
zubekommen, *ir.v.a.*, to get in addition.
zubenannt, surnamed.
Zuber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (two-handed) tub; firkin.
zubereiten, *v.a.*, to prepare, dress, cook.
Zubereitung, *f.*, preparation, dressing, cooking.
zubezahlen, *v.a.*, to pay in addition or extra.
zubilligen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to grant, concede.
zubinden, *ir.v.a.*, to tie up; die Augen —, to blindfold.
zublinzeln, *v.n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to wink at a person.
zubringen, *ir.v.a.*, to pass, spend.
Zubusse, *f.*, additional contribution, extraordinary call or payment.
Zucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en), breeding, rearing; breed, race; education; discipline. —haus, *n.*, house of correction; —häusler, *m.*, convict; —hengst, *m.*, stallion; —los, undisciplined, dissolute; —losigkeit, *f.*, want of discipline, licentiousness; —meister, *m.*, task-master, disciplinarian; —mittel, *n.*, corrective; —rute, *f.*, scourge; —schaf, *n.*, ewe for breeding; —stute, *f.*, brood-mare; —vieh, *n.*, cattle for breeding; —wahl, *f.*: natürliche —, natural selection.

züchten, *v.a.*, to breed.
Züchter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), breeder.
Züchterei, *f.*, rearing(-place).
züchtig, chaste, modest.
züchtigen, *v.a.*, to chastise, punish.
Züchtigkeit, *f.*, chastity, modesty.
Züchtigung, *f.*, chastisement.
Züchtling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), convict.
Züchtung, *f.*, breeding; (of plants) cultivation.
zucken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to move convulsively; to start, jerk; nicht —, not to move a muscle.
zücken, *v.a.*, to draw (a sword).
Zucker, *m.* (-s), sugar; —sieden, to refine sugar; gedeckter —, clayed sugar; feinkörniger —, fine-grained sugar; gestossener —, pounded sugar; granulierter —, granulated sugar; grobkörniger —, coarse-grained sugar; raffinierter —, refined sugar; roher —, raw sugar, muscovado; roter —, brown sugar; ein Brot —, ein Hut —, a loaf of sugar; Brot—, Hut—, loaf sugar; Farin—, moist sugar; Kristall—, crystals; Puder—, powdered sugar; Rohr—, cane sugar; Rüben—, beetroot sugar; Stück—, Würfel—, lump sugar. —bäcker, *m.*, confectioner; —bäckerei, *f.*, confectioner's shop; —bildung, *f.*, saccharification; —brot, *n.*, pastry, sweet biscuit, cake; —büchse, *f.*, —dose, *f.*, sugar-basin; —erbsen, *pl.*, sweet peas (*bot.*), sugar-plums, comfits; —fabrik, *f.*, sugar-works, sugar-refinery; —fabrikant, *m.*, sugar-refiner; —gebackene(s), *n.*, confectionery; —gehalt, *m.*, proportion of sugar contained; —guss, *m.*, sugar-icing; —haltig, *sacchariferous*; —hut, *m.*, sugar-loaf; —kand(is), *m.*, sugar-candy; —krankheit, *f.*, diabetes; —plätzchen, *n.*, (sugar-)drop, comfit, lozenge; —puppe, *f.*, sugar doll, (*fig.*) darling; —raffinerie, *f.*, sugar refinery; —rohr, *n.*, sugar cane; —rübe, *f.*, sugar beet; —saft, *m.*, syrup; —satz, *m.*, molasses; —sauer, *saccharic*; —säure, *f.*, *saccharic acid*; —saures Salz, *n.*, *saccharate*; —sieden, *n.*, *sugar-refining*; —sieder, *m.*, *sugar-refiner*; —siederei, *f.*, *sugar-refinery*; —sirup, *m.*, *molasses*,

treacle; —staub, *m.*, fine sugar; —stoff, *m.*, saccharine (matter or principle); —streubüchse, *f.*, sugar caster; —süss, sugared; —waren, *pl.*, sweets; —werk, *n.*, sweetmeats, comfits; —zange, *f.*, sugar-tongs.

zuckern, *v.a.*, to sugar (over).

zudecken, *v.a.*, to cover up; to thrash.

zudem, besides, moreover.

zudenken, *ir.v.a.*, to destine, intend for; der Ihnen zgedachte Besuch, the visit I intended to pay you.

Zudrang, *m.*, crowd, throng; diese Gerüchte verursachten e-n — an die Bank, these rumours caused a run on the bank.

zudrehen, *v.a.*, to turn or shut off; e-m den Rücken —, to give one the cold shoulder.

zudringlich, importunate.

Zudringlichkeit, *f.*, importunity, obtrusiveness.

zudrücken, *v.a.*, to close; ein Auge bei etw. —, to connive or wink at something; e-m die Augen —, to close a dead person's eyes.

zueignen, *v.a.*, to dedicate; sich etw. —, to appropriate to oneself.

Zueignung, *f.*, acquisition, appropriation.

zueilen, *v.n.* (s.), to hasten to; s-m Verderben —, to rush upon one's ruin.

zuerkennen, *ir.v.a.*, to adjudge, award.

Zuerkennung, *f.*, adjudgment; adjudication.

zuerst, first(ly), at first; wer — kommt, mahlt —, first come, first served.

zufächeln, *v.a.*, to fan, waft to.

zufahren, *ir.v.n.* (h. & s.), to drive or sail on; to drive fast; auf e-n —, to fly at a person; auf das Land —, to sail straight for land, to run ashore.

Zufall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zufälle), chance, accident; etw. dem — überlassen, to leave a thing to chance.

zufallen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall to, devolve upon.

zufällig, by chance, accidental. —erweise, casually, accidentally; —keit, *f.*, chance, fortuitousness, contingency.

zufertigen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to dispatch something to someone.

zufiegen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fly to or towards.

zufliessen, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to flow to or towards, to come to.

Zufucht, *f.*, refuge; s-e — zu etw. nehmen, to have recourse to.

Zufuchts-ort, *m.*, —stätte, *f.*, place of refuge, asylum.

Zufuss, *m.*, flowing in, influx, supply; effluent.

zufüstern, *v.a.*, to whisper to.

zufolge, *prep.* (*gen. & dat.*), according to, in consequence of.

zufrieden, content, satisfied; sich — geben, to rest satisfied; ich bin es —, all right, well and good; ich bin damit —, I am satisfied with it, I agree to it; —stellen, to satisfy.

Zufriedenheit, *f.*, satisfaction.

zufriedenstellend, satisfactory.

zufrieren, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze up; der Fluss ist zugefroren, the river is frozen.

zufügen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to do, cause; e-m Schaden —, to do a person an injury.

Zufuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en), arrival, import, supply; infolge grosser —en sind die Preise gewichen, in consequence of heavy arrivals, prices have receded.

zuführen, *v.a.*, to convey to; to supply, import.

Zug, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Züge), drawing, pull, pulling; train; draught, draft; procession; trait, feature; —Vögel, flight of birds; —Pferde, team of horses; in —bringen, to bring into vogue, give an impetus to; im —e sein, to be moving, to be under weigh, in the vein; mit der Arbeit im —e sein, to have the work in hand; ein Glas auf e-n —leeren, to empty a glass at one draught; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be dying; Kauf —um —, purchase against cash payment; e-n guten —tun, to make a good move, hit, or haul. —artikel, *m.*, draw; —brücke, *f.*, drawbridge; —führer, *m.* (*mil.*), file-leader, (railway-)guard; —garn, *n.*, drag-net; —kraft, *f.*, tractive power, attractiveness; —kräftig, tractive, attractive; —leine, *f.*, towing-rope; —loch, *n.*, vent-hole; —luft, *f.*, draught; —mittel, *n.*, blister, attraction;

—ochs, *m.*, draught-ox; —pferd, *n.*, draught-horse; —pflaster, *n.*, blister, plaster; —riemen, *pl.*, traces; —seil, *n.*, towing-rope; —stiefel, *pl.*, boots with elastic sides; —stück, *n.*, (*theat.*) play that draws; —vieh, *n.*, draught cattle; —vogel, *m.*, bird of passage; —wind, *m.*, draught.

Zugabe, *f.* (*pl.-n.*), addition, appendage, supplement; overweight, make-weight, surplus.

Zugang, *m.* (*-s, pl. Zugänge*), access, avenue, entry, inlet.

zugänglich, accessible.

Zugänglichkeit, *f.*, accessibility, affability.

zugeben, *ir.v.a.*, to grant, concede, admit, allow; to give into the bargain.

zugesen, present.

zugesen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to close, shut; (*auf e-n*) to go up to; to come to hand; to happen, come about; *e-m etw.* — lassen, to send someone something; das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there's something amiss about it.

zugehören, *v.n.* (*h.*), to belong to.

zugehörig, belonging or appertaining to, accessory.

Zugehörigkeit, *f.*, membership.

zugeknöpft, buttoned up, reserved, inaccessible.

Zügel, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), rein, bridle; dem Pferde die — schiessen lassen, to give the horse his head; mit verhängtem — reiten, to ride full speed; *e-m den — kurz halten*, to keep a tight hand over one; *den or die — anziehen*, to rein in (*a horse*). —los, unbridled, unrestrained; —losigkeit, *f.*, licentiousness.

zügeln, *v.a.*, to bridle, curb, check.

zugeloben, *v.a.*, to vow, to promise to.

Zugemüse, *n.*, vegetables; garnishing, trimming.

zugenannt, surnamed.

zugeritten, broken in.

zugesehen, *v.a.*, to associate; sich —, to join.

Zugeständnis, *n.*, concession, admission.

zugestehen, *ir.v.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to grant, admit, concede; ich musste diese Vergütung —, I was obliged to make this abatement; selbst

zugestanden dass . . . , even allowing that . . .

zugetan, attached to.

zugießen, *ir.v.a.*, to pour more on, to add; immer —, to keep pouring out.

zugig, draughty.

zugleich, at the same time, together.

zugreifen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to lay hold of; to seize, help oneself to; to bear a hand; der Anker greift zu, the anchor bites; mit allen fünf Fingern —, to jump at something.

zugrunde: — gehen, to be ruined; — richten, to ruin.

zugucken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to look on.

zugunsten, in favour of, for the benefit of.

Zuguss, *m.*, infusion.

zugute: *e-m etw.* — halten, to account to a person for a thing, to pardon a person something; — kommen, to be of use; *e-m etw.* — kommen lassen, to give a person the benefit of a thing.

zuguterletzt, finally, at long last.

zuhaben, *ir.v.a.*, to have or keep shut; den Rock —, to have one's coat buttoned up; er will noch Geld —, he wants money besides (what he has got).

zuhalten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to keep closed; to clench (*one's fist*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to side with; to cohabit with.

Zuhälter, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), *souteneur*, bully. —in, *f.*, concubine.

zuhanden, at or in hand, ready.

zuhaueu, *ir.v.l.a.*, to strike; to rough-hew; to dress, trim, shape. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to continue to strike.

zuheilen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to heal, close up.

Zuhilfenahme, *f.*: unter or mit —, by the help of.

zuletzt, last of all, finally.

zuhorchen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to listen to; heimlich —, to eavesdrop.

zuhören, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to listen (to), attend (to).

Zuhörer, *m.*, hearer, auditor. —raum, *m.*, auditory, lecture-room; —schaft, *f.*, audience.

zuinnerst, innermost.

Zuidersee, *m.*, Zuyder Sea.

zujagen, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to ride at full speed, gallop up to. 2. *a.*: *e-m ein Wild —*, to drive game towards a person.

zujachzen, zujubeln, v.a. & n. (h.), to hail, shout to; e-m Beifall —, to applaud a person loudly.
zukaufen, v.a., to buy in addition.
zukehren, v.a., to turn or sweep towards.
zuklappen, v.l.a., to clap or slam to. 2. n. (s.), to close with a snap.
zukleben, zukleistern, v.a., to glue or paste up.
zuklinken, v.a., to latch.
zukunftöfen, v.a., to button up; zugeknöpft, reserved.
zukunftöfen, v.a., to tie up.
zukommen, ir.v.n. (s.), to fall to one's share, to be due to, to come to hand; der Ihnen — de Saldo, the balance standing to your account; e-m etw. — lassen, to let a person have something, to send; j-m Aufträge — lassen, to pass orders someone's way.
Zukost, f., something eaten with bread or meat, vegetables, preserves, seasoning.
Zukunft, f., future.
zukünftig, future, in the future.
zulächeln, v.a., & n. (h.): e-m — to smile at a person; e-m Beifall —, to smile approval.
Zulage, f., increase (of salary), extra pay; addition; make-weight.
zulande: bei mir —, in my country.
zulangen, v.l.a.: e-m etw. —, to hand a person something. 2. n. (h.), to stretch one's hand for; to help oneself; to be enough.
zulänglich, sufficient.
Zulänglichkeit, f., sufficiency.
zulassen, ir.v.a., to leave shut; to admit; to permit, allow; ich kann e-e solche Forderung nicht —, I cannot admit such a claim.
zulässig, allowed, permissible; k-e Berufung ist —, there is no appeal; es ist k-e andere Erklärung —, there is no room for any other explanation.
Zulässigkeit, f., admissibility.
Zulassung, f., admission, admittance.
Zulauf, m. (-s), concourse, crowd; grossen — haben, to be all the go, to be in great vogue; dieser Kaufmann hat e-n guten —, this merchant has many customers.
zulaufen, ir.v.n. (s.), to crowd or flock to; spitz —, to taper.

zulegen, v.a., to add; to increase a salary by; sich —, to get, procure.
zulezt, last, finally.
zuliebe: j-m —, for a person's sake.
zulöten, v.a., to solder up.
zumachen, v.a., to close, shut, stop up, button.
zumal, especially as.
zumanern, v.a., to wall or brick up.
zumeist, mostly.
zumessen, ir.v.a., to measure, mete out, allot to, apportion to.
zumuten, v.a. (e-m etw.), to expect something of a person; sich zu viel —, to overtask oneself.
Zumutung, f., expectation, demand, presumption.
zunächst, next to, first of all; above all, chiefly.
zunageln, v.a., to nail up.
Zunahme, f., increase, growth.
Zuname, m., surname, family name.
zünden, v.n. (h.), to catch fire, kindle, ignite; —d, inflammable, stirring, rousing.
Zunder, m. (-s), tinder, spunk, touch-wood.
Zünder, m., fuse, fusee.
Zündholz, —hölzchen, n., match; —hütchen, n., percussion cap; —loch, n., touch-hole; —nadel, f., needle (of a needle-gun); —nadelgewehr, n., needle-gun; —schnur, f., quick-match; —schwamm, m., tinder; —stoff, m., inflammable matter.
zunehmen, ir.v.n. (h.), to increase, grow; die Brise nimmt zu, the breeze is freshening. —subst., n.: der Mond ist im —, the moon is waxing.
zuneigen, v.a., to bend or incline towards; sich e-r S. —, to feel drawn towards a thing.
Zuneigung, f., inclination, affection.
Zunft, f. (pl. Zünfte), guild, corporation; clique. —brief, m., charter; —geist, m., party-spirit, sectarianism; —gelehrte(r), professional scholar; —wesen, n., system of guilds.
zünftig, belonging to a guild, corporate; (fig.) competent, skilled.
Zunge, f. (pl. -n), tongue; (typ.) head of the galley; tongue or catch (of a buckle); point, spindle; das Herz auf der — haben, to wear one's heart on one's sleeve.

züngeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to play with the tongue; to flatter; (*serpents*) to hiss; (*flames*) to fork; —d, lambent.

Zungen-band, *n.*, ligament of the tongue; —drescher, *m.*, babbler, caviller; —fertig, voluble; —fertigkeit, *f.*, volubility, glibness; —held, *m.*, braggart; —spitze, *f.*, tip of the tongue.

zunicht(e), undone; —machen, to ruin, destroy.

zunicken, *v.a. & n. (h.)*: e-m —, to nod to a person, to intimate by a nod.

zuoberst, at the top.

zuordnen, *v.a.*, to adjoin, associate with; zugeordnet, allied, (*math.*) co-ordinate.

Zuordnung, *f.*, co-ordination.

zupfen, *v.a.*, to pull, pluck, tug; to burl, pick, unravel.

zupropfen, *v.a.*, to cork or bung up.

zuraten, *ir.v.a. & n.*, to advise a person (to do something).

zuraunen, *v.a.*, to whisper.

zurechnen, *v.a.*, to add; to impute, ascribe, attribute to.

Zurechnung, *f.*, imputation. —sfähig, responsible (for one's actions); —sfähigkeit, *f.*, responsibility.

zurecht, aright, in order. —bringen, to put to rights, set right, arrange; sich —finden, to find one's way; —kommen, to succeed, get on, to arrive in the nick of time; —kommen mit, to get on well with; —legen, to lay out in order, arrange; —machen, to prepare, adjust, do up, trim (up); sich —machen, to get (oneself) ready; den Salat —machen, to dress the salad; —setzen, to put or set right; e-m den Kopf —setzen, to make one listen to reason; —weisen, to show the right way, to reprimand; —weisung, *f.*, reprimand.

zureden, *v.n. (h.)*: e-m —, to exhort, persuade, urge a person.

Zureden, *n.*, persuasion; auf vieles —m-r Freunde, at the urgent request of many friends.

zureichen, *v.l.a.*: e-m etw. —, to hand something to someone. 2. *n. (h.)*, to be sufficient.

zureiten, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break in, train (*a horse*); nicht zugeritten, unbroken. 2. *n. (s.)*, to gallop (on).

zurichten, *v.a.*, to prepare, get ready, dress, cut; übel —, to misuse, handle badly; zugerichtete Häute, dressed skins; zugerichtetes Leder, curried leather.

Zurichter, *m.*, dresser, preparer.

zuriegeln, *v.a.*, to bolt.

zürnen, *v.n. (h.)*, to be angry (über or um e-e S., wegen e-r S., at something).

Zurschau-stellung, *f.*, exhibition, parading.

zurück, back; die Ernte ist —, the harvest is late or backward. —beben, to shrink back, recoil (vor, from); —begeben, to go back, return; —behalten, to keep back, retain; —bekommen, to get back, recover; —berufen, to recall; —bezahlen, to reimburse; —bezüglich, reflexive; —bleiben, to remain behind, (*of clocks*) to be slow; —blicken, to look back; —bringen, to bring back, return; —datieren, to date back, antedate; —denken an, to recall; —erhalten, to recover; —erstatten, to refund, restore; —erstattung, *f.*, refunding; —erstattung des Zolles, drawback; —fordern, to demand back, reclaim; —forderung, *f.*, reclamation; —führen, to lead back, to reduce (auf, to); —führung, *f.*, leading back, (*arith.*) reduction; —gabe, *f.*, restoration; —geben, to give back, restore; —gehen, to go back, decline, recede, go down, deteriorate; Waren —gehen lassen, to return goods; die Tratte ist —gegangen, the draft has been dishonoured; —gezogen, retired; —gezogenheit, *f.*, retirement; —greifen, to snatch at a thing behind; weiter —greifen, to begin farther back; —haben, to have back; sein Wort —haben wollen, to want to be released from an engagement; —halten, to keep back; Käufer halten sich noch —, buyers are still holding back; mit etw. —halten, to conceal; —haltend, *shy*, reserved; —haltung, *f.*, reserve, reluctance, retention; —kaufen, to redeem, buy in, retire, withdraw;

—kehren, to return; —kommen: auf etw. —, to recur to a matter, to hark back; er ist sehr —gekommen, he is in reduced circumstances; —kommen lassen, to return, refuse, to order to be returned; —können, to be able to return; nicht —können, to be unable to recede; —kriegen, to get back; —lassen, to leave behind; —legen, to put back, to cover or travel (e-e Strecke, a distance), to lay by (Geld, money); —nahme, *f.*, taking back, withdrawal, cancelling; —nahme bei Nichtzusagen, goods not meeting with approval may be returned; —nehmen, to recall, countermand, remand; —prallen, to rebound, recoil; —rufen, to call back, recall; ins Gedächtnis —, to recall to memory; —schau(d)ern, to recoil (vor e-r S., from a thing); —schlagen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to strike or drive back, to repel, repulse. —geschlagener Wagen, open carriage; —schlagen, 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fall backward, (*of diseases*) to be driven in. die Preise sind —geschlagen, prices have fallen (still lower); —schrecken, to shrink (vor, from); —setzen, *v.a.*, to put back, reduce the price of, to slight; —setzung, *f.*, slight, neglect; —sinken, to relapse; —springen, to rebound, to start back, recoil; —stehen, to stand behind, to be inferior to; —stellbar, returnable; —stellen, to return, to reverse (e-e Maschine, an engine); —strahlen, to reflect, throw back; —taumeln, to stagger back; —treiben, to drive back, repulse; —treten, to step back, recede, to withdraw (von e-m Vertrage, from a contract); —weichen, to give way, fall back; —weisen, to decline, reject, repudiate; —weisung, *f.*, refusal, rejection; —werfen, to throw back, reflect, repulse; —wirken, to react; —wirkung, *f.*, reaction; —zahlen, to pay back, refund; —ziehen, to withdraw, countermand, retire; sich —ziehen, to retreat, to retire; —ziehung, *f.*, recall, withdrawal, retirement.

Zuruf, *m.*, acclamation.

surufen, *ir.v.a. & n.*: e-m etw. —, to

call something to a person; e-m Beifall —, to applaud a person.

zurüsten, *v.a.*, to prepare, fit out.

Zurüstung, *f.*, equipment, preparation; —en treffen, to make preparations.

zurzeit, for the time being, at present.

Zusage, *f.*, promise, acceptance.

zusagen, *v.a. & n.* (*s.*), to promise, accept; to suit, please; nicht —de Waren werden (Nichtzusagendes wird) bereitwilligst umgetauscht, goods that do not suit (meet approval) willingly exchanged; das sagt mir nicht zu, that is not to my taste, does not appeal to me.

zusammen, together; (macht —), making a total of. —addieren, to add up; —arbeiten, to co-operate; —ballen, to make into a ball, to conglomerate, to clench (*one's fist*); —beißen, to set one's teeth; —berufen, to convene; —binden, to bundle up, tie together; —borgen, to borrow of various persons; —brechen, to break down, collapse; —bringen, to collect; —bruch, *m.*, collapse, ruin, smash, breakdown; —drängen, to compress; sich —drängen, to crowd together; —drehen, to twist; —drücken, to compress; —fahren, to collide, to start back (vor Schreck, with fear); —fall, *m.*, collapse; —fallen, to collapse; —falten, to fold together; —fassen, to recapitulate, abridge; sich —finden, to meet; —flicken, to patch together, to botch up; —fluss, *m.*, confluence: der —fluss des Kapitals in der Hauptstadt, the concentration of capital in the metropolis; —fügen, to join together; —geben, to join in wedlock; —gehen, to go together, to coincide; —gehen mit, to be attended with; —gehören, to belong together; —gehörig, connected; —gehörigkeit, *f.*, intimate connection; —gesellen, to couple; —gesetzt, compound, composite, composed; —halt, *m.*, consistence, cohesion, union; —halten, *v.l.a.*, hold together, compare. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to hold together, to cohere; —hang, *m.*, cohesion, connection, context; —hängen, to cohere, be

connected with; —hangslos, incoherent; —hangslosigkeit, *f.*, incoherency, unconnectedness; —hauen, to cut to pieces; —häufen, to accumulate; —heften, to fasten or stitch together, to file; —ketten, to chain or link together; —klappen *v.l.a.*, to fold together, to shut. 2. *n. (h.)*, to agree, tally; —kleben, *v.l.a.*, to stick together. 2. *n. (h.)*, to stick; durch die Feuchtigkeit wird die Ware —kleben, moisture will cause the goods to cake; —knüpfen, to tie together, to connect; —kommen, to meet; —kunft, *f.*, meeting, appointment; —lauf, *m.*, confluence, junction, concourse, mob, riot; —laufen, to converge, to flock together, to shrink, to curdle; —leben, *v.*, to live with, to cohabit, *subst.*, cohabitation; —legbar, collapsing, collapsible, folding; —legen, to lay together, to fold up, to club together; —löten, to solder up; sich —nehmen, to pull oneself together, to make an effort; —packen, to pack together, pack up; —passen, *v.l.a.*, to adjust together, to fit into each. 2. *n. (h.)*, to be well matched; —pferchen, to pen up, crowd together; —pressen, to compress; —raffen, to snatch up; sich —raffen, to take heart, pluck up courage; —rechnen, to total up, lump; alles —gerechnet, taking everything into account; —reimen, to make out, get to the bottom of; sich —reimen, to agree; sich —rotten, to band together, to conspire; —rücken, to approach, draw nearer to, to draw closer, to close; —schiebbar, telescopic; —schiessen, to batter down; e-e Summe —schiessen, to make up a sum by contributions; —schlagen, to join or nail together, (*Kosten*) to lump; Geld aus etw. —schlagen, to turn something into money; —schmelzen, to shrink; sich —schmiegen, to crouch, cower, knuckle under; —schmieren, to scribble together, to compile carelessly; —schnüren, to lace or strap together; das Herz —schnüren, to wring the heart; —schrumpfen, to shrivel; —setzbar, sectional; —setzbarer Bücher-

schränk, sectional bookcase; —setzen, to compose, compound; —setzung, *f.*, composition, compound; —spiel, *n.*, concerted acting; —stecken, to put or pin together; sie steckten die Köpfe zusammen, they laid their heads together; —stellen, to make up, to compile, group, compare; —stellung, *f.*, putting together, digest, compilation; —steuern, to contribute, club; —stimmen, to agree, harmonize; —stopeln, to glean, to compile badly; —stoss, *m.*, collision, clash, conflict; —stossen, to collide, to adjoin each other; —strömen, to join, flow together, to converge, to flock together; —stürzen, to tumble down, to collapse; —suchen, to gather, collect; —tragen, to collect, compile; —treffen, to meet, encounter, coincide; —treffen, *n.*, meeting, concurrence, coincidence; —treten, to meet; —trommeln, to drum or beat up, (Geld) to raise money by hook or crook; —tun, to put together, unite; sich —tun, to associate; —wachsen, to grow together, to coalesce; —werfen, to jumble together, to compound; —würfeln, to mix up confusedly; bunt —gewürfelt, motley; —zählen, to add up; —ziehen, to concentrate, abridge, contract; sich —ziehen, to gather, collect, contract; —ziehende Mittel, astringents; —ziehung, *f.*, contraction.

zusamt, together with.

Zusatz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Zusätze), addition, supplement, admixture, alloy; postscript; codicil. —stück, *n.*, rider.

zusätzlich, additional.

zuschancen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to procure a thing privately for someone.

zuschauen, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to look on.

Zuschauer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), spectator. —raum, *m.*, house (*theat.*), auditory.

zuschicken, *v.a.*, to send to.

zuschieben, *ir.v.a.*, to shove or push towards or to; e-m etw. —, to procure something for someone (secretly); den Riegel —, to bolt.

zuschliessen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to add, supply.

2. *n.* (*h.*), to strike, hit hard, hit away.
- Zuschlag**, *m.*, addition, extra charge; increase; knocking down (*at an auction*); allocatur; fine (*patents*); flux; unter — von 10% imaginären Gewinns, with the addition of 10 per cent. for imaginary profit; Fracht—, additional freight.
- zuschlagen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to knock down to; to slam (*a door*); die Partie soll den Meistbietenden zugeschlagen werden, the parcel is to be knocked down to the highest bidder; ein Fass —, to head a cask. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to strike hard; to agree; (*s.*) to bang.
- Zuschlags-abgabe**, *f.*, supertax, surtax; —billet, *n.*, —fahrkarte, *f.*, additional ticket; —gebühr, *f.*, additional charge; —porto, *n.*, surcharge, extra postage; —steuer, *f.*, supertax, surtax; e-e —steuer erheben, to surtax.
- zuschleppen**, *v.a.*, to drag or haul to; to procure (privately) for.
- zuschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lock.
- zuschmeissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bang to; e-m etw. —, to chuck s.th. to one.
- zuschnappen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to snap to, catch.
- zuschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut up; to cut out.
- Zuschneider**, *m.*, cutter.
- zuschneien**, *v.a. & n.* (*s.*), to snow up.
- Zuschnitt**, *m.*, cut, style.
- zuschüren**, *v.a.*, to lace (up); to throttle.
- zuschrauben**, *v.a.*, to screw up.
- zuschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to ascribe, attribute, impute to; j-m e-e Summe —, to place a sum to a person's account.
- zuschreiten**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*): auf e-n —, to step up to a person; tüchtig —, to walk on briskly.
- Zuschrift**, *f.*, letter, favour.
- Zuschub**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Zuschübe*), supply; auswärtige Zuschübe, supplies from abroad.
- zuschulden**: sich etw. — kommen lassen, to make oneself guilty of something.
- Zuschuss**, *m.*, additional supply, extra allowance.
- zuschütten**, *v.a.*, to fill up.
- zusegeln**, *v.n.*: auf ein Schiff —, to bear up to a ship.
- zusehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to look at or on; da müssen Sie selbst —, you must see to that yourself; ich werde —, I will see what can be done, I'll see about it. —ds, visibly.
- zusenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to send or transmit to, remit; auf Verlangen franko zugesandt, sent post free on application.
- Zusendung**, *f.*, sending, transmitting; Sie würden uns durch — Ihres Katalogs verbinden, we shall feel obliged if you will send us your catalogue.
- zusetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to add to; to contribute to; to lose, make a loss; er hat dabei zugesetzt, he has lost by it; er hat sein Vermögen dabei zugesetzt, he has lost all he had by it; bei diesem Geschäft muss man —, it is a losing concern. 2. *n.* (*h.*): e-m —, to press hard, importune; e-m mit Bitten —, to importune a person.
- zuseichern**, *v.a.* (*j-m etw.*), to assure a person of a thing, to promise, guarantee.
- Zusicherung**, *f.*, assurance.
- zusiegeln**, *v.a.*, to seal up.
- Zuspelze**, *f.*, see Zukost.
- zusperrern**, *v.a.*, to lock, bar.
- zuspielen**, *v.a.*, to play (*the ball to a person*); to serve (*tennis*); to play to one's partner (*cards*); e-m etw. —, to convey something to one secretly.
- zuspitzen**, *v.a.*, to point, taper; sich —, to taper to a point, to come to a head.
- Zusprache**, *f.*, encouragement.
- zusprechen**, *ir.v.l.a.* (*e-m etw.*), to award, adjudge. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to exhort, encourage, comfort; to suit, agree with, please; e-m Mut —, to encourage a person; der Flasche fleissig —, to ply the bottle.
- zuspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to leap towards; to shut with a snap.
- Zuspruch**, *m.*, customers, custom; indem ich m-r zahlreichen Kundschaft für den erwiesenen — danke, thanking my numerous customers for their patronage; — haben, to be much frequented.
- Zustand**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Zustände*), condition, state.

Zustande-bringen, *n.*, bringing about, accomplishment; —kommen, *v.*; to take place. *subst.*, *n.*, taking place.

zuständig, competent; — Quelle, authoritative source.

Zuständigkeit, *f.*, competence.

zuständiglich, (*of verbs*) neuter.

zustecken, *v.a.*, to slip into one's hand or pocket.

zustehen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), (e-m) to belong to; to be incumbent on; to suit, become; es steht mir nicht zu . . . , it is not my place . . .

zustellen, *v.a.*, to send on, forward; e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl —, to serve a person with a writ; franko zugestellt, delivered free.

Zustellung, *f.*, sending, transmitting, presentation. —sbevollmächtigter, person authorized to receive letters; —surkunde, *f.*, writ of summons, warrant.

zustimmen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to assent, consent; ich sehe gern e-r —den Antwort entgegen, I shall look forward to an affirmative answer.

Zustimmung, *f.*, agreement, concurrence, acquiescence.

zustöpseln, *v.a.*, to cork, stopper.

zustossen, *ir.v.l.a.*, to push towards, to close (*a door*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), (e-m) to push on; to befall; wenn den verladenen Gütern etw. — sollte, in case of accident to the goods shipped; der Ihnen zugestossene Verlust, the loss you have sustained.

zuströmen, *v.n.* (*s.*), to flow towards; to come flocking; to crowd in (*on one*).

zustutzen, *v.a.*, to trim, polish; to instruct, drill; to adapt.

zutappen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to grope, fumble; to blunder.

Zutat, *f.*, addition, ingredient.

zuteil: e-m — werden, to fall to a person's share; e-m etw. — werden lassen, to allot something to someone, to grant.

zuteilen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to allot, apportion.

Zuteilung, *f.*, allotment; allocatur.

zutragen, *ir.v.a.*, to carry to, bring to; to carry (*sales*), report (*news*); sich —, to happen, take place.

Zuträger, *m.*, tale-bearer.

Zuträgerel, *f.*, tale-bearing.

zuträglich, advantageous, useful; m-m Interesse —, conducive to my interest.

zutrauen, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to believe a person capable of, to give a person credit for, expect from one; e-m —, to trust, confide in, rely on a person; sich nicht viel —, to be diffident.

Zutrauen, *n.*, confidence, trust, faith.

zutraulich, confiding, trustful.

Zutraulichkeit, *f.*, confidingness, trust, confidence.

zutreffen, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to tally, agree, prove true; (*s.*), to happen, take place; —d, pertinent, to the point, apt.

zutreiben, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drive towards or to; e-m Kunden —, to tout, to ply for customers. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to drift on.

zutrinken, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to drink to (e-m), to pledge.

Zutritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), access, admittance, admission.

zutun, *ir.v.a.*, to add to; to close, shut; zugetan, devoted.

Zutun, *n.* (-s), assistance, co-operation; ohne mein —, without my having anything to do with it.

zutu(n)lich, complaisant, officious.

Zutu(n)lichkeit, *f.*, officiousness.

zuunterst, at the very bottom.

zuverlässig, trustworthy, reliable, sure; aus —er Quelle, from an authentic source.

Zuverlässigkeit, *f.*, trustworthiness, certainty.

Zuversicht, *f.*, confidence.

zuversichtlich, confident.

Zuversichtlichkeit, *f.*, confidence, assurance.

zuvor, beforehand.

zuwörderst, first of all.

zuworkommen, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to anticipate; to prevent; —d, obliging.

Zuworkommenheit, *f.*, obligingness, complaisance.

zuwortun, *ir.v.a.*: es e-m —, to outdo, surpass a person.

Zuwachs, *m.*, increase.

zuwägen, *ir.v.a.*, to add in weighing out; e-m etw. —, to weigh or mete out something to someone.

zuwälzen, *v.a.*, to roll towards; e-m die Schuld —, to throw the blame on someone.

zuwarten, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wait; ich bin imstande, zuzuwarten, I can afford to wait.

zuwegebringen, *v.a.*, to bring about, accomplish.

zuweilen, sometimes.

zuweisen, *tr.v.a.*, to assign to; e-m Geschäfte —, to throw business in a person's way; e-m Kunden —, to recommend customers.

zuwenden, *reg. & tr.v.a.*, to turn towards; to procure for; j-m Aufträge —, to pass orders someone's way; sich —, to have recourse to.

zuwider, contrary to, repugnant. —handeln, to act contrary to, contravene; —laufen, to run counter to; —sein, to be opposed to, to oppose.

zuwinken, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to beckon to.

zuzahlen, *v.a.*, to pay extra.

zuzählen, *v.a.*, to count out to, add to.

zuziehen, *tr.v.a.*, to invite, call in, consult; to incur; sich etw. —, to catch something; ich fürchte, mir Ihre Vorwürfe zuzuziehen, I am afraid of incurring your reproaches.

Zuziehung, *f.*, consultation; help; unter — von, with the aid of; unter — Ihrer Spesen, including or with the addition of your expenses.

Zuzug, *m.* (*mil.*) reinforcement; increase of population by newcomers.

zuzüglich (*gen.*), plus; — Ihrer Unkosten, adding your expenses.

zwacken, *v.a.*, to pinch; to tease; to worry; to fleece.

Zwang, *m.* (*-s*), compulsion, constraint; sich — antun, to restrain oneself.

zwängen, *v.a.*, to constrain, force.

zwanglos, unconstrained.

Zwanglosigkeit, *f.*, unconstraint, ease.

Zwangsarbeit, *f.*, hard labour; — gesetz, *n.*, compulsory law; — jacke, *f.*, strait-waistcoat; — kurs, *m.*, forced exchange; — lage, *f.*, condition of constraint; — liquidation, *f.*, compulsory liquidation; — massregel, *f.*, coercive measure; — verfahren, *n.*, coercive proceeding; — verkauf, *m.*, compulsory or peremptory sale; — versteigerung, *f.*, forced sale, bankrupt sale; — vollstreckung, *f.*, dis-

traint, execution; — weise, compulsory.

zwanzig, twenty. — markstück, *n.*, German sovereign; — ste, twentieth.

Zwanzigstel, *n.*, twentieth (part).

zwar, indeed, it is true, no doubt.

Zweck, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), aim, object; der — heiligt die Mittel, the end justifies the means; es hat k-n —, zu klagen, it is no use complaining. — dienlich, serving the purpose, expedient; — essen, *n.*, complimentary or public dinner; — entscheidend, to the purpose; — los, useless; — losigkeit, *f.*, aimlessness, uselessness; — mässig, suitable, practical, appropriate; — mässigkeit, *f.*, expediency, fitness; — s (*gen.*), for the purpose of; — widrig, inexpedient, unsuitable.

Zwecke, *f.* (*pl. -n*), peg; hobnail; carpet-tack.

zwecken, *v.a.*, to peg, tack, fasten with tacks.

Zwehle, *f.* (*pl. -n*), towel.

zwei, two. — äugig, binocular; — decker, *m.*, biplane; — deutig, ambiguous; — deutige Häuser, doubtful firms; — deutigkeit, *f.*, ambiguity, duplicity; — drittel-takt, *m.*, (*mus.*) two-thirds time; — erlei, of two sorts; — fach, — fältig, twofold, double; — felder-wirtschaft, *f.*, rotation of crops; — füssig, two-footed; — gespannt, *n.*, team of two horses or oxen; — gestrichene Note, (*mus.*) semiquaver, note of the fourth octave; — händig, bimanous, ambidextrous; — händiges Stück, piece for two hands; — hufer, *m.*, cloven-footed animal; — jährig, two years old, biennial; — jährlich, occurring every two years, biennial; — kammersystem, *n.*, two-chamber system of government; — kamp, *m.*, duel; — mal, twice; — malig, done or repeated twice; — master, *m.*, two-master; — rad, *n.*, bicycle; — räderig, two-wheeled; — reihig, with two rows, double-breasted (*coat*); — schläferig, double (*bed*); — schneidig, two-edged; — schürig, of the second shearing; — seitig, two-sided, bilateral; — silbig, dissyllabic; — sitz(ig), two-seater; — spaltig, in double columns; —

- spanner, *m.*, carriage and pair; —
 spännig, drawn by two horses;
 —sprachig, bilingual; —stimmig,
 for two voices; —teilig, bipartite;
 —tens, secondly; —unddreissigstel-
 format, *n.*, 32mo.; —unddreissig-
 stelnote, demisemiquaver; —
 vierteltakt, *m.*, two-fourths mea-
 sure; —wöchentlich, fortnightly;
 —wüchsig, rickety; —zeilig, two-
 lined.
- Zweifel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), doubt; in —
 ziehen, to call in question.
- zweifelhaft**, dubious, doubtful; —er
 Kunde, slippery customer.
- Zweifelhaftigkeit**, *f.*, dubiousness,
 doubtfulness.
- zweifellos**, undoubtedly.
- zweifeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to doubt (an etw.,
 something).
- Zweifel(s)fall**, *m.*, case of doubt.
- zweifellohne**, doubtless.
- Zweifelsucht**, *f.*, scepticism.
- zweifelsüchtig**, sceptical.
- Zweifler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), doubter,
 sceptic.
- Zweig**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), branch;
 künstliche Blumen in —en, arti-
 ficial flowers in sprigs; er wird nie
 auf e-n grünen — kommen, he will
 never get on in the world. —bahn,
f., branch line or railway; —bank,
f., branch bank; —geschäft, *n.*,
 branch business; —linie, *f.*, branch
 line; —niederlage, —niederlas-
 sung, *f.*, branch business; —ver-
 ein, *m.*, affiliated society.
- zweit**, second. —ehardware, *f.*,
 second-hand goods; —ens, se-
 condly; —er Hand, second-hand;
 der —beste, the second best;
 —jüngste(r), the last but one,
 the antepenultimate; —nächst,
 next but one.
- zwerch**, across, athwart.
- Zwerchfell**, diaphragm, midriff; e-m
 das — erschüttern, to make one
 split one's sides with laughing.
- Zwerg**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), dwarf, pigmy.
 —artig, —haft, dwarfish.
- Zwetsch(g)e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plum; ge-
 dörrte —, prune.
- Zwick**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pinch, nip,
 whip-lash.
- Zwicke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clip.
- Zwickel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clock (of a
 stocking); —gusset (of a shirt);
 peaked beard, imperial; odd cus-
 tomer. —bart, *m.*, imperial; —
 naht, *f.*, gore-seam; —strumpf,
m., clock-stocking.
- zwicken**, *v.a.*, to pinch, nip, tweak.
- Zwicker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pince-nez,
 eye-glasses. —gläser, *pl.*, eye-
 glasses.
- Zwie-back**, *m.*, biscuit; —fach, —
 fältig, twofold; —gespräch, *n.*,
 dialogue; —licht, *n.*, twilight;
 —spalt, *m.*, —tracht, *f.*, dissension,
 discord; —trächtig, discordant,
 at variance.
- Zwiebel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), onion; bulb.
 —gewächs, *n.*, bulbous plant.
- zwiebeln**, *v.a.*, to rub with onions;
 to treat harshly.
- Zwiesel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), forked branch;
 bifurcation; fetlock.
- Zwirl**, *m.* (-s), drill; gebleichter —,
 bleached drill; gedruckter —,
 printed drill; gemusterter —, fig-
 ured drill; ungemusterter —, plain
 drill. —kittel, —rock, *m.*, strong
 linen tunic.
- Zwilling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), twin. —s-
 bruder, *m.*, twin-brother.
- Zwingsburg**, *f.*, tyrant's castle.
- Zwinge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ferrule, vice, cramp.
- zwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to force, compel,
 coerce; sich zu etw. —, to force
 oneself to do a thing; gezwungen,
 forced, constrained. —d, cogent;
 —de Umstände, *force majeure*.
- Zwinger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), donjon, keep;
 bear-pit.
- Zwing-herr**, *m.*, tyrant; —herrschaft,
f., tyranny, despotism.
- zwinke(r)n**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wink, blink.
- Zwirn**, *m.*, linen thread, thread
 twine, twisted yarn. —band, *n.*,
 tape; —faden, *m.*, thread; —
 fabrikation, *f.*, thread matting;
 —franse, *f.*, linen thread fringe;
 —gardinen, *pl.*, thread curtains;
 —gaze, *f.*, cobweb lawn; —
 knäuel, *m.*, ball of thread; —
 maschine, *f.*, twine machine; —
 mühle, *f.*, twisting-frame, doubler;
 —seide, *f.*, twisted silk; —spitze,
f., thread or tape lace; —wickel,
m., thread-paper.
- zwischen**, between. —akt, *m.*,
 interval between the acts; —
 bemerkung, *f.*, incidental remark;
 —deck, *n.*, between-decks, steer-
 age; —deckspassagier, *m.*, steer-
 age passenger; —ding, *n.*, cross;

—durch, between-whiles, at intervals ; —essen, *n.*, entremets, side-dish ; —fall, *m.*, incident ; —gang, *m.*, —gericht, *n.*, side-dish ; —geschoss, *n.*, intermediate story ; —glied, *n.*, intermediate or connecting link ; —hafen, *m.*, intermediate port ; —handel, *m.*, carrying trade, commission business ; —händler, *m.*, intermediary, commission agent ; —händler verboten, principals only treated with ; —kajüte, *f.*, intermediate cabin ; —mahlzeit, *f.*, luncheon ; —musik, *f.*, incidental music ; —raum, *m.*, space between, interstice, interval ; —rede, *f.*, digression ; —satz, *m.*, parenthesis, inset ; —spiel, *n.*, interlude ; —station, *f.*, intermediate station ; —saison, *f.*, dead season ; —stock, *m.*, —stockwerk, *n.*, intermediate story ; —stunden, *pl.*, odd hours, recreation time ; —träger, *m.*, tale-bearer ; —trägerei, *f.*, tale-bearing ; —wand, *f.*, partition wall ; —zeit, *f.*, interval, interim ; in der —zeit, in the meantime.

Zwist, *m.* (-es), discord, quarrel.

zwistig, at variance.

Zwistigkeit, *f.*, discord.

zwitschern, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to warble, twitter.

Zwitter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hybrid, mongrel, hermaphrodite.

—bildung, *f.*, hybrid(ation), hermaphrod(it)ism ; —haft, hybrid ; —haftigkeit, *f.*, hybrid character.

zwölf, twelve. —eck, *n.*, dodecagon ; —erlei, of twelve sorts ; —fingerdarm, *m.*, duodenum ; —pfünder, *m.*, twelve-pounder ; —te, twelfth ; —tel, *n.*, twelfth (part) ; —tens, twelfthly.

Zyankali, *n.*, cyanide of potassium.

Zyklon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cyclone.

Zyklus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Zyklen), cycle, course, set.

Zylinder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cylinder ; chimney (of a lamp) ; silk hat. —uhr, *f.*, lever watch.

zylindrisch, cylindrical.

Zypern, *n.*, Cyprus.

Zyperwurz, *f.*, sweet cyperus, galangale root.

Zypresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cypress(-tree).

ALPHABETISCHE LISTE DER WICHTIGSTEN ABKÜRZUNGEN.

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. | accepi | accepted (on bills) |
| à. | zu, zum Preise von | @ = at, at the rate of |
| a.a.O. | am angeführten Orte | <i>loco citato</i> |
| Abschn. | Abschnitt | section |
| Abt. | Abteilung | division |
| acc. | accepi | accepted (on bills) |
| a. c. | anni currentis | current year |
| a. Chr. | ante Christum | before Christ (B.C.) |
| A.D. | anno Domini | in the year of the Lord |
| a. D. | ausser Dienst | retired (Army and Navy, etc. |
| a. d. | a dato | from to-day |
| a. f. | anni futuri | next year |
| A. G. | Aktiengesellschaft | Limited Company (Ltd.) |
| allg. | allgemein | general(ly) |
| a.M. | am Main | on the Main |
| Anf. | Anfang | beginning |
| Anfr. | Anfrage | inquiry |
| Angeb. | Angebot(e) | offer(s) |
| Anm. | Anmerkung | foot-note |
| a/O. or a.O. | an der Oder | on the Oder |
| a. p. or a. pr. | anni praeteriti | of last year |
| a/Rh. or a. Rh. | am Rhein | on the Rhine |
| a/S. or a. S. | an der Saale | on the Saale |
| a. St. | alten Stils | old style |
| a. u. | ab uso | according to usage |
| Auf. | Auflage | (unaltered) edition |
| a. u. a. | actum ut supra | done as above |
| Ausg. | Ausgabe | (revised) edition |
| a/v | a vista | after sight |
| Av. gr. | Avarie grosse | general average |
| Av. partic. | Avarie particulière | particular average |
| b. | bezahlt | paid |
| B. | Brief (angeboten) | offered |
| Bd. | Band | vol. = volume |
| bes. | besonders | especially |
| bez. | bezahlt | sold at, paid, business done |
| bez. or bezw. | beziehungsweise | respectively |
| Bk. | Bank | bank |
| Bkn. | Banknote | bank note |
| br. | broschiert | in paper covers |
| bttto. | Brutto | gross weight |
| bz. | bezahlt | pd. = paid |
| ca. | circa | about |
| cbm. | Kubikmeter | cubic meter |
| ccm. | Kubikzentimeter | cubic centimetre |
| cdm. | Kubikdezimeter (Liter) | cubic decimetre |
| cf. or cfr. | confer | compare |
| cfm. | konform | in conformity |

GERMAN-ENGLISH

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Qie. | Kompa(g)nie | Co. = Company |
| cif. | cost, insurance, and freight | c.i.f. |
| cm. | Zentimeter | centimetre |
| cmm. | Kubikmillimeter | cubic millimetre |
| Co. | Kompa(g)nie | Co. = Company |
| cpt. | comptant | cash |
| cr. | currentis | current |
| Cr.¹ | credunt, Kredit, Kreditor | credit, creditor |
| crt. | currentis | of the current month |
| Ctg. | Courtage | brokerage |
| Cts. | centimes | centimes |
| | | |
| d. d. | de dato | dated |
| dgl. | dergleichen | such like |
| d. h. | das heisst | i.e. = that is (to say) |
| d. i. | das ist | that is |
| div. | diverse | sundries |
| d. J. | dieses Jahres | of this year |
| dm. | Dezimeter | decimetre |
| d. M. or ds. | dieses Monats | of this month (inst.) |
| do. | ditto, dasselbe | do. = ditto |
| Dr. | Doktor | doctor |
| D.R.W. | Deutsche Reichswährung | Imperial German currency |
| Dtz. | Dutzend | doz. = dozen |
| | | |
| E. | erhalten <i>or</i> erledigt | received, <i>or</i> settled |
| E. G. | Eingetragene Genossenschaft | Registered Society |
| einl. | einliegend | enclosed |
| einschl. | einschliesslich | inclusive |
| enth. | enthaltend | containing |
| ergeb. | ergebenst | yours truly |
| etc. | et cetera | etc., <i>or</i> &c. = and so on |
| ev. | eventuell | in case expedient |
| E. v. | Eingang vorbehalten | under the usual proviso |
| exkl. | exklusive | exclusive |
| expt. | expediert | dispatched |
| | | |
| f. | fein | fine |
| F. | Fuss | foot |
| Fa. | Firma | firm |
| f. a. h. | frei ab hier | free on wagon, carriage paid |
| fco. | franko | post free, free from commission |
| ff. | folgende | following (pages) |
| ff. | hochfein | superfine |
| fl. | Gulden | florin (1s. 8d.) |
| fl^w. | Gulden österreichischer Wäh- rung | Austrian gulden |
| | | |
| fob | frei an Bord | free on board |
| fo. vo. | folio verso | next page |
| fr. = fco. | | |
| Frl. | Fräulein | Miss |
| | | |
| G. | Geld | buyers |
| g. | Gramm | gramme |
| geb. | geboren <i>or</i> gebunden | born <i>or</i> bound (<i>of books</i>) |
| Gebr. | Gebrüder | Brothers |

Dr. . . . Cr. = Soll . . . Haben *or* Debet . . . Credunt.

GERMAN-ENGLISH

| | | |
|---------------------|--|---|
| gef. or gef. | gefällig, gefälligst | kindly, if you please |
| geh. | geheftet | stitched |
| gem. | gemischt | mixed |
| Geschw. | Geschwister | brother(s) and sister(s) |
| gest. | gestorben | died |
| Gew. | Gewicht | weight |
| Ggw. | Gutgewicht | allowance, draft |
| ha. | Hektar | 2.47 British statute acres |
| Hapag | Hamburg-Amerika Paketfahrt Aktiengesellschaft | Hamburg-Amerika Line |
| hl. | Hektoliter | hectolitre |
| h. m. | hujus mensis | of this month |
| hochwohlgeb. | hochwohlgeboren | Esq. |
| höfl. | höflichst | kindly |
| Hs(s). | Handschrift(en) | manuscript(s) |
| i. A. | im Auftrage | by order |
| i. J. | im Jahre | in the year |
| inkl. | inklusive | inclusive |
| I. u. A. v. | Irrtum und Auslassung vor- behalten | E. & O. E. = Errors and omis- sions excepted |
| i.V. | im Voigtlande | in Voigtland |
| Kfm. | Kaufmann | merchant |
| kg. | Kilogramm | kilogramme |
| k. k. | kaiserlich-königlich | Imperial and Royal |
| km. | Kilometer | kilometre |
| Ko | Kilogramm | kilogramme |
| Kr. | Kreuzer | kreuzer ($\frac{1}{2}$ d.) |
| k. S. | kurze Sicht | short sight (bills) |
| l. | Liter | litre |
| L. | Linie, lira, livre | line, lira, livre |
| l. J. | laufenden Jahres | of the current year |
| l. M. | laufenden Monats | of the current month |
| l. S. | lange Sicht | long sight (bills) |
| L. S. | loco sigilli | in place of the seal |
| Lstr. | Pfund sterling | £ |
| lt. | laut | as per, according to |
| M. | Mark | mark |
| m. | Meter | metre |
| m/ | mein | my |
| m. A. | mangels Annahme | for want of acceptance |
| m. b. H. | mit beschränkter Haftpflicht | with limited liability (Ltd.) |
| M/C | mio conto | my account |
| M.E.Z. | mitteleuropäische Zeit | mean European time |
| mg. | Milligramm | milligramme |
| m/R | meine Rechnung | my a/c |
| M.S. | Manuskript | MS. = manuscript |
| m. Z. | mangels Zahlung | for want of payment |
| n. | netto | net |
| N. | Norden | N. = north |
| Nachf. | Nachfolger | successor(s) |

GERMAN-ENGLISH

| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nachm. | Nachmittag | p.m. = afternoon |
| N.B. | nota bene ! | note ! |
| n. J. | nächsten Jahres | next year |
| n. M. | nächsten Monats | prox. = of next month |
| N. N. | nomen nescio | in place of name |
| N. S. | Nachschrift | PS. = postscript |
| n. S. | nach Sicht | after sight |
| n. St. | neuen Stils | new style |
| no. | netto | net |
| O. | Osten | E. = East |
| O/ | Order | to the order of |
| o. K. | ohne Kosten | free of charge |
| P. | Papier, Angebot | offered |
| p. | pagina, Seite | page |
| p. a. | per annum | annually |
| p. Adr. | per Adresse | c/o = to the care of |
| Pf. | Pfennig(e) | 100th of a mark (50 Pf. = 6d) |
| Pfd. | Pfund | pound (weight) |
| P. P. | praemissis praemittendis | Sir or Madam |
| Pr. | Preis | price |
| pr. | per or pro. | by, for, through |
| pr. pa. or ppa. | per procura | by proxy |
| P. S. | Pferdestärke | H.P. = horse-power |
| P. T. | (1) praetermisso titulo | omitting title |
| | (2) pleno titulo | full title |
| to. | passato | last month |
| qcm. | Quadratcentimeter | square centimetre |
| qkm. | Quadratkilometer | square kilometre |
| Q. M. | Quadratmeile | square mile |
| qm. | Quadratmeter | square metre |
| Rm. | Reichsmark | Imperial mark |
| rot. | ungefähr | in round numbers |
| R. P. | réponse payée | reply paid |
| r. r. | reservatis reservandis | under the usual proviso |
| R.W. | Reichswährung | Imperial currency |
| S. | Süden | S. = South |
| s. | siehe | see |
| s. e. et o. | salvo errore et omissione | errors and omissions excepted |
| sel. | selig | deceased, late |
| s. h. | siehe hinten | see behind |
| s. n. S. | siehe nächste Seite | see next page |
| s. o. | siehe oben | see above |
| spf. | superfein | extra fine |
| S. S. | Dampfer | steamer |
| s. S. | siehe Seite . . . | see page . . . |
| S. T. | salvo titulo | address omitted |
| s. u. | siehe unten | see below |
| s. v. | siehe vorne | see in front |
| s. Z. | seiner Zeit | duly |
| T. | Tage | days |
| t. | Tonne | ton (1,000 kg.) |
| Ta. | Tara | tare |

GERMAN-ENGLISH

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Tit. | tituliert | so-called |
| Tr. | Tratte | draft |
| T. S. | Tage Sicht | days' sight |
| T.T. | toto titolo | with the whole title |
| u. | und | and |
| u.a. | unter anderm | among other things |
| u. a. m. | und andere mehr | and others |
| u. A. w. g | um Antwort wird gebeten | R.S.V.P. = a reply will oblige |
| u. dergl. | und dergleichen | and such like |
| u. i. | ut infra | as below |
| Ult. | Ultimo | last day of the month |
| u. ö. | und öfter | and in other places |
| u/R | unsere Rechnung | our a/c |
| u. s. | ut supra | as above |
| u. s. f. | und so fort | and so forth |
| usw. | und so weiter | etc. = et cetera |
| u. ü. V. | unter üblichem Vorbehalt | under the usual proviso |
| u. Z. | unter Zollverschluss | in bond |
| v. | verte ! | P.T.O. = please turn over |
| v. | vide ! | see ! |
| V / | Valuta | value |
| verf. | verfallen | due |
| verz. | verzollt | duty paid |
| vgl. | vergleiche ! | cf. = compare |
| v. H. | vom Hundert | per cent. |
| v.J. | vorigen Jahres | of last year |
| v. M. | vorigen Monats | of last month |
| v. o. | von oben | from above |
| v. u. | von unten | from below |
| Vorm. | Vormittag | a.m. = forenoon |
| W. | Westen | W. = West |
| w. | wert | esteemed, honoured |
| wohlgeb. | wohlgeboren | Esq. |
| W. S. g. u. | Wenden Sie gefälligst um | P.T.O. = please turn over |
| W. W. | Wiener Währung | Vienna currency |
| z. B. | zum Beispiel | for example |
| z. H. | zu Händen | in hand, received ; care of |
| Ztr. | Zentner | cwt. = hundredweight |
| Z.V. | Zollverein | Customs Union |
| z. Z. | zur Zeit | at the time |

INTERNATIONALE ABKÜRZUNGEN IM WELTVERKEHR.

| | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| RO | Offen bestellen | FS | Nachzusendendes Telegramm |
| RP | Bezahlte Antwort | XP | Stafette (Eilbote) bezahlt |
| OP | Empfangsanzeige bezahlt | R | { Eingeschrieben |
| PP | Porto, Fracht bezahlt | R | { Einschreiben |
| TC | Wiederholung bezahlt | D | Dringend |
| | RDP | | Dringende Antwort bezahlt |

ENGLISH-GERMAN

A, indef. art., ein, eine, ein(s); many — man, mancher Mann; half — day, ein halber Tag; six shillings — day, täglich sechs Mark; fourpence — pound, vier Pence das *or* per Pfund; his wages are £5 — week, er hat £5 Wochenlohn; — hundred pounds, hundert Pfund; — few (= some), einige, (= not many) wenige; — little, etwas; — great deal, sehr viel.

A1: hochfein, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges; — firm, Prima-haus, Firma ersten Ranges; the steamer is classed — at Lloyd's for ten years, der Dampfer hat 10 Jahre erste Klasse bei Lloyd's.

aback, zurück, rückwärts, hinten; taken —, überrascht, bestürzt.

aback, hinten, hinterwärts.

abandon, etw. aufgeben, preisgeben, abtreten, v. etw. abstehen; to — someone to his fate, e-n s-m Schicksal überlassen; to — a ship, ein Schiff verlassen; to — a claim, e-e Forderung aufgeben, auf e-e Forderung verzichten; to — goods to the underwriter, die Ware dem Versicherer abtreten *or* überlassen.

abandonment, Aufgeben, n., Aufhebung, Zession, Verzichtleistung, f.; (*of a ship*) Abandonnieren, Verlassen, n.; Abtretung, Überlassung (von Ware an den Versicherer); Aufgabe (e-s Rechts), Verzichtleistung (auf ein Recht).

abase, erniedrigen, demütigen.

abash, beschämen; to be —ed, verlegen *or* betreten sein (über etw.).

abate, v.l.a., herabsetzen, heruntersetzen, ermässigen; I cannot — a penny of it, ich kann k-n Pfennig davon abgehen. 2. n., nachlassen; as soon as the storm —s, sobald der Sturm nachläßt.

abatement, Ermässigung, f., Nachlass, Rabatt, Diskont(o), Skonto, m.; to make (allow) an —, e-n Nachlass (e-e Vergütung) bewilligen (gewähren, zugestehen), etw. nachlassen; this price admits of no

—, dieser Preis kann nicht ermässigt werden; to get an —, etw. am Preise abdingen; we cannot submit to any —, wir können uns hiervon nichts abziehen lassen.

abattoir, Schlachthaus, n.

abbreviate, (ab)kürzen.

abbreviation, (Ab)kürzung, f.

abdicate, v.l.a., niederlegen, aufgeben. 2. n., abdanken.

abdomen, Unterleib, m.

aberration, Irrgang, m., Missweisung des Kompasses.

abet, antreiben, helfen, unterstützen; to aid and — a person, e-m Vor-schub leisten.

abettor, Anstifter, Helfershelfer, m.

abeyance, Anwartschaft, f., Aufschub, m.; in —, herrenlos, schwebend, in der Schwebe, unentschieden; bills in —, notleidende (unbezahlte) Wechsel; to be in — (*of a bill*), notleiden; to fall into —, abkommen, verfallen; to keep in —, unentschieden lassen.

abhor, verabscheuen.

abhorrence, Abscheu, m.

abide, verweilen, wohnen; to — by the consequences, die Folgen auf sich (*acc.*) nehmen; to — by a decision, bei e-m Entschluss beharren (verharren); to — by one's instructions (directions), sich an s-e Vorschriften (Weisungen) halten, Weisungen entsprechen, sich nach den empfangenen Weisungen richten.

abietic acid, Abietinsäure, Tannensäure, f.

ability, Fähigkeit, Fertigkeit, Geschicklichkeit, Gabe, f.; Talent, n.; business —, Tüchtigkeit als Geschäftsmann, Geschäftstüchtigkeit; — to execute orders promptly, Leistungsfähigkeit, f.; to the best of one's —, nach bestem Können, nach besten Kräften; a man of —, ein tüchtiger Mann.

abjure, abschwören; entsagen (*dat.*).

ablaze, lodern, in Flammen.

able, fähig, geschickt, tüchtig, kom-

petent; — to give security, kautionsfähig; — to pay, zahlungsfähig; — to succeed, lebensfähig; — to execute orders promptly, leistungsfähig; to be —, können, instande sein, in der Lage sein. — bodied seaman, Voll- or Obermatrose, befahrener Matrose.

ably, geschickt.

abnormal, abnorm, unregelmässig, regelwidrig.

aboard, an Bord; to go —, sich einschiffen.

abode, Aufenthalt(sort), *m.*, Domizil, *n.*; settled —, fester Wohnsitz.

abolish, abschaffen, aufheben.

abolition, Abschaffung, Aufhebung, (*law*) Niederschlagung, *f.*

abominable, abscheulich, scheusslich.

abominate, verabscheuen.

abomination, Abscheu, Greuel, *m.*

aborigines, Urbewohner, *m.pl.*

abortion, Fehlgeburt, Missgeburt, *f.*

abortive, verunglückt; to prove —, fehlschlagen, missglücken; — attempt, fruchtloser Versuch; — effort, verfehlte Bemühung.

abound, im Überfluss (vorhanden) sein.

about, *prep. & adv.*, an, annähernd, gegen, etwa, fast, ungefähr, zirka; (concerning) über, betreffend; (round) um; — Christmas, um Weihnachten; my opinion — it, meine Meinung darüber; tramps wander — everywhere, Landstreicher ziehen überall herum; to bring —, zustande bringen, fertigbringen, bewerkstelligen; to go or set — something, an eine S. gehen, ans Werk gehen, etw. vornehmen; I was — to write to you when . . ., ich war im Begriff (auf dem Punkte) Ihnen zu schreiben, als . . .; to have money — one, Geld bei sich haben; how did it come —? wie ging es zu? what is it —? wovon ist die Rede? what are you —? was macht ihr? was habt ihr vor? mind what you're —! nehmt euch in acht! to send a person — his business, einen fortschicken, einem (gehörig) heimleuchten; to beat — the bush, auf den Busch klopfen.

above, über, oberhalb, *prep.*; oben, *adv.*; obig, *adj.*; as —, wie oben (stehend); — all things, vor allen

Dingen, vor allem; — board, offen, ohne Arg, ehrlich; — 200, mehr als zweihundert; he is — it, er ist darüber erhaben, setzt sich über so etwas hinweg; — par, über Pari; — praise, über alles Lob erhaben; — suspicion, über jeden Argwohn erhaben; over and — this, überdies; the —, der, die, das Obige; the — letter, obiger Brief; since writing the —, seitdem ich Obiges geschrieben habe. — cited, — mentioned, — named, oben angeführt, obenerwähnt, obengenannt.

abrasion, Abreiben, *n.* (*of coins*), Abnutzung, *f.*, Abschabung.

abreast, gegenüber, nebeneinander, Seite an Seite; to be — of the times, auf der Höhe der Zeit (des Fortschritts) sein; the ship was — of the cape, das Schiff lag auf der Höhe des Kaps.

abridge, (ab)kürzen, verkürzen, zusammenziehen.

abridgement, (Ab)kürzung, Vermin- derung, *f.*; an — of the original, ein Auszug aus dem Original.

abroad, auswärts, im Auslande, auf der Reise; at home and —, im In- und Auslande; orders from —, Aufträge aus dem Auslande; our correspondents —, unsere auswärtigen Korrespondenten; the rumour is — that . . ., das Gerücht geht (ist im Umlauf), dass . . .; to get —, ruchbar werden; to go —, ins Ausland reisen; to spread —, ausstreuen; to buy from —, von auswärts beziehen, auswärts kaufen.

abrogate, aufheben, zurückrufen, abschaffen.

abrogation, Aufhebung, Abschaffung, *f.*

abrupt, abgebrochen, zerrissen, schroff, kurz gehalten; your last letter was very —, Ihr letztes Schreiben war sehr kurz gehalten. —ness, Abgebrochenheit, Schroffheit, Eile, Übereilung, *f.*

abscond, ausreissen, durchgehen, flüchtig werden, sich aus dem Staube machen, sich davon machen, sich drücken.

absconder, Flüchtling, *m.*

absence, Abwesenheit, *f.*, Ausbleiben, Nichtvorhandensein, *n.*; — of mind, Zerstretheit, Zerstreuung;

in the — of, mangels, aus Mangel an (*dat.*); leave of —, Urlaub, *m.*; to give leave of —, beurlauben.

absent, *adj.*, abwesend; — on leave, beurlaubt. — minded, zerstreut.

absent, *v. refl.*, ausbleiben, fortbleiben.

absentee, Abwesende(r), *m.*; — members, abwesende Mitglieder.

absinth, Wermut(geist), Absinth, *m.*

absolute, unbedingt, absolut, bestimmt, unumschränkt; — acceptance, bedingungsloses Akzept. —ly, durchaus, bestimmt; —ly impossible, geradezu unmöglich; —ly necessary, unbedingt *or* unumgänglich notwendig (nötig).

absolve, freisprechen, lossprechen (from, von); to — a person of his liabilities, e-m s-e Verbindlichkeiten erlassen.

absorb, aufzehren, aufbrauchen, verbrauchen, absorbieren; to — moisture, Feuchtigkeit in sich aufnehmen; —ed in thought, in Gedanken vertieft.

absorbent, aufsaugend(es Mittel).

absorption, Einsaugen, *n.*, Absorption, *f.*; Vertieftsein, *n.*

abstain, sich enthalten (*gen.*), abstehen (from, von).

abstemious, enthaltsam. —ness, Enthaltbarkeit, *f.*

abstention, Enthaltung, Entbehrung, Vorenthaltung, *f.*

abstinence, Enthaltbarkeit, *f.*

abstinent, enthaltsam, mässig.

abstract, *subst.*, Auszug, Abriss, *m.*; Extrakt, *m. & n.*; — of account, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*, Rechnungsübersicht, *f.*; — of title, kurzer Begriff des Titels. —, *adj.*, abgezogen, abstrakt, allgemein. —, *v.*, abziehen, in Abzug bringen.

abstracted, abgesondert, abgezogen; (refined) verfeinert.

abstraction, Abstraktion, Absonderung, *f.*

abstruse, dunkel, schwer verständlich, tief Sinnig.

absurd, abgeschmackt, lächerlich, unsinnig. —ity, unsinnige Idee, *f.*, Unding, *n.* —ly low offer, Spottgebot, *n.*; —ly low price, Spottpreis, *m.*

abundance, Reichtum (of, an), Überfluss, *m.*, Fülle, *f.*; to arrive in —, reichlich ankommen; — of cash, Überfluss an Geld, Geldüberfluss.

abundant, im Überfluss vorhanden, reichlich, ergiebig; sugar is very —, an Zucker ist Überfluss.

abundantly, reichlich, in vollem Masse; — supplied with cloths, mit Tuchen in Hülle und Fülle versorgt.

abuse, *subst.*, Missbrauch, *m.*; — of confidence, Missbrauch des Vertrauens. —, *v.*, missbrauchen.

abusive, schimpfend; — language, anzügliche Ausdrücke, Anzüglichkeiten.

abut, (an)grenzen, (an)stossen (on a thing, an e-e S.).

abyss, Abgrund, *m.*

Abyssinia, Abessinien, *n.*

acacia, Akazie, *f.*, Akazienbaum, *m.*

academic, akademisch.

academy, Akademie, Hochschule, *f.*; (*in Scotland*) höhere Lehranstalt, Sekundärschule.

accede, nachgeben, einwilligen, (*dat.*) willfahren; to — to a proposal, e-n Vorschlag annehmen, auf e-n Vorschlag eingehen, e-m Vorschlag beistimmen; to — to an agreement, e-m Vergleich beitreten; to — to a wish, e-m Wunsche entsprechen.

accelerate, beschleunigen.

acceleration, Beschleunigung, *f.*

accent, *subst.*, Ton, *m.*, Betonung, *f.*, Akzent, *m.*, Aussprache, *f.* —, *v.*, betonen, akzentuieren.

accentuate, betonen, akzentuieren.

accept, annehmen, in Empfang nehmen; to — a bill, e-n Wechsel akzeptieren, mit Akzept versehen; to — conditions, auf Bedingungen eingehen; — the assurance of my esteem, genehmigen Sie die Versicherung m-r Hochachtung; to — for the honour of a firm, zu Ehren e-r Firma akzeptieren; to have (get) —ed, akzeptieren lassen; —ed bill, akzeptierter Wechsel.

acceptability, Annehmbarkeit, *f.*

acceptable, annehmbar, akzeptierbar; — price, annehmlicher *or* akzeptabler Preis; to be very —, sehr gelegen kommen.

acceptance, Annahme, Akzeption, Entgegennahme, *f.*; Akzept, *n.*; collateral —, — for honour, — *supra protest*, Akzept per Intervention, Ehrenannahme; partial —, Teilakzept, Partikularakzept; con-

ditional *or* qualified —, bedingtes (qualifiziertes) Akzept, Annahme unter Vorbehalt; — in blank, Blankoakzept; clean *or* general —, reines Akzept; in default of —, mangels Annahme; to present for —, zum Akzept vorzeigen, zur Akzeption präsentieren; presentation for —, Vorzeigung zum Akzept; to provide (furnish) with —, mit Akzept versehen; to refuse —, das Akzept verweigern; — by wire, telegraphische Annahme, Drahtakzept; non —, Nichtannahme.

acceptation, Annahme, *f.*; (*of a word*) angenommene Bedeutung.

accepter, (*law*) **acceptor**, Annehmer, Akzeptant, Bezogene(r); — for honour, Ehrenakzeptant.

access, Zutritt, *m.* —ibility, Erreichbarkeit, Zugänglichkeit, *f.*; —ible, erreichbar, zugänglich.

accessory, zugehörig, nebensächlich.

accessories, Zubehör, *n.*, Zugabe, *f.*

accident, Zufall, Unglücksfall, Unfall, *m.*; by —, zufällig, zufälligerweise; in case of — to the goods shipped, wenn den verladenen Gütern etw. zustossen sollte; he must have met with an —, es muss ihm etw. zugestossen sein; — insurance, Unfallversicherung; to insure against —s, gegen Unfall *or* Gefahr versichern. —al, zufällig; —ally, zufällig, durch Zufall.

acclaim, (einem) zurufen, Beifall rufen.

acclamation: by —, durch Zuruf.

acclimatize, an ein Klima gewöhnen; to become —d, heimisch werden.

accommodate, sich vergleichen; to — oneself to something, sich in etw. fügen, sich zu etw. bequemen; to — oneself to circumstances, sich nach der Lage strecken; to — a person with something, einen mit etw. versehen, versorgen; to — someone with money, einem Geld leihen.

accommodating, kulant, gefällig, zuvorkommend; to be —, mit sich handeln lassen.

accommodation, Bequemlichkeit, Vereinbarung, *f.*; Ausgleich, Vergleich, *m.*; cross —, Wechselreiterei. — bill, Freundschaftswechsel, Pro-

formawechsel, Scheinwechsel, erdichteter Wechsel; this firm is only kept up by — bills, diese Firma hält sich nur durch Wechselreiterei.

accompaniment, Begleitung, *f.*

accompanist, Begleiter, *m.*

accompany, begleiten; these lines are accompanied by a bill, einlegend begleite ich Ihnen e-e Tratte. —ing, angebogen, beigelegt, beige-schlossen, einlegend; letter —ing a bill, Begleitbrief, *m.*

accomplice, Mitschuldige(r); they are —s, sie spielen *or* stecken unter einer Decke.

accomplish, erfüllen, ausführen, vollenden, zustandebringen, (*one's object*) erlangen, erreichen; he is an —ed German scholar, er ist in der deutschen Sprache sehr bewandert; an —ed fact, vollendete Tatsache.

accomplishment, Erfüllung, Ausführung, *f.*; —s, (gesellige) Talente; a man of many —s, ein vielseitig gebildeter Mann.

accord, *subst.*, Einklang, *m.*; Übereinstimmung, *f.*; to be in — with one, mit j-m übereinstimmen; of one's own —, aus eigenem Antrieb; to pay of one's own —, im Guten zahlen; with one —, einstimmig. —, *v.l.n.*, vereinbaren, übereinstimmen, akkordieren; to — with, sich vergleichen *or* vereinigen mit. 2. *a.*, gewähren.

accordance, Gemässheit, Übereinstimmung; to be in — with, übereinstimmen mit; in — with your wishes, Ihren Wünschen gemäss.

according, gemäss, nach, laut, zufolge, in Übereinstimmung mit, nach Massgabe; — as, je nachdem, so wie; — to arrangement, wie vereinbart, abgeredetermassen; — to my letter, laut m-m Briefe; — to my promise, m-m Versprechen gemäss, versprochenermassen; — to your desire, Ihrem Wunsch entsprechend, wunschgemäss; — to your instructions, Ihrer Vorschrift, Verfügung, *or* Weisung (Ihren Vorschriften, Verfügungen, Weisungen) gemäss, weisungsgemäss; — to sample, nach *or* laut Probe; — to requirements, nach Massgabe des Bedarfs; this is — to circumstances, das richtet sich nach den

Umständen. —ly, also, demgemäss, demnach, dementsprechend; to act —ly, sich danach richten.

account, anreden.

account, subst. Rechnung, *f.*; Konto, *n.*; on — of, wegen, um . . . willen, auf *or* für Rechnung von; on — of a third party, für fremde Rechnung; on his —, um seinetwillen, seinetwegen; each on his own —, jeder für sich; on this *or* that —, darum, deswegen; on *or* for joint —, für halbe Rechnung, auf gemeinschaftliche Rechnung; on new —, auf neue Rechnung; of no —, wertlos, unbedeutend; on no —, auf keinen Fall, keineswegs; on — and risk of, für Rechnung und Gefahr von; on one's own —, auf eigene Rechnung, auf eigene Hand; on sole *or* for own —, für eigne Rechnung, selbständig; to the credit of my —, à Konto m-s Guthabens; by order and for —, im Auftrag und für Rechnung; for the —, Zeitgeschäfte; balance carried to new —, per Saldo auf neue Rechnung; abstract of —, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*, Rechnungsübersicht, *f.*; adventure —, Spekulationskonto, Speditionskonto; balance of —, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*; bank —, Bankkonto; book —, Konto, *n.*; buying —, Einkaufsrechnung, *f.*; capital —, Kapitalkonto; cash —, Kassa-konto, Kassenrechnung; — of charges, charges —, Spesennota, Spesenrechnung, *f.* (on, über); commission —, Provisionnota; contra —, Gegenrechnung, *f.*; cost —, Kostenaufstellung, *f.*; current — *or* — current, Kontokorrent, *n.*, laufende Rechnung, *f.*; dead —, Konto e-s Toten, Sachkonto; deposit —, Depositionkonto; detailed —, spezifizierte Rechnung; mutual —, Gegenrechnung; outstanding —s, Aus(sen)stände, *m.pl.*; private —, Privatkonto, *n.*; profit —, Ausbeutebogen, *m.*; profit and loss —, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung; pro forma —, Scheinrechnung, fingierte Rechnung, conto finto; quarterly trade —s, vierteljährliche Abschlüsse, *m.pl.*; specified —, spezifizierte Rechnung; statement of —, Rechnungsaus-

zug; sundry —s, Konto pro Diversi; suspense —, conto sospeso; to audit an —, e-e Rechnung prüfen; to balance the —, die Rechnung abschliessen; to balance my — with you, um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu begleichen; to buy on —, auf Rechnung *or* Zeit kaufen; to call to —, zur Rechenschaft *or* Verantwortung ziehen; to carry to —, anrechnen, in Rechnung stellen; to charge an —, e-e Rechnung belasten; to check an —, e-e Rechnung nachsehen; to close an —, e-e Rechnung schliessen; the — closes with . . ., die Rechnung schliesst mit . . .; closing of an —, Kontoschluss, Kontoschliessung; to credit an —, e-e Rechnung entlasten; to draw out an —, e-e Rechnung ausziehen; to enter into an — with someone, mit j-m in Rechnung treten; to examine *or* verify an —, e-e Rechnung prüfen; examination of an —, Rechnungsprüfung; to find an — correct, e-e Rechnung richtig befinden; to give an —, Rechenschaft ablegen *or* geben (of a thing, über e-e S.); to have an — with the bank, ein Folio in der Bank haben; imaginary —, fingierte Rechnung, Scheinrechnung, Proformarechnung; to keep —, Rechnung führen; to leave for —, aus der Abrechnung ausscheiden, zur Verfügung stellen; left for —, notleidend; to leave out of —, ausser Betracht lassen; to make no — of, sich nichts machen aus; to make out an —, e-e Rechnung aufstellen; to make up a statement of —, e-e Rechnung ausziehen; to open an —, ein Konto eröffnen; opening of —, Kontoeröffnung; to overdraw an —, ein Guthaben überschreiten; to overdraw one's —, über s-n Kredit borgen; to pay on —, auf Abschlag *or* à Konto zahlen; payment on —, Kontozahlung; to place to —, anrechnen; to put to one's —, e-m etw. berechnen; to render —, Rechnung ablegen *or* erteilen; as per — rendered, laut gesandter *or* abgelegter Rechnung; rendering of an —,

Rechnungsablegung, Rechnungser-
teilung; — (of) sales, Verkaufser-
rechnung; to sell on —, auf Kredit *or*
auf Zeit verkaufen; to send on —,
auf Abschlag senden; to settle an—,
e-e Rechnung ausgleichen, bezah-
len, liquidieren, saldieren; to state
an —, Rechnung *or* Rechenschafts-
bericht ablegen; to square —s,
abrechnen; to strike off the —,
von der Rechnung streichen; to
take something into —, etw. in
Rechnung ziehen, in Anschlag
bringen, auf etw. Rücksicht neh-
men, etw. berücksichtigen; to
turn to good —, (a.) zunutze
machen, (n.) gewinnreich ausfallen;
—s, Rechnungswesen, *m*; my
daughter keeps the —s, m-e Tochter
führt die Rechnung *or* die Kasse.
— book, Geschäftsbuch, Konto-
buch; — current book, Skontro-
buch; — days, Liquidationstage,
Abrechnungstage, Skontrotag,
Zahltag, *m. pl.*; — of redraft and
charges, Retourrechnung, Rück-
rechnung; — sales, Verkaufs-
rechnung.

account, v.: to — for, Rechenschaft
von e-r *or* über e-e S. ablegen *or*
geben, für e-e S. stehen; I can't
— for his conduct, ich kann sein
Betragen nicht erklären; a large
amount is not —ed for, ein grosser
Betrag ist gar nicht in Rechnung
gebracht.

accountability, Verantwortlichkeit, f.
accountable, verantwortlich, ver-
pflichtet; to be — for something,
für etw. haften, stehen, aufkom-
men, verantwortlich sein.

accountancy, Rechnungsführung,
Buchhaltung, *f.*

accountant, Rechnungsführer, Rech-
nungsrevisor, Buchhalter, m.;
chartered —, geprüfter *or* behörd-
licher *or* beeidigter Rechnungs-
revisor. — general, Hauptrech-
nungsführer, *m.*

accounting, Rechnungsführung, f.

accredit, (e-m) e-n Kredit eröffnen;
e-n akkreditieren, beglaubigen;
—ed p., Akkreditierte(r); to be
well —ed, gut akkreditiert sein.

accretion, Zuwachs, Anwachs, m.

accrue, anwachsen, erwachsen, zu-
nehmen, aufaufen; —d interest,
aufgelaufene Zinsen.

accumulate, v. l. a., anhäufen, auf-
häufen, aufspeichern, ansammeln;
large stocks are —d here, grosse
Vorräte liegen hier aufgestapelt.
2. *n.*, sich anhäufen, sich ansam-
meln, zunehmen; aufaufen; —d
interest, aufgelaufene Zinsen; or-
ders are accumulating, die Bestel-
lungen häufen sich.

accumulation, Anhäufung, Ansamm-
lung, Überhäufung.

accumulative, sich häufend.

accumulator, Sammler, Anhäuer,
Akkumulator, *m.*

accuracy, Genauigkeit, Richtigkeit,
Sorgfalt, *f.*

accurate, genau, richtig, pünktlich,
sorgfältig, akkurat.

accusation, Anklage, Beschuldigung,
f.

accuse, anklagen, beschuldigen, unter
Anklage stellen; to — a person
of a crime, e-n e-s Verbrechens
beschuldigen. —d, Angeklagte(r), *m.*

accuser, Kläger, Ankläger, m.

accustom, sich gewöhnen an (acc.);
to be —ed to something, an
etw. gewohnt *or* gewöhnt sein;
with average —ed, Havarie wie
üblich.

ace, As, n., Eins, f.; to be within
an — of doing a thing, ganz nahe
daran sein, etw. zu tun.

acetate, Acetat, n., essigsaures Salz;
— of copper, essigsaures Kupfer;
— of gold, essigsaures Goldsalz;
— of lead, essigsaures Blei, Blei-
zucker, *m.*; — of mercury, geblät-
terte Quecksilbererde.

acetic, essigsauer; — acid, Essig-
säure, f.

acetylene, Azetylen, n.

ache, subst., Schmerz, m.; head—,
Kopfweh, *n.*; tooth—, Zahnweh,
n., Zahnschmerzen, *pl.*; ear—,
Ohrenschmerz, *m.*, Ohrenreissen,
n. —v., schmerzen, weh tun.

achievable, ausführbar.

achieve, ausführen, zustandebringen,
erreichen, vollziehen; to — one's
aim *or* end, zu s-m Zwecke *or*
Ziele gelangen, sein Ziel erreichen;
to — success, Erfolg erzielen

achievement, Ausführung, Vollen-
dung, f.

acid, adj., sauer, herb. —, subst.,
Säure, *f.*; abietic —, Abietinsäure,
Tannensäure; acetic —, Essig-

säure; carbolic —, Karbolsäure; carbonic —, Kohlensäure.
acidify, ansäuern, in Säure verwandeln.

acidity, Säure, Herbigkeit, *f.*

acidulate, säuern, säuerlich machen.

acknowledge, anerkennen, bestätigen, bescheinigen; to — the correctness of an account, die Richtigkeit e-r Rechnung anzeigen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld anerkennen; to — receipt, den Empfang bestätigen *or* anzeigen, sich zum Empfang bekennen; he is —d to be a clever buyer, er ist ein anerkannt tüchtiger Einkäufer; an —d authority, ein ausgemachter Kenner.

acknowledgment, Anzeige, Bestätigung, Bescheinigung; Erkenntlichkeit, *f.*; — of a debt (signature), Anerkennung e-r Schuld (Unterschrift); — of a letter, Empfangsbestätigung e-s Briefes; — of delivery, Empfangsanzeige, *f.*, Empfangsschein, Rückschein, *m.*

acme, Gipfel, *m.*, Spitze, *f.*

a-cock: the anchor is —, der Anker ist zum Fallen klar.

acorn, Eichel, *f.*

acquaint, anzeigen (*dat.*), benachrichtigen (*acc.*), in Kenntnis setzen (*acc.*); to — oneself with, sich bekannt machen mit; —ed, bekannt (mit), unterrichtet (von); to make a person —ed with, e-n bekannt machen mit; I am well —ed with book-keeping, ich bin hinlänglich mit der Buchführung vertraut.

acquaintance, Bekanntschaft, Kenntnis, *f.*; Bekannte(r); to make the — of someone, j-s Bekanntschaft machen, j-n kennen lernen; an — of mine, einer(r) m-r Bekannten.

acquiesce, zugeben; einverstanden mit etw. sein.

acquiescence, Zustimmung, Beistimmung, *f.*

acquiescent, geduldig, nachgiebig.

acquire, erwerben, erlangen, sich verschaffen, an sich bringen *or* ankaufen; to — by purchase, käuflich erwerben.

acquisition, Erwerbung, *f.*; —s, Kenntnisse, *pl.*

acquisition, Ankauf, Erwerb, *m.*, Erwerbung, *f.*; cost of —, Anschaffungskosten.

acquit, quittieren, bezahlen, berichtigen, abtragen; freisprechen (*law*); to — oneself of a duty, sich e-r Pflicht entledigen, s-e Pflicht tun; to — oneself well, sich gut halten, sich tapfer benehmen; to — of all blame in the matter, von jedem Tadel in der S. lossprechen. —ted bill, quittierte Rechnung.

acquittal, Entledigung, Entlastung, *f.*; Freisprechung (*law*), *f.*

acquittance, Quittung, Abfindung, Bescheinigung (for, über, *acc.*), *f.*, Schein, *m.*

acre, Morgen, *m.* (= 4,840 Quadratyards *or* 0.404671021 Hektare); Acker, *m.*

acreage, Morgengehalt, *m.*; the — under cultivation, der Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes.

acrid, scharf, beissend.

acrimonious(ly), beissend, scharf, bitter.

acrimony, Schärfe, Bitterkeit, *f.*

acrobat, Akrobat, Seiltänzer, *m.*

across, 1. *adv.*, hin- *or* herüber, kreuzweise, in die Quer(e). —, 2. *prep.*, (quer) durch, (quer)über; they ran — the fields, sie liefen querfeldein; I have come *or* run — him, ich bin ihm begegnet; to come — a thing, auf etw. stossen.

act, *subst.*, Tat, Handlung, Akte, *f.*, Dokument, *n.*; (*theat.*) Akt, Aufzug, *m.*; to be taken in the very — of, auf frischer Tat ertappt werden; — of bankruptcy, Bank(e)-rottgesetz, Konkursgesetz, *n.*; — of consent, Beitrittsurkunde, *f.*; — of God, höhere Gewalt *or* Macht, Fügung Gottes, zwingende Umstände; — of honour, Akzept *or* Zahlung per Intervention, Notadresse.

Act of Parliament, Parlamentsakte; Merchant Shipping —, Kauffahrteischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.*

act, *v.l.n.*, handeln; (*theat.*) spielen; to — contrary to a thing, e-r S. entgegenhandeln; to — in concert, gemeinschaftlich handeln; Mr. N. will — as our representative, Herr N. fungiert als unser Vertreter; to — cautiously, vorsichtig zu Werke gehen; to — up to a thing, e-r S. gemäss handeln; to — upon a person's advice, nach jemandes Rat handeln; —ing on

your instructions, Ihren Instruktionen zufolge. 2. *a.*, spielen.

acting, *subst.*, Handeln, *n.*; Schauspielkunst, *f.* —, *adj.*, handelnd, tätig; — partner, dirigierender Teilhaber.

action, Handlung, Tat, *f.*; — at law, Prozess, Rechtsfall, Rechtshandel, *m.*, Klage, *f.*; to bring an — against one, e-n vor Gericht belangen, e-n verklagen, e-e gerichtliche Klage gegen j-n anstellen, e-n Prozess anstrengen; to bring an — against someone for fraud, e-n auf Betrug verklagen; to compromise an —, e-n Prozess schlichten; to dismiss an —, e-e Klage abweisen; to take —, einschreiten, Schritte tun; — for damages, Klage auf Schadenersatz, Schadenersatzklage, *f.*; chose in —, Rechtsobjekt, *n.*, *f.*

actionable, prozessfähig, belangbar, klagbar, strafbar.

active, tätig, geschäftig, lebhaft, rege; — bond, Prioritäts- or Aktivobligation, *f.*; — capital, eignes Vermögen, Aktiva; — circulation, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — debts, Ausstände; — demand, lebhaft Nachfrage; — partner, aktiver, offener, tätiger or wirklicher Teilhaber.

activity, Tätigkeit, Geschäftigkeit, Betriebsamkeit, Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*

actor, Schauspieler, *m.*

actual(ly), wirklich, tatsächlich, effektiv, faktisch, reell; — cost, Ankaufspreis, *m.*; — price, gegenwärtiger Preis; — value, reeller Wert, Realwert, *m.*

actuary, Gerichtsschreiber, Protokollführer, Aktuar, Registrar, Rechnungsbeamte(r), Versicherungs-Statistiker, *m.*

actuate, in Bewegung setzen, in Gang bringen, antreiben; —d by the desire, von dem Verlangen beseelt.

acumen, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Scharfsinnigkeit, *f.*

acute(ly), scharf; fühlbar.

acuteness, Schärfe, *f.*, Scharfsinn, *m.*

ad: *ad interim*, provisorisch, interimistisch; — *referendum*, zu weiterer Erwägung; — *valorem*, nach dem Werte; — *valorem duty*, Advaloremzoll, Wertzoll, *m.*; — *valorem stamp*, Wertstempel, *m.*

adapt, anpassen; bearbeiten (für die Bühne); to be —ed for a purpose, sich zu e-m Zwecke eignen.

adaptability, Anpassungsfähigkeit, Anpassungsgabe, Anwendbarkeit, *f.*

adaptation, Anpassung, *f.*; (*of a book, etc.*) Bearbeitung, *f.*

add, hinzufügen, beifügen, addieren, zuschessen; to — up, (alles) zusammenzählen; to — up an account, e-e Rechnung addieren, zusammenrechnen; to — a sum, an item to, e-e Summe, e-n Posten nachtragen; to — the interest to the capital, die Zinsen zum Kapital schlagen; to — the expenses to the price, die Unkosten auf den Preis schlagen; —ing your expenses, zuzüglich Ihrer Spesen, unter Zuziehung or zuzüglich Ihrer Unkosten.

addendum, *pl.* **addenda**, Zusatz, Anhang, Nachtrag, *m.*

addict: to — oneself, sich ergeben; —ed to drinking, dem Trunke ergeben.

addition, Zusammenrechnung, Addition, *f.*; Aufschlag, Zuschlag, Zuschuss, *m.*; in — to this, dazu kommt, dass; — of a stamp, Beifügung, Beischliessung e-r Marke; error in —, Additionsfehler, *m.*; — to salary, Gehaltszulage, *f.*; with the — of 10 per cent for imaginary profit, unter Zuschlag von 10% imaginären Gewinns.

additional, hinzugefügt, nachträglich; — charge, Zuschlag, *m.*, Nachzahlung, *f.*; — charges, Mehrkosten, Extrakosten, Nebenkosten; to make an — charge, e-e Nachberechnung machen, nachrechnen; — duty, Zuschlagssteuer, Zuschlagstaxe, *f.*, Zuschlagszoll, *m.*; — freight, Frachtzuschlag, *m.*; — insurance, Nachversicherung, *f.*; — order, nachträgliche Bestellung, Nachbestellung, Supplement, *n.*, Supplementbestellung; to give an — order, nachbestellen, e-e Nachbestellung machen; — payment, nachträgliche Zahlung; — postage, Zuschlagsporto, *n.*; — price, Zuschlagspreis, *m.*; — security, Nebensicherheit, *f.*

address, *subst.*, Adresse, Aufschrift, Überschrift, *f.*; to change one's

—, umziehen; to my —, an m-e Adresse; cable —, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; full —, ausführliche Adresse; telegraphic —, Drahtadresse; wrong —, falsche Adresse; — in case of need, Notadresse; of good —, von gutem Ausseren; — book, Adressbuch, *n.*; — label, Adresszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, adressieren, schreiben, überschreiben; to — oneself to a person, sich an j-n wenden; to — orders, Bestellungen aussenden. —ed bill, domizilierter Wechsel, Domizilwechsel, *m.*; a cargo —ed to you, e-e an Sie abzurichtende Ladung.

addressee, Adressat, Empfänger, *m.*

adduce, beibringen, vorbringen.

adept, *adj.*, gelehrt, erfahren, geschickt, routiniert. —, *subst.*, Eingeweihte(r), Routinier, *m.*

adequate, angemessen, ausreichend, hinlänglich, hinreichend; to be —, ausreichen; — allowance, angemessener Nachlass; — price, entsprechender Preis; the profit is not — to the risk, der Gewinn ist dem Risiko nicht angemessen.

adhere, anhaften, ankleben, anhängen; to — to, bei etw. beharren *or* bleiben, sich an etw. halten; to — to conditions, Bedingungen einhalten.

adherence, Einhaltung, Beobachtung, *f.*; Anhänglichkeit, *f.* (an *acc.*).

adherent, Anhänger, *m.*

adhesion, Beitritt, *m.*

adhesive, anklebend, kleb(e)rig, gummiert; — envelopes, gummierte Briefumschläge; — plaster, Heftpflaster, *n.*; — stamp, Adhäsivmarke.

Adige, Etsch, *f.*

adjacent, anstossend, angrenzend, benachbart, naheliegend.

adjective, Eigenschaftswort, Adjektiv, *n.*

adjoin, *v.1.a.*, anfügen, beifügen, hinzufügen. *2.n.*, anstossen, anliegen, angrenzen; —ing room, Nebenzimmer. *n.*

adjourn, vertagen, auf e-n anderen Tag verschieben, aufschieben, aussetzen.

adjournment, Vertagung, Aussetzung, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*; — of payment, Zahlungsaufschub, *m.*

adjudge, zuerkennen, zusprechen; to — bankrupt, fallit erklären.

adjudgment, Zuerkennung, *f.*

adjudicate, zuerkennen; (*at auctions*) zuschlagen.

adjudication, Zuerkennung, Zuspprechung, *f.*, Rechtsspruch, *m.*, Urteil, *n.*; — order, Fallimentsanzeige, *f.*

adjunct, Zusatz, Anhang, *m.*

adjust, anpassen, richtig stellen, regulieren, ausgleichen; to — an account, e-e Rechnung berichtigen *or* richtig stellen; to — the average, die Dispace *or* die Havarie aufmachen, dispatchieren; to — a difference, e-n Streit beilegen *or* schlichten; to — a weight, ein Gewicht eichen *or* abziehen; to — the compass, die Kompassse regulieren.

adjustable, regulierungsfähig, verstellbar, stellbar.

adjuster: average —, Dispaceur, *m.*

adjustment, Ausgleichung, Regulierung, Regelung, Berichtigung, *f.*; — of an account, Richtigstellung e-r Rechnung; — of average, Dispace, Seeschadenberechnung, Havarieaufmachung; — of differences, Beilegung von Streitigkeiten.

administer, verwalten, administrieren; to — a bankrupt's estate, die Konkursmasse verwalten; to — an oath to someone, e-n vereiden, beeidigen, j-n schwören lassen.

administration, Verwaltung; amicable —, aussergerichtliche Masseverwaltung; board *or* council of —, Aufsichtsrat, Verwaltungsausschuss, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; public —, Regie, *f.*, Regierung, *f.*; — expenses, Verwaltungskosten, *pl.*; — order, Konkurs, *m.*

administrative, verwaltend; — difficulties, Verwaltungsschwierigkeiten.

administrator, Verwalter, *m.*; — of a bankrupt's estate, Massenverwalter; — of a will, Testamentsvollstrecker.

administratorship, Amt, *n.*, e-s Verwalters.

administratrix, Verwalterin, *f.*; — of a will, Testamentsvollstreckerin.

admirable, bewundernswürdig, bewundernswert, vortrefflich.

admiral, Admiral, *m.*; rear —, Konteradmiral.

Admiralty, Admiralität, *f.*; First Lord of the —, Marineminister, erster Seelord, *m.*; — Court, Admiralitätsgericht, Seegericht, *n.*; — Islands, Admiralitätsinseln, *f. pl.*

admiration, Bewunderung, *f.*

admire, bewundern.

admissibility, Zulässigkeit, *f.*

admissible, zulässig.

admission, Einlass, Eintritt, Zutritt, *m.*, Zugeständnis, *n.*, Zulassung, Einräumung, *f.*; card of —, Eintrittskarte, *f.*; price of —, Eintritt, *m.*, Eintrittsgeld, *n.*; — of a partner, Aufnahme e-s Teilhabers; application for —, Aufnahme-gesuch, *n.*

admit, zulassen, zugeben, annehmen, anerkennen, gestehen, einräumen, gewähren; to — of, zulassen; it —s of no excuse, es lässt sich nicht entschuldigen; to — as partner, als Teilhaber aufnehmen; age —ted, Alter bewiesen; to — of a profit, sich rentieren; I cannot — such a claim, ich kann e-e solche Forderung nicht zulassen; to — goods duty free, Waren zollfrei einlassen.

admittance, Zulassung, *f.*, Einlass, Eintritt, *m.*; no —! verbotener Eingang!

admonish, ermahnen; warnen (vor).

admonition, Ermahnung, Warnung, *f.*; Verweis, *m.*

ado, Aufsehen, *n.*; much — about nothing, viel Lärm um nichts; without more —, ohne Weiteres.

adopt, annehmen, anwenden, einführen; to — measures, Massregeln treffen, ergreifen *or* einleiten.

adoption, Annahme, *f.*; country of —, neues Vaterland.

adoration, Anbetung, *f.*

adore, anbeten.

adorn, schmücken, zieren, verschönern.

adornment, Schmuck, Zierat, *m.*

Adrianople, Adrianopel, *n.*

Adriatic, adriatisch; — Sea, Adriatisches Meer.

adrift, ankerlos, schwimmend, treibend, den Wellen preisgegeben; to break — from the moorings, sich losreißen, ins Treiben geraten.

adroit(ly), geschickt, gewandt.

adroitness, Gewandtheit, *f.*

adult, *adj.*, erwachsen. —, *subst.*, Erwachsene(r), *m.*

adulterate, verfälschen, mischen; —d, falsch, unecht.

adulteration, (Ver)fälschung, (Ver)mischung, *f.*; warranted free from —, Reinheit garantiert.

advance, *subst.*, Steigen, *n.*, Steigerung, Erhöhung, Verteuerung, *f.*, Aufschlag, (*loan*) Vorschuss, *m.*; as an —, by way of —, vorschussweise; in —, im voraus, antizipando, pränumerando; to pay in —, vorausbezahlen; two dollars in —, zwei Dollars Handgeld; payment in —, Vorausbezahlung; payable in —, vorauszahlbar; to make a payment in —, e-e Vorauszahlung leisten; to send the amount in —, den Betrag voraussenden; to speculate for the —, auf das Steigen spekulieren; — booking, — sale, Vorverkauf, *m.*; cash —, Barvorschuss, *m.*; uncovered —, ungedeckter Vorschuss; — note, Vorschussanweisung, *f.* —, *v.l.n.*, vorschreiten; sich erholen, aufschlagen, in die Höhe gehen, steigen, teurer werden, im Preise *or* Werte steigen; to — on the last offer, ein Mehrgebot machen; —d: to be far —, weit vorgeschritten sein. 2. *a.*, vorschiesen, vorstrecken, vorschussweise zahlen; to — the price, den Preis steigern *or* erhöhen.

advancement, Vorrücken, *n.*; Beförderung, *f.*

advantage, Vorteil, Vorzug, *m.*; Annehmlichkeit, *f.*; to derive an — from something, e-n Vorteil aus etw. ziehen; to take — of a thing, sich etw. zunutze machen; to take — of an offer, sich e-s Anerbietens bedienen; to have the — of a person, e-n kennen, ohne von ihm erkannt zu sein; it would be of no — to me, ich würde dabei nichts gewinnen; to turn to —, sich zum Vorteil machen; to turn out to —, vorteilhaft ausfallen; with —, mit Nutzen; to the best —, auf das Vorteilhafteste.

advantageous, vorteilhaft, gewinnbringend, einträglich, günstig.

adventitious(ly), zufällig, unwesentlich.

adventure, Unternehmen, *n.*, Unternehmung, *f.*, Spekulation, *f.*; bill of —, Aventurbrief, *m.*; —

account, Spekulationskonto, Speditionskonto, *n.*; — book, Spekulationsbuch, *n.*
adventurer, Abenteurer, Glücksritter, Spekulant, *m.*
adventurous, unternehmungslustig.
adverb, Umstandswort, Adverb, *n.*
adversary, Gegner, Widersacher, *m.*
adverse, nachteilig, feindlich, entgegen(wirkend); — wind, widriger Wind.
adversity, Widerwärtigkeit, *f.*, Unglück, *n.*
advert, hinweisen (to, auf), erwähnen, anspielen auf.
advertise, (öffentlich) anzeigen, ankündigen, melden, bekannt machen, e-e Bekanntmachung einrücken lassen, annoncieren, inserieren, veröffentlichen; to — a vacancy, e-e Vakanz inserieren lassen.
advertisement, Anzeige, Bekanntmachung, Annonce, *f.*, Ausschreiben, Inserat, *n.*; puffing —, Reklame, Schwindelannonce, *f.*; to insert an —, e-e Annonce or ein Inserat einrücken lassen; cost of —, Einrückungsgebühren, *f pl.*; office for —s, Anzeigenannahme, *f.*
advertiser, Anzeiger, Inserent, Suchende(r), *m.*; Aufgeber e-r Annonce.
advertising, Einrückung, Insertion, Reklame, *f.*; — agency, Annoncenbureau, *n.*; — agent, Inhaber e-s Annoncenbureaus.
advice, (*counsel*) Rat, Ratschlag, *m.*; (*notification*) Anzeige, Meldung, Nachricht, *f.*, Bericht, Avis, *m.*; anticipated —, vorheriger Avis or Bericht; full —s, ausführliche Nachrichten; as per —, laut Bericht or Aufgabe; for want of —, mangels Avis or Anzeige, wegen Mangels des Avis; letter of —, —note, Versandanzeige, *f.*, Avisbrief, *m.*; — slip, Aviszettel, Benachrichtigungszettel, *m.*; to ask a person's —, jemand zu Rate ziehen, sich bei jemand Rats erholen; to take —, e-m Rate folgen, sich raten lassen; to take — (upon a thing), e-n Juristen, Arzt (über e-e S.) konsultieren; without further —, ohne weiteren Avis; since then I have been deprived of your —s, ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre Nachrichten geblieben.

advisability, Ratsamkeit, *f.*
advisable, ratsam, angezeigt, empfehlenswert; to consider or deem —, für angebracht or ratsam halten, für angemessen erachten; it will be — for you, es ist Ihnen anzuraten.
advise, raten, Rat erteilen, anraten, anempfehlen; avisieren, benachrichtigen, anzeigen, Anzeige or Aufgabe machen; as —d, laut Aufgabe, laut Bericht; advising us of the same, unter gefälliger Anzeige or Aufgabe.
advised: ill —, schlecht beraten, unbedachtsam; you have been ill —, Sie sind übel beraten worden; well —, wohl unterrichtet; you would be well —, es würde gut sein.
advisedly, mit Bedacht, absichtlich.
adviser, Ratgeber, *m.*; legal —, Rechtsbeistand, Beirat, Konsulent.
advocate, *subst.*, Advokat, Anwalt, Rechtsanwalt, Konsulent, *m.* —, *v.*, befürworten.
adze, Krummmaxt, *f.*, Breit- or Böttcherbeil, *n.*, Dechsel, *m.*
Aegean Sea, Ägäisches Meer.
aerate, mit Kohlensäure verbinden. —d waters, kohlensaure Wasser.
aerial, *adj.*, luftig; — voyage, Luftreise, *f.*; — navigation, Luftschiffahrt, *f.* —, *subst.*, Antenne, *f.*
aerodrome, Flugplatz, *m.*
aerometer, Luftmesser, *m.*
aeronaut, Luftschiffer, *m.*
aeronautics, Aeronautik, Luftschiffahrt, *f.*
aeroplane, Aeroplan, Flugapparat, *m.*; — fabric, Aeroplanstoff, *m.*; — pilot, Flugzeugführer, *m.*
afar, fern; — off, weit entfernt; from —, von weitem, aus der Ferne.
affability, Leutseligkeit, Freundlichkeit, *f.*
affable, leutselig, freundlich, einschmeichelnd.
affair, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f.*, Handel, Fall, *m.*, Geschäft, *n.*; — of honour, Ehrensache; family —s, Familienangelegenheiten, statement of —s, Aufstellung; —s of State, Staatsangelegenheiten; Minister for Foreign —s, Minister des Äusseren; mercantile —s, kaufmännische Angelegenheiten; to take part in the

management of —s, an den Geschäften tätigen Anteil nehmen; he conducts the —s of this house, er führt die Geschäfte dieses Hauses.

affect, auf e-e S. wirken, e-r S. Eintrag tun; (imitate) nachahmen; gern haben; your reproach does not — me, Ihr Vorwurf trifft mich nicht; these failures do not — our Exchange, diese Fallimente wirken auf unsere Börse nicht ein; to — modesty, Bescheidenheit heucheln.

affectation, Ziererei, f.

affected, gekünstelt, erheuchelt; to be — by, beteiligt sein an (*dat.*), betroffen sein von, leiden unter (*dat.*); deeply — by this heavy loss, tief bewegt von diesem schmerzlichen Verluste.

affecting, rührend.

affection, Zuneigung, Liebe, f.

affectionate(ly), ergeben, zugetan, liebevoll, herzlich; yours —ly, herzlichst *or* in Liebe, dein(e) dich liebende(r).

affidavit, beschworene, beeidigte, *or* eidliche Aussage, Bestätigung *or* Erklärung, eidliches Zeugnis, Affidavit, n.

affiliate, affiliieren; —d society, Zweigverein, *m.*, Zweigniederlassung, f.

affirm, bejahen, bezeugen, bestätigen, e-e Aussage bekräftigen; to — by oath, eidlich erhärten.

affirmation, Aussage, Bekräftigung, Erklärung, f.

affirmative, *adj.*, bejahend. —, *subst.*: answer in the —, zustimmende Antwort; to answer in the —, e-e Frage bejahen; in case of an answer in the —, bejahendenfalls, im Bejahungsfalle.

affix, anheften, ankleben, anhängen, befügen; to — the seal, das Siegel befügen; on the —ed slip, auf angeheftetem Zettel; patterns with prices —ed, Muster mit beigefügten Preisen.

afflict, betrüben; —ed with, leidend an (*dat.*).

afflicting, betrübend; the news is very —, die Nachrichten lauten sehr traurig.

affliction, Unglück, *n.*, Kummer, *m.*

affluence, Überfluss, Reichtum, *m.*

afflux, Zufluss, Zulauf, *m.*

afford, erschwingen, leisten, liefern; he can — it, er hat die Mittel dazu, seine Mittel erlauben es ihm; I cannot — these expenses, ich kann diese Ausgaben nicht erschwingen; we cannot — to pay such a high price, wir können k-n so hohen Preis anlegen; to be able to —, sich leisten können, anlegen können; to — pleasure, Vergnügen gewähren.

affreight, befrachten, chartern, mieten.

affreighter, Befrachter, Charterer, Mieter, *m.*

affreightment, Befrachtung, *f.*, Mieten, *n.*; contract of —, Frachtkontrakt, Schiffsvertrag, Schiffskontrakt, Mietvertrag von Schiffen, *m.*, Chartepartie, *f.*; partial —, teilweise Befrachtung.

afloat, flott, schwimmend; to keep —, sich über Wasser halten; in spite of all losses, he keeps —, trotz aller Verluste hält er sich; to get a vessel —, ein Schiff wieder flott machen *or* bekommen, ein Schiff vom Strande abbringen; there is a rumour —, das Gerücht verbreitet sich; wool —, noch schwimmende Wolle.

afoot, zu Fuss, in Bewegung, im Gang.

afore, vorn im Schiff; — and aft, der ganzen Länge nach.

aforementioned, oben erwähnt, vorerwähnt, obig.

aforenamed, genannt, vorgeannt, mehrgenannt.

aforesaid, besagt, vorerwähnt, fraglich; as —, besagtermassen; in the — manner, in oben angeregter Weise.

afraid, ängstlich, bange; to be —, fürchten; to be — of, sich fürchten vor (*dat.*).

afresh, von neuem, aufs neue, wieder.

Africa, Afrika, *n.*; Central —, Binnenafrika.

African, afrikanisch; Afrikaner, *m.*

aft, hinten am *or* im Schiff, auf dem Hinterteil; fore and —, vorn und hinten; to come —, nach dem Hinterdeck kommen.

after, *prep.*, nach, hinter; — all, am Ende, schliesslich, im Grunde, alles wohl erwogen; day — day, e-n Tag um den andern; the day — to-morrow, übermorgen; the week — next, die übernächste *or*

zweitmächste Woche; on and — the 1st Jan., vom 1. Jan. ab; — date, a dato, vom Datum; — sight, nach Sicht; sought —, gesucht, begehrt; we are — this business, wir sind hinter diesem Geschäft her. —, *adv.*, nachher. —, *conj.*, nachdem.

after-dinner, *adj.*: — nap, Nachmittagschläfchen; — speech, Nachtschrede, Verdauungsrede, *f.*

afternoon, Nachmittag, *m.*; in the —, nachmittags; good —, guten Tag.

after-payment, Nachzahlung, *f.*, nachträgliche Zahlung; Nachschuss, *m.*

aftertaste, Nachgeschmack, *m.*

afterthought, der nachträgliche Einfall.

afterwards, nachher, hernach, nachträglich, nachmals.

again, wieder, wiederum, von neuem, aufs neue, abermals, nochmals, noch einmal; — and —, immer wieder; as much —, noch einmal so viel; to come —, wiederkommen; to sell —, wieder verkaufen.

against, gegen, wider (*acc.*); — orders, ordnungswidrig; — the stream, gegen den Strom, stromaufwärts; — one's will, ungern; to guard —, sich schützen vor (*dat.*); I am not — it, ich habe nichts dagegen; I have drawn 600 M. — it, ich entnahm M. 600 auf den Betrag; to proceed — someone, gegen j-n gerichtlich vorgehen; to provide —, Vorkehrungen treffen gegen; — which stands, hiervon kommt in Abzug; over —, gegenüber.

agate, Achat, *m.*

age, Alter, *n.*; — admitted, Alter bewiesen; of —, majorenn, mündig; under —, unmündig.

aged, bejahrt; middle —, von mittlerem Alter.

agency, Agentur, Vertretung, Vermittlung, *f.*, Agenturgeschäft, *n.*; to establish an —, ein Kommissionsgeschäft gründen; through the — of a broker, durch Vermittlung e-s Maklers; sole —, Alleinvertretung; trade protection —, Auskunftsbureau, *n.*, Auskunft, *f.* — business, Kommissionsgeschäft, *n.*

agenda, Tages- or Geschäftsordnung, *f.*, Agenda, *pl.*; Notizbuch, *n.*

agent, Agent, Vertreter, Vermittler; commission —, Kommissionär, *m.*; estate —, Hausmakler, *m.*; forwarding —, Spediteur, *m.*; receiving —, Empfangsbeamte(r), Spediteur für ankommende Güter; sole —, Alleinvertreter, *m.*; to appoint as an —, zum Agenten ernennen; no —s need apply, Vermittler verboten, k-e Vermittler.

agglomerate, (sich) zusammenballen.

aggrandize, vergrössern, erheben, erhöhen.

aggrandizement, Erhebung, *f.*

aggravate, verschlimmern, erschweren; *coll.*, ärgern.

aggravating, ärgerlich (machend); — circumstances, erschwerende Umstände.

aggravation, Verschlimmerung, Erschwerung, *f.*; *coll.*, Erbitterung, *f.*

aggregate, *subst.*, Aggregat, Quantum, *n.*, Haufen, *m.*; in the —, im allgemeinen, zusammen. —, *adj.*, gesamt, total.

aggression, der erste Angriff, Anfall.

aggressive, angreifend.

aggressor, angreifender Teil.

aggrieve, betrüben, kränken; —d party, Beeinträchtigte(r), Geschädigte(r), *m.*

aghost, entsetzt, aufs höchste bestürzt.

agile, behende, flink.

agility, Behendigkeit, Hurtigkeit, *f.*

agio, Agio, Aufgeld, *n.*; Aufwechsel, *m.*; Prämie, *f.*

agiotage, *f.*, Börsenspiel, *n.*, Agiotage, *f.*

agitate, aufregen; aufwiegeln.

agitation, Aufreizung, Bewegung, Erregung, *f.*

agitator, Hetzer, Aufwiegler, *m.*

ago, vor, vergangen, her; a few days —, vor einigen Tagen; a week —, vor e-r Woche; a fortnight —, vor vierzehn Tagen; a little while —, vor kurzem; many years —, vor vielen Jahren; long —, lange her, how long — is that? wie lange ist das her?

agog, gierig, ganz erpicht; to set a person's curiosity —, jemandes Neugierde erregen.

agony, der grösste Schmerz.

agrarian, *adj.*, agrarisch. —, *subst.*, Agrarier, *m.*

agree, übereinstimmen, beistimmen, zustimmen, vereinbaren, übereinkommen, ausmachen; (*as to a bargain*) handelseinig sein; (*to be in conformity*) einig or konform gehen; the accounts —, die Konten stimmen; to make accounts —, Konten in Übereinstimmung bringen; to — mutually, gegenseitig übereinkommen; to — on the price, sich über den Preis einigen; to — to a proposition, e-m Vorschlage beistimmen; I — to your proposals, ich bin mit Ihren Vorschlägen einverstanden; to — with someone, j-m beistimmen; to — with the invoice, mit der Faktura stimmen; it is —d that . . ., es ist ausbedungen, dass . . .; —d! einverstanden! *See agreed.*

agreeable, angenehm, erfreulich, erwünscht; I am quite — to it, ich bin damit ganz einverstanden; it cannot but be — to me, es kann mir nur erwünscht sein.

agreeably: — to, infolge von; — to advice, laut Bericht; — to instructions, laut or zufolge Auftrag; — to promise, wie versprochen, versprochenermassen.

agreed, abgemacht, ausgemacht, vereinbart; as —, wie verabredet, unserer Abrede gemäss, laut Übereinkunft; to be —, einverstanden sein; — price, ausgemachter Preis.

agreement, Vertrag, Kontrakt, Vergleich, Ausgleich, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinkunft, Abmachung, Vereinbarung, Einigung, Abrede, Verabredung, Übereinstimmung, *f.*, Einverständnis, *n.*; legal —, gesetzlicher Vertrag; according to our —, laut unserer Absprache; as per —, laut Übereinkommen; by mutual —, durch Vergleich, nach gegenseitigem Übereinkommen; verbal —, mündliches Übereinkommen; written —, schriftliches Übereinkommen; — of the accounts, Stimmen, *n.*, der Konten; — with creditors, Akkord or Vergleich mit Gläubigern; to be in — as to the price, über den Preis einig sein; to come to an —, sich abfinden, zu e-m Einverständnis gelangen, e-e Einigung erzielen, sich einigen; to enter

into an —, e-n Vertrag machen or schliessen; to make an —, ein Übereinkommen treffen; payment by —, Vergleichszahlung; articles of —, Vertragsartikel, *m.pl.*

agricultural, Ackerbau treibend, landwirtschaftlich; — bank, Landmannsbank; — implement, landwirtschaftliches Gerät; — products, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.*

agriculture, Ackerbau, *m.*, Landwirtschaft, *f.*; Board of —, Ackerbauministerium, *n.*

agriculturist, Landwirt, (Acker)bauer, Ökonom, Agronom, *m.*

aground, auf dem Strand or Grund, festsitzend, festgefahren; to run —, auf den Grund geraten; to run a ship —, ein Schiff in den Grund bohren or segeln; to go —, auf-fahren.

ague, Fieberfrost, Schüttelfrost, *m.*

ahead, vorwärts, voraus, weiter; — delivery, Terminlieferung, *f.*; to be — of someone, j-m voraus sein; to buy —, vorkaufen, im voraus aufkaufen, auf spätere Lieferung or entfernte Sichten kaufen; to forge or go —, vorausgehen, sich rühren; to read the market far —, den Gang des Marktes weit voraussehen; to sell —, fixen.

aid, *subst.*, (Bei)hilfe, *f.*, Beistand, *m.* —, *v.*, helfen, beistehen (*dat.*); unterstützen; to — and abet a person, e-m Vorschub leisten; — ing and abetting, unerlaubte Vorschubleistung or Begünstigung.

ail, unpässlich sein; what —s him? was fehlt ihm? —ing, unwohl leidend, kränklich.

ailment, Leiden, *n.*, Krankheit, *f.*

aim, *subst.*, Ziel, *n.*, Zweck, *m.*; final —, Endzweck, *m.*; to attain one's —, zu s-m Ziel gelangen; to miss one's —, das Ziel verfehlen. —, *v.*: to — at something, auf etw. (ab)zielen, etw. bezwecken, suchen, nach etw. trachten.

aimless, planlos.

air, *subst.*, Luft, *f.*; Lied, *n.*, Melodie, *f.*; Miene, *f.*, Aussehen, *n.*; to take the —, frische Luft schöpfen; to give oneself —s, sich zieren, vornehm tun. —, *v.*, lüften, trocknen, wärmen; to — paper, Papier abröschen. —craft, Luftfahrzeug(e), Flugapparat(e) —

cushion, Luftkissen, *n.*; — -engine, Kunstschacht, *m.*; — -gun, Windbüchse, *f.*; — -hole, Luftloch, *n.*, Zugröhre, *f.*; — -man, Luftfahrer, Luftschiffer, Flieger, *m.*; — -proof, luftdicht, hermetisch verschlossen; — -pump, Luftpumpe, *f.*; — -race, Wettflug, *m.*, Wettfliegen, *n.*; — -shaft, Wetterschacht, *m.*; — -ship, Luftschiff, *n.*; naval — ship, Marineluftschiff; — -tight, luftdicht.

airing, Lüften, *n.*; to take an —, sich ins Freie begeben, ausgehen, ausfahren.

airy, luftig; leichtfertig.

aisle, Seitenschiff, *n.*, e-r Kirche.

Aix-la-Chapelle, Aachen, *n.*; inhabitant of —, Aach(e)ner, *m.*

a-kimbo: with arms —, die Arme in die Seite gestemmt.

akin, verwandt (to, mit).

alabaster, *subst.*, Alabaster, *m.* —, *adj.*, alabastern; — glass, Milchglas, *n.*

alacrity, Munterkeit, Bereitwilligkeit, *f.*

alarm, *subst.*, Beunruhigung, *f.*, Schrecken, *m.*; fire —, Feuerlärm, *m.*; to take —, sich beunruhigen, in Angst geraten. — bell, Sturmglocke, *f.*; — clock, Weckuhr, *f.* —, *v.*, beunruhigen.

alarming, beunruhigend, besorgniserregend.

alarum, Wecker, *m.*, Weckuhr, *f.*

Albania, Albanien, *n.* —n, Alban(i)er, Albanese(r), *m.*, albanisch.

album, Album, *n.*

albumen, Eiweiss, Albumin, *n.*

albuminous, eiweissartig.

alcohol, Alkohol, Spiritus, Sprit, *m.*

alcoholic, alkoholisch, alkoholhaltig.

alcoholism, Alkoholismus, *m.*

alcoholize, alkoholisieren, rektifizieren.

alcoholometer, Alkoholmesser, *m.*, Alkolometer, *m. & n.*, Spirituswage, *f.*

alcove, Alkoven, *m.*, Nische, *f.*

alder, — -tree, Erle, *f.*

alderman, Ratsherr, *m.*

ale, Ale, Bier, Weissbier, *n.*; pale —, helles englisches Bier. — -house, Schenke, Schenkwirtschaft, *f.*

alembic, Destillierkolben, *m.*

alert, wachsam, behend(e), flink; on the —, auf der Hut, wach.

alertness, Wachsamkeit, *f.*

Aleutian Isles, die Aleuten.

alfa, Alfagras, Spartgras, *n.*

alfalfa, Luzerne, *f.*

algebra, Algebra, *f.*

Algeria, Algerien, *n.*

Algerian, Algerier, *m.*, algerisch.

Algiers, Algier, *n.*

alias, falscher or angenommener Name.

alibi, Alibi, *n.*

alien, *adj.*, fremd, ausländisch. —, *subst.*, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*

alienability, Veräußerlichkeit, *f.*

alienable, veräußerlich.

alienate, veräußern, abspenstig machen; (*fig.*) entfremden (*dat.*).

alienation, Veräußerung, Entfremdung, *f.*; — of mind, Geistesstörung, *f.*

alienee, Besitznachfolger, Rechtsnachfolger, *m.*

alight, aussteigen, absteigen; landen.

align, abmessen, abstecken.

alignment, Abmessung, Absteckung, *f.*

alike, *adj.*, gleich; they are very much —, sie sind einander sehr ähnlich. —, *adv.*, gleichmässig, auf dieselbe Weise; to treat all —, alles in e-n Topf werfen.

aliment, Nahrung, Speise, *f.*

alimentary, nahrhaft, nährend.

alimentation, Ernährung, *f.*, Unterhalt, *m.*; Ernährungsgelder.

alimony, Alimentation, *f.*

alive, lebendig, tätig; to be — to a thing, sich e-r S. bewusst sein, etw. würdigen.

alizarin, Alizarin, Krapprot, *n.*

alkali, Alkali, Aschensalz, *n.*

alkalimeter, Alkalimeter, *m. & n.*

alkaline, alkalisch, laugensalzig.

all, all(es); ex —, ohne alles; once for —, ein für alle Mal; in —, — together, in allem, in ganzen; — right, richtig, alles in Richtigkeit; to be — right, in Ordnung sein, konform gehen. — round price, Preis in Bausch und Bogen; — silk, Ganzseide, *f.*; — wool, Ganzwolle, *f.*

allay, lindern (*pain*); stillen (*thirst*); beruhigen (*fears*).

allegation, Angabe, Behauptung, *f.*

allege, behaupten, vorgeben, vor-schützen; —d, angeblich.

alleviate, erleichtern, vermindern.

alleviation, Erleichterung, Linderung, *f.*

alleviative, *adj.*, lindernd. —, *subst.*, Erleichterungsmittel, *n.*

alley, Allee, *f.*; blind —, Sackgasse, *f.*
alliance, Bund, *m.*, Bündnis, *n.*,
 Verband, *m.*

allied, verbunden, verwandt (mit).

Allies, die Verbündeten, die Alliierten.

alligator, Alligator, Kaiman, *m.*

allocate, anweisen, zuteilen.

allocation, Anweisung, Verteilung (*of shares*), Zuteilung.

allocatur, Kostenbescheinigung, *f.*,
 Zuschlag, *m.*

allonge, Allonge, *f.*, Verlängerungs-
 stück, Zusatzstück, *n.*

allot, zuteilen, anweisen, auslosen;
(distribute) austeilen; to — shares,
 Aktien zuteilen, ausgeben; to —
 to the highest bidder, dem Meist-
 bietenden zuschlagen, in der Auk-
 tion zuschlagen.

allotment, Anteil, Zuschlag, *m.*;
(of shares) Verteilung, Ausgabe,
 Zuteilung, Einschreibung, *f.*; on
 —, bei Ausgabe *or* Zuteilung;
 letter of —, Interimsschein, *m.*;
 price of —, Zuschlagspreis; —
 note, halbe Löhnung, Ziehschein.

allottee, Teilhaber, *m.*

allow, erlauben, gestatten, bewilligen,
 zulassen; to — a commission,
 e-e Provision zugestehen; to —
 compensation, Schadenersatz leis-
 ten; to — a delay, e-e Frist ge-
 wahren; to — to stand over, offen
 stehen lassen; even —ing that
 . . . , selbst zugestanden dass
 . . . : to — for, Rücksicht (auf e-e
 S.) nehmen.

allowable, erlaubt, zulässig.

allowance, Abzug, Nachlass, Ablass,
 Rabatt, *m.*, Gutgewicht, *n.*, Ver-
 gütung, Entschädigung, *f.*; *(of a traveller)*
 Diäten, *f.pl.*; to make
 —, Nachsicht üben; to make —
 for something, etwas in Anschlag
 bringen *or* in Betracht ziehen, auf
 e-e S. Rücksicht nehmen; — for
 moisture, Nachlass für Feuchtig-
 keit; bankrupt's —, Alimentation
 e-s Falliten; ordinary — (*customs*),
 gewöhnlicher Abzug; special —,
 besonderer Abzug.

alloy, *subst.*, Mischung, Legierung, *f.*,
 Münzzusatz, Metallzusatz, *m.*; coin
 of due weight and —, Münze von
 gutem Gewicht und guter Legie-
 rung. —, *v.*, legieren, vermischen.

allspice, Piment, *n.*, Nelkenpfeffer,
 Jamaikapfeffer, *m.*

allude, anspielen auf (*acc.*), andeuten,
 erwähnen; the articles you — to,
 die angedeuteten Artikel.

allure, anlocken.

allurement, Lockung, Anreizung, *f.*

alluring, verlockend, einladend.

allusion, Anspielung, Hindeutung,
f.; veiled —, versteckte Anspie-
 lung.

alluvial, angeschwemmt, angespült.

alluvium, Anschwemmung, *f.*,
 Schlamm, *m.*

ally, 1. *v.a.*, verbinden. 2. *refl.*, sich
 verbinden. —, *subst.*, Verbündete(r),
 Alliierte(r), Bundesgenosse, *m.*

almanac, Almanach, Kalender, *m.*

almighty, allmächtig; the —, der
 Allmächtige.

almond, Mandel, *f.*; bitter —,
 Bittermandel, *f.*; burnt —s, ge-
 brannte Mandeln; hard-shelled
 —s, hartschalige Mandeln; soft-
 shelled —s, weichschalige Mandeln;
 sugared —s, verzuckerte Mandeln;
 — cake, Mandelbrot, Mandelku-
 chen, Marzipan, *m.*; — kernel, *n.*,
 Mandelkern, *m.*; — milk, milk of
 —s, Mandelmilch, *f.*; — nuts,
 Pfeffernüsse mit Mandelschnitz-
 chen; — oil, Mandelöl, *n.*; arti-
 ficial oil of bitter —s, Mirbanöl, *n.*;
 — paste, Mandelteig, *m.*; —
 powder, Mandelkleie, *f.*; — soap,
 Mandelseife, *f.*; — tree, Mandel-
 baum, *m.*

almost, beinahe, fast.

alms, Almosen, *n.*

aloe, Aloe, *f.*; — fibre, Aloefaser, *f.*;
 — wood, Aloeholz, *n.*

aloft, oben, (*naut.*), oben in dem
 Tauwerk.

alone, allein, einzeln.

along, längs (*gen.*), entlang; — the
 shore, längs der Küste, die Küste
 entlang. —side, schiffseits, Längs-
 seite, Seite an Seite; free —side,
 frei ans Schiff, frei Längsseite;
 the goods have to be taken from
 —side, die Waren sind von der
 Schiffsseite abzunehmen.

aloof, fern; (*naut.*) luvwärts; to
 keep —, sich fern halten. —ness,
 das Sichfernhalten.

aloud, laut, vernehmlich.

alpaca, Alpaka, *n.*; — wool, Alpaka-
 wolle, Lamawolle, *f.*; —s, Alpaka-
 stoffe.

alphabet, Alphabet, *n.* —ical,

alphabetisch; arranged in — order, alphabetisch geordnet.
already, bereits, schon.
Alsace, Elsass, *n*.
Alsatian, Elsässer, *m.*, elsässisch.
also, auch; ausserdem.
altar, Altar, *m.*; — cloth, Altartuch, *n*.
alter, *v.l.a.*, (ab)ändern, verändern. 2. *n.*, sich verändern.
alteration, (Ab)änderung, Veränderung; we shall continue our business without any —, unsere Geschäfte werden k-e Änderung erleiden.
alternate, abwechseln, abwechselnd folgen.
alternately, wechselweise, der Reihe nach, nach einander.
alternation, Abwechslung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m*.
alternative, *adj.*, abwechselnd; — proposition, Wechselsatz, *m.* —, *subst.*, Wahl, *f.*, Wechselfall, *m.*, Alternative, *f.*; if there is no other —, wenn kein andrer Ausweg übrig bleibt.
alternatively, abwechselnd.
although, obgleich, obschon.
altitude, Höhe, *f*.
altogether, alles in allem, zusammen.
alum, Alaun, *m.*; rock —, Bergalaun; — powder, Alaunmehl, *n*.
alumina, Tonerde, Alaunerde, *f*.
aluminium, Aluminium, *n*.
aluminous, alauartig, alauhaltig.
always, immer, stets, jederzeit.
a.m., vormittags, morgens.
amalgam, Amalgam, *n*.
amalgamate, sich vereinigen, verschmelzen, fusionieren, amalgamieren.
amalgamation, Vereinigung, Verschmelzung, Fusion, Amalgamierung, *f.*, Zusammenschluss, *m*.
amanuensis, Sekretär, Gehilfe, *m*.
amass, anhäufen, (an)sammeln.
amateur, Liebhaber, *m*.
amaze, in Erstaunen setzen; to be —d, erstaunen (at, über).
amazement, Erstaunen, *n*.
amazing, höchst erstaunlich.
Amazon, Amazone, *f*.
Amazon River, Amazonenstrom, *m*.
ambassador, Botschafter, Gesandte(r), *m*.
amber, Bernstein, *m.*; — dust, Bernsteingrus, *m*.

ambergris, (grauer) Amber, grauer Bernstein; Ambra, *f*.
ambiguity, Doppelsinn, *m.*, Zweideutigkeit, *f*.
ambiguous, doppelsinnig, zweideutig.
ambition, Ehrgeiz, *m*.
ambitious, ehrgeizig.
ambulance, Sanitätswagen, Krankenwagen, *m.*, Feldlazarett, *n*.
ambuscade, **ambush**, Hinterhalt, Versteck, *m.*; to lie in —, im Hinterhalt liegen.
ameliorate, *v.l.a.*, verbessern. 2. *n.*, (of prices), sich heben.
amenable, willfährig, leitsam; — to reason, Vernunftgründen zugänglich; — to law, straffällig, verantwortlich.
amend, verbessern, berichtigen.
amendment, (Ver)besserung, Abänderung, *f.*; to move an —, e-e Abänderung beantragen.
amends, Genugtuung, Vergütung, *f.*, Schadenersatz, *m.*; to make —, Schadenersatz leisten, entschädigen.
amenity, Annehmlichkeit, *f*.
America, Amerika, *n*.
American, Amerikaner, *m.*, amerikanisch.
amethyst, Amethyst, *m*.
amiable, liebenswürdig.
amicable, freundschaftlich, gütlich; — administration, aussergerichtliche Massenverwaltung; — arrangement, freundschaftliche Übereinkunft; — settlement, gütlicher Vergleich.
amicably, gütlich, auf gütlichem Wege; to settle —, gütlich beilegen *or* abmachen.
amid, mitten in, mitten unter (*dat.*), inmitten (*gen.*).
amidships, mittschiffs, auf dem Mitteldeck.
amidst, mitten in, mitten unter.
amiss, unrecht, verkehrt; it would not be — for you to, es könnte nicht schaden, wenn Sie; to come —, zur unrechten Zeit kommen; nothing comes — to him, er nimmt mit allem fürlieb; to go —, misslingen; to take —, übelnehmen.
ammonia, Ammoniak, *n.*; carbonate of —, Ammoniaksalz, *n.*; liquid *or* liquor —, Salmiakgeist, *m*.
ammonium, Ammonium, *n*.
ammunition, Schiessbedarf, *m.*, Munition, *f*.

amnesty, Amnestie, *f.*
among, (mitten) unter, zwischen.
amortisation, Amortisation, Tilgung, Einziehung, *f.*
amortize, amortisieren, tilgen, zinsfrei machen.
amortisement, Amortisation, Tilgung.
amount, *subst.*, Betrag, Belauf, *m.*; — brought forward, Übertrag, Transport; — carried forward, Übertrag; — due, schuldiger Betrag; gross —, Rohbetrag, Bruttobetrag; highest —, Maximalbetrag; — insured, Versicherungsbetrag; net —, Nettobetrag; — as per invoice, Fakturabetrag; to the — of, im Belaufe *or* Betrage von, betragend; any — of, ein ganzer Haufen, e-e grosse Menge. —, *v.*, betragen; sich belaufen auf (*acc.*); ausmachen; to — to the same, auf dasselbe hinauslaufen *or* hinausgehen; the bill —s to over . . ., die Tratte übersteigt . . .; —ing to, im Betrag von.
ample, reichlich, ergiebig, in Hülle und Fülle; — means, reichliche Mittel.
amplification, Erweiterung, *f.*; ausführliche *or* umständlichere Schilderung.
amplify, erweitern, ausdehnen; ausführlich schildern.
amplitude, Umfang, *m.*, Grösse, Weite, *f.*
amply, reichlich.
amputate, abschneiden, amputieren.
amputation, Abschneidung, Amputation, *f.*
amuck: to run —, mit blinder Wut anfallen, e-n Anfall von Mordraserei haben.
amuse, unterhalten, ergötzen.
amusement, Unterhaltung, *f.*, Zeitvertreib, *m.*
amusing, unterhaltend, ergötzlich.
amylum, Stärkemehl, *n.*
an, *see a.*
anemia, Blutarmut, *f.*
anemic, blutarm.
anesthetics, Anästhetika, anästhetische *or* narkotische Mittel.
analogous, analog(isch), ähnlich, entsprechend.
analogy, Analogie, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*
analyse, analysieren, zerlegen.
analysis, Analyse, Zerlegung, *f.*; — of the soil, Ackererdeuntersuchung, *f.*

analyst, Analytiker, Chemiker, *m.*
analytical, analytisch.
anarchist, Anarchist, *m.*
anarchy, Anarchie, *f.*; Zügellosigkeit, *f.*
anatomy, Anatomie, *f.*
ancestor, Stammvater, Vorfahr, *m.*; —s, Voreltern, Ahnen.
ancestry, Ahnen, Vorfahren, *pl.*; Abstammung, *f.*
anchor, *subst.*, Anker, *m.*; sheet —, Hauptanker; spare —, Reserveanker; to cast —, Anker werfen, vor Anker gehen, ankern; to ride *or* lie at —, vor Anker liegen; to heave *or* weigh (the) —, den Anker lichten. —, *v.l.n.*, ankern, vor Anker liegen. 2. *a.*, vor Anker legen, befestigen. — ground, Ankergrund, *m.*
anchorage, Ankerplatz, *m.*; (= shipping dues) Ankerzoll, *m.*, Ankergeld, Hafengeld, *n.*
anchovy, Anchovis, Anchove, *f.*; — sauce, Anchovissauce.
ancient, ehemalig, alt; the —s, die alten Griechen und Römer.
and, und; go — see, sehen Sie nach; nice — warm, hübsch warm.
anecdote, Anekdote, *f.*
anemometer, Anemometer, *n.* & *m.*, Windmesser, *m.*
anemone, Windrose, Anemone, *f.*
anemoscope, Windzeiger, *m.*, Wettermännchen, *n.*
anent, betreffs, bezüglich.
aneroïd (barometer), Aneroid-Barometer, *n.*; pocket —, Taschenaneroïd, *n.*
anew, aufs neue, wiederum.
angel, Engel, *m.*
anger, *subst.*, Zorn, Unwille, *m.*, — *v.*, erzürnen, aufbringen.
angle, *subst.*, Winkel, *m.*; — iron, Winkeleisen, *n.* —, *v.*, angeln (for, nach).
angry, zornig, aufgebracht, entrüstet; to be *or* get —, sich ärgern; to be — at a thing, über e-e S. böse sein; to be — with a person, auf e-n böse sein.
anguish, Pein, Qual, *f.*
angular, winkelig, eckig.
aniline, Anilin, *n.*; — dye, Anilinfarbe.
animadversion, Tadel, Verweis, *m.*
animadvert (on), tadeln.
animal, *subst.*, Tier, *n.* —, *adj.*, tierisch. — fat, Tierfett, *n.*; — products, tierische Rohprodukte.

animate, beleben; aufmuntern.
animated, lebhaft, belebt, rege, animiert.
animation, Belebtheit, Kauflust, *f.*
aniseed, Anis, Anissamen, *m.*; — cordial, Anislikör, *m.*, Aniswasser, *n.*, Anisette, *f.*; — oil, Anisöl, *n.*
anker, Anker, *m.*
ankle, Fussknöchel, *m.*
annals, Annalen, *f. pl.*, Jahrbücher, *n. pl.*
anneal, ausglühen, abkühlen, verglasen; (*metals*) anlassen.
annex, beifügen, beischliessen, mit-schicken; annektieren.
annexation, Beifügung, Vereinigung, Annektierung, *f.*
annexed, anbei, angebogen, angefügt, angehängt, angeschlossen, beiliegend, beige-schlossen, einliegend, mitfolgend; — circular, umstehendes *or* gegenüberliegendes Zirkular.
annihilate, vernichten.
annihilation, Vernichtung, *f.*
anniversary, Jahrestag, *m.*, Jahresfeier, *f.*
anno, im Jahre, *anno*.
annotate, Anmerkungen machen, an-notieren.
annotation, Kommentieren, *n.*; Bemerkung, Note, *f.*
announce, (an)melden, anzeigen, ankündigen, Mitteilung machen.
announcement, Meldung, Anzeige, Ankündigung, *f.*; (*wirel.*) Ansage, *f.*
annoy, belästigen, ärgern, behelligen, stören. —ing, lästig, ärgerlich, fatal.
annoyance, Ärgernis, *n.*, Verdruss, *m.*, Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*; to cause a person —, e-m Verdruss bereiten.
annual, *adj.*, jährlich; — account, Jahresrechnung, *f.*; — balance, jährliche Abrechnung, Jahresbilanz, Schlussbilanz, *f.*; — consumption, Jahresverbrauch, *m.*; — fair, Jahrmarkt, *m.*; — policy, Jahrespolize, *f.*; — premium, Jahresprämie, *f.*; — rent, Jahresmiete, Jahresrente, *f.*; — sales, jährliche Verkäufe, Jahresumstaz, *m.*; — settlement, Jahresabschluss, *m.*; — subscription, Jahresabonnement, *n.*; — yield, Jahresertrag, *m.* —, *subst.*, Jahrbuch, *n.*; einjährige Pflanze.
annuitant, Renteninhaber, Rentier, Rentner, Leibrentner, *m.*

annuity, jährliche Rente, Annuität, Jahresrente, Leibrente, Zeitrente, Pension, *f.*; (*patents*) Jahresgebühr, Taxe, *f.*; to buy up annuities, Renten amortisieren *or* tilgen; consolidated annuities, konsolidierte Renten; contingent —, bedingte Leibrente; deferred —, Rente für spätere Nutzniessung, aufgeschobene Leibrente; Government —, Staatsrente; life —, Lebensrente, Leibrente; terminable —, Annuität auf bestimmte Zeit; to secure a life —, sich e-e Leibrente sichern.
annul, annullieren, rückgängig machen, ristornieren, ungültig machen *or* erklären; to — an order, e-n Auftrag abbestellen *or* annullieren; to — a judgment, ein Urteil umstossen.
annulment: — of a bargain, Rückgängigmachung e-s Geschäfts, Rücktritt von e-m Geschäft.
annum, Jahr, *n.*; per —, jährlich, *pro anno*.
anodyne, *adj.*, schmerzstillend. —, *subst.*, schmerzstillend(es) Mittel).
anomalous, anomal, unregelmässig.
anomaly, Anomalie, Regelwidrigkeit, Ausnahme, *f.*
anon, gleich, sogleich; of this more —, hiervon bald mehr.
anonymous, anonym, namenlos.
another, ein anderer; taking one thing with —, eins ins andere genommen; to love one —, einander lieben.
answer, *subst.*, Antwort (to, auf *acc.*), Beantwortung (*gen.*), Erwiderung (auf *acc.*); to await an —, e-r Antwort *or* Rückäußerung entgegen-sehen; to need no —, k-e Antwort erfordern; in — to your letter, in Antwort *or* Erwiderung auf Ihren Brief, in Beantwortung Ihres Briefes, antwortlich Ihres Schreibens. —, *v. l. a.*, antworten (auf *acc.*), beantworten (*acc.*), erwidern (auf, *acc.*); to — (to) the description, mit der Beschreibung übereinstimmen; to — the purpose, dem Zwecke entsprechen; —ing your letter, antwortlich Ihres Geehrten. 2. *n.*, antworten, ge-lingen, anschlagen; these goods don't — in our market, diese Waren rentieren nicht auf unserem

Markte; this plan will never —, dieser Plan wird sich nie ausführen lassen; to — for a thing, etw. verantworten, für etw. bürgen *or* haften, von etw. Rechenschaft geben; to — for the consequences, für die Folgen (ein)stehen, verantwortlich sein.

answerable, verantwortlich, haftbar, verbindlich; I cannot be made — for my clerks' mistakes, ich kann für die Fehler m-r Angestellten nicht einstehen.

ant, Ameise, *f*.

antagonist, Gegner, *m*.; Gegenpartei, *f*.

antagonistic, gegnerisch, feindlich; — to my proposal, m-m Vorschlag entgegen.

Antarctic, antarktisch; — Ocean, das südliche Eismeer.

antecedence, Rücklauf, *m*., Vorhergehen, *n*.

antecedents, Vorleben, *n*., Antezedenzen, *pl*.

antedate, *subst.*, Vordatierung, *f*. —, *v.*, vor(aus)datieren, früher datieren, zurückdatieren.

antedating, Vor(aus)datierung.

ante meridiem, Vormittag, *m*., morgens.

antenna, Fühler, *m*.; (*wireless*) Antenne, *f*.

interior, vorhergehend, früher, älter.

anthem, Hymne, *f*.; *national* —, Nationalhymne, *f*.

anthracite, Anthrazit, *m*., Glanzkohle, Kohlenblende, *f*.

antic, *adj.*, possierlich. —, *subst.*, Posse, *f*.

anticipate, entgegensehen, vorausnehmen, vorgehen, zuvorkommen; erwarten; to — a person's wishes, j-s Wünschen entgegenkommen; a further decline is confidently —d, man sieht e-m neuen unvermeidlichen Fallen entgegen; to — payment, vor der Zeit Zahlung leisten.

anticipated: — advice, Voranzeige, vorherige Anzeige, vorheriger Avis; an — bill of exchange, ein vor der Verfallzeit eingelöster Wechsel.

anticipation, Erwartung, Vorausnahme, Voraussicht, *f*.; contrary to —, wider Erwarten; beyond all —, über Erwarten; by —, vorweg, im voraus; payment by —, Zahlung auf Abschlag, Abschlagszahlung; in —, in Er-

wartung (*gen.*), voraussichtlich; to draw in —, voraustrassieren; to draw a bill in — of the shipment, e-n Wechsel im voraus auf Abschlag der Ladung ziehen; to pay in —, vorausbezahlen, pränumrando bezahlen; to thank in —, im voraus danken; to surpass —, die Voraussicht übertreffen, die Erwartung übersteigen; to come up to —(s), der Erwartung *or* Voraussicht entsprechen; to disappoint —(s), der Erwartung nicht entsprechen.

anticipatory, vorgehend, vorwegnehmend.

antidote, Gegengift, Gegenmittel, *n*.

anti-friction, *adj.*, die Reibung vermindern. — grease, Reibungsschmiere, *f*.; — metal, Zapfenmetall, *n*., Zapfen, *m*., ohne Reibung.

Antilles, Antillen, *pl*.

antimacassar, Stuhlkappe, *f*., Sofaüberzug, *m*.

antimonial, antimonial, spießglasig.

antimony, Antimon(ium), Spiessglas, *n*., Spiessglanz, *m*.

antipathy, Abneigung, *f*.

antiquarian, *adj.*, antiquarisch. —, *subst.*, Altertumsforscher, *m*.; englisches Zeichenpapier.

antiquary, Antiquar, Altertumsforscher, *m*.

antiquated, veraltet, altmodisch.

antique, *adj.*, altertümlich, antik. —, *subst.*, alter Kunstgegenstand.

antiquity, Altertum, *n*., Vorzeit, Antiquität, *f*.; to deal in antiquities, mit Antiquitäten handeln.

antiseptic, *adj.*, antiseptisch, fäulniswidrig. —, *subst.*, Mittel, *n*., wider Fäulnis; —s, Antiseptika, *n. pl*.

antithesis, Antithese, *f*., Gegensatz, *m*.

antler, Geweih, *n*.

Antwerp, Antwerpen, *n*.

anvil, Amboss, *m*.

anxiety, Angst, Sorge, Besorgnis, *f*.

anxious, ängstlich, besorgt, bange; begierig, bestrebt; von dem Verlangen beseelt; to be — to know something, auf etw. gespannt sein; begierig sein, etw. zu erfahren; I am — to see him, ich bin begierig, ihn zu sehen; we are — to hear your opinion, wir möchten sehr gern Ihre Meinung erfahren; I am not — to hear anything more about it, es liegt mir nichts daran,

weiter etw. darüber zu hören; I feel very — about the result, wegen des Ergebnisses bin ich sehr besorgt.

anxiously, sehnlichst, mit Ungeduld, gespannt, mit Spannung.

any, *adj.*, irgend ein, eine, eins; jeder; in — case, jedenfalls; — amount, — number, ein ganzer Haufe, e-e grosse Menge; have you — oranges to sell? haben Sie Orangen zu verkaufen? to pay — price, jeden beliebigen Preis bezahlen; not —, keiner, keine, keins; I don't see — reason why, ich sehe nicht ein, warum; the stuffs may be of — colour you choose, die Stoffe dürfen von jeder beliebigen Farbe sein; you can have the money (at) — time, das Geld steht Ihnen jeder Zeit zu Diensten. —, *adv.*, irgend; I cannot wait — longer, ich kann nicht länger warten. —body, irgend einer, jedermann. —how, irgendwie, auf irgend e-e Weise, es sei, wie es wolle; —one, (irgend) jemand. —thing, irgend etwas, alles; this quality is —thing but good, diese Qualität ist nichts weniger als gut; you can send us —thing you like, Sie können uns senden, was Ihnen passt; —thing will do for him, er ist mit allem zufrieden; I can't do —thing else, ich kann sonst nichts tun; —way, irgendwie; —where, irgendwo.

apart, auseinander, getrennt; — from, abgesehen von, geschweige; — from that, davon abgesehen; — from my expenses, ausser m-n Kosten; to set —, zur Seite legen.

apartment, Zimmer n., Wohnung, f.

apathetic, gefühllos, unempfindlich.

apathy, Unempfindlichkeit, Gleichgültigkeit, f.

ape, *subst.*, Affe. — *v.*: to — a person, e-m nachäffen.

aperient, *adj.*, abführend. — *subst.*, Abführ(ungs)mittel, n.

aperture, Öffnung, f.

apex, Spitze, f.; Scheitel, Winkel, m.

apiary, Bienenstand, m., Bienenhaus, n.

apiece, das Stück, jedes Stück.

apologize, sich entschuldigen, um Verzeihung bitten, Abbitte tun.

apology, Entschuldigung, Abbitte, f.

apothecary, Apotheker, m.; — weight, Apothekergewicht, n.

appal, erschrecken, entmutigen.

appalling, erschreckend, schrecklich.

apparatus, Apparat, m., Vorrichtung, f.; heating —, Heizapparat.

apparel, Anzug, m., Kleidung, f.; Takelwerk, Schiffsgerät, n.; wearing —, Kleidungsstücke, n. *pl.*

apparent, augenscheinlich, anscheinend, scheinbar, offenbar, ersichtlich; heir —, Erbprinz, m. —ly, dem Anschein nach, anscheinend, wie es scheint.

appeal, *v.*, appellieren, Widerspruch erheben; Berufung einlegen; the article does not — to me, der Artikel sagt mir nicht zu, gefällt mir nicht; to — to someone's honour, an j-s Ehre appellieren; the period allowed for —ing, die zur Appellation bewilligte Frist. —, *subst.*, Berufung, Appellation, f.; without —, in letzter Instanz; to give notice of —, to make —, Berufung einlegen; highest —, letzte *or* höchste Instanz; there is no —, k-e Berufung ist zulässig; Court of —, Berufungsgericht. Appellationsgericht, n.; acquitted on second —, in zweiter Instanz freigesprochen.

appear, erscheinen; aussehen (wie); to — as a witness, als Zeuge auftreten; to — from, ausgehen *or* erhellen aus; to — in court, vor Gericht erscheinen, sich vor Gericht stellen; as it —s, wie es den Anschein hat, dem Anschein nach; it —s from your letter, aus Ihrem Briefe erhellt; to make —, beweisen.

appearance, Aussehen, Ansehen, Erscheinen, n., Anschein, m.; Ausseres, n.; — in court, Erscheinen vor Gericht; to have the —, den Anschein haben; this cloth has a good —, dieses Zeug hat ein gefälliges Ansehen; to put in an —, in Person erscheinen; a more settled —, ein festeres Ansehen; a man of prepossessing —, ein Mann von einnehmendem Ausseren; —s, Anzeichen, n. *pl.*; to all —(s), allem Anschein nach; to keep up *or* save —s, den Schein wahren.

appease, beruhigen, begütigen.

appellant, Appellant, Berufer, Berufungskläger, *m.*

appellation, Benennung, *f.*, Name, *m.*
append, anhängen, beifügen, hinzufügen.

appendage, Anhang, *m.*, Zugabe, *f.*

appendicitis, Blinddarmenzündung, *f.*

appendix, Anhang, Appendix, *m.*, Supplement, *n.*

appertain, angehören. —ing to, zugehörig.

appetite, Appetit, *m.*, Neigung, *f.*

appetizing, appetitlich.

applaud, Beifall zollen, applaudieren.

applause, Beifall, Applaus, *m.*

apple, Apfel, *m.*; — brandy, Apfelbranntwein, *m.*; dried —s, getrocknete Äpfel. —tree, Apfelbaum, *m.*; —-tree wood, Apfelbaumholz, *n.*

appliance, Anwendung, Einrichtung, *f.*

applicable, anwendbar (to, auf *acc.*).

applicant, Bewerber, Kandidat, Bittsteller, *m.*; (*pat.*) Anmelder; — for a situation, Bewerber um e-e Stelle.

application, Anwendung, Bewerbung (for a situation, um e-e Stelle), *f.*, Gesuch, Ansuchen, *n.*; Fleiss, *m.*, Emsigkeit, *f.*; for outward —, zum äusserlichen Gebrauch; — for admission, Aufnahmegesuch, *n.*; — for a patent, Patentanmeldung, *f.*; — for payment, Mahnung, *f.*, Mahnbrief, *m.*; — for a place, Stellengesuch, *n.*; personal —, persönliche Vorstellung; to make —, beantragen; to make — to one, sich an jemand wenden; — to business, Geschäftsfleiss, *m.*; — department (*pat.*), Anmeldeabteilung, *f.*; — form, Antragsformular, Anmeldeformular, *n.*, Bestellzettel, *m.*, (*for shares*) Zeichnungsschein, *m.*; on —, auf Verlangen, auf Anfrage, auf Wunsch; on the — of, auf Ansuchen von; lists will be sent on —, Verzeichnisse werden auf Ersuchen *or* auf Wunsch gesandt; close — is necessary, grosser Fleiss ist erforderlich.

applied, angewandt; — mathematics, angewandte Mathematik.

appliqué-lace, — point, geklöppelte, auf Tüll aufgenähte Spitzen.

apply, 1. *v.a.*, anwenden, verwenden, anlegen, gebrauchen; to — one-

self to, sich beschäftigen mit, sich auf e-e S. legen. 2. *n.*, passen, sich anwenden lassen; the remark does not — to me, die Bemerkung hat k-n Bezug auf mich; to — for, sich bewerben um, nachsuchen um; to — for payment, an die Zahlung mahnen; to — to, sich wenden an (*acc.*); — enclosing copies of testimonials to . . ., Offerten mit Zeugnisabschriften an . . .; for further particulars, apply to . . ., Näheres zu erfragen bei . . .

appoint, *v.*, ernennen, anstellen, festsetzen; to — a proxy, Prokura erteilen; to — a day (a term), e-n Tag (e-n Termin) bestimmen, anberaumen; to — the time, price, die Zeit, den Preis festsetzen; at an —ed time, zu bestimmter Zeit; a well—ed ship, ein gut ausgerüstetes Schiff. —, *subst.*, Appoint, *m.*; to draw per —, per Appoint trassieren.

appointment, Anstellung, Ernennung, Bestimmung; Amt, *n.*; (*meeting*) Rendezvous, Stelldichein, *n.*; purveyor by —, Hoflieferant, *m.*; to make an —, sich verabreden, e-e Verabredung treffen; to keep an —, e-e Verabredung halten; chemist by special — to the King, Königliche Hofapotheke; —s, Mobiliar, *n.*, Ausrüstung, *f.*

apportion, verteilen, (verhältnismässig) zuteilen, abmessen; to — the expenses, die Kosten verteilen.

apportionable, verteilbar; — profit, verteilbarer Gewinn.

apportionment, (verhältnismässige) Verteilung, Zuteilung.

apposite, passend, treffend, angemessen.

appraise, (ab)schätzen, taxieren, Schaden durch Sachverständige prüfen; —d value, (Ab)schätzungswert.

appraisement, (Ab)schätzung (durch Sachverständige), Taxation, Taxierung; — of the damage, Abschätzung des Schadens, Schadenabschätzung.

appraiser, (Ab)schätzer, Taxator, *m.*

appreciable, schätzbar; merklich.

appreciate, (wert)schätzen, würdigen, achten, preisen; I fully — your services, ich erkenne Ihre Dienste vollkommen an.

appreciation, Würdigung, (Wert-)schätzung, Achtung; to show —, Anerkennung zollen.

apprehend, befürchten; begreifen, fassen; (*arrest*) verhaften.

apprehension, Befürchtung, *f.*; Verhaftung, *f.*; (*seizure*) Ergreifung; you need be under no — that, Sie haben nicht zu fürchten, dass.

apprehensive, besorgt; we are — that . . ., wir fürchten dass . . .

apprentice, *subst.*, Lehrling, *m.*; — fee, Lehrgeld, *n.*; to bind —, in die Lehre geben. —, *v.*, in die Lehre geben.

apprenticeship, Lehre, *f.*; Lehrzeit, *f.*, Lehrjahre, *n.pl.*; to serve one's —, s-e Lehrzeit bestehen; to finish one's —, auslernen, s-e Lehrzeit beenden; — indenture, Lehrvertrag, *m.*, Lehrzeugnis, *n.*

apprise, in Kenntnis setzen, melden, mitteilen; to be —d, wissen von.

approach, *v.l.n.*, sich nähern (*dat.*); bevorstehen, herannahen; to be —ing, im Anzug sein. 2. *a.*, nähern; sich wenden an (*acc.*). —, *subst.*, Annäherung, *f.*, (Heran)nahen, *n.*; the nearest —, we have, das Ähnlichste, was wir haben; to make the first —es, die ersten Schritte tun.

approachable, erreichbar, zugänglich.

approaching, nahe (*an*).

approbation, Beifall, Anklang, *m.*, Billigung, *f.*; on —, zur Ansicht, auf Probe.

appropriate, *adj.*, geeignet, passend, angemessen, zweckmässig. —, *v.*, sich aneignen.

appropriateness, Angemessenheit, *f.*

appropriation, Aneignung, Zueignung, *f.*

approval, Billigung, Genehmigung, *f.*; Anklang, Beifall, *m.*; on —, auf Probe, zur Ansicht; consignment on —, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; to buy subject to inspection and —, auf Besicht kaufen; to meet with —, Anerkennung finden; to meet with a person's —, j-n befriedigen; goods not meeting with buyer's — may be returned, Nichtzusagendes wird zurückgenommen, Zurücknahme bei Nichtzusagen; to submit for —, der Genehmigung unterbreiten; for your —, zu Ihrer Begutachtung.

approve, billigen; to — of, genehmigen, gutbefinden.

approved, anerkannt, erprobt, bewährt.

approximate, *adj.*, annähernd, ungefähr; — balance, ungefährer Saldo. —, *v.*, nahe bringen, sich nähern. —ly, annähernd, zirka, etwa.

approximation, (An)näherung, *f.*

approximative, annähernd.

appurtenance, Zubehör, *n.*; with all —s, mit allem Zubehör.

apricot, Aprikose, *f.*

April, April, *m.*; — fool, Aprilnarr, *m.*; to make an — fool of a person, e-n in den April schicken

apron, Schürze, *f.*; leather —, Schurzfell, *n.*

apropos, gelegen, zur rechten Zeit; — of, in bezug auf.

apt, tauglich, tüchtig, geschickt; — to break, zerbrechlicher Natur; — to forget, vergesslich; to be — to make a mistake, sich leicht irren. —ly, passend, angemessen.

aptitude, Fähigkeit, *f.*; business —, Geschäftsgeist.

aqua fortis, Scheidewasser, *n.*, Salpetersäure, *f.*

aquatic, *adj.*, im Wasser lebend. —, *subst.*, Wasserpflanze, *f.*

aqueduct, Wasserleitung, *f.*

aquiline, adlerartig, scharf gebogen; — nose, Adlernase, *f.*

Arab, Araber, Araberhengst, *m.*; street —, Gassenjunge, *m.*

arabesque, Arabeske, *f.*; Laubwerk, *n.*

Arabia, Arabien, *n.*

Arabic, arabisch; gum—, Gummi arabicum, Klebgummi, *n.*

arable, pflügar, urbar.

arbitr, Schiedsrichter, *m.*

arbitrage, Arbitrage, Kursberechnung, Wechselarbitrage; to do — business, Arbitragegeschäfte machen.

arbitrariness, Willkür(lichkeit), *f.*

arbitrary, willkürlich.

arbitrate, als Schiedsrichter *or* schiedsrichterlich entscheiden.

arbitration, Schiedsspruch, Vergleich, Kompromiss, *m.*, Schiedsverfahren, *n.*; — court, Schiedsgericht, *n.*; to submit to —, Schiedsrichter anrufen, sich dem Schiedsgericht unterwerfen; to submit a claim to —, e-n Anspruch e-m Schiedsgericht unterbreiten; to settle by

—, durch Schiedsgericht entscheiden; — fees, Schiedsgerichtskosten, *pl.*; — of exchange, Wechselarbitrage, *f.*
arbitrator, Schiedsrichter, Vermittler, Referent, *m.*; to refer to —s, den Schiedsrichtern unterbreiten *or* überweisen; the decision of the —s, das schiedsrichterliche Urteil, der Schiedsspruch.
arbour, Laube, *f.*
arc, Bogen, *m.*; — lamp, Bogen-(licht)lampe, Glühlampe, *f.*; — light, Bogenlicht, Glühlicht, *n.*
arch, *subst.*, Bogen, *m.*; Gewölbe, *n.* —, *v.*, wölben; —ed, gewölbt.
archer, Bogenschütze, *m.*
archil, Färberflechte, Orseille, *f.*
Archimedean screw, archimedische Schraube.
architect, Baumeister, Architekt, *m.*
architectural, die Baukunst betreffend, architektonisch.
architecture, Baukunst, *f.*; naval —, Schiffbaukunst, *f.*
archives, Archiv, *n.*
arctic, arktisch, Nord-; — Ocean, das nördliche Eismeer, *n.*
Ardennes, Ardennen, *pl.*
ardent, heiss, glühend; — spirit, Branntwein, *m.*
ardour, Eifer, *m.*; Hitze, Heftigkeit, *f.*
arduous, schwer, schwierig.
are, Ar, *m. & n.*
area, Areal, *n.*; Fläche, *f.*; Flächenraum, *m.*; superficial —, Flächeninhalt, *m.*
areometer, Aräometer, *m. & n.*, Senkwage, *f.*
Argand gas-burner, Argandbrenner, *m.*
Argand lamp, argandsche Lampe.
Argentine, Argentinien, *n.*, die argentinische Republik; Neusilber, Argentan, *n.*
argue, streiten, disputieren; schliessen; this —s in your favour, dies spricht zu Ihren Gunsten; you can't — me into it, Sie können mich nicht dazu überreden; I won't be —d out of that, das lasse ich mir nicht abstreiten.
argument, Beweisgrund, Schluss, Streit, *m.*; to refute —s, Gründe widerlegen.
argumentation, Beweisführung, *f.*
argumentative, streitsüchtig.

arid, dürr, trocken. —ity, —ness, Dürre, Trockenheit, *f.*
aright, richtig, recht.
arise, entstehen, erwachsen, entspringen (from, aus).
aristocracy, Adel, *m.*, Aristokratie, *f.*
aristocrat, Edelmann, Aristokrat, *m.*
aristocratic, edel, vornehm.
arithmetic, Arithmetik, Rechenkunst, *f.*; mental —, Kopfrechnen, *n.*
arithmetical, arithmetisch; — error, Rechenfehler, *m.*
arithmetician, Rechner, Rechenmeister, *m.*
arm, *subst.*, Arm, *m.*; —s, Waffen, *pl.*; coat of —s, Wappen, *n.* —chair, Armstuhl, Lehnstuhl, Lehnstuhl, *m.*; —ful, Armvoll, *m.*; —pit, Achselgrube, Achselhöhle, *f.* —, *v.*, bewaffnen, ausrüsten.
armament, Kriegsrüstung, Kriegsmacht, *f.*, das schwere Geschütz.
armature, Armatur, Rüstung, *f.*
armed, bewaffnet, armiert.
Armenia, Armenien, *n.*
Armenian, Armenier, *m.*, armenisch.
armistice, Waffenstillstand, *m.*
armlet, Armband, *n.*
armour, *subst.*, Rüstung, *f.*; Harnisch, *m.* — clad, gepanzert; —plate, *subst.*, Panzerplatten, *pl.* —, *v.*, panzern.
army, Heer, *n.*, Armee, *f.*; — contractor, Armeelieferant, *m.*
arnica, Arnika, *f.*; Wohlverleih, *m.*
aroma, Aroma, *n.*, Wohlgeruch, *m.*
aromatic, aromatisch, wohlriechend, würzig.
around, *adv.*, rings umher, rund herum. —, *prep.*, um . . . herum.
arouse, erregen, erwecken.
arrack, Arrak, *m.*
arraign, anklagen, beschuldigen.
arraignment, Anklage, Beschuldigung, *f.*
arrange, (an)ordnen, einrichten; Anordnungen, Einrichtungen, Anstalten, Vorkehrungen *or* Dispositionen treffen; to — a matter, e-e Angelegenheit *or* Sache ordnen; to — with someone, sich mit j-m ausgleichen, vergleichen *or* verständigend; as —d, wie vereinbart, laut Abrede; passing over matters —d, Geordnetes mit Stillschweigen übergehend.
arrangement, Abmachung, Einrichtung, Übereinkunft, *f.*; Überein-

kommen, *n.*; private —, gütlicher Vergleich; — with creditors, Vertrag, Vergleich *or* Akkord mit Gläubigern; petition for liquidation by — with creditors, Gesuch, mit Bewilligung der Gläubiger zu liquidieren; to come to an —, ein Abkommen treffen, zu e-m Vergleich kommen; to make an —, e-n Vergleich eingehen, e-e Übereinkunft treffen; to make —s, Anstalten, Anordnungen, Vorkahrungen *or* Dispositionen treffen; — to pay by instalments, Vergleich auf Termine; verbal —, mündliche Absprache; according to —, wie vereinbart, abgeredet; massen, laut Abmachung; deed of —, Vergleichsurkunde, Pfandurkunde, *f.*

arrant, arg, durchtrieben; — knave, Erzbösewicht, *m.*

array, *subst.*, Reihe, Ordnung, *f.* —, *v.a.*, in Ordnung stellen, aufstellen.

arrear, Rückstand, *m.*, rückständige Rechnung; payment in —, rückständige Zahlung; sum in —, rückständige Summe; —s, Aussenstände, Rückstände, *m.pl.*; —s of salary, ausstehendes Gehalt; to be in —s, im Rückstand *or* Verzug sein; to collect —s, Rückstände einziehen; to fall into —s, in Rückstand *or* Verzug geraten; interest on —s, Verzugszinsen; —s of interest, rückständige Zinsen; people in —s, die Rückständigen; —s book, Rezessbuch, *n.*

arrest, *subst.*, Verhaftung, Personalhaft, Beschlagnahme, *f.*; goods under —, mit Beschlagnahme belegte Waren. —, *v.*, verhaften; to — goods, Waren mit Beschlagnahme *or* Arrest belegen, auf Güter (e-n) Arrest legen.

arrival, Ankunft, Landung, *f.*; Einlauf, Eingang, *m.*; Eintreffen, *n.*; on —, bei Ankunft; — platform, Ankunftsperon, *m.*; port of —, Ankunftschaften, *m.*, Ankunftsstation, *f.*; — of goods, Eingang von Waren; — of the mail, Eingang der Post; safe —, glückliche *or* wohlbehaltene Ankunft; late —, verspätete Ankunft; — sales, schwimmende Ware; —s, eingetroffene Zufuhren, angekommene Waren; fresh —s, frische Zu-

fuhren; —s are in demand, Lieferungsware ist in Nachfrage; book of —s, Eingangsbuch, *n.*

arrive, ankommen, anlangen, eintreffen, eintreffen, einlaufen; to — at maturity, verfallen; to — at a decision, sich einigen; to — at a result, zu e-m Resultate gelangen; to — at an understanding, zu e-m Übereinkommen gelangen; to — at the port, den Hafen erreichen; to — in due course, richtig ankommen; to wish that goods may — in good condition, guten Empfang wünschen; to — later, nachkommen; news —s, Nachrichten laufen ein; to — safely, glücklich *or* wohlbehalten ankommen; to —, Lieferung; sales to —, Verkäufe für schwimmende Lieferungsware; to sell to —, schwimmend verkaufen; your letter has —d, Ihr Brief ist mir zugekommen, ist mir (zuteil) geworden.

arrogance, Anmassung, *f.*

arrogant, anmassend.

arrogate, sich aneignen, sich anmassen.

arrow, Pfeil, *m.*; (*surv.*) Zählstab, *m.* — head, Pfeilspitze, *f.*; broad —, breitköpfiger Pfeil, Hoheitszeichen der britischen Regierung.

arrowroot, Pfeilwurz, *f.*, Pfeilwurz (stärke)mehl, *n.*

arsenal, Zeughaus, Arsenal, *n.*

arsenic, Arsenik, *n.* & *m.*; — acid, Arsensäure, *f.*; native —, gediegenes Arsenik. —al, arsenikhaltig.

arsenious acid, arsenige Säure.

arson, Brandstiftung, *f.*

art, Kunst, *f.*; List, *f.*, Kniff, *m.*; the fine —s, die schönen Künste; the mechanical —s, Handwerke, *pl.*; work of —, Kunstwerk, *n.*

artery, Arterie, Pulsader, *f.*

Artesian well, artesischer Brunnen, Bohrbrunnen, *m.*

artful, durchtrieben, verschlagen, raffiniert, schlau, kunstvoll.

artichoke, Artischocke, *f.*; Jerusalem —, Erdbirne, *f.*

article, *subst.*, Artikel, Gegenstand, *m.*; Ware, *f.*; Warenposten, *m.*; Klausel, *f.*; to keep *or* deal in an —, e-n Artikel führen; — of value, Wertartikel, *m.*; —s much

in demand, sehr gesuchte Artikel; bulky —s, bauschige *or* raumsperrende Artikel; saleable —s, gangbare Artikel; heavy, unsaleable —s, schwer verkäufliche, unverkäufliche Artikel; —s of agreement, Paragraphen e-s Vertrags, Vertragsartikel, Vergleichspunkte, *m.pl.*; ship's —s, Artikelbriefe; under—s, kontraktlich verpflichtet; to sign —s, e-n Vertrag unterschreiben; —s of association, Statuten, *n.pl.*; —s of commerce, Handelsartikel, *m.pl.*; —s of consumption, Bedarfsartikel, Verbrauchsartikel, *m.pl.*; —s of food, Nahrungsmittel, *n.pl.*; —s of manufacture, Fabrikwaren, *f.pl.*, Fabrikate, *n.pl.*; —s of partnership, Geschäftsvertrag, *m.*; —s of proof, Beweisstücke, *n.pl.* —, *v.*, in die Lehre tun.

artifice, Kunstgriff, (Geschäfts)kniff, *m.*; List, *f.*

artificer, Künstler, Handwerker, *m.*

artificial, künstlich, nachgemacht, unecht; — bleaching, Schnellbleiche, *f.*; — flowers, künstliche Blumen; — oil of bitter almonds, Mirbanöl, *n.*; — rubber, künstliches *or* synthetisches Gummi; — rum, Fassonrum, *m.*; — silk, Kunstseide, *f.*, Glanzstoff, *m.*; — teeth, falsche Zähne; — wine, Fassonwein, *m.*; to create an — demand, e-e künstliche Nachfrage hervorrufen.

artillery, Artillerie, *f.*, Geschütz, *n.*

artisan, Handwerker, *m.*; skilled —, geschickter *or* geübter Handwerker.

artist, Künstler, *m.*

artistic, künstlerisch.

artless, kunstlos, ungekünstelt, arglos.

as, wie, als, weil, da; — good —, ebenso gut wie; — far —, sofern, so weit, bis nach; — for, anlangend, betreffend, was — betrifft; — per, laut; — per advice, laut Bericht; — per account rendered, laut gesandter Rechnung; — per agreement, laut Übereinkunft; — per note at foot, laut untenstehender Nota; — yet, bis jetzt.

asafoetida, Teufelsdreck, Stinkasant, stinkender Asant.

asbestos, Asbest, Steinflachs, *m.*

ascend, *v.l.a.*, besteigen. 2. *n.*, aufsteigen.

ascendant, *adj.*, aufsteigend. —, *subst.*: his star is in the —, sein Glück ist im Steigen.

ascension, Aufsteigen, *n.*

Ascension Day, Himmelfahrtstag, *m.*

ascent, Aufstieg, *m.*

ascertain, ermitteln, erfahren, ausfindig machen; to — the damage, den Schaden feststellen.

ascertainment, Feststellung, *f.*

ascribe, zuschreiben (*dat.*).

ash, 1. Esche, *f.*; — wood, Eschenholz, *n.*; — tree Eschenbaum, *m.* —, 2. Asche, *f.*; —es, Asche, *f. sing.* — colour, Aschgrau, *n.*; — coloured, aschfarben, *aschgrau*; — pan, Aschenfass, *n.*, **Aschen**kasten, *m.*; — pit, Aschengrube, *f.*; — tray, Aschenbecher, *m.*; — Wednesday, Aschermittwoch, *m.*

ashamed, to be *or* feel, sich schämen.

ashore, am Lande, Strande *or* Ufer; the ship is —, das Schiff ist gestrandet *or* auf den Strand aufgelaufen; to bring —, ans Land bringen; to be driven —, stranden, auflaufen; to get —, (an)landen, ans Land schaffen; to go —, ans Land gehen; to run —, stranden, auflaufen.

Asia, Asien, *n.*; Central —, Mittelasien; — Minor, Kleinasien.

Asiatic, asiatisch, Asiat(in).

aside, seitwärts, bei Seite, für sich; to lay —, aufgeben; to leave *or* put —, beiseite lassen *or* legen; to set —, abweisen, von der Hand weisen.

ask, fragen (about, nach), sich erkundigen (nach); ersuchen, verlangen, fordern, bitten (for, um); to — a favour, e-e Gunst erbitten; to — for information (about), sich erkundigen (nach); to — permission, um Erlaubnis bitten; to — a question, e-e Frage stellen; to — for time, e-e Frist erbitten. —ed, Brief.

askance, seitwärts; to look — at a person, e-n von der Seite ansehen, e-n misstrauisch betrachten.

asleep, schlafend, im Schläfe; to be —, schlafen; to fall —, einschlafen.

asparagus, Spargel, *m.*

aspect, Anblick, Anschein, *m.*; Aussehen, *n.*; the house has a southern —, das Haus liegt nach Süden; the

— of affairs has improved, die Aussichten sind besser geworden; things now wear a more favourable —, die Sachen gestalten sich jetzt günstiger.

aspen, Espe, *f.*, Espenbaum, *m.*

asperity, Rauheit, Strenge, *f.*

aspersion, Verleumdung, Anschwärtzung, *f.*; to cast an — on someone, e-n fälschlich anklagen.

asphalt, Asphalt, *m.*, Erdharz, *n.*

aspirant, Bewerber, Aspirant, *m.*

aspiration, Streben, *n.*

aspire, streben (to, nach).

ass, Esel, *m.*

assail, angreifen.

assailant, Angreifer, *m.*

assassin, Meuchelmörder, *m.*

assassinate, morden.

assassination, Meuchelmord, *m.*, Ermordung, *f.*

assault, *subst.*, Angriff, *m.* —, *v.*, angreifen, anfallen, bestürmen.

assay, *subst.*, Versuch, *m.*; (Metall)probe, (Metall)prüfung, Münzprobe, *f.*; — of alloys, die Probe der Legierungen; — of ores, Erzprobe, *f.*; — of weights and measures, Prüfung der Masse und Gewichte; — mark, mark of —, Probezeichen, Stempelzeichen, *n.*; — master, (Münz)wardein, *m.*; — office, Münzstempelkontor, *n.* —, *v.*, versuchen, prüfen, wardieren; to — coins, metals, Münzen, Metalle prüfen; to — by the cupel, abtreiben.

assayer, Münzwardein, Münzprüfer, Probierer, *m.*

assaying, Probierkunst, *f.*

assemblage, Versammlung, *f.*

assemble, sich versammeln; to — creditors, shareholders, Gläubiger, Aktionäre zusammenberufen.

assembly, Versammlung, Gesellschaft, *f.*

assent, *subst.*, Einwilligung, Zustimmung, Genehmigung, *f.* —, *v.*, einwilligen, beistimmen, zustimmen, beipflichten.

assert, behaupten; to — one's influence, s-n Einfluss geltend machen; to — one's rights, s-e Rechte verteidigen.

assertion, Behauptung, Aussage, *f.*

assess, schätzen, taxieren, besteuern; to — damages, die Entschädigungs-

summe bestimmen. —ed taxes, direkte Abgaben.

assessable steuerbar, abgabepflichtig.

assessment, (Ab)schätzung, Steuer, *f.*

assessor, Assessor, Abschätzer, Steuer- rat, Beisitzer, *m.*

asset: to be an —, mitgerechnet werden. —s, Vermögensbestand, Fallitnachlass, *m.*, Aktiva, *n.pl.*, Geschäftseigentum, Haben, *n.*; —s and liabilities, Aktiva und Passiva; available —s, der zu realisierende Vermögensbestand; personal —s, bewegliche Güter; real —s, unbewegliche Güter; —s of a bankrupt, Vermögen e-s Falliten; no —, kein Guthaben (*on cheques*), *n.*

assiduity, Ausdauer, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*

assiduous, ausdauernd, beharrlich, fleissig, dienstbeflissen; — application, anhaltender Fleiss.

assign, *v.* übertragen, überweisen, zedieren, assignieren; to — money, Geld anweisen; to — a limit, ein Limitum stellen. —, *subst.*, Zessionar, *m.*

assignable, anweisbar, bestimmbar, übertragbar.

assignment, Abtretung, Übertragung, *f.*

assignee, Zessionar, Assignatar, Nehmer, Bevollmächtigter(r), *m.*; — of a bankrupt's estate, Bevollmächtigter *or* Kurator e-r Fallitmasse; official —, Massenverwalter, Zessionar, *m.*

assignment, Anweisung, Übertragung, Überweisung, Assignment, Tratte, Zession, *f.*; deed of —, Abtretungsurkunde, *f.*; judicial — of an insolvent's property, Erkennung des Konkurses.

assignor, Anweiser, Abtreter, Assignant, Zedent, *m.*

assimilate, sich aneignen, in sich aufnehmen; (sich) assimilieren.

assimilation, Assimilation, Angleichung, Anpassung, *f.*

assist, beistehen, helfen, beitragen.

assistance, Beistand, *m.*, Hilfe, Unterstützung, Mitwirkung, *f.*; to come to someone's —, e-m zu Hilfe kommen; to lend *or* render —, Beistand *or* Hilfe leisten.

assistant, Gehilfe, Kommis, Assistent, *m.*; — cashier, Kassengehilfe.

assizes, Assisen, *pl.*, Schwurgericht, *n.*

associate, *v.*, vereinigen, sich verbinden; to — oneself with someone, sich mit j-m assoziieren. —, *subst.*, Teilhaber, Kompagnon, Associé, *m.*

association, Vereinigung, Handelsverbindung, Handelsgesellschaft, Genösssenschaft, *f.*; Verein, *m.*; registered —, eingetragene Genossenschaft; articles of —, Gesellschaftsstatuten, *n. pl.*

assort, (aus)sortieren, ordnen, (ein Lager) zusammenstellen; well —ed, gut assortiert; well —ed stock, gut gewähltes Lager.

assortment, (As)sortiment, Lager, *n.*, Auswahl, Sammlung, *f.*; rich —, reiche Auswahl; varied —, reichhaltiges Lager; limited —, beschränkte Auswahl; I have a good — of such articles, ich bin in solchen Artikeln bestens assortiert; fair —s, die gangbaren Qualitäten.

assume, annehmen, übernehmen, sich anmassen; to — charge of a business, ein Geschäft übernehmen; to — the responsibility, die Verantwortung übernehmen.

assumed, fingiert.

assuming, anmassend.

assumption, Annahme, Übernahme, Voraussetzung, *f.*

assumptive, angenommen, vorausgesetzt.

assurance, Versicherung, Assekuranz, Gewissheit, Überzeugung, *f.*; Dreistigkeit, *f.*; — company, Versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*

assure, versichern, überzeugen; to — oneself, sich versichern *or* vergewissern, sich Gewissheit verschaffen; to — the prompt execution of an order, schnelle Ausführung e-s Auftrags zusichern; to be —d, versichert *or* gewiss sein; you may be —d, Sie dürfen sich versichert halten; —d party, der Versicherte; —d sale, sicherer Absatz; to — one of a quick sale, e-m e-n raschen Verkauf zusichern.

assuredly, bestimmt, sicher, fest.

assuror, Assekurant, Versicherer, *m.*

aster, Aster, *f.*

asterisk, Sternchen, *n.*

astern, im Hinterteil des Schiffes.

asthma, Asthma, *n.*, Atemnot, *f.*

astir, auf den Beinen; rührig, unruhig.

astonish, in Erstaunen setzen, befremden; to be —ed, erstaunen, erstaunt sein (at, über, *acc.*).

astonishing, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen.

astonishment, Erstaunen, *n.*, Überraschung, *f.*; to my great —, zu m-m grossen Befremden.

astound, *see* astonish.

astounding, erstaunlich.

astrakhan, Astrachanpelz, *m.*

astray: to go —, abhanden kommen, sich verirren; to lead —, irre führen.

astride, rittlings (of, auf).

astrigent, zusammenziehend (es Mittel).

astronomer, Astronom, Sternkundige(r), *m.*

astronomy, Astronomie, Sternkunde, *f.*

astute, listig, schlau, verschlagen.

astuteness, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Schlaueit, *f.*

asunder, auseinander; entzwei.

asylum, Asyl, *n.*, Zufluchtsort, *m.*

at, an, bei, in, zu; — your convenience, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, nach Belieben; — your earliest convenience, sobald möglich; — a discount, unter pari; — first, zuerst, anfänglich, anfangs; — hand, bei der Hand, zur Hand, vorhanden; — a loss, mit Verlust; — maturity, bei Verfall; — once, sofort, sogleich, unverzüglich; — par, al pari; — present, gegenwärtig, vorläufig; — a low price, zu e-m billigen Preise; — the price of, zum Preise von; — sight, bei Sicht, nach Sicht, bei Präsentation *or* Vorzeigung, *a vista*.

atheism, Atheismus, *m.*, Gottesleugnung, *f.*

atheist, Atheist, Gottesläugner, *m.*

Athens, Athen, *n.*

athlete, Wettkämpfer, Athlet, *m.*

athletic, athletisch, stark, kräftig.

Atlantic Ocean, Atlantisches Meer.

atlas, Atlas, *m.*

atmosphere, Atmosphäre, *f.*, Luftkreis, *m.*

atmospheric, atmosphärisch; — air, Luft, *f.*; — brake, Luftbremse, *f.*; — pressure, Luftdruck, *m.*; — pump, Luftdruckpumpe, *f.*

— railway, Luftdruckeisenbahn, *f.*
atom, Atom, *n.*; to split the —, das Atom zerspalten.

atone, büssen; to — for, vergüten, entschädigen.

atonement, Busse, Vergütung, *f.*

atrocious, grässlich, schauerhaft.

atrociousness, Grässlichkeit, *f.*, Greuel, *m.*

attach, anhängen, anheften, befestigen; to be —ed to, lieben; to become —ed to, lieb gewinnen; to — goods, Waren mit Beschlagnahme belegen; to — value to a thing, e-r S. Wert beilegen *or* beimessen; to — credit to a thing, e-r S. Glauben beimessen; bonds with coupons —ed, Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons.

attachable, verhaftbar.

attaché, beigegebener Beamter, Beigeordneter. — case, Portefeuille, *n.*

attachment, Arrest, *m.*; Beschlagnahme, Pfändung, *f.*

attack, *subst.*, Angriff, Anfall, *m.* —, *v.*, angreifen, anfallen.

attain, erreichen, erlangen, erzielen; to — one's aim, zu s-m Ziel gelangen.

attainable, erreichbar.

attainment, Erreichung, Erlangung, *f.*

attempt, *subst.*, Versuch, *m.*; to make an —, e-n Versuch machen; abortive —, fruchtloser Versuch. —, *v.*, versuchen.

attend, beiwohnen (*dat.*); to — an auction, e-e Auktion besuchen; to — a fair, e-e Messe beschicken; to — a meeting, an e-r Versammlung teilnehmen; to — to something, etw. besorgen, sich mit etw. befassen; to — to one's business, s-n Geschäften nachgehen; to be —ed with difficulties, Schwierigkeiten unterworfen sein.

attendance, Besuch, *m.*; Besorgung, Bedienung, *f.*; hours of —, Dienststunden, *f.pl.*

attendant, Wärter, Diener, Aufwärter, *m.*; —s, Dienerschaft, *f.*

attention, Aufmerksamkeit, Achtung, *f.*; to attract —, Aufmerksamkeit auf sich lenken *or* ziehen; to call a person's — to something, e-n auf e-e S. aufmerksam machen; to pay — to something, etw. beachten, achtgeben auf etw.; to give — to an order, e-m Auftrage Aufmerksamkeit schenken; worthy

of —, beachtenswert; it has escaped your —, es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen; by — to your interests, durch Wahrung Ihrer Interessen.

attentive, aufmerksam; — to your interests, auf Ihr Interesse bedacht.

attenuate, verdünnen, verkleinern.

attest, beglaubigen, bescheinigen, beurkunden. —ed document, beglaubigtes Papier *or* Dokument.

attestation, Beglaubigung, Bescheinigung, *f.*, Zeugnis, Attest(at), *n.*

attestor, Zeuge, *m.*

attic, Dachstube, *f.*, Mansardenzimmer, *n.*

attire, *subst.*, Kleidung, *f.*, Anzug, *m.* —, *v.*, (an)kleiden.

attitude, Stellung, Haltung, *f.*; English railway stocks maintain their calm —, die Haltung in den englischen Bahnen ist anhaltend matt; to assume a threatening —, e-e drohende Haltung annehmen; to take up a waiting —, sich abwartend verhalten.

attorney, Advokat, Anwalt, Sachwalter, *m.*; power of —, (notarielle) Vollmacht; warrant of —, prokuratorische Vollmacht; to have a deed drawn up by an —, e-n notariellen Akt aufnehmen lassen.

Attorney-General, Staatsanwalt, Generalfiskal, *m.*

attorneyship, Anwaltschaft, Sachverhaltung, *f.*

attract, anlocken, anziehen; to — attention, Aufmerksamkeit erregen.

attraction, Anziehung, Anziehungskraft, *f.*

attractive, anziehend, (an)lockend.

attributable, zuzuschreiben; the mistake is — to our clerk's carelessness, der Fehler rührt von der Nachlässigkeit unseres Kommis her.

attribute, *v.* beimessen, zuschreiben; to — importance to, Wert auf etw. legen. —, *subst.*, Merkmal, *n.*

auburn, rotbraun, kastanienbraun.

auction, Versteigerung, Auktion, *f.*; to advertise for —, für Auktion ankündigen; to buy in —, ersteigern; to have goods sold by —, to put up for —, im Ausruf verkaufen lassen, in die Auktion geben, öffentlich versteigern, meistbietend verkaufen, unter den Hammer bringen; to sell by —

versteigern lassen, in öffentlicher Auktion verkaufen, verauktio-
nieren.
auctioneer, Auktionator, Ausrufer, *m.*; —s commission, Ausruf-
gebühren, *f. pl.*
audacious, keck, kühn, frech.
audacity, Dreistigkeit, Frechheit, *f.*
audience, Zuhörerschaft, *f.*
audit, *subst.*, (Bücher)revision, Rech-
nungsuntersuchung Rechnungs-
ablage *f.* —, *v.*, revidieren, Rech-
nungen prüfen *or* untersuchen;
—ed and found correct, geprüft
und richtig gefunden.
auditing, Revidieren, *n.*; — of
accounts, Rechnungsrevision, *f.*
auditor, Rechnungsrevisor, Büther-
revisor, *m.*; Zuhörer, *m.*
auger, Stangenbohrer, *m.*
ought, irgend etwas; for — I care,
meinetwegen; for — I know, so
viel ich weiss.
augment, vermehren, vergrößern.
augmentation, Vermehrung, Zu-
nahme, *f.*
aunt, Tante, *f.*
auspices: under the —, unter dem
Schutze; under good —, unter
glücklichen Auspizien.
auspicious, günstig, glücklich.
Australia, Australien, *n.*
Australian, Australier, *m.*, austra-
lisch.
Austria, Österreich, *n.*; German —,
Deutsch-Österreich.
Austrian, Österreicher, *m.*, öster-
reichisch.
authentic, glaubwürdig, echt, authen-
tisch; from an — source, aus
zuverlässiger Quelle; — copy,
rechtsgültige Abschrift.
authenticate, beglaubigen, legali-
sieren.
authentication, Beglaubigung, Beur-
kundung, *f.*
author, *m.*, Verfasser, Schriftsteller, *m.*
authoritative, bevollmächtigt; —
source, zuständige Quelle.
authorities, Behörde, Obrigkeit, *f.*;
permission from the —, obrigkeit-
liche Genehmigung; revenue —,
Zollbehörde.
authority, Berechtigung, Vollmacht,
Ermächtigung, Autorität, *f.*; to
act on one's own —, eigenmächtig
handeln; to give a person —,
e-m freie Hand geben; to have

or know on good —, aus guter *or*
zuverlässiger Quelle wissen; I
have it on the best —, ich habe
es aus der besten Quelle: an ac-
knowledgeed —, ein ausgemachter
Kenner.
authorization, Bevollmächtigung, *f.*
authorize, bevollmächtigen, ermäch-
tigen; to be —d, Befugnis haben,
befugt sein.
autobiographer, Selbstbiograph (*in*).
autobiographical, autobiographisch.
autobiography, Autobiographie, selbst-
verfasste Lebensbeschreibung, *f.*
autocrat, Selbstherrscher, *m.*
autocratic, allein herrschend, selbst-
herrlich.
autograph, Autograph, *m. & n.*, eigene
Handschrift; an — letter, ein mit
eigener Hand *or* eigenhändig ge-
schriebener *or* unterzeichneter Brief.
autography, Autographie, *f.*
automatic, automatisch; — machine,
Automat, *n.*
automaton, Automat, *n.*
automobile, see *motor-car*.
autonomous, autonom.
autonomy, Selbstregierung, *f.*
autopsy, Leichenöffnung; Autopsie,
Autumn, Herbst, *m.*
autumnal, herbstlich.
auxiliary, helfend; — troops, Hilfs-
truppen; — verb, Hilfszeitwort, *n.*
avail, *subst.*, Nutzen, Gewinn, *m.*; to
be of no —, vergeblich sein. —,
v., nützen, helfen; to — oneself
of something, sich e-r S. bedienen;
it —s nothing, es hilft alles nichts.
availability, Gültigkeit, *f.*
available, brauchbar, verfügbar, dis-
ponibel, gültig; — capital, flüssiges
Kapital; to have —, verfügen
über; return ticket — for eight
days, Rückfahrkarte mit acht-
tägiger Gültigkeit; not — to-day,
heute nicht erhältlich.
avalanche, Schneesturz, *m.*, Lawine, *f.*
avarice, Habsucht, *f.*, Geiz, *m.*
avaricious, habsüchtig, geizig.
avenger, Rächen; sich rächen an (*dat.*).
avenger, Rächer, *m.*
avenue, Gang, *m.*, Allee, *f.*
aver, behaupten, als Tatsache hin-
stellen.
average, *subst.*, Durchschnitt, *m.*, Mit-
tel, *n.*; Beschädigung, Havarie, *f.*,
Seeschaden, *m.*; on an —, im Durch-
schnitt, durchschnittlich, durch die

Bank; to make up the —, die Havarie aufmachen, den Seeschaden berechnen; free of (all) —, frei von Havarie; free of particular —, warranted free from —, frei von Beschädigung; with — accustomed, Havarie wie üblich, Havarie nach Seebrauch; general —, (grosse) allgemeine Havarie; particular —, besondere Havarie; simple —, einfache Havarie. —, *adj.*, durchschnittlich. — accounts Havarierechnungen; — adjuster, Havariekommissar, Dispatcheur, *m.*; — bond, Havarieverschreibung, Havarieakte, *f.*; — certificate, Havarieattest, *n.*; — contribution, Havarieanteil, Havariebeitrag, *m.*; — clause, Havarieklausel, *f.*; — due date, Durchschnittsverfalltag, *m.*, durchschnittlicher Fälligkeitstermin; — money, Havarieregelder, *n.pl.*; — price, Durchschnittsertrag, *m.*; — quality, Durchschnitts- or Mittelqualität, *f.*; — rates, Übernahme, *f.*, Übernahme-satz, *m.*; — receipts, Durchschnitts- or mittlere Einnahme; — sample, Durchschnittsmuster, *n.*; — stater, Dispatcheur, Havariekommissar, *m.*; — statement, Dispatche, Havarieberechnung, *f.*; — value, Durchschnittswert, *m.* —, *v.*, durchschnittlich ausmachen; the price —s, der Preis beträgt im Durchschnitt; his income —s £1,000 a year, seine Einnahmen belaufen sich durchschnittlich auf £1,000.

averse, abgeneigt; kein Freund von; I am — to it, es ist mir zuwider.

averseness, Abgeneigtheit, *f.*

aversion, Abneigung (to, gegen).

avert, abwenden, verhüten.

aviation, Aviatik, *f.*, Flugtechnik, *f.*

aviator, Flieger, Aviatiker, *m.*

avidity, Gier, Begierde (of, for, nach).

avocation, Berufsgeschäft, *n.*

avoid, vermeiden; to — complications, Verwicklungen vorbeugen.

avoidable, vermeidlich.

avoidance, Meiden, Vermeiden, *n.*, Vermeidung, *f.*

avoidupois, (englisches) Handels-gewicht.

avouch, behaupten, versichern.

avouchment, Erklärung, Anerkennung, *f.*

avow, gestehen. —ed, anerkannt,

offen; —ed enemy of, abgesagter Feind von.

avowal, Geständnis, *n.*, offene Erklärung.

await, erwarten, abwarten. —ing your further orders, Ihren ferneren Aufträgen entgegensehend.

awake, *v.l.a.*, (er)wecken. 2. *n.*, aufwachen.

award, *subst.*, Urteil, Gutachten, *n.*, Entscheidung, *f.*, Schiedsspruch, *m.*; the arbitrators' —, das Gutachten der Schiedsrichter; exhibits and —s, Ausstellungsgegenstände und Prämien; highest —, höchste Auszeichnung. —, *v.*, zuerkennen, gerichtlich zusprechen; to — damages against a person, gegen j-n Schadenersatz zuerkennen.

awarder, Schiedsrichter, Preisrichter, *m.*

aware, gewahr, bewusst; to be —, wissen, nicht verkennen; to be — of a thing, eine(r) S. gewahr werden; I am fully —, ich weiss sehr wohl, ich sehe wohl ein.

away, fort, weg, verweist; I can't get — from my business, ich kann vom Geschäft nicht abkommen; the ship got — on the 10th inst., das Schiff lief am 10. ds. aus; to go —, fortgehen, abreisen; to make — with, verschwenden; he has made — with the money, er hat das Geld beiseite gebracht; to make — with oneself, sich das Leben nehmen; to throw —, wegwerfen, vergeuden.

awe, Furcht, Scheu, *f.*; to stand in — of a person, sich vor e-m scheuen.

awful, furchtbar, schrecklich; — expense, ganz schauderhafte Ausgabe.

awfully, furchtbar; (*fam.*) kolossal, enorm; — jolly, riesig fidel; — complicated, schauderhaft or schrecklich verwickelt.

awhile, e-e Weile, eine Zeit lang.

awkward, ungeschickt, linkisch, unbeholfen; an — business, e-e heikle Sache; they have put me in an — position, sie haben mich in e-e schlimme Lage gebracht. —ly: to act —, sich ungeschickt anstellen.

awkwardness, Ungeschicklichkeit, *f.*, unbeholfenes Wesen.

awl, Ahle, *f.*, Pfriem, *m.*; joiner's —, Bohrahle; sail-maker's —, Else, *f.*
awning, Schirmdach, Sonnensegel, *n.* — cloth, Zeltzeug, *n.*
awry, schief, verkehrt.
axe, Axt, Hacke, *f.*; to have an — to grind, Privatzwecke verfolgen.
axiom, Grundsatz, *m.*
axis, Achse, *f.*
axle, Achse, *f.*; wheel on —s, Radsatz, *m.* — box, Achsenbüchse, *f.*; — tree, Radachse.
Azores, Azoren, *pl.*
Azov, Sea of, das Asowsche Meer.
azure, *adj.*, himmelblau. —, *subst.*, das Himmelblau.

B (= bills), Angebot, *n.*; — stock, Prioritäten.

babble, *subst.*, Geschwätz, Geplauder, *n.* —, *v.*, schwatzen, plaudern.

baboon, Pavian, *m.*

baby, das kleine Kind, Kindlein, *n.*

bachelor, Junggesell, *m.*

back, *adj.*: — part, der hintere Teil; — street, Seitenstrasse, *f.* —, *adv.*, zurück; rückwärts; he has nothing to fall — upon, er hat k-e Hilfsquellen übrig. —, *subst.*, Rücken, *m.*; Rückseite, *f.*; on the — hereof, *in dorso*, auf der Rückseite. Buying —, Rückkauf, *m.* — (up), *v.*, unterstützen; indossieren; to refuse to — a bill, sein Giro verweigern; to — out, sich drücken; to — out of a contract, sich von e-m Verträge drücken; to — out of it, sich aus dem Handel ziehen; to — a horse, auf e-n Renner wetten; to — the wrong horse, falsch spekulieren, sich verspekulieren; — ed note, Ladeschein, *m.*, Verladungsanweisung, *f.* — bond, Hypothek, *f.*
backbone, Rückgrat, *n.*; to the —, durch und durch; he has no —, er hat k-e Schneid or Charakterstärke.

background, Hintergrund, *m.*

backing, Unterstützung, *f.*

backstairs, Hintertreppe, *f.*; — influence, geheimer Einfluss.

backstitch, Hinterstich, Steppstich, *m.*

backward, spät, zurückgeblieben, im Rückstande. —s, rückwärts.

backwardation, Deport, *m.*, Deportgeschäft, *n.*

backwardness, Abgeneigtheit, Lang-

samkeit, *f.*, langsame Entwicklung; Zurückbleiben, *n.*

bacon, Speck, *m.*; flitch of —, Speckseite, *f.*; gammon of —, (Vorder)schinken, *m.*; smoked —, geräucherter Speck; cured —, gepökelter Speck; middles of —, mittlere Speckseiten; streaky —, durchwachsender Speck.

bad, schlecht, schlimm, böse; — cold, starke Erkältung; to go from — to worse, schlimmer und schlimmer werden; to go to the —, auf Abwege geraten, auf den Hund kommen; that is too —, das ist zu arg; to go —, verderben; to be in a person's — books, bei e-m schlecht angeschrieben sein; in — condition, in schlechtem Zustand; — debt, uneinziehbare Schuld; a — job, ein schlimmer Handel; — news, schlechte Nachrichten, Hiobspost, *f.*; to look —, ein schlimmes Ansehen gewinnen; — payer, schlechter Zahler; a — speculation, e-e misslungene Spekulation; to throw good money after —, gutes Geld an schlechtes hängen.

badge, (Kenn)zeichen, *n.*; — porter, autorisierter Packträger.

badger, Dachs, *m.*; — skin, Dachsfell, *n.*

badian(e), Sternanis, *m.*

badly, schlecht, böse; — damaged, sehr beschädigt; we are — off for these goods, wir leiden gänzlichen Mangel an diesen Waren; to be — in want of, sehr nötig brauchen, dringend benötigen; I have come off very —, ich bin sehr schlimm dabei gefahren.

badness, Schlechtigkeit, *f.*, der schlechte Zustand.

baffle, vereiteln.

bag, *subst.*, Sack, Beutel, *m.*; to fill into —s, einsacken; carpet —, Reisesack, *m.*; mail —, Briefbeutel, Briefsack; money —, Geldtasche, *f.*, Geldsack, *m.*; paper —, Düte, *f.* —, *v.*, in e-n Sack tun, einsacken.

bagatelle, Kleinigkeit, *f.*

baggage, Gepäck, *n.*

bagging, Packleinen, *n.*, Packleinand, Sackleinand, *f.*; Einsacken, *n.*, Verpackung in Säcke; — linen, Sackleinen, *n.*, Sackleinand, *f.*

baggy, bauschig, sackartig.

bagman, Handelsreisende(r), *m.*

bagpipe, Sackpfeife, *f.*, Dudelsack, *m.*

ball, 1. *subst.*, Bürge, *m.*; Bürgschaft, Kaution, *f.*; able to give —, kautionsfähig; to go or stand — for a person, Bürgschaft für e-n leisten, für e-n bürgen; to release on —, gegen Bürgschaft entlassen; — bond, Bürgschaftsschein, *m.* — (out), *v.*, für e-n Bürgschaft or Kaution leisten; freibürgen. —, 2. ausschöpfen; to — out (*a boat*), ausschöpfen.

bailee, Depositär(ius), Depositär, *m.*

bailiff, Gerichtsvollzieher, Verwalter, *m.*

bailment, anvertrautes Gut, Deposit(um), *n.*, Hinterlegung, *f.*

bailor, Deponent, Hinterleger, *m.*

bait, *subst.*, Köder, *m.* —, *v.*, ködern.

baize, Boi, *m.*, roter or grüner Fries; coarse —, Multon, Kalmuck, *m.*; Lancashire —, langer Boi; light —, Flanell, *m.*

bake, backen; braten.

bakehouse, Backhaus, *n.*

baker, Bäcker, *m.*

baking, Backen, *n.* — pan, Backpfanne, *f.*; — powder, Backpulver, *n.*

balance, *subst.*, Waage, Bilanz, *f.*, Saldo, Rückstand, Transport, *m.*; Restbetrag, *m.*; Gleichgewicht, *n.*; there is a — in our favour of, als Saldo bleibt uns; in the —, in der Schwebe; — of an account, Saldo, *m.*; — of accounts, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*; — of interest, Zinssaldo, Zinsausgleichung; annual —, jährliche Abrechnung; cash —, — in hand, Kassabestand, *m.*; debit —, Bilanz im Debet; due —, fälliger Saldo; gross —, Bruttobilanz; net —, Nettosaldo; rough —, rohe Bilanz; spring —, Federwage, *f.*; by —, per Saldo; — brought forward, Saldovortrag, *m.*; — brought over, Saldoübertrag, *m.*; — carried to new account, per Saldo auf neue Rechnung; to — of account rendered, an Saldo voriger Rechnung; to show a —, e-n Saldo aufweisen; showing a — of, saldiert mit; to strike the —, die Bilanz ziehen; payment by —, Kompensation, *f.*, gegenwärtige Ausgleichung von

Schuld und Forderung; — of trade, Handelsbilanz; — sheet, Bilanz-abschluss, -auszug, -bogen, Status, *m.*, Inventar, *n.*; — wheel, Steigrad, *n.* —, *v.*, ausgleichen, begleichen; to — the ledger, das Hauptbuch abschliessen; which —s this transaction, womit sich dieses Geschäft ausgleicht; to — my account with you, um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu begleichen; to — this amount, I have drawn upon you, zur Ausgleichung dieses Betrags habe ich auf Sie abgegeben; being occupied with balancing my books, mit dem Abschluss m-r Bücher beschäftigt.

balancing of books, Bücherabschluss, *m.*; — of accounts, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*

balata, Balata, *f.*

balcony, Söller, Balkon, *m.*; — stalls, numerierte Balkonplätze.

bald, kahl; (*fig.*) nackt, dürrig.

bald-headed, kahlköpfig.

baldness, Kahlheit, *f.*

bale, *subst.*, Ballen, *m.*, Kollo, *n.*, in —s, ballenweise; to put up in —s, in Ballen verpacken; compressed —s, gepresste Ballen. — cloth, Verpackungsgleinwand, *f.*; — goods, Ballengüter, *n.pl.*; — tie, Packschnur, *f.* —, *v.*, verpacken, emballieren.

Balearic Islands, die Balearen.

balk, aufhalten, hemmen; to be —ed, unverrichteter Sache abziehen.

Balkans, die Balkanländer, *n.pl.*, Balkanstaaten, *m.pl.*

ball, Ball, *m.* — bearing, Kugellager, *n.*; — fitting, Kugelventil, *n.*; — cartridge, Kugelpatrone, *f.*; — cock, Zulass- und Absperrhahn, *m.*; — dress, Ballanzug, *m.*, Ballkleid, Ballkostüm, *n.*, Baltoilette, *f.*; — room, Ballsaal, *m.*; — valve, Kugelventil, *n.*

ballad, Ballade, *f.*

ballast, *subst.*, Ballast, *m.*; in —, mit Ballast, ohne Ladung; to take in —, Ballast einnehmen or einschleppen; to discharge —, Ballast ausschleppen or auswerfen; to let a ship go in — (trim), ein Schiff nur ballastbeladen ausgehen lassen. —, *v.*, mit Ballast beladen, Ballast einnehmen or einschleppen; —ed with salt, mit Salz als Ballast;

the ship was not sufficiently —ed, das Schiff hatte nicht genügend Ballast eingenommen. — -freight, Ballastfracht, *f.*

balloon, (Luft)ballon, *m.* — -cloth, Ballonseide, *f.*

ballot, *subst.*, Stimmkugel, *f.*, Stimmzettel, *m.*; voting by —, Ballotieren; new members are voted by —, neue Mitglieder werden ballotiert. —, *v.*, ballotieren. — -box, Wahlurne, *f.*, Stimmkästchen, *n.*

balm, Balsam, *m.*; — of Gilead, Mekkabalsam, (*fig.*) Trost, *m.*

balmy, balsamisch.

balsam, Balsam, *m.*

Baltic, Ostsee, *f.*; — goods, Ostseewaren, *f. pl.*; — port, Ostseehafen, *m.*

bamboo, Bambus, *m.* — -cane, Bambusrohr, *n.*

bamboozle, betrügen, beschwindeln, prellen, zum besten haben.

ban, *subst.*, Bann, *m.*, Acht, *f.*; —s, Aufgebot (vor der Heirat), *n.* —, *v.*, in den Kirchenbann tun, verfluchen, verbieten.

banana, Banane, Paradiesfeige, *f.*; — skin, Bananenrinde, *f.*; — tree, Bananenbaum, Pisangbaum, *m.*

banco, Banko, *n.*; sitting in —, Kollegialgericht, *n.*

band, *subst.*, Band, *n.*; Riemen, *m.*; Reifen, *m.*; (Musik)kapelle, *f.*; Fessel, *f.*; Bande, Rotte, Schar, *f.*; elastic —, Gummiband, *n.*; please have the cases secured with iron —s, bitte die Kisten mit eisernen Banden zu versehen; allowance for —s, Abzug für Reifen. —box, Pappschachtel, Hutschachtel, *f.*; —master, Kapellmeister, Musikdirektor; —saw, Bandsäge, *f.*; —sman, (Militär)musiker, *m.* —, *v.*: to — in, mit Metall beschlagen.

bandage, *subst.*, Binde, *f.*, Verband, *m.*; gauze for —s, Verbandgaze, *f.*; muslin for —s, Verbandmull, *m.*

banded, bandstreifig, buntgestreift, buntstreifig.

bandit, Bandit, Strassenräuber, *m.*

bandy: to — words, Worte wechseln; their name was bandied about, ihr Name war in aller Leute Mund.

bang, (zu)schlagen; (*prices*) drucken.

bangle, Armband, *n.*; Armspange, *f.*

banish, verbannen.

banishment, Verbannung, *f.*

banjo, Negergitarre, *f.*

bank, *subst.*, Bank, *f.*; agricultural —, Landmannsbank; chartered —, privilegierte Bank; cheque —, clearing —, — of circulation, Girobank; co-operative —, Genossenschaftsbank; — of deposit, Depositenbank; discount —, Diskontobank; — of issue, Notenbank, Zettelbank; joint-stock —, Aktienbank; land mortgage —, Bodenkreditbank, Grundschuldbank; loan —, Kreditanstalt; mortgage —, Pfandbriefbank; outside —, Winkelbank; private —, Privatbank; savings —, Sparkasse, *f.*; municipal savings —, städtische Sparkasse; — agent, Bankagent, Geldmakler, *m.*; — -bill, Bankanweisung, *f.*, Bankzettel, Bankwechsel, *m.*; — -book, Bankbuch, *n.*; — charter, Bankakte, *f.*, Bank, privilegium, *n.*; circulation of a —, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — clerk, Bankbeamte(r), *m.*; — credit, Bank or Bankierkredit, *m.*; — day, Banktag, *m.*; — deposit, Bankdeposit, *n.*; — (rate of) discount, Bankdiskont, *m.*; — holiday, Bankfeiertag, *m.*; — hours, Bankstunden, *f. pl.*; in — hours, vor Bankschluss; after — hours, nach Bankschluss; — messenger, Bank or Kassenbote, *m.*; — note, Banknote, *f.*, Bankschein, Bankzettel, *m.*; — paper, Bankpapier, *n.*, Bankwechsel, *m.*; — parlour, Privatkontor e-s Bankiers; — post, Art grosses Briefpapier; — postbill, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*; — rate, Bankdiskont, Zinssatz, Bankzinsfuß, *m.*; — return(s), Bankausweis, *m.*; run on the —, Zudrang an die Bank; there is a run on the —, die Bank wird bestürmt; — slip, Abschreibezettel, Girozettel, *m.*; — stock, Bankaktien, *f. pl.*; — transfer, Abschreibung per Bank; to deposit money in the —, Geld in die Bank legen; to have an amount to one's credit in the —, e-e Summe in der Bank stehen haben; to have an account with the —, ein Folio in der Bank haben; to break the —, die Bank sprengen. —, *v.*, in die Bank legen, an die Bank geben.

bankable, bei der Börse annehmbar *or* aufnehmbar, bank(ier)mässig, bankfähig, akzeptfähig, diskontierbar; — funds, Bankgeld, bankfähiges Geld; — papers, Bankwerte.

banker, Bankier, *m.*; Bankhaus, *n.*; (*gambling*) Bankhalter, *m.*; —s', cheque, Bankierscheck, *m.*; —s', clearing-house, Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*

banking, *adj.*, bankiermässig; — account, Bank *or* Girokonto, *n.*, Umsatz mit der Bank; — business, Bankgeschäft, *n.*; to do — business, Bankgeschäfte machen; — commission, Bank(ier)kommission — provision, —gebühr *or* —kurtage; — old-established — firm, altes Bankhaus; — hours, Bankstunden, *f. pl.*; — house, Bankhaus, Wechselkontor, *n.*; — transactions, Wechselgeschäfte. —, *subst.* Bankiergeschäfte, *n. pl.*

bankrupt, *adj.*, bank(e)rott, fallit, —, *subst.*, Bank(e)rottier(er), Fallit, Zahlungsunfähige(r), *m.*; to adjudge a person —, e-n fallit erklären; to become —, Bankrott machen, fallieren; to declare oneself —, den Konkurs anmelden; certificated —, entschlagener Bankrottierer; discharged —, entlassener Fallit; —s' allowance, Alimentation e-s Falliten aus der Masse; —s' estate, Konkursmasse, Fallitmasse, Gantmasse, *f.*; surrender of a —s' estate, Güterabtretung. — sale, Zwangsversteigerung, *f.*

bankruptcy, Bankrott, *m.*; Zahlungseinstellung, *f.*, Falli(ss)ement, *n.*; — Court, Konkursgericht, *n.*; he has filed a declaration of —, er hat s-n Konkurs erklärt; to be involved in a —, in e-m Bankrott verwickelt sein, bei e-m Falliment beteiligt sein; accountant in —, Konkursverwalter, *m.*; act of —, Konkursgesetz, *n.*; commission of —, Konkursbehörde, *f.*; fraudulent —, betrügerischer *or* mutwilliger Bankrott, *m.*; opening of — proceedings, Konkursöffnung, *f.*; proceedings in —, Konkursverfahren, *n.*; regulations concerning —, Konkursordnung, *f.*

banner, Fahne, *f.*, Banner, *n.*

banquet, *subst.*, Schmaus, *m.*, Festmahl, *n.* —, *v.*, schmausen.

baptism, Taufe, *f.*

baptize, taufen.

bar, *v.*, versperren, hindern; — ring, ausgenommen; — ring accidents, von unvorhergesehenen Zufällen abgesehen; — ring mistakes, Irrtümer abgerechnet. —, *subst.*, Barre, Stange, *f.*; Barren, *m.*; Schanktisch, *m.*; to be called to the —, in den Advokatenstand aufgenommen werden; a — to further proceedings, ein Hemmschuh für weiteres Vorgehen; to make into —s, zainen; — of gold, Goldstange, *f.*; — of silver, Silberbarren, *m.*; — gold, Barrengold, *n.*; — iron, Stabeisen, Beileisen, *n.*; Bohemian — iron, Benediktinereisen; — lead, Stangenblei, *n.*; — maid, Schenkmädchen, *n.*; — soap, Stangenseife, *f.*; — steel, Stangenstahl, *m.*; — tin, Stangen-zinn, *n.*

barb, *subst.*, Haken, Widerhaken, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Widerhaken versehen; *see* barbed.

barbarian, *adj.*, fremd, barbarisch. —, *subst.*, Barbar, *m.*

barbarism, Roheit, *f.*, Barbarismus, *m.*; Sprachwidrigkeit, *f.*

barbarity, Rohheit, Grausamkeit, *f.*

barbarous, barbarisch, roh, grausam.

barbed wire, Stachel(zaun)draht, *m.*

barber, Barbier, *m.*

bare, *adj.*, nackt, kahl, bloss, entblösst; the market is almost —, der Markt ist fast geräumt; the market is quite — of these goods, der Markt ist von diesen Waren ganz entblösst; the — facts, die nackten Tatsachen; the —st necessities of life, die äussersten Lebensbedürfnisse; the ship was under — poles, das Schiff war unter beschlagenen Segeln; — profit, sehr geringer Nutzen; to lay — a plot, e-e Verschwörung entdecken. —, *v.*, blosslegen.

barefaced, frech, unverschämt.

barely, kaum, nichts als.

bareness, Nacktheit, Blösse, Armut, *f.*

bare-placed, — skins, kahle Felle.

bargain, *subst.*, Handel, Kauf, Gelegenheitskauf, *m.*; time —, Termingeschäft, *n.*; — and sale, Kauf und Verkauf; into the —, oben-drein, ausserdem; to effect a —, einen Kauf machen; to make a

- , billig ankommen; to strike a —, ein Geschäft abschliessen, handelseinig werden. —, *v.*, handeln, feilschen.
- bargainee**, Käufer, *m.*
bargainer, Verkäufer, *m.*
barge, Kahn, Lastkahn, Leichter, *m.*, Schute, *f.*; coal —, Kohlenschiff, *n.* — load, Kahnladung, *f.*
bargee, Kahnführer, *m.*
barilla, Barilla, *f.*, spanische Soda, *f.*
bark, *subst.*, Barke, Rinde, *f.*; Peruvian —, Chinarinde, *f.*; tanner's —, Lohe, *f.* See barque.
barky, rindig; the gum is very —, das Gummi enthält viel Rinde.
barley, Gerste, *f.*; distilling —, Brenngerste; peeled —, Graupe, *f.*; pearl —, Perlgrauen; winter —, Futtergerste. — corn, Gerstenkorn, *n.*; — sugar, Gerstenzucker, *m.*
barm, Hefe, Bärme, *f.*
army, hefig.
barn, Scheune, *f.*; Kornboden, *m.*
barnacle, Entenmuschel, *f.*
barometer, Barometer, Wetterglas, *n.*
baron, Baron, Freiherr, *m.* — ess, Freifrau, Baronin, *f.*
baronet, Baronet, *m.*
barque, Bark, *f.*, (Bark)schiff, Fahrzeug, *n.*, Dreimaster, *m.*
barracan, Berkan, *m.*
barracks, Kaserne, *f.*
barattray, Baratterie, *f.*
barrel, *subst.*, Fass, *n.*, Tonne, *f.*; by the —, fass- or tonnenweise; gun —, Lauf, *m.* — (up), *v.*, in Tonnen einschlagen. — maker, Fassbinder, *m.*; — organ, Drehorgel, *f.*
barren, unfruchtbar.
barricade, *subst.*, Verschanzung, BARRIKADE, *f.* —, *v.*, verrammeln, verschanzen, sperren.
barrier, Schranke, *f.*
barrister, Rechtsanwalt, *m.*
barrow, (Schub)karren, *m.*
barter, *subst.*, Tausch, Tauschhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, Tauschhandel treiben, (aus)tauschen (for, gegen).
barterer, Tauschhändler, *m.*
bartery, Tauschhandel, *m.*
baryta, Bariumoxyd, *n.*; Schwererde, *f.*
barytes, Baryt, Schwerspat, *m.*
basalt, Basalt, *m.*
base, *adj.*, niedrig, gering, schlecht; — coin, geringhaltiges Geld, falsche Münze; — metal, unedles Metall. —, *subst.*, see basis. —, *v.*, gründen, basieren, stützen auf (*acc.*).
baseball, Baseball, *m.*
basement, Fundament, Souterrain, *n.*
baseness, Niedrigkeit; Gemeinheit, *f.*
bashful, schüchtern, scheu. —ness, Schüchternheit, *f.*
basic, basisch; — ideas, Grundbegriffe; — iron, Thomaseisen, *n.*; — slag, Thomasschlacke, *f.*
basil, (braunes) Schafleder, *n.*
basilisk, Basilisk, *m.*
basin (*bowl*), Becken, *n.*; Schale, *f.*; — (*dock*), Bassin, *n.*, Binnenhafen, *m.*; sugar —, Zuckerdose, *f.*
basis, Grund, *m.*; Basis, Grundlage, *f.*; on the — of, auf Basis von; — price, Grundpreis, *m.*
basket, Korb, *m.*; rush —, Binsenkorb; packing in —s, Korbpackung. — carriage, Korbwagen, *m.*; — maker, Korbmacher, *m.*; — trade, Korbhandel, *m.*; — ware, Korbwaren, *f. pl.*; — work, Korbwerk, *n.*, Flechtarbeit, *f.*
Basle (*Bâle*), Basel, *n.*
basinet, Kinderrwagen, *m.*
bast, Raffiabast, *m.*
bastard, *subst.*, Bastard, Bankert, *m.* —, *adj.*, unehelich; unecht. — oats, Wildhafer, *m.*; — title, Schmutztitel, *m.*
bastards: crushed —, brauner Farin.
basto, zusammenheften; (e-n Braten) mit Fett betröpfeln.
basting thread, Anschlagefaden, *m.*
bat, Fledermaus, *f.*; (*cricket*) Schlagholz, *n.* —'s-wing burner, Gasschnittbrenner, *m.*
batch, Schub, *m.* (*baking*); Satz, *m.*, (*pottery*); big —, grosse Menge.
Bath: — brick, Putzziegel, *m.*, weicher Stein; — chair, Rollstuhl, *m.*
bath, Bad, *n.*, Badewanne, *f.*; — room, Badezimmer, *n.*; — sheet, Badelaken, *n.*; shower —, Brause, Dusche, *f.*; — sponge, Badeschwamm, *m.*; steam —, Turkish —, Schwitzbad; — towel, Badetuch, *n.*; — towelling, Frottee, *f.*
bathe, *v.a.* & *n.*, baden.
bather, Badende(r).
bathing costume, Badeanzug, *m.*
batiste, Batist, *m.*
battalion, Bataillon, *n.*
batten, *subst.*, dünne Latte. — down, *v.*, zunageln, verschalmen; — ed

down (*naut.*), mit verschlossenen Luken.

batter, schlagen, zerschlagen; to — down, niederschossen, niederschmettern.

battery, Batterie, *f.*; electric —, elektrische Batterie; — switch, Stromwender, *m.*

battle, Schlacht, *f.*, Treffen, *n.*

Bavaria, Bayern, *n.*

Bavarian, Bayer, *m.*

bay, 1. Bai, Bucht, *f.*; Meerbusen, *m.* —, 2. Lorbeer, *m.* —, 3.: to keep at —, hinhalten, abwehren; to stand at —, sich widersetzen, in Not sein. — leaf, Lorbeerblatt, *n.*; — salt, Seesalz, *n.*; — window, Bogenfenster, *n.*; yarn, Woll(en)garn, *n.*

bayonet, Bajonett, *n.*

bazaar, Basar, *m.*; Verkaufshalle, *f.*

be, sein, sich verhalten; to — about to, on the eve of, im Begriff sein, auf dem Punkte stehen; to — at par, al pari stehen; to — in debt, in Schulden stecken; it is to — hoped, es steht zu hoffen; to — right, recht haben; to — wrong, unrecht haben.

beach, *subst.*, Strand, *m.*; Küste, *f.*; to be washed up on the —, auf die Küste geworfen werden. —, *v.*, auf den Strand ziehen.

beacon, Bake, Boje, *f.*; Leuchtturm, *m.*; — light, Signalfeuer, Feuerzeichen, *n.*

bead, *subst.*, Knöpfchen, Kügelchen, *n.*, (Glas) perle, *f.*; — cuffs, Manschetten mit Perlenstickerei. —, *v.*, fräsen, verstäben.

beading, Perlenstickerei, *f.*, Leistenwerk, *n.*

beak, Schnabel, *m.*

beaker, Becher, *m.*

beam, *subst.*, Balken, *m.*; — ends, Wagebalkenenden, *n. pl.*, Schiffsseite, *f.*; the ship lay on her — ends, das Schiff lag auf der Seite; to be on one's — ends, aufs Äusserste gebracht sein. —, *v.*, strahlen. — engine, Dampfmaschine mit Balancier.

bean, Bohne, Beere, *f.*; old — (*coll.*), altes Haus; broad —, Saubohne; broken —s, Kakaogrüs, *m.*; field —, Feldbohne; foxy —s, fuchsigne Bohnen; French or dwarf —, grüne Bohne; haricot —, weisse welsche

Bohne; horse —, Feldbohne; kidney —, Schminkbohne, Stangenbohne; new —s, junge Bohnen; roasted —s, gebrannte Bohnen; runner —, türkische Bohne.

bear, *subst.*, Bär, *m.*; (*S.E.*) Baisier, Tiefspekulant, Fixer, Kontremineur, Blankoverkäufer, *m.*; — operation, Baissegeschäft, *n.* —'s grease, Bärenfett, *n.*; — skin, Bärenfell, *n.*, Bärenpelz, *m.* —, *v.*, (er)tragen, leiden, dulden; to — away from the land, vom Lande absegeln; to bring to —, geltend machen; to — comparison, den Vergleich aushalten, sich vergleichen lassen; your letter —ing date the 10th inst., Ihr vom 10. ds. datierter Brief; what date does the letter —? von welchem Datum ist der Brief? this will — hard upon him, dies wird ihm hart ankommen; all expenses to be borne by you, alle Spesen zu Ihren Lasten; to — interest, Zinsen tragen; to — the market, *à la baisse* or auf Baisse spekulieren, die Kurse drücken; to — in mind, bedenken, berücksichtigen; your report does not — upon the subject, Ihr Bericht handelt nicht davon, hat k-n Bezug darauf; to — out to sea, die weite See halten; to — up, tragen, unterstützen; to — up against, sich widersetzen (*dat.*), sich halten; to — up to a ship, auf ein Schiff zusegeln; to — witness, Zeugnis ablegen; — ing in mind, angesichts, eingedenk (*gen.*); —ing interest, zintragend.

bearable, erträglich.

beard, Bart, *m.*; (*bot.*) Granne, *f.*

bearded, bärtig; — wheat, Bartweizen, *m.*

bearer, Überbringer, Inhaber, *m.*; payable to —, zahlbar auf den Inhaber; cheque to —, Inhaberscheck, *m.* — bond, Inhabersobligation, *f.*

bearing, Tragen, *n.*, Beziehung, *f.*, Bezug, *m.*; past —, unausstehend; to have a — on, sich beziehen auf, in Zusammenhang stehen mit; this has no — on the point at issue, dies hat k-n Bezug auf die Streit-sache; this has an important — on the matter in hand, dies steht in direktem Zusammenhang mit

- der vorliegenden Sache; —s, Peilungen, *f.pl.*; to take —s, Peilungen vornehmen; to find one's —s, sich orientieren.
- bearish**, bärenhaft; auf niedrige Kurse hinzielend, von Baissiers ausgehend, nach unten, *à la baisse*; — tone, Baissese Stimmung.
- beast**, Tier, *n.*; — of burdens, Lasttier, *n.*
- beat**, schlagen; klopfen; to — down the market, den Markt niederdrücken; the quality cannot be beaten, die Qualität ist unübertroffen; to — the record, den Rekord drücken; to — to windward, aufkreuzen. —en gold, Blattgold, *n.*; —en path, gebahnter Weg; —en pepper, gestossener Pfeffer.
- beating**, Schlagen, *n.*; to get a —, Schläge bekommen.
- beautiful**, schön.
- beautify**, verschönern.
- beauty**, Schönheit, *f.*
- beaver**, Biber, Kastor, *m.*; Baumwollenbiber, Duffel, *m.*; — cloth, Biber, *m.*, Bibertuch, *n.*; — hair, Biberhaar, *n.*; — hat, Biberhut, *m.*; — skin, Biberfell, *n.*
- beaverteen**, Baumwollmolton, *m.*
- becalm**, beruhigen; (*naut.*) bekalmen; to be —ed, von e-r Windstille befallen werden.
- because**, weil, wegen; — of you, um Ihretwillen.
- beck**, Wink, *m.*; to be at a person's — and call, e-m vollständig zu Gebote stehen.
- beckon**, (mit der Hand oder dem Kopfe) winken.
- become**, werden; it does not — me to advise you, es steht mir nicht zu, Ihnen zu raten; what has — of him? was ist aus ihm geworden?
- becoming**, geziemend, passend, schicklich.
- bed**, Bett, *n.*; to go to —, zu Bette gehen. —bolster, Bettkissen, *n.*; —chair, Bettstuhl, *m.*; —clothes, Bettzeug, *n.*; —cover, Bettdecke, *f.*; —hangings, Bettvorhang, *m.*; —linen, Betttücher, *n.pl.*; —pan, Bettschieber, *m.*, Bettschüssel, *f.*, Stechbecken, *n.*; —plate, Grundplatte, *f.*; —post, Bettsäule, *f.*; —quilt, Bettdecke, *f.*; —room, Schlafzimmer, *n.*; —rug, Bettvorleger, *m.*; —spread, Bettdecke, *f.*; —stead, Bettstelle, *f.*; camp —stead, Feldbett, *n.*; —tick, Bettzieche, *f.*, Inlett, *n.*
- bedded**: double— room, Schlafzimmer mit zwei Betten; single— room, Schlafzimmer mit e-n Bette.
- bedding**, Bettwäsche, *f.*, Bettzeug, *n.*
- bee**, Biene, *f.*; queen —, Bienenkönigin, *f.*; —hive, Bienenstock, Bienenkorb, *m.*; —keeping, Bienenzucht, *f.*; —keeper, Bienenzüchter, *m.*; —line, gerade Linie, *f.*
- beech**, Buche, *f.*; common —, Rotbuche; copper —, Blutbuche. —wood, Buchenholz, *n.*
- beef**, Ochsen- or Rindfleisch, *n.*; corned —, Büchsenfleisch; jerked —, getrocknetes Rindfleisch; pressed —, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*; roast —, Rinderbraten, *m.*; salted —, gesalzenes Ochsenfleisch. —steak, Beefsteak, *n.*; —tea, Bouillon, Fleischbrühe, *f.*; —tongue, Ochsenzunge, *f.*
- beer**, Bier, *n.*; bottled —, Flaschenbier, *n.*, Bier in Flaschen; ginger —, Ingwerbier, *n.*; lager —, bayrisches Bier; small —, leichtes Bier; — in casks, Fassbier, *n.*
- beeswax**, Bienenwachs, *n.*
- beet**, Runkelrübe, *f.*; sugar —, Zuckerrübe, *f.*
- beetroot**, Runkelrübe, *f.*
- beet-sugar**, Rübenzucker, *m.*
- befall**, begegnen; zustossen.
- best**, sich schicken, sich gebühren. —ting, geziemend.
- before**, *conj.*, ehe, bevor. —, *prep.*, vor; your favour is — us, Ihr Geehrtes liegt zur Beantwortung vor uns; to keep — one, im Auge behalten; payable on or — the 8th inst., zahlbar bis längstens am 8. ds; to lay —, unterbreiten; — long, binnen kurzem; —maturity, vor Verfall, antizipando. —, *adv.*, vorher; as —, wie früher, wie gehabt. —hand, voraus, im voraus, pränumerando; to be —hand with, e-m zuvorkommen; —mentioned, vorerwähnt, obengenannt.
- befriend**, befreunden, unterstützen, begünstigen.

beg, bitten; ersuchen; I — to inform you, ich erlaube mir *or* ich beehre mich, Ihnen mitzuteilen; —ging your kind attention to this point, indem ich Ihre gütige Aufmerksamkeit auf diesen Punkt lenke; we — leave, wir nehmen uns die Freiheit; we — the favour of your further orders, wir bitten um Ihre gütigen, ferneren Aufträge; to — reference to, weisen auf; in the meantime I — to remain, inzwischen halte ich mich Ihnen bestens empfohlen.

beggar, Bettler, *m.*; —s must not be choosers, arme Leute dürfen nicht wählerisch sein.

beggared, bettelarm.

begging, Betteln, *n.*; to go —, betteln gehen, (*fig.*) k-n Absatz finden.

begin, beginnen, anfangen; foreign correspondent wanted, to — at once, Korrespondent zu sofortigem Eintritt gesucht.

beginner, Anfänger, Neuling, *m.*

beginning, Anfang, Beginn, Ursprung, *m.*; Eröffnung, *f.*; from the —, von Anfang an; at the — of May, Anfang Mai; from — to end, von Anfang bis zu Ende; consignment mentioned at — of letter, Eingangs erwähnte Sendung.

begudge, misgönnen, beneiden.

behalf: on — of, wegen, halber (*gen.*).

behave, handeln; sich betragen.

behaviour, Betragen, Benehmen, *n.* Führung, *f.*

behead, enthaupten.

behest, Geheiss, *n.*, Befehl, *m.*

behind, *prep.*, hinter; — one's back, heimlich; the train is — time, der Zug ist verspätet, hat Verspätung. —, *adv.*, hinten, zurück; they are very much — with their payments, sie sind mit ihren Zahlungen noch sehr zurück. —hand, rückständig, im Rückstand, *m.*, rückwärtig.

behold, sehen, erblicken, anschauen.

beholden, verbunden, verpflichtet.

behave, gebühren; it —s me, es geziemt mir.

being, *subst.*, Dasein, Wesen, *n.*; Existenz, *f.* —, *adj.*: for the time —, für jetzt, vorläufig.

belated, verspätet.

belfry, Glockenturm, *m.*

Belgian, Belgier, *m.*, belgisch.

Belgium, Belgien, *n.*

Belgrade, Belgrad, *n.*

belle, Lügen strafen, verleumden.

belief, Meinung, Überzeugung, *f.*;

Glauben, *m.*; past —, unglaublich.

believable, glaublich.

believe, glauben, meinen; nobody will make me —, ich lasse mich nicht einreden; he is not to be —d, es ist ihm nicht zu glauben.

believer, Gläubige(r).

belittle, verächtlich machen.

bell, Glocke, Klingel, *f.* — -metal, Glockenmetall, *n.*; — -mouth, Schalltrichter, *m.*; — -mouthed, trichterförmig; — -rope, Klingelschnur, *f.*; — -wire, Klingeldraht, *m.*

belladonna, Belladonna, Tollkirsche, *f.*

belligerent, kriegführend.

bellow, brüllen.

bellows, Blasebalg, *m.*

belly, Bauch, *m.*; (*furr.*) Wamme, *f.*

belong to, gehören; — gebühren, zukommen.

belonging, zugehörig.

belongings, Zubehör, *n.*, Habe, *f.*, Habseligkeiten, *f.*

below, am Fusse; nachstehend, endstehend, unten; as —, wie untenstehend; as specified —, untenverzeichnet; — cost, unter Einkaufspreis, *m.*; — par, unter *pari*; — price, unter Preis.

belt, Gürtel, *m.*; (*engin.*) Treibriemen, *m.*

belting, Treibriemen, *m.*

bench, Bank, *f.*; Gerichtshof, *m.*

bend, *subst.*, Biegung, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, biegen; beugen. 2. *n.*, sich beugen, sich biegen.

beneath, *prep.*, unter. —, *adv.*, unten.

Benedictine, Benediktiner, *m.* — (liquor), Benediktiner(likör), *m.*

benefactor, Wohltäter, *m.*

beneficial, günstig, vorteilhaft, wohl-tätig.

beneficiary, Pfründner, Stipendat, *m.*

benefit, *subst.*, Nutzen, Vorteil, Gewinn, Niessbrauch; for the — of, zu Gunsten, *f.pl.*; for the — of my heirs, zur Nutzniessung m-r Erben. —, *v.*, Nutzen *or* Vorteil bringen; to — by, Vorteil ziehen aus.

benevolent, gütig, wohlwollend.

Bengal, Bengalen, *n.*; — cane, spanisches Rohr; — lights, bengalische Flammen; — stripes, bunter gestreifter Kattun.

bent, *adj.*: — on something, auf etw. versessen *or* erpicht. —, *subst.*, Neigung, Tendenz, *f.*

benzene, Benzin, *n.*

benzoin, Benzoin, *m.*, Benzoe(gummi), *n.*

benzol, Benzol, Benzin, *n.*

bequeath, vermachen, hinterlassen.

bequest, Vermächtnis, *n.*

bereave, berauben.

bereavement, Beraubung, *f.*; your sad —, Ihr schmerzlicher Verlust.

Berlin, Berlin, *n.*; Strickhandschuh, *m.*; (— wool), Berlinerwolle, Stickwolle, *f.*; — work, Wollstickerei, *f.*

berry, Beere, Bohne, *f.*

berth, (*docks*) Anker- *or* Liegeplatz, *m.*; (*cabin*) Kajüte, Schlafstelle, *f.*, Bett, *n.*; discharging —, Löschplatz, *m.*; loading —, Ladestelle, *f.*; to be laid on the —, anlegen; a snug —, e-e gute Anstellung; I always give these people a wide —, ich gehe diesen Leuten immer weit aus dem Wege.

beseech, dringend ersuchen, anfehlen.

beseeem, geziemen, sich schicken.

beset, besetzen, umringen; — with difficulties, von Schwierigkeiten umgeben.

beside, bei, neben, ausser (*dat.*); — oneself, ausser sich. —s, ausserdem, überdies, übrigen.

besiege, belagern; (*fig.*) bedrängen.

besmear, beschmieren, beschmutzen.

besom, Besen, *m.*

bespeak, besprechen, bestellen, engagieren; to — a cabin, e-e Kajüte belegen; bespoke orders, fest bestellte Kommissionen.

Bessemer: — plant, Bessemerwerk, *n.*; — steel, Bessemerstahl, *m.*

bessermerizing, Bessemerprozess, *m.*

best, best; the — possible price, der bestmögliche Preis; at the —, höchstens, im günstigsten Falle; to the — of my knowledge, nach m-m besten Wissen; to act for the —, nach bestem Wissen handeln; to get the — of one, den Vorteil über e-m haben; to do one's —, sein Bestes *or* sein Möglichstes tun; the — (thing) you can do is, das Beste, was Sie tun können, ist; to think —, es für das Beste halten; the — would be, you had —, das Beste würde sein; to make the — of, aufs beste benutzen, tun

was man kann mit; I have to make the — of it, ich muss mein Bestes damit tun.

bestir: to — oneself, sich rühren.

bestow, geben, schenken, gewähren; to — a favour, e-e Gefälligkeit erzeugen.

bet, *subst.*, Wette, *f.* —, *v.*, wetten.

betake oneself to, sich begeben nach.

betel nut, Betelnuss, Arekanuss, *f.*

bethink: to — oneself, sich besinnen, sich erinnern.

betimes, beizeiten.

betoken, andeuten, verkünden.

betray, verraten.

betrayal, Verrat, *m.*; — of trust, Vertrauensbruch, *m.*

better, *adj.* & *adv.*, besser; to feel —, sich wohler fühlen; to be — off, besser daran sein; you had —, sie sollten lieber; I am none the — for it, es hat mir nichts genützt; to get the — of a person, e-m den Vorteil abgewinnen, e-m den Rang ablaufen; to get —, sich erholen. —, *v.*, bessern, verbessern; to — oneself, vorwärts kommen, -s-e Verhältnisse verbessern.

betterment, Verbesserung, *f.*

between, zwischen; — ourselves *or* you and me, unter uns (gesagt); — decks, Zwischen- *or* Mitteldeck, *n.*

bevel, schräg, schief.

bevelled, abgeschrägt, abgeschliffen; — glass, schräg abgeschliffenes Glas.

beverage, Getränk, *n.*

bewail, beklagen, beweinen.

beware, achtgeben, sich in acht nehmen.

bewilder, verwirren, irreführen.

bewilderment, Verwirrung, *f.*

beyond, über (e-e S.) hinaus; — dispute, unstreitig; — all expectations, über alle Erwartung; I cannot go — this price, über diesen Preis kann ich nicht hinausgehen; — my reach, ausser m-m Bereich; to get — one, e-m über den Kopf wachsen.

Beyrout, Beirut, *n.*

bi-annual, halbjährlich.

bias, *subst.*, Quere, Schräge, *f.*; Neigung, *f.*, Hang, *m.*; Vorurteil, *n.*; a strong — in favour of, e-e starke Neigung zu. —, *v.*, bestimmen, beeinflussen; —sed in a person's favour, für jemand eingenommen.

Bible, Bibel, *f.*

bicarbonate : — of potash, doppeltkohlensaures Kali, *n.*; — of soda, doppeltkohlensaures Natron.

bichromate, doppeltchromsaures Salz; — of potash, doppeltchromsaures Kali.

bicycle, Zweirad, Fahrrad, *n.*; safety —, Niederrad; to ride a —, Zweirad fahren, radfahren, radeln.

bid, *subst.*, Gebot, Angebot, *n.*; to make a —, bieten, ein Gebot machen, gegenbieten (for, auf, für). —, *v.*, bieten; to — fair, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen; to — one another up, sich einer den andern überbieten; to — goods up, Waren im Preis hinaufschrauben; asked and —, Brief und Geld.

bidder, Bieter, Steigerer, Käufer, *m.*; highest —, Meistbietende(r); the highest — is to be the purchaser, der Meistbietende gilt als Käufer.

bidding, Gebot (*at auctions*); the — was very slow, die Gebote waren sehr langsam.

bide : to — one's time, s-e Zeit abwarten.

bidet, Stechbecken, *n.*

biennial, zweijährig.

bier, Bahre, *f.*

big, gross; — bank, Grossbank; — buyer, Grossabnehmer, *m.*

bigness, Grösse, *f.*

bike, radeln.

bilberry, Bickbeere, Blaubeere, Heidelbeere, *f.*; red —, Preisselbeere, Kronsbeere.

bile, Galle, *f.*; Ärger, *m.*

bilge, Weite des Schiffsbodens, Schiffsraum; Kimmung, *f.* — pump, Schlag- or Bodenpumpe, *f.*; — water, Kimm- or Schlagwasser, *n.*

bile, *v.l.a.*, betrügen, bemogeln, prellen. 2. *n.*, (e-m) entwischen, durchbrennen, ausreissen (ohne zu bezahlen).

bifking, Prellerei, *f.*

bill, Rechnung, Faktur(a), Nota, Note, *f.*; (of exchange) Wechsel, Tratte; (= *placard*) Anschlagentzettel, *m.*; (Parliamentary) Gesetzentwurf, *m.*, Gesetzesvorlage, *f.*; — of fare, Speisekarte, *f.*. Speisetzettel, *m.*; —s, Valuten, Brief; good —s are scarce, —s on other places are offered, gutes Papier

ist rar, Papier auf andere Plätze ist angeboten; —s and money, Brief und Geld, Verkäufer und Käufer; more —s than money, mehr Papier als Geld; to clear a —, e-n Wechsel einkassieren; to compute a —, e-n Wechsel berechnen; currency of a —, Laufzeit e-s Wechsels; to discount a —, e-n Wechsel diskontieren, abtreten; to dishonour a —, e-n Wechsel abweisen or nicht einlösen; to draw a —, e-n Wechsel ausstellen or trassieren; to endorse a —, e-n Wechsel girieren or indossieren; to find a true —, e-e Anklage annehmen; to give a —, e-n Wechsel ausstellen; to honour a —, e-n Wechsel honorieren; to meet a —, e-n Wechsel einlösen; to post —s, Zettel anschlagen; to present a —, e-n Wechsel präsentieren; to protect a —, e-n Wechsel decken or honorieren; protection of —s, Zahlung von Wechseln; to protest a —, e-n Wechsel protestieren, abweisen; — not to be protested, ohne Protest im Nichtzahlungsfalle; to run up a —, e-e Schuld machen, e-e Zeche anbinden; to take up a —, e-n Wechsel einlösen; accommodation —, Gefälligkeitswechsel, Bastardwechsel, Scheinwechsel, Proformawechsel, erdichteter Wechsel; action arising out of a —, Wechselklage, *f.*; — of adventure, Aventurbrief, *m.*, Spekulation, *f.*; bank —, Bankanweisung, *f.*, Bankwechsel, Bankzettel, *m.*; bank post —, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*; blank —, Wechselformular, *n.*, Blankowechsel, *m.*; bottomry —, Bodmereiwechsel, *m.*; clean —, reines Konnossement; clean — of health, Gesundheitszertifikat, *n.*; — of charges or costs, (Un-)kostenrechnung, Spesenrechnung, *f.*; — of complaint, Klageschrift, *f.*; — of delivery, Ausfolgeschein; Customs — of entry, Zolldeklaration, *f.*, täglicher Bericht der Zollbehörde; day —, Datowechsel, *m.*; — drawn and payable on the same day, Tag- or Präziswechsel, *m.*; deficiency —, kurze Anleihe; deposit —, Abtretungsschein, *m.*; discountable —, diskontierbares

Papier; document —, Wechsel mit Dokumenten; domiciled —, domizilierter Wechsel; —s due, fällige *or* betagte Wechsel; endorsed —, indossierter Wechsel; — of entry, Zolleinfuhrschein; exchequer —, Schatzkammerschein; first-rate —s, beste Wechsel; foreign —, Devisen, *f.*, Wechsel aufs Ausland, ausländischer *or* auswärtiger Wechsel; business in foreign —s, Devisengeschäft, *n.*; forged —, falscher *or* gefälschter Wechsel; foul —, angesteckt; —s in hand, Wechsel im Portefeuille; — of health, Gesundheitspass, *m.*; inland —, inländischer Wechsel, Wechsel aufs Inland; — of lading, (See)frachtbrief, Ladungsschein, Verlaßschein, Ladebrief, *m.*, Konnossement, *n.*; duplicate — of lading, Duplikatkonnossement; through — of lading, Durchkonnossement; local —, Platzwechsel; long-sighted —, langsichtiger Wechsel; negotiable —s, Wechsel von soliden Häusern; — not to order, Rektawechsel; — of parcels, Begleitzettel, *m.*; — payable, Tratte, *f.*, zu zahlender Wechsel, betagter Wechsel; — on another place, Distanzwechsel; — receivable, Rimesse, *f.*, erhältlicher *or* fälliger Wechsel; —s receivable book, Rimessenbuch, *n.*; — of sale, Verkaufsbrief, Hypothekenschein, Pfandbrief, *m.*, Verkaufsanweisung, Verkaufsurkunde, *f.*; short-sighted —, kurzsichtiger Wechsel; —s of sight, provisorische Zoltpapiere, *n.pl.*; sight —, Sichtwechsel, Vistawechsel; after sight —, Zeitsichtwechsel; sole —, trockener Wechsel; — of store, Wiedereinfuhrschein; — of sufferance, Erlaubnisschein, Zollvergünstigungsbrief; trade —, Kundenwechsel, Handelswechsel; — unprovided for, nicht gedeckter Wechsel; — at usance, Uswechsel; victualling —, Proviantschein; — of weight, Gewichtsnota, *f.*; — book, Wechselbuch, Verfallbach, *n.*; —-broker, Wechselmakler, Diskonteur, *m.*; —-brokerage, Wechselgeschäft, *n.*; — charges, Wechselspesen; — debt, Wechselforderung, *f.*; — debt,

Fakturakopf, *m.*; —-holder, Wechselinhaber, Wechselgläubiger, *m.*; —-jobbing, Wechselreiterei, *f.*; — rate, Wechselkurs, *m.*; — stamp, Wechselstempel, *m.*; — sticker, Zettelankleber, Plakatan schläger; — surety, Wechselbürge, *m.*

billet, Briefchen, *n.*

billiard: — ball, Billardball, *m.*; — cue, Billardstock, *m.*, Queue, *n.*; — table, Billard, *n.*

billiards, Billard, *n.*

billion, Billion, *f.*

billycock, niedriger steifer Filzhut.

bimetallism, Doppelwährung, *f.*

bin, Behältnis, *n.*; Kasten, *m.*

bind, binden; verpflichten; bound books, gebundene Bücher; to — apprentice, in die Lehre tun; to be bound by contract, kontraktlich verpflichtet sein; to — down, Limiten angeben, to — over, durch Bürgschaft verpflichten.

binder, Binder, Buchbinder, Garbenbinder, *m.*; (*cigars*) Umblatt, *n.*

binding, *adj.*, bindend, gültig, verbindlich. —, *subst.*, Einband, Beschlag, *m.*; cotton —, Baumwollenband, *m.*; full —, Ganzleder, *n.*, Ganzledereinband, Franzband; rich —, Luxusband; — in boards, Pappeinband, *m.*; — in calf, Franzband, Kalblederband; — in cloth, Leinwandeinband; — in leather, Ledereinband; — in morocco, Saffianeinband; — screw, Klemmschraube, *f.*

binnacle, Kompasshaus, *n.*

binocle, Lorgnette, *f.*, Kneifer, *m.*; Doppelfernrohr, *n.*

binocular, zweiäugig.

biped, zweifüssiges Tier.

biplane, Zweidecker, Doppeldecker, *m.*

birch, Birke, *f.*; (—-rod), Rute, *f.* —-wood, Birkenholz, *n.*

bird, Vogel, *m.*; — of Paradise, Paradiesvogel. —-cage, Vogelbauer, *m. & n.*

bird's-eye tobacco, Bristoler Tabak, *m.*; — view, Blick aus der Vogelschau; — wood, Maserholz, *n.*

birth, Geburt, *f.*; to give —, gebären; certificate of —, Geburtsschein, *m.* —day, Geburtstag, *m.*

Biscay, Biskaya; Bay of —, Meerbusen von Biskaya.

biscuit, *subst.*, (— china), Biskuit, *n.*; Zwieback, *m.*; dog —, Hundekuchen, *m.*; fancy —, feines Biskuit. —, *adj.*, hellbraun.

bisect, durchschneiden; halbieren.

bisection, Halbierung, *f.*

bishop, Bischof, *m.*

bismuth, Wismut, *m. & n.*

bison, Bison, Auerochs, *m.*, amerikanischer Büffel.

bisulphate: — of potash, zweifach schwefelsaures Kali.

bisulphuret: — of iron, Doppelt-schwefeleisen, *n.*

bit, Bissen, *m.*, Stück(chen), *n.*; ein bisschen; (*of a bridle*) Gebiss, *n.*; not a —, ganz und gar nicht, k-e Spur; not a — surprised, nicht im Geringsten erstaunt.

bitch, Hündin, *f.*

bite, *subst.*, Biss, *m.* —, *v.*, beißen; to be bitten (*coll.*), hineinfallen; we were severely bitten by the failure, wir wurden durch das Falliment empfindlich getroffen.

biting, beissend; schneidend kalt.

bitter, bitter, scharf; — almond, Bittermandel, *f.*; oil of — almonds, Bittermandelöl, *n.*; — loss, herber Verlust. —, *subst.*: —s, Magen-bitter, *m.pl.*

bitterness, Bitterkeit, *f.*

bitumen, Bitumen, Bergpech, Erdharz, *n.*

bituminous, bituminös, erdharzig; — coal, Fettkohle, Harzkohle, *f.*

bi-weekly, zweimal wöchentlich.

black, schwarz; things look —, die Sachen stehen schlecht; — bordered envelopes, schwarzrandige Kuverte; — edged paper, Papier mit Trauerrand; — leaf, schwarze Blätter; — oxide of manganese, Braunstein, *m.*; — pitch, Schuhmacherpech, *n.*; — rust, Brand, *m.*; — wad, Braunstein, *m.*

Black Sea, das Schwarze Meer.

blackberry, Brombeere, *f.*

blackbird, Amsel, *f.*

blackboard, schwarze Schultafel, Schulwandtafel, *f.*

blackcock, Birkhuhn, *n.*

blacken, (an)schwärzen.

blacking, (Schuh)wische, *f.*

blackish, schwärzlich.

blacklead, Graphit, *m.*; Reissblei, *n.* — pencil, schwarzer Bleistift.

blackleg, an e-m Ausstand nicht

teilnehmender Arbeiter; Streikbrecher, *m.*

blackmail, *subst.*, Erpressung, *f.* —, *v.*, erpressen.

blackness, Schwärze, *f.*

black-pudding, Blutwurst, *f.*

blacksmith, (Grob)schmied, *m.*

blackthorn, Schwarz- or Schlehdorn, *m.*

bladder, Blase, *f.*; lard in —s, Schmalz in Blasen.

blade, Blatt, *n.*; Schaft, *m.*; (*of a knife*) Klinge, *f.*; (*of a propeller*) Schraubenflügel, *m.*

blamable, tadelnswert, tadelhaft.

blame, *subst.*, Tadel, *m.*; free from —, schuldlos; to be to —, zu tadeln sein; all the — falls on you, die ganze Schuld trifft Sie; to throw the — on a person, e-m die Schuld in die Schuhe schieben. —, *v.*, tadeln.

blameless, tadellos.

blancmange, Blancmanger, *n.*, Flammeri, *m.*, weisse Gallerte.

bland, schmeichelnd, zuvorkommend.

blank, *adj.*, unbeschrieben, leer, in blanko; point —, geradeaus, frei heraus; to accept in —, in blanko akzeptieren; to draw in —, in blanko trassieren; to leave one page —, eine Seite frei lassen; to sell in —, fixen; — acceptance, Blankoakzept, *n.*; — advance, Blankovorschuss, *m.*; — bill, Wechselformular, *n.*, Blankowechsel, *m.*; — bond, Blankett (zu e-r) Obligation); — book, Schreibbuch, *n.*; — cartridge, Platzpatrone, *f.*; — cheque, Blankett, *n.*; — credit, Blankokredit, *m.*; — endorsement, Giro in blanko, Blankogiro, *n.*; — form, Blankett, Schema, Blankoformular, *n.*; — interest, Deckungsbedürfnis, *n.*; — sale, Leerverkauf, Blankoverkauf, Windverkauf, *m.*; — seller, Blankoverkäufer, *m.*; — transfer, Blankoabschreibung, *f.*, Abschreibeformular, *n.* —, *subst.*, Blankett, (Druck)formular, Schema, *n.*; (*lottery*) Niete, *f.*; to fill up a —, ein Formular ausfüllen; to leave a —, leer or offen lassen.

blanket, wollene Decke, Bettdecke, *f.*

blaspheme, (Gott) lästern.

blasphemer, Gotteslästerer, *m.*

blasphemous, gotteslästerlich.

blasphemy, Gotteslästerung, *f.*

blast, *subst.*, Windstoss, *m.*; (*in corn*) Brand, *m.* — -furnace, Hochofen, *m.*; — -pipe, Dampfesse, *f.*, Blasrohr, *n.* —, *v.*, sprengen, versengen, vernichten; the corn is —ed, das Korn hat den Brand.

blasting, Sprengen, *n.*; — powder, Sprengpulver, *n.*

blaze, *subst.*, Glut, Flamme, *f.* —, *v.*, lodern; to — abroad, ausposaunen.

blazer, Sportjacke, *f.*

bleach, bleichen. —ed cottons, gebleichte Baumwollenwaren; —ed linen, gebleichte Leinwand; half —ed, halbgebleicht.

bleacher, Bleicher, *m.*

bleaching, Bleiche, *f.*; artificial —, Schnellbleiche; — powder, Bleichpulver, *n.*, Chlorkalk, *m.*

bleak, rauh, öde.

bleakness, Rauheit, Öde, *f.*

bleed, *v.1.n.*, bluten; to — to death, sich verbluten. 2. *a.*, bluten lassen; (*coll.*) *e-n* schröpfen, beschwindeln, rupfen.

blemish, Flecken, Tadel, Mangel, *m.*; without —, tadellos.

blend, *subst.*, Gemisch, *n.*, Mischung, *f.*; — of tea, Teemischung. —, *v.*, mengen, vermischen, verschneiden; these colours do not — well, diese Farben vermischen sich nicht gut; —ed tea, Verschnitttee, *m.*, Teemischung, *f.*; —ed wine, Verschnittwein, *m.*

blending, Mischung, *f.*

bless, segnen.

blessing, Segen, *m.*, Glück, *n.*

blight, *subst.*, Brand, Rost, Meltau, *m.*; — of trees, Baumbrand, *m.* —, *v.*, vereiteln; the whoie crop is —ed, der Brand kam an die ganze Ernte.

blind, *adj.*, blind (to, gegen); — alley, Sackgasse, *f.* —, *subst.*, (window-) Rouleau, *n.*; (*pretence*) Vorwand, *m.* —, *v.*, blenden, betrügen; I cannot — myself to the fact, ich kann mich der Tatsache nicht verschliessen.

blindly, blindlings.

blindness, Blindheit, *f.*

blinker, Blende, Scheuklappe, *f.*

bliss, Seligkeit, Wonne, *f.*

blister, Blase, *f.*; Blasenpflaster, *n.*

bloater, Bück(ling), *m.*

block, *subst.*, Block, *m.*; Cliché, *n.*; Hemmung, *f.*; name- —, Firmen-

stempel, *m.*; wooden —, Holzblock; — of marble, Marmorblock; — letters, grosse lateinische Buchstaben, Holztypen; — tin, Blockzinn, Schlackenzinn. —, *v.*, hemmen, hindern, absperren, versperren, blocken, blockieren.

blockade, *subst.*, Blockade, *f.*; to run the —, die Blockade brechen. — runner, Blockadebrecher, *m.* —, *v.*, blockieren; —d zone, Sperrgebiet, *n.*

blockhead, Dummkopf, *m.*

blonde, Blondine, *f.*; (—-lace) Blonde, *f.*, seidene Spitze.

blood, Blut, *n.*; in cold —, mit kaltem Blute. —less, blutlos; —shed, Blutvergiessen, *n.*; —orange, Blutorange, Messinaapfelsine, *f.*; —stone, Blutstein, *m.*; —vessel, Blutgefäss, *n.*

bloom, *subst.*, Blüte, Blume, *f.*; Glanz, *m.*; free from —s, frei von Blüten. —, *v.*, blühen.

bloomers, Damenbeinkleider, *n.pl.*

blossom, *subst.*, Blüte, *f.* —, *v.*, blühen.

blot, *subst.*, Tintenleck, Klecks, *m.* —, *v.*, klecksen, abtrocknen, löschen; this paper —s, dieses Papier schlägt durch; — out, austreichen, verwischen.

blotch, Finne, *f.*; Klecks, *m.*

blotchy, finnig; klecksig.

blotter, Tintenlöscher, *m.*

blotting-book, Schreibmappe, *f.*, — case, Briefmappe, *f.*; — pad, Tintenlöscher, *m.*, Schreibunterlage, *f.*; — paper, Löschor Fließpapier, *n.*

blouse, Bluse, *f.*; Kittel, *m.*

blow, 1. *subst.*, Schlag, *m.*; to come to —s, handgemein werden; a heavy — has fallen upon me, ein harter Schlag hat mich befallen. —, 2. *v.*, blasen; as soon as the storm —s over, sobald der Sturm ausgetobt hat; —n glass, geblasenes Glas. — fly, Schmeissfliege, Stechfliege, *f.*; — pipe, Blaserohr, *n.*

blubber, *subst.*, Fischtran, Transpeck, *m.* — oil, Tran, *m.*

blue, *adj.*, blau; light —, hellblau; pale —, weissblau; — chalk, Blaustift, *m.*; — dye, Waid, *m.*; — glass, Schmalte, Smalte, *f.*; — pencil, Blaustift, *m.*; — starch, Bläue, *f.*, Bläuel, *m.* — book,

Blaubuch, *n.*; — -black, Reisskohle, *f.*; —jacket (*nav.*), Blaujacke, *f.*; —-peter (*nav.*), Abfahrtsflagge, *f.*; — -pill, Merkurpille, *f.*; — -stocking, Blaustrumpf, *m.*; — -vitriol, Kupfervitriol, *m & n.* —, *subst.*, Blau, *n.*; (*starch*) Bläue, *f.*, Bläuel, *m.*; indigo —, Englischblau; Prussian —, Berlinerblau. —, *v.*, blau färben, bläuen, (*linen*) abbläuen.
bluff, *subst.*, Täuschung, *f.* —, *v.*: to — a person, e-m Sand in die Augen streuen.
bluish, bläulich.
blunder, *subst.*, grobes Versehen; Irrtum, Fehler, *m.* —, *v.*, (e-n) Fehler machen.
blunt, schroff, stumpf, grob, unhöflich.
bluntness, Plumpheit, Derbheit, *f.*
blur, *subst.*, Fleck, *m.* —, *v.*, verwischen.
blurt: to — out, herausplatzen.
blush, *v.*, erröten (at, über). —, *subst.*, Erröten, *n.*; at first —, beim ersten flüchtigen Blick.
bluster, *v.*, brausen, toben. —, *subst.*, Brausen, Toben, *n.* —ing, tobend, lärmend, prahlend.
boa, Boa, *f.*, Halspelz, *m.*
boar, Eber, *m.*; wild —, Wildschwein, *n.*
board, *subst.*, Brett, *n.*; Diele, Tafel, *f.*; Bord, *m.*; Ausschuss, *m.*, Direktorium, *n.*; above —, offen, ohne Arg, ehrlich; books in —s, geheftete or broschiierte Bücher; — of control, Kuratorium, *n.*, Aufsichtsbehörde, *f.*; — of directors, Direktion, *f.*, Aufsichtsrat, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; — meeting, Direktorenversammlung, *f.*; on —, an Bord; free on —, frei an Bord, bordfrei; on — the . . . , an Bord des . . . ; to be on —, an Bord sein; to go on —, an Bord gehen; to put on —, an Bord bringen, einschiffen, verladen; put on —, an Bord gelegt; to receive on —, an Bord nehmen; to take on —, Ladung einnehmen; free —, freie Kost; — and lodging, Kost, *f.*, und Logis, *n.*; — and lodging found, freie Station. —, *v.*, bohlen, dielen, täfeln; to — a ship, entern, visitieren.
Board of Agriculture, Ackerbau-

ministerium, *n.*; — of Customs, Zollamt, *n.*; — of Health, Sanitätsbehörde, *f.*, Gesundheitsamt, *n.*; — of Inland Revenue, Steuerramt, *n.*; — of Revenue, Finanzkammer, *f.*; — of Trade, Handelsgericht, -amt or -ministerium, *n.*; — of Trade returns, Handelsstatistik, *f.*; — of Works, Bauamt, *n.*
boarder, Kostgänger, *m.*; (*school*) Kostschüler, *m.*
boarding (*of a vessel*), Zollbesuch, *m.*; — station, Zollstation, *f.*; — house, Pension, *f.*; — school, Internat, Pensionat, *n.*
boast, *v.*, sich rühmen (*gen.*), prahlen. —, *subst.*, Grosstun, *n.*, Prahlerei, *f.*; an idle —, e-e leere Prahlerei.
boat, Boot, Schiff, *n.*; Nachen, *m.*; to be in the same —, in gleicher Lage sein; life- —, Rettungsboot; — navigating the Elbe, Elbkahn, *m.* — -builder, Bootbauer, *m.*; — -load, Bootsladung, *f.*; —man, Bootsmann, Ferge, *m.*; —swain, Bootsmann, Takelmeister, *m.*
bob: to have one's hair —bed, sich e-n Bubenkopf schneiden lassen; —bed hair, Bubenkopf, *m.*
bobbins, Spule, *f.*, Klöppel, *m.*; (*of flax*) Bund, *m.*; — frame, Spindelbank, *f.*; — -maker, Spuler, *m.*
bobbins, Baumwolltüll, *m.*
bocasin, feine Steifleinwand; Futterbarchent, *m.*
bodice, Leibchen, Mieder, Korsett, *n.*
bodied: able- — seaman, Vollmatrose, *m.*; full- — (*wine*), feurig; the wine is full- —, der Wein hat Feuer.
bodkin, Pfriem, *m.*, Ahle, *f.*
body, Körper, Leib, *m.*; in a —, zusammen; the wine has a good —, der Wein ist von gutem Gehalt.
bog, Sumpf, Morast, *m.*
boggy, sumpfig.
bogie-engine, Lokomotive für Erdarbeiten.
bogus, nachgemacht, falsch, unecht; — affair, Schwindelei, *f.*; — bank, Schwindelbank, *f.*; — company, Schwindelgesellschaft, *f.*; — firm, Schwindelfirma, Schlittenfahrer.
bogy, Popanz, *m.*
bohea, schwarzer Tee.
Bohemia, Böhmen, *n.*

Bohemian, Böhme, *m.*, böhmisch;
— bar iron, Benediktinerreisen, *n.*

boil, kochen, sieden. —ed oil,
Ölfirniss, *m.*; —ing point, Siedepunkt, *m.*

boiler, Kessel, Warmwasserbereiter,
m.; —-maker, Kesselschmied, *m.*;
— plates, Kesselblech, *n.*, Kesselplatten, *f.pl.*

boisterous, erregt, aufgeregt.

boisterousness, Ungestüm, *m. & n.*

bold, kühn; (*of gum*) grobkörnig; if
I may be so —, wenn ich so frei
sein darf; to make —, sich er-
kühnen, sich erdreisten; to make
so — as to, sich die Freiheit
nehmen; to put a — front on the
matter, e-e kecke Miene aufsetzen;
to show a — front, die Stirne
bieten.

boldness, Kühnheit, *f.*

bolero, Bolero, *m.*, Bolerojacke, *f.*

Bolshevist, Bolschewist, *m.* (-en, *pl.*
-en).

bolster, *subst.*, Polster, Kissen, *n.* —,
v., polstern; to — up, unter-
stützen, etw. künstlich zu halten
suchen.

bolt, *subst.*, Bolzen, Pfeil, Riegel, *m.*
— head, Bolzenkopf, Kolben, *m.*;
— lock, Sicherheitsschloss, *n.* —,
v., durchgehen, davonlaufen;
(*flour*) beuteln, sichten.

bolus, Arzneikugel, *f.*, grosse Pille.

bomb, Bombe, *f.*; to pelt with —s,
ausgiebig mit Bomben bewerfen.
— proof, bombenfest.

bomb(ard), bombardieren.

bombardment, Beschiessung, *f.*

bombasine, Bombasin, *n.*, Baumseide, *f.*

bombast, Schwulst, *m.*

bombastic, schwülstig.

bon, Obligation, *f.*, Gutschein, *m.*

bona fide, gutgläubig, in gutem
Glauben, echt, zuverlässig, wirk-
lich; — purchaser, Kaufstüctige(r),
Käufer auf Treu und Glauben.

bonbons, Bonbons, *m.pl.*

bond, *subst.*, Urkunde, *f.*; Schein,
Schuld- or Verpflichtungsschein,
m.; Prioritätsobligation, (Schuld-
verschreibung, *f.*; in —, unter
Zollverschluss, unverschuldet, un-
verschuldet, im Entrepot; goods in —,
Transitgüter, *n.pl.*; sold in —, un-
verschuldet verkauft; out of —, ver-
steuert, verzollt; to take out of —,
aus dem Entrepot nehmen, aus

dem Zollverschluss zurückziehen;
—s, Bonds, *m.pl.*, Wertpapiere;
active —, Aktivobligation, *f.*;
average —, Havarieverschreibung,
Havarieakte, *f.*; back —, Hypo-
thek, *f.*; — payable to bearer,
bearer —, Inhaberoobligation, *f.*;
bottomry —, Bodmereibrief, *m.*;
called —, ausser Kurs gesetztes or
einberufenes Wertpapier; city —,
Stadtobligation; — currency —,
amerikanische Obligation; debenture —,
Obligation, *f.*; deferred —,
aufgeschobene Obligation;
drawn —, gezogenes Wertpapier;
exchequer —, Schatzkammerschein,
m.; gold —, Goldobligation; her-
itable —, erbliche Obligation;
Government —s, Staatspapiere,
n.pl.; Imperial —, Reichsschuld-
verschreibung, *f.*; Austrian loan
—, österreichisches Anlehenslos;
— creditor, Obligationsgläubiger,
m.; — debt, Obligationsschuld,
f.; —holder, Obligations- or
Schuldscheininhaber, *m.*; — note,
Begleitschein, *m.* —, *v.*, unter
zollamtlichen Verschluss bringen.

bonded, im Entrepot; — goods,
Waren unter Zollverschluss; —
stores, unverzollte Waren; —
vault, Zolkeller, *m.*; — ware-
house, Zollniederlage, *f.*, Zoll-
speicher, *m.*, Entrepot, *n.*

bonding, Lagerung, *f.* — warehouse,
Zollniederlage, *f.*

bondsman, Bürge, *m.*

bone, Knochen, *m.*; — of contention,
Zankapfel, *m.* — ash, Knochen-
asche, *f.*; — black, Beinschwarz,
n., Knochenkohle, *f.*; — button,
Beinknopf, *m.*; — dust, Knochen-
kohle, *f.*, Knochenmehl, *n.*; —
glue, Knochenleim, *m.*; — lace,
geklöppelte Spitzen; — manure,
Knochenmehl, *n.*, Knochendünger,
m.; — meal, Knochenmehl, *n.*

bonnet, (Damen)hut, *m.* — box,
Hutschachtel, *f.*; — string, Hut-
band, *n.*

bonus, Bonus, Überschussanteil, *m.*,
Extradividende, Prämie, *f.*; cash
—, Barvergütung, *f.*, bar ausge-
zahlte Dividende.

booby, Tölpel, Narr, *m.*

book, *subst.*, Buch, *n.*; this firm is in
our —s, dieses Haus steht in un-
seren Büchern; he is deep in our

—s, er ist uns viel schuldig; to be in a person's bad —s, bei e-m schlecht angeschrieben stehen; to balance —s, Bücher abschliessen; balancing or settlement of —s, Bücherabschluss, *m.*; to bring a person to —, e-n zur Rede stellen; as the time for closing our —s approaches, da unser Bücherabschluss herannaht; to keep the —s, die Bücher führen; bound —s, gebundene Bücher; —s in boards or covers, stitched —s, geheftete or broschirierte Bücher; —s in paper, kartonierte Bücher; —s in sheets, rohe Bücher; account —, Konto- or Geschäftsbuch; adventure —, Spekulationsbuch; bill —, Wechsel- or Verfallbuch; bills payable —, Trattenbuch; bills receivable —, Rimessenbuch; bought —, Einkaufsbuch; cargo —, Ladebuch; cash —, Kassenbuch; cheque —, Scheckbuch; cost —, Kostenbuch; day —, Strasse, *f.*, Tagebuch, *n.*; delivery —, Lieferungsbuch; invoice —, Fakturenbuch; inward invoice —, Eingangsfakturenbuch; letter —, Briefbuch; letter copying —, Briefkopierbuch; memorandum —, Notizbuch; order —, Auftrags- or Bestellungsbuch, Bestellbuch; petty cash —, kleines Ausgabenbuch; purchase —, Einkaufsbuch; pocket —, Brieftasche, *f.*; second-hand —s, antiquarische Bücher; waste —, Brouillon, *n.*; — of acceptances, Akzeptbuch; — of arrivals, Eingangsbuch; — of conveyances, Speditionsbuch; — of coupons, Talon, *m.*, und Zinsanweisungen; — of debtors, Debitorenbuch; — of designs, Musterbuch; — of fashions, Modeblatt, *n.*; — of patterns, Musterbuch; — of postages, Portobuch; — of reference, Nachschlagebuch, *n.*; — of remittances, Rimessenbuch; of — shares, Aktienbuch; — account, Konto, *n.*; — binder, Buchbinder, *m.*; — binding, Buchbinden, *n.*, Buchbinderei, *f.*; — case, Büchergestell, *n.*, Bücherschrank, *m.*; sectional — case, zusammensetzbarer Bücherschrank; revolving — case, drehbarer Bücherständer; — debt,

Buchschuld, *f.*; — fold: made up —, in Buchfaltung; — keeper, Buchhalter, *m.*; — keeping, Buchführung, Buchhaltung, *f.*; — keeping by double entry, doppelte Buchführung; — keeping by single entry, einfache Buchführung; — maker (*sport*), Buchmacher, berufsmässiger Wetter; — mark, Lesezeichen, *n.*; — muslin, Buchmusselin, Mull, *m.*, Organde, *f.*; by — post, unter Kreuzband, *n.*; — seller, (*publischer*) Verlagsbuchhändler, (*dealer*) (*Sortiments*) buchhändler, *m.*; second-hand — seller, Antiquar, *m.*; — sellers' exchange, Buchhändlerbörse, *f.*; — seller's shop, Buchladen, *m.*, Buchhandlung, *f.*; — shelf, Bücherbrett, *n.*; — trade, Buchhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, buchen, verbuchen, einschreiben, in die Bücher eintragen, in Nota nehmen; formieren; (*luggage*) aufgeben, to — for Vienna, eine Fahrkarte nach Wien lösen; to — parcels, Pakete einschreiben; to — in conformity, gleichförmig buchen; to — a passage, Passage belegen, e-e Dampferkarte nehmen; to — a place, a seat, e-n Platz nehmen or belegen; to — tickets, Karten belegen; to — through, durchbuchen, durchdeklarieren, e-e durchgehende Fahrkarte lösen.

booked (*of hides*), Kissenformat, *n.*

booking, Buchung, Einschreibung, *f.*; advance —, — in advance, Vorverkauf, *m.*; — money, Einschreibegeld, *n.*; — office, Einschreibebureau, *n.*, (Fahr)kartenausgabe, Billetausgabe, *f.*, Billetschalter, *m.*

boom, 1. (*naut.*) Baum, *m.* —, 2. *subst.* (*of prices*), Aufschwung, Anstoss, *m.*, Anregung, *f.* —, *v.a.*, etw. energisch in die Höhe treiben, für etw. Reklame machen; to — an article, e-r Ware e-n Riesenabsatz verschaffen.

boon, Wohltat, *f.*

boost (*Am.*), für etw. Reklame machen; to get oneself —ed, Reklame für sich machen.

boot, 1. Stiefel, *m.*; —s and shoes, Schuhwaren, *f.pl.*; cloth —s, Zeugstiefel; elastic (*side[d]*) —s, Zugstiefel; laced —s, Schnürstiefel; jack —s, Stulp(en)stiefel;

patent —s, Lackstiefel; **top** —s, Stulp(en)stiefel. — -buttoner, Schuhknöpfer, *m.*; — -jack, Stiefelknecht, Stiefelzieher, *m.*; — -lace, Schuhband, *n.*; — -last, Stiefelleisten, *m.*; — -legger, Alkoholschmuggler, *m.*; — -maker, Schuhmacher, *m.*; — -polish, Wichs-glanz, *m.*; — -shop, Schuhladen, *m.*; — -stretchers, Stiefeldehner, *pl.*; — -tree, Stiefelleisten, *m.*; — -webbing, Stiefelband, *n.* —, 2. —, *subst.*, Vorteil, to —, obendrein, noch dazu. —, *v.*, nutzen, frommen.

booth, Bude, *f.*

booty, Beute, *f.*

boracic acid, Boraxsäure, *f.*

borate, Borat, *n.*; bor(ax)saures Salz; — of soda, Tinkal, *m.*

borax, Bor, Borax, *m.*; crude —, Tinkal, *m.*; East Indian refined —, halbraffinierter Borax.

border, *subst.*, Rand, Besatz, *m.*; Band, *n.*, Bordierung, *f.*; wallpaper —s, Tapetenborten. —, *v.*, grenzen, bordieren; that —s on fraud, das grenzt an Betrug; —ed handkerchief, bordiertes Taschentuch; black —ed, schwarzrandig; black —ed envelopes, schwarzrandige Kuverte.

bordereau, Bordereau, *n.* & *m.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*, Begleitschein, *m.*

bore, *subst.*, Bohrer, *m.*; Bohrung, *f.*; langweilige Person. —hole, Bohrloch, *n.* —, *v.*, bohren, drillen; langweilen.

borer, Bohrer, *m.*

boring-machine, Bohrmaschine, *f.*

borough, Burgflecken, Marktflecken, *m.*; Stadt, *f.*

borrow, leihen, entlehnen, borgen; — at interest, gegen Zinsen, *pl.*, leihen; — on mortgage, auf Hypothek, *f.*, leihen; —ed, geliehen, auf Kredit, *m.*; —ed capital, geliehenes Geld or Kapital.

bort, schwarzer, unreiner Diamant; Diamantstaub, Diamantabfall, *m.*

Bosnia, Bosnien, *n.*

bosom, Busen, *m.*; — friend, Busenfreund, *m.*

Bosphorus, the, der Bosphorus.

boss, *subst.*, Arbeitgeber, Prinzipal, *m.* —, *v.*, leiten; to — the show, Hauptmacher sein.

botanic(al), botanisch.

botanist, Botaniker, *m.*

botany, Botanik, *f.*

both, *adj.* & *pron.*, beide; on — sides, auf beiden Seiten, beiderseits; send us samples of — sorts, schicken Sie uns Muster von beiderlei Sorten; the carriage — ways, die Fracht hin und zurück; — of them, die beiden. —, *conj.*, — . . . and, sowohl . . . als (auch); — by land and sea, sowohl zu Land als zur See.

bother, *subst.*, Belästigung, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, belästigen, behelligen; to — about something, sich um etw. bekümmern.

bottle, *subst.*, Flasche, *f.*; glass — Glasflasche; — with a handle, Henckelflasche; hot-water —, Bettflasche; stone —, Steinkrug, *m.* — -basket, Flaschenkorb, *m.*; — -case, Flaschenkiste, *f.*; — glass, Flaschen- or Hohlglas, *n.*; — -green, Flaschengrün, *n.*; — -hamper, Flaschenkorb, *m.*; — -wax, Flaschenlack, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf Flaschen) (ab)ziehen or füllen; abfüllen; —d, abgezogen, in Flaschen; —d beer, Flaschenbier, *n.*

bottling, Abziehen, *n.*, Füllung, Abfüllung, *f.*; — expenses, Füllungskosten; — -machine, Abfüllungsapparat, *m.*

bottom, Boden, Grund, *m.*; Schiff, *n.*; to buy at the — of the market, im niedrigsten Markt kaufen; to go to the —, untersinken; to probe a matter to the —, e-r S. auf den Grund gehen or kommen; in neutral —s, in neutralen Fahrzeugen; — of a river, Strombett, *n.*; — of a ship, Schiffsboden, *m.*; — of the sea, Meeresgrund, *m.*; — of the warp, Unterfach, *n.* — freight, Minimalfracht, *f.*; (rock) — price, äusserster or niedrigster Preis, *m.*

bottomed: copper —; mit Kupfer beschlagen; flat — boat, Prahm, *m.*, flacher Kahn.

bottomless, bodenlos.

bottomry, Bodmerei, Verbodmung, *f.*; to advance (raise) money on —, Geld(er) auf Bodmerei austun (aufnehmen); money lent on —, auf Bodmerei gegebene Gelder. — bill, Bodmeriwechsel, *m.*; — bond, Bodmereivertrag or -brief, *m.*; — business, Verbodmung, *f.*;

- debt, Bodmereischuld, *f.*; — insurance, Bodmereiversicherung, *f.*; — interest, Bodmereiprämie, *f.*; — regulations, Bodmereigesetz, *n.*
- bought**, gekauft. — -book, Einkaufsbuch, *n.*; — -note, Kaufnota, *f.*
- bound**, *subst.*, Grenze, *f.*; this exceeds all —s, dies überschreitet alles Mass und Ziel; to keep within —s, in den Schranken halten; to overstep the —s, die Grenze überschreiten, zu weit gehen; by —s, sprungsweise; our stock is decreasing by leaps and —s, unser Lager nimmt reissend ab. —, *v.*, begrenzen, einschränken. —, *past part. & adj.*, gebunden, verpflichtet, haftpflichtig, haftbar; — books, (ein)gebundene Bücher; — in cloth, in Leinwand gebunden; he is — to win, er muss sicher gewinnen; — by contract, vertragsmässig verpflichtet; outward —, nach auswärts bestimmt; — for Bristol, nach Bristol bestimmt; ice- —, eingefroren; iron- —, eisenbeschlagen; — (apprentice), in der Lehre, *f.*; — by oath, be- or vereidigt, vereidigt.
- boundary**, Grenze, *f.*
- boundless**, unbegrenzt, grenzenlos.
- bounty**, Wohlthat, (Ausfuhr)prämie, Rückvergütung, *f.*
- bouquet**, Bouquet, Bukett, *n.*, (Blumen)strauß, *m.*; (of wine) Blume, *f.*
- bourgeois** (*typ.*), Borgis, Bourgeois, *f.*
- boursier**, Börsenmitglied, *n.*
- bow**, 1. *subst.*, Bogen, *m.*; (of a ship) Bug, *m.*; Verbeugung, Verneigung, *f.*; Schleife, *f.*; — for the neck, Halsschleife; — of ribbon, Bandschleife. — -anchor, Gabelanker, *m.*; — -drill, Treibbogen, *m.*; — -line, Bugleine, Boleine, *f.*; — -saw, Bogensäge, *f.*; — -sprit, Bugspriet, *n.* —, 2. *v.*, biegen, sich bücken, sich verbeugen; I — to your decision, ich füge mich in Ihre Entscheidung.
- bowie-knife**, langes Jagdmesser.
- bowl**, Napf, *m.*, Schale, *f.*; (of a pipe) Becher, Kopf, *m.*; (of a spoon) Schale, Höhlung, *f.*; wooden —, hölzerne Schüssel.
- bowler**, Kegler, *m.*; (hat) niedriger, steifer Filzhut.
- box**, *subst.*, Kiste, Schachtel, Dose, *f.*; Kasten, *m.*; — of 100 (cigars), Hundertkiste; by the —, per Kiste; band- —, Hutschachtel, *f.*; cash- —, Geldkasten, *m.*, Geldschatulle, *f.*; celluloid —, Zelluloidschachtel; Christmas- —, Weihnachtsgeschenk, *n.*, Neujahrsgratifikation, *f.*; colour- —, Farb(en)kasten, *m.*; hat- —, Hutschachtel, *f.*; journal- —, Achsbüchse, *f.*; letter- —, Briefkasten, *m.*; money- —, Geldkasten, *m.*, Sparbüchse, *f.*; musical —, Spieldose; paint- —, Farb(en)kasten, *m.*; pen- —, Federkasten, *m.*; powder- —, Puderdose; stamp- —, Markenkasten, *m.*; strong- —, Geldkiste, *f.*; tin —, Blechbüchse, *f.* — compass, Bussole, *f.*; — -maker, Kistenmacher, *m.*; — wood, Buchsbaumholz, *n.* —, *v.*, verpacken; to — the compass, die Kompasspunkte vergleichen; to — up, in Kasten packen.
- boxer**, Faustkämpfer, Boxer, *m.*
- boxing**, Verpackung, *f.*; Boxen, *n.*; — -day, der 26. Dezember; — -gloves, Stulp- or Stülphandschuhe; — -match, Boxkampf, *m.*
- boy**, Knabe, Junge, *m.*; errand- —, Laufbursche, *m.*
- boycott**, *subst.*, Boykott, *m.* —, *v.*, boykottieren, in Verruf erklären.
- boyhood**, Knabenalter, *n.*
- brace**, *subst.*, Brasse, Klammer, *f.*; —s, Hosenträger, *m.pl.* —, *v.*, befestigen, einklammern.
- bracelet**, Armband, *n.*, Spange, *f.*
- bracing**, erfrischend.
- bracket**, *subst.*, Träger, Arm, *m.*, Wandbrettchen, *n.*, Klammer, *f.*; corner —, Eckbrett, *n.*; gas- —, Gasarm, *m.*; —s, (*typ.*) Klammern, (*naut.*) Klampen, *pl.* —, *v.*, einklammern, zusammenklammern.
- bradawl**, Nagelbohrer, *m.*, Bindahle, *f.*
- brag**, prahlen, aufschneiden.
- braid**, *subst.*, Borte, Litze, Flechte, Besatz(schnur), *f.*; worsted —, Wollenband. —, *v.*, flechten, bordieren.
- braiding**, Schnurenbesatz, *m.*, Besatzspitze, *f.*
- brain**, Gehirn, *n.*; to blow one's — out, sich e-e Kugel durch den Kopf jagen; to rack one's —s, sich den Kopf zerbrechen. — -wave, Genieblitz, *m.*
- brake**, *subst.*, (Flachs)breche, Bremse,

f.; to put the — on, bremsen.
—, *v.*: to — flax, Flachs brechen.

bran, Kleie, *f.*

branch, *subst.*, Ast, Zweig, *m.*, Abteilung, (Zweig)niederlassung, Filiale, Branche, *f.*; — of industry, Erwerbszweig, *m.*; — bank, Bankfiliale, Zweigbank, *f.*; — business, Zweigggeschäfft, *n.*; — line or railway, Zweigbahn, Zweig- or Nebenlinie, *f.*; — office, Zweigggeschäfft, *n.* — off, *v.*, abzweigen; — out, sich verzweigen.

brand, *subst.*, Brand, Stempel, *m.*, Marke, *f.*, Fabrikzeichen, *n.*; (*cigars, wine, etc.*) Sorte, Qualität, *f.*; of the choicest —, von vorzüglichster Gattung; (*on casks*) Fassbrand, (*on corks*) Korkbrand; — mark, Brandzeichen; — new, (funkel)nagelneu. —, *v.*, brandmarken; einbrennen, markieren; this —s him as a swindler, dies brandmarkt ihn als Schwindler.

brandy, Branntwein, Kognak, *m.*

brass, Messing, *n.*; Unverschämtheit, *f.*; Geld, *n.*; yellow —, Messing, *n.*; — band, Blechmusik, *f.*; — bedstead, Messingbettstelle, *f.*; — founder, Gelbgießer, *m.*; — goods, Messingwaren, *f.pl.*; — instrument, Blasinstrument, *n.*; — ore, Galmey, *m.*; — plate, Messingblech, *n.*, (*on doors*), Messingplatte, *f.*; — ware, Messingware, *f.*; — wire, Messingdraht, *m.*; — works, Messingwerk, *n.*

brave, *adj.*, tapfer. —, *v.*, trotzen; to — it out, etw. mit Dreistigkeit durchsetzen.

brawn, Schweinepökelfleisch, *n.*, (Press)stülze, *f.*; Muskelkraft, *f.*

braise, mit Mehl löten.

brazen, *adj.*, ehern; unverschämt. —, *v.*; to — it out, sich durch Unverschämtheit helfen, sich durchsetzen.

brazier, Kesselschmied, Klempner, *m.*

brasil, Brasilien, *n.*; — nut, Brasil- or Paranuss, *f.*; — wood, Brasil- or Pernambukholz, *n.*

breach, Bruch, *m.*, Übertretung, *f.*; — of agreement or contract, Vertragsbruch, Kontraktbruch; — of duty, Pflichtverletzung, *f.*; — of faith, Wortbrüchigkeit, *f.*; — of trust, Vertrauensbruch; — of warranty, Garantiebruch.

bread, Brot, *n.*; (*slice of*) — and butter, Butterbrot, *n.*; brown —, Schwarzbrot, *n.*; fancy —, feines Weissbrot; home-made —, hausbackenes Brot; new —, frisches Brot; stale —, altes Brot. — bowl, Matrosenschüssel, *f.*; — cutter, Brotschneidemaschine, *f.*; — machine, Bäckereimaschine, *f.*; — stuffs, Brotfrüchte, *f.pl.*, Mehl, *n.*

breadth, Breite, *f.*; (*of fabrics*) Bahn, *f.*

break, *subst.*, Bruch, *m.*; Pause, Unterbrechung, *f.*; Absatz, *m.* —, *v.1.a.*, brechen, zerbrechen; to — the bank, die Bank sprengen; to — bulk, die Ladung brechen; to — a contract, einen Kontrakt brechen; to — the ice, aufeisen; to — an oath, einen Eid brechen; to — off relations, Beziehungen abbrechen; to — open, aufbrechen; to — the seal, das Siegel erbrechen; to — up (*a meeting*), (*e-e Zusammenkunft*) aufheben; (*a ship*) abbrechen; to — wool, Wolle sortieren; *see* broken. 2. *n.*, (zer)brechen, sich brechen, (*waves*) branden; this quality of wine —s, diese Weinsorte hält sich nicht; to — with a firm, mit e-r Firma brechen; to — down, den Dienst versagen, Fiasko machen; goods broken into cannot be taken back, angebrochene Ware kann ich nicht zurücknehmen; to — out, zum Ausbruch kommen.

breakable, zerbrechlich.

breakage, Bruch, *m.*; Abfälle, *m.pl.*; free from —, bruchfrei; payment for —, Refaktie, *f.*

breakdown, Zusammenbruch, *m.*, Betriebsstörung or —stockung; (*health*) Zerrüttung, *f.*; owing to a — at the works, infolge e-s Bruches der Maschinen.

breakers, Brandung, *f.*

breakfast, *subst.*, Frühstück, *n.* —, *v.*, frühstücken. — service, Frühstücksgeschirr, *n.*

breaking: — of the axle, Achsenbruch, *m.*; — off relations, Abbruch, *m.*, der Beziehungen, *f.pl.*; — the ice, Aufeisung, *f.*; — up, Aufbruch, *m.* — strain, Bruchspannung, *f.*

breakwater, Hafendamm, *m.*

bream (*a ship*), brennen.
breast, Brust, *f.*; to make a clean — of it, sein Herz ausschütten. — -pin, Busennadel, *f.*; — -pump Milchsauger, *m.*
breath, Atem, *m.*; to take —, Atem schöpfen *or* holen.
breathe, atmen.
breathing, Atmen, *n.* — -time, Rast, Ruhepause, *f.*
breathless, atemlos, ausser Atem.
bred: ill —, ungebildet; well —, wohlherzogen.
breeches, Kniehose, *f.*
breech-loader, Hinterlader, *m.*
breed, züchten.
breeder, Züchter, *m.*
breeding, Erziehung, Bildung, Zucht, *f.*; a man of good —, ein Mann von feiner Lebensart; cattle —, Viehzucht, *f.*
breeze, 1. Brise, Kühle, *f.* —, 2. Kokesabfall, *m.*, Lösche, *f.*
brevier (*typ.*), Petit(schrift), *f.*
brevery, Kürze, *f.*
brew, *subst.*, Gebräu, *n.* —, *v.*, brauen; a storm is —ing, ein Ungewitter zieht auf *or* ist im Anzug.
brewer, Brauer, *m.*
brewery, Brauerei, *f.*
brewing, Brauen, *n.* — -trade, Braugeschäft, *n.*
bribe, *subst.*, Geschenk, *n.*; Bestechung, *f.* —, *v.*, bestechen.
bribery, Bestechung, *f.*
brick, Ziegel, Ziegelstein, *m.*; fire —, feuerfester Stein. — building, Ziegelbau, *m.*, Ziegelbaute, *f.*; — dust, Ziegelmehl, *n.*; — -kiln, Ziegelofen, *m.*; —layer, Ziegeldecker, Maurer, *m.*; — -work, Mauerwerk, *n.*; — -works, Ziegelei, *f.*; — -yard, Ziegelhof, *m.*
bride, Neuvermählte, *f.* — -cake, Hochzeitskuchen, *m.*
bridegroom, Bräutigam, *m.*
bridge, *subst.*, Brücke, *f.* —, *v.*, überbrücken.
bridle, *subst.*, Zaum, Zügel, *m.* —, *v.*, zäumen, bändigen.
brief, *adj.*, kurz, bündig, knapp; in —, in Kürze. —, *subst.*, Schrift, *f.*; schriftlicher Befehl, *m.*; to hold a — for, e-e S. vor Gericht vertreten.
briefness, Kürze, *f.*
brier, Hagebutte, *f.* — -wood, Hagebuttenholz, Bruyereholz, *n.*; — -wood pipe, Bruyerepfeife, *f.*

brig, Brigg, *f.*
brigade, Brigade, *f.*; fire —, Feuerwehr, *f.*
brigand, Räuber, *m.*
brigantine, Brigantine, *f.*
bright, blank, glänzend, hell, klar. — -coloured, hellfarbig.
brighten, *v.l.a.*, aufheitern; — up, polieren. 2. *n.*, sich aufklären; (*of business*) sich heben.
brightness, Glanz, *m.*, Glätte, *f.*
brilliantine, Glanzpomade, Brillantine, *f.*
brilliance, **brilliancy**, Glanz, *m.* (*gems*) Feuer, *n.*
brilliant, *adj.*, glänzend, brillant. —, *subst.*, Brillant, *m.*
brim, Rand, *m.*; Krempe, *f.*
brimful, bis zum Rande voll, übervoll.
brimstone, Schwefel, *m.*
brindled, gefleckt, scheckig; (*stuffs*) getigert.
brine, Lake, Sole, Sulze, *f.*; Salzwasser, *n.* — -salt, Quellsalz, *n.*
bring, bringen; to — about, bewerkstelligen; to — to account, in Rechnung stellen; to — down prices, die Preise drücken; to — a charge, e-e Klage erheben; to — forward, auf-, bei-, *or* herbringen, (*book-k.*) übertragen; to — in (*capital*), hereinbringen; to — a person round, e-e P. herumbringen; — up, erziehen.
brink, Rand, *m.*; to bring to the — of ruin, an den Rand des Verderbens bringen.
briny, salzig; the —, das Meer.
briquette, Brikett, *n.*, Presskohle, *f.*
brisk, belebt, lebhaft, rege, flott; — sales, flotter Absatz.
briskness, Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*
bristle, *subst.*, Borste, (*hog's* —) Schweinsborste, *f.*; dressed —s, sortierte Borsten. —, *v.*, sich sträuben, starren; to — with difficulties, von Schwierigkeiten strotzen; to — up, auffahren.
Britain, Britannien, *n.*; Great —, Grossbritannien.
Britannia metal, Britanniametall.
British, brit(t)isch; — gum, Dextrin, *n.* —er, Engländer, *m.*
Brittany, Bretagne, *f.*
brittle, spröde, zerbrechlich, brüchig.
brittleness, Sprödigkeit, Zerbrechlichkeit, Brüchigkeit, *f.*
broach, aufmachen, anbrechen, zur

Sprache bringen; (*a cask*) anzapfen, anbohren; to — a question, e-e Frage aufrollen.

broad, breit, weit; in — daylight, am hellen, lichten Tage; it is as — as it is long, es kommt auf eins hinaus; — hint, deutlicher Wink; — arrow, breitköpfiger Pfeil. — brimmed, breitrandig, (*hat*) breitkrempig; — cast, *adj.*, ausgestreut. —, *v.*, breitwürfig säen, rundfunken; — cast sower *or* machine, Breitsä(e)maschine, *f.*; — cast(ing) station, Rundfunkstation, *f.*; — casting, Rundfunk, *m.*, Radio, *m.*; — cloth, doppeltbreites, feines, schwarzes Tuch; — gauge, *subst.*, Breitspur, *f.* —, *adj.*, breitspurig; — minded, weitherzig, duldsam; — side, Breitseite, *f.*; — wise, nach der Breite.

brocade, Brokat, *m.*; — of gold, Goldbrokat.

brocaded, brokaten, broschiert.

brochure, Broschüre, Flugschrift, *f.*

broken, gebrochen, zerbrochen, entzwei; 'to speak — English, Englisch radebrechen; — berries, zerstückte Bohnen, *f.pl.*; — coffee, Brennkaffee, *m.*; — glass, Glasscherben, *f.pl.*, — gold, Bruchgold, *n.*; — health, zerüttete Gesundheit; — iron, Bruch Eisen, *n.*; — oats, Bruchhafer, *m.*; — stowage, kleines Staugut.

brokens, Brackgut, *n.*, Ausschussware, *f.*

broker, Makler, Effektenmakler, Sensal, Mittelmann, Courtier; unlicensed —, Winkelmakler; bill —, Wechselmakler, Diskonteur, *m.*; cotton —, Baumwollmakler, *m.*; Custom-house —, Zoll(haus)agent, *m.*; insurance —, Versicherungsmakler; share —, Aktienmakler; ship —, Schiffsmakler; stock —, Börsenmakler; sworn —, beeidigter Makler; —'s award, Maklergutachten, *n.*; —'s book, Maklerjournal, *n.*; —'s business, Makler- *or* Agenturgeschäfft, *n.*; —'s contract (note), Schlussschein, *m.*; —'s orders, Verschiffungsinstruktionen, *f.pl.*; —'s return, Schiffszettel, *m.*

brokerage Maklergebühr, Courtag, *f.*; bill —, Wechselgeschäfft, *n.*

broking, Maklergeschäfft, *n.*

bromide, Bromid, *n.*

bromine, Brom, *n.*

bronze, *subst.*, Bronze, *f.*; — articles, Bronzewaren, *f.pl.*; — button, Metallknopf, *m.*; — founder, Bildgiesser, *m.*; — gilt, bronziert; — powder, Bronzepulver, *n.* —, *v.*, bronzieren; — d face, (wetter)-gebräuntes Gesicht.

bronzing, Bronz erung, *f.*, Braunbeizen, *n.*, Anlaufenlassen des Eisens.

brooch, Brosche, Vorstecknadel, Agraffe, *f.*

brood, *subst.*, Brut, *f.* —, *v.*, brüten; — ing, in sich versunken.

brook, 1. *subst.*, Bach, *m.* —, 2. *v.*, ertragen, sich gefallen lassen; the business —s no delay, die Sache leidet k-n Aufschub.

broom, Besen, Schrubber, *m.* —stick, Besenstiel, *m.*

broth, Fleischbrühe, *f.*

brother, Bruder; — in-law, Schwager, *m.*; Bros.: Smith —, Gebrüder Schmidt.

brought, gebracht; — forward, Transport, *m.*; — over, Übertrag, *m.*

brow, Stirne, *f.*; — of a hill, Abhang e-s Hügels.

brown, *adj.*, braun; — bread, Schwarzbrot, *n.*; — cloth, — holland, — linen, ungebleichte Leinwand, rohes Leinen; — paper, Packpapier, *n.*; — sugar, roter Zucker, Farin(zucker), *m.*; — yarn, ungebleichtes Garn. —, *v.*, brünien, ren, braunbeizen.

Bruges, Brügge, *n.*

bruise, *subst.*, Quetschung, *f.* —, *v.*, (zer)quetschen, wund schlagen; — d fruit, angestossenes Obst.

Brunswick, Braunschweig, *n.*

brunt, Anfall, *m.*; to bear the — of the battle, die Wucht des ersten Angriffs aushalten.

brush, *subst.*, Bürste, *f.*, Pinsel, *m.*; clothes —, Kleiderbürste, *f.*; hair —, Haarbürste; paint —, Malerpinsel; shaving —, Rasierpinsel, *m.*; tooth —, Zahnbürste, *f.* —(maker's)-ware, Borstenwaren, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, bürsten; to — over, überbürsten.

Brussels, Brüssel, *n.*; — carpet, Brüsseler, Teppich, *m.*; — lace,

Brüsseler *or* Brabanter Spitze, *f.* ;
 — sprouts, Brüsseler Sprossen, *pl.*
bubble, Blase, *f.* ; Schwindel, *m.*
Bucharest, Bukarest, *n.*
buck, 1. Lauge, Wäsche, *f.* —, 2.
 Bock, *m.*
bucket, Eimer, Kübel, *m.* —shop,
 Winkelbörse, *f.*
buckle, *subst.*, Schnalle, *f.* —, *v.*,
 schnallen; to — on, aufschnallen.
 —maker, Spangenhmacher, *m.* ;
 —shoe, Schnallenschuh, *m.*
buckram, Stech- *or* Steifeinwand, *f.*
buckskin, Buckskin, *m.* ; Damhirsch-
 leder, *n.* ; Bockfell, *n.* ; —s, Dam-
 hirschfelle; — gloves, hirsch-
 lederne Handschuhe, *m.pl.*
buckwheat, Buchweizen, *m.*
bud, *subst.*, Knospe, *f.*, Auge, *n.* ; to
 nip in the —, im Keime ersticken.
 —, *v.l.n.*, knospen. 2. *a.*, okulieren,
 propfen.
Budapest, Ofen, *n.*
budding-knife, Okuliermesser, *n.*
budge, *subst.*, Pulverfass, *n.* ; ge-
 färbtes Lammfell. —, *v.*, sich
 regen, sich rühren.
budget, Budget, *n.* ; Finanzanschlag,
m. ; Bedarfsübersicht, *f.* ; — of
 letters, lederne Tasche, Sattel-
 tasche, *f.*
buff, Ochsenleder, *n.*, Lederfarbe, *f.*
 —coloured, ledergelb.
buffalo, Büffel, *m.* ; — hide, Büffel-
 haut, *f.* ; — horns, Büffelhörner,
n.pl. ; — leather, Büffelleder, *n.*
buffer, Puffer, *m.*, Stosskissen, *n.*
buffet, Schenktisch, *m.*
bug, Wanze, *f.*
bugbear, Popanz, *m.*, Schreckbild, *n.*
bugle, Jagd- *or* Signalhorn, *n.* ;
 Schmelzperle, *f.*
build, bauen; to — up a trade, ein
 Geschäft aufbauen.
builder, Baumeister, *m.* ; ship —,
 Schiffsbaumeister, *m.*
building, Bau, *m.* ; Gebäude, *n.* ;
 ship —, Schiffsbau, *m.* ; — up, Auf-
 bau, *m.* ; — contract, Baukon-
 trakt, *m.* ; — fund, Baukapital,
n. ; — materials, Baumaterialien,
n.pl. ; — plot, Baustelle, *f.*
bulb, Zwiebel, *f.* ; Knollen, *m.* ;
 Kugel, *f.* ; incandescent light —,
 (elektrische) Glühlampe, Birne, *f.*
bulge, hervorstehen, vorragen.
bulk, Umfang, *m.* ; Masse, *f.* ; der
 grösste Teil; the — of his fortune,

sein Hauptvermögen; in the —,
 im ganzen, in Bausch und Bogen;
 to break —, die Last brechen;
 goods laden in —, Sturzgut; to
 sell in —, lose verkaufen; to stow
 in —, lose verstauen. —head,
 Schott, *n.*, Verschlag, *m.*
bulkiness, Massenhaftigkeit, *f.*, gros-
 ser Umfang.
bulking, Mischen *n.*, Stürzung, *f.*
bulky, dick, umfangreich; — goods,
 Artikel, die viel Raum einnehmen;
 — weight, Volumengewicht, *n.*
bull, *subst.*, Stier; *m.* ; (S.E.) Haus-
 sier, *m.* —, *v.*, auf Hausse speku-
 lieren, die Kurse treiben, haussen.
bulldog, Bullenbeisser, *m.*
bullet, Kugel, *f.*
bulletin, Bulletin, *n.* ; Tagesbericht,
m. ; (S.E.) Börsenschlag, *m.*
bullion, Gold und Silber in Barren;
 Edelmetall, *n.*, ungemünztes Gold
 oder Silber; — at the bank, Bar-
 vorrat, Metallbestand, *m.* ; drain
 of —, Geldabfluss, *m.* ; — broker
 Geldmakler, *m.* ; — dealer, Barren-
 händler; — office, Geldwechsel, *m.*
bullish, nach oben, auf Hausse (lie-
 gend); — tone, Haussestimmung *f.*
bullock, Ochse, Farre, *m.*
bully, *subst.*, Eisenfresser, Renom-
 mist *m.* — *v.*, einschüchtern; to
 — a person into something, e-n
 durch Einschüchtern zu etw.
 bringen.
bulrush, Binse, *f.*, Rohrkolben, *m.*
bulwark, Bollwerk, *n.*, Befestigung, *f.*
bumper crop, Monstreernte, *f.* ; there
 will be a — —, die Ernte wird
 sehr reichlich ausfallen.
bumptious, aufgeblasen, anmassend.
bun, Semmel, *f.*, mit Korinthen.
bunch, *subst.*, Bündel, Bund, Ge-
 binde, *n.* ; — of grapes, Wein-
 traube, *f.* —, *v.*, zusammenbinden.
bundle, *subst.*, Bündel, *n.* ; Ballen,
m. ; Rolle, *f.* ; rod iron in —s,
 Bundeisen, *n.* ; — of flax, Bündel
 Flachs; — of hemp, Loppe, *f.*,
 Hanf; — of lace, Rolle Spitzen;
 — of papers, Aktenheft, *n.* ; —
 of wool, Bündel Wolle. —, *v.*,
 ein- *or* zusammenpacken.
bung, *subst.*, Spund, Spundzapfen, *m.*
 — hole, Spundloch, *n.* ; —
 maker, Spundmacher, *m.* —, *v.*,
 (zu)spunden
bungalow, einstöckiges Haus.

bungle, *n.*, Pfuscherei, Stümperei, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)pfuschen.
bungler, Stümper, Pfuscher, *m.*
bunk, Schlafstelle, *f.*, Schiffsbett, *n.*
bunker, *subst.*, Kohlenraum, Kohlenbunker, *m.* —, *v.*, Kohlen einnehmen.
bunkum, **buncombe**, leeres Geschwätz.
bunting, Flagge, *f.*; Flaggentuch, Fahnenzeug, *n.*
buoy, *subst.*, Boje, Bake, Ankertonne, *f.*; *life* —, Rettungsgürtel, *m.*; — *dues*, Tonnengeld, *n.* —, *v.*, baken; — *up*, aufbojen.
buoyancy, Schwimmkraft, Lebenskraft, *f.*
buoyant, schwimmend, leicht, heiter, belebt, steigend.
bur, Klette, *f.*
burden, *subst.*, Bürde, Last, Ladung, *f.*, Tonnengehalt, *m.*; the ship's — is, das Schiff trägt; *beast of* —, Lasttier, *n.*; *ship of* . . . tons —, Schiff von . . . Tonnen Tragfähigkeit; *to be a* — *to a person*, *e-m* lästig *or* beschwerlich sein. —, *v.*, belasten; *to be* —ed *with debts*, tief in Schulden stecken.
burdensome, lästig.
bureau, Büro, Schreibpult, Kontor, *n.*; *labour* —, Arbeitsnachweistelle, *f.*; *travel* —, Verkehrsverein, *m.*
burglar, Einbrecher, *m.* — *proof*, diebessicher.
burglary, Einbruch, *n.*; — *insurance*, Einbruchversicherung, *f.*
Burgundy, Burgunderwein, *m.*
burial, Begräbnis, *n.*, Leichenfeier, *f.*
burl, noppen, zupfen.
burlap(s), halbflächsenes Leinen, Halbhedeleinein.
Burma, Birma, *n.*
Burmese, Birmane, *m.*, birmanisch.
burn, brennen, verbrennen; *to* — *one's fingers*, sich die Finger verbrennen; *to* — *the candle at both ends*, sich allzu sehr ausgeben, sinnlos vergeuden.
burner, Brenner, *m.*; *bat's-wing* —, Fledermausbrenner; *gas* —, Gasbrenner; *rose* —, Kronenbrenner.
burnish, glätten, polieren; brünieren.
burnisher, Polierer, *m.*
burnt, gebrannt; — *almonds*, gebrannte Mandeln, *f.pl.*
burrow, *subst.*, Bau, *m.*; Höhle, *f.* —, *v.*, sich eingraben.

bursar, Schatzmeister, Zahlmeister, *m.*; (*in Scotch universities*) Stipendiat, *m.*
burst, *subst.*, Riss, Bruch, *m.*, Spalte, *f.*, Ausbruch, *m.*, Explosion, *f.* —, *v.*, bersten, springen, platzen; (*of a boiler*) zerplatzen; *to* — *out*, hervorbrechen; *to* — *out laughing*, in Gelächter ausbrechen.
burthen, Tonnengehalt, *m.*
bury, begraben; *to* — *the hatchet*, Frieden schliessen.
bus, *subst.*, Omnibus, *m.*; (*motor*) — *Autobus*, *m.* —, *v.*, mit dem Omnibus *or* Autobus fahren; *to* — *it*, den Omnibus benutzen, die Strecke im Autobus fahren.
bush, Busch, Strauch, *m.*, Gebüsch, *n.*; *to beat about the* —, auf den Busch klopfen; *without beating about the* —, ohne Umschweife.
bushel, Scheffel, *m.*; *by the* —, scheffelweise, in grossen Mengen.
busily, geschäftig, emsig, eifrig.
business, Geschäft, *n.*, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f.*; *in the pressure of* —, im Drange der Geschäfte; *to attend to one's* —, *s-n* Geschäften nachgehen; *to dispatch* —, Geschäfte erledigen; *to do* —, Geschäfte machen; *to do* — *in s.th.*, in etw. handeln; *to enlarge a* —, ein Geschäft vergrössern; *to have charge of a* —, *e-m* Geschäfte vorstehen; *I shall make it my* — *to do so*, ich werde es so einrichten, dass ich es tun kann; *make it your* — *to watch the market*, lassen Sie es sich angelegen sein, den Markt zu überwachen; *to manage a* —, ein Geschäft leiten *or* verwalten; *to "mean"* —, ernst meinen; *to retire from* —, sich zur Ruhe setzen, sich vom Geschäft zurückziehen; *to transact* —, Geschäfte machen; *to transact* — *with*, arbeiten mit; *to transfer a* —, ein Geschäft übertragen; *transfer of a* —, Geschäftsübergabe, *f.*; *to wind up a* —, ein Geschäft auflösen *or* liquidieren; — *ability*, Geschäftstüchtigkeit, *f.*; — *affairs*, Geschäftsangelegenheiten; — *arithmetic*, kaufmännisches Rechnen; — *capital*, Geschäftskapital; — *concern*, Geschäftsunternehmen, *n.*; — *connections*, Geschäftsverbin-

dungen, Beziehungen; — correspondence, Handelskorrespondenz *f.*; — day, Arbeits- or Wochentag *m.*; — experience, Geschäftskenntnis, *f.*; — firm, Handelsfirma, *f.*; — friend, Geschäftsfreund, Korrespondent, *m.*; — hours, Geschäftsstunden, *f. pl.*; — journey, Geschäftsreise, *f.*; — letters, Handelsbriefe, *m. pl.*; line of —, Geschäftszweig, *m.*; that is not in my line of —, das liegt ausser m-m Bereich; — man, Geschäftsmann, *m.*; — relations, Geschäftsverbindungen, *f. pl.*; — style, geschäftlicher Stil; — term, kaufmännischer Ausdruck; — tour, Geschäftsreise, *f.*; forwarding —, Speditionsgeschäft, *n.*; private —, Privatgeschäft, *n.*, Einzelhandlung, *f.*; retail —, Detailgeschäft, *n.*, Kleinhandel, *m.*; spot —, Platzgeschäft; wholesale —, Engrosgeschäft; on —, Geschäfte halber; — on 'Change, Börsengeschäft; — on commission, Kommissionsgeschäft; — on consignment, Konsignationsgeschäft. —like, geschäftsmässig, kulant.

busk, Planchett, *n.*; Blankscheit, *n.*

bust, Büste, *f.*

busy, geschäftig, tätig, lebhaft; I am now — with your order, ich bin jetzt mit der Ausführung Ihres Auftrags beschäftigt; a — day, ein besetzter, voller Tag; — at work, fleissig bei der Arbeit.

busybody, zudringliche Person.

but, *conj.*, aber, jedoch, allein, sondern; not only . . . , — also . . . , nicht nur . . . , sondern auch . . . ; I cannot —, ich kann nicht umhin zu; you cannot — construe this as a breach of contract, Sie können das nicht anders als e-n Kontraktbruch auslegen; — that, wenn nicht, wo nicht. —, *prep.*, ausser, ausgenommen; all — four, alle bis auf vier; the last — one, der Vorletzte, der Zweitletzte; in my last (letter) — one, in m-m Vorletzten; youngest — one, zweitjüngst; — for me, wenn ich es nicht verhindert hätte. —, *adv.*, nur; all —, fast, nahe daran; anything —, nichts weniger als; could I — sell these goods, wenn ich diese

Waren nur anbringen könnte; there is — one lot offering, es ist nur eine einzige Partie ausgebauten. **butcher**, Metzger, Fleischer, *m.*; —'s steel, Wetzstahl, *m.*

butler, Kellermeister, Haushofmeister, *m.*

butt, 1. Butte, *f.*, grosses Fass, Stückfass; — of wine, Stück Wein. —, 2. Stoss, *m.*; Zielscheibe, *f.* — end, Endstück, *n.*

butter, Butter, *f.*; salt —, Salzbutter, gesalzene Butter.

butterfly, Schmetterling, *m.*

buttock, Hinterteil, *m.*; der Hintere.

button, *subst.*, Knopf, *m.*; set of —s, Garnitur Knöpfe; shirt —, Hemdenknopf, *m.*; silk for —s, — silk, Knopfseide, *f.* — hole, Knopfloch, Knopflochstrasschen, *n.*; — hook, Knopfhaken, *m.*; — maker, Knopfmacher, *m.*; — ware, Knopfmacherware, *f.* — (-up), *v.*, zuknöpfen.

butress, *subst.*, Strebepfeiler, *m.* —, *v.*, (unter)stützen.

buy, kaufen, einkaufen; to — an annuity, eine Leibrente kaufen; to — ahead, vorkaufen, im voraus aufkaufen, auf (spätere) Lieferung kaufen; to — back, zurückkaufen; to — in, einkaufen, (*auctions*) zurückkaufen; to — in auction, ersteigern, erstehen; to — in the bulk, im ganzen kaufen; to — cheap, wohlfeil ankommen; to — on credit, auf Kredit kaufen; to — up, aufkaufen; to — wholesale, *en gros* einkaufen.

buyer, Käufer, (Ab)nehmer, Kauflustige(r), Einkäufer; —s, Geld, *n.*; sellers and —s, Brief und Geld; —s over, mehr Geld als Briefe.

buying, Kaufen, *n.*; Kauf, Einkauf, *m.*; — in, Einkauf, *m.*; — up, Aufkauf, *m.*; — account, Einkaufsrechnung, *f.*; — order, Einkaufsorder, *f.*

by, *prep.*, neben, an, nahe, bei, von; — 3 o'clock, bis um 3 Uhr; — that time, bis dahin; 5 feet — ten, fünf Fuss lang, zehn breit; day — day, Tag für Tag; — the barrel, fassweise; done — hand, mit der Hand gemacht; made — hand, Handarbeit, *f.*; — heart, auswendig; — instalments, auf

Abschlagzahlung, *f.*; — itself, an und für sich; **made** — machinery, Maschinenarbeit, *f.*; to take an office — the month, ein Kontor monatlich mieten; — post, per Post, mit der Post; — proxy, per Prokura; — rail, per Eisenbahn, *f.*; I know him — reputation, ich kenne ihn dem Rufe nach; — road, per Achse; — the way, nebenbei, beiläufig; — the yard, nach der Elle, ellenweise; — weight, nach dem Gewicht, *n.* —, *adv.*, — and —, nächstens, bald; — the —, apropos, gelegentlich, im Vorbeigehen; hard —, close —, dicht dabei; to pass —, vorbeigehen; passers —, Vorübergehende.
bygone, *adj.*, vergangen. —, *subst.*: let —s be —s, lassen wir das Vergangene vergangen sein.
by-law, Nebengesetz, Lokalgesetz, Statut, *n.*
by-product, Nebenprodukt, *n.*

cab, Droschke, *f.* —man, Droschkenkutscher, *m.*; —rank, —stand, Droschkenhalteplatz, *m.*
cabbage, Kohl, *m.* — lettuce, Kopfsalat, *m.*
cabin, Kajüte, *f.* —boy, Schiffsjunge, *m.*; —passenger, Kajütenpassagier, *m.*
cabinet, Kabinett, Ministerium, *n.* — council, Ministerrat, *m.*; —maker, Kunsttischler, Möbelschreiner, *m.*; —making, Kunsttischlerei, Möbelschreinerei, *f.*; —photograph, Kabinettphotographie.
cable, *subst.*, Kabel, Seil, Tau, Kabeltau, *n.*; by —, per Depesche, telegraphisch; chain —, Kabelkette, *f.*; overhead —, Luftkabel; stream —, Wurfankertau; wire —, Drahtkabel. — address, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; — code, Depeschenschlüssel, *m.*; — expenses, Kabelspesen, *pl.*; — message, Kabeldepesche; — transfer, telegraphische Auszahlung; —s length, Kabellänge, *f.* —, *v.*, kabeln; —d offer, Drahtofferte, *f.*
cablegram, Kabeldepesche, *f.*
cacao Kakao, *m.*; — bean, Kakaobohne, *f.*
Cadiz, Cadix, Cadiz, *n.*
cadmia, Galmei, *m.*
cadmium, Kadmium, *n.*

cafein, Kaffeestoff, *m.*, Kaffein, *n.*
cage, *subst.*, Käfig, *m.*, Vogelbauer, *m.* & *n.*; (*mach.*), (Förder)korb, *m.*; safety —, Sicherheitskorb. —, *v.*, in e-n Käfig tun; einsperren.
Cairo, Kairo, *n.*
cake, *subst.*, Kuchen, *m.*; — with cream, Sahnenkuchen; fruit —, plum —, Rosinenkuchen; linseed —, Leinsamenkuchen; Madeira —, Sandtorte, *f.*; oil —, Ölkuchen; rape —, Rapskuchen; — of chocolate, Tafel Schokolade; — of paint, Tuschfarbe, *f.*; — of soap, Stück Seife; — of wax, Wachsscheibe, *f.*; to sell like hot —s, wie warme Semmeln abgehen, reissend abgehen; to take the — (*coll.*), den Preis davontragen. —, *v.*, zusammenbacken, zusammenkleben; the flour is —d, das Mehl ist klumpig; coal that —s, Schmiedekohle, *f.*; —d coal, zusammengesinterte Steinkohle — crusher, Quetschmühle für Ölkuchen.
calamine, Zinkerz, *n.*, Galmei, *m.*
calamitous, unheilvoll.
calamity, Unglück, *n.*
calash, Kalesche, *f.*
calcareous, kalkig, kalkhaltig.
calcinate, *see* calcine.
calcine, kalzinieren, brennen, rösten; —d alum, gerösteter Alaun; —d bones, Knochenasche, *f.*; —d iron, Eisenkalk, *m.*; —d soda, kalzierte Soda.
calcite, Kalkspat, *m.*
calcium, Calcium, Kalzium, *n.*
calculable, berechenbar.
calculate, *v.l.a.*, berechnen, in Anschlag bringen; the interest is —d from the 1st inst., die Zinsen laufen vom 1. ds. an. 2. *n.*, rechnen; to — on something, auf etw. rechnen; I had —d on getting at least 10%, ich hatte mir auf wenigstens 10% Rechnung gemacht.
calculating machine, Rechenmaschine, *f.*
calculation, Berechnung, Ausrechnung, *f.*; Überschlag, *m.*; rough —, ungefähre Berechnung; error in —, Rechenfehler, *m.*; to make a false —, sich verrechnen; — of costs, Kostenanschlag, *m.*, Kostenberechnung, *f.*; — of exchange, Kursberechnung; — of proceeds,

Ertragsanschlag; according to my —, m-r Ausrechnung nach; at the lowest —, nach dem niedrigsten Anschlag; to be out in one's —, sich verrechnet haben.

calculator, Rechnungsbeamte(r), *m.*

calendar, Kalender, *m.*; sheet or block —, Abreisskalender; — month, Kalendermonat, *m.*

calender, *subst.*, Kalandar, *m.*, Rollglättmaschine, Zylindermange, *f.*; glazing —, Glanzpresse, *f.*; —s, Satiniermaschine, *f.* —, *v.*, kalandern; to — cloth, Tuche (warm-)pressen, glätten, rollen, mangle(l)n, appretieren; to — paper, Papier satinieren. —er, Tuchbereiterwalze, *f.*; —ing, Kalandern, Plätten, Mangen, *n.*

calf, Kalb, Kalbleder, *n.*; —'s-foot jelly, die von Kalbsfüssen bereitete Gallerte. —-binding, Kalblederband, Franzband, *m.*; — guts, Kalbsdärme, *m.pl.*; —-skin, Kalbfell, Kalbleder, *n.*; —-skins, Fahlleder, *n.*

calibre, Kaliber, Gewicht, *n.*; Beschaffenheit, *f.*, Wert, Schlag, *m.*

calico, Kattun, Kaliko, (*blue*) Pers, Zitz, *m.*; — for bookbinding, Buchbinderkattun; fancy —, farbiges Baumwollzeug, *n.*; glazed —, Glanzkattun; printed —, Zitz, gedruckter Kattun; thick —, dichter Kaliko; white ground —, weissgrundiger Kattun. — goods, Kattunwaren; — lining, Futterkattun; — manufacture, Kattunweberei, *f.*; —-printer, Kattundrucker, Zeugdrucker, *m.*; — printing, Kattundruckerei, *f.*; — prints, gedruckte Kattune; — tape, baumwollenes Band; — works, Kattunfabrik, *f.*

calin, chinesisches Bleizinn.

caliph, Kalif, *m.*

calk, *see* caulk.

call, *subst.*, Ruf, *m.*; (kurzer) Besuch, *m.*; (*on shares*) Einschuss, *m.*, Vorprämie, Einzahlungsforderung, Aufforderung, *f.*; (*S.E.*) Prämien-geschäft, *n.*; further —s, weitere Einzahlungen; put and —, Stel-lage, *f.*; telephone —, Anruf, Fernruf, *m.*; a second — of £ . . . has been made on the share-holders, die Aktionäre haben e-e zweite Einzahlung von £ . . .

zu leisten; — of more, Noch-geschäft, Nachforderungsgeschäft, *n.*; to take for the —, e-e Vorprä-mie verkaufen; we have no — for this sort of goods, wir haben k-n Begehr für diese Sorte; (money) on —, per sofort, bei Aufruf, auf Verlangen; — money, tägliches Geld; (goods) on —, Depots auf Abruf; port of —, Anlauf(hafen), Einlaufhafen, Orderhafen, *m.* —, *v.*, rufen, nennen, fordern, (*teleph.*) anrufen; to — a meeting of the creditors, e-e Versammlung der Gläubiger zusammenberufen; to — someone's attention to some-thing, j-s Aufmerksamkeit auf etw. lenken; to — at a port, in e-n Hafen einlaufen, e-n Hafen andienen; to — away, abrufen; — back, kündigen, zurückrufen; to — for, abholen; to be —ed for, postlagernd; to — in, eintreiben, einziehen; to — in question, in Zweifel ziehen; to — on a person, bei j-m versprechen, j-m aufwar-ten; to — over, aufrufen, vorle-sen; to — to account, zur Rechen-schaft ziehen; to — up, einziehen, (*teleph.*) anrufen; I feel —ed upon, ich fühle mich berufen.

call-box, (*teleph.*), Fernsprechkabine, *f.*; (*on 'Change*), Börsenzelle, *f.*

called: — bond, einberufene Obliga-tion, ausser Kurs gesetztes Wert-papier.

caller, Besucher, *m.*

calligraphy, Schönschreibekunst, *f.*

calling, Beruf, Stand, *m.*; — at a port, Anlaufen e-s Hafens; — in, Einforderung, *f.*

calm, *adj.*, ruhig, (wind)still. —, *subst.*, (Wind)stille, *f.*; dead —, totale Windstille. —, *v.*, beruhigen, besänftigen.

calmness, Stille, Ruhe, *f.*

caloric, Wärmestoff, *m.*; — engine, Heissluftmaschine, *f.*

calorie, Wärmeinheit, *f.*

calorific, Wärme erzeugend; — intensity or power, Heizkraft, *f.*

calumniate, verleumden.

calumny, Verleumdung, *f.*

cam, Hebedaumen, Hebezapfen, Kamm, *m.* —-wheel, exzentrische Scheibe.

camber, *subst.*, Biegung, Krümmung, Schweifung, *f.* —, *v.*, krümmen.

cambial, Wechsel-.

cambist, Kambist, Wechsler, *m.*

cambric, Kambrik, Batist, *m.*; embroidery on —, Weissstickerei, *f.*; cotton —, Perkal(in), *m.*; imitation —, Kattunbatist; Indian —, Baumwollenkambrik; — handkerchief, Batisttuch, *n.*; — muslin, Batistmusselin, *m.*

camel, Kame(e)l, *n.* —'s hair, Kamelhaar.

cameo, Kamee, *f.*

camera, Kamera, *f.*; folding —, Klappkamera; in —, unter Ausschluss der Öffentlichkeit.

camisole, Kamisol, Wams, *n.*, kurze Jacke mit Ärmeln.

camlet, Kamelott, *m.*

camomile, Kamille, *f.*; — tea, Kamillentee, *m.*

camp, *subst.*, Lager, *n.*; to pitch one's —, sein Lager aufschlagen. —, *v.*, sich lagern. — bed, Feldbett, *n.*; — chair, Feldstuhl, *m.*; — table, Feldtisch, *m.*

campaign, Feldzug, *m.*

Campeachy wood, Kampescheholz, Blauholz, *n.*

camphene, Kampfin, *n.*

camphor, Kampfer, *m.*; spirits of —, Kampferspirit, *m.*

camphorate, mit Kampfer schwängern; —d oil, Kampferöl, *n.*; —d spirit(s), Kampferspirit, *m.*

camwood, Cambal- or Kamholz, Rotholz, *n.*

can, *subst.*, Kanne, Büchse, Dose, *f.* —, *v.*, in Büchsen einmachen, in Dosen packen. —ned beef, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*; —ned fruit, Büchsenfrucht, *f.*; —ned goods, Konserven; —ned meat, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*; —ned milk, Büchsenmilch, *f.*

Canada, Kanada, *n.*; — balsam, Kanadabalsam, *m.*

Canadian, Kanadier, *m.*

canal, Kanal, *m.*; — boat, Kanalboot, *n.*, Schute, *f.*; — dues, Kanalzoll, *m.*

canard, Zeitungsent, *f.*

canary, Kanarienvogel, *m.*; (wine) Kanariensekt, *m.*; — Islands, Kanarische Inseln, *f. pl.*; — seed, Kanariensamen, *m.*

canaster tobacco, K(a)naster, *m.*; — in rolls, Stangenknaster, *m.*

cancel, annullieren, abbestellen, rückgängig machen, zurücknehmen, til-

gen, (a contract) aufheben; to — a power of attorney, e-e Vollmacht löschen.

cancellation, Annullierung, Abbestellung, Aufhebung, Tilgung.

cancelling = cancellation. — clause, Nichtigkeitsklausel, *f.*

candelabrum, (*pl.* —abra), Kandelaber, Armleuchter, *m.*

candid, offen, aufrichtig; to be —, aufrichtig gestanden. —ly, offen (gestanden).

candidate, Kandidat, Bewerber, Aspirant, *m.*

candidature, Bewerbung, Kandidatur, *f.*

candied, überzuckert, kandierte. — peel, Zitronat, Orangeat, *n.*

candle, Kerze, *f.*, Licht, *n.*; the game is not worth the —, das Spiel ist den Einsatz nicht wert; dip —, gezogenes Licht; kerosene —, Erdwachskerze; medicated —, Räucherkerzen, *n.*; mould —, gegossenes Licht; paraffin —, Paraffinkerze; rush —, Binsenlicht; stearine or composition —, Stearinlicht; tallow —, Talglicht; wax —, Wachskerze. — mould, Kerzenform, *f.*; — power, Lichtstärke, Kerzenstärke, *f.*; — wick, Kerzendocht, *m.*; — stick, Leuchter, *m.*

candour, Offenheit, *f.*

candy, Kandi, *m.*; sugar —, Zuckerkandi, Kandi(zucker), *m.*

cane, *subst.*, (Rohr)stock, *m.*, Rohr, *n.*; head of a —, Stockknopf, *m.*; bamboo —, Bambusrohr, *n.*; sugar —, Zuckerrohr, *n.* —, *v.*, (e-m) den Stock geben, (e-n) prüfen. —bottomed chair, Rohrstuhl, *m.*; — sugar, Rohrzucker, *m.*

canister, Kanister, *m.* tea —, Teebüchse, *f.*

canned, in Büchsen or Dosen; see can.

cannel(-coal), Kannelkohle, *f.*

cannon, Kanone, *f.*, Geschütz, *n.* — ball, Kanonenkugel, *f.*; — proof, bombenfest.

canny, klug; vorsichtig; to ca' —, die Arbeit geflissentlich einschränken.

canoe, Kanoe, *n.*, Baumkahn, *m.*

canopy, Baldachin, Bethimmel, Thronhimmel, *m.* — bed, Himmelbett, *n.*

cant, 1. *subst.*, Kante, *f.* —, *v.*, stossen, auf die Seite legen; — over,

- umkippen. —, 2. *subst.*, heuchlerische Redeweise, Heuchelei, *f.* —, *v.*, scheinheilig reden.
- canteen**, Feldflasche, *f.*; Kantine, Kasernenwirtschaft, *f.*
- canvas**, Kanevas, *m.*, Segeltuch, Packleinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.*; — for mending, Packleinenwand; — for wool-work, Stickgaze, *f.*, Stramin, *m.*; coarse —, Sackleinen, *n.*, Sackleinenwand, *f.*
- canvass**, *subst.*, Ausforschung, Bewerbung, Stimmenwerbung, *f.* —, *v.*, prüfen, sich bewerben um, Stimmen heimlich werben.
- canvasser**, Bewerber, Stimmenwerber, *m.*
- canvassing**, Werbung um (Wahlstimmen, *etc.*).
- caoutchouc**, Kautschuk, *m. & n.*
- cap**, Kappe, Mütze, Haube, *f.*
- capability**, Fähigkeit, Befähigung, *f.*
- capable**, fähig, befähigt, tüchtig; he is — of anything, er ist zu allem fähig.
- capacious**, geräumig, umfassend.
- capacity**, Eigenschaft, Fähigkeit, (*of a ship*) Fassungsvermögen, *f.*; — for business, Anlage zum Kaufmannsstand; in his — of clerk, in s-r Eigenschaft als Kommiss.
- cape**, (Mantel)kragen, Kragenmantel, *m.*; Vorgebirge, Kap, *n.*
- Cape of Good Hope**, Kap der Guten Hoffnung; — Colony, Kapkolonie, *f.*, Kapland, *n.*; — Town, Kapstadt, *f.*
- caper**, 1. Kaper, *f.* — sauce, Kapernsauce, *f.* —, 2. *subst.*, Bocksprung, Luftsprung, *m.*; to cut —s, Kapriolen machen. —, *v.*, Luftsprünge or Freudensprünge machen, hüpfen.
- capercaille**, **capercaille**, Auerhahn, *m.*
- capillary**, haarförmig, haarfein; — pyrites, Haarkies, *m.*
- capital**, *adj.*, hauptsächlich, vorzüglich; — initial, grosser Anfangsbuchstabe; — letter, grosser Buchstabe. —, *subst.*, Kapital, Vermögen, Grundvermögen, Stammvermögen, *n.*, Mittel, *n. pl.*; to make — out of, Nutzen ziehen aus, ausbeuten; — in reserve, Reservekapital; — on deposit, Depositenskapital; fixed —, festes or stehendes Kapital; floating —, imaginäres or Betriebskapital, schwebende Mittel; — paid in, Einschuss, *m.*; paid-up —, einbezahltes Kapital; sunk —, eiertes Kapital; working —, Betriebskapital; to disengage —, Kapital(ien) flüssig machen; — account, Kapitalkonto, *n.*
- capitalist**, Kapitalist, *m.*
- capitalization**, Kapitalisierung, *f.*
- capitalize**, kapitalisieren.
- capon**, Kapaun, *m.*
- caprice**, Laune, Grille, *f.*
- capricious**, launenhaft, mutwillig.
- capriciousness**, Eigensinn, *m.*, Launenhaftigkeit, *f.*
- capsicum**, spanischer Pfeffer.
- capsize**, umschlagen, kentern.
- capstan**, Ankerwinde, *f.*, Gangspill, *n.*
- capsule**, Kapsel, *f.*, Gehäuse, *n.*
- captain**, Kapitän, *m.*; — of industry, grosser Industrielle(r); —'s entry, Deklaration des Kapitäns; —'s protest, Seeprotest, *m.*, Verklarung, *f.*
- captious**, zänkisch; verfänglich; — argument, Trugschluss, *m.*
- captiousness**, Zanksucht, Tadelssucht, *f.*
- captive**, fesseln; bestrecken, bezaubern.
- captivity**, Gefangenschaft, *f.*
- captor** (*of a ship*), Aufbringer, Kaper, *m.*
- capture**, *subst.*, Wegnahme, Kaperung, *f.*; insurance against risk of —, Versicherung gegen Kaperung; in case of —, bei Beschlagnahme. —, *v.*, gefangen nehmen; (*a ship*) aufbringen, wegnehmen, kapern.
- car**, Wagen, Karren, *m.*; Automobil, *n.*; — of a balloon, Gondel, *f.*; baggage —, Gepäckwagen; dining —, Speisewagen; electric —, Wagen der elektrischen Strassenbahn; to take the electric —, die Elektrische nehmen; luggage —, Gepäckwagen; motor —, Auto, *n.*; railway —, Eisenbahnwagen; sleeping —, Schlafwagen; tram —, Strassenbahnwagen.
- caramel**, Karamel, *m.*, Karamelle, *f.*, brauner Zuckerkandis, gebrannter Zucker, Gerstenzucker, *m.*
- carat**, Karat, *n.*; gold of 20 —s, zwanzigkarätiges Gold.
- caravan**, Karawane, *f.*
- caravansary**, Karawanserei, *f.*
- caraway**, Kümmel, *m.*; essence of —, Kümmelöl, *n.*; — seeds, Kümmel, *m.*, Kümmelsamen, *m. pl.*

carbide, Karbid, *n.*
carbine, Karabiner, *m.*
carbolic acid, Karbolsäure, *f.*
carbon, Kohlenstoff, *m.*; — copy, Durchdruck, *m.*; — paper, Durchdruckpapier, Pauspapier, *n.*
carbonate, Karbonat, *n.*, kohlen-saures Salz; — of lime, kohlen-saurer Kalk; — of potash, kohlen-saures Kali; — of soda, kohlen-saures Natron.
carbonic, kohlensäuer; — acid, Kohlensäure, *f.*; — acid gas, kohlensaures Gas.
carbuncle, Karfunkel, *m.*; (*boil*) Karbunkel, Furunkel, *m.*
carburet, *subst.*, Kohlenstoffverbin-dung, *f.*; — of iron, Eisenkarburet, *n.* —, *v.*, vergasen; — ted, mit Kohlenstoff verbunden; — ted hydrogen, Sumpfigas, *n.*
carburettor, Vorrichtung zur Kohlung des Eisens; Vergaser, *m.*
carcass, Körper, *m.*; Leichnam, *m.*; (*of beasts*) Aas, *n.*; (*of a ship, etc.*) Gerippe, *n.*
card, *subst.*, Karte, *f.*; (*for flax and cotton*) Karde, Krempel, Kar-dätsche, Kratz, *f.*; (*for wool*) Woll-kamm, Krempelkamm, *m.*, Woll-kratz, *f.*; (*visiting* —) Visiten-karte; to leave a — on a person, bei e-m s-e Karte abgeben; on the —s, an sich möglich; to stake all on one —, alles auf e-n Wurf set-zen; pack of —s, Spiel, *n.*; introduction —, Empfehlungskarte, *f.*; letter —, Kartenbrief, *m.*; pattern —, Musterbuch, *n.*, Muster-karte, *f.*; shade —, Farbenkarte; show —, Musterkarte; wool —, Wollkratz, *f.*; (*for waste silk*) Florettkratze; (*for tow*) Werg-kratzmaschine, *f.*; (*of wool, etc., as it comes from the card*) Band, *n.* —board, Pappdeckel, *m.*; — case, Kartentäschchen, *n.*; — covering, Krempelbeschlagn, *m.*; — table, Spieltisch, *m.* —, *v.*, kämmen, kratzen, kletten, krem-peln, kardätschen.
carded — yarn, Krempelgarn, Streichgarn, *n.*; half — yarn, Halbkammgarn, *n.*; — wool, Streichwolle, *f.*, gekratzte or ge-krempelte Wolle, Kammwolle.
carder, Krempeler, Wollkammer, Kar-dätscher, *m.*

carding, Streichen, Kratzen, Krem-peln, Kardätschen, *n.* — machine, Streich- or Kratzmaschine.
care, *subst.*, Sorgfalt, Achtsamkeit, Vorsicht, Sorge, *f.*; to take — of something, auf etw. achtgeben; you must take — not to offend him, Sie müssen sich hüten, ihn zu kränken; to be handled with —, vor Druck zu bewahren; — of, per Adresse, zu Händen. —, *v.*, sorgen für, sich bekümmern um; I don't — a straw, ich mache mir nichts daraus; what do I —? was kümmert's mich? for all or aught I —, meinestwegen.
careen, kielholen, auf die Bande legen. —ing-wharf, Kielholwerft, *f.*
career, Laufbahn, *f.*
careful, achtsam, sorgsam, vorsichtig; be — in the expenditure, seien Sie sparsam in den Ausgaben; to be very — in doing something, sorg-fältig zu Werke gehen.
carefulness, Achtsamkeit, Sorgfalt, *f.*
careless, nachlässig, sorglos, unvor-sichtig.
carelessness, Unachtsamkeit, Nach-lässigkeit, *f.*
cargo, Ladung, *f.*, Fracht, *f.*; deck —, Deckladung, *f.*; fill-up —, Ballastladung; general —, allge-meine Ladung; homeward —, Retourladung; outward —, aus-gehende Ladung; — in packets, Stückgüter; seaman's free —, Beilast, *f.*; to make up a —, e-e Ladung aufmachen; to take in —, laden. —-boat, Frachtschiff, Lastschiff, *n.*; —-book, Ladebuch, Ladungsbuch, *n.*; —-steamer, Frachtdampfer, *m.*
Carinthia, Kärnten, *n.*
carman, Fuhrmann, *m.*
carmine, Karmin, *n.* & *m.*; — red, Karminrot, *n.*
carnation, *subst.*, Fleischfarbe, *f.*, Blassrot, *n.*; Gartennelke, *f.* —, *adj.*, blassrot.
Carniola, Krain, *n.*
carnival, Karneval, Fasching, *m.*
carob, Karobe, *f.*; — bean, Johannis-brot, *n.*; — tree, Johannisbrot-baum, *m.*
carol, *subst.*, (Lob)gesang, *m.*; Christ-mas —, Weihnachtslied, *n.* —, *v.* 1. *n.*, singen, jubeln. 2. *a.*, lobprei-sen.

carp, 1. *subst.*, Karpfen, *m.* —, 2. *v.n.*: to — at a thing, etw. bekritteln, tadeln; —ing criticism, kleinlich tadelnde Kritik.

carpenter, Zimmermann, Tischler, *m.*; ship's —, Schiffszimmermann; —s timber, Bauholz, *n.*

carpentry, Zimmerhandwerk, *n.*

carpet, *subst.*, Teppich, *m.*, Fussdecke, *f.*; to bring on the —, auf das Tapet bringen; Brussels —, Brüsseler Teppich; stair —, Treppenteppich; Turkey —, türkischer Teppich, —, *v.*, mit Teppichen belegen, bedecken. — bag, Reisesack, *m.*; — fastener, Teppichschraube, *f.*; — maker, Teppichmacher, Teppichweber, Teppichwirker, *m.*; — making, Teppichwirkerei, *f.*; — slipper, Strampantoffel, *m.*; — stretcher, Teppichbreitmaschine, *f.*; — sweeper, mechanischer Teppichbesen, *m.*; — thrum, Trumm, *m. & n.*

carpeting, Teppichzeug, *n.*, Teppichstoff, Fussteppich, *m.*

carriage, Wagen, *m.*, Fuhrwerk, *n.*; Fracht, *f.*; — and pair, Zweispänner, *m.*; 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class —, Personenwagen erster, zweiter und dritter Klasse; — forward, Fracht zahlbar seitens des Empfängers, Tracht vom Empfänger zahlbar, unter Frachtnachnahme; — free, frachtfrei; to pay —, frankieren; — paid, franko; — paid to the railway station, Fuhrlohn zur Eisenbahn bezahlt; — by rail, Eisenbahntransport, *m.*; — by sea, Seetransport, *m.*; — note, Frachtbrief, Ladeschein, *m.*

carrier, Spediteur, Transporteur, Frachtführer, Fuhrmann, *m.*; by —, mit Frachtfuhre.

carrot, Karotte, Mohrrübe, *f.*

carry, tragen, to — everything before one, alles bemeistern, alles mit sich fortreissen; to — coals to Newcastle, Eulen nach Athen tragen; to — with it, im Gefolge haben, mit sich bringen; to — in conformity, gleichförmig vortragen; to — forward, übertragen, vortragen, transportieren; to — on, betreiben; to — into the ledger, ins Hauptbuch eintragen; to — out, ausführen, durchführen; to — out instructions, Weisungen

befolgen; to — over, übertragen; amount carried over, Transport, Übertrag, *m.*; to — to account, in Rechnung bringen, belasten; to — the balance to new account, den Saldo auf neue Rechnung vortragen; to — through, durchsetzen.

carrying, Transport, *m.*, Fuhrwesen, *n.* — forward, Übertrag, *m.*; — over, Reportierung, Übertragung, Verlängerung, *f.*, Report, *m.*, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; — over day, Reportierungstag, *m.*; — trade, Speditionshandel, Transporthandel, *m.*, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*

cart, *subst.*, Karren, Frachtwagen, *m.*, Fuhrwerk, *n.* — horse, Zugpferd, *n.*; — load, Fuhre, Wagenladung, *f.*; — note, Begleitschein, *m.* —, *v.*, wegfahren, karren.

cartage, Fuhrlohn, *m.*, Rollgeld, *n.*, Anfuhr, Abfuhr, *f.*; — note, Anfuhrrechnung.

carte-blanche, freie Hand, unbeschränkte Vollmacht.

carte-de-visite, Visitenkartenformat, *n.*

cartel, Auslieferungsvertrag, Kartellvertrag, *m.*; Kartell, *n.*

carter, Fuhrmann, Kärner, *m.*

cartilage, Knorpel, *m.*

cartoon, Karton, *m.*, Pappe, *f.*; Musterzeichnung, *f.*; Vollbild, *n.*

cartouche, Patrone, Kartusche, *f.*

cartridge, Patrone, *f.*; blank —, Platzpatrone; ball —, scharfe Patrone. — box, Patronentasche, *f.*; — case, Sprenghülse, Geschosshülse, *f.*; — paper, Kartuschpapier, Patronenpapier, *n.*

carve, schnitzen, schneiden; (*a joint*) vorschneiden, tranchieren; —d in stone, in Stein gehauen; —d in wood, in Holz geschnitzt.

carved: — articles, Schnitzwaren; — work, Bildhauerarbeit, *f.*

carver, Bildschnitzer, *m.*; —s, Tranchierbesteck, *n.*

carving, Schnitzwerk, Bildwerk, *n.* — fork, Tranchier- or Vorlegegabel, *f.*; — knife, Tranchier- or Vorlegemesser, *n.*

caryatide, Karyatide, *f.*

cascade, Wasserfall, *m.*

case, Kiste, Schachtel, *f.*, Futteral, Etui, *n.*; Fall, *m.*; to make out a —, etw. beweisen; in any —, jedenfalls; in no —, auf k-n Fall;

in —, im Falle, falls; in — of refusal, im Weigerungsfalle; to dispose of in single —s, kistenweise verkaufen; — of average, Havariefall; — of damage, Schadensfall; — of dishonour, Nichtzahlungsfall; in — of emergency, im Notfall; a — in point, ein hierher gehöriger Fall; — of need, Notfall, Notadresse, Ehrenadresse; cigar —, Zigarrenetui; cigarette —, Zigarettenetui; pen- or pencil-case, Federbüchse, *f.*, Federkasten, *m.*; show —, Auslegekasten, *m.*; umbrella —, Schirmfuttermal; watch —, Uhrgehäuse, *n.* — harden, hartgiessen, durch Einsatz härten, (*fig.*) abhärten; — hardening, Hartguss, *m.*

casein, Käsestoff, *m.*

casement, Fensterflügel, *m.*, Flügel-fenster, *n.*; Schösschen, *n.* — window, Flügelfenster, *n.*

cash, *subst.*, bares Geld; Kassa, Kasse, Barschaft, Barzahlung, *f.*; in —, per Kasse; to have plenty of —, bei Kasse sein; to be short of —, kurz an Kasse sein; to balance the —, Kassenbilanz ziehen; to keep the —, die Kasse führen; to make up the —, Kasse machen; with 5% discount for —, bei Barzahlung 5% Rabatt; — on delivery, Kasse bei Ablieferung, *f.*; — on receipt, Kasse bei Empfang, Nachnahme; — down, blank und bar; to purchase for —, per kontant or gegen Barzahlung kaufen; — in hand,barer Bestand, Barbestand, Barvorrat, *m.*; loose —, kleines Geld; net —, netto Kasse; proceeds in —, Kassenertrag, *m.*; — account, Kassakonto, *n.*; — advance, Barvorschuss, *m.*; — balance, Kassenbilanz, *f.*, Kassensaldo, *m.*; — bonus, Barvergütung, *f.*; — book, Kassenbuch, *n.*; petty — book, kleines Ausgabenbuch; — box, Geldkasten, *m.*, Geldschatulle, Kasse, *f.*; — capital, Kassenbestand, *m.*; — credit, Barkredit, *m.*; — deficit, Kassendefizit, *n.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*; — deposit, Bardeponierung, *f.*; — discount, Skonto für Barzahlung; — order, Stellzettel, *m.*, Zahlungsorder, Sichttratte, *f.*; — payment, Barzah-

lung, *f.*, Kauf per kontant, Barkauf, Kauf Zug um Zug; — price, Barpreis, *m.*; — surplus, Kassenüberschuss, *m.*; — transaction, Kassen- or Bargeschäft, *n.*; — value, Barwert, *m.*; — voucher, Kassenbeleg, *m.* —, *v.*, einkassieren, ein-treiben; to — deposits, Einlagen abheben; to get —ed, sich bar auszahlen lassen, einwechseln, ein-kassieren (lassen).

cash, bezahlt, eingegangen.

cashier, *subst.*, Kassier(er), *m.*; assistant —, Kassengehilfe, *m.* —, *v.*, ab danken, entlassen.

cashing, Einziehung, Einkassierung, Einlösung, *f.*, Inkasso, *n.*

cashmere, Kaschmir, Kasimir, *m.* — wool, Kaschmirwolle.

cashmerette, nachgemachter Kaschmir.

cas(s)imere, Kasimir, Kaschmir, *m.*

cas, Überzug, Darm, *m.* — paper, Packpapier, Einschlagepapier, *n.*

cask, Fasse, Gebinde, *n.*, Tonne, *f.*; wine in —s, Fasswein; by the —, fassweise; to tare —s, Fässer tarieren; to turn —s, Fässer stürzen; iron-hooped —, bereiftes Fass. — sugar, Kassonade, *f.*, Farin- or Kistenzucker, *m.* —, *v.*: to — wines, Weine in Fässer füllen.

casket, Kästchen, *n.*

Caspian Sea, Kaspisches Meer.

cassation, Kassation, Kassierung, *f.*

casserole, Tiegel, *m.*

cassia, Kassia, *f.* — bark, Kassiarinde, *f.*; — sticks, Kassiarohr, *n.*

cast, *subst.*, Guss, Abdruck, *m.*, Cliché, *n.* —, *v.*, giessen, werfen; to — anchor, ankern, Anker werfen; to — a balance, den Saldo ziehen; to — the blame on a person, e-n tadeln; to — something in a person's teeth, e-m etw. vorwerfen; to — out (= reject), ausmustern, ausschliessen, bracken; to — up, ausrechnen, addieren, (*accounts*) zusammenrechnen. — brass, Gussmessing, *n.*; — hardware, Gusseisenwaren; — iron, *subst.*, Gusseisen, *n.* —, *adj.*, gusseisern; — steel, Gussstahl, *m.*

caste, Kaste, *f.*; to lose —, s-e Stellung in der Gesellschaft verlieren.

caster, (*of accounts*) Berechner, *m.*; Rolle, *f.*; (*for the table*) Streubüchse, *f.*; chair on —s, Rollstuhl,

- m.*; stove on —s, Rollofen, *m.*;
— sugar, Streuzucker, *m.*
castigate, züchtigen.
Castile, Kastilien, *n.* — soap, spanische Seife.
Castilian, Kastilier, *n.*
casting, (Ab)guss, *m.*; Giessen, *n.*;
—s, Gusswaren. — up, Addition, *f.*; — vote, entscheidende Stimme.
castle, Schloss, *n.*
castor, Kastor, Biber, *m.*; Bibergeil, *n.* — oil, Rizinusöl, *n.* See *caster*.
casual, zufällig; — buyer, Gelegenheitskäufer, *m.*
casually, zufällig(erweise).
casualty, Unglücksfall, Unfall, Seeunfall, *m.*
cat, Katze, *f.*; tom —, Kater, *m.*;
to let the — out of the bag, ein Geheimnis ausplaudern.
catalogue, *subst.*, Katalog, *m.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*, Liste, *f.* —, *v.*, in den Katalog eintragen, katalogisieren.
cataract, grosser Wasserfall; (*of the eye*) Star, *m.*
catarrh, Katarrh, *m.*; (*cold in the head*) Schnupfen, *m.*
catastrophe, Katastrophe, *f.*
catch, *subst.*, Fang, *m.* —, *v.*, fangen; to — at a proposal, e-n Vorschlag sofort ergreifen; to — a cold, sich erkälten; to — the eye, in die Augen stechen; to — a fever, das Fieber bekommen; to — the meaning, den Sinn verstehen; to — on, Anklang finden; to — a train, e-n Zug erreichen; to — up, auffangen, (*a person*) einholen.
catching, ansteckend.
categorical, kategorisch, bestimmt.
category, Kategorie, Rubrik, Klasse, *f.*
cater, Lebensmittel einkaufen, verproviantieren; to — for one's customers, den Bedürfnissen s-r Kunden Rechnung tragen.
caterer, Proviantmeister, Restaurateur, *m.*
caterpillar, Raupe, *f.*
catgut, Darmsaite, *f.*
catship, Kattschiff, *n.*, Katze, *f.*
cattle, (Schlacht)vieh, *n.*; ten head of —, zehn Stück Vieh; fattened —, Mastvieh; pedigree —, Vieh mit Stammbaum. — dealer, Viehhändler, *m.*; — food, Viehfutter, *n.*; — manifest, Viehfrachtliste, *f.*; — market, Viehmarkt, *m.*;
— show, Viehausstellung, *f.*; — trade, Viehhandel, *m.*; — train, Viehzug, *m.*; — truck, Viehwagen, *m.*
Caucasus, Kaukasus, *m.*
cauliflower, Blumenkohl, *m.*
caulk, kalfatern, abdichten.
caulker, Kalfaterer, *m.*
caulking, Kalfatern, *n.* — iron, Kalfateisen, *n.*
cause, *subst.*, Ursache, Veranlassung, *f.*, Grund, *m.*; — for complaint, Grund zur Klage; I will plead your —, ich werde Ihre Sache in die Hand nehmen; to show sufficient —, genügende Gründe vorbringen. —, *v.*, verursachen, veranlassen, bewirken; to — to be protested, protestieren lassen; to — a rise, e-e Steigerung herbeiführen.
causeless, grundlos, unbegründet.
causer, Urheber, *m.*
causeway, Fusssteig, *m.*; Chaussee, *f.*
caustic, *adj.*, kaustisch, ätzend; — potash, Ätzkalk, *m.*; — soda, Ätznatron, *n.*; — soda, kaustische Soda. —, *subst.*, Ätzmittel, *n.*, Beize, *f.*, Höllenstein, *m.*
caution, *subst.*, Vorsicht, Warnung, *f.*; with —, bedächtig, vorsichtig. —, *v.*, warnen (*against*, *vor*).
cautious, vorsichtig, behutsam.
cave, *subst.*, Höhle, *f.* —, *v.*: to — in, einstürzen; nachgeben.
caveat, Einspruch, *m.*; vorläufiges Patent, *n.*
cavendish, Plattentabak, *m.*
caviare, Kaviar, *m.*
cavil, *v.*, (to — at) (be)kritteln, tadeln.
caviller, Tadler, *m.*
cavilling, *adj.*, tadelnd, spitzfindig. —, *subst.*, Spitzfindigkeit, *f.*
cavity, Höhlung, Höhle, *f.*
Cayenne pepper, Kayennepfeffer, *m.*
cease, aufhören, einhalten; payment of the interest —s on the 1st Jan., die Zinszahlung wird vom 1. Jan. an sistiert; to — work, die Arbeit einstellen.
ceaseless, unaufhörlich.
cedar, Zeder, *f.*; red —, virginische Zeder. — wood, Zedernholz, *n.*
cede, abtreten, überlassen, zedieren.
cedula, Hypothekenbankobligation (*in the Argentine*), *f.*
ceiling, Decke, *f.*; (*av.*) Gipfelhöhe, *f.*
celebrate, feiern.

celebrated, berühmt.
celebration, Feier, *f.*, Fest, *n.*
celerity, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*
celery, Sellerie, *m. & f.*
celestial globe, Himmelsglobus, *m.*,
 Himmelskugel, *f.*
cell, Zelle, *f.*
cellar, *subst.*, Keller, *m.* —, *v.*: to —
 casks, Fässer einlegen.
cellarage, Kellergeld, *n.*
cellaret, Flaschenkeller, *m.*, Flaschen-
 spind, *n.*
cellular, zellig.
celluloid, Zelluloid, *n.*; — box, Zelu-
 loidschachtel, *f.*
cellulose, Zellstoff, *m.*, Zellulose, *f.*
cement, *subst.*, Zement, *m. & n.*;
 Steinkitt, *m.* —, *v.*, zementieren,
 verkitten; befestigen.
cemetery, Kirchhof, Gottesacker, *m.*
cenotaph, Kenotaphion, Cenota-
 phium, Ehrenggrab(mal), *n.*
censor, Zensor, *m.*
censorship, Zensur, *f.*
censure, *subst.*, Tadel, Verweis, *m.*,
 Rüge, *f.* —, *v.*, tadeln, rügen.
census, Volkszählung, *f.*
cent, Zent, *m.*; Hundert; per —,
 Prozent, aufs Hundert; interest
 at 10 per —, Zinsen zu 10
 Prozent *or* vom Hundert; loan
 at 6 per —, sechsprozentige
 Anleihe; not a —, kein roher
 Heller; to the last —, bei Heller
 und Pfennig.
cental, Zentner, *m.*
centigrade, hundertgradig; — ther-
 mometer, hundertgradiges Ther-
 mometer.
centigram, Zentigramm, *n.*
centilitre, Zentiliter, *n. & m.*
centimetre, Zentimeter, *m. & n.*
centner, Zentner, *m.*
central, zentral; — agency, Zentral-
 agentur, *f.*; — heating, Zentral-
 heizung; I have removed to a
 — position in the town, ich bin in
 den Mittelpunkt der Stadt gezo-
 gen; — station, Elektrizitätszen-
 trale, *f.*
centralize, zentralisieren.
centre, *subst.*, Mittelpunkt, *m.*, Zen-
 trum, *n.*; in the — of the season,
 mitten in der Saison; table —s,
 Tischläufer. —, *v.*, konzentrieren;
 this trade —s in the metropolis,
 dieser Handel konzentriert sich in
 der Hauptstadt; all his thoughts

are —d on making his fortune, alle
 se Gedanken zielen darauf hin,
 sein Glück zu machen. — bit,
 englischer Zentrumborher, (*ex-
 panding* —) Universalzentrum-
 borher; — piece, Tafelaufsatz, *m.*
centrifugal, vom Mittelpunkte ab-
 strebend; — force, Zentrifugal-
 kraft, *f.*
centripetal, nach dem Mittelpunkte
 hinstrebend; — force, Zentripetal-
 kraft, *f.*
centuple, *adj.*, hundertfach. —, *v.*,
 verhundertfachen.
century, Jahrhundert, *n.*
ceramic, keramisch; — art, Keramik,
 Töpferkunst, *f.*
ceramics, Tonwaren; Töpferkunst, *f.*
cereal, *adj.*, Getreide-; — crops,
 Ertrag des Landbaus. —, *subst.*:
 —s, Feldfrüchte, Cerealien, *pl.*;
 Getreide, *n.*
cerecloth, Wachstum, *n.*, Wachslin-
 wand, *f.*
ceremonial, *adj.*, feierlich. —, *subst.*,
 Zeremoniell, *n.*
ceremony, Feierlichkeit, Zeremonie,
f.; without —, ohne Umstände;
 not to stand on —, k-e Umstände
 machen.
certain, gewiss, sicher, bestimmt; —
 of a good sale, e-s guten Absatzes
 gewiss; to my — knowledge, wie
 ich gewiss weiss; for —, gewiss;
 to know for —, ganz sicher wissen;
 to make — of one's profit, sich s-n
 Nutzen sichern.
certainty, Gewissheit, Bestimmtheit,
f.; to know for a —, ganz sicher
 wissen; a dead —, todsicher.
certificate, *subst.*, Zeugnis, Attest(at),
 Diplom, *n.*, Bescheinigung, Ur-
 kunde, *f.*; Schein, *m.*; — of aver-
 age, Havarieattest, *n.*; — of birth,
 Geburtsschein, *m.*; — of damage,
 Beschädigungsschein, *m.*; — of
 delivery, Lieferschein; — of de-
 posit, Hinterlegungsschein; — of
 health, Gesundheitszertifikat, Ge-
 sundheitsattest(at), *n.*; — of
 incorporation, Eintragung in das
 Handelsregister; — of origin,
 Ursprungszeugnis, *n.*, Heimat-
 schein, *m.*; — of posting, Post-
 quittung, *f.*; — of receipt, Emp-
 fangsbescheinigung; — of regis-
 try, Beilbrief, *m.*, Hypotheken-
 schein, *m.*; — of weight, Gewichts-

schein; average —, Havarieat-
test; bankrupt's —, gerichtlicher
Akkord; consular —, Konsular-
zertifikat; death —, leaving —,
Klarierungsschein; scrip —, Inter-
ims(anleihe)schein; share —, Ak-
tienzertifikat, *n.*, Anteilsschein, *m.*,
Anteilsverschreibung, *f.* —, *v.*, e-m
ein Zeugnis geben.
certificated, beglaubigt, legitimiert,
geprüft; — bankrupt, entschlagen-
gener Bankrottierer; — copy,
legalisierte Kopie; — engineer,
Diplomingenieur.
certification, Beglaubigung, Beschei-
nigung, *f.*
certified: — transfer, beglaubigte
Übertragung; — warehouse, von
den Assekuranzgesellschaften ap-
probirtes Lagerhaus.
certify, beglaubigen, bescheinigen,
bezeugen, attestieren; to — a
letter of credit, e-n Kreditbrief
bestätigen; to have certified,
attestieren lassen.
ceruse, Bleiweiss, *n.*
cessation, Einstellung, *f.*, Stillstand,
m.
cession, Abtretung, Zession, Zedie-
rung, *f.*; deed of —, Abtretungs-
urkunde, *f.*
cetacea, cetaceans, Walfische, Wal-
fische.
cetaceous, walfischartig.
cetate, cetinsäures Salz.
ctin, Walratfett, Cetin, *n.*
chaff, *subst.*, Spreu, *f.*, Häcksel, *m.*
& *n.* —, *v.*, necken; to — a person
about something, e-n mit etw.
aufziehen; he can't stand —ing,
er versteht k-n Spass. — cutter,
Häckselbank, *f.*, Häckselmesser, *n.*;
— engine, Häckselmaschine, *f.*
chain, *subst.*, Kette, *f.*; (*surveying*)
Messkette, *f.*; — -belt, röhren-
überzogene Kette; — -bridge,
Kettenbrücke, *f.*; — cable, Anker-
kette; — -pump, Kettenpumpe,
f.; — -rule, Kettenregel, *f.*; —
-wheel, Kettenrad, *n.* —, *v.*,
anketten, fesseln.
chair, Stuhl, Sessel, *m.*; Professur,
f.; to take the —, den Vorsitz
übernehmen; arm —, Armstuhl;
easy —, Lehnstuhl, *m.*; office —,
Kontorstuhl; rocking —, Schau-
kelstuhl; railway —, Schienen-
stuhl; — upholstered in hide,

Lederstuhl. — -back, Stuhllehne,
f.; — -pan, Stechbecken, *n.*
chairman, Vorsitzende(r), Präsident,
Obmann, *m.*
chaise, Halbkutsche, Chaise, *f.*
chaise-longue, Chaiselongue, *f.* (*pl.* -s).
chaldron, Kohlenmass von ungefähr
1310 l.
chalice, Kelch, *m.*
chalk, *subst.*, Kalk, *m.*, Kreide, *f.*;
by a long —, bei Weitem;
French —, Speckstein, *m.*, Talkum,
n., Schneiderkreide, *f.* — -pit,
Kreidegrube, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Kreide
(be)zeichnen; to — up, ankreiden.
chalky, kreibig.
challenge, *subst.*, Aufforderung, Her-
ausforderung. —, *v.*, herausfor-
dern, bestreiten, Einwendungen
machen.
chalybeate, stahlhaltig.
chamber, Kammer, *f.*, Zimmer, *n.*; —
of Commerce, Handelskammer, *f.*
— maid, Zimmermädchen, *n.*; —
pot, Nachtopf, *m.*
chamois, Gemse, *f.*, (— -leather),
Sämischleder, Gemsleder, *n.*
champagne, Champagner, *m.*; dry
—, herber Champagner; sparkling
—, moussierender Champagner;
still —, nicht moussierender Cham-
pagner.
champion, *subst.*, Kämpfe, Vorkämp-
fer, *m.* —, *v.*, verteidigen.
championship, Meisterschaft, *f.*
chance, *subst.*, Zufall, *m.*; Gelegen-
heit, Aussicht, *f.*; by —, zufällig,
von ungefähr; a mere —, reiner
Zufall; to jump at a —, mit beiden
Händen zugreifen; to miss the —,
die Gelegenheit versäumen; with
a — of success, mit Aussicht auf
Erfolg; not the slightest —,
nicht die geringste Aussicht;
to look to the main —, auf den
persönlichen Vorteil sehen; to
stand a — of, Aussicht auf . . .
haben; to take one's —, es
darauf ankommen lassen. —, *adj.*,
zufällig; — bargain, Gele-
genheitskauf, *m.*; — buyer,
zufälliger Kunde, *m.*; — offer,
Gelegenheitsofferte, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*,
wagen, versuchen, riskieren. 2. *n.*,
sich ereignen, geschehen; I —d to
be there, ich war gerade da; I
—d to meet him, ich traf ihn
zufällig.

Chancellor, Kanzler, *m.*; Lord High —, der Kanzler; — of the Exchequer, Finanzminister, *m.*

chancellorship, Amt, *n.*, e-s Kanzlers.

Chancery, Kanzleigericht, *n.*

chandelier, Arm- or Kronleuchter, *m.*

chandler, Lichtzieher, Schiffslieferant, Schiffsproviant Händler, *m.*

chandlery, Schiffsproviant, *m.*

change, *subst.*, Veränderung, *f.*;

Wechsel, Umschlag, *m.*; Kleingeld, *n.*; I have no — on me, ich habe kein Kleingeld bei mir; give me —, please, bitte, geben Sie mir heraus; have you — for a pound note? können Sie mir e-n Zwanzigmark-schein wechseln? a — for the better, (Ver)besserung, *f.*; a — for the worse, Verschlimmerung, *f.*; a complete — has taken place in the market, das Geschäft hat e-n vollständigen Umschwung erlitten; — of domicile, Domizilveränderung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, ändern, verändern, tauschen, wechseln; the cloth will not — colour, das Tuch wird die Farbe nicht wechseln; to — (one's clothes), sich umziehen, sich umkleiden; to — hands, in andere Hände übergehen; to — money, Geld wechseln; to — foreign money, fremdes Geld umwechseln; to — one's mind, sich anders besinnen; to — the style of a firm, die Firma verändern. 2. *n.*, sich ändern; the wind has —d, der Wind hat sich umgelegt; all — for Vienna! alles umsteigen nach Wien!

changeable, veränderlich, unbeständig, wandelbar.

changer, Wechsler, Geldwechsler, *m.*

channel, Kanal, *m.*; Röhre, Rinne, Gasse, *f.*, Fahrwasser, *n.*; — of trade, Handelswege, Handelszweige; through another —, von anderer Seite.

Channel; the English —, der englische Kanal.

chaos, Chaos, *n.*; Wirrwarr, *m.*

chapel, Kapelle, *f.*, (*typ.*) Betriebsversammlung, *f.*

chaplet, Rosenkranz, *m.*

chapter, Kapitel, *n.*

char-à-banc, Bankwagen (für Ausflüge), Kremser, *m.*

character, Charakter, Ruf, Buchstabe, *m.*; German —s, deutsche

Schriftzüge; printed —s, Druckschrift, *f.*

characteristic, charakteristisch, kennzeichnend, bezeichnend.

characterize, charakterisieren, kennzeichnen.

charcoal, Holzkohle, *f.*; animal or bone —, Knochenkohle, Tierkohle.

charge, *subst.*, Last, *f.*; Befehl, *m.*;

Klage, Gebühr, *f.*; extra —,

Extra- or Mehrkosten, *pl.*; free of —, frei, gratis; delivered free of —, frei (ins) Haus; without —,

umsonst, unentgeltlich; without making any — for banker's com-

mission, ohne Berechnung von Bankkommission; —s, Kosten,

Unkosten, Spesen, *pl.*; to bear the —s, die Kosten vertragen.

—s account, Spesenkonto, Un-

kostenkonto, *n.*, Spesenrechnung,

Spesennota, *f.*; — for collecting (money), Einzugsgebühr, *f.*; ac-

count of redraft and —s, Retour-

rechnung, *f.*; all —s included, alle

Spesen einbegriffen; additional

—s, Nebenkosten; —s collected

on delivery, Gebühren bei Be-

stellung erhoben, gegen Nach-

nahme; dock —s, Dockgebühren;

—s for advertisement, Insertions-

gebühren; —s for lading, Ladungs-

kosten; —s forward, unter Nach-

nahme; forwarding —s, Spedi-

tionsgebühren, Verladungsspesen;

—s free, frei von Spesen; over-

head —s, Generalunkosten; pack-

ing —s, Verpackungskosten; re-

turn —s, Retourrechnung, *f.* —,

v., belasten, debittieren, anrechnen,

berechnen; to — a furnace, e-n

Ofen besicken; — forward,

nachnehmen.

chargeable, zuzuschreiben, zuzurechen-

nen; to be — to a person, e-m

zur Last fallen; wine is — with

a duty of . . . , der Wein ist

versteuerbar mit . . . ; the ex-

penses — on these goods, die auf

diesen Waren lastenden Auslagen.

charging order, Ladungsbefehl, *f.*

charitable, wohlthätig, freigebig.

charity, Wohlthätigkeit, *f.*

charlatan, Quacksalber, *m.*

charm, *subst.*, Zauber, Reiz, *m.* —, *v.*,

bezaubern, reizen, fesseln. —ing,

reizend.

chart, Seekarte, *f.*; Tabelle, *f.*

charter, *subst.*, Vertrag, Kontrakt, *m.*; Patent, Privilegium, *n.* —, *v.*, privilegieren, befrachten, verfrachten, chartern, mieten. — *party*, Frachtvertrag, *m.*, *Certepartie*, Charte-partie, *f.*, Heuervertrag, *m.*

chartered, privilegiert; — *accountant*, vereidigter Bücherrevisor, *m.*; — *bank*, privilegierte Bank, *f.*; — *company*, privilegierte Gesellschaft, *f.*

charterer, Befrachter, Verfrachter, Schiffsmieter, *m.*

chartering, Befrachtung, Verfrachtung, Vermietung, *f.* — *office*, Befrachtungskontor, *n.*

chary, sparsam; vorsichtig; *buyers* are — of operating, Käufer sind behutsam in ihren Operationen.

chase, 1. *subst.*, Jagd, Verfolgung, *f.*; to send a person on a wild-geese —, e-n in den April senden. —, *v.*, jagen, verfolgen. —, 2. treiben, ziselieren, ausmeisseln; — *d work*, getriebene Arbeit.

chasing, Treiben, Ziselieren, *n.*; ziselierte, getriebene Arbeit.

chassis, Gestell, Untergestell, Chassis, Fahrgestell, *n.*, Rahmen, *m.*

chaste, keusch, züchtig.

chasten, züchtigen; massigen.

chastise, züchtigen, strafen.

chastisement, Züchtigung, Strafe, *f.*

chat, *subst.*, Geplauder, *n.*; to have a —, plaudern, sich unterhalten. —, *v.*, plaudern.

chattels, Habe, *f.*; personal —, bewegliches Gut, fahrende Habe; goods and —, Hab und Gut.

chauffeur, Chauffeur, Autoführer, *m.*

cheap, billig, wohlfeil, preiswert; on the —, billig; dirt —, spottbillig; to buy —, wohlfeil ankommen; to sell —, zu e-m billigen Preis verkaufen.

cheapen, handeln, feilschen, herabsetzen, verbilligen.

cheapness, Billigkeit, Wohlfeilheit, *f.*

cheat, *subst.*, Betrug, Betrüger, Schwindler, *m.* —, *v.*, betrügen, beschwindeln, täuschen (out of, um etw.).

cheating, Betrugerei, *f.*

check, *subst.*, Unterbrechung, Hemmung, *f.*; Hindernis, *n.*; kariertes Tuch; to keep in —, im Zaume halten; cotton —, Baumwollenzeug für Matrosenkleidung;

gingham —s, kariertter Gingham; — *pattern*, gewürfeltes or kariertes Muster. —, *v.*, kontrollieren, prüfen, kollationieren; Einhalt tun, hemmen; to — an account, e-e Rechnung prüfen or nachsehen; to — off, herrechnen, nachrechnen, riskontrieren.

checker, Nachseher, Kontrolleur, *m.*

checking, Prüfung, *f.*, Nachsehen, *n.*

checks, karierte Ware. *See* check.

cheek, Backe, Wange, *f.*; Dreistigkeit, Unverfrorenheit, *f.*; to have the —, die Stirn haben; — by jowl, dicht neben einander.

cheeky, frech, unverfroren; — *fellow*, frecher Dachs.

cheer, *subst.*, Beifallsruf, *m.*; to be of good —, guten Mutes sein. —, *v.*, aufmuntern, ermuntern; Vivat or Lebehoch rufen.

cheerful, munter, heiter, froh.

cheerfulness, Heiterkeit, *f.*

cheese, Käse, *m.*; Cheshire —, Chesterkäse; cream —, Rahmkäse; Dutch —, holländischer Käse, Texelkäse; half —, Halbkäse; Parmesan —, Parmesankäse; Swiss —, Schweizer- or Greyerzerkäse. — *biscuits*, Käse-biskuits; — *monger*, Käsehändler, *m.*; — *-paring*, Käserinde, *f.*, (*fig.*) Knauserie, *f.*; — *-taster*, Käsestecher, *m.*

chemical, chemisch. — *ly* pure, chemisch rein.

chemicals, Chemikalien, *pl.*

chemise, Damenhemd, *n.*

chemist, Chemiker, Apotheker, *m.* — *'s shop*, Apotheke, *f.*

chemistry, Chemie, *f.*

chenille, Chenille, *f.*

cheque, Scheck, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*; — *for*, Scheck von; against your — on Brussels, gegen Zahlungsanweisung auf Brüssel; bankers' —, Bankierscheck; blank —, Blankett, *n.*, unausgefüllter Scheck; — to bearer, Inhaberschek; — payable to bearer, Anweisung zahlbar auf den Inhaber; crossed —, gekreuzter or durchkreuzter Scheck; not negotiable —, Rechnungsscheck; open —, offener Scheck; — to order, Orderscheck. — *bank*, Girobank, *f.*; — *-book*, Scheckbuch, *n.*

cheroot, Manilazigarre, *f.*

cherry, Kirsche, *f.* —-brandy, Kirschbranntwein, *m.*; —-coloured, kirschfarbig; —-tree, Kirschbaum, *m.*; —-wood, Kirsch(baum)holz, *n.*
chess, Schach, *n.* —-board, Schachbrett, *n.*; —-men, Schachfiguren, *f. pl.*
chest, Kiste, Lade, *f.*; Kasten, *m.*; —-of drawers, Kommode, *f.*
chestnut, Kastanie, *f.* —-tree, Kastanienbaum, *m.*; —-wood, Kastanienholz, *n.*
cheval-glass, Drehspiegel, *m.*
cheveril, Ziegenleder, *n.*
cheviot, Cheviot, *m.* (*Art Stoff zu Anzügen*).
chew, kauen; (*fig.*) auf e-e S. sinnen, etw. überlegen; to — the cud, wiederkäuen, (*fig.*) etw. überlegen.
chewing gum, Kaugummi, *n.*
chio, famos, pikfein.
chicane, *subst.*, Schikane, *f.* —, *v.*, schikanieren.
chicanery, Haarspalterei, *f.*
chicken, Küchlein, *n.*; to count one's —s before they are hatched, die Haut verkaufen, ehe man den Bären getötet hat, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen.
chicory, Zichorie, (*bot.*) Wegwarte, *f.* —-coffee, Zichorienkaffee, *m.*
chief, *adj.*, Haupt-, Ober-, erst; —-business, Hauptgeschäft, *n.*; —-clerk, erster Kommiss, Bureauchef, *m.*; —-inspector, Oberaufseher; —-town, Hauptstadt. —, *subst.*, Chef, Prinzipal, Brotherr, Vorgesetzte(r).
chiefly, hauptsächlich, in der Hauptsache.
chiffonier, kleiner Schrank, Kästchen für Schmucksachen.
child, Kind, *n.* —-hood, Kindheit, *f.*; —-ish, kindisch; —-like, kindlich.
chill, *adj.*, kalt, frostig. —, *subst.*, Erkältung, *f.*; to catch a —, sich erkälten. —, *v.*, kalt machen, mutlos machen; (*metall.*) abschrecken; (*steel*) härten.
chilly, frostig, kalt.
chime, *subst.*, Glockenspiel, *n.* —, *v.*, ertönen lassen; to — the hours, die Stunden schlagen; to — in, dann und wann e-e Bemerkung einwerfen.
chimney, Kamin, Schornstein, Zylinder, *m.*, Esse, *f.*
chin, Kinn, *n.*

China, China, *n.*: (*earthenware*) Porzellan, *n.*; set of —, Porzellan-service, *n.*; — manufacturer, Porzellanfabrikant, *m.*; — plate, Porzellanteller, *m.*; — root, Chinawurzel, *f.*; — ware, Porzellanware, *f.*
chinchilla, Wollmaus, *f.* — fur, Chinchillapelz, *m.*
Chinese, chinesisch, Chinese, *m.*; — ink, Tusche, *f.*; — paper, chinesisches Papier; — white, Zinkoxyd, *n.*
chintz, Zitz, Zitz- or Möbelkattun, *m.*
chip, *subst.*, Span, Splitter, *m.*; — of the old block, ganz wie der Vater. —, *v.*, hauen, abarbeiten; schnitzeln, schaben; to — off, sich (ab-)blättern.
chisel, *subst.*, Meissel, *m.*; (*carp.*) Stemmeisen, *n.*; (*naut.*) Betel, *m.*; graver's —, Grabstichel, *m.* —, *v.*, meisseln.
chivalrous, ritterlich.
chivalry, Ritterschaft, Ritterlichkeit, *f.*
chives, Schnittlauch, *m.*
chloral, Chloral, *n.*
chlorate, Chlorat, *n.*; — of potash, chloresaures Kali.
chloric acid, Chlorsäure, *f.*
chloride, Chlorid, *n.* — of lime, Chlorkalk, *m.*; — of potassium, Chlorkalium, *n.*; — of sodium, Chlornatrium, *n.*
chlorine, Chlor, *n.*
chlorite, Chlorit, *m.*, chlorigsaures Salz.
chloroform, Chloroform, *n.*
chock-full, gedrängt or gestopft voll.
chocolate, Schokolade, *f.* — cream, Praline, *f.*; — nut, Kakaobohne, *f.*
choice, *adj.*, ausgewählt, auserlesen, ausgesucht, bester or erster Qualität; of the —st brand, von vorzüglichster Gattung, erster Güte; — commodities, vorzügliche Waren; — fruit, erlesenes Obst; — goods, ausgesuchte Ware; — hides, auserlesene Felle. —, *subst.*, (Aus)wahl, *f.*, Auslese, *f.*; a great —, e-e reiche Auswahl; to have no —, k-e Wahl haben; to have Hobson's —, das nehmen müssen, was man bekommen kann; to make a —, e-e Wahl treffen; you may take your —, Sie können nach Belieben wählen.
choiceness, Erlesenheit, *f.*
choke, *v.a. & n.*, ersticken.

cholera, Cholera, *f.*
choose, (aus)wählen, auslesen; chosen exactly to pattern, genau nach Muster ausgesucht; of any colour you —, von jeder beliebigen Farbe; I cannot — but, ich kann nicht umhin zu.
choosing, Wählen, *n.*, Wahl, *f.*
chop, *subst.*, Rippchen, Kotelett, *n.*; (*brand, quality*) Bezeichnung, Marke, *f.*; first —, erster Güte. —, *v.*, zerhacken; he is always —ping and changing, er ist sehr unbeständig; to — about, umspringen.
chopping: (*sea*) stampfend; — sea, hohle See.
chopping-block, Hackbrett, *n.*; — knife, Hackmesser, *n.*
choppy, (*sea*) stampfend, bewegt.
chord, Saite, *f.*
Christian, *subst.*, Christ, —, *adj.*, christlich; — name, Taufname, Vorname, *m.*
Christmas, Weihnachten, *pl.*; a Merry —, fröhliche Weihnachten. — box, Weihnachtsgeschenk, *n.*, Neujahrsgratifikation, *f.*; — card, Weihnachtskarte, *f.*; — Day, Christtag, *m.*; — Eve, Christabend, *m.*; — gift, present, Weihnachtsgeschenk, *n.*; — holidays, Weihnachtsferien; — pudding, Plumppudding, *m.*; — tree, Christbaum, *m.*
chromate, chromsaures Salz, *n.*; — of iron, Chromeisenstein, *m.*; — of potash, chromsaures Kali, *n.*
chromatic, chromatisch.
chromatics, Farbenlehre, *f.*
chrome-alum, Chromalaun, *m.*
chromic, Chrom-, chromsauer; — acid, Chromsäure, *f.*
chromium, Chrom, *n.*
chromolithograph, Öldruck, *m.*, Chromolithographie, *f.*
chromolithography, Chromolithographie, *f.*, Farbsteindruck, *m.*
chronicle, *subst.*, Chronik, *f.* —, *v.*, aufzeichnen, verzeichnen.
chronological, chronologisch.
chronology, Chronologie, Zeitfolge, Zeitrechnung, *f.*
chronometer, Chronometer, *m.* & *n.*
chrysanthemum, Wucherblume, *f.*, Chrysanthem(um), *n.* (*pl.* Chrysanthemen).
chunk, (kurzes, dickes) Stück.
church, Kirche, *f.* — yard, Kirchhof, *m.*

churn, *subst.*, Butterfass, *n.* —, *v.*, Butter stossen, buttern; zu Schaum peitschen.
cider, Apfelwein, *m.*
cigar, Zigarre, *f.*; seasoned —s, abgelagerte Zigarren; to light a —, sich e-e Zigarre anstecken; box of 100 —s, Hundertkiste, *f.*; — box, Zigarrenkiste, *f.*; — case, Zigarrenetui, *n.*, Zigarrentasche, *f.*; — holder, Zigarrenspitze, *f.*; — lighter, Anzünder, *m.*
cigarette, Zigarette, *f.*; — case, Zigarettenetui, *n.*; — holder, Zigarettenspitze, *f.*; — paper, Zigarettenpapier, *n.*
cinchona, Chinarindenbaum, *m.*, Fiebertinde, *f.*
cinder, ausgebrannte Kohle.
cinema, Kino, *n.*
cinematograph, Kinematograph, *m.*
cinnamon, *subst.*, Kanel, Zimt, *m.*; Zimtfarbe, *f.* —, *adj.*, zimtbraun, zimtfarben.
cinq (*games*), Fünf, *f.*,
Cinque Ports, the, die Fünfhäfen.
cipher, *subst.*, Ziffer, Nummer, Chiffre, Null, Geheimschrift, *f.*; a mere —, e-e reine Null; to telegraph in —s, chiffrierte Depeschen senden. — code, Telegraphenschlüssel, *m.*; — key, Chiffreschlüssel, *m.*; — word, Ziffer, *f.*
circle, *subst.*, Zirkel, Kreis, Umkreis, *m.*; business —, Geschäftskreis; vicious —, Fehlerkreis. —, *v.*, umkreisen, umgehen.
circuit, Strom, Stromkreis, *m.*; external —, Arbeitskreis, *m.*; firing —, Zündleitung, *f.*; principal —, Hauptstrom, *m.*; short —, Kurzschluss, *m.* — breaker, Stromunterbrecher, *m.*; — closer, Einschalter, *m.*; — damper, Dämpfungskreis, *m.*
circular, *subst.*, Zirkular, Rundschreiben, Umlaufsschreiben, *n.* —, *adj.*, kreisförmig, rund; — letter of inquiry, Laufzettel, *m.*; — letter of credit, Zirkularkreditbrief, *m.*; — note, Zirkulernote, *f.*; — saw, Kreissäge, *f.*; — tour, Rundreise, *f.*
circulate, *v.l.n.*, umlaufen; im Umlauf sein; zirkulieren. 2. *a.*, in Umlauf setzen; (*bills*) girieren.
circulating, umlaufend, zirkulierend; — capital, umlaufendes Kapital; — library, Leihbibliothek, *f.*; —

medium, Umlaufs- or Verkehrsmittel, *n.*
circulation, Zirkulation, Auflage, *f.*; Umlauf, *m.*; bank of —, Girobank, *f.*; in —, im Umlauf, *m.*; out of —, ausser Kurs (gesetzt), incurant; — of bank-notes, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — of coin, Münzumlauf, *m.*; — of money, Geldumlauf, Geldumsatz, *m.*
circumference, Umfang, *m.*; Peripherie, *f.*
circumnavigable, umschiffbar.
circumnavigate, umschiffen, umsegeln.
circumnavigation, Umsegelung, *f.*
circumscribe, umschreiben, beschränken.
circumscription, Umschrift, Begrenzung, Beschränkung, *f.*
circumspect, umsichtig, vorsichtig.
circumspection, Umsicht, Vorsicht, Klugheit, *f.*
circumstance, *subst.*, Umstand, *m.*; under these —s, unter diesen Umständen; in easy —s, bemittelt, wohlhabend.
circumstanced, gestellt; — as I was, in m-r Lage.
circumstantial, umständlich, ausführlich; — evidence, aus den Umständen geschöpfter Beweis, Indizienbeweis, *m.*; — report, ausführlicher Bericht.
circus, Zirkus, *m.*; runder Platz.
cistern, Zisterne, *f.*; Reservoir, *n.*
citation, Zitation, Anführung, *f.*
cite, vorladen; (*quote*) anführen.
citizen, Bürger, Bewohner, *m.*; fellow —, Mitbürger.
citizenship, Bürgerrecht, Bürgertum, *n.*
citrate, Citrat, *n.*
citric acid, Zitronensäure, *f.*
citrine, zitronengelb.
citron, Zitrone, *f.*; candied —, Zitronat, *n.*
city, Stadt, *f.*; Mr. N. of this —, Herr N. hier; Messrs. N. of your —, die Herren N. dort; in our —, hier, hiesigen Orts; — article, Börsenbericht, *m.*; — bank, Stadtbank, *f.*; — correspondent, Platzkorrespondent, *m.*; — directory, Adressbuch, *n.*; — dues, Akzise, *f.*
civet, Zibet, *m.* — cat, Zibetkatze, *f.*
civil, bürgerlich; höflich, zivil; — court, Zivilgericht, *n.*; — engineer, Zivilingenieur, *m.*; — law, bürgerliches Recht or Gesetzbuch, *n.*

Civil List, Zivilliste, *f.* — Service Staatsdienst, *m.*; — Service examination, Prüfung für den Staatsdienst.
civilian, Bürger, Zivilist, *m.*
civility, Artigkeit, Höflichkeit, Gefälligkeit, *f.*
clad, gekleidet.
claim, *subst.*, Anspruch, Ausstand, *m.*, Forderung, Schuld, Reklamation, *f.*; (*min.*) Mutung, Mutungs- or Bergwerksrecht, *n.*; good —s, sichere Ausstände; prior —, Vorgangsrecht, *n.*; to admit a —, e-e Schuldforderung anerkennen; not to admit a —, e-e (An)forderung nicht zulassen; to lay — to something, auf etw. Ansprüche machen; to lodge a —, e-e Forderung einreichen; to send in a —, (um) Schadenersatz nachsuchen, Ansprüche geltend machen; to waive a —, e-n Anspruch fallen lassen; counter —, Gegenforderung, *f.*, Rückanspruch, *m.* —, *v.*, fordern, beanspruchen, reklamieren, in Anspruch nehmen; to — on someone for damage, bei e-m (um) Schadenersatz nachsuchen; to — for short delivery, für Manko bei der Auslieferung Entschädigung verlangen; to — additionally, nachfordern; to — an allowance, Vergütung fordern; to — payment, mahnen.
claimant, Reklamant, Regressnehmer, *m.*
clammy, klebrig.
clamp, *subst.*, Klampe, Klammer, *f.* —, *v.*, (fest)klammern.
clandestine, geheim; — trade, Schleichhandel, *m.*
clap, *subst.*, Klapp(s), Schlag, *m.*; Knall, *m.*; Beifallklatschen, *n.* —, *v.*, klatschen; to — one's hands, in die Hände klatschen; to — on a large profit, e-n grossen Nutzen drauschlagen; to — on all sails, alle Segel beisetzen.
claret, Bordeauxwein, *m.*, Weinrot, *n.*
clarification, Abklärung, Läuterung, *f.*
clarify, läutern; (*wine*) (ab)klären, abläutern, schönen.
clarinet, Klarinette, *f.*
clarion, Zinke, *f.*, Klarin, *n.*
clash, *subst.*, Schlag, Streit, Zusammenstoss, *m.* —, *v.*, zusammenschlagen; to — with a person's

interests, gegen jemandes Interesse sein.

clasp, *subst.*, Haken, *m.*, Schnalle, Spange, *f.* —, *v.*, anhaken; to — hands, die Hände drücken. — *knife*, Einlegemesser, Taschenmesser, *n.*

class, *subst.*, Klasse, Qualität, *f.*; first —, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges, Prima; first- — paper, feinstes Papier; — of goods, Warenfach, *n.*, Warengattung, *f.*; vessel off the —, nicht mehr klassifiziertes Schiff; to attend evening —es, e-n Abendkursus besuchen. —, *v.*, in Klassen ordnen, klassieren, klassifizieren; to — cotton as middling, Baumwolle als Middling klassieren; this vessel is —ed A1 at Lloyd's for ten years, dieser Dampfer hat zehn Jahre erste Klasse bei Lloyd's; —ed vessel, klassifiziertes Schiff.

classic(al), klassisch.

classification, Einteilung in Klassen, Klassifikation, *f.*

classify, klassifizieren, sortieren.

clause, Klausel, *f.*; average —, Havarieklausel, *f.*

claw, (*of birds*) Klaue, Krallen, *f.*; (*of cats, etc.*) Pfote, *f.*

clay, Ton, Lehm, *m.*; Tonerde, *f.*; fire- —, feuerfester Ton; potter's —, Töpferton, *m.*

clayed sugar, gedeckter Zucker, Farinzucker, *m.*

clean, *adj.*, rein, sauber, blank; to make a — breast of it, alles frei heraus gestehen; to make a — sweep of something, mit etw. aufräumen; we are — out of it, unser Vorrat davon ist erschöpft, es ist uns ganz ausgegangen; — acceptance, reines Akzept; — bill, reines Konnossement; — bill of health, reiner Gesundheitspass; — bill of lading, reines Konnossement; — proof, frische Probe, frischer Abzug. —, *v.*, reinigen, säubern, scheuern, putzen; (= to gin) entkörnen; French —ed, poliert; to — out, auskaufen; to — a person out, e-n ruinieren. — shaven, glatt rasiert.

cleaner, Reiniger(in); vacuum —, Staubsauganlage, *f.*

cleaning: spring —, Hausputz, *m.*

cleanliness, Reinlichkeit, *f.*

cleanse, reinigen; —d wool, gereinigte Wolle.

clear, *adj.*, klar, deutlich; netto; ersichtlich; he has £6 a week —, er hat ein Nettoeinkommen von £6 die Woche; from these documents it is —, aus diesen Dokumenten erhellt *or* geht klar hervor; the market is quite — of goods, der Markt ist von Waren ganz entblösst; to get a ship —, ein Schiff freimachen; — days, volle Tage; — of expenses, kostenfrei; — profit, reiner Gewinn, Nettoertrag, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, klären, klarieren, reinigen, läutern; to —, um mit dem Artikel aufzuräumen; to — accounts, Rechnungen berichtigen; to — away (*the table*), abräumen, abtragen; to — a market, e-n Markt entblößen; to — a bill, e-e Rechnung saldieren, e-n Wechsel einkassieren; to — away difficulties, Schwierigkeiten beseitigen; to — goods, Waren räumen, freimachen *or* klarieren; to — a port, aus e-m Hafen absegeln; auslaufen; to — off one's stocks, sein Lager ausverkaufen, mit s-n Vorräten aufräumen; to — out stocks, Vorräte räumen, das Lager aufräumen; our stock is quite —ed out, unser Vorrat ist ganz (auf)geräumt; to — inwards, einklarieren; to — outwards, ausklarieren; to — a ship at the Customs-house, ein Schiff am Zollamt klarieren; to — up a matter, e-e S. aufklären. 2. *n.*, sich aufklären. —headed, klardenkend, einsichtig; —seeing, —sighted, klarsehend, scharfsichtig.

clearance, Klarierung, Abfertigung, Verzollung, *f.*; Räumung, *f.*; port —, Klarierungsbrief, *m.*; to make a — of a business, sich ein Geschäft vom Halse schaffen; to effect a speedy — I will accept, um rasch damit zu räumen, akzeptiere ich. — sale, Ausverkauf, *m.*

clearing, Klarierung, Saldierung, Abrechnung, Skontration, Verrechnung, *f.*; — a port, Räumung e-s Hafens; country —, Abrechnung der Provinzbanken. — bank, Girobank, *f.*; — day, Abrechnung- *or* Übertragungstag, *m.*; — house, Abrechnungsbureau,

-haus, -kontor, *n.*, or -börse, *f.*, Ausgleichshaus, *n.*, Abfertigungsstelle, *f.*; bankers' — house, Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*; railway — house, Abrechnungshaus, *n.*
clearness, Deutlichkeit, Klarheit, *f.*
cleat, (*carp.*) Leiste, (*naut.*) Klampe, *f.*
cleave, (zer)spalten.
clemency, Gnade, Milde, Schonung, *f.*
clement, gnädig, nachsichtig.
clergy, Geistlichkeit, *f.*
clergyman, Geistliche(r), *m.*
clerical: — error, Schreibfehler, *m.*; — work, Kontorarbeit, *f.*
clerk, Kommis, Angestellte(r), Schreiber, Kontorist; situation as —, Kommissstelle, *f.*; bank —, Bankbeamte(r); counter —, Ladengehülfe; forwarding —, Expedient; head —, Bureauvorsteher; invoice —, Fakturist; junior —, Junior, Lehrling; ledger —, Unterbuchhalter(in); managing —, Disponent; shipping —, Expedient; unpaid —, Volontär; warehouse —, Lagerist.
clerkship, Kommissstelle, *f.*, Kontorposten, *m.*
clever, geschickt, fähig, tüchtig, anstellig.
cleverness, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit.
cliché, Klischee, *n.*
client, Kunde, Klient, Geschäftsfreund, *m.*
clientèle, Kundschaft, *f.*
cliff, Klippe, *f.*
climate, Klima, *n.*; Himmelsstrich, *m.*
climatic, klimatisch, Klima-.
climax, Klimax, *m.*, Steigerung, *f.*, Gipfel, *m.*
climb, erklimmen; to — down (*fig.*), mässigere Ansprüche machen.
climber, Steiger, Kletterer, *m.*; (*plant*) Schlinggewächs, *n.*, Schlingpflanze, *f.*
climbing: —irons, Steigeisen; — plant, Schlingpflanze, *f.*; — rose, Schlingrose, *f.*
clinch, (ver)nieten; to — a bargain, e-n Handel schliessen; that —ed it, das gab den Ausschlag.
cling, anhängen, festhalten; (*of a dress*) anschliessen.
clip, 1. *subst.*, Schafschur, *f.* —, *v.*, beschneiden, abschneiden, scheren: —ped hides, geschorene Häute. —, 2. Klemme, Zwicke, *f.*; (*cycl.*)

Hosenklammer, *f.*; letter- —, Briefklammer, *f.*
clipper, Klipper, Schnellsegler, *m.*
clippers, Haarschneidemaschine, *f.*
clipping, Abschnitzel, *n.*; —s, Schnitzel, Abfälle, *pl.*
clique, Sippschaft, *f.*, Gelichter, *n.*
cloak, Mantel, *m.*; Deckname, *m.* —room, Garderobe, Damentoilette, Gepäckraum, *m.*, Gepäckabnahme, *f.*
clock, Uhr, *f.*; alarm —, Weck(er)uhr, *f.*, Wecker, *m.*; chiming —, Uhr mit Glockenspiel; grandfather's —, hohe Standuhr; — for a mantelpiece, Stutzuhr, Kaminuhr; musical —, Spieluhr. —maker, Uhrmacher, *m.*; —making, Uhrmacherei, Uhrmacherkunst, *f.*
clodd, Gutgewicht, *n.*
clog, *subst.*, Holzschuh, *m.* —, *v.*, hindern, hemmen; to — up, verstopfen.
cloisonné, Schmelzarbeit, Schmelzmalerei, *f.*
close, *subst.*, Ende, *n.*; Schluss, *m.*; to bring to a —, zu Ende bringen; since the — of the shipping season, seitdem die Verschiffungssaison vorüber ist; — of the mail, Abgang der Post. —, *v.*, schliessen, abschliessen, beendigen; in order to — our books, um unsere Bücher abschliessen zu können; before closing the present, vor Schluss des Gegenwärtigen; to — a transaction, ein Geschäft abwickeln; to — with an offer, ein Anerbieten annehmen. —, *adj.*, dicht, kurz, nahe, eng, streng; (*weather*)schwül; — margin of profit, bescheidener Gewinn; your agent is very —, Ihr Agent ist sehr verschlossen; — piece of cloth, dickes Stück Zeug. —fisted, geizig, karg; —fitting, eng anschliessend.
closed, geschlossen, verschlossen, zu; — account, abgeschlossene Rechnung; the Baltic ports are —, die Ostseehäfen sind gesperrt.
closely: — imitated, täuschend nachgeahmt; — written, eng geschrieben.
closeness, Verschlossenheit, *f.*; Kargheit, *f.*, Geiz, *m.*; (*of cloth*) Dichtigkeit, Dichtigkeit, *f.*; (*of a room*) Dumpfheit, *f.*

closet, Kabinett, *n.*; Abort, Abtritt, *m.*; Wandschrank, *m.* — *-paper*, Klosettpapier, *n.*

closing, *subst.*, Schliessen, *n.*, Abschluss, Schluss, Verschluss, *m.*; — (*of the mail*), Abgangszeit, *f.* —, *adj.*, Schluss-; — *hours*, Schlusszeit, *f.*, Feierabend, *m.*; — *price*, — *quotation*, — *rate*, Schlusspreis, Schlusskurs, *m.*, Schlussnotierung, *f.*; — *report*, Schlussszettel, *m.*; — *-time*, Feierabend, *m.*

closure, Schliessen, *n.*, Schluss, *m.*

cloth, Tuch, Zeug, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*; bound in —, in Leinwand gebunden; awning —, Zeltzeug, *n.*; balloon —, Ballonseide, *f.*; beaver —, Biber, *m.*, Bibertuch, *n.*; broad —, feines schwarzes Wollentuch; fancy —, gemustertes Zeug; — of gold, Goldtuch; grey —, Rohtuch, *n.*, Graustoff, *m.*, Rohnessel, *f.*, hammer —, Bockdecke, *f.*; Italian —, Orleans, *m.*; long —, Baumwollentuch, Madapolame, *n.*; packing —, Packtuch, *n.*; pilot —, Flaus, Flausch, *m.*; plain —, einfarbige Tücher; sail —, Segeltuch; stout —, starkes, grobes, schweres Tuch; table —, Tischtuch; twilled —, Körperzeug; warp —, Halbleinen, *n.*; woollen —, Wollenzeug, *n.* — *-binding*, Leinwandband, *m.*; — *boot*, Zeugstiefel, *m.*; — *-cleanser*, Tuchwäscher, *m.*; — *gaiters*, Stoffgamaschen; — *grass*, chinesisches Gras; — *-(manu)factory*, Tuchfabrik, *f.*; — *-manufacture*, Tuchfabrikation, *f.*; — *-manufacturer*, Tuchfabrikant, *m.*; — *prover*, — *teller*, — *tester*, Weberglas, *n.*, Fadenzähler, Leinwandprober, *m.*; — *-shearing machine*, Tuschermaschine; — *-wool(s)*, kurzhaarige Wolle, Krempelwolle, Streichwolle, *f.*

clothe, kleiden, bekleiden, ankleiden.

clothes, Kleider, *n.pl.*; Kleidung, *f.*; stuffs for —, Kleiderstoffe; old —, (ab)getragene Kleider. — *-brush*, Kleiderbürste, *f.*; — *-line*, Waschleine, *f.*; — *-peg*, Waschklammer, *f.*

clothier, Kleider- or Tuchhändler, *m.*

clothing, Kleider, *n.pl.*; Tuchwaren, *f.pl.*; ready-made —, fertige

Kleidungsstücke; under —, Unterzeug, *n.*, Leibwäsche, *f.*

clotted: — *cream*, geronnene Sahne; — *wool*, Flockwolle, *f.*

cloud, *subst.*, Wolke, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, bewölken; (*paper*, *wood*, *etc.*) ädern, flammen; (*cloth*) moirieren, wässern. 2. *n.*, sich umwölken, trübe werden. — *less*, wolkenlos; — *y*, bewölkt, trübe.

clough, see *cloff*.

clove, Nelke, *f.*, Gewürznägelein, *n.* — *bark*, Zimtrinde, *f.*

clover, Klee, *m.*; French —, Luzerne, *f.*; — *seed*, Kleesaat, *f.*

club, *subst.*, Klub, Verein, *m.*; Gesellschaft, *f.* —, *v.*: to — together, alle beisteuern, alle zusammenschliessen.

clue, (*of thread*) Knäuel, *m.*; Faden, *m.*; Leitfaden, Anhaltspunkt, *m.*

clumsiness, Plumpheit, Unbeholfenheit, *f.*

clumsy, plump, unbeholfen, ungeschickt, schwerfällig; of a — *manufacture*, plump gearbeitet.

cluster, (*of grapes*) Traube, *f.*; Haufe, *m.*, Gruppe, *f.*

clutch, *subst.*, Griff, *m.*; Kuppelung, *f.*; — *es*, Klauen, Krallen. —, *v.*, (er)greifen, packen.

clutter, *subst.*, verworrener Haufe, Wirrwarr, *m.* — *v.a.*, durcheinander werfen.

clyster, Klistier, *n.*, Einspritzer, *m.*, Einspritzung, *f.*

Co. (Company), Cie. (Compagnie); . . . & Co. (*on crossed cheques*), nur zur Verrechnung.

coach, Kutsche, *f.*; Wagen, *m.*

coachman, Kutscher, *m.*

coactive, mitwirkend.

coadjutor, Gehilfe, Beistand, *m.*

coagulate, gerinnen.

coal, *subst.*, Kohle, Steinkohle, *f.*; — and wagon, Kohle und Fracht; bituminous —, Fettkohle; *cannel* —, Kannelkohle; *coarse* —, Stückkohle; *furnace* —, Maschinenkohlen; *household* —, Fettkohle; *round* —, Stückkohle; *slaty* —, Schieferkohle; *small* —, Kleinkohle, Gruskohle, *f.*, Kohlenklein, *n.*; *smith's or smithy* —, Schmiedekohle; *steam* —, Dampf- or Schiffskohle; to carry — *s* to Newcastle, Eulen nach Athen tragen; to call a person over the — *s*, e-n zur Rechenschaft ziehen,

- e-m e-n** Verweis erteilen. — -bricks, Briketts, *n.pl.*; — -bunker, Kohlenbunker *or* -raum, *m.*; — -cart, Kohlenwagen, *m.*; — -dust, Kohlenstaub, Kohlengrus, *m.*; — -Kleinkohle, *f.*, Gestüb(b)e, *n.*; — -flat, Kohlenschiff, *n.*; — -mine, Kohlenbergwerk, *n.*; — -oil, Teeröl, *n.*; — -pit, Kohlengrube, *f.*; — -pitch, Steinkohlenpech, *n.*; — -scuttle, Kohlenbehälter, — schütte, *f.*, *or* -kasten, *m.*; — -tar, Steinkohlenteer, *m.*; — -tar dye, Anilinfarbe, *f.*; — wharf, Kohlenabladeort, *m.* —, *v.*, Kohlen einnehmen, (be)kohlen.
- coaling** berth *or* station, Kohlenstation, *f.*
- coalition**, Koalition, *f.*
- coarse**, grob, rau, ungeschliffen; — canvas, Sackleinen *n.*, Sackleinswand, *f.*; — cloth, grobes Tuch; — coal, Stückkohle, *f.*; — cut, grob geschnitten, grober Schnitt, Grobschnitt; — flour, Griessmehl, Schrotmehl, Siebmehl, *n.*; — -grained, grobkörnig; — linen, grobes Linnen; — muscovy, Lumpenzucker, *m.*; — sugar, grobkörniger Zucker, Rohrzucker; — shag, Loden, Kraustabak, *m.*; — -threaded, grobdrähtig, grobfädig.
- coast**, *subst.*, Küste, *f.* —, *v.*, an der Küste entlang fahren.
- coaster**, Küstenfahrer, *m.*
- coasting**, Küstenfahrt, *f.* — -trade, Küstenhandel, *m.*, Kabotage, *f.*
- coat**, *subst.*, Rock, *m.*; Fell, *n.*; (*of pain*) Anstrich, *m.*; to cut one's — according to one's cloth, sich nach der Decke strecken; to turn one's —, den Mantel nach dem Winde hängen; turn —, Abtrünige(r); double-breasted —, doppelreihiger Rock; single-breasted —, einreihiger Rock; great —, Überrock, Überzieher, Winterpaleot, *m.*; dress —, Frack, *m.*; frock —, Gehrock; lounge —, Jackett, *n.*; morning —, Rockjackett, *n.*, Cutaway, *m.* — -tail, Rockschoß, *m.* —, *v.*, überziehen, bekleiden, to — with copper, verkupfern; to — the mast, den Mast anstreichen.
- coating**, Anstrich; coarse —, Flaus, Flausch, *m.* —s, Rockstoffe;
- fancy worsted —s, Kammgarnstoffe, Saisonstoffe, Überzieherstoffe.
- coax**, beschwatzen.
- cob**, starker Pony; Maiskolben, *m.*
- cobalt**, Kobalt, *m.*
- cobble**, 1. Stromstein, Kiesel, *m.* —, 2. *v.a.*, (*shoes*) flicken.
- cobbler**, Schuhflicker, Schuster, *m.*; —, stick to your last! Schuster, bleib bei deinem Leisten!
- cobbles**, Würfelkohlen, etw. grössere Nusskohlen.
- Coblence**, Koblenz, *n.*
- cobweb**, Spinnengewebe, *n.*, Spinnewebe, *f.*; — lawn, Zwirngaze, *f.*, Schier, *m.*; — micrometer, Spinnwebmikrometer, *m. & n.*
- coca**, Koka, *f.*
- cocaine**, Kokaïn, *n.*
- cochin China**, Kochinchina, *n.*
- cochineal**, Koschenille, *f.*
- cock**, Hahn, *m.*; (*birds*) Männchen, *n.*; (*tap*) Hahn, Zapfen, *m.*; — and-bull story, Wundermärchen, *n.*, albernes Zeug; blow-off —, Abblasehahn; stop —, Sperrhahn.
- cockatoo**, Kakadu, *m.*
- cockboat**, Schaluppe, Jolle, *f.*, Beischiff, *n.*
- cocket**, Zollschein, Begleitschein, Begleitzettel, *m.*; — of export, Ausfuhrschein.
- cockle**, Herzmuschel, *f.*
- cockroach**, Kakerlak, *m.*, Sch(w)abe, *f.*
- cocoa**, Kakao, *m.*
- coco**, Kokospalme, *f.* — -nut, Kokosnuss, *f.*; — -nut oil, Kokosnussöl, *n.*
- cocoon**, Kokon, *m.*
- cod**, Kabeljau, *m.*; dried —, Stockfisch; salt —, Laberdan, *m.* — fish, Kabeljau, *m.*; — -liver oil, Lebertran, *m.*
- coddle**, verhätscheln.
- code**, Kodex, (Depeschen)code, Telegraphenschlüssel, *m.*; Signalbuch, *n.* —, *v.*, chiffrieren. — -book, Depeschencode, Depeschenschlüssel, *m.*; — cipher, Geheimschrift, *f.*; — dictionary, Codewörterbuch, *n.*; — telegram, Codedepesche, *f.*, Codetelegramm, *n.*; — -word, Codewort, Schlüsselwort, *n.*
- codicil**, Kodizill, *n.*, Zusatz, *m.*
- codlin**, Kochapfel, *m.*
- coerce**, nötigen, zwingen.
- coercion**, Zwang, *m.*

coercive, zwingend.
co-executor, Testamentsmitvollstrecker, *m.*
coffee, Kaffee, *m.*; broken — (-beans), Brennkaffee; ground —, gemahlener Kaffee; roasted —, gebrannter Kaffee; — in berries, Kaffeebohnen, *f. pl.* — bean, — berry, Kaffeebohne, *f.*; — mill, Kaffee-mühle, *f.*; — pot, Kaffeeanne, *f.*; — roaster, Kaffeebrenner, *m.*; — room, Gaststube, *f.*; — service, Kaffeeesgeschirr, *n.*; — siftings, Brennkaffee.
coffer, Koffer, Kasten, *m.*
coffin, Sarg, *m.*
cog, *subst.*, Kamm, Zahn, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Zähnen versehen, verkämmen. — wheel, Zahnrad, *n.*; — wheel railway, Zahnradbahn, *f.*
cogency, zwingende Kraft; (*of an argument*) Unwiderstehlichkeit, *f.*
cogent, zwingend.
cogged, gezahnt.
cogitate, denken; to — on a thing, über e-e S. nachdenken.
cogitation, (Nach)denken, *n.*
cognac, Kognak, *m.*
cognizance, Kenntnis; taking — of, Kenntnisnahme, *f.*
cognizant, wissend; to be — of a thing, um e-e S. wissen.
coheir, Miterbe, *m.*
cohere, zusammenhängen.
coherence, Zusammenhang, *m.*
coherent, zusammenhängend.
cohesion, Kohäsion, *f.*
coiffure, Kopfputz, *m.*
coign: of vantage, guter Beobachtungsposten.
coil, *subst.*, Rolle, Spule, Scheibe, *f.* —, *v.*, spiralförmig aufwinden; to — a rope, ein Tau aufschien.
coin, *subst.*, Münze, *f.*, (gemünztes) Geld, Hartgeld; standard of —, Münztarif, *m.*; base —, falsche Münze; counterfeit —, falsches Geld. —, *v.*, münzen, (Münzen) prägen; (*invent*) schmieden, erdichten.
coinage, Münzung, Prägung, *f.*, Gepräge, *n.*; Münzwesen, *n.*
coincide, zusammentreffen, übereinstimmen.
coiner, Münzer, Präger, *m.*
coir, Kokosbast, *m.*; — matting, Bastmatten, *f. pl.*; — rope, Kokosstrick, *m.*

coke, *subst.*, Koks, *m.* —, *v.*, verkoken.
cokernut, *commercial spelling of coco-nut.*
cola, Kola, *f.* — nut, Kolanuss, *f.*; — wine, Kolawein, *m.*
colander, Durchschlag, Filter, *m.*
colcothar, Eisenrot, Englischrot, *n.*
cold, *adj.*, kalt; I am —, mich friert; — comfort, schlechter Trost; to give a person the — shoulder, e-n kalt behandeln; to throw — water on a person, e-n gründlich ernüchtern. —, *subst.*, Kälte, *f.*; to catch a —, sich erkälten, sich e-e schlimme Erkältung holen; — in the head, Schnupfen, *m.* — blooded, kaltblütig; — cream, Coldcream, *m.*; — storage chamber, Kühlraum, *m.*; — storage plant, Kühlanlage, *f.*
coldness, Kälte, *f.*
colic, Kolik, *f.*, Bauchgrimmen, *n.*
collaborate, mitarbeiten, mitwirken.
collaborator, Mitarbeiter, *m.*
collapse, *subst.*, Zusammenfall, Zusammenbruch. *m.* —, *v.*, zusammen *or* einfallen; (*of strikes*) abflauen; the strike is collapsing, der Streik ist im Abflauen begriffen; collapsing boat, zusammenlegbares Boot.
collapsible, zusammenklappbar.
collar, *subst.*, Kragen, *m.*; Halsband, *n.*, für —, Pelzkragen; horse —, Kummer, *n.*; shirt —, Hemdkragen; stand-up —, Stehkragen; turn-down —, Umlegekragen. —, *v.*, ergreifen, fassen, anpacken.
collate, vergleichen.
collateral, gleichlaufend, nebenseitig; — acceptance, Akzept per Intervention, Ehrenannahme, *f.*; — security, Nebensicherheit, *f.*
collation, Vergleichung, Skontrierung, *f.*
collator, Kollator, *m.*
colleague, Kollege, Kamerad, *m.*
collect, sammeln; eintreiben, einziehen; to — debts, Schulden eintreiben *or* einkassieren; to — outstanding debts, Ausstände beitreiben; to — duties, Zölle erheben; when —ed, nach Eingang, *m.*; to be —ed, zur Einkassierung, *f.*
collecting, Eintreibung; — debts, Eintreibung von Schulden.
collection, Einziehung, Eintreibung,

f.; Einzug, *m.*, Inkasso, *n.*; Sortiment, *n.*; Sammlung, *f.*; to send for —, zum Inkasso senden; — of charges, Gebühren erhebung, *f.*; — of letters, Briefannahme, *f.*; — of samples, Mustersammlung, *f.*; —-business, Inkassogeschäft, *n.*

collective, gesammelt, gesamt, zusammengefasst, kollektiv.

collector, Sammler, Kassierer, Einnahmer, *m.*

college, höhere Schule, Universität, *f.*
collide, zusammenstossen (mit).

collier, Kohlenarbeiter, *m.*; (*vessel*) Kohlenschiff, *n.*

colliery, Kohlengrube *or* -zeche, *f.*, *or* -bergwerk, *n.*; — disaster, Grubenunglück, *n.*; — explosion, Grubenbrand, *m.*; — guarantee, Zechengarantie, *f.*

collision, Widerstand, Zusammenstoss, *m.*; railway —, Zusammenstoss zweier Züge.

collodion, Kollodium, *n.*; sensitized —, präpariertes Kollodium.

colloquial, zur Umgangssprache gehörig, gesprächsweise.

collusion, heimliches Einverständnis, *n.*

collusive, abgekartet, betrügerisch.

Cologne, Köln, *n.*; eau de —, kölnisches Wasser.

Colombo root, Colombowurzel, *f.*

colon, Doppelpunkt, *m.*, Kolon, *n.*; (*anat*) Grimmdarm, *m.*

colonel, Oberst, *m.*

colonial, kolonial; — market, Markt, *m.*, für Kolonialwaren; — produce, Kolonial- *or* Materialwaren.

colonist, Kolonist, Ansiedler, *m.*

colony, Kolonie, Ansiedlung, Niederlassung.

colophony, Geigenharz, *n.*

colossal, kolossal, riesengross.

colossus, Koloss, *m.*

colour, *subst.*, Farbe, Färbung, *f.*; Anstrich, *m.*; to change —, die Farbe wechseln, schillern; to come off with flying —s, den Sieg davontragen; under false —s, unter falschem Namen *or* Vorwand; to give — to, wahrscheinlich machen; to lose —, verschiessen; she sails under German —s, es segelt unter deutscher Flagge; I shan't see the — of my money, das Geld, das er mir schuldet, kann ich in den Schorn-

stein schreiben; body —, Deckfarbe; deep —, dunkle Farbe; fast —, echte Farbe; gaudy —, glaring —, schreiende Farbe; good —, haltbare Farbe; ingrain —, echte Farbe; light —, helle Farbe; loud —, ins Auge fallende Farbe; oil —, Ölfarbe; retiring —, gedämpfte Farbe; rich —, schreiende Farbe; self —, (*of leather*) naturfarben, naturfarbig; single — (ink) ribbon, einfarbiges Band; subdued —s, matte Farben; water —, Wasserfarbe; —s, Farben; *pl.*, Fahne, Flagge, *f.* —, *v.*, färben, kolorieren; anstreichen. — box, Farb- *or* Malkasten, *m.*; — printing, Farbedruck, *m.*

coloured, bunt, farbig, gefärbt; flame —, feuerfarbig; many —, bunt; one —, self —, uni —, einfarbig; — cloths, farbige Tücher; — glass, gefärbtes Glas; — impression, Buntdruck, *m.*; — maps, Karten in kolorierter Ausführung; — paper, farbiges Papier, Buntpapier, *n.*

colouring, Färbung, *f.*; Kolorit, *n.*; — in oil, Ölanstrich, *m.*; — matter, Farbstoff, *m.*, Pigment, *n.*

colourless, farblos.

column, Säule. (*mil.*) Kolonne, (*typ.*) Kolumne, Rubrik, Spalte, *f.*; in —s, kolumnen- *or* spaltenweise.

colza, Winterraps *or* -reps, *m.*; — oil, Rüböl, *n.*

comb, *subst.*, Kamm, *m.*, back —, Aufsteckkamm; child's round —, Reifkamm; curry —, Striegel, *m.*; dandriff —, Staubkamm dressing —, Toilettenkamm; fine —, Staubkamm; flax —, Flachshechel, *f.*; forehead —, Rundkamm; honey —, Honigscheibe, *f.*; pocket —, Taschenkamm; side —, Seitenkamm; poll —, Kronenkamm; rake —, Auskämmerkamm; roach —, gebogener Kamm; Staubkamm; small-tooth —, enger Kamm; tail —, Stielkamm, tortoiseshell —, Schildpattkamm; wool —, Wollkamm. —, *v.*, kämmen, striegeln, hecheln; to — out, aussieben; —ed wool, gekämmte Wolle. — brush, Kammbürste, *f.*; — maker, Kammmacher, *m.*

combat, *subst.*, Kampf. —, *v.*, bekämpfen.

combatant, Kämpfer, *m.*

comber, Kämmer, Wollkämmer, *m.*

combination, Verbindung, Mischung, *f.*; —s, Hemdunterbeinkleid, *n.*, Hemdhosen.

combine, *subst.*, Ring, *m.* —, *v.*, verbinden, vereinigen, kombinieren; the lack of inquiry —d with the inferior quality, die geringe Nachfrage verbunden mit der schlechten Qualität.

combustible, brennbar, feuergefährlich.

combustibles, Brennmaterial, *n.*, brennbare Stoffe, *m.pl.*

combustion, Verbrennung, *f.*; perfect — (*cigars*), tadelloser Brand; spontaneous —, Selbstentzündung, *f.*; — engine, Verbrennungsmaschine, *f.*

come, kommen; to — about, sich ereignen, geschehen; to — across someone, auf e-n stossen, j-n treffen, j-m begegnen; to — to an arrangement, sich vereinbaren; to — to a close, zu Ende kommen; to — down, (*of prices*) zurückgehen, (*of a firm*) herunterkommen; to — from, herkommen, herrühren; to — to hand, einlaufen, eingehen; your letter has — to hand, Ihr Brief ist in m-n Besitz gelangt, ich bin im Besitze Ihres Briefes; to — in, hereinkommen; orders are coming in, Aufträge laufen ein; orders are coming in slowly, die Aufträge gehen or stellen sich langsam ein; Indian sugars are coming in abundantly, indischer Zucker langt in grossen Partien an; the reports coming in, die eingelaufenen Berichte; to — into force, in Kraft treten; to — into use or fashion, aufkommen, Mode werden; to — off, abfärben, (*of stains*) ausgehen; this colour fades, but does not — off, diese Farbe verschiesst, färbt aber nicht ab; I have — off very badly, ich bin sehr schlimm dabei gefahren; to — out, erscheinen; to — out well (*of a colour*), hervortreten; to — out with a new design, ein neues Dessin ausgeben; to — short of expectations, den Erwartungen nicht entsprechen; to —

up to sample, dem Muster entsprechen; the goods would — to 10s. a yard, die Waren würden auf 10s. per Yard zu stehen kommen; the amount with the interest —s to, der Betrag mit den Zinsen macht.

comedian, Schauspieler, *m.*

comedy, Lustspiel, *n.*, Komödie, *f.*

comestibles, Esswaren, *f.pl.*

comet, Komet, *m.*

comfit, Konfekt, *n.*

comfort, *subst.*, Bequemlichkeit; fitted up with every —, mit allen Bequemlichkeiten ausgestattet. —, *v.*, trösten.

comfortable, bequem, behaglich, gemütlich; in — circumstances, wohlhabend.

comforter, Tröster, *m.*; wollenes Halstuch.

comic, komisch; — opera, Operette, *f.*

coming, commend, bevorstehend. —, *subst.*, Kommen, *n.*, — of age, Mündigwerden, *n.*; — upon, Regressnahme, *f.*, Rückanspruch, *m.*

comma, Beistrich, *m.*, Komma, *n.*; inverted —s, Anführungszeichen.

command, *subst.*, Befehl, *m.*; Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.*; to have — of a language, e-r Sprache mächtig sein; to have at one's —, verfügen über; awaiting your further —s, zu Ihren ferneren Befehlen bereit, Ihren weiteren Aufträgen entgegensehend. —, *v.*, befehlen, gebieten; pray — my services at any time, belieben Sie zu jeder Zeit über m-e Dienste zu verfügen; these goods — a ready sale, diese Waren verkaufen sich leicht, sind leicht abzusetzen.

commandant, **commander**, Befehlshaber, Kommandant, *m.*

commandeer, (für Militärzwecke) in Beschlag nehmen.

commemorate, feiern.

commemoration, Gedächtnisfeier, *f.*

commence, beginnen, anfangen, antreten; to — legal proceedings, den Rechtsweg einschlagen.

commencement, Anfang, Beginn, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftsanfang, *m.*, Geschäftseröffnung, *f.*; as a —, um e-n Anfang zu machen.

commend, rühmen, empfehlen.

commendable, löblich, empfehlenswert.

commensurate with, angemessen (*dat.*).

comment, *subst.*, Bemerkung, Auslegung, Erklärung, *f.*; further — on this subject is unnecessary, weitere Auslegung dieses Gegenstandes ist nutzlos. —, *v.*, Bemerkungen machen (on, über).

commentary, Kommentar, *m.*

commerce, Handel, Verkehr, *m.*

commercial, kaufmännisch, geschäftlich, kommerziell; — affairs, Handelssachen, *f.pl.*; — arithmetic, kaufmännische Rechnung, *f.*; — centre, Handelsplatz, *m.*; — code, Handelsgesetzbuch, *n.*; — correspondence, Handelskorrespondenz, *f.*; — crisis, Handelskrise, *f.*; — institute, Handelslehranstalt, *f.*; — language, Geschäfts- or Handelssprache, *f.*; — law, Handelsrecht, *n.*; — letter, Handels- or Geschäftsbrief, *m.*; — papers, Geschäftspapiere, *n.pl.*; — products, Handelsprodukte, *n.pl.*; — school, Handelsschule, *f.*; — terms, kaufmännische Ausdrücke, Handelsausdrücke, *m.pl.*; — traveller, Handelsreisende(r), *m.*; — treaty, Handelsvertrag, *m.*; — university, Handelshochschule, *f.*

commissariat, Kommissariat, *n.*

commissary, Kommissär, Beauftragte(r), *m.*

commission, *subst.*, Provision, Kommission, *f.*; Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.*; Kommissionsgebühr, *f.*; free of —, provisionsfrei; no — charged, franko Provision; on —, kommissionsweise; traveller on —, Provisionsreisende(r), *m.* — account, Provisionsnota, *f.*; — agent or merchant, Kommissiönär, *m.*; — business, Kommissionsgeschäft, *n.*; to be in the — business, das Kommissionsgeschäft betreiben; — sale, Provisionsverkauf, *m.*, Konsignation, *f.* —, *v.*, beauftragen.

commissioner, Kommissär, Beauftragte(r), *m.*

commit, begehen, verüben; to — something to a person's care, e-m etw. anvertrauen; to — a mistake, e-n Fehler begehen; to — oneself, sich blossstellen.

commitment, Verhaftung, *f.*, Anheimstellung an e-n Ausschuss.

committal, *see* commitment; Begehung, Verübung, *f.*

committee, Ausschuss, *m.*, Kommittee, (*Austria*) Gremium, *n.*; standing —, ständiger Ausschuss; — of inquiry, Untersuchungskommission, *f.*; — of management, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; — of merchants, Handelsausschuss; — of inspection, Gläubigerausschuss.

commode, Stechbecken, *n.*, Nachstuhl, *m.*

commodious, bequem, geräumig.

commodity, Ware, *f.*, Handelsgut, *n.*; manufactured commodities, Manufakturwaren.

common, gemein, gewöhnlich; our — friend, Mr. N., der uns beiderseitig befreundete Herr N.; — sense, gesunder Menschenverstand; a — report, das allgemeine Gespräch; it is quite a — thing that, es geschieht gewöhnlich, dass . . .

commonplace, abgedroschen, alltäglich; — book, Notizbuch, *n.*

Commons (House of), das Haus der Gemeinen, Unterhaus des Parlaments.

commotion, Aufregung, *f.*; Aufruhr, *m.*; this failure has caused a great —, dieser Bankrott hat grosses Aufsehen erregt.

communicate, mitteilen, melden (*dat.*); benachrichtigen; to — with one's friends respecting something, sich mit s-n Freunden über etw. beraten.

communication, Mitteilung, Meldung, Verbindung, *f.*; —s, Verkehrswesen, *n.*; to be in — with, in Briefwechsel or Verbindung stehen mit; to put oneself in — with, sich in Verbindung setzen mit.

communicative, mitteilksam, gesprächig.

community of goods, Gütergemeinschaft, *f.*

commutation, Austausch, *m.*; Umrechnung, *f.*

commute, austauschen, verändern; to — a sentence, e-e Strafe mildern.

compact, *adj.*, dicht, gedrängt. —, *v.*, verdichten. —, *subst.*, Vergleich, Vertrag, *m.*

compactness, Dichtheit, Festigkeit, *f.*

companion, Gesellschafter, Begleiter, Gefährte, *m.* —able, gesellig; —ship, Gesellschaft, *f.*

company, Gesellschaft, Kompanie, *f.*; chartered —, privilegierte Gesellschaft; joint-stock —, anonyme Gesellschaft, Aktiengesellschaft; fire insurance —, Feuerversicherungsgesellschaft; limited liability —, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftpflicht *or* Haftung, Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien; railway —, Eisenbahngesellschaft; registered —, eingetragene Genossenschaft; — with sleeping partner, Kommanditgesellschaft; to float a —, e-e Gesellschaft in Gang bringen; — promoter, Gründer e-r Gesellschaft; to make one's fortune by — promoting, durch Gründungen sein Vermögen machen; to part — with, sich trennen von.

comparable, vergleichbar.

comparative(ly), vergleichend, vergleichs- *or* vergleichungsweise.

compare, vergleichen; (*books*) kollationieren; —d with, im Verhältnis mit, im Vergleich mit *or* zu.

comparison, Vergleich, *m.*, Vergleichung, *f.*; to bear — with, den Vergleich aushalten mit, sich sehr wohl vergleichen lassen mit; in — with, im Vergleich mit *or* zu, im Verhältnis mit.

compartment, Abteil, *m.*, Abteilung, *f.*, Coupé, *n.*; ladies' —, Damen-coupé; smoking —, Abteil für Raucher, Rauchcoupé.

compass, *subst.*, Kompass, Raum, Umfang, *m.*; point of the —, Kompassstrich, *m.*; —es, Zirkel, *m.*; to adjust the —es, die Kompassse regulieren; box- —, Bussole, *f.*; marine —, Seekompass. —, *v.*, umschliessen, umfassen; zustande bringen. — box, Kompasshäuschen, *n.*; — card, Windrose, *f.*; — needle, Magnetnadel, *f.*

compassion, Mitleid, *n.*

compassionate, mitleidig.

compatible with, vereinbar mit.

compatriot, Landsmann, *m.*

compel, nötigen, zwingen.

compendious, abgekürzt, kurz gefasst.

compendium, Handbuch, *n.*, Leitfaden, *m.*

compensate, Ersatz bieten, ersetzen, vergüten, entschädigen; compensating error, Gegenfehler, *m.*

compensation, Ersatz, Schadenersatz,

m., Vergütung, Entschädigung, *f.*; to make —, Ersatz leisten.

compete, sich mitbewerben, konkurrieren; to — with a person, e-m Konkurrenz machen; I am able to — ith anyone, ich nehme es mit jedem auf, ich kann mich mit jedem andern messen.

competence, Auskommen, *n.*; Befugnis, *f.*; to retire from business with a —, sich mit e-m guten Auskommen vom Geschäft zurückziehen.

competent, tüchtig, befugt, zuständig; in — quarters, an kompetenter *or* zuständiger Stelle.

competition, Wettbewerb, *m.*, Konkurrenz, *f.*; cutting —, schneidende Konkurrenz; unfair —, unlauterer Wettbewerb; to be abreast of —, mit der Konkurrenz mitkönnen; to be in — with one another, mit einander konkurrieren; there is great — for this vacancy, es sind viele Bewerber um diese Stelle; to meet all —, alle Konkurrenten aus dem Felde schlagen; to meet any and all —, jede und alle Konkurrenz bekämpfen; to defy — in an article, jeder Konkurrenz in e-m Artikel die Spitze *or* Trotz bieten; we defy —, wir sind jeder Konkurrenz gewachsen; — price, Konkurrenzpreis, *m.*

competitive, konkurrierend.

competitor, Mitbewerber, Konkurrent, *m.*; your —s, Ihre Konkurrenz.

compilation, Sammelwerk, *n*, Sammlung, *f.*

compile, zusammentragen, ausarbeiten.

compiler, Sammler, Kompilator, *m.*

complacent(ly), behaglich, selbstzufrieden; höflich.

complain, klagen, sich beklagen, sich beschweren, Beschwerde *or* Klage führen (about, über *acc.*).

complaint, Klage, Beschwerde (about, über *acc.*); cause for —, Grund zur Klage; to lodge a — against a person, e-e Klage gegen e-n anstrengen *or* einreichen.

complaisance, Gefälligkeit, Höflichkeit, *f.*

complaisant, gefällig, verbindlich, höflich.

complement, Ergänzung, *f.*, volle Zahl.

complete, *adj.*, ganz, vollständig; it turned out a — failure, es schlug vollständig fehl. —, *v.*, ergänzen, vervollständigen, vollenden, fertig stellen.

completion, Vervollständigung, Vollendung, Fertigstellung, *f.*

complex, zusammengesetzt; verwickelt. —, *subst.*, Komplex, *m.*

complexion, Hautfarbe, Gesichtsfarbe, *f.*, Teint, *m.*

complexity, Verwick(e)lung, *f.*

compliance, Willfährigkeit, *f.*; in — with your directions, in Gemässheit Ihrer Vorschrift, Ihren Weisungen gemäss, in Befolgung Ihrer Instruktionen.

compliant(ly), nachgiebig, willfährig, gefällig.

complicate, verwickeln, komplizieren.

complication, Verwicklung, *f.*

compliment, *subst.*, Glückwunsch, *m.*, Kompliment, *n.*; wishing you the best —s of the season, I remain, mit den besten Glückwünschen zum Jahreswechsel verbleibe ich; my respectful —s to Mr. N., m-e besten Empfehlungen an Herrn N. —, *v.*: to — one on something, e-m zu etw. gratulieren *or* Glück wünschen, e-n beglückwünschen.

complimentary, höflich; — ticket, Freikarte, *f.*, freie Eintrittskarte.

comply, einwilligen, (*dat.*) willfahren, befolgen; I have complied with your orders, ich habe Ihre Befehle vollzogen; to — with instructions, sich nach Vorschriften richten, Weisungen nachkommen; to — with a wish, e-n Wunsch erfüllen.

component, e-n Teil bildend; — parts, Bestandteile.

compose, abfassen, verfassen, dichten; to be — of, aus *or* in (*dat.*) bestehen.

composed(ly), gesetzt, gefasst, ruhig.

composite, zusammengesetzt; — candle, Stearinkerze (Kerze aus e-r Mischung von Talg und Stearinsäure); — vessel, ein aus Holz und Eisen zusammengesetztes Schiff.

composition, Mischung, *f.*; (*with creditors*) Akkord, Vergleich, *m.*, Abfindung(ssumme), *f.*; to make a — with one's creditors, mit s-n Gläubigern akkordieren; a — of 5s. in the pound, ein Akkord von

5s. per Pfund; German —, Übersetzung ins Deutsche.

compositor, (Schrift)setzer, *m.*

compost, Kompost, Mischdünger, *m.*, künstlicher Dünger.

composure, Gemütsruhe, Fassung, *f.*, Beilegung, *f.*

compound, *adj.*, zusammengesetzt; — interest, Zinseszinsen, *m.pl.*; — options, doppeltes Prämiengeschäft. —, *v.*, zusammensetzen; sich vergleichen, abfinden, akkordieren, ein Arrangement treffen; to — with one's creditors, sich mit s-n Gläubigern abfinden; — ed spirits, gemischte Spirituosen.

comprehend, begreifen, verstehen; umfassen.

comprehensible, begreiflich, erklärlich, fasslich.

comprehension, Begriff, *m.*, Auffassung, *f.*

comprehensive, umfassend, durchgreifend.

comprehensiveness, das Umfassende; ausdrucksvolle Kürze.

compress, zusammendrängen, (zusammen)pressen, komprimieren; — ed peat, gepresste Braunkohle; — ed vegetables, komprimiertes Gemüse.

compressible, zusammendrückbar.

compressing apparatus, Presse, *f.*

compression, Druck, *m.*, Kompression, *f.*

comprise, in sich fassen, enthalten.

compromise, *subst.*, (gutlicher) Vergleich, *m.*, Kompromiss, *n. & m.*; to make a —, e-n Vergleich eingehen. —, *v.*, e-n Vergleich eingehen *or* schliessen, sich vergleichen; to — oneself, sich kompromittieren, sich e-e Blöße geben.

compulsion, Zwang, *m.*; on —, zwangsweise.

compulsory, zwingend, gezwungen, obligatorisch; — liquidation, Zwangsliquidation, *f.*; — sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*, Subhastation, *f.*; — settlement, Zwangsvergleich, *m.*

compunction, Reue, *f.*, Gewissensbiss, *m.*

computation, Berechnung *f.*; Überschlag, *m.*

compute, berechnen, überschlagen; their assets are — ed to amount to . . . , ihre Aktiva werden zum Betrag von . . . angeschlagen.

con : pro and —, für und wider; the pros and —s, die Gründe für und wider.

concave, hohlrund, konkav; — glasses, Hohlgläser; — lens, Hohl-linse, *f*.

concavity, Hohlrundung, *f*.

conceal, verbergen, verschweigen, verheimlichen.

concealer, Verhehler, *m*.

concealment, Verhehlung, Verheimlichung, *f*.

concede, einräumen, bewilligen, ge-währen; zugeben, zugestehen.

conceit, Eitelkeit, *f*.; to put one out of — with something, e-m etw. verleiden; — ed, eingebildet.

conceivable, denkbar; all — means, alle erdenklichen Mittel.

conceive, begreifen, einsehen, fassen.

concentrate, konzentrieren; — d metal, Spurstein, *m*.

concentration, Konzentration, Ver-dichtung, *f*.; the — of capital in the metropolis, der Zusammenfluss des Kapitals in der Hauptstadt.

conception, Begriff, *m*., Meinung, *f*.

concern, *subst.*, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f*., Geschäft, *n*.; to have no — with a thing, mit e-r S. nichts zu tun haben, kein Interesse an e-r S. haben; I observed with — in your last, zu m-m Leidwesen ersah ich aus Ihrem Letzten; to cause —, Unruhe verursachen; that is no — of mine, das geht mich nicht an; going —, gehendes Geschäft; a paying —, ein Geschäft, das sich bezahlt. —, *v*., betreffen, angehen, anbelangen: as far as I am —ed, was mich betrifft, ich für m-e Person; on account of whom it may —, für Rechnung wen es angeht; to be —ed in, an etw. beteiligt sein; to be —ed about, um etw. *or* jemand bekümmert *or* besorgt sein; to — oneself about, sich um etw. bekümmern; the parties —ed, die Beteiligten.

concerning, in Betreff, betreffend, betref's, hinsichtlich; — your order, was Ihren Auftrag betrifft; — this affair, hinsichtlich dieser Angelegenheit; — it, mit Bezug darauf, hierüber, darüber.

concert, *subst.*, Konzert, *n*.; to act in —, in Gemeinschaft *or* gemein-schaftlich handeln. —, *v*., (heim-

lich) verabreden; —ed action, gemeinschaftliches Vorgehen.

concertina, Konzertina, *f*.

concession, Zugeständnis, *n*.; Kon-zession, *f*.

concessionaire, **concessionary**, Kon-zessionierte(r), *m*., Konzessionär, *m*.

conciliate, versöhnen, gewinnen, gut stimmen.

conciliation, Versöhnung, *f*.

conciliatory, vermittelnd, aussöhnend; — proposal, Vorschlag zur Güte.

concise, kurz, bündig, gedrängt.

conciseness, Kürze, Bündigkeit, *f*.

conclude, (be)schliessen; to — a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen.

conclusion, Schluss, *m*., Ende, *n*., Folgerung, *f*.; to draw a —, e-n Schluss ziehen; to bring a thing to a —, e-e S. zum Abschluss bringen; in —, zum Schluss.

conclusive, überzeugend, entscheidend; — evidence, schlagender Beweis, *m*.

concoct, bereiten, erfinden.

concoction, Bereitung, *f*.; Schmieden, *n*. (e-s Planes).

concord, Eintracht, Einigung, *f*.

concordance, Übereinstimmung, *f*.

concourse, Zusammenlauf, *m*., Ver-sammlung, *f*.

concrete, *adj.*, zusammengesetzt, kon-kret. —, *subst.*, Beton, Guss- *or* Steinmörtel, *m*.; reinforced —, Eisenbeton. —, *v*., betonieren.

concur, zusammentreffen, überein-stimmen.

concurrence, Zusammentreffen, *n*.; Übereinstimmung, *f*.; to refuse one's —, s-e Zustimmung versagen.

concurrent, mitwirkend, begleitend.

concussion, Erschütterung, *f*.; — of the brain, Gehirnerschütterung.

condemn, verurteilen, für unbrauch-bar erklären, mit Beschlag belegen; to be —ed to pay the expenses, in die Kosten verurteilt werden; to — a ship, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären.

condemnation, Verurteilung, *f*.

condemnatory, verurteilend.

condensation, Kondensation, Ver-dichtung, Verdickung, *f*.

condense, kondensieren, verdichten, abkürzen; —d, gedrängt; —d milk, kondensierte Milch, Kondens-milch, eingedickte Milch.

condenser, Kondensator, *m*., Kühl-rad, *n*.

condensing, verdichtend; — engine, **Kondensatordampfmaschine**, *f.*
condescend, sich herablassen, geruhen.
condescension, Herablassung, *f.*
condign, verdient; angemessen; — punishment, wohlverdiente Strafe.
condiment, Würze, Zutat, *f.*
condition, Bedingung, *f.*, Beschaffenheit, Lage, *f.*, Zustand, *m.*; in bad —, in schlechtem Zustand, schlecht beschaffen; in good —, gesund, gut beschaffen; shipped in good order and —, verladen in guter Ordnung und Kondition; — of contents unknown, Zustand des Inhalts unbekannt; on — that, unter der Bedingung, dass; — of insurance, Versicherungsbedingung, *f.*; — of the market, Marktlage, *f.*; good merchantable quality and —, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit; —s of purchase, Einkaufsbedingungen.
conditional, bedingt, bedingungsweise; — acceptance, bedingte Annahme, Annahme unter Vorbehalt; — clause, Bedingungssatz, Anhang, *m.* — purchase, bedingter Kauf.
condole, Mitleid bezeigen.
condolence, Beileid (sbezeigung); letter of —, Beileidsschreiben, *n.*
conduce, dienen, beitragen, förderlich sein; this would — to our mutual benefit, dies würde zu unserem beiderseitigen Vorteil gereichen.
conductive, dienlich; — to my interest, m-m Interesse zuträglich.
conduct, *subst.*, (Auf)führung, *f.*, Betragen, Verhalten, *n.* —, *v.*, leiten, führen, begleiten; to — the affairs of a firm, e-m Hause vorstehen, die Geschäfte e-s Hauses führen.
conduction, Leitung, (*elec.*) Stromleitung, *f.*
conductor, Führer, *m.*; (*music*) Dirigent, Kapellmeister, *m.*
conduit, Leitung, Wasserleitung, *f.*; earth —, unterirdische Leitung; overhead —, oberirdische Leitung.
cone, Kegel, Zapfen, *m.* —-shaped, kegelförmig; — wheel, konisches Rad.
confection, Zubereitung, *f.*; Modeartikel, Konfektionsartikel, fertige Kleidungsstücke.
confectioner, Konditor, Zuckerbäcker, *m.*; —'s shop, Konditorei, *f.*

confectionery, Zuckerwerk, *n.*, Konditoreiwaren, *f. pl.*
confer, geben, erteilen; beratschlagen; to — with a person about something, mit e-m über etw. Rücksprache nehmen; to — a favour on a person, e-m e-e Gefälligkeit erweisen; to — procuration on, e-m Prokura erteilen.
conference, Beratung, Verhandlung, Konferenz, *f.*; — price, Verbandspreis, *m.*; — rate, die in der Konferenz festgesetzte Rate.
confess, bekennen, gestehen.
confession, Bekenntnis, Geständnis, *n.*
confide, vertrauen, sich verlassen auf (*acc.*); to — in, auf etw. *or* j-n vertrauen; to — something to a person, e-m etw. vertrauen.
confidence, Vertrauen, *n.*, Zuversicht, *f.*; in strict —, unter strenger Diskretion, unter dem Siegel der Verschwiegenheit; — in a man, Vertrauen auf e-n Mann, zu e-m Manne; to repose — in a person, Vertrauen zu e-m fassen; inspiring —, vertrauenerweckend.
confidential, vertraulich, vertraut; private and —, vertraulich, im Vertrauen; strictly —, streng vertraulich; — clerk, Prokurist; to write a person a — letter, e-m privatim schreiben.
confident, vertrauend, zuversichtlich; — of success, des Erfolges gewiss; I feel — that, ich bin fest davon überzeugt, dass.
confidentially, im Vertrauen.
confidently, voll Vertrauen; I — hope, ich hoffe zuversichtlich.
confine, beschränken, begrenzen; to be —d to bed, das Bett hüten müssen; to — oneself to, sich beschränken auf (*acc.*); to be —d (of a son), entbunden werden (*von e-m Sohne*).
confinement, (*in prison*), Einsperrung, *f.*; Entbindung, *f.*; Beschränkung, *f.*, auf e-e S.
confirm, bestätigen, bekräftigen; to be —ed, sich bestätigen.
confirmation, Bestätigung, Bekräftigung, *f.*; letter of —, Bestätigungsschreiben, *n.*; — note, Empfangsbestätigung, *f.*
confirmatory, bestätigend.
confiscate, mit Beschlag belegen, einziehen, konfiszieren.

confiscation, Beschlagnahme, Einziehung, Konfiskation; right of —, Verfallsrecht, *n*.

conflagration, Feuersbrunst, *f*.

conflict, *subst.*, Kampf, Streit, *m*. —, *v.*, streiten, widersprechen; —ing reports, widerstrebende Gerüchte.

conform, *adj.*, gleichlautend; copy —, gleichlautende Abschrift. —, *v.*, anpassen, sich fügen, sich richten nach, sich bequemen; if found to — with our books, nach Richtigfinden.

conformable, gleichlautend, gleichförmig, übereinstimmend, konform.

conformity, Gleichförmigkeit, Übereinstimmung, *f*.; in —, gleichförmig; in — with your invoice, gleichlautend mit Ihrer Faktura; if found correct, please pass in —, ich bitte um gleichförmige Buchung nach Richtigfinden; in — with your instructions, in Gemässheit Ihrer Vorschriften.

confound, verwechseln, vermengen.

confront, gegenüberstellen; to — a person, e-m entgentreten, e-m die Stirn bieten.

confrontation, Gegenüberstellung, *f*.

confuse, verwirren; vermischen; —d, bestürzt.

confusion, Verwirrung, Unordnung, *f*.

confute, widerlegen.

congeal, (ge)frieren; erstarren.

congealment, Gefrieren, *n*.

congenial, geistesverwandt; zusa-

gend; sympathisch.

congenital, angeboren.

conger eel, Meeraal, *m*.

congeries, Anhäufung, *f*.; Gemengsel, *n*.

congest, anhäufen; —ed, überfüllt.

congestion, Anhäufung, Überfüllung, *f*.; — of the lungs, Kongestion der Lungen.

conglomerate, zusammenballen.

conglomeration, Anhäufung, *f*.; (*fig.*) Mischung, *f*.

Congo, (*river*) Kongo, *m*.; (*country*) Kongostaat, *m*.

Congou, Kongotee, *m*.

congratulate (a person on something), Glück wünschen, gratulieren (e-m zu etw.).

congratulation, Glückwunsch, *m*.; Gratulation, *f*.

congratulatory, glückwünschend; — letter, Glückwunschsreiben, *n*.

congregate, *v.1.a.*, versammeln. 2 *n.*, sich versammeln.

congregation, Versammlung, *f*.; (*of a church*) Gemeinde, *f*.

congress, Tagung, *f*.; (*America*) Kongress, *m*.

Congreve rocket, Brandrakete, *f*.

congruence, Übereinstimmung, Gemässheit, *f*.

congruent, gemäss, passend; übereinstimmend.

conical, kegelförmig, konisch.

conics, **conic sections**, die Lehre von den Kegelschnitten.

conjecture, *subst.*, Mutmassung, Vermutung, *f*.; a mere —, e-e blosser Vermutung. —, *v.*, mutmassen, vermuten.

conjoin, verbinden.

conjointly, gemeinschaftlich, solidarisch.

conjunction, Vereinigung, Verbindung, *f*.

conjuncture, Konjunktur, *f*.; Zusammentreffen, *n*. (von Umständen), Krise, *f*.

connect, verbinden; to be —ed with a person, mit e-m in Verbindung stehen; to be —ed with a thing, bei or an e-r S. beteiligt sein; our interests are —ed with yours, unser Interesse ist mit dem Ihrigen verknüpft; to be intimately or closely —ed with, intime Verbindungen haben mit; to be well —ed, gute Verbindungen haben, von guter Herkunft sein.

connectedly, zusammenhängend.

connecting, verbindend; — link, Kulisse, *f*.; — railway, Verbindungsbahn, *f*.; — rod, Kuppelstange, Pleuelstange, *f*.

connexion, Verbindung, Kundschaft, *f*.; Anschluss, *m*.; business —s, Handelsverbindungen; in this —, in diesem Zusammenhange; telephone —, Fernsprechanschluss; to be in — with, in Verbindung stehen mit; to form a — with, anknüpfen mit, in Verbindung treten mit, ins Geschäft kommen mit.

connive, ein Auge zudrücken, durch die Finger sehen.

connivence, Nachsicht, *f*.; Einverständnis, *n*.

connoisseur, Fachmann, Kenner, Sachverständige(r).

conquer, (be)siegen, erobern.

conqueror, Eroberer, Sieger, *m.*
conquest, Sieg, *m.*; Errungenschaft, *f.*
conscience, Gewissen, *n.*

conscientious, gewissenhaft, pflicht-treu.

conscious, bewusst, wissend, wissent-lich.

consciousness, Bewusstsein, *n.*

consecutive, aufeinanderfolgend, fort-laufend.

consent, *subst.*, Einwilligung, Geneh-migung, Zustimmung, *f.*, Einver-ständnis, *n.*; by mutual —, durch gegenseitige Übereinkunft. —, *v.*, einwilligen, genehmigen, zustim-men; to — to a proposal, auf e-n Vorschlag eingehen.

consequence, Folge, Wirkung, *f.*; Belang, *m.*, Bedeutung, *f.*; in —, folglich; in — of which, weswegen; to take the —s, die Folgen tragen or auf sich nehmen; the matter is of little —, es hat nicht viel auf sich, ist von geringer Bedeutung.

consequential, folgerecht; wichtig tuend.

consequently, folglich, mithin.

conservatory, Treib- or Gewächshaus, *n.*

conserve, *v.*, einmachen, konservieren. —, *subst.*, Eingemachtes, *n.*, Kon-serve, *f.*

consider, erwägen, berücksichtigen; if you — it necessary, wenn Sie es für nötig halten or erachten; —ed trustworthy, für gut gehalten.

considerable, bedeutend, erheblich, ansehnlich, beträchtlich; for a — time, seit geraumer Zeit; — sums, namhafte Summen.

considerate(ly), rücksichtsvoll; vor-sichtig.

consideration, Erwägung, Rücksicht, Schonung, *f.*; in — of this circum-stance, in Ansehung dieses Um-standes; the matter is under —, die Sache ist noch nicht ent-schieden; to take into —, in Erwägung ziehen; in — of, in Anbetracht (e-r S.); on more mature —, nach reiflicher Über-legung; this is only a secondary —, dies kommt nur in zweiter Betracht; worth —, beachtens-wert. — money, Entschädigung, Prämie, *f.*, Kaufgeld, *n.*

considering, in Anbetracht (*gen.*), in Erwägung dass.

consign, konsignieren, übersenden, abliefern.

consignation, Konsignation, *f.*

consignee, Empfänger, Konsignatar, Adressat, Destinatar, *m.*

consigner = consignor.

consignment, Konsignation, Versen-dung, Übersendung; — of specie, Barsendung, *f.*; goods in —, Konsignationswaren; a fresh — of coffee, e-e neue Kaffeesendung; ship the goods to the — of Messrs. . . ., verschiffen Sie die Waren an die Adresse der Herren . . .; — on hand, Kommissionslager, *n.*; part —, Teilsendung; — of piece goods, Stückgutsendung; — on approval, Ansichtssendung; — account, Konsignationsrechnung, *f.*; — book, Konsignationsbuch, *n.*; — note, Konsignationsschein, Frachtbefehl, *m.*; — sheet, Fracht-liste, *f.*

consignor, Konsignant, Absender, Versender, Übersender, Spediteur, Konsignateur, *m.*

consist, bestehen (of, aus).

consistency, Festigkeit, Folgerichtig-keit, *f.*

consistent, folgerichtig, fest, überein-stimmend; to be — with some-thing, mit etw. in Einklang stehen; — with my interest, m-in Interesse angemessen; to be — with principles, sich mit Grund-sätzen vertragen.

consolation, Trost, *m.*

consolatory, tröstend; — letter, Trost-schreiben, *n.*

console, trösten.

consolidate, konsolidieren, vereinigen.

consolidated, konsolidiert, fundiert; — annuity, konsolidierte Annuität or Jahresrente; — debt, fundierte Schuld; — rate of charges, konsolidierte Rate für Unkosten.

consols, Konsols, *pl.*, konsolidierte or fundierte Staatsschulden, *f.pl.*; 3% —, konsolidierte dreiprozentige Rente; closing price for —, die Schlussnotierung in Konsols.

consonance, Übereinstimmung, *f.*

consort, *subst.*, Gemahl(in). —, *v.*, sich gesellen (with, zu).

conspicuous, auffallend, sichtbar.

conspiracy, Verschwörung, *f.*

conspirator, Verschwörer, *m.*

conspire, sich verschwören.

constable, Schutzmann, Polizist, *m.*
Constance, Konstanz, *n.*; Lake of —, Bodensee, *m.*
constancy, Beständigkeit, Treue, *f.*
constant, anhaltend, beständig.
consternation, Bestürzung, *f.*
constipate, verstopfen.
constipation, Verstopfung, *f.*
constituent, *adj.*: — parts, Bestandteile. —, *subst.*, Wähler, *m.*
constitute, festsetzen, errichten.
constitution, Verfassung, Errichtung, *f.*; Leibesbeschaffenheit, *f.*; Gemütsart, *f.*, Temperament, *n.*
constitutional, *adj.*, verfassungsmässig, konstitutionell. —, *subst.*, Verdauungsspaziergang, *m.*
constrain, nötigen, zwingen.
constraint, Nötigung, *f.*, Zwang, *m.*
constrict, zusammenziehen.
constriction, Zusammenziehung, *f.*
construct, errichten, aufbauen.
construction, Errichtung, Anlage, *f.*; costs of —, Baukosten; to put a wrong — on words, Worten e-n andern Sinn unterlegen; to put the worst — on a thing, e-e S. aufs schlimmste deuten; to be in course of —, im Bau begriffen sein.
constructive, aufbauend, bildend.
constructor, Erbauer, Baumeister, *m.*; machine —, Maschinenbauer.
construe, auslegen, erklären.
consul, Konsul, *m.*
Consul-General, Generalkonsul.
consulage, Konsulargebühren, *f.pl.*
consular, konsular; — certificate, Konsulats- or Konsularzeugnis, *n.*; — court, Konsulargericht, *n.*; — fees, Konsulats- or Konsulargebühren; — invoice, Konsulatsfaktura, *f.*; — report, Konsularbericht, *m.*
consulate, **consulship**, Konsulat, *n.*
consult, zu Rate ziehen, um Rat fragen, sich beraten mit; to — one's books, in s-n Büchern nachschlagen; to — your interest, Rücksicht auf Ihr Interesse nehmen.
consultation, Beratschlagung, Rücksprache, Konferenz, *f.*; to have a — with, sich beratschlagen mit.
consultative, beratend.
consume, verbrauchen, verzehren, aufzehren, aufbrauchen, konsumieren.

consumer, Verbraucher, Konsument, Abnehmer, *m.*
consummate, *adj.*, vollendet, ausgemacht. —, *v.*, vollenden, vollziehen.
consummation, Vollziehung, *f.*
consumption, Verbrauch, Konsum, Bedarf, *m.*; Schwindsucht, Auszehrung, *f.*; home —, einheimischer Verbrauch.
consumptive, schwindsüchtig.
contact, Berührung, *f.*, Kontakt, *m.*
contagion, Ansteckung, *f.*
contagious, ansteckend.
contain, enthalten; self —ed flat, abgeschlossene Familienwohnung.
containing, enthaltend, -haltig; — iron, eisenhaltig; — ore, erzhaltig.
contaminate, beflecken, verunreinigen.
contamination, Befleckung, Verunreinigung, *f.*
contango, Report, Kontango, *m.*; — business, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; — day, Report(ierungs)tag, Erklärungstag, *m.*
contemplate, betrachten, beabsichtigen, im Sinne haben.
contemn, verachten, verschmähen.
contemplation, Betrachtung, *f.*; to have in —, beabsichtigen, vorhaben.
contemporaneous, gleichzeitig.
contemporary, *adj.*, gleichzeitig, zeitgenössisch. —, *subst.*, Zeitgenosse, *m.*
contempt, Verachtung, *f.*; — of court, Nichterscheinen, *n.*, vor Gericht.
contemptible, verächtlich.
contemptuous, geringschätzig, höhnisch.
contend, streiten, kämpfen.
content, *adj.*, zufrieden. —, *v.*, befriedigen; to — oneself with little, sich mit wenigem begnügen. —, *subst.*, Zufriedenheit, Genügsamkeit, *f.*
contented, zufrieden.
contentedness, Zufriedenheit, *f.*
contention, Streit(punkt), *m.*; bone of —, Zankapfel, *m.*
contentious, streitsüchtig.
contentment, Zufriedenheit, *f.*
contents, Inhalt, Gehalt, *m.*, Inhaltsverzeichnis, *n.*; — unknown, Inhalt unbekannt; table of —, Inhaltsverzeichnis, *n.*
contest, *subst.*, Streit, Kampf, *m.* —,

v., (be)streiten, streitig machen; to — a claim, e-e Forderung abstreiten; to — a person's rights, e-m sein Recht absprechen; to — a sale, e-n Verkauf anfechten.

contestable, anfechtbar, bestreitbar.

context, Text, Zusammenhang, m.

contiguity, Nähe, f.

contiguous, angrenzend, anstossend.

continence, Enthaltbarkeit, Mässigung, Keuschheit, f.

continent, *subst.*, Festland, n., Kontinent, m. —, *adj.*, enthaltsam, mässig, keusch.

continental, festländisch; — trade, Kontinentalhandel, m.

contingencies, unvorhergesehene Ausgaben; to provide for all —, um allen Fällen vorzubeugen.

contingency, Möglichkeit, f., Möglichkeitsfall, m., möglicher Fall.

contingent, *adj.*, möglich, eventuell, zufällig; — on, abhängig von; — annuity, bedingte Leibrente; — liability, eventuelle Verantwortlichkeit, f. —, *subst.*, Anteil, Beitrag, m.; (*mil.*) Kontingent, n.

continual, fortwährend, beständig.

continuance, Fortdauer, f., Fortbestand, m.; the long — of the bad weather, die anhaltend schlechte Witterung; requesting the — of your favours, um Fortsetzung Ihres Vertrauens bittend.

continuation, Fortsetzung, Verlängerung, (*contango*) Reportierung, Prolongation, f.; — classes, Fortbildungsunterricht, m.; — rate, Prolongationssatz, m.

continue, v.l.a., fortsetzen, fortführen, verlängern. 2. n., verbleiben, fortfahren, anhalten; the depressed state of the money market has —, die gedrückte Stimmung der Börse war nachhaltig; our market continues heavy, unser Markt ist noch immer flau; in the hope that you will — to honour us with your orders, in der Hoffnung, dass Sie uns fernerhin mit Ihren Aufträgen beehren werden.

continuity, ununterbrochene Fortdauer.

continuous, dauernd, anhaltend.

contour, Umriss, m.

contra, dagegen; *per* —, dagegen, als Gegenleistung. — account, Gegen- or Retourrechnung, f.

contraband, Kontrabande, Schmuggelware, Bannware, f., geschmuggelte Ware; — goods, verbotene Waren; — trade, Schleichhandel, Schmuggel, m.; — of war, Kriegskontrabande, f.

contract, *subst.*, Vertrag, Kontrakt, Schlussschein, m.; by private —, unter der Hand; to have work done by —, e-e Arbeit im Akkord geben; to undertake the — for a job, e-e Arbeit im Akkord übernehmen; to conclude a —, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; to place —s, Abschlüsse begeben; as per —, kontraktmässig, kontraktlich; stipulated by —, kontraktlich ausbedungen; bound by —, vertragsmässig verpflichtet; regulated by —, vertraglich geregelt; under —, kontraktlich, auf Kontrakt; — of debt, Schuldenkontrakt, m.; — of delivery, Lieferungsvertrag; — of insurance, Versicherungskontrakt, m., Polize, f.; — of copartnership, Teilhabervertrag; — of purchase, Kaufbrief, Kaufvertrag, m.; — of sale, Verkaufsbrief, Verkaufskontrakt, m.; — of service, Dienstkontrakt; —s for delivery, Lieferungs-geschäfte, n.pl.; — amount, Kontraktsumme, f.; — note, Schlussnote, f., Schlussschein, m.; — price, Kontrakt-, Lieferungs-, or Schlusspreis, m. —, v.l.a., kontrahieren, unternehmen; to — debts, Schulden machen. 2. n., sich zusammenziehen, einschrumpfen; to — for something, für etw. kontrahieren; to — for a loan, ein Anlehen abschliessen.

contracting parties, die Vertragsschliessenden, Kontrahenten.

contraction, Zusammenziehung, f.

contractor, Unternehmer, Lieferant, Kontrahent, Pächter, m.; army —, Armeelieferant; navy —, Marinelieferant, m.

contractual, vertragsmässig, kontraktmässig, kontraktlich.

contradict, widersprechen (someone, e-m).

contradiction, Widerspruch, m.

contradictory, widersprechend.

contradistinction, Unterscheidung, f.; in — to, im Gegensatz zu.

contrary, *adj.* & *adv.*, entgegengesetzt;

to act — to instructions, den Vorschriften zuwiderhandeln; in the — case, widrigenfalls, im entgegengesetzten Falle; — order, Gegenbefehl, *m.*; — proof, Gegenbeweis, *m.*; — winds, widrige Winde. —, *subst.*, Gegenteil, *n.*; on the —, im Gegenteil; instructions to the —, Gegenbescheid, *m.*, Gegeninstruktionen; if I hear nothing to the —, unless advised to the —, wenn ich nichts Gegenteiliges höre.

contrast, *subst.*, Gegensatz, Abstand, Kontrast, *m.*; in — with, im Gegensatz zu. —, *v.l.a.*, entgegenstellen, vergleichen. *2.n.*, abstecken; the colours — strongly, die Farben stechen sehr gegen einander ab.

contravene, widerstreiten, zuwiderhandeln, übertreten.

contravention, Übertretung, *f.*

contribute, beitragen, beisteuern.

contribution, Beitrag, *m.*; — *pro rata*, gleichförmiger Beitrag; average —, Havariebeitrag.

contributive, beitragend.

contributor, Beisteuernde(r), Beitragende(r): Mitarbeiter.

contributory, beitragend; — value of the shipment, der auf die Ladung entfallende Beitrag.

contrivance, Vorrichtung, *f.*; Kniff, *m.*

contrive, erfinden, ersinnen, planen; die Mittel finden; to — a means to do a thing, Mittel ersinnen, um etw. zu tun.

control, *subst.*, Kontrolle, Aufsicht, *f.*; to be under a person's —, unter jemandes Befehl stehen; to exercise — over, kontrollieren, beaufsichtigen; beyond —, nicht zu beaufsichtigen; to get beyond a person's —, e-m über den Kopf wachsen; owing to circumstances over which we have no —, infolge zwingender Umstände; without —, uneingeschränkt, ohne Zwang. —, *v.*, beaufsichtigen, kontrollieren; nachrechnen; — led price, Höchst- oder Richtpreis, *m.*

controllable, kontrollierbar, lenksam.

controller, Aufseher, Kontrolleur, Revisor, *m.* — snip, Kontrolleurstelle, *f.*

controversial, Streit-, polemisch.

controversy, Streit, *m.*, Streitigkeit, Streitfrage, *f.*

controvert, bestreiten, widerlegen.

controvertible, bestreitbar, streitig.

contumacious, hartnäckig, widerspenstig, ungehorsam.

contumacy, Halsstarrigkeit, Widerspenstigkeit, *f.*, Ungehorsam, *m.*

contusion, Quetschung, *f.*

conundrum, (Scherz)rätsel, *n.*, Vexierfrage, *f.*

convalescence, Genesung, *f.*

convalescent, *adj.*, genesend. —, *subst.*, Genesende(r).

convene, zusammenberufen.

convenience, Bequemlichkeit, *f.*; at your —, nach Ihrer Bequemlichkeit, sobald möglich; at your earliest —, sobald es Ihnen passt, gelegentlich; house with all —s, Haus mit Zubehör.

convenient, passend, gelegen; to be —, konvenieren; if —, wenn es Ihnen konveniert; if you could make it — to be there, wenn Sie es einrichten könnten, dort zu sein.

convention, Vergleich, *m.*, Übereinkunft, *f.*

conventional, üblich, herkömmlich.

versant, bewandert (with a thing, in e-r S.), vertraut (with, mit).

conversation, Gespräch, *n.*, Unterhaltung, *f.*; by way of —, gesprächsweise.

conversazione, grosse Abendgesellschaft.

converse, *adj.*, entgegengesetzt, umgekehrt. —, *v.*, sich unterhalten.

conversion, Umtausch, *lm.*, Umsetzung, Konvertierung, *f.*; the — of paper into cash, die Umwandlung e-s Papiers in bares Geld.

convert, umwandeln, konvertieren; bekehren; umrechnen; to — into a limited company, in e-e Aktiengesellschaft unwandeln; to — to one's own use, zu s-m Nutzen verwenden; to — into cash, verwerten, flüssig machen.

converter, Bekehrer, *m.*; Eisenbehälter, *m.*; Bessamerbirne, *f.*

convertibility, Umsetzbarkeit, *f.*

convertible, umwandelbar, umsetzbar, konvertierbar; — bedstead, veränderliche Bettstelle; — paper currency, konvertierbares Papiergeld; — securities, umsetzbare Papiere.

convex, konvex, gewölbt.

convey, führen, transportieren, spedieren; (*property*) übertragen; übermitteln, ausrichten (greetings, Grüße); to — by ship, verschiffen; to — passengers, Passagiere befördern.

conveyance, Spedition, Übersendung; Übertragung, *f.*; quick —, Eilfuhr, *f.*; — by land, Landtransport, *m.*; — by sea, Seebeförderung, *f.*; — by water, Wasserbeförderung, *f.*; deed of —, Übertragungsurkunde, *f.*

conveyancer, Notar, *m.*

conveyancing, Ausfertigung von Abtretungsurkunden.

convict, *v.*, überführen, überweisen (of a crime, e-s Verbrechens). —, *subst.*, Sträfling, Zuchthäusler, *m.*

conviction, Überführung; Überzeugung, *f.*

convince, überzeugen; convincing proof, sprechender or schlagender Beweis.

convoke, zusammenberufen.

convoy, *subst.*, Geleit, Geleitschiff, *n.*, Bedeckung, *f.*; to sail under —, unter Bedeckung segeln. —, *v.*, geleiten.

convulse, erschüttern.

convulsion, Krampf, *m.*, Erschütterung, *f.*

cook, *subst.*, Koch, *m.*, Köchin, *f.* —, *v.*, kochen; to — accounts, Rechnungen fälschen or schminken.

cookery, Kochen, *n.*, Kochkunst, *f.*

cooking: — apparatus, Kochapparat, *m.*; — apple, Kochapfel, *m.* — stove, Kochherd, *m.*

cool, *adj.*, ruhig, gleichgültig, unversehrt. —, *v.l.a.*, abkühlen. 2. *n.*, erkalten; to — down, sich abkühlen. — headed, besonnen, kaltblütig.

cooler, Kühler, *m.*, Kühlgefäß, *n.*

coolie, chinesischer Lastträger, Kuli, *m.*

cooling vat, Abkühlfass, *n.*

coolness, Kühle, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*

coon, Waschbär, *m.*

coop, Kufe, *f.*, Bottich, *m.*; Hühnerkäfig, *m.*

cooper, Böttcher, Küfer, Schröter, Fassbinder, *m.*

cooperage, Küferhandwerk, *n.*; Küferlohn, *m.*; — and hoops, Küferlohn und Bereifen.

co-operate, mitwirken, zusammenarbeiten.

co-operation, Mitwirkung, *f.*

co-operative, mitwirkend; — society, (Wirtschafts)genossenschaft, *f.*; — stores, Konsumverein, *m.*

coopering, Böttcherel, *f.*

co-owner, Miteigner, Mitinhaber, *m.*

copal, Kopal, *m.*; gum —, Kopalgummi, *n.*; — varnish, Kopalfirn, *m.*

copartner, Teilhaber, *m.*

copartnership, Teilhaberschaft, *f.*, Miteigentum, *n.*; contract of —, Teilhabervertrag, *m.*

cope with, bewältigen; in this line we are able to — with anyone, in dieser Branche nehmen wir es mit jedem auf; to — with a misfortune, e-m Unglück standhalten.

copeck, Kopeke, *f.*

coper, Händler, *m.*; horse —, Rosstäuscher, Pferdehändler, *m.*

copier, Abschreiber, Kopist, *m.*

copious, reichlich.

copiousness, Fülle, *f.*, Überfluss, *m.*

copper, *subst.*, Kupfer, Kupfergeld, *n.*; — in sheets, Kupferblech, *n.*; — beech, Blutbuche, *f.*; — bottomed, mit Kupfer beschlagen; — coloured, kupferfarben, kupferrot; — fastened, kupfervernietet; — indigo, gefeuerter Indigo; — finery, Kupferfrischofen, *m.*; — founder, Rotgiesser, *m.*; — lined, kupferbeschlagen; — mine, Kupferbergwerk, *n.*; — nickel, Kupfernickel, *m.*; — pig, Kupferblock, *m.*; — pyrites, Kupferkies, *m.*; — sheathing, Kupferbeschlag, *m.*; — smith, Kupferschmied, *m.*; — works, Kupferwerk, *n.*, Kupferhütte, *f.*, Kupferhammer, *m.* — *v.*, kupfern, mit Kupfer beschlagen.

copperas, Eisenvitriol, *m. & n.*

copperplate, Kupferplatte, *f.*, Kupferblech, *n.*, Kupferstich, *m.*; to write like —, schreiben wie gestochen; — print, Kupferdruck, *m.*; — printing, (*engr.*) Kupferdruckerei, *f.*, (*calico-printing*) Plattendruckerei; — printing machine, Plattendruckmaschine, *f.*

coppiece, **copse**, Schlagholz, *n.*; Gebüsch, Unterholz, *n.*

copy, *subst.*, Abschrift, Kopie, *f.*; (of a book) Exemplar, *n.*; by — abschriftlich; — of a letter, Briefe kopie, *f.*; attested —, beglaubigt, Abschrift; authentic —, rechts-

gültige Abschrift carbon —, Durchdruck, *m.*; fair —, Reinschrift, saubere Abschrift; press —, Pressabdruck, *m.*, Briefkopie, *f.*; rough —, Entwurf, *m.* —, *v.*, abschreiben, kopieren; to — fair, ins Reine schreiben. — -book, Schreibheft, Kopierbuch, *n.*; — -hold, Zinslehen, Lehngut, *n.*; — -holder, Erbpächter, Lassbesitzer, *m.*
copying: letter — -book, Briefkopierbuch, *n.*; — -clerk, Kopist, *m.*; — -fees, Abschreibebühren; — -ink, Kopiertinte, *f.*; — -paper, Kopier- or Seidenpapier, *n.*; — -press, Brief- or Kopierpresse, *f.*; — -sheet, Kopierblatt, *n.*; indestructible india-rubber — sheets, unzerreißbare Kautschukkopierblätter.
copyist, Abschreiber, Kopist, *m.*
copyright, *subst.*, Verlagsrecht, *n.* —, *v.*, das Verlagsrecht erwerben; —ed, Nachdruck verboten, verlagsberechtigt; — edition, verlagsrechtliche Ausgabe.
coquelicot, Klatschrose, *f.*; Feuerrot, *n.*
coquet, kokettieren.
coquetry, Gefallsucht, Koketterie, *f.*
coquette, Kokette, *f.*
coquettish(ly), gefallsüchtig, kokett.
coral, Koralle, *f.*
coralline, *adj.*, korallenähnlich, korallenrot. —, *subst.*, Korallenmoos, *n.*, Korallin, *n.*
cord, *subst.*, Strick, *m.*, Schnur, Leine, *f.*; a — of wood, e-e Klawer Holz; —s, *see* corduroy; printed —s (*name of a cloth*), gestempelte, gestreifte Gaze; wool —, Wolltrikot, *m. & n.* —, *v.*, binden, (ver)schnüren; to — wood, Holz abklaffern, Holz zu Klaffern schlagen. — -maker, Seiler, *m.*
cordage, Tauwerk, *n.*
corded, mit Stricken gebunden, aufgeklaffert; (*of cloths*) gestreift, gefurcht, gerippt.
cordial, *adj.*, herzlich. —, *subst.*, herzstärkendes Mittel; Magenlikör, *m.*
cordovan, Korduan, *m.*
corduroy, geripptes Zeug, *n.*, Kord, *m.*; Manchesterhosen, *pl.*, or -samt, *m.*
cordwain, Korduan, *m.*
cordwainer, Korduanarbeiter, Schuhmacher, *m.*
core, *subst.*, Kern, *m.*, Kerngehäuse, *n.* —, *v.*, aushäusen.

cork, *subst.*, Kork, Pfropfen, Stöpsel, *m.*; — jacket, Korkjacke, *f.* —, *v.*, verkorken; —screw, Pfropfenzieher, *m.*; — -tree, Korkeiche, *f.*
corn, *subst.*, 1. Korn, Getreide, *n.*; Indian —, Mais, türkischer Weizen, *m.*; weevily —, wurmiges Korn; — for cattle, Futterkorn, *n.*; to sell — standing, Getreide auf dem Halm verkaufen. — exchange, Getreidebörse, *f.*; —flour, Maismehl, *n.*; —flower, Kornblume, *f.*; —loft, Kornboden, *m.*; —market, Fruchtbörse, *f.*; —merchant, Getreidehändler, *m.* —, *v.*, einpökeln. —, 2. *subst.*, Hühnerauge, *n.*; —plaster, Leichdornpflaster, Hühneraugenpflaster, *n.*
corned: — beef, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*
cornelian, Karneol, *m.*
corner, *subst.*, Ecke, *f.*; Ring, *m.*, Aufschwanzung, Schwänze, *f.*; to be in a —, in der Klemme sitzen, in Verlegenheit sein; to have one in a —, e-n in die Enge treiben; to make a — in the market, Waren (wucherisch) aufkaufen; to turn the —, das Schlimmste überstehen. —, *v.*, schwänzen, aufkaufen, in die Enge treiben. —shop, Eckladen, *m.*
cornet, Zinke, *f.*, Zinkenhorn, Kornett, *n.*; Tüte, *f.*; — à pistons, Piston, *n.*
cornice, Karnies, (Kranz)gesims, *n.*
cornucopia, Füllhorn, *n.*
coronation, Krönung, *f.*
corosco-nut, **corozo-nut**, Korossosnuss, Ellenbeinnuss, Steinnuss, *f.*
corporal, *subst.*, Unteroffizier, Korporal, *m.*
corporate, verbunden, inkorporiert.
corporation, Körperschaft, Zunft, Innung, *f.*; (*fig.*) Schmerbauch, *m.*
corporeal, körperlich.
corps, Truppenteil, Truppenkörper, *m.*, Korps, *n.*
corpse, Leiche, *f.*, Leichnam, *m.*
correct, richtig, fehlerfrei; found —, richtig befunden; when found —, nach Richtigfinden, nach Richtigbefund. —, *v.*, berichtigen, korrigieren, verbessern, abändern.
correction, Berichtigung, Korrektur, Verbesserung, *f.*; to return for —, zur Korrektur zurückschicken; house of —, Zuchthaus, *n.*
corrective, *adj.*, verbessernd. — *subst.*, Milderungsmittel, *n.*

correctness, Richtigkeit, Genauigkeit, *f.*; please advise me of its —, belieben Sie mir den Richtigbefund anzuzeigen.

correlate, *v.l.n.*, sich auf einander beziehen. 2. *a.*, etw. in Wechselbeziehung bringen, auf einander beziehen.

correlation, Wechselbeziehung, *f.*

correlative, in Wechselbeziehung stehend.

correspond, übereinstimmen, korrespondieren, entsprechen; to — to expectations, Erwartungen entsprechen; your statement does not — with our books, Ihre Aufstellung stimmt nicht mit unsern Büchern; to be —ing with, in Briefwechsel stehen mit; the —ing week of last year, die gleiche Woche des vorigen Jahres.

correspondence, Briefwechsel, Briefverkehr, Schriftwechsel, *m.*, Korrespondenz, *f.*; commercial —, kaufmännische Korrespondenz, Handelskorrespondenz; to enter into — with, in Verbindung treten mit; to conduct or look after the —, die Korrespondenz führen.

correspondent, Korrespondent, Geschäftsfreund; foreign —, Korrespondent für fremde Sprachen; a poor —, ein fauler Schreiber.

corresponding, entsprechend; — clerk, Korrespondent, *m.*

corridor, Korridor, Gang, *m.*; — train, Harmonikazug, D-Zug, *m.*

corroborate, bekräftigen, bestätigen.

corroboration, Bekräftigung, Bestätigung, *f.*

corrode, beizen, zerfressen, angreifen.

corrosion, Zerfressen, Einfressen, *n.*

corrosive, ätzend, fressend.

corrugate, rippen, wellen, riefen.

corrugated iron, geriefte *or* gewellte Eisenblech, Wellblech.

corrupt, *adj.*, verderbt, lasterhaft; (*venal*) bestochen, bestechlich. —, *v.*, verderben, bestechen.

corruption, Verdorbenheit, Bestechung, *f.*

corset, Schnürleib, *m.*, Korsett, Mieder, *n.* — busk, Korsettstange, *f.*; — maker, Korsettmacher(in).

cosmetic, Schmink- *or* Schönheitsmittel, *n.*

Cossack, Kosak, *m.*

cost, *subst.*, Kosten, *pl.*, Preis, *m.*;

(*law*) —s, Gerichtskosten; at any —, zu jedem Preise, kostes es, was es wolle; free of —, kostenfrei; to my —, zu m-m Schaden; — of production, Herstellungskosten; — and freight, Kost und Fracht, *f.*; bill of —s, Kostenrechnung, *f.*; actual —, Ankaufspreis; average —, Durchschnittspreis; first —, Fabrikpreis, Einkaufspreis, Ankaufspreis; invoice —, Fakturapreis; prime —, Selbstkostenpreis, Einstandspreis, Kostpreis, *m.*, erste Kosten; undistributed —, Generalunkosten. —, *v.*, kosten; den Kostpreis herausziehen. — account, Kostenaufstellung, *f.*; — free, kostenfrei; — price, Anschaffungs- *or* Herstellungspreis, Einkaufspreis, Fabrikpreis, Kostenpreis, *m.*

costean, schürfen. — pit, Versuchsschacht, *m.*

costing, Anschlag der Kosten, Rentabilitätsberechnung, Preisfeststellung, *f.*

costive, verstopft, hartleibig.

costliness, Kostbarkeit, Kostspieligkeit, *f.*

costly, kostbar, kostspielig.

costume, Kostüm, *n.*, Tracht, *f.*; —, blouse, and skirt manufacturers, Damenkonfektionsfabrikanten.

cosy, *adj.*, behaglich, gemütlich. —, *subst.*, Kaffee- *or* Teewärmer, *m.*

cot, kleines Bett, *n.*, Hängematte, *f.*

cottage, Häuschen, *n.*; — piano, Pianino, *n.*

cotter, Setzkeil, *m.*

cotton, Baumwolle, *f.*; Kattun, *m.*; skein of —, Strang, *m.*; silk mixed with —, Halbseide, *f.*; — in seed, ungereinigte Baumwolle, *f.*; —s, Baumwollwaren; crochet —, Hakelgarn, *n.*; darning —, Stopfbaumwolle; dead —, unreife Baumwolle; ginned —, entkörnte *or* gereinigte Baumwolle; knitting —, baumwollenes Strickgarn; loose —, Streubaumwolle, *f.*; long staple —, langstapelige Baumwolle; treble-milled —, Molton, *m.*; mixed — goods, halb(baum)wollene Stoffe; short staple —, kurzstapelige Baumwolle; spool —, baumwollenes Garn; striped —, Bettzwilch, *m.*; — bagging, Packleinwand, *f.*; — binding, Baum-

wollenband, *n.*; — cambric, Baumwollenbatist, Perkal(in), *m.*; — canvas, Baumwollengaze, *f.*; — check, Baumwollenzug für Matrosenkleidung, kar(r)ierter Gingham(g); — cloth, Baumwollentstoff, *m.*, Baumwollentuch, *n.*; — dyer, Baumwollengarnfärber, *m.*; — flannel, Molton, *m.*; — gin, Egreniermaschine, *f.*; — grower, Baumwollenzüchter, *m.*; — lining, baumwollenes Futterzeug, *n.*; — loom, Baumwollspinnmaschine, *f.*; — mill, Baumwollspinnerei, *f.*; — plant, Baumwollpflanze, Baumwollstaude, *f.*; — print, gedruckter Kattun; — scutcher, Öffnungsmaschine, *f.*; — seed, Baumwollensamen, *m.*; — spinner, Baumwollspinner; — stuffs, Baumwollwaren; half — stuffs, Halbbaumwoll(en)stoffe; — thread, Baumwollfaden, Baumwollzwirn, *m.*; — twist or yarn, Baumwollgarn, Webgarn, *n.*; — velvet, Baumwollensamt, *m.*; — velveteen, Manchester, *m.*; — wad(ding), Baumwollwatte, *f.*; — warp, Halbleinen, *n.*; — warp linen, halbbaumwollene Leinwand; — waste, Baumwollabfälle, *m.pl.*; — weft, halbseidener Kamelott; — wicks, baumwollene Döchte, *m.pl.*; — wool, Watte, *f.*

cottonade, jede Art Baumwollentstoff.

couch, *subst.*, Ruhebett, Halbsofa, *n.* —, *v.*, (nieder)legen, (*paper*) kautschen; to — in writing, schriftlich aufsetzen; — ed in careful terms, in sorgfältigen Ausdrücken abgefasst.

cough, *subst.*, Husten, *m.* —, *v.*, husten.

coulisse, Kulisse, Coullisse, *f.*

coulissier, Kulissier, *m.*

council, Rat, *m.*, Beratung, *f.*; — draft, indische Tratte, *f.*

councillor, Rat(sherr), *m.*

counsel, *subst.*, Rat, *m.*, Beratung, *f.*, Advokat, Anwalt, *m.*; King's —, geheimer Justizrat. —, *v.*, raten (*dat.*).

counsellor, Ratgeber, Advokat, Anwalt, *m.*

count, 1. Graf, *m.* —ess, Gräfin, *f.* —, 2. *subst.*, Rechnung, Zahl, *f.*; (*of yarn*) Nummer, Zahl, *f.*, Schneller, *m.*; to lose a —, sich verzählen. —, *v.*, zählen, rechnen, abzählen;

to — one's chickens before they are hatched, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen.

countenance, *subst.*, Angesicht, *n.*; Beistand, *m.*, Unterstützung, *f.*; to give — to, bestätigen; to put a person out of —, e-n verblüffen. —, *v.*, unterstützen, begünstigen.

counter, 1. *subst.*, Ladentisch, *m.*; post-office —, Postschalter, *m.*, Briefausgabe, *f.*; to sell well over the —, sich gut im Laden or im Detail verkaufen; to do good business over the —, gute Ladengeschäfte machen. —, 2. *adv.*: to run — to a thing, e-r Sache zuwiderlaufen.

counteract, entgegenhandeln, zuwiderhandeln (*dat.*).

counterbalance, *subst.*, Gegenrechnung, *f.*, Gegensaldo, *m.* —, *v.*, ausgleichen, saldieren, aufwiegen.

counter-bond, Gegenverschreibung, *f.*

counter-charge, Gegenrechnung, Gegenklage, *f.*

counterclaim, Gegenforderung, *f.*, Rückanspruch, *m.*

counter-deed, Gegensein, Revers, *m.*

counterfeit, *adj.*, gefälscht, unecht, nachgemacht; — coin, falsches Geld; — edition of a book, Nachdruck e-s Buches. —, *subst.*, Fälschung, Nachahmung, *f.* —, *v.*, fälschen, nachmachen, nachahmen.

counterfeiter, Fälscher, *m.*

counterfoil, Gegenstück, Kontrollblatt, *n.*, Abschnitt, Kupon, Zinsschein, *m.*; — and leaflet or page, Talon, *m.*, und Blatt, *n.*

countermand, abbestellen, annullieren, rückgängig machen.

countermark, Gegenzeichen, Bezeichnen, *n.*, Kontermarke, *f.*

counter-offer, Gegen(an)gebot, Gegenanerbieten, *n.*, Gegenofferte, *f.*; to make a —, gegenbieten.

counter-order, Gegenbefehl, Widerruf, *m.*, Gegenordre, Konterorder, *f.*

counterpane, Bettdecke, *f.*

counterpart, Gegenstück, *n.*, Duplikat, *n.*, Kopie, *f.*

counterpoise, Gegengewicht, Gleichgewicht, *n.*

counter-proof, Gegenabdruck, *m.*

counters, Spielmarken, *f.pl.*

countersign, *subst.*, Gegenzeichen, *n.* —, *v.*, kontrasignieren, gegenzeichnen.

counter-signature, Gegenzeichnung, *f.*
counter-statement, Gegenbericht, *m.*
countervail, entgegenwirken (*dat.*);
 aufwiegen, ersetzen.

counting, Zählen, *n.*; — over, Überzählen, *n.*; — glass, Fadenzähler, *m.*; — house, Kontor, *n.*
countless, unzählig, zahllos.

country, Land, *n.*; to go into the —, aufs Land gehen; to live in the —, auf dem Lande leben; to go up —, sich ins Innere des Landes begeben; in this —, hierzulande; — of destination, Bestimmungsland; — of origin, Ursprungsland, *n.*, Provenienz, *f.*; up —, Inland, *n.* — clearing, Abrechnung der Provinz(ial)banken; — house, Landhaus, *n.*, Villa, *f.*; — seat, Landsitz, *m.*

countryman, Landsmann, *m.*

county, Grafschaft, *f.*; — bank, Provinzialbank, *f.*; — court, Amtsgericht, *n.*

couple, *subst.*, Paar, *n.* —, *v.*, kuppeln, paaren, koppeln; —d engine, Zwillingmaschine, *f.*

coupling, Kuppelung, *f.* — chains, Kuppelung, *f.*; — rod, Kuppelungsstange, *f.*; — screw, Kuppelschraube, *f.*

coupon, Kupon, Coupon, Zinsschein, *m.*, Aktienabschnitt, *m.*; bonds with —s attached, Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons; international reply —, internationaler Antwortschein; ex —, ohne Kupon; book of —s, Talon, *m.*, und Kupons, Talon und Zinsanweisungen; — sheet, Kuponsbogen, *m.*

courage, Mut, *m.*; to lose —, den Mut sinken lassen; to take —, sich ein Herz fassen.

courier, Kurier, Eilbote, (*blockade*) Briefausführheber, *m.*

Courland, Kurland, *n.*

course, Kurs, Gang, Lauf, *m.*; the right —, der richtige Weg; it is a matter of —, es versteht sich von selbst; (*of lessons*) Kursus, *m.*; to take a — of engineering, e-n Ingenieurkursus absolvieren; — of business, Geschäftsgang, *m.*; in — of construction, im Bau begriffen; — of dishes, Speisenfolge, *f.*; — of exchange, Kurszettel, *m.*; the company is in — of formation, die Gesellschaft ist in

Bildung begriffen; — of post, Postenlauf, *m.*; in the — of time, im Laufe der Zeit, mit der Zeit; — of a year, Jahresfrist, *f.*; of —, natürlich, selbstverständlich; in due —, seiner Zeit; to let the law take its —, dem Gesetz freien Lauf lassen; the ship has changed its —, das Schiff hat s-n Kurs geändert.
court, *subst.*, Hof, (*law*) Gerichtshof, *m.*; to appeal to a higher —, vor e-n höhern Gerichtshof bringen; purveyor to the —, Hoflieferant, *m.* —, *v.*, sich bewerben um (*acc.*) — plaster, englisches Pflaster; — yard, Hof(raum), *m.*

Court of Appeal, Appellationsgericht, Berufungsgericht, *n.*; — of Bankruptcy, Konkursgericht.

courteous, höflich, gefällig.

courtesy, Höflichkeit, *f.*

Coventry: to send to —, in Verruf erklären or tun.

cover, *subst.*, Decke, *f.*; (*lid*) Deckel, *m.*; Kuvert, *n.*, (Brief)umschlag, *m.*; Deckung, Sicherheit, Unterdeckung, Hülle, *f.*; Deckadresse, *f.*; umbrella —, Schirmfuttermal, *n.*; the goods are under —, die Waren stehen im Trocknen; under — of this you will find, eingeschlossen übermachen wir Ihnen; under separate —, mit besonderer Post, unter separatem Umschlag; books in —s, geheftete Bücher; — name, Deckname, *m.* —, *v.*, decken, kuvertieren, umhüllen; to — a draft, e-e Abgabe schützen; it does not — expenses, es trägt die Kosten nicht aus; to — an insurance, e-e Versicherung decken; your favour —s invoice, Ihrem Geehrten entnehmen ich Ihre Faktura; to — by mortgage, hypothekieren; to — a person, Deckung schaffen; to — one's requirements, sich decken, —ed wire, übersponnener Draht.

covering, *subst.*, Hülle, *f.*, Überzug, *m.*; outer —, Aussenhülle, *f.* —, *adj.*: — address, Deckadresse, *f.*; — note, Deckungszettel, *m.*, Garantie, Mantelnote, *f.*

coverlet, Bettdecke, *f.*

cow, Kuh, *f.* — catcher, Schienenräumer, *m.*; — hair, Kuhhaar, *n.*; — herd, Kuhhirt, *m.*; — hide, Kuhhaut, *f.*; tanned — hide,

Rindsleder, *n.*; —-tree, Kuh-
baum, *m.*
owl, Schornsteinkappe, *f.*
cowrie, Kauri(muschel), *f.*, Muschel-
geld, *n.*
crab, 1. Taschenkreb, *m.*, Krabbe, *f.*
—, 2. (-apple), Holzapfel, *m.*
crack, *subst.*, Riss, Sprung, *m.*;
Krach, Knall, *m.*; in a —, im Nu.
—, *adj.*, vorzüglich, famos. —, *v.l.a.*,
spalten; (a whip, mit e-r Peitsche)
knallen; to — a bottle, e-e Flasche
ausstechen; to — a joke, e-n
Witz reissen; to give one a hard
nut to —, e-m e-e harte Nuss zu
knacken geben; to — up, prahle-
risch anpreisen. 2. *n.*, bersten, sich
spalten, zerspringen.
cracker, hartgebackenes Biskuit;
Knallbonbon, *m.*; nut- —s, Nuss-
knacker, *m.*
Cracow, Krakau, *n.*
cradle, Wiege, *f.*
craft, Handwerk, Gewerk, Fahrzeug,
Schiff, Leichterschiff, *n.*; Kunst,
Geschicklichkeit, *f.*; List, Ver-
schlagenheit, *f.*; — clause, Klausel,
f., für Leichterrisiko, *n.*; the
policy covers all risk of —, die
Polize deckt das Leichterrisiko.
craftily, listig.
craftiness, List, Schlaueit, *f.*
craftsman, Handwerker, *m.*
crafty, listig, verschmitzt; (*clever*)
geschickt.
crag, Klippe, Felsenspitze, *f.*
cram, vollstopfen; büffeln.
cramp, *subst.*, Krampf, *m.*; Klam-
mer, *f.* —, *v.*, einklammern.
cramp-iron, eiserne Klammer, *f.*
cranage, Krangeld, *n.*
cranberry, Preiselbeere, Kronsbeere, *f.*
crane, Kran, Aufzug, *m.*; hoisting or
elevating —, Hebekran; travelling
—, Laufkran.
crank, Kurbel, *f.* — handle, Hand-
habe, *f.*, e-r Kurbel; — shaft,
Kurbelwelle, *f.*
crape, *subst.*, Flor, Krepp, Kreppflor,
m.; crisped —, Kreppflor, gekraus-
ter Krepp, Krepon, *m.*; double —,
Doppelkrepp; Canton —, Schleier-
tuch, *n.* —, *v.*, krausen, kräuseln,
mit Krepp versehen. See *crêpe*.
crash, 1. Krachen, *n.*, Bankrott, Krach,
m. —, *v.l.n.*, krachen, platzen.
2. *a.*, zerschmettern. —, 2. grober
Drillich, Handtuchdrell, *m.*

crate, Packkorb, *m.*, Schutzgeflecht,
n.; — of bottles, Korb Flaschen.
cravat, Krawatte, Halsbinde, *f.*
crave, anfehen, dringend bitten um;
I — reference to my last respects,
ich beziehe mich auf mein Letztes.
crayon, Zeichenkreide, *f.*; —s, Pastell-
farben, *f.pl.*; — pencil, Zeichen-
or Pastellstift, *m.*
craze, *subst.*, Manie (für e-e S.),
Mode, *f.*; it is all the —, man
reisst sich darum. —, *v.*, zerrütten,
verrückt machen.
crazed, verrückt.
craziness, Verrücktheit, *f.*
crazy, verrückt, übergeschnappt;
(*building*) baufällig.
creak, knarren.
cream, Rahm, *m.*, Sahne, *f.*; cold
—, Hautpomade, *f.*; to take
the —, das Beste abfischen; al-
mond —, Mandelcreme, *f.*; whip-
ped —, Schlagsahne; — of tartar,
gereinigter Weinstein, Kremortar-
tari, *n.* — cheese, Rahmkäse,
m.; — coloured, rahmfarbig,
gelblichweiss, (*cloths*) halbgebleicht;
— jug, Rahmkrug, *m.*
crease, *subst.*, Falte, (*in trousers*)
Bügelfalte, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, falten.
2. *n.*, Falten werfen.
create, schaffen, erzeugen, machen.
creation, Schöpfung, Erzeugung, *f.*
creative, schaffend, fruchtbar, schöp-
ferisch.
creator, Schöpfer, *m.*
creature, Geschöpf, *n.*
credence, Glaube, *m.*; to give — to
a story, e-r Geschichte Glauben
schenken.
credentials, Beglaubigungsbrief, *m.*,
Beglaubigungsschreiben, *n.*
credibility, Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.*
credible, glaubhaft, glaublich.
credibly: I am — informed, ich
weiss aus zuverlässiger Quelle.
credit, *subst.*, Kredit, *m.* (= *trust*)
& *n.*, Guthaben, Vertrauen, *n.*;
on —, auf Kredit, auf Borg, auf
Ziel, borgweise; granting of —,
Kreditvermittlung, *f.*; letter of
—, Kreditbrief, *m.*, Akkreditiv,
n.; circular letter of —, Zirkular-
kreditbrief, *m.*; document —,
Kreditbrief mit Dokumenten;
paper —, Wechselkredit; re-
volving —, Roulancefonds, *m.*;
to my —, zu m-n Gunsten; —

- account, Kreditrechnung, *f.*; — balance, Kreditsaldo, *m.*, Gut-haben, *n.*, Bilanz, *f.*, im Kredit; — entry, Kreditposten, *m.*; — note, Kreditnote, *f.*; — sale, Verkauf auf Kredit; — slip, Einzahlungszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, kreditieren, entlasten, gutschreiben; Glauben beimessen; we have —ed you with the amount, wir haben den Betrag in Ihr Kredit gebracht, Ihnen den Betrag gutgeschrieben, kreditiert, wir haben Ihr Konto für den Betrag entlastet; we beg you to — us with . . . , wir bitten um Gutschrift von
- creditable**, ehrenvoll; achtbar, vertrauenswürdig; it is very — to him, es macht ihm alle Ehre.
- creditor**, Gläubiger, Kreditor, *m.*; — in trust, Direktor e-r Fallit-masse; —s, Kreditseite, *f.*, Kredit, Haben, *n.*; to call one's —s together, Konkurs machen, in Konkurs geraten; to compound with one's —s, mit s-n Gläubigern akkordieren, sich mit s-n Gläubigern abfinden; —s of the estate, Kreditoren der Masse; settlement with —s, Akkord, *m.*; bond —, Obligationsgläubiger, *m.*
- credulity**, Leichtgläubigkeit, *f.*
- credulous**, leichtgläubig.
- creek**, Bucht, *f.*, Schlupfhafen, *m.*
- creel**, Weidenkorb, Fischkorb, *m.*
- creep**, kriechen, schleichen; an error has crept into the account, es hat sich ein Fehler in die Rechnung eingeschlichen.
- cremate**, einäschern, Leichen verbrennen.
- cremation**, Einäscherung, Leichenverbrennung, Veraschung, *f.*
- crematorium**, Einäscherungshalle, Verbrennungshalle, *f.*, Krematorium, *n.*
- creosote**, *subst.*, Kreosot, *n.* —, *v.*, mit Kreosot durchtränken.
- crêpe**, Flor, Krepp, Kreppflor, *m.*; — de Chine, China-Krepp, *m.*; — lisse, — uni, Milchflor, *m.*
- crescendo**, *adj.*, zunehmend. —, *subst.*, Crescendo, *n.*
- crescent**, *subst.*, Halbmond, *m.*, der zunehmende Mond. —, *adj.*, halbmondförmig.
- cross**, Kresse, *f.*; water —, Brunnenkresse.
- crest**, Kamm, *m.* —fallen, nieder-geschlagen, beschämt.
- cretonne**, Kretonne, *f.*, gedruckter Möbelkattun; our latest designs in —, unsere neuesten Kretonne-dessins.
- crevice**, Spalte, *f.*
- crew**, Mannschaft, Besatzung, *f.* to ship a —, die (Schiffs)mansschaft heuern.
- crewel**, persische Wolle, Stickwolle, *f.* —work, Plattstickerei, *f.*
- crib**, *subst.*, Krippe, *f.*, Kinderbett-stelle, *f.*; Eselsbrücke, *f.* —, *v.*, stibitzen, ablesen, abschreiben.
- cricket**, 1. Grille, *f.*, Heimchen, *n.* —, 2. Kricketspiel, *n.*, Schlagball, *m.* —ball, Schlagball, *m.*; —bat, Schlagholz, *n.*
- crime**, Verbrechen, *n.*; to commit a —, ein Verbrechen begehen.
- Crimea**, Krim, *f.*
- criminal**, *adj.*, verbrecherisch, straf-bar; — Court, Kriminalgericht, *n.* —, *subst.*, Verbrecher, *m.*
- crimp**, kräuseln, ratinieren.
- crimper**, Kräuselmachine, *f.*
- crimping-iron**, Kräuseleisen, *n.*
- crimpe**, kräuseln, krimpen.
- crimson**, *adj.*, scharlachrot, hochrot, karmesin, karmin; — dyes, Kar-mesinfarben. —, *subst.*, Karmesin, Karmin, Hochrot, *n.*
- cringe**, kriechen.
- crinkle**, kräuseln, faltig machen.
- crinoline**, Reifrock, *m.*, Krinoline, *f.*; Rosshaarzeug, *n.*
- cripple**, *subst.*, Krüppel. —, *adj.*, lahm. —, *v.*, verkrüppeln; (*fig.*) lähmen; to — a vessel, ein Schiff rettlos schießen.
- crisis**, Krise, Krisis, Geschäftsstok-kung, *f.*; Wendepunkt, *m.*; to reach a —, aufs höchste steigen; commercial —, Handelskrise, *f.*; financial —, Geldkrise, *f.*, Geld-klemme, *f.*
- crisp**, *adj.*, kraus; bröckelig, knus-perig. —, *v.*, kräuseln; braun-rösten, braten; —ed crape, ge-krauster Krepp; Krepon, Krepp-flor, *m.*
- crispness**, das Knusprige; Krausheit, *f.*
- criterion**, Kennzeichen, *n.*; Mass-stab, *m.*

critic, Kritiker, *m.*
critical, kritisch, bedenklich; the — moment, der entscheidende Augenblick.
criticism, Kritik, *f.*
criticize, kritisieren, beurteilen, tadeln.
crochet, *subst.*, Häkelei, *f.* —, *v.*, häkeln. — cotton, Häkelgarn, *n.*; — needle, Häkelnadel, *f.*; — work, Häkelarbeit, *f.*
crockery, Steingut, *n.*, Ton- or Töpferwaren, *f.pl.*, irdenes Geschirr.
crocodile, Krokodil, *n.* — leather, Krokodilleder, *n.*
crocus, Krokus, Safran, *m.*
crook, Krümmung, *f.*; Gauner, Schwindler; by hook or by —, mit guten oder schlechten Mitteln, so oder so; to raise money by hook or by —, Geld zusammentrommeln.
crooked, krumm; verschoben.
crookedness, Krummheit, *f.*
crop, *subst.*, (of a fowl) Kropf, *m.*; kurz abgeschnittenes Haar; Ernte, *f.*; Eton —, Herrenfrisur, *f.*; bumper —, Monstreernte; large —, reichliche Ernte; thin —, spärliche Ernte; main — potatoes, Spätkartoffeln, *f.pl.*; — of cotton, Baumwoll(en)ernte; — of fruit, Obsternte; — of grain, Getreideernte; the —s have failed, die Ernte ist misraten; failure in —, Missernte; complete failure of the —, vollständiger Ernteausfall; rotation of —s, Wechselwirtschaft, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, kurz abschneiden. 2. *n.*, to — up, im Gespräche aufstossen, aufs Tapet kommen, sich melden.
cropper, Tuchbereiter, *m.*, Appretiermaschine, .; to come a —, Misserfolg haben.
croquet, Krocketspiel, *n.*
crozier, Bischofsstab, Krummstab, *m.*
cross, *subst.*, Kreuz, *n.* —, *adj.*, schräg, schief; übelgelaunt, mürrisch, bissig; as — as two sticks, äusserst ärgerlich. —, *v.*, (durch-)kreuzen; our letters have —ed, unsere Briefe haben sich gekreuzt; —ed cheque, gekreuzter or durchkreuzter Scheck; to — out, (aus-)streichen, durchstreichen. — accommodation, Wechselreiterei, *f.*; — bar, Querstange, *f.*; — beam, Querbalken, *m.*; — breed, Kreuz-

zucht, Kreuzung, Mischrasse, *f.*; — cut, Querschnitt, *m.*; — cut saw, Kerbsäge, *f.*; — examination, Kreuzverhör, *n.*; — examine, vernehmen, ins Verhör nehmen; — grained timber, quer durchschnittenen Holz; — purposes, entgegengesetzte Pläne, *m.pl.*; to be at — purposes, sich gegenseitig missverstehen, sich unabsichtlich bekämpfen; — question, vernehmen; — references, wechselseitige Verweisungen, Verweisungen von e-r Stelle auf die andere; — thread, Querfaden, *m.*; — weaving, Bindung, *f.*
crossing, Übergang, *m.*, Überfahrt, *f.*; level —, Niveaübergang.
croton oil, Krotonöl, *n.*
crouch, sich ducken, sich schmiegen.
crow, Krähe, *f.*
crowbar, Brecheisen, *n.*, Brechstange, *f.*
crowd, *subst.*, Menge, *f.*, Andrang, *m.* —, *v.*, anfüllen, (zusammen)drängen; to — all sail, alle Segel beisetzen.
crowded, angefüllt, wimmelnd von; the meeting was —, die Versammlung war sehr besucht; — to suffocation, zum Ersticken voll.
crown, *subst.*, Krone, *f.*; — glass, Kronglas, *n.*; — wheel, Kron- or Kammrad, *n.* —, *v.*, krönen.
Crown: — jewels, Reichskleinodien, — lands, Krongüter; — lease, Pachtvertrag e-r Domäne; — Prince, Kronprinz, *m.*
crucible, Schmelztiegel, *m.* — steel, Tiegel(guss)stahl, *m.*
crude, roh; — borax, Tinkal, *m.*
cruel, grausam.
cruelty, Grausamkeit, *f.*
cruet, Essigfläschchen, *n.* — stand, Plattmenge, *f.*, Essig- und Ölstander, *m.*
cruise, *subst.*, Kreuzfahrt, *f.*; — along the coast, Küstenreise, *f.* —, *v.*, kreuzen.
cruiser, Kreuzer, *m.*
crumb, Krume, Brosame, *f.* — brush, Tafelbürste, *f.*
crumble, *v.l.a.*, krümeln, (zer)bröckeln. 2. *n.*, (— to pieces), zerbröckeln.
crumbly, bröcklig.
crumple, *v.l.a.*, zerknüllen, zerknittern. 2. *n.*, faltig werden; to — up, einschrumpfen.

crunch, v.1.a., zerknirschen, mit den Zähnen zermahlen. 2.n., mit den Zähnen knirschen.

crupper, Kruppe, *f.*, Kreuz, *n.*; Schwanzriemen, *m.*

crush, *subst.*, Gedränge, *n.* —, *v.*, pressen, zerdrücken, zermahlen.

crushed, gestossen; — bastards, brauner Farin; — sugar, Farinzucker, Staubzucker, *m.*

crusher, Stosser, *m.*, Quetschmaschine, *f.*

crushing, Ausbeute an Edelmetall bei Minengeschäften.

crust, *subst.*, Kruste, *f.* —, *v.*, (sich) bekrusten.

crutch, Krücke, *f.*

crux, Schwierigkeit, *f.*, harte Nuss.

cry, *subst.*, Ruf, Schrei, *m.* —, *v.*, rufen; to — down, verschreien; to — off, sich lossagen von e-r S.; to — out against, sich laut beschweren über; to — up, rühmen, in die Höhe treiben, preisen.

crying, schreiend, himmelschreiend; (*need*) dringend.

crypt, Gruft, *f.*

cryptic(al), verborgen, geheim.

crystal, Kristall, *m. & n.*; Kristall- or Uhrglas, *n.*; —s, Kristallzucker; rock —, Bergkristall; cut — decanter, geschliffene Kristallkaraffe; spiculated —, abgeeckter Kristall; — glass, Kristallglas, *n.*

crystallize, kristallisieren; —d soda, kristallisierte Soda; —d beet sugar, Kristallwürfelzucker, *m.*

cub, das Junge (e-s Bären usw.), ungeschlachter Junge; unlicked —, roher Bengel.

cube, *subst.*, Kubus, Würfel, *m.*; Kubikzahl, Würfelzahl, *f.* —, *v.*, kubieren, auf die Kubikzahl erheben. — sugar, Würfelzucker, *m.*

cubeb, Kubebe, *f.*

cubic, kubisch; — contents, Kubikinhalt, *m.*; — foot, Kubikfuss, *m.*; — measure, Kubikmass, *n.*

cucumber, Gurke, *f.*; salted —, Salzgurke, *f.*

cue, Billardstock, *m.*; Wink, *m.*

cuff, Manschette, *f.*; (*of a sleeve*) Aufschlag, *m.* — links, doppelte Manschettenknöpfe.

cull, auslesen pflücken; (*wool*) kletten.

cullings, Auslese, *f.*

culm, unreine, grusartige Anthrazitkohle.

culminate, gipfeln, den Höhepunkt erreichen.

culmination, Gipfel, Höhepunkt, *m.*, Spitze, *f.*

culpability, Strafbarkeit, Schuld, *f.*

culpable, schuldig, strafbar.

culprit, Schuldige(r), *m.*

cult, Kultus, *m.*

cultivate, (an)bauen, pflanzen, kultivieren.

cultivation, Anbau, *m.*, Kultur, Pflege, *f.*; acreage under —, Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes; — of corn, Getreidebau, *m.*; — of rice, Reisbau, *m.*; — of silk, Seidenbau; — of tobacco, Tabakbau, *m.*, Tabakkultur, *f.*

culture, Kultur, *f.*, Ackerbau, *m.* — of the vine, Weinbau, *m.*

cum : — dividend, inklusive Dividende; — drawing, inklusive Zahlung; — interest, einschliesslich or inklusive Zinsen, mit Zinsen; — new, mit Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien.

cumbersome, cumbrous, beschwerlich, lästig.

cumin, Kümmel, *m.*

cumulative, (auf)häufend; — dividend, Superdividende, *f.*; — preference stocks and shares, Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden.

cunning, *adj.*, schlau, abgefeimt, durchtrieben, verschmitzt; geschickt, kundig. —, *subst.*, List, Verschlagenheit, Verschmitztheit, *f.*; (*skill*) Geschicklichkeit, Kunst, *f.*

cup, Tasse, Schale, *f.*; — and saucer, Ober- und Untertasse.

cupboard, Schrank, *m.*

curable, heilbar.

curacao, Curassao, Kürasso, Pomeranzenlikör, *m.*

curb, *subst.*, Kinnkette, *f.*; (*fig.*) Zaum, *m.* —, *v.*, zäumen, zügeln.

curbstone, Prellstein, *m.* — broker, Winkelmakler, *m.*

curd, *subst.*, Käsequark, *m.*; — soap, Kernseife, *f.* —, *v.*, gerinnen machen.

curdle, *v.a. & n.*, gerinnen (machen), erstarren (machen).

curdling: blood- —, das Blut in den Adern erstarren machend, grauenvoll.

cure, *subst.*, Kur, Heilung, *f.* —, *v.*, heilen, dörren, trocknen, räuchern, einpökeln; —d bacon, gepökelter Speck.

curing, Einpökeln, Einmachen, *n.*
curiosity, Neugierde, Seltenheit, *f.*
curious, neugierig, seltsam.
curl, *subst.*, Locke, *f.* —, *v.*, kräuseln.
 — papers, Haarwickel, Papierwickel.
curler, Haarkräusler, *m.*
curling: — irons, — tongs, Kräuselseisen, Brenneisen, *n.*; — pin, Toupiernadel, *f.*; — tongs, Brennschere, *f.*
curly, lockig, gekräuselt. — haired, — headed, lockenköpfig.
curmudgeon, Geizhals, Filz, *m.*; mürrischer Mensch.
currant, Johannisbeere, Korinthe, *f.*; stalky —s, stengelige Korinthen.
currency, Umlauf, Kurs, *m.*, Währung, Gangbarkeit, *f.*; to give — to, in Umlauf setzen; — of a bill, Laufzeit e-s Wechsels; — of a country, Landesvaluta, *f.*; local —, landesübliche Münze; paper —, Bankvaluta, *f.*; convertible paper —, konvertierbares Papiergeld; — bond, amerikanische Obligation, *f.*
current, *adj.*, kurant, gangbar, gültig, umlaufend, zirkulierend, marktgängig; (*on 'Change*) börsenfähig, börsengängig, börsenläufig, börsenmässig; to pass —, für gültig angenommen werden; in — money, in gangbarem Gelde; — account, laufende Rechnung, Kontokorrent, *n.*; — price, laufender *or* heutiger Preis, Tagespreis, *m.*; — rate, Tageskurs, Börsenpreis, *m.*; — sale, schlanker Verkauf; — species, gangbare Münzsorte. —, *subst.*, Strom, *m.*, Strömung, *f.*; electric —, elektrischer Strom; to sail against the —, stromaufwärts fahren. — strength, Stromstärke, *f.*
curriculum, Kursus, Lehrplan, *m.*
currier, Gerber, Lederbereiter, *m.*
curry, beizen, gerben; (*a horse*) striegeln; to — favour with a person, sich bei e-m einschmeicheln.
curry-comb, Striegel, *m.*
curry-powder, (ostindisches) Ragoutpulver, *n.*
curse, *subst.*, Fluch, *m.*, Verwünschung, *f.* —, *v.*, verfluchen, verwünschen.
cursoriness, Flüchtigkeit, *f.*
cursor, eifertig, flüchtig.
curt, kurz, kurzgefasst; barsch.
curtail, abkürzen, beschränken.

curtailment, Abkürzung, *f.*
curtain, *subst.*, Vorhang, *m.*, Gardine. *f.*; lace —, Spitzenvorhang. —, *v.*, mit Vorhängen umhängen. — pole, — rod, Vorhangstange, *f.*
curtness, Kürze, *f.*
curve, *subst.*, Krümmung, Biegung, *f.* —, *v.*, krümmen, biegen.
cushion, Kissen, Polster, *n.*
custard, Eierrahm, *m.*
custody, Haft, Verwahrung, *f.*; to be taken into —, verhaftet werden.
custom, Brauch, Gebrauch, Usus, *m.*, Gewohnheit, *f.*; Kundschaft, *f.*; that is the — of the trade, das ist Usus im Geschäft; — of trade, Geschäftsusus, *m.*; local —, Ortsgebrauch, *m.*; standing —, stehender Gebrauch. — duty, Zoll, *m.*, Steuer, *f.*; — house, Zollhaus, Steueramt, (*Austria*) Bankalamt, *n.*; — house agent, Mautbeamte(r), *m.*; — house charges, Zollspesen; — house clerk *or* officer, Zollbeamte(r), *m.*; — house depot, Zollniederlage, *f.*
customary, gebräuchlich, üblich.
customer, Kunde, *m.*, Kundin, *f.*; (*Ab*)nehmer, Mandant, Auftraggeber, Besteller, Bezieher, Geschäftsfreund, *m.*; list of —s, Bezieherliste, *f.*; many —s, guter Zulauf, starke Kundschaft; a rum —, ein wunderlicher Heiliger.
customs, Zölle, *m.pl.*, Zollwesen, *n.*; —s debenture, Rückzoll, *m.*; — and excise duties, Zölle und Steuern; — declaration, Zollinhaltsklärung, *f.*; — entry, Zolldeklaration, Klarierung, *f.*; —s tariff, Zolltarif, *m.*
cut, *subst.*, Schnitt, *m.*; first —, Anschnitt, *m.*; this cloth is a hard —, dieses Tuch ist hart im Anschnitt. —, *v.*, schneiden; this stuff —s hard, dieser Stoff ist hart im Anschnitt; to — down (*prices*), herabdrücken; to — down expenses, sich einschränken; to — down someone's salary, e-m das Gehalt beschneiden; to — off, abschneiden; communication is — off, der Verkehr ist unterbrochen; to — out, ausschneiden, überflügeln, verdrängen, ausstechen; we are not — out for this article, wir sind für diesen Artikel nicht gut placiert; to have all

one's work — out, sich alle Mühe geben müssen; to — prices, Preise beschneiden, drücken, unterbieten; to — short, kurz abbrechen; to — the matter short, um es kurz zu machen; to — up, aufschneiden; his conduct — me up, sein Benehmen hat mich aufs Höchste betrübt. —, *adj.*; coarse —, grob geschnitten, grober Schnitt, Grobschnitt; rich — (*diamonds*), stark brillantiert; — diamond, geschliffener Diamant; — glass, geschliffenes Glas; — tobacco, geschmittener Tabak.

cutaway coat, vorn abgeschnittener Rock, *Cutaway, Cut, m.*

cutch, Katchu, *n.*

cute, schlau, findig, gerieben.

cutlass, Stutzsäbel, *m.*; Entermesser, *n.*

cutler, Messerschmied, *m.*

cutlery, Stahlwaren, Messerschmiedewaren, *f. pl.*

cutlet, Kotelett, *n.*, Kotelette, *f.*

cutter, (*tail.*) Zuschneider, *m.*; (*naut.*)

Kutter, *m.*; (*for fodder*) Schneid(e)-

maschine, *f.*; hair —, Haar-

schneider, Friseur, *m.*; revenue

—, Zollwachtschiff, *n.*

cutting, *adj.*, schneidend; — compe-

tition, schneidende Konkurrenz.

—, *subst.*, Abschnitt, Ausschnitt,

Kupon, *m.*; Schnittmuster, *n.*;

Überflügeln, *n.*; newspaper —,

Zeitungsausschnitt; — (down)

of prices, scharfe Preiskalkulation,

Preisdrückerei, Preisschneiderei,

Schleuderei, Kneiferei, *f.*, Druck

auf Preise; —s, Abfall, *m.*,

Abfälle, Schnitzel, *pl.* —block,

Hackblock, Haublock, *m.*; —

board, Hackbrett, *n.*; —knife,

Schneidmesser, Werkmesser, *n.*;

—machine, Schneidemaschine, *f.*

cwt., Zentner, *m.*

cyanate, zyausaures Salz.

cyanide, Zyanid, *n.*; — of potash,

— of potassium, Zyankali(um), *n.*

cycle, *subst.*, Zweirad, *n.*; safety —,

Niederrad, *n.* —, *v.*, radfahren,

radeln.

cycling, Radfahren, *n.* — costume,

Radleranzug, *m.*, Radlerkostüm, *n.*

cyclist, Radfahrer, Radler, *m.*; —s'

touring club, Radlerverein, *m.*

cyclone, Zyklon, Wirbelsturm, *m.*

cylinder, Zylinder, *m.*, Rolle, Walze, *f.*

cylindrical, walzenförmig, zylindrisch.

cynic, *adj.*, zynisch, spöttisch. —,

subst., Zyniker, *m.*

cynicism, zynische Lebensanschau-

ung; Sarkasmus, *m.*

cypher, *see* cipher.

cypress, Zypresse, *f.*

Cyprus, Zypern, *n.*

Czech, Tscheche, *m.*, tschechisch.

Czecho-Slovakia, Tschechoslowakei, *f.*

dabble, pfuschen, man(t)schen, spe-

kulieren.

dabbler, Pfuscher, Stümper, Mant-

scher, *m.*

dabbling, Man(t)scherei, *f.*

dado, Randtapete, *f.*

daffodil, gelbe Narzisse.

daft, einfältig, närrisch.

daftness, Einfältigkeit, Verrücktheit, *f.*

dagger, Dolch, *m.*, Stilett, *n.*

daguerrotype, Daguerrotyp, *n.*, Licht-

bild, *n.*

dahlia, Georgine, *f.*

daily, täglich, tagtäglich, jeden Tag;

— allowance, Reisediäten, Reise-

spesen, *pl.*; — pay or wages,

Tagelohn, *m.*; — receipts, Tages-

einnahme, *f.*; — report, Tages-

bericht, *m.*; — supplies, tägliche

Zufuhren; — wages, Tagelohn, *m.*

dainties, Naschwerk, *n.*

daintiness, Feinheit, *f.*; Lecker-

haftigkeit, *f.*

dainty, zierlich, zart, fein; wählerisch.

dairy, Molkerei; — butter, Molkerei-

butter, Milchbutter, *f.*; — farm,

Meierei, *f.*; — farmer, Meier,

Milchmann, Holländer, *m.*; —

maid, Milchmädchen, *n.*; — man,

Milchmann, *m.*

dale, Tal, *n.*

dalliance, Schäkern, *n.*, Liebeshandel,

m.; Tändelei, *f.*

dally, tändeln, die Zeit vertändeln.

dam, Deich, Damm, *m.*

damage, *subst.*, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.*;

Beschädigung, *f.*; — by fire,

Brandschaden, *m.*; — by sea,

Havarie, *f.*, Seeschaden, *m.*; allow-

ance for —, compensation for —,

Schadenersatz, *m.*, Entschädigung,

f.; to compensate for —, ent-

schädigen; certificate of —, Be-

schädigungsschein, *m.*; to claim

—s, Schadenersatz fordern; to

pay —s, Schadenersatz leisten,

schadlos halten. —, *v.*, be-

schädigen, ramponieren.

damageable, leicht verderbend.

damaged, beschädigt, verdorben, schadhaft, defekt; in a — state, in schadhaftem Zustande; — books, ramponierte Bücher; country —, landbeschädigt; sea —, seebeschädigt; — by sea-water, durch Seewasser verdorben.

damask, *adj.*, damasten; — linen, leinener Damast. —, *subst.*, Damast, *m.*; prints and —s, Façonnés und Damassés; figured —, geblümter Damast; silk —, seidener Damast, Seidendamast, *m.*; Turkey red —s, türkisch(rot)e Baumwollwaren. —, *v.*, damaszieren.

damn, verdammen, verwünschen; —ed! verwünscht!

damnable, verdammt, verdamulich, abscheulich.

damnation, Verdammnis, Verdammung, *f.*

damp, *adj.*, feucht; to get —, Feuchtigkeit anziehen. —, *subst.*, Feuchtigkeit, *f.* —, *v.*, (an)feuchten; (*cloth*) krimpen; to — down furnaces, Hochöfen löschen. — proof, der Feuchtigkeit widerstehend.

dampier, Dämpfer, *m.*; to put a — on something, etw. e-n Dämpfer aufsetzen.

dampness, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.*

damson, Damasener Pflaume, *f.*

dance, *subst.*, Tanz, *m.* —, *v.*, tanzen.

dancer, Tänzer(in).

dandy note, Lieferungsschein, *m.*

Dane, Däne, *m.*, Dänin, *f.*

Danish, dänisch.

danger, Gefahr, *f.*; in —, gefährdet; — by fire, Feuergefahr; — by sea, Seegefahr or Seenot, *f.*; — by war, Kriegsgefahr.

dangerous, gefährlich, riskant.

dangle, hängen, baumeln, hin und her flattern.

dank, dunstig, feucht, nasskalt.

Danube, Donau, *f.*

dapper, niedlich, nett, schmuck.

dapple, *adj.*, getupft, fleckig; — grey, apfelgrau; — grey horse, Apfelschimmel, *m.* —, *v.*, sprenkeln, tüpfeln, scheckig machen.

Dardanelles, Dardanellen, *pl.*

dare, wagen, sich getrauen; I —say, ich glaube wohl, das glaube ich wohl; if I may — to say so, wenn ich so sagen darf.

daring, *adj.*, kühn, verwegen. —, *subst.*, Kühnheit, *f.*

dark, *adj.*, dunkel, finster; — coloured, dunkelfarbig; — blue, dunkelblau, tiefblau; — brown, schwarzbraun; — room, Dunkelkammer, *f.* —, *subst.*, Dunkel, *n.*, Dunkelheit, *f.*; to be in the —, im Dunkeln sein, im Unklaren sein; to leave a person in the —, e-n in Unwissenheit lassen, nicht aufklären (about, über, *acc.*).

darken, verdunkeln.

darkness, Finsternis, Dunkelheit, *f.*

darling, *adj.*, teuer, lieb. —, *subst.*, Schatz, Liebling, *m.*

darn, *v.*, stopfen. —, *subst.*, Stopfnaht, *f.*

darning; — cotton, Stopfgarn, *n.*; — needle, Stopfnadel, *f.*

dart, *subst.*, Pfeil, *m.*; Sprung, *m.*

—, *v.*, schleudern, werfen.

dash, Schmiss, Streich, *m.*; (Gedanken)strich, *m.*; (*of the pen*) Federstrich, *m.*; to cut a —, e-e Figur machen. —, *v.*, schmeissen; to — off, schnell entwerfen, aufs Papier hinwerfen; to — to pieces, zerschmettern; to — a person's spirits, e-n niederschlagen. — board, Schmutzleder, *n.*

data, Data, Tatsachen, die besonderen Einzelheiten; Gegebenheiten, *f. pl.*

date, 1. *subst.*, Datum, *n.*; after —, (a) dato; under — of, de dato; under — of the 1st inst., vom 1sten datiert; of even —, gleichen Datums; your favour of the same —, Ihr Wertes von gleichem Datum; your favour of this —, Ihr Wertes Heutiges; — of the post-office stamp, Datum des Poststempels; days —, Tage dato; due —, Fälligkeitstermin, *m.*; average due —, mittlere Verfallzeit, durchschnittlicher Fälligkeitstermin, Durchschnittsverfalltag; short —, kurzes Ziel; at long —, auf lange Sicht; — of payment, Zahlungstermin, *m.*; out of —, veraltet, abgekommen; up to —, zeitgemäss, modern, gangbar; to bring up to —, auf die Höhe bringen; terms at the usual —, Ziel wie gewöhnlich. —, *v.*, datieren; —d this day, unter heutigem Datum; —d the 10th inst., vom 10. ds. datiert; long

—d, lang sichtbar ; short —d, kurz sichtbar ; to — in advance, vorausdatieren. to — back, zurückdatieren ; to — forward, später datieren ; — -mark, Datumstempel, *m.* ; — -stamp, Tagesstempel, *m.* —, 2. Dattel, *f.* ; — -palm, Dattelpalme, *f.*
daub, *subst.*, Sudelgemälde, *n.* —, *v.*, beschmieren, sudeln.
daughter, Tochter, *f.* ; grand —, Enkelin, *f.* ; — -in-law, Schwiegertochter ; step —, Stieftochter.
daunt, entmutigen.
dauntless, kühn, unerschrocken.
davit, Jütte, *f.*, Davit, *m.*
Davy-lamp, Sicherheitslampe, *f.*
dawdle, tändeln ; to — one's time away, die Zeit vergeuden.
dawn, *subst.*, (Morgen)dämmerung, *f.* —, *v.*, dämmern, tagen ; it —ed on me, mir ging plötzlich auf.
day, Tag, *m.* ; — on which a bill becomes due, — of payment, Verfallfrist, Verfallzeit, *f.*, Verfalltag, Verfalltermin, *m.* ; rate of the —, Börsenwert, Börsenpreis, *m.* ; at the current rates of the —, zum Tageskurs ; by the —, tageweise ; — -to —, tägliches Geld, — of delivery, Liefertag, *m.* ; — of demurrage, Liegetag ; — of discharge, Entlöschungstag, *m.* ; — of grace, Fristtag, Respekttag, Respittag, *m.* ; — of maturity, Verfalltag, *m.* ; account —s, Abrechnungstage, Liquidationstage, Skontrotage, Zahltag ; business or working —, Arbeitstag ; clearance —, Abrechnungstag ; dispatch —, Abfertigungstag ; clear —s, volle Tage ; —s (after) date, Tage dato ; —s (after) sight, Sichttage ; one of these —s, dieser Tage. — -bill, Datowechsel, *m.* ; — book, Tagebuch, Journal, Memorial, *n.*, Strazze, *f.* ; — -to — loans, Geld auf tägliche Kündigung ; — -to — money, tägliches Geld.
dead, tot, leblos, matt ; business is —, die Geschäfte stocken ; the wine is —, der Wein ist abgefallen, abgestanden ; — account, Sachkonto, *n.*, Konto e-s Toten ; — capital, totes Kapital ; — centre, toter Punkt ; — freight, Faute-fracht, Ballastfracht, Ballastladung, *f.*, Ballast, *m.* ; — gold,

adj., mattgolden. *subst.*, mattes Gold ; — letter, unbestellbarer Brief ; — letter office, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe ; — loan, tote Anleihe ; — reckoning, Loggerechnung, *f.*, (*fig.*) Gissung, *f.* ; — season, Zwischensaison, *f.* ; — security, tote Sicherheit ; — stock, Immobilienvermögen, *n.*, totes Kapital ; — -weight, (tote) Last, *f.*, Schwergut, Schwergewicht, *n.*, (*fig.*) drückende Last ; — wood, Abfallholz, *m.*
deaden, schwächen, hemmen, matt polieren.
deadness, Flauheit, *f.*
Dead Sea, das Tote Meer.
deaf, taub (to, gegen) ; to turn a — ear to a thing, auf e-e S. nicht hören wollen.
deafness, Taubheit, *f.*
deal, 1. *subst.*, Handel, *m.*, Geschäft, *n.* ; a good —, a great —, viel, sehr ; by a good —, grossenteils ; to think a great — of a person, e-n hochschätzen ; to close the —, den Handel schliessen ; to make a —, e-n Abschluss machen. —, *v.*, handeln, Geschäfte betreiben ; the articles we — in, die Artikel, die wir führen ; he —s in silks, er handelt in Seidenwaren ; French stocks have been very much —t in, es war gute Nachfrage nach französischen Fonds ; a man easy to — with, ein Mann, mit dem leicht auszukommen ist. —, 2. *adj.* : — -board, Diele, *f.*, Tannenbrett, Fichtenbrett, *n.* ; — -boards, Dielen, Tannenbretter ; — box, Spanschachtel, *f.* —, *subst.*, (Kieferne or tannene) Diele, *f.*, Fichtenholz, Föhrenholz, Kiefernholz, Tannenholz, *n.* ; red —s, Kieferdielen.
dealer, Händler, (*jobber*) Agioteur, *m.* ; cattle —, Viehhändler ; double —, falscher Mensch ; wholesale —, Grosshändler, Engroshändler, Grossierer, Grossist, *m.* ; — in colonial produce, Kolonialwarenhändler ; — in dry goods, Manufakturwarenhändler ; — in raw produce, Rohproduktenhändler.
dealings, Geschäfte, *n.pl.* ; you will always find him fair in his —, Sie werden ihn immer kulant finden ; — before allotment, Geschäfte, die in neu emittierten Papieren vor

dem Zeitraum der Zuteilung abgeschlossen werden.

dear, teuer, kostspielig; to make —, verteuern; coffee is 1s. —er, Kaffee ist um 1s. gestiegen; — money, Geld knapp.

dearly: we have had to pay — for it, es ist uns teuer zu stehen gekommen.

dearness, der hohe Preis; Teu(e)rung, *f.*; Wert, *m.*

dearth, Teurung, Hungersnot, *f.*, Mangel, *m.*

death. Tod, *m.*, Ableben, Hinscheiden, *n.* — blow, Todesschlag, *m.*; — certificate, Totenschein, *m.*; — rate, Sterblichkeitsziffer, *f.*

debar: to — one from something, e-m etw. versagen, e-n ausschliessen von.

debark, ausschiffen, landen.

debarkation, Ausschiffung, Landung, *f.*

debatable, bestreitbar, fraglich.

debate, *subst.*, Debatte, *f.*, Streit, *m.* —, *v.*, erörtern, besprechen, debattieren.

debenture, Schuldschein, Rückzoll(schein), *m.*, Obligation, Debetur, *f.*; customs —, Rückzoll, *m.*; — bond, Debeturobligation, *f.* — holder, Obligationeninhaber, Rückzollempfänger, *m.*; — stock, Schuldverschreibungen, *f.pl.*

debentured: — goods, Rückzollgüter.

debilitate, schwächen, entkräften.

debility, Schwäche, *f.*

debit, *subst.*, Debet, Soll, *n.*, Schuld, *f.*; — and credit, Soll und Haben, *n.*; to the — of your account, zu Ihren Lasten; — note, Debetnote, Belastungsanzeige, *f.*; — side, Debetseite, Sollseite, *f.* —, *v.*, belasten, debittieren, in Rechnung bringen.

debt, Schuld, *f.*; in —, verschuldet; to be deep(ly) in —, tief *or* bis über die Ohren in Schulden stecken; proof of —, Schuldbeweis, *m.*; to prove a —, den Schuldbeweis bringen; to run into —, sich in Schulden stürzen; to contract —s, Schulden machen; — of long standing, alte Schuld; clear of —s, schuldenfrei; there are no —s, Passiva sind keine vorhanden; administration of the —s of the State, Reichsschuldenverwaltung, *f.*; priority of —s, Präzedenzrecht, *n.*; active —,

ausstehende Forderung; bad —, uneinziehbare Schuld; bill —, Wechselforderung, *f.*; book —, Buchschuld, Buchforderung; floating —, schwebende Schuld; doubtful *or* dubious —, zweifelhafte Forderung; funded *or* permanent —, fundierte Schuld; — of honour, Ehrenschild; open —s, offenstehende *or* liquide Schulden; outstanding —, ausstehende Schuld, *f.*, Aussenstand, *m.*; stale —, veraltete Schuld.

debtor, Schuldner, Debitor, *m.*; Debet, Soll, *n.*; — and creditor, Soll und Haben, *n.*, Debet und Kredit, *n.*; — by indorsement, Giroschuldner; book of —s, Debitorenbuch, *n.*

decade, Zehnzahl, *f.*

decadence, Verfall, *m.*

decadent, verfallend, dekadent.

decamp, durchbrennen, sich fortmachen, sich aus dem Staube machen.

decant, abfüllen, klären, abgiessen; (*chem.*) abklären; to — wine, Wein in Karaffen füllen.

decanter, Karaffe, *f.*; moulded —, in der Form gegossene Karaffe; cut crystal —, geschliffene Kristallkaraffe.

decarbonize, entkohlen.

decay, *subst.*, Verfall, *m.*, Abnahme, *f.* —, *v.*, verderben, verfaulen; verwesen; —ed, abständig; —ing fish, abgestandener Fisch.

decease, *subst.*, Tod, *m.*, Ableben, Hinscheiden, *n.* —, *v.*, sterben, verschneiden; the —d, der (die) Verstorbene.

deceit, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

deceitful, betrügerisch.

deceive, betrügen, täuschen.

December, Dezember, *m.*

decency, Anstand, *m.*, Schicklichkeit, *f.*

decennial, zehnjährig.

decent, anständig.

decentralization, Dezentralisation, *f.*

decentralize, dezentralisieren.

deception, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

deceptive, betrügerisch, trügerisch.

decide, entscheiden, sich entschliessen, beschliessen, bestimmen; to — on a thing, über e-e S. entscheiden.

decided, entschieden, bestimmt.

deciduous, (im Herbst) abfallend.

decimal, dezimal; — point, Komma, *n.*; — system, Dezimalsystem, *n.*

decipher, entziffern, dechiffrieren.

decision, Entscheidung, *f.*, Entschluss, Beschluss, *m.*; to come to a — on, zu e-r Entscheidung kommen über (*acc.*).

decisive, entscheidend, bestimmt.

deck, *subst.*, (Ver)deck, *n.*; to go on —, aufs Verdeck gehen; to be on —, auf dem Verdeck sein; hurricane —, Sturmdeck, *n.*; quarter —, Halbdeck, *n.*; — cargo, Deckladung, *f.*; — chair, Klappstuhl, Verdecksitz, *m.* —, *v.*, schmücken; —ed vessel, Fahrzeug mit e-m Deck.

declaim, *v.1.a.*, laut vortragen. 2. *n.*, deklamieren; to — against, losziehen gegen.

declamation, öffentliche Ansprache, Deklamation, *f.*

declarant, Komparent, *m.*

declaration, Angabe, Erklärung, Deklaration, *f.*; fraudulent —, betrügerische Angabe; — of complaint, Klageschrift, *f.*; — of consent, Beitrittserklärung, *f.*; — of contents, Inhaltsangabe, *f.*; — of insolvency, Konkurserklärung, *f.*; — of weight, Gewichtsangabe, *f.*; customs —, Zollinhaltserklärung; parcels —, Post- und Zolldeklaration.

declare, erklären, deklarieren, anmelden; have you anything to —? haben Sie etwas Steuerpflichtiges? to vow and —, hoch und teuer schwören; to — a vessel unseaworthy, ein Schiff abdanken, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären; to — oneself bankrupt, den Konkurs anmelden.

declared : — enemy of, abgesagter Feind von.

decline, *subst.*, Fall, Rückgang, *m.*, Fallen, Sinken, *n.*; — in value, Entwertung, *f.*; to suffer a —, e-n Abschlag or Preisrückgang erleiden; on the —, im Sinken (begriffen); general —, allgemeines Sinken. —, *v.*, abnehmen, abschlagen, fallen, sinken; (*refuse*) abschlagen, ablehnen, verweigern, sich bedanken; declining state of health, geschwächte Gesundheit; prices have materially —d, die Preise sind bedeutend abgeschlagen; indigo is declining, Indigo ist im Abschlag; trade is

declining, die Geschäfte sind im Abnehmen.

declivity, Abhang, *m.*

decoct, (ab)kochen.

decoction, Dekokt, *n.*, Absud, *m.*

decode, entziffern, dechiffrieren.

decompose, *v.1.a.*, zersetzen, zerlegen. 2. *n.*, verwesen.

decomposition, Zersetzung, Verwesung, *f.*

decontrol, *subst.*, Abbau or Aufhebung der Zwangswirtschaft, Freigabe des Handels (in Eisen usw.). —, *v.*, den Handel (in Eisen usw.) freigeben.

decorate, verzieren, schmücken.

decoration, Verzierung, *f.*

decorator, Verzierer, Dekorateur, Dekorationsmaler, *m.*

decoy, *subst.*, Lockung, *f.*, Köder, *m.* —, *v.*, locken, ködern; (*fig.*) verleiten, verlocken.

decrease, *subst.*, Abnahme, Verminderung, *f.*; trade is on the —, die Geschäfte sind im Abnehmen; — in price, Preisermässigung, *f.*; — in quality, Verringerung der Qualität, *f.*; — in receipts, Mindereinnahme, *f.*; — in value, Wertverminderung, *f.* —, *v.1.n.*, abnehmen, sich vermindern. 2. *a.*, vermindern.

decree, *subst.*, Erlass, *m.*, Verordnung, Verfügung, *f.*; — of bankruptcy, Bankerottbefehl, *m.* —, *v.*, anordnen, verordnen.

decrepit, altersschwach.

decrepitude, Altersschwäche, Abgelebtheit, *f.*

decry, verschreien, verrufen.

dedicate, weihen, widmen.

dedication, Widmung, *f.*

deduce, ableiten, herleiten (*from*, *von*), folgern (*aus*).

deduct, abziehen, abrechnen, in Abzug bringen; —ing my loss, m-n Verlust abgerechnet, abzüglich m-s Verlustes; after —ing charges, charges —ed, nach Abzug or Abrechnung der Kosten.

deduction, Abrechnung, *f.*, Abzug, Rabatt, Nachlass, *m.*; after — of the expenses, nach Abrechnung der Spesen.

deed, Urkunde, *f.*, Dokument, *n.*; to take the will for the —, den guten Willen für die Tat nehmen; — of arrangement, Vergleichsurkunde, Vergleichs- or Pfandur-

kunde; — of assignment, Abtretungs- or Zessionsurkunde; — of consent, Beitrittsurkunde; — of conveyance, Übertragungsurkunde; — of inspectorship, Bankerottklärung, *f.*; — of partnership, Gesellschaftsvertrag, *m.*; — of sale, Kaufurkunde, *f.*, Kaufkontrakt, *m.* (for, über) — -box, Kassettenkasten, *m.*

deem, vermuten; to — it advisable, es für ratsam halten.

deep, *adj.*, tief; — colours, dunkle Farben; with — regret, mit grossem Bedauern; —(ly) in debt, tief verschuldet. —, *subst.*, Tiefe, *f.*, Meer, *n.*

deepen, vertiefen, austiefen.

deep-sea, Tiefsee; — lead, Tiefseelot, *n.*; — line, grosse Lotleine.

deer, Rotwild, Hochwild, *n.*, Hirsch, *m.*, Reh, *n.* — -skin, Hirschhaut, *f.*, Rehfell, *n.*, Hirschleder, *n.*

deface, entstellen, austreichen; to — marks, Zeichen verwischen.

defalcate, veruntreuen, unterschlagen.

defalcation, Unterschleif, *m.*, Veruntreuung, *f.*; unterschlagenes Geld.

defamation, Verleumdung, *f.*

defamatory, verleumderisch, ehrenrührig.

defame, verleumden.

default, *subst.*, Ermangelung, Unterlassung, *f.*, Mangel, *m.*; in — of which, widrigenfalls. —, *v.*, Verbindlichkeiten nicht erfüllen, wortbrüchig sein.

defaulter, Nichterscheinende(r), Ausbleibende(r), Wortbrüchige(r), Falit, *m.*; a declared —, ein für zahlungsunfähig erklärtes Börsenmitglied.

defeat, *subst.*, Niederlage, *f.* —, *v.*, schlagen, überwinden.

defect, Fehler, Mangel, Defekt, *m.*

defective, fehlerhaft, schadhaft, defekt.

defence, Verteidigung, Rechtfertigung, *f.*

defenceless, wehrlos.

defend, verteidigen, rechtfertigen.

defendant, Verklagte(r), Angeklagte(r).

defender, Verteidiger, *m.*

defensive, verteidigend, schützend; to stand on the —, sich verteidigungsweise verhalten.

defer, aufschieben, verschieben; to

— to the opinion of another, sich der Meinung e-s andern unterwerfen.

deference, Nachgiebigkeit, Nachsicht, *f.*; with all due — to you, mit aller Achtung vor Ihnen.

deferential, ehrerbietig.

deferred: — annuity, Rente für spätere Nutzniessung, angescho-bene or aufgeschobene (Leib)rente; — bond, aufgeschobene Obligation; — stock, ausgesetzte Schuld.

defiance, Hohn, Trotz, *m.*; to bid —, to set at —, e-m Trotz bieten, e-m Hohn sprechen.

defiant, trotzend, herausfordernd.

deficiency, Abgang, Ausfall, *m.*, Manko, Defizit, *n.*, Leckage, Fehlsomme, *f.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*; — in weight, Gewichtsabgang, *m.*; — bill, kurze Anleihe, kurzes Anlehen.

deficient, mangelhaft, ungenügend.

deficit, Defizit, Manko, *n.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*, (Kassen)defekt, *m.*

defile, beflecken, besudeln.

defilement, Befleckung, Schändung, *f.*

define, bestimmen, definieren.

definite, bestimmt, definitiv, ausdrücklich.

definition, Begriffsbestimmung, Erklärung, Definition, *f.*

definitive(ly), bestimmt; abschliessend, endgültig, definitiv.

deflect, ablenken, umbiegen.

deflection, Abbiegung, Abweichung, *f.*

deform, entstellen, verunstalten.

deformed, entstellt, verunstaltet, missgestaltet.

deformity, Ungestalttheit, Missgestalt, *f.*

defraud, betrügen (of, um), defraudieren.

defrauder, Betrüger, *m.*

defrauding, Betrug, *m.*, Unterschlagung, *f.*

defraudment, Betrug, *m.*, Hinterziehung, Defraudation, *f.*; — of duty, Zollhinterziehung; — of postage, Portoübertretung, *f.*; — of taxes, Steuerunterschleif, *m.*

defray, bestreiten, vergüten; to — the costs, die Kosten decken; to — a person's expenses, e-n frei halten.

defrayal, Bestreitung, *f.*

deft, geschickt, gewandt.

deftness, Gewandtheit, *f.*

defunct, verstorben; veraltet.

defy, herausfordern, (e-m) Trotz bieten; to — competition, der Konkurrenz Trotz bieten, jeder Konkurrenz gewachsen sein.

degeneracy, Entartung, Verkommenheit, *f.*

degenerate, *v.*, entarten. —, *adj.*, entartet, verkommen.

degeneration, Entartung, *f.*

degradation, Erniedrigung, Herabwürdigung, *f.*

degrade, absetzen, degradieren.

degree, Grad, Rang, *m.*, Stufe, *f.*; — of latitude, Breitengrad; — of longitude, Längengrad; by —, allmählich, nach und nach; in some —, einigermaßen; to a certain —, gewissermaßen; to a —, in hohem Grade; to take one's —, sich e-n akademischen Grad erringen.

deign, geruhen, sich herablassen.

dejected, niedergeschlagen, gedückt.

dejectedness, dejection, Niedergeschlagenheit, Mutlosigkeit, *f.*

delaine, halbwollener, bunter Damenkleiderstoff.

delay, *subst.*, Aufschub, Verzug, *m.*, Verzögerung, *f.*, Verspätung, Frist, *f.*; without —, ohne Aufschub, unverzüglich; the business brooks no —, die Angelegenheit leidet k-n Aufschub; — in receiving payments, Ausbleiben, *n.*, der Zahlungen; — of payment, Fristung, *f.*; — interests, Verzugszinsen, *m.pl.* —, *v.l. a.*, aufhalten, verzögern, aufschieben. 2. *n.*, zögern.

del credere, Delkredere, *n.*; to stand —, Bürgschaft leisten, Delkredere stehen; — commission, Delkredereprovision, *f.*

delectable, erfreulich, ergötzlich.

delectation, Ergötzung, *f.*

delegate, *subst.*, Abgeordnete(r), Beauftragte(r). —, *v.*, abordnen, delegieren; to — to a person, e-m anvertrauen.

delegation, Abordnung, *f.*

delete, (aus)streichen, tilgen.

deleterious, schädlich.

deletion, Ausradierung, (Aus)streichung, *f.*

delf or Delft ware, Delfter Geschirr or Steingut or Porzellan, *n.*

deliberate, *adj.*, bedächtig, besonnen. —, *v.*, erwägen, bedenken, überlegen.

deliberately, mit gutem Bedacht.

deliberation, Erwägung, Überlegung, Beratung, *f.*

delicacy, Leckerbissen, *m.*, Delikatesse, *f.*

delicate, zart, fein; these goods require — handling, diese Waren sind sorgfältig zu behandeln; a — question, e-e heiklige Frage.

delicious, köstlich.

deliciousness, Köstlichkeit, *f.*

delight, *subst.*, Freude, *f.* —, *v.l. a.*, ergötzen, erfreuen. 2. *n.* sich erfreuen, sich ergötzen (in a thing, an e-r S.).

delighted, entzückt (with, von), sehr froh (über); I am — to hear that, ich höre mit Vergnügen, dass.

delightful, erfreulich, angenehm.

delineate, entwerfen, zeichnen.

delineation, Skizze, Schilderung, *f.*

delinquency, Pflichtvergessenheit, *f.*, Vergehen, *n.*

delinquent, Missetäter, Verbrecher, *m.*

deliquesce, zergehen, schmelzen, zerfließen.

deliquescent, zerfließend.

delirious, irre, wahnsinnig; to be —, irre reden, phantasieren.

deliriousness, delirium, Wahnsinn, *m.*, Phantasieren, Irrreden, *n.*; — tremens, Säuferswahn.

deliver, (ab)liefern, ausliefern, abgeben, behändigen; to — up, ausliefern, herausgeben; to — a letter into a person's own hands, e-m e-n Brief persönlich einhändigen.

delivered: to be — in a month, in e-m Monat lieferbar; (to be) — at yours, ab dort; — free, frei geliefert, franko zugestellt; — free at dock, frei Dock, *n.*; — free on rail, frei Bahn, *f.*

delivery, Lieferung, Abgabe, *f.*; for —, auf Lieferung; for distant —, für spätere Lieferung; for future —, für Lieferung auf später; express —, Eillieferung; six days are allowed for —, sechs Tage Lieferzeit werden zugestanden, late —, späte Lieferung, Nachlieferung; to claim for short —, Entschädigung für Manko bei der Auslieferung verlangen; on — of the bill of lading, nach Einhändigung des Konnossements; the balance will be paid on arrival and com-

plete —, der Rest wird nach Ankunft und gänzlicher Ablieferung bezahlt; payable on —, zahlbar bei Ablieferung; purchase on —, Kauf auf Lieferung; to sell on —, auf Lieferung verkaufen; bill of —, Ausfolgeschein, *m.*; to keep the term of —, die Ablieferungszeit einhalten. — book, Lieferungsbuch, *n.*; — note, Lieferschein, Ablieferungsschein, *m.*; — office, Ausgabeamt, *n.*; — order, Lieferschein, Lieferzettel, Auslieferungsschein, *m.*, Ablieferungsorder, *f.*; — weight, Ablieferungsgewicht, *n.*

dell, enges Tal; Schlucht, *f.*

delta, Delta, *n.*

delude, betrügen, täuschen.

deluge, Überschwemmung, (*fig.*) Flut, *f.* —, *v.*, überfluten.

delusion, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

delusive, delusory, täuschend.

demagnetize, entmagnetisieren.

demand, *subst.*, Bedarf, *m.*, Kauflust, Nachfrage, *f.*; supply and —, Angebot und Nachfrage; —s of the market, Platzbedarf, *m.*; on —, bei Sicht, *f.*, auf Verlangen, *n.*; there is a brisk — for linseed oil, nach Leinöl ist starker Begehr, Leinöl hat starken Begehr; in —, begehrt, gefragt, gesucht, gangbar; arrivals are in —, Lieferungsware ist in Nachfrage; sum in full of all —s, Abfindungssumme, *f.*; — draft, Sichtwechsel, *m.*, Sichttratte, *f.* —, *v.*, fordern, verlangen, begehren; your personal interests —, Ihr persönliches Interesse erheischt; to — payment, mahnen, Zahlung verlangen.

demandable, fällig.

demarcate, abgrenzen.

demarcation, Abgrenzung, *f.*; line of —, Grenzlinie, Scheidelinie, Abgrenzungslinie, *f.*

demean oneself, sich benehmen.

demeanour, Benehmen, *n.*

demented, wahnsinnig, toll.

Demerara — sugar, brauner *or* Farinzucker.

demerit, Verschulden, *n.*, Fehler, *m.*

demesne, freies Erbgut; Domäne, *f.*, Domänengut, *n.*; Crown —s, Krongüter.

demigod, Halbgott, *m.*

demijohn, Korbflasche, *f.*, Ballon, *m.*

demi-octavo, Medianoktav, *n.*

demise, *subst.*, Ableben, Hinscheiden. *n.* —, *v.*, übertragen; to — by will, testamentarisch vermachen.

demobilize, abrüsten.

democracy, Demokratie, *f.*

democrat, Demokrat, *m.*

democratic(al), demokratisch.

demolish, niederreißen, zerstören.

demon, Dämon, *m.*

demonetize, entwerten, ausser Kurs setzen.

demoniac, dämonisch.

demonstrable, beweisbar.

demonstrate, zeigen, beweisen.

demonstration, Kundgebung, *f.*, Beweis, *m.*

demoralization, Sittenverschlechterung, *f.*; the stock market is in a state of —, die Geldbörse ist demoralisiert.

demoralize, demoralisieren.

demur, *subst.*, Zweifel, Anstand, *m.*; without —, anstandslos; to make some —, Bedenken tragen. —, *v.*, beanstanden, bezweifeln, Ausflüchte vorbringen, Einwendungen machen.

demure, ernst(haft), gesetzt; (*prim*) zimperlich, spröde.

demureness, Gesetzhait, Sprödigkeit, *f.*

demurrage, Liegegeld, Lagergeld, Wartegeld, *n.*, Überliegezeit, *f.*; extra days of —, Extraliegetage.

demurrer, Rechtseinwand, *m.*

demy, Postpapier, *n.*

den, Höhle, Grube, *f.*; student's —, Bude, *f.*; — of thieves, Räuberhöhle, *f.*

denaturalize, denaturalisieren.

denial, Verleugnung, Absage, *f.*; to give a flat — to something, etw. rundweg ableugnen; self —, Selbstverleugnung, *f.*

denizen, Bewohner, *m.*

Denmark, Dänemark, *n.*

denominate, benennen.

denomination, Benennung, *f.*; Sekte, Klasse, *f.*

denominator, (*arith.*) Nenner, *m.*; common —, Generalnenner.

denote, bezeichnen; bedeuten.

denounce, angeben, denunzieren.

dense, dicht, dick, fest, kompakt; (*coll.*) beschränkt, dumm.

denseness, Dichtigkeit, *f.*; (*coll.*) geistige Schwerfälligkeit, Beschränktheit, *f.*

density, Dichtigkeit, *f.*, spezifisches Gewicht.
dent, *subst.*, Einschnitt, *m.*, Kerbe, *f.* —, *v.*, kerben, zacken.
dental, zu den Zähnen gehörig; Zahn-; — *surgeon*, Zahnarzt, *m.*
dentifrice (powder), Zahnpulver, *n.*
dentist, Zahnarzt, *m.*
denudation, Entblößung, *f.*
denude, entblößen.
deny, (ab)leugnen, verneinen, bestreiten; to — on oath, abschwören; to — oneself a pleasure, e-m Vergnügen entsagen; I must — myself the pleasure of calling on you, ich muss von dem Vergnügen absehen, Ihnen aufzuwarten.
deodorize, den Geruch vertilgen.
deodorizer, Desinfektionsmittel, *n.*
deoxidize, desoxydieren.
depart, abreisen, abfahren, absegeln; to — from rules, von Regeln abweichen *or* abgehen.
department, Abteilung, *f.*, Fach, *n.*; head of a —, Abteilungsvorsteher, *m.*
departmental, Abteilungs-; — chief, Abteilungsvorsteher, *m.*
departure, Abfahrt, Abreise, *f.*; time of —, Fahrzeit, *f.*
depend (on), abhängen von, ankommen auf, sich verlassen auf; you may — upon it that, Sie können sich darauf verlassen, dass; people to be —ed on, zuverlässige Leute.
dependable, zuverlässig.
dependence, Abhängigkeit (on, von), *f.*, Vertrauen, *n.*
dependency, Kolonie, *f.*; dependencies, mögliche Aktiva.
dependent, *adj.*, abhängig (on, von); unselbständig. —, *subst.*, Abhängige(r), Anhänger, Diener, *m.*
depict, (ab)malen, schildern.
depilatory, *adj.*, enthaarend. —, *subst.*, Enthaarungsmittel, *n.*
deplete, entleeren, raumen; our stock is quite —d, unser Vorrat ist gänzlich geräumt.
depletion, Entleerung, Erschöpfung, Ausräumung, *f.*
deplorable, bedauerlich.
deplore, bedauern, beklagen.
deploy, *v.a.* & *n.*, deployieren, (sich) entfalten.
deponent, Deponent, Hinterleger, *m.*
depopulate, entvölkern.
depopulation, Entvölkerung, *f.*
deport, aus dem Lande verbannen,

deportieren; to — oneself, sich benehmen, sich verhalten.
deportation, Verbannung, Landesverweisung, *f.*
deportment, Benehmen, Betragen, *n.*, Haltung, *f.*
depose, absetzen, entsetzen; (a king) entthronen; to — on oath, eidlich erhärten.
deposit, *subst.*, Deposit(um), Depot, Angeld, *n.*, Einschuss, *m.*, Einzahlung, *f.*; savings bank —, Sparkasseneinlage, *f.*; bank of —, Depositenbank, *f.*; capital on —, Depositenkapital, *n.*; interest given on —s, Depots werden weiter verzinst; — account, Depositenkonto, *n.*, Girorechnung, *f.*; — bill, Abtretungsschein, *m.*; — money, Depositengelder, *n.pl.*; — receipt, Depositenschein, *m.*; — warehouse, Depot, *n.* —, *v.*, einzahlen, deponieren, niederlegen, hinterlegen; to — money in a bank in the name of . . . , bei e-r Bank Geld auf den Namen . . . deponieren; to be —ed with a p., in Verwahrung liegen bei e-m.
depository, Verwahrer, Depositor, *m.*
deposition, beglaubigte, schriftliche Aussage; eidliche Zeugenaussage; Absetzung, *f.*
depositor, Hinterleger, Deponent, *m.*
depository, Aufbewahrungsort, Niederlageort, Verwahrungsort, *m.*
depot, Depot, Lager(haus), Magazin, *n.*; Niederlage, *f.*; (*Am.*) Bahnhof, *m.*
deprave, verführen, verderben.
depraved, moralisch verdorben.
depravity, Verderbtheit, Verdorbenheit, *f.*
deprecate, abbitten, tadeln.
depreciate, *v.l.a.*, entwerten, unterschätzen, herabsetzen. 2. *n.*, im Werte sinken.
depreciated, entwertet.
depreciation, Entwertung, *f.*; — in capital value, Wertverminderung des Kapitals.
depredate, plündern, verwüsten.
depredation, Rauben, Plündern, *n.*
depress, entmutigen, (nieder)drücken, herabsetzen. —ed, gedrückt, deprimiert, matt, flau.
depression, Gedrücktheit, Flauheit, Geschäftsf্লাue, *f.*; agricultural —, Notlage der Landwirtschaft.

deprive, berauben, entziehen; we have been — of your orders for some time, wir entbehren Ihre Aufträge seit einiger Zeit.

deprivation, Beraubung, *f.*; Entbehrung, *f.*

depth, Tiefe, *f.*; (*naut.*) Hohl, *n.*; to get out of one's —, den Grund unter den Füßen verlieren.

deputation, Abordnung, *f.*

depute, abordnen, deputieren.

deputy, Abgeordnete(r), Beauftragte(r), *m.*

derail, *v.l.a.*, entgleisen lassen. 2. *n.*, entgleisen.

derailment, Entgleisung, *f.*

derange, in Unordnung bringen.

derangement, Unordnung, Verwirrung, *f.*; mental —, Geistesstörung, *f.*

derelict, *adj.*, verlassen. —, *subst.*, verlassenes Schiff.

deride, verlachen, verhöhnen.

derision, Verspottung, *f.*

derisive, spöttisch.

derivation, Ableitung, Herleitung, *f.*

derive, ableiten, herleiten; to — profit from a thing, Nutzen aus e-r S. ziehen.

derogate, vermindern, schmälern, Abbruch tun.

derogatory, schmälernnd, beeinträchtigend.

derrick, Auslieger, Dirk, Piekfall, *m.*

dervish, Derwisch, *m.*

descant, *subst.*, Diskant, *m.* —, *v.*, Diskant singen; to — upon a thing, sich weitläufig auslassen über e-e S.

descend, herabsteigen, sinken, fallen.

descent, Herabsteigen, *n.*; Abstammung, Herkunft, *f.*; Abstieg, *m.*

describable, beschreiblich.

describe, beschreiben, schildern.

description, Beschreibung, Sorte, Gattung, *f.*; choice —s, auserlesene Sorten.

descriptive, beschreibend; — power, Darstellungskunst, *f.*

desecrate, entweihen.

desecration, Entweihung, Entheiligung, *f.*

descry, ausspähen, gewahren.

desert, 1. *adj.*, wüst, öde, unbewohnt, verlassen. —, *subst.*, Wüste, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, verlassen, im Stiche lassen. 2. *n.*, ausreissen; desertieren. —, 2. *subst.*, der verdiente Lohn, die

verdiente Strafe; to get one's —s, das bekommen, was man verdient.

desertion, Verlassen, *n.*, Desertion, *f.*

deserve, verdienen.

desiccate, austrocknen, dörren, verdünsten.

desiccation, Austrocknung, *f.*

desideratum, Desiderium, *n.*, das Gewünschte, Erforderliche.

design, *subst.*, Dessin, Muster, *n.*, Plan, *m.*, Zeichnung, *f.*; book of —s, Musterbuch, *n.* —, *v.*, zeichnen, entwerfen; beabsichtigen.

designate, bezeichnen; ernennen, bestimmen (for, zu); the articles —d by you, die von Ihnen bezeichneten Artikel.

designedly, absichtlich, gefissentlich.

designer, Zeichner, Entwerfer, *m.*

desilverize, entsilbern.

desirability, **desirableness**, Erwünschtheit, *f.*

desirable, wünschenswert, erwünscht.

desire, *subst.*, Wunsch, *m.*; according to your —, Ihrem Wunsche gemäss; by — of Mr. A., auf Verlangen des Herrn A.; animated by the —, von dem Wunsche beseelt. —, *v.*, wünschen, begehren; to leave much to be —d, viel zu wünschen übrig lassen; as —, wie gewünscht, wunschgemäß.

desired, erwünscht; we hope this will have the — effect, dies wird hoffentlich anschlagen.

desirous, begierig, von dem Verlangen beseelt.

desist, abstehen, ablassen (from, von).

desk, Pult, *n.*; roll-top —, Zylinderbureau, *n.*; standing —, high —, Stehpult.

desolate, *adj.*, einsam, öde, wüst; trostlos. —, *v.*, verwüsten, verheeren.

desolation, Verödung, Verwüstung, *f.*; Elend, *n.*

despair, *subst.*, Verzweiflung, *f.* —, *v.*, verzweifeln, verzagen.

despatch, *see* dispatch.

desperado, Wagehals, Tollkopf, *m.*

desperate(ly), verzweifelt; a — remedy, ein äusserstes Heilmittel.

desperation, Verzweiflung, *f.*

despicable, verächtlich.

despicableness, Verächtlichkeit, *f.*

despise, verachten.

despoll, plündern, berauben.

despond, verzweifeln, verzagen.

despondency, Mutlosigkeit, *f.*
despondent, verzagt, verzweifeln.
despot, Tyrann, Despot, *m.*
despotic, unumschränkt, despotisch.
despotism, Gewaltherrschaft, *f.*, Despotismus, *m.*
dessert, Nachtisch, *m.*, Dessert, *n.*
 —-knife, Dessertmesser, Obstmesser, *n.*; —-plate, Fruchtteller, *m.*; —-service, Dessertservice, Obstgerät, *n.*; —-spoon, Dessertlöffel, *m.*; —-wine, Süsswein, *m.*
destination, Bestimmungsort, *m.*, Ziel, *n.*; Abladeplatz, *m.*; the letter never reached its —, der Brief ist nie an s-e Adresse gelangt; port of —, Bestimmungshafen, *m.*; country of —, Bestimmungsland, *n.*
destine, bestimmen, festsetzen; these packages are —d for Mr. A., diese Kolli sind für Herrn A. bestimmt; —d for this purpose, zu diesem Zwecke bestimmt; —d for Hamburg, nach Hamburg bestimmt.
destiny, Schicksal, Verhängnis, *n.*
destitute, mittellos.
destitution, Mangel, *m.*, bittere Not.
destroy, zerstören, vernichten; exposure to the air will — these goods, diese Waren verderben an der Luft.
destroyer, (Torpedoboot) zerstörer, *m.*
destructible, zerstörbar.
destruction, Zerstörung, Vernichtung, *f.*
destructive(ly), zerstörend, verderblich.
destructiveness, Zerstörungssinn, *m.*
desuetude, Abkommen, *n.*, e-s Gebrauchs.
desultorily, *see* desultory.
desultoriness, Mangel an Methode; Flüchtigkeit, *f.*
desultory, unmethodisch, flüchtig.
detach, ablösen, absondern, abtrennen; to — coupons, Kupons abschneiden.
detachable, abtrennbar.
detached, alleinstehend; — family residence, freistehendes Wohnhaus.
detachment, Absonderung, *f.*; (*mil.*) Abteilung, *f.*
detail, *v.*, ausführlich beschreiben, detaillieren. —, *subst.*, Einzelheit, *f.*; —s, Einzelheiten, *f.pl.*, Näheres, *n.*, nähere Umstände, *m.pl.*; in —, umständlich, ausführlich; to enter into —s, auf Einzelheiten

eingehen; to go into greater — about a thing, sich näher über etw. auslassen; we refer you for —s to our letter of, wir beziehen uns auf unser ausführliches Schreiben vom.
detailed, ausführlich, eingehend, umständlich; — statement, Detailbericht, *m.*
detain, anhalten, aufhalten, einhalten zurückbehalten.
detainer, Beschlagnahmebefehl, *m.*; to lodge a — against a person, e-n verhaften lassen, Beschlagnahme auf j-s Gut legen lassen.
detect, entdecken.
detection, Entdeckung, *f.*
detective, Geheimpolizist, Detektiv, *m.*
detention, Zurückhaltung, Beschlagnahme, *f.*
deter, abschrecken, abhalten.
detergent, *adj.*, reinigend. —, *subst.*, Reinigungsmittel, *n.*
deteriorate, verderben, schlechter werden, entarten.
deterioration, Verderben, *n.*, Verschlechterung, Entwertung, *f.*
determinable, bestimmbar.
determinate(ly), festgesetzt; entschlossen.
determination, Entscheidung, *f.*, Entschluss, Beschluss, *m.*
determine, beschliessen, entscheiden, bestimmen.
deterrent, *adj.*, abschreckend. —, *subst.*, Abschreckungsmittel, *n.*
detest, verabscheuen.
detestable, verabscheuungswürdig, abscheulich.
detestation, Verabscheuung, *f.*
dethrone, entthronen, absetzen.
dethronement, Entthronung, *f.*
detonate, *v.l.n.*, explodieren. 2. *a.*, verpuffen lassen, losknallen.
detonating: — cap, Zündhütchen, *n.*; — composition, Perkussionsatz, *m.*; — fog-signal, Knallsignal, *n.*; — powder, Knallpulver, *n.*
detonation, Verpuffung, Explosion, *f.*, Knall, *m.*
detonator, Puffer, *m.*, Knallsignal, *n.*
detour, Umweg, *m.*
detract, abziehen, entziehen; to — from a thing, e-r S. Eintrag tun, e-e S. beeinträchtigen.
detraction, Beeinträchtigung, *f.*
detriment, Nachteil, Verlust, Schaden, *m.*

detrimental, nachtheilig, schädlich; that would be very — to my interests, das würde e-e grosse Benachtheiligung für mich sein.

detritus, Geröll(e), *n.*

deuce (*games*), 1. Zwei, *f.*, Daus, *n.* —, 2. Teufel, *m.*; what the — do you mean? was zum Teufel wollen Sie damit sagen?

devastate, verwüsten.

devastation, Verwüstung, *f.*

develop, *v.l.a.*, entwickeln, ausdehnen; (*a mine*) ausbeuten; (*a photograph*) hervorrufen. 2.*n.*, sich entwickeln, sich herausmachen.

developer, (*phot.*) Entwickler, *m.*

development, Entwicklung, Ausdehnung, Hebung, (*of a country, a mine*) Erschliessung, *f.*

deviate, abweichen, abgehen.

deviation, Abweichung, Versiegelung, *f.*; the underwriters refuse to pay the loss on account of —, die Versicherer verweigern wegen Versiegelung den Verlust zu zahlen.

device, Erfindung, *f.*, Plan, *m.*

devil, Teufel, *m.*; the —! alle Teufel! to give the — his due, jedem das Seine einräumen; to play the — with a thing, e-r S. arg mitspielen.

devious, abweichend, irrig.

devise, erdenken, erfinden, ersinnen, aussinnen; vermachen.

devisee, Erbe, *m.*

devisor, Erblasser, *m.*

devoid, bar (*gen.*), leer; — of understanding, ohne Verständnis.

devolve, *v.l.a.*, übertragen. 2. *n.*, zufallen, anheimfallen; it —s on me, es liegt mir ob; the business has —d on me, das Geschäft ist mir anheimgefallen.

devote, widmen; to — oneself to commission business, sich mit Kommissionsgeschäften abgeben *or* befassen, sich auf Kommissionsgeschäfte legen.

devotion, Ergebenheit, *f.*

devour, verschlingen.

devout, andächtig, fromm.

devoutness, Andächtigkeit, *f.*

dew, Tau, *m.*

dewy, tauig.

dexterity, Fertigkeit, Gewandtheit, *f.*

dexterous, gewandt, geschickt, flink.

dextrine, Dextrin, Stärkegummi, *n.*

dhurra, Dari, D(h)urra, *n.*

diabetes, Zuckerkrankheit, *f.*

diadem, Stirnband, Diadem, *n.*

diagnosis, Diagnose, *f.*

diagonal, diagonal, schräg.

diagram, Diagramm, *n.*, Entwurf, *m.*, Figur, *f.*

dial, Zifferblatt, *n.*; sun—, Sonnenuhr, *f.*

dialect, Mundart, *f.*, Dialekt, *m.*

dialogue, Zwiegespräch, *n.*

diameter, Durchmesser, *m.*

diametrical(ly), diametrisch, mitten durch; —ly opposed, gerade entgegengesetzt.

diamond, *adj.*, diamanten. —, *subst.*, Diamant, *m.*; (*cards*) Karo, *n.*; (*type*) Diamantschrift, *f.*; set of —s, Garnitur von Diamanten; black —s, Steinkohlen, *pl.*; cut —, geschliffener Diamant; faceted —, Rautenbrillant, *m.*; imitation —, künstlicher Diamant, Similiddiamant; rose —, Rosette, Raute, *f.*; rough —, ungeschliffener Diamant; glazier's —, Glaserdiamant; paste —, imitierter Edelstein; — cement, Diamantkitt, *m.*; — claim, Mutungsrecht auf ein Diamantfeld von 31 Quadratfuss; — cutter, Diamantschleifer, *m.*; — dust, Diamantstaub, *m.*; — edition, Diamantausgabe, *f.*; — mine, Diamantengrube, *f.*; — point, Diamantspitze, *f.*; — ring, Diamantring, *m.*

diaper, *subst.*, Gebildleinwand, Stangenleinwand, *f.*, geblünte, gemusterte Leinwand; Serviette, *f.* —, *v.*, mustern, blümen.

diaphragm, Zwerchfell, *n.*

diarrhoea, Durchfall, *m.*

diary, Tagebuch, Journal, *n.*

diatribe, Schmährede, *f.*, Ausfall, *m.*

dice, Würfel, *m.pl.* — box, Würfelbecher, *m.*

dicker, Zahl von 10; — of gloves, 10 Dutzend Paar Handschuhe.

dicky, Vorhemdchen, *n.*

dicky-bird, Vögelchen, *n.*

dictate, *subst.*, Vorschrift, Richtschnur, *f.*; the —s of conscience, die Eingebungen des Gewissens. —, *v.*, diktieren; vorschreiben, befehlen.

dictation, Diktat, *n.*; to write from —, nach Diktat schreiben.

dictator, Diktator, *m.*, der unumschränkte Gebieter. —ial(ly),

gebieterisch; —ship, Diktatur; *f.*; —y, gebieterisch.
diction, Ausdrucksweise, *f.*, Stil, *m.*
dictionary, Wörterbuch, *n.*
dictum, Spruch, Ausspruch, Machtspruch, *m.*
didactic, (be)lehrend, lehrhaft; —poem, Lehrgedicht, *n.*
diddle, betrügen, prellen; to — one out of something, e-n um etw. prellen.
die, 1. *subst.*, Würfel, *m.*; (*geom.*) Kubus, *m.*; (*engr.*) Stanze, *f.*, Grabstichel, *m.*; Prägestock, Münzstempel, Trockenstempel, *m.*; to sink a —, e-n Stempel gravieren. —sinker, Münz- or Formstecher, *m.*, —sinking, Münzstechen, *n.*; —stock, Kluppe, *f.* —, 2. sterben (*of*, *an*, *dat.*); dahinscheiden; never say —! verzweifle nie! to — away, allmählich abnehmen; to — out, aussterben.
dies non, kein Geschäftstag, *m.*
diet, *subst.*, Lebensweise, Diät, *f.*; to put one on —, e-m Diät vorschreiben. —, *v.*, auf schmale Kost setzen.
differ, verschieden sein, sich unterscheiden, abweichen; anderer Meinung sein.
difference, Unterschied, *m.*, Differenz, Streitigkeit, *f.*, Zwist, *m.*; — in quality, Qualitätsverschiedenheit, *f.*; — in weight, Gewichts-differenz; to make up the —, das Fehlende ersetzen; to split the —, die Differenz (unter sich) teilen, auf beiden Seiten etw. ablassen.
different, verschieden, ungleich; I am of a — opinion, ich gehe von Ihrer Meinung ab; the case is quite —, es ist etwas ganz anderes, es hat damit e-e andere Bewandnis.
differential, differential; — duties, Differentialzoll, *m.*; postal — rates, Verschiedenheit der Portosätze.
differentiate, e-n Unterschied machen, unterscheiden.
difficult, schwer, schwierig; to make —, erschweren; to be —, schwer halten; he is — to get on with, es ist schwer mit ihm auszukommen.
difficulty, Schwierigkeit, Verlegenheit, *f.*; to meet with difficulties, auf Schwierigkeiten stoßen; to raise difficulties, Schwierigkeiten auf-

werfen; to be in difficulties, tief in der Patsche sitzen, in e-r fatalen Lage sein.
diffidence, Mangel an Selbstvertrauen; Schüchternheit, *f.*
diffident, schüchtern, bescheiden; to be —, sich nicht viel zutrauen.
diffuse, *v.*, verbreiten. —, *adj.*, zerstreut; weitschweifig, weitläufig.
diffused, weit verbreitet; verwirrt.
diffuseness, Weitschweifigkeit, Weitläufigkeit, *f.*
diffusion, Verbreitung, Diffusion, *f.*
dig, graben; to — up, ausgraben.
digest, *subst.*, Compendium, *n.*, Zusammenstellung, *f.*, Auszug, Abriss, *m.* —, *v.*, verdauen; durchdenken.
digestibility, Verdaulichkeit, *f.*
digestible, verdaulich.
digestion, Verdauung, *f.*
digging, Graben, *n.*; —s (*sl.*), Bude, *f.*; gold —s, Goldminen.
digit, Zahl, Ziffer, *f.*
digitalis, Fingerhut, *m.*
dignified, würdevoll, würdig.
dignify, mit Würde bekleiden; erhöhen.
dignitary, Würdenträger, Prälat, *m.*
dignity, Würde, *f.*, Rang, Stand, *m.*; to consider it beneath one's — es unter s-r Würde halten.
digress, abschweifen.
digression, Abschweifung, *f.*
digressive, abschweifend.
dike, Deich, Damm, *m.*
dilapidated, baufällig, verfallen.
dilapidation, Verfall, *m.*, Baufälligkeit, *f.*
dilate, *v.l.a.*, ausdehnen. 2. *n.*, sich erweitern; to — upon a thing, sich über e-e S. auslassen.
dilation, Ausdehnung, Erweiterung, *f.*
dilatory, saumselig, träge.
dilemma, Dilemma, *n.*, Klemme, Verlegenheit, *f.*; to be in a great or sad —, in der Klemme sein, zwischen Tür und Angel stecken.
dilettante, Dilettant, Kunstliebhaber, *m.*
diligence, Fleiss, *m.*
diligent, fleissig.
dill, Dill, *m.*
dilly-dally, die Zeit verträdeln.
dilute, verdünnen.
dilution, Verdünnung, *f.*
dim, *adj.*, matt (*of colours*), dunkel, trübe. —, *v.*, verdunkeln, (*fig.*) trüben.

dime, Zehncentstück, *n.*

dimension, Ausdehnung, *f.*, Umfang, *m.*

diminish, vermindern, abnehmen.

diminution, Verminderung, Abnahme, *f.*; there is no — in the demand, die Nachfrage lässt nicht nach.

diminutive, klein, winzig.

diminutiveness, Kleinheit, Geringfügigkeit, *f.*

dimity, Dimity, *m.*, feiner *or* geköpfter Barchent.

dimness, Dunkelheit, Dusterheit, Mattheit, *f.*

dimple, *subst.*, Grübchen, *n.* —, *v.*, Grübchen machen, kräuseln; — face, Gesicht mit Grübchen.

din, *subst.*, Getöse, *n.* —, *v.*, durch Lärm betäuben; to — into a person's ears, e-m in die Ohren schreien.

dine, zu Mittag essen.

diner, Speisende(r), Gast, *m.*; fellow —, Tischgenoss, *m.*; (*Am.*) Speisewagen, *m.*

dinge (= *dent*), *subst.*, Beule, Kerbe, *f.* —, *v.*, beulen, kerben.

dinginess, düstere Farbe; Schmutz, *m.*

dingy, schwärzlich, schmutzig, trübe.

dining: —car, Speisewagen, *m.*; —room, Esssaal, *m.*

dinner, Mittagessen, *n.* —jacket, Smoking, *m.*; —service, Tafelgeschirr, Tafelservice, *n.*

dint, *subst.*, *see* dent; by — of, kraft, vermittels (*gen.*). —, *v.*, einbeulen.

dip, *subst.*, Neigung *or* Steigung *e-r* Goldader. —, *v.l.a.*, eintauchen. 2. *n.*, (unter)tauchen; sich neigen.

diphtheria, Diphtheritis, *f.*

diphthong, Diphthong, *m.*

diploma, Diplom, Zeugnis, *n.*

diplomacy, Diplomatie, *f.*

diplomatic, diplomatisch.

diplomatist, Diplomat, *m.*

dipsomania, Trunksucht, *f.*

dipsomaniac, Trunksüchtige(r).

direct, *adj.*, direkt, unmittelbar, gerade; —exchange, direkter Kurs; —taxes, direkte Steuern; supplies —, Bezüge aus erster Hand. —, *v.*, leiten, dirigieren, richten, instruieren; —ing your kind attention to this point, indem ich Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf diesen Punkt richte; as —ed, laut Ihrer Aufgabe *or* Vorschrift, wie Sie anzuordnen beliebten.

direction, Richtung, Anordnung, Leitung, Direktion; under my personal —, unter *m-r* persönlichen Anleitung; —s, Vorschriften, Weisungen, Instruktionen, Verhaltensregeln, *pl.*; —s for use, Gebrauchsanweisung, *f.*

directly, gerade, gleich, unmittelbar; deutlich, klar; (*as conj.*) sobald.

director, Leiter, Vorsteher, Dirigent, Direktor; board of —s, Aufsichtsrat, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*, Direktorium, *n.*; managing —, geschäftsführender Vorsteher.

directorate, Direktorium, *n.*, Vorstand, *m.*

directorship, Direktorstelle, *f.*

directory, Adressbuch, *n.*

dirigible, *adj.*, lenkbar. —, *subst.*, lenkbares Luftschiff, *n.*, Lenkballon, *m.*

dirt, Schmutz, Kot, *m.*; —cheap, spottwohlfeil.

dirty, *adj.*, schmutzig, *m.*

dirty, *adj.*, schmutzig. —, *v.*, beschmutzen.

disability, Unfähigkeit, Rechtsunfähigkeit, *f.*

disable, unbrauchbar machen, ausser Stand setzen; (*ships*) abtakeln, ruderlos *or* dienstunfähig machen.

disablement, Schwäche, Unfähigkeit, Entkräftung, *f.*

disabuse, enttäuschen.

disadvantage, Nachteil, Schaden, Verlust, *m.*; at a —, im Nachteil, benachteiligt; to sell at a *or* to —, mit Schaden *or* Verlust verkaufen; to take at a —, überrumpeln.

disadvantageous, nachteilig, schädlich.

disadvantageousness, Nachteiligkeit, *f.*

disaffect, missvergnügt *or* unzufrieden machen.

disaffection, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

disagree, uneinig sein, nicht übereinstimmen.

disagreeable, unangenehm, verdriesslich.

disagreement, Mishelligkeit, *f.*, Streit, *m.*

disallow, nicht zugeben, missbilligen, verwerfen.

disallowance, Missbilligung, *f.*, Verbot, *n.*

disappear, verschwinden.

disappearance, Verschwinden, *n.*

disappoint, enttäuschen; to be —ed in one's expectations, sich in s-n

Erwartungen getäuscht finden; should I be —ed in my expectations, sollten m-e Erwartungen fehlschlagen.

disappointment, Enttäuschung, *f.*; to meet with a —, s-e Erwartungen nicht erfüllt finden; to be prepared for a —, darauf gefasst sein, getäuscht zu werden.

disapprobation, Missbilligung, *f.*

disapproval, Missbilligung, *f.*

disapprove, missbilligen, tadeln.

disarm, entwaffnen; entkräften.

disarmament, Entwaffnung, Abrüstung, *f.*

disarrange, in Unordnung bringen.

disarrangement, Unordnung, Verwirrung, *f.*

disarray, *subst.*, Unordnung, Verwirrung. —, *v.*, in Unordnung bringen.

disassociate, trennen; to — oneself from a thing, sich von e-r S. los-sagen.

disaster, Unglück, *n.*, Unfall, *m.*

disastrous, unglücklich, unheilvoll.

disavow, nicht anerkennen; to — one's signature, s-e Unterschrift nicht anerkennen.

disavowal, Leugnung, Nichtanerkennung, *f.*

disband, abdanken, entlassen.

disburden, entbürden, entlasten.

disburse, ausgeben, auslegen, auszahlen.

disbursement, Auszahlung, Auslage, *f.*; note of freight and —s, Fracht- und Auslagenrechnung, *f.*

disc, *see* disk.

discard, aufgeben, ablegen; ausmustern.

discern, unterscheiden, erkennen.

discernible, erkennbar, sichtbar.

discernment, Einsicht, *f.*

discharge, *subst.*, Ausladung, Lösung, Entlassung; Ablösung (of a debt, e-r Schuld); (*bankruptcy*) Entschlagung, *f.*; — of debts, Schuldenzahlung, Schuldentilgung, *f.*; place of —, Abladeplatz, *m.*; port of —, Entlöschungshafen, *m.* —, *v.*, entladen, ausladen, ausschiffen, löschen; entlassen; bezahlen, ablohnen; to — ballast, Ballast ausschiessen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld abbezahlen; to — an entry, e-n Posten austun; —d bankrupt, entlassener Fallit.

discharging: — day, Löschungstag,

m.; — port, Landungshafen, *m.*; — stage, Landungsplatz, *m.*; — wharf, Löschplatz, *m.*

disciple, Schüler, Jünger, *m.*

disciplinary, disziplinarisch.

discipline, Zucht, Disziplin, *f.*

disclaim, verleugnen, nicht beanspruchen, (auf e-eS.) Verzicht leisten.

disclaimer, Verzichtleistung, Verleugnung, *f.*, Widerspruch, *m.*

disclose, enthüllen, offenbaren.

disclosure, Enthüllung, Offenbarung, *f.*

discoloration, Entfärbung, Verfärbung, *f.*

discolour, entfärben, verfärben.

discomfit, schlagen; entmutigen, verwirren, aus der Fassung bringen.

discomfiture, Niederlage, *f.*; Verwirrung, Beschämung, *f.*

discomfort, Missbehagen, *n.*, Unbehaglichkeit, *f.*

discompose, in Unordnung bringen, beunruhigen.

disconcert, verblüffen, aus dem Konzept bringen.

disconnect, trennen; (*mach.*) entkuppeln; (*teleph.*) abstellen, ausschalten; —ed, ausser Verbindung.

disconnection, Trennung, *f.*; (*telegr.*) Leitungsunterbrechung, *f.*

disconsolate, trostlos, untröstlich.

discontent, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

discontented, unzufrieden, missvergnügt.

discontentedness, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

discontinuance, Unterbrechung, Aufhebung, *f.*

discontinue, *v. l. a.*, unterbrechen, einstellen; to — the manufacture, mit der Fabrikation einhalten; to — working, die Arbeiten einstellen. 2. *n.*, aufhören, nachlassen; the demand has —d, die Nachfrage hat nachgelassen.

discord, Zwietracht, Uneinigkeit, *f.*

discount, *subst.*, (Di)skonto, Nachlass, Rabatt, *m.*; Disagio, *n.*; at a —, unter Pari; compound —, Zinseszins, *m.*; special —, besonderer Rabatt; trade —, Rabattsatz, *m.*; less —, abzüglich Skonto; lowering of —, Diskontermäsigung, *f.*; raising of —, Diskonterhöhung, *f.*; rate of —, Diskontfuss, *m.*; Bank rate of —, Bankdiskont, *m.*; — bank, Diskontobank, *f.*; — day, Diskontotag, *m.*; — house, Diskontohaus,

- n.** —, *v.*, diskontieren; to — a bill, e-n Wechsel diskontieren, e-n noch nicht fälligen Wechsel abtreten.
- discountable**, diskontierbar.
- discountenance**, missbilligen.
- discounter**, Diskontierer, Diskonteur, *m.*
- discourage**, entmutigen.
- discouragement**, Entmutigung, *f.*
- discourse**, *subst.*, Rede, *f.*, Gespräch, *n.* —, *v.*, e-n Vortrag halten (on, über), reden, sprechen.
- discourteous**, unhöflich.
- discourtesy**, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*
- discover**, entdecken, aufspindig machen.
- discovery**, Entdeckung, *f.*
- discredit**, *subst.*, Misskredit, *m.*, Unehre, *f.* —, *v.*, diskreditieren, in Misskredit *or* schlimmen Ruf bringen; to — a person, das Ansehen j-s schwächen; this news is —ed, dieser Nachricht wird kein Glauben geschenkt.
- discreditable**, entehrend, ehrenrührig.
- discreet**, verschwiegen, diskret, vorsichtig.
- discrepancy**, Abweichung, Verschiedenheit, *f.*, Unterschied, *m.*
- discretion**, Verschwiegenheit, Diskretion, *f.*; I leave it to your —, ich überlasse es Ihrem Ermessen; act according to your —, verfahren Sie nach Ihrem Belieben.
- discretionary**, beliebig, willkürlich; — order, Vertrauensorder, *f.*
- discriminate**, unterscheiden.
- discrimination**, Unterscheidung, *f.*; Scharfsinn, *m.*
- discursive**, schlussmässig; unstet, flüchtig, abschweifend.
- discuss**, besprechen, erörtern.
- discussion**, Besprechung, Erörterung, *f.*; under —, fraglich, erörtert; to come under —, zur Sprache kommen.
- disdain**, *subst.*, Verachtung, Geringschätzung, *f.* —, *v.*, verachten, geringschätzen.
- disdainful**, voll Verachtung, verächtlich.
- disease**, Krankheit, *f.* —d, krank.
- disembark**, ausschiffen, löschen, landen; to — passengers, Passagiere ans Land setzen.
- disembarkation**, Ausschiffung, Ausladung, Landung, *f.*
- disembodied**, entkörper; (*mil.*) aufgelöst.
- disembody**, entkörpern.
- disenchant**, entzaubern.
- disenchantment**, Entzauberung, *f.*
- disencumber**, entlasten, entbürden; (von etw.) befreien, freimachen, losmachen.
- disendow**, e-r Stiftung ihre Pfründen *or* ihr Einkommen entziehen.
- disendowment**, Einziehung der Pfründen.
- disengage**, befreien, losmachen; —d, frei; —d funds, disponible Fonds.
- disentangle**, entwirren.
- disestablish**, e-e (staatliche) Einrichtung aufheben; to — the church, die Kirche entstaatlichen.
- disestablishment**, Trennung vom Staate; — of the Church, Entstaatlichung der Kirche.
- disesteem**, Missachtung, *f.*
- distavour**, Ungunst, Ungnade, *f.*
- disfiguration**, Entstellung, Verunstaltung, *f.*
- disfigure**, entstellen, verunstalten.
- disfranchise**, (e-m) das Wahlrecht nehmen.
- disfranchisement**, Entziehung des Wahlrechts.
- disgorge**, auswerfen, ausspeien.
- disgrace**, *subst.*, Schande, Unehre, *f.* —, *v.*, entehren, in Unehre bringen.
- disgraceful**, schändlich, empörend.
- disguise**, *subst.*, Verkleidung, *f.* —, *v.*, verkleiden.
- disgust**, *subst.*, Ekel, Widerwille, *m.* —, *v.*, anekeln, Widerwillen erregen; we are —ed with his conduct, sein Betragen ärgert uns.
- disgusting**, ekelhaft, widerlich, abscheulich.
- dish**, Schüssel, Schale, *f.* —-cover, Schüsseldeckel, *m.*, Stürze, *f.*; — water, Spülicht, *n.*
- dishearten**, entmutigen.
- dishevel**, (*hair*) auflösen, in Unordnung bringen.
- dishonest**, unehrlich, ehrlos.
- dishonesty**, Unehrlichkeit, *f.*
- dishonour**, *subst.*, Unehre, Nichthonorierung, *f.* —, *v.*, entehren; (*bills*) nicht honorieren, nicht akzeptieren, Not leiden lassen.
- dishonourable**, entehrend, schändlich; a — man, ein Ehrloser.
- dishonoured**, nicht honoriert, protestiert; — bill, unbezahlter

Wechsel; the bill has been —, die Tratte ist zurückgegangen.
disillusion, —ize, enttäuschen, entnüchtern.
disinclination, Abneigung, *f.*
disinclined, abgeneigt.
disinfect, desinfizieren.
disinfectant, Desinfektionsmittel, *n.*
disinfection, Desinfektion, *f.*
disinherit, enterben.
disintegrate, auflösen, zerteilen.
disintegration, Auflösung, Verwitterung, *f.*; (of an empire) Zerstückelung.
disinter, ausgraben.
disinterested(ly), unbeteiligt; uneigennützig, unparteiisch.
disinterestedness, Uneigennützigkeit, Unparteilichkeit, *f.*
disinterment, Ausgraben, *n.*
disjoin, trennen.
disjoint, verrenken. —ed, unzusammenhängend.
disloyalty, Untreue, *f.*
disk, Scheibe, *f.*; language —, Sprachplatte, *f.* — record, (Sprechmaschine)platte, Walze, *f.*
dislike, *subst.*, Abneigung, *f.*, Widerwille, *m.* —, *v.*, missbilligen, nicht mögen; I do not — it, es missfällt mir nicht.
dislocate, verrenken, ausrenken.
dislocation, Verschiebung, Verrenkung, *f.*
dislodge, verjagen, vertreiben.
dialoyal, treulos, pflichtvergessen.
dimal, trübe, düster, traurig.
diamantle, (*build.*) niederreißen; (*a ship*) abtakeln.
dismast, entmasten.
dismay, *subst.*, Bestürzung, *f.*, Schrecken, *m.* —, *v.*, erschrecken; to be —ed, bestürzt sein.
dismember, zergliedern, zerstückeln.
dismemberment, Zergliederung, Zerstückelung, *f.*
dismiss, entlassen, fortschicken; abweisen; (e-m) den Abschied geben.
dismissal, Entlassung, *f.*
dismortgage, e-e Hypothek tilgen.
dismount, *v.l.n.*, vom Pferde steigen, absteigen. 2.a., aus dem Sattel heben, vom Pferde abwerfen; (*mil*) demontieren.
disobedience, Ungehorsam, *m.*
disobedient, ungehorsam (to, gegen).
disobey, (e-m) nicht gehorchen, e-m ungehorsam sein.

disoblige, kränken.
disorder, *subst.*, Unordnung, Verwirrung, *f.*; in utter —, ganz zerrüttet. —, *v.*, in Unordnung bringen, verwirren; (*mind or body*) zerrütten.
disordered, zerrüttet; — financial position, zerrüttete Vermögensverhältnisse.
disorderly, unordentlich.
disorganization, Auflösung, Zerrüttung, Unordnung, *f.*
disorganize, auflösen, zerrütten, in Unordnung bringen.
disparage, schmälern, herabsetzen.
disparaging(ly), wegwerfend, gering-schätzend.
dispassionate, leidenschaftslos, ruhig, gelassen.
dispatch, *subst.*, Absendung, Beförderung, Abfertigung, *f.*; —es, Depeschen; with —, in der Eile; with all possible —, mit aller möglichen Eilfertigkeit; — is the chief point, schnelle Bedienung ist die Hauptsache; to have quick —, rasch abgefertigt werden; to hasten —, die Absendung beschleunigen. —-boat, Depeschenschiff, *n.*; —-box, Aktenkapsel, *f.*; — money, Vergütung für schnelle Ladung; — note, Versandanzeige, *f.* —, *v.*, absenden, befördern, abfertigen, spedieren, auf den Weg bringen; to be —ed, zum Versand gelangen.
dispel, vertreiben; zerstreuen; (*care*) verbannen.
dispense, verteilen, erlassen; to — with a thing, etw. nicht verlangen, fertig werden ohne etw.; to — one from paying, e-m die Zahlung erlassen.
dispensary, Armenapotheke, Armenklinik, *f.*
dispensation, Erlassung e-r Verbindlichkeit, Dispensation, *f.*
dispenser, Austeiler, Provisor, *m.*
disperse, ausbreiten, zerstreuen.
dispirit, entmutigen, niederschlagen.
displace, verdrängen, verlegen.
displacement, Verdrängung, Verlegung, *f.*; (*ships*) Displacement, *n.*
display, *subst.*, Schau(stellung), *f.* —, *v.*, ausstellen, entfalten.
displease, missfallen; to be —d at something, über etw. ungehalten or ärgerlich sein.

displeasing, missfällig, unangenehm.

displeasure, Missfallen, *n.*, Ärger, *m.*

disport, sich belustigen.

disposable, verfügbar, disponibel.

disposal, Anordnung, Verfügung, *f.*, Verkauf, *m.*; the funds at my —, m-e verfügbaren or disponiblen Fonds, die Geldmittel, worüber ich verfüge; to be at one's —, e-m zu Gebote stehen; to hold or place goods at someone's —, j-m Waren zur Verfügung or Disposition stellen.

dispose, *v.l.a.*, (an)ordnen, einrichten; geneigt machen, stimmen. 2. *n.*: to — of, verfügen, disponieren über; verkaufen, abgeben; begeben; to — of something to the best advantage, etw. auf das Vorteilhafteste begeben.

disposed, geneigt, gesonnen; I trust this will find you — to accede to my wish, ich hoffe, dass dieses Sie in der Stimmung finden wird, m-m Wünsche nachzukommen; I should be —, ich bin nicht abgeneigt; the parcel is now — of, die Partie ist jetzt vergeben.

disposition, Neigung, Disposition, *f.*; owners evince little — to sell, Eigner zeigen sich zum Verkauf wenig geneigt.

dispossess, aus dem Besitze treiben, berauben (*gen.*), entsetzen (*gen.*)

dispossession, Entsetzung, *f.*

dispraise, tadeln.

disproportion, Missverhältnis, *n.*

disproportionate, unverhältnismässig.

disprove, widerlegen.

disputable, bestreitbar.

dispute, *subst.*, Streit, *m.*, Streitigkeit, *f.*; matter in —, Streitfrage, *f.*; to settle the —, um den Streit zu schlichten. —, *v.l.n.*, streiten (about, um). 2. *a.*, bestreiten; to — something, etw. bestreiten; to — something with someone, e-m etw. streitig machen; the —d parcel, die streitige Partie.

disqualification, Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit, *f.*

disqualify, unfähig machen, für unfähig erklären.

disquiet, Unruhe, *f.* —, *v.*, beunruhigen. —ing, beunruhigend.

disquietude, Unruhe, Sorge, *f.*

disquisition, Untersuchung, Erörterung, *f.*: Rede, *f.*

disregard, *subst.*, Nichtachtung, Hintansetzung, *f.* —, *v.*, nicht achten, unbeachtet lassen.

disrelish, Ekel, *m.* (vor), Widerwille, *m.* (gegen).

disrepair, schlechter Zustand.

disreputable, verrufen, gemein.

disrepute, übler Ruf, Misskredit, *m.*

disrespect, Nichtachtung, Missachtung, *f.*

disrespectful, unhöflich.

disrobe, entkleiden.

disruption, Abreißen, *n.*; Zerfall, *m.*, Zersetzung, *f.*

dissatisfaction, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

dissatisfied, unzufrieden.

dissatisfy, nicht befriedigen, unzufrieden machen.

dissect, zergliedern, zerlegen.

dissection (*accounts*), Zerlegung, *f.*

disseise, widerrechtlich aus dem Besitze setzen.

disseisin, widerrechtliche Besizentsetzung, *f.*

dissemble, *v.l.a.*, verhehlen, heucheln. 2. *n.*, heucheln.

dissembler, Heuchler, *m.*

disseminate, aussäen, ausstreuen; to — news, Nachrichten aussprengen or verbreiten.

dissemination, Ausstreung, Verbreitung, *f.*

dissent, *subst.*, Meinungsverschiedenheit, *f.* —, *v.*, anderer Meinung sein.

dissension, Missshelligkeit, Zwietracht, *f.*

dissenter, Andersdenkende(r), Dissenter, *m.*

dissertation, Abhandlung, *f.* (on, über.)

disservice, schlechter Dienst, Nachteil, *m.*

dissever, trennen, zerteilen.

dissidence, Uneinigkeit, *f.*

dissident, *adj.*, nicht übereinstimmend, abweichend. —, *subst.*, Dissident, Dissenter, *m.*

dissimilar, unähnlich, ungleich.

dissimilarity, Unähnlichkeit, *f.*

dissimulate, verhehlen, verdecken, verstellen.

dissimulation, Verstellung, Heuchelei, *f.*

dissipate, zerstreuen, zerteilen.

dissipated, ausschweifend, licherlich.

dissipation, Zerstreuung, *f.*; Verschwendung, *f.*; Liederlichkeit, *f.*

dissociate, trennen; to — oneself

- from a thing, sich von e-r S. lossagen, nichts mit e-r S. zu tun haben wollen.
- dissociation**, Trennung, *f.*; (*chem.*) Zersetzung, *f.*
- dissolubility**, Auflösbarkeit, Löslichkeit, *f.*
- dissoluble**, (auf)löslich.
- dissolute**, ausschweifend, liederlich.
- dissolution**, Aufhebung, Auflösung, *f.*; — of partnership, Auflösung e-r Gesellschaft.
- dissolve**, auflösen; to — partnership with a firm, sich von e-r Firma trennen.
- dissonance**, Missklang, *m.*, Dissonanz, *f.*; Uneinigkeit, *f.*
- dissonant**, dissonierend; misshellig.
- dissuade**, abraten, widerraten.
- dissuasion**, Abratung, *f.*
- distaff**, Spinnrocken, *m.*, Spindel, Kunkel, *f.*
- distance**, Ferne, Entfernung, *f.*; Abstand, *m.*; to keep at a —, fernhalten.
- distant**, fern, entfernt, abgelegen; — position, lange Lieferung.
- distaste**, Ekel (vor), Abneigung (gegen).
- distasteful**, unangenehm, widerwärtig.
- distemper**, 1. *subst.*, (*of dogs*) Hundestaupe, *f.* —, 2., (*paint.*) Temperafarbe, Wasserfarbe, Mattfarbe, *f.*; (*painting in* —) Temperamalerei, Wasser(farben)malerei, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Wasserfarben streichen, in Temperamanier malen.
- distend**, ausdehnen.
- distension**, Ausdehnung, *f.*
- distil**, destillieren, brennen; to — spirit, Brantwein brennen. — led waters, destillierte Wasser.
- distillation**, Destillation, *f.*
- distiller**, Brenner, Destillateur, *m.*
- distillery**, Brennerei, Destillation, *f.*
- distinct**, verschieden; klar, deutlich; bestimmt.
- distinction**, Unterschied, *m.*; Auszeichnung, *f.*
- distinguish**, unterscheiden.
- distinguishable**, unterscheidbar, erkennbar.
- distinguished**, ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich; — by, kenntlich an; (*distinction*) vornehm.
- distort**, entstellen, verdrehen.
- distortion**, Verdrehung, *f.*
- distract**, stören, verwirren.
- distracted**, zerstreut; wahnsinnig verrückt.
- distraction**, Zerstreung, Verwirrung, *f.*
- distrain**, in Beschlag nehmen, pfänden, exequieren.
- distrainable**, pfändbar.
- distrainor**, Pfänder, *m.*
- distrained**, Beschlagnahme, Execution, Pfändung, *f.*
- distraught**, *see* distracted.
- distress**, *subst.*, Not, *f.*; Pfändung, Exekution, *f.*; ship in —, Schiff in Not or Gefahr; warrant of —, Exekutionsbefehl, *m.*; signal of —, Notsignal, *n.* —, *v.*, pfänden, in Beschlag nehmen, mit Beschlag belegen.
- distribute**, austeilen, verteilen.
- distribution**, Austeilung, Verteilung, *f.*
- district**, Gegend, *f.*, Bezirk, Kreis, *m.*
- distringas**, Vorladungsbefehl, *m.*
- distrust**, *subst.*, Misstrauen, *n.* —, *v.*, misstrauen (*dat.*).
- distrustful**, misstrauisch.
- distrustfulness**, Misstrauen, *n.*
- disturb**, stören.
- disturbance**, Störung, Stockung, *f.*
- disturber**, Störer, *m.*, — of the peace, Friedensstörer.
- disunion**, Uneinigkeit, Spaltung, *f.*
- disunite**, *v.l.a.*, entzweien, trennen. 2. *n.*, sich trennen.
- disuse**, Nichtgebrauch, *m.*; to fall into —, ausser Gebrauch kommen, abkommen.
- ditch**, Graben, *m.*
- dither**, zittern.
- ditto**, ditto, gleichfalls.
- ditty**, Liedchen, *n.*
- diurnal(ly)**, täglich.
- divagation**, Abschweifung, *f.*
- divan**, Divan, *m.*
- dive**, tauchen; to — into a thing, in e-e S. tief eindringen.
- diver**, Taucher(in).
- diverge**, abweichen, auseinanderweichen.
- divergence**, Abweichung, *f.*
- divergent**, **diverging**, auseinanderlaufend, divergierend.
- divers**, verschiedene, mehrere.
- diverse(ly)**, verschieden.
- diversified**, abwechslungsreich, mannigfaltig.
- diversify**, verschieden machen, Abwechslung or Mannigfaltigkeit bringen (in e-e S.).

diversity, Verschiedenheit, Mannigfaltigkeit, *f.*

divert, ablenken, abwenden.

divide, teilen, abteilen, einteilen, dividieren.

dividend, Dividende, *f.*, Gewinnanteil, *m.*; interim —, Abschlagsdividende; cum —, inklusive Dividende; ex —, ohne Dividende; to declare a —, e-e Dividende festsetzen; to pay the —, die Dividende ausschütten; — on account, Abschlagsdividende. — account, Dividendenrechnung, *f.*; — payment, Dividendenzahlung, Ausschüttung der Dividende; — warrant, Kupon, Talon, Zinsschein, Abschnitt, *m.*

dividivi, Dividivi, *n.*; — bark, Dividivirinde *f.*

divine(ly), göttlich.

diving: — apparatus, Taucherapparat, *m.*; — bell, Taucherglocke, *f.*; — dress, Taucheranzug, *m.*

divining-rod, Wünschelrute, *f.*

divinity, Gottheit, *f.*

divisibility, Teilbarkeit, .

divisible, teilbar.

division, Teilung, Abteilung, Einteilung, *f.*; — of labour, Arbeitseinteilung.

divorce, *subst.*, (Ehe)scheidung, *f.* —, *v.*, scheiden; she is —d from him, sie hat sich von ihm — lassen. — court, Gerichtshof für Ehescheidungen.

divulge, bekannt machen, ausschwatzen.

dizziness, Schwindel, *m.*; to be seized with —, e-n Schwindelanfall bekommen.

dizzy, schwind(e)lig, betäubt; — height, schwindelnde Höhe.

do, tun, machen; to — business, Geschäfte machen; nothing can be done, nichts ist zu machen; little is —ing in this article, es wird in diesem Artikel wenig getan; in tea there has been very little done, in Tee wurde wenig gemacht; there is less —ing in pepper, in Pfeffer ist es stiller; nothing done in coffee, kein Geschäft in Kaffee; to — a person credit, e-m Ehre machen; to — a person a good turn, to — well by a person, e-m etw. Gutes antun; — what you

will, you will have to give way, stellen Sie sich an, wie Sie wollen, Sie werden doch nachgeben müssen; to — a town, die Sehenswürdigkeiten e-r Stadt sehen, sich e-e Stadt besehen; to — the Continent, den Kontinent schnell abmachen; it will — for the present, es mag für jetzt gehen; that will —, so wird's recht sein, das genügt; that will — me, das genügt; that will never —, das geht durchaus nicht; to-morrow will —, es hat Zeit bis morgen; how — you —? wie befinden Sie sich? to — for, passen für, zugrunde richten; done for, caput, futsch; what can I — for you? womit kann ich Ihnen dienen? I have not been able to — anything for you, ich habe nichts für Sie ausrichten können; we could — with . . ., wir könnten . . . gebrauchen; can you — with a cheap line in . . .? haben Sie für billige Ware in . . . Verwendung? if you can — with this quality, wenn diese Qualität Ihren Zwecken entsprechen würde; to have to — with, zu tun *or* zu schaffen haben mit; to — without, entbehren.

docile, gelehrig, lenksam.

docility, Gelehrigkeit, Lenksamkeit, *f.*

dock, *subst.*, Dock, *n.*, Werft, *f.*; in —, gedockt; dry —, Trockendock; floating —, schwimmendes Dock; graving —, Kalfatdock, Trockendock; wet —, Aussendock, Becken, *n.*; — dues, Dockgebühren, Dockabgaben, *f. pl.*; — and harbour dues, Dock- und Hafengebühren; — and town dues, Dock- und Stadtgebühren; — gate, Dockschleuse, *f.*; — labourer, Hafenarbeiter, *m.*; — warehouse, Docklagerhaus, *n.*; — warrant, Kaisechein, Lager(haus)schein, *m.*; — yard, Werft, *f.*, Schiffsbauplatz, *m.* —, *v.*, auf die Werft bringen. —, 2. stutzen, kürzen, (*a bill*) beschneiden; to — an account, e-e Rechnung kürzen. —, 3. (*bot.*) Ampferkraut, *n.*

docker, Hafenarbeiter, Ablader, *m.*

docket, *subst.*, Etikette, Aufschrift, Inhaltsangabe, *f.*, Aktenschwanz, Adresszettel, *m.*, Ausfuhrdeklaration, *f.*, Passierschein, Zollschein,

m. —, *v.*, überschreiben; mit Inhaltsvermerk versehen.
doctor, *subst.*, Doktor, Arzt. —, *v.*, kurieren; (*adulterate*) vermischen; (*patch up*) zurechtmachen, unterstützen.
doctrine, Lehre, *f.*
document, *subst.*, Schriftstück, Dokument, *n.*, Beweisschrift, Urkunde, *f.*; the —s contain, der Akt enthält; — bills, Wechsel mit Dokumenten; — credit, Kreditbrief mit Dokumenten. —, *v.*, mit Belegen versehen.
documentary, urkundlich, dokumentarisch, urkundlich verbrieft; — bill, — draft, Dokumentenwechsel, *m.*, Dokumententratte, *f.*; — evidence, Beweisstück, *n.*
nodder, 1. Flachsseide, *f.* —, 2. schwanken, zittern.
dodge, *v.l.a.*, (e-m) ausweichen, (e-n) betrüglich behandeln. 2. *n.*, (e-m) ausweichen, Kniffe gebrauchen. —, *subst.*, Kniff, Winkelzug, *m.*
dodger, unzuverlässiger Mensch; artful —, geriebener Bursche, Schlaumeier, *m.*
doe, Reh, *n.*, Hindin, *f.* —skin, Hirsch- or Rehfell, *n.*, Doeskin, *m.*
doer, Täter, *m.*; evil —, Übeltäter.
dog, Hund, *m.*; to go to the —s, auf den Hund kommen, zugrunde gehen. —-biscuit, Hundekuchen, *m.*; —-collar, Hundehalsband, *n.*; —-fish, Dornhai, *m.*; — kennel, Hundehaus, *n.*, Hundestall, *m.*
doge, Doge, *m.*
dogged(ly), starrköpfig, eigensinnig, unverdrossen, zäh, verbissen.
dogma, Dogma, *n.*, Glaubenssatz, *m.*
dogmatic, dogmatisch, ausdrücklich, anmassend.
dogmatize, mit Bestimmtheit behaupten, dogmatisieren.
dolly, kleine Dessertserviette.
doing: there is no business —, es herrscht völlige Geschäftslosigkeit, *f.* See **do**.
doit, Deut, Heller, Pfennig, *m.*
dole, 1., *subst.*, kleiner Anteil; Almosen, *n.* —, *v.*, verteilen; to — out, (zögernd) austeilen. —, 2. Kummer, *m.*, Leid, *n.*
doleful, kummervoll.
doll, Puppe, *f.*; (*shops*) Gliederpuppe, *f.*
dollar, Dollar, *m.*
dolman, Dolman, *m.*

dolt, Tölpel, *m.*
domain, Gebiet, *n.*; Gut, Grundeigentum, *n.*, Domäne, *f.*; that is not within my —, das liegt ausserhalb m-s Faches.
dome, Kuppel, *f.*, Dom, *m.*
domestic, häuslich, inländisch, einheimisch; — animal, Haustier, *n.*; — produce, Landesprodukte, *pl.*
domesticate, häuslich machen; zähmen; —d, häuslich gesinnt.
domesticity, Häuslichkeit, *f.*
domestics, Dienstboten, *pl.*, Gesinde, *n.*
domicile, Aufenthalt, *m.*, Domizil, *n.*
domiciled, ansässig; — bill, domizilierter Wechsel.
domiciliary search, Haussuchung, *f.*
domiciliate, (*bills*) zahlbar machen, domizilieren.
dominant, herrschend.
dominate, beherrschen.
domination, Herrschaft, *f.*
domineer, den Herrn spielen, tyrannisieren; to — over, gebieten über.
dominion, Oberherrschaft, *f.*, Gebiet, *n.*, Bezirk, *m.*
domino, Domino, *m.*; —es, Domino-spiel, *n.*; to play —es, Domino spielen.
don, antun, anlegen, anziehen.
donation, Schenkung, Gabe, *f.*
donjon, Burgverliess, *n.*
donkey, Esel, *m.* —engine, Hilfsmaschine, *f.*; —pump, Hilfspumpe, *f.*
donor, Geschenkgeber, Schenker, *m.*
doom, *subst.*, Urteil, *n.*; Schicksal, *n.*; Untergang, *m.* —, *v.*, verurteilen; bestimmen.
door, Tür(e), *f.*; out of —s, ausser dem Hause; to show a person the —, e-m die Tür weisen; to turn out of —s, aus dem Hause werfen; back —, Hintertür; carriage —, Kutschenschlag, *m.*; entry —, front —, street —, Haustür. —bell, Türklingel, Türschelle, *f.*; —handle, Türgriff, *m.*; —knocker, Türklopper, *m.*; —mat, Strohmatten, *f.*; —plate, Tür- or Firmenschild, *n.*; —step, Stufe vor der Haustür; —way, Torweg, Haustüreingang, *m.*
dormant, schlafend; — partner, stiller Teilhaber.
dormouse, Haselmaus, *f.*
dose, *subst.*, Dosis, *f.*; over —, zu starke Dosis; under —, zu kleine Dosis —, *v.*, Arznei eingeben.

dot, *subst.*, (kleiner) Punkt. —, *v.*, tüpfeln, punktieren, mit Punkten bezeichnen; to — accounts, Konti punktieren.

dotage, geistige Altersschwäche, Faselei, *f.*

dotard, kindischer Greis.

dote, kindisch sein; to — on a person, vernarrt *or* verliebt sein in e-e. *P.*

doting(ly), kindisch, faselnd.

double, *adj.*, doppelt; — the amount, der doppelte Betrag. —, *v.*, verdoppeln; to — the Cape, das Kap umsegeln; to — up, zusammenfallen. — -barrelled, doppelläufig; — -barrelled gun, Doppelflinte, *f.*; — -breasted, mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen; — -breasted coat, doppelreihiger Rock; book-keeping by — entry, doppelte Buchführung; — -dealer, Betrüger, *m.*, Achselträger, *m.*; — -dealing, Falschheit, Achselträgerei, *f.*; — plate, starkes Blech; — row, Doppelreihe, *f.*; — track, Doppelgleis, *n.*; — usance, Doppeluso, *m.*; — yarns, doppeltes *or* dubliertes Garn.

doubloon, Dublone, *f.*

doubt, *subst.*, Zweifel, *m.*, Bedenken, *n.* —, *v.*, zweifeln, Anstand nehmen, Bedenken tragen, bezweifeln.

doubtful, zweifelhaft; — firm, zweideutige Firma.

doubtless, ohne Zweifel, zweifellos.

douche, *subst.*, Dusche, *f.* —, *v.*, abbrausen.

dough, Teig, *m.* — -nut, runder Schmalzkuchen.

doughty, tapfer, tüchtig.

dour, starrköpfig, düster.

dove, Taube, *f.* — -colour, *subst.*, (Lach)taubenfarbe, *f.*; — -colour(ed), *adj.*, taubenfarbig; — -grey, taubengrau.

dovetail, *subst.*, Schwalbenschwanz, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, einschwalben. 2. *n.*, genau in einander passen.

dowdy, *adj.*, altmodisch angezogen, schlampig. —, *subst.*, Schlampe, *f.*

dowel, Dübel, Holzpflock, *m.*

dower, *see* dowry.

dowlas, Daulas, Dowlas, *n.*, grobe Lederleinwand.

down, 1. *adv.*, herab; gedrückt; cotton is — a cent, Baumwolle ist um e-n Cent gewichen; to be — on a person, streng gegen e-n sein, über

e-n herfallen; to be — on one's luck, Pech haben; to pay cash —, bar bezahlen; to pay — all at once, auf e-m Brette bezahlen; to come — in the world, herunterkommen; to go — (of prices), billiger werden; that won't go — with me, das kann ich nicht glauben, ich lasse mir so etw. nicht gefallen; to put prices —, die Preise herabsetzen; put it — to my account, stellen Sie es auf m-e Rechnung; as soon as the wind is —, sobald der Wind nachgelassen hat; to write —, niederschreiben. —, *prep.*, herab, herunter, hinab, hinunter; — -stream, — the river, stromabwärts. —, *v.*: to — tools, das Werkzeug hinlegen. —, 2. Flaum, *m.*, Daune, Flaumfeder, *f.*; Daunen, *pl.*; eider- —, Eiderdaune; — bed, Daunenbett, *n.*

downy, flaumig, weich.

downcast, niedergeschlagen.

downfall, Sturz, Fall, Untergang, *m.*

downhearted, niedergeschlagen.

downhill, abschüssig; he is going —, es geht mit ihm bergab.

downright, ausgesprochen, geradezu.

downward, abwärts, herab; a — tendency is probable, ein weiteres Fallen *or* e-e rückgängige Bewegung ist wahrscheinlich. —s, *adv.*, niederwärts, abwärts.

dowry, Mitgift, *f.*

doze, schlummern, duseln; to — over work, bei der Arbeit schlafen.

dozen, Dutzend, *n.*; by the —, dutzendweise; price per —, Dutzendpreis, *m.*

drab, *adj.*, grau, schmutzfarben. —, *subst.*, Art dickes wollenes Zeug.

drachma, Drachme, *f.*

draft, Tratte, Abgabe, Ziehung, *f.*; Kladde, Skizze, *f.*, Konzept, *n.*, Entwurf, *m.*; — at 90 days, Dreimonatstratte; 2 lbs. allowance per case for —, zwei Pfund Vergütung per Kiste für Gutgewicht; to issue a —, e-e Tratte ausstellen; to meet a —, e-e Tratte aufnehmen; — on London, Papier auf London; the third of my —, die Tertia m-r Tratte; council —s, indische Tratten; demand —, Sichtwechsel, *m.*; rough —, Kladde, *f.*; running —, laufende Tratte; inland —, Binnenwechsel; open —, unge-

deckte Tratte, Blankotratte. —, *v.*, aufsetzen, entwerfen, skizzieren.
drag, *subst.*, Hemmschuh, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, schleppen; (*dredge*) dreggen; to — the anchor, vor Anker treiben.
 2. *n.*, sich hinziehen; business —s, das Geschäft geht flau; to — on indefinitely, sich in die Länge ziehen; —ging market, schleppender Markt, gequältes Geschäft.
dragoman, (orientalischer) Dolmetscher.
dragon, Drache, *m.*
dragon, Dragoner, *m.*
drain, *subst.*, Abfluss(graben), *m.*; that is a heavy — on my purse, das nimmt m-n Geldbeutel (zu) stark in Anspruch; — of bullion, Geldabfluss, *m.* —, *v.*, drainieren, trocken legen; erschöpfen.
drainage, Entwässerung, *f.*
drake, Entenich, *m.*; to play ducks and —s with, verschwenden.
dram, Drachme, *f.*; Trunk, Schluck, Schnaps, *m.*
drama, Drama, *n.*
dramatic(ally), dramatisch.
dramatist, Dramatiker, *m.*
drape, drapieren, behängen.
draper, Tuchhändler, *m.*; —'s shop, Tuchwarenladen, *m.*
drapery, Tuch, *n.*, Tuchhandel, *m.*; — business, Tuchgeschäft, *n.*; — goods, Tuchwaren.
drastic, drastisch, derb.
draught, Tiefgang, *m.*; vessel of shallow —, Schiff von geringem Tiefgang; —s, Damenspiel, *n.* —board, Damenbrett, *n.* —horse, Zugpferd, *n.*
draughtsman, Zeichner, *m.*
Drave, Drau, *f.*
draw, *v.*, ziehen, entnehmen, trassieren, abgeben; to — a bill, a cheque, e-n Wechsel, e-n Scheck ausstellen; to — in blank, in blanko ausstellen; to — at sight, *a vista* ziehen; to — on account, *a conto* ziehen; the vessel draws 18 ft. of water, der Tiefgang des Schiffes beträgt 18 Fuss; to — back, sich zurückziehen; to — to a close, zu Ende gehen; to — nigh or near, sich nähern, heranrücken; to — out, ausziehen, verlängern, herauslocken, ausfragen, ausforschen; to — up, aufsetzen, aufstellen, formulieren; drawn bonds, gezogene

Wertpapiere, *n.pl.* —, *subs.*, Zugartikel, *m.*; unentschiedene Partie; the game ended in a —, das Spiel blieb unentschieden.
drawback, Übelstand, Nachteil, *m.*; Ausfuhrprämie, *f.*, Rückzoll, *m.*
drawbridge, Zugbrücke, *f.*
drawee, Bezogene(r), Trassat, Akzeptant.
drawer, Aussteller, Trassant, Zieher, *m.*; Schublade, *f.*
drawers, Unterhosen, Unterbeinkleid; pair of —, Unterhosen, e-e Unterhose; chest or set of —, Kommode, *f.*
drawing, Zeichnung, Ziehung, Ausstellung, (*lottery*) Verlosung, *f.*; — and re- —, Wechselreiterei; — in water-colours, Aquarellzeichnung; cum —, inklusive Ziehung; ex —, ohne Ziehung; out of —, verzeichnet. —board, Reissbrett, *n.*; — commission, Trassierungsprovision, *f.*; — ink, Zeichentinte, *f.*; — materials, Zeichengerät, *n.*; — paper, Zeichenpapier, *n.*; — pen, Reissfeder, *f.*; — pencil, Zeichenstift, *m.*; — pin, Reisszwecke, *f.*; — requisites, Zeichengerät, *n.*; — room, Gesellschaftszimmer, *n.*
drawl, *v.l.a.*, (die Worte) dehnen.
 2. *n.*, im Sprechen dehnen, ziehen. —, *subst.*, schleppende Sprechweise.
draw-well, Ziehbrunnen, *m.*
dray, Rollwagen, Fuhrwagen, *m.* —horse, Karrengaul; —man, Fuhrmann, *m.*
dread, *subst.*, Furcht, *f.* —, *v.*, fürchten.
dreadful, furchtbar.
dream, *subst.*, Traum, *m.* —, *v.*, träumen; I never —t of such a thing, so etw. ist mir nie im Traume eingefallen.
drear(y), traurig; langweilig.
dreariness, Traurigkeit, Öde, *f.*
dredge, *subst.*, Schleppnetz, Auster-netz, *n.* —, *v.*, (aus)baggern, draggen.
dredger, Bagger, *m.*
dredging-machine, Baggermaschine, *f.*
dregs, Hefe, *f.*, Satz, *m.*
drench, durchnässen.
Dresden china, Meissner Porzellan, *n.*
dress, *subst.*, Kleid, *n.*; night —, Nachthemd, *n.* —, *v.*, (an)kleiden; (*stuffs*) appretieren; (*cloth*) rauhen;

(*flax*) hecheln; (*hemp*) brechen; (*hides*) pöhlen, gar machen, zureichten; (*the fur of hats*) beizen; the cloths are not yet —ed, die Tücher sind noch roh; —ed bristles, sortierte Borsten; —ed hemp, Reinhanf, *m.*; —ed linen, aufgemachtes Leinen; to — skins in white, Felle abbeizen *or* weisssgar bereiten; duly —ed (*of skins*), fellgar; to — a window, ein Ladenfenster auslegen. — coat, Frack, *m.*; — fabrics, — goods, Kleiderstoffe, *m. pl.*; — shirt, Oberhemd, *n.*; — suit, Frackanzug, *m.*

dresser, Anrichte, *f.*, Anrichtetisch, *m.*; wool —, Wollbereiter, *m.*

dressings, Zubereitung, *f.*; (*cloths*) Appretur, .; — case, Toilettenkasten, *m.*; — comb, Toilettenkamm, *m.*; — gown, Schlafrock, *m.*; — hides, Fahlleder, *n.*; — table, Toilettentisch, *m.*

dressmaker, Kleidermacherin, Damenscheiderin, *f.*; —s' findings, Schneider(ei)bedarfs- *or* -besatzartikel.

dressy, putzsüchtig; (*cloth, etc.*) modern.

dribble, v.l.*n.*, tröpfeln. —, 2. *a.*, in Tropfen fallen lassen.

dried, getrocknet; kiln —, feuergetrocknet; — currants, Korinthen, *f. pl.*; — fish, getrocknete Fische; — fruit, Backobst, *n.*; — milk, Trockenmilch, *f.*; — plums, getrocknete Pflaumen, Prünellen, *f. pl.*; — vegetables, Trockengemüse, *n.*

drift, *subst.*, Trieb, Zweck, *m.*, Ziel, *n.* — ice, Treibeis, *n.*; — wood, Treibholz, *n.* —, v., (hin)treiben.

drill, 1. *subst.*, Bohrer, *m.*; Furche, Rille, Schulung, *f.* —, v., bohren, drillen, (ein)exerzieren; to — a thing into a person, e-m etw. einpauken. —, 2., Drell, Drillich, Zwillich, Zwillch, *m.*; figured —, gemusterter Zwillch; gray —s, grauer Drillich; plain —, ungemusterter Zwillch.

drilling, *see* drill, 2.

drilling-machine, Bohrmaschine, *f.*

drink, *subst.*, Trank, Trunk, *m.*, Getränk, *n.* —, v., trinken.

drinking: — cup, Becher, *m.*; — glass, Trinkglas, *n.*

drip, (herunter)tröpfeln.

dripping, Bratenfett, *n.*, Schmalz, *n.*

drive, *subst.*, Fahrt, Spazierfahrt, *f.*; Auffahrt, Einfahrt, *f.*, Fahrweg, *m.* —, v.l.*a.*, treiben, fahren; to — away, vertreiben, wegtreiben; to — up, hinauftreiben, in die Höhe treiben. 2. *n.*, treiben; the ship —s before the wind, das Schiff treibt vor dem Winde; I know what you're driving at, ich weiss, wo Sie hinaus wollen; to — on a sandbank, auf e-e Sandbank auf-fahren.

drivel, v., (*of infants*) geifern; (*fig.*) fäseln. —, *subst.*, Geifer, *m.*, (*fig.*) Faselei, *f.*

driver, Kutscher, Fuhrmann, *m.*; (*railw.*) Führer, *m.*; (*of a motor-car*) Kraftführer, *m.*; wool —, Wollaufkäufer, *m.*

driving: — belt, Treibriemen, *m.*; — gear, Triebwerk, *n.*; — power, Triebkraft, *f.*; — shaft, Treibachse, *f.*; — wheel, Treibrad, *n.*; — whip, Fuhrmannspeitsche, *f.*

drizzle, *subst.*, feiner Nebel, Sprühregen, *m.* —, v., rieseln, fein regnen.

drizzling rain, Sprühregen.

droll, drollig.

drollery, Posse, Schnurre, *f.*

dromedary, Dromedar, *n.*

drone, 1. *subst.*, Gesumme, Gebrumme, *n.* —, v. summen, brummen; to — out, hersummen, herbrummen. —, 2. Drohne, *f.*, männliche Biene; Faulenzer, *m.*

droop (*of flowers*), verwelken, niederhangen; (*of prices*), weichen.

drop *subst.*, Tropfen; by —s, tropfenweise. —, v.l.*a.*, tröpfeln, fallen lassen; to — a person, e-n aufgeben, nichts mehr mit e-m zu tun haben wollen; to — a hint, e-n, Wink hinwerfen; — me a line, schreiben Sie mir; to — the pilot, den Lotsen entlassen; to — a subject, e-n Gegenstand nicht weiter berühren. 2. *n.*, tröpfeln, triefen; (*of prices*) fallen; prices continue to —, die Preise fallen noch fortwährend; orders — in, Bestellungen laufen ein; customers — off, Kunden fallen ab.

dropsical, wassersüchtig.

dropsy, Wassersucht, *f.*

dress, Auswurf, *m.*, Schlacken, *f. pl.*; — of iron, Hammerschlag, *m.*

drought, Dürre, Trockenheit, *f.*

drove, Viehherde, *f.*
drover, Viehtreiber, *m.*
drawn, *v.l.a.*, ertränken. 2. *n.*, ertrinken.
drowse, schlummern, schläfrig sein.
drub, schlagen, prügeln; to — a thing into one, e-m etw. einpauken.
drubbing: to give a person a good —, e-n tüchtig durchprügeln.
drudge, *subst.*, Packesel, Knecht, Sklave, *m.* —, *v.*, sich (ab)placken; schuften.
drudgery, langweilige Arbeit, Plackerei, *f.*
drug, *subst.*, Droge, Apothekerware, *f.*; — in the market, Ladenhüter, *m.*, unverkäufliche Ware. — store, Drogenhandlung, Apotheke, *f.* —, *v.*, viel Arznei eingeben.
drugget, Drogett, *m.*
druggist, Drogist, *m.*; —'s shop, Drogenhandlung, *f.*; —'s sundriesman, Drogistmaterialwarenhändler, *m.*
drum, *subst.*, Trommel, *f.*; Korb, *m.*, Fass, *n.* —, *v.*, trommeln. —stick, Trommelschlägel, *m.*
drummer, Trommler, Trommelschläger, Geschäftsreisende(r), Hausierer, *m.*
drunk, (be)trunken, berauscht.
drunkard, Trunkenbold, *m.*
drunkenness, Trunkenheit, Trunksucht, *f.*
dry, *adj.*, trocken, dürr; to be kept —! vor Nässe zu bewahren! —, *v.*, (aus)trocknen, dörren, räuchern. — cask, Packfass, *n.*; — rot, Holzfäule, *f.*; — dock, Trockendock, *n.*; — fig, getrocknete Feige; — goods, Kurzwaren, (Aus)schnittwaren, Ellenwaren, Manufakturwaren, *f.pl.*
dryness, Trockenheit, *f.*
drysalter, Material- und Farbwarenhändler, *m.*
dubious, zweifelhaft, fraglich; — debts, zweifelhafte Ausstände.
ducal, herzoglich.
ducat, Dukaten, *m.*
duchess, Herzogin, *f.*
duchy, Herzogtum, *n.*
duck, 1. Ente, *f.* 2. Segel(leinen), Schiertuch, *n.*, Zeltleinwand, *f.* 3. *v.l.a.*, tauchen. 3. *n.*, sich bücken.
duckling, Entchen, *n.*
ducks, Tennishosen, Flanellhosen, Dreihosen.

duet, Gang, *m.*, Röhre, *f.*
ductile, dehnbar.
dudgeon, Groll, Zorn, *m.*; to be in high —, sehr böse sein; to take a thing in great —, etw. sehr übel nehmen.
due, gebührend, angemessen, schuldig; fällig; amount —, schuldiger Betrag; the amount — to me, der mir zukommende Betrag; to fall —, fällig werden, ablaufen, anfallen; falling —, fällig, verfallend; amounts falling —, anfallende Beträge; bills —, betagte Wechsel; — date, Verfallzeit, *f.*, Fälligkeitstermin, *m.*; in — form, in gehöriger Weise; in — course, gehörig, s-r Zeit; to meet — honour, akzeptiert werden; — protection of a bill, bereitwillige Annahme e-s Wechsels; before —, vor der Verfallzeit; when —, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit; till —, bis Verfall, bis zur Verfallzeit. —, *subst.*, Gebühr, *f.*, Recht, *n.*; to give every one his —, jedem das Seinige geben; to give the devil his —, dem Teufel Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen.
duel, Zweikampf, *m.*, Duell, *n.*
duellist, Duellant, Zweikämpfer, *m.*
dues, Gebühren, *f.pl.*; buoy —, Tonnengeld, *n.*; dock —, Dockgebühren; harbour —, Hafengebühren.
duet, Duett, *n.*
duffel, **duffle**, Duffel, *m.*, dickes Wolltuch.
duffer, Dummrian, *m.*
duke, Herzog, *m.*
dukedom, Herzogtum, *n.*
dull, *adj.*, dumm, schwer von Begriffen (*weather*) trübe; flau, matt, leblos, stockend, still; business is very —, die Geschäfte gehen sehr flau; it was very — on 'Change, die Börse war geschäftslos; to be — of sale, to have a — sale, schlecht abgehen; to become — (*of trade*), abflachen; the — season, die stille Zeit. —, *v.*, stumpf machen, abstumpfen.
dullness, Flauheit, Stille, Geschäftsflaute, Leblosigkeit, *f.*
duly, gehörig, gebührend, richtig, s-r Zeit; — received, richtig erhalten.
dumb, stumm. — bell, Hantel, *f.*

dumbfound, verstummen machen, betäuben.

dummy, *subst.*, Kleiderpuppe, *f.* —, *adj.*, nachgemacht, Schein-.

dump, abladen, dumpen.

dumping, Dumping, *n.*, Verschleudering im Ausland. — ground, Ab-ladeplatz, *m.*

dun, 1. *adj.*, schwarzbraun. —, 2. *subst.*, dringender Gläubiger. —, *v.*, mahnen, um Zahlung belästigen; to — a person, e-n zum Zahlen anhalten; —ning letter, Mahnbrief, *m.*

dunce, Dummkopf, *m.*

dune, Düne, *f.*

dung, *subst.*, Dünger, Mist, *m.* —, *v.*, düngen. — -heap, Misthaufen, *m.*

Dunkirk, Dünkirchen, *n.*

dunnage, *subst.*, Garnierung, *f.*, Stauholz, *n.*; — mat, Staumatte, *f.* —, *v.*, garnieren.

dunning, Mahnen, *n.*; — is of no use with him, Mahnungen nützen bei ihm nichts. See *dun*.

duodecimo, Duodezformat, *n.*

dupe, *subst.*, Betrogene(r), Gimpel, *m.* —, *v.*, betrügen, prellen, anführen.

duplex, doppelt, zweifach; — burner, Doppelbrenner, *m.*

duplicate, *subst.* Kopie, *f.*, Duplikat, *n.* —, *adj.*, doppelt; in —, in duplo; — bill of exchange, Sekundawechsel, *m.*; — bill of lading, Duplikatskonnossement, *n.*; — receipt, doppelte Quittung. —, *v.*, abschreiben, verdoppeln.

duplicity, Falschheit, *f.*

durability, Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.*

durable, dauerhaft, haltbar.

duration, Dauer, *f.*; to be of long —, von Dauer sein.

duress, Zwang, *m.*, Haft, *f.*; under —, in Not, in Haft.

during, während (*gen*).

durra, Durra, *f.*, Dari, *n.*, ägyptische Hirse, *f.*

dusk, *adj.*, düster, dunkel. —, *subst.*, Dämmerung, *f.*

dust, *subst.*, Staub, *m.*; free of —, staubfrei; diamond —, Diamantstaub; gold —, Goldstaub. —, *v.*, abstäuben. — -bin, Kehrrechtbehälter, Schmutzkasten, *m.*; — -brush, Staubbürste, *f.*; — -cart, Kehrrechtswagen, *m.*; — -cloak, Staubmantel, *m.*; — -coat, Sommerüberzieher, *m.*; — -man, Kehrliche- und Aschenkärner, *m.*

duster, Staubtuch, *n.*

dusty, staubig.

Dutch, holländisch; — auction, holländische Auktion, Schwindelauktion, *f.*; — cheese, Holländerkäse, Texelkäse, *m.*; — metal, Goldschaum, *m.*, Metallgold, *n.*; — oven, Bratofen, *m.*; — tile, Kachel, *f.*; — ware, Delfter Geschirr, *n.*

duteous, pflichtgetreu; gehorsam.

dutiable, zollpflichtig.

dutiful(ly), pflichtgetreu; gehorsam.

duty, Pflicht, Obliegenheit, *f.*; Zoll, *m.*, Abgabe, *f.*; on —, diensttuend; to be on —, Dienst haben; to be off —, nicht im Dienste sein; in — bound, pflichtgemäss; — free, zoll- or steuerfrei, frei von Abgaben, abgabenfrei; to pay —, verzollen, versteuern; — paid, nach Errichtung der Zollgebühr, versteuert; — on liquors, Getränkesteuer, *f.*; — on tobacco, Tabaksteuer; customs and excise duties, Zölle und Steuern; estate —, Erbsteuer; — upon exportation, Ausfuhrzoll; — upon importation, Einfuhrzoll; — off, unverzollt; export and import duties, Aus- und Eingangsrechte, *n.pl.*; extra —, Beizoll; prohibitive —, Schutz-zoll; — on value, Advaloremzoll; stamp —, Stempelgebühr; succession —, Erbsteuer.

dwarf, *subst.*, Zwerg, *m.* —, *adj.*, Zwerg-; — apple-tree, Apfelstaude, *f.*; — rose, wurzelechte Rose. —, *v.*, im Wachstum hindern.

dwell, wohnen; to — on a subject, bei e-m Gegenstand verweilen.

dweller, Bewohner, *m.*

dwelling, Wohnung, *f.* — -house, Wohnhaus, *n.*; — -place, Wohnort, *m.*

dwindle, abnehmen, (dahin)schwinden.

dwt., 1,555 Gramm Gold, Pfennig-gewicht, *n.*

dye, *subst.*, Farbstoff, *m.*, Farbe, *f.*; blue —, Waid, *m.*; coal-tar —, Anilinfarbe; fast —, echte, beständige Farbe; good —, haltbare Farbe; vegetable —, Pflanzen-farbe. — -house or -works, Färberei, *f.*; — stuffs, Farbstoffe, Farbestoffe; — vat, — tub, Färberfass, *n.*; — wood, Farbholz,

n. —, *v. l. a.*, färben; to — afresh or again, to re —, wieder auf-färben; to — in the grain, in der Wolle färben; to — up, ausfärben.
2. n., sich färben lassen.
dyeing, Färben, *n.*, Färbekunst, *f.*; piece —, Färben im Stücke. — colours, Farbwaren, Malerfarben, *f. pl.*; — -up, Ausfärbung, *f.*
dyer, Färber, *m.*; —'s woad, Waid, *m.*
dynamite, Dynamit, *n.*
dynamo, Dynamomaschine, *f.*, Dy-namo, *m.*
dynastic, dynastisch.
dynasty, Dynastie, *f.*, Herrscherge-schlecht, *n.*
dysentery, Ruhr, *f.*
dyspepsia, Dyspepsie, Schwerverdau-lichkeit, *f.*

each, jeder, jede, jedes; je.
eager, eifrig, begierig; to be —, kauftustig sein; — buyers, willige Käufer; my most — desire, mein angelegentlichster Wunsch.
eagerly, eifrig, mit Spannung; these goods are — sought for, diese Waren sind stark begehrt.
eagerness, Eifer, *m.*, Begierde, Kauf-lust, *f.*
eagle, Adler, *m.*; Zehndollarstück, *n.*
ear, Ohr, *n.*, (*of corn*) Ähre, *f.* —ache, Ohrenschmerz, *m.* —-ring, Ohr-ring, *m.*, Ohrgehänge, *n.*; — trumpet, Hörrohr, *n.*; —-witness, Ohrenzeuge, *m.*

earl, Graf, *m.*
earldom, Grafschaft, *f.*, Grafenwürde, *f.*
earliness, Frühzeitigkeit, *f.*
early, früh(zeitig), bald; — potatoes, Frühkartoffeln, *f. pl.*; the earliest opportunity, die erste Gelegenheit; — next week, anfangs nächster Woche; as — as possible, sobald möglich, baldmöglichst.
earn, verdienen.

earnest, *adj.*, ernst. —, *subst.*, Ernst, *m.*; you cannot be in —, das kann nicht Ihr Ernst sein; in good —, in völligem Ernste. —-money, Angeld, Aufgeld, Draufgeld, Hand-geld, Kantgeld, Mietgeld.
earnestly, dringend; to beg or re-quest —, inständigst bitten, drin-gend ersuchen.

earnings, Ernst, *m.*
earnings, Erwerb, *m.*, Einnahmen,

pl., Verdienst, *m.*; gross —, Bruttoeinnahmen.

earth, Erde, *f.*; fuller's —, Walkererde.
earthen, irden, tönern.

earthenware, irdene Ware, irdenes Geschirr; Steingut, *n.*; fine —, gebrannte Tonware; glazed —, Fayence, *f.*

earth-nut, Erdnuss, *f.*

earthquake, Erdbeben, *n.*

ease, *subst.*, Bequemlichkeit, Leicht-tigkeit, *f.*; to be or feel at —, sich behaglich fühlen; ill at —, un-behaglich. —, *v.*, erleichtern, lichten; to — away, vieren; to — off, williger werden; to — the rope, das Tau vieren.

easel, Staffelei, *f.*

easiness, Leichtigkeit, *f.*

east, *subst.*, Ost, Osten, *m.*; Morgen-land, *n.*; the Far —, Ostasien, *n.* —, *adj. & adv.* Ost-, östlich.

Easter, Ostern, *pl.*

easterly, eastern, östlich.

East India: —-Company, Ostin-dische Kompanie; —-refined borax, halbraffinierter Borax.

East Indiaman, Ostindienfahrer, *n.*

East Indies, Ostindien, *n.*

eastward, östlich, ostwärts.

easy, leicht, bequem; kulant; (*mar-ket reports*) willig, flau, lustlos; — sale, leichter Absatz; you may make your mind — concerning them, Sie können hinsichtlich ihrer beruhigt sein; it is — for you to talk, Sie haben gut reden; sugar is easier, Zucker ist schwächer; in — circumstances, in guten Um-ständen; — chair, Lehnstuhl, Sessel, *m.*

eat, essen; (*animals*) fressen.

eatable, essbar.

eatables, Esswaren, *f. pl.*

eating-house, Speisehaus, *n.*

eau-de-Cologne, Kölnisch-Wasser, *n.*, kölnisches Wasser.

eau-de-vie, Brantwein, *m.*

eaves, Traufe, Dachrinne, *f.*

ebb, *subst.*, Ebbe, *f.*; at a low —, gedrückt. —, *v.*, ebben; (*fig.*) abnehmen. —-tide, Ebbe, *f.*

ebon, aus Ebenholz; schwarz (wie Ebenholz).

ebonist, Kunsttischler, Ebenist.

ebonite, Hartgummi, *n.*

ebonize, schwarz beizen.

ebony, *subst.*, Ebenholz, *n.*

ebullient, aufwallend.
eccentric, überspannt, exzentrisch, ungewöhnlich.
echo, *subst.*, Echo, *n.*, Widerhall, *m.* —, *v.*, widerhallen.
ecclesiastic(al), kirchlich, geistlich.
eclectic, eklektisch, wählerisch.
eclipse, *subst.*, Verfinsternung, *f.*; — of the sun, Sonnenfinsternis, *f.*; — of the moon, Mondfinsternis, *f.* — *v.*, verdunkeln, übertreffen.
economic, ökonomisch, haushälterisch, sparsam. —s, Nationalökonomie, Volkswirtschaft(slehre), *f.*
economist, Ökonom, *m.*; political —, Nationalökonom, *m.*
economize, sich einschränken, sparen.
economy, Sparsamkeit, *f.*; false —, falsch angewandte Sparsamkeit.
ecstasy, Entzücken, *n.*, Wonne, *f.*
ecstatic, entzückt, hingerissen.
eczema, Hautausschlag, *m.*
eddy, *subst.*, Wirbel, Wirbelstrom, *m.* —, *v.*, wirbeln.
edge, *subst.*, Ecke, Kante, *f.*, Rand, Schnitt, *m.*; rough —, rauhe Kante; bound with gilt —s, gebunden mit Goldschnitt. —, *v.*, schärfen, schleifen; besetzen, einfassen, säumen. — tool, Beschneidmesser, *n.*; — tool maker, Zeugschmied, *m.*
edged, scharf; — with lace, mit Spitzen eingefasst.
edging, Einfassung, *f.*; (lace —) Kantenspitzen, *pl.* — iron, Rabbatteisen, *n.*
edible, essbar; — chestnut, Marone, *f.*
edict, Edikt, *n.*, Verordnung, *f.*
edification, Erbauung, *f.*
edifice, Gebäude, *n.*
edify, erbauen.
edifying, erbaulich, belehrend.
edit, herausgeben.
edition, Auflage, Ausgabe, *f.*
édition de luxe, Prachtausgabe, *f.*
editor, Herausgeber, Verleger, *m.*; (*newspaper*) Redakteur, *m.*
educate, erziehen.
education, Bildung, Erziehung, *f.*; liberal —, gute Erziehung; Minister of —, Unterrichtsminister, *m.*
eel, Aal, *m.*
efface, auswischen, auslöschen.
effect, *subst.*, Wirkung, Einwirkung, *f.*; to carry into —, ausführen; to give — to, gültig machen, praktisch ausführen; to have a bad — on

business, nachteilig auf die Geschäfte einwirken; to have the desired —, die erwünschte Wirkung haben, anschlagen; threats have no — on him, Drohungen fruchten bei ihm nichts; to produce an —, sich bemerkbar machen; to take —, wirken, Eindruck machen; to this —, zu dem Ende, in der Absicht; to no —, vergeblich; without —, erfolglos; —s, Effekten, Güter, Vermögensstücke, Barvorräte, *pl.*, Habe, *f.* —, *v.*, bewirken, bewerkstelligen, ausführen, besorgen; to — an insurance, e-e Versicherung besorgen *or* abschliessen; the insurance is —ed on . . .; die Versicherung valediert auf . . .; to — a sale, e-n Verkauf abschliessen; in pursuance of the arrangement —ed, infolge des eingegangenen Vergleichs.
effective, wirksam, wirklich.
effectiveness, Wirksamkeit, *f.*
effectual, wirksam; to prove —, anschlagen.
effeminacy, Verweichlichung, *f.*, weibisches Wesen.
effeminate, weibisch, weichlich, verzärtelt.
Effendi, Efendi, *m.*
effervesce, moussieren, schäumen.
effervescence, Aufbrausen, Schäumen, *n.*
effervescent, moussierend, schäumend, aufbrauchend; — powder, Brausepulver, *n.*
effete, abgenutzt, erschöpft; altersschwach.
effeteness, Erschöpftheit, Kraftlosigkeit, *f.*
efficacious, wirksam, kräftig.
efficaciousness, Wirksamkeit, *f.*
efficacy, Wirksamkeit, Kraft, *f.*
efficiency, Tüchtigkeit, Brauchbarkeit, *f.*; Nutzungswert, *m.*
efficient, tüchtig, brauchbar, leistungsfähig; the most — labour, die geschultesten Arbeitskräfte; — shorthand writer, perfekter Stenograph.
effigy, Bild(nis), Abbild, *n.*
effluvium, Ausdünstung, *f.*
effort, Anstrengung, Bemühung, Mühe, *f.*; to make an —, sich bestreben *or* anstrengen, sich Mühe geben.
effortless, ohne Anstrengung, mühe-los.

effrontery, Frechheit, Unverschämtheit, *f.*
effulgence, (Aus)strahlen, *n.*, Glanz, *m.*
effusion, Ausgießung, Ergießung, *f.*, Erguss, *m.*
egg, 1. *subst.*, Ei, *n.*; white of an —, Eiweiss, *n.*; yolk of an —, Eidotter, *m.*; addled —, Windei; hard-boiled —, hart gekochtes Ei; soft-boiled —, weich gekochtes Ei; fried —s, Spiegeleier; poached —s, verlorene Eier, Setzeier; rotten —s, faule Eier; scrambled —s, Rühreier. —-beater, —-whisk, Schlagbesen, *m.*; —-cup, Eierbecher, *m.*; —-shell, Eierschale, *f.* —, 2. *v.*, hetzen, anreizen.
eglantine, wilde Rose.
ego, das Ich.
egoism, Egoismus, *m.*, Selbstsucht, *f.*
egoist, Egoist, *m.*
egotistic(al), selbstsüchtig, egoistisch.
egregious, ausgezeichnet; ungeheuer, unerhört.
egress, Ausgang, *m.*; (of water) Ausfluss, *m.*
egret, Federbusch, *m.*
Egypt, Ägypten, *n.*
Egyptian, ägyptisch, Ägypter.
eiderdown, Eiderdaune, Eiderdune, *f.*
eight, acht.
eighteen, achtzehn. —th, achtzehnt.
eighth, Achtel, *n.*
eighthly, achtens.
eightieth, achtzigst.
eighty, achtzig.
either, *adj.* & *pron.*, einer, eine, eins; (both) beide; (each) jeder; three months' notice to be given on — side, dreimonatliche Kündigung beiderseits. —, *conj.*, . . . or, entweder . . . oder.
ejaculate, ausstossen.
ejaculation, Ausruf, *m.*
eject, ausstossen, vertreiben.
ejection, Ausstossung, Vertreibung, *f.*
eke: to — out, ergänzen, verlängern; to — out a miserable existence, sich kümmerlich durchschlagen.
elaborate, *adj.*, sorgfältig ausgearbeitet, gekünstelt. —, *v.*, (sorgsam) ausarbeiten.
elaboration, Ausarbeitung, *f.*
elapse, verstreichen, verfließen, verlaufen; erlöschen.
elastic, *adj.*, elastisch, dehnbar; — spring, Sprungfeder, *f.* —, *subst.*, Gummiband, *n.*; round —, Gum-

mikordel, *f.*; — (side[d]) boot, Zugstiefel, *m.*; — gum, Gummielastikum Kautschuk, *m.* & *n.*
elasticity, Elastizität, Feder- or Spannkraft, *f.*
elate, aufblähen, stolz machen.
elated(ly), stolz (at a thing, über e-e S.), froh erregt (über).
elation, frohe Erregung (über e-e S.).
elbow, Ellbogen, *m.*; out at —s, zerlumpt. —-room, Spielraum, *m.*
elder, *adj.*, älter.
elder: —-tree, *subst.*, Holunder, Flieder, *m.* —berry, Holunderbeere, *f.*; —berry wine, Fliederwein, *m.*
elect, (aus)wählen; (to an office) (er)wählen.
election, Wahl, *f.*
electioneer, um Wahlstimmen werben.
electioneering, Wahlumtriebe, *pl.*, Wahlkampf, *m.*
elective, wählend, Wahl-; — office, Wahlamt, *n.*
elector, Wähler, *m.*; (prince —) Kurfürst, *m.*
electric, elektrisch; — battery, elektrische Batterie; — bell, elektrische Klingel; — car, (elektrischer) Strassenbahnwagen, *m.*; — central station, Elektrizitätszentrale, *f.*; — charge, elektrische Ladung; — current, elektrischer or galvanischer Strom; — fire-alarm, elektrisches Feuersignal; — light, elektrisches Licht; — lighting, elektrische Beleuchtung; — motor, elektrischer Motor; — shock, elektrischer Schlag; — tape, Isolierband, *n.*; — works, Elektrizitätswerk, Kraftwerk, *n.*
electrician, Elektrotechniker, *m.*
electricity, Elektrizität, *f.*
electrify, elektrisieren; (*fig.*) entflammen.
electro: —-gilding, galvanische Vergoldung; —-lier, Beleuchtungskörper, *m.*; —-lyze, durch Elektrizität zersetzen; —-magnetic, elektromagnetisch; —-meter, Elektrometer, *m.* & *n.*; —-motor, Elektromotor, *m.*; —-plate, *subst.*, plattiertes Silber, galvanisch versilberte Ware; —-plate, *v.*, elektroplattieren; —-plated goods, elektroplattierte Ware; —-plating, galvanische Versilberung; —-type, galvanischer Niederschlag; —-type

- plate, galvanische Platte; — typer, Galvanoplast, *m.*; — typing, Galvanoplastik, *f.*
- electuary**, Latwerge, *f.*
- elegance**, Feinheit, Zierlichkeit, Eleganz, *f.*
- elegant**, fein, geschmackvoll, elegant.
- elegiac**, elegisch.
- elegy**, Elegie, *f.*
- element**, Urstoff, *m.*, Element, *n.*
- elementary**, elementar.
- elephant**, Elefant, *m.* —'s tooth *or* tusk, Elefantenzahn, *m.*
- elevate**, emporheben, erheben.
- elevated**, hoch; — railway, Hochbahn, Schwebbahn, *f.*
- elevation**, Erhebung, *f.*
- elevating**, erhebend; — crane, Hebekran, *m.*
- elevator**, Aufzug, Fahrstuhl, Getreideheber, Getreideaufzug, Lastenaufzug, *m.*, Becherwerk, *n.*
- eleven**, elf. —th, elft; —thly, elftens.
- elf**, Elf(e), *m.*
- elicit**, entlocken; to — a reply, e-e Antwort herauslocken.
- eligibility**, Wählbarkeit, *f.*
- eligible**, wählbar, wahlwürdig, den Vorzug verdienend, passend, angemessen; — for re-election, wieder wählbar.
- eliminate**, ausscheiden, entfernen; eliminieren, ausschalten:
- elimination**, Ausstossung, Ausmerzung, Entfernung, *f.*
- élite**, Kern, Ausbund, *m.*
- elixir**, Elixier, *n.*, Heiltrank, *m.*
- elk**, Elch, Elentier, *n.*
- ell**, Elle, *f.*
- ellipse**, Ellipse, *f.*
- ellipsis**, Ellipse, Weglassung, *f.*
- elliptic(al)**, elliptisch.
- elm**, Ulme, Rüster, *f.*; — wood, Ulmen- *or* Rüsternholz, *n.*
- elocution**, Vortrag, *m.*, Vortragskunst, *f.*
- elocutionist**, Redekünstler, *m.*
- elongate**, verlängern.
- elongation**, Verlängerung, *f.*
- elope**, sich entführen lassen.
- elopement**, Entlaufen, *n.*
- eloquence**, Beredsamkeit, *f.*
- eloquent**, beredsam, beredt.
- else**, *adv.*, sonst, anders; anyone —, irgend ein anderer; anything — than, etwas anderes als; everything — remains as per our last, sonst ist alles verblieben, wie zuletzt berichtet; nobody *or* no one —, niemand anders, sonst niemand; someone —, jemand anders; somewhere —, sonst irgendwo; what —? was sonst noch? who —? wer sonst? —, *conj.*, sonst, wo nicht.
- elsewhere**, anderswo; to apply —, sich anderswohin wenden; to try —, sich anderweitig umsehen.
- Elsinore**, Helsingör, *n.*
- elucidate**, aufklären, erläutern.
- elucidation**, Erläuterung, Aufklärung, *f.*
- elude**, ausweichen, entweichen.
- elusion**, listige Ausflucht; List, *f.*
- elusive**, (mit List) ausweichend.
- elusoriness**, trüglisches Wesen.
- elusory**, trügerisch, betrüglich.
- Elzevir**, Perlschrift, *f.*
- emaciated**, abgemagert, mager.
- emaciation**, Abmagerung, *f.*
- emanate**, auffliessen, herrühren.
- emanation**, Ausfluss, *m.*, Ausströmung, *f.*; Ausdünstung, *f.*
- emancipate**, freigeben, freilassen, befreien.
- emancipation**, Freilassung, Befreiung, Emanzipation, *f.*
- embaie**, einpacken, emballieren.
- embaling**, Emballage, *f.*
- embalm**, einbalsamieren.
- embalment**, Einbalsamierung, *f.*
- embank**, eindeichen, eindämmen.
- embankment**, 1. Damm, Eisenbahndamm, *m.*, Uferbefestigung, *f.* —, 2. Wechselspekulation, *f.*; Bankkonto, *n.*
- embargo**, *subst.*, Arrest, Beschlag, Embargo, *m.*, Beschlagnahme, Hafensperre, Handelssperre, *f.*; — on the export of grain, Getreidesperre, *f.*; to lay an — on a ship, e-n Embargo *or* Beschlag auf ein Schiff legen; to take an — off, ein Embargo aufheben. —, *v.*, mit Beschlag belegen, embarguieren.
- embark**, sich einschiffen, an Bord gehen; to — in (*venture*), sich in etw. einlassen; to — one's fortune in a speculation, sein Vermögen bei e-r Spekulation aufs Spiel setzen.
- embarkation**, Einschiffung, *f.*
- embarrass**, verwirren, in Verlegenheit setzen.
- embarrassed**, verlegen, in Geldverlegenheit.

embarrassment, Verlegenheit, Klemme, *f.*; pecuniary —, Geldverlegenheit.
embassy, Botschaft, Gesandtschaft, *f.*
embellish, verschönern, schmücken.
embellishment, Verschönerung, *f.*
embers, glimmende Kohle, heisse or glühende Asche.
embezzle, unterschlagen, veruntreuen.
embezzlement, Unterschlagung, Veruntreuung, *f.*, Unterschleif, *m.*; — of deposits, Depotunterschlagung.
embessler, Veruntreuer, Unterschlagende(r), *m.*
emblazon, mit Waffenbildern schmücken; erheben.
emblem, Sinnbild, *n.*
emblematic(al), emblematisch, sinnbildlich.
embodiment, Verkörperung, *f.*
embody, verkörpern.
emboss, mit erhabener Arbeit verzieren, bossieren. —ed paper, gaufrirtes Papier; —ed printing, erhabener Druck; —ed silk, façonniertes Seidenzeug.
embossing, Bildtreiberei, Bossierarbeit, *f.*
embrace, umarmen, umfassen; to — an opportunity, e-e Gelegenheit ergreifen or benutzen.
embrocation, Einreibung, *f.*, Einreibemittel, *n.*
embroider, sticken; (*fig.*) verschönern, ausschmücken.
embroiderer, Sticker(in).
embroidering, Stickerei, *n.*; — frame, Stickrahmen, *m.*; — machine, Stickmaschine, *f.*
embroidery, Stickerei, *f.*; — on cambric, Weissstickerei. — cotton, Stickgarn, *n.*; — frame, Stickrahmen, *m.*; — needle, Sticknadel, *f.*
embroil, verwickeln (in a quarrel, in e-n Streit).
embryo, Fruchtkern, Embryo, *m.*
embryonic, embryonisch; unentwickelt.
emend, verbessern, berichtigen.
emendation, Verbesserung, Textbesserung, *f.*
emerald, *subst.*, Smaragd, *m.* —, *adj.*, smaragdfarbig, smaragdgrün, smaragdgrün.
emerge, hervorgehen, auftauchen.
emergency, dringende Not, *f.*; in case of —, im Notfall; — money, Notgeld, *n.*; — seat (*aut.*), Notsitz, *m.*

emery, Schmergel, Schmirgel, *m.* — cloth, Schmergelleinwand, *f.*; — paper, Schmergelpapier, Rostpapier, *n.*; — powder, Schmergelpulver, Schleifpulver, *n.*
emetic, *adj.*, Erbrechen bewirkend. —, *subst.*, Brechmittel, *n.*; tartar —, Brechweinstein, *m.* — powder, Brechpulver, *n.*
emigrant, Auswanderer, Emigrant, *m.*
emigrate, auswandern.
emigration, Auswanderung, *f.*
eminence, (*hill*) Erhöhung, Anhöhe, *f.*; Erhabenheit, Auszeichnung, *f.*
eminent, ausgezeichnet, vorzüglich.
emissary, Sendling, Abgesandte(r), *m.*
emission, Ausgabe, Emission, Serie, *f.*; Inumlaufsetzen, *n.*
emit, aussenden; in Umlauf bringen.
emmet, Ameise, *f.*
emollient, *adj.*, erweichend. —, *subst.*, erweichendes Mittel.
emolument, Gewinn, *m.*, Gehalt, *n.* —s, Einkünfte, Nebeneinkünfte.
emotion, Gemütsbewegung, Rührung, *f.*
emperor, Kaiser, *m.*
emphasis, Betonung, *f.*
emphasize, betonen.
emphatic, nachdrücklich.
empire, (Kaiser)reich, *n.*
empirical, auf Erfahrung gegründet, erfahrungsmässig; quacksalberisch; — remedies, Hausmittel.
employ, *subst.*, Beschäftigung, *f.*, Dienst, *m.*; in the — of a City firm, in den Diensten e-s Londoner Hauses. —, *v.*, beschäftigen, anstellen; (*capital*) anlegen.
employee, Arbeiter, Angestellte(r), Kommis, *m.*; railway —, Eisenbahner, *m.*
employer, Chef, Brotherr, Prinzipal, Arbeitgeber, Auftraggeber, *m.*
employment, Anstellung, Beschäftigung, Stellung, *f.*, Amt, *n.*; to be in a person's —, bei e-m arbeiten, in jemandes Geschäft tätig sein; Mr. A is no longer in my —, Herr A. ist nicht mehr in m-n Diensten; to find —, e-e Stelle finden; to seek —, Beschäftigung suchen.
emporium, Niederlage, *f.*, Emporium, *n.*, Stapelplatz, Welthandelsplatz, Markt, *m.*; Warenhaus, *n.*
empower, ermächtigen, bevollmächtigen, autorisieren; befähigen.
empress, Kaiserin, *f.*

empties, Leergut, Leermaterial, *n.* ;
Retouren, *pl.*

emptiness, Leere, Leerheit, *f.*

emption, Kauf, *m.* ; bill of —, Kauf-
brief, *m.*

empty, *adj.*, leer, ledig ; ohne Ladung.

—, *v.*, (ent)leeren, räumen. —,

subst., leeres Fass, leerer Wagen.

empty-handed, mit leeren Händen.

emu, Emu, *m.*, der australische Kasuar.

emulate, wetteifern (mit e-m), (e-m)
nacheifern.

emulation, Wettfeifer, *m.*, Nachei-
ferung, *f.*

emulous, wetteifernd (mit e-m), (e-m)
nacheifernd.

emulsion, Mandelmilch, Emulsion, *f.*

en masse, massenweise.

enable, befähigen, ermöglichen, in
den Stand setzen.

enact, verordnen, Gesetzeskraft geben.

enamel, *subst.*, Email, *n.*, Emaille,
Glasure, *f.*, Schmelz, *m.* —, *v.*, email-
lieren, mit Schmelz überziehen.

— painting, Emailmalerei, *f.*

enamelled : — glass, Emailleglas,
n. ; — paper, emailliertes Papier,
Kreidepapier, *n.* ; — ware, —
work, Schmelzarbeit, *f.*

enameller, Emaillierer, *m.* ; —'s lamp,
Blaselampe, *f.*

enamelling, Emaillieren, *n.*

encamp, sich lagern.

encampment, Lager, Lagern, *n.*

encashment, Einkassierung, *f.*, In-
kasso, *n.*

encaustic, *adj.*, enkaustisch ; — tiles,
glasierte Ziegel. —, *subst.*, einge-
brannte Wachsmalerei.

enceinte, schwanger.

enchant, bezaubern.

enchanter, Zauberer, *m.*

enchantment, Bezauberung, Zaube-
rei, *f.*

enchantress, Zauberin, *f.*

enchase, ziselieren ; —d work, ge-
triebene Arbeit.

enchasing-hammer, Treibhammer, *m.*

encircle, umfassen.

enclose, einschliessen, beifalten, bei-
fügen, beilegen.

enclosed, eingeschlossen, einliegend,
anliegend ; please find —, anbei
folgt, in der Einlage überreichen
wir Ihnen.

enclosure, Einlage, Anlage, Beilage,
f., Beischluss, Einschluss, *m.*

encomium, Lobrede, *f.*

encompass, umringen, umschliessen.

encounter, *subst.*, Begegnen, Zusa-
mentreffen, *n.*, Streit, *m.* —, *v.*,
begegnen, stossen auf (*acc.*).

encourage, ermutigen, aufmuntern,
anfeuern.

encouragement, Ermutigung, Auf-
munterung, *f.*

encroach, beeinträchtigen ; to —
upon a person's kindness, jemandes
Güte missbrauchen ; to — upon a
person's rights, in j-s Rechte ein-
greifen, Eingriffe tun.

encroachment, Eingriff, *m.*

encumber, belasten, beschweren, be-
laden.

encumbered, verschuldet ; an —
estate, ein mit Schulden belastetes
or überladenes Gut ; I shall be —
with the goods, die Ware wird mir
auf dem Hals bleiben.

encumbrance, Last, Beschwerde,
Hypothek, Schuldenlast, Ver-
schuldung, *f.*

encyclopaedia, Konversationslexikon,
n., Enzyklopädie, *f.*

end, *subst.*, Ende, *n.*, Schluss, Ausgang,
m. ; my patience is now at an —,
jetzt reißt mir die Geduld ; at the
— of May, Ende Mai ; at the —
of the year, am Schlusse or nach
Ablauf des Jahres ; in the —,
schliesslich ; to no —, vergebens ;
to the — that, damit ; to this —,
zu diesem Zwecke ; to what — ?
wozu ? odds and —s, Überbleibsel,
n.pl., allerhand Kleinigkeiten ; no
— of work, Arbeit die Hülle und
Fülle ; for one's own (private) —s,
für s-e persönlichen Zwecke ; to
bring the matter to an —, um die
Sache zum Schluss zu bringen or
führen ; to gain one's —s, s-e
Zwecke erreichen ; to have at one's
finger —s, am Schnürchen haben ;
to make both —s meet, mit s-n
Einkünften auszukommen wissen ;
to put an — to the matter, um die
Sache zu beenden ; closed to —
of last year, abgeschlossen per
Ende des Jahres. —, *v.*, beend(ig)en,
schliessen.

endanger, gefährden, in Gefahr brin-
gen.

endear, lieb or teuer machen.

endearment, Liebkosung, Zärtlich-
keit, *f.*

endeavour, *subst.*, Bemühung, An-

strengung, *f.* —, *v.*, sich bemühen, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen.
endemic, endemisch, örtlich.
ending, Ende, *n.*, Schluss, *m.*
endive, Endivie, *f.*
endless, endlos, unendlich.
endorse, indossieren, girieren, mit Indosso versehen; gutheissen; the bill was —d to me, der Wechsel wurde an mich zediert.
endorsee, Indossat, Giratar, *m.*
endorsement, Giro, Indossament, Indosso, *n.*, Aufschrift, *f.*; blank —, Giro in blanco, Blankogiro; — of bill of lading, Konnossements-indossament; special —, ausgefülltes Giro.
endorser, Girant, Indossent, Zedent, Übertrager, Weiterbegeber, *m.*; preceding —, Vormann, *m.*
endow, begaben, dotieren, ausstaten.
endowment, Aussteuer, Ausstattung, *f.*; — fund, Aussteuerkasse, *f.*; — policy, Versorgungspolize, Aussteuer(versicherungs)polize, *f.*
endue, (be)kleiden; ausstatten, begaben.
endurable, erträglich, leidlich.
endurance, (Fort)dauer, *f.*; Aushalten, *n.*, Geduld, Ausdauer, *f.*; beyond or past —, nicht mehr zum Aushalten, unerträglich.
endure, ertragen, aushalten, leiden.
endways, **endwise**, aufrecht, gerade.
enema, Klistier, *n.*
enemy, Feind, *m.*
energetic, energisch, tatkräftig, tätig. —ally, energisch, mit Nachdruck.
energy, Energie, Tatkraft, *f.*, Fleiss, *m.*
enervate, entkräften, entnerven, schwächen.
enfraced paper, indische Schatzscheine, *m.pl.*
enfeeble, schwächen, entkräften.
enfold, einhüllen; falten, in Falten legen.
enforce, erzwingen, geltend machen; to — payment, die Zahlung erzwingen; to — payment of a sum, e-e Summe eintreiben. —d absence, unfreiwillige Abwesenheit.
enforceable, erzwingbar.
enforcement, Zwang, *m.*, (of the law) Vollziehung, *f.*
enfranchise, das Wahlrecht erteilen.

enfranchisement, Erteilen des Stimmrechts.

engage, (*a clerk*) anstellen, engagieren; if you are not —d, wenn Sie nicht anderweitig beschäftigt sind, wenn Sie Zeit haben; manufacturers are —d for the next six months, die Fabrikanten haben Arbeit für die nächsten sechs Monate; to be —d (*to be married*), verlobt sein; to get —d, sich verloben; to — in, sich abgeben or befassen mit, sich einlassen mit; as we are —d in making up our books, mit Ordnung unserer Bücher beschäftigt; to — oneself, sich verpflichten, sich verbindlich machen; to — in wild speculations, sich auf unbesonnene Spekulationen einlassen; to — oneself jointly and separately, sich solidarisch verpflichten; to be —d in a firm, in e-m Hause konditionieren.

engagement, Stelle, Stellung, *f.*; Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit, Obliegenheit, *f.*; Verlobung, *f.*, Verlöbniß, *n.*; trial —, Anstellung auf Probe; to enter into —s, sich in Verbindlichkeiten einlassen; to extricate oneself from one's —s, sich s-n Verbindlichkeiten entziehen; to fulfil one's —s, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen; to be looking for an —, e-e Austellung suchen. — ring, Verlobungsring, *m.*

engaging(ly), einnehmend, reizend.

engine, Maschine, Lokomotive, *f.*; steam —, Dampfmaschine; fire —, Feuerspritze, *f.* — builder, Maschinenbauer, *m.*; — driver, Lokomotivführer, *m.*; — fitter, Monteur, *m.*; — man, Machinist, *m.*; — turned, Maschinenarbeit, *f.*
engineer, Ingenieur, Techniker, *m.*; civil —, Zivilingenieur; electrical —, Elektrotechniker; mechanical —, Maschinenbauer, *m.*; mining —, Bergwerksingenieur.

engineering, Ingenieurkunst, Maschinenbaukunst, *f.*

England, England, *n.*

English, englisch. —man, Engländer, *m.*

engrain, tief färben. *See* ingrain.

engrave, gravieren, stechen.

engraver, Graveur, Bildstecher; copper-plate —, Kupferstecher, *m.*

engraving, Gravieren, *n.*, Stich, *m.*; Metallstecherkunst, *f.*; (*music*) Notenstich; (*copper*) Kupferstich; (*wood*) Holzschnitt, *m.*; (*steel*) Stahlstich; — on copper, Kupferstecherei; — on stone, Steinschneidekunst, *f.*, Stein(ab)druck, *m.*; steel —, Stahlstecherei; wood —, Holzschneidekunst.

engross, mundieren, abschreiben; to — the conversation, das Gespräch völlig an sich reißen *or* monopolisieren; the business —es my whole time, das Geschäft nimmt m-e ganze Zeit in Anspruch. —ed with, vertieft in (*acc.*).

engrosser, Advokatenschreiber, *m.*; Aufkäufer, Vorkäufer, *m.*

engrossing, Kanzleischrift, *f.*; — hand, Kanzleischrift, *f.*; — pen, Rundschreibefeder, *f.*

engrossment, Mundierung, *f.*, Aufkauf, *m.*

engulf, verschlingen.

enhance, erhöhen, steigern, aufschlagen.

enhancement, Erhöhung, Steigerung, Hausse, *f.*

enigma, Rätsel, *n.*

enigmatic(al), rätselhaft.

enjoin, (e-m etw.) einschärfen.

enjoy, genießen; to — a good reputation, sich e-s guten Rufes erfreuen; to — oneself, sich gut unterhalten; I —ed myself immensely, ich amüsierte mich köstlich.

enjoyable, (*food*) geniessbar; genussreich, erfreulich.

enjoyment, Genuss, Niessbrauch, *m.*

enlarge, ausdehnen, erweitern, vergrößern; to — upon a subject, sich über e-n Gegenstand auslassen; on an —d scale, in vergrößertem Masstabe.

enlargement, Erweiterung, Vergrößerung, *f.*

enlighten, aufklären (e-n über etw.).

enlightenment, Aufklärung, *f.*

enlist, *v.l.a.*, anwerben; gewinnen (für). 2. *n.*, sich anwerben lassen.

enliven, beleben, beseelen, ermuntern.

enlivenment, Belebung, *f.*

enmity, Feindseligkeit, *f.*

ennoble, adeln, in den Adelstand erheben; (*fig.*) veredeln.

enormity, Ungeheuerlichkeit, Abscheulichkeit, *f.*

enormous, enorm, ungeheuer, riesig, "kolossal"; — quantity, Unmasse, *f.*; — sum, Unsumme, *f.*

enough, genug; be good —, belieben Sie, haben Sie die Güte.

enquire, *see* inquire.

enrage, wütend machen; —d at, aufgebracht über.

enrich, bereichern; (*land*) fruchtbar machen.

enrichment, Bereicherung, *f.*

enrol, einschreiben, eintragen.

enrolment, Eintragen, *n.*

ensconce, verschanzen; to — oneself, sich verbergen, sich setzen.

ensign, Fahne, Standarte, *f.*; (*mil.*) Fähnrich, *m.*

enslave, zum Sklaven machen, unterjochen.

enslavement, Knechtung, *f.*

ensnare, verstricken, fangen.

ensue, folgen, erfolgen, sich ergeben.

ensuing, folgend, nächst.

ensure, sichern; to — success, um sich des Erfolges zu versichern.

entail, *subst.*, Fideikommiss, *n.*, Erbfolge, *f.* —, *v.*, die Erbfolge bestimmen; zur Folge haben.

entangle, verwickeln.

entanglement, Verwicklung, *f.*

Entente, Entente, *f.*; — Powers, Verbandsmächte, *f.pl.*

enter, eintragen, einschreiben, buchen, deklarieren; to — goods at the Customs-house, Waren (beim Zollante) klarieren, den Eingang von Waren auf dem Zollant besorgen; it never —ed my mind, es ist mir nie in den Sinn gekommen; to — port, in den Hafen einlaufen; to — an item in an account, e-n Posten in e-r Rechnung aufführen; to — protest, Protest einlegen, e-n Protest erheben; to — into a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; to — into correspondence, in Verbindung treten; to — into details, sich auf Einzelheiten einlassen; to — into an engagement, e-e Stellung antreten; to — into partnership with, sich mit (e-m) gesellschaftlich verbinden *or* assoziieren, (als Teilhaber) in e-e Handelsgesellschaft *or* in ein Geschäft eintreten; to — into relations, Beziehungen anknüpfen; to — into obligations, Verbindlichkeiten eingehen; to — a ship, ein

Schiff beim Zollamt angeben; to — short, beim Zoll zu wenig angeben; to — into a speculation, sich in e-e Spekulation einlassen; to — up, buchen.

entered: — at Stationers' Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben.

enteric, Darm-; — fever, Unterleibstypus, *m.*

entering short, vorbehaltige Buchung.

enterprise, Unternehmen, *n.*, Unternehmung, *f.*; Wagemut, *m.*

enterprising, unternehmend, unternehmungslustig.

entertain, bewirten; to — the desire, den Wunsch hegen; to — doubts, Zweifel aufsteigen lassen; to — friendship for, Freundschaft hegen or pflegen für; we — no scruple in saying that, wir tragen kein Bedenken zu sagen, dass.

entertainment, Bewirtung, *f.*

enthrall, unterjochen; (*fig.*) bezaubern.

enthroned, auf den Thron setzen; to be — d, thronen.

enthuse (*coll.*), schwärmen.

enthusiasm, Begeisterung, *f.*

enthusiast, Schwärmer, *m.*

enthusiastic(ally), begeistert (about, von).

entice, (an)locken; to — customers away from someone, j-m s-e Kunden abspenstig machen, j-s Kunden abfangen.

entire, ganz, vollständig; (*horses*) unverschnitten.

entirety, Ganzheit, Totalität, *f.*, das Ganze.

entitle, betiteln; berechtigen zu; to be — d to, berechtigt sein zu, Anspruch haben auf.

entomologist, Insektenkenner, *m.*

entomology, Insektenkunde, *f.*

entails, Eingeweide, *n.*

entrain, *v.l.a.*, in e-n Eisenbahnzug verladen. 2. *n.*, sich in e-n Zug begeben.

entrance, entzücken.

entrance, Eingang, Eintritt, *m.*; — fee or money, Einschreibegeld, Eintrittsgeld, *n.*; port —, Einlaufungsschein, *m.*; — duty, Einfuhrzoll, Einganzszoll, *m.*; — examination, Aufnahmeprüfung, *f.* — ticket, Eintrittskarte, *f.*

entrap, fangen, verstricken.

entreat, ersuchen (for, um).

entreaty, Gesuch, *n.*, ernstliche Bitte.

entreatingly, flehentlich.

entrée, Zutritt, Eintritt, *m.*; (*course*) Mittel- or Zwischengericht, *n.*, Vorspeise, *f.*

entremets, Zwischenschüssel, Zwischenspeise, *f.*

entrench, mit Gräben versehen; to — oneself, sich verschanzen.

entrenchment, Verschanzung, *f.*

entrepôt, Entrepot, *n.*, Zollniederlage, *f.*

entrust, anvertrauen (e-m etw.).

entry, Eintragung, Buchung, Verbuchung, *f.*, Eingang, Eintrag, Posten, *m.*, Deklaration, *f.*; to make an — of a thing, e-e S. buchen, e-n Posten (in die Handelsbücher) eintragen; — inwards, Einfuhrdeklaration; — outwards, Ausfuhrdeklaration; — at the custom, Zollangabe, *f.*; — at the post, Postdeklaration; — into port, Einlauf, *m.*, Einfahrt, *f.*; bill of —, Zolleinfuhrschein, *m.*; bill of entries, Eingangszollverzeichnis, *n.*; port of —, Einlaufungshafen, *m.*; — for warehousing, Entrepotschein, *m.*; captain's —, Deklaration des Kapitäns; Customs —, Zolldeklaration; Customs bills of —, tägliche Berichte der Zollbehörde; book-keeping by double (single) —, doppelte (einfache) Buchführung, *f.*; home-use —, Begleitzettel, *m.*

enumerate, aufzählen.

enumeration, Aufzählung, *f.*

enunciate, aussagen; aussprechen.

enunciation, Aussprechen, *n.*, Aussprache, *f.*

envelop, einwickeln, umhüllen, einpacken.

envelope, (Brief)umschlag, *m.*, Kuvert, *n.*; cloth —, Leinwandkuvert, *n.* — opener, Kuvertöffner, *m.*

envenom, vergiften; erbittern.

enviable, beneidenswert.

envious, neidisch.

environment, Umgebung(en).

environs, Umgegend, *f.*

envisage, ins Auge fassen, betrachten.

envoy, Gesandte(r), *m.*

envy, subst., Neid, *m.* —, *v.*, beneiden.

epergne, Tafelaufsatz, *m.*

ephemeral, eintägig.

epic, *adj.*, episch. —, *subst.*, Helden-
gedicht, Epos, *n.*; national —, Volksepos.

epicure, Feinschmecker, *m.*, Lecker-
maul, *n.*
epicurean, *adj.*, epikureisch. —,
subst., Epikureer, Lebemann, *m.*
epicureanism, Epikureismus, *m.*
epidemic, *adj.*, epidemisch, seuchen-
artig. —, *subst.*, epidemische
Krankheit, Seuche, *f.*
epigram, Sinngedicht, Epigramm, *n.*
epigrammatic, epigrammatisch, kurz
und treffend.
epileptic, *adj.*, fallsüchtig. —, *subst.*,
Fallsüchtige(r).
epilepsy, Fallsucht, *f.*
epilogue, Schlussrede, *f.*, Nachwort, *n.*
epistle, Sendschreiben, *n.*, Brief, *m.*
episode, Zwischenfall, Vorfall, *m.*
epistolary, brieflich.
epitaph, Grabschrift, *f.*
epitome, kurzer Auszug, Inbegriff, *m.*
epoch, Epoche, *f.*
Epsom salts, Bittersalz, *n.*, englisches
Salz.
equability, Gleichheit, Gleichförmig-
keit, *f.*
equable, gleich, gleichförmig.
equableness, Gleichförmigkeit, *f.*
equal, *adj.*, gleich, gleichartig, gleich-
förmig; at — rates, zu gleichen
Preisen; — to the demand, der
Nachfrage angemessen; to be —
to the task, der Aufgabe gewachsen
sein; — in thread, gleich im
Faden; — to sample, muster-
getreu; there is nothing — to this
quality, dieser Qualität kommt
nichts gleich. —, *subst.*, der
Gleiche; this quality has no —,
dieser Qualität ist nichts an die
Seite zu stellen. —, *v.*, gleichen,
gleichkommen; not to be —led,
ohnegleichen.
equality, Gleichheit, *f.*
equalize, gleichmachen.
equation, Gleichung, *f.*
Equator, Äquator, *m.*
Equatorial, äquatorial.
equerry, Stallmeister, *m.*
equestrian, reitend, beritten; —
statue, Reiterstandbild, *n.*
equilateral, gleichseitig.
equilibrium, Gleichgewicht, *n.*
equinox, Tag- und Nachtgleiche, *f.*;
vernal —, Frühlingsnachtgleiche.
equip, ausstatten, ausrüsten.
equipment, Equipage, Bemannung, *f.*;
Wagen, *m.*
equipment, Ausrüstung, Ausstattung,

Ausreedung, Bemannung, *f.*; Be-
triebsmaterial, *n.*
equipoise, Gleichgewicht, *n.*
equitable, billig, gerecht.
equity, Billigkeit, Gerechtigkeit, *f.*
equivalence, Gleichwertigkeit, *f.*
equivalent, *adj.*, gleichwertig, gleich-
geltend; to be — to a thing, e-r S.
gleichkommen. —, *subst.*, Gegen-
wert, Gleichwert, Ersatz, *m.*, Gegen-
leistung, Valuta, *f.*
equivocal, doppelsinnig; zweifelhaft.
era, Zeitrechnung, Ära, *f.*
eradicate, ausrotten, ausmerzen.
eradication, Ausrottung, *f.*
erase, (aus)radieren.
eraser, (*knife*) Radiermesser, *n.*, (*india-
rubber, ink* —) Radiergummi, *n.*
erasure, Ausradierung, *f.*, ausradierte
Stelle, ausradiertes Wort; Rasur, *f.*
ere, vor; — long, in kurzem, bald;
— now, vor diesem, vormals; —
this, schon vorher.
erect, *adj.*, aufrecht. —, *v.*, errichten,
erbauen, (be)gründen; (*machines*)
montieren, aufstellen.
erection, Errichtung, Gründung, *f.*
Bau, *m.*; (*machines*) Montierung,
Aufstellung, *f.*
ergot, Mutterkorn, *n.*; (*vet.*) Fluss-
galle, *f.*
ermine, Hermelin, *n.*; — skin,
Hermelfell, *n.*; — tips, Hermel-
linschwänze.
erode, zerfressen, wegfressen.
erosion, Zerfressung, Erosion, *f.*
erotic, erotisch.
err, sich irren.
errand, Botschaft, *f.* — boy, Aus-
läufer, Laufbursche, Laufjunge, *m.*
errant, irrend; knight- —, fahrender
Ritter.
erratic, regellos, unordentlich, wan-
delbar.
erratum, Druckfehler, *m.*
erroneous, irrig, unrichtig, falsch.
error, Irrtum, Fehler, *m.*; clerical
—, Schreibfehler; to be in —,
sich im Irrtum befinden; — in
adding up, Additionsfehler, *m.*;
to correct an —, e-n Fehler berich-
tigen; to rectify an — in calcula-
tion, e-n Rechenfehler verbessern;
to make an —, sich versehen, sich
irren, e-n Fehler begehen; —s
and omissions excepted, Irrtum
vorbehalten; compensating —s,
Gegenfehler.

erudite, gelehrt.

erudition, Gelehrsamkeit, *f.*

eruption, Ausbruch, *m.*; (*med.*)

Ausschlag, *m.*

eruptive, ausbrechend.

erysipelas, Rose, *f.*, Rotlauf, *m.*

escalade, mit Sturmleitern ersteigen.

escalator, bewegliche Treppe.

escapade, mutwilliger Streich, Jugendstreich, *m.*

escape, *subst.*, Entkommen, *n.*; (*gas*)

Entweichen, *n.*; fire —, Feuerleiter, *f.*; to have a narrow —, mit genauer Not entkommen. —, *v.*, entkommen, entgehen, entweichen; (*gas*) entweichen; it has —d your attention, es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen; the name has —d my memory, der Name ist mir entfallen.

escapement, Hemmung, *f.*

escarpment, steile Böschung, Abdachung, *f.*

escheat, *subst.*, Heimfall, *m.*; heimgefallenes Gut. —, *v.*, heimfallen.

eschew, vermeiden, scheuen, unterlassen.

escort, *subst.*, Begleitung, Bedeckung, *f.*, Geleit, *n.* —, *v.*, begleiten, geleiten, bedecken.

escritoire, Schreibpult, *n.*

esculent, *adj.*, essbar. —, *subst.*, Lebensmittel, *n.*

escutcheon, Wappenschild, *m.*

esoteric, esoterisch, geheim.

espalier, Spalier, *n.*

esparto, Esparto, *n.*; — grass, Spartgras, Espartogras, *n.*

especially, besonders, vornehmlich; Versuch, *m.*, Probe, *f.*

espionage, Spionieren, *n.*

esplanade, Esplanade, *f.*

espousals, Vermählung, *f.*

esponse, heiraten; sich (*e-r* S); annehmen, eintreten (*für e-e* S).

espy, erspähen, erblicken.

esquire, Schildknappe, *m.*; Landedelmann, Gutsbesitzer, *n.*; (*title*) Wohlgeboren; (to) H. Jones, Esq., Herrn H. Jones, Hochwohlgeboren.

essay, Aufsatz (*on*, über, *acc.*), *m.*; Versuch, *m.*, Probe, *f.* — *v.*, versuchen, probieren.

essence, Essenz, *f.*, Auszug, Extrakt, *m.*; — of lemons, Zitronenessenz; — of turpentine, Terpentinegeist, *m.*

essential, *adj.*, wesentlich, wichtig; clerk wanted, shorthand-writing

—, Kommis gesucht; Stenographie Bedingung; — oil, ätherisches Öl. **establish**, (be)gründen, eröffnen, etablieren, errichten; to — oneself, sich etablieren, sich niederlassen, ein Geschäft eröffnen; to — direct communication, direkte Verbindung herstellen; —ed rule, feststehende Regel.

establishment, Gründung, Eröffnung, Errichtung, Etablierung, *f.*, Geschäftshaus, Etablissement, *n.*, Anstalt, *f.*; Personal, *n.*; — expenses, laufende *or* stehende Ausgaben.

estacade, Verpfählung, *f.*

estafette, ausserordentlicher reitender Eilbote.

estate, Vermögen, Gut, *n.*, Besizung, *f.*; bankrupt's —, Fallitmasse, Konkursmasse, Gantmasse, *f.*; surrender of a bankrupt's —, Güterabtretung, *f.*; landed —, Landbesitz, *m.*, Grundeigentum, *n.*; left *or* residuary —, Nachlass, *m.*; personal —, bewegliche Habe, Mobilien; real —, Immobilien, *pl.*, unbewegliches Besitztum, *n.*, Grundbesitz, *m.*; total —, Gesamtmasse; unencumbered —, schuldenfreies Anwesen; — agent, Landverkäufer, Agent für Grundstücke, Hausmakler, Gutsverwalter, *m.*; — duty, Erbsteuer, *f.*

esteem, *subst.*, (Hoch)achtung, Wertschätzung, *f.*, Ansehen, *n.* —, *v.*, achten, ehren, schätzen; to — it an honour, es für *e-e* Ehre halten; highly —ed, hoch angesehen, achtbar, geachtet, wert.

Esthonia, Est(h)land, *n.*

Esthonian, Est(h)e, *m.*, est(h)nisch.

estimable, achtbar, achtungswert.

estimate, *subst.*, Anschlag, Kosten(vor)anschlag, Überschlag, *m.*, Berechnung, Schätzung, Taxe, Taxierung, *f.*; approximate —, ungefähre Schätzung; at a rough —, nach *e-r* oberflächlichen Berechnung; builder's —, — of building costs, Bauanschlag; — of charges, Kosten- *or* Spesenüberschlag; — of cost, Kostenansatz, *m.*; — of damage, Schadenberechnung. —, *v.*, schätzen, rechnen, taxieren, veranschlagen; —d profit, veranschlagter Gewinn; the construction of the railway is —d to

cost a million, die Kosten des Bahnbaus sind auf e-e Million veranschlagt.
estimation, Schätzung, Berechnung, Veranschlagung, Meinung, *f.*
estrangle, entfremden (from a person, e-m). —ment, Entfremdung, *f.*
estreat, *subst.*, wahre Abschrift. —, *v.*, abschreiben.
estrich or estridge wool, Bremerwolle, *f.*
estuary, Meeresarm, *m.*, Flussmündung, *f.*
etc. (et cetera), usw. (und so weiter).
etch, ätzen, radieren.
etching, Ätzen, *n.*, Radierung, Federzeichnung, *f.*; — pen, Zeichenfeder, *f.*
eternal(ly), ewig.
eternity, Ewigkeit, *f.*
ether, Äther, *m.*
ethereal, ätherisch, himmlisch.
etherialize, ätherisch machen, verflüchtigen, vergeistigen.
ethic(al), sittlich, moralisch, ethisch.
ethics, Sittenlehre, Ethik, *f.*
ethnology, Völkerkunde, *f.*
etiquette, gesellschaftliche Umgangsformen, Sitte, *f.*
Eton crop, Herrenfrisur, *f.*
etymological, etymologisch.
etymology, Wortableitung, Etymologie, *f.*
eucalyptus, Eukalyptus, *m.*
eulogist, Lobredner, *m.*
eulogistic, lobend, lobrednerisch.
eulogy, Lobrede, *f.*, Lob, *n.*
eunuch, Verschnittene(r), Eunuch, *m.*
euphemism, Milderungsausdruck, *m.*
euphemistic, mildernd, beschönigend.
euphonious, wohlklingend, wohl-lautend.
euphony, Wohlklang, Wohllaut, *m.*
Euphrates, Euphrat, *m.*
evacuate, leeren, räumen.
evacuation, Ausleerung, Räumung, *f.*
evade, ausweichen, entweichen.
evaluate, berechnen.
evaluation, (Wert)bestimmung, *f.*
evanescent, verschwindend.
evangel, Evangelium, *n.*
evangelic(al), evangelisch.
evangelist, Evangelist, *m.*
evaporate, *v. l. n.*, verdunsten, verdampfen, verfliegen. 2. *a.*, abdampfen lassen.
evaporation, Ausdünstung, Verdampfung, Verflüchtigung, *f.*
evasion, Ausflucht, Ausrede, *f.*

evasive, ausweichend.

eve, Abend, *m.*; on the — of, am Vorabend von; on the — of my departure for Cologne, im Begriffe nach Köln zu gehen.

even, *adj.*, eben, flach, gerade, glatt; to be — with a person, mit e-m quitt sein; to make — with the ground, dem Boden gleich machen; of — date, gleichen Datums; — in length, von gleicher Länge; — number, gerade Zahl, *f.*; — sum, runde Summe; to make —, ebnen. —handed, unparteiisch; — keel, gleichlastig. —, *adv.*, selbst, sogar; — then, selbst dann; not —, nicht einmal; to stow —, gerade stauen.

evening, Abend, *m.*; good —, guten Abend; last —, gestern Abend; to attend — courses, e-n Abendkursus besuchen; — dress, Gesellschaftsangzug, (for gentlemen) Frackanzug, *m.*; — party, Abendgesellschaft, *f.*; — primrose, Nachtkerze.

event, Ereignis, *n.*, Begebenheit, *f.*; at all —s, auf alle Fälle, jedenfalls; in the — of a decline, im Falle e-r Baisse; in the — of your requiring . . . , falls Sie . . . brauchen.

eventful, ereignisvoll.

eventual, erfolgend, schliesslich, etwaig; — losses, etwaige Verluste; the — result, das schliessliche Resultat.

eventuality, Eventualität, Möglichkeit, *f.*, möglicher Fall.

eventually, am Ende; eventuell, etwaigen Falls.

ever, immer, stets; — since, von der Zeit an; as soon as — I can, sobald ich nur irgend kann; for — so much, um alles in der Welt.

everlasting, immerdauernd, immerwährend, ewig.

every, jeder; — day, täglich; — other day, jeden zweiten Tag, alle zwei Tage; — hour, stündlich; on — side, von allen Seiten; — quarter, vierteljährlich.

everybody, **everyone**, jedermann, ein jeder.

everything, alles.

evict, gerichtlich aus dem Besitze vertreiben.

eviction, gerichtliche Ausstossung aus dem Besitze, Zwangsäumung, *f.*

evidence, Beweis, Ausweis, *m.*, Zeugnis, *n.*; to give — in a court of law, gerichtliches Zeugnis ablegen,

evident, augenscheinlich, offenbar ; it is — from your letter, aus Ihrem Brief ist ersichtlich ; this will be — to you, dies wird Ihnen einleuchten *or* einleuchtend sein.

evil, *adj.*, schlimm, schlecht, arg. —, *subst.*, Übel, *n.*

evince, beweisen, zeigen.

eviscerate, ausweiden.

evisceration, Ausweidung, *f.*

evocation, Hervorrufung, *f.*

evoke, hervorrufen.

evolution, Entwick(e)lung, Entfaltung, Evolution, *f.* ; doctrine of —, Evolutionslehre *or* -theorie, *f.*

evolve, *v.l.a.*, entwickeln, entfalten. 2. *n.*, sich entfalten.

ewe, Mutterschaf, *n.* ; — lamb, Schafkamm, *n.*

ewer, (Wasch)wasserkanne, *f.*

ex, aus, von ; — all, ohne alles ; — coupon, ohne Kupon ; — dividend, ohne Dividende ; — factory, ab Fabrik ; — interest, ohne, exklusive *or* ausschliesslich Zinsen ; — new, ohne Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien ; — officio, von Amtes wegen, amtlich ; — quay, ex Kai ; — ship, ab Schiff, frei ans Ufer ; — warehouse, ab Lager, ab Speicher.

exact, *adj.*, genau, pünktlich. —, *v.*, (gewaltsam) fordern, eintreiben, erpressen.

exacting, anspruchsvoll ; strenge.

exaction, Erpressung, Beitreibung, Eintreibung, *f.*

exactitude, **exactness**, Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*

exaggerate, übertreiben.

exaggeration, Übertreibung, *f.*

exalt, erhöhen, erheben ; preisen ; erfreuen.

exaltation, Erhebung, Erhöhung, *f.*

exalted, erhaben, hoch ; exaltiert, begeistert.

examination, Prüfung, Untersuchung, Revision, *f.*, Examen, *n.* ; on —, bei Untersuchung ; — of accounts, Rechnungsprüfung ; — of books, Bücherrevision ; — of ledger, Hauptbuchrevision ; medical —, ärztliche Untersuchung ; — of witnesses, Zeugenverhör, *n.*, Zeugenvernehmung, *f.* ; to pass an —, in e-r Prüfung durchkommen, e-e Prüfung bestehen ; to fail in an —, durchfallen ; to be under —, geprüft werden.

examine, prüfen, untersuchen, durchsehen, besichtigen, revidieren ; on examining our books, bei Durchsicht unserer Bücher ; on examining the goods, bei Prüfung der Ware ; —d and found correct, nachgesehen und richtig gefunden.

examiner, Prüfer, Untersucher, Revisor, Examiner, *m.*

example, Beispiel, Vorbild, *n.* ; Muster, *n.* ; for —, zum Beispiel ; to make an — of, ein Exempel an e-m statuieren ; to set an —, ein Beispiel geben ; to take an — by, sich ein Beispiel nehmen an (e-m).

exasperate, aufreizen, aufs äusserste erbittern.

exasperation, Erbitterung, *f.*

excavate, ausgraben.

excavation, Ausgrabung, Aushöhlung, Höhle, Vertiefung, *f.*

excavator, Erdarbeiter, *m.*

exceed, übersteigen, überschreiten ; to — all bounds, alles Mass und Ziel überschreiten ; to — expectations (hopes), die Erwartungen (Hoffnungen) übersteigen *or* übertreffen.

exceeding(ly), ausserordentlich, übermässig, äusserst ; — fine, ausnehmend schön.

excel, übertreffen, sich auszeichnen.

excellence, Vorzüglichkeit, *f.*

Excellency: your —, Ew. (= Eure Exzellenz, *f.*

excellent, (vor)trefflich, vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet.

except, *conj.*, äusser, wenn nicht, es sei denn. —, *prep.*, mit Ausnahme von, ausgenommen ; all — one, alle bis auf e-n. —, *v.*, ausnehmen, ausschliessen ; errors (and omissions) —ed, Irrtum vorbehalten ; fair wear and tear —ed, gewöhnliche Abnutzung vorbehalten ; natural wastage —ed, Gewichtsverlust auf der Reise ausgenommen.

excepting, mit Ausnahme von, ausgenommen.

exception, Ausnahme, *f.* ; with the — of, ausgenommen ; to make an — in a person's favour, mit e-m e-e Ausnahme machen ; to take — to, Einwand erheben gegen, übelnehmen.

exceptional, ungewöhnlich, ausserordentlich ; — case, Ausnahmefall, *m.*

exceptionally, ausnahmsweise.

excess, Überschuss, Exzess, *m.*, Übermass, *n.*, Unmässigkeit, *f.*; to carry to —, übertreiben; — of expenditure, Mehrausgabe, *f.*; — fare, Zuschlag, *m.*; — luggage, Überfracht, *f.*; — postage, Strafporto, *n.*; — profit, Wuchergewinn, *m.*

excessive, übermässig, übertrieben, über die Massen; — price, auf die Spitze getriebener Preis.

excessiveness, Übermässigkeit, *f.*

exchange, *subst.*, Tausch, Austausch, Wechsel, *m.*; Börse, *f.*; — office, Wechselbureau, *n.*; to go on 'Change, die Börse besuchen; on 'Change, auf der Börse; current or quoted on 'Change, börsenfähig, börsengängig, börsenläufig; price quoted on 'Change, Börsenpreis, *m.*; by way of —, tauschweise; in —, dagegen, dafür, als Ersatz; in — for, gegen; in — for goods, im Austausch gegen Waren; — of the day, course of —, Tageskurs, *m.*; — of the place, Platzpreis, *m.*; account of —, Wechselkonto, *n.*; arbitration of —, Wechselarbitrage, *f.*; bill of —, Wechsel, *m.*; foreign bill of —, auswärtiger Wechsel; direct —, direkter Kurs; foreign —s, auswärtige Kurse; at the — quoted, zum notierten Kurse; favourable —, günstiger Kurs; hours of —, Börsenzeit, *f.*; par of —, Wechselpari, *n.*; rules of the —, Börsenbrauch, *m.*; second of —, Sekundawechsel, *m.*; sole of —, Solawechsel, *m.*; third of —, Tertiawechsel, *m.*; booksellers' —, Buchhändlerbörse; Labou —, Arbeitsbörse, *f.*; Stock —, Effektenbörse; Stock — account, Börsengeschäfte "auf Zeit"; — Bank, Wechslerbank, *f.*; — business, Tauschgeschäft, Börsengeschäft, Wechselgeschäft, *n.*; — list, Kurszettel, *m.*, Börsenordnung, *f.*, Börsenblatt, *n.*; — quotations, Kurstelegramm, *n.*; — report, Börsenbericht, *m.*; Stock — slang, Börsensprache, *f.*; — stand or place, Börsenplatz, *m.*; — value, Börsenwert, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, (aus-)tauschen, umtauschen, (ein)wechseln. 2. *n.*, wert sein (for, *acc.*)

exchangeable, austauschbar, aus-

wechselbar; — value, Tauschwert, *m.*

exchequer, Schatzkammer, Finanzbehörde, *f.*; — bill, Schatzanweisung, *f.*, Schatzkammerschein, Kassenschein, *m.*; Chancellor of the —, englischer Finanzminister, Schatzkanzler, *m.*

excisable, akzisepflichtig, steuerbar.

excise, *subst.*, Akzise, Steuer, Verbrauchssteuer, *f.*; Customs and — duties, Zölle und Steuern; Inland Revenue and —, Staatsabgaben und Akzise; free from — duty, akzisefrei. —, *v.*, (her)ausschneiden. —man, — officer, Akzisebeamte(r), Akziseeinnnehmer, *m.*; — office, Akziseamt, *n.* —, *v.*, besteuern.

excision, (*surg.*) Ausschneidung, *f.* Ausrottung, *f.*

excitability, Erregbarkeit, *f.*

excitable, erregbar, reizbar.

excitant, Reizmittel, *n.*

excitation, Reizung, *f.*, Antrieb, *m.*

excite, aufregen, erregen, reizen.

excited(ly), aufgeregt.

excitement, Aufregung, Erregung, *f.*

exclamatory, ausrufend.

exclaim, ausrufen.

exclamation, Ausruf, *m.*; note of —, Ausrufungszeichen, *n.*

exclude, ausschliessen; goods sold directly to buyers only, trade —, Versand nur unmittelbar an die Besteller, nicht durch Wiederverkäufer.

exclusion, Ausschluss, *m.*, Ausschlussung, *f.*

exclusive, ausschliesslich, exklusiv; — of, exklusive, mit Ausschluss von, ohne Rücksicht auf; — of other charges, andere Kosten ungerechnet; — duty, ausschliesslich Zoll.

excogitate, ausdenken, aussinnen, ersinnen.

excommunicate, in den Kirchenbann tun.

excommunication, Kirchenbann, *m.*

excrement, Exkrement, *n.*, Kot, *m.* (*fig.*) Auswurf, *m.*

excrescence, Auswuchs, *m.*

excrecent, auswachsend; überflüssig.

excretion, Absonderung, Aussonderung, *f.*; Auswurf, *m.*

excretive, **excretory**, absondernd, abführend.

excruciate, foltern, quälen, martern.
excruciatingly, peinigend, höchst peinlich.

excruciation, Martern, *n.*, **Pein**, **Qual**, *f.*
exculpate, entschuldigen, rechtfertigen.

excursion, Ausflug, Abstecher, *m.*; —
 train, Vergnügungs- or Extrazug, *m.*

excursionist, Ausflügler, *m.*

excusable, verzeihlich.

excuse, *subst.*, Ausrede, Ausflucht, Entschuldigung, *f.*; to plead in —, zur Entschuldigung anführen. —, *v.*, entschuldigen; — haste, entschuldigen Sie die Eile; I desire to be —d, ich bitte, mich zu entschuldigen.

execrable, fluchwürdig, abscheulich.

execrableness, Abscheulichkeit, *f.*

excoration, Verwünschung, *f.*; to hold a person in —, e-n verabscheuen.

execute, ausführen, vollführen, vollziehen, effektuieren, vollstrecken; carefully —d, sorgfältig gearbeitet.

execution, Ausführung, Vollziehung, Effektuierung, Vollstreckung, *f.*; (of deeds) Ausfertigung, *f.*; to carry or put into —, zur Ausführung bringen; to proceed to the — of an order, zu der Ausführung e-s Auftrags schreiten; writ of —, Vollziehungsbefehl, *m.*; to take out an — against a person, e-n auspfänden lassen; to take goods in —, Güter exekutieren.

executive, vollziehend, geschäftsführend; — committee, Vollzugsausschuss, *m.*

executor, (Testaments)vollstrecker, *m.*
executorship, Amt e-s Testamentsvollziehers.

executory, exekutorisch; — sale, gerichtlicher Ausverkauf.

excutrix, Testamentsvollstreckerin, *f.*

exemplar, Muster, Vorbild, *n.*

exemplary, musterhaft.

exemplification, Beispielgebung, *f.*; Beispiel, *n.*

exemplify, durch Beispiele erweisen, erläutern.

exempt, *adj.*, frei, befreit: — from duties, zollfrei, steuerfrei. —, *v.*, befreien, ausschliessen (von); verschonen (mit).

exemption, Befreiung, Freiheit; — from taxes, Steuerfreiheit, *f.*

exequies, Leichenbegängnis, *n.*, Totenfeier, *f.*

exercise, *subst.*, (Aus)übung, *f.*; to take —, sich Bewegung machen. —, *v.*, (aus)üben.

exert, anwenden; to — oneself, sich anstrengen; to — pressure on, Druck ausüben auf (e-n).

exertion, Anstrengung, Bemühung, *f.*

exhalation, Ausdünstung, *f.*

exhale, ausdünsten, aushauchen.

exhaust, erschöpfen; —ed (goods), vergriffen; —ing, aufreibend. — pipe, Auströmrungsrohr, *n.*; — valve, Auslassventil, *n.*

exhaustion, Erschöpfung, *f.*

exhibit, *subst.*, ausgestelltes Muster. —, *v.*, ausstellen, zeigen.

exhibition, Ausstellung, *f.*; — goods, Ausstellungsgüter, *n. pl.*

exhibitor, Aussteller, *m.*

exhilarate, erheitern, aufheitern.

exhilaration, Erheiterung, Heiterkeit, *f.*

exhort, ermahnen, ermuntern.

exhumation, Ausgrabung, *f.*

exhume, ausgraben.

exigence, **exigency**, Bedürfnis, *n.*, Bedarf, *m.*; according to exigencies, nach Erfordernis.

exiguity, Kleinheit, Winzigkeit, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*

exiguous, klein, winzig, geringfügig.

exile, *subst.*, Verbannung, *f.*; Verbannte(r). —, *v.*, verbannen.

exist, bestehen, existieren, herrschen, obwalten, (da)sein; under —ing circumstances, unter den obwaltenden Umständen.

existence, Bestehen, Dasein, *n.*, Existenz, *f.*

existent, vorhanden, bestehend.

exit, Abgang, Ausgang, *m.*

exodus, Auszug, *m.*

ex officio, amtlich, von Amts wegen

exonerate, entlasten, freisprechen.

exoneration, Entlastung, Befreiung.

exorbitant, übertrieben, über alle Gebühr; — price, übermässiger Preis.

exorcise, beschwören.

exorcism, Geisterbeschwörung, *f.*

exotic, *adj.*, ausländisch, exotisch. —, *subst.*, ausländisches Gewächs.

expand, *v. l. a.*, ausdehnen, erweitern. 2. *n.*, sich ausbreiten.

expansé, Ausdehnung, Fläche, *f.*

expansibility, Ausdehnbarkeit, *f.*

expansible, (aus)dehnbar.

expansion, Ausdehnung, Ausbreitung, Erweiterung, *f.*

expatiate, sich weitläufig auslassen (on a thing, über e-e S.).

expect, erwarten, gewärtigen, (*dat.*) entgegensehen; the price is —ed to go higher, der Preis wird vermutlich in die Höhe gehen; mentioning salary —ed, mit Gehaltsanspruch; —ed to rank, wahrscheinliche Schuldmasse.

expectancy, Erwartung, Anwartschaft, *f.*

expectant, *adj.*, erwartend; — heir, Anwärter auf ein Erbe. —, *subst.*, Anwärter, *m.*

expectation, Erwartung, *f.*: against all —, gegen alle Voraussicht; beyond —, über Erwarten, *n.*; — of life, die zu erwartende Lebensdauer; to answer or come up to —s, den Erwartungen entsprechen.

expectorate, ausspeien, auswerfen.

expectoration, (Schleim)auswurf, *m.*

expediency, Ratsamkeit, Zweckmäßigkeit, *f.*

expedient, *adj.*, ratsam, rätlich, zweckdienlich. —, *subst.*, Mittel, Hilfsmittel, *n.*, Notbehelf, *m.*

expedite, beschleunigen, befördern, ohne Aufschub besorgen.

expedition, Abfertigung, Beförderung, Expedition, *f.*; — of goods, Güterbeförderung, *f.*

expeditionary, Expeditions-.

expeditious, schnell, geschwind, eilig.

expel, ausweisen, vertreiben.

expend, ausgeben, verausgaben, auslegen.

expenditure, Aufwand (of, an), *m.*; item of —, Ausgabeposten, *m.*

expense, Ausgabe, *f.*, Kosten, Unkosten, Spesen, *pl.*, Aufwand, *m.*; to cover —s, die Auslagen decken; to cut down (one's) —s, sich einschränken; to defray the —s, die Kosten bestreiten; to go to —, sich Kosten machen; to put a person to —, e-n in Kosten stürzen, e-m Kosten machen; to run into —, sich in Kosten stürzen; to reduce one's —s, sich einschränken: fixed or establishment —s, stehende or laufende Ausgaben; general, indirect, or overhead —s, Generalunkosten; incidental —s, Extraausgaben, Nebenausgaben, unvorhergesehene Ausgaben; law —s, Gerichtskosten; packing —s, Packerlohn, *m.*; travelling —s,

Reisekosten; working —s, Betriebskosten; memorandum of —s, Spesennota, Auslagennota, *f.*; at my —, auf m-e Kosten; at a small —, um ein Geringes; at ship's —s, auf Kosten des Schiffes; adding your —s, zuzüglich Ihrer Unkosten; all —s deducted, abzüglich aller Unkosten.

expensive, teuer, kostspielig.

experience, *subst.*, Erfahrung, Routine, *f.*; by or from —, aus Erfahrung; a man of —, ein erfahrener Mann; great — in business, grosse Geschäftserfahrung. —, *v.*, erfahren, erleiden; to — a decline, e-n Rückgang erfahren, fallen, weichen; to — an advance, steigen, in die Höhe gehen.

experienced, erfahren, geübt, routiniert.

experiment, *subst.*, Versuch, *m.*, Experiment, *n.* —, *v.*, Versuche anstellen, experimentieren.

expert, *adj.*, erfahren, geübt, sachverständig; bewandert. —, *subst.*, Fachmann, Kenner, Sachkundige(r), Sachverständige(r), sachverständiger Besichtiger, *m.*; —'s opinion, Expertise *f.*; Mr. N. is an — in cotton, Herr N. ist in, Baumwolle sehr bewandert.

expiate, (ab)büssen, sühnen.

expiation, Büssung, Sühne, *f.*

expirable, verfallbar, verfallend.

expiration, Verfall, Ablauf, *m.*, Ende, *n.*, Erlöschung, *f.*; at the — of a year, nach Verlauf e-s Jahres; at the time of —, zur Verfallzeit; — of a lease, Ablauf e-s Mietkontraktes.

expire, ablaufen, verfallen, erlöschen.

expiry, *see* expiration.

explain, erklären, auseinandersetzen.

explanation, Erklärung, Aufklärung, *f.*, Aufschluss, *m.*

expletive, *adj.*, ausfüllend. —, *subst.*, Füllwort, *n.*; Fluch, *m.*

explicable, erklärlich.

explicit, ausdrücklich, bestimmt, offen.

explicitness, Deutlichkeit, Bestimmtheit, *f.*

explode, explodieren, platzen, in die Luft fliegen; —d, veraltet.

exploit, *subst.*, Grosstat, Heldentat, *f.* —, *v.*, ausbeuten.

exploitation, Ausbeutung, *f.*

exploration, Erforschung, *f.*
explore, erforschen, aufschliessen, bereisen.
explorer, Forschungsreisende(*r*).
explosion, Explosion, *f.*; Ausbruch, *m.*
explosive, *adj.*, explosiv, feuergefährlich. —, *subst.*, Sprengstoff, *m.*
exponent, (*math.*) Exponent, *m.*; Erklärer, Ausleger, *m.*
export, *subst.*, Ausfuhr, *f.*, Export, *m.* —s, Ausfuhrartikel, *m.pl.*, Ausfuhrgüter, *n.pl.*; — business, Exportgeschäft, *n.*; — duty, Ausfuhrzoll, *m.*; — merchant, Exporteur, *m.*; — trade, Ausfuhr- *or* Exporthandel, *m.* —, *v.*, ausführen, exportieren, verschiffen.
exportable, exportfähig, ausführbar, verschiffbar.
exportation, Ausfuhr, *f.*; Ausführung, *f.*; for —, zur Ausfuhr bestimmt; bounty on —, Ausfuhrprämie, *f.*
exporter, Exporteur, *m.*
exporting: — house, Ausfuhrhaus, *n.*
expose, aufdecken, blossstellen, aussetzen; (*phot.*) belichten; to — oneself to a risk, sich e-r Gefahr aussetzen; to — for sale, zum Verkauf ausbieten *or* auslegen.
exposition, Erklärung, Auslegung, *f.*; (*exhibition*) Ausstellung, *f.*
expostulate (with a person), (e-n) zur Rede stellen, e-m Vorstellungen machen.
expostulatory letter, Beschwerde-schrift, *f.*
exposure, Blossstellung, Enthüllung, Aussetzung, *f.*; (*phot.*) Belichtung, *f.*; a southern —, e-e südliche Lage.
expound, auslegen, erklären.
express, *adj.*, ausdrücklich, klar. —, *subst.*, Eilbote, Schnellzug, *m.*; lightning —, Blitzzug, *m.*; — boat, Schnellschiff, *n.*; — company, Speditionsgeschäft, *n.*; — delivery, Eilbestellung, Eillieferung, *f.*; — goods, Eilgut, *n.*; — messenger, Eilbote, *m.*; — parcels, Eilsendungen, *f.pl.*; — train, Schnellzug, *m.*; by — train, per Eilgut. —, *v.*, ausdrücken, äussern.
expression, Ausdruck, *m.*; — of opinion, Meinungsäusserung, *f.*; technical —, Fachausdruck, *m.*
expressive, ausdrucksvoll.
expressiveness, das Ausdrucksvolle; Ausdrücklichkeit, *f.*, Nachdruck, *m.*

expressly, ausdrücklich.
expropriate, enteignen, aus dem Eigentum setzen.
expropriation, Enteignung, *f.*
expulsion, Vertreibung, *f.*
expunge, austreichen, auslöschen.
expurgate, reinigen.
expurgation, Reinigung, *f.*
exquisite, ausgesucht, vorzüglich.
exquisiteness, Auserlesenheit, Vorzüglichkeit, *f.*
extant, existierend, bestehend, vorhanden.
extemporaneous, extempore, unvorbereitet, aus dem Stegreife.
extemporize, aus dem Stegreife reden, dichten, usw.
extend, ausdehnen, erweitern; to — friendship to one, e-m Freundschaft erweisen.
extension, Au'dehnung, Erweiterung, Verlängerung, Prolongation, *f.*; — of the term of payment, Verlängerung des Zahlungstermins, Zahlungsaufschub, *m.*
extensive, ausgebreitet.
extent, Ausbreitung, Grösse, *f.*, Umfang, Belauf, *m.*; to let matters go to their full —, es aufs Äusserste ankommen lassen; our business has increased to such an —, unser Geschäft hat sich in solchem Masse vergrössert; to the — of, bis zum Betrage von; to a certain —, gewissermassen, bis zu e-m gewissen Grade.
extenuate, verringern, mildern.
extenuating circumstances, mildernde Umstände, Milderungsgründe.
exterior, *adj.*, äusserlich; (*foreign*) auswärtig. —, *subst.*, das Äussere; Aussenseite, *f.*
exterminate, ausrotten, vertilgen, vernichten.
extermination, Ausrottung, Vertilgung, *f.*
external, äusserlich, äusser; — relations, auswärtige Verbindungen; — trade, Aussenhandel, *m.*
extinct, erloschen, ausgestorben, gelöscht, the copyright is —, das Verlagsrecht ist verfallen; to become —, erlöschen; — volcano, ausgebrannter Vulkan.
extinction, Tilgung, Löschung, Rückzahlung durch Amortisation, *f.*
extinguish, auslöschen, dämpfen; (*claims*) tilgen.

extinguisher, Löschhütchen, *n.*, Lichtdämpfer, *m.*; fire- —, chemischer Löschapparat, Extinkteur, *m.*

extirpate, ausrotten.

extirpation, Ausrottung, *f.*

extol, erheben, loben, preisen.

extort, erpressen, (e-m etw.) abdringen.

extortion, Erpressung, *f.*

extortionate, erpressend, drückend, prellerisch, erpresserisch.

extra, *adj.*, extra, besonders, extratraglich; packing —, unter Extraberechnung der Verpackung; — allowance, Extravergütung, *f.*; — brokerage, Extra-Courtage, *f.*; — charges, Nebenspesen, *pl.*; — days of demurrage, Extraliegetage, *m.pl.*; — dividend, Superdividende, *f.*; — draft, Gutgewicht, *n.*; — expenses, Mehrkosten; — fine, hochfein, superfein; — freight, Extrafracht, *f.*; — gain, Nebengewinn, *m.*; — lay-days, Tage Aufschub, Überliegetage; — pay, Extrabezahlung, *f.*; — postage, Nach- or Zuschlagsporto, Strafporto, *n.*, Portozuschlag, *m.*, (*for a money-letter or insured parcel*) Wertporto; — price, Extrapreis, *m.*; — profit, Übergewinn, *m.*; — work, Nebenarbeit, *f.* —, *subst.*, das in den gewöhnlichen Preis nicht mit Eingeschlossene; —s, Extragebühren, Nebenausgaben; no —s, k-e weiteren Auslagen; — special, Nachtausgabe, *f.*

extract, *subst.*, Auszug, Extrakt, *m.*; — of malt, Malzextrakt; Liebig's — of meat, der Liebig'sche Fleischextrakt; a true — from my books, ein treuer Auszug aus m-n Büchern. —, *v.*, extrahieren, ausziehen, e-n Auszug machen.

extraction, Ausziehung, Ausscheidung, (*of ores*) Gewinnung, *f.*

extraditable, auslieferbar, auszuliefern.

extradite, ausliefern.

extradition, Auslieferung, *f.*

extrajudicial, aussergerichtlich.

extraneous, nicht zu e-r S. gehörig, fremd, nicht wesentlich.

extraordinarily, **extraordinary**, ausserordentlich, aussergewöhnlich.

extravagance, Verschwendung, Ausschweifung, Überspanntheit, Extravaganz, *f.*

extravagant, verschwenderisch übertrieben, übermässig; (*of ideas, etc.*) überspannt; — demands, übertriebene Ansprüche; an — price, ein überspannter Preis.

extreme, *adj.*, äusserst, übertrieben, höchst, extrem; — measures, die äussersten Mittel; — necessity, die dringendste Not. —, *subst.*, Extrem, *n.*, das Äusserste.

extremist, Anhänger extremer Anschauungen, (Ultra)radikale(r).

extremities, Endglieder; to proceed to —, zum Äussersten schreiten; to be reduced to —, aufs Äusserste gebracht sein, ganz heruntergekommen sein.

extremity, das Äusserste; to drive to an —, aufs Äusserste bringen.

extricate, herauswinden, freimachen, ausziehen.

exuberance, Überfluss, *m.*, Übermass, *n.*, Überschwenglichkeit, Üppigkeit, *f.*

exuberant, überschwenglich, üppig.

exudation, Ausschwitzung, *f.*

exude, ausschwitzen.

exult, frohlocken (at, over, über).

exultant, frohlockend, triumphierend.

exultation, Frohlocken, *n.*

eye, *subst.*, Auge, *n.*; (*of a needle*) Ohr, *n.*; (*for a dress*) Öse, *f.*; with an — to, mit Rücksicht auf; to have an — to one's own advantage, s-n eigenen Vorteil im Auge haben or behalten; to have an — to the main chance, sich auf s-n Vorteil verstehen; to have one's —s about one, auf alles merken; to find favour in a person's —s, jemandes Gunst gewinnen; to keep a watchful — on the market, ein wachsameres Auge auf den Markt haben; to open a person's —s, e-m die Augen (er)öffnen; to shut one's —s to something, ein Auge bei etw. zudrücken; to strike the —, in die Augen fallen; in the twinkling of an —, im Nu; up to the —s in work, bis über die Ohren in der Arbeit. —, *v.*, ansehen, betrachten, ins Auge fassen; (*ogle*) beäugeln; to — from head to foot, from top to toe, vom Scheitel bis zur Sohle messen, mit den Augen mustern. —ball, Augapfel, *m.*; —bolt, Augbolzen, *m.*; —brow, Augenbraue, *f.*; —glass, Augen-

glas, Okular, *n.*; — glasses, Kneifer, Zwickel, *m.*; — lash, Augenwimper, *f.*; — let, Schnürloch, *n.*; — lid, Augenlid, *n.*; — piece, (*of a microscope*) Okular, *n.*, (*of a spirit-level*) Absehen, *n.*; — salve, Augensalbe, *f.*; — sight, Augenlicht, Gesicht, *n.*; — shot, Sehweite, *f.*; — socket, Augenhöhle, *f.*; — sore, Dorn, *m.*, im Auge; — witness, Augenzeuge, *m.*

fable, Fabel, *f.*

fabric, Zeug, Fabrikat, Gewebe, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*; aeroplane —, Aeroplanstoff; dress —s, Kleiderstoffe; fancy —s, Modestoffe; Hessian —, Sackzeug.

fabricate, fabrizieren, herstellen, erzeuhen; erfinden.

fabrication, (*of goods*) Herstellung, Fabrikation, *f.*; Erdichtung, Erfindung, *f.*

fabulist, Fabeldichter, *m.*

fabulous, fabelhaft.

façade, Fassade, Vorderseite, *f.*

face, *subst.*, Gesicht, *n.*, Aussen- or Oberfläche, *f.*; (*of a coin*) Vorderseite, *f.*, Avers, *m.*; (*of a draft*) Vorderseite, *f.*; (*of cloth*) rechte Seite; on the — of it, auf den ersten Blick, augenscheinlich; before a person's —, vor jemandes Augen; in — of, angesichts (*gen.*); to have the — to, die Unverschämtheit haben, zu; to look a person in the —, e-m ins Gesicht sehen; to pull a long —, ein langes or bestürztes Gesicht machen; to put a bold — on the matter, sich ein Herz fassen; to put the best or a fair — on a thing, gute Miene zum bösen Spiel machen, e-r S. e-n guten Anstrich geben; to save one's —, den Schein retten; to set one's — against, sich e-r S. widersetzen, etw. entschieden missbilligen; ruin stares me in the —, der Untergang startt mir entgegen; — value, Nenn- or Nominalwert, *m.* —, v., ins Gesicht sehen, entgegen treten, gegenüberliegen; (*tea*) färben; to — one another, each other, sich gegenüberstehen; the warehouse —s the river, das Lagerhaus geht nach dem Fluss, liegt dem Fluss gegenüber; to — the consequences, sich auf die Folgen

gefasst machen; to — bad news, schlechte Nachrichten so gut wie möglich aufnehmen; to — the music, s-n Mann stellen; to — it out, keck behaupten. —d: two- —, falsch.

facet, (*stones*) Facette, Raute, *f.*; (*carb.*) Kante, *f.*

facetious, drollig, witzig, lustig; to be —, scherzen.

facetiousness, Drolligkeit, Scherzhaftigkeit, *f.*

facia, Ladenschild, *n.*

facial, zum Gesicht zehöriq; — angle, Gesichtswinkel, *m.*

facile, leicht; gefällig; leicht zu überreden.

facilitate, erleichtern.

facilitation, Erleichterung, *f.*

facility, Leichtigkeit; facilities, Vor- teile, *m.pl.*

facing, (*build.*) Bekleidung, *f.*; (*tail.*) Aufschlag, *m.*; (*tea*) Färbung, *f.*

facsimile, Faksimile, *n.*, Nachbildung, *f.*

fact, Tatsache, *f.*; matter of —, Tatsache; in —, in point of —, in der Tat, wirklich; the — is, die Sache ist die, kurz gesagt; that's a —, das ist tatsächlich so; —s, Fakta, *n.pl.*; —s of the case, Sachverhalt, Tatbestand, *m.*

factitious, nachgemacht, künstlich, unecht.

factor, Faktor, Agent, Kommissionär, Makler, Geschäfts- or Werkführer, *m.*; Umstand, *m.*; judicial — (*U.S.A.*), Konkursverwalter, *m.*

factory, Fabrik, Faktorei, *f.*; ex —, free —, ab Fabrik; — goods, Fabrikware, *f.*; — hand, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*; — inspector, Fabrikinspektor, *m.*

factotum, Faktotum, *n.*; (*fig.*) Packesel, *m.*

faculty, Fähigkeit, *f.*, Vermögen, *n.*; Gabe, *f.*, Talent, *n.*; (*Univ.*) Fakultät, *f.*

fad, Grille, Laune, *f.*, Steckenpferd, *n.*

faddist, Grillenfänger, Sonderling, *m.*

faddish, faddy, grillenhaft.

fade, verschossen, verbleichen; to — away, vergehen.

fag, v.l.n., sich abmühen; (*school sl.*) ochen. 2. a., erschöpfen; to — oneself to death, sich abschinden.

fagged (*out*), erschöpft, ermüdet.

fag-end, (*of cloth*) Sälleiste, *f.*; (*naut.*)

- aufgedrehtes Tauende; (*coll.*) (letztes, schlechtes) Ende.
- faggot**, Holzbündel, *n.*
- faience**, Fayence, *f.*, weisses Steingut, unechtes Porzellan; (*common* —) Halbporzellan.
- fail**, *v.* ermangeln, fehlen, fehlschlagen, scheitern; bankrott werden; (*examinations*) durchfallen; falieren, die Zahlungen einstellen; my attempts have —ed, m-e Versuche sind gescheitert; —ing reply, bei Ausbleiben der Antwort; —ing this, —ing that, in Ermangelung dessen, sonst; —ing which we shall be compelled, widrigenfalls wir genötigt sein werden; —ing whom, oder an s-r Stelle. —, *subst.*: without —, unfehlbar, ganz gewiss; I shall come without —, ich komme bestimmt.
- failure**, Fallissement, *n.*, Bankrott, *m.*, Zahlungseinstellung, *f.*; Misserfolg, *m.*; he is a —, aus dem Mann wird nichts; to turn out a —, fehlschlagen; — in crop, Missernte, *f.*; upon — of which we shall be forced, widrigenfalls wir gezwungen sein werden.
- ain**, *adj.*, froh, geneigt. —, *adv.*, gern; I would — help you, ich möchte Ihnen gern helfen.
- faint**, *adj.*, schwach, matt, blass; to grow — (*of colours*), erbleichen, verschlennen; — demand, matte Haltung; I have a — recollection of it, ich habe e-e schwache Erinnerung daran; a book ruled —, ein blau liniertes Buch. —-hearted, schwachherzig, kleinmütig zaghaft. —, *v.*, in Ohnmacht fallen.
- faintness**, Schwäche, Mattigkeit, *f.*
- fair**, 1. *adj.*, billig, blond, schön, gerecht, mässig, leicht, erträglich, zivil, redlich, reell; — copy, saubere Abschrift, Reinschrift, *f.*; — dealing, Redlichkeit, *f.*; by — means, auf gutem Wege; — offer, annehmbares Gebot; — price, annehmbarer or anständiger Preis; at a — price, zu annehmlichem Preise; — profit, anständiger Gewinn; — rate of exchange, günstiger Kurs; — risk, gutes Risiko; — sample, reelles Muster, Durchschnittsmuster; — season, gute Saison; — trade, beschränkter Freihandel, billiger Wettbewerb, gerechter Handel; — treatment, gute Behandlung or Bedienung; to be in a — way, sich gut anlassen; — wear and tear excepted, gewöhnliche Abnutzung vorbehalten; — wind, günstiger Wind; to bid —, gute Aussicht haben, sich gut anlassen, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen; we could take — quantities of it, wir können darin angemessene Aufträge zusichern. —-complexioned, hellfarbig; —-haired, mit blondem Haar; —-minded, ehrlich, aufrichtig; —-spoken, höflich.
- fair**, 2. Messe, *f.*, (Gross)markt, *m.*; to attend a —, die Messe beschicken or besuchen.
- fairly**, ehrlich, billig, anständig; to act — towards a person, e-n mit Kulanz behandeln; — good price, leidlicher Preis.
- fairness**, Redlichkeit, Billigkeit, Unparteilichkeit, *f.*
- fairy**, *adj.*, feenhaft; — queen, Feenkönigin, *f.* —, *subst.*, Fee, *f.* — land, Feenland, *n.*
- fairway**, Fahrwasser, *n.*
- faith**, Glaube, *m.*, Vertrauen, *n.*, Gutgläubigkeit, *f.*
- faithful**, treu, getreu, pflichttreu.
- faithfully**: yours —, Ihr ergebener; I remain yours —, ich verbleibe mit Achtung und Ergebenheit.
- faithless**, treulos.
- faithlessness**, Treulosigkeit, *f.*
- fake**, *subst.*, Betrug, *m.*, wertloses Ding. —, *v.*, zu betrügerischen Zwecken aufputzen, zurechtmachen; fälschen.
- falcon**, Falke, *m.*
- fall**, *subst.*, Fall, Rückgang, *m.*; — in prices, Baisse, *f.*, Preisfall, Preisrückgang, Preissturz, *m.*; (*U.S.A.*) Herbst, *m.* —, *v.*, fallen, sinken, weichen; the quality has —en away, die Qualität hat sehr abgenommen; to — back upon a thing, auf e-e S. zurückkommen or zurückgreifen; to have nothing to — back upon, k-e Hilfsquellen übrig haben; to — below par, unter Pari sinken; to — due, fällig werden, verfallen; to — foul of a person, ungestüm über e-n herfallen; to — ill, krank werden, erkranken; to — in, vakant werden, (*of debts*) fällig werden, (*of*

a lease) ablaufen; to — in with a person's views, mit j-m übereinstimmen, mit jemandes Ansichten übereinstimmen; to — into a mistake, in e-n Irrtum verfallen; to — off, abnehmen, nachlassen; to — on one's feet, Glück haben; to — out with a person, sich mit e-r P. überwerfen; to — to pieces, verfallen, in Stücke fallen; to — to a person's share, e-m zufallen; to — short of, nachstehen (*dat.*), nicht zureichen, nicht entsprechen; the weight —s short by 20 lbs., der Gewichtsabgang beträgt 20 Pfund; to — through, nicht zustande kommen; to — in a person's way, e-m in den Weg kommen; to — to the leeward, mit dem Winde abfallen; prices are —ing, die Preise sind im Abnehmen. — trade (*Am.*), Herbstgeschäft, *n.*

fallacious(ly), trügerisch, betrüglich.

fallaciousness, Trüglichkeit, *f.*

fallacy, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

(*log.*) Trugschluss, *m.*

fallibility, Fehlbarkeit, *f.*

fallible, fehlerbar.

falling, *adj.*, fallend; — tendency, fallende Tendenz. —, *subst.*: — due, Fälligkeit, *f.*; — off, Abfall, *m.*, Abnahme, *f.*

fallow, fahl, falb; brach. — deer, Damwild, *n.*

false, falsch, unecht; the news has proved —, die Nachricht ist dementiert worden; — bottom, falscher Boden, Doppelboden, *m.*; — coin, falsche Münze; — colour, Missfarbe, *f.*; — economy, falsch angewandte Sparsamkeit; — keel, Gegenkiel, *m.*, loser Kiel; — key, Dietrich(schlüssel), Nachschlüssel, *m.*; — pearl, Franzperle, *f.*

falsehood, Lüge, *f.*

falseness, Falschheit, *f.*

falset, Falsett, *n.*

falsification, (Ver)fälschung, *f.*

falsifier, (Ver)fälscher, *m.*

falsify, (ver)fälschen.

falter, (*in speaking*) stottern, stammeln; wanken, schwanken; stocken, stecken bleiben.

fame, Ruhm, *m.*

famed, berühmt.

familiar, vertraut (mit), wohlbekannt, bewandert (in); orientiert.

familiarity, Vertraulichkeit, *f.*

familiarize, vertraut machen; to — oneself with, sich bekannt machen mit.

family, Familie, *f.*; of good —, von guter Herkunft, von gutem Herkommen; — affairs, Familienangelegenheiten, *f.pl.*; — name, Familienname, Zuname, *m.*

famine, Hungersnot, Teuerung, *f.*

famous, berühmt, renommé.

fan, *subst.*, Fächer, Ventilator, *m.*, Schwinde, *f.* —, *v.*, (*corn*) schwingen; fächeln; (*a flame*) anfachen. —light, Fächerfenster, *n.*; — shaped, fächerförmig; — tail, Pfauentaube, *f.*

fanatic, *adj.*, fanatisch, schwärmerisch. —, *subst.*, Fanatiker, *m.*

fanaticism, (religiöse) Schwärmerei, *f.*; Fanatismus, *m.*

fancier, Liebhaber, Züchter, *m.*

fancies, Mode- und Luxusartikel, Modestoffe.

fanciful(ly), phantastisch; wunderbar, grillenhaft.

fancy, *subst.*, Phantasie, *f.*, Begriff, *m.*, Idee, *f.*; (*whim*) Grille, *f.*; this pattern strikes my —, dieses Muster gefällt mir, ist nach m-m Geschmack; to take a — to a person (a thing), e-n (etw.) lieb gewinnen. —*adj.*: — articles, Modeartikel, Luxusartikel, *m.pl.*; — biscuit, feines Biskuit; — bread, feines Weissbrot; — cloth, Modestoff, *m.*; — cloths, figurierte Zeuge, *n.pl.*; — fabrics, Modestoffe; — goods, Mode- und Luxusartikel, *m.pl.*, Galanteriewaren, *f.pl.*; — price, Liebhaberpreis, Phantasiepreis, beliebiger Preis, Affektionspreis; — stocks, Börsenpapiere von zweifelhaftem Werte, unsichere Spekulationspapiere; — weaving, Bildweberei, *f.*; — work, feine Handarbeit, *f.* —, *v.*, sich denken, sich einbilden; to — an article, Geschmack an e-m Artikel finden.

fangot (of silk), Ballen, *m.*

fanning-machine, Kornschwinde, *f.*

fane, Tempel, *m.*

fanfare, Trompetentusch, *m.*, Fanfare, *f.*

fanfaronade, Prahlerei, *f.*

fang, Fang, *m.*, Klaue, *f.*

fantasia, Phantasie, *f.*

fantastic(al), phantastisch.

far, *adj.*, weit, fern, entfernt; the — East, Ostasien, *n.* —, *adv.*, fern, weit, viel; as — as, soweit als, bis nach; as — as possible, weitmöglichst; as — as I know, soviel ich weiss; as — as I remember, so viel mir erinnerlich ist; — away, wert entfernt; — and away better, sehr viel besser; by —, bei weitem; — and wide, weit und breit; it is — from my wish, ich bin weit davon entfernt; our transactions so — or thus —, unsere Geschäfte bis dahin, unsere bisherigen Geschäfte; to carry things too —, es zu weit treiben; — off, weit weg, entlegen. — fetched, weit hergeholt, gesucht; — reaching, weitreichend; — sighted, weitsichtig.

farce, (*theat.*) Schwank, *m.*; Posse, *f.*; a mere or complete —, e-e wahre or rechte Posse.

fare, *subst.*, Fahrgeld, *n.*, Fahrpreis, *m.*, Fahrtaxe, *f.*; Reisender(), *m.*; railway —, Eisenbahnfahrt, *f.*; what is the —? wieviel kostet die Fahrkarte? bill of—, Speisezettel, *m.* —, *v.*, (er)gehen, sich befinden.

farewell *subst.*, Abschied, *m.*, Lebewohl, *n.*; to bid — to, e-m Lebewohl sagen, (von e-m) Abschied nehmen. —, *adj.*, Abschieds-; — letter, Abschiedsbrief, *m.*; — visit, Abschiedsbesuch, *m.*

farina, Hopfen- or Kartoffelmehl, *n.*
farinaceous, mehlig, mehlig.

farm, *subst.*, Pachthof, Bauernhof, *m.*, Gut, *n.* —, *v.*, bauen. — bailiff, Verwalter, *m.*; — house, Meierhof, *m.*, Gehöft, *n.*; —stead, Bauernhof, *m.*; — yard, Wirtschaftshof, *m.*

farmer, Bauer, Ackerbauer, Pächter, Landmann, Landwirt, *m.*

farming, Ackerbau, *m.*

faro, Pharo(spiel), *n.* — table, Pharotisch, *m.*

Faros Islands, Faröerinseln, *f.pl.*

farrago, Gemisch, *n.*, Mischmasch, *m.*

farrier, Hufschmied, Rossarzt, *m.*
—'s tools, Beschlag(e)zeug, *n.*

farrow, *subst.*, Wurf (Ferkel), *m.*, —, *v.*, ferkeln, werfen.

farther, ferner, weiter.

Farther India, Hinterindien, *n.*

farthing, Farthing, Heller, *m.*

fascinate, bezaubern.

fascination, Bezauberung, *f.*, Zauber, *m.*

fashion, *subst.*, Mode, Fassung, Sitte, *f.*; latest —, neueste Mode, hochmodern; in —, in der Mode; out of —, aus der Mode, unmodern; to come into —, aufkommen; to set the —, den Ton angeben; book of —s, Modeblatt, *n.* —, *v.*, bilden, gestalten, fassonieren, verfertigen.

fashionable, modern, modisch, elegant.

fast, 1, *adj. & adv.*, schnell, rasch; (*colours*) echt, waschecht, echtfarbig, dauerhaft, haltbar; — printed stuffs, echt bedruckte Stoffe, *m.pl.*; the colours of all stuffs warranted —, alle Stoffe als echtfarbig garantiert; — service, Eilgut, *n.*; — steamer, Eil- or Schnelldampfer, *m.*; — train, Eil-, Kurier-, or Schnellzug, *m.*; by — train, (in) Eilfracht, als Eilgut, *f.*; parcel per — train, Eilsendung, *f.*; to screw —, festschrauben. —, 2 *subst.*, Fasten, *n.*; to break one's —, frühstücken. —, *v.*, fasten- —ing, Fasten, *n.*

fasten, fest machen, befestigen; the tickets are —ed on the goods, die Etiketten sind an die Waren geheftet; copper —ed throughout, durchgehends mit Kupferbolzen befestigt; to — with hoops, mit Eisenbändern befestigen; to — with pegs, pflöcken; to — with rivets, annieten; to — with ropes, festbinden; to — with screws, anschrauben; to — up, schliessen.

fastener, Befestiger, *m.*; paper —, Papierklammer, *f.*

fastidious, schwer zu befriedigen, eigen, wählerisch.

fastidiousness, wählerisches Wesen; Mäkelei, *f.*

fastness, Festigkeit, *f.*

fat, *adj.*, fett, fettig; — berries, geile Bohnen. —, *subst.*, Fett, *n.*; vegetable —, Pflanzenfett, *n.*

fatal, verhängnisvoll, unglücklich.

fatalist, Fatalist, *m.*

fatalistic, fatalistisch, an Vorherbestimmung glaubend.

fatalism, Fatalismus, *m.*, Glaube an Vorherbestimmung.

fatality, Verhängnis, *n.*; Unglücksfall, *m.*

fate, Schicksal, Verhängnis, *n.*; to abandon a person to his —, e-n s-m Schicksal überlassen.

fated, vom Schicksal verhängt, bestimmt.

fateful, verhängnisvoll.

father, Vater, *m.* —hood, Vaterschaft, *f.*; — in-law, Schwiegervater, *m.*; —land, Vaterland, *n.*; —less, vaterlos.

fathom, *subst.*, Klafter, *f.*; 9 —s deep, neun Faden tief. —line, Lotleine, *f.* —, *v.*, ergründen, sondieren.

fatigue, *subst.*, Ermüdung. —, *v.*, ermüden.

fatness, Fettigkeit, Fetttheit, *f.*

fatten, *v.l.a.*, fett machen, mästen. 2.*n.*, fett werden.

fatty, fettig.—*subst.*, Dickchen, *n.*

fatuity, Albernheit, *f.*

fatuous, albern.

faucet, Zapfen, Hahn, Fassspund, *m.*

fault, Fehler, Mangel, Fehltritt, *m.*, Verschulden, *n.*; —s in the grain (*leather*), Narbenbeschädigung, *f.*; it is your (own) —, es ist Ihre (eigene) Schuld; it is not my —, ich kann nichts dafür; you are greatly at —, Sie irren gewaltig; party at —, Schuldige(r); the — lies with him, der Fehler liegt an ihm; to find — with something, etw. tadeln *or* bemängeln; to sell all —s, *tel quel* verkaufen. —finder, Tadler, *m.*

faultless, fehler- *or* tadelfrei, tadellos, untadlehaft.

faultlessness, Fehlerlosigkeit, *f.*

faulty, fehlerhaft, mangelhaft, schadhaft.

faun, Faun, *m.*

fauna, Tierwelt, *f.*, e-r Gegend, Fauna, *f.*

faux pas, Fehltritt, *n.*

favour *subst.*, Gunst, Gefälligkeit, *f.*, Gefallen, Dienst, *m.*; as a —, aus Gefälligkeit; we should regard it as a —, wir würden es als e-e Gunstbezeugung betrachten; to show *or* do one a —, e-m e-n Dienst erweisen; to find —, Anklang, Beifall, *or* Eingang finden; your —, Ihr geehrtes Schreiben, Ihr Geehrtes; we thank you for the ready — shown to our drafts, wir danken Ihnen für die günstige Aufnahme unserer Tratten; balance in our (your) —, Saldo zu unseren (Ihren) Gunsten; there is a balance in our —, als Saldo bleibt uns; Surinam coffee in —,

Surinamkaffee sehr beliebt; the sorts most in —, die gangbarsten Sorten, *f.pl.*; these articles are at present in great —, diese Artikel sind gegenwärtig sehr begehrt; to come into —, in Aufnahme kommen; out of —, nicht mehr gangbar; cotton is out of —, nach Baumwolle ist kein Begehrt; to be in — of, für e-n (etw.) sein, etw. befürworten; to be in — with a person, bei e-m in Gunst stehen, bei e-m gut angeschrieben sein; to curry — with a person, sich bei e-m einschmeicheln; I thank you for past —s, ich danke Ihnen für das mir bisher bezeugte Wohlwollen; the — of an early answer is requested, um gefällige baldige Antwort wird gebeten; by — of, under the — of the continued rise, durch die fortgesetzte Hausse begünstigt. —, *v.*, beehren, begünstigen, bevorzugen; should you feel disposed to — me with your commands, sollten Sie sich geneigt fühlen, mich mit Ihren Aufträgen zu beehren; we are —ed with yours, wir besitzen Ihr Geehrtes; to — the sale, den Verkauf begünstigen; Mr. A. having —ed me with your address, Herrn A. Ihre werthe Adresse verdankend; — me with your visit, beehren Sie mich mit Ihrem Besuche; most —ed nation tariff, Meistbegünstigungstarif, *m.*

favourable, günstig, geneigt; — reply, Rückäußerung in günstigem Sinne.

favoured, begünstigt; ill- —, hässlich; well- —, schön.

favourite, Günstling, *m.*; — brands, die beliebtesten Marken; — colour, Lieblingsfarbe, *f.*

fawn, 1. Rehkalb, *n.* —coloured, fahl, rehfarbig, rehfarben. —, 2. (*of dogs*) schwänzeln; to — on a person, sich vor e-m schmiegen, e-m kriechend schmeicheln.

fawning, *adj.*, kriecherisch. —, *subst.*, das Kriechen.

fealty, (Lebens)treue, *f.*

fear, *subst.*, Furcht, Befürchtung, Besorgnis, *f.*; for — that, aus Furcht dass, damit. — nicht; to stand in — of, sich fürchten vor. —, *v.l.a.*, (be)fürchten. 2.*n.*, sich

fürchten; never —! seien Sie ganz unbesorgt!

fearless, furchtlos.

feasibility, Tunlichkeit, *f.*

feasible, tunlich, ausführbar.

feast, *subst.*, Fest, Gastmahl, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, e-n festlich bewirten. 2. *n.*, schmausen.

feat, Heldentat, *f.*

feather, *subst.*, Feder, *f.* — -bed, Federbett, *n.*; — bo-a, Boa, *f.*; — -brained, unbesonnen; —

broom, Federbesen, *m.*; — edge, scharfe Kante; — -edged, zuge-schärft; — shag, Felbel, Felp(ell), Velpel, *m.* —, *v.*, befiedern; to — one's nest, sich warm betten, sein Schäfchen scheren *or* ins trockne bringen.

feature, Zug, *m.*, Stimmung, Haltung, *f.*

featureless, ohne bestimmte Züge; (*of the market*) stimmungslos.

febrifuge, Fiebermittel, *n.*

febrile, fieberhaft.

February, Februar, *m.*

feckless, schwach befähigt, unbeholfen.

feculence, das Hefige, Trübe; Bodensatz, *m.*, Hefen, *pl.*

feculent, hefig, trübe.

fecund, fruchtbar.

fecundate, befruchten.

fecundation, Befruchtung, *f.*

fecundity, Fruchtbarkeit, *f.*

federacy, Bund, *m.*

federal, Bundes-; — states, Bundesstaaten.

federate, verbündet.

federation, Verbündung, *f.*

federative, föderativ.

fee, Gebühr, Provision, *f.*, Honorar, *n.*; consular —s, Konsularspesen, *f.pl.*; surveying —s, Beschauungsgebühren.

feeble, schwach. — -minded, geistes-schwach.

feebleness, Schwäche, *f.*

feed, *subst.*, Futter, *n.* — -bag, Futtersack, *m.*; — -cock, Speisehahn, *m.* —, *v.*, füttern; to — a furnace, e-n Ofen beschicken; to — the market, den Markt versorgen. — -pump, Speisepumpe, *f.*

feeder, Aufschütttrichter, *m.*

feeding, Fütterung, *f.* — -bottle, Saugflasche, *f.*; — -crane, Wasserkran, *m.*

feel, *v.l.a.*, fühlen, empfinden, spüren; to — a person *or* a person's pulse

on a subject, e-n über e-e Sache ausforschen, e-n sondieren, e-m auf den Zahn fühlen; it is hardly to be felt, es ist kaum zu verspüren; it makes itself felt, es macht sich fühlbar; to — one's way, den Weg sondieren, vorsichtig vorgehen; I — it deeply, es schmerzt mich tief; I — it my duty to inform you, ich halte es für m-e Pflicht, Ihnen mitzuteilen. —, *n.*, (sich) fühlen; to — inclined, sich geneigt fühlen; I — much obliged to you, ich bin Ihnen sehr verbunden; to — sure of a thing, überzeugt sein von e-r S.; I could not but — surprised, es hat mich befremdet; —ing confident that, im Vertrauen, dass; how do you — to-day? wie befinden Sie sich heute? to — better, sich wohler fühlen; this cloth —s soft, dieses Tuch fühlt sich zart an.

feeler, Fühler, *m.*, sondierende Äusserung; Fühlhorn, *n.*; to throw out a —, sondieren.

feeling, Empfindung, Stimmung, *f.*, Gefühl, *n.*

feign, erheucheln, sich stellen, vorgeben. —ed, falsch; —ed purchase, Scheinkauf, *m.*

feignedly, zum Schein, vorgeblich.

feint, Verstellung, Finte, *f.*; (*mil.*) Scheinangriff, *m.*

feldspar, Feldspat, *m.*

felicitation, beglückwünschen (on, zu).

felicitation, Beglückwünschung, *f.*

felicitous(ly), glücklich; gut gewählt.

felicity, Glück, *n.*

feline, katzenartig.

fell, fällen. —ed timber, gefälltes Holz.

fellah (*pl.* -een), Fellah, *m.* (*pl.* -[s]).

fellor, Holzfäller, *m.*

felloe, (Rad)felge, *f.*

tellow, Kerl, Gefährte, *m.*, Mitglied, *n.*

— -citizen, Mitbürger, *m.*; — -countryman, Landsmann, *m.*; — -creature, Mitmensch, *m.*; — -feeling, Mitgefühl, *n.*; — -labourer, Mitarbeiter, *m.*; — -lodger, Hausgenoss, Stubennachbar, *m.*; — -passenger, Reisegefährte, Mitpassagier, *m.*; — -student, Mitstudent, *m.*; — -sufferer, Leidensgefährte, *m.*; — -teacher, Kollege, *m.*; — -traveller, Reisegefährte, *m.*

fellowship, Genossenschaft, Mitgliedschaft, *f.*

felly, *see* fellow.

felo-de-se, Selbstmörder, *m.*

felon, Verbrecher, *m.*

felonious(ly), verbrecherisch ; bösllich, mit böser Absicht.

felony, schweres Verbrechen, Staatsverbrechen.

felspar, *see* feldspar.

felt, *subst.*, Filz, *n.* ; — for hats, Hutfilz, *n.* ; roofing —, Dachpappe, Filzdachung, *f.* ; — hat, Filzhut, *m.* ; — shoe, Filzschuh, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver)filzen ; —ed cloth, Filztuch ; —ed wool, Walkwolle, *f.*

felting, Filz, *n.*

female, *adj.*, weiblich ; — clerk, Kontoristin, *f.* ; — screw, Schraubemutter, *f.* ; — shorthand writer, Stenographin ; — typist, Maschinenschreiberin. —, *subst.*, Frau, *f.*, Frauenzimmer, *n.*

feminine, weiblich.

femininity, Weiblichkeit, *f.*

fen, Sumpf, *m.*, Moor, *n.*

fence, *subst.*, Zaun, *m.*, Einfriedigung, Fenz, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, einfriedigen, umzäunen ; to — off, abzäunen. 2.*n.*, fechten.

fencing, Einzäunung, *f.* ; Fechten, *n.*, Fechtkunst, *f.* — -foil, Stossdegen, *m.*, Rapier, *n.* ; — -glove, Fechthandschuh, *m.* ; — -master, Fechtmeister, *m.* ; — -school, Fecht-schule, *f.* ; — wire, Zaundraht, *m.*

fend: to — off, abwehren ; to — for, für — sorgen.

fender, Kamin- or Feuergitter, *n.*

fennel, Fenchel, *m.*

fenny, sumpfig.

fent, Abfall vom Tuche oder von der Leinwand beim Zuschneiden.

ferment, *subst.*, Gärung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, gären lassen. 2. *n.*, gären ; the wine has ceased —ing, der Wein hat ausgearbeitet.

fermentability, Gärungsfähigkeit, *f.*

fermentable, gärungsfähig.

fermentation, Gärung, *f.*

fermenting : — powder, Brausepulver, *n.*

fern, Farnkraut, *n.*

ferocious, wild, grimmig, grausam.

ferocity, Wildheit, *f.*

ferret, *subst.*, Frett(chen), *n.* —, *v.* : to — out, aus dem Verstecke treiben ; aufstöbern, ausforschen.

ferrous, Eisen- ; — sulphate, schwefelsaures Eisenoxydul.

ferruginous, eisenhaltig.

ferrule, Zwing, *f.*, Beschlag, *m.*

ferry(-boat), Fähre, *f.* ; railway —, Trajektboot, *n.* ; train —, Eisenbahnfähre, *f.*, Trajekt, *m.* —, *v.*, fahren.

fertile, fruchtbar, ergiebig.

fertilization, Befruchtung, *f.*

fertilize, befruchten.

fertilizer, Düngmittel, *n.*

ferule, Stock, *m.*, Rute, *f.*

fervency, Glut, Inbrunst, *f.*, Eifer, *m.*

fervent(ly), glühend, heiss, eifrig.

fervid, heiss, glühend.

fervour, Inbrunst, Hitze, *f.*

festal, festlich.

fester, schwären, eitern.

festival, Fest, *n.*

festive, festlich, fröhlich.

festivity, Festlichkeit, *f.*

festoon, Blumengehänge, Feston, *n.*

fetch, holen, erzielen, einbringen, eintragen ; to — a high price, e-n hohen Preis eintragen *or* erzielen ; far —ed, weit hergeh lt.

fetid, stinkend.

fetish, Fetisch, *m.*

fetter, *subst.*, Fessel, *f.* —, *v.*, fesseln.

fettle, Zustand, *m.* ; in good — (*coll.*), ganz auf dem Damm.

feud, Fehde, *f.*, Streit, *m.*

feudal, lehnbar ; — system, Lehn-system, *n.*

feudalism, Feudalismus, *m.*, Lehnswesen, *n.*

fever, Fieber, *n.*

feverish, fieberhaft ; to be — with excitement, vor Erregung fiebern.

feverishness, Fieberhaftigkeit, *f.*

few, wenige, einige ; ein paar ; in (the course of) a — days, in einigen Tagen.

flacé, Verlobte(r), Bräutigam, *m.*

fiancée, Verlobte, Braut, *f.*

flasco, Misserfolg, *m.*, Fiasko, *n.*

fiat, Machtspruch, Befehl, *m.* ; — in bankruptcy, Bankerottbefehl ; a — of bankruptcy has been issued, es ist ein Konkurs eröffnet worden.

fib, Lüge, Flunkerei, *f.* ; to tell a —, lügen, flunkern.

fibber, Flunkerer, *m.*

fibre, Faser, Fiber, Faser, *f.*

fibrin, Faserstoff, *m.*, Fibrin, *n.*

fibrous, faserig.

fickle, wankelmütig, unbeständig.

fickleness, Wankelmüt, *m.*

fiction, Erdichtung, Dichtung, *f.*

fictitious, erdichtet, nachgemacht, unecht; — bond, Scheinrevers, *m.*; — sale, Scheinverkauf, *m.*, fingierter Verkauf

fiddle, *subst.*, Fiedel, Geige, Violine, *f.* —, *v.*, geigen.

fiddlestick, Geigenbogen, *m.*; —s! Unsinn! Possen!

fideli, Treue, Redlichkeit, *f.*

fidet, unruhig sein, sich beständig bewegen.

fidetly, unruhig, nervös aufgeregt.

fiduciary: — loan, ungedeckte Anleihe; — loan issue, ungedeckte Notenausgabe.

field, Feld, *n.*, Acker, *m.* — marshal, Feldmarschall, *m.*

fiend, Unhold, Teufel, *m.*

fiendish(ly), teuflisch.

fierce, wild, grimmig.

fierceness, Wildheit, Wut, *f.*

fieriness, Hitze, *f.*, Feuer, *n.*

fiery, feurig.

flfe, Pfeife, Querpfeife, *f.*

fifteen, fünfzehn. —th, fünfzehnt.

fifth, fünft. —ly, fünftens.

fiftieth, fünfzigst.

fifty, fünfzig.

fig, Feige, *f.*; —s in baskets, frails, or tapnets, Korbfeigen; —s in garlands, Kranzfeigen, Feigen in Kränzen.

fight, *subst.*, Kampf, *m.* —, *v.*, kämpfen.

figurative(ly), bildlich.

figure, *subst.*, Gestalt, Zahl, Figur, Form, *f.*, Preis, *m.*; Muster, *n.*; in plain —s, in gewöhnlichen Zahlen; in round —s, in runden Zahlen; talent for —s, Zahlensinn, *m.* —s, gemusterte Ware. —, *v.l.a.*, bilden, figurieren; (stuffs) mustern, broschieren. 2. *n.*, erscheinen; to — out or up, berechnen.

figured, gemustert, fassoniert, geblümt, broschiert; — damask, geblümter Damast; — drill, gemusterter Zwilch; — linen, Stangenleinwand, *f.*; — ribbons, Garniturbänder, fassonierte Bänder, *n.pl.*; — tapestry, Bildteppich, *m.*

Fiji Islands, Fidschi Inseln.

filament, Faser, *f.*; (elec.) Gluhfaden, *m.*

filbert, Lambertsnuß, *f.*

floh, mause, stehlen.

file, *subst.*, Feile, *f.*, Heftmappe, *f.*,

Briefbewahrer, Briefordner, Registrator, *m.*; newspaper —, Zeitungshalter, *m.*; paper —, Zettel-aufhänger, *m.*; spike —, Briefstecher, *m.* —, *v.*, feilen; (papers) aufziehen, aufhängen, einheften; to — an application (patents), e-e Anmeldung einreichen; to — a petition, e-e Bittschrift einreichen, Konkurs erklären; to — receipts, Quittungen zusammenheften.

filial, kindlich.

filigree, Filigran, *n.*; — work, Filigran- or Drahtarbeit, *f.*

filig, Einreichung, *f.*

filings, Abfeilicht, *n.*

fill, füllen; to — an order, e-n Auftrag ausführen; to — a post, e-e Stelle besetzen; to — a person's place, jemandes Stelle einnehmen or ausfüllen; to — in, einfüllen, ausfüllen; to — up, auffüllen, ausfüllen, (a cargo) beiladen; to — up the spare stowage with cotton, Baumwolle beiladen; to — up a form, ein Formular ausfüllen. — up cargo, Ballastfracht, Ballastladung, *f.*

filler, Füller, *m.*; (for wine, etc.), Trichter, *m.*

filling, Füllung, *f.*; — and stowing, Füllen und Stauen; — of orders, Ausführung von Aufträgen; (cigars) Einlage, *f.*; (weav.) Einschlag, *m.*, Schussgarn, *n.*; (of tooth) Plombe, *f.*; (of cloth) Zubereitung, Appretur, *f.*

fillip, Nasenstüber, *m.*; (fig.) Anre-gung, *f.*

filly, Stutenfüllen, *n.*

film, *subst.*, Häutchen, *n.*, (phot., cinema) Film, *m.* —, *v.*, (a person) filmen; (a book) verfilmen. — reel, Filmrolle, *f.*, Bildstreifen, *m.*

filmy, häutig.

filter, *subst.*, Filter, *m.* & *n.*, Seihe, *f.*; bag —, Beutelfilter, *m.* — paper, Filtrierpapier, *n.* —, *v.*, durch-seihen, filtrieren.

filtering, Durchseihung, *f.*; — apparatus, Filtrierapparat, *m.*; — paper, Filtrierpapier, *n.*

filth, Kot, Schmutz, Unflat, *m.*

final, endgültig, schliesslich; — account, Abrechnung, Schlussrechnung, *f.*; — aim, Endzweck, *m.*; — dividend, Schlussdividende, *f.*; — result, Endergebnis, *n.*

finance, *subst.*, Finanz, *f.*, Finanzwesen; *n.* —, *v.*, finanziell unterstützen.

financial, finanziell; — affairs, Geldsachen, *f.pl.*; — crisis, Geldklemme, Geldkrisis, *f.*; — newspaper, Finanz- or Börsenblatt, *n.*

financier, Finanzmann, Geldmann, Kameralist, *m.*

find, *subst.*, Fund. —, *v.* finden, aufreiben; enclosed please —, anbei folgt; to — a quick sale, guten Absatz finden; to — the money or the capital, das Kapital verschaffen, das Geld verschaffen; to — fault with, bemängeln, tadeln; to — correct or in order, richtig befinden; if found correct, bei or nach Richtigfinden; to — out, ausfindig machen, in Erfahrung bringen; to — a purchaser for goods, Waren anbringen.

fine, 1. *adj.*, fein, schön; — earthenware, gebrannte Tonware; — flour, Weissmehl, *n.*; this wood has a — grain, dieses Holz hat schöne Adern; — grained, feinkörnig; — iron, Feineisen, *n.*; — lawn, Kammertuch, *n.*; — metal, Feinmetall, *n.*, Spurstein, *m.*; — muslin, feiner Musselin, Organde, *f.*; — ordinary, fein ordinär or fine ordinary; — middling, fein mittel, mittelfein, or fine middling; — pearls, echte Perlen; — pottery, Fayence, *f.*, Halbporzellan, *n.*, weisses Steingut; — sand, Staubsand, *m.*; — silver, Feinsilber, lötiges Silber; — draw, feinstopfen, zustopfen; — drawer (of cloth), Feinstopfer, *m.*; — grained, feinkörnig; — spun, fein gesponnen; — threaded, feinfädig, feindrähtig; — woold, feinwollig. —, 2. *subst.*, Geldbusse, Strafe, *f.* —, *v.*, zu e-r Geldstrafe verurteilen.

fineness, Feinheit, Zartheit, *f.*

finery, Putz, Staat, *m.*

finesse, Schlaueit, *f.*

finger, *subst.*, Finger, *m.*; to burn one's —s, sich an etw. die Finger verbrennen; to have at one's —s' ends, an den Fingern hersagen können, am Schnürchen haben; to have a — in the pie, die Hand im Spiele haben. —, *v.*, befühlen, betasten.

finical, geckenhaft, geziert; wählerisch.

finish, *subst.*, Vollendung, Ausarbeitung, Ausstattung, Appretur, *f.*; Schluss, *m.*; elegant —, elegante Ausführung; there is a good — on this cloth, dieses Tuch hat e-e gute Appretur; to give a new — to goods, Waren auffrischen. —, *v.*, beend(ig)en, fertig machen, abschliessen, ausarbeiten, appretieren; well —ed cloth, gut appretiertes or ausgearbeitetes Tuch; —ed goods, Fertigfabrikate; —ed shirting, appretierter Schirting; to have —ed one's apprenticeship, ausgelernt haben.

finisher, Appretierer, *m.*; (*spin.*) Auskarde, Feinkratze, *f.*

finishing, Vollendung, *f.*; to give the — touch to, die letzte Hand an e-e S. legen; — stroke, Gnadenstoss, *m.*

finite, endlich, begrenzt; — verb, Verbum finitum, regierendes Zeitwort.

Finland, Finnland, *n.*

Finn, Finne, Finnländer, *m.*

fjord, Fjord, *m.*

fir, Fichte, Tanne, Kiefer, Föhre, *f.* — timber, Tannenholz, *n.*

fire, *subst.*, Feuer, *n.*, Brand, *m.*; to be on —, in Brand stehen, brennen; to catch or take —, Feuer fangen; to hang —, sich verzögern; to miss —, nicht losgehen, versagen; to set — to, in Brand stecken; he will never set the Thames on —, er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden; damage by —, Brandschaden, *m.*; risk of —, Feuergefahr, *f.* — clay, feuerfester Ton; — damp, Grubengas, *n.*, schlagendes Wetter, Schlagwetter, *n.*; — dog, Feuerbock, *m.*; — engine, Feuerspritze, *f.*; — escape, Rettungsapparat, *m.*, Feuerleiter, *f.*; — fly, Leuchtkäfer, Glühwurm, *m.*; — guard, Feuergitter, *n.*; — insurance, Feuerversicherung, *f.*; — irons, Kamingeräte, *n.pl.*; — man, Heizer, Feuerwehrmann, *m.*; — place, Kamin, Herd, *m.*; — proof, feuerfest; — screen, Feuerschirm, *m.*; — side, Herd, *m.*; — wood, Brennholz, *n.*; — work, Feuerwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, heizen, feuern, brennen; to — rockets, Raketen abfeuern.

firing, Feuerung, Heizung, *f.*, Brennmaterial, *n.*

firkin, Viertelfass, Fässchen, *n.*

firm, *adj.*, fest, standhaft, behauptet; prices remain — at . . . , Preise stehen fest auf . . . ; rates keep —, die Kurse halten sich fest; we leave this offer — on hand for answer in a week, wir können Ihnen unser Angebot auf acht Tage fest an die Hand geben; till which time we leave the offer — in your hands, bis zu welchem Tag wir uns an unser Angebot halten werden; — bid, festes Gebot; — tone, Tendenz stetig. —, *subst.*, Firma, *f.*, (Geschäfts)haus, *n.*; bogus or long —, Schwindelfirma, *f.*, Schlittenfahrer, *m.*; the late —, die alte Firma. —, *v.*: to — up, fester werden, sich befestigen.

firmness, Festigkeit, *f.*, feste Haltung.

first, erst; — of all, zuvörderst; — come, — served, wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst; — of exchange, Primawechsel; — unpaid, Prima nicht; — charge, Vorrecht, *n.*; — class, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges, Prima; — class worker, erste Kraft; — class firm, Prima-haus, *n.*; — class lines, Waren bester Qualität; — class paper, feinstes Papier; — class references, hochfeine Referenzen; — cost, erste Kosten, Anschaffungskosten, Einkaufspreis; — hand, aus erster Hand; — option, Vorkaufsrecht, *n.*, Vorhand, *f.*; — premium, Hauptprämie, *f.*; — quality, Primaqualität, Auslese, *f.*; — rate, hochfein, auserlesen, ersten Ranges; — rate bills, beste Wechsel; — rate goods, Prima-ware, *f.*

first, Meeresarm, *m.*; Mündung, *f.*

fiscal, fiskalisch; — year, Finanzjahr, *n.*

fish, *subst.*, Fisch, *m.*; queer — (*coll.*), wunderlicher Kauz; to have other — to fry, andere Dinge zu tun haben. — bone, Fischgräte, *f.*; — glue, Fischleim, *m.*, Hausenblase, *f.*; — hook, Angel, *f.*; — joint, verlaschter Stoss; — manure, Fischdünger, *m.*; — monger, Fischhändler, *m.*; — oil, Fischtran, *m.*; — plate, Lasche, *f.*; — trade, Fischhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, fischen; to — in troubled waters, im Trüben fischen; — ed (*railw.*), verlascht.

fisherman, Fischer, *m.*

fishery, Fischerei, *f.*

fishing, Fischen, *n.*, Fischfang, *m.* — boat, Fischerboot, *n.*; — gear, Fischer- or Angelgerät, *n.*; — hook, Angelhaken, *m.*; — line, Angelschnur, *f.*; — net, Fischernetz, *n.*; — rod, Angelrute, *f.*; — tackle, Angelgerät, *n.*

fishy, (*coll.*) verdächtig, faul.

fission, Spaltung, *f.*

fissure, Spalt, Riss, *m.*, Spalte, Ritze, *f.*

fiat, Faust, *f.*

fistula, Fistel, *f.*

fit, 1. *adj.*, tauglich, geeignet, passend; if you should deem or think it —, wenn Sie es für angemessen or angebracht erachten sollten; to see —, es (für) gut befinden; — for sea, seefertig. —, *v.l.a.*, e-m Mass nehmen; (*tail.*) anprobieren; he came to be — ted, er kam zum Anprobieren or zur Anprobe; (*of clothes*) stehen; to — out, ausrüsten, bemannen; to — up, herrichten, möblieren. 2. *n.*, sich schicken, passen; the dress —s nicely, das Kleid passt gut, sitzt wie angegossen. —, 2. *subst.*, Anfall, *m.*, Laune, *f.*, Anwandlung, *f.*; by —s and starts, stossweise, ruckweise, dann und wann.

fitful, unterbrochen, launisch.

fitfulness, Launenhaftigkeit, Unbeständigkeit, *f.*

fitness, Brauchbarkeit, Tauglichkeit, *f.*

fitting, Provision, *f.*

fitter, Einrichter, *m.*; — out (*of a ship*), Ausrüster, *m.*

fitting, *adj.*, passend, geeignet.

ittings, Ausrichtung, Ausstattung, *f.*

five, fünf. — fold, fünffach.

fix, *subst.*, Verlegenheit, *f.*; to be in a nice —, schön in der Klemme sitzen. —, *v.*, festsetzen, bestimmen, anberaumen; (*phot.*) fixieren; — ed allowance, feste Vergütung; — ed capital, festes or stehendes Kapital; — ed expenses, stehende or laufende Ausgaben; — ed salary, normiertes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.*; to — the price, den Preis bestimmen or festsetzen; — ed prices, feste Preise; bearing — ed rate of interest, festverzinslich; — ed sum, feste Summe, *f.*, Fixum, *n.*; to — upon something, sich zu etw. entschliessen.

fixings, Zubehör, *n.*
fixture, feste Stellung, nagelfester Gegenstand; —s, Einrichtung, *f.*, Zubehör, *n.*
fix, zischen.
fixle, zischen, brausen, summen.
flabbergast, verblüffen; to be —ed, ganz paff sein.
flabbiness, Schlawheit, *f.*
flabby, schlaff, weich, kraftlos.
fiacid, schlaff.
flag, 1. *subst.*, Flagge, Fahne, *f.* —, *v.*, flaggen. —, 2. *subst.*, Fliese, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Fliesen bepflanzen. —, 3. ermatten, erschlaffen.
flagstaff, Flaggenstange.
flagon, Flasche, Karaffe, *f.*
flagrant, abscheulich, berüchtigt.
flail, Dreschfeg, *m.*
flake, Flocke, *f.*
flaky, flockig, blätterig.
flamboyant, flammend.
flame, Flamme, *f.*; to be in —s, in Flammen stehen. —-coloured, feuerfarbig.
flamingo, Flamingo, *m.*
Flanders, Flandern, *n.*
flange, *subst.*, Flan(t)sche, *f.* —-rail, Randschiene, *f.*
flank, (*of animals*) Seite, Weiche, *f.*; (*mil.*) Flanke, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, flankieren. 2. *n.*, angrenzen.
flannel, *subst.*, Flanell, *m.*; —s, wollenes Unterzeug; in —s, im Flanellanzug; cotton or milled —, Molton, *m.*; hygienic or sanitary —, Gesundheitsflanell; twilled —, geköppter Flanell. —, *adj.*, flaneln.
flannelette, Baumwollflanell, *m.*
flare, *subst.*, flackerndes Licht. —, *v.*, flackern, lodern; to — up, auf-flackern, aufflammen, (*fig.*) aufbrausen.
flap, *subst.*, (*of a hat*) Krempe, *f.*; Ohr-läppchen, *n.*; (*of a table*) Klappe, *f.*, Blatt, *n.*; Rockschoss, *m.* —, *v.*, klappen, schlagen.
flash, *subst.*, Blitz *m.* —, *v.*, blitzen, funkeln, auflodern. —light, Blick-feuer, *n.*, (*advertising*) Lichtreklame, *f.*, (*phot.*) Blitzlicht, *n.*
flashy, bunt, prunkend, oberflächlich.
flask, Feldflasche, *f.*, kleine Flasche, *f.*
flat, *adj.*, flach, platt, niedrig, schal; (*of the market*) flau; prices are —, die Preise verfallen, sind abge-schwächt; (*wine*) abgefallen; rail-

way shares have been rather —, Eisenbahnaktien verfallen; we were met with a — refusal, man schlug es uns rundweg ab. —, *subst.*, Fläche, Untiefe, *f.*; Stockwerk, *n.*, Etage, *f.*, self-contained —, abgeschlossene Familienwohnung. —-bottomed, flach; —-bottomed boat, Prahm, *m.*; —iron, Bügel-eisen, Plätteisen, Flacheisen, *n.*; —rails, Flachschiene, *f.pl.*
flatly, see flat; to deny —, rundweg ableugnen.
flatness, Fläche, *f.*; (*of the market*) Flaueit, Schwäche, *f.*
flatten, platt, flach machen.
flatter, schmeicheln (*dat.*).
flatterer, Schmeichler, *m.*
flattering, schmeichelhaft, schmeich-lerisch.
flattery, Schmeichelei, *f.*
flatulence, Blähung, Blähsucht, *f.*
flatulent, voll Blähungen, blähend.
flaunt, prunken, aufgeputzt stolzieren.
flavour, *subst.*, Geschmack, Geruch, *m.*; Blume, *f.*, Bouquet, *n.*; sweet — (*of cigars*), süßliches Aroma; the wine has a fine —, der Wein hat Blume; this wine has an agreeable —, dieser Wein hat ein angenehmes Aroma. —, *v.*, würzen; high —ed, bouquetreich. .
flaw, Mangel, Fehler, Sprung, Fleck, *m.*
flawless, fehlerfrei.
flawy, brüchig, rissig, fehlerhaft.
flax, Flachs, Lein, *m.*; to dress —, Flachs hecheln. —-comb, Flachs-hechel, *f.*; —-dresser, Flachs-hechler, Flachsbereiter, *m.*; —-grower, Flachsbauer, *m.*; —-growing, Flachsbau, *m.*; —yarn, Leinengarn, *n.*
flaxen, flächse(r)n, flachsfarben; —cloth, Leinwand, *f.*; —linen, Flachsleinwand, *f.*
flay, schinden.
flayer, Schinder, *m.*
flaying, Schinden, *n.*, Schinderei, *f.* —knives, Abfleischeisen or -messer, *n.*
flea, Floh, *m.* —bite, Flohstich, (*fig.*) ein Nichts.
fleam, (*surg.*) Lanzette, *f.*, (*vet.*) Fliege, *f.*
fleck, flecken, sprengeln.
fledge, flügge werden; —d flügge, befiedert.
flee, fliehen.

fleece, *subst.*, Vlies, *n.*, Schafwolle, *f.*
— wool, Vlies- or Schurwolle, *f.* —,
v., scheren; (*fig.*) rupfen, ausbeuten.

fleecy, wollig, flockig.

fleet, *adj.*, schnell, flink. —, *subst.*,
Flotte, *f.*

fleeting, flüchtig, vergänglich.

fleetness, Schnelligkeit, *f.*

Fleming, Flamländer, Fläme, *m.*

Flemish, flämisch.

flesh, Fleisch, *n.* — brush, Fleisch-
or Frottierbürste, *f.*; — colour,
Fleischfarbe, *f.*; — coloured, fleisch-
farben; — hook, Fleischhaken, *m.*

fleshing-knife, Abfleischeisen, *m.*

fleshings, fleischfarbenes Trikot.

flexibility, Biegsamkeit, *f.*

flexible, biegsam; (*of the market*)
elastisch.

flicker, flackern.

flight, Flucht, *f.*

flightiness, Flüchtigkeit, *f.*, Leicht-
sinn, *m.*

flighty, flüchtig, leichtsinnig.

fimsiness, Düntheit, Geringfügig-
keit, Nichtigkeit, *f.*

fimsy, *adj.*, dünn, locker, nichtig;
— reasons, nichtige Vorwände.
—, *subst.*, Durchschlag, *m.*, Durch-
schlag- or Kopierpapier, *n.*

finch, zurückweichen.

fling, werfen, schleudern; to — open,
aufreißen; to — out, auswerfen.

flint, Feuer- or Kieselstein, *m.* — glass,
Kiesel- or Flintglas, *n.*; — stone,
Kiesel-, Flint-, or Feuerstein, *m.*

flinty, kieselig, glasis, hart.

flippancy, Leichtfertigkeit, *f.*

flippant, vorlaut, leichtsinnig.

firt, *subst.*, Kokette, *f.*, Courschnei-
der, *m.* —, *v.*, kokettieren, liebeln.

flirtation, Kokettieren, *n.*

flit, huschen, hin und her flattern;
umziehen.

flitch (*of bacon*), (eingesalzene) Speck-
seite, *f.*

fitting, Umzug, *m.*

float, *subst.*, Floss, *n.* —, *v.* 1. *n.*,
schwimmen, flott sein. 2. *a.*,
flößen; (*a ship*) flott machen;
(*a company*) in Gang bringen,
gründen; (*loans*) finanzieren, her-
ausbringen. — board, Rad-
schaufel, *f.*, Schwimmbrett, *n.*

floating, schwimmend, schwebend,
treibend, unterwegs; — capital,
schwebende Mittel, imaginäres
or Betriebskapital, *n.*; — cargo,

schwimmende Ladung; — debt,
schwebende Schuld; — ice, Treib-
eis, *n.*; — policy, offene, un-
taxierte, schwebende, schwim-
mende or laufende Polize, Polize
ohne Wertangabe; — security,
unsichere Bürgschaft; — terms,
schwimmend; — wood, Flossholz, *n.*

flock, 1. *subst.*, Herde, *f.*; — of sheep,
Schafherde, *f.*; —, *v.*, sich haufen-
weise sammeln; birds of a feather
— together, gleich und gleich gesellt
sich gern. —, 2. (*of wool*) Flocke,
Locke, *f.*; — mattress, Woll-
matratze, *f.*; — paper, velutiertes
Papier, Flockpapier, *n.*, Woll-
tapete, *f.*; — silk, Abseide, *f.*

flocks, Wollstaub, *m.*; shearing —,
von Tuch abgeschorene Wolle; —
wool, Ausschusswolle, Scherwolle, *f.*

floe, Treibeis, *n.*

flog, peitschen, stäupen.

flogging, Prügeln, *n.*; to get a —,
geprügelt werden.

flood, *subst.*, -tide, Flut, *f.* —, *v.*,
überschwemmen, überfluten. —
gate, Fluttor, *n.*, (*sluice*) Schleuse,
f.; — mark, Flutlinie, *f.*, Hoch-
wasserstandszeichen, *n.*

floor, *subst.*, Boden, Flur, *m.*, Stock-
werk, Geschoss, *n.*, Etage, *f.*; on the
first —, im ersten Stock; ground
—, Erdgeschoss, Parterre, *n.*;
rooms on the ground —, Zimmer
gleicher Erde; second —, zweiter
Stock. —, *v.*, Dielen legen; zu
Boden schlagen. — cloth, Fuss-
bodenendecke, *f.*; — mat, ostin-
dische Matte; — timbers, Dielen-
träger, *m. pl.* (*carp.*), Bauchstücke,
n. pl. (*shipb.*).

flora, Blumenwelt, Flora, *f.*

Florence, Florenz, *n.*

floret, Blümchen, *n.*; — silk, Florett-
seide, *f.*

florin, Gulden, *m.*

florist, Blumenhändler, Blumen-
gärtner, *m.*

floss, Samenwolle, *f.*, ungezwirnte
Seidenfäden, — silk, Florettseide,
Flockseide, Abseide, *f.*

flotation, Gründung, *f.*

flotilla, Flottille, *f.*

flotsam, Strandgut, *n.*

founce, 1. *subst.*, Volant, Besatz, *m.*
—, 2. *v.*, platschen; to — out of
the room, trotzig aus dem Zimmer
stürzen.

flounder, 1. Flunder, *f. & m.*, Scholle, *f.* —, 2. zappeln.

flour, Mehl, *n.*; coarse —, Griess-, Schrot- or Siebmehl; fine —, (feines) Weizenmehl, Weissmehl. — -bag, Mehlsack, *m.*; — -mill, Mahlmühle, *f.*

flourish, *subst.*, Namenszug, Schnörkel, *m.* —, *v.*, blühen, gedeihen, florieren; to begin to —, aufblühen. —ing, in Flor.

flout, verhöhnen.

flow, *subst.*, Fluss, Zufluss, *m.* —, *v.*, fließen, fluten, strömen; to — from, fließen aus, entfließen (*dat.*); quantities —ing in quickly, prices fell, bei den schnell aufeinander folgenden Zufuhren fielen die Preise; to — into, münden, sich ergießen; to — off, abfließen, verlaufen.

flower, *subst.*, Blume, Blüte, *f.*, Kern, *m.*, Auslese, Auswahl, *f.*; to be in —, in Blüte stehen, blühen; in the — of his youth, in der Blüte s-s Alters; artificial —s in sprigs, bunches, and garlands, künstliche Blumen in Zweigen, Sträussen, und Girlanden; cut —s, Schnittblumen; —s of sulphur, Schwefelblumen. —, *v.*, blühen. — -basket, Blumenkorb, *m.*; — -pot, Blumentopf, *m.*; — -tube, Blumenglas, *n.*; — -vase, Blumengefäß, *n.*, Blumenvase, *f.*

flowery, blumenreich; (*weav.*) broschiert, geblümt.

fluctuate, schwanken, fluktuieren, variieren; fluctuating standard, veränderliche Valuta.

fluctuation, Schwankung, Veränderung, Bewegung, *f.*; —s of the market, Fluktuationen des Marktes; — in prices, Preisschwankung, *f.*; —s in exchange, Kursschwankungen; subject to —s, Schwankungen unterworfen.

flue, Rauchfang, *m.*, Rauchröhre, *f.*

fluency, Geläufigkeit, *f.*

fluent(ly), fließend, geläufig.

fluff, Staub- or Flaumfeder, *f.*, Federflocke, *f.* —y, flaumig, leicht verstäubend.

fluid, *adj.*, flüssig; —measure, Flüssigkeitsmass, *n.* —, *subst.*, Flüssigkeit, *f.*

fluke, glücklicher Zufall; a mere —, der reine Schlump.

flummery, Hafenbrei, Flammeri, *m.*; leeres Geschwätz.

funkey, Livreebediente(r), Speichel-lecker, *m.*

funkeyism, Speichelleckererei, *f.*

fluoride, Fluorid, *n.*; Fluorverbindung, *f.*

fluorine, Fluor, *n.*, Flussspat, *m.*

fluor-spar, Flussspat, *m.*

flurry, *subst.*, (nervöses) Hasten. —, *v.*, aufregen, verwirren.

flush, *adj.*, gleich, abgeglichen; to be — of money, bei Kasse sein. —, *subst.*, plötzliches Erröten. —, *v.1.n.*, plötzlich erröten. 2. *a.*, erregen, erheben; to — the sewers, die Schleusen ausspülen; —ed with victory, siegestrunken; —ed with wine, vom Wein erhitzt.

Flushing, Vlissingen, *n.*

fluster, *v.*, verwirren. —, *subst.*: all in a —, ganz verwirrt.

flute, Flöte, Rinne, Falte, *f.*

fluted, ausgekehlt, gerippt, kanneliert.

flutter, *subst.*, Geflatter, *n.*; Unruhe, Angst, *f.*; to be all in a —, in grösster Aufregung und Verwirrung sein. —, *v.*, flattern; to — about, umherflattern.

flux, Fluss, *m.*, Ausströmen, *n.*

fly, *subst.*, Fliege, *f.*; Spanish —, Kantharide, *f.*, spanische Fliege. —, *v.*, fliegen; to pay a —ing visit, e-n kurzen Besuch machen; to — from justice, sich der Gerechtigkeit entziehen; to — in a person's face, e-n anfahren; to — into a passion, in Zorn geraten. — -catcher, Fliegenfänger, *m.*; — -leaf, Vorsetzblatt, *n.*; — -paper, Fliegenpapier; — -wheel, Schwung- or Triebrad, *n.*

flyer, Flieger, *m.*

flying: — -fish, der fliegende Fisch; — -ground, Flugplatz, *m.*; — -machine, Flugzeug, *n.*

foal, *subst.*, Fohlen, Füllen, *n.* —, fohlen, werfen.

foam, *subst.*, Schaum, *m.* —, *v.*, schäumen.

f.o.b., frei an Bord.

focus, *subst.*, Brennpunkt, *m.* —, *v.*, (das Instrument) einstellen, fixieren.

fodder, Futter, *n.*

foe, Feind, *m.*

fog, Nebel, *m.* — -bank, Nebelschicht, *f.*; — -bound, durch Nebel zurückgehalten; — -horn, Nebelhorn, *n.*; — -signal, Nebel- or Alarm-signal, *n.* Petarde, *f.*

foggy, neblig.

fogy: old —, altmodischer Mensch.

foible, Schwäche, *f.*, schwache Seite.

foil, 1. *subst.*, 'Folie, *f.*; German —, unechte Folie; gold —, Blattgold, Goldblättchen, Goldblech, *n.*; lead —, Bleifolie; tin —, Blattzinn, Stanniol, *n.* —, 2. *subst.*, Fechtdegen, *m.*, Rapiert, *n.* —, *v.*, vereiteln, vernichten, verkapseln.

foist, unterschoben; (e-m etw.) aufschwätzen.

fold, 1. *subst.*, Falte, *f.*, Falz, *m.* —, *v.*, falten; to — a letter, e-n Brief falzen; to — cloth double, Tuch einschlagen; with —ed arms, mit untergeschlagenen Armen. —, 2. Schafstall, *m.*

folder, Falzer, *m.*; paper —, Falzbein, *n.*

folding, zusammenlegbar; — bed, Feldbett, *n.*; — camera, Klappkamera, *f.* — chair, Klappstuhl, *m.*; — door, Flügeltür(e), *f.*; — opera hat, Klapphut fürs Theater; — screen, spanische Wand, *f.*

foliage, Laub, *n.*

folio, Folio, Folioformat, *n.*; Seite, Seitenzahl, Pagina, *f.*; large square —, Atlasformat, *n.*; — oblong, Querfolio; — volume, Foliant, *m.*

folk, Volk, *n.*, Leute, *pl.*

follow, folgen (*dat.*), befolgen, nachkommen (*dat.*); as —s, wie folgt, folgendermassen; it —s, es folgt daraus, daraus ergibt sich; in-voice to — by next post, Faktura folgt mit nächster Post; to — instructions, Anordnungen befolgen, Instruktionen nachkommen, sich nach den Vorschriften richten, sich genau an die Instruktionen halten; to — the law, die Rechte studieren; to — suit, mitmachen, sich anschliessen; to — out, durchführen; to — up, fortsetzen, verfolgen; —ed by, begleitet von; he was —ed by his clerks, s-e Kommis folgten ihm.

follower, Nachfolger, Anhänger, *m.*

following, folgend, nächst, nachstehend; — on or up our last letter, im Anschluss an unser Letztergebetes; the — articles, nachstehende Artikel; I beg to order the — articles, ich bestelle Folgendes.

folly, Torheit, Dummheit, *f.*

foment, bähnen; erregen, anreizen.

fomentation, Bähung, *f.*; Bäh(e)-mittel, *n.*; Anreizung, *f.*

fond, liebevoll; to be — of, etw. *or* e-n gern haben, etw. gern essen, etc.

fondle, lieblosen.

fondness, Liebe (for, zu), Vorliebe (für), *f.*

font, Taufstein, *m.*

food, Nahrung, Speise, Kost, *f.*; Futter, *n.* — stuffs, Nahrungsstoffe, *m.pl.*; — ticket (*war*), Lebensmittelschein, *m.*

fool, Tor, Narr, *m.*

foolhardiness, Tollkühnheit, *f.*

foolhardy, tollkühn.

foolish, töricht, albern.

foolishness, Torheit, Narrheit, *f.*

foolscap, Konzeptpapier, Kanzlei-format, Propatriapapier, *n.*

foot, *subst.*, Fuss, *m.*; Fussmass, *n.*; at — hereof, endstehend, am Fusse dieses; I refer you to the price-list at —, ich verweise Sie auf die am Fusse dieses befindliche Preisliste; on —, zu Fuss; to fall on one's feet, Glück haben, (*coll.*) Schwein haben; to put one's best — foremost, mit möglicher Beschleunigung handeln, alles aufbieten; to put one's — down, fest bei e-r S. *or* Absage bleiben; to put one's — in it, sich in e-e Verlegenheit bringen, schön hereinfallen; to set on —, in Gang bringen, ins Werk setzen. — and-mouth disease, Maul- und Klauen-seuche, *f.* —, *v.*: to — a bill, Bürgschaft leisten; to — the bill, die Rechnung bezahlen. — ball, Fussball, *m.*; — board, Fussbrett, *n.*; — note, Textnote, Anmerkung, *f.*; — step, Fussstapfe, Spur, *f.*; — stool, Fussstempel, *m.*; — warmer, Fusswärmer, *m.*

footing, Grundlage, Basis, *f.*, Fuss, Standpunkt, *m.*; to be on a good — with, auf freundschaftlichem Fusse stehen mit; to be on the same — as, auf gleichem Fusse stehen wie; to gain a —, sicheren Fuss fassen.

top, Geck, Stutzer, *m.*

foppery, leerer Prunk; Narrheit, *f.*

foppish, geckenhaft.

foppishness, Geckenhaftigkeit, *f.*

for, für, gegen; — a moderate commission, gegen e-e mässige

Provision; — acceptance, zum Akzept; — cash, gegen Barzahlung, per kontant; I hear — certain, ich erfahre als gewiss; — ever, für immer, auf ewig; — instance, zum Beispiel; — the present, vorläufig, einstweilen; — a week, (*time past*) seit acht Tagen, (*time to come*) auf acht Tage; — a while, auf einige Zeit; — all that, bei alledem; once — all, ein für allemal; as — me, was mich anbetrifft.

forage, *subst.*, Futter, *n.* — *v.*, Futter holen, fouragieren.

foray, räuberischer Einfall.

forbear, Geduld haben mit; I cannot — mentioning that, ich kann nicht umhin, Ihnen zu sagen, dass; please — drawing on us further, bitte unterlassen Sie weitere Abgaben auf uns.

forbearance, Nachsicht, Schonung, *f.*; — money, Verzugszinsen, *m.pl.*

forbearing(ly), geduldig, langmütig.

forbid, verbieten (*dat.*).

force, 1. *subst.*, Gewalt, Macht; Gültigkeit, Kraft, *f.*; — *majeure*, höhere Macht; of no —, nicht bindend; by —, gewaltsam; by main —, mit aller Kraft; in full —, in voller Kraft; to be or remain in —, in Kraft sein, gültig sein; to come into —, in Kraft treten. — *v.*, zwingen, nötigen; to be —d to, gezwungen or genötigt sein zu; to — down prices, die Preise herabdrücken; to — wages down, Löhne drücken; to — one's opinion on a person, j-m s-e Meinung aufdringen; to — goods on a person, e-m Waren aufzwingen; to — something on a person, e-m etw. aufnötigen; to — open, aufbrechen; to — up prices, die Preise hinaufstreben, in die Höhe treiben, hinaufschrauben. — 2. füllen, farcieren. — *meat*, gehacktes Füllfleisch; — *meat ball*, Fleischklötzchen, *n.*

forced, genötigt, gezwungen, zwangsweise; — exchange, Zwangskurs, *m.*; — loan, Zwangsanleihe, *f.*; — sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*, Zwangsversteigerung, Subhastation, *f.*

forceps, Zange, *f.*; dentist's —, Zahnzange, *f.*

forcible, kräftig, gewaltsam, wirksam; — means, gewaltsame Mittel. **forcibly**, gewaltsam; it strikes me —, ich habe starken Verdacht.

forcing, Zwingen, *n.*; (*hort.*) Treiben, Zeitigen, *n.* — *house*, Treibhaus, *n.*; — *pump*, Druckpumpe, *f.*

ford, *subst.*, Furt, *f.* — *v.*, durchwaten.

fore, *adj.*, vorder; — and aft, vorn und hinten.

fore: — *bode*, ahnen; — *boding*, Ahnung, *f.*; — *cabin*, vorderste Kabinette; — *cast*, *subst.*, Vorhersagung, Prophezeiung, *f.*; — *cast of the weather*, Wettervorhersage, *f.*, Wetterbericht, *m.* — *v.*, vorhersagen, prophezeien; — *close*, ausschliessen, präkludieren, kündigen, für verfallen erklären; — *closure*, Subhastation, Ausschliessung, Präklusion, *f.*; — *date*, vordatieren; — *fathers*, Vorfahren, Ahnen, *pl.*, — *finger*, Zeigefinger, *m.*; — *foot*, Vorderfuss, *m.*; — *front*, Vorderseite, *f.*; — *go*, *see* forgo; — *going*, *adj.*, vorstehend. — *subst.*, Vorstehendes; — *gone conclusion*, (vorher)bestimmte Voraussetzung; — *ground*, Vordergrund, *m.*; — *head*, Stirn, *f.*; — *head comb*, Rundkamm, *m.*; — *hold*, Vorderraum, *m.*; — *know*, vorherwissen; — *knowledge*, Vorherwissen, *n.*; — *land*, Vorland, Vorgebirge, *n.*; — *lock*, Vorderlocke, *f.*, to take time by the — *lock*, die Gelegenheit (beim Schopf) ergreifen; — *man*, Aufseher, Faktor, Werkführer, Werkmeister, *m.*; — *mast*, Fockmast, *m.*; — *mentioned*, vorher erwähnt; — *most*, vorderst, erst; — *noon*, Morgen, Vormittag, *m.*; — *ordain*, vorherbestimmen; — *part*, der erste Teil, Vorderteil, *n.*; — *runner*, Vorläufer, Vorgänger, *m.*; — *sail*, Focksegel, *n.*; — *see*, voraussehen, ahnen; — *shadow*, vorher andeuten; — *shadowings*, Vorahnungen; — *shore*, Uferland, *n.*; — *shorten*, in der Verkürzung zeichnen; — *shortening*, Verkürzung, *f.*; — *sight*, Vorbedacht, *m.*, Voraussicht, *f.*; — *stall*, zuvorkommen (*dat.*), im voraus aufkaufen; — *tell*, vorhersagen; — *thought*, Vorbedacht, *m.*; — *warn*, vorher

warnen; —warned, —armed, vorhergewarnt heisst vorhergerüstet.

foreign, fremd, ausländisch, auswärtig; to be — to the purpose, dem Zwecke fernliegen; — attachment, Beschlagnahme des Eigentums e-s Fremden; — bill, fremder or auswärtiger Wechsel, *m.*, Wechsel aufs Ausland, Devisen, *f.*; business in — bills, Devisengeschäft, *n.*; — bookseller, ausländische Buchhandlung; — intelligence, Auslandsnachrichten; — money order, ausländische Postanweisung; — Office, Ministerium, *n.*, des Ausseren, das auswärtige Amt; — postcard, Weltpostkarte; — trade, Aussenhandel, *m.*; — subject, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*

foreigner, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*

forest, Forst, Wald, *m.*

forestry, Forstwirtschaft, Forstwissenschaft, *f.*

forfeit, *subst.*, Reukauf, Verfall, *m.*, Reu- or Schmerzensgeld, *n.*; to pay the —, Reugeld geben. —, *v.*, einbüßen, verwirken, kaduzieren.

forfeiture = forfeit.

forge, *subst.*, Schmiede, *f.* —, *v.*, schmieden, hämmern; fälschen, nachmachen; to — ahead, (*sport*) vorausschiessen, vorwärts schreiten, sich vorwärtsarbeiten. — iron, Schmiedeeisen, *n.*

forger, Fälscher, *m.*; — of documents, Urkundenfälscher, *m.*

forgery, Fälschung, Urkundenfälschung, Nachahmung, *f.*; Fälsifikat, Fälschstück, *n.*

forget, vergessen; apt to —, vergesslich.

forgetful, vergesslich.

forgetfulness, Vergesslichkeit, *f.*

forgive, vergeben, verzeihen.

forgo, verzichten auf, aufgeben.

fork, *subst.*, Gabel, *f.*; hay—, Heugabel; stable—, Mistgabel; toasting —, Röstgabel; tuning—, Stimmgabel. —, *v.l.a.*, (auf-)gabeln; to — out money (*sl.*), Geld or mit dem Geld herausrücken, blechen. 2. *n.*, sich gabeln, sich spalten.

forked, gabelig, Gabel-.

forlorn, verloren, einsam, unglücklich; — hope, verlorener Posten.

form, *subst.*, Gestalt, Form, Façon, Fassung, Schablone, *f.*, Formular, Schema, *n.*; to fill up a blank —, ein Schema ausfüllen; in due —, in gehöriger Form; in legal —, in gesetzlicher Form; in the — of, in Gestalt von; for —'s sake, der Form wegen; a mere (matter of) —, e-e blosses Formsache, e-e leere Form; printed —, Druckformular; — of application, application —, (*for shares*) Zeichnungsschein, *m.*, Antragsformular, Anmeldungs- or Anmeldeformular, *n.*, Bestellzettel, *m.*; blank —, Blankformular; — of proxy, Vollmachtsformular; telegraph —, Telegrammformular; — of transfer, Übertragungsformular; order —, Auftragsformular. —, *v.*, bilden, gestalten, errichten; to — an estimate of something, etw. (ab)schätzen; to — an opinion of something, sich e-e Meinung über e-e S. bilden; —ing in all, in Summa.

forma: pro — invoice, fingierte Faktura · **pro** — sale, Scheinverkauf, *m.*

formal, formell, förmlich, methodisch. **formality**, Förmlichkeit, *f.*

formation, Bildung; in course of —, in Bildung begriffen.

former, früher, vormals, ehemalig.

formerly, ehemals, vormals, sonst.

formic acid, Ameisensäure, *f.*

formidable, furchtbar.

formless, formlos.

formula, Formel, *f.*, Rezept, *n.*; printed —, Druckformular, *n.*

formulary, Formular, *n.*

formulate, formulieren, abfassen.

fornicate, Unzucht treiben, huren.

fornication, Unzucht, Hurerei, *f.*

forsake, aufgeben, verlassen, (*a person*) im Stiche lassen.

forsooth, fürwahr.

forswear, verschwören, abschwören.

fort, Fort, Festungswerk, *n.*

forth, fort, weiter, vorwärts; and so —, und so weiter. —coming, bevorstehend, vorhanden; to be —coming, zum Vorschein kommen, sich zeigen; —with, sogleich.

fortieth, vierzigst.

fortification, Befestigung(*swerk*), *n.*

fortify, befestigen.

fortitude, Seelenstärke, *f.*, Mut, *m.*

fortnight, vierzehn Tage; a — hence,

this day —, heute über vierzehn Tage; a — ago, heute vor vierzehn Tagen.

fortnightly, *adj.*, alle vierzehn Tage.
—, *subst.*, Halbmonatschrift, *f.*

fortress, Festung, *f.*

fortuitous(ly), zufällig.

fortunate, glücklich.

fortunately, glücklicherweise.

fortune, Glück, Vermögen, Kapital, *n.*; good —, Glück, *n.*; to make one's —, sein Glück machen; to sink one's whole — in a business, sein ganzes Vermögen in ein Geschäft hineinstecken. — hunter, Glücksjäger, *m.*; — hunting, die Jagd nach dem Glück; — -teller, Wahrsager(in); — -telling, Wahrsagerei, *f.*

forty, vierzig.

forum, Forum, *n.*; (*fig.*) Tribunal, Gericht, *n.*

forward, *adj. & adv.*, vorn (befindlich), frühzeitig; (*advanced*) vorgerückt; auf Ziel; from this time —, von jetzt an; carriage —, unter Frachtnachnahme, Fracht zahlbar seitens des Empfängers, Fracht vom Empfänger zahlbar; — delivery, spätere Lieferung, späterer Termin; contract for — delivery, Lieferungsvertrag, *m.*; to sell for — delivery, auf Lieferung verkaufen; to bring — (*an argument*), vorbringen, (*evidence, Beweise*) beibringen, (*a balance*) übertragen; brought —, Transport auf der folgenden Seite; charges —, unter Nachnahme; to charge disbursements —, die Vorlagen nachnehmen; to carry —, vortragen; balance carried —, Saldo vorgetragen; to come —, hervortreten; to date —, später datieren; to go —, vorwärts gehen. —, *v.*, befördern, s. edieren, abfertigen, versenden, übersenden, weiterbefördern; please —, bitte nachzuschicken; be good enough to — the enclosed, wollen Sie die Güte haben, die Einlage gef. weiterzuleiten or an ihre Adresse laufen zu lassen; to be —ed, nachzuschicken; not to be —ed, nicht nachzuschicken.

forwarder, Absender, Spediteur, Verlader, *m.*

forwarding, Beförderung, Spedition, *f.*, Versand, *m.*; day of —,

Absendungstag, *m.*; — agency, Speditionsagentur, *f.*; — agent, Spediteur, Verlader, *m.*; — book, Speditionsbuch, *n.*; — business or company, Speditionsgesellschaft, *f.*, Versandgeschäft, *n.*; — charges, Verladungsspesen, *pl.*, Speditionsgebühr, *f.*; — clerk, Expedient, Speditions- or Verladungskommis, *m.*; — instructions, Versandvorschriften, *f.pl.*; — note (*Am.*), Frachtbrief, *m.*

fossil, *adj.*, fossil, versteinert. —, *subst.*, Fossil, *n.*

foster, nähren, pflegen; to — a business, ein Geschäft poussieren.

foul, faul, schmutzig, unklar; the anchor is —, der Anker ist unklar; the ship's bottom is —, der Schiffsboden ist unrein; to fall — of a person, ungestüm über e-n herfallen, e-n derb ausschelten; to run — of the anchor, den Anker unklar machen; to run — of a ship, ein Schiff ansegeln; — bill, angesteckt; — play, falsches Spiel, Unredlichkeit, *f.*; — weather, schlechtes Wetter.

foulard, Foulardtuch, *n.*; —s, Foulards, *m.pl.*, seidene (Taschen)tücher.

found, (be)gründen, stiften; giesen.

foundation, Fundament, *n.*, Gründung, Errichtung, *f.*; to lay the —, den Grund legen.

founder, *subst.*, Gründer, *m.*; (*of metals*) Schmelzer, Giesser, *m.* —s' shares, Gründeraktien, *f.pl.*

founder, *v.*, scheitern; to — in sight of port, angesichts des Hafens scheitern.

foundry, Giesserei, Schmelzhütte, *f.*; iron —, Eisengiesserei, *f.*

fount, Quelle, *f.*; (*typ.*) Guss, *m.*

fountain, Quelle, *f.*, Springbrunnen, *m.* — head, Urquell, *m.*; — pen, Füllfeder, *f.*, Füller, *m.*

four, vier. — -cornered, viereckig; — -footed, vierfüßig; — -handed, mit vier Händen; — -in-hand, Vierspanner, *m.*, Viergespann, *n.*; — -post bedstead, vierpfostige Bettstelle; — -score, achtzig; — -square, viereckig; — -wheeled, vierräderig; — -wheeler, vierrädriger Wagen, Droschke, *f.*

fourfold, vierfach.

fourteen, vierzehn. —th, vierzehnt.
fourth, Viertel, *n.*; (*mus.*) Quarte, *f.*
fourthly, viertens.

fowl, Huhn, *n.*; —s, Federvieh, *n.*
 —house, Hühnerstall, *m.*

fowling-piece, Vogelflinte, *f.*

fox, Fuchs, *m.* —glove, Fingerhut, *m.*; —hound, Fuchsjagdhund, *m.*

foxy, fuchsartig, fuchsig, schlau, verschmitzt.

fraction, Bruch(teil), *m.*; proper —, echter Bruch; vulgar —, gewöhnlicher Bruch.

fractional, gebrochen; — number, Bruchzahl, *f.*; — part, Bruch, Bruchteil, *m.*

fractions, ärgerlich, reizbar.

fractiousness, Reizbarkeit, Zanksucht, *f.*

fracture, *subst.*, Knochenbruch, *m.* —, *v.*, (zer)brechen.

fragile, zerbrechlich.

fragility, Zerbrechlichkeit, *f.*; Gebrechlichkeit, *f.*

fragment, Bruchstück, *n.*

fragmentary, abgebrochen, zerstückt, fragmentarisch.

fragrance, Wohlgeruch, Duft, *m.*

fragrant, wohlriechend, duftend.

frail, 1. *adj.*, gebrechlich, schwach. —, 2. *subst.*, Binsenkorb, Feigenkorb, *m.*

frailty, Gebrechlichkeit, Schwäche, *f.*; Fehltritt, *m.*

frame, *subst.*, Rahmen, *m.*, Gestell, *n.*; — of mind, Gemütszustand, *m.*, Stimmung, *f.*; picture—, Bilderahmen. —, *v.*, bilden, entwerfen, erfinden, einrahmen. —work, Fachwerk, Gestell, Gebäude, *n.*

framer, Bildner, Rahmenmacher, *m.*

framing, Einrahmung, Einfassung, *f.*

franchise, Wahlrecht, Bürgerrecht, *n.*

frank, *adj.*, offen, freimütig, aufrichtig. —, *v.*, frankieren, freimachen.

franked, frankiert, postfrei.

frankincense, Weihrauch, *m.*

frankness, Offenheit, Offenherzigkeit, *f.*

fraternal(ly), brüderlich.

fraternity, Brüderlichkeit, *f.*; Brüderschaft, *f.*

fraternize, sich verbrüdern.

fratricidal, brüdermörderisch.

fratricide, Bruder- or Schwestermord, *m.*, Bruder- or Schwestermörder, *m.*

fraud, Betrug, Unterschleif, *m.*, Betrügerei, *f.*

fraudulent, betrügerisch; — bankrupt, betrügerischer Bankrott; — declaration, betrügerische Angabe.

fraught, beladen, voll; — with mischief, unheilschwanger.

fray, *v.l.a.*, (ab)reiben. 2. *n.*, sich ausfasern.

free, *adj.*, frei, ledig; post —, postfrei, franko; you are — to do it, es steht Ihnen frei, es zu tun; to make — with a person, sich Freiheiten erlauben gegen e-n, with a thing, mit etw. schalten und walten, etw. missbrauchen; to send —, frei senden; to set —, freigeben; — alongside ship, frei Längsseite; — at yours, frei or franko dort, dort geliefert or abgenommen. — from acidity, frei von Säure; — of all average, frei von Havarie; — of particular average, frei von Beschädigung; — of expense, kostenfrei; delivered —, franko, frei geliefert; delivered — of charges, frei (ins) Haus; — on board, frei an Bord, bordfrei; — in boxes, frei Kiste; — factory, ab Fabrik; — overside, frei ab Schiff; — from dust, staubfrei; — port, Freihafen; — ticket, Freibillet, *n.*, Freikarte, *f.*; — trade, Freihandel, *m.*; — trader, Freihändler, *m.*; — wheel, (Rad mit) Freilauf. —, *v.*, befreien, freimachen; (*a ship*) freigeben; to — from, entbinden von, entheben (*gen. of thing*).

freedom, Freiheit, *f.*; — of trade, Gewerbsfreiheit.

freehold, Freigut, Eigenlehen, *n.*; — property, Freigut, *n.*

freely, frei; to move —, sich prompt verkaufen.

freemason, Freimaurer, *m.*

freemasonry, Freimaurerei, *f.*

freestone, Sandstein, *m.*

freethinker, Freidenker, *m.*

freethinking, Freidenken, *n.*, Freidenkerei, *f.*

freeze, (ge)frieren; the river is frozen, der Fluss ist zugefroren.

freezing: — -mixture, Kältemischung, *f.*; — -point, Gefrierpunkt, *m.*

freight, *subst.*, Fracht, Ladung, *f.*, Frachtgeld, *n.*, Frachtgut, *n.*; proceeds of —, Frachtertragnisse,

Frachtgelder; terms of —, Frachtbedingungen; rate of —, Frachtsatz, *m.*; to take in — for, in Ladung liegen nach; bill of —, Frachtbrief, *m.*; cost and —, Kost und Fracht; cost, —, and insurance, Kost, Fracht, und Assekuranz; dead —, Fautfracht; free of —, frachtfrei; gross —, Bruttofracht; — home, Rückfracht; — out and home, Ausfracht und Rückfracht; outward —, — outwards, Ausfracht, *f.*, ausgehende Fracht; — paid, frachtfrei, Fracht bezahlt; prepaid —, vorausbezahlte Fracht; — there and back, Hin- und Herfracht; through —, Durchfracht; — business, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*; — car (*Am.*), Güterwagen; — charges, Frachtspesen, *pl.*; — contract, Frachtvertrag, *m.*, Charter, *f.*; — credit, Frachtkredit, *m.*, Frachtstundung, *f.*; — list, — note, Frachtliste, *f.*; — release, Freigabe, *f.*; — train, Güterzug, *m.* —, *v.*, (be)frachten, chartern, beladen.

freightage, *see* freight.

French, französisch; — bean, türkische or Schminkbohne, *f.*; — berry, Gelb- or Kreuzbeere, *f.*; — brandy, Kognak, *m.*; — chalk, französische Kreide, Schneiderekreide, *f.*, Speckstein, *m.*, Talkum, *n.*; — cleaned, poliert; — clover, Luzerne, *f.*; — draw loom, Jacquardstuhl, *m.*; — horn, Waldhorn, *n.*; — lawn, Linon, *m.*, Schleiertuch, *n.*; to take — leave, ohne Abschied weggehen; — man, Franzose(r), *m.*; — merino, Tibet, *m.*; — morocco, (gewöhnliches) Maroquinleder; — nail, Drahtstift, Pariser Stift, *m.*; — plums, Katharinenpflaumen, *f.pl.*; — polish, (Wiener) Politur, *f.*; to — polish wood, Holz polieren; — polishing manufactory, Politurleistenfabrik, *f.*; — roll, Schrippe, Semmel, *f.*; — window, Flügel Fenster, *n.*, Balkontür, *f.*

frenzied, wahnsinnig, rasend.

frenzy, Wahnsinn, *m.*, Raserei, *f.*

frequency, Häufigkeit, *f.*, Besuch, *m.*; (*wirel.*) Frequenz, *f.*

frequent, *adj.*, häufig. —, *v.*, besuchen, frequentieren, verkehren

mit; to — markets, Märkte beziehen.

fresco, Fresko, *n.*

fresh, frisch, neu; nothing —, nichts Neues; — arrivals, frische Zufuhren; — beginning, Neuanfang, *m.*; — water, Süßwasser, *n.*

freshen, *v.l.a.*, frisch machen, erfrischen. 2. *n.*, frisch werden; the breeze is —ing, die Brise nimmt zu or wird stärker.

freshness, Frische, *f.*

fret, sich grämen.

fretful, ärgerlich.

fretfulness, mürrisches Wesen.

fret-saw, Laubsäge, *f.*

fretwork, Laubsägearbeit, *f.*

friable, zerreiblich, bröcklig.

friction, Reibung, *f.*

Friday, Freitag, *m.*; Good —, Karfreitag.

friend, Freund, *m.*; to be —s with, befreundet sein mit; to make —s with one, Freundschaft schließen, sich versöhnen; short reckonings make long —s, richtige Rechnung macht gute Freunde; our mutual —s, unsere gemeinschaftlichen Freunde; one of our —s, einer von unseren Freunden, ein uns befreundetes Haus; a — in need, ein Freund in der Not; a — in need is a — indeed, die Not prüft Freunde.

friendly, freundlich, gütig; — port, Freundeshafen, *m.*; — service, Freundschaftsdienst, *m.*; we entertain — relations, wir stehen in freundschaftlicher Verbindung; to be on — terms with, auf freundschaftlichem Fusse stehen mit.

Friendly Islands, die Freundschaftsinseln.

friendship, Freundschaft, *f.*

frieze, Fries, *m.*

friezing-machine, Tuchschermaschine, *f.*

frigate, Fregatte, *f.*

fright, Schrecken, *m.*; to take —, (sich) erschrecken; the horse took — at it, das Pferd wurde davor scheu.

frighten, erschrecken; to — away, verschrecken.

frightful, schrecklich.

frigid, kalt, frostig.

frigidity, Kälte, Frostigkeit, *f.*

frill, *subst.*, Krause, *f.* —, *v.*, kräuseln.

frilling, Krausenstoff, *m.*, Rüsche, *f.*
fringe, *subst.*, Krause, Franse, *f.*;
 linen thread —, Zwirnfranse;
 twisted —, Spiralfranse, gewun-
 dene Franse. —, *v.*, fransen, mit
 Fransen besetzen.

frippery, *subst.*, Trödelware, *f.*, Flit-
 terkram, *m.* —, *adj.*, geringfügig.

frisk, hüpfen und springen.

friskiness, Munterkeit, *f.*

frisky, munter, lebhaft.

frillary, (*bot.*) Kaiserkrone, *f.*

fritter, *subst.*, Schnittchen, Stück-
 chen, *n.*; kleiner Pfannkuchen.
 —, *v.*, zerstückeln; to — away,
 (*money*) verschwenden, verzetteln,
 (*time*) vertändeln.

fritters, arme Ritter; apple —,
 Äpfelschnittchen.

frivolity, Leichtfertigkeit, *f.*, Leicht-
 sinn, *m.*

frivolous, leichtfertig, leichtsinnig;
 — objection, nichtiger Einwand.

frizzle, *v.l.a.*, kräuseln, frisieren.
 2. *n.*, sich kräuseln.

frizzling-irons, Kräuseleisen, *n.*

fro: to and —, hin und her, auf
 und ab.

frock, Kleid, *n.*; child's —, Kinder-
 röckchen, *n.* — -coat, Gehrock,
m.

frog, Frosch, *m.*

frolic, *subst.*, lustiger Streich; Posse,
f. —, *v.*, (lustige Streiche) spielen.

frolicsome, lustig, ausgelassen.

from, von, aus.

front, *subst.*, Vorderseite, Front, *f.*; in
 — of, vorne; in — of the book,
 vorne im Buche; (*shirt*) — Vor-
 hemd(chen), *n.*; to put on a bold —
 in a matter, e-r Sache fest entgegen-
 treten; to show a bold —, e-e
 kecke Miene aufsetzen, die Stirne
 bieten; — room, Vorderzimmer,
n.; — row, erste Reihe; — view,
 Vorderansicht, *f.* —, *v.*, gegenüber-
 stehen (*dat.*).

frontage, Vorderfront, *f.*

frontier, Grenze, *f.*; — Custom-
 house, Grenzzollamt, *n.*; — sta-
 tion, Grenzstation, *f.*

frontispiece, Titelblatt, *n.*

frost, *subst.*, Frost, *m.*; Flitterglas,
n.; (*sl.*) Misserfolg, Hereinfall, *m.*
 —, *v.*, mit Zuckerstaub bestreuen;
 —ed cake, Kuchen mit Zucker-
 guss; —ed glass, Eisglas, *n.* —
 bitten, — nipped, vom Frost

beschädigt, erfroren; — -bound,
 zugefroren; — -nail, Eisnagel, *m.*
frostiness, (Eis)kälte, *f.*, frostiges
 Wesen.

frosty, frostig.

froth, *subst.*, Schaum, *m.*, (*beer*)
 Blume, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, schäumen
 machen. 2. *n.*, schäumen.

frothiness, das Schaumige; (*fig.*)
 Leerheit, *f.*

frothy, schaumig; (*fig.*) nichtig.

frowzy, muffig, ranzig.

froward, widerspenstig, eigensinnig.

frowardness, Widerspenstigkeit, *f.*

frown, *subst.*, Stirnrunzeln, *n.* —, *v.*,
 die Stirne runzeln; to — at a
 person, e-n finster anblicken.

frozen, gefroren, erfroren; — meat,
 Gefrierfleisch, *n.*; — mutton,
 Gefrierhammel, *m.*; — ocean,
 Eismeer, *n.*; — zones, kalte Zonen.

fructify, *v.l.a.*, befruchten. 2. *n.*,
 Früchte tragen; (*fig.*) fruchten,
 frommen.

frugal, genügsam, sparsam, mässig.

frugality, Mässigkeit, Sparsamkeit, *f.*

fruit, Frucht, *f.*, Obst, *n.*; candied
 —, kandiertes Obst; dried —,
 getrocknetes Obst; green —,
 frisches Obst; preserved —, ein-
 gemachtes Obst; stewed —, ge-
 kochtes Obst, Kompott, *n.*, (*in*
bottles) Dunstobst; stone —,
 Steinobst, *n.*; tinned —, Büch-
 senobst. —basket, Obstkorb,
m.; — jam, Obstmus, Frucht-
 gelee, Eingemachtes, *n.*; — -knife,
 Frucht- or Obstmesser, *n.*; —
 tree, Obstbaum, *m.*

fruiterer, Obsthändler, *m.*

fruitful, fruchtbar, ergiebig.

fruitfulness, Fruchtbarkeit, *f.*

fruition, (Voll)genuss, *m.*

fruitless(ly), fruchtlos, vergeblich,
 unnütz.

frump, altmodisch gekleidetes Frau-
 enzimmer.

frustrate, vereiteln, hintertreiben.

frustration, Vereitelung, *f.*

fry, 1. braten, rösten. —, 2. (Fisch)-
 brut, *f.*; the whole —, die ganze
 Sippschaft.

frying-pan, Bratpfanne, *f.*

fuchsia, Fuchsia, *f.*

fuddled, angeheitert.

fuel, Brennmaterial, *n.*, Feuerung, *f.*

fugitive, *adj.*, flüchtig. —, *subst.*,
 Flüchtling, *m.*

fugue, Fuge, *f.*

fulcrum, Stütze, *f.*, Stützpunkt, Ruhepunkt, *m.*

fulfil, erfüllen, ausführen; to — one's engagements, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen, s-e Verpflichtungen einhalten.

fulfilment, Erfüllung, *f.*

full, 1. *adj.*, voll; chock —, gedrängt or gestopft voll; of — age, volljährig; — power, Vollmacht, *f.*; of — weight, wichtig; to sign one's name in —, s-n vollen Namen zeichnen; — address, ausführliche Adresse; — advices, ausführliche Nachrichten; — costs, sämtliche Kosten; — payment, Vollzahlung, gänzliche Zahlung; to be — up, ganz besetzt sein; to have one's hands —, vollauf or alle Hände voll zu tun haben. —, *subst.*, Fülle, *f.*, Ganze(s), *n.*; in —, gänzlich, per Saldo; costs in —, *see* — costs to pay in —, voll bezahlen; we have a right to be paid in —, wir haben Anspruch auf Vollzahlung; payment in — of all demands, Abfindungssumme, *f.*; in — of all demands, zur völligen Ausgleichung unserer Rechnung; receipt in —, Generalquittung, *f.*; to remit in —, per Saldo remittieren. — binding, Ganzleder, *n.*, Ganzledereinband, Franzband, *m.*; — blown, voll entwickelt, in voller Blüte; — bodied, feurig; the wine is — bodied, der Wein hat Feuer; — grown, völlig erwachsen; — length, in Lebensgrösse; — size, lebensgross, in Lebensgrösse. —, 2. *v.*, walken.

fuller, Walker, Walkmüller, *m.*

fuller's-earth, Walkererde, *f.*

fulling, Tuchwalke, *f.* — mill, Walkmühle, *f.*

fully, voll, völlig, gänzlich, ausführlich. — paid share, vollbezahlte Aktie, Vollaktie, *f.*

fulminate, *v.*, donnern; schelten, wettern. —, *subst.*, Knallpulver, *n.*

fulminating: — gold, Knallgold, *n.*; — powder, Knallpulver, *n.*; — substances, feuersprühende Stoffe.

fulness, Fülle, *f.*

fulsome, widrig, ekelhaft; — praise, widerliches Lob.

fulness, Widerlichkeit, Plumpheit, *f.*

fumble, herumfühlen, umhertappen.

fumbling, tappend, täppisch.

fume, *subst.*, Rauch, Dunst, Dampf, *m.* —, *v.*, dampfen, dunsten, toben. **fumigate**, räuchern; to — with sulphur, (aus)schwefeln.

fumigating: — paper, Räucherpapier, *n.*; — powder, Räucherpulver, *n.*

fun, Scherz, Spass, *m.*

function, Amtsverrichtung, Funktion, Dienstleistung, *f.*; Dienst, *m.*

functionary, Beamte(r).

fund, *subst.*, Fonds, *m.*, Kapital, Vermögen, *n.*; —s, Effekten, *pl.*, Deckung, *f.*; guarantee —, Reservefonds, *m.*; sinking —s, Amortisationsfonds. —, *v.*, in Staatspapieren anlegen, kapitalisieren, fundieren; —ed debt, fundierte Schuld.

fundament, Grundlage, *f.*

fundamental, ursprünglich; — tariff, Grundtarif, *m.*, Grundtaxe, *f.*

funeral, Beerdigung, *f.*, Begräbnis, *n.*

funereal, leichenmässig, traurig.

fungus, Schwamm, Pilz, *m.*

funicular, Seil-; — railway, Drahtseilbahn, *f.*

funk, grosse Angst; he got into a blue —, ihm wurde angst und bange, kolossal angst.

funnel, Trichter, (*ships*) Schornstein, *m.*

funny, komisch, drollig.

fur, *subst.*, Fell, *n.*, Pelz, *m.*, Pelzwerk, *n.*; smooth-skinned —s, glatthaarige Pelze; — boot, Pelzstiefel, *m.*; — cap, Pelzmütze, *f.*; — cloak, Pelzmantel, *m.*; — coat, Pelzrock, *m.*; — collar, Pelzkragen, *m.*; — glove, Pelzhandschuh; — lining, Pelzfutter, *n.*; — skins, Pelzwaren, Rauchwaren, *f.pl.*; — tippet, Pelerine, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Pelz besetzen or füttern.

furish, polieren, putzen; to — up, aufputzen.

furisher, Polierer, *m.*

furious, rasend, wütend.

furl, aufrollen, einziehen.

furlong, Achtelmeile, *f.*

furlough, Urlaub, *m.*

furnace, (Schmelz)ofen, *m.*; blast —, Hochofen; — coal, Maschinenkohlen, *f.pl.*

furnish, anschaffen, liefern, möblieren; (*names*) aufgeben; (*a house*) einrichten; to — on the instalment system, auf Abzahlung ein-

- richten lassen; to — proofs, Belege beibringen; to — with, versehen mit.
- furnisher**, Lieferant, *m.*; (*house* —) Möbliert, *m.*
- furnishing**, Einrichtung, Versorgung, Möblierung, *f.*
- furniture**, Möbel, *n.pl.*, Mobiliar, *n.*; office —, Kontor- or Bureau-einrichtung, Kontorausstattung, *f.*, Kontormöbel, Kontorutensilien, *pl.*; piece of —, Möbel, *n.*; — binding, englischer Einband; — damask, Möbeldamast, *m.*; — polish, Möbelpolitur, *f.*; — van, Möbelwagen, *m.*
- furrier**, Pelzhändler, Kürschner, *m.*
- furriery**, Pelzwerk, *n.*, Pelzwarenhandel, *m.*
- furrow**, *subst.*, Furche, *f.* —, *v.*, furchen, Furchen ziehen.
- further**, *adj. & adv.*, ferner, weiter; we await your — esteemed advices, wir sehen Ihren weiteren angenehmen Berichten entgegen; without — advice, ohne weiteren Avis; having nothing — to communicate, we are, ohne mehr für heute grüssen wir Sie hochachtungsvoll; till — orders, bis auf weiteren Befehl. —, *v.*, (be)fördern.
- furtherance**, Förderung, *f.*
- furthermore**, ferner, desweiteren.
- furthest**, weitest, fernst.
- furtive**, verstohlen.
- furtively**, verstohlenerweise, heimlich.
- fury**, Raserei, Wut, *f.*
- furze**, Stechginster, *m.*
- fuse**, 1. *subst.*, Zünder, Brander, *m.* base —, Bodenzünder; time —, Brennzünder. —, 2. *v.*, (ver)schmelzen.
- fusee**, (*watches*) Schnecke, *f.*; Schwefelhölzchen, Windstreichhölzchen, *n.*
- fusible**, schmelzbar; — wire, Abschmelzdraht, *m.*
- fusibility**, Schmelzbarkeit, *f.*
- fusillade**, *subst.*, Erschiessung, *f.* —, *v.*, erschiessen.
- fusion**, Amalgamation, Fusion, Verschmelzung, *f.*
- fuss**, Lärm, *m.*; to make much — about a thing, viel Aufhebens von e-r S. machen.
- ussiness**, Umständlichkeit, Wichtigtuerei, *f.*
- fussy**, umständlich, langweilig.
- fustian**, Barchent, Tripp, *m.*; napped —, gerauhter Barchent; shiny —, smooth —, glatter Barchent; — velveteen, Manchester, *m.*
- fustiness**, muffiger Geruch.
- fusty**, muffig; to smell —, muffig riechen.
- futile**, eitel, vergeblich.
- futility**, Nichtigkeit, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*
- future**, *adj.*, (zu)künftig, einstig; — business, Termingeschäft, *n.*; — delivery, spätere or Terminlieferung, *f.*; — exchange, Terminbörse, *f.*; — orders, fernere or weitere Aufträge; — stocks, unsichtbare Vorräte. —, *subst.*, Zukunft, *f.*; in —, in der Zukunft; —s, Termingeschäfte, *n.pl.*, entfernte Sichten, *f.pl.*, Lieferungen auf später.
- fuzzy**, lose, zottig, struppig.
- gab**, Geplauder, *n.*; to have the gift of the —, ein grosser Redeheld sein, schwadronieren.
- gabardine**, **gaberdine**, Bauernkittel, Kaftan(der Juden), *m.*; Gabardine, *f.*
- gabble**, schnattern; schwatzen.
- gabbler**, Schwätzer, *m.*
- gable**, Giebel, *m.* — window, Giebel-fenster, *n.*
- gabled**, gegiebelt, Giebel-; — window, Fenster mit Spitzverdachung.
- gad**: to — about, umherlaufen, herumstreichen.
- gaff**, Gaffel, Harpune, *f.*
- gaffer**, Gvatter, *m.*; (*foreman*) Vor-mann, (*min.*) Gedingnehmer, *m.*
- gag**, *subst.*, Knebel, *m.* —, *v.*, den Mund knebeln.
- gage**, Pfand, *n.*, Bürgschaft, *f.*
- gaiety**, Heiterkeit, Fröhlichkeit, *f.*
- gain**, *subst.*, Gewinn, Vorteil, Verdienst, Nutzen, *m.*; (*of a mine*) Ausbeute, *f.*; net —, Reingewinn. —, *v.*, gewinnen, erwerben; there is nothing to be —ed by it, dabei kommt nichts heraus; to — the day, den Sieg davontragen; to — one's end, sein Ziel or s-n Zweck erreichen; to — ground, Boden gewinnen, in Aufnahme kommen; to — a great reputation, e-n guten Ruf erwerben; to — over, gewinnen für, bewegen zu.
- gainer**, Gewinner, Gewinnende(r), *m.*
- gainings**, **gains**, Gewinn, Gewinnst, *m.*
- gainsay**, widersprechen, bestreiten.

gait, Gang, *m.*, Gangart, *f.*
gaiters, Gamaschen, *f.pl.*; cloth —, Stoffgamaschen.
gala, Gala, *f.*; — days, Galatage.
galactometer, Milchwaage, *f.*
galanga(l), Zitwer, *m.*, Zitwerwurzel, *f.*
galaxy, Milchstrasse, *f.*; glänzende Versammlung
galban(um), Galban, *n.*
gale, Sturm, *m.*; steady —, stehende Kühle, *f.*
galena, Bleiglanz, *m.*
Galicia, Galizien, *n.*
galingale, Galgant, *m.* — root, Galgantwurzel, Zyperwurzel, *f.*
gall, *subst.*, Galle, *f.*, Gallapfel, *m.*; ox —, Ochsgalle, *f.* —, *v.*, wundreiben; ärgern.
Gall, *St.*, St. Gallen, *n.*
gallant, tapfer; höflich, aufmerksam gegen Damen.
gallantry, Tapferkeit, *f.*; Galanterie, *f.*
gallion, Gallione, *f.*
gallery, Galerie, Säulenhalle, *f.*; (*min.*) Stollen, *m.*
galley, Galeere, *f.*; Schiffsküche, *f.*; Setzschiff, *n.*; Tribune, *f.*
gallipot, Apothekertopf, *m.*
gallivant, umherlaufen, herumschwärmen; to go —ing round the world, die ganze Welt durchstreifen.
gallon, Gallone, *f.*
galloon, Tresse, Borte, Litze, *f.*, Galon, *m.*; flannel —, wollenes Band.
gallop, *subst.*, Galopp, *m.* —, *v.*, galoppieren (lassen).
gallops, Galgen, *m.* — bird, Galgenvogel, *m.*; — tree, Galgen, *m.*
galore, die Fülle, im Überflusse.
galosh, (*boot trade* golosh), Galosche, *f.*, Gummi- or Überschuh, *m.*
galvanic, galvanisch.
galvanism, Galvanismus, *m.*
galvanize, galvanisieren. —d iron, verzinktes Eisenblech.
gamble, spielen, spekulieren.
gambler, Spieler(in).
gambling, Spielen, Börsenspiel, Glücksspiel, *n.*, Börsenschwindel, *m.*; Spekulation, *f.*; recklessly —, verwegenes Börsenspiel. — transactions, Spielgeschäfte, *n.pl.*
gamboge, Gummigutt, *n.*
gambol, *subst.*, Luftsprung, *m.* —, *v.*, lustige Sprünge machen, fröhlich hüpfen.
game, Spiel, *n.*; Wild(bret), *n.* to play the —, richtig spielen.

gamekeeper, Förster, Wildhüter, *m.*
gammon: — of bacon, (geräucherter) Schinken.
gamut, Tonleiter, *f.*
gander, Gänserich, *m.*
gang, Horde, Bande, Rotte, *f.*
gangrene, Brand, Krebs, *m.*
gangway, Laufplanke, Passage, *f.*; Steg, *m.*
gaol, Gefängnis, *n.*, Kerker, *m.*
gap, Lücke, *f.*; to stop a —, ein Loch zustopfen.
garage, Auto(mobil)schuppen, *m.*
garb, Kleidung, Tracht, *f.*
garbage, Abfall, Auswurf, *m.*
garble, verstümmeln, zustutzen; —d account, parteiisch aufgefasster or zugestutzter Bericht.
garbles, Ausschussware, *f.*
garden, Garten, *m.* — chair, Gartenstuhl, *m.*; — city, Gartenstadt, *f.*; — hose, Gartenschlauch; *m.*; — implements or tools, Gartengeräte, *n.pl.*; — mould, Gartenerde, *f.*; — roller, Gartenwalze, *f.*
gardener, Gärtner, *m.*
gardening, Gärtnerei, *f.*, Gartenbau, *m.*
gargle, Gurgelwasser, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, gurgeln. 2. *n.*, sich gurgeln.
gargoyle, Wasserspeier, *m.*, Schneuze der Dachrinne.
garish, grell, prunkend.
garland, Blumenkranz, *m.*; (*arch.*) Blumengewinde, *n.*; figs in —s, Feigen in Kränzen, Kranzfeigen.
garlic, Knoblauch, *m.*
garment, Gewand, Kleid, *n.*
garner, aufspeichern.
garnet, Granat, *m.*
garnish, zieren, schmücken; mit Gemüse verändern.
garnishing, Garnieren, *n.*, Garnierung, *f.*
garnishee, Sequester, *m.*; — order, Sequestrationsbefehl, *m.*
garnishment, Zierat, Schmuck, *m.*; Sequestration, *f.*
garret, Dachstube, *f.*
garrison, *subst.*, Garnison, Besatzung, *f.* —, *v.*, mit e-r Besatzung versehen.
garter, Strumpfband, Hosenband, *n.*
garrulity, Schwatzhaftigkeit, Geschwätzigkeit, *f.*
garrulous, geschwätzig.
gas, Gas, *n.* — bracket, Gasarm, *m.*; — burner, Gasbrenner, *m.*; — coke, Gaskoks, *m.*; — fitter,

Gasmonteur, Rohrleger, *m.*; — fittings, Gaseinrichtung, *f.*; — lamp, Gaslampe, *f.*; — light, Gaslicht, *n.*, Gasbeleuchtung, *f.*; — mantle, Glühstrumpf, *m.*; — meter, Gasmesser, *m.*, Gasuhr, *f.*; — ometer, Gasometer, *m.* & *n.*, Gasbehälter, *m.*; — pipe, Gasröhre, *f.*; — stove, Gasofen, *m.*; — works, Gasanstalt, *f.*

gaselier, Gaskronleuchter, *m.*

gaseous, gasaltig, gasbildend.

gash, *subst.*, klaffende Wunde. —, *v.*, tief ins Fleisch schneiden.

gasolene, Luftgas, Gasolin, *n.*

gasp, *subst.*, schwerer Atemzug; to be at the last —, in den letzten Zügen liegen. —, *v.*, schwer atmen, nach Luft schnappen.

gastric, gastrisch.

gastritis, Magenentzündung, *f.*

gate, Tor, *n.* — way, Torweg, *m.*

gather, sammeln, pflücken, ernten, lesen; I — from your letter, Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich; from what I can —, nach eingezogenen Erkundigungen; to — taxes, Steuern erheben; to — in the harvest, die Ernte eintun.

gatherer, Einnehmer, Sammler, *m.*

gathering, Sammlung, Versammlung, *f.*

gaudiness, prunkhafter Aufputz.

gaudy, auffallend bunt.

gauffer, *see* goffer.

gauge, *subst.*, Massstab, Messstab, *m.* Eichmass, *n.*, Eichung, Messung, Lehre, *f.*; (*of a railway*) Spurweite, *f.*; broad —, Breitspur, *f.* *adj.*, breitspurig; narrow — railway, Schmalspurbahn, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)messen, eichen; to — a cask, ein Fass abmessen.

gauger, Eicher, Ausmesser, Eichmeister, Akzisbeamte(r), *m.*

gauging, Eichung, Ausmessung, *f.* — rod, Eichmass, *n.*, Visierstab, *m.*; — rule, Eichkette, *f.*

gaunt, mager, hager.

gauntlet, Fehdehandschuh, *m.*, *now* Stulphandschuh; to throw down the —, (e-m) den Handschuh hinwerfen, (e-m) Fehde ansagen.

gauntness, Hagerkeit, *f.*

gauze, Gaze, *f.*, Flor, *m.*; silk —, Seidenflor, Seidengaze; wire —, Drahtgeflecht, *n.*; — veil, Flor-schleier, *m.*

gawk, Tölpel, *m.*

gawky, tölpisch, linkisch.

gay, heiter; (*of colours*) bunt. — coloured, bunt.

gaze, *subst.*, fester Blick. —, *v.*, starren, starr blicken; to — at or on, anstarren.

gazelle, Gazelle, *f.*

gazette, *subst.*, offizielle Zeitung. —, *v.*, amtlich bekannt machen; this firm is —d as insolvent, diese Firma steht als insolvent angezeigt.

gazetteer, Staatsanzeiger, *m.*; geographisch-statistisches Nachschlagebuch.

gear, *subst.*, Gerät, Geschirr, Triebwerk, *n.*; out of —, ausgerückt; to throw out of —, in Unordnung bringen, verwirren. —, *v.*, eingreifen, verzahnen.

gearing, Räder- or Triebwerk, *n.*

gelatine, Gelatine, Gallerte, *f.*

gelatinous, gallertartig.

geld, verschneiden.

gelded, gelt, verschnitten.

gelding, Verschneiden, *n.*; (*horse*) Wallach, *m.*

gem, Edelstein, *m.*, Kleinod, *n.*

gender, Geschlecht, *n.*, Gattung, *f.*

genealogical, genealogisch.

genealogy, Genealogie, *f.*, Stammbaum, *m.*

general, *adj.*, allgemein, gewöhnlich; in —, im allgemeinen, überhaupt; accountant —, Hauptrechnungsführer; attorney —, Staatsanwalt, *m.*; — acceptance, reines Akzept; — agency, Generalagentur, *f.*, allgemeines Agenturgeschäft, *n.*; — agent, Generalagent, *m.*; — average, **allgemeine** or grosse Havarie; — cargo, **allgemeine** or gemischte Ladung, *f.*, Stückgüter, *n. pl.*; — meeting, Generalversammlung; — Post Office, Hauptpostamt, *n.* — power of attorney, Generalvollmacht, *f.*; — receipt, Hauptquittung, *f.*; — ship, Handelsschiff, das nicht in e-m Vertrag mit bestimmten Kaufleuten steht, allgemeiner Schiffsfrachtbrief, *m.*; — strike, Massenstreik, *m.* —, *subst.*, Feldherr, *m.*

generalissimo, Oberbefehlshaber, *m.*

generality, Allgemeinheit, *f.*; — of mankind, die meisten Menschen.

generalization, Verallgemeinerung, *f.*

generalize, verallgemeinern.

generalship, Feldherrnkunst, Leitung, *f*.
generate, (er)zeugen, verursachen.
generation, Zeugen, *n.*, Erzeugung, *f*.; Geschlecht, Zeitalter, *n*.
generator, Erzeuger, Generator, *m*.; Dampfkessel, *m*.; (*mus.*) Grundton, *m*.
generic, generisch, Gattungs-.
generosity, Grossmut, Freigebigkeit, *f*.
generous, grossmütig, freigebig.
Geneva, Genf, *n*.; Lake of —, Genfer See, *m*.
genial(ly), leutselig, gemütlich.
geniality, Leutselkeit, Gemütlichkeit, *f*.
genital, Zeugungs-; — organs, Geschlechtsteile.
genitals, Zeugungsglieder, *n.pl.*
genitive, Genetiv, Genitiv, Wesfall, *m*.
genius, (*person*) Genie, *n*.; (*spirit*) Genius, *m*.
Genoa, Genua, *n*.
gentian, Enzian, *m*.; — root, Enzianwurzel, *f*.
gentle, mild, sanft, gelind; ruhig.
gentlefolk(s), vornehme Leute
gentleman, Herr, Ehrenmann, gebildeter Herr, Rentner, *m*.
gentlewoman, vornehme, gebildete Dame.
genuflexion, Kniebeugung, *f*.
genuine, echt, gediegen, unverfälscht, rein, waschecht; the — article, die echte Ware, das Richtige; — gold, gediegenes Gold; your offers seem —, Ihre Offerten scheinen uns vorteilhaft zu sein.
genuineness, Echtheit, *f*.
genus, Gattung, *f*., Geschlecht, *n*.
geographer, Geograph, *m*.
geographical, geographisch.
geography, Geographie, Erdkunde, *f*.
geologist, Geolog, *m*.
geology, Geologie, *f*.
geometric(al), geometrisch.
geometry, Geometrie, *f*.
geranium, Geranium, *n*., Storchschnabel, *m*.
germ, Keim, *m*.
German, deutsch; Pan —, Alldeutsche(r); pro —, deutschfreundlich, deutschgesinnt; — clock, Schwarzwälderuhr, *f*.; — coffee, Zichorienkaffee, *m*.; — Ocean, Nordsee, *f*.; — silver, Argentan, *n*., Neu- or Weiss Silber, *n*.; — steel, Rohstahl, Schmelzstahl, *m*.; — tinder, Zunder-

schwamm, Baumzunder, *m*.; — toys, Nürnberger Spielsachen, *f.pl.*; — type, Frakturschrift, *f*.; — yeast, Presshefe, *f*.
Germanism, deutscher Ausdruck, Germanismus, *m*.
germinate, keimen.
germination, Keimen, *n*.
gerund, Gerundium, *n*. — grinding, grammatische Einpaukerei.
gesticulate, Gebärden machen.
gesticulation, Gebärdenspiel, *n*.
gesture, Gebärde, *n*.
get, erhalten, bekommen; to — abroad, bekannt werden, unter die Leute kommen; to — at a person, e-m beikommen; there is no —ing at him, ihm ist nicht beizukommen; to — away (*ships*), auslaufen; to — away from the office, vom Geschäfte abkommen; to — back, zurückbekommen; to — better, sich erholen; to — the better of a person, e-n überwinden, e-m den Rang ablaufen; to — cashed, einkassieren, eintreiben; to — a footing, festen Fuss fassen; to — from, hernehmen, beziehen; to — goods direct, Waren direkt or aus erster Hand beziehen; to — in, einziehen; to — in at a price, zu e-m Preise kaufen können; to — in at a low price, billig ankommen, bei niedrigem Kurse hineingehen or kaufen; to — into debt, in Schulden geraten; — me this article, besorgen Sie mir diesen Artikel; to — off, (*goods*) unterbringen, losschlagen, (*ship aground*) abbringen, (*from work*) abkommen; to — off cheaply, mit e-m blauen Auge davonkommen; to — on, es weit bringen, auf e-n grünen Zweig kommen, vorwärts kommen; to — on well together, sich vertragen; to — one's hair cut, sich das Haar schneiden lassen; to — out, herausbringen, herauslocken; to — out of the way, sich davon machen; to — over, überwinden; to — possession of a thing, sich e-r S. bemächtigen; to — ready, fertig machen; to — rid of a thing, sich etw. vom Halse schaffen, etw. loswerden; to — round a person, e-n überlisten, gewinnen; to — something done,

made, etc., etw. tun, machen lassen; to — the start of a person, e-m den Vorsprung abgewinnen, e-m zuvorkommen; to — the worst, den kürzeren ziehen; to — through (money), (Geld) durchbringen; to — up (*a book*), ausstatten; magnificently got up, prächtig ausgestattet; nicely or well got up, prächtig ausgestattet, in hübscher Aufmachung; to — up steam, Dampf aufsetzen or aufmachen; a got-up affair, e-e abgekartete Sache; to — well, sich erholen, genesen. — up, Aufmachung, (*of books*), Ausstattung, f.

getting (*of supplies, etc.*), Bezug, m.

gewgaw, Tand, m.

geyser, Geiser, m.; Badeofen, m.

ghastliness, geisterhaftes Aussehen; Totenblässe, f.

ghastly, geisterhaft, totenbleich; grässlich.

Ghent, Gent, n.

gherkin, Pfeffergurke, f.

ghost, Gespenst, n., Geist, m.; to give up the —, den Geist aufgeben; not the — of a chance, nicht die geringste Aussicht. — story, Gespenstergeschichte, f.

Ghost: Holy —, der heilige Geist.

ghoul, leichenverzehrender Dämon.

ghoulish, menschenfressend; abscheulich.

giant, *adj.*, riesenhaft. —, *subst.*, Riese, m.

gibber, undeutlich sprechen, schnattern.

gibberish, Geschnatter, Kauderwelsch, n.

gibbet, *subst.*, Galgen, m. —, v., aufhängen.

gibe, *subst.*, Spott, m., Stichelei, f. —, v., höhnen, bespötteln.

giblets, Gänseklein, n.

giddiness, Schwindel, m. Unbesonnenheit, f.

giddy, schwindelig, taumelnd; unbesonnen, leichtsinnig.

gift, Geschenk, n.; Gabe, Begabung, Anlage, f. — horse: never look a — in the mouth, e-m geschenkten Gaul sieht man nicht ins Maul.

gifted, begabt.

gig, offener zweirädriger Wagen; Kabriolett, n.; Schiffsnachen, m.

gigantic, riesenhaft, ungeheuer, "kolossal."

giggle, kichern.

gild, vergolden.

gilder, Vergolder, m.

gilding, Vergoldung, f.

gill, 1. Kieme, f. —, 2. Viertelpinte, f.

gilt, vergoldet, golden; bronze—, bronziert; — border, Goldrand, m.; — cornice, Goldleiste, f.; — edged, mit Goldschnitt, erster Qualität, hochfein, extrafein, allererste(r) Güte, pupillar- or mündelsicher; — edged securities, Papiere erster Qualität, Anlagepapiere; — frame, goldener Rahmen; — moulding, Goldleiste, f.

gimcrack, wertloser Kram, Tand, m.

gimlet, (Zwick)bohrer, m.

gin, 1. *subst.*, Wachholderbranntwein, (Wachholder)schnaps, m.; Hol-

lands —, Genever, m. —, 2. *subst.*, (cotton) Egreniermaschine, f. —, v., egrenieren, entkörnen; — ned cotton, entkörnte or gereinigte Baumwolle.

ginger, Ingwer, m. — beer, Ingwerlimonade, f.; — bread, Pfefferkuchen, m.; — nut, Pfeffernuss, f.; — wine, Ingwerwein, m.

gingham, Gingham(g), m.; — checks, kariertter Gingham(g) or Gingham.

gipsy, Zigeuner(in).

giraffe, Giraffe, f.

gird, gürten; to — on, umgürten; to — up the loins, sich zur Reise anschicken.

girder, (Brücken)träger, m.

girdle, Gurt, Gürtel, m.

girl, Mädchen, n.

girlhood, Mädchentum, n., Mädchenjahre.

girlish, mädchenhaft.

girlishness, mädchenhaftes Wesen.

girth, Gurt, Umfang, m.; — leather, Gurtleder, n.

gist, Hauptpunkt, Kernpunkt, m., das Wesentliche.

give, geben; — n under my hand and seal, gegeben unter Hand und Siegel; to — an account, Rechenschaft ablegen (von), Bericht erstatten (über); to — attention to a thing, e-r S. Aufmerksamkeit schenken, auf etw. achtgeben; to — away, weggeben, verschenken; to — back, zurückgeben; to — bail, Sicherheit stellen; to — compensation, entschädigen, Schadenersatz leisten; to — credit, Kredit

gewähren *or* einräumen ; to — on credit, auf Kredit geben ; to — credit to a report, e-m Bericht Glauben schenken *or* beimessen ; to — a person his due, e-m das Seinige zukommen lassen ; to — evidence, Zeugnis ablegen ; to — in, nachgeben ; to — judgment, das Urteil sprechen ; to — notice, kündigen, avisieren ; to — on, in Prolongation geben ; to — offence, Anstoss geben ; to — an opinion, e-e Meinung abgeben ; to — out, ausgeben, austeilen, bekannt machen, (*a report*) aussprengen ; to — over, aufgeben, abtreten ; to — one pleasure, e-m zum Vergnügen erreichen ; to — power of attorney, Vollmacht geben, bevollmächtigen ; to — references, Referenzen beibringen *or* aufgeben ; to — satisfaction, befriedigen ; to — one to understand, e-m zu verstehen geben ; to — up, aufgeben ; to — up business, sich aus den Geschäften zurückziehen ; on account of (our, my) giving up business, wegen Aufgabe des Geschäfts ; to — way, nachgeben.

giver, Geber, Aussteller, *m.* ; — of an order, Auftraggeber, *m.*

gizzard, Magen, *m.*

glacé, schillernd, Glanz-, Glacé-, glasiert.

glacial, eisig, Gletscher-.

glacier, Gletscher, *m.*

glad, froh, erfreut (*of a thing*, über e-e S.) ; to be — of, sich freuen über ; I should be — if, es würde mir lieb sein, wenn. —den, erfreuen —ly, gern, mit Freuden.

glade, Lichtung, *f.*

gladiator, Gladiator, *m.*

gladiatorial, gladiatorisch.

gladiolus, Schwertel, *m.*, Siegwurz, *f.*

Gladstone bag, Faltkoffer, Gladstone, *m.*

glair, Eiweiss, *n.* ; eiweissähnlicher Stoff.

glamour, Zauber, *m.*

glance, *subst.*, Blick, *m.* ; at the first —, auf den ersten Blick. —, *v.*, blicken ; to — over an account, e-e Rechnung flüchtig durchsehen.

gland, Drüse, *f.*

glanders, Druse, *f.*

glare, *subst.*, Funkeln, *n.*, blendender Glanz ; wilder, durchbohrender

Blick. —, *v.*, funkeln ; to — at a person, e-n anstarren, anstieren.

glaring (*of colours*), auffallend, grell ; this colour is very —, diese Farbe sticht sehr ab.

glass, Glas, *n.* ; Trinkglas, Wasserglas, *n.* ; blown —, geblasenes Glas ; Bohemian —, böhmisches Glas ; bottle —, Flaschenglas ; broken —, Glasbruch, *m.* ; coloured —, gefärbtes Glas ; cut —, geschliffenes Glas ; enamelled —, Emailleglas ; eye —, Kneifer, *m.*, Augenglas, (*telescope*) Okular, *n.* ; field —, Krimstecher, *m.* ; frosted —, Eisglas ; ground —, matt geschliffenes Glas ; looking —, Spiegel, *m.* ; hour —, Stunden-glas, *n.* ; magnifying —, Lupe- *or* Vergrößerungsglas ; mirror —, Spiegelglas ; mould(ed) —, gepresstes Glas ; opera —, Opernglas ; pier —, Pfeiler- *or* Trumeauspiegel, *m.* ; plate —, dickes Ladefenster-glas, Spiegel- *or* Tafelglas ; sheet —, gewöhnliches Fensterglas, Scheibenglas ; silvered —, silberbelegtes Glas, Spiegelglas ; smoked —, Rauchglas ; smoked —es, berusste Brille ; soluble —, Wasserglas ; stained —, farbiges Glas ; table —, Glasgeschirr, *n.* ; tempered —, Hartglas ; window —, Fensterglas ; — bead, Glasperle, Glaskoralle, *f.* ; — blower, Glasbläser, *m.* ; — bottle, Glasflasche, *f.* ; — bowl, Pokal, *m.* ; — bulb, Glaskugel, *f.* ; — button, Glasknopf, *m.* ; — case, Glashäuser, *n.*, Glaskasten, *m.* ; — cement, Glaskitt, *m.* ; — cloth, Gläser-tuch, *n.* ; — cover, Glasersturz, *m.*, Glasglocke, *f.* ; — cutter, Glasschneider, Glasschleifer, *m.* ; — cutting, Glasschleifen, *n.* ; — eye, Glasauge, *n.* ; — furnace, Glasofen, *m.* ; — globe, Glaskugel, *f.* ; — grinder, Glasschleifer, *m.* ; — grinding, Glasschleifen, *n.* ; — jar, Glaszylinder, *m.* ; — maker, Glasbläser, *m.* ; — painting, Glasmalerei, *f.* ; — paper, Glaspapier, *n.* ; — plate, Glastafel, *f.* ; — shade, Glasglocke, *f.*, Glasehülle, *m.* ; — spinner, Glas-spinner, *m.* ; — stopper, Glasstöpsel, *m.* ; — towelling, Gläser-tuch, *n.* ; — tube, Glasröhre, *f.*

—ware, Glasware, *f.*; —works, Glashütte, Glasfabrik, *f.*
glasses, Brille, *f.*, Kneifer, *m.*; to wear —, e-e Brille tragen; musical —, Glasharmonika, *f.*
glassy, glasig, glasisch.
glaze, *subst.*, Appretur, Glasur, *f.*, Glanz, *m.* —, *v.*, glasieren, ver-
 glasen, glätten.
glazed, glasiert, verglast; — calico, Glanzkattun, *m.*; — earthenware, Fayence, *f.*, Halbporzellan, *n.*; — frost, Glatteis, *n.*; — linen, Glanzleinwand, *f.*; — paper, glaci-
 ciertes or satiniertes Papier, Firnis-
 or Glas- or Glanzpapier; — thread, Glanzgarn, *n.*
glazier, Glaser, *m.* —'s diamond, Glaserdiamant, *m.*; —'s putty, Glaserkitt, *m.*
glazing, Glasieren, *n.*, Glasur, Ver-
 glasung, *f.*
gleam, *subst.*, (Licht)strahl, *m.*; — of hope, Hoffnungsstrahl, Schimmer von Hoffnung. —, *v.*, strahlen, schimmern; leuchten.
glean, nachern, nachlesen.
gleaning, Nachstopeln, *n.*; —s, Nachlese, *f.*
glebe, Boden, Pfarracker, *m.*; — lands, Pfarracker und Wiesen
glee, Freude, Fröhlichkeit, *f.* — club, Männergesangsverein, *m.*, Liedertafel, *f.*; —man, Musikant, *m.*
gleeful, fröhlich.
glen, Bergschlucht, *f.*
glib, glatt, fliegend; zungenfertig.
glibness, Zungenfertigkeit, *f.*
glide, *v.*, sanft fließen, gleiten; to — along, dahingleiten. —, *subst.*, Gleiten, *n.*
glider, Gleitflieger, Gleiter, *m.*
glimmer, Schimmer, (*also min.*) Glimmer, *m.* —, *v.*, flimmern, glimme(r)n; (*shine faintly*) schimmern.
glimmering, Schimmer, *m.*; a faint —, e-e schwache Ahnung.
glimpse, flüchtiger Blick.
glint, *subst.*, Schimmer, *m.* —, *v.*, schimmern.
glisten, glänzen, glitzern, schimmern.
glitter, *subst.*, Glanz, Schimmer, *m.* —, *v.*, glänzen, schimmern, fun-
 kein; all that —s is not gold, es ist nicht alles Gold, was glänzt.
gloaming, Dämmerung, *f.*
loat, glotzen, stieren; to — on or over, sich weiden an (*dat.*).

globe, (Erd)kugel, *f.*, (Erd)globus, *m.*; glass —, Glaskugel, *f.* — trotter, Weltdurchstreifer, Weltbummler, *m.*
globular, kugelförmig, rund.
globule, Kügelchen, *n.*
gloom, Dunkelheit, Dusterkeit, *f.*
gloomy, düster, schwermütig.
gloominess, Dusterkeit, *f.*; (*fig.*) Schwermut, *f.*
glorification, Verherrlichung, *f.*
glorify, verherrlichen.
glorious(ly), glorreich; herrlich.
glory, Ruhm, *m.*, Herrlichkeit, *f.*
gloss, *subst.*, Glanz, Firnis, *m.*, Politur, Glasur, *f.* — board, Pressspan, *m.* —, *v.*, glänzend machen, glasieren; to — over, beschönigen, bemänteln. —, 2, *subst.*, Glosse, *f.* —, *v.*, er-
 lären, auslegen
glossary, Glossar, Wörterverzeichnis, *n.*
glossed, *see* glossy.
glossiness, Glanz, *m.*, Politur, Glätte, *f.*
glossy, glänzend, poliert, glatt.
glove, Handschuh, *m.*; a pair of —s, ein Paar Handschuhe; to be hand and —, enge Freunde sein; box-
 ing or fencing —, Fechthandschuh; furred —, Pelzhandschuh; kid —, Glacéhandschuh. — b x, Hand-
 schuhkasten, *m.*; — stretcher, Handschuh(aus)weiter, *m.*
glover, Handschuhmacher, *m.*; —'s wool, Raufwolle, *f.*
glow, *subst.*, Glut, *f.*, Glühen, *n.* —, *v.*, glühen. — worm, Glühwurm, Leuchtkäfer, *m.*
glaze: to — over, e-n Anstrich geben, bemänteln.
glucose, Stärke- or Traubenzucker, *m.*, Glykose, *f.*
glue, *subst.*, Leim, *m.*; fish —, Hausenblase, *f.* —, *v.*, leimen, kleben.
glum, mürrisch, finster
glut, *subst.*, Überfülle, Überfüllung, *f.*; they are a — in the market, der Markt ist damit überfüllt. —, *v.*, überfüllen, überschwemmen; our market is —ed with these goods, unser Platz ist mit diesem Artikel überfüllt or überhäuft
glutaric acid, Brenzweinsäure, *f.*
gluten, Kleber, *m.*, Gluten, *n.*
glutinous, leimartig, klebrig.
glycerine, Glycerin, *n.*; — soap, Glycerinseife, *f.*
gnarled, knorrig.

gnash, knirschen.

gnashing: — of teeth, Zähneknirschen, *n.*

gnaw, nagen.

go, *subst.*, Gang, *m.*, Mode, *f.*; no —, k-e Nachfrage danach; to be all the —, Furore machen, Mode sein; to have a — at it, probieren, es einmal versuchen; he has no — in him, er hat k-n Schneid *or* k-e Schneid(e). —, *v.*, gehen; to — about something, an e-e S. gehen, etw. vornehmen; to — abroad, ins Ausland gehen, ruchbar werden; to — ahead, vorwärts gehen; to — ashore, ans Land gehen; to — astray, sich verirren; to — a long way towards, viel dazu beitragen; to — away, weggehen, verreisen; to — back, zurückgehen; to — back on one's word, sein Versprechen zurücknehmen müssen; to — beyond, überschreiten; the reasons you — by, die Gründe, wonach Sie sich richten; to — down, hinuntergehen, fallen, weichen, sinken; to — far, weitgehen, grossen Einfluss haben (with, bei); he is far gone, es ist mit ihm weit gekommen; to — forward, vorwärts gehen, vorrücken, fortschreiten; to — halves with, Halbpakt machen, Gewinn und Verlust teilen; to — in, hineingehen; to — in for, sich eifrig befassen mit, sich legen auf (*acc.*); to — into, untersuchen; to — off, ablaufen, verlaufen, abgehen; to — off briskly *or* readily *or* well, schnellen Abgang finden, sich rasch absetzen; to — on, weitergehen, handeln, sich benehmen, sich befinden; there is a good deal of speculation —ing on, die Spekulation ist ziemlich tätig; to — on with, fortsetzen; 10 tons to be —ing on with, zehn Tonnen zur Aushilfe; to — out, ausgehen; the tide is —ing out, die Flut fällt; to — out of one's way, sich besondere Mühe geben, ein Übriges tun; to — over an account, e-e Rechnung prüfen *or* untersuchen; to — over a matter with someone, e-e S. mit jemandem besprechen; that will be enough to — round, das wird (ausreichen); to — shares, teilen; to — through,

durchgehen, bestehen; to — through with, durchsetzen; to — to, zu (*etw.*) gehen; 16 ounces — to a pound, 16 Unzen gehen auf das Pfund; to — to law, den Rechtsweg beschreiten, e-n Prozess anfangen; the property —es to his nephew, das Besitztum fällt an s-n Neffen; to — to sea, zur See gehen, in See stechen; to — up, hinaufgehen, steigen, in die Höhe gehen, anziehen; to — upon, sich gründen *or* stützen auf; to — without, entbehren; that —es without saying, das versteht sich von selbst.

goad, *subst.*, Stachelstock, (*fig.*)

Stachel, *m.* —, *v.*, anstacheln.

go-ahead, rührig, energisch. tätig.

goal, Ziel, *n.*; (*sport*) Mal, Tor, *n.*

—keeper, Mal- *or* Torwächter, *m.*;

—post, Malstange, *f.*

goat, Ziege, *f.* —herd, Ziegenhirt, *m.*;

—skin, Ziegenfell, *n.*

gobble, hastig verschlingen.

go-between, Vermittler, Unterhändler, *m.*

goblet, Becher, Pokal, *m.*

goblin, Kobold, *m.*

go-by: to give a person the —, e-n unbeachtet lassen, ignorieren.

go-cart, Gängelwagen, *m.*

God, Gott, *m.*; —'s acre, Gottesacker,

m.; act of —, Fügungen Gottes;

—willing, so Gott will; thank —!

Gott sei dank!

godchild, Patenkind, Patchen, *n.*

goddaughter, (weibliches) Patenkind.

goddess, Göttin, *f.*

godfather, Taufpate, Gevatter, *m.*

God-fearing, gottesfürchtig.

Godhead, Gottheit, *f.*

godmother, Pate, Patin, Gevatterin, *f.*

godown, Gewölbe, Magazin, *n.*

godsend, unverhoffter Fund, ein wahrer Segen.

godson (männliches) Patenkind.

God-speed, Scheidegruss, *m.*, Lebewohl, *n.*; to bid —, glückliche Reise wünschen.

goffer, glöckeln, gaufrieren, plissieren.

goffering, Glöckeln, *n.* —machine, Gaufriermaschine, *f.*

goggles, Schutzbrille, *f.*; dark —, Schneebrille.

going, gehend, im Gange, im Schwange; to be — on with, vorläufig; a — concern, ein Geschäft in vollem

Betrieb; to keep —, im Gange erhalten; to set —, in Gang bringen; to be — to, im Begriff sein zu.

goitre, Kropf, *m.*

gold, Gold, *n.*; beaten —, Blattgold; pure —, gediegenes Gold; — in nuggets, Goldklumpen, *n.pl.* — beater, Goldschläger, *m.*; — bond, Goldobligation, *f.*; — claim, Mutungsrecht auf ein Goldfeld; — coloured, golden, goldig, goldgelb; — dust, Goldstaub, *m.*; — finch, Stieglitz, Distelfink, *m.*; — fish, Goldfisch, *m.*; — foil, Blattgold, Goldblättchen, Goldblech, *n.*; — ingots, Goldbarren, Goldstangen; — leaf, Blattgold, *n.*, Goldschaum, *m.*; — mounted, in Gold gefasst; — nugget, Goldklumpen, *m.*; — plate, Goldgeschirr, *n.*; — plated, vergoldet; — premium, Goldagio, *n.*; — smith, Goldschmied, *m.*; — tooling, Goldpressung, *f.*; — weights and scales, Goldwage mit Gewichten; — wire, Golddraht, *m.*

Gold Coast, die Goldküste, *f.*

golden, golden.

golf, Golf, *m.*, Lochball- or Golfspiel, *n.* — ball, Golfball, *m.*

golliwog, Groteskpuppe, *f.*

golosh, *see galosh.*

gondola, Gondel, *f.*

gong, Gong, *m.*, flaches Metallbecken.

goniometer, Winkelmesser, *m.*

good, gut, gültig, gangbar, freundlich; zahlungsfähig; — for, gut gegen or für; to be as — as one's word, sein Wort halten; on — authority, aus guter Quelle; to make —, vergüten, gutmachen, ersetzen; to make — a claim, mit e-r Forderung durchdringen; to make — the loss, den Schaden decken; to make — a loss to a person, e-n entschädigen; to see or think —, für passend halten; — bills of exchange, gutes Papier, gute Wechsel; — claims, sichere Ausstände; — merchantable quality and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit; in — time, zur rechten Zeit. — breeding, gute Erziehung, feine Lebensart; — bye, *subst.*, Lebewohl, *n.*; to wish one —, e-m Lebewohl sagen. *int.*, lebe wohl! adieu! — day,

guten Tag; — fellowship, (gute) Kameradschaft; — for-nothing, Taugenichts, *m.*; — humour, gute Laune; — humoured(ly), gutmütig, gut gelaunt; — living, Feinschmeckerei, Schwelgerei, *f.*; — man, Ehemann, *m.*; — nature, Gutmütigkeit, *f.*; — natured, gutmütig; — temper, gute Laune, Sanftmut, *f.*; — tempered, gut gelaunt, gutmütig; — wife, Hausfrau, *f.*; — will, Wohlwollen, *n.*, Kundschaft, *f.*; to buy the — will of a firm, die Kundschaft mit der Firma zugleich kaufen.

Good Friday, Karfreitag, *m.*

goodly, schön, anmutig.

goodness, Güte, *f.*; for —' sake! um's Himmels willen! my —! — gracious! du m-e Güte!

goods, Artikel, *m.pl.*, Waren, *f.pl.*, Güter, *n.pl.*; the — ordered, die bestellten Waren; to put up —, Waren auslegen; — in bond, Transitwaren; — free of duty, zollfreie Waren; — in or received on commission, Kommissionswaren; — received on consignment, Konsignationswaren; — in transit, Frachtgüter; bonded —, unverzollte Waren, Waren unter Zollverschluss; dry —, Ausschnittwaren; express —, Eilgut, *n.*; fancy —, Luxuswaren, Luxus- und Modeartikel; printed —, Druckwaren; soft —, (Baum)wollwaren; stock —, Lagerware; — account, Warenkonto, *n.*; — station, Güterbahnhof; — traffic, Gütertransport, Güterverkehr, *m.*; — train, Güterzug, *m.*; — wagon, Güterwagen, *m.*

goose, Gans, *f.*; Martinmas —, Herbstgans; tailor's —, Bügeleisen, *n.*; — feather, Gänsefeder, *f.*; — liver, Gänseleber, *f.*; — quill, Gänsekiel, *m.*

gooseberry, Stachelbeere, *f.*

Gordian: to cut the — knot, den gordischen Knoten zerhauen.

gore, 1. *subst.*, Gehre, *f.*, Zwickel, *m.* —, *v.*, vergehren. — 2. (geronnenes) Blut. —, *v.*, aufspießen.

gorge, *subst.*, Gurgel, Kehle, *f.*; Bergschlucht, *f.*, Gebirgspass, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, verschlingen. 2. *n.*, fressen.

gorgeous, prächtig, prunkhaft.

gorgeousness, Pracht, *f.*

gorgonzola, Gorgonzolakäse, *m.*
gorilla, Gorill(a), *m.*
gormandize, schlemmen, fressen.
gormandizing, Schlemmerei, *f.*
gorse, Stechginster, *m.*
gory, blutig.
gospel, Evangelium, *n.*; — truth, buchstäbliche Wahrheit.
gossamer, dünne Gaze, Sommerfäden.
gossip, *subst.*, Geschwätz, *n.*; Schwätzerin, *f.* —, *v.*, schwatzen.
got-up: a — affair, e-e abgekartete Sache.
gouge, *subst.*, Hohlmeissel, *m.* —, *v.*, ausmeisseln.
gourd, Kürbis, *m.*, Kürbisflasche, *f.*
gourmet, Feinschmecker, *m.*
gout, Gicht, *f.*
gouty, gichtisch.
govern, herrschen, regieren.
government, Regierung, Verwaltung, *f.*; for your —, zu Ihrer Richtschnur; — securities, Staatsobligationen, *f.pl.*, Staatspapiere, *n.pl.*
governess, Gouvernante, Erzieherin, *f.*
governor, Statthalter, Verwalter, Leiter, Direktor, Gouverneur, *m.* — general, Generalgouverneur, *m.*
gown, Gewand, Kleid, *n.*; Talar, *m.*; cap and —, Barett und Talar.
grab, *v.l.a.*, ergreifen. 2. *n.*, haschen, greifen (at, nach).
grabber, Habsüchtige(r); land- —, Landgierige(r); money- —, Geldgierige(r), Geldmensch, *m.*
grace, Gnade, Schonung, Nachsicht, *f.*; days of —, Frist- or Respekt-tage, *m.pl.*, Gnadenfrist, *f.*; I plead for another month's —, ich bitte Sie, mir noch e-n Monat Ausstand gewähren zu wollen.
graceful, anmutig.
gracious, gnädig, gütig.
graceless, reizlos; gottlos; verworfen.
gradation, Abstufung, Reihenfolge, *f.*
grade, *subst.*, Grad, Rang, *m.*, Sorte, Stufe, Klasse, Qualität, *f.*; —s of tea, verschiedene Sorten Tee; lower —s of Egyptian cotton, geringere Sorten ägyptischer Baumwolle; tenderable —s are scarce, Anmelungsware ist knapp. —, *v.*, abstufen.
gradient, Steigung, *f.*
gradual, allmählich. —ly, allmählich, nach und nach.

graduate, *subst.*, Graduierte(r). —, *v.l.a.*, abstufen, graduieren. 2. *n.*, e-n akademischen Grad erlangen, promovieren.
graduation, Abteilung, Gradierung, *f.*; Promovierung, *f.*
graft, *v.*, pflöpfen, impfen; (*fig.*) einimpfen. —, *subst.*, Pflöpfreis, *n.*
grafting-knife, Pflöpfmesser, *n.*
grain, *subst.*, Getreide, Korn, *n.*; (*of gold*) Grän, *n.*; (*in leather*) Narbe, *f.*; (*in wood*) Ader, *f.*; (*apothecaries' measure*) Gran, *m.*; against the —, gegen or wider den Strich; it goes against the — (with me), es geht mir gegen den Strich, ist mir sehr zuwider; pepper in —, ganzer Pfeffer; the salt is most uneven in the —, das Korn des Salzes ist höchst ungleich; dyed in the —, in der Wolle gefärbt; with the —, dem Striche nach; faults in the —, Narbenbeschädigung, *f.*; — crop, Getreideernte, *f.*, Kornwuchs, *m.* —, *v.*, ädern, marmorieren (*wood*), abnarben (*leather*); sich kornen.
grained, gekörnt, gädert, genarbt; coarse —, grobkörnig; fine —, feinkörnig; — soap, Kernseife, *f.*
grammar, Grammatik, *f.*
grammarian, Grammatiker, *m.*
grammatical, grammatisch.
gramme, Gramm, *n.*
gramophone, Grammophon, *n.*, Sprechmaschine, *f.*
granary, Getreide- or Kornspeicher, *m.*
grand, grossartig, prächtig; — piano, Flügel, *m.*; — total, Totalsumme, *f.* —child, Enkel(in); —dad, Grossvater, *m.*; —daughter, Enkelin, *f.*; —duchess, Grossherzogin, *f.*; —duchy, Grossherzogtum, *n.*; —duke, Grossherzog, *m.*; —father, Grossvater, *m.*; —juror, Mitglied der Anklagejury; —jury, Anklagejury, *f.*; —mother, Grossmutter, *f.*; —nephew, Grossneffe, *m.*; —niece, Grossnichte, *f.*; —parent, Grossvater, Grossmutter, *pl.* Grosseltern; —son, Enkel, *m.*; —stand, Tribüne, *f.*; —Vizier, Grossvezier, *m.*
grandeur, Grösse, Pracht, Würde, *f.*
grande vitesse, Eilgut, *n.*
grandfather, Grossvater, *m.*

grandiloquence, Schwülstigkeit, *f.*
grandiloquent(ly), schwülstig, hoch-
 trabend.

grandiose, erhaben, imponierend.

grandson, Enkel, *m.*

granite, Granit, *m.*

granny, Grossmütterchen, *n.*

grant, subst., Schenkung, Gewährung,
f. —, *v.*, erteilen, gewähren, bewilli-
 gen, erlauben, einräumen; to — a
 licence, e-e Konzession erteilen;
 to — a passport, e-n Pass aus-
 stellen; to — a patent, ein Patent
 erteilen; to — a respite, e-n Zah-
 lungsaufschub bewilligen; to take
 it for —ed, es für ausgemacht *or*
 als erwiesen halten.

grantee, Begünstigte(r), Konze-
 sionär, Privilegierte(r), *m.*

grantor, Erteiler (e-r Konzession, of
 a licence).

granular, körnig, gekörnt.

granulate, körnen, granulieren.

granulated, feinkörnig; — sugar,
 granulierter Zucker, Streuzucker, *m.*

granulation, Körnung, *f.*, Granu-
 lieren, *n.*

grape, Traube, Beere, *f.*; bunch of
 —s, Weintraube, *f.* — -fruit,
 Pompelmuse, *f.* — -juice, Trau-
 bensaft, *m.*; — -wine, Trauben-
 wein, *m.*; — -shot, Kartätschen,
pl.; — -sugar, Traubenzucker, *m.*

graphic, anschaulich, lebhaft.

graphite, Graphit, *m.*, Reissblei, *n.*

grapnel, Dreg(g)anker, Entershaken, *m.*

grapple, *v. l. a.*, anhaben. 2. *n.*, ringen;
 to — with a thing, e-e S. ernstlich
 in Angriff nehmen.

grappling-hook, -iron, Schiffshaken,
 Entershaken, *m.*

grasp, *subst.*, Griff, *m.*, Gewalt, Fas-
 sungskraft, *f.*; within the — of,
 im Bereiche von. —, *v.*, (be)-
 greifen, ergreifen, fassen.

grasping, habgierig, geizig.

grass, Gras, *n.*; not to let the —
 grow under one's feet, rührig sein,
 sich k-e Mühe verdriessen lassen;
 Esparto —, Espartogras; cloth —,
 chinesisches Gras; Sisal —, Sisal-
 hanf, *m.* — -cloth, Grasleinen, *n.*;
 — -plot, Rasenplatz, *m.*; — -seed,
 Grassame(n), *m.*

grate, 1. Rost, *m.*, Gitter, *n.* —, 2.
v. l. a., kratzen, raspeln, reiben. 2.
n., kratzen; to — on the nerves, die
 Nerven verletzen.

grateful, dankbar, erkenntlich; to
 show oneself —, sich erkenntlich
 bezeigen.

gratefulness, Dankbarkeit, Erkennt-
 lichkeit, *f.*

gratification, Belohnung, Befriedigung,
f., Geschenk, *n.*

gratify, erfreuen, (e-m) willfahren

gratifying, erfreulich.

grating, Gitter, *n.*

gratis, umsonst, gratis, unentgeltlich.

gratitude, Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlich-
 keit, *f.*

gratuitous(ly), unentgeltlich, umsonst;
 unverdient.

gratuity, Belohnung, *f.*, Geschenk, *n.*

gravamen, Beschwerde- *or* Klage-
 punkt, *m.*

grave, 1. *adj.*, ernst, wichtig. —, 2.
subst., Grab, *n.* — -digger, Toten-
 gräber, *m.*; — -stone, Grabstein, *m.*
 —, *v.*, (ein)graben, stechen, schnit-
 zen. —, 3. Kalfatern.

gravel, Kies, *m.* — -pit, Kiesgrube, *f.*

graver, Bildstecher, (*tool*) Grabstichel,
m.

graves, *see* greaves.

graving, Kalfaternung, *f.*, Reinigen
 und Kalfatern, *n.*; — dock,
 Trocken- *or* Kalfat(er)dock, *n.*

gravity, Schwere, Wichtigkeit, *f.*,
 spezifisches Gewicht.

gravy, Fleischsaft, Bratensaft, *m.*

gray, *see* grey. —ling, Äsche, *f.*

graze, *v. l. a.*, abgrasen. 2. *n.*, grasen,
 weiden.

grazier, Viehmäster, Viehzüchter, *m.*

grazing land, Weideland, Wiesenland,
n.

grease, *subst.*, Fett, *n.*, Schmiere, *f.*;
 wagon —, Wagenschmiere, *f.* —,
v., (be)schmieren, (ein)ölen. — -
 box, Schmierbüchse, *f.*; — -spot,
 Fett- *or* Schmierfleck, *m.*

greasiness, Fettigkeit, *f.*, das Schmie-
 rige.

greasy, fettig, schmierig.

great, gross, bedeutend; a — deal,
 sehr viel; a — many, sehr viele;
 a — while, lange, e-e lange Zeit;
 — Powers, Grossmächte, *f. pl.*; —
 primer, Kaiser- *or* Tertiaschrift, *f.*
 — coat, Überrock, *m.*; — -grand-
 child, Urenkel(in); — -grand-
 father, Urgrossvater, *m.*

greatness, Grösse, *f.*; Stärke, *f.*

greaves, Talggrieben, *pl.*

Greece, Griechenland, *n.*

greed, greediness, Gierigkeit, Gefräßigkeit, *f.*

greedy, gierig, gefräßig; — of gain, geldgierig, gewinnsüchtig.

Greek, subst., Griechen, *m.*, Griechin, *f.* —, *adj.*, griechisch; that is — to me, das kommt mir spanisch vor.

green, grün; **bottle** —, dunkelgrün; **pea** —, erbsengrün; **sea** —, *adj.*, meergrün. —, *subst.*, Meergrün, *n.*; — **vitriol**, Eisenvitriol, *m. & n.*

greenback, nordamerikanischer Kassenschein, *m.*

greengage, Reineclaude, *f.*

greengrocer, Obsthändler, Gemüsehändler, Grünhändler, *m.*

greengroceries, Obst- or Gemüsewaren; Grünkram, *m.*

greenhorn, Grünschnabel, *m.*, unerfahrener Junge, Neuling, *m.*

greenhouse, Treib- or Gewächshaus, *n.*

greenish, grünlich.

Greenland, Grönland, *n.*

Greenlander, Grönländer(in).

greenness, das Grün(e), (*fig.*) Frische, *f.*

greensward, Rasen, *m.*

greet, (be)grüssen.

greeting, Gruss, *m.*, Begrüssung, *f.*; with —s and kisses, mit Grüßen und Küssen.

gregarious, in Herden gehend, gesellig.

grenade, Granate, *f.*

grenadier, Grenadier, *m.*

grenadine, Grenadine, *f.*; — **silk**, Grenadinseide, *f.*

grey, grau; in the —, roh; to buy goods in the —, Graustoffe kaufen; the cloth is in stock in the —, der Stoff ist auf Lager in grau; — **cloth**, Graustoff, *m.*, Rohtuch, *n.*, Rohnessel, *f.*; **dapple** —, apfelgrau. — (horse), Apfelschimmel, *m.*; **light** —, hechtgrau; — **fox**, Silberfuchs, *m.*; — **goods**, Halbfabrikate, ungebleichte or ungefärbte or noch nicht appetierte Textilwaren.

greybeard, Graubart, *m.*

greyhound, Windspiel, *n.*

greyness, das Graue.

greys, *see* grey goods.

gridiron, Bratrost, *m.*, Rostwerk, *n.*; the ship is on the —, das Schiff ist auf dem Stapel.

grief, Kummer, *m.*, Bedauern, Leiden, *n.*; to come to —, sich ein Unglück zuziehen, zu Schaden kommen.

grievance, Beschwerde, *f.*, Grund, *m.*, zur Klage.

grieve, betrüben, kränken; I am —d to inform you that, ich bedaure, Ihnen mitteilen zu müssen, dass.

grievous, schmerzlich, empfindlich.

grill, auf dem Roste braten, rösten.

grim, grimmig.

grimace, Grimasse, *f.*

grin, *v.*, grinsen. —, *subst.*, Grinsen, *n.*

grind, mahlen; schleifen, wetzen, polieren; to — off, abschleifen; to — out, ausmahlen.

grinder, Müller, Schleifer, Backenzahn, *m.*

grinding, Mahlen, Schleifen, *n.*

grindstone, Schleif- or Mühlstein, *m.*

grip, *subst.*, Griff, *m.*; he has a good — of business, er ist sehr geschäftstüchtig. —, *v.*, ergreifen, packen.

Grisons, Graubünden, *n.*

grit, Kies, Griess, *m.*, Schrot, *n.*; (*pluck*) Mut, *m.*

gritty, griesig, kiesig, sandig.

groan, *v.*, stöhnen. —, *subst.*, Stöhnen, *n.*

groaning, Gestöhn, *n.*

groat (= 4d.), Grot, *m.*; not worth a —, k-n Heller wert.

groats, Hafergrütze, *f.*, Griess, *m.*

grocer, Spezerei- or Materialwarenhändler, Krämer, *m.*; —'s shop, Materialwarenhandlung, *f.*

groceries, Material-, Kram-, or Esswaren, *f. pl.*

grocery business, Spezerei- or Kolonialwarengeschäft, *n.*

grog, Grog, *m.*

groggy, betrunken; steif, abgejagt.

rogram, Grogram, *m.*

groin, Schambug, *m.*

grommet, Ring, *m.*, von Tauen.

groom, *subst.*, Stallknecht, Reitknecht, *m.* —, *v.*, putzen, besorgen.

groove, *subst.*, Rinne, Auskehlung, *f.* —, *v.*, auskehlen, furchen.

grobe, (be) tasten.

gross, *adj.*, brutto, roh, im grossen; — **amount**, Bruttobetrag, *m.*; — **average**, grosse Havarie; — **balance**, Bruttobilanz, *f.*; — **freight**, Bruttofracht, *f.*; — **negligence**, grobe Fahrlässigkeit; — **price**, Brutto- or Rohpreis, *m.*; — **produce**, Rohertrag, *m.*; — **profit**, Bruttogewinn, *m.*; — **receipts**, Bruttoeinnahme, *f.*; — **value**, Sporko- or Bruttowert.

m.; — weight, Bruttogewicht, *n.*
 —, *subst.*, Gros, *n.*; by or in the
 —, im ganzen, im grossen.
grotesque, grotesk, wunderlich.
grotesqueness, das Groteske.
grotto, Grotte, Felsenhöhle, *f.*
ground, 1. *subst.*, Grund, Boden, *m.*; to
 gain —, Boden gewinnen, um sich
 greifen; to lose —, weichen, Boden
 verlieren; to hold or stand one's
 —, sich or s-n Platz behaupten;
 to make up for lost —, den Vor-
 sprung einholen; piece of —,
 Grundstück, *n.*; on that —, aus
 diesem Grunde; — area, Grund-
 fläche, *f.*; white — calicoes, weiss-
 grundige Kattune; — floor, Erdge-
 schoss, *n.*; — nut, Erdnuss, *f.*;
 — plan, Grundriss, *m.*; — plate,
 Schwelle, Sohle, *f.*; — property,
 Grundbesitz, *m.*; — rent, Grund-
 zins, *m.*, Grundrente, Grundsteuer,
f.; — work, Unterbau, *m.*, Funda-
 ment, *n.*, Grundlage, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*,
 begründen; (*ships*) auf Grund
 stossen. 2. *n.*, an den Grund raken.
 —, 2. *adj.*: — bones, Knochenmehl,
n.; — coffee, gemahlener Kaffee;
 — glass, matt geschliffenes Glas;
 — pepper, gestossener Pfeffer.
groundage, Ankergeld, Hafengeld, *n.*
grounding, Anfangsunterricht, *m.*
groundless, grundlos, gegenstandslos.
group, *subst.*, Gruppe, *f.* —, *v.*, grup-
 pieren.
grouse, *subst.*, Waldhuhn, *n.* —, *v.*,
 murren, verdriesslich sein.
grove, Hain, *m.*
grovel, auf der Erde kriechen.
grovelling, kriechend, gemein.
grow, *v.l.a.*, wachsen, gedeihen; to
 — angry, böse werden; to —
 better, sich bessern; to — into a
 habit, zur Gewohnheit werden;
 to — less, sich vermindern; to —
 old, altern, alt werden; to —
 poor, verarmen; to — rich, sich
 bereichern; to — up, aufwachsen,
 erwachsen; to — worse, sich
 verschlimmern. 2. *n.*, bauen,
 pflanzen, züchten.
grower, Erzeuger, Pflanze, Züchter,
m.
growing, Wachsen, *n.*; hop —,
 Hopfenzucht, *f.*
growl, *v.*, knurren, brummen; to —
 at a person, e-n anknurren. —,
subst., Knurren, *n.*

growth, Wachsen, Gewächs, *n.*, Wuchs,
m.
grub, *subst.*, Engerling, *m.* —, *v.*, gra-
 ben; to — up, ausjäten, ausreuten.
grubbing axe, Jäthacke, *f.*
grudge, *subst.*, Groll, Neid, *m.*, Miss-
 gunst, *f.*; to bear a — against a
 person, Groll hegen gegen e-n.
 —, *v.*, missgönnen; not to —,
 gönnen; to — no pains, sich k-e
 Mühe verdriessen lassen.
gruel, Haferschleim, *m.*
gruesome, grausig, greulich.
gruff(ly), mürrisch, barsch, schroff.
gruffness, Barschheit, *f.*, mürrisches
 Wesen.
grumble, murren, brummen (at,
 über e-e S.).
grumbler, Murrende(r), Nörgler, *m.*
grumbly, grollend, ungerne.
grumpy, mürrisch, verdriesslich.
grunt, grunzen.
Gruyère (*cheese*), Schweizer- or
 Greyerzerkäse, *m.*
guaiacum, Guajak, *m.*, Guajakholz, *n.*
guano, Vogeldünger, Guano, *m.*
guarantee, *subst.*, Garantie, Bürg-
 schaft, Kautions, Gewähr(leistung),
 Sicherstellung, Gutsagung, *f.*; with-
 out our —, ohne unser Obligo; you
 remain —, Sie bleiben uns haftbar;
 writen —, schriftliche Kautions-
 bescheinigung; colliery —, Zechen-
 garantie; — commission, Provi-
 sion für die Garantie; — fund,
 Garantie- or Reservefonds, *m.*,
 Reservekapital, *n.*; — society,
 Kautionsversicherungsgesellschaft,
f.; — stocks, garantierte Aktien,
f.pl. —, *v.*, gewährleisten, garantie-
 ren, bürgen, einstehen or haften für,
 Gewähr leisten für, sichern, gut-
 sagen; —d pure, für Reinheit
 wird gebürgt; —d State loan,
 fundierte Schuld; railway shares
 —d by the State, garantierte Eisen-
 bahnnaktien.
guarantor, Gewährsmann, Bürge,
 Zeichner e-r Garantiesumme,
 Garant, *m.*; — of a bill, Wechsel-
 bürge, *m.*
guaranty, Gewährleistung, Bürg-
 schaft, *f.*
guard, *subst.*, Wächter, (*railway*)
 Schaffner, *m.*; to be on one's —
 against, sich hüten, sich in acht
 nehmen vor; to put a person on
 his —, e-n vor e-m warnen; to

catch off one's —, überrumpeln ; to be taken off one's —, überrumpelt werden, sich e-e Blöße geben ; civic —, Einwohnerwehr, *f.* —, *v.*, bewachen ; to — against, ver- wahren gegen, schützen vor.
guarded(ly), vorsichtig, behutsam, zurückhaltend.
guardian, Vormund, Kurator. — angel, Schutzengel, *m.*
guardianship, Vormundschaft, Kura- tel, *f.*
guards, Garde, *f.*, Gardetruppen, *pl.*
guardsman, Gardist, *m.*
gudgeon, Gründling, *m.* ; (*fig.*) Ein- faltspinsel, *m.*
guelder rose, Schneeball, *m.*
guerdon, Lohn, *m.*
guerrilla war, Guerillakrieg, *m.*, unregelmässiger Kleinkrieg.
guess, *subst.*, Vermutung, Mutmas- sung, *f.* — *work*, Mutmassung, *f.* —, *v.*, raten, mutmassen, vermuten.
guest, Gast, *m.*
guffaw, lautes, schallendes Gelächter.
guidance, Leitung, Führung, *f.* ; for your —, zu Ihrer Richtschnur *or* Orientierung.
guide, *subst.*, Führer, Wegweiser, *m.*, Reisehandbuch, *n.* ; girl —, Mäd- chenwandervogel, *m.* ; to serve as a —, zur Richtschnur dienen. —, *v.*, leiten, führen. — *bars*, Leit- stangen ; — *book*, Wegweiser, Führer, *m.*
guild, Gilde, Zunft, Innung, *f.* — *hall*, Innungshaus, Rathaus, *n.*
guile, List, Arglist, *f.*
guileful(ly), arglistig, trügerisch.
guileless(ly), arglos, ohne Falsch.
guilelessness, Arglosigkeit, Unschuld, *f.*
guilemot, Lumme, *f.*
guillotine, *subst.*, Fallbeil, *n.*, Guillo- tine, *f.* —, *v.*, guillotiniieren.
guilt, Schuld, *f.*
guiltiness, Schuld, *f.*
guiltless, schuldlos.
guilty, schuldig ; to find —, für schuldig erklären ; to plead —, sein Verbrechen eingestehen.
guinea, Guinee, *f.* — *fowl*, Perlhuhn, *n.* ; — *pig*, Meerschwein, *n.*
guise, Gestalt, Maske, *f.*, Vorwand, *m.*
guitar, Gitarre, *f.*
gulden, Gulden, *m.*
gull, Meerbusen, Golf, *m.* — *stream*, Golfstrom, *m.*

gull, Möwe, *f.*, Einfaltspinsel, *m.* .
gullet, Gurgel, *f.*, Schlund, *m.*
gully, Wasserrinne, Wasserfurche, Eissrinne, *f.*
gullibility, Leichtgläubigkeit, *f.*
gullible, leicht anzuführen, einfältig.
gulp, *subst.*, Schluck, *m.* —, *v.*, schlucken ; to — down, hinunter- schlucken.
gum, 1. *subst.*, (Klebe)gummi, *n.* ; — (*U. S. A.*), Gummi(über)schuhe, *m. pl.* ; — arabic, Gummi arabicum ; British —, Dextrin, *n.*, Stärke- gummi ; chewing —, Kaugummi ; sweet —, Storax, *m.* — copal, Kopal, *m.*, Kopalgummi, *n.* ; — elastic, elastisches Gummi, Gummi elastikum, Kautschuk, *m.*, Feder- harz, *n.* ; — lac, Gummilack, *m.* ; — resin, Gummiharz, *n.* ; — tree, Gummibaum, *m.* —, *v.*, gummie- ren ; — med envelopes, gummiierte Umschläge, *m. pl.* —, 2. Zahnfleisch, *n.* — boil, Zahngeschwür, *n.*
gumption, Verstand, Mutterwitz, *m.*
gun, Gewehr, *n.*, Büchse, Flinte, *f.* machine —, Maschinengewehr, *n.* ; — barrel, Flinten- *or* Gewehrlauf, *m.* ; — boat, Kanonenboot, *n.* ; — carriage, Lafette, *f.* ; — cotton, Schiessbaumwolle, *f.* ; — maker, Büchsenmacher, *m.* ; — metal, Kanonen- *or* Stückmetall, *n.* ; — ports, Stückpforten ; — powder, Schiesspulver, *n.* ; — shot, Schuss, *m.* ; within — shot, in Schussweite ; — smith, Büchsen- schmied, *m.* ; — stock, Kolben, *m.* ; — wale, Schand(d)eck, Doll- bord, *n.*
gunner, Kanonier, Artillerist, *m.*
gunny, Gunny, grobe bengalische Sackleinwand.
gurgle, murmelnd rieseln ; glucksen.
gurgling, Gurgeln, Gemurmelt, *n.*
gush, *v.*, sich ergiessen ; schwärmen, sich überschwenglich ausdrücken. —, *subst.*, Guss, Erguss, *m.*, über- spanntes Reden.
gushing(ly), sich ergiessend, über- schwenglich.
gust, Windstoss, Stürzwind, *m.*
gusty, stürmisch.
gut, *subst.*, Darm, *m.* ; cat —, Darm- saite, *f.*, (*weav.*) Seidenstramin, *m.* ; —, Gedärm, *n.* — string, Darmsaite, *f.* —, *v.*, ausweiden, (*fig.*) ausleeren, to be —ed, (bis

auf die vier Wände) ausgebrannt
or (by burglars) ausgeplündert sein;
—ted herrings, gekehlte Heringe.
gutta-percha, Guttapercha, *f.*; —
tubing, Röhren aus Guttapercha.
gutter, (Dach)rinne, Gosse, *f.*, Rinn-
stein, *m.* — snipe, Strassenkind,
n.; — tile, Kehlziegel, *m.*
guttural, *adj.*, Kehl-. —, *subst.*, Kehl-
laut, *m.*
guy, Vogelscheuche, *f.*
guzzle, unmässig essen or trinken.
gymnasium, Turnhalle, *f.*
gymnast, Turner, *m.*
gymnastic, gymnastisch, Turn-
gymnastics, Turnkunst, *f.*, Turnen, *n.*
gypsum, Gips, *m.*
gyrate, wirbeln, kreisen.
gyration, Kreisbewegung, *f.*
gyves, Fesseln.

Habeas corpus, Vorführungsbefehl,
m.

haberdasher, Kurz- or Schnittwaren-
händler, Posamentier, *m.*

haberdashery, Schnitt-, Kurz-, or
Putzwaren, *f.pl.*; Kurzwaren-
handel, *m.*

habit, Gewohnheit, *f.*; Anzug, *m.*;
to be in the — of, gewohnt sein zu,
pflegen zu; to get into the — of,
sich e-e S. angewöhnen; to get
out of the — of, sich e-e S. abge-
wöhnen.

habitable, bewohnbar.

habitat, Wohnort, *m.*, Heimat, *f.*

habitation, Wohnung, *f.*

habitual(ly), gewohnt, gewöhnlich,
Gewohnheits-.

habituate, (an)gewöhnen; to — one-
self to a thing, sich gewöhnen an
e-e S.

habitude, Gewohnheit, *f.*

hack, 1. abgetriebener Gaul, Klepper,
m. —, 2. (zer)hacken.

hackle, *v.*, hecheln. —, *subst.*, Hechel,
f.; Nackenfeder(n); rohe Seide.

hackney coach, Droschke, *f.*, Miet-
wagen, *m.*

hackneyed, abgedroschen.

haddock, Schellfisch, *m.*

haematite, *see* hematite.

halt, Handhabe, *f.*, Griff, *m.*

hag, Hexe, *f.*, hässliches altes Weib.

haggard, wild; hager (und bleich).

haggle, feilschen, knickern, herunter-
handeln.

haggler, Feilscher, Knicker, *m.*

Hague, the, der Haag.

hail, 1. *subst.*, Hagel, *m.*; insurance
against —, Versicherung gegen
Hagelschaden. —stone, Hagel-
korn, *n.*, Schlosse, *f.*; —storm,
Hagelwetter, *n.* —, *v.*, hageln.
—, 2. anrufen.

hair, Haar, *n.*; camel's —, Kamel-
haar; — for stuffing, Polsterhaar.
—breadth, Haarbrette, *f.*; to have
a —breadth escape, mit genauer
Not davonkommen, —brush, Haar-
bürste, *f.*; —cloth, Haartuch,
n.; —comb, Haarkamm, *m.*;
—curlers, Haarkräusler; —
cutting, Haarschneiden, *n.*; —
dresser, Haarschneider, Friseur,
m.; —dressing, Haarschneiden,
n., Haarschneidekunst, *f.*; —
dye, Haarfärbemittel, *n.*; —mat-
tress, Haarmatratze, *f.*; —oil,
Haaröl, *n.*; —pin, Haarnadel,
f.; —slide, Haarschnalle, *f.*;
—splitting, *adj.*, haarspaltend.
—, *subst.*, Haarspalterei, Wort-
klauberei, *f.*; —spring, Haar-
or Spiralfeder, *f.*

hake, Hechtdorsch, *m.*

halberd, Hellebarde, *f.*

halberdier, Hellebardier, *m.*

halcyon, *subst.*, Eisvogel, *m.* —, *adj.*,
friedlich, ruhig.

hale, 1. (and hearty), frisch und
gesund. —, 2. gewaltsam ziehen,
einholen.

half, *adj.*, halb; — an hour, e-e
halbe Stunde; — a pound, ein
halbes Pfund; 1½, anderthalb;
2½, drittehalb. —bleached, halb-
gebleicht; —binding, —bound,
—calf, Halbfranzband, *m.*; —
carded yarn, Halbkammgarn, *n.*;
—caste, *adj.*, halbbrütig. *subst.*,
Kind von Eingeborenen und Euro-
päern; —chinaware, Halbpor-
zellan, *n.*; to take — interest with
a person, mit e-m conto a metà
gehen; —leather, Halbleder, *n.*;
—linen, Halbleinen, *n.* —
manufactured goods, Halbfabri-
kate, *n.pl.*; —mast, halbma-
st geisst; —pay, halber Sold; to
put on —pay, auf halben Lohn
setzen; at —prce, zu halbem
Preise; —share in something,
halber Anteil an e-r S.; —silk
stuffs, Halbseidenstoffe; —
tester, halbes Himmelbett; —

— time, Pause, Halbzeit, *f.*; — trimmed, halbgeschält; — title page, Schmutztitel, *m.*; — way, halbwegs; to meet a person — way, e-m auf halbem Wege or halbwegs entgegenkommen; — wool, Halbwolle, *f.*; — yearly, halbjährlich. —, *subst.*, Hälfte, .; to do things by halves, nicht gründlich or vollständig tun; to do nothing by halves, alles aufs gründlichste besorgen; to go halves with a person, mit e-m halbpant machen.

halibut, Heilbutte, *f.*, Heilbutt, *m.*

hall, Halle, *f.*, (Haus)flur, Vorplatz, *m.*; entered at Stationers' Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben; — lamp, Hängelampe, *f.*; — mark, Feingehaltstempel, *m.*, Probezeichen, *n.*; — marked, gestempelt, vollwertig, echt; — stand, Flurständer, *m.*

hallow, heiligen, weihen.

Halloweve, Hallowe'en, Allerheiligenabend, *m.*

hallucination, Sinnestäuschung, *f.*, Irrtum, *m.*

halo, (round the moon) Hof, *m.*; (paint.) Heiligenschein, *m.*

halt, *subst.*, Halt, *m.*; to come to a —, zum Stehen or Stillstand kommen, stille stehen. —, *v.l.n.*, Halt machen; lahmen, hinken; zögern, schwanken. 2. *a.*, Halt machen lassen.

halter, Halfter, *f.*; Strick, *m.*

haltingly, hinkend, langsam.

halve, halbieren.

halyard, Fall, *n.*; ensign —s, Flaggenfall, *n.*; topsail —s, Marsfallen, *pl.*

ham, Schinken, *m.*; smoked —, geräucherter Schinken. — sandwich, Schinkenbrötchen, *n.*

hamlet, Weiler, *m.*

hammer, *subst.*, Hammer, *m.*; Schmiedehammer, *m.*; to bring under the —, unter den Hammer bringen. —, *v.*, hämmern, schmieden; —ed (S.E.), verkracht. — cloth, Bockdecke, *f.*; —slag or —scales, Hammerschlag, *m.*

hammock, Hängematte, *f.*

hamper, 1, Flaschen-, Trag-, or Packkorb, *m.*; — of wine, Korb Wein. —, 2. hemmen, belästigen.

hand, *subst.*, Hand, *f.*; Arbeiter, *m.*;

to have one's —s full, alle Hände voll zu tun haben; to show one's —, sein Spiel or s-e Karten aufdecken; given under my — and seal, gegeben unter Brief und Siegel; to have a free —, freie Hand haben; good (fair) —, gute (hübsche) Handschrift; running —, fließende or kulante Handschrift; —to-mouth (trade), Kleinhandel, *m.*; first —, aus erster Hand; second —, aus zweiter Hand, antiquarisch; second — bookseller, Antiquar, *m.*; second — bookseller's shop, Antiquariat, *n.*; in —, in der Hand, in Arbeit; bills in —, Wechsel im Portefeuille; money in —, bereit liegendes Geld; to have money in —, Geld in Bereitschaft haben; to be in —, im Werke sein; to put or take in —, in Arbeit, Angriff, or in die Hand nehmen; note of —, Hand- or Solawechsel, Handschuldschein, *m.*, eigner Wechsel; off —, ohne Zögern, aus dem Stegreif; on —, vorrätig, auf Lager; we leave you this offer firm on — for answer in a week, wir können Ihnen unser Angebot auf acht Tage fest an die Hand geben; to remain on —, liegen bleiben; to have on one's —s, an der Hand haben; to —, in Händen; to come to —, ankommen, einlaufen, eintreffen; your chests duly came to —, Ihre Kisten kamen richtig in unsern Besitz; to change —s, den Besitzer wechseln; on all —s, von allen Seiten, allseitig; factory —s, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.pl.*; to shake —s, einander die Hände drücken. —, *v.*, überreichen, aushändigen; to — in, einreichen, eingeben; to — in a telegram, ein Telegramm aufgeben. — bag, Handtasche, *f.*; — barrow, Schiebkarren, *m.*; — bell, Schelle, *f.*; — bill, Faschinenmesser, *n.*, (Reklame-)Zettel, Handschein, Handwechsel, *m.*, trockener Wechsel; — book, (Reise)handbuch, *n.*, Führer, *m.*; — camera, Handkamera, *f.*; — cart, Handkarren, *m.*; — cuff, *subst.*, Handschelle, *f.* —, *v.*, e-m Handschellen anlegen; —ful, Handvoll, *f.*; — glass, Handspiegel, *m.*, Leseglas,

n., Glasglocke, *f.*; — *-lead*, Handlot, *n.*; — *-loom*, Hand(webe)stuhl *m.*; — *-made*, Handarbeit, *f.*; — *-made paper*, Bütten- or Handpapier, *n.*; — *-mill*, Handmühle, *f.*; — *-organ*, Drehorgel, *f.*; — *-pump*, Handpumpe, *f.*; — *-rail*, Handleiste, *f.*, Geländer, *n.*; — *-saw*, Handsäge, *f.*; — *-sewn*, handgenäht; — *-shears*, Handschere, *f.*; — *-spike*, Hebestange, Handspike, *f.*; — *-spun yarn*, Handgarn, *n.*; — *-vice*, Feilkloben, Schraubstock, *m.*; — *-worked*, mit den Händen gefertigt, Handarbeit, *f.*; — *-writing*, Handschrift, *f.*

handicap, *subst.*, Hindernis, *n.* —, *v.*, hindern, in Verlegenheit bringen.

handicraft, Handwerk, Gewerbe, *n.*

handiness, Behendigkeit, Gewandtheit, *f.*

handiwork, Handarbeit, *f.*; Werk, *n.*

handkerchief, Taschentuch, *n.*; bordered —, bordiertes Taschentuch; hemstitched —, mit Hohlsaum genähtes Taschentuch, Taschentücher mit Hohlsaum.

handle, *subst.*, Handhabe, *f.*, Griff, Stiel, *m.*, Heft, *n.*; (*of a door*) Türgriff, *m.*; (*of a telephone*) Kurbel, *f.*; (*on a trunk*) Tragring, Handgriff, *m.*; (*of a vessel*) Henkel, *m.*; pump —, Pumpenschwengel, *m.*; knives with ivory —s, Messer mit Elfenbeinstielen. —, *v.*, behandeln, handhaben; to — goods carefully, behutsam mit Waren umgehen; to — goods roughly, mit Waren übel umgehen.

handling, Behandeln, *n.*, Behandlung, *f.* to bear —, Berührung aus halten; he requires careful —, man muss ihn vorsichtig anfassen; these goods require careful or delicate —, diese Waren sind sorgfältig zu behandeln.

handsel, Handgeld, *n.*

handsome, hübsch, schön.

handy, handlich, geschickt, bequem.

hang, *v. l. a.*, (auf)hängen; to — oneself, sich erhängen; — it! zum Henker! I'll be —ed if I will. . . , ich will mich hängen lassen, wenn ich . . . ; to — fire, nicht zustandekommen wollen, auf sich warten lassen; to — out, aushängen; to — up, aufhängen, (*fig.*) unentschieden lassen, aussetzen.

2. *n.*, hangen, hängen; thereby —s a tale, damit hat es e-e eigne Bewandtnis or sein eignes Bewenden; to — about, müssig umherschlendern; to — back, zurückhalten, nich daran wollen, sich sträuben; to — down, herabhängen; to — loose, schwebend herabhängen, flattern; to — out, aushängen, (*sl.*) wohnen; to — over, überhangen, schweben über (*dat.*); to — together, zusammenhängen, zusammenhalten. — dog, Armesünder.

hanger, Fangmesser, *n.*, Stutzsäbel, *m.*

— on, Anhängen, Schmarotzer, *m.*

hanging: — bridge, Hängebrücke, *f.*; — lamp, Hängelampe, *f.*

hangman, Henker, *m.*

hank, Strähne, Docke, *f.*, Knäuel, *n.* & *m.*

hanker: to — after a thing, sich nach e-r S. sehnen.

hankering, *adj.*, sehnsüchtig —, *subst.*, Sehnsucht, *f.*

Hanover, Hannover, *n.*

Hanse or Hansa, Hanse or Hansa, *f.* — town, Hansastadt, *f.*

hansom, Londoner Droschke, *f.*

hap, sich ereignen.

haphazard, aufs Geratewohl.

hapless, unglücklich.

haply, vielleicht.

happen, geschehen, sich ereignen; to — upon, zufällig auf e-e S. stossen, mit e-m zusammentreffen.

happiness, Freude, *f.*, Glück, *n.*

happy, erfreut, glücklich; I am — to learn, es freut mich, zu erfahren; I should be —, es sollte mich freuen, ich würde mich glücklich schätzen.

harangue *subst.*, (An)rede, *f.* —, *v. l. a.*, feierlich anreden. 2. *n.*, e-e Rede halten.

harass, belästigen, behelligen, quälen, plagen.

harbinger, Vorbote, *m.*

harbour, *subst.*, Hafen, *m.*; — dues, Hafengebühren, Hafenspesen, *pl.*; — master, Hafenmeister, *m.*; — pilot, Hafenlotse, *m.* —, *v.*, beherbergen, schützen.

hard, hart, schwer, mühsam; to drive a — bargain, bis aufs äusserste feilschen; — to beat, unübertrefflich; a — case, ein schlimmer, harter Fall; — cash, bares Geld, klingende Münze; he

is — to deal with, es ist schwer mit ihm auszukommen; it's — lines, es scheint sehr hart; — to please, schwer zu befriedigen; to press a person — for a reduction, auf e-n ernstlich dringen, um e-e Ermässigung zu erlangen; — -and-fast rule, unabänderliche Regel; — up, in grosser Not, sehr arm; to be — up, um Geld verlegen sein; — work, schwere Arbeit; — at work, fleissig bei der Arbeit; to work —, angestrengt *or* fleissig arbeiten. — -beset, hart bedrängt; — -earned, sauer erworben; — -featured, mit harten Gesichtszügen; — -fisted, geizig; — -headed, verständig klug, schlau; — -hearted, hartherzig; — pressed, schwer bedrängt, in grosser Bedrängnis; — -set, starr, unbeugsam; —ware, Eisen-, Metall-, *or* Stahlwaren, *f.pl.*; —wood, Hartholz, *n.*; — working, arbeitsam.

harden, *v.l.a.*, (ab)härten. 2. *n.* hart werden; (*of prices*) anziehen, sich befestigen; the money market is —ing, Geld zieht an.

hardening, Versteifung der Marktstimmung.

hardly, kaum, schwerlich.

hardness, Härte, Strenge.

hardship, Beschwerde, Mühseligkeit, Bedrückung, *f.*, Unrecht, *n.*

hardy, stark, abgehärtet.

hare, Hase, *m.* — -brained, gedankenlos; — -lip, Hasenscharte, *f.*; — -skin, Hasenfell, *n.*

harem, Harem, *m.*, Serail, *n.*

haricot, Hammelfleischragout, *n.*; — bean, welsche Bohne.

hark, horchen; to — back, (auf etw.), zurückkommen.

harlequin, Hanswurst, *m.*

harlequinade, Possenspiel, *n.*, Posse, *f.*

harlot, Hure, *f.*

harlotry, Hurerei, *f.*

harm, *subst.*, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.*; to do —, Schaden zufügen; to mean no —, an nichts Arges denken, es nicht böse meinen; to keep out of —'s way, die Gefahr meiden, sich vorsehen. —, *v.*, (be)schädigen, Abbruch tun.

harmful, schädlich, nachteilig.

harmless, harmlos, schadlos, unschädlich.

harmlessness, Harmlosigkeit, *f.*

harmonic, wohlklingend, harmonisch.

harmonica, Harmonika, *f.*

harmonious(ly), wohlklingend, harmonisch.

harmonium, Harmonium, *n.*

harmonize, übereinstimmen.

harmony, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinstimmung, *f.*

harness *subst.*, (Pferde)geschirr, *n.* —, *v.*, anschirren. — -maker, Geschirrmacher, *m.*

harp, *subst.*, Harfe, *f.*; jews' —, Maultrommel, *f.* —, *v.*, harfen; to — on a subject, stets auf dasselbe Thema zurückkommen; to be always —ing on the same string, immer bei der alten Leier bleiben.

harpoon, Harpune, *f.*

harpichord, Spinett, *n.*

harry, Harpyie, *f.*; raubgierige Person.

harridan, alte Vettel.

harrier, Hasenhund, *n.*

harrow, *subst.*, Egge, *f.* —, *v.*, eggen; (up) quälen, martern.

harrowing, herzerreissend.

harry, *v.l.a.*, verheeren. 2. *n.*, Raubzüge unternehmen.

harsh, hart, rau, herb.

harshness, Rauheit, Härte, *f.*

hart, Hirsch, *m.*

hartshorn, Hirschhorn, *n.*

harum-scarum, *adj.*, hastig, wild, leichtsinnig. —, *adv.*, über Hals und Kopf.

harvest, *subst.*, Ernte, *f.*, to get the — in, die Ernte (her)einbringen; — prospects, Ernteaussichten, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, (ein)ernten. — -home, Erntefest, *m.*; — -time, Erntezeit, *f.*

hash, *subst.*, gehacktes Fleisch; Mischmasch, *m.* to make a — of a thing, etw. verderben *or* verpfuschen; to settle one's —, e-n gründlich ruinieren. —, *v.*, klein hacken.

hasp *subst.*, Haspe, Klampe, Haspel, *f.* —, *v.*, mit e-r Haspe schliessen, zuriegeln.

hassock, Kniepolster, *n.* Fussmatte, *f.*; Grasbüschel, *n.*

haste, Eile, Hast, *f.*; in —, in Eile; post- —, in grösster Eile; more —, less speed, Eile mit Weile; to make —, eilen, sich beeilen.

hasten *v.l.n.*, eilen, sich beeilen 2. *a.*, beschleunigen; to — dispatch, die Absendung beschleunigen.

hastiness, Hast, Übereilung, *f.*

hasty, eilig, hastig, hitzig.

hat, Hut, *m.*; to put on one's —, den Hut aufsetzen; to take off one's —, den Hut abnehmen; bowler —, niedriger, steifer Filzhut; felt —, Filzhut, *m.*; folding opera —, Klapphut fürs Theater; Panama —, Panamahut; soft felt —, Schlapphut; silk —, Seidenhut; straw —, Strohhut. — band, Hutband, *n.*; — block, Hutform, *f.*; — box, Hutschachtel, *f.*; — brush, Hutbürste, *f.*; — maker, Hutmacher, *m.*; — making, Hutmacherei, *f.*, Hutmacherhandwerk, *n.*; — money, Primage, *f.*, Kapplaken, Primgeld, *n.*; — string, Hutschnur, *f.*; — trade, Huthandel, *m.*, Hutgeschäfft, Hutgewerbe, *n.*

hatch, (aus)brüten; to count one's chickens before they are —ed, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen.

hatch, hatchway, Luke, *f.*

hatchel, *subst.*, Hechel, *f.* —, *v.*: to — flax, Flachs hecheln.

hatchet, Axt, *f.*, Beil, *n.*

hate, *subst.*, Hass, *m.* —, *v.*, hassen.

hateful, verhasst, gehässig.

hater, Hasser, *m.*

hatred, Hass, *m.*

hatter, Hutmacher, *m.*

haughtiness, Hochmut, Stolz, *m.*

haughty, hochmütig, stolz.

haul, *subst.*, Zug, Fang, *m.*; to make a great —, e-n guten Fang tun. —, *v.*, schleppen, ziehen; to — ashore, ans Land ziehen; to — down, niederholen, (*a flag*) streichen; to — a person over the coals, e-n tüchtig ausschelten.

haulage, Transportkosten, *pl.*

haunch, Hüfte, Keule, *f.*; — of venison, Wildbretkeule.

haunt, *v.*, häufig besuchen; to — a house, in e-m Hause spuken. —, *subst.*, gewohnter Aufenthalt; (*of beast's*) Höhle, *f.*, Lager, *n.*

haunted, von Geistern verfolgt, verwunschen, gespenstig; this castle is —, in diesem Schlosse spukt es or geht es um.

hautboy, Hoboe, *f.*

Havana, Havanna (zigarre), *f.*

have, haben; I will let you — the lot at . . . marks, ich will Ihnen das Ganze zu M. . . . erlassen;

to — a ready sale, guten Abgang finden; maize to be had cheaper, Mais billiger beschaffbar.

haven, Hafen, *m.*

haversack, Brotbeutel, *m.*; Rucksack, *m.*

havoc, Verwüstung, Verheerung, *f.*

hawk, 1, Habicht, (*fig.*) Gauner, *m.* —, 2, hausieren, hökern.

hawker, Hausierer, Höker, Kolporteur, *m.*

hawser, Kabeltau, Schleppseil, *n.*, Trosse, *f.*

hay, Heu, *n.*; compressed —, gepresstes Heu. — fork, Heugabel, *f.*; — knife, Heumesser, *n.*; — rick, — stack, Heuschober, *m.*

hazard, Gefahr, *f.*, Risiko, *n.*, Zufall, *m.*

hazardous, gewagt, riskant.

haze, leichter Nebel.

hazel *subst.*, Haselstaude, *f.* —, *adj.*, nussbraun. — nut, Haselnuss, *f.*

haziness, Nebeligkeit, *f.*; (*fig.*) Unbestimmtheit, *f.*

hazy, nebelig, dunstig.

he, er. — goat, Ziegenbock, *m.*

head, *subst.*, Kopf, *m.*; (*of an account*) Rubrik, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Bug, *m.*; I can't make — or tail of it, ich kann daraus nicht klug werden; under this —, unter dieser Spitzmarke; to lay (their) —s together, die Köpfe zusammenstecken; to come to a —, sich zuspitzen; bill—, Fakturakopf; at the —, an der Spitze, obenan; — of a department, Abteilungsvorsteher, *m.*; — of a letter, Briefkopf, *m.*; — of an office, Bureauchef, *m.*; —ache, Kopfschmerz, *m.*, Kopfweh, *n.*, — agency, Hauptagentur, *f.*; — agent, Haupt- or Generalagent, *m.*; — bank, Haupt- or Mutterbank, *f.*; — clerk, erster Kommiss, Kontorchef, *m.*; — dress, Kopfputz, *m.*; — establishment, Hauptniederlassung, *f.*; —land, Vorgebirge, *n.*; —long, jäh, unüberlegt, voreilig; — master, Direktor, Schulvorsteher, *m.*; — office, Hauptkontor, *n.*, Hauptsitz, *m.*; —quarters, Hauptquartier, *n.*, Mutterhaus, *n.*; —strong, hitzig, eigensinnig, halsstarrig; —way, Vorwärtsbewegung, *f.*; to make —way, Fortschritte machen; —wind, Gegen-

w nd, *m*; — -work, Kopfarbeit, *f.*; — workman, Obermann, Vorarbeiter, *m* —, *v.*, (an)führen, befehligen; an der Spitze stehen; mit e-m Kopfe, *r* Spitze, e-r Überschrift versehen; (*a cask*) verbodmen.

headed: bras — nail, Nagel mit Messingkopf cool —, kaltblütig; hot —, tollköpfig; long —, ge-scheit, schlaue.

headiness, das Berausende.

heading, Kolumnentitel, Titelkopf, *m.*, Rubrik, Spitzmarke, *f.*; under this —, unter dieser Spitzmarke; — of a letter, Briefkopf, *m*.

heady, berauschend, ungestüm.

heal, v.a. & n., heilen; to — up, zuheilen.

health, Gesundheit, *f.*; bill of —, Gesundheits- or Sanitätspass, *m.*; clean bill of —, reiner Gesundheitspass; foul or suspected bill of —, unreiner Sanitätspass; board of —, Gesundheitskommission, *f.*; certificate of —, Schiffspass, *m.*; — officer, Sanitätsbeamte(r), *m.*; — resort, Kurort, *m*.

healthful, gesund.

healthiness, Gesundheit, *f.*

healthy, gesund.

heap, subst., Haufen, *m.*; a — of money, ein Haufen Geldes, e-e Masse Geld, ein Heidengeld, viel Geld · to have —s of money, Geld wie Heu haben.

hear, hören, vernehmen, erfahren; (*case, witness, etc.*) abhören; not having —d from you, in Ermangelung Ihrer Nachrichten; hoping to — from you, in Erwartung Ihrer Nachrichten; let me — from you! lassen Sie von sich hören! I never —d such a thing! das ist ja unerhört!

hearer, Hörer, Zuhörer, *m*.

hearing, Hören, Gehör, *n*. — trumpet, Hörrohr, *n*.

hearken, v.l.n., horchen, lauschen. 2. a., erhorchen.

hearsay, Hörensagen, Gerücht, *n.*; by —, von Hörensagen.

hearse, Leichenwagen, *m*. — cloth, Bahrtuch, *n*.

heart, Herz, *n.*; Mr. A. is the — and soul of the business, Herr A. ist die Seele des Geschäfts; I cannot find it in my —, ich kann es nicht über mein Herz bringen; to have at —,

auf dem Herzen haben; to lay or take something to —, sich etw. zu Herzen nehmen, sich etw. anlegen sein lassen; to learn by —, auswendig lernen; to lose —, den Mut sinken lassen; with all my —, von Herzen gern; with one's — in one's mouth, in atemloser Spannung; to set one's — on something, sich etw. in den Kopf setzen; I will take your interest to —, ich werde Ihr Interesse beherzigen. —ache, Herzweh, *n.*; —beat, Herzschlag, *m.*; —breaking, herzzerbrechend; —broken, zum Tode betrübt; —burn, Sodbrennen, *n.*; —burning, Sodbrennen, *n.*, (*fig*) Unzufriedenheit, Eifersucht, *f.*; —complaint, Herzleiden, *n.*; —disease, Herzkrankheit, *f.*; —felt, tiefempfunden, herzlich; —rending, herzzerreissend; —sease, Stiefmütterchen, *n.*; —stirring, herzergreifend; —strings, Herzfibern; —whole, frei von Liebe.

hearten, aufmuntern.

hearth, Herd, *m*. —rug, Kamin-teppich, *m.*; —stone, Herdstein, *m*.

heartiness, Herzlichkeit, Innigkeit, *f.*
heartily, herzlich, innig.

heat, subst., Hitze, *f.* —, *v.*, heizen, feuern; —ed, hitzig.

heath, Heide, *f.*

heathen, subst., Heide, *m.*, Heidin, *f.* —, *adj.*, heidnisch.

heathendom, Heidentum, *n*.

heathenish, heidnisch.

heather, Heidekraut, *n*.

heating, Heizung, *f.* central —, Zentralheizung. — apparatus, Heizapparat, *m*.

heave, heben; to — the anchor, den Anker lichten; to — in sight, in Sicht kommen; to — to, backbrassen, beidrehen.

heaven, Himmel, *m*.

heavenly, himmlisch, göttlich.

heavily, schwer, drückend; — in debt, stark verschuldet; — loaded, schwer geladen; tea sold —, Tee war schwer; sugars go off —, Zucker sind schwer anzubringen.

heaviness, Schwere, *f.*, Mattigkeit; (*of the market*) Trägheit, Flaueit, *f.*

heavy, schwer; our market continues —, unser Markt ist noch immer flau; — debts, bedeutende Schulden, Schuldenlast, *f.*; — expenses, grosse or starke Ausgaben; — goods, schwere Güter, Sturzgüter, *n.pl.*, Schwergut, *n.*; — loss, empfindlicher Verlust; — order, bedeutender Auftrag; — payment, grosse Zahlung; — rains, heftige Regengüsse; — sea, schwere or hohe See; — stock, Eisenbahnaktien, *f.pl.*; — stocks, ansehnliche Vorräte; — sum, bedeutende Summe.

heckle, *subst.*, Hechel, *f.* —, *v.*, hecheln; ausfragen.

heckling machine, Hechelmachine, *f.*
hectic, auszehrend, hektisch.

hectogram, Hektogramm, *n.*

hector, *subst.*, Eisenfresser, *m.* —, *v.*, den Eisenfresser spielen.

hedge, *subst.*, Hecke, *f.*, Zaun, *m.* —, *v.*, einzäunen. — bill, Hage- or Gartenmesser, *n.*; — hog, Igel, *m.*; — row, Hecke, *f.*; — shears, Heckenschere, *f.*

heed, *subst.*, Achtung, Vorsicht, *f.*; to pay — to a thing, achtgeben auf e-e S.; to take —, sich in acht nehmen, sich vorsehen (of, vor). —, *v.*, achten, achtgeben.

heedful, achtsam.

heedfulness, Achtsamkeit, *f.*

heedless, achtlos.

heedlessness, Achtlosigkeit, *f.*

heel, 1. Ferse, *f.*, Absatz, *m.*; to be on the —s of a person, e-m auf den Fersen sein; down at —s, herabgekommen; rubber —, Gummiabsatz, *m.* — piece, Absatzfleck, *m.*; — tap, Absatzplatte, *f.*, Neige, *f.* —, 2. (*naut.*) sich neigen, krängen.

hegemony, Oberherrschaft, *f.*

heifer, Färse, *f.*

height, Höhe, *f.*; the — of fashion, die neueste Mode; — of folly, Gipfel der Torheit.

heighten, erhöhen.

heinous, verrucht.

heinousness, Verruchtheit, *f.*

heir, Erbe, *m.*; sole —, Gesamterbe; — apparent, unstreitiger Erbe; — at-law, rechtmässiger Erbe.

heirress, Erbin, *f.*

heirless, ohne Erben.

heirloom, Erbstück, *n.*

helical, schneckenförmig.

Heligoland, Helgoland, *n.*

heliograph, Heliograph, Spiegeltelegraph, *m.*; Lichtdruck, *m.* —y, Heliographie, Spiegeltelegraphie, *f.*

heliometer, Heliometer, Sonnenmesser, *m.*

helioscope, Helioskop, Sonnenfernrohr, *n.*

heliotrope, Heliotrop, *n.*; Heliotropfarbe, *f.*

heliotype, Lichtdruck, *m.*

helix, Schneckenlinie, Schnecke, *f.*

hell, Hölle, *f.*

hellebore (root), Nieswurz, *f.*

hellish, höllisch.

hellishness, das Höllische.

helm, Steuerrad, Steuerruder, *n.*

helmet, Helm, *m.*; pith —, Tropenhelm, *m.*

helmsman, Steuermann, *m.*

help, *subst.*, Hilfe, Unterstützung, *f.*, Beistand, *m.*; there is no — for it, es lässt sich nicht ändern. —, *v.*, helfen (*dat.*), beistehen (*dat.*), unterstützen (*acc.*); I cannot — laughing, ich kann nicht umhin zu lachen; I can't — it, ich kann nichts dafür; to — forward, (e-m) forthelfen; to — out, (e-m) aushelfen; to — a person out of a difficulty, e-m aus e-r Schwierigkeit heraushelfen; — yourself! langen Sie zu!

helper, Helfer, *m.*

helpful, behilflich, dienlich.

helpfulness, Dienlichkeit, *f.*

helpless(ly), hilflos, machtlos.

helpmate, **helpmeet**, Helferin, Gattin, *f.*

helter-skelter, holterdiepolter, Hals über Kopf.

helve, Stiel, Griff, *m.*

hem, *subst.*, Saum, *m.*; open-work —, durchbrochener Saum. —, *v.*, säumen. — stitch, Hohlsaum; — stitched handkerchief, mit Hohlsaum genähtes Taschentuch.

hematite, Roteisenstein, Glaskopf, *m.*

hemisphere, Hemisphäre, Halbkugel, *f.*

hemlock, Schierling, *m.*

hemp, Hanf, *m.*; dressed —, Reinhanf, Spinnhanf, *m.*; knotted —, Hanfknüpf; Manila —, Manilahanf; Sisal —, Sisalhanf. — comb, Hanfhechel, *f.*; — dresser, Hanfbrecher, *m.*; — seed, Hanfsamen, *m.*; — seed oil, Hanföl, *n.*; — tow, Hanfhede, *f.*; — yarn, Hanfgarn, *n.*

hempen, hanfen, hängen; — rope, Hanfseil, *n.*

hen, Henne, *f.* —hane, Bilsenkraut, Gift, *n.*; — bird, Weibchen, *n.*; — -coop, Hühnerkorb, *m.*; — house, Hühnerhaus, *n.*; — peck, unter dem Pantoffel haben; — pecked, unter dem Pantoffel stehend; —pecked husband, Pantoffelheld, *m.*; — -roost, Hühnerstange, *f.*

hence, von hinnen; von nun an; folglich. —forth, —forward, von nun an, hinfort.

henchman, Leibdiener, *m.*, feiler Anhänger.

henna, (Al)hennastrauch, *m.*, Henna, *f.*

hepatite, Hepatitis, *m.*

heptagon, Siebeneck, *n.*

heptagonal, siebeneckig.

herald, *subst.* Herold, Vorbote, *m.* —, *v.*, anmelden.

herb, Kraut, *n.*, Pflanze, *f.*

herbaceous, krautartig.

herbage, Futterkräuter, *pl.*, Gras, *n.*

herbalist, Kräuterkenner, Kräutensammler, *m.*

herd, *subst.*, Herde, *f.* —, *v.* 1 *a.*, e-e Herde hüten. 2. *n.*, *n.* Herdeni gehen; to — with, sich gesellen zu.

herdsman Hirt, *m.*

here, hier(selbst), am Platze. — -abouts, hier herum; —after, hernach, in Zukunft; —by, hierdurch, hiermit; —to, hierzu; —tofore, vormals; —with, hiermit hierdurch.

hereditament, Erbgut, *n.*

hereditary, erblich.

heresy, Ketzerei, *f.*

heretic, Ketzler, *m.*

heritable, erbfähig; — bond, erbliche Obligation, *f.*

heritage Erbschaft, *f.*; Erbgut, *n.*

hermetic(ally), luftdicht, hermetisch; —ally closed or sealed, luftdicht verschlossen.

hermit, Einsiedler(in).

hermitage, Einsiedlerei, *f.*

hernia, Bruch, *m.*

hero, Held, *m.*

heroic(ally), heldenmässig, heldenmütig; —remedy, heroisches Mittel.

heroics, das epische Versmass; to go into —, schwärmen.

heroine, Heldin, *f.*

heroism, Heldenmut, *m.*

heron, Reiher, *m.*

herring, Hering, *m.*, cured —, Brandhering; gutted —, gekehlter Hering; kippered —, gespalten, gesalzener und geräucherter Hering; pickled —, marinierter Hering; red —, Bückling, *m.*; rolled —, (Berliner) Rollmops, *m.*; smoked —, Bückling. —bone, Heringsgräte, *f.* Hexenstich, *m.*; —fishery, Heringsfischerei, *f.*; —net, Heringsnetz, *n.*; —pond (*coll.*), das atlantische Meer; —smack, Heringsboot, *n.*

hesitancy, Unschlüssigkeit, *f.*, Zögern, *n.*

hesitate, zögern, zaudern. Bedenken tragen, Anstoss nehmen.

hesitating, unschlüssig, stockend.

hesitation, Zögern, Schwanken, *n.*

Hesse, Hessen, *n.*

Hessian, Hesse, *m.*; — boots, Kurier- or Schaftstiefel, *m.pl.*; — fabric, Sackzeug, *n.*

heterodox irrgläubig, heterodox

heterodoxy, Irrglaube, *m.*, Heterodoxie, *f.*

heterogeneity, heterogeneousness Ungleichartigkeit, *f.*

heterogeneous, ungleichartig, verschiedenartig.

hew, hauen, fällen; to — down, niederhauen, fällen.

hewer, Holzhauer, Steinhauer, (*coal*) Häuer, *m.*

hewing-block, Haublock, *m.*

hexagon, Sechseck, *n.*

hexagonal, sechseckig.

hexameter, Hexameter, *m.*

hiatus, Lücke, *f.*; Hiatus, *m.*

hibernate, (den) Winterschlaf halten.

hibernation, Winterschlaf, *m.*

hiccough, hiccup *subst.*, Schlucken, Schluckauf, *m.* —, *v.*, den Schlucken or Schluckauf haben.

hickory, weisser, nordamerikanischer Walnussbaum, Hickorynussbaum, *m.*

hidden, verborgen, heimlich.

hide, *subst.*, Haut, *f.*, Fell, *n.*; clipped —s, geschorene Häute; dressing —s, Fahlleder, *n.*; dry —s, getrocknete Häute; raw —s, Rohhäute; —s of strong texture, starke Häute. 2. (*of land*) Hufe, *f.* 3. *v.* 1. *a.*, verbergen, verstecken, verheimlichen. 2. *n.*, sich verbergen

hideous, scheusslich, schrecklich.
hideousness, Scheusslichkeit, *f.*
hiding, Tracht Prügel.
hiding-place, Versteck, *m.*, Schlupfwinkel, *m.*
hie, eilen.
hierarch, Hierarch, *m.*
hierarch(ic)al, hierarchisch
hierarchy, Priesterherrschaft, *f.*
hieroglyph, Hieroglyphe, *f.*
hieroglyphic in Bilderschrift, hieroglyphisch.
hieroglyphics, Bilderschrift, Hieroglyphen, *pl.*
higgle, (*hawk*) hausieren; (*bargain*) knickern, feilschen, dingen.
higgledy-piggledy, alles durcheinander.
higgler, Feilscher, Knicker, *m.*
high, hoch; the sea runs —, die See geht hoch; — farming, intensive Landwirtschaft, *f.*; — colour, lebhafteste Farbe; — coloured, hochfarbig; — flavoured, bouquet-reich; — handed, hochfahrend; — interest, hohe Zinsen; — minded, hochherzig; — pressure, Hoch- or Oberdruck, *m.*; — road, Heer- or Landstrasse, Chaussee, *f.*; — sea, hohes or offenes Meer; — seasoned, scharf gewürzt; — sounding, hochtrabend; — spirited, kühn, mutig, feurig; — and low tide, Ebbe und Flut; — water, Hochwasser, *n.*, Flut, *f.*; — water mark, Hochwasserzeichen, *n.*; — way, Heerstrasse, Landstrasse, *f.*
higher, höher; to bid —, mehr bieten.
highest, höchst; — amount, Höchst- or Maximalbetrag, *m.*; — award, höchste Auszeichnung; — bidder, Meistbietende(r), *m.*; — offer, Meistgebot, *n.*
highly, hoch, höflich, sehr; to think — of, viel von e-m halten; — coloured, lebhaft, übertrieben; — finished, bis ins Kleinste ausgearbeitet; — gifted, hochbegabt.
hilarious, lustig.
hilarity, Heiterkeit, *f.*
hill, Hügel, *m.* — top, Bergspitze, *f.*
hilliness, Hügeligkeit, *f.*
hillock, kleiner Hügel.
hilly, hügelig, behügel.
hilt, Heft, Gefäss, *n.*; to mortgage up to the —, bis an den letzten Nagel verpfänden.

hind, 1. Hindin, Hirschkuh, *f.* —, 2. hinter, Hinter-; — part, Hinterschiff, *n.*
hinder, hindern.
hindrance, Hindernis, *n.*
hinge, *subst.*, Angel, Haspe, *f.*, Scharnier, *n.* —, *v.*: to — on, sich drehen um, ankommen auf.
hint, *subst.*, Wink, Fingerzeig, *m.*; Anspielung, *f.*; to take a —, es sich gesagt sein lassen; broad —, derber or deutlicher Wink. —, *v.*, andeuten, anspielen (auf), e-n Wink geben.
hinterland, Hinterland, *n.*
hip, Hüfte, *f.* — bath, Sitzbad, *n.*; — bone, Hüftbein, *n.*; — roof, holländisches Dach, Schopf- or Walmdach, *n.*; — tile, Grat-, Hohl-, or Mönchziegel, *m.*
hippopotamus, Flusspferd, *n.*
hire, *subst.*, Miete, Pacht, *f.*, Lohn, *m.*; on —, zu vermieten. — purchase, Abzahlungsgeschäft, *n.* —, *v.*, mieten, heuern; to — out, vermieten.
hiring, Mietling, *m.*
hirer, Mieter, *m.*
hirsute, haarig.
hiss, *subst.*, Gezisch, *n.* —, *v.1.n.*, zischen. 2. *a.*, auszischen.
historian, Geschichtschreiber, Historiker, *m.*
historic(al), geschichtlich
history, Geschichte, *f.*
histrionic, schauspielerisch.
hit, *subst.*, Schlag, Stoss; to make a great or lucky —, e-n grossen Erfolg erzielen, e-n guten Zug tun; happy —, Glücksfall, Treffer, *m.*; that was a — at me, das war auf mich abgesehen. —, *v.*, schlagen, stossen, treffen; to — the nail on the head, den Nagel auf den Kopf treffen; this failure has — me hard, dieses Falliment hat mich schwer betroffen; to — off, richtig darstellen; to — upon, zufällig auf (e-e S.) kommen.
hitch, Haken, (*naut.*) Knoten, *m.*; there's a —, das Ding hat e-n Haken; without a —, ohne die geringste Störung.
hither, hierher. — to, bisher.
hive, Bienenkorb, Bienenstock, *m.*
hoar, weiss(grau). — frost, (Rauh-)reif, *m.*
hoard, *subst.*, Vorrat, Schatz, *m.* —

v., aufhäufen, sammeln; to — up, aufhäufen, sparen, horten.
hoarding, 1. Schätzesammeln, *n.* —s, Ersparnisse. —, 2. Bauzaun, *m.*
hoariness, das Weissgrau; Grauheit, *f.*
hoarse, heiser, rauh.
hoarseness, Heiserkeit, *f.*
hoary, weiss(grau). — -headed, weissköpfig.
hoax, *subst.*, Betrug, Schwanke Streich, *m.*, Fopperei, *f.*; (*Stock Exchange*) Tendenznachricht, *f.*, Börsengerücht, *n.* —, *v.*, foppen, zum besten haben.
hob, Kaminvorsprung, *m.* (*of a wheel*) Nabe, *f.*
hobble, *subst.*, Hinken, *n.*; Verlegenheit, Patsche *f.* —, *v.*, humpeln, hinken.
hobbledehoy, unger (linkischer) Mensch.
hobby-horse, Steckenpferd, *n.*
hobgoblin, Kobold, *m.*
hobnail, Sohlennagel, *m.*
hobnob, vertraulich mit einander trinken, verkehren mit.
hock, Hochheimer, *m.*, (weisser) Rheinwein.
hockey, Schlagballspiel mit Hakenstöcken.
hocus-pocus, Hokuspokus, *m.*, Gaukelei, *f.*
hod, Mörteltrog, *m.* —man, Handlanger, *m.*
hodden-grey, graues, grobes Tuch.
hodge-podge, Mischmasch, *m.*; Gericht aus allerlei Gemengsel.
hoe, *subst.*, Hacke, Haue, *f.* —, *v.*, behacken.
hog, (verschnittenes) Schwein, *n.* —'s bristle, Schweinsborste, *f.*; —skin, Schweinsleder, *n.*; —s-lard, Schweinefett, *n.*; —wash, Spüllicht, *n.*
hogshead, Oxhoft, *n.*
hoiden, Range, *f.*
hoidenish, ausgelassen.
hoist, *subst.*, Aufzug, *m.* —, *v.*, aufziehen, (auf)hissen; to — up, (*sails*) aufziehen, (*goods*) aufwinden.
hoisting, Aufziehen, Hissen, *n.* —-crane, Hebekran, *m.*; —engine, Aufzug, *m.*, Fördermaschine, *f.*
hold, *subst.*, Halt, Griff, *m.*; Lade-, Kiel-, or Schiffsraum, *m.*; after—, hinterer Teil des Laderaums; to get — of (a person), (e-n) habhaft werden, (a thing) e-e S.

erfassen; to have a — of, in s-m Griffe haben; to keep — of, festhalten; to lay — of something, Hand auf etw. legen, e-e S. ergreifen; to let go one's —, loslassen. —, *v.*, halten; (*of casks, etc.*) enthalten, fassen; glauben, der Meinung sein, halten für, ansehen als; sugars are held at 20s. to 23s., Zucker werden auf 20s. bis 23s. gehalten; to — back, sich zurückhalten, sich fernhalten (from, von); buyers — back with their offers, Käufer halten mit Ihren Geboten zurück; to — at the disposal of someone, jemandem zur Verfügung halten; to be held at the disposal of the second, zur Verfügung der Sekunda gehalten werden; to — fast, fest halten; to — good, gelten, sich bestätigen, sich bewähren; to — a meeting, e-e Versammlung abhalten; to — off, sich fern halten, (a person) abhalten; to — on, fort dauern, anhalten, aushalten; to — one's own, sich behaupten, (against a person, gegen e-n), e-m gewachsen sein; to — shares, Aktien haben or besitzen; to — one's tongue, schweigen; to — a person to his promise, e-n beim Wort halten; to — out, aushalten, sich halten; to — out hopes, (e-m) Hoffnung machen, Hoffnung auf e-e S. erregen; to — out a prospect of something, etw. in Aussicht stellen; to — over, prolongieren; to — up, in die Höhe halten, stützen, aufrecht halten, sich (aufrecht) halten, aufhalten, hinhalten.
hold-all, Plaidhülle, *f.*
holder, Halter, Eigner, Abgeber, Eigentümer; — (*of a bill, stock, etc.*) Inhaber; — of shares, Aktionär, Aktienbesitzer, *m.*; — keep firm, Eigner sind fest; bill—, Wechselinhaber, *m.*; cigar—, Zigarrenspitze, *f.*; pen—, Federhalter, *m.*
holdfast, *subst.*, Klammer, Zwing, *f.* —, *adj.*, fest, solide.
holding, Halten, *n.*, Vorrat, *m.*; cash —s in the banks, Barbestände in den Banken; small —, kleiner Grundbesitz.
hole, Loch, *n.*; full of —s, durchlöchert; to pick —s in a person's

coat, e-m etw. am Zeuge flicken;
to pick —s in something, an e-r
S. Ausstellungen machen. — -and-
corner, versteckt, heimlich.
holiday, Feiertag, *m.*; Bank —s,
Bankfeiertage. — -maker, Aus-
fügler, *n.*
holiness, Heiligkeit, *f.*
Holland, Holland, *n.*; brown —,
ungebleichte Leinwand.
Hollands (gin), Genever, holländischer
Schnaps, Wachholderschnaps, *m.*
hollow, *adj.*, hohl. —, *adv.*, völlig.
—, *subst.*, Höhlung, Tiefe, Grube,
f. —, *v.*, aushöhlen, auskehlen,
austiefen. — -cheeked, hohlwangig.
holly, Stechpalme, *f.*
hollyhock, Stockrose, *f.*
holm, Werder, *m.*, Flussinsel,
holm-oak, Steineiche, *f.*
holocaust, Brandopfer, *n.*, grosse
Zerstörung.
holograph, *subst.*, eigenhändige Ur-
kunde. —, *adj.*, eigenhändig
geschrieben.
holster, Halfter, *f.* —ed, mit Halb-
tern.
holt, Gebüsch, *n.*, Hain, *m.*
holy, heilig. — -water, Weihwasser, *n.*
homage, Huldigung, *f.*; to do, pay,
render —, (e-m) huldigen.
home, Heim, Haus, *n.*; at —, zu
Hause, daheim; from —, ver-
reist; freight out and —, Aus-
und Rückfracht, *f.*; to insure out
and —, Hin- und Herreise
versichern; insurance out and —,
Versicherung für Hin- und Rück-
reise. — -baked, hausbacken;
— -bound, nach Hause bestimmt,
auf der Rückreise begriffen; — -
brewed, zu Hause gebraut; —
consumption, einheimischer Ver-
brauch; — -cured ham, zu Hause
geräucherter Schinken; — freight,
Rückfracht, *f.*; — -made, zu
Hause *or* im Lande gemacht,
einheimisch; — produce, Landes-
produkte, *n.pl.*; — -rule, Selbst-
verwaltung, *f.*; — -sick, heim-
wehkrank; — -sickness, Heim-
weh, *n.*; — spun, *adj.*, selbst-
gesponnen, zu Hause gesponnen *or*
verfertigt. *subst.*, grober lose ge-
webter Wollstoff, Handarbeit,
Hausleinwand, *f.*, Handgespinnst,
n.; — -stead, Heimstätte, *f.*, Ge-
höft, *n.*; — trade, inländischer

Handel, Binnenhandel, *m.*; —
use entry, Begleitzettel, *m.*; —
ward(s), heimwärts; —ward bound,
see — -bound; —ward bound
vessel, ein Schiff auf der Heim-
reise; —ward cargo, Retour-
ladung, *f.*
homeless, heimatlos.
homeliness, Häuslichkeit, Einfach-
heit, *f.*
homely, heimisch; einfach, schlicht;
gewöhnlich, ungebildet; — fare,
Hausmannskost, *f.*
homicidal, mörderisch.
homicide, Totschlag, Mord, *m.*;
Totschläger, *m.*
homily, Homilie, *f.*
homing-pigeon, Brieftaube, *f.*
hominy, Maismehl, *n.*, Maisbrei, *m.*
homoeopathic, homöopathisch.
homoeopath(ist), Homöopath, *m.*
homoeopathy, Homöopathie, *f.*
homogeneous, homogen, gleichartig.
homogeneousness, Gleichartigkeit, *f.*
homologous, homolog.
homonym, gleichlautendes Wort.
homonymous, gleichlautend.
homunculus, Homunkulus, Knirps, *m.*
hone, Wetzstein, *m.*
honest, ehrlich, rechtschaffen, redlich,
rechtlich; an — man is as good
as his word, ein Mann, ein Wort.
honesty, Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit,
f.; — is the best policy, ehrlich
währt am längsten.
honey, Honig, *m.*; — in the comb,
Wabenhonig. — -bee, Honigbiene.
f.; —comb, Honigscheibe, Wabe,
f.; —dew tobacco, mit Melasse
angefeuchteter Tabak; —moon,
Flitterwochen; —suckle, Geiss-
blatt, *n.*
honorarium, Honorar, *n.*
honorary, unbesoldet; — member,
Ehrenmitglied, *n.*; — secretary,
Ehrenschriftführer, *m.*
honour, *subst.*, Ehre, *f.*; to do the —s,
den Wirt machen, Gäste empfan-
gen; to meet due — (of a bill),
richtig akzeptiert *or* bezahlt wer-
den; acceptance for —, Ehren-
annahme, *f.*; acceptor for the —
of another, Ehrenakzeptant, Eh-
renannehmer, *m.*; act of —,
Notadresse, *f.*; man of —, Ehren-
mann, *m.*; point of —, Ehren-
punkt, *m.*, Ehrensache, *f.*; word
of —, Ehrenwort, *n.* —, *v.*,

(be)ehren, honorieren, decken, einlösen, in Schutz nehmen.

honourable, ehrenhaft, achtbar, geachtet; right —, Sehr Ehrenwert.

hood, Kapuze, Kappe, Haube, *f*.

hoodwink, täuschen, verblenden.

hoof, Huf, *m*. —ed, hufig, gehuft.

hook, *subst.*, Haken, *m.*, Angel, *f*.; by — or by crook, auf irgend e-e

Weise; to raise money by — or by crook, Geld zusammentrommeln;

on one's own — (*coll.*), auf eigene Faust; to take one's — (*coll.*), sich aus dem Staube machen. —, *v.*,

haken, fangen; to — it, weglaufen.

hookah, Huka, Schlauch- or Wasserpfeife, *f*.

hooked, krumm; — nose, Habichtsnase, *f*.

hooligan, Strassenlummel, *m*.

hooliganism, rauflustiges Wesen.

hoop, *subst.*, Reif(en), *m.*, Fassreif, *m*.; iron —, eisernes Band; to fasten with —s, mit Eisenbändern befestigen; cooperage and —s, Küferlohn und Bereifen. — iron, Reif-

or Bandisen, *n*. —, *v.*, binden, mit Reifen belegen; to — a cask, ein Fass bereifen.

hooper, Fassbinder, Böttcher, *m*.

hooping-cough, Keuchhusten, Stickschreien, *m*.

hoot, schreien; (*aut.*) tuten.

hooter, (Auto)hupe, *f*.

hop, 1, Hopfen, *m*. — garden, — ground, Hopfengarten, *m.*, Hopfenfeld, *n*.; — grower, Hopfenbauer, *m*.; — growing, Hopfenbau, *m*. —, 2., *subst.*, Hupf, Sprung, *m*. —, *v.*, hüpfen, springen.

hope, *subst.*, Hoffnung, *f*.; forlorn —, verllorener Posten; to be in —s, Hoffnung haben; to entertain the —, den Wunsch hegen; to hold out —s of, (e-m) Hoffnung machen auf. —, *v.*, hoffen (for, auf *acc.*); I — this will find you all well, hoffentlich werden diese Zeilen Sie alle wohl antreffen; hoping to hear from you soon, I remain, in der Hoffnung, bald von Ihnen zu hören, verbleibe ich.

hopeful, hoffnungsvoll, vielversprechend.

hopeless, hoffnungslos.

hopelessness, Hoffnungslosigkeit, *f*.

hopper, Trichter, *m.*, Schlammbot, *n*.; — barge, Baggerprahm, *m*.

hops, Hopfen, *m.pl.*

horde, Horde, *f*.

horizon, Gesichtskreis, Horizont, *m*.

horizontal, waagrecht, wasserrecht.

horn, Horn, *n*.; (Auto)hupe, *f*.; to draw in one's —s, die Hörner einziehen. —beam, Hainbuche, *f*.; —blende, Hornblende, *f*.; —blower, Hornbläser, Hornist, *m*.; —button, Hornknopf, *m*.

horned, gehörnt; —cattle, Hornvieh, *n*.

horny, hornig, hörnicht, hörnern.

horologe, Stundenzeiger, *m*.

horology, Uhrmacherei, *f*.

horoscope, Horoskop, *n*.

horrible, schrecklich, entsetzlich.

horrid, abscheulich.

horrify, entsetzen, erschrecken; to be horrified at the idea, entsetzt sein bei dem Gedanken.

horror, Entsetzen, *n*. —stricken, von Entsetzen erfasst.

hors d'œuvre, Nebengericht, *n*.

horse, Pferd, Ross, *n*.; to back a —, auf e-n Renner wetten; to back the wrong —, falsch spekulieren, sich verspekulieren; carriage —, Wagenpferd; draught —, Zugpferd; clothes —, Wäschetrock-

ständer, *m*.; pack —, Packpferd; saddle —, Reitpferd; shire —, Hengst, *m*.; to get on one's high — with one, sich gegen e-n aufs hohe Pferd setzen. on —back, zu Pferde, beritten; —bean, Pferde-

or Futterbohne, *f*.; —box, Pferde-

transportwagen, *m*.; —breeding, Pferde-

de-zucht, *f*.; —cloth, Pferde-

decke, *f*.; —collar, Kum(me)t, *n*.; —coper, —dealer, Pferde-

händler, *m*.; —flesh, Pierdefleisch, *n*.; —hair, Pferde- or Rosshaar, *n*.; —power, Pferdekraft, *f*.; —radish, Meerrettich, *m*.; —shoe, Hufeisen, *n*.; —whip, (Reit)-

peitsche, Reitgerte, *f*.

hortatory, ermahnend.

horticultural, den Gartenbau betref-

fend, Garten-.

horticulture, Gartenbau, *m*.

hose, (*tubing*) (Spritzen)schlauch, *m*.; cotton —, baumwollene Strümpfe;

garden —, Gartenschlauch; wor-

sted —, wollene Strümpfe.

hosier, Strumpfwarenhändler, *m*.

hosier, Wirk- or Strumpfwaren, *f.pl.*

hospice, Hospiz, *n*.

hospitable, gastfrei.

hospital, Krankenhaus, Hospital, Spital, *n.*

hospitality, Gastfreiheit, Gastfreundschaft, *f.*

host, 1. Wirt, Gastgeber, *m.*; to reckon without one's —, die Rechnung ohne den Wirt machen. —, 2. Heer, *n.*, grosse Menge; the Lord of —s, der Herr der Heerscharen. —, 3. geweihte Hostie.

hostage, Geisel, *m. & f.*

hostess, Wirtin, *f.*

hostile, feindlich.

hostility, Feindseligkeit, *f.* (to, gegen).

hostler, Stall- or Hausknecht, *m.*

hot, heiss; — climates, die heisse Zone. — air apparatus, Warm-
luftheizapparat, *m.*; — bed, Mist-
beet, Treibhaus, *n.*; — blast,
heisse Gebläseluft, *f.*; — headed,
hitzköpfig; — house, Treibhaus,
n.; — press, (cloth) dekatieren,
(paper) heiss pressen; — pressing,
Dekatierung, *f.*, Heissglätten, *n.*;
— spur, Heisssporn, Hitzkopf, *m.*;
— tempered, heftig, heissblütig;
— water bottle, Warm- or Bett-
flasche, *f.*

hotchpotch, Mischmasch, *m.*

hotel, Hotel, Gasthaus, *n.*, Gasthof, *m.*;
commercial —, Gasthof für Han-
dungsreisende; family —, private
—, Familienpension, Hotelpension,
f.

hound, *subst.*, Jagdhund, *m.* — *v.*,
hetzen, jagen; to — on, anhetzen
auf (*acc.*).

hour, Stunde, *f.*; half an —, e-e
halbe Stunde; an — and a half,
anderthalb Stunden; by the —,
stundenweise; banking —s, Bank-
stunden; —s of attendance, Dienst-
stunden; —s of exchange, Börsen-
zeit, *f.* — glass, Stundenglas, *n.*,
Sanduhr, *f.*; — hand, Stunden-
zeiger, *m.*

hourly, stündlich.

house, *subst.*, Haus, *n.*, Firma, *f.*; — of
Commons, Unterhaus; — of Lords,
Oberhaus; bankers' clearing —,
Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*; railway
clearing —, Eisenbahnabrech-
nungshaus; commercial —, Handels-
haus; counting —, Kontor, *n.*;
Custom —, Zollamt, *n.*; export-
ing —, Ausfuhr- or Exporthaus;
importing —, Einfuhr- or Import-

haus; wholesale —, Engros-
haus. — agent, Häuseragent, Häuser-
makler, *m.*; — decorator, Zim-
mermaler, *m.*; — hold, Haushalt,
m., Haushaltung, *f.*; — hold coal,
Fettkohle, *f.*; — hold expenses,
Haushaltungskosten; — holder,
Hausbesitzer, *m.*; — linen, Weiss-
zeug, *n.*; — rent, Hausmiete, *f.*;
— wife, Hausfrau, *f.*, Nähtäsch-
chen, *n.* —, *v.*, beherbergen, unter-
bringen, (*corn*) einbringen.

housing, Behausung, *f.*; (*of goods*)
Lagern, *n.*

hovel, armseliges Häuschen, elende
Hütte.

hover, schweben; to — about, round,
umschweben.

how, wie. — ever, *conj.*, (je)doch,
indessen. —, *adv.*, wie sehr auch,
wenigstens, jedenfalls; — soever,
wie auch immer.

howitzer, Haubitze, *f.*

howl, *v.*, heulen. —, *subst.*, Geheul, *n.*

howler (*sl.*), grober Fehler, Schnitzer,
m.

howling, *adj.*, heulend; (*fig.*) furcht-
bar; — wilderness, entsetzliche
Einöde. —, *subst.*, Geheul, *n.*

hub, Nabe, *f.*; — of the universe,
Mittelpunkt des Weltalls.

hubbub, Lärm, Tumult, *m.*

huckaback, Gerstenkörner, *pl.*; —
towel, Gerstenkornhandtuch, *n.*

huckleberry, (amerikanische) Heidel-
beere.

huckster, Höker, Händler, *m.*

huddle, sich drängen; to — together,
zusammenkauern.

hue, 1. Farbe, *f.*; to have a reddish
—, ins Rote schillern. 2. — and
cry, Zetergeschrei, *n.*; to raise a
— and cry after a person, e-n mit
lautem Geschrei verfolgen, über
e-n Zeter schreien.

hued, gefärbt.

huff, *subst.*, üble Laune. —, *v.l.a.*,
kränken. 2 *n.*, in üble Laune
geraten, schmollen; to be —ed,
beleidigt sein.

hug, *subst.*, umarmen; to — the
wind, dicht bei dem Winde segeln.
—, *subst.*, Umarmung, *f.*; a good
—, e-e tüchtige Liebkosung.

huge, sehr gross, ungeheuer, kolossal.

hugeness, ungeheure Grösse.

hulk, Hulk or Boden e-s Schiffes,
Schiffsrumpf, *m.*

- hull**, Casco, *m. & n.*, Schiffsrumpf, *m.*; — and outfittings, Körper, Bemastung und Tauwerk.
- hullabaloo**, Wirrwarr, Tohuwabohu, Spektakel, *m.*
- hullo!** holla!
- hum**, *v.1.n.*, summen, sumsen; to — and haw, stottern, zaudern. 2. *a.*, summen. —, *subst.*, Summen, Gesumme, *n.*
- humane**, menschenfreundlich, leutselig.
- humanism**, Humanismus, *m.*
- humanist**, Humanist, *m.*
- humanitarian**, *adj.*, menschenfreundlich. —, *subst.*, Menschenfreund, *m.*
- humanities**, Humaniora, *pl.*, Philologie, *f.*
- humanity**, Menschheit, Menschlichkeit, Menschenliebe, *f.*
- humanize**, vermenschlichen.
- humanly**: to do all that is — possible, das Menschenmögliche tun.
- humble**, *subst.*, demütig, bescheiden. —, *v.*, demütigen, erniedrigen. — bee, Hummel, *f.*
- humbug**, *subst.*, Schwindel, *m.*, Schwindelei, *f.*; Schwindler, *m.* —, *v.*, beschwindeln; to — a person, e-m etw. *or* blauen Dunst vormachen, e-m etw. vorschwatzen.
- humdrum**, alltäglich, langweilig.
- humid**, feucht, nass.
- humidity**, Feuchtigkeit, *f.*
- humiliate**, demütigen.
- humiliation**, Demütigung, *f.*
- humility**, Demut, *f.*
- humming-bird**, Kolibri, *m.*
- humorist**, Humorist, *m.*, humorvoller Schriftsteller.
- humorous**, launig, spasshaft.
- humorousness**, humorvolles Wesen.
- humour**, *subst.*, Laune, Stimmung, *f.*, Humor, *m.*; in a good (bad) —, gut (schlecht) aufgelegt *or* gelaunt. —, *v.*: to — a person, e-m willfahren gefällig sein.
- hump**, Höcker, Buckel, *m.*; to have the — (*coll.*), verdriesslich sein. — -back(ed), buckelig.
- humus**, Humus, *m.*, Fruchterde, *f.*
- hunch**, *subst.*, Höcker, Buckel, *m.*, — of bread, dickes Stück Brot. —, *v.*, krümmen. — -backed, buckelig.
- hundred**, hundert; by —s, zu Hunderten; five in the —, fünf vom Hundert, fünf Prozent. —fold, hundertfach, hundertfältig; — weight, (englischer) Zentner, *m.*
- hundredth**, hundertst.
- Hungarian**, Ungar, *m.*; ungarisch.
- Hungary**, Ungarn, *n.*
- hunger**, Hunger, *m.*; — is the best sauce, Hunger ist der beste Koch.
- hungry**, hungrig; to be —, Hunger haben.
- hunt**, *subst.*, Jagd, *f.* —, *v.*, jagen, verfolgen; to — after, nachjagen.
- hunter**, Jäger, *m.*; Jagdpferd, *n.*
- hunting**, Jagen, *n.*
- hunterman**, Jäger, *m.*
- hurdle**, Hürde, *f.* — -race, Hürdenrennen, *n.*
- hurdy-gurdy**, Drehleier, Drehklimper, *f.*
- hurl**, schleudern, werfen.
- hurly-burly**, Getümmel, *n.*, Tumult, *m.*
- hurrah!** hurra!
- hurricane**, Orkan, Sturmwind, *m.*; — deck, Sturmdeck, *n.*
- hurried(ly)**, in grösster Eile, übereilt.
- hurry**, *subst.*, Eile, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*; to be in a —, Eile haben; in the — of business, im Drange der Geschäfte. —, *v.1.n.*, eilen, sich beeilen. 2. *a.*, beschleunigen; to — into, drängen in (*acc.*); to — forward, beschleunigen; to — up, e-n antreiben, sich zu beeilen.
- hurry-scurry**, *subst.*, Wirbel, *m.* —, *adv.*, überstürzt.
- hurt**, *subst.*, Verletzung, *f.*, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.* —, *v.*, verletzen, beschädigen, verwunden; to be — at, beleidigt sein über; to — a person's feelings, jemandes Gefühle verletzen.
- hurtful**, schädlich, nachteilig.
- hurtle**, stossen, anrennen; klirren.
- husband**, *subst.*, Ehemann, Mann, Gatte, *m.*; ship's —, Besteder, *m.* —, *v.*, sparen, haushälterisch verwalten.
- husbandage**, Provision des Besteders.
- husbandman**, Ackerbauer, *m.*
- hush**, *subst.*, Stille, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, stillen, zum Schweigen bringen; to — up, vertuschen. — -money, Schweigegeld, *n.* 2. *n.*, still sein.
- husk**, *subst.*, Hülse, Schote, Schale, *f.* —, *v.*, abhülsen, enthülsen.
- huskiness**, Heiserkeit, *f.*
- husks**, Treber, *pl.*
- husky**, heiser, rauh.

hussar, Husar, *m.*
hussy, Dirne, *f.*
hustings, Rednerbühne, Wahlbühne, *f.*
hustle, *v.l.a.*, drängen. 2. *n.*, sich drängen.
hut, Hütte, *f.*
hutch, Kasten, *m.*; rabbit —, Kaninchenkasten.
hyacinth, Hyazinthe, *f.*
hybrid, *adj.*, unecht, zwittherhaft, bastardartig. —, *subst.*, Zwitter, Mischling, *m.*
hydrant, Hydrant, Feuerhahn, *m.*
hydrate, Hydrat, *n.*
hydraulic, hydraulisch; — press, hydraulische Presse.
hydro-aeroplane, Wasserflugmaschine, *f.*
hydrocarbon, Kohlenwasserstoff, *m.*
hydrochloric, salzsauer; — acid, Salzsäure, *f.*
hydrogen, Wasserstoff, *m.*; — gas, Wasserstoffgas, *n.*
hydrography, Hydrographie, *f.*
hydrology, Wasserkunde, *f.*
hydrometer, Wasserwage, *f.*, Hydrometer, *m. & n.*
hydropathy, Wasserheilkunde, Wasserkur, *f.*
hydrophobia, Wasserscheu, Hundswut, *f.*
hydroplane, Wasserflugmaschine, *f.*, Wasserflugzeug, *n.*
hydroscope, Wasseruhr, *f.*
hydrostatics, Hydrostatik, *f.*, Lehre vom Gleichgewicht der Flüssigkeiten.
hyena, Hyäne, *f.*
hygiene, Gesundheitslehre, *f.*
hygienic, der Gesundheitslehre entsprechend, Gesundheits-.
hygrometer, Hygrometer, *m. & n.*, Feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.*
hygroscope, Feuchtigkeitszeiger, *m.*
hymen, Ehe, *f.*; (*anat.*) Jungfernhäutchen, *n.*
hymeneal, hochzeitlich.
hymenoptera, Hautflügler, *m.pl.*
hymn, *subst.*, Kirchenlied, *n.* —, *v.*, lobpreisen. — book, Gesangbuch, *n.*
hyperbola, Hyperbel, *f.*
hyperbole, Hyperbel, Übertreibung, *f.*
hyperbolical(ly), übertreibend, hyperbolisch.
hyperborean, hyperboräisch, nördlich.
hypercritic, Hyperkritiker, Nörgler, *m.*

hypercritical, überkritisch, allzu kritisch.
hypercriticism, überstrenge Kritik.
hypertrophy, Hypertrophie, *f.*
hyphen, Bindestrich, *m.*, Trennungszeichen, *n.* —, *v.*, see hyphenate.
hyphenate, mit Bindestrich verbinden.
hypnotic, einschläfernd, hypnotisch.
hypnotism, Hypnotismus, *m.*, magnetischer Schlaf.
hypnotize, einschläfern, hypnotisieren.
hypochondriac, *adj.*, schwermütig, hypochondrisch. —, *subst.*, Hypochonder, Schwermütige(r).
hypocrisy, Heuchelei, *f.*
hypocrite, Heuchler, *m.*
hypocritical, heuchlerisch.
hypophosphate, unterphosphorsaures Salz.
hypophosphite, unterphosphorig-saures Salz.
hyposulphate, unterschwefelsaures Natron.
hyposulphite, unterschwefligsaures Salz.
hypotenuse, Hypotenuse, .
hypothec, Hypothek, *f.*
hypothecary, hypothekarisch; — creditor, Hypothekar, *m.*; — debt, Hypothekenschuld, *f.*
hypothecate, verpfänden, hypothekieren; to — a ship, ein Schiff verbodmen, Gelder auf Bodmerei nehmen.
hypothecation, Verpfändung. Verbodmung *f.*; letter of —, Hypothek, Verpfändungsurkunde, *f.*
hypothesis, Hypothese, Voraussetzung, *f.*
Hyson, Haisantee, *m.*
hyssop, Ysop, *m.*
hysteria, Hysterie, *f.*
hysterical, hysterisch.
hysterics: fit of —, hysterischer Anfall.

I, ich; it is —, ich bin es.

iambic, jambisch.

iambus, Jambus, *m.*

ibex, Steinbock, *m.*

ibidem, ebenda(selbst).

ibis, Ibis, *m.*

ice, *subst.*, Eis, *n.*; to break the —, aufeisen, (*fig.*) das Eis brechen; to get out of the —, auseisen. —, *v.*, gefrieren machen; (*wine*) kühlen. (*conf.*) überzuckern;

—d fruits, überzuckerte Früchte.
 — anchor, Eisanker, *m.*; — berg, Eisberg, *m.*; — boat, Eisboot, *n.*, Eisbrecher, Segelschlitten, *m.*; — bound, eingefroren; — bound ports are excluded in the charter, wegen Eis geschlossene Häfen sind in der Charter ausgeschlossen; — breaker, Eisbrecher, *m.*; — cream, Gefrorenes, *n.*; — field, Eisfeld, *n.*; — floe, grosse Scholle Treibeis; — house, Eiskeller, *m.*; — pail, Eiskübel, Weinkühler, *m.*, Kühlgefäß, *n.*; — pit, Eiskeller, *m.*; — safe, Eisschrank, *m.*
Iceland, Island, *n.*
Icelander, Isländer(in).
Icelandic, isländisch.
Ichneumon, Ichneumon, *m. & n.* — fly, Schlupfwespe, *f.*
icicle, Eiszapfen, *m.*
icing, Zuckerguss, *m.*, Überzuckerung, *f.*
icon, (Heiligen)bild, *n.*
iconoclasm, Bilderstürmerei, *f.*
iconoclast, Bilderstürmer, *m.*
icy, eisig, kalt.
idea, Idee, *f.*, Begriff, Einfall, *m.*; to form an — of something, sich etw. vorstellen, sich e-n Begriff von etw. machen; no —, k-e Ahnung.
ideal, ideal, vorbildlich.
idem, der-, die-, dasselbe.
identical, übereinstimmend, gleichgeltend, gleichlautend, identisch.
identification, Identifikation, Identifizierung, Legitimation, *f.*, Ausweis, *m.*
identify, identifizieren; to — by the trade mark, durch die Fabrikmarke erkennen; to — oneself with someone, sich an jemandes Stelle setzen.
identity, Identität, Wesenseinheit, Einerleiheit, *f.*; — papers, Ausweispapiere.
idiocy, Blödsinn, *m.*, Dummheit, *f.*
idiom, Spracheigenheit, Sprechweise, Mundart, *f.*; idiomatischer Ausdruck, Idiotismus, *m.*
idiomatic(al), idiomatisch.
idiosyncrasy, Eigenart, *f.*
idiot, Blödsinnige(r), *m.*; Dummkopf, *m.*
idle, träge, faul, müssig; vergeblich, unnütz; the market is —, der Markt ist sehr still; to let machines stand —, Maschinen müssig stehen lassen; the workmen were — on Monday, die Arbeiter machten

blauen Montag; capital lying —, müssige Kapitalien; — subterfuge, leere Ausflucht; — talk, leeres Geschwätz, nichtssagende Redensarten; — words, unnütze Worte.
idleness, Trägheit, Faulheit, Untätigkeit, *f.*, Müssiggang, *m.*
idol, Götzenbild, *n.*, Abgott, *m.*
idolater, Götzendienner, *m.*
idolatrize, *v.l.n.*, Abgötterei treiben 2. *a.*, abgöttisch verehren.
idolatrous, abgöttisch.
idolatry, Götzendienst, *m.*, Vergötterung, *f.*
idyll, Idylle, *f.*, Schäfer- or Hirtengedicht, *n.*
idyllic, idyllisch; — poetry, Idyllendichtung, *f.*
if, wenn, falls, wofern; ob; as —, als wenn, als ob; it looks as —, es sieht aus, als ob; — not, wo nicht; — possible, wenn möglich, womöglich; — so, in dem Falle, diesfalls; — it comes to that, was das angeht, genau genommen.
ignis fatuus, Irrlicht, *n.*
ignite, anzünden, entzünden, in Brand setzen.
ignition, Anzünden, *n.*, Entzündung, *f.*; — tube, Zündrohr, *n.*
ignoble, unedel, gemein.
ignominious(ly), schmähsch, entehrend.
ignominy, Schmach, Schande, *f.*, Schimpf, *m.*
ignoramus, der Unwissende.
ignorance, Unwissenheit, *f.*
ignorant, unwissend; to be — of, unbekannt sein mit, nichts wissen von.
ignore, nicht beachten, unbeachtet lassen, übergehen.
ilex, Steineiche, Stechpalme, *f.*
Iliad, Ilias, Iliade, *f.*
ilk: of that —, desselben Namens.
ill, *adj.*, krank, schlecht, übel, böse; to fall —, krank werden, erkranken; to take —, übel nehmen. — advised, übel beraten, unbesonnen; — bred, ungebildet; — breeding, schlechte Erziehung, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*; — conditioned, schlecht beschaffen, schadhast; — disposed, übelgesinnt, unfreundlich; — fated, unglücklich; — feeling, Verstimmung, Abneigung, *f.*; — gotten, mit Unrecht erworben; — gotten wealth never prospers,

unrecht Gut gedeiht nicht; — humour, üble Laune, Misstimmung, *f.*; — -luck, Unglück, Pech, *n.*; — -nature, Bösartigkeit, Böswilligkeit, *f.*; — -natured, boshaft, böseartig; — -omened, von schlimmer Vorbedeutung; — -starred, unglücklich; — -success, Misserfolg, *m.*, Scheitern, *n.*; — -temper, Übelgelauntheit, *f.*; — -tempered, übelgelaunt, übeläunig; — -tidings, böse Nachrichten, *f. pl.*; — -timed, ungelegen; — -treat, misshandeln; — -treatment, Miss-handlung, schlechte Behandlung; — -usage, schlechte Behandlung, *f.*; — -use, misshandeln; — -will, Übelwollen, *n.*; to bear a person — -will, e-m übelgesinnt sein. —, *subst.*, Übel, Unglück, *n.*

illative, folgernd.

illegal, gesetzwidrig, ungesetzlich.

illegality, Ungesetzlichkeit, Gesetzswidrigkeit, *f.*

illegibility, Unleserlichkeit, *f.*

illegible, unleserlich.

illegitimacy, Unehelichkeit, *f.*; Ungültigkeit, (of a document) Unechtheit, *f.*

illegitimate, unehelich; un-recht-mässig, widerrechtlich.

illiberal, unfreigebig, karg.

illiberality, Kargheit, *f.*

illicit, unerlaubt, verboten; — trade, Schleichhandel, *m.*

illimitable, unbegrenzt, grenzenlos.

illiteracy, Ungelehrtheit, Unwissenheit, *f.*

illiterate, ungelehrt, unwissend.

illness, Krankheit, Unpässlichkeit, *f.*, Unwohlsein, *n.*

illogical, unlogisch, vernunftwidrig.

illumine, erleuchten.

illuminate, beleuchten, erleuchten; — d sign, Lichtreklame, *f.*

Illumination, Beleuchtung, Illumination, *f.*

illuminator, Erleuchter, *m.*; (art) Illuminierer, *m.*

illumine, *see* illuminate.

illusion, Täuschung, Verblendung, *f.*

illusory, täuschend, verführerisch.

illusiveness, Täuschung, Trüglichkeit, *f.*, Schein, *m.*

illustrate, erläutern, erklären, mit Abbildungen versehen, illustrieren; — d paper, illustriertes Journal.

illustration, Erläuterung, Erklärung, Abbildung, Illustration, *f.*

illustrious, berühmt; erlaucht.

illustriousness, Berühmtheit, *f.*

image, Bild, Abbild, Ebenbild, Götzenbild, *n.*; he is the — of his father, er ist s-m Vater wie aus den Augen geschnitten. — -worship, Bilderdienst, *m.*

imagery, Bildwerk, *n.*; Bilder, *pl.*

imaginable, vorstellbar, erdenklich, denkbar.

imaginary, eingebildet; imaginär: — profit, imaginärer or vermutter Gewinn, fingierter Nutzen; with the addition of 10 per cent — profit, unter Zuschlag von 10% imaginären Gewinns.

imagination, Einbildung, *f.*

imaginative, erfinderisch, phantasie reich.

imaginativeness, Einbildungskraft, *f.*

imagine, sich einbilden, sich vorstellen, sich denken; —! denke dir!

imbecile, *adj.*, blödsinnig, geistes-schwach. —, *subst.*, Blödsinnige(r).

imbecility, Blödsinn, *m.*, Geistes-schwäche, *f.*

imbibe, einsaugen; this stuff —s no colour, dieses Zeug nimmt die Farbe nicht an.

imbroglio, Verwicklung, *f.*

imbrue, benetzen; eintauchen.

imbue, tränken; — d with an idea, von e-m Gedanken erfüllt.

imitable, nachahmbar.

imitate, nachahmen, nachmachen, fälschen.

imitation, *subst.*, Nachahmung, Fälschung, *f.*; close —, täuschende Nachahmung; in — of, nach dem Muster von; beware of —s! vor Nachahmungen wird gewarnt! —, *adj.*, unecht; — jewellery, nachgemachter Schmuck; — cambric, Kattunbatist, *m.*; — diamonds, künstliche or Similiddiamanten; — leather, Lederimitation, *f.*, Kunstleder, *n.*, nachgemachtes Leder; — Indian shawls, imitierte indische Schale; — silk, Kunst-seide, *f.*; — velvet, unechter Samt.

imitative, nachahmend; the — arts, die bildenden Künste.

imitator, Nachahmer, *m.*

immaculate, unbefleckt, makellos, rein; — conception, unbefleckte Empfängnis.

immaculateness, Unbeflecktheit, Reinheit, *f.*
immaterial, unwesentlich, nebensächlich; it is quite — to us, es ist uns ganz gleich.
immature, unreif, unzeitig.
immeasurable, unermesslich.
immeasurableness, Unermesslichkeit, *f.*
immediate, unmittelbar, unverzüglich, sofortig; (*on a letter*) Eilig! Dringend!
immediately, sofort, sogleich, unverzüglich, ungesäumt, unverweilt; — you arrive, gleich nach Ihrer Ankunft; telegraph — on receipt of letters, drahten Sie unmittelbar nach Erhalt von Briefen.
immemorial, undenklich; from time —, seit undenklichen Zeiten.
immense, unermesslich, ungeheuer.
immerge, eintauchen.
immerse, eintauchen, versenken; to — in, überhäufen mit; —d in business, mit Geschäften überhäuft, in Geschäfte vertieft.
immersion, Eintauchung, Versunkenheit, *f.*, Tiefgang, *m.*
immigrant, Einwanderer, *m.*
immigrate, einwandern.
immigration, Einwanderung, *f.*
imminence, Bevorstehen, *n.*
imminent, bevorstehend, drohend, nah; a new monetary crisis is —, e-e neue Geldkrise steht uns bevor.
inimitigable, nicht zu besänftigen.
immobile, unbeweglich.
immobility, Unbeweglichkeit, *f.*
immoderate, unmässig, übermässig.
immoderation, Unmässigkeit, *f.*
immodest, unbescheiden; unsittlich.
immodesty, Unbescheidenheit, Unsittlichkeit, *f.*
immolate, opfern, (*fig.*) aufopfern.
immolation, (Auf)opferung, *f.*
immoral, unmoralisch, unsittlich.
immorality, Unsittlichkeit, *f.*
immortal, unsterblich; unvergänglich.
immortality, Unsterblichkeit, *f.*
immortalize, unsterblich machen, verewigen.
immortelle, Immortelle, *f.*
immovable, *adj.*, unbeweglich, fest, —, *subst.*: —s, unbewegliche Güter, Immobilien.
immovability, Unbeweglichkeit, *f.*
immune, frei, befreit von.

immunity, **immunize**, immunisieren.
immunity, Freiheit, Befreiung (from, von), Immunität, *f.*
immure, einmauern.
immutability, Unveränderlichkeit, *f.*
immutable, unveränderlich.
imp, Teufelchen, *n.*, Range, *m. & f.*
impact, (Zusammen)stoss, *m.*
impair, schwächen, vermindern, beeinträchtigen; the business is much —ed, das Geschäft hat sich sehr verschlechtert.
impale, pfählen, spießen.
impalpable, unfühlbar, unfassbar, sehr fein.
impart, mitteilen, benachrichtigen, kundtun.
impartial, unparteiisch.
impartiality, Unparteilichkeit, *f.*
impassable, ungangbar, unfahrbar, unübersteigbar.
impasse, Stillstand, *m.*, Stocken, *n.*
impassioned, leidenschaftlich.
impassive, unempfindlich.
impassiveness, Unempfindlichkeit, *f.*
impatience, Ungeduld, *f.*
impatient, ungeduldig (of, über; for, nach).
impeach, (e-n e-r S.) beschuldigen, anklagen.
impeachment, Anklage, *f.*
impeccability, Sündlosigkeit, Tadellosigkeit, *f.*
impeccable, sündlos, tadellos.
impecuniosity, Geldbedürftigkeit, *f.*, Geldmangel, *m.*
impecunious, geldlos, mittellos.
impede, (ver)hindern, hemmen, erschweren.
impediment, Hindernis, *n.*, Schwierigkeit, *f.*; — in one's speech, schwere Zunge.
impel, antreiben, anregen.
impend, überhangen; bevorstehen, schweben. —ing, drohend.
impenetrability, Undurchdringlichkeit, *f.*
impenetrable, undurchdringlich.
impenitent, reuelos, verstockt.
imperative, befehlend, zwingend; my orders are —, m-e Befehle sind bestimmt; — mood, Befehlsform, *f.*, Imperativ, *m.*
imperceptible, unmerklich, unwahrnehmbar.
imperfect, unvollkommen, unvollendet, mangelhaft, defekt — tense, Imperfektum, *n.*

imperfection, Unvollkommenheit, *f.*, Mangel, Defekt, *m.*

imperfurate, undurchbohrt; (*stamps*) ungezähnt.

imperial, kaiserlich, Reichs-; — bond, Reichsschuldverschreibung, *f.*; — folio, Imperialfolio, *n.*; — octavo, Grossoktav, *n.*; — paper, Imperial- or Grossregalpapier, *n.*; — post, Reichpost, *f.* —, *subst.*, Knebelbart, *m.*; Imperialpapier, *n.*

imperialism, Imperialismus, *m.*, Welt-machtpolitik, *f.*

imperialist, Imperialist, Kaiserlich-Gesinnte(r), *m.*

imperil, gefährden.

impetuous, gebieterisch; dringend.

impetuousness, gebieterisches Wesen.

imperishable, unvergänglich.

impermeable, undurchdringlich, was-serdicht. —ness, Undurchdringlichkeit, *f.*

impersonal, unpersönlich.

impersonate, verkörpern, personifi-zieren, darstellen.

impersonation, Verkörperung, (*on the stage*) Darstellung, *f.*

impertinence, Unverschämtheit, Frech-heit, *f.*

impertinent, unverschämt, frech, grob.

imperturbability, Seelenruhe, Uner-schütterlichkeit, *f.*

imperturbable, unerschütterlich, ge-lassen.

impervious, undurchdringlich, un-zugänglich; — to air, luftdicht; — to water, wasserdicht.

impetuosity, Ungestüm, *m.* & *n.*, Heftigkeit, *f.*

impetuous, ungestüm, heftig, hitzig.

impetus, (An)trieb, *m.*, Bewegungskraft, *f.*; to receive a fresh —, e-n erneuten Aufschwung nehmen.

impiety, Gottlosigkeit, *f.*

impinge, anstossen, verstossen (upon, against, gegen); einwirken (auf e-e S.).

impious, gottlos, ruchlos.

implacability, Unversöhnlichkeit, *f.*

implacable, unversöhnlich, unerbittlich.

implant, einpflanzen.

implement, Gerät, Werkzeug, *n.*; agricultural —s, landwirtschaftliche Geräte.

implicate, verwickeln, hineinziehen; to be —d in a bankruptcy, in e-n Bankrott hineingezogen werden.

implication, Verwicklung, Hineinzie-hung, Folgerung, *f.*

implicit(ly), unbedenklich, unbedingt; — confidence, volles Vertrauen.

implied, mit einbegriffen, stillsch-weigend verstanden.

implore, anflehen, flehentlich bitten.

imploringly, flehend.

imply, in sich schliessen, enthalten, andeuten.

impolite, unhöflich.

impoliteness, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*

impolitic, unpolitisch, unklug.

imponderability, Unwägbarkeit, *f.*

imponderable, unwägar, gewichtlos.

imponderables, (*phys.*) Imponderabi-lien; unwägbare Dinge.

import, *subst.*, Einfuhr, *f.*, Import, *m.*; —s, Einfuhrartikel, *m.pl.*, Zu-fuhren, *f.pl.*; — dock, Einfuhr-dock, *n.*; — duty, Einfuhrzoll, *m.*; — goods, Importartikel, Einfuhrwaren, Importe(n); — list, Einfuhrliste, Einfuhrtabelle, *f.*; — merchant, Importeur, *m.*; — premium, Einfuhrprämie, *f.*; — trade, Einfuhrhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, einführen, importieren; bedeuten, mit sich bringen; —ed goods, Einfuhrartikel.

importance, Wichtigkeit, Bedeutung, *f.*, Belang, *m.*; it is of great — to us to know the result, es ist uns sehr daran gelegen, das Resultat zu wissen.

important, wichtig, bedeutend; it is — to us to get the best quality, es kommt uns sehr darauf an, die beste Qualität zu erhalten.

importation, Einführung, Einfuhr, Zufuhr, *f.*, Import, *m.*; articles of —, Einfuhrartikel. — charges, Bezugsspesen, *pl.*

importer, einer, der Waren einführt, Importeur, *m.*; Einfuhrgeschäft, *n.*

importing house, Einfuhrhaus, *n.*

importunate, aufdringlich, zudringlich, lästig.

importunateness, Zudringlichkeit, *f.*

importune, belästigen, behelligen, (e-m) zusetzen.

importunity, Zudringlichkeit, Belästi-gung, *f.*

impose, auf(er)legen, aufbürden; to — a fine or penalty on someone, e-m e-e Geldbusse auferlegen; to seek to — the risk on the pur-

- chasers, den Käufern das Risiko aufbürden wollen; to — taxes on an article, e-n Artikel mit Steuern belegen; to — upon, betrügen, hintergehen, täuschen, prellen; to — on a person's good nature, sich jemandes Gutmütigkeit zunutze machen.
- imposing**, imponierend, Achtung gebietend, eindrucksvoll.
- imposition**, Auf(er)legung; Auflage, Steuer; Prellerei, Betrügerei, *f.*
- impossibility**, Unmöglichkeit, *f.*
- impossible**, unmöglich; it would be — for me to do that, ich kann es unmöglich tun.
- impost**, Auflage, Steuer, Abgabe, *f.*, Zoll, *m.*
- impostor**, Betrüger, *m.*
- imposture**, Betrug, *m.*, Betrügerei, *f.*
- impotence**, Unvermögen, *n.*
- impotent**, unvernünftig.
- impound**, einpfänden, einsperren; in Beschlag nehmen.
- impoverish**, arm machen.
- impoverishment**, Verarmung, *f.*
- impracticability**, Untunlichkeit, Unausführbarkeit, *f.*
- impracticable**, unausführbar, untunlich, unpraktisch; the roads are —, die Wege sind nicht fahrbar.
- imprecate**, verwünschen, verfluchen.
- imprecation**, Verwünschung, *f.*, Fluch, *m.*
- imprecatory**, e-n Fluch enthaltend, Verwünschungs-.
- impregnability**, Unüberwindlichkeit, *f.*
- impregnable**, uneinnehmbar, unbezwinglich.
- impregnate**, schwängern, durchtränken, sättigen.
- impregnation**, Schwängerung, Befruchtung, Durchtränkung, Sättigung, *f.*
- impress**, *subst.*, Eindruck, Abdruck, *m.*, Abbild, *n.* —, *v.*, eindrücken, aufdrücken, prägen; to — upon a person, e-m etw. einschärfen; —ed with the necessity, von der Notwendigkeit durchdrungen; we were not —ed by the affair, die Angelegenheit hat k-n Eindruck auf uns gemacht.
- impression**, Eindruck, Abdruck, *m.*, Auflage, *f.*; coloured —, Buntdruck, *m.*; there was a favourable — on 'Change, die Börse war gut gestimmt; I have an — that, es schwebt mir dunkel vor, dass; to be under the —, unter dem Eindruck stehen; to make a favourable — upon a person, e-n günstigen Eindruck auf e-n machen; fraudulent —, betrügerischer Nachdruck. — roller, Farberolle, *f.*
- impressionable**, für Eindrücke empfänglich.
- impressionism**, Impressionismus, *m.*
- impressionist**, Impressionist, *m.*
- impressionistic**, impressionistisch.
- impressive(ly)**, nachdrucksvoll, eindringlich.
- pressiveness**, das Eindringliche.
- imprimatur**, Druckbewilligung, *f.*, Imprimatur, *n.*
- imprint**, *subst.*, Druckort, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf)drucken, eindringen, (ein)prägen.
- imprison**, verhaften, ins Gefängnis werfen.
- imprisonment**, Haft, Verhaftung, Gefangenschaft, *f.*; — for debt, Schuldhäft, *f.*; false —, ungesetzliche Haft or Verhaftung.
- improbability**, Unwahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*
- improbable**, unwahrscheinlich.
- impromptu**, *adj.* & *adv.*, aus dem Stegreif. —, *subst.*, Stegreifgedicht, *n.*, Rede aus dem Stegreif.
- improper**, (*unsuitable*) unpassend, untauglich; (*incorrect*) unrichtig; (*indecent*) unanständig.
- improvable**, verbesserungsfähig.
- improve**, *v.1.a.*, verbessern, veredeln, ausbilden. 2. *n.*, sich verbessern, sich vervollkommen (*in a thing*, *an e-r S.*), (*in health*) sich bessern; to — on a thing, etw. verbessern, überbieten; this article will —, dieser Artikel wird sich wieder heben; his business has —d, sein Geschäft ist in Aufnahme gekommen; mining shares have —d materially, Kuxe haben sich wesentlich gebessert; prices do not —, die Preise ziehen nicht an, prices of tea have considerably —d, Tee hat bedeutend angezogen.
- improvement**, Verbesserung, Hebung, Ausbildung, *f.*, Aufschwung, *m.*; a decided — has taken place, e-e entschiedene Besserung fand statt; the latest —s, die neuesten Verbesserungen; with all the latest —s, mit allen Errungenschaften or Schikanen der Neuzeit.

improver, Verbesserer, Appreteur, *m.*
improvidence, Unvorsichtigkeit, *f.*
improvident, unvorsichtig, unklug.
improvisation, Stegreifdichtung,
 (*mus.*) Phantasie, *f.*
improvize, improvisieren.
impudence, Unklugheit, Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.*
imprudent, unklug, unbedachtsam.
impudence, Unverschämtheit, *f.*
impudent, frech, unverschämt, schamlos.
impugn, anfechten, bestreiten.
impugnable, anfechtbar.
impulse, Anstoss, Antrieb, Impuls, *m.*,
 Anregung, *f.*; to act on the — of
 the moment, e-m augenblicklichen
 Impuls folgen; to give the first
 — to a rise, den ersten Impuls
 zum Steigen geben.
impulsion, (An)stoss, *m.*
impulsive(ly), erregbar; (an)treibend.
impulsiveness, Erregbarkeit, Leiden-
 schaftlichkeit, *f.*
impunity, Strafflosigkeit, *f.*; with —,
 ungestraft.
impure, unrein, unsauber.
impurity, Unreinheit, Verfälschung,
f.
imputable, zuzuschreiben.
imputation, Anschuldigung, Be-
 schuldigung, *f.*
impute, anrechnen, zuschreiben, bei-
 messen, zur Last legen.
in, *prep.*, in, an, auf; — the morn-
 ing, am Morgen, morgens; —
 the afternoon, nachmittags; —
 all, im ganzen, zusammen; —
 appearance, dem Anschein nach;
 — bulk, lose; laden — bulk,
 mit Sturzgütern beladen; — case,
 im *or* für den Fall; — com-
 parison, im Vergleich; — conclu-
 sion, schliesslich; — due course,
 s-r Zeit, rechtzeitig; — fact, in
 der Tat; — my favour, zu m-n
 Gunsten; — lots, in Parteien,
 partienweise, geteilt; — my
 opinion, m-r Meinung nach; —
 order, in Ordnung, geordnet, er-
 ledigt; — order to, um . . . zu;
 — return, als Erwiderung, dafür,
 dagegen; — stock, auf Lager,
 vorrätig; — time, zu rechter
 zeit, rechtzeitig; — wood, im
 Fass; — writing, schriftlich. —,
adv., herein, hinein; there is
 a ship — with colonial produce,

es ist ein Schiff mit Kolonial-
 waren eingelaufen.
inability, Unfähigkeit, *f.*, Unver-
 mögen, *n.*
inaccessibility, Unzugänglichkeit, *f.*
inaccessible, unzugänglich, unerreich-
 bar.
inaccuracy, Ungenauigkeit, *f.*, Fehler,
m.
inaccurate, ungenau, unrichtig.
inaction, Untätigkeit, *f.*
inactive, untätig, flau, ruhig, leblos, still.
inactivity, Untätigkeit, Leblosigkeit,
 Stille, Tatenlosigkeit, *f.*
inadequacy, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*
inadequate, unzulänglich, nicht hin-
 reichend.
inadequateness, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*
inadmissibility, Unzulässigkeit, *f.*
inadmissible, unzulässig, unannehm-
 bar, unstatthaft.
inadvertence, **inadvertency**. Unacht-
 samkeit, *f.*; (*oversight*) Versehen, *n.*
inadvertent, unachtsam, nachlässig.
 —ly, aus Versehen, versehentlich.
inadvisable, nicht ratsam, unratsam.
inalienable, unveräusserlich.
inalienableness, Unveräusserlichkeit, *f.*
inalterable, unveränderlich.
inalterableness, Unveränderlichkeit, *f.*
inamorata, Verliebte, *f.*
inamorato, Verliebte(r), *m.*
inane, leer, nichtig; albern.
inanimate, leblos, unbelebt.
inanimation, Stille, Leblosigkeit, *f.*
inanity, Leerheit, Nichtigkeit, Al-
 bernheit, *f.*
inapplicability, Unanwendbarkeit, *f.*
inapplicable, unanwendbar, unpas-
 send.
inapposite, unangemessen, unpassend.
inappreciable, unberechenbar.
inappropriate, unangemessen, ungeeig-
 net.
inappropriateness, Ungeeignetheit, *f.*
inapt, unpassend, ungeschickt.
inaptness, **inaptitude**, Untauglichkeit,
 Untüchtigkeit, *f.*; (*awkwardness*)
 Ungeschicklichkeit, *f.*
inarticulate(ly), undeutlich; unver-
 nehmlich; ungegliedert.
inarticulateness, Undeutlichkeit, Un-
 vernehmlichkeit, *f.*
inasmuch as, in sofern als, da, weil.
inattention, Unaufmerksamkeit, *f.*
inattentive, unaufmerksam, achtlos,
 nachlässig.
inaudible, unhörbar.

inaudibleness, Unhörbarkeit, *f.*
inaugural, Einweihungs-; — lecture, Antrittsvorlesung, *f.*
inaugurate, einweihen, einführen.
inauguration, Einführung, Einweihung, Eröffnung, *f.*
inauspicious(ly), von böser Vorbedeutung, ungünstig.
inboard, binnenbords; — cargo, innere Schiffsladung, die Fracht im Raum.
inborn, **inbred**, angeboren.
incalculability, Unberechenbarkeit, *f.*
incalculable, unberechenbar, unmessbar.
incandescence, Weissglut, *f.*, Weissglühen, *n.*
incandescent, weissglühend; — lamp, Bogen- or Glühlichtlampe, *f.*; — light, Bogen- or Glühlicht, *n.*; — mantle, Glühstrumpf, *m.*
incantation, Beschwörung(sformel), *f.*, Zauberspruch, *m.*
incapability, Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit, Untüchtigkeit, *f.*
incapable, unfähig, untauglich, untüchtig.
incapacitate, unfähig machen.
incapacity, Unfähigkeit, Untüchtigkeit, Geistesschwäche, *f.*
incarcerate, einkerkern.
incarceration, Einkerkierung, *f.*
incautious, unvorsichtig.
incautiousness, Unvorsichtigkeit, *f.*
incendiarism, Brandstiftung, *f.*
incendiary, *adj.*, brandstifterisch; — fires, Brandstiftungen. —, *subst.*, Brandstifter, *m.*
incense, 1. Weihrauch, *m.* —, 2. entrüsten, erzürnen.
incensive, *adj.*, anreizend. —, *subst.*, Beweggrund, Antrieb, *m.*, Anreizung, *f.*
inception, Anfang, *m.*
inceptive, anfangend.
incertitude, Ungewissheit, *f.*
incessant, unaufhörlich, unablässig.
incest, Blutschande, *f.*
incestuous, blutschänderisch.
inch, Zoll, *m.*; — thick, zolldick; cubic —, Kubikzoll; square —, Quadratzoll; by —es, zollweise; two- — rope, zweizölliges Seil.
inchoative, e-n Anfang bezeichnend; — verb, Inchoativum, *n.*
incidence, Einfall, *m.*, Inzidenz, *f.*; angle of —, Einfallswinkel, *m.*
incident, Zufall, *m.*; Vorfall, Zwischenfall, *m.*; Nebenumstand, *m.*

incidental, *adj.*, einfallend; beiläufig, zufällig; gewöhnlich, eigen; — to human nature, der menschlichen Natur eigen; — expenses, Nebenkosten, *pl.*
incinerate, (*cremate*) einäschern; (*rub-bish*) verbrennen.
incineration, Einäscherung, *f.*
incinerator, Verbrennungsofen, *m.*
incipient, anfangend, einleitend.
incise, einschneiden, eingraben.
incision, (Ein)schnitt, *m.*
incisive(ly), (ein)schneidend, scharf.
incitation, Anreizung, *f.*
incite, anspornen, aufstacheln, anreizen.
incitement, Anreizung, *f.*; — to mutiny, Aufstandserregung, *f.*
incivil, unhöflich.
incivility, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*
inclemency, Härte, Strenge, Rauheit, *f.*
inclement, streng, rauh, hart, unfreundlich.
inclination, Neigung, Geneigtheit, Lust, *f.*; — for a thing, Hang zu e-r S.
inclinatory needle, Inklinationsnadel, *f.*
incline, *subst.*, Neigung, Steigung, *f.*, Gefälle, *n.* —, *v.*, sich neigen; to be —d, geneigt sein, Neigung haben; to feel —d, sich geneigt fühlen, sich bewegen finden; inclining to red, ins Rötliche spielend; —d plane, schiefe Ebene.
include, einschliessen, enthalten; einrechnen; prices must — packing, Verpackung muss im Preise einbegriffen sein.
included, einbegriffen, inbegriffen, eingeschlossen; not —, ungerechnet.
including, einschliesslich (*gen.*); mit Inbegriff von; — charges, einschliesslich der Kosten, die Kosten einbegriffen.
inclusion, Einschliessung, *f.*, Einschluss, *m.*
inclusive, einschliesslich, inklusive, (mit) eingeschlossen; (*advertisements*) alles eingeschlossen, k-e Extras; from Saturday to Monday —, von Sonnabend bis Montag, den Montag einbegriffen; terms —, Bedienung und Licht sind im Zimmerpreise mit einbegriffen; — of your expenses, inklusive or einschliesslich Ihrer Spesen; this

amount is — of all extras, dieser Betrag schliesst alle Extraunkosten ein.

incog(nito), *adj. & adv.*, unerkannt, inkognito, unter fremdem Namen.
—, *subst.*, Inkognito, *n.*

incoherence, incoherency, Zusammenhangslosigkeit, *f.*

incoherent, unzusammenhängend, folgewidrig.

incombustibility, Unverbrennbarkeit, *f.*

incombustible, unverbrennbar.

income, Einkommen, *n.*, Einkünfte, *f. pl.*, Einnahme, *f.*; to live on one's —, von s-n Einkünften leben;

to live up to one's —, s-n Einkünften gemäss leben; source of —, Einnahmequelle, *f.*; — bonds, e-e Art Stammprioritätsaktien, denen k-e Zinsen garantiert werden;

— tax, Einkommensteuer, *f.*

incoming, Eintreten, *n.*, Eintritt, *m.* —s, Einnahme, *f.*

incommensurability, (*math.*) Un(aus-)messbarkeit, *f.*; Uermesslichkeit, *f.*

incommensurable, durch gleiches Mass nicht messbar.

incommensurate, unmessbar; (*inadequate*) nicht angemessen.

incommode, beschweren, belästigen, (e-m) lästig fallen.

incommodious, unbequem, lästig.

incommunicability, incommunicableness, Unmittelbarkeit, *f.*

incommunicable, unmittelbar.

incommunicative, nicht mitteilbar, verschlossen.

incommutable, unentziehbar, unvertauschbar.

incomparable, unvergleichlich.

incomparableness, Unvergleichlichkeit, *f.*

incompatibility, Unverträglichkeit, Unvereinbarkeit, *f.*

incompatible, unverträglich; unpassend; unvereinbar.

incompetence, Unfähigkeit, Inkompetenz, *f.*

incompetent, unfähig, untüchtig, inkompetent, unbefugt.

incomplete, unvollständig, mangelhaft, defekt.

incompleteness, Unvollständigkeit, *f.*

incomprehensibility, Unbegreiflichkeit, *f.*

incomprehensible, unbegreiflich.

incompressibility, Unzusammendrückbarkeit, *f.*

incompressible, nicht zusammen-drückbar.

inconceivable, unbegreiflich, undenkbar.

inconceivableness, Unbegreiflichkeit, *f.*

inconclusive(ly), k-e Beweiskraft habend, nicht entscheidend.

inconclusiveness, Mangel an Beweiskraft.

incongruity, Unangemessenheit, *f.*, Missverhältnis, *n.*, Widersinnigkeit, *f.*

incongruous(ly), unangemessen, unpassend, ungereimt.

inconsequence, Folgewidrigkeit, *f.*

inconsequent, folgewidrig, inkonsequent.

inconsiderable, unbedeutend, unerheblich.

inconsiderate, rücksichtslos, unbedachtsam, unbesonnen.

inconsiderateness, Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit, *f.*; Rücksichtslosigkeit, *f.*

inconsistency, Widerspruch, *m.*, Unbeständigkeit, Ungereimtheit, *f.*

inconsistent, unverträglich, widersprechend, ungereimt; to be — with, im Widerspruche sein mit, unvereinbar sein mit, sich nicht vertragen mit.

inconsolable, untröstlich, trostlos.

inconsolableness, Trostlosigkeit, Untröstlichkeit, *f.*

inconspicuous, unmerklich, unbemerkbar, unauffällig.

inconstancy, Unbeständigkeit, Veränderlichkeit, *f.*

inconstant, unbeständig, wechselnd.

incontestable, unbestreitbar, unstreitig.

incontinence, Unenthaltbarkeit, Unmässigkeit, *f.*; Unkeuschheit, *f.*

incontinent, *adj.*, unenthaltbar, unkeusch. —, *adv.*, unverzüglich, sofort.

incontrovertible, unbestreitbar, unstreitig.

inconvenience, *subst.*, Unbequemlichkeit, Ungelegenheit, Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*; to cause one —, e-n genieren; to put one to —, unlegen kommen. —, *v.*, belästigen, e-m beschwerlich fallen, e-m unlegen kommen; if it does not — you, wenn es Ihnen nicht zu viele

Mühe verursacht; we will not — you any further in the matter, wir wollen Sie nicht weiter damit bemühen *or* behelligen.
inconvenient, unbequem, ungelegen.
inconvertibility, Unkonvertierbarkeit, Unverwandelbarkeit, *f.*
inconvertible, unkonvertierbar, unverwandelbar, nicht umsetzbar.
incorporate, einverleiben, inkorporieren.
incorporation, Einverleibung, Inkorporation, *f.*; certificate of —, Einverleibung in das Handelsregister.
incorporeal, unkörperlich.
incorrect, unrichtig, ungenau.
inaccuracy, Ungenauigkeit, Unrichtigkeit, *f.*
incurability, Unverbesserlichkeit, *f.*
incurable, unverbesserlich.
incorruptibility, Unbestechlichkeit, *f.*; Unverderblichkeit, *f.*
incorruptible, unbestechlich; unverderblich.
increase, *subst.*, Vermehrung, Erhöhung, Erweiterung, Mehreinnahme, *f.*, Zuwachs, *m.*; — of the reserves, Vergrößerung des Reservefonds; to be on the —, im Zunehmen begriffen sein; — in cost of production, Steigerung der Herstellungskosten; — in price, Verteuerung, *f.*; — in price owing to dearness of materials, Teuerungszuschlag, *m.*; — in wages, Gehaltszulage, Lohnerhöhung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, vermehren, vergrößern, erweitern, erhöhen; —d demand, mehr Begehr *or* Frage, steigende Nachfrage. 2. *n.*, wachsen, zunehmen, überhandnehmen.
increasing, zunehmend, steigend, im Steigen begriffen; — demand, steigender Begehr, vermehrte *or* zunehmende Nachfrage. —ly: — evident, mehr und mehr klar.
incredibility, Unglaublichkeit, *f.*
incredible, unglaublich.
incredulity, Ungläubigkeit, *f.*, Unglaube, *m.*
incredulous, ungläubig.
increment, Zunahme, *f.*, Ertrag, Zuwachs, Gewinn, Nutzen, *m.*
incriminate, anschuldigen, beschuldigen.
incrust, überkrusten, bekrusten.

incrustation, Überkrustung, Rinde, Kruste, Inkrustation, *f.*
incubate, (aus)brüten.
incubation, Brüten, *n.*
incubator, Brütöfen, Brütapparat, Inkubator, *m.*
incubus, Alp, *m.*, Alpdrücken, *n.*; (*fig.*) Beschwerde, *f.*
inculcate, einschärfen, einprägen.
inculcation, Einschärfen, *n.*, Einprägung, *f.*
inculpate, beschuldigen, anklagen.
inculpation, Beschuldigung, *f.*
inculpatory, tadelnd.
incumbency, Obliegenheit, *f.*; Besitz *e-r* Pfründe.
incumbent, *adj.*, obliegend; the duties — on me, die mir obliegenden Pflichten. —, *subst.*, Pfründeninhaber, *m.*
incunabula, Wiegendrucke, Inkunabeln.
incur, sich zuziehen, auf sich laden, sich aussetzen; to — debts, Schulden machen; to — expenses, sich Kosten machen, sich in Kosten stürzen; — no expense (*on bills*), ohne Kosten; to — a penalty, in *e-e* Strafe verfallen; to — a risk, Gefahr laufen; the expenses —ed, die verursachten Unkosten.
incurability, Unheilbarkeit, *f.*
incurable, unheilbar.
incursion, feindlicher Einfall, Streifzug, *m.*
incurve, krümmen.
indebted, verschuldet, schuldig, verpflichtet; we are — to Mr. N. for your address, wir verdanken Herrn N. Ihre Adresse; we shall feel — for the attention shown him, wir werden uns für die ihm bewiesene Aufmerksamkeit erkenntlich zeigen; he is extensively —, er steckt tief in Schulden.
indebtedness, Verschuldung, Verpflichtung, *f.*
indecent, Unanständigkeit, *f.*
indecent, unanständig.
indecipherable, unentzifferbar.
indecision, Unentschlossenheit, *f.*
indecisive(ly), nicht entscheidend; unentschieden; schwankend.
indeclinable, undeklinierbar.
indecomposable, unzerlegbar.
indecorous(ly), unanständig, ungeschicklich.

indecorousness, indecorum, Unanständigkeit, Unschicklichkeit, *f.*
indeed, in der Tat, allerdings, wirklich; so? nicht möglich!
indefatigability, Unermüdlichkeit, *f.*
indefatigable, unermüdlich.
indefeasibility, (*of a title*) Unverletzbarkeit, *f.*, (*of property*) Unveräusserlichkeit, *f.*
indefeasible, unverletzlich; unveräusserlich.
indefensibility, Unhaltbarkeit, *f.*
indefensible, unhaltbar, nicht zu verteidigen.
indefinable, unbestimmbar.
indefinite, unbestimmt.
indefiniteness, Unbestimmtheit, *f.*
indefiniteness, Unvertilgbarkeit, Unzerstörbarkeit, *f.*
indelible, unvertilgbar, unauslöschlich; — ink, unauslöschliche or unvergängliche Tinte.
indelucacy, Mangel an Zartgefühl; Grobheit, *f.*
indelicate, unzart, roh.
indemnification, Schadloshaltung, Entschädigung, *f.*, Schadenersatz, *m.*; Abstandssumme, *f.*
indemnify, schadlos halten, entschädigen, Schadenersatz leisten.
indemnify Schadenersatz, *m.*, Vergütung, Schadloshaltung, *f.*; — bond, Schadloshaltungs- or Ausfallbürgschaft, *f.*; — insurance for loss by redemption, Kursverlustversicherung, *f.*, Versicherung gegen Auslosung von Wertpapieren.
indent, *subst.*, Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.*; Einschnitt, *m.*, Kerbe, *f.* —, *v.*, bestellen, e-n Auftrag geben; einzähnen, auszacken.
indented, ausgezackt; wellenförmig.
indenture, Lehrbrief, Kontrakt, *m.* —, *v.*, in die Lehre geben.
independence, Unabhängigkeit, *f.*
independent, unabhängig, selbständig; to be —, auf eignen Füßen stehen; to have — means, eignes Vermögen haben, in unabhängigen Vermögensverhältnissen stehen; — gentleman, Privatmann, Privatier, *m.*
independently, unabhängig, selbstständig; to act — of others, eigenmächtig or auf eigne Faust handeln; to establish oneself —, sich selbständig etablieren; — of

the losses sustained, abgesehen von den erlittenen Verlusten.
indescribable, unbeschreiblich.
indestructibility, Unzerstörbarkeit, *f.*
indestructible, unzerstörbar, unzerreissbar.
indeterminable, unbestimmbar.
indeterminate, unbestimmt.
indeterminateness, Unbestimmtheit, *f.*
index, *subst.*, Anzeiger, Nachweiser, *m.*, Tabelle, *f.*, Inhaltsverzeichnis, Register, *n.*; copying-book with a double —, Kopierbuch mit doppeltem Register. — number, Nachweisezahl, *f.*; — word, Nachweise- wort, *n.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Inhaltsverzeichnis versehen, registrieren.
India, Indien, *n.*; Farther —, Hinterindien; — Proper, Vorderindien. — man, (Ost)indienfahrer, *m.*; — matting, indische Matten, *f.pl.*; — paper, chinesisches Papier.
 — rubber, Kautschuk, *m. & n.*, Federharz, *n.*, Gummi elasticum, (*eraser*) Radiergummi, *n.*; — rubber band, Gummiband, *n.*; — rubber comb, Gummikamm, *m.*; — rubber stamp, Gummistempel, *m.*
Indian, indisch; — corn, Mais, *m.*, türkischer Weizen, türkisches Korn, Welschkorn, *n.*; — ink, Tusche, *f.*; — net, Manchesterzeug, *n.*
indicate, andeuten, anzeigen.
indication, Anzeige, Angabe, *f.*, Anzeichen, Merkmal, *n.*
indicative, anzeigend; — mood, Indikativ, *m.*
indicator, Anzeiger, Indikator, *m.*
indict, anklagen, unter Anklage stellen.
indictable, (an)klagbar.
indictee, Angeklagte(r), *m.*
indictor, Ankläger, *m.*
indiction, Ankündigung, Verkündigung, *f.*
indictment, Klagschrift, *f.*, schriftliche Anklage.
Indies, Indien, *n.*; East —, Ostindien; West —, Westindien.
indifference, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*
indifferent, gleichgültig; mittelmässig.
indigence, Armut, Dürftigkeit, Not, *f.*
indigenous, eingeboren, einheimisch.
indigent, arm, dürftig.
indigestible, unverdaulich.
indigestibleness, Unverdaulichkeit, *f.*

indigestion, Verdauungsstörung, Magenverstimmung, *f.*; to suffer from —, an schlechter Verdauung leiden.
indignant, aufgebracht, zornig, entrüstet, ungehalten (at, über).
indignation, Entrüstung, *f.*, Zorn, *m.*
indignity, Beleidigung, *f.*, schimpfliche Behandlung.
indigo, Indigo, *m.*; copper —, gefeuerter Indigo. — blue, Indigo(blau, Englischblau, Neublau, *n.*; — plant, Indigopflanze, *f.*
indirect, indirekt, mittelbar; — expenses, Generalkosten.
indirectness, Schiefheit, *f.*
indiscernible, nicht wahrnehmbar.
indiscreet, unbedachtsam, unbesonnen, leichtsinnig.
indiscretion, Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.*, Leichtsin, *m.*, Vergehen, *n.*
indiscriminate(ly), ohne Unterschied.
indiscrimination, Unterschiedslosigkeit, *f.*
indispensable, unentbehrlich, unerlässlich, unabkömmlich, unumgänglich notwendig.
indisposed, unpässlich, unwohl; nicht aufgelegt, abgeneigt.
indisposition, Unpässlichkeit, *f.*, Abneigung, *f.*
indisputable, unbestreitbar, unstreitig.
indissolubility, Unauflöslichkeit, *f.*
indissoluble, unauflöslich, (*fig.*) unzertrennlich.
indistinct, undeutlich, unklar, trübe.
indistinctness, Undeutlichkeit, Unklarheit, Verworrenheit, *f.*
indistinguishable, ununterscheidbar.
indite, schreiben, abfassen.
individual, *adj.*, persönlich, einzeln, individuell. —, *subst.*, Einzelwesen, Individuum, *n.*, Person, *f.*
individualism, Individualismus, *m.*
individuality, Individualität, *f.*
indivisibility, Unteilbarkeit, *f.*
indivisible, unteilbar.
indocile, ungelehrig, unlenksam.
indocility, Ungelehrigkeit, *f.*
indolence, Trägheit, *f.*
indolent(ly), träge, lässig.
indomitable, unbezähmbar, unbezwinglich.
indomitableness, Unbezähmbarkeit, *f.*
indoor, *adj.*, indoors, *adv.*, im Hause, zu Hause; — game, Zimmerspiel, *n.*
indorse, *see* endorse.

indubitable, unzweifelhaft.
induce, veranlassen, bewegen; to — to believe, zu der Vermutung Anlass geben; to — a person to do something, e-n dazu bringen, etw. zu tun.
inducement, Veranlassung, *f.*, Anlass, Beweggrund, *m.*; we can see no — in it, wir können darin k-n Vorteil sehen.
induction, Einführung, *f.* — current, Induktionsstrom, *m.*
indulge, *v.l.a.*, nachgeben, mit Nachsicht behandeln, e-m gefällig sein; to — one's desires, s-n Wünschen fröhnen *or* nachhängen; I — the hope that, ich lebe der Hoffnung dass. 2. *n.*, sich erlauben, to — in smoking, sich dem Rauchen ergeben; I cannot — in such expenses, ich kann mir solche Ausgaben nicht erlauben.
indulgence, Nachsicht, Schonung, *f.*
indulgent, nachsichtig, nachgiebig; to be — towards, Nachsicht haben mit.
indurate, härten, (*fig.*) verhärten.
industrial, *adj.*, industriell, gewerbetreibend, gewerblich; — bank, Gewerbe- *or* Industriebank, *f.*; — exhibition, Gewerbeausstellung, *f.*; — papers, Industripapiere, *n.pl.*; — partnership, Beteiligung der Arbeiter am Reingewinn; — undertaking, Industrieunternehmen, *n.* —, *subst.*: —s, Industripapiere.
industrious, betriebsam, fleissig, tätig, arbeitsam.
industry, Fleiss, Gewerbe, *m.*, Emsigkeit, Industrie, *f.*; branch of —, Erwerbszweig, *m.*; captain of —, grosser Industrieller. — funds, Industripapiere.
inebriate, *adj.*, betrunken. —, *subst.*, Trunkenbold, *m.*
inebriation, **inebriety**, Trunkenheit, *f.*, Rausch, *m.*
ineffable, unaussprechlich.
ineffableness, Unaussprechlichkeit, *f.*
ineffaceable, unauslöschlich, unvertilgbar.
ineffective, **ineffectual**, **inefficacious**, wirkungslos, fruchtlos.
inefficacy, **inefficiency**, Unwirksamkeit, Fruchtlosigkeit, *f.*
inefficient, kraftlos, unfähig, untüchtig.

inelastic, unelastisch.
inelegance, Unzierlichkeit, Geschmacklosigkeit, *f*.
inelegant, geschmacklos, unzierlich.
ineligibility, Unwählbarkeit, *f*.
ineligible, nicht wählbar, unpassend.
inept, untüchtig, untauglich, albern.
ineptitude, **ineptness**, Untüchtigkeit, Albernheit, *f*.
inequality, Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, *f*.
ineradicable, unausrottbar.
Inert(ly), träge, schlaff, stumpf.
inertia, Trägheit, Schläffheit, *f*.
inertness, Trägheit, *f*.
inestimable, unschätzbar.
inevitable, unvermeidlich, unausbleiblich; it is — that, es kann nicht ausbleiben, dass. —ness, Unvermeidlichkeit, *f*.
inexact, ungenau.
inexactness, Ungenauigkeit, *f*.
inexcusable, unverzeihlich.
inexcusableness, Unverzeihlichkeit, *f*.
inexhaustibility, Unerschöpflichkeit, *f*.
inexhaustible, unerschöpflich.
inexorable, unerbittlich.
inexpediency, das Unpassende; Unrätlichkeit, *f*.
inexpedient, unpassend, unrätlich, zweckwidrig.
inexpensive, nicht teuer, billig.
inexperience, Unerfahrenheit, *f*.
inexperienced, unerfahren, (*naut.*) unbefahren.
inexplicable, unerklärlich.
inextricable, unentwirrbar.
infallibility, Unfehlbarkeit, *f*.
infallible, unfehlbar, untrüglich, sicher.
infamous, infam, niederträchtig.
infancy, Kindheit, Unmündigkeit, *f*.
infant, kleines Kind, Unmündige(r).
infanticide, Kindesmord, *m*.
infantile, kindisch.
infantry, Fussvolk, *n.*, Infanterie, *f*.
infatuate, betören, verblenden.
infatuated, betört; verliebt.
infatuation, Betörung, Verblendung, *f*.
infect, anstecken.
infection, Ansteckung, *f*.
infectious, ansteckend.
infectiousness, ansteckende Beschaffenheit.
infer, schliessen, folgern, ableiten.
inference, Schluss, *m.*, Folgerung, *f*.
inferior, schlechter, geringer, niedriger, untergeordnet, minderwertig; — quality, geringere Güte.

inferiority, geringerer Wert, schlechtere Beschaffenheit.
infernal, höllisch.
infest, unsicher machen.
infield, *adj.*, ungläubig. —, *subst.*, Ungläubige(r).
infidelity, Treulosigkeit, *f*.
infinite, unendlich, unzählig.
infirm, schwach, kraftlos.
infirmary, Krankenhaus, *n*.
infirmity, Schwäche, *f*.
inflamm, entflammen, entzünden.
inflammable, entzündbar.
inflammation, Entzündung, *f*.
inflate, aufblähen, aufblasen; (*prices*) (hin)auftreiben; (*tires*) aufpumpen. —d *prices*, aufgetriebene *or* unverschämte Preise.
inflation, Aufgeblasenheit, Aufblasung, Preistreiberei, *f*.; (*economics*) Inflation, .; — of credit, übermässige Ausdehnung des Kredits.
inflect, beugen, biegen.
inflection, Beugung, Biegung, *f*.
inflexible, unbiegsam, unerbittlich.
inflict, auferlegen; to — a penalty on a person, e-e Strafe über e-n verhängen.
infliction, Auferlegung (e-r Strafe), *f*.
Bestrafung, Heimsuchung, *f*.
influence, *subst.*, Einfluss, *m.*, Einwirkung, *f*. —, *v.*, beeinflussen, einwirken auf (*acc.*); —d by . . . , durch . . . beeinflusst, veranlasst.
influential, einflussreich.
influenza, Influenza, Grippe, *f*.
Schnupfenfieber, *n*.
influx, Zufluss, *m.*; Zufuhr, *f*.
inform, *v.l.a.*, benachrichtigen (of, von), informieren, berichten, mitteilen, melden, anzeigen; I am —ed, es ist mir mitgeteilt worden.
 2. *n.*, Nachricht geben; to — against, denunzieren, angeben.
informal, ohne Förmlichkeit, formwidrig.
informality, Formwidrigkeit, Ungezwungenheit, *f*.
informant, Berichterstatter, Angeber, *m*.
information, Auskunft, Nachricht, Mitteilung; for your —, zur gefälligen Kenntnisnahme; for further — apply to Messrs. . . . , für weitere Auskunft (on, über, *acc.*) verweise ich Sie an die Herren . . . ; to furnish — about, Aus-

künft geben über. — bureau *or* office, Auskunftel, *f.*, Auskunftsamt, *n.*, (*travel*) Verkehrsverein, *m.*
informer, Berichterstatter, Angeber, *m.*
infraction, Bruch, *m.*, Verletzung, *f.*
infrequency, Ungewöhnlichkeit, Seltenheit, *f.*
infrequent, selten.
infringe, verletzen, beeinträchtigen, übertreten; to — upon someone's rights, in jemandes Rechte eingreifen; to — upon patent rights, Patentprivilegien verletzen.
infringement, Verletzung, Übertretung, *f.*
infuriate, wütend machen.
infuse, einflößen; (*tea, etc.*) aufgießen.
infusion, Einflössung, *f.*, Aufguss, *m.*
ingenious, sinnreich, erfinderisch.
ingenuity, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Erfindungskraft, *f.*
ingenuous(ly), offenherzig, unbefangen.
inglorious, unrühmlich, ehrlos.
ingoing, eingehend, ein- *or* antretend.
ingot, Barren, *m.*; —s of gold, Goldbarren, Goldstangen; —s of silver, Silberbarren, Silberstangen. — steel, Flusstahl, *m.*
ingraft, anpfropfen; einpflanzen; (*fig.*) tief einprägen.
ingrain, *v.*, in der Wolle färben. —, *adj.*, *see* —ed. — colour, echte Farbe. —, *subst.*, in der Wolle gefärbter Stoff.
ingrained, in der Wolle gefärbt, echt gefärbt; (*fig.*) eingewurzelt.
ingratiating: to — oneself, sich beliebt machen (with, bei), sich einschmeicheln.
ingratitude, Undankbarkeit, *f.*, Undank, *m.*
ingredient, Bestandteil, *m.* Ingredienz, *f.*
ingress, Eintritt, *m.*
inhabit, (be)wohnen.
inhabitable, bewohnbar. —ness, Bewohnbarkeit, *f.*
inhabitant, Bewohner, Einwohner, *m.*; —s, Einwohnerschaft, *f.*
inhalation, Einatmung, *f.*
inhale, einatmen, inhalieren.
inhere, (e-m, e-r S.) anhaften, eigen sein.

inherent, angeboren, innewohnend.
inherit *v.l.a.*, beerben. 2. *n.*, erben, geerbt haben.
inheritable, erblich.
inheritance, Erbgut, Erbe, *n.*, Erbteil, *m.*, Erbschaft, *f.*
inheritor, Erbe, *m.*
inheritor, *inheritor*, Erbin, *f.*
inhibit, verbieten, (e-r S.) Einhalt tun.
inhibition, Verbot, *n.*, Hemmung, *f.*
inhospitable, unwirtlich, ungastlich.
inhospitality, Ungastlichkeit, *f.*
inhuman(ly), unmenschlich.
inhumanity, Unmenschlichkeit, *f.*
inimical, feindlich, feindselig.
inimitable, unnachahmlich.
iniquitous, frevelhaft, ungerecht.
iniquity, Ungerechtigkeit, Missetat, *f.*
initial, *adj.*, anfänglich. —, *subst.*, — (letter) Anfangsbuchstabe, *m.* —, *v.*, mit s-n Anfangsbuchstaben unterzeichnen.
initiate, einweihen anfangen.
initiation, Einweihung, Einführung in die Anfangsgründe.
initiative, Initiative, *f.*; to take the —, die Initiative ergreifen.
inject, einspritzen.
injection, Einspritzung, *f.* —-cock, Einspritzhahn, *m.*; —-pipe, Einspritzröhre, *f.*; —-tube, Klistierschlauch, *m.*
injector, Injektor, *m.*, Dampfstrahlpumpe, *f.*
injudicious, unverständlich, unklug.
injudiciousness, Unverständigkeit, *f.*
injunction, Einschärfung, *f.*, Anklagebefehl, *m.*; to give strict —s to a person, e-m etw. dringend einschärfen, e-m etw. auf die Seele binden.
injure, verletzen, (be)schädigen, beeinträchtigen; schaden (*dat.*).
injurious, schädlich, nachteilig; to be — to, schaden (*dat.*)
injury, Unrecht, *n.*, Schade, Nachteil, *m.*, Verletzung, *f.*
injustice, Ungerechtigkeit, *f.*, Unrecht, *n.*
ink, *subst.*, Tinte, *f.*; in blue —, mit blauer Tinte geschrieben; the paper does not bear the —, das Papier schlägt durch; copying —, Kopiertinte; diplomatic —, Diplomatentinte; indelible —, unauslöschliche *or* unvergängliche Tinte;

Indian —, (chinesische) Tusche, *f.* ;
 marking —, Wäschezeichentinte ;
 printers' —, Druckerschwärze, *f.* ;
 solid —, Tintenpulver, *n.* ; sym-
 pathetic —, Diplomatentinte ; trans-
 fer —, autographische Tinte. —, *v.*,
 beklecksen ; mit Tinte schwärzen ;
 to — in *or* over, nachziehen. — -
 bottle, Tintenflasche, *f.* ; — -
 eraser, Radiergummi, *n.* ; — -
 horn, Tintenfass, *n.*, Tintenstecher,
m. ; — -maker, Tintennmacher, *m.* ;
 — -pot, Tintenfass, *n.* ; — -powder,
 Tintenpulver, *n.* ; — -stand,
 Schreibzeug, *n.*
inking roller, Druck- *or* Farbewalze, *f.*
inkling, Gemunkel, *n.*, unbestimmtes
 Gerücht, *n.* ; Ahnung, *f.*, leise
 Idee ; to get an —, Wind bekom-
 men (of, von) ; to have an — of a
 thing, etw. wittern.
inlaid, eingelegt ; objects — with
 ivory, mit Elfenbein eingelegte
 Waren ; — floor, Parkettfußboden,
m. ; — woodwork, Holzmosaik,
f. ; — work, eingelegte Arbeit.
inland, *subst.*, Inland, Binnenland,
n. —, *adj.*, binnenländisch, in-
 ländisch ; — bill, — draft, in-
 ländischer Wechsel, Binnenwechsel,
 Wechsel aufs Inland ; — naviga-
 tion, Fluss- *or* Binnenschifffahrt,
f. ; — produce, Landesprodukte,
n. pl. — revenue, inländische
 Steuer ; — revenue officer, Ak-
 ziseneinnehmer, *m.* ; — sea, Bin-
 nensee ; — trade, Binnenhandel, *m.*
inlay, einlegen, täfeln, parkettieren.
inlaying, Einlegen, *n.*, Parkettierung, *f.*
inlet, Bucht, Einfahrt, *f.*, Einlass,
 Eingang, Zugang, *m.*
inly, innerlich.
inmate, Insasse, Mitbewohner, *m.* ;
 —s of the same house, Haus-
 genossen.
inmost, innerst.
inn, Gasthof, *m.* — -keeper, Gast-
 wirt, *m.*
inner, inner, inwendig ; — port,
 Binnenhafen, *m.*
innermost, innerst.
innocence, Unschuld, *f.*
innocent, unschuldig.
innocuous, unschädlich, harmlos.
innovate, Neuerungen machen, ein-
 führen.
innovation, Neuerung, *f.*
innovator, Neuerer, *m.*

innuendo, Andeutung, Anspielung, *f.*,
 Wink, *m.*
innumerable, unzählig, zahllos.
innutritious, nicht nahrhaft.
inobservant, nicht beobachtend.
inoculate, einimpfen, inokulieren ;
 (*hort.*) okulieren.
inoculation, (Ein)impfung, *f.*
inoffensive(ly), harmlos, arglos, gut-
 artig.
inoffensiveness, Harmlosigkeit, *f.*
inoperative, unwirksam.
inopportune, ungelegen, unpassend.
inordinate(ly), unmässig.
inorganic, unorganisch, anorganisch.
inquest, Totenschau, *f.*, gerichtliche
 Untersuchung.
inquietude, Unruhe, *f.*
inquire, *v. l. n.*, nachfragen, sich er-
 kundigen (about, after, nach), sich
 informieren (about, über) ; to —
 into, untersuchen, erforschen ; to
 — of a person, bei e-m anfragen.
 2. *a.*, erfragen, erforschen ; to —
 the way, nach dem Wege fragen.
inquirer, Fragende(r), *m.*, Liebhaber,
m.
inquiry, (Nach)frage, Erkundigung,
 Untersuchung, *f.* ; no —, without
 —, ohne Begehr, nicht gesucht,
 vernachlässigt ; no inquiries for
 this parcel, k-e Liebhaber für
 dieses Los ; to institute inquiries,
 Erkundigungen einziehen ; to make
 —, nachforschen, Nachfrage halten ;
 to make *or* raise inquiries, Erkun-
 digungen anstellen *or* einziehen ;
 on —, auf Anfrage ; upon — we
 find that, nach eingezogener Er-
 kundigung finden wir, dass ; there
 is little — for sugar, für Zucker ist
 wenig Begehr ; committee of —,
 Untersuchungskommission, *f.* ; let-
 ter of —, schriftliche Anfrage. —
 office, Auskunft, *f.*, Auskunfts —
 büro, Verkehrsamt, *n.*
inquisition, Untersuchung, Inquisi-
 tion, *f.*
inquisitive, neugierig.
inquisitiveness, Neugier, *f.*
inroad, feindlicher Einfall, (*fig.*) un-
 berechtigter Eingriff.
insalubrious, ungesund.
insane, wahnsinnig, toll.
insanity, Wahnsinn, Irrsinn, *m.*
insatiability, Unersättlichkeit, *f.*
insatiable, unersättlich.
inscribe, einschreiben ; (*a loan*) ein-

tragen; to — one's name, s-n Namen (ein)schreiben.

inscription, Inschrift, Aufschrift, Überschrift, Einschreibung, *f.*; (of a loan) Eintragung, *f.*

inscrutable, unerforschlich, unergründlich.

insect, Insekt, *n.* — -powder, Insektenpulver, *n.*

insecticide, Insektenvertilgungsmittel, *n.*

insecure, unsicher.

insecurity, Unsicherheit, *f.*

insensate, sinnlos, gefühllos.

insensibility, Unempfindlichkeit, Gefühllosigkeit, *f.*

insensible, unempfindlich, gefühllos.

inseparable, untrennbar, unzertrennlich.

insert, einsetzen, einfügen, einschieben, einrücken; to — an advertisement, e-e Anzeige einrücken *or* inserieren lassen; to — a clause in a contract, e-e Klausel in e-m Kontrakt aufnehmen.

insertion, Einsetzung, Einrückung, *f.*, Einsatz, *m.*

inset, *subst.*, Zwischensatz, *m.* —, *v.*, festmachen, einpflanzen. —: illustration, Einschalt(e)bild, *n.*; — -map, Neben- *or* Teilkarte, *f.*

inshore, *adv.*, an der Küste. —, *adj.*, Küsten-.

inside, *adj.*, inner, inwendig. —, *adv.*, (dr)innen, innerhalb. —, *prep.* (*gen.*), innerhalb. —, *subst.*, innere Seite, das Innere; —s, Eingeweide, *n.*

insidious, hinterlistig; verfänglich, trügerisch.

insight, Einsicht, *f.* (into a thing, in e-e S.)

insignificance, Bedeutungslosigkeit, Geringfügigkeit, *f.*

insignificant, unbedeutend, bedeutungslos, geringfügig, unwichtig.

insincere, unaufrichtig, verstellt.

insincerity, Unaufrichtigkeit, *f.*

insinuate, zu verstehen geben, merken lassen; to — oneself into a person's good graces, sich in j-s Gunst einschmeicheln.

insinuating, einschmeichelnd, einnehmend.

insinuation, allmähliches, unvermerktes Eindringen; Einschmeichlung, Einflüsterung, *f.*; verleumderische Anspielung.

insipid, unschmackhaft, geschmacklos, fade. —ity, Unschmackhaftigkeit, Geschmacklosigkeit, Fadheit, *f.*

insist on, bestehen auf (*dat.*); dringen auf; to — on immediate payment, auf sofortiger Bezahlung bestehen.

insistence, Bestehen, *n.*, auf, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*

insistent, auf e-r S. bestehend, beharrlich.

insobriety, Unmäßigkeit, Trunkenheit, *f.*

insolence, Unverschämtheit, Frechheit, *f.*

insolent, unverschämt, frech, dreist.

insolubility, Unauflöslichkeit, *f.*

insoluble, unauflöslich, unerklärlich.

insolvency, Zahlungsunfähigkeit *or* —einstellung, *f.*, Bankrott, *m.*; declaration of —, Konkurserklärung, *f.*

insolvent, zahlungsunfähig, bankrott, insolvent; to become —, fallieren, Bankrott machen; to declare oneself —, sich für insolvent erklären; — debtors' court, Fallitengericht, *n.*, Gantbehörde, *f.*

insomnia, Schlaflosigkeit, *f.*

inspect, besichtigen, untersuchen, ansehen, inspizieren, in Augenschein nehmen.

inspection, Besichtigung, Untersuchung, Aufsicht, Durchsicht, *f.*, Besicht, *m.*; for —, zur Ansicht, Durchsicht, *or* Einsicht; after *or* on —, auf *or* nach Besicht; on closer —, bei Lichte ansehen; to buy subject to — and approval, auf Besicht kaufen; luggage —, Zollrevision, *f.*; committee of —, Gläubigerausschuss, *m.*; tour of —, Besichtigungsreise, *f.*

inspector, Inspektor, Aufseher, Revisor; Customs —, Zollinspektor, *m.*; insurance —, Reiseinspektor; official —, amtlicher Besichtiger; — of goods, Güterbeschauer, *m.*; — of mines, Berginspektor, *m.*; — of works, Bauaufseher; —'s report, Besichtigungsbericht, *m.*

inspection, Aufseher- *or* Inspektoramt, *n.*; deed of —, Bankerottklärung, *f.*

inspiration, Begeisterung, *f.*

inspire, begeistern; to — one with confidence, e-m Vertrauen ein-

flössen; inspiring confidence, vertrauenerweckend.

inspirit, anfeuern, ermutigen.

instability, Unbeständigkeit, *f.*

install, einsetzen, installieren, einführen, bestallen.

installation, Einführung, *f.*; (*of machinery*) Anlage, Montage, Herichtung, Installierung, *f.*

instalment, *subst.*, Rate, Ratenzahlung, Abzahlung (*srate*), Abschlagzahlung, Anzahlung, Teilzahlung, Terminzahlung, *f.*, Abschlag, *m.*; (*on shares*) Aktieneinzahlung; shareholders who have not paid their —s by the 1st January must pay interest on arrears, die Aktionäre, welche bis zum 1. Januar Ihre Einzahlungen nicht geleistet haben, müssen Verzugszinsen zahlen; by —, auf Abschlag (zahlung); to pay by —s, raten- oder terminweise, in Posten *or* Terminen zahlen; arrangement to pay by —s, Vergleich auf Termine; payable by —s, in Raten zahlbar; payment by —s, Teilzahlung, Ratenzahlung, *f.*, Teilzahlungssystem, *n.*; first —, erste Rate, *f.*, Draufgeld, *n.* —, *adj.*: — system, Teilzahlungssystem, *n.*; to furnish on the — system, auf Abzahlung einrichten lassen.

instance, *subst.*, Beispiel, *n.*, Fall, *m.*; at the — of our friend, auf Ansuchen *or* Veranlassung unseres Freundes; for —, zum Beispiel; in the first —, zuerst. —, *v.*, als Beispiel aufführen, nachweisen.

instant, *subst.*, Augenblick, Moment, *m.* —, *adj.*, dringend, augenblicklich; on the 3rd —, am 3. ds. (Mts.).

instantaneous(ly), augenblicklich; — photography, Augenblicksphotographie, *f.*, Momentbild, *n.*

instantly, sogleich, unverzüglich.

instantly, sogleich.

instead, dafür; — of, (an)statt (*gen.*); — of me, statt meiner; — of wiring, anstatt zu drahten; to be — of, eintreten *or* gelten für.

instep, Spann, Rist, *m.*, Fussbiege, *f.*

instigate, anregen, anreizen, antreiben.

instigation, Antrieb, *m.*, Anregung, Anreizung, *f.*; at the — of my lawyer, auf Ansuchen *or* Veranlassung *m-s* Advokaten.

instill, einflössen, beibringen.

instillation, Einflössung, *f.*

instinct, *adj.*, bewegt, belebt (with, durch). —, *subst.*, Naturtrieb, Instinkt, *m.*

instinctive(ly), instinktmässig, unwillkürlich.

institute, *subst.*, Anstalt, *f.*, Institut, *n.*; technical —, Gewerbeschule, *f.*

—, *v.*, anordnen, bestimmen, einsetzen; to — an inquiry, e-e Nachforschung anstellen; to — legal proceedings, e-n Prozess anfangen.

institution, Einrichtung, Anstalt, *f.*; (*of an inquiry*) Anstellung, *f.*

instruct, lehren, unterweisen; beauftragen, instruieren.

instruction, Anordnung, Weisung, Instruktion, Vorschrift, *f.*; the shipper has —s to draw on you, der Verlader hat Auftrag, auf Sie zu ziehen; as per *or* according to *or* agreeably to your —s, nach Ihrer Vorschrift, Ihren Instruktionen gemäss, Ihrer Aufgabe gemäss; to follow —s, sich an die Instruktionen halten; —s to the contrary, Gegenbefehle, *m.pl.*; contrary to —s, gegen ausdrückliche Weisung; standing —s, allgemeine *or* dauernd gültige Instruktionen.

instructive(ly), belehrend.

instructor, Lehrer, *m.*

instrument, Werkzeug, (*mus.*) Instrument, Dokument, *n.*, Urkunde, *f.*; — of credit, Kreditpapier, *n.*; negotiable —, Handelspapier, *n.*

instrumental, dienlich, behilflich; to be — in, beitragen zu.

insubordinate, widersetzlich, widerspenstig.

insubordination, Widersetzlichkeit, *f.*, Ungehorsam, *m.*

insufferable, unerträglich.

insufficiency, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*

insufficient, ungenügend, unzulänglich, unzureichend.

insular, insularisch.

insulate, isolieren, absondern.

insulation, Isolierung, *f.*

insulator, Isolator, *m.*

insult, *subst.*, Beleidigung, *f.*; to swallow an —, e-e Beleidigung einstecken. —, *v.*, beleidigen.

insuperable, unüberwindlich, unübersteigbar.

insupportable, unerträglich, unausstehlich.

insurable, versicherungsfähig.

insurance, Versicherung, Assekuranz,

f.; to effect an —, e-e Versicherung besorgen; cost, freight, and —, Kost, Fracht und Assekuranz; accident —, Unfallversicherung; additional —, Nachversicherung; fidelity guarantee —, Versicherung auf Treu und Glauben; fire —, Feuerversicherung; general —, allgemeine Versicherung; life —, Lebensversicherung; marine —, Seeassekuranz; mutual —, Gegenseitigkeitsversicherung; — of goods, Warenversicherung; — of securities, Hypothekenversicherung; — on premium, Prämienversicherung; — out and home, Hin- und Rückreiseversicherung; — overland, Landversicherung; — payable at death, Todesfallversicherung; — account, Versicherungskonto, *n.*; — agent, Versicherungsagent, *m.*; — book, Assekuranzbuch, *n.*; — broker, Assekuranzmakler, *m.*; — company, Versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*; — office, Versicherungsanstalt, *f.*; — policy, Versicherungspolize, *f.*; — premium, Versicherungsprämie, *f.*; — rates, Versicherungsraten.

insure, versichern, assekurieren; sich versichern (against, gegen); to — against accident, gegen Unfälle versichern; to — out and home, Hin- und Herreise versichern; amount —d, Versicherungsbetrag, *m.*; party —d, Versicherte(r), Assekurat, *m.*

insurer, Versicherer, Assekurant, *m.*

insurgent, *adj.*, aufrührerisch. —, *subst.*, Auführer, Empörer, *m.*

insurmountable, unübersteigbar, unüberwindlich.

insurrection, Aufstand, *m.*

intact, unversehrt, unverletzt.

intaglio, Intaglio, *n.*, geschnittener Stein.

intake, Wassereinfluss, *m.*

intangible, unberührbar, unbetastbar.

integer, ganze Zahl.

integral, ganz, vollständig, ungeschmälert; — calculus, Integralrechnung, *f.*

integrity, Redlichkeit, *f.*

intellect, Verstand, *m.*

intellectual(ly), geistreich, begabt; geistig.

intelligence, Verstand, *m.*, Verständnis, *n.*, Einsicht, Nachricht, *f.*; I have received —, ich habe Nachricht erhalten, die Nachricht ist eingelaufen; I have received no — of the matter, ich habe von der Sache nichts gehört; foreign —, Auslandsnachrichten; the latest —, die letzten Nachrichten; shipping —, Schifffahrtsnachrichten. — bureau, — office, Auskunftsbureau, Anzeigebureau, *n.*; — department, Nachrichtenamt, *n.*

intelligent, verständig, klug, geistreich, begabt.

intelligible, klar, verständlich.

intemperance, Unmässigkeit, Trunksucht, *f.*

intemperate, unmässig, trunksüchtig.

intend, beabsichtigen, vorhaben, wollen; —ed for, bestimmt zu; —ing purchaser, Interessent, Reflektierende(r), Reflektant, *m.*

intense, angestrengt, stark, gross, intensiv; — cold, durchdringende Kälte.

intensification, Steigerung, *f.*

intensify, steigern, (ver)stärken.

intensity, Stärke, Intensität, *f.*

intensive, angespannt, angestrengt, verstärkend; unablässig.

intent, *adj.*, gespannt, aufmerksam, bedacht (on, auf). —, *subst.*, Absicht, *f.*; to the — that, damit, in der Absicht, um; to all —s and purposes, in jeder Hinsicht, im Grunde, so gut wie; to carry out one's —, s-n Plan durchführen.

intention, Absicht, *f.*, Vorhaben, *n.*, Zweck, *m.*; with the best —, in der besten Absicht.

intentional, absichtlich, mit Absicht.

intentioned: well —, gut gesinnt.

inter, beerdigen, begraben.

interact, auf einander einwirken.

interaction, Wechselwirkung, *f.*

interbreed, v.1.a., kreuzen, sich kreuzen lassen. 2. *n.*, sich kreuzen.

intercalary, eingeschaltet.

intercalate, einschalten.

intercalation, Einschaltung, *f.*

intercede, dazwischentreten; to — on a person's behalf, sich für e-n verwenden.

intercept, auffangen, unterschlagen; to — trade, dem Handel Abbruch tun.

interception, Unterbrechung, Hemmung, *f.*

intercession, Fürsprache, Fürbitte, Verwendung, *f*.

interchange, *v.*, gegenseitig austauschen, auswechseln. —, *subst.*, (Aus)tausch, Tauschhandel, *m.* — able, austauschbar.

intercommunicate, mit einander Gemeinschaft haben, unter einander verkehren.

intercommunication, intercommunion, gegenseitiger Verkehr.

intercourse, Verkehr, Umgang, *m.*, Verbindung, *f.*; commercial —, Geschäftsverkehr, *m.*; to have no — with a firm, in k m Verkehr mit e-m Hause stehen.

interdict, *v.*, untersagen, verbieten. —, *subst.*, Verbot, Interdikt, *n*.

interdiction, Verbot, *n.*, Sperre, *f*.

interest, *subst.*, (*sympathy*) Teilnahme (für e-e S.), *f.*; Anteil (an e-r S.), *m.*; Vorteil, Nutzen (von e-r S.), *m.*; Interesse, *n.*, Zins, Kapitalzins, *m.*; to the best of your —, in Ihrem Interesse; by attention to your —s, durch Wahrung Ihrer Interessen; to take an — in something, Anteil an e-r S. nehmen; to use one's — for a person, s-n Einfluss zu j-s Gunsten anwenden; to have an — in a speculation, bei e-m Unternehmen beteiligt sein; the — is payable from, die Zinsen laufen von; day for paying —, Zinstag, Zinstermin, *m.*; securities bearing no —, unverzinsliche Staatspapiere; to add the — to the capital, die Zinsen zum Kapital schlagen; to allow —, verzinsen; to bear —, Zinsen tragen; to cast the —, die Zinsen ausrechnen; — given on deposits, Depots werden weiter verzinst; to lend on —, Geld auf Zinsen leihen; to live on the — of one's money, von s-n Zinsen leben; to pay the — on the capital, das Kapital verzinsen; to place at —, zinstragend anlegen; to put out at —, gegen Zinsen ausleihen, auf Zinsen geben, auf Renten legen; to watch over someone's —, jemandes Interesse überwachen; to withdraw one's — in an undertaking, s-e Beteiligung an e-m Unternehmen zurücknehmen; at —, auf Zinsen; cum —, einschliesslich *or* inklusive *or* mit Zinsen; deducting —, abzüg-

lich der Zinsen; ex *or* excluding —, ausschliesslich *or* exklusive *or* ohne Zinsen; rate of —, Zinsfuss, *m.*; accrued —, aufgelaufene Zinsen; accumulation of —, Aufauf der Zinsen; compound —, Zinseszinsen; insurable —, versicherbares Interesse; life —, Niessbrauch, *m.*, Nutzniessung, *f.*, lebenslänglicher Zinsgenuss; shipping —, Seehandelsstand, *m.*; simple —, einfache Zinsen; vested —s, feste Rechte, fest begründetes Anrecht auf e-e S. —, *v.*, interessieren; to — oneself in something, sich für etw. interessieren, an e-r S. Interesse nehmen. — table, Zinsberechnungstabelle, *f.*; — warrant, Zinskupon, *m*.

interested, angeregt; beteiligt (an e-r S.); — motives, eigennützige Beweggründe; party —, Interessent, Beteiligte(r), *m.*; to be — in, sich interessieren für, sich annehmen (*gen.*), Anteil nehmen an (*dat.*).

interesting, interessant, unterhaltend, fesselnd, anziehend.

interfere, eingreifen, sich einmengen *or* einmischen (with a thing, in e-e S.); intervenieren, dazwischentreten; we are determined not to —, wir sind entschlossen, uns nicht dazwischen zu mischen; to — with business, dem Geschäft hinderlich sein *or* Eintrag tun.

interference, Eingreifen, *n.*, Dazwischenkunft, *f.*; to tolerate no —, k-e Einsprache zulassen.

interim, *subst.*, Zwischenzeit, *f.*; in the —, mittlerweile, unterdessen, in der Zwischenzeit. —, *adj.*, einstweilig, vorläufig, interimistisch. — bill, Interimswechsel, *m.*; — certificate, Interimsschein, *m.*; — dividend, Abschlagsdividende, *f.*; — receipt, Interimsschein, *m.*; — report, vorläufiger Bericht; — share, Interimsaktie, *f*.

interior, *adj.*, inner(lich), binnenländisch. —, *subst.*, das Innere; Binnenland, *n*.

interjection, Interjektion, *f.*, Ausruf, *m*.

interlace, *v.l.a.*, durchflechten, verflechten. 2. *n.*, sich kreuzen.

interlard, (durch)spicken.

interleave, durchschliessen; to — a book with blotting-paper, ein Buch mit Löschpapier durchschliessen.

interline, zwischen die Zeilen schreiben; einschalten; (*typ.*) durchschneiden.

interlinear, zwischenzeitlich.

interlineation, Zwischenschreibung, *f.*

interlock, ineinandergreifen.

interloper, Pfuschmakler, Bö(h)nase, wilder Händler, Schmuggler, *m.*

interlude, Zwischenspiel, *n.*

intermediary, *adj.*, dazwischen befindlich. — *subst.*, Zwischenhändler, Vermittler, Agent, *m.*

intermediate, in der Mitte liegend; — *party*, Vermittler, *m.*; — *port*, Zwischenhafen, *m.*; — *station*, Zwischenstation, *f.*; — *trade*, Zwischenhandel, *m.*

interment, Beerdigung, *f.*, Begräbnis, *n.*

interminable, endlos.

intermingle, *v. l. a.*, vermischen, untermischen. 2. *n.*, sich vermischen.

intermission, Unterbrechung, ; without —, unablässig.

intermit, unterbrechen, einstellen, nachlassen, wechseln.

intermittent, nachlassend, unterbrochen.

intermix, vermengen, (sich) vermischen.

intermixture, Gemisch, *n.*, Mischung, *f.*

intern, internieren.

internal, einheimisch, innerlich, intern.

international, international; — *exhibition*, Weltausstellung, *f.*; — *law*, Völkerrecht, *n.*

internment, Internierung, *f.*

interpellate, interpellieren, um Aufschluss ersuchen.

interpellation, Anfrage, Interpellation, *f.*

interpolate, einschalten, unterscheiden, einschieben.

interpolation, Einschaltung, Einschiebung, Interpolation, *f.*

interpose, einschieben, vermitteln, dazwischentreten.

interposition, Dazwischentreten, *n.*, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittlung, *f.*

interpret, auslegen, erklären, auseinandersetzen, dolmetschen.

interpretation, Erklärung, Auslegung, *f.*

interpreter, Dolmetscher, Übersetzer; sworn — at the Court, beidigter Übersetzer am Gerichtshof.

interrogate, (be)fragen, verhören.

interrogation, Befragen, Verhör, Verhören, *n.*

interrogative, *adj.*, fragend. — *subst.*, Fragewort, *n.*

interrupt, unterbrechen, aufhalten, stören.

interruption, Unterbrechung, Störung, *f.*

intersect, durchschneiden, kreuzen.

intersection, Durchschneidung, *f.*, Durchschnitt, Schnittpunkt, *m.*

intersperse, einstreuen, einmischen.

interstice, Zwischenraum, *m.*

interval, Unterbrechung, Pause, *f.*; at —s, dann und wann; lucid —s, lichte Augenblicke.

intervene, dazwischentreten, dazwischenkommen, intervenieren.

intervening, dazwischenkommend.

intervention, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittlung, Einmischung, *f.*; we thank you for your kind —, wir danken Ihnen für Ihre gütige Verwendung.

interview, *subst.*, Unterredung, Audienz, *f.*; (*journalism*) Ausfragebesuch, *m.*, Interview, *n.* —, *v.*, e-n bei e-m Besuche ausfragen.

interviewer, Interviewer, Ausfrager, *m.*

interweave, einweben; (*cloth*) durchwirken; interwoven with flowers, mit Blumen durchwirkt.

intestacy, Abwesenheit, *f.*, or Fehlen, *n.*, e-s Testaments.

intestate, ohne Testament; to die —, ohne Hinterlassung e-s Testaments sterben.

intestinal, Darm-; — canal, Darmgang, *m.*

intestines, Gedärm, Eingeweide, *n.*

intimacy, Vertrautheit, *f.*

intimate, *adj.*, vertraut, intim; — relations, enge Verbindungen. —, *v.*, zu verstehen geben, andeuten, anzeihen.

intimately, vertraut; to be — acquainted with, durchaus vertraut sein mit; to be — connected with, in enger Verbindung stehen mit.

intimation, Andeutung, *f.*, Wink, *m.*

intimidate, einschüchtern.

intimidation, Einschüchterung, *f.*

intimidatory, einschüchternd.

into, in (*with acc.*); — the bargain, obendrein, in den Kauf; to dip — (*a book*), flüchtig durchsehen, durchblättern; to get — trouble, in Unannehmlichkeiten geraten, in Verlegenheit geraten; to grow

—, werden zu; to grow — a habit, zur Gewohnheit werden; to be led — error, zum Irrtum veranlasst werden; to put — a harbour, in e-n Hafen einlaufen; to put into execution, zur Ausführung bringen.
intolerable, unerträglich, unausstehlich.
intolerance, Unduldsamkeit, Intoleranz, *f*.
intolerant, unduldsam, intolerant.
intoxicant, berauschendes Getränk.
intoxicate, berauschen.
intoxication, Berauschung, *f.*, Rausch, *m*.
intractability, Unlenksamkeit, Unbändigkeit, *f*.
intractable, unlenksam, unbändig.
intransitive, intransitiv; — verb, Intransitivum, *n*.
intrepid, unerschrocken, furchtlos.
intrepidity, Unerschrockenheit, *f.*, Furchtlosigkeit, *f*.
intricacy, Verwicklung, Schwierigkeit, *f*.
intricate, verwickelt, verworren, schwierig.
intrigue, *subst.*, Ränkespiel, *n.*, Intrige, *f.*, Schliche, *pl.* —, *v.*, Ränke schmieden, intrigieren.
intrinsic, innerlich, wirklich; — value, innerer *or* eigentlicher Wert.
introduce, einführen, vorstellen, empfehlen; (*a novelty*) ausbringen; to — business, Geschäfte einleiten.
introduction, Einführung, Vorstellung, Empfehlung, Einleitung, *f.*; letter of —, Empfehlungsschreiben, *n*.
introductory, einleitend; — letter, Einführungs- *or* Empfehlungsbrief, *m*.
intrude, stören, sich aufdrängen; to — on a person *or* on a person's kindness, e-m beschwerlich fallen.
intruder, Eindringling, *m*.
intrusion, Eindringen, *n.*, Aufdringen, *n*.
intrusive(ly), zudringlich.
intrusiveness, Zudringlichkeit, *f*.
intrust, *see* entrust.
intuition, (geistige) Anschauung.
intuitive(ly), anschaulich, intuitiv.
inundate, überschwemmen.
inundation, Überschwemmung, *f*.
inure, gewöhnen (to a thing, an e-e S.), abhärten (gegen e-e S.).
invade, einfallen (*in ein Land*), überfallen.

invader, Angreifer, Eindringling, *m*.
invalid, *adj.*, (*inval'id*) rechtsungültig; to pronounce a will —, ein Testament umstossen; (*in'valid*) kränklich. —, *subst.*, Kranke(r).
invalidate, schwächen, entkräften, ungültig machen, umstossen.
invalidation, Ungültigmachen, *n*.
invalidity, Ungültigkeit, Nichtigkeit, Hinfälligkeit, Nullität, *f*.
invaluable, unschätzbar.
invariable, unveränderlich.
invasion, Einfall (of a country, in ein Land), *m*.
invective, heftiger Ausfall; Schimpfrede, *f*.
inveigh, schimpfen; to — against, heftig schelten auf, losziehen gegen.
inveigle, verlocken (into, zu).
invent, erfinden, ersinnen, ausdenken.
invention, Erfindung, Entdeckung, *f.*; a pure — on his part, e-e reine Erfindung seinerseits.
inventive, erfinderisch.
inventiveness, Erfindungsgabe, *f*.
inventor, Erfinder, *m*.
inventory, *subst.*, Inventar(ium), *n.*, Stock- *or* Lageraufnahme, Inventur, *f.*; to take *or* draw up an —, invent(aris)ieren, ein Inventar anfertigen, aufnehmen, *or* ausarbeiten, e-e Inventur machen. —, *v.*, inventarisieren.
inverse, umgekehrt; — proportion *or* ratio, umgekehrtes Verhältnis.
inversion, Umkehrung, Umwandlung, *f*.
invert, umkehren, umwandeln; — ed commas, Anführungszeichen, Gänsefüßchen, *pl*.
invertebrate, *adj.*, wirbellos, ohne Rückgrat. —, *subst.*, wirbelloses Tier.
invest, bekleiden (with, mit); (*money*) anlegen, anbringen, belegen; to — someone with full power, e-n mit Vollmacht bekleiden *or* ausrüsten; he is — ed with full power *or* procuration, er ist (von uns) mit Vollmacht versehen.
investigate, erforschen, untersuchen, prüfen.
investigation, Erforschung, Untersuchung, *f.*; strict —, genaue Untersuchung; on closer *or* further —, bei genauerer Prüfung.
investment, Blockade, *f.*; Anlegung, Anlage, Einlage, Belegung, *f.*; to make an —, Geld anlegen; — of

capital, Kapitalanlage ; — bearing interest, zinstragende Anlage ; — on mortgage, Hypothekenanlage.
investor, einer, der Geld anlegt ; Kapitalist, *m.*
inveterate, eingewurzelt, eingefleischt, hartnäckig.
invidious, gehässig, neidisch, böseartig.
invigorate, kräftigen, stärken.
invincibility, Unbezwinglichkeit, Unbesiegbarkeit, *f.*
invincible, unüberwindlich, unbesiegbar.
inviolability, Unverletzbarkeit, Unverbrüchlichkeit, Unantastbarkeit, *f.*
inviolable, unverletzlich ; — secrecy, unverbrüchliches Schweigen.
involute, unverletzt, unversehrt.
invisibility, Unsichtbarkeit, *f.*
invisible, unsichtbar.
invitation, Einladung, Aufforderung, *f.*
invite, einladen, auffordern ; (*tenders*) ausschreiben.
invocation, Anrufung, *f.*
invoice, *subst.*, Faktur(a) (for or of, über, *acc.*), (Einkaufs)rechnung, Nota, *f.* ; (*U.S.A.*) Verzeichnis steuerbarer Waren ; to make out an —, e-e Faktura ausfertigen ; as per —, laut Faktura, wie fakturiert ; — continued, Fakturtransport ; — of goods consigned, Konsignationsfaktura ; to render —, Rechnung ausstellen or erteilen ; consular —, Konsulatsfaktura ; corrected —, abgeänderte Faktura ; *pro forma* or simulated —, fingierte Faktura, conto finto ; — amount, Fakturabetrag, *m.* ; — book, Faktura- or Fakturenbuch, *n.* ; inward — book, Eingangsfakturenbuch ; outward — book, Ausgangsfakturenbuch ; — clerk, Fakturist, *m.* ; — copy, Fakturenkopie, *f.* ; — cost, Fakturen- or Kostpreis, *m.* ; — price, Fakturapreis, *m.* ; — tare, Fakturentara, *f.* —, *v.*, fakturieren, berechnen.
invoicing, Fakturieren, *n.*
invoke, anrufen, anfehlen.
involuntarily, involuntary, unfreiwillig, unwillkürlich.
involve, einwickeln, verwickeln, hineinziehen, umhüllen ; es mit sich bringen ; —d, interessiert, beteiligt ; to be —d in, interessiert sein bei, verwickelt sein in, beteiligt sein an ; —d in debt, verschuldet.

invulnerability, Unverwundbarkeit, *f.*
invulnerable, unverwundbar, unver-
letzlich.
inward, inner(lich); — freight, ein-
gehende Fracht, Herfracht, *f.*
inwards, einwärts, nach innen, im
Innern; to clear —, einklarieren.
inweave, einweben.
iodide, Jodid, *n.*, Jodverbindung, *f.*
iodine, Jod, *n.*
iota, Jota, *n.*, Kleinigkeit, *f.*; not an
—, kein Tütelchen.
I O U, Privatschuldschein, *m.*, Schuld-
verschreibung, *f.*
ipeacacanha, Ipekakuanha, Brech-
wurz, *f.*
irascibility, Reizbarkeit, *f.*, Jähzorn, *m.*
irascible, reizbar, jähzornig.
irate, erzürnt, zornig.
ire, Zorn, *m.*
Ireland, Irland, *n.*
iridescence, Schillern, *n.*
iridescent, regenbogenfarbig, schil-
lernnd.
iridium, Iridium, Platinmetall, *n.*
iris, Regenbogen, *m.*, Schwertlilie, *f.*
Irish, irisch, irländisch. —man,
Irländer, *m.*
irk, ermüden, ärgern.
irksome, beschwerlich, ermüdend,
lästig. —ness, Beschwerlichkeit, *f.*
iron, *adj.*, eisern. —, *subst.*, Eisen;
to have too many —s in the fire,
sich o-s-e Kräfte zersplintern; bar
—, Rund-, Beil-, Stangen- *or*
Stabeisen; Bohemian bar —,
Benediktinereisen; notched bar
—, Glöckel-, Kraus-, *or* Knopper-
eisen; caulking —, Kaltateisen;
cast —, Gusseisen, *n.*, Eisenguss,
m.; corrugated —, gewelltes
Eisenblech, Wellblech, *n.*; cut-
ting —, Ritzeisen; flat—, Platt-
eisen, Bügeleisen, *n.*; forged —,
Schmiedeeisen; galvanized —,
verzinktes Eisen(blech); hoop —,
Band- *or* Reifeisen; malleable —,
schmiedbares Eisen; pig —,
Roheisen; profile —, Formei-
sen; puddled —, Puddelleisen;
refined —, Frischeisen; rod —,
Stangen-, Zain-, Stab- *or* Rund-
eisen; rod — in bundles, Bund-
eisen; rolled —, Walzeisen; scrap
—, altes Eisen, Bruch- *or* Ramass-
eisen; sheet —, schwarzes Blech,
Schwarz- *or* Eisenblech, *n.*, dünne
Eisenplatten, *f.pl.*; slab —

Blechmaterialeisen; slitted —, Schneideisen; square —, Quadrat-eisen; stilt —, Krauseisen; wrought —, Schmiedeeisen; smoothing —, Bügel- or Plätt-eisen. — bar, eiserne Stange; — bound, eisenbeschlagen, (*coat*) felsig; — clad, *adj.*, gepanzert. —, *subst.*, Panzerschiff, *n.*; — clay, Eisen-ton, *m.*; — dust, Eisenfeilstaub, *m.*; — founder, Eisengiesser, *m.*; — foundry, Eisengiesserei, *f.*; — goods, Eisen- und Kurzwaren; — master, (Eisen)hüttenbesitzer, *m.*; — mine, Eisengrube, *f.*; — monger, Eisenhändler, *m.*; — monger's shop, Eisenhandlung, *f.*; — mongery, Eisenhandel, *m.*, Eisen-waren; — mould, Rostfleck, *m.*; — ore, Eisenerz, *n.*; — plate, *subst.*, Eisenblech, *n.* —, *v.*, mit Eisenblech beschlagen; — pyrites, Schwefelkies, Eisenkies, *m.*; — safe, feuerfester Kassenschränk; — stone, Eisenstein, *m.*; — stone china, feines Steingut; — trade, Eisenhandel, *m.*; — ware, Eisenwaren; — wire, Eisendraht, *m.*; — work, Eisenwerk, *n.*; — works, Eisenhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, bügeln, plätten.

ironical, spöttelnd, ironisch.

ironing: — board, Bügelbrett, Plättbrett, *n.*; — lathe, Aufbügelmaschine, *f.*; — table, Bügel- or Plätttisch, *m.*

irony, Ironie, *f.*

irrational, unvernünftig.

irreclaimable, unwiderruflich, unwiederbringlich.

irreconcilable, unversöhnlich, unvereinbar (mit); it is — with, es trägt sich nicht mit.

irrecoverable, unersetzlich, unrettbar, unwiederbringlich (verloren).

irredeemable, unablässlich, unkündbar, nicht zu vollem Werte einlösbar, nicht tilgbar.

irreducible, nicht zu vermindern; the — minimum, das Allergeringste.

irrefragable, unwiderleglich, unumstösslich.

irrefutable, unwiderleglich.

irregular, unregelmässig, unordentlich, unstet.

irregularity, Unregelmässigkeit, *f.*

irrelevancy, Unanwendbarkeit, *f.*

irrelevant, nicht gehörig zu, ohne

Beziehung zu, belanglos; to be —, in k-r Beziehung zu der Frage stehen.

irreligion, Unglaube, *m.*, Gottlosigkeit, *f.*

irreligious, gottlos, irreligiös.

irremediable, unheilbar, nicht wieder gut zu machen.

irremovable, unbeweglich, unabsetzbar.

irreparable, unersetzlich, nicht wieder gut zu machen.

irrepressible, ununterdrückbar, nicht zu unterdrücken.

irreproachable, untadelhaft, tadellos, unbescholten.

irresistibility, Unwiderstehlichkeit, *f.*

irresistible, unwiderstehlich.

irresolute, unschlüssig, unentschlossen, schwankend.

irresoluteness, irresolution, Unentschlossenheit, *f.*

irrespective of, ohne Rücksicht auf, abgesehen von.

irresponsibility, Unverantwortlichkeit, *f.*

irresponsible, unverantwortlich; unzurechnungsfähig.

irretrievable, unersetzlich, unwiederbringlich, rettungslos.

irreverence, Unehreerbietigkeit, *f.*

irreverent, unehreerbietig.

irreversible, unumstösslich, unwiderruflich.

irrevocable, unwiderruflich, unabänderlich.

irrigate, bewässern.

irrigation, Bewässerung, *f.*

irritability, Reizbarkeit, *f.*

irritable, reizbar.

irritant, *adj.*, aufreizend. —, *subst.*, Reizmittel, *n.*

irritate, ärgern (at a thing, über e-e S.), erzürnen, (an)reizen.

irritating, ärgerlich.

irritation, Erbitterung, Reizung, *f.*

irruption, Einbruch, Einfall, *m.*

isinglass, Fischleim, *m.*, Hausenblase, *f.*

island, Insel, *f.*, Eiland, *n.*

islander, Inselbewohner, *m.*

isle, *see* island.

islet, Inselchen, *n.*

isochromatic, gleichfarbig.

isolate, absondern, vereinzeln, isolieren.

isolation, Absonderung, Vereinsamung, *f.*

isosceles, gleichschenkelig.

isotherm, Isotherme, *f.*

isothermal, von gleichem Wärme-
grade; — line, Isotherme, *f.*

issue, *subst.*, Ausgabe, Serie, Emis-
sion, *f.*, Ausgang, Ablauf, Ausfall,
m., Folge, *f.*; at —, streitig, strit-
tig; the point at —, der strittige
Punkt, Gegenstand des Streites;
question at —, streitige Frage,
Streitfrage; side —s, nebensäch-
liche Punkte; I will abide the —,
ich lasse es darauf ankommen; to
die without —, ohne Leibeserben
sterben; to have a successful —,
glücklich ablaufen; to join —
with a person, jemandes Meinung
bestreiten, das Gegenteil behaup-
ten; — of the war, Ausgang des
Krieges; fiduciary note —, un-
gedeckte Notenausgabe; — of
bank notes, Banknotenausgabe;
bank of —, Notenbank, *f.*, Zettel-
bank, *f.*; — of bills, Ziehung *or*
Ausstellung von Wechseln; — of
shares, Aktienausgabe, Emission
von Aktien; rate of —, Emis-
sionskurs, *m.* —, *v.*, ausstellen,
ausgeben, in Umlauf setzen, erlas-
sen; to — a bill *or* draft, e-n Wechsel
or Tratte abgeben (on a person, auf
e-n); to — a loan, ein Anlehen emit-
tieren, e-e Anleihe ausgeben; to —
an execution, Exekution verfügen;
to — a law *or* edict, e-e Verordnung
erlassen; to — notes, Banknoten
ausgeben *or* in Umlauf setzen; iss-
uing firm, Emissionshaus, *n.* — de-
partment, Abteilung für Notenaus-
gabe; — price, Emissionskurs, *m.*
issuer, (of bills) Aussteller, *m.*; (of
shares) (Her)ausgeber, Emittent,
m.; (of orders) Erlasser, *m.*

isthmus, Landenge, *f.*, Isthmus, *m.*; —
of Panama, Landenge von Panama.

Italian, Italiener, *m.*; italienisch;
— warehouse, Materialwaren- *or*
Südfrucht-handlung, *f.*; — ware-
houseman, Materialwarenhändler, *m.*

italics, Kursivschrift, *f.*, Schrägdruck,
m.

Italy, Italien, *n.*

itch, Jucken, *n.* —, *v.*, jucken; to —
after, gelüsten nach.

item, Artikel, Posten, Punkt, *m.*,
Einzelheit, *f.*; — charged *or*
debited, Debetposten; to go
through an account — for —, e-e
Rechnung Posten für Posten durch-
gehen; —s of interest, interessante

Punkte; to enter an —, e-n Posten
eintragen; — of expenses, Aus-
gabeposten, *m.*

itemize, einzeln angeben, zerlegen
iterate, wiederholen.

iteration, Wiederholung, *f.*

itinerant, wandernd, (herum)reisend.

itinerary, Reisebuch, *n.*, Fahrplan, *m.*

ivories, Elfenbeinarbeiten.

ivory, Elfenbein, *n.* — -black, Elfen-
beinschwarz, *n.*, Knochenschwärze,
f.; — Coast, Elfenbeinküste, *f.*;
— handle, Elfenbeinstiel, *m.*; —
nut, Stein-, Elfenbein- *or* Koros-
sossnuss, *f.*; — paper, geleimte
Pappe; — turner, Elfenbein-
drechsler, *m.*

ivy, Efeu, *m.*

Jabber, *v.l.a.*, undeutlich sprechen.
2. *n.*, schnattern. —, *subst.*,
Geschnatter, *n.*

Jack, Hans; — of all trades, Hans
Dampf in allen Gassen; lifting —,
Wagenwinde, *f.*, (naut.) Daum-
kraft, *f.* — boots, Stulp(en)- *or*
Kanonenstiefel, *m.pl.*; — -knife,
Klappmesser, *n.*; — plane, Schrub-
hobel, *m.*; — screw, Schrauben-
winde, Hebewinde, *f.*, Schraube
der Wagenwinde; — staff, Flag-
gen- *or* Göschstock, *m.*

jackal, Schakal, *m.*

jackdaw, *f.*, Dohle, *f.*

jacket, Jacke, *f.*, Jäckchen, Jackett,
n.; steam —, Dampfmantel,
Zylindermantel, *m.*

jaconet, Jakonett, *m.*

Jacquard loom, Jacquardmaschine, *f.*

jade, 1. Nierenstein, Nephrit, *m.* —,
2. *subst.*, Schindmähre, Dirne, *f.*
—, *v.*, abmatten; —d, abgetrieben.

jag, kerben; —ged, gekerbt, gezähnt.

jaguar, Jaguar, *m.*

jail, Kerker, *m.*, Gefängnis, *n.* —
bird, Zuchthäusler, *m.*

jailer, Gefängniswärter, *m.*

jalap, Jalap(p)e, Jalap(p)en- *or*
Purgierwurzel, *f.*

jam, 1. Konserve, *f.*, Gelee, (Obst)mus,
n., Kompott, *n.* — -dish, Napf,
m., *or* Schlüsselchen, *n.*, für das
Obstmus, für Kompott. —, 2. *v.*,
hineinzwängen, einkleien; (naut.)
bekneifen; (wireless) stören. —,
subst., Einzwängung, *f.*, Gedränge,
Volksgewühl, *n.*

Jamaica, Jamaika, *n.*, Jamaikarum,

m.; — rosewood, Jamaika-Rosenholz, Zitronenholz, *n.*
jamb, Pfosten, Ständer, *m.*
James, Jakob.
jangle, *v.n.*, zanken; misstönen, rasseln. —, *subst.*, Gezänk, *n.*; Missklang, *m.*
jangling, misstönend, *rauh.*
janitor, Pförtner, *m.*
January, Januar, *m.*
Japan, Japan, *n.*
japan, *subst.*, Lackfirnis, *m.*; — china, gemaltes Porzellan; — earth, japanische Erde, *f.*, Katechu, *n.* —, *v.*, lackieren; — ned goods, lackierte Waren; — ned leather, Lackleder, *n.*; — ned tinware, lackiertes Weissblech.
Japanese, Japaner, *m.*, japanisch; — paper, Büttenpapier, *n.*
japanning, Lackierkunst, *f.*
jar, 1, Krug, Topf, *m.*; Leyden —, Leydener Flasche; stone —, Kruke, *f.* —, 2, schnarren, knarren.
jargon, Kauderwelsch, *n.*, Jargon, *m.*
jargonelle, Frühbirne, *f.*
jasmine, Jasmin, *m.*
jasper, Jaspis, *m.*; — ware, Jaspisteingut, *n.*
jaundice, Gelbsucht, *f.*
jaundiced, gelbsüchtig; scheelsüchtig, vorher eingenommen.
jaunt, *subst.*, Ausflug, *m.* —, *v.*, herumstreifen.
jaunty, munter, flott.
jaw, Kinnbacken, Kiefer, *m.*
jealous, eifersüchtig (of a person, auf e-n).
jealousy, Eifersucht, *f.*
jean, Art Barchent. — -boot, Zeugstiefel, *m.*
jeer, höhnen; spotten (über e-n).
jeering, Spöttelei, *f.*
jeeringly, spöttisch.
jejune, nüchtern, trocken, fade.
jejuneness, Nüchternheit, Trockenheit, *f.*
jelly, Gelee, *n.*, Gallerte, *f.*; blackberry —, Brombeergelee; black currant —, schwarzes "Johannisbeergelee"; red currant —, hellrotes Johannisbeergelee; calves' feet —, Gelee von Kalbsfüßen; chicken —, Hühnerfleischgelee.
jenny, Jenny(-Spinnmaschine), *f.*
jeopardize, in Gefahr setzen, *wagen.*
jerk, *subst.*, Stoss, Ruck, *m.*; by —, stossweise, ruckweise. —, *v.*, stos-

sen, fortschnellen; to — (beef, Rindfleisch), dünn schneiden und an der Sonne trocknen; to — a ship, ein Schiff untersuchen; — ed beef, lufttrockenes Fleisch.
jerkin, Wams, *n.*, Jacke, *f.*
jerky, sprunghaft.
jerry-built, unsolide or schwindelhaft gebaut.
jersey, Wollhemd, *n.*, wollene (Unter-)jacke; Trikot, *m.*; Jerseygarn, *n.*
jessamine, *see* jasmine.
jest, *subst.*, Scherz, Spass, *m.* —, *v.*, scherzen, spassen.
jet, Jett, Gagat, *n.*, Pechkohle, *f.*, schwarzer Bernstein. — -black, pechschwarz. —, 2. Strahl, *m.*; — of gas, Gasstrahl, *m.*
jetsam, das Überbordwerfen der Güter; Strand- or Wrackgut, *n.*; — of deck cargo, Seewurf von Deckladung.
jettison = jetsam. —, *v.*, über Bord werfen.
jetty, Hafendamm, Vorsprung, Aufwurf, Landungsplatz, *m.*, Mole, *f.*
Jew, Jude, *m.*; —s' harp, Maultrommel, *f.*; —s' pitch, Juden- or Steinpech, *n.* Asphalt, *m.*
jewel, Juwel, Kleinod, *n.*; Edelstein, *m.*; —s, Geschmeide, *n.*, Schmuck, *m.*; false —s, falsche Steine; set of —s, Schmuck, *m.* — -box or -case, Juwelen- or Schmuckkästchen, *n.* —, *v.*, mit Juwelen schmücken.
jeweller, Juwelier, *m.*
jewellery, Juwelen, *n.pl.*, Bijouteriewaren, Schmucksachen, *f.pl.*, Geschmeide, *n.*; mock —, unechte Bijouterie.
Jewess, Jüdin, *f.*
jib, Klüver, *m.* —, *v.*, (sich) umlegen.
jiffy, Augenblick, *m.*; in a —, sogleich, im Nu.
jingle, (Reim)geklengel, *n.* —, *v.1.n.*, klingeln, klimpfern. 2. *a.*, klingeln lassen.
jinks: in high —, ganz aus dem Häuschen.
job, *subst.*, Arbeit, Verrichtung, *f.*, Geschäft, *n.*; Schiebung *f.*; it's a good — it didn't turn out worse, Sie können von Glück sagen, dass es nicht schlimmer ausgefallen ist; by the — auf Stückarbeit, im Akkord, in Stücklohn; work done by the —, Akkordarbeit, *f.*; to

work by the —, akkordweise arbeiten; to make a good — of it, etw. ordentlich machen. — goods, Ramsch, *m.*, Ramsch- or Partiewaren, Ausschuss, *m.*, buntes Allerlei; — goods trade, Ramschgeschäft, Partiewarengeschäft, *n.*; — line, — lot, Gelegenheitskauf, Ramsch, *m.*; — master, Pferdeverleiher, Fuhrherr, *m.*; — work, Akkordarbeit, *f.*; — worker, Lohnarbeiter, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, mieten; in Ramsch kaufen. 2. *n.*, Arbeit in Akkord nehmen; mit Staatspapieren handeln, mäkeln; den Mäkler machen; schachern; to — in bills, Wechselreiterei treiben.

jobber, Makler, Handelsmann, (Fonds-)händler, Zwischenhändler, Effekthändler, Stückarbeiter, *m.*; (U.S.A.) Grossrentminter; Betrüger, *m.*; — in bills of exchange, Wechselreiter, *m.*

jobbery, Maklertum, Maklerwesen, *n.*; faule Geschäftspraktiken; a piece of —, e-e abgekartete Geschichte.

jobbing: bill —, Wechselreiterei, *f.*; to practise bill —, Wechselreiterei treiben; he is keeping his head above water by bill —, er sucht sich durch Wechselreiterei zu halten; stock —, Aktienschwindel, *m.*

jockey, Jockei, Reitknecht, *m.*; Betrüger, *m.* —, *v.*, prellen.

jocose, scherzhaft, drollig.

jocular, spasshaft, lustig.

jocularity, Scherzhaftigkeit, *f.*

jog, *v.l.a.*, stossen; to — a person's memory, mahnen, dem Gedächtnis nachhelfen. 2. *n.*: to — along, sich langsam fortbewegen.

jog-trot, *subst.*, Schlendrian, *m.* —, *adj.*, schlendernd, schlafmützig.

join, *v.l.a.*, verbinden, verknüpfen, beitreten; to — a person, sich jemandem anschliessen; to — issue with a person, jemandes Meinung bekämpfen; to — together, zusammenfügen. 2. *n.*, sich verbinden; to — in an undertaking, sich zu e-m Unternehmen verbinden; I — in your opinion, ich schliesse mich Ihrer Meinung an.

joiner, Schreiner, Tischler, *m.* —'s bench, Hobelbank, *f.*

joint, *adj.*, gemeinsam, gemeinschaftlich; — and several, solidarisch; on — account, auf gemeinschaftliche Rechnung, für halbe Rechnung, bei geteiltem Risiko, *conto a meid*; purchased on — account, auf halbe Rechnung eingekauft; — capital, Kapital e-r Handelsgesellschaft; — creditor, Mitgläubiger, *m.*; — debtor, Mit- or Solidarschuldner, *m.*; — heir(ess), Miterbe, *m.*, Miterbin, *f.*; to take — interest in a thing, Anteil nehmen an e-r S.; — liability, solidarische Haftung or Verbindlichkeit; — owner, Mitbesitzer, *m.*; — property, Miteigentum, *n.*; — proprietor, Miteigentümer, *m.*; — proprietorship, Miteigentumsrecht, *n.*; — and separate responsibility, solidarische Verbindlichkeit, *f.*; — security, Solidarbürgschaft, *f.*; — stock, Aktienfonds, *m.*; — stock bank, Aktienbank, *f.*; — stock company, Aktiengesellschaft, *f.*; — tenant, Mitpächter, *m.* —, *subst.*, (mech.) Scharnier, *n.*, (anat.) Gelenk, *n.*; (of meat) Fleischstück, *n.*, Bratenkeule, *f.*; out of —, aus den Fugen, aus Rand und Band.

jointly, gemeinschaftlich, vereint; to engage oneself — and severally, sich solidarisch verpflichten.

joist, Querbalken, *m.*

joke, *subst.*, Scherz, Spass, *m.*; setting — aside, Scherz beiseite; he can't stand or take a —, er versteht k-n Spass, er lässt nicht mit sich spassen. —, *v.*, scherzen, spassen.

jollification, Lustbarkeit, *f.*; Trinkgelage, *n.*

jollity, Lustigkeit, *f.*

jolly, lustig, fidel; awfully —, riesig gemütlich or fidel.

jolly-boat, Jolle, *f.*

jolt, *v.a.* & *n.*, schütteln, stossen. —, *subst.*, plötzlicher Stoss.

jolting, *adj.*, stossend, holperig. —, *subst.*, Stossen, *n.*

jonquil, Jonquille, Narzisse, *f.*

jostle, anstossen, anrennen.

jot, *subst.*, Jota, Pünktchen, *n.*; not a —, kein Tütelchen. —, *v.*: to — down, flüchtig hinwerfen, skizzieren, notieren.

jouissance, Zinsgenuss, *m.*

journal, Journal, Tagebuch, Tageblatt, *n.*, Zeitung, Zeitschrift, *f.*

journalism, Zeitungswesen, *n.*
journalist, Journalist, Zeitungsschreiber, *m.*
journalize, ins Journal eintragen, journalisieren.
journey, *subst.*, Reise, *f.*, Fahrt, *f.*; double —, Hin- und Rückreise; to set out on a —, e-e Reise antreten; — into a country, Einreise, *f.* —, *v.*, reisen, wandern.
journeyman, Handwerksgehilfe, *m.*
joyal, frohsinnig, heiter, lustig.
joyality, Lustigkeit, *f.*
jowl, Backe, *f.*, cheek by —, dicht neben einander.
joy, Freude, *f.*
joyful, freud(e)voll.
joyless, freudlos.
joylessness, Freudlosigkeit, *f.*
joyous, freudevoll.
joyousness, Freudigkeit, *f.*
jubilant, jubelnd, frohlockend.
jubilation, Jubeln, *n.*
jubilee, Jubelfest, Jubiläum, *n.*
judge, *subst.*, Richter, Schiedsrichter, Sachverständige(r), Kenner, *m.*; to be a good — of an article, sich in e-m Artikel auskennen. —, *v.*, (be)urteilen, richten; to — from, urteilen nach.
judgment, Urteil, *n.*, Beurteilung, *f.*; error in —, irrtümliche Beurteilung; — by default, Versäumnisurteil, *n.*; in my —, nach m-m Dafürhalten; to annul a —, ein Urteil umstossen; I leave it to your —, ich überlasse es Ihrem eignen Ermessen; to pass —, das Urteil sprechen. — box, Lagerbüchse, *f.*
judicature, Gerichtshof, *m.*; Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*
judicial(ly), gerichtlich; — proceedings, Gerichtsverhandlungen; to take — proceedings against a person, das Rechtsverfahren gegen e-e P. einleiten.
judicious, einsichtsvoll, klug.
jug, Krug, *m.*
juggle, gaukeln, betrügen.
jugglery, Gaukelei, Betrügerei, *f.*
Jugo-Slavia, Jugoslawien, Südslawien, *n.*
juice, Saft, *m.*; Spanish —, Lakritzensaft, *m.*
juiciness, Saftigkeit, *f.*
juicy, saftig.
jujube, (*bot.*) Brustbeere, *f.*; Brustbeerenpaste, *f.*, (*conf.*) Bonbon,

m. & *n.*; cough or voice —, Hustenpastille, *f.*
julep, Julep(p), Kühltrank, *m.*
July, Juli, *m.*
jumble, *subst.*, Wirrwarr, Mischmasch, *m.* —, *v.*, verwirren, vermengen.
jump, *subst.*, Sprung, Satz, *m.* —, *v.*, springen; to — at a chance, at an opportunity, die Gelegenheit mit beiden Händen ergreifen; to — at conclusions, voreilige Schlüsse ziehen; to — at an offer, e-e Offerte mit Begierde ergreifen; to — out of one's skin, aus der Haut fahren.
jumper, Springer, *m.*; lose Überziehhacke, Matrosen- or Schlupfbluse, *f.*, Spielkittel, *m.*
junction, Verbindung, *f.*, (*railway*) Verbindungsbahn, *f.*, Knotenpunkt, *m.* — line, Verbindungsbahn, *f.*
juncture, kritischer Augenblick; favourable —, günstige Gelegenheit.
June, Juni, *m.*
jungle, Dschungel, *n.*
junior, *adj.*, jünger; — clerk, angehender Kommis; — partner, jüngerer Teilhaber; — securities, später ausgegebene Aktien, *f.pl.* —, *subst.*, der jüngere, Junior, *m.*; he is my — by five years, er ist fünf Jahre jünger als ich.
juniper, Wacholder, *m.*; — berry, Wacholderbeere, *f.*; — gum, Wacholderharz, *n.*; — wood, Wacholderholz, *n.*
junk, 1. zähes Pökelfleisch. —, 2. Dschonke, Dschunke, *f.*
junket, *subst.*, dicke, geronnene Milch. —, *v.*, schmausen.
jurisdiction, Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*; (*extent of*), Gerichtsbezirk, *m.*
jurisprudence, Jurisprudenz, Rechtswissenschaft, *f.*
jurist, Rechtsgelehrte(r), Jurist, *m.*
juror, Geschworene(r), *m.*
jury, Schwur- or Preisgericht, *n.* —man, Geschworene(r), *m.*
just, *adj.*, gerecht, billig, richtig. —, *adv.*, (so)eben, gerade; — the thing, gerade passend; we have — received, in diesem Augenblick erhalten wir; these goods won't sell — now, gerade jetzt or augenblicklich lassen sich diese Waren nicht verkaufen; — published, soeben erschienen.
justice, Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit, *f.*, Recht, *n.*; court of —, Gericht,

n., Gerichtshof, *m.*; — of the peace, Friedensrichter, *m.*; sense of —, Billigkeitsgefühl, *n.*

justifiable, zu rechtfertigen.

justification, Rechtfertigung, *f.*

justify, rechtfertigen; a commission merchant is not justified in speculating with goods consigned to his care, ein Kommissionär hat kein Recht, mit den ihm konsignierten Waren zu spekulieren.

justly, mit Recht.

justness, Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit, *f.*

jut out, hervorstehen, vorspringen.

jute, Jute, Jutefaser, *f.*, Jutehanf, *m.*, ostindischer Hanf. — *tissue*, Jutegewebe, *n.*

Jutland, Jütland, *n.*

juvenile, jung, jugendlich; — warehouse, Konfektionsgeschäft für Kinder.

juxtaposition, Nebeneinanderstellung, *f.*

Kaftan, Kaftan, *m.*

kaleidoscope, Kaleidoskop, *n.*

kali, Kali, *n.*

kangaron, Känguruh, *n.*

kaolin, Kaolin, *n.*; Porzellanerde, *f.*

kedge, *subst.*, Wurfanker, Warpanker, *m.* — *v.*, (ein Schiff) warpen, verholen.

keel, *subst.*, Kiel(raum), *m.*; Kohlenboot, *n.*; upon an even —, gleichlastig; false —, loser Kiel. — *v.*: to — over, umschlagen, kieloben liegen.

keelage, Kielgeld, *n.*

keelhaul, kielholen.

keelson, Kielschwein, *n.*

keen, scharf, eifrig, erpicht (on, auf *acc.*); you are too — for me, Sie sind mir zu genau; he is as — as mustard, s-e Worte sind Schwerter; to be — on, auf etw. erpicht sein; — business man, geriebener Geschäftsmann; — competition, starker Wettbewerb; the —est prices, die äussersten Preise; with the —est interest, mit regstem Interesse. — *witted*, scharfsinnig.

keep, *v.*, halten, (*in stock*) führen, lagern; bewahren; to — accounts, die Rechnungen führen; to — a person advised, e-n regelmässig benachrichtigen, e-n auf dem Laufenden halten; buyers kept back, die Käufer waren zurückhaltend; to — books, Bücher führen; to — the cash, die Kasse

führen; to — a diary, ein Tagebuch führen; to — dry, trocken halten, vor Nässe hüten; rates — firm, die Kurse halten sich fest; to — flat, flau bleiben; this kept me from making you an offer, dies hielt mich davon ab, Ihnen e-e Offerte zu machen; to — going, unterhalten, im Gang halten; to — goods in hand, Waren noch an Hand behalten; to — late hours, spät arbeiten; to — a promise, sein Wort halten; to — rising in price, immer noch in die Höhe gehen; to — strictly to, genau einhalten, sich genau halten an; to — to the terms, die Bedingungen einhalten; to — one waiting, e-n warten lassen; to — up, sich behaupten, fest sein; to — up appearances, den Schein wahren; a wine that —s, ein guter Lagerwein; this quality —s well, diese Qualität hält sich gut. — *subst.*, Kost, *f.*, Unterhalt, *m.*

keeping, Verwahrung, *f.*; Unterhalt, *m.*; to be in — with, übereinstimmen mit, dazu passen; to entrust to another's —, der Verwahrung e-s andern anvertrauen; to have in —, in Händen haben.

keg, Tonne, *f.*, Fässchen, *n.*

kelp, (*bot.*) Salzkraut, *n.*; (*chem.*) Kelp, *m.*

ken, Gesichtskreis, *m.*, Sehweite, *f.*

kennel, Hundestall, *m.*

kerb(-stone), Randstein, *m.*

kerchief, Kopftuch, Halstuch, *n.*

kermes, Kermes, *m.*, Kermeskörner.

kernel, Kern, *m.*

kerosene, Kerosen, Kohlenöl, raffiniertes Petroleum, *n.*

kersey, Kersey, Kirsey, *m.*; — to line gun-ports, Pfortlaken, *n.*

kerseymere, Kasimir, Kaschmir, *m.*; Halbtuch, *n.*

ketch, Kits, *f.*

ketchup, pikante Pilzsauce.

kettle, Kessel, *m.*; a pretty — of fish! e-e schöne Geschichte! —drum, Kesselpauke, *f.*

key, Schlüssel, *m.*; (*piano, type-writer*) Taste, *f.*; to keep papers under lock and —, Papiere unter Verschluss halten; false —, Nachschlüssel. —board, Tastatur, Klaviatur, *f.*, Tastenbrett, *n.*; —hole, Schlüsselloch, *n.*; —stone,

- Schlussstein, *m.* —, *v.*, stimmen; to — up, erhöhen, (*fig.*) anspornen.
- keyless** : — watch, Remontoiruhr, *f.*
- khaki**, *adj.*, staubfarben. —, *subst.*, Khaki, *n.*
- kick**, *subst.*, Fusstoss, Fusstritt, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, (e-m) e-n Fusstritt geben; to — up a row, Radau machen. 2. *n.*, ausschlagen; to — against, sich auflehnen gegen.
- kickshaw**, Nippsache, Delikatesse, *f.*
- kid**, Zicklein, *n.*, junge Ziege, *f.*; — glove, Glacéhandschuh, *m.*; — leather, Bock- or Ziegenleder, *n.*
- kidnap**, stehlen, entführen.
- kidney**, Niere, *f.*; — bean, Schminke- or Schmalzbohne, *f.*; — potato, Nierenkartoffel, *f.*
- Kiev**, Kiew.
- kilderkin**, Eimer, *m.*, Fass, Fässchen, *n.*
- kill**, töten, schlachten. — -joy, Freudenstörer, *m.*
- kiln**, Brenn- or Trockenofen, *m.*, Darre, *f.*; lime- —, Kalkofen, *m.* — dry, (ab)darren, (im Ofen, auf der Darre) dörren.
- kilogram**, Kilogramm, *n.*
- kilometre**, Kilometer, *n.* & *m.*
- kin**, Verwandtschaft, *f.*; next-of —, die nächsten Verwandten.
- kind**, *adj.*, gütig, freundlich: I recommend this draft to your — protection, ich empfehle diesen Wechsel Ihrer gefälligen Schutznahme; — offer, gütiges Anerbieten; — order, geschätzter Auftrag; — regards, freundliche or beste Grüsse (to, an *acc.*); please be so —, ich bitte, die Güte zu haben. —, *subst.*, Art, Gattung, Sorte, Qualität, *f.*; in —, in Natura; to pay in —, in Produkten bezahlen; of all —s, aller Sorten, allerlei; a — of gem, e-e Art Edelstein. — -hearted, gutherzig, wohlwollend.
- kindle**, *v.l.a.*, anzünden, entzünden. 2. *n.*, sich entzünden.
- kindliness**, Freundlichkeit, *f.*
- kindly**, gütig, freundlich; I thank you —, ich danke Ihnen verbindlichst; I beg you will — honour these drafts on presentation, ich bitte, diese Tratten bei Vorkommen gütigst zu schützen; remember me most — to Mr. N., empfehlen Siemich Herrn N. aufs freundlichste; to take — to, gern haben, lieben.
- kindness**, Güte, Freundlichkeit, Gefälligkeit, *f.*; have the —, haben Sie die Güte or die Gewogenheit; to do a thing out of — for someone, etw. aus Gefälligkeit für e-n tun.
- kindred**, *see* kin.
- king**, König, *m.*
- kingdom**, Königreich, *n.*
- kingly**, königlich.
- kinsfolk**, Verwandte.
- kinsman**, Verwandte(r), *m.*
- kinswoman**, Verwandte, *f.*
- kino**, Kino(gummi), *n.*
- kiosk**, Kiosk, *m.*
- kipper**, Lachs nach der Laichzeit; halb geräucherter Hering.
- kirtle**, Wams, *n.*; (*of flax*) Ballen, *m.*
- kiss**, *subst.*, Kuss, *m.* —, *v.*, küssen.
- kit**, Ausrüstung, *f.* — -bag, Tornister, *m.*
- kitchen**, Küche, *f.* — -garden, Gemüse- or Küchengarten, *m.*; — -maid, Küchenmagd, *f.*; — -range, Kochofen, *m.*; — salt, Kochsalz, *n.*; — utensils, Küchengerät, Kochgeschirr, *n.*
- kite**, Gabelweihe, *f.*; Drache, Keller-, Proforma-, or Reitwechsel, *m.*; to fly —s, Proformawechsel ausstellen, Wechselreiterei treiben. — -flier, Aussteller e-s Proformawechsels; — -flying, Wechselreiterei, *f.*
- kith**: — and kin, Sippschaft, *f.*; he has neither — nor kin, er hat weder Kind noch Kegel.
- kitten**, Kätzchen, *n.*
- kleptomania**, Diebssucht, Kleptomanie, *f.*
- kleptomaniac**, Diebsüchtige(r), Kleptomane.
- knack**, Fertigkeit, *f.*, Kunstgriff, Kniff, *m.*; to have the —, den Rummel kennen.
- knacker**, Abdecker, *m.*
- knapsack**, Tornister, Ranzen, *m.*
- knave**, Spitzbube, *m.*; arrant —, Erzspitzbube; (*cards*) Bube, *m.*
- knavery**, Spitzbüberei, *f.*
- knavish**, spitzbübisch. —ness, Schurkerei, *f.*
- knead**, kneten.
- knee**, Knie, *f.* — -breeches, kurze Kniehosen.
- knickerbockers**, Kniehosen, *pl.*
- knickers**, Kniehosen, *f.pl.*; (*ladies'*) Damenbeinkleider, *n.pl.*, Schlüpfer, *m.pl.*
- knick-knack**, Tand, *m.*, Nippsachen, *f.pl.*
- knife**, Messer, *n.*; war to the —, Vernichtungs- or Vertilgungskrieg;

to wage war to the —, Krieg bis aufs Messer führen; carving- —, Vorlegemesser, Tranchiermesser; clasp- —, Schnappmesser; dessert —, Dessertmesser, Obstmesser; paper- —, Falzbein, *n.*; pen- —, Federmesser; pocket- —, Taschenmesser; table —, Tischmesser. — -board, Messerbrett, *n.*; — -cleaner, Messerputzer, *m.*; — -grinder, Scherenschleifer, *m.*; — -rest, Messerbänkchen, *n.*

knight, Ritter, *m.*

knighthood, Ritterwürde, *f.*

knit, stricken.

knitted, gestrickt; — (*sports*) coat, Golfjacke, *f.*

knitting, Stricken, *n.*, Strickzeug, *n.*; — -cotton, Strickgarn, *n.*; — -machine, Strickmaschine, *f.*; — -needle, Stricknadel, *f.*; — -yarn, Strickgarn, *n.*; — work, Strickarbeit, *f.*

knob, Knopf, Knoten, Griff, *m.* —stick, Knotenstock, *m.*

knock, *v.*, klopfen; to — down, niederschlagen; to — down to the highest bidder, dem Meistbietenden zuschlagen; to — off, abstoßen, (*work*) abbrechen, Feierabend machen; to — something off (*a price*), e-n Abzug machen; to — up (*coll.*), ermüden, erschöpfen. —, *subst.*, Schlag, Stoss, *m.*; (*at the door*) Pochen, Anklopfen, *n.*

knocker, Türklopfer, *m.*

knot, *subst.*, Knoten, *m.*, Seemeile, *f.*; (*of ribbon*) Schleife, *f.*; (*of silk*) Bund, *m.*; to go 10 —s an hour, zehn Knoten die Stunde machen; slip- or running —, Schleife, *f.* —, *v.*, verknüpfen, verbinden, e-n Knoten machen.

knotty, knotig; — point, schwieriger Punkt.

know, wissen, kennen; those who — this article, die Kenner dieses Artikels; to — a language, e-e Sprache wissen or können, e-r Sprache mächtig sein; to — by heart, auswendig wissen; to — by reputation, dem Rufe nach kennen; to — by sight, von Ansehn kennen; he —s too much for me, er ist mir zu schlau; he —s a trick or two, er kennt sich aus, er ist ein durchtriebener Bursche; I — better, ich weiss

es besser, ich bin nicht so dumm; for anything I —, so viel ich weiss; not that I —, m-s Wissens nicht, nicht dass ich wüsste; not to — on which side one's bread is buttered, s-n eigenen Vorteil verkennen; I don't — where I am, ich weiss weder aus noch ein; I don't — what to do, ich weiss nicht, was (ich) anfangen (soll); let me —, lassen Sie mich wissen; let us — how you are getting on, lassen Sie von sich hören; — all men by these presents, es wird hiermit kund und zu wissen getan.

knowing, geschickt, schlau, verständig; a — one, ein schlauer Fuchs. —ly, wissentlich, vorsätzlich, geschickt.

knowledge, Kenntnis, Kunde, *f.*; to my —, m-s Wissens, so viel ich weiss; to the best of my —, nach bestem Wissen, so viel ich irgend weiss; — of business or trade, Geschäftskenntnis(e); — of merchandise, Warenkenntnis; it has come to my —, ich habe es erfahren; without my —, ohne mein Wissen; good — of the German language, gute Kenntnisse der deutschen Sprache.

known, bekannt; well —, (wohl) bekannt; as is well —, bekanntlich, bekanntermassen; so far as is — to us, so viel uns bekannt; to make —, bekannt machen; to make oneself —, sich (e-m) vorstellen, sich e-n Namen machen.

knuckle, *subst.*, Knöchel, *m.* —, *v.*: to — down, sich bücken, sich unterwerfen, nachgeben.

kopeck, Kopeke, *f.*

Label, *subst.*, Etikette, Aufschrift, *f.*, Schildchen, *n.*, Zettel, *m.*; (*cigar-*), Ring, *m.*; gummed —, gummierte Etikette; luggage —, Anhängetikette, *f.*, Kollianhänger, Gepäckzettel, *m.*; stick-on —, Gepäckbekebezettel, *m.* —, *v.*, etikettieren, bekleben.

laboratory, Laboratorium, *n.*, Arbeitsraum, *m.*

laborious, arbeitsam, fleissig, mühsam.

labour, *subst.*, Arbeit, Mühe, Anstrengung, *f.*; hard —, Zuchthausarbeit; manual —, Handarbeit; to lose one's —, sich umsonst abmü-

hen; — lost, verlorene Mühe; — bureau, — -exchange, Arbeitsnachweisstelle, Arbeitsbörse, *f.*; — -saving, arbeitsparend. —, *v.*, arbeiten; to — under a mistake, sich im Irrtum befinden; to — under the impression, der Meinung sein; to — under difficulties, sich in Schwierigkeiten befinden.

labourer, Arbeiter, Tagelöhner, *m.*; heavy manual —, Schwerarbeiter.

labourite, Mitglied der Arbeiterpartei; Arbeiterparteilicher, *m.*

laburnum, Goldregen, *m.*

labyrinth, Labyrinth, *n.*, Irrgang, *m.*

lac, 1. Lack, *m.*; gum —, Gummilack; shell —, Schellack; stick —, Holzlack. — dye, Färbelack, *m.*, Lackfarbe, *f.*; — varnish, Lackfirnis, *m.* —, 2. Hunderttausend, *n.*; a — of rupees, 100,000 Rupien.

laccic acid, Lacksäure, *f.*

lace, *subst.*, Spitze, *f.*; (*gold*, etc.) Tresse, *f.*; (*cord*) Schnur, *f.*; set of —, Anzug Spitzen; bone —, geklöppelte Spitzen; boot —, Schuhband, *n.*, Schuhriemen, *m.*; Brussels —, Brüsseler Spitzen; cotton —, Baumwollenspitze, *f.*; Dresden —, erzgebirgische or sächsische Spitze; machine-made —, Maschinenspitzen, *pl.*; pillow —, geklöppelte Spitze; point —, genähte Spitze(n); silk —, seidene Spitzen; stay —, Korsettschnürband, *n.*; woollen —, wollene Spitze. — -bobbin, Spitzenklöppel, *m.*; — -collar, Spitzenkragen, *m.*; — -dress, Spitzenkleid, *n.*; — -edging, Spitzenbändchen, *n.*; — -fringe, Posamentierwaren, *f. pl.*; — -maker, Spitzenklöppler(in), Posamentier; — -paper, Tüllpapier, *n.*; — -pillow, Klöppelkissen, *n.*; — -stitch, Spitzenstich, *m.*; — -work, Spitzen- or Posamentierarbeit, *f.*, Spitzenwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, (zu)schnüren, festschnüren, mit Spitzen or Tressen besetzen; — d boots, Schnürstiefel.

lacerate, zerreißen.

lack, *subst.*, Mangel (of, an); — of money, Geldmangel, Mangel an Geld. — *v. l. n.*, mangeln, fehlen, Mangel leiden. 2. *a.*, ermangeln, bedürfen, entbehren.

lackadaisical, schmachkend, geziert.

lackey, Lakai, *m.*

laconic, kurz (gefasst), wortkarg, kurz angebunden.

lacquer, *subst.*, Lack(firnis), *m.* —, *v.*, lackieren; — ed ware, lackierte Ware; — ed work, lackierte Arbeit, Lackarbeit, *f.*

lactometer, Laktometer, Milchmesser, *m.*

lad, Junge, Bursche, *m.*

ladder, Leiter, *f.*; rope —, Strickleiter, *f.*

lade, (be)laden, befrachten; goods — n in bulk, Sturzgüter.

lading, Laden, *n.*; (Ver)ladung, *f.*; bill of —, Ladeschein, Verladeschein, Verladungsschein, *m.*, Konnossement, *n.*; through bill of —, Durchkonnossement.

ladle, *subst.*, Schöpflöffel, *m.*, Kelle, Schaufel, *f.*; punch —, Punschlöffel; soup —, Suppenlöffel. —, *v.*, ausschöpfen.

lady, Dame, *f.*; —'s bonnet, Damenhut, *m.*; —'s glove, Damen- or Frauenhandschuh, *m.*; — clerk, Kontoristin, Handlungsgehilfin, *f.*; — shorthand writer, Stenographin; — typist, Maschinenschreiberin, Typistin, *f.*, (*coll.*) Tippfräulein, *n.* — -bird, Marienkäfer, *m.*

lag, zaudern; to — behind, zurückbleiben.

lager beer, Lagerbier, *n.*

laggard, Zauderer, Schlenderer, *m.*

lagoon, Lagune, *f.*

laid, gelegt; money well — out, gut angewandtes Geld; new — eggs, frische Eier; — paper, geripptes Papier; — up, bettlägerig; the ship has been — up, das Schiff wurde aufgelegt or ausser Fahrt gesetzt; — wire, Bodendraht, *m.*

lake, 1. See, *m.* —, 2. Lack, *m.*, Lackfarbe, *f.*; crimson —, Karmesinlack; dull —, matter Lack.

lamb, Lamm, *n.* —skin, Lammfell, *n.*; —'s-wool, Lammwolle, *f.*

lambent, leckend; umspielend; funkelnd.

lame, *subst.*, lahm; — excuse, schlechte Entschuldigung, faule Ausrede. —, *v.*, lähmen, lahm machen.

lamella, Plättchen, Blättchen, *n.*

lameness, Lahmheit, *f.*

lament, *subst.*, bedauern, beklagen. —, *v.*, Klage, *f.*, Klagelied, *n.*

lamentable, bedauerlich, beklagenswert.

lamentation, Wehklage, *f.*
lamina, Plättchen, *n.*, Schuppe, *f.*
Lammas-day, -tide, die Kettenfeier Petri, der erste August.
lamp, Lampe, *f.*; arc —, Bogenlichtlampe, *f.*; hanging —, Ampel, *f.*; miner's —, Grubenlampe; reading —, Studierlampe; safety —, Sicherheitslampe. — black, Kien- or Lampenruss, *m.*; — chimney, — glass, Lampenzylinder, *m.*; — lighter, Laternenanzünder, *m.*; — oil, Brenn- or Lampenöl, *n.*; — screen, Lampenschirm, *m.*; — shade, Lampenglocke, *f.*; — wick, Lampendocht, *m.*
lampoon, Schmähschrift, *f.*
lamprey, Lamprete, *f.*, Neunauge, *n.*
lance, *subst.*, Lanze, *f.* —, *v.*, aufschneiden, mit *e-r* Lanzette öffnen.
lancet, Lanzette, Wundnadel, *f.*
land, *subst.*, Land, *n.*; carriage by —, Fracht zu Land; to go on —, ans Land gehen. — agent, Vermittler bei Güterverkäufen; — breeze, Landwind, *m.*; — holder, Gutsbesitzer, *m.*; — lady, Wirtin, *f.*; — lord, (Haus)wirt, Vermieter, *m.*; — mark, Grenzstein, *m.*, (*naut.*) Landmarke, *f.*, (*fig.*) Merkmal, *n.*; — mortgage bank, Bodenkredit- or Grundschuldbank, *f.*; — owner, Guts- or Grundbesitzer, *m.*; — slide, Bergsturz, *m.*; — tax, Grundsteuer, *f.* —, *v.*, landen, löschen.
landau, Landauer, *m.*
landed: — property, Grundeigentum, *n.*; — proprietor, Grundbesitzer, *m.*
landing, Landung, Ausschiffung, *f.*; — certificate, Landungszertifikat, *n.*; — charges, Löschungsspesen, *pl.*; petties for —, kleine Landungsspesen. — place, Landestelle, *f.*, Landungs- or Ausladungsplatz, *m.*; — stage, Landungsbrücke, *f.*; — weight, Landungsgewicht, *n.*
landscape, Landschaft, *f.*
lane, Gasse, *f.*, Gässchen, *n.*
language, Sprache, *f.*; modern —s, die neueren Sprachen; — master, teacher of —s, Sprachlehrer, *m.*
languid, flau, matt, mutlos, schlaff. —ness, Mattigkeit, Schlafheit, Flaueheit, *f.*

languish, erschlaffen, stocken, darniederliegen.
languishing, matt, flau; — state of the market, schleppender Gang des Marktes.
languor, Mattigkeit, *f.*
lank, dünn, schwächig, mager; — hair, schlichte Haare; — purse, schlaffe Börse.
lanolin, Lanolin, *n.*
lantern, Laterne, *f.*; dark —, Blendlaterne; magic —, Zauberlaterne. — maker, Laternenmacher, *m.*; — wheel, Triebgrad, *n.*
lanyard, Taljereep, *n.*
lap, 1. *subst.*, Schoss, *m.* — dog, Schosshund, *m.* —, 2. *v.*, auflegen, aufschlagen. —, 3. umschlagen; (*fold*) einschlagen; (*boards*) übereinanderlegen.
lapel, Aufschlag (am Rocke), *m.*
lapidary, *adj.*, lapidarisch. —, *subst.*, Steinschneider, Steinhändler, Juwelier, *m.*
lapis lazuli, Lasurstein, *m.*
lappet, (*of a coat*) Zipfel, *m.*, (*of a cap*) Flügel, *m.*; —s, Art Musselin zu Vorhängen.
lapping-machine, Lapping- or Dubliermaschine, *f.*
lapse, *subst.*, Ablauf, Verlauf, *m.* —, *v.*, ablaufen, verlaufen, verstreichen, vergehen, verfallen; —d legacy, verfallenes Vermächtnis.
lapwing, Kiebitz, *m.*
larboard, Backbord, *n.*; — watch, Backbordquartier, *n.*
larceny, Diebstahl, *m.*
larch, Lärche, *f.* — tree, Lärchenbaum, *m.*; — wood, Lärchenholz, *n.*
lard, Schmalz, *n.*; refined — in bladders, raffiniertes Schmalz in Blasen. —, *v.*, spicken.
larder, Speisekammer, *f.*
large, gross; — checks, grosskarierte Zeuge; — crop, reichliche Ernte; — octavo, Grossoktav, *n.* — grained, gross- or grobkörnig; — sized, von grossem Format; — type, grosser Druck.
largely, reichlich, grossenteils; — overdrawn account at the bank, bedeutend überzogenes Bankkonto.
largeness, Grösse, Stärke, *f.*
lark, Lerche, *f.*
larva, Larve, Puppe, *f.*
larynx, Kehlkopf, *m.*
lascar, indischer Matrose.

lascivious, wollüstig, geil. —ness, Geilheit, Lüsternheit, *f.*

lash, *subst.*, Peitsche, *f.*, Hieb, Streich, *m.* —, *v.*, peitschen; to — to, anbinden.

lass, Mädchen, *n.*

lassitude, Mattigkeit, *f.*

last, 1, *adj.*, letzt, vorig; — but one, vorletzt; — but two, drittletzt; — of all, allerletzt; — day of the month, Ultimo, *m.*; — distribution, Schlussverteilung, *f.*; on one's — legs, auf dem letzten Loche pfeifend, ruiniert; — payment, Schlusszahlung, *f.*; — year, vergangenes Jahr; at —, endlich; confirming my — (letter), mein jüngstes bestätigend. —-named, letzterwähnt. —, 2. *subst.*, Leisten, *m.* —, 3. Schiffslast, *f.*

lasting, *adj.*, dauerhaft, beständig; — colour, echte, haltbare Farbe. —, *subst.*, wollener Halbatlas, wollener Satinet, (Ever)lasting, *m.*

latch, *subst.*, Klinke, *f.* —, *v.*, (zu-)klinken. —key, Hausschlüssel, *m.*

late, spät; verstorben, selig; to be —, spät kommen; the harvest is —, die Ernte ist zurück or im Rückstand; the train is —, der Zug hat Verspätung; of —, letzthin, seit einiger Zeit; of — years, seit einigen Jahren; my — brother, mein seliger Bruder; my — wife, m-e verstorbene Frau; to work —, bis spät abends arbeiten; —er on, später; sooner or —er, über kurz oder lang; in 20 days at the —st, in zwanzig Tagen spätestens; next week at the —st, spätestens nächste Woche; —st fashion, hochmodern; — arrival, verspätete Ankunft, *f.*; — delivery, späte Lieferung, Nachlieferung; the — firm, die erloschene Firma; Mr. N., — of Paris, Herr N., früher in Paris.

lately, kürzlich, vor kurzem, neuerdings.

lateness, späte Zeit; — of the season, späte Jahreszeit.

lateen-sail, Lateinsegel, *n.*, lateinisches Segel.

latent, verborgen; latent.

lateral, seitlich, Seiten-.

lath, *subst.*, Latte, *f.* —, *v.*, (be)latten.

lathe, Dreh- or Drechselbank, *f.*

lather, *subst.*, Seifenschaum, *m.* —, *v.*, einseifen; (*coll.*) prügeln.

latish, etwas spät.

latitude, Breite, *f.*, Spielraum, *m.*

latten, Messing, Messingblech, *n.* — wire, Messingdraht, *m.*

latter, letzterer, letztere(s); dieser, diese(s); — end, Schluss, *m.*, Ende, *n.* —ly, in der letzten Zeit, neuerdings, kürzlich.

lattice, Gitter, *n.* —work, Gitterwerk, *n.*

Latvia, Lettland, *n.*

laud, loben, preisen; to — up to the skies, bis in den Himmel erheben.

laudable, lobenswert, löblich.

laudanum, Laudanum, *n.*, Opiumtinktur, *f.*

laudation, Lob, *n.*

laudatory, lobend.

laugh, *subst.*, Lachen, Gelächter, *n.* —, *v.*, lachen (at, über).

laughing, *adj.*, lachend. —, *subst.*, Lachen *n.* —stock, Gegenstand, *m.*, des Gelächters.

laughter, Gelächter, *n.*

launch, *subst.*, das grosse Boot e-s Schiffes; Stapellauf, *m.*; steam —, Dampfbarkasse, Dampfpinasse, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, vom Stapel laufen lassen, (*a boat*) aussetzen; (*fig.*) in Gang setzen. 2. *n.*: to — out into, sich stürzen in (*acc.*).

laundress, Wäscherin, *f.*

laundry, Waschanstalt, Wäscherei, *f.*

laurel, Lorbeer, *m.*

lava, Lava, *f.*

lavatory, Waschzimmer, *n.*; public —, Bedürfnisanstalt, *f.*

lavender, Lavendel, *m.* —oil, Lavendelöl, *n.*; —water, Lavendelwasser, *n.*

lavish(ly), freigebig, verschwenderisch. —, *v.*, verschwenden.

law, Gesetz, Recht, *n.*; bye —, Statut, *n.*; at —, gerichtlich; good in —, rechtsgültig; to go to —, den Rechtsweg betreten; to go to — with a person, e-n gerichtlich belangen, e-n Prozess mit e-m anfangen; to pass into —, to become —, zum Gesetze werden; to take the — into one's own hands, sich selbst Recht verschaffen; commercial —, Handelsrecht; common —, gemeines Recht; — of bankruptcy, Konkursgesetz; — costs, Advokatenkosten, *pl.*; — expenses, Prozesskosten. —suit, Prozess, Rechtsfall, *m.*

lawful, gesetzlich, gesetzmässig, gültig, erlaubt.

lawless, gesetzlos, gesetzwidrig. — **ness**, Gesetzlosigkeit, *f.*

lawn, 1. Rasenplatz, *m.*; — -mower, Rasenmämaschine, *f.*; — -roller, Rasenwalze, *f.*; — -tennis, Netzballsport, *n.* —, 2. Schleierleinwand, *f.*, Batist, *m.*; cobweb —, Schier, *m.*, Zwiurgaze, *f.*; fine —, Kammertuch, *n.*; French —, Linon, *m.*, Schleiertuch, *n.*

lawyer, Anwalt, Advokat, *m.*

lax, schlaff; lose, locker.

laxative, *adj.*, abführend, laxierend. —, *subst.*, Abführmittel, *n.*

laxity, **laxness**, Schläffheit, Ungenauigkeit, *f.*

lay, 1. legen; to — the cloth, den Tisch decken; to — rails, Schienen legen; to — a wager, e-e Wette machen; to — aside, bei Seite legen; to — bare, entblößen, blossstellen; to — something before a person, e-m etw. vorlegen; to — by, beilegen, (*money*) zurücklegen, (*a matter*) bei Seite legen; to — down, niederlegen, (*money*) bar bezahlen; to — down the law, s-e Meinung zur Geltung bringen; to — hands on a thing, e-e S. in Besitz nehmen, ergreifen; to — hands on a person, Hand an e-n legen; to — (their, etc.) heads together, die Köpfe zusammenstecken; to — hold of, sich aneignen; to — in, einlegen, einkaufen, anschaffen; to — in supplies, Vorräte eintun; to — on, auflegen; to — it on thick, mit dem grossen Messer schneiden, übertreiben, stark auftragen; to be laid on the berth for Antwerp, nach Antwerpen anlegen; to — the blame or fault on a person, e-m die Schuld zuschreiben or zuschieben, es e-m zur Last legen; to — an embargo on ships, e-n Beschlag or ein Embargo auf Schiffe legen; to — an obligation on a person, e-m e-e Verpflichtung auferlegen; to — oneself open to a thing, sich e-r S. aussetzen; to — out (*goods*), ausstellen, (*a garden*) anlegen, (*money*) auslegen; to — money out at interest, Geld auf Zinsen auslegen; to — oneself out to please, sich Mühe geben, um zu gefallen; to —

under an obligation, verbindlich machen, verbinden; to — to, (*naut.*) beilegen; to — to a person's charge, e-m zur Last legen; to — a vessel up, ein Schiff abdanken, auflegen, ausser Fahrt setzen; to be laid up, krank sein, das Bett hüten müssen; to — waste, verheeren, verwüsten. —, 2. weltlich, Laien-, laienhaft; — preacher, Laienprediger, *m.* —, 3. Lied, *n.*

lay-days, Liegetage, *m.pl.*, Liegezeit, *f.*; extra —, Extra-Liegetage, Überliegetage.

layer, Schicht, Lage, *f.*; — of paper, Lage Papier.

lay-figure, Gliederpuppe, *f.*

laying, Legen, *n.*; — out of a garden, Anlage, *f.*, e-s Gartens.

layman, Laie, *m.*

laziness, Faulheit, Trägheit, *f.*

lazy, faul, träge.

lea, 1. Wiese, Aue, *f.* —, 2. (*yarn*) Gebinde, *n.*

lead, 1. *subst.*, Führung, Leitung, *f.*; to follow someone's —, e-m Beispiel folgen; to give a person the —, e-m die Vorhand geben or lassen; to take the —, vorangehen, die Initiative ergreifen, den Ton angeben. —, *v.*, leiten, führen; to — into error, zu e-m Irrtum verleiten; to — one to expect, e-n erwarten lassen; to — one to suppose, e-n auf die Vermutung bringen; to — to business, zu Abschlüssen führen; to — to nothing, zu nichts führen; to — to further transactions, zu anderen Geschäften Veranlassung geben; to — the way, vorangehen, den Weg weisen; —ing article, gangbare Ware, Leitartikel, *m.*; —ing fashion, herrschende Mode. —, 2. *subst.*, Blei, *n.*; acetate of —, essigsäures Bleioxyd, *n.*, Bleiessig, *m.*; pig of —, Block, *m.*, Blei; sugar of —, Bleizucker, *m.*; sulphate of —, Bleivitriol, *m.* & *n.*; pig —, Block- or Muldenblei; black —, Graphit, *m.*; red —, Mennig, *m.*, Bleirot, *n.*; refined —, Frisch- or Weichblei; sheet —, gerolltes Blei; white —, Bleiweiss, *n.* — -coloured, bleifarben; — foils, Bleifolien, *f.pl.*; — -glance, der gemeine Bleiglanz, *m.*; — -

mine, Bleimine, Bleigrube, *f.*, Graphitbergwerk, *n.*; — pencil, Bleistift, *m.*; — pipe, Bleiröhre, *f.*; — seal, Bleiplombe, *f.*, Bleisiegel, *n.*; — smelter, Bleihüttenbesitzer, *m.*; — solder, Bleilötung, *f.*; — stamp, Bleisiegel, *n.*; — works, Bleifabrik, Bleigiesserei, *f.* —, *v.*, verbleien, mit Blei überziehen; to — the lines, die Schriftzeilen durchschneiden.

loaded, durchschossen.

loaden, bleiern; — bullet, Bleikugel, *f.*; — pipe, Bleirohr, *n.*, Bleiröhre, *f.*

leader, Leiter, Führer, (*newspaper*) Leitartikel, *m.*

leadership, Führerschaft, Leitung, *f.*

leading: window —, Fensterblei, *n.*

leaf, Blatt, *n.*; to take a — out of a person's book, e-m nachahmen; to turn over a new —, sich ändern, sich bessern; gold —, Blatt- or Flittergold, *n.*; seed —, Samenblatt, *n.*; tobacco —, Blättertabak, *m.* — gold, Blattgold, *n.*; — metal, unechtes Blattgold; — tobacco, Blättertabak, *m.*

leaflet, Blättchen, *n.*; counterfoil and —, Talon, *m.*, und Blatt, *n.*

leafy, blätterig, belaubt; — tobacco, laubiger Tabak.

league, 1. (See)meile, *f.* —, 2. Bund, *m.*, Bündnis, *n.*; to be in — (together), im Einverständnis handeln; — of Nations, Völkerbund, *m.*

leak, *subst.*, Leck, *m. & n.*; to make tight a —, e-n Leck dichten; to spring a —, e-n Leck bekommen. —, *v.*, (aus)rinnen, lecken, leck werden or sein, laufen; the barrel is —ing, das Fass rinnt, ist leck; to — out, allmählich bekannt werden, herauskommen.

leakage, Leck *m. & n.*, Leakage, *f.*, Gewichtsverlust, Abgang, Ausfall, *m.*, Ausrinnen, *n.*

leaky, leak, undicht.

lean, 1. *adj.*, dünn, mager. —, 2. *v.*, lehnen, neigen; to — against a thing, sich an e-e S. lehnen; to — to an opinion, sich zu e-r Meinung hinneigen.

lean-to, Anbau, *m.*, Nebengebäude, *n.*

leap, *subst.*, Sprung, *m.*; by —s and bounds, in grossen Sätzen, gewaltig schnell; our stock is decreasing by —s and bounds, unser Lager

nimmt jetzt reissend ab. —, *v.*, springen; look before you —! erst besinn's, dann beginn's! — year, Schaltjahr, *n.*

learn, lernen, erfahren, in Erfahrung bringen; I — from your letter, aus Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich; to — by heart, auswendig lernen; to — wisdom by experience, durch Erfahrung klüger werden.

learned, gelehrt.

learner, Lernende(r).

learning, Lernen, *n.*, Gelehrsamkeit, *f.*

lease, *subst.*, Mietkontrakt, Pachtbrief, *m.*, Verpachtung, Pachtzeit, *f.*; to take a new — of life, neues Leben schöpfen; sub- —, Aftermiete, *f.*; to let out on —, verpachten; to take a — of, pachten; to renew the —, den Mietkontrakt erneuern. —, *v.*, (ver)pachten.

leasehold, Pachtung, *f.*, Pachtgut, *n.*

leaseholder, Pächter, *m.*

leash, *subst.*, Koppelleine, Koppel, *f.* —, *v.*, koppeln.

least, *adj.*, geringst, kleinst, mindest; the — you can do is, das Geringste, was Sie tun können, ist. —, *adv.*, am wenigsten; at —, wenigstens; — of all, am allerwenigsten; to say the — of it, gelinde gesagt; not in the —, nicht im geringsten, durchaus nicht.

leather, *subst.*, Leder, *n.*; buck —, Hirschleder; buff —, Büffelleder; calf —, Kalbleder; curried —, zugerichtetes Leder; dressed —, Garleder; glossy —, Glanzleder; grained —, Chagrinleder; imitation —, nachgemachtes Leder, Kunstleder, *n.*, Lederimitation, *f.*; Morocco —, Marokkoleder, *n.*, Maroquin, *m. & n.*, Saffian, *m.*, Saffianleder; patent —, Lack- or Glanzleder, lackiertes Leder; patent — boot, Lackstiefel, Patentlederschuh, *m.*; Russia —, Juchtenleder; upper —, Vorschuh, *m.*; wash- —, Waschleder, sämisches Leder, Sämschleder; sleek(ed) —, Blankleder; Spanish —, Korduan, Saffian, *m.* — apron, Schurzfell, Schurzleder, *n.*; — bag, Lederbeutel, *m.*; — belt, Lederriemen, *m.*; — binding, Lederband, *m.*; — breeches, Lederhose, *f.*; — cloth, Ledertuch, *n.*; — cuttings, Lederabfälle, *m. pl.* — dresser, Lederbe-

reiter, *m.*; — goods, Portefeuille-waren, *f. pl.*; — -merchant, Lederhändler, *m.*; — pasteboard, Lederpappe, *f.*; — strap, Lederriemen, *m.*; — trade, Lederhandel, *m.* —, *adj.*, ledern.

leatherette, leatheroid, nachgeahmtes Leder, Kunstleder, *n.*, Lederimitation, *f.*

leave, *subst.*, Erlaubnis, *f.*, Abschied, (of absence) Urlaub, *m.*; by or with your —, mit Ihrer Erlaubnis; to ask for —, um Urlaub bitten; to beg —, sich erlauben; to give —, Erlaubnis geben; to go on —, Urlaub nehmen, auf Urlaub gehen; to take —, Abschied nehmen, sich empfehlen; to take French —, sich wegstehlen, weggehen, ohne Abschied zu nehmen. —, *v. l. a.*, (ver)lassen; I leave it to you, ich stelle es Ihnen frei, ich überlasse es Ihnen; I — it to your discretion, ich überlasse es Ihrem Gutdünken or Ermessen; to — one's card, s-e Visitenkarte abgeben; to — a person word, e-m sagen lassen; to — something alone, etw. bleiben lassen; to — nothing undone, nichts unversucht lassen; to — behind, zurücklassen; to be left behind, zurückbleiben; to — for account, zur Verfügung stellen, aus der Abrechnung ausscheiden; to — much to be desired, viel zu wünschen übrig lassen; to — a person in the lurch, e-n im Stich lassen; to — a profit, Nutzen abwerfen; to — off, aufhören, einstellen; to — open, offen lassen; to — out, auslassen, weglassen; to — to a person (*bequeathe*), e-m hinterlassen, vermachen; to — over, übrig lassen. 2. *n.*, abfahren.

leaven, *subst.*, Sauerteig, *m.*, Hefe, *f.* —, *v.*, säuern.

leaving, Verlassen, *n.*; what is the reason of his — you? was ist der Grund s-s Austritts bei Ihnen? — certificate, Reife- or Abiturientenzeugnis, *n.*; —s, Überbleibsel, *n. pl.*, Reste, *m. pl.*

lectern, Lesepult, Chorpult, *n.*

lecture, Vorlesung (on, über), *f.*; to give a —, e-e Vorlesung halten. — notes, (Kolleg)heft, *n.*; to take down — notes, ein Kolleg nach-

schreiben; — -room, Hörsaal, *m.*, Auditorium, *n.*

lecturer, Vortragende(r), Vorleser, *m.*

ledge, Sims, *m.*; Vorsprung, *m.*

ledger, Hauptbuch, *n.*; to have a — account with, in laufender Rechnung stehen mit; to keep the —, das Hauptbuch führen; to post or enter into the —, ins Hauptbuch eintragen; pocket —, Börsenbuch, *n.*; — balance, Hauptbuchsald, *m.*; — clerk, Unterbuchhalter, *m.*; — creditor, Buchgläubiger, *m.*; — debt, Buchschuld, *f.*

lee, Schutz, *m.*, (Lee)seite, *f.* — side, Leeseite, *f.*; —ward, leewärts, unter dem Winde; to fall to —ward, vom Winde abkommen; —ward Islands, die westlichen or kleinen Antillen; —way, Abweichung, Abtrift, *f.*; to make up —way, das Versäumte nachholen.

leech, Blutegel, *m.*

leek, Lauch, *m.*, Porree, *m.*

leer, *subst.*, schiefer Blick. —, *v.*, von der Seite sehen, schielen, Seitenblicke werfen (at, nach).

left, 1. übrig; to have money —, Geld übrig haben; to be — till called for, postlagernd. —, 2. link; to the —, links, linkerhand; keep to the —! links fahren! — hand, linke Hand, Linke, *f.*; — handed, linkhändig.

leg, Bein, *n.*; to be on one's last —s, aus dem letzten Loche pfeifen; not to have a — to stand on, k-n Grund zur Entschuldigung haben; to set a person on his —s, e-m (wieder) auf die Beine helfen.

legacy, Vermächtnis, *n.*, Erbschaft, *f.* — duty, Erbschaftssteuer, *f.*; — hunter, Erbschleicher, *m.*; — hunting, Erbschleicherei, *f.*

legal, gesetzlich, gesetzmässig, rechtsgültig; should — aid be necessary, sollte Rechtshilfe erforderlich sein; — action, Rechtsverfahren, *n.*; — advice, Rechtshilfe, *f.*, Rechtsbeistand, *m.*; — adviser, Rechtsbeistand, Rechtskonsulent, Advokat, *m.*; — capacity, Rechtsfähigkeit, *f.*; — claim, rechtlicher Anspruch; — costs, Gerichtskosten, *pl.*; — course, Rechtsweg, *m.*; — proceedings, Rechtsverfahren, *n.*; to take — proceedings, den Rechtsweg einschlagen, e-n

- Prozess einleiten; — tender, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel, *n.*; — title, Rechtsgrund, *m.*; — warrant, Gerichtsbefehl, *m.*
- legality**, Gesetzmässigkeit, Gesetzlichkeit, *f.*
- legalization**, gerichtliche Beglaubigung.
- legalize**, gerichtlich beglaubigen; to have documents —d by the consul, Dokumente von dem Konsul legalisieren lassen.
- legate**, Gesandte(r), (päpstlicher) Legat.
- legatee**, Legatsempfänger, Legatar, *m.*
- legation**, Gesandtschaft, *f.*
- legator**, Erblasser, *m.*
- legend**, Legende, Sage, *f.*
- legendary**, sagenhaft.
- legerdemain**, Gaukelei, *f.*; Taschenspielerstück, *n.*
- leggings**, (Reit)gamaschen, *f.pl.*
- Leghorn**, Livorno, *n.*; italienischer Strohhut, *m.*
- legibility**, Leserlichkeit, Lesbarkeit, *f.*
- legible**, leserlich, lesbar, deutlich.
- legion**, Legion, *f.*, grosse Menge.
- legionary**, Legionssoldat, *m.*
- legislate**, Gesetze geben *or* machen.
- legislation**, Gesetzgebung, *f.*
- legislative**, gesetzgebend.
- legislator**, Gesetzgeber, *m.*
- legislature**, Legislatur, *f.*
- legitimacy**, Gesetzmässigkeit, *f.*
- legitimate**, rechtmässig, berechtigt.
- legitimation**, Ausweis, *m.*, Legitimierung, *f.*
- leguminous**: — plants, Hülsenpflanzen.
- leisure**, Musse, *f.*; at your —, gelegentlich, wenn es Ihnen passt; to be at —, Musse haben; — hours, Mussestunden; — time, Musse.
- lemon**, Zitrone, *f.* — -coloured, zitronengelb; — -juice, Zitronensaft, *m.*; — -peel, Zitronenschale, *f.*; candied — -peel, Zitronat, *n.*; — -squash, Zitronenwasser, *n.*; — -squeezer, Zitronenpresse, *f.*; — -strainer, Punschsieb, *n.*
- lemonade**, Limonade, *f.*
- lend**, (aus)leihen; to — help, Hilfe leisten; to — out, ausleihen, verleihen; to — oneself to, sich hergeben zu.
- lender**, Darleiher, *m.*; — on bottomry, Bodmereigeber, *m.*
- length**, Länge, *f.*; at —, endlich;
- at great —, sehr ausführlich; — of ribbon, Endchen Band; short —, kurzes Stück; short —s, Untermass, *n.*; to go *or* carry to great —s, sehr weit treiben; he went the — of saying, er ging so weit, zu sagen. —ways, —wise, der Länge nach.
- lengthen**, verlängern, ausdehnen.
- lengthy**, lang, langwierig, gedehnt.
- leniency**, Nachsicht, *f.*
- lenient**, nachsichtig.
- leno** muslin, Baumwollenmusselin, *m.*
- lens**, Linse, *f.*, Linsenglas, *n.*
- Lent**, Fasten, *pl.*, Fastenzeit, *f.* — lily, gelbe Narzisse.
- lenten**, Fasten-; — fare, Fastenspeise, *f.*, magere Kost.
- lentil**, Linse, *f.* — -soup, Linsensuppe, *f.*
- leonine**, löwenartig.
- leopard**, Leopard, *m.*
- leper**, Aussätzige(r).
- lepidoptera**, Schuppenflügler, Schmetterlinge.
- leprosy**, Aussatz, *m.*
- leprous**, aussätzig.
- lesion**, Beschädigung, *f.*
- less**, weniger, minder, abzüglich (*gen.*); hiervon gehen ab; — charges, abzüglich (der) Spesen, nach Abzug der Kosten; — discount, abzüglich Skonto; payment — discount, Zahlung mit Skontoabzug; 30 tons, more *or* —, dreissig Tonnen, mehr *or* weniger; to grow —, sich vermindern, abnehmen; to make —, vermindern; to prove —, kleiner ausfallen.
- lessee**, Mieter, Pächter, Pächter, *m.*
- lessen**, *v.l.a.*, verkleinern, vermindern.
- 2. n.**, kleiner werden, abnehmen.
- lesson**, Lektion, Stunde, Aufgabe, *f.*; it will be a — to me, das soll mir e-e Lehre sein.
- lessor**, Vermieter, Verpachter *m.*
- lest**, damit nicht, aus Furcht dass.
- let**, *subst.*, Hindernis, *n.*; without — *or* hindrance, ohne irgend welchen Widerstand. —, *2.v.*, lassen, vermieten; to be —, zu vermieten; the building is — at . . ., der Mietzins des Gebäudes beträgt . . .; to — alone, in Ruhe lassen; — well alone, was dich nicht brennt, das blase nicht; to — down, herunterlassen; to — go,

fahren lassen, aus der Hand lassen, aufgeben; to — one have something, e-m mit etw. aufwarten; if you will — us have the goods at . . . , wenn Sie uns die Ware zum Preise vom . . . ablassen wollen; to — one know something, e-n etw. wissen lassen; to — in, einlassen, prellen; to — into the secret, in die Geschäftsgeheimnisse einweihen; to — off, (a gun) abschiessen; to — a person off, e-m e-e Strafe erlassen; to — off the steam, den Dampf ablassen; to — out, herauslassen, vermieten, (a secret) ausplaudern; to — the cat out of the bag, das Geheimnis verraten, sich verplaudern; to — a matter rest, e-e S. auf sich beruhen lassen.

lethargic, schlafsuchtig, träge, unternehmungslös.

lethargy, Schlafsucht, Trägheit, *f.*

letter, *subst.*, Brief, *m.*, Schreiben, *n.*, Zuschrift, *f.*, Buchstabe(n), *m.*; block —s, Holztypen, grosse lateinische Druckbuchstaben; capital —, grosser Buchstaben; small —, kleiner Buchstaben; threatening —, Drohbrief, *m.*; by —, brieflich, schriftlich; apply by — only, nur schriftliche Offerten; to the —, buchstäblich; — containing money, Wert- or Geldbrief, *m.*; head of —, Briefkopf, *m.*; to get a —, ein Lebenszeichen bekommen; dead —, unbestellbarer Brief; dead — office, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe; prepaid —, frankierter Brief; registered —, eingeschriebener Brief; — of advice, Avis- or Meldebefehl; — of allotment, Interimsschein, *m.*; — of condolence, Beileidsschreiben; — of confirmation, Bestätigungsschreiben; — of credit, Kreditbrief; — of inquiry, schriftliche Anfrage; — of introduction, Empfehlungsschreiben; — of recommendation, Empfehlungsbefehl; — of regret, Absagebrief, *m.*, Ablehnung, *f.*; — of thanks, danksagender Brief, Dankschreiben. — bag, Briefbeutel, *m.*; — book, Brief- or Kopierbuch, *n.*; — box, Briefkasten, Einwurf, *m.*; — card, Kartenbrief; — carrier, Brief-

träger, *m.*; — case, Briefmappe, Brieftasche, *f.*; — clip, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*; — copying book, Briefkopierbuch, *n.*; — file, Briefordner, *m.*, Briefsammelmappe, *f.*; — founder, Schriftgiesser, *m.*; — foundry, Schriftgiesserei, *f.*; — mark, Postzeichen, *n.*; — paper, Brief- or Postpapier, *n.*; — press, Kopierpresse, *f.*; — press, Druck, Text, *m.*; — rack, Briefhalter, *m.*, Briefregal, Brieffach, *n.*; — scales, Briefwaage, *f.*; — size, Briefformat, *n.*; — weight, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*; — writer, Briefschreiber, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Buchstaben versehen; (ein Buch) betiteln.

lettering, Bezeichnung mit Buchstaben, Betitelung auf dem Einbande.

letters patent, Patent, *n.*, Patentbriefe; Erlaubnisbrief, *m.*

lettuce, Lattich, grüner or Kopfsalat, *m.*

Levant, Levante, *f.* — morocco, (besseres) Maroquinleder; — trade, Orienthandel, *m.*; — trader, Orienthändler, *m.*

level, *adj.*, eben, flach, wagerecht; my — best, mein allerbestes. —, *subst.*, ebene Fläche, gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit, *f.*, Niveau, *n.*; to be on a — with, auf gleicher Höhe sein mit, sich richten nach; to make —, gleich machen; — of prices, Höhe der Preise; to reduce prices to a — with others, Preise auf gleichen Fuss mit andern stellen; — of the sea, Meerespiegel, *m.*; spirit —, Wasserwaage mit Libelle. —, *v.*, gleich or eben machen, nivellieren; zielen (at, auf).

levelling, *adj.*, gleich machend, Nivellier-. —, *subst.*, Gleichmachung, *f.*, Nivellieren, *n.*, (gram) Formen- ausgleich, Systemzwang, *m.* — instrument, Nivellierapparat, *m.*

levelness, Gleichheit, *f.*, gleiche Höhe.

lever, Hebel, *m.*; — watch, Anker- or Zylinderuhr, *f.*; — wood, Eisenholz, *n.*

leverage, Hebelverhältnis, *n.*, Hebelkraft, *f.*

leveret, junger Hase.

leviable, zu erheben.

levity, Leichtfertigkeit, *f.*, Leicht-sinn, *m.*

levy, *subst.*, Erhebung, (*troops*) Aushebung, *f.* —, *v.*, erheben, ausheben, einziehen; to — protest, Protest erheben.

lewd, liederlich. —ness, Liederlichkeit, *f.*

lexicographer, Wörterbuchschriftsteller, *m.*

lexicon, Wörterbuch, *n.*

Leyden, Leiden, *n.* —-jar, Leidener oder elektrische Flasche.

liabilities, Passiva, Verbindlichkeiten, Verpflichtungen; to meet one's —, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen; the — are said to be heavy, die Schuldenlast soll bedeutend sein.

liability, Haftbarkeit, *f.*; contingent —, eventuelle Verantwortlichkeit, *f.*; limited —, beschränkte Haftung oder Haftpflicht; limited — company, Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien; without —, ohne Obligo.

liable, haftbar, verantwortlich, ausgesetzt; — to duty, steuer- oder zollpflichtig; — to penalty, straffällig; — to spoil, dem Verderben ausgesetzt; — to variations, Schwankungen unterworfen.

liar, Lügner(in).

libation, Trankopfer, *n.*

libel, *subst.*, Schmähschrift, Verunglimpfung, Verleumdung, *f.* —, *v.*, schmähen, beschimpfen.

libellous, schmähend, verleumderisch.

liberal, freigebig, reichlich, nicht beschränkt; (*politics*) liberal; — education, gute Erziehung.

liberality, Freigebigkeit, Grossmut, *f.*

liberate, befreien, freimachen.

liberation, Befreiung, *f.*; — of a prize, Losgeben, *n.*, e-r Prise.

liberator, Befreier, *m.*

libertine, Wüstling, *m.*

liberty, Freiheit, *f.*; you are at — to do so, es bleibt Ihnen frei; we give you full — to do as you may think fit, wir geben Ihnen freie Hand, zu tun, was Sie wollen; to take the —, sich die Freiheit nehmen, sich erlauben, sich beehren.

librarian, Bibliothekar, *m.*

library, Bibliothek, Bücherei, *f.*;

circulating —, Leihbibliothek; — edition, Bibliotheksausgabe, *f.*

librettist, Librettoschriftsteller, Textdichter, *m.*

libretto, (Opern)textbuch, *n.*

licence, *subst.*, Erlaubnis, Genehmigung, Lizenz, Konzession, *f.*, Gewerbschein, *m.*; auctioneer's —, Konzession als Auktionator; — outwards, Erlaubnisschein zur Warenausfuhr; export —, Ausfuhrerlaubnis, *f.*; wine —, Konzession zum Verkauf von Wein. —, *v.*, erlauben, obrigkeitlich bewilligen, konzessionieren, patentieren.

licensee, Konzessionär, Patentinhaber, *m.*

licentious, zügellos, liederlich. —-ness, Liederlichkeit, *f.*

licit, erlaubt.

lick, *v.*, lecken. —, *subst.*, Lecken, *n.*

lid, Deckel, *m.*; tankard with —, Deckelkrug, *m.*

lie, 1. *subst.*, Lüge, *f.*; white —, Notlüge; that is a —, das ist erlogen. —, *v.*, lügen. —, 2. liegen; it —s with you, es hängt von Ihnen ab; all that in me —s, alles, was in m-m Vermögen steht; to leave money lying idle, Geld unbenutzt daliegen lassen; to — over, nicht zur Verfallzeit bezahlt werden, aufgeschoben werden; to — to, beilegen; to — up, aufliegen.

Liège, Lüttich, *n.*

lien, Rechtsanspruch, *m.*, Pfandrecht, *n.*

lieu: in — of, anstatt.

life, Leben, *n.*; there is no — in our market, unser Markt ist leblos; for —, auf Lebenszeit; expectation of —, die zu erwartende Lebensdauer; for —, auf Lebenszeit. — -annuity, lebenslängliche Rente; — -boat, Rettungsboot, *n.*; — -belt, Rettungsgürtel, *m.*; — -buoy, Rettungsboje, *m.*; — insurance, Lebensversicherung, *f.*; — insurance company, Lebensversicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*; — insurance policy, Lebensversicherungspolice, *f.*; — insurance premium, Lebensversicherungsprämie, *f.*; — interest, lebenslängliche Rente, (lebenslängliche) Nutznießung; — -preserver, Schwimmgürtel, Lebensrettungsapparat, *m.*; — size, *adj.*, lebensgross. —, *subst.*, Lebensgrösse, *f.*; — time,

Lebenszeit, *f.*; in his —time, bei or zu s-n Lebzeiten.

lifeless, leblos, matt, kraftlos.

lift, *subst.*, (Personen)aufzug, Fahrstuhl, Hebebaum, *m.*; to give one a —, e-m helfen, e-m unter die Arme greifen. —, *v.*, (auf)heben, erheben, aufziehen; (*steal*) entwenden; to — up, erheben.

lifting, Heben, *n.* —jack, Wagenwinde, *f.*, (*naut.*) Daumkraft, *f.*

ligament, Band, *n.*, Flechse, *f.*

ligature, Band, *n.*; (*mus.*) Bindung, *f.*; (*surg.*) Ligatur, *f.*

light, *adj.*, hell, licht, leicht; to make — of a thing, etw. leicht nehmen;

— blue, hellblau, mattblau; — coloured, hell(farbig); — draughted vessel, Schiff mit geringem Tiefgang;

— fingered, langfingerig, diebisch; — gold, zu leichtes Gold; — grey, hechtgrau;

— headed, wirr im Kopfe, irr(e); — hearted, leichten Herzens, lustig;

— heartedness, Frohsinn, *m.*; — railway, einspurige Bahn, Bahn zweiter Klasse; — weight, (zu) leichtes Gewicht. —, *subst.*,

Licht, *n.*; (*of lighthouses*) Feuer, *n.*; Beleuchtung, *f.*; to bring to —, an das Tageslicht or ans Licht bringen;

to come to —, an den Tag or ans Licht kommen; to put the matter in its proper —, die Sache in ihr gehöriges Licht stellen;

to stand in one's own —, sich selbst im Lichte stehen; electric —, elektrisches Licht; side—, Seitenlicht, Seitenlampe, *f.* —house, Leuchtturm;

—house charges, Leuchtturmgebühren, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, anzünden; to — up, erleuchten;

to — a fire, ein Feuer anmachen; to — a cigar, e-e Zigarre anstecken or anzünden.

lighten, 1. blitzen. —, 2. erleichtern, lichten; to — a ship, ein Schiff teilweise löschen.

lighter, 1. Lichter, Leichter, Lastkahn, *m.*; Schute, *f.* —cargo, Kahnladung, *f.* —, 2. Anzünder, *m.*

lighterage, Lichtergeld, *n.*, Lichterkosten, *pl.*, Lichterlohn, *m.*

lighterman, Auslader, *m.*

lighting, *subst.*, Beleuchtung, *f.*; electric —, elektrische Beleuchtung; — by gas, Gasbeleuchtung. —, *adj.*:

— gas, Leucht- or Kohlengas, *n.*

lightness, Leichtigkeit, *f.*, Leichtsinn, *m.*

lightning, Blitz(schlag), *m.* —conductor, —rod, Blitzableiter, *m.*; — express, Blitzzug, *m.*

lignite, Lignit, *m.*, Braunkohle, *f.*

lignum vitae, Pockholz, Guajakholz, *n.*

like, *adj.*, gleich, ähnlich (*dat.*); what is the tea —? wie sieht der Tee aus? ours of — date, unser Ergebenes vom gleichen Tage. —, *subst.*, das Gleiche, das Ähnliche. —, *v.*, gern haben, lieben; how do you — it? wie gefällt es Ihnen? I should — to know, ich möchte gern wissen.

lik(e)able, liebenswürdig.

likelihood, Wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*, Anschein, *m.*

likely, wahrscheinlich, vermutlich, geeignet; it is not — that prices will rise, es ist nicht wahrscheinlich, dass die Preise steigen werden.

likeness, Ähnlichkeit, Gleichheit, *f.*

likewise, ebenfalls, gleichfalls, desgleichen.

liking, Gefallen (an), *m.*, Vorliebe (für), *f.*; they are not to my —, sie sind nicht nach m-m Geschmack; to take a — to a thing, Gefallen an e-r S. finden; to take a — to a person, e-n lieb gewinnen.

lilac, *subst.*, (spanischer) Flieder, *m.* —, *adj.*, lila, fliederblau.

lilt, *subst.*, muntere Arie; rhythmischer Schwung. —, *v.*, trällern, singen.

lily, Lilie, *f.*; — of the valley, Maiglöckchen, *n.*, Maiblume, *f.* — white, lilienweiss.

limb, Glied, *n.*

limbed: strong —, starkgliederig, stark gebaut.

limber, (Wagen)deichsel, *f.*

lime, 1. Kalk, *m.*; chloride of —, Chlorkalk, *m.*; phosphate of —, phosphorsaurer Kalk; quick—, ungelöschter Kalk; slacked —, gelöschter Kalk. —kiln, Kalkofen, *m.*; —light, Kalklicht, *n.*; —light view, Lichtbild, *n.*; —stone, Kalkstein, *m.*; —water, Kalkwasser, *n.* —, 2. Linde, *f.*; —tree, Linde, *f.*, Lindenbaum, *m.*; —wood, Lindenholz, *n.* —, 3. Limonenbaum, Zitronenbaum, *m.*, Limette, *f.* —juice, Limonensaft, *m.*

limit, *subst.*, Limite, *f.*, Limit(um), *n.*, Grenze, *f.*; to give more —, mehr Spielraum geben —, *v.*, begrenzen, beschränken, limitieren; as regards prices, I shall not — you, was die Preise anbelangt, will ich Ihnen nichts vorschreiben; I shall not — my orders, ich will k-e Limite für m-e Bestellungen setzen.

limited, begrenzt, beschränkt (to, auf *acc.*); — company, Aktiengesellschaft, *f.*; — liability company, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (Berlin), mit beschränkter Haftpflicht (Hamburg), Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien; — means, bescheidene Mittel, *n.pl.*

limitless, grenzenlos.

limp, 1. schlaff. —, 2. hinken.

limpet, Napfmuschel, Napfschnecke, *f.*

limpid, rein, klar, hell, durchsichtig. —ity, —ness, Klarheit, (*water*) Durchsichtigkeit, *f.*

linchpin, Achsennagel, *m.*, Lünse, *f.*

linden(-tree), *see* lime.

line, 1. *subst.*, Linie, Zeile, Leine, *f.*; Bahnstrecke, *f.*; Fach, Warenfach, *n.*; Geschäftsweig, *m.*, Branche, Warenart, Spezialität, Musterkollektion, *f.*; Artikel, *m.*; Äquator, *m.*; first-class —s, Waren bester Qualität; hard —s, hartes Los; side —, Nebenartikel, *pl.*, Nebenbeschäftigung, *f.*, Nebenerwerb, *m.*; stock goods in this —, Lagerware dieser Art; — of action, Handlungsweise, *f.*, Vorgehen, *n.*; — of conduct, Verfahren, *n.*, Lebensweise, *f.*; in our — (of business), in unserem Geschäftszweig, *m.*; I am well provided with every article in my —, ich bin mit allen in mein Fach einschlagenden Artikeln bestens versehen; that is not in my — of business, das schlägt nicht in mein Fach; if I like your samples, I will pass you a good —, wenn Ihre Muster mir gefallen, werde ich Ihnen e-e gute Bestellung übermachen; drop me a —, schreiben Sie mir ein paar Zeilen; to read between the —s, zwischen den Zeilen lesen; to bring into — with, auf gleiche Stufe stellen mit; — of rails, Schienenstrang, *m.*; double — of rails, doppeltes Geleise; main or trunk —, Stammlinie, *f.*; — of

steamers, Dampferlinie, *f.* —, *v.*, liniieren. —, 2. (ab)füttern, beschlagen, ausschlagen; to — one's pocket, sich die Taschen füllen; —d with fur, mit Pelz gefüttert; the port is well —d with shipping, der Hafen ist mit Schiffen angefüllt; —d with oilcloth, mit geölter Leinwand gefüttert; oilcloth —d cases, mit Öltuch bekleidete Kisten; tin-lined cases, mit Blech ausgeschlagene Kisten, Kisten mit Blecheinsatz; to — with wadding, auswattieren.

lineage, Abkunft, Familie, *f.*

lineal, in gerader Linie (abstammend); — measure, Längenmass, *n.*

lineament, (Gesichts)zug, *m.*

linear, in gerader Linie; — measure, Längenmass, *n.*

linen, Leinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.*; —s, Weisswaren, *pl.*; — for lining, Futterleinwand; baby —, Kinderzeug, *n.*, Kleinkinderwäsche, *f.*; bagging —, Sackleinen or -leinwand; bed- —, Bettwäsche, *f.*; bleached —, gebleichte Leinwand; body —, Leibwäsche, *f.*; brown —, ungebleichte Leinwand; coarse —, grobes Leinen; cotton-warp —, halbbaumwollene Leinwand; dressed —, aufgemachtes Leinen; glazed —, Glanzleinwand; half —, Halbleinen; half-bleached —, halbgebleichtes Leinen; Irish —, irländische Leinwand; soiled —, schmutzige Wäsche; table —, Tischtuch, *n.*; (set of) (damask) table —, Tafelgedeck, *n.*; unbleached —, ungebleichte Leinwand; unglazed —, Leinwand ohne Appretur; warp —, halbwoolenes Tuch; — bag, Leinwandsack, *m.*; — cambric, Batist, *m.*; — cloth, Leinwand, *f.*; — damask, Leinendamast, *m.*; — draper, Leinwand- or Manufakturwarenhändler, Ausschnitt, *m.*; — goods, Weisswaren, leinene Waren; — manufactory, Leinenfabrik, *f.*; — muslin, Batistmusselin, *m.*; — sheet(ings), leinene or linnene Betttücher, Leinenbetttücher; — tape, Leinenband, *n.*, leinenes Band; — thread fringe, Zwirnfranse, *f.*; trade, Leinwandhandel, *m.*; — yarn, Leinengarn, *n.*

liner, Ozeandampfer, *m.*

- linger**, zögern, zaudern.
lingo, (unverständliche) Sprache; Kauderwelsch, *n.*
linguist, Sprachkenner, Sprachkundige(r), *m.*; to be a —, sprachkundig sein.
liniment, Einreibung, *f.*, flüssige Salbe.
lining, Futter(zeug), Unterfutter, *n.*, (Unter)futterstoff, Futterkattun, *m.*, Fütterung, Dichtung, Einlage, *f.*; (of a ship) Bekleidung, *f.*; — for hats, Hutfutter; leather —, Lederfutter; printed and plain —s, bedruckte und glatte Futterstoffe; tin —, Blecheinsatz, *m.*, Blechbekleidung, *f.*; union —, Futterleinwand; cloth for —, Futtertuch, *n.*
link, 1. Gelenk, Glied (of a chain), *n.*; —s, (studs) doppelte Hemdknöpfe (mit Kette); sleeve—s, Manschettenknöpfe. —, *v.*, verketten, verbinden. —, 2. (Pech)fackel, *f.*
links: golf —, Golfspielfeld, *m.*
linnet, Hänfling, Flachslink, *m.*
lino(leum), Linoleum, *n.*, Korkteppich, *m.*
linotype, Setzmaschine, Linotype, *f.*
linseed, Leinsamen, *m.*; — cake, Lein(samen)kuchen, *m.*; — meal, Leinsamenmehl, *n.*; — oil, Leinöl, *n.*
linsey-woolsey, halbwollenes Zeug, Halbwollenstoffe.
lint, *f.*, Charpie, *f.*; gerupfte Leinwand, zubereiteter Flachs.
lion, Löwe, *m.*; —s share, Löwenanteil, *m.*
lip, Lippe, *f.* —salve, Lippenpomade, Lippensalve, *f.*
liquefy, *v.l.a.*, schmelzen, flüssig machen. 2. *n.*, flüssig werden.
liqueur, Likör, *m.*
liquid, *adj.*, flüssig; (capital) liquid, verfügbar; — measure, Flüssigkeitsmass, *n.* —, *subst.*, Flüssigkeit, *f.*
liquidate, abwickeln, auflösen, liquidieren; to — debts, Schulden tilgen or abbezahlen.
liquidation, Abwicklung(e)lung, Auflösung, Liquidation, Liquidierung, Saldierung, *f.*; in — of this affair, um diese Sache abzuwickeln; — by arrangement, gültliche Liquidation; compulsory —, Zwangsliquidation; — in the middle of the month, Medioliquidation; — of debts, Schuldentilgung, *f.*
liquidator, Liquidator, *m.*
liquor, Flüssigkeit, *f.*, (geistiges) Getränk, *n.*, Aufguss, *m.*; spirituous —s, destillierte or geistige Getränke; test —, Alkoholmeter, *m.*
liquorice, Lakritze, *f.*, Süßholz, *n.*; bastard —, falsches Süßholz; Spanish —, stick —, Lakritzenholz, *n.*, Lakritzenstengel or -streifen, *pl.*
Lisbon, Lissabon, *n.*
lisp, *v.*, lispeln. —, *subst.*, Lispeln, *n.*
lissom(e), geschmeidig, biegsam. —ness, Geschmeidigkeit, *f.*
list, 1. *subst.*, Liste, *f.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*; (of cloth) Tuschschrot, *n.*; freight —, Frachttarif, *m.*; official —, Kursblatt, *n.*; stock —, Börsenzettel, *m.*; — of creditors, Gläubigerliste, *f.*; — of outstandings, Restantenliste; — of publications, Verlagskatalog, *m.*; — of wines, Weinkarte, *f.* —, *v.*, einschreiben, verzeichnen, in den Katalog eintragen, e-e Liste anfertigen. —, 2. Schlagseite, *f.*; the ship has a — to port, das Schiff neigt nach Backbord.
listen, zuhören, horchen; to — to reason, Vernunft annehmen.
literal(ly), buchstäblich, wörtlich.
literary, literarisch, schriftstellerisch.
literature, Literatur, *f.*
litharge, Bleiglätte, *f.*
lithe, geschmeidig, gelenkig.
lithograph, *subst.*, Lithographie, *f.*, Steindruck, *m.* —, *v.*, lithographieren.
lithographer, Lithograph, Stein-drucker, *m.*
lithographic, lithographisch; — print, Lithographie, *f.*; — stone, Lithographierstein, *m.*
lithography, Lithographie, Stein-druckerkunst, *f.*
Lithuania, Litauen, *n.* —n, Litauer, *m.*, litauisch.
litigant, *adj.*, streitend; — parties, streitende Parteien. —, *subst.*, Prozessierende(r), Prozesskrämer, *m.*
litigation, Rechtsstreit, Prozess, *m.*; fond of —, prozesssüchtig.
litigious, streitsüchtig.
litmus, Lackmus, *m.*
litre, Liter, *m.* or *n.*
litter, 1. *subst.*, Sänfte, Tragbahre, *f.*; Streu, *f.*; Unordnung, *f.* —, *v.*, (mit Stroh) bestreuen, in Unord-

nung bringen. —, 2. Brut, (*of animals*) Wurf, Satz, *m.*
little, klein, geringfügig; — by —, nach und nach; be it ever so —, sei es auch noch so wenig.
littoral, *adj.*, Ufer-. —, *subst.*, Litorale, Küstenland, *n.*
live, *adj.*, lebendig. — *stock*, Vieh, *n.*, Vieh(bei)stand, *m.* —, *v.*, leben, wohnen; to — above one's means, auf zu grossem Fusse leben; to — on one's means, von s-n Renten leben; to — in clover, in der Wolle sitzen, leben wie Gott in Frankreich; to — from hand to mouth, von der Hand in den Mund leben; to — by one's wits, von s-m Witze leben, Industrieritter sein; to — down, durch sein Leben widerlegen, überwinden.
livelihood, Lebensunterhalt, Broterwerb, *m.*, Auskommen, *n.*
liveliness, Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, *f.*
lively, belebt, lebhaft.
liver, Leber, *f.* — *coloured*, leberfarbig, leberbraun.
livery Livree, Diensttracht, *f.*
livid, fahl, leichenfarbig. — *ness*, Totenblässe, *f.*
living, *adj.*, lebend, lebendig. —, *subst.*, Leben, *n.*; to earn one's —, sich s-n Unterhalt *or* sein Brot verdienen; cost of —, Kosten des Lebensunterhaltes; there is no — with him, mit ihm ist nicht auskommen.
Livonia, Livland, *n.* — *n*, Livländer, *m.*
lizard, Eidechse, *f.*
llama, Lama, *n.*; Lamawolle, *f.*
load, *subst.*, Last, Ladung, Fracht, *f.*; cart — Wagenladung; ship —, Schiffsladung. —, *v.*, laden, beladen, verladen, belasten; the ship is —ing for Antwerp, das Schiff ist nach Antwerpen ladefertig, das Schiff liegt in Ladung nach Antwerpen. — *line*, Ladelinie, *f.*
loader, (Ver)lader, *m.*
loading, (Ver)ladung, *f.*; — *expenses*, Ladungskosten, *f. pl.*, Ladegebühr, *f.*; — *days*, Ladetage, *m. pl.*; — *port*, Ladungs- *or* Verschiffungshafen, *m.*
loaf, Laib, *m.*, Brot, *n.*; — of sugar, Zuckerhut, *m.*; — sugar, Hutzucker, Melis(zucker), *m.*
loam, Lehm, *m.*

loamy, lehmig.
loan, *subst.*, Anlehen, Darlehen, *n.*, Vorschuss, *m.*, Anleihe, *f.*; to raise a —, e-e Anleihe machen; — *bonds*, Anlehenslose; — *s* on securities, Lombardforderungen, *f. pl.*; as a —, leih- *or* darlehensweise; by way of a —, borgweise; day-to-day — *s*, Geld auf tägliche Kündigung; dead —, tote Anleihe; Government —, Staatsanleihe, *f.*; to issue a —, ein Anlehen emittieren; — bank, Kreditanstalt, *f.*; — office, Leihbank, *f.*, Leihhaus, *n.*; — society, Darlehns-gesellschaft, *f.*, Vorschussverein, *m.* —, *v.*, Vorschuss geben.
loath, abgeneigt; I am — to do it, ich tue es ungern *or* mit Widerwillen.
lobby, Vorhalle, *f.*
lobelia, Lobelie, *f.*
lobster, Hummer, *m.*; spiny —, Languste, *f.*
local, hiesig, einheimisch, lokal, hier(selbst); (*on envelopes*) Stadtbrief, *m.*; — bill, Platzwechsel, *m.*; — consumption, Lokal-konsum, *m.*; — expenses, Platzspesen, *pl.*; — knowledge, Platzkenntnis, *f.*; — rates, Gemeinde-steuern; — trade, Platzgeschäft, *n.*, Lokalverkehr, *m.*; — wants, Platzbedarf, *m.*
locality, Örtlichkeit, *f.*, Ort, *m.*
localize, örtlich beschränken, lokalisieren.
locate, an e-n Ort anweisen, versetzen; to be —d, gelegen sein, liegen.
location, Stellen, *n.*; Lage, Stellung, *f.*; (*Am.*) abgestecktes Stück Land.
loch, (Land)see, *m.*
lock, *subst.*, Schloss, *n.*, Schleuse, *f.*; to keep under — and key, unter Schloss und Riegel bewahren; —, stock, and barrel, Sack und Pack, das Ganze; dead —, vollständige Stockung, gänzlicher Stillstand; to come to a —lock, völlig ins Stocken geraten; safety —, Sicherheitsschloss, *n.* —, *v.*, (zu)schliessen; to — in, einsperren; to — out, ausschliessen, aussperren; to — up, verschliessen, einschliessen; to — up one's capital in . . ., sein Kapital in . . . festlegen. —, 2. Locke, *f.*; Wollflocke, *f.*
lockage, Schleusengeld, *n.*

locker, Schrank, *m.*; Schliessfach, *n.*
locket, Medaillon, *n.*
lock-jaw, Kinnbackenkrampf, *m.*
lock-keeper, Schleusenwärter, *m.*
lock-out, Aussperrung, Arbeitssperre, *f.*
locksmith, Schlosser, *m.*
loco citato, am angeführten Orte.
locomotive, Lokomotive, *f.*
locum tenens, Stellvertreter, *m.*
locust, Heuschrecke, *f.*
locution, Ausdruck, *m.*
lode, (*min.*) (Erz)ader, *f.*
lodestar, Leitstern, *m.*
lodestone, Magnet, *m.*
lodge, *subst.*, Hütte, Loge, *f.* —, *v.*,
 wohnen, logieren; to — an appeal,
 Berufung einlegen; to — a com-
 plaint, Klage führen *or* einreichen
 (über); to — a credit, akkreditieren.
lodger, Mieter, *m.*
lodging, Wohnung, *f.*; board and —,
 Kost, *f.*, und Logis, *n.* — house,
 Mietshaus, *n.*
loft, Speicher, Dach(boden), *m.*
lofty, hoch, erhaben.
log, Klotz, *m.*; Log, Logbuch, *n.*; *raft*
 of timber —s, Holzfloß, *n.* — book,
 Logbuch, Schiffsjournal, *n.*; — line,
 Logleine, *f.*; — reel, Logrolle, *f.*; — roll,
 Kartelle schliessen; — wood, Blau-, Kam-
 pesche- *or* Färbholz, *n.*
logarithm, Logarithmus, *m.*
loggerhead, Dummkopf, *m.*; to be
 at —s, sich fortwährend in den
 Haaren liegen; to come to —s,
 handgemein werden.
logic, Logik, *f.* —al, logisch, folge-
 richtig.
loin, Lende, *f.*; Lenden- *or* Nieren-
 stück, *n.*; roast —, Lendenbraten,
m.
loiter, zaudern, zögern.
loll, sich träge *or* bequem lehnen.
lollipop, Zuckerwerk, Naschwerk, *n.*
loneliness, Einsamkeit, *f.*
lonely, einsam.
long, 1. *adj.*, lang; — (date) bill,
 langsichtiger Wechsel; —boat,
 Langboot, *n.*, Schaluppe, *f.*; — cloth,
 Baumwollentuch, Madapolame, *n.*; at — date, lang-
 sightig; to pull a — face, ein bestürztes
 Gesicht machen; — felt want,
 längst gefühltes Bedürfnis; — firm,
 Schwindelfirma, *f.*; — headed,
 scharfsin-ning, klug; — lived,
 langlebig; —-poil, Felbel,

m.; — price, hoher Preis; — primer,
 Korpus(schrift), *f.*; — winded,
 langatmig, langweilig. —, *adv.*,
 lange; — ago, vor langer Zeit; not
 — before, kurz vorher; ere *or* before —,
 in kurzem, bald, in Bälde; all day —,
 den ganzen Tag hindurch. —, 2. *v.*, sich
 sehnen (for, nach).
longevity, Langlebigkeit, Lebensdauer,
f.
longing (*ly*), sehnsüchtig.
longitude, Länge, *f.*; degree of —,
 Längengrad, *m.*
look, *subst.*, Blick, *m.*, Aussehen, *n.*;
 we don't like the — of it, die Sache
 gefällt uns nicht. —, *v.*, (aus)sehen,
 blicken; to — after, sehen nach,
 besorgen; to — at, ansehen, betrachten;
 to — down, herab-blicken, (*of prices*)
 weichen, im Weichen sein, Neigung zum
 Fallen haben; to — for, suchen, entgegen-
 sehen; to — forward to, entgegen-
 sehen (*dat.*); to — into, untersuchen,
 prüfen; to — to, zusehen; — to it,
 geben Sie darauf acht; I shall — to you
 for my reimbursement, ich werde mich
 für die Rückzahlung an Sie halten *or*
 auf Sie rechnen; to — out, scharf auf-
 passen; to — out for a situation, e-e
 Stellung suchen, sich nach e-r Stelle um-
 sehen; to — out for squalls, sich vor Un-
 annehmlichkeiten in acht nehmen; to
 — over, durchgehen, durchsehen; to
 — up, aufsehen, in die Höhe gehen,
 (*of prices*) aufschlagen, anziehen, e-e
 steigende Tendenz haben; tin is —ing
 up, Zinn hat angezogen; to — bad *or*
 black, ein schlimmes Ansehen gewinnen.
looking-glass, Spiegel, *m.*
look-out, Ausgucker, *m.*; on the —,
 auf der Lauer; that's *your* —, das
 ist Ihre Sache; to keep a good —,
 ein wachsames Auge auf etw. haben.
loom, 1. Webstuhl, *m.*; hand- —,
 Hand(webe)stuhl; Jacquard —, Jacquard-
 maschine, *f.*; power- —, mechanischer
 Webstuhl, Kraftwebstuhl. —, 2. sichtbar
 werden.
loon, Bengel, Lümmel, *m.*
loop, *subst.*, Schlinge, Öse, *f.* —hole,
 Schlupfloch, *n.*, (*fig.*) Ausflucht *f.* —
v., schlingen; to — the —, sich
 überschlagen.

loose, lose, geschüttet, unverpackt ; — cargo, lose Ladung ; — cotton, Streubaumwolle, *f.* ; at a — end, beschäftigungslos ; — wool, Flockwolle, Streuwolle, *f.* ; — cash, kleines Geld ; of a — texture, lose gewebt ; to break *or* get —, sich losmachen ; to let —, loslassen ; to pack —, lose verpacken ; packed —, lose beigelegt ; to sell —, lose verkaufen. —, *v.*, aufbinden, befreien.

loosen, losmachen, losbinden.

loosened, los, locker.

looseness, Lockerheit, *f.* ; (*fig.*) Ungenauigkeit, *f.*

loot, *subst.*, Kriegsbeute, *f.* —, *v.*, plündern.

lop, beschneiden, stutzen.

lopping-shears, Baum- *or* Heckenschere, *f.*

lop-sided, schief, (*fig.*) einseitig.

loquacious, geschwätzig.

loquacity, Geschwätzigkeit, *f.*

lord, Herr, Gebieter, *m.* ; — Mayor, Oberbürgermeister, *m.* ; House of —s, Oberhaus, Herrenhaus, *n.* —ship, Herrschaft, *f.* ; your —ship, Euer Gnaden.

lore, Wissenschaft, Kunde, *f.*

lorgnette, Lorgnette, Handbrille, *f.*, Augenglas, *n.*

Lorraine, Lothringen, *n.*

lorry, (*railw.*) Lori, Lowry, *f.* ; motor —, Lastauto, *n.*, Lastkraftwagen, *m.*

lose, verlieren ; to — caste, s-e Stellung in der Gesellschaft verlieren ; to — colour, abfärben ; to — ground, Boden verlieren, weichen ; to — a favourable opportunity, die günstige Gelegenheit verpassen ; to — money, Geld zusetzen ; to — sight of, aus den Augen verlieren ; losing price, Preis, der die Kosten nicht deckt ; to — one's way, sich verirren.

loser, Verlierende(r) ; to come off a —, den kürzeren ziehen.

losing : a — business *or* concern, ein Geschäft, bei dem man verliert *or* zusetzt.

loss, Verlust, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.* ; Schiffbruch, *m.* ; — in measure, Manko am Mass ; — of money, Geldverlust ; — of time, Zeitverlust ; dead —, reiner Verlust ; partial —, teilweiser Verlust ; total —, totaler Verlust, Totalverlust ;

in case of —, im Verlustfall ; at a —, mit Verlust, in Verlegenheit, *f.* ; to be at a —, nicht können ; we could only execute this order at a —, wir würden mit der Ausführung dieses Auftrags zusetzen ; to cover the —, den Ausfall decken ; to leave a —, e-n Verlust ergeben ; to make good a —, Ersatz für e-n Verlust leisten ; to sustain a —, e-n Verlust erleiden ; — by fire, Brand- *or* Feuerschaden, *m.* ; profit and — account, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, *f.*

lost, verloren, abhanden gekommen ; — luggage office, Fundbüro, *n.*

lot, Los, *n.*, Partie, *f.*, Posten, *m.* ; in —s, partienweise, nach dem Lose ; a — of money, e-e Masse Geld, ein Haufen Geld ; to have —s of money, Geld wie Heu haben ; it has cost a — of money, es hat ein Heidengeld gekostet ; is that the —, sind das alles ? to take the — the price is, bei Abnahme des ganzen Postens stellt sich der Preis auf . . . ; a bad —, ein sauberes Früchtchen ; job —, Ramschware, *f.* ; to buy cheap —s, billige Partien in Ramsch kaufen ; odd —s, Spitzen ; to throw in one's — with, sein Schicksal knüpfen an (*acc.*).

loth, *see* loath.

lotion, Abwaschung, *f.*, Waschmittel, *n.*

lottery, Lotterie, Verlosung, *f.*

lotus, Lotos, Lotus, *m.*

loud, laut, schreiend ; — colour, grelle Farbe ; — speaker, Lautsprecher, *m.*

lounge, *subst.*, Ruhebett, Sofa, *n.* —, *v.*, müssig gehen, faulenz. — coat *or* jacket, Jackett, *n.* ; — suit, Jackettanzug, Sakko(anzug), Hausanzug, *m.*

lout, *m.*, Tölpel, *m.*

loutish, tölpisch.

louver, Türmchen (auf dem Dache), *n.* ; —s, Jalousieläden.

lovable, liebenswürdig. —ness, Liebenswürdigkeit, *f.*

love, *subst.*, Liebe, *f.* —, *v.*, lieben, gern haben ; to — to do, gern tun, mit Vorliebe tun. — affair, Liebschaft, *f.*, Liebeshandel, *m.* ; — letter, Liebesbrief, *m.* — match, Liebesheirat, *f.* ; — sick, liebeskrank ; — song, Liebeslied, *n.*

loveless, lieblos.

loveliness, Lieblichkeit, *f.*

lovely, lieblich; schön.

lover, Liebende(r), Verliebte(r); Liebhaber, *m.*

loving, liebend; your — mother, deine dich liebende Mutter.

low, niedrig, billig, gedrückt; produce is —, die Produkte stehen niedrig; to charge as — as any other firm, so billig ansetzen wie irgend e-e andere Firma; — pressure, Niederdruck, *m.*; to get in at a —er price, billiger ankommen; at a — rate, wohlfeil; — tide, Ebbe, *f.*; — water, (niedrigste) Ebbe, wenig Geld (in der Tasche); to be in — water, auf dem trocknen sitzen. — necked, ausgeschnitten; — priced, wohlfeil; — spirited, niedergeschlagen.

lower, *adj.*, niedriger; — deck, Unterdeck, *n.*; — offer, Mindergebot, *n.* —, *v.*, herablassen; (*prices*) ermässigen, herabsätzen.

lowering of discount, Diskontermässigung, *f.*

lowest, niedrigst; quote — for, erbitte(n) billigste Preisangabe von; — bidder, Mindestbietende(r), *m.*; — price, Minimalpreis, *m.*, niedrigster or äusserster Preis.

lowness, Niedrigkeit, *f.*; — of price, Wohlfeilheit, *f.*

loyal(ly), (ge)treu, pflichttreu.

loyalty, Treue, Ergebenheit, *f.*

lozenge, Pastille, Raute, *f.*; savoury meat —, Fleischpastille, *f.*

lubber, Lummel, Flegel, *m.*

lubricant, Schmiermittel, *n.*

lubricate, schmieren.

lubricating oil, Schmieröl, *n.*

lubrication, Schmieren, Ölen, *n.*

lubricator, Schmierbüchse, *f.*, Schmiermittel, *n.*, Löer, *m.*

Lucerne, Luzern, *n.*; Lake of —, Vierwaldstättersee, *m.*

lucerne, Luzerne, *f.*

lucid(ly), hell, klar, deutlich. —ity, —ness, Klarheit, Deutlichkeit, *f.*

lucifer (match), Zündhölzchen, *n.*

luck, Glück, *n.*; good —, Glück; ill —, Unglück; worse —! unglücklicherweise! to have a run of good —, immerwährendes Glück haben; to have a stroke of good —, e-n glücklichen Griff tun; by good —, as good — would have it, glücklicherweise; down on one's —, in Geldklemme; to take pot-

—, essen, was die Kelle gibt, für-
lieb nehmen; to be in —'s way,
Glück haben, (*fam.*) Schwein haben.

luckily, zum Glücke, glücklicherweise;
— for me, zu m-m Glücke.

lucky, glücklich; — fellow, Glückspilz, *m.*; — hit, Glücksfall, *m.*; to make a — hit, e-n guten Wurf tun, in den Glückstopf greifen; to be —, Glück haben, (*fam.*) Schwein haben; it's — for you you were insured, es ist ein Glück, dass Sie versichert waren.

lucrative, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft, lohnend, einträglich.

lucre, (schmutziger) Gewinn.

ludicrous, lächerlich, drollig.

lug, *subst.*, Henkel, *m.*, Ohr, *n.* —, *v.*: to — in, hereinschleppen.

luggage, Gepäck, Personengut, *n.*; excess —, Überfracht, *f.*, free —, Freigeäck; heavy —, grosses Gepäck; light —, Handgeäck; to book the —, das Gepäck aufgeben; to register the —, das Gepäck einschreiben lassen. — car, Gepäckwagen, *m.*; — dispatch, Gepäckabfertigung, *f.*; — examination, Visitation des Gepäcks; — label, Gepäckzettel, *m.*; (left) — office, Gepäckannahme, Gepäckaufgabe, Gepäckausgabe, *f.*; lost — office, Fundbüro, *n.*; — rack, Leiste, *f.*, or Netz, *n.*, für Handgeäck; — receipt, — ticket, Gepäckschein, *m.*; — train, Güterzug, *m.*; — van, Gepäck- or Güterwagen, *m.*

lugger, Lugger, Logger, *m.*

lugubrious, traurig, kläglich. —ness, Traurigkeit, *f.*

lukewarm, lau(warm), gleichgültig. —ness, Latheit, *f.*

lull, *subst.*, Pause, Ruhe, *f.*; there is a — in cotton, es ist Ruhe im Baumwollmarkte. —, *v.*, einlullen, beruhigen; to — into security, einschläfern.

lullaby, Wiegenlied, *n.*

lumbago, rheumatisches Lendenweh; Hexenschuss, *m.*

lumber, *subst.*, Gerumpel, *n.*; Bau- or Stabholz, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, mit Gerumpel (usw.) vollpacken. 2.*n.*, poltern rumpeln; sich fortschleppen. — room, Rumpelkammer, *f.*

lumberer, Holzfäller, Holzhauer, *m.*

lumbering, Holzhauerei, *f.*

luminary, Lichtkörper, *m.*
luminous, leuchtend; — paint, Leuchtfarbe, *f.*
lump, *subst.*, Klumpen, *m.*, Masse, *f.*; by or in the —, in Bausch und Bogen, im Ganzen; to sell in the —, verramschen; — coal, Stückkohle, *f.*; — sugar, Würfelzucker, *m.*; — sum, runde Summe, Pauschalsumme, *f.* —, *v.*, zusammennehmen, zu e-r Gesamtmasse schlagen; sich klumpen.
lunacy, Wahnsinn, *m.*
lunatic, *adj.*, wahnsinnig, verrückt; — asylum, Irrenhaus, *n.* —, *subst.*, Wahnsinnige(r).
lunch, **luncheon**, *subst.*, zweites Frühstück, (das frühe) Mittagessen.
lunch, *v.*, zu Mittag essen.
lung, Lungenflügel, *m.*; —s, Lunge, *f.*
lunge, *subst.*, plötzlicher Stoss, Ausfall. —, *v.*, stossen, ausfallen, los schlagen (at a person, auf e n).
lunt, Lunte, *f.*
lupine, Lupine, *f.*
lupulin, **lupulite**, Hopfenbitter, *n.*
lurch: to leave in the —, im Stiche lassen.
lurcher, Spürhund, *m.*
lure, *subst.*, Köder, *m.*, Lockspeise, *f.* —, *v.*, ködern, anlocken.
lurid, düster, finster.
lurk, lauern; (e-m) auflauern.
lurking-place, Versteck, *n.*
lurry, *see* lorry.
Lusatia, Lausitz, *f.*
luscious, übersüss, saftig, köstlich. —ness, Süssigkeit, Saftigkeit, *f.*
lush, saftig, üppig.
lust, *subst.*, Brunst, Wollust, *f.*; — of gain, Gewinnsucht, *f.* —, *v.*, (ge-)lüsten (after, nach).
lustful, wollüstig. —ness, Wollust, Geilheit, *f.*
lustily, munter, rüstig.
lustiness, Rüstigkeit, Stärke, *f.*
lustre, Glanz, Schimmer, (*weav.*) Lüster, *m.*; Kronleuchter, *m.*
lustreine(s), Glanzseide, *f.*, Glanztaffet, *m.*
lustrous, glänzend.
lusty, munter, rüstig, stark.
lute, Laute, *f.*
lutestring, *see* lustrine.
luxuriance, Üppigkeit, *f.*
luxuriant, üppig.
luxuriate, wuchern.
luxurious, üppig, schwelgerisch

luxury, Luxus, *m.*, Üppigkeit, *f.*
lyceum, Lyceum, Gymnasium, *n.*
lye, Lauge, *f.*
lying, Lügen, *n.*
lynch, (e-n) lynchen. — -law, Pöbeljustiz, *f.*
lynx, Luchs, *m.* —-eyed, luchsäugig.
Lyons, Lyon, *n.*
lyre, Leier, *f.*
lyric, *adj.*, lyrisch. —, *subst.*, lyrisches Gedicht.
lyrist, lyrischer Dichter.

M. (= money), *G.* (= Geld; bedeutet, dass die Papiere zu dem betreffenden Kurse gesucht sind.)
macadam, Schotter, *m* —ize, makadamisieren, beschottern; —ized road, Schotterstrasse, *f.*
macaroni, Makkaroni, *pl.*, (italienische) Nudeln, *f.pl.*
macaroon, Makrone, *f.*
Macassar oil, Makassaröl, *n.*
macaw, Makao, *m.*
mace, Muskatblüte, Macis, *f.* —oil, Muskat- or Macisöl, *n.*
macerate (*skins*), beizen, einweichen.
machete, Plantagenhauer, *m.*
machine, *subst.*, Maschine, *f.*; sewing —, Nähmaschine. —gun, Maschinengewehr, *n.*; —made, fabrikmässig hergestellt, Maschinen- or Fabrikarbeit, *f.*; —made paper, Maschinenpapier, *n.*; —parts, Maschinenteile, *m.pl.*; —spun yarn, Maschinengarn, *n.* —, *v.*, über die Maschine gehen lassen, mit der Nähmaschine arbeiten.
machinery, Maschinerie, *f.*, Maschinen, *f.pl.*, Kraftbetrieb, *m.*
machinist, Maschinist, Maschinen-aufseher, Maschinenbauer, *m.*
macintosh, Regenmantel, Gummimantel, *m.*, wasserdichter Überzieher.
mackerel, Makrele, *f.*
maculature, Ausschusspapier, *n.*, (*print*) Makulatur, *f.*
mad, wahnsinnig, toll, verrückt. —house, Irrenhaus, *n.*; —man, Tolle(r).
madam, gnädige Frau, gnädiges Fräulein.
madden, toll or verrückt machen.
madder, Krapp, *m.*; —root, Färber- or Krappwurzel, *f.*
made, gemacht; English —, englischer Fabrikation; — in Ger-

many, deutsches Fabrikat; — man, gemachter Mann; self — man, ein durch sich selbst emporgekom-
mener Mann; — of cloth, tuchen;
— of cotton, baumwollen; — of
flannel, flannellen; — of linen,
leinen; — out, ausgestellt, lautend
auf (*acc.*); — payable at, zahlbar
bei; — up, fertig (*of clothes*), auf-
gemacht, erfunden; — up goods,
Manufakturwaren; — up of, beste-
hend aus; — up to 30th December,
abgeschlossen per 30. Dezember.
Madeira (Island of), Made(i)ra, *n.*;
Made(i)ra(wein), *m.*
madness, Wahnsinn, *m.*, Tollheit, *f.*
magazine, Niederlage, *f.*, Waren-
lager, Magazin, *n.*; Zeitschrift, *f.*
magenta, Magentarot, *n.*
maggot, Made, Larve, *f.*
maggoty, madig.
magic, Zauberei, *f.* — lantern,
laterna magica, Zauberlaterne, *f.*
magical, zauberhaft.
magistracy, Magistratur, *f.*
magistrate, Friedensrichter, *m.*
magnanimity, Grossmut, *f.*
magnanimous, grossherzig.
magnate, Magnat, *m.*; financial —,
Finanzgrösse, *f.*
magnesia, Magnesia, Bittererde, *f.*;
sulphate of —, Bittersalz, *n.*
magnet, Magnet, *m.*
magnetic, magnetisch, anziehend;
— needle, Magnetnadel, *f.*
magnetism, Magnetismus, *m.*
magnetize, magnetisieren.
magneto, Zündapparat, *m.*
magnificence, Herrlichkeit, Pracht, *f.*
magnificent, herrlich, prächtig, gross-
artig.
magnify, vergrössern, preisen, ver-
herrlichen.
magnifying glass, Vergrösserungsglas,
Lupeglas, *n.*
magniloquence, Grosssprecherei, *f.*,
Bombast, *m.*
magniloquent(ly), grosssprecherisch.
magnitude, Grösse, *f.*
magnolia, Magnolie, *f.*
magpie, Elster, *f.*
mahogany, Mahagoni, *n.*; inlaid —,
eingesetztes Mahagoni.
mahoganyize, mahagoniartig an-
streichen.
maid, Mädchen, *n.*; Jungfrau, *f.*;
(Dienst)magd, *f.* — servant,
Dienstmagd, *f.*, Dienstmädchen, *n.*

maiden, Jungfrau, *f.*
maidenhair, Frauenhaar, *n.*
maidenhead, **maidenhood**, Jungfern-
schaft, Jungfräulichkeit, *f.*
maidenly, jungfräulich.
mail, 1. *subst.*, Post, *f.*, Kurierzug,
Briefsack, *m.*, Postfelleisen, *n.*;
by —, mit der Post, brieflich; by
next —, mit nächster Post; by
return (*of*) —, mit wendender Post,
umgehend; by this day's —, mit
heutiger Post. — bag, Postfell-
eisen, *n.*, Briefbeutel, *m.*; — boat,
Paketboot, *n.*, Paketdampfer, *m.*;
— charges, Portospesen, *Porti, pl.*;
— cart, — coach, Postkutsche,
f.; — clerk, Postexpedient, *m.*;
— day, Posttag, *m.*; — goods,
Postsachen, *f. pl.*; — steamer,
Postdampfer, *m.*; — train, Post-
zug, *m.* —, *v.*, mit der Post senden
oder verschicken, auf die Post geben.
—, 2. Panzer(ring), *m.*; (*weav.*)
Ringel, *m.*; (*chain* —) Ketten-
panzer.
mailed, gepanzert; — fist, gepan-
zerte Faust.
mailing, Emballage, *f.*; — list
(*U.S.A.*), Verzeichnis, *n.*, der
Abonnenten.
maim, verstümmeln.
main, *adj.*, hauptsächlich, wichtigst,
Haupt-; — boom, grosser Baum;
— business, Hauptgeschäft; to
have an eye on the — chance, auf
die Hauptsache sehen, sein eignes
Interesse nicht aus dem Auge ver-
lieren; — deck, Mitteldeck, *n.*;
— land, Festland, *n.*; — line,
Haupt(bahn)linie, *f.*; — mast, Gross-
or Hauptmast, *m.*; — object,
Hauptzweck, *m.*; — point,
Hauptpunkt, *m.*; — sail, grosses
Segel; — spring, Haupt-, Trieb-,
or Uhrfeder, *f.*; — stay, Gross-
stag, *m.*, (*fig.*) Hauptstütze, *f.*;
— thing, Hauptsache, *f.*, das
Wesentliche; — top, Grossmars,
m.; — top-gallant-mast, grosse
Bramstenge; — top gallant-sail,
grosstes Marssegel. —, *subst.*,
Hauptteil, *m.*, das Ganze; the —,
die offene See, das Meer; in the —,
im Ganzen, überhaupt, hauptsäch-
lich; with might and —, mit aller
oder voller Macht.
mainly, hauptsächlich.
maintain, unterhalten, aufrecht hal-

ten, behaupten; to be —ed (*of prices*), sich behaupten.

maintenance, Erhaltung, Unterhaltung, *f.*, Unterhalt, *m.*; cost of —, Erhaltungskosten, *pl.*

maize, Mais, *m.*, türkischer Weizen; high mixed —, hochbunter Mais.

majestic, majestätisch, würdevoll.

majesty, Majestät, *f.*

majeure: *force* —, höhere Macht.

majolica, Majolika, *f.*

major, *adj.*, grösser; — part, grösster Teil. —, *subst.*, Major, *m.*; — general, Generalmajor, *m.*

majority, Mehrheit, Mehrzahl, Mündigkeit, *f.*; to attain one's —, grossjährig *or* majorenn werden.

make, *subst.*, Arbeit, Fabrikation, Erzeugung, *f.*, Fabrikat, *n.*, Fassung, *f.*, Schnitt, *m.*; of a close —, von dichter Fabrikation; English —, englisches Fabrikat; heavier —, schwerere Ware; own —, eigenes Erzeugnis, selbstgemacht; samples of a similar —, Muster ähnlicher Aufmachung; special —, besondere Fabrikation; on the —, zu hohen Preis fordernd; this quality is out of —, die Fabrikation dieser Qualität ist eingestellt. —, *v.*, machen, anfertigen, herstellen, erzeugen, fabrizieren; I have made . . . marks on this transaction, bei diesem Geschäft habe ich M. . . eingehandelt; there is nothing to be made of it, dabei kommt nichts heraus; making a total of, im ganzen, in allem, (macht) zusammen, Gesamtsumme, *f.*; to — an abatement, e-n Nachlass gestatten; to — arrangements, Anstalten treffen; to — it one's boast, sich e-r S. rühmen; to — compensation, Ersatz leisten; to — compensation for something, e-m etw. vergüten; to — a complaint, Klage *or* Beschwerde führen, sich beschweren (about, über); to — conditions, Bedingungen stellen; to — a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; if you can — it convenient to call, wenn Sie es einrichten können, bei mir vorzusprechen; to — a declaration, e-e Erklärung abgeben; to — no doubt, gar nicht bezweifeln; to — an entry of a thing, e-e S. buchen, e-n Posten in die Handels-

bücher eintragen; to — an error *or* a mistake, sich versehen, sich irren; to — excuses, Entschuldigungen vorbringen; to — a good, wieder gut machen, (*a claim*) erweisen; to — haste, sich beeilen; to — inquiries, Erkundigungen einziehen, sich erkundigen nach; to — an inventory, ein Inventar ausarbeiten; to — light *or* little of, geringschätzen, wenig achten; to — the most of, so viel wie möglich aus e-r S. machen; to — much of a thing, viel Wesens aus e-r S. machen; to — a note of, Anmerkung *or* Notiz machen von, sich notieren; I can — nothing of it, ich kann nicht klug daraus werden; to — payment, Zahlung leisten; to — a port, e-n Hafen anlaufen; to — preparations, Vorbereitungen treffen; to — a protest, Protest erheben; to — provision for, sorgen für, Vorkehrungen treffen gegen; to — public, veröffentlichen; to — ready, (sich) fertig machen; to — a report, Bericht erstatten (on, über); to — room, Platz machen; to — sail, die Segel beisetzen; to — more sail, mehr Segel einsetzen; to — a selection, e-e Auswahl treffen; to — shift, sich behelfen; to — a speech, e-e Rede halten; to — sure of a thing, sich e-r S. vergewissern; to — sure of one's profit, sich s-n Nutzen sichern; to — a trial, e-n Versuch anstellen; to — uneasy, beunruhigen; to — use of, Gebrauch machen von, gebrauchen, anwenden; to — away with money, Geld durchbringen; to — off, sich davonmachen; to — out, ausfertigen; to — out an account, e-e Rechnung ausfertigen *or* ausziehen; to — out the draft of a contract, e-n Kontrakt entwerfen; to — out an order-sheet, e-n Bestellzettel ausfüllen; I can't — him out, ich bin über ihn noch nicht im klaren; to — oneself out to be, sich ausgeben für; to — over, übermachen, abtreten; to — up, aufmachen, zusammenstellen; as we are engaged in —ing up our accounts, mit Ordnen unserer Bücher beschäftigt; to — up the cash, Kasse machen; to — it up

with a person, sich mit e-m aus-söhnen; to — up one's mind, sich entschliessen; to — up (*a quantity*), vervollständigen; made up in rolls, in Rollen aufgemacht. — believe, *subst.*, Verstellung, *f.*, Vorwand, *m.* —, *adj.*, verstellt; — shift, Notbehelf, *m.*; — up, Aufmachung, Aufstellung, *f.*; — weight, Zugabe, Zulage, *f.*
maker, Macher, Fabrikant, *m.*
maker-up, Ausfertiger, Packer, *m.*; (*typ.*) Metteur, *m.*
making, Machen, *n.*, Mache, *f.*; he has the — of, er hat das Zeug zu; — up, Aufmachung, *f.*; — up price, Prolongations- or Liquidationspreis, *m.*
malachite, Malachit, *m.*
malady, Krankheit, *f.*
malaria, Sumpffieber, *n.*
malarial, durch Sumpfluft erzeugt; — fever, Sumpffieber, *n.*, Malaria, *f.*
Malay, Malaie, *m.*, malaisch; — Archipelago, Malaieinseln, *f.pl.*
Maldiv Islands, die Mal(e)diven, *pl.*
male, *subst.*, Mann, *m.*, (*birds*) Männchen. —, *adj.*, männlich.
malediction, Verwünschung, *f.*, Fluch, *m.*
malefactor, Übeltäter, Verbrecher, *m.*
malevolence, Bosheit, *f.*
malevolent, übelwollend, böswillig.
malic acid, Apfelsäure, *f.*
malice, Bosheit, *f.*, Arglist, *f.*
malicious, boshhaft, schadenfro, heimtückisch. —ness, Boshaftigkeit, Schadenfreude, *f.*
malign, *adj.*, schädlich. —, *v.*, verleumden.
malignant, boshhaft.
malignity, Bosheit, *f.*
Malines, Mecheln, *n.*
malinger, Krankheit heucheln, sich krank stellen.
malingeringer, sich krank Stellende(r).
malleable, hämmerbar, streckbar; — iron, Schmiedeeisen, *n.*
mallet, Schlegel, *m.*
mallow, Malve, *f.*
malt, Malz, *n.*; — extract, Malz-extrakt, *m. & n.*; — liquor, Ale und Porter; — sugar, Malzzucker, *m.*; — vinegar, Bieressig, *m.*
maltose, Malzzucker, *m.*
malversation, Unterschleif, *m.*
mammals, *mammalia*, Säugetiere.
mammee-tree, Mammeabaum, *m.*

mammon, Mammon, *m.*
mammoth, *subst.*, Mammut, *n.* — *adj.*, mammutähnlich, riesig.
man, *subst.*, Mann, Mensch, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftsmann; — of letters, Schriftsteller, Gelehrte(r); — of-war, Kriegsschiff, *n.*; — of the world, Weltmann, *m.* —, *v.*, bemannen, besetzen, ausrüsten, equipieren.
manacle, *subst.*, Handfessel, Handschelle, *f.* —, *v.*, Handschellen anlegen.
manage, *v.l.a.*, verwalten, leiten, führen; (*contrive*) es so einrichten, dass; to — a business, e-m Geschäfte vorstehen. 2. *n.*, auskommen, sich behelfen.
manageable, lenksam.
management, Verwaltung, Leitung, Führung, *f.*; committee of —, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*
manager, Verwalter, Leiter, Betriebsleiter, Geschäftsführer, Direktor, Vorsteher, Disponent, Faktor, *m.*; sub- —, zweiter Direktor; working —, Betriebsdirektor, *m.*; board of —s, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*
manageress, Direktrice, *f.*
managing, *adj.*, leitend, führend; — clerk, Disponent, *m.*; — director, geschäftsführender Vorsteher or Leiter e-r Aktiengesellschaft; — directors, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; — partner, der das Geschäft führende Teilhaber. —, *subst.*, Führung, Verwaltung, *f.*
Manchuria, Mandschurei, *f.*; —n, mandschurisch.
mandarin, Mandarin, *m.*; (*orange*) Mandarine, *f.*
mandatary, Mandatar, *m.*
mandate, Befehl, Erlass, Auftrag, *m.* Mandat, *n.*
mandolin, Mandoline, *f.*
mane, Mähne, *f.*
manful(ly), mannhaft, tapfer, herzhaft.
manganese, Mangan, *n.*; black oxide of —, Braunstein, *m.*
mango, Halbfucht, *f.*
mangel-wurzel, Mangoldwurzel, *f.*, Mangold, *m.*
manger, Krippe, *f.*; dog in the —, Neidhammel, *m.*
mangle, 1. *subst.*, Mange(l), Rolle, *f.*, Kaland, *m.* —, *v.*, mange(l)n, rollen. —, 2. zerreißen, verstümmeln.

mangling, Mange(l)n, Rollen, *n.* — machine, Mange(l), *f.*
mango, Mango(baum), *m.*, Mango-beere, *f.*; —es, Mangofrüchte.
man-hole, Fahrloch, Arbeitsloch, Reparierungsloch, *n.*
mania, Wahnsinn, *m.*, Manie, *f.*
maniac, Wahnsinnige(r), *n.*
manicure, *subst.*, Hand- und Nägelpflege, *f.* —, *v.*, Hände und Nägel pflegen. —set, Manikurbesteck, *n.*
manifest, *adj.*, offenbar, augenscheinlich; to make —, offenbaren, klar legen. —, *subst.*, Verzeichnis, Manifest, *n.*; cattle —, Viehfrachtliste, *f.*; ship's —, Ladungsmanifest, *n.*, Angebeliste, *f.* —, *v.*, offenbaren, bezeugen, bekunden.
manifestation, Bekanntmachung, Offenbarung, *f.*
manifold, *adj.*, mannigfaltig, mannigfaltig; — writer, Vervielfältiger, Vervielfältigungsapparat, Hektograph, *m.*; — writing, Hektographie, *f.* —, *v.*, vervielfältigen, hektographieren.
manikin, Männchen, *n.*; Gliederpuppe, *f.*
Manila, Manila-Zigarre, *f.*; — hemp, Manilahanf, *m.*; — rope, Manilahanfseil, *n.*
manipulate, handhaben, bearbeiten, behandeln, manipulieren.
manipulation, Behandlung, Bearbeitung, Manipulation, *f.*, Verfahren, *n.*; schlankes Eingreifen; Machenschaft, *f.*, Kunst- or Handgriff, *m.*
mankind, Menschengeschlecht, *n.*
manliness, Männlichkeit, Mannhaftigkeit, *f.*
manly, mannhaft, tapfer.
manna, Manna, *n.*
manner, Art, Weise, *f.*, Art und Weise; in a —, gewissermassen, gleichsam; in the best — possible, aufs beste, bestens; in this —, in dieser Weise, auf diese Weise; in like —, ebenso; in such a — that, so dass; no — of, gar kein; no — of doubt, nicht der geringste Zweifel; in a satisfactory —, auf befriedigende Art; the — in which you treat me, die Art, wie Sie mich behandeln; —s, Lebensart, *f.*, Manieren, Sitten; bad —s, schlechte Lebensart; to learn —s, Lebensart lernen; to teach a per-

son —s, e-n Mores lehren; — of payment, Zahlungsmodus, *m.*
mannerism, Manier(iertheit), *f.*
mannerliness, Manierlichkeit, *f.*
mannerly, artig, höflich.
manœuvre, *subst.*, Manöver, *n.*, Kunstgriff, *m.* —, *v.*, manövrieren, mit Gewandtheit verfahren.
manometer, Manometer, *m. & n.*; Dampfdruckmesser, *m.*
manor, Rittergut, *n.*; lord of the —, Gutsherr, *m.* — house, Herrschaftshaus, *n.*
man-servant, Bediente(r), *m.*
mansion, Herrenhaus, *n.*; family —, Familienhaus.
manslaughter, (unvorsätzlicher) Todschlag.
mantel, Kamineinfassung, *f.*, Kaminmantel, *m.*
mantelpiece, Kaminsims, *m.*
mantelshelf, Kaminplatte, *f.*
mantilla, Mantille, *f.*
mantle, *subst.*, Mantel, *m.*; gas —, Glühstrumpf, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, verhüllen. 2.*n.* sich (mit Röte usw.) bedecken. —maker, Damenschneider, *m.*, Schneiderin, *f.*
mantua, Frauenmantel, *m.* —maker, Damenschneider, *m.*, Schneiderin, *f.*
manual, *adj.*, Hand-; sign —, eigenhändige Unterschrift; — labour, Handarbeit, *f.* —, *subst.*, Hand- or Hilfsbuch, *n.*; commercial —, kaufmännisches Hilfsbuch.
manufactory, Fabrik, *f.*
manufacture, *subst.*, Herstellung, Erzeugung, Fabrikation, *f.*, Erzeugnis, Fabrikat, *n.*; article of —, Fabrikware, *f.* —, *v.*, herstellen, anfertigen, erzeugen, fabrizieren; to — into, verarbeiten zu.
manufactured: — goods, Manufakturwaren, *f.pl.*; — product, Fabrikat, *n.*; — tobacco, verarbeiteter Tabak.
manufacturer, Fabrikant, Fabrikbesitzer, *m.*; —'s price, Fabrikpreis, *m.*
manufacturing: — country, Industriestaat, *m.*; — industry, Gewerbetätigkeit, *f.*; — town, Fabrikstadt, *f.*
manure, *subst.*, Dünger, Mist, *m.* —, *v.*, düngen.
manuscript, Handschrift, *f.*, Manuskript, *n.*

many, viele; — (a), mancher; — a time, oft; — times, oftmals, manchmal, vielmals; he is too — for me, er ist mir zu stark; he told me — things, er sagte mir mancherlei; in — ways, auf mancherlei Art; as — as, so viel als. — coloured, vielfarbig, bunt; — sided, vielseitig; — sidedness, Vielseitigkeit, *f.*

map, *subst.*, (Land)karte, Seekarte, *f.*; coloured —, Karte in kolorierter Ausführung; high-relief —, Hochdruckkarte; ordnance survey —, Vermessungskarte; mounted —, aufgezogene Karte; ribbon —, Karte zum Aufrollen. —, *v.*, abzeichnen, aufzeichnen; to — out, ausarbeiten, entwerfen.

maple, Ahorn, *m.*; — sugar, Ahornzucker, *m.*

mar, verderben, stören.

marabou, Marabu, *m.* (afrikanischer Riesenstorch); —(t) feather, Marabufeder, *f.*

maraschino, Maraskino, *m.*

maraud, plündernd umherschweifen, marodieren.

marauder, Plünderer, Marodeur, *m.*

marble, *subst.*, Marmor, *m.*; (*for boys*) Schusser, Klicker, Murmel, *m.*, Schnellkugel, *f.*; (*typ.*) Marmorstein; to play at —, Murmel spielen; of —, marmorn; Carrara —, karrarischer Marmor; —(d) edges, — edged, marmorierter Schnitt; — in slabs, Marmor in Platten; — paper, marmoriertes Papier; — quarry, Marmorbruch, *m.*; — slab, Marmorplatte, *f.*; — works, Marmorschleiferei, *f.* —, *v.*, marmorieren.

marbled, marmoriert, geflammt, gemasert, gesprenkelt; — calf, marmoriertes Kalbleder; — edge(s), *see* marble; — soap, marmorierte or gemaserte or bunte Seife.

marbling, Marmorieren, *n.*

marcella, Pikee, *m.*

March, März, *m.*

march, *subst.*, Marsch, Zug, *m.*; to steal a — upon a person, e-m zuvorkommen. —, *v.*, marschieren, ziehen.

marchioness, Marquise, *f.*

marchpane, Marzipan, *m.*

marconigram, Funkspruch, *m.*

mare, Stute, *f.*; —'s nest, Zeitungsente, *f.*

margarine, Margarine, *f.*, Margarin-, Kunst-, or Pflanzenbutter, *f.*

margin, Rand, Spielraum, Gewinn, *m.*; as per —, wie nebenstehend; on the —, am Rande; speculations for —s, Differenzgeschäfte, *n. pl.*; to leave a —, Spielraum geben or lassen; marked as in the —, gezeichnet, wie am Rande dieses; close — of profit, bescheidener Gewinn.

marginal, am Rande; — note, Randbemerkung, Randglosse, *f.*

margrave, Markgraf, *m.*

margravine, Markgräfin, *f.*

marigold, Ringelblume, *f.*

marine, zur See gehörig, See-; — glue, Schiffeim, *m.*; — insurance, Seeversicherung, *f.*; — store(s), Vorrat von Schiffsutensilien, Trödelgeschäft; — trade, Seehandel, *m.*

mariner, Seemann, *m.*; —'s compass, Seekompass, *m.*

marionette, Drahtpuppe, Marionette, *f.*

marital, ehelich; — rights, Gattenrechte.

maritime, zur See gehörig, See-; — law, Seerecht, *n.*; — trade, Seehandel, *m.*

marjoram, Dosten, Majoran, Meiran, *m.*

mark, 1. Mark, *f.* —, 2. *subst.*, Marke, *f.*, Zeichen, Merkmal, *n.*; this — of your confidence, dieser Beweis Ihres Vertrauens; — of respect, Zeichen der Achtung; to be up to the —, e-r S. gewachsen sein; not to be up to the —, nicht so gut wie gewöhnlich sein, den Anforderungen nicht entsprechen; to come up to the —, tüchtig, brauchbar sein; that is beside the —, das gehört nicht hierher; wide of the —! weit gefehlt! to hit the —, treffen; to keep up to the —, auf der Höhe (er)halten; to miss the —, fehlschiessen, sein Ziel verfehlen; to overshoot the —, über das Ziel hinausschiessen; distinctive —, Unterscheidungsmerkmal, *n.*; hall- —, Feingehaltsstempel, *m.*; trade —, Fabrikmarke, *f.*, Fabrikzeichen, *n.*; high-water —, Hochwasserzeichen, *n.* —, *v.*, (be)zeichnen, auszeichnen, beachten, sich merken; to — with a hot iron, brandmarken; to — time, (*mil.*) auf der Stelle treten, (*fig.*) nicht vom Fleck kommen; — me! höre

- mich! to — down (*goods, prices*),
heruntersetzen, herabsetzen; to
be —ed down, niedriger notiert
werden; to — off, abgrenzen;
to — out, (*engin.*) abstecken; to
— out for promotion, j-n zur
Beförderung vormerken.
- marked**(ly), auffallend, bemerklich;
— advertisement, angestrichene
Annonce; — bars, gebrandete
Barren; — progress, merklicher
Fortschritt.
- marker**, Auszeichner, Markierer, *m.*
- market**, *subst.*, Markt, *m.*; Absatz-
feld, Absatzgebiet, *n.*, Absatz-
kanal, *m.*; to come into the —,
auf den Markt kommen; to meet
with a ready —, schnellen Absatz
finden; to find a — for, an den
Mann bringen; to glut the —,
den Markt überschwemmen; to
put on the —, auf den Markt
bringen; drug in the —, unver-
käufliche Ware; big —, lebhafter
Markt; colonial —, Kolonial-
warenmarkt; standard —, ton-
angebende Börse; stock —, Ak-
tienmarkt; — day, Markttag, *m.*;
— dues, Marktgebühren; —
place, Marktplatz, *m.*; — price,
Markt- or Tagespreis, *m.*; —
quotations, Kursbericht, *m.*; —
report, Markt-, Kurs-, or Börsen-
bericht, *m.*; — town, Marktstadt,
f., Stapelplatz, *m.*; — value,
wirklicher Betrag, Markt-, Kauf-
or Verkaufswert, *m.* —, *v.l.n.*,
Märkte beziehen, kaufen und ver-
kaufen. 2. *a.*, auf den Markt
bringen, verkaufen.
- marketable**, verkäuflich, gangbar,
kaufwürdig, börsenfähig.
- marking**, Markierung, *f.* — ink,
Wäschezeichentinte, *f.*; — iron,
Brenneisen, *n.*; — thread, Zei-
chengarn, *n.*
- marl**, Mergel, *m.* — pit, Mergelgrube, *f.*
- marmalade**, Marmelade, *f.*
- marmose**, Beutelratte, *f.*
- marmoset**, Seidenäffchen, *n.*
- marriot**, Marmeltier, *n.*; German —,
Hamster, *m.*
- maroon**, dunkelrot.
- marque**: letters of —, Kaperbrief, *m.*
- marquee**, Zeltdecke, *f.*, Zelt, *n.*
- marquess**, **marquis**, Marquis, *m.*
- marquetry**, eingelegte Arbeit, Marke-
terie, *f.*
- marquise**, Marquisat, *n.*
- marriage**, Heirat, Ehe, *f.*
- married**, verheiratet; ehelich.
- marrow**, Mark, *n.*, Kern, *m.*; vege-
table —, länglicher Kürbis.
- marry**, *v.l.a.*, heiraten. 2. *n.*, sich
verheiraten.
- Marseilles**, Marseille, *n.*; Pikee,
Piqué, *m.*; — quilt, Steppdecke, *f.*
- marsh**, Sumpf, Morast, *m.* — fever,
Sumpffieber, *n.*; — gas, Sumpf-
gas, *n.*; — mallow, Eibisch, *m.*,
Althee, *f.*; — marigold, Dotter-
blume, *f.*
- marshal**, Marschall, *m.*
- mart**, Markt, Stapelplatz, *m.*, Empo-
rium, *n.*
- martagon**, Berglilie, *f.*
- marten**, Marder, *m.* — skin,
Marderfell, *n.*
- martial**, kriegerisch; — law, Kriegs-
gesetz, *n.*
- martingale**, Sprungriemen, *m.*, (*naut.*)
Stampfstag, *n.*
- Martinmas**, Martinstag, *m.*; — goose,
Herbstgans, *f.*
- martyr**, Märtyrer, *m.* — dom, Märty-
rertum, *n.*
- marvel**, *subst.*, Wunder, *n.* —, *v.*, sich
wundern (at a thing, über e-e S.).
- marvellous**, wunderbar, erstaunlich.
- masculine**, männlich.
- mash**, *subst.*, Gemisch, Mengfutter, *n.*;
Brei, *m.*; Maische, *f.* —, *v.*,
mischen, zerstoßen; —ed pota-
toes, Kartoffelbrei, *m.* — tub,
Maischbottich, *m.*
- masher**, Stutzer, *m.*
- mask**, *subst.*, Maske, *f.*, Vorwand, *m.*
—, *v.*, maskieren, sich verstellen.
- maslin**, Halbfrucht, *f.*
- mason**, Steinmetz, Maurer, *m.*
- masonry**, Mauererei, *f.*, Mauerwerk, *n.*
- mass**, 1. *subst.*, Masse, *f.* — meet-
ing, Riesenmeeting, *n.*, Massenver-
sammlung, *f.* —, *v.*, (an)häufen.
- Mass**, 2. (*R.C.*) Messe, *f.*; High —,
Hochamt, *n.*
- massacre**, *subst.*, Gemetzel, Blutbad,
n. —, *v.*, niedermetzeln.
- massage**, *v.*, massieren. —, *subst.*,
Massage, *f.*
- massive**, massiv, schwer, gediegen.
- massiveness**, Gediegenheit, Massiv-
heit, *f.*
- mast**, Mast(baum), *m.*; main —, Haupt-
mast; spare —, Reservemast. —
head, Mastbaumspitze, *f.*, Top, *m.*

master: 1 : three —, Dreimaster, *m.* —, 2. *subst.*, Herr, Prinzipal, Lehrherr, Lehrer, Kapitän, *m.*; to be one's own —, sein eigener Herr sein; to be — of several languages, mehrerer Sprachen mächtig sein; to be — of the situation, die Lage beherrschen; —'s certificate, Schifferpatent, *n.*, für grosse Fahrt. — key, Hauptschlüssel, *m.*; —piece, Meisterstück, *n.* —, *v.*, (be-)meistern, überwältigen; to — a difficulty, e-e Schwierigkeit überwinden; to — a language, e-r Sprache mächtig werden.

mastic, Mastix, *m.*; Steinkitt, *m.*

masticate, kauen.

mastication, Kauen, *n.*

mastiff, Bullenbeisser, Kettenhund, *m.*

mastodon, Mastodon, *n.*

mat, Matte, *f.*; door —, Strohmatte; dunnage —, Staumatte; East India floor —, ostindische Matte; table —, Tischmatte, *f.*, Untersatz, *m.* —, *v.*, (sich) verflechten.

match, 1. *v.*, Streich- or Zündholz or -hölzchen, *n.*; lucifer —, Streichhölzchen; safety —, Sicherheitszündhölzchen; slow —, Zündrute, *f.*, Zündstrick, *m.* —-boarding, Holzbekleidung, *f.*; —-boards, Falzbretter, ineinandergefügte Bretter; —box, Streichholzschachtel, *f.*; —maker, Zündholzfabrikant, *m.*; —plane, Spundhobel, *m.*; —wood, Holzdraht, *m.* —, 2. *subst.*, Heirat, Partie, *f.*; deckende or gleichwertige Ware or Lieferung, Pass, *m.*, voller Ersatz; complete —, völlige Gleichheit; to be a — for someone, j-m gewachsen or ebenbürtig sein; to meet one's —, s-n Mann finden. —, *v.l.n.*, gleich sein, zusammenpassen; notepaper and envelopes —, Briefpapier mit den dazu gehörigen Umschlägen. 2. *a.*, paaren; Passendes finden or liefern; to — a pattern, ein gleiches Muster finden; this colour is hard to —, es ist schwer etwas zu dieser Farbe Passendes zu finden.

matchet, Negerhauer, *m.*, grosses Messer.

matchless, unvergleichlich, ohne-gleichen.

mate, Gefährte, Genosse, *m.*; Steuer-

mann, Maat, Unteroffizier, *m.*; boatswain's —, Bootmannsmaat; second —, zweiter Steuermann; —'s receipt, Steuermannsschein.

material, *adj.*, wesentlich, erheblich. —, *subst.*, Material, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*; photographic —s, photographische Bedarfsartikel; raw —s, Rohstoffe; writing —s, Schreibmaterialien.

materialize, *v.l.a.*, verkörpern. 2. *n.*, sich verwirklichen.

maternal, mütterlich.

mathematical, mathematisch.

mathematician, Mathematiker, *m.*

mathematics, Mathematik, *f.*

matriculate, immatrikulieren.

matriculation, Immatrikulation, *f.*

matrimonial, ehelich.

matrimony, Ehe, *f.*

matrix, Matrice, *f.*, Prägestock, *m.*

matron, Matrone, *f.*, verheiratete Frau.

matronly, matronenhaft, gesetzt.

mat(te), glanzlos, mat.

matter, *subst.*, Sache, Angelegenheit, *f.*, Gegenstand, *m.*; printed —, Drucksache, *f.*, Gedrucktes, *n.*; — of consequence or moment, wichtige Angelegenheit; as a — of course you pay all expenses, selbstverständlich or natürlich(erweise) haben Sie alle Unkosten zu tragen; — of fact, Tatsache, *f.*; it is a — of indifference to me, es ist mir völlig gleichgültig, ganz einerlei, ganz egal; — of necessity, durchaus nötig; — of taste, Geschmackssache, *f.*; send them all, no — what colour, senden Sie sie alle, es kommt nicht darauf an, welche Farbe; to make —s worse, um das Unglück voll zu machen; it is no —, es tut nichts, es schadet nichts. —, *v.*, von Bedeutung sein; it does not —, es macht nichts, es ist (mir) nichts daran gelegen. — of-course, selbstverständlich; — of-fact, tatsächlich, nüchtern.

matting, Bast, *m.*; (Stoff zu) Matten, *f.pl.*; coir —, Bastmatten.

mattock, Haue, Hacke, *f.*

mattress, Matratze, *f.*; hair —, Ross-haar-matratze; spring —, (Sprung-)feder-matratze; wire —, Draht-matratze.

matre, *adj.*, reif, reiflich; fällig; after — reflection, nach reiflicher

Überlegung. —, *v. l. n.*, reifen ;
 fällig werden. 2. *a.*, zur Reife
 bringen, (*wine*) ablagern.
matured, abgelagert, reif geworden
 (*of wines*) ; ausgereift (*of a plan*) ;
 fällig (*bill*).
maturity, Reife, Verfallzeit, *f.*, Ver-
 fall, *m.* ; at —, bei Verfall ; before
 —, vor Verfall, antizipando ; till
 —, bis zum Verfall.
matutinal, morgendlich, Morgen-.
maudlin, benebelt ; süsslich, über-
 empfindlich.
maul, durchprügeln ; zerzausen.
mausoleum, Mausoleum, *n.*
mauve, *subst.*, Anilinviolett, *n.*, Mal-
 venfarbe, *f.* —, *adj.*, hellviolett,
 malven.
mawkish, ekelhaft, empfindsam.
maxim, Maxime, *f.*, Grundsatz, *m.*
maximum, Maximum, *n.*, Höchst-
 betrag, *m.* ; — price, höchster
 Preis ; — weight, Meistgewicht,
 Maximalgewicht, *n.*
May, Mai, *m.*
may, können, dürfen ; —be, kann
 sein, vielleicht ; catalogues — be
 had gratis, Kataloge sind unent-
 geltlich zu haben ; you — have
 seen, Sie haben vielleicht gesehen ;
 come what —, komme, was da
 kommen mag.
Mayence, Mainz, *n.*
mayor, Bürgermeister, *m.* ; Lord —,
 Oberbürgermeister.
mazarine, dunkelblau.
maze, Irrgang, *m.*, Labyrinth, *n.*,
 Verwirrung, *f.*
meadow, Wiese, *f.*
meagre, mager, knapp.
meal, 1. Mahl, *n.*, Mahlzeit, *f.* —
 oat, Essenszeit, *f.* —, 2. Mehl, *n.* ;
 oat—, Hafermehl ; whole —, unge-
 beuteltes Mehl.
mealy, mehlig.
mean, 1. *adj.*, gemein, niedrig, geizig ;
 to take a — advantage of some-
 thing, e-n niedrigen Vorteil aus
 etw. ziehen. —, 2. mittel(mässig),
 durchschnittlich ; — price, Durch-
 schnittspreis, *m.* ; — time, mittlere
 Zeit. —, 3. *v.*, meinen, bedeuten ;
 willens sein, die Absicht haben ;
 what do you — ? was wollen Sie
 damit sagen ? was meinen Sie
 damit ? he —s no good with his
 plan, er beabsichtigt nichts Gutes
 mit s-m Plane ; this —s in Ger-

man, dies heisst *or* bedeutet auf
 deutsch.
meander, sich winden, sich schlän-
 geln.
meaning, Meinung, Bedeutung, *f.*,
 Sinn, *m.* ; what is the — of that ?
 was soll das bedeuten ? not to
 understand the — of a letter, den
 Sinn e-s Briefes nicht verstehen ;
 double —, Doppelsinn, *m.*
meaning(ly), bedeutsam, bedeutungs-
 voll ; well —, wohlwollend.
meaningless, bedeutungslos.
meanness, Gemeinheit, *f.*, Geiz, *m.*
means, Mittel, *n. pl.*, Hilfsquelle, *f.* ;
 ample —, reichliche Mittel ; inde-
 pendent —, Privatvermögen, *n.* ;
 sufficient —, hinreichende Mittel ;
 without —, unbemittelt ; the —
 at our disposal, unser Kassa-
 bestand, die (Geld)mittel, worüber
 wir verfügen, die uns zu Gebote
 stehenden Mittel ; to find the — *or*
 ways and —, Mittel und Wege
 finden ; to live on one's —, von s-n
 Renten leben ; to live beyond one's
 —, über s-e Mittel leben ; by all
 —, auf jeden Fall, jedenfalls ; by
 no —, keineswegs, auf k-e Weise ;
 by fair —, im guten, mit Güte ;
 by foul —, im bösen, mit Gewalt ;
 by this —, hierdurch, dadurch ; by
 — of, mittels, vermittelt (*gen.*).
meantime, inzwischen, unterdes-
 sen ; in the —, mittlerweile, in
 der Zwischenzeit.
meanwhile, mittlerweile, unterdessen,
 einstweilen.
measles, Masern, Röteln, *pl.*
measurable, messbar ; within — dis-
 tance, in absehbarer Entfernung.
measure, *subst.*, Mass, *n.*, Massregel, *f.*,
 Schritt, *m.* ; cubic —, Körpermass ;
 dry —, Mass für trockene Gegen-
 stände ; liquid —, Flüssigkeits-
 mass ; precautionary —, Vorsichts-
 massregel ; short —, knappes
 Mass ; standard —, Originalmass ;
 in a great —, grossenteils ; in some
 — einigermaßen ; —s, Massnah-
 men, *f. pl.* ; tape —, Bandmass,
 Metermass ; to take —s, Massregeln
 treffen ; to take legal —s, den
 Rechtsweg einschlagen, gericht-
 liche Schritte tun, gesetzliche
 Massregeln ergreifen ; to take —s
 accordingly, sich danach richten ;
 to take a person's —, e-m das

- Mass nehmen (*for a suit*) zu e-m Anzug. —, *v.*, (ab)messen, ausmessen, vermessen; with —ed steps, gemessenen Schrittes; to — out, ausmessen.
- measurement**, Mass, *n.*, Messung, *f.*, (*of a ship*) Tonnengehalt, *m.*; — freight, Massfracht, *f.*
- meat**, Fleisch, *n.*; frozen —, Gefrierfleisch; minced —, gehacktes Fleisch; pickled —, Pökelfleisch; potted —, in Töpfchen eingemachtes Fleisch; preserved —, Fleischkonserve, *f.*; roast —, Braten, *m.*; tinned —, konserviertes Fleisch. — biscuit, Fleischbiskuit, *n.*, Fleischzwieback, Fleischkuchen, *m.*; — chopper, Hackmesser, *n.*; — extract, Fleischextrakt, *m.*; — safe, Speiseschrank, Fliegenschrank, *m.*
- mechanic**, Handwerker, Mechaniker, *m.*
- mechanic(al)**, mechanisch, maschinenmässig; — engineer, Maschinenbaumeister, *m.*
- mechanics**, Mechanik, *f.*
- mechanism**, Mechanismus *m.*, Getriebe, *n.*
- Mechlin**, Mecheln, *n.*; — lace, Mechelner Spitzen, *f. pl.*
- medal**, Medaille, Denkmünze, *f.*
- medallion**, (Schmuck)kapsel, *f.*, Medaillon, *n.*
- medallist**, Medaillenschneider, *m.*; Münzenkenner, *m.*; Inhaber e-r Preismedaille.
- meddle**, sich einmengen, sich einmischen (*with*, in *acc.*), sich einlassen, eingreifen; to — with things that do not concern one, sich mit Sachen abgeben, die e-n nichts angehen.
- meddlesome**, sich gern in fremde Sachen mischend, aufdringlich.
- mediaeval**, mittelalterlich.
- mediate**, vermitteln (zwischen).
- mediator**, Vermittler, *m.*
- medical**, ärztlich.
- medicament**, Heilmittel, *n.*
- medicinal**, medizinisch, heilkräftig; — drugs, Medizinalwaren; — springs, Heilquellen; — wine, Krankenwein, *m.*
- medicine**, Arznei, *f.*; patent —, Patentmedizin, *f.* — chest, Hausapotheke, Arzneikiste, *f.*
- mediocre**, mittelmässig.
- mediocrity**, Mittelmässigkeit, *f.*
- meditate**, nachdenken (*on*, über, *acc.*), überlegen.
- meditation**, Nachdenken, *n.*
- Mediterranean** (Sea), mittelländisches Meer.
- medium**, *adj.*, mittel, mittler, middling; — price, Mittel- or Durchschnittspreis, *m.*; — quality, Mittelqualität, *f.*; — size, Mittelgrösse, *f.*; of — size, von mittlerer Grösse. —, *subst.*, Mitte, *f.*, Mittel, *n.*, Mittelweg, *m.*; circulating —, Umlaufsmittel, *n.*; — of exchange, Tauschmittel; through the — of, durch (die) Vermittlung von, vermittelst (*gen.*).
- medlar**, Mispel, *f.*, Mispelbaum, *m.*
- medley**, Gemisch, Gemengsel, *n.*
- meed**, Belohnung, *f.*, Lohn, *m.*
- meek**, sanft(mütig), demütig, bescheiden.
- meekness**, Sanftmut, Demut, *f.*
- meerschau**, Meerschau(kopf), *m.*
- meet**, 1. *adj.*, schicklich, gelegen. —, 2. begegnen (*dat.*), treffen, entgegenkommen; (*a bill*) aufnehmen, decken; (*demand*) befriedigen; to — an acceptance, ein Akzept einlösen; to — charges or expenses, die Kosten bestreiten; to — all competition, jeder Konkurrenz die Spitze bieten, alle Konkurrenten aus dem Felde schlagen; in order to — your demands, um Ihrem Verlangen gerecht zu werden; to make both ends —, mit s-n Einkünften auskommen; to — expectations, Erwartungen entsprechen; in order to — the (exigencies of the) case, um den Umständen gerecht zu werden; to — due honour, akzeptiert werden; to — one's liabilities, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen; to — the wishes of one's customers, den Wünschen s-r Kunden entsprechen or gerecht werden; to — with, antreffen, stossen auf, vorfinden; in the hope that what I have done will — with your approbation, in der Hoffnung, dass Sie mein Verfahren billigen werden; to — with approval, Anerkennung finden; to — with favour, gute Aufnahme finden; to — with a ready or quick market, rasch Käufer finden, flott or schlank verkauft werden; to —

with one's match, s-n Mann finden ; to — with a good sale, guten Absatz finden ; I hope this will — with your full satisfaction, hoffentlich wird dies zu Ihrer vollen Zufriedenheit ausfallen.

meeting, Versammlung, Sitzung, Zusammenkunft, *f.*, Stelldichein, Meeting, *n.* ; annual —, Jahresversammlung, *f.* ; board —, Direktorenversammlung ; general —, Hauptversammlung ; — of creditors, Gläubigerversammlung ; — of shareholders, Versammlung der Aktionäre ; to arrange a —, e-e Zusammenkunft zustandebringen ; to call a —, e-e Versammlung einberufen ; to call a — of one's creditors, s-e Gläubiger zusammenberufen ; to hold a —, e-e Versammlung abhalten ; the — will be held on the 4th inst., die Versammlung findet am 4. ds. Mts. statt. — place, Sammelplatz, *m.*

megomania, Grössenwahn(sinn), *m.*

megaphone, Megaphon, *n.*

melancholy, *adj.*, schwermütig, düster ; unselig. —, *subst.*, Schwermut, *f.*

mêlée, Handgemenge, *n.*

melinite, Melinit, *n.*

mellow, reif, mürbe, saftig. —, *v.l.a.*, reifen. 2. *n.*, reif werden.

melodious, melodisch, wohlklingend.

melodrama, Schauerstück, Rührstück, Melodrama, *n.*

melodramatic, melodramatisch.

melody, Melodie, Singweise, *f.*

melon, Melone, *f.*

melt, schmelzen ; to — down, einschmelzen.

melting : — point, Schmelzpunkt, *m.* ; — pot, Schmelztiegel, *m.*

member, (Mit)glied, *n.* ; (of Parliament) Abgeordnete(r), *m.* ; — of the Board, Mitglied des Verwaltungsrates ; junior — of the firm, jüngerer Teilhaber der Firma ; —s of the family, Familien(mit-)glieder.

membership, Mitgliedschaft, *f.*

membrane, Häutchen, *n.*

memento, Gedächtniszeichen, Denkzeichen, Andenken, *n.*

memo, see memorandum.

memoir, Denkschrift, *f.* ; —s, Memoiren.

memorable, denkwürdig.

memorandum, Memorandum, *n.*, Note, *f.* ; — book, Notizbuch, *n.* ; — tablet, Notizblock, *m.*

memorial, Denkmal, *n.*, Denkschrift, Bittschrift, *f.*

memory, Gedächtnis, Andenken, *n.*, Erinnerung, *f.* ; it has escaped my —, es ist mir entfallen ; if my — serves me right, wenn ich mich recht entsinne.

menace, *subst.*, Drohung, *f.* —, *v.*, (be)drohen.

menagerie, Menagerie, *f.*

mend, *v.l.a.*, verbessern, ausbessern, flicken ; past —ing, nicht mehr auszubessern. 2. *n.*, sich bessern ; genesen.

mendacious, lügnerisch, verlogen.

mendacity, Lügenhaftigkeit, Verlogenheit, *f.*

mendicant, *adj.*, bettelnd ; — friars, Bettelmönche. —, *subst.*, Bettler, Bettelmönch, *m.*

menial, *adj.*, gemein, knechtisch. —, *subst.*, Diener, Knecht, *m.* ; —s, Gesinde, *n.*, Dienerschaft, *f.*

meningitis, Hirnhautentzündung, *f.*

mensuration, Messen, *n.*, Abmessung, Messkunst, *f.*

mental, geistig ; — arithmetic, Kopfrechnen, *n.*

mentality, Geistesbeschaffenheit, *f.*

menthol, Menthol, *n.*

mention, *subst.*, Erwähnung, *f.* ; honourable —, ehrenwerte Erwähnung. —, *v.*, erwähnen, nennen, bemerken, anführen ; not to —, geschweige, nicht zu gedenken ; without —ing my name, ohne Nennung m-s Namens ; worth —ing, nennenswert ; not worth —ing, nicht der Erwähnung wert ; don't — it ! bitte sehr or (es ist) gern geschehen !

mentioned, erwähnt, gesagt, obig, rubriziert ; above —, obengenannt ; last —, letztgedacht.

mentor, weiser Ratgeber, Mentor, *m.*

menu, Speisekarte, *f.*

mercantile, kaufmännisch ; — bank, Handelsbank, *f.*

mercenary, *adj.*, gewinnsüchtig, feil. —, *subst.*, Söldner, Mietling, *m.*

mercer, Schnittwaren-, Merzeriewaren-, Ellenwaren-, or Seidenhändler, *m.*

mercerize, merzerisieren, Baumwolle seidig laugen.

mercery, Merzerie-, Seiden-, or Ausschnittwaren, *f. pl.*, Schnitt(waren)-handel, *m.*

merchandise, Kaufmannsgut, *f.*, Waren, *f. pl.*

merchant, Kaufmann, Handelsmann, Grosshändler, *m.*; — *s* (of a place), Kaufmannschaft, *f.* — *fleet*, — *navy*, Handelsflotte, *f.*; — *man*, Handels- or Kauffahrteischiff, *n.*; — *prince*, Börsen- or Handelsfürst, Börsenkönig, Grosskaufmann, *m.*; — *service*, Handelsmarine, *f.*; — *Shipping Act*, Kauffahrteischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.*; — *tailor*, Handelschneider, *m.*; — *vessel*, Kauffahrteischiff, *n.*

merchantable, marktfähig, kaufwürdig, käuflich; good — quality and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit.

merciful(ly), barmherzig; gnädig.

merciless(ly), unbarmherzig, grausam.

mercilessness, Erbarmungslosigkeit, *f.*

mercurial, von Quecksilber, lebhaft; — *barometer*, Quecksilberbarometer, *n.*; — *gauge*, Quecksilbermanometer, *m.*

mercury, Quecksilber, *n.*, Merkur, *m.*

mercy, Barmherzigkeit, *n.*, Mitleid, *n.*

mere, bloss, lauter, nichts als; a — chance, reiner Zufall.

meretricious(ly), buhlerisch; unecht und prunkhaft.

merge, *v. l. a.*, verschmelzen. 2. *n.*, (sich) verschmelzen (in, mit), aufgehen (in).

meridian, Meridian, Mittag, Höhepunkt, *m.*

meridional, mittäglich, südlich; — *distance*, Entfernung vom Meridian.

merino, Merino, *m.*, Merinoschaf, *n.*; French —, Tibet, *m.*; — *wool*, Merinowolle, *f.*

merit, *subst.*, Verdienst, *n.* —, *v.*, verdienen.

meritorious(ly), verdienstlich.

mermaid, Seejungfer, Nixe, *f.*, Wasserschwein, *n.*

merman, Nix, Wassermann, *m.*

merrily, *see* merry.

merriment, Fröhlichkeit, Belustigung, *f.*

merry, fröhlich, lustig.

merry-go-round, Karussell, *n.*

merry-making, Lustbarkeit, *f.*

merry-thought, Gabel- or Brustbein, *n.*

mésalliance, Missheirat, *f.*

mesh, *subst.*, Masche, *f.*, Netz, *n.* —, *v.*, bestriken, umgarnen. — *work*, Netzwerk, Gespinst, *n.*

mesmerism, Mesmerismus, *m.*

mesmerize, magnetisieren.

mess, 1. *subst.*, Offizierstafel, *f.* —, *v.*, zusammen speisen. —, 2. Verwirrung, *f.*; a fine —; e-e saubere Geschichte; to make a — of something, etw. verderben. —, *v.*, to — up, verderben, verpfuschen, (*fam.*) versauen, beschmieren.

message, Botschaft, *f.*

messenger, Bote, *m.*; express —, Eilbote, *m.* — *boy*, Ausläufer, *m.*

Messrs., Herren.

messuage, Wohnhaus mit Grundstücken or Nebengebäuden, *n.*; — and outbuildings, Wohnhaus mit Anbauten.

metal, Metall, *n.*; Britannia —, Britanniametall; concentrated —, fine —, Spurstein, *m.*, Feinmetall, *n.*; gun —, Geschützmetall; road —, Schotterstein, Strassenschotter, *m.*, Beschotterung, *f.*; rolled —, gewalztes Blech; semi —, Halbmetall; sheet —, Blech, *n.*; waste —, Krätze, *f.*; white —, Weisskupfer, *n.*; the —s, die Schienen, *f. pl.*, das Geleise; to leave or run off the —s, entgleisen; mould for casting —, Gussform, *f.*; — *goods*, Metallwaren, *pl.*; — *pen*, Stahlfeder, *f.*; — *polish*, Metallpolitur, *f.*; — *sheathing*, Metallbeschlag, *m.*

metallic, metallisch, metallen; — *arsenic*, gediegenes Arsenik; — *pencil*, Metallstift, *m.*

metallurgic(al), metallurgisch.

metallurgy, Erzscheidekunst, Hüttenkunde, *f.*

metamorphose, umwandeln, verwandeln, umgestalten.

metamorphosis, Um- or Verwandlung, Umgestaltung, Metamorphose, *f.*

metaphysics, Metaphysik, *f.*

mete, (ab)messen; to — out, ausmessen, (e-m etw.) zumessen.

meteor, Meteor, *n.*, Feuerkugel, *f.*

meteorological, meteorologisch; — *report*, Wetterbericht, *m.*

meter, Messer, *m.*; gas —, Gasuhr, *f.*

method, Methode, *f.*, Verfahren, *n.*; — of payment, Zahlungsweise, *f.*,

Zahlungsmodus, *m.*; — of production, Herstellungsweise, *f.*
methodical, ordnungsmässig, planmässig, methodisch.
methodist, (*eccl.*) Methodist, *m.*
methyiated spirits, denaturierter Spiritus, Brennsprit, *m.*
methylene, Methylen, *n.*
meticulous, übergenu.
metre, Meter, *m. & n.*; Metrum, Silbenmass, *n.*; cubic —, Kubikmeter; square —, Quadratmeter.
metric: — system, Dezimalsystem, Metermass, *n.*
metronome, Taktmesser, *m.*, Metronom, *n.*
metropolis, Haupt- or Weltstadt, *f.*
metropolitan, *adj.*, hauptstädtisch; — railway, Stadtbahn, *f.* —, *subst.*, Erzbischof, Metropolitan, *m.*; Stadtbahn, *f.*
mettle, (Grund)stoff, *m.*; Eifer, Mut, *m.*, Feuer, *n.*; to put a person on his —, e-n anspornen, sein Möglichstes zu leisten.
mettlesome, feurig, mutig.
Meuse, Maas, *f.*
mew, miauen.
mezereon, Seidelbast, Zeiland, *m.*
mezzo-rilievo, halberhabene Arbeit.
mezzo-soprano, Mezzo-Sopran, *m.*, Mittelsopranist, *f.*
mezzotint(o), Stechkunst in geschabter Manier; Mezzotinto, *n.*
miasma, Miasma, *n.*
mica, Glimmer, *m.*; — schist, — slate, Glimmerschiefer, *m.*
Michaelmas, Michaelisfest, *n.*; at —, zu or auf Michaeli(s); — daisy, die grossblättrige Sternblume; — Day, Michaelistag, *m.*
microbe, Mikrobe, Bakterie, *f.*, Bazillus, *m.*
micrometer, Mikrometer, *m. & n.*
microphone, Mikrophon, *n.*
microscope, Mikroskop, Vergrösserungsglas, *n.*; single —, Lupe, *f.*
microscopy, Mikroskopie, *f.*
midday, Mittag, *m.*
midden, Misthaufen, *m.*, Müllgrube, *f.*
middle, *adj.*, mittel, mittler; in the — of June, Mitte Juni. — aged, in mittlerem Alter; a — aged person, e-e Person in mittleren Jahren; — class(es), Mittelstand, *m.*; — man, Mittelmann, Vermittler, Zwischenhändler, *m.*, Mittelsperson, *f.*; — sized, von mitt-

lerer Grösse. —, *subst.*, Mitte, *f.*, Zentrum, *n.*; —s of bacon, mittlere Speckseiten.
midling, mittelmässig, leidlich, mid-
 dling; — black tobacco, halblastiger Tabak; — quality, mittlere Qualität, *f.*; — grades, Mittelsorten, *f.pl.*; — much sought for, Mittelsorten sind sehr gesucht.
midge, Mücke, Schnake, *f.*
midget, kleine Mücke; etwas ganz Kleines.
midmost, mittelst.
midnight, Mitternacht, *f.*
midshipman, Seekadett, *m.*
midst, Mitte, *f.*; in the — of, mitten in.
Midsummer, Hochsommer, *m.*
midway, auf halbem Wege, unterwegs.
midwife, Hebamme, *f.*
midwifery, *f.*, Hebammenkunst, Geburtshilfe, *f.*
midwinter, Mitte, *f.*, des Winters.
mien, Miene, Haltung, *f.*
might, Gewalt, Macht; with — and main, mit aller Kraft, aus Leibeskräften. —y, gewaltig, mächtig.
mignonette, Reseda, *f.*
migrate, (aus)wandern.
migration, Wanderung, *f.*; — of nations, Völkerwanderung, *f.*
migratory, wandernd, nomadisch; — birds, Zugvögel.
Milan, Mailand, *n.*
milch, Milch gebend; — cow, Milchkuh, *f.*
mild, mild, ruhig, sanft; — cigar, leichte Zigarre.
mildew, Schimmel, Meltau, Brand, *m.*
mildewed, verschimmelt, stockfleckig.
mildly, *see* mild; to put it —, gelinde gesagt.
mildness, Milde, Gelindigkeit, Sanftheit, *f.*
mile, Meile, *f.*
mileage, Meilengeld, *n.*, Fuhrlohn, *m.*
milestone, Meilenstein, *m.*
militant, kriegführend.
military, *adj.*, kriegerisch; — stores, Kriegsbedürfnisse. —, *subst.*, Militär, *n.*
militate (*against a thing*), widerstreiten (*dat.*).
militia, Miliz, *f.*, Landsturm, *m.*
milk, *subst.*, Milch, *f.*; condensed —, Kondensmilch, *f.*, kondensierte Milch. — can, Milchkanne, *f.*;

—maid, Milchmädchen, *n.*; —man, Milchverkäufer, Milchmann, *m.*; —pail, Milcheimer, *m.*; —pan, Milchsüssel, *f.*; —sop, Weichling, *m.* —, *v.*, melken.

milker, Melker, *m.*

milky, milchweiss, milchig.

mill, *subst.*, Mühle, Fabrik, *f.*; that is grist to my —, das ist Wasser auf m-e Mühle; to go through the —, durch Erfahrungen gewitzigt werden; cotton—, Baumwollspinnerei, *f.*; fulling —, Walkmühle; hand—, Handmühle; rolling —, Walzmühle; sugar—, Zuckerrohrmühle. —board, starke Pappe, *f.*, Pappdeckel, *m.*; —hand, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*; —owner, Müller, Fabrikbesitzer, *m.*; —pond, Mülhteich, *m.*; —stone, Mühlstein, *m.*; —wheel, Mühlrad, *n.*; —wright, Mühlenbauer, *m.* —, *v.*, mahlen, quirlen (*chocolate*), walken (*cloth*), rändeln (*coins*).

millennium, Jahrtausend, *n.*, das tausendjährige Reich.

millers, Müller, *m.*

millet, Hirse, *f.*

milliard, Milliarde, *f.*

milligram, Milligramm, *n.*

millimetre, Millimeter, *n.*

milliner, Putzmacherin, Modistin, *f.* —'s shop, Modewarenhandlung, *f.*

millinery, Putz- or Modewaren, *f. pl.*

million, Million, *f.*

millionaire, Millionär, *m.*

mimic, *adj.*, mimisch. —, *v.*, nachahmen.

mimicry, Nachäfferei, *f.*

minaret, Minaret, *n.*

mince, hacken; to — matters, verblümen, die Sache beschönigen; not to — matters, um mich klar auszusprechen. —meat, gehacktes Fleisch; —pie, Fleischpastete, *f.*

mincer, Fleischhackmaschine, *f.*

mincing, geziert, affektiert. —knife, Hackmesser, *n.*; —machine, Hackmaschine, *f.*

mind, *subst.*, Sinn, Geist, *m.*, Absicht, Neigung, Lust, *f.*; after or to my —, nach m-m Sinne; out of his —, nicht bei Verstande, verrückt; to bear something in —, etw. im Auge behalten, e-r S. eingedenk sein; to call to —, ins Gedächtnis zurückrufen; to change one's —, sich anders besinnen; to come into or

enter one's —, e-m in den Sinn fallen; to give one's whole — to a thing, s-e ganze Aufmerksamkeit auf e-e S. verwenden; to give a person a piece of one's —, e-m derb s-e Meinung sagen; I trust you will keep me in —, ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen Andenken bewahrt zu bleiben; to have a thing off one's —, an e-e S. nicht mehr zu denken brauchen; to make up one's —, sich (zu etw.) entschliessen; to speak one's —, frei herausreden. —, *v.*, beachten, achten auf (*acc.*); never —! es tut nichts! to — one's own business, sich um s-e (eigenen) Sachen kümmern; I don't —, ich habe nichts dagegen; — what you are about, nehmen Sie sich in acht.

mindful, geneigt, aufgelegt, willens; broad—, weitherzig; ill—, übel gesinnt.

mindful, eingedenk (*gen.*).

mine, *adj.*, mein, meine, mein; a friend of —, einer m-r Freunde.

mine, *subst.*, Grube, Zeche, *f.*, Bergwerk, *n.*; coal —, Kohlengrube, *f.*, to work a —, ein Bergwerk ausbeuten; school of —s, Bergakademie, *f.* —, *v.*, Gruben graben, minieren, (*fig.*) untergraben.

miner, Bergmann, Grubenarbeiter, *m.* —'s lamp, Grubenlampe, *f.*

mineral, *subst.*, Mineral, Berggut, *n.* —, *adj.*, mineralisch, Mineral—; —green, Mineralgrün, *n.*; —oil, Mineral- or Steinöl, Naphtha, *n.*; —salts, Mineral- or Steinsalze, *n. pl.*; —tar, Berg- or Erdteer, *m.*; —water, Mineralwasser, *n.*

mineralogist, Mineralog, *m.*

mineralogy, Mineralogie, *f.*

mingle, (sich) (ver)mischen, (sich) mengen.

miniature, Miniatur, *f.*, Miniaturbild, *n.*; in —, im kleinen.

minimize, verringern.

minimum, Mindestmass, Minimum, *n.*, Mindestbetrag, *m.*; —freight, Minimalfracht, *f.*; —price, äusserster or Minimalpreis, *m.*; —quantity, Minimalquantum, *n.*; —rate, Minimalsatz, *m.*; —tonnage, Minimaltonnagehalt, *m.*

mining, Bergbau, *m.*; science of —, Bergwerkskunde, *f.*; —company, Bergwerksgesellschaft, *f.*; —dis-

trict, Bergbezirk, *m.*; — engineer, Bergingenieur, *m.*; — engineering, Bergbaukunst, *f.*; — industry, Montanindustrie, *f.*; — operations, Minen- or Bergbau, *m.*; — school, Bergakademie, *f.*; — share, Montan- or Bergwerksaktie, *f.*; Kux, *m.*, Bergwerkspapier, *n.*
minion, Günstling, *m.*; (*type*) Kolonel(schrift), *f.*
minister, Geistliche(r), Priester, *m.*; (Staats)minister, *m.*
ministerial(ly), dienend; ministeriell.
ministration, Dienst, *m.*, Amt, *n.*
ministry, Predigeramt, *n.*, (*pol.*) Ministerium, *n.*
minium, Mennig, *m.*, Mennige, *f.*
miniver, Grauwerk, Fehwerk, *n.*, Feh(e), Fäh(e), *f.*; das russische Eichhörnchen.
mink, Sumpftotter, *f.*, Nerz, Nörz, *m.*
minnow, Elritze, *f.*
minor, *adj.*, kleiner; unmündig, minorenn; — details, unwesentliche Einzelheiten; — quality, geringere Qualität. —, *subs.*, Minderjährige(r), Unmündige(r), *m.*
minority, Minderheit, Minderzahl, Minorität, *f.*; to be in the —, in der Minderheit sein; to be in one's —, minorenn sein.
minster, Münster, *n.*
minstrel, Sänger, *m.*
minstrelsy, Musik, Spielmannsdichtung, *f.*
mint, 1. (*plant*) Minze, *f.* —, 2. *subst.*, Münzstätte, *f.*, Münzgebäude, *n.*; — of money, e-e Masse Geld; master of the —, Münzmeister, *m.* —, *v.*, münzen, Geld prägen.
minuet, Menuett, *n.*
minus, *prep.*, weniger, abzüglich, abgerechnet, ohne. —, *adj.*, negativ.
minute(ly), winzig, minutiös, ausführlich, umständlich. —, *subst.*, Minute, *f.*, Augenblick, *m.*, Konzept, *n.*; —s, Protokoll, *n.* — book, Protokollbuch, *n.*; — hand, Minutenzeiger, *m.*
minuteness, Kleinheit, Umständlichkeit, *f.*
minutiae, Einzelheiten, Minuten.
minx, keckes Mädchen.
miracle, Wunder, *n.*
miraculous, wunderbar, übernatürlich.
mirage, Luftspiegelung, Kimmung, *f.*

mirbane: oil of —, Mirbanöl, Nitrobenzol, *n.*
mire, Schlamm, Kot, *m.*
mirror, *subst.*, Spiegel, *m.* — glass, Spiegelglas, *n.* —, *v.*, abspiegeln.
mirth, Frohsinn, *m.*, Lustigkeit, *f.*
mirthful, fröhlich, heiter. —ness, Fröhlichkeit, *f.*
misadventure, Missgeschick, Unglück, *n.*
misanthrope, **misanthropist**, Menschenfeind, *m.*
misanthropic(al), menschenfeindlich, misanthropisch.
misanthropy, Menschenhass, *m.*, Menschenscheu, *f.*
misapplication, falsche or verkehrte Anwendung; Missbrauch, *m.*
misapply, falsch or verkehrt anwenden.
misapprehend, missverstehen.
misapprehension, Missverständnis, *n.*; to labour under a —, sich im Irrtum befinden.
misappropriate, sich mit Unrecht aneignen.
misappropriation, unrechtmässige Aneignung, Unterschlagung, *f.*
misbecoming, unziemend, unschicklich.
misbegotten, missgeboren.
misbehave, sich schlecht betragen.
misbehaviour, schlechtes Betragen.
misbelief, Irrglaube, *m.*
miscalculate, sich verrechnen.
miscalculation, Rechnungsfehler, *m.*, falsche Berechnung.
miscall, falsch benennen.
miscarriage, Misslingen, Fehlschlagen, *n.*, schlechter Erfolg.
miscarry, misslingen, fehlschlagen; verloren gehen.
miscellaneous, gemischt, verschieden; — goods, Sammelgüter, *n. pl.*
mischance, Missgeschick, *n.*
mischief, Schaden, *m.*, Unheil, *n.* — maker, Unheilstifter, *m.*; — making, unheilstiftend.
mischievous, boshaft, schadenfroh, schädlich. —ness, Bosheit, *f.*
misconceive, falsch auffassen.
misconception, falsche Auffassung; Missverständnis, *n.*
misconduct, *subst.*, schlechte Ausführung. —, *v.*: to — oneself, sich schlecht auführen.
misconstruction, Missdeutung, irrige Auslegung, *f.*

misconstrue, falsch auslegen, missdeuten.
miscount, v. l. a., falsch rechnen. 2. n., sich verrechnen. —, *subst.*, Verrechnung, *f.*
miscreant, Bösewicht, *m.*
misdeed, Missetat, *f.*, Vergehen, *n.*
misdate, *subst.*, falsches Datum. —, *v.*, falsch datieren.
misdeemean: to — oneself, sich schlecht betragen
misdeemeanour, schlechtes Benehmen, Vergehen, *n.*
misdirect, irre leiten, falsch adressieren; —ed energy, übel angewandte Energie.
misdirection, Missleitung, falsche Adresse, *f.*
misenter, falsch buchen.
miser, Geizhals, Filz, Knicker, *m.*
miserable, elend, ärmlich.
miserliness, Geiz, *m.*, Knickerei, Knauserei, *f.*
miserly, geizig, filzig.
misery, Elend, *n.*
misfit, Nichtpassen, *n.*: verpasstes Stück.
misfortune, Unglück, Missgeschick, Pech, *n.*
misgive, mit Zweifel erfüllen; my mind —s me, ich habe e-e böse Ahnung.
misgiving, böse Ahnung, Befürchtung, *f.*
misgovern, übel regieren, schlecht verwalten.
misgovernment, schlechte Regierung or Verwaltung.
misguidance, Missleitung, Verleitung, *f.*
misguide, missleiten, verleiten.
mishap, Unfall, *m.*, Unglück, *n.*
mishmash, Mischmasch, *m.*
misinform, falsch berichten.
misinterpret, missdeuten, falsch auslegen.
misjudge, falsch beurteilen.
mislay, verlegen.
mislead, irreleiten, verleiten.
mismanage, schlecht verwalten or leiten.
mismanagement, schlechte Verwaltung.
misname, falsch benennen.
misnomer, falsche Benennung.
misplace, verlegen; to — one's confidence, sein Vertrauen übel anbringen; to — a letter, e-n Brief verlegen.

misprint, *subst.*, Druckfehler, *m.* —, *v.*, verdrucken, falsch drucken.
mispronounce, falsch aussprechen.
mispronunciation, falsche Aussprache.
misquotation, falsche Anführung, falsches Zitat.
misquote, unrichtig anführen.
misrepresent, verdrehen, falsch darstellen.
misrepresentation, Verdrehung, *f.*
misrule, schlechte Regierung; Verwirrung, *f.*
Miss, Fräulein, *n.*; the —es N., die Fräulein or Schwestern N.
miss, *v.*, vermissen, verpassen, versäumen, entbehren; we — him very much, er fehlt uns sehr; to — one's aim, s-n Zweck verfehlen; to — the chance, die Gelegenheit versäumen; to — one's time, die Konjunktur or die rechte Zeit versäumen; to — the train, den Zug versäumen, den Anschluss nicht erreichen; to — one's way, sich verirren. —, *subst.*, Verlust, *m.*; Fehlschuss, *m.*
missal, Messbuch, *n.*
missend, unrichtig versenden, an die falsche Adresse schicken.
misshapen, ungestalt, missgestalt.
missile, Wurfgeschoss, *n.*
missing, abwesend; (*papers*) abgängig; — securities, abhanden gekommene Effekten; to be —, fehlen.
mission, Sendung, *f.*; Auftrag, *m.*; (in life) Beruf, *m.*
missionary, Missionar, Missionär, *m.*
missive, Sendschreiben, *n.*
misspell, falsch buchstabieren, (*a letter*) unrichtig schreiben.
misspend, (*time*) übel anwenden; (*money*) vertun, vergeuden.
misstate, falsch darstellen, unrichtig angeben. —ment, falsche Angabe.
mist, Nebel, *m.*
mistake, *subst.*, Fehler, Irrtum, *m.*, Versehen, *n.*; Schreibe-, Rechnungsfehler, *m.*; by —, aus Versehen; to make a —, sich irren, sich versehen, e-n Fehler begehen. —, *v.*, verwechseln, missverstehen; to be —n, sich täuschen or irren or verrechnen, sich im Irrtum befinden.
mistaken, irrig, falsch. —ly, irrig, im Irrtum.
Mister, Mr., Herr.

mistime, zur Unzeit tun. —d, unzeitig.

mistiness, Nebeligkeit, *f.*; (*fig.*) Unklarheit, *f.*

mistletoe, Mistel, *f.*

mistranslate, falsch übersetzen.

mistranslation, falsche Übersetzung.

Mistress, Herrin, *f.*; (*Mrs.*), Frau.

mistrust, *subst.*, Misstrauen, *n.* —, *v.*, (e-m) misstrauen, nicht trauen.

misty, nebelig; (*fig.*) unklar, dunkel.

misunderstand, missverstehen.

misunderstanding, Missverständnis, *n.*; there is a — between them, es ist e-e kleine Verstimmung zwischen ihnen.

misuse, *subst.*, Missbrauch, *m.* —, *v.*, missbrauchen.

mite, 1. Heller, *m.*, Scherflein, *n.*; the widow's —, das Scherflein der Witwe. —, 2. Milbe, Made, *f.*

mitigate, mildern, mässigen.

mitigation, Milderung, Linderung, *f.*

mitre, Bischofsmütze, *f.* —-box, Gehr(ungsstoss)lade, *f.*; —-wheel, Kegelrad, *n.*

mitten, Halbhandschuh, *m.*, Handschuh ohne Finger, Pulswärmer, *m.*

mitts (*ladies'*), Halbhandschuhe, Pulswärmer.

mix, (ver)mischen, (ver)mengen; to be —ed up with, in e-r S. verwickelt sein.

mixed, gemischt, vermischt; — coloured cloths, melierte Tücher; — cotton goods, Halbbaumwoll(en)stoffe; — pickles, eingemachte saure Früchte, eingemachtes Gemüse von verschiedenen Sorten, Mixpickles, *pl.*; — silk goods, Halbseidenstoffe.

mixture, Mischung, Mixtur, *f.*, Gemisch, *n.*, Verschnitt, *m.*

miz(z)en, Besansegel, *n.*; —-mast, Besanmast, *m.*

moan, *subst.*, Stöhnen, *n.* —, *v.*, jammern.

mob, *subst.*, Pöbel, *m.*, Gesindel, *n.* —, *v.*, lärmend anfallen. —law, Volksjustiz, *f.*

mobile, beweglich, mobil.

mobility, Beweglichkeit, *f.*

mobilization, Mobilmachung, *f.*

mobilize, mobil machen.

moccasin, Mokassin, *m.*, Indianerschuh, *m.*

Mocha, Mokka, *n.*, Mokkakaffee, *m.*

mock, *subst.*, nachgemacht, falsch,

Schein-; — jewellery, unechte Bijouterie; — turtle soup, falsche Schildkrötensuppe, *f.*; — velvet, Tripp(samt), *m.* —, *v.*, verspotten, verlächen.

mode, Art, Weise, Sitte, Mode, *f.*; — of doing business, Art, Geschäfte zu machen; — of proceeding, Verfahrungsweise; — of shipment, Verschiffungsweise.

model, *subst.*, Modell, Muster, *n.*; artist's —, Modellsteher(in). —, *v.*, modellieren, modeln, formen.

modelling, Modellieren, *n.*

moderate, *adj.*, (mittel)mässig, billig; — sale, beschränkter Absatz. —, *v.*, mässigen.

moderation, Mässigkeit, Ermässigung, *f.*; in —, mit Mass.

modern, neu, modern, neuzeitig, heute; patterns of the most — fashion, Muster nach der neuesten Mode; — language, Neusprache, *f.*; student of — languages, Neusprachler, Neuphilologe, *m.*

modernize, modernisieren.

modernness, Neuheit, *f.*

modest, bescheiden.

modesty, Bescheidenheit, *f.*

modicum, geringes Mass, Weniges.

modifiable, abänderlich, veränderlich; änderungsfähig.

modification, Abänderung, *f.*

modify, modifizieren, abändern, mässigen.

modish, modisch.

modulate, modulieren, harmonisch anpassen.

modulation, Modulation, *f.*

mohair, Mohair, *m.*, Mohairzeug, Angoraziegenhaar, *n.*; (— yarn) Kamelgarn, *n.*; Mohr, *m.*; watered — ribbon, Mohrband, *n.*; —s, Angora-Mohairgewebe, Mohairs.

moiety, Hälfte, *f.*; Teil, *m.*

moil: to toil and —, sich placken und plagen.

moire, **moiré**, **Moiré**, *m. & n.*, Moiréstoff, Mohr, *m.*; Wasserglanz, *m.*

moiré, *adj.*, moiriert, gewässert, geflammt.

moire-antique, antik gewässerte Seide.

moist, feucht; — sugar, Streu- or Farinzucker, *m.*, Kassonade, *f.*

moisten, (an)feuchten, befeuchten.

moisture, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.*

molasses, Melasse, *f.*, (brauner) Sirup,

Zuckerdicksaft, *m.*

Moldavia, Moldau, *f.*
mole, 1. Muttermal, *n.* —, 2. Hafen- *or* Schutzdamm, Molo, *m.*, Mole, *f.* —, 3. Maulwurf, *m.* —hill, Maulwurfs-
 haufen, *m.*; —skin, Maulwurfs-
 fell, *n.*, Moleskin, Baumwollmolton,
m.; —skins, Unterhosen aus Baum-
 wollplüsch.
molecule, Molekül, *n.*
molest, belästigen.
molestation, Belästigung, *f.*
molleton, Molton(g), *m.*, Multum, *n.*
mollification, Erweichung, Besänf-
 tigung, *f.*
mollify, lindern; besänftigen.
mollusca, mollusks, Weichtiere, Mol-
 lusken.
mollycoddle, Weichling, *m.*
Moluccas, die Molukken.
molybdenum, Molybdän(metall), *n.*
moment, Augenblick, Belang, *m.*,
 Wichtigkeit, *f.*; for a —, auf e-n
 Augenblick; for the —, augen-
 blicklich, vorläufig; at any —,
 jeden Augenblick; on the spur of
 the —, augenblicklich, der ersten
 Eingebung folgend; the proper
 —, der richtige, rechte, *or* passende
 Augenblick; of little —, von
 geringer Bedeutung.
momentary, augenblicklich, momentan.
momentous, wichtig, folgens schwer,
 kritisch.
momentum, Moment, *n.*, Bewegun-
 gstrieb, *m.*, Triebkraft, *f.*
monarch, Monarch, König, *m.*
monarchy, Königreich, *n.*
monastery, Kloster, *n.*
Monday, Montag, *m.*
monetary, Geld-; — affairs, Geld-
 sachen, *f.pl.*; — crisis, Geldkrise,
f.; — standard, Münzfuss, *m.*,
 Währung, *f.*; — unit, Münzeinheit, *f.*
money, Geld, *n.*; bills and —, Brief
 und Geld; more bills than —,
 mehr Papier als Geld; little —
 coming in, kleine Eingänge; for
 —, Kassengeschäft, *n.*; — is
 plentiful, Geld ist im Überfluss;
 — pressure, scarcity of —, Geld-
 mangel, *m.*, Geldknappheit, Geld-
 klemme, *f.*; — is scarce, Geld ist
 knapp; letters containing —,
 Geldbriefe; to have heaps of —,
 Geld wie Heu haben; to have —
 lying idle, Geld müßig liegen
 lassen; — makes the mare go
 round, wer gut schmiert, der gut

fährt; to make —, Geld verdie-
 nen; to make — by, verdienen an
 (*dat.*) *or* bei; to be out of — by,
 verlieren an (*dat.*); to keep a
 person out of his —, e-n mit der
 Zahlung hinhalten; to raise —,
 Geld aufnehmen; to raise — by
 hook or crook, Geld zusammen-
 trommeln; to throw good — after
 bad, gutes Geld an schlechtes
 hängen; — in hand, Kassenbe-
 stand, *m.*; — owing, Schulden,
f.pl.; call —, tägliches Geld; con-
 sideration —, Prämie, Entschädi-
 gung, *f.*; dear —, Geld knapp;
 earnest —, Handgeld, *n.*; hush
 —, Schweigegeld, Beschwichti-
 gungsgeld, *n.*, Abfindungssumme,
f.; loose —, kleines Geld, Klein-
 geld, *n.*; odd —, Kleingeld;
 there is still some odd —, es
 ist noch etwas Geld übrig;
 purchase —, Kaufgeld; ready —,
 — down, bares Geld; to buy for
 ready —, gegen bare Zahlung
 kaufen; trust —, Mündelgelder.
 — bag, Geldbeutel, *m.*; — box,
 Geld- *or* Sparbüchse, *f.*; — broker,
 Geldmakler, *m.*; — changer, Geld-
 wechsler, *m.*; — crisis, Geldkrisis,
f.; — exchange office, Geldwechsler-
 laden, *m.*; — grubber, Geizhals,
m.; — jobber, Geldhändler, *m.*;
 — lender, Geldverleiher, *m.*; —
 making, *subst.*, Gelderwerb, *m.* —,
adj., gelderwerbend; a — making
 business, Geschäft, bei welchem
 Geld verdient wird; — market,
 Geldmarkt, *m.*; — market report,
 Börsenblatt, *n.*; — matters, Geld-
 sachen, *f.pl.*, Geldwesen, *m.*; —
 order, Postanweisung, *f.*; foreign
 — order, ausländische Postan-
 weisung, *f.*; — order form, Postan-
 weisungsformular, *n.*; — trans-
 actions, Geldgeschäfte; —'s-worth
 Geld(es)wert, *m.*; to get one's full
 —'s worth, genug für sein Geld
 erhalten.
moneyed, **monied**, vermögend, reich;
 — classes, die besitzenden Klassen,
 Kapitalisten.
monger, Krämer, Händler, *m.*
Mongolia, Mongolei, *f.*
Mongol(ian), Mongole, *m.*, Mongolin,
f.; mongolisch.
mongrel, *adj.*, von gemischtem Gesch-
 lecht, Bastard-; — cur, — pup,

- Blending, *m.*, Hund unreiner Rasse. —, *subst.*, Mischling, *m.*
monitory, ermahnend; — letter, Ermahnungsschreiben, *n.*
monk, Mönch, *m.*
monkey, Affe, *m.*; (*sl.*) 500 Pfund. — nut, Erdnuss, *f.*; — puzzle, Schuppentanne, *f.*; — tricks, Narrenspotten.
monkshood, Eisenhut, *m.*
monochrome, *adj.*, einfarbig. —, *subst.*, einfarbiges Gemälde.
monocle, Einglas, Monokel, *n.*
monogram, Monogramm, *n.*, Namenszug, *m.*
monograph, Monographie, *f.*
monologue, Monolog, *m.*, Selbstgespräch, *n.*
monomania, fixe Idee, Monomanie, *f.*
monomaniac, Monomane, *m.*
monomark, Vermerk zur Auffindung von Personen, die bei der Monomarkgesellschaft in London eingeschrieben sind.
monometallism, Einzelwährung, einfache Währung.
monoplane, Eindecker, Einflächer, *m.*
monopolist, Alleinhändler, Monopolist, *m.*
monopolize, monopolisieren, den Alleinverkauf e-r Ware haben *or* an sich reißen.
monopoly, Monopol, Privilegium, *n.*, Alleinhandel, Alleinverkauf, *m.*; — price, Monopolpreis, *m.*
monosyllabic, einsilbig.
monosyllable, einsilbiges Wort.
monotonous, einförmig, eintönig.
monotony, Einförmigkeit, Eintönigkeit, *f.*
Mons, Bergen.
monsoon, Monsun, *m.*
monster, Ungeheuer, *n.*
monstrance, Monstranz, *f.*
monstrosity, Ungeheuerlichkeit, *f.*; Missgestalt, *f.*
monstrous, ungeheuer, abscheulich, scheusslich.
month, Monat, *m.*; current —, laufender Monat; every —, monatlich, jeden Monat; last —, letzten *or* vorigen Monat; next —, nächsten Monat; at three —s, auf drei Monate; payment in one —, ein Monat Ziel; by the —, monatlich; —s after date, Monate dato.
monthly, *subst.*, monatlich; — account, Monatsrechnung; — balance sheet, Monatsbilanz, *f.*, Monatsabschluss, *m.*; — instalment, monatliche Abzahlung, Monatsrate, *f.*; — journal, Monatsschrift, *f.*; — pay, Monatsgeld, *n.*; — sailings, monatliche Fahrten; — settlement, Monats- *or* Ultimoliquidation, *f.*; — statement, Monatsaufstellung, *f.*; —, *subst.*, Monatsschrift, *f.*
monument, Denkmal, Grabmal, *n.*
monumental, Denkmal, Denk-; monumental.
mood, 1. (*gram.*) Modus, *m.* —, 2. Stimmung, Laune, *f.*; to be in the —, aufgelegt sein (*for*, *zu*).
moodiness, mürrisches *or* düsteres Wesen, üble Laune.
moody, mürrisch, düster, launisch.
moon, Mond, *m.*; full —, Vollmond; new —, Neumond; the — wanes, der Mond nimmt ab; the — waxes, der Mond nimmt zu; to cry for the —, das Unmögliche verlangen. — beam, Mondstrahl, *m.*; — light, *adj.*, mondhell. —, *subst.*, Mondlicht, *n.*, Mondschein, *m.*; — lit, mondhell; — shine, Mondschein, *m.*, Schwindel, Unsinn, *m.*, leeres Geschwätz; all — shine! dummes Zeug! — struck, mondsüchtig.
moor, 1. Moor, *n.*, Sumpf, *m.* — cock, Hahn des Moorhuhns; — hen, Moorhuhn, *n.* —, 2. *v.*, anbinden, verteilen, *or* vertäuen, vor Anker legen; —ed to the quay, mit Tauen an den Kai festgemacht.
moorage, Ankergrund, *m.*
mooring, Ankern, *n.*; —s, Hafenanker, *pl.*, Tawe zum Verteilen; Ankerplatz, *m.*; to break adrift from the —s, sich losreißen. — post, Anbindepfahl, *m.*
moose, moose-deer, Elen(tier), *n.*
moot, *v.*, zur Sprache bringen, aufrollen, diskutieren. —, *adj.*: — point, Streitfrage, *f.*, strittiger Punkt.
mop, *subst.*, Scheuerlappen, Scheuerwisch, *m.* —, *v.*, abscheuern, abwischen.
mope, niedergeschlagen sein; schmollen.
moping, niedergeschlagen.
mopish, schmollend.
moquette, Mokette, Mokade, *f.*, Trippsam (Leinengewebe mit wollenem Pol); Teppich von Mokade.

moraine, Moräne, *f.*
moral, *adj.*, moralisch, sittlich. —, *subst.*, Moral, Lehre, Nutzenwendung, *f.*

moralist, Sittenlehrer, *m.*

morality, Moral, Sittenlehre, *f.*; business —, Geschäftsmoral.

moralize, moralisieren (on a thing, über e-e S.).

moralizing, Moralisieren, Predigen, *n.*

morals, Sittenlehre, Moral, *f.*

morass, Morast, Sumpf, *m.*

moratorium, Moratorium, *n.*, Schuldenfrist, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*

Moravia, Mähren, *n.*

morbid, krankhaft.

morbidness, krankhaftes Wesen.

mordant, *adj.*, ätzend, beissend, scharf. —, *subst.*, (*dye.*) Beize, *f.*, Beizmittel, *n.*; (*of gilders*) Klebstoff, *m.*

more, mehr, noch; a few pence — or less, einige Pfennige mehr oder weniger; — sellers than buyers, mehr Verkäufer als Käufer; there is no — demand for this sort, für diese Gattung ist k-e Nachfrage mehr; the — the better, je mehr desto besser; I am the — induced to assume, ich bin umsomehr geneigt, anzunehmen; once —, noch einmal; still —, noch eins; call of —, Nachforderungsgeschäft, *n.*; the — fools they! rechte Narren das!

moreen, wollener Mohr, Moiré, *m.*

morel, gemeine Morchel.

morello (cherry), Morelle, Schwarzkirsche, *f.*

moreover, überdies, übrigens, ausserdem.

moribund, sterbend.

morn, Morgen, *m.*

morning, Morgen, Vormittag, *m.*; this —, heute morgen, heute früh; to-morrow —, morgen früh; in the —, des morgens. — coat, (einreihiger) Tailenrock, Cutaway, *m.*; — gown, Morgenkleid, *n.*

Moroccan, Marokkaner(in); marokkanisch.

Morocco, Marokko, *n.*; French —, (gewöhnliches) Maroquinleder; — binding, Saffianeinband, *m.*; — leather, Maroquin, Saffian, Korduan, *m.*, Maroquinleder, *n.*; — manufacture, Saffianfabrik, Saffian(zu)bereitung, *f.*; — manufacturer,

Saffianbereiter, Saffianfabrikant, *m.*; — paper, Saffian- or Maroquinpapier, *n.*; — leather ware, Saffianware, *f.*

morose, mürrisch, verdriesslich.

moroseness, mürrisches Wesen; Grämlichkeit, *f.*

morphia, morphine, Morphinum, Morphin, *n.*

morrow, Morgen, *m.*; on the —, am nächsten Tage.

Morse signal, Morsezeichen, *n.*

morsel, Bissen, *m.*, Stück, Bisschen, *n.*

mortal, sterblich.

mortality, Sterblichkeit, *f.*

mortar, Mörser (*artill.*); Bewurf, Mörtel, *m.*

mortgage, *subst.*, Pfandgut, Unterpfand, *n.*, Hypothek, *f.*; (*in Frank-furt*) Insatz, *m.*; there is a second — on this house, auf diesem Hause ruht ein zweiter Insatz; covered by a —, durch e-e Hypothek gedeckt; to give in —, verpfänden; to lend money on —, Gelder auf Hypotheken verleihen; to raise money on or by —, e-e Hypothek aufnehmen; to pay off or redeem a —, e-e Hypothek amortisieren; encumbered with —s, mit Hypotheken belastet. — bank, Pfandbrief- or Hypothekenbank, *f.*; — bond, Pfandbrief, *m.*, hypothekarisch eingetragene Prioritätsobligation; — deed, Pfand- or Hypothekenbrief, *m.*; — investment, hypothekarische Anlage. —, *v.*, hypothekieren, auf Hypothek geben, mit Hypotheken belasten, verpfänden; —d up to the hilt, to the top, sehr hoch hypothekiert, bis an den letzten Nagel verpfändet.

mortgagee, Hypothekar, Pfand- or Hypothekengläubiger, *m.*

mortgager, Pfand- or Hypothekenschuldner, Pfandgeber, *m.*

mortification, Kasteiung, *f.*, Ärger, Verdruss, *m.*, Mortifikation, *f.*

mortify, kasteien, ärgern, kränken, mortifizieren.

mortise, *subst.*, Zapfenloch, *n.* —, *v.*, verzapfen, einzapfen, einlochen. — lock, Eisensteckschloss, *n.*

mortising machine, Zapfenlochmaschine, *f.*

mortmain, tote Hand; unveräußerliches Gut.

mosaic, *adj.*, musivisch, Mosaik: — work, Mosaik, *n.* & *f.* —, *subst.*, Mosaik, *f.*, musivische Kunst.

Moscow, Moskau, *n.*

Moselle, Mosel, *f.*; Moselwein, *m.*

mosque, Moschee, *f.*

mosquito, Moskito, *m.* — bite, Moskitostich, *m.*; — bar, — curtain, — muslin, — net, Moskitonetz, *n.*, Mückenflor, *m.*

moss, Moos, *n.* — litter, Torfstreu, *f.*; — rose, Moosrose, *f.*

most, meist, grösst; — (of the) holders, die meisten Eigner; for the — part, grössten- or meisten- teils; at the —, höchstens; — important, äusserst wichtig; to make the — of something, allen möglichen Vorteil aus etw. ziehen.

mostly, meistens.

mote, Sonnenstäubchen, Atom, *n.*

motet, Motette, *f.*

moth, Motte, *f.*, Nachtfalter, *m.* — eaten, von Motten zerfressen.

mother, Mutter, *f.*

motherhood, Mutterschaft, *f.*

mother-in-law, Schwiegermutter, *f.*

motherless, mutterlos. —ness, Mutterlosigkeit, *f.*

motherliness, Mütterlichkeit, *f.*

motherly, mütterlich.

mother-of-pearl, Perlmutter, *f.*; — button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.*; — shell, Perlmutterchale, *f.*

motion, Bewegung, *f.*, Gang, *m.*; Vorschlag, *m.*; in —, im Gang; slackening —, abnehmende Bewegung; up and downward —, Auf- und Niederbewegung; the — was carried, der Vorschlag ging durch.

motionless, bewegungslos, unbeweglich.

motive, *adj.*: — force or power, bewegende Kraft, Triebkraft, *f.* —, *subst.*, Motiv, *n.*, (Beweg)grund, *m.*

motley, bunt, buntscheckig.

motor, *subst.*, Motor, *m.*, Kraftmaschine, *f.*, Automobil, *n.* — bicycle, *see* — cycle; — boat, Motorboot, *n.*; — bus, Motoromnibus, Autobus, *m.*; — car, Motor- or Kraftwagen, Selbstfahrer, *m.*, Automobil, Auto, *n.*; — coach, Kraftwagen, *m.*; — cycle, Motor(fahr)rad, *n.*; — garage, Automobilschuppen, *m.*, Autoleihstelle, *f.*; — horn, Autohupe, *f.*; — launch, Motorschnell-

boot, *n.*; — lorry, Laktstafwagen, *m.*, Lastauto, *n.*; — spirit, (Motor)benzin, *n.*; — van, Liefer(kraft)wagen. —, *v.*, auteln, (im) Kraftwagen fahren.

motoring, Automobilfahren, *n.*

motorist, Autler, Automobilfahrer, Kraft(wagen)fahrer, *m.*; —s' goggles, Automobilbrille, *f.*

mottled, gefleckt, gesprenkelt, marmoriert, getigert; — soap, bunte or marmorierte Seife.

motto, (Wahl)spruch, *m.*, Motto, *n.*

mould, 1. *subst.*, Form, Schablone, Bildung, *f.*, Guss, *m.*; bullet —, Kugelform; plaster —, Gipsform, *f.*; — candles, gezogene or gegossene Lichter; — glass, gepresstes Glas. —, *v.*, bilden, gestalten, giessen. —, 2. Dammerde, Gartenerde, *f.*; (on dry substances) Schimmel, *m.*, (on fluids) Moder, Kahl, *m.*; iron —, Rostflecken, *m.*

moulder, 1. (ver)modern; to — away, wegfaulen. —, 2. Former, Bildner, Modellierer, *m.*

mouldiness, das Schimmelige.

moulding, Formen, *n.*; Gesims, *n.*, Leiste, Kehlung, *f.*; —s, Simswerk, *n.*, Verzierungen; gilt- —s, Goldleiste, *f.*

mouldy, schimmelig, muffig.

moult, (sich) mausern.

moulting, Mausern, *n.* — season, Mauser(zeit), *f.*

mound, Erdhügel, *m.*; Damm, Wall, *m.*

mount, *subst.*, Berg, *m.*; Einfassung, Einrahmung, *f.*; Reitpferd, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, besteigen, reiten, einrahmen, aufspannen, aufziehen, aufkleben. 2. *n.* (— up), anwachsen.

mountain, Berg, *m.*; (range of) —s, Gebirge, *n.*; to make a — out of a molehill, aus e-r Mücke e-n Elefanten machen. — air, Bergluft, *f.*; — ash, Vogelbeere, *f.*; — railway, Gebirgsbahn, *f.*; — scenery, Gebirgslandschaft, *f.*; — side, Bergabhang, *m.*

mounted, beritten, aufgezogen, aufgespannt; silver- —, silberbeschlagen; — map, aufgezogene Karte; — photograph, aufgezogene Photographie.

mounting, Aufsteigen, Aufziehen, *n.*; Beschlag, *m.*, Einfassung, *f.*; —s, Metallbeschläge.

mourn, trauern (for, um), betrauern.
mourner, Trauernde(r), Leidtragende(r).

mournful(ly), traurig.

mourning, Trauern, *n.*, Trauer-
(kleidung), *f.* half —, Halbtrauer,
f.; — dress, Trauerkleid, *n.*; —
warehouse, Trauerwarenlager, *n.*

mouse, Maus, *f.* — colour, Mause-
farbe, *f.* — coloured, mause-
farben; — trap, Mausefalle, *f.*

moustache, Schnurrbart, *m.* —
trainer, Bartbinde, *f.*

mouth, Mund, *m.*; (of a river)
Mündung, *f.*; (of a harbour)
Einfahrt, *f.*; Ausfluss, *m.*,
Öffnung, *f.*; to buy from hand to
—, von Hand zu Mund kaufen;
to live from hand to —, von der
Hand in den Mund leben; by
word of —, mündlich; foot-and-
— disease, Maul- und Klauenseuche,
f.; —ful, Mundvoll, *m.*; —piece,
Mundstück, *n.*, Wortführer, *m.*;
amber —piece, Bernsteinspitze, *f.*;
— wash, Mundwasser, *n.*

movable, *adj.*, beweglich, lose; —
property, bewegliches Vermögen.
—, *subst.*: —s, bewegliche Güter,
Mobilien, *pl.*, fahrende Habe, *f.*

move, *subst.*, Ziehen, *n.*, Zug, *m.*; to
make a good —, e-n guten Zug tun.
—, *v.l.a.*, bewegen, fortbewegen;
(a chair, etc.) rücken; in Bewegung
setzen, in Gang bringen; (= to
touch) rühren; not to — a muscle,
k-e Miene verziehen; to — a
resolution, beantragen, e-n Antrag
stellen; these goods are difficult
to —, es ist schwer, diese Waren an
den Mann zu bringen 2.*n.*, sich
bewegen; sich in Bewegung set-
zen; sich regen; (chess) ziehen;
(= to remove) ausziehen; to — in
the best society, sich in den besten
Kreisen bewegen; business seems
to be moving, e-e Bewegung scheint
n die Geschäfte zu kommen; to
— in a matter, etw. in e-r S.
tun; to — into, einziehen in
(e-e Wohnung); to — into
premises, in ein Geschäftslokal
einräumen; to — off, sich davon
machen; coffee —s off slowly,
Kaffee ist schwer anzubringen;
to — on, weiter gehen; to —
to, ziehen nach; to — up,
aufrücken; to — up and down,

auf- und abgehen; to — upward,
aufschlagen, anziehen.

movement, Bewegung, Konjunktur,
f., Gang, *m.*; upward —, Auf-
wärts- or Vorwärtsbewegung, *f.*;
—s (of a watch), Gehwerk, *n.*;
to watch a person's —s, e-m
aufauern.

mover, Anstifter, (of a resolution)
Antragsteller, *m.*

movies, Lichtbildtheater, *n.*, Kino,
n., Kientopp, *m.*, Filmbühne, *f.*

moving, bewegend; — force, Trieb-
kraft, *f.*; — pictures, Kinemato-
graphenbilder, *pl.*, Lichtbildthea-
ter, *n.*; — spirit, anregender
Geist, Führer, *m.*

moving in, Einzug, *m.*, in ein neues
Haus.

mow, *v.l.a.*, mähen; to — down,
niedermähen, (fig.) niedermachen.
2. *n.*, mähen.

mower, Mäher, *m.*, Mähmaschine, *f.*;
lawn —, Rasenmähmaschine.

mowing, Mähen, *n.*, Mahd, *f.* —
machine, Mähmaschine, *f.*

much, viel; how —, wieviel; too —,
zu viel; to make — of something,
viel Wesens aus etw. machen; not
to think — of a thing, k-e gute
Meinung von e-r S. haben; the
quality is — the same, die Qualität
ist ziemlich die gleiche; there is
not — difference between them,
sie sind nicht sehr verschieden;
he is too — for me, ich bin ihm
nicht gewachsen; — obliged, sehr
verbunden; as — again, noch
einmal so viel; as — as, so viel
wie; so — for the present, genug
für diesmal; — less, geschweige
denn; — as we should like to do
so, so gern wir möchten, so gern
wir es täten; — offered, stark aus-
geboten.

mucilage, Pflanzenschleim, Gummi-
schleim, Gummilösung, *f.*; Kleb-
gummi, *n.*

muck, Mist, Kot, Dreck, Unrat, *m.*
— heap, Misthaufen, *m.*

mucky, schmutzig, dreckig.

mucous, schleimig; — membrane,
Schleimhaut, *f.*

mud, Schlamm, Schmutz, *m.* —
guard, Sch(m)utzblech, *n.*

muddiness, Schlammigkeit, *f.*

muddle, *subst.*, Verwirrung, Unord-
nung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, verwirren, in

Verwirrung bringen; to — away one's money, sein Geld verschleudern; —d, wirrköpfig. 2. *n.*, stümpfern, wursteln. —-head, Wirrkopf, *m.*
muddy, schlammig, schmutzig.
muff, 1. Muff, *m.* —, 2. Dumm- or Schwachkopf, Stümper, *m.*
muffin, glatte, weisse Semmel; Brotkuchen, *m.*
muffle, bedecken; (— *up*) einhüllen; (*a drum*) dämpfen.
muffler, wollene Halsbinde *f.*, Halstuch, *n.*
mufti, Mufti, Zivilanzug, *m.*; in —, in Zivil.
mug, 1. Krug, Becher, *m.*; Kanne, *f.* —, 2. Gesicht, *n.* —, 3. Tropf, Dummkopf, *m.*
mugginess, Dumpfigkeit, *f.*
muggy, dumpfig; nass, feucht.
mulatto, Mulatte, *m.*, Mulattin, *f.*
mulberry, Maulbeere, *f.*; (—-tree), Maulbeerbaum, *m.*
mult, *subst.*, Geldstrafe, *f.* —, *v.*, strafen, mit e-r Geldstrafe belegen.
mule, Maultier, *n.*, Maulesel, *m.*; Mulemaschine, *f.* —-jenny, — spinning frame, Mulespinnmaschine, *f.*; — twist, Mulegarn, (Ein)schussgarn, *n.*
muleteer, Mauleseltreiber, *m.*
mulish, wie ein Maultier; halstarrig, störrisch. —ness, Halsstarrigkeit, *f.*
mull, *subst.*, Mull, *m.* & *n.* (feines Baumwollengewebe). —, *v.*, glühen und mit Zucker und Gewürz versetzen; —ed beer, gewürztes Warmbier; —ed wine, Glühwein, Würzwein, *m.* —, 2. Vorgebirge, Kap, *n.*
multicolour(ed), vielfarbig.
multifarious, mannigfaltig. —ness, Mannigfaltigkeit, *f.*
multiform, vielgestaltig.
multimillionaire, vielfacher Millionär.
multiple, *adj.*, vielfach, mannigfaltig. —, *subst.*, das Vielfache; —s of . . . , durch . . . teilbare Beträge; in —s of, in Abstufungen von.
multiplex, **multiply**, vielfach.
multiplicand, Multiplikandus, *m.*
multiplication, Vervielfältigung, Vermehrung, Multiplikation; *f.*, —table, Einmaleins, *n.*
multiplicity, Mannigfaltigkeit, Vielheit, *f.*
multiply, vervielfältigen, multiplizieren.

multitude, Menge, *f.*, grosser Haufen.
multitudinous(ly), zahlreich.
mum, stumm, ganz still; —'s the word! nichts gesagt!
mumble, brummeln, murmeln, undeutlich sprechen.
mummify, einbalsamieren.
mummy, Mumie, *f.*
mumps, (*med.*) Ziegenpeter, *m.*; in the —, übelgelaunt.
munch, (geräuschvoll) kauen.
mundane, weltlich, Welt-.
Munich, München, *n.*
municipal, Stadt-, städtisch.
municipality, Gemeindebezirk, *m.*
munificence, Freigebigkeit, *f.*
munificent, freigebig.
munition, Kriegsvorrat, *m.*, Munition, *f.*
munjeet, indischer Krapp, *m.*
mural, Mauer-; — painting, Wandgemälde, *n.*
murder, *subst.*, Mord, *m.*, Mordtat, *f.* —, *v.*, (er)morden; to — a language, e-e Sprache radebrechen.
murderer, Mörder, *m.*
murex, Stachelschnecke, Purpurschnecke, *f.*
muriate, salzsaures Salz, *n.*
muriotic, salzsauer; — acid, Salzsäure, *f.*
murky, finster, trüb.
murmur, *subst.*, Gemurmel, Murmeln, *n.* —, *v.*, murmeln.
murrain, Viehseuche, *f.*, Maul- und Klauenseuche, *f.*
muscadell, **muscatel**, **muscadine**, Muskateller(wein), *m.*; Muskatellertraube, Muskatellerbirne, *f.*
muscle, Muskel, *m.*; not to move a —, k-e Miene verziehen.
muscovado, Muskovade, *f.*, Rohzucker, Farin(zucker), *m.*
Muscovy, Russland, *n.* — duck, türkische Ente; — glass, Frauenglas, *n.*
muscovy, *see* muscovado; coarse —, Lumpenzucker, *m.*
mute, 1. Muse, *f.* —, 2. (nach)sinnen, nachgrübeln (on a thing, über e-e S.).
museum, Museum, *n.*
mush, *subst.*, Maismehlbrei, *n.* —, *v.*, zu Brei stampfen.
mushroom, *subst.*, Pilz, Erdschwamm, Champignon, *m.*
music, Musik, *f.* —-book, Notenbuch, *n.*; — dealer, Musikalienhändler, *m.*; — dealer's shop, Musikalienhandlung, *f.*; —-hall,

- Variété-Theater, *n.*; — paper, Notenpapier, *n.*; — pen, Rastral, *n.*, Notenlinienzieher, *m.*; — rack, Notenständer, *m.*; — -room, Musikzimmer, *n.*; — -shop, Musikalienhandlung, *f.*; — -stand, Notenpult, *n.*; — -stool, Klavierstuhl, *m.*
- musical**, musikalisch; — box, Spieldose, *f.*; — clock, Spieluhr, *f.*; — glasses, Glasharmonika, *f.*; — instrument, Tonwerkzeug, Musikinstrument, *n.*
- musician**, Musiker, Tonkünstler, *m.*
- musk**, Moschus, Bisam, *m.* — deer, Moschustier, Bisamreh, *n.*
- musket**, Flinte, Muskete, *f.* — -ball, Flintenkugel, *f.*
- muslin**, Musselin, *m.*, Nesseltuch, *n.*; book —, Buchmusselin; cambric —, Perkal(in), *m.*; fine —, feiner Musselin, Organde, *f.*; Indian —, Mull, *m.*; — (de) laine, Wollmusselin; mosquito —, Moskitonet, *n.*
- muslinet**, Halbmusselin, *m.*, Art grober Musselin.
- musquash**, Bisampelz, *m.*
- mussel**, Muschel, *f.*
- must**, 1. müssen; we — not, wir dürfen nicht. —, 2. *subst.*, (Wein) most, *m.*
- mustang**, Mustang, *m.*
- mustard**, Senf, Mostrich, *m.* — -plaster or poultice, Senfpflaster, *n.*; — -pot, Senfkrug, *m.*; — -seed, Senfsamen, *m.*; — -spoon, Senföffel, *m.*
- muster**, *subst.*, Musterung, *f.*; to pass —, hingehen, geduldet werden. —, *v.l.a.*, mustern. 2. *n.*, sich versammeln.
- mustiness**, Muffigkeit, Dumpfigkeit, *f.*
- musty**, muffig, schimmelig.
- mutability**, Veränderlichkeit, .
- mutable**, veränderlich.
- mutate**, *v.l.a.*, verändern. 2. *n.* (*gram.*), umlauten.
- mutation**, Veränderung, *f.*; vowel —, Umlaut, *m.*
- mutatis mutandis**, mit den nötigen Abänderungen.
- mute**, stumm, lautlos.
- muteness**, Stummheit, *f.*
- mutilate**, verstümmeln, entstellen.
- mutilation**, Verstümmelung, Entstellung, *f.*
- mutineer**, Meuterer, Aufrührer, *m.*
- mutinous(ly)**, meuterisch, aufrührerisch.
- mutiny**, *subst.*, Aufruhr, *m.*, Meuterei, *f.* —, *v.*, meutern, sich auflehnen.
- mutter**, murmeln, murren.
- mutton**, Hammelfleisch, *n.*; frozen —, Gefrierhammel, *m.*; essence of —, Hammelfleischessenz, *f.* — -broth, Hammelfleischsuppe, *f.*; — -chop, Hammelrippchen; — -suet, Hammelfett, *n.*
- mutual**, gegenseitig, wechselseitig, gemeinschaftlich; our — friend, unser gemeinsamer or gemeinschaftlicher Freund; to — advantage, mit beiderseitigem Vorteile; by — consent, durch gegenseitige Übereinkunft, mit beiderseitiger Einwilligung; to have — accounts, in Gegenrechnung stehen; — insurance, Gegenseitigkeitsversicherung, Versicherung auf Gegenseitigkeit; the speculation has succeeded to our — satisfaction, die Spekulation ist zu gegenseitiger Zufriedenheit ausgefallen.
- muzzle**, *subst.*, Maul, *n.*, Schnauze, *f.*; (of a gun, etc.) Mündung; (for a dog) Maulkorb, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Maulkorb anlegen; (fig.) den Mund stopfen. — loader, Vorderlader, *n.*
- myopia**, Kurzsichtigkeit, *f.*
- myriad**, Myriade, Unzahl, *f.*
- myrrh**, Myrrhe, Balsamstaude, *f.*, Balsam, *m.*
- myrtle**, Myrte, *f.*
- mysterious**, geheimnisvoll, rätselhaft. —ness, das Geheimnisvolle.
- mystery**, 1. Geheimnis, Rätsel, *n.* — 2. Mysteryndrama, *n.*
- mystic**, *adj.*, mystisch, dunkel. —, *subst.*, Mystiker, *m.*
- mysticism**, Mystizismus, *m.*
- mystification**, absichtliche Täuschung, Foperei, *f.*
- mystify**, anführen, foppen.
- myth**, Mythe, *f.*, Mythos, *m.*
- mythic(al)**, mythisch, sagenhaft, erdichtet.
- Nab**, erhaschen, erwischen.
- nabob**, Nabob, Krösus, sehr reicher Mann, *m.*
- nacelle**, Gondel, *f.*; Flugzeugrumpf, *m.*
- naore**, Perlmutter, *f.*
- nag**, 1. Klepper, *m.* —, 2. *v.l.a.*, (mit e-m) keilen. 2. *n.*, nörgeln.
- nagging**, Nörgelei, *f.*

nail, subst., Nagel, *m.*; on the —, auf der Stelle, bar, bis auf den letzten Heller; as dead as a door —, mausetot; to hit the — on the head, den Nagel auf den Kopf treffen; tooth and —, mit aller Gewalt; to work tooth and —, es sich blutsauer werden lassen; clinch —, Nietnagel mit umgebogener Spitze; French —, Drahtstift, Pariser Stift, *m.*; scupper —, flacher Tapeziernagel; square —, Absatzstift; tree —, Holznagel, *m.* —brush, Nagelbürste, *f.*; —scissors, Nagelschere, *f.* —, *v.*, (an)nageln, (mit Nägeln) beschlagen; to — down, zunageln.

nainsook, Nansuk, Nansoc, m.

naive, naiv.

naïveté, Naïvetät, Unbefangenheit, f.

naked, nackt, bloss.

nakedness, Nacktheit, Blöße, f.

namby-pamby, geziert, albern.

name, subst., Name, Ruf, *m.*; Firma, *f.*; in the — of and under the auspices of Mr. A. of your town, im Namen und auf Empfehlung des Herrn A. dort; someone of the — of Meyer, ein gewisser Meyer; Christian —, Taufname; family —, Familienname; good —, guter Name, guter Ruf; to make a —, sich e-n Namen machen; I know him by —, ich kenne ihn dem Namen nach; what is your —? wie heissen Sie? to sign one's — in full, s-n vollen Namen zeichnen. —, *v.*, (be)nennen, bezeichnen; the firm —d, die genannte Firma; to be —d, heissen. —block, Firmenstempel, *m.*; —day, zweiter Tag der Liquidation; —plate, Türschild, *n.*

nameless, namenlos, unbekannt.

namelessness, Namenlosigkeit, f.

namely, nämlich, wie folgt.

namesake, Namensvetter, m.

nankeen, subst., Nankin(g), *m.*; cashmere —, baumwollener Kaschmir; —s, Nankinhosen, *f.pl.* —, *adj.*, nankinen.

nap, 1. subst., Schläfchen, *n.*; to have or take a —, ein Schläfchen machen; to catch a person —ping, e-n ertappen or erwischen. —, *v.*, nicken. —, 2. *subst., (of cloth)* Noppe, Pole, *f.*, Flor, *m.*, Haar-seite, *f.* *v.*, noppen, aufreissen,

ratinieren; —ped cloth, rauhes Tuch, Tuch mit Knötchen auf der rechten Seite, Flauschstoff, *m.*

napery, Tisch- or Weisszeug, n., Wäsche, *f.*

naphtha, Naphtha, f. & n., Erdöl, *n.*

naphthalene, naphthaline, Naphthalin, n.

napkin, Serviette, f. —ring, Serviettenring, m.

Naples, Neapel, n.

napless, kahl, fadenscheinig.

narcissus, Narzisse, f.

narcotic, adj., narkotisch, betäubend.

—, *subst.*, Schlaf- or Einschläferungsmittel, *n.*

narghile, Nargileh, n., Wasserpfeife, *f.*

narrate, erzählen.

narration, Erzählung, f.

narrative, adj., erzählend. —, *subst.*, Erzählung, Geschichte, *f.*

narrow, adj., eng, schmal; to have a — escape, mit genauer Not entkommen, nahe daran sein; to live in — circumstances, in beschränkten Umständen leben; to reduce to — compass, kurz zusammenfassen; — cloths, schmale Tücher; — gauge, Schmalspur, *f.*; — gauge railway, Schmalspurbahn, *f.*; — limit, enge Grenze, knappes Limitum, *n.* —, *subst.*, Engpass, *m.*; —s, Stromenge, Meerenge, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, einengen, beengen, beschränken. 2. *n.*, sich verengen, enger werden. —minded, engherzig, kleinlich; —mindedness, Engherzigkeit, *f.*

narrowly, eng, schmal; genau, sorgfältig; mit Mühe, kaum; to search into —, genau untersuchen.

narrowness, Enge, Schmalheit, f.; Beschränktheit, Filzigkeit, *f.*

narwhal, Narwal, m., See-Einhorn, *n.*

nasal, adj., nasal, Nasen-; —twang, Näseln, *n.* —, *subst.*, Nasallaut, Nasal, *m.*

nascent, entstehend, werdend.

nastiness, Schmutz, Unflat, m.; Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.*

nasturtium, grosse Kresse.

nasty, schmutzig, ekelhaft; bedenklich, schwer.

natal, Geburts-; —day, Geburtstag, m.

nation, Nation, f., Volk, n.; League of —s, Völkerbund, m.

national, Volks-, national, volks-

tümlich; — bank, Nationalbank, *f.*; — Debt, Staatsschuld, *f.*

nationality, Stammesangehörigkeit, Nationalität, *f.*; of what — are you? was für ein Landsmann sind Sie?

nationalize, verstaatlichen.

native, *adj.*, eingeboren, einheimisch, inländisch; — of, gebürtig aus; — arsenic, gediegenes Arsenik; — country, Vaterland, *n.*; — gold, gediegenes Gold, Jungferngold, *n.*; — forests, Urwälder, *m.pl.*; — language or tongue, Muttersprache, *f.*; — produce, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.*; — soil, Mutterboden, *m.*, Heimatsscholle, *f.*; — tin, Bergzinn, *n.* —, *subst.*, Eingeborene(r).

natron, Natron, *n.*, natürliche Soda, *f.*

nattiness, Schmuckheit, *f.*

natty, nett, schmuck.

natural, Natur-, natürlich; — colour, Naturfarbe, *f.*; — wastage excepted, Gewichtsverlust auf der Reise ausgenommen; it was only — for me to suppose, natürlich setzte ich voraus.

naturalism, Naturalismus, *m.*

naturalist, Naturalist, Naturaliensammler, *m.*

naturalisation, Einbürgerung, Naturalisierung, *f.*, Naturalisation, *f.*; application for —, Naturalisationsgesuch, *n.*; letters of —, Naturalitätsattest, *n.*

naturalize, einbürgern, das Heimatsrecht erteilen, naturalisieren; he is —d, er hat sich naturalisieren lassen.

naturally, natürlich(erweise), naturgemäss, selbstverständlich, von Natur.

nature, Art, Beschaffenheit, Natur, *f.*, Wesen, *n.*; the damage is of such a — that, der Schaden ist derart, dass; good- —, Gutmütigkeit, Gefälligkeit, *f.*; ill- —, Bössartigkeit, Ungefälligkeit, *f.*

natured: good —, gutartig; ill- —, bössartig.

naught, Nichts; to come to —, zu Nichts werden, zu Wasser werden; to set at —, nicht achten, in den Wind schlagen.

naughtiness, Ungezogenheit, *f.*

naughty, unartig, ungezogen.

nausea, Ekel, *m.*, Übelkeit, *f.*

nauseate, *v.1.n.*, Ekel empfinden vor. 2. *a.*, Übelkeit erregen, Ekel beibringen.

nauseating, ekelhaft, widerlich.

nauseous, ekelhaft. —ness, Widerlichkeit, *f.*

nautical, nautisch, Schifffahrts-, See-; — chart, Seekarte, *f.*; — mile, Seemeile, *f.*

nautilus, Nautilus, *m.*, Schiffschnecke, *f.*

naval, seemännisch, zur See gehörig, See-; — airship, Marineluftschiff, *n.*; — stores, Schiffsvorräte, *m.pl.*

nave, (of a church) Schiff, *n.* —, 2. Nabe, *f.*

navel, Nabel, *m.*; (fig.) Mitte, *f.* — orange, Nabelorange, *f.*

navigable, (be)fahrbar, schiffbar; — waters, Fahrwasser, *n.*

navigate, beschiffen, befahren; steuern, führen.

navigation, Schiff- or Seefahrt, *f.*, Fahren, *n.*; aerial —, Luftschiffahrt, *f.*

navigator, Seefahrer, Steuermann, *m.*; — Islands, Schifferinseln, *f.pl.*

navvy, Erdarbeiter, Eisenbahnarbeiter, *m.*

Navy, Marine, Flotte, *f.*; Royal —, Kriegsflotte; — bill, Schiffsnote, *f.*; — biscuits, Schiffszwieback, *m.*; — Board, Kollegium der Admiralitätsbeamten; — yard, Seearsenal, *n.*

nay, *adv.*, nein; ja, so gar, vielmehr. —, *subst.*, Nein, *n.*; abschlägige Antwort.

naze, Landspitze, *f.*

neap, niedrig, abnehmend; — tide, taube Flut, Nippflut, *f.*

neaped, benept, festsitzend, nicht flott.

near, *adj.*, nahe; geizig, karg; — offer, annäherndes Gebot; this pattern is very — the first one, dieses Muster kommt dem ersten sehr nahe; — relative, naher Verwandter; — sight, nahe Sicht, *f.*; — at hand, dicht dabei; — the Post Office, in der Nähe des Postamtes. —, *adv.*, beinahe, fast; — 10 o'clock, nahezu or beinahe zehn Uhr; it would go — to ruin him, es würde ihn fast zugrunde richten; to come or draw —, sich nähern. —, *prep.*, nahe (bei); — Berlin, bei Berlin.

nearest, nächst; we are sending you the — we can find, wir senden Ihnen die ähnlichste Ware, die sich auffinden liess; the — way, der nächste Weg.

nearly, nahe, beinahe, fast, ungefähr; it concerns me —, es geht mich nahe an; — related, nahe verwandt; not — as bad as was thought, bei weitem nicht so schlimm, wie man vermutete.

nearly, nahe, beinahe, fast, ungefähr.

nearness, Nähe, *f.*; Kargheit, *f.*

near-sighted, kurzsichtig.

neat, 1. nett, sauber, rein(lich); unverfälschte Spirituosen; — style of writing, kulanter Briefstil. — 2. Rindvieh, *n.* — herd, Rinderhirt, *m.*; —'s-foot oil, Klauenfett, *n.*

neatness, Nettigkeit, Sauberkeit, Zierlichkeit, *f.*

nebula, Nebelfleck, Nebelstern, *m.*

nebular, Nebel-.

nebulousity, Nebelhaftigkeit, *f.*

nebulous, nebelig, bewölkt.

necessaries, Bedürfnisse, *pl.*

necessarily, notwendig(erweise).

necessary, nötig, notwendig, erforderlich, obligat; absolutely —, unbedingt notwendig; it is — to, man muss; with the — instructions, mit den gehörigen Anweisungen; to take the — steps, die nötigen Schritte tun; to think or deem it —, es für nötig halten.

necessitate, erfordern, notwendig machen, mit sich bringen.

necessity, Not, Notwendigkeit, *f.*; absolute —, unbedingte Notwendigkeit; — knows no law, Not bricht Eisen; of —, notwendigerweise; in case of —, im Notfall; we regret to find ourselves in the — of, wir bedauern, . . . zu müssen.

neck, Hals, Nacken, *m.*; — and crop, mit Haut und Haaren, gänzlich; to break the — of a thing, e-r S. die Spitze abbrechen. — cloth, Halstuch, *n.*; —erchief, Halstuch, *n.*; —lace, Halsband, *n.*, Halskette, *f.*; —tie, Halsbinde, Kravatte, *f.*, Schlips, *m.*

necked, -halsig; low- —, ausgeschnitten.

neurology, Nekrolog, Nachruf, *m.*

nectar, Nektar, *m.*

nectarine, Aprikosen- or Nektarinen-pflüch, *m.*

née, geborene; Mrs. Meyer, — Kohn, Frau Meyer, geb. Kohn.

need, *subst.*, Not, *f.*, Bedarf, *m.*; a friend in —, ein Freund in der Not; to be in — of, bedürfen, nötig haben, benötigen; to be in urgent — of, dringend brauchen; in case of —, im Notfall, nötigenfalls, bei Bedarf; (address in) case of —, Notadresse, Ehrenannahme, *f.* —, *v.*, brauchen, bedürfen, nötig haben, benötigen; urgently —ed, dringend benötigt; I — not add, ich brauche wohl nicht hinzuzufügen.

needful, *adj.*, erforderlich, notwendig, nötig. —, *subst.*, das Nötige, das nötige Geld; to do the —, das Nötige veranlassen; to provide the —, Deckung schaffen.

neediness, Armut, Dürftigkeit, *f.*

needle, Nadel, *f.*; carpet —, Teppichnadel; darning —, Stopfnadel; knitting —, Stricknadel; packing- —, Packnadel; sewing —, Näh- nadel. — case, Nadelbüchse, *f.*; — gun, Zündnadelgewehr, *n.*; — maker, Nadler, *m.*; — telegraph, Zeigertelegraph, *m.*; — threader, Einfädelapparat, *m.*; — woman, Näherin, *f.*; — work, Stickerei, Näh-, or Handarbeit, *f.*; plain — work, Weissnäherei, *f.*; to do plain — work, weissenähen.

needless(ly) unnötig, vergeblich; — to say, es ist unnütz zu erwähnen.

needlessness, Unnötigkeit, *f.*

needs, *adv.*, notwendigerweise, durchaus.

needy, bedürftig, arm.

ne'er, see never. — do-well, Taugenichts, Tunichtgut, *m.*

nefarious, ruchlos, schändlich.

nefariousness, Ruchlosigkeit, *f.*

negation, Verneinung, *f.*

negative, *adj.*, verneinend; — reply, verneinende, ablehnende or abschlägige Antwort. —, *subst.*, Negativ, *n.*; (phot.) Negativplatte, *f.*; Verneinung, *f.*; to answer in the —, mit Nein antworten, abschlagen, abschlägig bescheiden, ablehnen, verneinen. —, *v.*, verneinen, ablehnen.

neglect, *v.*, vernachlässigen, verwahrlosen, versäumen; —ed, wenig

begehrt, unbegehrt (*market reports*). —, *subst.* Vernachlässigung, *f.*
neglectful, achtlos (of, auf, *acc.*), nachlässig.

négligé, Negligé, *n.*, Morgenanzug, *m.*, bequeme Haustracht.

negligence, Nachlässigkeit, Achtlosigkeit, Fahrlässigkeit, *f.*

negligent, nachlässig, fahrlässig.

negligible, zu übersehen, nicht beachtenswert, belanglos.

negotiable, übertragbar, veräußerlich, zu begeben; — *bills*, Wechsel von soliden Häusern; — *papers or instruments*, übertragbares oder negotizierbares Papier, Bankwerte, *m. pl.*; — on 'Change, börsenfähig; not —, Rechnungsscheck.

negotiate, (ver)handeln, unterhandeln; (*a bill*) begeben, negotizieren, diskontieren; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe unterbringen.

negotiation, Begehung, Unterhandlung, *f.*; to enter into —s, in Unterhandlung treten; in — of, als Gegensatz für; — for time, Zeitkauf, *m.*

negotiator, Unterhändler, Vermittler, *m.*

negress, Negerin, *f.*

negro, Neger, *m.*

negroid, negerartig.

negus, Glühwein, *m.*

neigh, *v.*, wiehern. —, *subst.*, Wiehern, *n.*

neighbour, Nachbar, *m.*

neighbourhood, Nachbarschaft, Nähe, *f.*

neighbouring, benachbart, naheliegend.

neighbourliness, Nachbarlichkeit, Geselligkeit, *f.*

neighbourly, nachbarlich, gesellig.

neither, *pron.*, keiner (von beiden).

—, *adj.*, kein(e). —, *conj.*, weder; — . . . nor, weder . . . noch; you have not written, — have you telegraphed, Sie haben weder geschrieben noch telegraphiert.

neophyte, Neubekehrte(r); Novize, *f.*; Neuling, Anfänger, *m.*

nephew, Neffe, *m.*

nepotism, Nepotismus, *m.*, Neffen- oder Vetterngunst, *f.*

nerve, *subst.*, Nerv, *m.*; to strain every —, alle Saiten anspannen. —, *v.*: to — oneself, Mut fassen.

nerveless, kraftlos.

nervous, ängstlich, befangen, furchtsam, nervös. —ness, Angst, *f.*; Nervigkeit, *f.*; Schüchternheit, Befangenheit, *f.*

ness, Vorgebirge, *n.*, Landzunge, *f.*

nest, Nest, *n.* —egg, Nestei, *n.*, (*fig.*) Heck(e)pfennig, *m.*

nestle, nisten; to — close to a person, sich eng an e-n anschmiegen.

net, 1. *adj.*, netto, rein, Rein-; — account, reine Rechnung, Netto-rechnung, *f.*; — cash, netto Kassa, ohne Abzug, bar; — cost, Kosten- or Rohpreis, *m.*; — income, Reineinkommen, *n.*; — proceeds, Reinertrag, Erlös, *m.*; — weight, Netto- or Reingewicht. —, *v.*, rein abwerfen or einbringen, netto ergeben. —, 2. *subst.*, Netz, *n.*; Tüll, Musselin, *m.*; Indian —, Manchesterzeug, *n.*; point —, Tüllspitzen, *pl.* —lace, Tüll, *m.*; —loom, Tüllstuhl, *m.*; —maker, Netzstricker, *m.*; —work, durchbrochene Arbeit, Netzarbeit, *f.*, Netzwerk, *n.*; —work of railways, Eisenbahnnetz, *n.*

nether, nieder, unter, Unter-; — lip, Unterlippe, *f.*; — regions, Unterwelt, *f.*

Netherlands, Niederlande, *n. pl.*

nethermost, *adj.*, niedrigst, unterst. —, *adv.*, zu unterst.

netting, Netz(werk), *n.*, Filetarbeit, *f.*; wire —, Drahtnetz, *n.*

nettle, *subst.*, Nessel, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Nesseln brennen; ärgern; to be —d at, geärgert werden durch.

neuralgia, Nervenschmerz, *m.*, Neuralgie, *f.*

neuritis, Nervenentzündung, *f.*

neuter, *adj.*, geschlechtslos, sächlich; — verb, Intransitivum, *n.* —, *subst.*, (*gram.*) Neutrum, *n.*

neutral, neutral, parteilos; to sail under a — flag, unter neutraler Flagge segeln.

neutrality, Neutralität, *f.*

neutralization, Neutralisierung, (*chem.*) Neutralisation, *f.*

neutralize, neutralisieren.

never, nie(mals).

nevertheless, nichtsdestoweniger, trotzdem.

new, neu, modern; (*book*) neu erschienen; brand —, funkel-nagelneu; — to the work, in der Arbeit unerfahren or ungeübt;

to carry to a — account, aufs neue vortragen, übertragen; on — account, auf neue Rechnung; — bread, frisches Brot; — edition, neue Auflage, Wiederauflage, *f.*; — woman, emanzipierte Frau; — wine, junger Wein; cum —, mit Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien; ex —, ohne Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien. — comer, Ankömmling, *m.*; — -fangled, — -fashioned, neumodisch; — -laid eggs, frische Eier; — -mown, frisch gemäht; — year, Neujahr, *n.*

Newfoundland, Neufundland, *n.*

newness, Neuheit, *f.*

New: — Orleans, Neurorleans or New Orleans; — South Wales, Neu-süd-wales, *n.*; — York, Neuyork or New York; — Zealand, Neuseeland, *n.*

news, Nachricht, Neuigkeit, *f.*

newsagent, Zeitungsexpedient, Zeitungshändler, *m.*

newspaper, Zeitung, *f.*; — cutting, Zeitungsausschnitt, *m.*; — office, Expedition, *f.*

newt, Molch, *m.*, Sumpfeidechse, *f.*

next, *adj.*, nächst; — but one, zweitnächst; our — (letter), unser Nächstes; the — day, den Tag darauf; week after —, übernächste Woche; — door, nebenan; — door to, nahe bei, fast; — -of-kin, nächster Verwandter; by the — mail, mit nächster Post; — month, nächsten Monat; — time, ein ander Mal. —, *adv.*, (zu)nächst; what — ? und dann ?

nib, Spitze der Feder, Schreib- or Stahlfeder, *f.*; cocoa —, das grobe Pulver aus enthülsten Kakao-bohnen; quill —, Gänsekiel, *m.*

nibble, (be)nagen, beknabbern.

nice, niedlich, hübsch, schön; — fit (of a dress), guter Schnitt; he writes a — hand, er schreibt e-e schöne Hand; — point, kitzlicher Punkt; — discernment, scharfes Beurteilungsvermögen.

Nice, Nizza, *n.*

nice, niedlich, schön; I am doing —, ich mache gute Geschäfte.

niceness, Zartheit, Feinheit, *f.*; (of judgment) Schärfe, *f.*; Genauigkeit, *f.*; Niedlichkeit, *f.*

nicety, Feinheit, Zartheit; Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*; to a —,

bis aufs Haar; not to stand upon niceties, es nicht so genau nehmen.

niche, Nische, Wandvertiefung, *f.*

nick, *subst.*, Einschnitt, *m.*, Kerbe, *f.*; in the — of time, gerade zur rechten Zeit, wie gerufen. —, *v.*, (ein)kerben, einschneiden.

Nick: Old —, der Böse, der Teufel.

nickel, *adj.*, aus Nickel bestehend, vernickelt; — articles, vernickelte Waren, Nickelwaren, *pl.* —, *subst.*, Nickel, *n.* & *m.*; — -plated, vernickelt, neusilberplattiert; — -plating, Vernickeln, *n.*, Vernickelung, *f.*; — silver, Neusilber, *n.* —, *v.*, vernickeln.

nickname, *subst.*, Spott- or Spitzname, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Spottnamen geben, benennen.

nicotine, Nikotin, *n.*

niece, Nichte, *f.*

niggard, *subst.*, Geizhals, Knicker, *m.* —ly, *adj.*, geizig, karg.

niggardliness, Knausererei, Filzigkeit, *f.*

nigger, Neger, *m.*; to work like a —, wie ein Pferd arbeiten.

nigh, *adj.*, nah. —, *adv.*, nahe; (well-) beinahe, fast; to draw —, sich nähern.

night, Nacht, *f.*; to —, heute Abend; by —, in the —, des Nachts, bei (der) Nacht; good —, guten Abend, gute Nacht; last —, gestern abend. — boat, Nachtdampfer, *m.*; — -clothes, Nachtzeug, *n.*; — -express, Nachtschnellzug, *m.* — -fall, Einbruch, *m.*, der Nacht; — -light, Nachtlcht, *n.*; — -porter, Nachtpförtner, Nachtportier, *m.*; — -school, Abendschule, *f.*; — -shirt, Nachtherd, *n.*; — -soil, der Inhalt der Abtritte; — -watchman, Nachtwächter, *m.*

nihilism, Nihilismus, *m.*

nihilist, Nihilist, *m.*

nihilistic, nihilistisch, umstürzlerisch.

nil, nichts; leer, vakat.

Nile, Nil, *m.*

nilometer, Nilmesser, *m.*

nimble, flink, gewandt, behende. — -footed, schnellfüßig.

nimbleness, Gewandtheit, Behendigkeit, *f.*

nincompoop, Einfaltspinsel, Tropf, *m.*

nine, neun. —fold, neunfach; — -pins, Kegel, *pl.*, Kegelspiel, *n.*; — -teen, neunzehn; — -tieth, neunzigst; — -ty, neunzig.

ninny, Tropf, Einfaltspinsel, *m.*
ninth, neunt. —ly, neunten.
nip, 1. *subst.*, Kniff, Zwick, Biss, Frostbrand, *m.*; —, *v.*, kneipen, zwicken; durch Frost beschädigen; to — in the bud, im Keime ersticken. —, 2. Schlückchen, Nippen, *n.*
nipper (*coll.*), junger Bursch.
nippers, Beisszange, Pinzette, *f.*
nipping, beissend, schneidend.
nipple, Brustwarze, *f.*; (*of a baby's bottle*) Saughütchen, *n.*; (*gun.*) Zündstift, *m.*, Piston, *n. & m.* — shield, Brustwarzendeckel, *m.*
nit, Niss(e), *f.*, Lausei, *n.*
nitrate, *adj.*, salpetersauer. —, *subst.*, salpetersaures Salz, Nitrat, *n.*; — in bars, Stangensalpeter, *m.*; — of potash, Salpeter, *m.*; — of silver, salpetersaures Silber; — of soda, salpetersaures Natron; — of sodium, Natronsalpeter, *m.*
nitre, (Natron)salpeter, *m.*; spirits of —, Salpetergeist, *m.*
nitric, salpetersauer; — acid, Salpetersäure, *f.*, Scheidewasser, *n.*
nitrication, Umwandlung in Salpeter.
nitriſy, zu Salpeter bilden.
nitrite, salpetrigsaures Salz.
nitro-benzol(e), — **-benzone**, Nitrobenzol, *n.*, Mirbanöl, *n.*
nitrogen, Stickstoff, *m.*; — gas, Stickgas, *n.*
nitrogenous, stickstoffhaltig.
nitroglycerine, Nitroglyzerin, Sprengöl, *n.*
nitromuriatic acid, Salpetersalzsäure, *f.*
nitrous, salpetrig, Salpeter-; — oxide, Stick(stoff)oxydul, *n.*
Nizhni-Novgorod, Nowgorod, *n.*
no, *adv.*, nein. —, *subst.*, Nein, *n.* —, *adj.*, kein; by — means, auf k-e Weise, keineswegs; — such thing, nichts dergleichen, mit nichten; in less than — time, in sehr kurzer Zeit; — admittance, verbotener Eingang; — discount for cash, bar ohne Abzug; — effects, kein Guthaben; — expenses, ohne Kosten, ohne Protest; — good, wertlos; — one, niemand; — where, nirgend(s), nirgendwo; — wise, in keiner Weise, auf keine Weise.
nob, vornehmer Herr; big —, wichtige Person, Haupthahn, *m.*
nooby, fein, elegant.

nobility, Adel, *m.*
noble, *adj.*, ad(e)lig, edel. —, *subst.*, Adlige(r), Edle(r), *m.*
nobleman, Edelmann, Adlige(r), *m.*
nobleness, Edelsinn, Edelmüt, *m.*; — of soul, Seelengrösse, *f.*
noblewoman, Edelfrau, *f.*
nobody, niemand; a mere —, ein unbedeutender Mensch, e-e wahre Null; — else, niemand anders.
nocturn, (*mus.*) Notturmo, *n.*
nocturnal(ly), nächtlich, Nacht-
nod, *subst.*, Kopfnicken, *n.*, Wink, *m.* —, *v.*, nicken; to — off, einnicken, einschlafen.
nodule, Knötchen, *n.*; (*geol.*) Niere, *f.*
noggin, Viertelpinte, *f.*, kleiner hölzerner Krug.
noils, Kämmlinge, *m.pl.*, Abfall der Kammwolle; waste silk —, Stumpen, *pl.*
noise, Lärm, *m.*, Geräusch, *n.*
noiseless(ly), geräuschlos.
noiselessness, Geräuschlosigkeit, *f.*
noisiness, Geräusch, *n.*
noisome, schädlich, widerlich.
noisy, geräuschvoll, lärmend.
nomenclature, Namengebung, Fachsprache, Nomenklatur, *f.*
nominal, nominell; — price, Nominalpreis, *m.*; — value, Nominal-, Nenn-, or Papierwert, *m.*
nominally, dem Namen nach, angeblich.
nominate, ernennen; vorschlagen.
nomination, Ernennung, *f.*; Ernennungsrecht, *n.*
nominative, Nominativ, *m.*
nominator, Ernenner, *m.*
nominee, Ernannte(r), Vorgeschlagene(r), *m.*
non: *dies* —, kein Geschäftstag, *m.* — acceptance, Nichtannahme, *f.*; — appearance, Ausbleiben, *n.*; — arrival, Nichtankunft, *f.*, Ausbleiben, *n.*; — attendance, Ausbleiben, *n.*; — combatant, Nichtkämpfer, *m.*; — committal, nicht bindend; — compliance, Nichtbefolgung (*gen.*), *f.*; — conductor, Nichtleiter, *m.*; — delivery, Nichtlieferung, *f.*; — entry, Nichtangabe, *f.*; — fulfilment, Nichterfüllung, *f.*; — observance, Nichterfüllung, Nichtbeobachtung, *f.*; — pareil, (*typ.*) Nonpareille, *f.*; — payment, Nichtzahlung, *f.*, Mangel an Zahlung, Zahlungs-

weigerung; in case of — payment, im Falle der verweigerten Zahlung; — performance, Nichtvollziehung, *f.*; — plus, verblüffen, in Verlegenheit setzen; — skid, Gleitschutz, *m.*; — smoker, — smoking compartment, Abteilung für Nichtraucher, Nichtraucher-coupé, *n.*; — suit, *subst.*, Aufhebung, Zurückweisung *e-r* Klage. —, *v.*, vor Gericht abweisen.

nonagenarian, *adj.*, neunzigjährig. —, *subst.*, Neunzigjährige(r).

nonce: for the —, für dies eine Mal.

nonchalance, Fahrlässigkeit, *f.*; Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*

nonchalant, nachlässig; gleichgültig.

none, *pron.*, keiner, keine, keines; it's — of my business, es geht mich nichts an; — of them, *k-r* von ihnen. —, *adv.*: — the less, nichts destoweniger.

nonentity, unbedeutender Mensch; a mere —, *e-e* wahre Null.

nonsense, Dummheit, *f.*, Blödsinn, *m.*

noodle, Tropf, Einfaltspinsel, Gimpel, *m.*

nook, Winkel, *m.*, Ecke, *f.*

noon, Mittag, *m.* — day, — tide, *subst.*, Mittag, *m.* —, *adj.*, mittägig.

noose, Schlinge, *f.*, Laufknoten, *m.*

nor, noch; auch nicht; neither . . . —, weder . . . noch.

norm, Muster, *n.*, Richtschnur, Norm, *f.*

normal, normal, regelrecht; — weight, Normalgewicht, *n.*

normalize, normalisieren, regeln, gleichmachen, typ(isieren).

north, *adj.*, nördlich; — wind, Nordwind, *m.* —, *subst.*, Nord(en), *m.*

— east, Nordosten, *m.*; —

easter, Nordostwind, *m.*; —

eastern, — easterly, nordöstlich;

— ward, *adj.*, nördlich. —, *adv.*,

nordwärts; — west, Nordwesten,

m.; — western, — westerly, nordwestlich.

North: — Cape, Nordkap, *n.*; — Pole, Nordpol, *m.*; — Sea, Nordsee, *f.*

northerly, nördlich.

northern, nördlich, nordisch; — lights, Nordlicht, *n.*

northerner, der nördlich Wohnende,

northernmost, am nördlichsten gelegen.

Norway, Norwegen, *n.*; — pine, Harzanne, *f.*

Norwegian, Norweger, *m.*, norwegisch.

nose, Nase, *f.*; to lead by the —, bei der Nase herumführen; to put a person's — out of joint, *e-n* ausstechen; to turn one's — up at a thing, die Nase rümpfen über *e-e* S.; to pay through the —, bluten. — bag, Futterbeutel, *m.*; — band, Nasenriemen, *m.*; — gay, Blumenstrauß, *m.*

nostalgia, Heimweh, *n.*

nostril, Nasenloch, *n.*, Nüster, *f.*

nostrum, Geheimmittel, *n.*

not, nicht; — at all, gar nicht; I could. — but, ich konnte nicht umhin, zu; — that I am — satisfied, nicht als ob ich nicht zufrieden wäre; — actionable, unklagbar; — advised, ohne Avis; — of age, minorenn; — at all, durchaus nicht, ganz und gar nicht; — called for, unabgeholt; — charged, nicht belastet; — confirmed, unbestätigt; — even, nicht einmal, sogar nicht; — examined, ungesehen, nicht geprüft; — filled in, unausgefüllt; — genuine, unecht; — to be found, unauffindbar; — to be protested, ohne Protest *or* Kosten; — stamped, unfrankiert; — yet, noch nicht.

notable, bemerkenswert, namhaft, merklich, ansehnlich.

notarial, notariell; — certificate, notarielle Beglaubigung; — charges, Notariatskosten.

notary, Notar, *m.*; — public, öffentlicher Notar.

notation, Aufzeichnung, (*mus.*) Bezeichnung, (*math.*) Bezeichnung, (*chem.*) Zeichensprache, Terminologie, *f.*

notch, *subst.*, Kerbe, *f.*, Einschnitt, Ausschnitt, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein)kerben.

note, *subst.*, Nota, Note, Anmerkung, Notiz, *f.*; as per — at foot, laut unterstehender Note; to take — of, Anmerkung, Kenntnis *or* Vormerkung nehmen von; — of the course of exchange, Geldkurszettel, *m.*; — of hand, Solawechsel, Schuldschein, *m.*, Wechsel auf den Aussteller selbst, eigener *or* trockener Wechsel; — of insurance, Versicherungsschein, *m.*; — of interest, Zinsrechnung, *f.*; — of sale, Verkaufsvertrag, Schlussschein, *m.*; — of tare, Tararechnung, *f.*; advance —, Vorschussanweisung, *f.*; advice —, Ver-

sandanzeige, Avisnota, *f.*, Benachrichtigungszettel, *m.*; allotment —s, halbe Löhnung, *f.*; backed —, Ladeschein, *m.*; bank —, Banknote, *f.*; bond —, Begleitschein, *m.*; bought —, Kaufnote, *f.*; bought and sale —, Schlussschein; broker's —, Schlussezettel, *m.*; cart —, Begleitschein, *m.*; cartage —, Anfuhrrechnung, *f.*; charge —, Spesennote; circular —, Zirkularnote; confirmation —, Empfangsbestätigung, *f.*; consignment —, Konsignationschein; contract —, Schlussschein; country —s, Banknoten der Provinzialbanken; credit —, Kreditnote; dandy —, Lieferungsschein; debit —, Debetnote; delivery —, Lieferschein; dispatch —, Versandanzeige, *f.*; fiduciary — issue, ungedeckte Notenausgabe, *f.*; freight —, Frachtliste, *f.*; promissory —, Handschein, Handwechsel, *m.*, Wechsel auf den Aussteller selbst, eigner *or* trockener Wechsel; prompt —, Zahlungsfristnote; purchase —, Schlussschein, Ankaufszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, notieren, sich merken, vormerken, aufzeichnen, anmerken, bemerken; (*bills*) protestieren; bill —d for protest, protestierter Wechsel; please — that, bitte davon Kenntnis zu nehmen, dass; to — payments on the back, Zahlungen auf der Rückseite verzeichnen; the advantages for which this contrivance is —d, die dieser Vorrichtung nachgerühmten Vorzüge; to — down, auf- *or* niederschreiben. —book, Merkbuch, Notizbuch, *n.*; —-forger, Banknotenfälscher, *m.*; —-paper, (dickes) Briefpapier, *n.*; —worthy, bemerkenswert.

noted, berühmt; ausgezeichnet.

noteworthy, merkwürdig, bemerkenswert.

nothing, nichts; — but, nichts als, lauter; — else, sonst nichts, nichts anderes; that is — to me, das ist mir gleichgültig; for —, umsonst; good for —, untauglich, zu nichts tauglich; to come to —, sich zerschlagen, zu Wasser werden; it has all come to —, aus alledem ist nichts geworden; there's

— in it, es steckt nichts dahinter; there is — to be got by it, es ist nichts damit zu machen; to make — of, gering achten, sich nichts machen aus; — short of, nichts als, geradezu.

nothingness, Nichts, *n.*, Nichtigkeit, *f.*
notice, *subst.*, (Auf)kündigung, Notiz, Nachricht, Bekanntmachung, Aufmerksamkeit, *f.*; Avis, Bericht, *m.*; till further —, bis auf Weiteres, bis auf weiteren Avis; — to quit, Aufkündigungsanzeige, Kündigung, *f.*; — of appeal, Berufung, *f.*; — of protest, Protestanzeige, *f.*; — of removal, Umzugsanzeige, *f.*; to give — of the drawing of bills, Tratten avisieren; — is hereby given, das Publikum wird hierdurch benachrichtigt; it seems to have escaped your —, es scheint Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen zu sein; to give a person —, e-m (auf)kündigen; to post a —, e-e Bekanntmachung anschlagen; to take —, notieren, beachten; to take no — of, unberücksichtigt lassen; month's —, monatliche Kündigungsfrist, *f.*; three months' — to be given on either side, dreimonatliche Kündigung beiderseitig; time for giving —, Kündigungszeit, *f.*; to execute an order at short —, e-n Auftrag in kurzer Frist ausführen; the quality is beneath my —, die Qualität ist m-r Beachtung nicht wert; worthy of —, bemerkenswert, beachtungswert. —, *v.*, wahrnehmen, bemerken, notieren; I — from your letter that . . ., ich ersehe aus Ihrem Schreiben, dass . . .; as you will —, wie Sie ersehen werden. —board, Anschlagtafel, *f.*, schwarzes Brett.

noticeable, bemerkenswert, merklich.
notifiable, meldepflichtig.

notification, Meldung, Anzeige, Notifikation, *f.*

notify, melden, anzeigen, benachrichtigen, notifizieren; to — average, Havarie andienen lassen.

notion, Begriff, *m.*, Vorstellung, Idee, Ahnung, *f.*

notoriety, Offenkundigkeit, *f.*

notorious, berüchtigt, stadtkundig, allgemein bekannt, notorisch. —ness, Offenkundigkeit, *f.*

notwithstanding, *prep.*, ungeachtet (*gen.*), trotz (*gen.*). —, *conj.*, trotzdem.

nought, *see* naught.

noun, Nomen, Hauptwort, *n.*; common —, Gattungsname, *m.*; proper —, Eigenname, *m.*

nourish, (er)nähren.

nourishing, nahrhaft.

nourishment, Nahrung, *f.*, Nahrungsmittel, *n.*

Nova: — Scotia, Neuschottland, *n.*; — Zembla, Nowaja Semlja, *n.*

novel, *adj.*, neu, ungewöhnlich. —, *subst.*, Roman, *m.*; short —, Novelle, *f.*

nolette, Novelle, *f.*

novelist, Romanschriftsteller, *m.*

novelty, Neuheit, Neuigkeit, Novität, *f.*

November, November, *m.*

novice, Neuling, Lehrling, Anfänger, *m.*; (*R.C.*) Novize, *m. & f.*

now, jetzt, nun, gegenwärtig; — and then, dann und wann; just —, soeben; before —, schon einmal; — that I have money, jetzt, wo ich Geld habe.

nowadays, heutzutage.

nowhere, nirgends, nirgendwo.

noxious, schädlich. —ness, Schädlichkeit, *f.*

nozzle, Schnauze, Nase, *f.*, Rüssel, *m.*

nuance, Schattierung, Farbenabstufung, Nuance, *f.*, Anflug (von), Stich (ins).

nucleus, Kern, *m.*

nude, nackt, bloss; the — (*paint.*), die nackte menschliche Gestalt; from the —, nach e-m Modell.

nudge, *subst.*, leichter Stoss mit dem Ellenbogen. —, *v.*, leicht mit dem Ellenbogen anstossen.

nudity, Nacktheit, Blöße, *f.*

nugatory, ungültig; albern; unwirksam.

nugget, Goldklumpen, *m.*

nuisance, etwas Anstössiges, Nachteiliges; Plage, *f.*, Ärgernis, *n.*, Skandal, *m.*; a perfect —, e-e Pest.

null, nichtig; to declare — and void, für null und nichtig, für ungültig erklären, annullieren.

nullification, Aufhebung, *f.*, Ungültigmachen, *n.*; (*U.S.A.*) Nichtigkeitserklärung, *f.*

nullify, annullieren, aufheben, für (null und) nichtig erklären.

nullity, Nichtigkeit, Ungültigkeit, *f.*

numb, erstarrt, starr; — with cold, starr vor Kälte.

number, *subst.*, (An)zahl, Nummer, Ziffer, Menge, *f.*; to the — of ten, zehn an der Zahl; great —s of ships, e-e grosse Menge Schiffe; to appear in —s (*books, etc.*), in Lieferungen erscheinen; — of pieces, Stückzahl, *f.*, in round —s, in runden Ziffern; rotation —, Ordnungsnummer; marked with running —s, mit laufenden Nummern versehen; telephone —, Fernnummer; —s (*poet.*) Rhythmus, *m.*, Verse. —, *v.*, numerieren, beziffern, zählen.

numbering, Numerieren, *n.* — machine, Numeriermaschine, *f.*; — stamp, Numerierstempel, *m.*

numberless, zahllos.

numbness, Erstarrung, *f.*

numeral, Zahlzeichen, *n.*, Ziffer, *f.*, Zahlwort, *n.*

numeration, Zählen, *n.*

numerator, Zähler, *m.*

numerical, der Zahl nach, numerisch.

numerous, zahlreich. —ness, Menge, *f.*

numismatic, numismatisch, Münzen betreffend, Münz-.

numismatics, Münzkunde, *f.*

numskull, Dummkopf, *m.*

nun, Nonne, *f.*

nuptial, hochzeitlich, ehelich.

nuptials, Hochzeit, *f.*

Nuremberg, Nürnberg, *n.*

nurse, *subst.*, Kinderwärterin, Amme, *f.*; sick —, Krankenwärter(in). —, *v.*, pflegen; (*one's resources*) klug or sparsam verwalten. — maid, Kindermädchen, *n.*

nursery, Kinderstube, *f.*; (*hort.*) Pflanz- or Baumschule, *f.* —man, Kunstgärtner, *m.*

nurture, *subst.*, Nahrung, *f.*; Erziehung, *f.* —, *v.*, nähren; erziehen, aufziehen.

nut, Nuss, Schraubenmutter, *f.*; to give someone a hard — to crack, e-m e-e harte Nuss zu knacken geben; Brazil —, Paranuss; Corozo —, ivory —, Elfenbein- or Korossos- or Steinnuss hazel —, Haselnuss; monkey —, Erdnuss; —s, Würfel- or Nusskohlen, *f. pl.* — brown, nussbraun; —crackers, Nussknacker, *m.*; —gall, Gallapfel, *m.*; —shell, Nusschale, *f.*; in a —shell, in

aller Kürze, in knappster Form;
— tree, Nussbaum, *m.*; — wood,
Nussbaumholz, *n.*

nutmeg, Muskatnuss, *f.* — grater,
Muskatnussreibeisen, *n.*, Muskat-
nussraspel, *f.*

nutriment, Nahrung, *f.*, Futter, *n.*

nutrition, Ernährung, *f.*

nutritious, nutritive, nahrhaft, näh-
rend. —ness, Nahrhaftigkeit, *f.*

nutty, nussreich; nussartig; —
wine, Wein von nussartigem Ge-
schmacke.

ndx vomica, Brechnuss, *f.*

Oak, Eiche, *f.* — apple, Eich- *or*
Gallapfel, *m.*; — bark, Eichen-
rinde, *f.*; — timber, Eichenholz,
n.; — tree, Eichbaum, *m.*

oakum, Werg, *n.*, Hede, *f.*; white
—, ungeteertes Werg; to pick —,
Werg zupfen.

oar, Ruder, *n.*, Riemen, *m.*; to rest
on one's —s, feiern, müssig sein;
to ship the —s, die Riemen klar
machen; to put one's — in, sich
unberufen einmengen. —lock,
—swivel, Rudergabel, Dolle, *f.*;
—sman, Ruderer, *m.*

oasis, Oase, *f.*

oast, Hopfendarre, *f.*

oat, Hafer, *m.*; —s, Hafer, *m.*;
Quaker —s, englische Hafergrütze;
to sow one's wild —s, sich die
Hörner ablaufen. —cake, Hafer-
kuchen, *m.*; —meal, Hafergrütze,
f., Hafermehl, *n.*

oath, Eid, Schwur, Fluch, *m.*; to
administer an — to a person, e-n
schwören lassen, e-n vereidigen;
to affirm by, depose on *or* swear
on —, eidlich erhärten; to take
an —, e-n Eid leisten, e-n Schwur
ablegen.

obduracy, Verhärtung, Verstockung, *f.*
obdurate, verhärtet, verstockt.

obedience, Gehorsam, *m.*; in — to,
gemäss.

obedient, gehorsam, folgsam; your
— servant(s), achtungsvoll und
ergebenst.

obediently, gehorsam; yours —, Ihr
ergebener, Ihre ergebene(n).

obelisk, Spitzsäule, *f.*, Obelisk, *m.*

obese, fettleibig.

obesity, Fettleibigkeit, *f.*

obey, (e-m) gehorchen; befolgen
(instructions, Vorschriften).

obituary (notice), Todesanzeige, *f.*

object, *subst.*, Gegenstand, Stoff,
Zweck, *m.*, Ziel, *n.*; (*gram.*)
Objekt, *n.*; to defeat one's own
—, s-e eignen Ziele vereiteln, den
Ast absägen, worauf man selber
sitzt; salary is no — to me, ich
sehe nicht auf hohes Salär, bei mir
ist das Gehalt Nebensache, auf
Gehalt wird nicht gesehen; money
is no —, Geld spielt k-e Rolle; the
— of the present letter is, Zweck
des Gegenwärtigen ist. —, *v.*,
einwenden, Einwendungen machen
(to, gegen); do you — to my . . . ,
haben Sie etw. dagegen, dass ich
. . . — lesson, Anschauungsunter-
richt, *m.*, (*fig.*) Lehre, *f.*

objection, Einwendung, Beanstan-
dung, Einrede, Einsprache, *f.*;
Einwand, Einwurf, *m.*; frivolous
—s, nichtige Einwände; to have
no — to, nichts dagegen haben;
to make, raise, *or* start —s, Ein-
wendungen machen *or* erheben,
Ausstellungen machen (to, gegen).

objectionable, tadelhaft, tadelnswert,
nicht einwandfrei.

objective, *adj.*, objektiv. —, *subst.*, (—
case) Objektsfall, *m.*; (End)ziel, *n.*

objectiveness, objectivity, Objekti-
vität, *f.*

objector, Gegenredner, *m.*

objurgate, (e-n) schelten.

objurgation, Verweis, Tadel, *m.*

obligation, Verbindlichkeit, Ver-
pflichtung, Pflicht, *f.*; Schuld-
verschreibung, Obligation, *f.*; to
be under an — to a person, e-m
verbunden *or* zu Dank verpflichtet
sein; to impose *or* lay an — on a
person, e-m e-e Verbindlichkeit *or*
Verpflichtung aufladen *or* aufliegen.

obligatory, verbindend, verpflichtend,
obligat.

oblige, verbinden, verpflichten;
zwingen, nötigen; I am much
—d to you for . . . , ich bin
Ihnen für . . . sehr verbunden;
to — you, um Ihnen gefällig zu
sein, um Ihnen entgegenzukom-
men; to be —d to do something,
gezwungen *or* genötigt sein, etw.
zu tun; would you please — me
with the balance of my account?
würden Sie mir gef. den Saldo
m-r Rechnung zukommen lassen?
much —d! danke verbindlichst!

obliging, verbindlich, gefällig, höflich, zuvorkommend, entgegenkommend, kulant.
obligingness, Höflichkeit, Zuvorkommenheit, Kulanz, *f.*
oblique, schief, schräg. —ness, Schiefheit, *f.*
obliquity, Schiefheit, Unredlichkeit, *f.*
obliterate, auslöschen, austreichen, vertilgen; —d, gestempelt (*stamps*).
obliteration, Auslöschung, *f.*, Verwischen, *n.*
oblivion, Vergesslichkeit, *f.*; to consign to —, der Vergessenheit übergeben; act of —, allgemeiner Gnadenerlass, Amnestie, *f.*
oblivious, vergesslich; you appear to be — of the fact, Sie scheinen ganz übersehen zu haben.
oblong, *adj.*, länglich, eirund. —, *subst.*, Rechteck, *n.*, längliches Viereck.
obloquy, Schande, *f.*, Vorwurf, *m.*; to cast — on a person, e-m Schlechtes nachreden.
obnoxious, berüchtigt, verrufen, anstößig. —ness, Anstößigkeit, *f.*
oboe, Oboe, *f.*
obscene, unanständig.
obscenity, Unzüchtigkeit, Schlüpfrigkeit, *f.*
obscure, *adj.*, dunkel. —, *v.*, verdunkeln.
obscurity, Dunkelheit, *f.*; Undeutlichkeit, Unverständlichkeit, *f.*; to retire into —, sich vom öffentlichen Leben zurückziehen.
obsequies, Leichenbegängnis, *n.*, Totenfeier, *f.*
obsequious, unterwürfig, willfährig, kriechend.
obsequiousness, Unterwürfigkeit, Willfährigkeit, *f.*
observable, bemerkbar.
observance, Beobachtung, Einhaltung, Observanz, *f.*
observant(ly), beobachtend; aufmerksam (of a thing, auf e-e S.); rücksichtsvoll (towards, gegen).
observation, Beobachtung, (*remark*) Bemerkung, *f.*; (*of a rule, etc.*) Befolgung, Haltung, Observanz, *f.* —car, Aussichtswagen, *m.*
observatory, Sternwarte, *f.*, Observatorium, *n.*
observe, beobachten, bemerken, einhalten, befolgen; I — from your

letter, Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich, aus Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich.
observer, Beobachter, *m.*, (*of rules*) Befolger, *m.*
obsess, plagen, quälen; —ed with, besessen von.
obsession, Quälen, *n.*, Besessenheit, *f.*
obsolete, veraltet; ausser Gebrauch or Kurs. —ness, Veraltetsein, *n.*, Ungebräuchlichkeit, *f.*
obstacle, Hindernis, *n.*; to put — in a person's way, e-m hindernd in den Weg treten.
obstetric, geburtshilflich; — forceps, Entbindungszange, *f.*
obstetrics, Geburtshilfe, *f.*
obstinacy, Hartnäckigkeit, Halsstarrigkeit, *f.*
obstinate, hartnäckig, halsstarrig, verstockt, eigensinnig.
obstreperous, lärmend, geräuschvoll, überlaut. —ness, Lärmen, *n.*
obstruct, hemmen, hindern, versperren, erschweren.
obstruction, Hindernis, Hemmnis, *n.*, Hemmung, Stockung, *f.*
obtain, *v.l.a.*, erlangen, erhalten, bekommen, erreichen, einholen; to — by asking, (sich) erbitten.
 2. *n.*, herrschend sein, vorwalten.
obtainable, erhältlich; — price, erzielbarer Preis.
obtrude, aufdringen, aufzwingen.
obtrusion, Aufdringen, *n.*, Aufnötigung, *f.*
obtrusive, aufdringlich.
obtrusiveness, Aufdringlichkeit, Zudringlichkeit, *f.*
obtuse, stumpf, dumm. —-angled stumpfwinkelig.
obtuseness, Stumpfheit, Dummheit, *f.*
obverse, *adj.*, umgekehrt. —, *subst.*, Bildseite, *f.*, Avers, *m.*
obviate, verhindern; (*dat.*) vorbeugen, zuvorkommen.
obvious, augenscheinlich, deutlich, klar, unverkennbar; that is —, das erhellt, springt in die Augen, ist selbstredend; it is quite — that, es ist unverkennbar, dass.
obviousness, Augenscheinlichkeit, Unverkennbarkeit, *f.*
occasion, *subst.*, Veranlassung, Gelegenheit, *f.*, Anlass, *m.*; please say, when you have — to write to us, belieben Sie uns gelegentlich zu sagen; when — offers, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, vorkom-

menden Falls; to be equal to the —, der Sache *or* den Umständen gewachsen sein; to give —, Veranlassung geben; to have — for, etw. nötig haben, bedürfen, brauchen; to have — for complaint, Grund zur Klage haben; to have no —, nicht Ursache haben; having had no — to write to you, ohne Veranlassung, Ihnen zu schreiben. —, *v.*, veranlassen, verursachen, Anlass geben.

occasional, zufällig, gelegentlich; — business, gelegentliches Geschäft. —ly, gelegentlich, von Zeit zu Zeit.

occult, verborgen, geheim; magisch.

occupancy, Besitznahme; during their — of the premises, so lange sie das Lokal im Besitz hatten.

occupant, Bewohner, Insasse, Besitzer, Inhaber, *m.*

occupation, Beschäftigung, *f.*, Beruf, Besitz, *m.*; army of —, Besetzungsheer, *n.*

occupier, *see* occupant.

occupy, beschäftigen, bewohnen, bekleiden, innehaben, besitzen, besetzen; to be occupied in executing an order, mit der Ausführung e-s Auftrags beschäftigt sein; to be very much occupied, vollauf zu tun haben; to — all hands in the factory, die Fabrik gänzlich in Beschlag nehmen; to — a post, e-e Stelle bekleiden *or* einnehmen; to — space, Raum einnehmen; to — oneself, be occupied with, sich mit etw. beschäftigen *or* befassen; occupied districts (*mil.*), besetzte Gebiete.

occur, vorkommen, geschehen, sich ereignen, stattfinden, eintreten; to — to one, e-m einfallen; if it —s again, im Wiederholungsfalle.

occurrence, Vorkommen, Ereignis, *n.*, Vorfall, *m.*; to be of frequent —, sich oft wiederholen.

ocean, Ozean, *m.*, Weltmeer, *n.*; — greyhound, Schnelldampfer, *m.*; — (going) steamer, Seedampfer; — traffic, Seeverkehr, *m.*

oceanic, Meeres-.

ochre, Ocker, *m.*; brown —, Gelberde, *f.*; blue —, Blau-eisenerde, *f.*, Eisenblau, *n.*; green —, Berggrün, *n.*; red —, Rötöl, Roteisenstein, *m.*; yellow —, Berggelb, Ockergelb, *n.*

ochreous, ockerhaltig; ockerartig.

o'clock: at 4 —, um vier Uhr.

octagon, Achteck, *n.*

octagonal, achteckig.

octave, Oktave, *f.*

octavo, *adj.*, oktav. —, *subst.*, Oktav(format), *n.*, Oktavband, *m.*; crown —, Kleinoktav; demi —, Median-Oktavformat; royal —, Grossoktav.

October, Oktober, *m.*

octodecimo, Oktodez(format), *n.*

octogenarian, *adj.*, achtzigjährig. —, *subst.*, Achtzigjährige(r).

octosyllabic, *adj.*, achtsilbig. —, *subst.*, Achtsilbler, *m.*, achtsilbiger Vers.

octuple, achtfach.

ocular, Augen-; — demonstration, augenscheinlicher Beweis.

oculist, Augenarzt, *m.*

odd, ungerade, einzeln, überzählig, seltsam, ungewöhnlich; — bale, überzähliger Ballen; — glove, einzelner Handschuh; to do — jobs, kleine Nebendienste verrichten; — lots, Spitzen, Restmaterialien, Rester, *pl.*; there is some — money, es ist noch etwas Geld übrig; — number, ungerade Zahl; 200 and — pounds, zwei hundert und einige Pfunde; — volume, einzelner Band; — way of doing things, seltsame Art und Weise zu handeln; it is — that, es ist seltsam, dass; £20 —, etwa £20, an die £20; the — 6d., die 6 Pence darüber; 5 pair and one — one, 5 Paar und eins darüber; at — times, dann und wann, gelegentlich.

oddity, wunderlicher Kauz; Seltsamkeit, *f.*

oddments, Ladenreste, *pl.*

oddness (of a number), Ungeradheit, *f.*; Wunderlichkeit, Seltsamkeit, *f.*

odds, Ungleichheit, *f.*, Unterschied, *m.*; Überlegenheit, *f.*, Übergewicht, *n.*, Vorteil, *m.*; — and ends, Reste, Restchen, Überbleibsel, Stückchen, *pl.*; at —, uneinig; against tremendous —, gegen grosse Überzahl, gegen riesige Vorteile; to bear up against —, e-r Überzahl Widerstand leisten.

odious, verhasst, abscheulich.

odiousness, Gehässigkeit, Abscheulichkeit, *f.*

odium, Hass. *m.*; Gehässigkeit, *f.*;

Tadel, *m.*; to bring — on a person, e-n verhasst machen.

odoriferous, wohlriechend.

odorous, wohlriechend, duftend.

odoroussness, Wohlgeruch, *m.*

odour, (Wohl)geruch, *m.*; to be in bad —, in schlechtem Rufe stehen.

odorless, geruchlos.

oenometer, Weinmesser, *m.*

oenothera, Nachtkerze, *f.*

of, von, aus, für, über; — age, mündig; — one's own accord, aus eigenem Antriebe, aus freien Stücken; — course, natürlich, selbstverständlich; — late, neu, jungst; — necessity, notwendig(erweise); — set purpose, absichtlich; a man — substance or wealth, ein wohlhabender Mann; to be — opinion, der Meinung sein; to complain —, klagen or sich beschweren über; to die —, an etw. sterben; to dispose —, verfügen über; to be ignorant — something, etw. nicht wissen; offer —, Offerte von; made — silver, von or aus Silber gemacht; plenty —, Überfluss an (*dat.*); to be proud — a thing, auf e-e S. stolz sein; to remind —, erinnern an (*acc.*); to think —, denken an (*acc.*); — no value, von k-m Werte, wertlos.

off, *adv.*, weg, hinweg, ab; — and on, ab und zu; far —, weit entfernt; the affair is —, die Sache ist aus, ist rückgängig geworden; to be badly —, schlimm or übel daran sein; well —, wohlhabend, gut daran, in guten Umständen; a mile —, e-e Meile entfernt; I am —, jetzt geh' ich fort; I'm — to Margate, ich reise nach Margate; to take the discount —, den Diskonto abziehen; to copy — (*coll.*), e-n nachahmen, kopieren. —, *prep.*, auf der Höhe von; the vessel is — the port, das Schiff ist vor dem Hafen. — chance, letzte Möglichkeit; on the — chance, auf die geringe or entfernte Aussicht or Wahrscheinlichkeit hin; — colour, Fehlfarbe, *f.*; — coloured, in (der) Farbe abfallend; — hand, aus dem Stegreif or (*coll.*) Handgelenk, leichthin, sofort; to sell — hand, auf der Stelle verkaufen; — hand manner, ungezwungenes

Benehmen; — hand way of doing business, leichtfertige Art, Geschäfte zu machen; — print, Sonderabzug, Sonderabdruck, *m.*; — quality, abfallende or minderwertige Qualität; — set, *subst.*, Gegenrechnung, Gegenforderung, *f.* —, *v.*, in Gegenrechnung bringen; — shoot, Sprössling, Ausläufer, *m.*, Abzweigung, *f.*; — shore, von der Küste or dem Lande her, seewärts; — spring, Nachkömmling, Abkömmling, *m.*; — time, freie Zeit.

offal, Abhub, Abfall, Ausschuss, Auswurf, *m.*

offence, Beleidigung, *f.*, Anstoss, *m.*, Vergehen, *n.*; to give — beleidigen; to take — at something, etw. übelnehmen.

offend, verletzen, kränken, beleidigen; to be — ed, sich beleidigt fühlen.

offender, Beleidiger, Missetäter, *m.*

offensive, anstössig, kränkend.

offensiveness, das Anstössige, Beleidigende; Anstössigkeit, *f.*

offer, *subst.*, Antrag, *m.*, Angebot, Anerbieten, *n.*, Offerte (*of*, von), *f.*; on — verkäuflich, Brief; firm —, feste Offerte; near —, annäherndes Gebot; special —, Sonderangebot; — of services, Dienstanbieter, *n.*; there are more —s than inquiries, es ist mehr Angebot, als Nachfrage; to close with an —, ein Anerbieten annehmen; cable —, — by wire, Drahtofferte; — of service, Dienstanbieter, *m.*, Dienstanbieter, *f.*, to submit an —, e-e Offerte einreichen. —, *v.* 1. *a.*, anbieten, (dar)bieten, offerieren; to — for sale, feilbieten; — ed at, Brief, *m.*, Papier, *n.* 2. *n.*, sich darbieten, sich zeigen; (*proffer*) sich erbieten; there is little —ing in . . ., das Angebot von . . . ist sehr beschränkt; nothing is —ing at present, es ist jetzt nichts angeboten; when occasion —s, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, vorkommenden Falls.

offerer, Anbieter, *m.*

offering, Opfer, *n.*; —s (*eccles.*) dem Geistlichen zu entrichtende Gebühren.

office, Kontor, Büro, Amt, Amtszimmer, *n.*; Dienst, *m.*, Dienst-

leistung, Funktion, *f.*; Home —, Reichsamt des Innern; Foreign —, Reichsamt des Äußern; to be in —, to hold or fill an —, ein Amt bekleiden, einnehmen, innehaben; kind —s, gute Dienste; seal of —, Amtssiegel, *n.*; booking —, Fahrkartenausgabe, Billetausgabe, *f.*, Billetschalter, *m.*; bullion —, Geldwechselbureau; cash —, Kasse, *f.*; dead letter —, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe; General Post —, Hauptpostamt; Government —s, Regierungsgebäude, *n.*; inquiry —, Auskunft, *f.*; printing —, Druckerei, *f.*; private —, Privatkonto; ticket —, Billetausgabe, *f.*; the ticket — opens, der Billetverkauf beginnt. —-bearer, Beamte(r), *m.*; —-boy, Ausläufer, Laufbursche, *m.*; —-chair, Kontorstuhl, *m.*; —-furniture, Kontoreinrichtung(en), Kontormöbel, *pl.*, Kontorausstattung, *f.*, Kontorutensilien, *pl.*; —-holder, Beamte(r); —-hours, Kontorzeit, *f.*, Geschäftsstunden, *f.pl.*; —-stationery, Bureauutensilien, *pl.*; —-work, Kontorarbeit, *f.*

officer, Beamte(r), Offizier, *m.*; Custom-house —, Zollbeamte(r); petty —, Unteroffizier; police —, Polizeidiener, *m.*

official(ly), amtlich, Amts-, offiziell; — assignee, (1) Massenverwalter, (2) amtlicher Makler; at the — rate, zum gedruckten Kurse; — receiver, öffentlicher Massenverwalter; — reports, amtliche Berichte; — seat, Amtssitz, *m.*; — working (patents), Ausübungsnachweis, *m.*

officialdom, Beamtenwelt, *f.*, die Beamten.

officialism, Bürokratismus, *m.*, Beamtentum, *n.*

officials, ein Amt versehen, funktionieren; officiating, diensttuend.

officina, Offizin, *f.*; see oficina.

officious(ly), zudringlich, übertrieben dienstfertig.

officiousness, Zudringlichkeit, *f.*

offing, (See)räumte, offene See, *f.*; in the —, draussen, auf hoher See.

offish, zurückhaltend.

oficina (Chili), Offizin, *n.*, Oficina (*pl.* Oficinen).

oft(en), oft, häufig, öfters; ever so —, noch so oft. —-times, oft-(mals).

ogle, beäugeln.

oh! ach! wehe mir!

oil, subst., Öl, *n.*; to strike —, Petrolöl in der Erde finden, auf etw. Vorteilhaftes stossen; sardines in —, Ölsardinen; — of bitter almonds, Bittermandelöl; — of cloves, Nelkenöl; — of garlic, Knoblauchöl; — of lavender, Lavendelöl; — of mirbane, Mirbanöl, Nitrobenzol, *n.*; — of roses, Rosenöl; — of turpentine, Terpentinöl; — of vitriol, Vitriolöl, *n.*, Schwefelsäure, *f.*; almond —, Mandelöl; boiled —, Ölsäure, *m.*; bone —, Knochenöl; castor —, Rizinusöl; cod-liver —, Lebertran, *m.*; croton —, Krotanöl; essential —s, ätherische Öle; lamp —, Brennöl; lavender —, Lavendelöl; linseed —, Leinöl; lubricating —, Schmieröl; mineral —, Mineralöl; neat's-foot —, Knochenöl, Klauenfett, *n.*; olive —, Baum-, Oliven-, or Speiseöl; palm —, Palmöl, Schmierkosten; perfumed —, wohlriechendes Öl; pine —, Kienöl; poppy-seed —, Mohnsamenöl; rape —, Rüböl; rosin —, Harzöl; salad —, Salatöl; shark —, Haifischtran, *m.*; sperm —, Walrat, *m. & n.*; sweet —, Speise-, Baum-, Tafel-, or Olivenöl; volatile —s, flüchtige or ätherische Öle. —, *v.*, (ein)ölen, schmieren; —ed silk, Wachstaffet, *m.* —cake, Ölkuchen, *m.*; —can, Ölkanne, *f.*; —cloth, Öl- or Wachs-tuch, *n.*, Wachsleinwand, *f.*, geölte Leinwand; —cloth lined cases, mit Öltuch bekleidete Kisten; —man, Ölhändler, *m.*; —mill, Ölmühle, *f.*; —paint, Ölfarbe, *f.*; —painting, Ölgemälde, *n.*, Ölmalerei, *f.*; —paper, Ölpapier, *n.*; —press, Ölpresse, *f.*; —sheet, Wachs-tuch, *n.*; —shop, Öl(farben)laden, *m.*; —silk, —skin, Wachstaf(fe)t, Ölbatist, *m.*, Rock, *m.*, aus geölter Leinwand; —spring, Petroleumbohrbrunnen, *m.*, or Petroleumbohrloch, *n.*, Petroleumquelle, *f.*; —stone, Ölstein, *m.*; —stove, Petroleumofen, *m.*; —tar, Teeröl, *n.*; —trade, Ölhandel, *m.*; —well, see —spring.

oiliness, Fettigkeit, *f.*, ölige Beschaffenheit, *f.*; glattes Wesen.

oily, ölig; (*oil-like*) ölicht; (*greasy*) fett, schmierig; — grain, morgenländisches Sesamkraut; — tongue, glatte *or* schmeichlerische Zunge.

ointment, Salbe, Pomade, *f.*

old, alt; abgenutzt, verbraucht; to grow —, altern; an — acquaintance of mine, ein alter Bekannter von mir; — age, (hohes) Alter, *n.*; — bachelor, alter Hagestolz; — clothes, abgetragene Kleider; — hand at, alter Praktikus in; — maid, alte Schachtel; — standing of a firm, altes Bestehen *e-r* Firma; — style, alter Stil; — wine, abgelagerter Wein. — established, lange bestehend; — fashioned, altmodisch.

oldish, ältlich.

oldness, Alter, *n.*

oleaginous, ölig, ölhaltig.

oleander, Oleander, *m.*

oleograph, Öldruckbild, *n.*

oleomargarine, Kunstbutter, *f.*

oleose, ölig, ölhaltig.

olfactory, zum Geruch dienend, Geruchs-.

olibanum, arabischer Weihrauch, *m.*

olive, *subst.*, Olive, *f.* —, *adj.*, olivenfarbig. — branch, Ölweig, *m.*, (*fig.*) Friedenszeichen, *n.*; — colour, Olivenfarbe, *f.*, Olivengrün, *n.*; — coloured, olivenfarbig; — green, Olivengrün, *n.*; — grove, Olivenwäldchen, *n.*; — husks, Öltrester; — oil, Oliven-, Speise-, *or* Baumöl, *n.*; — wood, Olivenholz, *n.*

omelet, Eierkuchen *m.*, Omelette, *f.*

omen, Vorzeichen, *n.*, Vorbedeutung, *f.*

ominous, von übler Vorbedeutung, Unglück weissagend.

ominousness, das Ominöse.

omissible, auslassbar, auszulassen.

omission, Auslassung, Unterlassung, *f.*; das Ausgelassene; —s excepted, Irrtum vorbehalten.

omit, auslassen, weglassen, unterlassen, versäumen.

omnibus, Omnibus, *m.*; hotel —, Gasthofswagen, *m.*

omnipotence, Allmacht, *f.*

omnipotent(ly), allmächtig.

omnipresence, Allgegenwart, *f.*

omnipresent, allgegenwärtig.

omniscience, Allwissenheit, *f.*

omniscient(ly), allwissend.

omnium, Omnium, *n.*, Gesamtsumme an Obligationen, *f.*; — gatherum, Mischmasch, *m.*

omnivorous, alles fressend *or* verschlingend.

on, *prep.*, auf; — and after 1st Jan., vom 1. Januar ab; — or before the 1st January, bis zum 1. Januar; loss — loss, Verlust auf Verlust; — account, auf Rechnung *or* Abschlag, *a conto*; — account of, wegen (*gen.*); — commission, gegen Provision, in Kommission; — these conditions, unter diesen Bedingungen; — demand, bei Sicht *or* Vorzeigung, *a vista*; — hand, vorrätig, auf Lager; — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe; — purpose, absichtlich, mit Fleiss; — receipt of this, bei *or* nach Empfang des Gegenwärtigen; — security, gegen Sicherheit. —, *adv.*, fort, ferner, weiter, vorwärts; far — in the season, weit vorge-rückt in der Jahreszeit; and so —, und so weiter.

once, einmal, einst, vormal; — already, schon einmal; — a week, einmal die Woche; — again, noch einmal; — for all, ein für allemal, definitiv; at —, sogleich, sofort; all at —, aug einmal, plötzlich; for —, für ein Mal; — more, noch einmal; — in a while *or* way, zuweilen, dann und wann.

one, ein; — and a half, anderthalb; taking — with another, eins ins andere genommen *or* gerechnet; it is all — to me, es ist mir einerlei; I for —, ich wenigstens; on the — hand, einerseits; as — man, einstimmig, einmütig; — by —, einzeln, einer nach dem andern; — and all, alle zusammen; to be at — with someone, im Einverständnis sein mit jemandem. — coloured, einfarbig; — edged, einkantig; — eyed, einäugig; — handed, einhändig; — sided, einseitig; — sidedness, Einseitigkeit, *f.*; — storied, einstöckig.

onerous, beschwerlich, lästig, drückend.

onion, Zwiebel, *f.*

onlooker, Zuschauer, *m.*

only, *adv.*, nur, erst. —, *adj.*, einzig.

— begotten, eingeboren.

onomatopoeia, Klang- or Schallnachahmung, Tonmalerei, *f.*

onomatopoeic, klangnachahmend.

onset, **onslaught**, Angriff, Anfall, *m.*

onus, Last, Beschwerde, *f.*; — of proof, Beweislast.

onward, vorwärts, weiter; to move —, vorwärts kommen; to keep pace with the — movement, mit der Vorwärtsbewegung gleichen Schritt halten.

onyx, Onyx, *m.*

ooze, wegsickern, träufeln; to — out (*fig.*), allmählich bekannt werden, an den Tag kommen.

opacity, Undurchsichtigkeit, *f.*; Dunkelheit, *f.*

opal, Opal, *m.*; semi- —, Halbopal; — glass, Milchglas, *n.*

opalescence, Schillern, Opalisieren, *n.*

opalescent, bunt schillernd.

opaque, undurchsichtig.

opaqueness, Undurchsichtigkeit, *f.*

ope, *see* open, *v.*

open, *adj.*, offen, öffentlich; offenbar, klar; leer, frei, unbeschützt; bereit, gewillt; unerledigt; to keep one's eyes —, die Augen offen halten; to lay oneself — to a thing, sich e-r S. aussetzen; to leave a matter —, e-e Angelegenheit offen stehen lassen; to be — to accept, geneigt sein, anzunehmen; to be — to buy, bereit zu kaufen sein; the river is —, der Fluss ist vom Eise frei; — air, frische Luft; — account, offene or laufende Rechnung; — cheque, offener Scheck; — debts, offenstehende or liquide Schulden; — door policy or system, Politik der offenen Tür; — draft, unbedeckte Tratte, Blankotratte, *f.*; — items, verfallene Posten; — policy, offene or laufende or unregulierte or untaxierte Polize, Polize ohne Wertangabe; — port, offener Hafen, Freihafen, *m.*; — question, unerledigte Frage; — to question, fraglich; — sale, offener Verkauf, Blanko- or Leer- or Windverkauf, *m.*; — truck, Köhler, *m.*; — eyed, die Augen offen haltend, wachsam; — handed, freigebig; — hearted, offenherzig, aufrichtig;

— work, *adj.* durchbrochen. —, *subst.*, durchbrochene Arbeit. —, *v.*, (er)öffnen, aufmachen, errichten, gründen, etablieren; to — new books, neue Bücher anlegen; to — a credit with a person, e-n akkreditieren bei; to — a letter, e-n Brief aufbrechen; to — navigation, die Schifffahrt wieder ermöglichen; to — negotiations, Verhandlungen anknüpfen; to — up a country, ein Land erschliessen; to — the way for a business connection, e-e Geschäftsverbindung anbahnen.

opener, (Er)öffner, *m.*

opening, (Er)öffnung, offene or ledige Stelle, Vakanz, *f.*; — of a country to trade, Erschliessung e-s Landes für den Handel; — price, Anfangspreis, *m.*, Eröffnungsnotierung, *f.*; — rates, Eröffnungskurse, *m.pl.*

openly, offen, unumwunden.

openness, Offenheit, *f.*

opera, Oper, *f.* — cloak, Theaterumhang, *m.*; — glass, Opernglas, *n.*, Operngucker, *m.*; — hat, Klapphut, *m.*

operameter, Zählapparat, *m.*

operate, wirken, operieren, Geschäfte betreiben, Operationen vornehmen.

operation, Unternehmung, Spekulation, Operation, *f.*; to come into —, in Wirksamkeit treten; to put into —, in Wirksamkeit setzen; —s of a factory, Betrieb e-r Fabrik; mining —s, Bergwerksarbeiten; —s in stocks, Börsengeschäfte.

operative, *adj.*, tätig, wirksam; to become —, in Kraft treten. —, *subst.*, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*

operator, Telephonist, Operateur, Spekulant, *m.*; (*cin.*) Vorführer, *m.*

ophthalmia, Augenentzündung, *f.*

ophthalmic, die Augen betreffend; — hospital, Augenheilanstalt, Augenklinik, *f.*

opiate, *adj.*, einschläfernd. —, *subst.*, Opiat, Schlaf- or Einschläferungsmittel, *n.*

opine, meinen, der Meinung sein.

opinion, Meinung, Ansicht, Begutachtung, *f.*, Urteil, Gutachten, *n.*; expert's —, sachverständiges Gutachten; to give an (expert) —, ein Gutachten abgeben; to be of the —, der Ansicht or Meinung

sein; of the contrary —, entgegengesetzter Meinung; in my —, m-r Meinung nach, m-s Erachtens; I should be pleased to have your —, Ihre Ansicht wäre mir erwünscht; to have a low or poor — of, nicht viel halten von; to have a great — of a person, grosse Stücke von e-m or auf e-n halten.

opinionated, opinionative, hartnäckig, starrsinnig (in der Verteidigung s-r Meinung).

opinionativeness, Eigensinn, Starrsinn, *m.*

opium, Opium, *n.*

opossum, (nordamerikanische) Beuteltier, *f.*

opponent, Gegner, Konkurrent, *m.*

opportune, gelegen, angemessen, passend; the moment is — for buying, der Zeitpunkt ist zum Ankauf günstig.

opportunity, Gelegenheit, Konjunktur, *f.*; at the first —, bei erster Gelegenheit; to miss the —, die Gelegenheit versäumen or verpassen; to seize or take the —, die Gelegenheit ergreifen or benutzen; to wait or watch for a suitable —, e-e schickliche Gelegenheit abwarten, s-n Vorteil absehen.

oppose, entgegentreten, sich widersetzen, widersprechen, opponieren (*dat.*); bekämpfen (*acc.*).

opposer, Gegner, (*debates*) Opponent, *m.*

opposite, *adj.*, gegenüberliegend, gegenüberstehend, entgegengesetzt; — my premises, m-m Lokal gegenüber; — account, Gegenrechnung, *f.*; in the — case, im entgegengesetzten Falle, widrigenfalls. —, *subst.*, Gegenteil, *n.*; the very —, gerade das Gegenteil, das gerade Gegenteil.

opposition, Widerstand, *m.*, Konkurrenz, Anfechtung, Opposition, *f.*; in — to, im Widerspruch mit, im Gegensatz zu.

oppress, (be)drücken.

oppression, Unterdrückung, *f.*, Druck, *m.*

oppressive, bedrückend, niederschlagend; (*weather*) schwül; — heat, drückende Hitze.

oppressiveness, Druck, *m.*, das Drückende; Schwüle, *f.*

oppressor, Bedrucker, *m.*

opprobrious(ly), schimpflich, beschimpfend. —ness, Schimpflichkeit, *f.*

opprobrium, Schimpf, *m.*, Schmach, *f.*

optic(al), optisch, Seh-; —al delusion, Augentäuschung, *f.*

optician, Optiker, *m.*

optics, Lichtlehre, Optik, *f.*

optimism, Optimismus, *m.*

optimist, Optimist, Schönseher, *m.*

optimistic, optimistisch.

option, Option, Prämie, Freiheit, Wahl, *f.*; Prämiengeschäft, *n.*; first —, Vorhand, *f.*, Vorkaufsrecht, *n.*; to give or leave one the —, e-m die Wahl lassen, es e-m frei stellen; we have no —, man lässt uns k-e Wahl; compound —s, doppeltes Prämiengeschäft; at —, nach Belieben; in or at buyer's —, in or nach Wahl des Käufers; — business, Zeitgeschäft, *n.*

optional, freistehend, fakultativ, optionell; it is — on your part whether . . ., es bleibt Ihrer Wahl überlassen, ob . . .; to leave it —, es e-m frei stellen.

opulence, Reichtum, *m.*

opulent, reich, wohlhabend.

or, oder; either . . . —, entweder . . . oder; — else, sonst, wo nicht.

oracle, Orakel, *n.*; to work the —, andere zu s-m Vorteile benutzen; to speak like an —, wie gedruckt sprechen.

oracular(ly), orakelmässig, orakelhaft; geheimnisvoll, dunkel.

oral, mündlich.

orange, *adj.*, orangefarben. —, *subst.*, Orange, Apfelsine, Pomeranze, *f.*; Orangefarbe, *f.*; blood —, Blut- or Messinaapfelsine; navel —, Nabelorange. — blossom, Orangenblüte, *f.*; — colour, Orangegelb, *n.*; — coloured, hochgelb; — lily, Feuerlilie, *f.*; — marmalade, Marmelade, *f.*; — peel, Orangenschale, *f.*; — tree, Orangenbaum, *m.*

orangeade, Orangelimonade, *f.*

orangery, Orangerie, *f.*

orang-utang, Orang-Utan, *m.*

oration, (öffentliche) Rede, *f.*; to deliver an —, e-e Rede halten.

orator, Redner, *m.*

oratorical, rednerisch.

oratorio, Oratorium, *n.*

oratory, Redekunst, Beredsamkeit, *f.*; Betkapelle, *f.*

orb, Kreis, *m.*; (*fig.*) Himmelskörper, *m.*; (*her.*) Reichsapfel, *m.*

orbed, kreisförmig, rund; umringt.
orbit, Bahn, *f.*; (*anat.*) Augenhöhle, *f.*
orchard, Obst-, Frucht-, *or* Baumgarten, *m.* — house, Treibhaus, *n.*, für Obst.

orchestra, Orchester, *n.*

orchestral, Orchester-.

orchid, Orchidee, *f.*

orchil(l), **orchilla** weed, Orseille, Färberflechte, *f.*

ordain, bestimmen, verordnen; (an-)ordnen, einrichten; festsetzen; (*eccles.*) ordinieren.

ordeal, Gottesurteil, *n.*, schwere Prüfung, *f.*

order, *subst.*, Ordnung, Verordnung, Ruhe, *f.*; Befehl, Auftrag (for, auf, *acc.*), *m.*, Order, Ordre, Bestellung (for, auf, *acc.*), *f.*; — of proceedings, Tages- *or* Geschäftsordnung; standing —s, regelmässige *or* feststehende Geschäftsordnung; the remittance is in —, die Rimesse geht in Ordnung; to complete *or* fill an —, e-n Auftrag vervollständigen *or* kompletieren; to give an —, e-n Auftrag erteilen; to give a person marching —s, e-m den Laufpass geben; to keep —, Ordnung halten; to make to —, nach Bestellung anfertigen; to note an —, e-n Auftrag vormerken; to put a machine in —, e-e Maschine in Ordnung bringen; to take an — for, e-n Auftrag erhalten, e-e Bestellung annehmen auf; adjudication —, Fallimentsanzeige, *f.*; administration —, Konkurs, *m.*; brokers' —s, Verschiffungsinstruktionen, *f.pl.*; cash —, Sichttratte, *f.*; charging —, Ladungsorder, *f.*; counter —, Widerruf, *m.*; delivery —, Lieferschein, *m.*; discretionary —, Vertrauensorder, *f.*; repeat —, Nachbestellung, Supplementbestellung, *f.*, Supplement, *n.*; working —, Betrieb, *m.*, Betriebsfähigkeit, *f.*; in working —, in Betrieb, in vollem Gang, im Schwunge, betriebsfähig; to repeat —s, nachbestellen; to be on —, bestellt sein; till further —s, bis auf weitere Instruktionen, bis auf weiteren Bescheid; according to —, auftragsgemäss; according to your —, Ihrer Vorschrift gemäss;

by — of, im Auftrage von; by — and for account, im Auftrag und für Rechnung; foreign —, fremde Order; in —, in Ordnung; not in —, nicht in der Ordnung; if in —, wenn konform; please let us know whether this is in —, wir ersuchen Sie um Ihre gef. Meinung, ob diese Sache in Ordnung geht; in good —, wohlbehalten; shipped in good — and condition, in guter Ordnung und Kondition verladen; in — to, um zu; out of —, in Unordnung; the machine is out of —, die Maschine ist nicht im Stande; to —, nach Bestellung; to the — of Mr. N., Order Herr N.; to Mr. N. N. *or* —, an die Ordre des Herrn N. N.; to our own —, Ordre eigene; cheque to —, Orderscheck, *m.*; bill not to —, Rektawechsel, *m.*; — of the day, Tagesordnung, *f.*; — book, Auftrags- *or* Bestellbuch, (*mil.*) Befehl- *or* Parolebuch, *n.*; — form, Bestell- *or* Verlangzetteln, *m.*; — sheet, Bestellzettel, Bestellschein, Orderbogen, *m.* —, *v.*, befehlen, gebieten (*dat.*); be- stellen, beauftragen; to — more, nachbestellen; to — about, e-m fortwährend Befehle erteilen; to — out, ausweisen, e-m die Tür weisen.

ordering, Befehlgeben, Ordnen, *n.*

orderless, ohne Ordnung.

orderliness, Regelmässigkeit, Ordnungsliebe, *f.*

orderly, *adj.*, ordentlich, regelmässig, wohlgeordnet; ruhig; — room, Regiments- *or* Bataillonsbüro, *n.*; — sergeant, Ordonnanz, *f.* —, *subst.*, Ordonnanz, *f.*, (Offiziers-)bursche, *m.*

ordinal number, Ordnungszahl, *f.*

ordinance, (Ver)ordnung, Regel, *f.*

ordinarily, *see* ordinary.

ordinary, *adj.*, gewöhnlich, üblich, ordinär; fine —, fein ordinär; out of the —, ausserordentlich; — debt, Buchschuld, *f.*; — sea-man, Leichtmatrose, *m.*; — share, gewöhnliche Aktie, Stammaktie, *f.*; — stock, gewöhnliche Aktien. —, *subst.*, Wirtstisch, *m.*; in —, Leib-, Hof-; physician-in- —, Leibarzt, *m.*

ordination, Ordination, Einsetzung, Amtseinführung, *f.*

ordnance, Geschütz, *n.*, Artillerie, *f.*; piece of —, Kanone, *f.*; heavy —, schweres Geschütz; — map, Generalstabskarte, *f.*; — survey, Landesvermessung, *f.*; — survey map, Vermessungskarte, *f.*

ore, Erz, Metall, *n.*; dry —, brüchiges Erz; hard —, trockenenes Erz; lean —, armes Erz; raw —, rohes Bergerz; rich —, reiches Erz; rough — from the mine, Pocherz; containing —, erzhaltig; — cake, Frischstück, *n.*, Erzkuchen, *m.*; — calciner, Röstofen, *m.*

organ, Orgel, Stimme, *f.*, Organ, Werkzeug, *n.* — bellows, Orgelbalg, *m.*; — builder, Orgelbauer, *m.*; — grinder, Orgeldreher, *m.*; — pipe, Orgelpfeife, *f.*

organdie, Organde, *f.*

organic, organisch.

organism, Organismus, *m.*

organist, Organist, *m.*

organization, Einrichtung, Organisation, Bildung, *f.*

organize, organisieren, einrichten.

organizer, Organisator, Anordner, *m.*

orgazine, Kettenseide, *f.*

orgy, nächtliche Schwelgerei, Orgie, *f.*

oriel, Erker, *m.* — window, Erkerfenster, *n.*

orient, *adj.*, östlich, morgenländisch. —, *subst.*, Osten, Orient, *m.*, Morgenland, *n.*

Oriental, östlich, morgenländisch, orientalisch.

orifice, Mündung, Öffnung, *f.*

origin, Ursprung, *m.*, Abstammung, Herkunft, Entstehung, Provenienz, *f.*; of German —, (goods) deutschen Ursprungs, (people) deutscher Abkunft; certificate of —, Ursprungsschein, *m.*; country of —, Ursprungsland, *n.*

original, *adj.*, ursprünglich, originell, Original-; — cost, Anschaffungs- oder Selbstkosten, *pl.*, Einkaufspreis, *m.*; — edition, Originalausgabe, *f.*; — share, Originallos, *n.*; — stock, Grundkapital, *n.* —, *subst.*, Original, Urbild, *n.*, Urschrift, *f.*

originate, *v.l.a.*, hervorrufen. 2. *n.*, entstehen, herkommen.

originator, Anstifter, Urheber, *m.*

ormolu, Malergold, *n.*

ornament, *subst.*, Schmuck, Putz, *m.*, Verzierung, *f.*; Zierat, *m.* & *f.*;

(fig.) Zierde, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)zieren, (aus)schmücken.

ornamental, zierlich, geschmückt, geziert.

ornamentation, Verzierung, *f.*

ornate, geziert, geschmückt, zierlich.

ornithological, ornithologisch.

ornithologist, Vogelkundige(r), Ornitholog, *m.*

ornithology, Ornithologie, Vogelkunde, *f.*

orphan, *adj.*, verwaist. —, *subst.*, Waise, *f.*

orphanage, Waisenhaus, *n.*; Waisenstand, *m.*

orphaned, verwaist.

orpiment, Rauschgelb, Auripigment, Opermert, *n.*

orris, Schwertel, *m.* — root, Schwertlilien- or Veilchenwurzel, *f.*

orthodox, rechtgläubig, strenggläubig.

orthodoxy, Rechtgläubigkeit, Orthodoxie, *f.*

orthographic(al), schreibrichtig, orthographisch.

orthography, Rechtschreibung, *f.*

ortolan, Fettammer, Gartenammer, *f.*

oscillate, sich schwingen, schwanken, oszillieren.

oscillating, oszillierend, in schwankender Bewegung.

oscillation, Schwingung, *f.*

oscillatory, schwingend.

osier, Korbweide, *f.* — bed, — ground, — holt, Weidenpflanzung, *f.*; — twig, Weidenrute, *f.*

osprey, Flussadler, Fischadler, *m.*; Reiherbusch, *m.*

osseous, knöchern, Knochen-.

ossification, Verknöcherung, Knochenbildung, *f.*

ossify, (sich) verknöchern.

Ostend, Ostende, *n.*

ostensible, vorgeblich, angeblich, scheinbar.

ostentation, Schaustellung, Prahlerei, *f.*

ostentatious, prahlend, prunkhaft.

ostentatiousness, Prahlucht, Prahlerei, *f.*

ostler, Stallknecht, *m.*

ostracism, Ostrazismus, Verruf, *m.*

ostracize, in den Bann tun.

ostrich, Strauss, *m.*; — egg, Straussenei, *n.* — farming, Straussenzüchterei, -züchtung, *f.*; — feather, Strauss(en)feder, *f.*; — hunting, Straussenjagd, *f.*

other, *adj.*, ander; the — day, vor einigen Tagen, neulich; every — day, e-n Tag um den andern, alle zwei Tage, jeden zweiten Tag; on the — hand, andererseits; on the — side of the river, jenseit(s) des Flusses. —, *pron.*, der, die, das andere; each —, einander, sich (gegenseitig); —s, andere.

otherwise, anders, sonst, andernfalls; unless you are not — engaged, falls Sie nichts anderes vorhaben.

otter, Otter, *f.*; Otterpelz, *m.*

otto of roses, Rosenessenz, *f.*

ottoman, Ottomane, *f.*

Ottoman, ottomanisch, türkisch.

ought, sollte; you — to pay your debts, Sie sollten Ihre Schulden zahlen; you — to have paid your debts, Sie hätten Ihre Schulden zahlen sollen.

ounce, 1. Unze, *f.*; half an —, ein Lot; by the —, nach (dem) Gewicht. —, 2. (*animal*), Unze, *f.*, Jagd-Leopard, *m.*

our, *adj.*, unser. —s, *pron.*, unser(e), der, die, das Unsere *or* Unser(e); a friend of —s, ein Freund von uns, einer unserer Freunde; —s of yesterday's date, unser gestriges Schreiben, unser Gestriges.

ourselves, wir selbst, uns (selbst).

ousel, Amsel, Ringdrossel, *f.*

oust, austossen, verdrängen (from, aus).

out, *adv.*, aus, draussen, heraus, hinaus; nicht zu Hause, ausgegangen; way —, Ausgang, *m.*; just — (*books*), soeben erschienen; — and home, hin und zurück; — and —, von Grund aus, durchaus, ganz und gar; I am not — for money, es ist mir nicht um Geld zu tun; to be quite —, sich im Irrtume befinden, auf dem Holzwege sein, k-n Ausweg wissen; to be — in one's calculation, sich in der Rechnung irren; he is more than £80 — in his cash, es fehlen ihm über £80 in der Kasse; he is — at elbows, der Ellbogen guckt ihm zum Rocke heruns, er lebt in schlechten Umständen; to clear —, ausklariere; to come —, ballfähig werden, in die Gesellschaft eingeführt werden; to find —, ausfindig machen, herausfinden; to fit —, ausrüsten, ausreden; to insure — and home, Hin- und

Herreise versichern; to make —, herausfinden, (*a document*) ausstellen; to write —, ausschreiben. —, *prep.*, (— of), aus, aus . . . heraus; to be — of, nicht haben, sein ohne; I am — of port wine, der Portwein ist mir ausgegangen; to cheat — of, betrügen um; — of bond, verzollt; — of breath, ausser Atem; — of date, veraltet; the way — of a difficulty, der Ausweg aus e-r Schwierigkeit; — of doors, ausser dem Hause; — of fashion, aus der Mode, veraltet; — of hand, auf der Stelle, sofort; money — of hand, bar bezahltes Geld; — of health, ungesund; to get something — of one's mind, etwas aus dem Sinn bringen; — of money, nicht bei Kasse; — of order, in Unordnung; it is — of our line, es liegt ausser unserem Geschäftskreis; — of place, nicht am Platze, unpassend, ungeziemend; to be — of pocket by, verlieren an, zusetzen; — of print, vergriffen; the demand is — of all proportion to the supply, die Nachfrage steht ausser allem Verhältnis mit dem Vorrat; it is — of my power, es liegt nicht in m-r Macht; it lies — of my reach, es liegt aus m-m Bereich; — of season, nicht in der Mode; — of sight, — of mind, aus den Augen, aus dem Sinn; to keep — of sight, sich unsichtbar machen; — of sorts, unwohl, verstimmt; — of stock, nicht vorrätig, nicht auf Lager, ausverkauft, geräumt; — of temper, schlecht gelaunt, in übler Laune; — of tune, verstimmt; to play — of tune, unrein spielen; — of the way, abseits liegend, ungewöhnlich; to go — of one's way to, sich besondere Mühe geben, zu; out of town, verreist; he is always — of the way when wanted, er ist nie zu finden, wenn er verlangt wird; an — of-the-way demand, e-e überspannte Forderung; to put — of the way, bei Seite stellen; — of work, arbeitslos, feiernd. —, *subst.*, (*typ.*) Auslassung, Leiche, *f.*; the ins and —s of the matter, die Sache in allen ihren Beziehungen; to know the ins and —s of, von innen und

aussen kennen; an — and outer, ein Mordskerl, e-e famose Sache.
outbid, überbieten, übersteigern.
outbrave, an Tapferkeit übertreffen; übertrotzen.
outbreak, Ausbruch, *m.*
outbuilding, Nebengebäude, *n.*
outburst, Ausbruch, *m.*
outcast, *adj.*, verstossen, verworfen. —, *subst.*, Verstossene(r), Auswurf, *m.*
outclass, völlig schlagen.
outcome, Resultat, Ergebnis, *n.*
outcry, lautes Geschrei, Ausbruch von Unzufriedenheit.
outdistance, überholen; to — competitors, Konkurrenten ausstechen.
outdo, übertreffen; to — one's competitors, s-e Konkurrenten überflügeln or ausstechen; to — oneself, sich selbst überbieten; to — a person, e-m den Rang ablaufen, es e-m zuvortun.
outdoor, ausser dem Hause; — sports, Spiele im Freien; — relief, Unterstützung der nicht im Armenhause befindlichen Armen.
outdoors, heraus, hinaus; im Freien.
outer, äusser.
outermost, äusserst.
outfall, Ausfluss, *m.*
outfit, Ausrüstung, Ausreedung, *f.*
outfitter, Besitzer e-s Herrengarde-robegeschäfts, Ausrüster, *m.*
outfitting, Handlung mit fertigen Kleidern, Konfektionsgeschäft.
outflow, Ausfluss, *m.*
outgo, schneller gehen als.
outgoing, Ausgehen, *n.*; —s, Ausgaben, *f. pl.*
outgrow, überwachsen; to — one's strength, sich überwachsen.
outhouse, Nebengebäude, *n.*, Anbau, *m.*
outing, Ausflug, *m.*, Landpartie, *f.*; to have an —, e-n Ausflug machen.
outlandish, fremd(artig).
outlast, überdauern, länger halten.
outlaw, *subst.*, Geächtete(r), Vogel-freie(r). —, *v.*, ächten.
outlawry, Acht, Achtung, *f.*
outlay, Auslage, *f.*
outlet, Ausgang, *m.*, Absatzfeld, Absatzgebiet, *n.*, Absatzquelle, *f.*
outline, *subst.*, Umriss, Entwurf, *m.*, Skizze, *f.*; to give an —, e-e Skizze geben. —, *v.*, skizzieren.
outlive, überleben.
outlook, Aussicht, *f.*

outlying, fernliegend, auswärtig.
outmost, äusserst.
outnumber, an Zahl übertreffen; sellers — buyers, die Zahl der Verkäufer übersteigt die(jenige) der Käufer.
outport, Aussenhafen, *m.*
outpost, Vorposten, *m.*
output, Ausbeute, Produktion, *f.*, Förderquantum, *n.*; factory with a large —, leistungsfähige Fabrik.
outrage, *subst.*, Gewalttätigkeit, *f.* —, *v.*, schmähsch behandeln, schänden.
outrageous(ly), wütend; abscheulich, übertrieben.
outrageousness, Abscheulichkeit, *f.*, das Unerhörte.
outrigger, (*naut.*) Luvbaum, *m.*; (*build.*, *boat*) Ausleger, *m.*
outright, gänzlich, völlig, unmittelbar.
outrun, schneller laufen als; zuver-laufen; übersteigen; to — the constable, in Schulden geraten.
outsail, schneller segeln.
outsell, mehr or billiger verkaufen als.
outset, Aufbruch, Beginn; from the —, von Anfang an.
outshine, überstrahlen.
outside, *adj.*, ausser; — bank, Winkel-bank, *f.*; — price, äusserster Preis. —, *subst.*, Aussenseite, *f.*; at the —, im äussersten Falle. —, *prep.*, ausser, aussen vor.
outsider, Fernstehende(r), Aussen-seiter, *m.*; all the business was done by —s, alle Geschäfte wurden von Fremden gemacht.
outsirts, Umgebungen, Vorstädte.
outspoken, freimütig, offen (redend), aufrichtig.
outstanding, hervorragend; ausstehend, ausständig, rückständig; — account, Aus(sen)stand, *m.*; — feature, Hauptzug, *m.*
outstay, länger bleiben als; to — one's welcome, länger bleiben als dem Wirt liebt ist.
outstretch, ausstrecken.
outstrip, übertreffen; to — a person, e-m den Rang ablaufen.
outvote, überstimmen.
outvalue, an Wert übertreffen.
outward, *adj.*, äusserlich, auswärtig; — trade, Ausfuhrhandel, *m.* —(s), *adv.*, auswärts, nach aussen; to clear —, ausklariieren; — bound, nach auswärts bestimmt; — cargo,

ausgehende Ladung; — invoice book, Ausgangsfakturenbuch, *n.*
outweigh, überwiegen.
outwit, überlisten.
outwork, Aussenwerk, *n.*
oval, *adj.*, eirund. —, *subst.*, Eirund, Oval, *n.*
ovary, Eierstock, *m.*, (*bot.*) Fruchtknoten, *m.*
ovation, Huldigung, *f.*
oven, Backofen, *m.*; Dutch —, Kochmaschine, *f.*
over, *adv.*, über, herüber, hinüber, übrig, vorüber, mehr als; — again, noch einmal; — and above, überdies, noch dazu; — against, gegenüber; it's all — with him, es ist ganz aus mit ihm; school is —, die Schule ist aus; to carry —, vortragen, übertragen; carrying —, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; to get — überwinden, verschmerzen; to glance —, durchsehen, überblicken; to hand —, aushändigen, ausliefern, überliefern; to make —, übermachen, übertragen; to pass — in silence, mit Stillschweigen übergehen; to read —, durchlesen; to run —, überfließen; to take —, übernehmen; taking — of a business, Geschäftsübernahme, *f.*; buyers —, mehr Geld als Briefe. —, *prep.*, über; all — Europe, durch ganz Europa; all the world —, durch die ganze Welt; — head and ears, bis über die Ohren; I have a good sale for it — the counter, es verkauft sich gut im Laden *or* im Detail; — a glass of wine, bei e-m Glase Wein; to stay — night, über Nacht bleiben, übernachten; — the way, gerade gegenüber. — all, Überkleid, *n.*; — alls, Überziehhosen, *f.pl.*; — anxious, allzuängstlich; — arch, überwölben; — awe, einschüchtern; — balance, *subst.*, Übergewicht, *n.* —, *v.*, überwiegen, aufwiegen; to — balance oneself, das Gleichgewicht verlieren; — bear (durch Unverschämtheit usw.) überwinden; — bearing, hochfahrend, anmassend; — board, über Bord; — bold, überdreist; — burden, überladen; — buy, zu viel *or* zu teuer kaufen; — careful, allzuängstlich, allzu behutsam; — carry, zu weit führen, verleiten;

— cast, *v.*, bedecken. —, *adj.*, bedeckt, bewölkt; — charge, *v.*, überfordern, überteuern, übervorteilen. —, *subst.*, Überteuierung, *f.*; — cloud, überwölken, trüben; — coat, Überrock, Überzieher, *m.*; — coatings, Überzieher- *or* Mantel- *or* Paletotstoffe; — come, überwinden, überwältigen; to — come all objections, alle Einwendungen entkräften; to — come a difficulty, e-e Schwierigkeit bewältigen; — confidence, allzugrosses (Selbst-)vertrauen; — confident, allzu vertrauend; — credulous, zu leichtgläubig; — crowd, überfüllen; — crowding, Überfüllung, *f.*; — curious, gar zu neugierig; — do, zu viel tun, übertreiben, zu sehr kochen *or* braten; — done, übertreiben, übergar; — dose, *subst.*, e-e zu starke Dosis. — *v.*, e-e zu starke Dosis geben; — draft, Überziehung, *f.*, Debetsaldo, *m.*, überzogener Betrag; — draw, übertreiben; to — draw one's account, über den Belauf des Saldos trassieren, überziehen, ein Guthaben überschreiten, über s-n Kredit borgen; — dress, (sich) übertreiben putzen; — due, überfällig (*of ships*), bereits verfallen (*bills*); the train is — due, der Zug hat Verspätung; — dye, überfärben; — eager, allzu eifrig; — eat, sich überessen; — estimate, überschätzen; — excitement, übergrosse Aufregung; — exert oneself, sich zu sehr anstrengen, sich überanstrengen; — fatigue, *subst.*, Übermüdung, *f.* —, *v.*, übermüden; — feed, überfüttern; — flow, *subst.*, Überfluss, *m.* —, *v.*, überfließen; — freight, Überfracht, *f.*; — grow, überwachsen, bewachsen; — hang, überhängen; — hastiness, Übereilung, Voreiligkeit, *f.*; — hasty, übereilt, voreilig; — haul, ausbessern, umkehren, um zu untersuchen, (*accounts*) von neuem durchsehen, (*ships*) überholen, einholen; — hauling, Ausbesserung, *f.*; — head, *adv.*, zu Häupten, oben. —, *adj.*, allgemein; — head cable, Luftkabel, *n.*; — head charges, cost(s) *or* expenses, Generalunkosten; — head price, Gesamtpreis, *m.*, Preis

in Bausch und Bogen; —head railway, Hochbahn, *f.*; —hear, zufällig hören; —issue, zu viel ausgeben; —joy, entzücken; —land, über Land; —land mail, Überlandpost, *f.*; —land route, Überlandroute, *f.*; —lap, übereinandergreifen, übereinanderliegen; —lay, überziehen, bedecken; —leaf, umseitig, umstehend; —load, überladen; —look, überblicken, übersehen, vernachlässigen; —looker, Aufseher, *m.*; —lord, Ober(lehns)herr, *m.*; —lordship, Ober(lehns)herrlichkeit, *f.*; —mantel, Kaminaufsatz, *m.*; —master, überwältigen, bemeistern; —measure, Zugabe, Zulage, *f.*; —much, allzu viel, übermässig; —night, über Nacht; to be —particular, e-n zu kritischen Standpunkt einnehmen; —pay, zu gut bezahlen, überreichlich belohnen; —plus, Überschuss, Mehrbetrag, *m.*; —power, überwältigen; —powering(ly), überwältigend, gewaltig; —pressure, Überbürdung, *f.*; —proof spirit, Branntwein über Normalstärke; —rate, überschätzen; —reach, übervorteilen, überlisten; to —reach oneself, zu weit gehen; —readiness, die zu grosse Bereitwilligkeit; —ride, überreiten, über den Haufen werfen, umstossen; —riding commission, Faut(e)kommission, *f.*; —ripe, überreif; —rule, als ungültig verwerfen, beiseite setzen; —run, überlaufen, überschwemmen, (*weeds*) überwachsen, ganz bedecken, (*typ.*) umbrechen; —scrupulous, allzu gewissenhaft; —sea, überseeisch; —seer, Aufseher, *m.*; —sensitive, zu empfindlich; —shadow, überschatten, verdunkeln; —shoe, Überschuh, *m.*; —shoot, übers Ziel hinaus-schiessen; to —shoot the mark or oneself, zu weit gehen, sich verrechnen; free —side, frei ab Schiff; —sight, Versehen, *n.*; to make an —sight, sich versehen; —spread, überbreiten, (*a country*) überziehen; to —sleep oneself, zu lange schlafen; —state, zu hoch angeben, übertreiben; —step, überschreiten; —stock, überfüllen, überreichlich versehen; to —

stock oneself, zu viel anschaffen; —stocked, überhäuft, überführt; —strain, *v.l.a.*, übermässig anstrengen, 2. *n.*, sich verrenken; —subscribe, überzeichnen; —supply, Überfluss, *m.*; to —take, einholen, ereilen, erreichen; —task, überbürden; —tax, mit Steuern überladen, überbürden; —throw, *subst.* Umsturz, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.* —, *v.*, über den Haufen werfen, umwerfen, stürzen; —time, Überstunden, *f.pl.*; to work —time, in den Feiertagen arbeiten; —tire, zu sehr ermüden; —top, überragen; —turn, umkehren, umwerfen; —valuation, Überschätzung, *f.*; —value, zu hoch taxieren, überschätzen; —weening, anmasslich, eingebildet; —weight, Übergewicht, Mehrgewicht, *n.*, Überfracht, *f.*; —whelm, überwältigen; to be —whelmed with orders, mit Aufträgen überladen sein; —work, *v.l.a.*, überarbeiten. 2. *refl.*, sich überarbeiten; —wrought, übermässig erregt.

overt, offen; —act, offenkundige Handlung.

overture, (*mus.*) Ouvertüre, Einleitung, *f.*; Vorschlag, *m.*; to make —s, einleitende Schritte tun, Anträge machen.

owe, schuldig sein, schulden, verdanken.

owing, schuldig; —to, wegen, infolge von; to be —to, von . . . herrühren; it is —to him that . . ., ihm verdankt man es, dass . . .

owl, Eule, *f.*

own, *adj.*, eigen; with one's —hand, eigenhändig; of one's —accord, aus freiem Antriebe, aus freien Stücken, freiwillig; on one's —account, selbständig; —make, eignes Erzeugnis. —, *v.*, zu eigen haben, besitzen; anerkennen.

owner, Eigentümer, Besitzer, *m.*; ship—, Schiffsreeder, *m.*; previous —, Vorbesitzer; co—, joint—, Mitbesitzer, Miteigentümer; —s risk, auf Gefahr des Eigners.

ownership, Eigentumsrecht, *n.*, Besitz, *m.*

ox, Ochse, *m.* —hide, Ochsenhaut, *f.*; —tail, Ochsenchwanz, *m.*; —tail soup, (clear, klare; thick,

dicke) Ochsenchwanzsuppe, *f.* ;
 — tongue, Ochsenzunge, *f.*
oxalate, kleesaures Salz, *n.*
oxalic, kleesauer; — acid, Oxal- *or*
 Kleesäure, *f.*; — ether, Oxaläther, *m.*
oxidate, oxydieren, anrosten.
oxidation, Oxydierung, *f.*
oxide, Oxyd, *n.*
oxidize, oxydieren.
oxygen, Sauerstoff, *m.*
oxyhydrogen: — blowpipe, Knall-
 gasgebläse, *n.*; — gas, Knallgas,
 Hydrooxygengas, *n.*
oxymel, Sauerhonig, *m.*
oyster, Auster, *f.* — bed, Austern-
 bank, *f.*; — dredger, Austern-
 fischer, *m.*; — green, Art After-
 moos, *n.*; — knife, Austermesser,
n.; — patty, Austerpastetchen, *n.*
ozone, Ozon, *n.*

P (= paper, on Exchange lists),
 Angebot, *n.*
pabulum, Nahrung, *f.*
pace, Schritt, *m.*; to keep — with,
 Schritt halten mit; to slacken —,
 das Tempo verlangsamen.
paced: slow —, langsam schrei-
 tend; a thorough — scoundrel,
 ein durchtriebener Schurke.
pacific, friedlich; — Ocean, Stillor
 Grosser Ozean.
pacification, Friedensstiftung, Be-
 sänftigung, *f.*
pacify, beruhigen, besänftigen.
pack, *subst.*, Pack, *m.*, Paket, Bündel,
n.; (of hounds) Koppel, *f.*; (of
 thieves) Rotte, *f.*; (of wool) Sack,
m.; the whole —, die ganze Sipp-
 schaft; — of money, Geldpaket,
n., Geldrolle, *f.*; — of nonsense,
 lauter Unsinn; silk in —s, Packen-
 seide, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, (zusammen)-
 packen, verpacken; emballieren;
 to — one's traps, sich auf die Reise
 machen; to be sent —ing, fort-
 gejagt werden; to — in, ein-
 packen; to — in canvas, in Lein-
 wand packen; to — up, auf-
 packen, beipacken, einpacken. 2.
n., packen, sich packen lassen.
package, Pack, *m.*, Paket, Bündel, *n.*;
 Ballenbinderlohn, *m.*; —s, Ver-
 packungen, Kolli, *pl.*
packcloth, Packleinwand, *f.*, Pack-
 tuch, *n.*
packed, (= crowded) vollgepfropft,
 gesteckt voll; — loose, lose beigefügt.

packer, Auflader, Packer, Markt-
 helfer, Ballenbinder, *m.*
packet, Paket, Päckchen, Paketboot,
n.; — of needles, Brief, *m.*,
 Nadeln; steam —, Paketboot,
n.; cargo in —s, Stückgüter;
 tobacco in —s, Briefftabak, *m.*
pack-horse, Packpferd, Saum- *or*
 Lasttier, *n.*
pack-ice, Packeis, Stau eis, *n.*
packing, Packen, *n.*, Packung, Ver-
 packung, Emballage, *f.*; Ver-
 packungsleinwand, *f.*; Ballen-
 binderlohn, *m.*; — extra, unter
 Extraberechnung der Verpackung;
 — as required by the Post Office
 regulations, postmässige Verpak-
 kung; manner of —, Verpackungs-
 art, *f.*; — in baskets, crates, *or*
 tapnets, Korbpackung; water-
 proof —, wasserdichte Packlein-
 wand; — canvas, Packleinen, *n.*;
 — case, Packkasten, *m.*; —
 charges, Verpackungskosten, Pack-
 kosten, *pl.*, Packer- *or* Ballen-
 binderlohn, *m.*, Emballage, *f.*; —
 cloth, Packtuch, *n.*; — expenses,
 Packerlohn, *m.*; — material,
 Packzeug, *n.*; — needle, Pack-
 nadel, *f.*; — paper, Packpapier,
n.; — press, Packmaschine, *f.*;
 — room, Packhaus, *n.*, Packraum,
m.
packman, Hausierer, *m.*
pack-saddle, Packsattel, *m.*
packthread, Bindfaden, Packzwirn, *m.*
pact, Vertrag, Pakt, *m.*
pad, *subst.*, Kissen, Polster, *n.*, Bausch,
 Wulst, *m.* —, *v.*, auspolstern, (a
 coat) wattieren, (dyeing) beizen.
padding, Auspolstern, *n.*, (of a coat)
 Wattierung, *f.*; (dyeing) Farbstoff,
m.; (fig.) Lückenbüisser, *m.*
paddle, *subst.*, Ruder, Rührholz, *n.*
 —, *v.*, rudern, paddeln, (in water)
 plätschern. — board, Schaufel,
f.; — box, Radkasten, *m.*; —
 steamer, Raddampfer, *m.*
paddock, 1. Kröte, *f.*, Frosch, *m.* —
 stool, Pfifferling, *m.* 2. Koppel, *f.*,
 Gehege, *n.*, eingeghegtes Grasland.
paddy, Reis, *m.*, in Hülsen.
padlock, *subst.*, Anhänge- *or* Vorlege-
 schloss, *n.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Vorlege-
 schloss verschliessen.
paduasoy, ein schwerer Seidenstoff.
pagan, *adj.*, heidnisch. —, *subst.*
 Heide, *m.*, Heidin, *f.*

paganism, Heidentum, *n.*

page, 1. *subst.*, Seite, *f.*; counterfoil and —, Talon und Blatt. —, *v.*, paginieren, die Seiten zählen. 2. Edelknabe, Edelknecht, (*U.S.A.*) Amtsdienner, *m.*

pageant, Festaufzug, *m.*

pageantry, Gepränge, *n.*, Prunk, *m.*

pagination, Paginierung, Seitenzählung, *f.*

paging, *subst.*, *see* pagination. — machine, Paginiermaschine, *f.*

pagoda, Pagode, *f.*

paid, bezahlt, eingegangen; (*at foot of bills*) Zahlung erhalten; (*on share lists*) bezahlt, gemacht; not to be — for, unbezahlbar; carriage —, franko; — in full, voll ausgezahlt; — and acquitted, bezahlt und quittiert; to be —, eingehen; — in, eingezahlt; — in advance, vorausbezahlt, pränumerando; — off, (*debt*) abgetragen, (*crew*) abgezahlt; — out, ausbezahlt; — up, abgetragen, voll bezahlt, (voll) eingezahlt; — up capital, eingezahltes Kapital; (fully) — up shares, voll eingezahlte Aktien.

pail, Eimer, *m.* — ful, Eimervoll, *m.*

pain, *subst.*, Schmerz, *m.*, Weh, *n.*; on — of, bei Strafe von; to be at —s, to give oneself or take —s, sich Mühe geben; we spare no —s, wir scheuen keinerlei Mühe; to have one's labour for one's —s, sich umsonst abmühen; it was with great — that I heard the news, mit grossem Bedauern hörte ich die Nachricht. —, *v.*, (e-m) Schmerz verursachen, (e-m) weh tun.

painful(ly), schmerzlich.

painless(ly), schmerzlos.

painlessness, Schmerzlosigkeit, *f.*

painstaking, arbeitsam, fleissig, sorgfältig.

paint, *subst.*, Farbe, Schminke, *f.*, Anstrich, *m.*; Farbwaren, *pl.*; oil —s, Ölfarben; silicate —, Silikatfarbe. —, *v.*, malen, färben, anstreichen, schminken; — box, Farbkasten, Malkasten, *m.*; — brush, Pinsel, Tuschpinsel, *m.*

painter, 1. Maler, *m.*, Malerin, *f.*; (house —) Anstreicher, *m.*; — in oils, Ölmaler; — in water-colours, Aquarellmaler, Aquarellist, *m.* 2.

Bootsseil, Bootstau, *n.*; to cut the —, sich aus dem Staube machen.

painting, Malen, *n.*, Malerei, *f.*, Gemälde, *n.*; — on glass, Glasmalerei, *f.*; oil —, Ölmalerei, (*picture*) Ölgemälde, *n.*

pair, *subst.*, Paar, *n.*; — of drawers, Unterhose, *f.*; — of gloves, Paar Handschuhe; — of scissors, Schere, *f.*; — of spectacles, Brille, *f.*; up four — of stairs, vier Treppen hoch. —, *v.* 1. *a.*, paaren. 2. *n.*, sich paaren.

pal, Kamerad, *m.*

palace, Palast, *m.*

paladin, Paladin, *m.*

palankeen, Palankin, Tragsessel, *m.*, Sänfte, *f.*

palatable, schmackhaft; (*fig.*) angenehm.

palatableness, Schmackhaftigkeit, *f.*

palate, Gaumen, *m.*; Geschmack, *m.*

palatial, palastartig, prächtig.

Palatinate, Pfalz, *f.*; wines of the —, Pfälzerweine, *m.pl.*

palaver, *subst.*, Gespräch, *n.* —, *v.*, schwatzen.

pale, 1. *adj.*, blass, bleich; — ale, helles Bier; — blue, blassblau, weissblau. —, *v.*, erblassen, bleich or blass werden. — faced, blass von Gesicht. 2. *subst.*, Pfahl, *m.*, Pfahlwerk, *n.*; Zaun, *m.*; Grenze, *f.* —, *v.*, pfählen.

paleness, Blässe, Farblosigkeit, *f.*

Palestine, Palästina, *n.*

paletot, Paletot, *m.*, weiter Überrock.

palette, Palette, *f.*, Farbenteller, *m.* — knife, Streichmesser, *n.*

palfrey, Zelter, *m.*

paling, Zaun, *m.*, von Pfählen.

palisade, Pfahlwerk, *n.*, Schanzpfahl, *m.*; Staket, *n.*

pal, 1. Leichen- or Bahrtuch, *n.* — bearer, Bahrtuchhalter, *m.* 2. schal, matt werden (*on a person*, e-m).

pallet, Strohbett, *n.*

palliasse, Strohsack, *m.*, Matratze, *f.*

palliate, bemänteln, beschönigen.

palliative, *adj.*, bemäntelnd, lindernd. —, *subst.*, Bemäntelung, *f.*, Lindermittel, *n.*

pallid, bleich, blass.

pallidness, pallor, Blässe, *f.*

palm, *subst.*, Handfläche, Palme, *f.*, Palmbaum, *m.* — leaf, Palmblatt,

- n.*; — *-nut*, Palmnuss, *f.*; — *-oil*, Palmöl, *n.*, (*fig.*) Schmierkosten, Schmiergelder, *pl.* —, *v.*: to — off on a person, e-m etw. aufheften *or* aufhängen.
- Palm Sunday**, Palmsonntag, *m.*
- palmic acid**, Palminsäure, *f.*
- palmist**, Handwahrsager, Chiromant, *m.*
- palmistry**, Handwahrsagerei, *f.*
- palmly**, palmenreich, (*fig.*) glücklich; — *days*, Glanzperiode, *f.*
- palp**, Fühlhorn, *n.*, Taster, *m.*
- palpability**, Fühlbarkeit, Handgreiflichkeit, *f.*
- palpable**, fühlbar, handgreiflich.
- palpitate**, klopfen.
- palpitation**, (Herz)klopfen, *n.*
- palter**, unredlich handeln.
- paltriness**, Erbärmlichkeit, *f.*
- paltry**, erbärmlich, lumpig; — *excuse*, lahme Entschuldigung.
- pampas**, Pampas, *f.pl.* — *-grass*, Pampasgras, *n.*
- panper**, verzärteln, reichlich füttern.
- pamphlet**, Flugschrift, Broschüre, *f.*
- pamphleteer**, Flugschriftenschreiber, *m.*
- pan**, Pfanne, *f.*; *baking-* —, Backpfanne; *frying-* —, Bratpfanne; *sauce-* —, Schmorpfanne, Bratpfanne; *stew(ing)-* —, Schmorpfanne; *warming-* —, Wärmepfanne. — *cake*, Pfannkuchen, *m.*
- panacea**, Universalheilmittel, *n.*, Panacee, *f.*
- panada**, *subst.*, Brotmus, *n.*
- pandemonium**, Hölle, *f.*; Höllenlärm, *m.*
- pander**, *subst.*, Kuppler(in). —, *v.*, kuppeln; to — to one's passions, s-n Lüsten fröhnen.
- pane**, Fensterscheibe, *f.*
- panegyric**, Lobrede, *f.*
- panegyrist**, Lobredner, *m.*
- panel**, *subst.*, Füllung, Tafel, *f.*, Feld, *n.* —, *v.*, täfeln, in Felder einteilen. — *doctor*, Kassenarzt, *m.*; — *work*, Fachwerk, Täfelwerk, *n.*
- panelling**, Täfelwerk, Wandgetäfel, *n.*
- pang**, plötzlicher Schmerz; — *s of conscience*, Gewissensbisse; — *s of death*, Todesangst, *f.*
- panic**, (panischer) Schrecken, *m.*, Bestürzung, Panik, *f.*; to cause a —, e-e Panik heraufbeschwören; — *on 'Change*, Börsenkrach, *m.*; — *-monger*, Bangemacher(in); —
- price*, niedriger Kurs; — *-stricken*, vom Schreck ergriffen.
- pannier**, Pack- *or* Tragkorb, *m.*
- panorama**, Panorama, Rundbild, *n.*
- panoramic**, panoramisch.
- pansy**, Stiefmütterchen, *n.*
- pant**, schwer atmen, keuchen; to — *for breath*, nach Luft *or* Atem schnappen.
- pantaloon**, lange Beinkleider.
- pantechnicon**, Gewerbehalle, *f.*; Möbelwagen, *m.*
- panther**, Panther, *m.*
- pantile**, Breitziegel, *m.*, Dachpfanne, *f.*
- pantomime**, Gebärdenspiel, *n.*, Pantomime, *f.*; zur Weihnachtszeit aufgeführtes Theaterstück.
- pantomimic**, pantomimisch.
- pantry**, Speise- *or* Vorratskammer, *f.*
- pants**, Herrenunterbeinkleider.
- pap**, 1. Brust(warze), *f.* 2. Brei, *m.*; (*of fruit*) Fleisch, *n.*
- papa**, Papa, *m.*
- papacy**, Papsttum, *n.*
- papal**, päpstlich.
- paper**, Papier, *n.*; Wechsel, *m.*, Aktie, Anweisung, *f.*; (*share lists*) Angebot, *n.*; — *at a short date*, kurz-sichtiges Papier; *on* —, auf dem Papier, schriftlich; to commit to —, schriftlich aufsetzen; *sheet of* —, Bogen Papier; *k* — *s*, Papiere, Briefschaften; — *of patterns*, Musterbuch, *n.*, Musterkarte, *f.*; *bankable* — *s*, Bankwerte; *blotting-* —, Fließ- *or* Löschpapier; *brown* —, Packpapier; *cartridge* —, Patronenpapier; *first-class* —, feinstes Papier; *coloured* —, farbiges Papier; *copying* —, Kopierpapier; *cream-laid* *or* *cream-wove* —, dickes, weissgelbliches Schreibpapier; *curl-* — *s*, Haarwickeln; *daily* —, Tageblatt, *n.*, Zeitung, *f.*; *drawing* —, Zeichenpapier *embossed* —, gaufrirtes Papier; *enamelled* —, emailliertes Papier; *enfacé* —, indische Schatzscheine, *m.pl.*; *examination* —, Fragebogen, *m.*; *filtering* —, Filtrierpapier; *floating* —, ungeleimtes Papier; *flock* —, Wolltapete, *f.*; *foolscap* —, Konzeptpapier; *glass* —, Glaspapier, *n.*; *glazed* —, glaciertes *or* satiniertes Papier, Firnis- *or* Glanzpapier; *glossy* —, Glanzpapier,

geglättetes *or* glänzendes Papier; hand-made *or* hand-laid —, Handpapier; lace —, Tüllpapier; laid —, geripptes Papier; letter —, Briefpapier; machine-made —, Maschinenpapier; marbled —, marmoriertes Papier; morning —, Morgenzeitung, *f.*; negotiable —, Wechsel von soliden Häusern; note —, Brief- *or* Postpapier; foreign note —, dünnes Briefpapier; packing —, (Ein)packpapier; parchment —, Pergamentpapier; pattern —, Schablonenpapier; printing —, Druckpapier; ruled —, lin(i)iertes Papier; sand —, Sand- *or* Glaspapier; stamped —, Stempelpapier; sheet of stamped —, Stempelbogen, *m.*; stitching —, Straminpapier; tinted —, Tonpapier; tissue —, Seidenpapier; tracing —, Pauspapier; transfer —, Überdruckpapier; vellum —, Pergamentpapier; wall —, Tapete, *f.*; waste —, Makulatur, *f.*; waxed —, Wachstuchpapier; weekly —, Wochenblatt, *n.*; wove —, Velinpapier; writing —, Schreibpapier; books in —, kartonierte Bücher. —, *v.*, tapezieren, in Papier verpacken. — board box, Pappschachtel, *f.*; — bag, (Papier)tüte, *f.*; — chase, Schnitzeljagd, *f.*; — clip, Briefhalter, Papierhalter, *m.*; — credit, Wechselkredit, *m.*; — currency, Papiergeld, *n.*; — cutter, Papiermesser, *n.*, (*bookb.*) Papierschneidemaschine, *f.*; — file, Zettelaufhänger, *m.*; — folder, Falzbein, *n.*; — hanger, Tapezier(er), *m.*; — hangings, Tapeten, *pl.*; — knife, Papiermesser, Falzbein, *n.*; — maker, Papierfabrikant, *m.*; — mill, Papierfabrik, *f.*; — money, Papiergeld, *n.*; — royal, Regalpapier; — stainer, Papierdrucker, Tapetenfabrikant, *m.*; — trade, Papierhandel, *m.*, Papierindustrie, *f.*; — weight, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*
papier *mâché*, Papiermaché, *n.*, Pappe, Papiermasse, *f.*
papist, Papist, *m.* — ical, päpstlich gesinnt, papistisch.
papistry, Papisterei, *f.*, Papsttum, *n.*
pappy, breiartig, breiig, weich.
papyrus, Papyrus, *m.*
par, Gleichheit, *f.*, Pari, *n.*; above

—, über Pari *or* dem Nennwert; at —, vollwertig, auf Pari, *al pari*, gleich an Wert; below —, unter Pari, unter dem Nennwert; — of exchange, Wechselpari; on a —, auf gleichem Fusse; to be at —, *al pari* stehen; to be on a —, gleich stehen, ebenbürtig sein; to put on a — with, gleichstellen mit.

parable, Gleichnis, *n.*, Parabel, *f.*

parachute, Fallschirm, *m.*

parade, *subst.*, Prunk, Staat, *m.*, Parade, *f.*; to make a — of, zur Schau tragen, prunken mit. —, *v.*, (*mil.*) in Parade aufziehen; einherstolzieren.

paradigm, Paradigma, *n.*

paradise, Paradies, *n.*

paradox, Paradox(on), *n.*

paradoxical, widersinnig, paradox, wunderbarlich.

paraffin, Paraffin, *n.*; — candle, Paraffinkerze, *f.*; — match, Paraffinzündholz, *n.*

paragraph, Absatz, Paragraph, *m.*; new *or* fresh —, neuer Absatz.

parakeet, kleiner Papagei.

parallel, *adj.*, gleichlaufend, parallel; dieselbe Tendenz habend; a — case, ein analoger *or* gleicher Fall; to run — to, gleichlaufen mit. —, *subst.*, Parallele, Parallellinie, *f.*; Gleichheit, *f.*; to draw a — between, e-n Vergleich anstellen zwischen; this rise is without —, diese Hausse steht einzig da. —, *v.*, gleich sein mit, entsprechen vergleichen.

parallelogram, Parallelogramm, *n.*

paralyse, lähmen, unwirksam machen; business is completely —d, das Geschäft liegt vollständig lahm.

paralysis, (Glieder)lähmung, *f.*; — of the heart, Herzschlag, *m.*

paralytic, *adj.*, gelähmt, paralytisch. —, *subst.*, Gelähmte(r), (*Bible*) Gichtbrüchige(r).

paramount, höchst, oberst; to be — to, höher stehen als.

parapet, Brustwehr, *f.*, Geländer, *n.*

paraphernalia, (*law*) Paraphernalgüter; Sachen, *pl.*, Gerät, *n.*

paraphrase, *subst.*, Umschreibung, *f.* —, *v.*, umschreiben.

parasite, Schmarotzer, *m.*; Schmarotzerpflanze, *f.*; Schmarotzertier, *n.*

parasitic(ally), schmarotzerisch, Schmarotzer-.

parasol, Sonnenschirm, *m.*

parcel, *subst.*, Paket, Bündel, Los, *n.*, Partie, *f.*; in my next —, mit m-nächsten Sendung; to be part and — of, e-n wesentlichen Bestandteil bilden von; — of ground, Grundstück, *n.*; — to be enclosed in another, Beipack, *m.*; — on approval, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; — per fast train, Eilsendung, *f.*; by —s, stückweise. —, *v.*, in Stücke teilen; (*land*) parzellieren, zersstückeln, ausschachten, in Teilpartien verhandeln; (*naut.*) Schmarting überlegen; to — out, austeilen; to — a lot, e-e Partie abteilen. —book, Frachtbuch, *n.*; —(s) declaration, Post- und Zolldeklaration; —delivery, Paketausgabe *or* Paketbeförderung, *f.*; — post, Paketpost, *f.*; — receipt, Empfang(s)schein über ein (zu spedierendes) Kollo.

parcelling, Schmarting, *f.*

parch, *v.l.a.*, (aus)dörren, vertrocknen, sengen. 2. *n.*, ausgedörrt werden, austrocknen, vertrocknen.

parching, sengend.

parchment, Pergament, *n.*; vegetable —, Pergamentpapier, *n.*; roll of —, Pergamentrolle, *f.*

pardon, *subst.*, Verzeihung, Vergebung, *f.*; to beg —, um Verzeihung bitten; I beg your —! ich bitte um Entschuldigung! Verzeihung! wie beliebt? wie meinen Sie? —, *v.*, (e-m) verzeihen.

pardonable, verzeihlich.

pare, (be)schneiden (*nails*), schälen (*fruit*).

paregoric, *adj.*, schmerzstillend. —, *subst.*, Linderungsmittel, *n.*; Opiumtinktur, *f.*

parent, Vater, *m.*, Mutter, *f.*; —s, Eltern, *pl.*; — bank, Hauptbank, *f.*

parentage, Abkunft, Abstammung, Familie, *f.*

parental, elterlich, väterlich, mütterlich.

parenthesis, Parenthese, Klammer, *f.*
parenthetical(ly), beiläufig, eingeschaltet; (*typ.*) eingeklammert.

parentless, elternlos.

parget, *subst.*, Tünche, *f.*, Bewurf, *m.* —, *v.*, tünchen, bewerfen.

pargetting, Tünchen, *n.*

pariah, Ausgestossene(r), Paria, *m.*

Parian, *adj.*, parisch; — marble, parischer Marmor; —, ware, parisches Porzellan. —, *subst.*, Parian, *n.*

paring-knife, Schälmesser, *n.*; (*tan.*) Schabeisen, *n.*; (*shoem.*) Schustermesser, *n.*; (*bookb.*) Abschärfmesser.

parings, Abfälle, Späne, *m.pl.*, Abschnitzel, *n.pl.*

Paris, Paris, *n.*; plaster of —, Stuck, Gipsmörtel, *m.* —ian, Pariser.

parish, *subst.*, Kirchspiel, *n.*, Gemeinde, *f.* —, *adj.*, zum Kirchspiel gehörig, Pfarr-; — church, Pfarrkirche, *f.*; — clerk, Küster, *m.*; — priest, Ortspfarrer, (*in Ireland*) Priester, *m.*; — relief, Gemeindeunterstützung, *f.*

parishioner, Pfarrkind, Gemeindemitglied, *n.*

parity, Gleichheit, Parität, *f.*

park, Park, *m.*, Anlagen, *f.pl.* — keeper, Parkaufseher, *m.* —, *v.*, aufstellen, parken.

parlance, Rede(weise), *f.*; in common —, wie man sich im gewöhnlichen Leben ausdrückt.

parley, *subst.*, Unterhandlung, *f.* —, *v.*, unterhandeln, sich besprechen; (*mil.*) parlamentieren.

Parliament, Parlament, *n.*, Abgeordnetenhaus, *n.*; Member of —, Parlamentsmitglied, *n.*, Abgeordnete(r), *m.*

parliamentary, parlamentarisch, Parlaments-; — train, gewöhnlicher Personenzug, Bummelzug, *m.*

parlour, Wohn- *or* Empfangszimmer, *n.*; bank —, Bankzimmer, *n.*; — maid, (feineres) Hausmädchen; house- —maid, Haus- *or* Stubenmädchen, *n.*

Parmesan cheese, Parmesankäse, *m.*

parochial, Kirchspiel-; — tax, Gemeindesteuer, *f.*

parody, *subst.*, Parodie, *f.* —, *v.*, parodieren, scherzhaft nachbilden.

parole, Ehrenwort, *n.*; (*mil.*) Lösungswort, *n.*, Parole, *f.*

paroxysm, Anfall, *m.*

parquet, Sperrspitz, *m.*, Parterre, *n.* — floor, Täfelboden, getäfelter Fussboden, Parkett, *n.*

parquetry, Tüfelwerk, Parkett, *n.*
parricidal, vater-, muttermörderisch.
parricide, Vater-, Muttermörder, *m.* ;
 Vater-, Muttermord, *m.*
parrot, Papagei, *m.*
parry, *subst.*, (*fenc.*) Parade, *f.* —,
v., parieren, abwehren, ablenken.
parsimonious(ly), sparsam; karg.
parsimoniousness, **parsimony**, Spar-
 samkeit, Kargheit, *f.*
parsley, Petersilie, *f.*
parsnip, Pastinake, *f.*
parson, Pfarrer, Geistliche(r), *m.*
parsonage, Pfarrhaus, *n.*, Pfarre, *f.*
part, *subst.*, (An)teil, Teilbetrag, *m.* ;
 Stück, Glied, *n.* ; Partie, Rolle, *f.* ;
 — of a set of bills, Exemplar e-s
 Wechsels ; — of a shipment, Teil-
 sendung, *f.* ; for my —, was mich
 betrifft ; for the most —, meisten-
 teils ; in —, auf Abschlag, zum
 Teil, teilweise ; on the — of, von
 Seiten ; on my —, meinerseits ;
 — and parcel, wesentlicher Bestand-
 teil, *m.* ; to do one's —, das Seinige
 tun ; to play a —, e-e Rolle
 spielen ; to take a person's —,
 jemand's Partei ergreifen ; to take
 in good —, gut aufnehmen, nicht
 übelnehmen. — acceptance, Teil-
 akzept, *n.* ; — owner, Miteigen-
 tümer, Mitreeder, *m.* ; — pay-
 ment, Abschlagszahlung, Rate(n-
 zahlung), *f.* —, *v.*, teilen, einteilen,
 austeilen, brechen, trennen, schei-
 den, absondern ; to — with, sich
 trennen von, aufgeben.
partake, teilnehmen, teilhaben (of,
 in a thing, an e-r S.) ; to — of,
 genießen.
partial, Teil-, teilweise, partiell ; —
 acceptance, Teilakzept, Partikular-
 akzept, *n.* ; insured against —
 loss, gegen teilweisen Verlust ver-
 sichert.
partiality, Parteilichkeit, *f.*, Vorliebe
 (to, for, für).
participant, Teilnehmer, *m.*
participate, teilnehmen an (*dat.*),
 Anteil haben an.
participation, Teilnahme an (*dat.*) ;
 Anteil an (*dat.*).
participator, Teilnehmer, *m.*
participle, Partizipium, Mittelwort,
n. ; past —, Partizipium der Ver-
 gangenheit ; present —, Parti-
 zipium der Gegenwart.
particle, Teilchen, Atom, *n.* ; (*gram.*)

Partikel, *f.* ; not a — of, kein
 Fünkchen von.
parti-coloured, bunt.
particular, *adj.*, besonder, einzeln,
 ausführlich, ausdrücklich ; to be
 —, vorsichtig, sorgfältig, gewissen-
 haft sein, heikel sein, (etw.) genau
 nehmen ; I am not — to a mark,
 es kommt mir auf e-e Mark nicht
 an ; nothing — to communicate,
 nichts Besonderes mitzuteilen ; —
 attention, besondere Aufmerksam-
 keit, *f.* ; — average, besondere or
 kleine Havarie ; free of — average,
 frei von Beschädigung ; — friend,
 vertrauter Freund. —, *subst.*, ein-
 zelner Punkt, Umstand, *m.*, Ein-
 zelheit, *f.* ; in —, vornehmlich,
 besonders, insbesondere ; —s,
 Einzelheiten, nähere Umstände or
 Angaben ; all —s, alles Nähere ;
 for further —s apply to, Näheres
 zu erfahren bei, nähere Auskunft
 wird bei . . . erteilt ; full —s,
 alle Einzelheiten ; to enter into
 —s, ins Einzelne gehen ; —s in
 due course, Näheres werden wir
 s.Z. berichten.
particularity, Besonderheit, Sonder-
 barkeit, *f.*, besonderer Umstand,
m.
particularize, einzeln angeben or
 verzeichnen, spezifizieren.
particularly, besonders, vorzüglich ;
 I beg you most —, ich bitte Sie
 angelegentlichst.
partisan, 1. Anhänger, Parteigänger,
m. —, 2. Partisane, *f.*
partisanship, Parteigeist, *m.*
partition, Teilung, Absonderung, Ab-
 teilung, Scheidewand, *f.*, (Bretter)-
 versschlag, *m.*, Fach, *n.*
partly, teils, zum Teile, teilweise.
partner, Teilhaber, (Handels)gesell-
 schafter, Associé, Kompagnon, Mit-
 spieler, Tänzer, *m.*, Tänzerin, *f.* ;
 acting —, dirigierender Teilhaber ;
 active —, aktiver or offener Teil-
 haber ; chief or managing —,
 verantwortlicher Teilhaber, Haupt-
 teilhaber, Chef, Prinzipal ; co —,
 Teilhaber ; senior —, Senior,
 älterer Teilhaber ; sleeping or
 dormant —, stiller Teilhaber, Kom-
 manditär, *m.* ; sole —, alleiniger
 Teilhaber ; working —, aktiver
 Teilhaber ; to be a — in, teilhaben
 or teilnehmen an ; to admit as —,

als Teilhaber aufnehmen; to cease to be a —, aus e-r Firma austreten.

partnership, (Handels)gesellschaft, Teilhaberschaft, Genossenschaft, Assoziation, *f.*; co—, Miteigentum, *n.*; sleeping —, Kommanditgesellschaft, *f.*; trading —, Handelsgesellschaft; to admit in —, in e-e Firma aufnehmen; to dissolve a —, e-e Handelsgesellschaft or ein Teilhaberverhältnis auflösen; to enter into — with a person, sich mit e-m gesellschaftlich verbinden or assoziieren, in e-e Handelsgesellschaft eintreten; to retire from —, aus e-r Firma austreten; to take someone into —, jemand als Teilhaber aufnehmen; deed of —, Gesellschaftsvertrag, *m.*; dissolution of —, Auflösung e-r Handelsgesellschaft.

partridge, Rebhuhn, *n.*; a brace of —, ein Paar Rebhühner; a covey of —, ein Volk Rebhühner.

party, *subst.*, Partei, Person, *f.*, streitender Teil, Kläger, Beklagte(r), *m.*; to go to a —, e-e Gesellschaft besuchen; — interested, Teilhaber, Beteiligte(r), Interessent, *m.*; the parties concerned, die Beteiligten; offended —, beleidigter Teil; charter —, Charte- or Certepartie, *f.*, Frachtvertrag, *m.*; contracting —, Kontrahent, *m.*; to be a — to, teilhaben an, beteiligt sein bei. —, *adj.*, Partei-; (*her.*) geteilt. — coloured, bunt; — spirit, Parteigeist, *m.*; — wall, Zwischenmauer, Scheidewand, *f.*

parvenu, Emporkömmling, *m.*

paschal, Oster-, Passah-

pasque-flower, Osterblume, *f.*

pass, *subst.*, Pass, Engpass, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchfahrt, *f.*; Freipass, Passier- or Erlaubnischein, *m.*; things have come to such a — that, die Lage der Dinge ist jetzt derart, dass. —, *v.*, ziehen, fahren; (*time*) verfließen, verstreichen, vergehen; vorübersein; (*examinations*) durchkommen; the cheque has been —ed yesterday, der Scheck kam gestern vor; to come to —, geschehen, eintreffen, zutreffen; to let —, hingehen or vorübergehen lassen; (*accounts*) nachsehen, ge-

nehmigen, gelten lassen; to — to account, in Rechnung bringen; please — the proceeds to my credit, ich bitte mich für den Ertrag zu erkennen; to — current, gangbar sein; to — an entry at the Customhouse, e-e Deklaration auf dem Zollamt besorgen; to — a law, e-n Gesetzentwurf annehmen; to — into law, zum Gesetze werden, in Kraft treten; to — bad money, schlechte Münze unterschieben; to — muster, hingehen, konvenieren; to — orders to, Orders vergeben an (*acc.*); to — orders someone's way, j-m Aufträge zukommen lassen or zuwenden; to — sentence, das Urteil sprechen or fällen; to — time, die Zeit vertreiben; to — away, fortgehen, (*to die*) verschiden; to — by, übergehen, übersehen, (*an, dat.*) vorüber- or vorbeigehen; to — for, gelten für, angesehen werden für; to — in, eingehen, einpassen; to — into, übergehen in (*acc.*); to — on, weiterschicken, weitergeben; to — off, vorübergehen; to — off smoothly, glimpflich ablaufen; to — oneself off as, sich ausgeben für; to — (the bottle) round, (die Flasche) kreisen lassen; to — out, hinausgehen; to — over, gehen or setzen über, übergehen, übersehen; to — over in silence, stillschweigend übergehen; to — through, durchfahren, durchgehen, durchreisen; to — through a filter, filtrieren; which please — to account of, was Sie gefälltigst auf Konto von . . . bringen wollen; which, if found correct, please — accordingly, bei Richtigfinden belieben Sie gleichförmige Buchung zu treffen; amount of business —ing, Umsatz, *m.* — book, Bank- or Kontobuch, Kontrollbuch, Lagerbuch (über kreditierte Waren), *n.*; — examination, gewöhnliche, einfache Prüfung; — key, Hauptschlüssel, *m.*; — man, Student, der das einfache Examen macht; — port, *see* passport; — word, Lösungswort, *n.*, Parole, *f.*

passable, passierbar, gangbar, fahrbar, gültig.

passably, erträglich, leidlich.

passage, Fahrt, Reise, *f.*, Durchgang, *m.*, Fahrwasser, *n.*; to take one's —, s-e Überfahrt bezahlen; — home, Rückfahrt, *f.*; to work one's — (out), s-e Überfahrt durch Arbeit abverdienen; birds of —, Zugvögel; — through, Durchfahrt, *f.* — money, Fahrgeld, Überfahrtsgeld, *n.*

passenger, Fahrgast, Passagier, *m.*; cabin —, Schiffspassagier erster Klasse; steerage —, Zwischendeckspassagier; —'s luggage, Passagiergut, *n.*; — traffic, Personenverkehr, *m.*; — train, Personenzug, *m.*

passer-by, Vorübergehende(r).

passim, hie und da, an verschiedenen Orten.

passing, *adj.*, vorübergehend, flüchtig. —, *subst.*, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchgehen, *n.*; in —, im Vorbeigehen, beiläufig. —, *adv.*, sehr.

passion, Leidenschaft, Wut, *f.*; to have a — for, e-e Vorliebe haben für; to fly into a —, plötzlich in Zorn geraten; to put in a —, aufbringen.

passionate, leidenschaftlich, heftig.

passionless, leidenschaftslos, kalt.

passive(ly), leidend, dulndend, passiv.

passiveness, **passivity**, Geduld, Ruhe, Ergebung, *f.*

Passover, Passahfest, *n.*; Osterlamm, *n.* — flower, Passionsblume, *f.*; — Week, Karwoche, *f.*

passport, Pass, *m.*; to endorse or visa a —, e-n Pass visieren; to have one's — viséd or endorsed, s-n Pass visieren lassen; to send one's — to be viséd, s-n Pass zur Visierung schicken.

past, *adj.*, vergangen, verstrichen, verflossen; a — master, ein vollkommener Meister; for a long time —, seit geraumer Zeit; — participle, Partizipium, *n.*, der Vergangenheit. —, *adv.*, vorbei, vorüber; to rush —, vorbeieilen. —, *prep.*, (after) nach, über; (further than) über, mehr als; half — five, halb sechs; a quarter — ten, ein Viertel auf elf; — comprehension, über alle Begriffe; — due, bereits verfallen; — due protest, verspäteter Protest; — hope, hoffungslos; — recovery or cure, unheilbar; — saving, unrett-

bar verloren. —, *subst.*, Vergangenheit, *f.*

paste, *subst.*, Teig, Kleister, *m.*, Pappe, *f.*, Pasta or Paste, *f.*; (cal. print.) Verdickung, *f.*; (glassw.) Glaspaste, *f.*, Glasfluss, *m.*; (jew.) Paste, *f.*, imitierter Edelstein; anchovy —, An(s)chovis-Paste; tooth —, Zahnpasta. —, *v.*, (auf)kleben, kleistern, ziehen; —d on linen, auf Leinwand gezogen; to — up, aufkleistern. —board, Karton, Pappdeckel, *m.*, Pappe, *f.*; —board binding, Pappband, *m.*; —cutter, Teigrädchen, *n.*; —diamond, imitierter Edelstein; —pot, Kleistertopf, *m.*

pastel, Pastellstift, *m.*; (dye.) Waid, *m.*; (drawing) Pastellgemälde, *n.*

pasteurize, pasteurisieren.

pastille, Räucherkerzchen, Kügelchen, *n.*; Pastille, *f.*; —s, parfümiertes Konfekt.

pastime, Zeitvertreib, *m.*

pastor, Pastor, Seelsorger, *m.*

pastry, feines Backwerk, *n.* —cook, Konditor, *m.*

pasturage, Weide, *f.*, Weideland, *n.*

pasture, *subst.*, Weide, *f.* —, *v.*, weiden. —land, Weideland, *n.*

pasty, *adj.*, teigig. —, *subst.*, (Fleisch)-pastete, *f.*

pat, passend, treffend; she had it quite —, sie hatte es am Schnürchen.

patch, *subst.*, Fleck, Lappen, Flicker, *m.*; (land) Stück, *n.* —, *v.*, (zusammen)flicken, ausbessern; to — up bags, Säcke ausbessern; to — up a quarrel, e-n Streit beilegen. —work, Flick- or Stoppelwerk, *n.*

patchouli, Patchuli, *n.*

patent, *adj.*, offen (kundig); patentiert; to be — to everybody, jedermann klar sein; letters —, Erfindungspatent, *n.*; by royal letters —, durch Königliches Patent; —cap, Zündhütchen, *n.*; —fastener, Druckknopf, *m.*; —fuel, Presskohlen; —leather, lackiertes Leder, Lack- or Glanzleder, *n.*; —leather boot, Lackstiefel, *m.*; —medecine, Patentmedizin, *f.* —, *subst.*, Patent, Erfindungspatent, Privilegium, *n.*; to take out a — for, ein Patent nehmen auf; the — is expired, das Patent ist abgelaufen, erloschen. —, *v.*,

- patentieren, bevorzugen. —
 agent, Patentanwalt, *m.*; —
 Office, Patentamt, *n.*; — -rights,
 Patentrechte.
patentability, Patentierbarkeit, *f.*
patentable, patentierbar.
patentee, Patentinhaber, *m.*
paternal(ly), väterlich.
paternity, Vaterschaft, *f.*
paternoster, Vaterunser, *n.*; Rosen-
 kranz, *m.*; (*arch.*) Perlstab, *m.*; —
 pump, — -work, Eimerkunst, *f.*,
 Paternosterwerk, *n.*
path, Pfad, *m.*
pathetic(ally), rührend, ergreifend,
 pathetisch.
pathos, tiefe Gefühlserregung; Pathos,
n.
pathway, Pfad, *m.*; Fussweg, Bür-
 gersteig, *m.*
patience, Geduld, *f.*; to lose —, to
 be out of —, die Geduld verlieren,
 ungehalten werden, aufgebracht
 sein (with, über, *acc.*).
patient, *adj.*, geduldig. —, *subst.*,
 Kranke(r), Patient(in).
patina, Edelrost, *m.*, Patina, *f.*; —
 covered with —, patiniert.
patrician, *adj.*, patrizisch, ad(e)lig.
 —, *subst.*, Patrizier(in).
patrimonial, Erb-, ererbt.
patrimony, väterliches Erbteil; Erb-
 vermögen, *n.*
patriot, Vaterlandsfreund, Patriot, *m.*
patriotic, vaterlandsliebend, patrio-
 tisch.
patriotism, Vaterlandsliebe, *f.*, Patri-
 otismus, *m.*
patron, Schutzherr, Patron, *m.*; —
 Beschützer, Gönner, (*trade*) Be-
 zieher, *m.*; (— saint), Schutzhei-
 lige(r).
patronage, Beschützung, Gönner-
 schaft, *f.*; Schutz, *m.*; I trust to
 be honoured with a continuance
 of your —, ich hoffe, dass Sie mir
 auch in der Folge Ihr Zutrauen
 schenken werden; thanking my
 numerous customers for their —,
 indem ich m-r zahlreichen Kund-
 schaft für den erwiesenen Zuspruch
 danke; under royal —, unter
 königlichem Patronat.
patronize, begünstigen, unterstützen.
patter, 1. trippeln. 2. *v.*, (her)plap-
 pern. —, *subst.*, Plappern, Ge-
 plapper, *n.*
pattern, Muster, Modell, Schnitt-
 muster, *n.*, Abschnitt, *m.*; please
 send us —s, wir erbitten Bemus-
 terung; (with a) small —, klein
 gemustert; book of —s, Muster-
 buch, *n.*; parcel of —s, Muster-
 paket, *n.*, Mustersendung, *f.*; —
 answering the —, according to —,
 made to —, nach Muster gemacht,
 nach dem Muster, nach der Vor-
 zeichnung gemacht; chosen ex-
 actly to —, genau nach Muster
 ausgesucht; equal to —, dem
 Muster entsprechend; — for refer-
 ence, reference —, Referenzmuster;
 gaudy —, auffallendes Muster;
 richly coloured —, buntfarbiges
 Muster. — card, Musterbuch, *n.*,
 Musterkarte, Musterkollektion, *f.*,
 Musterbeutel, *m.* — -maker, Muster-
 zeichner, *m.*; — paper, Schab-
 lonenpapier; — post, Waren-
 probenpost, *f.*, Muster ohne Wert;
 to send by — post, als Muster ohne
 Wert senden.
paucity, Wenigkeit, geringe Anzahl, *f.*
paunch, Wanst, *m.* —y, dickbäuchig.
pauper, der (die) auf Gemeindekosten
 Erhaltene; Arme(r).
pause, *subst.*, Unterbrechung, Pause,
f., Stillstand, *m.* —, *v.*, innehalten,
 stehen bleiben, pausieren, warten.
pave, pflastern; to — the way for
 something, etw. anbahnen.
pavement, Pflaster, Trottoir, *n.*; —
 Bürgersteig, *m.*; mosaic —, tesse-
 lated —, Mosaikpflaster.
pavilion, Zelt, Gartenhäuschen, *n.*
paving, Pflasterung, *f.*, Pflaster, *n.*; —
 beetle, Handramme, *f.* —
 stone, Pflasterstein, *m.*
paw, *subst.*, Pfote, Tatze, Pranke, *f.*; —
 cat's —, Katzenpfötchen, *n.* —,
v.l.a. & *n.*, scharren, kratzen.
 2. *a.*, tölpisch angreifen.
pawl, Sperrhaken, *m.* — -press,
 Hebelpresse, *f.*
pawn, 1. *subst.*, Pfand, *n.*, Sicherheit,
 Hypothek, *f.*; in —, verpfändet,
 versetzt. —, *v.*, verpfänden, ver-
 setzen. — broker, Pfandverleiher,
m.; — broker's shop, Leihhaus,
n.; — broking, (Pfand)leihge-
 schäft, *n.*; — ticket, Pfandschein,
m. —, 2. *subst.*, (*chess*) Bauer, *m.*
pay, *subst.*, Bezahlung, Löhnung, *f.*,
 Gehalt, *n.* (& *m.*), Lohn, Sold,
m., Bezüge, *m.pl.*; in the — of,
 im Solde von; to put on half —

auf halben Lohn setzen. —, *v.*, bezahlen, Zahlung leisten, entrichten; (*a bill*) einlösen; sich rentieren; it does not — me, es rentiert sich nicht; to — well, sich gut rentieren; to — in advance, vorausbezahlen; to — attention to, achten auf (*acc.*); to — away, (*money*) ausgeben, auszahlen, (*cash*) ausstechen; to — back, zurückzahlen; to — a person back in his own coin, e-n mit gleicher Münze bezahlen; to — carriage, frei machen; to — for the call, e-e Vorprämie kaufen; to — cash, bar zahlen; to — a claim, e-e Reklamation bezahlen; to — damages, Schadenersatz zahlen; to — the dividends, die Dividende ausschütten; — down or cash, bar bezahlen; to — when due, bei Verfall zahlen; to — duty, verzollen; to — fancy prices, beliebige Preise anlegen; to — for, (= *reward*) lohnen, (= *atone*) büßen für; to — in full, voll bezahlen; we have a right to be paid in full, wir haben Anspruch auf Vollbezahlung; to — in, einzahlen, einschiessen; to — by instalments, in Raten zahlen, nach und nach abbezahlen; to — off, abbezahlen, entlohnern, abtragen, abführen, liquidieren, tilgen, amortisieren; to — off a crew, die Mannschaft abmustern, abdanken, ablohnern; to — on account, auf Abschlag zahlen, anzahlen; to — on demand, auf Verlangen zahlen; on demand, — to the order of Mr. A., nach Sicht zahlen Sie an die Ordre des Herrn A.; to — out, auszahlen, (*naut.*) ausstechen, (*coll.*) j-m heimzahlen; to — over, herauszahlen; to — postage, e-n Brief frankieren or frei machen; to — ready money, bar bezahlen; to — through the nose, bluten; to — up, einzahlen, voll zahlen, ausbezahlen, (*fam.*) blechen; to — a visit, e-n Besuch abstatten; it — its way, es rentiert sich; when paid, nach Eingang. — day, Zahlungs- or Liquidationstag, *m.*; — master, Zahlmeister, *m.*; — office, Zahlamt, *n.*

payable, zahlbar, fällig, abgelaufen; — in cash, zahlbar per kontant;

made — in London, in London domiziliert; — at sight, zahlbar nach Sicht; — on delivery, zahlbar bei Ablieferung; — on demand, bei Sicht, auf Verlangen zahlbar; bill — on demand, Sichtwechsel, *m.*; to make — to, zahlbar machen an; — to bearer, auf den Inhaber zahlbar or lautend; — to order, an Ordre lautend; bill —, Tratte, *f.*, zu zahlender Wechsel, betagter Wechsel, *m.*

payee, Remittent, Inhaber, Präsentant, Vorzeiger, *m.*

payer, Zahler, Trassat, Bezogene(r), *m.*; dilatory —, säumiger Zahler; punctual —, pünktlicher Zahler.

paying, lohnend, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft; a — concern, ein Geschäft, das sich bezahlt macht, ein einträgliches Geschäft; — guest, Pensionär, *m.*; — in, Einzahlung, *f.*; — in slip, Einzahlungszettel, *m.*; — off, (*debt*) Ablösung, Abbezahlung, (*the crew*) Ablohnung, Abmusterung, *f.*; — out, Ausbezahlung, *f.*; — up, Vollzahlung, *f.*; — by instalments, Teilzahlung, *f.*

payment, Bezahlung, Einlösung, Abtragung, *f.*; manner of —, Zahlungsmodus, *m.*; to make —, Zahlung leisten; as — for, als Gegensatz für; — in advance, Vorausbezahlung; — in full, Vollzahlung; — in full of all demands, gänzliche Ausgleichung der Rechnung; — in kind, Naturalbezahlung; — in part, Teilzahlung; — in instalments, Zahlung in Raten or Terminen; — of dividend, Dividendenverteilung, Ausschüttung der Dividende; — on account, a Contozahlung, Abschlagszahlung; — through a bank, Bankzahlung; — under protest, Zahlung unter Protest; deferred —, Abschlagszahlung, Ratenzahlung; minimum —, Mindestleistung, *f.*; received —, dankend erhalten; in — for, zur Ausgleichung; on —, nach Eingang; on the day of —, am Verfalltag; reserving due —, Eingang vorbehalten; for want of —, mangels Zahlung; to procure —, to attend to the —, Inkasso besorgen, für den Eingang Sorge tragen; to

enforce — on a person, e-n (zwangsweise) zur Zahlung anhalten; to solicit —, um Zahlung bitten; to suspend —, die Zahlung einstellen.

pea, Erbse, *f.*; chick —, Kichererbse; dried —s, trockene Erbsen; marrowfat —s, grosse englische Erbsen; split —, Splitt- or Splisserbse, gespaltene Erbse; sweet —s, wohlriechende Wicken. —se, Erbsen, *pl.* —green, erbsengrün; —nut, Erdnuss, *f.*; —pod, Erbsenschote, *f.*; —shooter, Pustrohr, *n.*; —soup, Erbsensuppe, *f.*

peace, Friede(n), *m.*, Ruhe, *f.*

peaceable, friedlich, friedsam. —ness, Friedlichkeit, *f.*, stille Ruhe.

peaceful(ly), *see* peaceable.

peacefulness, *see* peaceableness.

peace-maker, Friedensstifter, *m.*; —offering, Sühnopfer, *n.*; —party, Friedenspartei, *f.*

peach, 1. Pfirsich, *m.* —colour, Pfirsichfarbe; —tree, Pfirsichbaum, *m.* 2. —, *v.*, verraten, angeben.

pea-cock, Pfau, Pfauhahn, *m.*; —fowl, Pfau, *m.*; —hen, Pfauhenne, *f.*

pea-jacket, schwere Tuchjacke, Matrosen- or Jockeyjacke, Flauchrock, *m.*

peak, Spitze, *f.*, Gipfel, *m.*; Mützenschirm, *m.*; Höhepunkt, *m.*

peaked, spitz; —cap, Schirmmütze, *f.*

peal, *subst.*, Geläute, *n.*; Glockenspiel, *n.*; (*cannon, etc.*) Rollen, Getöse, Gekrach, *n.*; —of thunder, Donnerschlag, *m.*; —s of applause, Beifallssturm, *m.*; —of laughter, schallendes Gelächter. —, *v.l.a.*, läuten. 2.*n.*, krachen, donnern.

pear, Birne, *f.*; dessert —, Tafelbirne; stewing —, Kochbirne; winter —, Spätbirne, *f.*; —shaped, birnförmig; —tree, Birnbaum, *m.*

pearl, Perle, *f.*; (*typ.*) Perlschrift, *f.*; fine —s, echte Perlen; false —, Franzperle; like throwing —s before swine, als wollte man Perlen vor die Säue werfen; mother-of —, Perlmutter, *f.*; string of —s, Perlenschnur, *f.* —ash, Perlasche, *f.*, —barley, Perlgraupen, *f.pl.*; —button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.*; —fishery, Perlenfischerei, *f.*; —

grey, perlengrau; —necklace, Perlenhalsband, *n.*; —oyster, indische Perlmuschel, *f.*; —powder, *see* —white; —type, Perlschrift, Minuskel, *f.*; —white, Perl- or Wismutweiss, *n.*

pearmain, Parmäne, *f.*

peasant, Bauer, Landmann, *m.*; —woman, Bäuerin, *f.*

peat, Torf, *m.*; to cut or make —, Torf stechen. —bog, Torf- or Braunkohlengrube, *f.*; —moss, Torf, *m.*, Torfmoor, *n.*; —stack, —stow, Torflager, *n.*, Torfstoss, *m.*

pebble, Kiesel(stein), *m.*; Scotch —s, bunte schottische Achatsteine, *m.pl.*

peccadillo, kleine, leichte Sünde.

peccavi: to cry —, s-e Fehler bekennen, um Vergebung bitten.

peck, 1. *subst.*, Viertel Bushel, Viertelscheffel, *m.* —, 2. picken, to —up, aufpicken.

pectic: —acid, Gallertsäure, *f.*

pectoral, *adj.*, zur Brust gehörig, Brust- —, *subst.*, Brustmittel, *n.*

peculate, unterschlagen, stehlen.

peculation, Unterschleif, *m.*, Veruntreuung öffentlicher Gelder.

peculator, Kassendieb, *m.*

peculiar(ly), eigentümlich, seltsam.

peculiarity, Eigentümlichkeit, *f.*

pecuniary, Geld betreffend, Geld-, pekuniär; —affairs, Geldsachen, *f.pl.*; —aid, Geldunterstützung, *f.*; —claim, Geldforderung, *f.*; —consideration, Geldentschädigung, *f.*; —loss, Geldverlust, *m.*

pedal, *subst.* (*piano*) Pedal, Fussbrett, *n.*; (*cycle*) Treter, *m.* —, *v.*, treten.

peddle, hausieren.

peddling, *adj.*, geringfügig; —commerce, Krämerhandel, *m.* —, *subst.*, Hausierhandel, *m.*

pedestal, Fussgestell, *n.*, Ständer, Säulenfuss, *m.*

pedestrian, *adj.*, zu Fuss gehend, Fuss- —, *subst.*, Fussgänger, *m.*

pedigree, Stammbaum, *m.*, Abkunft, *f.*; —cattle, Vieh mit Stammbaum.

pedlar, Hausierer, *m.*; —'s licence, Hausierschein, *m.*

pedometer, Schrittmesser, *m.*

peel, *subst.*, Rinde, Schale, *f.*; orange —, Orangenschale. —, *v.*, schälen, enthülsen, (*flax*) brechen; to —off, sich schälen, sich schiefern abschiefen.

peep, 1. *v.*, piepen. —, *subst.*, Piepen, *n.* 2. *v.*, gucken, verstohlen blicken; to — at, begucken. —, *subst.*, Gucken, *n.*

peer, 1. Ebenbürtige(r), Gleiche(r); Pair, Standesherr, *m.* 2. scharf blicken, gucken; sich zeigen.

peerage, Pairswürde, *f.*, Reichsadel, *m.* **peeress**, Gemahlin e-s Pairs.

peerless(ly), unvergleichlich, ohnegleichen, einzigartig. —ness, Unvergleichlichkeit, *f.*

peevish(ly), verdriesslich, mürrisch. —ness, Grämlichkeit, *f.*

peewit, *see* pewit.

peg, *subst.*, Zapfen, Pflock, Nagel, *m.*; clothes —, Waschklammer, *f.*; to come down a —, sich demütigen; to take a person down a —, e-n demütigen. —, *v.*, (an)pflöcken; to — away, darauflosarbeiten; to — out, abstecken. — top, Kreiselm.

pegamoid, Pegamoid, *n.*

peignoir, Pudermantel, Bademantel, *m.*; Haus- or Morgenrock (der Frauen).

pekoe, Pe(k)kotee, Pekoetee,

pelargonium, Pelargonium, *n.*

pelerine, Überwurfkragen, *m.*, Pel-
lerine, *f.*

pelf, Geld, *n.*, Reichtum, *m.*

pelican, Pelikan, *m.*

pelisse, Frauenüberrock, *m.*

pellet, Kügelchen, *n.*

pell-mell, durcheinander, verworren.

pellucid(ly), durchsichtig, hell, klar.

—ness, Durchsichtigkeit, *f.*

pelt, 1. Pelz, *m.*, Fell, *n.*, rohe Haut.

pelter, Pelz(waren)händler, *m.*

pelt-monger, Rauch(waren)händler, Kürschner, *m.*; — wool, Ster-
blingswolle, Abwolle, *f.*

peltry, Pelzwerk, *n.*, Rohpelze, *pl.*

pen, 1. *subst.*, (Schreib)feder, *f.*; to draw a — through words, Worte austreichen; to set — to paper, die Feder ansetzen; slip of the — Schreibfehler, *m.*; quill —, Gänsefeder; steel —, Stahlfeder. —, *v.*, schreiben, abfassen. — and-ink, Feder-; — box, Federkasten, *m.*; — case, Pennal, *n.*, Federbüchse, *f.*; — holder, Federhalter, *m.*; — knife, Federmesser, *n.*; — man, *see* penman; — rack, Feder-
ständer, *m.*; — wiper, Feder-
wischer, *m.* —, 2. *subst.*, Hürde, *f.*; Hühnerhaus, *n.* —, *v.*, einpferchen.

penal, strafbar, Straf-; — code, Strafgesetzbuch, *n.*; — settle-
ment, Strafkolonie, *f.*, to sentence
to 5 years — servitude, zu 5 Jahren
Zuchthaus verurteilen.

penalize, e-r Strafe unterwerfen, mit
etw. bestrafen, benachteiligen.

penalty, Strafe, Busse, *f.*; Reugeld,
n.; under — of, bei Strafe von;
under — of forfeiting the freight,
bei Verlust der Fracht; the
extreme —, die Todesstrafe.

pence, *see* penny.

pencil, *subst.*, (lead-) Bleistift, *m.*
coloured —, Buntstift, bunter Blei-
stift; red —, Rotstift, Rötzel, *m.*; slate —, Griffel, *m.*; sliding —,
Schiebebleistift. —, *v.*, mit e-m
Bleistift anzeichnen; zeichnen,
entwerfen. — box, Bleistift-
kasten, *m.*; — case, Bleistift-
rohr, Bleistifthalter, Pinselköcher,
m.; — holder, Bleistifthalter, *m.*

pendant, Gehänge, *n.*; Gegen- or
Seitenstück, *n.*; ear —, Ohrge-
hänge. — lamp, Hängelampe, *f.*

pendent, hangend, schwebend.

pending, *adj.*, schwebend, unent-
schieden, anhängig; to leave an
order —, e-n Auftrag offen lassen;
the negotiations are still —, die
Unterhandlungen sind noch in der
Schwebe. —, *prep.*, während.
bis (zu); — his return, bis zu s-r
Rückkehr, während s-r Abwesen-
heit; — your instructions, bis zum
Vorliegen Ihrer Weisungen, in
Ermangelung Ihrer Instruktionen.

pendule, Pendel-, Stand- or Stutzuhr,
f.

pendulum, Pendel, *n.*, Perpendikel
m. & *n.*; — clock, Pendel- or
Standuhr, *f.*; — level, Pendel- or
Setzwage; — rod, Pendelarm, *m.*

penetrable, durchdringlich.

penetrability, Durchdringlichkeit,
Durchdringbarkeit, *f.*

penetrate, durchdringen, eindringen.

penetration, Durchdringung, *f.*; Ein-
dringen, *n.*; Scharfsinn, *m.*

penetrative(ly), eindringlich, durch-
dringend; scharfsinnig.

penetrativeness, Schärfe, *f.*

penguin, Pinguin, *m.*, Fettgans, *f.*

peninsula, Halbinsel, *f.*

peninsular, halbinselförmig; Halb-
insel-.

penitence, Reue, Busse, *f.*

penitent, *adj.*, reuig. —, *subst.*, Bussfertige(r), Büsser, *m.*, (R.C.) Beichtkind, *n.*

penman, Schönschreiber, *m.* —ship, Schreibkunst, *f.*

pennant, Wimpel, *m.*

penniless, mittellos. —ness, völliger Geldmangel.

pennon, Fähnchen, *n.*

penny, Penny, *m.*; in for a —, in for a pound, wer A sagt muss auch B sagen; to turn an honest —, sich e-n Groschen verdienen. —-aliner, Skribent, *m.*; —-dreadful, Schauerroman, *m.*; —-postage, Pennyporto, *n.*; —-royal, Poleiminze, *f.*; —-weight, das englische Pennygewicht (24 Gramm Troygewicht); —-wise, sparsam in Kleinigkeiten; he is —-wise and pound foolish, er spart Pfennige und wirft Taler weg; —-worth, Pennywert, *m.*

pension, *subst.*, Pension, *f.*, Jahrgeld, Ruhegehalt, *n.*; old age —, Altersversorgung, *f.* —, *v.*, e-m ein Jahrgeld geben, pensionieren.

pensive, gedankenvoll, nachdenklich. —ness, Nachdenklichkeit, Schwermut, *f.*

penthouse, Wetter- or Schutzdach, *n.*

pent-up, verhalten.

penurious, dürftig; karg. —ness, Dürftigkeit, *f.*; Kargheit, *f.*

penury, Dürftigkeit, Armut, *f.*

peony, Päonie, Pfingstrose, *f.*

people, *subst.*, Leute, *pl.*, Volk, *n.*; —say, man sagt. —, *v.*, bevölkern.

pepper, *subst.*, Pfeffer, *m.*; beaten or ground —, gestossener Pfeffer; Cayenne or red —, roter or spanischer Pfeffer; —in corns or grains, whole pepper, ganzer Pfeffer; —and salt cloth, meliertes Tuch. —, *v.*, pfeffern; durchprügeln. —box or -caster, Pfefferbüchse, *f.*; —mint, Pfefferminze, *f.*

pepsin, Pepsin, *n.*

peptic, die Verdauung betreffend, Verdauungs-.

per, *per*, mit, durch; as —advice, laut Bericht; —annum, jährlich; as —enclosed bill, nach beifolgender Rechnung; —cent, Prozent, *n.*, vom Hundert; —diem, täglich; —favour, durch Güte; —pound, das Pfund.

perambulator, Kinderwagen, *m.*

percale, Perkal(in), *m.*

perceive, bemerken, wahrnehmen.

perceivable, wahrnehmbar.

percentage, Prozentsatz, Anteil, *m.*; Provision, Kommission, *f.*; (of authors) Tantieme, *f.*; (chem.) Prozentgehalt, *m.*, Prozentigkeit, *f.*

perceptible, wahrnehmbar, fühlbar, merklich.

perception, Wahrnehmung, Empfindung, *f.*

perceptive, wahrnehmend, empfindend.

perceptivity, Wahrnehmungsvermögen, *n.*

perch, 1. *subst.* (fish) Barsch, *m.* —, 2. (measure) Rute, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, setzen. 2. *n.*, sich setzen, aufsitzen.

perchance, vielleicht; von ungefähr.

perchlorate, überchlorsaures Salz.

perchloric acid, Überchlorsäure, *f.*

percolate, *v.l.n.*, durchsickern. 2. *a.*, durchsiehen.

percolation, Durchsickern, *n.*, Durchsiehung, *f.*

percolator, Spitzbeutel, Filtriertrichter, *m.*, Filtrierkaffeemaschine, *f.*

percussion, Stoss, *m.*, Erschütterung, Perkussion, *f.* —cap, Zündhütchen, *n.*; —fuse, Stosszünder, *m.*; —lock, Perkussionsschloss, *n.*

perdition, Verderben, *n.*, völliger Untergang; Verdammnis, *f.*

peremptoriness, Bestimmtheit, *f.*; das Entscheidende, Peremptorische.

peremptory, bestimmt, entschieden, schneidig, endgültig; —manner, allzu bestimmtes Auftreten; —refusal, unbedingt abschlägige Antwort; —sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*

perennial, *adj.*, das ganze Jahr dauernd, perennierend. —, *subst.*, perennierende Pflanze, *f.*

perfect, *adj.*, vollkommen, vollendet, fehlerlos, perfekt; to make oneself —in, sich vervollkommen in (dat.); a —gentleman, ein vollkommener Ehrenmann; a —linguist, ein ausgezeichnete Sprachkenner; he is a —nuisance, er ist wirklich unausstehlich. —, *v.*, vervollkommen, vollenden.

perfectibility, Vervollkommnungsfähigkeit, *f.*

perfectible, vervollkommnungsfähig.

perfection, Vollkommenheit, Vollen-
dung, *f.*; to —, vollkommen, vor-
trefflich, meisterhaft.

perfectly, vollkommen; I know —
well, ich weiss ganz gewiss.

perfidious(ly), treulos, verräterisch.

perfidiousness, **perfidy**, Treulosigkeit,
f. Verrat, *m.*

perforate, durchbohren, lochen, durch-
löchern, perforieren.

perforated, durchstochen, durch-
löchert.

perforation, Durchbohrung, Durch-
löcherung, Durchlochung, *f.*, Öff-
nung, *f.*, Loch, *n.*

perforator, Bohrer, Locher, *m.*

perforce, mit Gewalt, notgedrungen.

perform, leisten, machen, verrichten,
darstellen; to undertake more
than one can —, mehr unter-
nehmen, als man ausführen kann.

performance, Leistung, Ausführung,
Erfüllung; (*theatre*) Aufführung,
Vorstellung, *f.*; no —! heute
keine Vorstellung!

performer, Ausübende(r), Täter, *m.*;
(*mus.*) (Ton)künstler, Virtuos, *m.*;
(*theat.*) Schauspieler, *m.*

perfume, *subst.*, Parfüm, *n.*, Wohl-
geruch, *m.* —, *v.*, parfümieren,
durchduften; —d oil, wohlrie-
chendes Öl.

perfumer, Parfümeriewarenhändler,
m.

perfumery, Parfümerie, *f.*

perfunctorily, oberhin, oberflächlich.

perfunctoriness, Oberflächlichkeit,
Nachlässigkeit, *f.*

perfunctory, oberflächlich, nachlässig.

perhaps, vielleicht, möglicherweise,
etwa.

peril, Gefahr, *f.*; the yellow —, die
Gefahr der gelben Rasse; you do
it at your —, Sie tun es auf Ihr
Risiko hin; in imminent —, in
der drohendsten Gefahr.

perilous, gefährlich, riskant.

period, Periode, Frist, *f.*, Zeitraum,
m.; — of office, Amtsdauer, *f.*

periodical, *adj.*, periodisch, regel-
mässig, wiederkehrend. —, *subst.*,
Zeitschrift, *f.*

periodicity, regelmässige Wiederkehr.

peripatetic, *adj.*, peripatetisch. —,
subst., Peripatetiker, *m.*

periphery, Umfang, Umkreis, *m.*

perish, verderben, untergehen, um-
kommen.

perishable, (leicht) verderblich, leicht
verderbend, nicht haltbar; this
article is —, dieser Artikel ver-
dirbt leicht.

periwinkle, 1. Uferschnecke, *f.* —, 2.
Immergrün, Singrün, *n.*

perjure (o.s.), falsch schwören, mein-
eidig werden.

perjurer, Eidbrüchige(r), Meineidige(r),
m.

perjury, Eidbruch, Meineid, *m.*

perk, *v.1.n.*, die Nase hoch tragen.
—, 2. *a.*, putzen; to — up one's
ears, die Ohren spitzen.

perkiness, keckes, übermütiges Wesen.

perky, keck, übermütig; frech.

permanence, Dauerhaftigkeit, Fort-
dauer, Permanenz, *f.*

permanency, Dauerstellung, *f.*

permanent, dauernd, fest, haltbar,
dauerhaft, permanent; — abode,
bleibender *or* dauernder Wohnsitz;
— appointment, ständige Anstel-
lung; — debt, fundierte Schuld;
— way, Bahnkörper, *m.*

permanganate, übermangansaures
Salz.

permeability, Durchdringbarkeit, *f.*

permeable, durchdringbar.

permeate, durchdringen.

permeation, Durchdringen, *n.*

permissible, erlaubt, zulässig.

permission, Erlaubnis, Genehmigung, *f.*

permissive(ly), zulassend, gestattend;
gestattet.

permit, *subst.*, Erlaubnisschein,
Durchgangsschein, Passierzettel,
Ausfuhrschein, Begleitschein, *m.*;
shipping —, Fahrterlaubnis, *f.* —,
v., erlauben, gestatten, zulassen.

pernicious, schädlich, nachteilig, ver-
derblich.

peroration, Redeschluss, *m.*

peroxide, Hyperoxyd, Superoxyd, *n.*

perpend, erwägen.

perpendicular, *adj.*, lot- *or* senkrecht.

—, *subst.*, Senkrechte, *f.*, Perpen-
dikel, *m. & n.*

perpendicularity, senkrechte Rich-
tung.

perpetrate, verüben, begehen.

perpetrator, Verübung, Begehung, *f.*

perpetrator, Täter, *m.*

perpetual, beständig, fortdauernd;

— motion, das Perpetuum mobile;

— screw, Schraube ohne Ende;

— three-per-cents, unklindbare
dreiprozentige Rente.

perpetuate, verewigen, immerwährend erhalten.

perpetuation, Verewigung, *f.*, immerwährende Dauer.

perpetuity, ununterbrochene Fortdauer, Ewigkeit, *f.*; lebenslängliche Rente; in —, auf immer.

perplex, verwirren, bestürzt machen.

perplexed(ly), verwirrt, verlegen.

perplexity, Verwirrung, Verlegenheit, *f.*

perquisites, Nebeneinkünfte, Sporteln, *f.pl.*

perry, Birnmost, *m.*

persecute, verfolgen.

persecution, Verfolgung, *f.*

persecutor, Verfolger, Bedränger, *m.*

perseverance, Beharrlichkeit, Ausdauer, *f.*

persevere, beharren, ausdauern.

persevering, ausdauernd, beharrlich, standhaft.

Persia, Persien, *n.* — *n.*, Perser, *m.*, persisch.

Persians, Halbseidenstoffe.

persist in, bestehen auf (*dat.*), beharren in *or* bei.

persistence, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*, Beharren, *n.*

persistent, beharrlich, standhaft, hartnäckig.

person, Person, Persönlichkeit, *f.*

personage, Persönlichkeit, Standesperson, *f.*, vornehme Person.

personal, persönlich; to be —, anzüglich sein; — account, Privatkonto, *n.*; — appearance, Ausseres, *n.*; — debts, Privatschulden, *f.pl.*; — estate, Privatvermögen, *n.*; — letter, Privatbrief, *m.*; — property, Mobiliarvermögen, Privateigentum, *n.*, bewegliche Habe; — remark, Anzüglichkeit, *f.*

personality, Persönlichkeit, *f.*; (*personal remark*) Anzüglichkeit, *f.*; to descend to personalities, anzüglich werden.

personally, selbst, in eigener Person, persönlich.

personalty, persönliches Eigentum.

personate, vorstellen, darstellen.

personation, Vorstellung, Nachahmung, *f.*

personator, Darstellende(r).

personification, Verkörperung, Personifikation, *f.*

personify, verkörpern; versinnbildlichen, personifizieren.

personnel, Personal, *n.*

perspective, *adj.*, perspektivisch, Perspektiv-. —, *subst.*, Gesamtbild, *n.*; Fernblick, *m.*, Fernsicht, *f.*; Perspective, *f.*

perspicacious, scharfsichtig.

perspicacity, Scharfblick, *m.*, Scharfsichtigkeit, *f.*

perspicuity, Klarheit, Deutlichkeit, Verständlichkeit, *f.*

perspicuous, klar, deutlich.

perspiration, Schweiss, *m.*

perspire, schwitzen.

persuade, überreden, bereden; to be *or* feel — *d.*, überzeugt sein, sich überzeugt halten; to — one not to, e-m abreden von.

persuasion, Überredung, Überzeugung, *f.*

persuasive, überredend, überzeugend.

persuasiveness, überredende Kraft, Überredungsgabe, *f.*

persulphate, Übersulphat, *n.*

pertain, (an)gehören, betreffen.

pertinacious(ly), hartnäckig; anhaltend.

pertinaciousness, **pertinacity**, Hartnäckigkeit, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*

pertinence, **pertinency**, Angemessenheit, Schicklichkeit, *f.*

pertinent, gehörig, angemessen, passend, zutreffend.

pert(ly), keck, naseweis, schnipisch.

pertness, Keckheit, Naseweisheit, *f.*, Vorwitz, *m.*

perturb, beunruhigen.

perturbation, Unruhe, Störung, *f.*

Peru, Peru, *n.*

perusal, Durchlesen, *n.*, Durchsicht, *f.*; after —, nach genommener Einsicht; we annex a report for your —, wir schliessen Ihnen e-n Bericht zur Durchsicht bei.

peruse, durchblättern, durchlesen.

Peruvian, Peruaner, *m.*; — bark, China- *or* Fieberrinde, *f.*

pervade, durchdringen.

pervasion, Durchdringen, *n.*

pervasive, durchdringend.

perverse, verkehrt, eigensinnig. — *ness*, *see* perversity.

perversion, Verdrehung, Verkehrung, *f.*

perversity, Verkehrtheit, Störrigkeit, *f.*, Eigensinn, *m.*

pervasive, verderbend.

pervert, verkehren, verdrehen, verführen.

pervious, durchlassend. —ness, Durchlässigkeit, Durchdringlichkeit, *f*.
peccary, Mutter- or Schutzring, *m*.
pessimism, Pessimismus, *m*., Schwarzseherei, *f*.
pessimist, Pessimist, Schwarzseher, *m*.
pessimistic, schwarzseherisch, pessimistisch.
pest, Pest, Seuche, Plage, *f*.
pester, plagen, belästigen.
pestiferous, verpestend, pestartig, giftig.
pestilence, Pestilenz, Pest, *f*.
pestilent, verpestend, ansteckend, boshaft.
pestle, Stössel, *m*., Mörserkeule, *f*.
pet, 1. *subst.*, zahmes Tier; Liebling, *m*., Schosshund, *n*. —, *adj.*, Lieblings-; — dog, Schosshund, *m*. —, *v.*, (ver)hätscheln. 2. üble Laune; to be in a —, übellaulig sein.
petal, Blumenblatt, *n*.
petard, Petarde, *f*.; to be hoist with one's own —, in die Grube stürzen, die man andern gegraben hat.
petersham, Flaus, *m*.
petition, *subst.*, Bittschrift, Bitte, *f*., Gesuch, *n*.; to file a —, Konkurs erklären. —, *v.*, bitten, ansuchen, anhalten (for, um); e-e Bittschrift einreichen.
petrify, *v.l.a.*, versteinern. 2.*n.*, zu Stein werden, (sich) versteinern.
petrol(eum), Stein- or Erdöl, Petroleum, *n*. — well, Petroleumquelle, *f*.
petrology, Steinkunde, *f*.
petticoat, Unterrock, *m*., Unterkleid, *n*.; — government, Weiberregiment, *n*. — bodice, Untertaille, *f*.
petties, *see* petty.
pettifogger, Winkeladvokat, *m*.
pettifoggery, Rabulisterei, *f*., Kniffe, Ränke, *pl*
pettifogging, *adj.*, armselig, lumpig.
pettiness, Kleinheit, Geringtügigkeit, *f*.
petty, *adj.*, klein, gering; — cash, kleine Kasse, Portokasse, *f*.; — cash book, kleines Ausgabebuch, Kassabrouillon, *n*., kleines Kassen- or Ausgabenbuch; — disbursements, (verschiedene) kleine Ausgaben; — expenses, kleine Spesen; — ledger, Briefportobuch, *n*.; — officer, Unteroffizier, *m*.; — wares, Kurzwaren. —, *subst.*: petties for landing, kleine Landungsspesen.
petulance, petulancy, Mutwille, *m*.

petulant(ly), mutwillig, eigensinnig, launisch.
pewit, Kiebitz, *m*.
pewter, *subj.*, Hart- or Schlüsselzinn, *n*.; zinnernes Gerät, Zinn, *n*. —, *adj.*, zinnern. — pot, Zinnkrug, *m*.
pewterer, Zinngiesser, *m*.
phaeton, offener, vierrädriger Wagen.
phantom, Trugbild, Phantom, Gespenst, *n*.
pharmaceutical, pharmazeutisch.
pharmaceutics, Apothekerkunst, *f*.
pharmacist, Apotheker, *m*.
pharmacy, Apothekerkunst, *f*.
phase, Phase, *f*.
pheasant, Fasan, *m*. — shooting, Fasanenjagd, *f*.
pheasantry, Fasanerie, *f*.
phenomenal, ausserordentlich, phänomenal.
phenomenon, Erscheinung, *f*., Phänomen, *n*.
phial, Fläschchen, *n*., Phiole, *f*.
philanthropic(al), menschenfreundlich.
philanthropist, Menschenfreund, *m*.
philanthropy, Menschenliebe, *f*.
philatelic, die Briefmarkenkunde betreffend; — exhibition, Briefmarkenausstellung, *f*.
philatelist, Markensammler, Briefmarkenfreund, *m*.
philately, Briefmarkenkunde, *f*.
philistine, *subst.*, Philister, Spiessbürger, *m*. —, *adj.*, philisterhaft, philiströs.
philological, sprachwissenschaftlich, philologisch.
philologist, Sprachforscher, Philolog, *m*.
philology, Sprachwissenschaft, Philologie, *f*.
philosopher, Philosoph, Weltweise(r), *m*.
philosophical, philosophisch.
philosophy, Philosophie, Weltweisheit, *f*.
phlegm, Schleim, *m*., Phlegma, *n*.
phlegmatic, phlegmatisch, träge gleichgültig.
phlox, Flammenblume, *f*.
phone, *see* telephone.
phonetic, phonetisch, lautgemäss.
phonetics, Phonetik, *f*.
phonograph, Phonograph, *m*., Sprechmaschine, *f*., Gramophon, *n*.
phonographer, Stenograph, Schnellschreiber, *m*.

phonographic, phonographisch, stenographisch.

phonography, Stenographie, Kurzschrift, *f.*

phonology, Lautlehre, Phonologie, *f.*

phosphate, Phosphat, *n.*, phosphorsaures Salz; — of lime, phosphorsaurer Kalk, *m.*

phosphite, phosphorsauriges Salz; — of ammonia, phosphorsauriges Ammoniak.

phosphorescence, Phosphoreszenz, *f.*, Leuchten, *n.*, im Dunkeln.

phosphorescent, im Dunkeln leuchtend, phosphorzierend.

phosphoric, phosphorisch, Phosphor-

phosphorous, phosphorig, phosphorhaltig.

phosphorus, Phosphor, *m.*

phosphuretted, mit Phosphor verbunden, Phosphor-.

photochrome, Aufnahme *f.* in natürlichen Farben.

photochromy, Farbenphotographie, *f.*

photo-collotype, —**electrotypy**, — engraving, photographischer Stahlstich, Lichtdruckverfahren, *n.*

photo-frame, Photographierahmen, *m.*

photogen, Photogen, *n.*

photograph, Photographie, *f.*, Lichtbild, *n.*; chromo—, farbige Photographie, Farbenphotographie, *f.*; to take a — of, e-e Aufnahme von . . . machen, aufnehmen; to have one's — taken, sich abbilden or photographieren lassen. —, *v.*, photographieren.

photographer, Photograph, *m.*

photographic, photographisch; — materials, photographische (Bedarfs)artikel.

photography, Photographie, *f.*

photogravure, Kupfer(platten)lichtdruck, *m.*, Lichtkupferätzung, Photogravüre, Phototypie, *f.*

photolithograph, Steinlichtdruckbild, *n.*

photolithography, Steinlichtdruck, *m.*, Photolithographie, *f.*

photometer, Lichtstärkemesser, *m.*

phototypy, Glaslichtdruck, *m.*

phrase, *subst.*, Redensart, Phrase, *f.*; commercial —s, kaufmännische Redewendungen. —, *v.*, ausdrücken. — book, Phrasensammlung, *f.*

phyloxera, Reblaus, *f.*

physic, Arznei, Arzneikunde, *f.*

physical(ly), physisch; (*science*) physikalisch; — impossibility, physische Unmöglichkeit; — training, körperliche Ausbildung.

physician, Arzt, *f.*

physicist, Physiker, *m.*

physics, Physik, *f.*

physique, Körperbau, *m.*; of fine —, von schönem Körperbau.

pianist, Klavierspieler(in).

piano(forte), Pianoforte, Klavier, *n.*; cottage —, (Wand)piano, Pianino, *n.*; grand —, Flügel, *m.*; semi-grand —, kleiner Zimmerflügel.

pianola, Pianola, *n.*

piassava, Piassava, *m.*

piaster, **piastre**, Piaster, *m.*, spanischer Taler.

pica, Ciceroschrift, *f.*; small —, kleine Cicero, Brevier, *f.*; double —, Textschrift, *f.*

pick, *subst.*, Hacke, Haue, *f.*, Spitzhammer, *m.*; Auslese, Auswahl, *f.*; to have one's —, die Auswahl haben. —, *v.*, picken, hacken; (*teeth*) stochern; (*fruit*) pflücken; (*wool*) zupfen; aussuchen, auswählen; to — a quarrel, e-n Streit suchen or vom Zaun brechen; to — off, abpicken, abpflücken; to — out, herausheben, austechen, hervorheben (*a pattern*), aussuchen, herauslesen; to — up, aufpicken, aufheben, (*information*) sammeln; to — up a language, e-e Sprache aufschnappen; business is —ing up again, die Geschäfte erholen or heben sich wieder. —-axe, Spitzhacke, *f.*; —lock, Dietrich, Diebesschlüssel, *m.*, —me-up, Magenstärkung, *f.*; —pocket, Taschendieb, *m.*; beware of —pockets, vor Taschendieben wird gewarnt; —purse, Beutelschneider, *m.*

picked, auserlesen; — goods, Kernware, *f.*; —ed wool, ausgesuchte Wolle; — out, mit farbigen Streifen geziert.

picker, Pflücker, Leser, Zupfer, *m.*

picket, *subst.*, (Absteck)pfehl, Kettenstab, Streikposten, *m.*; (*mil.*) Pikett, *n.*, Feldwache, *f.*; —, *v.*, mit Pfählen befestigen; (*mil.*) ein Pikett ausstellen; (Streik)posten ausstellen, Arbeitswillige anhalten oder belästigen.

picketing, Ausstellen von Streikposten.

picking, Auslesen, Auswählen, (*wool*) Zupfen, *n.*

pickings, Sporteln, *pl.*; das Gestohlene; *wool* —, Zupfwolle, *f.*

pickle, *subst.*, Pökel, *m.*, Salzbrühe, *f.*; to be in a sad —, in der Patsche sitzen *or* stecken; to have a rod in — for a person, e-m e-e Rute binden. —s, in Essig und Salz eingemachte Gemüse, Pickles, *pl.*, Eingemachtes, *n.*; mixed —s, gemischte Essigfrüchte. —, *v.*, einsalzen, einpökeln. —-jar, Einmacheglas, *n.*

pickled, gepökelt, gesalzen, mariniert; — cabbage, Sauerkraut, *n.*; — cucumber, saure Gurke, *f.*; — herring, Pökelherring, gesalzener Hering.

pionic, Landpartie, *f.*, Pick(e)nick, *n.*

pictorial, malerisch, illustriert, Bilder-

picture, *subst.*, Bild, Gemälde, *n.* —, *v.*, (ab)malen; schildern; just — to yourself, stellen Sie sich einmal vor. —-book, Bilderbuch, *n.*; —-cleaner, Bilderreiniger, *m.*; —-dealer, Bilderhändler, *m.*; —-frame, Bilderrahmen, *m.*; —-gallery, Gemäldegalerie, *f.*; —-palace, Kino(theater), *n.*; —-post card, Ansichtspostkarte, *f.*; —-sheet, Bilderbogen, *m.*

pictures, the, Kino, *n.*, Kientopp, *m.*
picturesque, malerisch. —ness, das Malerische.

Pidgin¹-English, das in chinesischen Seestädten gesprochene "Handels-englische."

pie, 1. Pastete, *f.*; fruit —, Torte, *f.*; to have a finger in every —, sich in alle fremden Angelegenheiten einmischen. —, 2. untermengte Schriftsorten.

piebald, buntscheckig; — horse, Schecke, *m.*

piece, *subst.*, Stück, *n.*; Figur, *f.*; all of a —, aus *or* von e-m Stücke, eins (mit); — of advice, Ratschlag, *m.*, guter Rat; — of cloth, Stück Zeug; — of folly, Narrenstreich, *m.*; — of furniture, Möbel, *n.*; — of information, Neuigkeit, *f.*; — of land, Stück Land, Grundstück, *n.*; to give a person a — of one's mind, e-m derb s-e Meinung sagen; — of music, Musikstück; — of work, Beschäftigung,

¹ "Pidgin" ist die chinesische Aussprache von "business."

f., Stück Arbeit; 2s. a —, 2 Mark das Stück; to break to —s, zerbrechen, zertrümmern; to cut to —s, zerschneiden; to fall *or* go to —s, in Stücke gehen, (*of ships*) zerschellen, scheitern; to take a machine to —s, e-e Maschine demontieren, auseinandernehmen; to tear in —s, zerreißen; to work by the —, aufs Stück *or* stückweise arbeiten; selling by the —, der stückweise Verkauf; goods in the —, — goods, Stückwaren, Stückgüter, Schnittwaren, *pl.*; —meal, stückweise, einzeln; —work, Stückarbeit, *f.*, —worker, Stückarbeiter, *m.* —, *v.*, anstücken, flicken.

pie, scheckig, bunt.

pier, Pfeiler, Damm, Deich, Molo, *m.*; Lösch- *or* Landeplatz, Landungsplatz, *m.* — dues, Dammgeld, *n.*; — glass, Pfeiler- *or* Trumeauspiegel, Trumeau, *m.*; — table, Pfeilertisch, *m.*

pierage, Kaigeld, Dammgeld, *n.*

pierce, durchbohren, durchlöchern, durchdringen; to — a tunnel, e-n Tunnel bohren; to — a sack, e-n Sack anstechen.

piety, Frömmigkeit, Pietät, *f.*; filial —, kindliche Liebe.

pig, Schwein, *n.*; (*metall.*) Mulde, *f.*; — of lead, Block Blei; — of metal, Wolf, *m.*; to buy a — in a poke, die Katze im Sacke kaufen. —-headed, eigensinnig, störrisch, —headedness, Halsstarrigkeit, *f.*; —-iron, Roheisen, *n.*; —-lead, Block- *or* Muldenblei, *n.*; —-metal, Rohmetall, *n.*; —-nut, Erdnuss, *f.*; —skin, Schweinsleder, *n.*; —sty, Schweinestall, *m.*; —tail, Zopf, *m.*, Tabak in Rollen; —tin, Rohzinn, *n.*; —trough, Schweinetrog, *m.*

pigeon, Taube, *f.* —fancier, Taubenzüchter, *m.*; —hole, *subst.*, Fach im Briefschrank, Zettelfach, *n.* —, *v.*, in ein Zettelfach legen, aufheben, ablegen; —house, Taubenschlag, *m.*

pigment, Farbstoff, *m.*, Pigment, *n.*
pike, (*mil.*) Pike, *f.*; (*fish*) Hecht, *m.* —staff, Pikenschaft, *m.*; as plain as a —staff, sonnenklar.

pilohard, Pilscher, Strömmling, *m.*, Sardelle, *f.*

pile, 1. *subst.*, Haufe, Stoss, *m.* —, *v.*, (arms) zusammensetzen; to — up, aufhäufen, aufschichten. 2. *subst.*, Pfahl, *m.* —, *v.*, pfählen, rammen. 3. Haar, *n.*, Fiber, *f.*; (of cloth) Noppe, *f.*, das Haarige, das Rauhe; (of velvet) Flor, *m.*, Pole, *f.*
pile-driver, — *engine*, Ramme, *f.*, Rammklotz, *m.*
piles, Hämorrhoiden, *pl.*
pilfer, stehlen, mause. —er, Mauser, *m.*; —ing, Mause, *n.*
pill, Pille, *f.* —box, Pillenschachtel, *f.*
pillage, *subst.*, Raub, *m.*, Plünderung, *f.* —, *v.*, plündern, rauben.
pillar, Pfeiler, Ständer, *m.*, Säule, *f.* —box, Briefkasten, *m.*
pillow, Kissen, *n.*, Pfühl, *m.*; Klöppelkissen, *n.* —case, Kissenüberzug, *m.*; —lace, geklöppelte Spitzen; —slip, Kissenbezug, *m.*
pilot, *subst.*, Lotse, *m.*; (av.) Führer, Pilot, *m.*; to drop the —, den Lotsen aussetzen. —boat, Lotsenboot, *n.*; —bridge, Kommando-Brücke, *f.*; —'s certificate (av.), Führerzeugnis, *n.*; —cloth, Flaus(ch), *m.*; —flag, Lotsenflagge, *f.* —, *v.*, lotsen, steuern; to — inwards or into a port, einlotsen; to — out of the harbour, zum Hafen hinauslotsen.
pilotage, Lotsen, *n.*, Einlotsung, *f.*, Lotsengeld, *n.*, Lotsengebühr, *f.*; —inwards and outwards, Lotsengebühr ein- und ausgehend; —out to sea, Lotsengeld bis nach See; —to this port is compulsory, Einlotsung in diesen Hafen ist obligatorisch.
pimento, Jamaikapfeffer, Piment, *m.* & *n.*
pimple, Blatter, Finne, Pustel, *f.*, Bläschen, *n.*
pin, *subst.*, Stecknadel, *f.*, Stift, Bolzen, *m.*, Walze, *f.*; breast—, Busen- or Vorstecknadel; hair—, Haarnadel; scarf—, see breast—; safety—, Sicherheitsnadel. —case, Nadelbüchse, *f.*; —cushion, Nadelkissen, *n.*; —head, Stecknadelkopf, *m.*; —maker, Nadler, *m.*; —money, Nadelgeld, *n.*; —point, Nadelspitze, *f.*, (fig.) Kleinigkeit, *f.*; —prick, Nadelstich, *m.*; —tray, Nadelstellerchen, *n.*; —wire, Nadel-draht, *m.* —, *v.*, anheften, befesti-

gen; to — a person down to, e-n festhalten bei; to — one's faith to, sein ganzes Vertrauen setzen auf (acc.).

pinafore, Lätzchen, *n.*, Schürze, *f.*

pincers, Beiss- or Kneifzange, *f.*

pinch, *subst.*, Kniff, *m.*, Druck, *m.*, Klemme, *f.*; (of snuff) Prise, *f.*; at a —, zur Not, wenn es kneift. —, *v. l. a.*, kneifen, kneipen, drücken, klemmen, pressen; to be —ed, in sehr beschränkten Verhältnissen sein, darben; to — oneself, sich etw. abdarben; to know where the shoe —es, wissen, wo der Schuh drückt; —ed face, langes, hageres Gesicht. 2. *n.*, drücken; sparen, darben.

pinchbeck, *subst.*, Prinzmetall, *n.*, Tombak, *m.* —, *adj.*, unecht, nachgemacht.

pine, 1. *subst.*, Fichte, Kiefer, Rot-tanne, *f.*; white —, Edeltanne, *f.* —apple, Ananas, *f.*; —clad, mit Kiefern bewachsen; —oil, Kienöl, *n.*; —wood, Fichten-, Kiefer-, or Tannenholz, *n.* —, 2. *v.*, schmachten (for, nach).

pinery, Ananashaushaus, *n.*; Fichten-pflanzung, *f.*

pinetum, Kiefern-pflanzung, Nadelholzschonung, *f.*

ping-pong, Zimmernetz- or Tafelnetz-ballspiel, *n.*

pinic acid, Pininsäure, *f.*

pinion, *subst.*, Schwinge, *f.*, Flügel, *m.*; (mach.) Getriebe, *n.* —, *v.*, fesseln, die Arme binden.

pink, 1. *adj.*, blassrot, rosa, fleisch-farben. —, *subst.*, Nelke, *f.*, Rosenrot, Rosa, *n.*; (fig.) Gipfel, *m.*, höchster Grad; the very — of perfection, das Muster der Vollkommenheit. —, 2. ausschneiden, auszacken.

pinking-iron, Auszackeisen, *n.*

pinnacle, Pinasse, *f.*

pinnacle, Zinne, *f.*; (fig.) Gipfel, *m.*

pint, Pinte, *f.*, Schoppen, *m.*

pioneer, Bahnbrecher, *m.*

pious(ly), fromm; liebevoll.

pip, 1. Kern, *m.* —, 2. (on cards) Auge, *n.* —, 3. (in fowls) Pips, *m.*

pipe, 1. Pfeife, Tabakspfeife, Röhre, *f.*; brier-wood —, Brüyerepfeife. —, *v.*, auf der Pfeife or Flöte spielen. —bowl, Pfeifenkopf, *m.*; —clay, *subst.*, Pfeifenton, *m.* —,

v., mit Ton bestreichen; — **-stem**, Pfeifenrohr, *n.*; — **wine**, Wein vom Fasse. 2. (*of wine*) **Pipe**, *f.*
pip, Pfeifer, *m.*; to pay the —, die Zeche bezahlen, die Kosten tragen.
pip, Röhrenwerk, *n.*; (*tail*) **Schnur**-**besatz**, *m.*, **Einlegborte**, *f.*
pip, Obstkern, *m.*; (*apple*) **Pepin**(g), *m.*
pi, *subst.*, Groll, *m.* —, **v.**, anreizen, ärgern; to — oneself on a thing, sich etw. auf e-e S. zugute tun.
pi, pikant, prickelnd, scharf.
pi, (*quilting*, *Steppstoff*), **Pikee**, **Qué**.
pi, **Piket**spiel, *n.*
pir, **Seeräuber**ei, *f.*; **literarischer** **Diebstahl**.
pir, *subst.*, **Seeräuber**, *m.*; **Nachdrucker**, *m.* —, **v.**, nachdrucken, ausschreiben; — **d** edition, unrechtmässiger **Nachdruck**.
pir, **seeräuberisch**; — **edition**, **Nachdruck**, *m.*; — **printer**, **Nachdrucker**, *m.*
pir, **Rädchen**, *n.*, **Einschusspule**, *f.*
pis, **Pisé**, *m.*; **building in** —, **Pisébau**, *m.*
pi, **Grünmandelbaum**, *m.*, **Pistazie**, *f.* — **nut**, **Pistazie**, *f.*
pi, **Pistole**, *f.* — **case**, **Pistolenkasten**, *m.*; — **shot**, **Pistolenschuss**, *m.*; **within** — **shot**, in **Pistolenschussweite**.
pi, **Kolben**, *m.* — **rod**, **Kolbenstange**, *f.*, **Piston**, *n.*
pit, *subst.*, **Grube**, **Tiefe**, *f.*; — **coal**, **Steinkohle**, *f.*; — **fall**, **Fallgrube**, **Falle**, *f.*; — **head**, **Hängebank**, *f.*; — **head prices**, **Gruben- or Zechenpreise**, **Preise ab Zeche**; — **man**, **Bergmann**, *m.*; — **saw**, **Brettsäge**, **Blocksäge**, *f.*
pit, 1. **Pech**, *n.* — **coal**, **Gagatkohle**, *f.*; — **pine**, **Harz- or Pechtanne**, **Fichte**, *f.* —, **v.**, (*ver*)-**pichen**, **teeren**. 2. *subst.*, **Wurf**, *m.*; **Punkt**, **Grad**, *m.*, **Stufe**, *f.*; the price is at its highest —, der Preis ist auf die Spitze getrieben. —, **v.**, sich lagern; to — at anchor, **stampfeiten**; to — and **toss**, **stampfen**; to — into (*fam.*), **herfallen über** (*acc.*).
pitcher, **Krug**, *m.*; **Brechstange**, *f.*
pitchfork, *subst.*, **Mist- or Heugabel**, *f.* —, **v.**, mit der **Heugabel** **werfen or stechen**; to be —ed into a place,

Hals über Kopf zu e-m Posten **befördert werden**.
pitching, **Stampfen**, *n.*
piteous, **kläglich**.
pith, **Mark**, *n.*, **Kern**, *m.*; **Kraft**, **Stärke**, *f.* — **y**, **markig**, **kernig**.
pitiable, **kläglich**, **bemitleidenswert**.
pitiful, **mitleidig**, **jämmerlich**, **verächtlich**.
pitiless, **gefühllos**, **unbarmherzig**.
pitilessness, **Unbarmherzigkeit**, *f.*
pittance, **Portion**, *f.*, **kleiner Teil**; a mere —, ein **armseliges Sümchen**.
pity, *subst.*, **Mitleid**, **Erbarmen**, *n.*; it is a — that, es ist schade, dass . . . ; it is a thousand **pities**, es ist ewig schade; what a —! wie schade! to have or take — on, **Mitleid haben mit**, sich **erbarmen über** (*acc.*); the more's the —, desto schlimmer; for —'s sake, um Gottes willen. —, **v.**, **bemitleiden**, **bedauern**.
pivot, **Drehpunkt**, **Zapfen**, **Stift**, *m.*, **Angel**, *f.*
placard, *subst.*, **Plakat**, *n.*, **Anschlagzettel**, *m.* — **v.**, **öffentlich anschlagen**, **affichieren**.
placate, **versöhnen**, **besänftigen**.
place, *subst.*, **Platz**, **Ort**, *m.*; at this —, hier(orts); for this —, auf hier; of that or your —, **dasig**, **dortig**, **von dort**; in the first, second, third —, **erstens**, **zweitens**, **drittens**; in its, his —, an s-r Stelle; in the wrong —, an der falschen Stelle; out of —, **am unrechten Orte**, **ungelegen**; — of abode, **Wohn- or Aufenthaltsort**, *m.*; — of business, **Geschäftslokal**, *n.*; — of departure, **Abfahrts- or Abgangs-ort**, *m.*; bill on another —, **Distanzwechsel**, *m.*; to take —, **stattfinden**. —, **v.**, **legen**, **setzen**, **stellen**; **unterbringen**, **plazieren**; to — an order, e-n **Auftrag erteilen**, **plazieren**; to — contracts, **Ab-schlüsse begeben**; to — a loan, ein **Anlehen unterbringen**; to — money, **Geld anlegen**; to — advantageously, **vorteilhaft anbringen**; to — at interest, **zinsbringend anlegen**; to — on the market, **auf dem Markt einführen**; to — to account, **auf Rechnung stellen**; to — something to the credit of a person, e-n für etw. **kreditieren**, e-m etw. **gutschreiben**.

- -hunter, Stellenjäger, Streber, *m.*; — -hunting, Streberei, *f.*; — name, Ortsname, *m.*
- placement**, Placierung, Unterbringung (*von Kapitalien*), *f.*
- placidity**, **placidness**, Ruhe, Sanftheit, *f.*
- placid(ly)**, ruhig, sanft.
- plagiarism**, Plagiat, *n.*
- plagiarist**, Bücherausschreiber, *m.*, literarischer Dieb.
- plagiarize**, ausschreiben.
- plague**, *subst.*, Pest, Seuche, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, quälen.
- plaise**, Scholle, Platteise, *f.*; Plattfisch, *m.*
- plaid**, *subst.*, Mantel, *m.*, der Bergschotten; **Plaid**, Umschlagetuch, *n.*; kariertes Wollenzeug. —, *adj.*, bunt gewirfelt, gestreift.
- plain**, *adj.*, flach, eben, einfach, glatt, ungemustert, klar, deutlich; (*of looks*) ziemlich hässlich; in — figures, in gewöhnlichen Zahlen; — people, einfache Leute; — proof, deutlicher Beweis; to make one's reasons —, s-e Gründe klar darlegen; to tell in — terms or words, rund heraus sagen; to tell one the — truth, e-m reinen Wein einschenken; — calico, roher Kattun; — cloth, glattes Zeug; — clothes, Zivilanzug, *m.*; police-officer in — clothes, Geheimpolizist, *m.*; — cloths, einfarbige Tücher; — needlework, Weissnäherei, *f.*; to do — needlework, weissnähen; — satin ribbons, glatte Atlasbänder; — stuffs, einfache or einfarbige Stoffe. —, *subst.*, Ebene, Fläche, *f.* — dealing, *adj.*, redlich, offen. —, *subst.*, gerade, ehrliche Handlungsweise; — speaking, offenes Aussprechen; — spoken, offen herausredend.
- plainness**, Ebenheit, Glätte, Deutlichkeit, Offenheit, *f.*
- plaintiff**, Kläger, *m.*
- plaintive(ly)**, klagend, kläglich.
- plait**, *subst.*, Falte, Flechte, *f.*, Geflecht, *n.* —, *v.*, falten, flechten.
- plaiter**, Faltende(r); (*sew. mach.*) Faltenleger, *m.*
- plan**, *subst.*, Plan, Entwurf, (*of a building*) Riss, *m.* —, *v.*, entwerfen, e-n Plan machen or abreissen, planen.
- plane**, 1. *adj.*, eben, flach. 2. *subst.*, Hobel, *m.*; Ebene, Fläche, *f.*; —s (*av.*), Höhen- or Flächensteuer, *n.* —, *v.*, (ab)hobeln, ebnen, glätten; (*av.*) gleiten. — -iron, Hobeleisen, *n.* 3.: — -tree, Platane, *f.*
- planet**, Planet, Wandelstern, *m.*
- planimeter**, Flächen(inhalts)messer, *m.*, Planimeter, *n.* & *m.*
- planimetry**, Flächenmesskunde, Flächenmessung, Planimetrie, *f.*
- planing**, Hobeln, *n.* — -bench, Hobelbank, *f.*
- planish**, glätten, planieren; (*pott.*) glattstreichen; (*metall.*) hammerstrecken.
- planisher**, Glätter, Planierer, *m.*
- plank**, *subst.*, Brett, *n.*, Planke, Diele, Bohle, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Planken belegen, dielen; to — down, hinzahlen; to — a vessel, ein Schiff bekleiden.
- planner**, Planmacher, *m.*
- planometer**, Planometer, *n.* & *m.*
- plant**, *subst.*, Pflanze, *f.*; (*machinery*) Betriebsanlage, *f.*; Bessemer —, Bessemerwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, pflanzen; (*ground*) anpflanzen; to — oneself, sich hinpflanzen, sich festsetzen.
- plantain** (*bot.*) Wegerich, *m.*; Pisang-(baum), *m.*, Banane, *f.* — fibre, Bananenfaser, *f.*
- plantation**, Anpflanzung, *f.*; young —, Schonung, *f.*
- planter**, Pflanze, *m.*
- plaque**, Metallplättchen, *n.*
- plash**, *see* splash.
- plasm**, (Guss)form, *f.*
- plaster**, *subst.*, Pflaster, *n.*; Mörtel, Bewurf, *m.*; — of Paris, Stuck, *m.*, feiner Gipsmörtel; court —, Klebetaf(Fe)t, *m.*; sticking —, Heftpflaster, *n.* —, *v.*, bepflanzen, bewerfen. — -cast, Gipsfigur, *f.*, Gipsabdruck, *m.*; — -mould, Gipsform, *f.*; — -work, Stuckaturarbeit, *f.*
- plasterer**, Gipser, Gips- or Stuckarbeiter, *m.*; —'s trowel, Gipserkelle, *f.*
- plastering**, Bewurf, *m.*, Stuckaturarbeit, *f.*; Bewerfen, Tünchen, *n.*
- plastic**, plastisch; — art, bildende Kunst, Bildhauerei, *f.*
- plate**, *subst.*, Platte, *f.*; Teller, *m.*; Silbergeschirr, *n.*; armour —, Panzerplatten, *pl.*; boiler —, Kesselplatte, *f.*, Kesselblech, *n.*; brass —, Messingblech; (*on doors*) Messingplatte, *f.*; copper —, Kupferplatte, *f.*, (*engraving*) Kupfer-

stich, *m.*, Schönschreiben, *n.* ; double —, starkes Blech ; electro —, galvanisch versilberte Ware ; gold —, goldenes Geschirr ; silver —, Silbergeschirr, *n.* ; slab —, Sturzblech, *n.* ; soup —, Suppenteller, *m.* ; steel —, Stahlplatte, *f.* ; stereotype —, Stereotypplatte ; tin —, Zinnteller, *m.*, Weissblech, *n.* —, *v.*, plattieren, panzern, überziehen ; to — with nickel, vernickeln ; to — with silver, versilbern, übersilbern ; —d, plattiert ; —d ware or goods, plattiertes Geschirr, plattierte Waren ; electro- —d, galvanisch versilbert. — glass, Tafel- or Spiegelglas, *n.* ; —layer (*railw.*), Schienenleger, *m.* ; —rack, Tellergestell, Tellerbrett, *n.* ; —powder, Putzpulver, *n.* ; —rails, Flachsienen ; —warmer, Tellerwärmer, *m.*

plateau, Hochland, *n.*, Hochebene, *f.*

plateful, Tellervoll, *m.*

platform, Perron, Bahnsteig, *m.*, Plattform, Rednerbühne, *f.* ; arrival —, Ankunftspertron.

plating, Plattierung, Versilberung, *f.* ; electro- —, galvanische Versilberung ; French —, Versilberung mit Blattsilber ; — of a ship, Bekleidung, Verplattung, *f.*, Plattenbeschlag, *m.*, e-s Schiffes.

platinum, Platin(a), *n.*

platitude, Gemeinplatz, *m.*, Platttheit, *f.*

platter, grosse, flache Schüssel.

plausibility, Wahrscheinlichkeit, Bedenklichkeit, *f.*

plausible, einleuchtend, wahrscheinlich, plausibel, stichhaltig.

play, *subst.*, Spiel, *n.* ; fair —, ehrliches Spiel, redliches Verfahren ; in full —, in vollem Gang ; to bring into —, hereinziehen, in Gang bringen, zur Sprache bringen. —, *v.*, spielen ; to — fair, to — the game, ehrlich spielen ; to — a person false, falsches Spiel mit e-m treiben, e-n hintergehen, täuschen ; to — into the hands of a person, e-m in die Hände spielen ; to — a part, e-e Rolle spielen. —fellow, Spielgefährte, Gespieler, *m.*, Gespielin, *f.* ; —goer, Theaterbesucher(in) ; —ground, Spielplatz, *m.* ; —house, Schau-

spielhaus, *n.* ; —mate, *see* —fellow ; —things, Spielsachen, *pl.*, Spielzeug, *n.* ; —time, Spielzeit, *f.* ; —wright, —writer, Bühnenschriftsteller, Schauspieldichter, *m.*

playful(ly), spielend, scherzhaft. —ness, Scherzhaftigkeit, *f.*, Mutwille, *m.*

playing-cards, Spielkarten, *f.pl.*

plea, Ausrede, *f.*, Beweis, Vorwand, *m.*

plead, *v.l.n.*, vor Gericht verteidigen, prozessieren ; to — guilty, sich schuldig bekennen. 2. *a.*, vor schützen ; to — in excuse, zur Entschuldigung anführen.

pleading, *adj.*, bittend. —, *subst.*, Verteidigung, *f.* ; Führung e-r Rechtssache.

pleasant, angenehm, freundlich, froh. —spoken, angenehm redend.

pleasantness, Annehmlichkeit, Fröhlichkeit, *f.*

pleasantry, Scherz, Spass, Witz, *m.*

please, *v.l.n.*, gefallen, belieben ; — (to) send them, schicken Sie sie gefälligst ; you will — to, belieben Sie ; if you —, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, gefälligst, bitte ; act in the matter as you —, handeln Sie nach Ihrem Gutdünken. 2. *n.*, gefallen, Freude machen, erfreuen, befriedigen ; may it — your Majesty, Eure Majestät wollen geruhen ; always —d to serve you, stets gerne zu Ihren Diensten ; to be —d with a thing, Gefallen an e-r S. finden ; difficult to —, schwer zu befriedigen.

pleased, erfreut, zufrieden ; I am — to inform you, es freut mich, Ihnen mitteilen zu können ; I should be — if, es würde mir lieb or angenehm sein, wenn ; I am — with the quality, die Qualität gefällt mir ; any orders with which you may be — to entrust me, Ihre gefälligen Aufträge, alle Aufträge, womit Sie mich beehren (mögen), alle mir anvertrauten Aufträge.

pleasing, gefällig, angenehm.

pleasure, Vergnügen, *n.*, Freude, *f.* ; at —, nach Belieben ; what is your — ? was beliebt ? it gives me much —, es macht mir viel Vergnügen ; it will afford or give me —, es wird mir Vergnügen machen ; give me the — of a visit (from you),

machen Sie mir das Vergnügen und besuchen Sie mich; to take — in a thing, an e-r S. Vergnügen haben *or* finden. — boat, Vergnügungsboot, *n.*; — ground, Vergnügungsplatz, *m.*; — grounds, Anlagen, *pl.*; — loving, vergnügungssüchtig; — trip, Vergnügungstour, Erholungsreise, *f.*

plebeian, *adj.*, plebejisch, gemein. —, *subst.*, Plebejer, *m.*

plebiscite, Volksabstimmung, *f.*, Volksbeschluss, *m.*, Plebiszit, *n.*

pledge, *subst.*, Pfand, Unterpfand, *n.* —, *v.*, verpfänden, verbürgen, zum Unterpfand setzen; e-m zutrinken, Bescheid tun; to — one's word, sein Wort geben.

pledgee, Pfandhalter, Pfandnehmer, *m.*

pledger, Verpfänder, *m.*

Pleiad(e)s, Siebengestirn, *n.*, Plejaden, *pl.*

plenary, völlig, vollständig, plenar.

plenipotentiary, *adj.*, bevollmächtigt. —, *subst.*, Bevollmächtigte(r), *m.*

plenitude, Fülle, Vollständigkeit, *f.*

plenteous(ly), voll, reichlich, ergiebig.

plentiful, reichlich (vorhanden); tenderable grades are —, Anmeldeungsware ist stark vertreten.

plentifulness, Fülle, Fruchtbarkeit, *f.*

plenty, Fülle, Menge, *f.*, Überfluss, Reichtum, *m.*; — of, genug, vollauf; to have — of, reichlich versehen sein mit; in —, im Überfluss, in Hülle und Fülle.

plethora, Vollblütigkeit, (*fig.*) Überfülle, *f.*

pleurisy, Brustfellentzündung, Rippenfellentzündung, *f.*

pliable, biegsam, geschmeidig.

pliability, Biegsamkeit, *f.*

pliability, pliancy, Biegsamkeit, *f.*

pliant, biegsam.

pliers, Drahtzange, Zwickzange, *f.*

plight, 1. Zustand, *m.*; sad —, missliche Lage, böse Patsche; to place one in a dreadful —, in grosse Verlegenheit bringen. 2. verpfänden; to — one's troth to a person, e-m Treue schwören, sich mit e-m verloben; —ed troth, gelobte Treue.

plinth, Säulenplatte, Plinthe, *f.*

plod, mühsam gehen, sich abmühen; (*of students*) büffeln, ochen.

plodder, sauer Arbeitende(r), Ochser, Büffler, *m.*

plodding(ly), sauer arbeitend, arbeit-sam.

plot, 1. *subst.* Fleck, *m.*, Stück Land; building —, Bauplatz, *m.* 2. Plan, Anschlag, *m.*, Verschwörung, *f.* —, *v.*, anzetteln, Anschläge machen.

plotter, Verschwörer, Anstifter, *m.*

plough, *subst.*, Pflug, *m.*; to put one's hand to the —, Hand ans Werk legen; hand- —, Ackermesser, *n.* —, *v.*, pflügen; (*examinations*) abweisen, durchfallen lassen; to be —ed, durchfallen; to — up, ausackern. —boy, Ackerknecht, *m.*; —iron, Pflugeisen, *n.*; —share, Pflugschar, *f.*

plover, Regenpfeifer, Kiebitz, *m.*

pluck, *v.*, (ab)pflücken, abbrechen; (*birds*) rupfen; to have a crow to — with one, mit e-m ein Hühnchen zu rupfen haben; to — out, ausreissen, ausrotten; to — up courage, Mut fassen. —, *subst.*, (*of animals*) Geschlinge, *n.*; Mut, *m.*, Beherztheit, *f.*; he has plenty of —, er hat viel Schneide.

plucky, mutig, beherzt.

plug, *subst.*, Pflock, Pfropf(en), Zapfen, *m.*; Plombe, *f.*; (*of tobacco*) Prieme, *f.* —, *v.*, zupfropfen, verspünden, plombieren.

plum, Pflaume, Zwetsch(g)e, *f.*; Rosine, *f.*; Summe von £100,000; dried —, gedörrte Pflaume; French —, Katharinenpflaume, getrocknete Zwetsch(g)e. —cake, Rosinenkuchen, *m.*; —pudding, Rosinenpudding, *m.*; —tart, Pflaumenpastete, *f.*; —tree, Pflaumenbaum, *m.*

plumage, Gefieder, *n.*

plumb, *subst.*, Senkblei, Lot, *n.* —, *v.*, lotrecht machen; sondieren. —line, Bleischnur, *f.*, Senkblei, *n.*; —rule, Richtscheit, *n.*

plumbago, Reissblei, *n.*, Graphit, *m.*; (*bot.*) Bleiwurz, *f.*

plumber, Bleiarbeiter, Bleidecker, Bleigiesser, Bleiröhrenleger, *m.*

plume, *subst.*, Feder, *f.*; ostrich —, Straussenfeder. —, *v.*, befiedern, mit Federn schmücken; to — oneself on a thing, sich e-r S. rühmen.

plummet, Senkblei, *n.*

plump, *adj.*, dick, fett, rundlich. —, *v.*: to — for, s-e Stimme geben für.

plumpness, Beleibtheit, *f.*

plunder, *subst.*, Beute, *f.*, Raub, *m.*
—, *v.*, plündern, (be)rauben.

plunderer, Plünderer, *m.*

plunge, *subst.*, Eintauchen, Stürzen, *n.*; to make the —, den entscheidenden Schritt tun. —, *v.l.a.*, tauchen, stossen, stürzen. 2. *n.*, (unter)tauchen; to — into debt, sich in Schulden stürzen.

plunger, Taucher, (*mach.*) Taucherkolben, *m.*

plural, Mehrzahl, *f.*

plus, *adv.*, mehr; zuzüglich (*gen.*); — your expenses, zuzüglich Ihrer Unkosten. —, *subst.*, Mehr, Plus, *n.*
— fours, Pluderhosen.

plush, Plüsch, *m.* —y, plüschartig.

pluvial, regnerisch, Regen-.

pluviometer, Regenmesser, *m.*

ply, *subst.*, Falte, (*in a rope*) Strähne, *f.*; three —, dreisträhnig, dreifaltig. —, *v.*, (regelmässig) fahren; to — for hire, sich zum Vermieten halten; to — to windward, den Wind abkneifen.

pneumatic, pneumatisch; — engine, — pump, Luftpumpe, *f.*; — post, Rohrpost, *f.*, pneumatische Briefbeförderung; — tyre, Luftreifen, *m.*, pneumatischer Reifen, Pneumatik, *f.*

pneumatics, Pneumatik, *f.*

pneumonia, Lungenentzündung, *f.*

poach, Wilddieberei treiben, auf dem Gebiete e-s anderen jagen.

poached eggs, Setzeier, verlorene Eier.

poacher, Wilddieb, *m.*

poaching, Wilddieberei, *f.*

pocket, *subst.*, Tasche, *f.*, Beutel, Sack, *m.*; to be out (in) — by, verlieren (gewinnen) an, (nicht) auf s-e Kosten kommen; out-of — expenses, Barauslagen, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, einstecken. —book, Taschenbuch, Portefeuille, *n.*, Brieftasche, *f.*; —dictionary, Taschenwörterbuch, *n.*; —handkerchief, Taschentuch, *n.*; —knife, Taschenmesser, *n.*; —money, Taschengeld, *n.*; —pistol, Taschenpistole, *f.*, Terzerol, *n.*

pod, Hülse, Schote, *f.*

podgy, kurz und dick.

poem, Gedicht, *n.*

poet, Dichter, *m.*; —laureate, Hofdichter, *m.*

poetical(ly), dichterisch, poetisch.

poetry, Dichtkunst, *f.*; Dichtungen, *pl.*

poignancy, das Beissende, Scharfe.

poignant, stechend, scharf, beissend.

point, *subst.*, Punkt, *m.*, Spitze, *f.*; Landzunge, *f.*; (-lace), genähte Spitzen, *f.pl.*; —s, (*railw.*) Weichen, *f.pl.*; boiling —, Siedepunkt; cardinal —s, die vier Himmels-
—, — of the compass, Kompassstrich, *m.*; — of contact, Berührungspunkt; — of honour, Ehrensache, *f.*; flash —, Entflammungspunkt; specie —, Goldpunkt; to carry or gain one's —, s-n Zweck erreichen; — at issue, strittiger Punkt; in — of, in Hinsicht auf, was betrifft; in — of fact, tatsächlich; a case in —, ein hergehöriger Fall; the case in —, der vorliegende Fall; to be on the — to, auf dem Punkte or im Begriffe sein, zu; on this — you are right, in dieser Hinsicht haben Sie recht; that is not to the —, is beside the —, das gehört nicht zur Sache; to come to the —, zur Sache kommen, to go straight to the —, geradeswegs auf sein Ziel losgehen; that is the —, darauf kommt es an; to make a — of a thing, es sich zur Pflicht or Ausgabe or zum Prinzip machen; to prove one's —, s-n Satz beweisen; to speak to the —, sachlich sprechen; to strain or stretch a —, ein Übriges tun, fünf gerade sein lassen; to wander from the —, von der Hauptsache abschweifen; from this — of view, von diesem Gesichtspunkte aus. —, *v.*, (zu)spitzen; to — out, bezeichnen, hinweisen auf, hervorheben, zeigen; everything —s to the conclusion that, alles weist darauf hin, dass. —blank, (*of a shot*) schnurgerade, (*fig.*) geradezu, frei heraus, entschieden; —blank refusal, entschiedene Weigerung; —lace, Klöppelspitzen, genähte Spitzen; —net, Tüllspitzen.

pointed(ly), zugespitzt, spitzig, scharf, beissend, anzüglich.

pointedness, Schärfe, Spitzigkeit, *f.*; das Treffende.

pointer, Zuspitzer, Zeiger, Zeigestock, Hühnerhund, *m.*

pointless, stumpf; zwecklos.

pointsmen, Weichensteller, Weichenwärter, *m.*

poise, *subst.*, Gewicht, Gleichgewicht, *n.* —, *v.*, (ab)wägen; im Gleichgewicht erhalten.

poison, *subst.*, Gift, *n.* —, *v.*, vergiften.

poisoner, Giftmischer(in).

poisonous, giftig. —ness, Giftigkeit, *f.*

poke, 1. *subst.*, Stoss, Puff, *m.* —, *v.*, schüren; to — one's nose into a thing, die Nase in e-e S. stecken. —, 2: to buy a pig in a —, die Katze im Sacke kaufen.

poker, 1. Feuer- or Schüreisen, *n.* 2. ein Hasardspiel.

poker-work, Brandmalerei, *f.*

Poland, Polen, *n.*

polar, Polar-, Pol-, polarisch; — bear, Eisbär, *m.*; — star, Polar- or Nordstern, *m.*

Pola, Pole, *m.*, Polin, *f.*

pole, 1. Pol, *m.*; North —, Nordpol; South —, Südpol; positive —, Anode, *f.*, positiver Pol. —, 2. englische Rute; Pfahl, *m.*, Stange, *f.*; (carriage —), Deichsel, *f.*; curtain —, Gardinenstange; square —, Quadratrute, *f.*; telegraph —, Telegraphenstange; tent —, Zeltstange; under bare —s, vor Topp und Takel. —pin, Deichselbolzen, *m.*

poleaxe, Streitaxt, *f.*; (*naut.*) Enterbeil, *n.*

polecat, Iltis, *m.*

polemic(al), streitsüchtig, polemisch.

polemics, Polemik, *f.*, Federkrieg, *m.*

police, Polizei, *f.*; secret —, Geheimpolizei. — constable, Konstabler, *m.*; — court, Polizeigericht, *n.*; — inspector, Polizeikommissär, *m.*; — man, Schutzmann, Polizist, *m.*; — office, Polizeiamt, *n.*, Polizei, *f.*; — officer, Polizeibeamte(r); — officer in plain clothes, Geheimpolizist; — station, Polizeiwache, *f.*; — supervision: to be under —, polizeilich bewacht werden.

policy, Politik, Polize, *f.*; Versicherungsschein, *m.*; it is not our — to push this trade, es ist nicht in unserem Interesse, diesen Handel zu poussieren; honesty is the best —, ehrlich währt am längsten; bad —, schlechte Politik; to pursue a bad or wrong —, den un-rechten Weg einschlagen; blank — in blank, Polize für e-n

unbekannten Versicherer, gedrucktes Polizenformular; endowment —, Aussteuerpolize; fire insurance —, Feuerversicherungspolize; floating —, Polize (auf Waren) ohne (bestimmte) Wertangabe, offene or schwebende Polize; life insurance —, Lebensversicherungspolize; marine (insurance) —, Seeversicherungspolize; open —, offene or laufende or unregulierte or untaxierte Polize, Polize ohne Wertangabe; "ship or ships" —, Polize für ein oder mehrere Schiffe; trade —, Handelspolitik; valued —, Polize mit Wertangabe, taxierte Polize; wagering —, Wettpolize. — broker, Assekuranzmakler, *m.*; — holder, Inhaber e-r Polize.

polish, *subst.*, Glanz, *m.*, Politur, Geschliffenheit, Glätte, *f.*; boot —, Wichsglanz, *m.*; French —, Firnis, *m.*; furniture —, Möbelpolitur; metal —, Metallpolitur; — of manner, feine Lebensart. — *v.*, glätten, polieren, blank putzen, abbohnern; to French — wood, Holz polieren.

Polish, polnisch.

polished, glatt, poliert, abgeschliffen; (*manners*) fein, gesittet.

polisher, Abglätter, Polierer, Polierstahl, *m.*

polishing, Polieren, Glätten, *n.*, Politur, *f.*; — brush, Glanzbürste, *f.*; — paste, Glanzwichse, Putzpasta, Möbelpolitur, *f.*; — powder, Putzpulver, *n.*

polite, höflich, fein, gebildet, artig. —ness, Höflichkeit, Artigkeit, *f.*

politic, politisch, weltklug, schlau; body —, Staatskörper, *m.*

political(ly), politisch, staatskundig; — economy, Volkswirtschaft, Volkswirtschaftslehre, *f.*

politics, Politik, Staatswissenschaft, *f.*

poll, *subst.*, Kopf, Schädel, *m.*; Wahlliste, *f.*, (*voting*) Abstimmung, Stimmenzahl, *f.*; to be at the head of the —, die meisten Wahlstimmen erhalten haben. —, *v.*, kappen, stutzen, behauen; Stimmen erhalten. — cattle, Rindvieh ohne Hörner; — comb, Kronenkamm, *m.*; — tax, Kopfgeld, *n.*

pollard, (— tree), gekappter Baum; (feineres) Kleienmehl.

polling, Stimmen, Wählen, *n.*, Abstimmung, *f.* — -booth, Wahlbude, *f.*, Wahllokal, *n.*; — -day, Wahltag, *m.*; — -district, Wahlbezirk, *m.*

pollen, Blütenstaub, *m.*

pollute, beflecken; verunreinigen, schänden.

pollution, Befleckung, *f.*

polo, Polospiel, *n.*, Schlagballspiel zu Pferde.

polony, Bologneserwurst, *f.*

poltroon, Memme, *f.*, Feigling, *m.*

poltroonery, Feigheit, *f.*

polyanthus, (hohe) Primel, *f.*

polyglot, vielsprachig.

polygon, Vieleck, *n.*

polygonal, **polygonous**, vieleckig, polygonal.

polypus, Polyp, *m.*

polytechnic, *adj.*, polytechnisch. — *subst.*, Gewerbehochschule, *f.*, technische Hochschule, Polytechnikum, *n.*

pomade, **pomatum**, Pomade, *f.*

pomegranate, Granatapfel(baum), *m.*

Pomerania, Pommern, *n.*; — *n.*, Pommer, *m.*; — *n* dog, Spitz, *m.*

pommel, *subst.*, Knopf, *m.* — *v.*, puffen, knuffen, schlagen.

pomp, Pomp, Prunk, *m.*, Gepränge, *n.*

pomposi, Wichtigtuerei, *f.*

pompous, wichtigtuereich, prunkvoll, pomphaft, prahlerisch, hochtrabend. — *ness*, Pomphaftigkeit, *f.*, Prunk, *m.*

pond, Teich, *m.*

ponder, *v.l.a.*, erwägen. 2. *n.*, nachsinnen (on a thing, über e-e S.).

ponderous, schwer, gewichtig.

pongee, geringe chinesische Seide.

poniard, Dolch, *m.*

pontoon, (*mil.*) Ponton, *m.*; (*for ships*) Bullen, Kiellichter, *m.* — -bridge, Schiffbrücke, *f.*

pony, kleines Pferd; Pony, *m. & n.*; (*sl.*) 25 Pfund Sterling. — *chaise*, — *-phaeton*, kleine Chaise; — *-engine*, Rangierlokomotive, *f.*

poodle, Pudel, *m.*

pool, *subst.*, Pfuhl, Teich, *m.*; (*of blood*) Lache, *f.*; Ring, *m.*, Kartell, *n.*, gemeinsame Kasse. — *v.*, vereinigen; (*profits*) kontingieren.

poop, *subst.*, Kampanje, Hütte, *f.* — *v.*, von hinten fallen, das Achterschiff treffen; to be — *ed*, e-e Sturzsee von hinten bekommen.

poor, arm, schlecht; — quality, geringe Qualität; the harvest will be a — one, die Ernte wird mager ausfallen; in — circumstances, in ärmlichen Verhältnissen. — house, Armenhaus, *n.*; — rates, Armensteuer, *f.*

poorly, *adv.*, arm. — *adj.*, unwohl, unpässlich.

poorness, Armut, *f.*; schlechte Beschaffenheit; (*of soil*) Unfruchtbarkeit, *f.*

pop, *subst.*, Paff, *m.*; Ingwerbier, *n.* — *v.l.n.*, paffen, puffen, schnalzen; to — in, plötzlich eintreten. 2. *a.*: to — the question, (e-r Dame) e-n Antrag machen. — gun, Knallbüchse, *f.*

pope, Papst, *m.*

poplar, Pappel, *f.*

poplin, Pop(e)lin, *m. & n.*; (Popeline, *f.*, occurs); irischer Pop(e)linstoff, *m.*, Wollseide, *f.*, Wollseidenzeug, *n.*; mercerized —, Seidenpopeline, *f.*

poppy, Mohn, *m.* — *-seed*, Mohnsamen, *m.*

populace, Pöbel, *m.*

popular, beliebt, volkstümlich, gangbar, populär; to be —, gesucht werden.

popularity, allgemeine Beliebtheit, Gangbarkeit, *f.*

popularize, volksbeliebt machen, verbreiten, in Aufnahme bringen, aufbringen.

populate, bevölkern.

population, Bevölkerung, *f.*

porcelain, *adj.*, Porzellan-. — *subst.*, Porzellan, *n.*; biscuit-baked —, ungebranntes Porzellan. — *-clay*, Porzellanerde, *f.*; — *-paste*, Porzellanmasse, *f.*

porcellanite, Porzellanjaspis, *m.*

porch, (Vor)halle, *f.*

porcupine, Stachelschwein, *n.*; (*spin.*) Igel, *m.*

pore, Pore, *f.*

pork, Schweinefleisch, *n.* — *-butcher*, Schweineschlächter, *m.*; — *-pie*, Schweinefleischpastete, *f.*

porker, (Mast)schwein, *n.*

porosity, Löcherigkeit, Porosität, *f.*

porous, löcherig, porös.

porousness, see porosity.

porphyry, Porphyr, *m.*

porridge, Hafer(grützen)brei, Hafer schleim, *m.*

porringer, Suppennapf, *m.*

port, 1. (See)hafen, *m.*; free —, Freihafen; — of call, Anlauf- or Orderhafen; — of departure, Abgangshafen; — of destination, Bestimmungshafen; — of discharge, Entlöschungshafen; — of entry, Einlaufhafen; — of loading, Verschiffungshafen; — of unloading, Entlöschungshafen; intermediate —, Zwischenhafen; river —, Flusshafen; shipping —, Versandhafen; to clear a —, (aus e-m Hafen) auslaufen; to shift —, nach e-m anderen Hafen versiegeln. — charges, Hafengelder; — dues, Hafengebühren, Hafengelder, *pl.*; — side, Backbordseite, *f.* 2. (— wine), Portwein, *m.* —, 3. Pforte, Pfortluke, *f.*; gun —, Stückpforte. 4. *subst.*, Backbord, *n.* —, *v.*: — the helm! backbord das Ruder!

portable, tragbar; — railway, Feldbahn, *f.*

portage, *see* portorage.

portend, vorbedeuten, verkündigen.

portent, Vorbedeutung, *f.*, (böses) Vorzeichen.

portentous(ly), Unglück bedeutend, Unheil verkündend.

porter, Türhüter, Portier, Pförtner, *m.*; Packträger, *m.*; Porterbier, *n.*; bottled —, Porterbier in Flaschen; badge —, autorisierter Packträger; light —, Dienstmann, *m.*; railway —, Gepäckträger, Kofferträger, *m.*; warehouse —, Marktheller, *m.*

portorage, Trägerlohn, *m.*

portfolio, Portefeuille, Portfolio, *n.*, Mappe, Wechsel- or Brieftasche, *f.*

port-hole, Pfortenöffnung, Stückpforte, *f.*

portico, Portikus, *m.*, Säulenhalle, *f.*

portion, *subst.*, Portion, *f.*, (An)teil, *m.*, Erbteil, *n.*; to sell in —s, in (einzelnen) Portionen verkaufen. —, *v.*, teilen; to — *pro rata*, *pro rata* verteilen; to — out, austeilen.

portmanteau, Handkoffer, Mantelsack, *m.*

portrait, Porträt, Bild, *n.*; to have one's — taken, sich abbilden or photographieren lassen.

portraiture, Bild(nis), *n.*; Porträtmalerei, *f.*

portray, abbilden.

portrayal, Darstellung, Schilderung, *f.*

Portugal, Portugal, *n.*

Port guese, *subst.*, Portugiese, *m.*, Portugiesin, *f.* — *adj.*, portugiesisch.

pose, *subst.*, Stellung, Haltung, Pose, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, verlegen or stutzig machen. 2. *n.*, sich e-e gekünstelte Haltung geben; (*paint.*) posieren; to — as, auftreten als.

poser, verblüffende Frage, harte Nuss.

position, Stellung, Lage, *f.*, Stand, *m.*; distant —, lange Lieferung; near —, kurze Lieferung; financial —, Finanzlage, *f.*, Vermögensverhältnisse, *n.pl.*, finanzielle Lage; to be in a —, in der Lage or in-stande sein.

positive(ly), bestimmt, gewiss, positiv; to be — about something, überzeugt sein von etw.; — instructions, gemessener Befehl, bestimmter Auftrag; — news, zuverlässige Nachrichten; — fact, Tatsache, *f.*

positiveness, Bestimmtheit, *f.*

possess, besitzen; to — oneself of something, sich e-r S. bemächtigen.

possession, Besitz, Genuss, *m.*, Besizung, *f.*, Besitztum, *n.*; to be in — of something, im Besitze von etw. sein; to enter into —, to take — of, Besitz nehmen or ergreifen von e-r S.; the taking — of a thing, Übernahme, Besitzergreifung e-r S.; the taking — of a business, Geschäftsübernahme, *f.*

possessive, besitzanzeigend.

possessor, Besitzer, *m.*

possibility, Möglichkeit, *f.*

possible, möglich; as soon as — möglichst schnell, baldmöglichst; if —, womöglich; to do all that is humanly —, das Menschenmögliche tun.

possibly, möglicherweise; if I — can, wenn ich irgend kann.

post, *subst.*, Stelle, Stellung, Post, *f.*, Posten, Pfeiler, *m.*; by —, mit der Post; by to-day's —, mit der heutigen Post; by book —, unter Kreuzband; by parcels —, per Paketpost; sample —, Warenprobenpost; to put in the —, aufgeben, auf die Post geben; by return of —, mit Wendung der Post, mit umgebender or wendender Post; to look out for a —, e-e Anstellung suchen. —, *v.*, (*a letter*) aufgeben, einwerfen, auf die

Post geben; (*an item*) ins Hauptbuch eintragen, buchen; to — placards, Plakate anschlagen; to — up (*books*), ins Reine schreiben; to — up a bill, ein Plakat anschlagen; not —ed (*book-k.*), ausgelassen; wrongly —ed, falsch gebucht; to be thoroughly or well —ed up in a subject, in e-r S. gründlich beschlagen sein, auf der Höhe e-r S. sein; to keep —ed up, auf dem Laufenden bleiben; to keep a person —ed up, e-n auf dem Laufenden halten. —bag, Briefbeutel, *m.*; —bill, Handschein der Bank von England; bank —bill, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*; —card, Postkarte, *f.*; picture or pictorial —card, Ansichtspostkarte; reply —card, Postkarte mit angehängter Antwortkarte; —chaise, Postwagen, *m.*; —day, Posttag, *m.*; —free, portofrei, frankiert, franko; sent —free on application, auf Verlangen franko zugesandt; —man, Briefträger, *m.*; —mark, Poststempel, *m.*, Postzeichen, *n.*; —master, Postmeister, *m.*; —office, Postamt, *n.*; branch —office, Zweigpostamt; chief —office, Hauptpostamt, *n.*; general or local —office, Ortspostamt; —office box, (*U.S.A.*) —office drawer, Post(abholungs)fach, Brieffach, *n.*, (*of a firm*) Postbriefkasten, *m.*; —office counter or window, Postschalter, *m.*; —office order, Postanweisung, *f.*, Postzahlschein, *m.*; —Office Savings Bank, Postsparkasse, *f.*; —paid, *see* —free.

postage, Porto, Postgeld, *n.*; *ad valorem* —, Wertporto; excess or extra —, Strafporto; —s, Porti; —s and petties, Porto und kleine Auslagen; —free, portofrei; —account, Portokonto, *n.*, Portorechnung, *f.*; —book, Portobuch, *n.*; —scales, Briefwage, *f.*; rate of —, Portosatz, *m.*; —stamp, Briefmarke, *f.*, Postwertzeichen, *n.*

postal, *adj.*, Post-; —card, Postkarte, *f.*; —clerk, Postbeamte(r), *m.*; —directory, Postadressbuch, .; —order, Postanweisung, *f.*, Postzahlschein, *m.*; —rate, Posttaxe, *f.*; —regulations, Postverordnungen, *f.pl.*; —service, Post-

dienst, *m.*; —Union, Weltpostverein, *m.*

postdate, (zu)rück- or post- or nachdatieren, später datieren.

poster, Plakat, *n.*, Anschlagzettel, *m.*

poste restante, postlagernd.

posterior, später, nachkommend.

posterity, Nachwelt, *f.*

posthumous, nach des Vaters Tode geboren; nachgelassen.

posting, Eintragen ins Hauptbuch, *n.*, Posten, *m.*; opportunity of —, Postgelegenheit, *f.*

Postmaster-General, Generalpostmeister, *m.*

post-meridian, nachmittägig, Nachmittags-.

post-mortem, nach dem Tode; (—examination) Leichenschau, Leichenöffnung, *f.*

post-obit (*bond*), nach dem Tode j-s fälliger Schuldschein.

postpone, aufschieben, verzögern.

postponement, Aufschub, *m.*, Verschiebung, *f.*

postscript, Nachschrift, *f.*, Postskriptum, *n.*

postulate, *subst.*, Postulat, *n.* —, *v.*, voraussetzen, als wahr annehmen, postulieren.

posture, Haltung, *f.*

post-war, nachkriegszeitlich, Nachkriegs-.

pot, *subst.*, Topf, *m.* —boiler, Lohnarbeit, *f.*; —hat, harter Filzhut; —herb, Küchenkraut, *n.*; —hole, ausgespülte Rundung; —hook, Topfhenkel, *m.*, —s, Krähenfüsse; —house, Bierhaus, *n.*; to take —luck, essen, was die Kelle gibt, fürlieb nehmen; —sherd, Scherbe, *f.* —, *v.*, in e-n Topf tun; (*meat, etc.*) einmachen; —ted meat, Fleischkonserven in Töpfen or Büchsen.

potash, Pottasche, *f.*, Kali, *n.*; bicarbonate of —, zweifach kohlen-saures Kali; caustic —, Kalilauge, *f.*; chloride of —, chloresaures Kali; chloride of —, Chlorkali, *n.*; cyanide of —, Cyankali(um), *n.*; —soap, Kaliseife, *f.*

potassium, Kalium, *n.*

potato, Kartoffel, *f.*; early —, Frühkartoffel; kidney —, Nierenkartoffel; main crop —es, Spätkartoffeln; —disease, Kartoffelkrankheit, *f.* —flour, Kartoffelmehl,

n.; — *-skin*, Kartoffelschale, *f.*;
— *-spirit*, Kartoffelspiritus, *m.*;
— *-starch*, Kartoffelstärkemehl, *n.*
potency, Macht, Stärke, Kraft, *f.*
potent, mächtig, stark, wirksam,
gewaltig.
potentate, Machthaber, *m.*
potential, möglich; kräftig.
potentiality, Möglichkeit, *f.*; innere
Kraft.
portion, Trank, *m.*
potter, 1. Töpfer, *m.* —'s clay, Töpfer-
ton, *m.* 2. (— about), müssig
einhergehen, herumbummeln.
pottery, Töpferware, *f.*; (*factory*)
Töpferei, Steingutfabrik, *f.*; fine
—, Fayence, *f.* — trade, Handel
in Töpfergut.
pouch, Tasche, *f.*, kleiner Sack;
tobacco —, Tabaksbeutel, *m.*
poulterer, Geflügelhändler, *m.*
poultice, *subst.*, Breiumschlag, *m.* —,
v., e-n (warmen) Umschlag auf-
legen.
poultry, Federvieh, Geflügel, *n.*
pounce, 1. Bimsteinpulver, Radier-
pulver, *n.* — paper, (ohne Öl
zubereitetes) Pauspapier. 2. to
— on, herfallen über (*acc.*), herab-
schossen auf (*acc.*).
pounced, punktiert.
pound, 1. *subst.*, Pfund, *n.*; — avoir-
du-pois, englisches Handelspfund;
— troy, Troypfund; to pay 20s.
in the — (*£*), voll bezahlen; to
pay 10s. in the — (*£*), zehn Prozent
or 10s. per Pfund Sterling zahlen;
8 to the —, acht auf ein Pfund.
—, 2. *v.*, einstampfen, (zer)stossen,
zermalnen; (*ore*) ausschlagen. —
foolish, *see* penny-wise.
poundage, Pfundzoll, *m.*, Provision,
f., per Pfund.
pounder, -pfünder, *m.*; six —, Sechs-
pfünder.
pour, giessen, schütten; it never
rains but it —s, ein Unglück
kommt selten allein; it is —ing,
es regnet heftig or stark, es giesst
(mit Mollen); orders are —ing in,
Bestellungen kommen von allen
Seiten in Masse; to — out, aus-
giessen.
pout (*the lips*), schmollen.
pouter, Kropftaube, *f.*
pouring, *adj.*, schmolend; aufge-
worfen, dick. —, *subst.*, Schmollen,
n.

poverty, Armut, *f.* — stricken,
verarmt.
powder, *subst.*, Pulver, *n.*; (*face*) —
Puder, *m.*; baking —, Backpulver;
blasting —, Sprengpulver; bleach-
ing —, Bleichpulver; fumigating
—, Räucherpulver; gun —, Schiess-
pulver; insect —, Insektenpulver;
priming —, Knallpulver. — box,
Puderdose, *f.*; — flask, — horn,
Pulverflasche, *f.*, Pulverhorn, *n.*;
— magazine, Pulvermagazin, *n.*;
— puff, Pulverquaste, *f.* —, *v.*,
zu Staub machen, zerreiben, pul-
vern, pudern.
powdered, gemahlen, gestossen, ge-
pulvert, pulverisiert, in Pulver- or
Mehlform; — rice, Reismehl, *n.*;
— sugar, gestossener Zucker, Streu-
or Mehl- or Puderzucker, *m.*
power, Macht, Gewalt, Vollmacht, *f.*;
— of attorney, Vollmacht; to
invest with full —s, to grant a
general — of attorney to, e-m
Vollmacht erteilen; to produce
— of attorney, Vollmacht auf-
weisen; I shall do all in my —, ich
werde alles tun, was in m-n Kräften
steht; it is not in my —, es liegt
nicht in m-r Macht; that is
beyond my —, das geht über mein
Vermögen; horse —, Pferdekraft;
motive —, bewegende Kraft;
steam —, Dampfkraft; water —,
Wasserkraft. — loom, mecha-
nischer Webstuhl, Kraitwebstuhl,
m.; — station, Kraftwerk, *n.*,
Kraftzentrale, *f.*
powerful, kräftig, mächtig, gewaltig.
powerless, kraftlos, machtlos.
powerlessness, Kraftlosigkeit, Ohn-
macht, *f.*
Powers, the Great, die Grossmächte.
practicability, practicableness, Tun-
lichkeit, *f.*
practicable, tunlich, ausführbar.
practical, praktisch, wirklich, tatsäch-
lich; — chemist, technischer
Chemiker; — chemistry, ange-
wandte Chemie; — joke, hand-
greiflicher Scherz; — man, prak-
tisch veranlagter Mensch.
practice, Praxis, *f.*, Verfahren, *n.*,
Gewohnheit, *f.*, Gebrauch, *m.*;
— makes perfect, Übung macht
den Meister; to make it a —,
es sich zur Gewohnheit machen;
to put into —, in Anwendung or

- Ausübung bringen; according to the — of the trade, wie es im Handel gebräuchlich ist; people with —, eingearbeitete Leute; sharp or underhand —(s), unsaubere Handlung(sweise), Schikane, *f.*, niedrige Mittel, Schliche, Kniffe, Ränke, Machenschaften, *pl.*
- practise**, in Ausübung bringen, (aus)üben, praktizieren; to — as a doctor, als Arzt praktizieren; to — on one, durch Kunstgriffe zu gewinnen suchen, e-n zum besten haben; to — smuggling, Schleichhandel treiben; —d, geübt, bewandert, routiniert.
- Prague**, Prag, *n.*
- prairie**, grosse Grasebene, Prärie, *f.*
- praise**, *subst.*, Lob, *n.*, Preis, *m.* —, *v.*, loben, preisen. —worthiness, Preiswürdigkeit, *f.*; —worthy, lobenswert.
- pram**, 1. Prahm, *m.*, flaches Boot. 2. *see* perambulator.
- prance**, sich bäumen; stolzieren, sich brüsten.
- prank**, *subst.*, Streich, Possen, *m.*; to play —s on a person, mit e-m Possen treiben. —, *v.*, schmücken, aufputzen.
- prate**, *subst.*, Geschwätz, *n.* —, *v.*, schwatzen, plappern.
- pratique**, Landungsbrief, *m.*, Erlaubnis zu landen und auszuladen, e-m von e-m verdächtigen Lande gekommenen Schiffe bewilligte Erlaubnis mit dem Hafen in Verbindung zu treten.
- prattle**, schwatzen, plaudern.
- prawn**, grosse Garnele, Steingarnele, *f.*
- pray**, beten; (*request*) bitten; — don't mention it, o bitte!
- prayer**, Gebet, *n.* — book, Gebetbuch, *n.*
- preach**, predigen.
- preacher**, Prediger, *m.*
- preamble**, Einleitung, *f.*
- precarious**, unsicher, schwankend, prekär. —ness, Ungewissheit, *f.*
- precaution**, Vorsicht, Vorsichtsmassregel, *f.*; to take —s, Vorsichtsmassregeln treffen.
- precautionary**, warnend; — measure, Vorsichtsmassregel, *f.*
- precede**, vorher- or vorausgehen.
- precedence**, Vorhergehen, *n.*; Vorrang, Vortritt, *m.*
- precedent**, früherer, ähnlicher Fall;
- Präzedenzfall, *m.*; to be without a —, beispielslos sein; to create a —, e-n Präzedenzfall abgeben.
- preceding**, vorhergehend; the day —, am Tage vorher; — indorser, Vormann, *m.*
- precept**, Vorschrift, Regel, *f.*
- precinct**, Bezirk, Bereich, *m.*; —s, Grenzen.
- precious**, edel, kostbar; a — scoundrel, ein Erzschatz, *m.*; — metals, Edelmetalle; — stone, Edelstein, *m.*
- precipice**, Abgrund, *m.*
- precipitance**, precipitancy, Übereilung, Hast, *f.*
- precipitant**, Fällungsmittel, *n.*
- precipitate**, *v.*, hinabstürzen; (*chem.*) fällen. — *subst.*, Niederschlag, *m.*
- precipitately**, übereilt, Hals über Kopf.
- precipitation**, Herabstürzen, *n.*; Übereilung, Hast, *f.*
- precipitous**, jäh, steil abfallend; übereilt, vorschnell.
- précis**, Auszug, *m.* —-writing, Abfassung e-s Auszugs.
- precise**, bestimmt, genau, pünktlich.
- preciseness**, Genauigkeit, *f.*
- precision**, Bestimmtheit, Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*
- preclude**, ausschliessen, (*dat.*) vorbeugen.
- precocious**, frühreif, frühzeitig, altklug.
- precocity**, precociousness, Frühzeitigkeit, Frühreife, *f.*
- preconceive**, zum voraus auffassend —d opinion, vorgefasste Meinung;
- preconcert**, vorher verabreden or abkartieren.
- precursor**, Vorbote, Vorläufer, *m.*
- predatory**, räuberisch, Raub-.
- predeceased**, vorher verstorben.
- predecessor**, Vorgänger, *m.*
- predestine**, vorherbestimmen.
- predetermine**, vorher bestimmen or festsetzen.
- predicament**, (schlimme) Lage, Verlegenheit; to be in an awkward —, schön daran sein; to place one in an awkward —, e-n in e-e sehr unangenehme Lage bringen.
- predict**, vorhersagen.
- prediction**, Vorhersagung, *f.*
- predilection**, Vorliebe, *f.*
- predispose**, zuvor geneigt machen (zu, e-r S. or für e-e S.), vorbereiten

(auf e-e S.); you seem —d, Sie scheinen im voraus geneigt; to be —d in a person's favour, vorher zu jemand's Gunsten gestimmt sein.

predisposition, Geneigtheit, Neigung, *f.*

predominance, Übergewicht, *n.*

predominant, vorherrschend.

predominate, vorherrschen.

predominating, vorherrschend, überwiegend.

pre-eminence, Vorzüglichkeit (in e-r S.), Überlegenheit, *f.*

pre-eminent, hervorragend, vorzüglich. —ly, in hohem Grade, über alle Massen.

pre-emption, Vorkauf, *m.*, (right of —) Vorkaufsrecht, *n.*

preen, mit dem Schnabel putzen.

pre-engage, zum voraus verpflichten *or* bestellen.

pre-engagement, frühere Verpflichtung.

preface, *subst.*, Vorrede, Einleitung, *f.*, Vorwort, *n.* —, *v.*, einführen, einleiten.

prefatory, einleitend.

prefect, Präfekt, *m.*

prefecture, Präfektur, *f.*

prefer, vorziehen, bevorzugen; — red shares, Stammprioritätsaktien.

preferable, vorzuziehen; vorzüglicher (to, als).

preference, Vorzug, *m.*, Bevorzugung, Vorliebe, *f.*; by —, mit Vorliebe, besonders gern; from —, mit Vorliebe; to command a —, den Vorzug verdienen; to give one —, e-m den Vorzug geben; to grant one orders in —, e-n mit Aufträgen bevorzugen; to use in —, vorzugsweise verbrauchen; — bond, Prioritätsobligation, *f.*; — share, Vorrechtsaktie, Stammpriorität, *f.*; — shareholder, Prioritätenbesitzer; — stock, Vorzugspapiere; cumulative — stocks and shares, Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden; — stocks, Vorzugs- *or* Prioritätspapiere, *n. pl.*

preferential: — dividend, Superdividende, *f.*; — bond, Prioritätsobligation, *f.*; — stock, Vorzugspapiere. —ly, vorzugsweise.

preferment, Beförderung, *f.*

prefix, *subst.*, Vorsilbe, *f.*, Präfix, *n.* —, *v.*, vor(an)setzen.

pregnancy, Schwangerschaft, *f.*

pregnant, (*of women*) schwanger; (*of animals*) trächtig; inhaltsschwer, reich (in a thing, an e-r S.).

prejudice, vorher beurteilen.

prejudice, *subst.*, Vorurteil, *n.*; Nachteil, Schaden, *m.*; without — ohne (mein, unser) Präjudiz, ohne Verbindlichkeit; without — to your rights, unbeschadet Ihrer Rechte. —, *v.*, vorher einnehmen (*against*, gegen), beeinträchtigen, präjudizieren, e-r S. Eintrag tun; —d *against*, eingenommen gegen.

prejudicial, voreingenommen, schädlich, nachteilig; to be — to trade, dem Handel Abbruch *or* Eintrag tun.

prelate, Prälat, *m.*

preliminary, einleitend, vorläufig, vorgängig; — inquiry, Vorfrage, *f.*; to take — steps, einleitende Schritte tun; — work, Vorarbeit, *f.*

preliminaries, Vorverhandlungen, die ersten Schritte.

prelude, *subst.*, Vorspiel, Präludium, *n.*, Einleitung, *f.* —, *v.*, präludieren, einleiten.

premature, frühzeitig, frühreif, unzeitig, vorzeitig.

premeditate, vorher überlegen, bedenken.

premeditated (ly), vorbedacht, mit Vorbedacht.

premeditation, Vorbedacht, *m.*

premier, *subst.*, erster Minister, Premierminister, Ministerpräsident, *m.* —, *adj.*, erst. —ship, Amt, *n.*, e-s Premierministers.

premise, *subst.*, Prämisse, *f.*; —s, Geschäftslokal, *n.*, Räumlichkeiten, *f. pl.* —, *v.*, vorangehen lassen, vorläufig erwähnen.

premium, Prämie, *f.*; Agio, Aufgeld, *n.*; at a —, über Pari, über dem Nennwert, sehr gesucht; first —, Hauptprämie; insurance —, Versicherungsprämie; return —, Ristorno, *m.*; return of —, zurückerhaltene Assekuranz; — bond, Prämienzettel, *m.*

premonition, Warnung, *f.*

premonitory, warnend.

preoccupation, frühere Besitznahme; vorgefasste Meinung; Zerstretheit, *f.*

preoccupy, vorher in Besitz nehmen; ausschliesslich beschäftigen.

preordain, vorher bestimmen.

prepaid, vorausbezahlt, pränume-rando, frankiert.

preparation, (Vor)bereitung, (*food*) Zubereitung, Herstellung, *f.*; to make —s, Vorbereitungen treffen; in (course of) —, in Vorbereitung; — for an examination, Vorberei-tung auf e-e Prüfung.

preparatory, vorbereitend; — school, Vorbereitungsschule, *f.*

prepare, (vor)bereiten, präparieren, anfertigen, herstellen; sich an-schicken; to — for an examina-tion, sich auf ein Examen vor-bereiten; I am —d to do some-thing, ich bin bereit, etw. zu tun; I was —d for it, ich war darauf vorbereitet *or* gefasst; to be —d for everything, sich auf alle Fälle gefasst machen; to be —d for the worst, sich auf das Schlimmste gefasst machen; I am —d to execute any orders, ich bin in der Lage *or* imstande, alle Aufträge auszuführen; to — the way for, Bahn brechen, den Weg öffnen (for a thing, e-r S., for a person, e-m).

preparedness, Bereitschaft, *f.*

prepay, vorausbezahlen, im voraus bezahlen, pränumerieren; to — letters, Briefe frei machen; to — postage, (im voraus) frankieren.

prepayment, Vorausbezahlung, *f.*

prepense, vorbedacht; with malice —, in böswilliger Absicht.

preponderance, Übergewicht, *n.*

preponderant, überwiegend.

preponderate, überwiegen, vorherr-schen.

preposition, Verhältniswort, *n.*

prepossess, vorher einnehmen, für sich gewinnen; —ing, einnehmend, angenehm; of —ing appearance, von einnehmendem Äussern.

preposterous, verkehrt, widersinnig. —ness, Verkehrtheit, *f.*

prerogative, Vorrecht, *n.*

presage, *subst.*.. Vorbedeutung, *f.*; Weissagung, *f.*; Ahnung, *f.* —, *v.*, vorbedeuten; vorher ver-künden.

prescience, Vorherwissen, *n.*

prescient, vorherwissend.

prescribe, vorschreiben, verordnen, (*med.*) verschreiben; —d debt, verjährte Schuld.

prescription, Vorschrift, Verordnung, *f.*, (*med.*) Rezept; Verjährung, *f.*
prescriptive, verjährt; — right, Verjährungsrecht, *n.*

presence, Gegenwart, Anwesenheit, *f.*; in the — of a notary, im Beisein e-s Notars; — of mind, Geistes-gegenwart, *f.*; to lose one's — of mind, den Kopf verlieren; a fine —, e-e stattliche Erscheinung.

present, *adj.*, anwesend, gegenwärtig, augenblicklich, momentan, laufend, jetzig; in the — case, im vor-liegenden Falle; the — crisis, die jetzige Krisis; to be — at a thing, e-r S. beiwohnen. —, *subst.*, Gegen-wart, Jetztzeit, *f.*; Geschenk, *n.*; (= letter) Gegenwärtiges; the purpose of the —, Gegenwärtiges hat zum Zweck *or* dient dazu, Zweck des Gegenwärtigen ist; at —, jetzt; for the —, vorläufig, einstweilen; by these —s, durch Gegenwärtiges; by the —, mit Gegenwärtigem. —, *v.*, darstellen, vorstellen, vorzeigen, präsentieren, überreichen, schenken; to — one's compliments to a person, sich e-m empfehlen; to — oneself, sich vorstellen, sich melden; to — for acceptance, zum Akzept präsen-tieren *or* vorweisen; to — for pay-ment, zur Zahlung präsentieren, vorlegen *or* vorweisen.

presentability, Vorstellbarkeit, *f.*

presentable, präsentabel, in e-m Zustande, um sich sehen lassen zu können.

presentation, Vorstellung, Überrei-chung, Vorzeigung, Präsentation, Schenkung, *f.*; on —, bei Vor-zeigung, bei Vorkommen.

presenter, Schenkende(r), (*of a note, etc.*) Präsentant, Vorzeiger, *m.*

presentiment, Vorahnung, *f.*

presently, sogleich, gleich, bald.

presentation, Vorzeigung, Vorstel-lung, *f.*

preservation, Bewahrung, Erhaltung, *f.*; in good —, gut erhalten, in gutem Zustand.

preservative, *adj.*, verwahrend, erhal-tend. —, *subst.*, Verwahrungsschutz-, *or* Konservierungsmittel, *n.*

preserve, bewahren, behüten, schüt-zen; (*fruit, etc.*) einmachen; —d fruit, eingemachtes Obst, Kom-

pott, *n.*; — meat, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*; —d vegetables, Büchsen-gemüse, *n.*
preserver, Erhalter, Retter, *m.*
preserves, Eingemachtes, *n.*, Kon-serven, *f.pl.*, Fruchtmus, *n.*
preside, vorsitzen, den Vorsitz führen; to — over a meeting, in e-r Ver-sammlung den Vorsitz führen.
presidency, Vorsitz, *m.*; Präsi-dent-schaft, *f.*
president, Vorsitzende(r), Vorsitzer, Präsident, *m.*
press, *subst.*, Presse, *f.*; Schrank, *m.*; (of my) own —, eigne Kelterung; in the —, unter der Presse; free-dom of the —, Pressfreiheit, *f.*; cold —, *subst.*, Stichpresse *v.* kalt pressen; copying —, Kopierpresse, Kopiermaschine, *f.*; hot —, (cloth) dekatieren, (paper) heisspressen; hydraulic —, hydraulische Presse; steam —, Schnellpresse; wine —, Weinpresse, Kelter, *f.*; — of work, Arbeitsgedränge, *n.*; to go to —, in Druck gehen. —, *v.*, drücken, pressen, drängen, nötigen; (wine) keltern; to — a button, auf e-n Knopf drücken; to — cloth, Tuch dekatieren; to — kernels, Kerne auspressen; to — a person to accept an offer, in e-n dringen, e-e Offerte anzunehmen; to — goods on a person, e-m Waren auf-drängen; —ed with work, mit Geschäften überhäuft; to be —ed for time, es eilig haben; —ed for money, um Geld gedrängt, knapp an Geld; to — a person for pay-ment, e-n zur Zahlung drängen; —ed beef, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*; — copy Presskopie, *f.*; to take — copies, Briefkopien abziehen; — copy-book Kopierbuch, *n.*; — man, Zeitungsschreiber, *m.*; — reader, Korrektor, *m.*; — stud, Druckknopf, Drucker, *m.*
presser, Presser, Drucker, *m.*; cloth—, Dekateur, (sew.-m.) Stoff-drucker, *m.*
pressing, *adj.*, dringend, dringlich. eilig; I am in —ing need of the goods, ich habe die Waren drin-gend nötig. —, *subst.*, Drücken, *n.*; (of cloth) Dekatierung, *f.*; (of kernels) Auspressung, *f.*
pressure, Druck, *m.*; Pression, *f.*; — for money, Geldnot, *f.*; to work

at full —, mit aller Kraft *or* mit Hochdruck arbeiten; to exert — on a person, to bring — to bear on a person, e-n wiederholt drängen. Druck auf e-n ausüben; — of business, Geschäftsandrang, *m.*, Drang der Geschäfte.
prestige, Ansehen, *n.*
presto, schnell, geschwind.
presumable, vermutlich.
presume, voraussetzen, vermuten, annehmen; anmassend sein; I do not —, ich nehme mir nicht heraus.
presuming, anmassend, vermessen.
presumption, Voraussetzung, Anmas-sung, *f.*
presumptive, mutmasslich, vermeint-lich.
presumptuous, anmassend, vermessen. —ness, Anmassung, *f.*
presuppose, voraussetzen.
presupposition, Voraussetzung, *f.*
pretence, Vorwand, Schein, *m.*; under (the) — of, unter dem Scheine *or* der Maske von; under false —s, unter falscher Vorspiegelung.
pretend, vorgeben, heucheln, sich stellen, Miene machen; to — to be, sich ausgeben für.
pretended, angeblich.
pretension, Anspruch, *m.*, Anmas-sung, *f.*
pretentious, anspruchsvoll, anmassend. —ness, Anmasslichkeit, *f.*
pretext, Vorwand, *m.*, Ausflucht, *f.*; under the — of, unter dem Vor-wande.
prettiness, Niedlichkeit, *f.*
pretty, hübsch, niedlich; a — state of affairs, e-e schöne Geschichte; — well, leidlich, erträglich, ziem-lich gut.
prevail, die Oberhand haben, vor-herrschen, obwalten; with a good tone —ing, gut gestimmt; to — upon, bereden, bewegen.
prevalence, Vorherrschen, Überhand-nehmen, *n.*
prevalent, vorherrschend.
prevaricate, Ausflüchte brauchen *or* machen.
prevarication, Ausflucht, *f.*
prevent, verhindern; (dat.) vor-beugen, zuvorkommen.
preventable, verhütbar, zu verhüten.
preventative, *see* preventive.
prevention, Verhinderung, Verhütung,

f.; — is better than cure, Vorsicht ist besser als Nachsicht.
preventive, Vorbauungs- or Schutzmittel, *n.*

previous, vorhergehend, vorig, früher; — to, vor.

pre-war, vorkriegszeitlich, Vorkriegs-

prey, *subst.*, Raub, *m.*, Beute, *f.*; to fall a — (to a person), (e-m) zur Beute fallen. — *v.*, Beute machen; to — on, plündern, fressen; to — on one's mind, e-m schwer im Sinn liegen.

price, *subst.*, Preis, *m.*; the — ranges between . . . and . . ., der Preis schwankt zwischen . . . und . . .; to bring down, cut, depress, or squeeze —s, Preise drücken; to set a — on, e-n Preis setzen auf (*acc.*), zu e-m gewissen Preise anschlagen; the — now stands at, die offizielle Notierung ist; above —, unschätzbar; of —, wertvoll, kostbar; — of labour, Arbeitslohn, *m.*; statement of —, Preisangabe, *f.*; — as before, Preis wie früher, alter Preis; — per dozen, Dutzendpreis; alteration in —, Preisveränderung, *f.*; reduction in —, Preisermäßigung; at any —, zu jedem Preise; the article would not sell at any —, der Artikel wäre zu k-m Preise anzubringen; I must have it at any —, ich muss es um jeden Preis haben; at equal —s, bei gleicher Preislage; agreed —, ausgemachter Preis; all-round —, Preis in Bausch und Bogen; average —, Durchschnittspreis; basis —, Grundpreis; bottom —, äusserster, genauester or niedrigster Preis; closing —, Schlusskurs, Schlusspreis, *m.*, Schluss(kurs)-notierung, *f.*; competition —, Konkurrenzpreis; contract —, Vertragspreis; controlled —, Höchst- or Richtpreis; cost —, Kosten- or Einkaufspreis, Gesteungskosten; labelled at cost —, etikettiert zum Selbstkostenpreis; current —, laufender or kuranter Preis, Tagespreis; fabulous —, fabelhafter Preis; fair —, angemessener or annehmbarer Preis; at a fair —, zu annehmlichem Preise; fancy —, Phantasiepreis, Affektionspreis; fixed —, fester

Preis; full —, Verkaufspreis; invoice(d) —, Fakturapreis; list —, Ladenpreis; long —, hoher Preis; to give a long — for something, etw. teuer bezahlen; losing —, Preis, der die Kosten nicht deckt; lowest —, äusserster, genauester, or niedrigster Preis; making-up —, Liquidations-, Lieferungs- or Prolongationspreis; market —, Marktpreis; mean —, Durchschnittspreis; moderate —s, mässige, zivile, or bürgerliche Preise; net —, Nettopreis; opening —, Anfangspreis, Eröffnungskurs, *m.*, Eröffnungsnotierung, *f.*; printed —s, Brief, Papier, angeboten; overhead —, Preis in Bausch und Bogen, Gesamtpreis; pit-head —, Gruben- or Zechenpreis, Preis ab Zeche; prohibitive —, unerschwinglicher Preis; publisher's —, Originalpreis; —s quoted, notierte or angegebene Preise; reduced —, ermässigt or herabgesetzter Preis; retail —, Ladenpreis; rock-bottom —, see bottom —; ruling —, bestehender or laufender Preis; selling —, Verkaufspreis; standard —, Normalpreis; starting — (*at auctions*), Anbieterspreis; (tip-) top —, höchster Preis, Höchstpreis; trade —, Engros- or Einkaufspreis; under cost —, Unterselbstkosten-, Not-, or Schleuderpreis; upset —, Anschlagspreis, *m.*; wholesale —, Engrospreis. — list, — current, Preisliste, *f.*, Preisverzeichnis, *n.* —, *v.*, zu e-m gewissen Preise anschlagen or ansetzen, taxieren, mit Preisen versehen; high —d, teuer; low —d, billig; —d catalogue, Katalog, *m.*, mit Preisangaben.

priceless, unschätzbar; wertlos.

prick, *subst.*, Stachel, Stich, Punkt, *m.* —, *v.*, stechen, stacheln; to — a chart, die Karte prickern, passen; to — up one's ears, die Ohren spitzen; to — samples, Muster durchstechen.

pride, *subst.*, Stolz, *m.*; to take a — in, stolz sein auf (*acc.*). —, *v.*: to — oneself on a thing, sich mit etwas brüsten.

priest, Priester, Geistliche(r), *m.* — craft, Pfaffenpolitik, *f.*, Pfaffen-trug, *m.*

priesthood, Priestertum, *n.*

priestly, priesterlich.

prig, *subst.*, eingebildeter Fant. —, *v.*, mausen.

prim, zimperlich, geziert; sauber.

prima (*typ.*), Prima, *f.*

prima facie, auf den ersten Blick, von vornherein.

primage, Primage, *f.*, Primgeld, *n.*

primarily, zuerst, anfänglich.

primary, erst, Haupt-, Elementar-, primär; — object, Hauptzweck, *m.*

prime, *adj.*, erst, vornehmst, prima, vorzüglich; in — condition, in vorzüglicher Verfassung; — cloth, Kerntuch, *n.*; — cost, Kauf-, Kost-, Einkaufs-, or Einstandspreis, *m.*, Gestehungs- or Selbstkosten, erste Kosten; at — (cost), zum Kostenpreis; — entry, vorläufige Zollangabe, *f.*; — goods, Kernware, *f.*; — locks, Kernwolle, *f.*; — number, Primzahl, *f.*; — quality, prima Qualität, Primaqualität, erste(r) Güte. —, *subst.*, (*of life*) Blüte, Jugendfrische, volle Manneskraft; in his —, im besten Mannesalter. —, *v.*, Pulver auf die Pfanne schützen; (*paint.*) grundieren; to — a person, j-m s-e Instruktionen geben, j-n in Bereitschaft setzen, e-n betrunken machen; well —d, gut präpariert.

Prime Minister, Premierminister, Ministerpräsident, *m.*

primer, Fibel, *f.*, Elementarbuch, *n.*; (*typ.*) great —, Tertia(schrift), *f.*; long —, Korpus(schrift), *f.*

priming, (*paint.*) Grundierung, *f.*, Zündung, *f.*; (*fig.*) Vorbereitung, *f.* — colour, Grundierfarbe, *f.*; — horn, Pulverhorn, *n.*; — needle, Zünddraht, *m.*; — powder, Zündpulver, *n.*

primitive, ursprünglich, altväterisch, einfach, primitiv. —ness, Altertümlichkeit, Einfachheit, *f.*

primness, Ziererei, Sprödigkeit, *f.*

primogeniture, Erstgeburt, *f.*, Erstgeburtsrecht, *n.*

primrose, *subst.*, Schlüsselblume, Primel, *f.*, blässlich gelbgrüne Farbe. —, *adj.*, blassgelb.

prince, Fürst, Prinz, *m.*

princely, fürstlich.

prince-regent, Prinzregent, *m.*

princess, Fürstin, Prinzessin, *f.*

principal, *adj.*, hauptsächlich, vorzüglich, Haupt-; — account, Hauptkonto, *n.*; — business, Hauptgeschäft, *n.*; — creditor, Hauptgläubiger, *m.*; — debtor, Hauptschuldner, *m.* —, *subst.*, Prinzipal, Chef, Brotherr, Direktor, Inhaber, Kommittent, Hauptschuldige(r), *m.*; Hauptsomme, *f.*, Kapital, *n.*; — and interest, Kapital und Zinsen; —s only treated with, Zwischenhändler or Vermittler verboten, Offerten werden nur direkt erbeten.

principality, Fürstentum, *n.*

principle, Grundsatz, *m.*, Grundregel, *f.*, Prinzip, *n.*; to lay down the —, not to do something, den Grundsatz aufstellen, etw. nicht zu tun; a man devoid of all —, ein grundsatzloser Mensch; matter of —, Prinzipiensache, *f.*; on —, grundsätzlich; cost book —, Kostenbuchprinzip, *n.*; —s of trade, Handelsprinzipien.

principled, Grundsätze habend; high — man, Mann von (edeln) Grundsätzen.

print, *subst.*, (Ab)druck, Abzug, *m.*; (Ab)bildung, *f.*; (*engr.*) Stich, Schnitt, *m.*; (cotton —) Druckzeug, *n.*; butter —, Buttermodel, *m.*, Butterform, *f.*; — of butter, Stück geformter Butter; coloured —, farbiger Stich; copperplate —, Kupferstich; in —, gedruckt; in small —, in kleiner Schrift gedruckt; out of —, vergriffen. —, *v.*, (be)drucken; to — upon, eindrucken, aufdrucken; to — off, abziehen. — dress, Kattunkleid, *n.*; — seller, Kunsthändler, *m.*; — shop, Kunsthandlung, *f.*; — works, Kattundruckerei, *f.*

printed, gedruckt; — by, Druck von; — calico, bedruckter Kattun, — characters, Druckschrift, *f.*; — form, Druckformular, *n.*; — goods, Kattunstoffe, Druckwaren, Druckzeuge, *pl.*; — matter, Drucksache, *f.*; — paper, gedruckte Tapeten, *pl.*; fast — stuffs, echt bedruckte Stoffe; —ed ware, bedrucktes Steingut, *n.*

printer, Drucker, *m.* —'s error, Druckfehler, *m.*

printing, Drucken, *n.*, Druck, *m.*, Druckerei, *f.*; — block, Druck-

- form, *f.*; — house, Druckerei, *f.*;
 — ink, Druckerschwärze, *f.*;
 — machine, Schnellpresse, Kattundruckmaschine, *f.*; — office, (Buch)druckerei, Steindruckerei;
 — paper, Druckpapier, *n.*; — press, Druckerpresse, Druckerei, *f.*; — telegraph, Drucktelegraph, *m.*; — types, Lettern, *pl.*
prints, Kattundruck, *m.*, gedruckter Kattun, gedruckte Kattunstoffe; (*paperm.*) farbige Lumpen.
prior, früher; — to, vor (*dat.*); — claim, Vorgangsrecht, *n.*
priority, Priorität, *f.*, Vorrecht, *n.*, Vorrang, *m.*; — of debts, Prädenzrecht, *n.*
prism, Prisma, *n.* —atic, prismatisch.
prison, Gefängnis, *n.*, Kerker, *m.*
prisoner, Gefangene(r), *m.*
pristine, vormalig, ursprünglich.
privacy, Heimlichkeit, Zurückgezogenheit, *f.*; to live in the strictest —, ganz zurückgezogen leben.
private, *adj.*, vertraulich, persönlich, privat; — (*on a letter*), privatim, eigenhändig (zu erbrechen); — and confidential, vertraulich, in strengstem Vertrauen; to keep strictly —, streng geheim halten; — account, Privatkonto, *n.*; — arrangement, gütliche Abmachung; — expenses, Privatausgaben, *pl.*; at one's — expense, auf eigene Kosten; — gentleman, Privatmann, *m.*; — information, vertrauliche Mitteilung; — ledger, Geheimbuch, *n.*; to retire into — life, sich ins Privatleben zurückziehen; — means, eignes Geld, Privatvermögen, *n.*; gentleman of — means, Rentier, *m.*; — office, Privatkonto, *n.*; — property, Privatvermögen, *n.*; on — terms, zu geheimen Preisen; by — treaty or contract, unter der Hand.
privateer, Kaper, *m.*; Kaperschiff, *n.*
privateering, Kaperei, *f.*
privately, privatim, persönlich.
privation, Entbehrung, Not, *f.*
privilege, *subst.*, Vorrecht, Privilegium, *n.* —, *v.*, bevorzugen, privilegieren; —d, privilegiert.
privet, Rainweide, *f.*, Liguster, *m.*
privity, Mitwissen, *n.*; Heimlichkeit, *f.*
privy, geheim; — to, mitwissend um, — Council, Staatsrat, *m.*; — Seal, Geheimsiegel, *n.*
- prize**, *subst.*, Preis, *m.*, Prämie, *f.*; Beute, Prise, *f.*; (Lotterie)gewinn, *m.* —, *v.*, (hoch)schätzen. — court, Prisengericht, *n.*; — fighter, Preiskämpfer, *m.*; — fighting, Wettkampf um e-n Preis; — goods, Prisengüter, *pl.*; — money, Preisengelder.
pro, pro, für; — H. Schmidt, W. Meyer, H. Schmidt *per* W. Meyer; — *forma*, fingiert; — *forma* invoice, fingierte Rechnung; — *rata*, im Verhältnis, *pro rata*; — *rata* proportion, verhältnismässiger Anteil; the —s and cons, die Gründe für und wider.
probability, Wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*; in all —, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach.
probable, wahrscheinlich, mutmasslich; it is —, es steht zu erwarten.
probate, Bestätigung, *f.*, Bestätigungsschein, *m.*, Erblegitimation, *f.*; — duty, Erbschaftssteuer, *f.*
probation, Probe, Prüfung, Probezeit, *f.*; on —, auf Probe.
probationer, Novize, *m.* & *f.*, Kandidat, *m.*; (*nun*) Probeschwester.
probe, *subst.*, Probe, Sonde, *f.* —, *v.*, untersuchen, ergründen; to — a matter to the bottom, e-r S. auf den Grund kommen or gehen.
probity, Rechtschaffenheit, Biederkeit, *f.*; tried —, erprobte Rechlichkeit.
problem, Aufgabe, *f.*, Problem, *n.* —atic(al), fraglich, zweifelhaft.
proboscis, Rüssel, *m.*
procedure, Verfahren, *n.*, (mode of —) Handlungsweise, *f.*; legal —, *n.*, Rechtsverfahren, gerichtliches Verfahren.
proceed, *v.*, fortschreiten, vorwärtsgehen, verfahren, handeln; to — energetically against a customer, energisch gegen e-n Kunden vorgehen; to — from, entstehen aus, herrühren, herkommen von; to — to business, ans Werk gehen; Mr. N. being about to — to Aix-la-Chapelle, da Herr N. im Begriff steht, sich nach Aachen zu begeben; to — with the execution of an order, zur Ausführung e-s Auftrags schreiten; to — with the repairs, die Ausbesserungen in Angriff nehmen.
proceeding, Verfahren, Handeln, *n.*;

- (record of) —s, protokollierte Verhandlungen; arbitrary —s, willkürliches Vorgehen; —s in bankruptcy, Konkursverfahren, *n.*; to approve someone's —s, jemandes Vorgehen billigen; a cautious —, ein vorsichtiges Verfahren; to stay —s, e-n Prozess inhibieren; to take judicial or legal —s against a person, gegen j-n das Rechtsverfahren einleiten.
- proceeds**, *subst.*, Ertrag, Erlös, Gewinn, *m.*; — of freight, Frachtertragnisse. Frachtgelder; gross —, Bruttoertrag; net — of a sale, Reinertrag aus e-m Verkauf. — ticket, Abrechnung, *f.*, (über Wechsel).
- process**, Verfahren, *n.*, Methode, *f.*; in — of construction, im Bau begriffen; in — of time, mit der Zeit. — server, Gerichtsvollzieher, *m.*
- procession**, (feierlicher) Zug.
- proclaim**, öffentlich ausrufen, ankündigen, verkündigen.
- proclamation**, feierliche Verkündigung; — of war, Kriegserklärung, *f.*
- proclivity**, Neigung, *f.*, Hang, *m.*; Anlage, *f.*
- proconsul**, Prokonsul, *m.*
- procrastinate**, zaudern, zögern.
- procrastination**, Zaudern, *n.*, Aufschub, *m.*, Verzögerung, *f.*
- procreate**, (er)zeugen.
- procreation**, Zeugung, *f.*
- procurable**, zu verschaffen, erlangbar; maize — at cheaper rates, Mais billiger beschaffbar; lowest quotation —, billigste erhältliche Anstellung.
- procurator**, Prokura, Vollmacht, *f.*; by —, per Prokura.
- procurator**, Bevollmächtigte(r).
- procure**, *v.l.a.*, verschaffen, anschaffen, besorgen, erlangen. 2. *n.*, kuppeln.
- prodigal**, *adj.*, verschwenderisch. —, *subst.*, Taugenichts, *m.*
- prodigality**, Verschwendung, *f.*
- prodigious**, ungeheuer, erstaunlich.
- produce**, *subst.*, Erzeugnis, Produkt, *n.*, Ertrag, *m.*; agricultural —, Feldfruchte; colonial —, Kolonialwaren; English —, englisches Erzeugnis; home or inland —, inländisches Erzeugnis, Landes-
- produkte; net —, Reinertrag, *m.*; total —, Gesamtertrag, *m.* —, *v.*, erzeugen, herstellen, fabrizieren, produzieren; the ticket must be — on demand, das Billet muss auf Verlangen vorgezeigt werden; to — documents, Dokumente beibringen; to — proofs, Beweise beibringen; to — a rise, e-e Hausse herbeiführen; to — witnesses, Zeugen vorbringen. — broker, Produktenmakler, *m.*; — exchange, Produktenbörse, *f.*
- producer**, Erzeuger, Hersteller, Produzent, *m.*
- producible**, erzeugbar; aufweisbar.
- product**, Erzeugnis, Fabrikat, Produkt, *n.*, Fabrikation, *f.*; by —, Nebenprodukt; commercial —, Handelsprodukt; animal and vegetable —s, tierische und pflanzliche Rohprodukte, intermediate —, Zwischenprodukt; raw —s, Rohprodukte; residual —, Nebenprodukt.
- production**, Herstellung, Fabrikation, Produktion, *f.*; of German —, deutschen Ursprungs.
- productive**, ergiebig, fruchttragend, fruchtbar, produktiv; — mine, ergiebige Zeche.
- productiveness**, Fruchtbarkeit, Ergiebigkeit, Produktivität, *f.*
- profanation**, Entweihe, *f.*
- profane**, *adj.*, ruchlos, profan. —, *v.*, entweihen, entheiligen.
- profaneness**, profanity, Gottlosigkeit, Ruchlosigkeit, *f.*
- profess**, bekennen, erklären, behaupten; (a profession) (aus)üben, treiben; he —es to be a well-to-do man, er gibt sich als ein vermögender Mann aus.
- professed (ly)**, von Profession; bekannt, abgesagt; erklärt(erweise); a — enemy of spirituous liquors, ein abgesagter Feind spirituöser Getränke.
- profession**, Bekenntnis, *n.*; Beruf, Stand, *m.*; to exercise a —, beruflich tätig sein, to take up a —, e-n Beruf ergreifen; by —, von Beruf or Fach; a scholar by —, ein Gelehrter von Fach, dem Berufe nach ein Gelehrter.
- professional**, *adj.*, berufsmässig, beruflich, Berufs-; — man, Mann von

Fach, — swindler, professionierter Schwindler. —, *subst.*, Sänger, Schauspieler *or* Musiker (von Fach).
professor, Professor, *m.*; —'s chair, Lehrstuhl, *m.*
professorship, Professur, *f.*; — of German, Professur für Deutsch.
proffer, anbieten.
proficiency, Tüchtigkeit, *f.*
proficient, tüchtig, bewandert.
profile, Profil, Halbgesicht, *n.*; in —, im Profil. — iron, Formeisen, *n.*
profit, *subst.*, Vorteil, Gewinn, Nutzen, *m.*, Ausbeute, *f.*; — account, Ausbeutebogen, *m.*; — and loss account, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, *f.*; — and loss expenses, Handlungskosten, *pl.*; anticipated —, voraussichtlicher Nutzen; clear —, reiner Ertrag, Reingewinn, *m.*; fair —, anständiger, schöner Nutzen; to sell at a fair —, mit gutem Nutzen verkaufen; gross —, Bruttogewinn; imaginary —, vermuteter *or* imaginärer Gewinn, fingierter Nutzen; net —, Reingewinn, *m.*; to admit of a —, sich rentieren; to derive *or* make a — from, Nutzen ziehen aus; to leave *or* yield a —, Gewinn abwerfen, Nutzen gewähren; not to yield much —, wenig eintragen; I cannot see my way to a —, es ist keine Aussicht auf einen Gewinn. —, *v.*, gewinnen, profitieren, verdienen; to — by, ausnutzen, benutzen, sich zu Nutzen machen. — sharing, Gewinnbeteiligung, *f.*
profitable, einträglich, lohnend, gewinnbringend. —ness, Einträglichkeit, Nützlichkeit, *f.*
profiteer, *subst.*, Preistreiber, *m.*; war —, Schieber, *m.* —, *v.*, wuchern.
profiteering, Preistreiberei, *f.*
profitless(ly), nutzlos.
profligacy, Liederlichkeit, *f.*
profligate, *adj.*, licherlich. —, *subst.*, licherlicher Gesell.
pro forma, erdichtet; — — account, Scheinrechnung, *f.*, Conto finto, fingierte Rechnung; — — account sales, fingierte Verkaufsrechnung; — — invoice, fingierte Faktura.
profound(ly), tief, gründlich.
profundity, Tiefe, *f.*; Gründlichkeit, *f.*

profuse(ly), überschüssig, verschwenderisch; to be — in apologies, sich wortreich entschuldigen. —ly illustrated, reich illustriert.
profuseness, Verschwendung, *f.*
profusion, Überfülle, *f.*, Überfluss, *m.*, in —, im Überflusse, überreichlich.
progeny, Nachkommenschaft, *f.*, Abkommlinge, *pl.*
pro-German, deutsch gesinnt.
prognostic, *adj.*, vorbedeutend. —, *subst.*, Vorbedeutung, *f.*, Anzeichen, *n.*
prognosticate, vorandeuten, vorher sagen, weissagen, prophezeien.
prognostication, Vorhersagung, Prophezeiung, *f.*, Vorzeichen, *n.*
programme, Programm, *n.*, (Fest-)ordnung, *f.*
progress, *subst.*, Fortschritt, *m.*; to make —, Fortschritte machen; in —, im Werden, im Gang; rapid — is being made with the works, die Arbeit nimmt raschen Vorgang, macht grosse Fortschritte; to report —, über den Vorgang Bericht erstatten. —, *v.*, fortschreiten, weiterrücken.
progression, Fortschreiten, *n.*; (*math*) Progression, *f.*
progressive, fortschreitend, fortschrittlich. —ly, stufenweise, nach und nach.
prohibit, untersagen, verbieten; —ed goods, Konterbande, *f.*
prohibition, Verbot, *n.*
prohibitionist, Schutzzöllner, *m.*; (*U.S.A.*) Verfechter des Verbots alkoholischer Getränke.
prohibitive, prohibitory, verbotend, prohibitiv; — duty, Schutz Zoll, *m.*; — price, unerschwinglicher Preis; — system, Prohibitivsystem, *n.*
project, *subst.*, Entwurf, Plan, Anschlag, *m.*, Projekt, *n.* —, *v.1.a.*, entwerfen, ersinnen, projektieren, projizieren. 2. *n.*, hervorragen. —ing, ausspringend.
projectile, *adj.*, Wurf-; — force, Wurfkraft, *f.* —, *subst.*, Projektil, (Wurf)geschoss, *n.*
projection, Schleudern, Werfen, *n.*; Vorsprung, *m.*; Projektion, *f.*; plane of —, Projektionsebene, *f.*
projector, Planmacher, Pläneschmied, *m.*
proletarian, *adj.*, besitzlos, unbenut-

telt, Proletarier-. —, *subst.*, Proletarier, Besitzlose(r), *m.*
proletariat(e), Proletariat, *n.*, die besitzlose Bevölkerung.
prolific, fruchtbar, befruchtend; — of evil consequences, böse Folgen hervorbringend.
prolix, weitläufig, weitschweifig.
prolixity, Weitläufigkeit, Weitschweifigkeit, *f.*
prologue, Prolog, *m.*
prolong, verlängern, in die Länge ziehen, erneuern, prolongieren.
prolongation, Verlängerung, *f.*; — of a term, Fristverlängerung.
promenade, *subst.*, Spaziergang, *m.*; Spazierweg, *m.*, Anlagen, *pl.* —, *v.*, auf und ab gehen, spazieren.
prominence, Hervorragen, *n.*; to force oneself into —, sich hervordrängen.
prominent, hervorragend, ausgezeichnet.
promiscuous, gemischt, vermengt. —ness, Gemischtheit, *f.*
promise, *subst.*, Versprechen, *n.*; to keep one's —, sein Versprechen halten; harvest of great —, vielversprechende Ernte; youth of much —, vielversprechender junger Mann; according or agreeably to —, versprochenenmassen, wie versprochen. —, *v.*, versprechen, zusagen.
promising, vielversprechend, Hoffnung erweckend; to be in a — state, e-n guten Ausgang hoffen lassen.
promissory note, Promessen- or Handschein, Eigen-, Sola-, or Handwechsel, *m.*, Wechsel auf den Aussteller selbst, eigener or trockener Wechsel.
promontory, Vorgebirge, *n.*
promote, (be)fördern, begünstigen, avancieren, heben; to — a company, e-e Aktiengesellschaft gründen; it would — your business, es würde Ihrem Geschäft förderlich sein; to — someone's interest, jemandes Interesse fördern; to be —d, avancieren; to be —ed manager, er ist zum Geschäftsführer befördert worden; to make one's fortune by promoting companies, durch Gründungen sein Vermögen machen.
promoter, Beförderer, *m.*; company —, Gründer, *m.*
promoting, (Be)fördern, *n.*; company

—, Gründung von Aktiengesellschaften, Gründertum, *n.*
promotion, (Be)förderung, *f.*; to mark out for —, zur Beförderung vormerken.
prompt, *adj.*, schnell, pünktlich, prompt, rechtzeitig; — cash, Barzahlung, *f.*; — payment, pünktliche Zahlung, *f.* —, *subst.*, Ziel, *n.*, Verfallzeit, *f.*; at a — of four months, Ziel vier Monate. —, *v.*, eingeben, zuflüstern; anregen.
promptitude, **promptness**, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Promptheit, *f.*
promulgate, (öffentlich) bekannt machen, verkündigen.
promulgation, öffentliche Bekanntmachung.
prone: — to, geneigt zu; — to anger, jähzornig. —ness, Geneigtheit (to, zu), *f.*
prong, Zinke, Zacke, *f.* —hoe, Hacke, *f.*, mit Zinken.
pronged, zackig, gezackt.
pronoun, Fürwort, Pronomen, *n.*
pronounce, aussprechen; verkünden, to — judgment, das Urteil fällen; judgment has been —d against them, das Urteil fiel zu ihren Ungunsten aus; this pattern has been —d a great success, dieses Muster gilt als ein grosser Erfolg.
pronounceable, aussprechbar, auszusprechen.
pronounced, ausgesprochen, entschieden, bestimmt; — colour, grelle Farbe.
pronouncing, die Aussprache lehrend; — dictionary, Aussprachewörterbuch, *n.*
pronunciation, Aussprache, *f.*
proof, *adj.*, undurchdringlich; probehaltig, stichhaltig; — against entreaties, unerbittlich; air —, luftdicht; bomb —, bombenfest; damp —, der Feuchtigkeit widerstehend; fire —, feuerfest; water —, wasserdicht. —, *subst.*, Probe, *f.*, Versuch, Beweis, *m.*; (*photo.*) Probabild, *n.*; (*typ.*) (Probe)abzug, Korrekturbogen, *m.*; — of debt, Schuldbeweis, *m.*; author's —, Druckprobe, *f.*; clean —, frischer Abzug, Revisionsbogen, *m.*; to offer —(s), Beweise vorlegen; to put to the —, auf die Probe stellen; to stand the —, die Probe aushalten; in — of, zum Beweise

von; in — of the justice of my claim, als Beweismittel m-r Forderung; to read —s, Korrekturen lesen or besorgen; above —, über Normalstärke; under —, unter Normalstärke; —s (*patents*), Belege, *m.pl.* — sample, Ausfallprobe, *f.*, Ausfallmuster, *n.*; — sheet, Korrekturbogen, *m.*; — spirit, Branntwein von Normalstärke.

prop, *subst.*, Stütze, *f.* — (up), *v.*, (unter)stützen.

propaganda, Bekehrungsversuche, *m.pl.*, Propaganda, *f.*; to make — for a thing, Propaganda für etw. machen.

propagate, weiter fortpflanzen, erzeugen, verbreiten, ausbreiten.

propagation, Fortpflanzung, Verbreitung, *f.*

propel, bewegen, treiben.

propeller, (screw —) Schiffsschraube, *f.*, Schraubendampfer, *m.*; (*av.*) Propeller, *m.*, Luftschraube, *f.* — blade, Schraubenschaukel, *f.*

propensity, Neigung, *f.*, Hang (zu), *m.*

proper(ly), eigen, eigentümlich, angemessen, anständig, richtig; the garden —, der eigentliche Garten; — fraction, eigentlicher Bruch; — name or noun, Eigenname, *m.*; in the — quarter, am rechten Orte; it is the — thing, es ist gang und gebe, üblich; the — time for selling, die rechte Zeit zum Verkauf; — trade, Properhandel, Eigenhandel, *m.*; the — word, das richtige Wort; to be — for a purpose, sich für e-n Zweck eignen; it is only right and —, es ist nicht mehr als recht und billig; to think it —, für gut halten, für angemessen erachten; do as you think —, handeln Sie, wie Sie es für gut finden. —ly speaking, im eigentlichen Sinne.

propertied, besitzend; begütert.

properties (*theat.*), Requisiten, *pl.*

property, Eigentum, Vermögen, *n.*; freehold —, Freigut, *n.*; landed —, Landbesitz, *m.*, Grundeigentum, *n.*, Ländereien, *f.pl.*; personal —, Mobiliarvermögen, *n.*, bewegliche Habe; real —, Immobilienvermögen, *n.*, unbewegliches Vermögen, *n.*, Grundbesitz, *m.* — tax, Vermögenssteuer, *f.*

prophecy, Prophezeiung, *f.*

prophecy, prophezeien, weissagen.

prophylactic, *adj.*, vorbeugend, prophylaktisch. —, *subst.*, Schutz- or Vorbeugungsmittel, *n.*

propinquity, Nähe, *f.*; nahe Verwandtschaft.

propitiate, günstig stimmen, geneigt machen.

propitiation, Besänftigung, Versöhnung, *f.*

propitiatory, versöhnend.

propitious, günstig; geneigt.

proportion, *subst.*, Verhältnis, Mass, Gleichmass, *n.* in (due) —, verhältnismässig; in — to, im Verhältnis zu; in — as, je nachdem, nach Massgabe von; out of —, unverhältnismässig; the demand is out of all — to the supply, die Nachfrage steht mit dem Vorrat ausser allem Verhältnis; I hope to receive a fair — of your orders, ich hoffe, e-n guten Anteil von Ihren Aufträgen zu erhalten; my — of the expenses, mein Anteil an den Unkosten. —, *v.*, abmessen, in Verhältnis bringen (to, mit).

proportionate, angemessen, entsprechend, anteilmässig, im Verhältnis.

proposal, Vorschlag, Antrag, *m.*

propose, vorschlagen; to — to oneself, sich vornehmen.

proposer, Antragsteller, Vorschlagende(r), *m.*

proposition, Vorschlag, Antrag, *m.*; business —, annehmbares Geschäft.

propound, vorlegen, vorstellen.

proprietary, e-m Eigentümer gehörig, Eigentums-; — medicine, Patentmedizin, *f.*, Geheimmittel, *n.*; — right, Eigentumsrecht, *n.*; — share, Eigentumsanteil, *m.*

proprietor, Eigentümer, Inhaber, Besitzer, *m.*; landed —, Grundbesitzer.

proprietress, Eigentümerin, *f.*

propriety, Schicklichkeit, *f.*; a letter couched in terms of strict —, ein sehr anständig gehaltener Brief.

pro rata, *adj.*, pro Rata, verhältnismässig; — — distribution, gleiche Dividenden in Proportion; — — proportion, verhältnismässiger Anteil; a contribution — — will be levied on the shareholders, ein gleichförmiger Beitrag wird von den Aktionären erhoben werden. — —, *subst.*, Dividende, Verteilung,

f.; a fair — —, e-e gleiche Verteilung.
prorogation, Vertagung, *f.*
prorogue, vertagen.
prosaic(ally), prosaisch, alltäglich.
proscenium, Proszenium, *n.*
prose, Prosa, *f.*
prosecute, verfolgen, fortsetzen; gerichtlich verfolgen oder belangen; to — a claim, e-e Forderung weiter geltend machen.
prosecution, (gerichtliche) Verfolgung; criminal —, Kriminalverfolgung.
prosecutor, Kläger, *m.*; Public —, Staatsanwalt, *m.*
proselyte, Proselyt, Übergetretene(r), *m.*
proselytize, Anhänger werben.
prospect, *subst.*, Aussicht (of, auf), *f.*; the —s of our market are very encouraging, unser Markt bietet gute Chancen; my house has a — to the south, mein Haus hat Aussicht nach Süden; to have every — of success, alle Aussichten auf Erfolg haben; to have no — of getting on, k-e Aussicht haben, weiter zu kommen, k-e Aussichten auf Beförderung haben; to have in —, im Auge haben; to hold out a —, in Aussicht stellen; there is no — that . . ., es ist k-e Aussicht vorhanden, dass . . . —, *v.*, (*min.*) schürfen, Gold suchen; Umschau halten.
prospective, zu gewärtigen, in Beziehung auf die Zukunft.
prospector, Spekulant im Grossen; (*for metals*) Schürfer, *m.*
prospectus, Prospekt(us), *m.*; Subskriptionsanzeige or -einladung, *f.*
prosper, blühen, gedeihen, sein Glück machen.
prosperity, Gedeihen, *n.*, Erfolg, *m.*
prosperous(ly), gedeihlich, glücklich.
prostitute, *subst.*, Dirne, *f.* —, *v.*, herabwürdigen, missbrauchen, entehren.
prostitution, gewerbsmässige Unzucht, Prostitution, *f.*; Entehrung, *f.*
prostrate, *adj.*, daniederliegend; — with grief, vor Kummer schwer gebeugt. —, *v.*, beugen.
prostration, Daniederliegen, *n.*, Niedergeschlagenheit, *f.*
prosy, langweilig, ledern.
protagonist, Vorkämpfer, Führer, *m.*
protect, beschützen (from, vor); e-n

Schutzzoll auferlegen; (*a bill*) decken, honorieren; to — someone's interests, jemandes Interesse wahrnehmen.
protection, Schutz, *m.*, Unterstützung, *f.*; (*of a bill*) Inschutznahme, Deckung, *f.*; Zollschutz, *m.*, Zollschutzsystem, *n.*; I recommend my drafts to your kind —, ich empfehle m-e Abgaben Ihrem gütigen Schutz; writ of —, Geleitsbrief, *m.*; trade — agency, Auskunft, *f.*, Auskunftsbureau, *n.*
protectionist, Verteidiger des Schutzzollsystems, Schutzzöllner, *m.*
protective, schützend; — duty, Schutzzoll, *m.*; — measure, Schutzmassregel, *f.*; — system, Schutzzollsystem, *n.*
protector, Beschützer, *m.*
protégé, Schützling, Schutzbefohlene(r), Pflöbling, *m.*
protein, Protein, *n.*
protest, *subst.*, Protest, Einspruch, *m.*, Einrede, *f.*; bill —, Wechselprotest; captain's —, Verklärung, *f.*, Protest des Kapitäns; original —, Originalprotest; to draw up a —, e-e Verklärung aufmachen; to enter a —, Verwahrung einlegen gegen; to have a — entered, Protest erheben lassen; to note —, Verklärung anmelden; to levy —, Protest aufnehmen, einlegen, erheben, levieren; entering, levying, or raising of (a) —, Protesterhebung, *f.*; acceptance *supra* —, Annahme or Akzept per Intervention; to pay under —, unter Vorbehalt zahlen. —, *v.*, Einrede or Einspruch tun, sich verwahren gegen; (*assert*) betuern; (*a bill*) protestieren lassen, abweisen; the holder of the bill has had it —ed, der Inhaber des Wechsels hat Protest erheben lassen; my bill has been returned to me —ed, ich habe m-e Tratte mit Protest zurückerhalten; please return without having it —ed, ich bitte um Rücksendung ohne Protesterhebung. — -charges, Protestkosten, *pl.*
Protestant, *adj.*, protestantisch. —, *subst.*, Protestant(in). —ism, Protestantismus, *m.*
protestation, Beteuerung, Einrede, Gegenrede, *f.*
protester, Protestierende(r), *m.*

protestingly, unter Verwahrung, unter Protest.

protocol, Protokoll, *n.*

prototype, Urbild, Vorbild, *n.*

protract, in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben.

protracted, langwierig.

protrude, *v.l.a.*, vorstossen. 2. *n.*, hervorragen, hervorstehen.

protrusion, Hervorstehen, *n.*

protuberance, Auswuchs, *m.*, Ausbauchung, Erhöhung, *f.*

protuberant, hervorstehend; (*bot.*) hervorschwellend, knotig.

proud, stolz (*of*, auf).

provable, beweisbar.

prove, beweisen, nachweisen; to — true, sich bewähren *or* bestätigen; my books — it, *m-e* Bücher weisen es aus; as my books prove, ausweislich *m-r* Bücher; to — assertions, Behauptungen begründen; to — my authority, zu *m-r* Legitimation; the rumour —s to be incorrect, das Gerücht hat sich nicht bestätigt; to — profitable, gewinnreich ausfallen; to — to be right, richtig zutreffen; to — satisfactory, befriedigend ausfallen, Beifall finden; to — a debt, Beweise *e-r* Schuld beibringen, den Schuldbeweis bringen; to — someone's liability, jemandes Verbindlichkeit nachweisen; to have the strength of the spirit —d, die Stärke des Branntweins erproben lassen; to — a will, ein Testament rechtsgültig machen.

proven, erwiesen.

provender, Proviant, *m.*, Futter, *n.*

prover, Beweisende(r), *m.*; cloth —, Leinwandprober, Fadenzähler, *m.*, Weberglas, *n.*

proverb, Sprichwort, *n.*

proverbial(ly), sprichwörtlich.

provide, sorgen für, besorgen, anschaffen; the contract —s, der Vertrag bestimmt; to — against all emergencies, sich gegen alle Fälle vorsehen; in order to — for all contingencies, um allen Fällen vorzubeugen; to — with, versehen mit; to — (with) the needful, das Nötige veranlassen, Deckung schaffen; I beg you will — me in good time with the needful, ich bitte um rechtzeitige Anschaffung; —d that, vorausgesetzt dass, unter der

Bedingung, dass; —d it be paid, vorbehaltlich des richtigen Eingangs.

providence, Vorsehung, Vorsicht, *f.*
provident(ly), vorsichtig, haushälterisch, sparsam.

providential, durch die (göttliche) Vorsehung bewirkt.

provider, Fürsorger, *m.*; Lieferant, *m.*; universal —s, Warenhandlung, *f.*

province, Provinz, *f.*; that is not within my —, das schlägt nicht in mein Fach.

provincial, *adj.*, kleinstädtisch, Provinzial-; — bank, Provinzialbank, *f.* —, *subst.*, Provinzbewohner, Provinzler, Kleinstädter, *m.*

provision, *subst.*, Vorkehrung, Anstalt, Massregel, Vorsorge, Versorgung, *f.*; —s, Esswaren, *f.pl.*, (Mund)vorrat, *m.*, Lebensmittel, *n.pl.*; to make —, Vorsorge *or* Vorkehrungen treffen, Deckung senden; to make — against, Anstalten treffen gegen; to make — for a draft, Anschaffung machen; to make — for a person, *j-n* versorgen; to supply with —s, mit Mundvorrat, Proviant *or* Lebensmitteln versehen, approvisionieren. —, *v.*, mit Lebensmitteln versehen, approvisionieren. — dealer, — merchant, Viktualienhändler, Kolonialwarenhändler, *m.*; — trade, Viktualienhandel, *m.*

provisional(ly), einstweilig, vorläufig, provisorisch, bis auf weiteres.

provisioning, Approvisionierung, *f.*

proviso, Bedingung, Klausel, *f.*; Vorbehalt, *m.*; under —, mit üblichem Vorbehalt; with this —, unter diesem Vorbehalt.

provocation, Anreizung, Aufreizung, Provokation, *f.*

provocative, (an)reizend, herausfordernd (*of*, zu).

provoke, (an)reizen, herausfordern, provozieren.

prow, Vorschiff, *n.*, Schiffsschnabel, *m.*

prowess, Tapferkeit, *f.*

prowl, umherstreichen, umherschleichen.

proximate(ly), nächst, unmittelbar.

proximity, Nähe, *f.*; close —, unmittelbare Nähe.

proximo, nächsten Monats.

proxy, Bevollmächtigte(r), Stellvertreter; Stellvertretung, *f.*; by —, durch e-n Stellvertreter, durch Vollmacht.

prude, Spröde, *f.*

prudence, Vorsicht, Klugheit, *f.*

prudent, vorsichtig, klug.

prudential(ly), auf Klugheit gegründet; — considerations, Klugheitsrücksichten.

prudery, Sprödigkeit, *f.*, Sprödetun, *n.*

prurish(ly), spröde, zimperlich.

prune, 1. *subst.*, getrocknete or gedörrte Pflaume, Backpflaume; Prünelle, *f.* 2. *v.*, beschneiden, stutzen, ausputzen.

prunella, **prunello**, (*stuff*) Prünell, *m.*; (*plum*) Prünelle, *f.*

pruning, Beschneiden, Ausputzen, *n.* — hook, — knife, Ausputz- or Gartenmesser, *n.*; — saw, Baumsäge, *f.*; — shears, Gärtnerschere, *f.*

Prussia, Preussen, *n.*

Prussian, *adj.*, preussisch; — blue, Berlinerblau, *n.* —, *subst.*, Preusse, *m.*, Preussin, *f.*

prussic acid, Blau- or Berlinersäure, *f.*

pry into, zu erforschen suchen, s-e Nase stecken in.

prying(ly), spähend, neugierig.

Psalter, Psalter, *m.*, Psalmenbuch, *n.*

pseudo, falsch, Pseudo-, Schein-.

pseudonym, Pseudonym, *n.*, falscher Name, Deckname, *m.*

psychic(al), psychisch; — al research, Seelenforschung, *f.*

psychological(ly), psychologisch.

psychologist, Psycholog, *m.*

psychology, Seelenlehre, Psychologie, *f.*; child —, Kinderpsychologie, *f.*

ptarmigan, Schneehuhn, *n.*

ptomaine, Ptoain, *n.*; — poisoning, Ptoainvergiftung, *f.*

public, *adj.*, öffentlich; — administration, Regie, *f.*; to make —, bekannt machen; — announcement, öffentliche Bekanntmachung; to have sold at — auction, in Auktion verkaufen lassen; — funds, Staatspapiere, *pl.* — house, Wirtshaus, *n.*, Schenke, *f.*; notary —, öffentlicher Notar; — notice, öffentliche Anzeige; — sale, Auktion, Versteigerung, *f.*; — spirited, gemeinsinnig, patriotisch. —, *subst.*, Publikum, *n.*; in —, vor der Welt, öffentlich.

publication, Veröffentlichung, Werk, *n.*; monthly —, Monatsschrift, *f.*; weekly —, Wochenschrift.

publicity, Öffentlichkeit, *f.*; no —, strengste Diskretion.

publish, veröffentlichen, herausgeben; to — the banns of matrimony, ein Brautpaar (von der Kanzel) abkündigen; just —ed, soeben erschienen; —ed by, im Verlage von.

publisher, Verleger, *m.*; —'s price, Originalpreis, *m.*

publishing: — business, Verlagsgeschäft, *n.*; — house, Verlags- (buch)handlung, *f.*

puce, braunrot, flohfarben, dunkelbraun.

pucker, *subst.*, (Falten)bausch, *m.*, Falte, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, falten, runzeln. 2. *n.*, sich falten.

pudding, Pudding, *m.*, Mehlspeise, *f.*; black —, Blutwurst, *f.*; plum —, Plumpudding.

puddle, *subst.*, Pfuhl, *m.*, Pfütze, *f.* —, *v.*, puddeln; —d clay, Lehmschlag, *m.*; —d iron, Puddel-eisen, *n.*

puddler, Puddler, *m.*

puddling, Puddeln, *n.*; — furnace, Frisch- or Flammofen, Puddel-eisenfrischofen, *m.*

puerile, knabenhaft, kindisch.

puerility, Kinderei, *f.*, kindisches Wesen.

puff, *subst.*, Hauch, Windstoss, *m.*; marktschreierische Anzeige, Schwindelreklame, *f.*, Puff, *m.* —, *v.*, (— up) aufblasen, aufblähen; prahlerisch anpreisen, Reklame machen für; to — up, in die Höhe treiben; —ing advertisement, Schwindelannonce, *f.* — ball, Bovist, *m.*; — paste, Blätterteig, *m.*

puffer, Anpreiser, Prahler, *m.*

puffiness, Aufgeblasenheit, *f.*

puffing, *adj.*, see puff. —, *subst.*, Reklame, Preistreiberei, *f.*

puffy, aufgeblasen, aufgedunsen. — faced, mit aufgedunsenem Gesicht.

pug (-dog), Mops, *m.* — mill, Mörtelmühle, *f.*; — nose, Stumpfnase, *f.*; — nosed, stumpfnasig.

pugnacious, kampflustig, streitsüchtig.

pugnacity, Kampflust, Streitsucht, *f.*

pull, *subst.*, (of a bell, etc.) Zug, *m.*, Ziehen, *n.*; heimlicher Einfluss. —, *v.*, ziehen; (*flax*) raufen; to

— a long face, ein bestürztes Gesicht machen; to — down, herunterreißen, abreißen; to — off, abziehen, ausziehen; to — out, ausziehen, ausrauben; to — through, durchsetzen; to — up, aufziehen, (*stop*) anhalten; to — up again, sich wieder erholen; they do not — well together, ihnen fehlt das richtige Einverständnis; to — oneself together, sich zusammennehmen, ein Herz fassen, sich aufraffen.

pullet, Hühnchen, *n.*

pulley, Flasche, Rolle, Riemenscheibe, *f.*, Flaschenzug, *m.*; to hoist with a —, mit e-m Flaschenzug aufwinden. — block, Gehäuse, *n.*, e-r Rolle.

Pullman car, (Pullmannscher) Salonwagen, *m.*

pullover, Pullover, *m.*

pulp, Brei, *m.*, Mark, *n.*; (*paperm.*) Papierzeug, Ganzzeug, *n.*, Lumpenbrei, *m.*; (*sugar-making*) Rübenbrei; wood —, Holzzeugmasse, *f.*; —s, Fruchtmarmelade, *n.*

pulpit, Kanzel, *f.*

pulsate, schlagen, pochen.

pulsation, Schlagen, Klopfen, *n.*, Pulsschlag, *m.*

pulse, 1. Puls, *m.*; to feel a person's —, e-m den Puls fühlen, (*fig.*) e-m auf den Zahn fühlen. 2. Hülsenfrüchte, *f.pl.*

pulverization, Pulverisieren, Pulvern, *n.*

pulverize, zu Pulver reiben, pulverisieren; —d coal, Staubkohle, *f.*

puma, Puma, Kuguar, Silberlöwe, *m.*

pumice(-stone), Bimsstein, *m.*; to rub with —, abbimsen.

pump, 1. *subst.*, Pumpe, *f.*; chain —, Kettenpumpe; triple —, Drillingspumpe. —, *v.*, pumpen; ausforschen. 2. Tanzschuh, *m.*

pumping-engine, Wasserhebungsmaschine, *f.*

pumpkin, Kürbis, *m.*

pun, *subst.*, Wortspiel, *n.* —, *v.*, mit Worten spielen, witzeln.

punch, *subst.*, 1. Punsch, *m.* — bowl, Punschnapf, *m.*, Punschbowle, *f.*; — ladle, Punschlöffel; *m.* 2. Loch-eisen, *n.* —, *v.*, durchbohren, lochen, (*tickets*) knipsen, kupieren.

punchoon, Durchschlag, Stiel, *m.*; Fass, *n.* (von ca. 300 l.), Tonne *f.*

punctilious, genau, kritisch, zerknirschend. —ness, ängstliche Pünktlichkeit, übertriebene Genauigkeit.

punctual, pünktlich, rechtzeitig; to be — in keeping an appointment, sein Versprechen pünktlich halten.

punctuality, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*

punctuate, punktieren, *v.*

punctuation, Interpunktion, *f.*

puncture, *subst.*, Punktur, *f.*, Stich, *m.* —, *v.*, stechen.

pungency, das Beissende, Stechende.

pungent, beissend, stechend, scharf.

punish, (be)strafen.

punishable, strafbar.

punishment, Strafe, Bestrafung, *f.*

punitive, strafend; — expedition, Strafzug, *m.*

punner, **punster**, Wortspielmacher, Witzling, *m.*

punning, *adj.*, witzelnd, mit Worten spielend. —, *subst.*, Witzeln, *n.*

punt, *subst.*, Schauke, *f.*, Kahn, *m.* —, *v.*, in e-r Schauke fahren.

pup, junger Hund.

pupil, 1. Augenstern, *m.* 2. Schüler, *m.* — teacher, Lehrschüler(in).

puppet, (Draht)puppe, *f.* — play, Puppenspiel, *n.*; — show, Puppentheater, *n.*

puppy, junger Hund, *m.* — biscuit, Hundekuchen, *m.*

purblind, blödsichtig, kurzsichtig.

purchasable, käuflich.

purchase, *subst.*, Erwerbung, *f.*, Ankauf, Einkauf, Kauf, *m.*; Halt, Griff, *m.*, Hebekraft, *f.*; — on delivery, Kauf auf Lieferung; — and sale, Ein- und Verkauf; by way of —, käuflich; to acquire by —, käuflich erwerben; to — in an auction, in e-r Auktion ersteigen; contract of —, Kaufvertrag, *m.*; note of —, Kaufzettel, *m.*; — for future delivery, Kauf auf Lieferung or auf Zeit; — on credit, Kauf auf Ziel or auf Kredit; — on view, Kauf auf Besicht or bei Sicht; conditional —, bedingter Kauf; double —, doppelter Flaschenzug, *m.*; firm —, fixer Kauf; hire —, Abzahlungs-geschäft, *n.*; qualified —, Kauf mit Vorbehalt, time —, Zeitgeschäft, *n.* —, *v.*, (er)kaufen, einkaufen, erstehen, käuflich erwerben or übernehmen; to — from a person, e-m etw. abkaufen; to — at

auction, in der Auktion erstehen; to — for cash, per kontant *or* gegen bar kaufen; to — in the lump, in Bausch und Bogen kaufen; to — on speculation, auf Spekulation kaufen; purchasing power, Kaufkraft, *f.* —book, Einkaufsbuch, *n.*; —deed, Kaufbrief, *m.*; —money, Kaufgeld, *n.*; —note, Ankaufszettel, *m.*

purchaser, Käufer, Abnehmer, Kunde, *m.*; to find ready —s, willige Käufer finden; to meet with a —, e-n Käufer finden.

pure, rein, echt, unverfälscht, unvermischt; —alcohol, reiner Alkohol; —chance, reiner Zufall; —gold, feines, gediegenes, *or* massives Gold; —hocks, echte Rheinweine; —silk, Ganzseide, *f.*; —wool, Ganzwolle, *f.*

pureness, Reinheit, *f.*

pure-tasted coffee, reinschmeckender Kaffee.

purgative, *adj.*, abführend, purgierend. —, *subst.*, Abführungsmittel, *n.*

purge, reinigen; (*med.*) purgieren, abführen; (*an account*) defektieren.

purify, reinigen, läutern, klären.

purity, Reinheit, Unschuld, *f.*

purl, 1. krause Borte, gestickter Rand; Golddraht, *m.* —edging, Zacke, *f.*, Zacken, *m.* —2. *subst.*, Rieseln, *n.* —, *v.*, rieseln.

purlieu, Bezirk, *m.*

purloin, entwenden, stehlen, mausen.

purloiner, Dieb, *m.*

purple, *adj.*, purpurn, purpurfarben, purpurrot. —, *subst.*, Purpur, *m.*

purplish, purpurfarbig.

purport, *subst.*, Zweck, *m.*; Inhalt, Sinn, Wortlaut, *m.* —, *v.*, enthalten, bedeuten; —ing, des Inhalts.

purpose, *subst.*, Vorsatz, Zweck, *m.*, Absicht, *f.*; for this —, in dieser Absicht, deshalb; intended for school —s, für Schulzwecke bestimmt; for what —? wozu? for the — of, um zu . . .; wide of the —, weit vom Ziele; of set —, mit Wissen und Willen, recht mit Fleiss; on —, absichtlich, vorsätzlich; to the —, zweckentsprechend, zweckdienlich, zur Sache; to all intents and —s, in jeder Hinsicht; to no —, vergebens; to some —, gehörig; to speak much to the same —,

fast dasselbe sagen; to answer the —, dem Zweck entsprechen; it answers no —, es hilft zu nichts. —, *v.*, beabsichtigen, sich vornehmen.

purposeless, zwecklos, ohne Erfolg.

purposely, vorsätzlich, mit Fleiss.

purr, schnurren.

purse, *subst.*, Geldbeutel, *m.*, Börse, *f.*, Portemonnaie, *n.* —, *v.*: to — up, zusammenziehen, spitzen. —proud, goldstolz, protzig; —proud man, Geldprotz(e), *m.*; —string, Beutelschnur, *f.*; to keep a tight hand on the — strings, den Knopf auf dem Beutel halten.

purser, Proviant- *or* Zahlmeister, Kassierer, *m.*

pursuance, Verfolgung, *f.*; in — of an agreement, vermöge e-r Übereinkunft; in — of an order, e-m Befehle gemäss; in — of your letter, in Verfolg Ihres Geehrten.

pursuant to, gemäss, nach, infolge; in *or* im Verfolg (*gen.*).

pursue, *v.1.a.*, verfolgen. 2. *n.*, fortfahren.

pursuer, Verfolger, *m.*

pursuit, Verfolgung, *f.*, Streben, Trachten (of, nach), *n.*; —s, Geschäfte, Arbeiten, Studien; mercantile —s, Handelsbetrieb, *m.*

purvey, sorgen für, beschaffen, anschaffen.

purveyance, Anschaffung, *f.* (von Vorräten).

purveyor, Lieferant, *m.*; — of meat, Fleischlieferant.

purview, Wirkungskreis, *m.*, Sphäre, *f.*

pus, Eiter, *m.*

push, *subst.*, Stoss, Schub, *m.*; to have plenty of —, sehr keck sein; at a —, im Notfall; to bring to the last —, aufs äusserste treiben; to give a person a —, e-m e-n Stoss geben; to make a — for, e-e gewaltige Anstrengung machen, um etw. zu erreichen. —, *v.*, schieben, stossen, drängen, treiben; (sich) poussieren; to — a business, ein Geschäft energisch betreiben; to — (on) delivery, die Lieferung beschleunigen; to — one's fortune, sein Glück machen; to — a market for an article, e-m Artikel Absatz verschaffen; to — the sale of an article, e-n Artikel poussieren; to — a person for a reply,

e-n um e-e Antwort drängen; to — forward or on with, beschleunigen; to — oneself forward, sich in den Vordergrund drängen; to — off, abstossen, (*goods*) räumen, losschlagen; to — on, antreiben; to — goods on a person, e-m Waren aufdrängen; to — up, hinauftreiben; to be — ed for, gedrängt werden um.

pushful, pushing, strebsam, tätig, unternehmend, zudringlich; — person, Streber, *m.*

pusillanimity, Kleinmut, *m.*

pusillanimous, kleinmütig, verzagt.

pustule, Pustel, *f.*

put, *subst.*, Verkaufsoption, Rückprämie, *f.*; — of more, Nochgeschäft, *n.*, Verkauf von Wertpapieren zu den früheren Preisen; — and call, *Stellage, f.*, Kauf und Verkauf; option to — and call, Kaufs- und Verkaufsoption, *f.* —, *v.*, legen, setzen, stellen, stecken; to — one's hand in one's pocket, die Hand in die Tasche stecken; well —, gut ausgedrückt; to — aside, bei Seite legen, zurücklegen; to — away, weglegen, wegstellen, (*papers*) ablegen; to — back, zurücklegen, (*naut.*) zurücklaufen, zurückschieben; to — back into port, in den Hafen zurückkehren; to — something back into its place, etw. wieder an s-n Platz stellen; to — before, stellen, legen vor; to — something before a person, e-m etw. vorlegen; to — beyond a doubt, ausser Zweifel stellen; to — by, bei Seite legen, ersparen; to — by half the quantity for next season, die Hälfte für nächste Saison zurückstellen; to — down, niederlegen, (*in writing*) aufschreiben, unterdrücken, (*snub*) abfertigen; to — down one's name for a large amount, e-e namhafte Summe zeichnen; to — down to someone's account, auf jemandes Rechnung stellen, (*fig.*) e-m in die Schuhe schieben; — it down to my account, schreiben Sie es auf m-e Rechnung; stellen Sie es mir in Rechnung; to — it down to a person's ignorance, es der Unwissenheit e-r Person zuschreiben; to — forth, (*the hand*) ausstrecken, (*buds*) treiben; to — forth all

one's strength, alle Kräfte anstrengen, alles aufbieten; to — forth a proposal, e-n Vorschlag vorbringen; to — forward, (*an opinion, claim, etc.*) vorbringen; to — oneself forward, sich hervortun, sich hervordrängen; to — in, einlegen, (*naut.*) einlaufen, einsegeln, antun, (*a thing in its place*) hineinsetzen, (*money in a business*) hineinstecken, (*in one's pocket*) einstecken; to — in an application, sich an jemanden wenden; to — in for something, sich um etw. bewerben; to — in for an appointment, sich für e-e Stelle melden; to — in a claim, e-e Forderung vorbringen, einreichen or stellen, Anspruch auf e-e S. machen; to — in a clause, e-e Klausel einschalten; they have — their foot in it, sie haben sich e-e schöne Suppe eingebrockt; to — in force, in Kraft setzen; to — in mind of, erinnern an (*acc.*); to — in one's oar, sich in e-e S. (ein)mischen; to — in order, in Ordnung bringen; to — a person in the way of doing something, e-n in etw. einweihen; to — in the window, im Schaufenster auslegen; to — in a good word for a person, ein gutes Wort für jemanden einlegen; to — into, hineinlegen, hineinstecken; to — into the harbour, in den Hafen einlaufen; to — into Leghorn, in Livorno einlaufen; to — the matter into the hands of one's solicitor, die S. s-m Advokaten übergeben; to — into print, drucken (lassen); to — into use, in Gebrauch nehmen; to — off, (*clothes*) ablegen, abtun, ausziehen, (*one's hat*) abnehmen, (*from shore*) abstossen, (*postpone*) aufschieben, auf die lange Bank schieben, (*a person with promises*) e-n hinhalten, abspesen, abfertigen; to — a person off with fair words, e-n mit leeren Worten abspesen; to — on, (*clothes*) antun, anlegen, (*one's hat*) aufsetzen, (*flesh*) ansetzen, (*a clock*) vorrichten, vorrücken, (*taxes, etc.*) auferlegen, (*feign*) heucheln, (*cheat*) betrügen; to — the blame on a person, e-m die Schuld beimessen; to — a steamer on the

berth for Bristol, e-n Dampfer für Bristol in Ladung legen; to — on board, an Bord bringen; to — a construction on something, e-r S. e-e Auslegung geben; to — a good face on a bad business, gute Miene zum bösen Spiel machen; to — on the market, auf den Markt bringen; to — on all sail, alle Segel einsetzen; to — on the shelf, an den Nagel hängen; to — on steam, den Dampf aufsetzen, (*fig.*) sich doppelt anstrengen, sich sputen; to — one on the best possible terms, e-m die bestmöglichen Bedingungen einräumen; to — out, hinaussetzen, hinausstellen, auswerfen, (*the hand*) ausstrecken, (*leaves*) treiben, (*a fire, candle, etc.*) auslöschen; to — out money at interest, Geld auf Zinsen anlegen; to — out of order, in Unordnung bringen; to — out work, Arbeit ausgeben; he was — out by our refusal, unsere Weigerung verstimmt ihn sehr, er war ungehalten über unsere Weigerung; to — right, wieder in Ordnung bringen, zurechtsetzen; to — through, durchsetzen, zustande bringen, zum Abschluss bringen, (*teleph.*) j-n mit . . . verbinden; to — to, hinzulegen, hinzufügen, hinzutun; to — it to a person, es e-m anheimgeben *or* anheimstellen, vorlegen; to — to the blush, schamrot machen; to — an end to a thing, e-r S. ein Ende machen; to — a person to expense, e-m Unkosten machen; to be — to great expense, in grosse Unkosten versetzt werden; to — to flight, in die Flucht jagen; to — one's hand to the plough, die Hand an den Pflug legen, energisch zugreifen; I was hard — to it to, es kostete mich viel Mühe, zu, es ist mir sehr schwer geworden, zu; to — a question to a person, e-e Frage an e-n richten *or* stellen; to — to sea, auslaufen, in See gehen; to — to shame, beschämen; to — together, zusammenstellen; to — up, auflegen, (*machines*) aufstellen, (*one's hair*) aufstecken, (*placards*) anschlagen, anheften, (*prices*) erhöhen, (*goods*) einpacken,

verpacken, (*in bales*) in Ballen verpacken, (*to auction, for sale*) ausstellen, versteigern, zum Verkauf ansetzen *or* aussetzen; to — up one's umbrella, den Regenschirm aufspannen *or* aufmachen; to — a person up, e-n gastlich aufnehmen; to — up at the "Golden Lion," im "Goldenen Löwen" absteigen; to — a person up to something, e-n zu etw. anstiften; to — a person's back up, e-n ärgern; to — up with, sich gefallen lassen, ertragen, einstecken; I won't — up with that, ich lasse mir das nicht bieten; to — upon a person, e-m (zu) viel zumuten, e-n übervorteilen.

putative, vermeintlich, mutmasslich.

putrefaction, Fäulnis, *f.*

putrefy, verfaulen, in Fäulnis geraten.

putrid, faul, verfault.

puttee, Wickelgamasche, *f.*

putty, (Glaser)kitt, *m.*

puzzle, *subst.*, Rätsel, *n.*; Geduldspiel, *n.* —, *v.*, verwirren, irremachen; to — one's brains over a thing, sich über e-e S. den Kopf zerbrechen; to — out, austüfteln.

pygmy, Pygmäe, Zwerg, *m.*

pyjamas, Schlafanzug, *m.*

pyramid, Pyramide, *f.*

Pyrenees, Pyrenäen, *pl.*

pyrites, Eisen-, Schwefel-, *or* Strahlenkies, *m.*, Pyrit, *m.*; copper —, Kupferkies, *m.*; iron —, Schwefelkies.

pyrometer, Hitze(grad)messer, *m.*

pyrotechnic, pyrotechnisch.

pyrotechnics, Feuerwerkskunst, *f.*

pyrotechnist, Kunstfeuerwerker, *m.*

python, Riesenschlange, *f.*

pyx, Monstranz, *f.*

quack, 1. Quacksalber, Marktschreier,

m. —, 2. *v.n.*, (wie e-e Ente) quaken.

—, *subst.*, Quaken, *n.*

quackery, Quacksalberei, *f.*

quadrangle, Viereck, *n.*

quadrant, Quadrant, *m.*

quadrat, Quadrat, *n.*

quadrille, Quadrille, *f.*, Viererreigen, *m.*

quadruped, *subst.*, Vierfüsser, *m.*, Landsäugetier, *n.* —, *adj.*, vierfüssig.

quadruple, *adj.*, vierfach. —, *subst.*, das Vierfache. —, *v.*, vervierfachen.

quadruplicate, *see* quadruple, *v.*

quaff, trinken.

quagmire, Sumpfboden, *m.*

quail, 1. Wachtel, *f.* —, 2. *v.*, verzagen, den Mut verlieren.

quaint(ly), altmodisch, drollig.

quaintness, das Altmodische; Seltbarkeit, *f.*

quake, zittern und beben; to — in one's shoes, vor Angst ausser sich sein.

Quaker, Quäker, *m.*; — oats, englische Hafergrütze, englisches Hafermehl, Quaker-Oats.

qualification, Befähigung, Berechtigung, Fähigkeit, *f.*; the — necessary for a man of business, die für e-n Geschäftsmann notwendigen Eigenschaften; my —s for the post are, das, was mich für die Stelle befähigt, ist.

qualified, befähigt, fähig, geeignet; bedingt, eingeschränkt; — acceptance, bedingtes Akzept, Annahme unter Vorbehalt; — purchase, Kauf mit Vorbehalt; fully — to conduct foreign correspondence, vollkommen befähigt, die ausländische Korrespondenz zu führen.

qualify, *v.* 1. *a.*, befähigen, berechtigen; beschränken, modifizieren. 2. *n.*, sich befähigt machen (for, zu).

qualifying, näher bestimmend.

qualitative, qualitativ.

quality, Beschaffenheit, Eigenschaft, Qualität, *f.*; the price depends on the —, der Preis hängt von der Güte ab; of excellent —, von vorzüglicher Qualität; fair —, mittlere Qualität; of good —, von guter Beschaffenheit; finest —, feinste Sorte; good merchantable — and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit; good middling —, gute Mittelqualität; good ordinary — (*cotton*), gute ordinäre Qualität; indifferent —, geringe Qualität; inferior or low —, geringe Qualität; medium —, Mittelqualität; off —, abfallende or minderwertige Qualität; goods of second —, Mittelgut, *n.*; superior —, bessere Qualität; prime —, erste Qualität; superior in —, von besserer Qualität; person of —, Standesperson, *f.*

qualm, Gewissenskrampf, *m.*

quandary, Verlegenheit, Ungewiss-

heit, *f.*; to be in a —, sich weder zu raten noch zu helfen wissen.

quantitative, quantitativ, dem Umfang nach.

quantity, Quantität, Menge, *f.*, Quantum, *n.*; if large quantities are taken, falls in grösseren Quantitäten bezogen; a — of, viele.

quantum, Quantum, Mass, *n.*

quarantine, *subst.*, Quarantäne, Sperre, Gesundheitsprobe, Reinigungsfrist, Kontumaz, *f.*; to pass or perform —, die Quarantäne halten; to put in or subject to —, der Quarantäne unterwerfen, in Quarantäne versetzen; to raise the —, to liberate from —, aus der Quarantäne entlassen; to furnish with a — certificate, mit e-m Quarantäne-Zertifikat versehen. —, *v.*, Quarantäne auferlegen.

quarrel, *subst.*, Streit, Zank, *m.*, Streitigkeit, *f.*; to pick a — with a person, Streit or Händel mit e-m suchen; it takes two to make a —, zu e-m Streite gehören zwei. —, *v.*, streiten, zanken.

quarrelsome, zänkisch, streitsüchtig.

quarrelsome, Streitsucht, *f.*

quarry, 1. *subst.*, Steinbruch, *m.*; slate —, Schieferbruch, *m.* —, *v.*, (aus e-m Steinbruch) brechen. —, 2. (Jagd)beute, *f.*

quarry-man, Steinbrecher, *m.*; — stone, Bruchstein, *m.*

quart, Quart, *n.* — bottle, Quartflasche, *f.*

quarter, Viertel, Vierteljahr, Quartal, Quartier, *n.*; Stadtviertel; subscription for the — ending on the 30th June, Abonnement für das Quartal endigend am 30 Juni; — of an hour, Viertelstunde, *f.*; — of a pound, Viertelpfund, *n.*; in this —, hier, hierzulande; from all —s, von allen Seiten; the wind is blowing from another —, der Wind bläst aus e-r anderen Richtung or (*coll.*) aus e-m andern Loche; —s, Nachtlager, Quartier, *n.*, Wohnung, *f.*; in competent —s, an kompetenter Stelle; to change one's —s, umziehen, s-e Wohnung wechseln. —, *v.*, vierteln, (*shelter*) beherbergen, unterbringen, (*mil.*) einquartieren; to — oneself upon a person, sich

- bei e-m einquartieren. — breed wool, halbveredelte Wolle; — day, Vierteljahrstag, *m.*, Quartal, *n.*; — deck, Quarterdeck, *n.*; — master, (*mil.*) Quartiermeister, (*naut.*) Schieman, *m.*
- quarterly**, *adj.*, vierteljährlich; — trade accounts, vierteljährliche Abschlüsse; — account *or* invoice, Quartal(s)rechnung, *f.*; — payment, Quartalszahlung, *f.* —, *adv.*, quartaliter. —, *subst.*, Vierteljahresschrift, *f.*
- quatern**, Quartierchen, *n.*; Viertelpinte, *f.*; — loaf, vierpfündiges Brot.
- quartet(te)**, Quartett, *n.*
- quarto**, Quart(format), *n.*; — book, Buch in Quarto.
- quartz**, Quarz, *m.*
- quash**, zermalmen, zerdrücken, zerquetschen; annullieren, kassieren.
- quassia**, Quassia, *f.*, Bitterholzbaum, *m.*
- quay**, Kai, Quai, Hafendamm, Ladungsdamm, Staden, *m.*; on the —, am Kai; ex —, ex Kai; — berth, Löschplatz am Kai; — dues, Kaigeld, *n.*
- quayage**, Kaigeld, *n.*
- queen**, Königin, *f.* — bee, Bienenkönigin, *f.*; —'s-metal, Weissmetall, *n.*; —'s-ware, gelbes Steinut.
- queer**, seltsam, wunderbar; — fellow *or* fish, Sonderling, *m.*, sonderbarer Kauz.
- quell**, unterdrücken, dämpfen.
- quench**, löschen, stillen.
- quern**, Handmühle, *f.*
- querulous**, unzufrieden, streitsüchtig.
- querulousness**, Streitsucht, *f.*
- query**, *subst.*, Frage, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, (aus)fragen, befragen, bezweifeln. 2. *n.*, fragen, zweifeln.
- quest**, Suchen *n.*, Nachforschung, *f.*; to be in — of something, nach etw. suchen; to go in — of, aufsuchen.
- question**, *subst.*, (An)frage, *f.*; it is a — of, the — is, es handelt sich darum; there can be no — of this, es kann hiervon nicht die Rede sein; it is not a — of expense, es handelt sich nicht um die Kosten; to ask *or* put a —, e-e Frage stellen; to beg the —, den Gegenstand der Frage als ausgemacht voraussetzen; beyond all —, unzweifelhaft; that is foreign to the —,
- das gehört nicht zur Sache *or* hierher; in —, fraglich, beregt, quästioniert; the firm in —, daß fragliche Haus; the matter in —, die vorliegende Sache, die bewusste Angelegenheit; to call in —, in Zweifel ziehen; to be out of the —, ausgeschlossen sein, ausser Frage stehen, nicht in Betracht kommen; to leave one's own advantage out of the —, von s-m eigenen Vorteil absehen. —, *v.*, befragen, ausfragen; bezweifeln, in Frage ziehen.
- questionable**, bedenklich, fraglich, zweifelhaft.
- questionableness**, Zweifelhaftigkeit, *f.*
- questioner**, Frager, *m.*
- queue**, *subst.*, Queue, *f.*; (*war*) Anstellreihe, *f.* —, *v.* (— up), in e-r Reihe stehen *or* gehen.
- quibble**, *subst.*, Ausflucht, Spitzfindigkeit, *f.*; legal —, Advokatenkniff, *m.* —, *v.*, (e-r Frage) ausweichen; witzeln.
- quick**, schnell, rasch, geschwind; — conveyance, Eilfuhr, *f.*; — sale, flotter Absatz; — at figures, gewandter Rechner; — typist, geübter Maschinenschreiber; — firing gun, Schnellfeuergeschütz, *n.*; — lime, ungelöschter Kalk, Ätzkalk, *m.*; — sand, Flug- *or* Triebssand, *m.*; — set, Setzling, Hagedorn, *m.*, (— set hedge) lebendige Hecke; — sighted, scharfsichtig; — sightedness, Scharfsichtigkeit, *f.*; — silver, Quecksilber, *n.*; — silvered, mit Quecksilber überzogen, mit Zinnfolie belegt; — tempered, heissblütig, reizbar; — witted, schlagfertig.
- quicken**, *v.1.a.*, beleben, beschleunigen. 2. *n.*, lebendig werden.
- quickly**, schnell, rasch; as — as possible, so schnell wie möglich, möglichst rasch.
- quickness**, Schnelligkeit, *f.*; (*of mind*) schnelle Fassungskraft.
- quid**, 1. Prieme, *f.* (Tabak). —, 2. (*coll.*), 20 Schilling.
- quid pro quo**, Äquivalent, *n.*, Gegenleistung, *f.*; Missverständnis, *n.*
- quiescence**, Ruhe, *f.*
- quiescent**, ruhend, still, stumm.
- quiet**, *adj.*, ruhig, still, einfach, schlicht; (*mark*) flau, unbelebt, leblos. —, *subst.*, Ruhe, *f.*; on the —, unter

der Hand; to buy goods up on the —, Waren im Stillen aufkaufen; to obtain information on the —, sich unter der Hand informieren.

quieten, beruhigen, stillen.

quietness, quietude, Ruhe, Stille, *f.*

quietus, Ruhe, *f.*; Gnadenstoss, Tod, *m.*; Endquittung, Schlusssentlung, *f.*

quill (pen), Feder- or Gänsekiel, *m.*; (goose's —) Federpose, *f.*; Spule, *f.*; —s in the rough, rohe Kiele; cassia —, Kassiaröhre, *f.* — driver, Federfuchser, *m.*; — driving, Federfuchserlei, *f.*; — feathers, Schwungfedern.

quilt, *subst.*, Steppdecke, *f.* —, *v.*, steppen, polstern; —ed goods, Pikees, *m.pl.*; —ed petticoat, wattierter Unterrock.

quiltinet, figurierter Pikee.

quilting, Piqué or Pikee, *m.*; Steppstoff, *m.*, Stepparbeit, Stepperei, *f.* — needle, Steppnadel, *f.*

quince, Quitte, *f.*; — marmalade, Quittengelee, *n.*

quinine, Chinin, *n.*; ammoniated —, Chinin mit Ammonia.

quinquennial, fünfjährlich, alle fünf Jahre wiederkehrend.

quinsy, (Hals)bräune, *f.*

quintal, Zentner, *m.*

quip, Stich, Hieb, *m.*, Stichelei, *f.*

quire (of paper), Buch, *n.*

quit, *adj.*, quitt; to be —s, mit e-m quitt sein; I will say —s with you, that makes us —s, wir sind quitt, das hebt sich. —, *v.*, verlassen, quittieren; (debts) tilgen.

quite, ganz, gänzlich.

quittance, Bezahlung, Quittung, *f.*

quiver, 1. Köcher, *m.* —, 2. beben, zittern, zucken.

qui vive: to be on the — —, auf der Hut sein, scharf aufpassen.

quiz, necken, aufziehen.

quoin, *subst.*, Ecke, *f.*, Eckstein, *m.*; (*typ.*) Keil, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein)keilen.

quoit, Wurfing, *m.*, Wurfscheibe, *f.*; —s, Wurfingsspiel, Wurfscheibenspiel, *n.*

quondam, ehemalig, weiland.

quorum, beschlussfähige Zahl.

quota, (An)teil, Gewinnanteil, Beitrag, *m.*, Quote, *f.*, Kontingent, *n.*

quotable, anführbar, anzuführen; New York spot market was without —

change, Newyork war ohne bemerkenswerte Änderung für Lokoware.

quotation, (Preis)notierung, Kurs- or Preisangabe, Anstellung, Kotierung, *f.*; Anführung, *f.*, Zitat, *n.*; we shall be glad to have your lowest — for, wir ersuchen um billigste Anstellung von; spot —, Platznotierung; — of shares, Aktienkurs, *m.*; — of the day, Tageskurs, *m.*; — marks, Anführungszeichen, *n.pl.*

quote, notieren, ansetzen, anstellen; Preise stellen, aufgeben, angeben; (*cite*) anführen, zitieren; our prices are —d free in boxes, unsere Preise verstehen sich frei Kiste; at the prices —d, zu den angegebenen Preisen; —d at, notiert mit or zu.

quotient, Quotient, Teilzähler, *m.*

Rabbet, Fuge, Nüt, (*shipb.*) Spündung, *f.*; Falz, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein)falzen, (ein)fugen. — plane, Nuthobel, *m.*

rabbit, Kaninchen, *n.* — skin, Kaninchenfell, *n.*

rabble, Pöbel, *m.*

rabid, wütend, toll.

rac(c)oon, Waschbär, *m.*

race, 1. *subst.*, (Wett)lauf, *m.*; air —, Wettflug, *m.* —, 2. Geschlecht, *n.*, Stamm, *m.*; (*of beasts*) Rasse, Art, *f.*, Schlag, *m.* —, *v.*, (wett)rennen.

race-course, Rennbahn, *f.*; — horse, Rennpferd, *n.*

racer, Rennpferd, *n.*; (*cycl.*) Rennrad, *n.*

paces, (Pferdewett)rennen, *n.*

racing, Wettrennen, Wettlaufen, *n.*

rack, 1. *subst.*, (*luggage*) Gepäcknetz, *n.*; (*for clothes*) Ständer, *m.*; (*horol.*) Rechen, *m.*; (*stable*) Raufe, *f.*; (*torture*) Folter, *f.*; letter —, Briefhalter, *m.*, Briefregal, Brieffach, *n.*; toast —, Toasthalter, *m.*; — and pinion, Zahnstange und Getriebe. —, *v.*, foltern; abziehen, in e-n Flaschenbehälter tun; to — wine into smaller casks, Wein in kleinere Fässer abfüllen; to — from the lees, von dem Trub ablassen; to — one's brains, sich den Kopf zerbrechen. — railway, Zahnradbahn; — wheel, Sperrad, *n.*; — work, Zahnwerk, *n.* —, 2. to go to — and ruin, ganz und gar zugrunde gehen.

racket, 1. (Ball)schläger, *m.*, Schlagnetz, Raket(t), *n.*, Rakette, *f.*, Tennisschläger, *m.*; —s, Rakettspiel, *n.* —, 2. Lärm, *m.*

racking, Abziehen, *n.*

raccoon, Waschbär, *m.*

racy, rassig; (*style*) geistreich; pikant, gewürzt.

radiance, Strahlen, *n.*, Glanz, *m.*

radiant(ly), strahlend.

radiate, *adj.*, (*anat.*) strahlenförmig, (*min.*) strahlig, Strahl. —, *v.*, strahlen, glänzen; (rund)funken.

radiation, Ausstrahlung, *f.*

radiator, Ausstrahleapparat, Ausstrahler, Zimmerofen, *m.*

radical, gründlich, radikal, Wurzel.

radio, Radio, Funk, *m.* —active, radioaktiv; —-telegram, Funk-spruch, *m.*; —-telegraphy, Funkentelegraphie, *f.*

radiometer, (*phys.*) Strahlenmesser, *m.*, (*astron.*) Jakobsstab, *m.*

radish, Rettich, *m.*

radius, Radius, Halbmesser, *m.*

raffle, *subst.*, Würfelspiel, *n.*, Auslosung, Lotterie, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, aus-spielen, auslosen. 2.*n.*, würfeln, losen (for, um).

raft, Floss, *n.*, Baumstauung, *f.*

rafter, Sparren, *m.*; —s, Sparrenwerk, *n.*

raftsman, Flößer, *m.*

rag, Fetzen, Lumpen, *m.* —book, unzerreissbares Bilderbuch; —carpet, Lumpenteppich, *m.*; —cutting machine, Lumpenschneid(e)maschine, *f.*; —gatherer, —man, —picker, Lumpensammler, *m.*; —(tag) and bobtail, Krethi und Plethi, allerlei Gesindel.

ragamuffin, Lump, *m.*

rage, *subst.*, Wut, Raserei, *f.*; — for building, Bauwut, *f.*; it is all the —, es ist ganz in der Mode, ist die höchste Mode, man reißt sich darum, es macht Furore. —, *v.*, wüten, rasen.

ragged, zerrissen, abgerissen, zerlumpt, lumpig.

raid, *subst.*, feindlicher Einfall. —, *v.*, in ein Land einfallen.

raider, einer, der ein feindlichen Einfall macht, Marodeur, *m.*

rail, 1. (Stahl)schiene, *f.*; —s, Eisenbahnschienen, *pl.*, Schienenstrang, *m.*, Geleise, *n.*; to run off the —s,

entgleisen; by —, per Bahn, mit der Eisenbahn; on —s, Bahnhof; double —s, doppelte Schienen; timber —s, Holzschienen. —, *v.*, mit der Bahn befördern. —, 2. to — at, spotten über (*acc.*).

railing, Geländer, Staket, *n.*

railery, Spott, *m.*, Neckerei, *f.*

railroad, Eisenbahn, *f.*

railway, Eisenbahn, *f.*, Schienenweg, Bahnkörper, *m.*; — in operation, im Betrieb befindliche Bahn; — in progress, im Bau befindliche Bahn; branch —, Zweigbahn; cogged —, cog-wheel —, Zahnradbahn; double(-track) —, doppel- or zweigleisige Bahn, doppelspurige Eisenbahn; elevated —, Hochbahn, Schwebebahn; funicular —, Drahtseilbahn; light —, Bahn zweiter Klasse; Metropolitan —, Stadtbahn; narrow gauge —, Schmalspurbahn; overhead —, Hoch- or Schwebebahn; pneumatic —, pneumatische Eisenbahn; rack —, Zahnradbahn; single —, eingleisige Bahn; switch-back —, Rutschbahn; temporary —, Hilfsbahn; underground —, Untergrundbahn, *f.*, unterirdische Eisenbahn, Londoner Stadtbahn; wire-rope —, Drahtseilbahn; by —, per or mit der Eisenbahn; — accident, Eisenbahnunfall, *m.*; — bond, Eisenbahnobligation, *f.*; — bridge, Eisenbahnbrücke, *f.*; — carriage, Eisenbahnwagen, *m.*, — chair, Schienenstuhl, *m.*; — clearing-house, Eisenbahnabrechnungshaus, *n.*; — company, Eisenbahngesellschaft, *f.*; — crossing, Bahnübergang, *m.*; — debenture, Eisenbahnobligation, *f.*; — fare, Fahrgeld, *n.*, Tarif, *m.*; — journey, Eisenbahnfahrt, *f.*; — gauge, Schienen- or Spurweite, *f.*; — guard, Bahnwärter, Schaffner, *m.*; — guide, Fahrplanbuch, *n.*; — line, Eisenbahnlinie, *f.*, Geleise, *n.*; — plant, Betriebsmaterial, *n.*; — station, Bahnhof, *m.*, Bahnstation, *f.*; — (rolling) stock, Betriebsmaterial, *n.*; — shares or stocks, Eisenbahnaktien, *f.pl.*; — ticket, Fahrkarte, *f.*, Billet, *n.*; — traffic, Eisenbahnverkehr, *m.*; — train, Zug, *m.*

raiment, Kleidung, *f.*

rain, *subst.*, Regen, *m.*; the —, die Regenzeit, *f.*; heavy —, heftige Regengüsse; it looks like —, es sieht regnerisch aus; it never — but it pours, ein Unglück kommt selten allein; damaged by —, regenbeschädigt. —bow, Regenbogen, *m.*; —bow-tinted, regenbogenfarbig; —coat, Regenmantel, *m.*; —fall, Regen(fall), *m.*, Regenmenge, *f.*; —gauge, Regennmesser, *m.*; —proof, regendicht, wasserdicht; —water, Regenwasser, *n.* —, *v.*, regnen; it — cats and dogs or bucketsful, es giesst mit Mollen, es regnet in Strömen.

rainy, regnerisch; — day, Regentag, *m.*; to lay something by for a — day, e-n Notpfennig aufsparen; — season, Regenzeit.

raise, erheben, emporheben; to — a blockade, e-e Blockade aufheben; to — difficulties, Schwierigkeiten aufwerfen; to — a hue and cry, Lärm schlagen; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe machen; to — money, Geld aufbringen, aufnehmen or auftreiben; to — money by hook or crook, Geld zusammentrommeln; to — a mortgage, e-e Hypothek aufnehmen; to — the nap of cloth, das Tuch aufräuen; to — objections, Einwendungen or Einwürfe erheben (against, gegen); to — the price, den Preis erhöhen; to — a question, e-e Frage stellen or aufröhlen; to — a siege, e-e Belagerung aufheben; to — the wind, sich Geld verschaffen.

raisin, Rosine, *f.*; Corinthian —, Korinthe, *f.*

raising, Heben, Aufrichten, *n.*; — of discount, Diskonterhöhung, *f.*

Rajah, Rajah, Radscha, *m.*

rake, 1. *subst.*, Rechen, *m.*, Harke, *f.* —, *v.*, rechnen, harken; to — in the shekels, Geld einstreichen; to — up, aufwühlen, aufröhren. —, 2. Wüstling, *m.*

rake-comb, Auskämmekamm, *m.*

rally, *subst.*, (markets) Aufleben, *n.* —, *v.*, sich sammeln, wieder aufleben, sich aufrufen, sich wieder erholen; —ing point, Sammelplatz, *m.*; — word, Lösungswort, *n.*

ram, *subst.*, Widder, *m.*; Ramme, *f.*

—, *v.*, rammen; to — in, einrammen. —rod, Ladestock, *m.*

ramage, Blumenwerk, *n.*; — velvet, geblümter Samt.

ramification, Verzweigung, Verästelung, *f.*; —s, Zweige, *pl.*

ramified, verästet, ästig.

ramify, sich verzweigen.

rammer, Pflasterstößel, *m.*, Ramme, *f.*

ramp, *subst.*, Rampe, *f.* —, *v.*, gewaltig springen; wüten, toben.

ram pant, überhandnehmend, üppig, um sich greifend; lion —, aufgerichteter Löwe.

rampart, (Festungs)wall, *m.*

ramshackle, baufällig, wackelig.

ranch, Viehweide, *f.*, grosser Grundbesitz für Viehzucht.

rancid, ranzig. —ity, —ness, Ranzigkeit, *f.*

random: at —, aufs Geratewohl, ins Blaue, auf gut Glück; — shot, Schuss ins Blaue; to talk at —, in den Tag hinein reden.

range, *subst.*, Reihe, Reihenfolge, *f.*; Umfang, Kreis, Bereich, *m.*, Tragweite, *f.*; beyond the — of possibility, ausser dem Bereich der Möglichkeit; within the — of, im Bereiche von; to come within the — of, in den Bereich von . . . kommen; kitchen —, Kochherd, *m.*; — of hills, Hügelkette, *f.*; — of mountains, Gebirge, *n.*, Bergkette, *f.*; — of patterns, Muster-sammlung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, reihen, ordnen, in Reihen stellen, rangieren. 2. *n.*: the prices — from . . . to . . ., die Preise variieren von . . . bis . . .

ranger, Förster, *m.*; (in parks) Aufseher, *m.*

rank, 1. geil, üppig (wachsend), ranzig, stark, riechend; in Gefahr, umzukippen. —, 2. *subst.*, Rang, Stand, *m.*, Reihe, Klasse, *f.*; all —s and classes, alle Stände und Klassen; of high —, ersten Ranges; man of —, Mann von Stand, Standesperson; — and file, die Gemeinen. —, *v.*, reihen, ordnen; to — with, rechnen or zählen zu; expected to —, wahrscheinliche Schuldmasse.

rankle, um sich fressen, nagen.

rankness, üppiger Wuchs; Üppigkeit, *f.*

ransack, durchwühlen, durchsuchen.

ransom, *subst.*, Lösegeld, *n.*, Aus-

lösung, *f.* —, *v.*, loskaufen, auslösen.

rant, *subst.*, Schwulst, Schwülstigkeit, *f.* —, *v.*, hochtrabend reden.

ranunculus, Ranunkel, *f.*

rap, 1. *subst.*, Schlag, Tapp, *m.*; — on the knuckles, Schlag auf die Knöchel, (*fig.*) Verweis, *m.*; — on the nose, Nasenstüber, *m.*; there's a — at the door, man klopft (an die Tür). —, *v.* 1. *n.*, schlagen, klopfen (at, an). 2. *a.*: to — a person's fingers, e-m auf die Finger klopfen. —, 2. Heller, Deut, *m.*; I don't care a —, das ist mir ganz egal.

rapacious, räuberisch, gierig, raffig.

rapaciousness, **rapacity**, Raubgier, *f.*

rape, 1. Rüb(sam)en, Raps, *m.* —, 2. *subst.*, Notzucht, *f.* —, *v.*, vergewaltigen.

rape-cake, Rapskuchen, *m.*; — -oil, Rüböl, *n.*; —seed, Rübsamen, *m.* —seed oil, Rüböl, Rapsöl, *n.*

rapid, schnell, geschwind; — typist, geübter Maschinenschreiber. —ity, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*

rapids, Stromschnelle, *f.*, Strudel, *m.*

rapier, Stossdegen, *m.*, Rapier, *n.*

rapine, Raub, *m.*, Plünderung, *f.*

rapscallion, Lumpenkerl, *m.*

rapture, Wonne, Entzückung, *f.*

rapturous(ly), wonnevoll, hinreissend, entzückend.

rare, selten, rar, knapp.

rarefaction, Verdünnung, *f.*

rarefy, verdünnen.

rarity, Seltenheit, Kostbarkeit, *f.*

ras, *see* rash, 1.

rascal, Schuft, Spitzbube, *m.* —ity, Schurkerei, Büberei, *f.*

rash, 1. (*stoff*) Rasch, *m.* —, 2. Hautausschlag, *m.* —, 3. waghalsig, voreilig, unbesonnen.

rasher, gebratene Speckschnitte, *f.*

rashness, Voreiligkeit, Unbesonnenheit, *f.*

rasp, *subst.*, Raspel, *f.* —, *v.*, raspeln.

rasper, Schab- or Kratzeisen, *n.*

raspberry, Himbeere, *f.* —-vinegar, Himbeeressig, *m.*

rat, Ratte, *f.*; to smell a —, den Braten riechen, etw. merken. —catcher, Rattenfänger, *m.*; —s-bane, Rattengift, *n.*; —-trap, Rattenfalle, *f.*

ratable, *see* rateable.

ratafia, Ratafia, Fruchtlkör, *m.*

ratchet, Sperrklinke, *f.* —-wheel, Sperrad, *n.* (mit Sperrklinke).

rate, *subst.*, Verhältnis, Mass, *n.*, (An)satz, Preis, (freight) Frachtsatz, *m.*, Rate, *f.*; Zinskurs, Wechselkurs, *m.*; at the — of, zu dem Preise or zum Kurse von; at the best possible —, zum bestmöglichen Kurse or Preise; he lives at the — of £2,000 a year, s-e Privatausgaben belaufen sich auf £2,000 jährlich; at the highest —, zum höchstmöglichen Kurs; at the — of 5 per cent per annum, zu 5 Prozent jährlich; at the same —, in demselben Masse; at this —, auf diese Weise, hiernach, in dieser Hinsicht; at a — of 7 knots, mit e-r Geschwindigkeit von 7 Knoten; at any —, in jedem Falle, auf jeden Fall, um jeden Preis; at a cheap —, billig, wohlfeil; at the — you are going on, wie Sie es jetzt treiben; bank —, Bankdiskont or -zinsfuss, *m.*; first —, ersten Ranges; first — bills, beste Wechsel, Wechsel auf solide Häuser, gutes Papier; first — securities, solide Papiere; second —, zweiten Ranges, mässig; fixed —, fester Satz or Preis; at the official —, zum gedruckten Kurse; opening —s, Eröffnungskurse; — of charges, Spesensatz, *m.*; — of currency, (Geld)kurs, *m.*; — of duty, Zollsatz; — of exchange, Kurs, *m.*; — of freight, Frachtsatz; — of interest, Zinsfuss, *m.*; — of postage, Portosatz, *m.*; —s, Unkostensätze; —s and taxes, Kommunalabgaben und Staatssteuern; local —s, städtische Umlagen, Kommunalsteuern; poor —s, Armensteuer, *f.*; town —s, Stadtabgaben. —, *v.*, schätzen, veranschlagen, taxieren, besteuern; to — barometers, Barometer regulieren; the income tax is —d at 4s. in the £, die Einkommensteuer ist zu 4s. per Pfund Sterling angesetzt. —payer, Steuerzahler, *m.* —, 2. heftig ausschelten (for, wegen).

rateability, Abschätzbarkeit, *f.*

rateable, steuerbar, schätzbar, zollpflichtig; zu schätzen (auf, at).

rateen (-cloth), *see* ratteen.

rather, eher, lieber, vielmehr; ziemlich I would — not accept, ich

will es lieber nicht annehmen; I had — wait for the delivery, ich will *or* wollte lieber die Lieferung abwarten; *or* —, oder vielmehr; the —, um so mehr; — too light colour, etwas zu helle Farbe; a — good quality, e-e ziemlich gute Qualität; — late in the season, etwas spät für die Jahreszeit; — higher, etwas höher; — than, eher als; —! freilich! das sollte ich meinen! na ob!

ratification, Bestätigung, Bekräftigung, Gutheissung, *f.*

ratify, bestätigen, bekräftigen, gutheissen, ratifizieren.

rating, Einschätzung für städtische Steuern; (*naut.*) Rang, *m.*, Klasse, *f.*

ratio, Verhältnis, *n.*, Wertrelation, *f.*; to be in the inverse —, sich umgekehrt verhalten (to, wie).

ration, (*mil.*) Ration, *f.*; to dock one's — *or* put one on short —s, e-m den Brotkorb höher hängen.

rational, vernünftig, rational.

Ratisbon, Regensburg, *n.*

ratoon, Zuckerrohrschössling, *m.*

rat(i)an, Rotang, *m.*, indisches Rohr; Rohrstock, *m.*

ratteen, Ratin, *m.*

ratter, Rattenfänger, *m.*

rattinet, Ratinet, *m.*

rattle, *subst.*, Gerassel, Geplapper, *n.*; death —, Röcheln, *n.*; Schnarre, Klapper, Rassel, *f.* —, *v.*, rasseln, klappern; to — out, herauspoltern. — brain, — head, — pate, Schwindelkopf, *m.*; — brained, unbesonnen, geschwätzig; — snake, Klapperschlange, *f.*

raucous, heiser, rauh.

ravage, *subst.*, Verwüstung, *f.* —, *v.*, verwüsten, verheeren.

rave, rasen.

rayen, Rabe, *m.*; black as a —, rabenschwarz.

ravenous, gefräßig; — appetite, Heiss hunger, *m.*

raving, rasend.

ravish, vergewaltigen, schänden; (*fig.*) hinreissen, entzücken.

ravisher, Notzüchtiger, *m.*; Räuber, *m.*

ravishing(ly), hinreissend, entzückend.

ravishment, Raub, *m.*, Entführung, *f.*; Notzucht, *f.*

raw, roh; (*weather*) rauh; (*flesh*) wund; — cotton, rohe Baumwolle; — diamonds, ungeschliffene

Diamanten; — hides, Häute in Haaren, rohe Häute, *f.pl.*; — materials, Rohstoffe, Rohmaterialien; — meat, rohes Fleisch; — produce *or* products, rohe Produkte, *n.pl.*, Rohstoffe, *m.pl.*; — spirits, Rohspiritus, *m.*; — silk, rohe *or* fette Seide, Rohseide, Bastseide, Grege, *f.*; — spirits, unvermischte Spirituosen; — sugar, Rohzucker, *m.*; — zinc, Kaufzink, *n.* —hide, Riemenpeitsche, *f.*

ray, Strahl, Streifen, *m.*

razor, Rasiermesser, *n.*; safety —, Rasierapparat, *m.*; —s ground and set, Rasiermesser geschliffen und abgezogen. —strop, Streichriemen, *m.*, Abziehleder, *n.*

re, in Sachen, in der Angelegenheit.

reach, *subst.*, Reichen, Erreichen, *n.*, Bereich, *m.*; Strecke, Entfernung, *f.*; Tragweite, *f.*; it is beyond my —, es steht nicht in m-er Macht, out of —, unerreichbar; within —, erreichbar. —, *v.*, reichen, sich erstrecken; (*to arrive at*) ankommen in; your letter has —ed me, Ihr Brief ist mir in die Hände gekommen; your orders are not —ing us, Ihre Bestellungen bleiben aus; to — down, herabreichen.

react, gegenwirken, zurückwirken (on, auf), reagieren.

reaction, Gegen- *or* Rückwirkung, Reaktion, *f.*, Rückgang, Rückschlag, *m.*; there was a — towards the close of the exchange, gegen Schluss der Börse trat ein Rückschlag ein; to cause a — on securities, auf Papiere zurückwirken; a — set in, ein Rückschlag ist eingetreten.

reactionary, *adj.*, reaktionär. —, *subst.*, Reaktionär, *m.*

read, *adj.*, gelesen; well —, belesen. —, *v.*, lesen; to — aloud, laut (vor)lesen; to — between the lines, zwischen den Zeilen lesen; to — off, ablesen; to — on, weiter lesen; to — over, durchlesen, überlesen, kollationieren; to — proofs, Korrekturen lesen *or* besorgen; to — through, durchlesen, zu Ende lesen; to — up, sich (in ein Fach) einarbeiten.

readable, lesbar.

readableness, Lesbarkeit, *f.*

reader, Leser, *m.*; — in German, Universitätsprofessor für deutsche Sprache; proof—, Korrektor, Korrekturleser, *m.*

readily, bereit(willig), gern, schnell; to go off (or sell) —, guten Abgang haben or finden.

readiness, Bereitschaft, Bereitwilligkeit, *f.*; in —, bereit; to hold in —, in Bereitschaft halten.

reading, Lesen, *n.*, Lektüre, *f.*; (of the barometer, etc.) Ablesen, *n.*, Stand, *m.*; —s, Varianten. —desk, Leseputz, *n.*; —glasses, Lesebrille, *f.* —room, Lesezimmer, *n.*

readjust, wieder in Ordnung bringen.

readjustment, Wiederherstellung, *f.*

readmission, Wiederzulassung, *f.*

readmit, wieder zulassen.

ready, bereit, fertig, bereitwillig, geneigt, gewandt, geschickt; (*naut.*) klar; I am — to act for you, ich bin gerne erbötig, Sie zu vertreten; — for departure, segelfertig; to get —, bereiten, sich vorbereiten, sich anschicken; to have —, bereit halten; — cash, — money, bares Geld; — money article, Barartikel, *m.*; for — money, gegen bar(es Geld); — to sail, zur Abfahrt fertig, segelfertig; — sale, guter Absatz, rascher Verkauf; — for forwarding or shipment, versandbereit, zum Versand bereit; — to take in cargo, ladebereit. — made, fertig (gemacht or gekauft); — made clothes, fertige Kleidungsstücke, *n.pl.*; — reckoner, Schnellrechner, fauler Knecht, *m.*, Hilfsrechenbuch, *n.*

reaffirm, nochmals versichern.

reagent, Reagens, *n.*

real, 1. echt, wahrhaft, eigentlich, unverfälscht; — estate or property, unbewegliches Eigentum, *n.*, Grundbesitz, *m.*; — security, Realsicherheit, *f.*; — value, wirklicher Betrag. — 2. (*Spanish coin*) Real, *m.*

reality, Wirklichkeit, *f.*

realizable, zu verwirklichen, zu verwerten, verwertbar.

realize, verwirklichen; (*a profit*) aufbringen; (*to imagine*) sich vorstellen, sich e-e S. vergegenwärtigen; (*to sell*) verwerten, realisieren, zu Geld machen, mobil machen; the goods —d £100, für

die Waren wurden £100 erzielt; to be —d, in Erfüllung gehen.

really, wirklich, in der Tat.

realm, Königreich, *n.*

ream, Ries (Papier), *n.*

reanimate, wiederbeleben.

reanimation, Wiederbelebung, Neubelebung, *f.*

reap, ernten, schneiden; to — advantage (or benefit), Nutzen ziehen von or aus e-r S.

reaper, Schnitter, *m.*

reaping hook, Sichel, *f.*; — machine, Mähmaschine, *f.*

reappear, wieder erscheinen, wieder auftauchen.

reappearance, Wiedererscheinung, *f.* Wiederauftauchen, *n.*

reappoint, wiederanstellen. —ment, Wiederanstellung, *f.*

rear, 1. *adj.*, hinter, Nach-. —, *subst.*, Hintergrund, Nachtrab, *m.*; to be in the —, zuletzt kommen. — 2. *v.*, erheben, aufrichten, errichten; (*to bring up*) erziehen, grossziehen; (*to breed*) züchten.

rear-admiral, Konteradmiral, *m.*; — guard, Nachhut, *f.*, Nachtrab, *m.*; — ward, hinter; — wheel, Hinterrad, *n.*

rearing (of animals), Züchterei, *f.*

rearrange, wiedereinrichten, neu ordnen.

rearrangement, neue Anordnung, Neuordnung, *f.*

reason, *subst.*, Vernunft, *f.*; Ursache, *f.*, Grund, *m.*; for the —s stated, aus den angeführten Gründen; — to complain (or for complaint), Grund zur Klage; to bring (one) to —, zur Vernunft bringen, gefügig machen; in —, mit Rechtbilligerweise; there is — for supposing, es ist Grund zur Vermutung vorhanden; there is every — to, man hat allen Grund zu; by — of, wegen; it stands to —, es versteht sich (von selbst); to listen to —, Vernunft annehmen; with still greater —, mit noch grösserem Rechte, um so mehr. —, *v.*, urteilen, schliessen, sprechen; to — with a person, mit e-m sprechen.

reasonable, vernünftig; (*price*) billig, mässig; at a — price, preiswert; on — terms, zu billigen Preisen. —ness, Billigkeit, *f.*

reasoning, Urteilen, *n.*, Schluss, *m.*, Beweisführung, *f.*

reassemble, (sich) wieder versammeln.
reassembling, Wiederezusammentritt,
m. (des Parlaments).

reassert, wieder behaupten.

reassurance, Wiederversicherung, *f.*

reassure, aufs neue versichern.

reassuring, beruhigend.

rebate, *subst.*, Rabatt, Nachlass, Ab-

zug, *m.* —, *v.*, ablassen, nachlassen.

rebatement, *see* rebate.

rebel, *adj.*, *see* rebellious. —, *subst.*,

Empörer, Rebell, *m.* —, *v.*, sich

empören, sich auflehnen.

rebellion, Aufstand, Aufruhr, *m.*,
 Empörung, *f.*

rebellious, auführerisch, rebellisch;
 widerspenstig. —ness, Neigung
 zur Empörung, Widerspenstigkeit,
f.

rebound, *subst.*, Rückprall, *m.* —, *v.*,
 zurückprallen.

rebuff, Rückschlag, *m.*, abschlägige
 Antwort; to meet with a —,
 abgewiesen werden.

rebuild, wieder(auf)bauen, umbauen.

rebuilding, Neubau, Umbau, *m.*

rebuke, *subst.*, Tadel, Verweis, Vor-
 wurf, *m.*; severe —, starker Ver-
 weis. —, *v.*, zurechtweisen, ver-
 weisen; to — a person for, e-m
 Vorwürfe machen wegen.

rebuked, gestürzt.

rebut, zurückschlagen, zurückwei-
 sen.

recalcitrant, widerspenstig.

recall, *subst.*, Widerruf, *m.*; past —,
 unwiederrufflich, unwiederbringlich,
 nicht zu ändern. —, *v.*, zurück-
 rufen, widerrufen; (*recollect*) sich
 erinnern, sich ins Gedächtnis zu-
 rückrufen; (*capital*) kündigen.

recant, widerrufen.

recantation, Widerruf, *m.*

recapitulate, zusammenfassen, in
 Kürze wiederholen.

recapitulation, (kurze) Wiederholung.

recapitulatory, wiederholend.

recapture, *subst.*, Wiedernahme, *f.*,
 wiedergenommene Prise. —, *v.*,
 wiedernehmen.

recast, umgiessen, umformen; (*an*
account) durchrechnen.

recede, zurücktreten; (*prices*) wei-
 chen, sinken, abschlagen, einen Ab-
 schlag erleiden; to — from an
 agreement, von e-m Verträge
 zurücktreten, e-n Handel rück-
 gängig machen.

receipt, *subst.*, Empfang, Empfangs-
 schein, Erhalt, *m.*, Empfangsbe-
 scheinigung, Quittung, *f.*; —s,
 Einnahmen, *f.pl.*; —s and ex-
 penditure, Einnahme und Aus-
 gabe; to acknowledge —, sich
 zum Empfang bekennen; to be
 in — of, empfangen haben; we
 are in — of your letter, wir be-
 sitzen Ihr Geehrtes, wir sind im
 Besitze Ihres Geehrten; on —,
 bei or nach Empfang, gegen Schein;
 on — of the present, bei Ansicht
 dieses; kindly remit me the
 amount on —, remittieren Sie mir
 gef. den Betrag nach Eingang;
 on — of your favour, nach Erhalt
 Ihres Geehrten; cash on —, Kasse
 bei Empfang; — in full, General-
 quittung, *f.*; deposit —, Depositen-
 schein, *m.*; duplicate —, — in
 duplicate, doppelte Quittung; in-
 terim —, Interimschein, *m.*; official
 —, amtliche Quittung; post office
 —, Postschein, *m.*; wharf er's —,
 Empfangsschein des Kaimeisters;
 to give a —, e-e Empfangsbe-
 scheinigung ausstellen, quittieren.
 —, *v.*, quittieren, e-e Quittung
 geben; —ed bill, quittierte Rech-
 nung. —-book, Quittungsbuch,
n.; —stamp, Quittungstempel,
m.

receivable, annehmbar, ausstehend;
 bills —, fällige, zahlbare or erhält-
 liche Wechsel; bills — book,
 Rimessenbuch, *n.*

receive, empfangen, erhalten, in den
 Besitz gelangen; to — (take in)
 goods, Waren beziehen; to —
 intelligence that, erfahren, dass.

received, erhalten; when —, bei or
 nach Empfang or Eingang; —
 payment, bezahlt erhalten, Betrag
 empfangen; — by cash, bar
 erhalten; — by cheque, durch
 Scheck erhalten; value —, Wert
 empfangen; — with thanks,
 dankend erhalten.

receiver, Empfänger, *m.*; (*collector*)
 Einnahmer, *m.*; Konkursverwalter,
m.; (*chem., phys.*) Rezipient, Kon-
 densator, *m.*; — of stolen goods,
 Dieb gestohlener Waren, Die-
 besbehler, *m.*; official — (of bank-
 rupt's estate), öffentlicher Massen-
 verwalter, *m.*; — of excise (or in
 Custom-house), Zolleinnehmer, *m.*;

- of taxes, Steuereinnahmer, *m.*, telephone —, Hörtrichter, Hörer, *m.*, Hörrohr, *n.*
- receiving**, Empfang, *m.*, Empfangnahme, *f.*; — agent, Empfangsbeamte(r), Spediteur für ankommende Güter; *m.*; — house, Postbureau, *n.*; — office, Gepäckannahme, *f.*
- recent**, neu, kürzlich, letzt; of — date, von neuestem Datum.
- recently**, neulich, seit kurzem, letzt-hin.
- receptacle**, Behälter, Aufbewahrungs-ort, *m.*, Behältnis, *n.*
- reception**, Aufnahme, Annahme, *f.* Empfang, *m.*; we thank you for the kindly — accorded our Mr. N., verbindlichsten Dank für die unserm Herrn N. gewährte freundliche Aufnahme. — room, Empfangs-zimmer, *n.*
- receptive**, aufnahmefähig, empfänglich (für).
- receptivity**, Aufnahmefähigkeit, Emp-fänglichkeit (für), *f.*
- recess**, (Parlaments)ferien, *pl.*; Ver-tiefung, Nische, Blende, *f.*; — es, Winkel, (of the heart) Tiefen.
- recharge**, wieder berechnen.
- rechristen**, umtaufen, anders nen-nen.
- recipe**, Rezept, *n.*
- recipient**, Empfänger, *m.*
- reciprocal**, beider-, gegen-, or wechsel-seitig; — action, Wechselwirkung, *f.*; — service, Gegendienst, *m.*, Gegenseitigkeit, *f.*; — treaty, Gegenseitigkeitsvertrag, *m.*
- reciprocate**, erwidern, austauschen, vergelten; in similar cases we shall be happy to —, in ähnlichen Fällen bitten wir über uns zu verfügen; to — a person's services, e-m Gegendienste erweisen.
- reciprocation**, Wechselwirkung, Er-widerung, *f.*, Austausch, *m.*
- reciprocity**, Gegenseitigkeit, Rezi-prozität, *f.*
- recital**, Vorlesen, Vortragen, Her-sagen, *n.*; Aufzählung, *f.*; musical —, musikalischer Vortrag; organ —, Orgelkonzert, *n.*
- recitation**, Hersagen, Vortragen, *n.*, Vortrag, *m.*
- recite**, v.l.a., hersagen, lesen; (poems) vortragen. 2. *n.*, vortragen, dekla-mieren.
- reciter**, Vortragende(r), Deklamator, *m.*
- reckless**, tollkühn, verwegen, rück-sichtslos, kopflos; — trading, Schleuderei, *f.*
- recklessness**, Verwegenheit, Rück-sichtslosigkeit, *f.*
- reckon**, rechnen, zählen, schätzen; to — in, einrechnen; to — on, rechnen, zählen or sich verlassen auf (*acc.*); to — over, nach-rechnen; to — up, zusammen-, auf-, or ausrechnen; to — with, abrechnen mit.
- reckoner**, Rechner, *m.*; ready —, Schnellrechner, *m.*, Hilfsrechen-buch, *n.*
- reckoning**, Rechnen, *n.*, (Be)rechnung, *f.*; dead —, ungefähre Berechnung, Gissung, *f.*; to be out in one's —, sich verrechnet haben; according to my —, m-s Erach-tens.
- reclaim**, bessern; (land) kulturfähig or urbar machen; zurückfordern, reklamieren.
- reclaimable**, verbesserungsfähig; kul-turfähig.
- reclamation**, Zurückforderung, *f.*; (of land) Urbarmachung, Nutzbar-machung, *f.*
- recline**, sich lehnen, anlehnen.
- recluse**, *adj.*, abgeschieden, einsam. —, *subst.*, Einsiedler, *m.*
- recognition**, Erkennung, *f.*; (*acknow-ledge*) Anerkennung, *f.*
- recognizable**, erkennbar.
- recognizance**, Erkenntnis, *n.*; schrift-liche Verpflichtung; to enter into —, sich gerichtlich verbindlich machen.
- recognize**, (wieder)erkennen, aner-kennen; auf der Strasse grüssen.
- recoil**, *subst.*, (*horol.*) Zurückspringen, *n.*; (of a cannon) Rücklauf, *m.*; (of a gun) Rückstoss, *m.*; (*fig.*) Zurückprallen, Zurückschrecken, *n.* —, *v.*, zurückprallen; zurück-fahren (from fear, aus Furcht); zurückschauern (at, vor).
- recoin**, umprägen.
- recoinage**, Umprägung, *f.*
- recollect**, sich erinnern; to — one-self, sich sammeln, sich fassen.
- recollection**, Erinnerung, *f.*, Gedächtnis, *n.*
- recommence**, wiederbeginnen.
- recommend**, empfehlen, befürworten, (an)raten.

recommendation Empfehlung, Fürsprache, *f.*; letter of —, Empfehlungsschreiben, *n.*; on the — of Mr. N., auf die Empfehlung des Herrn N.

recommendatory, empfehend, Empfehlungs-.

recommission, neu beauftragen; wieder dienstbereit machen.

recompense, *subst.*, Belohnung, Vergütung, *f.*, Ersatz, *m.* —, *v.*, belohnen; to — a person for something, e-m etw. vergüten *or* vergelten, e-n entschädigen.

recompose, wieder beruhigen; (*typ.*) neu setzen.

reconcilable, versöhnbar; — with, vereinbar, verträglich mit.

reconcile, versöhnen, aussöhnen; to — oneself to, sich fügen in (*acc.*).

reconciliation, Wiederaussöhnung Versöhnung, *f.*

recondite, verborgen; dunkel, tief.

reconduot, zurückführen.

reconnaissance, prüfende Besichtigung; (*mil.*) Rekognoszierung, *f.*

reconnoitre, besichtigen, auskundschaften; (*mil.*) rekognoszieren.

reconquer, wiedererobern.

reconquest, Wiedereroberung, *f.*

reconsider, wiedererwägen, überlegen.

reconsideration, nochmalige Überlegung; on —, bei nochmaliger Erwägung.

reconstitute, wiederherstellen.

reconstruct, wieder(auf)bauen.

reconstruction, Wiederaufrichtung, Wiederherstellung, *f.*; — loan, Wiederherstellungsanleihe, *f.*

record, *subst.*, Verzeichnis, Protokoll, *n.*; Rekord, *m.*; Lebenslauf, *m.*; (*gramophone*) Walze, Platte, *f.*; to beat the —, die bisherige Höchstleistung übertreffen, den Rekord drücken *or* schlagen; to hold the —, den Rekord halten; to make a —, e-e neue Höchstleistung aufstellen *or* schaffen; on —, aufgezeichnet, protokolliert; the information we have on —, die Auskunft, die wir besitzen; —s, Papiere, *n.pl.*, Archiv, *n.* —, *v.*, aufzeichnen, protokollieren.

recorder, Registrator, *m.*; Stadtrichter, *m.*; (*mach.*) aufzeichnender *or* registrierender Apparat.

Record Office, Staatsarchiv, *n.*

Records: Keeper of the, Archivar, *m.*

recount, aufzählen, erzählen.

recoup, entschädigen; to — oneself, sich bezahlt machen, sich schadlos halten.

recourse, Zuflucht, *f.*; Regress, Rückanspruch, *m.*; without —, ohne Regress, ohne Obligo; to have —, Regress erheben; to have — against the preceding indorser, bei s-m Vormanne Regress suchen; to have — to, s-e Zuflucht nehmen zu; to have — to someone's kindness, j-s Güte in Anspruch nehmen; to have — to law, den Rechtsweg einschlagen.

recover, wiedererlangen; (*debts*) einziehen, eintreiben; (*health*) sich erholen; to — against, Regress nehmen gegen; to — the averages, die Havarie einfordern; to — damages, Schadenersatz erhalten, ersetzt bekommen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld eintreiben; to — a draft, e-e Tratte einfordern; to — the drawback, den Rückzoll eintreiben; to — from the underwriters, von den Versicherern erheben; to — from a loss, sich wieder aufrichten; to — losses, Verluste ersetzt bekommen; to — shipwrecked goods, Güter aus e-m verunglückten Schiffe retten, bergen.

re-cover, wieder (be)decken, (*umbrellas*) neu *or* frisch überziehen.

recoverable, eintreibbar, wieder zu erlangen; average — on every ten bales, Havarie zahlbar per Taxe von 10 Ballen.

recovering, Eintreibung, *f.*; charges for —, Einkassierungsspesen; charges for — a debt, Spesen für Eintreibung e-r Schuld.

recovery, Besserung, Genesung, Erholung, *f.*; (*debts*) Eintreibung, Einziehung, *f.*; past —, unwiederbringlich verloren; — charges, Einkassierungsspesen.

recreant, *adj.*, abtrünnig; feig. —, *subst.*, Abtrünnige(r), *m.*; Feigling, Bösewicht, *m.*

recreate, neu schaffen.

recreation, Erholung, Unterhaltung, *f.*

recreative, erquickend, erfrischend.

recriminate, Gegenbeschuldigungen vorbringen.

recrimination, Gegenbeschuldigung, Gegenklage, *f.*

recriminatory, e-e Gegenbeschuldigung enthaltend.

recross, wieder überschreiten, zurückfahren über, wieder übersetzen über (*acc.*).

recrudescence, Wiederaufbruch, *m.*; Wiederaufbrechen, Wiederschlimmerwerden, *n.*

recrudescant, wieder aufbrechend.

recruit, *subst.*, (*mil.*) Rekrut, *m.*; neuer Vorrat. —, *v.*, rekrutieren, ergänzen, sich erholen, sich stärken.

recruiting, Rekrutieren, *n.* — officer, Werbeoffizier, *m.*; — sergeant, Werbesergeant, *m.*

rectangle, Rechteck, *n.*

rectangular, rechtwinklig.

rectifiable, zu berichtigen, verbesserbar.

rectification, Berichtigung, *f.*; (*chem., geom.*) Rektifikation, *f.*

rectify, berichtigen, richtig stellen; to — spirit, Spirituosen rektifizieren; kindly —, wir bitten um Richtigstellung.

rectilinear, geradlinig.

rectitude, Geradheit, *f.*; Redlichkeit, Rechtschaffenheit, *f.*

rector, Pfarrherr, *m.*; (*colleges*) Rektor, *m.*; (*schools*) Direktor, *m.*

rectory, Pfarre, *f.*, Pfarrhaus, *n.*

rectum, Mastdarm, *m.*

recumbent, liegend, lehnd.

recuperate, sich erholen.

recuperative, zur Wiedererholung gehörend *or* dienlich; — power, Wiedererholungsfähigkeit, *f.*

recur, zurückkehren; to — to a thing, auf etw. zurückkommen; to — to one's mind, e-m wieder einfallen.

recurrence, Wiederkehr, *f.*; to prevent a — of untoward circumstances, der Wiederkehr verdriesslicher Umstände vorbeugen.

recurrent, wiederkehrend.

red, *adj.*, rot; bright —, hellrot, ponceaurot; dark —, dunkelrot; deep —, tiefrot; (of a) glaring —, knallrot; light —, hellrot; to mark —, mit Röteln bezeichnen; — brass, Tombak, *m.*; — breast, Rotkehlchen, *n.*; — chalk, Röteln, *m.*; — coat, Rotrock, *m.*, englischer Soldat; — cocoa, heller Kakao; — crayon, Rotstift, Röteln, *m.*; — currant, Johannisbeere, *f.*; — deals, Kieferdielen; — deer, Rot-

hirsch, *m.*; — faced, rot aussehend; — haired, rothaarig; — handed, mit blutigen Händen; to be taken — handed, auf frischer Tat ertappt werden; — herring, Bück(ling), *m.*; — hot, (rot)glühend; — lead, Mennig, *m.*, Bleirot, *n.*; — letter day, Glückstag, Feiertag, *m.*; — nosed, rot-nasig; — ochre, Roteisenocker, *m.*; — skin, Rothaut, *f.*, Indianer, *m.*; — start, Rotschwänzen, *n.*; — tape, Bürokratie, *f.*; — tapism, Formelkram, *m.*; — tapist, Autokrat vom grünen Tisch. —, *subst.*, Rot, *n.*; (*pol.*) Rote(r); Turkey —, Türkischrot, *n.*

redde, erröten, rot werden; (sich) röten.

reddish, rötlich.

redecorate, neu schmücken *or* dekorieren, renovieren.

redcoration, Renovierung, *f.*

redeem, zurückkaufen, (*a pledge*) einlösen; amortisieren; to — one's character, s-n Ruf wiederherstellen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld tilgen; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe zurückzahlen; to — pledged goods, verpfändete Waren wieder einlösen; to — a mortgage, e-e Hypothek amortisieren; to — a promise, ein Versprechen halten.

redeemable, einlösbar, tilgbar, kündbar; — bonds, auslösbare Staatspapiere, *n.pl.*; — interest, tilgbare Zinsen, *m.pl.*

Redeemer (*Christ*), Erlöser, *m.*

redeliver, wieder abliefern.

redemption, Rückkauf, *m.*, Einlösung, Tilgung, *f.*; (*theol.*) Erlösung, *f.*

redintegrate, wiederherstellen, wiedererneuern.

redintegration, Wiederherstellung, Erneuerung, *f.*

redirect, wieder adressieren; weiter befördern.

redistribute, wiederverteilen.

redistribution, Wiederverteilung, Neuverteilung, *f.*

redness, Röte, *f.*

redolence, Wohlgeruch, *m.*

redolent, wohlriechend; — of, riechend nach, (*fig.*) e-n Anstrich habend von.

redouble, *v.l.a.*, verdoppeln. 2. *n.*, sich verdoppeln.

redoubt, Redoute, *f.*

redound, gereichen zu.

redraft, *subst.*, neuer Riss or Entwurf; Rückwechsel, *m.*, Rücktratte, *f.* —, *v.*, wieder or von neuem entwerfen, neu zeichnen.

redraw, zurücktrassieren (on a person, auf e-n); to draw and — bills of exchange, Wechselreiterei treiben.

redrawing, Zurücktrassieren, *n.*; drawing and —, Wechselreiterei, *f.*

redress, *subst.*, Abhilfe, Wiedergutmachung, *f.*, Schadenersatz, *m.*; to obtain —, Abhilfe finden für; to seek — in a court of law, zu den Gerichten s-e Zuflucht nehmen. —, *v.*, abstellen, (*dat.*) abhelfen.

Red Sea, Rotes Meer.

reduce, (*prices*) herabsetzen, ermässigen; vermindern, reduzieren; I am —d to the necessity, ich sehe mich in die Notwendigkeit versetzt; the losses he has suffered have —d him so much that, die erlittenen Verluste haben ihn so sehr heruntergebracht, dass; to be —d to poverty, in Armut geraten; to — one's expenses, sich einschränken; to — foreign coin to the home standard, fremde Münzen auf einheimische berechnen; to — an invoice to, e-e Faktura auf . . . reduzieren; —d, sehr heruntergekommen; in —d circumstances, in heruntergekommenen Vermögensumständen; —d, annuity, reduzierte Annuität; at —d prices, zu herabgesetzten Preisen; to sell at a —d price, mit Abschlag verkaufen; —d rate, niedrigerer Kurs; on a —d scale, in verjüngtem Massstab.

reducible, reduzierbar; to be — to, sich zurückführen lassen auf.

reducing-agent, Reduktionsmittel, *n.*; — compasses, Reduktionszirkel, *m.*; — scale, verjüngter Massstab.

reduction, Ermässigung, Herabsetzung, *f.*, Preisnachlass, *m.*; — in value, Wertverminderung, Entwertung, *f.*; scale of —, Verjüngungsmassstab, *m.*; — if large quantities are taken, bei grösserer Abnahme entsprechende Preiser-mässigung; — of 5 per cent, 5% Rabatt.

redundance, redundancy, Überfülle, *f.*, Überfluss, *m.*

redundant(ly), überflüssig, weit-schweifig.

reduplication, Verdoppelung, *f.* (*gram.*) Reduplikation, *f.*

re-dye, wieder auffärben.

re-echo, widerhallen (with, von).

reed, Rohr, Ried, *n.*

re-edit, wiederherausgeben.

reedy, rohrtartig, schilfig.

reef, 1. (Felsen)riff, *n.*; to be lost on a —, an e-m Riffe scheitern; to strike a —, auf ein Riff laufen. 2. *subst.*, Reef, Reff, *n.* —, *v.*, reffen. —er, (*jacket*) Janker, *m.*

reel, *subst.*, Haspel, *m.*, Garnwinde, *f.*; film —, Filmrolle, *f.*, Bildstreifen, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, haspeln, spulen; —ed weft, gehaspeltes Baumwollengarn; to — off, abhaspeln. 2. *n.*, taumeln. —cotton, Nähgarn, *n.*, auf Röllchen; — stand, Damenhaspel, *m.*

re-elect, wiedererwählen.

re-election, Wiederwahl, *f.*

re-eligible, wiederwählbar.

re-embark, sich wieder einschiffen.

re-embarkation, Wiedereinschiffung, Wiederverladung, *f.*

re-engage, wieder in Dienst nehmen

re-enter, *v.l.a.*, wieder eintreten in (*acc.*). 2. *n.*, (*engr.*) die Linien vertiefen.

re-entering, *adj.*, einspringend. —, *subst.*, (*calico-print.*) Eindrucken, *n.*; (*engr.*) Vertiefen, *n.*, der Linien.

re-establish, wiederherstellen.

re-establishment, Wiederherstellung, *f.*

re-examination, neue Prüfung, abermalige Untersuchung.

re-examine, neu untersuchen, wieder prüfen.

re-exchange, Rücktratte, Ritratte, *f.*, Rückwechsel, *m.*, Rückwechselkosten; account of —, Rückwechselrechnung, *f.*

re-export, *subst.*, die wieder ausgeführte Ware. —, *v.*, wieder ausführen.

re-exportation, Wiederausfuhr, *f.*

refashion, ummodelln, neu formen.

refasten, wieder befestigen.

refer, sich beziehen auf, hinweisen auf; to — to a dictionary, in e-m Wörterbuch nachschlagen; to — to a thing, auf e-e S. Bezug nehmen; for any information as to our means and standing, we — you to

Mr. N., wegen Auskunft über unsere Mittel und Solvenz beziehen wir uns auf Herrn N.; we are taking the liberty of —ring him to you, wir nehmen uns die Freiheit, ihn an Sie zu verweisen; to — to arbitration, den Schiedsrichtern übertragen, Schiedsrichter anrufen; to — back to, (zurück) verweisen an (*acc.*); the matter —red to, die fragliche *or* in Frage stehende Angelegenheit; the person —red to, der Angefragte, der fragliche Herr; —ring you to, *see* below; on —ring again to your letter you will find, bei nochmaliger Durchsicht Ihres Briefes werden Sie finden.

referee, Schiedsrichter, Referent, *m.*

reference, Bezugnahme, Beziehung, Berufung (to, auf); Empfehlung, Referenz, *f.*; Referenzmuster, *n.*; cross —, wechselseitige Verweisung; to beg — to, weisen auf (*acc.*); to give as —s, sich auf Referenzen beziehen, Referenzen aufgeben; to be allowed to use a name as —, e-n Namen als Referenz benutzen dürfen; to have no — to, sich nicht beziehen auf (*acc.*); to make — to, erwähnen; to make no — to something, k-e Anspielung auf etw. machen; on — to the letter I found, als ich den Brief wieder durchlas, fand ich; in *or* with — to, in Beziehung *or* Bezug auf (*acc.*), in Betreff *or* Ansehung (*gen.*), hinsichtlich (*gen.*); works of —, Nachschlagewerke, *n. pl.* — pattern, Referenzmuster, *n.*

referring (you) to, Bezug nehmend auf (*acc.*), mit *or* unter Bezugnahme auf, unter Hinweis auf; — to ours of the 3rd inst., auf unser Ergebenes vom 3. ds. Bezug nehmend.

refill, *subst.*, Neufüllung, *f.*, Ersatzteil, *m.*, neuer Ergänzungsblock (für Notizbücher usw.). —, *v.*, wiederfüllen, wieder nach- *or* auffüllen, ergänzen, ersetzen, (*pipe*) wiederstopfen.

refine, verfeinern, raffinieren, rektifizieren, läutern; (*gold*) gradieren, treiben, scheiden; (*copper*) spleissen; (*metals*) abscheiden, frischen; (*sugar*) abläutern; (*steel*, *etc.*) gerben, garen; (*tin*) pauschen.

refined, verfeinert, raffiniert; East India —d borax, halbraffinierter Borax; — iron, Frisch- *or* Gareisen, *n.*; — silver, Brandsilber, *n.*; — steel, gegerbter Stahl, Gerbstahl, *m.*; — sugar, Raffinade, *f.*; — loaf sugar, Brotraffinade.

refinement, Verfeinerung, *f.*; Raffinieren, *n.*

refiner, Raffineur, Sieder, *m.*; (*metals*) Frischer, Abtreiber, *m.*

refinery, Raffinerie, *f.*; sugar —, Zuckersiederei, *f.*

refining, Raffinieren, Garmachen, *n.*; — furnace, (*for copper*) Spleissofen, *m.*, (*for iron*) Feinofen, (*for lead*) Treibofen; — process, Frischarbeit, *f.*, Schweissverfahren, *n.*

refit, wiederausrüsten, ausbessern.

reflect, *v. l. a.*, zurückwerfen; it —s no credit on you, es bringt Ihnen k-e Ehre ein; to be —ed, sich spiegeln. 2. *n.*, zurückprallen; überlegen; to — on, nachdenken über; to — on a person, sich Bemerkungen über e-n erlauben.

reflecting, zurückwerfend, Reflexions-; — circle, Reflexionskreis, *m.*; — galvanometer, Spiegelgalvanometer, *m. & n.*; — telescope, Spiegelteleskop, *n.*, Reflektor, *m.*

reflection, Zurückwerfung, Reflexion, Überlegung, *f.*, Nachdenken, *n.*; on —, bei näherer Überlegung; to cast —s on, e-n in Misskredit zu bringen suchen.

reflective, zurückwerfend; nachdenkend.

reflector, Reflektor, Strahlenwerfer, *m.*

reflex, *adj.*, zurückstrahlend; (*bot.*) zurückgebogen; rückwärts gerichtet; — action, Reflexbewegung, *f.* —, *subst.*, Wiederschein, Reflex, *m.*, Spiegelung, *f.*

reflexive, zurückwirkend; (*gram.*) rückbezüglich, reflexiv.

refloat, wieder flott machen.

reflux, Rückfluss, *m.*, Ebbe, *f.*

refold, wieder zusammenfallen.

reform, *subst.*, Umgestaltung, Reform, *f.* —, *v.*, umgestalten, bessern, reformieren.

reformation, Besserung, *f.*; Reformation, *f.*

reformer, Verbesserer, Reformator, *m.*

re-forward, wieder absenden, weiter befördern.

refound, umgiessen, neu giessen.

refract, brechen; —ing telescope, Refraktor, *m.*; —ed angle, Brechungswinkel, *m.*

refraction, (Strahlen)brechung, *f.*

refractive, brechend, Brechungs-

refractor, Refraktor, *m.*

refractoriness, Widerspenstigkeit, *f.*

refractory, widerspenstig.

refrain, *l.v.*: to — from something, sich e-r S. enthalten. —, 2. *subst.*, Kehrreim, Refrain, *m.*

refrangibility, Brechbarkeit, *f.*

refrangible, brechbar.

refresh, erfrischen, auffrischen, erquicken.

refresher, das Erfrischende; Zuschlagshonorar.

refreshment, Erfrischung, Erquickung, *f.*; — rooms, (Bahnhofs)-restauration, *f.*, Büffet, *n.*

refrigerate, (ab)kühlen.

refrigeration, Abkühlung, *f.*, Kühlen, *n.*

refrigerator, Kühler, Refrigerator, *m.*, Kühlanstalt, Kühlkammer, Gefrieranstalt, *f.*; Kühlgefäß, Kühlfass, *n.*, Eisschrank, *m.* — car, — van, Kühlwagen, *m.*

refuge, Zuflucht, *f.*, Zufluchtsort, *m.*; to take — with a person, s-e Zuflucht nehmen zu e-m; (street —) Rettungsinsel, *f.*

refugee, Flüchtling, *m.*

refund, zurückzahlen, ersetzen, erstatten, vergüten; to — capital, Kapital zurückerstatten; to — oneself, sich bezahlt machen.

refunding, Erstattung, *f.*

refurbish, aufpolieren, wiederaufputzen.

refurnish, neu möblieren.

refusal, Verweigerung, abschlägige Antwort, *f.*; right of —, Vorhand, *f.*, Vorkaufsrecht, *n.* (of, bei), Vorkauf, *m.*; to give (a person the (first) —, e-m die Vorhand lassen; to have the —, die Vorhand or feste Anstellung haben; to meet with a —, abgewiesen werden; flat —, unbedingte Verweigerung; to give a person a flat —, e-m etw. rund abschlagen; I will take no —, Sie dürfen es mir nicht abschlagen; in case of —, im Weigerungsfall.

refuse, *subst.*, Ausschuss, Abfall, Schund, Auswurf, *m.*, Ausschussware, *f.*, Brackgut, *n.* —, *v.*, verweigern, sich weigern, ausschlagen,

abschlagen, abschlägig bescheiden, von der Hand weisen; (*a bill*) nicht akzeptieren, die Annahme verweigern; to — an offer, e-e Offerte ausschlagen, ein Anerbeiten von der Hand weisen; my bill has been —d payment, m-e Tratte ist nicht honoriert or geschützt worden; to — to take delivery, die Annahme verweigern.

refutation, Widerlegung, *f.*

refute, widerlegen.

regain, wieder gewinnen.

regard, *subst.*, Blick, *m.*, Achtung, Rücksicht, *f.*; with — to, mit Hinsicht auf (*acc.*), hinsichtlich (*gen.*); to have — to the circumstances, den Verhältnissen Rechnung tragen; to have no — to, k-e Rücksicht nehmen auf (*acc.*); to have — to someone's interests, jemandes Interessen wahrnehmen; to entertain — for a person, Achtung für e-n haben, e-n hochachten; to send one's kind —s to, e-n grüssen lassen; my kind —s to, m-e herzlichen Empfehlungen an; out of — for, aus Rücksicht auf (*acc.*). —, *v.*, (*to observe*) ansehen, betrachten; (*to concern*) angehen, betreffen; to be —ed as, gelten für; as —s, was . . . (an-) betrifft.

regarding, hinsichtlich, in Betreff (*gen.*)

regardless, ohne Rücksicht auf (*acc.*); — of cost, verschwendisch; — of the consequences, was auch immer die Folgen davon sein mögen.

regatta, Bootwettfahrt, Regatta, *f.*

region, Gegend, *f.*, Gebiet, *n.*

register, *subst.*, Register, Inhaltsverzeichnis, Protokoll, *n.*; Schiffszertifikat, *n.*, Beilbrief, *m.* —, *v.*, einschreiben, eintragen, protokollieren; patentieren, gesetzlich schützen; to — a letter, e-n Brief einschreiben (lassen); to — one's luggage, das Gepäck aufgeben; to — sailors, Matrosen anwerben. — office, Einschreibebureau, Standesamt, *n.*; — ton, Register-*tonne*, *f.*

registered, (*letters*) eingeschrieben; patentiert, gesetzlich geschützt; the ship is — at, das Schiff hat s-n Heimatshafen in; — company, eingetragene Firma or Genossenschaft; — invention, patentierte

- Erfindung**; — letter, eingeschriebener Brief, Einschreibebrief, *m.*; — luggage, eingeschriebenes Gepäck; — tonnage, Schiffsraum, *m.*; — trade-mark, eingetragene Schutzmarke.
- registrar**, Registrator, *m.*
- registration**, Registrierung, Protokollierung, *f.*, Einschreiben, *n.*; — of luggage, Einschreibung des Gepäcks; — fee, Einschreibgebühr, *f.*; — form, Meldezettel, *m.*
- registry**, Registratur, *f.*; Eintragung, *f.*; certificate of —, Beilbrief, *m.*, Attest, *n.*, über vorschriftsmässigen Bau e-s Schiffes.
- regret**, *subst.*, Bedauern, Leidwesen, *n.*, Kummer, *m.*; letter of —, Absagebrief, *m.*; I have heard with much —, zu m-m Leidwesen habe ich gehört; the result leaves cause for —, der Ausfall ist bedauernswert. —, *v.*, bedauern, beklagen; I — to see from your yesterday's letter, mit Leidwesen ersehe ich aus Ihrem gestrigen Schreiben; I — being deprived of your esteemed favours, ich befinde mich zu m-m Bedauern ohne Ihre Gehehrten.
- regrettable**, bedauerlich, bedauernswert, zu bedauern.
- regular(ly)**, ordentlich, regelmässig, regelrecht.
- regularity**, Regelmässigkeit, *f.*; for —'s sake, der Ordnung wegen.
- regulate**, regeln, ordnen, regulieren; to be —d by, sich richten nach.
- regulation**, Regulierung, (An)ordnung, Verordnung, *f.*; —s of a company, Statuten e-r Gesellschaft; customs —s, Zollgesetze; in accordance with the —s, in Übereinstimmung mit den Vorschriften.
- regulator**, Regulator, Regler, Ordner, *m.*; — cock or tap, Abstellhahn, *m.*; — valve, Dampfzulassventil, *n.*
- rehabilitate**, wieder in frühere Rechte setzen, wieder zu Ehren bringen.
- rehabilitation**, Wiedereinsetzung in frühere Rechte, Ehrenrettung, *f.*
- rehearsal**, Wiederholung, (*theat.*) Probe, *f.*
- rehearse**, wiederholen, probieren.
- reign**, *subst.*, Regierung, *f.* —, *v.*, regieren, herrschen.
- reimburse**, zurückzahlen, wieder bezahlen, erstatten, rembourssieren; to — oneself on a house, sich bei e-m Hause wieder bezahlt machen, sich auf ein Haus erholen; to — one for a loss, für e-n Verlust aufkommen.
- reimbursement**, Rückzahlung, Rimesse, Erstattung, Deckung, Vergütung, *f.*; Rembours, *m.*
- reimport**, *v.*, wieder einführen. —, *subst.*, Wiedereinfuhrartikel, *m.*
- rein**, Zügel, Zaum, *m.*
- reindeer**, Renntier, *n.*
- reinforce**, verstärken; —d concrete, Eisenbeton, *m.*
- reinforcement**, Verstärkung, *f.*
- reinstall**, wieder einsetzen.
- reinstallation**, Wiedereinsetzung, *f.*
- reinstatement**, wiedereinssetzen. —ment, Wiedereinsetzung, *f.*
- reinsurance**, Rückversicherung, Gegenversicherung, *f.*; to effect the —, die Rückversicherung besorgen.
- reinsure**, rückversichern, nochmals versichern.
- reinvest**, wieder anlegen.
- reissue**, *subst.*, Wiederausgabe, *f.* —, *v.*, wieder ausgeben.
- reiterate**, wiederholen.
- reject**, *v.*, verwerfen, zurückweisen; (*in voting*) ausrangieren; to — a claim, e-e Forderung abweisen; to — a proposal, e-n Vorschlag ablehnen; to — a request, e-e Bitte abschlagen; to — goods, Waren zur Verfügung stellen.
- rejection**, Verwerfung, Zurückweisung, Ablehnung, *f.*
- rejects**, *subst.*, ausrangierte Tücher.
- rejoice**, *v.l.a.*, erfreuen, Freude machen. 2. *n.*, sich freuen, erfreut sein; I am —d at, ich freue mich über (*acc.*); I — at your success, Ihr Erfolg freut mich sehr; to — in, s-e Freude haben an (*dat.*).
- rejoin**, *v.l.a.*, wieder zusammenfügen, sich wieder vereinigen mit, stossen zu. 2. *n.*, erwidern, versetzen.
- rejoinder**, Erwiderung, *f.*
- rejuvenate**, verjüngen.
- relapse**, *subst.*, Rückfall, *m.* —, *v.*, zurückfallen, e-n Rückfall bekommen.
- relate**, *v.l.a.*, erzählen. 2. *n.*: to — to, angehen, sich beziehen auf; to be —d to, verwandt sein mit;

- relating to, in Beziehung auf, mit Bezug auf (*acc.*).
- relation**, Beziehung, Bezugnahme, (to, auf), *f.*; Verwandte(r), *m.*; business —s, Geschäftsverbindungen; what — do the assets bear to the liabilities? wie verhalten sich die Aktiva und Passiva zu einander? to have no — to something, in k-r Beziehung stehen zu etw.; to be in — with, im Geschäft stehen mit; in — to, in Beziehung auf, in bezug auf.
- relationship**, Verwandtschaft, *f.*
- relative**, *subst.*, Verwandte(r), *m.* —, bezüglich, relativ; — to, in Beziehung auf (*acc.*), in Betreff (*gen.*); — to the shipment, was die Verschiffung anbelangt; not to be — to a thing, in k-r Beziehung zu e-r S. stehen.
- relax**, erschaffen, nachlassen; sich Erholung gewähren; ausspannen.
- relaxation**, Erschlaffung, *f.*; Entspannung, Erholung, *f.*; Nachlassen, *n.*
- relaxing**, erschlaffend the news had a — influence on the market, die Nachricht rief e-e Erschlaffung an der Börse hervor.
- release**, *subst.*, Loslassung, Befreiung, *f.*; freight —, Freigabe, *f.* —, *v.*, loslassen, befreien, entbinden; to — a person from his engagements, e-n von s-n Verpflichtungen entbinden; to — mortgaged goods, verpfändete Waren wieder auslösen; to — goods from Customs, Waren verzollen; to — a ship, ein Schiff freigeben.
- relegate**, verweisen, relegieren.
- relent**, nachgeben.
- relevancy**, Anwendbarkeit (to, auf), *f.*
- relevant**, anwendbar (to, auf); sachdienlich.
- reliability**, **reliableness**, Zuverlässigkeit, *f.*
- reliable**, vertrauenswürdig, zuverlässig, solid, reell.
- reliance**, Vertrauen, *n.*; self —, Selbstvertrauen; to place — on, sein Vertrauen setzen auf (*acc.*).
- reliant**, vertrauensvol. self —, voll Selbstvertrauen.
- relic**, Rest, *m.*, Überbleibsel, *n.*; (*of a saint, etc.*) Reliquie, *f.*
- relict**, Hinterbliebene, Witwe, *f.*
- relief**, Erleichterung, Hilfe, *f.*; Relief, *n.*, erhabene Arbeit; to afford or give —, Erleichterung verschaffen.
- relieve**, erleichtern, unterstützen, e-r S. entheben; beruhigen; to — from uneasiness, von der Unruhe befreien; the workmen are —d every five hours, die Arbeiter werden alle fünf Stunden abgelöst; this combination of colours —s the eye, diese Farbenzusammenstellung ergötzt das Auge, tut dem Auge wohl.
- relinquish**, aufgeben, Verzicht leisten auf; to — one's claims, auf s-e Ansprüche verzichten.
- relinquishment**, Aufgeben, *n.*, Verzicht (of, auf), *m.*
- relish**, *subst.*, Geschmack, *m.*; to have no — for a thing, k-n Geschmack an e-r S. finden. —, *v.*, Geschmack finden an.
- reload**, umladen.
- reluctance**, **reluctancy**, Abneigung, *f.*, Widerstreben, *n.*, Widerwille, *m.*; with —, mit Widerwillen, ungern.
- reluctant(ly)**, unwillig, ungern, mit Widerwillen.
- rely**, sich verlassen, zählen (on, auf, *acc.*); he is not to be relied upon, man kann sich auf ihn nicht verlassen; I — on your judgment, ich verlasse mich auf Ihr Urteil; you must not — upon it, darauf ist nicht zu bauen; to buy, —ing on the samples, im Vertrauen auf die Muster kaufen; —ing on their recommendation, auf ihre Empfehlung hin; —ing on an experience of many years, gestützt auf e-e vieljährige Erfahrung; —ing on your signature being duly honoured, in der Voraussetzung, dass Ihre Unterschrift gehörigen Schutz finden wird.
- remain**, (ver)bleiben; to — behind, zurückbleiben; to — on hand, auf Lager bleiben; to — over, übrig bleiben; to — unsold, unverkauft sein; to have —ing, übrig haben; to — till called for, postlagernd; I —, yours truly, ich verbleibe mit Hochachtung; nothing —s, es bleibt nichts übrig; nothing —s to be done, es bleibt nichts mehr zu tun übrig; what —s, das Übrige; there still —s £18 in my favour, es bleiben mir noch £18 gut; that —s to be seen, das

- wollen wir sehen; it only —s for me to remark, es erübrigt mir nur noch die Bemerkung.
- remainder**, Rest, Rückstand, *m.*, Überbleibsel, *n.*; —s, Remittenden; publisher's —s, Restauflage, *f.*
- remaining**, übrig geblieben, unverkauft.
- remark**, *subst.*, Bemerkung, *f.* —, *v.*, bemerken, erwähnen.
- remarkable**, bemerkenswert, merkwürdig; to be — for, sich auszeichnen durch.
- remedy**, *subst.*, Heilmittel, Hilfs- oder Rettungsmittel, *n.*; Regress, Ersatz, *m.*, Schadensersatz, *f.* —, *v.*, (e-r S.) abhelfen; beseitigen.
- remember**, sich erinnern (*gen.*), sich besinnen auf (*acc.*), im Gedächtnis behalten, gedenken *or* eingedenk sein (*gen.*); — me kindly to him, grüssen Sie ihn freundlich von mir.
- remembrance**, Erinnerung, *f.*, Gedächtnis, Andenken, *n.*; I have no — of it, es ist mir nicht erinnerlich; to recall something to one's —, e-m etw. in Erinnerung bringen; in — of, zum Andenken an.
- remind**, erinnern (*of*, an *acc.*), mahnen (*of* a thing, an e-e S.).
- reminder**, Wink, *m.*, Mahnung, *f.*, Mahn- *or* Erinnerungsbrief, *m.*
- remiss**, nachlässig; — in writing, schreibfaul. —ness, Nachlässigkeit, *f.*
- remission**, Nachlass, *m.*
- remissness**, Nachlässigkeit, *f.*
- remit**, Anschaffung machen, remittieren; to — the equivalent, den Gegenwert anschaffen; to — costs, Kosten erlassen.
- remittance**, Anschaffung, Rimesse, Überweisung, Deckung, *f.*; Geld- *or* Wechselsendung, *f.*; cash —, Barsendung, *f.*; — in balance, Rimesse per Saldo.
- remitter**, Übersender, Remittent, *m.*
- remnant**, Rest, *m.*; (*cloth*) Zeugabschnitt, *m.*; —s, Reste, Rester (*trade plural*), Restmaterialien; — stocks, unverkaufte Vorräte, Vorräte in erster Hand.
- remonstrance**, Vorstellung, Ermahnung, *f.*
- remonstrate**, Vorstellungen *or* Einwendungen machen.
- remote**, abgelegen, entlegen, entfernt.
- removable**, fortschaffbar.
- removal**, Entfernung, *f.*; Umzug, *m.*, Verlegung, *f.*; (*of goods*) Abfuhr, Umlagerung, *f.*; notice of —, Umzugsankündigung, Geschäftsverlegungsanzeige, *f.*; to take steps for the — of a grievance, Schritte tun, um e-m Übelstand abzuhefen; I am making arrangements for the — of my business to Berlin, ich treffe Vorkehrungen, um mein Geschäft nach Berlin zu verlegen.
- remove**, *v. l. a.*, entfernen, wegschaffen; to — an embargo from a ship, die Beschlagnahme auf ein Schiff aufheben; to — empty boxes out of the way, leere Kisten aus dem Wege räumen; to — a person from his position, e-n s-s Postens entheben; if not —d within fourteen days, wofern nicht innerhalb vierzehn Tage abgeholt; our business will be —d to Berlin, unser Geschäft siedelt nach Berlin über, wir verlegen unser Geschäft nach Berlin. 2. *n.*, (*furniture*) umziehen (to, nach); to — into, einziehen.
- remunerate**, belohnen, bezahlen.
- remuneration**, Belohnung, Bezahlung, *f.*
- remunerative**, lohnend, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft.
- render**, wiedergeben, zurückgeben, vergelten; (*services*) leisten, erweisen; to — account, Rechnung ablegen; as per account —ed, laut eingesandter Rechnung; to — assistance, Hilfe leisten; to — into German, ins Deutsche übersetzen; to — necessary, nötig machen; to — tallow, Talg schmelzen und läutern.
- rendering**, Übersetzung, *f.*; Aufschmelzen *n.*; — of accounts, Rechnungsablegung, *f.*
- renew**, erneuern; wieder anknüpfen; prolongieren.
- renewable**, erneuerungsfähig, zu erneuern.
- renewal**, Erneuerung, *f.*; (*of business*) Wiederanknüpfung, *f.*
- rennet**, Lab, *n.* —-bag, Labmagen, *m.*
- renounce**, a thing, auf e-e S. verzichten, e-r S. entsagen.
- renovate**, erneuern.
- renovation**, Erneuerung, *f.*
- renovator**, Erneuerer, *m.*

renown, Ruhm, *m.* —ed, berühmt, renommiert.

rent, *subst.*, Miete, Pacht, *f.*, Mietsbetrag, Zins, *m.*; — day, Mietstag, *m.*; — roll, Zinsbuch, *n.* —, *v.*, (ver)mieten, (ver)pachten.

rentable, (ver)mietbar.

rental, Miet- or Pachtpreis, *m.*

renunciation, Verzichtleistung, *f.*; act or deed of —, Verzichtbrief, *m.*

reoccupy, wiederbesetzen.

reopen, *v. l. a.*, wieder (er)öffnen. 2. *n.*, sich wieder eröffnen.

reorganization, Neugestaltung, *f.*

reorganize, neu gestalten, wieder einrichten.

rep(p), Rips, *m.*

repack, umpacken.

repair, 1. *subst.*, Ausbesserung, Reparatur, Instandsetzung, *f.*; closed for —, wegen Reparatur geschlossen; to be in —, undergoing —s, in Reparatur sein, ausgebessert werden; in good or thorough —, in gutem or baulichem Zustande; to put in —, ausbessern; costs of —, Reparatur- or Ausbesserungskosten; out of —, reparaturbedürftig, (*houses*) baufällig; under —, in Reparatur befindlich. —, *v.*, ausbessern, wieder gutmachen, (*a loss*) ersetzen, (*errors*) berichtigen; cooperating and —ing the casks, für Böttcherlohn und Ausbesserung der Fässer. —, 2: to — to a place, sich begeben nach e-m Orte or an e-n Ort.

repairable, reparierbar, ersetzlich.

repairing, Ausbessern, *n.*, Reparatur, *f.* — shop, Reparaturwerkstätte, *f.*

reparation, Ausbesserung, *f.*; Entschädigung, Genugtuung, *f.*

repartition, Repartition, Repartierung, *f.*; verhältnismässige Verteilung; to make — of, repartieren.

repast, Mahlzeit, *f.*, Imbiss, *m.*; to take a —, e-e Mahlzeit einnehmen.

repatriate, in die Heimat zurückbringen.

repay, zurückzahlen, vergüten, erstatten.

repayable, rückzahlbar, einlösbar.

repayment, Rückzahlung, Vergütung, Erstattung, *f.*, Rückersatz, *m.*

repeal, *subst.*, Aufhebung, Abschaffung, *f.* —, *v.*, aufheben, abschaffen.

repeat, *subst.*, repeat order, Nachbestellung, *f.*, Supplement, *n.* —, *v.*, wiederholen; to — an order, nachbestellen.

repeatedly, wiederholt.

repeater, Repetieruhr, *f.*, — gewehr, *n.*

repent, bereuen; I have never —ed of my conduct, mein Verfahren hat mich nie gereut.

repetition, Wiederholung, *f.*; I hope there will be no — of these complaints, hoffentlich werden diese Klagen sich nicht wiederholen.

replace, wieder hinstellen; ersetzen, Ersatz geben für, als Ersatz dienen, remplacements.

replenish, (wieder) anfüllen; to — one's stock of something, sich wieder mit etw. versehen.

replete, gefüllt (mit), voll (von.)

repletion, Überfülle, *f.*, Vollsein, *n.*

replica, Kopie, *f.*, e-s Kunstwerkes durch den Künstler selbst.

reply, *subst.*, Antwort, Erwiderung (to, auf, *acc.*), *f.*; — to a letter, Antwort auf e-n Brief; — post card, Postkarte mit Antwort; — prepaid, Antwort bezahlt; — by return, immediate —, umgehende Antwort; — by wire, Drahtantwort, *f.* —, *v.*, antworten, erwidern (to, auf, *acc.*); to — to a letter, e-n Brief beantworten; to — by wire, zurücktelegraphieren.

repolish, wieder polieren.

report, *subst.*, Bericht (on, über *acc.*), *m.*; Meldung, Mitteilung, *f.*; to spread a —, ein Gerücht ausbreiten; there is a —, es geht das Gerücht, das Gerücht ist im Umlauf; to give credit to a —, e-m Gerücht Glauben beimesen; newspaper —, Zeitungsbericht; market —, Marktbericht. —, *v.*, berichten (on, über, *acc.*), Bericht erstatten; melden; to — a ship at the Custom House, ein Schiff beim Zollamt anmelden; to — progress, über den Fortgang Bericht erstatten; he is —ed to be rich, er soll reich sein.

reportee, Kostgeber, *m.*

reporter, Berichterstatte, Stenograph, *m.*

repose, *subst.*, Ruhe, *f.* —, *v.*, ruhen; to — on, beruhen auf (*dat.*).

repository, Verwahrungsort, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.*, Warenlager, *n.*

repossess oneself of a thing, sich wieder in Besitz e-r S. setzen.

reprehend, tadeln, verweisen.

reprehensible, tadelnswert.

represent, darstellen; vertreten.

representation, Vorstellung, Darstellung, *f.*; Vertretung, *f.*

representative, *subst.*, Vertreter, Agent, *m.* —, *adj.*, vorstellend, repräsentierend, (vor)bildlich.

repress, unterdrücken.

reprimand, verweisen, e-n Verweis geben.

reprint, *subst.*, Neudruck, *m.*, neue Ausgabe, *f.* —, *v.*, wieder abdrucken.

reproach, *subst.*, Vorwurf, *m.*, (*disgrace*) Schmach, *f.* —, *v.*: to — someone with a thing, e-m etw. vorwerfen. —ful(ly), vorwurfsvoll.

reproduce, wieder hervorbringen, wiedergeben, wiederholen.

reproduction, Wiedererzeugung, Reproduktion, *f.*

reproof, Tadel, Verweis, *m.*

reprove, tadeln, verweisen.

republic, Republik, *f.*

republican, *adj.*, republikanisch. —, *subst.*, Republikaner, *m.*

republish, wieder herausgeben.

repudiate, nicht anerkennen, verwerfen.

repugnant, zuwider; to be — to, e-n anwidern, e-m widerwärtig sein.

repulse, *subst.*, Abweisung, *f.*; to meet with a —, abgewiesen werden, e-e abschlägige Antwort bekommen. —, *v.*, zurückschlagen, abweisen.

repulsion, Abstossung, *f.*

repurchase, *subst.*, Rückkauf, *m.* —, *v.*, zurückkaufen.

reputable, anständig, angesehen, in gutem Rufe stehend.

reputation, Ruf, *m.*, Ansehen, *n.*; to have a good —, e-s guten Rufes geniessen; to have the — of being, den Ruf haben, im Rufe stehen.

repute, *subst.*, Ruf, *m.*; to be in high —, in gutem Rufe stehen, für solid gehalten werden; of bad —, von schlechtem Rufe; of the best —, bestrenommiert. —, *v.*, achten, halten für; to be —d to be, gelten für.

request, *subst.*, Bitte, Nachfrage, *f.*, Gesuch, Ersuchen, Ansuchen, *n.*; at the — of, auf das Gesuch des, auf Anhalten or Verlangen von;

at your —, auf Ihren Wunsch; by —, auf Ansuchen; in —, gesucht, begehrt; agreeable to your —, zufolge Ihrer Aufforderung; vain —, Fehlbitt, *f.* —, *v.*, bitten, ersuchen, begehren; as —ed, auf Wunsch, (Ihrer) Bitte gemäss; earnestly —ed, dringend ersucht; to — a favour of a person, e-n um e-e Gefälligkeit ersuchen; —ing your attention to, Sie bittend, von . . . Vormerkung zu nehmen.

require, brauchen, bedürfen, fordern, verlangen; to be —d, erforderlich sein; no special knowledge is —d, k-e Fachkenntnis wird verlangt; by the —d date, bis zu dem vorgeschriebenen Tage; if —d, wenn nötig; if I — more, bei weiterem Bedarf; as occasion —s, nach Erfordernis.

requirement, Bedürfnis, Erfordernis, *n.*, Forderung, *f.*; —s, Bedarf, *m.*; to cover or meet one's —s, s-n Bedarf decken.

requisite, *adj.*, erforderlich, notwendig. —, *subst.*, Erfordernis, *n.*; smoker's —s, Rauchutensilien; toilet —s, Toilettenartikel.

requisition, *subst.*, Forderung, Requisition, *f.*, Ansuchen, *n.* —, *v.*, requirieren, in Beschlag nehmen.

resale, Wiederverkauf, *m.*

rescind, aufheben, umstossen, für ungültig erklären.

rescission, Aufhebung, Umstossung, *f.*

rescue, *subst.*, Befreiung, Rettung, *f.* —, *v.*, befreien, retten.

reseda, Reseda, Resede, *f.*

resell, wieder verkaufen.

resemblance, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*; to bear a — to, Ähnlichkeit haben mit.

resemble, gleichen, ähneln (*dat.*).

resent, übel aufnehmen.

resentful, grollend, empfindlich.

resentment, Verdruss, Groll, *m.*, Empfindlichkeit, *f.*

reservation, Rückhalt, Vorbehalt, *m.*; with the usual —, unter dem gewöhnlichen Vorbehalt.

reserve, *subst.*, Zurückhaltung, Reserve, *f.*; Rückhalt, Vorbehalt, Vorrat, *m.*; (*of manner*) Zurückhaltung, *f.*; to hold large —s, grosse Reserven haben; in —, im Vorrat, im Rückhalt, in Bereitschaft; to keep in —, aufsparen;

- with certain —s, unter gewissen Einschränkungen; without —, rückhaltlos, ohne Vorbehalt, ohne Einschränkung; to sell without —, um jeden Preis *or* ohne Vorbehalt verkaufen. —, *v.*, zurückbehalten, aufheben; vorbehalten, reservieren; (*a seat, etc.*) belegen; to — the necessary funds, die nötigen Fonds zurücklegen; reserving due payment, vorbehaltlich richtigen Eingangs; reserving all our rights, alle unsere Rechte vorbehaltend; to — the privilege, sich vorbehalten. — fund, Reservefonds, *m.*, Reservekapital, *n.*
- reserved**, zurückhaltend, verschlossen, vorsichtig; he is —, er ist zurückhaltend; — seat, numerierter Platz; all rights —, alle Rechte vorbehalten, unter Vorbehalt aller Rechte; copyright —, Verlagsrecht vorbehalten.
- reservoir**, Reservoir, *n.*, (Wasser-)behälter, *m.*
- reship**, wieder verladen.
- reshipment**, Wiedereinschiffung, Rück- (ver)ladung, *f.*
- reside**, wohnen, sich aufhalten.
- residence**, Aufenthalt, *m.*; place of —, Aufenthalt, Wohnsitz, Wohnort, *m.*
- resident**, *adj.*, wohnhaft. —, *subst.*, Bewohner, *m.*
- residual**, übrig.
- residuary**, übrig (geblieben); — legatee, Haupterbe, Universalerbe, *m.*
- residue**, Rest, Überrest, Rückstand, *m.*
- resign**, *v.l.a.*, niederlegen, abtreten, aufgeben, überlassen; to — oneself to, sich ergeben in (*acc.*). 2. *n.* (vom Amt) zurücktreten.
- resignation**, Rücktritt, *m.*; Verzicht (of, auf), *m.*; to tender one's —, s-e Entlassung einreichen.
- resigned (ly)**, ergeben, mit Ergebung.
- resilience, resiliency**, Zurückspringen, Zurückprallen, *n.*, Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*
- resilient**, zurückspringend, abprallend, (*marked*) lebhaft.
- resin**, Harz, *n.*; Geigenharz, Kolophonium, *n.* —ous, harzig.
- resist**, widerstehen, sich sträuben.
- resistance**, Widerstand, *m.*
- resolute (ly)**, entschlossen, entschieden.
- resolution**, Beschluss, Entschluss, *m.*
- resolve**, beschliessen, sich entschliessen, entscheiden, bestimmen.
- resort**, *subst.*, Zusammenkunftsort, Sammelplatz, *m.*, Zuflucht, *f.*; health —, Kurort, *m.*, Sommerfrische, *f.*; as a last —, als letzte Zuflucht. —, *v.*, sich begeben; to — to, s-e Zuflucht nehmen zu; to — to any means, zu allen Mitteln greifen.
- re-sort**, fein sortieren.
- resound**, wiederhallen. —ing, wiederhallend.
- resource**, Hilfsquelle, *f.*, Hilfsmittel, *n.*; —s, (Geld)mittel, *pl.*; he is at the end of his —s, k-e anderen Hilfsquellen bleiben ihm übrig.
- resourceful**, findig; to be —, sich immer zu helfen wissen. —ness, Findigkeit, *f.*
- resourceless**, ohne Hilfsquellen.
- respect**, *subst.*, Achtung, *f.*, Hinsicht, Rücksicht, *f.*; in every —, in jeder Hinsicht; in this —, in dieser Beziehung; in some —s, in mancher Hinsicht, gewissermassen; in one important —, in e-m wichtigen Punkt; with — to, hinsichtlich (*gen.*), in Beziehung auf (*acc.*); give my —s to your wife, empfehlen Sie mich Ihrer Frau Gemahlin; to pay one's —s to, sich e-m gehorsamst empfehlen, (*visit*) e-m s-e Aufwartung machen; my last —s, mein Letztes. —, *v.*, achten, ehren; berücksichtigen.
- respectability**, Achtbarkeit, Solidität, *f.*
- respectable**, achtbar, achtungswert, angesehen, solid, reell.
- respectful**, ehrerbietig, höflich.
- respectfully**: yours —, Ihr ganz ergebener, ergebenst, (hoch)achtungsvoll.
- respecting**, bezüglich, hinsichtlich (*gen.*), in Betreff (*gen.*), in Beziehung auf (*acc.*).
- respective**, bezüglich, sich beziehend, relativ; besonder. —ly, beziehungsweise.
- respite**, Frist, Stundung, Bedenkzeit, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*; to grant a —, stunden, e-e Frist gewähren; days of —, Respekttage, *m.pl.*
- respond**, antworten; entsprechen (*dat.*).
- respondentia**, Bodmerei auf die Schiffs- ladung; — bond, Bodmereibrief, Bodmereivertrag, *m.*

responsibility, Verantwortlichkeit, *f.*; on one's own —, auf s-e (eigene) Verantwortung hin; to decline all — in a matter, alle Verantwortung in e-r S. ablehnen; to take a — upon oneself, e-e Verantwortlichkeit auf sich laden.

responsible, verantwortlich, haftbar; to be — for something, für etw. aufkommen; to hold a person — for something, e-n für etw. verantwortlich machen; — post, verantwortliche Stellung.

responsive, antwortend, entsprechend, entgegenkommend.

rest, 1. *subst.*, Ruhe, *f.*; to be at —, ruhig sein, zur Ruhe kommen, (*machines*) stillstehen; to set at —, beruhigen. —, *v.*, ruhen; to — with a person, von e-m abhängen, an e-m liegen; it —s with you, es liegt an Ihnen, in Ihren Händen, hängt von Ihnen ab, bleibt Ihnen überlassen; you may — assured that, Sie dürfen sich versichert halten, sie können sich darauf verlassen, dass; to let a matter —, e-e S. auf sich beruhen lassen; to — on, (be)ruhen auf (*dat.*). 2. Rest, Überrest, Rechnungssaldo, *m.*; the —, die Übrigen, das Übrige, der Rest; for the —, übrigens.

restate, noch einmal feststellen, darlegen.

restaurant, Restauration, *f.*, Speisehaus, *n.* —-keeper, Restaurateur, *m.*

restitution, Wiedererstattung, *f.*, Ersatz (of, für), *m.*

restless, rastlos, unruhig.

restoration, Wiederherstellung, Erneuerung, *f.*

restorative, *adj.*, stärkend. —, *subst.*, Stärkungsmittel, *n.*

restore, wiederherstellen; zurückersetzen, zurückgeben, ersetzen; to — telegraphic communication, die Telegraphenverbindung wiederherstellen; to be —d to health, wieder ganz gesund sein, sich erholt haben.

restorer, Wiederhersteller, *m.*

restow, umstauen.

restrain; abhalten, zurückhalten, einschränken.

restraint, Einschränkung, *f.*; — of industry, Erschwerung der Industrie.

restrict, beschränken, einschränken, einengen, restringieren.

restriction, Einschränkung, *f.*

result, *subst.*, Ergebnis, Resultat, *n.*, Erfolg, Ausgang, Ausfall, *m.*, Folge, *f.*; general —, Gesamtergebnis, *n.*; without —, ergebnislos. —, *v.*, sich ergeben, entstehen (from, aus); to — in a loss, e-n Verlust ergeben.

resultant, *adj.*, entstehend, aus (etw.) hervorgehend. —, *subst.*, Resultante, *f.*

resume, wieder anfangen *or* aufnehmen; to — a conversation, auf ein Gespräch wieder zurückkommen; to — one's duties, sein Amt wieder antreten; to — negotiations, die Unterhandlungen wieder anknüpfen.

resumption, Wiederaufnahme, *f.*

resurrect, wieder ins Leben rufen.

resurrection, Auferstehung, *f.*

resuscitate, wiedererwecken, wieder beleben, ins Leben zurückrufen.

resuscitation, Wiederbelebung, Wiedererweckung, *f.*

retail, *adj.*, Klein-, Detail-; to sell (by) —, im kleinen verkaufen, detaillieren; — articles, Kramwaren, *pl.*; — business, Kleinhandel, *m.*, Detailgeschäft, *n.*; to do a — business, Detailgeschäfte machen; — catalogue, Detailistenkatalog, *m.*; — dealer, Kleinhändler, *m.*; — goods, Detailwaren, Ausschnittware; — house, Detailgeschäft; — price, Detailpreis, *m.*; — shop, Kramladen, *m.*, Ausschnittgeschäft, *n.*; — trade, Detailhandel, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, im kleinen verkaufen, detaillieren. 2. *n.*, verkauft werden (at, zu).

retailer, Detaillist, Kleinhändler, *m.*; — in dry goods, Schnittwarenhändler, *m.*

retain, zurückbehalten; (*in the memory*) behalten; it —s its brightness, es behält s-n Glanz.

retaliate, mit gleichem vergelten, wettmachen, sich rächen.

retaliation, Wiedervergeltung, Gegenmassregeln, Repressalien, *pl.*; fiscal —, Zollschutz gegenüber Ländern mit Schutzzoll.

retaliatory duty, Eingangszoll, *m.*, auf Waren aus Ländern mit Schutzzoll.

retard, aufhalten, verzögern, ver-
späten.

retardation, Verzögerung, *f.*, Auf-
halten, *n.*

retardment, Verspätung, *f.*, Hindern,
n.; interest of —, Verzugszinsen,
m.pl.

retention, Zurückhaltung, *f.*

reticence, Verschwiegenheit, *f.*

reticent, verschwiegen.

retire, zurückziehen, zurückkaufen;
to — a bill, e-e Tratte einlösen;
to — from business, sich vom
Geschäft zurückziehen, sich zur
Ruhe setzen; to — into private
life, sich ins Privatleben zurück-
ziehen; to — from partnership,
aus e-r Firma austreten; retiring
colour, gedämpfte Farbe.

retired, zurückgezogen, privatisie-
rend; — list, Pensionsliste, *f.*;
— from service, ausser Dienst,
pensioniert; — tradesman, Ge-
schäftsmann, der sich zurück-
gezogen hat.

retirement, Austritt (of a partner,
e-s Teilhabers), *m.*; Sichzurück-
ziehen, *n.*; Zurückgezogenheit, *f.*

retort, *v.*, e-e Beschuldigung zurück-
geben, derb antworten. —, *subst.*,
Erwiderung, *f.*, zurückgegebener
Vorwurf, (*chem.*) Retorte, *f.*,
(Destillier)kolben, *m.*

retouch, überarbeiten, retouchieren.

retrace, nochmals zeichnen; zurück-
verfolgen; to — one's steps, sich
aus der S. zurückziehen.

retract, zurückziehen, widerrufen.

retransfer, nochmals übertragen.

retranslate, zurückübersetzen.

retranslation, Rückübersetzung, *f.*

retreat, *subst.*, Rückzug, *m.*; Zu-
fluchtsort, *m.*; to beat a hasty
—, sich eiligst aus dem Staube
machen. —, *v.*, sich zurückziehen.

retrench, beschränken; sich ein-
schränken.

retrenchment, Einschränkung, *f.*

retrieve, wiedereinbringen, wieder-
gutmachen; to — a loss, sich
entschädigen.

retrocede, zurückgehen.

retrocession, Zurückgehen, *n.*, Wie-
derabtretung, *f.*

retrograde, *adj.*, rückgängig. —, *v.*,
zurückgehen.

retrogression, Rückwärtsgehen, *n.*,
Rückgang, *m.*

retrogressive, rückwärtsgehend.

retrospect, Rückblick, *m.*

retrospection, Rückerinnerung, *f.*

retrospective(ly), zurückblickend;
rückwirkend.

return, *subst.*, Rückkehr, Rückgabe,
f.; Bericht, Ausweis, Gewinn, *m.*;
— (of outlay) Wiedereinkommen,
n., Umsatz, *m.*; I expect an early
— of my money, ich erwarte e-n
baldigen Wiedereingang m-r Geld-
er; to give a good —, nutzbrin-
gend *or* vorteilhaft ausfallen; to
look to a quick — of one's capital,
auf raschen Umsatz s-s Kapitals
bedacht sein; to ensure quick —s,
e-n raschen Umsatz erzielen; to
make *or* show good —s, sich
rentieren, sich zahlen, viel ein-
bringen; to yield a quick —,
schnell abgehen; — for short
interest on . . . , Rückzahlung
für Überversicherung auf . . . ;
by — (of post), mit wendender
Post, mit Wendung der Post
postwendend, umgehend; in —
dafür, dagegen; on his —, be
s-r Rückkehr; on — (book trade)
à condition; —s, Retourwaren;
annual —s, Jahresberichte; bank
—s, Bankausweis, *m.*; Board of
Trade —s, Handelsstatistik, *f.*;
brokers' —s, Schiffszettel, *m.*;
monthly —s, monatlicher Aus-
weis; official —s, Amtsberichte,
öffentliche Berichte; — of pre-
mium, Rückprämie, *f.*; traffic —s,
Betriebsbericht, *m.*; — books,
Remittenden; — charges, Retour-
rechnung, *f.*; — draft, Rück-
wechsel, *m.*; — duty, Rückzoll,
m.; — freight, Rückfracht, *f.*;
— journey, Rückreise, *f.*; — pas-
sage, Rückfahrt, *f.*; — ticket,
Retourbillet, *n.*, Rückfahrkarte, *f.*
—, *v.l.n.*, zurückkommen, zurück-
kehren; to — home, nach Hause
zurückkehren. 2. *a.*, zurücksenden,
zurückgeben, retournerieren; (*un-
sold books*) remittieren; to —
thanks, Dank sagen, danken; to
— a visit, e-n Gegenbesuch ab-
statten; to — a favour, e-n
Gegendienst leisten; goods —ed,
Retouren; —ed letter, Retour-
brief, *m.*

returnable, rückzahlbar, zurückstell-
bar.

reunion, Wiedervereinigung, Gesellschaft, *f.*
reunite, (sich) wiedervereinigen.
revalorization, **revaluation**, abermalige Schätzung, Umwertung, *f.*
revalue, umwerten.
reveal, entdecken, offenbaren, (*secrets*) verraten.
revelation, Offenbarung, Enthüllung, *f.*
revenge, *subst.*, Rache, *f.*, (*cards, etc.*)
Revanche, *f.* —, *v.*, Rache nehmen (on a person, an e-m); to — oneself, to be —d on, sich rächen (an, *dat.*).
revengeful, rachsüchtig. —ness, Rachsucht, *f.*
revenue, Einkommen, *n.*, Einkünfte, Einnahmen, *f.pl.*, Ertrag, *m.* — cutter, Zollkutter, *m.*, Zollschiff, *n.*; — stamp, Stempelmarke, *f.*
Revenue: Board of —, Finanzkammer, *f.*; Inland —, inländische Steuer; Inland — and Excise, Staatsabgaben und Akzise; Inland — officer, Akziseeinnehmer, *m.*
reverse, *adj.*, entgegengesetzt, umgekehrt; — side (*of cloth*), Kehrseite, Rückseite, *f.* —, *subst.*, Gegenteil, *n.*; Rückseite, *f.*; Unglück, *n.*; the very — of what I expected, das gerade Gegenteil von dem, was ich erwartete, quite the —, gerade umgekehrt; the — is the case, die S. steht gerade umgekehrt; to meet with —s, Unglück haben, e-e Schlappe erleiden; to struggle against —s, mit Widerwartigkeiten kämpfen. —, *v.*, (um)kehren, umstossen, (*engines*) umsteuern.
reversible, umkehrbar, umstößlich; (*cloth*) auf beiden Seiten zu tragen, doppelseitig; — coat, von beiden Seiten tragbarer Rock.
reversing: — gear, Umsteuerhebel, *m.*
reversion, Anwartschaft, Umkehrung, *f.*; Heimfall, *m.* —ary, anwartschaftlich, heimfällig.
revert, zurückkommen auf (*acc.*), heimfallen, an e-n zurückfallen.
review, *subst.*, Musterung, Prüfung, (*books*) Besprechung, *f.* trade —, Handelsbericht, *m.* —, *v.*, mustern, prüfen, durchsehen, revidieren.
reviewer, Revisor, (*books*) Rezensent, *m.*
revise, *subst.*, zweite Korrektur, *f.*

—, *v.*, prüfen, revidieren, korrigieren.
reviser, Korrektor, Revisor, *m.*
revision, Revision, Durchsicht, *f.*
revival, Wiederbelebung, *f.*, Wiederaufleben, *n.*; — of trade, Aufschwung des Handels.
revive, *v.l.n.*, aufleben, sich beleben, aufblühen; sich erholen; trade is reviving, das Geschäft hebt sich, fängt an, wieder aufzublühen, gewinnt neues Leben. 2. *a.*, wieder beleben; to — old connections, alte Verbindungen wieder anknüpfen.
reviver, der, die, das Belebende.
revocable, widerruflich.
revocation, Widerruf, *m.*, Zurückberufung, *f.*
revoke, widerrufen, zurüchnehmen; to — an embargo, ein Embargo zurückziehen.
revolt, *subst.*, Empörung, *f.*, Aufruhr, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, empören, abstossen. 2. *n.*, sich empören. —ing, empörend, ekelhaft.
revolution, Umwälzung, Revolution, *f.* —ary, *adj.*, revolutionär, Revolutions-. *subst.*, Revolutionär, *m.*
revolve, sich drehen, umlaufen.
revolver, Revolver, *m.*; pocket —, Terzerol, *n.*
revolving, sich drehend, drehbar; — bookcase, drehbarer Bücherständer; — chair, Drehstuhl, *m.*; — credit, Roulancefonds, *m.*
reward, *subst.*, Belohnung, *f.* —, *v.*, belohnen.
reweigh, wieder wägen.
rewrite, wieder schreiben.
Rhenish, rheinisch; — wine, Rheinwein, *m.*
rhinoceros, Nashorn, Rhinoceros, *n.*
Rhodes, Rhodus, *n.*
rhododendron, Rhododendron, *n.*, Alpenrose, *f.*
rhubarb, Rhabarber, *m.*
rhyme, *subst.*, Reim, *m.*; neither — nor reason, weder Sinn noch Verstand. —, *v.*, (sich) reimen.
rib, *subst.*, Rippe, *f.*, (*in cloth*) Streifen, *m.*; (*of an umbrella*) Schiene, *f.*; —s of a ship, Inhölzer, Spanten; coarse and fine —, grob und fein gerippt. —, *v.*, rippen, streifen.
ribbed, gerippt; — cloth, silk, or velvet, Rips, *m.*; — velvet, gerippter Samt, Rippstamt, *m.*

ribbon, Band, *n.*; (typewriter —) Farbband, *n.*; hat —, Hutband; silk —, seidenes Band; single-colour —, einfarbiges Band; typewriter —, Schreibmaschinenband; velvet —, Samtband. — map, Karte zum Aufrollen.

rice, Reis, *m.*; cultivation of —, Reisbau, *m.*; ground —, gemahlener Reis; powdered —, Reismehl, *n.*; — barley, Reiserste, *f.*; — dealer, Reishändler, *m.*; — flour, Reismehl, *n.*; — grower, Reisbauer, *m.*; — paper, Reispapier, *n.*; — pudding, Reispudding, *m.*; — straw, Reisstroh, *n.*

rich, reich, vermögend, begütert; (*colour*), satt, schreiend; — mine, ergiebiges Bergwerk; — wine, voller or schwerer Wein.

riches, Reichtum, *m.*

richness, Reichtum, *m.*; Fülle, *f.*; Güte, *f.*; (*of a dress, etc.*) Pracht, Kostbarkeit, *f.*; (*of a mine*) Ergiebigkeit, *f.*; (*of food*) Fettigkeit, *f.*

rid, *adj.*: to be — of a thing, e-r S. los sein; to get — of something, etw. los werden. —, *v.*, weg-schaffen; to — oneself of a thing, sich etw. vom Halse schaffen.

riddance, B freilung, Wegräumung, *f*

riddle, 1. Rätsel, *n.* 2. *subst.*, grobes (Korn)sieb. —, *v.*, sieben; (*with bullets, etc.*) durchlöchern.

ride, *subst.*, Ritt, *m.*, Fahrt, *f.* —, *v.*, reiten, fahren; to — a bicycle, Zweirad fahren, radeln; to — at anchor, vor Anker liegen; to — out a storm, e-n Sturm abreiten; to — for a fall, wagehalsig reiten; bei e-m Unternehmen vermutlich zu Schaden kommen.

rider, Reiter, *m.*; Zusatz, *m.*, Allonge, *f.*, Zusatzstück, *n.*

ridge, Rücken, Kamm, Grat, *m.*

ridicule, *subst.*, Spott, *m.*; to turn into —, ins Lächerliche ziehen. —, *v.*, verspotten.

ridiculous(ly), lächerlich.

riding, Reiten, *n.* —boot, Reitstiefel, *m.*; —coat, —cloak, Reitmantel, *m.*; —habit, Reitkleid, *n.*

rife, weitverbreitet, häufig; to be —, herrschen; rumours are —, Gerüchte sind im Schwange.

rifle, Gewehr, *n.*, Büchse, *f.*

rig, *subst.*, Takelung, *f.*, Putz, *m.* —, *v.*, auftakeln, ausreedern, anrüsten; to — the market, die Preise in die Höhe treiben, den Markt künstlich vorbereiten; well —ged ship, gut aufgetakeltes Schiff; to — out, (*a mast*) ausholen, (*a person*) auf-takeln.

Riga, Riga, *n.*; Gulf of —, Rigaischer Meerbusen, *m.*, Rigaer Bucht, *f.*

rigger, Takler, Takelmeister, *m.*

rigging, Takelage, *f.*, Takel- or Tauwerk, *n.*

right, *adj. & adv.*, recht, richtig; all —! schön! alles in Ordnung! gut! sehr wohl! abgemacht! to leave all —, in vollkommener Ordnung lassen; it will be all —, es wird ganz gut gehen; he is not quite —, er ist nicht ganz bei Verstande; you did quite —, Sie taten ganz recht daran; to find quite —, richtig befinden; to be —, recht haben; to set —, ordnen; I think it — to tell you, ich halte es für m-e Pflicht, Ihnen zu sagen; pass it to my credit, if —, kreditieren Sie mich dafür nach Richtig(be)-finden. — angle, rechter Winkel; at — angles, im rechten Winkel; — hand, rechte Hand; — hand man, Hauptstütze, *f.*, treuer Beistand; on the — hand side, rechter Hand; the — man in the — place, der richtige Mann an s-m Platz; to be on the — side, nicht zu kurz kommen; on the — side of fifty, noch nicht fünfzig Jahre alt; to go the — way to work, es recht angreifen; the — side of the cloth, die rechte Seite des Zeuges. —, *subst.*, Recht, Vorrecht, *n.*, Anspruch, *m.*; all —s reserved, alle Rechte vorbehalten; by —, mit Fug und Recht; — of priority, Vorrecht, *n.*; prior — of purchase, Abtriebsrecht; on the —, zur Rechten; to the —, rechts; keep to the —! rechts halten! rechts fahren! to deny a person's — to do something, e-m das Recht absprechen, etw. zu tun; to have a — to, ein Recht or Anrecht haben auf (*acc.*), Recht haben zu; to maintain one's —, sein Recht wahren; by —s, von Rechts wegen, eigentlich; the —s and wrongs of a matter, die Angelegenheit von

allen Seiten betrachtet; to get the —s of a story, den wahren Sachverhalt erfahren; to put or set to —s, wieder in Ordnung bringen, wiederherstellen. —, *v.*, Recht verschaffen, Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen; (*a ship*) auf-richten; to — oneself, sich selbst Recht verschaffen; — the helm! das Ruder mitschiffs! — about: to send one to the —, e-n entlassen, e-m den Abschied geben; — angled, rechtwinklig; — down, recht, echt.

righteous(ly), gerecht, rechtschaffen. —ness, Rechtschaffenheit, *f.*

rightful, rechtmässig, recht, gerecht.

rigid, starr, steif, hart, streng. —ity, Steife, Steifheit, Strenge, *f.*

rigorous, streng, hart, genau.

rigour, Strenge, Härte, *f.*

rim, *subst.*, Rand, Reif(en), *m.*; (*of a hat*) Krempe, *f.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Reifen versehen. —less, randlos.

rind, Rinde, Haut, *f.*

ring, 1. *subst.*, Klang, *m.*; there is a — on the telephone, das Telephon klingelt; this language has the true business —, diese Sprache hat den geschäftsmässigen Klang. —, *v.*, klingeln, läuten, schellen; to — off (*teleph.*) abklingeln; to — a person up, e-n anklingeln, e-n durch den Fernsprecher anrufen. —, 2. *subst.*, Ring, Kreis, *m.*; Kartell, Syndikat, *n.*, Trust, *m.*; to make a — in cotton, e-n Ring in Baumwolle formieren. —, *v.*, (be)ringen. — bolt, Ringbolzen, *m.*; — leader, Rädelsführer, *m.*

riot, *subst.*, Aufruhr, Aufstand, *m.* —, *v.*, schwelgen; lärmern; e-n Auf-ruhr machen.

ripe, reif, zeitig, vollendet; the plan is — for execution, der Plan ist reif, ist zur Ausführung bereit; — cheese, alter Käse; — wine, flaschenreifer, trinkbarer Wein.

ripen, *v.1.n.*, reifen. 2. *a.*, reif machen, zur Reife bringen, zeitigen.

ripeness, Reife, *f.*

rise, *subst.*, (Auf)steigen, *n.*; (*in price*) Aufschlag, *m.*, Hausse, Steigerung, *f.*; Aufschwung, *m.*; — in price, Preisaufschlag, *m.*; — or fall in prices, Steigen oder Fallen der Preise; — in salary, Gehaltserhöhung, *f.*; on the —, im Steigen

begriffen; to cause or produce a trifling —, e-n geringen Preisaufschlag bewirken; to expect a —, e-e Hausse erwarten; to give — to, hervorrufen, Anlass geben zu; to influence the — in prices, auf das Steigen der Preise Einfluss haben; to také advantage of a —, von e-r Hausse Nutzen ziehen. —, *v.*, steigen, sich erheben, in die Höhe gehen, anziehen, aufschlagen, aufsteigen, aufgehen, haussieren.

riser: an early —, ein Frühaufstehender.

rising, *adj.*, steigend; the — generation, das heranwachsende Geschlecht; — ground, Anhöhe, *f.*; to buy on a — market, im steigenden Markt einkaufen; — place, im Aufschwung begriffener Platz.

risk, *subst.*, Gefahr, *f.*, Risiko, *n.*; fair —, gutes Risiko; — subscribed, übernommene Gefahr; owner's —, auf Gefahr des Eigners; at your own —, auf Ihre Gefahr; the — is on buyer's account, das Risiko geht auf Rechnung des Käufers; on account and — of, für Rechnung und Gefahr von; for account and — of whom it may concern, für Rechnung und Gefahr der Beteiligten; including — of craft, einschliesslich Leichter-Risiko; insured against all —s until landed at . . . , versichert gegen alle Gefahr bis zur Landung in . . . ; — of fire, Prämie gegen Feuersgefahr; to cover a —, ein Risiko decken; to incur a —, ein Risiko übernehmen; to run a —, Gefahr laufen; at the — of offending them, auf die Gefahr hin, sie zu kränken. —, *v.*, riskieren, aufs Spiel setzen, wagen.

risky, gefährlich, riskant, gewagt.

rival, *adj.*, wetteifernd; — firm, Konkurrenzgeschäft, *n.* —, *subst.*, Mitbewerber, Konkurrent, *m.* —, *v.*, konkurrieren, Konkurrenz machen.

rivalry, Nebenbuhlerei, Konkurrenz, *f.*, Wettbewerb, *m.*

river, Fluss, Strom, *m.*

rivet, *subst.*, Niet, *n.*, Nietnagel, *m.* —, *v.*, (fest)nieten, vernieten.

riveter, Vernieter, *m.*

road, Weg, *m.*, Strasse, *f.*; by —, per Achse; on the —, unterwegs; —s, Reede, *f.* —stead, Reede, *f.*,

Ankerplatz, *m.*; —way, Strassendamm, Fahrdamm, *m.*
roadster, Tourenrad, *n.*
roam, umherstreifen, schweifen.
roan, *adj.*, graurotlich. —, *subst.*, Rotschimmel, *m.*, saffianähnliches Schaffeder, *n.*
roar, *subst.*, Gebrüll, *n.* —, *v.*, brüllen.
roast, *adj.*, gebraten; (*coffee*) gebrannt; — meat, Braten, *m.* —, *subst.*, Braten, *m.* —, *v.*, rösten, braten; (*coffee*) brennen.
rob, (be)rauben, bestehlen; to — someone of a thing, e-m e-e S. rauben, e-n e-r S. berauben.
robber, Räuber, *m.* —y, Raub, Diebstahl, *m.*
robe, Kleid, *n.*; Talar, *m.*
robin (redbreast), Rotkehlchen, *n.*
rock, Fels(en), *m.*, Klippe, *f.* — alum, Steinalaun, gediegener Alaun, *m.*; — bottom price, äusserster Preis; — crystal, Bergkristall, *m.*; — salt, Steinsalz, *n.*
rocket, Rakete, *f.*; to fire — as signals of distress, Raketen als Notsignale abfeuern.
rocky, felsig, felsicht.
rod, Rute, Gerte, *f.*, Stab, *m.*; connecting —, Lenkstange; curtain —, Vorhangstange; fishing —, Angelrute, *f.*
rodent, Nagetier, *n.*
roe, 1. Reh, *n.* 2. (Fisch)rogen, *m.*; hard —, Laich, Rogen, *m.*; soft —, Milch, *f.*
rogue, Schurke, Spitzbube, Schelm, *m.*
roguery, Spitzbüberei, *f.*
roll *subst.*, Rolle, *f.*; (*of wool*) Locke, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Schlingern, *n.*; (*bread*) Semmel, *f.*, rundes Brötchen; music —, Rollfuttural, *n.* —, *v.*, rollen, wälzen; (*metals*) walzen; (*of ships*) schlingern; to — in wealth, steinreich sein, Geld wie Heu haben; to — up, aufrollen, (Zigaretten) drehen. —ed gold, Doublé, *n.*; —ed zinc, ausgewalztes Zink; —top desk, Zylinderbüro, *n.*
roller, Rolle, Walze, Welle, *f.*; —s, Walzwerk, *n.* —skate, Roll- (schlitt)schuh, *m.*; —towel, endloses Handtuch.
rolling, *subst.*, Rollen, Walzen, Strecken, *n.* —, *adj.*, rollend; a — stone gathers no moss. ein rollender Stein setzt kein Moos an, ein

unsteter Mensch bringt nichts vor sich. —mill, Walzwerk, *n.*; —pin, Rollholz, *n.*; —stock, rollendes or Betriebsmaterial, *n.*
Roman, Römer, *m.*; (type) Antiqua, *f.*
Rome, Rom, *n.*
roof, *subst.*, Dach, *n.* —, *v.*, überdachen.
roofing, Aufdachung, *f.*; —felt, Dachpappe, *f.*; —tile, Dachziegel, *m.*
room, Zimmer, *n.*, Stube, *f.*; Raum, Platz, *m.*; in — of, an Stelle von; there is no — for any other interpretation, es ist k-e andere Erklärung zulässig; to engage — (*on a ship*), Raum (in e-m Schiff) engagieren, Fracht bedingen; to make — for goods, Waren unterbringen; to make — for a person, e-m Platz machen; back — Hinterzimmer; dining —, Speise, *saal, m.*; drawing —, Gesellschaftszimmer, *n.*, Salon, *m.*; front —, Vorderzimmer; in the next —, im Nebenzimmer; to give or leave — for complaint, Anlass zu klagen or Grund zur Klage geben; sale —, Auktionslokal, *n.*
roomy, geräumig.
root, *subst.*, Wurzel, *f.*; square —, Quadratwurzel, *f.*; cubic —, Kubikwurzel; to take —, Wurzel fassen or schlagen, sich einwurzeln. —, *v.*, Wurzel fassen or schlagen; to — up, ausreissen, ausrotten.
rope, *subst.*, Seil, Tau, *n.*, Strick, *m.* (*of pearls, etc.*), Schnur, *f.*; coir — Tau aus Kokosnussfasern; to know the —s, den Rummel verstehen. —ladder, Strickleiter, *f.*; —maker, Seiler, *m.*; —making, Seilerei, *f.*, Reepschlagen, *n.*; —walk, Seiler- or Reeperbahn, *f.*; —yarn, Kabelgarn, *n.* —, *v.*, mit Stricken binden; zusammenbinden, (*climbers*) anseilen.
ropy, strickartig, zäh; (*wine*) kahmig.
rose, Rose, *f.*; (*of a watering-can*) Brause, *f.*; standard —, hochstämmige Rose; dwarf —, wurzel-echte Rose. —bud, Rosenknospe, *f.*; —coloured, rosenfarbig, rosa; —lake, —madder, Rosenlack, *m.*; —nursery, Rosenzüchtere, *f.* —tree, Rosenstrauch, *m.*; —; water, Rosenwasser, *n.*; —wood, Rosenholz, *n.*, Palisander, *m.*

rosemary, Rosmarin, *m.*
rosin, Harz, Geigenharz, Kolophonium, *n.*; — oil, Harzöl, *n.*
rot, *subst.*, Fäulnis, (*in sheep*) Fäule, *f.*; (*sl.*) Unsinn, *m.*; dry —, Trockenfäule, *f.*, trockene Fäulnis. —, *v.*, (ver)faulen, faul werden, verwesen.
rotary, sich drehend, kreisend, rotierend; — press, Rotationspresse, *f.*
rotation, Umdrehung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m.*; — of crops, Wechselwirtschaft, *f.*; by or in —, nach der Reihe.
rotten, faul, verfault, verdorben.
rotteness, Fäulnis, Fäule, *f.*
rouble, Rubel, *m.*
rough, rauh, roh, grob; — and ready, ungeschliffen, ins Grobe gearbeitet; — balance, rohe Bilanz, ungefähre Saldo; — calculation, Überschlag, *m.*; — copy, Kladde, *f.*, Konzept, *n.*; — customer, grober Gesell; — diamond, ungeschliffener Diamant; — draft, flüchtiger Entwurf; — estimate, ungefähre Berechnung; — sea, stürmische See, Krappsee, *f.*; — sketch, rohe Skizze; — steel, roher Stahl; — surface, unebene Aussenseite; — weight, Rohgewicht, *n.*
roughness, Rauheit, Roheit, Herbeheit, *f.*; (*sea*) wilde Bewegung.
Roumania, Rumänien, *n.* —*n.*, Rumäne, *m.*, rumänisch.
Roumelia, Rumelien, *n.*
round, rund; in — numbers, in runden Ziffern; all the year —, das ganze Jahr hindurch; all — price, Preis in Bausch und Bogen; — sum, beträchtliche Summe; to bring a person —, to get — a person, e-n umstimmen or herumbringen; to charter a ship on the —, ein Schiff für die Rundreise chartern; to come — to an idea, auf e-n Plan eingehen; to go — to all the customers, bei allen Kunden die Runde machen. — about, ringsherum; by a — about way, auf Umwegen; — house (*naut.*), Hütte, *f.* —, *v.*, runden; to — off, abrunden.
roundish, rundlich.
roundness, Rundung, *f.*
rouse, aufwecken, erwecken, aufregen, aufmuntern; to — oneself, sich aufraffen.

roust, Verwirrung, *f.*, wilde Flucht.
route, Weg, *m.*, Marschroute, *f.*
routine, Routine, *f.*, Geschäftsgang, *m.*, Geschäftskenntnis, *f.*; — of business, Geschäftsroutine.
row, 1. Reihe, *f.*, Reihe Häuser. —, 2. Lärm, Spektakel, *m.*; to kick up a —, e-n Aufruf verursachen; what's the —? was ist los? —, 3. *v.*, rudern. —locks, Ruderklampen, Gabeln.
royal, königlich, Königs-; — stay, Oberbramstag, *n.*
royalty, Königtum, *n.*, Königswürde, *f.*; Tantieme, *f.*, Anteil des Verfassers.
rub, reiben; to — along, sich durchhelfen; to — down (*horses*), abreiben, striegeln; to — out, auswaschen.
rubber, Reiber, *m.*; Reibzeug, *n.*; india—, Gummi, *n.*, Kautschuk, *m.*; — stamp, Gummistempel, *m.*; — tyre, Gummireif, *m.*
rubbish, Schutt, *m.*; Abfall, Auswurf, Abraum, Schund, *m.*; all —! dummes Zeug! to talk a lot of —, viel Unsinn zusammenschwatzen.
ruby, *subst.*, Rubin, *m.*; Rubinfarbe, *f.*; (*type*) Pariserschrift, *f.* —, *adj.*, rubinrot.
rudder, (Steuer)ruder, *n.*
rude, unhöflich, grob.
rudeness, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*
rudiment, Grundlage, *f.*; —s, Anfangsgründe, *m.pl.*
rudimentary, Anfangs-, elementar.
ruffle, *subst.*, Krause, *f.*, Busenstreif, *m.* —, *v.*, in Falten legen, kraus machen; aufregen.
rug, Decke, *f.*, Teppich, Vorleger, *m.*; carpet —, kleiner Teppich; hearth—, Kaminvorlage, *f.*; railway or travelling —, Reisedecke, *f.*, Reiseplaid, *n.*; — strap, Plaidriemen, *m.*
Ruhr, Ruhr, *f.*; coal from the — district, Ruhrkohlen, *pl.*
ruin, *subst.*, Sturz, Untergang, Zusammenbruch, *m.*; Verderben, *n.* —, *v.*, ruinieren, stürzen, zugrunde richten.
ruinous, verderbenbringend, ruinös; — price, Schleuderpreis, *m.*
rule *subs.*, Regel, Ordnung, Vorschrift, Richtschnur, Norm, *f.*; Lineal, Richtscheit, *n.* to conform to the —s of the trade, sich

in die Geschäftsusancen schicken; to lay down a —, e-e Regel aufstellen; to make it a —, es zur Regel machen; as a —, in der Regel; chain—, Kettensatz, *m.*; folding—, Schmiege, . parallel —, Parallellineal, *n.*; — of thumb, e-e auf Erfahrung begründete Regel; —s (of the Exchange), Börsenusancen, *f.pl.* —, *v.l.a.*, lini(i)eren, Linien ziehen; to be —d by a person, sich nach jemandes Rat richten; book —d faint, blau liniertes Buch; —d paper, liniertes Papier. 2. *n.*, herrschen; (of prices) sich behaupten *or* halten; prices — according to demand, die Preise stellen sich nach dem Verhältnis des Begehrs; ruling prices, laufende *or* bestehende Preise.

ruler, Herrscher, *m.*; Lineal, *n.*

rum, 1. Rum, *m.*; artificial —, Fasonrum. 2. (*sl.*), sonderbar.

rummage, *v.*, stöbern; to — through, durchsuchen, durchstöbern. —, *subst.*, Durchsuchung, *f.*; Restwaren, *f.pl.*

rummer, Pokal, Römer, *m.*

rumour, *subst.*, Gerücht, *n.*; to spread a —, ein Gerücht aussprengen. —, *v.*, als Gerücht verbreiten *or* aussprengen; it is —ed, es geht das Gerücht.

run *subst.*, Lauf, (Fort)gang, *m.*, Rennen, *n.*; a — of luck, fortdauerndes Glück; in the long —, auf die Länge, auf die Dauer; it will pay in the long —, es wird sich mit der Zeit bezahlen; to be in the —(ning), in Frage kommen; — on the bank, Zudrang an die Bank; there is a — on the bank, die Bank wird bestürmt; there has been a big — on this article, es war starke Nachfrage nach diesem Artikel; to make a quick — to New York, e-e rasche Fahrt nach New York machen; to take a —, e-n Anlauf machen, ansetzen; — of the customers, Kundenzulauf, *m.* —, *v.*, laufen, rennen; (*document*) lauten; (of ships, etc.) fahren; the steamers are —ing regularly, die Dampfer fahren regelmässig; to — in washing, auswaschen, in der Wäsche auslaufen; to — aground, auf den Grund geraten; to —

away, weglaufen; the expenses — away with the profit, die Kosten zehren den Gewinn auf; to — down, (*prices*) herabdrücken, (*ships*) in den Grund segeln; — down, abgespannt; to — in with the land, in der Nähe des Landes segeln; to — into debt, sich in Schulden stürzen; to — into one another (of dyes), in einander fließen *or* laufen; to — into a port, e-n Hafen ansegeln; to — off, davon- *or* fortlaufen; to — off the rails, entgleisen; to — on, fortfahren, auflaufen; to — out, auslaufen, ablaufen; to — over, überfließen, überlaufen, durchsehen; to — through, durchlaufen, durchlesen, durchsehen; to — through a legacy, e-e Erbschaft durchbringen; to — to (of costs), sich auf . . . belaufen; to — up, auflaufen, anwachsen, in die Höhe treiben.

rung, Sprosse, *f.*; lowest —, unterste Stufe.

runner, Renner, Läufer, *m.*; scarlet —, türkische Bohne, Feuerbohne, *f.*

running, *adj.*, laufend, fließend, lautend, aufeinander folgend; four times —, viermal hinter einander; to keep a — account with a person, in laufender Rechnung mit e-m stehen; — hand, fließende, geläufige Hand; — knot, Schleife, Schlinge, *f.*; — day, Liegetag, *m.* —, *subst.*: to be in the —, in Frage kommen; to be out of the —, nicht mehr in Frage kommen.

rupee, Rupie, *f.*

rupture, *subst.*, Bruch, *m.*; to lead to an open —, zu e-m offenen Bruch führen. —, *v.*, brechen, sprengen.

rural, ländlich, Land-; — bank, Landmannsbank, *f.*

rush, *subst.*, 1. Andrang, Anlauf, Ansturm, *m.*; orders are coming in with a —, die Aufträge laufen haufenweise ein; the first — is now over, der erste Andrang ist nun vorüber. —, *v.*, stürzen, sich stürzen; to — to the office, zum Kontor stürzen; to — into, sich stürzen in (*acc.*). 2. Binse, *f.*; not worth a —, k-n Strohhalme wert. — bottomed chair, Binsenstuhl, *m.*; — light, Binsen- *or* Nachtlicht, *n.*; — mat, Binsen- *or* Schilfmatte, *f.*

rusk, Zwieback, *m.*

russet, *adj.*, braunrot. —, *subst.*,

Braunrot, *n.* (apple) Rötling, *m.*

Russia, Russland, *n.*; — leather, Juchten, *m.*, Juchtenleder, *n.*

Russian, Russe, *m.*, russisch.

rust, *subst.*, Rost, *m.*; to gather —, verschimmeln, vermodern, rostig werden; black — (*on wheat*), Brand, *m.*; thick scale of —, dicke Lage Rost. —, *v.*, (ver)rosten.

rustic, ländlich, bäuerisch; — work, aus Baumästen hergestellte Gartenmöbel.

rusty, rostig, schimmelig, rostfarben; my Latin is a bit —, mein Lateinisch ist etwas eingerostet, ich habe mein Lateinisch ein bisschen vergessen.

rut, Geleise, *n.*, Spur, *f.*; to go on in the same old —, immer in dem alten Geleise bleiben.

rye, Roggen, *m.* — bread, Roggenbrot, *n.*; — meal, Roggenmehl, *n.*

sable, *adj.*, schwarz, dunkelfarbig, Zobel. —, *subst.*, Zobel, Zobelpelz, *m.*, Zobelfell, *n.* — muff, Zobelmuff, *m.*

saccharine, *adj.*, zuckerartig, zuckerhaltig, Zucker-; — principle, Zuckerstoff, *m.* —, *subst.*, Saccharin, *n.*

saccharometer, Zucker(gehalts)messer, *m.*, Sacharimeter, *m.* & *n.*

sack, *subst.*, Sack, *m.*, Tasche, *f.*; to ship in —s, in Säcken verschiffen; to put in —s, in Säcke füllen *or* tun; to get the —, entlassen werden, den Laufpass bekommen; to give a person the —, e-m den Abschied geben, e-n entlassen. —, *v.*, (ein)sacken, in Säcke füllen; (*dismiss*) entlassen.

sackcloth, **sacking**, Sackleinwand, *f.*

sacrifice, *subst.*, Opfer, *n.*; to make a —, ein Opfer bringen, (of something, etw.) opfern; to sell at a —, mit Verlust losschlagen; to be sold at a —, mit e-m Verlust verkauft werden. —, *v.*, opfern; to — one's interests to one's duty, s-e Interessen der Pflicht zum Opfer bringen.

sad, traurig; (*vexatious*) böse, arg, schlimm; a —der but a wiser man, durch Schaden wird man klug. —iron, gegossenes Plättisen.

saddle, Sattel, *m.* — bag, Satteltasche, *f.*; — cloth, Satteldecke, *f.*; — horse, Reitpferd, *n.* —, *v.*, (auf)satteln; belasten; to — one with something, e-m etw. aufhalsen; I am now —d with this article, die Ware liegt mir nun auf dem Hals.

saddler, Sattler, *m.*

saddlery, Sattlerwaren, *f.pl.*

sadly, traurig; I am — afraid, ich befürchte sehr; to be — in want of, starken Mangel leiden an (*dat.*); you are — mistaken, Sie irren sich gewaltig; to be — out in a calculation, sich in e-r Berechnung bedeutend irren *or* geirrt haben.

safe, *adj.*, sicher; wohlbehalten, glücklich; solide; absolutely — (*of investments*), mündelsicher; the money is — in his hands, das Geld ist bei ihm in guten Händen, ist bei ihm sicher; to put in — hands, in sichere Hände legen; a sum in — hands, ein sicher stehender Posten; it is — to say, man kann getrost sagen; you are perfectly — in doing business with this firm, Sie können in aller Ruhe mit diesem Haus arbeiten; to arrive — and sound, wohlbehalten *or* in gutem Zustande ankommen; to be on the look out for a — investment, sich nach e-r sicheren Anlage umsehen; it is always best to be on the — side, es ist immer gut, sicher zu gehen; to keep on the — side, sich zu der Seite halten, die gewinnen muss; they are considered — for any amount, sie sind für jeden beliebigen Betrag gut; — passage, glückliche Überfahrt. — conduct, Sicherheitsgeleit, *n.*, Schutz- *or* Geleitsbrief, *m.*; — guard, *subst.*, Schutz, *m.* —, *v.*, beschützen, verwahren; — keeping, sichere Aufbewahrung, Gewahrsam, *m.* —, *subst.*, Kassenschrank, Geldschrank, Safe, *m.*; iron —, feuerfester Kassenschrank.

safely, sicher, unversehrt; to arrive —, wohlbehalten *or* glücklich ankommen.

safety, Sicherheit, *f.*; to place in —, in Sicherheit bringen; to invest one's money with —, sein Geld sicher anlegen. — bicycle, Nieder- rad, Sicherheitszweirad, *n.*; —

- chain, Notkette, *f.*; — -lamp, Sicherheitslampe, *f.*; — -matches, Sicherheitszündhölzchen; — -pin, Sicherheitsnadel; — -razor, Sicherheitsrasiermesser, *n.*; — -valve, Sicherheitsventil, *n.*, Exhaustor, *m.*
- safflower**, Saflor, *m.*
- saffron**, *adj.*, safrangelb. —, *subst.*, Safran, *m.*, Safrangelb, *n.*
- sag**, niederhängen; to — to leeward, nach See treiben.
- sagacious**, scharfsinnig, klug.
- sagacity**, Scharfsinn, *m.*
- sage**, Salbei, *f. & m.*
- sago**, Sago, *m.*; — flour or powder, Sagomehl, *n.*
- said**, *adj.*, besagt, vorerwähnt.
- sail**, *subst.*, Segel, *n.*; in or under full —, mit vollen Segeln; to clap on or crowd all —, alle Segel beisetzen; to make —, die Segel beisetzen; to set —, unter Segel gehen; to shorten —, die Segel einziehen; to strike —, die Segel streichen; to unfurl —s, die Segel losmachen; main—, grosses Segel; top—, oberes Segel. —cloth, Segeltuch, *n.*; —-maker, Segelmacher, *m.*; —-twine, Segelgarn, *n.* —, *v.*, segeln, abfahren, ausfahren, in See gehen or stechen; ready to —, segelfertig; to — away, absegeln; to — down, niedersegeln, in den Grund segeln; to — to, segeln nach.
- sailer**, Segler, *m.*, Segelschiff, *n.*; fast —, Schnellsegler.
- sailing**, Segeln, *n.*, Abfahrt, *f.*; — instructions, Versegelungsinstruktionen, *f. pl.*; — order, Segelorder, *f.*, —s, Dampfer(ab)fahrt; — ship or vessel, Segler, *m.*, Segelschiff, *n.*
- sailor**, Matrose, Seemann, *m.*; —'s knot, Schifferknoten, *m.*; to be a good —, nicht leicht seekrank werden, die Seefahrt gut vertragen können.
- Saint Gall**, Sankt Gallen, *n.*
- sake**: for the — of, um . . . willen or wegen; for your —, um Ihretwillen; for the — of peace, um des Friedens willen.
- salad**, Salat, *m.*; — oil, Salatöl, *n.*
- sal**: — ammoniac, Salmiak, *m.*, salzsaures Ammoniak; — volatile, Riechsalz, *n.*
- salary**, *subst.*, Salär, Gehalt, *n.*, Besoldung, *f.*; fixed —, festes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.*; increase of —, Gehaltserhöhung, (Gehalts)zulage, *f.* —, *v.*, besolden, salarieren.
- sale**, Verkauf, Absatz, Umsatz, *m.*; to command a ready —, to be quick of —, zu jeder Zeit verkäuflich sein; to find or meet with a ready —, gut abgehen, (e-n) guten Absatz finden, rasch verkäuflich sein; to be dull or slow of —, schlecht or langsam abgehen, e-n schlechten Absatz finden; bargain and —, Kauf und Verkauf; arrival —s, schwimmende Ware; cash —, — for cash, Bar- or Kassaverkauf; cheap or clearance —, Ausverkauf, *m.*; current —, glatter or schlanker Verkauf; public —, — by auction, Auktion, Versteigerung, *f.*; — by arbitration, Verkauf durch Kompromiss; — by commission, Kommissionsverkauf, *m.*; — on credit, credit —, Verkauf auf Kredit or Ziel; on or for —, zum Verkauf, zu verkaufen, verkäuflich; on — or return, zum kommissionsweisen Verkauf; bill of —, Kaufbrief, Kaufkontrakt, *m.*, Verkaufsrechnung, Verkaufsanweisung, *f.*, Pfandbrief, *m.*; conditions of —, Verkaufsbedingungen, *pl.*; account —s, Verkaufsrechnung, *f.*; to effect —s, Verkäufe bewerkstelligen; bought note and — note, Schlusschein, *m.* — rate, Verkaufspreis, *m.*; — room, Verkaufshalle, *f.*, Auktionslokal, *n.*
- saleable**, verkaufbar, verkäuflich; not —, nicht anzubringen or abzusetzen; — sorts, gangbare Sorten; — value, Kaufwert, *m.*
- salesman**, saleswoman, Verkäufer(in).
- salient**, vorspringend, hervorragend.
- salina**, Salzwerk, *n.*, Salzsiederei, Saline, *f.*
- saline**, *adj.*, salzig. —, *subst.*, Salzquelle, *f.*
- salmon**, Lachs, Salm, *m.*; Lachsfarbe, *f.* —(-coloured), lachsfarben; — trout, Lachsforelle, *f.*
- saloon**, Salon, grosser Saal, *m.*; (*Am.*) Kneipe, *f.*; (*ships*) erste Klasse; — deck, Salon, *m.*, Salondeck, *n.*, grosse Kajüte.
- salt**, *subst.*, Salz, *n.*; bay —, Seesalz; coarse —, graues Salz; culinary;

—, Kochsalz; Epsom —, Bittersalz, englisches Salz; kitchen —, Küchensalz; rock —, Steinsalz; sea —, Seesalz; smelling —s, Rietsalze; table —, Tisch- or Tafelsalz; — beef, Pökelfleisch, *n.* — cellar, Salzfaß, -fässchen, *n.*; — fish, gesalzene Fische, *m.pl.*; — meat, Salzfleisch, *n.*; — mine, — pit, Salzgrube, *f.*; — water, Salzwasser, *n.*; — works, Salzwerk, *n.*, Salzsiederei, Saline, *f.* —, *v.*, (ein)salzen, einlegen, pökeln.

salting, Salzen, *n.* — tub, Pökel-
faß, *n.*

saltpetre, Salpeter, *m.*

salute, *subst.*, Gruss, *m.* —, *v.*, grüssen.

salvage, Bergen, *n.*, Bergelohn, *m.*,
Bergegeld, *n.*, Bergung, Rettung,
f.; — money, Bergesgeld; with
benefit of —, mit Vergütung für
die Bergung; work of —, Berg-
ungsarbeit, *f.*

salve, 1. *v.*, bergen, retten. 2. Salbe,
f.; lip —, Lippenpomade, *f.*

salver, Präsentierteller, *m.*, Servier-
brett, *n.*

salvor, Berger, *m.*

same, derselbe; — as before, wie
gehabt; — as last, wie zuletzt;
all the —, dennoch, trotzdem,
gleichwohl; it is the — to me, es
ist mir einerlei, alles eins, ganz
gleich; the — to you, gleichfalls;
of the — date, vom gleichen
Datum; the very — pattern,
genau dasselbe Muster; at the
— moment, at the — time, zur
gleichen Zeit, zur selben Zeit,
gleichzeitig.

sample, *subst.*, Muster, *n.*; Probe, *f.*;
to draw —s, Proben nehmen; set
of —s, Musterkollektion, Muster-
sammlung, *f.*; as —, zur Probe;
as per —, laut Probe; according
to —, answering to —, by —, nach
Muster; equal or up to —, muster-
getreu, nach Muster; average —,
Durchschnittsmuster; buying —,
Kaufmuster; fair —, getreues
Muster; flattering —, geschminktes
Muster, geschmeichelte Probe;
offer with —s, bemusterte Offerte;
proof —, Ausfallmuster; travel-
ling —, Gebrauchsmuster; —
card, Musterkarte, *f.*; — order,
Probeauftrag, *m.*, Versuchsorder,
f.; — parcel, Mustersendung, *f.*;

—s by post, Muster ohne Wert,
Musterpost, *f.*; by — post, per
Musterpost. —, *v.*, Proben nehmen
or ziehen, bemustern; (*taste*) kosten.

sampler, (Stick)muster, *n.*

sampling, Probenziehen, *n.*, Be-
musterung, *f.*

sanction, *subst.*, Genehmigung, Billi-
gung, *f.* —, *v.*, genehmigen, bil-
ligen.

sand, Sand, *m.* — bank, Sandbank,
f.; — paper, Sand- or Glaspapier,
n.; — pit, Sandgrube, *f.*; —
stone, Sandstein, *m.*

sandal, Sandale, *f.*

sandal(-wood), Sandalholz, *n.*

sandwich, *subst.*, belegtes Butter-
brot. —, *v.*, einschieben (between,
zwischen).

sandy, sandig.

sane, geistig gesund, bei gutem Ver-
stand. —ness, der gesunde Ver-
stand.

sanguine, hoffnungsvoll, zuversicht-
lich; — of success, voller Hoffnung
auf Erfolg; it has succeeded
beyond the most — expectations,
der Erfolg hat die kühnsten
Erwartungen übertroffen.

sanitary, Gesundheits-, Sanitäts-; —
arrangements, Sanitätsvorrich-
tungen; — towel, Damenbinde,
f.; — ware, Sanitätsgerätschaften.

Sanitary Board, Gesundheitsamt, *n.*

sanity, der gesunde Verstand; Ver-
nunft, *f.*

sap, *subst.*, Saft, *m.*, Kraft, *f.*, Mark,
n. — wood, Splint, *m.*

sapient, weise.

sapling, Bäumchen, *n.*, Schössling, *m.*

sapphire, Saphir, *m.*

sarcasm, Sarkasmus, *m.*, beissender
Spott.

sarcastic, sarkastisch, beissend.

sarcenet, Sarsenett, *m.*, dünner Taffet,
leichter Futterkattun, Zindel, *m.*

sardine, Sardine, Sardelle, *f.*; tinned
—s, —s in oil, Sardinen in Öl,
Ölsardinen.

sarsenet, *see* sarcenet.

sash, 1. Schärpe, *f.* —, 2. Fenster-
rahmen, *m.* — window, Schieb-
fenster, Ziehfenster, *n.*

satchel, Schulmappe, Büchertasche,
Damentasche, *f.*

sateen, satinierter Baumwollstoff,
Zanella, Baumwollsatin, *m.*

satin, *subst.*, Atlas, *m.*; brocaded —,

Atlasbrokat, *m.* — -wood, Atlas-
or Seidenholz, *n.* —, *v.*, satinieren.

satinéd, satiniert, atlasartig.

satinet, Halbatlas, Satinet, *m.*

satiny, satinartig, glatt.

satisfaction, Zufriedenheit, Befriedigung, Genugtuung, *f.*; to get — from, sich Genugtuung verschaffen von; to give —, befriedigen; to turn out to one's —, befriedigend or zu j-s Zufriedenheit ausfallen.

satisfactory, befriedigend; to prove —, befriedigend ausfallen.

satisfy, befriedigen, zufriedenstellen; I have fully satisfied their demands, ich habe ihren Forderungen vollständig Genüge geleistet; I hope the goods will — you, hoffentlich werden die Waren Ihrer Erwartung entsprechen; I shall do all I can to — you, ich werde alles anbieten, um Sie zufriedenzustellen; to be satisfied with, zufrieden sein mit; to be satisfied that, (davon) überzeugt sein, dass.

sauce, Sosse, Brühe, Tunke, *f.*; (*coll.*) Unverschämtheit, *f.* —boat, Beiguss- or Sossennapf, *m.*, Sauciere, *f.*; —pan, Schmortiegel, *m.*

saucer, Untertasse, *f.*

sauerkraut, Sauerkraut, *n.*

sausage, Wurst, *f.* —roll, Wurstbrötchen, *n.*, Wurstpastete, *f.*

save, *v. l. a.*, (er)sparen, retten, sichern, bergen; to — appearances or one's face, den Schein retten or wahren; to — one's credit, s-n Kredit retten; to — time, um k-e Zeit zu verlieren; to — a person the trouble, e-m die Mühe sparen; to — from, retten von or aus, sichern vor; to — up, aufsparen. 2. *n.*, Kosten sparen.

Save, Sau, *f.*

saving, *adj.*, vor Verlust sichernd; (*person*) sparsam; — clause, Vorbehalt, *m.*, Vorbehaltsklausel, *f.*; —, *subst.*, Rettung, *f.*; — in time, Zeitersparnis, *f.*; —s, Ersparnisse, Spar- or Notpfennige, *pl.*; —s bank, Sparkasse, *f.*

savoy, Wirsingkohl, *m.*

Savoy, Savoyen, *n.*

saw, *subst.*, Säge, *f.* —blade, Sägeblatt, *n.*; —dust, Sägemehl, *n.*; —mill, Sägemühle, *f.* —, *v.*, sägen; to — oft, absägen; —ed timber, Schnittholz, *n.*

Saxon, Sachse, *m.*, sächsisch. —y, Sachsen, *n.*; —ys, Stoffe aus sächsischen Wollen, Streichwollen.

say, *subst.*, Ausspruch, *m.*; to have no — in the matter, nichts dabei zu sagen haben, nichts mitzureden haben. —, *v.*, sagen; that is to —, das heisst; so to —, so zu sagen; he is said to be rich, er soll reich sein; £50, say fifty pounds, £50, sage fünfzig Pfund.

saying, Rede, *f.*; as the — is, wie man zu sagen pflegt; that goes without —, das versteht sich von selbst.

scaffold, scaffolding, (Bau)gerüst, *n.*

scald, verbrennen, verbrühen.

scale, 1. *subst.*, Schuppe, Schale, Hülse, *f.*, Kesselstein, *m.*; the boiler is free from —, der Kessel ist frei von Ansatz. —, *v.*, (ab)schuppen, abschalen. 2. Waagschale, (pair of —s) Waage, *f.*; to turn the —s, den Ausschlag geben. 3. Skala, *f.*; Massstab, *m.*; on a large —, im grossen, auf grossem Fusse; on a small —, im kleinen; to establish a business on a large —, ein Geschäft in grossem Massstab anlegen; on the — of, im Massstabe von; to draw a plan to —, e-n Plan nach der Skala anfertigen; — of charges, Spesenliste, *f.*; official — of lawyer's charges, offizielle Taxe für Advokatengebühren; sliding —, gleitende Lohnskala, Zollskala.

scallop, *subst.*, Ausschnitt, Wellenschnitt, *m.*; (*on dresses*) rund ausgeschnittene Zacke, Langette, *f.*; (*stamps*) Girlande, *f.* —, *v.*, auszacken, kerben, langettieren.

scalp, Kopfhaut, Hirnschale, *f.*

scalpel, Skalpell, *n.*

scan, (*verses*) skandieren; prüfen, untersuchen.

scandal, Anstoss, Skandal, Lärm, *m.*, Ärgernis, *n.*, Schande, *f.* —monger, Verleumder(in), Lästermahl, *n.*

scandalous, anstössig, schändlich.

Scandinavia, Skandinavien, *n.* —n, Skandinavien, *m.*, skandinavisch.

scant, knapp, karg, spärlich, dürtig.

scantiness, Knappheit, *f.*

scantling, Mass, *n.*, Fassgestell, *n.*, Materialstärke, *f.*; Riss, *m.*

scanty, *see* scant.

scarce, knapp, selten, rar; to make oneself —, sich rar machen, auskneifen. —ly, kaum, schwerlich; I need — add, ich brauche wohl kaum hinzuzufügen.

scarcity, Knappheit (of, an), Seltenheit, *f.*, Mangel (of, an), *m.*

scare, *subst.*, Schreckbild, *n.* —, *v.*, (away), verscheuchen, abschrecken.

scarf, 1. Schärpe, Halsbinde, *f.* — pin, Schlipsnadel, Busennadel, *f.* 2. schräges Blatt. —, *v.*, (*carp.*) zusammenblatten, (*shipb.*) splissen.

scarfing, (*carp.*) Verblattung, *f.*, Splissen, *n.*

scarlet, *adj.*, scharlachrot. —, *subst.*, Scharlach, Purpur, *m.* — runner, Feuer- or türkische Bohne.

scatter, *v. i. a.*, austreuen, verbreiten, zerstreuen. 2. *n.*, sich zerstreuen.

scene, Szene, *f.*, Auftritt, Schauplatz, *m.*; behind the —s, hinter den Kulissen.

scenery, Szenerie, Landschaft, *f.*

scent, *subst.*, Duft, (Wohl)geruch, *m.*, Parfüm, *n.* —bottle, Riechfläschchen, *n.* —, *v.*, parfümieren; —ed soap, parfümierte Seife.

schedule, *subst.*, Formular, Schema, *n.* —, *v.*, aufzeichnen, schematisieren, inventieren.

Scheldt, Schelde, *f.*

scheme, *subst.*, Schema, System, *n.*, Plan, Entwurf, *m.*; some — is afloat, etw. ist im Werke. —, *v.*, Pläne machen or schmieden.

schemer, Planmacher, Projektmacher, Intrigant, *m.*

scheming, Pläne machend, intrigant.

scholar, Gelehrte(r), Schüler, *m.*

scholarly, gelehrt.

scholarship, Gelehrsamkeit, *f.*

scholastic, scholastisch, Lehr-; — institution, Lehranstalt, *f.*

school, Schule, *f.*; boarding —, Internat, Pensionat, *n.*; commercial —, Handelsschule; grammar —, Lateinschule, höhere (Knaben)schule; High — for girls, höhere Töcherschule; primary —, Volksschule, Elementarschule, *f.*; — of mines, Bergakademie, *f.* —boy, Schulknabe, Schuljunge, *m.*; —master, Lehrer, *m.*

schooner, Schoner, *m.* —rigged, als Schoner getakelt.

science, Wissenschaft, *f.*

scientific, wissenschaftlich.

scissors, Schere, *f.*

scoop, *subst.*, Schöpfkelle, Schaufel, *f.* —, *v.*, ausschöpfen, ausschaufeln; to — up, zusammenscharren.

scoff, spotten; to — at, verspotten. —ing(ly), spöttisch, höhnisch.

scold, (aus)schelten.

scone, Hafer- or Weizenmehlfaden, *m.*

scope, Ausdehnung, *f.*, Gesichtskreis, *m.*; free or full —, freier Spielraum; to have more —, mehr Spielraum haben, freier handeln können.

score, *subst.*, Einschnitt, *m.*, Rechnung, *f.*; —s of times, vielmal(s); on the — of, wegen; on the same —, aus dem gleichen Grunde. —, *v.*, kerben, markieren, anschreiben; to — a success, e-n Erfolg verzeichnen; to — out, austreichen.

scorn, *subst.*, Verachtung, *f.*, Spott, Hohn, *m.* —, *v.*, verachten. —ful(ly), verächtlich.

Scotch, schottisch. —man, Schotte, *m.*; — pearl, Barockperle, *f.*

scot-free, unverletzt, straflos.

Scotland, Schottland, *n.*

scoundrel, Schurke, Schuft, *m.*

scour, scheuern; to — wool, Wolle abfetten; (ore) abflauen.

scourge, *subst.*, Peitsche, Geißel, Plage, *f.* —, *v.*, peitschen, geißeln, plagen.

scow, Fährboot, Lichterschiff, *n.*

scramble, Klettern, *n.*, begieriges Greifen (for, nach), Balgerei (for, um), *f.* —, *v.*, klettern; to — for, sich reissen um; —d eggs, Rührei, *n.*

scrap, *subst.*, Stückchen, Bruchstück, *n.*; — of paper, Papierschnitzel, *n.*, Zettel, *m.*; —s, Brocken, Abfälle, Abschnitte, *pl.* —book, Bildereinklebebuch, *n.*; —iron, altes Eisen, Abfall-, Ramass-, or Alteisen, Schrappeisen, *n.* —, *v.*, zum alten Eisen werfen.

scrape, *subst.*, Klemme, Patsche, *f.*; to get into a —, in die Klemme geraten. —, *v.*, kratzen, schaben, scharren; to — together, zusammenscharren.

scraper, Kratzer, (*naut.*) Schrapper, *m.*; (*metall.*) Schabeisen; Fussabstreicher, *m.*; Geizhals, *m.*

scratch, *subst.*, Ritz, *m.*, Schramme, Ritze, *f.*; to come up to the —, Stich halten, s-n Mann stehen. —, *v.*, ritzen, (zer)kratzen; (*write*) kritzeln, schmieren; to — out, ausradieren.

scrawl, *subst.*, Gekritzel, Geschmier, *n.* —, *v.*, kritzeln, schmieren

screen, Schirm, Feuer-, Ofen-, or Windschirm, *m.*; Schutzwand, *f.*; Sieb, *n.* —, *v.*, beschützen, decken, (durch)sieben; to — from, verwahren vor; —ed, gesiebt.

screw, *subst.*, Schraube, *f.*; to have a — loose, e-n Sparren zu viel haben; to put the — on, to turn the —, Geld erpressen; female —, Schraubenmutter, *f.*; male —, Schraubengang, *m.*; — compasses, Schraubenzirkel, *m.*; — driver, Schraubenzieher, *m.*; — propeller, (Wasser)schraube, *f.*; — steamer, Schraubendampfer, *m.*; — vice, Schraubstock, *m.* —, *v.*, schrauben, drücken; to — down or tight, festschrauben; to — in, einschrauben; to — on, aufschrauben; to — up, hinaufschrauben.

scribble, *subst.*, Gekritzel, Geschmier, *n.* —, *v.*, kritzeln, schmieren.

scribbling, Schmieren, *n.*, Kritzelei, Schmiererei, *f.*

scrip, Interim(sanleihe)schein, *m.*, Aktienpromesse, *f.*

scroll, (Papier)rolle, Liste, *f.*; Schökel, *m.*

scrub, abschrubben, (ab)scheuern.

scrubbing-brush, Schrubbiirste, *f.*

scruple, *subst.*, Skrupel, Zweifel, *m.*, Bedenklichkeit, *f.*; to make no —, kein Bedenken tragen, k-n Anstand nehmen. —, *v.*, Bedenken tragen, Anstand nehmen.

scrupulous(ly), gewissenhaft, genau.

scrutinize, durchforschen, prüfen, untersuchen.

scrutiny, Untersuchung, genaue Prüfung, Nachforschung, *f.*

sculptor, Bildhauer, *m.*

sculpture, Bildhauerkunst, *f.*

scurf, Schorf, Grind, *m.*

scurvily, gemein, niederträchtig.

scurviness, Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit, *f.*

scurvy, *subst.*, Skorbut, *m.* —, *ad.*, schorfig, grindig; gemein, niederträchtig.

scutcheon, Wappenschild, Namenschild, *n.*

scuttle, 1. flacher Korb; coal —, Kohlenkasten, Kohlenbehälter, *m.* 2. (a ship) anbohren.

scythe, Sense, *f.*

sea, Meer, *n.*, See, *f.*; to put to —, in See stechen; to ship a —, e-e Stürzsee bekommen; high —, hohes or offenes Meer; at —, auf See, (*fig.*) ratlos; unfit to go to —, seeuntauglich. —board, Seeküste, *f.*; —chart, Seekarte, *f.*; —damage, Seeschaden, *m.*, Havarie, *f.*; —damaged, vom Seewasser beschädigt, seebeschädigt, havariert; —faring, seefahrend; —going, die See befahrend; —going ship, Seedampfer, *m.*; —green, *adj.*, meergrün. —, *subst.*, Meergrün, *n.*; —level, Meerespiegel, *m.*; —man, Seemann, Matrose, *m.*; able-bodied —man, Vollmatrose, *m.*; ordinary —man, Leichtmatrose, *m.*; —man ship, Seemannskunst, *f.*; —plane, Wasserflugzeug, *n.*; —port, Hafenplatz, Seehafen, *m.*, Hafenstadt, *f.*; —port town, Seestadt, *f.*; —risk, Seegefahr, *f.*; —sick, seekrank; —sickness, Seekrankheit, *f.*; —side, (Meeres)küste, *f.*; to go to the —side, an die See gehen, ins Bad reisen; to live at the —side, an der See wohnen; —voyage, Seereise, *f.*; —water, Seewasser, *n.*; —weed, Seegras, *n.*, Seetang, *m.*, Alge, *f.*; to pack in —weed, in Seegras verpacken; —worthiness, Seetüchtigkeit, *f.*; —worthy, seetüchtig, seefest.

seal, 1. *subst.*, Siegel, Petschaft, *n.*; to affix or put one's — to a document, e-r Urkunde sein Siegel aufdrücken; given under my hand and —, gegeben unter Brief und Siegel; goods under Customs —, plombierte Ware; —of office, Amtssiegel, *n.* —manual, Hand-siegel, *n.*; —ring, Siegelring, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver)siegeln, verschliessen; to — up, zusiegeln, versiegeln. 2. Seehund, *m.*, Robbe, *f.* —fishing, Seehundfang, *m.*; —skin, Robben- or Seehundsfell, *n.*

sealing, Robbenfang, *m.*

sealing wax, Siegellack, *m.*

seam, *subst.*, Saum, *m.*, Naht, *f.*;

(*min.*) Flöz, *n.*, Ader, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Fuge, *f.* —, *v.*, zusammen-nähen.

seamstress, Näherin, *f.*

search, *subst.*, Suchen, *n.*; to be in —, suchen. —light, Scheinwerfer, *m.*; — warrant, Durchsuchungs-befehl, *m.* —, *v.*, suchen, nach-forschen; to — for, suchen; to — goods, Waren durchsuchen.

searcher, (Güter)beschauer, (Güter)-inspizient, Untersucher, Prüfer, *m.*

searching, *adj.*, gründlich, sorgfältig. —, *subst.*, Suchen, *n.*, Durchsuchung, *f.*

season, *subst.*, Jahreszeit, Saison, *f.*; in (due) —, zu rechter Zeit; out of —, der Jahreszeit nicht ange-messen, zur Unzeit; with the com-pliments of the —! fröhliche Weih-nachten! ein glückliches Neues Jahr! this —'s goods, Waren der diesjährigen Saison, Saisonware, *f.*; dead —, Zwischensaison, Saure-gurkenzeit, *f.*; height of the —, Hochsaison; shipping —, Ver-schiffungssaison. —, *v.*, (*food*) würzen; (*goods*) (ab)lagern, (aus)-trocknen, auswittern; well —ed, gehörig trocken; well —ed cigar, gut abgelagerte Zigarre; well —ed wood, gut ausgetrocknetes Holz. — ticket, Zeitkarte, *f.*

seasonable, zeitgemäss, gangbar.

seat, *subst.*, Sitz, Platz, *m.*; to take a —, Platz nehmen, sich setzen; country —, Landsitz. —, *v.*, setzen.

seater (*av.*): single —, two —, three —, Ein-, Zwei-, Dreisitzer, *m.*

seateurs, Baumschere, *f.*

Secotine, Porzellan- or Glasklebe-stoff, *m.*

second, *adj.*, zweit; every — day, jeden zweiten Tag, e-n um den andern Tag; — best, zweite Qualität; — class, zweite Klasse; — hand, zweiter Hand, aus zweiter Hand; — hand copy, gebrauchtes Exemplar; — hand goods, Zweite-handware, *f.*; — mate, zweiter Steuermann, Steuermannsmaat, *m.*; — quality, zweite or mitteltgute Qualität; — rate, zweiten Ranges, sekunda, minder gut, zweiter Güte. —, *subst.*, Sekunde, *f.*, (*of ex-*

change) Sekundawechsel, *m.*; — in course, girierte Sekunda; —s, (*ware*) zweiter Qualität; —s and thirds, Ausschussware. —, *v.*, unterstützen, befürworten.

secondary, sekundär, zweiten Grades or Ranges, untergeordnet; to be a — consideration, in zweiter Linie in Betracht kommen; — interest, Nebeninteresse, *n.*; bills on — places, Wechsel auf Nebenplätze; — question, Nebenfrage, *f.*

secrecy, Heimlichkeit, Verschwiegen-heit, *f.*; to impose — on a person, e-m Verschwiegenheit auferlegen; to promise inviolable —, unver-brüchliche Verschwiegenheit zu-sagen.

secret, *adj.*, geheim, heimlich; to keep —, geheim halten, versch-weigen. —, *subst.*, Geheimnis, *n.*; in —, heimlich, ins geheim, im Ver-trauen; to be in the —, to be let into the —, in das Geheimnis ein-geweiht sein; to make no — of, kein Hehl machen aus; open —, öffentliches Geheimnis.

secretary, Schriftführer, Sekretär, *m.*; assistant —, Untersekretär, *m.*; honorary —, Ehrensekretär. — ship, Sekretariat, *n.*

Secretary of State, Minister, *m.*; — of State for War, (*A.m.*) — of War, Kriegsminister.

secrete, verbergen, verstecken.

secretive, verheimlichend. —ness, Heimlichkeitstrieb, *m.*

section, Schnitt, Abschnitt, Durch-schnitt, *m.*

sectional, Teil-; — bookcase, zu-sammensetzbarer Bücherschrank.

secure, *adj.*, sicher (from, vor). —, *v.*, sichern, in Sicherheit bringen; erzielen; (*a debt*) sicherstellen; (*an order*) einholen.

securities — to bearer, Inhaber-wertpapiere, *pl.*; insurance of —, Wert- or Valorenversicherung, *f.*; convertible —, konvertierbare Papiere; gilt-edged —, Papiere erster Qualität; public —, fundierte Staatsschulden, Staatspapiere.

security, Sicherheit, Sicherstellung, Kaution, Garantie, Deckung, *f.*; Bürge, Garant, *m.*; collateral —, Nebensicherheit; dead —, tote Sicherheit; to become or stand — for, Bürgschaft leisten für; to give

—, Kaution stellen; applicant who can provide —, kautionsfähiger Bewerber. *See securities.*

sediment, (Boden)satz, Niederschlag, *m.*, Ablagerung, *f.*

see, sehen; don't you —? verstanden? nicht wahr? to go to — a person, e-n besuchen; to let a person —, e-m zeigen; as far as can be —n, soweit sich übersehen lässt; I cannot — how, es will mir nicht einleuchten, wie, he cannot fail to — that, er kann nicht anders als einsehen, dass; — what you can do in the matter, sehen Sie zu, was Sie in der S. tun können; — next page! siehe nächste Seite! bitte (umzu)wenden! to — one's way clearly, den Weg klar vor sich sehen, wissen, was man zu tun habe; I cannot — my way to, ich kann mir noch nicht recht denken, wie ich; to — which way the wind blows, wissen, was die Uhr geschlagen hat; — whether, bitte gef. zu sehen, ob; to — about or to a thing, e-e S. besorgen, Sorge tragen für e-e S.; to — into or through, durchschauen; to — a person off, e-n an die Eisenbahn, ans Schiff bringen; — to it! achten Sie darauf! sorgen Sie dafür! to — a thing through, e-e S. durchführen, zu Ende führen.

seed, Same, *m.*; Saat, *f.*; to run to —, in Samen schießen, (*fig.*) alt or schäbig werden, verkommen; —s, Sämereien, *f. pl.* —-cake, Kümmelkuchen, *m.*; —-grower, Samenzüchter, *m.*; —ling, Samengewächs, Pflänzchen, *n.*; —sman, Samenhändler, *m.*

seeing, *conj.*: — that, weil, da, weil nun einmal; — it is so, da es nun einmal so ist. —, *subst.*, Sehen, *n.*; worth —, sehenswert; — is believing, was man sieht, das glaubt man.

seek, suchen; to — after, for something, etw. suchen, nach e-r S. suchen, trachten; to be much sought for or after, gesucht or in Nachfrage sein; to be —ing a situation, e-e Stelle suchen; to — out, aussuchen, auffindig machen.

seem, (er)scheinen.

seemly, geziemend, schicklich, passend.

see-saw, Schaukel, *f.*

Selditz powder, Brausepulver, *n.*

seize, ergreifen, packen, fassen; mit Beschlag belegen; to — estates of debtors, Schuldner auspfänden; to — mails (*war*), Posten aufgreifen; to — the opportunity, die Gelegenheit benützen, ergreifen, wahrnehmen; to — a favourable opportunity, s-n Vorteil absehen; to — upon, sich bemächtigen (*gen.*).

seizin, Besitzergreifung, Besitznahme, *f.*, Besitz, *m.*

seizure, Beschlag, *m.*, Beschlagnahme, Pfändung, *f.*; (*sickness*) plötzlicher Anfall.

seldom, selten.

select, *adj.*, auserlesen, ausgesucht. —, *v.*, auslesen, aussuchen, (aus-)wählen.

selection, (Aus)wahl, Auslese, *f.*; to make a —, e-e Auswahl treffen.

self, selbst. —-colour(ed), einfarbig, in Naturfarbe; —-contained flat, (für sich) abgeschlossene Etage; —-command, —-control, Selbstbeherrschung, *f.*; —-denial, Selbstverleugnung, *f.*; —-evident, selbstverständlich; —-instruction, Selbstunterricht, *m.*

sell, *v. l. a.*, verkaufen, absetzen; hard to —, schwer verkäuflich; he is not prepared to —, er will nicht losschlagen; to — again, wieder verkaufen; to — at, verkaufen zu; to — at any price, schleudern, (*sl.*) vermöbeln, verkeilen; to — by (public) auction, (öffentlich) versteigern; to — below cost, unter dem Einkaufspreis verkaufen; to — for cash, per Kasse or bar verkaufen; to — for and on account of Messrs. N. & N., verkaufen für Rechnung der Herren N. & N.; to — ahead, fixen; to — forward, for forward delivery, auf Lieferung verkaufen; to — off, ausverkaufen, (das Lager) räumen; to — on credit, auf Kredit or gegen Ziel verkaufen; to — out, ausverkaufen; sold out, ausverkauft, erschöpft, (*books*) vergriffen; to — retail, im kleinen or im Detail verkaufen, (Ellenwaren) ausschneiden; to — a person up, e-n auspfänden; to — wholesale, im grossen or en gros verkaufen.

2. *n.*, handeln; sich verkaufen; abgehen; to — well, sich gut absetzen, ziehen; to — like hot cakes, reissend abgehen; to — readily, schnellen Absatz finden; to — at, stehen auf, im Preise stehen zu.

seller, Verkäufer, *m.*; der vom Verkäufer geforderte Preis; —'s option, Verkauf mit Ablieferung nach Belieben des Verkäufers; best —, Moderoman, *m.*

selling, *subst.*, Verkaufen, *n.*, Verkauf, Abgang, *m.*; — off, — out, (Aus-)verkauf, *m.* —, *adj.*: good — articles, gut abgehende Artikel; — order, Verkaufsofder, *f.*; — price, Verkaufspreis, *m.*

seltzer water, Selterwasser, *n.*

selvage, **selvedge**, Rand, *m.*, Salband, *n.*, Salleiste, Borte, Kante, Egge, *f.*

semaphore, Flügel- or Zeichen- or Küstentelegraph, *m.*, Semaphor, *n.*

semblance, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*, Anschein, *m.*

semi-, halb, Halb-. — annual, halbjährlich; — circle, Halbkreis, *m.*; — colon, Strichpunkt, *m.*, Semikolon, *n.*; — official, halbamtlich.

seminary, Erziehungsanstalt, *f.*, Seminar, *n.*

semolina, Weizengriess, *m.* — pudding, Griesspudding, *m.*

senate, Senat, *m.*

senator, Senator, Ratsherr, *m.*

send, senden, schicken; übersenden, zuschicken, zukommen lassen; (*dispatch*) absenden; to — a person word, e-m sagen lassen, e-n wissen lassen; to — away, fort- or wegschicken; to — by post, per Post or mit der Post schicken; to — for a person, e-n kommen lassen, nach e-m schicken; to — for a thing, etw. abholen lassen; to — by water, zu Wasser versenden; to — in, einschicken; to — in a tender, Bedingungen einreichen; to — off, absenden, abgehen lassen; to — on, befördern, zustellen; to — on board, an Bord bringen; to — out, ausschicken; to — round, herum-schicken.

sender, Absender, *m.*

send-off, Abschiedsfeier, *f.*

senior, Senior, *m.*, ältester Teilhaber,

Chief, *m.*; Mr. B. —, Herr B. senior, der ältere Herr B. —ity, höheres Dienstalter, Seniorat, *n.*

senna, Senna *f.*, Sennesblätter, *n. pl.*

sensation, Aufsehen, *n.*, Aufregung, *f.*

sensational(ly), Aufsehen erregend, sensationell.

sense, Sinn, Verstand, *m.*, Gefühl, *n.*, Empfindung, *f.*; common —, der gesunde Menschenverstand; out of one's —, ausser sich, verrückt; to recover one's —, wieder zu sich kommen; in the legal —, im gesetzlichen Sinne; to take a letter in a — that was never intended, e-m Brief e-e Auslegung geben, die gar nicht beabsichtigt war.

senseless, sinnlos, unvernünftig.

sensible, verständig, vernünftig, fühlbar, empfänglich, merkbar; you will be — that, Sie fühlen wohl, dass.

sensitive, empfindlich.

sensitize, präparieren.

sentence, *subst.*, Satz, *m.*, Urteil, *n.*; arbitration —, Schiedsspruch, *m.*, Schiedsurteil, *n.* —, *v.*, ein Urteil fällen über, verurteilen.

sentiment, Gefühl, *n.*; Meinung, Gesinnung, *f.*

sentinel, **sentry**, Schildwache, *f.*

separate, *adj.*, einzeln, gesondert, separat, getrennt, geteilt; — account, Sonderrechnung, *f.*, Separatkonto, *n.*; under — cover, unter separatem Umschlag, unter Streifband. —, *v.*, absondern, trennen, abteilen, sortieren.

separation, Absonderung, Trennung, *f.*

sepia, Sepia, *f.*

September, September, *m.*

sequel, Folge, *f.*; Erfolg, *m.*; in the —, nachher, in der Folge.

sequence, Folge, Stufen- or Reihenfolge, *f.*

sequester, **sequesterate**, absondern, mit Beschlag belegen, sequestrieren.

sequestration, Beschlag, *m.*, Sequestration, *f.*

Serb(ian), Serbe, *m.*, Serbin, *f.*; serbisch.

serene, heiter, klar; gelassen, ruhig.

serenity, Heiterkeit, Gelassenheit, *f.*

serge, Serge, Sersche, Sarsche, *f.*, Seidenköper, Tuchrasch, *m.*

Sergeant-(major), Feldwebel, Wachtmeister, *m.*

serial, *adj.*, zu e-r Reihe gehörig, periodisch erscheinend, in Lieferungen. —, *subst.*, in Lieferungen *or* in Heften erscheinendes Werk.

sericulture, Seidenzucht, *f.*

series, Reihe, Reihenfolge, Serie, *f.*

serious, ernst(haft), bedenklich, bedeutend, wichtig; I am quite —, es ist mein völliger Ernst; — illness, schwere Krankheit; — matter, ernste Sache, Sache von Wichtigkeit; to adopt — measures, ernste Massregeln ergreifen. — ness, Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.*

seriously, ernst; I am — thinking of, ich denke ernst daran . . . ; speaking —, mit allem Ernste; to take —, ernst nehmen; not to take a person —, e-n nicht für voll nehmen.

sero(o)n, Serone, Surone, *f.*

serpent, Schlange, *f.* —ine, schlangenartig, sich schlängelnd, geschlängelt.

serrated, gezackt, zackig, gesägt.

serried, gedrängt, dicht.

serum, Serum, Blutwasser, *n.*

servant, Diener, *m.*; your obedient —, Ihr ergebenster Diener. —s, Bedienstete, *pl.*, Gesinde, *n.*

serve, *v.1.a.*, (be)dienen; to — one's apprenticeship, s-e Lehrzeit bestehen; to — a person with a writ, e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl zustellen; to — a person out for something, e-m etw. eintränken; to — one's purpose, j-s Zwecke günstig sein, j-s Vorhaben fördern; it —s you right, es geschieht Ihnen recht; first come, first —d, wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst; always pleased to — you, stets gerne zu Ihren Diensten. 2. *n.*, dienen; (*at table*) aufwarten; when occasion —s, bei Gelegenheit; the present —s to inform you, mit Gegenwärtigem bezwecken wir, Ihnen mitzuteilen.

service, Dienst, *m.*, Dienstleistung, *f.*; dinner —, Tafelservice, *n.*; to do a person a —, e-m e-e Gefälligkeit erweisen; if I can be of — to you, wenn ich Ihnen dienen kann; I shall always be at your —, ich bin stets zu Ihren Diensten bereit; in our —, in unseren Diensten.

serviceable, dienlich, nützlich, brauchbar.

serviette, Serviette, *f.*, Mund- *or* Tellertuch, *n.*

sesame, *sesamum*, Sesam, *m.*

session, Sitzung, Gerichtssitzung, *f.*

set, *adj.*, fest, bestimmt; of — purpose, mit Wissen und Willen; — with precious stones, mit Edelsteinen besetzt. —, *subst.*, Sammlung, Garnitur, Kollektion, *f.*; — of books, die zu e-r Handlung erforderlichen Bücher; whole — of Goethe, Goethes sämtliche Werke; — of buttons, diamonds, pearls, Garnitur Knöpfe, Diamanten, Perlen; — of china, Porzellanservice, *n.*; — of colours, Sortiment Farben in allen Schattierungen; — of compasses, Einsetz-zirkel, *m.*; — of instruments, Besteck, *n.*; — of lace, Anzug Spitzen; — of samples, Musterkollektion, Mustersammlung, *f.*; — of silver plate, Silberservice, *n.*; — of teeth, Gebiss, *n.*; — of weights, Satz Gewichte; brass weights in —s, messingene Einsetzgewichte. —, *v.*, setzen, stellen; (*tools*) schärfen, schleifen; (*with stones, etc.*) besetzen, fassen; festsetzen, bestimmen; to — one an example, e-m ein Beispiel geben; to — the fashion, den Ton angeben, in Mode bringen, die Mode angeben; to — one's mind on something, sein Augenmerk auf etw. richten; to — a price on something, e-n Preis auf etw. setzen; to — sail, unter Segel gehen, absegeln, auslaufen; to be ready to — sail, segelfertig sein; to — someone a task, e-m etw. aufgeben; to — someone a term, e-m e-e Frist anberaumen; to — a trap, e-e Falle stellen; to — value upon, Wert legen auf (*acc.*); to — about it, ans Werk gehen; to — a rumour afloat, ein Gerücht verbreiten; to — apart, beiseite legen; to — aside, beiseite setzen, verwerfen, aufheben; to — something at defiance, e-m Trotz bieten; to — at ease *or* rest, beruhigen; to — back, zurücksetzen; to — something before someone, e-m etw. vorsetzen *or* vorlegen; to — store by, Wert legen auf (*acc.*); to — down, niedersetzen, (*in writing*) auf-

schreiben; to — down to one's account, e-m auf *or* in Rechnung stellen; to — eyes on, sehen; to — forth, kundtun, zeigen, aufbrechen; to — forth on a journey, e-e Reise antreten; to — free, freigeben, freilassen; to — going, in Gang *or* Umlauf bringen; to — in, eintreten; to — in type, setzen; to — off *or* out, abreisen, abstecken, abfahren, aufbrechen, hervorheben, hervortreten lassen; to — on, antreiben, angreifen; to — on fire, in Brand stecken; to — on foot, in Gang bringen; to — on shore, ans Land setzen; to — out, aussetzen, vorzeigen, vorstellen, darstellen, beweisen, auseinanderlegen, sich auf den Weg machen; to — one's hand to a thing, Hand an e-e S. legen, to a document, e-e Urkunde unterschreiben; to — to rights, in Ordnung bringen, ordnen; to — to work, ans Werk *or* an die Arbeit gehen; to — to work on something, e-e Arbeit in Angriff nehmen; to — up, aufstellen, (*in print*) setzen, (*a business*) anfangen; to — up a shop, e-n Laden eröffnen; to — one's son up in business, s-m Sohn ein Geschäft verschaffen; to — oneself up in business, ein eigenes Geschäft anfangen, sich (selbstständig) etablieren; to — up for, sich ausgeben für. — back, Zurücksetzung, Widerwärtigkeit, *f.*, Querstrich, *m.*; — off, starker Gegensatz, Schmuck, Gegenwert, *m.*, Gegenforderung, Gegenrechnung, *f.*; — to, Streit, *m.*

settee, Kanapee, *n.*, Lehnbank, *f.*

setter, Hühnerhund, Vorsteherhund, *m.*; (*of stones*) Setzer, *m.*

setting, Setzen, *n.*; (*of jewels*) Fassung, *f.*; — up in business, Geschäftsgründung, *f.*

settle, *v.l.a.*, abmachen, abrechnen, abschliessen, abtun, ausgleichen, belegen, erledigen, schlichten, regulieren; bestimmen, festsetzen; to — accounts, Rechnungen ausgleichen; to — disputes, Streitigkeiten beilegen; to — money on a person, e-m Geld aussetzen; to — the matter, um die Sache zu schlichten; to — a matter amicably, e-e S. gütlich *or* in Güte

abmachen. —, *n.*, sich niederlassen; (*weather*) sich auflären; (*beer, cigars*) ablagern; (*of wine*) sich klären; (*with one's creditors*) sich ausgleichen, sich arrangieren; to — with one another, mit einander abrechnen; to — down to a thing, sich zu etw. einrichten; to be backward in settling, mit den Zahlungen im Rückstand sein. **settled**, bestimmt, fest, beständig, abgeschlossen, abgetan; (*on bills*) Zahlung erhalten, *per acquit*; — abode, fester Wohnsitz; a more — appearance, ein festeres Ansehen; — opinion, unumstössliche Meinung.

settlement, Feststellung, Bestimmung; (*of accounts*) Begleichung, Ausgleichung, Ebnung, Abrechnung, Regulierung, *f.*, Ausgleich, Abschluss, *m.*; (*colony*) (An)sied(e)lung, *f.*; amicable —, gütlicher Vergleich; weekly —s required, man verlangt wöchentliche Abrechnung; — of accounts, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*; — of books, Bücherabschluss, *m.*; — with creditors, Akkord, *m.*; to come to a —, sich vergleichen, e-n Vergleich abschliessen; to make a — upon a person, e-m etw. aussetzen; — price, Liquidationskurs, *m.*

settler, (An)siedler, Pflanze, *m.*

settling, Abmachung, Abrechnung, Ansied(e)lung, *f.* — day, Abrechnungs-, Liquidations-, Schluss-, *or* Zahltag, Lieferungs- und Zahltag, *m.*

sever, trennen, sondern; to — a connection with a firm, mit e-r Firma brechen.

several, mehrere, verschiedene, diverse; joint and — note, solidarisch verbürgter Schuldschein.

severally, besonders, einzeln; jointly and — bound, solidarisch verbunden; jointly and — responsible, einzeln und zusammen verantwortlich.

severance, Trennung, Scheidung, *f.*

severe, streng(e), hart, ernst; — cold, starke Kälte, (*in the head*) starke Erkältung; — blow, harter Schlag; to take — measures, strenge Massregeln treffen; — weather, sehr schlechtes Wetter; to be — on a

person, strenge mit e-m verfahren.

severity, Strenge, Härte, *f.*

Seville, Sevilla, *n.*

sew, nähen.

sewage, Kloaken- or Sielwasser, *n.*

sewer, Abzugskanal, *m.*, Kloake, *f.*

sewage, Kloakensystem, *n.*

sewing, Nähen, *n.*, Näherei, *f.* —

case, Nähkästchen, *n.*; — -cotton,

Nähgarn, *n.*; — -machine, Näh-

maschine, *f.*; — -needle, Näh-

nadel, *f.*; — -silk or -thread,

Nähseide, *f.*, Nähgarn, *n.*, Näh-

zwirn, *m.*

sex, Geschlecht, *n.*

sextant, Sextant, *m.*

shabbily, schäbig, elend, nieder-

trächtig, schuftig.

shabbiness, Schäbigkeit, Lumpigkeit, *f.*

shabby, lumpig, niederträchtig;

schäbig, abgetragen, fadenscheinig;

— trick, schuftiger Streich.

shackle, *v.*, fesseln, hemmen. —,

subst.: —s, Fesseln, *f.pl.*

shade, *subst.*, Schatten, *m.*; Schat-

tierung, Nuance, Farbe, Färbung,

f.; Glassturz, Lampenschirm, *m.*;

linseed a — better, Leinsamen

etwas besser; a — lower, e-e

Kleinigkeit niedriger; to cast in

—, dunkel halten; to be off —,

verfärbt sein, nicht genau or

mustergetreu sein; to put in the

—, in den Schatten stellen, aus-

stechen. —, *v.*, beschatten, schat-

tieren; to — off, abschattieren.

— card, Farbenkarte, *f.*

shadow, *subst.*, Schatten, *m.* —, *v.*,

beschatten.

shadowy, schattig, dunkel.

shady, schattenspendend; dunkel,

zweideutig, anrücklich, bedenklich.

shaft, Schaft, Schacht, Pfeil, Stiel,

m.; Deichsel, *f.*; to sink a —,

e-n Schacht abteufen or bohren.

shafting, (*min.*) Abteufen, *n.*, Trans-

missionsanlage, *f.*

shag, Zotte, *f.*: rauhes Haar am

Tuche; Plüsch, *m.*; Shag, *m.*,

langfaseriger Kraus- or Krull-

tabak; (feather- —) Felbel, Felp-

(el), *m.*; silk- —, Plüschsamt, *m.*

shagreen, Chagrin, *m.*, Chagrinleder,

n., genarbttes Leder.

shake, schütteln, erschüttern; to —

hands, sich die Hände schütteln or

geben; to — a person's resolution,

j-s Entschluss ins Wanken bringen;

their credit is considerably —n,

Ihr Kredit ist beträchtlich erschüt-

tert; not to be —n, unerschütter-

lich; to — off, abschiütteln, sich

losmachen von; to — up, zusam-

menschiütten, aufschütten.

shaky, unzuverlässig, wackelig,

schwach; the firm is —, die

Firma wankt; their credit is —,

ihr Kredit steht auf schwachen

Füssen.

shallow, *adj.*, seicht, nicht tief, ober-

flächlich. —, *subst.*, Untiefe, *f.*

sham, *adj.*, falsch, unecht, nach-

gemacht, angeblich; — jewellery,

unechter Schmuck. —*v.*, heucheln;

to — sickness, sich krank stellen.

shame, *subst.*, Schande, *f.* —, *v.*,

beschämen.

shameful, schändlich, schmachvoll.

shameless, schamlos. —ness, Scham-

losigkeit, *f.*

shampoo, *subst.*, Kopfwäsche, *f.*;

Shampooing, *m.* & *n.* —, *v.*,

shampoo(n)ieren.

shamrock, Kleeblatt, *n.*

shank, Schenkel, *m.*; to ride —'s

mare or pony, auf Schusters Rap-

pen reiten.

shape, *subst.*, Gestalt, Form, Fasson,

f., Format, *n.*; in the — of, in der

Gestalt (*gen.*); to lick into —,

manierlich machen, polieren. —,

v., gestalten, formen, bilden; to

— the course, den Kurs setzen.

shapeless, formlos, ungestalt.

shapeliness, Wohlgestalt, *f.*

shapely, wohlgestaltet.

share, *subst.*, (An)teil, *m.*, Aktie, *f.*;

half —, halber Anteil; — and —

alike, zu gleichen Teilen; to allot

—s, Aktien ausgeben; to bear

one's — of, s-n Anteil an (*dat.*)

. . . tragen; to fall to one's —,

e-m zuteil werden; to go —s in,

teilen mit, teilnehmen an (*dat.*);

to go half — with a person,

ein Geschäft *conto a metà* mit e-m

machen; to have no — in the

business, bei dem Geschäft nicht

interessiert sein; to pay one's —

of the expenses, s-n Anteil an den

Unkosten tragen; the —s are

selling at . . ., die Aktien stehen

auf . . .; to subscribe for —s,

Aktien zeichnen, aufnehmen; to

take a — in, sich beteiligen an

(*dat.*) ; cumulative preference stocks and —s, Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden ; founders' —s, Gründeraktien ; fully-paid —s, vollbezahlte *or* Vollaktien ; mining —, Kux, *m.*, Montanwert, Bergwerksaktie, *f.* ; mining —s, Bergwerkspapiere, *pl.* ; ordinary —s, gewöhnliche *or* Stammaktien ; paid-up —s, vollbezahlte Aktien ; preference —s, Stammvorrechtsaktien, (Stamm)prioritätsaktien ; railway —s, Eisenbahnaktien ; vendors' —s, Aktien der Verkäufer. — broker, Aktienmakler, *m.* ; stock and — broker, Fonds- und Effektenmakler, *m.* ; — certificate, Anteilschein, *m.*, Anteilsverschreibung, *f.* ; — holder, Aktionär, Aktienbesitzer, *m.* ; — interest, Stückzinsen, *m.pl.* ; — list, Kurszettel, *m.* ; — market, Aktienmarkt, *m.*, Aktienbörse, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)teilen, austeilen (among, unter), sich teilen in.

shark, Hai(fisch), Betrüger, *m.*

sharp, scharf, spitz ; schlau ; schnell, geschwind ; prices have experienced a — rise, die Preise haben scharf angezogen ; to look —, sich sputen ; look —! pass auf! aufgepasst! they have been too — for you, sie waren zu schlau für Sie ; — answer, beissende Antwort ; to have a — eye for a bargain, s-e Augen für Gelegenheitskäufe offen halten ; — fellow, schlauer Bursche, aufgeweckter Kerl ; — frost, starker Frost ; to keep a — look out, scharf aufpassen ; — practices, Schleichwege, Ränke. — edged, scharf, schneidig ; — sighted, scharfsichtig ; — witted, scharfsinnig.

sharpen, schärfen, schleifen. —er, Schärfen, Schleifer, *m.*

sharpener, Gauner, Schwindler, *m.*

sharpness, Schärfe, Härte, *f.*

shatter, zerschmettern, zertrümmern, zerstören, (*health*) zerrütten.

shave, rasieren, schaben.

shaving, Rasieren, *n.* ; —s, Späne, *m.pl.* ; paper —s, Papierschnitzel, *pl.* —brush, Rasierpinsel, *m.* ; —case, Rasierzeug, *n.*

shawl, Schal, *m.*, Umschlagtuch, *n.*

sheaf, Garbe, *f.*

shear, (ab)scheren ; (*cloth*) abstutzen.

shearing, Scheren, *n.*, Schur, *f.* ; Scherwolle, *f.* ; —s, abgeschorene Wolle ; wool of the second —, zweischürige Wolle ; — machine, Tuchschermaschine, Blech- *or* Maschinenschere, *f.* ; — time, Schaf- *or* Wollschur, *f.*

shears, (grosse) Schere, *f.* See sheers.

sheath, Scheide, *f.* ; (*of cables*) Hülle, *f.* ; Futteral, *n.*

sheathe, bedecken, überziehen, bekleiden ; (*a ship*) doppeln, kupfern, verhäuten ; copper—d vessel, gekupfertes *or* mit Kupfer beschlagenes Schiff.

sheathing, Doppeln, *n.*, Kupferhaut, Verhäutung (*of a ship*), *f.*

sheave, (*mech.*) Rolle, Scheibe, *f.*

shed, 1 *subst.*, Schuppen, *m.* —, 2. *v.*, vergiessen, ausschütten.

sheep, Schaf, *n.* —dog, Schäferhund, *m.* ; —farm, Schäfferei, *f.* ; —farming, Schafzucht, *f.* ; —leather, Schaffleder, *n.* ; —rot, Fäule, *f.* ; —shearer, Schafscherer, *m.* ; —shearing, Schafschur, *f.* ; —skin, Schaffell, *n.* ; —s wool, Schafwolle, *f.*

sheer, 1. lauter, rein ; — nonsense, barer Unsinn ; by — force, mit Gewalt. —, 2. abstechen, gieren ; to — off, sich fortmachen.

sheers, Mastenkrahn, Bock, *m.*

sheet, Bettuch, Leintuch, *n.* ; (*paper*) Bogen, *m.* ; (*of glass*) Tafel, Scheibe, *f.* ; in —s, bogenweise, uneingebunden ; to buy a book in —s, ein Buch roh kaufen ; — of copper, Kupferplatte, *f.* ; — of paper, Bogen Papier, Papierbogen, *m.* ; — of pins, Brief Stecknadeln ; balance —, Bilanzbogen, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*, Inventar, *n.* ; order —, Bestellschein, Bestellzettel, *m.* —anchor, Rüst- *or* Notanker, *m.* ; —iron, (dünnes) Eisenblech, *n.* ; —glass, Scheibenglas, *n.* ; —lead, gerolltes Blei. —, *v.*, überziehen.

sheeting, Bettleinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.*, zu Betttüchern.

Sheffield ware, feine Messerschmiedwaren.

shekel, Sekel, *m.* ; to rake in the —s, sich bereichern, Geld einstreichen.

shell, Brett, Fach, Gesims, *n.*

shell, *subst.*, Schale, Rinde, Hülse, Muschel, *f.* ; Bombe, *f.* —

almonds, Schal- or Knackmandeln ; — -button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.* ; — -fish, Schaltier, *n.* ; — -work, Muschelwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, schälen, aushülen ; beschiesen, bombardieren ; to — out (*sl.*), (mit Geld) herausrücken.

shellac, Schellack, *m.* ; — varnish, Schellackfirnis, *m.*

shelled, schalig, abgeschält ; — peas, enthülste Erbsen.

shelter, *subst.*, Schutz, Schirm, *m.* ; to take —, Schutz suchen. —, *v. l. a.*, (be)schützen. 2. *n.*, Schutz suchen.

shelve, mit Brettern versehen ; to — a thing, etw. zu den Akten legen.

shepherd, Schäfer, Hirte, *m.*

sherbet, Sorbett, Scherbett, *n.*

sherry, Sherry, Xereswein, *m.*

shield, *subst.*, Schild, *m.* —, *v.*, schirmen, beschützen, behüten (from, vor, gegen).

shift, *subst.*, Veränderung, *f.*, Frauenhemd, *n.* ; Ausflucht, *f.*, Notmittel, *n.* ; (Arbeits)schicht, *f.* ; to make —, sich behelfen. —, *v.*, (ver)schieben, wenden, verändern ; the wind has —ed, der Wind hat sich gedreht ; to — for oneself, für sich selbst sorgen, sich selbst helfen ; to — docks, das Dock wechseln ; to — the helm, das Ruder drehen ; to — ports, nach e-m andern Hafen versiegeln ; time occupied in —ing ports not to count as lay-days, die zum Hafenwechsel nötige Zeit wird nicht als Liegetage gerechnet ; to — the stowage, die Ladung umstauen.

shilling, Schilling, *m.* ; a — in the pound, fünf Prozent ; a —'s worth of cheese, für e-n Schilling Käse.

shin, Schienbein, *n.*

shine, *subst.*, Schein, Glanz, *m.* —, *v.*, scheinen, glänzen, leuchten.

shingle, *subst.*, (Dach)schindel, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Schindeln decken ; (*hair*) kurz scheren.

shingling, Schindelbedachung, *f.*

shining, glänzend ; to improve the — hour, die Zeit benutzen, Heu machen, wenn die Sonne scheint. — - brush, Glanzbürste, *f.*

shiny, glänzend.

ship, *subst.*, Schiff, Fahrzeug, *n.* ; full-rigged —, Vollschiff ; insurance on — or —s, Versicherung auf

unbestimmte Schiffe ; to take — at, sich einschiffen in ; —'s biscuit, Schiffszwieback, *m.* ; ex —, ab Schiff ; free alongside —, frei Längsseite ; to deliver at —'s side, freight paid, frei Schiffsseite liefern. —'s-boy, Schiffsjunge, *m.* ; —broker, Schiffs- or Frachtmakler, *m.* ; —builder, Schiffsbauer, Schiffsbaumeister, *m.* ; —building, Schiffsbau, *m.* — -chandler, Schiffslieferant, *m.* ; — -chandlery, Schiffsproviand, *m.* ; —owner, Schiffeigentümer, Schiffsfreeder, Verfrachter, *m.* ; managing — -owner, Korrespondentreeder, *m.* ; —shape, nach Schiffsart, gehörig, richtig ; — stores, Schiffsproviand, *m.* ; — store-dealer, Schiffsproviandhändler, *m.* ; —wreck, *n.*, Schiffbruch, *m.* ; to suffer —wreck, Schiffbruch leiden, scheitern, stranden, (*fig.*) verunglücken ; to be —wrecked, Schiffbruch leiden, scheitern ; —wright, Schiffszimmermann, Schiffsbauer, *m.* ; —wright's wharf, Schiffswerft, *f.* ; —yard, Schiffswerft, *f.* —, *v.*, verschiffen, verladen ; to — in bulk, lose verschiffen, Sturzgüter laden ; to — a crew, Matrosen anmustern, heuern, anwerben ; to — the oars, die Riemen klar machen ; to — a sea, e-e Stürzsee bekommen ; to — short, zu wenig verschiffen.

shipment, Verschiffung, Verladung, *f.* ; (*cargo*) Schiffsladung, *f.*

shipping, Verschiffen, Verladen, *n.* ; Schifffahrt, Schiffsgelegenheit, *f.* ; — agent, Schiffsmakler, Spediteur, *m.* ; — business, Verschiffungsgeschäft, *n.* ; — charges, Verladungsspesen ; — clerk, Verladungskommis, *m.* ; — documents, Verschiffungsdokumente, *pl.* ; — instructions, Verschiffungsinstruktionen, *pl.* ; — interest, Seehandelsstand, *m.* ; — intelligence, — news, Schiffsmeldungen, Schiffsnachrichten, *pl.* ; — note, Schiffszettel, *m.*, Versandaufgabe, *f.* ; — office, Verschiffungskontor, Speditionsbureau, *n.* ; — order, Verschiffungsorder, *f.*, Schiffszettel, *m.* ; — papers, Schiffspapiere, *pl.* ; — port, Versandhafen, *m.* ; — trade, Reedereigeschäft, *n.* ; — weight, Verschiffungsgewicht, *n.*

shire, Grafschaft, *f.* — -horse, Zucht-hengst, *m.*

shirt, Hemd, *n.* — -button, Hemd-knopf, *m.*; — -cuff, Manschette, *f.*; — -front, Vorhemd, *n.*; Hemd-einsatz, *m.*; — -maker, Hemdenmacher, *m.*; — -sleeve, Hemd-ärmel, *m.*; in one's — sleeves, in Hemdärmeln; — -stud, Hemd-knopf, *m.*

shirting, Hemdenkattun, Schirting, *m.*, Hemdentuche, *n.*; — flannel, Hemdenflannell, *m.*

shoal, 1. Sandbank, Untiefe, *f.*; to strike a —, auf e-e Sandbank geraten. 2. (of fish) Zug, *m.*

shock, *subst.*, Stoss, Schlag, Schrecken, *m.*, Erschütterung, *f.*; to cause a —, Bestürzung hervorrufen; — of the collision, Zusammenstoss, *m.* —, *v.*, erschrecken, betreffen, Anstoss erregen, anstößig sein; to be —ed at, betroffen sein durch, empört sein über.

shocking, empörend, entsetzlich.

shoddy, Kunst-, Shoddy-, or Shuddy-wolle, Trümmer- or Lumpenwolle, *f.*, Shoddy, *n.*, (fig.) Schund, *m.*

shoe, *subst.*, Schuh, *m.* — -blacking, Wichse, *f.*; — -brush, Schuhbürste, *f.*; — -horn, Schuhanzieher, *m.*; — -lace, Schuhriemen, *m.*, Schuhband, *n.*; — -maker, Schuhmacher, Schuster, *m.* —, *v.*, beschuhen, (horses) beschlagen, (wheels) beschien.

shook, Stabholz, *n.* —s, Fassdauben.

shoot, *subst.*, Stürze, *f.* —, *v.*, schiessen; (goods) schütten, stürzen; to — at, schiessen nach; to — out, ausschlagen, keimen; to — up, aufschießen.

shooting, Schiessen, *n.*, Jagd, *f.* — -boots, Jagdstiefel.

shop, *subst.*, Laden, *m.*, Verkaufsort, *f.* *n.*; bucket —, Winkelbörse, *f.* — -assistant, Ladendiener, *m.*; — -front, Schaufenster, *n.*; — -girl, Ladenmädchen, *n.*; — -keeper, Laden- or Kleinhändler, Krämer, Detaillist, Detailhändler, *m.*; — -lifter, Ladendieb, *m.*; — -lifting, Ladendiebstahl, *m.*; — -man, Ladendiener, *m.*; — -walker, Ladenaufseher, *m.*; — -window, Ladenfenster, *n.*, Auslage, *f.* —, *v.*, einkaufen; to go —ing, Einkäufe machen, einkaufen gehen.

shore, 1. *subst.*, Ufer, Gestade, *n.*, Küste, *f.*; to be driven on —, an die Küste geworfen werden; to come on —, ans Land kommen; to be off —, vom Lande herblasen; to stand in —, auf die Küste lossteuern; standing in —, von der See nach dem Lande. 2. *subst.*, Stütze, *f.* —, *v.*: to — up, ab- or unterstützen.

short, *adj.*, kurz, knapp; ungedeckt; Blankoverkäufer, *m.*; in —, kurzum; in a — time, in kurzer Zeit, in kurzem; to be —, sich kurz fassen; nothing — of, nicht als; to be — of money, knapp bei Geld, kurz an Geld sein; the amount is £5 —, es fehlen £5 an dem Betrage; to enter —, beim Zoll zu wenig angeben; entering — (of bills), vorbehaltige Buchung; to fall — of, zurückbleiben hinter, nicht entsprechen; to fall — of the amount, unter dem Betrage sein, den Betrag nicht erreichen; to fall — of last year's crop, der vorjährigen Ernte nachstehen; to fall — in weight, ein Gewichtsmanko aufweisen; to go or sell —, fixen; to ship —, zu wenig verschiffen; to stop —, plötzlich stillstehen, stehen bleiben; — bills, Wechsel auf kurze Sicht; of — date, kurze Sicht; — delivery, Manko bei der Auslieferung; — of my expectations, m-n Erwartungen nicht entsprechend; return for — interest on, Rückzahlung für Übersicherung auf; — length, kurzes Stück; to give — measure, knappes Mass geben; at — notice, binnen kurzer Zeit; to execute an order at — notice, e-n Auftrag in kurzer Frist ausführen; — price, Nettopreis, *m.*; — sale, Leerverkauf, *m.*; — seller, Blankoverkäufer, *m.*; to draw on someone at — sight, in kurzer Sicht auf e-n ziehen; — staple, kurzer Stapel; — supply, geringer Vorrat; — weight, Gewichtsmanko, *n.*, schlechtes Gewicht; to make — work of, es kurz machen mit —, *subst.*, Baissier, *m.*; Blankoverkäufer, *m.*; the long and the — of it is, die Sache ist in Kürze diese, kurz (und gut); in —, in

Summa. —cake, Mürbekuchen, *m.*; —comings, Fehler, *pl.*; —dated, kurzsichtig *or* -terminig, auf kurze Sicht; —hand, Stenographie, Kurzschrift, *f.*; —hand writer, Stenograph, Schnellschreiber, *m.*; —hand-typist, Stenotypist(in); we are —handed, es fehlt uns an Arbeitskräften, es fehlen uns viele Leute; —shipped, fehlend, nicht mit verladen; —sighted, kurzsichtig; —sightedness, Kurzsichtigkeit, *f.*; —tempered, hitzig.

shortage, Fehlbetrag, *m.*; Mangel (of, an), *m.*

shortly, kurz, in Kürze, binnen kurzem.

shortness, Mangel (of, an), *m.*

shot, 1. Schuss, *m.*; small —, Schrot. *m. & n.* —bag, Schrotbeutel, *m.* 2. schillernd, changierend, changeant; —colour, Schillerfarbe, *f.*; —fabric, Changeant, *m. & n.*; —silk, schillernde Seide, Schillerseide, *f.*; —taffeta, Schillertaffet, *m.*

shoulder, *subst.*, Schulter, *f.*; (*butch.*) Schulterstück, *n.*; —of mutton, Vorderkeule (des Hammels), *f.*; to give a person the cold —, e-n links liegen lassen; to put one's —to the wheel, etw. fest angreifen. —, *v.*, mit der Schulter drücken, stossen; to —one's way through, sich durchdrängen; the ship —s her anchor, das Schiff geht mit dem Anker durch; —arms! Gewehr auf!

shove, schieben; to —aside, beiseite schieben; to —off, abstossen.

shovel, *subst.*, Schaufel, *f.*; fire —, Feuerkohlschaufel. —, *v.*, schaufeln; to —up, aufhäufen.

show, *subst.*, Ausstellung, *f.*; Anschein, *m.*; cattle —, Viehausstellung, —card, Plakat, Reklamebild, *n.*; —case, Schaukästchen, *n.*; —room, Musterlager, Musterzimmer, *n.*; —window, Schau fenster, *n.* —, *v.*, zeigen; time will —, die Zeit wird es lehren; to —a balance, e-n Saldo aufweisen; to —sufficient cause, genügende Gründe vorbringen; to —a certificate, ein Zertifikat vorzeigen; to —dirt, leicht schmutzen; to —a person a kindness (a service),

e-m e-e Gefälligkeit (e-n Dienst) erweisen *or* erzeigen; to —confidence in a person, e-m Vertrauen beweisen; to —one's hand, sein Spiel *or* s-e Karten aufdecken; to —a loss, e-n Verlust ergeben; to —mercy, Gnade erweisen, (e-m) Nachsicht zeigen; to —a good tone (of the market), in guter Tendenz verkehren; to —forth, verkündigen; to —in, hereinführen, eintreten lassen; to —off, hervorheben; to —goods off, Waren vorteilhaft ausstellen; to —over the factory, durch die Fabrik führen; to —up, im wahren Lichte zeigen, entlarven.

shower, *subst.*, Regenguss, *m.* —, *v.*, (—down on) überschütten mit.

showy, Aufsehen erregend; —pattern, auffallendes Muster; this colour is very —, diese Farbe präsentiert sich gut.

shred, Fetzen, *m.*, Schnitzel, *n.*

shrew, Zänkerin, *f.*

shrewd, scharfsinnig, schlau, verschmitzt. —ness, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Verschmitztheit, *f.*

shriek, *subst.*, Schrei, *m.* —, *v.*, schreien.

shrill, gellend, grell.

shrimp, Garnele, *f.*; (*fig.*) Knirps, *m.*

shrink, *v.l.n.*, zusammenschrumpfen, einlaufen, eingehen; to —back from a thing, vor e-r S. zurückschrecken; (*of prices*) weichen; these cloths are warranted not to —, man garantiert, dass diese Stoffe nicht eingehen. 2. *a.*, krimpen, krumpfen, einlaufen lassen.

shrinkage, Eintrocknen, Einlaufen, Eingehen, *n.*, Abnahme, Verminderung, Refaktie, *f.*; Gewichtsverlust, *m.*, durch Schwund.

shrinker, Dekatier(er)in.

shrivel, einschrumpfen.

shroud, 1. *subst.*, Leichenkleid, *n.* —, *v.*, decken, (ein)hüllen. —, 2. Wanttau, Haupttau, *n.*; —s, Wanten, *f.pl.*

Shrovetide, Fastenzeit, *f.*

shrub, Staude, *f.*, Strauch, *m.*

shrug, Achselzucken, *n.* —, *v.*, (the shoulders), (die Achseln) zucken.

shudder, *subst.*, Schauer, *m.*, Zittern, *n.* —, *v.*, schauern.

shuffle, (die Karten) mischen; Aus-

flüchte machen; to — out of a bargain, von e-m Handel ab-springen.

shun, (ver)meiden, aus dem Wege gehen.

shunt, rangieren.

shunting, Rangieren, *n.* —station, —yard, Rangierbahnhof, *m.*

shut, schliessen, zumachen; to — off, absperren; to — off steam, den Dampf abstellen; to — out, ausschliessen; to — up, verschliessen, einsperren; — up! halt's Maul!

shutter, Fensterladen, *m.*; Schliesser, *m.*; (phot.) Schlitzverschluss, *m.*

shuttle, Schiffchen, Weberschiff, *n.*; (weav.) Schütze, *f.* —cock, Federball, *m.*

shy, schüchtern; (of prices) zurückhaltend; to fight — of, vermeiden.

shyness, Scheu, Schüchternheit, *f.*

Siam, Siam, *n.*

Siamese, Siamese, *m.*; siamesisch.

Siberia, Sibirien, *n.*

Siberian, Sibirier(in); sibirisch; — squirrel, Feh(e), *f.*; — squirrel skins, Feh- or Grauwerk, *n.*

Sicily, Sizilien, *n.*

sick, krank, unwohl; to be — of a thing, e-r S. überdrüssig sein; to be — and tired of a thing, etw. gründlich satt haben; to fall —, krank werden.

sickle, Sichel, *f.*

sickness, Krankheit, *f.*

side, *subst.*, Seite, *f.*; Partei, *f.*; Ufer, *n.*, Rand, *m.*; bright —, Lichtseite; dark —, shady —, Schatten-seite; on the other — you will find, umstehend finden Sie; reverse or wrong — (cloth), Kehrseite; right — (cloth), rechte Seite; this — up! diese Seite oben! nicht kanten on this — of the river, diesseits des Flusses; an error on your —, ein Fehler Ihrer-seits; on your — of the water, drüben; to place — by —, gegen or neben einander halten; to put on one —, beiseite legen; to take a person's —, to take —s with someone, j-s Partei ergreifen, Partei für e-n nehmen. —, *adj.*, Seiten-; — face, Profil, *n.*; — issue, nebensächlicher Punkt. —, *v.*, Partei nehmen (with, für). — arms, Seitengewehr, *n.*; —board,

Büffet, *n.*, Seitentisch, *m.*; — pocket, Seitentasche, *f.*; —ways, —wise, seitwärts, von der Seite.

siding, Ausweicheplatz, *m.*, Rangier- or Seitenschienen, *f.pl.*

siege, Belagerung, *f.*

sieve, *subst.*, Sieb, *n.*; (min.) Trommel, *f.*; separating —, Sortiersieb, *n.* —, *v.*, (ores) siebsetzen.

sift, sieben, durchsieben, beuteln; to — out, ausforschen.

sifter, Sieber, Sichter, *m.*

sigh, *subst.*, Seufzer, *m.* —, *v.*, seufzen (for, nach).

sight, Sicht, *f.*; to hate the — of, nicht ausstehen können; to know by —, von Ansehen kennen; to lose — of, aus dem Gesichte verlieren; after —, at —, nach or bei Sicht, *a vista*; at first —, auf den ersten Blick; in —, in Sicht; in — of port, im Angesicht des Hafens; on —, nach Sicht, gegen or nach Einsichtnahme; out of —, aus den Augen, nicht mehr sichtbar; out of —, out of mind, aus den Augen, aus dem Sinn; bill of —, provisorische Zoll-deklaration, *f.* — bill, Sicht- or Vistawechsel, *m.*; after — bill, Zeitsichtwechsel, *m.*

sightly, wohlgestaltet, schön.

sign, *subst.*, (Kenn)zeichen, Anzeichen, Merkmal, *n.*; —s of better trade, Anzeichen e-s besseren Geschäfts; to show —s of, Spuren zeigen von. —board, Firmen- or Aushänge-schild, *n.*; —post, Wegweiser, *m.* —, *v.*, (unter)zeichnen, unter-schreiben, unterfertigen; to — on someone's behalf, für j-n zeichnen; to — one's name in full, s-n vollen Namen unterzeichnen; to — the firm's name, firmieren; —ed and sealed, unterzeichnet und besiegelt.

signal, *subst.*, Signal, *n.*; — of distress, Notsignal. —, *adj.*, bemerkenswert, merkwürdig, gänzlich; — failure, gänzlicher Misserfolg. —, *v.*, Signale geben, durch Signale anzeigen. —ly, vorzüglich, merkwürdig.

signatory, Unterzeichnende(r), Unterzeichner, *m.*

signature, Unterschrift, Handzeichnung, *f.*; (typ.) Signatur, *f.*; specimen —, Unterschriftsprobe,

f.; — of the firm, Firmenzeichnung, *f.*
signer, Unterzeichnende(r), Unterzeichner, *m.*
signet, Siegel, *n.* — ring, Siegelring, *m.*
significance, Bedeutung, Wichtigkeit, *f.*
significant, bezeichnend, bedeutungsvoll.
signify, bezeichnen, andeuten, anzeigen; zu verstehen geben; it signifies nothing, does not —, es hat nichts zu bedeuten.
silence, *subst.*, (Still)schweigen, *n.*; to pass over in —, mit Stillschweigen übergehen —, *v.*, zum Schweigen bringen.
silent, schweigend, still; to be or remain —, schweigen.
Silesia, Schlesien, *n.* —n, Schlesier, *m.*, schlesisch.
silhouette, Schattenriss, *m.*
silica, Kieselerde, *f.*
silicate, Silikat, *n.*, kieselsaure Verbindung; — cotton, Schlackenwolle, *f.*
silicic, Kieselerde enthaltend; — acid, Kieselsäure, *f.*
silk, Seide, *f.*; all —, Ganzseide; artificial —, Kunstseide, *f.*, Glanzstoff, *m.*; button —, Knopfseide; coarse Smyrna —, Ardasse, *f.*; floss —, Flockseide, Florettseide; oil(ed) —, Wachstafet, *m.*; raw —, rohe Seide, Rohseide, Grege, *f.*; sewing —, Nähseide; shot —, schillernde Seide; spun —, Seiden-garn, *n.*; stitching —, Stick- or Nähseide; thrown —, gezwirnte or zweidrähtige Seide; Tussah or Tussore —, Rohseide; twisted —, fein gezwirnte Seide; viscose —, Glanzstoff, *m.*; waste —, Flockseide; watered —, Moiréseide, moirierte Seide; wrought —, zubereitete Seide. — canvas (for needlework), Stramin, *m.*; — cloth, Seidenzeug, *n.*; — cotton-tree, Seidenwollenbaum, *m.*; — hat, Seidenhut, *m.*; — lace, Seidenschnur, *f.*, Blonden, *pl.*; — manufacturer, Seidenfabrikant, *m.*; — mercer, — merchant, Seidenhändler, *m.*; — refuse, Abseide; — shag, feiner Plüsch; — spinner, Seidenspinner; — spinning, Zwirnen, *n.*, der duplierten Fäden; — stocking, Seidenstrumpf, *m.*; — stuffs, Seiden-

stoffe, *m. pl.* — thread, Seidenfaden, *m.*; — throw(st)er, Seidenbereiter; — twist, Knopfseide; — throwing, *see* — spinning; — velvet, Seidensamt, *m.*; — weaver, Seidenweber; — worker, *see* — spinner; — worm, Seiden-raupe, *f.*; — worm house, Seiden-rauperei, *f.*
silken, seiden.
silkeness, das Seidenartige; Weichheit, *f.*
silky, seidig, seidenartig, seidenweich.
sill, Schwelle, *f.*, Fensterbrett, *n.*
stillness, Dummheit, Torheit, *f.*
silly, dumm.
silt, *subst.*, Schlamm, *m.* —, *v.* (— up), verschlammen.
silver *adj.*, silbern. —, *subst.*, Silber, Silbergerät, Silbergeld, *n.*; fine —, Feinsilber; German or nickel —, Neusilber. — backed brush, silberne Bürste; — bar, Silberbarren, *m.*; — fox, Silberfuchs, *m.*; — gilt, vergoldetes Silber; — leaf, Blattsilber; — mounted, silberbeschlagen; — paper, Stan-niolerpapier, *n.*; — plate, *subst.*, Silbergeschirr, *n.* —, *v.*, versilbern; set of — plate, Silberservice, *n.*; — plated, silberplattiert; — plating, Silberplattierung, *f.*; — print, Silberdruck, *m.*; — smith, Silberschmied, *m.*; — smith's shop, Silberarbeiterwerkstatt, *f.*; — thread, Silberfaden, *m.*; — wire, Silberdraht, *m.* —, *v.*, versilbern, übersilbern; — ed glass, Spiegelglas, *n.*
similar, ähnlich, gleichartig. — ity, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*
simple, einfach, einfältig; — average, einfache or besondere Havarie; — interest, einfache Zinsen, *m. pl.*; fee —, Freilehen, *n.*
simpleton, Einfaltspinsel, Tropf, *m.*
simplicity, Einfachheit, *f.*
simplify, vereinfachen, erleichtern.
simultaneous (ly), gleichzeitig.
since, da, seit, seitdem; ever —, seit der Zeit; two years —, vor zwei Jahren; long —, lange her, vor langer Zeit; how long —? seit wann? — writing the above, I have received . . . , soweit geschrieben, erhielt ich . . .
sincere, aufrichtig. — ly, aufrichtig; — ly yours, aufrichtig der Ihrige,

Ihr aufrichtiger, (*business letters*) ergebenst.

sincerity, Aufrichtigkeit, *f.*

sinecure, Amt ohne Arbeit, Sinekure, *f.*

sing, singen; to — out, (auf)schreien.

Singapore, Singapur, Singapore, *n.*

singe, sengen, brennen.

singer, Sänger(in).

singing, *adj.*, singend. —, *subst.*,

Singen, *n.* — bird, Singvogel, *m.*

single, einzeln, einzig, einfach; book-keeping by — entry, einfache Buchführung; — bill of exchange, Solawechsel, *m.*

singlet, Unterjacke, *f.*

singly, einzeln.

singular(ly), eigentümlich, seltsam, sonderbar.

sinister, unglückbedeutend, unheil-drohend.

sink, *subst.*, Senkgrube, *f.*, Guss- or Gossenstein, *m.* —, *v. l. n.*, (ver)sinken, untergehen; (*of prices*) weichen. 2. *a.*, (ver)senken, in den Grund bohren; (*a shaft*) abteufen, absenken, bohren; (*prices*) herabdrücken; (*a fund*) amortisieren; (*capital*) fest anlegen.

sinker, Schachtarbeiter, (die-) Münzstecher, *m.*

sinking, Sinken, Untergehen, *n.*; well —, Brunnenbohren, *n.* — fund, Tilgungsfonds, *m.*

siphon or syphon, Saugheber, Siphon, *m.*; Siphonflasche, *f.*; plunging —, Stechheber, *m.*

Sir, (geehrter) Herr.

siren, Sirene, Heulpfeife, *f.*

sirloin, (Rinder)lendenstück, *n.*

Sisal-hemp or -grass, Sisalhanf, *m.*

sister, Schwester, *f.*

sit, sitzen; to — down, sich setzen, Platz nehmen.

sitting, Sitzen, *n.* — room, Wohnzimmer, *n.*

site, Lage, *f.*, Bauplatz, *m.*

situate(d), gelegen, liegend, situiert, befindlich.

situation, Lage, Stelle, Anstellung, *f.*, Dienst, Posten, *m.*, Placement, *n.*; to obtain a — with a good firm, in e-m guten Hause unterkommen; — as (a) clerk, Kommissstelle; — as a traveller, Reiseposten, *m.*

six, sechs; — months' account, Halbjahrsrechnung, *f.*

size, 1. Grösse, *f.*; (*shoes*) Nummer, *f.*; standard —, Normalgrösse;

— of footwear, Grössenklasse der Fussbekleidung. 2. *subst.*, Leim, Kleister, *m.*, (*bookb.*) Planierwasser, *n.* —, *v.*, leimen, kleistern, planieren.

sizing, Leimen, Planieren, *n.*; (*weav.*) Stärken, *n.*

skate, *subst.*, Schlittschuh, *m.*; rink-ing —, roller —, Rollschuh, *m.* —, *v.*, Schlittschuh or Rollschuh laufen.

skein, Strähne, *f.*, Gebinde, *n.*

skeleton, Gerippe, Skelett, *n.*; — key, Dietrich, *m.*

sketch, *subst.*, Skizze, *f.*, Entwurf, Plan, *m.*; rough —, erster, flüchtiger Entwurf. —, *v.*, entwerfen, skizzieren. — book, Skizzenbuch, *n.*

skewer, *subst.*, Speiler, Fleischspieß, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf)speilern, speilen.

skid, *subst.*, Hemmschuh, *m.*, Hemmkette, *f.*, (*naut.*) Reibholz, *n.* —, *v.*, ausrutschen, seitwärts ausgleiten, in der Kurve abrutschen.

skiff, Kahn, Nachen, *m.*

skillful, geschickt, gewandt, tüchtig.

skill, Geschicklichkeit, Gewandtheit, *f.*

skilled, geschickt; — artisan or workman, geübter Arbeiter, Kunsthandwerker, *m.*; — handicraft, Kunsthandwerk, *n.*

skim, durchblättern, durchsehen; to — off, abschäumen.

skin, *subst.*, Haut, *f.*, Fell, *n.*; dressed —s, zugerichtete Häute; undressed —s, rohe Häute. —, *v.*, häuten, abziehen, schälen.

skinner, Pelz- or Rauchwarenhändler, *m.*; —'s wool, Raufwolle, *f.*

skip, *subst.*, Hupf, Sprung, *m.*; by —s, sprungsweise. —, *v.*, (over), überspringen, auslassen.

skipper, Schiffer, Kapitän, *m.*

skirt, Unterrock, *m.*

skiver, gespaltenes Schaffell.

skunk, Stinktier, *n.*

sky, Himmel, *m.* — blue, himmelblau; — light, Dachfenster, *n.*; — scraper, Wolkenkratzer, *m.*

slab, Platte, Fliese, *f.*; (*of wood*) Schwarte, Schille, *f.*; timber —, Schillstück, *n.* — iron, Blechmaterial-eisen, *n.*; — plate, Sturzblech, *n.*

slack, *adj.*, locker, schlaff, träge; (*markets*) geschäftslos, flau; trade is —, has proved —, die Geschäfte

- stocken, gehen flau. —, *subst.*, Kohlengrus, *m.*, Staubkohle, *f.*, Kohlenklein, *n.*
- slacken**, nachgeben, nachlassen, schlaff *or* flau werden; (*of prices*) abschlagen; (*of trade*) abflauen; the demand —, die Nachfrage lässt nach; to — speed, die Geschwindigkeit vermindern.
- slackness**, Schläfheit, *f.*; (*of business*) Flaueheit, Flaue, Geschäftslosigkeit, *f.*
- slag**, Schlacke, *f.*
- slaggy**, schlackig.
- slander**, *subst.*, Verleumdung, Nachrede, *f.* —, *v.*, verleumden.
- slang**, Slang, Rotwelsch, *n.*; thieves' —, Gaunersprache, *f.*
- slant**, *subst.*, Schräge, *f.*, schiefe Richtung. —, *v.*, schräg liegen.
- slanting**, **slantwise**, schief, schräg.
- slap**, *subst.*, Schlag, Klaps, *m.*; — on the face, Maulschelle, *f.* —, *v.*, schlagen, klapsen, (e-m) e-e Maulschelle geben.
- slash**, *subst.*, Hieb, Streich, Schnitt, (*in a dress*) Schlitz, *m.* —, *v.*, aufschlitzen, zerschneiden, zerfetzen.
- slashed**, geschlitzt; — sleeve, Schlitzärmel, *m.*
- slate**, Schiefer, *m.*, Schiefertafel, *f.* — coloured, schieferfarben, stahlgrau; — pencil, Griffel, Schieferstift, *m.*
- slater**, Schieferdecker, *m.*
- slaughter**, schlachten. — house, Schlachthaus, *n.*, -hof, *m.*
- Slav**, Slawe, *m.*; slawisch.
- sled(ge)**, Schlitten, *m.*
- sledge-hammer**, Schmiedehammer, *m.*
- sleek**, *adj.*, schlicht, glatt. —, *v.*, glatt machen. —ness, Glätte, *f.*
- sleep**, *subst.*, Schlaf, *m.*; to go to —, einschlafen; to put to —, einschläfern. —, *v.*, schlafen.
- sleeper**, Schläfer, *m.*; (*railw.*) Schwellen, *f.*
- sleeping**: — car(riage), Schlafwagen, *m.*; — partner, stiller Teilhaber, Kommanditär, *m.*
- sleeve**, Ärmel, *m.* —less, ohne Ärmel; — link, Manschettenknopf, *m.*; — silk, aufgewickelte Seide.
- slice**, Scheibe, Schnitte, *f.*
- slide**, *subst.*, Gleitbahn, *f.*, Schieber, *m.* — rod, Schieberstange, *f.*; — rule, Rechenschieber, *m.*: — valve, Schieberventil, *n.* —, *v.*, gleiten.
- sliding**: — contract, Gleitkontrakt, *m.*; — rule, Schiebemasstab, *m.*; — scale, gleitende *or* bewegliche (Lohn)skala; — window, Schieb(e)fenster, *n.*
- slight**, *adj.*, gering, klein, unbedeutend; to be in — demand, wenig begehrt sein; to make but a — impression on the market, nur e-n schwachen Eindruck auf der Börse hervorbringen; not in the —est, nicht im geringsten; — error, kleiner Irrtum. —, *subst.*, Hintansetzung, Geringschätzung, *f.* —, *v.*, geringschätzig behandeln.
- slim**, schwächig, schlank; — dealing, schlankes Verfahren.
- sling**, *subst.*, Schlinge, Binde, Schleuder, *f.* —, *v.*, schleudern; — your hook! entfernen Sie sich gefälligst!
- slip**, *subst.*, Zettel, Abschnitt, *m.*; Fehler, *m.*; Helling, *f.*; — of paper, Zettel; — of the pen, Schreibfehler, *m.*; to give one's creditors the —, s-n Gläubigern entwischen; to go on the — to be overhauled, zur Ausbesserung auf die Helling' gehen; bank —, Abschreibe- *or* Girozettel; credit —, Einzahlungszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, schlüpfen, entgleiten, gleiten lassen; to let an opportunity —, e-e Gelegenheit entgehen lassen; it had quite —ped my memory, es war mir ganz entfallen; money —s through his fingers, das Geld rutscht ihm durch die Finger.
- slipper**, Pantoffel, *m.*; carpet —, Straminpantoffel, *m.*
- slippery**, schlüpfrig, glatt; unzuverlässig; — customer, zweifelhafter Kunde.
- slipshod**, mit niedergetretenen Schuhen, nachlässig.
- slit**, *subst.*, Schlitz, *m.*, Spalte, *f.* —, *v.*, (auf)schlitzen, spalten, durchschneiden. —ted iron, Schneideisen, *n.*
- sloe**, Schlehe, *f.*; — wine, Schlehenwein, *m.*
- sloop**, Schaluppe, *f.*; — of war, Korvette, *f.*
- slope**, *subst.*, Abhang, *m.*, Böschung, *f.* —, *v.l.n.*, sich neigen, schräg abgehen. 2. a., schräg *or* abschießig machen.

slope-wise, sloping, schräg, abschüssig.
slot, *subst.*, hölzerner Riegel; Schlitz,
m.; Bolzenloch, *n.* —, *v.*, stanzen.

slotting-machine, Stoss- or Stanz-
 maschine, *f.*

Slovak, Slowake, *m.*

sloven, Schmutzfink, *m.*

Slovene, Slowene, *m.*

slovenliness, schlotteriges Wesen,
 Nachlässigkeit, *f.*

slovenly, unordentlich, nachlässig.

slow, *adj.*, langsam; to be — of sale,
 schlecht or langsam abgehen, e-n
 schlechten Absatz finden; my
 watch is —, m-e Uhr geht nach;
 not to be — to act, schnell handeln;
 to go dead —, langsam fahren.
 —, *v.*: to — down, das Tempo
 verlangsamen.

slowness, Langsamkeit, *f.*; (of a
 clock, watch) Nachgehen, *n.*

sluggish, träge, schwerfällig. —ness
 (of the market), Lustlosigkeit, *f.*

sluice, Schleuse, *f.*, Siel, *n.*, Schleu-
 sentor, *n.*

slum, Hintergässchen, *n.*

slump, *subst.*, Preissturz, *m.*, Deroute,
f. —, *v.*, schlecht abgehen;
 stürzen.

slur, Flecken, Vorwurf, *m.*; that
 will be a — on his character, das
 wird s-m Rufe e-n Makel anhängen.

sly, schlau, verschlagen, listig; on
 the —, versthölerweise.

slyness, Schlaueheit, *f.*

smack, 1. Schlag, *m.*; — in the face,
 Ohrfeige, *f.* 2. (naut.) Schma(e), *f.*

small, klein, gering, geringfügig,
 unbedeutend; to look —, beschä-
 ämt aussehen, kleinlaut werden;
 to make a person look —, e-n
 beschämen, e-n herabsetzen. —
 beer, dünnes or leichtes Bier; —
 cloth, Halbtuch, *n.*; — craft,
 kleines Segelschiff; — means,
 schwache Mittel, *pl.*; a — matter,
 e-e Kleinigkeit; — profit, un-
 bedeutender Nutzen; — wares,
 Kurzwaren, *pl.*; in a — way, im
 kleinen. — arms, kleine (Schuss)-
 waffen.

smallness, Kleinheit, *f.*

smart, *adj.*, klug, tüchtig, geschickt;
 a — stroke of business, ein gutes
 Geschäft. —, *subst.*, Schmerz, *m.*
 —, *v.*, schmerzen. — money, Reu-
 or Schmerzensgeld, *n.*

smarten(up), aufputzen, herausputzen.

smartness, Schneidigkeit, Aufgeweckt-
 heit, *f.*

smash, *subst.*, Krach, Zusammen-
 bruch, Fall, Sturz, *m.*; to go to
 —, Bankrott machen, ganz her-
 unterkommen. —, *v.l.a.*, zer-
 schmettern. 2. *n.*, verkrachen, zu-
 sammenbrechen; to — up, Bank-
 rott machen.

smattering, oberflächliche Kenntnis,
 Halbwisserei, *f.*

smear, schmieren.

smell, *subst.*, Geruch, *m.* —, *v.*,
 riechen; to — of, riechen nach;
 to — a rat, den Braten or die
 Lunte riechen.

smelling: — bottle, Riechfläsch-
 chen, *n.*; — salts, Riechsalze,
n.pl., flüchtige Salze.

smelt, schmelzen.

smelter, Hüttenbesitzer, Schmelz-
 arbeiter, *m.*

smelting, Schmelzen, *n.*; — furnace,
 Schmelzofen, *m.*; — works, Hütten-
 werk, *n.*

smile, *subst.*, Lächeln, *n.* —, *v.*,
 lächeln.

smith, Schmied, *m.*

smithy, Schmiede, *f.*; — coals,
 Schmiedekohle, *f.*

smoke, *subst.*, Rauch, Dampf, *m.*; to
 end in —, zu Wasser werden. —
 chamber, Flugstaubkammer, *f.*;
 — dried, geräuchert, rauchgetrock-
 net. —, *v.l.n.*, rauchen. 2. *a.*,
 räuchern, (glass) berussen.

smokeless, rauchlos, rauchfrei.

smoker, Raucher, Räucherer, *m.*;
 Rauchcoupé, *n.*, Abteil, *m.*, für
 Raucher.

smoking, Rauchen, *n.*; no —
 allowed! das Rauchen ist ver-
 boten! nicht rauchen! — car-
 riage, Rauchwagen, *m.*; — com-
 partment, Abteil, *m.*, für Raucher,
 Rauchcoupé, *n.*; non- — com-
 partment, Abteil für Nichtraucher;
 — room, Rauchzimmer, *n.*

smooth, *adj.*, glatt, schlicht. —, *v.*,
 glätten, ebnen, plätten, bügeln; to
 — the way for one, e-m den Weg
 bahnen; to — over, beschönigen;
 to — over difficulties, Schwierig-
 keiten aus dem Wege räumen.

smoothness, Glätte, *f.*

smother, ersticken; unterdrücken.

smudge, *subst.*, Schmutzfleck, *m.* —
v., beschmutzen, beschmieren.

smudged, smudgy, beschmiert, schmutzig.

smuggle, schmuggeln, paschen, Schleichhandel treiben; —d goods, eingeschmuggelte Waren.

smuggler, Schmuggler, Pascher, *m.*

smuggling, Schleichhandel, *m.*, Schmuggelei, *f.*

smut, subst., Schmutz, Russfleck, *m.*; (*on corn*) Brand, *m.* —, *v.*, beschmutzen, brandig machen; —ted grain, Brandkorn, *n.*

snail, Schnecke, *f.*

snake, Schlange, *f.*

snap, subst., Knack, Klatsch, *m.*; (*of bracelets*) Schloss, *n.*, Schneppe *f.*; not worth a —, wertlos. —, *v.*, schnappen (at, nach); springen; (*seize*) erschnappen; to — one's fingers at a person, e-mein Schnippchen schlagen; to — a person up, e-n kurz anfahren; to — goods up, Waren an sich reißen. —shot, Augenblicksbild, *n.*, Schnappschuss, *m.*

snatch, v.1.n., schnappen, haschen (at, nach). 2. *a.*, erschnappen, schnell ergreifen.

sneer, subst., Spott, Hohn, *m.* —, *v.*, (— at a person) hohnlächeln über e-n, e-n verspotten.

sneeze, subst., Niesen, *n.* —, *v.*, niesen.

snow, subst., Schnee, *m.* —, *v.*, schneien. I am —ed under, ich unterliege der Last der Geschäfte. —shoe, Schneeschuh, *m.*

snub, subst., Rüffel, Verweis, *m.* —, *v.*, derb verweisen, abweisen.

snuff, Schnupftabak, *m.*; up to —, schlau. —box, Schnupftabakdose, *f.*; —coloured, rotbräunlich, zimtfarben; —maker, Schnupftabakfabrikant, *m.*

snuffers, Lichtschere, *f.*

snug, behaglich; —berth, gute Anstellung.

so, so, derartig; —as to, um . . . ; —far, bis dahin, soweit; —much the better, um so besser; —that, so dass; —then, daher, folglich; and —forth, and —on, und so weiter; if —, in dem Fall; if you wish me to do —, wenn Sie es wünschen; I think —, ich denke; I should think —, das sollte ich meinen, ich glaube wohl; a score or —, etwa zwanzig; how —? wie so? I told you —, ich habe es Ihnen gesagt; —, —, so so, so

ziemlich; Mr. —and—, Herr So und So. —called, sogenannt.

soak, einweichen, durchnässen.

soaking, adj., durchdringend; —wet, durchnässt, triefnass. —, *subst.*, Einweichung, *f.*

soap, subst., Seife, *f.*; a cake of —, ein Stück Seife; —in squares, Blockseife; almond —, Bittermandelseife; bar —, Stangen-seife; curd or grain —, Kernseife; glycerine —, Glycerinseife; marbled or mottled —, marmorierte, gemaserte or bunte Seife; palm-oil —, Palmölseife; scented —, parfümierte Seife; soft —, grüne or weiche Seife, Schmierseife; toilet —, Toilettenseife; transparent —, Transparentseife. —ball, Seifenkugel, *f.*, Stück Toilettenseife; —boiler, Seifensieder, *m.*; —boiling, Seifensiederei, *f.*; —maker, Seifensieder, *m.*; —tray, Seifen-näpfchen, *n.* —, *v.*, (ein)seifen.

soar, sich erheben, sich aufschwingen.

sober, adj., nüchtern, mässig. —, *v.*, ernüchtern.

sobriety, Nüchternheit, Mässigkeit, *f.*

social, gesellschaftlich; —evening, geselliger Abend. —ism, Sozialismus, *m.*; —ist, Sozialist, Sozialdemokrat, *m.*

society, Gesellschaft, *f.*, Verein, *m.*; co-operative —, Konsumverein; guarantee —, Kautionsversicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*

Society Islands, Gesellschaftsinseln, *f.pl.*

sock, Socke, Einlegesohle, *f.*

socket, Höhle, Höhlung, *f.*; (*of tools*) Röhre, *f.*

sod, (Rasen)sode, *f.*; to cut the first —, den ersten Spatenstich tun.

soda, Soda, *f.*, Aschensalz, Natron, *n.*; caustic —, Ätznatron, *n.* —water, Sodawasser, *n.*

sodium, Natrium, *n.*

sofa, Sofa, Ruhebett, *n.*

soft, weich, sanft; —goods, Wollenwaren; —soap, grüne or weiche Seife, Schmierseife, *f.*

soften, (sich) erweichen.

softness, Weichheit, Sanftheit, Sanftmut, *f.*

soil, 1. *subst.*, Ackerboden. 2. *v.1.a.*, beschmutzen, besudeln. 2. *n.*, schmutzig or fleckig werden, flecken; these colours —easily, diese Farben flecken leicht.

sojourn, *subst.*, Aufenthalt, *m.* —, *v.*, sich aufhalten, verweilen.

solace, *subst.*, Trost, *m.*, Beruhigung, *f.* —, *v.*, trösten.

sold, verkauft; — at, bezahlt; — out, ausverkauft; — up, bankrott; — book, Memorial, *n.*

solder, *subst.*, Lot, Lötzeug, *n.* —, *v.*, (ver)löten.

soldering, Löten, *n.*, Lötung, *f.*

soldier, Soldat, *m.*

sole, 1. *adj.*, einzig, alleinig, Allein-; — agent, Alleinvertreter, *m.*; — agency, Alleinvertretung, *f.*; — bill of exchange, trockener Wechsel, Solawechsel, *m.*; — heir, Universalerbe, *m.*; — owner (of a ship), Alleinreeder, *m.*; — proprietor, alleiniger Inhaber; — right of, Monopol über. 2. *subst.*, Sohle, *f.* —, *v.*, beschlen. 3. Seezunge, *f.*

solicit, (er)bitten, ersuchen, nachsuchen; to — orders, um Aufträge bitten; —ing your attention to the above, Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf Obiges lenkend.

solicitation, Ansuchen, Gesuch, *n.*

solicitor, Rechtsanwalt, Sachwalter, *m.*; to put a matter in one's —'s hands, e-e S. s-m Anwalt übergeben.

Solicitor-General, Kronanwalt, Oberstaatsanwalt, *m.*

solicitous, besorgt (for, um), bestrebt.

solicitude, Besorgnis (for, um), *f.*

solid, stark, massiv, fest, solide; — gold, massives Gold.

solidify, fest machen, verdichten.

solidity, Festigkeit, Dichtheit, Gründlichkeit, Solidität, *f.*

solitary, einsam.

solution, (Auf)lösung, *f.*

solve, (auf)lösen.

solvency, Zahlungsfähigkeit, Solvenz, *f.*

solvent, *adj.*, auflösend; solvent, gut, zahlungsfähig. —, *subst.*, Lösungsmittel, *n.*

sombre, finster, dunkel, düster.

some, irgendein; etwas; einige, manche; — (speech, etc.) (*sl.*)! der hat (e-e Rede usw.) verzapft! to — extent, bis zu e-m gewissen Grade, gewissermaßen; fifty and — years, etliche fünfzig Jahre; — ten miles from here, ungefähr or etwa zehn Meilen von hier entfernt; shipments of — hundred tons, Verladungen von einigen

hundert Tonnen; — think prices will rise, einige halten e-e Hausse für wahrscheinlich; I am in want of — money, ich brauche Geld; have you — of them? Yes, I have —, haben Sie einige davon? Ja, ich habe einige or welche. —body, jemand; —one else, sonst jemand; —how, irgendwie; —how or other, auf die e-e oder die andere Weise; —thing, etwas; —thing else, etwas anderes, sonst etwas; —thing new, etwas Neues; —time, einst, dereinst, eines Tages; —times, dann und wann, zuweilen; —what, etwas, ziemlich; —where, irgendwo(hin); —where else, sonst wo, anderswo, sonst irgendwo, irgendwo anders.

son, Sohn, *m.* —in-law, Schwiegersohn, *m.*

song, Gesang, *m.*, Lied, *n.*; to sell for an old —, zu e-m Schleuderpreise or spottbillig verkaufen.

soon, bald, früh; please give me a call —, ich erbitte mir e-n baldigen Besuch; as — as, sobald als; as — as possible, baldmöglichst; — after, bald darauf or danach; I would as — throw it out of the window, ich würde es lieber aus dem Fenster werfen; I would as — decline as accept, ich möchte ebenso gern ablehnen wie annehmen; —er, eher, früher, lieber; the — er the better, je früher, desto or je or umso besser; no —er had she, kaum hatte sie; no —er said than done, gesagt, getan; —er or later, früher oder später; at the —est, ehestens.

soot, Russ, *m.* —y, berusst, russig.

soporific, einschläfernd (es Mittel).

sore, *adj.*, wund, böse, schmerzhaft; that is a — point with him, das ist ein heikler Punkt bei ihm, ist s-e wunde Stelle; — eyes, böse Augen. —, *subst.*, wunde Stelle.

sorely, schmerzhaft, wund; we are — afraid, wir fürchten sehr.

soreness, Schmerzhaftigkeit, *f.*, Empfindlichkeit, *f.*

sorrel, *adj.*, rötlich braun. —, *subst.*, Fuchs, *m.*

sorrow, Kummer, Gram, *m.*, Leid, *n.*, Betrübnis, Trauer, *f.*; to my —, zu m-m Leidwesen. —stricken, von Kummer gebeugt.

sorry, bekümmert, betrübt; I am — (for it), es tut mir leid; I am — for you, ich bedaure Sie, es tut mir leid um Sie; I am — to say, es tut mir leid, Ihnen sagen zu müssen; I am truly very —, es tut mir unendlich leid; I am — to hear of your loss, ich bedaure Ihren Verlust sehr; — excuse, klägliche Entschuldigung; — sight, jämmerlicher Anblick.

sort, *subst.*, Sorte, Qualität, Art, Gattung, *f.*; all —s of people, allerlei Leute; a good —, ein guter Kerl; better —s, bessere Gattungen; to expose oneself to all —s of danger, sich allen möglichen Gefahren aussetzen; he is not the — of man to do it, er ist nicht der Mann, so etw. zu tun; out of —s, unpässlich, verstimmt, übelgelaunt; in some —, gewissermassen. —, *v.*, aussortieren, aussuchen; to — for the first time, grob sortieren; to re—, fein sortieren; to — out, auslesen, aussuchen, aussondern, ausmustern, bracken.

sorted, (as)sortiert, ausgesucht, ausgelesen.

sorter, Sortierer, Güterbeschauer, Bracker, Sortierbeamte(r), *m.*

sorting, Sortieren, *n.*; — of ores, Erzsecheidung, *f.*

Soudan, *see* Sudan.

sought after, gesucht, begehrt.

soul, Seele, *f.*; a good —, e-e gute Seele, e-e treue Haut; with all my —, von ganzer Seele.

sound, 1. *adj.*, gesund, fehlerfrei, solide; — sense, gesunder Menschenverstand; — article, frische Ware; — condition, guter Zustand; — quality or value, Gediegenheit, *f.*; good — vessel, gutes, starkes Schiff; to arrive safe and —, wohlbehalten or in gutem Zustande ankommen. —, 2. *subst.*, Klang, Schall, Ton, *m.* —, *v.*, klingen, lauten, tönen; that does not — well, das klingt un schön. —, 3. *v.l.a.*, sondieren, peilen; to — a person, e-m auf den Zahn fühlen, e-n ausforschen.

Sound, the, der Sund.

sounding, Tönen, Klingen, Blasen, Sondieren, *n.*; —s, lotbare Wassertiefe. — board, Resonanzboden, *m.*; — lead, — line, Lotleine, *f.*

soundness, Gesundheit, Unversehrtheit, Gründlichkeit, Richtigkeit, Solidität, *f.*

soup, Suppe, *f.* — ladle, Vorlege- or Suppenlöffel, *m.*; — plate, Suppenteller, *m.*; — tureen, Suppenschüssel, Suppenterrine, *f.*

sour, sauer, herb; to taste —, sauer schmecken; to turn —, sauer werden.

source, Quelle, *f.*, Ursprung, *m.*; to draw from a —, aus e-r Quelle schöpfen; from an authentic or reliable —, aus zuverlässiger Quelle; — of supply, Bezugsquelle, *f.*

sourish, säuerlich.

sourness, Säure, Herbheit, Bitterkeit, *f.*

south, Süd(en), *m.* — east, *adj.*, südöstlich. —, *subst.*, Südosten; — ern, südlich, Süd; — west, *adj.*, südwestlich. —, *subst.*, Südwesten, *m.*; — wester, Südwestwind, *m.*

South America, Südamerika, *n.*

South Sea, Südsee, *f.*; — Sea Islands, Südseeinseln, *f.pl.*

souvenir, Andenken, *n.*

sovereign, *adj.*, landesherrlich, unumschränkt, höchst wirksam. —, *subst.*, Landesherr, *m.*; (1 Pfund Sterling) Sovereign, *m.* — ty, oberste Gewalt, Oberherrschaft, *f.*

Soviet Government, Sowjet, *m.*, Sowjet-Republik, *f.*

sow, 1. *subst.*, Sau, *f.*, Mutterschwein, *n.* 2. *v.*, säen.

sower, Säemann, Säer, *m.*

sowing machine, Säemaschine, *f.*

Soya bean, Sojabohne, *f.*

space, *subst.*, Raum, Abstand, Zeitraum, *m.*, Spatium, *n.* —, *v.*, Spatien einsetzen; to — out, sperren.

spacer, (*hypewrit.*) Taste, die die Zwischenräume zwischen den Wörtern bewirkt.

spacing, Räumung, Aussetzung, *f.*

spacious, geräumig.

spade, Spaten, *m.*

Spain, Spanien, *n.*

span, *subst.*, Spanne, Spannweite, *f.*; — of time, kurzer Zeitraum. —, *v.*, umspannen, überspannen, (aus-)messen.

Spaniard, Spanier(in).

spaniel, Wachtelhund, *m.*

Spanish, spanisch; — juice, — liquorice, Lakritzensaft, *m.*, Lakritze, *f.*; — leather, Korduan, Saffian, *m.*

spanker (*naut.*), Gieksegel, *n.*, Besan, *m.*

spanner, Schraubenschlüssel, *m.*

spar, 1. Spat, *m.* 2. Spiere, *f.*, Sparren, *m.*; —s, Rundhölzer, *pl.*

spare, *adj.*, spärlich, überzählig, übrig, vorrätig; — anchor, Reserveanker, *m.*; — bed, Gastbett, *n.*; — hours, Mussestunden; — room, Gastzimmer, *n.*; — sails, Extrasegel, *pl.*; — stores (*on ships*), loses Gut; — stowage, unbesetzter Raum; — time, Mussezeit, *f.*, Freizeit, *f.* —, *v.*, ersparen; erübrigen, entbehren; to — a person, e-n schonen, e-m Erbarmen zeigen; to have to —, übrig haben; to — no effort or pains, k-e Mühe scheuen, es an nichts mangeln lassen, sich k-e Mühe verdriessen lassen; to — no money to obtain success, kein Geld sparen, um den Erfolg zu sichern; to — one trouble, e-m Unannehmlichkeiten ersparen; pray — us further trouble, wir bitten Sie, uns weiterer Mühe zu überheben; I can — you twenty minutes, ich habe zwanzig Minuten für Sie übrig.

sparing, sparsam; — of your reports, sparsam mit Ihren Berichten.

spark, Funke(n), *m.*

sparkle, funkeln, glänzen, (*wines*) perlen, schäumen.

sparkling, funkelnd, perlend; —, colour, lebhafte Farbe; — wine, moussierender Wein, Schaumwein, *m.*

sparse, dünn gesät, zerstreut, knapp.

spasm, Krampf, *m.* —odic(al), krampfhaft, stossweise.

speak, sprechen; to — to someone, mit j-m sprechen; to — a ship, ein Schiff sprechen; to — favourably or well of a thing, sich über etw. günstig aussprechen; to — candidly, offen gesagt; to — for, ein gutes Wort einlegen für; not to — of, geschweige; to be not much to — of, nicht weit her sein; strictly —ing, genau genommen.

speaking, sprechend; a — acquaintance, oberflächliche Bekanntschaft; — likeness, sprechend ähnliches

Bild; to be on — terms with someone, mit e-m oberflächlich bekannt sein. — trumpet, Sprachrohr, Schallrohr, *n.*, Rufer, *m.*

spear, *subst.*, Speer, Spiess, *m.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Speere durchbohren, durchstechen.

special, besonder, eigen, speziell, extra; — account, Sonderrechnung, *f.*, Separatkonto, *n.*; — charges, Extrakosten; — delivery, Eilbestellung, *f.*; — edition, Sonderausgabe, *f.*, Extrablatt, *n.*; — messenger, Eil- or Expressbote, *m.*; — offer, Spezialofferte, *f.*; — knowledge, eingehende Kenntnis, Fachkenntnis, *f.*; — make, besondere Fabrikation; — power of attorney, Spezialvollmacht, *f.*; — price, Separatpreis, *m.*; — train, Sonder- or Extrazug, *m.*

specialist, Fachmann, Spezialist, Fachreferent, Spezialarzt, *m.*

speciality, Fach, *n.*, Spezialität, *f.*, Hauptartikel, *m.sg. or pl.*; Hauptzweig, *m.*, Hauptforce, *f.*

specialize: to — in a thing, sich e-r S. widmen, sich besonders befassen mit.

specially, besonders, speziell.

specie, Hart- or Metallgeld, *n.*, bares Geld; in —, gegen bar; to make a consignment in —, e-e Barsendung machen; to pay in —, effektiv bezahlen. — point, Goldpunkt, *m.*

species, Art, Gattung, Sorte, Spezies, *f.*; a — of, e-e Art von.

specific, *adj.*, eigen(artig), spezifisch, bestimmt. —, *subst.*, Eigenmittel, *n.*, Gewichtszoll, *m.*

specification, genaues Verzeichnis; Spezifizierung, Spezifikation, *f.*; — form, Spezifikationsformular, *n.*

specify, einzeln auführen or angeben, spezifizieren; specified account, spezifizierte Rechnung.

specimen, Exemplar, Muster, Probe-stück, *n.*, Probe, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; — copy, Probeexemplar, *n.*; — number, Probeheft, *n.*, Probenummer, *f.*; — signature, Unterschriftsprobe, *f.*

specious, scheinbar, gut aussehend, dem Auge gefällig. —ness, Scheinbarkeit, *f.*, trügerischer Schein.

speck, Fleck, *m.*, Stückchen, *n.*

speckle, flecken, sprenkeln.

speckled, gefleckt, gesprenkelt, bunt ; — stuffs, gefleckte Stoffe.

spectacle, Schauspiel, *n.*, Anblick, *m.* ; shocking —, widriger Anblick.

spectacles (a pair of), Brille, *f.*

spectator, Zuschauer, *m.*

specular iron, Spiegeleisen, *n.*

speculate, nachdenken *or* nachsinnen über, Betrachtungen anstellen (about something, über etw.) ; spekulieren.

speculation, Betrachtung, *f.*, Nachsinnen, *n.* ; Spekulation, *f.*, Unternehmen, *n.* ; mania for —, Spekulationswut, *f.* ; as a —, on —, spekulationsweise.

speculative, spekulativ, spekulierend, unternehmend.

speculator, Spekulant, Unternehmer, *m.*

speech, Sprache, *f.* ; to make a —, e-e Rede halten.

speed, *subst.*, Eile, Geschwindigkeit, *f.* ; at full —, im schnellsten Laufe *or* Gange, mit voller Geschwindigkeit ; at half —, mit halber Geschwindigkeit ; with all convenient *or* possible —, mit möglichster Eile. —, *v.*, beschleunigen, befördern.

speedily, eilig, eifertig, schnell ; as — as possible, möglichst schnell.

speedometer, Geschwindigkeitsmesser, —anzeiger, *m.* ; Tachometer, *n. & m.*

speedy, eilig, schleunig, schnell.

spell, 1. *subst.*, kurze Zeit, Frist, *f.*, Weilchen, *n.* ; I have had a — of good luck, das Glück ist mir e-e Zeitlang günstig gewesen. 2. *v.*, buchstabieren ; how do you — the word ? wie schreibt man das Wort ? the name is —ed wrongly, der Name ist falsch geschrieben.

spelling, Buchstabieren, *n.* ; Rechtschreibung, *f.* —book, Abc-Buch, *n.*, Fibel, *f.*

spelt, Spelt, Spelz, Dinkel(weizen), *m.*

spelter, Zink, *n.*

spend, ausgeben ; to — a fortune, ein Vermögen durchbringen, vergeuden ; to — time, Zeit verbringen *or* zubringen ; to — a mast, e-n Mast im Sturme verlieren. —thrift, *subst.*, Verschwender(in). —, *adj.*, verschwenderisch.

spent, (ball, etc.) matt ; — herrings, hohle Heringe.

sperm, (tierischer) Same, *m.* ; Walrat, *m.* —aceti, Walrat, *m.* ; —oil, Walratöl, *n.* ; —whale, Pottwal, *m.*

sphere, Sphäre, Kugel, *f.*, Kreis, *m.*

spherical, kugelförmig.

spice, *subst.*, Gewürz, *n.*, Würze, *f.* ; —s, Spezereien, *f. pl.* —, *v.*, würzen.

spick-and-span, blitzblank, funkel-nagelneu.

spider, Spinne, *f.*

spiegeleisen, Spiegeleisen, *n.*

spigot, Zapfen, *m.*

spike, *subst.*, Spieker, Bolzen, *m.*, langer Nagel. —, *v.*, mit eisernen Spitzen versehen ; (a gun) vernageln. —iron, Spiekereisen, *n.*

spill, verschütten ; (blood) vergießen.

spillage, Abfall, *m.*, Spillage, *f.*

spin spinnen ; (tops) kreiseln ; to — out, in die Länge ziehen. See spun.

spinach, Spinat, *m.*

spindle, Spindel, Pinne, Schnecke, *f.*

spine, Dorn, *m.*, Rückgrat, *n.*

spinner, Spinner(in).

spinning, Spinnen, *n.* ; of a fair —, von schönem Gespinst ; silk for —, Spinnseide, *f.* ; —s, gewebte (Baumwollen)zeuge, *n. pl.* —jenny, Feinspinnmaschine, *f.* ; —mill, Spinnmühle, Spinnerei, *f.* ; —mule, Mulespinnmaschine, *f.* ; —wheel, Spinnrad, *n.*

spinster, Spinnerin, *f.* ; lediges Frauenzimmer.

spiraea, Spierstaude, Spiräa, *f.*

spiral, *adj.*, schneckenförmig, spiralförmig. —, *subst.*, Spirale, *f.*

spire, (Kirch)turmspitze, *f.*

spirit, Geist, Spiritus, Sprit, *m.* ; —s, Spirituosen, *pl.* ; ardent —s, Brantwein, Weingeist, *m.* ; compounded —s, gemischte Spirituosen ; motor —, (Motor)benzin, *n.* ; pyroxylic —, Holzgeist, *m.* ; to show a better — (marked), e-e bessere Haltung zeigen ; in good —s, in guter Laune ; to meet one in the right —, e-m auf die rechte Art entgegenkommen ; low —s, Niedergeschlagenheit, *f.* ; —s of camphor, Kampferspirit, *m.* ; —s of turpentine, Terpentinegeist, *m.* ; —of wine, Weingeist, *m.* —lamp, Spirituslampe, *f.* ; —level, Spiritus- *or* Nivellierwage, Libelle, *f.*

spirited, geistvoll ; mutig, feurig.

spirituous, alkoholisch; — liquors, geistige Getränke.

spit, 1. *subst.*, (Brat)spieß, *m.* —, *v.*, aufspießen. 2. *v.*, speien.

spite, Ärger, *m.*, Bosheit, *f.*; in — of you, Ihnen zum Trotz.

spiteful(ly), boshhaft, gehässig.

spitefulness, Bosheit, *f.*

splash, *subst.*, Spritzer, *m.* —, *v.*, bespritzen, patschen.

splay, *adj.*, auswärts gebogen. —, *v.*, ausschlagen, (ein Pferd) buglauh machen.

splendid, prächtig, prachtvoll, herrlich, grossartig.

splendour, Pracht, Herrlichkeit, *f.*

splice, *subst.*, Splissung, Einfalzung, *f.* —, *v.*, splissen, einfalzen; to get —d, sich verheiraten.

splint, Schiene, *f.*; Span, Splitter, *m.*

splinter, *subst.*, Splitter, Span, *m.* —, *v.*, (zer)splintern.

split, *adj.*, gespalten; — burner, Schlitzbrenner, *m.*; — pea, Splitter-Splisserbse; — rings, gespaltene Ringe, Scherringe. —, *subst.*, Spalt, Riss, Teilschein, *m.*; Lieferzettel, der nach Teilung des Originalzettels entstanden ist. —, *v.1.a.*, spalten; to — the difference, die Differenz teilen. 2. *n.*, sich spalten.

spoil, *subst.*, Beute, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, verderben, vernichten, zugrunde richten; (*children*) verwöhnen; (*to rob*) berauben (*e-n e-r S.*), plündern; to — the market, den Markt verderben, zugrunde richten; to — a person's plans, e-m e-n Strich durch die Rechnung machen; to — prices, schleudern. 2. *n.*, verderben; to be —t in transit, auf dem Transporte verderben.

spoiled, **spoilt**, (*by keeping*) abständig; — pieces, defekte Stücke.

spoke, Speiche, *f.*; Leitersprosse, *f.*; (*naut.*), Spake, *f.*; to put a — in a person's wheel, e-m ein Bein stellen, e-m das Handwerk legen.

spokesman, Wortführer, *m.*

sponge, *subst.*, Schwamm, *m.*; to throw up the —, sich für besiegt erklären. —, *v.1.a.*, mit e-m Schwamme wischen, auswischen. 2. *n.*, schmarotzen.

sponger, Wischer, *m.*; Schmarotzer, *m.*

sponginess, Schwammigkeit, *f.*

spongy, schwammig.

spontaneous, freiwillig, aus eigenem Antriebe.

spool, *subst.*, Spule, *f.* —, *v.*, spulen. — cotton, baumwollenes Garn.

spoon, Löffel, *m.*; dessert—, Dessertlöffel; table—, Esslöffel; tea—, Teelöffel. —ful, Löffelvoll, *m.*

sport, Sport, *m.*, Spiel, *n.*; (*ladies'*) knitted —s coat, Golfjacke, *f.*

spot, *adj.*, loco; large supplies, — as well as future, grosse Vorräte, sichtbare sowohl als unsichtbare. —, *subst.*, Platz, Flecken, Fleck, Ort, Makel, *m.*; on the —, an Ort und Stelle, auf dem Platze, loko, (*at once*) auf der Stelle, sogleich; Egyptian on the —, ägyptische Lokoware; —s, Flecken, Lokowaren, (*zur Verschönerung e-s Zeuges*) Knöpperchen, Tüpfel. — business, Platzgeschäft, *n.*; — dealer, Platzhändler, *m.*; — goods, Lokoware, *f.*, am Platze befindliche Ware, die sofort geliefert werden kann; — price, Platz-*or* Lokopreis, *m.*; — quotation, Platznotierung, *f.*; — terms, Platzbedingungen. —, *v.*, beflecken, tüpfeln.

spotless, ohne Flecken, fleckenlos, tadellos.

spotted, getüpfelt, gefleckt, sprenklig, fleckig; — fever, Fleckfieber, *n.*

spout, Ausguss, *m.*, Ausgussröhre, *f.*; (*jugs, etc.*) Schnauze, *f.*; (*gutter*) Dachrinne, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)spritzen; (*fig.*) deklamieren.

sprain, *subst.*, Verrenkung, *f.* —, *v.*, verrenken; to — one's foot, sich den Fuss verrenken.

sprat, Sprotte, *f.*

spray, 1. *subst.*, Zweig, *m.*, Reis, *n.*; — of flowers, Sträusschen, *n.* 2. *subst.*, Staubdusche, *f.*, feine Dusche. —, *v.*, als Wasserstaub fallen lassen.

sprayer, Zerstäuber, *m.*

spread, *subst.*, Verbreitung, Ausbreitung, *f.*, Umfang, *m.*; bed —, Bettdecke, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, ausbreiten, verbreiten; to — a rumour, ein Gerücht aussprengen; to — a cloth over something, ein Tuch über etw. ausbreiten. 2. *n.*, sich verbreiten, sich ausbreiten; to — like wildfire, sich wie ein Lauffeuer verbreiten.

sprig, *subst.*, Spross, *m.*, Reis, *n.* —, *v.*, mit kleinen Zweigen verzieren; sticken.

sprigged, verzweigt; (*porcelain*) beblümt, bunt bemalt.

sprightliness, Lebendigkeit, Munterkeit, *f.*

sprightly, lebhaft, munter.

spring, *subst.*, Frühling, *m.*; Quelle, *f.*; Sprungfeder, *f.*; main—, Hauptfeder. — *balance*, Federwage, *f.*; — *board*, Sprungbrett, *n.*; — *goods*, Frühlingssachen; — *gun*, Selbstschuss, *m.*; — *lock*, Schnappschloss, *n.*; — *mattress*, Sprungfedermatratze, *f.*; — *tide*, Hoch- *or* Springflut, *f.*; — *wheat*, Frühlingsweizen, *m.* —, *v.l.n.*, springen, entspringen, quellen (from, aus), herkommen (from, von); to — up, aufspringen; to — up like mushrooms, wie Pilze aus der Erde schießen. 2. *a.*, sprengen, springen lassen; to — a leak, e-n Leck bekommen.

springy, elastisch, spannkraftig, prall; (*land*) nass, quellenreich.

sprinkle, sprengeln, übersäen, (be-)sprengen.

sprinkler, Sprengvorrichtung, *f.*

sprinkling, Sprengen, *n.*; a — of, ein wenig, ein Anstrich *or* Anflug von; — of rain, Sprühregen.

sprout, Sprosse, *f.*, Sprössling, *m.*; —s, Kohlsprossen; Brussels —, Brüsseler Kohl, Rosenkohl, *m.*

spruce, 1. (—fir), Rot- *or* (Pech)tanne, *f.*; Fichte, *f.* 2. schmuck, sauber.

spun: fine —, feingesponnen; — glass, gesponnenes Glas; — gold, Goldfaden, *m.*; — silk, Seidengarn, *n.*; — yarn, gesponnenes Garn, Schiennannsgarn; fine — yarn, Garn von feinem Gespinnst; home— linen, Hausmacherleinwand, *f.*

spur, *subst.*, Sporn, Antrieb, *m.*; on the — of the moment, unter dem ersten Eindrucke, der ersten Eingebung folgend. —, *v.*, anspornen, antreiben.

spurious, unecht, falsch.

spy, *subst.*, Spion, Kundschafter, Späher, *m.* —, *v.*, (er)spähen; to — into (a thing), e-r S. nachspüren; to — out, erspähen, auskundschaften.

squabble, *subst.*, Zank, *m.* —, *v.*, (sich) zanken.

squadron, (*nav.*), Geschwader, *n.*, (*mil.*) Schwadron, *f.*

squalid, schmutzig, armselig.

squall, Bö, *f.*; sudden —, plötzlicher Windstoss, *m.* —y, böig, stürmisch.

squander, verschwenden, vergeuden, verschleudern.

squanderer, Verschwender, *m.*

square, *adj.*, viereckig, Quadrat; three feet —, drei Fuss im Quadrat; to be — with one, mit e-m quitt sein; — dealing, ehrliches Verfahren; — foot, Quadratfuss, *m.*; — inch, Quadratzoll, *m.*; — measure, Flächenmass, *n.*; — mile, Quadratmeile, *f.*; — number, Quadratzahl, *f.*; — root, Quadratwurzel, *f.*; — yard, Quadratelle, *f.* —, *subst.*, Viereck, Quadrat, *n.*; soap in —s, Blockseife, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, (ab)vieren, viereckig machen; (*timber*) viereckig behauen; (*a number*) quadrieren; berichtigen, regeln, ausgleichen; to — accounts, abrechnen, Rechnungen ebnen; to — a matter, e-e S. ordnen. 2. *n.*, passen, stimmen (with, zu); the account does not —, die Rechnung stimmt nicht.

squareness, das Viereckige.

squash, *subst.*, Quatsch, *m.*; lemon—, Zitronenlimonade, *f.* —, *v.*, (zer)quetschen.

squeeze, drücken; to — a person, e-n auspressen; to — money out of a person, aus e-m Geld herauspressen; to — prices, Preise drücken.

squeezer, Drucker, Presser, *m.*; lemon—, Zitronenpresse, *f.*

squib, Rakete, *f.*, Handschwärmer, *m.*; Spottgedicht, *n.*

squint, *subst.*, Schielen, *n.* —, *v.*, schielen. —eyed, schieläugig; —ing, schielend.

squirrel, Eichhörnchen, *n.*

stability, Beständigkeit, Festigkeit, Stabilität, Zahlungsfähigkeit, *f.*

stabilization, Stabil(is)ierung, *f.*

stabilize, fest begründen, stabil(is)ieren.

stable, *adj.*, dauerhaft, beständig, stabil. —, *subst.*, Stall, *m.*

staff, Stab, *m.*; Personal, *n.*; editorial —, Schriftleitung, *f.*; flag—, Flaggenstock, *m.*

stag, *subst.*, Hirsch, *m.*; (*S.E.*) Aktienschwindler, Schlepper, Schleppspekulant, Konzertzeichner, Agiojäger, *m.* —, *v.*, in Aktien spekulieren, Differenzgeschäfte

machen; to — the market, kon-
zertzeichnen.

stage, *subst.*, Gerüst, *n.*, Bühne, (Post)-
station, *f.*; Grad, *m.*, Stadium, *n.*,
Stufe, *f.*; to advance a — farther,
e-n Schritt weiter gedeihen; pre-
liminary —, Vorstadium, *n.* —,
v., darstellen, auf die Bühne
bringen, inszenieren.

stager: old —, alter Praktikus.

staggy: — skins, kahle Felle.

stagnancy, Stockung, *f.*, Stillstehen, *n.*

stagnant, (still)stehend, stockend,
flau; to be —, stocken, stagnieren.

stagnate, stillstehen, stocken, flau
sein, stagnieren.

stagnation, Stillstehen, *n.*, Stockung,
Flauheit, Flaue, Stille, Stagnation,
f.

staid, gesetzt, ruhig. —ness, Gesetzt-
heit, Ruhe, *f.*

stain, *subst.*, Flecken, *m.* —, *v.1.a.*,
beflecken, färben, bemalen, (*wood*)
beizen. 2. *n.*, fleckig werden.

stained: — glass, buntes Glas; —
merchandise, fleckige Ware; —
paper, buntes Papier; — wood,
gebeiztes Holz.

stainless, fleckenlos, makellos, unbe-
scholten; rostfrei.

stair, Stufe, Staffel, *f.*, Tritt, *m.*;
up—s, oben; down—s, unten;
flight of —s, Treppe, *f.* —carpet,
Treppenteppich, *m.*; —case,
Treppe, Stiege, *f.*; —rod, Läufer-
strange, *f.*

stake, *subst.*, Stange, *f.*, Pfahl, *m.*;
(*gambling*) Einsatz, *m.*; to be at
—, auf dem Spiele stehen; to
have at —, auf dem Spiele stehen
haben, zu verlieren haben. —, *v.*,
(be)pfehlen, umpfehlen; zum
Pfande setzen, einsetzen, aufs
Spiel setzen; to — all on one card
(throw), alles auf e-e Karte (e-n
Wurf) setzen; to — out, abstecken.

stale, schal, abgestanden, abgenutzt;
(*bread*) altbacken; (*merchandise*)
verlegen; — debt, veraltete Schuld;
— news, veraltete Neuigkeiten;
to grow —, alt werden, abgelagert
sein.

stall, Laden, Stand, *m.*, Bude, *f.*;
(*theat.*) Sperrsitz, *m.*

stallion, Zuchthengst, *m.*

stamp, *subst.*, Stempel, *m.*, Gepräge,
n.; Postwertzeichen, *n.*, (Brief)-
marke, *f.*; — for reply, Retour-

marke, *f.*; a man of quite a
different —, ein Mann von e-m
ganz anderen Schlage; a man of
his —, ein Mann s-s Schlages;
bearing the Government —, obrig-
keitlich gestempelt; adhesive —,
gummiertes Postwertzeichen; bill
—, Wechselstempel, *m.*; india-
rubber —, Gummistempel; num-
bering —, Nummernstempel; re-
ceipt —, Quittungsstempel; re-
venue —, Börsenstempel. — box,
Markenkasten, *m.*; — duty,
Stempelgebühr, Stempeltaxe, *f.*
—, *v.*, (ab)stempeln, prägen, fran-
kieren; —ed paper, Stempelpapier,
n.; sheet of —ed paper, Stempel-
bogen, *m.*; —ed weight, abge-
zogenes or geeichtes Gewicht.

stampede, *subst.*, Panik, *f.* —, *v.*,
durchgehen (machen).

stamping, Stampeln, Stampfen, Eichen,
Prägen, *n.* —Machine, Stempel-
maschine, *f.*; —mill, Stampf-
mühle, *f.*, Pochwerk, *n.*

stand, Stand(ort), *m.*, Bude, *f.*;
exchange —, Börsenstand, *m.*;
to make a — against, sich wider-
setzen (*dat.*). —, *v.1.n.*, stehen;
this colour will not —, diese Farbe
hält sich nicht; the balance now
—ing to your account, der Ihnen
nun zukommende Saldo; to sell
the crop —ing, das Getreide auf
dem Halm verkaufen; how does
my account —? wie steht m-e
Rechnung? you — debited in my
books for . . . , Sie stehen in m-n
Büchern mit . . . debitiert; to
— good in law, rechtsgültig sein,
Rechtsgültigkeit haben; to —
one's ground, sich behaupten,
standhalten; to know how mat-
ters —, wissen, wie die Sachen
stehen, die Lage der Dinge ken-
nen; to — to lose, Gefahr laufen,
zu verlieren; to — aloof, sich fern
halten; to — aside, auf die Seite
treten; to — back, zurücktreten;
to — by, dabei stehen *or* sein; to
— by a bargain, sich an ein Über-
einkommen halten; to — good,
gültig sein; to — (good) for,
gelten für; to — in awe *or* dread
of, in Furcht sein, Angst haben
vor; to — in danger of, in Ge-
fahr schweben vor; to — in
need of, nötig haben, bedürfen;

to — in good stead, zu statt'en kommen, nützlich sein; to — in a person's way, e-m im Wege stehen; to — in one's own light, sich selbst im Lichte stehen; to — in for (*naut.*), (das Land, etc.) antun; to — off, abstehen, sich entfernt halten (von); to — off from the shore, seewärts anliegen; to — on good terms with a person, auf gutem Fusse mit e-m stehen; to — out, herausstehen, hervorstehen, hervorragen; they are determined to — out for a rise, sie sind entschlossen, e-e Lohnerhöhung durchzusetzen; to — out to sea, die See halten, auf die hohe See fahren; to — over, liegen bleiben, aufgeschoben sein; let the account — over till next quarter, lassen Sie die Rechnung bis zum nächsten Quartal stehen; to — to, bleiben *or* beharren bei; it —s to reason that, es ist selbstverständlich, es leuchtet ein, dass; to — to one's word, sein Wort halten; sellers — to their prices, die Verkäufer halten auf Preis; to — up, aufstehen; to — up against, bekämpfen, sich erheben wider; to — up for, verteidigen; to — up to, es aufnehmen mit; to — upon ceremony, Umstände machen; to — upon one's guard, auf s-r Hut sein; not to have a leg to — upon, k-e Ausflucht mehr haben, k-n Grund zur Entschuldigung haben; to — upon trifles, ein Kleinigkeitskrämer sein; to — well with, gut mit e-m stehen. 2. *a.*, erleiden, ertragen; (hin)stellen; not to be able to — the climate, das Klima nicht vertragen können; to — the transit, den Transport aushalten; to — a chance, Chance *or* Aussicht haben; to — security for a person, für e-n Bürgschaft leisten; to — the test, Probe halten.

standard, *adj.*, normalspurig, musterhaft, massgebend, normal; — author, Klassiker, *m.*; — gauge, *adj.*, normalspurig. —, *subst.*, Spurlehre, Normallehre, *f.*; — gold, Probegold, *n.*; — lamp, aufrecht stehende Lampe; — market, tonangebende Börse; — measure, Normalmass, *n.*; — rose, hochstämmige Rose; — silver,

Probesilber, *n.*; — size, Normalgrösse, *f.*; — weight, Eich- *or* Normalgewicht, *n.*; — works, klassische Werke, Musterwerke. —, *subst.*, Fahne, *f.*; Richtschnur, Norm, *f.*, Mass- *or* Eichstab, *m.*; Normalpreis, *m.*; Muster, *n.*, Vorschrift, *f.*; Münzeinheit, *f.*; gesetzlicher Feingehalt; above the —, übergut; gold below the —, geringhaltiges Gold; to bring weights to the —, Gewichte stempeln; hardly up to the —, kaum so gut, wie gewöhnlich; — of coin, Münztarif, *m.*; — of life, Lebensführung, Lebenshaltung, *f.*, Lebensideal, *n.*; — of value, Wertregulator, *m.*; fluctuating —, veränderliche Währung.

standardization, Normalisierung, *f.*

standardize, als Normalverhältnis festsetzen, norm(alis)ieren.

standing, *adj.*, stehend; — colour, haltbare Farbe; — committee, stehender Ausschuss; — corn, Getreide auf dem Halme; — custom, stehender Brauch; — danger, dauernde Gefahr; — instructions, allgemeine *or* dauernd gültige Instruktionen; — orders, feststehende Regeln, Geschäftsordnung, *f.* —, *subst.*, Stehen, *n.*; Ruf, *m.*, guter Name, Rechlichkeit, *f.*; a firm of thirty years' —, e-e dreissig Jahre alte *or* seit 30 Jahren bestehende Firma; to be of good —, e-n bewährten Ruf, e-n guten Namen haben; a debt of long —, e-e alte Schuld.

standpoint, Standpunkt, *m.*; from this —, aus diesem Standpunkt.

standstill, Stillstehen, *n.*; to be at a —, stocken; to come to a —, ins Stocken kommen, stehen bleiben.

stand-up; — collar, Stehkragen, *m.*

staple, *adj.*, bestimmt, im Handel hergebracht; — articles *or* commodities, Stapelwaren, *pl.*; — exports, Hauptausfuhrwaren. —, *subst.*, Hauptzeugnis, *n.*, Hauptgegenstand, *m.*; (*thread*) Stapel, *m.*; long —, langer Stapel; mixed —, gemischter Stapel; short —, kurzer Stapel.

stapler: wool —, Wollhändler, *m.*

star, Stern, *m.*; —s and stripes, Sternenbanner, *n.* —shaped, sternförmig; —spangled, stern-

besä(e)t; — spangled banner, Sternenbanner, *n.*

starboard, subst., Steuerbord, *n.* —, *v.*: — the helm! Ruder am Steuerbord!

starch, Stärke, f.; potato —, Kartoffelstärke; — flour, Stärkemehl, *n.*

stare, subst., Starren, *n.* —, *v.*, starren; to — at, anstarren; to — a person in the face, e-m vor Augen stehen; failure —s me in the face, ich sehe mein Verderben deutlich vor mir.

start, subst., Anfang, Aufbruch, *m.*, Abreise, *f.*; by fits and —s, sprungsweise, ruckweise; to get the — of a person, e-m den Vorsprung abgewinnen, e-m zuvorkommen; to make a fresh —, noch einmal anfangen; to take a —, e-n Aufschwung nehmen, in Schwung kommen. —, *v.l.n.*, aufbrechen, abreisen, abfahren; the ship is ready to —, das Schiff ist zum Auslaufen bereit; to — in business for oneself, auf eigene Rechnung ein Geschäft anfangen, sich selbständig etablieren; to — with so many pounds, ein Geschäft mit so und so viel Pfund Kapital anfangen; to — back, zurückfahren; to — for, abreisen *or* abfahren nach; to — out, ausgehen. 2. *a.*, anfangen, antreten; (*a business*) gründen; (*mach.*) anlassen; to — bulk, zu löschen anfangen; to — casks, Fässer stürzen *or* leeren; to — a machine, e-e Maschine in Gang *or* in Bewegung setzen; to — a proposal, e-n Vorschlag aufs Tapet bringen; to — a question, e-e Frage aufwerfen; to — a report, ein Gerücht verbreiten.

starting, Anfang, Ausgang, m.; Abreise, Abfahrt, *f.*; (*of a machine*) Inbewegungsetzen, *n.*; (*of works*) Inbetriebsetzung, *f.*; — of casks, Stürzen *or* Leeren von Fässern. — place, Ausgangsort, *m.*; — point, Ausgangspunkt, *m.*; — price (*at auctions*), Anbietspreis, *m.*

startle, erschrecken.

startling, erschreckend, Aufsehen erregend.

starve, v.l.n., verhungern, Hunger leiden. 2. *a.*, ahungern, verhungern lassen.

state, subst., Staat, *m.*; Zustand, *m.*, Beschaffenheit, Lage, *f.*; — of affairs, Sachlage, *f.*; stagnant — of business, stiller Geschäftsgang; — of health, Gesundheitszustand, *m.*; — of trade, Geschäftslage, *f.* —, *v.*, angeben, bemerken, erwähnen, aussagen, besagen; to — account, Rechenschaftsbericht ablegen; account —d, Rechnung; as —d, wie erwähnt; at the time —d, zur festgesetzten Zeit; — cabin, Luxuskabine, *f.*

stated, bestimmt, fest, regelmässig; — salary, festes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.*

stateliness, Stättlichkeit, f.

stately, stätlich.

statement, Aufstellung, Erklärung, Angabe, Aussage, f.; as per —, laut Rechnung; as per — below, laut Aufstellung am Fusse dieses; — of account, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*; — of affairs, Aufstellung, *f.*; — of the bank, Rechnungsablage der Bank; — of charges, Kostenrechnung, *f.*; — of costs, Kostenberechnung; — of value, Wertangabe, *f.*; average —, Dispache, *f.*; preliminary —, vorläufig entworfenen Status.

stater : average —, Dispacheur, m.

Stateroom, Staatszimmer, n.; Kabinette, *f.*, für Passagiere.

statesman, Staatsmann, m.

station, subst., Bahnhof, Standort, *m.*, Station, *f.*; at the —, Bahnhof; boarding —, Zollstation; central —, Elektrizitätszentrale, *f.*; coal —, Kohlenstation; intermediate —, Zwischenstation; power —, Kraftwerk, *n.*, Kraftzentrale, *f.* — master, Stationsvorsteher, *m.* —, *v.*, aufstellen, postieren; to be —ed, an e-m Orte leben, stationiert sein.

stationary, stillstehend, fest, ständig, stationär; — engine, feststehende Maschine.

stationer, Papier- *or* Schreibwarenhändler, m.; —s shop, Papier- und Schreibwarenhandlung, *f.*

Stationers' Hall, Buchhändlerbörse, f.; entered at — Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben.

stationery, Papier- und Schreibwaren, pl., Schreibbedarf, m.

statistics, Statistik, f.

statue, Bildsäule, f.

status, (Zu)stand, *m.*, Stellung, Lage, *f.*; — *quo*, vorheriger Stand der Dinge; *in statu quo*, in der alten or früheren Verfassung.

statute, Statut, Gesetz, *n.*; — of limitations, Verjährungsgesetz, *n.*

statutory, gesetzlich, statutarisch.

stave, *subst.*, Fassdaube, *f.* —, *v.*: to — in, einschlagen; to — off, abhalten, abwehren, aufschieben.

stay, 1. *subst.*, Aufenthalt, *m.*; to make a short — in a town, sich einige Zeit in e-r Stadt aufhalten. 2. *v.*, (stehen) bleiben, verweilen; to — at, sich aufhalten irgendwo; to — away, wegbleiben; to — in, zuhause bleiben; to — to dinner, zum Mittagessen bleiben; to — up, aufbleiben. — busk, Blankscheit, *n.*; — lace, Schnürband, *n.*; — maker, Korsettmacher(in).

stays, Korsett, *m.*

stead, Statt, Stätte, Stelle, *f.*; in his —, an s-r Stelle, statt s-r; to stand one in good —, e-m wohl zustatten kommen.

steadily, fest, beständig.

steady, beständig, stetig, fest, stabil; (*market reports*) behauptet; to remain — (*of prices*), sich halten.

steak, (gebratene) Fleischschnitte, *f.*, Beefsteak, *n.*

steal, stehlen, entwenden; to — a march on a person, e-m zuvorkommen.

steam, *subst.*, Dampf, *m.*; — is up, der Dampf ist angelassen or aufgesetzt; to cut off —, den Dampf absperrn; to let off —, den Dampf ablassen; to get up or put on —, den Dampf aufsetzen. — boat, Dampfboot, *n.*; — chest, Dampfbüchse, *f.*; — coal, Schiffskohle, *f.*; — engine, Dampfmaschine, *f.*; — gauge, Manometer, Dampfmesser, *m.*; — heating, Dampfheizung, *f.*; — launch, Dampfpinasse, Dampfbar-kasse, *f.*; — packet, Postdampfer, *m.*; — pipe, Dampföhre, *f.*; — plough, Dampfpflug, *m.*; — power, Dampfkraft, *f.*; — ship, Dampfschiff, *n.*; — ship company, Dampfschiffahrtsgesellschaft, *f.*; — tramps, Dampferäume, *f.*; — tug, Bugsier- or Schleppdampfer, *m.* —, *v. l. n.*, dampfen; to — 15 knots an hour, fünfzehn

Knoten die Stunde zurücklegen. 2. *a.*, ausdünsten; dämpfen, im Dampf kochen; to — cloth, Zeuge dekatieren.

steamer, Dampfer, *m.*; mail —, Postdampfer; paddle —, Rad-dampfer; screw —, Schraubendampfer, *m.*; line of —s, Dampferlinie, *f.*

steaming, Dekatierung, *f.*

stearic acid, Stearinsäure, *f.*

stearin, Stearin, *n.* — candle, Stearinkerze, *f.*

steel, Stahl, *m.*; true as —, echt wie Gold; to soften —, Stahl ent-härten; to anneal or temper —, Stahl anlassen or härten; Bes-mer —, Bessemerstahl; butcher's —, Wetzstahl; case-hardened —, gehärteter Stahl; cast —, Guss-stahl, *m.*; cementation —, zemen-tierter Stahl; chilled —, Einsatz-stahl; clouded —, blau ange-laufener Stahl; converted —, Zementstahl; crucible —, Tiegel-gussstahl; cut —, ziselierter Stahl; fined —, gefrischter Stahl; flow-ing —, Flusstahl; harsh —, un-schweisbarer Stahl; Indian —, Wootzstahl; ingot —, Flusstahl; natural —, Rohstahl; refined or tilted —, Gerbstahl; shear —, gegerbter Stahl; sheet —, Stahl-blech, *n.*; tempered —, Hart-stahl; tool —, Werkzeugsstahl; unwrought —, Rohstahl; welding —, schweisbarer Stahl. — clad, stahlbepanzert; — engraver, Stahl-stecher, *m.*; — engraving, Stahl-stich, *m.*; — pen, Stahlfeder, *f.*; — plate, Stahlplatte, *f.*, Stahl-blech, *n.*; — plated, stahlplattiert.

steelyard, Schnellwage, Balkenwage, *f.*

steep, 1. *adj.*, steil, abschüssig, jäh. 2. *subst.*, Weichwasser, *n.*, Lauge, Beuche, *f.*; (*dyeing*) Bad, *n.*; (*flax*) Röste, *f.* —, *v.*, einweichen, wässern, (*flax*) rösten.

steeple, Kirchturm, *m.*

steer, steuern, lenken.

steerage, Steuerung, Lenkung, *f.*; Zwischendeck, *n.*; — passenger, Zwischendeckspassagier, *m.*

steering, Steuermannskunst, *f.* — wheel, Steuerrad, *n.*; (*aut.*) Volant, *m.*

steersman, Steuermann, *m.*

stem, 1. *subst.*, Stamm, Stiel, *m.* —, 2.

subst., Vordersteven, *m.*; from — to stern, vom Vorder- nach dem Hintersteven. 3. *v.*, stemmen, eindämmen, zurückstauen.
stencil, *subst.*, Schablone, Patrone, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Schablonen malen.
stenographer, Stenograph, *m.*
stenographic, stenographisch, in Kurzschrift.
stenography, Stenographie, Kurzschrift, Schnellschrift, *f.*
steno typist, Stenotypist(in).
step, *subst.*, Schritt, Tritt, *m.*; — by —, Schritt um Schritt; to make a false —, e-n Fehltritt tun; to take —s, Schritte tun. —, *v.*, schreiten, treten, gehen; to — in, eintreten; to — out, hinaustreten.
step: — -brother, Stiefbruder — -child, Stiefkind, *n.*; — -daughter, Stieftochter; — -father, Stiefvater; — -mother, Stiefmutter; — -sister, Stiefschwester; — -son, Stiefsohn.
stereoscope, Stereoskop, *n.*
stereotype, *adj.*, mit feststehender Schrift gedruckt, stereotyp(isch); — edition, Stereotypausgabe, *f.*; — plate, Stereotypplatte, *f.* —, *subst.*, Stereotypie, Stereotype, Stereotypplatte, *f.* —, *v.*, stereotypieren; — d, stereotyp.
sterile, unfruchtbar.
sterility, Unfruchtbarkeit, *f.*
sterilize, unfruchtbar machen, entkeimen; (*soil*) ausmergeln.
sterilized, entkeimt, keimfrei; — milk, sterilisierte *or* keimfreie Milch.
sterling, echt, unverfälscht; pound —, Pfund Sterling; — silver, hochhaltiges Silber, Münzsilber, *n.*
stern, 1. *adj.*, ernst, streng, hart. 2. *subst.*, Heck, Hinterschiff, *n.*, (Hinter)spiegel, *m.*; too much by the —, achter- *or* steuerlastig.
sternness, Strenge, *f.*, Ernst, *m.*
stethoscope, Stethoskop, *n.*
stevedore, Stauer, Auslader, Güterpacker, Löscher, *m.*
stew, *subst.*, Schmorfleisch, *n.* —, *v.*, dämpfen, in Dampf kochen, schmoren; — ed fruit, gedämpftes Obst. — pan, Schmorpfanne, *f.*
steward, Verwalter, (*ships*) Steward, *m.*, Aufwärter, Proviantmeister, *m.*; —'s room, Mundvorratskammer, Bottlerei, *f.*
stewardess, Aufwärtlerin, *f.*

stick, 1. *subst.*, Stock, *m.*; (*wax*) Stange, *f.*; walking- —, Spazierstock, *m.* —, 2. *v.1.a.*, ankleben, befestigen; stecken. 2. *n.*, stecken, haften, kleben (to, an *dat.*); to — at no difficulty, vor k-r Schwierigkeit zurückschrecken; to — at it, fleissig arbeiten, büffeln; to — fast, stecken bleiben; to — out for the highest price, auf den höchsten Preis halten; to — to *or* by a person, e-m treu bleiben, zur Seite stehen, an e-m festhalten; to — to one's work, unablässig arbeiten, es sich sauer werden lassen; to — together, an einander hängen; to — up for a person, jemandes Partei nehmen; I won't — at five marks, es soll mir auf M. 5 nicht ankommen. — fast, Klebegummi, *n.*, Kleister, *m.*
stickers, Remittenden.
sticking-plaster, Heftpflaster, *n.*
stickler, Eiferer, *m.*; — for principles, Prinzipienreiter, *m.*
sticky, klebrig, zäh.
stiff, steif, straff, gezwungen; — amount, bedeutende Summe; — breeze, starke Brise; — letter, scharfer Brief.
stiffen, steif machen; (*cloth*) steifen; (*of prices*) sich befestigen, anziehen.
stiffener, Einlage, *f.*
stiffening, Steifen, *n.*, Steife, Einlage, *f.*; (*of prices*) Versteifung, *f.*
stiffish, ziemlich steif; a — sum, ein ziemlich hoher Betrag.
stiff-necked, halsstarrig.
stiffness, Steifheit, (*fig.*) Gezwungenheit, *f.*
stigma, Schandfleck, *m.*, Schande, *f.*
stigmatize, brandmarken.
stile, Zauntritt, Zaunübergang, *m.*
stiletto, Stilett, *n.*, kleiner Dolch.
still, 1. *adj.*, ruhig, still; to stand —, stillstehen; — wine, nicht moussierender Wein, Stillwein, *m.* —, *adv.*, noch (immer); doch, dennoch. —, 2. *subst.*, Destillierapparat, *m.*; Brenner, *f.*
stillage, Lager, *n.*, Lagerbaum, *m.*; on —, aufs Lager gebracht.
still, Stelze, *f.* — iron, Kraus(e)-eisen, *n.*
stilted, hochtrabend, gespreizt.
Stilton, Stiltonkäse, *m.*
stimulant, *adj.*, anregend, reizend,

stimulierend. —, *subst.*, Reizmittel, Stimulans, *n.*
stimulate, anregen, anreizen, stimulieren, animieren.
stimulation, Reizung, *f.*, Antrieb, *m.*
stimulus, Antrieb, Sporn, *m.*
sting, *subst.*, Stachel, *m.* —, *v.*, stechen, stacheln.
stinginess, Filzigkeit, Knauserei, *f.*
stingy, geizig, filzig, karg.
stink, *subst.*, Gestank, *m.* —, *v.*, stinken.
stint, *subst.*, Einschränkung, *f.*, Mass, *n.* —, *v.*, beschränken, einschränken, knapp halten.
stipend, Besoldung, *f.*, Gehalt, *n.*
stipulate, (aus)bedingen, festsetzen, bestimmen, stipulieren; as —d, wie vereinbart; at the price —d, zu dem bedungenen Preise.
stipulation, Bedingung, Festsetzung, *f.*
stir, *subst.*, Bewegung, Aufregung, *f.*, Getümmel, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, bewegen, rühren, umrühren, (*fig.*) reizen, aufrütteln, aufhetzen, aufwiegeln. 2. *n.*, sich regen, sich rühren.
stirrup, Steigbügel, *m.* —-leather, Steigriemen, *m.*
stitch, *subst.*, Stich, *m.*, Masche, *f.*; every — of canvas, alle Segel. —, *v.*, nähen, steppen; (*books*) heften, broschieren.
stitching, Nähen, *n.* —-needle, Sticknadel, *f.*; —-paper, Straminpapier, *n.*; —-silk, Stick- or Nähseide, *f.*
stock, *subst.*, Vorrat, (Lager)bestand, Stock, *m.*; Existenz, *f.*; Stamm, *m.*; —s, (*naut.*) Stapel, *m.*, (*S.E.*) Effekten, *pl.*; to put a ship on the —s, ein Schiff auf die Helgen nehmen; — and block, alles, in Bausch und Bogen; — in bank, Bankkapital; — of cattle, Viehstand, *m.*; — of cotton, Baumwollvorrat; —in or on hand, Warenvorrat; —in-trade, Vorrat, *m.*, Geschäftsvermögen, Betriebsmaterial, *n.*; —s and shares list, Kurszettel, *m.*; for —, zum Vorrat; inventory of the —, Inventar, *n.*; to lay in —, Waren eintun, einkaufen, anschaffen; to take —, das Lager, den Lagerbestand or die Inventur aufnehmen, Inventur machen; taking —, Lageraufnahme, *f.*; in —, vorrätig; to

take in —, hereingeben; out of —, ausverkauft; bank —, Bankaktien, *f.pl.*; dead —, unverkäufliche Ware; debenture —, Schuldverschreibungen, *pl.*; deferred or A —, ausgesetzte Schuld; floating —, zirkulierendes Kapital; foreign —s, fremde Valuten; guarantee —s, garantierte Aktien; heavy —s, Eisenbahnaktien, *f.pl.*, ansehnliche Vorräte; joint- — bank, Aktien- or Vereinsbank, *f.*; live —, Viehstand, *m.*; marketable —s, börsenfähige Papiere; original —, Grundkapital, *n.*; remnant —s, unverkaufte Vorräte, Vorräte in erster Hand; rolling —, Betriebsmaterial, *n.*; working —, Arbeitsmaterial, *n.* —-book, Lagerbuch, *n.*; —-breeder, Viehzüchter, *m.*; —-breeding, Viehzucht, *f.*; —-broker, Fonds-, Aktien-, Börsen-, or Wechselmakler, Aktienhändler, Sensal, *m.*; —-business, Lagergeschäft, *n.*; —-certificate, Fonds- or Aktienzertifikat, *n.*; — goods, Lagerware, *f.*; —holder, Aktionär, Aktieninhaber, Anteilseigner, *m.*; —-jobber, Börsenmakler, Börsenspekulant, Börsianer, *m.*; —-jobbing, Börsenschacher, Börsenschwindel, *m.*, Börsenspiel, *n.*; —keeper, Lagerkommis, *m.*; —ledger, Lagerbuch, *n.*; —line, —order, Lagerorder, *f.*; —list, Kursbericht, *m.*; —lots, Lagerposten, *m.pl.*; —operations, Umsatz von Kapitalien; —still, stockstill, mäuschenstill; —taking, Bestand(es)- or Lageraufnahme, Inventur, *f.* —, *v.*, besetzen, füllen mit; versehen; auf Lager legen; auf Lager or vorrätig haben, führen; the market is well —ed, der Markt ist reichlich versehen.

Stock Exchange, Effekten-, Fonds-, or Geldbörse, *f.*; — Exchange account, Börsengeschäfte "auf Zeit."

stockinet, Trikot, *m. & n.*

stocking, Strumpf, *m.*; cotton —s, baumwollene Strümpfe; men's —s, Herrenstrümpfe; silk —, seidener Strumpf, Seidenstrumpf, *m.*; woollen —s, wollene Strümpfe; worsted —, wollener Strumpf; woven —, gewirkter Strumpf; — frame, Strumpfwirkerstuhl, *m.*

— weaver, Strumpfwirker, *m.* ;
— yarn, Strickgarn, *n.*

stocks, *see* stock.

stoker, Schürer, Heizer, *m.*

stomach, Magen, *m.*

stone, *subst.*, Stein, (*of fruit*) Kern, *m.* ; to leave no — unturned, alles anbieten, nichts unversucht lassen ; flag —, Schieferplatte, *f.* ; pumice —, Bimsstein, *m.* — blind, stockblind ; — bottle, Steinkrug, *m.* ; — fruit, Steinfucht, *f.* ; — jar, Kruke, *f.* ; — ware, Steingut, *n.* —, *adj.*, von Stein, steinern. —, *v.*, steinigen, (*fruit*) auskern ; — d (*cherries, etc.*), ohne Steine.

stool, Stuhl (ohne Lehne), *m.* ; foot —, Schemel, *m.* ; office —, Kontorstuhl.

stoop, *subst.* : to have a —, sich krumm halten ; to walk with a —, gebückt gehen. —, *v.*, sich bücken, sich neigen, sich beugen, krumm gehen.

stop, *subst.*, (Ein)halt, *m.*, Hemmung, Aufhaltung, Sperrung, *f.* ; Aufhören, *n.* ; full —, Punkt, *m.* ; to come to a —, einhalten, Halt machen ; to put a — to a thing, e-r S. Einhalt tun. —, *v.l.a.*, (an)halten, aufhalten, versperren, einstellen, stoppen, inhibieren, sistieren ; to — a leak, ein(en) Leck verstopfen ; to — payment, die Zahlung einstellen ; to — up, verstopfen ; to — the sale of an article, mit dem Verkauf e-s Artikels einhalten ; sale is — ped, der Verkauf ist sistiert ; to — selling an article, e-n Artikel eingehen lassen ; to — work(ing), den Betrieb einstellen *or* stilllegen ; the works are — ped, die Fabrik steht still. 2. *n.*, (an)halten, stille stehen, stehen bleiben, aufhören, sich aufhalten, abstoppen ; the train — here, der Zug hält hier an ; to — short, plötzlich stillstehen, innehalten, abbrechen. — cock, Sperrhahn, *m.* ; — gap, Lückenbüsser, Notbehelf, *m.* ; — press news, nach Schluss der Redaktion eingelaufene Nachrichten ; — valve, Absperrventil, *n.* ; — watch, Stoppuhr, *f.*

stoppage, Aufenthalt, Stillstand, *m.*, Anhalten, *n.*, Hemmung, *f.* ; (*from*

salary) Abzug, *m.* ; Zahlungseinstellung, *f.* ; — in transit, Stillstand, *m.*, Retention, *f.*

stopper, *subst.*, Stöpsel, Pfropf, *m.* ; (*watch*) Hemmfeder, *f.* —, *v.*, (zu)stöpseln ; glass — ed, mit Glasstöpsel.

stopping, Verstopfen, Hindern, Abstellen, *n.* ; Plombe, Zahnfüllung, *f.* — train, Bummelzug, *m.*

storage, Aufbewahrung, *f.*, Lagern, Lagergeld, *n.* ; cold — chamber, Kühlraum, *m.*

storax, Storax, *m.*

store, *subst.*, Lager, Magazin, *n.*, Speicher, Güterraum, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.* ; — s, Vorräte, *pl.*, Lagerhaus, *n.*, (departmental — s) Warenhaus, *n.*, Warenhandlung, *f.* ; big — s, Mammut- *or* Riesengeschäft, *n.* ; co-operative — s, Konsumverein, *m.* ; ship — s, Schiffsproviant, *m.*, Schiffsvorräte, *pl.* ; ship — dealer, Schiffsprovianthändler, *m.* ; spare — s, loses Gut ; in —, vorrätig, auf Lager ; to be in — for, aufgehoben sein für, warten auf ; to get in — s of, anschaffen, sich versehen mit ; to keep in —, aufbewahren, zurücklegen ; to lay in — s of, sich versehen mit, eintun ; to set great — by, grossen Wert legen auf ; bill of —, Wiedereinfuhrschein, *m.* ; — house, Lagerhaus, *n.*, Schatzkammer, *f.* ; — keeper, Ladendiener, Lageraufseher, Magazinverwalter, *m.* ; — room, Proviantkammer, *f.*, Lagerraum, *m.*, Warenlokal, *n.* —, *v.*, lagern, aufspeichern, einlagern, einspeichern ; (*a ship*) verproviantieren ; to — away, unterbringen ; charges for storing, Unkosten für Einlagern.

Stores : Civil Service —, englischer Konsumverein.

storing, Lagerung, *f.*

storm, Sturm, *m.* — y, stürmisch.

story, 1. Erzählung, Geschichte, *f.* ; to make a long — short, um es kurz zu sagen. —, 2. Stock, *m.*, Stockwerk, Geschoss, *n.*, Etage, *f.*

stout, *adj.*, dick, stark ; — hides, gedrungene Häute. —, *subst.*, Porter, *m.*, Porterbier, *n.*

stove, Ofen, *m.*

stow, packen, (ein)stauen, verladen ; to — in the hold, im Schiffsraum

stauen; to — away, verstauen; to — in bulk, lose verstauen. — away, blinder Passagier.

stowage, Stauen, *n.*; Stauung, *f.*; Stau- or Packraum, *m.*; broken —, kleines Staugut; to fill up the spare — with cotton, Baumwolle beiladen; to shift the —, die Ladung umstauen.

stowing: filling and —, Füllen und Stauen.

straight, *adj.*, gerade; to make —, in Ordnung bringen. —, *adv.*, stracks, geradeswegs, sogleich; to go — to the point, geradeswegs auf sein Ziel losgehen; — out, gerade heraus. —forward, gerade, aufrichtig; —forwardness, Redlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, *f.*; —ness, Geradheit, *f.*

straighten, gerade machen.

strain, *subst.*, Anstrengung, Spannung, *f.*, Druck, *m.*; Weise, *f.*, Stil, *m.*; breaking —, Bruchspannung; tensile —, Zugspannung; torsional —, Drehspannung; to stand the —, der Anstrengung widerstehen können. —, *v.l.a.*, anstrengen, spannen, dehnen; durchsehen; to — every nerve, jeden Nerv anspannen, alles aufbieten, alle Saiten anspannen; to — a point in one's favour, ein Übriges für e-n tun; —ed relations, gespannte Beziehungen. 2. *n.*, sich anstrengen; zerrn (at, an, *dat.*).

strainer, Siebe, *f.*, Durchschlag, Filter, *m.*, Filtriertrichter, *m.*

strait, *adj.*, eng, schmal. —, *subst.*, —(s), Meerenge, Enge, Klemme, Not, *f.*; to be in great —s, in Not stecken, in Verlegenheit sein; to drive or reduce to great —s, stark in die Enge treiben.

straits, enge machen, verengen, beschränken; to be —ed for money, in Geldverlegenheit sein; to be in —ed circumstances, in beschränkten Umständen leben.

Straits of Gibraltar, Meerenge or Strasse von Gibraltar.

strand, 1. *subst.*, Strand, *m.* —, *v.*, stranden; to be left —ed, auf dem Trocknen sitzen; if vessel be —ed, im Strandungsfalle; —ed goods, Strandgut, *n.* 2. (of a rope), (Tau)litze, Ducht, *f.*; Strähne, Faser, *f.*

stranding, Stranden, *n.* — place, Strandungsstelle, *f.*

strange, fremd, ausländisch, eigentümlich, sonderbar; to think it —, sich wundern, es für sonderbar halten; — to say, merkwürdig(erweise).

strangeness, Fremdheit, Seltsamkeit, *f.*, das Fremde, Auffällige.

stranger, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.* to be quite a —, sich selten sehen lassen; I am a — here, ich bin ganz fremd hier; he is a perfect — to me, er ist mir völlig fremd.

strap, *subst.*, Riemen, Gurt, *m.* —, *v.*, umschnüren, befestigen.

stratagem, List, *f.*, Kunstgriff, *m.*

strategy, Strategie, List, *f.*

straw, Stroh, *n.*; I don't care a —, ich mache mir blutwenig daraus; not worth a —, k-n Heller wert; man of —, Strohmann, *m.* —board, Strohnappe, *f.*; —berry, Erdbeere, *f.*; —colour, Strohfärbung, *f.*; —coloured, strohfarbig, strohfarben; —goods, Strohwaren; —hat, Strohhut, *m.*

stray, *adj.*, verirrt; — lot, einzelnes Los; — piece, vereinzeltes Stück —, *v.*, sich verirren, irren.

streak, *subst.*, Streifen, Strich, (*min.*) Erdgang, *m.* —, *v.*, streifen.

streaky, streifig; —bacon, durchwachsener Speck; —wood, Maserholz, *n.*

stream, *subst.*, Strom, Fluss, *m.* —, *v.*, strömen.

street, Strasse, *f.* —car, Strassenbahnwagen, *m.*

strength, Stärke, Kraft, *f.*; the wine has lost its —, der Wein ist abgefallen; on the — of, kraft, vermöge, auf . . . hin; the market gained —, der Markt befestigte sich; to gather —, wieder zu Kräften kommen.

strengthen, (ver)stärken, kräftigen.

strenuous, emsig, tätig, eifrig.

stress, Gewicht, *n.*, Nachdruck, *m.*; to lay — on, Gewicht legen auf (*acc.*); under — of weather, wegen schlechten Wetters.

stretch, *subst.*, Strecke, Weite, Anspannung, *f.*; at a —, in e-m Zuge, auf einmal. —, *v.l.a.*, strecken, dehnen, ziehen; to — a credit, e-n Kredit überschreiten; to — a point, etw. nachgeben. 2.

n., sich (er)strecken, sich dehnen; the cloth —es, das Tuch gibt sich.
stretcher, Tragbahre, *f.*; (*umbrella*) Rippe, Spannstab, *m.*; (*shoes*) Rittleisten, *m.*; carpet —, Teppichbreitmaschine, *f.*; glove —, Handschuhweiter, *m.* —-bearer, Krankenträger, *m.*
strict(ly), genau, streng; in — confidence, unter dem Siegel der Verschwiegenheit; to be — with, streng behandeln; — orders, gemessene Befehle; to adhere —ly to one's instructions, sich streng an die Instruktionen halten; —ly speaking, genau genommen.
strictness, Strenge, Genauigkeit, *f.*
stride, *subst.*, (weiter) Schritt, *m.*; to make great —s, grosse Fortschritte machen. —, *v.*, schreiten.
strike, *subst.*, Ausstand, Streik, *m.*, Arbeitseinstellung, *f.*; on —, ausständig; to be or go on —, streiken; general —, Massen- or Generalstreik, *m.*; sympathetic —, Sympathiestreik. —, *v.*, schlagen; streiken; it —s me, es fällt mir auf; — while the iron is hot, man muss das Eisen schlagen, so lange es warm ist; to — the balance, die Bilanz ziehen; to — a bargain, e-n Handel abschliessen; to — home, e-m e-n empfindlichen Schlag versetzen; to — oil, e-e Ölquelle finden, auf e-e Goldader stossen; to — off, abschlagen, abhauen, (*print*) abziehen, abdrucken, (*erase*) austreichen; to — a shoal, auf e-e Sandbank geraten; to — with astonishment, mit Bestürzung erfüllen; to — with fear, Furcht einjagen; to — out, austreichen, durchstreichen. —-breaker, Streikbrecher, *m.*; —-pay, Streikgelder; —-picket, Streikposten, *m.*
striker, Schläger, *m.*; Streiker, Streikende(r), *m.*
striking (= on strike), ausständig; in die Augen fallend, auffallend; — colours, in die Augen springende Farben.
string, *subst.*, Bindfaden, *m.*, Schnur, *f.*; (*mus.*) Saite, *f.*; to have two —s to one's bow, zwei Mittel in Bereitschaft haben; — of pearls, Perlschnur. —, *v.*, (up), aufreihen.

stringency, Knappheit (*an Geld usw.*), *f.*; — in money, Geldklemme, *f.*
stringent, streng, kräftig, nachdrücklich.
strip, *subst.*, Streifen, *m.*, Schnittchen, *n.* —, *v.*, abstreifen, abschälen, abziehen; to — the tobacco leaves, die Tabaksblätter ausripfen; to — a vessel, ein Schiff abtakeln.
stripe, *subst.*, Streifen, *m.*; —s, gestreifte Ware; the stars and —, das Sternenbanner. —, *v.*, streifen.
striped, gestreift, streifig; — cotton, Bettzwilch, *m.*
strive, streben, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen; I shall — to satisfy you, ich werde mein Möglichstes tun, Sie zufriedenzustellen.
stroke, *subst.*, Strich, Streich, Schlag, Hieb, *m.*; bold —, kühner Zug; to give the finishing — to something, die letzte Hand an etw. legen; I haven't done a — of business, ich habe kein einziges Geschäft gemacht; — of genius, Meisterstück, *n.*, geniale Leistung; — of luck, glücklicher Zufall; — of the pen, Federstrich, *m.*; — of the pencil, Pinselstrich. —, *v.*, streiche(l)n.
stroll, *subst.*, to go for a —, e-n kleinen Spaziergang machen. —, *v.*, herumstreichen, herumschlendern, herumwandern.
strong, stark, dauerhaft, fest; berauschend; — colours, lebhafte Farben; they are a — firm, sie sind sehr solide; to make a — impression, e-n starken or tiefen Eindruck machen; to use — language, sich stark ausdrücken; that's coming it — (*sl.*), das ist starker Tabak; — liquors, starke Getränke; — market, lebhafter Markt; — reason, gewichtiger Grund. —-box, Geldschrank, *m.*; —-bodied (*wine*), stark; —-room, Stahlkammer, *f.*; —-willed, von starker Willenskraft.
strongly, stark; I am — of opinion, ich bin der festen Meinung, ich glaube fest; I — disapprove, ich missbillige durchaus; I — advise you, ich rate Ihnen sehr.
strop, 1. *subst.*, Streichriemen, *m.* —, *v.*, streichen, abziehen. 2. (*naut.*) Stropp, *n.*

structure, Bau, *m.*, Gebäude, *n.*
struggle, *subst.*, Ringen, *n.*; to have a hard — (to persuade a person), e-n harten Stand haben (e-n zu etw. zu bewegen); — for life, Kampf, *m.*, ums Dasein. —, *v.*, ringen, kämpfen, sich anstrengen; to — hard, sich abarbeiten.
strut, *subst.*, stolzer Gang, (*build.*) Strebe, *f.* —, *v.*, sich brüsten, stolzieren, strotzen.
strychnine, Strychnin, *n.*
stubble, Stoppel, *f.*
stubborn, steif, starr, unbiegsam; — facts, unausweichliche Tatsachen. —ness, Unbiegsamkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, *f.*
"stubs," Talon, *m.*
stucco, Stuck, Gipsmörtel, *m.*, Stuck- (atur)arbeit, *f.*
stud, 1. *subst.*, Hemdenknopf, *m.*; set of —s, Garnitur Hemdenknöpfe. —, *v.*, beschlagen, verzieren, besetzen. 2. (*horses*) Gestüt, *n.* —book, Zuchtbuch, (Pferde)stamm-buch, *n.*; —horse, Zuchthengst, Beschäler, *m.*
student, Student, *m.*
studious, fleissig; bedacht (of, auf *acc.*); bemüht (to, zu).
study, *subst.*, Studium, Studierzimmer, *n.*, Studierstube, *f.* —, *v.*, studieren; (*interests, etc.*) berücksichtigen.
stuff, *subst.*, Stoff, *m.* Zeug, Material, *n.*; checked —s, karierte Stoffe; — and nonsense, dummes Zeug. —, *v.*, (aus)stopfen, (*chairs*) polstern, füttern.
stuffing, Füllung, *f.*; (*cooking*) Füllsel, Farce, *f.*; (*for chairs*) Füllhaar, *n.*; Polsterung, *f.*
stuffy, dumpfig, schwül.
stumble, stolpern, stracheln; to — upon, zufällig stossen auf (*acc.*), geraten auf (*acc.*).
stumbling-block, Hindernis, *n.*, Stein, *m.*, des Anstosses.
stump, Armstumpf, Baumstumpf, Zahnstumpf, *m.*
stun, betäuben, (*fig.*) bestürzt machen.
stunt, 1. im Wachstum hindern; —ed, verkümmert. 2. Kraftleistung, *f.*; Filmkunststück, *n.*
stupid, dumm. —ity, Dummheit, *f.*
sturdiness, Stärke, Festigkeit, *f.*
sturdy, stark, kräftig, handfest.
sturgeon, Stör, *m.*

stutter, stottern.

style, *subst.*, Stil, *m.*; — of address, Titel, *m.*; — of firm, Firma, *f.*; that's the —! so ist's recht! so muss man's machen; in —, prunkhaft; in bad (good) —, in schlechtem (gutem) Geschmack; to live in —, ein grosses Haus machen; to live in a — beyond one's means, e-n Aufwand machen, der s-e Mittel übersteigt; commercial —, die kaufmännische Sprache; legal —, Advokatenstil, *m.*; to carry on business in the old —, die Geschäfte unter der alten Firma fortführen; to change the — of one's firm, s-e Firma ändern; no change will be made in the — of the firm, e-e Änderung in der Firmierung wird nicht eintreten. —, *v.*, benennen, betiteln.
stylish (*ly*), modisch, flott, prunkhaft. —ness, Eleganz, *f.*, modisches Wesen.

stylograph, tintengefüllter Griffel, *m.*, Füllfeder, *f.*

sub, unter. —agency, Unteragentur, *f.*; —agent, Unteragent, *m.*; —let, wiedervermieten, in Aftermiete geben; —manager, Unterdirektor, *m.*; —tenant, Aftermieter, *m.*

subdue, unterwerfen, bezwingen; —d colours, matte Farben.

subject (to), *adj.*, unterworfen, untertan; this price is — to 3 per cent discount, dieser Preis versteht sich abzüglich 3 % Skonto; to buy — to inspection and approval, auf Besicht kaufen; — to being unsold, freibleibend, ohne Verbindlichkeit, falls unverkauft; all offers are — to (prior) sale, alle Angebote verstehen sich freibleibend; — to confirmation by telegram, telegraphischer Bestätigung unterworfen. —, *subst.*, Untertan, *m.*; Gegenstand, Inhalt, Stoff, *m.*; to confer with a person on a —, etw. mit e-m besprechen; to drop a —, ein Thema fallen lassen, von etw. anderem sprechen. —, *v.*, unterwerfen, unterjochen, blossstellen.

subjoin, (noch) beifügen, beischliessen; —ed, beifolgend.

submarine, *adj.*, unterseeisch. —, *subst.*, Unterseeboot, Tauchboot, *n.*

submerge, unter Wasser setzen, über-schwimmen, (*a. & n.*) untertauchen.

submission, Unterwerfung, Ergebung, *f.*

submit, *v.1.a.*, unterwerfen, unter-ziehen, unterbreiten, vorlegen; to — for consideration, zur gefälligen Erwägung unterbreiten. 2. *n.*, sich unterwerfen; to — to neces-sity, sich in die Notwendigkeit fügen; to — to terms, sich Bedingungen unterwerfen.

subordinate, *adj.*, untergeordnet. —, *subst.*, Untergebene(r). —, *v.*, unterordnen.

suborn: to — false witnesses, falsche Zeugen anstiften.

subscribe, (unter)zeichnen; to — to (*a newspaper*), abonnieren auf (*e-e* Zeitung); risk —d, übernommene Gefahr.

subscriber, (Unter)zeichner, Unter-zeichnete(r), Subskribent, Abon-nent, *m.*

subscription, Unterzeichnung, Unter-schreibung, *f.*, Abonnement (to, auf), *n.*; annual —, Jahres-abonnement. —price, Abonne-ments- or Subskriptionspreis, *m.*

subsequent, nachfolgend, nachträg-lich, später —ly, hernach, darauf, später.

subside, sich setzen, sich senken, (*wind*) sich legen, nachlassen; the demand has —d, der Begehr hat nachgelassen; the land has —d, das Land hat sich gesenkt; the panic —d, die Panik legte sich.

subsidiary, Hilfs-, als Hilfe dienend.

subsidize, unterstützen, subventio-nieren.

subsidy, Hilfgeld, *n.*, Subvention, *f.*

subsist, sein, bestehen, Bestand haben; to — on, by, leben von.

subsistence, Dasein, *n.*, Unterhalt, *m.*, Auskommen, *n.*; he only earns a bare —, er verdient kaum, was zu s-r Existenz nötig ist.

subsistent, bestehend.

subsoil, Untergrund, *m.*

substance, Substanz, *f.*; das Wesent-liche; (Haupt)inhalt, *m.*; there is no — in this cloth, dieses Zeug hat k-e Festigkeit; man of —, Mann von Gewicht.

substantial, wesentlich, wirklich, stark, kräftig; — damages, wesent-liche Entschädigung.

substantiate, beweisen, erhärten, be-stätigen.

substitute, *subst.*, Stell- or Amtsver-treter, *m.*; Ersatzmittel, Surrogat, *n.* —, *v.*, an eines andern Stelle (ein)setzen, unterschieben.

substitution, Unterschiebung, *f.*, Ein-setzung e-s Stellvertreters, Ver-tauschung, *f.*

subterfuge, leere Ausflucht, leerer Vorwand.

subtle, fein, scharfsinnig, listig.

subtract, abziehen, subtrahieren.

subtraction, Abziehung, Subtraktion, *f.*

suburb, Vorstadt, *f.*, Vorort, *m.*

suburban, vorstädtisch, in der Vor-stadt.

succade, Sukkade, *f.*

succeed, gedeihen, gelingen, glücken; folgen; I — in something, etw. gelingt or glückt mir; he —s in all he undertakes, ihm gelingt alles, was er anfängt; the opera-tions did not —, die Unterneh-mungen sind schlecht ausgefallen; if this trial —s, wenn dieser Ver-such gut ausfällt; we shall see how this consignment —s, wir wollen sehen, wie es mit dieser Sendung geht; to — one's father, s-s Vaters Stellung übernehmen; nothing —s like success, wer da viel hat, dem wird noch mehr; to — with a person, es mit e-m durchsetzen.

succeeding, nachfolgend.

success, Erfolg, *m.*, Gedeihen, Gelin-gen, *n.*; without —, ohne Erfolg; we wish you every — in your undertaking, wir wünschen Ihnen besten Erfolg zu Ihrem Unter-nehmen; to meet with no —, nicht mit Erfolg gekrönt werden, kein Glück haben.

successful, erfolgreich, glücklich; I have not been —, es ist mir nicht gelungen; I trust your efforts will be —, ich hoffe, dass es Ihren Bemühungen gelingen wird; to have a — issue, gut ablaufen; to bring to a — issue, s-n Zweck erreichen.

succession, (Aufeinander)folge, Erb-, Nach-, or Reihenfolge, *f.*; in —, nach einander, der Reihe nach; all orders executed in — as re-ceived, alle Aufträge werden in

ihrer richtigen Reihenfolge, wie sie hereingekommen, ausgeführt.
successive(ly), aufeinanderfolgend, nacheinander, fortlaufend.

successor, Nachfolger, *m.*; — to H. Meyer, H. Meyers Nachfolger.

succinct, kurz, bündig. —ness, Kürze, Bündigkeit, *f.*

succory, Zichorie, *f.*

succour, *subst.*, Hilfe, *f.* —, *v.*, helfen (*dat.*).

succumb, unterliegen, erliegen.

such, solch, derartig; — a business, ein solches Geschäft; — a one, so einer; Mr. — a one, ein gewisser Herr; — as, die(jenigen), welche; send us — as you have, senden Sie uns, was Sie vorrätig haben; — are the results, das sind die Ergebnisse; at — a time, zu solcher *or* e-r solchen Zeit; at — time as you think proper, zu der Zeit, welche Sie für passend halten; —-like, dergleichen; no — thing, nichts dergleichen.

suck, saugen; to — in, to — up, einsaugen.

sucking, *adj.*, saugend, Saug-. — bottle, Saugfläschchen; — pig, Spanferkel, *n.*

suction, Saugen, *n.* — plate, Gaumenplatte, *f.*; — pump, Saugpumpe, *f.*

Sudan, Sudan, *m.*

sudden(ly), plötzlich.

sue, verklagen, (— at law) gerichtlich verfolgen *or* belangen; to — a person for debt, e-n wegen e-r Schuld verklagen; to — for damages, auf Schadenersatz klagen, e-n auf Schadenersatz verklagen.

suet, Nierenfett, *n.*

Suez Canal, Suezkanal, *m.*

suffer, *v.l.a.*, leiden, ertragen, aushalten, erdulden. 2. *n.*: to — from, leiden an (*dat.*).

suffrance, Zollerlaubnisschein zur Ausfuhr; bill of —, Zollvergünstigungsgesetz, *n.*, Zollvergünstigungsbrief, *m.*, Erlaubnisschein, *m.*; bill in —, notleidende Tratte; on —, nur geduldeterweise.

suffice, genug *or* hinlänglich sein, genügen; — it to say, es möge hinreichen zu sagen.

sufficiency, Genüge, *f.*

sufficient, genügend, hinreichend, ausreichend; to be —, genügen;

— for the day is the evil thereof, jeder Tag hat s-e Plage.

suffocate, ersticken.

suffocation, Erstickung, *f.*

suffrage, Stimm- *or* Wahlrecht, *n.*

sugar, *subst.*, Zucker, *m.*; — of lead, Bleizucker, *m.*; beetroot —, Rübenzucker; brown —, brauner *or* roter Zucker, Kochzucker; cane —, Rohrzucker; cask —, Kassonade, *f.*; caster —, Streuzucker; coarse —, grobkörniger Zucker; clayed —, gedeckter Zucker, Farinzucker; granulated —, granulierter Zucker, Streuzucker; loaf —, Hut- *or* Brotzucker; lump —, Würfel- *or* Stückzucker, *m.*; moist —, Farinzucker, *m.*, Kassonade, *f.*; pounded *or* powdered —, Puderzucker, gestossener Zucker; raw —, Rohrzucker, roher Zucker; refined —, Raffinade, *f.*, raffinierter Zucker; refined loaf —, Brot- raffinade, *f.* —-basin *or* -bowl, Zuckerbüchse, Zuckerdose, *f.*; —-beet, Zuckerrübe, *f.*; —-candy, Kandiszucker, Zuckerkand, *m.*; —-cane, Zuckerrohr, *n.*; —-loaf, Zuckerhut, *m.*; —-mill, Zuckerrohrmühle, *f.*; — molasses, ungedeckter Sirup; — plantation, Zuckerpflanzung *or* -plantage, *f.*; —-plum, Zuckererbse, *f.*; — refiner, Zuckersieder, *m.*; — refinery, Zuckerraffinerie, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Zucker überziehen.

suggest, vorschlagen, eingeben, in den Sinn geben.

suggestion, Eingebung, *f.*, Vorschlag, *m.*; at the — of, auf Anraten von.

suggestive, andeutend, anregend; to be — of, andeuten, auf die Vermutung bringen.

suicidal, selbstmörderisch.

suicide, Selbstmord, Selbstmörder, *m.*

suit, *subst.*, (*of clothes*) Anzug, *m.*; Prozess, *m.*, Klage, *f.*; lounge —, Jackettanzug, Sakko(anzug), *m.*; — of cards, ganze Farbe; to follow —, sich anschließen, Farbe bekennen; — at law, Rechtssache, *f.*, Prozess, *m.*; to bring a —, e-e Klage anbringen; to institute a — against someone, e-n Prozess gegen e-n einleiten. —, *v.*, sich eignen, passen; dienen, zusagen; to — a person, e-m anstehen;

to be —ed, sich versorgt haben ; if it —s your convenience, wenn es Ihnen passt ; to — one's customers, s-n Kunden gefallen ; to — a market, für e-n Markt passen ; to — a person's purpose, s-m Zweck entsprechen, e-m in den Kram passen. —-case, Handkoffer, *m.*

suitability, suitability, Angemessenheit, Gemässheit, *f.*

suitable, geeignet, passend, entsprechend, konvenierend ; to be — for, passen für ; — man for the post, passender Mann für die Stelle ; — opportunity, schickliche Gelegenheit.

suite, (of a prince) Gefolge, *n.* ; — of furniture, Möbel, *pl.* — of rooms, Reihe Zimmer, Zimmerflucht, *f.*

suittings, Tuche für ganze Auszüge aus e-m Stoff.

sully, besudeln, beschmutzen, beflecken.

sulphate, schwefelsaures Salz ; — of ammonia, schwefelsaures Ammoniak ; — of lead, schwefelsaures Bleioxyd ; — of soda, schwefelsaures Natron.

sulphide, Sulfid, *n.* ; Schwefelverbindung, *f.*

sulphite, schwefligsaures Salz.

sulphur, Schwefel, *m.* ; flowers of —, Schwefelblumen, *f.pl.*

sulphurate, (ein)schwefeln.

sulphuric acid, Schwefelsäure, *f.*

sultan, Sultan, *m.* —a, Sultanin, *f.* ; Sultanerose, Sultanine, *f.*

sum, subst., Summe, *f.* ; to do a —, ein Exempel rechnen ; to amount to a large — of money, e-n grossen Geldbetrag ausmachen ; the — and substance of the whole question, die Quintessenz der ganzen Frage ; for a — agreed upon, für e-e vereinbarte Summe ; — owing, schuldiger Betrag ; — total, Gesamtbetrag, *m.* —, *v.*, zusammenrechnen, zusammenzählen ; to — up, zusammenrechnen, kurz zusammenfassen *or* wiederholen.

summary, adj., kurz gefasst. —, subst., (kurze) Inhaltsangabe, *f.*

summer, Sommer, *m.*

summing-up, kurze Wiederholung, kurzgefasste Übersicht ; Summe, die durch das Zusammenrechnen mehrerer Beträge entsteht.

summit, Gipfel, Höhepunkt, *m.*, Höhe, Spitze, *f.*

summon, auffordern, aufrufen ; verklagen, vorladen ; to — a meeting, e-e Versammlung einberufen ; to — up, aufbieten ; to — up courage, sich ein Herz fassen.

summons, Aufforderung, Vorladung, *f.*

sun, subst., Sonne, *f.* —-blind, Fensterrouleau, *n.* ; —-dial, Sonnenuhr, *f.* ; —-dried, an der Sonne getrocknet ; —light, Sonnenlicht, *n.* ; —rise, Sonnenaufgang, *m.* ; —set, Sonnenuntergang, *m.* ; —shade, Sonnenschirm, *m.* ; —shine, Sonnenschein, *m.* —, *v.*, (sich) sonnen.

Sunday, Sonntag, *m.*

sundries, Verschiedenes, *n.*, verschiedene Waren *or* Spesen, Diverse, Extrakosten, *pl.* —man, Materialwarenhändler, *m.*

sundry, verschiedene, diverse, allerlei ; — accounts, Konto pro Diversi ; — expenses, Verschiedenes ; — items, Übergangsposten, *m.pl.*

sunken, eingesunken ; — rock, blinde Klippe.

sunny, sonnig.

superabundance, grosser Überfluss ; Überfülle, *f.*

superannuate, in den Ruhestand versetzen. —d, ausgedient ; veraltet.

superannuation, Pensionierung, *f.* ; Ruhegehalt, *n.*

superb, prächtig, grossartig.

supercargo, Ladungsaufseher, Supercargo, *m.*

supercilious, stolz, anmassend.

superciliousness, Anmassung, *f.*

superficial(ly), oberflächlich.

superfine, hochfein, extrafein, sehr fein, superfein.

superfluity, Überfluss, *m.*

superfluous, überflüssig, reichlich ; we deem (think) it — to say, wir halten es für überflüssig, Ihnen zu sagen.

superintend, beaufsichtigen.

superintendence, Oberaufsicht, Beaufsichtigung, *f.* ; under my —, unter m-r Aufsicht.

superintendent, Oberaufseher, Inspektor, *m.*

superior, adj., überlegen, vorzüglicher, ausgewählt ; to be — to, vor-

züglicher sein als, übertreffen. —, *subst.*, Vorgesetzte(r), *m.*
superiority, Überlegenheit, *f.*, Vorrang, *m.*; the — of our make, unser unübertreffliches Fabrikat, die vorzügliche Qualität unseres Fabrikates.
superlative, unübertrefflich, höchst.
superman, Übermensch, *m.*
supersede, aufheben, verdrängen, des Dienstes entsetzen.
supertax, Steuerzuschlag, *m.*
supervene, dazwischenkommen, dazu kommen.
supervise, beaufsichtigen, Aufsicht führen über (*acc.*).
supervision, Aufsicht, *f.*
supervisor, Aufseher, Inspektor, *m.*
supine, auf dem Rücken liegend, (nach)lässig, träge —ness, (Nach)lässigkeit, Trägheit, *f.*
supper, Abendbrot, Abendessen, *n.*
supplant, ausstechen, verdrängen.
supple, biegsam, geschmeidig.
supplement, *subst.*, Beilage, Ergänzung, *f.*; Extrablatt, *n.*, Nachtrag, *m.* —, *v.*, ergänzen.
supplementary, ergänzend, nachträglich; — volume, Ergänzungsband, *m.*
suppleness, Biegsamkeit, *f.*
supplied: abundantly —, reichlich versorgt.
supplier, Lieferant, *m.*
supply, *subst.*, Zufuhr, Versorgung, *f.*, Bezug, Bedarf, *m.*; direct supplies, direkte Bezüge, Bezüge aus erster Hand; supplies from abroad, auswärtige Zuschübe; — and demand, Angebot und Nachfrage; to lay in or purchase one's —, s-n Bedarf decken, s-n Vorrat einlegen; fresh supplies, frische Zufuhren; fresh — of coals, frischer Kohlenvorrat. —, *v.*, anschaffen, liefern; to — with, versorgen or versehen mit. — form, Lieferungsformular, *n.*
support, *subst.*, Beistand, *m.*, Unterstützung, Unterhaltung, *f.*, in — of, zur Unterstützung, zur Bestätigung, *f.*; the only — of his father, die einzige Stütze s-s Vaters. —, *v.*, unterstützen, aufrecht halten; to — an article, e-n Artikel poussieren; to — a large family, e-e grosse Familie ernähren.
supportable, erträglich, leidlich.

supporter, Beschützer, Parteigänger, *m.*
suppose, vermuten, mutmassen, annehmen, voraussetzen; it is —d that, man vermutet, dass; he is —d to be reliable, man hält ihn für zuverlässig, er soll zuverlässig sein; it is to be —d, es ist anzunehmen; supposing that, vorausgesetzt, dass, gesetzt den Fall; even supposing it to be so, selbst angenommen, dass dem so sei; he is rich, I —, er wird wohl reich sein.
supposition, Voraussetzung, Vermutung, Annahme, *f.*
suppress, unterdrücken; verheimlichen, vertuschen.
suppression, Unterdrückung, Verheimlichung, *f.*
supremacy, Obergewalt, *f.*, höchste Gewalt, erste Stelle.
supreme(ly), höchst, grösst.
surcharge, *subst.*, Überforderung, *f.*; Zuschlaggebühr, *f.*, Strafporto, *n.* —, *v.*, überladen; überfordern, überteuern, e-n zu hohen Preis berechnen.
sure, sicher, gewiss, überzeugt, zuverlässig; to be or feel —, sicher sein; to make —, sich vergewissern; a good quality is — to fetch a high price, e-e gute Qualität wird sicherlich e-n hohen Preis erzielen; are you — of it? sind Sie dessen gewiss? I am — of it, ich bin es sicher.
sureness, Sicherheit, *f.*
surety, Sicherheit, Bürgschaft, Kautions, *f.*; to stand —, Delkredere stehen, bürgen für; second —, Afterbürge, *m.*
surf, Brandung, *f.*
surface, Aussenfläche, Aussenseite, Oberfläche, *f.*
surgeon, Wundarzt, *m.*
surgery, Wundarzneikunst, Chirurgie, *f.*
surgical, chirurgisch, wundärztlich.
surliness, mürrisches Wesen.
surlily, mürrisch; finster.
surmise, *subst.*, Vermutung, *f.*, Argwohn, *m.* —, *v.*, vermuten, argwöhnen.
surmount, übersteigen, überwinden.
surname, Familien- or Zuname, *m.*
surpass, übertreffen, übersteigen.
surplus, *adj.*, überzählig, übrigbleibend; — value, Mehrwert, *m.*

- , *subst.*, Mehr, Plus, *n.*; Überschuss, Mehrertrag, *m.*
- surprise**, *subst.*, Überraschung, *f.*, Befremden, *n.*; to take by —, in Erstaunen setzen; to my —, zu m-m Erstaunen. —, *v.*, überraschen; to be —d, erstaunt sein (at, über, *acc.*).
- surprising**, überraschend, erstaunlich.
- surrender**, *subst.*, Übergabe, Ergebung, *f.*; — of a bankrupt, Güterabtretung, *f.*; — value, Rückkaufswert, *m.* —, *v.i.a.*, übergeben, abtreten, abdonnieren, ausliefern. 2. *n.*, sich ergeben.
- surreptitious**, erschlichen; unecht; to obtain —ly, erschleichen.
- surround**, umgeben, umschliessen, einschliessen.
- surroundings**, Umgebung, *f.*
- surtare**, Übertara, *f.*
- surtax**, Steuerzuschlag, *m.*
- surveillance**, Überwachung, Aufsicht, *f.*
- survey**, *subst.*, Überblick, *m.*, Besichtigung, Vermessung, *f.*; to hold or make a —, e-e Besichtigung vornehmen; total —, Gesamtübersicht, *f.* —, *v.*, überblicken, mustern, besichtigen, ausmessen, vermessen. — fee, Protokollgebühr, *f.*; — report, Protokoll, *n.*
- surveying**, Vermessen, Aufnehmen, *n.*; — charges or fees, Sachverständigengebühren, Besichtigungs- or Vermessungskosten.
- surveyor**, Besichtiger, (Güter)beschauer, Inspektor, Feldmesser, *m.*; Customs —, Zollaufseher, *m.*; —'s chain, Absteckkette, *f.*; —'s examination, Besichtigung, *f.*; —'s report, Besichtigungsbericht, *m.*
- survival**, Überleben, *n.*
- survive**, überleben, am Leben bleiben.
- survivor**, Überlebende(r).
- susceptibility**, Empfänglichkeit, Empfindlichkeit, *f.*
- susceptible**, empfänglich (to, für), empfindlich.
- suspect**, argwöhnen, ahnen, Verdacht schöpfen.
- suspend**, aussetzen, einstellen; to — payment, Zahlung einstellen or suspendieren; to — all engagements, alle Verbindlichkeiten aufheben; business is —ed, das Geschäft stockt.
- suspenders**, Hosenträger, (*for stockings*) Tragbänder, Sockenhalter, Strumpfhalter.
- suspense**, Spannung, Ungewissheit, *f.*; — account, Interimskonto, *n.*, *conto sospeso*; to keep in —, in Ungewissheit lassen, hinhalten, hemmen; to keep a bill in —, e-n Wechsel Not leiden lassen; to keep creditors in —, die Gläubiger vertrösten.
- suspension**, Aufschub, Stillstand, *m.*, einstweilige Entsetzung; — of payment, Zahlungseinstellung, *f.* — bridge, Hängebrücke, Kettenbrücke, *f.*
- suspensory**, hängend; — bandage, Tragbinde, *f.*, Tragbeutel, *m.*, Suspensorium, Tragband, *n.*
- suspicion**, Argwohn, Verdacht, *m.*; to awaken, excite, give rise to —, Verdacht or Argwohn erwecken or erregen.
- suspicious**, argwöhnisch; to look —, verdächtig aussehen.
- sustain**, aufrechterhalten, tragen, (er-)leiden; the loss you have —ed, der Ihnen zugestossene Verlust.
- sustenance**, Unterstützung, *f.*, Unterhalt, *m.*, Nahrung, *f.*
- suttle**, rein, netto; — weight, Nettogewicht, *n.*
- Swabia**, Schwaben, *n.* —n, Schwabe, *m.*; schwäbisch.
- swagger**, *subst.*, Grosstuererei, *f.* —, *v.*, grosstun, aufschneiden.
- swallow**, 1. *subst.*, Schwalbe, *f.* 2. *v.*, verschlingen; to — an insult, e-e Beleidigung einstecken.
- swamp**, *subst.*, Sumpf, *m.* —, *v.*, überschwemmen; (*fig.*) unterdrücken.
- swampy**, sumpfig.
- swan**, Schwan, *m.* —'s-down, Schwanendaunen, *pl.*
- swank**, *subst.*, Spiegelfechtereier, Flunkerei, *f.* —, *v.*, flunkern.
- swansboy**, **swanskin**, fein geköppter Flanell, Molton, Schwanenboi, *m.*
- swari**, Eisenfeilicht, *n.*
- swarm**, *subst.*, Schwarm, *m.*, Gewimmel, *n.* —, *v.*, schwärmen; to — with, wimmeln von.
- swatch**, Probe, *f.*, Muster, *n.*
- sway**, *subst.*, Übergewicht, *n.*, Gewalt, Herrschaft, Macht, *f.*; to bear or hold —, herrschen, (die) Gewalt haben. —, *v.*, schwingen,

schwenken; leiten, lenken; regieren.

swear, schwören; to — on oath, eidlich erhärten; to — in, vereidigen. *See* sworn.

sweat, *subst.*, Schweiß, *m.* —, *v.1.n.*, schwitzen. 2. *n.*, (*exploit*) ausbeuten, aussaugen, für schwere Arbeit jämmerlich bezahlen; — *ed* articles, für Hungerlöhne hergestellte Waren.

sweater, Sweater, *m.*; wollene Jacke, Überziehjacke, *f.*; habgieriger Arbeitsgeber, Schinder, Ausbeuter, *m.*
sweating, Schwitzen, *n.*, Ausbeutung, *f.*, unterbezahlte Stücklohnarbeit. — price, — terms, Schindpreis, Hungerlohn, *m.*

Swede, Schwede, *m.*

Sweden, Schweden, *n.*

Swedish, schwedisch; — matches, Schwedenhölzer.

sweep, *subst.*, Schornsteinfeger, *m.*; to make a clean — of something, reinen Tisch machen mit etw., mit etw. aufräumen; to make a clean — of the market, bedeutend im Markte aufräumen. —, *v.*, fegen, kehren, reinigen; to — away all competition, alle Konkurrenz aus dem Wege räumen.

sweeper, Feger, *m.*; carpet —, mechanischer Teppichbesen, *m.*

sweeping, *adj.*, durchgreifend, radikal; too —, zu weit gehend; at a — reduction, zu Schleuderpreisen; — statements, zu allgemeine Behauptungen.

sweepings, Kehrlicht, *m.*; Krätze, *f.*

sweet, süß. — bread, Bröschchen, *n.*; — corn, süßer Mais; — gum, Storax, *m.*; — meat, Konfekt, Zuckerwerk, *n.*, Bonbon, *m.*; — oil, Baumöl, *n.*; — pea, (wohlriechende) Wicke, *f.*; — scented, wohlriechend; — william, Bartnelke, *f.*

sweeten, (ver)süßen, süß machen.

sweetness, Süßigkeit, *f.*

sweets, Bonbons, Konditoreisachen, süße Speise.

swell, Schwellen, *n.*; Stutzer, Modeherr, *m.*; big —, grosses Tier; (*sea*) Dünung, *f.* —, *adj.*, vornehm; — neighbourhood, hochfeine Gegend. —, *v.*, schwellen, sich (auf)blähen, (*debts*, *money*) anlaufen, auflaufen; sich steigern.

swerve, abweichen.

swift, schnell, geschwind; — sailing vessel, Schnellsegler, *m.*

swiftness, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*

swim, schwimmen. —ing, *adj.*, schwimmend; —ingly, leicht, glatt, von selbst. —, *subst.*, Schwimmen, *n.*

swindle, *subst.*, Schwindel, *m.*, Schwindelei, *f.* —, *v.*, beschwindeln, betrügen (out of, um).

swindler, Schwindler, Betrüger, *m.*

swindling, *subst.*, Schwindeln, *n.*, Schwindel, *m.* —, *adj.*, gaunerisch, gaunerhaft; — transaction, Schwindelei, *f.*

swine, Schwein, *n.*

swing, *subst.*, Schwingen, *n.*, Schwingung, *f.*; Schaukel, *f.*; in full —, in vollem Gange or Schwunge, gut im Zuge. —, *v.*, schwingen, sich schaukeln.

swingle, *subst.*, (Flachs)schwinge, *f.* —, *v.*, brechen, schwingen.

Swiss, Schweizer(in); schweizerisch; — (box) irons, Schweizerisen.

switch, *subst.*, Gerte, Rute, *f.*; Umschalter, *m.*; (*railw.*) Weiche, *f.* —, *v.*, rangieren; to — on, andrehen; to — off, abdrehen. — back, Berg- und Talbahn, *f.*; — board, Schaltbrett, *n.*, Klappenschrank, *m.*, Schalttafel, *f.*

Switzerland, Schweiz, *f.*

swivel, Drehring, *m.*

sword, Schwert, *n.*

sworn, geschworen; — enemy, Todfeind; — enemy of, abgesagter Feind von; — interpreter, beeidigter Übersetzer.

swot, (*sl.*) *subst.*, Pauker, *m.* —, *v.*, pauken, ochen, büffeln.

syllable, Silbe, *f.*

symbol, Sinnbild, Symbol, *n.*

symmetry, Ebenmass, *n.*, Symmetrie, *f.*

sympathetic, mitfühlend, teilnehmend; — strike, Sympathiestreik, *m.*

sympathize, mitfühlen, mitleiden, übereinstimmen; our market — with that of Antwerp, unser Markt richtet sich nach dem von Antwerpen.

sympathy, Mitgefühl, *n.*, Teilnahme, Sympathie, *f.*; to be in — with (*of prices*), sich richten nach; to meet with — from the

public, Anklang beim Publikum finden.

symptom, Zeichen, Kennzeichen, *n.*

syndicate, Konsortium, Syndikat, Kartell, *n.*, Trust, *m.*

synonym, Synonym, *n.*

synonymous, sinnverwandt.

synopsis, Übersicht, Synopsis, *f.*

synthetic, synthetisch, künstlich, verbindend, zusammenfügend; — rubber, synthetisches Gummi.

siphon, *see* siphon.

Syria, Syrien, *n.* — *n*, *adj.*, syrisch, *n.*, Syr(i)er, *m.*

syringa, Flieder, *m.*

syringe, *subst.*, Spritze, *f.* — *v.*, einspritzen, Einspritzungen machen.

syrup, Sirup, *m.*; golden —, gereinigter hellgelber Sirup.

system, System, *n.*; railway —, Eisenbahnnetz, *n.*

systematic(al), planmässig, systematisch, zielbewusst.

systematize, systematisieren, wissenschaftlich ordnen.

T: to a —, auf ein Haar. — -square, Reisschiene, *f.*

tab, Klappe, Strippe, (*shoes*) Lasche, *f.*; Futter, *n.*, für Damenhüte.

tabbied, gewässert.

tabby, *adj.*, (*stuffs*) gewässert, geflammt; gestreift. —, *subst.*, Mohr, *m.*, geflammtes or gewässertes Zeug.

table, Tisch, *m.*; Tabelle, Tafel, *f.*; — d'hôte, Wirtstafel; — of rates, (Zoll)tarif, *m.*; multiplication —, Einmaleins, *n.*; side —, Seiten- or Nebentisch; time —, Fahrplan, *n.*; time —s, Kursbuch, *n.*; — of contents, Inhaltsverzeichnis, *n.*; — of interest, Zinstabelle, *f.*; to keep a good —, e-n guten Tisch führen; to lay or spread the —, den Tisch decken; the —s are turned, das Blatt hat sich gewendet. —cloth, Tischtuch, *n.*; —cover, Tischdecke, *f.*; —linen, Tischzeug, *n.*; damask —linen, Tafelgedeck, *n.*; —mat, Tischmatte, *f.*, Untersatz, *m.*; —salt, Tafelsalz, *n.*; —service, Tafelservice, *n.*; —spoon, Esslöffel, *m.*; —spoonful, ein Esslöffel voll.

Table Bay, Tafelbai, *f.*

tablet, Täfelchen, *n.*; (*of soap*) Stückchen, *n.*; Arzneikügelchen,

n., Tablette, *f.*; memorandum —, Notizblock, *m.*; telephone —, Telephonblock, *m.*

tabling Damast, Seidendamast, *m.*; gewürfeltes, gemodeltes Tischzeug.

taboo, verboten.

tabular, tabellen- or tafelförmig, tabellarisch; statistics in — form, tabellarisch geordnete Statistik.

tabulate, täfeln, in Tabellen bringen, tabellarisieren.

tachometer, Geschwindigkeitsmesser, Schnelligkeitsmesser, *m.*

tacit(ly), stillschweigend.

taciturn, schweigsam. —ity, Schweigsamkeit, *f.*

tack, *subst.*, Tapeziernagel, Stift, *m.*; (*naut.*) Gang, *m.*; to be on the wrong —, auf dem Holzwege sein; to get on a new —, neue Mittel ersinnen. —, *v.*, (an)heften; (*naut.*)

lavigieren; to — about, umlegen, lavigieren; to — to, verbinden mit, anschliessen; to — together, zusammenheften.

tackle, *subst.*, Tauwerk, Gerät, *n.*; Flaschenzug, *m.*; fishing —, Fisch- (erei)gerät, *n.* —, *v.*, antakeln, auf- takeln, in die Hand nehmen, sich an e-e S. heranmachen.

tact, Takt, *m.* —ful, taktvoll.

taffeta, **taffety**, Taft, *m.*; light —, Zindel, *m.*; watered —, Mohr, Moiré, *m.*

tag, Etikette, *f.*, Stift, *m.*

tail, Schwanz, Schweif, *m.*, Ende, *n.*; I can't make head or — of it, ich kann daraus nicht klug werden; sable —s, Zobelschwänze.

tailor, Schneider, *m.*; —'s goose, grosses Bügeleisen; —'s scissors, Tuschschere, *f.* —made, vom Schneider gemacht.

tailoring, Schneiderei, *f.*; — business, Schneidergeschäft, *n.*

taint, *subst.*, Flecken, Makel, *m.* —, *v.*, anstecken, verderben, beflecken.

take, nehmen; as I — it, so wie ich's verstehe; I — it that, ich nehme an, dass; how long will it — to get to Vienna? wie lange braucht man, nach Wien zu reisen? this fashion —s well, diese Mode zieht, findet Anklang; taking one thing with another, eins ins andere gerechnet; to — advantage of, Vorteil ziehen aus, benutzen; to — amiss, übelnehmen, übel auf-

nehmen; to — it as a favour, es als e-e Gunst betrachten; to — care, sich in acht nehmen; to — one's chance, es darauf ankommen lassen, sich auf den Zufall verlassen; to — a copy of, abschreiben; to — counsel's opinion, den Rat e-s Anwalts einholen; to — down, herunternehmen, abnehmen, demütigen, (*in writing*) niederschreiben, niedersetzen; to — effect, in Kraft treten; to — exception to, übelnehmen, Einwand erheben gegen; to — fire, Feuer fangen, in Brand geraten; to — for, nehmen *or* halten für, ansehen für; to — for the call, e-e Vorprämie verkaufen; to — for granted, voraussetzen, annehmen; to — from, wegnehmen, abziehen von; to — in, einziehen, einnehmen, (*sails*) bergen, (*supplies*) einlegen, eintun, (*to cheat*) anführen, betrügen, hinters Licht führen; to — (*goods*) in, einnehmen *or* einladen, in Ladung nehmen; he —s everything in, er glaubt alles aufs Wort; to — in cargo, e-e Ladung einnehmen; to be ready to — in cargo, ladebereit sein; a vessel taking in cargo, ein in Ladung liegendes Schiff; to — in hand, unternehmen; to — a person in hand, sich j-s annehmen, e-n beeinflussen; to — in tow, ins Schlepptau nehmen; to — into account, in Betracht ziehen, bedenken, berücksichtigen; to — leave to, to — the liberty, sich erlauben; to — liberties, sich Freiheiten herausnehmen; to — notice, Kenntnis nehmen; to — an oath, schwören, e-n Eid leisten; to — occasion, die Gelegenheit benutzen; to — off, abnehmen, (*an embargo, a tax*) aufheben, (*clothes*) ausziehen; to — oneself off, sich wegbegeben; to — a few days off, ein paar Tage Ferien machen; to — offence at something, etw. übelnehmen; to — out, herausnehmen; to — it out of someone, sich an e-m bezahlt machen, e-m stark zusetzen; to — out a patent for, ein Patent nehmen auf (*acc.*); to — out of bond, aus dem Entrepot nehmen;

to — over, übernehmen; to — pains, sich Mühe geben; to — (a) part in, teilnehmen an (*dat.*); to — (kindly) to, (e-n *or* etw.) gern haben, lieben; to — to the boats, sich in die Boote begeben; to — to pieces, auseinandernehmen, zerlegen, genau ansehen, bekritteln; to — place, stattfinden, erfolgen; to — on sale, in Kommission nehmen; to — samples, Proben ziehen; to — stock, das Lager aufnehmen; to — in stock, hereingeben; taking stock, Inventur, *f.*; to — up (*a bill*), decken; to — to task, ins Gebet nehmen; to — up a matter, e-e S. aufnehmen; to — up room *or* space, Platz einnehmen *or* wegnehmen; to — up time, Zeit in Anspruch nehmen; to — up, (*bills*) einlösen, schützen, (*loans*) aufnehmen; to — upon oneself, auf sich nehmen, übernehmen; to — well, flott abgehen. **taker**, Nehmer, Liebhaber, Käufer, *m.* **taking**, *adj.*, einnehmend, reizend, anziehend; — novelties, schlagende Neuheiten. —, *subst.*, Nehmen, *n.*; —s, Einnahmen; — over, Übernahme, *f.*; taking up, Aufnahme, *f.*

talc, Talk, *m.*

tale, Geschichte, *f.*; thereby hangs a —, damit hat es e-e eigene Bewandtnis. — bearer, Zuträger.

talent, Talent, *n.*, Gabe, Begabung, Befähigung, *f.*

talented, begabt.

talk, *subst.*, Gespräch, *n.*, Unterhaltung, *f.*; — of the town, Stadtgespräch. —, *v.*, sprechen, reden; to — big, den Mund voll nehmen; to — into, überreden; to — nonsense, Unsinn schwatzen; to — of, besprechen; to — to the purpose, zur Sache *or* vernünftig reden; to — over, besprechen.

tall, *adj.*, gross, hoch; — tins, hohe (Konserven)dosen. —, *subst.*: —s, *see* — tins. —ness, Länge, Höhe, *f.*

tallow, Talg, *m.*; to render —, Talg schmelzen und läutern. — candle, Talglicht, *n.*; — chandler, Lichtzieher, Lichtgiesser, *m.*

tally, *subst.*, Kербholz, Seiten- *or* Gegenstück, *n.*; — trade, Abzahlungsgeschäft, *n.* —, *v.*, aufs Kербholz schneiden; to — with,

passen zu, stimmen mit; the account does not —, die Rechnung stimmt nicht.

tambour, *subst.*, Handtrommel, *f.*; Stickrahmen, *m.*; — (-work), tamburierte Stickerei. —, *v.*, tamburieren, sticken.

tamarind, Tamarinde, *f.*; —s, einge-machte Tamarinden.

tambourine, Tamburin, *n.*

tame, *adj.*, zahm. —, *v.*, zähmen.

tamper, sich einlassen (with, mit); to — with accounts, Rechnungen fälschen; to — with a person, e-n zu gewinnen suchen; to — with a lock, ein Schloss versuchen.

tan, *subst.*, Lohe, *f.* —, *v.*, gerben, lohén, beizen; —ned, lohgar, lohfarben, (*by the sun*) gebräunt, sonnenverbrannt; —ned hides, gegerbte Häute; —ned leather, Gärleder, *n.* — bark, Lohe, *f.*; — pit, Lohgrube, *f.*; — yard, Gerberei, *f.*

tandem, Tandem, *n.*

tangent, Tangente, *f.*; to go off at a —, vom Gegenstande abspringen.

tangerine, kleine Orange (aus Tanger).

tangible, greifbar, handgreiflich.

Tangier(s), Tanger, *n.*

tangle, *subst.*, Gewirr, *n.*, Verwick-lung, *f.* —, *v.*, (sich) verwirren, verwickeln; —d silk, Wirrseide, *f.*

tank, Behälter, Kessel, *m.*, Zisterne, *f.* — engine, Tendermaschine, *f.*

tankard, Deckelkrug, *m.*, Kanne, *f.*

tanner, (Loh)gerber, Rotgerber, *m.*

tannery, Gerberei, *f.*

tannic acid, **tannin**, Gerbsäure, *f.*

Tannin, *n.*, Gerbstoff, *m.*

tanning, Lohgerben, *n.*, Lohgerberei, *f.*, Garmachen, *n.*

tantamount to, gleich, gleichbedeu-tend mit, ebensoviel wie.

tap, 1. *subst.*, gelinder Schlag. —, *v.*, leise klopfen. 2. *subst.*, Hahn, Zapfen, *m.*; on —, vom Fass, angezapft. —, *v.*, (an)zapfen, an-stechen.

tape, Leinenband, *n.*, Schnur, *f.*; calico —, baumwollenes Band; linen —, leinenes Band, Leinen-band, *n.*; red —, Bürokratismus, *m.*; union —, halbwollenes Band. — weaver, Bandmacher, *m.*

taper, Wachskerze, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, zuspitzen, abscharfen. 2. *n.*, spitz zulaufen; to — off, dünn aus-laufen. —ing, spitz (zulaufend).

tapestry, Wandteppich, *m.*; Teppich-tapete, *f.*

tapioca, Tapioka, *f.*, Tapiokamehl, *n.*

tapnet, Korb, *m.*; packing in —s, Korbpackung, *f.*

Tar: Jack —, Teerjacke, *f.*

tar, *subst.*, Teer, *m.*; coal —, Stein-kohlenteer; to spoil the ship for a ha'porth o' —, am Notwendigen sparen. —, *v.*, teeren; to — over, beteeren.

tardiness, Langsamkeit, Saumselig-keit, *f.*

tardy, langsam, säumig, spät.

tare, *subst.*, Tara, *f.*; — allowed, Taravergütung, *f.*; average —, durchschnittliche Tara; computed —, angenommene Tara; cus-tomary —, Usotara, Börsentara; invoice —, Fakturentara; real —, reine Tara; note of —, Taranota; — and tret, Verlust am Inhalt, Schwund, *m.* —, *v.*, tarieren.

tariff, Tarif, *m.*, Taxe, *f.*; (Customs —) Zolltarif; most favoured nation —, Meistbegünstigungs-tarif; as per —, nach dem Tarif; to fix a —, tarifieren; — for the transit of goods, Gütertarif für den Transit. — war, Zollkrieg, *m.*

tarlatan, Tarlatan, *m.*; sehr fein gewebter Musselin.

tarnish, *v.l.a.*, beschmutzen, befle-ken, trüben. 2. *n.*, den Glanz ver-lieren, matt werden.

tarpaulin, Teerleinwand, geteerte Wagendecke, Persenning, *f.*

tart, Tarte, *f.*, Pastetchen, *m.*

tartan, *adj.*, buntgewürfelt, von Tar-tan; — shawl, Tartanschäl, *m.*

—, *subst.*, Tartan, *m.*, buntge-würfeltes Wollenzeug, schottische Muster, *n.pl.*

tartar, Weinstein, *m.*; cream of —, Weinsteinrahm, *m.* —ic acid, Weinsteinsäure, *f.*

task, Aufgabe, *f.*; to set one a —, e-m e-e Aufgabe stellen, e-e Arbeit auferlegen; to take one to — for, e-n vornehmen wegen.

tassel, Quaste, Troddel, *f.*

taste, *subst.*, Geschmack, *m.*; matter of —, Geschmackssache, *f.*; in good —, von feinem Geschmack; to be bad —, unfein sein; the samples are not to my —, ich kann den Mustern k-n Geschmack abge-winnen; of a pure —, rein von

Geschmack. —, *v.*, schmecken, kosten, versuchen; to — of, schmecken nach; to — wine, Wein probieren.
tasteful, geschmackvoll.
tasteless, geschmacklos.
taster, Koster, Schmecker, *m.*; cheese —, Käsestecher, *m.*; tea —, Teekoster, Teekenner, *m.*
tatter, zerreißen, zerfetzen; —ed, zerlumpt, zerfetzt.
tatterdemalion, Lumpenkerl, *m.*
tatters, Lumpen, Fetzen, *pl.*; in —, zerlumpt, völlig abgerissen.
taw, 1. weissgerben; —ed, weissgar. 2. Murren, Klicker, *m.*
tawdry, flitterhaft.
tawer, Weissgerber, *m.*
tax, Steuer, Abgabe, Taxe, Auflage, *f.*; to be a — on one, e-m zur Last fallen; assessed —es, direkte Abgaben; rates and —es, örtliche und staatliche Abgaben. — collector, Steuereinnahmer, *m.*; — free, frei von Abgaben; — payer, Steuerzahler, *m.* —, *v.*, besteuern, schätzen, taxieren; to — a person's energies, e-n in Anspruch nehmen; to — a person with a thing, e-n e-r S. beschuldigen; to have a bill of costs —ed by the Court, e-e Kostenrechnung vom Gericht abschätzen lassen.
taxation, Besteuerung, *f.*
taxi(cab), Droschkenauto, *n.*
taxidermist, Tierausstopfer, *m.*
taxidermy, Kunst, Tiere auszustopfen, Ausbälgekunst, *f.*
taximeter, Taxameter, *m.*, Taxameterdroschke, *f.*
tea, Tee, *m.*; blend of —, Teemischung, *f.*; to blend —, Teesorten mischen; chest of —, Kiste Tee. — caddy, — canister, Teebüchse, *f.*; — chest, Teekiste, *f.*; — cup, Teetasse, *f.*; — dealer, Teehandler, *m.*; — dust, Teestaub, *m.*; — gown, Nachmittagskleid, *n.*; — pot, Teekanne, *f.*; — service, Teeservice, *n.*, — spoon, Teelöffel, *m.*; — spoonful, Teelöffelvoll, *m.*; — taster, Teekenner, *m.*; — tree, Teestaude, *f.*
teach, lehren, unterrichten.
teacher, Lehrer(in).
teaching, Lehren, *n.*, Unterricht, *m.*, (*doctrine*) Lehre, *f.*

teak (wood), Teak- or Tiekholz, *n.*
team, Gespann, *n.*, Zug, *m.*
tear, 1. *subst.*, Riss, *m.*; wear and —, Abnutzung, *f.* —, *v.*, (zer)reißen; to be liable to —, leicht reißen; to — off, abreißen; to — up, zerreißen. — off calendar, Abreisskalender, *m.* —, 2. Träne, *f.*
tease, necken; (*wool, etc.*) kämmen, zupfen; (*cloth*) rauhen.
teasel, Karde(ndistel), *f.*
technical, technisch, kunstmässig; — college, höhere Fachschule; — institute, Gewerbeschule, *f.*; — press, Fachpresse, *f.*; — term, Fachwort, *n.*, Kunstausdruck, *m.*
technology, Gewerbekunde, Technologie, *f.*
tedious, langweilig, ermüdend.
teetotaler, Abstinenzler, *m.*
telegram, Telegramm, *n.*, Depesche, *f.*; by or per —, telegraphisch; collated —, verglichenes Telegramm; prepaid —, bezahltes Telegramm; radio —, Funk-spruch, *m.*; wireless —, drahtlose Depesche.
telegraph, *subst.*, Telegraph, *m.*; — charges, Telegrammpesen; — cipher, — code, Schlüssel, *m.*; — form, Telegrammformular, *n.*; — office, Telegraphenamts, *n.*; — pole or — post, Telegraphenstange, *f.*; — wire, Telegraphendraht, *m.* —, *v.*, telegraphieren, drahten.
telegraphic, telegraphisch; — address, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; — messages, telegraphische Nachrichten; — money-order, Drahtanweisung, *f.*; — order, telegraphische Bestellung.
telegraphist, Telegraphist, Telegraphenbeamte(r), *m.*
telegraphy, Telegraphie, *f.*; radio —, wireless —, drahtlose Telegraphie.
telephone, *subst.*, Fernsprecher, *m.*, Telefon, *n.*; to be on the —, Telefonanschluss haben, ein Telefon haben; to speak to someone on the —, e-n durchs Telefon sprechen; — call, Telefonanruf, *m.*, or — gespräch, *n.*; — connection, Telefonanschluss or Verbindung, *f.*; — exchange or office, Fernsprechamt, *n.*; — number, Fern(ruf)nummer, *f.*; — receiver, Hörtrichter, Hörer, *m.* —, *v.*, telefonieren, anrufen.

telephonic, telephonisch.

telephonist, Telephonist(in).

telescope, *subst.*, Fernrohr, Teleskop,
n. —, *v.*, (sich) ineinanderschieben.

tell, sagen; it —s well for, es spricht
 sehr für; I must — you candidly,
 ich muss Ihnen aufrichtig ge-
 stehen; I cannot — the one from
 the other, ich kann die beiden
 nicht unterscheiden; you never
 can —, man kann es nie wissen;
 I'll — you what! weisst du was!
 every word —s, jedes Wort ist von
 Wirkung; I have been told, mir
 ist gesagt worden, ich habe mir
 sagen lassen; all told, alles in
 allem; to — of, zeugen von; to
 — off, abzählen, auswählen, (*coll.*)
 abweisen.

teller, Zähler, Kassengehilfe, Kas-
 sierer, *m.*; cloth —, Weberglas, *n.*,
 Fadenzähler, Leinwandprober, *m.*

telling, wirkungsvoll, eindrucksvoll,
 effektvoll.

temper, *subst.*, richtige Mischung,
 Härte, Beschaffenheit, *f.*, Tempera-
 ment, *n.*; in good (bad) —, in
 guter (übler) Laune. —, *v.*, be-
 sänftigen, mildern; (*cast iron*)
 adoucieren; (*steel*) härten, tem-
 pern, anlassen; (*colours*) anmachen.

temperate, gemässigt, mässig; —
 zone, gemässigte Zone.

temperature, Temperatur, *f.*, Wärme-
 stand, *m.*

tempered: even —, gleichmütig;
 good —, bad — or ill —, gut,
 schlecht gelaunt; quick —, jäh-
 zornig; — glass, gehärtetes Glas,
 Hartglas; — steel, Hartstahl, *m.*;
 — wire, ausgegluhter Draht.

tempest, Sturm(wind), *m.*

temporal, zeitlich, weltlich.

temporary, einstweilig, provisorisch.

temporize, die Zeit abwarten, den
 Mantel nach dem Winde hängen;
 zögern; to — with a person, e-n
 hinhalten.

tempt, reizen (zu e-r S.), versuchen,
 verlocken.

temptation, Versuchung, *f.*

tempting, verführerisch, reizend, ver-
 lockend.

ten, zehn.

tenable, haltbar.

tenacious, festhaltend, beharrlich;
 holders have been —, Eigner
 waren sehr fest.

tenaciousness, **tenacity**, Zähigkeit,
 Hartnäckigkeit, Treue, *f.*

tenancy, Pacht, Miete, *f.*

tenant, Mieter, Pächter, Bewohner, *m.*

tenantable, bewohnbar.

tend, sich richten, wenden; this —s
 to raise the price, dies trägt dazu
 bei, den Preis zu steigern; prices
 are —ing upwards, die Preise
 erholen sich wieder.

tendency, Richtung, Neigung, Ten-
 denz, *f.*; downward —, Fallen, *n.*;
 upward —, steigende Tendenz.

tender, 1. *adj.*, zart; (*loving*) zärtlich;
 (*cloths*) dünn. 2. *subst.*, Angebot,
n.; Voranschlag, *m.*; Offerte (for,
 von), *f.*; to invite —s for some-
 thing, etw. ausschreiben; to send
 in a —, Bedingungen einreichen;
 legal —, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel;
 the lowest —, das niedrigste An-
 gebot. —, *v.*, anbieten, unter-
 breiten; to — one's resignation,
 s-e Entlassung einreichen. 3. (*railw.*)
 Tender, *m.*; Lichter, Aviso, *m.*,
 Avisoschiff, *n.*

tenderable: —grades are plentiful,
 Anmeldeungsware ist stark vertreten.

tenderness, Zärtheit, Weichheit, *f.*;
 (*love*) Zärtlichkeit, *f.*

tenfold, zehnfach.

tennis, Tennis, Ballspiel, *n.* — ball,
 Federball, *m.*; — racket, Tennis-
 schläger, *m.*; — shirt, Sporttrikot,
m. & n.

tenor, Inhalt, *m.*

tension, Spannung, Spannkraft, *f.*

tent, 1. Zelt, *n.* — cloth, Zeltlein-
 wand, *f.* —, 2. Tintowein, *m.*

tentative, probe- or versuchsweise.

tenter, *subst.*, Spannrahmen, *m.* —
 hook, Spannhaken, *m.*; to be on
 —-hooks, gespannt sein, auf der
 Folter sein, wie auf Kohlen sitzen.
 —, *v.*, spannen, aufrahmen.

tenth, zehnt. —ly, zehntens.

tenure, Besitz, *m.*

tepid, lauwarm. —ness, Lauheit, *f.*

term, Ausdruck, *m.*, Bedingung, *f.*;
 bargain on —, Kauf auf Kredit or
 Ziel; — of delivery, Ablieferungs-
 zeit, *f.*; — of payment, Zahlungs-
 termin, *m.*; —s of payment, Zah-
 lungsbedingungen; on these —s,
 unter diesen Bedingungen, zu
 diesem Preise; on your own —s,
 zu Ihren eigenen Bedingungen;
 to be on good —s with, in gutem

Einvernehmen *or* auf gutem Fusse stehen mit; to be on bad —s with someone, mit j-m auf gespanntem Fusse stehen; to come to —s with a person, sich mit j-m abfinden, handelseinig werden; to make —s with, in Unterhandlungen treten mit; to put one on the best —s, e-m die vorteilhaftesten Bedingungen einräumen; technical —for, Kunstausdruck für; trade —s, Bezugsbedingungen; —s to the trade, Bedingungen für den Wiederverkauf.

terminable, kündbar, sich endigend; — annuities, Annuitäten auf bestimmte Zeit.

terminal, Termin-; — price, Terminpreis, *m.*; — station, Kopfstation, *f.*

terminate, (be)end(ig)en, beilegen, schliessen.

termination, Ausgang, Ablauf, *m.*, Ende, *n.*

terminus, Kopfstation, Endstation, *f.* Hauptbahnhof, *m.*

terrace, Terrasse, *f.*

terra cotta, Terrakotta, -kotte, *f.*

terrible, schrecklich, entsetzlich.

terrify, erschrecken, entsetzen.

territory, Gebiet, *n.*, Bezirk, *m.*

terror, Schrecken, *m.*, Entsetzen, *n.*

terry velvet, Halbsamt, *m.*, ungerisener Samt, Ritzer, *m.*

terse, bündig, geglättet.

tessellate, würfeln; —d pavement, Mosaikfußboden, *m.*

test, *subst.*, Probe, Prüfung, *f.*; (*chem.*) Reagens, *n.*; to put to the —, auf die Probe stellen; to stand the —, die Probe aushalten *or* bestehen. —, *v.*, probieren, kosten, prüfen. — liquor, Titrierflüssigkeit, *f.*; — paper, Reagenzpapier, *n.*

testament, Testament, *n.*

testator, Erblasser, Testator, *m.*

testatrix, Erblasserin, *f.*

tester, (*of a bed*) Himmel, *m.*; Prüfende(r), Prüfapparat, *m.*; cloth—, Weberglas, *n.*, Fadenzähler, Leinwandprober, *m.*

testify, bezeugen, Zeugnis ablegen.

testimonial, Zeugnis, Attest(at), *n.*

testimony, Zeugnis, *n.*; in — whereof, Urkund dessen; to bear —, Zeugnis ablegen.

tether, Spannseil, *n.*, Spielraum, *m.*; I am at the end of my —, weiter

kann ich nicht gehen, hier geht mein Latein zu Ende.

text, Text, *m.* —book, Textbuch, *n.*, Leitfaden, *m.*

textile, *adj.*, gewebt, webbar; — fabric, gewebter Stoff. —, *subst.*, Gewebe, *n.*, Webware, Textilware, *f.*; — industry, Textilindustrie, *f.*

texture, Gewebe, Geflecht, *n.*; of an uneven —, ungleich gewebt.

Thames, Themse, *f.*

than, als.

thank, danken; — you, danke; we — you very much for, wir danken Ihnen verbindlichst für; I have to — you for this loss, ich verdanke Ihnen diesen Verlust, with which I will — you to credit my account, wofür ich m-e Rechnung zu kreditieren bitte; you have yourself to —, Sie haben es sich selbst zu danken.

thankful, dankbar.

thankless, undankbar.

thanks, Dank, *m.*; many —, besten Dank, danke bestens; letter of —, Dankschreiben, *n.*; — to the captain's efforts, dank den Bemühungen des Kapitäns; with —, dankend, dankbar.

that, *adj.*, & *pron.* jener, jene, jenes; dieser, diese, dies(es); derjenige; upon —, darauf; and all —, und so weiter; at — time, zu jener Zeit, zu der Zeit; — is, das heisst. —, *rel. pron.*, der, die, das, welcher, welche, welches; all — is good, alles, was gut ist. —, *conj.*, dass; in order —, damit; seeing —, insofern als, weil; not but —, nicht etwa dass . . . nicht; supposing —, vorausgesetzt, dass, gesetzt den Fall, dass.

thaw, *subst.*, Tauwetter, *n.* —, *v.*, auftauen, schmelzen; before a — sets in, ehe Tauwetter eintritt.

the, der, die, das; — more, — better, je mehr, desto besser; so much — more, um so viel mehr.

theatre, Theater, Schauspielhaus, *n.*, Schauplatz, *m.*

theft, Diebstahl, *m.*

their, *adj.*, ihr. —s, *pron.*, der, die, das ihrige.

theme, Thema, *n.*, Gegenstand, *m.*

then, *adv.*, dann, damals; now and —, dann und wann, ab und zu; there and —, auf der Stelle,

sogleich; since —, seitdem; till —, bis dahin; now —, nun denn, wohlan denn; what —? was dann? nun, was wollen Sie damit sagen? —, *adj.*, damals; my — chief, mein damaliger Vorgesetzter. **thence**, daher, darum; von da, von dannen. —forth, —forward, von da an, seitdem, seit der Zeit.

theodolite, Theodolit, *m.*

theoretic(al), theoretisch.

theory, Theorie, *f.*

there, da, dort; when you are — again, bei Ihrem nächsten Dortsein: I was —, ich war da; I went —, ich ging dorthin; — is, — are, es gibt, es ist, es sind; here and —, da und dort. —about(s), da herum, ungefähr so viel; 10 tons or —abouts, ungefähr zehn Tonnen; —by, dadurch; —fore, deshalb, also, daher, folglich; —in, darin; —of, —from, davon, dessen, deren; —upon, darauf; —with, damit.

thermometer, Thermometer, *n.*

thick, dick, dicht. —en, dick machen, verdicken; —ness, Dicke, Dichtigkeit, *f.*; —set, *adj.*, untersetzt. —, *subst.*, (schwerer) Manchester, Manchesterzeug, *n.*

thief, Dieb, *m.*

thieve, stehlen.

thigh, Schenkel, *m.*

thimble, Fingerhut, *m.*

thin, *adj.*, dünn: —crop, spärliche Ernte. —, *v.*, verdünnen.

thing, Ding, *n.*, Sache, *f.*; above all —s, vor allen Dingen, vor allem; the first —, zu allererst; quite the —, das Rechte, Passende; brass is the —, Geld ist die Lösung; his conduct is not the —, sein Betragen ist nicht, wie es sein sollte; that's the —! so ist's! that's another —, das ist ganz (et)was anderes; to make a good — of, Nutzen or Gewinn ziehen aus.

think, denken (of, an *acc.*); sich besinnen (of, auf *acc.*); if you should — it fit, sollten Sie es für angebracht or angemessen erachten; to — good, für gut halten; to — a person honest, e-n für ehrlich halten; I — it advisable, ich halte es für angebracht, mir scheint es rätlich; to — little of, gering denken von, gering schät-

zen; to — much of, viel auf . . . halten, hochschätzen; to — over, überlegen, nachdenken über.

thinness, Düntheit, *f.*

third, dritt; — bill of exchange, Tertia, *f.*; — part, Drittel, *n.*; — rate, dritten Ranges.

thirst, *subst.*, Durst, *m.* —, *v.*, dürsten (for, nach).

thirsty, durstig.

this, dieser, diese, dieses; — day, morgen, heute früh, heute morgen; — day week, heute über acht Tage; by — time, (bis) jetzt.

thorium, Thorium, *n.*

thorn, Dorn, *m.*; to be on —s, wie auf Kohlen sitzen; to be a — in a person's side, e-m ein Dorn im Auge sein.

thorny, dornig, beschwerlich.

thorough, gründlich, vollendet, vollkommen; — man of business, vielseitig erfahrener Geschäftsmann. —bred, *adj.*, vollblütig. —, *subst.*, Vollblut(pferd), *n.*; —fare, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchfahrt, *f.*

thoroughly, durch und durch, durchaus, völlig, gänzlich; to understand something —, etw. aus dem Grunde or Fundamente verstehen.

thoroughness, Gründlichkeit, *f.*

those, jene, diejenigen; — are my books, das sind m-e Bücher.

though, obgleich, obwohl, obschon; as —, als ob, als wenn.

thought, Gedanke, *m.*; on second —s, bei näherer or nochmaliger Überlegung.

thoughtful, gedankenvoll, tiefsinnig; (*considerate*) bedacht (of, auf), taktvoll, aufmerksam. —ness, Tiefsinnigkeit, *f.*, Zuvorkommenheit, Aufmerksamkeit, Sorgfalt, *f.*

thoughtless, gedankenlos, achtlos, sorglos, unbesonnen, leichtfertig. —ness, Gedankenlosigkeit, Unbesonnenheit, *f.*

thousand, *adj.*, tausend. —, *subst.*, Tausend, *n.* —th, *adj.*, tausendst. —, *subst.*, Tausendstel, *n.*

thrash, dreschen; (durch)prügeln; to — out, ausdreschen, (*a subject*) erörtern.

thrasher, Drescher, *m.*, Dreschmaschine, *f.*

thrashing, Dreschen, *n.*; Tracht, *f.* Prügel. —floor, Dreschtenne, *f.*; —machine, Dreschmaschine, *f.*

thread, *subst.*, Faden, *m.*, Garn, *n.*; pack- —, Bindfaden, Packzwirn, *m.*; the — of the cloth is coarse, das Tuch ist von grobem Faden. —bare, fadenscheinig. —, *v.*, einfädeln; fine —ed, feindrähtig, feinfädig.

threat, Drohung, *f.*

threaten, (be)drohen.

threefold, dreifach.

threshold, Schwelle, *f.*

thrift, Sparsamkeit, *f.* —y, sparsam.

thrill, *subst.*, Schauer, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, durchschauern, durchdringen. 2. *n.*, schauern, beben, zittern.

thrive, gedeihen, blühen.

thriving, gedeihlich; to be —, gedeihen.

throat, Gurgel, Kehle, *f.*

throne, Thron, *m.*

throng, *subst.*, Gedränge, *n.*, Zulauf, *m.*, Menge, *f.* —, *v.*, sich drängen.

throttle, erdrosseln. —valve, Drosselventil, *n.*, Drehklappe, *f.*, Stellbahn, *m.*

through, durch; to book — to, e-e durchgehende Fahrkarte nach . . . nehmen, durchbuchen, durchdeklarieren; to carry —, durchsetzen, zu Ende führen; to fall —, nicht zustandekommen, zu Wasser werden; to go — a bill, e-e Rechnung durchgehen, prüfen; — bill of lading, Durchkonnossement, *n.*; — carriage, durchgehender Wagen; — day, zweiter Tag der Liquidation für die Effekten, bei denen e-e Übertragung nötig ist; — fare, Durchfahrt, *f.*; — passenger, Durchreisende(r); — rate, Durchfracht, *f.*; — ticket, Durchfahrtsbillett, *n.*; — traffic, Durchgangsverkehr, *m.*; — train, durchgehender Zug.

throughout, durch . . . hin; — the year, das (ganze) Jahr hindurch.

throw, *subst.*, Wurf, *m.*; stone's —, Steinwurf, *m.* —, *v.*, werfen, schleudern; (*silk*) zwirnen; to — aside, bei Seite werfen; to — away, wegwerfen, (*reject*) verwerfen, (*waste*) vergeuden, (*goods*) verschleudern; to — in, hineinwerfen, einschalten, dazu tun, mit in den Kauf geben; to — business in a person's way, e-m Geschäfte zuweisen; to — something in a person's face, e-m etw.

vorwerfen; he was —n off his guard, s-e Wachsamkeit wurde eingeschläfert; to be —n on one's own resources, auf s-e eigenen Hilfsquellen angewiesen werden; to — out, hinauswerfen, (*a hint*) fallen lassen, (*heat*) von sich geben; to — over, aufgeben; to — overboard, über Bord werfen; to — up one's situation, s-e Stellung aufgeben.

thrush, Drossel, *f.*

thrust, *subst.*, Stoss, Stich, Schub, *m.* —, *v.*, stossen; to — forward or on, antreiben; to — something upon someone, e-m etw. aufhängen.

thumb, *subst.*, Daumen, *m.*; by rule of —, erfahrungsmässig. —, *v.*, abgreifen, durch den Gebrauch beschmutzen; —ed books, abgegriffene Bände.

thunder, *subst.*, Donner, *m.* —, *v.*, donnern.

Thuringia, Thüringen, *n.*

Thursday, Donnerstag, *m.*

thus, so; daher; — far, so weit.

thwart, durchkreuzen, vereiteln; to — one's plans, e-m in die Quere kommen.

thyme, Thymian, *m.*

Ticino, Tessin, *m.*

tick, 1.: on —, auf Pump, auf Borg.

2. Zieche, *f.*; bed- —, Bettzieche, *f.* 3. *subst.*, Ticken, *n.*, Punkt, *m.* —, *v.*, ticken, picken; to — off, punktieren.

ticket, *subst.*, Billett, *n.*, Karte, *f.*, Zettel, *m.*; (*railw.*) Fahrkarte; (*tramw.*) Fahrschein, *m.*; (*on goods*) Etikette, *f.*; — of admission, Einlasskarte; to issue —s, Fahrkarten ausgeben; complimentary or free —, Freibillett; return —, Rückfahrkarte, *f.*, Rückfahrchein, *m.*; season —, Jahreskarte, Zeitkarte, *f.*; through —, Durchfahrtsbillett, *n.*, Durchfahrkarte, *f.* —collector, Billetteinnehmer, Kontrolleur, *m.*; —office, Billettausgabe, *f.*, Billettschalter, *m.* —, *v.*, bezetteln, mit Etiketten und Preisen versehen.

tickling, Bettdrell, Überzugsstoff, *m.*, Matratzenzeug, *n.*

tickle, kitzeln.

ticklish, kitzlig.

tidal, Flut-; — basin, Flutdock, *n.*; — harbour, Fluthafen, *m.*; —

river, Fluss, in welchen die Flut dringt.

tide, *subst.*, (Ebbe und) Flut, *f.*; low or ebb —, Ebbe, *f.*; high —, Flut, Flutzeit, *f.*; neap —, Nippflut, *f.*; to dock at the top of the —, bei Hochwasser docken; to go or swim with the —, mit dem Strom schwimmen; turn of the —, Flutwechsel, (*fig.*) Glückswechsel, *m.*; to sail against the —, gegen den Strom segeln. —-tables, Ebbe- und Fluttabellen, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, mit dem Strom treiben; to — over difficulties, über Schwierigkeiten glücklich hinüberkommen.

tidiness, Nettigkeit, Sauberkeit, *f.*

tidings, Nachrichten, Neuigkeiten, *pl.*

tidy, *tidily*, *adj.*, sauber, wohlgeordnet, nett. —, *v.* (— up), zurechtmachen.

tie, *subst.*, Binde, Schleife, *f.*; Band, *n.* —, *v.*, binden, verknüpfen; to — a knot, e-n Knoten machen or schlagen; to — one down to the price, e-n an den Preis binden; he is —d to them, er ist an sie gebunden; to — oneself down to, sich (*dat.*) unterwerfen; to — up, auf-, zu-, or zusammenbinden; to — up capital in something, Kapital festlegen or hineinstecken in etw.

tier, Reihe, Lage, *f.*, Rang, *m.*

tierce, Drittelspipe, *f.* (Fass von 42 Gallonen); Tiers, *f.* (Fass von 304-336 Pfund); (*mus.*, *cards*) Terz, *f.*

Tierra del Fuego, Feuerland, *n.*

tiffany, (Seiden)flor, *m.*, Seidengaze, *f.*

tiger, Tiger, *m.*

tight, straff, dicht, fest, fest gespannt, (*money*) knapp; — fit, enges Anliegen, (*fig.*) Klemme, *f.*; water—, wasserdicht; — texture, festes Gewebe. —en, zusammenziehen, schnüren.

tightness, Dichtheit, Festigkeit, Knappheit, *f.*

tights, knapp anliegende Hosen; Trikot, *n. & m.*

tile, (Dach)ziegel, *m.*; Dutch —, Kachel, *f.* —-maker, Ziegelbrenner, Ziegler, *m.*

till, *conj. & prep.*, bis; — further notice, bis auf weiteres; — due, bis zum Verfall; — now, bis jetzt, bisher. —, *subst.*, Laden(tisch)kasse, *f.* —, *v.*, bebauen, ackern, pflügen.

tillage, Ackerbau, *m.*

tiller, 1. Ackersmann, Landsmann, *m.* —, 2. Helmstock, *m.*, Ruderpinne, *f.*

tilt, *subst.*, Neigung, *f.* —, *v.*, neigen, kippen; (*steel*) hämmern; to — over, umkippen.

timber, Bau-, Nutz-, or Werkholz, *n.*; felled —, gefälltes Holz; floated —, Flossholz; uncleft —, unbehauenes Holz; — of a ship, Schiffsholz; — slab, Schwarte, *f.*; — trade, Holzhandel, *m.*; — work, Zimmerwerk, *n.*, (*of a roof*) Dachgesperre, *n.*; — yard, Zimmer- or Holzhof, *m.*

time, *subst.*, Zeit, *f.*; (*credit*) Ziel, *n.*; a good — to make a shipment, ein guter Zeitpunkt zur Verschiffung; hard —s, schlechte Zeiten; at a —, auf einmal, zugleich; at —s, zuweilen; at all —s, (zu) jederzeit, immer; at any — (you like), zu irgend e-r Zeit, wann Sie wollen; at one —, ehemals, einst; at no —, niemals; at the same —, zur selben Zeit, zu gleicher Zeit; at that —, damals; behind —, verspätet; the train is behind —, der Zug hat Verspätung, ist im Rückstand; by that —, zu der Zeit, bis dahin, unterdessen; by this —, jetzt; every —, jedesmal, allemal; the first —, das erste Mal; three —s, dreimal; for a —, e-e Zeitlang; for the —, für den Augenblick; for the — being, vorläufig, einstweilen, für den Augenblick; for a long — past, seit geraumer Zeit; for some — past, seit einiger Zeit; from — to —, von Zeit zu Zeit; in —, mit der Zeit, zur Zeit, zu s-r Zeit; in due —, s-r Zeit; in good —, gerade recht, zu rechter Zeit; please provide us in good — with the needful, wir bitten um rechtzeitige Anschaffung; in the mean —, mittlerweile, unterdessen; in proper — and place, zu s-r Zeit und an s-m Orte; many a —, manchmal; many —s, oft, häufig; this — twelve months, heute übers Jahr; to allow — for payment, e-e Kreditfrist bewilligen; to lose — (*clocks*), nachgehen; to mark —, auf der Stelle treten, (*fig.*) abwarten; to pass the — away, die Zeit verbringen; to serve one's

— with, s-e Lehrzeit bei . . . bestehen; take your own —, nehmen Sie sich Zeit; to watch one's —, den günstigen Augenblick abpassen; to work half —, halbe Zeit arbeiten; to be working (on) full —, volle Zeit beschäftigt sein; — of delivery, Lieferzeit; — of departure, Abfahrtszeit; — of loading, Ladezeit. — bargain, Zeit- or Termingeschäft, Stellgeschäft, *n.*, Kauf, *m.*, auf Lieferung or Zeit; — keeper, Chronometer, *m.* & *n.*, Aufseher, *m.*; — piece, Stutz- or Standuhr, *f.*; — policy, Zeitpolize, *f.*; — server, Achselträger, *m.*; — table, Fahrplan, *m.*, Zeittabelle, Zeitafel, *f.* —, *v.*, der Zeit gemäß einrichten, nach der Zeit einteilen, die Zeit bestimmen; abmessen.

timeliness, Rechtzeitigkeit, *f.*

timely, (recht)zeitig.

timid, furchtsam, ängstlich.

timidity, Furchtsamkeit, *f.*

tin, *subst.*, Zinn, *n.*; Dose, (Blech-)büchse, *f.*; (*sl.*) Moos, *n.*, Moneten, *pl.*; tall —s, hohe (Konserven-)dosen; lined with —, mit Zinkblech beschlagen; — in bars, Zinn in Stangen; — in caps, Hutzinn; block —, Zinn in Blöcken; native —, Bergzinn. — can, Zinnbüchse, *f.*; — foil, Blattzinn, Stanniol, *n.*; — lined, verzinkt; — lined case, Kiste mit Blecheinsatz; — lining, Blecheinsatz, *m.*, Blechbekleidung, *f.*, Futter, *n.*; — man, Zinngiesser, *m.*; — mine, Zinngrube, *f.*; — plate, Zinnblech, Weissblech, *n.*, Zinnplatten, *f. pl.*; — ware, Weissblech, *n.*, Zinngiesserwaren, *pl.*; — works, Zinnhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, verzinnen; in Blechbüchsen verpacken; — ned, *see below*.

tincal, unreiner Borax, Tinkel, *m.*

tincture, Farbe, Tinte, Tinktur, *f.*; Anstrich, *m.*

tinder, Zunder, *m.*; German —, Feuerschwamm, *m.*

tinge, *subst.*, Farbe, Färbung, *f.*, Anflug, Anstrich, Beigeschmack, *m.* —, *v.*, färben; e-n Anstrich geben.

tinker, *subst.*, Klempner, Kesselflicker, *m.* —, *v.*, flicken; (herum-)pfuschen (at, an, *dat.*), basteln.

tinned, verzinkt; — fruit, meat,

konserviertes Obst, Fleisch, Büchsenobst, -fleisch, *n.*

tinsel, Flitter- or Rauschgold, *n.*

tint, *subst.*, Farbe, Färbung, Schattierung, *f.*, Anflug, *m.* —, *v.*, färben, e-n Anstrich geben; — ed, gefärbt; — ed paper, Tonpapier *n.*,

tip, *subst.*, Spitze, *f.*, Trinkgeld, *n.*, Wink, *m.*, Andeutung, *f.*; sable —s, Zobelschwänze. —, *v.*, an der Spitze versehen (mit), (*stick*) beschlagen; e-m ein Trinkgeld geben; to — up, (um)kippen, stürzen. — top, *subst.*, das Höchste. —, *adj.*, höchst, ausgezeichnet, hochfein; — top price, höchster Preis; — top sales, glänzender Absatz.

tippet, Pelzkragen, *m.*, Pelerine, *f.*

tire, *v. l. a.*, ermüden, abmatten; to — out, gänzlich ermüden. 2. *n.*, müde werden. —, 2. Radreifen, *m.*; pneumatic —, Luftreifen, *m.*

tired, müde, abgespannt, angegriffen; to get —, ermüden; — out, übermüdet. —ness, Müdigkeit, Abgespanntheit, *f.*

tireless, unermüdlich.

tiresome, ermüdend, langweilig.

tiring, ermüdend.

tissue, Gewebe, Zeug, *n.*; (durchwirkter) Schleierstoff; gold —, Goldstoff, *m.*; silver —, Silberstoff, *m.* — copy, Presskopie, *f.*, Abklatsch, *m.*; — paper, Seidenpapier, *n.*

tit: — for tat, wie du mir, so ich dir; Wurst gegen Wurst.

title, Titel, *m.*; Überschrift, *f.*; Anspruch, *m.*; to have a — to, berechtigt sein zu; abstract of —, kurzer Begriff des Titels. — deed, (Eigentums)urkunde, *f.*; — page, Titelblatt, *n.*

titmouse, Meise, *f.*

to, zu; so as —, um zu; add — that, dazu kommt noch; as —, mit Rücksicht auf (*acc.*), was . . . anbelangt; — all appearance, dem Anschein nach; — my cost, auf m-e Kosten; — my knowledge, m-s Wissens; — my taste, nach m-m Geschmack; 5 — 1, fünf gegen eins; what is that — you? was geht Sie das an? — and fro, hin und her, auf und ab.

toad, Kröte, *f.* — stool, (giftiger) Pilz; —y, Speichellecker, *m.*

toast, *subst.*, geröstete Brotschnitten, *f. pl.*; Trinkspruch, *m.* —, *v.*, rösten; trinken auf (*acc.*). — rack, Gestell, *n.*, für geröstete Brotschnitten.

toasting-fork, Röstgabel, *f.*

tobacco, Tabak, *m.*; — in carrots *or* rolls, Karotten- *or* Roll(en)- or Stangentabak, Tabaksrollen; — in packets, Brieftabak; bird's-eye —, Bristoler Tabak; chewing —, Kautabak; leaf —, Blättertabak; middling black —, halblastiger Tabak; rolled —, Rollentabak; smoking —, Rauchtabak; — leaf, Blättertabak; — leaves, Tabakblätter, *n. pl.*; — pipe, Tabakspfeife, *f.*; — pouch, Tabaksbeutel, *m.*; — twist, Spinntabak.

tobacconist, Tabak- und Zigarrenhändler, *m.*

tobine, Silbermohr, *m.*

to-day, heute; — week, heute über acht Tage.

toddy, süßser Grog.

toe, Zehe, *f.*

toffee, Backwerk aus Zucker und Butter.

together, zusammen; — with, zusammen mit, nebst; for hours —, stundenlang; four days —, vier Tage nach einander.

toil, *subst.*, Mühe, Arbeit, *f.* —, *v.*, sich abarbeiten, sich anstrengen, sich placken; to — and moil, sich abrackern, sich abschinden.

toilet, Toilette, *f.*; to make one's —, sich anziehen. — glass, Toiletten-
spiegel, *m.*; — paper, Klosett-
papier, *n.*; — requisites, Toiletten-
artikel; — set, Toilettengarnitur,
f.; — table, Putztisch, *m.*

toilette, Toilettine, *f.*, Westenzeug aus Wolle, Baumwolle und Seide.

Tokay (wine), Tokaier, *m.*

token, Zeichen, *n.*; in — of, zum Zeichen von. — money, Scheidemünze, *f.*

tolerable, erträglich, leidlich.

tolerance, Duldsamkeit, Toleranz, Duldung, *f.*

tolerate, ertragen, leiden, dulden.

toleration, Duldung, Nachsicht, *f.*

toll, Zoll, *m.*, Wegegeld, Brückengeld, *n.*; canal —s, Kanalabgaben, *f. pl.*

tomato, Liebesapfel, *m.*, Tomato, *f.* — sauce, Tomatensauce, *f.*

tomb, Grab, *n.*

tombac, Tombak, *m.*

to-morrow, morgen; the day after —, übermorgen.

ton, Tonne, *f.*, halbe Last; Tonnenlast, *f.*; —s (*coll.*), Massen; —s burden, Registertonnen; ship of . . . —s burden, Schiff von . . . Last; — weight, Tonnengewicht, *n.*

tone, *subst.*, Ton, *m.*; Stimmung, Haltung, Tendenz, *f.*; the — of your letter, der Ton Ihres Briefes; bearish —, Baissestimmung, *f.*; bullish —, Haussestimmung; firm —, feste Haltung; the market showed a good —, der Markt verkehrte in guter Tendenz, die Haltung des Marktes war eine feste; with a good — prevailing, gut gestimmt. —, *v.*, stimmen, abtönen, e-e Färbung geben; (*phot.*) tonen; to — down, herabstimmen, mildern.

tongs, Feuerzange, *f.*; sugar- —, Zuckerzange.

tongue, Zunge, *f.*; a slip of the —, ein unvorsichtiges Wort.

tonic, stärkendes Mittel; hair —, Haarwasser, *n.*

to-night, heute Abend, diesen Abend.

tonnage, Tragfähigkeit, Lastigkeit, *f.*, Tonnengehalt, *m.*; Tonnengeld, *n.*; Schiffsgelegenheit, Räume, *f.*, Schiffsraum, *m.*; to procure —, Schiffsraum erhalten; scarcity of —, Mangel an Schiffsgelegenheit; total —, Gesamttonnengehalt, *m.*

tonner, Schiff, *n.*, von . . . Tonnen.

tontine, Tontine, *f.* — insurance, Tontinenversicherung, *f.*

too, zu; auch, noch dazu; — dear, zu teuer.

tool, Werkzeug, *n.*; —s, Arbeitszeug, *n.*; boring —s, Bohrzeug, *n.*; cooper's —s, Binderwerkzeuge; edge —, Beschneidemesser, *n.*; farrier's —s, Beschlag(e)zeug; machine —s, Werkzeugmaschinen; to down —s, das Werkzeug hinlegen. — box *or* -chest, Werkzeug- *or* Arbeitskasten, *m.*; — steel, Werkzeugsstahl, *m.*

tooled, mit e-m Werkzeug bearbeitet.

tooling, Bearbeitung mit e-m Werkzeug; gold —, Goldpressung, *f.*

toot, tuten, blasen.

tooth, Zahn, *m.*; to labour — and nail, es sich sauer werden lassen.

—brush, Zahnbürste, *f.*; —pick, Zahnstocher, *m.*; —powder, Zahnpulver, *n.*

top, 1. *subst.*, Spitze, *f.*, Gipfel, *m.*; höchster Grad; (*naut.*) Mars, Mastkorb, *m.*; (*boots*) Stulpe, *f.*; from — to bottom, von oben bis unten; on the — of, oben auf; to be at (rise to) the — of one's profession, der erste s-s Standes sein, in s-m Berufe hoch steigen. —, *adj.*, oberst, Haupt-; —dog, der erste; —prices, die höchsten Preise. —boots, Stulpenstiefel, Langschäfter, *m.pl.*; —gallant, Bramsegel, *n.*; —hat, Zylinderhut, *m.*; —heavy, oberlastig. 2. (*spinning*—), Kreisel, *m.*

topaz, Topas, *m.*

topic, Gesprächsthema, *n.*

topsy-turvy, das Oberste zu unterst; verkehrt; things are —, es geht drunter und drüber.

toque, Faltenmütze, *f.*, e-e Art Barett für Frauen.

torch, Fackel, *f.*

torment, *subst.*, Pein, Qual, Plage, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, quälen; to — a person, e-m zusetzen.

tor, zerrissen.

torpedo, *subst.*, Torpedo, *m.*, Torpedogeschoss, *n.* —boat, Torpedoboot, *n.*; —boat destroyer, Torpedobootzerstörer, *m.* —, *v.*, torpedieren.

torrent, Giessbach *m.*; — of rain, Regenguss, *m.*

torrential, strömend, reissend; — rains, Regengüsse.

torrid, brennend heiss; — zone, heisse Zone, die Tropen.

tortoise, Schildkröte, *f.* —shell, Schildkrötenschale, *f.*, Schildpatt, *n.*; —shell box, Dose, *f.*, aus Schildpatt; —shell comb, Schildpattkamm, *m.*

toss, *v.*, werfen, schleudern; to pitch and —, (*naut.*) stampfen. —, *subst.*, Werfen, *n.*, Wurf, *m.*; (a — -up) Ausraten, Losen, *n.* —up: it's a —, es ist das reine Glücksspiel.

tot: —up, zusammenrechnen, (sich) summieren.

total, *adj.*, ganz, gänzlich, gesamt, völlig, total; — amount, sum —, Gesamtbetrag, *m.*, Gesamtsumme, *f.*: — loss, gänzlicher or totaler

Verlust; — number, Gesamtzahl, *f.*: — receipts, Gesamteinnahme, *f.*; — sum insured, Totalversicherungsbetrag, *m.*; — wreck, vollständiges Wrack. —, *subst.*, das Ganze; die ganze Summe; Gesamtbetrag, *m.*; making a — of . . . , (macht) zusammen, welches im Ganzen . . . beträgt; grand —, Totalsumme. —, *v.*, sich belaufen auf.

totality, das Ganze; Vollständigkeit, *f.*

touch, *subst.*, Berührung, *f.*; Anflug, Anfall, *m.*; to be, come, remain in — with a person, mit e-m in Fühlung sein, kommen, bleiben; to get into — with, Fühlung nehmen mit; to keep in — with, Fühlung behalten mit; to give the finishing — to a thing, die letzte Hand an e-e S. legen; the cloth has a fine —, das Zeug hat e-n zarten Strich. —, *v.*, berühren, anrühren, sich berühren; to — the wind, dicht beim Winde segeln; I don't want to — these goods, mit diesen Waren will ich nichts zu tun haben; I don't need to — the money I have in the bank, ich habe es nicht nötig, mein in der Bank deponiertes Geld anzurühren; to be forced to — one's capital, sein Kapital angreifen müssen; to — at a port, e-n Hafen anlaufen; to — up, auffrischen, retouchieren, ausbessern; to — upon, berühren, kommen auf, anregen. —and-go, *adj.*, leichtfertig, oberflächlich, gewagt. —, *subst.*, unzuverlässig riskantes Geschäft, gewagte Sache; —hole, Zündloch, *n.*; —stone, Probierstein, Prüfstein, *m.*

touching, *adj.*, rührend. —, *prep.*, betreffend, (*acc.*), in betreff (*gen.*). —, *subst.*, Berühren, *n.*; —up, Ausbessern, Auffrischen, *n.*

touchy, empfindlich, reizbar.

tough, zäh(e); — customer, eigenwilliger Mensch, Grobian, *m.*

toughness, Zähigkeit, *f.*

tour, *subst.*, Reise, Tour, *f.*, Ausflug, *m.*; co-operative —, Cook's —, Geschäftsreise, *f.* —, *v.*, (be), reisen.

touring car, Tourencar, *f.*

tourist, Tourist, Reisende(r), *m.*

tout, *subst.*, Kundenanlocker, *m.* —

- v.*, Kunden anlocken *or* zutreiben *or* suchen.
- tow**, *subst.*, Werg, *n.*, Hede, *f.* — cloth, Packleinwand, *f.*; — linen, Wergleinwand, *f.* — 2. Schlepptau, *n.*; to take in —, ins Schlepptau nehmen, bugsieren. — boat, Bugsierboot, *n.*; — line, — rope, Bugsier- *or* Schlepptau, *n.* —, *v.*, schleppen, bugsieren, ziehen.
- towage**, Schleppen, *n.*; Bugsierlohn, *m.*, Schleppegeld, *n.*; Schleppschiffahrt, *f.*
- towards**, gegen, nach, entgegen; — a debt, auf Abschlag e-r Schuld; — the end of the month, gegen Ende des Monats.
- towel**, Handtuch, *n.*; bath —, Badetuch; roller —, Handrolle, *f.*; sanitary —, Damenbinde, *f.*; Turkish —, Frottierhandtuch.
- towelling**, Handtuchzeug, *n.*; Handtuchdrell, *m.*, Handtuchleinwand, *f.*; glass —, Gläserstuch.
- tower**, *m.*, Turm, *m.* —, *v.*, sich emporstürmen, sich erheben; — ing, turmhoch.
- towing**, Bugsieren, Schleppen, *n.* — charges, Schlepptaugebühren, *f.pl.*; — line, Schlepptau, *n.*; — path, Leinpfad, *m.*
- town**, Stadt, *f.*; of this —, hier, auf hiesigem Platz, hiesig; of your —, dort, auf Ihrem Platze, dortig; in —, in der Stadt; out of —, verweist; manufacturing —, Fabrikstadt, *f.* — council, Stadtrat, *m.*; — councillor, Stadtrat, *m.*; — dues, Stadtgebühren, *f.pl.*; — hall, Rathaus, *n.*
- toy**, Spielzeug, *n.*; —s, Spielwaren, *f.pl.* — book, Bilderbuch, *n.*; — shop, Spielzeuginnen, *m.*
- trace**, *subst.*, Spur, *f.*; to find no — of a thing, k-e Spur e-r S. auffinden. —, *v.*, nach- *or* ausspüren, auffindig machen; durchzeichnen, skizzieren; he cannot be —d, er kann nicht auffindig gemacht werden; to — a thing to its source, e-r S. auf den Grund zu kommen suchen; to — a plan on transfer paper, e-n Plan auf Überdruckpapier durchzeichnen.
- tracing**, (Durch)zeichnen, Durchpausen, *n.*; Aufriss, *m.*, Pauszeichnung, *f.*; to take a — of a plan, e-n Plan durchpausen. —
- cloth, Pausleinwand, *f.*; — paper, Pauspapier, Überdruckpapier, *n.*, Papier zum Durchzeichnen, *n.*
- track**, *subst.*, Fährte, Spur, Bahn, *f.*, Geleise, *n.*; — of a vessel, Schiffskurs, *m.* —, *v.*, verfolgen; to — out, ausspüren.
- tract**, Strecke, Gegend, *f.*
- tractable**, lenksam, folgsam.
- traction**, Ziehen, *n.*; electric —, elektrische Fortbewegung. — engine, Strassenlokomotive, Ziehmaschine, Zugmaschine, *f.*
- tractor**, Zieher, *m.*, Zugmaschine, *f.*, Ziehmittel, *n.*; Lastenzieher, *m.*
- trade**, *subst.*, Handel, *m.*, Gewerbe, Handwerk, Geschäft, *n.*; the —, Wiederverkäufer, *pl.*; terms to the —, Bedingungen für den Wiederverkauf; carrying —, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*; coasting —, Küstenhandel, *m.*; colonial —, Handel mit den Kolonien; export —, Ausfuhr- *or* Exporthandel; foreign —, Aussenhandel, Handel mit dem Ausland; free —, Freihandel, *m.*, Handelsfreiheit, *f.*; home —, inländischer Handel; import —, Einfuhrhandel; maritime —, — at sea, Seehandel; provision —, Produktenhandel; retail —, Kleinhandel, Einzelverkauf, *m.*, Detailhandel, shipping —, Reedereigeschäft; wholesale —, Engroshandel; balance of —, Handelsbilanz, *f.*; custom of —, — custom, Handelsbrauch, Geschäftssus, *m.*; stock-in —, Geschäftsvermögen, *n.* — bill, Handels-, Kunden-, *or* Kaufmannswechsel, *m.*; — card, Geschäftskarte, *f.*; — dictionary, Handelswörterbuch, *n.*; — discount, Rabattsatz, *m.*, Skonto für Wiederverkäufer; — journal, Handelsblatt, *n.*; — mark, Fabrik- *or* Schutzmarke, *f.*, Warenzeichen, *n.*; — price, Netto- *or* Engrospreis, *m.*; — sman, Kleinhändler, Krämer, *m.*; — speople, Geschäftsleute; — term, Handelsausdruck, *m.*, Fachwort, *n.*; — terms, Bezugsbedingungen, *f.pl.*; — union, Gewerkschaft, *f.*, Arbeiter- *or* Handwerkerverein, *m.*; — union delegate, Gewerkschaftsdelegierte(r); — unionism, Ge-

- werkschaftswesen, *n.*; — unionist, Gewerkvereiner, *m.*; — -wind, Passatwind, *m.*
- Trade**, *Board of* —, Handelsministerium, *n.*; *Board of* — returns, Handelsstatistik, *f.*
- trader**, Händler, Kaufmann, *m.*; Handelsschiff, *n.*
- trading**, *adj.*, handeltreibend; — bank, Kommerzbank, *f.*; — capital, Betriebs- or Geschäftskapital, *n.*; — company, Handelsgesellschaft, *f.*; — house, Handelshaus, *n.*; — interest, Handelsstand, *m.*; — ports, Seehäfen; — town, — place, Handelsplatz, *m.*; — vessel, Handels- or Kaufahrteischiff, *n.*
- traffic**, *subst.*, Handel, Verkehr, *m.*; goods —, Güterverkehr; local —, Ortsverkehr. Lokalverkehr; passenger —, Passagierverkehr, *m.*; through —, Durchgangsverkehr. —, *v.*, handeln, Handel treiben; — manager, Betriebsinspektor, *m.*; — returns, Betriebs- or Verkehrsnachrichten, Verkehrsberichte.
- tragedy**, Trauerspiel, *n.*, Tragödie, *f.*
- trail**, *subst.*, Fährte, Witterung, *f.*; Schleppe, *f.* —, *v.*, kriechen, sich in die Länge ziehen.
- trailer**, leichter Anhängewagen an ein Zweirad.
- train**, *subst.*, Zug, *m.*; by —, mit der Bahn; corridor —, Durchgangszug; excursion —, Extra- or Vergnügungszug; express —, Eilzug, Kurierzug, D-Zug; fast —, Schnellzug; goods —, Güterzug; mail —, Postzug; passenger —, Personenzug; slow —, Bummelzug; special —, Sonderzug; through —, durchgehender Zug; to catch the —, den Zug erreichen, den Anschluss bekommen; to miss the —, den Zug versäumen, den Anschluss nicht erreichen; to travel by —, mit der Bahn fahren; to leave the —, aussteigen; to change —s, umsteigen. — ferry, Eisenbahnfähre, *f.*, Trajekt, *m.*, Trajektschiff, *n.*; — net, Schleppnetz, *n.*; — service, Eisenbahnpostdienst, *m.* —, *v.*, abrichten, anlernen, dressieren, trainieren; to — it (*coll.*), mit der Eisenbahn fahren; well —ed to the business, in das Geschäft gut eingeschult; —ed chemist, gelernter Apotheker; —ed draughtsman, kunstgewerblich geschulter Zeichner; —ed staff, geschultes Personal.
- trainer**, Abrichter, Zureiter, Traineur, Erzieher, *m.*
- training**, Erziehung, Ausbildung, *f.*, Unterricht, *m.*
- train-oil**, Fischtran, *m.*
- trait**, Zug, Charakterzug, *m.*
- traitor**, Verräter, *m.*
- tram(-car)**, Strassenbahnwagen, *m.*; — line, —way, Pferdebahn, Strassenbahn, *f.*; electric —way, elektrische Strassenbahn.
- trammel**, hindern, hemmen.
- tramp**, *subst.*, Getrampel, *n.*; Landstreicher, *m.*; Fussreise, Fusswanderung, *f.*; (—steamer) Frachtschiff ohne regelmässige Route, irregulärer Dampfer. —, *v.*, derb auftreten; zu Fuss gehen or reisen.
- trams**, Einschlagseide, *f.*
- tranquil**, ruhig, still, gelassen. —lity, Ruhe, Stille, Gelassenheit, *f.*
- transact**, abmachen, verrichten, unterhandeln; to — business, Geschäfte betreiben.
- transaction**, Geschäft, *n.*, Handlung, *f.*
- transatlantic**, transatlantisch, überseeisch; — bank, überseeische Bank.
- transcribe**, abschreiben, überschreiben, in ein anderes Buch übertragen; to — documents, Dokumente umschreiben.
- transcript**, Abschrift, Kopie, *f.*
- transcription**, Abschreiben, *n.*; Umschreibung, *f.*
- transfer**, *subst.*, Abtretung, Übertragung, Zession, Überakte, Überurkunde, *f.*, Übertrag, Abschreibezettel, *m.*, Versetzung, *f.*, Umdruck, *m.*; — of balance, Saldoübertrag, *m.*; — blank —, Abschreibeformular, *n.*, Blankoabschreibung, *f.*; cable —, telegraphische Auszahlung; certified —, beglaubigte Übertragung; telegraphic —, telegraphische Überweisung. — paper, Überdruckpapier, *n.* —, *v.*, übertragen, abtreten, überlassen, girieren, abschreiben; versetzen, verlegen (to, nach; into, in *acc.*); gegenbuchen; umdrucken.

transferable, übertragbar, indossabel.
transferee, Annehmer, Zessionär, *m.*

transference, Übertragung, *f.*

transferer, Übertragende(r).

transform, umgestalten, umwandeln.

transformation, Umgestaltung, Umbildung, Verwandlung, *f.*

transgress, verstossen gegen, übertreten, überschreiten.

transgression, Überschreitung, Übertretung, Vergehung, *f.*

transgressor, Übertreter, *m.*

tranship, umladen.

transhipment, Umladung, *f.*

transire, Ausfuhrerlaubnis, *f.*, Passierzettel, *m.*

transit, *adj.*, durchgehend; — *duty*, Durchfuhrzoll; — *goods*, Durchgangsartikel, *pl.*, Transitgut, Durchgangsgut, *n.*; — *charges*, Transitskosten, *pl.*; — *trade*, Transithandel, *m.* —, *subst.*, Durchgang, Transit, *m.*, Durchfuhr, *f.*; in —, in Transit(o)(begriffen), unterwegs; free —, freier Durchgang.

translate, übersetzen, übertragen, verdolmetschen; to — into German, ins Deutsche übersetzen.

translation, Übersetzung, *f.*

translator, Übersetzer, Dolmetsch(er), *m.*

transmarine, überseeisch; — *trade*, Überseehandel, *m.*

transmission, Übersendung, Versendung, Spedition, *f.*

transmit, überschieken, übersenden, einsenden.

transmitter, Sender, *m.*; (*teleph.*) Mundstück, *n.*, Sender, *m.*

transom, Querbalken, *m.*

transparency, Durchsichtigkeit, *f.*

transparent, durchsichtig, klar, hell; — *soap*, Transparenzseife, *f.*

transpire, ausdünsten; bekannt werden, verlauten.

transplant, verpflanzen, versetzen.

transplanting, Auspflanzung, *f.*

transport, *subst.*, Versand, Transport, Übertrag, *m.*; Entzücken, *n.* —, *v.*, befördern, spedieren, transportieren, übertragen.

transportable, fortschaffbar.

transportation, Fortschaffung, Versendung, *f.*

transpose, umsetzen, transponieren.

transverse, querlaufend, durchgehend.

Transylvania, Siebenbürgen, *n.*

trap, *subst.*, Falle, Schlinge, *f.*, Fallstrick, *m.*; offener leichter Wagen; to fall into the —, in die Falle gehen; to lay or set a — for, e-m e-e Falle stellen. —, *v.*, fangen, ertappen. — *door*, Falltür, *f.*; (*thea.*) Versenkung, *f.*

trapeze, **trapezium**, Trapez, *n.*

trapper, Trapper, Fallensteller, Pelzjäger, *m.*

traps, Siebensachen, *pl.*; to pack one's —, sich auf die Reise machen.

trash, Lumperei, *f.*, Unsinn, *m.*, (*sl.*) Blech, *n.*

travel, *subst.*, Reise, *f.* —, *v.*, reisen; to — through, durchreisen, bereisen; — *led*, vielgereist. — *bureau*, Verkehrsverein, *m.*

traveller, Reisende(r), *m.*; commercial —, Handelsreisende(r); — on commission, Provisionsreisende(r).

travelling, Reisen, *n.* — *bag*, Reisetasche, *f.*; — *crane*, Laufkran, *m.*; — *expenses*, Reisespesen, *pl.*; — *sample*, Gebrauchsmuster, *n.*

traverse, *adj.*, quer, überzwerch. —, *subst.*, Querstück, Querholz, *n.*, Querbalken, *m.* —, *v.*, quer gehen, (*a country*) durchreisen, (*a project*) durchkreuzen.

travesty, *subst.*, Travestie, *f.* —, *v.*, travestieren, umdichten.

trawl, *subst.*, Schleppnetz, *n.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Schleppnetz fischen.

trawler, Schleppnetzfisher(boot).

tray, Präsentierteller, *m.*; ash- —, Aschenbecher, *m.*; pin- —, Nadel-tellerchen, *n.*; tea- —, Teebrett, *n.*

treacherous, verräterisch, treulos.

treachery, Verrat, *m.*

treacle, (Deck)sirup, *m.*, Melasse, *f.*

tread, *subst.*, Tritt, Schritt, *m.* —, *v.*, treten. — *mill*, Tretmühle, *f.*

treadle, Tritt, *m.*

treason, Verrat, *m.*

treasure, *subst.*, Schatz, *m.* —, *v.*, aufbewahren, sammeln, aufhäufen.

treasurer, Schatzmeister, Kasseverwalter, *m.*

Treasury, Schatz- or Finanzkammer, *f.*; — *bill*, Kassenanweisung, *f.*, Kassen- or Schatz- or Tresorschein, *m.*; — *bond*, (nicht fundierter) Schatzschein, *m.*; — *note*, Schatzschein, Schatzbon, *m.*

treat, *subst.*, Schmaus, *m.*, Bewirtung, *f.* —, *v.*, behandeln, verhandeln; bewirten; to — of, behandeln, handeln von; principals only —ed with, Offerten werden nur direkt erbeten; to — all alike, alles in e-n Topf werfen.

treatise, Abhandlung (on, über, *acc.*), *f.*

treatment, Behandlung, *m.*

treaty, Vertrag, *m.*; to be in — for, in Unterhandlung stehen wegen; by private —, durch Privatvertrag, unter der Hand; commercial —, Handelsvertrag.

Trebizond, Trapezunt, *n.*

treble, *adj.*, dreifach. — -milled cotton, Molton, *m.* — *v.*, (sich) verdreifachen.

tree, Baum, (boot —) Leisten, *m.* — nail, Holznagel, *m.*

trefoil, Klee, *m.*; white —, Honigklee.

trellis, Gitter, Spalier, *n.*

tremendous, furchtbar, ungeheuer, kolossal.

trench, *subst.*, Graben, Laufgraben, Schützengraben, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Gräben durchziehen, verschanzen.

trenchant, schneidend, scharf.

trend, *subst.*, Neigung, Richtung, *f.* —, *v.*, e-e gewisse Richtung haben oder nehmen.

Trent, Trient, *n.*

trespass, Eigentumsverletzung, *f.*, Vergehen, *n.*, Übertretung, *f.* —, *v.*, sich vergehen, sündigen (against, wider); to — upon a person's time, jemandes Zeit zu sehr in Anspruch nehmen.

trespasser, Übertreter, *m.*; —s will be prosecuted, Unbefugten ist der Eintritt untersagt.

trestle, Gestell, *n.*, Bock, *m.*; (of a table) Tischgestell.

tret, Gutgewicht, *n.*, Rabatt, *m.*, Refaktie, *f.*

Treves, Trier, *n.*

trial, Versuch, *m.*, Probe, *f.*; Prozess, *m.*; on —, zur Probe; day of —, Termin, *m.*; by way of —, zum Versuch, zur Probe, versuchsweise; to give it a —, e-n Versuch damit machen; to give a person a —, es mit e-m versuchen; to make a —, e-n Versuch machen (mit). — balance, rohe Bilanz; — engagement, Anstellung auf

Probe; — journey, Probefahrt, *f.*; — order, Probe- or Versuchsoorder, *f.*; — trip, (*aut.*) Prüfungsfahrt, *f.*
triangle, Dreieck, *n.*, (*mus.*) Triangel, *m.*

triangular, dreieckig.

tribe, Stamm, Volksstamm, *m.*

tributary, zinspflichtig, untertan.

tribute, Zins, Tribut, *m.*; — of respect, Achtungsbezeugung, *f.*

trick, *subst.*, Kniff, Pfiff, Trug, *m.*; to be up to all kinds of —s, mit allen Hunden gehetzt sein; to play someone a —, e-m e-n Streich spielen. —, *v.*, betrügen; to — a person out of something, e-n um etw. betrügen. —ery, Betrügerei, *f.*

tricycle, Dreirad, *n.*

tried, erprobt, bewährt.

Triest(e), Triest, *n.*

trifle, *subst.*, Kleinigkeit, Lappalie, *f.*; to stand on —s, auf Kleinigkeiten sehen; to stick at —s, sich bei Kleinigkeiten aufhalten. —, *v.*, tändeln, scherzen; to — away one's time, s-e Zeit vertändeln or vergeuden; I am not to be —d with, mit mir ist nicht zu spassen.

trifling, geringfügig, klein, unbedeutend.

trigger, Drücker, (*phot.*) Auslöser, *m.*

trim, *subst.*, Ausrüstung, Gleichgewichtslage, *f.*; in ballast —, nur ballastbeladen; in —, in guter Ordnung; not to be in —, nicht gut bei der Last liegen; out of —, aus dem Gleichgewicht. —, *v.*, ordnen; besetzen, garnieren, stützen; (*naut.*) ins Gleichgewicht setzen; to — the hold, den Schiffsraum stauen; half —med, halbgeschält; free on board and —med, frei an Bord und gestaut; to — with lace, mit Spitze einfassen or besetzen; to — the sails, die Segel (nach der Richtung des Windes) stellen; to — one's sails accordingly, sich nach den Umständen richten; to — off, abstützen; to — up, ausputzen.

trimmer, Ausputzer, *m.*

trimming, Besatz, *m.*, Garnitur, *f.*; —s, Besatzartikel für Damenkleider; —s manufacturer, Posaementier, *m.*

trinket, Schmucksache, Berlocke, *f.*

trip, *subst.*, Ausflug, Abstecher, *m.*; pleasure —, Vergnügensreise,

f.; sea —, kurze Seereise; trial —, Probefahrt, *f.* —, *v.*, straucheln, ausgleiten; trippeln, hüpfen.

tripe, Kaldaunen, *f.pl.*, Ochsenmagen, *m.*

triplane, Dreidecker, *m.*

triple, dreifach; — pump, Drillingspumpe, *f.*

triplicate, Triplikat, *n.*; — bill of exchange, Tertiawechsel, *m.*; made out in —, in drei Exemplaren ausgeschrieben.

Tripoli, Tripolis, *n.*

tripper, Ausflügler(in).

trite, abgedroschen, platt.

triumph, *subst.*, Triumph, Siegeszug, Sieg, *m.* —, *v.*, siegen; to — over, überwinden, frohlocken über (*acc.*).

trivial, geringfügig, unbedeutend.

triviality, Geringfügigkeit, *f.*

trolley, Dräse, *f.*, Förderkarren, Rollwagen, Bahnmeisterwagen, *m.*; (*min.*) Hund, *m.*

troop, *subst.*, Haufe, *m.*, Truppe, Schar, *f.* —, *v.l.n.*, sich scharen. 2. *a.*, in Truppen formieren.

tropic(al), tropisch, Wendekreis; — heat, Tropenhitze, *f.*

tropics, Wendekreise, Tropen, *pl.*

trouble, *subst.*, Mühe, Bemühung, Anstrengung, *f.*; I apologize for the — I have given you, verursachte Mühe bitte ich zu entschuldigen; to be a — to someone, e-m zur Last sein *or* fallen; to be at the — to, sich die Mühe nehmen *or* geben, zu; to be in —, in Verlegenheit sein; to bring — upon, Unheil über e-n bringen; to cause one —, e-m Arbeit verursachen; to get into —, sich Verdruß zuziehen, in Unannehmlichkeiten geraten; to pay the —, die Mühe lohnen, to put one to —, jemandem Mühe machen; to save one the —, e-n der Mühe entheben; to take the — to, sich die Mühe geben, zu. —, *v.*, bemühen, belästigen, behelligen, plagen; I must — you, ich muss Sie ersuchen; may I — you? dürfte ich Sie bitten? do not — yourself, seien Sie unbesorgt, bemühen Sie sich nicht; to be —d with toothache, von Zahnschmerzen geplagt werden.

troublesome, lästig, beschwerlich, störend, verdriesslich.

trough, Trog, Bottich, *m.*, Mulde, *f.*

trouserings, Hosenstoffe, *m.pl.*

trousers, Beinkleider, Hosen, *pl.*

trousseau, Aussteuer, Ausstattung, *f.*

trout, Forelle, *f.*; salmon —, Lachsforelle.

trowel, (Mauer)kelle, *f.*

truce, Waffenstillstand, *m.*, Ruhe, *f.*

truck, 1. *subst.*, Tausch(handel), *m.* —, *v.*, (aus)tauschen. 2. Last- *or* Roll- *or* Güterwagen, *m.*, Lori, *f.*; open —, Köhler, *m.*

true, wahr, echt; to find a — bill, e-e Anklage annehmen; — bill of health, Gesundheitsspass, *m.*; — copy, getreue Abschrift; — to one's promise (word), s-m Versprechen (Worte) treu; to prove —, sich bewahrheiten; — as steel, treu wie Gold.

truffle, Trüffel, *f.*

truly, treulich, redlich, aufrichtig yours —, achtungsvoll.

trump, *subst.*, Trumpf, *m.* —, *v.*, (up) erdichten, schmieden.

trumpery, *subst.*, Plunder, Trödel, *m.* —, *adj.*, erbärmlich.

trumpet, *subst.*, Trompete, Posaune, *f.*; to blow one's own —, sich selbst loben. —, *v.*, trompeten; to — forth, ausposaunen.

trunk, Stamm, Koffer, *m.*; — line, Haupt- *or* Stammlinie, *f.*

trunnion, Zapfen, *m.*; (*mil.*) Schildzapfen, *m.* — plate, Schildzapfenpfanne, *f.*

truss, *subst.*, Bund, *n.*, Büschel, *m.*, (*naut.*) Racktau, *n.*; Ballen, *m.*; (*surg.*) Bruchband, *n.*; — of hay, Gebund, *n.*, Heu; — of straw, Bund, *n.*, Stroh. —, *v.*, bündeln, einpacken; (*fowls*) aufzäumen.

trust, *subst.*, Vertrauen, *n.*; Ring, Trust, *m.*; Syndikat, Konsortium, Kartell, *n.*; to put — in a person, Vertrauen auf e-n setzen, e-m Vertrauen schenken; to betray the — placed in one, das auf e-n gesetzte Vertrauen täuschen; on —, auf Treu und Glauben; to buy on —, auf Borg *or* Kredit kaufen; to hold in — for, in Verwaltung haben, verwalten für; breach of —, Vertrauensbruch, Treubruch, *m.* post of —, Vertrauensposten;

m. —, *v.l.a.*, vertrauen; to — a person with something, *e-m* etw. anvertrauen; I do not — him any farther than I can see him, ich traue ihm nicht (weiter, als ich ihn sehe); he is not to be —ed, ihm ist kein Vertrauen zu schenken; to — a person too far, zu viel Vertrauen auf *e-n* haben; any orders with which you may — me, alle mir anvertrauten Aufträge; — me for that! verlassen Sie sich nur auf mich! there is no —ing appearances, der Schein trügt. 2. *n.*, sich verlassen (in, to, auf, *acc.*), zuversichtlich hoffen; I — the goods will give satisfaction, ich gebe mich der Hoffnung hin, dass die Waren Ihren Beifall finden werden; —ing to your kindness, im Vertrauen auf Ihre Güte. — deed, Vollmacht, *f.*; — funds, — money, anvertrautes Geld, Mundelgelder, Stiftungsgelder.

rustee, Pfandhalter, Kurator, Treu, händler, Vertrauensmann, Depositar, Verwalter, *m.*; — securities or stocks, mündelsichere Fonds or Papiere; to invest money in — stocks, Geld mündelsicher anlegen.

trusteeship, Vormundschaft, Sachwalterschaft, Kuratel, *f.*; to put under a —, unter Kuratel stellen.

trustful, vertrauensvoll.

trustiness, Treue, Redlichkeit, Zuverlässigkeit, *f.*

trusting, vertrauensvoll.

trustworthiness, Vertrauenswürdigkeit, Zuverlässigkeit, *f.*

trustworthy, zuverlässig.

trusty, treu, zuverlässig, bewährt.

truth, Wahrheit, *f.*; to tell one the plain —, *e-m* reinen Wein einschenken.

truthful, wahrhaft(ig). —ness, Wahrhaftigkeit, *f.*

try, *subst.*, Versuch, *m.* —, *v.*, versuchen, probieren, prüfen; (*the eyes*) angreifen; to — a person, (*test*) *e-n* auf die Probe stellen, *e-n* vor Gericht stellen (*for*, wegen); to — hard, to — one's best, sich anstrengen, sein Möglichstes tun, sein Bestes versuchen; to — on, anprobieren, anpassen; to — one's luck, sein Glück versuchen; (*well-*) tried kindness (*probity*), bewährte

or erprobte Gefälligkeit (*Rechtlichkeit*); to be —ing to the eyes, die Augen sehr anstrengen.

T-square, Anschlagwinkel, *m.*, Reisschiene, *f.*

tub, *subst.*, Zuber, Kübel, Bottich, *m.*, Fass, *n.*, Bütte, Kufe, *f.*; — of butter, Kufe Butter; washing—, Waschkübel, Waschzuber, *m.* —, *v.*, baden; to — butter, Butter in ein Fass tun.

tube, Röhre, *f.*, Rohr, *n.*; (*for oil colours, etc.*) Tube, *f.*; Untergrundbahn, *f.*; flower—, Blumenglas, *n.* indiarubber —, Gummischlauch, *m.*; speaking—, Sprachrohr, *n.*

tuber, Knollen, *m.*, Knolle, *f.*

tubercle, Tuberkel, *f.*

tuberculosis, Lungensucht, *f.*; bovine —, Rinderlungenseuche, *f.*

tuberosa, Tuberose, *f.*

tuberous, knotig, knollig.

tubing, Röhrenmaterial, Röhrenwerk, *n.*; indiarubber —, Gummiröhrenwerk.

tubular, röhrenförmig.

tuck, *subst.*, (Quer)falte, *f.*; Einschlag, *m.* —, *v.*, einschlagen, Falten nähen; to — cloth, Tuch einschlagen; to — up, aufschürzen, aufschlagen; to — up one's sleeves, sich die Ärmel aufstreifen.

Tuesday, Dienstag, *m.*

tuft, Busch, Büschel, *m.* —ed or —-taffeta, Trippsam, *m.*; —-mockado, Art Trippsam.

tug, *subst.*, Zug, Ruck, *m.*; Schlepper, Schleppdampfer, *m.*, Bugsier- or Schleppboot, *n.* —, *v.*, schleppen, bugsieren, ziehen.

tuition, Unterricht, *m.*; private —, Privatunterricht, *m.*, Privatstunden, *pl.*

tulip, Tulpe, *f.*

tulle, Tüll, *m.*

tumble, *v.*, fallen, stürzen; to — down, einstürzen. —, *subst.*, Sturz, Fall, *m.* —-down, den Einsturz drohend.

tumbler, Trink- or Wasserglas, *n.*

tumult, Lärm, *m.*, Getümmel, Getöse, *n.*

tun, Tonne, *f.*, (Stück)fass, *n.*

tune, *subst.*, (Sing)weise, Melodie, *f.*; out of —, verstimmt, nicht bei Laune; to the — of, zum Betrage von, to change one's —, aus *e-m*

anderen Töne reden. —, *v.*, stimmen.
tungstate, wolframsaures Salz.

tungsten, Wolfram, *n.*, Tungste(i)n,
m.

tunic, Tunika, Jacke, *f.*, Waffenrock,
m.

tuning, Stimmen, *n.* —-fork, Stimm-
 gabel, *f.*; —-hammer, —-key,
 Stimmhammer, *m.*

tunnel, *subst.*, Tunnel, *m.*; Trichter,
m. —, *v.*, e-n Tunnel führen durch,
 durchtunneln.

turban, Turban, *m.*

turbid, trüb; verworren.

turbine, Kreiselrad, *n.*, Turbine, *f.*
 —-steamer, Turbinendampfer, *m.*

turbot, Steinbutt, *m.*, Steinbutte, *f.*

tureen, tiefe Suppenschüssel, Terrine,
f.

turf, Rasen, (Brenn)torf, *m.*

turgid, geschwellen.

Türk, Türke, *m.*

Turkey, Türkei, *f.*; — in Asia, die
 asiatische Türkei; — carpet,
 türkischer Teppich, Smyrna-Teppich;
 — coffee, Mokka-Kaffee, *m.*;
 — cotton yarn, türkisches Garn;
 — red, Türkischrot, *n.*; — red
 damasks, Türkisch(rot)e Baum-
 wollwaren.

turkey, Truthahn, *m.*; Truthenne, *f.*

Turkish, türkisch; — bath, Schwitz-
 bad, *n.*; — delight, feine Konfekt-
 sorte; — towel, Frottierhandtuch,
n.

turmeric, Gelbwurz, Kurkuma, *f.*;
 — paper, Kurkumapapier, *n.*

turn, *subst.*, Drehung, Wendung, *f.*;
 Veränderung, *f.*; Umschwung, *m.*;
 at every —, alle Augenblicke; by
 —s, der Reihe nach: it is your —,
 Sie sind an der Reihe; bad —,
 schlimme Richtung; friendly —,
 Freundschaftsdienst, *m.*; to do a
 person a good —, e-m e-n Dienst
 or e-e Gefälligkeit erweisen; one
 good — deserves another, e-e
 Gefälligkeit ist der anderen wert;
 to execute orders in their —,
 Aufträge der Reihe nach aus-
 führen; to serve one's —, s-n
 Zwecken dienen; to take a —
 (for the better), e-e (bessere)
 Wendung nehmen; to take a —
 for the worse, e-e ungünstige Ver-
 änderung erleiden; done to a —,
 gerade recht gekocht (gebraten).

—, *v.*, drehen, (um)wenden, ver-
 ändern; (*on a lathe*) drehsehn;
 I don't know which way to —, ich
 weiss weder aus noch ein; to —
 away, (sich) abwenden; to —
 back, umkehren; to — down,
 (book) einschlagen, (gas) herunter-
 schrauben, kleinstellen, (refuse)
 ausschlagen; to — in, sich ein-
 biegen, einkehren, hineingehen;
 to — into, sich verwandeln in,
 werden zu; to — off, abwenden,
 abdrehen; to — out, *v.l.a.*, fertig
 stellen. 2. *n.*, ausfallen, sich ge-
 stalten, sich erweisen; to — out to
 advantage, vorteilhaft ausfallen;
 to — over, umsetzen, umschlagen;
 — over! wenden Sie gef. um!
 to — over a new leaf, sich bessern;
 to — to, richten; to — to advan-
 tage or good account, Nutzen
 ziehen aus, vorteilhaft verwenden;
 — to the right! rechts wenden!
 to — up, *v.l.a.*, aufschlagen. 2. *n.*,
 auftauchen, sich einstellen, hervor-
 kommen; to — upside down, das
 Oberste zu unterst kehren. —(ed)-
 down collar, Umlege- or Klapp-
 kragen, *m.*; —out, Schaulstellung,
 Equipage, *f.*, Gesamtproduktion;
 —over, halbrundes Törtchen, Um-
 satz, *m.*; —pike, Schlagbaum,
m.; —pike charges, Chaussee-
 gelderhebung, *f.*; —pike road,
 Chaussee, *f.*; —stile, Drehkreuz,
n.; —table, Drehscheibe, *f.*

turner, Drechsler, *m.*; —'s lathe,
 Drehbank, *f.*

turning, Drehen, Drehsehn, *n.*, Krüm-
 mung, Windung, *f.*; take the next
 — to the right, biegen Sie in die
 nächste Querstrasse rechts, it's a
 long lane that has no —, das
 grösste Unglück dauert nicht ewig.
 —lathe, Dreh- or Drechselbank,
f.; —point, Entscheidungs- or
 Wendepunkt, *m.*

turnip, Rübe, *f.* —-radish, Rüben-
 rettich, *m.*

turpentine, Terpentin, *m.*; essence
 or spirits of —, Terpentingeist, *m.*
 —oil, Terpentinöl, *n.*

turpitude, Verworfenheit, Schändlich-
 keit, *f.*

turquoise, Türkis, *m.*

turtle, Schildkröte, *f.*; to turn —,
 umschlagen. —soup, Schild-
 krötensuppe, *f.*

tusk, Fang- or Hauzahn, *m.*
Tussah or Tussore (silk), rohe Seide, Rohseide, *f.*, Seidenbast, *m.*
tutor, (Privat)lehrer, *m.*
tweed, Cheviot, *m.*, Halbtuch, *n.*; —s, schottisches Tuch.
twice, zweimal; — the amount, der doppelte Betrag; — as much, noch einmal so viel; — over, zweimal
twig, 1. Zweig, *m.* —, 2. verstehen, kapiieren.
twilight, Zwielight, *n.*
twill, *subst.*, Köper, *m.*, geköpertes Zeug. —, *adj.*: — cloth or stoff, Köper, *m.*, Köpertuch, *n.*; — tape, halbwollenes Band. —, *v.*, köpern.
twilled, geköpert; — cloth, Köpertuch, *n.*; black — silk kerchiefs, schwarzseidene geköpferte Halstücher; — stuffs, Köper, *m.pl.*, kroisierte Zeuge.
twin, Zwilling, *m.* — screw, Doppelschraube, *f.*; — screw steamer, Doppelschraubendampfer, *m.*
twine, *subst.*, Bindfaden, Zwirn, *m.*, Kordel, *f.* —, *v.*, zwirnen.
twining machine, Zwirnmachine, *f.*
twist, *subst.*, Drehung, *f.*, Maschinengarn, *n.*, Twist, *m.*; Roll- or Kautabak, *m.*; (of tobacco) kleine Rolle; cotton —, baumwollenes Webegarn; mule —, (Ein)schussgarn, *n.*; silk —, Knopf- or Maschinenseide, *f.*; tobacco —, Strangtabak, *m.*; water —, Ketten- or Zettelgarn, *n.* —, *v.*, (sich) drehen, zusammendrehen.
two, zwei; one or —, ein paar; broken in —, entzwei; — and —, — by —, paarweise; in a day or —, in ein paar Tagen; to put — and — together, zwei Dinge zusammenhalten und daraus s-e Schlüsse ziehen. — decker, Zweidecker, *m.*; — edged, zweischneidig; — faced, falsch, doppelzüngig; — fold, zweifach, zweifältig, doppelt; — penny, zwei Pence kostend, (*fig.*) gering.
type, *subst.*, Urbild, *n.*, Typ(us), *m.*; Type, Letter, Schrift, *f.*; German —, Fraktur, *f.*; large —, grosser Druck; printing —, Type, *f.* — founder, Schriftgiesser, *m.*; — founding, Schriftgiessen, *n.*; — metal, Schriftmetall, *n.*; —

setting-machine, Schriftsetzmaschine, *f.*; — write, mit der Maschine schreiben, maschinenschriften, (*sl.*) tippen; — writer, Schreibmaschine, *f.*, Maschinenschreiber, *m.*; — writer ribbon, Farbband, *n.*; — writer supplies, Schreibmaschinenartikel, *pl.*; — written, mit der Maschine geschrieben, Maschinenschrift, *f.*
typhoon, Taifun, *m.*
typist, Maschinenschreiber(in), Typist(in), (*sl.*) Tippfräulein, *n.*; rapid —, geübter Maschinenschreiber.
tyrannical, tyrannous, tyrannisch.
tyrannize, tyrannisch herrschen; to — over, tyrannisieren.
tyranny, Tyrannei, Willkürherrschaft, *f.*
tyrant, Tyrann, *m.*
tyre, *see* tire.
tyro, Anfänger, Neuling, Lehrling, *m.*
Tyrol, Tirol, *n.* —ese, Tiroler, tirolisch.
ugliness, Hässlichkeit, *f.*
ugly, hässlich, garstig.
Ukraine, Ukraine, *f.*
ullage, erforderliches Quantum von Flüssigkeit, um die in e-m Fasse durch Lecken verlorengegangene zu ersetzen; —s, nicht ganz volle Fässer; to fill up the —s, die Mankos auffüllen.
ulster, Pelerinen- or Kaisermantel, Ulster, *m.*
ulterior, jenseitig, weiter, anderweitig, sonstig.
ultimate(ly), allerletzt, endlich, schliesslich.
ultimatum, Ultimatum, *n.*, letztmalige Aufforderung; äusserster Preis.
ultimo, Ultimo, *m.*, letzter Monat; yours of the 28th ult(imo), Ihr Geehrtes vom 28. v(origen) M(onats).
ultra, übermässig. —marine, Ultramarin, *n.*; — violet, ultraviolett.
umber, Umbererde, *f.*, Bergbraun, *n.*
umbrage, Anstoss, Verdacht, *m.*; to take — at a thing, e-e S. übelnehmen.
umbrella, Regenschirm, *m.* — case, Schirmfutteral, *n.*; — frame, Regenschirmgestell, *n.*; — stand, Regenschirmständer, *m.*; — stick, Schirmstock, *m.*

umpire, *subst.*, Schiedsrichter, Obmann, *m.* —, *v.*, den Schiedsrichter machen. —**ship**, Mittleramt, *n.*
unabashed, unverschämt; unverfroren.
unabated, unvermindert, ungeschwächt.
unable, nicht imstande, unfähig; to be —, nicht können; — to pay, zahlungsunfähig.
unacceptable, unannehmbar.
unaccountable, unverantwortlich, sonderbar; unerklärlich.
unaccustomed, ungewohnt, ungewöhnlich, neu; to be — to, nicht gewöhnt sein an (*acc.*).
unacquainted, unbekannt (with, mit), unkundig (e-r S.).
unadulterated, unverfälscht, echt, rein.
unadvisable, nicht ratsam.
unaffected, unberührt; ungekünstelt, unbefangen, natürlich.
unalloyed, ohne Beimischung, unvermischt, rein.
unalterable, unabänderlich.
unanimity, Einmütigkeit, Einstimmigkeit, *f.*
unanimous, einmütig, einstimmig.
unanswerable, unwiderlegbar.
unanswered, unbeantwortet, unwiderlegt.
unapproachable, unzugänglich; unvergleichlich.
unapproved, nicht gebilligt, unbewährt.
unarmed, unbewaffnet.
unassailable, unangreifbar.
unassorted, nicht assortiert, unausgesucht.
unassuming, nicht anmassend, bescheiden, anspruchslos.
unattached, nicht verbunden, nicht anhänglich.
unattainable, unerreichbar.
unauthentic, nicht verbürgt.
unauthorized, unbefugt, unerlaubt.
unavailing, vergeblich, nutzlos.
unavoidable, unvermeidlich.
unaware: to be — of, nicht wissen, nicht vermuten; —s, unversehens, unvermutet, plötzlich; to take —s, überrumpeln.
unbacked, ungestützt; ungedeckt.
unbalanced, nicht im Gleichgewichte befindlich; unausgeglichen.
unbearable, unerträglich, unausstehlich.

unbecoming, ungeziemend, unschicklich.
unbeknown, unbekannt; — to a person, ohne Wissen j-s.
unbelieved, Unglaube, *m.*, Misstrauen, *n.*
unbend, abspannen, nachlassen, (*sails*) abschlagen; ausruhen.
unbending, unbeugsam, fest, entschlossen.
unbias(s)ed, unbefangen.
unbidden, uneingeladen, unaufgefordert, freiwillig.
unbleached, ungebleicht.
unblemished, rein, unbefleckt.
unblushing, schamlos.
unbolt, aufriegeln; —ed (*flour*), ungebeutelt.
unbosom, sein Herz ausschütten.
unbound, ungebunden.
unbounded, unbeschränkt, schrankenlos.
unbreakable, unzerbrechlich.
unbridled, ungezäumt, zügellos.
unbroken, un(an)gebrochen, ununterbrochen.
unbusinesslike, nicht geschäftsmässig, nachlässig.
unbutton, aufknöpfen.
uncalled, ungerufen; nicht eingefordert; capital —, gezeichnetes, aber noch einzuzahlendes Aktienkapital; — for, unverlangt, unangebracht, nicht am Platze.
unceasing, unaufhörlich.
unceremonious, ohne Umstände.
uncertain, unsicher, ungewiss; to be — about or of a thing, e-r S. nicht gewiss sein; — weather, beständiges Wetter.
uncertainty, Ungewissheit, *f.*
uncertified, unbeglaubigt, nicht attestiert.
unchangeable, unveränderlich, beständig.
unchanged, unverändert.
uncheeked, ungehemmt, ungehindert.
uncivil, unhöflich.
unclaimed, nicht beansprucht or reklamiert, nicht verlangt; (*letters*) unanbringbar, unbestellbar, nicht abgeholt.
unclasp, loshaken, aufhaken.
uncle, Onkel, Oheim, *m.*
uncleft, unbehauen; — timber, unbehauenes Holz.
unclose, aufmachen, öffnen; —d, offen.
uncollected, nicht gesammelt.

uncomfortable, unbehaglich, ungemütlich, unbequem.

uncommon, ungewöhnlich, ungemain, selten.

uncommunicative, nicht mitteilend, verschlossen.

uncompromising, k-n Vergleich eingehend, nicht nachgebend.

unconcern, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* — *ed(ly)*, gleichgültig.

unconditional(ly), unbedingt, absolut.

unconfirmed, unbestätigt.

unconnected, unverbunden, ohne Verbindung, unzusammenhängend.

unconscionable, gewissenlos, übertrieben, kolossal.

unconscious, unbewusst; to be — of, sich e-r S. nicht bewusst sein, k-e Ahnung haben von. — *ness*, Bewusstlosigkeit, Ohnmacht, *f.*

unconstitutional, verfassungswidrig.

unconstrained, ungezwungen.

uncontrollable, unbeherrschbar, unbändig, unkontrollierbar.

unconventional, natürlich, zwanglos.

unconverted, nicht konvertiert.

unconvinced, nicht überzeugt, unüberzeugt.

unconvincing(ly), nicht überzeugend.

uncord, losbinden, aufbinden.

uncork, entkorken, aufkorken.

uncouple, loskoppeln, lösen.

uncouth, ungeschlachtet, roh, linkisch.

uncover, aufdecken, enthüllen, entblößen.

uncovered, barhaupt, unbedeckt, ungedeckt, ohne Deckung; — *account*, ungedeckte or offenstehende Rechnung; — *amount*, ungedeckter Betrag.

uncultivated, unangebaut, ungebildet.

uncured, ungeheilt; ungesalzen, ungepökelt.

uncut, unbeschnitten; (*diamonds*) nicht geschliffen, unangeschnitten; (*books*) nicht aufgeschnitten; (*paper*) unbeschnitten; — *velvet*, Halbsamt, *m.*

undamaged, unbeschädigt.

undated, ohne Datum, undatiert.

undaunted, unerschrocken, kühn.

undecisive, enttäuschen; to — a person, e-m die Augen öffnen.

undecided, unentschieden, unentschlossen.

undefended, unverteidigt.

undefined, unbestimmt, nicht begrenzt.

undelivered, nicht geliefert, nicht übergeben.

undeniable, unleugbar.

under, *adv.*, unten. —, *prep.*, unter; — *age*, minderjährig, unmündig, minorenn; — *cost*, unter dem Einkaufspreis; — *cost price*, Not- or Schleuderpreis, *m.*, Untersebstkosten; — *cover*, verschlossen; — *date of the 1st inst.*, unterm 1sten. ds. Mts.; — *the direction of*, nach Anweisung von; — *one's own hand*, eigenhändig; — *par*, unter Pari; — *protest*, mit or unter Protest; — *way*, auf dem Wege.

under-agency, Unteragentur, *f.*

under-agent, Unteragent, *m.*

underbid, unterbieten.

undercharge, zu wenig berechnen.

underclothing, Unterzeug, *n.*, Unterkleidung, Leibwäsche, *f.*

undercurrent, Unterströmung, *f.*, Strömung in der Tiefe.

underdo, zu wenig tun, nicht genug tun.

underdone, noch nicht gar, ungar.

underestimate, unterschätzen.

undergo, bestehen, durchmachen, (er)leiden, machen.

undergraduate, Student(in).

underground, unterirdisch; — *railway*, Untergrundbahn, *f.*, unterirdische Eisenbahn, (*Londoner*) Stadtbahn, Tunnelbahn.

undergrowth, Unterholz, Gebüsch, *n.*

underhand, heimlich, versteckt, listig; — *dealings*, Winkelzüge, *m.pl.*, listiges Verfahren.

under-jersey, dünne Wolljacke.

underlie, zu Grunde liegen.

underline, unterstreichen.

underlinen, Leibwäsche, *f.*

underling, Untergebene(r), *m.*

undermentioned, unten erwähnt.

undermine, untergraben, schwächen.

underneath, *adv.*, unten. —, *prep.*, unter.

underpaid, ungenügend bezahlt.

underpin, untermauern; (*fig.*) stützen.

underproof, unter Normalstärke, *f.*

underrate, unterschätzen.

underscore, unterstreichen.

under-secretary, Unter(staats)sekretär, *m.*

undersell, wohlfeiler verkaufen als, unter dem Wert verkaufen; to — *recklessly*, losschlagen, (ver)sch-

leudern ; to — the trade, billiger als andere Handelsleute verkaufen ; dealer who —s, Schleuderer, Preisverderber, *m.*

underselling, zu wohlfeiler Verkauf, Schleudern, *n.*

undershirt, Unterhemd, *n.*

undersigned, Unterzeichnete(r), Endesgefertigte(r), *m.*

undersized, unter der gewöhnlichen Grösse.

underskirt, Unterrock, *m.*

undersole, Unterleder, *n.*

understaffed : the bank is —, das Personal an der Bank ist nicht genügend.

understand, verstehen, einsehen, begreifen ; I — from your letter, aus Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich ; what do you — by that ? was verstehen Sie darunter ? he —s cotton, er versteht sich auf Baumwolle ; as I —, you are still willing, wenn ich nicht irre, sind Sie noch immer bereit ; you will no doubt — that, Sie werden es wohl begreiflich finden, dass ; it is understood that, es versteht sich von selbst, dass ; to be given to —, hören, erfahren ; to give a person to —, e-m zu verstehen geben.

understanding, Verstand, *m.*, Verständnis, Einvernehmen, *n.* ; to come to an —, sich verständigen, sich einigen, verabreden ; there is a good — between them, es besteht ein gutes Einvernehmen zwischen ihnen ; to come to an amicable —, sich auf freundschaftliche Weise verständigen ; on the — that, unter der Voraussetzung, dass.

understood thing, abgemachte Sache.

undertake, unternehmen, übernehmen, sich verpflichten.

undertaker, Unternehmer, Leichenbesorger, *m.*

undertaking, Unternehmung, Verpflichtung, *f.*, Unternehmen, *n.* ; to give an —, ein feierliches Versprechen ablegen.

under-tenant, Unterpächter, Afterpächter, *m.*

undertone, leiser Ton, Unterton, *m.*

undervaluation, Unterschätzung, *f.*

undervalue, unterschätzen, zu niedrig einschätzen *or* taxieren.

undervest, Unterhemd, *n.*, Unterjacke, *f.*

underwear, Unterzeug, *n.*, Leibwäsche, *f.*

underweight, Gewichtsabgang, Gewichtsverlust, *m.*

underwrite, versichern, asskurieren.

underwriter, Versicherer, Assekurant, Assekuradeur, *m.* ; —s' association, Assekuradeurvereinigung, *f.*

undeserved(ly), unverdient.

undeserving, unwürdig.

undesigned, unbeabsichtigt.

undesirable, nicht wünschenswert, unerwünscht.

undeterred, nicht abgeschreckt

undveloped, unentwickelt.

undeviating, nicht abweichend, gerade.

undignified, würdelos, unwürdig.

undiluted, unverdünnt, nicht verdünnt.

undiminished, unvermindert.

undirected, unadressiert, ohne Adresse.

undiscerning, einsichtslos.

undisciplined, zuchtlos, ungeübt, unausgebildet, ungeschult.

undiscriminating, unterschiedlos.

undisguised, unverkleidet ; unverstellt, offen.

undismayed, unerschrocken.

undisposed : — of, nicht vergeben, unverkauft.

undisputed, unbestritten.

undistributed, unverteilt ; — cost, Generalunkosten.

undivided, ungeteilt.

undo, aufmachen, auflösen ; rückgängig, ungeschehen machen ; zugrunde richten, vernichten.

undoing, Aufmachen, *n.* ; Verderben, *n.*

undone, vernichtet, verloren, hin ; to leave one's work —, s-e Arbeit liegen lassen ; to leave nothing — to, nichts unversucht lassen, um zu ; to come —, aufgehen.

undoubted, unbezweifelt, unstreitig. —ly, ohne Zweifel, zweifelsohne.

undress, *subst.*, Hauskleid, *n.*, (*mil.*) Halbuniform, *f.* —, *v.*, auskleiden, entkleiden ; sich entkleiden.

undressed, unbekleidet, ungegerbt ; — cloth, rohes Tuch ; — leather, ungegerbtes Leder ; — skins, grüne *or* rohe Häute, Häute in Haaren.

undue, **unduly**, ungebührlich ; noch nicht fällig ; — haste, Übereilung, *f.*

undutiful, ungehorsam, pflichtvergessen. —ness, Pflichtvergessenheit, *f*.

uneasiness, Unruhe, Ängstlichkeit, *f*.
uneasy, unruhig, ängstlich; to be — at or about, besorgt sein um or wegen; to make one —, e-m Sorgen machen, e-n beunruhigen.

uneducated, ungebildet, ohne Erziehung.

unembarrassed, nicht verlegen.

unemployed, unbeschäftigt, stellenlos; to keep money —, Geld liegen lassen; — funds or money, unbenutztes Geld, müßige Gelder; the —, die Arbeitslosen.

unemployment, Arbeitslosigkeit, *f*.

unencumbered, unbelastet, frei; — estate, schuldenfreies Anwesen, unbelastete Güter.

unendorsed, nicht indossiert, ohne Giro.

unendurable, unerträglich.

unengaged, nicht verpflichtet; unbeschäftigt.

unenlightened, unerleuchtet, nicht aufgeklärt.

unenterprising, nicht unternehmend, nicht unternehmungslustig.

unenvious, nicht beneidenswert.

unequal, ungleich; — to, nicht gewachsen (*dat.*).

unequaled, unvergleichlich, unübertroffen, unerreicht.

unequivocal, unzweideutig.

unerring, fehlerlos, gewiss.

unessential, unwesentlich.

uneven, uneben, ungleich. —ness, Ungleichheit, Unebenheit, *f*.

uneventful, ereignislos, still.

unexampled, beispielloos.

unexceptionable, unverwerflich, tadellos, untadelhaft.

unexecuted, ruckständig, nicht ausgeführt.

unexhausted: my stock is still —, mein Vorrat ist noch immer nicht erschöpft.

unexpected, unerwartet, unvermutet. —ness, das Unerwartete.

unexpired, noch nicht abgelaufen.

unfaded, nicht verschossen or verblasst.

unfading, unverwelklich; (*colours*) echt.

unfailing, unfehlbar; — courtesy, nie verfehlende Höflichkeit.

unfair(ly), unredlich, unehrlich, un-

gerecht, unreell; to act —ly, unbillig verfahren. —ness, Unbilligkeit, *f*.

unfaithful, ungetreu, treulos, pflichtvergessen. —ness, Treulosigkeit, *f*.

unfamiliar, unbekannt.

unfashionable, unmodern, unmodisch, aus der Mode. —ness, das Unmodische.

unfasten, aufmachen, losbinden.

unfathomable, unergründlich.

unfavourable, ungünstig, unvorteilhaft, nachteilig; — result, Misserfolg, *m*.

unfeigned, unverstellt, wahr.

unfinished, unvollendet, nicht fertig; — velvet, Ritzer, *m*.

unfit, *adj.*, untauglich, unpassend; — for work, arbeitsunfähig. —, *v.*, untauglich machen (für e-e S.). —ness, Untauglichkeit, *f*.

unfix, losmachen

unflagging, nicht erschlaffend, unermüdlich.

unflattering, ungeschmeichelt, ungeschminkt.

unflinching, nicht wankend, fest entschlossen.

unfold, entfalten, ausbreiten.

unforeseen, unvorhergesehen.

unfortunate, unglücklich. —ly, unglücklicherweise, leider, zum Unglück.

unfounded, unbegründet, grundlos.

unfriendly, unfreundlich.

unfruitful, unfruchtbar.

unfulfilled, unerfüllt.

unfurl, entfalten, aufspannen; (*sails*) beisetzen, losmachen; aufwickeln.

unfurnished, nicht ausgerüstet; unmöbliert.

ungainliness, Ungeschicklichkeit, *f*.

ungainly, ungeschickt, linkisch.

ungenerous, nicht freigebig, unedel.

ungentlemanly, ungebildet, grob.

unglazed, ohne Glas, unglasiert.

ungovernable, unlenksam, zügellos, unbändig.

ungracious, ungnädig, unfreundlich.

ungrafted, wurzelecht.

ungrateful, undankbar. —ness, Undankbarkeit, *f*.

ungrounded, unbegründet, grundlos.

ungrudging, bereitwillig, gern.

unguarded, unbewacht, unbeschützt; in an — moment, in e-m unbewachten Augenblick.

unguent, Salbe, *f*.

unhampered, ungehindert, frei.
unhappily, unglücklicherweise, leider.
unhappiness, Unglück, Elend, *n.*
unhappy, unglücklich, elend.
unhealthiness, Ungesundheit, *f.*
unhealthy, ungesund, kränklich, gesundheitsschädlich.
unheard of, unerhört.
unheeded, unbeachtet, unbemerkt.
unheeding(ly), unachtsam, nachlässig.
unhesitating(ly), ohne Zaudern, anstandslos.
unhinge, aus der Verfassung bringen, verwirren; —d, aus der Fassung gebracht; his mind is —d, sein Verstand ist zerrüttet.
unhonoured, nicht geehrt, ungeehrt.
unhook, aufhaken, aushaken.
unhoped for, unverhofft.
unhurt, unbeschädigt, unverletzt.
unhusk, aushülsen.
uni-colour(ed), einfarbig.
uniform, gleichförmig, einheitlich, gemäss; —rate, einheitliche Taxe.
uniformity, Gleichförmigkeit, Einförmigkeit, *f.*
unify, verein(ig)en, vereinheitlichen.
unimaginable, undenkbar.
unimpaired, ungeschwächt, unvermindert.
unimpeachable, vorwurfsfrei, unanfechtbar.
unimpeded, ungehindert.
unimportant, unwichtig, unbedeutend, ohne Belang.
uninhabited, unbewohnt.
uninjured, unbeschädigt, unverletzt.
uninsured, nicht versichert, unversichert.
unintelligible, undeutlich, unverständlich.
unintended, unbeabsichtigt.
unintentional(ly), unabsichtlich.
uninterested, nicht interessiert, nicht beteiligt, ohne Teilnahme.
uninteresting, uninteressant, langweilig.
unintermitted, **uninterrupted**, ununterbrochen, anhaltend.
unintoxicating, nicht berauschend.
uninvested, nicht angelegt.
uninvited, uneingeladen.
uninviting, wenig einladend.
union, Verbindung, Vereinigung, Genossenschaft, *f.*, Verein, Bund, *m.*, Union, *f.*; Halbleinen, *n.*, trade —, Gewerkeverein, *m.*, Gewerkschaft, *f.* — lining, Futterlein-

wand, *f.*; — tape, halbwollenes Band.
Union Jack, Rotkreuzflagge, *f.*, britische Nationalflagge.
unique, einzig in s-r Art, einzig(artig).
unison, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinstimmung, *f.*; to be in —, im Einklang stehen.
unit, Einer, *m.*, Einheit, *f.*
unite, vereinigen, verbinden.
United: — Kingdom, England und Schottland; — States, die Vereinigten Staaten, *m.pl.*
unity, Einheit, Einigkeit, Eintracht, *f.*
universal, allgemein; — providers, Mammutschäft, *n.*
universe, Weltall, *n.*
university, Universität, Hochschule, *f.*
unjust(ly), ungerecht, unbillig.
unjustifiable, nicht zu rechtfertigen, unverantwortlich.
unkempt, ungekämmt; (*fig.*) vernachlässigt.
unkind, unfreundlich, lieblos. —ness, Unfreundlichkeit, Ungefälligkeit, *f.*
unknowingly, unwissentlich.
unknown, unbekannt, fremd; — to me, ohne mein Wissen; the article is — to me, der Artikel ist mir fremd.
unlade, ausladen, löschen.
unlawful, ungesetzlich, unerlaubt.
unleavened, ungesäuert.
unless, wenn nicht, falls nicht, es sei denn dass.
unlicensed, unberechtigt, ohne Erlaubnis *or* Konzession; — broker, Winkelmakler, Bönhase, *m.*
unlike, unähnlich, ungleich.
unlikelihood, **unlikeliness**, Unwahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*
unlikely, unwahrscheinlich.
unlimited, unbeschränkt, unumschränkt, unbegrenzt; — credit, unbeschränkter Kredit.
unlined, ohne Futter; ohne Linien.
unliquidated, nicht abgemacht *or* bezahlt.
unload, ausladen, entladen, (ent-)löschen, abladen; to — stock, Spekulationspapiere verkaufen.
unloader, Ablader, Auslader, Löscher, *m.*
unloading, Ausladen, *n.*, Abladung, Löschung, *f.*; charges for —, — charges, Verlaßespesen, *pl.*, Abladerlohn, *m.*; period for —, Abladefrist, *f.*

unlock, öffnen, aufschliessen.
unlooked for, unerwartet, über-
 raschend.
unluckily, unglücklicherweise.
unlucky, unglücklich.
unmade, ungemacht, nicht fertig.
unmanageable, unlenksam, wider-
 spenstig.
unmannerly, unmanierlich.
unmanufactured, roh, unverarbeitet.
unmarked, unbezeichnet; ohne
 Fabrikmarke, ohne Preismarke.
unmarketable, unverkäuflich.
unmarried, unverheiratet, ledig.
unmatched, ungepaart; unvergleich-
 lich.
unmeaning, nichtssagend.
unmentionable, *adj.*, nicht zu er-
 wähnen, unnennbar. —, *subst.*:
 —s, Hosen.
unmerited, unverdient.
unmindful, unbedachtam: — of,
 ohne Rücksicht auf (*acc.*).
unmistakable, unverkennbar.
unmitigated, ungemildert; —
 scoundrel, Erzschorke, *m.*
unmixed, ungemischt, unvermischt.
unmolested, unbelästigt, ungestört.
unmoor, von den Tauen losmachen,
 abankern.
unmortgaged, unverpfändet, nicht
 hypotheziert.
unmounted, unberitten; (*stones*) nicht
 gefasst; (*pictures*) unaufgezogen.
unmoved, unbewegt, unerschüttert;
 ungerührt.
unnavigable, nicht schiffbar.
unnecessarily, unnötigerweise.
unnecessary, unnötig, unnütz, über-
 flüssig.
unnoticed, unbemerkt; to leave —,
 ausser Acht lassen.
unnumbered, ungezählt, zahllos.
unobjectionable, untadelhaft, ein-
 wandfrei.
unobtainable, nicht erhältlich, nicht
 zu haben.
unobtrusive, nicht zudringlich, be-
 scheiden.
unoccupied, unbesetzt, unbeschäftigt,
 müssig.
unoffending, unanständig, harmlos.
unoffered, unangeboten.
unofficial, nicht offiziell, nicht
 amtlich.
unopened, ungeöffnet; (*books*) un-
 aufgeschnitten.
unornamented, ungeschmückt.

unpack, auspacken.
unpaid, unbezahlt, rückständig; —
 interest, rückständige Zinsen; —
 letter, unfrankierter Brief.
unpalatable, unschmackhaft, widrig.
unparalleled, beispieillos, unvergleich-
 lich.
unpardonable, unverzeihlich.
unpicked, unsortiert.
unpin, losheften.
unplaced, ohne Platz gerassen, un-
 angestellt.
unpleasant, unangenehm. —ness,
 Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*
unpolished, unpoliert; ungebildet;
 — diamond, roher Diamant; —
 manners, ungeschliffene Manieren;
 — steel, unpolierter Stahl.
unpopular, unbeliebt.
unpractical, unpraktisch.
unprecedented, beispieillos, unerhört.
unprejudiced, vorurteilslos, unbe-
 fangen.
unpremeditated, unüberlegt, nicht
 vorbedacht.
unprepared, unvorbereitet, nicht be-
 reit; — for such a contingency,
 auf e-n solchen Fall nicht vor-
 bereitet. —ness, Unbereitschaft, *f.*,
 Mangel, *m.*, an Vorbereitung.
unpreventable, nicht zu verhindern,
 unvermeidlich.
unprincipled, gewissenlos, ruchlos,
 ohne feste Grundsätze.
unprinted, ungedruckt.
unproductive, unfruchtbar, unergiebig,
 uneinträglich. —ness, Unfrucht-
 barkeit, *f.*
unprofessional, nicht berufsmässig.
unprofitable, unvorteilhaft, nutzlos,
 uneinträglich. —ness, Nutzlosig-
 keit, *f.*
unpropitious, ungünstig.
unprotected, ungeschützt, schutzlos;
 — from the weather, dem Wetter
 ausgesetzt.
unprotested, nicht protestiert.
unprovided, nicht versehen; — for
 (*family*), unversorgt; bill — for,
 nicht gedeckter Wechsel.
unprovoked, ohne Veranlassung.
unpublished, unveröffentlicht.
unpunctual, unpünktlich.
unpunished, ungestraft.
unqualified, ungeeignet, unfähig;
 unbeschränkt, unbedingt.
unquestionable, unfraglich, unzweifel-
 haft, unbestreitbar.

unravel, ausfasern, entwickeln, lösen.
unread, ungelesen; unbelesen, unwissend.

unreadable, unleserlich, unlesbar.
unready, nicht bereit, langsam.
unreal, nicht wirklich, unwesentlich.
unreasonable, unvernünftig, unbillig.
unreclaimed, ungebessert; unangebaut.

unrecognizable, nicht wiederzuerkennen.

unrecognized, nicht (an)erkannt.

unredeemable, unlösbar; — interest, unlösbare Zinsen.

unredeemed, uneingelöst, ungetilgt.

unrefined, nicht gereinigt, (*sugar*) nicht raffiniert; (*fig.*) ungebildet.

unregistered, nicht eingeschrieben, nicht registriert.

unrelenting, unerbittlich.

unreliability, Unzuverlässigkeit, *f.*

unreliable, unzuverlässig, unsicher. —ness, Unzuverlässigkeit, *f.*

unremitting, unablässig, unermüdlich, ununterbrochen.

unremunerative, nicht lohnend, nicht einträglich, nichts abwerfend.

unrepresented, ohne Vertreter, unvertreten.

unreserved, unvorbehalten, nicht zurückgehalten, nicht zurückhaltend, offen (*herzig*).

unresisting, widerstandslos.

unrest, Unruhe, *f.* —ing, rastlos.

unripe, unreif, unzeitig. —ness, Unreife, *f.*

unrivalled, unerreicht, unvergleichlich, ohne Gleichen.

unroll, entfalten, aufrollen.

unruffled, glatt, ruhig, gleichmütig.

unruled, unregiert; unlin(i)iert.

unruly, unlenksam, unbändig.

unsafe, unsicher. —ness, Unsicherheit, *f.*

unsaleable, unverkäuflich, unverkaufbar, unabsetzbar; — article, Ladenhüter, *m.*; to be —, ohne Absatz sein; — books, Remittenden.

unsanitary, unhygienisch.

unsatisfactory, unbefriedigend, ungenügend.

unsavoury, unschmackhaft; widerwärtig.

unscathed, unbeschädigt, unversehrt.

unscrew, auf- *or* abschrauben.

unscrupulous, gewissenlos. —ness, Gewissenlosigkeit, *f.*

unseal, erbrechen, entsiegeln; —ed, ungesiegelt, entsiegelt, unversiegelt, nicht ratifiziert.

unseasonable, der Jahreszeit nicht gemäss, unzeitig; (*fig.*) ungelegen.

unseasoned, nicht getrocknet *or* ausgewittert.

unseaworthiness, Untauglichkeit zum Seedienst.

unseaworthy, zum Seedienst untauglich, nicht seetüchtig *or* seehaltend; to declare a ship —, ein Schiff abdanken, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären.

unseemliness, Unziemlichkeit, *f.*

unseemly, unziemlich, unpassend.

unseen, ungesehen, unbesehen.

unselfish, uneigennützig, selbstlos. —ness, Uneigennützigkeit, Selbstlosigkeit, *f.*

unserviceable, undienlich; (*cloth, colours*) unhaltbar.

unsettle, verwirren, in Unordnung bringen, schwankend machen.

unsettled, unentschieden, unerledigt, in der Schwebe; — account, unbezahlte Rechnung; prices remain —, Preise bleiben schwankend; the market is in an — state, die Börse ist in schwankender Haltung; — weather, unbeständiges Wetter.

unshakeable, unerschütterlich.

unshaken, unerschüttelt.

unshapely, ungestalt.

unshelled, ungeschält.

unship, ausschiffen, ausladen, löschen.

unshrinkable, nicht einlaufend.

unsightly, hässlich, unansehnlich.

unsized, ungründiert; (*paper*) ungeleimt.

unskilful, ungeschickt. —ness, Ungeschicklichkeit, *f.*

unskilled, unerfahren, unbewandert; — labour, nur körperliche Arbeit.

unslaked, ungelöscht.

unsociable, ungesellig.

unsold, unverkauft, auf Lager; if —, subject to being —, freibleibend, falls unverkauft, ohne Verbindlichkeit.

unsolicited, freiwillig gegeben (*testimonials*), unaufgefordert ausgestellt.

unsolved, ungelöst, unerklärt.

unsophisticated, unverfälscht, unverdorben, natürlich, wahr.

unsought, ungesucht, unerbeten.

unsound, ungesund; (*goods*) verdorben; unsolid; kreditlos.

unsparing, schonungslos, nicht sparsam.
unspeakable, unaussprechlich, unsagbar.
unspecified, nicht besonders bemerkt *or* vorgeschrieben, nicht spezifiziert.
unstable, unbeständig, schwankend.
unstamped, unfrankiert.
unstatesmanlike, unstaatsmännisch.
unsteadiness, Unstetigkeit, Unbeständigkeit, *f.*
unsteady, unbeständig, schwankend.
unstinted, unbeschränkt, unverkürzt.
unstitch, auftrennen.
unstrung, ungespannt; (*pearls*) abgereiht; (*fig.*) abgespannt.
unstudied, ungekünstelt.
unsuccessful, misslungen, erfolg- *or* fruchtlos. —ness, Erfolglosigkeit, *f.*
unsuitable, unpassend, unangemessen; to be — for, nicht passen für.
unsuited, nicht passend, nicht angepaßt, ungeeignet.
unsullied, unbefleckt.
unsupplied, unergänzt, unversehen, unversorgt.
unsurpassable, unübertrefflich.
unsurpassed, unübertroffen.
unsuspected, unverdächtig.
unsuspecting, **unsuspicious**, arglos, nicht argwöhnisch, k-n Verdacht hegend.
unsweetened, *unversüßt.
unswerving, nicht abweichend, fest.
unsympathetic, gefühllos, teilnahmslos.
untainted, unangesteckt, unverdorben.
untanned, ungegerbt.
untarnished, ungetrübt, glänzend.
untaxed, unbesteuert.
untenable, unhaltbar, nicht stichhaltig.
untenanted, unbewohnt, unvermietet.
unthinkable, undenkbar.
unthinking, gedankenlos.
unthrifty, verschwenderisch; nicht gedeihend.
untidy, unordentlich.
untie, lösen, aufmachen.
until, bis.
untilled, unbebaut.
untimely, unzeitig, unpassend; ungünstig.
untiring, unermüdlich; — energy, eiserner Fleiss.
untold, unerzählt, unsäglich.
untouched, unberührt, (*fig.*) ungerührt.

untoward, widerwärtig, verdrüsslich, verkehrt.
untrained, ungeschult, ungeübt.
untramelled, ungehindert, ungefesselt.
untransferable, unübertragbar.
untranslatable, unübersetzbar.
untravelled, ungereist; — unbereist.
untried, unversucht, unerprobt.
untrimmed, unbesetzt, unausgeputzt.
untrue, unwahr.
untrustworthiness, Unzuverlässigkeit, *f.*
untrustworthy, unzuverlässig.
untruth, Unwahrheit, *f.*
unused, ungebraucht; ungewohnt.
unusual, ungewöhnlich, selten.
unutterable, unaussprechlich.
unvalued, nicht (ab)geschätzt.
unvarnished, ungefirnisst; (*fig.*) ungeschminkt, schlicht; — representation of the circumstances, unverblümte Darstellung der Umstände.
unveil, entschleiern, enthüllen.
unvouched for, unverbürgt.
unwariness, Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.*
unwarrantable, ungebührlich, unverantwortlich.
unwarranted, ungerechtfertigt, unverantwortlich; unverbürgt.
unwary, unbedachtsam, unvorsichtig.
unwashed, ungewaschen.
unwatered, (*milk, capital*) unverwässert; (*horse*) ungetränkt.
unwavering, nicht wankend, fest.
unwearied, unermüdet.
unwearying, unermüdlich.
unwelcome, unwillkommen.
unwell, unwohl, nicht wohl, unpässlich.
unwholesome, ungesund, schädlich.
unwieldy, unbehülflich, schwerfällig.
unwilling, abgeneigt, ungern, widerwillig; to be — to, nicht wollen. —ness, Widerwille, *m.*, Abgeneigtheit, *f.*
unwind, abwinden, loswinden.
unwise, unweise, unklug.
unwished, ungewünscht; — for, unerwünscht.
unwitting(ly), unwissentlich.
unworkable, unpraktisch.
unworkmanlike, ungeschickt, stümperhaft.
unworthy, unwürdig.
unwrap, aufwickeln, aufschlagen.
unwrought, unbearbeitet, roh; — steel, Rohstahl, *m.*

unyielding, nicht weichend, unbeugsam, unnachgiebig.

unyoke, ausspannen.

up, *adv.*, auf, herauf, hinauf, empor; to be —, aufgestanden sein; to be — to the business, dem Geschäft gewachsen sein; the market is — again, der Markt ist wieder fester; — against a task, e-r Aufgabe gegenüber; to be — to some mischief, auf Unfug sinnen; to be — to a thing or two, püffig sein; to be hard —, in der Klemme sein, in schlechten Umständen sein, schlecht bei Kasse sein; to be well — in a subject, in e-m Gegenstande gut bewandert or beschlagen sein; to be — to a thing, e-r S. entsprechen; it is — to me to do something, es ist an mir, etw. zu tun; what are you — to there? was macht ihr da? to act — to, gemäss handeln; to feel — to a thing, sich e-r S. gewachsen fühlen; — to the mark, den Anforderungen entsprechend; not to feel — to the mark, sich nicht ganz wohl fühlen; to give oneself — to a thing, sich e-r S. hingeben or widmen; — to date, zeitgemäss; — to sample, der Probe entsprechend, nach Muster; this side —! oben! prices are going —, Preise gehen in die Höhe; what's —? was ist los? it's all — with him, es ist aus mit ihm; — to, bis an, bis auf; — to this day, bis auf den heutigen Tag; settled — to the end of last year, bis ultimo vorigen Jahres abgeschlossen; to be knocked —, aufgerieben sein; to put the helm hard —, das Ruder hart auflegen. —, *prep.*, hinauf, auf; — the hill, den Berg hinauf, bergan; — the river, den Fluss hinauf, stromaufwärts; — the tree, bankerott. —, *subst.*: —s and downs, Wechselfälle.

upbraid: to — a person with a thing, e-m e-e S. vorwerfen or vorhalten.

upbringing, Aufziehen, *n.*

up-country, landeinwärts (gelegene).

upheaval, Emporhebung, Erhebung, *f.*

uphill, bergauf, aufwärts, beschwerlich, anstrengend, mühsam.

uphold, aufrechterhalten.

upholster, (*furniture*) (auf)polstern; (*rooms*) dekorieren, (aus)tapezieren. —ed chair, Polsterstuhl, *m.*; —ed furniture, Polstermöbel, *pl.*

upholterer, Tapezierer, Möbelhändler, Dekorateur, *m.*

upholstery, Zimmergerät, *n.*, (Polster)möbel, *pl.*; Zimmerdekoration, *f.*

upkeep, Instandhaltung, *f.*

upland, *subst.*, Hochland. —, *adj.*, hochgelegen; — cotton, Hochlandsbaumwolle, *f.*

uplift, emporheben.

upon, *see* on; — inquiry, nach geschעהer Nachfrage; — my word, auf mein Wort; to take it — oneself, es auf sich nehmen, — its becoming known, sobald es bekannt wurde; — further consideration, nach reiflicher Überlegung.

upper, *adj.*, ober; — berth, oberes Bett; — deck, das obere Deck; to get the — hand of, die Oberhand gewinnen über (*acc.*); to keep the — hand, die Oberhand behalten; — leather, Oberleder, *n.*; — side, Oberseite, *f.* —, *subst.*: —s, Oberleder, *n.*, Stulpen.

uppermost, oberst, höchst.

upraise, erheben.

upright, aufrecht, aufrichtig, ehrlich. —ness, Aufrichtigkeit, Rechtschaffenheit, *f.*

uprising, Erhebung, *f.*, Aufstand, *m.*

uproar, Aufruhr, Lärm, *m.*, Getümmel, *n.* —ious, lärmend, tobend.

uproot, entwurzeln, ausreißen.

upset, *v.*, umstürzen, umwerfen, aus der Fassung bringen. —, *subst.*, Umsturz, *m.* — price, Anschlagspreis, *m.*, niedrigster Preis.

upshot, Ausgang, *m.*, Ende, Resultat, *n.*; the — of it is, das Ende davon ist.

upside down, drunter und drüber, umgekehrt; to turn — —, das Oberste zu unterst kehren.

upstairs, oben; to go —, die Treppe hinaufgehen.

upstart, Emporkömmling, *m.*

up-stream, stromaufwärts.

up-train, nach der Hauptstation gehender Zug.

upward, nach oben; — motion or tendency, Hausse- or Aufwärtsbewegung, *f.*, steigende Tendenz.

upwards, aufwärts, nach oben, empor; — of, mehr als; thirty and —, dreissig und darüber.

uranium, Uran(ium), *n.*

urban, städtisch, Stadt-.

urbane, höflich, gebildet.

urbanity, Höflichkeit, *f.*

urchin, Balg, *m.*, kleiner Schelm.

urge, drängen, nötigen, auffordern; to — upon one to do something, e-n drängen, etw. zu tun; to — upon one the plea of necessity, Notwendigkeit vorschützen; to — upon someone the necessity of (haste), auf (Eile) bei e-m dringen.

urgency, Dringlichkeit, *f.*

urgent, dringend, eilig, pressant; to be in — need of, etw. höchst nötig brauchen; printed matter, —, eilige Drucksache; — letter, dringlicher Brief.

urinal, Pissoir, *n.*

urn, Urne, *f.*, Aschenkrug, *m.*; tea —, Teemaschine, *f.*

usable, brauchbar.

usage, Gebrauch, *m.*, Gewohnheit, Sitte, *f.*; commercial or trade —, Handelsbrauch, *m.*, Usance, *f.*; ill- —, Grobheit, Roheit, Härte, *f.*

usance, Usance, Wechselfrist, *f.*, Uso, *m.*; bills at —, Usowechsel, *pl.*; trade —, Handelsbrauch, *m.*, Usance, *f.*, im Handel, Uso, *m.*, Wechselfrist, *f.*; double —, Doppeluso, *m.*; at double —, auf zwei Uso; according to —, gebrauchsgemäss.

use, *subst.*, Gebrauch, Genuss, *m.*, Anwendung, Benutzung, *f.*; direction for —, Gebrauchsanweisung, *f.*; to have no further — for, nicht mehr brauchen; to make — of, gebrauchen, anwenden, sich bedienen (*gen.*), Gebrauch machen von; to make — of a person's name, sich auf e-n berufen; to make good — of one's time, s-e Zeit vorteilhaft anwenden; in —, in Gebrauch, gebräuchlich, üblich; out of —, ausser Gebrauch, ungebräuchlich; of —, nützlich; of no —, nutzlos, unnütz, vergeblich; to have the — of the interest only, den Niessbrauch der Zinsen haben; what is the — of? was hilft or nützt es? it is no — complaining, es hat k-n Zweck zu klagen; home

— entry, Begleitzettel, *m.* —, *v.*, (ge)brauchen, benutzen, sich (e-r S.) bedienen; I —d to do something, ich pflegte, etw. zu tun; to — one's best endeavours, sich bemühen; to — as raw material, verarbeiten; to — up, verbrauchen, abnutzen; my stock is —d up, mein Vorrat ist aufgebraucht or erschöpft; to be —d to a thing, e-e S. gewohnt or an e-s S. gewöhnt sein; to get —d to a thing, sich in etw. finden; ill- —ed, schlecht behandelt, miss-handelt.

useful, nützlich, dienlich; brauchbar. —ness, Nützlichkeit, *f.*

useless, nutzlos, unnütz, vergebens; it is — to say, es ist überflüssig, Ihnen zu sagen. —ness, Nutzlosigkeit, *f.*

user, Benutzer, Gebrauchende(r), Nutzniesser, *m.*

usher, *subst.*, Türhüter, Gerichtsdiener, Hilfslehrer, *m.* —, *v.*: to — in, einführen, anmelden.

usual, gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich, üblich; as —, wie üblich, in gewohnter Weise; all as —, alles geht s-n gewohnten Gang; — conditions, gewöhnliche Bedingungen.

usufruct, Nutzung, Nutzniessung, *f.* —uary, Nutzniesser, *m.*

usurer, Wucherer, *m.*

usurious, wucherisch.

usurp, sich aneignen, an sich reißen.

usurpation, widerrechtliche Aneignung.

usurper, unrechtmässiger Besitzer or Machthaber.

usury, Wucher, *m.*

utensils, Geräte, Utensilien, *n.pl.*, Gerätschaften, *f.pl.*, writing —, Schreibutensilien.

utility, Nützlichkeit, *f.*, Nutzen, *m.*; of —, nützlich.

utilization, Nutzbarmachung, Benutzung, *f.*

utilize, benutzen, nutzbar machen, anwenden.

utmost, äusserst, höchst; to do one's —, sein Möglichstes tun, alles anbieten.

utter, *adj.*, äusserst, gänzlich, völlig. —, *v.*, äussern, ausdrücken; (*coin*) in Umlauf bringen or setzen.

utterance, Aussprache, Äusserung, *f.*; to give — to, äussern.

utterer, Äussernde(r); (of a cheque) Ausgeber, *m.*
utterly, durchaus, gänzlich.

Vacancy, leere *or* offene Stelle, Vakanz, *f.*; to fill a —, e-e Stelle besetzen.

vacant, leer, erledigt, vakant, offen, unbesetzt; — post, Vakanz, *f.*, erledigte Stelle.

vacate, erledigen, niederlegen, aufgeben.

vacation, Ferien, *pl.*

vacillate, schwanken.

vacillating, schwankend, wankelmütig.

vacuum, Leere, *f.*, leerer Raum.

— cleaner, Staubsauganlage, *f.*,

Staubsauger, Vakuumpreiniger, *m.*;

— pump, Vakuumpumpe, *f.*

vagabond, *subst.*, Landstreicher, *m.*

—, *adj.*, umherstreifend.

vagary, Laune, Grille, *f.*

vagrant, *subst.*, Landstreicher, *m.* —,

adj., wandernd; (*fig.*) unstet.

vague, unbestimmt, ungewiss. —
 ness, Unbestimmtheit, Ungewissheit, *f.*

vain, eitel, nichtig; in —, umsonst, vergebens, vergeblich, erfolglos; — request, Fehlbitt, *f.*; to ask in —, e-e Fehlbitt tun.

Valais, Wallis, *n.*

valance, Bettgardine, *f.*

valedictory, zum Abschiede, Abschieds-.

valerian, Baldrian, *m.*

valet, (Kammer)diener, *m.*

valid, rechtsgültig, rechtskräftig, bündig, geltend; to be —, gelten; to make —, vidimieren, legalisieren, rechtskräftig machen.

valise, Felleisen, *n.*, Handtasche, *f.*, Mantelsack, *m.*

valley, Tal, *n.*

valorem: *ad* —, nach dem Werte; *ad* — duty, Wertzoll, *m.*, Zoll nach dem Werte.

valuable, *adj.*, wertvoll, kostbar. —, *subst.*: —s, Kostbarkeiten, Wert-sachen.

valuation, (Ab)schätzung, Wert-angabe, *f.*, Wertanschlag, Über-schlag, *m.*; to take the stock at a —, den Vorrat auf Abschätzung übernehmen.

valuator = **valuer**.

value, *subst.*, Wert, *m.*, Valuta, Währung, *f.*; to set great — on a thing, grossen Wert auf e-e S. legen; — as per invoice, Wert laut Faktura; — received, Wert erhalten; — received in cash, Wert bar erhalten; — received in merchandise, Wert in Waren erhalten; — in account, Wert in Rechnung; to be of little —, wenig Wert haben; of no —, ohne Wert; intrinsic —, innerer Wert; market —, Borsenwert; face *or* nominal —, Nenn- *or* Nominalwert, angeblicher Wert. —, *v.*, schätzen, taxieren, veranschlagen; trassieren; to — at, bewerten auf *or* mit; to — highly, hoch schätzen; to — a business at, ein Geschäft veranschlagen zu; to have —d by an expert, von e-m Sachkundigen taxieren lassen; I have —d on you to-day, ich habe heute auf Sie abgegeben *or* entnommen. —d policy, Polze mit Wertangabe, taxierte Polze.

valueless, wertlos.

valuer, (Ab)schätzer, Taxator, *m.*

valve, Ventil, *n.*, Klappe, *f.*; safety- —, Sicherheitsventil.

vamp, *subst.*, Vorschuh, *m.*, Oberleder, *n.* —, *v.*, zurechtflicken, zurechtstutzen.

van, 1. (Getreide)schwinge, *f.* 2. Möbeltransport- *or* Gepackwagen, *m.*; motor- —, Liefer(kraft)wagen.

vanguard, Vorhut, *f.*

vanilla, Vanille, *f.*

vanish, verschwinden.

vanity, Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit, *f.* — bag, Handtäschchen, *n.*

vanquish, besiegen, überwinden.

vantage, Vorteil, *m.* — ground, günstige Stellung, Überlegenheit, *f.*

vapour, Dampf, Dunst, *m.*

variable, veränderlich, abwechselnd.

variance, Veränderung, *f.*, Widerspruch, *m.*; to be at —, uneinig sein, sich widersprechen; to set at —, uneinig machen.

variation, Abwechs(e)lung, Schwankung, *f.*; — in prices, Preis-schwankung, *f.*

varied, mannigfaltig, abwechselnd, bunt.

variegated, bunt gefleckt.

variety, Mannigfaltigkeit, Auswahl, Verschiedenheit, *f.*; Abart, *f.*

various, verschieden (artig), mannigfaltig; at — times, on — occasions, verschiedentlich.

varnish, *subst.*, Firnis, Lack, *m.*, Glasur, *f.* —, *v.*, firnissen, lackieren, glasieren; (*fig.*) (e-r S.) e-n Anstrich geben, bemänteln.

varnisher, Firnisser, Lackierer, *m.*

varnishing-brush, Firnispsinsel, *m.*

vary, *v.l.a.*, wechseln, verändern. 2. *n.*, sich (ver)ändern, abwechseln, sich unterscheiden, variieren.

varying, abwechselnd, veränderlich.

vase, Vase, *f.*, (Kunst)gefäß, *n.*

vaseline, Vaseline, *n.*, Vaseline, *f.*

vast, ungeheuer, gewaltig. —ly, in hohem Grade; —ness, ungeheure Ausdehnung or Grösse, Unermesslichkeit, *f.*

vat, *subst.*, grosses Fass, *n.*, Kufe, Küpe, Grube, *f.*; Trog, *m.* —paper, Buttenpapier, *n.* —, *v.*: to — spirits, Spirituosen in die Kufe leiten.

Vaud, Waadt, *f.*, Waadtland, *n.*

vault, *subst.*, Gewölbe, *n.*, Keller, *m.*; bonded —, Zollkeller, *m.* —, *v.*, (uber)wölben.

vaunt, rühmen, anpreisen, prahlen.

veal, Kalbfleisch, *n.*; roast —, Kalbsbraten, *m.*; —cutlet, Kalbsrippchen, *n.*, Kalbskotelette, *f.*

veer, sich drehen, sich umwenden, fieren; to — about, umspringen.

vegetable, *adj.*, pflanzlich, Pflanzen-; —parchment, Pergamentpapier, *n.*; —products, pflanzliche Rohprodukte.

vegetables, Gemüse, *n.*; compressed —, komprimiertes Gemüse.

vegetarian, Vegetari(an)er, *m.* —ism, Vegetari(an)ismus, *m.*

vegetation, Pflanzenwelt, Vegetation, *f.*, Wachstum, *n.*

vehemence, Heftigkeit, *f.*, Ungestüm, *n.*

vehement, heftig, hitzig.

vehicle, Fuhrwerk, *n.*

vehicular, zu e-m Fuhrwerk gehörig; Fuhrwerk-.

veil, *subst.*, Schleier, *m.* —, *v.*, verschleiern, bemänteln; —ed allusion, versteckte Anspielung.

veiling, Verschleierung, *f.*; Schleierflor, Schleierstoff, *m.*, Schleiertuch, *n.*, Voile.

vein, Ader, *f.*; (*min.*) Flöz, *n.*; to be in the — for, aufgelegt sein zu —, *v.*, ädern, marmorieren.

veined, geädert, aderig, marmoriert.

veining, Äderung, *f.*

vellum, Schreib- or Jungfernerpament, Velin, *n.*; thick —, Pergamentpapier, *n.* —paper, Velinpapier, *n.*

velocity, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*

velveret, ungeköppter Manchester.

velvet, Samt, *m.*; cotton —, Baumwollensamt; mock —, Tripp(samt); ramage —, geblümter Samt; ribbed —, gerippter Samt, Rips, *m.*; silk —, Seidensamt; tabby-back —, glatter Man(s)chester; terry or uncut —, Halbsamt; unfinished —, Ritzer, *m.* —, *adj.*, samten; (*fig.*) samtweich. —maker, Samtweber, *m.*

velveteen, (Samt)man(s)chester, Baumwoll(en)samt, Felp(ell), Felber, *m.*; fustian —, Man(s)chester, *m.*

velveting, geköppter Man(s)chester.

venal, käuflich, feil.

venality, Käuflichkeit, *f.*

vend, verkaufen.

vender, (*law*) vendor, Verkäufer, *m.*

vendue, öffentliche Versteigerung, *f.* —master, Auktionator, *m.*

veneer, *subst.*, F(ou)urnier, Holz- or Furnierblatt, *n.* —, *v.*, furnieren, (*fig.*) auslegen, umkleiden.

venerable, ehrwürdig.

Venetian, Venetianer(in), venetianisch; —blinds, Fensterjalousien, *f.pl.*; —door, Glastür, *f.*

Venezuela, Venezuela, *n.* —n, Venezolaner(in), venezuelisch.

vengeance, Rache, *f.*; with a —, gewaltig, tüchtig, mit voller Wucht, ganz gehörig; to take — on a person, Rache nehmen or sich rächen an j-m.

venial, verzeihlich.

Venice, Venedig, *n.*

venison, Wildbret, Hochwild, *n.*

venom, Gift, *n.* —ous, giftig.

vent, *subst.*, Öffnung, *f.*, Ausweg, *m.*; to give — to a thing, e-r S. Luft machen. —, *v.*, lüften, auslassen, Luft machen, äussern.

ventilate, lüften, erörtern, ventilieren.

ventilation, Lüftung, Luftreinigung, Erörterung, *f.*

ventilator, Ventilator, Windfang, *m.*; wheel —, Windrad, *n.*

venture, *subst.*, Wagnis, Unternehmen, *n.*, Spekulation, *f.*; at a —, auf gut Glück, auf Geratewohl. —, *v.*,

- wagen, riskieren, aufs Spiel setzen, sich erkönnen; to — goods, Waren auf gut Glück versenden; I —, ich erlaube mir; nothing —, nothing win, wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts.
- venturesome**, kühn, verwegen, riskant.
- veracious**, wahrheitsliebend, wahr, wahrhaft.
- veracity**, Wahrhaftigkeit, Glaubwürdigkeit, *f*.
- veranda**, Veranda, *f*.
- verbal**, mündlich; — acceptance, mündliche Annahme; — process, Protokoll, *n*.
- verbatim**, wörtlich, Wort für Wort.
- verbiage**, Wortschwall, *m*.
- verbose**, wortreich.
- verd-antique**, Patina, *f*.
- verdict**, Urteil, *n*, Rechtsspruch, *m*.
- verdigris**, Grünspan, *m*, Spangrün, *n*.
- verge**, *subst.*, Rand, *m*; on the — of bankruptcy, dem Bankrott nahe; on the — of ruin, am Rande des Verderbens. —, *v*.: to — on, streifen an; verging on . . . , an (*acc.*) . . . grenzend.
- verification**, Bestätigung, Beglaubigung, Bescheinigung, *f*; in — hereof, zum Beleg dafür.
- verify**, bestätigen, beglaubigen, bewahrheiten, kollationieren, revidieren.
- veritable**, wahrhaftig.
- vermicelli**, Fadennudeln, *f. pl*.
- vermillion**, *subst.*, (künstlicher) Zinnober, *m*, Zinnoberrot, *n*. —, *adj.*, hochrot. —, *v*, hochrot färben.
- vermin**, Ungeziefer, *n*.
- vermuth**, Wermutlikör, *m*.
- versatile**, gewandt, geschmeidig, vielseitig.
- versatility**, Gewandtheit, Vielseitigkeit, *f*.
- verse**, Vers, *m*; Poesie, Dichtkunst, *f*.
- versed**, bewandert, erfahren.
- version**, Übersetzung, Darstellung, *f*; Filmwiedergabe, *f*.
- versus**, gegen.
- vertical**, senk- or lotrecht, vertikal.
- very**, sehr, ausnehmend, wirklich; to take in the — act, auf frischer Tat ertappen; the — best, das allerbeste; to the — bone, auf den Knochen; the — man for it, gerade der Mann dafür; — much, viel; the — next morning, schon den nächsten Morgen; the —
- picture of his father, das Ebenbild s-s Vaters; (on) the — same day, an demselben Tage; the — same quality, die gleiche Qualität; — well, schön, nun gut.
- vessel**, Gefäß, *n*; Fahrzeug, Schiff, *n*; boarding a —, Zollbesuch, *m*; three-masted —, Dreimaster, *m*.
- vest**, *subst.*, Unterjacke, Weste, *f*, Wams, *n*. —, *v*, bekleiden, belehnen, verleihen; to — with, bekleiden, belehnen mit; —ed interests, rechtlich begründete Interessen; —ed rights, altbegründete Rechte.
- vesta**: wax —, Wachszündhölzchen, *n*.
- vestibule**, Vorhalle, *f*, Vorsaal, *m*; —(d) train (*Am.*), D.-Zug.
- vestige**, Spur, *f*.
- vesting(s)**, Westingzeug, *n*.
- vestment**, Gewand, *n*.
- vestry**, Sakristei, *f*.
- Vesuvius**, Vesuv, *m*.
- vetch**, Wicke, *f*; oats and —es, Wickenfutter, *n*.
- veteran**, *adj.*, alt, gedient, erfahren, im Dienste ergraut. —, *subst.*, ausgesdienter Soldat, Veteran, *m*.
- veterinary**, tierärztlich; — surgeon, Tierarzt, *m*.
- veto**, *subst.*, Verwerfungsrecht, Veto, Verbot, *n*. —, *v*, sein Veto einlegen legen.
- vex**, ärgern, quälen; to be —ed, sich grämen, sich ärgern, sich quälen, verdriesslich or ärgerlich über etw. sein; I am —ed to find that, es hat mich verdrossen, dass; —ed question, heikle or leidige Frage.
- vexation**, Ärgernis, *n*, Ärger, Verdruß, *m*.
- vexatious**, ärgerlich, verdriesslich.
- via**, über.
- viaduct**, Viadukt, *m*, Bahnbrücke, *f*.
- vial**, Phiole, Flasche, *f*.
- vials**, Lebensmittel, *n. pl*.
- vibrate**, schwingen, vibrieren.
- vibration**, Schwingung, *f*.
- vicar**, Vikar, *m*. —age, Pfarrhaus, *n*.
- vice**, 1. Laster, *n*. 2. Schraubstock, *m*.
- vice**, an Stelle von. —admiral, Vizeadmiral, *m*; —chancellor, Vizekanzler, *m*; —consul, Vizekonsul, *m*; —president, stellvertretender Vorsitzter, Vizepräsident, *m*; —roy, Vizekönig, *m*; —versa, umgekehrt, im entgegengesetzten Falle.

vicinity, Nähe, Nachbarschaft, *f.*
vicious, lasterhaft; — **circle**, Zirkelschluss, Fehlerkreis, *m.*
vicissitude, Abwechslung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m.*; —s, Glückswechsel.
victim, Opfer, *n.* —ize, (hin)opfern, quälen.
victor, Sieger, *m.*
victoria, Viktoriachaise, *f.*, leichter Einspanner.
victorious(ly), siegreich.
victory, Sieg, *m.*
victual, *v.*, mit Lebensmitteln versehen, verproviantieren.
victualler, Verkäufer von Lebensmitteln, Lieferant, *m.*; **licensed** —, Schankwirt, *m.*
victualling, Verproviantierung, *f.*; — **bill**, Proviantschein, *m.*
victuals, *subst.*, Lebensmittel, *n.pl.*, Mundvorrat, Proviant, *m.*
viougnna, Vikunja, *n.*, Vicunna(garn), *n.*, Vicogne, Vigogne(wolle), *f.*
vide, siehe! vergleiche!
videlicet (viz.), nämlich, das heisst (d.h.).
vie, wetteifern, es (mit e-m) aufnehmen.
Vienna, Wien, *n.*
Viennese, Wiener(in); wienerisch.
view, *subst.*, Ansicht, Aussicht, Meinung, *f.*, Zweck, Standpunkt, *m.*; **point of** —, Gesichtspunkt, Standpunkt; **front** —, Vorderansicht; **at first** —, beim ersten Anblick; **to be in** —, vor Augen liegen; **to have in** —, beabsichtigen, bezwecken; **to have a definite object** (one's own interests) **in** —, e-n bestimmten Zweck (sein eignes Interesse) im Auge haben; **to keep in** —, im Auge behalten, berücksichtigen; **to command a** — of (over), die Aussicht haben nach; **to take a** — of, in Augenschein nehmen; **bird's-eye** —, aus der Vogelperspektive aufgenommenes Bild; **the end in** —, der beabsichtigte Zweck; **in** — of the superior quality, angesichts der guten Qualität; **to be on** —, zu sehen sein, besichtigt werden dürfen; **with a** — to, im Hinblick auf; **with that** —, in dieser Hinsicht; **with this** —, mit diesem Zweck. —, *v.*, besichtigen, ansehen, betrachten, untersuchen, mustern.

vigilance, Wachsamkeit, Vorsicht, *f.*; **to elude the** — of the police, die Wachsamkeit der Polizei täuschen.
vigilant, wachsam, vorsichtig, sorgsam.
vignette, Vignette, *f.*
vigorous, kräftig, frisch; (*fig.*) nachdrücklich.
vigour, Lebenskraft, Lebensfrische, Energie, *f.*; (*fig.*) Nachdruck, *m.*
vile, verächtlich, nichtswürdig, gering, wertlos. —ness, Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit, *f.*
villify, beschimpfen, schmähen.
villa, Landhaus, *n.*, Villa, *f.*
village, Dorf, *n.*
villain, Bösewicht, Schurke, *m.*
villainous, schurkisch, schändlich.
villainy, Schurkerei, *f.*
vim, Kraft, Energie, *f.*
vindicate, rechtfertigen, verteidigen, behaupten.
vindication, Rechtfertigung, Verteidigung, Behauptung, *f.*
vindicatory, rechtfertigend, verteidigend, rächend, bestrafend.
vindictive(ly), rachsüchtig. —ness, Rachsucht, *f.*
vine, Weinstock, *m.*, Rebe, *f.* — **branch**, Weinrebe, *f.*, Rebstock, *m.*; — **dresser**, Winzer, Weingärtner, *m.*; — **grower**, Weinbergbesitzer, *m.*; — **louse**, Reblaus, *f.*; — **yard**, Weingarten, Weinberg, *m.*
vinegar, Essig, *m.*; **malt** —, Bieressig; **wine** —, Weinessig. — **bottle or cruet**, Essigfläschchen, *n.*
vintage, Weinlese, *f.*; **wine of the best** —, Wein vom besten Jahrgang, *m.*
vintner, Weinhändler, Weinwirt, *m.*
viol, *see* viola.
viola, (*bot., mus.*) Viola, *f.*
violate, verletzen, übertreten, brechen.
violation, Verletzung, Schändung, *f.*; (*of a contract*) Bruch, *m.*
violence, Gewaltsamkeit, Gewalt(tat), *f.*
violent, heftig, ungestüm, gewaltsam, stark.
violet, *adj.*, veilchenblau, violett. —, *subst.*, Veilchen, *n.*
violin, Violine, Geige, *f.* — **bow**, Violinbogen, *m.*; — **case**, Geigenkasten, *m.*, Violinfutteral, *n.*; — **string**, Violinsaite, *f.*
violinist, Geiger, Violinspieler, *m.*

violoncello, Violoncell(o), *n.*, kleine Bassgeige.

viper, Viper, Natter, *f.*

virgin, *subst.*, Jungfrau, *f.* —, *adj.*, jungfräulich; (*metall.*) gediegen.

Virginia, Virginien, *n.*; Virginia-tabak, *m.*; — creeper, wilder Wein; — returns, Virginiatabak, *m.*

virile, männlich; mannbar.

virility, Männlichkeit, Mannbarkeit, *f.*

virtu: articles of —, Kunstgegenstände, *m.pl.*, Kuriositäten, *f.pl.*

virtual(ly), eigentlich, dem Wesen nach.

virtue, Tugend, *f.*; by or in — of, kraft, vermöge, auf Grund (*gen.*); in — whereof, zu Urkund or urkundlich dessen; to make a — of necessity, aus der Not e-e Tugend machen.

virtuous, tugendhaft.

virulence, Gift, *n.*, Bosheit, *f.*

virulent, giftig, bösartig.

visa, visieren.

viscid, klebrig, zäh.

viscose silk, Glanzstoff, *m.*

viscosity, Klebrigkeit, *f.*

viscount, Vicomte, *m.* —ess, Vicomtesse, *f.*

viscous, klebrig, zäh.

visé, *adj.*, visiert. —, *subst.*, Visum, *n.*, Sichtvermerk, *m.* —, *v.*, visieren; to have one's passport —d, s-n Pass visieren lassen; to send a passport to be —d, e-n Pass zur Visierung schicken.

visibility, Sichtbarkeit, *f.*

visible, sichtbar.

vision, Sehen, *n.*, Sehkraft, *f.*; Gesicht, Traumbild, *n.*

visit, *subst.*, Besuch, *m.*; to pay a person a —, e-m e-n Besuch abstatten. —, *v.*, besuchen, frequentieren.

visiting, *adj.*: — card, Visitenkarte, *f.* —, *subst.*, Besuchen, *n.*; Heim-suchung, *f.*

visitor, Besuch(er), *m.*; Besichtiger, Inspektor, *m.*; —s' book, Fremdenbuch, *n.*

vista, Aussicht, Durchsicht, *f.*

Vistula, Weichsel, *f.*

visual, Seh-, Gesichts-.

visualize, (sich) im Geiste vor Augen stellen.

vital, Lebens-; of — importance for trade, e-e Lebensfrage für den Handel; — interests, Lebens-

interessen, *n.pl.*; — question, Lebensfrage.

vitality, Lebenskraft, *f.*

vitiate, verderben; (*law*) ungültig machen.

vitriol, Vitriol, *n. & m.*

vituperate, schmähen, tadeln.

vituperation, Beschimpfung, *f.*

vivacious(ly), lebhaft, munter.

vivacity, **vivaciousness**, Lebhaftigkeit, Munterkeit, *f.*

vivid, lebhaft, lebendig.

viz., (*videlicet*), nämlich, das heisst.

vizier, Vezier, Wesir, *m.*

vocabulary, Vokabularium, Glossar, *n.*, Wortschatz, *m.*

vocal, Stimm(en)-, Vokal-; — music, Vokalmusik, *f.*

vocation, (der innere) Beruf, *m.*, Beschäftigung, *f.*; Anlage, Neigung, *f.*

vogue, Mode, Beliebtheit, *f.*; in —, beliebt, in der Mode, im Schwang; to come, bring into —, in Aufnahme kommen, bringen.

voice, *subst.*, Stimme, *f.*; to have no — in a matter, k-e Stimme in e-r S. haben, nicht mitreden dürfen; to raise one's — against, die Stimme erheben gegen. —, *v.*, äussern, aussprechen.

void, *adj.*, leer, nichtig, ungültig; — of, arm or leer an, frei von, ohne; — of reason, unvernünftig; — of sense, sinnlos; — contract, hinfälliger Vertrag; null and —, null und nichtig; to make —, ungültig machen, aufheben. —, *subst.*, Leere, *f.*, leerer Raum; to fill a —, e-e Lücke ausfüllen. —, *v.*, leeren, räumen, verlassen.

voidance, Ausleerung, Ausstossung, *f.*

voile, Schleierflor, *m.*, Schleiertuch, *n.*, Voile, *f.*

volatile, flüchtig; — salt, Riechsalz, *n.*

volcanic, vulkanisch.

volcano, Vulkan, *m.*

Volga, Wolga, *f.*

volley, Salve, *f.*

volplane, *subst.*, Gleitflug, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Gleitflug machen.

volt, Volt, *n.*

volubility, Zungenfertigkeit, *f.*

voluble, geläufig, zungenfertig.

volume, Band, Inhalt, Umfang, *m.*; great — of business, bedeutender Umsatz; to speak —s for, glänzenden Beweis liefern für; —s of smoke, Rauchmassen, Rauchwolken.

voluminous, umfangreich, voluminös.
voluntarily, freiwillig, aus freien Stücken.

voluntary, freiwillig.

volunteer, *subst.*, Freiwillige(r), Volontär, *m.* —, *v.*, als Freiwilliger eintreten, freiwillig dienen.

vomit, sich erbrechen.

voracious, gefräßig, gierig.

voracity, Gefrässigkeit, *f.*

Vosges, Vogesen, *pl.*

vote, *subst.*, Stimme, *f.*; majority of —s, Stimmenmehrheit, *f.*; — by ballot, Abstimmung durch Ballotieren; casting —, entscheidende Stimme; — of censure, Mißtrauensvotum, *n.*; — of confidence, Vertrauensvotum, *n.*; to pass a — of thanks, ein Dankvotum beschliessen; to put to the —, abstimmen lassen, zur Abstimmung bringen. —, *v.*, (ab)stimmen, durch Stimmenmehrheit erwählen.

voter, Stimmgeber, Wähler, Wahlmann, *m.*

voting, Abstimmung, *f.* —paper, Stimmzettel, *m.*

vouch, Zeugnis ablegen, Bürge stehen.

voucher, Beleg(schein), *m.*, Quittung, Unterlage, Urkunde, *f.*; — for a payment made, Beleg über e-e geleistete Zahlung.

vouchsafe, *v.l.a.*, gewähren, verstaten. 2. *n.*, geruhen.

vow, *subst.*, Gelübde, *n.* —, *v.*, geloben, schwören, feierlich versprechen.

vowel, Vokal, *m.*

voyage, *subst.*, Seereise, Fahrt, *f.*; — out and home, Hin- und Herreise, *f.*; — home, — inward, return —, Rückreise, *f.*; — by steamer, Dampferfahrt; —policy, Seereisepolize, *f.* —, *v.*, bereisen, befahren.

voyager, Seereisende(r), *m.*

vulcanite, Hartgummi, *m.* & *n.*, Ebonit, *m.*

vulgar, gemein, niedrig.

vulgarity, Gemeinheit, *f.*

vulnerability, Verwundbarkeit, *f.*

vulnerable, verwundbar, verletzlich; — spot, verwundbare Stelle.

vulture, Geier, *m.*

Wad, *subst.*, Bausch, *m.* (Watte, usw.); (*hay*) Schütte, *f.*, Bündel, *n.* —, *v.*, ausstopfen, wattieren.

wadding, Watte, Wattierung, *f.*; to line with —, auswattieren.

wade, waten.

wafer, *subst.*, Waffel, Oblate, Siegelmarke, *f.* —, *v.*, mit e-r Oblate (ver)schliessen.

waff, wehen, tragen.

wage: to — war, Krieg führen.

wage(s), Lohn, Arbeitslohn, Sold, *m.*, Gehalt, *n.*, Löhnung, *f.*; board —, Kostgeld, *n.*; workmen's —s, Arbeitslohn, *m.*; —s of crew, Heuer der Schiffsmannschaft; to strike for higher —s, streiken, um höheren Lohn zu erzielen; apply, stating —s expected, to, man wende sich unter Angabe des beanspruchten Gehaltes an (*acc.*). —earner, (Lohn)arbeiter, *m.*

wager, *subst.*, Wette, *f.*, Unterpfand, *n.* —, *v.*, wetten.

wagon, Wagen, Waggon, Fracht- or Güterwagen, *m.*; coal and —, Kohlen und Fracht. —load, Wagenladung, Fuhre, *f.*

wagonette, offener Wagen.

wail, herrenlose Sache, verlorenes Gut oder Vieh; heimatloses Kind.

wain, Wagen, *m.* —wright, Wagenbauer, *m.*

wainscot, *subst.*, Tafelwerk, Getäfel, *n.*, Wandbekleidung, *f.* —, *v.*, (über)täfeln.

wainscotting = wainscot.

waist, Taille, (*of a ship*) Kuhl, *f.* —band, Hosensbund, *m.*, Gürtelband, *n.*; —coat, Weste, *f.*, lose Jacke, *f.*, Wams, *n.*

wait, warten; to — at table, bei Tische aufwarten; to — for, warten auf (*acc.*), erwarten, abwarten; to — for an opportunity to buy, e-e günstige Gelegenheit zum Einkauf abwarten; to — upon, aufwarten (*dat.*), e-m s-e Aufwartung machen, versprechen bei; to keep —ing, (e-n) warten lassen; his is a —ing game, er wartet auf e-e günstige Gelegenheit; to take up a —ing attitude, sich abwartend verhalten.

waiter, Kellner, Aufwärter, *m.*; Präsentierteller, *m.*

waiting, Aufwartung, Bedienung, *f.* —room, Wartesaal, *m.*, Wartezimmer, *n.*

waive, verzichten auf (*acc.*), aufgeben; to — a claim e-n

Anspruch fallen lassen, von e-r Forderung abstehen.

wake, 1. *v.l.n.*, wachen; to — up, erwachen. 2. *a.*, erwecken. 2. *subst.*, Kielwasser, *n.*; in the — of someone, unmittelbar hinter e-m.

wakeful, wachsam. —ness, Wachsamkeit, *f.*

wale, Salleiste, *f.*, Salband, *n.*

Wales, Wales, *n.*

walk, *subst.*, (Spazier)gang, *m.*; to take a —, e-n Spaziergang machen, spazieren gehen. —, *v.*, (zu Fuss) gehen, spazieren.

walker, Fuss- or Spaziergänger(in).

walking, Gehen, *n.* —stick, Spazierstock, *m.*; —tour, Fussreise, Fusstour, *f.*

wall, Mauer, Wand, *f.*; partition —, Scheidewand. —flower, Goldlack, *m.*; —fruit, Spalierobst, *n.*; —paper, Tapete, *f.*, Tapetenpapier, *n.*; —plate, Mauerplatte, *f.*

Wallachia, Wallachei, *f.*

wallet, Quersack, Schnappsack, Tornister, *m.*; Brieftasche, *f.*

walnut, Walnuss, *f.*; Walnussbaum, *m.* —shell, Walnusschale, *f.*; —wood, Walnuss- or Nussbaumholz, *n.*

walrus, Walross, *n.*; —tusk, Walrosszahn, *m.*

waltz, *subst.*, Walzer, *m.* —, *v.*, walzen.

wand, Rute, Gerte, *f.*, Stab, *m.*

wander, wandern.

wane, *subst.*, Abnahme, *f.*; on the —, im Abnehmen. —, *v.*, abnehmen, (ver)welken, sinken.

want, *subst.*, Bedürfnis, *n.*, Bedarf, Mangel, *m.*, Not, *f.*; to be in — of, bedürfen, nötig haben, benötigen, Mangel leiden an; to be in — of a clerk, e-n Kommis suchen; being in — of the goods, da ich die Waren dringend brauche; to feel the — of, entbehren; for — of, aus Mangel an; for — of a better, aus Mangel e-s besseren; for — of which, in Ermangelung dessen; — of consideration, Rücksichtslosigkeit, *f.*; — of money, Geldnot, *f.*; — of time, Mangel an Zeit, Zeitmangel, *m.*; long-felt —, längst gefühltes Bedürfnis; to supply a —, e-n Bedarf decken. —, *v.*, fehlen, (er)mangeln, bedürfen, brauchen, benötigen, nötig

haben, Mangel haben; wünschen; I — to speak to him, ich möchte mit ihm sprechen, ich muss ihn sprechen; I shall not be —ing for my part, an mir soll es nicht fehlen; —ed, an efficient foreign correspondent, ein tüchtiger Korrespondent für fremde Sprachen wird gesucht, to — a situation, e-e Stelle suchen; —ed, begehrt, gesucht, gefragt, gewünscht; —ed at, Geld; no agents —ed, k-e Vermittler.

wanton(ly), leichtfertig; liederlich; mutwillig. —ness, Mutwille, *m.*

war, Krieg, *m.*; to be at —, im Kriege sein; man-of —, Kriegsschiff, *n.*; industrial —, Industriekrieg, *m.*; tariff —, Zollkrieg; — to the knife, der Krieg bis aufs Messer, Vernichtungskrieg; chance of —, Kriegsglück, *n.*; — bonus, Kriegszulage, *f.*; — clause, Kriegsklausel, *f.*; — loan, Kriegsanleihe, *f.*; — premium, Kriegsprämie, *f.* — risk, Kriegsgefahr, *f.*

War: Minister for —, Kriegsminister, *m.*; — Office, Kriegsministerium, *n.*

ward, *subst.*, Aufsicht, Vormundschaft, *f.*; Gefängniszimmer, *n.*; (hospital) Abteilung, *f.*; Mündel, *n.*, Minderjährige(r), *m.* —, *v.*, bewahren; to — off, abwehren, abwenden.

warden, Hüter, Aufseher, Pfleger, Vormund, Wardein, *m.*; — of the Mint, Münzdirektor, *m.*; — of the Cinque Ports, Gouverneur, *m.*

warder, (Gefangen)wärter, *m.*

wardrobe, Kleiderschrank, *m.*, Garderobe, *f.*, Spind, *n.* & *m.*

ware, Ware, *f.*, Geschirr, *n.*; china or Delft —, Porzellan, *n.*; Dutch —, Fayence, *f.*, Halbporzellan, *n.*; earthen —, irdenes Geschirr; fancy —, buntes Geschirr; japanned —, lackierte Waren; potter's —, Töpferwaren; small —, Kurzwaren, Posamentierwaren.

warehouse, *subst.*, (Waren)lager, Lagerhaus, Entrepot, Gewölbe, Magazin, *n.*, Speicher, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.*; bonded or King's —, Lagerhaus für zu verzollende Waren, Packhof, *m.*; ex —, ab Lager; — account, Lagerkonto, *n.*; — book, Lagerbuch, *n.*; — charges, Lagerge-

bühren, *pl.*, Lagermiete, *f.*; — clerk, Lagerdiener, *m.*; — goods, aufgespeicherte Güter; — man, Grosshändler, Lagerverwalter, *m.*; — porter, Markthelfer, *m.*; — receipt, Lagerhausschein, *m.* —, *v.*, auf Lager bringen *or* legen, (ein)lagern, auf- *or* einspeichern.

warehousing, *subst.*, Lagern, Aufspeichern, *n.*; entry for —, Entrepotschein, *m.*; — charges, Lagergeld, *n.*; — system, Zollverchlusssystem, *n.*

warfare, Krieg, *m.*

warily, vorsichtig, bedachtsam.

wariness, Vorsicht, *f.*

warlike, kriegerisch, Krieger-

warm, *adj.*, warm, heiss; accept my — est thanks, ich statt Ihnen m-n aufrichtigsten Dank ab; — tint, ins Auge fallende Farbe; — welcome, freundliche Aufnahme; to make —, erwärmen. —, *v.*, (er-)wärmen; to — up, aufwärmen.

warming-pan, Wärmpfanne, *f.*

warmth, Wärme, *f.*

warn, warnen, (er)mahnen; benachrichtigen (of, von).

warning, *subst.*, Warnung, Mahnung, (Auf)kündigung, *f.*; this will be a — for me, dies wird mir e-e Lehre sein; without further —, ohne weitere Mahnung; to give —, aufkündigen; they would not take —, sie wollten nicht hören; to take — by, sich warnen lassen von. —, *adj.*, warnend; — letter, Mahnbrief, *m.*

warp, *subst.*, Kette, *f.*, Aufzug, Zettel, *m.*; with a high —, hochkettig; cotton —, Halbleinen, *n.*; silk —, halbseidener Kamelott; — and woof, Zettel (or Kette) und Einschlag. —, *v.l.a.*, (wood) krumm machen; (*weav.*) (an)scheren, (an-)zetteln; (*naut.*) bugsieren; (*fig.*) verkehren; to — up a ship, ein Schiff verholen. 2. *n.*, sich krümmen, sich werfen; (*naut.*) werpen, warpen. — yarn, Kettengarn, *n.*

warrantice = warranty.

warrant, *subst.*, Lagerschein, Erlaubnisschein, *m.*; Vollmacht, *f.*; Bürgschaft, *f.*; Zinsabschnitt, Talon, *m.*; Mandat, *n.*; (*P.O.*) Zustellungsurkunde, *f.*; — (of apprehension) Steckbrief, Verhaftsbefehl, *m.*; — of attorney, prokuratorische

Vollmacht; — of distress, Exekutionsbefehl, *m.*; dividend —, Dividendenschein, Abschnitt, *m.*; dock —, Lagerhausschein, *m.* —, *v.*, garantieren, Gewähr *or* Bürgschaft leisten; stehen für; bevollmächtigen, ermächtigen.

warranted, garantiert, verbürgt; — fast colour, garantiert echt gefärbt; — free from adulteration, Reinheit garantiert; — to keep well, volle Gewähr für Haltbarkeit.

warranter, Bürge, Gewährsmann, *m.*

warranty, Garantie, Bürgschaft, Vollmacht, *f.*, Bürgschaftsvertrag, *m.*; breach of —, Garantieverbruch, *m.*; to sue a seller for breach of —, e-n Verkäufer auf Garantieverbruch verklagen.

Warsaw, Warschau, *n.*

wary, vorsichtig, bedachtsam, behutsam.

wash, *subst.*, Waschen, *n.*; Wasch- *or* Schönheitswasser, *n.*; Metallüberzug, *m.*, Plattierung, *f.*; to have a —, sich waschen. — (hand)-basin, Waschbecken, *n.*; — house, Waschhaus, *n.*; — leather, Waschleder, *n.*; — (hand)stand, Waschtisch, *m.*; — tub, Waschkübel, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, waschen; to — up, aufwaschen; to — up on the beach, auf die Küste werfen. 2. *n.*, sich waschen (lassen); waschecht sein; to — out (*of colours*), sich auswaschen.

washable, waschbar.

washed, gewaschen; — wool, Waschwolle, *f.*

washer, Waschapparat, *m.*; Unterlags- *or* Dichtungsscheibe, *f.*, Mutterblech, *n.* — woman, Waschfrau, Wäscherin, *f.*

washing, Waschen, *n.*; Wäsche, *f.*; (*of wool*) Waschung, *f.* — machine, Waschmaschine, *f.*; — powder, Waschpulver, *n.*

wastage, Verlust aus Fässern; Leakage, *f.*, Abgang, *m.*; — excepted, Gewichtsverlust auf der Reise ausgenommen.

waste, *subst.*, Verschwendung, *f.*; Abfall, Abgang, Verlust, *m.*; Spillage, *f.*; to go to —, verfallen; — of money, Geldverschwendung, *f.*; — of time, Zeitverlust, *m.* cotton —, Abfall von Baumwolle, wollen —, Wollabgang. —, *adj.*,

wüst, öde, unbenutzt; to lay —, verwüsten, verheeren. — book, Kladde, Strazze, *f.*, Brouillon, *n.*; — land, wüst liegendes Land; — metal, Krätze, *f.*; — paper, Ausschusspapier, *n.*, Makulatur, *f.*; — paper basket, Papierkorb, *m.*; — pipe, Abzugsrohr, *n.*, Ablauf-*röhre, f.*; — product, Abfall, *m.*; — silk, Abfall von Seide. —, *v.l.a.*, verschwenden, vergeuden; — not, want not, spare in der Zeit, so hast du in der Not. 2. *n.*, abnehmen, schwinden; Gewichtsverlust haben; to — away, hinschwinden, vergehen.

wasteful, verschwenderisch. —ness, Verschwendung, *f.*

watch, *subst.*, Wache, *f.*; (Taschen-)uhr, *f.*; keyless —, Remontoiruhr; lever —, Ankeruhr, *f.*; repeating —, Repetieruhr; to be on the —, auf der Lauer stehen; to keep —, achthaben, aufpassen; to set a —, e-e Uhr stellen. — case, Uhrgehäuse, *n.*; — chain, Uhrkette, *f.*; — charm, Amulett, *n.*; — glass, Uhrglas, *n.*; — key, Uhrschlüssel, *m.*; — maker, Uhrmacher, *m.*; — man, Wächter, *m.*; night — man, Nachtwächter, *m.*; — material, Uhrfurnitur, *f.*; — movement, Uhrwerk, *n.*; — spring, Uhrfeder, *f.*; — stand, Uhrgestell, *n.*, Uhrhalter, *m.*; — tower, Wachturm, *m.* —, *v.*, (be-)wachen, Wache halten, kontrollieren; to — for the best time, den günstigen Zeitpunkt abwarten or abpassen; to — one's opportunity, e-e günstige Konjunktur or Gelegenheit abwarten.

watchful, wachsam, achtsam. —ness, Wachsamkeit, *f.*

water, *subst.*, Wasser, *n.*; by —, zu Wasser, zur See; of the first —, vom reinsten Wasser, erster Art, ersten Schlages; damaged by bilge —, durch Kimmwasser beschädigt; to get into hot —, in Verlegenheit geraten; high (low) —, Hochstand (Tiefstand) des Wassers; mineral —s, Mineralwasser; to be in low —, auf dem trocknen sitzen; to draw 16 feet of —, 16 Fuss Tiefgang haben; to fish in troubled —s, im Trüben fischen; to keep one's head above

—, sich über Wasser halten; to make — (*of ships*), Wasser machen; to sink in deep —, im Tiefwasser sinken; to throw cold — over a person, e-n mit kaltem Wasser übergießen, e-n gründlich ernüchtern. — ballast, Wasserballast, *m.* — borne, flott; — bottle, Wasserflasche, Wasserkaraffe, *f.*, hot — bottle, Wärmflasche, *f.*; — closet, Wasserklosett, *n.*; — colour, Aquarell- or Wasserfarbe, *f.*; painting in — colours, Aquarellmalerei, *f.*; — course, Wasserweg, Kanal, *m.*; — fall, Wasserfall, *m.*; — gauge, Wassermesser, Pegel, *m.*; — line, Wasserhohe, Wasserlinie, *f.*; — logged, voll Wasser; — man, Fährmann, Ewerführer, *m.*; — mark, Wasser-, Flut-, or Papierzeichen, *n.*; — melon, Wassermelone, *f.*; — meter, Wassermesser, *m.*; — power, Wasserkraft, *f.*; — proof, *adj.*, wasserdicht. —, *subst.*, Regenmantel, Gummimantel, *m.* —, *v.*, wasserdicht machen, imprägnieren; — proofing, Wasserdichtmachen, *n.*, wasserdichter Stoff; — shed, Wasserscheide, *f.*; — supply, Wasserversorgung, *f.*; — tight, wasserdicht; — twist, Kettengarn, *n.*; — waved, gewässert, moiriert; — way, Wasserstrasse, *f.*; — wheel, Wasserrad, *n.*; — works, Wasserwerk, *n.*, Wasserleitung, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, bewässern, begießen; (*horses*) schwemmen, tränken; (*silk, etc.*) moirieren, flammen, wässern; to — stock, fingiertes Kapital schaffen. 2. *n.*, wässern, tränen.

watering, (Be)wässern, *n.*; Moirieren, *n.* — place, Badeort, *m.*

watt, Watt, *n.*

wave, Welle, Woge, *f.*; brain —, Geniestreich, *m.* —, *v.l.a.*, wellig machen; schwenken; water — d, gewässert, moiriert. 2. *n.*, wogen, flattern.

wavy, wogend; gewellt; gewässert.

wax, 1. *subst.*, Wachs, *n.*; bees —, Bienenwachs; bottle —, Flaschenlack, *m.*; sealing —, Siegellack; shoemaker's —, Schuhmacherpech, *n.*; vegetable —, Pflanzenwachs. — candle, Wachskerze, *f.*; — chandler, Wachszieher, Wachshändler, *m.*; — cloth, Wachs-

tuch, *n.*; — -doll, Wachspuppe, *f.*; — -light, Wachslight, *n.*; — -match, Wachszündhölzchen, *n.*; — -polishing, Wachspolitur, *f.*; — -taper, Wachskerze, *f.*, Wachsstock, *m.*; — -vesta, Wachsstreichhölzchen, *n.*; — -works, Wachsfiguren, *f. pl.* —, *v.*, bohnen, wachsen. 2. wachsen, (*moon*) zunehmen.

waxen, Wachs-, wächsern.

way, Weg, Lauf, Kurs, *m.*, Bahn, *f.*; — in, Einweg, *m.*; — out, Ausweg, *m.*, that's the — of the world, so geht es in der Welt; any — you please, wie Sie wollen, nach Belieben; that's the — to do it, so muss man's machen; the best — will be, das Beste wird sein, es wird das Beste sein; the best — would be, es wäre am besten; in a small —, im Kleinen; by the —, im Vorbeigehen, beiläufig (gesagt); by — of, als; by — of conversation, gesprächsweise; by — of excuse, als Entschuldigung, um sich zu entschuldigen; every —, auf alle Art und Weise, in jeder Hinsicht; a great —, weit; in a —, gewissermassen; in no —, in k-r Weise; in this —, auf diese Weise, in dieser Weise; on the — to, auf der Reise nach, unterwegs nach; out-of-the —, ungewöhnlich; out-of-the — demand, überspannte Forderung; some — or other, auf irgend e-e Weise; to ask one's —, sich nach dem Wege erkundigen; to be in a bad —, übel *or* schlimm daran sein; the firm is in a bad —, es steht schlimm mit dem Hause; to be *or* stand in a person's —, e-m im Wege stehen, e-m hinderlich sein; that is not in my —, das schlägt nicht in mein Fach; to be of a person's — of thinking, jemandes Meinung teilen; to be out of the —, nicht bei der Hand sein; to be under — (*naut.*), in Fahrt begriffen sein; to come our —, in unsere Nähe kommen; to find —s and means, Mittel und Wege finden, ein Auskommen treffen; to get one's own —, tun, was man will, s-n Kopf für sich haben; to get out of the —, wegschaffen, sich davon machen; to get under —, ab-

fahren; to give —, weichen, nachgeben; to give — to one's feelings, s-n Gefühlen freien Lauf lassen; to go out of one's —, sich besondere Mühe geben, ein Übriges tun; to go the right — about it, die richtigen Schritte tun; to have one's own —, (in allen Stücken) s-n Kopf durchsetzen, s-n eigenen Weg gehen; if I had my —, wenn es nach mir ginge; to keep out of the —, (sich) verstecken, sich fern halten; I don't know which — to turn, ich weiss weder aus noch ein, ich weiss nicht, wo anfangen; to lead the —, vorangehen, den Weg zeigen; to lose one's —, den Weg verlieren, sich verirren; to make one's —, durchdringen, sich Bahn brechen; to make one's — in the world, sein Glück machen, sich e-e Lebensstellung erringen, auf e-n grünen Zweig kommen; to make — for, Zutritt gestatten, e-m Platz machen; to open *or* pave the — for business, e-e Geschäftsverbindung anbahnen; to put out of the —, bei Seite stellen; I cannot see my — to, ich kann mir noch nicht recht denken, wie ich . . .; to see one's — clearly, in e-r S. noch nicht klar sehen können; he sees which — the wind blows, er weiss, was die Uhr geschlagen hat; to stop half —, auf halbem Wege stehen bleiben; to throw business in a person's —, e-m Geschäfte zuweisen. — bill, Frachtbrief, Geleitschein, *m.*; — lay, e-m auf-lauern, den Weg verlegen; — ward, launisch, eigensinnig; — wardness, Launenhaftigkeit, *f.*, Eigensinn, *m.*

we, wir.

weak(ly), schwach; (*market*) flau, matt; — market, sinkender Markt. **weaken**, v.l.a., (ab)schwächen. 2. *n.*, schwach werden; prices are —ing, die Preise weichen.

weakness, Schwäche, *f.*; (*market*) Flaueit, Flaue, *f.*

wealth, Reichtum, *m.* —y, reich, begütert, wohlhabend.

weapon, Waffe, *f.*

wear, *subst.*, Tragen, *n.*; — and tear, Abnutzung, *f.*; fair — and tear excepted, gewöhnliche Abnutzung vorbehalten; the worse for —, durchs Tragen verschlechtert. —,

v.1.a., tragen, anhaben; to — off, to — out, abnutzen, abtragen; worn-out sacks, abgenutzte Säcke. 2. *n.*, sich tragen, sich halten; to — off, vorübergehen; to — out, sich abtragen, sich abnutzen, verschleissen; to get worn out, sich abtragen; to — well, sich gut tragen, sich (im Tragen) gut halten.

wearer, der, welcher (Kleider) trägt, anhat; das, was abnutzt.

wearing, Tragen, *n.*; — apparel, Kleidungsstücke, *n.pl.*

wearisome, ermüdend.

weary, müde, überdrüssig (of a thing, e-r S.).

weather, *subst.*, Wetter, *n.*, Witterung, *f.*; foul or wild —, sehr schlechtes or stürmisches Wetter; detained through stress of —, *see* —-bound; — permitting, Wetter dienend; — working days, Wetterarbeitstage, *m.pl.* —-beaten, wetterhart, abgehärtet; —-bound, durch schlechtes Wetter aufgehalten or am Auslaufen verhindert; —cock, Wetterhahn, *m.*; — forecast, Wetterbericht, *m.*; — glass, Wetterglas, Barometer, *m. & n.*; — proof, —tight, wetterdicht. —, *v.*, dem Wetter or der Gefahr trotzen; aushalten; umschiffen; to — (out) a storm, e-n Sturm aushalten.

weave, weben, wirken, fletchen; to — up, einweben (into, in), verweben (with, mit).

weaver, Weber, Wirker, *m.*; —'s loom, Webstuhl, *m.*

weaving, Weben, Gewebe, *n.*, Weberei, *f.*; cross —, Bindung, *f.*; fancy —, Bildweberei, *f.*

web, Gewebe, *n.*; (*birds*) Schwimnhaut, *f.*; close —, dichtes Gespinnst; endless — of felt, Filztuch ohne Ende; endless — of paper, Papierstreifen ohne Ende.

webbing, Gurtband, *n.*, Gurt, *m.*

wed, heiraten, to be —ded to one's own opinion, von s-r Meinung sehr eingenommen sein.

wedding, Hochzeit, *f.* —-dress, Hochzeitskleid, *n.*; —-ring, Trauring, *m.*

wedge, *subst.*, Keil, *m.*; the thin end of the —, das dünne Ende des Keils. —, *v.*, keilen, einzwängen.

Wedgwood (ware), Wedgwoodporzellan, *n.*, feines Steingut.

Wednesday Mittwoch, *m.*

weed, *subst.*, Unkraut, *n.*; ill — grow apace, Unkraut vergeht nicht. —, *v.*, jäten, (*fig.*) befreien von.

week, Woche, *f.*; a — ago, vor acht Tagen; this day —, heute über acht Tage; last —, letzte or vorige Woche; the — before last, vor vierzehn Tagen; by the —, wochenweise; a —, wochenweise, wöchentlich; £5 a week, £5 Wochenlohn or £5 die Woche; this —'s mail, die dieswöchige Post. —day, Wochentag, *m.*

weekly, wöchentlich, wochenweise; — paper, Wochenblatt, *n.*, Wochenzeitung, *f.*; — publication, — review, — magazine, Wochenschrift, *f.*

weevil, Kornwurm, *m.* —ly, voll Kornwürmer.

weft, Einschuss, Einschlag, Eintrag, *m.*; Schussseide, *f.*; cotton —, halbseidener Kamelott; woollen cloth with cotton —, Wollenstoff mit Baumwolleneinschlag.

weigh, *v.1.a.*, wiegen, wägen; to — anchor, den Anker lichten; to — one's words, s-e Worte abmessen; to — again, re- —, nachwiegen; to — down, niederdrücken; to — in, einwiegen, to — out, auswiegen, auswägen. 2. *n.*, wiegen; gelten; to — with, den Ausschlag geben bei; to — upon, lasten auf (*dat.*). —, *subst.*: to get under —, abfahren, unter Segel gehen. — bill, Wagerechnung, *f.*; —-bridge, Brücken- or Tafelwage; —-house, Wagehaus, *n.*; —-table, Tafelwage, *f.*

weighing, Wiegen, Wägen, *n.*, Verwiegung, *f.* —-bridge, —-machine, Brückenwaage, *f.*; public —-machine, öffentliche Wage.

weight, Gewicht, *n.*, Last, Wichtigkeit, *f.*; to have or carry great — with a person, bei e-m sehr ins Gewicht fallen; to bring —s to the standard, Gewichte stempeln; to lose (in) —, an Gewicht verlieren or einbüßen; deficiency in —, Gewichtsabgang, *m.*; loss in — or loss of —, Gewichtsabnahme, *f.*; to sell by —, nach dem Gewicht verkaufen; —s in sets, Einsatzgewichte; —s and scales, Wage mit Gewichten, dead —, Eigen-

or Schwergewicht, *n.*, tote Last; excess —, Überfracht, *f.*; full or good —, volles Gewicht; to be full —, das Gewicht halten; of full —, vollwichtig; gross —, Bruttogewicht; landing —, Landungsgewicht; letter- or paper- —, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*; light- or under- —, short —, knappes or schlechtes Gewicht, Untergewicht; net —, Nettogewicht; over- —, Überfracht, *f.*, Übergewicht; rough —, abgerundetes Gewicht, Rohgewicht; standard —, Eichmass, *n.*; total —, Gesamtlast, *f.*; useful —, Nutzlast, *f.*

weighty, (ge)wichtig, schwer.

weir, Wehr, *n.*, Wehrdamm, *m.*

welcome, *adj.*, willkommen, annehmen; the goods would be very —, die Waren würden sehr gelegen kommen; you are — to it, ich gebe es gern, es ist gern geschehen, es steht Ihnen zu Diensten; you are — to think what you like, es ist uns (mir) ganz gleich, was Sie darüber denken. —, *v.*, willkommen heissen, bewillkommen, begrüssen.

weld, schweissen; to — together, zusammenschweissen.

welfare, Wohlfahrt, *f.*, Wohlergehen, *n.*

well, *1. adv.*, gut, wohl; as — as, so gut wie; just as —, ebenso gut; — enough, ziemlich gut; to be —, sich wohl fühlen, sich ganz wohl befinden, gesund sein; it would be —, es wurde gut sein; I might as — throw it away, ich könnte es ebenso gut wegwerfen; all's — that ends —, Ende gut, alles gut; — done! bravo! gut! vorzüglich! to get —, sich erholen; let — alone! was dich nicht brennt, das blase nicht! I like it —, es gefällt mir; to pay —, sich lohnen, einträglich sein; to speak — of, loben, Gutes reden von; to take a thing —, etw. gut aufnehmen; to turn out —, gut ausfallen; — and good, kurz und gut, schön. — advised, gut beraten, wohl unterrichtet; — appointed, wohlausgerüstet; — assorted, gut (as-)sortiert; — being, Wohlsein, *n.*, Wohlfahrt, *f.*; — bred, wohlgezogen; — conditioned, unbeschädigt, wohlkonditioniert; —

conducted, ehrlich, brav; — doing, solid, wohlhabend; — earned, wohlverdient; — established, wohl gegründet, wohl eingerichtet; — founded, wohlbe-gründet; — informed, gut unter-richtet; — known, bekannt, aner-kannt; — meant, wohlgemeint; — off, gut daran, vermögend; — seasoned, abgelagert, gut getrock- net; money — spent, gut ange- wandtes Geld; — to-do, wohl- habend; — up in, bewandert in. 2. *subst.*, Brunnen, *m.*, Quelle, *f.*

Wellington (boot), Schafstiefel, *m.*; —s, Langschäfter, *m.pl.*

Welsh, walisisch; Waliser-; — flannel, Gesundheitsflanel, *m.* — man, Waliser, *m.*

welsh, mit dem Wettgeld durch- brennen.

welt, *subst.*, Saum, *m.*, (of a shoe) Rahmen, *m.* —, *v.*, säumen, um- fassen.

welter, *subst.*, Wirrwarr, *m.* —, *v.*, rollen, sich wälzen.

wend, *v.1.n.*, gehen. 2. *a.*: to — one's way, s-n Weg nehmen (to, nach, zu).

west, West(en), *m.*, Abend, *m.*, Abendland, *n.*; to have gone — (sl.), futsch, pleite, or verloren sein; — by south, West zum Süden; — coast, Westküste, *f.*; — end (of London), Westende, *n.*

westerly, westlich.

western, abendlich, abendländisch. —most, westlichst.

West Indies, Westindien, *n.*

Westphalia, Westfalen, *n.* —n, West- fale, *m.*, westfälisch.

westward, westlich. —s, westwärts.

wet, *adj.*, feucht, nass, regnerisch; — through, durchnässt; to get —, nass or durchnässt werden; — dock, Aussen- or Hafendock, *n.*; — weather, nasses Wetter, Regen- wetter, nasse Witterung. —, *subst.*, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.* —, *v.*, nass machen, benetzen, (an)feuchten.

wether, Hammel, *m.*

wetting, Nässen, Nassmachen, *n.*; to get a —, durch und durch nass werden.

whale, Walfisch, *m.* —boat, Walfischboot, *n.*; —bone, Fisch- bein, *n.*; —fishery, Walfischfang, *m.*; —oil, Walfischtran, *m.*

whaler, Walfischfänger, *m.*

whaling, Walfischfang, *m.*

wharf, Werft, *f. & n.*, Kai, Landeplatz, Löschplatz, Schiffsbauplatz, Ladedamm, *m.*

wharfage, Anlageplatz, *m.*, Ladestelle, *f.*; Werftgeld, Kailagergeld, *n.*

wharfinger, Auslader, Kaimeister, *m.*; —'s receipt, Empfangsschein des Kaimeisters.

what, *inter. pron.*, was? wie? wie viel? — of that? was hat das zu sagen? — if? was dann, wenn? — next? was nun? was wird nun kommen? and — not, und wer weiss, was sonst noch. —, *rel. pron.*, was; I know — I am doing, ich weiss, was ich tue; cheap for — it is, billig für das, was es ist, verhältnismässig billig; I'll tell you —, ich will Ihnen etwas sagen; to keep — money one has, alles Geld behalten, das man hat. (*Used as adj.*) — colours do you require? welche Farben wünschen Sie? — a man! was für ein Mann! (at) — time, zu welcher Zeit, um wie viel Uhr. —, *adv.*: — with, . . . with . . ., teils durch . . . (und) teils durch . . .; — though, wenn auch, obgleich.

whatever, **whatsoever**, was (auch) immer; — expense is incurred, allenfallsige Auslagen; no stocks —, gar keine Vorräte; it is of no use —, es hat wirklich k-n Zweck.

whatnot, Nipptisch, *m.*, Etagere, *f.*

wheat, Weizen, *m.*

wheaten, Weizen-.

wheedle, beschwatzen.

wheel, *subst.*, Rad, *n.*; bevel or toothed —, Zahnrad; driving —, Treibrad; fly —, Schwungrad; free —, Rad mit Freilauf; free-cycle, Freilauf; paddle —, Schaufelrad; —s within —s, verwickelte Verhältnisse. —barrow, Schubkarren, *m.*; —wright, Rad- or Stellmacher, *m.* —, *v.*, rollen, schieben, fahren.

when, wenn, als, wann, während; — and how you like, wann und wie Sie wollen; just —, gerade wenn, eben als; till —, bis dahin; — due, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit; — unloading, beim Löschen; — received, nach Empfang.

whence, woher, von wo(her).

where, wo(selbst).

whereabouts, *adv.*, wo herum, wo da, wo ungefähr. —, *subst.*, Aufenthalt, Wohnort, *m.*

whereas, da hingegen, da doch, da sonst.

whereby, wodurch.

wherefore, weshalb, weswegen.

wherein, worin.

whereof, wovon.

where(up)on, worauf, woran.

wherever, wo auch immer.

wherewith, womit.

wherewithal, Erforderliche(s), *n.*; Mittel, *n.pl.*

wherry, Fähre, Jolle, *f.*, Fährboot, *n.*, Kahn, Ewer, *m.*

whet, wetzen, schärfen.

whether, ob.

whetstone, Schleifstein, *m.*

whew, Molken, *pl.*

which, *rel. pron.*, der, die, das; welcher, welche, welches. —, *inter. pron. & adj.*, welcher. —ever, welches auch (immer).

whiff, Hauch, *m.*; (*in smoking*) Zug, Paff, *m.*; Zigarillo, *m.*; leichtes Ruderboot.

while, **whilst**, *adv.*, indem, während. —, *subst.*, Weile, Zeit, *f.*; between —s, dann und wann; a good —, ziemlich lange; a long —, lange; all this —, die ganze Zeit über; a long — ago, schon lange her; it is not worth —, es lohnt sich nicht der Mühe, es ist nicht der Mühe wert. —, *v.*: to — away, ver- bringen, verhandeln.

whim, Grille, *f.*, Einfall, *m.* —sical, grillenhaft, wunderbar, launisch.

whip, *subst.*, Peitsche, *f.* —cord, Peitschenschnur, *f.*, Art Stoff; —hand, rechte Hand; to have or hold the —hand of a person, die Überhand or den Vorteil über e-n haben. —, *v.*, peitschen; (*cream*) schlagen.

whipper, Pikor, *m.*; coal- —, Kohlen- löcher, Kohlenwipper, *m.*

whippet, Windspiel, *n.*

whipping, Peitschen, *n.*

whip(ping)-top, Kreisel, *m.*

whirl, *subst.*, Wirbel, Strudel, *m.* —, *v.*, wirbeln; (sich) drehen. —pool, Strudel, *m.*; —wind, Wirbelwind, *m.*

whirr, *subst.*, Schwirren, *n.* —, *v.*, schwirren.

whisk, *subst.*, kleiner Besen, Abstäuber, Strohwisch, *m.* —, *v.*, (ab)wischen; to — away, schnell wegtun.

whiskers, Backenbart, *m.*
Bart, *m.*

whisky, Whisky, *m.*, schottischer Branntwein.

whisper, *subst.*, Geflüster, *n.* —, *v.*, flüstern, leise reden.

whist, (Whist)spiel, *n.*

whistle, *subst.*, Pfeife, *f.* —, *v.*, pfeifen.

whit, Jota, *n.*, Punkt, *m.*; he is not a — wiser for it, er ist dadurch um nichts klüger.

Whit (Monday, etc.), Pfingst(montag usw.).

white, weiss; — cotton, gebleichte Leinwand; — goods, Weiss- or Leinenwaren; — heat, Weissglut, *f.*; — lead, Bleiweiss, *n.*; — he, Notluge, *f.*; — linen, gebleichte Leinwand; — metal, Weisskupfer, Neusilber, *n.*; — paint, Bleiweissfarbe, *f.*; — pine, weisse Kiefer, Edeltanne, *f.*; — wash, *subst.*, (weisse) Tunche, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus-)weissen, (über)tünchen; — wine, Weisswein, *m.*

White Sea, Weisses Meer.

whitebait, Breitling, *m.*

whiten, weissen, weiss färben.

whiteness, Weisse, *f.*

whitening, Schlämmkreide, spanische Kreide, *f.*

whither, wohin.

whiting, spanische Kreide; Weissfisch, *m.*; Schlämmkreide, *f.*

Whitsuntide, Pfingstzeit, *f.*, Pfingsten, *pl.*

whittle, schnitze(l)n; to — away or down, beschneiden.

whiz, zischen, sausen.

who, *rel.pron.*, der, die, das; welcher, welche, welches. —, *inter.pron.*, wer; —'s —? Wer ist's? he —, wer, derjenige, welcher.

who(so)ever, wer nur, wer auch immer.

whole, *adj.*, ganz, vollständig, vollkommen; — binding, Lederband, *n.*; — pepper, ganzer Pfeffer. —, *subst.*, das Ganze; on the —, im ganzen; the — of London, ganz London.

wholesale, *en gros*, im grossen; — business, Grossgeschäft, Geschäft

en gros; — dealer, Grosshändler, Grosskaufmann, Grossist, *m.*; — firm, Engrosfirma, *f.*; — price, Engrospreis, Partiepreis, *m.*; — trade, Engros- or Grosshandel, *m.*

wholesome, gesund, heilsam.

wholly, ganz, gänzlich, völlig, vollständig, durchaus.

whom, *rel.pron.*, welchen, welche, welches, den, die, das; to —, welchem, dem. —, *inter.pron.*, wen? to —? wem?

whoop, *subst.*, (Kriegs)geschrei, *m.* —, *v.*, laut schreien.

whooping-cough, Keuchhusten, *m.*

whortleberry, Heidelbeere, *f.*; red —, Preiselbeere, Kronsbeere.

whose, *rel.pron.*, dessen, deren. —, *inter.pron.*, wessen?

why, *adv.*, warum; — so? warum denn? the reason —, der Grund dafür. —, *interj.*, ei! nun! na ja! —, to be sure! ja freilich!

wick, Docht, *m.*

wicked, schlecht, böse, verrucht, boshaft. —ness, Bosheit, *f.*

wicker, *adj.*, geflochten; — basket, Weidenkorb, *m.*; — bottle, Korbflasche, *f.*; — chair, Korbstuhl, *m.*, geflochtener Stuhl; — work, Flechtwerk, *n.*

wicket, Pfortchen, *n.*; (*cricket*) Dreistab, *m.*

wide, weit, breit; 2 inches —, 2 Zoll breit; — difference, grosser Unterschied; far and —, weit und breit; — of the mark, fern vom Ziele. —awake, völlig wach, verschmitzt; —spread, weit verbreitet.

widen, (sich) erweitern, ausdehnen.

wideness, Weite, Breite, Ausdehnung, *f.*

widow, Witwe, *f.* —er, Witwer, *m.*
width, Weite, Breite, *f.*; — of track (way), Spurweite, *f.*; of various —s, von verschiedener Breite.

wield, führen, handhaben.

wife, (Ehe)frau, Gattin, *f.*

wig, Perücke, *f.* big —, Oberbeamte(r), *m.*, grosses Tier. —maker, Perückenmacher, *m.*

wigging, Schelte, *f.*

wild, wild; — beast, wildes Tier; — goose, Wildgans, *f.*; — goose chase, vergebliche Jagd; to sow one's — oats, sich die Hörner ablaufen, sich austoben; — scheme, abenteuerlicher Plan; the market

went —, der Markt war sehr erregt. —fire, das griechische Feuer; to spread like —fire, sich wie ein Lauffeuer verbreiten; —ness, Wildheit, *f.*

wilderness, Wildnis, Wüste, *f.*

wile, List, *f.*; —s, Kniffe, Schliche, *m.pl.*

willful, eigensinnig, eigenwillig, halsstarrig.

willness, Arglist, Verschlagenheit, *f.*

will, *subst.*, Wille, *m.*; Testament, *n.*; to prove a —, ein Testament legalisieren; by —, testamentarisch; good—, guter Wille, *m.*, Wohlwollen, *n.*, Kundschaft, *f.*; ill—, Übelwollen, *n.*, Abneigung, *f.*; to bear someone ill —, e-m übelgesinnt *or* gram sein; against my —, gegen m-n Willen; at —, nach Belieben; to have all things at —, alles nach Wunsch haben; to have no — in a matter, k-e Stimme in e-r S. haben; of one's own free —, aus freien Stücken; with a —, energisch, mit Lust und Liebe; where there's a — there's a way, frisch gewagt ist halb gewonnen. —, *v.*, wollen.

William, Wilhelm.

willing, (bereit)willig, bereit, willig, willens, gerne erbötig; to be —, einwilligen, s-e Einwilligung geben; — buyers, willige Käufer. —ly, bereitwillig, gern; — ness, Bereitwilligkeit, *f.*

will-o'-the-wisp, Irrlicht, *n.*

willow, Weide, *f.*; weeping —, Trauerweide. — pattern, Weidenmuster, *n.*

Wilton carpet, Plüschteppich, *m.*

wily, schlau, verschlagen, verschmitzt.

win, gewinnen, siegen; to — a person over, e-n gewinnen (to, für).

winch, Haspel, *m.*, Winde, *f.*; steam—, Dampfwinde, *f.*

wind, 1. *subst.*, Wind, *m.*; trade —s, Passatwinde; to steer close to the —, dicht am Winde steuern; to touch the —, dicht beim Winde halten; adverse —s, widrige Winde; cardinal —, Hauptwind; fair —, günstiger Wind; I got — of what was going to happen, es kam mir zu Ohren, was geschehen sollte; to raise the —, sich Geld verschaffen; to take the — out of a person's sails, e-n nötigen, ge-

lindere Saiten aufzuziehen. —bag, Schwätzer, Windbeutel, *m.*; —bound, vom Winde zurückgehalten *or* durch widrige Winde aufgehalten; —fall, Fallobst, *n.*, Glücksfall, *m.*; a —fall of money, ein unerwarteter Goldregen; —instrument, Blasinstrument, *n.*; —jammer, Segelschiff, *m.*; —mill, Windmühle, *f.*; —pipe, Luftröhre, *f.*; —shield, Windschutzhaube, *f.* —, 2. *v.l.a.*, winden, drehen, (on a reel or bobbin) spulen; to —up, aufwinden, liquidieren, abwickeln, abschliessen, (a clock) aufziehen. 2. *n.*, sich winden; sich schlängeln.

winder, Spuler(in), Wickler(in).

winding, *adj.*, sich windend; —staircase, —stairs, Wendeltreppe, *f.*; —sheet, Leichentuch, *n.* —, *subst.*, Windung, *f.* —up, Aufwinden, *n.*, Abschluss, *m.*, Abwick(e)lung, Liquidierung, *f.*

windlass, Haspel, *m.*, (Hebe)winde, *f.*, Krahn, *m.*

window, Fenster, *n.*; sash—, Schieb- *or* Ziehfenster; shop—, Schau- fenster, *n.* —blind, Jalousie, *f.*, Rouleau, *n.*; —dressing, Schau- fensterdekoration, *f.*; —frame, Fensterrahmen, *m.*; —shutter, Fensterladen, *m.*

windy, windig; geschwätzig, hohl.

wine, Wein, *m.*; —in cases, Wein in Kisten; —in casks, Fasswein; —in the wood, Wein in Fässern; artificial —, Fassonwein; bottled —, Wein in Flaschen; dry —, herbe Weine; full-bodied —, schwere Weine; ginger —, Ingwerwein; light-bodied —, leichte Weine; hard —, harte Weine; old —, alter *or* abgelagerter Wein; port —, Portwein; sparkling —, Schaumwein; red —, Rotwein; Rhine —, Rheinwein; unpressed —, Beerenwein; white —, Weisswein; class of —, Weinsorte, *f.*; extract of —, Weinextrakt, *m.*; spirits of —, Weingeist, *m.* —cellar, Weinkeller, *m.*; —cooler, Weinkühler, *m.*; —gauge, Wein- messer, *m.*; —glass, Weinglas, *n.*; —grower, Weinbauer, *m.*, —merchant, Weinhändler, *m.*; —press, Weinpresse, Kelter, *f.*; —trade, Weinhandel, *m.*

wing, Flügel, *m.*

wink, *subst.*, Blinzeln, *n.* —, *v.*, blinzeln, winken; to — at someone, e-m zuwinken; to — at a thing, ein Auge zudrücken bei e-r S., durch die Finger sehen.

winner, Gewinner(in).

winning, *adj.*, gewinnend, einnehmend. —, *subst.*: —s, Gewinn, *m.* — post, Ziel, *n.*

winnow, wannen, schwingen; sondern, sichten.

winnowing, Kornschwingen, Wannen, *n.* — machine, Kornreinigungsmaschine, *f.*

winsey, Halb wollenstoff, *m.*

winter, *subst.*, Winter, *m.* —, *v.*, überwintern.

wipe, (ab)wischen, trocknen; to — off or out, abwischen, bezahlen.

wiping: — off of a debt, Tilgung e-r Schuld.

wire, *subst.*, Draht, *m.*, Telegramm, *n.*, Drahtung, *f.*; by —, drahtlich, telegraphisch; answer by —, Drahtantwort, *f.*; barbed —, Stachelzaundraht; bell —, Klingeldraht; covered —, übersponnener Draht; fencing —, Zaundraht; fusible —, Abschmelzdraht; iron —, Eisendraht. — draw, (zu) Draht ziehen; — drawer, Drahtzieher, *m.*; — drawing, Drahtziehen, *n.*; — drawing mill, Drahthammer, *m.*, Drahtmühle, *f.*; — fence, Drahtzaun, *m.*; — gauze, Drahtgaze, *f.*; — haired, mit borstigen Haaren; — mat, Drahtfußmatte, *f.*; — mattress, Drahtmatratze, *f.*; — nail, Drahtnagel, *m.*; — netting, Drahtnetz, *n.*; — puller, Drahtzieher, Intrigant, *m.*, bezahlter Agitator; — pulling, Ränkeschmieden, *n.*; — rope, Drahtseil, *n.*; — works, Drahtzieherei, *f.*; — wove, Velin-. —, *v.*, mit Draht befestigen; drahten, telegraphieren, depeschieren; to — information, telegraphisch benachrichtigen; to — instructions, telegraphisch anweisen; to — reply, telegraphisch antworten.

wireless, *adj.*, drahtlos; — communication, Funkenverkehr, *m.*; — message, Funkspruch, *m.*; — station, Funkpruchstation, *f.*; — telegraphy, Funkentelegraphie, *f.*,

drahtlose Depeschensendung; — telegraphy station, Funkstation, *f.* —, *subst.*, Funk(en)spruch, *m.*, Funktelegramm, *n.*; by —, funkentelegraphisch. —, *v.*, drahtlos telegraphieren, funken.

wiry, drahtig; (*fig.*) zäh, sehnig.

wisdom, Weisheit, *f.*

wise(ly), weise, klug.

wiseacre, Klugtuer(in).

wish, *subst.*, Wunsch, *m.*; best —es for your success, ich wünsche Ihnen besten Erfolg. —, *v.*, wünschen.

wishful(ly), wünschend, sehnd, sehnstüchtig; to be — to, wünschen, geneigt sein, zu.

wish-wash, Gewäsch, *n.*

wistful, sehnstüchtig; gedankenvoll. —ness, Nachdenklichkeit, *f.*

wit, Witz, Verstand, *m.*; to be out of one's —s, den Verstand verloren haben; to be at one's —s' end, mit s-m Witz zu Ende sein, nicht mehr aus und ein wissen; to have one's —s about one, s-n Verstand or s-e fünf Sinne beisammen haben; to live by one's —s, sich durch s-n Kopf sein Brot verdienen, sich durch Schlaueit ernähren.

witch, Hexe, *f.* —craft, Hexerei, *f.*

with, mit; one — another, eins ins andere gerechnet.

withdraw, zurücknehmen, zurückziehen, entziehen.

withdrawal, Zurückziehung, Entziehung, Stornierung, *f.*

wither, verwelken, verdorren, vergehen.

withhold, zurückhalten, vorenthalten.

within, *adv.*, darin, im Innern; please find —, inliegend empfangen Sie. —, *prep.*, innerhalb, binnen, in; — reasonable limits, soweit tunlich; to keep — doors, zu Hause bleiben; to keep — one's income, sich nach s-m Einkommen richten; he was — an ace of being killed, er wäre beinahe getötet worden.

without, ohne; to do —, entbehren; — delay, unverzüglich; — hesitation, ohne zu zögern.

withstand, widerstehen (*dat.*).

witness, *subst.*, Zeuge, *m.*, Zeugin, *f.*; Zeugnis, *n.*; eye —, Augenzeuge; in — whereof, zum Zeugnis or urkundlich dessen; to bear —, Zeugnis ablegen. —, *v.*, bezeugen; — our hands, Liverpool . . ., laut

unseres Namens Unterschrift so
geschehen Liverpool.

witticism, Witz, *m.*, Witzelei, *f.*

wittiness, Witzigkeit, *f.*

witty, witzig, sinnreich.

wizard, Zauberer, *m.*

wizen(ed), eingeschrumpft.

woad, Waid, *m.*

wobble, schwanken, wackeln.

woe, Weh, Leid, *n.*

woeful, jammervoll. —ness, Jammer,
m.

wolf, Wolf, *m.*; the — is at the door,
die Not pocht an die Tür.

wolftram, Wolftram, *n.*

woman, Weib, Frauenzimmer, *n.*,
Frau, *f.*

wonder, *subst.*, Wunder, *n.* —, *v.*,
sich wundern (at a thing, über e-e
S.); I — whether, ich bin neu-
gierig, ob. —ful, wunderbar,
wundervoll.

wood, Holz, *n.*; Wald, *m.*; Fass, *n.*;
drawn from the —, frisch vom
Fasse; to remain in the —, (of
wines) auf dem Fasse liegen
bleiben; fine veined —, Holz mit
schönen Masern. —carver, Holz-
schneider, Bildschnitzer, *m.*; —
carving, Holz- or Bildschnitzerei,
f., Holzschnitzwerk, *n.*; —cock,
Waldschnepfe, *f.*; —cut, Holz-
schnitt, *m.*; —cutter, Holz-
fäller, Holzhauer, *m.*; —engraver,
Holzschnitzer, *m.*; —fibre, Holz-
faser, *f.*; —land, Waldland, *n.*,
Waldung, *f.*; —letters, Holz-
buchstaben, *m.pl.*; —oil, Holzöl,
n.; —paper, Holzpapier, *n.*;
—pecker, Specht, *m.*; —pulp,
Holzstoff, *m.*, Holzzeugmasse, *f.*;
—shavings, Hobelspäne, *m.pl.*;
—work, Holzwerk, *n.*; —yard,
Holzhof, *m.*

wooded, bewaldet.

wooden, hölzern, aus Holz; —screw,
Holzschraube, *f.*; —shoe, Holz-
schuh, *m.*; —toys, Holzspiel-
waren, *f.pl.*; —tray, Holzteller, *m.*

woof, Einschlag, Einschuss, *m.*,
Gewebe, *n.*

wool, Wolle, *f.*; to card —, Wolle
krempeln; to dress —, Wolle
bereiten; to dye in the —, in der
Wolle färben; to pick —, Wolle
zupfen; all —, Ganzwolle; Berlin
—, Stickwolle; carded —, ge-
kratze; gekrempelte Wolle,

Streichwolle, Kammwolle; cloth
—(s), kurzhaarige Wolle, Krempel-
or Streichwolle; cotton —, Baum-
wolle, Watte, *f.*; fleece —, Schur-
wolle; cashmere —, Kaschmir-
wolle; combing —, Kammwolle;
estrich or estridge —, Bremer-
wolle; felted —, Walkwolle;
flocks —, Scherwolle; glover's —,
Raufwolle; loose —, Streu- or
Flockwolle; mineral —, Schlacken-
wolle; quarter-bred —, halbver-
edelte Wolle; skinner's —, Rauf-
wolle; vicuña —, Vigogne- or
Vikunjawolle; washed —, Wasch-
wolle; — in fleeces, Schurwolle,
f.; — in the yolk, ungewaschene
Wolle; —s of the new clip, Wolle
von der neuen Schur. —beater,
Wollklopfer, *m.*; —breaking,
Wollsortierung, *f.*; —carder,
Wollreisser, *m.*; —carding, Woll-
krempeln, *n.*, Kämmelung, *f.*; —
cards, Wollkratzen, *pl.*; —clip,
Schafschur, *f.*; —cloth, Wollen-
zeug, *n.*; —comb, Wollkamm,
m.; —comber, Wollkammer, *m.*;
—cord, Wollkord, Trikot, *m.*;
—cotton, Baumwolle, *f.*; —
dresser, Wollbereiter, *m.*; —
driver, Wollaufkäufer, *m.*; —
dyed, in der Wolle gefärbt; —
dyer, Wollfärber, *m.*; —flocks,
Wollstaub, *m.*, zum Veloutieren
von Papier; —gathering, *subst.*,
Zerstreuung, *f.* —, *adj.*, zer-
streut; —grower, Schafzüchter,
m.; —growing, Wollindustrie,
f.; —market, Wollmarkt, *m.*;
—mill, Wollspinnerei, *f.*; —
motor, Wollreiniger, *m.*; —pack,
Sack Wolle; —picker, Woll-
sortierer, Wollzupfer, *m.*, —
picking, Wollsortierung, *f.*; —
sheeting, wollenes Bettzeug, *n.*;
—sorter, Wollsortierer, Woll-
zupfer, *m.*; —staple, Wollstapel-
platz, *m.*; —stapler, Wollhändler
(im grossen), *m.*; —trade, Woll-
geschäft, *n.*; —washing, Woll-
wäsche, *f.*; —winder, Woll-
packer, *m.*; —work, Woll-
stickerei, *f.*

wooled : fine —, feinvollig.

woollen, *adj.*, wollen; —cloth,
wollenes Zeug, Wollenzeug, *n.*;
—draper, Wollenhändler, *m.*;
—goods, Woll(en)waren, *pl.*; —

stuffs, Wollen- or Tuchwaren ;
— yarn, Wollengarn, *n.* ; — waste,
Wollabgang, *m.* —, *subst.* : —s,
Wollenstoffe, *m.pl.* ; fancy —s,
wollene Modeartikel, *m.pl.*

woolly, wollig, von Wolle.

woolsey : linsey- —, Halbwoollenstoff,
m., Beiderwand, *f. & n.*

word, *subst.*, Wort, *n.* ; (*promise*)
Versprechen, *n.*, Zusage, *f.* ; by
— of mouth, mündlich ; in a —,
mit e-m Worte, kurz ; he is a man
of his —, he is as good as his —,
er ist ein Mann von Wort ; upon
my —, auf mein Wort, auf Ehre ;
— of honour, Ehrenwort ; money's
the — ! Geld ist die Losung !
mum's the —, nichts gesagt ; to
bring —, Nachricht bringen ; they
came to high —s, es kam zu e-m
Wortwechsel zwischen ihnen ; to
have —s, sich zanken ; to go back
on one's —, sich zurückziehen, sein
Versprechen zurücknehmen ; to
keep one's —, (sein) Wort halten ;
to leave — with, Bescheid zurück-
lassen bei ; to pass one's —, sein
Wort geben ; to put in a good —
for, ein gutes Wort einlegen für ;
to send one —, e-n benachrichtigen,
e-n wissen lassen, e-m sagen lassen ;
to take a person at his —, e-n
beim Wort nehmen ; take my —
for it, glauben Sie mir auf mein
Wort. —, *v.*, in Worte fassen,
ausdrücken, abfassen.

wording, Abfassen, *n.*, (Ab)fassung,
f., Stil, *m.*

work, *subst.*, Werk, *n.*, Arbeit, *f.* ;
hard —, Pfiendarbeit ; at —,
bei der Arbeit, (*machines*) im
Gang ; at full —, in voller Tätig-
keit ; out of —, arbeitslos ; to
cut out — for, e-m viel zu schaffen
machen ; to go to —, an die
Arbeit or ans Werk gehen ; to
have plenty of — on hand, viel or
vollauf zu tun haben ; to make
sad — of, arg wirtschaften mit ;
to make short — of, mit e-m or
e-r S. nicht viel Federlesen(s)
machen, kurzen Prozess machen
mit ; to set to —, sich an die
Arbeit begeben ; to strike —, die
Arbeit einstellen ; to throw out
of —, ausser Arbeit setzen ; piece-
—, Akkordarbeit, *f.* ; —s, Fabrik,
f., Hütte, *f.*, Hüttenwerk, *n.*,

(*clocks, etc.*) Gehwerk, *n.* —-bag,
Arbeitsbeutel, *m.* ; —-basket,
Arbeitskorb, *m.* ; —-box, Arbeits-
kästchen, *n.* ; —man, Arbeiter,
Handwerker, Tagelöhner, *m.* ;
skilled —man, geschickter Ar-
beiter, Kunsthandwerker, *m.* ; —
manlike, geschickt, kunstmässig ;
—manship, Arbeit, Ausführung,
Art Arbeit ; of the very best —
manship, von der allerbesten Ar-
beit ; —shop, Werkstatt, Werk-
stätte, *f.* ; —table, Arbeitstisch-
chen, *n.* —, *v.l.n.*, arbeiten ; (*fer-*
ment) gären ; —ing, im Betrieb,
(*machines*) im Gang ; it won't —,
es geht nicht ; to — against time,
mit allen Kräften arbeiten, um zur
rechten Zeit fertig zu sein ; to —
easily (*of materials*), sich leicht
bearbeiten lassen ; to — hard,
fleissig or schwer arbeiten, es sich
sauer werden lassen ; the plan
does not — well, der Plan bewährt
sich nicht ; to — out, heraus-
kommen ; this —s out at, die
Ausrechnung ergibt ; to — out
correctly, richtig herauskommen,
stimmen. 2. *a.*, (be)arbeiten ;
arbeiten lassen ; bauen ; aus-
beuten ; (*a problem*) ausrechnen,
lösen ; to — a district by travel-
lers, e-e Gegend bereisen lassen ;
to — off a debt, e-e Schuld abar-
beiten ; to — out, ausarbeiten,
ausrechnen ; to — one's passage
out, für s-e Überfahrt Schiffs-
dienste verrichten ; to — up, ver-
arbeiten, verbrauchen, (*prices*) hin-
auftreiben ; to — up a business,
ein Geschäft hochbringen ; to —
one's way up, sich emporarbeiten.

worker, Arbeiter(in) ; willing —,
tüchtige Arbeitskraft.

working, *subst.*, Arbeiten, *n.*, Wir-
kung, Gärung, *f.*, Gang, Betrieb,
m. ; result of —, Betriebsergebnis,
n. —, *adj.*, arbeitend, Arbeits- ;
— capital, werbendes Kapital,
Betriebskapital, *n.* ; — classes,
arbeitende Klassen, *f.pl.*, Arbeiter-
bevölkerung, *f.*, Proletariat, *n.* ; —
day, Werktag, Werkeltag, *m.* ; —
drawing, Riss, *m.*, Detailzeichnung,
f. ; — expenses, Betriebskosten,
f.pl. ; — hours, Arbeitsstunden ;
— man, Arbeiter, Handwerker, *m.* ;
— manager, Betriebsdirektor, *m.* ;

— order, Betriebsfähigkeit, *f.*; in — order, betriebsfähig; — stock, Arbeitsmaterial, *n.*, — year, Betriebsjahr, *n.*
world, Welt, *f.*; knowledge of the —, Weltkenntnis, Welterfahrung, *f.*; man of the —, Weltmann, *m.*
 — stores, Warenhandlung, *f.*; — wide, weitverbreitet; — wide reputation, Weltruf.
worldling, Mammons knecht, *m.*
worldly, weltlich, Welt-. — wise, weltklug.
worm, *subst.*, Wurm, *m.*; silk —, Seidenraupe, *f.* —, *v.*, herausdrehen; to — a secret out of one, e-m ein Geheimnis entlocken; to — oneself into, sich einschleichen in. — eaten, wurmstichig.
wormwood, Wermut, *m.*; (*fig.*) Bitterkeit, *f.*
worn, getragen; — out, abgetragen, abgenutzt.
worry, *subst.*, Plage, Qual, *f.*; — of business, Geschäftstrubel, *m.* —, *v.*, plagen, quälen, belästigen; to — or be worried about something, sich über e-e S. ärgern.
worse, ärger, schlechter, geringer; from bad to —, aus dem Regen in die Traufe; — and —, immer schlimmer; so much the —, um so schlimmer; — luck! um so schlimmer! unglücklicherweise! to be none the —, nicht übler daran sein; to make —, verschlimmern; and to make it —, das Unglück vollzumachen; to get or grow —, sich verschlimmern.
worship, *subst.*, Verehrung, Anbetung, *f.* —, *v.*, verehren, anbeten. — ful, ehrwürdig.
worst, *adj.*, ärgst, schlimmst; at the —, im schlimmsten Fall; if the — comes to the —, wenn es zum Äussersten kommt, im schlimmsten Fall; to get or have the — of it, den kürzeren ziehen, am schlimmsten wegkommen; to fear the —, das Ärgste fürchten. —, *v.*, überwältigen, besiegen.
worsted, *adj.*, aus Kammwolle gefertigt, wollen; — braid, Wollenband, *n.*; — manufacture, Kammwollenweberei, *f.*; — shag, wollener Plüsch; — stocking, wollener Strumpf, *m.*; — velvet, Wollsamt, *m.*; — yarn, Kammgarn,

n. —, *subst.*, Kammwolle, *f.* Kammgarn, Kammwollzeug, *n.*
worth, *adj.*, wert; not — powder and shot, k-n Schuss Pulver wert; not — speaking of, nicht der Rede wert; not — while, nicht der Mühe wert; to be —, im Vermögen haben; he is said to be — . . ., man schätzt sein Vermögen auf . . .; — having, wertvoll, nicht zu verachten; for what it is —, wie es gerade ist. —, *subst.*, Wert, Preis, *m.*, Güte, *f.*; man of —, verdienstvoller Mann.
worthily, würdig, nach Verdienst.
worthless, wertlos. —ness, Wertlosigkeit, *f.*
worthy, würdig, wert, trefflich; to be — of, verdienen.
would - be, vorgeblich, angeblich, Schein-.
wound, *subst.*, Wunde, *f.* —, *v.*, verwunden, kränken.
wove paper, Velinpapier, *n.*
woven, gewebt, gewoben; — fabrics, goods, or stuffs, gewebte or gewirkte Stoffe, Webstoffe, Webwaren, Gewebe.
wrangle, *subst.*, Streit, Zank, *m.* —, *v.*, streiten, zanken.
wrap, *subst.*, Umschlag, *m.*, Hülle, Decke, *f.* —, *v.*, (up) einhüllen, einwickeln, einschlagen; to — in paper, in Papier einschlagen; to — round, umwickeln; to — up, einwickeln, einschlagen.
wrapper, Umschlag, *m.*, Umhüllung, *f.*, (*cigars*) Deckblatt, *n.*; Morgenrock, *m.*; postal —, Kreuz- or Streifband, *n.*; in —, unter Streifband; —s, (*of a book*) ungebunden.
wrapping, Umhüllung, *f.* — paper, Einwickel- or Packpapier, *n.*
wreath, Kranz, *m.*, Girlande, *f.*
wreathe, (sich) winden; flechten.
wreck, *subst.*, Wrack, *n.*, gescheitertes Schiff; Schiffbruch, *m.*, Verderben, *n.* —, *v.*, zertrümmern; to be —ed, scheitern, stranden, Schiffbruch erleiden.
wreckage, Schiffstrümmer, *pl.*
wrecker, Stranddieb, *m.*
wren, Zaunkönig, *m.*
wrench, *subst.*, heftiger Ruck; Verrenkung, *f.*; monkey —, screw —, (Universal)schraubenschlüssel, *m.* —, *v.*: to — something from someone, e-m etw. entreissen; to

— open, mit Gewalt öffnen, aufsprengen.

wrest, verdrehen; entreissen (from a person, e-m).

wrestle, ringen.

wrestler, Ringer(in).

wrestling, Ringkampf, *m.*, Ringen, *n.*

wretch, Elende(r), Lump, Tropf, *m.*

wretched, elend, jämmerlich, nichtswürdig, lumpig. —ness, Elend, *n.*, Erbärmlichkeit, *f.*

wriggle, sich hin und her bewegen; to — out, sich loswinden, sich losringen.

wring, ringen, winden; to — out, herauswinden; (*clothes*) aus(w)ringen; to — something from someone, e-m etw. abdringen.

wringer, wringing-machine, Waschbank, Aus(w)ringmaschine, Wringmaschine, *f.*

wrinkle, 1. *subst.*, Runzel, Falte, *f.* —, *v.*, (sich) runzeln, (sich) falten. 2. guter *or* neuer Einfall.

wrist, Handgelenk, *n.* —band, Ärmelpriese, Hemdmanschette, *f.*

wristlet, Armband, *n.* —watch, Armbanduhr, *f.*

writ, schriftlicher Befehl, Verhaftsbefehl, *m.*; to serve a person with a —, e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl zustellen.

write, schreiben, abfassen; written in French, in französischer Sprache abgefasst; to — in full, ausschreiben; to — a good hand, e-e schöne Hand schreiben; to — again, umschreiben; to — back, schriftlich antworten; to — down, auf- *or* niederschreiben; to — for, bestellen, kommen lassen; to — off, abschreiben; to — out, ausstellen, ausschreiben; to — up, einschreiben, eintragen.

writer, Schreiber, Verfasser, *m.*; letter—, Briefsteller, *m.*; shorthand—, Stenograph, *m.*; the — will have the pleasure, Schreiber dieses wird das Vergnügen haben.

writing, Schreiben, *n.*, Schriftstück, *n.*, Schrift, *f.*; bad —, schlechte Handschrift; to save —, Schreibereisparen; to put in —, schriftlich abfassen; to take down in —, niederschreiben. —book, Schreibheft, *n.*; —case, Schreibzeug, Portfolio, *n.*, Schreibmappe, *f.*; —desk, Schreibe(e)pult, *n.*,

Schreibtisch, *m.*; — materials, Schreibmaterial, *n.*; — off (*of bad debts*), Abschreibung, *f.*; —pad, Schreibunterlage, *f.*; —paper, Schreibpapier, *n.*; —table, Schreibtisch, *m.*

written, geschrieben, schriftlich; — character, Schriftzeichen, *n.*, schriftliches Zeugnis; — examination, schriftliche Prüfung; — guaranty, schriftliche Garantie; — instructions, geschriebene Instruktionen; — offer, schriftliches Anerbieten.

wrong, *adj.*, unrecht, unrichtig, falsch, verkehrt; to be —, unrecht haben; you are not so far —, Sie haben so unrecht nicht; my watch is —, m-e Uhr geht falsch; — address, falsche Adresse; you have come to the — address, Sie kommen an den Unrechten; — side, Kehrseite, *f.*, unrechte, verkehrte Seite; on the — side of fifty, über fünfzig Jahre alt; to go —, fallieren; to go the — way about it, nicht richtig damit zu Werke gehen; to take a — course, irre gehen. —, *subst.*, Unrecht, *n.*, Kränkung, *f.*; to be in the —, unrecht haben. —, *v.*, (e-m) unrecht tun, e-m schaden, e-n benachteiligen.

wrought, bearbeitet, verarbeitet; — iron, Schmiede- *or* Stabeisen, *n.*

Xd, ohne Dividende.

X-rays, Röntgenstrahlen, *m.pl.*

xyloglyph, Holzschneider, Bildschnitzer, *m.*

xylograph, Holzdruck, *m.* —er, Holzschneider, *m.*; —y, Holzstecherkunst, *f.*, Drucken, *n.*, mit Holzschrift.

xylophone, Xylophon, *n.*, Strohniedel, *f.*, Holztöner, *m.*

Yacht, Jacht, *f.*, Schnellsegler, *m.*

yak, Yak, Grunzochs, *m.*

yam, Yamswurzel, *f.*

Yankee, Nordamerikaner, *m.*; —s, amerikanische Eisenbahnaktien.

yard, 1. Elle, Rute, *f.*, Yard, *n.*; Segelstange, Rahe, *f.*; pocket—, Taschenmetermass, *n.*; by the —, ellenweise; main—, grosse Rahe; —arm, Nock, Arm, *m.*, e-r Rahe, Rahnock; —measure, Ellenmass, *n.*; —stick *or* wand, Yardmass,

n., Ellenstock, *m.* 2. Hof(raum), *m.*; ship —, Schiffswerft, *f.*; timber —, Zimmer- or Bauhof, *m.*
yarn, Garn, *n.*, Zwirn, *m.*; (*fig.*) Geschichte, *f.*; (*naut.*) Kabelgarn; brown —, ungebleichtes Garn; half-carded —, Halbkammgarn; cotton —, Baumwollengarn; doubled —, dubliertes Garn; hemp —, Hanfgarn; knitting —, Stickgarn; linen —, Leinengarn; spun —, gesponnenes Garn, Schiemannsgarn; fine spun —, Garn von sehr feinem Gespinnst; stocking —, Strickgarn; Turkey cotton —, türkisches Garn; warp —, Kettengarn; woollen —, Wollengarn; worsted —, Kammgarn. —bleached linen, Weissgarnlewand, *f.*; —roller, Garnbaum, *m.*; —winder, Garnhaspel, *m.*, Garnwinde, *f.*
yawl, Jolle, *f.*
year, Jahr, *n.*; a — ago, vor e-m Jahre; all the — round, — in, — out, Jahr aus, Jahr ein; one — with another, durchschnittlich, ein Jahr ins andere (gerechnet); every —, jedes Jahr, jährlich; every other —, alle zwei Jahre; once a —, einmal im Jahr; to take or rent by the —, jahrweis mieten; of this —, dieses Jahres, *anni currentis*; current —, laufendes Jahr; half —, Halbjahr, (*Univ.*) Semester, *n.*; last —, voriges Jahr; —s of discretion, das gesetzte Alter, Schwabenalter; — of grace, Freijahr, *n.* —book, Jahrbuch, *n.*; —ling, Jährling, *m.*; —ling heifer, einjährige Färse.
Year: New —, Neujahr, *n.*, das neue Jahr; with all good wishes for the New —, die besten Wünsche zum Jahreswechsel.
yearly, jährlich; — account, Jahresrechnung, *f.*; — instalment, Jahresrate, *f.*; — settlement, jährliche Abrechnung, *f.*, Jahresabschluss, *m.*
yearn, sich sehnen, verlangen (for, nach).
yearning, *adj.*, sehnsüchtig. —, *subst.*, Sehnsucht, *f.*
yeast, (Bier)hefe, Bäreme, *f.*; German or pressed —, Presshefe.
yell, *subst.*, gellender Schrei. —, *v.*, gellend schreien.

yellow, *adj.*, gelb; — amber, Bernstein, *m.*; — bark, Chinarinde, *f.*; — fever, das gelbe Fieber. —, *subst.*, Gelb, *n.*, mineral —, Kasseler Gelb. —, *v.*, (sich) gelb färben; —ed, vergilbt.

Yellow: — Press, Hetzpresse, *f.*

yellowish, gelblich.

yes, ja, doch.

yesterday, *subst.*, der gestrige Tag; —s advices, die gestrigen Nachrichten; of —s date, vom gestrigen Tage; of —, gestrig; my respects of —, mein gestriges Schreiben. —, *adv.*, gestern; the day before —, vorgestern.

yet, *adv.*, noch, doch; not —, noch nicht; as —, bis jetzt, bisher. —, *conj.*, doch, jedoch, dennoch, gleichwohl.

yew, Eibe, *f.*; (*wood*) (Rot)eibenhholz, *n.*

Yiddish, *adj.*, jüdisch-englisch. —, *subst.*, die Judensprache.

yield, *subst.*, Ertrag, Gehalt, *m.*, Ernte, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, hervorbringen, abwerfen, eintragen; the crop has —ed . . . bags, die Ernte hat . . . Sack ergeben; not to — much, nicht viel einbringen; to — a loss, e-n Verlust ergeben; to — a profit, Gewinn abwerfen, Nutzen ergeben; to — up, übergeben, ausliefern; to — up one's rights to someone, e-m s-e Rechte abtreten. 2. *n.*, sich ergeben, sich unterwerfen, nachgeben, weichen.

yielding, nachgiebig.

yoke, *subst.*, Joch, Paar, *n.* —, *v.*, (e-n) ins Joch spannen, anjochen.

yokel, Landmann, Bauernlummel, *m.*

yolk, (Ei)dotter, *m.*; Wollfett, *n.*; wool in the —, Fettwolle, *f.*, ungewaschene Wolle.

yonder, *adj.*, jener. —, *adv.* dort, drüben.

you, Sie, ihr, du; man.

young, *adj.*, jung; — in years, jung an Jahren; —est but one, zweitjüngst. —, *subst.*, Jungen, *pl.* —ish, ziemlich jung; —ster, Junge, *m.*

your, Ihr, euer, dein; —s faithfully, ergebenst, Ihr ergeben(st)er, hochachtungsvoll; —s respectfully, hochachtungsvoll und ergebenst; —s sincerely, —s truly, (*private*

letters Ihr ergebenster, (*business letters*) achtungsvoll (zeichnet).

yours, Ihr, euer, dein, Ihrig(e), eurig(e), deinig(e); das werte Ihrige, Ihr Brief; at —s, dort, auf Ihrem Platze.

yourself, yourselves, du, ihr, Sie selbst.

youth, Jugend, *f.*; junger Mann, Jüngling, *m.*

youthful, jugendlich.

youthfulness, Jugendlichkeit, *f.*

Ypres, Ypern, *n.*; — lace, feinste Spitzen.

Yugo-Slav, *subst.*, Jugoslawe, *m.* —, *adj.*, jugoslawisch.

Yugo-Slavia, Jugoslawien, *n.*

Yule, Weihnachten. — log, Weihnachtsknochen, *m.*; — tide, Weihnachtszeit, *f.*

Zaffre, Eschel, Kobaltkalk, *m.*

zany, Hanswurst, Possenreisser, *m.*

Zanzibar, Sansibar, *n.*

zeal, (Pflicht)eifer, *m.*

Zealand, Seeland, *n.*; New —, Neuseeland, *n.*

zealot, Zelot, Biferer, *m.*

zealous(ly), (pflicht)eifrig, strebsam, hitzig, innig.

zebra, Zebra, *n.*

zebu, Zebu, Buckelochs, *m.*

zechin, Zechine, *f.*

zenana, Frauengemach, *n.* (*in Indien*); Art Halbseide.

zenith, Zenit, Gipfel- or Scheitelpunkt, *m.*

zephyr, Westwind, Zephir, *m.*

Zepp(elin); Zeppelin, *m.*, Zeppelinluftschiff, *n.*

zero, Null, *f.*, Null- or Gefrierpunkt, *m.*; below —, unter Null.

zest, Würze, *f.*; Behagen, *n.*, Lust, *f.*

zigzag, *adj.*, im Zickzack laufend, Zickzack-. —, *subst.*, Zickzack, *m.* —, *v.n.*, im Zickzack gehen or laufen.

zinc, *subst.*, Zink, *n.*; raw —, Werk- or Tropfzink; rolled —, ausgewalztes Zink. — blende, Zinkblende, *f.*; — butter, — chloride, Zinkchlorid, *n.*; — extraction, Zinkgewinnung, *f.*; — furnace, Zinkdestillationsofen, *m.*; Belgian — furnace, Retortenofen, *m.*; Silesian — furnace, schlesischer Zinkmuffelofen; — ore, Zinkerz, *n.*; — oxide, Zinkoxyd, *n.*; — plating, Verzinkung, *f.*; — powder, Zinkstaub, *m.*; — sulphide, Schwefelzink, *n.*; — white, Zinkweiss, Zinkoxyd, *n.*; — work, Klempnerarbeit, *f.*; — works, Zinkhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, verzinken.

zincite, Rotzinkerz, *n.*

zincographic, zinkographisch.

zincography, Zinkographie, *f.*

zinnia, Zinnie, *f.*

Zion, Zion, *n.*

zionism, Zionismus, *m.*

zionist, *subst.*, Zionist, *m.* —, *adj.*, zionistisch.

zip fastener, Reissverschluss, *m.*

zircon, zirconite, Zirkon, *m.*

zirconium, Zirkonium, *n.*

zither, Zither, *f.*

zodiac, Tierkreis, *m.*; signs of the —, Zeichen des Tierkreises.

zonal, zonenartig, Zonen-.

zone, Zone, *f.*, Erdgürtel, *m.*; blockaded —, Sperrgebiet, *n.*; frigid, temperate, torrid —, kalte, gemässigte, heisse Zone.

zoological, zoologisch; — garden(s), zoologischer Garten.

zoologist, Zoolog(e), *m.*

zoology, Tierkunde, Zoologie, *f.*

zounds! sapperment!

Zulu, Zulukaffer(in).

Zurich, Zürich, *n.*

Zuyder Zee, Zuidersee, *m.*

zymology, Gärungslehre, *f.*

zymometer, Zymometer, *m.* & *n.*, Gärungsmesser, *m.*

zymotic, Gärung erregend.

GERMAN-ENGLISH

ADDENDA

Abgangs-büro, *n.*, outward goods office; —**dampf**, *m.*, dead steam, exhaust steam.

Abgas, *n.*, (*aut.*) burnt or escape gas.

Abgeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), drawer (*of a bill*).

Abhitze, *f.*, escape gases.

Abholung, *f.*, fetching, calling for. —**fach**, *n.*, post office box (*for letters to be called for*).

Abholzeit, *f.*, time of collection.

Abhub, *m.*, remains, fragments; waste, refuse; (*min.*) dross.

Abklärung, *f.*, clarification; (*wine*) fining; (*chem.*) decantation; (*sugar*) decoloration.

abkommen; vom Kurs —, (*av.*) to steer a wrong course; (vom Boden) to take off.

Abkühler, *m.*, refrigerator.

Ablade-gewicht, *n.*, shipping weight; —**hafen**, *m.*, port of shipment; —**muster**, *n.*, shipping sample; —**schein**, *m.*, certificate of discharge.

Abladungsboot, *n.*, lighter.

Ablauf(s)-frist, —**zeit**, *f.*, date of expiration; (*bill*) maturity.

Ablieferungs-aufgabe, *f.*, delivery account; —**prämie**, *f.*, premium.

abmontieren, *v.a.*, to disconnect; to take to pieces; (*aut.*) to remove or take off.

Abputz, *m.*, rough-cast.

Abreiss-block, *m.*, tear-off block, memorandum block; —**feder**, *f.*, (*telegr.*) antagonistic spring; —**zettel**, *m.*, = —block.

abrufen, *ir., v.a.*, : Prima —, to ask for the first of exchange.

abrüsten, *v.a.*, to reduce armaments, to disarm; (*ship*) to unrig and lay up.

Abrüstung, *f.*, reduction of armaments, disarmament; demobilization.

abrutschen, *v.n.*, (*av.*) to side-slip; in der Kurve —, to skid.

absacken, *v.n.*, (*av.*) to sag down, to pancake.

Absageschein, *m.*, (*of a bill*) note of protest.

Absatz-möglichkeit, —**quelle**, *f.*, outlet, opening.

Abschatt(ier)ung, *f.*, shading; shade, tint.

Abschlagsverteilung, *f.*, distribution of a dividend,

abschmieren, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to grease; (*av.*) to nose-dive the ground.

Abschreibeformular, *n.*, transfer form, bank slip.

Abschwächung, *f.*, weakening; decrease; (*S.E.*) decline, weaker tone.

Absinth, *m.*, absinth.

Absonderung, *f.*, separate treatment of a creditor, separation of claims; zur — **berechtigt**, secured.

Absperrung, *f.*, stoppage; isolation; exclusion; prohibition (*of trade*). —**system**, *n.*, prohibitive system, boycotting.

abspringen, *ir. v.n.*, (*av.*) to take off; im Fallschirm —, to jump in a parachute.

Absprung, *m.*, (*av.*) take off; jump.

abstellbar, remediable.

abstoppen, *v.a.*, (*av.*) to time.

Absturz, *m.*, (*av.*) crash.

abstürzen, *v.n.* (*s.*), (*av.*) to crash.

abtelegraphieren, *v.a.*, to cancel by wire.

abtönen, *v.a.*, to tone down; to shade off.

abwinken, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to signal with hand.

Abwolle, *f.*, pelt wool.

abwollen, *v.a.*, to remove the wool from a skin.

Abzahlungs-geschäft, *n.*, (firm doing) business on the instalment system, deferred payment system; —**kauf**, *m.*, purchase on the instalment system, hire purchase; —**vertrag**, *m.*, hire purchase agreement.

Abzugs-quelle, *f.*, outlet, opening or market for exports; —**röhre**, *f.*, flue.

Abzweigung, *f.*, branch, off-shoot;

(*railw.*) branch line, (= Knotenpunkt) junction.
Adress-karte, *f.*, business card;
 —kontor, *n.*, inquiry office.
Affenfahrt, *f.*, (*av.*) top speed.
Akkreditierte(r), *m.*, person to whom a letter of credit is payable.
Akkreditierung, *f.*, blank credit.
Aktionsradius, *m.*, (*av.*) flying range.
Akzept-blanko, *n.*, blank credit;
 —buch, *n.*, bills payable; —einholung, *f.*, obtaining acceptance; zur —einholung gef., for favour of acceptance; —geschäft, *n.*, brokerage, acceptance business;
 —konto, *n.*, acceptance account;
 —kredit, *m.*, blank credit; —provision, *f.*, accepting commission;
 —vermerk, *m.*, acceptance.
Akziseverschluss, *m.*: unter —, in bond.
Alliage, *f.*, alloy.
Ametageschäft, *n.*, business on joint account.
andrehen, *v.a.*, to turn on, (*elec.*) to switch on.
Andrehkurbel, *f.*, starting crank or handle.
anfangs, at the start, from the very first.
Anfangs-geschäft, *n.*, first transaction;
 —kurs, *m.*, opening rate; —zeile, *f.*, headline.
Anfechtungsklage, *f.*, action to set aside or invalidate.
angießen, *ir. v.a.*, to join by casting; der Anzug sitzt wie angegossen, the suit fits like a glove,
angliedern, *v.a.*, to join, attach, affiliate.
Anhandnahme, *f.*, taking in hand.
anhandnehmen, *ir. v.a.*, to take in hand.
anhängen, *ir. v.a.*, (*teleph.*) to hang up, to touch off.
ankurbeln, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to start the crank.
Ankurbelung, *f.*, cranking up. —skredit, *m.*, reconstruction credit.
Anlände, *f.*, landing-stage, quay.
Anlasser, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), (*aut.*) starter; (*elec.*) resistance.
Anlass-hebel, *m.*, starting level or handle; —ventil, *n.*, starting valve;
 —widerstand, *m.*, (*elec.*) resistance.
Anlege-apparat, *m.*, (*typ.*) sheet supporter, automatic feeder; —gebühren, *f.pl.*, anchorage dues;

—platz, *m.*, landing-place; —schloss, *n.*, padlock.
Anlieferungschein, *m.*, shipping note.
Anmelde-frist, *f.*, time of application;
 —gebühr, *f.*, registration fee;
 —schein, *m.*, certificate of arrival;
 —stelle, *f.*, office for registration.
Ansa, *f.*, (*pl. -n*), (*wirel.*) announcement.
Ansager, *m.* (—s, *pl. —*), (*wirel.*) announcer.
ansinnen, *ir. v.a.*: einem etwas —, to expect or demand a thing from a person.
Ansinnen, *n.*: einem ein — stellen, to exact or expect a thing from a person.
Ansporn, *m.*, inducement, stimulus.
anstellen, *v.a.*, (*wirel.*) to tune in.
Ansturm, *m.*: — auf eine Bank, run on a bank.
Antizipando-zahlung, *f.*, payment in advance; —zinsen, *m. pl.*, anticipated interest.
Antizipationsgeschäft, *n.*, anticipation business.
antizipieren, *v.a.*, to anticipate; to pay before maturity.
Anweisebank, *f.*, deposit bank.
arrosieren, *v.a.*, to pay in part; to water (*shares*).
Asphaltpappe, *f.*, tar roofing.
Asservatenkonto, *n.*, suspense account.
asservieren, *v.a.*, to ear-mark.
Assignatar, *m.* (—s, *pl. -e*), assignee.
Assignment, *f.*, assignment; cheque.
atlasartig, satined.
Atlas-band, *n.*, satin ribbon;
 —format, *n.*, (*typ.*) large square folio; —köper, *m.*, satin twill.
Aufbewahrungsraum, *m.*, depository, warehouse; (*railw.*) cloak-room, left luggage office; (Bank) safe.
aufliegen, *ir. v. n.* (s.), to be exposed for sale; (*ships*) to be laid up; (*newspapers*) to be kept.
aufmontieren, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to set up.
Aufpreis, *m.*, addition to original price.
aufrüsten, *v.n.* (h.), to rearm.
Aufrüstung, *f.*, rearmament.
aufschwänzen, *v.a.*, (S.E.) to corner; die Baissiers —, to squeeze the bears, to force the bears to buy.
Aufstieg, *m.*, ascent; (*cycl.*) step.
Aufstreich, *m.*, public sale, auction.
Aufwertung, *f.*, revalorization.

Ausgleichs-amt, *n.*, clearing office; —verfahren, *n.*, arrangement with creditors, compromise; —wechsel, *m.*, bill to square.

Ausgleichungs-batterie, *f.*, (*elec.*) compensating battery; —betrag, *m.*, amount of balance; —wechsel, *m.*, bill to square; —zölle, *m. pl.*, countervailing duties.

Auslaufhafen, *m.*, port of departure.

Auslieferschein, *m.*, bill of delivery, delivery order.

Auslieferungs-lager, *n.*, distributing depot, warehouse; —provision, *f.*, agent's commission for delivery; —zettel, *m.*, delivery order.

Auslosung, *f.*, allotment; drawing. —sschein, *m.*, drawing certificate.

Auspuff, *m.*, exhaust, escape. —klappe, *f.*, by-pass valve; —topf, *m.*, (*aut.*) silencer or exhaust box.

Ausreise, *f.*, sailing; outward voyage.

Ausschalter, *m.*, (*elec.*) switch; commutator.

Ausschreibung, *f.*, copy; (*of an account*) abstract; prize competition.

Aussenantenne, *f.*, (*wirel.*) outside aerial.

aussenden, *v. v. a.*, to send out, dispatch; to issue.

Aussendung, *f.*, emission, issue; shipment.

Aussichtswagen, *m.*, observation car.

Ausstich, *m.*, choicest wine. —ware, *f.*, finest brand.

Auswahlendung, *f.*, goods sent to select from, consignment on approval.

Ausweiskarte, *f.*, identity card, passport.

Auszahlungs-konto, *n.*, disbursing account; —wert, *m.*, net proceeds.

Auto-bahn, *f.*, motor highway; —brille, *f.*, motor(ing) goggles; —bus, *m.*, motor bus or coach; —fahren, *n.*, motoring; —falle, *f.*, police trap; —garage, *f.*, garage; —karte, *f.*, road map; —strasse, *f.*, motor highway; —unfall, *m.*, break-down.

Auto(mobil)anzug, *m.*, motor suit; —droschke, *f.*, taxi; —fahrrad, *n.*, motor cycle; —omnibus, *m.*, motor bus, charabanc; —schuppen, *m.*, garage.

Babine, *f.*, Russian catskin.

Badeofen, *m.*, geyser.

Baisse-engagement, *n.*, commitment on the short side; —partei, *f.*, the bears; —spekulant, *m.*, bear.

Bank-angestellte(r), *m.*, bank clerk; —barbestände, *m. pl.*, supply of bank cash; —guthaben, *n.*, bank balance; —tresor, *m.*, vault.

Barverkauf, *m.*, ready-money sale.

Basar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bazaar.

Bastardzucker, *m.*, raw sugar.

Bastelei, *f.*, tinkering.

basteln, *bästeln*, *v. l. n.*, to tinker. 2. *a.*, to rig up.

batisten, (*of*) cambric.

Batisttuch, *n.*, cambric handkerchief.

Batterie-empfänger, *m.*, (*wirel.*) battery receiver; —entzündung, *f.*, (*aut.*) cell ignition.

bauhaft, workable.

baulich, architectural; im —en Stande erhalten, to keep in good repair.

Baulichkeit, *f.*, state of repair; grössere —, premises.

Baumwoll-faser, *f.*, staple; —flannell, *m.*, union flannel; —satin, *m.*, sateen.

Bauschhose, *f.*, wide trousers; bloomers.

Bau-spargesellschaft, *f.*, Building Society; —werte, *m. pl.*, building shares; —würdig, worth working.

Beamten-körper, *m.*, —personal, *n.*, staff; —stand, *m.*, —wesen, *n.*, civil servants; —wirtschaft, *f.*, —zopf, *m.*, red tape, red-tapism.

Befund-buch, *n.*, inventory, stock-book; —sbescheinigung, *f.*, auditor's certificate; —schein, *m.*, certificate stating things found.

Befürworter, *m.*, advocate.

Befürwortung, *f.*, recommendation.

begebbbar, (*of bills*) negotiable.

Begebnis, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), event, occurrence, accident.

Begleit-schiff, *n.*, tender; —schreiben, *n.*, covering letter, letter of advice; —umstände, *m. pl.*, accompanying circumstances.

Begutachter, *m.*, expert.

beheben, *v. v. a.*, to remove (*difficulties*); Geld —, to draw money.

Beibuch, *n.*, counter-book, retail book; (*bank*) pass-book.

beidrecht, (*cloths*) reversible.

Beidrecht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e[n]), reversible cloth.

Beifolgenrete, *f.*, advice, statement; covering letter.

Beifracht, *f.*, extra freight; captain's adventure.

beige, *adj.* (= gelbgrau), natural coloured, beige. —, *subst.*, Beige, *f.*

Beigeordnete(r), *m.*, assistant.

Beirat, *m.*, advice; legal adviser.

beisenden, *ir. v.a.*, to enclose in a parcel.

Beiwagen, *m.*, extra carriage; side car; Motorrad mit —, motor cycle combination.

Beizeichen, *n.*, countermark.

Beklebezettel, *m.*, poster, placard; label; way-bill.

belegen, *v.a.*: mit Bomben —, to bomb.

Beleihung, *f.*, lending. —swert, *m.*, loan value (of a policy).

Beleuchtungskohle, *f.*, electric light carbon.

belem(un)det; gut —, in good repute; ubel —, in bad repute.

belichten, *v.a.*, (*phot.*) to expose.

Belichtung, *f.*, (*phot.*) exposure.

bemogeln, *v.a.*, (*coll.*) to bilk, to do.

bemüssigen, *v.a.*, to oblige a person to do a thing; wir sehen uns — zu . . ., we feel bound to.

Benzin-behälter, *m.*, (petrol) tank; —feuerzeug, *n.*, petrol lighter;

—motor, *m.*, petrol engine.

Bereifung, *f.*, (*aut.*, *cycl.*) tires.

bereinigen, *v.a.*, to clear, settle, pay.

Berge-gut, *n.*, salvage (goods);

—recht, *n.*, right of salvage.

Berger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), salvor.

Berufs-fahrer, *m.*, (*aut.*) professional driver; —spekulant *m.*, professional operator.

Beschauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), inspector; (of goods) examiner, sorter.

Beschleuniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*aut.*) accelerator.

beschottern, *v.a.*, (roads) to gravel, ballast.

Beschuhung, *f.*, footwear.

bespinnen, *v. v.a.*, to spin over; besponnener Knopf, cloth button.

Besteck-kasten *m.*, canteen of cutlery; —macher, *m.*, (surgical, etc.) instrument maker.

bestellbar, deliverable; Büro für nicht —e Briefe, Returned Letter Office.

Bestell-kontor *n.*, order office;

—zeit, *f.*, time of delivery.

Bestgut, *n.*, best tobacco leaves.

Betriebs-gemeinschaft, *f.*, pool; —rat, *m.*, works' council, workers' councillor; —vermögen, *n.*, working assets; —vertretung *f.*, representation of the workers; —unkosten, *f. pl.*: allgemeine —, overhead charges.

Bilanzverschleierung, *f.*, tampering with or doctoring a balance sheet.

Bildertelegraphie, *f.*, television.

Bild-funk, *m.*, see —rundfunk; —marmor, *m.*, figured marble; —platte, *f.*, (*phot.*) negative; —rundfunk, *m.*, picture transmitting by wireless; —sendung, *f.*, picture transmission; —streifen, *m.*, reel; —telegraphie, *f.*, see Bildertelegraphie; —übertragung, *f.*, picture transmission.

Billardüberzug, *m.*, billiard cloth.

Bindemaschine, *f.*: selbsttätige —self-binder.

blanko: in — kaufen, to buy long; in — verkaufen, to sell short

Blanko-engagements, *n. pl.*, shorts; —posten, *m.*, short line.

Blatterlymphe, *f.*, vaccine.

Blätterteig, *m.*, puff paste.

Blaupapier, *n.*, carbon paper.

Blicksilber, *n.*, refined silver.

Blindenschrift, *f.*, Braille type.

Blind-flug, *m.*, blind flying; —versicherung, *f.*, credit insurance.

Block-druck, *m.*, block printing; —schrift, *f.*, (*typ.*) Egyptian; —wechsel, *m.*, blocked bill.

Bomben-erfolg *m.*, (*coll.*) big success, scoop; —flugzeug, *n.*, bomber.

Bönhase, *m.*, quack; botcher; small or unlicensed broker, outsider.

Bord-funker, *m.*, (*av.*) wireless officer; —monteur, *m.*, air mechanic; —uhr, *f.*, (*av.*) board watch.

Bordtüre, *f.*, trimming, edging, braiding; (for hats) binding.

Bracke, *f.*, board of inspection for testing goods or cattle.

Brack-kaffee, *m.*, coffee spoilt by sea-water; —ware, *f.*, spoilt or cast off goods.

Brauchtum, *n.*, usages and customs.

Bremsbelag, *m.*, (*aut.*) brakes.

Brenn-sprit, *m.*, methylated spirits; —stoff, *m.*, fuel; —stoffbehälter, *m.*, fuel tank.

Briefkurs, *m.*, banker's selling rate.

Bromdruck, *m.*, (*phot.*) bromide print.

Bruch: — machen, (*av.*) to crash.
— bonbons, *m.* & *n. pl.*, broken sweet stuff; — landung, *f.*, crash.

Bubi-kopf, *m.*, shingle; — kragen, *m.*, Peter Pan collar.

Buchungs-faktor, *m.*, item; — unterlage, *f.*, voucher.

Buchwert, *m.*, book or actuarial value.

Bunker, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) bunker.
— einrichtungen, *f. pl.*, bunkering facilities.

Buntstift, *m.*, coloured pencil.

Büttenpapier, *n.*, hand-made paper.

Cello, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & *Celli*), cello.

Chagrin, *m.*, — leder, *n.*, shagreen (leather).

Chaussee-floh, *m.*, (*aut.*) road hog;
— walze, *f.*, road roller; — wärter, road-mender.

chिनieren, *v.a.*, (*weav.*) to cloud.

Dachantenne, *f.*, roof aerial.

dalli (*coll.*): Geschäfte, die — gehen müssen, hurry up jobs.

Damenrad, *n.*, lady's bicycle.

Dämpfung, *f.*, (*av.*) stabilization.
— sflosse, *f.*, stabilizer.

Datumei, *n.*, egg stamped with date of laying.

Dauer-bereich, *m.*, (*av.*) non-stop range; — betrieb, *m.*, continuous running; — brandkochherd, *m.*, heat storage cooker; — brenner, *m.*, slow combustion stove or range; — fahrer, *m.*, (*cycl.*) stayer; — fahrt, *f.*, (*aut.*) endurance run, long distance trial; — flug, *m.*, non-stop flight; — wellen, *f. pl.*, permanent waves.

Debit-masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; — verfahren, *n.*, bankruptcy proceedings.

deckbar, coverable; der Schaden ist —, the damage can be made good.

Deckenbelag, *m.*, (*aut.*) tire protector.

Deck-gut, *n.*, — last, *f.*, deck load, cargo stowed on upper deck; — kraft, *f.*, covering power or capacity; — sirup, *m.*, treacle; — stuhl, *m.*, deck-chair.

deckungsfähig: — e Devisen, foreign exchange eligible as legal cover for the note issue.

Deckungskäufe, *m. pl.*: — der Baisiers, bear covering or pressure.

Dekorationsstoffe, *m. pl.*, furnishing fabrics.

Demigrossist, *m.*, half wholesaler, owner of a wholesale and retail business.

denaturieren, *v.a.*, to denature or debase (*tea*, etc.); to make undrinkable; — ter Spiritus, methylated spirit(s).

Dessinateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), designer, pattern-drawer.

Dessinmaschine, *f.*, figuring machinery.

Detektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), (*wirel.*) detector.

Devaluation, *f.*, devaluation or depression of currency.

devalvieren, *v.a.* to depreciate currency.

Devisen-arbitrage, *f.*, arbitration of exchanges; — sperre, *f.*, blocking of foreign exchanges; — termin-geschäft, *n.*, forward exchange transaction(s).

Dextrose, *f.*, dextroglucose.

dichtgewebt, close woven or webbed.

Dichtweg, *n.*, oakum.

Diktaphon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dictaphone.

Diktator, *m.*, dictator.

Diktiermaschine, *f.*, dictaphone.

dingfest: j-n — machen, to arrest a p.

Dismissal, *f.*, dismissal; seine — einreichen, to hand in one's resignation.

Direktive, *f.*, control, rule.

Disponibilität, *f.*, availability, availability.

Dispositionsfonds, *m.*, special fund, allocation of which is not specifically determined; = Verfügungsgelder.

Distanz-fracht, *f.*, ratable freight; — geschäft, *n.*, forward contract, business for future delivery.

Dokumententasche, *f.*, attaché case.

Doppel-reifen, *m.*, (*aut.*) twin tire; — schraubenboot, *n.*, twin screw boat.

Dosenfrüchte, *f. pl.*, canned fruits.

Daulas, *n.*, Dowlas.

Draht-anschrift, *f.*, telegraphic address; — geflecht, *n.*, plaited wire work; — speiche, *f.*, steel spoke; — speichenrad, *n.*, wheel with steel spokes; — verhau, *m.*, barbed wire entanglements.

drahtwendend, by return telegram.

drehen, *v.a.*, to shoot (*a film*).
 Dreschsatz, *m.*, threshing machine.
 Drittausfertigung, *f.*, third of exchange.
 Drossel-klappe, *f.*, (*aut.*) throttle; —ventil, *n.*, throttle valve.
 drosseln, *v.a.*, (*av.*) to throttle down.
 Drucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), press stud, patent fastener.
 Druck-legung, *f.*, printing; —messer, *m.*, pressure gauge; —reif, ready for press; —zeug *n.*, print.
 Dublee(gold), *n.*, rolled gold.
 Dublettenordner, *m.*, duplicate file.
 duplieren, *v.a.*, (*typ.*) to mackle; dupliertes Garn, double(d) twist.
 durchsonnen, *v.a.*, (*phot.*) to solarize.
 Effekten-hausse, *f.*, boom in the stock markets; —lombardsatz, *m.*, security rate.
 Eignungsprüfung, *f.*, (*aut.*) aptitude test.
 Einbahnstrasse, *f.*, one way street or traffic road.
 einbiegen, *ir. v. n.* (s), to turn round; — in eine Strasse, to turn round a corner.
 Einbrecheralarmanlage, *f.*, burglar alarm.
 Einbringungskonto, *n.*, warehousing account.
 Eindeckung, *f.*, covering; (S.E.) (official) buying in.
 eindicken, *v.a.*, to thicken; eingedickte Milch, condensed milk.
 Einflächer, *m.*, monoplane.
 Einführungsdraht, *m.*, (*wirel.*) lead-in wire.
 Einglas, *n.*, monocle.
 Einholetasche, *f.*, shopping bag.
 einklagbar, actionable.
 Einklage, *f.*, action for the recovery of a debt.
 einklarieren, *v.a.*, to clear in.
 Einklarierung, *f.*, clearance inward.
 Einkorn, *n.*, one-grained wheat.
 Einlassventil, *n.*, (*aut.*) inlet valve.
 Einlaufen, *n.*, shrinking.
 Einlege-messer, *n.*, clasp knife; —sohle, *f.*, cork sole, in-sole.
 Einleger, *m.*, depositor; paper-knife.
 Einmache-büchse, *f.*, —glas, *n.*, fruit or jam jar.
 Einmass, *n.*, loss in measuring.
 einmessen, *ir. v. 1. a.*, to measure in (*grain*). 2. *refl.*, to lose by measuring.

einmotorig, single-engined.
 einordnen, *v.a.*, to arrange; to classify; to file.
 Einreibungsmittel, *n.*, embrocation.
 Einschienenbahn, *f.*, monorail line.
 einschienig, monorail.
 einstellen, *v.a.*, (*wirel.*) to tune.
 Einstell-gebühr, *f.*, parking fee, —knopf, *m.*, (*wirel.*) tuning or volume control.
 Eintausch, *m.*, exchange, barter(ing), truck.
 Eintopfgericht, *n.*, one course dish or meal.
 Einzahler, *m.*, depositor.
 einziehbar, recoverable.
 Eipulver, *n.*, custard powder.
 Eiweisspapier, *n.*, albuminized paper.
 Ekrfäseide, *f.*, ecru silk.
 Eisenbahn-frachtbrief, *m.*, railway receipt; —material, *n.*, rail equipment; —schlüsselpunkt, *m.*, key rail point.
 Eis-maschine, *f.*, (ice-cream) freezer; —schrank, *m.*, refrigerator.
 Elektoralwolle, *f.*, electoral wool.
 Elektriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), electrician.
 Elektrizitätszähler, *m.*, electrometer.
 Elektro-(auto)mobil, *n.*, electric motor (car); —meter, *m.* & *n.*, electrometer.
 Empfangs-apparat, *m.*, (*wirel.*) receiving set; —chef, *m.*, reception clerk (*hotels*); —dame, *f.*, receptionist; —kajüte, *f.*, state-room; —konnossement, *n.*, received for shipment bill of lading; —person, *f.*, shopwalker.
 End-hafen, *m.*, terminal port; —station, *f.*, terminus.
 Englisch-leder, *n.*, sateen, satinet; —rot, *n.*, English red, colcothar.
 Entgang, *m.*, something lost; loss.
 Entgaser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ventilator.
 Entkörnungsmaschine, *f.*, gin.
 Entlassung, *f.*, dismissal. —sgesuch, *n.*, resignation.
 Entlastungsstrasse, *f.*, by-pass road.
 Entnehmer, *m.*, drawer (*of a bill*).
 entrümpeln, *v.a.*, to free (*an attic, etc.*) from old lumber.
 Entwickler, *m.*, (*phot.*) developer, developing solution.
 Entwicklungs-flüssigkeit, *f.*, (*phot.*) developer, developing solution; —stufe, *f.*, phase.
 equipieren, *v.a.*, to equip; (*a ship*) to man.

Erbbaurechte, *n. pl.*, ground rights.
erbgesund, of healthy stock.

Erd-anschluss, *m.*, (*wirel.*) earth (connexion); —*antenne*, *f.*, earth.
erden, *v.a.*, to earth, to lead to earth.
Erdrung, *f.* (*wirel.*) earth.

Eröffnungs-beschluss, *m.*, receiving order; —*bilanz*, *f.*, first balance sheet; —*inventar*, *n.*, first stock-taking.

erpresserisch: —*e* Kosten, extortionate charges.

Erregerkapazität, *f.*, (*wirel.*) transmitter capacity.

ertragreich, high yielding.

Ertragsfähigkeit, *f.*, productivity.

eruieren, *v.a.*, to find out, ascertain.

Erwerbslose, *m. pl.*, unemployed.
 —*nürsorge*, —*nunterstützung*, *f.*, unemployment benefit.

erwerbsunfähig, unemployable.

Ess-apfel, *m.*, dessert apple; —*geschirr*, *n.*, dinner service.

Essiggemüse, *n.*, pickles.

etatisieren, *v.a.*, to balance the accounts; (*Parl.*) to make up the budget.

Etonschnitt, *m.*, Eton crop.

Exhaustor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), safety valve.

Explosions-motor, *m.*, internal combustion engine; —*stoff*, *m.*, explosive.

Export-bonifikation, *f.*, bounty on exports, drawback; —*schein*, *m.*, export permit, licence outwards, bill of sufferance.

Extra-dividende, *f.*, superdividend, bonus; eine —*dividende* ausschütten, to cut one's melon; —*grösse*, *f.*, outsize; —*gutgewicht*, *n.*, extra tret; —*kosten*, *f. pl.*, extra charges, sundries; —*preis*, *m.*, extra or preferential price; —*vergütung*, *f.*, bonus; —*reserve*, *f.*, special reserve; —*stunde*, *f.*, overtime; —*tara*, *f.*, super tare.

Facettenglas, *n.*, bevelled glass.

facettieren, *v.a.*, to cut in facets; to bevel, polish.

Fahne, *f.*, proof (slip); (*jewels*) cloud.

Fahnen-abzug, *m.*, proof sheet, galley proof; —*korrektur*, *f.*, correction of proofs.

Fahrbetrieb, *m.*, traffic. —*smittel*, *n.*, rolling stock.

Fahr-damm, *m.*, roadway; —*draht-*

bus, *m.*, trolley-bus; —*geschicklichkeit*, *f.*, driving skill; —*geschwindigkeit*, *f.*, speed of driving, cruising speed; —*gestell*, *n.*, chassis, carriage; —*lehrer*, *m.*, teacher of driving; —*schule*, *f.*, school of driving; —*tauglichkeit*, *f.*, driving fitness.

Fährdampfer, *m.*, ferry-steamer.

Fahrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), driver. *chauffeur*; (*av.*) pilot. —*platz*, *m.*, driver's seat.

Fahrt-richtungsanzeiger, *m.*, (*aut.*) indicator; —*strecke*, *f.*, radius; —*wind*, *m.*, (*av.*) wind caused by motion.

Faiseur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —*e*), leading spirit; speculator; wirepuller; swindler.

Fallschirmabspringer, *m.*, parachutist.

faltbar, foldable or pliable.

Faltboot, *n.*, folding or collapsible boat.

Farbenphotographie, *f.*, colour photography.

Farinade, *f.*, moist sugar, muscovado.

Fassoneisen, *n.*, figured iron.

Federluftdruckmesser, *m.*, aneroid barometer.

Fehlzündung, *f.*, (*aut.*) back firing, misfire.

Fern-bahn, *f.*, main line, long distance line; —*bild*, *n.*, picture transmitted by television; —*bildübertragung*, *f.*, television; —*drucker*, *m.*, (type-) printing telegraph; —*empfänger*, *m.*, high-pressure receiver, expensive valve set; —*flug*, *m.*, long distance flight; —*gespräch*, *n.*, trunk call; —*kabel*, *f.*, telodynamic cable; —*kontrolle*, *f.*, remote control; —*leitung*, *f.*, telephone trunk line; —*lenkbar*, wireless controlled; —*luftwege*, *m. pl.*, long distance airways; —*melder*, —*melderapparat*, *m.*, telegraphic transmitter; —*schalter*, *m.*, remote control switch; —*schreibtelegraphie*, *f.*, telotype; —*sehen*, *n.*, *f.*, television; —*seher*, *m.*, television set; —*sehspiel*, *n.*, television play; —*sicht*, *f.*, television; —*spruch*, *m.*, telegram, wire; —*verkehr*, *m.*, long distance traffic; —*zug*, *m.*, long distance express.

Fernsprech-automat, *m.*, telephone

call-box; —gebühren, *f. pl.*, telephone charges; —kabel, *n.*, telephone cable; —linie, *f.*, telephone line; —wesen, *n.*, telephony.

Festgebot, *n.*, firm offer.

Filanda, *f. (pl. Filanden)*, silk spinning mill.

filieren, *v.a.*, to mill or throw silk.

Film-aufnahme, *f.*, making of a film; eine —aufnahme machen, to film; —(aufnahme)atelier, *n.* film studio; —bild, *n.*, picture, movie; —diva, *f.*, film star; —enthusiast, —fanatiker, *m.*, fan; —grösse, *f.*, star; —hersteller, *m.*, film producer; —kunststück, *n.*, film stunt; —oberprüfstelle, *f.*, chief film censor's office; —pack, *m. & n.*, (*phot.*) film pack; —prüfstelle, *f.*, film censor's office; —reklame, *f.*, publicity; —stern, *m.*, star; —textbuch, *n.*, scenario; —wand, *f.*, screen; —wiedergabe, *f.*, film version or adaptation.

Filtrier-kaffeemaschine, *f.*, percolator; —papier, *n.*, filter paper; —trichter, *m.*, filter funnel, strainer.

Finanz-amt, *n.*, revenue board, revenue office, fiscal office; —anschlag, *m.*, estimates; —welt, *f.*, financial world, financiers; —wechsel, *m.*, bank bill; —zoll, *m.*, revenue tax.

Fingerabdruck, *m.*, finger print.

Firmenzeichen, *n.*, trade mark.

Fischdampfer, *m.*, trawler.

Fischergrund, *m.*, fishing ground. —schutzflotille, *f.*, Fishery Protection Flotilla.

Fix-geschäft, *n.*, time bargain; —stempel, *m.*, specific stamp duty.

Fixier-bad, *n.*, (*phot.*) fixing bath; —mittel, *n.*, fixative, fixing agent; —natron, *n.*, —satz, *m.*, hypo.

Flachglas, *n.*, plate glass.

Flak = Flugabwehrkanone.

Flanell-hose, —kleidung, *f.*, flannels.

Flan(t)sch, *m.*, **Flan(t)sche**, *f.*, flange.

flauen, *v. n.*, to be dull or depressed.

flaumacherisch, bearish.

Flausch-futter, *n.*, fleece lining; —stoff, *m.*, pilot or nap cloth.

Fleckenreiniger, *m.*, dyer and cleaner.

Fliegen, *n.*, aviation.

Flieger-aufnahme, —photographie, *f.*, aerial photography; —schuppen, *m.*, hangar; —truppe,

f., air force; —versicherung, *f.*, aerial insurance.

flitzen, *v.n. (s.)*, (*aut.*) to skid.

Florentiner, *m.*, Florentine. —hut, *m.*, Leghorn hat.

Flossbauholz, *n.*, floated timber.

Fluchtkapital, *n.*, escaped capital.

Flug-abwehrkanone, *f.*, anti-aircraft gun, flak; —boot, *n.*, flying boat, seaplane; —dauer, *f.*, flying time; —feld, *n.*, aerodrome; —figuren, *f. pl.*, figuring; —gast, *m.*, aerial passenger; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, flying speed; —gewicht, *n.*, (*av.*) gross weight; —hafen, *m.*, airport, aerodrome; —kunst, *f.*, aviation; —kunststück, *n.*, stunt; —leistung, *f.*, flying performance; —linie, *f.*, aviation line; —material, *n.*, accessories; —motor, *m.*, aircraft engine; —post, *f.*, air mail; —richtung, *f.*, direction of flight; —route, *f.*, air route; —runde, *f.*, lap; —schein, *m.*, aeroplane ticket; —strecke, *f.*, flying distance; —veranstaltung, *f.*, air display; —verbindung, *f.*, air line; —verkehr, *m.*, air traffic; —wesen, *n.*, aviatics, aviation, flying.

Flugzeug-kamera, *f.*, sky camera; —lenker, *m.*, pilot; —motor, *m.*, aero engine; —schein, *m.*, flying licence; —schlepp, *m.*, aeroplane trail; —schuppen, *m.*, hangar; —verschiffung, *f.*, air export.

Flussladeschein, *m.*, inland or river bill of lading.

Fohlen-fell, *n.*, ponyskin; —mantel, *m.*, ponyskin cloak.

Folien-macher, —schläger, *m.*, leaf-beater.

folieren, *v.a.*, to page, paginate, folio; to silver.

Forceartikel, *m.*, speciality, special line of goods.

forcieren, *v.a.*, to force; to push (the sale of); to specialize.

Frachter, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, freighter, shipper.

Frankiermaschine, *f.*, stamping-machine.

Frei-antwort, *f.*, (*telegr.*) (pre)paid reply; —flugschein, *m.*, complimentary aeroplane ticket.

Freihandverkauf, **freihändiger Verkauf**, sale by private bargain or treaty.

Freilauf, *m.*, by-pass opening; (*cycl.*) free wheel. —*rad*, *n.*, free-wheel bicycle.

Freiverkehr, *m.*, curb market.

fristlos —entlassen or kündigen, to dismiss without notice; —e Entlassung, instant dismissal.

Fritter(*empfänger*), *m.*, **Frittröhre**, *f.*, (*wirel.*) coherer.

Frottee, *f.*, bath-towelling.

Frottierbadetuch, *n.*, Turkish bath towel.

Fruchtwechsel, *m.*, rotation of crops.

Führer-prüfung, *f.*, driving test; —schein, *m.*, driver's licence; —sitz, *m.*, driver's seat.

Füller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) = **Fullfeder** (-halter).

Fultograph, *m.*, telephotographer; (*telev.*) transmission of still images.

Funk-hude, *f.*, wireless cabin; —gesellschaft: die Britische —, B.B.C.; —haus, *n.*, broadcasting house; —wellenempfänger, *m.*, receiving set; —zeitung, *f.*, Radio Times.

Funken-fänger, *m.*, spark arrester or preventer; —leiter, *m.*, spark conductor; —sender, *m.*, wireless transmitter; —telegramm, *n.*, wireless telegram; —telefonie, *f.*, wireless telephony; —zieher, *m.*, wireless condenser; —zündung, *f.*, sparking.

Funker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wireless operator.

funktionieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to work.

Fussgängernagel, *m.*, stud in road to mark pedestrians' crossing.

Gabelschlüssel, *m.*, spanner.

Galettseide, *f.*, waste silk.

Garantie-fonds, *m.*, guarantee fund; —konsortium, *n.*, underwriters (*of a loan*); —rechnung, *f.*, del credere account; —schein, *m.*, certificate of warranty, letter of indemnity, bond.

Garben-bindemaschine, *f.*, sheaving machine; —binder, *m.*, sheaf-binder.

Gare, *f.*, dressing; (*tann.*) parcel of hides.

Garnier, *n.*, dunnage.

Garofen, *m.*, refining furnace.

Gas-badeofen, *m.*, geyser; —kocher, *m.*, gas cooker; —maskenbuchse, *f.*, gas respirator.

Gaumenplatte, *f.*, suction plate.

Gdingen, *n.*, Gdynia.

Gefahrenklasse, *f.*, (*ins.*) class of risk; accident branch.

Gegen-anschaffungen, *f.pl.*, payments, remittances; —buch, *n.*, customer's book, (*bank*) pass-book; —buchen, *v.a.*, to make a cross entry; —kontrahent, *m.*, the other contracting party; —marke, *f.*, check, counter-ticket; —operation, *f.*, counter operation, (*S.E.*) hedge; —sätzlich, contrary, opposite; —schaltung, *f.*, opposite or counter connexion; —seitigkeitsgesellschaft, *f.*, co-operative association; —taktverstärker, *m.*, (*wirel.*) resistance amplifier; —tausch, *m.*, exchange; —transaktion, *f.*, hedge; —wind, *m.*, head wind; —wirken, *v.n.*, to counter-act, to react.

gehandelt, (*S.E.*), business done.

Geländefahrt, *f.*, (*aut.*) cross country run or drive.

gelblichweiss, cream-coloured.

Geldkurs, *m.*, bankers' buying rate.

Gelegenheitsarbeiter, *m.*, casual labourer.

Gemein-gläubiger, *m.*, creditor of a bankrupt; —gültig, generally accepted; —schuld, *f.*, bankrupt's estate.

Gems-haut, *f.*, —leder, *n.*, chamois skin or leather, shammy.

gemüssigt, compelled.

General-bilanz, *f.*, annual balance; —direktor, *m.*, head manager.

Genossenschafter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), partner.

Genuss-mittel, *n.pl.*, luxury food-stuffs, luxuries; —schein, *m.*, bonus share.

Gepäck-halter, *m.*, (*aut.*) luggage carrier; —kontrolle, *f.*, examination of luggage.

Gersten-kaffee, *m.*, roaster barley; —kornhandtuch, *n.*, huckaback towel; —schrot, *n.*, bruised or ground barley.

Geschäfts-aufgabe, *f.*, giving up business; —aufsicht, *f.*, temporary receivership; —jahr, *n.*, financial year.

Gestapo, *f.*, = Geheimstaffel der Polizei; secret police.

Gewinn-(*mit*)nahme, —sicherung, *f.*, profit-taking.

gewürfelt, checked, chequered.

Gimpe, *f.*, gimping, gimp lace.

Gipfelhöhe, (*av.*) ceiling.

Gipure, *f.*, guipure.

Gipürspitzen, *f. pl.*, guipure lace.

girierbar, endorsable.

Giro-buch, *n.*, pass-book; —geschäft, *n.*, bill-broker's business; —guthaben, *n.*, credit balance; —kontor, *n.*, cheque department; —überweisung, *f.*, bank transfer; —verkehr, *m.*, cheque or clearance account.

glanzlos, delustred (*artificial silk*).

Glas-bläserei, *f.*, glass-works; —bürste, *f.*, bottle brush; —diamant, *m.*, strass; —faden, *m.*, glass thread; —fäden, spun glass; geschliffene —flasche, decanter; —kolben, *m.*, flask; —kopf, *m.*, hematite; —macherseife, *f.*, manganese; —versicherung, *f.*, plate-glass insurance; —vorsatz, *m.*, glass screen; —zylinder, *m.*, chimney of a lamp.

Gleichrichter, *m.*, (*wirel.*) rectifier.

gleichschalten, *v.a.*, to reduce to a common pattern.

Gleichschaltung, *f.*, reduction to a common pattern.

gleislos, trackless.

Gleit-bahn, *f.*, slideway; —flug, *m.*, gliding (flight); im —flug nieder-gehen, to volplane; —kufe, *f.*, landing skid; —sicher, non-skid.

Gleiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), glider.

glockig, flared (*shirts, etc.*).

Glücks-puppe, *f.*, mascot; —spiel, *n.*, gamble.

Glüh-birne, *f.*, electric light bulb, globe; —faden, *m.*, filament; —farbe, *f.*, flame colour; —körper, *m.*, incandescent mantle.

Granitapete, *f.*, jaspered paper.

Graupen-grütze, *f.*, barley groats; —mühle, *f.*, hulling mill.

Gravierarbeit, *f.*, engraving.

Grenzbeamte(r), *m.*, passport officer.

Gross-aufnahme, *f.*, (*films*) close-up; —flugzeug, *n.*, bomber.

grossgemustert, of a large pattern.

Gruben-anteil, *m.*, mining share; —bau, —betrieb, *m.*, mining; —feld, *n.*, mining district; —förderung, *f.*, output of a mine; —holz, *n.*, pit timber; —kohle, *f.*, small coal.

grün: —e Bohnen, *f. pl.*, French

beans, scarlet runners; —e Häute, raw hides.

Grün-erde, *f.*, green earth, Sanders earth; —futterturm, *m.*, green food silo; —kohle, *m.*, broccoli; —kram, *m.*, greengrocery; —handel, *m.*, trade in vegetables, greengrocery business; —händler, *m.*, greengrocer; —markt, *m.*, vegetable market.

Gummi-blatt, *n.*, dress preserver, garment shield; —feger, *m.*, rubber sweeper, squeegee; —kordel, *f.*, shirr; —lack, *m.*, gum-lac; —rock, *m.*, waterproof; —stoff, *m.*, waterproof cloth; —strumpf, *m.*, elastic stocking; —wäsche, *f.*, indiarubber collars and cuffs; —reifen, *m.*, tire; —quetschwalze, *f.*, squeegee.

Gurtenstoff, *m.*, webbing.

Güter-abfertigung, *f.*, goods department; —agent, *m.*, estate agent; —agentur, *f.*, estate agency; —annahme, *f.*, goods department; —halle, *f.*, —hof, *m.*, goods yard; —makler, *m.*, estate agent; —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; —pfleger, *m.*, trustee, assignee, official receiver; —schlächter, *m.*, land-jobber; —stück, *n.*, parcel, lot; —tarif, *m.*, goods rate; —waage, *f.*, scales for weighing goods.

Gutschein, *m.*, voucher, ticket.

Haarwuchsmittel, *n.*, hair-restorer.

Haben-seite, *f.*, credit side, creditors; —zinsen, *m. pl.*, interest receivable.

Haferflocken, *f. pl.*, flaked oats.

Haftpflichtversicherung, *f.*, employers' liability insurance against third party risks.

Hakenkreuz, *n.*, swastika.

Hammer-blech, *n.*, hammered sheet iron; —hütte, *f.*, iron-works.

Hamsterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hoarder.

Hand-antrieb, *m.*, hand power; —scheinwerfer, *m.*, pocket electric torch.

Handels-berater, *m.*, commercial counsellor; —bevollmächtigte(r), *m.*, trade commissioner; —nachrichtendienst, *m.*, Commercial Intelligence service; —üblich, customary in trade.

Hartgeld, *n.*, coined money, metallic currency, specie.

Harskohle, *f.*, bituminous coal.

Haube, f., (aut.) bonnet, motor hood.
Hauben-flor, m., thin crape; —
 macherin, *f.*, milliner; —schachtel,
f., bandbox.

Haushalts-plan, m., budget; —
 rechnung, *f.*, appropriation account.

Hausgeschäfte, n.pl., bull opera-
 tions.

haussen, v.a., to force up rates, to
 bull, boom, or rig the market.

haussieren, v.n. (h.), to rise, to boom.

Hedschas, n., the Hedjaz.

Heilbutte, f., Heilbutt, m., halibut.

Hemmnis, n., check, obstruction.

Herren-fahrer, m., (aut.) private
 driver; —hemdbluse, *f.*, shirt
 blouse (*with collar and tie*); —rad,
n., gent's bike; —schnitt, *m.*, Éton
 crop; —volk, *n.*, race of overlords.

Herwechsel, m., re-exchange, re-draft.

Heuervertrag, m., ship's articles,
 charter party.

Heul-film, m., sob stuff; —pfeife, *f.*,
 siren.

Hilfsruder, n., (av.) auxiliary control.

Hitze(grad)messer, m., pyrometer.

Hoch-betrieb, m., high pressure, rush
 hours; —frequenzverstärkung, *f.*,
 (*wirel.*) high frequency amplifica-
 tion; —glanz, *m.*, glaze, lustre;
 mit —glanz, glazed; —haus, *n.*,
 sky-scraper; —konjunktur, *f.*,
 business prosperity, boom; —
 leistungsmotor, *m.*, high efficiency
 motor; —schrauben, *v.r.*, to spiral
 upwards; —sonnebestrahlungen,
f.pl., ultra violet ray treatment;
 —spannung, *f.*, high tension or
 voltage; —spannungsanlage, *f.*,
 high tension plant; —spannungs-
 leitung, *f.*, high tension conduit;
 —tourig, high-speed; —wertig,
 high grade.

Höchst-fall: im —(e), at the most;
 —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, (*aut.*), maxi-
 mum speed; —leistung, *f.*, record;
 —stand, *m.*, maximum (*on a*
thermometer).

Höhen-flosse, f., (av.) stabilizer, tail-
 plane; —messer, *m.*, altimeter;
 —rekord, *m.*, altitude record;
 —sonne, *f.*, ultra violet rays;
 —steuer, *f.*, (*av.*) horizontal rudder,
 elevator; —wind, *m.*, (*av.*) upper
 wind.

Hornbrille, f., horngefasste Brille,
 horn-rimmed glasses.

Hungerlohn, m., starvation wages.

Hupe, f. (pl. -n), motor horn.

hupen, v.a., to sound the horn; to
 toot.

Ilitis, m., polecat, fitchet. —fell, *n.*,
 polecat skin, fitch.

Immobilien-handel, m., business in
 real estate; —konto, *n.*, dead
 stock account, premises account.

Importe, f., (imported) Havana cigar.

imprägniert, (water)proofed.

Inanspruchnahme, f., availing oneself
 of, requisition of; wegen starker
 —, on account of pressure of
 business.

Inaussichtstellung, f., opening out of
 a prospect, holding out hopes.

Inbetrieb-nahme, —stellung, f., start-
 ing, putting into operation, opening
 for traffic, inauguration.

Indanthren, n., indanthrene. —farbe,
f., indanthrene dye; —farbstoff,
m., indanthrene colouring matter.

Indent-geschäft, n., indent; —ver-
 trag, *m.*, indenture.

Indienne, f., (Indian) printed calico.
indossabel, transferable; indossable
 Papiere, endorsable bills, bills to
 order.

Indosso, n. (-s, pl. -s & Indossi),
 endorsement.

Indult, m. (-s, pl. -e), letter of respite,
 indulgence.

Inempfangnahme, f., receipt.

Infussbringen, n., fusion, liquefac-
 tion; (*of a company*) flotation.

Infragestellung, f., questioning.

Infusorienerde, f., infusorial earth.

Inhaber-aktie, f., share payable to
 bearer, transferable share; —
 wechsel, *m.*, bill payable to bearer.

Injektions-spritze, f., hypodermic
 syringe.

Inlett, n. (-s, pl. -e), bed-tick.

Insichgeschäft, n., business on one's
 own account.

Insolvent, m. (-s, pl. —), bankrupt.

Instandsetzung, f., repairing, renova-
 tion. —kosten, *f.pl.*, cost of
 repairs.

Instrumenten-fabrikant, m., musical
 instrument maker; —handlung,
f. music shop.

Insulin, n., insulin.

Interessen-gemeinschaft, f., commun-
 ity of interests, pooling or working
 agreement; —rechnung, *f.*, interest
 account.

Innumlaufsetzen, *n.*, circulation, emission.

Invaliden-rente, —**pension**, *f.*, old age pension; —**versicherung**, disability insurance.

Invaliditätsversicherung, *f.*, old age and disablement insurance.

Inventar: unbewegliches —, (shop) fittings and fixtures. —**buch**, *n.*, stock-taking book; —**konto**, *n.*, fittings and fixtures; —**wert**, *m.*, value of stock.

inventarisieren, *v.a.*, to make an inventory; to catalogue; to take stock.

Inventur-aufnahme, *f.*, stock-taking; —**ausverkauf**, *m.*, stock-taking sale.

Irak, *n.*, Iraq.

isabellfarben, cream-coloured, light buff.

Isolier-anstrichmittel, *n.*, insulating paint; —**ei**, *n.* (*wirel.*), porcelain insulator; —**masse**, *f.*, insulating, non-conducting composition material; —**pappe**, *f.*, insulating board; —**platte**, *f.*, insulating plate; —**schicht**, *f.*, insulating layer, damp course; —**schlauch**, *m.*, insulating hose.

Ist-Ausgabe, *f.*, actual issue; —**Bestand**, *m.*, actual amount or stock; —**Einnahme**, *f.*, net receipts; —**Stärke**, *f.*, actual amount or stock.

Jerezwein, *m.*, sherry.

Jobber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (stock-)jobber. —**ei**, *f.*, stock-jobbing.

jobbern, *v.n.* (*h.*), to job; mit Aktien —, to deal in stocks.

journalisieren, *v.a.*, to post in the day-book.

Kabarett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tea-tray.

Kabotage, *f.*, coasting trade.

Kabriolett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (*aut.*) sports coupé.

kaduzieren, *v.a.*, to declare forfeited; to forfeit.

Kaktusschildlaus, *f.*, cochineal.

Kämmel ng, *m.* (*mostly pl.* -e), combings, noils. —**sseide**, *f.*, floss silk.

Kapital, *n.*: werbendes —, working capital, capital bearing interest. —**einkommen**, *n.*, unearned income; —**einlage**, *f.*, investment; —**rente**, *f.*, unearned income;

—**vermögen**, *n.*, entire capital, funded property; —**zufluss**, *m.*, influx of capital.

Kapok, *m.*, kapok, (fine) Java cotton (*for darning*).

kaputt (*coll.*), smashed; bankrupt; —**gehen**, to go to pot; —**machen**, to smash up.

Karosserie, *f.*, car(riage) body.

Karostoff, *m.*, plaid, checked material.

Kartei, *f.*, card index.

Karthothek, *f.*, card index or register. —**blatt**, *n.*, card for card indexing.

Kassawa, *f.*, cassava.

Kassen-ankauf, *m.*, purchase (of foreign exchange) at sight; —**arzt**, *m.*, panel doctor; —**aufsichts-beamte(r)**, *m.*, supervisory cashier.

Kautel, *f.*, (*law*) precaution.

Kaveling, *f.* (*pl.* -en), (at auctions) lot.

Kek, *m.* & *n.*, cake, biscuit; *mostly pl.*, Kekes.

Kennelkohle, *f.*, cannel coal.

Kermesrot, *n.*, cochineal.

Kessler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) boiler-maker, coppersmith.

Kippsicherheit, *f.*, (*av.*) stability.

Kitsch, *m.* (*coll.*), rubbish. —**film**, *m.*, rubbishy film.

kitschig (*coll.*), rubbishy, trashy.

Klanggüte, *f.*, (*wirel.*), good tone of reception.

Klapp-bettstelle, *f.*, folding bedstead; —**tasche**, *f.*, (*aut.*) slip pocket.

Klär-bad, *n.*, (*phot.*) clearing bath; —**mittel**, *n.*, clarifier.

Klein-auto, *n.*, light or baby car; —**flugzeug**, *n.*, baby plane; —**holz**, *n.*, matchwood.

kleingemustert, small patterned.

Klippkram, *m.*, toys, cheap trinkets.

Klirrscheinungen, *f.pl.*, (*wirel.*) oscillations.

Klischee, *n.*, (*typ.*) stereo(type plate), printing block.

kochecht, of fast boiling dye.

Kofferbrücke, *f.*, (*aut.*) luggage space.

Kohärenempfänger, **Kohärer**, *m.*, (*elec.*) coherer.

Kohle-papier, *n.*, carbon paper; —**kopie**, *f.*, carbon copy.

kollektiv, collective, joint.

Kollektiv-gesellschaft, *f.*, joint stock partnership; —**prokura**, *f.*, joint procurator.

Kollektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), (*elec.*) commutator.

Kolonel, f., (*typ.*) minion type.
kommanditärisch: —e Beteiligung, participation on a limited liability base.

Kommandoturm, m., conning tower.

Kommerz, m., commerce.

Kommerzium, Kommerzkollegium, n., chamber of commerce.

Kommutator, m. (-s, *pl.* -en), (*elec.*) commutator. —hebel, *m.*, commutator arm.

Kondensator, m. (-s, *pl.* -en), condenser.

Konfektionär, m. (-s, *pl.* -e), dress designer; dealer in ready-made clothing.

konjunkturmässig: —e Schwankung, cyclical fluctuation.

Konsole, f. (*pl.* -n), bracket; pier-glass.

Kontangogeschäft, n., contango.

Kontermine, f., (*S.E.*) the bears.

Kontingent, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), quota, share.

kontingieren, v.a., to pool, to share the profits.

Kontra-buch, n., customer's book, (*bank.*) pass-book; —posten, *m.*, counter item.

Konvolut, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), roll or bundle of papers.

konzipieren, v.a., to draft.

Kopf-bahnhof, m., terminus; —hörer, *m.*, earphone; —hörerschnur, *f.*, flex for earphone.

Koppelwirtschaft, f., rotation of crops.

Koppler, m. (-s, *pl.* —), (*wirel.*) coupler.

Korbmöbel, n.pl., wicker furniture.

Korpus(schrift), f., (*typ.*) long primer.

Koster, m. (-s, *pl.* —), taster (*of tea, wine, etc.*).

Kot-blech, n., —flügel, —schützer, *m.*, mud-guard.

Kraft-bedarf, m., requisite power; —fahrspott, *m.*, motoring; —fahrsteuer, *f.*, motor vehicle tax; —fahrwesen, *n.*, motoring; —fahrzeug, *n.*, motor boat or car; —fuhrwerk, *n.*, self-propelled carriage, motor car; —futter, *n.*, concentrated fodder; —lehre, *f.*, dynamics; —leistung, *f.*, effective work (*of a machine*), fine athletic performance; —loserklärung, *f.*, invalidation, annulment; —maschine, *f.*, motor; —postverkehr, *m.*, motor mail service; —

stromanlage, *f.*, power plant; —stuhl, *m.*, power loom; —verkehr, *m.*, motor traffic; —verstärker, *m.*, (*elec.*) amplifier.

Kragenknopf, m., collar stud.

Krämerei, f., retail trading.

Kranken-auto, n., motor ambulance; —kasse, *f.*, sick fund, friendly society; —stuhl, *m.*, invalid chair; —versicherung, *f.*, health insurance.

kränken, v.a., to offend, hurt.

Kränkung, f., offence; annoyance.

Krapp-farbe, f., madder colour or dye; —färben, *n.*, madder dyeing —farbstoff, *m.*, alizarin; —gelb *n.*, xanthine; —rot, *n.*, alizarin.

Kredenzsteller, m., salver.

Kreditiv, n. (-s, *pl.* -e), credentials.

kredit-los, unable to find credit, unsound; —würdig, deserving of credit, sound.

kreieren, v.a., to create; to issue.

Kreisellrad, n., turbine.

Kremortartar, m., cream of tartar.

kriegen, v.a. (*coll.*), to get, obtain.

Kriminalroman, m., detective novel.

Krimstecher, m., field-glass.

Krolltabak, m., shag.

Kronen-brenner, m., rose burner (*for gas*); —papier, *n.*, crown paper.

krumpeln, krümpeln, v.a., to crease, crumple; (*paper*) to crinkle.

Kühler, m. (-s, *pl.* —), (*aut.*) radiator. —figur, *f.*, mascot (*on radiator of car*).

kumulativ, cumulative; Vorzugsaktien mit —er Dividende, cumulative preference shares.

Kundensucher, m., tout.

Kunst-fahrer, m., (*cycl.*) trick cyclist; —flieger, *m.*, stunt flyer; —fliegen, *n.*, aerobatics; —flug, *m.*, stunt flight or flying, aeroplane stunt.

Kuppelstange, f., coupling or connecting rod.

Kupp(e)lung, f., coupling, clutch. —pedal, *n.*, clutch pedal.

Kurantgeld, n., currency, current coin, coin of the realm, specie.

kurz-faserig, short-fibre(d); —fristig, of short term; —fristiges Geld, money at short call; —geschoren, short-napped; —schurig, short clipped; —wollig, short napped.

Kurz-langschalter, m., (*wirel.*) wave-length changing switch; —schluss-stecker, *m.*, (*elec.*) short circuiting

plug; —wellensender, *m.*, short-wave station; —wellenspule, *f.*, short wave coil; —woche, *f.*, cut working week.

Ladewasserlinie, *f.*, Plimsoll mark.

lahmen, *v.n. (h.)*, to be(come) lame; to fall off, slacken.

Lände, *f.*, landing-place.

Lande-geschwindigkeit, *f.*, (*av.*) landing speed; —licht, *n.*, (*av.*) landing light.

landen, *v.1.n. (h. & s.)*, to land; to alight. 2. *a.*, to unload, discharge.

Landstrassenschreck, *m.*, (*aut.*) road hog.

lang-faserig, (*cotton*) long staple(*d*); —fristig, (*bills*) of long term; —haarig = —faserig.

Languste, *f. (pl. -n)*, spiny lobster.

Langwellen-gerät, *n.*, —apparat, *m.*, long range receiving set.

Lanolin, *n.*, wool fat, lanolin.

Lapperschulden, *f.pl. (coll.)*, petty debts.

Lastadie, *f.*, quay, wharf(age).

Lasten-aufzug, *m.*, elevator (*for goods*); —zieher, *m.*, tractor; —zug, *m.*, lorry (*or tractor*) and trailers.

lastig, heavy; zwei—es Schiff, ship carrying two loads; 30—es Schiff, ship of 300 tons burden.

Lasur-grün, *n.*, green bice; —stein, *m.*, azure stone.

Läufer-stoff, *m.*, —zeug, *n.*, stair carpeting.

Laut(e)apparat, *m.*, (*teleph.*) sounder; (*elec.*) ringing apparatus.

Lautsprecher, *m.*, loud speaker. —trichter, *m.*, loud speaker horn.

Lautstärke, *f.*, volume of sound.

Lebensraum, *m.*, living space.

Leerung, *f.*, collection; clearance.

Leicht-flugzeug, *n.*, light aeroplane; —metall, *n.*, light metal.

leichtlich, easily, without trouble.

Lenkrad, *n.*, (*aut.*) steering wheel.

Leuchtrakete, *f.*, Very light.

Levantiner: —Rosinen, *f.pl.*, Smyrna raisins.

Libelle, *f.*, spirit level.

Licht-druckmanier, *f.*, phototypic process; —echt, fixed, not liable to fade; —empfindlich, sensitive to light, (*phot.*) sensitized, (*paper*) sensitive; —farbendruck, *m.*, heliograph(ic impression); —kupfer-

druck, *m.*, heliogravure; —schwach, (*phot.*) giving off feeble light, dull; —stärke, *f.*, intensity of light, candle power; —telegraphie, *f.*, phototelegraphy; —werbung, *f.*, —reklame, *f.*, sky signs.

Lieferer, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, supplier, purveyor.

Liege-stuhl, *m.*, reclining chair; —wagen, *m.*, third-class sleeper.

Ligatur, *f.*, (*typ.*) ligature, double type or letter.

Lila, *n.*, lilac (*colour*), pale violet.

Limousine, *f. (pl. -n)*, limousine; —mit Innensteuerung, (*aut.*) sedan.

Lippen-pomade, *f.*, —salve, *f.*, lip-salve; —stift, *m.*, lipstick.

Litfasssäule, *f.*, advertising kiosk.

Locher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, punch, piercer; perforator.

Löscher, 1. *m. (-s, pl. —)*, extinguisher; (roll-)blotter. —, 2. un-loader, dock, stevedore.

Loseblätterbuch, *n.*, loose-leaf book.

Luft-post, *f.*, air mail; —störung, *f.*, (*wirel.*) atmospheric interference, *pl.* atmospherics; —waffe, *f.*, air force.

Luxusauto, *n.*, saloon or luxury car.

Lysol, *n.*, lysol.

Machart, *f.*, make; style; finish.

Madrasgewebe, *n.*, Madras net (*for curtains*).

Maisflocken, *f.pl.*, flaked maize.

Majoran, *m.*, marjoram.

Makassaröl, *n.*, Macassar oil.

mäkelig, censorious, fault-finding.

makeln, mäkeln, *v.n. (h.)*, to act as a broker or middleman.

Maklerei, *f.*, commission business; broker's dealings.

Mange, *f. (pl. -n)*, mangle; calender.

Mängel-anzeige, *f.*, notification of defects; —rüge, *f.*, complaint about defects.

Manipulation, *f.*, manoeuvre; device, trick.

manipulieren, *v.a.*, to handle, work; (*coll.*) to pull wires.

Mannequin, *m. (-s, pl. -s)* = Probiermamsell.

Manometer, *m. & n. (-s, pl. —)*, manometer, steam-gauge, pressure indicator.

Manschester, *m.*, see Manchester; cotton velvet; geköperter —, corduroy.

manchestern, (made of) cotton velvet.

Manual, *n.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), memorandum book, note-book.

Marbel, *m.*, marble.

Marmel, *m.*, marble.

Marmor-imitation, *f.*, unpastation;
—papier, *n.*, marble(d) paper;
—schleifer, *m.*, marble cutter;
—schnitt: mit —, marbled edge;
—waren, *f.pl.*, marble wares.

maschenfest, ladderproof (*silk stockings, etc.*).

masericht, **maserig**, finely marked, veined (*wood*).

massig, bulky, solid.

Mastix, *m.*, (gum) mastic. —firnis, *m.*, mastic varnish.

Mastung, **Mästung**, *f.*, fattening.

Matsch, *m.*, pulp, squash.

matschen, *v.a.*, to turn into pulp, to mash.

Maul - und Klauenseuche, *f.*, foot and mouth disease.

Meisterfahrer, *m.*, (*aut.*) champion or crack driver.

Metageschäft, *n.*, concern on a profit and loss clearing business.

Methyl, *n.*, methyl. —alkohol, *m.*, methyl alcohol, wood spirit; —enblau, *n.*, methylene blue.

Mietauto, *n.*, taxi cab.

Mikrophon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), microphone.

Minen-räumboot, —suchboot, *n.*, mine-sweeper.

Minze, *f.*, mint.

mitfahren, *v.n.* (s.), (*cycl.*) to ride pillion.

Mitfahrer, *m.*, pillion rider.

Modellierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), moulder; pattern-maker.

Modellierwachs, *n.*, modelling wax.

Mode-muster, *n.*, model; —vorführung, *f.*, fashion parade.

Modus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Modi), mode, fashion.

Mondamin, *n.*, corn-flour; maize meal.

Monitorium, *n.*, (letter of) admonition, reminder.

Montage, *f.*, mounting, assembling, fitting, fixing, etc.

montieren, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to fit up.

Mokette, *f.*, moquette.

Morelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), black cherry, morello.

musiert, inlaid with squares of marble, glass, etc.

Mutterschiff, *n.*, aircraft carrier.

nachprüfen, *v.a.*, to check.

Nachrichten-abteilung, *f.*, intelligence corps; —sprecher, *m.*, news announcer, (*wirel.*).

Naphthalin, *n.*, naphthalene.

Nationalsender, *m.*, (*wirel.*) the national.

Naturalien, *pl.*, natural produce, fruits of the soil; food.

Neben-geräusch, *n.*, (*wirel.*) oscillation; —gleis, *n.*, siding.

Necessaire, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), dressing-case.

Negativ, (-s, *pl.* -e), —bild, *n.*, (*phot.*) negative; —druck, *m.*, negative print(ing).

Nennbetrag, *m.*, nominal amount.

Nerz, *m.*, mink. —felle, *n.pl.*, minks.

Nesselgarn, *n.*, nettle(-hemp) yarn, fine cotton thread.

Netz-anode, *f.*, (*wirel.*) grid terminal; —anschlussgerät, *n.*, all mains set; —spannung, *f.*, voltage of the system; —strickmaschine, *f.*, netting machine; —strom, *m.*: vom — betrieben, operated from the supply mains.

Nichtangriffspakt, *m.*, pact of non-aggression.

Niederfrequenzverstärker, *m.*, low frequency amplifier.

niellieren, *v.a.*, to niello.

Niello, *n.*, niello work or engraving. —schmelz, *m.*, niello enamel.

Nochpapiere, *n.pl.*, (S.E.) double option securities.

Nörgler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), grumbler.

Nostrokonto, *n.* (*bank.*), nostro account (i.e., not a customer's account).

notlanden, *v.n.* (h. & s.), to make a forced landing, to force-land.

Notlandung, *f.*, forced landing.

Not-sitz, *m.*, (*aut.*) emergency or rumble seat; —wurf, *m.*, jetsam.

nuancieren, *v.a.*, to shade off.

nullifizieren, *v.a.*, to nullify, to cancel; to invalidate.

Nullität, *f.*, nullity, invalidity.

Numero, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), number.

Nummernschild, *n.*, (*aut.*) number plate.

Nutriafell, *n.*, nutria, coypu skin.

Nutzung, *f.*, yield, revenue; use; produce. —srecht, *n.*, usufruct, benefit; —swert, *m.*, amount of revenue.

Obbus, *m.* = Autobus mit Oberleitungsdraht; trolley-bus.

Objekt, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), object.
objektiv, objective; impartial, fair-minded.
Objektiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), object glass, lens.
Objektivität, *f.*, objectiveness; fair-mindedness, impartiality.
Objektivisch, *m.*, slide, holder for lenses.
Obligationär, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bondholder.
Obmann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -männer), chairman; arbitrator.
Oktavbriefpapier, *n.*, octavo post.
Öldruckmesser, *m.*, (*aut.*) oil pressure gauge.
Oleomargarine, *f.*, oleo-margarine.
Öler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lubricator.
Operment, *n.*, orpiment, trisulphide of arsenic.
Option: (*S.E.*) — zu geben, option to put; — zu nehmen, option to call.
optionieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), (*S.E.*) to declare one's option.
Ordner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), regulator, supervisor; letter-file.
Organsinseide, *f.*, organzine, thrown silk.
orientiert, informed (of), conversant or familiar with, versed in.
Ortsgespräch, *n.*, (*teleph.*) local call.
Packung, *f.*, packing; loading; leere —en, empties.
Pako, *n.*, alpaca.
Pandschab, *n.*, Punjab.
Panzer-gewölbe, *n.*, fire-proof vault; —kreuzer, *m.*, armoured cruiser; —wagen, *m.*, tank.
Paprika, *m.*, Cayenne (pepper).
Parfümierapparat, *m.*, scent fountain.
Parfümzersäuber, *m.*, scent spray.
Parikurs, *m.*, par (rate) of exchange, par(ity); —wechsel, *m.*, bill (of exchange) at par; —wert, *m.*, par value.
parken, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to park.
Parken, *n.*, parking; — verboten! no parking!
parkieren, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to park.
Parkplatz, *m.*, parking place, car park.
Partiemuster, *n.*, sample of the lot.
Pass-amt, *n.*, pass-port office; —karte, *f.*, pass-port.
passlich, convenient.
pasteurisieren, *v.a.*, to pasteurize.
Pasteurisierung, *f.*, pasteurization.

Pekkotee, *m.*, pekoe.
Pelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), skin, peel.
pellen, *v.a.*, to skin, peel.
Pendüle, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mantelpiece clock.
Pepton, *n.*, peptone.
Persianer(pelz), *m.*, fine (Persian) lambskin.
Personenauto, *n.*, passenger car.
Petarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fog signal.
Petit, *f.*, (*typ.*) brevier.
pfeffern, *v.a.*, to pepper; to overcharge, (*coll.*) to sting.
Phenol, *n.*, phenol, carbolic acid.
Phenylwasserstoff, *m.*, phenylhydride, benzol.
Photo-graviere, *f.*, heliogravure; — lithographic, *f.*, photolithograph(y).
pikfein, grand, fine, (*coll.*) spiffing.
Pikrinsäure, *f.*, picric acid.
Pilot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), (*av.*) pilot. —enanzug, *m.*, flying suit.
pilotieren, *v.a.*, to pilot, to form into lots; to lump together.
Pimpernuss, *f.*, pistachio (nut).
Piniole, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (sweet) pine-kernel.
Pinzette, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pincette, tweezers, nippers; (*typ.*) pincers.
Pisang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), banana tree; banana.
Pistill, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pestle.
Piston, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), piston rod; cornet (à pistons).
Plane, *f.*, awning, tilt; tarpaulin.
planen, *v.a.*, to plan, project, scheme.
Planwagen, *m.*, covered van.
Planwirtschaft, *f.*, economic planning, planned economy.
Plastron, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s and Plastren), modesty vest, front.
platinieren, *v.a.*, to platinize; to coat with platinum.
Platinstift, *m.*, platinum point.
plättbar, laminable.
Platte, *f.* (*pl.* -n), disk, (gramophone record); tray, salver.
Plattierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plater; electroplater.
Plätzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), lozenge.
Pleitegeier, *m.*, bankrupt.
Plenarsitzung, *f.*, general meeting (of shareholders).
Plissee, *n.*, pleating, tucking, kilting.
plissieren, *v.a.*, to pleat, plait.
Plissiermaschine, *f.*, pleating machine.
Plumeau, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), eiderdown quilt.
Plus, *n.*, Plusbetrag, *m.*, surplus.

Pole, *f.*, (*weav.*) pile, nap.
Polmehl, *n.*, middle-fine wheat flour.
Pol-schuh, *m.*, (*telegr.*) pole-piece;
 —spannung, *f.*, (*elec.*) polar tension.
Polsterklasse, *f.*, (*railw.*) first and second class (*upholstered seats*).
Polsterung, *f.*, (*aut.*) stuffing, upholstery.
Pompelmus, *m.*, **Pompelmuse**, *f.*, grape-fruit.
Pop(e)lin, *m.* & *n.*, **Popeline**, *f.*, **Popelinstoff**, *m.*, poplin.
Porree, **Porrei**, *m.*, leek.
Post-flugzeug, *n.*, mail-carrying plane;
 —sack, *m.*, mail-bag; —sparschein, *m.*: staatlicher —, P.O. savings certificate; —versandhaus, *n.*, (*Am.*) mail-order house.
Prägestempel, *m.*, die-stamp.
Prahm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), flat-bottomed boat, barge. —geld, *n.*, lighterage.
Praktikabel, feasible.
Praline, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Praliné**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), chocolate cream.
Pressstülze, *f.*, brawn.
Preussischblau, *n.*, Prussian blue.
prinzipiell, on principle.
Privat-interessent, *m.*, axe-grinder;
 —zinssätze, *m.pl.*, market rates of interest.
Probegrube, *f.*, inspection pit (*for cars*).
Proben-karte, *f.*, sample card; —nehmer, *m.*, sampler; —post, *f.*, sample post; —schneider, —stecher, *m.*, sampler, sample cutter; —zettel, *m.*, sampling order.
Prober, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sampler; assayer.
Probierramsell, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mannequin.
Propaganda, *f.*, propaganda; —machen, to advertise. —schlagwort, *n.*, slogan.
Propeller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —). propeller. —flügel, *m.*, air-screw blade.
Prozedur, *f.*, procedure, proceedings.
Prüfungsfahrt, *f.*, testing drive, trial trip.
Pumpstation, *f.*, petrol station.
Punzarbeit, *f.*, tooling.
Pürree, *f.* & *n.*, pap, pulp; (*dye*) Indian yellow.
Pyjama, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), pyjamas.
quotisieren, *v.a.*, to allot shares.
Quotisierung, *f.*, allotment of shares.

rabattieren, *v.a.*, to rebate, deduct, discount, take off.
Rädhöhen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), little wheel; castor.
Radio-akkumulator, *m.*, accumulator; —aktiv, radio-active; —anlage, *f.*, wireless installation; —apparat, *m.*, wireless set; —station, *f.*, broadcasting station.
Raffiabast, *m.*, raffia, bast.
Rahmenantenne, *f.*, frame aerial.
Rakettenflugzeug, *n.*, rocket plane.
Rapee, *m.*, strong snuff, rappee.
rapiert, grated, ground.
Rasier-becken, *n.*, shaving basin; —garnitur, *f.*, shaving stand; —klinge, *f.*, razor blade; —napf, *m.*, shaving mug; —pulver, *n.*, shaving powder.
rassisch, racial; = volkhaft.
Rasur, *f.* (*pl.* -en), erasure.
Raub-bau, *m.*, careless or unmethodical working; —gut, *n.*, stolen goods, booty.
Rauh-borsten, *f.pl.*, coarse bristles; —glas, *n.*, frosted glass; —haare, *n. pl.*, rough bristles; —wolle, *f.*, skin wool.
Rauten-diamant, *m.*, brilliant, —fläche, *f.*, facet; —glas, *n.*, faceted glass; —öl, *n.*, oil of rue.
Rayonchef, *m.*, head of a department.
Realien, *n.pl.*, real or actual facts, knowledge of modern subjects (*as opposed to Greek and Latin, etc.*) taught in *Realschulen*.
Real-kredit, *m.*, credit on real estate; —obligation, *f.*, bond on landed property; —steuer, *f.*, tax on real estate; —vermögen, *n.*, real estate, landed property; —verzinsung, *f.*, yield; —wert, *m.*, actual or real value.
Rechnungsprüfer, *m.*, auditor. —zeugnis, *n.*, audit certificate.
Redhibitionsklage, *f.*, action to annul a sale.
rediskontieren, *v.a.*, to re-discount.
Rediskontierung, *f.*, re-discounting.
Rediskont(o), *m.*, re-discount.
refaktieren, *v.a.*, to allow for loss in weight or for waste.
Reflektanz, *f.*, intention to purchase; inquiry.
Refraktor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), refracting telescope.
Regeldetri, *f.*, rule of three.
Registrierkasse, *f.*, cash registry.

Reglement, *n.*, regulations.
Regulativ, *n.*, regulations.
Reib-echtheit, *f.*, (*textiles*) fastness to rubbing; —kissen, *n.*, cushion rubber; —scheibe, *f.*, friction plate.
Reichweite, *f.*, (*wirel.*) range.
Rein-druck, *m.*, (*typ.*) fair proof; —dividende, *f.*, net dividend; —vermögen, *n.*, net property, net personalty.
Reise-büro, *n.*, tourist bureau; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, (*av.*) cruising speed; —onkel, *m.* (*coll.*), commercial traveller; —necessaire, *n.*, dressing-case; —wagen, *m.*, touring car; —ziel, *n.*, destination.
Reiss-verschluss, *m.*, zip or lightning fastener; —zweck, *m.*, —zwecke, *f.*, drawing-pin.
Reklame-fläche, *f.*, —feld, *n.*, advertisement space, hoarding.
Rekta-indossament, *n.*, restrictive endorsement; —scheck, *m.*, not negotiable cheque.
Rekurs, *m.*, appeal. —gesuch, *n.*, notice of appeal.
Relais, *n.*, (*wirel.*) relay.
Remisier, *m.*, (*S.E.*) half commissioned man, outside broker.
Rendantur, *f.*, accountantship.
Rendement, *n.*, yield.
Rendite, *f.*, return, yield (*on capital*).
Renn-auto, *n.*, racing motor; —fahrer, *m.*, racing cyclist or motorist; —strecke, *f.*, course or distance to run; —streckenrekord, *m.*, course record; —rad, *n.*, (*cycl.*) racer; —wagen, *m.*, racing car; —wettgeschäft, *n.*, book-maker's business.
Renommiername, *m.*, figure-head (*as company director*), window-dressing name.
Repartition, *f.*, allotment, distribution, assessment.
Repetier-gewehr, *n.*, repeating rifle; —telegraph, *m.*, repeater.
Reskonto, *n.*, *see* Riskonto.
Respekttage, **Respite**, *m.pl.*, days of grace or respite.
Respondentbrief, *m.*, sea-bill, bottomry bond.
Rest-auflage, *f.*, publisher's remainders; —dividende, *f.*, bonus; —saldo, *m.*, balance unpaid; —summe, *f.*, sum or amount remaining.

Restehandlung, *f.*, remnants shop.
Retorsion, *f.*, retorsion, retaliation. —szölle, *m.pl.*, retaliatory duties.
retrassieren, *v.a.*, to re-draw, to draw again.
Retratte, *f.*, *see* Ritratte.
Retterlohn, *m.*, salvaging charges.
Rettungsinsel, *f.*, (*aut.*, *etc.*) island refuge.
Retusche, *f.*, (*phot.*) retouching.
Rezessbuch, *n.*, arrears book.
Rhönrad, *n.*, (*cycl.*) gyro-wheel quarter.
Richt-strahler, *m.*, (*wirel.*) directional antenna; —sender, *m.*, beam wireless.
Richtungssteuer, *f.*, (*av.*) elevator.
Rille, *f.* (*pl. -n*), groove.
rillen, *v.a.*, to groove.
rillig, marked with grooves, fluted.
ringfrei, non-combine.
Ringsamt, *m.*, ring velvet.
Rippsamt, *m.*, ribbed velvet.
riskontrieren, *v.a.*, to balance or settle accounts; to check (off); to enter (*an item*). *See* skontrieren.
Riskonto, *n.*, (purchase) ledger, account current book; contra account; in — mit einer Firma sein, to have an account current with a firm; ins — eintragen or übertragen, to post (*an item*) in the ledger. *See* Skonto.
Röhre, *f.*, (*wirel.*) valve. Vier— apparat, *m.*, 4-valve set.
Rolladen, *m.*, blind.
Rolle, *f.*, coil; (*av.*) roll; gesteuerte —, controlled roll; waagerechte —, horizontal roll.
Roll-feld, *n.*, (*av.*) landing or starting place; —treppe, *f.*, moving staircase, elevator.
Rosa, *n.*, pink (colour).
rostfrei, rustless, stainless.
Rotzinkerz, *n.*, red zinc ore, zincite.
Rück-anschaffung, *f.*, return, remittance; —deckung, *f.*, cover, security; —diskontierung, *f.*, re-discounting; —einfuhr, *f.*, re-importation; —ersatz, *m.*, repayment; —forderung, *f.*, reclaiming, counter-claim; —gewähr, *f.*, return commission, allowance; —griff, *m.*, claim, (*bank.*) recourse; —gut, *n.*, returned goods, returns; —koppelung, *f.*, (*wirel.*) reaction coupling, adjustment; —lage, *f.*, reserves, savings; —leitung, *f.*

- (*telegr.*) return-wire; —licht, *n.*, (*aut.*) rear-light; —lieferung, *f.*, re-delivery; —lieferungsschein, *m.*, re-delivery note; —porto, *n.*, postage on returned letters; —schalttaste, *f.*, (*typewriter*) back spacer; —schein, *m.*, receipt (*on delivery*), (*duty*) debenture; —ware, *f.*, returned goods, returns; —wärtig, retrograde, behind-hand; —wärtsgang, *m.*, return movement, (*aut.*) reverse gear; —zollgut, *n.*, debentured goods.
- Rücken-deckung**, *f.*, backing, support, help; —flug, *m.*, inverted flying; —speck, *m.*, backs.
- Rühr-film**, *m.*, sentimental film, sob stuff; —stuck, *n.*, melodrama.
- Rundfunk-bitte**, *f.*, broadcast appeal; —empfänger, *m.*, wireless set; —empfänger mit eingebautem Grammophon, radio-gram(*ophone*); —station, *f.*, broadcasting station; —übertragung, *f.*, wireless transmission.
- Rund-kopf**, *m.*, fastener, clip; —säge, *f.*, circular saw; —säule, *f.*, cylinder; —schnur, *f.*, round bobbin; —taster, *m.*, outside call(*l*)ipers; —zange, *f.*, round (-nosed) pliers.
- Rüstungen**, *f.pl.*, armaments.
- Rüstungsbetrieb**, *m.*, armaments manufacture.
- Rutsch-güter**, *n.pl.*, goods packed in sacks or boxes; —tuch, *n.*, fire chute.
- S.A.** = Sturmabteilung.
- Sabotage**, *f.*, sabotage.
- sabotieren**, *v.a.*, to sabotage.
- Sach-angabe**, *f.*, statement of facts; —bemerkung, *f.*, relevant remark; —einlage, *f.*, capital contributed (*not in cash*); —führer, *m.*, representative; —guter, *n.pl.*, material property; —leistung, *f.*, delivery in kind; —wörterbuch, *n.*, encyclopedia.
- sacken**, *v.a.*, to put into sacks; to pack in bags.
- Salband**, *n.*, selvedge, list, border; (*min.*) wall of a lode.
- Sammelgüter**, *n.pl.*, miscellaneous goods.
- Schall-dämpfer**, *m.*, silencer; —dose, *f.*, (*wirel.*) pick-up; —loch, *n.*, sounding board; —platte, *f.*, (gramophone) record; —rohr, *n.*, speaking trumpet.
- Schalt-brett**, *n.*, switch board; —hebel, *m.*, (*aut.*) control; —tafel, *f.*, switch board.
- Schalter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*av.*) interrupter, (*aut.*) switch.
- Schaltier**, *n.*, shell-fish.
- Schaltung**, *f.*, (*elec.*) connexion.
- Schappe**, **Schappseide**, *f.*, spun silk.
- schattieren**, *v.1.a.*, to tint. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to shade (off); die Farben — gut, the colours blend or harmonize well.
- Schatz-bon**, *m.*, Treasury note, bill, or bond; —kanzler, *m.*, Chancellor of the Exchequer.
- Scheckaustauschstelle**, *f.*, country cheque clearing house.
- Scheibe**, *f.*, (*aut.*) glass, screen. —nwischer, *m.*, (*aut.*) wiper.
- Scheinwerfer**, *m.*, searchlight; (*aut.*) head lamp, head light; electric pocket torch.
- Schiemannsgarn**, *n.*, spun twine or yarn.
- Schiess-gewehr**, *n.*, fire-arm, gun; —patrone, *f.*, cartridge; —scheibe, *f.*, target; —spule, *f.*, shuttle; —waffen, *f.pl.*, fire-arms.
- Schlaf-abteil**, *n.* & *m.*, sleeping compartment; —anzug, *m.*, sleeping suit, pyjamas; —gewand, *n.*, night-dress, night-gown, nighty; —pelz, *m.*, fur-lined dressing gown; —sofa, *n.*, sofa-bed, berth; —stuhl, *m.*, chair-bed.
- Schlange**, *f.*, queue; crocodile (*a girl's school out walking*).
- Schleif-brett**, *n.*, knife board; —feder, *f.*, (*elec.*) earth terminal, brush (collector); —kontakt, *m.*, (*elec.*) sliding or rail contact; —mühle, *f.*, grinding mill; —pulver, *n.*, emery powder; —sand, *m.*, fine sand; —scheibe, *f.*, polishing disk.
- Schliess-fach**, *n.*, P.O. box, (*bank.*) locker, safe; —feder, *f.*, spring bolt; —lein, *m.*, common flax; —platte, *f.*, (*typ.*) imposing stone or iron; —rahmen, *m.*, (*typ.*) chase.
- Schliessung**, *f.*, closing, close; signing (*of a contract*).
- Schlietzverschluss**, *m.*, (*phot.*) shutter.
- Schläpfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) pair of ladies' knickers; raglan.
- Schlusslicht**, *n.*, rear-light (*vehicles*).
- Schmier-geld**, *n.*, bribe; —leder, *n.*,

- curried leather; —wolle, *f.*, greasy wool.
- Schnappschuss**, *m.*, snapshot.
- Schnellboot**, *n.*, speed-boat.
- Schnelligkeitsmesser**, *m.*, (*aut.*) speedometer, tachometer.
- Schnelltriebwagen**, *m.*, high speed car.
- Schnitt-lauch**, *m.*, chives; —schein, *m.*, coupon.
- Schräg-druck**, *m.*, italics; —fläche, *f.*, bevel face; —hobel, *m.*, beveling plane; —hobeln, *n.*, angle-planing; —steg, *m.*, (*typ.*) inclined quoin.
- Schrapp Eisen**, *n.*, scrap-iron.
- Schreib-apparat**, *m.*, (*telegr.*) indicator; —bedarf, *m.*, stationery, writing materials; —diamant, *m.*, glazier's diamond; —kästchen, *n.*, writing-case; —maschinist, *m.*, typist; —schrank, *m.*, bureau, escritoire; —schrift, *f.*, running hand, (*typ.*) script; —utensilien, *pl.*, writing materials; —vorlage, —vorschrift, *f.*, copy.
- Schrotthandel**, *m.*, scrap-iron trade.
- schuldigermassen**, as in duty bound, duly.
- Schunner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), schooner.
- Schupo**, *m.* = Schutzpolizist, Schutzmann, *m.*, policeman.
- Schuppenanlagen**, *f.pl.*, (*av.*) block of sheds or hangars.
- Schürf-arbeit**, *f.*, searching for ore, prospecting; —schein, *m.*, licence for prospecting or boring.
- Schürfung**, *f.*, prospective digging.
- Schutz-brille**, *f.*, goggles; —decke, *f.*, loose cover (*for furniture*); —haft, *f.*, protective arrest or custody; —polizei, *f.*, police; —staffel, *f.* (= S.S.), security section of Nazi party.
- Schwach-strom**, *m.*, (*elec.*) low-tension current; —kabel, *n.*, low-voltage cable.
- schwarzfahren**, *v. v.n.* (*s.*), to travel without paying.
- Schwarz-fahrer**, *m.*, one who travels without a ticket, (*aut.*) joy-rider; —fahrt, *f.*, joy ride; —hörer, *m.*, student who avoids paying fees, (*wirel.*) listener without a licence; —schmelz, *m.*, niello; —sender, *m.*, unauthorized transmitter.
- schweben**, *v.n.* (*s.*), (*glid.*) to glide.
- Schweben**, *n.*, gliding.
- Schweiss-arbeit**, *f.*, welding; —blatt, *n.*, dress preserver; —eisen, *n.*, weld(ed) or wrought iron; —leder, *n.*, (*hats*) leather band; —stahl, *m.*, weld(ed) or weldable steel; —verfahren, *n.*, refining process; —wolle, *f.*, wool in the yoke.
- Schwimmer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*av.*) float. —gestell, *n.*, float undercarriage.
- schwindelhaft**, **schwind(ig)**, swindling, fraudulent, bogus.
- Schwinden**, *n.*, (*wirel.*) fading.
- Schwingungsweite**, *f.*, (*wirel.*) amplitude of oscillation.
- Segelfliegen**, *n.*, gliding.
- Segelflieger**, *m.*, gliding flyer. —ei, *f.*, gliding; —lager, *n.*, gliders' camp.
- Segelflug-sport**, *m.*, gliding; —wetter, *n.*, good weather for gliding; —zeug, *n.*, glider; —zeug mit Hilfsmotor, glider with auxiliary motor.
- Seiden-atlas**, *m.*, sateen; —bast, *m.*, tussah silk; —fibrin, *n.*, fibroin; —flor, *m.*, silk gauze; —glanz, *m.*, silky lustre; —popeline, *f.*, mercerized poplin; —schnur, *f.*, silk lace; —tüll, *m.*, silk net; —watte, *f.*, silk flocks; —wickler, *m.*, silk-reeler; —winde, *f.*, silk-reel.
- seidig**, silky.
- Sekundaqualität**, *f.*, medium or second quality, seconds.
- sekundär**, secondary, subordinate. —bahn, *f.*, branch line.
- Selbst-anlasser**, *m.*, (*aut.*) self-starter; —gewordene(r), *m.*, self-made man.
- Selektivität**, *f.*, (*wirel.*) selectivity.
- Sender**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), consignor; (*elec.*, *wirel.*) transmitter, broadcasting station. —raum, *m.*, broadcasting studio; —taster, *m.*, sending key, (*telegr.*) tapping key; —typ, *m.*, type of transmitter; —vorrichtung, *f.*, transmitter, sender.
- Sende-station**, —stelle, *f.*, (*wirel.*) transmitting or broadcasting station.
- Serien-bau**, *m.*, —fabrikation, *f.*, serial or mass production; —papiere, *n.pl.*, bonds in series; —zahlung, *f.*, drawing by series.
- Sersche**, *see* Serge.
- Service**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), set, service; china.
- Sicherungs-geschäft**, *n.*, covering

- transaction; —hypothek, *f.*, mortgage as security for debt; —kauf, *m.*, covering order; —mutter, *f.*, lock-nut; —rücklage, *f.*, reserve fund.
- sichten**, *v.a.*, (*naut.*) to sight.
- Siedler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), settler.
- Siedlung**, *f.*, settlement.
- Siel**, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sluice; drain-pipe.
- sieren**, *v.a.*, to drain.
- Signatarmacht**, *f.*, signatory power.
- Silo**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) silo; in einem — aufbewahren, to silage.
- simultan**, simultaneous.
- Simultan-gründung**, *f.*, (formation of a) private company; —schule, *f.*, mixed school.
- Sitzgleiter**, *m.*, glider with seat.
- Skadenzeit**, *f.* = Verfallzeit.
- skadieren**, *v.n.* = verfallen.
- skontieren**, *v.a.*, see skontieren.
- Smoking**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), dinner-jacket, dress-suit.
- Sockenhalter**, *m.pl.*, suspenders.
- Sode**, *f.*, salt-works.
- solarisieren**, *v.a.*, (*phot.*) to solarize.
- Solidarität**, *f.*, solidarity, joint liability.
- Soll-Ausgabe**, *f.*, estimate of expenditure (*in budget*); —Bestand, *m.*, presumed assets; —betrag, *m.*, nominal amount; —Einnahme, *f.*, estimated revenue; —gewicht, *n.*, standard weight (*of coins*); —kaufmann, *m.*, debtor; —posten, *m.*, entry on the debit side; —saldo, *m.*, debit balance; —und Istwerte, *m.pl.*, liabilities and assets; —zinsen, *m.pl.*, interest payable.
- Solowechsel**, *m.*, sole bill of exchange.
- Sommerweizen**, *m.*, spring wheat.
- Sonder-abdruck**, *m.*, off-print, reprint; —abkommen, *n.*, special agreement or contract; —bedingungen, *f.pl.*, special or preferential terms; —belastung, *f.*, specific lien; —bilanz, *f.*, special balance sheet; —einnahmen, *f.pl.*, specific revenues; —ermässigung, *f.*, special reduction; —preis, *m.*, special price; —rabatt, *m.*, special rebate or discount; —recht, *n.*, privilege; —vollmacht, *f.*, special power of attorney.
- Sopra-agio**, *n.*, extra agio or premium; —tara, *f.*, extra tare.
- Sorbet**(o), *n.*, sherbet.
- Sorten-kasse**, *f.*, foreign exchange department (*for cash*); —kurs, *m.*, rate of exchange for specie; —rechnung, *f.*, bill of specie.
- Sortier-beamte(r)**, *m.*, sorter; —maschine, *f.*, separator, separating machine.
- Sosse**, *f.*, sauce; gravy.
- Sowjet**, *m.*, soviet. —note, *f.*, Soviet note; —republik, *f.*, Soviet Republic; —rubel, *m.*, Soviet rouble.
- Sonntagsitz**, *m.*, (*cycl.*) pillion.
- Span-grün**, *n.*, verdigris; —hobelmaschine, *f.*, veneer machine; —holz, *n.*, matchwood.
- Spektroskop**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), spectro-scope.
- Sperr-hahn**, *m.*, stopcock; —holz, *n.*, plywood; —konto, *n.*, blocked account; —kreisvorrichtung, *f.*, (*wirel.*) eliminator.
- Spezialien**, *pl.*, (full) particulars, details.
- spezialisieren**, *v.a.*, to specify.
- Spezialverkauf**, *m.*, sale of specific goods.
- Spind**, *n. & m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) wardrobe, press.
- spissen**, *v.a.*, to splice.
- splittersicher**: —es Glas, splinter-proof glass.
- Sport**, *m.*, sport. —auto, *n.*, sport car; —flieger, *m.*, sports flyer; —fliegerei, *f.*, sports flying; —jacke, *f.*, blazer; —mässig: —Gewinnaussicht, sporting chance; —strumpf, *m.*, cycling or golfing stocking; —trikot, *m. & n.*, cricket or tennis shirt, running vest, shorts; —wagen, *m.*, mail cart (*for children*).
- Sportler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) sportsman; internationaler —, international.
- Sprinkleranlage**, *f.*, fire-extinguisher.
- Spritz-beton**, *m.*, spraying cement; —bewurf, *m.*, rough-cast; —brett, *n.*, splash-board; —buchse, *f.*, squirt gun; —druck, *m.*, spraying pressure; —flakon, *n.*, scent squirt; —flasche, *f.*, wash-bottle, flask; —nudeln, *f.pl.*, vermicelli.
- Spule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (*wirel.*) coil.
- S.S.** = Schutzstaffel.
- Staatsbürger**, *m.*, national; er wurde Schweizer —, he changed his nationality to Swiss.
- staatsanbahnungsmässig**: —e Kredite, budgetary credits.

Staatszugehörigkeit, *f.*, nationality; britische — erwerben, to acquire British nationality.

stabilisieren, *v.a.*, to stabilize.

Stadtkämmerer, *m.*, borough treasurer.

Staffel-anleihe, *f.*, loan with increasing or decreasing rate of interest; —methode, *f.*, equated calculation of interest; —rechnung, *f.*, equated interest account.

Stahlkammer, *f.*, vault (of a bank).

standardisieren, *v.a.*, to standardize.

Standardisierung, *f.*, standardization.

Standkrämer, *m.*, stall-keeper.

stangenlos, boneless (*corsels*).

Starkstrom, *m.*, strong current. —anlage, *f.*, strong current plant; —kabel, *f.*, high tension or high voltage cable; —leistung, *f.*, power line.

Start, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), start; den — freigeben, to give the start. —bereit, ready to start; —erlaubnis, *f.*, starting signal; —folge, *f.*, consecutive order of start; —linie, *f.*, (*av.*) starting line, —schlussel, *m.*, (*aut.*) starting-key.

Stations-batterie, *f.*, (*telegr.*) local (battery); —sucher, *m.*, (*wirel.*) tuning dial.

Stau-anlage, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, weir, dam.

Staub-brille, *f.*, goggles; —kittel, *m.*, dust-coat; —kohle, *f.*, pulverized or dust coal; —mehl, *n.*, flour dust; —raffinade, *f.*, pounded (refined) sugar; —tee, *m.*, tea-dust; —sauganlage, *f.*, —sauger, *m.*, vacuum cleaner; —wedel, *m.*, whisk, feather broom.

stauchen, *v.a.*, to stook.

Steck-dose, *f.*, (*elec.*) plug-box cover; —kontakt, *m.*, (*elec.*) plug; —rube, *f.*, swede; —schlussel, *m.*, Yale key.

Stecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*elec.*) plug.

Steif-gaze, *f.*, foundation muslin or net; —machen, *n.*, stiffening, dressing.

Steigerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*S.E.*) bull.

Stellage-geber, *m.*, seller of a double option; —geschäft, *n.*, put and call (or double option) business; —nehmer, *m.*, buyer of a double option.

stellbar, adjustable, movable.

Stellenangebote, *n.pl.*, situations vacant.

Steller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), seller of a double option.

Stempelkissen, *n.*, inked pad for rubber stamp.

Stenge, *f.* (*pl.* -n), topmast.

Stenogramm, *n.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), shorthand note or report.

Ster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), cubic metre, stere.

Sterblingswolle, *f.*, pelt wool.

Stereotypen-druck, *m.*, stereotype printing, stereotypography; —drucker, *m.*, stereotyper.

Stereotypeur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stereotypist.

Stereotypplatte, *f.*, stereo(type plate).

Stern-fahrt, *f.*, (*cycl.*), rallye race; —flug, *m.*, (*av.*) rallye.

Sterrometall, *n.*, sterro-metal.

Steuer, *f.*, (*av.*) control. —flosse, *f.*, (*av.*) fin; —knuppel, *m.*, (*av.*) stick, control of direction; —wege, *m.pl.*, controls.

steuern, *v.a.*, (*av.*) to control; to drive or pilot (a car).

Steuerung, *f.*, controls; einfache —, single controls; doppelte —, dual controls.

Stickarbeit, *f.*, embroidery.

Stiefeletten, *f pl.*, gaiters for low-heeled boots or shoes; (ladies') laced boots.

Stift-farbe, *f.*, pastel; —kreide, *f.*, white chalk.

still: —e Reserve, silent or latent or hidden reserve.

stilllegen, *v.a.*, to close down.

Stillegung, *f.*, closing down.

stippig, (*of skins*) pricked, pitted.

Stocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —eisen, *n.*, poker.

stocken, *v.a.*, (*cloths*) to roll.

Stock-erz, *n.*, ore in lumps.

Stockung, *f.*, stoppage, standstill; dullness, stagnation.

Stoff-bespannung, *f.*, fabric covering; —handschuh, *m.*, fabric glove.

Stopp-licht, *n.*, (*aut.*) red light, stop light; —uhr, *f.*, stop-watch.

Stöpsel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), electric plug. —umschalter, *m.*, plug commutator, plug switch.

störfrei, *störungsfrei*, (*wirel.*) free from interference or disturbance.

Störungsadämpfer, *m.*, (*wirel.*) interference suppresser.

Stoss-fänger, *m.*, (*aut.*) shock ab-

sorber; —heber, *m.*, hydraulic ram; —sack, *m.*, pneumatic buffer.

Stottern, *v.n. (coll.)*: auf — bezahlen, to pay by instalments.

Strahl-apparat, *m.*, radiation apparatus; —brenner, *m.*, jet burner.

Strahlenwerfersystem, *n.*, beam system.

Strahlung, *f.*, radiation.

Strassen-ecke, *f.*, street corner; —dirne, *f.*, street walker;

unübersichtliche —ecke, blind corner; —gefühl, *n.*, (*aut.*) road sense;

—verkehrsordnung, *f.*, road traffic regulations.

Stratosphäre, *f.*, stratosphere.

Streckentransport, *m.*, local traffic.

Streckung, *f.*, make-weight.

Streichung, *f.*, striking out, erasure, cancelling; (*typ.*) deletion.

stremmen, *v.a.*, to tighten.

strenghässig, (*metals*) difficult to fuse, refractory.

Streu-kuchen, *m.*, seed cake; —löffel, *m.*, sugar sifter; —zeug, *n.*,

—zucker, *m.*, powdered sugar.

Strips, *pl.*, strips, cotton waste.

strittig = streitig.

Strom-abnehmer, *m.*, trolley; —anker, *m.*, kedge anchor; —

erzeuger, *m.*, generator dynamo, rheo-motor; —leiter, *m.*, con-

ductor; —linienauto, *n.*, stream-lined car; —messer, *m.*, ampère-

meter; —schiene, *f.*, live rail; —schliesser, *m.*, circuit-closer;

—spannung, *f.*, current potential; —wender, *m.*, current reverser,

commutator; —zuleitung, *f.*, supply of electricity, conduit.

Strontium, *n.*, strontium.

Strumpfhalter, *m.pl.*, suspenders.

Stücke, *n.pl.*, securities. —mangel, *m.*, scarcity of stock.

stückelos: —er Verkehr, book transactions.

Stück(ell)ung, *f.*, chopping up; division (*of capital*) into shares.

Stückzinsen, *m. pl.*, interim interest.

Stulp, *Stülp*, *m.*, hat brim.

Stummelpfeife, *f.*, short pipe, cutty.

—ständig, lasting one hour.

Sturm-abteilung, *f.*, Storm Troopers, (= S.A.); —schwaden, *m.*,

damage by storm; —streichholz, *n.*, fusee.

Stürze, *f. (pl. -n)*, pot-lid, pan-lid, dish-cover; extinguisher.

Sturm-fass, *n.*, double cask; —flug, *m.*, nose-dive; einen —flug machen, to nose-dive; —helm, *m.*, crash helmet; —wind, *m.*, gust of wind.

Stürzung, *f.*, bulking.

Stütz-ärmel, *m.*, short sleeve; —handschuh, *m.*, mitten.

Sublimat, *n.*, sublimate.

Sucher, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, (*phot.*) viewfinder, sight; (*in newspaper*) advertiser.

Sudelbogen, *m.*, (*typ.*) waste-sheet.

Sukkursale, *f. (pl. -n)*, branch (office).

Sukzessiv-gründung, *f.*, public company (*to which the public are invited to subscribe shares*); —lieferung, *f.*, successive delivery, delivery by instalments.

Sulfat, *n.*, sulphate.

Sulfit, *m.*, sulphite.

sulzen, **stülzen**, *v.a.*, to preserve in jelly.

Super-hetempfänger, *m.*, super-heterodyne receiver; —oxyd, *n.*, peroxide; —phosphat, *n.*, superphosphate (of lime); —revision, *f.*, (*typ.*) last revise; —tara, *f.*, additional tare.

Suppen-gries, *m.*, ground rice for soup; —tafel, *f.*, tablet for condensed soup; —würfel, *m.*, soup cube or square.

supra, above.

Supraprotest, *m.*, super-protest.

Süssholz-saft, *m.*, liquorice juice; —wurzel, *f.*, liquorice root.

Süss-mandelöl, *n.*, oil of sweet almonds; —milchkäse, *m.*, cream cheese; —rahm, *m.*, cream; —stoffe, *m.pl.*, sugars, saccharose sweeteners; —wasser, *n.*, fresh water; —wein, *m.*, dessert wine.

Sweater, *m.*, = Sporttrikot.

Tablette, *f. (pl. -n)*, tablet, lozenge.

Tachometer, **Tachymeter**, *n. & m.*, speedometer, tachometer.

Tal-brücke, *f.*, viaduct; —fracht, *f.*, freight down stream; —sperrre, *f.*, dam, barrage.

Tank, *m. (-s, pl. -s & -e)*, tank. —abwehrkanone, *f.*, anti-tank gun; —schiff, *n.*, tank steamer, tanker; —station, —stelle, *f.*, (*aut.*) service station, petrol pump or station; —wärter, *m.*, (*aut.*) attendant at tank station, pumpist.

tanken, *v.a.*, (*aut.*) to take in petrol, to tank, to fill.

tarnen, *v.a.*, to camouflage.

Tarnung, *f.*, camouflage.

Taschenlampe, *f.*, flash or pocket lamp, electric torch.

Taxi, *m. & f.* = Taxameterdroschke.

Telephon-amt, *n.*, telephone exchange; —zelle, *f.*, telephone box.

Tennis-schläger, *m.*, tennis racket; —stoff, *m.*, material for tennis whites.

Termin-devisen, *f.pl.*, forward foreign exchange; —wechsel, *m.*, time draft.

Terrain-gesellschaft, *f.*, proprietary company; —spekulant, *m.*, prospector.

Text, *m.*: (*cin.*) erklärender —, caption.

Thermosflasche, *f.*, thermos or vacuum flask.

Tonfärbbad, *n.*, (*phot.*) toning bath.

Tonnen-butter, *f.*, butter in tubs; —fracht, *f.*, freight charged by the ton; —ladung, —last, *f.*, —mass, —register, *n.*, tonnage.

Ton-papier, *n.*, (*phot.*) toned paper; —platte, *f.*, (*typ.*) toned plate, tint-block; —seife, *f.*, aluminous soap; —regler, *m.*, (*wirel.*) volume control.

Trag-fläche, *f.*, (*av.*) wing; —werk, *n.*, wings.

Trassierung, *f.*, drawing (*of a bill*).

Trennschärfe, *f.*, (*wirel.*) selectivity.

Tresor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), safe; (*Bank*) vault, strong room.

Tretkurbel, *f.*, (*aut.*) starting crank.

Trichter, *m.*, horn (*of gramophones, loud speakers*). —los, hornless; —wagen, *m.*, hopper.

Trickfilm, *m.*, stunt film.

Triebwagen, *m.*, motor train; light locomotive.

Trikoline, *f.*, tricolour.

Trikotseide, *f.*, silk stockinet.

Trimester, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), period of three months; (*school*) term.

Trocken-batterie, *f.*, dry battery; —fisch, *m.*, dried fish; —milch, *f.*, dry milk; —obst, *n.*, dried fruit; —platte, *f.*, (*phot.*) dry plate; —puder, *n.*, toilet powder; —rahmen, *m.*, tenter; —stube, *f.*, drying room.

Trolley, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), trolley. —draht, *m.*, trolley wire.

Trollwagen, *m.*, trolley.

Tropen-ausrüstung, *f.*, outfit for the

tropics; —helm, *m.*, pith helmet, topee.

Trumsäge, *f.*, cross-cut saw.

Tunnelbahn, *f.*, tube, underground.

türkisch; —e Erde, Turkey earth.

Türkischfärberei, *f.*, Turkey-red dyeing.

Turnschuh, *m.*, gym(nasium) or tennis shoe.

Tusch-farbe, *f.*, water colour; —napf, *m.*, saucer for paints; —pinsel, *m.*, paint-brush.

typen, typisieren, *v.a.*, to normalize.

Typung, *f.*, normalization.

U-Bahnhof = Untergrundbahnhof.

Übergangs-konto, *n.*, suspense account; —posten, *m.pl.*, sundry items.

Übernahmengesellschaft, *f.*, holding company.

Überschlag(s)-decke, *f.*, rug, horse-cloth; —kragen, *m.*: leinener —, turn-down collar; —laken, *m. & n.*, bed-spread; —rechnung, *f.*, rough calculation or estimate.

Überschuldung, *f.*, over-commitment.

übertragen, *v.v.a.*, (*wirel.*) to relay.

Überziehhose, *f.*, overalls.

Ufa = Universum-Film-Aktien-Gesellschaft.

Umbra, *f.*, umber.

Umlauf(s)-geld, —mittel, *n.*, currency; —kapital, *n.*, working or flotation capital.

Umrechnungs-kurs, *m.*, rate of exchange; —tabelle, *f.*, table of exchange; —wert, *m.*, parity.

Umsatz-betrag, *m.*, amount of business done; —kapital, *n.*, working capital; —steuer, *f.*, turnover tax.

Umschaltungs-taste, *f.*, reversing key (*on typewriters*); —tastatur, *f.*, single-shift keyboard.

umschichtig, in rotation, in turn, alternately.

unakzeptiert, unaccepted, dishonoured.

unangekündigt, unadvised.

undurchlässig, waterproof.

ungekocht; —e Seide, raw silk.

Ungeziefermittel, *n.*, vermin-killer.

unhandlich, clumsy, awkward, unwieldy.

unschadhaft, undamaged, intact, in good condition.

Unstimmigkeit, *f.*, variance, difference of opinion.

Unterlagscheibe, *f.*, washer.
Unterlast, *f.*, ballast.
Unterschreitung, *f.*, cutting (of prices).
Unterzieh-bluse, *f.*, slip blouse;
 —jacke, *f.*, spencer.
unübersichtlich, not clear; —e Fahr-
 bahn, concealed drive; —e
 Strassenecke, blind corner.
unverbindlich, not binding, not com-
 pulsory.
unverfälscht, (*spirits*) neat.
Urproduktion, *f.*, original production
 of raw materials, agricultural
 produce, fish, etc.
Urzweck, *m.*, chief object or pursuit.

Valor, *m.*, (-s), value; security.
Valorisation, *f.*, corner to raise or
 maintain price of a commodity.
Valuta-klausel, *f.*, clause relating to
 rate of exchange; —schwach
 (—stark), having a low (high) rate
 of exchange; —schieber, *m.*,
 manipulator of exchange.
Vaselin, *n.*, **Vaseline**, *f.*, vaseline.
Velours, *m.*, velvet.
Veloutine, *f.*, velveteen.
Ventilator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), (*aut.*) fan.
Verband-bildung, *f.*, trustification;
 —kasten, *m.*, first-aid box, (sur-
 geon's) dressing-case.
Verbilligung, *f.*, reduction in price.
Verbindung: falsche —, wrong
 number (*on telephone*).
Verbrennungs-maschine, *f.*, com-
 bustion engine; —motor, *m.*,
 internal combustion engine.
Verdeck, *n.*, (*aut.*) head, hood, cover;
 top (*of a bus*).
vereinheitlichen, *v.a.*, to univfy, to
 standardize.
verfunken, *v.a.*, to adapt (*novels, etc.*)
 for broadcasting.
vergasen, *v.a.*, to gasify.
Vergaser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*av.*) car-
 buretter.
Vergasung, *f.*, gasification.
Vergnügungssteuer, *f.*, entertain-
 ments tax.
Verkaufstechnik, *f.*, salesmanship.
Verkehrs-ampel, *f.*, traffic light;
 —amt, *n.*, inquiry office, tourist
 bureau; —flugzeug, *n.*, air liner;
 —posten, *m.*, traffic policeman;
 auf —posten, at point duty;
 —regelung, *f.*, traffic regulation;
 —reich, busy, congested; —stok-
 kung, *f.*, traffic block; —stopfung,

f., traffic jam; —vorschriften, *f.pl.*,
 traffic signs; —wert, *m.*, market
 value.
verklaren, *v.a.*, to make a sea-protest.
Verlängerungsspule, *f.*, (*wirel.*) exten-
 sion coil.
Vermögensabgabe, *f.*, capital levy.
Verpfändungsurkunde, *f.*, bill of sale;
 (*bank.*) trust deed; letter of lien
 or hypothecation.
Verrechnungs-kasse, *f.*, clearing
 house; —scheck, *m.*, not negoti-
 able or crossed cheque; —stelle,
f., clearing house.
Verstärker, *m.*, —anlage, *f.*, (*wirel.*)
 amplifier.
vertraglich, agreed upon, stipulated
 by contract.
Vertriebs-gesellschaft, *f.*, trading com-
 pany; —recht, *n.*, copyright;
 alleiniges —recht, sole right of sale,
 sole agency.
Vertrustung, *f.*, trustification, forming
 of trusts.
Verwässerung, *f.*, watering down,
 dilution.
Verzehr, *m.*, consumption.
Versiehung, *f.*, change of residence or
 domicile, removal.
vinkuliert, (*shares*) registered, not
 transferable without consent of
 board.
Vinkulierung, *f.*, registration.
Viskose-seide, *f.*, viscose silk.
Vitrine, *f.* (*pl.* -n), show-case.
Voile, *f.*, voile.
Volant, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), (*aut.*) steering
 wheel; flounce.
Volkheit, *f.*, nationhood.
völkisch, **volkhaft**, **volklich**, nation-
 al(ly minded), race-conscious.
Volksauto, *n.*, people's car.
Volkstum, *n.*, racial individuality.
Volltreffer, *m.*, direct hit.
Vorarbeiter, *m.*, foreman.
Voraus-klage, *f.*, preliminary pro-
 ceedings against a debtor; —sage,
f., forecast.
vorbestellen, *v.a.*, to reserve; vor-
 bestellter Platz, reserved seat.
Vordividende, *f.*, preferential divi-
 dend; Vorzugsaktien mit kumu-
 lativer —, cumulative preference
 shares.
Vorfürhdame, mannequin.
Vorführer, *m.*, (*cin.*) exhibitor,
 operator.
Vorvertrag, *m.*, preliminary contract.

Vorzugs-behandlung, *f.*, preferential treatment; —recht, *n.*, privilege; —tage, *m.pl.*, days of grace; —zoll, *m.*, preferential duty.

Vostrokonto, *n.*, (*bank.*) vostro account.

Vulkanfiber, *f.*, vulcanized fibre.

vulkanisieren, *v.a.*, to vulcanize; vulkanisierter Kautschuk, vulcanite.

wächsern, (of) wax, waxen.

Wagen-heber, *m.*, (*aut.*) jack; —kappe, *f.*, hood of a carriage; —kasten, *m.*, body of a carriage; —korb, *m.*, hamper; —material, *n.*, —park, *m.*, rolling stock; —rips, *m.*, rep for upholstering carriages; —schlag, *m.*, carriage door; —winde, *f.*, jack.

Währungspolitik, *f.*, monetary policy.

Wandler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*elec.*) transformer.

Wanten, *f.pl.*, (*naut.*) shrouds.

Wärmflasche, *f.*, hot-water bottle.

Warmwasserheizung, *f.*, central heating.

Webe-baum, *m.* = Weberbaum; —gewerbe, *n.*, textile industry; —maschine, *f.*, power loom.

Webfehler, *m.*, flaw in cloth.

Wechsel-kassette, *f.*, (*phot.*) changing-box; —laufzeit, *f.*, currency of a bill.

Wehr-macht, *f.*, armed forces; —wirtschaft, *f.*, industrial mobilization.

Weichkäse, *m.*, cream cheese.

Wellen-anzeiger, *m.*, (*wirel.*) wave detector; —länge, *f.*, wave length; —leitung, *f.*, shafting; —linie, *f.*, (*typ.*) waved rule; —messer, *m.*, wave measurer, wave-meter; —telegraphie, *f.*, wireless telegraphy; —transmission, *f.*, shafting.

Well-daumen, *m.*, (*mach.*) (lifter) cog; —pappe, *f.*, corrugated paper; —rohrkessel, *m.*, boiler with corrugated flue tubes; —zapfen, *m.*, pivot.

wendig: (*aut.*) sehr —, easily steered, (*av.*) manoeuvrable.

Werbe-abteilung, *f.*, advertising department; —büro, *n.*, advertising or publicity office; —dienst, *m.*, advertising matter; —fach, *n.*, (science of) advertising; —film, *m.*, advertising film; —konto, *n.*, advertising account; —kosten,

f.pl., advertising expenses, maintenance charges, working capital.

Werbung, *f.*, propaganda, advertising. —skosten, *f.pl.*, maintenance charges, advertising expenses, provisional outlay.

Wert-aufseher, —besitzer, *m.*, wharfinger.

Wertsteuer, *f.*, ad valorem tax.

Wetter-nachrichtendienst, *m.*, meteorological service; —prognose, —vorhersage, *f.*, weather forecast; —zeiger, *m.*, weather indicator; —ziegel, *m.*, weather tile.

Wicken-futter, *n.*, oats and vetches; —stroh, *n.*, vetch straw.

Windmühlenflugzeug, *n.*, gyroplane.

Windschutzscheibe, *f.*, (*aut.*) wind-screen.

Winker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*aut.*) direction indicator.

Wirtschafts-kapitän, *m.*, captain of industry; —not, *f.*, economic crisis.

Witterungs-bericht, *m.*, weather report; —einwirkung, *f.*, influence of the weather; —verhältnisse, *n.pl.*, atmospheric or meteorological conditions.

Wochen-ausweis, *m.*, weekly report; —einnahme, *f.*, weekly receipts; —end(e), *n.*, week end; —löhner, *m.*, worker paid weekly.

Wort-tarif, *m.*, —taxe, *f.*, word tariff or rate; —zeichen, *n.*, trade mark.

würfeln, *v.a.*, (*cloth*) to check, chequer; gewürfelte Zeuge, checks.

Wurst-fett, *n.*, sausage fat; —fleisch, *n.*, sausage meat; —hackmaschine, *f.*, sausage machine; —haut, *f.*, sausage skin; —horn, *n.*, sausage filler; —pastete, *f.*, sausage roll; —stopfmaschine, *f.*, sausage machine.

Zahlungs-adresse, *f.*, domicile of a bill; —anweisung, *f.*, order to pay, cheque, draft, dividend warrant; —aufforderung, *f.*, application for payment, dunning letter; —erleichterungen, *f.pl.*, facilities for payment; —schein, *m.*, order to pay, receipt; —sperrung, *f.*, stoppage of payment.

Zapfen-leder, *n.*, shagreen; —metall, *n.*, anti-friction metal; —maschine, *f.*, mortising machine.

Zapfstelle, f., (roadside) petrol pump.

Zedrat, n., candied lemon-peel.

Zehrungskosten, f.pl., travelling expenses.

Zeichnungsaufforderung, f., prospectus.

Zeitfunk, m., (*wirel.*) topical talk.

Zeitleupe, f., slow-motion magnifying glass; unter der —, in slow motion; Aufnahme mit —, slow motion film.

Zeitlupefilm, m., slow motion film.

Zeitungspapier, n., newsprint.

Zeichen, n. (-s, *pl.* —), tablet, lozenge.

Zeug-baum, m., cloth-beam; —bütte, *f.*, (*paperm.*) pulp vat; —druck, *m.*, calico or cloth printing; —druckerei, *f.*, print works; —fabrik, *f.*, factory for textile fabrics; —fabrikant, *m.*, manufacturer of textile fabrics; —handel, *m.*, textile trade; —lumpen, *m.pl.*, cloth rags; —presse, *f.*, calender, clothes press; —pressen, *n.*, calendering; —rolle, *f.*, calender, mangle; —sichter, *m.*, (*paperm.*) pulp strainer; —waren, *f.pl.*, textile fabrics; —weber, —wirker, *m.*, weaver of textile goods.

Zibbe, f., large raisin.

Zielfernrohr, n., telescopic sights.

Zins-bogen, m., coupon sheet; —gefälle, *n.pl.*, interest receipts.

Zirkelsäge, f., circular saw.

Zisternendampfer, m., tank steamer.

zollamtlich: — abgefertigt, cleared from customs.

Zoll-flughafen, m., customs air port; —gewahrsam, *m.*: in —, in customs charge.

zoteln, v.n., to toddle along, to dawdle.

Zugangliste, f., waiting list.

Zugmaschine, f., traction engine, tractor.

Zulassungs-gebühren, f.pl., car licence fee(s); —karte, *f.*, ticket of admission.

Zünd-draht, m., priming wire or iron; —kabel, *n.*, (*aut.*) ignition cable; —kerze, *f.*, sparking plug; —leine, *f.*, match cord; —papier, *n.*, spill; —pulver, *n.*, priming powder; —röhrchen, *n.*, quick-match tube; —vorrichtung, *f.*, priming or ignition apparatus; —waren, *f.pl.*, explosives, combustibles, matches; —schnur, *f.*, fuse, quick-match.

Zündung, f., kindling, ignition. —störung, *f.*, (*aut.*) ignition trouble.

Zupf-leinwand, f., lint; —seide, *f.*, loose threads of silk; —wolle, *f.*, wool pickings.

Zusammensetzspiel, n., jigsaw puzzle.

Zuverlässigkeitsfahrt, f., (*aut.*) reliability run.

Zwangs-anleihe, f., forced loan; —landung, *f.*, (*av.*) obligatory landing; —läufig, forced, constrained; —vergleich, *m.*, compulsory settlement.

Zwickbohrer, m., gimlet.

zwickeln, v.a., (*stockings*) to clock; (*undergarments*) to gore.

Zwickzange, f., pincers, pliers, tweezers.

Zwischen-erzeugnis, —fabrikat, n., intermediate fabric, semi-manufacture, half-manufactured goods; —schein, *m.*, scrip (certificate), interim receipt.

Zyanotyp, n., (*phot.*) cyanotype.

Zylinder-büro, n., roll-top desk; —presse, *f.*, calender; —rad, *n.*, cylinder wheel.

ENGLISH-GERMAN

ADDENDA

abbess, Äbtissin, *f.*
abbey, Abtei, *f.*
abbot, Abt, *m.*
abdication, Abdankung, *f.*
accelerator, (*aut.*) Beschleuniger, Vollgashebel, *m.*
accessory, Ersatzteil, *m.*
accident branch, (*ins.*) Gefahrenklasse, *f.*
accountantship, Amt *n.* eines Rechnungsführers; Rendantur, *f.*
accumulator, (Radio)akkumulator, *m.*
ace, Erster, Hervorragender (*e.g.* Flieger), *m.*
actuarial value, Buchwert, *m.*
adapt, (*novels, etc., for broadcasting*) verfunken.
adaptation, Filmwiedergabe, *f.*
adder, Natter, *f.*
advertisement space, Reklamefläche, *f.*, Reklamefeld, *n.*
advertising, Werbung, *f.*, Werbefach, *n.*; — account, Werbekonto, *n.*; — department, Werbeabteilung, *f.*; — expenses, Werbekosten, Werbungskosten, *f.pl.*; — film, Werbefilm, *m.*; — matter, Werbedienst, *m.*; — office, Werbebüro, *n.*
aerial: frame —, Rahmenantenne, *f.*; outside —, Aussenantenne, *f.*; — camera, Flugzeugkamera, *f.*; — insurance, Fliegerversicherung, *f.*; — photograph, Fliegeraufnahme, Fliegerphotographie, *f.*
aero engine, Flugzeugmotor, *m.*
aeroplane: — ticket, Flugschein, *m.*; — trail, Flugzeugschleppe, *f.*
afforest, aufforsten.
afforestation, Aufforstung, *f.*
agnostic, Agnostiker, *m.*
aide-de-camp, adjutant, *m.*
air: to send by —, luftsenden; — display, Flugveranstaltung, *f.*; — exports, Flug(zeug)vers Schiffungen, *f.pl.*; — force, Luftwaffe, Fliegertruppe, *f.*; — jacket, Schwimmjacke, *f.*; — line, Flugverbindung, *f.*; — liner, Verkehrsflugzeug, *n.*; — mail, Luftpost, *f.*; — mechanic, Bordmonteur *m.*; — passenger,

Fluggast, *m.*; — pocket, Luftloch, *n.*; — port, Flughafen, *m.*, Flugfeld, *n.*; — raid, Luftangriff, *m.*; — raid shelter, Luftschutzraum, *m.*; — route, Flugroute, *f.*; — service, — traffic, Flugverkehr, *m.*
aircraft: — carrier, Flugzeugträger, *m.*, (Flugzeug)mutterschiff, *n.*; — engine, Flugmotor, *m.*
airscrew, (*av.*) Luftschraube, *f.*; — blade, Propellerflügel, *m.*
airworthiness, Flugtauglichkeit, Lufttüchtigkeit, *f.*
airworthy, flugtauglich, lufttüchtig.
alarmist, Bangemacher, Lärmschlagler, *m.*
all mains set, Netzanschlussgerät, *n.*
alpenstock, Bergstock, *m.*
alpinist, Alpensteiger, Bergsteiger, *m.*
altimeter, Höhenmesser, *m.*
altitude record, Höhenrekord, *m.*
altruism, Uneigennützigkeit, *f.*, Altruismus, *m.*
altruist, selbstloser Mensch, *m.*
altruistic, uneigennützig, selbstlos.
am(père-)meter, (*elec.*) Strommesser, *m.*, Rheometer, *n.*
amplification, Vergrößerung, *f.*; high frequency —, (*wirel.*) Hochfrequenzverstärkung, *f.*
amplifier, (*elec.*) Kraftverstärker, *m.*, Verstärkeranlage, *f.*; low-frequency —, Niederfrequenzverstärker, *m.*
amplitude: — of oscillation, (*wirel.*) Schwingungsweite, *f.*
ancillary, untergeordnet.
Andes: the —, die Anden, *pl.*
announcer, (*wirel.*) Ansager, *m.*; news, Nachrichtensprecher, *m.*
Antarctic, Antarktis, *f.*
ant-hill, Ameisenhügel, —bau, —haufen, *m.*
anti-, Gegen—, gegen—; — aircraft gun, Flugabwehrkanone, Flugzeugabwehrkanone, Fliegerabwehrkanone (Flak), *f.*; — British, brittenfeindlich; — christ, Antichrist, *m.*; — christian, widerchristlich; — climax, Antiklimax,

Gegensteigerung, *f.*; — -cyclone, Antizyklon, *m.*
apiculture, Bienenzucht, *f.*
appropriation account, Haushaltsrechnung, *f.*
arch-, Erz—; — enemy, Erzfeind, *m.*; — rogue, Erzbösewicht, *m.*
archbishop, Erzbischof, *m.*
archbishopric, Erzbistum, *n.*
archdeacon, Archidiakon, *m.*
archducal, erzherzoglich.
archduchy, Erzherzogtum, *n.*
archduke, Erzherzog, *m.*
armed, 1.: one-armed, einarmig.
armed, 2.: — forces, Wehrmacht, *f.*
armoured cruiser, Panzerkreuzer, *m.*
army service corps, Fahrbteilung, *f.*
arterial, die Pulsader betreffend, arteriell; — blood, Pulsaderblut, *n.*; — road, Autostrasse, Autobahn, *f.*
assembling (of machine, etc.), Montage, Aufstellung, *f.*
atmospheric: — conditions, Witterungsverhältnisse, *n.pl.*; — interference, (*wirel.*) Luftstörung, *f.*
atmospherics, Luftstörungen, *f.pl.*
atom: to split the —, das Atom zerspalten.
atomic bomb, Atombombe, *f.*
auscultate, behorchen, abhorchen.
automatic: — connexion, (*telegr.*) Selbstanschluss, *m.*; — feeder, (*typ.*) Anlegeapparat, *m.*
aviation: commercial —, Verkehrsfliegerei, *f.*; military —, Militärfliegerei, *f.*; postal —, Postflugverkehr, *m.*
axe, *v.a.*, (*coll.*) absägen. —, *subst.*, (*fig.*) Abbau, *m.* (einzelner Beamter).
axe-grinder, Privatinteressent, *m.*
back: — firing, Fehlzündung, *f.*; — spacer, (*typewriter*) Ruckschalttaste, *f.*
backer, Unterstützer, Hintermann, *m.*
baksheesh, **bakshish**, Bakschisch, Trinkgeld, *n.*
banal, abgedroschen, banal.
banality, abgedroschenes Zeug, *n.*; Gemeinplatz, *m.*
banns, Aufgebot, *n.*; to publish the — of a person, einen aufbieten.
bar, 1.: — of chocolate, Tafel *f.* Schokolade.
bar, 2.: Bar, *f.*, Stehcafé, *n.*
barbed wire entanglements, Drahtverhau, *m.*

barmy (*coll.*), dämlich, schwachköpfig, verrückt.
barrage, Sperrfeuer, *n.*; Talsperre, *f.*
basic slag, Thomasmehl, *n.*, Thomas-schlacke, *f.*
bass, *adj.*, tief, niedrig. —, *subst.*, Bass, Basssänger, *m.*; double —, Brummbass, *m.*
batman, Offiziersbursche, *m.*
batsman, Schläger, *m.*
battery: compensating —, (*elec.*) Ausgleichungsbatterie, *f.*; — receiver, Batterieempfänger, *m.*
bay, braun; — horse, Braune(r), *m.*
bay, *v.n.*, bellen, anschlagen; to — at, anbellern. — *subst.*, Bellen, Gebell, *n.*
beam: — compass, Stangenzirkel, *m.*; — system, Strahlenwerfersystem, *n.*; — wireless, Richtsender, *m.*
bear: the —s, (*S.E.*) die Baissepartei, Kontermine, *f.*; — covering, Deckungskäufe der Baissepartei; — pressure, Druck der Baissepartei, Deckungskäufe der Baissiers.
beastliness, viehisches Wesen; Roheit, *f.*
beastly, viehisch, tierisch; ekelhaft, scheusslich.
beat: that —s everything! da hört doch alles auf! to — about the bush, den Busch klopfen; to — a person down, einem etwas abschachern.
bed: folding —, Klappbettstelle, *f.*; — settee, Schlafsofa, *n.*
befog, benebeln, in Nebel hüllen; umnebeln; verwirren.
beggary, Bettelstand, *m.*, Bettelarmut, *f.*; to bring, reduce, to —, an den Bettelstand bringen.
beige, naturfarben, gelbgrau, beige.
beleaguer, belagern; (*fig.*) umgeben, einschliessen.
belittle, verkleinern, herabsetzen.
bell, *v.n.*, (*hunting*) schreien, röhren, —, *subst.*, Brunstschrei, *m.*, Röhren, *n.*
bell: — foundry, Glockengiesserei, *f.*; — glass, Glasglocke, *f.*; — pull, Klingelzug, Glockenzug, *m.*
bellicose, kriegerisch, kriegslustig.
belligerent, kriegführend(e) Macht).
beneaped, (*naut.*) festsitzend, nicht flott, gestrandet.
betroth, verloben (to, mit).
betrothal, Verlobung, *f.*

bevy, Schwarm, *m.*; Schar, *f.*
bib, Geifertuch, Geiferlätzchen, *n.*;
 Brustlatz, *m.*
bibliographer, Bibliograph, Bücher-
 kenner, *m.*
bibliography, Bücherkunde, Biblio-
 graphie, *f.*
bibliomania, Bücherleidenschaft, Bü-
 chersucht, Bücherwut, *f.*
bibliomaniac, Büchernarr, *m.*
bibliophile, Bücherliebhaber, Bücher-
 freund, *m.*
bice, hellblaue (Maler)farbe; green
 —, Lasurgrün, *n.*
biceps, zweiköpfiger Armmuskel, *m.*
bicker, *v.n.*, zanken, streiten, hadern.
bickering, Zank, Hader, *m.*
bicycle, lady's —, Damenrad, *n.*;
 gentleman's —, Herrenrad, *n.*
billet, *subst.*, Quartierzettel, *m.*;
 Holzscheit, *n.* —, *v.a.*, einquar-
 tieren (on, bei, *dat.*).
binding: not —, unverbindlich.
birth control, Geburtenkontrolle, Ge-
 burteneinschränkung, *f.*
blind: — bend, unübersichtliche
 Biegung; — corner, unübersicht-
 liche Strassenecke; — landing
 system, (*av.*) Blindlandesystem, *n.*
block: traffic —, Verkehrsstörung,
f.; — printing, Blockdruck, *m.*
blocked: — account, Sperrkonto,
n.; — bill, Blockwechsel, *m.*
blocking, Versperren, Blockieren, *n.*;
 — of foreign exchange, Devisen-
 sperre, *f.*
blood: — pressure, Blutdruck, *m.*;
 — transfusion, Blutübertragung,
f.
bloodhound, Schweisshund, Bluthund,
m.
body: — of a carriage, Wagenkasten,
m.; — of a doll, Balg, *m.*
bomb, mit Bomben belegen; ver-
 bomben; — ed out, ausgebombt.
bomber, Bombenflugzeug, Grossflug-
 zeug, *n.*, Bomber, *m.*
bombshell, Bombe, Granate, *f.*,
 Sprenggeschoss, *n.*
boneless, ohne Knochen; (*corsets*)
 stangenlos; (*fig.*) haltlos, mollus-
 kenartig.
bonnet, (*aut.*) (Motor)haube, *f.*
bonus share, Genussschein, *m.*
book: — clamp, Bücherhalter, *m.*;
 — ends, Buchstützen, *f.pl.*; —
 matches, Abreissholzchen, *n.pl.*,
 Ziehzünder, *m.pl.*; — rest, Buch-

stütze, *f.*; — stall, Bücherstand,
m.; — worm, Bücherwurm, *m.*
booklet, Büchlein, *n.*, Broschüre, *f.*
boom, *subst.*, Hochkonjunktur, Ge-
 schäftshausse, *f.*; — in the stock
 markets, Effektenhausse, *f.* —
v.1.a., to — the market, haussen;
2.n., haussieren.
boomerang, Bumerang, *m.* or *n.*
boon, *adj.*, — companion, Zech-
 genosse, Zechkumpan, *m.*
boor, Bauer, *m.*; (*fig.*) Lummel,
 Grobian, *m.*
booted, gestieft.
boots, Hausknecht, *m.*
borage, Borretsch, *m.*, Gurkenkraut, *n.*
boring, Bohren, *n.*, Bohrung, *f.*; (*for*
ore) Schürfen, *n.*; Bohrloch, *n.*;
 licence for —, Schürfschein, *m.*;
 — for oil, Erdölgewinnung, *f.*
bosh, Blech, *n.*; Blödsinn, Quatsch,
 Schwindel, *m.*; dummes Zeug, *n.*
bottle-neck, Flaschenhals, *m.*; (*fig.*)
 Engpass, *m.*
box: — of bricks, (*toy*) Baukasten,
m.; — office, Eintrittskasse, *f.*;
 — tree, Buxbaum, *m.*
box: *2.subst.*, Ohrfeige, Backpfeife,
f., Backenstreich, *m.* —, *v.*, to —
 a person's ear(s), e-n ohrfeigen.
bracken, Farnkraut, *n.*
brackish, brack(ig), salzig.
Braille type, Blindschrift, *f.*
brain: — fag, Gehirnermüdung, *f.*;
 — fever, Gehirnentzündung, *f.*;
 — work, Geistesarbeit, *f.*; —
 worker, *m.*, geistiger Arbeiter,
 Kopfarbeiter, *m.*
brainless, (ge)hirnlos; gedankenlos,
 unbesonnen, verrückt.
brakes, (*aut.*) Bremsbelag, *m.*
brakesman, (*railw.*) Bremsen, *m.*,
 (*Am.*) Schaffner, *m.*
brawl, *subst.*, Lärm, Zank, *m.* —
v.n., lärmern, zanken.
brawler, Lärmer(in), Zänker(in).
brawling, *adj.*, lärmend, zankend,
 —, *subst.*, Gezänk, *n.*, Zänkerei,
 Zankerei, *f.*
bray, schreien, iahen (*wie ein Esel*);
 — ing trumpets, schmetternde
 Trompeten.
break: to — one's journey, die Fahrt
 unterbrechen; to — up, (*a ship*)
 abwracken.
breaking: — point, Bruchpunkt,
m.; — up yard, (*ships*) Abwrack-
 werft, *f.*

breastwork, Brustlehn, *f.*, Brustwerk, *n.*, Brüstung, *f.*
brim, *v.l.a.*, bis zum Rande füllen. *2.n.*, bis zum Rande voll sein; — *ming* goblet, voller Becher; to — *over*, übertoll sein.
brimmed: broad —, breitkrempig.
briquette: making of —s, Briketierung, *f.*
brisket, Bruststück *n.* am Braten; Brust, *f.*
broadcast appeal, Rundfunkbitte, *f.*
broadcaster, Sprecher *m.* im Rundfunk.
broadcasting: — house, Funkhaus, *n.*; — station, Rundfunkstation, Sendestation, Sendestelle, Radiostation, *f.*, Sender, *m.*; — studio, Senderraum, *m.*
broccoli, Brokkoli, *pl.*, Spargelkohl, Grünkohl, *m.*
broke (*sl.*), pleite, bankrott, ruiniert; to go —, Bankrott machen.
bromide print, (*phot.*) Bromdruck, *m.*
brougham, zweisitziger Wagen, Brougham, *m.*
brunette, *adj.*, brünett; —, *subst.*, Brünette, *f.*
brush: *subst.* — collector, (*elec.*) Schleiffeder, *f.*; — *maker*, Bürstenbinder, *m.*; — *making*, Bürstenbinderei, *f.*; — *proof*, (*typ.*) Bürstenabzug, *m.* —, *v.*: — up your German! büg(e)le dein Deutsch wieder auf!
brushwood, Gestrüpp, Unterholz, Dikicht, *n.*
brusque, barsch, kurz angebunden.
brutal, viehisch, roh, brutal.
brutality, Roheit, Brutalität, *f.*
brutalize, viehisch machen, zum Vieh erniedrigen.
bubonic plague, Beulenpest, *f.*
bucket: to kick the —, (*coll.*) abrutschen.
budgetary, Budget-; — credits, staatshaushaltmässige Kredite, *m. pl.*
bugler, Hornbläser, Hornist, *m.*
Building Society, Bauspargesellschaft, *f.*
built: — *in* furniture, Einbaumöbel, *n.pl.*; — *up* area, bebautes Areal.
bull, (*S.E.*) Haussespekulant, Steigerer, *m.*; the —s, die Haussepartei; — operations, Haussegeschäfte, *n.pl.*; — support, Stützungskäufe der Haussepartei.

bullfinch, Dompfaff, Blutfink, *m.*
bull's-eye, (*naut.*) Ochsenauge, *n.*; das Schwarze einer Schiessscheibe; — *pane*, Butzenscheibe, *f.*
bumper, Humpen, *m.*; volles Glas; (*aut.*) Stossstange, *f.*
bumpkin, Bauerntölpel, *m.*
bunion, Schwellung *f.* an der grossen Zehe.
bunk: to do a —, ausreissen, davonlaufen, sich heimlich davon machen.
bunkering facilities, Bunkereinrichtungen, *f.pl.*
burdock, Klette, *f.*
bureaucracy, Bürokratie, *f.*
bureaucrat, Bürokrat, *m.*
bureaucratic, bürokratisch.
burgeon, *subst.*, Knospe, *f.*, Keim, *m.* —, *v.n.*, knospen.
burgess, (Wahl)burger, *m.*
burglar alarm, Einbrecheralarmanlage, *f.*
bus: — service, Autobusverkehr, *m.*
bush-ranger, Buschklepper, *m.*; Strauchdieb, *m.*
butter, *subst.*: — *dish*, Butterdose, *f.* —, *v.a.*, mit Butter bestreichen.
buttercup, Butterblume, *f.*
bye (*sports*), Zwischenrunden spiel, *n.*
by-pass: — opening, Freilauf, *m.*; — road, Umfahrungsstrasse, Entlastungsstrasse, Autobahn, *f.*
caboose, Kombüse, Schiffsküche, *f.*
cadaverous, Leichen-, leichenhaft, blass.
cadet, (See)kadett, *m.*
calabash, Kalebasse, Kurbisflasche, *f.*, Flaschenkurbis, *m.*
cal(l)ipers, Kaliberzirkel, Kalibertaster, *m.*; outside —, Rundtaster, *m.*
call up, (*recruits*) einberufen.
calling up (notice), Einberufung, *f.*
Cameroons, Kamerun, *n.*
camouflage, *v.a.*, tarnen. —, *subst.*, Tarnung, *f.*
camouflaging, Tarnung, Unkenntlichmachung, *f.*
camper, Zeltler, *m.*
canteen (of cutlery), Besteckkasten, *m.*
capital levy, Vermögensabgabe, *f.*
caption, (*typ.*) Überschrift, Titelzeile, *f.*; (*cin.*) erklärender Text.
car, light or baby —, Kleinauto, *n.*, Nuckelpinne, *f.*; saloon —, Innenlenker, *m.*; — body, Karosserie,

f.; — licence fees, Zulassungsgebühren, *f.pl.*; — park, Parkplatz, *m.*
carbon: electric light —, Beleuchtungskohle, *f.*; — arc, Kohlelichtbogen, *m.*; — copy, Kohlekopie, *f.*; — paper, Kohlepapier, *n.*
card index, Kartei, Kartothek, *f.*; **card** for — — -ing, Kartothekblatt, *n.*
cardigan, gestrickte Wolljacke.
caret, Einschaltungszeichen, *n.*
carnivora, Fleischfresser, *m.pl.*
carpet-bagger, politischer Abenteurer.
casings, Därme, *m.pl.*, Wursthäute, *f.pl.*
cat burglar, Fassadenkletterer, *m.*
catcall, Schreipfeife, *f.*; schrille Pfeife (zum Auspfeifen der Schauspieler).
cat's-paw, (*fig.*) (willenloses) Werkzeug; Gefoppte(r).
cautionary, warnend, als Sicherheit dienend.
cellist, Cellist, *m.*
cello, Cello, *n.*
cellophane (*proprietary name*), Transparentpapier, *n.*, Zellophan, *m.*
Celt, Kelte, *m.*, Keltin, *f.*
Celtic, keltisch.
ensorious, tadelnütchtig, tadelnd, mäkelig.
ensoriousness, Tadelnsucht, Krittellei, *f.*
central: — heating, Warmwasserheizung, *f.*; — office, (*teleph.*) Fern(sprech)amt, *n.*
chafe, *v.1.a.*, warm reiben, wund reiben, frottieren; (*naut.*) shamfilen; (*fig.*) aufbringen, erzurnen. *2.n.*, sich wund reiben, in Zorn geraten, sich ereifern.
chaffinch, Buchfink(e), *m.*
chain stores, Kettenladen, *m.*
chair: reclining —, Streckfauteuil, *m.*; — bed, Schlafstuhl, *m.*
champion, *adj.*, erst, vorzüglich; Meister(schafts)-; — driver, (*aut.*) Meisterfahrer, *m.*
chancy, gewagt.
change (*in women*), Klimakterium, *n.*, Wechseljahre, *n.pl.*; — of domicile, Verziehung, *f.*; without — of gear, (*aut.*) ohne Umschaltung.
changeling, Wechselbalg, *m.*, untergeschobenes Kind.
changing, *adj.*, veränderlich; die Farbe ändernd; (*fig.*) unbeständig, wankelmütig.

chaperon, Anstandsdame, Ballmutter, *f.*
char, *v.1.n.*, scheuern gehen, als Scheuerfrau arbeiten. —, *v.2.a.*, zu Kohle brennen, verkohlen.
charlock, Ackersenf, *m.*
charlotte, Apfeltorte, *f.*
charmer, Zauberer, *m.*, Zauberin, *f.*; reizendes Geschöpf.
charnel-house, Leichenhaus, Beinhaus, *n.*, Karner, Kerner, *m.*
charwoman, Arbeitsfrau, Putzfrau, Scheuerfrau, Aufwartefrau, *f.*
chatter, *subst.*, Geplauder, Geschwätz, Geplapper, *n.* —, *v.n.*, plaudern, plappern, schwatzen; to — with the teeth, mit den Zähnen klappern.
chatterbox, Plaudertasche, *f.*
chatterer, Plaud(er)er(in), Schwätzer(in).
chatty, geschwätzig, schwatzhaft.
check, Gegenmarke, *f.*
checked, *see* chequered; — material, Karostoff, *m.*
chequer, *v.a.*, schachbrettartig auslegen *or* verzieren; (*cloth*) kariieren, würfeln.
chequered, kariert, gewürfelt; *bußt*, scheckig; (*fig.*) bewegt, wechselvoll.
chilled meat, Gefrierfleisch, *n.*
chink, *subst.*, Ritze, *f.*, Spalt, *m.*, Spalte, *f.* —, *v.1.a.*, klingen lassen, klimpern mit. *2.n.*, klingen, klimpern.
chit, Balg, *m.*, kleines Kind; — of a girl, junges Ding.
chit-chat, Geschwätz, *n.*, Schnickschnack, *m.*, Plauderei, *f.*
chitterlings, Kaldaunen, *f.pl.*, Geckröse, *n.*
chivvy (*coll.*), herumhetzen, herumjagen.
chloroform, chloroformieren.
chocolate: cake of —, Schokoladentafel, *f.*; — coloured, schokoladefarben; — cream, Praliné, *n.*
choker, Würger(in); (weisse) Halsbinde, Krawatte, *f.*
choleric, cholerisch, jähzornig.
chopping up, Stück(e)lung, *f.*
chorister, Chorsänger(in).
chorus, Chor, *m.*; — girl, Choristin, *f.*; — singer, Chorist, *m.*
chute, Stromschnelle, *f.*; starkes Gefälle; Gleitbahn, *f.*; fire —, Rutschtuch, *n.*

clearance, Fremdenführer, *m.*
cipher, chiffrieren, entziffern.
circuitous, weitschweifig, Um-
circuitously, auf Umwegen, weitläufig.
civil, *adj.*, bürgerlich. — *s*, *subst.*,
 Bürgerkunde, *f.*, Lehre *f.* von den
 bürgerlichen Rechten und Pflichten.
clarifier, Klärmittel, *n.*
classy (*sl.*), erstklassig, pikfein, schick.
clear in, einklarieren.
clearance: — inward, Einklarierung,
f.; — account, Giroverkehr, *m.*
climatology, Klimatologie, *f.*; Lehre
f. von den Witterungsverhältnissen.
clip, Eisenband, *n.*, eiserner Reifen,
m.; fastener —, Rundkopf, *m.*,
 Musterklammer, *f.*, Briefhalter, *m.*;
 paper —, Büroklammer, Einsteck-
 klammer, *f.*
clock, *subst.*, (*in stockings*) Zwickel
 (*am Strumpfe*), *m.* —, *v.*, zwickeln.
clockwork, Uhrwerk, *n.*; to go like
 —, wie am Schnürchen gehen.
close: to — down, stilllegen.
close-up, (*films*) Grossaufnahme, *f.*
closing, Schliessung, *f.*; — down,
 Stilllegung, *f.*; — time, Polizeis-
 tunde, *f.*
cloth: — beam, Zeugbaum, *m.*; —
 button, besponnener Knopf; —
 printing, Zeugdruck, *m.*; — rags,
 Zeughumpen, *m.pl.*
clothes press, Zeugpresse, *f.*
coal gas, Leuchtgas, *n.*; — — infla-
 tion, (*av.*) Leuchtgasfüllung, *f.*
cobra, Brillenschlange, *f.*
cocktail, (*horse*) Halbblut, *n.*; Cock-
 tail, *m.*; (*fig.*) Parvenü, *m.*; —
 shaker, Mixbecher, *m.*
coherer, (*elec.*) Kohärenempfänger,
 Kohärer, Fritter (empfänger), *m.*,
 Frittröhre, *f.*
cold storage, Kühlwerk, *n.*; — —
 plant, Kühlanlage, *f.*
collar-stud, Kragenknopf, *m.*
colour photography, Farbenphoto-
 graphie, *f.*
coloured pencil, Buntstift, *m.*, bunter
 Stift.
combings, Kämmlinge, *m.pl.*
commutator, (*elec.*) Umschalter,
 Stromwechsler, Stromwender, Kol-
 lektor, Kommutator, *m.*; — arm,
 Kommutatorhebel, *m.*
concealed drive, (*aut.*) unübersicht-
 liche Fahrbahn.
conductor, (*elec.*) Stromleiter, *m.*

connexion, (*elec.*) Schaltung, *f.*
conning tower, Kommandoturm, *m.*
consensus, allgemeine Übereinstim-
 mung; — of opinion, einstimmige
 Meinung.
conservatism, Konservati(vi)smus, *m.*,
 Vorsicht, *f.*
conservative, *adj.*, erhaltend, be-
 während (*of, acc.*); vorsichtig,
 sorgsam; (*politics*) konservativ.
 —, *subst.*, Konservative, *m.*
consolidation, Festmachen, *n.*, Kon-
 solidierung, Zusammenlegung, Ver-
 einigung, Fusion, Kombinierung, *f.*
continuous: — current, (*elec.*) Gleich-
 strom, *m.*; — running, Dauer-
 betrieb, *m.*
contraceptive, Verhütungsmittel, *n.*,
 antikonzeptionelles Mittel.
control, *subst.*, (*aut.*) Schalthebel, *m.*;
 (*av.*) Steuer, *f.*; — of direction,
 Steuerknüppel, *m.*; — *s*, Steuer-
 wege, *m.pl.*, Steuerung, *f.*; single
 —, einfache Steuerung; dual — *s*,
 doppelte Steuerung; — column or
 stick, Steuerknüppel, *m.* —, *v.a.*,
 steuern.
conversely, umgekehrt, wechselweise.
conveyable, übertragbar.
cooker, Kocher, Kochapparat, *m.*;
 Kochtopf, *m.*; (good —) gut ko-
 chender Apfel, usw.; heat storage —,
 Dauerkochbrandherd, *m.*
cork sole, Einlegesohle, *f.*
corrugated cardboard, Wellpappe, *f.*
cottager, Häusler, Büdner, Kätner, *m.*
cough cure, Hustenmittel, *n.*
coupé, Coupé, Kupee, *n.*; sports —,
 (*aut.*) Kabriolett, *n.*
cousin, Vetter, *m.*, Base, Cousine, *f.*
coypu, Koipu, Sumpfbiber, Schweif-
 biber, *m.*; — skin, Nutriafell, *n.*
crack, *adj.*, vorzüglich, famos, Elite-;
 — driver, (*aut.*) Meisterfahrer, *m.*
crack-brained, verrückt.
crank, *subst.*: to turn the —, an-
 kurbeln; starting —, Andreh-
 kurbel, *f.* —, *v.a.*, to — (up),
 ankurbeln.
cranking up, Ankurbelung, *f.*
crash, *subst.*, (*av.*) Absturz, *m.*, Bruch-
 landung, *f.* — *v.m.*, abstürzen,
 Bruch machen. — helmet, Sturz-
 helm, *m.*, Sturzkappe, *f.*
crater, Krater, *m.*; Trichter, *m.*
cream, Creme, *f.*, Krem, *m.* & *f.*;
 beauty —, Schönheitskrem, *f.*;
 skin —, Hautkrem, *f.*

crease-resisting, knitterfrei; anti-knitter.

cross-country, querfeldein (laufend, reitend, usw.); — *drive or run*, (aut.) Geländefahrt, *f.*

crossing-sweeper, Strassenreiniger, *m.*

croup, 1., Krupp, *m.*, häutige (Kehlkopf)bräune, *f.*

croup, 2., Kruppe, *f.*, Kreuz, *n.*, (of animals) Hinterteil, *m.*

cruising speed, (aut.) Fahrgeschwindigkeit, *f.*

cubes (cube sugar), Würfelzucker, *m.*

curb, see *curbstone*; *business on —*, Abendbörse, *f.*; — *market*, Freiverkehr, *m.*

curlew, Brachschneppfe, *f.*, Brächvogel, *m.*

currency, Umlauf(s)geld, Umlauf(s)-mittel, Kurantgeld, *n.*; *devaluation or depression of —*, Devaluation, *f.*; *to depreciate —*, devalvieren; *metallic —*, Hartgeld, Metallgeld, *n.*

current: *unit of —*, (elec.) Stromeinheit, *f.*; *alternating —*, Wechselstrom, *m.*; *direct —*, Gleichstrom, *m.*; — *indicator*, Stromanzeiger, Stromindikator, *m.*, Rheoskop, *n.*; — *potential*, Stromspannung, *f.*; — *reverser*, Stromwender, *m.*, Stromwechsler, *m.*

curtain-raiser, einaktiges Stück, Einakter, *m.*

custard-powder, Eipulver, *n.*

custodian, Hüter, Kustos, Verwahrer, Vormund, *m.*

customs: *cleared from —*, zollamtlich abgefertigt; *in — charge*, in Zollgewahrsam, *m.*; — *air port*, Zollflughafen, *m.*

cut, *subst.*, (in prices, etc.) Ermässigung (der Gebuhren). —, *v.a.*, *to — off*, (teleph.) trennen; *to — off with a shilling*, enterben; *to — out*, (elec.) ausschalten; *he is — out for it*, er ist dazu wie gemacht; — *and dry*, zur Hand, fertig; — *working week*, Kurzwoche, *f.* —, *out*, Auspuffklappe, *f.*, Ausschalter, *m.*

cycle, Zyklus, Zykel, Kreislauf, *m.*; Reihe, Folge, *f.*; *business —*, Konjunkturkreislauf, *m.* See *bicycle*.

cyclical, zyklisch; — *fluctuation*, konjunkturmässige Schwankung.

daddy-longlegs, langbeinige Mücke; Schnake, *f.*

dam, *subst.*, Talsperre, Stauanlage, *f.*, Stauwerk, *n.* —, *v.a.*, (ab)dämmen; (fig.) eindämmen.

damp course, Isolierschicht, *f.*

dance band, Tanzkapelle, *f.*

Dane: *Great —*, deutsche Dogge, *f.*

dark: — *-complexioned*, brünett.

debunk, entheroisieren.

debunking, Entheroisierung, *f.*

deciding, ausschlaggebend.

deer-stalker, Pirscher, Pirschjäger, *m.*

deer-stalking, Pirschen *n.* auf Rotwild; Pirsch(jagd), *f.*

defeatism, Defätismus, *m.*

defeatist, *adj.*, defätistisch, miesepet(e)rig. —, *subst.*, Defätist, Flaumacher, Miesepeter, Miesmacher, *m.*

deferred shares, Verzugsaktien, *f.pl.*

deflate, entleeren, die Luft herauslassen aus . . .

deflation, Entleerung, *f.*; (currency) Deflation, *f.*

delustred, (artificial silk) glanzlos.

demolition, Niederreißen, Abreißen, *n.*; *ship — yard*, Abwrackswerft, *f.*

department store, Warenhaus, *n.*

depreciate, (currency) devalvieren; drücken.

depreciation, Wertverminderung, *f.*; (currency) Devaluation, *f.*

deputy - chairman, stellvertretender Vorsitzender.

dessert apple, Essapfel, *m.*

detective novel or story, Kriminalroman, *m.* Kriminalnovelle, *f.*

detector, Aufdecker, *m.*; (wirel.) Detektor, Wellenanzeiger, *m.*; — *receiving set*, Detektor(empfangs)-apparat, *m.*; — *valve*, Audionröhre, *f.*

devaluate, (currency) entwerten, devalvieren.

devaluation, (of currency) Entwertung, Devaluation, *f.*

developing, (phot.) Entwickeln, *n.*; — *solution*, Entwicklungsflüssigkeit, *f.*, Entwickler, *m.*

dextroglucose, Dextrose, *f.*

dial, *subst.*, (of automatic telephones) Wahlscheibe, *f.*; (on lift) Fahrzeiger, *m.*; — *plate*, Zifferblatt, *n.* —, *v.a.*, die Wahlscheibe drehen, die Nummer wählen.

diabetic, *adj.*, diabetisch, zuckerkrank. —, *subst.*, Diabetiker, *m.*, Harnruhrkranke(r).

dicky, Sitz *m.* hinten am Wagen; (*cars*) Notsitz, *m.*

dictaphone, Diktaphon, *n.*

die-hard, eingefleischter Konservative, Sozialdemokrat usw.

Diesel engine, Dieselmotor, *m.*

die-stamp, Prägestempel, *m.*

digs (*coll.*), Bude, *f.*

digging, (Aus)graben, Nachgraben, *n.*; (*for ore*) Schürfen, *n.*; Goldfundstelle, Diamantenfundstelle, *f.*; (*coll.*) Wohnung, Bude, *f.*; prospective —, Schurfung, *f.*

dilatatoriness, Saumseligkeit, *f.*

dip, *subst.*, (*naut.*) Kimmtiefe, *f.*; magnetische Inklinatio; — fault, (*geol.*) Querverwerfung, *f.* —, *v. l. a.*, (*flag.*) dippen; (*stuffs*) (auf)färben. *2. n.*, (*trade*) fallen; (*roads*) sich heben und senken; (*magnetic needle*) sich senken.

direct current, (*elec.*) Gleichstrom, *m.*

direction indicator, (*aut.*) Winker, *m.*

disability insurance, Invalidenversicherung, *f.*

disabled, untauglich; verkrüppelt; — soldier, Kriegsbeschädigter, Invalid, *m.*

disablement: old age — insurance, Invaliditätsversicherung, *f.*

discerning, *subst.*, Unterscheiden, *n.*, Scharfsinn, *m.* —, *adj.*, unterscheidend, einsichtsvoll, scharfsinnig, scharfsichtig.

disturbance: free from —, (*wirel.*) störfrei.

docking, Anlegen, *n.*; — facilities, Kaianlagen, *f. pl.*

dole, Arbeitslosenunterstützung, *f.*

down: to be — and out, auf den Hund gekommen sein; — line, Bahnlinie *f.* von der Hauptstadt in die Provinz; — train, Zug *m.* von der Hauptstadt in die Provinz. **dramatize**, dramatisieren.

draw, *subst.*, (*theatres, etc.*) Zugstück, *n.*, (Voll)treffer, *m.*; (*actor*) Zugkraft, *f.*

dress: — ball, Galaball, *m.*; — circle, erster Rang; — designer, Konfektionär, *m.*; — preserver, Gummiblatt, Schweissblatt, *n.*

drill, *subst.*, (*sport*) Ertüchtigung, Einübung, Trainierung, *f.* —, *v. a.*, einüben, ertüchtigen, trainieren.

driver, Treibrad, *n.*; (*aut.*) Fahrer, *m.*; owner or private —, Herrenfahrer, *m.*; professional —, Berufsfahrer, *m.*; —'s licence, Führerschein, *m.*; —'s seat, Führersitz, Fahrsitz, *m.*

driving, *subst.*, Treiben, *n.*; school of —, Fahrschule, *f.*; teacher of —, Fahrlehrer, *m.*; — box, Kutsch(er)bock, *m.*; — fitness, Fahrtauglichkeit, *f.*; — skill, Fahrgeschicklichkeit, *f.*; — speed, speed of —, Fahrgeschwindigkeit, *f.*; — test, Führerprüfung, *f.*; — wheel, Treibrad, *n.*

drum-fire, Trommelfeuer, *m.*

dry: — battery, Trockenbatterie, *f.*; — plate, (*phot.*) Trockenplatte, *f.*

drying, *adj.*, rasch (aus)trocknend, Trocken-. —, *subst.*, Austrocknen, Eintrocknen, Dörren, *n.* — room, Trockentube, *f.*

dual, *adj.*, zwiefach, doppelt; — number, Zweizahl, *f.*; — controls, (*av.*) doppelte Steuerung. —, *subst.*, (*gram.*) Dual(is), *m.*, Zweizahl, *f.*

dug-out, Unterstand, *m.*

duplicate: — book, Durchschreibebuch, *n.*; — file, Dublettenordner, *m.*

dust: flour —, Staubmehl, *n.*; tea —, Staubtee, *m.*; — bin, Abfall-, Aschen-, Kehricht-, Müll-, Schmutzkasten, *m.*; — cart, Müllwagen, Abfuhrwagen, *m.*; — coal, Staubkohle, *f.*; — coat, Staubkittel, *m.*

dyer and cleaner, Fleckenreiniger, *m.*

dynamic, *adj.*, dynamisch. —, *subst.*, —s, Dynamik, Kraftlehre, *f.*

ear-mark, *subst.*, (*sheep*) Ohrenzeichen, *n.*; (*fig.*) Kennzeichen, *n.* —, *v. a.*, (*sheep*) an den Ohren zeichnen; (*fig.*) kennzeichnen, sich (*dat.*) ausschliesslich vorbehalten.

earphone, Kopfhörer, *m.*

earth, *subst.*, (*wirel.*) Erdung, *f.*; — connexion, Erdanschluss, *m.*, Erdantenne, Erdung, *f.*; — terminal, Schleiffeder, *f.* —, *v. a.*, erden.

easy-going, (*horses*) leichtgehend; bequem, nachlässig.

economic: — crisis, Wirtschaftsnot, *f.*; — nationalism, Autarkie, *f.*; — planning, Planwirtschaft, *f.*; — self-sufficiency, Autarkie, *f.*

egg: — stamped with date of laying, Datumei, *n.*; — flip, Eierbier, *n.*,

Eierpunsch, *m.*; — -timer, Eieruhr, *f.*
elastic stocking, Gummistrumpf, *m.*
electric: — fan, Flügelventilator, *m.*; — hair-dryer, Föhn, *m.*; — light bulb, (Glüh)birne, *f.*; — light carbon, Beleuchtungskohle, *f.*; — plug, Stöpsel, Steckkontakt, *m.*; — torch, Taschenlampe, *f.*; — pocket torch, Handscheinwerfer, *m.*
electricity meter, Elektrizitätszähler, *m.*
electroplater, *m.*, Plattierer, *m.*
eliminator, (*wirel.*) Sperrkreisvorrichtung, *f.*
elision, Ausstossung, Elision, *f.*
embarkation card, Schiffsausweis, *m.*
employment agency, Stellenvermittlungsbüro, *n.*
encouraging, ermutigend, aufmunternd, zu guten Erwartungen berechtigend.
endorsable, girierbar, indossabel; — bills, indossable Papiere, *n.pl.*
endurance run, (*aut.*) Dauerfahrt, *f.*
entertainments tax, Vergnügungssteuer, *f.*
epitomize, einen Auszug machen *or* geben von; ausziehen.
equate, gleichmachen, gleichsetzen (to, with, *dat.*); — *d* calculation of interest, Staffelmethode, *f.*; — *d* interest account, Staffelrechnung, *f.*
erector, Errichter, Erbauer, *m.*; (*of machinery*) Monteur, *m.*
escalator, Rolltreppe, *f.*
euphuism, gezielte Ausdrucksweise; Schwulst, *m.*
Europe, Europa, *n.*
European, *adj.*, europäisch. —, *subst.*, Europäer(in).
evaporator, Abdampf(ungs)vorrichtung, *f.*
even, *v.a.*, eb(e)nen, eineb(e)nen; (*bills, etc.*) ausgleichen; to — up, auf gleiche Höhe bringen mit.
examination of luggage, Gepäckskontrolle, *f.*
excess: in — of, mehr als; — supply, Überangebot, *n.*
exclusive model, (*dress*) einmaliges Stuck, *n.*
executive, *adj.*, ausübend; — position, leitende Stellung, selbständiger Posten. —, *subst.*, vollziehende Gewalt, (*Am.*) leitender Beamter.
exercise book, Aufgabenheft, *n.*

exhaust, *subst.*, (*aut.*) Auspuff, *m.*; — box, Auspufftopf, *m.* —, *v.a.*, (*air*) auspumpen.
experimental, erfahrungsmässig, experimentell, Experimental-; — flight, (*av.*) Versuchsflug *m.*; — novel, experimenteller Roman, Experimentroman, *m.*
extension: to ask for an — of time, eine Frist erbitten; — coil, (*wirel.*) Verlängerungsspule, *f.*
extract of account, Kontoauszug, *m.*
facet, *subst.*, to cut in —s, facettieren. —, *v.a.*, facettieren; — *ed* glass, Rautenglas, *n.*
fading, (*wirel.*) Schwinden, *n.*
fan, 1., Filmfanatiker, Filmenthusiast, *m.*
fan, 2: electric —, Flügelventilator, *m.*
fashion parade, Modevorführung, *f.*
fast: of — boiling dye, — to boiling, kochecht,
fastness: — to rubbing, (*textiles*) Reibechtheit, *f.*
fault, (*geol.*) Verwerfung, *f.*
feature, (*cin.*) darstellen, (aus)gestalten.
feeder: automatic —, (*typ.*) Anlegeapparat, *m.*
fencer, Fechter, *m.*
field-glass, Feldglas, *n.*, Krimstecher, *m.*
figure-head, (*ship*) Galionsfigur, Bugfigur, *f.*; (*business, etc.*) Renommiername, *m.*
file, *v.a.*: to — letters, Briefe ablegen; to — with, hinterlegen bei.
filing cabinet, Registratur, *f.*
fill, (*aut.*) tanken.
film, *subst.*, talking —, Klangfilm, *m.*; making of a —, Filmaufnahme, *f.*; publicity for —s, — advertising, Filmreklame, *f.*; roll of —s, (*phot.*) Filmpack, *m. & n.*; version *or* adaptation of a —, Filmwiedergabe, *f.*; to shoot a —, *e-n* Film drehen; — actress, Filmschauspielerin, *f.*; chief — censor's office, Filmoberprüfstelle, *f.*; — director, Filmregisseur, *m.*; — producer, Filmhersteller, *m.*; — scenario, Drehbuch, Filmtextbuch, *n.*; — screen, Filmwand, *f.*; — star, (Film)diva, Filmgrösse, *f.*, Filmstern, *m.*; — studio, Film(aufnahme)atelier, *n.*; — stunt, Filmkunststück, *n.*; — version,

Verfilmung, *f.*; to make a — version, verfilmen. —, *v.a.*, eine Filmaufnahme machen, (ver)filmen.

filming, Verfilmung, *f.*

fin, Flosse, Finne, *f.*; (*av.*) Steuerflosse, *f.*

finger-print, Fingerabdruck, *m.*; — process or science, Daktyloskopie, *f.*

fire, *subst.*: — arm, Schiessgewehr, *n.*, Feuerwaffe, *f.*; — chute, Rutschtuch, *n.*; — extinguisher, Sprinkleranlage, *f.*; — fighting float, Feuerlöschboot, *n.* —, *v.a.* (*sl.*), entlassen, an die Luft setzen.

first-aid, erste Hilfeleistung; Nothilfe, *f.*; — box, Verbandkasten, *m.*; — station, Verbandstelle *f.* für erste Hilfe in Unglücksfällen.

Fishery Protection Flotilla, Fischerschutzflotille, *f.*

fishing: — ground, Fischergrund, *m.*; — smack, Fischerboot, *n.*

fitting, Zurechtmachen, Anpassen, *n.*; (*machinery*) Montage, *f.*, Montieren, *n.*; (*ships*) Ausrüstung, *f.*

fixtures and fixtures, (*shop*) unbewegliches Inventar.

fixative, (*phot.*) Fixiermittel, *n.*

fixing, Befestigen, Instandsetzen, *n.*; (*phot.*) Fixierung, *f.*; (*machinery*) Montage, *f.*, Montieren, *n.*; — agent, — bath, Fixiermittel, *n.*

flag (*on flag-days*), Abzeichen, *n.*; — day, Opfertag, Abzeichenverkaufstag, *m.*

flagellation, Geißelung, *f.*

flake, *v.l.a.*, zu Flocken ballen, flocken. 2. *n.*, sich flocken; abblättern; to — off, sich (schichtweise) abkrusten, abschuppen.

flaked: — maize, Maisflocken, *f.pl.*; — oats, Haferflocken, *f.pl.*; — tapioca, Flockentapioka, *f.*

flapper (*coll.*), Backfisch, *m.*

flash lamp or light, Taschenlampe, *f.*

flat (*coll.*), Simpel, *m.*; — catching Bauernfängerei, *f.*

fleece lining, Flauschfutter, *n.*

flex, Litze, Schnur, *f.*; — for earphone, Kopfhörerschnur, *f.*

flick, *subst.*, leichter Peitschenhieb; Schneller, *m.* —, *v.*, einen kurzen Hieb versetzen; schnellen (*at*, *nach*).

float(s), (*av.*) Schwimmer, *m.*; — undercarriage, Schwimmergestell, *n.*

floodlight, (*aut.*) Scheinwerfer, *m.*

flowing, fließend, strömend; (*fig.*) glatt, geläufig; — hand, ausgeschriebene Hand(schrift).

flummox, verwirren, in Verlegenheit bringen.

flying, Fliegen, *n.*; blind —, Blindflug, *m.*; inverted —, Rückenflug, *m.*; — boat, Flugboot, *n.*; — distance, Flugstrecke, *f.*; — licence, Flugzeugschein, *m.*; — performance, Flugleistung, *f.*; — range, Aktionsradius, *m.*; — speed, Flugeschwindigkeit, *f.*; — suit, Pilotenanzug, *m.*; — time, Flugdauer, *f.*

foldable, faltbar.

fool-proof, gegen falsche Bedienung gesichert.

foot: — operated wheel brake, fussbetätigte Radbremse, *f.*; — and-mouth disease, Maul- und Klauenseuche, *f.*; — wear, Schuhwerk, *n.*, Beschuhung, *f.*

forced landing, (*av.*) Notlandung, *f.*; to make a — —, notlanden.

freezer, Eismaschine, *f.*

freighter, Frachter, Befrachter, Verfrachter, *m.*

frictional, Reibungs-; — electricity, Reibungselektrizität, *f.*

fried: — eggs, Spiegeleier, *n.pl.*; — potatoes, Bratkartoffeln, *f.pl.*

fuel, Brennstoff, *m.*; — oil, Heizöl, *n.*; — tank, Brennstoffbehälter, *m.*

function, *v.*, funktionieren, tätig sein.

functional, funktionell, Funktions-; sachlich; — architecture, literature, etc., Neue Sachlichkeit.

fundamentals, Grundlagen, Grundwahrheiten, *f.pl.*; Grundpfeiler, *m.pl.*; das Wesentliche.

funk-hole, Schlupfloch, *n.*, Schlupfwinkel, *m.*

fur-lined, mit Pelz gefuttert; — dressing-gown, Schlafpelz, *m.*

furnishing fabrics, Dekorationsstoffe, *m.pl.*

fuselage, Rumpf (der Flugmaschine), *m.*

gadget, Maschinenteilchen, *n.*; Kniff, Pfiff, *m.*, Hilfsvorrichtung, *f.*, (neue) Vorrichtung.

galley proof, (*typ.*) Fahnenabzug, *m.*

ganger, Vorarbeiter, Vormann, *m.*

gangster, Gangster, *m.*, Mitglied *n.* einer Verbrecherbande; Messerheld, *m.*

garage, (Auto)garage, Autohalle, *f.*

gas, *subst.*: city —, natural —, coal —, Leuchtgas, *n.* —cooker, Gaskocher, *m.*; —mask, Gasmask, Gasmaskenbüchse, *f.* —, *v.a.*, durch Gas vergiften.

gate-crasher, ungebeter Gast, (unerwünschter) Eindringling, *m.*

gear: —s, Triebwerk, *n.*; to put into —, (*aut.*) ankurbeln; without change of —, ohne Umschaltung.

geisha, Geescha, *f.*, Teemädchen, *n.*

Germanize, eindeutschen.

gift: —parcel, Liebesgabepakete, *f.*; —voucher, Geschenkgutschein, *m.*

gimp, *subst.*, Gimpe, Besatzschnur, *f.*, Besatz, *m.* —, *v.a.*, aus Gimpe verfertigen, mit Gimpe besetzen. —lace, Gimpe, *f.*

glazing: —machine, Satiniermaschine, *f.*; —rolls, Satinierwalzen, *f.pl.*

glide, *subst.*, (*glid.*) Schweben, *n.*, Gleitflug, *m.* —, *v.n.*, einen Gleitflug machen.

glider, Gleitflieger, *m.*; Segelflugzeug, *n.*, Segelflieger, *m.*; —with seat, Sitzgleiter, *m.*; soaring —with auxiliary motor, Segelflugzeug mit Hilfsmotor.

gliding, Schweben, Segelfliegen, *n.*, Segelfliegerei, *f.*, Segelflugsport, Gleitflug, *m.*; good weather for —, Segelflugwetter, *n.*; —flyer, Segelflieger, *m.*

globe, (*elec.*) (Glüh)birne, *f.*

grade: high —, hochwertig.

graft, Erpressung, *f.* (durch Beamte).

grandfather clock, hohe Standuhr, *f.*

gravel, *v.a.*, beschottern.

green, (*sl.*) unerfahren, einfältig; —bice, Lasurgrün, *n.*; —earth, Grünerde, *f.*; —food silo, Grünfuttermurm, *m.*

grid, *n.*, Gitter, *n.*; see gridiron; (*elec.*) Elektrizitätszentrale, Kraftzentrale, *f.*, Kraftwerk, *n.*; (*wirel.*) —terminal, Netzanode, *f.*

gross weight, (*av.*) Fluggewicht, *n.*

ground rights, Erbbaurechte, *n.pl.*

groyne, (Hafen)damm *m.* als Schutzmauer; Wellenbrecher, *m.*

gummed strip paper, Klebestreifen, *m.*; roll of — —, Kleberolle, *f.*

gun: —man, Revolverheld, *m.*, bewaffneter Verbrecher; —turret, (*of a tank*) Panzerturm, *m.*

gusher, Petroleumquelle, *f.*

gynaecologist, Frauenarzt, *m.*

gynaecology, Gynäkologie, *f.*, Frauen- (heilkunde), *f.*

gyroplane, Windmühlenflugzeug, *n.*

hair: —broom, Borstenbesen, *m.*; —restorer, Haarwuchsmittel, *n.*

half-tone, Autotypie, *f.*

handicapper, (*sport*) Ausgleicher, *m.*

handle: starting —, Andrehkurbel, *f.*; —bar, (*cycl.*) Lenkstange, *f.*

hang: to —up, (*teleph.*) anhängen.

hangar, Fliegerschuppen, Flugzeugschuppen, *m.*; block of —s, Schuppenanlagen, *f.pl.*

hard-bitten, kampfbereit, kampf- lustig; bissig, schneidig.

head, (*aut.*) Verdeck, *n.*; —of a department, Rayonchef, *m.*; —lamp, —light(s), (*aut.*) Scheinwerfer, *m.*; —manager, Generaldirektor, *m.*

health insurance, Krankenversicherung, *f.*

heat storage cooker, Dauerbrandkochherd, *m.*

hedge, (*S.E., etc.*) Gegenoperation, Gegentransaktion, *f.*

Hedjaz, the, Hedschas, *n.*

heel, *v.a.*, mit Absätzen versehen, (ver)flecken; high —ed, mit hohen Absätzen.

helicopter, Hubschraubenflugzeug, Helikopter, *n.*

high: —backed, mit hoher Lehne; —born, hochgeboren, adlig; —efficiency motor, Hochleistungsmotor, *m.*; —flown, überschwinglich, geschraubt; —frequency amplification, (*wirel.*) Hochfrequenzverstärkung, *f.*; —grade, hochwertig; —heeled, mit hohen Absätzen; —pressure receiver, (*wirel.*) Fernempfänger, *m.*; —speed, (*aut.*) hochtourig; —speed car, Schnelltriebwagen, *m.*; —strung, überempfindlich; —voltage or —tension cable, Starkstromkabel, *f.*

higher: —education, Hochschulunterricht, *m.*

highlander, Hochländer, *m.*

Highlands, Hochland, *n.*

highwayman, Strassenräuber, Bandit, *m.*

hike, *subst.*, Fusswanderung, *f.* —, *v.n.*, zu Fuss wandern, eine Fusswanderung machen, (*coll.*) auf die Walze gehen.

hiker, Fusswanderer, Wandervogel, *m.*
historical novel, Geschichtsroman, *m.*
hit, (*theatre, etc.*) Treffer, Bombenerfolg, *m.*; (*song*) Schlagerlied, *n.*, Schlager, *m.*; direct —, Volltreffer, *m.*

hitch-hike, autostoppen.

hoarder, Hamsterer, *m.*

holding company, Übernahmegesellschaft, *f.*

hold-up, (*of traffic*) Verkehrsstörung, *f.*; (*of supplies*) Stocken, *n.*, Stockung, *f.*

homework, häusliche Aufgabe(n); Heimarbeit, *f.*

hood, (*aut.*) Verdeck, *n.*, (Motor-)haube, *f.*; (*of a carriage*) Wagenkappe, *f.*; lady's mackintosh with —, Kapotte, *f.*

hooded: — cloak or mackintosh, Kapotte, *f.*

horn, (*of gramophones, loud speakers*) Trichter, *m.*; to sound the —, (*aut.*) tuten. — rimmed glasses, Hornbrille, *f.*, horngefasste Brille.

Horse Guards, Leibwache *f.* zu Pferde; Gardereiter, *m.pl.*; englische Gardekavallerie, *f.*

housekeeper, Haushalter, Haushälter, *m.*; Haushälterin, *f.*

hull, *v.a.*, schälen, enthülsen; —ing mill, Graupenmühle, *f.*

humming-top, Brummkreisel, *m.*

hydrostatic, hydrostatisch.

hypo, (*phot.*) Fixiernatron, *n.*, Fixiersalz, *m.*

identity: to prove one's —, sich ausweisen; proof of one's —, Ausweis, *m.*; — card, Ausweiskarte, *f.*

ignition, Zündung, *f.* — apparatus, Zündvorrichtung, *f.*; — cable, (*aut.*) Zündkabel, *n.*; — trouble, (*aut.*) Zündungsstörung, *f.*

illuminant, Leuchtmittel, *n.*, Beleuchtungskörper, *m.*

illustrator, Illustrierer, Illustrator, *m.*

imprest, *subst.*, (Geld)vorschuss — *m.* aus öffentlichen Kassen. —, *v.a.*, vorschießen, vorstrecken.

incapacitated, arbeitsunfähig.

industrial: — plant, Industrieanlage, *f.*; — mobilization, Wehrowirtschaft, *f.*

industrialist, Industrielle(r), *m.*

inland bill of lading, Flussladeschein, *m.*

inlet valve, (*aut.*) Einlassventil, *n.*

innings, (*cricket, etc.*) Reihe, *f.*, Dransein, Amspielsein, *n.*

in-sole, Einlegesohle, *f.*

inspection, Einsichtsnahme, *f.*; (*of tickets on buses, etc.*) Kontrollgang, *m.*; consignment for —, Ansichtsort Auswahlsendung, *f.*; — pit (*for cars*), Probegrube, *f.*

instant: — dismissal, fristlose Entlassung.

instrument-maker, Instrumentenmacher, Instrumentenfabrikant, *m.*; (*surgical*) Besteckmacher, *m.*; — panel, (*aut.*) Armaturenbrett, *n.*

insulating: — board, Isolierpappe, *f.*; — composition, Isoliermasse, *f.*; — hose, Isolierschlauch, *m.*; — layer, Isolierschicht, *f.*; — paint, Isolieranstrichmittel, *n.*; — plate, Isolierplatte, *f.*; — stool, Isolierschemel, Isolierstuhl, *m.*

insulator: porcelain —, (*wirel.*) Isoliererei, *n.*

insulin, Insulin, *n.*

interference: free from —, (*wirel.*) störfrei; — suppressor, Störungsdämpfer, *m.*

internal combustion engine, Explosionsmotor, Verbrennungsmotor, *m.*

interrupter, Unterbrecher, Störer, *m.*; (*elec.*) Stromunterbrecher, *m.*; (*av.*) Schalter, *m.*

intonation, (*music*) Tongebung, *f.*; (*language*) Sprachmelodie, *f.*, Tonfall, *m.*

introduce, (*fashions*) aufbringen.

invigilate, bei einer Prüfung die Aufsicht führen.

invigilator, Aufsichtsprofessor, *m.*

Iraq, Irak, *n.*

iron out, (*difficulties*) ausgleichen, beilegen.

irradiate, bestrahlen; (*fig.*) aufklären, erleuchten.

irradiation, Bestrahlung, Irradiation, *f.*; (*fig.*) Erleuchtung, *f.*

jack, (*av.*) Monteur, *m.*

jam: traffic —, Verkehrsstopfung, *f.*; — jar, Einmachebuchse, *f.*, Einmacheglas, *n.*

Java, Java, *n.*; fine — cotton (*for darning*), Kapok, *m.*

Javanese, *adj.*, javanisch. —, *subst.*, Javaner(in).

jay, (Holz)häher, *m.*; —-walker, Draufgänger, einer, der blind draufgeht.

jazz, *subst.*, Jazz, *m.* — age, Zeitalter des Jazz. —, *v.*, Jazz spielen *or* tanzen.

jet: — plane, Düsenflugzeug, *n.*; — propulsion, (*av.*) Düsenantrieb, *m.*

jigsaw puzzle, Zusammensetzspiel, *n.*

joy: — ride, Schwarzfahrt, *f.*; — rider, Schwarzfahrer, *m.*; — stick, (*av.*) Steuerknüppel, *m.*

jump, *subst.*, (*av.*) Absprung, *m.* —, *v.n.*, to — off in a parachute, abspringen.

junk, Abfall, Schutt, *m.*

Kaffir, Kaffer, *m.*; —s, Aktien der südafrikanischen Bergwerke.

kale, Krauskohl, Wirsingkohl, *m.*

kapok, Kapok, *m.*

key, (*elec.*) Stromschlüssel, *m.*; — industry, Schlüsselindustrie, *f.*; — man, der Mann an entscheidender Stelle; — map, Übersichtskarte, *f.*; — note, Grundton, *m.*

khedive, Khedive, *m.*

knight-errant, fahrender Ritter.

knock: there is a — at the door, es klopft; — down, niederschmettern, äusserst; — down price, äusserster *or* niedrigster Preis; — kneed, x-beinig; — out (blow), (*boxing*) entscheidender Hieb.

know: in the —, wissend; to be in the —, in das Geheimnis eingeweiht sein.

ladder, (*stockings*) Laufmasche, *f.*; — proof, maschenfest.

lady: — doctor, Ärztin, *f.*; — killer, Weiberheld, Damenheld, *m.*; —'s bicycle, Damenrad, *n.*; —'s maid, Zofe, *f.*

lamine, strecken, (ab)plätten, walzen; mit dünnen Platten überziehen.

landing: — gear train *or* chassis, (*av.*) Fahrgestell, *n.*; — light, (*av.*) Landelicht, *n.*; — place, Länder, *f.*, (*av.*) Rollfeld, *n.*; — skid, (*av.*) Gleitkufe, *f.*; — speed, (*av.*) Landegeschwindigkeit, *f.*; — strip, (*av.*) Landestreifen, *m.*

lap: — (*sport*), Runde, *f.*

large, by and —, alles in allem; public at —, das grosse Publikum.

latex, Gummimilch, *f.*

Latin, *adj.*, lateinisch; — America, die spanisch und portugiesisch

sprechenden Länder Amerikas. —, *subst.*, Latein, *n.*

Latinist, Lateiner, *m.*; Altphilolog, *m.*

lather, *subst.*, Seifenschäum, *m.* —, *v.a.*, einseifen; (*fig.*) durchprügeln.

lay: — figure, Gliederpuppe, *f.*; — man, Laie, *m.*; — out, Anlage, Auslage, *f.*

layer, *subst.*, (*hort.*) Absenker, *m.*, Senkreis, *n.* —, *v.a.*, absenken, durch Absenken vermehren.

layette, Windeln, *f.pl.*

lead-in wire, (*wirel.*) Einführungsdraht, *m.*

leap-frog, *subst.*, Bockspringen, *n.*; to play at —, bockspringen. —, *v.n.*, bockspringen.

lemon: — cheese, — curd, Zitronenpaste, *f.*, Zitronenmus, *n.*

letterpress: — printing, Pressendruck, *m.*; — process, Buchdruckverfahren, *n.*

letter-stamp, Briefstempel, *m.*

liaison, Verbindung, *f.*; Liebesverhältnis, *n.*, Liebschaft, *f.*; — officer, Verbindungsoffizier, *m.*

lieutenant, Leutnant, *m.* — colonel, Oberstleutnant, *m.*

light: — aeroplane, Leichtflugzeug, *n.*; — car, Kleinauto, *n.*; — locomotive, Triebwagen, *m.*; — metal, Leichtmetall, *n.*; — running nozzle, Leerlaufdüse, *f.*

line: the writer of these —s, Schreiber dieses; (*marriage*) —s, der Trauschein; short —, Blankoposten, *m.*; superintendent of the —, (*railw.*) Betriebsdirektor, *m.*

linesman, (*sport*) Linienrichter, *m.*

lingerie, Weisswaren, Leinwaren, *f.pl.*; Wäsche, *f.*

lipstick, Lippenstift, *m.*

listen: to — in, (am Radio) hören.

listener, Horcher(in), Lauscher(in), Zuhörer(in), Hörer(in); — in, (Radio)hörer(in); — without a licence, Schwarzhör(er)in.

listless, teilnahmslos; schlaff, träge.

listlessness, Teilnahmslosigkeit, Schlafheit, Trägheit, *f.*

live: — rail, Stromschiene, *f.*; — stock, Viehstand, *m.*

living: — space, Lebensraum, *m.*; — wage, nur das Existenzminimum sichernder Lohn.

local: — battery, (*telegr.*) Stationsbatterie, *f.*; — call, (*teleph.*) Orts-

- gespräch, *n.*; — traffic, Strecken-transport, *m.*
- long:** to buy —, in blanko kaufen; for — account, auf Termin; of — term, langfristig; — distance airways, Fernluftwege, *m.pl.*; — distance express, Fernzug, *m.*; — distance flight, Fernflug, *m.*; — distance traffic, Fernverkehr, *m.*; — distance trial, (*aut.*) Dauerfahrt, *f.*; — range receiving set, Langwellengerät, *n.*; — staple (*d*), (*col-ton*) langfaserig, langhaarig; — wave, (*wevel*) Langwelle, *f.*
- longitudinal,** der Länge nach, Läng-; — seam, Längsnaht, *f.*
- looker-on,** Zuschauer, Augenzeuge, *m.*; — without paying for admission, Zaungast, *m.*
- loop,** *v.a.:* to — the loop, (*av.*) Loopings machen.
- loose:** — cover (*for furniture*), Schutzdecke, *f.*; — leaf book, Loseblätterbuch, *n.*; — threads of silk, Zupfseide, *f.*
- lord:** to — it, den Herrn spielen; to — it over, herrschen über (*acc.*).
- lot,** *subst.*, Guterstück, *n.*; (*auctions*) Kaveling, *f.*; to draw —s, Lose ziehen, losen (*for, um*); to sack the —, die ganze Bände entlassen; to form into —s, pilotieren. —, *v.a.*, in Lose teilen; zuteilen.
- low:** — frequency amplifier, Niederfrequenzverstärker, *m.*; — pressure, (*elec.*) Tiefdruck, Niederdruck, *m.*; — tension current, (*elec.*) Schwachstrom, *m.*; — voltage cable, Schwachkabel, *n.*
- low,** *v.n.*, muhen, brüllen.
- lower:** — anchor, Afteranker, Windanker, *m.*; — grade products, geringwertige Erzeugnisse.
- lubricant,** Schmiermittel, *n.*
- luggage:** — carrier, (*aut.*) Gepäckhalter, *m.*; — space, (*aut.*) Kofferbrücke, *f.*
- luxury:** — car, Luxusauto, *n.*; — foodstuffs, Genussmittel, *n.pl.*
- mackintosh:** lady's —, Kapotte, *f.*
- machinations,** Machenschaften, *f.pl.*, Ränke, *m.pl.*
- madder:** — colour or dye, Krappfarbe, *f.*; — dyeing, Krappfärben, *n.*
- mail:** — carrying plane, Postflugzeug, *n.*; — cart (*for children*), Sportwagen, *m.*; — order house, Postversandhaus, Versandgeschäft, *n.*
- main,** *subst.*, Haupt(gas)rohr, Hauptwasserrohr, *n.*, Hauptleitung, *f.*; elektrisches Hauptkabel; all — set, Netzanschlussgerät, *n.*
- maize meal,** Maismehl, Mondamin, *n.*
- majority,** Majorsrang, *m.*
- malt,** *v.a. & n.*, malzen, mälzen.
- manicure,** *subst.*, Handpflege, Manikur, Maniküre, *f.*; (*manicurist*) Maniküre, Maniküre, *f.* —, *v.a.*, maniküren, Hände und Nägel pflegen. — set, Handpflege-Necessaire, Maniküre-Necessaire, *n.*, Manikürekasten, *m.*
- manipulator,** Handhaber, Bearbeiter, *m.*; — of exchange, Valutenschieber, *m.*
- mannequin,** Probierrmannsell, Vorführdame, *f.*, Mannequin, *n.*; Gliedermann, *m.*, Gliederpuppe, *f.*
- mantelpiece clock,** Pendule, *f.*
- marble,** (*for boys*) Marbel, *m.*; — cutter, Marbelschleifer, *m.*; — wares, Marbelwaren, *f.pl.*
- marble(d) paper,** Marmorpapier, *n.*
- marketability,** Verkäuflichkeit, *f.*
- marketing,** Marktverkehr, Ein- und Verkauf, *m.*; to go —, Einkäufe machen, seine Einkäufe besorgen.
- marsupial,** Beuteltier, *n.*
- martinet,** strenger Offizier, *m.*; (*fig.*) Zuchtmeister, *m.*
- mascot,** Glücksbringer(in); Gluckspuppe, *f.*; (*on radiator of car*) Kühltierfigur, *f.*
- mass production,** Massenherstellung, Massenproduktion, Massenfabrikation, *f.*; Serienbau, *m.*, Serienfabrikation, *f.*
- match,** (*sport*) Match, *m. & n.*, Kampf, *m.*; return —, Revanchespiel, *n.*
- matches,** book —, Abreißhölzchen, *n.pl.*, Ziehzünder, *m.pl.*
- maté,** Mate, *m.*, Maté, *f.*
- maunder,** (dahin)träumen; dösen; faszeln.
- Maundy Thursday,** Gründonnerstag, *m.*
- maximum,** (*on a thermometer*) Höchststand, *m.*; — amount of work, Höchstleistung, *f.*; — speed, (*aut.*) Höchstgeschwindigkeit, *f.*
- may:** — pole, Maibaum, *m.*; — tree, Weissdorn, *m.*
- mealy-mouthed,** sanft redend, zimperlisch.

melon: to cut one's —, eine Extra-dividende ausschütten.

menstruate, v.n., menstruieren.

menstruation, Menstruation, Regel, f., Monatsfluss, m.

mephitic, mephitisch, verpestend, giftig; — gas, Kohlenstoffgas, n.

merchant: — venturer, Unternehmer auf Spekulation; — navy, Handelsflotte, f.

merger, Fusion, Verschmelzung, f.

middle-class, adj., der Mittelklasse gehörig, Mittelstands-.

mileage recorder, Meilenzähler, m.

mine: —layer, Minenleger, m.; —sweeper, Minenräumer, Minensucher, m., Minensuchschiff, Minenräumboot, n.

minerals, Berggut, n.; Mineralwässer, n.pl.

minister, subst.: — without portfolio, Minister ohne Geschäftsbereich. —, v.n., dienen, behilflich sein (to a thing, einer S.).

minks, Nerzfelle, n.pl.

mint-sauce, (saure) Minzsosse.

minuscule, adj., ganz gering; (typ.) klein. —, subst., Minuskel, f., kleiner Anfangsbuchstabe, m.

model: exclusive —, einmaliges Stück.

Moslem, adj., muselmanisch. —, subst., Muselman, m.

motor: — ambulance, Krankenauto, n.; — car dealer, Autohändler, m.; — cycle, Autofahrrad, Kraft-
rad, n.; — cycle combination, Motorrad mit Beiwagen; — high-
way, Autobahn, Autostrasse, f.; — hood, Haube, f.; — mail ser-
vice, Kraftpostverkehr, m.; — suit, Auto(mobil)anzug, m.; —
traffic, Kraftverkehr, m.; — vehicle tax, Kraftfahrsteuer, f.

motoring, Kraftfahrspport, m.; Kraft-
fahrwesen, n.

motorize, (infantry) mit Kraftwagen
ausstatten.

mountain-climber, mountaineer, Berg-
steiger, Kraxler, m.

mountaineering, Bergsteigen, n., Berg-
steigerei, f.

mountebank, Marktschreier, Quack-
salber, m.

moustache pomade, Bartwichse, f.

muchness, Menge, f.; much of a —, ungefähr dasselbe; von gleicher Art.

muck up, beschmutzen, beschmieren; in Verwirrung bringen, verpfuschen; (coll.) versauen.

multiple: — firm, Firma mit Zweigniederlassungen (in verschiedenen Orten); — shops, Zweigniederlas-
sungen, f.pl., Kettenladen, m.pl., Kettenwarenhandlungen, f.pl.

musketeer, Musketier, m.

musketry, Handfeuerwaffen, f.pl.; Gewehrfeuer, n.; Schiessunter-
richt, m.; — fire, Kleingewehr-
feuer, n.; — officer, Schiessoffizier, m.

mystery trip, (charabancs, etc.) Fahrt f. ins Blaue.

nap: to go —, alles wagen; aufs Ganze gehen; stark spekulieren.

napped, haarig, rauh; short —, kurzgeschoren, kurzwollig.

national, subst., (wirel.) Nationalsen-
der, m.; —s, Landsleute, Staats-
angehörige, Staatsbürger, pl.

nationalization, Verstaatlichung, f., (von Privateigentum).

natural: beige; — products, Natu-
ralien, n.pl.

negotiable, bankfähig; (of bills) begebbar; not — cheque, Rekta-
scheck, Verrechnungsscheck, m.

net, subst.: foundation —, Steifgaze, f.; silk —, Seidentüll, m. —-ball, Handball, m.; —-ball player, Handballer, m.; — inset, Tüll-
passe, f. —, v.a., Filet arbeiten; mit einem Netze fangen or um-
geben.

news: — reel, Bild n. vom Tag; — print, Zeitungspapier, n.

night-dress, Schlafgewand, Nach-
themd, n.

noises off, (films, etc.) Schallkulisse, f.

non: — aggression: pact of — Nichtangriffspakt, m.; — com-
bine, adj., ringfrei; — conducting composition or material, Isolier-
masse, f.; — skid, (av.) gleit-
sicher; — stop flight, (av.) Dauer-
flug, m.; — stop range, (av.) Dauerbereich, m.

normalization, Normalisierung, Ty-
pung, f.

nose-dive, subst., (av.) Sturzflug, m. —, v.l.n., einen Sturzflug machen; 2.a., to — the ground, (av.) ab-
schmieren.

notice: to dismiss without —, fristlos entlassen.

notification: — of defects, Mängelanzeige, *f.*; compulsory — (of diseases), Anzeigepflicht, Meldepflicht, *f.*

nozzle, (*machines*) Düse, *f.*

nudism, Nacktkultur, Nudismus, *m.*

nudist, Nudist, *m.*

number: wrong —, (*on telephone*) falsche Verbindung; — plate, Nummerschild, *n.*

numerical, numerisch, zahlenmässig, Zahl-.

nursery: — governess, Kinderfräulein, *n.*; — school, Spielschule, *f.*

nutria, Nutriafell, *n.*

oats: flaked —, Haferflocken, *f.pl.*; — and vetches, Wickenfutter, *n.*

obligation: — to report (*diseases*), Meldepflicht, Anzeigepflicht, *f.*

obligatory, bindend; verbindlich (on, für); — landing, (*av.*) Zwangslandung, *f.*

oil: — gusher, Petroleumquelle, *f.*; — pressure gauge, (*aut.*) Öldruckmesser, *m.*

old: — age pension, Invalidenrente, Invalidenpension, *f.*; — age and disablement insurance, Invaliditätsversicherung, *f.*

one-way street, Einbahnstrasse, *f.*

open circuit, (*elec.*) Leerlauf, *m.*; — voltage, Leerlaufspannung, *f.*

opportunism, Nützlichkeitsspolitik, *f.*

opportunist, Nützlichkeitsspolitiker, *m.*

ophthalmoscope, Augenspiegel, *m.*

oscillation, (*wirel.*) Nebengeräusch; —s, (*wirel.*) Klirrscheinungen, *f.pl.*; amplitude of —, (*wirel.*) Schwingungsweite, *f.*

outboard motor, Aussenbordmotor, *m.*

outcrop, Zutagetreten, *n.*; (*geol.*) anstehende Schicht; repetition of —, Schichtenwiederholung, *f.*

outdoor dress, Ausgehanzug, *m.*

outgoing, *adj.*, weggehend, abgehend; (*letters*) auslaufend.

outside: — aerial, (*wirel.*) Aussenantenne, *f.*; — broker, Remisier, *m.*; — callipers, Rundtaster, *m.*

outsize, Extragrösse, *f.*

outvote, überstimmen.

over: — commitment, Überschuldung, *f.*; — head wires, (*elec.*) Oberleitung, *f.*; — house aerial, Dachantenne,

f.; — production, Mehrerzeugung, *f.*; — supply, Mehrangebot, *n.*

packing crate, Packkorb, Harass, *m.*, Lattenkiste, *f.*

pad: inked — for rubber stamps, Stempelkissen, *n.*; writing —, Schreibblock, *m.*, Schreibunterlage, Schreibmappe, *f.*

page, *v.a.*, mit Seitenzahlen versehen, paginieren; (= Bogenseiten bezeichnen) folieren.

paginate, paginieren, folieren.

paid reply, (*telegr.*) Freiantwort, *f.*

pancake, *subst.*, Pfannkuchen, Eierkuchen, *m.* —, *v.n.*, (*av.*) absacken.

paper, *subst.*: book in — covers, broschiertes Buch; — of needles (pins), Brief (Steck)nadeln; crown —, Kronenpapier, *n.*; jaspered —, Granittapete, *f.*; plain —, neutrales Papier; wrapping —, Einwickelpapier, Packpapier, *n.*; — board, Kartonage, *f.*; — clip, Büroklammer, Einsteckklammer, *f.*; — streamer, Luftschnur, *f.* —, *v.a.*, (*a wall*) tapezieren, auskleben.

par: — (rate) of exchange, Parikurs, *m.*; bill of exchange at —, Parwechsel, *m.*; — value, Pariwert, *m.*

parachute: to jump off in a —, abspringen; — landing, Fallschirmabsprung, *m.*

parachutist, Fallschirmabspringer, *m.*

Paraguay, Paraguay, *n.*; — tea, Mate, *m.*, Maté, *f.*

park, *v.a.*, (*av.*) (ein)parken, aufstellen, parkieren. — car —, Parkplatz, *m.*

parking, Parken, *n.*; no —! Parken verboten! — fee, Einstellgebühr, *f.*; — place, Parkplatz, *m.*

passing, (*of a dividend*) Nichtzahlung, *f.*

passport, Reisepass, *m.*, Passkarte, *f.*; — office, Passamt, *n.*; — officer, Grenzbeamter, *m.*

pasteurize, pasteurisieren, keimfrei machen, entkeimen.

pasteurization, Pasteurisierung, Entkeimung, *f.*

patchwork quilt, Flickendecke, Stückdecke, *f.*

patronizing, gönnerhaft.

pattern (*out*), *v.a.*, nachbilden, kopieren (after, on, nach); —ed, gemustert; small —ed, kleingemustert.

pattern: — designer, — drawer, Desinateur, *m.*; — maker, Modellierer, *m.*

peasantry, Bauernvolk, *n.*, Bauernstand, *m.*, ländliche Bevölkerung.

peg: to — out, (*coll.*) abrutschen.

Pekingese, Palasthund, *m.*

penicillin, Penicillin, *n.*

pep (*coll.*), Schneid, *f.* & *n.*, Energie, *f.*, Schwung, *m.* — talk, Aufmunterungsrede, *f.*

pepper: Cayenne or red —, Paprika, *m.*

permanent: — waves, — waving, Dauerwellen, *f.pl.*

Persian: fine — lambskin, Persianer-(pelz), *m.*

petrol, Benzin, *n.*; (motor) —, Brennstoff, *m.*; to take in —, tanken;

— lighter, Benzinfeuerzeug, *n.*; — motor, Benzinmotor, *m.*; —

pump, — station, Tankstation, Pumpstation, Tankstelle, Zapfstelle, *f.*; — tank, Benzinbehälter, *m.*

petty debts, (*coll.*) Läppersschulden, *f.pl.*

photostat, Fotokopie, *f.*; to take a —, fotokopieren.

phototelegraphy, Lichttelegraphie, *f.*

phototype process, Lichtdruckmanier, *f.*

picked troops, Kerntruppen, *f.pl.*

pick-up, (*wirel.*) Schalldose, *f.*

picture, Filmbild, *n.*; — (radio)-telegraphy, Bildtelegraphie, *f.*, Bildfunk, *m.*; — transmission, Bildsendung, Bildübertragung, *f.*

piercer, Bohrer, Stichel, Locher, *m.*, Prieme, *f.*

pillion, leichter Sattel; Satteltkissen, Reitkissen, *n.*; (*cycl.*) Soziussitz, *m.*; (*engin.*) Klöppelkissen, *n.*; to ride —, (*cycl.*) mitfahren; — rider, (*cycl.*) Mitfahrer, *m.*

pilot, *subst.*, (*av.*) Fahrer, *m.*; — cloth, Lotsentuch, *n.*, bester Duffel. —, *v.a.*, pilotieren.

pit, *subst.*: — timber, Grubenholz, *n.* —, *v.a.*, mit (Pocken)narben überziehen; —ted with smallpox, blatternarbig; —ted (*of skins*), stippig.

pitch dark, (stock)pechfinster.

pith helmet, Tropenhelm, *m.*

pivotal, einen Zapfen bildend; — points, Hauptverkehrspunkte, *m.pl.*; — question, Frage *f.*, um die sich alles dreht.

planned economy, Planwirtschaft, *f.*
planer, Hobel, *m.*, Hobelmaschine, *f.*; (*typ.*) Klopffholz, *n.*

planning, Planen, *n.*; economic —, Planwirtschaft, *f.*

plastic: — material, Pressstoff, *m.*; — surgery, chirurgische Verschönerung.

plastron, Brustlatz, *m.*; Einsatz *m.* eines Damenkleides; (*fenc.*) Brustleder, Schutzleder, *n.*

platen, Tiegel, *m.*, Platte, Drucktafel, *f.*; — machine, Tiegeldruckpresse, *f.*

platform ticket, Bahnsteigkarte, *f.*

platinum: to coat with —, platinieren; — blonde, weissgolden; — point, Platinstift, *m.*

pleat, *subst.*, Falte, *f.* —, *v.a.*, in Falten legen, plissieren.

pleating, Plissee, *n.*; — machine, Plissiermaschine, *f.*

Plimsoll mark, Ladewasserlinie, *f.*

plug, (*elec.*) Stecker, Steckkontakt, Stöpsel, *m.*; — box cover, Steckdose, *f.*; — commutator, — switch, Umschalter, *m.*

plywood, Sperrholz, *n.*

pneumatic: — buffer, Stossack, *m.*; — drill, Druckluftbohrer, *m.*; — hammer, Luft(druck)hammer, *m.*, pneumatischer Hammer.

point: weak —, Blösse, *f.*; on — duty, auf Verkehrsposten.

poke, *v.a.*, stossen; (*fire*) schüren; to — fun at, sich über eine Person lustig machen, einen bewitzeln.

police: — dog, Polizeihund, *m.*; — man, Schupo (= Schutzpolizist), *m.*; — trap, (*aut.*) Autofalle, *f.*; — woman, Polizistin, *f.*

ponyskin, Fohlenfell, *n.*

posh (*sl.*), vornehm(tuend), fein.

Postmaster-General, Generalpostdirektor, *m.*

post office savings certificate, staatlicher Postsparschein.

pot: coffee —, Kaffeekanne, *f.*; to go to — (*sl.*), kaputt gehen. — boiler, Brotarbeit, *f.*, Kitsch, *m.*; — lid, Stürze, *f.*

potential: current —, (*elec.*) Stromspannung, *f.*

power: requisite —, Kraftbedarf, *m.*; — line, Starkstromleitung, *f.*; — loom, Maschinenwebstuhl, *m.*, Webemaschine, *f.*; — plant, Kraftstromanlage, *f.*

prefabricate, vorfabrizieren.

prepaid reply, (*telegr.*) Freiantwort, *f.*

pressure: high —, Hochdruck, Hochbetrieb, *m.*; low —, Niederdruck, *m.*; — gauge, — indicator, Manometer, *n.*, Druckmesser, *m.*, Dampf-uhr, *f.*

prickle, *subst.*, Stachel, Dorn, *m.*; Prickeln, *n.* —, *v.l.a.*, prickeln, punktieren; *2.n.*, prickeln, jucken.

prickly, stachlig, dornig; prickelnd, stechend, juckend; — heat, (*med.*) Hitzblattern, *f.pl.*; — pear, Feigen-distel, *f.*

primarily, vornehmlich, vorwiegend, an erster Stelle.

primrose: evening —, Nachtkerze, *f.*

printer: —'s devil, Setzerjunge, *m.*; —'s ink, Druckerschwarze, *f.*

profit taking, Gewinn(mit)nahme, Gewinnsicherung, *f.*

profiteer, Ausbeuter(in); (war —), Kriegsgewinnler, *m.*

proof, *adj.*: burglar —, diebessicher. —, *subst.*: — (slip), (*typ.*) Fahne, *f.*; fair —, (*typ.*) Reindruck, *m.*; — reader, Korrekturleser, Korrektor, *m.*; — reading, Korrekturlesen, *n.*

propelling pencil, Füllbleistift, Drehbleistift, *m.*

prospecting, Schürfen, *n.*, Schürfarbeit, *f.*; — for gold, Goldsuchen, *n.*; licence for —, Schürfschein, *m.*

protective arrest or custody, Schutzhaft, *f.*

psychiatry, Psychiatrie, Seelenheilkunde, *f.*

psychiatrist, Psychiater, Seelenarzt, Irrenarzt, *m.*

publicity office, Werbebüro, *n.*

pull, *subst.*: to have a — on, Einfluss haben auf (*acc.*). —, *v.a.*: to — strings or wires, manipulieren, die Fäden in der Hand haben.

Punjab, Pandschab, *n.*

purchase-tax, Umsatzsteuer, *f.*; (Switzerland) Wust, *m.*

purgatory, Fegefeuer, *n.*

queue, *subst.*, (*of people*) Schlange, *f.*; to join the —, Schlange stehen. —, *v.n.*: to — up, Schlange stehen, anstehen.

quota: to subject to a —, kontingentieren.

racial, Rassen-, rassistisch; race or

— psychology, Rassenpsychologie, *f.*

racing: — car, Rennwagen, *m.*; — cyclist or motorist, Rennfahrer, *m.*; — stud, Rennstall, *m.*

racket: to stand the —, die Folgen tragen.

racketeer, Schieber, Kriegsgewinnler, *m.*

Radar apparatus, Radarsuchgerät, *n.*

radiate, (*wirel.*) ausstrahlen.

radiation, Strahlung, *f.*, Strahlenwerfen, *n.*; — apparatus, Strahlapparat, *m.*

radiator, (*aut.*) Kühler, *m.*; — shell, Kühlgerippe, *n.*

radio: — gramophone, Rundfunkempfänger *m.* mit eingebautem Grammophon; picture — telegraphy, Bildfunk, *m.*

raffia, Raffiabast, *m.*

raider, (*av.*) Erkundungsflugzeug, Kampfflugzeug, *n.*

range, (*wirel.*) Reichweite, *f.*; flying —, (*av.*) Aktionsradius, *m.*; non-stop —, (*av.*) Dauerbereich, *m.*

rate-cutting, gegenseitige Unterbietung der Frachtsätze.

ration card, (*for clothing*) Bezugschein, *m.*, (*for foodstuffs*) Lebensmittelkarte, (*for coal*) Kohlenkarte, *f.*, Fleischmarke, Brotmarke, Fettmarke.

rationalization, Sanierung, Aufbesserung, *f.*

rationalize, sanieren, aufbessern.

razor-blade, Rasierklinge, *f.*

ready: — for press, druckreif; dealer in — made clothing, Konfektionär, *m.*

reafforest, wieder aufforsten.

reafforestation, (Wieder)aufforstung, *f.*

rear-light, Schlusslicht, Rücklicht, *n.*

rearm, (wieder)ausrüsten.

rearmament or rearming, (Wieder)ausrüstung, *f.*

receivership, Amt *n.* eines Einnehmers or Verwalters; temporary —, Geschäftsaufsicht, *f.*

receiving set, (*wirel.*) Empfangsapparat, Fernwellenempfänger, *m.*, Radio, *n.*

reception clerk, (*hotels*) Empfangschef, *m.*

receptionist, Empfangsfräulein, *n.*, Empfangsdame, *f.*

recession: — in prices, Preisrückgang, *m.*, Zurückgehen, *n.*

reclaiming, (Zu)rückforderung, Besserung, *f.*; (*agric.*) Urbarmachung, *f.*
reclining chair, Klappstuhl, Liegestuhl, Streckfauteuil, *m.*
rectifier, (*wirel.*) Gleichrichter, *m.*
redelivery, Rücklieferung, *f.*; Wiedererstattung, *f.*; — note, Rücklieferungsschein, *m.*
referendum, Referendum, *n.*, Volksentscheid, *m.*
refit(ment), Ausbesserung, *f.*
registrar, (*of marriages, etc.*) Standesbeamter, *m.*; —'s office, Standesamt, *n.*
reimpression, abermaliger Abdruck, neue Auflage.
relay: *v.l.a.*, (*wirel.*) übertragen. — *subst.*, (*wirel.*) Relais, *m.*, Übertragung, *f.*; Vorspann, *m.*, Wechselläufer, *n.pl.*, Ablösung(smannschaft), *f.*; (*telegr.*) Übertrager, *m.*; — race, Statettenlauf, *m.*
relay, 2., (*pavement*) neu legen, (*roof*) umdecken.
reliability run, (*aut.*) Zuverlässigkeitsfahrt, *f.*
remote control, Fernkontrolle, *f.*; — missile, Fernbeschuss, *m.*; — switch, Fernschalter, *m.*
repeating, *adj.*, Wiederholungs-, Repetier-; — rifle, Repetiergewehr, *n.*; — watch, Repetieruhr, *f.* — *subst.*, Wiederholung, *f.*
replacement, Ersatzteil, *m.*
reserve: cash —, Barbestand, *m.*; silent or latent or hidden —, stille Reserve; — fund, Sicherungsrücklage, *f.*
reservist, Reservist, *m.*
resistance, (*elec.*) Anlasswiderstand, Anlasser, *m.*; — amplifier, (*wirel.*) Regentaktverstärker, *m.*
resolvent, *adj.*, auflösend. — *subst.*, Auflösungsmittel, (*med.*) zerteilendes Mittel.
respirator, Respirator, *m.*, Gasmaske, Gasmaskenbüchse, *f.*
respire, *v.l.n.*, atmen, Atem holen; 2.a., ausatmen, einatmen.
restrictive, beschränkend, einschränkend; — endorsement, Rekta-indossament, *n.*
retch, *v.n.*, sich erbrechen wollen.
retching, Brechreiz, *m.*
retouching, (*phot.*) Retusche, *f.*; — frame, Retuschierpult, *n.*
return: on sale or —, zur Ansicht,

zum Verkauf oder zur Rückgabe; —s, Rückgut, *n.*; official —s, statistische Berichte; Virginia —s, Virginiatabak, *m.* — cargo, Rückfracht, *f.*; — commission, Rückgewähr, *f.*; — goods, Rückgut, *n.*, Rückfracht, *f.*; — match, (*sport*) Revanchepartie, *f.*; — wire, (*telegr.*) Rückleitung, *f.*
returned: — goods, Rückware, *f.*, Rückgut, *n.*; — Letter Office, Rückbriefamt, *n.*
returning officer, Wahlkommissar(ius), *m.*
revalorization, Aufwertung, *f.*
revalorize, aufwerten.
reverse gear, (*aut.*) Rückwärtsgang, *m.*
review copy, Besprechungs-exemplar, *n.*
rheostat, Rheostat, Stromsteller, *m.*
rickets, Rachitis, englische Krankheit, *f.*
rinse, (aus)spülen; (*linen*) abflauen.
riinsing, Spülen, *n.*, Spülung, *f.*
road: — hog, (*aut.*) Chausseefloh, Landstrassenschreck, *m.*; — map, Verkehrskarte, *f.*; — mender, Chausseewärter, *m.*; — sense, Strassengefühl, *n.*; — traffic regulations, Strassenverkehrsordnung, *f.*
roaring, (*of trade, etc.*) ausgezeichnet, schwunghaft, kolossal.
robot, Maschinenmensch, *m.*
rocket: V2 —, Fernrakete, *f.* — plane, Raketenflugzeug, *n.*
rod-iron, Rund- or Krause- or Stab- or Zain- or Stangeneisen, *n.*; — in bundles, Bundeisen, *n.*
roll, (*av.*) Rolle, *f.*; controlled —, gesteuerte Rolle; French —, Schrippe, Semmel, *f.*; horizontal —, waagerechte Rolle; made up in —s, aufgemacht in Rollen; cinnamon in —s, ganzer Zimt; — (of) films, (*phot.*) Rollfilm, *m.*; — of paper, Konvolut, *n.*; — of tobacco, Tabaksrolle, *f.*; tobacco in —s, Roll(en)tabak, Karottentabak, Stangentabak, *m.*, Tabakrollen, *f.pl.* — blotter, Löscher, *m.*
rolled: — iron, Walzeisen, *n.*; — metal, gewalztes Blech, *n.*
romp, *v.n.*, toben; sich balgen.
rompers, (*for children*) Spielanzug, *m.*, Spielhosen, *f.pl.*, Spielhöschen, *n.pl.*
rook, *subst.*, Saatkrähe, *f.*; (*fig.*) Bauernfänger, *n.* —, *v.a.*, (*coll.*) betrügen, bemogeln.

rose: — -burner, (*for gas*) Kronenbrenner, *m.*; — diamond, Rosette, *f.*
rosette, (*ornament, diamond*), Rosette, *f.*
roster, Dienstabell, *f.*; to call over the —, die Liste vorlesen.
rotary crane, Drehkran, *m.*
rotter, Taugenichts, *m.*; sauberes Fruchtschen.
rouge, *subst.*, (rote) Schminke, *f.*; — pot, Schminkdose, *f.*, Schminktopf, *m.* —, *v.a.*, sich (rot) schminken.
rough-cast, *subst.*, Rohputz, Abputz, Spritzbewurf, *m.*, Berappung, *f.* —, *v.a.*, (grob) bewerfen, abputzen, berappen.
roughly, ungefähr; — speaking, annähernd richtig ausgedrückt.
rouletted, (*of postage stamps*) durchstochen.
rowdy, gewalttätiger Mensch; Rohling, Raufbold, Rowdy, *m.*
rubbing, Reibung, *f.*, Reiben, *n.*; fastness to —, (*textiles*) Reibecktheit, *f.*; — brush, Wichsburste, *f.*; — wax, Bohnwachs, *m.*
rubbish, (*coll.*) Kitsch, *m.*
rubbishy, (*fig.*) armselig, minderwertig, kitschig; — film, Kitschfilm, *m.*
rubble, Bruchsteine, *m.pl.*; Steinschutt, Kalkschutt, Abraum, *m.*
ruche, *ruching*, Rusche, *f.*
rue, *v.l.a.*, bereuen, beklagen; to — a bargain, einen Kauf rückgängig machen. 2. *n.*, Kummer empfinden, klagen. — bargain, Reukauf, *m.*, Reugeld, *n.*
rue, 2. (*bot.*) Raute, *f.*; oil of —, Rautenöl, *n.*
rueful, reuig, traurig, jämmerlich, kläglich.
ruefulness, Jammer, Kummer, Gram, *m.*, Traurigkeit, *f.*
ruff, (Hals)krause, *f.*, (Hals)kragen, *m.*
ruffian, Raufbold, *m.*; brutaler Mensch, *m.*
rumble, rumpeln, poltern, brausen; (*thunder*) rollen. — seat, (*behind carriage*), Bedientensitz, *m.*; (*aut.*) Notsitz, *m.*
ruminant, *adj.*, wiederkäuend. —, *subst.*, Wiederkäuer, *m.*
runway, (*av.*) Anlaufbahn, Startbahn, *f.*, Rollfeld, *n.*
rustless, rostfrei.

sabotage, *subst.*, Sabotage, *f.* —, *v.a.*, sabotieren.

salad: fruit —, gemischte Früchte.
saleability, Verkäuflichkeit, *f.*
salesmanship, Verkaufstechnik, *f.*
saloon car, Luxusauto, *n.*, Innenlenker, *m.*
salted almonds, Salzmandeln, *f.pl.*
salubrious, heilsam, gesund, bekömmlich, zuträglich.
salvage, — goods, Bergegut, *n.*; right of —, Bergerecht, *n.*
salvaging, Bergung, *f.*, Bergen, *n.*; — charges, Retterlohn, *m.*
sampler, Probenehmer, Prober, Probenstecher, *m.*
sanatorium, Sanatorium, *n.*, Heilanstalt, *f.*
sanforizing process, Sanforisier-Verfahren, *n.*
Santa Claus, Weihnachtsmann, St. Niklas, *m.*
sausage: — fat, Wurstfett, *n.*; — filler, Wursthorn, *n.*; — machine, Wursthackmaschine, Wurststopfmaschine, *f.*; — meat, Wurstfleisch, *n.*; — skin, Wursthaut, *f.*
savings certificate, staatlicher (Post-)sparschein, *m.*
sawyer, Säger, Brettschneider, *m.*
scabious, Skabiose, *f.*
scapegrace, Taugenichts, *m.*, sauberes Fruchtschen.
scenario, Filmtextbuch mit vollständiger Bühnenanweisung; Drehbuch, *n.*
scent: — bag, Riechkissen, *n.*; — bottle, Parfümfläschchen, *n.*; — fountain, Parfümierapparat, *m.*; — spray, Duftsprüher, Parfümzerstäuber, *m.*, Spritzflakon, *n.*
schism, Schisma, *n.*, (Kirchen)spaltung, *f.*
schist, Schiefer, *m.*
sciatica, Ischias, *f.*
scoop, *subst.*, Schaufel, Schippe, *f.*, Schöpfer, *m.*; Käsestecher, *m.*; (*surg.*) Spatel, *m.*; (*coll.*) Zug, grosser Gewinn, Bombenerfolg, *m.* —, *v.a.*, (aus)schaufeln, (aus)schöpfen; to — in, einscheffeln.
scoot, *v.n.*, (*coll.*) dahinschiessen, schnell laufen.
scooter, Roller, *m.*, Trottnet, *n.*
scotch, *subst.*, Hemmkeil, *m.* —, *v.a.*, hemmen.
scrap-heap, Haufen alten Eisens; to throw on the —, (*coll.*) zum alten Eisen werfen.

screen, (*cin.*) (Kino)leinwand, Bildwand, Filmwand, *f.*; (*aut.*) Scheibe, *f.*

script, (Hand)schrift, Schreibschrift, *f.*; (schriftliche) Prüfungsarbeit; German —, deutsche Schrift; phonetic —, Lautschrift, *f.*

scruff (*of the neck*), Nacken, *m.*, Genick, *n.*

scriptural, biblisch, schriftmässig.

Scripture, Heilige Schrift.

scrofula, Skrofeln, *f.pl.*

scrofulous, skrofulös.

scrotum, Hodensack, *m.*

scrutineer, Wahlprüfer, *m.*

sea: — bill, Respondentienbrief, *m.*; — plane, Flugboot, Wasserflugzeug, *n.*; — protest, Verklärung, *f.*; to make a — protest, verklaren; — risk, Seegefahr, *f.*; insurance against or from — risks, Versicherung gegen Seegefahr, Seeversicherung, *f.*; — urchin, Seeigel, *m.*

seamless, ohne Naht, nahtlos.

seasonal, saisongemäss, Saison-.

seasoning, Würze, *f.*, Wurzeln, *n.*; Reifen, *n.*; (*of timber*) Austrocknen, Auswittern, *n.*

secondary education, das höhere Schulwesen; Gymnasialunterricht, *m.*; Realschulwesen, *n.*; Fortbildungsunterricht, *m.*

second-hand car, gebrauchter Wagen.

sect, Sekte, *f.*

sector, (Kreis)sektor, *m.*; (*mil.*) Abschnitt, *m.*

sedan, (*aut.*) Limousine *f.* mit Innensteuerung; — chair, Tragsessel, *m.*; Sänfte, *f.*

sedative, Besänftigungsmittel, Beruhigungsmittel, *n.*

seedy, (*shabby*) schäbig; (*unwell*) katzenjämmerlich, unwohl.

segment, Segment, *n.*, Abschnitt, *m.*

self: — binder, selbsttätige Bindemaschine, *f.*; — important, sich sehr wichtig dünkend; — improvement, Selbstausbildung, *f.*; — indulgence, Sichgehenlassen, *n.*, zügellose Genussucht; — indulgent, sich gehen lassend, seinen Leidenschaften fröhnend; — inflicted, selbstauferlegt, (*wound*) selbstgeschlagen; — interest, das eigene Interesse, Eigennutz, *m.*; — made, selbstgemacht; — made man, emporgekommer Mann, Selbst-

gewordener, Selbstmademan, *m.*; — propelled car(riage), Selbstfuhrwerk, *n.*; — starter, (*aut.*) Selbstanlasser, *m.*; — taught person, Autodidakt, *m.*

semantics, Semantik, *f.*

sending: — key, Sendertaster, *m.*; — station, Abgangstation, *f.*

senile, greisenhaft, senil.

senility, Greisenhaftigkeit, Senilität, *f.*

sensitized, (*phot.*) lichtempfindlich.

sentimental, empfindsam, gefühlvoll, sentimental; — film, Rührfilm, *m.*

serenade, subst., Serenade, *f.*, (Abend-)ständchen, *n.*

serial production, Serienbau, *m.*, Serienfabrikation, *f.*

serve, (*tennis*) aufschlagen.

server, (*tennis*) Aufschläger, *m.*

service, (*tennis*) Aufschlag(ball), *m.*; — pipe, (*for gas, etc.*) Anschlussrohr, *n.*; — station, (*aut.*) Tankstation, Tankstelle, *f.*

set, subst., Service, *n.*; — of casters, Plattmenage, *f.*; — of dishes, Menage, *f.* —, *v.a.*: to — up, (*aut.*) aufmontieren.

shaving: — soap, — stick, Rasierseife, *f.*; — things, Rasierzeug, *n.*

sheaf-binder, Garbenbinder, *m.*

sheaving-machine, Garbenbindemaschine, *f.*

shindy, Krakeel, Krawall, Aufruhr, *m.*; to kick up a —, Lärm machen.

shingle, Bubikopf, *m.*

shingles, (*med.*) Gürtelrose, *f.*

shipper, Verschiffer, Verlader, (Be-)frachter, *m.*

shock absorber, (*aut.*) Stossfänger, Stossdämpfer, *m.*

shoot, *v.a.*, (*a film*) drehen.

shopping, Einkaufen, *n.*; — bag, Einholetasche, *f.*

short: — cake, Mürbkuchen, *m.*; — circuit, (*elec.*) Kurzschluss, *m.*; to — circuit (*a proposal*), (einen Vorschlag) durchkreuzen, zu Fall bringen, vereiteln; — circuiting plug, (*wirel.*) Kurzschlussstecker, *m.*; — clipped, kurzschurig; — fibre(d), kurzfasernig; — grace, Galgenfrist, *f.*; — line, Blankoposten, *m.*; — list: to have one's name on the — list, in die engere Wahl kommen; — nap(ped), kurzgeschoren, kurzwollig; — pipe, Stummelpfeife, *f.*; — selling,

Blankoverkaufen, Fixen, *n.*; — shipped, zu wenig verschifft, zurückgeblieben, nicht mitverladen, fehlend; — sleeve, Stutzärmel, *m.*; — story, Kurzgeschichte, Novelle, *f.*; — wave, (*wirel.*) Kurzwele, *f.*; — wave coil, Kurzwellenspule, *f.*; — wave station or transmitter, Kurzwellensender, *m.*
shorts, kurze Kniehosen, *f.pl.*; Blanko-engagements, *n.pl.*
shower bath, Brausebad, *n.*; Brause, Dusche, *f.*
showery, regnerisch, Regen-
showman, Schausteller, Schaubudenbesitzer, *m.*
shredded wheat, Weizenschrot, Schrotmehl, *n.*
shrinking, Einlaufen, *n.*
shrubbery, Strauchpflanzung, *f.*, Gebüsch, Buschwerk, *n.*
shrine, (Reliquien)schrein, Altar, *m.*
shy, *v.n.*, (zurück)scheuen (at, vor).
sick fund, Krankenkasse, *f.*
side-car, Beiwagen, *m.*
sifting, Sieben, *n.*; —s, das Ausgesiebte, Siebmehl, *n.*
sight, (*phot.*) Sucher, *m.*; (*of a gun*) Visier, Richtkorn, *n.*; telescopic —s, Zielfernrohr, *n.* —, *v.a.*, (*naut.*) sighten, zu Gesicht bekommen, in Sicht bekommen; (*guns*) visieren, aufs Korn nehmen; (*bills*) vorzeigen, präsentieren.
signatory power, Signaturmacht, *f.*
signing, (*of a contract*) Unterzeichnung, Schliessung, *f.*
silencer, (*aut.*) Schalldämpfer, Auspufftopf, *m.*
silo, Silo, *m.*; green food —, Grünfutterturm, *m.*
sing: to — small, gelindere Saiten aufziehen, zu Kreuze kriechen, niedergeschlagen sein, kleinlaut werden.
single: — engined, einmotorig; — line railway, einspurige Bahn; — pieces, Einzelstücke, *n.pl.*; — railed, einspurig; — shift keyboard, (*typewriter*) Umschalttastatur, *f.*
singles, (*tennis*) Einzelspiel, *n.*
situation: —s vacant, Stellengesuche, *n.pl.*; —s wanted, Stellenangebote, *n.pl.*
skating-rink, Eisbahn, Rollschuhbahn, *f.*

skedaddle (*coll.*), davonlaufen, auskneifen, ausreissen.
skid: (*av.*) landing —, Gleitkufe, *f.*; non —, gleitsicher.
skin, Pelle, *f.*; bare-placed or staggy —s, kahle Felle; calabar —s, Fährwerk, Fehwerk, Grauwerk, *n.*; clipped —s, geschorene Häute; skewered —s, gespeilte Häute; — cream, Hautkrem, *m. & f.*; — deep, oberflächlich; — flint, Knikker, Geizhals, *m.*; — tight, dicht anliegend, prall; — wool, Raufwolle, Rohwolle, *f.*
skinny, fleischlos, mager; (*fig.*) geizig, filzig.
skipping-rope, Springseil, *n.*
skirmish, *subst.*, Scharmützel, Geplänkel, *n.*, Plänkelei, *f.* —, *v.n.*, plänkeln.
skit, Spottrede, *f.*; Spottschrift, Schmähschrift, *f.*
skittish, (*horses, etc.*) ungebärdig; leichtfertig, ausgelassen.
skittle, Kegel, *m.*; to play (at) —s, Kegel schieben. — alley, Kegelbahn, *f.*
skulk, schleichen; (im Versteck) lauern, sich verstecken.
skulker, Drückeberger, *m.*
skull, Hirnschale, *f.*, Schädel, *m.*
sky: — line, Horizont, *m.*; — signs, Lichtreklame, Lichtwerbung, *f.*
slag: basic —, Thomasmehl, *n.*, Thomasschlacke, *f.*
slake, (*lime*) (ab)löschen; (*fig.*) befriedigen.
slam, *subst.*, Schlag, Krach, *m.* —, *v.a.*, mit einem Knall zuschlagen; to — a door in a person's face, einem die Tür vor der Nase zuschlagen.
slap: — bang, pardauz! plumps!; — dash, Hals über Kopf, oberflächlich.
slashing, schneidig; (*criticism*) scharf, vernichtend.
slat, Jalousienstab, *m.*, Leiste, Latte, *f.*
slattern, Schlumpe, *f.*
slatternly, schlumpig.
slaty, schieferig; — coal, Schieferkohle, *f.*
slave, *subst.*, Sklave, *m.*, Sklavin, *f.* —, *v.n.*, sich placken, sich schinden,
slavey, (Dienst)magd, *f.*; Mädchen *n.* für alles.

slavish, sklavisch.
Slavonia, Slawonien, *n.*
Slavonian, slawonisch.
slay, erschlagen, töten.
slayer, Totschläger(in).
sleeper, (*railw.*) Schlafwagen, *m.*;
 third-class —, Liegewagen, *m.*
sleeping: — compartment, Schlafab-
 teil, *m.*; — suit, Schlafanzug, *m.*
sleepless, schlaflos.
sleeplessness, Schlaflosigkeit, *f.*
sleepy, schläfrig; verschlafen. —
 head, Schlafmütze, *f.*
sleep-walker, Schlafwandler(in),
 Nachtwandler(in).
slice, *v.a.*, in dünne Scheiben *or*
 Schnitten zerschneiden.
slick, glatt.
slime, Schleim, Schlamm, *m.*
slimy, schleimig; schlammig.
slink, schleichen; to — off, sich
 davonmachen, sich wegschleichen.
slip: — knot, Ziehseife, *f.*; —
 pocket, (*aut.*) Klapptasche, *f.*
slither, (aus)gleiten; to — along,
 nachlässig dahinschlurfen.
slobber, *subst.*, Geifer, *m.* —, *v.1.n.*,
 geifern. *2.a.*, begeistern.
slogan, Propagandaschlagwort, Feld-
 geschrei, *n.*, Kriegsruf, *m.*
slop, *1. v.a.*: to — over, verschütten.
 — basin, Spülnapf, *m.*; — pail,
 Spüleimer, Ausgüsseimer, *m.*; —
 water, Spulicht, *n.*
slop, *2.*, Arbeitsjacke, *f.*; —s,
 fertig gekaufte Kleider; — shop,
 Laden mit billigen fertigen
 Kleidern.
sloppy, nass, schmutzig; nachlässig;
 rührselig.
slot, (*on letter boxes*) Einwurf, Schlitz,
m.; Spalte, *f.*; — machine, (Ver-
 kaufs)automat, *m.*; — gas-meter,
 Gasautomat, *m.*
slouch, *v.n.*, schlottern. —, *subst.*,
 schlaffe Haltung. — hat, Schlapp-
 hut, *m.*
slow: — coach, Nölpeter, *m.*, Nöl-
 lise, *f.*; — combustion stove *or*
 range, Dauerbrenner, *m.*; —
 match, Lunte, *f.* — motion mag-
 nifying glass, Zeitlupe, *f.*; —
 motion film, Aufnahme *f.* mit
 Zeitlupe, Zeitlupenfilm, *m.*; —
 train, Bummelzug, *m.*; — worm,
 Blindschleiche, *f.*
sludge, Schlamm, Kot, Matsch, *m.*
slug, Wegschnecke, *f.*

sluggard, Faulenzer(in).
slumber, *subst.*, Schlummer, *m.* —,
v.n., schlummern.
slush, Schlamm, Matsch, *m.*, weicher
 Strassenschmutz.
slut, Schlumpe, *f.*
sluttish, schlumpig.
small: — cloth, Halbtuch, *n.*; —
 coal, Gruskohle, Grubenkohle, *f.*,
 Kohlenklein, *n.*; — patterned,
 kleingemustert; — pox, Blattern,
f.pl.; — talk, Plauderei, *f.*, Ge-
 plauder, Geschwätz, *n.*
smear, *subst.*, (Fett)fleck, *m.*,
 Schmiere, *f.*
smirch, beschmieren, besudeln.
smirk, *v.n.*, schmunzeln. —, *subst.*,
 Schmunzeln, *n.*
smite, *v.a. & n.*, schlagen, treffen.
smitten, ergriffen; bezaubert (with,
 von).
smock, smock-frock, Arbeitskittel, *m.*,
 Bluse, *f.*
smoked glasses, berusste Brille, *f.*
smoker's requisites, Rauchutensilien,
n.pl., Rauchzeug, *n.*
smokeless: — fuel, rauchloser Brenn-
 stoff; — combustion, rauchfreie
 Verbrennung; — furnace, rauch-
 verzehrender Ofen; — powder,
 rauchschwaches Pulver.
smoky, rauchig.
smoothing, Glätten, *n.*; — iron,
 Glätteisen, *n.*
smoulder, schwelen.
smug, schmuck, sauber; selbstzu-
 frieden.
smutty, schmutzig; russig; (*agric.*)
 brandig; zotig, schlüpfrig.
snack, Imbiss, *m.*
snag, Knorren, Ast, *m.*; (*fig.*) (ver-
 borgene) Gefahr; there's a —, die
 Sache hat einen Haken; there's
 the —, da liegt der Hase im Pfeffer.
snare, *subst.*, Schlinge, *f.*, Fallstrick,
m. —, *v.a.*, (mit einer Schlinge)
 fangen.
snarl, brummen, knurren; to — at,
 anknurren.
sneak, *v.n.*, schleichen, kriechen; to
 — off, davonschleichen; (*coll.*)
 mausen, stibitzen. —, *subst.*,
 Schleicher, Duckmäuser, *m.*
sneaking, heimlich; duckmäuserig.
sniff, *v.1.n.*, schnüffeln (at, an *dat.*)
2.a., riechen.
snigger, *v.n.*, kichern (at, über *acc.*)
 —, *subst.*, Gekicher, Kichern, *n.*

snip, *subst.*, Schnitt, Schnitzel, *m.*
—, *v.a.*, schneiden, schnippen; to
— off, abschneiden.
snipe, *subst.*, Schnepfe, *f.* —, *v.a.*,
aus dem Hinterhalt (be)schiessen.
snippet, kleines Stückchen, Schnip-
pelchen, *n.*
snivel, schnuffeln; schluchzen; heu-
len.
snivelling, triefnäsiger; jämmerlich.
snob, Grosstuer, Vornehmtuer, Protz,
m.
snobbery, Vornehmtuerei, *f.*
snobbish, vornehm tuend, protzig.
snoop, schnuffeln; to — about, um-
herschnuffeln.
snooze, *subst.*, Schläfchen, *n.* —, *v.n.*,
schlummern, ein Schläfchen ma-
chen.
snore, *v.n.*, schnarchen. —, *subst.*,
Schnarchen, *n.*
snort, *v.n.*, laut schnarchen, schnau-
ben. —, *subst.*, Schnauben,
Schnaufen, *n.*
snout, Schnauze, *f.*
snuffle, schnuffeln; näseln.
snuggle, (sich) (an)schmiegen.
soapstone, Seifenstein, Speckstein, *m.*
soapy, seifig.
sob, *v.n.*, schluchzen. —, *subst.*,
Schluchzen, Geschluchze, *n.* —
stuff, Heulfilm, Ruhrfilm, *m.*
sociability, Geselligkeit, *f.*
sociable, gesellig.
sodden, durchweicht; (*bread*) teigig;
(*fig.*) stumpfsinnig.
soft-pedal, *v.a.*, eine S. vorsichtig
anfassen, behutsam bei einer S. zu
Werke gehen.
solar, Sonnen-; — myth, Sonnen-
mythus, *m.*; — system, Sonnen-
system, *n.*
solemn, feierlich, ernst.
solemnity, Feierlichkeit, *f.*
solemnization, Feier, *f.*
solemnize, feiern, feierlich vollziehen.
solidarity, Solidarität, *f.*, Gemeinsam-
keit, *f.* (von Verbindlichkeiten,
usw.).
solitaire, Solitär, *m.*, einzeln gefasster
Diamant.
solstice, Sonnenwende, *f.*
sonnet, Sonett, *n.*; cycle of —s,
Sonettenkranz, *m.*
sonneteer, Sonettendichter, *m.*
soup: — cube or square, Sup-
penwürfel, *m.*; — tablet, Suppen-
tafel, *f.*

souse, *v.a.*, einpökeln, marinieren.
spare (part), Ersatzteil, *m.*
spark, *v.n.*, Funken sprühen. —
arrester or preventer, (*wirel.*) Fun-
kenfänger, *m.*
sparking, (*wirel.*) Funkenzündung, *f.*;
— plug, Zündkerze, *f.*
spats, kurze Gamaschen, *f.pl.*
spectre, Gespenst, *n.*, Erscheinung, *f.*
spectroscope, Spektroskop, *n.*
spectrum, Spektrum, *n.*
speed: to put on —, (*aut.*) Gas geben;
high —, (*aut.*) hochtourig; maxi-
mum —, top —, Höchstgeschwin-
digkeit, (*av.*) Affenfahrt, *f.*; — boat,
Schnellboot, *n.*
spiffing, famos.
spill, Fidibus, *m.*; Zündpapier, *n.*
spiny, dornig, stachelig; (*fig.*) dornen-
voll, schwierig, heikel; — lobster,
Languste, *f.*
spiv, arbeitscheuer Parasit; Arbeits-
scheuer, Industrieritter, *m.*
splash: — board, Spritzbrett, *n.*;
— leather, Spritzleder, *n.*
splinter-proof, splittersicher.
split, *v.a.*, (*shares*) stückeln; to —
the atom, das Atom zerspalten.
sporting: — chance, sportsmässige
Gewinnaussicht; — world, Welt
des Sports.
sports: — car, Sportauto, *n.* —
coupé, (*aut.*) Kabriolett, *n.*; —
flyer, Sportflieger, *m.*; — flying,
Sportfliegerei, *f.* — pavilion, Spiel-
haus, *n.*
sportsman, Sportfreund, Sportlieb-
haber, Sportsman, Sportler, Jäger,
Weidmann, *m.* —like, sportlich;
(*hunt.*) weidmännisch.
sportswoman, Sportdame, *f.*
spouse, Gatte, *m.*, Gattin, *f.*
squeegie, Gummifeger, *m.*, Gumm-
quetschwalze, *f.*
squirrel skins, Eichhörnchenfelle,
n.pl., Grauwerk, *n.*
squirt, *subst.*, (Hand)spritze, *f.* —, *v.a.*,
(aus)spritzen. — gun, Spritze, *f.*,
Spritzbüchse, *f.*
stage: — box, Proszeniumsloge, *f.*;
— coach, Postkutsche, *f.*; —
direction, Bühnenanweisung, *f.*;
— fright, Lampenfieber, *n.*; —
manager, Regisseur, Spielleiter, *m.*
stagger, *v.l.n.*, schwanken, wanken.
2.a. (fig.) wankend machen; —ed
holidays, gestaffelte Ferien.
stain, *subst.*, (Holz)beize, *f.*

stair: — carpeting, Läuferstoff, *m.*, Läuferzeug, *n.*; moving — case, Rolltreppe, *f.*

stalemate, *subst.*, (*chess*) Patt, *n.*; (*fig.*) Stillstand, *m.* — *v.a.*, patt setzen; zum Stillstand bringen.

stalk, 1., Stengel, Stiel, Halm, *m.*

stalk, 2., (*deer*) beschleichen; stolz einherschreiten.

stalking-horse, (*fig.*) Vorwand, *f.*, Deckmantel, *m.*

stalwart, *adj.*, fest, stark, wacker. —, *subst.*, Unentwegte(r), *m.*

standard: — of living, Lebenshaltung, *f.*; — of value, beständige Valuta.

stapler, **stapling machine**, (*for fastening papers*) Heftmaschine, *f.*

star, (*theatres, etc.*) Grosse, *f.*, Kraft *f.* ersten Ranges, Filmstern, *m.*, Filmgrösse, Diva, *f.*

start, *subst.*, (*sport*) Start, *m.*; to give the —, den Start freigeben. —, *v.n.*, (*av.*) starten; ready to —, startbereit.

starter, (*aut.*) Anlasser, *m.*; (*sport*) Starter, Ablasser, *m.*; (*fig.*) Veranlasser(in).

starting: — crank, Andrehkurbel, Tretkurbel, *f.*; — handle, Andrehkurbel, *f.*, Anlasshebel, *m.*; — key, Startschlüssel, *m.*; — level, Anlasshebel, *m.*; — line, Startlinie, *f.* — place, (*av.*) Rollfeld, *n.*; — salary, Anfangsgehalt, *n.*; — signal, Starterlaubnis, *f.*; — valve, Anlassventil, *n.*

starvation, Hungerleiden, Verhungern, *n.*; Hungertod, *m.*; — wages, Hungerlohn, *m.*

state-room, Empfangskajute, *f.*

staying power, Ausdauer, *f.*

steamer, (*cooking*) Dampfkochtopf, *m.*

steering-wheel, (*aut.*) Lenkrad, *n.*

step, *subst.*, Aufstieg, *m.* —, *v.a.*: to — up, steigern, erhöhen.

stereo(type plate), (*typ.*) Klischee, *n.*

stereotyper, Stereotypdrucker, *m.*

stereotypist, Stereotypiseur, *m.*

stereotypography, Stereotypdruck, *m.*

sterling bonds, Sterling- oder in englischer Währung zahlbare Obligationen.

stick, (*av.*) Steuerknuppel, *m.*; cassia —, Kassiaröhre, *f.*; — of cinnamon, Zimtstengel, *m.*

stickleback, Stichling, *m.*

stone-martin, Steinmarder, *m.*

stook, *subst.*, Garbenhaufen, *m.* —, *v.a.*, in Haufen setzen, stauchen.

stop: — light, (*aut.*) Stopplicht, Haltelicht, *n.*; — watch, Stoppuhr, *f.*

storage: — capacity, Aufnahme-fähigkeit, Lagerfähigkeit, *f.*; to go into —, eingelagert werden.

stowaway, blinder Passagier.

straiten, *v.a.*, eng machen, verengen, (*fig.*) beengen, in Not bringen; —ed circumstances, beschränkte or gedruckte Verhältnisse.

straphanger, Stehplatzinhaber(in).

strapping, stämmig, drall; — fellow, Mordskerl, *m.*

stratosphere, Stratosphäre, *f.*

streamer, Fahne, Flagge, *f.*, Wimpel, *m.*; Lichtstrahl, *m.*; paper —, Luftschlange, *f.*

streamline, Stromlinie, *f.*

streamlined, windschattig; — bow, (*naut.*) Stromlinienbug, *m.*; — car, Stromlinienauto, *n.*

street: — crossing, Strassenkreuzung, *f.*; — door, Haustur, *f.*

striking: — out, Streichung, *f.*; — clock, Schlaguhr, *f.*; — distance, Schlagweite, *f.*

string: — instrument, Streichinstrument, *n.*; to pull —s, manipulieren, die Faden in der Hand haben.

strip-tease, Entkleidungsrevue, *f.*

stroke, (*rowing*) Schlagmann, *m.*

stuck-up, hochmutig, hochnäsiger, eingebildet.

stunt: — flight or flying, (*av.*) Kunstflug, *m.*, Schaufliegen, *n.*; — flyer, Kunstflieger, *m.*

stump, *v.a.*, (*coll.*) in die grosste Verlegenheit setzen, verbluffen; to — the country, als Wahlredner im Lande umherziehen; —ed for, verlegen um. — orator, Wahlredner, Volksredner, Demagoge, Volks(ver)fuhrer, *m.*

stumpy, kurz und dick, untersetzt, stämmig.

subtenant, Unterpächter, Afterpächter, Untermieter, Aftermieter, *m.*

subvention, (Geld)beihilfe, *f.*

succulent, saftig.

suckling, Säugling, *m.*; — baby, Kind *n.* an der Brust.

suffragette, Frauenrechtlerin, *f.*, Wahlweib, *n.*

super: — dividend, Extradividende, *f.*; — heterodyne receiver, Superhetempfänger, *m.*; — numerary, *adj.*, überzählig, *subst.*, Überzähl-

ige(r), (*theat.*) Statist, *m.*; — phosphate (of lime), Superphosphat, *n.*; — -protest, Supraprotest, *m.*; —visory, *adj.*, (Ober)aufsichts-; —visory cashier, Kassenaufsichts-beamter, *m.*
supply: — of electricity, Strom-zuleitung, *f.*; — mains, Netzstrom, *m.*; operated from the — mains, vom Netzstrom betrieben.
swap, (ver)tauschen.
swastika, Hakenkreuz, Swastika-kreuz, *n.*, Swastika, *f.*
swede, Steckrube, *f.*
swimmingly: things are going —, es geht wie geschmiert.
swipe, *v.a.*; aus vollem Arm schlagen. —, *subst.*, starker Schlag, Stoss, Hieb.
swirl, *v.n.*, (herum)wirbeln. —, *subst.*, Strudel, *m.*
swish, *v.n.*, sausen, rascheln.
switch, *subst.*, (*elec.*) Ausschalter, Umschalter, Stromschlüssel, (*aut.*) Schalter, *m.* —, *v.a.*: to — on, (*elec.*) einschalten, aufdrehen; to — off, (*elec.*) ausschalten.
swoon, *subst.*, Ohnmacht, *f.* —, *v.n.*, in Ohnmacht fallen.
swoop: — down, (herab)stossen (on, auf, *acc.*). —, *subst.*, Stoss, *m.*
swordsman, Fechter, *m.*
swordsmanship, Fechtkunst, *f.*
swotting, (*coll.*) Ochsererei, *f.*, Büffeln, *n.*
sycofant, Schmeichler, Kriecher, *m.*
sylyph, Sylphe, *f.*, Luftgeist, *m.*
symphonic, symphonisch.
symphony, Symphonie, *f.*
tabloid, *subst.*, Pastiche, Tablette, *f.*, Plätzchen, *n.* —, *adj.*: in — form, in Tablettenform.
tactics, Taktik, *f.*
tailor-made, *subst.*, Schneiderkleid, Tailormade, *n.*
tail-plane, (*av.*) Höhenflosse, *f.*
take: to — on, Erfolg haben.
take-off, (*av.*) Absprung, *m.* —, *v.n.*, (*av.*) abspringen, starten, abfliegen.
tan, *subst.*, gelbbraune Farbe. —, *v.l.a.*, bräunen, (*coll.*) durchgerben, prügeln. 2. *n.*, sich bräunen.
tang, (scharfer) Beigeschmack, Nachgeschmack, *m.*
tank, (*mil.*) Panzerwagen, Tank, *m.*; (*aut.*) fuel —, Brennstoffbehälter, *m.*; anti — gun, Panzerabwehr-

kanone (Pak), *f.*; — station, Tankstation, Tankstelle, *f.*; attendant at — station, Tankwärter, *m.*; — steamer, *see* **tanker**.
tanker, Tankschiff, *n.*, Zisterndampfer, *m.*
tape, (*sport*) Zielband, *n.*; — measure, Bandmass, *n.*; — worm, Bandwurm, *m.*
tapping, Klopfen, (An)zapfen, *n.*; (*surg.*) Abzapfung, *f.*, Bauchstich, *m.*; — key, (*telegr.*) Sendertaster, *m.*
taproom, Schenkstube, *f.*, Trinkzimmer, *n.*
tap-root, Pfahlwurzel, *f.*
tapster, (Zapf)kellner, *m.*
target, Schiessscheibe, Zielscheibe, *f.*; (*fig.*) Ziel, *n.*
tattle, *v.n.*, schwatzen, plaudern. —, *subst.*, Geschwätz, *n.*
tattler, Plauderer(in), Schwätzer(in).
taxi, Mietauto, *n.*, Taxi, *m.* & *f.*; to get a —, eine Taxi holen; — driver, Chauffeur, Schoffor, Auto-droschenfahrer, *m.* —, *v.n.*, (*av.*) gleiten.
tea: beef —, Fleischbrühe, Kraftbrühe, Bouillon, *f.*; gunpowder —, Perltee, *m.*; — cloth, Teller-tuch, *n.*; — tray, Teebrett, Kaba-rett, *n.*; — urn, Teeurne, Teemaschine, *f.*
telegraphic transmitter, Fernmelder, Fernmelderapparat, *m.*
telephone: by —, fernmündlich; there's a ring on the —, das Telephon klingelt; — cable, Fernsprechkabel, *n.*; — (call) box, Fernsprechautomat, *m.*, Telephon-zelle, *f.*; — charges, Fernsprechgebühren, *f.pl.*; — exchange, Telephonamt, *n.*; — line, Fernsprechlinie, *f.*; — trunk line, Fernleitung, *f.*
telephony, Fernsprechwesen, *n.*
telephotographer, Fultograph, *m.*
teleprinter, Fernschreiber, *m.*
telescopic, zusammenschiebbar, teleskopisch, Teleskop-; — sights, Zielfernrohr, *n.*
teletype, Fernschreibtelegraphie, *f.*
television, Fernsehen, *n.*, Fernsicht, *f.*; Fernsehendung, Fernbildübertragung, Bildsendung, Bildertelegraphie, *f.*, Bild(rund)funk, *m.*; colour —, Farben-Fernseh-system, Farben-Fernsehen, *n.*, farbige

- Television; — play, Fernsehspiel, *n.*; — set, Fernseher, Fernsehapparat, *m.*
- temperament**, Temperament, *n.*, Gemütsart, *f.*
- temperance**, *subst.*, Mässigkeit, Enthaltsamkeit, *f.* —, *adj.*, alkoholfrei.
- tench**, Schleie, *f.*
- tenement**, Mietswohnung, *f.*; — house, Mietskaserne, *f.*
- tension**: high —, Hochspannung, *f.*; high — plant, Hochspannungsanlage, *f.*
- term**, (at school) Trimester, *n.*
- terminal**, *adj.*, begrenzend, End-; — port, Endhafen, *m.* —, *subst.*, Grenze, *f.*; grid —, (wirel.) Netzanode, *f.*
- textile**: — fabrics, Zeugwaren, *f.pl.*; factory for — fabrics, Zeugfabrik, *f.*; manufacturer of — fabrics, Zeugfabrikant, *m.*; weaver of — goods, Zeugwirker, *m.*; — industry, Webegewerbe, *n.*; — trade, Zeughandel, *m.*
- thatch**, *subst.*, Dachstroh, *n.* —, *v.a.*, mit Stroh decken; —ed roof, Strohdach, *n.*
- thermos flask**, Thermosflasche, *f.*
- through**: to get —, (teleph.) die Verbindung bekommen.
- thrown**, *adj.*: — silk, gezwirnte, zweidrähtige or mulinierte Seide, Organsinseide, *f.*; — singles, Seidenzwirn, *m.*; (pottery) geformt, gedreht.
- ticket clipper**, Knipszange, *f.*
- tier**, *subst.*: in —s, lagenweise. —, *v.a.*, aufschichten; (cotton) aufstapeln.
- tighten**, straff spannen; (reins) straff (an)ziehen; verengen; strengen.
- tilt**, Schirmdach, Zelt Dach, *n.*, Wagendecke, Plane, *f.*
- time**, *subst.*: — draft, Terminwechsel, *m.* —, *v.*, (av.) abstoppen.
- tin**, (sl.) Geld, Moos, *n.*; block —, Schlacken zinn, *n.*; — soldier, Bleisoldat, *m.*; — opener, Büchsenöffner, *m.*; — smith, Blechschmied, *m.*
- tinkering**, Bastelei, *f.*
- tire**: motor —, Gummireifen, (inner tube) (Gummi)schlauch, *m.*; pneumatic —, Pneumatik, *f.*; twin —, Doppelreifen, *m.*; —s, Bereifung, *f.*; — protector, Deckenbelag, *m.* —, *v.a.*, (a wheel) bereifen.
- toddle**, *v.n.*, watscheln, zotteln; schlendern; to — off, sich trollen.
- tone**: good — of reception, (wirel.) Klanggüte, *f.*; to change one's —, einen anderen Ton anschlagen.
- toning bath**, (phot.) Tonfixierbad, *n.*
- tooth-powder**, Zahnpasta, Zahnpaste, *f.*
- top speed**, Höchstgeschwindigkeit, *f.*; (av.) Affenfahrt, *f.*
- topical**, aktuell; (med.) örtlich; — remedy, örtliches Mittel.
- topping**, hervorragend, famos, riesig.
- topple**: to — down, — over, umkippen, niederstürzen, kopfüber fallen.
- torch**: (pocket) electric —, Taschenlampe, *f.*, (Hand)scheinwerfer, *m.*
- totalizator**, Totalisator, *m.*
- touchwood**, Zunderholz, Funkenholz, *n.*, Zunder, *m.*
- tourist bureau**, Verkehrsamt, Reisebüro, *n.*
- trackless**, gleislos.
- traffic**: motor —, Kraftverkehr, *m.*; — block, Verkehrsstockung, *f.*; — jam, Verkehrsstopfung, *f.*; — light, Verkehrssampel, *f.*; — policeman, Verkehrsposten, *m.*; — regulation, Verkehrsvorschrift, Verkehrsregelung, *f.*; — sign, Verkehrstafel, *f.*
- training**, (sport) Ertüchtigung, Training, Einübung, *f.*
- transfer**, Abplättmuster, *n.*; — form, Abschreibeformular, *n.*; — paper, Überdruckpapier, Pauspapier, *n.* — ticket, (on buses, etc.) Umsteig(c) billet, *n.*, Umsteiger, *m.*
- transformer**, (elec.) Unformer, Wandler, *m.*
- transmitter**, Sendervorrichtung, *f.*, Sender, *m.*; unauthorized —, (wirel.) Schwarzsender, *m.*; — capacity, Erregerkapazität, *f.*
- transmitting station**, (wirel.) Sendestation, Sendestelle, *f.*
- transparent wrapping-paper**, Glashaut, *f.*, Glasstoff, *m.*, Transparent-Folie, Zellulohydrat-Folie, *f.*; Transparentpapier, *n.*
- trick**, Trick, *m.*; acrobatic —s, akrobatische Tricks; — film, Trickfilm, *m.*; mean —s, Praktiken, *f.pl.*, listige Streiche; — cyclist, Kunsthändler, *m.*
- trolley-bus**, Fahrdratbus, Oberlei-

tungsomnibus (Obbus), Trolleybus, *m.*

truism, Binsenwahrheit, *f.*

trumpery, erbärmlich, lausig; — thing, Lauserei, *f.*

trunk, (Baum)stamm, *m.*; Rumpf, *m.*; (of elephants) Russel, *m.*; — call, (teleph.) Fern(an)ruf, *m.*, Ferngespräch, *n.*; —s, Fernamt, *n.*

trustification, Vertrustung, Ringbildung, Verbandbildung, *f.*

tuning: — in, Abstimmung, Einstellung, *f.*; — control, Einstellknopf, *m.*; — dial, Stationssucher, *m.*

turbine pump, Kreiselpumpe, *f.*

Turkey: — earth, türkische Erde; — red dyeing, Türkischfarberei, *f.*

turn, *subst.*: (of a road) Biegung, *f.*; musical —, musikalische Nummer, —s, (music halls, etc.) Darbietungen, *f.pl.* —, *v.a.*: to — (round) a corner, um eine Ecke biegen; to — the handle, (phot.) kurbeln; to — on, (gas, etc.) andrehen, aufdrehen; to — on the wireless, das Radio anstellen; to — out a failure, sich nicht bewahren; it will — out all right, es wird alles noch gut werden; it might have —ed out worse, es hatte noch schlimmer ausfallen können.

turnover, Umsatz, *m.*; — tax, Umsatzsteuer, *f.*

twang, *subst.*: nasal —, Naseln, *n.*, näselnde Aussprache.

tweak, zwicken.

tweezers, Federzange, Haarzange, Zwickzange, Pinzette, *f.*

two: — seater, (aut.) Zweisitzer, *m.*

type, *v.a.*, auf or mit der Maschine schreiben, maschinenschreiben (I —, ich schreibe Maschine, etc.); —d, maschinengeschrieben.

typhoid, *adj.*, typhusartig. —, *subst.*, typhusartiges Fieber.

typhus, Typhus, *m.*

typist, (Schreib)maschinenschreiber, *n.*; (sl.) Tippeuse, Tippse, *f.*; shorthand —, Stenotypist(in).

typewriting, Maschinenschreiben, *n.*

typical, typisch, charakteristisch, exemplarisch, vorbildlich.

typify, bildlich darstellen, vorbilden.

typographer, Buchdrucker, *m.*

typography, Buchdruckerkunst, *f.*

ubiquitous, allgegenwärtig.

ubiquity, Allgegenwart, *f.*

ulcer, Geschwür, *n.*

ulcerate, *v.1.a.*, schwären. 2.*n.*, schwären machen.

ulceration, Schwären, *n.*

ultra-violet: — — rays, Hohen-sonne, *f.*; — — ray treatment, Hochsonnebestrahlungen, *f.pl.*

umbilical, zum Nabel gehörig, Nabel-; — cord, Nabelschnur, *f.*

unbeseeing, unpassend.

unburden, entburden, entlasten.

uncanny, unheimlich.

uncharitable, unbarmherzig; lieblos.

unchaste, unkeusch.

unction, Salbung, *f.*; Salbe, *f.*; extreme —, letzte Ölung.

unctuous, fettig, olig; (fig.) salbungsvoll.

underbidding, Unterbietung, *f.*

undercarriage, (av.) Fahrgestell, *n.*

underground station, U-Bahnhof, *m.*

undulate, sich wellenformig bewegen; wallen.

undulation, wellenförmige Bewegung.

undulatory, wellenformig, Wellen-.

undying, unvergänglich, unsterblich.

unearned, nicht erarbeitet, unverdient; — income, Kapitalrente, *f.*, Kapitaleinkommen, *n.*

unearth, ausgraben, (fig.) aufreiben, aufstobern.

unearthly, unirdisch, geisterhaft.

uneatable, ungenießbar.

unedifying, unerbaulich.

unemployable, erwerbsunfähig, arbeitsscheu.

unemployed, *subst.*, Erwerbslose(r).

unemployment: — benefit, — payment, Erwerbslosenfürsorge, Erwerbslosenunterstützung, *f.*

unending, endlos.

unfledged, unbefiedert, unfugge, (fig.) unreif, jung.

ungodliness, Gottlosigkeit, *f.*

ungodly, gottlos, verrucht.

unground, ungemahlen.

unharness, abschnüren.

unhorse, aus dem Sattel heben, abwerfen.

unicorn, Einhorn, *n.*

unification, Vereinigung, Vereinheitlichung, *f.*

uninhabitable, unbewohnbar.

unintelligibility, Unverständlichkeit, *f.*

union flannel, Baumwollflanell, *m.*

Unitarian, *subst.*, Unitarier, *m.* —, *adj.*, unitarisch.

university graduate or man, Akademiker, *m.*

unladylike, nicht damenhaft, unfein.
unlatch, aufklinken.
unlearn, verlernen.
unlettered, ungelehrt.
unlimber, abprotzen.
unloose, (auf)lösen.
unman, entmannen; entmutigen.
unmask, demaskieren; entlarven.
unmuzzle, den Maulkorb abnehmen (*dat.*); —d, ohne Maulkorb.
unnerve, entnerven.
unobservant, unachtsam.
unopposed, ungehindert (by, durch), keinem Widerstand begegnend.
unostentatious, anspruchslos.
unprogressive, ruckschrittlich.
unseat, vom Sitze vertreiben; aus dem Sattel heben; jemandes Wahl für ungültig erklären.
untrodden, unbetreten.
untutored, unerzogen, ungebildet.
upper circle, zweiter Rang.
urine, Urin, Harn, *m.*
uterus, Gebärmutter, *f.*
utilitarian, *adj.*, utilitarisch. —, *subst.* Utilitarier, *m.*, Anhänger(in) des Nutzlichkeitsprinzips.
Utopian, *adj.*, utopisch. —, *subst.* Utopist(in), Schwärmer(in).
uvula, Zäpfchen, *n.*
uvular, am Zäpfchen gebildet; —'r, Zäpfchen-r, *n.*
uxorious, seinem Weibe blind ergeben; unter dem Pantoffel stehend.
uxoriousness, übertriebene Liebe zur Gattin.

vaccinate, impfen.
vaccination, (Kuh)pockenimpfung, *f.*
vaccine, Blatterlymphe, *f.*
vacuum: —-brake, Vakuumbremse, *f.*; —-flask, Thermosflasche, *f.*
valve, (*wirel.*) Rohre, *f.*; four — set, Vierrohrapparat, *m.*
variant, verschieden. —, *subst.*, verschiedene Lesart.
vault, (*bank.*) (Bank)tresor, *m.*, Stahlkammer, *f.*
velour(s), Velours, *m.*
verbosity, Gesprächigkeit, *f.*, Wortschwall, *m.*
vermin-killer, Insektenpulver, Ungeziefermittel, *n.*
Very light, Leuchtrakete, *f.*
vespers, (*R.C.*) Vesper, Abendbetstunde, Abendandacht, *f.*, Abendgottesdienst, *m.*
view-finder, (*phot.*) Sucher, *m.*

vivisection, Vivisektion, *f.*, Zergliederung *f.* lebender Tiere.
vocational, beruflich; — training, berufliche Ausbildung.
volta-electricity, Galvanismus, *m.*
voltaic, voltaisch.
voltage, Spannung, *f.*; in Volts ausgedruckte elektromotorische Kraft; high —, Hochspannung, *f.*; — of the system, Netzspannung, *f.*
voltmeter, Voltmeter, Spannungsmesser, *n.*
volume control, (*wirel.*) Tonregler, Einstellknopf, *m.*
vulcanize, vulkanisieren; —d fibre, Vulkanfibre, *f.*

waiting: lady in —, Ehrendame, *f.*; lord in —, Kammerherr, *m.*; — list, Zugangsliste, *f.*
walking shoes, Strassenschuhe, *m. pl.*
wangle, (*sl.*) es fertigbringen, dass . . . , es so einrichten, dass . . .
wart, Warze, *f.*, (*bot.*) (Haut)auswuchs, *m.*
wash, *subst.*: —-out, Fiasko, *n.*, schöne Beschörung. —, *v.a.*, (*ore*) abflauen, abläutern; to — one's dirty linen at home, seine schmutzige Wäsche zu Hause (*or* im Hause) waschen.
washing up, Aufwaschen, Geschirrspülen, *n.*
wasp, Wespe, *f.*; —'s nest, Wespenest, *n.*
waspish, wespenartig; reizbar, bissig.
water, *v.a.*, (*shares*) arrosieren. — colour, Tuschfarbe, Wasserfarbe, *f.*; —-diviner, (*with divining rod*) Rutenganger, *m.*; —-repellent, (*textiles*) wasserabstossend.
watering, (*of capital*) Arrosieren, *n.*; — down, Verwässerung, *f.*; — pot, Giesskanne, *f.*
wave: permanent —, Dauerwelle, *f.*; long —, Langwelle, *f.*; short —, Kurzwelle, *f.*; —length, Wellenlänge, Welle, *f.*; —length changing switch, Kurzlangschalter, *m.*; — measurer, — meter, Wellenmesser, *m.*; short — transmitter, Kurzwellensender, *m.*
waving: permanent —, Dauerwellen, *f. pl.*
weak point, Blöße, *f.*; his — —, seine schwache Seite, seine Schwäche.

weather: — chart or map, Wetterkarte, *f.*; — report, Witterungsbericht, *m.*, Wetterbericht, *m.*

webbed, mit Schwimmhäuten versehen; — feet, Schwimmpfusse, *m.pl.*; closely —, dichtgewebt.

weaving mill, Weberei, *f.*

wedding bouquet, Brautkranz, *m.*

weldable, schweisssbar; — steel, Schweisstahl, *m.*

weld(ed): — iron, Schweisseisen, *n.*; — steel, Schweisstahl, *m.*

welding, Schweissarbeit, *f.*; — furnace, Schweissofen, *m.*

whit(en)ing, Schlammkreide, *f.*

whitesmith, Klempner, Blechschmied, *m.*

whole: — -hearted, aufrichtig, ernst; — -heartedly, einmütig; — meal bread, Schrotbrot, *n.*; — meal, Schrotmehl, *n.*

wholesaler, Grossist, *m.*

whorl, Wirtel, Quirl, *m.*; (of a shell) Windung, *f.*

wicker furniture, Korbmöbel, *n.pl.*

wildcat, *adj.*, wild, planlos, schwindelhaft; — scheme, hirnverbrannter Plan.

wind, *v.a.*: — off, abspulen; to — up in skeins, docken.

wind, *subst.*: — jammer, Segelschiff, *n.*; — screen, (aut.) Windschutzscheibe, *f.*, Windschirm, *m.*; — screen wiper, Scheibenwischer, *m.*

window: — dresser, Schaufensterdekorateur, *m.*; — dressing, Fassadenblender, *m.*; — dressing name, Renommiername, *m.*; — envelope, Fensterbriefumschlag, *m.*

wing, (av.) Tragfläche, *f.*; —s, Tragwerk, *n.*

wiper, Wischer, *m.*, Wischtuch, Handtuch, *n.*; (aut.) Scheibenwischer, *m.*

wire: hold the —! (teleph.) bleiben Sie am Apparat! to pull —s, manipulieren, die Fäden in der Hand haben.

wireless: to turn on the —, das Radio anstellen; — cabin, Funkbude, *f.*; — condenser, Funkenzieher, *m.*; — controlled, fern-

lenkbar; — installation, Radioanlage, *f.*; — officer, (av.) Bordfunker, *m.*; — operator, Funker, *m.*; — set, Radioapparat, Rundfunkempfänger, *m.*, Radio, *n.*; — telegram, Funkentelegramm, *n.*; — telegraphy, Wellentelegraphie, *f.*; — telephony, Funkentelephonie, *f.*; — transmission, Rundfunkübertragung, *f.*; — transmitter, Funkensender, *m.*

wood spirit, Methyalkohol, *m.*

word rate or tariff, Worttarif, *m.*, Worttaxe, *f.*

workable, (plan) ausführbar; (min.) bauhaft, bauwürdig; (metall.) schmelzwürdig.

workaday, Alltags-, prosaisch.

worker: — paid weekly, Wochenlöhner, *m.*; representation of the —s, Betriebsvertretung, *f.*

workhouse, Armenhaus, *n.*

works council, Betriebsrat, *m.*, Betriebsgemeinschaft, *f.*

worldliness, Weltlichkeit, *f.*, Weltsinn, *m.*

wraith, Geist, *m.*

wrapper, Packung, *f.*; (of a cigar) Wickelblatt, *n.*

wreak, (vengeance) ausuben; (anger) auslassen (on, an *dat.*).

wrist-watch, Armbanduhr, *f.*

writhe, sich krummen.

wrongful, ungerecht; kränkend.

wry, krumm, verkehrt; —neck, Wendehals, *m.*

Yale key, Sicherheitsschlüssel, Steckschlüssel, *m.*

yap, *v.n.*, kläffen. —, *subst.*, Gekläff, *n.*

yellow: —back, Schmöker, *m.*; —hammer, Goldammer, *f.*; —press, Hetzpresse, *f.*

yelp, *v.n.*, kläffen. —, *subst.*, Gekläff, *n.*

yeoman, Freisasse, Bauerngutsbesitzer, *m.*; — of the Guard, Leibgardist, *m.*

yeomanry, Bauernschaft, *f.*; berittene Miliz.

yore: of —, ehemals, ehem.

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY



140 055

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY